

**“WOULD YOU JOIN ME
IN THE WOODS
FOR A
CASUAL CONVERSATION?”**

WITH ALAN WATT

**Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 30, 2006 (Exempting Music and
Literary Quotes)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

=====

What do we think about survival of the fittest?

The philosophers down through the ages pretty well discussed this phenomena as to why they were the aristocracy and why they control things and they came to the conclusion that they were just naturally physically, genetically superior and more cunning.

Intelligence to them really is a form of cunningness, an innate ability to pull the wool over someone's eyes in order to get them to do something which they thought they knew the purpose of, but really it was to benefit the elite themselves. It's a form of trickery by clever persuasion, where those who do the gopher work never really realize that's what they are.

Darwin himself who brought forth this same doctrine, "survival of the fittest," which is just an ancient form of Hindu philosophy, really, which is based on a caste system. Again, a caste system of interbreeding of certain family gene pools and keeping the wealth and the structure of power within families.

Today, we have sociologists who have written screeds of stuff on different levels. Everything is written in different levels so you'll get your high school level sociology where it's not too bad. It tells you basic things about human psychodynamics, group psychodynamics, social psychodynamics, how people work in big groups, but they don't go into the power structure at the top of these big groups in any detail. On a higher level at some universities they'll go into that with a little bit more honesty as to how it's set up.

There's actually a "dominant minority," as Huxley called them, who set forth most of the agenda; but if you get into the really elite schools, the Ivy League type schools, you've got a lot of the offspring of those particular dominant minority families attending and so they can afford to be more truthful with those students.

Margaret Thatcher put it very well when she put public funding towards private schools, the big private schools, because she said, "that's where the future leaders of this country in politics and economics and the military et cetera will come from," and she was telling the truth. These are basic truths. They get to know each other. They get to know their own generation that they've been mixing with their whole life. They make the acquaintances and one will become a banker or the head of a group of banks and he'll know the guy who's the general in the military and he'll know the politician that's the prime minister et cetera. That's how this whole network runs. The "Old Boy Network" they call it and it's in every country. It's no different – it doesn't matter where you go. It's the same structure.

In the Soviet system, 200 families basically came into Russia prior to the Revolution and took over and many of them

weren't even Russian. Those same 200 families and their offspring still run Russia today. You'll find the same in China. Ancient families – wealthy, wealthy families were not killed off in any revolution. On the contrary, they became often the leaders of the revolution and they still hold the positions of power to do with internal finance. He who controls the finance controls the country.

There's a **famous statement made by Rothschild when he took over the Bank of England**. He said, "***Give me control of a nation's money and I care not who makes the laws,***" because, the reason being, the guy who makes the money for the country is the law of the country and money comes to him. Every prime minister or president must go to the big bank and get his marching orders and he must then dictate policy to suit those instructions according to debt and credit. That's how the whole system works; so the big boy controlling the money, since the entire pyramid of the country is from the bank down (central bank down), then obviously anyone is subservient to the guy who controls the banks. The big bankers, the internationalists, can make or break any country if they get two or three of them together.

George Soros was picked up by the Rothschild from Europe to create the NGOs that appear to be grassroots organizations which demand policy changes from politicians.

Mr. George Soros plays this kind of game on behalf of his masters and he had a half a page in I think it was the Daily Mail in Britain a few years ago when he and two of his friends he said got together and crashed the stock market for Britain. The British government had to therefore go to the bank, devalue the pound, borrow the money and charge the taxpayer for it because that's how debt is paid off. The taxpayer and their offspring, and their offspring, are put down as basically the collateral to pay off this debt. That's the guarantee. The guarantor are the slaves. The slaves must pay off the debt.

Thomas Jefferson, who was a member of the Illuminati, and it was well understood in his day he was, told you a truth because the Illuminati will speak basic truths. It doesn't mean that they will necessarily be on the peoples' side, they'll just tell you a straight forward truth, and he said a person or a generation born in to paying off the debt incurred by a previous generation are therefore slaves. They're not free.

In the modern system every country under the democratic system is run this way. Every generation must pay off the debt incurred by previous generations. This also guarantees that the same power structure will be in place for as long as that debt is incurred, so the big bankers, the internationalists, are guaranteed to have their great-grandchildren running the system generations from now. It's quite simple.

We know that money is made out of thin air and has been really for an awful long time. They had the Bretton Woods Agreement many, many years ago to do away with the gold standard. Not that the gold standard – it was really for the bankers benefit. It wasn't for the public's benefit because the bankers already owned the gold of the world. They owned the mines where the gold was mined.

Cecil Rhodes, who was set up by Rothschild and a few other bankers, was sent off to South Africa to basically grab the wealth of diamonds and gold and silver and minerals for himself and his masters who were the bankers.

They already owned the gold system but it took a lot of shipping and it's not so cost effective to transport huge cargoes of gold between countries for trade purposes. Since these bankers have really been behind the "Free Trade" movement, and the globalization efforts spanning back to Britain in the 1500's, you'll find about free trade then when they had the "British Empire," they coined the term, to bring in a trading block of countries where it had most-favored trading status for nations.

To move vast cargoes of gold back and forth on the sea that sometimes was pretty rough and ships would sink, well, the bankers would lose, you see, so much. They always made it up but they lost so much. Therefore, it was easier just to make money out of nothing and that's when they decided to change the whole system and take it off any standard for their own benefit, and today they just print off the money and sell debt.

They sell debt. It's the oddest thing. They sell debt to people to keep the system going and people own the debt incurred by your parents and your grandparents and you, even though you didn't know you were incurring any debt.

The politicians, it's their job, and the prime ministers, to sign you down as collateral each time they go cap-in-hand to banks and this is what we call civilization and progress—progress.

When we look at this system there's nothing in it that exists for the ordinary people. Everything that's given to the public, including technology, we grab at it. We grab thinking, boy, this is fantastic. The computer is fantastic. The Internet is fantastic. Even though Zbigniew Brzezinski told us why they were going to give us the computer and the Internet long before the public ever heard of it.

It's to create a common culture, a system where they don't have to send out bodily spies to spy on everybody. **They simply have everybody putting all their data through a computer, which the governments BY LAW must be able to HACK INTO AT ANY TIME.** That's over and done with. It's a done deal, which also means that all the computer manufacturers build in certain technologies, which you are unaware of, to allow this to happen. Which also means that all the security software that you buy, **BY LAW, worldwide,** must not be able to **STOP GOVERNMENT AGENCIES** from coming into them; so they're all in cahoots **by law, by law.**

People should go and see "*The Devil's Advocate*" with Al Pacino because in there Satan or the devil, who doesn't make anybody do anything they don't really want to do, is quite candid with his it turns out to be his son; and he says, "how are we taking over the world?" and he's a lawyer. He runs the biggest law firm in New York in this movie. He says, "by lawyers, we're turning out armies of them. Lawyers. That's how we're taking the world over."

We think it's through battlefields. No, that's just the nitty-gritty stuff to take over the last remaining what we call "backward nations," the ones that have their own system, but **really the whole world is run by lawyers** who understand the meanings of words; and if you go to court you'll have two of them on a 'jousting field.' That's where justice comes from. Joust. Where the knights only could go on the field. If you were a commoner you were not allowed on it. That's why you stand and you kept quiet. Whereas the authorized knight is supposed to be your champion and he hopes to outsmart the other guy with his knowledge of words and previous laws and cases, and you're just a bystander while this is happening as this little game of intellect goes on between the two jousters.

Law is how it's done. Legality. Remember Legality also is related to religion, 'ligio,' to bind, to tie, and we're bound and tied by laws—most of which we're unaware are even on the books or being made or are in the process of being made. However, a powerful dominant minority as Huxley said has always existed. It's always been here and as he said at Berkeley in his speech at Berkeley, "I presume it always will exist." He didn't even mention politics. He knew that was more of a sideshow, a formality for the public, but he did admit to a dominant minority running the whole show, these unseen people behind the scenes.

Benjamin Disraeli, who was the Prime Minister of Britain in the 1800's, made the famous statement that those who run government and the country are very, very different from the players that the public see. **The men behind the scenes are unknown generally to the public and the high dominant minority group, they call them "the lazy boy." The person who works is not one of the dominant minority. The lazy boy does no work.** Everything is done for them you see. That's the key of what's called being truly successful. Everything is managed for you.

A comment from one of these people could start wars because the little aids that run around to hear the little comments will then take on the burden and responsibility legally by implementing – getting rid of someone who's being troublesome. If that ever went to court that so-and-so was rubbed out because lord or whatever or baron so-and-so didn't like this guy, then the baron is quite free because the aid mistakenly misunderstood him and would take the blame. That's how things run in the real world. Comments make or break nations.

Not too long ago on the CBC, there was a documentary about a man living in Canada who dealt heavily with international movements of armaments for wars. Quite legal. It showed you a little brief flash with his Knight of Malta Masonic gear on. **Yes, they're all Masons.** It doesn't matter if they're orange, blue, **whatever lodge they belong to, they're all Masons.** It went from him to a dealing that he had with a company in London who was into a big, big shareholder of world supply of gold and silver, and when they went on in this documentary they interviewed the head, again, a worker, remember. A person who works is not the dominant minority but he's certainly up there, he's above the

upper middle class level. He said, yes, right now we've got this little war going in Sierra Leone; and they went through Keeny Meeny, which is a British mercenary service that draws ex-marines and Special Air Service guys through I think the Isle of Wight, that's where they're based, and they put them all over the world where big private companies, oil companies, diamond companies want little wars started to clear the people off the land and to get chaos going. They showed you some clips in Sierra Leone, and sure enough, here are these ex-British military guys with the black guys they'd hired having this little war going on there to take over territory, to put into place someone who would be more friendly to this big diamond and gold company; and that's the real world that we live in.

There's nothing legally ever done about it because the boys at the top are the legal system. The real legal system. They're untouchable and we also have this high Masonic tie-in because they're sworn to secrecy. That's the beauty of Freemasonry, is that every degree that a person goes through from the bottom to the top they must retake their oaths of secrecy and so they get their handshakes, their passwords, their signs and all this kind of stuff with every degree; but they also must give a penal or a punishment sign that they're also given with every degree. It doesn't stop with the cutting of the throat and all that kind of stuff. It goes on and on and on.

It's a great training ground to recruit workers who will work for this corrupt system and keep silent about it to death and it's also reinforced to them that if they were to break the silence what would happen to them. Grown men, at least physically grown men, don't take these oaths lightly. In the bottom lodges it's a big joke. They can't imagine anyone ripping them open and tearing things out of them and tossing intestines over their shoulders and all that kind of stuff. They can't imagine it, but those at the very bottom will never be asked to go to that extreme anyway. You can't have half-ripped-open carcasses all over the planet. That wouldn't look too good for recruitment. Anyway, they know nothing anyway, but they do keep the system going. They're sworn to uphold the system.

For those that think there's an opposition through, say, Marxism or Trotskyism, do your homework and look into the histories then. You'll find if you read books written by people like Trotsky, he was a High Freemason himself. He was introduced to it in prison at one time and he got so carried away and the role of it in history making that he was writing a compendium of Masonic history when he had to flee from the Soviet system and then was sent to Latin America where he was supposedly later assassinated. However, if you should read the book called "***My Life***" by Trotsky, he goes right through it.

He was escorted through different countries from the Soviet Union as he was being exiled by the NKVD, the precursors of the KGB. He was escorted through different frontiers by these guys and he said they all walked through with him showing no papers but just giving the Masonic signs and passwords. That's in his own book.

For those people who think it's all a big joke, they should do their homework to find out what's really behind it. They might start with something that seems trivial, almost natural, because many people have generations of lower down Freemasons in their family and they'll say my dad was a good guy.

Albert Pike said that they're the outer portico (lower members) that gives a good public image; they think they're involved in charity, which mainly they're not really. However, **they're sworn to uphold the system**—which is rather odd when you think about it because if you ask any average lower Freemason from any type of lodge about the system in its present state, when we know there's so much corruption. At least that's what they give us in the media and that's what they're going to give us. We don't know the whole extent of it. Even the lowest Mason will tell you, well, if we don't have this system we'd have anarchy. They're all taught this at the very bottom level and I often wonder if anarchy is opposition to something that's rotten and corrupt, what's 'archy?' The 'arc,' the 'ark' – which covenant are we talking about here? To whom? To what? And yet, these guys that swear to uphold this system are the same guys who boast in their own books. They're the same guys that were behind every revolution at least as far back as the 1500's in different parts of Europe. Once they put in this system, they then made it really illegal to alter it in any way at all.

I've had so many people email me and phone me who are caught in different stages of waking up. Some are caught in, "Well, if we get back to gold we're fine." Well, that's out the window because we know who would own that. Others think, "What can we do to fix it? How can you fix it?" And my answer to that is, how can you fix or even want to keep something that's totally corrupt to begin with? What part of the corrupt things do you want to excise? And if you excised all the corrupt parts, there's nothing left.

OUR SYSTEM IS CORRUPT. We're trained to compete and compete and compete. That's what all the sports is about, apart from the brainwashing and the time wasting. The circuses for the public, as Huxley said; but from school you're taught to do what? To compete. To get little gold stars for being a good parrot. Don't think for yourself because original thought, especially pre-high school and even during high school, isn't really relished by those in control. They want good parrots and you learn very quickly that if you get a gold star and the person next to you doesn't, then you're superior to that person there; that's how the system works, so we're graded.

Albert Pike made a famous statement too. He said, "those Masons who haven't gone through the formal degrees," – and people can't figure out what he means. What he means is – you see, **this is a Masonic system. Everything in your system is Masonic, including the grading system at school. THEY GAVE US THIS GRADING SYSTEM.** The Masons proudly say they were the ones who pushed for the implementation of universal education everywhere. That's what they mean by "you haven't gone through the formal rites." However, once you get onto that platform, get your square hat on and all that kind of stuff and your robe, you're starting to take the pre-rites, you see.

We're already trained in a system of grading and they have their winners and they have their losers, and the losers generally are put into laboring fields; and that's fine as long as you have an industrial society where you need that type of labor or skilled labor and tradesman and all the rest of the it. However, in a post-industrial society, you don't need all of those hands anymore. You have the machines that do all the carrying. We see that in the big supermarkets now: things that can bring ten pallets at a time down the aisle. They don't need the labor and these were jobs at one time that were taken by the unskilled, the ones who failed the exams or had no interest—perhaps more wisely than others who did try to pass it, because maybe subconsciously they knew most of it was nonsense, especially when you get gold stars for just learning dates and times and who killed who and that kind of stuff, stuff written by propagandists.

As **Lenin said, "the victor writes the rules and writes the history."** In reality it's all been the same bunch, regardless of which side you thought they were on. The mass man they understand—mass psychology—it's well understood what motivates the masses, because there's a tremendous peer pressure amongst people to conform to the people next-door to you.

In ancient times the priesthoods knew that they'd have to dissolve tribes and once a tribe was out of the way you could then rule over people directly down to the individual. However, they needed a breeding program for slaves and workers and so they gave us marriage.

The **Catholic Church instituted marriage for life** and your wife was often picked for you when you were 14, 15 and when the priest made a suggestion you should marry Maggie over yonder, that was an order. They kept the births, the marriages, the deaths of everybody and they knew what's a good stock for one kind of work and a bad stock for another. They understood it. It was a breeding program. That's why you keep all these records going back for generations of who's marrying whom and who gives offspring to whom and then the Catholic Church could rule directly to the individual. The tribal cohesion was gone. **There was nobody to stand up for you.** On the contrary, you'd have to go to the local priest sometimes to stand up for you to the guy above the priest.

In this new post-industrial society, you see the effects of the dissolvment of that which was useful at one point to the elite and now they don't need it anymore because even **a family is still a form of a mini-tribe. People will stand up for each other and their rights for family members.** If you destroy the family unit, completely eradicate it, then you've accomplished your mission. Now it's the state's right to you. In a totalitarian regime the state has said over and over, and the philosophers have all spoken about it and it was taught at high levels, the state must reign supreme in every area of a person's life. The state only must be the only ones authorized and allowed to use force. That's why no one else can use any force even to protect yourself against a bear or whatever.

This is taught in the Officer's Training colleges for the military. It's also taught in the training colleges for the military and the police: that ultimately to have a safe society you must have a predictable society, which means complete data collection on every individual at all times.

If someone gets drunk and drives a car and kills someone and on the coast or thousands of miles away, why would a law

be passed on the books so that every motorist must get stopped and give breathalyzers or have some policeman with his nose two inches from yours to see if you have been drinking? Well, **that was all tested out in the Soviet system, which is now implemented here.** In the **Soviet system they had communal punishments,** so if one person broke a law (which someone else could break), then the whole society had to be regarded as possible suspects before the event occurred. In other words, we're all capable of crimes. How do you stop crime? You've got to stop free thought. How do you stop free thought? Well, ultimately you've got to either destroy that part of the brain that makes you an individual and gives you the ability to choose, or you do it by implanting them with something.

Both of these methods have been heavily discussed. The former has actually been practiced to an extent through the introduction of drugs and inoculations; and if you follow the IQs – the new IQ, by the way, is quite a few points lower than the last IQ. It was released a few months ago and we're supposed to think this is a normal thing that we just dropped 10 points on the IQ level as though we're – if you started getting shorter, losing six inches in a generation, that would be normal too. This is how we're given this kind of data. However, when you read **Arthur Koestler's** book, ***"The Ghost in the Machine,"*** where he works for the United Nations, he sits on think tanks to find ways of lobotomizing, chemically or bacteriologically or virally, parts of the brain to destroy individualism, for world peace, mind you, and the only problem was: do we inject it into them, do we put it into their water, their food or spray it from the air? Well, take your pick. Take your pick.

The bad news is this has been going on. You don't employ thousands of people in what is a world government – that's what the United Nations is set up to be. It's not there to be a social worker that hands out bread. That's the television PR stuff. Read the books just prior to the set up of the UN, the ones written during the 1940's to do with the United Nations and its functions and its goals and missions, and then you'll clue in to what the UN really is. It was set up to be world government, step by step. Every country which signed on to it technically gave up their sovereignty and if you break that rule that you signed, you become – they call you a rogue nation. That's means you've broken the contract. You've broken the contract.

It's not just a referee between people or nations. It's ultimately the final arbitrator. It's the king system for globalization and to bring peace that they're always talking about, they'd either have to lobotomize you or put a chip in your brain. The chipping part was discussed at the meetings at **Loyola University** when the scientists from all countries met at an international meeting on this very topic and we see it now promoted in movies as they said in that meeting they would do. They'd promote this idea into the public's minds of inevitability of chipping down the road by putting it in comics, cartoons, novels, and now we have them. We can rent some, watch them, like the cutter, ***The Final Cut.*** Children get them in their cartoons where their superheroes are part-robot and they've got chips in them and they have all these super-strengths and abilities, and the youngsters think, gee, that would be great to have something like that, but the real objective is to make a form of the Borg—where we're all one. We'll all be one, linked to the central computer. You'll have a number and when you become faulty they'll just call you in for readjustment or elimination, or recycling perhaps.

This is the real world we live in. We pay through taxation for all these think tanks to find ways of controlling us more and more and more and they know how to do it. They have the technology to do it and we still think because of the optimism part of the brain, which is well understood, we all have a little part called the optimist part, that nobody would do that. Nobody would do that because I wouldn't do that to them; and that's why these things are allowed to happen.

I used to wonder when I was first shown around a farm by a schoolmate of mine and he took me around the calves that were in stalls and he said pat them, and I pat them, and they'd roll these big eyes at you. He said stick your hand in their mouth, and you'd stick your hand in their mouth and they'd suck away and slobber away and these were really nice things, you see, creatures. What I could never fathom is why farmers could talk affectionately about animals which they were going to eat or sell for profit that would be eaten.

It's a dilemma; until you take that same personality type, boost it up into a **dominant minority role,** where ***you're given a completely different meaning of life and the universe and the way things run, and they talk about us in the same way.*** They don't say that they hate the public or nasty things. In fact, they talk in a very nice manner about it all.

So nice, like Aldous Huxley, that you've got to really think about what he's saying for it to hit home, that this person is

saying such horrible things in the nicest possible way. Because the good shepherds in all ages must cull the sheep, you see, eventually, once in a while. That's what they're there for.

In "*The Next Million Years*" by **Charles Galton Darwin** his biggest fear was the threat that the commoners who were breeding out of control according to him would become so numerous they'd dilute the gene pool and eventually some of the newer elite classes might join them and interbreed and lose their special genes and become dumb and stupid and watch soccer and stuff like that. He was all worried about keeping them separate and culling off the lower ones or sterilizing them compulsorily. We tie all this in with all the agendas that are on the go all meshing with each other and Joe Average would think by reading papers and magazines that we're all disconnected and just happenstance and it's just the way things go; but nothing is further from the truth.

Everything in culture creation is planned and allowed or disallowed. Nothing can happen in a system that might upset the system—**NOTHING** that hasn't been discussed and argued about in panels, the pros and cons, and repercussions down the road. Plato went into this stuff over 2,300 years ago. Well understood these sciences. **The New Age movement is part of it.** You bring them in gradually through fascinating them with the unknown. The unknown is a fascinating thing. We all have this little bit of what makes things tick. What's behind the things we see? Why do things happen the way they do when they shouldn't happen or should happen? or whatever; and forces, the god of forces, is another little term or the way they'll couch it.

We are watching the creation and we've lived through it, actually, of the creation of a new religion for a new era called the New Age. This New Age has spokesmen like Mikhail Gorbachev, amongst many others that all intermesh, and his green party or his little green Lazarus flag there, the Knights of Lazarus, writing about the creation of the New Age movement where a form of earth worship must be introduced into the minds of people. The day will come when children will voluntarily step forward to be sterilized "for mother earth"; and you better believe only these certain lower orders who will take part in this because the elite don't have to. They have special genes. They've proven their worth. They can dominate and they're too cunning, but they don't need all of the hands anymore for their new pristine planet that they want to create with their habitat regions and animal corridors and armies of forestry guys that are really just another uniformed Army. Uniform – one form, Masonic again, all uniforms are.

Then, others want to know, well, what happens after this? Many people actually ask you that question before they want to know or before they ask the questions about what is happening now; they'll say what happens after this? And these are the religious shoppers. They look for the supermarket of religion. They've generally paid who knows how many bucks going from one guru or special meditation thing to the next, to the next, to the next, to the next. They speak a language that they think is theirs. It's not. It was given to them, as their own terminology, and they never admit that they're going on to the next school of thought because the last one didn't work. If it did work they wouldn't need it, obviously, they'd be happy, but they just shop from one to the next because they're terrified of what happens after this.

They don't even know what's happening here, now, and here they are, worrying about what's going to happen after this. The oddest thing is in human nature, regardless of religion or time or era, the oddest thing is that people think they're entitled to go on to something better. It's a beautiful creation or escape for those who don't use their minds in this world. Somehow they don't only deserve to go on, it's not like an obligatory thing on behalf of some godhead to pass them through the pearly gates regardless of what they have or haven't done. Like a legality that had been signed before they were born or something by a deity insuring them this guarantee—an insurance company of heaven you might say. Yet they haven't done anything in this life. They don't even know what's happening. They don't even know that the religions they're involved in were all made for them by people they never see. Not by the old gurus or whatever they see in front of them.

I was recently sent a cut-out from a magazine with an advertisement for some Buddhist guru – [Rinpoche] or something. Maybe they'll come back and back as a ricochet? Anyway, this guy was appearing at some big place in the U.S. in New York and they had little mats on the floor and if you count them all up, it's an interesting number, you should look into it. You can find this ad if you want and you've seen after that, it looks like the chessboard of course, but there's an actual floor further on towards this rounded part of this New Age hall that is the chessboard, and you find that in every Masonic Lodge; and then they have the double tetrahedron, the top one and the bottom one, the diamond shape. That's the twin pyramids, above and below, and it's in blue and then there's a 6 (six) on it, which is also the letter "G" – for

generation, gnosis, grafting, all that kind of stuff, geometry, god and gold, because you're gold when you've achieved godhood. Golden-Thighed Pythagoras.

It's all Masonic and this is supposedly Buddhist and you'll find this in all religions the same symbolism and it's in front of your face all the time and **people never question what it means.** For them to even think or come close to thinking that all this is connected, **all of these religions are connected somehow at the top,** well, it must be absurd; and they'll say "why is it absurd? Well, it's always been there," like that validated its sincerity and honesty and independence.

People go religion shopping in this great supermarket and they're finding satisfaction in a world which they can't understand. They're looking for a guarantee into something to come. They can't handle the burden of consciousness in this world because it's not a pleasant place and it's not meant to be the way the system is set up. We don't have the luxury of just being totally joyful because we're always worried about the past or of the future. You have the symbolism of Jesus with the two robbers on either side, the thieves, one who stole the past and one who steals the future. The worry or the regret for the past. The fear for the future. Freemasonry.

Yet they want to go on and have a guarantee that some big important person wearing fancy clothes, maybe waving incense, or splashing them with holy water, or ducking them under water like apples you do at Halloween, is going to guarantee you a rite of passage into an afterlife where all will be happy and you don't have to cry anymore.

That's what we've been fed for thousands upon thousands maybe millions of years to keep us all quiet while nasty things are happening around us. Every generation goes through this. We live in a world of symbols.

The reincarnation theory is really for the elite at the top. They have a different version, which I've talked about before, but they don't mind the lessers (the ones down below) believing in it if it keeps them happy and quiet. It's almost like a credit card thing, where you can sin now and you pay later—a karmic thing—just add it to my tab and I'll work it off in my next lifetime. This is the nonsense with which an elite, **a scientific elite, by the way, control us with all of this stuff; and the story is generally don't worry about anything,** just let things happen. "It's unreal. It's all an illusion and it doesn't matter what happens to anybody," which must mean ourselves as well, or maybe it's always to other people. Maybe that's how **we can rationalize it, when people are paid to go off and kill all over the planet and be rewarded for it by governments and things and give them little medals to wear for killing people.**

The world really is a nasty place. It's a cruel place running on a particular inner secret religion. You might call it the modern term "social Darwinism," survival of the fittest, or you might go back into the past and realize that Darwin just reiterated what the elite had always believed in; and he did. It's their religion. It's part of it.

Here's some food for thought. You have to do your homework. Don't ask me, as though I were a personal library to do all your work for you. Don't ask me the answers and the meaning of life to everything. You'll have to go and find that for yourself, for yourself. Taking a ready-made suit off the shelf isn't going to do it for you – "will I just pick this one or that one?" They're all made for you in advance by the same boys at the top.

To have meaning in life you have to be a sentient being and stop allowing others to do your thinking, and entertaining, and passing your time for you on this planet.

THINK FOR YOURSELF. You might be surprised.

Well, just to let you know that these are basics I'm giving you, basics and repetition. It's important. The repetition is important until you start to look into these things I've been talking about; rather than go into the deep, deep, deep stuff. This is deep enough if you go into some of the books I've recommended in the past. In the next video I'll be doing, I'll be going into an esoteric side of things in a lot more detail than has been done up to the present time. This next one will be for sale and I hope you'll support by buying it, so stay tuned to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully it will be up and out soon.

Thank you.

Song: "Teach Your Children Well" by Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young

You, who are on the road,
Must have a code that you can live by,
And so become yourself,
Because the past is just a good-bye.

Teach your children well,
Their father's hell did slowly go by,
And feed them on your dreams
The one they picks,
The one you'll know by.
Don't you ever ask them why,
If they told you, you would cry,
So just look at them and sigh
And know they love you.

And you, of tender years,
Can't know the fears
That your elders grew by
And so please help them with your youth,
They seek the truth before they can die.

Teach your parents well,
Their children's hell will slowly go by,
And feed them on your dreams
The one they picks,
The one you'll know by.
Don't you ever ask them why,
If they told you, you would cry,
So just look at them and sigh
And know they love you.

When you vote people into power over you, from a local board to a federal government, you must demand to know all the societies with secrets to which they have sworn allegiance.

This goes for all public servants and those who wear uniforms. You will find a pyramid structure of control under a command of unelected high secret society members with an agenda.

Until this is done, the public will be lied to, misled and suffer confusion as the integration of the Americas is brought underway.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 11, 2012 (#1126)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 11, 2012:

24/7 It's On the Go, Non-Reality of TV Show:

"Are You Easily Fooled, Brain Paralysed?
When Media Flows Words Before Your Eyes,
Psycholinguistics Tends to Mould the Mind,
Creating Uniformity of the Desired Kind,
Marketers are Specialists in Public Relations,
Can Spin Horrors into Pleasant Sensations,
They Script-write for Politicos, All a Show,
Nothing's Real on TV the Few Wise Know"

© Alan Watt July 11, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 11, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 11th of July, 2012.

I always suggest newcomers make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because you'll find over a thousand audios for free download where I take you through the journey of the system from its beginnings really, at

least its beginnings that it first advertised to the general public a hundred years ago, they got together, you know the rich men of the world basically, the international moneylenders, and how they got together. They already owned corporations and they thought they'd take over the world basically and make it the way it should be made, not the way it was, sort of willy-nilly, all haphazard. They thought a planned society across the planet would suit them best, for their own interests of course, and they've been working steadily at it ever since. And that came out from the writings of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** and the **Council on Foreign Relations**, the organizations that have branches across the whole planet in every country that put in prime ministers that have got to be members and presidents too. They've done it for a hundred years now, so literally this organization is the most powerful one on the planet. Every newspaper reporter of any worth at all is a member of it. And it's the same with television announcers, etcetera. Lots of guys in academia are on board with it too, to get this world agenda through, which they say is going to bring us peace and all the rest of it. But in reality it's going to be an authoritarian society because their own think tank, which is the **Club of Rome**, says so, that they can't use democracy, they'll certainly use the name democracy to steamroll other countries into submitting, but once it's all done you'll find you're all under the same authoritarian structure.

So, help yourself to the audios, find out about it, find out about the books to get and buy and peruse because these guys do like to boast about their parts they've played over the last hundred years, when they retire generally and put out their biographies and that's how you learn about the big agenda. And really it's so incredibly huge it staggers the mind, the financing behind it, the thousands of think tanks they own that guides all media. They own the media of course. And it's no surprise that we're all going down the same track across the world. And we're being standardized, all cultures are being standardized into the same indoctrinations.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests that scare you and then sell you the antidote. So it's up to you if you want to hear this kind of stuff to keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can donate as well. And from the U.S. to Canada remember personal checks are good, as are international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash, and you can use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Remember straight donations are really, really seriously welcome at this time.

But that's the thing, everyone is stuck in their little world. We have a little world, a little bubble that everyone lives in, and we like routines as well, we like to come home and do the same kind of things or see the same kind of things on television, and because of that we are so easily, incredibly easily, managed. When we come home from work we don't want to listen to serious stuff, we want something that's going to help us zonk out basically from the rotten day we've had doing a pretty useless and pathetic job of some kind or another. And while that's all happening the big foundations, the foundations that put out trillions of dollars a year across the world to nongovernmental organizations, are constantly at work, night and day with their think tanks shaping the course of the world. Because you think, and you're taught to think by the media which again the CFR owns, you're taught to think that things just develop by themselves with a crisis coming along and the government deals with it on the spot. Nothing is further from the truth. You're living through a planned society, a planned system, where even the wars that are happening right now were planned forty, fifty, sixty years ago.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. I've gone on about the system so long and the decline of course, actually it's a nose-dive we're in right now, a nose-dive to the bottom of what culture can possibly end up being and how it's all planned that way. It's planned that way. People don't realize that when you grow up, well actually when you're born and then you start growing, everything is geared right at you, there's whole marketing divisions aimed at every age group from 3 years old, with cartoons and PC things inserted into the cartoons which the companies get paid for doing that, the same with novels for children. And we live in constant indoctrination; we're under it all the time. And once you get to school of course, school is the biggest indoctrinator of all because without the indoctrination at school you won't be able to take on, as they say, subsequent propaganda as you grow older. And so you must get a good indoctrination at school or it won't take basically afterwards.

Those at the top use marketing all the time, massive marketing, and marketing companies that understand neurolinguistics, psycholinguistics, how to bend anything into something that sounds nice, or even irrelevant at times. We read the articles all the time, where in actual fact we should be kind of horrified when we actually understand what they're saying. It's like the same terms that the military use as well, **Smart Bombs** for instance. What's smart about blowing people up with a bomb? And things like that. But it works on your mind because it softens the reality of the impact of the story and that happens all the time. So much so, they can actually guide you to go along with big movements and join them in fact, or even put your name down to protest something. It's so easy to get you on board with the big world agenda without you even understanding how it's done.

The communists were fantastic at this because they were run by the same globalists and they had so many front groups out there, even Christian front groups that signed on, especially petitions and so on. And before you knew it those Christian organizations were then under the microscope of the FBI. And they were still clueless that they were involved in something for communism. So it's the same thing with the terminology that's used today. And I was thinking of that today because this article here touches on some of the things as well. It says:

"Melinda Gates Talks Eugenics"

"This July,"

Alan: I guess it's Britain.

"...is celebrating the centennial anniversary of London's First International Eugenics Conference of 1912."

Alan: That was the first open conference they had. Before that it was all in their old boy's clubs and they'd chat about the inferior types, but then they had the open one at the first international eugenics conference. It says:

"One century later, on July 11, 2012, the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (the largest private foundation in the world) and the British government will co-host a new London conference on eugenics with global coalition partners such as American abortion chain Planned Parenthood, British abortion chain Marie Stopes International, and the United Nations Populations Fund (UNFPA). The only difference is that the July 2012 London conference will never acknowledge that eugenics is its driving idea. Melinda Gates has claimed that the conference, which is officially dedicated to "delivering more modern family planning tools to more women in the world's poorest countries," should involve "no controversy." But what is eugenics and what has forced it to go incognito over the last century? Eugenics is the infamous idea that governments should decide which kinds of citizens ought to be considered desirable (the 1912 consensus was that these tended to be white, athletic, intelligent, and wealthy) and which kinds of citizens ought to be considered undesirable (these tended to be black, Jewish,..."

Alan: Actually if you read H.G. Wells, he added the Jews into the superior type, so they had different ideas on it.

"...disabled, or poor) and employ the power of the state to encourage increases of desirable citizens (positive eugenics) and encourage decreases of undesirable citizens (negative eugenics). The founder of eugenics, Sir Francis Galton, a half-cousin of Charles Darwin, formulated the idea that the protection afforded by civil society had prevented the kind of natural selection occurring in Darwin's Origin of Species from happening in humans, thus perpetuating the existence of weak and feeble-minded people who would have been unable to survive in the state of nature. Eugenicians differed on whether eugenics should be practiced in a soft manner, with taxpayer-underwritten incentives, or in a hard manner, using coercive and often deadly force. The movement claimed many adherents. Planned Parenthood founder Margaret Sanger and her British counterpart Marie Stopes were both involved in their national eugenic societies. Margaret Sanger viewed her activism as a way to "assist the race towards the elimination of the unfit.""

Alan: Sanger also idolized both Stalin and Hitler.

"Marie Stopes lobbied for "the sterilization of those totally unfit for parenthood to be made an immediate possibility, indeed made compulsory.""

Alan: She wanted compulsory sterilization.

"The public appetite for open eugenics greatly waned after the fall of Nazi Germany..."

Alan: Because Germany was copying America at the time that was sterilizing people.

"...and the Nazis' attempt to use eugenic justifications for the Holocaust at the Nuremberg Trials. Unfortunately, the idea lives on. Melinda Gates, wife of Microsoft founder Bill Gates, said recently, "Government leaders ... are now beginning to understand that providing access to contraceptives is a cost-effective way to foster economic growth ... Governments should provide all women with access to family planning tools that are safe and effective and meet the needs of all women." This is a succinct summary of soft negative eugenics: for economic reasons governments should use taxpayer dollars to underwrite the decisions of citizens to pursue recreational sexual activity. The underlying economic assumption is that the prospective children of the poor citizens likely to utilize such government-funded programs would be likely to hamper economic growth if they are born. However, the "no controversy" mantra on the soft eugenics push has been complicated by the fact that hard eugenics has recently been making resurgent splashes in the news. China's One Child Forced Abortion Policy has been highlighted by the heroic escape of Chen Guangcheng, a blind dissident sentenced to four years in prison by the Communist government for exposing the brutality of its forced-abortion policy, to the US embassy. Governor Romney has made the One-Child Policy an issue on the campaign trail by vowing to discontinue funding to the United Nations Population Fund..."

Alan: Which he won't of course.

"...which the Obama Administration has helped finance in spite of its support of the One-Child Policy."

Alan: They're all the same, they won't change it.

"The Guardian Newspaper has exposed the fact that the British government has spent millions of pounds funding a policy of forced sterilization of the poor in India as part of an effort to reduce human population to help combat climate change."

Alan: What a great excuse, eh? We'll just kill them all because of climate change. Yep. So anyway it says:

"The governments of China and India -- underwritten by American and British tax dollars -- practice hard eugenics, coercive measures undertaken by governments to decrease citizen population. The exposure of support for hard eugenics causes denial and backtracking. UNFPA claims to support "voluntary family planning" in China. They assume that women who know that conceiving a second child will result in a forced abortion have the liberty to be "voluntary." The British government claims its support of forcible sterilization is "about to change." Hard eugenics is the ideology that dare not speak its name. But soft eugenics is based on the same disturbing belief -- that government should spend its resources to prevent the propagation of those whom the government believes to be detrimental to society and economic growth."

Alan: And eugenics really is a big, big major topic and all peoples across the planet. And another thing I wanted to touch on tonight too is to do with fracking. Fracking of course that's basically going to get gas from under the earth, and the amount of water plus chemicals they pump down there trying to fracture, at high pressure, fracture, the different veins to let the gas out and maybe the damage it does. And this article here I don't know if it's a handout by those who do the fracking because it certainly doesn't answer any questions.

It says:

"Can fracking pollute water? Study tries to answer"

And it says:

"A new study being done by the Department of Energy may provide some of the first solid answers to a

controversial question: Can gas drilling fluids migrate and pose a threat to drinking water?"

Alan: Because they're doing it all over the U.S.

"A drilling company in southwestern Pennsylvania is giving researchers access to a commercial drilling site, said Richard Hammack, a spokesman for the National Energy Technology Laboratory in Pittsburgh. The firm let scientists conduct baseline tests, allowed tracing elements to be added to hydraulic fracturing fluids and agreed to allow follow-up monitoring. That should let scientists see whether the drilling fluids move upwards or sideways from the Marcellus Shale, which is 8,100 feet deep at that spot."

It says:

"'It's like the perfect laboratory,' Hammack said. Hammack said he believes this is the first time such research has been done on a commercial gas well. 'Conceptually, it sounds like a really great idea,' said P. Lee Ferguson, a Duke University civil and environmental engineering professor who is not involved with the project. 'I have wondered about this since I started thinking about fracking. Which compounds are mobile and which aren't?' The Marcellus Shale is a gas-rich rock formation thousands of feet under large parts of Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio and West Virginia. Over the past five years, advances in drilling technology made the gas accessible, leading to a boom in production, jobs, and profits — and concerns about pollution. The gas is pulled from the ground through a process called hydraulic fracturing, or fracking, in which large volumes of water, plus sand and chemicals, are injected deep underground to break shale apart and free the gas."

Alan: Well, the whole thing is, does this stuff get into the water supply? Well of course it does because water is constantly flowing. And tonight I'll put up a link to the government report, it's a pdf actually, where they actually list all, it's very rare to get this but it eventually came my way and it's got all the chemicals which they use in the fracking and it's enough to make your hair stand on end when you see them because it's got **xylene** and **toluene** and a whole bunch of really nasty cancer causing chemicals in there. Never mind being volatile as well. But it's very, very scary to see all the stuff that's put in there. I'll put this up tonight, all the links to this tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I think that might answer your questions for you, never mind the article that I just read. And that's the music coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about all these different articles, that mainstream dishes out for us mind you. Some of them we're meant to know. It's meant to make us scared and you conform through fear basically. It's an old, old technique that you conform through fear. And so they put these articles out to make you even more afraid and more subservient and obedient. That's why these articles, like this following one, are put out to the general public.

"Hidden Government Scanners Will Instantly Know Everything About You From 164 Feet Away"

"Within the next year or two, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security will instantly know everything about your body, clothes, and luggage with a new laser-based molecular scanner fired from 164 feet (50 meters) away. From traces of drugs or gun powder on your clothes to what you had for breakfast to the adrenaline level in your body—agents will be able to get any information they want without even touching you. And without you knowing it. The technology is so incredibly effective that, in November 2011, its inventors were subcontracted by In-Q-Tel to work with the US Department of Homeland Security. In-Q-Tel is a company founded "in February 1999 by a group of private citizens at the request of the Director of the CIA and with the support of the U.S. Congress." According to In-Q-Tel, they are the bridge between the Agency and new technology companies. Their plan is to install this molecular-level scanning in airports..."

Alan: It can scan at the molecular level.

"...and border crossings all across the United States. The official, stated goal of this arrangement is to be able to quickly identify explosives, dangerous chemicals, or bioweapons at a distance. The machine is ten million times

faster—and one million times more sensitive—than any currently available system. That means that it can be used systematically on everyone passing through airport security, not just suspect or randomly sampled people."

Alan: Well why would they have to strip-search you as well in that case?

"Analyzing everything in real time. But the machine can sniff out a lot more than just explosives, chemicals and bioweapons. The company that invented it, Genia Photonics, says that its laser scanner technology is able to "penetrate clothing and many other organic materials and offers spectroscopic information, especially for materials that impact safety such as explosives and pharmacological substances." Formed in Montreal in 2009 by PhDs with specialties in lasers and fiber optics, Genia Photonics has 30 patents on this technology, claiming incredible biomedical and industrial applications—from identifying individual cancer cells in a real-time scan of a patient, to detecting trace amounts of harmful chemicals in sensitive manufacturing processes. Hidden government scanners will instantly know everything about you."

"Meanwhile, In-Q-Tel states that "an important benefit of Genia Photonics' implementation as compared to existing solutions is that the entire synchronized laser system is comprised in a single, robust and alignment-free unit that may be easily transported for use in many environments... This compact and robust laser has the ability to rapidly sweep wavelengths in any pattern and sequence.""

"So not only can they scan everyone. They would be able to do it everywhere: the subway, a traffic light, sports events... everywhere."

Alan: And then it goes on to tell you how it works, for those who are just crazy about science. Science will bring us all into the grave the way it's going. And it certainly is not making life easier for people. It's making a lot of money for people in the industry certainly but it's making life more of a horror show for all of us, there's no doubt about it, along with the policies of course of the globalists.

Now India, massive market there for pharmacology, as everyone can imagine. Big pharma has been trying to get them to sign on because big pharma has got the U.S. government to sign on for all the various drugs for years and years and years. The same with Britain, through the National Health Service and it's a great way to do business when the governments say okay we'll take orders for this particular drug or vaccine for the next ten, twenty years, all these orders in advance. That's why they like governments you see. Anyway India is refusing to bow down to big pharma.

"India Refuses to Bow Down to Big Pharma"

"In a stunning move, India is in the process of implementing a policy to deliver low-cost medicinal products to their citizens. Unlike most developed countries who grant exclusive rights to market medicines and biologics, India allows the generic low-cost reproduction and distribution of any patented medicine."

"The Indian government is finalizing a plan to give out billions of pounds worth of essential medicines to patients in government-run hospitals and clinics – the biggest scheme of its kind in history. The landmark project would be another massive blow to Western pharmaceutical giants who are already struggling to find a foothold in the world's second most populous country."

Alan: Well they'll have to bribe the officials at the top like they do everywhere else and get it passed in law that they've got to use the other ones, which they'll probably do.

"The West's big pharmaceutical firms – or "big pharma" – has long been thwarted on the sub-continent where the authorities freely allow generic drug companies to manufacture cheap copies of patented medicines. Doctors will be ordered to only use generic drugs in the programme, which is expected to be approved in the next couple of months. If a doctor prescribes a branded medicine they will face a hefty fine. Analysts believe the policy will cause the big pharmaceutical companies to rethink their emerging markets strategy."

Alan: And it goes on a bit further too for those that want to read it. It's interesting that, I mean give them time, believe you me, give them time and enough bribery and India's always been open for bribery, you'll find government will

change their policies.

And this article too I'll put up tonight, it's also about one of the, you understand everything on television has an alternative purpose, alternative motives for being on there. It's either to indoctrinate you or it's to get you to do something or behave in a certain way. It's very good at getting behavior changes and behavior modification and predictive programming for things to come so you will accept things. But also it's to do with people you're taught to believe in and I'll talk about one of these characters when I come back and how he's been conning the public. Back after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about television and how you have to check out the hosts because they often, especially the ones who are doctors and specialists and this and that or the other, but they're actually really paid advertisers in a sense. This article's about one of them.

"Celebrity addiction specialist Dr. Drew Pinsky is under fire for helping market an antidepressant for uses not approved by the Food and Drug Administration. GlaxoSmithKline,"

Alan: Oh, them again.

"...which makes the drug Wellbutrin, agreed to pay a \$3 million fine on Friday in a Boston courthouse."

"The British drugmaker reportedly paid "Lifechangers"..."

Alan: That's I guess the series on television.

"...host Dr. Drew \$275,000..."

Alan: There's quite an incentive, eh?

"...to promote the antidepressant for non-approved uses such as obesity, addictions and sexual dysfunction. According to the complaint, as host of the late night sex and romance radio program "Loveline" in the 1990s, Dr. Drew spoke at length about using antidepressants to revive relationships and intimacy and encouraged listeners to check a website registered to GlaxoSmithKline. But the Justice Department's complaint against Dr. Drew found that he never revealed he was a paid spokesman."

Alan: You're really listening to hour-long ads, for those who haven't figured it out, when you watch all these programs. There are other ones out there doing it today even more popular than this guy.

"In a statement to Forbes, Dr. Drew defended comments on Wellbutrin, citing a clinical study he conducted over a decade ago."

Alan: And so on and so on. But yeah, he was definitely on the take and pushing it on television. And then the whole idea is to get the watchers to go to their doctors and ask for the particular drug that he's on about. It's an old scam but it works very well.

Londoners, and imagine living in London and getting a whole battery of missiles put on your rooftop for the Olympic Games, eh. So:

"Londoners lose bid against rooftop missiles for Olympics"

Alan: Because you see Britain is the most democratic country in the world.

"It has been a tough few months at the pockmarked concrete high-rise known as Fred Wigg Tower. First there

was the fire, which left dozens of residents temporarily homeless. Then came the rash of burglaries of fire-damaged apartments. And now the British army will be putting a battery of high-velocity missiles on the roof. The defence ministry says the missiles, capable of shooting down a hijacked aircraft, are a key piece in the elaborate jigsaw of security for the London Olympics, which start July 27. But many residents of the east London public housing project were dismayed to find themselves suddenly on the counterterrorism front line."

"'It's kind of scary now, to be honest," said Iqbal Hossain, who lives in the building with his wife and three children aged 2 to 14. "If it's about safety for the Olympics, what about safety for us? If there is a terrorist attack, the first thing they are going to attack is the missiles."'"

Alan: Well it is madness of course, but again it's training the public again. This is, get used to it because this is going to go on for the rest of your lives and your children's as well, perpetual terrorism and perpetual war. It's that simple really.

And then the:

"Cost of Olympics to spiral to £24bn... TEN TIMES higher than 2005 estimate"

Alan: Well that's standard with government.

"(and is it any wonder when we're forking out £335,000 for a single sculpture)"

Alan: For the Olympics, just for one single sculpture. So:

"The final bill could be ten times higher. The predicted cost of the games when London won the bid in 2005 was £2.37billion. That figure has now spiralled to more than £12billion and could reach as much as £24billion, the Sky Sports investigation claims. The Olympics public sector funding package, which covers the building of the venues, security and policing, was upped to around £9.3bn in 2007. 'Waste of money': Taxpayers' money was used to pay for this Olympic sculpture by Richard Harris, which will greet motorists entering the sailing events in Dorset."

Alan: And that one sculpture was £335,000.

"'Day of the Triffids': 'Jurassic Stones' has been blasted by residents who are furious about the cost when the country is economic meltdown."

Alan: It's like ancient Rome, eh, they fiddle while it burns. Just spending and having a great old time at the top and parties for the big boys and using the taxpayers' money like, you know, there's no tomorrow. That's really what it is, but you have to get used to that too because they'll have a lot more of these parties for themselves all throughout the year once they really get going.

In Madrid, Spain, you've got Spanish police firing rubber bullets now at miners who are protesting at cutbacks in their subsidies because they get poorly paid to start with. And things are getting nasty there under the auspices of austerity. It's still to hit us all here in the West, in the States and Canada. But Canada will be very good at it, they'll just slip it in bit by bit and people won't even notice until they're utterly poor. And then they'll all be poor together so they'll think it's just one of the new normals that happened by themselves. But in the States they're expecting trouble.

And Nova Scotia, on the east coast, they've always had the short end of the stick when it comes to big business and work. And it's like the government almost wanted to keep it like a tourist industry. It also keeps it free for the big naval boys there too with their bases for the U.S. and Canada. So they've never allowed really big, any opportunity to go into Nova Scotia. So, what's happening now under the internationalism and all the rest of it, they are allowing businesses to develop that will give other people work of course, and other companies from other countries work.

It says:

"Natural Resources Minister Charlie Parker made a clear choice about the kind of business Nova Scotia really supports. Rather than defend the rights and interests of a Nova Scotian family business, he sided instead with DDV Gold, a subsidiary of Australian company Atlantic Gold, granting the mining company vesting orders and thus ownership of 14 parcels of land in Moose River Gold Mines."

Alan: And it's open source gold mines, you know where they literally just spray the stuff out and leave massive craters in the ground. Or else they demolish a whole hill to get a couple of ounces. Anyway:

"Some of that belongs — or rather belonged — to the Higgins family that had refused to sell any land, pointing out that they run a successful and sustainable business (providing five full-time jobs and 25 seasonal ones) producing Christmas trees on land that has been in the family for generations."

Alan: So the government overruled them and basically you know you either take the government's offer or you get nothing at all, but the government's going to get it either way because the mining company is getting it instead. And so they'll come in there and extract what they can and then pull out and leave the taxpayer to clean up the mess. That's generally what happens.

"Bill Clinton made \$13.4M in 2011..."

Alan: With his golden tongue.

"...Speech Fees"

"...exceeding his previous record by some 25%."

Alan: Mind you it's all written by scriptwriters, even when they go on these tours. So he's got a small cut to give to them.

"The former president's previous record for speech income earned in one year was in 2010, when he earned \$10.7 million for 52 events," CNN reported. "His speech earnings last year were nearly double the \$7.5 million he earned in 2009." All total, Clinton has earned \$89 million from paid speeches since leaving the White House in January 2001. CNN pointed out that "while it is not unusual for former presidents to command millions of dollars in speaking fees after leaving office, Clinton is the only one subjected to strict disclosure requirements." The reason: Wife Hillary Rodham Clinton's positions as U.S. senator and Secretary of State."

Alan: Because she's got important decisions to make about blowing other countries up and things like that.

"The Center for Public Integrity estimated in a report last year that former president George W. Bush had delivered almost 140 paid speeches for at least \$15 million in his first two-and-a-half years after leaving the White House."

Alan: So it goes on and on and on, comparing him to other people and so on and so on, how much per speech they get, sometimes \$750,000 for a speech. Then they get all drunk and all that, and then in come the women. {Laughs} Anyway, that's the world as we know it, eh.

I've mentioned before too that there is a plan, a plan actually to do with making us all utterly debased and degraded. Not only to destroy the family unit but to destroy everything basically until everyone is so helpless and dysfunctional that big government and its agencies will control your entire life from birth to death. That is an actual plan folks, for those who can't quite get that. It's a real, real plan. And we've really plummeted so fast in such a short space of time. I could take a hundred articles probably every other day from across the world at just how far we've gone with our debauched system.

Here's:

"Los Angeles school..."

Alan: I mentioned this I think last year, but it...

"... fires ENTIRE staff after teachers 'sexually abused students and fed them semen'"

Alan: I remember reading it at the time. This is an update to it.

"Faced with a shocking case of a teacher accused of playing classroom sex games with children for years, Los Angeles schools Superintendent John Deasy delivered another jolt: He removed the school's entire staff — from custodians to the principal — to smash what he called a 'culture of silence.' 'It was a quick, responsible, responsive action to a heinous situation,' he said. 'We're not going to spend a long time debating student safety.' The controversial decision underscores the 51-year-old superintendent's shake-up of the lethargic bureaucracy at the nation's second-largest school district. His swift, bold moves have rankled some and won praise from others during his first year of leadership."

"Hired with a mandate to boost achievement in the 660,000-pupil Los Angeles Unified School District,"

Alan: That's a huge school.

"Deasy has become known for 18-hour days that involve everything from surprise classroom visits and picking up playground litter to lobbying city elite for donations and blasting Sacramento politicians over funding cuts."

And he goes on to say:

"He's also gained a reputation for outspokenness and a brisk decision-making style some have criticized as heavy-handed. Earlier this year, for instance, he ordered a substitute teacher fired after finding students doing busy work."

Alan: But when the scandal broke out, I can remember when it broke out, and I've got it somewhere in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, this is what the guy was doing, blindfolding students and actually spoon-feeding them semen. The guy, the teacher involved. One of the teachers involved was Mark Berndt, accused of blindfolding students and spoon-feeding them his semen. This is America; this is the country that's bringing their culture across the whole world. Mind you it wasn't invented by Americans either actually; it's maybe those running America. But this is how base it becomes at this stage of the game because everything that used to be illegal, for very good reasons, is now quite legal and promoted from the top down. Now, it's happening everywhere because we're all getting American movies, American shows and everything else. And that's how you get all these ideas from, plus the massive porn industry that comes out of Hollywood along with its regular porn, called regular movies.

It says:

"'My little girl tells me I am the best dad in the world, but it's not true - I could not protect her': Parents of girl, four, raped by boy, 14, tell their full horrifying story"

Alan: This is a standard common story now.

"It's a case that's appalled Britain: a teenage rapist freed after a judge blamed his crime on internet porn. Here, his victim's distraught parents – who still live doors away from the attacker - tell their full horrifying story... Were it not for the imposing surroundings, you might have thought the boy in the dock was waiting for nothing more severe than a reprimand from a teacher. Clad in school uniform, rosy-cheeked and slightly on the chubby side, he shuffled awkwardly on the spot, more boy than man despite his taller-than-average height. Yet this unassuming demeanour belied the reason for his presence at Cambridge Crown Court this week, which was a singularly horrifying one. As the Mail reported on Wednesday, the boy, who cannot be named for legal reasons, had admitted to the rape of a little girl when he was 14. She was just four years old at the time, and he was her babysitter. He tricked his trusting charge by blindfolding her with one of her own dressing-up outfits and promising her a 'chocolate'. Given both their ages, it is hard to imagine a more sordid and tragic violation of innocence. Little wonder that the parents of both the accused and the victim - both respectable married couples -

wept quietly throughout proceedings from opposite ends of the public gallery. Until recently they were all friends, a relationship that has been forever shattered by what unfolded on a chilly December evening last year. Now, however, the grief of the little girl's parents has been joined with another, equally potent emotion: anger. Given that the boy, now 15, had pleaded guilty to the violation of their daughter, they had assumed he would be given a custodial sentence. Instead, Judge Gareth Hawkesworth allowed the teenager to retain his freedom, handing out a three-year community and supervision order and blaming the boy's actions on the corrupting effects of pornography - as well as the wider society which has allowed it to flourish."

Alan: And ain't that a fact. I mean what do you see on television? Even the BBC, especially the BBC. It gets thrown in your face; you can't avoid it if you've got a television at all. Even if you're passing a store you're going to see it, I mean it's everywhere. That's what we've had rammed down our throats for years now.

"Whatever you may think of his decision - and it has prompted heated discussion on internet forums and television - the effect on the victim's family has been devastating."

Alan: Well sure it has been but the whole society is so degraded now, it truly is. And where have been the parents as they... mind you they were always getting lambasted by the liberals whenever they complained about the steps that TV was taking step by step as they pushed the envelope into where we are today.

"Police embracing tech that predicts crimes"

"A map of a city is marked up with small red squares, each indicating a 500-by-500-foot zone where crimes are likely to take place next."

Alan: It's like "Minority Report".

"A heat-map mode shows even more precisely where cars may be stolen, houses robbed, people mugged. The program is called PredPol, and it calculates its forecasts based on times and locations of previous crimes, combined with sociological information about criminal behavior and patterns. The technology has been beta tested in the Santa Cruz, California police department for the past year, and in an L.A. police precinct for the past six months, with promising results. Predictive-analytics software is the latest piece of policing technology working its way into law-enforcement stations around the country, although it's going up against tight budgets, bureaucracy and a culture still clinging to its analog ways."

Alan: Well we can't keep affording all this kind of stuff, especially when drones and tanks are involved and everything else that they're demanding.

So it says:

"We had to try something because we were not being offered more cops," said Zach Friend, a crime analyst with the Santa Cruz Police Department. Last year, Friend contacted researchers working on the algorithm -- originally used for predicting earthquake aftershocks -- after reading an article in the LA Times."

Alan: And it goes on to tell you how it works and all the rest of it. And how they come to the conclusions where more crime will happen on a particular night and a particular place. But it's predictive and it's like "Minority Report". And it's going to get a lot worse too, down to the individual and I guarantee you in a few years you'll see that coming out too. Because now that they're taking facial analysis of you too, your expressions and all of that, and you'll be walking along the street one day after an argument with somebody or another and they'll look at your face with a grimace on it or a bit of angst on it and the cops will just lift you and take you in for reconditioning; and that will come, that will come.

This article here is about preparing for "Climate Change-Related Public Health Scares". It says:

"New Paper Exposes The Warmists' Next Mind Games"

"Framing climate change in terms of public health and/or national security may make climate change more personally relevant and emotionally engaging to segments of the public who are currently disengaged or even dismissive of the issue."

"Don't expect the results of this study to be made very public. But do expect them to be made very well known to the mainstream media, and watch them zealously apply the results with abandon soon in future communication with audiences."

Alan: So it's to show you the next tactics of how they're going to go ahead with scaring you to death over climate change. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back and just before I take the caller who's been hanging on the line there. This article goes on to talk about how they're going to use scary stories about your personal health and blame it on climate change to get you active and to make you believe in it all. It says:

"...influenza, mental illness, epidemics, widespread allergies, rheumatism, malaria, cancer, depression..."

Alan: In other words the whole gambit will get blamed on climate change to get people involved, otherwise we'll ignore them you see with all their scare stories. Now there's Alex who has been hanging on the line there. Are you still there Alex from New York? Hello?

Alex: Hello. Hey, I have a few questions. The first one is I've been listening lately to some old broadcasts from you and other people and like going back to like the 60's and stuff. And when I'm listening to people who know what's going on, it's just any of those times whatever they're saying it sounds like they could be saying it today as well. So, I'm just wondering if every year it's like this is the year everything is going to collapse, and everything is going to happen right now, and we're going to have martial law. It just seems like it's been going on like this forever.

Alan: Oh it's been going on. It was all prepared long before 9/11 happened, because first of all they've got to prepare everything through government agencies and laws, get laws on the books, all that kind of thing. And the United Nations kept turning out their plans for the future. So many government meetings, so many international meetings giving out their plans for the future, so you didn't have to guess at what was coming if you stuck to what was delivered out there by the big foundations themselves.

And then of course 9/11 came in and they had the perfect scenario. In fact the actual club that Bush and Wolfowitz and all the rest of his boys belonged to was the ***Project for the New American Century***, which on their own website said they would need something to happen in America on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event to kick off their whole agenda which was to take over the entire Middle East and grab all their oil and all the rest of it. So they got what they wanted and in comes martial law basically on the general public. You are living under martial law, although they don't have to use the term martial law, but you're living under it nonetheless.

So, there was no guesswork involved as to where it was to go. And if you go into the writings of those concerned with the big international meetings, those involved at the United Nations, you'll see all the rest of the stuff that's to come, where they said they'd emasculate the males. You see that today, it's already happening, chemically. Infertility is the most rising problem they have in the western countries, that's not by chance either because overpopulation was another big concern for them and then all the trade treaties would bind the world together under global governance. Well we're here today with that. Your government is signing trade treaties about one every other month with some other group. Everything that was predicted is happening as you speak today. And they're going right up now with their predictions up into the year 2054 and 2040, it depends on the organization.

Alex: Okay, and also I was wondering if you felt like the elite hated black people more than others, and why do they if so?

Alan: Well that all came out after H.G. Wells drew up a list of them, so did some of the biggest economists that worked

for Britain, of those that would be exterminated. The American Indians, Irish, Scots according to H.G. Wells, blacks as well, and so on. They had a whole list drafted up, even with the top economists of the time. They all agreed they'd have to eliminate those peoples. They said they wouldn't fit into the modern economic system they were bringing in. But thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Melinda Gates Talks Eugenics](#)

[Can Fracking Pollute Water?](#)

[Chemicals Used in Fracking Operations](#)

[Hidden Cameras can Read You 164 feet Away](#)

[India Outsmarts Big Pharma---So Far](#)

[Celebrity Addiction "Specialist" Paid by GlaxoSmithKline to Promote Drug](#)

[Londoners' Objections to Rooftop Missile System Ignored](#)

[Cost of Olympics](#)

[Greek Miners want Self-Management](#)

[Nova Scotia Open for Business?](#)

[Talk is Cheap---eh?---Bill Clinton's Golden Tongue](#)

[Los Angeles School Fires Entire Staff after Teachers Sexually Abused Children and Fed them Semen](#)

[Rape of 4yr.-old by 14yr.-old Blamed on Internet Pornography](#)

[Police Using "Minority Report" Techniques](#)

[Warmists Next Strategy](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 27, 2014 (#1433)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"A Band-Aid Prevention Against Distorted Perception"

© Alan Watt April 27, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 27, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 27th of April, 2014. I've been busy here still catching up with a lot of things I had postponed over the years in fact, the things that can't be postponed any longer, to get things out of the way and shaped up for the future. Because we're moving on; we're moving on, as I say, fast into the new society. There's nothing scary about it to me because I've been reading about it all my life.

The big boys love to print their books out when they retire, generally, their memoirs, etc. and they tell you so much, but nobody bothers to read it anymore. The media won't tell you anything about it because they are part of the controlled system. They tell you what to worry about, what not to worry about or what to ignore completely. And they cannot be trusted, actually, for anything at all now. There's so much lies, in fact, being spewed out right now from the media to do with the upcoming possible wars and so on, and the recycling of old photographs from other countries with chemical weapons being used over and over again. So many cons they've pulled in the past you could never, ever trust them ever, ever again. But as I say, they're part of the system of control.

I've gone through the history often of the media, especially in the US, and in Britain too, run by the big boys who belong

to the biggest club in the world, basically, the editors, the owners of the newspapers. They know their role in pacifying and entertaining and misleading the public. And that's just a fact, folks. News is nothing to do with truth. Never forget that, news is nothing to do with truth. The truth is hard to find out in your own personal lives with those around you, never mind trying to get it from people with political agendas, or geopolitical agendas and so on. It's a very difficult thing, especially since mankind is incredibly unscrupulous, especially the power brokers.

Most folk will lie, in petty white lies of course, to achieve something or simply disclose or hide something, which is their own business. But the big boys who are into power think nothing of lying continuously to the masses of the public. They don't blush. The psychopaths don't blush, of course. They can rationalize to themselves and each other, because all psychopaths know each other and they can actually work awfully well together. But they say, *it's for the greater good*, with themselves at the top being the greatest, so they get the greatest of all good, you see. And that's how the world really runs.

We are the proles, as George Orwell said in **1984** his book, and THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. He said, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. It's only necessary once in a while to get them on board for public opinion for support for wars and things. The easiest trick in the book is to smear other people, take them out of context and all the rest of it. They've done this for centuries and centuries. Nothing new under the sun, they say, and there truly isn't. There's nothing new under the sun except that in ancient times they didn't have photography and newsreels which they could edit and alter, etc. etc. So seeing is not believing anymore, hasn't been since the invention of photography in fact, when you go into the history of the scams that were pulled at the very beginning, never mind the present.

So you've got to think for yourselves, if you want to think at all. It's very, very true, the saying that ignorance is bliss. You can't get a truer saying than ignorance is bliss because only those who are happy are blissfully ignorant, in fact. They accept the world as it's been presented to them and they've been indoctrinated into believing since childhood. They question nothing. They think you're paranoid if you come up with alternate facts on anything, I mean *facts* on anything. Facts don't count, you see, with agendas. Facts really don't count. Most folk, when they're perfectly conditioned, take the mainstream news like Brzezinski said, as the gospel truth, and they EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. In other words, they expect the media to tell them what to be angry about, or worried about, because the media, they think, is an appendage to their brain for their *reasoning*. And of course, it's nothing of the kind at all.

Information has always been used to fool people, *always* been used to fool people. So much so that if you have a very strong opinion on something in these days you might be a useful idiot without knowing it. You've all had experience I'm sure of trying to, what the popular term today is, *wake up*. Which is the wrong term to use. Just like *conspiracy theory* was all given to you as well. Terminology is generally given to you by those who control the system, either to ridicule whatever you're talking about, or they bring in the aliens or something, or the old Rosicrucian stuff which they revive and they tell you to vibrate higher and you'll know the truth, etc. But the fact is, information has always been a con. Always been a con.

From ancient times, for instance, it took power, powerful people, even a little clique, a big family, to dominate its neighbors before it can set its sights on dominating and creating what was called a nation. And it's very difficult to do with a big family because generally you're up against a much bigger population who will fight back. And big armies, if you get a big army to protect you and defend you to make sure you stay in power, to conquer more territory for your own family as kings and queens did, you need other things to back you up. You need, number one, money. Without money folk go home; the army dissolves. It can only carry what it can plunder and it would go home. With the invention

of money, that was the key to all powers from then to the present time. Not military might. Money buys military might. Money gets countries into debt. Countries in debt will do what they're told by the big bankers they owe the money to, because the bankers control the world. This is very simple, they control all monies in the planet. There's no mystery of money at all. It's an elaborate con and it's been used for thousands of years for this purpose.

But you also need generally a religion to back it up too. In ancient times, pre-Christian times we saw the different religious groups from Egypt onwards who would back up the Pharaoh and keep the people in their place through fear and terror of all-seeing eyes, etc, or the eye-in-the-sky of the deity, that kind of thing. It's very easy to do once you get the ball rolling. And it's much easier to do, too, if you can back it up with a paid military, when you've got cash to pay them. And you give them extra privileges because with money you can buy prostitutes; you can buy whatever you want. Money is the key to all power. Some people always focus, every generation, on the military power. The military power is subordinate to the economic power that rules them all, including the nations.

So very early on in human existence those who discovered the power of money naturally monopolized it for themselves, the ability to create the money. That's why they had to get other branches going out into politics to run governments, advising kings and queens and the present day governments of today. It's amazing how governments say IT'S GOOD TO BE IN DEBT. It's somehow good for us to be in debt. Well, debt is slavery. It cannot be defined as any other thing. It's slavery. This goes back to the Old Testament it was taken from, the five books of Moses, DEBT IS SLAVERY. And that was okay in those days too. If you could put yourself into financial debt then your children, your offspring who were born into the debt were also owned by the master who owned you. Nothing much has changed. Today we call it citizenship. We find that the citizenship is really a battle to see who has the right to tax you. Because you're a productive unit, you see, you're an economic unit. This has always been understood by the con men who manage money.

Today of course it's backed by nothing anyway, which it certainly takes a leap of faith – so they're very religious at the top with a leap of faith. But they find as long as the public accept this faith thing then they can keep giving us pieces of paper, and this makes everything go around. But a lot of it is taken off you through taxes to keep another massive bureaucracy above you going. Because without the bureaucracies, you see, the money couldn't be passed on. The big, big, big cut of it couldn't be – and believe you me it's a huge cut that even the bureaucrats get. But they couldn't put the biggest cut back to the Masters of the banks. Because the banks, the big banks, or international money lenders, and some of them by the way are not even banks. The international money lenders are not even banks. They don't have branches across the world or anything like that. But they are the big money lenders, and they're often families, and they run the world.

They have to be pulled in when any big meetings go on for government to discuss the debt, the debt. *We want to go to war with these folk, can we afford it?* Then the bankers look to see what they can get out of it of course, which is always to do with interest and compound interest over time, and how much they'll project into the future according to how much is going to get borrowed, to keep this war going once it's started and supply etc. It's great business. Because mankind truly, and when it comes to those who rule in power, it's not very nice at all. It's never been very nice. The history of the world has been one of slaughter. Slaughter. The history books, remember, were often written by those around kings and queens, or ancient caesars and so on in ancient Rome, and they had to write the stuff at the time to suit the guy who was the top honcho, at least the representative of the top honcho. Because even behind them there were the bankers, by the way, who also collected the taxes. They were given the right to collect taxes off the general public – it's called tax farming – by the king, queen, or pharaoh or whatever it happens to be, in order to pay off the debt of the money that the king was borrowing, or nobility or aristocracy, to spoil themselves in their lavish lifestyles.

And they gave the right to tax the peasants to the tax farmers. Today they don't bother. They've got an even better front. They use the government to collect the taxes themselves to pay off debts and so on, national debts, to the bankers. So the bankers that hide behind the scenes are kept out of the picture and we just despise what we think is the taxation agencies. Plus it saves the bankers sending out their tax farmers too; it saves them money; they can use the governments to do it for them.

So it's all to do with how you perceive things. Perception management is as old as the hills, as they say. And that's an awful, awful old hill there. So we're living in a very predatory system. It's always been that way, as I say. Those who seek power are the top predators. They've got it a polished art today, a polished surface of respectability through the PR machines that run the media for us. But at heart they are just the same power-hungry fiends that have turned armies loose on their own publics in ages gone by, over and over again. We never seem to learn. We seem to think somehow... See, we've fallen for this thing called *progress*. No one ever defines what progress means. But there is an agenda here, by the way, a very old agenda and whenever they say progress they're talking about their own agenda, a world domination etc., but a new system as well, and an eventual drastic reduction of populations, right into the genetic cloning of new slaves down the road to serve the elite, you see. All of that is called progress. We are told, *you can't stop progress*. And we learn to parrot this stuff from childhood, you can't stop progress. Another one is, *the only thing you can be sure of is death and taxes*. So you become acclimatized to what is an inevitability, you see, a fatalistic outlook that nothing can ever be done. And this has all been taught to you by the predators who control you. A sad thing to imagine.

Now normal folk can't get into the headspace of the psychopaths. And they have big, big, huge world clubs, the psychopaths, including the banking clubs and so on. And we can't get into their headspace because you are not that way, you see. You're more human in your emotions and your reactions, your dealings with others. Those at the top don't have those, they call it, impediments, the human emotion of having empathy towards other people especially ones of lower status. We're called *the masses*, *the herd*, *the unwashed masses*, etc; this is what they call us, in fact. When they go on television with their PR stuff and their little bit of acting – which all politicians now pay money to get basic deportment and acting, and it's paid for by the taxpayers now as an expense – so they can con you better, on how to present their con jobs over to you, you see.

Now, it's also a truism in politics that you can't please all of the people all of the time. So they don't intend to. But they try to please as many as they possibly can by saying the things which are unquestioned by the masses. Very simple things. At election time it's *unemployment* and *education*; it's just a mantra they go through. That means that they feel your pain. In other words, the topics which are important to you they at least recognize on the surface. Mind you, these are born liars that are telling you this stuff; they feel nothing for you. They want to enrich themselves and have money for their own progeny to go off into the future living awfully, awfully well off of you. Because the history of the world is one of slavery and Charles Galton Darwin said it in his book **The Next Million Years**. He says, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER AND WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. What he meant was, it's the system you're in today; you don't know you *are* a slave.

Ask people what they worry about. What do they worry about? Money. Most divorces start off – in the lower classes especially, they get hit first – over fighting over money for basic essentials. You can't have harmony when you're fighting and squabbling over bare essentials, because you're both terrified, the male and the female, the children, the whole thing, everyone is terrified of being evicted, whatever it happens to be. It's fear, fear, fear. It's promoted. But that also goes all the way up the ladder too because most classes live to the output of their income. The middle classes want

to emulate the higher classes and so they're up to their eyeballs in debt too. So they have as much arguing going on as well. So no one's really happy in the system of money because there's no level of, say, happiness... There's no happiness scale and you say, well, we reached it today, I don't want to go any further than this, I've got enough money coming in. Because money is an elastic thing. You don't control it; someone else stretches it when it suits them. It can either buy that same bag of rice for the same amount of money or it might cost you ten times the amount of money to buy that same bag of rice because some person you'll never meet has jacked the prices up. He's got a bunch of excuses of course, about, oh well it's demand, supply, and so on, like that.

Whereas what you'll find at the top, there are NO strictly independent corporations, international corporations. You have cabals... cabals that have taken over all the world's resources, working together, which means there is a hierarchy. And near the hierarchy of every corporation there's a crossover man who belongs to other circles, that's how Quigley described this as well. Because they must all work together on the same agenda so they can all profit and keep everybody else in the dark as they go forward with this agenda. And this agenda brings on wars. This agenda has the publics of all countries paying for armies, big armies they can't afford generally, because they're nonproductive. But the big boys themselves see armies as *being* productive for their private corporations, because they are the guys who grab the oil and so on and the minerals and the resources for the big boys during wartime; that's their job. That's their job. Whoever their enemy is supposed to be, or some bad guy, is often irrelevant. Irrelevant.

Because you can smear anybody and create a one-sided picture, and even make it law that you believe it. And the public will obey... *I believe this is the rottenest guy who ever lived in history.* I remember Ronald Reagan's time, where he painted about three different people during his time in office as *the Great Satan*, one after the other. He just dropped the last one; I guess Satan jumps from body to body. But this is how they do things. And it didn't change during the Clinton era. It didn't change during all the presidents that have been up to the present ones today. It's the same techniques used, the same propaganda techniques used to demonize your enemy, you see. And you can't believe, honestly, you can't believe anything you read or hear from the mainstream when it comes to these kind of topics because the slants, spins and outright lies are given to you all the time. Because the first thing you must do for war purposes is to get public opinion behind you. So you *create* public opinion.

I've talked about Bernays who was only one of the guys who were taught the secret arts of mass controls, a very ancient art amongst people he knew, from his own history line actually. He talked about creating propaganda. He boasted after World War I that he and his cronies in the PR business had managed all the PR to get America, the US *into* World War I. He boasted afterwards and that caused a bit of a stink, but people don't remember things for very long. Before they had that, the people were objecting to it. In came the Great Depression caused by the bankers, again, and the oil boys who were manipulating and standardizing all the oil under Standard Oil, etc, etc. And you're diverted off again into basic necessities... Oh, this is what you have to worry about, getting food, your rent or mortgage, accommodation, basic things. You're back to that again.

But you get fed up living through this ongoing agenda. Don't you? And I'm telling you, nothing surprises me because once you've read their agendas and you keep up with their geopolitics strategy, then you know what's coming, every step of it, to whom, and who's going to get hammered next, and what pretense, and how they'll launch it to the public to believe in and all that. It's awfully boring. It gets awfully boring knowing what they plan to do, how they'll manage the public's minds and so on. It's sad, isn't it? Very sad.

But even alternate news too gets caught up in this because a lot of them, not all of them, but some of them are really

fake. I've read some of the articles that have come out and I understand how spins are created. Some of them even take up things from mainstream who are demonizing somebody and they alter it. They alter it to make the guy really, really nasty. And when it's found out that some major media altered some interview, they don't retract their story. That's the giveaway. They don't retract it and say oops, sorry about that.

So everything is a war of words. A war of words. That's why in the old Hebrew writings they talked about, IN THE BEGINNING GOD *SPOKE* THE WORLD, the realities, INTO EXISTENCE. Spoke... The spoken word, you see. And it used to surprise me as a child when I used to really dig into the meanings of things, and why this *word* was so important. Then in the New Testament you find, IN THE BEGINNING WAS THE *WORD*... you see, the word. Then we have THE LOST WORD in Freemasonry, and all of this kind of stuff. It's all connected, you see, the word. Now words today are neurolinguistics, also called psycholinguistics. Words are used to perfection because with an authoritative figure, using the right sequence of words, and a whole process from A to B to wherever to the end of his spiel, then he must bring you to a desired conclusion. Most folk accept the conclusion as their own. It never occurs to them that they're being lied to. It doesn't occur to them they've been led to this belief and this opinion. But you've met them all in the streets. You'll never meet so many opinionated people as the average Joe, you'll never meet so many.

Because they have an ego. Number one, they have an ego and if they haven't heard something from the mainstream it cannot be true or it can't be important. Regardless of the evidence you give them, it doesn't really matter to them. They'll give you that knowing smile, like yeah sure, and they're quite happy in their ignorance. They think they're informed. Don't get me wrong, they *think* they're informed. I mean you see, who should be paranoid once you're born into this system... If you're paranoid into it and think that people are there to use your minds and create your opinions, basically use you, that creates a paranoia naturally. Because you're taught, who would want to do that? Well guess what? All governmental systems have always wanted to do that. And they do it. Quite simple.

So the art of controlling masses goes back thousands and thousands of years. And it's a science, a science that's never been lost at any time down through history. It's always been taught to the select few, you see. They in turn work for their Masters who run the money system, which is a great con job. When you have to go to university to get a degree in economics, to add things and subtract things, there's something wrong with it because it should be so simple. And there is something wrong with it. It's cons. It's called conology. Conology, and we're brought up with a perfect art today of conology.

Governments also have discussed it many times and I've given the quotes from many of the philosophers that work for them, etc., and those who work in the world think tanks for big global powers, where they said that IT WOULD BE IRRESISTIBLE NOT TO USE DRUGS AND CHEMICALS ETC. TO STERILIZE THE POPULATION OR BRING THEM DOWN, OR EVEN BRING ON EARLIER DEATHS, AND THEN ESPECIALLY TO DUMB THEM DOWN SO AS THAT THEY'RE EASIER MANAGED. I've read so many articles, and I won't go over it again because of that. Go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to find out, *if* you really want to.

Most folk don't really want this kind of stuff, you see. They want what they think is – it's an amazing technique too. See, most people want what they're taught and brainwashed to want. They don't know they're brainwashed. They don't know even... It's never even occurred to them that they might even be brainwashed. Perfect indoctrination to them means that they're perfectly indoctrinated. Perfectly. Not a little bit, but perfectly indoctrinated. The more opinionated they are, spilling off from mainstream, the more they're indoctrinated. But they think they're sane, quite sane because everyone around them that believes in the system like this has the same opinions. They're all given the same opinions,

you see. So most people don't really want truth.

They have no spirit in them to find truth. And it's something else in you that makes you question, there's no doubt about that. And maybe the fact that certain inoculations didn't take on you and destroy enough brain cells; that's what it could be. But it's not helped by the food, the fluoride and all the rest of the stuff, and the hormones, the xenoestrogens, artificial estrogens like bisphenol, and I mean not just the A group but all the other groups in bisphenol. It's not just that, it's a combination of everything actually.

But what people really want today is instant *new* news. That's why they call it *news*. It's just *new* info. It doesn't mean right, wrong, true or false. Because we've all been taught through the commercialized system since Bernays, especially, that anything that's a little bit older is bad. They used this technique to get young folk to stop talking to adults in the 60s; it was part of the communist revolution in the West. But it also was used by the marketing companies that also worked, by the way, in strategies to con and get the young folk to rebel, etc. It was used by the marketing companies to make you think that, oh, be snobbish about the age of someone else's car, look down on it, oh it's an old so-and-so... you see, to make you purchase the new. You've all been trained into the new and news is no different. People are trained, thinking that if they miss that day's news and whatever amount of terror and fear and hype is shoved in their face, then it might be detrimental to the survival of their own selves. Like the media's going to tell you today there's going to be a grand apocalypse or something. You really think so? Keep tuning in.

See, fear is the great immobilizer. It's also the technique that's used to make people comply, obey... obey. When you're fearful you cannot think logically. When you're fearful you're scared of everything... everything. And fear grows like a cancer, you start becoming afraid of everything around you. And it's used as a weapon against you by those who understand perfectly well what they're doing.

If you do, for instance, a radio talk – and I've done lots and lots of them and I'll be doing lots more by the way – you don't want to throw out a hundred different things at the public, and each one they're helpless to change. So if they're getting that thrown in their faces every day through fear, hype and so on, what's the purpose of it? The purpose is in itself. THE MEDIUM IS THE MESSAGE, as Marshall McLuhan said. It's to terrify you and it makes you dysfunctional. It's just like watching a horror movie. I've gone into the techniques of neuroscience and so on and the behaviorism and how they have studied us like no insect on the planet. We're the most studied species, and not just recently. Ancient stuff. And fearful people stop believing in their own common sense. They stop believing in themselves. They look to those throwing out the fear to save them, like a Messiah.

It's a fantastic thing that happens psychologically with them, well understood, used to the maximum during real warfare periods as strategy. Because as the public become more and more fearful and terrified they look to either a supernatural creator to step in and help and stop it all, make the bad world go away. Or else they turn to the politicians and say please save us. And the politicians have a great field day during wars, a great time of applause, etc. and they can strut around like Nero, and have their names all over the papers, as they technically take credit for making decisions they had nothing to do with. But that's how the whole world is run. It's a vast system of acting and conology, to manage the minds of billions of people.

Every nation has its big gang at the top, and the big gang is above the politicians. The politicians are the little workers whose job it is to contain the masses on behalf of those who own the country. And when you have wars it's nothing to do with us against them, our nation, get the flag out... See the brainwashing, you think that little flag is you, you know,

and away you go because you're brainwashed. And you fight those guys with that other flag over there who have been brainwashed and believe in theirs is the right flag and all that. And after it's all done and gone, whoever has won, you see, the big corporations that are behind it all and own basically the governments, and of course the bankers are behind that too, snap up, just like they did in Iraq, all the damned oil fields, for instance. In Africa they're snapping up all... there's gold, diamonds, for God sake; there's uranium, really high grade quality uranium all through different parts of Africa, the Congo, etc. And all these natural resources the big boys want for themselves. So they use your armies like private armies as a method of business. But you see, you, when you put that uniform on, are not taught this, and you never will be taught this, to find out why things are going on. You're given the most simplistic, basic propaganda possible. And it's kept very simple to *stop* you thinking about it too much. Just accept it, don't think about it, that's why it's simple.

It's often been said that WISDOM BRINGS SORROW AND GREAT WISDOM BRINGS GREAT SORROW. And there's no doubt that's true. That's true. Because we do, once you have insight into how the world really works, and even how your fellow man works for instance, you have to keep some kind of faith in humanity itself, or at the very least your own way of conducting yourself etc., or you'll shatter, you'll go under. The psychopath doesn't do that because they see every great piece of wisdom as something to be exploited for their own personal benefit. And they love to boast about it too. If you've ever met a bunch of businessmen chatting away underneath the little cordiality smiles and sniggers and so on as they share in-house jokes, you'll find they're the top predators. It doesn't matter how old they become, it isn't just a sexual thing like Freud tried to say, the libido was the drive behind all things. It's not that at all. They love to conquer. Conquer. Conquer. They also love to talk about themselves all the time, and a trait of the psychopath is often to keep mentioning their own names, so they call themselves by the third person.

So you'll find, as I say, that everything really is controlled in the world by psychopaths, who certainly are clever enough to come to arrangements with other psychopaths for their own self-benefit. And the big top gangs that ran all nations, and created the nations in fact... Is a nation even a natural thing when you think about it? Think about it. See, we take everything for granted without thinking about it. What kings used to do before they were kings, is the big families slaughter the ones next door. Eventually in come the money boys, they borrow money, they get a standing army and they go off and conquer more people. Then they create the nation for themselves. Any attempt to do otherwise and create a more natural system of equality, etc. in a nation, is always infiltrated very quickly by those who seek power.

Because power seekers are part of the psychopathic group. The average person really shuns power in fact. They shun power. They don't *need* the groveling. They don't *need* the bowing and applause from others. They don't have to keep feeling they're striving and winning, winning, winning all the time. But the big players, regardless of their age – just like pedophiles, by the way, which is linked together – they don't stop their bizarre behavior. It's with them till they die. It's an abnormality. Now, some people... and I queried this as well. I thought, well, maybe that is the natural order of society. If it's always been a horror show of the dominant minority ruling over the majority, often in horrific ways, horrific ways to keep the public in line... I mean public displays of executions of the most horrible kinds at times to get the message across to obey, obey, obey authority... Then maybe that's the natural order. Maybe the psychopaths, the ones who we think are abnormal, are the normal ones. What kind of world would it be if we were all psychopaths? We'd slaughter each other all the time, till there's nothing left.

Now, the psychopath, unfortunately, as they say, is not illegal. It's not illegal to be a psychopath. They won't test them at birth often, for that. Now, they'll test all the children amongst the cattle, like the GIRFEC project in Britain for instance – they have one in England too under a different title, and other European countries, and America is following suit by

the way – where they want perpetual psychological evaluation from childhood right through, so they can readjust and fine-tune you if you start thinking for yourselves and ask the wrong kinds of questions. In other words, anything that's really pertinent to reality. So you'll find that they wrote about this a long time ago. I've gone through some of the histories of the American Psychiatric Association, the World Psychiatric Association, from the history of Freud who was a front man of course, to his daughter Anna who took over, and all those involved in it. They helped bring you free love and so on that ended up with massive abortion factories all over the place, until every part of the Communist Manifesto, including the dehumanization of the individual as an amoeba working for the state, a cog in the wheel, has come true.

The average Joe literally doesn't care about the slaughter of his own kind, or otherwise. You might say that he's more selective in what he cares about, because that's how he is. He's *taught* what to care about. Just like they can teach you to believe that the best music is this and whatever trash they give you today is now the in-thing, you'll see all the young grab it. Because you see, the youth are so easy to use. So easy. They want to believe they're on the cutting edge of something, especially when those who control the culture industry tell them, *they're part of the revolution...* whatever revolution it might happen to be. And they're also taught that all that music they're hearing is from them, their own generation. They don't see all the old characters in the fuzzy suits, you know, and tweed jackets, the ones who sit on the boards who plan the whole future of the culture *and* what's going to be made popular. It's the same bunch that gave you what was called modern art. A few squiggles on canvas and suddenly it's worth millions, supposedly, because they say so, simply because *they say so*. The same with music.

So the youth are always used, naturally, and they're wide open, a blank slate to be propagandized. If the proper format in neurolinguistics puts over the proper story to them in the right order and fashion, they'll always come to the desired conclusions, thinking it's their own. So we're so well understood that, as I say, everything would have to change, EVERYTHING would have to change for any kind of just society, if you can even get a just society. We've seen the supposed attempts in the past for it that were completely fake. It's like the Communist system was a ruse to use the masses of the people for a particular clique to get in. And funded by Western banks. So that wasn't a true experiment. It certainly was an experiment on other forms of mass conditioning, with the ultimate use of force and authority. But it wasn't to bring some utopia in at all, it never was, to the big boys. It never was. So can you even have any kind of equality? when you have people arguing about the most petty, petty things?

Today you're being pushed into incredible austerity. I've told you so many times the agenda for sustainability, Agenda 21 and so on, the Millennium Project, all the same thing, is multi-fold, lots of parts of the plan; you can all get access to the whole lot of it if you want to. Download it; I won't find it for you. I've put it up many, many times before through links and talks I've given over the years; there's thousands of talks I've given. And if you really are sincere and you really *need* to know... As I say, if there's no spirit there you won't want to know, it's too much trouble. If it's too much trouble, the spirit ain't there. The desire to know is something you can't turn off. You've either got it or you don't. Which means you will work at something to find facts... facts, all important facts. And it won't make you happy knowing the facts. It sets the mind free because at least now you know you're living in a con game, a perfect scientifically-designed con game. But it doesn't make you any happier. It doesn't make the evil bad world go away. It doesn't make more coins in your pockets appear to jingle or anything like that. Because you're still stuck under the same thumbs as everybody else.

The tragedy, too, of anything that really tries to change something is that in come all the fringe groups, who are well used and so perfectly understood how to use them, and they are created by them too, by the big boys themselves, to infiltrate. And they're not looking for the basic needs to start with. There's an old story, and it's even biblical. They'll say,

IF YOU WANT TO TEACH SOMEONE SOMETHING FIRST FILL THEIR BELLY. You can't teach someone starving. So you get rid of the basic worries in essentials and you'll find you can start thinking a bit more rationally when you've got some nutrition going through your brain and your body. Then you say, what's next as essential. You don't jump off into someone that's preoccupied with a joystick between their legs. That's been used, all these techniques, by those at the top. The priorities have to start with everybody gets fed, stop all the terror and fear that everyone's living under, and then you can all start thinking rationally. And tempers that would once flare over certain topics won't be flaring anymore, when eventually they can be brought up at the right time.

As I say, we're so well understood. The art of destruction is the most powerful art there is. It's well understood. And the art of controlling billions of people is well understood, and *used* constantly on a daily basis, against you. I've said so many times the mind has no firewall, be careful what you let in. Don't just jump at someone's opinion, anybody's opinion, even mine. Unless you're happy parroting other people because you're too lazy to think for yourself. The problem you get into with politics and politicians is that you start parroting them. *Oh, he speaks for me, I'm going to vote for that guy, he speaks, oh, he says the things I think about.* Does he? Does he really? You don't know who these characters are. Their whole persona is an engineered makeup from public relations companies. You haven't got a clue who they are. You'll never sit and wine and dine with them. But you go and vote for them... *oh, he mentioned this, that I really care about.* So think about these little, simple, basic, common sense things. And don't jump to parrot opinions off to other people.

You've got folk that can't help themselves, who think they're waking up. They're bubbling with all the data that they've been downloaded with from others and they want to unload it on everybody else. As though just speaking this is going to stop all the evil in the world, and they're awfully disappointed when it doesn't. At the reactions they get, they're awfully disappointed, most of them. There's a time and a place to say something, *if* anything should be said at all. It depends on the situation, where you are, with whom, when, and what you're going to say. Little things are often better to say, and you stick on it, if you want to try at all that is. You'll know right away if there's any point in saying anything. So mention one thing that will affect that person personally. Those who say and walk away live to speak another day. Don't just unload them with a torrent of terrifying stuff, like a nutcase. And that's what the big boys count on. That's why they give you stuff that's fear based to hype and parrot, by the way, because no one's going to listen to a raving lunatic. It turns them off. It's like someone selling their version of religion to you. So be very careful. Be very, very careful. Think for yourself. I've always said, think for yourself. I've always said that, you've got to think for yourself and question things. Question even the topics that you think any side you are following is giving you. And ask why they're giving you these topics, these particular topics.

As far as the world goes, you're living through an agenda. It's easy to find out what the agenda is, the big boys write about it in advance. I've mentioned Brzezinski many times, top geopolitician, guys who strategize on how to take down countries, how to overthrow countries, how to put their own puppet governments in, etc. And not for your country, although they will use you like a private business and your armaments and all the rest of it, but for the clique who dominate the world with *their* vision of *their* world, being the naturally superior who go off into the future and their own progeny take over. Think about it all. Think about it all, the whys of things and why this or that is made popular, for you to parrot. I've said Brzezinski said too that **EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES**; that was in his book **Between Two Ages** written in the 1970s, **THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR THINKING AND REASONING... REASONING FOR THEM.** They have.

Don't take it as a personal challenge that it's your job to go out and see the perfectly conditioned and deprogram them.

You'll ruin yourself in the process and isolate yourself. And you'll gain nothing from it. You can only tell people who ask particular questions, and even at the very start they might ask a pertinent question. But you'll know if they're a person who can grasp what you're saying and really wants to know, if they actually shut up and listen. If they ask the question and then talk over you with their opinions about it when you try to reply, you're not talking to a person you're going to help; you're not able to do so.

In the ancient mystery schools they had vows of silence, long before Christianity. Because the whole point was to learn and look and listen. The Freemasons use that too in the English Lodge still today. The point of it is, if you truly are wanting to learn, shut up and listen. And sometimes it's best not to even ask questions. Let the person doing the talking do their talking. Many of the questions that you will feel like interrupting to ask will be answered if you let them talk.

But today we live in instant answers, bits and bytes of information the average person carries. They want drive-through coffees and drive-through answers... *make it short, I don't have the time*. Such a person doesn't want to be educated, folks. And that's why you can only educate classes of people who really are selected for their ability to really listen and to have that drive, *spirit* in them that helps them understand. And you don't have to tell them to listen, they'll do it automatically. Automatically... And if you're telling them something that they can't accept, that's fine. They can then say, oh this is conning me, or this is fooling me, or something's wrong, or 90% of this is good but this last 10% doesn't seem to fit right. Go by your instinct because that's generally true, generally true, folks.

But to think, do you really think that such a powerful system that's brought us into this stage of world type governance as they're calling it right now, do you really think with all the untold finances that they have, countless finances, they don't have enough folk to go around and counter everything that's been done? Of course they do. I've gone through some of the history of spying, internal spying, in countries like England, but from the Middle Ages right up to the 1800s, into the early 1900s, where thousands of folk, thousands of folk were employed to spy on folk living in places just like London, to listen to gossip, to go around the coffee shops and the tea shops and the bars, and listen to gossip. The so-called Lawrence of Arabia, that was his job to do as well. They sent him abroad to do it to the Arabian countries. He was financed with other spies to start up newspapers and then put topics in to affect the points of view, the memes you put out there, the themes and memes to get them all talking about things. Then they hired lots and lots of people to go around these bazaars and listen to their conversations, to see if they were going along the desired way of thinking. Were they discussing these topics? Were they taking the proper downloads of opinions from them, etc? *Ancient*, ancient arts.

And today somehow you think you're living where honest voices proliferate the Internet or the airwaves or whatever it happens to be. And if they say something that you agree with then everything else they say must be true. We're so incredibly, *incredibly*, *minutely* understood, through all the *millennia* of studying us. It's just incredible.

Power *never ever* relaxes. It never says, we've got it all now, it's a great system, we can manage all the proles forever, and relax. They never relax because they always, they're ultra-paranoid about power. People who are in power are always paranoid about holding onto it. And heads roll if any mistakes happen, from all those employed to make sure that the power is maintained. But they never stop. And they employ more and more scientists all the time, more studies, countless studies every day across the world in thousands of universities and so on and think tanks, all on *you* and how your mind ticks, to ensure they can have complete power for the future forever. That's how intense this whole battle is. That's how intense it is. That was the old saying, the LIGHT AGAINST THE DARKNESS. All these sayings are ancient, ancient sayings, pre-Hebraic and all the rest of it. And the power elite who dominate your reality and give you

your reality are always out to smash any light that shines through the chinks. They're always out to plug it up.

But they've never had such abilities as they have today. Television was the greatest weapon ever devised, and used from the start to condition the public, on a mass scale, all getting the same conditioning at the same time. Of course school does a similar thing too. But it's much easier to do it through fiction. There's hardly a writer out there that doesn't take grants from the cultural branch of your government. Your government's got all these cultural branches that dish out cash to budding artists and things like that. But they also pay money to put the PC updates into their stories and novels and children's stories, etc., to make sure it embeds. Then subsequent fiction, movies and so on will further reinforce that conviction, whatever it happens to be. It works perfectly well. They've done so many studies on it.

So you are a compilation of all... in fact, you are the outcome of all your conditioning, conditioning by multibillion-dollar think tanks across the whole planet. But try and tell that to the average person. As long as they think they're okay... *I'm okay, yeah, and I watch TV, I laugh and so on*, that's it, forget it. That's what the elite always wanted, people who don't care what's happening around them in the world, as long as it's *over there* somewhere, or even in a big nation like the US as long as it's happening on some other coast in the US they don't care; it's like that. So simple, isn't it? It's human nature. You've been taught to be that way, narcissistic and egocentric. The world revolves around you, live in your little bubble, don't get involved in bigger things, forget first and last causes and all the rest of it, and just be a good citizen. And the state tells you all the time what a good citizen is. They tell you, oh, what a *bad* citizen is too if you say the wrong thing or even ask a question that's taboo. Ah, heaven forbid!

But that's the world you're living in, folks. It's not yours. Not yours... Designed by specialists. Just like most of your time is whittled away in entertainment. And what is entertainment? It's producers and writers and all these different specialists working to pass your time with the thoughts that *they* create, not yours. You're given one chance at life, one chance, and most folk, when you add up how much entertainment they guzzle up, as entertainment, it's staggering. Staggering. And if there were such a thing as the pearly gates and they were asked what they did in their lives, I'm sure whoever the gatekeeper is would be awfully bored, listening to the same stories over and over again about the TV series they watched and this and that and the other. Because that's what we've been reduced to.

Bertrand Russell said the same thing. MOST FOLK DON'T WANT TO THINK, he said. Now, that's also true, and he was well aware of it when he said it, that an elite who create fear and uncertainty, economic and all the other things in a person's life, fear itself will make a person switch off and they will seek out a fantasy in something that seems so hopeless. You understand how *well* we are understood? And don't try and make someone think for themselves. And remember, thinking for themselves doesn't mean they start parroting everything *you* say. Because then they're not thinking for themselves. Because if they are, they'll be using their own words, the way that they would say something, etc. But the art of starting folk to think for themselves is also very ancient, and it's the biggest enemy that the elite have ever had down through time.

Now, I'll be doing a lot more shows in a little while and rather than just get tied up in today's fear, and today's terror, and today's story – I'll be touching on some of them of course to show you why they're there in the first place – but I'd like to go into other areas as well because when something becomes mainstream it's lost its revolutionary force. It's no different than music. Like the *bad boy* music, of the bands, the old bands that they had, and the heavy metal all being *nasty-nasty*. But when that stuff is used in advertising and so on to sell things then it's mainstream. It's the same with what people used to call the Patriot system, it's mainstream, it's showbiz, when the message is from the medium. THE MEDIUM IS THE MESSAGE. And it will always be so.

So you have to think for yourselves, if you want to. But if you do want to, there is something that will *drive* you to it, that little spark. And as I say, I'll be doing a lot more future shows and in different formats as well, so keep your eye on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I'm glad to hear from so many of you all the time. Keep in touch with me as well and I'll keep in touch with you to see how things are going on.

And from Hamish, my pooch, and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

For more information visit the websites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 30, 2012 (#1139)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 30, 2012:
A Better Tech Clone, Glass Beads to iPhone:

"We Buy Our Chains, Like Everyone Else,
So Not to Be Different, Left on the Shelf,
Give Away Privacy, Seek Pleasure, the Norm,
Acquiring Bodiless Friends, Watching Porn,
Marketers can Portray Products as Fun,
Everyone Takes Off to Buy On the Run,
Being Left Behind Brings Wrath from "Friends",
Must have the Latest, Endless Money You Spend,
While Grants Dished Out to Various Pros
Who Study Your Mind and the Way it Goes,
Including the Pentagon, Its Ways Despicable,
Until You to Them are Perfectly Predictable"

© Alan Watt July 30, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 30, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of July 2012. For newcomers, I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website; you'll find over a thousand audios for free download and you'll find a bunch of other sites listed, they're all the official sites, that carry audios. If you get sticking on one try the other. And they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks too for print-up, and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages as well. And, what I do on this program is basically to give you the past and show you that big organizations, a long time ago, got together; in fact they created each specialist branch which they call "foundations" which work with the think-tanks on every aspect of society with

the intention of bringing in a kind of scientific society (scientifically-run, that is) and an ordered society, plus the boys at the top would take over all the resources of the world and down the road they'd eventually ration it to different countries which they'd merge into trading blocs—over a hundred years ago. We're well on the way, and of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs is at the head of all of this, and they have branches across every country in the world today.

And remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use a Personal Check or an International Postal Money Order from the Post Office, you can send cash, or you can use PayPal—and straight donations are really, really welcome. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

But it's a hard thing for most folk to believe, because you have a massive machinery of information set up and news-casting corporations; again, all members of the same organization, the CFR in the States for instance, and you're kept in a fake reality. You're never given any real truth on anything, even when they tell you about scientific discoveries and what they're working at, and "one day they hope to do this"; whenever they come out with this stuff it's been done at a high level long ago and it's the lower levels that are still doing this—they're out of the loop of course, on the lower levels. So, you're really in a managed society. They know exactly where they're taking the whole world and so many straight faces come on television and all the experts tell you how to behave through it, what to expect; that's also predictive programming because you're programmed to expect the things which they tell you about so it doesn't seem so bad when it actually happens.

So, we live in a very planned society. Authors like Huxley who attended lots of global meetings in his day (his brother Julian was the head of UNESCO for the United Nations—they talked about it too) and he said that the people would come to love their servitude. That's happening today, really, because they've got so much entertainment as they're brought down into austerity that it doesn't seem so bad at all; this is a unique thing to have, all this entertainment when they're bringing you down, otherwise there'd be massive riots. Now they do expect massive riots, but not on the same context with everyone rioting: it's always the ones at the bottom who riot first, when things get cut back for welfare and different things like that. Expenses, of course, go up all the time in all classes, so they're the first ones to feel the pinch. And governments are being well-organized to get ready to deal with it all; they're always ahead. Nothing happens here by chance on a world scale or any big scale at all, it's always known long in advance because it's planned that way, just like the amalgamation of countries like the whole European Soviet Union that they've created there and the same thing with the Pacific Rim Region as well and the North American NAFTA integration plus the North American integration with all the Pacific Rim countries as well—it's all been done, folks, and they talked about this a hundred years ago, as I say, in their books.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And predictive programming, an incredible science and technique, of course, has been used for an awful long time; it's a method of getting you used to an idea, which is often repulsive at first, but gradually over time by repetition it becomes kind of fixed in your head: "well, it's a possibility." And you'll also watch programs on television that come out, on mainstream, telling you how good it's going to be and how you'll adapt to it and it won't be so bad after all. It's a very simple technique, just repetition, repetition, and when it eventually happens you'll find that you're doing something like this article I'll talk about here, like eating crickets and bugs and things. Now, a few years ago I mentioned the first article that came out by a couple of very little rich children, I'll just call them rich kids out of New York (that's what they were), who were doing something with the United Nations, traveling the planet and having a great old time to themselves on some big grant, and coming out and talking about eating bugs—that was the first time we ever heard about it and I said there'd be a lot more down the future as they get used to this. You understand, through the free-trade organizations and all the treaties they've been signing, a lot of the food that they're growing is going to bio-fuel. And they knew this long before; they knew eventually they'd get us eating other things and putting this stuff to bio-fuel. And we're already here at this because, see, the big farms, the corporate farms, are ruling the world; five corporate farm companies run the world's food supply today and there's only a small amount of private farms left and they're going out of business, big time—that's the agenda too. And so a lot of their crops they want to go to bio-fuel and they want to export too. See, at one time

your country, under different rules that you had, you had to make sure that the people at home ate enough, they had enough food at home; not now with free-trade you see. You can be starving at home and they'll dump it across the world wherever they can get the best price for it— that's all part of free trade as well. So, it says here in this BBC article...

Future foods: What will we be eating in 20 years' time?

Volatile food prices and a growing population mean we have to rethink what we eat, say food futurologists.

(Alan: They've got futurologists for everything.)

So what might we be serving up in 20 years' time?

It's not immediately obvious what links Nasa, the price of meat and brass bands, but all three are playing a part in shaping what we will eat in the future and how we will eat it.

(A: So they always present it in almost a comical way, sometimes surrealistic way as well. And then they go through the usual nonsense here, like foods we used to eat and they give you some of the delicacies the ancients ate— not the ordinary people. So they give you examples of Greece, Rome, and then Tudor times and Henry VIII's banquets. Well, the ordinary folk didn't eat like Henry VIII, obviously, so that's got nothing to do with it. And it says...)

Rising food prices, the growing population and environmental concerns are just a few issues that have organisations - including the United Nations and the government - worrying about how we will feed ourselves in the future.

(A: Now, as I've said, they've had world meetings about this, when they set up the League of Nations in fact at the end of World War I they talked about setting up agri-businesses. Remember, all resources were to be taken over by a few companies, and it's happened, you see. And now it's a way to explain to the public why they want to change your habits, your tastes, and everything else. It says...)

In the UK, meat prices are anticipated to have a huge impact on our diets. Some in the food industry estimate they could double in the next five to seven years, making meat a luxury item.

(A: Well, you'd be surprised that all the best meats have already been exported out of your countries to China, for those who don't know, you see, that was all planned too. That's why the rubbish they leave at home is so overpriced and terrible.)

"In the West many of us have grown up with cheap, abundant meat," says food futurologist Morgaine Gaye.

"Rising prices mean we are now starting to see the return of meat as a luxury.

(A: And that's exactly what they're doing and they don't notice in the States yet because they're still a lot cheaper there, they've kept it artificially low. But once they've finished their wars they're going to bang the States like everybody else; that's the only purpose the U.S. has right now, is furnishing armies for people who don't even live in that country. Anyway, it says here...)

"Rising prices mean we are now starting to see the return of meat as a luxury. As a result we are looking for new ways to fill the meat gap."

So what will fill such gaps and our stomachs...?

(A: Caterpillars, insects...They call it mini-livestock, right. Isn't that wonderful? Mini-livestock. And it says...)

It's a win-win situation. Insects provide as much nutritional value as ordinary meat and are a great source of

protein, according to researchers at Wageningen University in the Netherlands.

(A: Now the Netherlands, they always pick one country to be the main experimenter in a certain area, and Holland is going into artificial meat and tank-grown meat and now they're into bugs. It says...)

They also cost less to raise than cattle, consume less water and do not have much of a carbon footprint. Plus, there are an estimated 1,400 species that are edible to man.

(A: So they want to change your whole diet and this is only one of many articles you're going to get used to as they start speeding up this whole idea. You understand, you don't come to your own conclusions—you're guided to your own conclusions by people like these and many, many, many articles and also little things on television too, as they push this stuff to get you prepared for eating all of this kind of stuff. And they always hire a few celebrities too who'll tell you they'll eat it, they've already got a few, and they don't really of course but they'll tell you they do, and you'll all follow them like robots, you see. So it says...)

Sonic-enhanced food

It's well documented how the appearance of food and its smell influence what we eat, but the effect sound has on taste is an expanding area of research.

(A: In neuroscience now where they can really screw up your brain.)

A recent study by scientists at Oxford University found certain tones could make things taste sweeter or more bitter.

"No experience is a single sense experience," says Russell Jones, from sonic branding company Condiment Junkie, who were involved in the study. "So much attention is paid to what food looks like and what it smells like, but sound is just as important."

So, they'll screw with your brain until "oh, that sounds delicious," that's what you'll say to yourself, you see, and you probably will. But they do go into some of the things, and even why they have some of the top brands of refrigerators white; it seems clean, it's all psychology you see, and that's how you're conned with everything, it's big psychology and they do a lot of experiments on the general public without them knowing and they also have those special groups they bring in too to see how their ideas take off. So get used to the idea, because this is the plan, folks, as only the rich, down the road, in all countries, will get real food. Like the rich down the road at the present time; the rich actually get "organic" everything— I mean the real stuff that's grown on islands and special places like that. The Queen has her whole herd of cattle up in the highlands of Scotland and massive farming because they still have their tenant farmers, the nobility, you see. And they don't use any pesticides at all, just lots of peasants to pick off the bugs which they'll then sell to you.

So, that's the world as we know it. Now, Colorado Shooter too, this is from a Jewish paper...

Colorado Shooter Was Camp Counselor for Jewish Big Brothers and Sisters

James Holmes, the Colorado graduate student who is suspected of killing 12 moviegoers and wounding 58 others on Friday during the premiere of "The Dark Knight Rises," worked as a camp counselor in Los Angeles County in 2008 that was run by Jewish Big Brothers and Sisters (JBBBS), the group's CEO told NBC4 on Saturday.

(A: So, he...)

...worked as cabin counselor at Camp Max Straus in the summer of 2008, according to Randy Schwab, the CEO of Jewish Big Brothers Big Sisters.

And of course they're all in shock and horror, etcetera, etcetera, all the people who knew him and they don't say much about him except he kept himself pretty well much to himself.

Now, I mentioned last week how the government...and I gave the government site where they'd put out tender for massive orders of riot gear; this is on top of all the massive orders of ammunition for an internal war, obviously, that they ordered about a month or so prior to that or two months prior to that. So, it says here in this article...

It's not just Homeland Security: US Army orders riot gear too

It's more than just stockpiling surveillance drones to spy on US citizens: the United States Army is attempting to procure an arsenal of riot gear in case the military must go toe-to-toe with civilians on US soil.

A solicitation for weapons

(A: They've got a link for it too, from the government...)

posted on the official government website for federal business opportunities reveals that the US Army has been in the market for nonlethal equipment that it very well might be used in the United States. In a Web posting made earlier this summer, the Army asked for bids regarding its request for riot shields, face masks, polycarbonate batons and body armor. On July 10, they awarded the contract to A2Z Supply Corp of Stevensville, Montana, who pledged to fulfill their request at the tune of \$6,589.98.

(A: But that's a small one of many orders that they've put out.)

The latest inquiry from the US Army was filed only a few weeks before another call for bids was published by the Department of Homeland Security. On July 26, the DHS Office of Procurement Operations also wrote on FBO.gov that they were soliciting contractors to help equip them with riot helmets, tactic gloves, shin guards, body armor and other equipment comparable that could be used in tandem with a complex "riot control system." According to the 2001 Executive Order that established the DHS signed by then-President George W Bush, the agency "will coordinate the executive branch's efforts to detect, prepare for, prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from terrorist attacks within the United States." With an agency assigned only domestic duties asking for thousands of dollars' worth of riot gear — and an army with more than one million soldiers seeking body armor [armor], not assault rifles — many are suggesting that the solicitation requests are readying the government for a full blown war with its own people on US soil.

Both requests were published within days of a recent Capitol Hill testimony delivered from Homeland Security Secretary Janet

(A: Napoleon; I always call her Napoleon....)

that included excerpts confirming that the federal government is considering deploying surveillance drones over California as means of proactively patrolling American cities under the guise of "public safety."

So, we'll see more and more of this. Most folk won't care, they live in a dreamland anyway because there's so much fun-fun-fun on television for them, if you're very immature, and lots of cheap entertainment for them.

Huffington Post Urges America Pay a Carbon Tax to Fight Climate Change

Of course they're as far left as you can get it; they're all old Trotskyites. And it's nothing to do with Carbon Tax; they've already admitted it's to save the poor across the world with all that cash.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, everyone knew this years ago, that eventually the internet

would be totally regulated, because the big boys like Brzezinski that talked about this back in the 70's said we'd be given a system of communication unlike any seen before, and the public would think it was all for their fun and for their use, but eventually it would all be taken over by the authorities themselves and used on the people, like a tool or a weapon; it already has been. But...

NSA Boss Wants More Control Over the 'Net

(A: It says...)

The Internet should be adapted to allow for oversight by the National Security Agency, the organization's boss says.

The U.S. Internet's infrastructure needs to be redesigned to allow the NSA to know instantly when overseas hackers might be attacking public or private infrastructure and computer networks, the agency's leader, General Keith Alexander, said today.

Alexander spoke at the annual Def Con computer hacking conference in Las Vegas. It was a symbolic appearance that he said was motivated by a need to interest the hacker community in helping to make the Internet more secure.

(A: Does this make sense to you?)

Alexander, who is also commander of the U.S. Cyber Command, described the Internet as "at great risk from exploitation, disruption, and destruction."

In recent years, many Internet users have become familiar with the idea that websites can be knocked offline by denial of service attacks, such as those employed by online activist groups such as Anonymous. "My concern is that it's going to flow into destructive attacks that could have consequences for our critical national infrastructure and the Internet itself," said Alexander.

(A: Now so far, that we know, the main cyber-attacks that have been done were done by the U.S. and Britain against Iran. Anyway, it says...)

The decentralized nature of the Internet, and the fact that the global network is built from a thicket of independent public and private networks, is limiting efforts to protect against such attacks, said Alexander, because it doesn't allow the NSA or law enforcement to easily track Internet activity.

(A: Really? With all the laws they've passed?)

"We do not sit around our country and look in; we have no idea if Wall Street is about to be attacked," said Alexander.

(A: It's mainly when Wall Street is going to attack all of us.)

The NSA is already running a trial with 17 U.S. defense companies intended to demonstrate technology that could be deployed to change that. Under the Defense Industrial Base (DIB) Cyber Pilot, Lockheed Martin

(A: Who else? Lockheed Martin is one of the biggest in the industrial complexes for military. They even run the British weapons systems for missiles and everything—privatizing war, you see.)

and other companies set up their computer security systems to automatically alert the agency when the alarm is tripped. They automatically pass a summary of what was detected and the IP address associated with the event to the NSA over the Internet. "All you need to pass is the fact of a signature and IP address in real time, and we can take it from there," said Alexander.

(A: He...)

...suggested that the NSA should be given a wider checkpoint role across the Internet to protect core infrastructure and all vital systems connected to it, drawing an analogy with an automatic road toll system.

(A: Now, do you really think they don't have all of that already? You know, the NSA is like a black-op because they don't tell us what they're up to. You understand? They don't tell us what they're up to. So, he says...)

"What we need for cyber security is something analogous to that," he said. "Think of us as the EZ Pass on the highway."

(A: He...)

...dismissed possible concerns about giving the NSA too much oversight into how the Internet is being used. "When you go down the highway, and you go down the EZ Pass lane, what you're doing is sending that code. That system is not looking in your car, reading the e-mail, or intercepting anything, it's just getting that code."

(A: Well, they've already admitted they're already reading our emails and etcetera, etcetera. He...)

...suggested rolling back the decentralization of computer networks by saying that "thin client" computing should be considered by large organizations. Long out of fashion, the thin client approach gives individual users relatively simple computers that access computing resources that are controlled centrally. That could help large organizations such as the U.S. Department of Defense, which currently has some 15,000 separately configured and operated sections of its network, said Alexander, offering too many potential areas of attack.

So they want to centralize everything. They've been doing it for years, mind you. You always can tell when they're putting more and more of the stuff through central routers, more IP servers and all the rest of it, because you have slowdowns and even your telephone goes weird for about a week or two and then it goes back up to normal when they're routing it through central NSA routers. So, this is standard hoopla that he's going through; it's just an idea to get you used to the fact that you're going to have less rights and less rights and more intrusion—that's all it is.

And, we always talk too about...I mean, we used to get brought up in school to look at the guys with the suits and ties, the very expensive ones, you know, that they'd bring in once in a while, like politicians, and you were trained to believe that there was an honest businessman out there, an honest politician— at least you were in Britain; that's how you're indoctrinated, with nonsense. And for most folk it stays for life; that's why they always have a guy with a suit on and tie telling you the news and you'd get raised with some of these guys that would stay on for years until they were falling off the chairs, because that was the idea—be a father figure and he'd look you right in the eye on television every night at 6pm and he couldn't lie to you; that's why they paid them so much money to stay. But of course there's more crooks amongst bankers than anywhere else in the world because no one really looks at what they're up to and their whole idea is to maximize their profit on everything. Here's a guy in Britain who is a...

£500-a-day banker admits benefit fraud

(A: He was also scamming the public for unemployment money. It says...)

A banking troubleshooter has been prosecuted for fraudulently receiving benefits while being paid £500 a day in the City.

(A: That's the City of London. It says...)

Adam Lancelot, 35,

(A: Obviously he adopted that name or his family did.)

spent his earnings on a Mercedes convertible, a kitchen refurbishment, foreign holidays and restaurant meals.

But between spells working for major financial institutions such as Barclays Wealth he was also claiming council tax benefit.

However he also fraudulently received hundreds of pounds over a period when he had failed to tell the council that he was in employment.

Back with more after this. This guy is going to go far...

Hi folks; talking about one particular banker, one of many of course because this is their nature in banking. You've got to be a winner – a winner – it doesn't matter how you win, just win. Talking about Adam Lancelot who literally was earning £500 a day working for banks, all contract works of course, for big banks like Barclays, and at the same time he was claiming unemployment money from the state and he was also claiming council tax benefits for being unemployed. It says...

However he also fraudulently received hundreds of pounds over a period when he had failed to tell the council that he was in employment.

Lancelot, of Edenbridge, Kent, admitted four charges in relation to the benefit fraud at Sevenoaks Magistrates' Court earlier this week.

The court heard that he was a “troubleshooter” for banks, but that he had been unable to find work since August last year.

(A: That's like continuous work.)

His solicitor

(A: Which is his lawyer...)

Brian Ferris said he had “put his head in the sand” about the benefits he was receiving and that although he earned “a lot of money while working” he had endured long periods of unemployment due to the financial crisis.

(A: So, that's the sob piece that they put in for the guys with cash.)

Mr Ferris said: “He stuck his head in the sand and thought he could sort it out later – but it caught up with him. The banking industry has taken a huge knock and job losses have been in the tens of thousands.”

(A: Well, he was working.)

Mr Lancelot claimed that he told the benefit team at Sevenoaks District Council that he was in work at the relevant times, but the council said it had “no record” of it.

He wasn't declaring it, so that's what happens. He'll go far though; a guy like that will go far.

Now, austerity at the Olympics.... Because at one time I think they had real gold medals and they used to tell you how much gold was in each medal, but it's a private corporation, remember, and again they're cost-cutting too for bigger profits for themselves at the top. It says...

Austerity At The Olympics: Each "Gold" Medal Contains 1.34% Gold

(A: I guess it's plated, maybe.)

As every Olympic athlete knows, size matters. The London 2012 medals are the largest ever in terms of both weight and diameter - almost double the medals from Beijing. However, just as equally well-known is that quality beats quantity and that is where the current global austerity, coin-clipping, devaluation-fest begins. The 2012 gold is 92.5 percent silver, 6.16 copper and... 1.34 percent gold,

(A: It's a very banking thing, isn't it? They make it twice the size and they only put that little bit of gold in it too, and most of it will be copper. So...)

with IOC rules specifying that it must contain 550 grams of high-quality silver and a whopping 6 grams of gold. The resulting medallion is worth about \$500. For the silver medal, the gold is replaced with more copper, for a \$260 bill of materials. The bronze medal is 97 percent copper, 2.5 percent zinc and 0.5 percent tin. Valued at about \$3, you might be able to trade one for a bag of chips in Olympic park if you skip the fish.

So, everybody is maximizing the profit in this rush for greed. You understand, this is the time when everyone is rushing to get as much money as they can get before the collapse, thinking that if they can just get enough over a certain limit you're in amongst the winners, as everybody else loses— that's across the board, everywhere; that's what they're doing.

And, everyone's talked about fluoride for an awful long time, and the governments are quite happy to keep dumping it in your water supply, and it does have many different side-effects including brittle bones and teeth and it also brings down your IQ, which they've known for about a hundred years. Countries like Sweden don't use (even though they're the most socialist countries) fluoride at all; I don't think they ever did. And they've got better teeth and better bone structure than people in the West. Anyway, it says...

Major Harvard Study Published in Federal Govt Journal Confirms Fluoride Lowers IQ

(A: So it's a Harvard study; maybe they'll start listening to it now. And I'll put this up tonight. It says...)

If the scientific link between fluoride exposure and a noted decreased in IQ is a conspiracy theory, then perhaps the Harvard researchers who just confirmed such a link should be tarred and feathered by the 'evidence-based' medical media.

In a telling review of a variety of studies that have demonstrated just how significantly fluoride can damage the brain and subsequently your IQ, Harvard University scientists stated "our results support the possibility of adverse effects of fluoride exposures on children's neurodevelopment."

(A: See, they want to dumb you down early.)

The most outstanding component to the study is where it was published. Authors published their conclusion online in the July 20th edition of the prominent journal *Environmental Health Perspectives*, a federal government medical journal stemming from the United States National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.

The very same government that has continually asserted that water fluoridation is both perfectly safe and 'effective' at aiding the health of citizens who consume it on a daily basis.

In the past, the US government has actually been forced to call for lower fluoridation levels as previous research had also drawn a link between fluoride exposure and a host of neurotoxic effects.

In the latest research by Harvard, it is made even more explicitly clear just how toxic fluoride can be to the body. In a written statement, researchers state:

"The children in high fluoride areas had significantly lower IQ than those who lived in low fluoride areas."

(A: Well, it won't stop though, you know, because they want a passive population. Governments have always wanted a passive dumbed-down population— read your histories. So...)

Fluoride Lowers IQ, Sparks Tumor Growth

This should come as no surprise to those who have followed fluoride research over the past several years. As far back as 1977, for instance, epidemiological studies performed by the head of the Cytochemistry Section at the National Cancer Institute Dr. Dean Burk revealed that fluoride exposure led to increased tumor growth – even at levels as low as 1 ppm (the standard for United States drinking water). Beyond revealing an accelerated tumor growth rate of 25% in his research, fluoride was found to produce melanotic tumors, transform normal cells into cancer cells and increases the carcinogenesis of other chemicals.

In 1977, Dr. Burk estimated that fluoridation has actually caused about 10,000 deaths according to his research.

It will come as no surprise, then, that even the EPA — an agency charged with protecting the people — has classified fluoride as a substance with “with substantial evidence of developmental neurotoxicity.” Perhaps the EPA is also run by blubbing conspiracy theorists.

In another entry by study authors, it is explained how fluoride actually attacks the brain in unborn children and essentially launches a direct assault on their neurological development:

“Fluoride readily crosses the placenta. Fluoride exposure to the developing brain, which is much more susceptible to injury caused by toxicants than is the mature brain, may possibly lead to damage of a permanent nature.”

But will the United States government answer to the study? As mentioned, many studies have exposed the same correlation of IQ-crushing fluoride intake. Paul Connett, Ph.D. and director of the Fluoride Action Network was one of the many activists to speak out regarding the last study to highlight the association.

(A: So, there's been...)

...23 former studies

(A: That's major ones...)

on the matter, and Connett felt that this 24th study was by far the strongest. And what was done? Unfortunately, it was brushed under the rug by mainstream health organizations who continue to assert that fluoride is perfectly safe. Some even recommend supplementing with fluoride pills.

Well, you understand, the FDA is a con system; it's not there to protect you at all— it never was. It was guys like Bernays who set up these specialist institutions to make the public think that "oh, if they're specialist institutions then it must be for our health and better for us." It was to the contrary. Remember, Bernays worked for big international corporations, big pharma, etcetera, and the idea was that he'd hire two or three top characters, or at least have their names on their door and their office, although they'd never have to turn up at them, just having their names on them was enough, and people thought "by God, these are really government-run institutions that are awfully, awfully good." It never occurred to them that it was just all to do with selling their poisons. Fluoride, remember, is really one of the stuff that's scraped off the inside of the big towers that they burn off heavy metals with, especially aluminum. They scrape it off. At one time they had to pay to get it dumped because it was so toxic and somebody came up with the bright idea of putting it in your toothpaste and making you buy it; that's what they generally do. These are the kind of peoples and psychopaths that run the world, you understand. And they're out there, there's lots of them, and they recognize each other and they form clubs.

Now, this article here says...

With friends like these ...

Facebook has 59 million users - and 2 million new ones join each week. But you won't catch Tom Hodgkinson volunteering his personal information - not now that he knows the politics of the people behind the social networking site.

(A: It says...)

The following correction was printed in the Guardian's Corrections and clarifications column, Wednesday January 16 2008

The US intelligence community's enthusiasm for hi-tech innovation after 9/11 and the creation of In-Q-Tel, its venture capital fund, in 1999 were anachronistically linked in the article below. Since 9/11 happened in 2001 it could not have led to the setting up of In-Q-Tel two years earlier.

(A: It says...)

The Independent Guide to Facebook

I despise Facebook. This enormously successful American business describes itself as "a social utility that connects you with the people around you". But hang on. Why on God's earth would I need a computer to connect with the people around me? Why should my relationships be mediated through the imagination of a bunch of supergeeks in California? What was wrong with the pub?

And does Facebook really connect people? Doesn't it rather disconnect us, since instead of doing something enjoyable such as talking and eating and dancing and drinking with my friends, I am merely sending them little ungrammatical notes and amusing photos in cyberspace, while chained to my desk? A friend of mine recently told me that he had spent a Saturday night at home alone on Facebook, drinking at his desk. What a gloomy image. Far from connecting us, Facebook actually isolates us at our workstations.

Facebook appeals to a kind of vanity and self-importance in us, too. If I put up a flattering picture of myself with a list of my favourite things, I can construct an artificial representation of who I am in order to get sex or approval. ("I like Facebook," said another friend. "I got a shag out of it.")

(A: A shag is a term they use in Britain for something usually said in Hollywood movies in America.)

It also encourages a disturbing competitiveness around friendship: it seems that with friends today, quality counts for nothing and quantity is king. The more friends you have, the better you are. You are "popular", in the sense much loved in American high schools. Witness the cover line on Dennis Publishing's new Facebook magazine: "How To Double Your Friends List."

It seems, though, that I am very much alone in my hostility. At the time of writing Facebook claims 59 million active users, including 7 million in the UK, Facebook's third-biggest customer after the US and Canada. That's 59 million suckers, all of whom have volunteered their ID card information and consumer preferences to an American business they know nothing about. Right now, 2 million new people join each week. At the present rate of growth, Facebook will have more than 200 million active users by this time next year. And I would predict that, if anything, its rate of growth will accelerate over the coming months. As its spokesman Chris Hughes says: "It's embedded itself to an extent where it's hard to get rid of."

All of the above would have been enough to make me reject Facebook for ever. But there are more reasons to hate it. Many more.

(A: It says...)

Facebook is a well-funded project, and the people behind the funding, a group of Silicon Valley venture capitalists, have a clearly thought out ideology that they are hoping to spread around the world. Facebook is one manifestation of this ideology. Like PayPal before it, it is a social experiment, an expression of a particular kind of neoconservative libertarianism. On Facebook, you can be free to be who you want to be, as long as you don't mind being bombarded by adverts for the world's biggest brands. As with PayPal, national boundaries are a thing of the past.

Although the project was initially conceived by media cover star Mark Zuckerberg,

(A: I don't think it was, actually.)

the real face behind Facebook is the 40-year-old Silicon Valley venture capitalist and futurist philosopher Peter Thiel. There are only three board members on Facebook, and they are Thiel, Zuckerberg and a third investor called Jim Breyer from a venture capital firm called Accel Partners...

Thiel invested \$500,000 in Facebook when Harvard students Zuckerberg, Chris Hughes and Dustin Moskowitz went to meet him in San Francisco in June 2004, soon after they had launched the site. Thiel now reportedly owns 7% of Facebook, which, at Facebook's current valuation of \$15bn, would be worth more than \$1bn. There is much debate on who exactly were the original co-founders of Facebook, but whoever they were, Zuckerberg is the only one left on the board, although Hughes and Moskowitz still work for the company.

But it goes into all the other scams that they do and the incredible money that they're raking in, but of course too they're also working with the NSA and they also give all of your data out to many government funded grants to universities and they use all your data to find out why you like these kind of people, what do you have in common; and it's all to do with control purposes down the road. It's all to do with neuroscience again and behaviorism. Behaviorists are really involved in these kind of things. That's what it's for. But definitely, government wants to know all about you because in a totalitarian regime, you see, they have to have all information about you because you must be predictable. You understand, you've got to be very predictable in a totalitarian system.

Another technique they're using now... Everything now is neuroscience and psychology. This is quite something...

Good drivers should be rewarded

Wouldn't it be great if you were rewarded for being a good driver?

(A: This is for the simpletons out there; there's lots of them, mind you. And it says...)

Well, now you could be...

(A: You could be rewarded for being a good driver. And...)

How does it work? It's called Telematics -

(A: I'll put two articles up tonight on this...)

also known as black box or smart box insurance. By having a clever telematics box installed in your car, your insurer can see that you're a safe driver and could offer you cheaper premiums.

(A: It says it "could", it doesn't say it "will." See, it's all this terminology that they use.)

You'll need to start by taking out a telematics car insurance policy. Use our simple online form to find the cheapest car insurance quotes. Look for insurers who offer telematics policies in your results. Choose a telematics policy and you're on your way!

It's a black box, for goodness sakes! It's taking all your data of your driving habits every single day: where you're going, how long it took you to get there, how many times you've braked and everything else; but it will also, I guarantee you, I'll guarantee you this company will also be linked with satellite computer systems for the government as well—I guarantee you. See, you always pay for your chains. And you've got lots of kinds of chains, lots of them.

This little joke here is quite good...

Green mayor

(A: This is a "green" mayor in England— is...)

forced to pay £70 for taxi after electric car runs out of power

The country's [Britain's] first Green mayor was forced to pay £70 for a taxi after his brand new council-leased electric car ran out of power during an engagement.

The eco-friendly Renault Fluence ZE is leased to Brighton and Hove City Council but left mayor Bill Randall stranded after a visit to Chichester, Sussex.

The incident meant the mayor had to spend about £70

(A: But don't worry; it's taxpayers' money...)

on a taxi to get him to another engagement on time.

...The car will not be on general sale until autumn of this year, but one was leant by Renault to the council on a temporary basis.

(A: To advertise themselves, you see. It says...)

Despite the embarrassing mishap the council have said there is no decision on whether the car will be kept past its initial six month loan.

(A: Well, you've got to have recharging stations all over the place.)

After his appointment in May Coun Randall said: 'This is great news, not just for the environment but for the taxpayer too as the electric car won't cost them a penny.

(A: What a joke. What a joke. Who do you think is financing it all?)

'I think it sends out a good message and I'm sure Renault only did it because we are a Green Council.'

(A: "Green Council," really?)

The council is covering running costs for the electric replacement during the loan period and is considering buying its own electric car.

When it goes flat, that's you stuck, that's it; big towing fees, all that kind of stuff. What a joke. And, how do you make electricity? Isn't that polluting too?

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, we're back; and there's a caller, Jeremiah, from Philadelphia. Are you there Jerry?

Jeremiah: Hi Alan. Yeah, the first thing I want to touch on is that you've been such an influence on me, and so is another man by such a similar name, Alan Watts. You're probably the two most influential people to me in my journey for truth here, so I think it's very interesting. Maybe at another time you could touch on if you've ever heard of him. The second thing is that you mentioned the NSA. And if you type in "illuminati" backwards it brings you right to the NSA's website, but, really, that's like a whole other red herring that we see out here, it traps you in that box, you know, the whole search for this illuminati. Obviously you know what some of the truths are with it. I mean, I guess it's not so obvious, but with the illuminati it's one of those things where you say "it's really catchy." It gets everyone going, but it's not really a... there's no material facts to it at all. So, another thing that I really want to touch on was something called a "dualistic paradigm." You've talked so much about the different elements of like how things can be taken two different ways; like the truth is so razor thin and everything is so razor thin, and then on the other side, you know, it's falsehood, but that's how they get you trapped in so many boxes in your attempt to, what we would call, "wake up." But along the way it's just like one trap door after the other. And I just feel like ultimate truth, everything, is so razor thin because along the way even your friends and your family, everyone, is going to be trying to trap you in this box.

Alan: It's also a product... If you go into Plato, Plato talked about that in the Republic, and how they would bring a new society in because, really, they all came to the conclusion in that particular book that mankind can only do what he can get away with and most folk will get away with whatever they can, and therefore the elite themselves, who were even craftier, should rule the world using a kind of moral relativity (which is taught now in schools), that nothing is really "right", nothing is really "wrong", and depending on how you word things most folk will always jump at whatever you give to them without realizing there's a whole bunch of negativities already created within the question itself. So, you're quite right. It's a legalism form of you giving your Rights up thinking you're going to get more. In fact, all things are written that way: you're going to get an awful lot out of this, all you have to do is give a little Rights up but you're going to really enjoy the creation of whatever it happens to be. That's how it works.

Jeremiah: Yeah, it's a total war on the mind and a total war on the body, I mean there's so much disinformation out there on the mind and particularly on the body too. I mean, I'm somebody who is really, you know, done my best in the health routine but there's so many traps out there; like you've talked about vegetarianism and the whole thing... Personally, I'm a vegan, but like, you know, aside from all that, there's so many traps you can get involved in along that way but I'm just trying to do everything I can to have the most energy and to really do the best I can to help resist this so-called new world order. But, I mean, a lot of times it really does look so grim but the thing that I keep in mind is that this truly is the garden of Eden and I feel like, you know, it is eternity and we all are in this great opportunity but you don't want to be too positive because that's a whole other trap where you're not being realistic at all.

Alan: That's right

Jeremiah: It's all such a fine balance.

Alan: Remember, all heavens can be a hell too; it depends who's ruling the world, and that's part of it as well. So, I mean, if the kingdom of heaven is truly within you then so is the ability to create a world of hell as well and there are those who are certainly doing it today, there's no doubt about it— with a long-term plan to poison us, kill us off and get their wonderful utopia after 2050 or so. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Predictive Programming of Meat-Scarce Vegetarian Future](#)

[Colorado Shooter was Camp Counsellor for Jewish Big Brothers and Sisters](#)

[Riot Gear for US Military](#)

[Huffington Post Wants US to Pay Carbon Taxes](#)

[NSA Boss wants More Control over Net](#)

[Banker in Benefit Fraud](#)

[Olympic "Gold" Medal?](#)

[Harvard Tests Fluoride—Neurotoxic](#)

[Harvard Tests Fluoride—Neurotoxic on Developing Children](#)

["Friends" on Facebook](#)

[Pavlovian Reward Training for Good Drivers who Install Black Box](#)

[Telematics—Black Box for Vehicles](#)

[Green Mayor—His Electric Car went Flat](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#282)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 23, 2009:

A Bird? A Plane? It's Spookerclerk! (007 of 7-11):

"Ominous Predictions of Public Taming,
Chambermaids, Store Clerks, in Terror Training,
Be Careful to Whom You Give Your Custom,
He's Stocking Shelves but Ready to Bust 'em,
He Sees Suspicion, 'Is Your Face Sour?'
Careful with Answers, This Clerk's got Power,
He Swaggers Now, Suddenly Important,
Authoritarian, Superhero Deportment,
He Dreams of Fame, but Truth to Tell,
Terrorism's a Word He Can't Even Spell,
Checking Out Your Items, Expression Fixed,
Wondering if This Food will Explode if Mixed,
Orders You to Wait While He's on the Phone,
Rambling On to His Handler in Excited Tone,
That You've Bought Some Cookies and Soda Pop
And a Big Cream Puff with Cherry on Top,
There's Something About You, Furtive Looks,
God Help Us All from These Amateur Spooks"

© Alan Watt Mar. 23, 2009

Monday 23rd March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of March 2009.

Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download as many of the previous talks that I have given as you wish, where I try to give you an alternate, not really so much an alternate version of history, but I fill in a lot of the blanks spots, to show you why things really happen. And to show you that the world, and the direction that the world is going in, is planned; everything on a major level / major events happen to be planned. They don't make mistakes at the top; you don't hire thousands of people and pay them incredible money, all these experts in different fields, to make mistakes. Therefore, whatever happens on a large scale is planned; and you'll find with every catastrophe, the CFR comes out and says they can make use of this crisis. They love crisis, because crisis is how you bring in the changes that you planned long ago. And the public tend to accept those changes, under various guises: 'we're bankrupt, the government's going to help us get back on our feet'; or: 'There's terrorism everywhere, we've got to be safe, but we can't have any rights and freedoms; so, therefore it must be worth it' etc. etc. That's how this game is played; and the amalgamation of the planet is underway, as all of this is happening, because that was the intention in the first place. How do you get society from nation states into a global system where there's a global government running the whole world? You have to create the conditions to make it appear plausible to the public as to the things that are happening now, to bring in world government, to allow the experts to ride over the politicians and run the planet more openly. That has been the objective for before I was born and most of you out there were born too. A world run by experts in every facet of society, they say is preferable, much preferable to this system of attempted, I call it attempted democracy, because it's been a sham all along.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I give, written in the various languages of Europe; you can print them up and pass them around to your friends.

For those who want to keep me on the air, you can donate to me on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can buy the books I have on the same website, the CDs, discs etc. That helps it just about tick along; and if I can get some more cash in I'll be able to get high speed on my Internet to upload all the stuff to my site, wouldn't that be nice, because right now, I've got half the speed of what it's supposed to be, because I can't afford the higher speed. That's how much you profit doing what I do, you can't afford high speed.

Now, I just came in again, I was outside for about five minutes, watching the sky being sprayed, it's all surrealistic; and I was thinking about that because I did a few hours on another show today, talking about the things that we do know about that's given publicly to the public to talk about, because most press releases are just that, they are press releases and journalists very seldom even bother changing the press release to make it look more as though it belongs to this paper or that paper. They just print it right from the sources, generally government handouts and so on; and we chat about it at the bottom. And here we are, talking about all the things that are happening and what's coming in, as we go through the Fascist stage of this great New World Order; and meanwhile, we're getting bombed from the air with spray, daily spraying and they won't talk about that either. We're at war, war's been declared on us from a hundred different levels.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, sometimes I like that little riff to continue because it's nice and wailing and that's how I feel tonight, because we're wailing, we're wailing out about what's going on, those of us who understand this, living in this surrealistic world, where we've been following this for years, expecting the very things that are happening today to happen. Because we've read their books, a few of us have truly read their books, which have been published, on-going, every year, more and more books about where they plan to take the world, how they're going to do it and they even talk about it at their big meetings with the CFR, the problems of how to get the world to go along. How do you get the world to go along into a form of totalitarianism so that the experts can take over and guide us individually on how to live, if we should even live in the first place or have offspring and so on and so on. And they create crisis, one after another, to deal with this; and everything that's happening today, was planned way-way

long ago, probably at the beginning of the Cold War, because they're always looking towards what happens after present wars, they must have new wars on the go, *perpetual war*, as George Orwell calls it, perpetual war. If you have too much of an era of peace, the people tend to start grazing on the field they're in, or left in and they don't like getting moved, it takes a long time of preparation and propaganda to set them moving again. The fastest way to do it, of course, is to create crisis, one after another. In Europe, they've had nothing but economic crisis since and probably before World War II; so, there's never been a generation that grew up feeling free and secure in any area of life. Now it's come to North America as well; why did they leave America to the last? Because America was the engine, that basically financed this whole stage up to the present, they're still financing it, it's financing the global order and once it's truly finished and drained of every last cent that could possibly be made, in taxation off the backs of the people, they'll drop the US completely. It'll be rung out like rag; but, at the moment, they're still using the US to further this mission, this great mission, this New World Order, the *Novus Ordo Seclorum*, as they call it themselves, where the natural order will kick in, where the natural aristocracy, you know the experts and scientists, will run the world, according to logic, their logic and their sciences. As opposed to having us with our emotions and our needs and our families, haphazardly running it down below, as we've supposedly done all along, that's to be eradicated. And they've done an awfully good job at eradicating that; that was a prime target, for a long-long time, the eradication of the family unit. I've gone over talks by Julian Huxley and others, where they said that they could probably sterilise the population and yet promote promiscuity, so they'd be happy, happy neutered beings, as we all go down the tubes. That's happening too; as I say: war has been declared on the public from a whole bunch of different levels, that we're completely unaware of.

When you have something happening in society like sudden problems with sterility, that, literally, knocks out 80-odd% of the male population, over a 50 year time span, even if you believe in evolution, and you need a lot of faith to believe in that, even if you believe in that, it doesn't happen suddenly; and they've known all along what they've been feeding the public to make it happen. I've done talks on this, I've talked about documentaries, I have links to the Disappearing Male on my website, where you can look at the data yourself, done by, again: the professional people in the authorised information arena. It's unfortunate they have to go to those ones to believe them, but that's the way they're trained; if it's on mainstream television, it must be true, no matter what it is.

In the US, we've watched the standard operating technique of bringing in national service, a world of service, a nation of service, from the very young to the elderly people as well. Compulsory, that's standard in Fascist take-over, it's probably the first time they've used the guise of protecting the people; to protect the people, you must become totalitarian, that's maybe the only bit that's different about this era; but the technique is the same. And a good part of it, a good chunk of the money in the US, for this 'volunteerism', as they like to call it; again, there's so much double-speak, we are in '1984', we are in the Orwellian society with double-speak. A good part of the money is going to go to education of the children; now, that means they're going to be taught ideology, the reigning ideology and they will grow up to be little fanatics and then older fanatics and then brutal fanatics, on behalf of the state, that's standard, as well.

I can remember reading about the first Russians who went into Germany at the end of World War II; and the Russians, who had been indoctrinated with their ideology, thought they were freeing the people from Fascist overlords. It really confounded them, to realise the people did not want to be saved from their overlords. Their ideology had taught them that everyone was a prisoner under the Fascist regime and wanted to be free. You'll see the same thing happening again with the greenies / sustainable development, they'll completely believe that the older generation - and they are being taught this in school now across the Western hemisphere, by mandate - that the older generation has destroyed their future for them, by their incredible spending and borrowing and living the high life, the good life, that's what they'll think. Remember what Bertrand Russell said: scientific indoctrination, scientific indoctrination, had been perfected before the 1950s, by himself and other experts in the field.

You can imagine the hell we're coming into, where you're going to be afraid of children; and these children will report everything that happens at home, in their street, on the street, in the shopping malls, wherever. And there's going to be witch hunts, because children like to please their masters. They found this out before, when they pushed for a long time about oh massive sacrifices going on and so on and children, they got a hold of this stuff and they were asked by psychologists and hypnotherapists if they could remember anything and they came up with great fantastic / bizarre stories and they had witch hunts and lots of people were locked up who were innocent, because children like to please the adults in authority.

You can imagine what's going to come down the pike and people should not stand for this at all. Ideology if it's taught in

school is the end, it's the end of everything; hell is coming. I said in 2001 that the hardest thing you'll find, as this agenda unfolds, as I knew it would become surrealistic, the hardest thing would be to hold on to your sanity, as you go through it. And what's happening in one country is happening in other countries, at the same time, everything is simultaneous now.

In Britain, Britain's always ahead of other countries with these techniques. In Britain on the BBC, they admitted and gave out a handout again to the press, remember the BBC is a branch of the government in Britain. This is from the 22nd of March 2009:

Thousands getting terror training

Even the wording: "getting terror training" - think about it.

Home Secretary Jacqui Smith explains the new strategy

The new strategy.

Thousands of UK workers are being trained to help respond to a future terror attack as part of an updated counter-terror strategy, ministers say. Home Secretary Jacqui Smith said shop and hotel workers would be among 60,000 people able to deal with an incident.

This is just the start of it; they admit they've already trained thousands, in other areas as well. You don't know who they are; you'll be working next door to them.

The updated approach, aimed at tackling immediate terrorist threats and the causes of extremism,

So, they're going to tackle the causes of extremism. Is what the government is doing extreme? That's the first thing I would say to these people, I'd ask them that question: isn't this extreme? It says:

it would be the most comprehensive in the world, she added.

That sounds awfully good, it's comprehensive isn't it?

But, the Tories

That's the Conservatives.

said not enough action was being taken against extremists.

Really? Of course they will, because there's no left wing and right wing, it's all a show for the public.

The Home Office's new counter-terrorism document - to be published on Tuesday - will go into more detail than ever before in the interests of public accountability.

They've done it in secret, they announce this to get us ready for it; and then they're going to tell us, some of it, it says it will not go into *all* the details, it'll go into *more* details than ever before, in the interests of public accountability.

It will reflect intelligence opinion

Oh, I guess the general population isn't involved there.

that the biggest threat to the UK comes from al-Qaeda-linked groups

Right?

and will also take into account recent attacks on hotels in the Indian city of Mumbai.

It's amazing how they can tie it all together isn't it?

Ms Smith told BBC One's Politics Show: "What we're completely clear about is that if we're going to address the

threat from terrorism, we need to do that alongside the 60,000 people that we're now training up to respond to a terrorist threat.

I'll continue with this, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this report from Britain, from the Home Office, as they call it, that's the big high chutzpah's that deal with all the laws in the Country, to do with training a civilian army, basically and the start of it. Now, on the one hand, they say that they're now training 60,000 people within the civilian population; but, in other articles on the same topic, it's admitted they've already trained thousands, they're all amongst you - they live amongst you.

It goes on to say here:

we need to do that alongside the 60,000 people that we're now training up to respond to a terrorist threat, in everywhere from our shopping centres to our hotels.

Now you can't go into a hotel now without some little chamber maid snooping through all your stuff because she thinks you look suspicious or just maybe doesn't fancy you, you're the wrong type, so therefore you're a bad guy. And they're going to get thousands of calls like this of folk getting reported, because someone doesn't like the looks of somebody else. That will happen; plus: the population now have had a few years of these dramas, every country's got dramas on anti-terrorism, where the guys in black blast through houses and streets and everything, to get the bad guys, to save us all, they knock everything down that's in their way and everyone else that's in their way too that happens to be eating their dinner. Everyone wants to be in on this you see, for the population they train it's going to be exciting. So, the little security guard at the shopping mall that goes round punching in his little clock to say that he's actually done his rounds etc, has now got a greater purpose, suddenly he's a somebody and people will listen to him with his reports. And the little people that work in their little boring jobs in hotels and in society and in stores will feel suddenly very special. They're kind of a new spook, a spook is a spy you see; and they might even get a little sticker for their car, or some little pin they can wear when they meet themselves in their clubs and so on, so they can recognise each other, as a new breed of snitchers, because that's all it is. And it will create more and more hype, and more people get accused of things which will make the headlines and will make it appear as though it's working; but then they'll have a little one-liner somewhere on the back page of the paper, in a month's time, after that saying that they were acquitted, no evidence and so on. You're going to find lots and lots of this, because it's great when they hand this kind of power to ordinary people in boring jobs at the bottom, who will then see nefarious goings on in everything around them - and they didn't before. That will happen, it's guaranteed and they know this at the top too.

We've watched the militarization of the police, we've watched the blurring of police and military and now they're all through society as well. This is a Sovietisation of the Western hemisphere, they used the Soviet techniques, they've brought the experts over, from the Soviet Union, the ex Soviet Union, to show us how to implement it; and they're doing it. It says:

"We need to do it alongside the 3,000 police officers now working on counter-terror and we need to do it with international partners.

Now, listen to this, it makes you wonder how this makes it in:-

"This is no longer something you can do behind closed doors and in secret."

It sounds kind of like, well, that covers an awful lot doesn't it? It's almost sexual the way they say this.

The paper - called Contest Two

I guess they're used to all these different survival shows.

Contest Two - will update the Contest strategy developed by the Home Office in 2003, which was later detailed in the Countering International Terrorism document released in 2006.

You can't keep up with them; their documents, you can't keep up with it.

That's one of the things that are happening, as they militarise society; and you'll be scared eventually to talk to anyone, except about sports or television and your favourite shows. That's what they had in the Soviet Union; you never knew when you were getting set up by someone testing you. That's why everyone in the Soviet Union walked around with their eyes on the sidewalk, on the pavement at their feet. You didn't want to look anyone in the eye; you ignored anyone who tried to talk to you, in order to survive and stay alive. That's what it's about.

Here's another article here: I've mentioned before about the eugenics programme, everything is combined, in this big farce called terrorism you see, everything. Here we are going through an economic planned depression, to bring it on, because you must do this, to give them a new system of world government, with a World Bank, that's what it was designed to do; and you must have terrorism, you see, to get society to give up all their rights and go along with it too. And from the Sunday Times, March the 22nd 2009, another release to the press obviously, it says:

UK population must fall to 30m, says Porritt

By Jonathan Leake and Brendan Montague

JONATHON PORRITT, one of Gordon Brown's leading green advisers,

He's a green adviser, so he probably wasn't elected to anything, he's appointed. This democracy is wonderful isn't it?

is to warn that Britain must drastically reduce its population if it is to build a sustainable society.

In the past, I've talked about this, I've talked about the fact that, ultimately, the UN is to be responsible to dish out the food to every bloc or region of countries; and they'll start off with enough food probably for people; and then the next year or two, they'll say there's not enough, we'll have to cut back. How you cut back your population is your problem; that's coming, I guarantee it folks, because they're on a roll right now for everything. The goal is the world.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from the Times online, to show you that I'm not loony after all, because I've been talking about this coming for years and they're on a roll now and they know the population will stay in denial, they can put the stuff right in your face now but you'll stay in denial; and it's about the population must fall to 30 million says Porritt, this adviser to the Prime Minister of Britain; and it says here:

Porritt's call

Once again, they announced everything in advance and then give us an official version, once it's out, it's getting all trained for what's to come.

will come at this week's annual conference of the Optimum Population Trust (OPT), of which he is patron.

Now the Optimum Population Trust (OPT), literally, is the big boys, a private organisation, a big Foundation, with lots of NGOs, they have groups in every country, well-funded by the real government. You see there's a real government above the ones you think you elect, run by very rich people; and they know where they're going. Here's the head, the Patron, of this particular group, private group, telling the Prime Minister what to do, you see. Well, that's how it really works: the Prime Ministers do what they're told, by the guys that they know are really working for the guys above the Prime Ministers. That's understood by them, at the top. It says:

The trust will release research suggesting

"Suggesting"

UK population must be cut

"must be cut"

to 30m if the country wants to feed itself sustainably.

Now, the governments have been in the business of putting farmers under for about 40 or 50 years, to bring in the big Agri-food businesses and the agri-food businesses, as far as I'm concerned, are part of the military-industrial complex, because food is used as a weapon. When it goes into five corporation's hands world-wide, they've got you at their mercy and believe you me, they're not all in it just for profit. The big boys who own all this at the top, don't need money, they don't need money.

Porritt said: "Population growth, plus economic growth, is putting the world under terrible pressure".

Meanwhile, as we well know, by the United Nations, the population in the countries of the West have been dwindling for ages; the only reason they can keep it up is by increasing immigration, to make it appear overcrowded in the major cities. He says here:

"Each person in Britain has far more impact on the environment than those in developing countries so cutting our population is one way to reduce that impact."

Now, how does he suggest we cut the population? Population growth, in other words: passing your genes onto your children.

Population growth is one of the most politically sensitive environmental problems.

No kidding? It's an environmental problem.

The issues it raises, including religion, culture and immigration policy, have proved too toxic for most green groups. However, Porritt is winning scientific backing.

No kidding, because they're on the pay roll.

Professor Chris Rapley, director of the Science Museum, will use the OPT conference, to be held at the Royal Statistical Society,

This is really Orwellian, because they do have a Royal Statistical Society that rattles off statistics all the time for the population. We have one in Canada, by the CBC.

to warn that population growth could help derail attempts to cut greenhouse gas emissions.

That big wizard of Oz, giant in the sky - incredible. But this is right in your face now; and after this article comes out, you'll find more and more of them come out rapidly and they'll be written into scripts in fictional drama series until we start getting the point and think 'well, I guess they're right, there's too many of us, there's too many". Well, why don't these guy at the top commit suicide and then there's less people? They can give us an example to follow, these guys that come up with these ideas of culling off the populations; why don't they lead by example? That's what I say.

Now, we'll go to the phones and we've got Jeremy from New York on the phone, are you there Jeremy?

Jeremy: Hello Alan. Hey, it's great to talk to you.

Alan: Yes, continue.

Jeremy: I was recently at the D.M.V. and I picked up a pamphlet on enhanced driver licences, have you see these?

Alan: I have heard about them.

Jeremy: It says New York State's enhanced driver license, a smart way to travel, can I read a little bit of it?

Alan: Yes.

Jeremy: It says the Department of Motor Vehicles Enhanced Driving License, non driver ID can be used for land and sea border crossings to and from the US, Canada, Mexico, Bermuda, the Caribbean, it can be used instead of a passport,

as an identity and citizenship document at these crossings, as well as for air travel within the US. The new license is an option for New York State residents who are citizens. It goes on to say the EDL contains a radio frequency identification tag, with a unique number that can be read by specialised equipment at select border crossing locations. The RFID tag does not contain any personal information. I thought that was pretty funny.

Alan: It is. Well, technically, to them, you see no information is personal any more! It's an alternative now and I read an article recently about that in fact, it said that it's all the same data as your passport basically.

Jeremy: That's what it says in this pamphlet too, basically. It can be used as a passport too.

Alan: That's right, so, one way or another, they get you; one way or another they get you. This is the beauty of their system: they have you protesting one thing, while they're bringing in from another direction that you don't see coming! They're masters, they don't play by what we think is fair rules; they have no need of that in fact, they're at war with the public, they're going to get their way, one way or another. This has been planned for such a long-long-time; they're not going to back for anything.

Jeremy: It's not just New York State though, right?

Alan: I think it's other States too, it's coming in. I read an article recently where there's another State, it wasn't New York, with same driving license in fact, so I'll guess it'll go across the board eventually.

Jeremy: It says: as a result of the Intelligence, Reform and Prevention Act of 2004, significant changes to our Nation's border security were recommended, one of these changes known as the Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative requires a passport or other Federally-approved identification document for all travel from the United States by June 3rd 2009. And again, it says again: it does not store any personal information, it just keeps repeating it on this document, it's interesting.

Alan: As I say: there's nothing personal anymore, they have all the data. In fact, that previous article I read, the head of the British Home Office said that nothing can be kept secret anymore. Nothing is personal anymore, that's what they mean by that, so we have no personal information left.

Jeremy: I just wanted to bring some attention to that, thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Leo from Massachusetts on line, are you there Leo?

Leo: Hi, I called earlier when you were on AJ and he ended up cutting me off because my main idea never came to fruition, I was quite upset because he went into a tirade of talking and he cut my mike off completely, so I couldn't break in. But, I was the one who had suggested the parodying of the system one way by having people from the Washington DC area dress up as homosexual people and then support the Bill and ask to ban the Bible because the Bible is hate speech, you see, and that way, we could really drive the wedge home. I mean, that's the thing they don't want people doing and he said 'no, they'll find out that we're doing it'. But, that's not the main issue, the main issue I think is: I think I've figured out the way, similar to what I was talking about in regards to the Stasi corps that is planned by Obama. And what I think, basically, what we should do is draw up a certificate of agreement and where these people pledge to give all their rights away and to denounce the Constitution - as a pretend - and say that they don't mind that because they love the New World Order and their new Fuehrer and when people come to the door trying to convince you that you should support Obama, you show them the certificate and say: 'I'm part of the New World Order, I've already denounced my rights as a citizen of the Constitution'. You see where I'm going with this?

Alan: I know, but, to be honest with you, we can't even play games anymore with them, because these guys, they have no sense of humour, number 1; and they'll lock you up for anything today, I mean, anything at all. You see, in the old days, they humoured us and gave us the pretence that we had rights and cops too had to go by certain laws and regulations. That's all out the door now and we're dealing now with the iron fist, the velvet glove is off the iron fist; and to be honest with you, they're coming down, they're going to start killing people pretty shortly. I know it's coming, I know it's coming, they know it's coming and they're going to start doing it, they've been training their forces to get ready for this for years, years; and you've an internal military force. I don't care if they call them police anymore, you don't have police going off to work in the Middle East under multi-jurisdictional task forces and knocking / bashing down doors and throwing hand grenades in and then coming back and pounding the streets in Canada, for instance.

That's happening, we don't have police anymore, we have young guys who have been trained on video games, since they were born, to just kill what's in front of them; and, unfortunately, they're desensitised. We are in for a hell of a time, a hell of a time; and we can't even have games with them, or even play with them, because these guys have no sense of humour.

Now, let's go on to Mike in New York. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hello Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Mike: This guy you talked about, Porritt, who was advocating the reduction of the population by half, he is one weird looking dude; and this is a thing that is sort of quite amazing about these people, they are physically ugly.

Alan: Yes.

Mike: It's like Bertrand Russell as well.

Alan: Bertrand Russell had what they call *micrognathia*, it's an in-bred reduction of the chin, it sort of recedes and disappears!

Mike: Yeah, these people are physically ugly.

Alan: But you do know why though, because long before the days of Charles Darwin, into the ages of Darwin and beyond, they only interbreed generally with other one other family, per family, just like Charles Darwin did. Ian Taylor, in his book, did a fantastic job on the genealogy of the Darwin family.

Mike: But, you know, it's still quite amazing how these people who are physically ugly can presume to dictate to the rest of us whether we should reproduce or not.

Alan: I know.

Mike: If you they were dogs you would put them down for being repulsive.

Alan: They'd be the runts of the litter.

Mike: Exactly, so it's like the reverse of what it should be basically.

Alan: Well, you understand, we have a deviant elite at the top. They've been in-bred so much for so long, that they actually call themselves a separate species amongst themselves. They believe they're the most evolved, believe it or not.

Mike: Well, they are a separate species because they are physically-ugly.

Alan: More than physically, that's what you see on the outside. I think, literally, the psychopathic element in their brain is predominant in all of them.

Mike: Well, I think that sort of manifests itself in how they look physically as well.

Alan: I've no doubt on that, no doubt at all, in fact, it was all over Britain remember when Prince Charles was looking for the wife, or they were looking for a wife for him and they said, in all the papers, part of it was because when you looked at Charles, he had all of these bad physical qualities because of in-breeding.

Mike: If Charles was a regular guy there is no way any woman in the world would look at the guy. Well, just to move on briefly, Alan: regarding this business about the spies that they're recruiting in the UK to sort of tattle-tale, this was going on about ten years ago. I happened to be back in the UK, I'd been away for a few years and I met my former friends in a pub and I'm telling a joke, a joke which, a few years earlier, they would have all laughed at and they looked at me very seriously and said: 'you can't tell that sort of joke anymore'. And I thought that they were joking saying that. This is like, you know, a harmless joke about the Irish or something you know.

Alan: Yes, political correctness you see is a form of, it's like being a computer and they keep upgrading your programme and if you allow yourself to be upgraded the first time, it's easier to be upgraded the next time, with the next item and the next item and the next item; and you're quite right, now you have to be very guarded, you can't let a joke slip out, in case you're jumped on.

Mike: I thought, you know, even ten years ago that I had gone back to a different country.

Alan: Yes - and that's a massive indoctrination of political correctness that was put across all of Europe in fact at the same time.

Mike: You must find it the same yourself, if you ever go back Alan.

Alan: Oh, I know, and it's the same everywhere, Toronto's just as bad.

Mike: Ok Alan, thanks a lot.

Thanks for calling. Yes, we are being upgraded, political correctness; political correctness was the term, translated from the Soviet term, for the same thing. That's how we're now using it, because they tried all of this in the Soviet system. They started in the Soviet system, denying there was any difference between a man and a woman. It was all to do with the way that you were trained from birth, they claimed and the next thing you knew, it was going to be a workers' paradise, where the women shared the glory, and you'd go across to the Soviet Union, who was digging up the roads? These little heavy women with the big picks and the headscarves on, that was their great utopia, that was their freedom. Yet, they still called it a utopia, a workers' paradise; so, you can't joke about anything anymore because these guys are using psychological warfare techniques on the general population. Most of it goes into the general population's minds through fictional dramas and so on; and the public are unaware that you can't lose yourself, even in a comedy.

I don't know if people realise that the major comedies in the US, like Archie Bunker, were started off in Britain, with a British character and the whole idea was to ridicule him as such a racist and bigot in every possible way. It didn't flow well in Britain because nothing was happening there at that time; people were not bigots like that and therefore they scrapped it. However, the same script was used in the US, they Americanised it. Three's Company was another one; it started off in Britain under Robin's Nest and the whole idea was to get the whole male and female things working together, more than one woman, more than one guy, in the same little place etc etc. It was all a mind job on the general public and they used it in different countries at the same time, under different names. Same scripts; written by psychologists and psychiatrists.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Derek from Philadelphia, are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, I was just listening before and giggling a bit as the other caller talked about how ugly some of the elite are; it's true! But, it's more of a - I'm not really a superficial person, I know there's good people who are born in ugly bodies too of course; but, the main reason I think, as you said: they're all in-bred, but they don't actually believe in sex as love, as a loving form of expression but in reality, they have all these concubines (as they used to call them), that's where they get their pleasure from, they don't actually partake in their lives.

Alan: That's right, their marriages are arranged, they're even sent off from their parents from an early age or they're brought up with a nanny and then they go to boarding school and so they don't have any allegiance to anything but the system in which they're born into.

Derek: Well, I just wanted to say that and, anyway, take care Alan and everyone else.

Alan: And you too. And that's the truth of it, I mean if you want a bitter angry sadomasochistic type, you simply make sure that there's no bonding between the parents and the child. That's very common with the upper elite. They have nannies and all the rest of it - and wet nurses even - to bring up the baby; and then, once it's old enough to speak, it's whisked off to a boarding school that's private. It might see the parents once every year, in the summer for a week or so,

and the mother and father often, whose marriage was arranged, there's no love there either. He can do what he wants, after the child's born and she can do what she wants, as long as they're discreet. That's the standard way that they've always really been, but they don't have that natural affection. What they do though is they close ranks and protect each other as a class and that's well understood amongst them all.

There's no doubt about it, as I say, the British papers went into overdrive, when Charles was looking for a wife and they had no problem saying, at that time, that they were trying to get new blood into the royal family, because of the way that Charles looked and so on; that was in the national newspapers of the time. You have to look in, as I say, look at Charles Galton Darwin, his grandfather, his father and himself and his descendants, they were marrying into the Wedgwood family. So, every wife was a Wedgwood; and when Charles' wife died, he married his mother's sister, who was a Wedgwood. Intergenerational Darwin-Wedgwoods; then they interbred with the Galtons, because they were also eugenicists, so you had Charles Galton Darwin and they also interbred with the Huxleys. It's astonishing, it's always the same people at the top, you'll find that they're all interrelated with each other, very closely inbred; and the features come out that way. As I say: *micrognathia* is where the chin recedes, for instance in Bertrand Russell's case and that tends to be a hereditary factor, once it's emerged that way.

We live in a world of a super elite who do think of themselves as the most advanced society at the top, they're the most evolved of people, they believe they have the intellect and the right to rule over the rest, with no prohibitions whatsoever to anything they want to do, they believe they should go ahead unhindered and the scientific elite also are on board with this, they think they will be the managers of the planet. Just like Plato said in the Guardian Class, in his book the Republic and we're seeing it happening all now and as I say: the glove is off the iron fist, the velvet glove is off.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, I hear the music, so it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

["Thousands getting terror training" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 22, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["Britain trains civilian anti-terror force" \(at wiseupjournal.com\) - March 22, 2009.](http://wiseupjournal.com)

["60,000 trained over terror threat" The Press Association \(at news.scotsman.com\) - March 22, 2009.](http://news.scotsman.com)

["UK population must fall to 30m, says Porritt" by Jonathan Leake and Brendan Montague \(timesonline.co.uk\) - March 22, 2009.](http://timesonline.co.uk)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| CDs | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Apr. 7, 2019 (#1715)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

A Blink in Time:

**"Changes Fast and Furious Causing Alienation,
Power, Always Prodding to Mind Your Station."**

© Alan Watt Apr. 7, 2019

***Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 7, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April 7, 2019. As always, I wish all the best to those out there who tune in all the time to listen to the talks, and have been tuning in actually for many years, many of them. There's always new ones coming in too, new people, and younger audiences as well looking for different things and explanations to really what it's all about basically, like the old movie said, what it's all about, Alfie.

While I think everybody goes through the same phases and stages of trying to figure out, underneath the massive deluge of data that's dumped on us, and education too, under the guise of education often because even history changes all the time as well, you'll notice, that we all ask the same questions of what's going on? Why does it go on? What really is the system we're living in? ...which goes through different periods of transformation although it pretends it's not, and all the different techniques and tricks that are used today to create the illusions of mass demands on behalf of the public to change, really, the system according to a big, big plan.

They've always said that the rich people rule the world, and of course it's very true. Not just myself but many before me have talked about that, all the way back and before even Aldous Huxley, THAT THE DOMINANT MINORITY HAVE ALWAYS EXISTED AND THEY ALWAYS WILL, he presumed at the time during his interview with Mike Wallace. Of course, you have a much, much larger academia than ever before across the planet all working together, different departments and so on, and communication in a global system of Internet, etc., so they really do have tremendous power and they work as the force that brings forth the changes. They even raise the children according to what the need actually is, isn't it? It's according to the need of those who rule and manage the system. They raise the children to be the advocates of whatever is needed 10 or 15 years down the road when they'll bring in different things. That's actually how it is. It's pretty efficient that way.

Over the last few weeks too I've talked about articles by people like Jacques Ellul who talked about *efficiency* and how

efficiency would be used to change and modify the whole, all cultures, all systems, all thought forms basically that we are so used to living in. They are already changing of course and have changed. So basically efficiency and the drive for efficiency, naturally for those in power, the real powers that run the system, overrides any human element, or even catastrophe that is the fallout from their agendas. And they always have lots of agendas of a course. Other philosophers too have talked about necessity and how under the guise of *necessity*, which is often the excuse that they'll settle on to make the public go along with something. They use necessity... We have to do this to save you from a war, or from yourselves and climate change, and yourselves and man-made global warming and so on, anthropogenic warming.

So they've got it all figured out, and at least hopefully there'll be a few folk down the road in the future who will at least know and they've lived through some of the changes, the mandated changes, and they'll be able to maybe pass them on to some, to anyone else who wants to know down the road. Because that's all you can do. A long time ago I said that there are so many people turning to self-destructive behaviors because they can't find purpose in a system that's fed them all the wrong reasons. You know it's fake and the reasons are wrong for the way things are and the way they're going to go, etc. And you get frustrated if you can't get into the old books, if they're still around that is, to find out what really, really happened at different times, then you'll never understand that the problem isn't yours. The problem is you suspect and probably know certain things are all wrong, you just don't have all the information to put it together to keep your sanity.

Because many people just don't swallow the answers they're given. There are people out there, the more psychopathic, more closer to... And they'll say that everyone's got the psychopathic traits, they're like exaggerations of different tendencies we have in a sense. But the more psychopathic people will naturally gravitate and jump on the bandwagon and start parroting all the nuances and politically correct messages that they're given. They understand what they're for. They understand there's a system that now puts this ahead of everything else and does away with even their opposites and things like that. That's how fast things can be changed, but they'll immediately jump on them. Just like Orwell said that, you know, *who are we fighting today*, in **1984**. Because they kept changing the target in a sense, but you're supposed to not notice that they always change the target, even though you'll adjust your talk to the new country or the new area that you're supposedly at war with. It's the same thing.

It's all well understood at a very high level. Those who belong to the Marxist groups, those who belong to the socialist revolutionary groups in the 1920s and 30s, like George Orwell, they understood that they were well trained. Where they fell out was when they realized that the communistic system really was destroying or wanted to destroy any competition. They didn't really want a parliamentary, you might call it a parliamentary form of socialism. They wanted a more dictatorial form of it. In fact, they didn't believe it would work if you had different dissension groups within a governmental system.

That again was further explained by HG Wells. Because he again was a founder of the Fabian Society with Bernard Shaw and others who were quite open the fact that they had an open channel, *physical* channel, all the way to Moscow to the Kremlin, and Trotsky was in touch with them all the time. Trotsky was always saying to them, you know, *your way won't work, you've got to have an instant revolution*. Whereas the Fabian socialists wanted step-by-step change until you simply morph into the new system. And that's really the perfect technique because it's so perfected today you can morph into it within a matter of a few years quite easily from one to the next, without really knowing that you've actually changed [Alan chuckles.] and the system has changed.

It really is wonderful to see it in fact, because it's wonderful in that you understand the power, and the powers of those

who've studied us and who can then implement the techniques to make us think and work and behave towards a certain goal or many goals. It is fascinating to watch it. And we truly are, we're living through amazing times when everything that governments once stood for, supposedly stood for at least [Alan chuckles.], have been turned on their heads and are upside down. And now they're, with the same authoritarian techniques of putting it across to the public, they're mandating that the public go along with, really, contrary everything, systems, opinions, directions.

It's quite fascinating to just sit back as almost like an alien being and watching it. And it helps to an extent to understand what they talked about by *alienation*. Because in sociology and in socialism too and in Marxism they talked about this term of *alienation*. I mentioned it to someone, and we were talking about it the other day there, what they really meant by alienation.

In the Marxian version it was that, basically those in the lower orders, when studied in the 1800s and much before that too, they literally, especially in the cities, they *literally* felt they were drifting. Because you're such a low class of unimportance, that's how it was put across then, you really had no rights at all. You might get casual labor, *occasionally* if you're lucky. You had no healthcare of any kind. You had no welfare of any kind. You were disposable by employers, literally, physically. Because I mean, people died of incredible conditions in factories during the Industrial Revolution and things like that crammed into terrible places. So that's how great the nation was when it was empire in Britain, for instance. And we forget, we're taught to forget it. We come out with this mushy notion of old BBC plays and things where it's all carriages and wealthy middle-class from London or something. That was not the country at all. And even in London, there's a complete other side of that too.

But what I'm getting at is that we're so well studied. Marx did it too. Because they all knew it. Remember, **the whole idea of Marxism was eventually revolution**, and supposedly the workers at that time, they always presumed they'd always be laborers and workers, that they would supposedly, theoretically, ideally, utopically [Alan chuckles.], run the nation and the world. Which never really emerged of course. It was certainly used by others for their own advantage elsewhere, of course. But the idea, the symptoms they were describing are dead on. Because those who lived in squalor, as they say, because they worked it out in different categories, it's squalor that's the *problem*. Not squalor as a *symptom* of the poverty. Then the frequent changes of employment, even, were often because they were getting fired. Or if they were getting a bit older, they'd get fired immediately. Because it's easier to carry someone who's cheap and new and younger, you see. That's never going to change either by the way. And on and on it goes.

So the alienation came because people literally felt, with the conscious mind, you're adrift in the world to an extent. I understand that, you can feel definitely adrift in the world. And if you do understand, and I understood it when I was young going through a lot of some of that too, just understanding what was happening, and things did not make sense. Big, big moves were underfoot, were underway I should say, big moves to change the whole system.

They brought in, they had to bring in actually, because of promises to get folk into World War II and to fight again, since a lot of the promises they'd promised in World War I were not fulfilled, and they gave them a bit more Council housing, primarily Council housing for working-class areas. Then they brought in eventually health care system. Which of course they were dismantling about 30 years later, [Alan laughing.] they were dismantling it as well, and still dismantling it and changing it.

Whatever's done for any, under any pretext or any legitimate reason, generally is altered again to suit, once again, efficiency for those at the top. Years ago, years and years ago they had the big discussions about the common market,

they called this little meeting place where they'd just meet and discuss things. Just like the United Nations nonsense, same thing, it was always intended to be much, much bigger. But they fooled the people. They lied to the people. They disclose the fact a few years ago they'd lied to the people from the beginning because they couldn't handle opposition and they'd never get their United Europe through if they did. So, they lied and lied up to the bitter end.

But the public in Britain didn't know it. They were not told. THEY WERE NOT *TO* BE TOLD. They actually had that in the memos when they set it up, what its real function was. But I can remember even the farmers who were told to borrow, borrow, borrow, borrow, borrow, this European free trade deal would be such a benefit because they could export even more stuff, etc. etc. And they got loans. And the government encouraged it all, they got loans and put their farms down as collateral. And when the EU came in with its big, big strong hand it had already decided how much of a quota of milk and cheese and butter and so on that you could sell and export. And it was actually *cut* way down. So farmers were literally told what they could produce, what they couldn't produce. And so many of them went under.

You've heard this before, of course, or other things since then when they did the same thing in other countries, including North America. It's the same con that goes on, borrow, borrow, borrow, big money, don't worry it will all get paid back with these deals. And bingo, there you go. You have literally faceless bureaucrats deciding how much you can produce, who you can sell it to, etc. That's what happens. So there's not, there's no real freedom to decide your future in certain areas, in all traditional areas, put it that way.

With mass unemployment in the West, and again, back to Margaret Thatcher's day and era in the late 70s and into the 80s, she said, get used to it, there WOULD BE UNEMPLOYMENT, GET USED TO IT... To the youth, she says, and, SOME OF THEM WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, A WHOLE GENERATION, she said. Well, that, you understand, they can actually write off all the teenagers who were alive at the time of that speech, and people even younger than that, completely written off. From a system that wanted you to vote for them. And the system that want you to trust them and so on. What an incredible...

But mind you, the techniques of controlling the emotion are so well understood, including anger. She did away with all the old pub licensing hours, for instance, to keep them open all day, etc. And she said, IT'S BETTER TO HAVE THE YOUNGSTERS SPENDING THEIR UNEMPLOYMENT OR WELFARE MONEY IN THE PUBS GETTING DRUNK THEN HAVING THEM PROTESTING ON THE STREETS. Which of course, and they'd have to be kind of sober for that one, so. They did that kind of thing. And of course, they deluged the media in movies and that, you got lots of sex and all these different places. Sex and drugs of some kind or another, you see. Alcohol is a drug actually. That was to keep folk from demanding a say in the future of... of their *own* future, actually.

Now, I really don't think it would have mattered which party was in, personally. I really don't. Because you always find the same agendas go on and on and on. The same thing happened in the US. Same thing happened even when Cameron was Prime Minister of Britain. I mean, folks from outside and inside the country didn't know his policies were the same as the far left Labour and liberal. They all have the same agendas. They all have the same the same agendas because they have to have the same agendas. They are obviously going to fulfill the mandated agendas, cultural, every way, financial, you name it. They all do the same thing and that's the bottom line. The bottom line is, that's what Carol Quigley said too, EVENTUALLY ALL THE PARTIES WILL SAY THE SAME THINGS AND STRIVE FOR THE SAME THINGS. Because they're all being backed by the same rich rich men of the planet basically.

It's the same with, you think of the old Marxist ideas, and communist ideas, and socialist ideas when they talked about

the means of production. Well, our own governments, if you can even call them our own governments, really, you know. But the governments all agreed in the West through some strange, we know what it was too, what groups they belong to, and the big movements that back them up and decide things and plan things for them, the think tanks and so on, they know what the agenda was. So they all went for deindustrialization and giving most of the production over to China. And they did it so slickly. I remember living through it, watching it happen. What got me, in Canada they played it very well, low-key. Folk almost didn't comment on the fact everything was coming, the same things were coming in, the same names and logos on things they were purchasing, but they would say in small print, MADE IN CHINA. You see.

Of course, India now has got big money flowing into it from the World Bank, etc., which we all pay into, to get them really highly developed in industry. And no one complains about other countries coming up. But the fact is, what was given for the West to replace their employment? And it's a real puzzle to me, honestly, as to how, especially young people, are managing. Certain groups went into technology, might be doing awfully well, 'eh. But not everyone is cut out for that kind of work. And we don't have all the factories we used to have where they could lose themselves in manufacturing and creating objects and things and repairing and fixing, are pretty well all gone. And lots of people really enjoyed that. And they had a good employment from it.

So there's nothing really was put out to replace it. So I really would love to have the government studies on [Alan chuckles.], real percentages of the youth into adulthood and the statistics to see who's working at what and the different percentages, etc. How many are still living with their parents, into the age of 40 or more even in fact, some of them. Or a parent, in fact, single-parent families too to see how they can survive. Because none of them, or very few of them will be able to actually own their own home down the road. Or even today.

Because for most folk now, in this global system, the price of real estate has just gone beyond, around the, it's out to outer space and around the moon and back a few times, I think. It makes no sense to do with reality. But because there are so many people who are now billionaires and trillionaire's at the top, then they decide what the policies and prices are going to be on pretty well all the things, especially things like real estate. Some countries are basically, almost, they're churning out like machines these multimillionaires and billionaires and so on and no one can compete with it even to buy the homes. But then that, again that ties in with the future of a world where you simply won't have private property, for the majority of the public. An elite will have. And it will be accepted.

Interestingly enough too, I was thinking, through all of this, about those who see certain things often in their own time and put it across in some way or another that you can actually analyze it and see how much they knew, or what they'd picked up on. And I was thinking about, there's an awfully good writer who worked for television in Britain. He's a journalist as well as a fiction writer. He's called Dennis Potter. He died about 1994. But he'd lived from the 30s right through the 1994. He was in on the writing game early, as they say, especially with the BBC and so on and he bemoaned the change in the BBC for... what he was literally... when the BBC was promoting promiscuity in the 60s.

Now these are, everybody in the BBC at that time had come from Oxford and Eaton, right. That was pretty well, you couldn't get in and work there unless you did, for most places. So they were a government run agency that worked on behalf of the government. It promoted the Cold War naturally for MI5 and MI6 to keep us all in the state of, well, you know. Because we tend to forget. I mean, you wouldn't even know the war, a Cold War was going on except declarations that you were so poor. Because you were paying off debt from World War I and II, and plus added money we were borrowing to pay for new defense systems for the Cold War. This is how you're kept under, there is no extra cash, in those days, really, to me.

But they gave you, again, the BBC, it was pop, they call it pop music. And drugs suddenly became available everywhere, you know, LSD, everything, you name it. And these were not getting made, LSD, by little science guys in the basement. [Alan chuckles.] That's another story. However, they gave you the pop music, drugs and sex, you see. And about the mid-60s or so, or the late 60s early 70s they came out with the pill, I think it was the 60s anyway, but the National Health Service could. So really, that's a great way to divert your attention from your future. All you're thinking about is what you want at that moment, and it might not be that good for you. [Alan chuckles.] But the thing is, youngsters always go for the same things, same temptations and so on when it's put right in front of them. But it took them away from the old staid system of getting married, a lot of them anyway, and having children, and continuing. They want to break the continuity of the old system, that was the whole point of it.

So the BBC promoted it. They got the guys on who were interviewed, stoned out of their heads on live interviews. And it was like a tee-hee laughing matter, as opposed to, isn't that terrible, do you want your children to emulate these characters? I mean it really was, some of them were falling off their seats, for goodness' sake and talking gibberish. They were so out of it with heavy drugs. But that's what was promoted. At the time too they even put a lot of movies out by the British, they still had a kind of movie system for making movies. And they were ahead of the US with nudity and so on. So that's what they give you in terms of poverty and transition, and the transition is not going to bring you more money [Alan chuckles.], just more poverty in a sense, and debt of course. But it's a great distraction.

Also, aiming towards the children trying to say, you're part of something. There was a revolution they were pushing. Now, here's your governments pushing this cultural revolution during this time period and Dennis Potter who was an icon with the BBC for a while for his awfully good productions, different, novel way of putting different ideas across, he got knocked a few times when he went into a form of, what they claimed was an obnoxious way of putting the sexual content across. He himself apparently was sexually abused when he was about 10 years old by someone he knew, and maybe this had a lot of impact on him. It actually did have a lot of impact in his life. I think in some interviews he actually admitted the horrible effects it has from childhood on for the rest of your life. So, he was putting this seedy side of human nature in his movie system too.

But he also went through vast changes. His dad was a miner, he saw the vast changes in the system. He saw the unemployment right through the 60s, 70s into the 80s. He was acutely aware of what was going on too. But he put some good movies out there, television movies, and one was called **Blade on the Feather**, about the recruitment of the big spy rings from, they were taken from Oxford and Cambridge. Very good, because he had a lot of contacts obviously in the right places. If you listen closely to that one, if you get it, listen to the little quips in it, they're awfully, awfully telling of the system at the time. And the pretense of who's who, are they really who you think they are, in any position of power, especially politics. He also did interviews when he was dying, just before he died actually in 1994. He did an interview live and was quite frank about the system. He even called his tumor, cancerous tumor, Rupert, after Rupert Murdoch, whom he hated and loathed for, he called it, for destroying and creating a new trashy journalism style for the media, that persists to this day obviously.

He definitely put a lot of things across about the system in almost a covert way, about the seedy side of human nature, and also the truthful side of those, of daydreams mixed with the seedy side of life too which come into it. Because we're, he always said that we're made of opposites basically, that life is opposites. And that Angels, remember too, have opposites tendencies, including Lucifer, for instance, was an angel of light, hm. **So, you have opposites in life and there's opposites within humans.**

He definitely was rather angry at the destruction of what was called the British press at one time that was, maybe had more ability to say things than later on. And definitely they don't have it now. They don't even attempt to have it now. You have opinion pieces in a lighthearted kind of jocular vein and that's as far as they go. And that's not really news. But it's safe, isn't it.

Now, in the last few weeks of his life, really, he hurried to complete another, his last two plays basically, or movies you might call them. **Karaoke** was one, which has a lot of himself in it as a writer as the character with the cancer and what happened. In a very clever way he put into it, the death of the character has to be tied in with cryogenics. That led to the next and the last one he wrote. And he said he wanted people to understand and to get more from his work than just enjoyment and pleasure, etc. He put so much in, ha, to the final one which was called **Cold Lazarus**. It was to do with the head of the writer that had been frozen for many, many, many centuries and then they managed to tap into it eventually, stir memories and so on, from the scientists. But the future he put into it, in the 90s when he wrote that, was where we're going.

He had a world system of the top, almost like star quality CEOs and owners of massive international corporations, living in a life of luxury, which is into the sci-fi realm, you see. Literally. They have the group of scientists working on the head, getting a grant to work on the head, by a woman who owns probably trillions of pounds worth at that time of businesses across the world and investments. So everybody who works, and even if they have degrees and scientists and so on, they still have to work for these very powerful calloused, because as time goes on you lose your old civility in the system where money/power is rather blatant. All the niceties are out the window now, they're incredibly nasty to people if you're employed by them. It definitely is the real class system that's come, that's pretty well here actually, where they create heroes for you to follow that are really just businesspeople, who's often for the businesses are heavily funded with the public-private partnership deal. Because that went through worldwide at the same time from the big institutions. Because what they claimed at the time, again through necessity or efficiency, we've got a have the taxpayers' money for these massive projects.

But in the future in **Cold Lazarus** everybody works for these incredible magnets. They also have superstar wealthy people who are superstars because they simply, because they are wealthy, incredibly wealthy in what they own, holding companies across the planet, etc. There's no nations as far as I can tell anymore, they have quaint names for regions and that's about it. You'll find too that it's a world where everything's monitored. Remember, this is before 2001. Everything is monitored. All calls. Cameras everywhere. Very Orwellian too of course. And nothing is missed, everything is kept that's transmitted by any kind of electronic means at all, forever. And this is, again, before much of the things that have happened in the West.

The police/military group are all clad in black, naturally, and they're armed to the teeth. They're everywhere in the streets and so on and outside apartment buildings where folk have to rent, etc. They've got heavy, heavy armor on themselves too. The cars that you see in it are driverless. They're kind of hovercraft, they don't go very high, just maybe a foot or two off the ground. They're electric in some way or another. Also they have, there's no driver in them, so driverless cars, automatic. You can't own them, although the ultra wealthy elites can own cars. But the people just have to call up like, almost like a taxi thing that comes to your door. But everyone's got a number and everything you do is a purchase by that number. An order for a taxi, everything goes down as your... So they've got a complete record of where you went, why you went there, etc. etc. etc. Everything is pretty well there.

Potter I think knew a lot more [Alan chuckles.] than you would imagine. Because he got it pretty well spot on, even people who run a global entertainment business, and you know, huge consortiums of TV channels across the planet and so on, are superstars just by the fact that they own it all. So he got it all pretty well down pat, it really is. And the cultural changes too, it's all done there.

We're living through a planned agenda, obviously. Your rights get stripped away under the guise of necessity because you see, there's all these terrible things going on in the world, so everyone has to be monitored. Because you can't trust yourself anymore. They've got to keep tabs on everything that's happening. Understand, under a tyranny, any kind of tyranny, those at the top, no matter what they call it, they can call it utopia, or heaven even, you know, **under any kind of tyranny they're always going to try and keep you safe and they do it by using necessity for having to know what everyone's doing or thinking in order to keep you safe.**

That's the excuse, you see. *Well, you wouldn't want to be unsafe, would you? ...so we've got to tap in and see what you're thinking.* Do you know, I looked at this week in fact, I think Google, it's Google or some other group out there are actually going forward. And it's funny, I was just talking last week to someone on this thing too. They're going to the next step too, they want to literally have, to tap into your mind, your *brain*. Now, that's an old idea. Once in a while they float old ideas again as they go through more experimentation. They're always experimenting, naturally. But they want to intersect with your mind, even without a chip in your head, if possible. Although that might come, it may be more efficient. Again, under the guise of efficiency, right. There you go.

And with the incredible power around any, the computer, especially even the monitor, you'll find it will knock regular a.m. stations of the airwaves if you put a radio near it. That's the power it gives off. And it's not really safe. I personally don't like sitting within that field, I'd rather get as far back as possible. Because it's not safe. I mean, electromagnetic waves, these are very powerful waves, affect the cells in your body. We know this. This is not disputed. What they dispute is how severe it is and, you know, that's what they dispute.

But yeah, I mean a few years back too, remember in the airports they had little documentaries put out there, articles in newspapers about throwing grants... again... You see, whatever is used for necessity, or even terrorism, is great for big business. They had articles in the 90s, in the 1990s that, what are the companies going to do that create all the war industry if there's peace? This is mainstream general big newspapers across the world. What are they going to do, it was a massive income and so on. Well, they said that they were going into surveillance and security systems. And that's exactly what they did. Well, now they're getting the Cold War revived so they can have it both ways. It's so lucrative that you can't give it up, you see. So you couldn't not have a peaceful world and have all these institutions continue, and being so strong and powerful as they are.

And money is powerful. The big billionaires, trillionaire's, and there's trillionaires in the world, there are. They have a lot of clout, an awful lot of clout in society and when politicians are backed and given massive funding from different ones, they are naturally obliged to listen to the funders before they listen to the people who supposedly elect them. Naturally, that's the way it is.

We've got to break out of the shell of pretense that everything is wonderful and everyone out there is honest about it and so on, right. For those at the top to feel safe they must have the data on every single person in real time, by the minute, by the hour, by the day. That's how you stay safe. Because they'd really, I don't think... Power never trusts the general population, it never does. It never has. It never has done. You find from the days of Walsingham and the spy

industry from Queen Elizabeth 1st time, they had spies all through Britain, paid full-time spies. Thousands of them checking up, and ones even going through places like Scotland taking a form of census on the population, their health, their manpower strength, even the health of their horses and stuff like that. Quite amazing stuff. Defoe was part of that too later on, you know, that's one of the jobs that he did going through Scotland. So anyway, that's always been the way. And of course, spies too were literally, during Queen Elizabeth the 1st reign and afterwards, they'd watch for Catholics, you know, they'd watch for Catholics. And when priests were forbidden, Catholic priests, they hung them if they found them in the streets. And spies everywhere. I mean, you've got understand that, as I say, history is a horror show, really. It really is. I really don't expect it to be, I mean, you can get...

Today we're so calmed down with a more perfect way of governing us, that they can do it so well without overt force, all of the time. All of the time. It's almost like stroking your mind, 'eh, with, *oh, this is okay*, look at the happy little bits of these stories you get everywhere, you open them up and all the cat and dog stories and stuff like that, wonderful little things. But you aren't going to get told anything that really matters. News has changed, really changed, in the last 20 years especially, I'd say. And before that too, according to Potter. But in the last 20 years it's definitely changed big time. And people want their paychecks, Potter mentioned that too in a big, big talk that he gave at MacTaggart Center to other journalists, about the fact that they were all pretty well, they're the propagandists, the journalists are the propagandists for the rich and wealthy.

But for those, as I say, that want to understand it, at least a bit of what happened in the past, and how the best of intentions can get used as well, to get the people to go along, there are always those who see incredible profits in times of crisis. I always think of the Council on Foreign Relations. I can't remember which one it was... was it's, Hart, was it Gary Hart at the time, or... who came out in the newspapers and I think at the time of 9/11, 2001, and he said, HOW CAN WE USE, and it's a favorites thing they say, HOW CAN WE USE THIS CRISIS TO OUR ADVANTAGE. He was talking about their global agenda, for instance, and that's what they mean, to *our* advantage. He wasn't talking [Alan chuckles.] to the general public. To *our* advantage. And you've heard it since then by top business people and so on, *how can we use this crisis to our advantage*, and, *why let a good crisis go to waste* and so on. It's even in the movies now that kind of thing.

Because that's the way it really is, isn't it. That's how it really is. So the whole idea that they've settled on, united with the mantra of global warming then turning into climate change, and as the Club of Rome said, FAMINE, PLAGUE, DESERTIFICATION, all that kind of stuff, DROUGHTS, meaning overpopulation, that's what they really mean by it, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, MAN WAS THE ENEMY. So, we've got a war on humanity itself. There's too many of us. We're all consuming. We are the enemy of the planet, we're the enemy of those who control it all, so we've got to stop them, be ruled by those who are... who will rule us from birth to death.

Down the road it will happen, you'll go into the state where they'll decide, they're already talking about it again, but they always float the same ideas in top sources in universities and professors and all that, who all belong to, again, the big global CFR type system, and they say, well, you know, we should really have people *licensed* to have children. Then they'll say... And lots of folk will agree with them because there's an awful lot of terrible parents out there and horrible parents and so on. But you can't take the complete rights from the people under the guise of the minority do it. You can't do that. It's too easy to demand the wrong things or demand what controllers want you to demand. To your detriment, really, if you look at what the controllers are doing to even children and what they're indoctrinating them with at the moment, by law. [Alan chuckles.] You can't keep falling for the same reasons that they give you.

But they also have said that eventually, I remember reading about in the future... Because way back in the late 60s they had articles in the newspaper about the coming utopia. I'm not kidding you. They had the big global meeting, the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs held in Britain, when they even decided what countries would be basically tourist countries, like Scotland, they were going to turn it into a tourist country, it would be totally deindustrialized. Well, they did that, that's true enough. And other countries too. Nothing was put to the vote for the public. These are private institutions that run the world. They are the establishment, on behalf of the ones who own it all.

But anyway, they also said that, yeah, and they had drawings of people in togas, Roman togas, where they'd have conquered the climate and they could create climate, and you'd all walk about in these Roman togas and sandals on your feet. All your needs would be given to you, and managed, because everything would be so automated, etc. And those that needed, humans that *needed* to give employment will rotate, they'll rotate a certain class at the top who would volunteer to work, and it would be a privilege to be accepted to volunteer to work for the system, this global system, as they walked about in Roman togas. Which must mean in Canada and some other countries they've eliminated mosquitoes, I'd suppose.

But anyway, this is what they floated around, and they were telling folk how wonderful it was going to be. Then when they totally deindustrialized and they cemented the European Union and did their quota system on production of even dairy products and food, and decided who is going to import what from whom, and they cut out all the mutton and so on from New Zealand and Australia, things like that, and then they dumped stacks of butter and dairy from France onto Britain, put other folk under. This is their utopia.

You understand, they give you such incredible lies. Remember, the communist revolution was going to bring in utopia, that was the idea. And under the guise of bringing it all in, you would have a system of giant giant supermarkets, like we have today, where you can get everything, BuildAll center types, you get all your, what you need for hardware, everything. But people would go in and with a cashless society, they wouldn't even eventually need cash, you might get credits, you see, and tokens given to you, like Russell said. But you'd only get, take, they would have no staff there, you'd pick up what you wanted, automatically it'd be I guess check out or whatever. But the people would be so well-trained and decent that they would only take what they needed, not any extra. That was their incredible utopia.

Well, in that case you're going to be talking about changing the choices of humans. Because even the bad choices come from a human trait, and many traits actually, even survival. People often will shoplift because they're terrified of whatever. There's a good documentary up there of a woman who was, one of many women that were sent off to the terrible Soviet gulags in Siberia. Awful stories, incredible stories of them. And when they come out, they're alive some of them, and they were alive then anyway back in the 90s, maybe or 80s. One of them, literally, she showed you her house. Big big trays, baker's trays of loafs of bread. She said, I can't eat them, she says, but I can't stop myself from ordering them. The fear of the starvation she went through is horrifying to her. That will never change.

There are many traits that are just natural traits that become exacerbated and amplified. But terrible Pavlovian situations and reflexes, as she's got now, she just can't stop, you see. What a horrible, horrible outcome. That was their utopia, you see. And if you disagreed with their utopia you were put in the mental hospital. Because you had to be mentally ill to criticize the Soviet system, that was what they diagnosed you with. Since it was a perfect system, right, so you obviously, you're psychotic.

I see unfortunately the same techniques being rolled out under a thousand different guises throughout society with what's now called politically correct mandates, and as Orwell had, thought crime and all that kind of stuff. **Tyranny really is fairly continuous. There's different strengths of it for different periods, but it's the same techniques that are always used to silence people. Because Tyranny does not like something that's so important, and that is the ability to speak.** Whether you like it or not, you have to have the ability, it doesn't matter if a person is stone crazy, the fact is, they've got the right to speak. Because after all, it's someone else, someone's deciding he *is* stone crazy, right. But he's still got the right to speak. Or she, it depends, you know.

But the thing is, tyranny always silences it, under guises that they're mentally ill or whatever it happens to be. And don't believe the same tyrannies, that back in the 80s and 70s started dismantling all the psychiatric hospitals across the Western world, at the same time, by the way, and in the States as well, and putting them out on the street. They really care, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] You'd better start thinking here, hm.

The old saying, if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's probably a duck. So, you see the same symptoms arise in society, it doesn't bode well. When you see well-trained massive mobs, well organized mobs being allowed loose on streets by your governments, this isn't spontaneous, this isn't just a happenstance flash mob, spontaneous. These are, this is obviously authorized to get something else through. Even the clashes they're creating everywhere in the world. And I really think there'll be a lot more to come. I really do.

Because I can't believe in this age that governments are going to stand back and just let it happen. They're getting something out of it. It's a mandate down the road. And I mean, all kinds of them too. I mean, there's even ones now that are attacking farms in different countries. And now they've got an international, they want international groups to do it all in the same day, etc. As an example. What you're seeing, getting back to the Soviet system, when there's no tolerance, you've got an intolerant society. And when it's mandated, things are mandated by law, then your governments are obviously intolerant. How can you be Democratic? How can they be? They can't be. They're one or the other, which one, which is it?

The whole idea of democracy is something balances the other. That's why they had the idea of extremes in government parties. Well they don't, they're all the same pretty well, aren't they? And it's a dangerous situation. Eventually they hope to wither away the governments, as the state would wither away according to Marx, you know. And we all accept this form of being governed, or really, ruled. And even though we're ruled at the moment by forces unseen, and massive think tanks across the world that work privately and dictate to governments with the same, because governments certainly use them all the time, we don't vote them in, then we are run by a very mysterious system at the moment, aren't we.

So as I say, I hope down the road that even the newcomers will stop blaming themselves for everything they think is wrong in their life. I do understand what they mean by alienation for a lot of folk who feel it. They feel despondent. They feel they don't fit in. There's no purpose down the road for them. And believe you me, there's reasons why you're like that. And very possibly, just informing yourself of the past and getting into the societies that we really live in, and the systems that control everything, it's very, it's all out there actually if you want to dig for it. There's no conspiracy stuff involved.

Because the big think tanks publish so much of this stuff themselves, and universities that work with them publish a lot of articles about how control is used for what they call peace, etc. It's awfully interesting too that even, and I always

remember the old saying that the Soviets said, that THEIR STRUGGLE WOULD BE OVER WHEN THERE'S PEACE. Because they kept pushing peace and it got awfully hard for the West to, young folk in the West, they say, well, they want peace for goodness' sake, you know. But no one thought to... You see, definitions are so important. And what they said was, peace, when they really, really pushed, **PEACE IS THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION**. That's what they meant.

Khrushchev said something similar too in his talk, I think it was in the US in the 1960s. He said that, YOU'RE ALL WORRIED ABOUT SOMETHING YOU SHOULDN'T BE WORRIED ABOUT. He says, YOUR CHILDREN WILL ALL GROW UP IN A SOCIALIST, he's talking about a Soviet type socialist system, AND IT WILL ALL BE QUITE NATURAL TO THEM. BUT THEY'LL DO IT WITHOUT STRUGGLE. THEY'LL DO IT WITHOUT ANY TERRIBLE, TERRIBLE CONSEQUENCES. He says, THEY'LL GROW UP IN IT, NATURALLY, NEVER KNOWING THAT IT WAS LITERALLY DESIGNED FOR THEM TO DO SO. That ties in with the Reese Commission, and that's another story again.

However, I've prattled on long enough tonight. I didn't even mean to go this far. I meant to just touch on Dennis Potter's **Karaoke**. It's entertaining. It has the system inside of it, and it has his own story inside the story, as he's got cancer, he's actually in a sense like the character in it. And then **Cold Lazarus** with the future. That's even for the budgets of the day they did pretty well I would say in showing you a future that's still, it's more apparent now than it was even then.

So before I just sign off here, I'll put up some articles that will tie in with what's current. Because it's hard to find current stuff now. It's all, there's very little real news anymore, it truly isn't, you know. Things that are important we're not really told about, that way agendas can go forward from government and we're simply oblivious of them. But there's one here, I've mentioned it before, about the freedom of the press. Awfully good.

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to 'Animal Farm'
orwell.ru

Orwell explains once again, I'm going to put that up, he explains why you must have different opinions about everything. You must have it. If you give in under one topic, you'll give up with all the rest of them too. And you won't like it down the road.

Also, got new taxes, new tax, bad news for those on the land and so on. We're getting all the carbon taxes coming down.

Federal carbon tax starts in four provinces - winniepegson.com / 31 March 2019

'It's no longer free to pollute': Canada imposes carbon tax on four provinces - theguardian.com / 1 April 2019

Also...

Mark Zuckerberg (Alan: They've used him, of course) asks governments to help control internet content - bbc.com / 30 March 2019

Isn't that interesting, hey. [Alan chuckles.] So I mean, the guy who said, YOU'RE ALL STUPID F'ERS, he said, you know, is now saying the government has to come into it and help controlling it. There you go. It's... And I understand a lot of the stuff, folk can't even be decent on the Internet. But then again, you don't know what the bots are, and there's

government agencies got stacks of bots they can turn loose on anybody, that they'll put out the real hate stuff and hate speech and all that. Of course they do. There's nothing, you don't know where any stuff is coming from that you read.

And then...

**US military to develop genetically modified plants (A: ...like green plants, right, like vegetable type plants...)
to spy in environments 'unsuitable for traditional sensors'**
independent.co.uk / 23 Nov 2017

New synthetic biology programme makes use of natural capabilities to gather intelligence

One day, like Prince Charles who talked about talking to his plants, you know, they'll start talking back to you.

Also too, again, how they keep changing names when the public start to catch on to the news, in their conversations, like NAFTA, North American Free Trade Agreement, and all the terrible things to do with it, and so they changed it to USMCA, which is more of a mouthful. But it's really just NAFTA rebooted. But also, the TransPacific Partnership deals too that everybody was complaining about at the time, are all incorporated apparently into this new USMCA. I'll put that article up if anyone really cares to know about it and so on and check it out for themselves. You've got to find out for yourselves.

I haven't gone through it all to see, but that wouldn't surprise me at all. Because they already did the free trade things for the Pacific Rim negotiations, separately as well, they had already signed these things in. And the public were completely oblivious, or ignorant of what they are, aren't we? And do you have time to read thousands of pages of things? Of course you don't. Neither do the politicians, they don't read them either. They don't. I mean, that's not being facetious, it's true.

USMCA: A NAFTA Reboot? - thenewamerican.com / 3 Oct 2018

And then another one too, this one here on *France cited as a source of largest number of wealthy migrants* coming in, I think, or coming and going actually. And Canada, it says...

Estimated 8,000 millionaires immigrated to Canada last year, report says
France cited as source of largest number of wealthy migrants
cbc.ca / 23 Feb 2017

Canada attracted just under 10 per cent of the estimated 82,000 millionaire migrants who changed country last year, according to a recent report.

(A: *It's a breakdown into the wealthiest, well, the countries where they're moving to, mainly for safety and so on, you know. It says...*)

New World Wealth said the inflows into Canada were boosted by large-scale migration from China into Vancouver, and from Europe into Toronto and Montreal.

Canada the second most popular destination for wealthy Chinese emigrants

A South Africa-based market research group, New World Wealth said the overall number of millionaires on the move last year around the world rose to 82,000 from 64,000 in 2015.

(A: Now, what they claim here is...)

Improved education and higher personal safety were the main drivers when those wealthy people sought out a new destination, Andrew Amoils, head of research at New World Wealth, told CNBC.

So that makes sense too, they want to get into the US, the big Ivy League universities they want to get into, that stick with them for life. They'll meet the people they'll work with down through life as CEOs of corporations, and government. Like Maggie Thatcher said too herself, with Britain when she started to use the taxpayer's money to fund the private schools and universities and so on, and university system. The class system is alive and well and believe you me, class doesn't care where you come from as long as you've got the money. And you can learn, you delve into this new, I think Jacques Attali called them, the new nomads, they go across the world, and where the money is is where they go. And they'll move again if they need to. That's how it's to be for the future, nomadic life existence.

Australia has the fastest growing number of millionaires on the planet – and you'll never believe the countries we beat. - Dailymail.co.uk / 29 Sept 2017

It's interesting, this all comes out at the same time. It may put a different spin on different things, they may come in with lots of money, but will they benefit you? And I very much kind of doubt it. Most of these big wealthy people have international investments in the same stock markets and stuff like that, you know. So it's just the way it is.

Also, I'll put these articles up regardless anyway. But let me see now, oh yeah, the carbon taxes. A whole bunch on carbon taxes. Again, the private organizations, the think tanks, even some of them labeled as charities are driving and pushing it all. A lot of Washington DC based conservative think tanks that are charities, or labeled as charities, are promoting the carbon trading schemes and so on. Years ago I gave talks, because I listed all the companies, international companies that were all for bringing in carbon taxes. And you're thinking, oh my goodness, it's going to cut back on... No, they're not. They're going to make a fortune off of it because they trade the carbon, it's like a stock market. They were all for it. Because again, how can they let this crisis go to waste, you see. So you create the appearance of a crisis, then you get the public to fund the beginnings of the kind of carbon credits to trade with – we did, I read the articles at the time – and then they get them for nothing and start trading with them. And they can get billions off of it.

Well, what a... We just... We don't... We're not... You either have that gift of following that kind of technique or you don't. I, when it comes to money, I just don't understand it at all. Honestly, I have no interest in this or that or investments or how things are done. To me, it goes over my head, I kind of shut down for it. Since school I've done that pretty well when it comes to numbers. But the ones who have the abilities to catch this stuff, they can make fortunes. And they do, naturally.

And...

AEI Holds Carbon Tax Love-In - globalwarming.org / 24 April 2015

This is one of them. The American Enterprise Institute. It's amazing, that's labeled as a kind of a charity and all that, and a think tank. They're really pushing it. It's big money for corporations. Obviously.

A carbon tax AEI? Really?!? - cfact.org / 6 Sept 2018

...is another one. And...

The Philanthropists Who Think a Carbon Tax Offers the Best Way Forward on Climate Policy - insidephilanthropy.com

...you know. And they can certainly pay all these big, big characters to put things in the, and the media is quite happy, they'll put anything in if they're getting paid to do it, especially these days, you know, newspapers. And then...

Mike Cannon-Brookes, Atlassian billionaire, calls on Government to reinstate carbon price - abc.net.au / 7 Nov 2018

Naturally, you know. So we're all going to pay through the nose for something that was dreamed up a long time ago. At the same time as they dreamed up the whole idea of blaming us as being the problem, too many of you. And they're going to get awfully even more rich from it, from their carbon exchanges. Remember that Al Gore was involved with literally "Blood and Gore Carbon Exchange" to begin with, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] So he got all lot to win from pushing it all.

Anyway, I'll put these articles up for those who care about it or are vaguely interested. We're all going to pay regardless. Nothing's going to change it. And then getting back to...

Lock your gates, install CCTV and vet new staff carefully: The advice to farmers ahead of 'major animal activist event' by militant vegan groups - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Now, where do you think they all came from? And why do you think governments are allowing it all to happen? Hm? Huh? Come on!

It was also floated that, in an article in the British papers...

Ecuador's UK ambassador REJECTS Wikileaks' claims that Julian Assange is about to be expelled from its London embassy and arrested following deal with Britain – despite armed police surrounding the building - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

So we'll have to wait and see what's going on there. I don't know if it's just to keep his name in the paper. Because it's true enough, when the limelight is off is when the wolves... And the wolves have plenty of time, they can wait. Just like they always say, tribute to the devil, *time is on their side*. They wait and wait and then they pick you off when they think no one's looking. And it's true, every regime has done that. And they will always do that, I suppose.

And also...

Floating city dubbed Oceanix (A: This is where your research and development money goes from the taxpayer.) will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims
dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

- A UN department for sustainable development teamed up with Oceanix, MIT and the explorers club
- The partnership plans to build a prototype that will be open to visits by members of the public within months

And that will be the multi billionaires [Alan chuckles.] that we're reading about here because they'll end up getting investments in it. They'll get backed at least dollar for dollar by the governments using tax money and so on. Interesting, hey, how things go.

But believe you me, you're never going to have a static system, that's what people think, often wish they had, a static system. They even had articles out many, many, many years ago about, *stop it, stop it, you're changing too quickly*. You don't have time to catch your breath, things just, even buildings that your parents could refer to are no longer standing, they just knock them down in no time. So you can't even relate to people that are just a few years older than you. Everybody, again, this idea of alienation, hm, it's all part of a technique too. Sad.

Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens' - telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

We're given no choice in the things and no say in anything either. As I say, at least you have the supposed, supposed system of a democracy where opposing viewpoints are supposed to be discussed. Believe you me, if you don't, if you don't have that you're, the elite themselves will bring you into the **Cold Lazarus** system in no time at all, with no opposition. Then you can never go back to having a say in anything, or even a pretended say in anything, or even some other people that you vote into speak for you, it won't happen.

The public are a nuisance, an awful nuisance to those who want to rule and promote and guide the world. That's why it's far easier to go this way, ween you off of even the involvement in what they're up to and getting you used to being simply governed, until you stop asking questions or even asking who's governing you, you see. Then they can get things really done quickly. And that's the agenda folks. That's what it's about.

Anyway, sorry for prattling on. As I say, I was only going to spend 10 minutes on just what I've said here. But I think it's important because I think time is running out. And I feel it in the air. I feel it. I feel there's big big changes happening. There's definitely something. It's almost like a switch being pulled or switched on or off or whatever, but as you go into this new system of more intolerance. And it's rather sad that. I don't think it bodes well at all.

But that's the way it is, folks. So, I hope you get something out of it. I hope a lot of the young people get something out of it too and realize that life is not just fun and games and the occult. The occult just simply means 'hidden', remember. We truly are in a sense in an occultic system, most of what the public thinks that they should know is, they don't know at all, they're not given. Secrecy rules and governments of course say that they must run things in secrecy or they'd get nothing done at all. There's a partial truth there too, you'd always have so many objections, nothing would get done or fixed, the roads or whatever, that kind of thing. But it goes too far when folk get off of what the rules are, you know, or they throw the rulebook out the window, which is a terrifying thing to contemplate.

So for myself from a still really end of winter, there's a thaw going on but a lot of snow to move yet and get down before the grass shows here, for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Mark Zuckerberg asks governments to help control internet content

bbc.com / 30 March 2019

US military to develop genetically modified plants to spy in environments ‘unsuitable for traditional sensors’

independent.co.uk / 23 Nov 2017

USMCA: A NAFTA Reboot?

thenewamerican.com / 3 Oct 2018

Estimated 8,000 millionaires immigrated to Canada last year, report says

cbc.ca / 23 Feb 2017

AEI Holds Carbon Tax Love-In

globalwarming.org / 24 April 2015

A carbon tax AEI? Really?!?

cfact.org / 6 Sept 2018

The Philanthropists Who Think a Carbon Tax Offers the Best Way Forward on Climate Policy

insidephilanthropy.com

Mike Cannon-Brookes, Atlassian billionaire, calls on Government to reinstate carbon price

abc.net.au / 7 Nov 2018

Federal carbon tax starts in four provinces

winnipegssun.com / 31 March 2019

‘It’s no longer free to pollute’: Canada imposes carbon tax on four provinces

theguardian.com / 1 April 2019

Lock your gates, install CCTV and vet new staff carefully: The advice to farmers ahead of ‘major animal activist event’ by militant vegan groups

dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Ecuador’s UK ambassador REJECTS Wikileaks’ claims that Julian Assange is about to be expelled from its London embassy and arrested

dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Floating city dubbed Oceanix will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims

dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens'

telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"A CHIP OFF THE ASHLAR
or the
OLD MASONIC BLOCK"
DECEMBER 13, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 13, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and today it is Wednesday the 13th of December 2006.

"I'll be Watching You"
By Sting

Every breath you take
And every move you make
Every bond you break
Every step you take
I'll be watching you

Every single day
And every word you say
Every game you play
Every night you stay
I'll be watching you

Oh, can't you see
You belong to me
Now my poor heart aches
With every step you take

Every move you make
Every vow you break
Every smile you fake
Every claim you stake
I'll be watching you

Alan: I've mentioned before the system we live in is full of legalities. Terribly legal people at the top run this system and they have their own sets of rules, but they follow what they call "law." That's why when they write up constitutions for countries they always say "under law." They don't define to the public what they mean by that, but they're talking about a higher set of rules – a law that goes with a religion, in fact, a religion which they believe in.

Once in a while, they'll publish something in a newspaper of extreme importance. Generally, it's published in a few papers across the world at the same time with different authors or professors or reporters and you'll never see it again. It's just like a flash in the pan but it's a form of warning and it's always written by someone (at least documented by someone and written by someone) who's in the know because of the type of information they impart.

We've been geared towards massive changes all our lives. We've been trained towards these changes, conditioned towards them step-by-step, and they knew at least in the 1800's that science would be where it's at today at least for the public. I'm sure they have much higher levels of science. I know they have, but they knew exactly where they would take us step-by-step and that's one of the reasons why people, and I used to ask it myself a long time ago – Why don't they just simply jump a bunch of steps? because they have the public so placid and domesticated they could jump a few steps, but they can't really and I think it's from previous experience and more older times, more ancient times.

It's almost like a computer program because if they miss a step it throws everything else off. There're always unforeseen circumstances when you don't follow a mathematical sequence right through; hence the need to train us generation by generation and within each generation is an ongoing training.

Back in the 40's and 50's there was a bishop in London. They called him the **Red Bishop**, who published books on continuing education for adults and when you read his book he didn't talk about history or mathematics or anything like that. What he's referring to and it was a tongue-in-cheek terminology used for **those in the know, those with the wink**, because they're talking about training the public all through their lives towards changes so that the offspring would accept those changes quite naturally and never question them.

That was also part of the communist agenda, this ongoing training where even the youngsters could kill off the older members of society, even the ones who had started revolutions, because they were not so advanced and radical as each generation could be trained to be. It's a science we're talking about here.

Tonight, here's one of these articles which appeared in the "**Toronto Star**" on **December 10th, 2006** written by someone who, if he wasn't in the know, then at least he was given the information by people who attended world conferences like the one at Loyola University which discussed this very topic coming up. The author in the "**Toronto Star**" was **Kevin Haggerty**, the reporter, and it said "Special to the Star" so that's a special presentation and here's how it goes.

<http://oldthinker.wordpress.com/2006/12/12/a-generation-is-all-they-need/>

"By the time my four-year-old son is swathed in the soft flesh of old age, he will likely find it unremarkable that he and almost everyone he knows will be permanently implanted with a microchip. Automatically tracking his location in real time, it will connect him with databases monitoring and recording his smallest behavioural traits."

Alan: This goes along - this is me again of course. This goes along with what the American Psychological Association's been pushing for, for years, with the American Psychiatric Association and the World's Psychiatric Association, how they can actually predict behavior changes in people by constant monitoring. This is the **ultimate method of monitoring before they create a new type of human**, which they won't have to be so scrutinous about really. It'll be purpose made. So continuing:

"Most people anticipate such a prospect with a sense of horrified disbelief, dismissing it as a science-fiction fantasy. The technology, however, already exists. For years humane societies have implanted all the pets that leave their premises with a small identifying microchip. As well, millions of consumer goods are now traced with tiny radio frequency identification chips that allow satellites to reveal their exact location.

A select group of people are already "chipped" with devices that automatically open doors, turn on lights, and perform other low-level miracles. Prominent among such individuals is researcher Kevin Warwick of Reading University in England; Warwick is a leading proponent of the almost limitless potential uses for such chips."

Alan: Now, Warwick is a front man. He's a professor at a university there, but he's a front man for this technology. He's been on all the major shows trying to make it very appealing and there'll be other ones throughout the world for other countries to. To continue:

"Other users include the patrons of the Baja Beach Club in Barcelona, many of whom have paid about \$150 (U.S.) for the privilege of being implanted with an identifying chip that allows them to bypass lengthy club

queues and purchase drinks by being scanned. These individuals are the advance guard of an effort to expand the technology as widely as possible."

Alan: Now it's me again of course butting in here. There's been programs on this on major (again) world shows to let us all know about it to condition us towards it, to the inevitability of it, and it was interesting to see that the person who was a spokesman for this company for these clubs who want the chips put in their patrons just happens to be an ex-member he says (an *ex-member*) of the NSA, The National Security Agency. The worldwide national security – it's an international security agency. They monitor everything and that's the ones that are pushing this. It's not just in Barcelona. I think the company is based in California. To continue:

"From this point forward, microchips will become progressively smaller, less invasive, and easier to deploy. Thus, any realistic barrier to the wholesale "chipping" of Western citizens is not technological but cultural. It relies upon the visceral reaction against the prospect of being personally marked as one component in a massive human inventory.

Today we might strongly hold such beliefs, but sensibilities can, and probably will, change. How this remarkable attitudinal transformation is likely to occur is clear to anyone who has paid attention to privacy issues over the past quarter-century. There will be no 3 a.m. knock on the door by storm troopers come to force implants into our bodies. The process will be more subtle and cumulative, couched in the unassailable language of progress and social betterment, and mimicking many of the processes that have contributed to the expansion of closed-circuit television cameras and the corporate market in personal data.

A series of tried and tested strategies will be marshaled to familiarize citizens with the technology. These will be coupled with efforts to pressure tainted social groups and entice the remainder of the population into being chipped.

This, then, is how the next generation will come to be microchipped.

It starts in distant countries. Having tested the technology on guinea pigs, both human and animal, the first widespread use of human implanting will occur in nations at the periphery of the Western world. Such developments are important in their own right, but their international significance pertains to how they familiarize a global audience with the technology and habituate them to the idea that chipping represents a potential future.

An increasing array of hypothetical chipping scenarios will also be depicted in entertainment media, furthering the familiarization process."

Alan: That's already happening.

"In the West, chips will first be implanted in members of stigmatized groups. Pedophiles are the leading candidate for this distinction, although it could start with terrorists, drug dealers, or whatever happens to be that year's most vilified criminals. Short-lived promises will be made that the technology will only be used on the "worst of the worst." In fact, the wholesale chipping of incarcerated individuals will quickly ensue, encompassing people on probation and on parole.

Even accused individuals will be tagged, a measure justified on the grounds that it would stop them from fleeing justice. Many prisoners will welcome this development, since only chipped inmates will be eligible for parole, weekend release, or community sentences. From the prison system will emerge an evocative vocabulary distinguishing chippers from non-chippers.

Although the chips will be justified as a way to reduce fraud and other crimes, criminals will almost immediately develop techniques to simulate other people's chip codes and manipulate their data.

The comparatively small size of the incarcerated population, however, means that prisons would be simply a brief stopover on a longer voyage. Commercial success is contingent on making serious inroads into tagging

the larger population of law-abiding citizens. Other stigmatized groups will therefore be targeted. This will undoubtedly entail monitoring welfare recipients, a move justified to reduce fraud, enhance efficiency, and ensure that the poor do not receive "undeserved" benefits.

Once e-commerce is sufficiently advanced, welfare recipients will receive their benefits as electronic vouchers stored on their microchips, a policy that will be tinged with a sense of righteousness, as it will help ensure that clients can only purchase government-approved goods from select merchants, reducing the always disconcerting prospect that poor people might use their limited funds to purchase alcohol or tobacco.

Civil libertarians will try to foster a debate on these developments. Their attempts to prohibit chipping will be handicapped by the inherent difficulty in animating public sympathy for criminals and welfare recipients — groups that many citizens are only too happy to see subjected to tighter regulation. Indeed, the lesser public concern for such groups is an inherent part of the unarticulated rationale for why coerced chipping will be disproportionately directed at the stigmatized.

The official privacy arm of the government will now take up the issue. Mandated to determine the legality of such initiatives, privacy commissioners and Senate Committees will produce a forest of reports presented at an archipelago of international conferences. Hampered by lengthy research and publication timelines, their findings will be delivered long after the widespread adoption of chipping is effectively a *fait accompli*. The research conclusions on the effectiveness of such technologies will be mixed and open to interpretation.

Officials will vociferously reassure the chipping industry that they do not oppose chipping itself, which has fast become a growing commercial sector. Instead, they are simply seeking to ensure that the technology is used fairly and that data on the chips is not misused. New policies will be drafted.

What might Hitler, Mao or Milosevic have accomplished if their citizens were chipped, coded, and remotely monitored?"

Alan: Now this is the Star – the "*Toronto Star*" generally takes the place of left wing. That's their job, is to pretend they're left wing and the Sun used to always be right wing; so you have the Stars and the Sun. They didn't have one called the moon but I'm sure it's there somewhere. To this list we could add Stalin and Lenin as well who had millions killed and every other big hero of left wing and right wing sides, right back down to the French Revolution and maybe even English Revolution and all the revolutions down through history.

"Employers will start to expect implants as a condition of getting a job. The U.S. military will lead the way, requiring chips for all soldiers as a means to enhance battlefield command and control — and to identify human remains. From cooks to commandos, every one of the more than one million U.S. military personnel will see microchips replace their dog tags."

Alan: That's interesting, dog tags. The "dogs of war," you see, this is the old Orion philosophy; the Dog Star follows Orion the hunter and the Dog Star Sirius is the eye of the dog and the dogs of war. That's the soldier's job. They're turning from dogs to guinea pigs, so they're going from dogs to pigs. I don't know if that's evolution or devolution. I'm not quite certain. Continuing on:

"Following quickly behind will be the massive security sector. Security guards, police officers, and correctional workers will all be expected to have a chip. Individuals with sensitive jobs will find themselves in the same position.

The first signs of this stage are already apparent. In 2004, the Mexican attorney general's office started implanting employees to restrict access to secure areas. The category of "sensitive occupation" will be expansive to the point that anyone with a job that requires keys, a password, security clearance, or identification badge will have those replaced by a chip.

Judges hearing cases on the constitutionality of these measures will conclude that chipping policies are within legal limits. The thin veneer of "voluntariness" coating many of these programs will allow the judiciary to

maintain that individuals are not being coerced into using the technology.

In situations where the chips are clearly forced on people, the judgments will deem them to be undeniable infringements of the right to privacy. However, they will then invoke the nebulous and historically shifting standard of "reasonableness" to pronounce coerced chipping a reasonable infringement on privacy rights in a context of demands for governmental efficiency and the pressing need to enhance security in light of the still ongoing wars on terror, drugs, and crime."

Alan: Does that sound familiar?

"At this juncture, an unfortunately common tragedy of modern life will occur: A small child, likely a photogenic toddler, will be murdered or horrifically abused. It will happen in one of the media capitals of the Western world, thereby ensuring non-stop breathless coverage. Chip manufactures will recognize this as the opportunity they have been anticipating for years. With their technology now largely bug-free, familiar to most citizens and comparatively inexpensive, manufacturers will partner with the police to launch a high-profile campaign encouraging parents to implant their children "to ensure your own peace of mind."

Special deals will be offered. Implants will be free, providing the family registers for monitoring services. Loving but unnerved parents will be reassured by the ability to integrate tagging with other functions on their PDA so they can see their child any time from any place.

Paralleling these developments will be initiatives that employ the logic of convenience to entice the increasingly small group of holdouts to embrace the now common practice of being tagged. At first, such convenience tagging will be reserved for the highest echelon of Western society, allowing the elite to move unencumbered through the physical and informational corridors of power. Such practices will spread more widely as the benefits of being chipped become more prosaic. Chipped individuals will, for example, move more rapidly through customs.

Indeed, it will ultimately become a condition of using mass-transit systems that officials be allowed to monitor your chip. Companies will offer discounts to individuals who pay by using funds stored on their embedded chip, on the small-print condition that the merchant can access large swaths of their personal data. These "discounts" are effectively punitive pricing schemes, charging unchipped individuals more as a way to encourage them to submit to monitoring. Corporations will seek out the personal data in hopes of producing ever more fine-grained customer profiles for marketing purposes, and to sell to other institutions.

By this point all major organizations will be looking for opportunities to capitalize on the possibilities inherent in an almost universally chipped population. The uses of chips proliferate, as do the types of discounts. Each new generation of household technology becomes configured to operate by interacting with a person's chip.

Finding a computer or appliance that will run though old-fashioned "hands-on" interactions becomes progressively more difficult and costly. Patients in hospitals and community care will be routinely chipped, allowing medical staff — or, more accurately, remote computers — to monitor their biological systems in real time.

Eager to reduce the health costs associated with a largely docile citizenry, authorities will provide tax incentives to individuals who exercise regularly. Personal chips will be remotely monitored to ensure that their heart rate is consistent with an exercise regime.

By now, the actual process of "chipping" for many individuals will simply involve activating certain functions of their existing chip. Any prospect of removing the chip will become increasingly untenable, as having a chip will be a precondition for engaging in the main dynamics of modern life, such as shopping, voting, and driving.

The remaining holdouts will grow increasingly weary of Luddite jokes and subtle accusations that they have something to hide. Exasperated at repeatedly watching neighbours bypass them in "chipped" lines while they

remain subject to the delays, inconveniences, and costs reserved for the unchipped, they too will choose the path of least resistance and get an implant.

In one generation, then, the cultural distaste many might see as an innate reaction to the prospect of having our bodies marked like those of an inmate in a concentration camp will likely fade.

In the coming years some of the most powerful institutional actors in society will start to align themselves to entice, coerce, and occasionally compel the next generation to get an implant."

Alan: Well you know who those people will be. I hope you will.

"Now, therefore, is the time to contemplate the unprecedented dangers of this scenario."

Alan: This is the time now.

"The most serious of these concerns --

Alan: It's funny how that's even a Masonic saying because "now is the time" was often a statement made to people who were about to start rebellions in freemasonic times gone by.

"Now, therefore, is the time to contemplate the unprecedented dangers of this scenario. The most serious of these concern how even comparatively stable modern societies will, in times of fear, embrace treacherous promises. How would the prejudices of a Joe McCarthy, J. Edgar Hoover, or of southern Klansmen — all of whom were deeply integrated into the American political establishment — have manifest themselves in such a world? What might Hitler, Mao or Milosevic have accomplished if their citizens were chipped, coded, and remotely monitored?"

Alan: Plus Stalin and all the rest of them.

"Choirs of testimonials will soon start to sing the virtues of implants. Calm reassurances will be forthcoming about democratic traditions, the rule of law, and privacy rights. History, unfortunately, shows that things can go disastrously wrong, and that this happens with disconcerting regularity. Little in the way of international agreements, legality, or democratic sensibilities has proved capable of thwarting single-minded ruthlessness."

Alan: Well that's true because we never had democracy and that's the key to that really.

"It can't happen here" has become the whispered swan song of the disappeared. Best to contemplate these dystopian potentials before we proffer the tender forearms of our sons and daughters. While we cannot anticipate all of the positive advantages that might be derived from this technology, the negative prospects are almost too terrifying to contemplate."

Alan: That is the end of the special insertion in the "**Toronto Star**", **December 10th, 2006**. Please excuse any mistakes I made in the reading because my cheeks are still frozen from working outside. My mouth is rather stiff and I tend to think and read much faster than I speak, but I think I got most of it in there.

This is the future we're all being trained bit-by-bit into arriving at, if we allow it to happen, and the problem is technology to the public and the way it's presented and marketed is addictive. It's very addictive. If you think back in televisions, which were given out to brainwash the public in the first place, but when you think back to them and you had to get up and switch channels and that was effort, which was nothing at all at the time. It was normal, and then they came out with the remote handheld converters and suddenly it was a big deal if you had to actually get up and do something because the converter's battery was flat or was bust. We've become terribly addicted very quickly for conveniences' sake and that's what's relied upon in this training session we call "our life."

We're giving away all the rights — and we already have done actually, we've given up pretty well all the rights we had of independence in the past. In the old days they simply sent armies in and took it off you (your land, whatever you sat on)

and herded the natives into reservations. Now it's all the people in North America who are getting ready to be herded into reservations called "habitat areas", same thing. The land you sit on is not yours anyway. You rent it, regardless of what you pay to banks for mortgages – the gage till death – the mort-gage.

Many years ago on the science fiction programs and that's really where all this phase of predictive programming came from. It was through science fiction books, novels, television series and movies that we were all programmed to the next step, to the next, to the next, without thinking "why are we going in this particular direction? Why not go from some other direction?"

Lenin himself said that there's thousands of directions society can take, it's just that the public must not be allowed to know that. They must think the one they're born into is their only natural one that could have evolved. And you think back to all the science fiction books, Isaac Asimov (the double A), was put out there through futurist think tanks. They call them futurist societies. That's where all the budding, aspiring want-to-bees in the science fiction world will only attend talks and then the big boys are there to finance them because you see all the major books are financed into being by those who want them to be known to the public; so they pick certain people, give them the data, just like H.G. Wells, and they write a human story around it that's the bait to hook us in because we love to watch people doing odd little things and having intrigues and that's the bait of all dramas. Once we've swallowed the bait, we forget all the extraneous stuff that's really built or it's all around it and that's your programming.

Then the actual event will come along and you think we'll I guess it had to be, that's normal; but it's not. Without the programming you would never have seen it as such. Constant ongoing programming and Asimov of course was the guy chosen primarily – his specialty was to do with robots and cyborgs. The term "cyborg," which also came up in the "*Star Trek*" series with the Borg – the original bee, the perfect bee. Their spaceship was called "the hive". That's what they called it and their job was to assimilate everybody and every other creature with a higher life form into their system and to become another type of bee, another worker, all connected together through electronics – which might turn a lot of the New Agers on. They might think it's a better form of telepathy, more precise. The only problem is you won't be in charge of your thoughts or your decisions. You'll be hooked to a centralized computer like the Borg, the queen.

Isn't it interesting, too, that on "Universal Solider" I think it was called, where Van Damme played the solider, they had implants. I think they had specific eye implants. Even the Bionic Man. Not the three, four or five but the six, remember – the "Six-Million Dollar Man" had bionic eyes. At least one of them was bionic and then you saw that in the Borg as well. The one will be infrared to make you more efficient at night, a good worker. They also had these little things sticking out past their face; well, here they go. As I say, people are addicted to technology. On dramas suddenly you have these little ear-bud pieces with the mouthpiece stuck along side the cheek. Very cool, you see, no wires and that's your new cell phone and sure enough they're showing you this in all the dramas and you walk along the streets now you see people with them, just like the Borg. They're partway there already and for such people it will be more convenient not to have this little thing stuck in front of your face.

I've heard people who say, "well it's a natural progression. It will be fantastic to have all these abilities." But it never dawns on them that **THE WORLD HAS ALWAYS BEEN UNDER CONTROL OF A FEW and THEY WILL NEVER GIVE YOU ANYTHING THAT'S THERE TO GIVE YOU EXTRA POWER OVER THEM.** On the contrary, this technology is used to control you 100% of the time in every sphere and area, because predictability of every individual will bring on their peace – their world peace, their utopia, where those up in charge, those with virtue, the "virtuous" ones at the top. The small clique of "nobility" as they call themselves. They have "virtue." We're commoners so we can't have virtue, according to the old noble code.

Therefore they'll be able to run the whole world without worrying about what you're doing, what you're up to, how do they keep us happy with bread and circuses, sports, entertainment, that type of thing, and they will have a peaceful world when none of us can think anymore for ourselves.

Aleister Crowley who gets a lot of bad flack for all the stuff that he did, which was true enough. However, he also said a lot of truth. This is the guy who was the Beast-666 as he played with the public's minds and of course Christians draw back in horror when they hear that 666 and yet it's in their holy books. They don't understand their holy books. They don't understand what they worship in fact. However, Crowley said the same thing in his day about police forces. They

start off with town police, maybe one or two. If you get a bigger town or a small city, then you end up with a committee. Committees are bureaucrats who plan things and make decisions, because what else can they do except make decisions and put it in writing and have it enforced, and they grow and keep growing and growing and growing, and since the whole job of policing is to prevent—they call it "preventing crime"—then they have to know what everyone's doing.

The police by their very existence—by the way they're set up, by their definitions of why they are there in the first place, what they exist for—can only arrive at a stage where they push and push for total, total control. That's their nature. I used to think that if committees got together or governments too and met, as long as they met and chatted away there it would be fine if we could always read in the papers that no decisions were made on anything. That way you could breathe more easily, because like an old statesman said in the U.S. long ago, "when the government meets and sits and talks, hold on to your wallet," and now it's more than just the wallet. You better hold on to everything because they're going to take something from you; it's the nature of the beast.

The Soviet system and much of what was implemented in the Soviet system had come from previous experimentation and previous revolutions and the doctrines were espoused by Voltaire and other people, writers at the time who I'm sure were really financed by the big boys again; because when we look into their personal lives, none of these writers had any virtue at all really, according to their personal lifestyles, but they could say such amazing things in their books that we'd all say, "my goodness what a perfected person that is."

Voltaire himself who wrote a lot on the rights, like Thomas Paine, but Voltaire wrote on the rights of man and justice and freedom, while he himself had swindled many people in his lifetime out of various things, money lending and different things and frauds. I could go on and on and on about him and others, but that's what you're given you see to get the mob stirred up to fight for what they think is their freedom.

However, what they did do, especially in the French Revolution, was to come out for the first time with a plan and this was before, it was all set up beforehand, they came out with a plan to reduce the population of France. Now, that gives you a clue who really ran the show. Was it the bankers? Was it the big international bankers of the day who were the only ones skilled in economics? – lives and population versus boundaries, areas farming and so on. They did kill off way more peasantry than they ever killed off at the guillotine in the capitals.

They had an ideal population for each province already worked out because after all – see from a banker's point of view and that's the key. It's how you read something. From a banker's point of view, how do you eliminate poverty? Well, you eliminate the poor, especially the poor who, after observing them, you've decided they have no chance of ever becoming anything else except staying poor. You eliminate them and this is the same agenda that's gone on since the French Revolution at least up to the present stage.

We see it in the writings of Thomas Malthus as well and the United Nations with its tremendous urge to have everyone inoculated across the planet; and strangely enough, AIDS and everything else breaks out in a trail of these inoculations and people can't put two and two together, even though the **United Nations with its WHO**, World Health Organization or Dr. Who as I prefer to call it, also has a ***Department of Population Management and Control***. Well, what do you think that means?

They don't sit and make wish lists in the United Nations. They know their goals are always long-term but they go at them steadily. No one elects United Nations, the people into the United Nations. Most people in the world will never meet anybody except maybe in the lower orders who is handing out something or giving them inoculations, but you'll never meet anybody with the suit and ties that work in the United Nations because those people are specially reared for their positions. They're the grandsons and granddaughters of the League of Nations and they go to special schools apart from the public, because you don't want to get contaminated with common thoughts when you have such a great duty to perform for humankind.

This is the real world we are living in. A lot of it is a horror show. For those who are on the path of waking up, it's often too much for them. They fall into the various programs which terrify them. Terrorize them on a daily basis thinking the world is going to end any minute and they get suckered for every imaginable thing out there to buy and purchase to prevent all and every catastrophe that could ever happen, except a real natural one. It's hard with science at play today to really know what's natural and what isn't.

Rothschild was once asked after he took over the Bank of England after the Napoleonic War, he was asked, "when you do really make money? When do you make the biggest money?" And he said, "when blood is flowing in the streets." That's when desperation you see drives people to part with everything in the very faint hope of surviving, of security, of living longer, a day, two days, weeks, whatever. That's when you're gouged for everything.

With the Soviet system which came later, the big test bed in a more modern era, if someone committed a specific crime in Russia they punished the whole population; they simply passed a law so no one could ever do that again. We see it here in the West with the non-governmental organizations affiliated with the United Nations and funded by the big foundations, anything but grassroots, like Mothers Against Drunk Driving. They opened up chapters all over the place and if you want to look in to whoever opened up the local city chapter, see what rewards these people were given for pushing and pushing to get these things established as though they're part of our culture now. And the police work hand-in-glove with their demands because the police were only too happy to grant demands for more totalitarian structures around society.

It came out on the CBC television only a few days ago from a member of MADD (or DAM backwards) that only but \$0.09 of the dollar went to any charity that was donated to them. However, the one who opened up the chapter for Toronto, Ontario, was eventually rewarded by getting a seat given to her on the chair of the directors board of the liquor licensing organization, the government body.

Not bad, eh? Little payoffs and you'll find that behind all NGOs and chartered driven groups which eventually have power over your life. It's always under the guise of charity that freemasonry in all of its names works. It's hard to attack a charity but when the charities start working hand-in-glove with police and politicians to have laws changed to restrict your rights so every potential driver is treated as a potential criminal. That's the Soviet system you're now living in and if no one wants to mention Soviet system or communism, use your own brain. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, you see it's a duck. It's just that the terms are not used so it doesn't click for most people who think they're just evolving daily in this great fantastic world of ours.

The dialectical process has been used down through the ages right up to the present day in every conflict. Every part of every conflict has its dialectical process. You'll find this for instance if you look back at the American War of Independence, where authors in Britain especially Burke wrote books which appear to be in support and for the initial rebellion and yet Burke himself admits that he believed completely in tradition and he was completely against the individual ever altering society. He didn't believe that that was a right. He believed it was only for those at the top, those who had proven their worth in governmental agencies or governments themselves to steer the course of society.

We see the same process used today on the television where after a politician speaks – after he's made his big speech and it seemed rather clear at the time, they bring on at least two experts who give you two completely different interpretations of what you've just heard yourself, until if you've watched the whole hour show they're so far off base you don't know if you're out meeting Pluto (which is now declassified as a planet by the experts) or where you are. This technique is used over and over again. However, people generally will pick one or the other and that becomes their opinion on any topic.

It was the same in all ages. They always gave a 'pro' and 'against' main speaker or author (it used to be just authors) that were risen to the top. For those who think we're stumbling and bumbling along through space, just figuring things out as we go, well, stay where you are. Just don't come near me. **THE WORLD IS PLANNED THIS WAY.**

At the moment, everyone is pointing fingers at everybody else and once again, just like the post-political speech talkers who analyze everything, people fall into camps. They decide which one they want to pick because it's biased one way or another towards what they'd like to believe was the cause of it all. However, these human herds of peoples, these creeds of peoples, are given their leading families and that's who they follow.

In a commercialized system of economics where we worship the rich, the wealthy, the famous and the old families who were always rich, wealthy and famous, we follow them and that's the big mistake because they'll never figure it out as long as they do this and that goes for everybody – Protestant, Catholic, Hindu, Jew, whatever. The big families at the top, although they may go through the rigmarole and traditions that you're taught and rituals and so on, and say all the

right things, don't belong to you at all. They only intermarry amongst themselves. They're a separate people.

There's no doubt that this system came down eventually to Babylon and eventually through the rest of the world since then. Always hiding behind peoples. Always having the lessers follow them and point fingers at others. That's how you keep control through chaos. Order out of chaos.

You create the chaos and you make sure that every side – and I found this long ago. If you read the books put out by every faction blaming another faction and then you read the other faction's books, they're all right. Each one is correct. The facts are there. So-and-so did say this. So-and-so did want to do that against the other group and vice versa. You find they're all correct, but how can they all be correct? Then you realize, wait a minute. All sides are given their leaders. That's why they're all correct. That's why all literature is verifiable, especially the ones that point fingers at others. They're all correct, all sides.

Pike said it himself. Albert Pike. "***Whenever the need for a hero arises amongst the people, we shall supply him.***" Now that meant all sides. Every side is given its leaders who say all the right things and do all the right things but always lead you into further chaos. We never conquer and get beyond that which we think is our mortal enemy. It never happens. **And this will never happen either as long as people wish to worship other people.**

There's an amazing thing within humanity where they want to worship someone who walks the planet, physically, who is ultimately superior. They want the beast you might say. That's why Revelations is there. Revelations in the New Testament of the Christian book is **written in the MYSTERY LANGUAGE** with an exoteric shell for the masses to follow and argue about. That's why there are so many factions that say, "No, it means this. No, I have the answer." What they don't know is it's an esoteric writing coded within there and it has to do with time primarily and there's numbers in there and letters and symbology.

What was before Babylon? We know what was before Babylon, at least a little bit. We know we had, long before that, Sumer. One of the main symbols of Sumer even was the lion, king of the jungle. The jungle is the same thing. Below the pyramid on the dollar bill is the weeds. That's the wasteland. That's the jungle, wasteland. The lion's always at the top. The lion is the top predator.

What was it Pike said? "***We make no excuse for nature.***" In other words, they don't complain about the natural thing to do according to what their eyes see and what their eyes see is that the predators have the right to dominate the lesser and you don't cry about it. It's the natural way according to them.

We know before Sumer—which is just "summer," by the way—before Sumer you had the Harappan civilization all the way across the Middle East and into India; and India will surprise people eventually because that which is behind a lot of it is based in India, at least it definitely originated there, of this whole system.

When you want culprits you must look at the least likely place. The most obvious is meant to be obvious.

We've watched ourselves being inoculated. We've watched our tonsils and adenoids whipped out as a matter of course and we were told that they were vestiges of when we were primitive and when we were apes, and we don't need them anymore. All to do with a theory, a guess, put out by Charles Darwin the freemason, whose grandfather and father had put out their books themselves on the same subject that was only spread amongst freemasons at the time. They made Darwin go public with their religion. When they whipped out your tonsils and adenoids, they just whipped out part of your defense mechanism for your body because they also create white blood cells to kill off infections.

Why would they take a part of your immune system? Well, it's because they want you to die off you see. That's why you whip it out. That's why and they've convinced whole populations this was natural and normal, and mums took their little sons and daughters to hospitals to have it done. Now you're down with different diseases when you're getting a bit older and they can't figure out what's wrong with you so you better take more inoculations. Now they push us towards – after the drug craze of the '60's which was the lead up towards altered states, the big altered states bit. AS means what? Altered states.

The next step is electronically-created altered states and many will go for it because they're so, as Aldous Huxley said,

"unhappy with their lives. They have no peace." They have no peace you see, as Huxley knew, because being one of the elite they made a system which gives you no peace. In fact the very system revolves around consuming and every ad tells you "you're not happy. Here's what's going to make you happy. Clean your teeth with this and you'll be smiling forever." You're kept in a situation of uncertainty in transient times, where the whole culture is being pulled away from under your feet deliberately and again, it's no big surprise for those who've studied it and watched each part coming.

Of course the people are unhappy. There is no security in anything at all. You're kept off guard or on guard against everything. You're trained to run out of school and just chase up to the top of the pyramid and you wonder why you eventually can't get there and you're out of breath and you become terrified because you're not going to make it and there's these young guys coming along that are going to stab you in the back to get up there. Et cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

This is the system. Electronic alteration of your moods. Electronic experiences, a virtual reality. Virtue – freemasonry remember. Virtue-al reality – Al – Allah. Even what I've just said has so much coding in it I won't go into it right now, but that's what we're living through. You won't have a real reality. You'll have your virtual reality planned by programmers and you can go your whole life maybe mucking out a buyer. A buyer is sort of a mess that certain animals leave behind, but you'd never know it because you could be James Bond going up to some lab in the sky to rescue the world or something and live your whole life in a fantasy programmed, written and directed by others.

When you think about the time people spend in front of television and with the consumption of movies, they're almost at that stage already. They'd want the escape you see. Pure escapism.

As pressure mounts and terror mounts and **TERROR IS ALL COMING FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES** with hype, hype, hype. Everything is becoming terrorism now. It's all around you. You might even be one yourself and don't know it yet. You might need you child to point it out to the local police or the SWAT team. Eventually the only peace of mind will be the authorized peace of mind where you have no mind at all. You'll have a scripted fantasy and that's only for another generation and when they're gone there'll be the next step—the mathematical sequence, as I say, they can't miss a step—of purpose-created humanoid types with specified functions that Plato talked about.

I'll let the coincidence theorists go back to their coincidences and believe we're just stumbling through space grasping and trying something else. However, for those who are "in the know," stick around because we have much, much further to go.

Not everyone can handle the bad news and that's why you must really, really suss out a person before you give them information or particular information. You only give them what they can handle at the time and even then only if they're going to do something with it. It doesn't matter if you can't get the message across to the masses. It's never been a war of the masses against a few. This is in a sense a war of those who are aware, always, against the few who have the power to do. The masses simply go along with whoever comes out on top.

Some people are born with a function here. Others have to find it and the right people are finding their function, their purpose. Purpose is essential for life and there's no more ultimate purpose than this journey we're on right now.

All the best from me. Good night and may your god go with you.

"The End of the Innocence" **By Don Henley**

Remember when the days were long
And rolled beneath a deep blue sky
Didn't have a care in the world
With mommy and daddy standing by

When happily ever after fails
And we've been poisoned by these fairy tales

The lawyers dwell on small details
Since daddy had to fly

But I know a place where we can go
That's still untouched by man
Well sit and watch the clouds roll by
And the tall grass wave in the wind

You can lay your head back on the ground
And let your hair fall all around me
Offer up your best defense
But this is the end
This is the end of the innocence

(Transcribed by Linda)

Aug. 10, 2014 (#1454)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"A Directed "Nudge" Will Make You Budge"

© Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 10, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 10th, 2014. I hope those who actually have a summer these days are enjoying it. And for those who are in my position, living in parts of Ontario, where the jet stream actually comes up from the States and then loops and goes back down into the States, at the top of the loops, according to the geoengineers of course, they said, *if* they ever did geoengineer they'd definitely give the preponderance of their sprays on the tops of the loops for the greater carrying capacity it would have on the way back down or wherever it happens to go. So I'm unfortunately living right under the darned loop and I get nothing but rain here. I can't say I've had a summer at all. And I'm used to the eggshell gray color, or white color basically that's constantly in the sky, and the constant, almost daily rain that seems to be pouring down here. At night too, it's been much, much cooler. All through June and July and August, well not all through it, but a lot of the nights I have had fires on because it's so cold, well colder anyway; and I could certainly put them on every night pretty well to try and clear up some of the dampness that's here because of so much rain and bad weather.

But that's the new normal of course and most folk adapt to it without thinking. Because they live in their controlled environments from their house, to their car, to their workplace, back to the car, back to their home, and they go to

shopping malls and so on, so they don't get much outside. They don't experience what's happening outside, as the farmers obviously do, they get all the experience of it. But most folk don't think. In fact, folk don't really think too much about what happened last year or the year before. Because since about 2006 this has been getting increasingly worse here as they continue and step up all the spraying that we're getting. Now remember, in the spraying they can give you sprays to *give* you rain, or to *disperse* rain, or even thunderclouds. I've seen both work when I was further south living in Ontario. It was quite amazing to watch the thunderstorms roll in. You knew by experience the skies were going to open, you'd get things out of the garden, you'd get in quickly inside and then you'd sit. And then about 40 minutes later it was still silent and you'd go outside and they were all gone, all those clouds were *completely* dispersed. All that was left is the chemtrails above you. And you'd say, my goodness what a fine art they have it down to today.

But again, it's tied in with so many different agendas here, that all tie in together for the big plan for the world, for the present to the future. Because Agenda 21 is well underway and they will eventually force folk off with many different methods. The oldest one is the power of the purse, higher taxations living in the country, and then terrible weather of course too, higher gasoline prices, all of these kind of things, and then they'll say it's simply unsustainable to even plow your roads in the winter or deliver electricity to your homes, and force folk in. So with the power of the purse and the cutting back of what you're paying for, for services already in your taxes, will be part of it. Plus you'll make it so miserable to live in some of these areas they won't want to continue living there and they'll move in as well. Plus up here too by the way, there is so many new varieties of mosquitoes appearing every year. Now I have these big ones that have come out this year, because there's so much rain, and no doubt get getting dropped as well from various places. And these suckers are almost intelligent. They have long legs, and the striped ones, like the Asian ones, and they might even be a variety of that, that's been brought in here or bioengineered. Well, you try to go to swat them, these things know you're going to move and they watch you moving and they take off, even when they're rested they'll take off from their place. It's very interesting to watch these guys, almost studying you and coming in as soon as your hands are full of something or whatever. Quite fascinating.

But these are the times in which we live where folk take things for granted and as Brzezinski said, they'll never think of anything, even though they will observe things, they'll dismiss it from their mind, they'll delete it from their mind, if it's not mentioned on the news. Because after all, the news does your reasoning, today, for you and that's happened unfortunately. For most people, if it's anything worth knowing the media is going to tell them because it's an appendage to their brain, they think. That again is what Brzezinski said in the 70s would happen. That was the intention, for it to happen, and unfortunately it has happened.

So, we're living in vast changes. Other areas of course are getting drought, and these would be your breadbaskets. Your food will go up and the big boys that run the Chicago Stock exchange and all the big trading companies to do with agriculture and futures trading will already know where the droughts are going to happen, or where the flooding of agriculture is going to happen, and they've got their money all sunk into places elsewhere, often abroad, where the food will be brought in from. They've got it all figured out. It's quite, quite fascinating to live in these times and watch science being used to such lengths, and be unbeknownst to the public that it's even happening.

But then you can't blame the public because they've been trained from childbirth to believe what they hear or were told by authority figures, from the media, and *experts* of course, experts. It never dawns on them that these experts are paid propagandists that come out on behalf of various international corporations and the big foundations that help run the world, really run the world that is, not the politicians, and they're very believable of course because they can baffle you with science, you see.

Science and statistics is beautiful, isn't it? Because you can argue about most things but then when they say, well it's *science*, it shuts you up. Or, *it's been proven*, or *it's statistics*, and therefore you just clam up and say, *well I guess it must be true, eh*. And if there's 20 of them saying it over a period of a few months or weeks or whatever, then the more truer it must be. It doesn't mean that they're not getting all paid by the same master of course; it never even dawns on most people. Because they're all introduced as being from *different* universities or laboratories or whatever. But in actual fact, go into the big books of the foundations and the big owners who own the international corporations and you'll find they own dozens and dozens and dozens, maybe hundreds, of labs, etc., and definitely training facilities across the world.

But what makes us obey all the authorities that command our lives and our thoughts, our beliefs even? What makes us obey them? What does it all? I've gone into, in previous talks so many times, how we obey various authorities and how we tick basically. We've been so well studied for so long, especially through the 20th century up to the present time, with control groups and ongoing experimentation through universities and a whole host of various organizations, including your basic education too, where all your data is collected all the time, even before the computers came in, on you as a person and the potential of being a good worker or taxpayer in the future. All of these things were studied, your personality types and so on, and fed up to the higher authorities, especially in places like Britain or the European countries where they had real national systems of teaching, education, run by central authorities. So it was quite easy for them to collect so much data on us and then follow us down through our lives to see what happens to us, over and over again, plus, as I say, the control groups and experimental situations, situational control that they sometimes call it in universities, and the selection of different students, and even finding out why so many students behave this way in an examination or an experiment they were conducting upon them, and so many that way. We're so well understood.

But what's always been understood are the basic reasons that we obey basic authority. We have to do it to coexist, obviously. And people were far better adapted, really, to coexist in small communities, self-sufficient to a great extent, for millennia. You couldn't get off with being the con man or the psychopath so easily in these self-sustaining communities because they had their own regulations, simple taboos and laws. And if you broke the law you weren't tolerated, at the very least you would be banished from the group or the tribe and cast out into the world, that was big and frightening in those days, and at the very worst of course they'd simply put you in a swamp, like you find with places in Denmark and so on. They'd dump you in places like that, bog people; we still find their mummified remains. Or they'd put you down a crevasse. There was always ways to deal with malcontents and miscreants that would destroy the rest of the people, by living off them; they wouldn't pitch in to help work. They wanted all the benefits but they wouldn't help at all, and they were the conmen.

Today they get lots of jobs, those people, because they're in politics and things like that. Lots of them even go up into university and become professors, which are quite easy jobs to handle once you get the job. If you're good at talking and you prattle a lot, throw in the proper names here and there on certain lectures, then you are listened to. But you find them too, the ones that are bit more creative, they call them, creative psychopaths, who can work their way up to the top, especially the ones who are born into the upper class, very wealthy elite families, and go straight into the Ivy League colleges in whatever country they're living in. They tend to have far more confidence, simply because of their station in life. They get off with a lot more, where a person down below would be sent off to young offenders institutions or whatever. But for the upper classes of course they're called... *Well, they're being boisterous and having fun and it got out of hand*, etc. And they get away with it. So we make excuses, it depends on who you are, and to the punishment accorded, if any at all.

Our basic instincts, in other words, I keep saying, are used against us... which is a form of conformity to the group, the basic group. In an old tribal situation it was quite simple to see how you had to conform to the set rules, standards of the life that they led because it was for survival. Everyone was dependent on the other because you couldn't do everything yourself to survive. So we tend to be a group type people. That's used against us today by those who know how to manipulate it as well, especially when they're destroying the old groups, and the old groups of countries, and nations, things like that, to bring in the *global* structure. That's why we have so much chaos happening today. Those who are running the show have their own reasons often for wanting to destroy all cultures. Some of them don't want to destroy *all* of them, just *most* of them or especially all those that are not their own. It's quite interesting to see all the different involved parties here, which use other terms or fronts as their camouflage to their own intentions.

But since the advent of money, in all of its forms, from simple weighing out of money on scales, to the coining of money, you've had leisure classes. And leisure classes are the ones who do the thinking – I've gone into this before – that's how Greece basically went to a form of a pinnacle of philosophy in its days; it had a leisure class. The leisure class often lived off of slaves. So they had money, which gave them leisure and the ownership of slaves. It's hard to own slaves if you don't have a form of money, a currency where you can then employ slave masters who take care and look after, or punish and make sure that the slaves are doing all the work, etc. You can't really do it if you have no money at all. People would walk off and try to sustain themselves by getting basic food and so on, including the slave drivers. But if you have no money at all it simply wouldn't work. So money is a key to a lot of the things that have happened and gave us this system we call *civilization*, with all of its changes, its rewards, and its terrible ills as well.

But there's no going back. We're here. And even if you found an alternative way to live, those who run the money systems wouldn't allow it anyway. People in power, and families, especially inbred families, are never going to give it up. They're never, ever going to give it up, especially when they can command reality, the reality that you'll be brainwashed with from birth. And they can do it across a mass scale, not just nations, but internationally today.

Self-policing is a very important aspect of the control over people. Because in all ages, I guess, there's been self-policing involved. From the ancient times, the religion, again, your taboos were given to you and you would police your own thoughts. And many people like the conformity of a stable society, regardless if it's belief systems or traditions, or even rituals, even sacrificial rituals, they would accept those things, for the greater good, they might say, for the good of all. And when their minds would rebel about these things or question some of them, the things they had to do or they did without thinking generally, they would self-police; it would kick in and you would feel guilty. Your conscience would work upon you and your very existence amongst the people could be threatened by your own thought. So your thought frightened you, if the people ever found out what you were thinking. Therefore you policed yourself. That still goes on today of course, and different kinds of societies have used this, but religious societies definitely put it to good use. Because all religions give you a set of tenets and rules to follow which give you the form of stable society.

All systems, remember, often start off, not always but often start off with good intentions and lots of truths being pushed. But most systems become corrupted as they go along. In fact, all systems do, it doesn't matter what kind it is, right down to the political systems as well. Today you can see it so evidently by all the scandals getting worse and worse and worse and worse. When I was young in Britain I can remember the days when a scandal would break out, sexual or financial or whatever it happened to be, embezzlement, and they didn't have to even wait for an inquiry. The little newscasts you would have at the time would tell you this person stepped down *immediately*. That it was exposed to the public what had happened, he or she would step down and that was it for you, your career there was over, you'd never

go back into politics. But today the same scandals are normalized now and the people have no problem at all staying in power and saying, *so what*. And again, most of them, remember, are psychopathic. In fact, I think all of them really have a trace of that in them for sure, to be in politics and to stay in politics. They have no problem really putting a face on to the public. They also have the image makers, just like any star has image makers, and PR companies come in and are paid to do a kind of makeover, and lots of promotions to the general public of propaganda, to how wonderful the person really is, as opposed to the news that's come out about them. That's very common today. Nothing is real on television or news anymore whatsoever.

Now for those who make use of my archives I've given many talks on how we're controlled, the methods that are used, the scientific methods that are used, and the innate senses, or basically instincts we have that are used against us, because we are so well understood. Make sure you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com archives. Remember too by the way, to throw a few pennies here once in a while. Because I'm not out to get rich or anything but I like to eat once in a while too, mind you, and my costs are pretty hefty here indeed just doing what I do. And lots and lots of folk use my material and lots of books have been put out there with information I've put out. I've done the homework for a lot of people out there, but they never mention you of course, unfortunately. But for those who make good use of it, it would be handy for you and quite nice of you in fact to throw a few pennies my way. You can find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Don't forget too, for those who don't have any of the books I've written, to order them as well. Because I teach in a different manner than most people. I don't have a particular spin on anything. I don't have some ax to grind. And I'm not out to con you and use a period of oppression, as we're under today, under the guise of terrorism everywhere, I don't use that to get rich. Otherwise I would do the same thing as some people and get awfully, awfully rich by scaring the blazes out of you.

But in the archives, as I say, if you go into it, I go into how our own personalities, our innate instincts, are used against us by those who know how to manipulate us, the puppet masters if you like, that Bernays called them, his own class that is, the kind who understood already the basics of psychology and human behaviorism and how to motivate us to do their bidding, without us really knowing why we were doing it, or even thinking we were doing it because it was our own choices in fact. He knew how to manipulate what they called the subconscious or unconscious mind, the great primitive part of you. And it worked awfully well. With the consumerist society he gave us, and the same people who he taught and who took over from him, are now in charge of giving you the post-consumerist society. Everything you buy today, as you well know, is junk, very expensive junk. Because we're in the age of maximizing the greed factor, where they have cut corners and pennies on everything that's produced, in China, where everything is made on purpose of course, by those from the West who moved their factories there. It's all junk, it's not meant to last, nothing's meant to last very long.

Plus they have smart engineering, they call it. Engineers used to make things awfully well because they liked to do their job well. But now they've got in with the marketers, who look towards future parts for various things they're selling, to cars all the way down, and they look upon all the things, if this thing will last 10 years, which is a big thing today, then how many parts of this and that and so on can we make deliberately fail. So you make them out of junk and they're guaranteed to fail so many times. Pretty exact, too, figures, right down to the batteries for vehicles. It's amazing how you get a three-year warranty and one month after the three-year period it just packs in. It's not by accident. It's not coincidence. It's because they know exactly how to do it, including the thickness and the gauge of the big copper wiring straps that are inside the battery that come from the posts, that's how they gauge it.

So we're fooled and conned on so many levels as we go through the age of maximizing the greed factor. Things go up all

the time, the value of your money goes down all the time because of all the debt factors, and because we're run by totally corrupt people. Completely corrupt. And that's across the board I would say. Now, for those who don't understand how corruption works, read some of the books put out by politicians, or people who went into politics with good intentions and got out of politics before the majority around them would set them up because they wouldn't conform to all their little scams that they get up to by scamming the public purse and their expenses and all the rest of it. If you go into politics you're immediately tested by the little peer group, who are nice smiling psychopaths. They want to see if you will go on the take like they do, or accept the lobbyists' cash and so on and little presents that they give them. But if you don't go along with them they can't trust you so they've got to get rid of you, and they will do it one way or another, they will set you up somehow. It's rather sad but that's the way that life really is today.

Now, all politicians, I'd say, today too, are completely blackmailable by their Masters, who really run the world, and definitely the countries. They have all the dirt on them and therefore these puppets will go along with whatever they're told to go along with. Even if it includes or comes down to completely opposing the previous day's views that they had; they'll completely just turn around overnight, suddenly, sometimes they'll do that you'll notice, and it's because they've been *told* to do it. And they have no problem with that because they're basically the psychopathic personalities. Psychopaths don't have the self-policing, the internal policing that you do. They have no conscience. They simply *emulate* the gesticulations, the expressions that *you* have. They copy *you*. They watch *you* and how you react emotionally or appear to react emotionally in certain situations and they try to copy that. That's why they often screw it up, actually, because they still don't understand why you *feel* something in a certain situation. They don't actually feel it and sometimes they go overboard with their reactions.

Now, in times of extreme stress in nations, financial, job insecurities, layoffs, closures, all these things, the psychopath rises to the top, because we'll tolerate more of their behavior, because we see ourselves as powerless or weak and the weak tend to gravitate towards those they see who have confidence and have answers of some kind. Men of action come to the top. They're not terribly bright often, but it doesn't matter as long as they seem to be men of action as opposed to intellectuals who sit and simply talk about things and don't seem to do too much. So it's a time for the psychopaths to rule. It's a time of changes. And this is why they call the 21st century the Century of Change. The changes that psychopaths in this big pyramid... There's a big pyramid up there, of structures of authority from the top down and different levels of psychopathy are used along the way. And psychopaths *can* cooperate together as long as they're each getting what they want, and getting away with an awful lot too. In their personal little sphere that they have, as long as they can get away with it all and benefit for themselves personally they *can* cooperate with other people, and other psychopaths. When you have a structure above them which understands *them* perfectly well, the psychopaths in fact, then the psychopaths know that if they go too far they'll often find they come to a sticky end themselves. And that's a warning to other ones not to go too far and get too big-headed; it happens all the time. They have accidents and things like that.

But as I say, in times of fear, and we've been in the period of fear since 9/11 happened in 2001 with the so-called war on terror. Now remember, the big groups involved that were already running the United States of America, with the New American Century group, the private group that got into politics, and the other ones who ran it from behind the scenes, during the Bush era, and then actually into the present era, they gave out a war plan for all the countries they wanted to take out across the Middle East and Asia and so on. They've pretty well fulfilled a lot of it. But they were right on cue, the countries we've taken out, Afghanistan, then Iraq, and so on, were all on the list. They wanted Syria taken down too, and Libya, they got Libya out, and they also want Iran as well. But they have other ones they want to go onto from there. But it's amazing how they can publish these things and, once again, when it's exposed to the public

before all these wars begin, the public can't quite grasp it. They can't grasp that someone could actually blow up towers, for instance, in order to get a country and a whole world into a war. Well, they haven't read any history obviously. Or they fall for the big lie, that somehow we have evolved since the caveman and things are different today, we're not like that. That's the saddest thing of all, is to think that we've changed in any way at all.

Psychopathy in all eras has always been there, it's never been eliminated, and today it has perfect rein to do what it wants. But then I've gone into the past as well, the articles from the US military magazines to do with *perpetual war*, for instance. They said, FROM NOW ON WE'LL HAVE PERPETUAL WAR. It was written, too, by an intelligence officer for the US military. He wasn't just talking about war on the planet, or the people, or the peoples across the world. He was talking about perpetual war, *for the changes*, the century of change is what he was really quietly referring to, you might say, without saying it as such. Your whole concept of reality *in* the century is to change. It's already happening amongst the general public and the training of the young children too, and with the electronic media of all kinds out there that have taken over a lot of their lives for them, which they don't question at all, and they're too young to even question what are the motives of those above us who gave us all these things and programs and toys to play with and so on and so on. Naturally they can't question it. Their brains are still growing for goodness sake and they have no wisdom either of life in general.

But the war for change, or *of* change, is a war to change everything that was or is, until it *was* in the past, that's how it will be referred to, and we will adapt into the new system step by step by step. We already are of course with incessant propaganda and I might touch on some of that tonight to do with the kinds of propaganda or influence. There's many descriptions that are used by philosophers, and that are used by the big foundations, and the big think tanks that work for the foundations, of various kinds of scientists, neurologists, neuroscientists and so on and so on. But whatever influences *you* and your behavior, to modify it, to your Masters' specifications is all to do with the changes which they want, right down to your opinions, as you know. Your opinions are constantly being modified now as they destroy the old normals and bring in all the new normals, which were written about and put on the drawing board an awful long time ago. They're all being implemented today. The training of the public, in a Pavlovian fashion, by the neuroscientists, to have default positions, they call them, where if certain topics are mentioned you'll immediately recoil from the mention of certain words or terms or whatever it happens to be. Even if it's in a questioning form from a child, it's going to be... it's already absolutely taboo, and your peer group will be taught, and already have been taught, to simply just walk away if they can't change the topic, to walk away immediately from the particular word or topic coming up. It's quite fascinating, really, isn't it, how easy it is to train people, to get them to behave the same way, uniformly, across the whole board, isn't it?

After all, in the 60s when you were taught that you were going to get freedoms and they gave you the sexual revolution and all different liberations of women and all the rest of it and so on, and the drug revolution, and the pop-culture, all of these things that came along, that again had been on the drawing board for a long time. It had been tried in the 20s and failed and brought back in the 60s with drugs etc. It's fascinating to see how the people really thought that for the first time they could think what they wanted to think and express whatever they wanted to express, but the reality is most folk really didn't have anything novel to express, even the ones who thought they were, they were simply being cool, you see, or dressing in the particular renegade outfit, or uniform, they're told to wear as a renegade at that particular time for the generation they were in. We've been through the baggy pants era and all the rest of it and the chains dangling from your cheeks and the tattoos. These are all given to the ones who think they're different. They're authorized and accepted, but put out there *from the top*. Most of it comes from movies and music and so on, but the culture industry promotes all of these things, these ways to be, even when you think you're rebelling.

I used to think it funny when I was reading about Mao Tse Tung in China and how he brought out the blue tunic and pants uniform that everyone was to wear in China, and they did at that time, so they would all be the same, you see, everyone would be the same. Sameness, sameness, sameness... He called that equality, you see. And in the West at the same time, exactly the same time, they were promoting the hippies and the culture of jeans, jeans, blue jeans. They were both the same color, the outfits of Mao Tse Tung and the blue jeans, until everybody in the West is wearing blue jeans. They couldn't correlate what was happening or even why it was happening. But someone above them was having a big chuckle, that was implementing all of this of course. And at the same time one is being taught that they're free... Actually, both were being told they were free, but a lot of the Chinese didn't quite believe it. But the ones who thought they were free, because they would cuss and swear and do things like that for the first time openly in public, and do different behaviors, couldn't see they were all being manipulated themselves. It's fascinating, isn't it, just to watch what happens around you.

Now, sometimes different types of authority are put over on the public at different times, sometimes in your own lifetime. It was interesting, wasn't it, to see George Bush getting on television and saying to the nation, and to the Western world really, he said when it came to terrorism and so on, what he was going to do with the war and so on, and he said, YOU'RE EITHER WITH *US* OR YOU'RE WITH THE TERRORISTS. Which was, again, the opposite of, say, the 60s era that everyone was still lauding and approving and trying to be wild and crazy and so on. Where was the choice in that? In other words, if you voiced an opinion that it's wrong to go and slaughter different countries across the world, that really had nothing to do with 9/11, then you must be classified and classed amongst the actual terrorists themselves and viewed in the same light, and treated the same way. So it's interesting how we can go from one thing to the next without blinking, isn't it? without correlating what this actually really is, being said to you. And yet everyone starts to conform immediately. Because they understood at the top that a tribal instinct kicks in for survival and the biggest lies can get put across, so easily, and be even half-believed; you only need to half-believe something to go along with it. Because that basic survival instinct is really at work and so you want to believe it. It's drastic to think that it could be happening internally, from very powerful authorities inside your own country, causing the whole thing to happen in the first place, isn't it? And yet it's a favorite trick that's used down through the ages, right back to even the Romans wrote about the different tricks that were used to get acts of terrorism, from apparently amongst the civilians, in order to use martial law on the people.

So now we're in the age of change and perpetual terrorism. So together they work, you see, you need one and the other at the same time to get the perpetual change through. And the war on terror, with the same techniques, where you have to conform to be acceptable to society, with who are the bad guys and so on, is now transferred, very carefully, over to you if you have certain opinions about other things within society. As I say, now you're supposed to shut up at the mention of certain things, don't ask questions about certain things, right down to even sexual persuasions, it's taboo. Because the authorized voices at the top, the voices *of* authority, have let you know, in no unsettled manner, what the proper authority opinion is to be and the proper acceptable opinion is to be. So all the freedoms that you thought you had in the 60s have suddenly gone out the window. I've often said that *the most intolerant of all is the liberal mindset*, the ones who think they're liberal, the ones who supposedly a long time ago when it was really liberal to have open minds about things, is completely a closed mind. It's either their way or no way. It's the highway, isn't it? Quite amazing isn't it? But the same techniques were used in religion at one time. If you queried even one aspect of your particular religion you'd be ostracized by the whole society, because the boys at the top had *said* you would be and everybody down below would conform and act accordingly; you'd be completely shunned. And if you're shunned you can't eat, you can't work, you can't get a job, or you're fired from your job; how do you eat and survive?

There are many nudges along the way of life to make you conform, to *whatever* system you happen to be born into, or the changes in your own lifetime. Many, many ways to get you to shut up, keep your thoughts to yourself, preferably don't have the thoughts in the first place, and just get along. That's how it works. And in that case you're headed for terrible things down the road when that happens. A society that can't voice its concerns from anybody, I mean anybody at all, or any group or whatever, if you can't voice your opinions on things, pro or against, then you're in trouble, you're in terrible trouble. So rational authority can only be rational when it really has a beneficial aspect, like cooperation amongst the people for their own self-preservation, from the tribe or the village and so on. Today it's much more complex since nothing is really natural in this particular system we're living in today. And Plato said it, THE MOST UNNATURAL SYSTEM IS THE EASIEST ONE TO FALL DOWN, BECAUSE IT CAN'T EVEN SUPPORT ITSELF INDEPENDENTLY, IT COLLAPSES. It's all based on money, which is somebody's *idea*. Money isn't even tangible anymore, or real, or even weighable. People you'll never meet in your life, or even know the names of, decide what it's worth today, or what it's worth tomorrow, or if it's even confiscated, legally now, by banks, as they do bail-ins... in other words, they steal your money legally because they made it legal to steal. We accept all this without a blink and that's sad. That is not rational authority, you see.

Rational authority also comes from learning. Father to son in the old days when you worked in the village or you worked as a blacksmith and you learned from your father, or if he was a farmer or whatever he happened to be, that was rational authority. So there was a workable aspect, from the person who was learning and the person who was teaching, and it worked for both their good basically. But you also get irrational authority. And irrational authority breaks out, as I say, in times of immense crisis on a larger scale, or even on a small scale with a small village in the old days when its whole existence was threatened. Then, in comes the psychopath and he can take over, because he appears to be the man of action, you see; people blindly give over their obedience to what they perceive as a man of action.

You also have the overt authority in persuasion/propaganda. As I say, it's put through movies, novels. All the PC, politically correct updates are put over and over and over the airwaves or through the newspapers or whatever it happens to be, dramas, plays, all fiction as well. So you're bombarded with it. And you'll accept it generally, especially in fiction because you don't question it. You're not expecting to be conned through fiction; you think you're in charge as you watch, or get downloaded, with fiction.

What's changed now today, as well, I'd say, is that your perception of what authority *is* has changed. At one time you simply had the leader. Then you had leaders. Then you had political parties and so on, that seemed to be tangible, you'd hear of them, you knew they existed, at least you believed they did, and the newspapers of course would give you information which you'd always take as real, even though generally it wasn't, still isn't today. Because power always makes sure that you're told exactly what the powerful want you to hear and no more or less, and which makes you believe what you come to believe, to make it work for those in power. But also, as I say, you end up getting today, during the time from the 60s onwards, into the age of *terrorism everywhere*, a different kind; we have overt authority.

An overt authority, as I say, is the George Bush telling you you're either *with him and them or with the terrorists*. And we also have those in power, the *real* those in power, not the politicians, who run... from an invisible presence you might say, there are *many* of them, and they send many messages out to you through many articles that you read from foundations, institutions, educational authorities and so on, and these also influence you. But these are deliberately put out, in tandem, with other ones being released across your country, or even the world sometimes, at the same time, to

give you a particular part of a reality, on a particular part of life or science or whatever it happens to be. And these are anonymous authorities; we think they're anonymous. They don't seem to you as the reader or the hearer, the receiver of it, to be coordinated. But they actually are coordinated and they work very, very effectively because of that. You don't see them for what they are. They're not incoming thought missiles or propaganda missiles into your brain. They often seem to be separate, and therefore they must all be *real* and true. It's very, very simple.

But the characters behind them you don't know. These are the puppet masters that Bernays talked about behind the scenes who really pull the strings of power. And what a fantastic... Never, ever underplay this power. Never, ever underplay it, because you don't see it coming. As I say, you don't see it actually coming. In fact, they can put out such great propaganda today in such a fashion, especially through science, you'll be intrigued by it, you'll be carried away by it, and you will think it's all true. It will become exciting to you, you know, you're going to land on the moon or go off to Mars or something like that, and you believe it all, you accept it. And there's always other reasons that it's even put out in the first place, this kind of information. And those in power, remember too, get cocky, more and more cocky the longer they get away with it. No wonder, because generations have been born and lived and died serving under this system of scientific control of our minds and never clued into the fact that it was even happening to them. And as they have more power over you, and can say quite openly and honestly that they can make you do anything they want you to do, then they're right in that sense, but they start to hate and despise you. Because those in power despise the weak. They are sadomasochistic to an extent. But they're psychopathic, they get their kicks off what they think is achieving for themselves more and more power, and even to the applause sometimes of the victims.

Before too, I've talked about obedience to authority and how this has been tested over and over at universities. I've mentioned many times about the Stanley Milgram experiments on obedience done in the 1960s, at Yale University, repeated many times since then, and many other subsequent experiments in the same field are still ongoing of course, to categorize humanity as to our willingness to obey, obey, obey authority, even if it's a deviant kind of authority, or even if it's perceived as a good authority but in fact is deviant if you look a bit deeper. So it's very interesting to see how people could be persuaded during experiments to really believing that when they applied electric shocks to someone, who they could hear screaming, that this was actually happening, but it was okay if a person in authority, an authority figure told them to go ahead, they got permission. This, again, is what you get in the military, and that's why atrocities can happen so easily in any kind, anybody's military. If the order comes from a superior you simply obey, because you feel they're taking the guilt and not so much you, you're simply obeying orders. That's been said over and over throughout the 20th century in inquiries after terrible atrocities have happened. That's what the people always say, *we were simply obeying authority*. All races, creeds are all the same by the way, there's no difference in this at all. It's a human trait, a human factor.

What they don't tell you of course is that they also do the same studies, and did the same studies, on the psychopathic personalities to see how they would react. They do fascinating studies on them too. Lots of studies have been done on psychopaths, by the way, by the basic experimentations to find out who they are in the first place. They have lots of questionnaires and so on which categorize the psychopathic types, in universities. And they have special tests for them because they want to eventually employ them *if* they are cooperative to an extent, if they're being well-funded or paid or whatever, in certain positions of power over others, but never at the top of course, for those already, the super psychopaths above them.

But this is simply a technique, as I say, the Milgram experiment. You take it from simply shunning people, because you're told to shun them, because they said something which made you blush, because you've been trained to blush

when you hear a term or whatever or a question asked, you see. The neuroscientists are doing this today with all your new opinions and so on, and reprogramming you, and training you to have these reactions. You're set to default, as they call it, default positions. Of course, Cass Sunstein, who thinks of himself as a great proponent for all this, and an experimenter, and he's really a low-level player in it all in fact; he's not really a scientist as such way up at the top. He helps push all this stuff on how to mass manipulate *you* by what he calls *nudges*. They also use this in the programming of computers to make sure that you're nudged towards a certain way of... when you're asking an initial question, to nudge you to certain answers and ignore other things you could search for yourself. Because, *others have looked at this*, so they nudge you towards what others look at, the approved nudges and the approved websites and so on. Very simple stuff.

You also find, too, that people take on roles, so easily; they become their jobs, for instance. What do you think the movies are all about with the constant war on terror, SWAT teams in so many movies until it's normal, again, and also going into martial law scenarios, *for the greater good*, with black-clad goons looking like the SWAT team; they all look the same in any country now. They're churning and churning and churning them out as they train you into this new authoritarian society, overtly authoritarian rule, but also using massive psychology upon you at the same time to make sure that your conscience kicks in if you start to think maybe what they're doing is wrong. You're not patriotic or something like that. Very simple. But because you become your job, and people in uniform, you should be really scared of them all actually. Uniform means *uniformity*. It's not individualism. When you join the military you leave your individuality at home, or just toss it out the window, when you put that uniform on, and you simply are now the team member. You're a little worker bee, and the pheromones of the Queen are the ones that are going to dictate what actions you do, you simply obey them, or you'll get stung.

But you'll find, too, with the Stanford prison experiment of 1971 by Philip Zimbardo, that people become their jobs. Tremendous experiment in that, too, where eventually those who were picked to take the role of the prison guards became the brutes in other words. It was interesting to watch even the movies they put out about them, that were done supposedly very realistically, to see how people really react. Now, this can be done to a lot of you out there, and without you even thinking about it, or even if you pooh-pooh the idea it could happen to you. Don't ever kid yourself... that the psychologies and the sciences, that are working against you, by understanding how you tick, and today remember they know all your information, we're all studied. And people who think, *well I don't care about my information, I have nothing to hide*, they're as silly as can be because, oh, they care very much about *you*. They want to be absolutely sure that you will do eventually anything they tell you to do and order you to do. That's why they study you so intensely.

That's why this total information network, there's many different names for the same thing, is so amazing in its era. It was all planned for the Century of Change. And this will never go away, by the way. The perpetual war on, not just across the world in physical wars, but psychological wars, cultural wars on you, are all ramping up, going through this whole century, until the elite have the world that *they* want, with the eradication of a lot of *you*, and you will help to eradicate each other, just like the Milgram experiment and the Prison experiment, you will help to do it. You'll even be in the process of eliminating your own *consciousness* on the way, by the way, and your own *conscience* on the way. Rather than force you to do something they have many ways to prompt and nudge you into conformity. Quite fascinating really when you think about it all.

But it's all being done and it's not simply by happenstance and by circumstances that are out of control. This was planned, the Century of Change was planned a long time ago... a long time ago, centuries ago in actual fact, by those

who created the *early* foundations, and they were there long before Rockefeller came along, in order to fulfill the goal of the so-called wise, the wise should rule, and the lessers should obey, or perish, or both even at times.

You cannot have a society which is being told conflicting messages survive, with their intense, *intense* psychological warfare upon the minds of the general public; from the same mouths you hear we care about you, we care about life, and we want to *depopulate* at the same time too, the world is unsustainable, there's too many of you. Now how can the same people telling you the same things, with two different stories, be ever believable? You better be very wary about all of this, *incredibly* wary. Start taking it seriously because it's *real*. It's very real. Doublethink, Orwellian doublethink, the ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head at the same time and believe them both. Then you're psychotic in a sense. And then it's over, isn't it?

You can go back into the days of Adam Weishaupt and the group that he belonged to, often given the title really of the founder of Illuminati and things like that. These groups were on the go long, long before he came along, long before that. And the lust for power over others and domination of all others is nothing new. I'm sure in your lives you've all met people who think they know it all, the superiority complex as they used to call it. It's always been here in humanity. And such characters are narcissistic. They love to talk about themselves all the time and boast all the time, again, a trait of the psychopath. They're still here and they are way above, they're up there, running a lot of what we do, and deciding what we do. And you could never in a million years get through to them, that they're wrong, or even suggest they stop and hold back and think a bit and consider other alternatives and possibilities. It'll never happen. They mean business.

I've always said when it comes to depopulation, they don't ask for volunteers... *Would you please become sterilized?* It won't happen. They simply go ahead and *do* things that sterilize you. And when it comes to the plague times, or depopulation by that, they'll use that too. Many of the characters I've mentioned throughout the years, and I've mentioned their names or their books or whatever, have mentioned this factor. Oh, they bewail the fact we don't have the Black Death anymore. They bemoan it. When inoculations first came out there was a massive attack by this particular class of people against inoculations, real inoculations, not the phony ones we have today, because they said, WELL THERE ARE ALREADY TOO MANY OF THE PEOPLE AND WE WON'T NEED THEM IN A POSTINDUSTRIAL ERA, AND ALL THEY'LL DO IS KEEP BREEDING. HG Wells said this in his day, THEY'LL JUST KEEP BREEDING. And so they wanted it all stopped. Well, they didn't do that. What they ended up doing was simply take over the whole vaccine industry and make sure that what's pumped into you is synthetic, and it's not what you think it is, and you end up sterilized and you end up with premature cancers and things like that. You can just follow the graphs throughout the 20th century to the present time and watch them skyrocket with the introduction of all these supposed helpful inoculations. Well they certainly are helpful, but to whom?

That's how simple it's all been. How simple it is, because you trust. You trust. Again, we have the same mentality of a small village or a tribe, living with a leader, who doesn't live any better than we are living at, the stage of living or the state of living, the level of it, in ancient times, in the West, say, a chieftain, and your mentality is still stuck there, because back then it would be unthinkable to think that your chief was trying to kill you all. And it works just the same today. It's impossible, isn't it? These wonderful folk with all these letters behind their names are up there, who belong to all these organizations, lauded, because they're always lauding and giving awards to each other, that gives them more credence, and they make sure that you see it being done with their awards being given and so on, and they go around the universities and chat, chat, chat. So it must all be true and they must be decent, good people. Really?

The same people, as I say, when they tell you they want to depopulate, there's too many of *you*, they're very careful in

how they say it of course, and at the same time they want to say that they love people, and they're all for abortion for instance, but oh, they're against anybody after that being hurt by their parents, like parents hurting their children, once you're born. I know there's a segment of them now who want to abort, well actually, it's post-birth abortion they're calling it and different silly terms like that, where they want to kill the child up to the age of three. When there's inconsistencies in logic be very scared of those people, very worried indeed. Because you're not hearing it from *people in the street*. Once in a while you will, they've heard it from someone above them. But it's always from people in positions of authority belonging to the think tanks, belonging to the advisory committees, or bioethics committees that all governments have now as part of their *planning* procedures. Be very, very careful of this. It's all here. It's been here for a long time. And they put out such beautiful *terms* that keep you sleeping, because they're there to *look after* you. So they give themselves wonderful titles... Foundations for Humanity and things like that. You would never *dream* what they really meant, all these different titles they give themselves. So be very, very careful. As I say, it's all being done. It's being done all the time. Even through your fiction you're being propagandized, constantly, with updates and political correctnesses and so on and so on and so on and so on.

The whole point of it is to reclaim your own mind, use it. Use it! If you were the pinnacle of what's on the world here that walks around with a sentient brain, use it. Why let someone else use it? Why not use it yourself? Because you're only walking on this planet for short time you know. It's not very long. And you're not using it yourself. Scary, that, when folk are terrified of thinking for themselves. If you notice that, you'll notice that mainly with city people that come into the country, they've got to have noise on all the time. They start mowing their lawns, when they're living in the country, all the time, noise, and then after that they got the radio on. Someone else's voice is prattling away, some disc jockey or whatever, from the morning till night; they can't stand silence. Because why? You become familiar with noise and someone else's voice programming you from birth. And silence, and that little strange sound, which is your own voice talking, terrifies you. You have to start thinking. Hhhhaaaa.... what a thought! And if it really is quiet they'll jump off for immediate entertainment, anything at all that gives them somebody else's programming, rather than think for themselves and stop and enjoy the silence.

What I'm saying, unfortunately, is all known by those at the top, and way beyond this. It's well studied. Well studied. And future workers in all the big think tanks are going to work on you, and in marketing, all the different techniques that they use, public relations, which is just basically propagandized marketing, how to slant things to make it acceptable to the public; every department in government uses PR firms now and PR specialists. You're never told the truth about anything. So why keep looking for it from mainstream? That's up to you.

Remember too as I said, it would help me if you, as you're using the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it's all free remember, you can certainly help me out by sending a few pennies once in a while, to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look into the website, see how to do it and you can help me out too. Because believe you me, I don't take my vehicles to garages and things like that; I can't afford it. Many of you maybe can; I have to do the work myself. And I've spent enough time underneath vehicles, believe you me, over many years, to last a thousand lifetimes, especially when I see the rubbish that they're turning out today and the quality going down and down and down in the workmanship, as they maximize the profits and put garbage in there where they should have metal parts and things like that.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where it's supposed to rain for the next four or five days, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 14th, 2011 (#811)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14th, 2011:

A Gene Residual Creates Individual:

"Being an Individual is Sometimes Fearful,
Not for the Timid or Easily Tearful,
To Decide for Oneself is Not Always Easy,
Uncertainty Looming Makes You Queasy,
Yet Sense of Achievement Comes Victorious
With a Success from Thing Laborious,
No Need to Be Rich, Dying for Wealth,
Life for Living is Best with Good Health,
Success and Failure Makes You Proud,
To Think for Oneself, Apart from the Crowd"

© Alan Watt April 14th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 14th, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds of audios to choose from, and hopefully, I can help to tie a lot of loose ends together for you, to show you how this big system that you're born into actually works. And it works far differently from the techniques that you think about, if you think about it at all, in fact. Most folk think we just go through time, down through time, and politicians deal with crisis after crisis, as they just happen to be at the time. And nothing is further from the truth, because you're in a planned agenda, a planned society. And the thing about government, it's like any big corporation, which actually it is. They plan far, far ahead into the kind of society they want to have in fifty or even a hundred years, or maybe even more. And we have evidence of this, of course, in writings of the big boys, who belong to the big societies, which advise, actually they order the government as to what

to do. And they love to write about their hand in shaping the future, and the kind of society, what kind it will be, Fascist, Socialist, whatever, or a combination of the two. And it's ongoing with all these international meetings with big, private corporations and clubs. Clubs which pretend they're foundations into charities and so on, but, in reality, they're very active in shaping cultures, and the financial systems across the world into one big happy, not so happy family. Happy for those who certainly will rule it and actually do rule it already.

So, help yourself to the audios. And you can also find transcripts in English of a lot of the talks as well, in all the sites you'll see listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. These are the official sites I have, the only ones. And you can also get transcripts in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You get a choice to choose from there, so help yourself for the transcripts there. And remember, you are the audience that bring me to you, so, if you want me to continue, I come from a different perspective, generally. I don't just hype up today's hype or terror and leave it at that, from what the media tells you. I add with my knowledge to what the media omits, and it's very important, that, because, you see, you're left with a certain perspective on things, according to what the media leaves you with, and they always omit big, big parts of the story, and you always get the false perspective, so I hope to fill in all the blank spots for you, to give you a better picture of what's actually happening. And I don't sell things either, on this particular broadcast. So, it's up to you to keep me going.

Buy the books and the discs I have for sale, and hopefully I can tick on a little bit more. You'll find how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can use a personal check from the US. You can use international postal order from the US. You can use cash. You can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. And across the world, you know how to do it, just Western Union, Money Gram, some people can send cash, and you can use PayPal again to order. Use the donation button. And remember straight donations are also very, very, very welcome, because things are getting tight all around as inflation goes up. And the prices in Canada are even far higher than in the US. And even though they've gone up about a third in the last few months, even for their food, Canada has even gone up much higher. Plus, we've got extra taxes and new taxes added to that too, this year as well. So, as I say, if you want to keep me going, you know how to do it.

This big system steamrolls ahead, regardless of wars or catastrophes. Everything, every disaster is used to their advantage. The CFR often, their members often come out and say this after disasters. How can we use this to our advantage? What they mean is, will it fit in to our plan for the big, great society of the planet that they've planned for us. Giving up your rights, that's what it means. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, sometimes I get an email, an occasional email about someone, and there's so many folk out there who are really into types of societies and so on. And they're either really into a form of capitalism, or even Fascism, or Communism, or Socialism. All the isms. And they get upset once in a while when you talk about certain things that riles them. It's against their grain, their doctrine, their indoctrination. And this is the key to all isms, you see, because people like to lose themselves. The whole thing about mass movements is to lose yourself within the mass movement. You give up your independence, willingly, happily, in fact. You give it up, because other people then will run the show for you. And that really is what Socialism is about.

I remember a few years ago, someone who emailed me quite a few times, he was down on his luck. Welfare people were coming in, and after a while, he got worried because his young daughter began to call the social workers by their first names, and would phone them up when she had any problem on anything at all that she would normally work out for herself, or work through the family, or friends, or whatever. Any kind of trivial problem at all. What should I do about this or that or whatever? And she was treating them like parents. And that's exactly the system that Bertrand Russell said they would encourage, where the state would give the values to the children, and really become the form of parents, really. All the parents had to do according to Russell was to provide the money to raise the child. The state would do the rest. Well, we're pretty well there.

And you also get generations in of people who are dependent on welfare. And they themselves have an awfully hard time, one in maybe a thousand have the ability to break out of the mindset when you've been born and raised in that kind of society, because it's not easy to. It's easier to go along with social workers saying, you've got to look

for this job today, and they send you the job to go and look for and so on. They decide everything for you. All the responsibility is taken off of you, and so whatever individuality you had is submerged into the mass as they say. Same with people who join big organizations, even including religions when they're on a roll. And religions once in a while do go on a roll. They lose themselves in the great belief, the greater system, and responsibility is taken off of them, because in all mass movements, the leaders are supplied for them, who make all the decisions, and then you end up with a bureaucracy. It doesn't matter what, if they're wearing dog collars as they call them or not, or called wardens, or whatever. It's the hierarchy above you that makes all the right decisions for you, and lots of folk like that. So, lots of people do like Socialism.

And lots are going into this New World Order, and they've got different ideas about it, but generally they think it's going to be some sort of happy melting pot of the world. Some of them still think they can be able to travel across the world and live where they want. Well, you won't be able to do that, because you haven't read the books on it. You've got the external propaganda that's put out by word of mouth, but you haven't done your study to find out what you're even talking about. So, that's a sad comment on humanity, but people have in the past joined mass movements, and it's a relief for many of them to do so. As I say, the responsibility is now off of them for all the failures or successes or whatever in life. It's on someone else's shoulders or the collective hold it together, and you simply know what your duties are within the system.

That's why those who have brought in this New World Order have used the 'isms, have used capitalism, have used Communism, Trotskyism is big right now, actually, and Socialism, all the different 'isms have been used to bring in this future planning to a world society, which is to be authoritarian, remember, as all 'isms ultimately must become. And they don't like democracy. They've said that at the Club of Rome. They said, in fact, it's obsolete. And they've said that they can't get their big plans done for the world with different parties arguing and haggling over what they want, therefore they do it in a different way. Right now they go through a parallel government. The parallel government consists of about a thousand major foundations and think tanks. It's a thousand points of light that Bush Sr. referred to. And they also have all their hundreds and hundreds, maybe thousands of non-governmental organizations and their front groups, that do all the lobbying, all the work, all the protesting when required to governments, and then the governments come along and say "thank God you turned up. We want to pass this bill and you've given us a reason to do so." So, government works hand in glove with the NGOs that protest against them. That's really how it works. It's a wonderful show. It's a show for the public who don't belong to different camps. And it's a wonderful thing for a lot of people who are technically Socialist by nature.

Remember Communism really was Socialism, and Nazism was supposedly Nationalist Socialism. Communism is International Socialism. The Fabian Society was also International Socialism. And the Fabian Society was a society that was designed to bring the same system across the Western countries, which weren't fertile ground, as Lenin called it, for the doctrine. They couldn't get uprisings the same way in what technically was a free society. It wasn't as free as you think. But when there's a form of freedom within society, it's much, much harder to get folk to revolt and get the quick revolution over and done with. So they had to do it through infiltration, and through universities and teaching by professors, who would ensure that students became indignant when they're given half a story on something. It's easy to get youngsters angry about something that seems obviously unfair to them. And the professor's job was to omit a lot of the stories to make things obviously unfair. They still do this today. And they're all hand-picked, these particular professors. They're well funded, of course, and in with the professorship comes a big grant from a foundation. Often the grant comes first, and then the foundation tells the university which professor they're going to have. That's how it really does work. So, in a sense, they're agents, many of them. Not all of them, but many of them.

And lots of folk will love Socialism, when they don't have to make a single decision on what they have to do. You'll have bureaucrats and then you'll have down to the local level and agencies deciding for you and calling you up and visiting you at the door. So, if you want that kind of world, you're welcome to it. But personally, I really don't.

Individualism is what it's all about here, because all the big foundations, the United Nations and others have said they must destroy the cult of individuality. That's what they call it. They really hate it, so they call it the cult of individuality. It's an oxymoron, because if you're an individual you don't belong to anything, really. You think for yourself. And when you even look at extreme right wing, as it used to be called, extreme right wing meant you'd

have hardly any government at all. That's what it really was about, where, a society where people would govern themselves, and have the rights to govern themselves and defend themselves too, when required, without government agencies coming down on them for doing so.

It's almost akin to the original form of anarchism. Anarchism too, a true anarchist wasn't someone who went around lobbing bombs at people. He wasn't someone who assassinated people or joined groups to do so. He was supposed to be an individual, who could travel the world, go through communities, listen politely to people, not be obnoxious, but would never be coerced into joining anything he didn't agree with. And that really is what the original anarchism was all about, the idea that the person could be self-governing. People have forgotten all about that.

And people definitely, in the US for instance, have been taught, whether they know it or not, it's a subtle intergenerational training that government is there not to serve the people, but you're there to serve them. Every movie they churn out, especially the disaster movies, which have many predictive programming scenarios within them, are also teaching you that government is an authority, and it's there by its own means. It's self-perpetuating and you just simply jump and do what you're told. You never see in these disaster movies anything about the rights of the people. It's always government deciding for the people what's best for them, supposedly. In reality, as you know, governments, especially when you're left to vote between two or three parties where they're all multi-millionaires, which ones do you want to vote for? These people have so much in common with you, right? Well, they all belong to the same organizations, clubs, golf clubs, and all the rest of it. And they've gone to the same schools, Ivy League schools and so on. And they've got nothing in common with you whatsoever. They all have shares in the same big international corporations, and they do what's best for their own kind, their own class. And it's something too, you have to understand, class, the class system, definitely, definitely, has always been with us. And as far as I can see, the way it's going, it always will be with us. They'll just give it different names for different levels. It's as simple as that.

So, for those that want to lose their individuality by joining the big crowd, as they call it at the top, then that's up to you. It certainly is easier. It's easier to be given all the propaganda to spout so that you'll be politically correct amongst your own kind. And if you can put up with it, good luck to you. I really try and speak to those who are trying to attain individuality, because it's far more important you do that in your lifetime. No one else can do it for you. And to know the truth about things, and to suffer the occasional setbacks and defeats and victories as well. That's what makes a person a complete person.

It's the same with advertising too. No ad would ever sell with straight faces and a product displayed in front of you. It's always people who are having mass orgasms because they bought toothpaste or a toothbrush or something like that. And they're also taught this in society, ego-syntonic behavior, again, egocentric behavior, that you're supposed to be happy, happy, happy all the time, like someone in acute mania. Of course, nothing is further from the truth. You have to have the ups and the downs in life to make you, to give you wisdom. And wisdom at one time was highly valued from all tribes down through the ages. Highly valued, that was the most important thing of all. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the individual versus the mass, and how lots of folk like to join the mass. And you can be trained to join the mass too, once you're in it, especially if it carries on a long time, maybe your whole life, and you end up with third, fourth generation welfare. That's normalcy to people then, where every decision is made by superiors and agencies and social workers and so on. And all the big decisions in life are taken off of the shoulders and it's easier for some people to do that. For others it's anathema. It's a killer. It destroys them totally, body and soul, and that's why you have so much problems when it really is in its heyday, its height. And of course we're getting more and more of that, as the economy goes down the tubes, and more folk are joined to the welfare lists and need aid from different sources, etc.

And we also have, of course, the massive, incredible armies of bureaucracies and government agencies now, invading homes for children, taking children off and all the rest of it, regardless of the class that they go into. And it's happening across the world, because you're living in a globalized society, where all organizations really are all connected at the hub of the United Nations, and so they all work together. Everything eventually comes down from the United Nations.

At the end of tonight's show, I'll also put up a link to youtube, where it shows you the Cesium that's been coming in over Canada and the US, and they're now up in the mid-levels, sometimes occasionally the higher levels. And the mainstream media is totally silent about this. And almost every single radiation, government radiation site has pulled its graphs down, so that we can't see what's going on. There's only one or two left, and even they are being censored now. I know that for a fact. I'll put this link up tonight, so you can see what's been happening over the last day or so, and what's to come scheduled for the next few days. They've also mentioned too, that I think number 4 reactor is in trouble again. I don't know how many times it can be in trouble, or what's left to fission off in there, but they say it will take three months or so to stop doing this, and then they're going to try and decommission them. Decommission them, it takes ten years to clean it out. But for three months this stuff is going to be giving this stuff off into the air and the sea constantly pretty well. I'll put that link up tonight.

And also with Japan, they've had meetings, before about moving the capital over to a different area, the capital of Japan, because it's so prone now to earthquakes, they want to build a new capital. And I'll put that link up tonight for those who want to see it.

I'm also talking about the suicide rates tonight, because here's an article here for instance.

Suicide Rates in U.S. Increase as Economy Declines, CDC Researchers Find

(A: It says they:)

tend to rise during recessions and fall amid economic booms, according to study from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

(A: It says they:)

reached a record high of 22 people per 100,000 in 1932 during the Great Depression, CDC officials said in a report published online today in the American Journal of Public Health. That was double the rates seen in 2000, when 10 people per 100,000 took their lives as the economy prospered, the study found.

The study is the first to link business cycles and suicide rates among specific age groups, according to the Atlanta-based CDC. People in their "prime working ages" of 25 to 64 years old are the most likely to commit suicide during recessions, the study found.

(A: Well, it's nothing new, because Britain already had done theirs and it's much the same. And one of the top politicians came out and was actually reprimanded for saying, of course there's more suicides in a recession. And there's also way more burglaries and so on as folk try to survive. So, he was slapped on the wrist for that. It says:)

"Economic problems can impact how people feel about themselves and their futures as well as their relationships with family and friends," Feijun Luo, an economist in CDC's Division of Violence Prevention and the study's lead author, said today in a statement. "Prevention strategies can focus on individuals, families, neighborhoods or entire communities to reduce risk factors."

What they're doing is setting up, again, another little branch, it's tucked in with Homeland Security for those who don't know, and they won't tell you in this article here either, to actually monitor everyone's lives even more thoroughly, and have people in your local areas monitor what they think is mental health of everybody. That's what they're using this for because the CDC is not there again, like every other agency, to actually help you, or to do what you imagine it's there to do.

And another interesting article too, because it says:

Customs officials in Vladivostok seized a radioactive cargo of 50 cars from Japan. Their level of radiation is two

times higher than normal.

The cars are being kept in an isolated area while it is decided what to do with them. Their recipients say they do not have the right to send them back to Japan.

Earlier this week, customs in Vladivostok seized a cargo of 20 radioactive cars.

Intensive beta-radiation was discovered during a checking of the “Asian Ice” ship.

This is the first large shipment of radioactive second-hand cars from Japan. *(A: You can see them all dumping them from the area, can't you? I mean, obviously, the people around there are selling them like crazy, used cars, which will be in excellent condition, apart from the fact that the lifetime warranty will be about three years, if you're lucky.)* Earlier, heightened levels of radiation were found on several private vehicles.

So, there you go, as they keep telling you it's not too bad, etc, etc. You get free lead underwear with every car. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And this world we live in isn't really a pleasant world. We have the Disney World view of it, because we've been trained to view things from a Disney perspective. But the real harsh world out there, and when you understand the real harsh world, you can decide yourself if you want to join those at the top by being a shark yourself, or being a loser, as they call those who are in the dark. That's the general population, the ones who believe in the Disney World that they've been trained to believe in. Here's an article here that really exemplifies this. It says:

Healthcare scoring for the “dead pool”: *(A: The dead pool. This is the term of it.)* hedge funds betting on how long you will live

A bond made up of life settlements would ideally have policies from people with a range of diseases — leukemia, lung cancer, heart disease, breast cancer, diabetes, Alzheimer's. That is because if too many people with leukemia are in the securitization portfolio, and a cure is developed, the value of the bond would plummet.

(A: So they don't want cures, you see. It says:)

Those medical records that are now available to anyone and everyone who might have a financial interest in your “health” (the same records about you that you yourself can no longer gain access to in most cases), are for sale to stakeholders, investors and interested party's. Insurance companies are particularly interested.

As we stated in an earlier article, when Obamacare is implemented it will establish a health score to be applied to your records and updated with each doctor visit. This score will be available to insurance companies with the accompanying medical data that will allow them to determine how much of a risk you pose to the profits they anticipate by insuring you under a hedge fund.

(A: Quite something, eh? It's like a real stock market. Stock means cattle, by the way, you know, like animals. That's where you sold them. They were called stock.)

You will be rated as to how much of a risk you represent to the system. This score is being used to determine what and how much healthcare you are eligible to receive. *(A: It's to be rationed, you see.)* As the bill clearly states, panels will determine what risk you pose to the system and weigh that against the odds you can recover, and if you do, what would be the value of your future contributions to society? *(A: Can you keep paying taxes and work? That's what it is. I've been saying this for years.)* Odds not good? Off to the dead pool you go!

Enter the insurance companies.

Your score on these medical records are being used to determine your eligibility to be entered into the “dead pool” being constructed by life insurance companies. The dead pool is comprised of those in the healthcare system who have diseases such as lung cancer, breast cancer, leukemia, heart disease or any possible terminal, genetic or acquired illness. Hedge funds are being established wherein investors in the fund are betting against you and how

long you might live with the disease. The hedge fund is projecting your possible life expectancy and betting against you.

(A: Now, it's also true, the pharmas buy these up too, because they like long-term diseases. They don't like to cure anything, because it's not profitable to give a cure out for anything. So, they want to treat you for the rest of your lives, you see. That's how it really works. So it says:)

“The solution? A bond made up of life settlements would ideally have policies from people with a range of diseases — *(A: As I mentioned earlier. It says:)*

This should effectively halt any real research into finding cures for many diseases. Not that there is much of that actually occurring anyway, in my opinion.

This article from the New York times in 2009 shows these plans for dead pool investments are well underway. Anything for a buck right? Even the morbid betting on how long you will live:

So, I'll put that link up too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this evening. And we'll go to the callers now, and there's Ted from New York City. Are you there Ted?

Ted: Yes, I am, Alan. I thank you so much for providing the gracious knowledge and service you do. I have a question. This kind of harkens back to the country of Rhodesia, when they declared independence and became, moved from Southern Rhodesia, Ian Smith and his unilateral declaration of independence. I think it was '64, maybe '65. What was their role in the world system at that time? And they were a pariah state, so, I'm kind of interested because, since they were founded by Cecil Rhodes, at least that countries of Southern Rhodesia and Northern Rhodesia were founded by Rhodes. Could you tell me please? I'll hang up.

Alan: Yeah, number one it was a base as well, because, Cecil Rhodes and the group that he worked for, which again became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private corporation that was given a charter by the Crown to exist. As you know, they also used the same group, and Cecil Rhodes was involved in creating the South African or Boer War, to grab South Africa, too. They used Rhodesia as a primary base to set it up, and also a base where they would try and bring in what's happening today, a United African bloc, by fomenting riots and tribal fighting, in-fighting across the whole of Africa. Not all at the same time. Just one place after another, and hopefully get it under what they called at that time the British Empire. And so, private companies. I mean, what you've got with the Rhodes foundation at that time is the exact same system you've got with that group I mentioned last night, the International Crisis Group with Brzezinski and Armitage and all these guys on it. They cause riots. They foment riots, they pay agitators to go in and get the fighting started. And then they call on the troops from outside. Britain did this too. Cecil Rhodes did this. He would say, oh, we're under attack, even though they weren't and in would come the British troops and stick the flag in for them. So, it was really a base to an extent, but it was also rich in diamonds and gold etc, because at the same time as they were taking over these countries, these private companies, like the Rhodes groups, etc, working with the Rothschilds, were actually grabbing the diamonds and the gold and so on, and all the minerals on the land that was taken over. So, private companies have really always been on the forefront of guiding governments to use troops to come in and protect where they've put their stakes down. So that was its whole purpose. Once they claimed Rhodesia as well, they had the backing of the British government, and Britain, of course, worked heavily with them as part of the sort of Commonwealth, and so they were totally protected. They wanted a whole bunch, a whole collection, of states to be unified eventually into a solid African Union, and that's still going on today, by the way. It hasn't really stopped.

Ted: And finally, Ian Smith. He died in 2007. I'm just surprised at his role, because he kind of did something, at least the face value of history, the exoteric reading of history, that he declared independence like the United States from England, even though his project failed. They didn't have the mandate of heaven, because they didn't have a really positive organizing principle. You know, they didn't reach out to their native populations. They just focused on their white people there. What was his role in the world system, and I was surprised that he was able to live to a ripe old age, because he lived in Zimbabwe, under Mugabe.

Alan: It's because they're all, at the right time, I mean, these guys at the top are always preselected by the same organization, that was the Milner group, and then it was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every president they had was the same way. Still is today, in fact, across the world. The idea was, it was time. They knew eventually that to get Africa to unite into a bloc country, they'd have to give them what appears to be the power. And they'd have to eliminate, again, the white people who had ruled over them for so long. And even when, there's no doubt about it, when Rhodesia went down for instance, Britain had plenty of warning. Here's a country, and South Africa, that had gone to war each time Britain called, as being part of the Commonwealth. They sent their boys off. And so they thought that Britain and the rest of the world would come in to stop the African National Army coming in. And the ANC were coming through Africa. They were heavily equipped, well armed and all the rest of it. And the oddest thing is, at the time, Margaret Thatcher for instance did nothing to stop it. Nothing at all to stop it. And hardly even mentioned it. And immediately, some people, myself included, I knew that this was the plan. They wanted this to succeed. They wanted the whites to be driven out and to give the Africans a sense that actually they were in charge of their own country for the first time, in the hope that they would carry on and unite the whole of Africa as a trading bloc. And again, it's always a con, these trading blocs, because you still find that private corporations end up still ruling them. And then they get their puppet governments, you know from their own population, to represent the people. And the guys at the top always know in reality what their roles are. So, it was really geo-politics at work. And the white population had done their job for long enough, but to really grab the goodies and the whole of Africa, they had to let the Africans pretend that it was now their country for the first time. That was really what it was about. If you notice, the big companies, like DeBeers and so on, still are running the countries, really, and they're still the biggest employers. And they can actually set lower prices under the new governments, for extracting the stuff and getting the diamonds and so on out of the country than they did under the old system, so that it's even more profitable for them.

Ted: Thank you, so much. Thank you so much. Very good. Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling. So, yeah, I mean, they can set up the systems. You've got to understand too, those who run this international system have no allegiance to any country or any particular group of people. The peasant in England is the same as the peasant anywhere else. And they'll use those peasants for a certain amount of time, fifty years or whatever it happens to be. They'll plan it way in advance in fact, and then, if it means writing them off, physically, at the end, they allow it to happen. And that's just how these big guys work. That's how they work. Now, there's also Joe from California there. Are you there, Joe?

Joe: I just had a comment and then a question and then I'm going to have to hang up and listen offline. The comment was, you mention a lot about saying that you shouldn't watch television, and I just wanted to say I totally agree with that. I haven't watched TV for about five or six years. Whenever I do see it now, it just, it seems really kind of strange, and almost like an assault on your senses.

Alan: It is.

Joe: And I just wanted to encourage people out there to try and do the same, even if you have to wean yourself off it, just try doing it. The question I had is, you mentioned something last week in a program about merchant banks. And it reminded me of some Monty Python sketches where they always seem to take shots at the merchant bankers, and I was just kind of wondering if you knew, you know, sort of what that, you know, what the sort of bias was towards Merchant Bankers and that Monty Python?

Alan: The merchant bankers, it's a term that you don't hear much today, but the merchant bankers really, the guys who owned the commercial trading routes and shipping lines and all commerce, were also the guys who set up the banks themselves, and they were called merchant banks. And they used to also basically put out loans there for ships that would come in, or might not come in. They also had insurance companies. That's how Lloyds of London started along with the merchant banking system. And so they also bet just like that last article, on people betting on your life, with your healthcare. They also bet on ships not coming in. I mean, you can't beat these guys. They've got every con literally worked out. The merchant bankers really were families that came in to Europe. A lot of them were based in Frankfurt, for an awful long time, and they moved into other countries. The Rothschilds did that. They were merchant bankers. They did world trading. They owned trading routes. They owned corporations

across the world that dealt with trading, and they dealt also with the money lending, even to people in trading. Trading could be a risky business, so they would lend money to them, high interest rates and so on, and eventually they set up their big merchant banks in London especially, after Frankfurt; they also did the same in Italy and elsewhere. So, they're a different breed. They're just not your normal little bank that you go and cash a check in. These guys deal with literally trade across, massive trade across the world. International trade in a sense. And that's how the big banks in London, around the Templar area, the old Templar area, and that's not by coincidence either, that's why they set up there. And they have four banks facing each other, and then you have the big obelisk next to the river right next to them. That's one of their symbols, wherever they go down through time. So, merchant bankers are a different kettle of fish, as I say, from a small branching bank. They deal with even lending to nations, for instance, you know.

So, it's a different breed again. You'll find interestingly enough, if you read into Benjamin Franklin's writings and his diaries and so on. He mentions that he went over to London. It's never been explained, of course, this strange little guy, Benji Franklin. He went over to London, and he went over to meet and mix with and learn from the merchant bankers of London. You don't get just to go over there and meet them in any era, just like that. Believe you me. There are certain things you have to be in the first place to even mix with them. He got a lot of his tuition over there at that time, before he was made more popular and famous. He even met Rothschild and discussed how the American money system worked, compared to the British system, and Rothschild wasn't very pleased with the fact that he found out that Americans created their own scrip, as they called money, and that it wasn't based on debt as it was in London. So, Rothschild wasn't too happy. He actually wrote about it in papers and said that they'd have to alter the American system, because if it wasn't debt based, then America could really take off and show a different system of creating money to the world. So, the merchant bankers are awfully important people. And, as I say, they own all commerce of the world. They own the banking, the real banking systems, through the big, big banks of the world too. That's what they are.

There's Tammy from New Jersey. Are you there, Tammy?

Tammy: Yeah. Hi. Isn't it funny what you just mentioned about South Africa. In case you didn't know, the capital is called Praetoria, as in the Roman Praetorian Guard. They gave the country the Afrikaners and later on they burned them.

Alan: That's right.

Tammy: And I was just looking at what you put up, the YouTube Akira, about the nuclear reactors. And I was thinking of what you said about predictive programming. Then I thought about what Alex Jones had mentioned, and that is the people who think that, the people that are the social engineers think that there are three groups that need to go into the future, Northern Europeans, Jews, and the Japanese. So then, why would they go ahead and destroy Japan if that's one of the groups that needs to go into the future? And I'll take my answer off the air.

Alan: Okay. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to answer a question about, what is really most favored nations and races actually, Darwin called them, most favored races, in his book, the ones who should survive into the future. I don't know about the Japanese but I know that H.G. Wells wrote a list out of the ones that he was taught at that time, by the Fabian Society that he was a founding member of. And his boss was Lord Astor. And he mentioned that the different races that should go on into the future and the ones that should be eliminated, that those who cause trouble and wouldn't cooperate in this economic system and obey a sort of Socialist Master system, would have to be eliminated. And he wrote a few down, the Scots, and the Irish, and a few other ones were to be eliminated. He said that the Africans would also have to either mimic the White Man, and those who could mimic the White Man in economics would be allowed to survive, the rest would just have to perish. But the Japanese, I've never heard of the Japanese. I know John Stewart Mill was the first one to ever write this for the British Crown, a list of races that were desirable races with all their different characteristics and traits, the ones who should come into the future, and he was a top economist, as was his son, but they talked, a very similar list was put out by them, that H.G. Wells augmented. And they mentioned Jews in it too, as did Wells. And Wells said because

of the various purges they'd had down through time, then the fittest of them had succeeded to come through and be very successful economically, so they would be saved as well. That was again mentioned by Charles Galton, cousin of Charles Darwin, who if I remember, he talked to the Jewish Congress of Britain, twice, on two occasions, and he also said the same thing, that Jews should actually be grateful for all their purges, because it really killed off all the weak, as he called them, and allowed those with the most cunningness and the most ability to survive, so they'd be very, very successful. And so I guess he thought that was a good thing for all people to go through. So, the Japanese if they were possible to come through, it would be because once again, Americans and those who ruled Britain, I don't say the British people, those who ruled Britain, thought the Japanese were so obedient to a system, and that's what they like, is people who are obedient to a system without question, and they're very thorough. They have pride in their work, etc. So, if they were to come through, I don't know about them, I haven't seen a list with their names on them, it would be for that purpose only. They have a personal pride, a personal honor, and pride in their work, and they have a hierarchy system, which they don't question at all, much of a caste type system you might say, as far as the workplace goes. So, that would be the only reason I could see for them coming in too. China was to be picked, because again, they'd never really had individuality. It was never a thing in China to promote individualism, and they were very obedient first to emperors and empresses and then to the Communist State. And the Communist State now has been really applauded by the United Nations, as the perfect example for the world to follow for the New World Order, where it's non-democratic, it's an orderly society, everybody obeys their bosses or else. And they're hard workers. They don't put the pride in it that the Japanese do whatsoever, but there's so many of them too, that labor is cheap. That's why they picked China to make, to be the manufacturer for the planet. The Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs decided that back in the 1930s, when it was still a Third World Country. Your money, tax money, and the World Trade Organization, and all the Treaties sent your factories over to China, for those who don't know. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada --US High to Mid-range Levels of Cesium Radiation and Jet-stream Forecast](#)

[TEPCO Confirms Damage to No. 4 Reactor](#)

[Japan to Decommission Fukushima Reactors over 10 Years--but to Release Radiation for Next 3 Months](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Japan Considers a New Capital City](#)

[US--Suicides Increase as Economy Declines](#)

[Radioactive Cars impounded in Russia from Japan](#)

[Your Life up for Sale--Insurance and the Stock Market](#)

[Up to Date info. on Radiation over USA and Canada with Projected Wind flows and Radiation Types and Levels\(Which are going up daily\)](#)

[Daily Radiation and Plume Chart for US and Canada \(Click on DAOS\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 13, 2010 (#684)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2010:

A Healthy Diet Can Cause a Riot:

An Ode to Morningland Dairy, Missouri

and Rawesome Foods, California:

"Whodathunk You'd Ever See SWAT Teams Raiding Farms,
Guns Drawn, Attacking at Dawn Before the Cock Alarms,
They're Combat-Ready Hit-Men, Members of That Ilk,
They Cause Harm to Any Farm with Organic Milk,
Animals Know They're Coming, Nervously They Mutter,
Nursing Sows and Milking Cows Cross Legs to Save the Udder,
They are America's Finest, Protecting Citizens from Food
That Makers Sell to Keep Them Well, Nutritiously so Good,
Pour Blessings on the FDA, Praise Them on Your Knees,
Crawling Through Mire into the Byre, Peppering the Cheese
With Automatic Weapons, They Earn the Reputation
Tough and Fearless, Leaving you Tearless, Waving Legislation,
God Save America from Each Black-Cladded Goon,
Pull Their Socket, Pop 'em on a Rocket Heading for the Moon"

© Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 13, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of audios for download that I've put up over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture and the rest is up to you. Don't take my word for it. Everyone has got to make up their own mind about what's really going on. I try and give you a lot of information from the big boys themselves who love to publish stuff, over the years, especially in their autobiographies and in their main magazines, their favorite magazines and so on. They do tell you where the world is going and they have been telling us that our whole life, it's just that the major mainstream, the papers, don't really pick up on it much. They don't advertise these publications or those books. The media is really there to keep you in the dark. So help yourself to those various talks I've given. Remember too, all the sites you'll see listed there have the same audios for download; if you find there is sticking on one, try another. When too many folk go into the .com site at the same time that sometimes happens, so you can try the alternate sites. They all have a lot of transcripts of a lot of the talks too, for print up, in the various languages of Europe on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; the rest of the sites have them in English so you can take your pick. There's a whole variety to choose from.

Remember too, you are the listeners who bring me to you. You can keep me going by either donating or purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. I don't take on advertisers; I could and it would be very lucrative if I did but then it kind of compromises you as well. You have to bring them on really as guests and they pay very well to do so, but then you have to kind of promote the products, even if you haven't tested them or you are not sure about them or whatever. So it's up to you to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] I will get the orders out to you as fast as I can.

What is really is about, this show, is just dissecting life as we go through it, as it's given to us really, because our reality is always updated by the media who give handouts – and that's what they are. They are handouts, most of the stories that you'll read in the mainstream press. We parrot them off and that becomes our new reality. 'Experts' tell us new things all the time and we are supposed to follow suit. Most people do, without much prompting at all. They love to wear the latest fashions, use the latest terminology that's dished out to them, and talk about the topics they are meant to talk about. It's odd, that, because just today I went to a garage and the man asked me if I'd watched television, and some big disaster in mining in Chile I think it was, or Peru. And I hadn't heard anything about it because I don't watch television. He told me all about it and I came out of there thinking, that's his topic for today. It reminded me of George Orwell's **1984** where one of the characters comes up to Winston and says, DID YOU HEAR THE LATEST NEWS, BROTHER, EASTASIA IS LOSING AND WE WON A TREMENDOUS BATTLE. He says, THAT'S GOOD NEWS, BROTHER. We are GIVEN the topics, and the topics nowadays are so out of our nature, our whole environment; they are in other countries. Because you are getting trained, whether you know it or not, to think global, and be global, and that's why you are getting so much news on all these foreign countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a system into which you are born. It's kind of like a lot of Plato's Caves all joined together. Some people never get out of the first cave, and find there is one next to it. You take your reality generally as you find it. You are born into it. Your parents don't know to warn you about anything. In fact they really don't, today, warn you about anything. They do expect the system itself, the schooling system, to give you everything including the new morality, and they expect the media and everything that's churned out for children to take over from what parents used to do... sit and talk to their children. That's a kind of thing of the past now.

Everything has changed so fast and rapidly since about the 1960s onwards, into this brave new world that many people at the top of the financial tree, and the scientific tree, working together, had formed a new world order that would COME INTO VIEW, as George Bush Sr. said. Much of it had already been accomplished by the time he actually said it. That's why they were confident because they knew the kind of society they wanted to bring in, they had been working on it for over 100 years. HG Wells pretty well talked about it in one of his books too, on his utopia. He called it **A Modern Utopia**; it's worthwhile looking through if you can find a copy.

This goes back such a long ways and people get mixed up with left wing and right wing and all of that kind of stuff, and fascism and communism. All the isms are all the same really. It's one agenda. Nazism simply was a variation of communism, for a nationalistic society; national socialism as opposed to international socialism. Socialism itself is the key because you have to go into the early foundations of the various societies like the Fabian Society. Read their literature and read the literature especially of George Bernard Shaw who was one of the cofounders along with HG Wells and others and of course the big backing they got from the Astor family to get it kicked off. They were really one big arm pushing that side of things, for what became known as the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations; they all have different departments where they specialize.

They envisaged a world where the elite, those intelligentsia who have the right to rule over the rest of the public and have proven it by acquiring great wealth over a time period, generations, and have kept the money, didn't squander it away by bad genes in their offspring as they would say, who would squander the cash. They kept it in their families for generations, proving that by *special selective breeding* they could basically produce the kind of offspring they wanted. They were into this for CENTURIES before that, these same families. Just look at the history of the Darwin family. There is a book out there called, **Darwin and the New World Order**. It's written by a scientist who gives you the family trees of some of them including Charles Darwin himself who are completely intermarried into one family, the Wedgwood family, for generations; the Darwin's and the Wedgwood's. They still have relatives alive today, the Wedgwood's and the Benn's in England who have always been in politics, like Tony Benn; I think his daughter is in it now too.

So the same socialist agenda, international socialism, but where they obviously also were to eradicate any deity, or what they call superstition. They wanted to replace it with a form of secular humanism but also with science at the top. Science would become the new God of course. All kinds of behavioral sciences, psychology and psychiatry, along with the physics and chemistry, would all shape a new kind of human being. George Bernard Shaw outlined it in some of his novels – because they all wrote novels too, and nonfiction – but they outlined it in the novels like **Man and Superman**, which is also well worth a read. And these guys meant business. They were funded and backed by the richest people on the planet so they had no problems in being very confident about their agenda.

I've gone through Bernays before, the nephew of Freud, who claims he got his little ideas from flipping through Freud's books, which is utter rubbish because what Bernays was doing was applied psychology and behaviorism which really Freud hadn't touched on at all. So they were all trained by, again, an organization who put them out as front men, and trained them very well mind you. Bernays was definitely well trained. He knew and understood the psychology of the crowd and the mass man, what makes him tick, what makes him thrive, what emotions to stir to get him to purchase or behave in a certain fashion. He gave America pretty well its culture of consumerism. He also was WAY up there. This man as a young man about 21 years of age, obviously very high already, went over with President Wilson to set up the League of Nations; Wilson brought him over personally. Again, using his techniques on the masses to bring in this world order, they *hoped* at the League of Nations to end national sovereignty, but it took another world war to do that, as they predicted it probably would. They have descendants of Bernays as well; they are still working today. I've

mentioned them over the last few weeks in fact, some of them, who are still working, advising the biggest marketer in Britain really who works with the politicians is, again, a direct descendant from Bernays and Freud. So they are always at it. It's amazing how you can pass your genes on, so perfectly bred, that you can make sure that a Rothschild is always a banker and a Freud or a Bernays is always into mass manipulation of the masses.

They gave you all the junk food, these guys, these behaviorists, because Bernays knew how to con the people into drinking, into smoking – especially the women. He targeted them; he got them smoking for the first time and then into the bars after that. They knew how to manipulate everybody, every person, male or female, regardless of their age group; they could target any group and be very, very successful. So perfect was the knowledge of the human mind itself and the unconscious motivations that we harbor, you just have to know the triggers and you can get people to do anything you want. They have been at it for a long time. They created the obesity rage, with their fast food industries and massive advertising. I couldn't believe it when someone sent me a old video of children at summer camps, and some of them were McDonalds and other places, and they have them all singing the logos – making sure that they have good customers in the future, guaranteed customers as they grow up, singing all these logos. What kind of parent would let that happen? A brainwashed parent, that's what; brainwashed.

The same behaviorists that brought you in the fast food and the obesity and all the rest of it, along with the big agri businesses that were pushing all the chemicals in the foods and so on have come out with another thing now. So now they are going the other way – we get the dialectic with them. This article is from the USDA.

USDA Funds Research on Improving Child Nutrition Programs Through Behavioral Economics

usda.gov / Release No. 0514.10

(Alan: So they are going to use BEHAVIORAL techniques to alter the way that the children eat, now that they've made them all poisoned and obese, etc.)

WASHINGTON, Oct.12, 2010—Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack today announced a series of research awards for behavioral economics research to improve nutrition and health outcomes associated with participation in USDA Child Nutrition Programs. The awards, totaling \$2 million, establish a major new university-based research center, the Center for Behavioral Economics in Child Nutrition Programs at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, and fund 14 other research projects in Connecticut, Iowa, Louisiana, Minnesota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.

"USDA's Food and Nutrition Service and Economic Research Service (ERS) have partnered to undertake a bold initiative to help schools and child care facilities promote healthy eating for our children by conducting innovative, promising, and practical research," said Vilsack. "Findings from this emerging field of research – behavioral economics – could lead to significant improvements in the diets of millions of children across America."

Well good luck because, see, the food has all been altered too, as they well know. These guys, the government knows it. They know it darn well that the food is soaked with pesticides; it's all throughout the cellular structure of the plants. They have also modified the veggies as well so you've got all these weird kinds of genes that should not be in the food chain, certainly not the human food chain because we are not used to it. It's an ongoing trial as they say, to eat all this modified stuff and then observe what the effects are on the public. Apart from all the cancers by the chemicals, they know exactly what it's doing of course. So now they are going to go into another thing, but when you read these articles you've got to understand there is more behind it than what they tell you. What they are showing you is

government coming into every area of life. Those in the real government – the ones that tell the one that you elect what to do – have known for years what they are doing with the food industry. Eventually you will have no private small businesses at all, either in food or farming, or whatever. It's all to be BIG international corporations working in partnership with the United Nations Agricultural department and they will be in charge of the entire world's food supply. Remember the articles I read I'll put up on my web sites at the end of the show.

It's quite fantastic as I say, the way they are putting out a lot of stuff, negative stuff, about food for the first time without really coming back and saying, OH, NO, WE'RE COUNTERING THAT; IT'S NOT AS BAD AS THEY SAY. Here's an article in mainstream that says...

GM maize 'has polluted rivers across the United States'

By Steve Connor, Science Editor / independent.co.uk / Tuesday, 28 September 2010

An insecticide used in genetically modified (GM) crops grown extensively in the United States and other parts of the world has leached into the water of the surrounding environment.

The insecticide is the product of a bacterial gene inserted into GM maize and other cereal crops to protect them against insects such as the European corn borer beetle. Scientists have detected the insecticide in a significant number of streams draining the great corn belt of the American mid-West. *(A: So why are they telling us all this now? I'll be back with more and tell you why after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the dialectic and how they promote something for years and then they start to go the other way with it, and we are kind of punch drunk in the middle now. Because we say, OH, WE CAN'T EAT AT ALL; IS THERE ANYTHING THAT IS SAFE TO EAT?, etc. But they've got a reason for all this because eventually you will find out that they are going to take over all, ALL water supplies, all streams, all FOOD itself will come under a global authority, as the UN was set up to do, with their department of Agriculture to do just that, to distribute the food for the whole world, to REGIONS across the world. Also they said in their own writings, THEY WOULD KEEP THE POPULATIONS DOWN. They wouldn't give you extra food if you had a thriving population that was growing; YOU WOULD HAVE TO FIND WAYS YOURSELF TO DEAL WITH THE PROBLEM. No kidding. It says here...

The insecticide is the product of a bacterial gene inserted into GM maize and other cereal crops... *(A: Supposedly to basically repel certain beetles and so on.)*

The researchers detected the bacterial protein in the plant detritus that was washed off the corn fields into streams up to 500 metres away. They are not yet able to determine how significant this is in terms of the risk to either human health or the wider environment. *(A: Which is lies because about 2 years ago I mentioned about all the stuff they were using in India. You see, the Rothschild's took over thousands of farms in India when they basically dropped the economy, upped all the loans, recalled all the farmers' loans, and they went bankrupt. It was the largest suicide rate at one point in its whole history as the farmers went under. The Rothschild's, and Evelyn de Rothschild and her husband, stepped in and bought them up for peanuts; it's a trick they've done down through the centuries, these particular families. Then in comes the GM food with it and they will end up owning the entire food supply of India. They have already found that the water over there has been heavily contaminated, miles and miles from the sources of spraying. So they know all this stuff already, but I'll play along with this article here right now, as they are obviously ignorant of it.)*

"Our research adds to the growing body of evidence that corn crop byproducts can be dispersed throughout a stream network, and that the compounds associated with genetically modified crops, such as insecticidal proteins, can enter nearby water bodies," said Emma Rosi-Marshall of the Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies in Millbrook, New York.

GM crops are widely cultivated except in Britain and other parts of Europe. (A: *Actually they are getting cultivated there now because the European Parliament overrode all the local parliaments and said that farmers could, if they wished, go ahead and test them out.*) In 2009, more than 85 per cent of American corn crops were genetically modified to either repel pests or to be tolerant to herbicides used to kill weeds in a cultivated field.

The GM maize, or corn as it is called in the US, has a gene from the bacterium *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt) inserted into it to repel the corn borer beetle. The Bt gene produces a protein called Cry1Ab which has insecticidal properties. (A: *So not only are you getting the stuff that they spray on it, which is highly carcinogenic and it's soaked up into the plant, but it's also producing its own insecticides as well. That's just wonderful. That's why we are dying off like crazy with cancers, which they know of course in the medical professions.*)

The study, published in the journal *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science*, analysed 217 streams in Indiana. The scientists found 86 per cent of the sites contained corn leaves, husks, stalks or cereal cobs in their channels and 13 per cent contained detectable levels of the insecticidal Cry1Ab proteins.

So they are getting us all hyped up to be worried and worried and worried. And you know what's going to happen. There will be more government takeovers and intervention. You will find eventually that only the BIG agri-food businesses will be *allowed* to run and afford all the different legalities and so on, and permits and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and inspections, because the rest of the guys are getting put out of business. That IS the agenda. I can remember Margaret Thatcher saying, when she was in power in Britain, or just pretending to be as the front person, she said that small business were really a problem and she predicted that eventually only international corporations would run... and she certainly made it harder and harder for small business who spent half their day filling out paperwork for the government. No kidding. That's how bad it was and most of them did go under. It's a technique, you see. Here is an article, as well, as they go after the last of the private farms.

Family Farm Ordered to Destroy \$250,000 Worth of Cheese Yet No Illness in 30 Years

Posted on October 11, 2010 by Augie / wholefoodusa.wordpress.com

Morningland Dairy is the latest attempt by the FDA to fulfill the Healthy People 2020 objective (A: *You have to look into that link.*) to kill raw dairy. Morningland is owned by Joseph and Denise Dixon, who operate the cheese plant and make raw cheese from cows kept right on the property and managed by one of their eldest daughters. They have 12 children, 4 who still live at home, and they have been actively engaged in real food for decades. They were caught up in the Rawesome Raid dragnet and many believe the questionable California Dept of Food and Agriculture tests on their cheese are the legal justification for the multi-agency guns drawn raid at Rawesome. (A: *I've got the video for that too; I'll put the link up.*)

Police raided the Rawesome Foods organic grocery store with guns drawn in search of "raw-foods".

youtube.com / RTAmerica | August 4, 2010

George Hemminger (George4Title) said the battle over organic foods is heating up because large agricultural businesses and corporations feel threatened by local co-ops and have hijacked the FDA and other government regulatory agencies.

It's no kidding. You actually see SWAT teams going in to a dairy, with guns drawn. Really! Really. Who would have seen that years ago? Who would have foreseen that years ago? It would have sounded absolutely absurd, but that's how bad it's become. And all these goons with their guns, they just love to pull out their guns. They've been brought up

watching movies and they want to wear that black uniform and become Darth Vader. Now they get their gun and they are going after milk and cheese. That's the world we are living in folks, because it's the big agenda, to eradicate the small guy. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about all the raids that are going on to do with natural food, food that hasn't been tampered with, boiled all the goodness out of it, and pasteurizing it and all that kind of stuff, making cheese. Now, cheese traditionally was made this way; has been for centuries. It tastes completely different from the processed rubbish you get with nothing in it; even the flies don't want to eat it because there is nothing in it that would keep them alive. And I'm not kidding about that. They are literally killing off all *protein* and so on from your food supply, and that's intentional. That is intentional. There is no doubt about it; folk are getting sicker. They don't have the resistance to things that they used to have. They've got tremendous allergy problems all the time, and this is all accepted today as a new normal. Same with the cancers, it's all NEW normals. Believe you me, they know what they are doing at the top. And they are not eating the stuff we eat. They'll be eating the raw cheese alright, at the top; I guarantee you. I'll put this link up along with the video one too of a raid. How ridiculous, guys going in with these laser thermal guns, heat-seeking guns and all the rest of it, DRAWN in a darn dairy for God's sake. It's disgusting. It's DISGUSTING. But then again, that's the world we are living in.

It's the old story too... THEY CAME FOR THE COMMUNISTS AND I WASN'T ONE. THEY CAME FOR SO-AND-SO AND I WASN'T ONE. AND THEN THEY CAME FOR ME, BUT THERE WAS NO ONE LEFT TO STAND UP. That's the same technique they are using today. They go for little bits here and there that are disassociated with each other and no one stands up for them. Eventually they come around to YOU. Believe you me, they do... because government will take over everything. That's what the new world order is all, ALL about... all about.

I've gone on about BPA in the plastics and the toxins and the artificial estrogens for quite a few years and how they have altered the human male especially. I've gone through the history of it from the different scientists involved who have done the research on it who say time after time in every study they do, that even from women's cosmetics even, it is absorbed through their skin into their bloodstream and eventually finds its way and if it's an unborn boy it will affect him between the ages of 8-12 weeks, a VITAL time for a male to start becoming a male and they never really develop properly as a man. Physically they are different and all the rest of it. So this is WELL understood and they have different types of these artificial estrogens. BPA is one of the main culprits but there are other ones, believe you me. This is put in our food. They made it fad of course to put it in drinking water; they made it a fad for that as well, so you'd all drink your daily dose of estrogen. Remember too, go into the writings of Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s book, I think it was 1956 that it was published, **The Next Million Years**. He said that WE SHALL USE HORMONES ON THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AS WELL, WHICH WILL MAKE THEM MORE PASSIVE, ETC. Well, they have done it, big time.

These guys don't just make suggestions. They are speaking on behalf of world bodies and big money power, the money power that governments bow down to. So here is Canada, after the melamine bunch of course, another form of it, a byproduct of the plastics industry that is added to baby food and so on. They passed it in Europe as okay last week. Here is Canada...

BPA declared toxic by Canada

October 13, 2010 / cbc.ca

BPA is found in food cans (A: *They line the cans inside with this plastic, and the beer cans maybe too.*) and some plastic containers.

Bisphenol A, or BPA, a chemical used to make some hard plastic containers, bottles and toys, has officially been declared a toxic substance by Canadian authorities.

The federal government added BPA to Canada's toxic substances list on Wednesday.

"We are continuing our leadership on this issue and Canadians can rest assured that we are working hard to monitor and manage bisphenol A," Environment Minister Jim Prentice said in a statement. *(A: Written by the guys who really know, the bureaucrats.)*

BPA, also found in resins that coat the interior of food cans to prevent corrosion, has been shown to mimic the hormone estrogen and does not occur naturally in the environment.

In August, Statistics Canada reported that measurable levels of BPA were found in the urine of 91 per cent of Canadians aged six to 79.

"Health Canada considers that sufficient evidence relating to human health has been presented to justify the conclusion that bisphenol A is harmful to human life and should be added to Schedule 1 of [the Canadian Environmental Protection Act]," the federal government reported in the Canada Gazette.

The government said the listing allows it to develop regulations to manage the risks posed by the chemical.

In 2008, Canada proposed declaring BPA toxic because of reproductive and developmental toxicity and environmental effects. The federal government proposed that BPA be banned in baby bottles and limited in infant formula cans. *(A: This stuff was known to do what it does back in the 1890s; I've gone into the history of that before. So they have known darn well what they have been doing all along.)*

But BPA was not added to the toxic substances list at that time. *(A: Even though they knew darn well, as I say, in the 1890s.)*

Rick Smith, executive director of the Toronto advocacy group Environmental Defence, applauded Wednesday's announcement.

"It's a great victory for every mom and dad who sent a letter to their MP demanding that the federal government do a better job protecting the health of Canadians," Smith said. *(A: ...and please stop spraying us; I added that last bit; that should be in there too.)*

The toxic listing is the foundation for any legal action, said Smith, who predicted BPA will be removed from food and beverage containers in a few years. *(A: ...in a FEW YEARS. Hmm? Why not immediately? Hmm? They can do that if they want to. They CAN do it if they want to, but will they? Hmm? Will they really do that? I wonder.)*

Mind you, the world doesn't really see the effects of it. I don't think they really notice it. They adapt as men become more effeminate and very passive. And their body shape changes as well, narrow shoulders, bigger hips, and they start putting weight on; that's what they do. In some countries it's more obvious. Here is an article from Britain, as they try to effeminize men even more.

Cheerleading: Why do boys want to wave pop-poms?

By Vanessa Barford / bbc.co.uk / 13 October 2010

(A: No kidding. I'm not kidding you. This is a PR article of course to say how wonderful it is. ...to let out our feminine side, and all that Bisphenol A stuff.)

Break dancing, street dance and hip hop - it is easy to imagine why some boys turn to the types of dance typically associated with edgy music and an urban vibe. (A: ... *I wonder what urban vibe is?*)

Less obvious is why cheerleading - which conjures up the image of skirt-wearing, pompom-parading girls doing the cancan at the sidelines of a football pitch - would appeal.

But with the Dazl Diamonds taking home trophies and new figures suggesting 37% of schools now offer cheerleading in PE lessons, is there a new craze for this unique blend of dance, tumbling and gymnastics? (A: *Maybe it's the fashions that gets them, you know...*)

Dazl Diamonds dance instructor Ian Rodley, 27, says TV programmes such as Glee, Britain's Got Talent and So You Think You Can Dance have certainly upped its cool credentials. (A: *So I guess it's cool to wave pom-poms and put your butt up and show off your drawers.*)

"With all the exposure, (A: *And that's the word for it.*) there is a massive influence in young people, it's up 100%.

"The wholesome American image has become fun and cool, it's like what happened to street dance with films," he says. (A: *This guy is definitely PR, eh.*)

Mr Rodley says the cheerleading club - which is partially funded by Leeds' Primary Care Trust anti-obesity programme and comes under a bigger community project called Dance Action Zone Leeds - was set up to help boys in some of the most deprived parts of the city.

Its aim is to use dance as tool to improve young people's physical and mental health.

(A: *Then it goes through all the cheerleading, what it does. You know, jumps, kicks...*)

"Cheerleading involves lots of jumps, kicks and turns, tricks, stunts, dance lifts, poms, chants, voice projection (A: *Again, that's when they yell at their heroes on the pitch I guess.*) and visual effects - it is high energy, like an art form.

"The kids learn routines, put on benefits or galas every eight to 10 weeks to raise money within the community - we ask people to pay £3 for a show. (A: *I guess we'll know what kind go there too, to watch.*)

That's what they are promoting now in Britain, cheerleading for boys. It's the age of the new world order. Everything is new, the new man, everything, and maybe they've got higher doses of bisphenol A over there. I know they have really been poisoned over there big time. The rest of it of course it all PR, by mums who think it's just swell and wonderful... just wonderful... to let out your feminine side and wave pom-poms. There you go. What a world, eh. What a world. But it is changing, mind you, because it's planned to change. Charles Galton Darwin was right, they would use hormones and different techniques, and they have been awfully successful with that, terribly successful.

Tying in with this, this is a strange night actually because almost all the media you are getting is recycled news, in mainstream. And what you are getting is mainly health problems and things like that, or else trivia. I've looked at many of the reasons they have given for using aborted fetal tissue for stem cell research and it doesn't make any sense at all. The ones that actually use stem cells, they actually admit that the adult cell is the best you can use. So why are they going after all these fetal tissues? But I guess you have to justify everything that you do in as many ways as you can. This article here is from the Times... this will be a winner. There's no doubt about it. This came out in 2009 initially.

Stem cells to grow bigger breasts

Sarah-Kate Templeton, Health Editor / timesonline.co.uk / March 29, 2009

A STEM cell therapy offering “natural” breast enlargement is to be made available to British women for the first time.

The treatment could boost cup size while reducing stomach fat. It involves extracting stem cells from spare fat on the stomach or thighs and growing them in a woman’s breasts. An increase of one cup size is likely, with the potential for larger gains as the technique improves. (A: *So, you can rationalize whatever you do, and vanity will definitely work; it’s worked for everything else up till now... anything at all.*)

A trial has already started in Britain to use stem cells to repair the breasts of women who have had cancerous lumps removed. A separate project is understood to be the first in Britain to use the new technique on healthy women seeking breast enlargement. (A: *anything for a profit, eh? You might say there is big profit in this sort of margin.*)

Professor Kefah Mokbel, a consultant breast surgeon at the London Breast Institute (A: *I was going to say breast institute but it’s breast.*) at the Princess Grace hospital, who is in charge of the project, will treat 10 patients from May. He predicts private patients will be able to pay for the procedure within six months at a cost of about £6,500. (A: *So there you go... Vanity, oh vanity. Vanity, oh vanity. It does make you wonder doesn’t it?*)

Then we come into – and we all know this I’m sure, anybody’s who’s used a computer will be well aware that your main provider will end up putting ads out there when you bring up your main page, and they are aimed at YOU. If you are looking for a camera and doing a search for a camera for instance, you are going to end up with all these camera flash ads coming up on the side. Then when you change into something else, the something else will be there for the next week or two as they try and get you to buy. Everything you do is monitored and sold off to the companies that sell all this stuff. This article here is about Apple...

Apple iAd ‘secrets’ revealed

Apple’s new iAd mobile advertising platform targets adverts based on user behaviour, say experts (A: *I love the ‘experts,’ eh. We don’t need to get the names anymore; they are just experts ...and we jump.*)

7 Jul 2010 / telegraph.co.uk

Apple is analysing the purchasing habits of its 150 million iTunes users in order to help serve up targeted adverts through its iAd platform, say those with a knowledge of the new mobile advertising scheme.

“Apple knows what you’ve downloaded, and how much time you spend interacting with applications,” said Rachel Pasqua, director of mobile at iCrossing, a marketing company. “It even knows what you’ve downloaded, don’t like and deleted.” (A: *It knows all the stuff that you’ve done.*)

Information about shopping habits is never passed directly to advertisers, but being able to paint an overall picture of people’s online behaviour, likes and preferences could enable advertisers to target possible consumers more effectively, say experts. (A: *Kind of like that **Minority Report**, you saw the ads coming out for you as you walked past them; it’s been in quite a few movies.*)

So that’s what they are doing with that. There is another article too on the same topic. It says...

Now Apple can target iPhone users with specific ads depending on their location

By Daily Mail Reporter / 10th April 2010

(A: *So that again ties in with you’ll be passing a billboard, they’ll know it’s you that’s passing because of your phone, and it will communicate directly to you with an ad just for you, because it knows what you like.*)

Amongst all the hype surrounding Apple's announcement last week of its latest update to the iPhone, one astonishing feature appeared to fall by the wayside.

Using the latest cutting edge technology only seen in the movie *Minority Report*, the phone giant has moved a step closer to producing personalised adverts for its clients.

The iAd platform will allow the company to find out where users are and supply relevant adverts to their location.

Although the technology sounds like something out of science fiction, the company says it hopes for more than one billion ad impressions by the end of the year. *(A: A BILLION ad impressions, they call it.)*

However, companies knowing where users are at all times does raise privacy issues. *(A: No it won't, because folk don't care anymore. They like the technology, obviously; they are all... I see these Borgs everywhere I go, something stuck to their ear, yapping to themselves.)*

Currently, people can opt in so that an application to use their location, but the new technology which operates multiple applications will be able to constantly keep developers updated.

This means that if a user logs into Facebook on their iPhone and stays signed in, as well as being alerted if a friend comes within half a mile of their location, Facebook will be able to track the users every move.

The new platform will help advertisers understand users better but it does present privacy issues. *(A: No it doesn't... really, really, it really doesn't. I think folk are really so far gone now they don't care. The young ones DEFINITELY don't care. In fact they might even be pleased and quite chuffed in fact – that's a good old Scottish word, that, chuffed – if an ad is made for them specifically, as they are walking past the billboard, and say ooh, THAT'S FOR ME. That's how it will really work. And they really, really don't care about privacy. They put everything, EVERYTHING up on Facebook; nothing is left out of their personal lives, their daily diary... nothing.)*

Now, Ireland just went under again. I mentioned before, they were devalued from an A+, I think, rating, financially, to a AA- or something. Now they've got billions of dollars to really pay off. Billions and billions, all because of the bank bailouts of course. They are still getting told how it's accumulating and they don't know the full amount of it yet; they are speculating that it's around 50 billion euros extra to pay off because of all the bank failures. I'll put that link up for you as well.

Taxpayer facing €50bn bill for saving banking system

BARRY O'HALLORAN / irishtimes.com / Fri, Oct 1, 2010

Fitch downgrades Ireland, outlook negative

Bank recapitalization costs contribute to move, agency says
marketwatch.com / Oct. 6, 2010 / By William L. Watts

And Great Britain... I don't know why they call it 'great'. I always wondered about that, 'great' Britain. Even at the height of its greatness most of the people were living in pretty miserable poverty; mind you, a small elite were living in an incredible status of wealth. It says...

Great Britain is 'worst place to live in Europe' (A: No kidding...)

Wednesday, September 22 / uk.news.yahoo.com

Research by uSwitch has revealed that high living costs, below average government spending on health and education, lack of holidays and late retirement have contributed to a bleak picture for Brits. *(A: No kidding. They*

always use you and then destroy you and the US is next of course. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and touching on Britain's fall. I don't know how low it can fall. I don't know how it's still there, because you think it would have sunk by now with all the massive immigration in it. But no, there is no sign of it slowing down there. It says here...

To make matters worse, the UK no longer enjoys the highest net household income in the continent. Last year it was £10,000 above the European average, whereas now it is just (A: *Isn't it amazing how they make everything sound like some competition, as they keep comparing you with this country and that country, which you cannot do with the cost of living in different countries. That's what we get. It's like the UN saying, OH, THIS COUNTRY IS NUMBER ONE THIS YEAR FOR THIS AND THAT. Utter, utter rot, you see... that we are all competing in a great race. Anyway...*) £2,314 ahead, slipping below Ireland, the Netherlands and Denmark.

Britons in search of quality of life might want to move to France, as it held on to the top spot in the index for the second year in succession. (A: *It brings to mind the book by Jacques Attali where he said there will be moving across the world this new super elite that's sort of a bureaucratic type, going from city to city across the world, working, and they would be called the new nomads. No country as such would be their home; they would simply go from employment to employment. So this is really what they are really pushing behind all this kind of stuff, this kind of article here in fact.*)

Spain came second, while Denmark, Poland and Germany helped to make up the top five spots, with all these countries offering more days of holiday and a lower retirement age than the UK and Ireland.

Recently, a study by Aviva and accountants Deloitte found that the UK has the biggest pension gap in Europe, with Britons needing to increase the amount they save each year to have a good retirement income.

Which is baloney because you can't save anything there anymore; everything has gone up including fuel and so on. There are more and more elderly dying every year because they can't heat their places, especially with the new taxes on energy they are bringing in, so GLEEFULLY, so gleefully I should add. I'll also put a link up too, on the web sites – all these links will go up – but one too with this scientist, I cannot stand this guy. He's sort of taken over from Suzuki. He's a pro new world order scientist pushing the wonders of this utopia that's coming in. In this little clip of a video, you will actually hear him say, or liken, those who are against this, he calls it, 'the planetary society.' Those who are against it are terrorists, he says; exactly the term that Kissinger used to describe terrorism when he was asked the definition from America's standpoint. And he said that ANYONE WHO AGAINST THIS NEW WORLD ORDER, THIS GLOBALIZATION he called it, AND GLOBALIZED ECONOMY, IS A TERRORIST. So this guy reiterates it in a clever form by calling it a 'planetary society' that we are going into. Unfortunately it's got that silly term 'the illuminati' along with it, at the top with the title, but the clip is genuine. This guy is a real front man for this whole UN, happy, cheerleading, pom-pom thing, dancing away into this transhumanism, happy society with technology helping us all of the way. So I'll put that up there as well.

Illuminati Propaganda Par Excellence

youtube.com / July 7, 2010

Michio goes cuckoo and says you are a terrorist if you are against the NWO.

Basically that's the kind of stuff that they are flooding the news with. Out of everything comes more and more government regulation, more and more government agencies dealing with what you eat, what you can't eat mainly, because they don't want you to be a happy, healthy and fit. They want you to be sick and weak actually, something that Malthus first brought forward for the British colonies. He advocated certain diets that would be restricting protein and so on and they knew exactly, by long experience in the British plantations, how they would affect the slave workers.

Even when they stopped being slaves, they found out with Malthusian diets, they had not enough energy to run off, and walk off to even the next farmer for employment; they were just too weak at the end of the day. So it works very well... keeps you passive and happy.

Well that's the music coming in, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Behaviourists Get Gov. Cash to Change Children's Eating Habits](#)

[GM Maize and Polluted Rivers](#)

[Family Farm Ordered to Destroy 250,000 Dollars-Worth of Cheese](#)

[Swat Teams and Milk](#)

[BPA Officially Declared Toxic in Canada](#)

[Boy Cheerleaders PR](#)

[Stem Cells for Bigger Boobs](#)

[Apple's iAd Targets Consumers More Efficiently](#)

[More on iAd](#)

[Irish Taxpayers Face 50 Billion Euro Bill for Saving Banking System](#)

[Ireland--Credit Rating Cut from A+ to AA-](#)

[Great Britain Worst Place to Live](#)

[Scientist Likens Opponents of "New Planetary System" \(New World Order\) as Terrorists](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 3, 2012 (#1057)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 3, 2012:

A Healthy Ovum and Spermatozoon,
XX or XY, They'll Change that Soon:

"Watching Education and TV Promoting Sex and Profanity
Will Affect Your Judgement, Reasoning, Sanity,
Most Emulate the Vulgar Just to Be Cool,
Cool's Politically Correct Meaning You're Really a Fool,
Surgeons Excise Testes and Just to be Silly
Do Exterior Decoration where They Removed a Willy,
Pretending They've Created a Woman Out of Man,
Well, Where's the Ovaries, Womb and Tubes for This Tran,
The Majority's Views are Easy to Alter,
To Be Part of Crowd Their Memories Falter,
Most Adapt, Parroting "We're All the Same",
So Hug the Humanoid Next to You, Go Completely Insane"
© Alan Watt April 3, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 3, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on April the 3rd 2012. For newcomers help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios; where I try and point out that things that are happening today really were planned long ago in the past. The whole world system, this world agenda, this global agenda, this amalgamation of countries and continents and so on into the one big taxpayer base, basically, for the future, was decided over a hundred years ago. I give you the evidence and go through the big players who helped set up this system. And how they basically owned the media way back then too. Why not? They've always had the cash.

Really, what we get from the media is generally trivial or it's slanted. Always slanted. It's never a full story, an open-minded story where you're left to make your own assumptions on something. You're leaned towards your proper opinion on things by the media. That's the trick they use, very simple trick. And it's been used for a long, long time. Same with documentaries as well that the mainstream will put out.

So, help yourself to the audios. Find out how the world really runs and how it's really always been run and where it's supposed to go with it all. Including all the catastrophes of societies as they demolish cultures and so on, on the way; because they spoke about that too. No stone is left unturned. They've got to investigate everything to keep control.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't get backed by advertisers, I could be. I could give you ads every 5 minutes if you wanted to, and sell you lots of products that would make you live forever and ever and things like that, but I don't. I try to stay pretty well honest and out of all that side of things and business. I don't have any shares in products either.

So, if you want to keep me going you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada remember you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use PayPal. Across the world people can use Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. And remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome. That's generally how I tick through the months, and even the weeks, at the present stage.

So, it's up to you if you get something out of this because I try to stay away from the completely emotive side of things. That's what you're meant to fall into, is emotional things rather than stand back and look at things calmly. And only then will you see the big players and who's involved and why they're doing things. Because you must think your way through and think after you've read a story, you must think after. If you're given your opinion with the story and never question it afterwards, then you're generally being used. You've got to be able to check up on things for yourself.

We're very easily controlled in this day and age because Brzezinski himself said 30 years ago, 40 years ago, he said that eventually the public will be unable to come to a conclusion by themselves. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Well, that has unfortunately happened. The media and the entertainment industry have given a completely new culture across the whole world. It's a globalist culture for a globalist society and now we're going through the system where, as I say, they amalgamate countries into big unions, which are just like the old Soviet bloc. And Karl Marx talked about it too because he was funded by the same bunch in London.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs also boasted that they set up this plan too. They wanted a United Americas, Europe and the Pacific Rim region, all controlled under a world government and pretty well it's all here. The United Nations may be the final world government when it really gets the push to its next level, or they may call it a different name. Who knows? We're certainly pretty well there today. Now the music is coming in and I'll go into some of these stories. Remember they are stories and you've got to glean what you can out of them and discard the rest. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And it's true, you have to read every single story and also ask yourself why a lot of stories are out there. Because there's a lot of stories that are really just political correctness and reinforcement, basically. Because we live in a world where there's heretics and it's very heretical not to be in the mode of the politically correct, you see. And there are so many crimes to do with that too now. You just have to humor people who think they're something else. It's just astonishing. I mean why should you put your sanity to the side to be politically correct? Why should you? It's absolutely absurd. It's like a bird trying to pretend it's a penguin, like a little sparrow or something; it's not. Once you say, well I guess it is, then you've just lost it, you see, you've caved in and you've been brainwashed. I'll touch on that later.

That's how most stories are today. We also get in this day and age a lot of nonsense like this following story, which is pretty typical, I've heard ones before along the same vein. It says:

Federal Judge Slaps FBI for Continuing OKC Bombing Cover-Up

During a March 20 [2012] hearing in Salt Lake City, U.S. District Judge Clark Waddoups described as “astounding” the FBI’s claim that critical video of the 1995 Oklahoma City Bombing had simply gone “missing” –

(Alan: Can you believe that?)

an assertion that buttresses attorney Jesse Trentadue’s belief that the Bureau has spared no effort to cover up critical facts about the atrocity.

Trentadue, whose brother Kenney was murdered by federal agents in Oklahoma shortly after the 1995 terrorist attack, filed a Freedom of Information Act request for surveillance video of Timothy McVeigh parking the truck bomb outside the Murrah Federal Building, and dashcam video of his arrest by a state trooper 90 minutes after the explosion.

(A: Because that’s what everybody was told.)

The FBI claims that these indispensable pieces of evidence regarding what was at the time the worst terrorist act in U.S. history have simply vanished in the tenebrous depths of an official warehouse, much like the Ark of the Covenant was at the end of the first Indiana Jones film. The attorney filed his first FOIA request in December 2006, and the Bureau has done its formidable best to ignore, mislead, misdirect, and otherwise obstruct efforts to produce the records, as it is required to by law.

“The FBI has submitted several declarations from its top records manager to show the agency has searched electronic databases and evidence warehouses without success,” reports the *Deseret News* of Salt Lake City. “But Waddoups said the declarations lack credibility because they do not include firsthand knowledge or details about who, when, where or how the searches were conducted.”

Attorney Kathryn Wyer, representing the criminal clique that wittily calls itself the Department of Justice, produced the novel complaint that compelling the FBI to comply with its legal duty to find the video evidence – as opposed to conducting cursory database searches and then dismissing the matter – would be tantamount to issuing a “search warrant.”

This objection, which emits the pungent odor of bad conscience and the rank aroma of desperation, is absurd: The purpose of a search warrant is to protect the privacy rights of individual citizens from government invasion, not the reverse.

And it goes on about it in quite some detail. That’s pretty typical, you understand. That’s not the first time I’ve heard or read that critical evidence that cases were based on has just gone missing. Happens all the time, apparently, so we’re told, and people believe it too.

Mind you everyone’s busy getting entertained and working and, you know, just gazing out once they’re back home after work. They don’t want to think. They don’t want to think critically, for sure. They just want to be entertained. That’s why these guys can get away with these kind of things too. Another thing too is, “Well it was in the past. What does it matter?” Well that past changed everything, because really it was a precursor to the 9/11 bombings.

You understand too, that Clinton at the time was trying to pass an anti-terrorism bill through, long before 9/11 and it got turned down; the following weekend, boom, up went the building and it was passed the next weekend. That’s how it was done. That’s how you do things, you see. If you want things done that’s how you do it.

Here’s a bunch of course, they have DNA databases and everything and they’re claiming they just can’t find the evidence that everything was based upon at the time. It’s gone missing, you know, just gone missing. You know they’ve got more evidence on Jack the Ripper in London than they have on McVeigh. Astonishing. But really, is it?

Is it astonishing?

The world, you see, is run by the “old boys club”. They call it the “old boys club” and at the top of the tree you’ve got the boys from Yale University and their war room in the Skull and Bones society, their little federation there. And I can remember too, a few years back, some of the descendents of Geronimo were trying to get Geronimo’s skull back because the Skull and Bones had it in their fraternity building there, where they’ve got the Skull and Bones society. They had the skull of Geronimo and Geronimo’s rifle; and so here was a descendent with proof that he was a descendent trying to get it back. And of course, they just got the boys to laugh him out of the court, but he was a direct descendent, no doubt about it. But what were these guys doing? They lose nothing, believe you me, they lose nothing. Maybe they’ve sold off the videos to some guys in Yale, who knows, for their weird entertainment. We’ll never know.

We know very little at the bottom, you understand. Because government is not there, amongst themselves this is how they describe it, their purpose is not to inform the public. Their purpose is to create agendas and get the public going along, generally on a false premise, some other reason to go along with something. We don’t even really get humored by them much at all. And that is reality.

And across the world too, under this new feudalistic fascist socialist system we find that everything is being privatized. I’ve mentioned this before that the left and the right work together. They always have done, and Quigley pretty well says that in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. What you do when you get a Labor or left-wing party in, is you nationalize everything or you create big projects, and the taxpayer funds it, maybe 20 years, 30 years, until it’s up and running and all the problems have been worked out. And new equipment replaced, the old stuff that was not quite up to standard or they’ve made improvements on it. Then of course the right wing comes in and they privatize it. It’s back and forth, back and forth. So, the public always pay for big projects, is what I’m saying.

For every single privatization that’s happened in Canada and the States and elsewhere, the people are always fleeced. Even though they’re always told at the beginning, “Oh, it’s going to make it more efficient and cheaper”. Nothing ever happens that way. Electricity has gone up 8 times what it was, since they privatized electricity in Ontario, for instance; same with water delivery to houses, and all these things. Because you see privatization, they’re in it for the profit, you see, whereas when your councils run it and so on, it’s supposed to be not for profit; it’s not for profit, supposedly. So, they’re basically doing all this stuff. And in Britain, that’s the premier flagship for everyone to copy, you find that everything has been privatized; parking meter attendants are privatized, everything is privatized.

7,000 drivers' names sold to criminals: How DVLA made £21m selling details of 4.85m motorists

The Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency has sold sensitive personal details of more than 7,000 drivers to a convicted criminal and his company.

(A: Well, they're pals in government.)

Today’s revelation comes despite the quango’s promises to clean up its act in the wake of a similar scandal seven years ago.

Yet The Mail on Sunday can disclose that the DVLA sold motorists’ names and addresses to a parking enforcement company just seven weeks after it admitted dozens of criminal offences.

(A: They sold it after they knew, but they're all in it. Bribery goes on like crazy, you know, and nobody gets charged.)

Agency chiefs knew that Observances Parking Solutions and boss Douglas Harris had been fined £29,850 after a court ruled it had been ‘recklessly unfair’ to drivers last year –

(A: That's how they'd word it for them, like a pat on the wrist, "recklessly unfair".)

but they still sold on the personal details.

The Mail on Sunday can also disclose the DVLA has sold 4.85 million drivers' names and addresses to parking enforcement firms in the past six years at £2.50 a time –

(A: *That's per name without checking what the companies use the private information for or whether it was even legitimate.*

without checking if the companies' use for the private information was legitimate.

This is standard and you've got to get used to it everywhere. Because you see we're living in the first world countries, they shouldn't call them first world, we're really third world now. We've joined the third world. You can tell by the junk we're sold in your countries, everything falls apart as soon as you get it. Nothing works the way it's supposed to work. That's really third world standards. Yet this third world, like Canada and the States, as we go down, is funding to build hospitals and dams for electric projects in China and India, and Brazil and elsewhere, where they're bringing them up, under the auspices of the United Nations and the World Bank and the IMF. That's what's happening.

We're all service economies. Which means you pass things around, once you bring them into the country. Or you go into the hotel industry and just hope you get enough managerial class Chinese to come over and rent rooms from you. I'm not kidding about this. This is what it's all about, a service economy. Before they decided to bring the service economy into Britain, I can remember the debates about it. This was all in preparation because we'd already de-industrialized with an agreement with the United Nations at the end of WWII, and by the late 70s we were to be pretty well completely de-industrialized. Well, they really did it. They never told the public this. You had to go into the UN to find out, and from books written by people involved at the time. The newspapers never mentioned why you were being de-industrialized. And millions were tossed out of work. Then they came out with this big massive propaganda program to go into service economies, service, and change sheets on beds and things, and that'll be the new future. And you know, in Britain they're still churning that rubbish out. I'll get off that topic anyway. It upsets me. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about sanity and things like that, because in a kind of Orwellian world, and we are in both Orwellian and the world of Aldous Huxley, **Brave New World** – both are going along simultaneously right now – you get taught what to say, what to think and what's illegal to say, for instance. How can something be legal to say and then suddenly illegal to say? I'm talking about your sanity. Your own personal sanity, you see, because we've seen the massive change and destruction of culture.

Remember the family unit was to be destroyed by the communist manifesto, by the socialist manifesto and even by the right-wing-at-the-top manifesto, the ones who wanted to bring in this global system and structure. To do that you must make everything vague, distorted, distorted thinking. Then you must reverse thinking, even, that's very Orwellian, doublethink, all that kind of stuff. And never mention what your real thoughts are or you might get in trouble, hot water about it. You understand, if you actually go along with that and get into true doublethink, believing two opposing things at the same time and are quite comfortable with that, then technically you're mad, you understand. Technically, you are mad.

So, we've seen all the massive promiscuity from about the '50s onwards really getting pushed ever more in each generation until everything is dysfunctional now. Even the United Nations admits that some countries in the West are below replenishment level. That's why they say they must bring in massive immigration. No one is having children. They're all rutting like rabbits but no one is having children, you see, to pay off the national debt. That's what Thatcher and others have said since.

Here's an article here, it's to get you emotionally involved in something.

A transgender B.C. beauty queen will be allowed to compete in the Miss Universe Canada pageant after all.

(A: And it goes into this person's story.)

Vancouver's Jenna Talackova was named one of 65 original contenders for the beauty title, but was dropped from the Miss Universe Canada website days after bloggers discovered that she was born male.

(A: Now, that generally would turn folk into the emotional side until they lose track of things and they just give up.)

The Donald Trump-owned pageant explained that Talackova "did not meet the requirements to compete" and representatives said their rules stipulated that contestants must be born female.

(A: And that's the wrong definition actually too. You should say born female and they have ovaries and all the rest of it. That's what they should say.)

But the pageant organizers have now backtracked and say the buxom, 6-1 tall blonde can compete in the pageant in May, "provided she meets the legal gender recognition requirements of Canada, and the standards established by other international competitions."

(A: So apparently this Talackova hired a legal counsel for the court in Canada, from the U.S. though:)

...Famed feminist lawyer Gloria Allred

(A: Well named, all red.)

was set to represent her south of the border, and had scheduled a press conference for Tuesday to announce what legal action she planned to take if Talackova was not allowed to compete.

The beauty queen has previously represented Canada at Miss International Queen, a transsexual beauty pageant in Thailand, where she placed as a finalist.

In an interview posted on YouTube, Talackova says she began to identify as a woman at four years old

(A: That's what they're told to say now.)

and began hormone therapy at 14. She had her reassignment operation at 19.

(A: A reassignment operation. That means you become a eunuch, you understand, if you're born male.)

Let's say things as they really are. You become a eunuch. Just like you get a bullock in a field, he's had something snipped off. Right? And then you get plastic surgery, which is not making a real something. It's an attempt, an imitation by surgery to alter the appearance of something. Right? And having your gonads removed doesn't mean, by the way, that you become a woman. No, you become a eunuch.

So anyway, I'll put this up tonight and I'm sure people will go back and forth with their views. Even, it's quite funny when you read some of the comments. Here's somebody who's PC, but it could be put in, again, just to get you going, by the station itself: "And she still won't win because the pageant judges will be too closed minded to fantasize about having sex with her". I wouldn't say that, you know, these judges tend to be all kind of for that themselves.

Anyway, I'll put that up. That's the sort of stuff you're fed to make you insane. That's the purpose of it. Because when you start calling someone who's a he a she; because you're told to, or you're scared to say what you see or what is *is*. Then you're supposed to get into trouble.

Now, government has no right to mandate that you must call. I mean you get people in hospitals that still think they're Napoleon. Supposing the government says we're going to let them loose into the population and you must

give them deference and call them Napoleon, or else. Where would you go with that? There's people who think they're Hitler. There's folk that think they're God, actually. Can you imagine that? And then, not to offend them, you must call them God, eh, and even more perhaps. This is the madness that political correctness brings into society as they try to blur all distinctions between a man and a woman and marriage, folks. That's the purpose of it, because marriage ends up with having children and they don't want that. They've said so. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just talking about sanity and holding onto sanity as you actually go through and you're forced through all these politically correct agendas that are out there. And they are politically correct; they're definitely agendas. And they've got the backing of the big boys at the top that rule the world, telling you to accept insanity and be safe; or if you say what actually is, like you know $2 + 2 = 4$, then you're in big, big trouble. As I say, if someone pretends to be a woman and actually is simply a eunuch with some alteration by a plastic surgeon and a bunch of hormones, still doesn't have a womb, can't produce children, doesn't have ovaries and so on, it's ridiculous to try and pretend that the visual is all there is to gender. It's not. Surgery today can make you look like anything you want to, a humpback whale or whatever; I mean that's just what they do.

So, hold onto your sanity, regardless of the accusations against being sane, that'll get flung at you; because it's a massive, massive PC agenda. Youngsters especially are really brainwashed into this stuff at school for the new society that's coming up. Because you see, they want the depopulation agenda to turn up, producing very little, before they end up cloning us all and cloning the slaves, basically; they don't want children. They really don't. Look at all these articles on abortions and forced abortions and eugenics that are out right now, in your face. They want to kill children up to the age of 3, some of them have suggested. Because you're not a person according to their strange law until you're 3 years old.

What's Canada really doing behind all this too? Well, they're of course splashing money across the planet with all these different free trade agreements, just like the US and Britain and everywhere else now. At the same time they're bringing down drastically the standard of living of every Canadian as they do it, because that is the agenda, too. All your spending money will go to paying for energy, electricity, gas, whatever, gasoline, and taxes, more and more taxes. That's really the new method to get rid of you being consumers, a consumerist society. No more, you see, it'll be just essentials only. That's what they've decided so they've got to get rid of it some way. It's a substitute for war. That's where you get rid of your surplus, generally. And eventually we'll have no more wars because we've only got a couple of more countries to conquer, maybe a half a dozen at the most and they won't take long. So, they've got to have a substitute for war and then that's when they bring you down into austerity, gradually, you see.

Canada's center-right government called for the retirement age to be raised and for major public service cuts Thursday, in an austerity budget that aims to balance the books by 2016.

(A: This is a government, since they altered the Bank of Canada, which was a real bank of Canada, a government producing its own cash, until Trudeau came in and that's when they really changed it back into the same private system where we borrow from private bankers. It's never been balanced ever since, you see. Naturally, you can't balance anything when you're up to your eyes in debt. That's what you get when you go into privatized banking, central banking because every dollar is a debt dollar. You borrow it with massive interest to be paid on it, for every dollar. You can't win, and so governments never balance their books. When they say they're balancing their books, what they mean is what they borrowed that year, they managed to pay back that year. Not all the other years before that they haven't paid back. It's con after con. So anyway, it says:)

"Other Western countries face the risk of long-term economic decline.

(A: What do you mean, other Western countries? Is Canada excluded?)

We have a rare opportunity to position our country for sustainable, long-term growth," Finance Minister Jim Flaherty said in the House of Commons.

Tackling unpopular measures that many industrialized countries are being forced to consider as their populations

age....

Now, understand, populations in every generation always have aged, but this is like the first time it's ever happened in history. What they're really saying, but not saying, is that you don't have enough children. You don't have enough children, because that's the agenda, you see. That's why they have mass immigration. That's what was said in Britain too, and Blair actually pushed all that through. That was admitted in the media. So, as I say, we live in fantasy and there's nothing worded clearly and coherently for you to understand. You're not meant to really understand the deeper picture, at all.

From Australia, they're really being thrown through it very quickly, the whole free trade idea.

Carbon cost emerges as an industry killer

(A: Well, no kidding, eh?)

If you are serious about driving a company out of business there is a guaranteed way to succeed; charge more for your services than competitors.

The same rule applies to countries, which is something Australia is about to discover with our carbon price from June 30 set at \$23 a tonne, and Europe's carbon price last night dropping to a record low of \$7.89/t.

There are many differences between Europe and Australia, but one of the common threads linking all countries is the cost of power, especially electricity.

What Australia's fixed \$23/t starting price for carbon means is that our carbon tax, or buying permits in the emissions trading scheme which the Australian Government prefers to call its new tax, will be at three-times the going rate in Europe.

Differences in the way energy is produced, supplied and taxed, make direct comparisons between countries difficult, but that three-fold gap in carbon pricing is a sobering reminder that Australia is making itself a very high-cost country in which to do business.

And how did they work out this cost per tonnage? It's just guys with pencils and a few algorithms here and there tossed in to make it look really scientific. It's just guessing, folks. It's guessing. But that's the method to rule the world, it's "Oh, the climate, we've got to save the climate". You know, weather changes, we've always had weather changes but now it's a man-made thing. They say, "It's man-made and you've got to pay for it". Any excuse will do to get the peasant to pay, eh, and ultimately of course they've got to pay or they get put in the slammer, for more madness, you see. Organized, literally scientifically-designed madness, but never scientifically provable.

Another article tonight too, is about a TV show that promotes euthanizing children with disabilities. It's very popular at the moment, apparently. Anything is made popular by the media, especially television, and some well-known talk show hosts on television and saying the right things. And folk have no brain of their own, "Oh, he must be cleverer than me so I'll just adopt his opinions". It says:

Taking Mercy, an edition of the Global TV program "16x9" in Canada, concerns a mother, Annette Corriveau, who wants her children with disabilities to be killed by euthanasia. The show also features Robert Latimer, the man who killed his daughter Tracy in 1993. Tracy had Cerebral Palsy. The show speaks to pro-euthanasia ethicist

(A: We've got ethicists about killing folk, you know.)

Arthur Schaefer who suggests that Robert Latimer should have been given "mercy." Schaefer also suggests that Corriveau should simply stop feeding her children, but Corriveau says she does not wish to starve her children to death.

This is a dangerously one-sided show.

Taking Mercy represents the first serious attempt by the Canadian media to re-write the history of the Latimer case and to justify euthanasia for children with disabilities.

(A: Can you imagine people who have disabilities, what they're thinking when they see these shows? Is anybody apologizing to them? Do they get the same kind of status as people who get some plastic surgery and pretend that they've reversed their genders? No, because they're disabled, you see, they're not producers. A good producer and consumer, according to the United Nations, is a good world citizen. And we pretend, we go through this hypocrisy of being fair, eh.)

Yesterday I received an email from Ari Ne'eman, a disability leader in the United States, who is asking people with disabilities to organize candle light vigils on March 30 at 5:30pm for disabled people who have been murdered by relatives or care-givers.

Today I spoke to Steve Passmore, a man who was born with Cerebral Palsy, who has actively opposed euthanasia and assisted suicide since Tracy Latimer was killed by her father.

Steve stated: "Many people in society view people with disabilities as having lives that can be euthanized, like a kept pet, because of pain and suffering, that he lives with everyday."

Steve wants Robert Latimer & Annette Corriveau to know that he is not the same as a 'kept pet'. He stated: "this story clearly shows the prejudice that people with disabilities experience in society and the threat that euthanasia and assisted suicide place on the lives of people with disabilities."

It's a worrisome thing to be disabled in this day and age. If a baby could really work out what was happening at birth she'd be very worried too, the way things are going. Civilization, eh, run by experts, apparently. Hell has come down folks and you're in it. And it's going to get worse.

The EU, the Economic Union, this great Soviet structure with its secretive bunch at the top that run everything, they're now really throwing their weight around:

EU threatens Hungary over refusal to implement austerity policies (A: *That's your poverty policies.*) and 'authoritarian' new constitution

The European Union has stepped up pressure on Hungary over the country's refusal to implement austerity policies and threatened legal action over its new constitution.

The warnings escalated the standoff between Budapest and the EU, as Hungary negotiates fresh financial aid from Europe and the International Monetary Fund.

(A: See, they've got you in the bag, you're up to your eyes in debt.)

Over the past months, the country's credit rating has been cut to junk [standard] by all three major rating agencies, unemployment is 10.6 percent and the country may be facing a recession.

(A: No kidding.)

But bailout negotiations broke down after Budapest refused to cut public spending and implemented a new constitution reasserting political control over its central bank.

(A: Well, good for them.)

The EU fears the new constitution hurts the independence of the country's judges, its central bank and its data protection agency.

Some civil rights groups and the European Parliament have warned that the former Soviet-bloc nation of 10million, which led the fight against communism with its 1956 revolution, risks losing its democratic footing.

(A: I was going to put "looting" there because they're going to get looted. Once you join the EU you get looted.)

EU Economic Affairs Commissioner Olli Rehn today also blasted Hungary's fiscal policies - which rely on unorthodox one-time measures instead of fiscal austerity.

(A: Which is poverty. As I say, it's about bringing down their standard of living.)

That's what they want done to America too. A United Americas is on their list. They came out with the CFR declaration in 2005, and I taped it all. They came out under their own guise as the CFR. They said that they drafted up the amalgamation for the Americas that the 3 amigos signed. They called them the 3 amigos; 2 presidents and a prime minister.

Of course, science is leading us all into this wonderful utopia as you all know. Here it is:

Doctors have begun to treat non-diabetic obese women with drugs to reduce the size of their babies in the womb.

(A: So, they want to reduce the size of babies in the womb.)

Doctors are using ultrasound technology to make decisions about the size of a baby in-utero.

In a world first trial, 400 overweight pregnant women in the UK and Scotland will be prescribed metformin - a drug that has been used for decades to treat diabetes and is cleared for pregnancy.

(A: Well they must have cleared it recently.)

Researchers are hoping that taking metformin from the second trimester onwards will have result in smaller babies and cut the risk of stillbirth, maternal death and cardiovascular disease.

The trial has angered many health experts who say overweight mothers should be encouraged to exercise and eat properly rather than just pop a pill to produce a thinner baby.

Isn't that the truth? Isn't that the truth today? Mind you, you've got to stop and completely change your complete diet and the rubbish that you're eating too. There's nothing out there that's good for you, pretty well. Even in the grocery stores. There's pretty well nothing. It's all been weaponized. It's all been weaponized, the food.

And:

It's in the fine print: sex, Sachs and the city

Goldman Sachs has a 16 per cent stake in a company which runs a website that is a forum for the sex trafficking of under-age girls, writes Nicholas Kristof.

(A: Well, I'm not surprised at all because in the particular law that they go by, those guys, you're allowed to do that.)

The biggest forum for the sex trafficking of under-age girls in the United States appears to be a website called backpage.com.

This emporium for girls and women - some of them under age; some forced into prostitution - is in turn owned by an opaque private company called Village Voice Media.

(A: That's a common one in New York.)

Until now it has been unclear who the ultimate owners are. Now that mystery has been solved. The owners turn out to include private equity financiers, including Goldman Sachs, which has a 16 per cent stake.

Goldman Sachs was mortified when I began inquiring last week about its stake in the US's leading website for

prostitution advertisements. It began working frantically to unload its shares, and on Friday afternoon it called to say that it had just signed an agreement to sell its Backpage.com stake to management.

"We had no influence over operations," a Goldman Sachs spokeswoman, Andrea Raphael, told me.

Let's back up for a moment. There's no doubt that many escort ads on Backpage are placed by consenting adults, but it's equally clear that Backpage plays a major role in the trafficking of minors, or women who are coerced. In one recent case in New York City, prosecutors say that a 15-year-old girl was drugged, tied up, raped and sold to clients through Backpage and other sites.

Backpage commands 70 per cent of the market for prostitution ads, a classified ads industry organisation, the AIM Group, says.

Village Voice Media makes some effort to screen out ads placed by traffickers and to alert authorities to abuses, but neither law-enforcement officials nor anti-trafficking organisations are greatly impressed. As a result, pressure is growing on the company to drop escort ads.

After my last column on this issue, 19 senators wrote to the company, asking it to stop abetting traffickers. On Thursday, anti-trafficking campaigners protested outside *The Village Voice* newspaper, which is owned by Village Voice Media. A petition on Change.org criticising the company has gathered 220,000 signatures.

(A: *The big banking boys, of course, why should they miss that part of it? A buck's a buck, right?*)

And they'll have these same things all over the world; Thailand, and all those countries as well, I'm sure. You'll know that yourselves. Why would they miss, as I say, a buck, here and there?

And what's under capitalism, as they like to call their totalitarian control of the system? What's under capitalism that says it's got to play fair with the populations, or the communities? Nothing. There's nothing in all of their economic stuff to do with regulating immorality, of themselves, that is, or not making a buck off pain, for instance. That's the world we live in, eh.

Of course, you created it all, didn't you? You're all democratic. You created it all. You had a chance and a say in setting up all of this structure. Right? You see, you all accept the fact you're born into a system that must be normal, simply because it's there, already. You've got to stop thinking that way, and think about changing it. You don't have many chances left. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. We'll go to the phones now. There's Darin from Ireland on.

Darin: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Darin: Speaking of the whole medical system, I just want to read something quick from Plato's Republic. I think it's verse 410. "This then is the kind of medical and judicial provisions for which we will legislate in your state. It will provide treatment for those of your citizens whose physical and psychological state is good. As for the others, it will leave the unhealthy to die and those whose physical state is incurable, corrupt, it will put to death." I just want to ask one quick question. I've just been thinking about all these real elites and the people who control the world. Do you honestly think that the lazy boys, as you called them, do you think maybe they can live to nearly 200 years or even more?

Alan: What's admitted and even the guy who called us all maggots, he's not even a zoologist, he's a geneticist, David Suzuki. He's been on television for years and years about animals and depopulation of humans. He himself came on Canadian television a few years back and said that we now have the capability to stop the aging process and make a person live to 500 years if we wanted to. So, here's one of your top globalists, one of Canada's top

shows for animals – they have one in every country; David Attenborough in Britain, who's also for culling off the people – standing up and saying that live on television. They do have this ability.

What they teach you in university, and I've even read it too from Bertrand Russell. Bertrand Russell said in the '40s and '50s, he says, at university level, he said, that's where they're kept at university level. Even if you're a professor you're at university level. There's another level above that and the archives are only open to a select chosen few. So, what you're taught in university, or what you're taught in the papers as the latest cutting-edge technology, whatever, is really obsolete. And even when you're a student in biochemistry, etc, you can't find anything new on the same repetitive experiments you all have to do. If you find something new, it's not because it's new, it's supposed to be kept secret, and so the professor will come down on you and say, "Look, just stick to the program and be a good boy and you'll get on in life".

So, there's no doubt about it. They're copying the same agenda as Plato advocated. Plato got it from Socrates. Socrates got it from the system that kept going with Pythagoras. It didn't disappear. So, these elites always came out with the same agenda of getting rid of what they called "the unfit". The rest of them, remember, he said, they'd interbreed tall people to pick apples off trees and small squat people would get married with other small squat people, obviously a real male and a real female, and they'd be miners and things like that. So, it's the same agenda. And all the top elitists, including H. G. Wells, said that Plato, **The Republic** was his favorite book. All the top globalists still say that, so they follow it. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fed. Judge Slaps FBI for Continuing Oklahoma Cover-up](#)

[Britain---Driver Licensing Dept. Sold 7,000 Drivers' Names to Crooks](#)

["Transgender" Allowed to Compete in Beauty Pageant](#)

[Canada Ups Retirement Age to 67](#)

[Carbon Cost is Industry Killer](#)

[One-Sided TV Show Promotes Euthanasia for Children with Disabilities](#)

[EU Threatens Hungary over Refusal to Implement Austerity and Authoritarian Constitution](#)

[Obesity Treated in Womb](#)

[Goldman Sachs and the Sex-Trade](#)

[Financiers and the Sex Trafficking](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 21st, 2012 (#1027)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 21st, 2012:

A More Sophisticated Form of Slavery -- C.G.Darwin:

"Ordo Ab Chao then Bring in the New,
A World Order Controlled by a Few,
Ruling Armies to Ensure Everyone Complies,
And a Scientific Dictatorship, What a Surprise,
All Normalities in Flux All a-Wheeling,
Under Conservation Your Homes They'll Be Stealing,
Rural Folks Pushed to Cities, Overflowing,
Agenda 21 Must Be Kept Going,
Generations are Split Over Carbon/Pollution,
Youngsters Indoctrinated, Part of Revolution,
And All of This Aligns with Bankers' Goals,
For Power Over Masses They Sold Their Souls,
Government Agencies Proliferate, Metastasizing,
Becoming More Brutal Not Surprising,
The Planet to Reel from Massive Change,
Everyone Affected if You're within Range,
A Brave New World Comes into View,
Greenie Staasi Ruling Over You"

© Alan Watt Feb 21st, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 21st, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 21st, 2012. I always advise newcomers to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make good use of it. There's over a thousand audios for free download there. You'll see too that all the sites listed have audios for download but they also have transcripts in English for print-up if you want to read and you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. What I do here is chronicle basically the system we're going through, who started it up, how long ago did they start this up, this whole New World Order idea. The planned society, where everything is to be monitored and planned; including the people who were born, from birth to death. It's really a very scientifically designed system, that's what they claim. That's what they claimed they'd bring in over a hundred years ago and we're simply living through it. Help yourself to the audios and remember too you can keep me going by buying books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and hopefully I can keep going for a little bit longer. To purchase go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and from the US to Canada you'll see you can use a personal check or an international postal money order or you can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Straight donations are awfully welcome because that's generally how I scrape by.

As I say too, I'm not into making an empire or a big business out of this. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who will terrify you and then sell you something, which is a standard technique; and that's a business, which is okay. The Patriot business would not be in existence if it wasn't for all the different advertisers, which come into them, to keep them going. That's just the way it is, but me personally I don't bring them on. So I depend upon you to help me chug along.

Chronicling the world events is quite easy, actually, especially when you've got all the old books, especially the memoir books, written by past players who help set up the present system. They're long dead, these people, but they set up the system that included the sexual revolutions, abortion, the pill, the breaking of the generations; long long long ago. All designed back in the 1920s, etc. They knew exactly the format they were going into, and at the same time they were going to unite Europe into a solid bloc with a single currency and a central bank for the whole kit and caboodle. They also wanted the same thing done with North America, and we're still going into that yet a bit more slowly. And the Far East as well, goes into another bloc as well.

There's nothing that we're going through, that wasn't designed by the same organization an awful long time ago. They have thousands of other organizations working with them, think tanks and foundations. Some of the foundations just launder money to hundreds of other foundations; because, you see, to bring in the new you must destroy all that was, before. That means ALL, all culture, all everything, to bring in this new system and that's why you're seeing, what seems to be bizarre things happening within your own countries and across the world. With certain traditional things we're used to, all being disrupted and turned on their head and promoted from the top, of course. Everything must be promoted from the top. True grass roots, anything at all to do with culture, would not be allowed; it could cause ripple effects. It might upset the apple cart. So, anything that's promoted is always from the top down and Plato talked about that too. It's an essential part of what they call government or governance.

We're going through some of the hardest times now, as they bring all the countries into line financially because eventually they've all to go under the Bank for International Settlements. That's the one that Carroll Quigley talked about that would basically rule the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Part of this big plan, of course, and has been for an awful long time, to destroy *all that was* to bring in *the new*, was to promote radical groups and actually create radical groups and I've met some of them in the past. When I was in music I'd often be asked to sing at some do or another, on behalf of whatever, and at some of them, I'd found out, they were actually for radical change, and they told me that. I said "well, how do you get your funding?" They get it from the government. They get masses of money from the government to protest the government, with the money, and lobby them, for these particular radical changes. They have to be so radical as to knock out the family unit, even male-female relationships, and everything right down the line. So, that's what they mean by bringing in the new. Destroying the culture so much they could never ever put it back together again. It's pretty well a done deal, today. Most youngsters with all their massive indoctrination accept men dressing up as women. They'll actually call them by feminine names and so on, as though it was quite natural, but you understand a man who is dressing up as a woman is still a man. Even if he's had some surgery done, he's still a man; he's technically a eunuch, you understand. So, you're being asked to subgo and forego your own sanity,

to please someone else. Do you understand that? I hope you do. A woman has ovaries and a womb and things like that; she's also grown up with different hormones. Growing up is very important with the different hormones circulating in the brain. It makes you think differently and makes you act differently and you can't just do it later in life with injections or specific hormone treatment. But we're being asked to actually call people who dress up as something else and it's very Orwellian, it's very Orwellian, I find, because as I say they're not; it doesn't matter how much plastic surgery. Surgery does not make you into another gender. Doesn't do it. They can do little mock makeup things, and so on, they can give you breasts of silicone, but that's still not a woman. Anyway, this article here is about:

EU (Alan: *That's the Economic Union Parliament*) Funding of Homosexual Lobby with Pedophile Links Questioned

By Alex Newman / The New American / February, 21, 2012

Members of the European Parliament (MEPs) have started to ask questions about why taxpayers in the European Union (EU) are being forced to finance a giant homosexual lobbying group with past links to organizations promoting pedophilia. Gay and lesbian activists responded to the concerns by unleashing a wave of attacks.

(A: Well, they're well paid and well staffed to do so.)

Researchers using publicly available data found that the International Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Trans and Intersex Association-Europe (ILGA) received more than two-thirds of its funding directly from taxpayers through the European Commission. When tax money provided by the Dutch government was added in, over 70 percent of the group's funds last year came from taxpayers. The rest came from billionaire leftist George Soros and two other major donors.

"It appears to be a puppet organization in the hand of a very small group of donors, of which the Commission is the most important one," noted *(A: The Parliament, in other words)* European human rights lawyer J.C. von Krempach, who shined the spotlight on the issue late last year in a series of articles. "Is this really a 'non-governmental' organization, or part of 'civil society?' Or is it an unofficial EU Agency?"

Despite the close ties to governments, the lobbying group has a highly controversial past, according to critics. In the 1990s, for example, after international pressure and a global scandal erupted, the ILGA was forced to purge several groups from its membership ranks because their *primary* mission was promoting pedophilia. Among the more controversial members was the infamous North American Man/Boy Love Association (NAMBLA), a group which seeks to legalize and normalize pedophilia.

ILGA also fought a long battle to become an officially recognized "non-governmental organization" with the United Nations. Of course, it was repeatedly rejected for its myriad ties to supporters of pedophilia as member governments balked. Eventually pressure from European governments forced the UN to grant accreditation.

But questions about the lobbying group's eligibility for official NGO status are now making headlines again, and some analysts expect the organization's status to come up for review in the not-too-distant future. Indeed, ILGA fails to meet the UN's own established criteria, one part of which states that a "major portion" of an NGO's funding cannot come from governments.

(A: But yet it is. Well, they should disband it right there on the spot then. Just stop giving them the cash. If you're the CEO of an NGO, getting all these funds, you can give yourself any salary you wish, even a million dollars or two million dollars, if you want, a year.)

When the EU taxpayer funding scandal first made headlines in December, concerned MEPs and organizations such as the U.S.-based Catholic Family and Human Rights Institute (C-Fam) sounded the alarm. In essence, according to critics of the arrangement, the EU is just using taxpayer money to lobby itself while litigating in European courts and bullying member governments.

(A: So, it does go on quite a bit, but the fact is this is how you do it. This is how you change society, to destroy all that was to bring in all that wasn't and it's really a reverse of what was before.)

Even then you get these other stories too. You'll find them all over the news at the same time. When you see that, that's more than a trend. It's put out there to sink into everyone's brains, subliminally almost. People forget the main stories but somewhere inside their mind is the memory of all these little stories, so that you get used to hearing them and think, "well, what's the big deal I guess?" People too judge by other people, "well everybody else is accepting this. Why shouldn't I?" It's all psychology. Neuroscience is into this big time.

Here's one here:

Zach Avery, 4, Is Among Youngest In Britain To Be Diagnosed With Gender Identity Disorder (GID)

Huff Post / February 22, 2012

(A: It's called "GID". If they put a "Y" on the end for young, you'd have giddy. Anyway, it says here:)

A little boy who decided he was a girl trapped in a boy's body has become one of the youngest-ever children to have his decision backed by the NHS (*A: National Health Service. Again the tax-funded thing.*) - aged just four. With his blonde pigtails and purple tutu, Zach Avery, now five, has been living as a girl for more than a year. Little Zach was just three when he began refusing to live as a boy, instead choosing to wear pink dresses and ribbons in his long, blonde hair - because he has Gender Identity Disorder (GID). Mum Theresa Avery, 32, said her son used to be a "normal" little boy who loved Thomas the Tank Engine, but suddenly at the end of 2010, he decided he wanted to live as a girl. (*A: Well, he's probably heard lots and lots of this stuff on television too.*)

He became obsessed with the children's TV character Dora the Explorer (*A: So I guess he wanted to be Dora.*) and started dressing in female clothing. Theresa and Zach's father Darren, 41, became worried by their son's behaviour and took him to the doctor. He was officially diagnosed with GID by NHS specialists (*A: We got specialists in this now, you know. Amazing, eh?*) at the Tavistock (*A: Tavistock, again, big institution.*) and Patman Foundation Trust in London, making Zach one of the youngest affected children in the UK. Mum-of-four Theresa said: "He just turned round to me one day when he was three and said: 'Mummy, I'm a girl'. I assumed he was just going through a phase and just left it at that." But then it got serious and he would become upset if anyone referred to him as a boy. "He used to cry and try to cut off his willy out of frustration." (*A: No one likes Will. You know that? Across the world every army says "Fire at Will". You ever notice that? It's nobody else's name; it's always 'Will'. Anyway, he tried to cut little 'will' off.*)

Specialists explained to Theresa and Darren that gender identity disorder is a conflict between a person's actual physical gender and the gender that person identifies himself or herself as. (*A: Imagine, he tried to cut it off at the age of 4, eh. That means he knows what women look like and men look like. I wonder who showed him all that? Doesn't that conflict with the Freudian aspect that women had penis envy? And here he is, trying to cut it off, to be a woman. Well, that doesn't matter, of course.*)

Theresa said: "They told us that although he had a male body, his brain was telling him he was a girl." (*A: Now listen to this.*) And Zach's school - Purfleet Primary in Essex - has even turned their toilet block gender-neutral to support him. (*A: That's one child, gender neutral. You understand, this is a whole agenda, massive agenda.*)

Theresa added: "They have changed the toilets for Key Stage 1 pupils into Unisex instead of male/female and they address him as a girl, which is what he wants." (*A: I guess you could be addressed as anything you wanted to be, couldn't you, if he gets away with it? King Kong, whatever you want, you know.*)

"When he gets a bit older, to Key Stage 2, then obviously the law changes and there will be more difficulties surrounding the bathroom issue, but we'll cross that bridge when we come to it - it may be that Zach will use the staff toilets." (*A: Well, special privileges. Personally, I think this child has watched the news and he's noticed that it's bad enough now, about the only folk getting jobs are special people, special people, you know, it's priority hiring, so by the time he grows up, he's made, he's made, yep.*)

"We explained to the other kids at the school that Zachy's body was that of a boy but in his brain he was a girl. We said Zach was just happier being a girl than a boy." But the other kids haven't batted an eyelid, (A: *Because they've all had their indoctrinations through sexual education.*) they've accepted Zach as Zach and there's been no problems at the school with bullying.

"The school has been brilliant and really, really supportive." When he goes to school, Zach, known affectionately as Zachy, wears a girl's trouser uniform and black boots with pink trim, which his mother said is female but still neutral. (A: *I don't know about that.*)

And mum said that although she misses her little boy, the family is very supportive.... (A: *He'll get a lot more clothing that way too, you know, and presents and things, so maybe he's on to a good thing; who knows, eh?*)

Dominique Strauss-Kahn, who has been in so much trouble for his affairs and so on with prostitutes and orgies, which is nothing abnormal at the high elite's level, but obviously he really ticked somebody off in a higher position to be wiped across the whole planet, with this stuff. Now he's been arrested again.

Strauss-Kahn arrested by French police for 'complicity in pimping' after he admits attending sex parties all over the world

Mail Online / February 22, 2012

(A: *Well, they all do that, even when they come as dignitaries to Canada or the States. It's been in the papers here, our own governments hire prostitutes, male and female, to cater to the dignitaries. Can you believe that? What kind of world is this, eh? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Dominique Strauss-Kahn and it says here that:

- Dominique Strauss-Kahn will be held in custody until 'Wednesday at least' before bail can be considered
- Former International Monetary Fund chief denies knowing that the women he slept with were prostitutes (A: *I guess he thought they were all there because he was so handsome.*)
- Allegations emerge that married 62-year-old had relationships with at least ten call girls (A: *It'll be a lot more than that; he had them all over the world, it says.*)

The former International Monetary Fund chief was told by detectives that there is evidence linking him to "complicity in pimping" and "misuse of corporate assets".

He will be held in custody until "Wednesday at least" before bail can be considered, said a source close to the case.

Strauss-Kahn, 62, has admitted to attending "sex parties" in cities all over the world, but denies knowing that the women he slept with were prostitutes. (A: *He's a very naive man.*)

He faces criminal charges if prosecutors can prove that fraudulently obtained money was being paid to the prostitutes and that Strauss-Kahn knew about this.

The money is alleged to have come from a building company exec who is accused of using his firm's funds to entertain guests.

Strauss-Kahn was driven to the police station in a Mercedes limousine with blacked-out windows.... (A: *Yada-yada-ya.*)

He has claimed he did not know he was sleeping with prostitutes because "the women were all naked at the time".

The unorthodox defence comes amid allegations that his mobile phone records showed he had relationships

with at least 10 call girls. All of the women, who come from France and Belgium, claim to have had paid sex with him while he was IMF chief.

Strauss-Kahn's lawyer, Henri Leclerc, said his client was "totally unaware" that the women were receiving cash. *(A: As I say, they just came because he was such a good looking and such a party animal I guess.)*

"At these parties, people were not necessarily dressed, and I defy you to tell the difference between a naked prostitute and any other naked woman", said Mr Leclerc.

Strauss-Kahn admits taking part in orgies and said he had an "uninhibited sex life", but that "he never paid a centime" for it.

"I have a horror of prostitutes and pimping", he said.

(A: Anyway, he's a leading member of the French Socialist Party now and he wanted to run for president last year after he resigned from the IMF. And it says:)

The US case collapsed, but when he returned to France Tristane Banon, a 32-year-old writer, accused him of attempting to rape her.

(A: What a character, eh. You see, if he had any brains at all he'd say he's really a woman trapped in a man's body and he only feels comfortable amongst other naked women, especially the young ones, some of them were underage apparently too, and that would stand up in court today I'm sure. He could arrive at the court wearing a dress. That would get him off. And if he changed his mind, well, he could change his mind and become a guy again, just like that.)

Now:

US Gen. Dempsey: Iran rational actor, not after nukes

February 20, 2012 by *legitgov*

A top US military official has described Iran as a rational actor in the international arena, stating that the Islamic Republic is not after producing nuclear weapons. Speaking in a nationally televised interview with the CNN's "Fareed Zakaria GPS" show on Sunday, Chairman of the US Joint Chiefs of Staff General Martin Dempsey said, "We are of the opinion that Iran is a rational actor." Dempsey pointed out that US officials aren't convinced Iran has decided to build atomic armaments. "We also know, or we believe we know that Iran has not decided to make a nuclear weapon," General Dempsey said.

So, it won't matter who says what because it's obvious that Israel and the US have a joint agenda here, across the whole region obviously. We know that too from the New American Century *revolutionary democracy* plan, where they'd cause revolutions and back them up with the military in all these different countries. They had the whole list laid out; we've done most of it now and only a couple to go. So, it's the same agenda.

And the Irish, I'll put a link up tonight too, the Irish Constitution halts sheriff who was there to reclaim or repossess a home and evict the tenants from their own home, actually the owners, on behalf of the banks. So, what they're claiming is that they've studied up on the laws of Ireland and the banking laws and so on. They're using that instead of the old pitchforks, as they say, that they did in previous ages. Now they're educated and they're using a different tactic to fight the legal system there, so good luck to them.

Norway and Sweden, they used to be beautiful countries, actually; Norway especially. Of course they've gone down the tubes with the rest of the integration of Europe and massive immigration and so on. Now the big banks are after to downgrade their currencies as well.

Nordic Currencies Stung in Crisis as Ingves Reverses Policy

February 22, 2012 / By Lucy Meakin

(A: That was one place where big money boys were putting their cash in because they had a high purchasing power for the krona.)

Sweden and Norway are losing their appeal as havens from Europe's debt crisis at a time when the krona and krone are more overvalued than at almost any point in the past 40 years.

Sweden's central bank cut interest rates for a second- straight meeting on Feb. 16 after exports, accounting for about half of the nation's output, fell 6 percent in December. Norway's foreign trade slid 4.3 percent in the fourth quarter. The Swedish krona is about 25 percent too expensive, *(A: They're claiming, the external banks.)* and the Norwegian krone more than 40 percent based on an Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development measure of the relative costs of goods and services.

(A: In other words, this Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development is actually an arm of the International Monetary Fund. That's who's telling them they got to devalue their currency. So I'll put that up too; so people are pulling their cash out of Norway, as a last resort.)

Also, I'll put up the video *Why in the World are they Spraying?*, not *What are They Spraying?* but now, *Why are They Spraying?*. I'll put the trailer up tonight too, to show you that's out now too, that whole video. Back after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're back with *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Last night I mentioned about the various organizations that all work together from outside sources to even attack Canada and how they fund them. The big organizations, foundations and so on fund activists within Canada to stop any further exploitation of the oilsands, etc. Things like that. It's always the same big players, big foundations owned by big bankers and corporations, who also attend the IPCC conferences, etc. They're all for it all but they're using their power now to play all sides, you see. I don't know who funds these two particular guys here, but it says:

All fossil fuels must be cut to avoid global warming, scientists say

By Mike De Souza / Postmedia News / February 21, 2012

OTTAWA — Two Canadian climate change scientists from the University of Victoria *(A: In British Columbia)* say the public reaction to their recently published commentary has missed their key message: that all forms of fossil fuels, including the oilsands and coal, must be regulated for the world to avoid dangerous global warming.

(A: Strange, that, because these guys you'd think would be saying something like China and India and all the emerging nations, under the World Trade Organization don't have to stop any kind of pollution whatsoever for twenty years. Which they can then go for another twenty years, if they sign at the United Nations. No, it's always the developed countries they hit, isn't it? So:)

Two Canadian climate change scientists from the University of Victoria say the public reaction to their recently published commentary has missed their key message: that all forms of fossil fuels, including the oilsands and coal, must be regulated for the world to avoid dangerous global warming. *(A: We'll be freezing in Canada in that case.)*

"Much of the way this has been reported is (through) a type of view that oilsands are good and coal is bad," said climate scientist Neil Swart, who co-authored the study with fellow climatologist Andrew Weaver. "From my perspective, that was not the point. . . . The point here is, we need a rapid transition to renewable (energy), and avoid committing to long-term fossil fuel use if we are to get within the limits (of reducing global warming to less than 2 C)." *(A: They haven't proved it's even up.)*

The commentary, published in the British scientific journal, *Nature Climate Change*, estimated the impact of consuming the fuel from oilsands deposits — without factoring in greenhouse gas emissions associated with extraction and production.... *(A: Why should we be bothered about greenhouse emissions when they're spraying us everyday with this mushy stuff that blocks the sun, eh?)*

"The conclusions of a credible climate scientist with access to good data are very different than some of the rhetoric we've heard from Hollywood celebrities of late," said Travis Davies, a spokesman from the Canadian

Association of Petroleum Producers. "However, it clearly doesn't absolve industry from what it needs to do: (To) continue to improve environmental performance broadly, and demonstrate that improvement to Canadians and our customers . . . in terms of GHG emissions, as well as water, land and tailings facilities."

(A: So, as I say, these professors or whatever they are, scientists, will get funding from all the big private foundations to basically lobby against exploiting any of the stuff in Canada. So as that we can freeze our tails off, no doubt.)

And here's an article that ties in with this because it says here:

Breaking: Eminent Scientist May be Jailed for Faking Climate Emails

By John O'Sullivan / February 21, 2012

In a sensational public confession a leading climatologist, Peter Gleick has admitted to taking part in a high-profile climate emails forgery that has backfired; says it was done to intentionally injure skeptic foundation.

Britain's pro-green national daily, '*The Guardian*' was the first major newspaper to break the news that Dr. Peter Gleick had confessed to unlawfully libeling the prominent climate skeptic supporter, the Heartland Institute (HI). Heartland is a 28-year-old national nonprofit organization with offices in Chicago, Illinois and Washington, DC. Its mission is "to discover, develop, and promote free-market solutions to social and economic problems."

Stopping short of specifically admitting he was the author of the faked Heartland Institute document, Gleick nonetheless spilled the beans that he was a co-conspirator, via the *Huffington Post* late last night (February 20, 2012). Gleick admits that his political bias on climate catastrophism led him to commit "a serious lapse of my own and professional judgment and ethics."

In reply Heartland Institute President Joseph L. Bast immediately issued an official statement declaring, "Gleick's crime was a serious one. The documents he admits stealing contained personal information about Heartland staff members, donors, and allies, the release of which has violated their privacy and endangered their personal safety."

Gleick, an eminent climate scientist promoting the man-made global warming meme, had jumped off his lofty establishment pedestal to admit that he had knowingly intended to cause injury and defame HI, a registered charity.

Dr. Gleick added he would "not comment on the substance or implications of the materials." But there can be no doubt that the tone of his letter suggests it was drafted under the direct guidance of an attorney.

So, there's nothing they won't stoop to, to put their nonsense out there and it certainly doesn't give them any credibility. They have a hard time to find any at all, actually. As I said, why not talk about the spraying in the skies, the geo-engineering and all the rubbish we're being forced to breathe in? For instance. Why not have them lobby against the rising countries like India, Brazil and elsewhere? Where they can pollute as much as they want with oil or anything, anything they fancy. Why not? Because they're all run globally, you understand, from a capstone system of order. That's why.

Now, we've all went through all these different things, with the servers to keep all our emails, etc. It's happening across the world at the same time because we've all signed the same deals. And, as is typical with global plans, they always make you fixate on one or two things that they'll publish in the paper, while they've got half a dozen more that they don't publish in the paper, to get round about it. So that when you're saying, "Oh good we've won", no you haven't at all.

Government spy programme will monitor every phone call, text and email... and details will be kept for up to a year

By Pamela Owen / February 20, 2012

(A: They've been doing it all along, to be honest with you.)

Details about text messages, phone calls, emails and every website visited by members of the public will be kept on record in a bid to combat terrorism.

(A: If it's not pedophilia, it's terrorism; it's just one or the other. Any excuse will do, right?)

The Government will order broadband providers, landline and mobile phone companies to save the information for up to a year under a new security scheme.

What is said in the texts, emails or phone calls will not be kept but information on the senders, recipients and their geographical whereabouts will be saved.

Direct messages to users of social networking sites like Facebook and Twitter will also be saved and so will information exchanged between players in online video games.

The information will be stored by individual companies rather than the government.

The news has sparked huge concerns about the risk of hacking and fears that the sensitive information could be used to send spam emails and texts.

Nick Pickles, director of privacy and civil liberties campaign group Big Brother Watch, said: 'Britain is already one of the most spied on countries off-line and this is a shameful attempt to watch everything we do online in the same way.

(A: Isn't it ever though? But it's happening everywhere. We've all signed the same deals.)

'The vast quantities of data that would be collected would arguably make it harder for the security services to find threats before a crime is committed, and involve a wholesale invasion of all our privacy online that is hugely disproportionate and wholly unnecessary.'

They should have no access to your private data, none, zilch, at all. They shouldn't. Not at all. When you phone someone and have a chat with them, that's your business, not theirs. Or you text them or whatever you're doing. That's yours. You see how you start to give up a little bit at a time? "Oh well, Oh well." No. There's no such thing as a little bit. They want all of it. Because in a totalitarian society, YOU must be completely predictable, in everything that you do. On Wednesdays you do this, you talk to so-and-so, or you meet so-and-so. They want to know all about you. That's utter tyranny. This is the dream of every tyrant from the most early times to the present. TOTAL monitoring. We're way beyond Stasis. We can't even compare it with Stasi, Nazi or the KGB. We're way beyond that. Way, way, way beyond it and the public forget it, because, you see, they don't jump in every five minutes and say "oh, we're listening". They forget it all the time.

The police in London, just to keep everything going of course, are launching an anti-terror campaign.

Police launch anti-terror campaign

February 13, 2012

The Metropolitan Police has launched a counter-terror campaign urging people to report suspicious behaviour by calling a dedicated hotline.

The four-week campaign, named "It's probably nothing, but...", consists of adverts in local and ethnic minority press.

There is also be a radio advert and leaflets are being delivered to 1.4 million homes in London.

Deputy Assistant Commissioner Stuart Osborne said: "The terrorist threat to London, and the UK generally, remains real and serious so it is vital that everyone continues to be vigilant and aware.

(A: They're getting everybody turned into a spy. Just like the Stasi did. One in four of the population in Eastern Germany were spying for the government. Under threat, you see. Blackmail, that's how they get them on something, and then they blackmail them to do it.)

"We at the Metropolitan Police Service have a key role in countering this threat, whether it is from al Qaida inspired groups *(A: Even though al Qaida is their pal now, over fighting in the Middle East.)* or individuals, or Irish dissident republican groups - but we can only do this with the support of all our communities.

"Terrorists live among us. We want you to tell us about anyone or anything you see which is out of place in your normal day to day lives.

Well, whenever there's a CFR meeting anywhere, they're terrorists or the International Monetary Fund, they're terrorists, or any of these big foundations, they're terrorists. You should definitely report it because they want to take you all down, you see, and make you live the way that they think you should live. You know, in poverty, austerity. That kind of stuff.

And:

"Progressive Homeschooling" is a Crime against the Holy State, Insists Lefty Think Tank Wonk

By William Grigg/Republic Magazine/February 21, 2012

Politically progressive parents who withdraw their children from government schools are ideological hypocrites who undermine the common good (A: *What is the common good? That means all behaving and doing what you're told.*), insists Dana Goldstein, a Schwartz Fellow at the New America Foundation.

In recent years, "there has been a resurgence of interest in homeschooling -- not just the religious fundamentalist variety practiced by Michele Bachman and Rick Santorum, but also in secular, liberal homeschooling," writes Goldstein in an essay for Slate.

Although a definitive tally of the number of home-schooled children is elusive, the best estimate places the "un-schooled" population somewhere in the vicinity of two millions, "and the number is growing. It is unclear how many homeschooling families are secular, but the political scientist Rob Reich has written that there is little doubt that the homeschooling population has diversified in recent years."

As someone who adheres to the cult of the State as a quasi-divine entity that is the source of all good things, Goldstein is troubled that the individualist heresy has taken root among self-described progressives. Homeschooling "is rooted in distrust of the public sphere, in class privilege, and in the dated presumption that children hail from two-parent families, in which one parent can afford (and wants) to take significant time away from paid work in order to manage a process -- education -- that most parents entrust to the community-at-large," she writes with a palpable sense of disgust.

(A: *So, they want everyone indoctrinated into the same, you know, like the stories I read at the beginning of this broadcast. Little Johnny becomes little Jenny and things like that and you're supposed to be all happy with the way that the state schools are running things. And of course, people are definitely not. There's enough people left with some wisdom not to be, not to be, at all.*)

Another article too is:

Summers, Clinton Said to Be Leading Contenders for World Bank

By Hans Nichols and Sandrine Rastello/Bloomberg/ February 17, 2012

(A: *Doesn't that make you feel more secure, eh?*)

U.S. Secretary of State (A: *Secretary of Hate would be better, wouldn't it, eh?*) Hillary Clinton and former White House economic adviser Lawrence Summers are two leading candidates to succeed World Bank President Robert Zoellick when he leaves in June, said two people familiar with Obama administration discussions. The U.S. promised a candidate "in the coming weeks" for the post that has always been held by one of its citizens, while officials from Brazil and Mexico vowed to make the selection process open to emerging markets. "It is very important that we continue to have strong, effective leadership in this important institution," Treasury Secretary Timothy F. Geithner said in an e-mail yesterday, four hours after Zoellick, 58, announced he will leave at the end of his five-year term. The U.S. choice will have "the experience and requisite qualities to take this institution forward," Geithner said.

(A: *I like this vague reference. Forward to where? Over a cliff?*)

Anyway, that's who you can look forward to probably, and I know Hillary is awfully, awfully ambitious. Oh, what an ambitious woman that is, eh. I'd also like to mention and put up some pdfs tonight too. This one here is on Remote Monitoring and Infection Solutions. It's actually a cover for spying techniques for internet by FinSpy. This is from the year 2000 to let you know what they were doing back then.

FinSpy is a field-proven Remote Monitoring Solution that enables Governments to face the current challenges of monitoring Mobile and Security-Aware Targets that regularly change location, use encrypted and anonymous communication channels and reside in foreign countries.

Traditional Lawful Interception solutions face new challenges that can only be solved using active systems like FinSpy:

- Data not transmitted over any network
- Encrypted Communications
- Targets in foreign countries

FinSpy has been proven successful in operations around the world for many years, and valuable intelligence has been gathered about Target Individuals and Organizations.

When FinSpy is installed on a computer system it can be remotely controlled and accessed as soon as it is connected to the internet/network, no matter where in the world the Target System is based.

(A: It's really interesting to go through this to see what they could do and go into everything that you're doing on a computer, in real time. This is the year 2000.)

Usage Example 1: Intelligence Agency

FinSpy was installed on several computer systems inside Internet Cafes in critical areas in order to monitor them for suspicious activity, especially Skype communication to foreign individuals. Using the Webcam, pictures of the Targets were taken while they were using the system.

Usage Example 2: Organized Crime

FinSpy was covertly deployed on the Target Systems of several members of an Organized Crime Group. Using the country tracing and remote microphone access, essential information could be gathered from every meeting that was held by this group.

(A: It goes on to all the other wonderful things that it can do.)

Feature Overview

Target Computer – Example Features:

- Bypassing of 40 regularly tested Antivirus Systems
- Covert Communication with Headquarters
- Full Skype Monitoring (Calls, Chats, File Transfers, Video, Contact List)
- Recording of common communication like Email, Chats and Voice-over-IP
- Live Surveillance through Webcam and Microphone *(A: They switch them on in your computer, remotely.)*
- Country Tracing of Target
- Silent extracting of Files from Hard-Disk
- Process-based Key-logger for faster analysis
- Live Remote Forensics on Target System
- Advanced Filters to record only important information
- Supports most common Operating Systems (Windows, Mac OSX and Linux)

It goes on and on. There's an awful lot of stuff on this, actually. This is what they've been doing to you, as I say, since at least 2000 with this particular setup and probably a lot more beforehand too. It's used for strategic operations and tactical operations. It can basically download everything from your computer, very quietly. You won't notice a darn thing as they copy everything. This is what you're living in folks, a completely spied-upon society. Completely spied-upon society. I'll put that up tonight too.

Also, there's one to do with United Nations on transnational management. It's quite a hefty thing to read through for those who have the patience to do it. It tells you how they're really tying up the whole planet with all their different

groups and NGOs, etc, under the World Bank. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we've got Grace from Montana on the line. Are you there Grace?

Grace: Hi Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I just have a quick personal story I wanted to share with my fellow listeners tonight. I agree with you 100% when you say that there are even listeners in this listening audience that don't quite grasp the concept of what austerity is going to mean for them and their families. So, I just wanted to share this real quick. Maybe it'll help drive that point home for someone. I recently came across my grandmother's World War II ration books and it was just a really tangible reminder to me of where the elite has taken us before and where they're taking us again. So, I hope folks keep that in mind because it's going to be much, much worse this time around. Anyway, I just wanted to share that and hopefully that helps bring someone out of their stupor.

Alan: Well, they haven't experienced it before, this generation, you see, so they don't even think about that, but that's exactly where they want to take us all, with rationing books under sustainability. Even the right to come into your home and check to see how much food you have stored away; that's part of it too. So, they've even passed the laws, one of the big laws that they passed, that covered every food-making facility. People thought it was all to do with businesses but it's also to do with your kitchen. They can come in and inspect that and then go through your fridge and your cupboards and see how much food you have. And down the road when it's all monitored on the one card, which it will be, under rationing, if you've got an extra couple of cans of beans there, they'll want to know where you got it. And I'm not kidding about this. I'm really am NOT kidding about this.

Grace: I know you're not. Frightening, but true.

Alan: Yes, and I know in Britain the children born up till 1951 or 1952 were all given ration cards. So, they had years of being on rations there and literally had something like half an ounce of butter per week and things like that, per person. You wouldn't believe how they bring the diet right down, until people literally were malnourished; they didn't get much meat at all. They tried to get bones and make soup from the marrow. They were told at the same time, by the government, that this was a healthier diet for them. Mind you, the government had no problems getting roast beef and steaks and so on, but the people themselves were told to sacrifice and sacrifice, and sacrifice. Whenever you hear that term, sacrifice for the greater good, then it's time to kick them all out.

Grace: I agree and there's not going to be the family farm this time around to support a starving nation, let alone non-GMO crops.

Alan: Yes, what got people through the last Great Depression, right up until the war in fact, was so many small farms all around different towns and cities. Where you could go and barter something, to get you through, but they've all gone; they're pretty well all gone now. You've just got these big chains, agri-food businesses and you're going to get nothing from those guys. It'll be like Russia. They always do this in the Soviet-type system. The first thing they go for is the farmers and then they get the peasants off the land. They took over the farms, the state takes over the running of the farms and they were shooting people in Russia who tried to come in and get some ears of corn, because they had to send the children out at night to try to steal some corn, to eat, to live. They were shooting them. Believe you me.

Grace: Coming to a neighborhood near you.

Alan: Yes, that's coming to a neighborhood. Definitely. Absolutely. They know what they're doing. I know what they're doing and they're using so many fronts and covers to do it; it confuses the public. We must keep our eyes on who it is, what they want and so on. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Funding of a Homosexual Lobby with Pedophile Links](#)

[Tavistock Rules on Gender Disorder](#)

[Strauss-Kahn Arrested Again](#)

[US General Dempsey---"Iran Not after Nukes"](#)

[Irish Constitution Versus Bank Repossession](#)

[Sweden and Norway will Lower Value of their Currencies](#)

[Why in the World are they Spraying---Video Trailer](#)

[All Fossil Fuels Must Go say Two Canadian Scientists](#)

[Leading Climatologist admits Faking e-mails](#)

[International Spy Programme](#)

[London--Police Launch Anti-Terror Campaign](#)

[Progressive Homeschooling a Crime Against the Holy State](#)

[Hillary Clinton is a Candidate for World Bank](#)

[How the Governments and Agencies have been Spying on You for the Last 12 Years](#)

[UN and World Bank ---An Operational Note on Transitional Results Matrices](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 23, 2011 (#838)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 23, 2011:

A New World Order Coming into View,

Making Surveilled Serfs of Me and You:

"Total Information Network is Watching You,
Terribly Interested in All That You Do,
You May Move to Cairo, India or Sicily,
Only Right You Have is Right to No Privacy,
It's Not Happenstance We've Headed This Way,
Many a Tyrant has Dreamt of This Day,
Training Humans to Accept it Was Formulomatic,
Been Used by Nazis, Soviets and Democratic,
Been Used by Mafia, Money for "Protection",
Now No Freedoms for Security is the Deception,
Perpetual War and Terrorism is the New Normal,
Decided Long Ago at Bigwig Meetings Informal,
A Generation Growing Up Knowing No Other Way,
Adapting and Obeying to What Authorities Say,
Eventually They're Majority, as Older Ones Die,
No One Left to Tell Them the System's a Lie"

© Alan Watt May 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of May 2011. I always suggest at the top of this broadcast that you look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for download which you can listen to at your leisure and hopefully you'll find lots of shortcuts to understanding this incredibly huge system you're born into, with its overarching systems, above government, and how small groups of people, really, run the entire planet and plan its future, men who are used to planning long-term projections for their own businesses as CEOs of corporations. They plan the world in exactly the same way, with the help of academia of course. Academia is an essential arm to help bring all this into being. Then of course, everything that academia comes out with is then put through the fictional networks, through your regular media, and then into movies and into even soap operas, to make sure that you get all the politically correct messages, and you adapt accordingly into the kind of society that they want you to be. And it's an ongoing process, it never stops, and they've got lots of big plans ahead all lined up for the public who are completely oblivious to all of what I've just talked about. They simply adapt and adapt and adapt and parrot the new phrases and terms and become politically correct regardless of what it happens to be. It's a simple technique.

Remember too, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see the audios, there are also transcripts available in English on the web sites. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and there is a variety to choose from, all the rest have transcripts in English for print up. You are the audience who bring me to you so remember, too, you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, believe you me, are really, really, really welcome at this time.

We're going through, again, as you all know, austerity. Austerity is coming. It's planned. It was planned an awful long time ago, before they gave us the word to start to parrot amongst ourselves. And austerity takes many forms. Most of the forms that are mentioned don't use the word austerity. They make you think that THINGS ARE JUST HAPPENING, AND GOVERNMENTS ARE ALL BROKE, AND YOU'VE GOT TO TIGHTEN YOUR BELTS, etc, etc. Austerity means that the big boys, who own the world's food supply, will jack up the price of food to an incredible degree, until they've got the proper balance there, just enough to keep you going and working but not enough to have extra cash in your pockets to spend on things. Because now you're a post-consumer, you see, post-consumer society. That's how it's done. And gasoline and everything else that you need, too, all shoot up in price to make sure your disposable income is gone. Fees and taxes will take care of the rest. That is planned. It's planned that way across the entire globe. Some countries will get a break for a while because they've been classified as a most-favored-nation-trading-status; that's India, China, Brazil and a few other places; so they get the breaks on all of that. They're up-and-coming so they won't get taxed with pollution taxes, etc, at least that kind of stuff. But for the rest of the so-called developed world, which is now being de-developed, then it's austerity time, under many, many guises, and the public will think we're just broke and so on and so on and so on. That's how it's projected to them. They don't ask many questions because of the training they've all had, through, you know, that sheep dip and that sheep pen. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, most of the big science magazines have funding from the big technology companies and that's why they're kind of a rah-rah team for all technology, even to do with watching all of us and so on. It's all done in a kind of a cheering type of a thing, how wonderful this technology is, no matter what it is at all. As long as it's technology and advanced technology they really, really go for that.

Now, here's an article here from Technology News and it says "DARPA's Automated Video Surveillance Will End Public

Anonymity”...

Hi folks, I'm back I think, and we're Cutting Through The Matrix again. The phone dropped there for a minute. I'm talking about technology and how technology, really, is funded. The magazines are funded by big technological companies and how they put the smiley face on all the stuff that's coming out to watch you, monitor you and so on. It's a rah-rah cheerleading type thing. This article is...

DARPA's Automated Video Surveillance Will End Public Anonymity

extremetech.com / May 5, 2011 / Evan Dashevsky

(Alan: Remember, this is to be a world where you can't hide. That's the first thing of all. You can't hide in this world. Even that statement is in a lot of new movies from Britain and other countries, THERE WILL BE NOWHERE TO HIDE, WE'LL FIND YOU, YOU CAN HAVE NO PRIVACY. So this article says...)

To be in public is to be on camera, but most video footage is discarded, as only so much can be sorted and analyzed -- until now. DARPA has created a technology that can index and analyze video in real-time, marking the end of anonymity in public places.

(A: Then it goes through the history of it, how it was made for the military, first of all, and it was called VIRAT -- I guess that's 6 Rats, anyway. It tells you how it was such a success there, ya-da, ya, because they could never tell you it was a failure of course; it's got to be a success because they keep wanting to sell it to the general public, or at least to governments. It says...)

The military has an inherent interest in transferring surveillance duties from human eyeballs to an algorithm that can't be swayed by political pressure. In the run-up to the Iraq invasion, human analysts famously misread surveillance footage as proof of Iraqi WMDs. *(A: Weapons of mass destruction. That's an utter lie there because we know darn well that the Bush administration told them he only wanted to hear positive news that they had it. So all the guys that said THERE'S NO SUCH THING, WE CAN'T FIND ANY, they were out the window, they were out the door basically. Again, as I say, this is a site that's put out by the rah-rah crowd, you know.)*

As with many DARPA projects, the technology will eventually filter down into commercial industry and then finally to consumers. If the tech works as promised, we could start to see it implemented in domestic surveillance programs. Much of the Western world has willingly traded . . . *(A: Now listen to this...)* Much of the Western world has **willingly** traded privacy for the security of ubiquitous surveillance. *(A: Is that true? I mean, did you get a vote in this? Or a say at all in any of this? Of course we didn't.)* Most riders on public transportation feel safer knowing that they are surrounded by cameras that are plugged in directly to some control room. *(A: Ho-ho, really?)* Of course, a dedicated team of human observers could never effectively monitor all those screens covering an entire system, but with this new automated tech, authorities might be alerted to, say, someone walking into the subway wearing a bulky coat in early July. *(A: Maybe the guy's got a fever or something, who knows.)* Additional facial-recognition software might compare this individual's face to specific watch lists. *(A: So there's going to be all this watch list stuff and if you look like someone else, believe you me, you're as much as dead, you know. This is already happening with misidentification, even with their wonderful smart computers.)*

Beyond surveillance, this automatic video tech could make **all** uploaded video searchable, regardless of tags or descriptors. As pocket-sized cell phones surpass the video technology of the camcorders of previous decades, we will all be captured on video and placed on the web on a regular basis. In the not-so-distant future, it may be possible for someone (your friends, potential employers, whatever) to Google your name and find -- in addition to your Tumblr page and that photo of you in your Halloween costume your girlfriend posted on Facebook -- some incidental footage of you at that political protest from last summer that some stranger uploaded to YouTube.

Anything that happens in public will be public record.

So, just to let you know, how this brave new horrible world really is coming. A lot of folk actually will like it. They're

training the children to love it actually, and you can train young children to love anything – that's a fact – anything at all. A well known science, a very old science too, and they think it's all quite normal because their parents... well, their parents just sit around and watch TV I suppose and are too busy with other things to care much. That's how they are. That's why this happens. This is *why* this happens.

I've mentioned, too, before about depopulation. Depopulation is a big term getting really blasted around the internet these days and in major speeches and so on, at world meetings, how they want to reduce the population of the world by so many different methods or means, and dates even come up too. When you look at the army and military forecasts for the next 50 years they talk about it HALVING it by the year 2050, just magically by the way. Of course, what they do know is that we'll all die off of cancers and so on through all the inoculations. Remember, it was DIET, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS, said Bertrand Russell, THAT'S THE TECHNIQUE THEY WOULD USE. And they've hit us with all of it of course, and cancer's the name of the game today; pretty well everyone's coming down with it. And after this last boost of radiation from Fukushima I'm sure we've all got fewer days left to live. Anyway. They love that at the top. But they're giving you all these flu shots and all that too, that have caused nothing but problems all down their histories, of flu shots.

A Swedish registry based cohort study provides strengthened evidence of an association between vaccination with Pandemrix (A: *That was a flu shot.*) and narcolepsy in children and adolescents lakemedelsverket.se / March 29, 2011

I'll put this article up tonight, you can read through it. It's one of many that's been done and they all confirm each other, that this thing definitely is going for the brain box and if you want dumb, stupid, obedient people, like Russell said, you would definitely go for the old brain box. It doesn't surprise me, but of course to the world, or if it's presented by the major media, AH, IT'S ALL A BIG MYSTERY, ISN'T IT; THEY JUST MADE A BIG MISTAKE; THEY DIDN'T KNOW; NOBODY WOULD DO THAT ANYWAY WOULD THEY; NO NORMAL PERSON WOULD. I WOULDN'T DO THAT SO NOBODY ELSE WOULD DO THAT... that's what they think.

What we find too is this article here on climate change. Australia has got to be the first one in, now that they've got a Fabian Socialist as Prime Minister and just like the West, they're appointing these people to new positions, really unelected people who are the new science czars who will rule your lives for you. It says...

Launch of the Climate Commission

climatechange.gov.au / 10 February 2011

The Hon Greg Combet AM MP

Minister for Climate Change and Energy Efficiency (A: *It's kind of like a priesthood, isn't it? Minister of Climate Change... It's kind of comical, a Climate Change Minister, you know.*)

The Minister for Climate Change and Energy Efficiency, Greg Combet, today announced the establishment of an independent Climate Commission, appointing the leading science communicator, Professor Tim Flannery, as Chief Commissioner.

Mr Combet said the Climate Commission would provide expert advice and information on climate change to the Australian community. (A: *So, they're on board with it too and they're the first ones, I think, to introduce carbon taxes right down to a sort of local level. If they haven't that's what's to come. You've eventually to pay a separate carbon tax at the end of the year; that's the big plan for the world... your personal tax. And of course your Smart Meter will help you there, and the fact that you all are pretty well cashless now, and everything's being monitored that you purchase. You have to pay for the tax, of the carbon it cost to build that little gadget that you just bought. That's all part of this wonderful new system. That's why you'll have no disposable income now; it's all going up into these carbon taxes.*)

Now, everyone's heard about communitarianism and The Big Society, because Britain is the flagship for it. Everything that they do at the top always benefits themselves or their boys, you know, their brothers they might say.

David Cameron aims to boost Big Society

bbc.co.uk / 23 May 2011

Prime Minister David Cameron has encouraged more charitable donations and volunteering in an effort to promote the Big Society. *(A: Remember what they said at the top, from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs? They want to bring in a world where everyone will simply give SERVICE to the world state; that will be your function of being born, by the way. To be of SERVICE TO THE WORLD STATE. Of course the ones who are born with silver spoons in their mouths at the top, won't be expected to change much at all. They'll still eat REAL meat, you know, grown on real farms, non-GMO foods and all the rest of it. But you won't see any of that because you're down at the bottom. You'll be working for your food if you're lucky. Anyway, it says...)*

Initiatives will include donating at cash machines *(A: They want to start deducting money at cash machines.... first voluntarily of course. The machine will prompt you according to your income, of how much you've got in the bank to give to charity. Eventually, and I've read this in other articles, it will be mandatory; so much of each transaction will go to charity. Much like the phones, the phone lines use this too. You're paying through your phone lines for other countries to get phone lines put in, or internet and all the rest of it.)* and by mobile phone, and the use of social networking sites to promote volunteering, he said.

Government policies will also be tested for social value as well as value for money, it was announced. *(A: I mean, Britain's in an awful mess. I discarded about 6 articles today, all to do with patients dying in ambulances because they can't get in to the hospitals. There's so few hospitals left. They've slashed and closed them all, or fired most of the staff. So folk just die in the ambulances and the ambulances are just really ticked off with it. I guess they could get a lot of people in the area to volunteer, you know, and carry those people into the hospitals and lay them on the floor, because you see, the beds are all full.)*

Government policies will also be tested for social value as well as value for money, it was announced.

But Labour said this was a "desperate" attempt to relaunch the Big Society. *(A: And don't kid yourself, Labour's all on board with this Big Society idea. There are no sides at all in this big system.)*

A White Paper will set out plans for more than £40m in additional support for the voluntary sector. *(A: So the authorized volunteer organizations are going to get £40 million to start them off, to their special pals and buddies. It's just same old stuff. Same old stuff. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've spoken over the years about weather warfare, weather modification and how the Air Force also put out ads a while back, **Owning the Weather**, and I think it was 2020; they already are doing it of course because we're getting sprayed every day. Think where that leads to, because if you're in-on-the-know, and you're an investor, you'll know when they're going to cause drought or they're going to cause flooding, and you can literally bet on food. And now we know that Goldman Sachs and Deutsche Bank and all the rest of them are into betting on your food supply, the whole planet. They're putting out a form of derivative markets and they're selling it, on ideas of who might go down next year, bad crops and putting these bets on them, hedge funds and all the rest of it, the same kind of deal they've done with housing and all the rest of it too. This says...

Death Derivatives Emerge From Pension Risks of Living Too Long

bloomberg.com / By Oliver Suess, Carolyn Bandel and Kevin Crowley - May 16, 2011

Goldman Sachs Group Inc. (GS), Deutsche Bank AG (DBK) and JPMorgan Chase & Co. (JPM), which bundled and sold billions of dollars of mortgage loans, now want to help investors bet on people's deaths.

Pension funds sitting on more than \$23 trillion of assets are buying insurance against the risk their members live longer than expected. *(A: They pretty well have got us down, typed with our genes and all the rest of it. They'll know who's going to die first with this disease and that disease. And after all, we've all had the shots and so on, and we're getting that rotten food that's full of their chemicals too.)* Banks are looking to earn fees from packaging that risk into bonds and other securities to sell to investors. The hard part: Finding buyers willing to take the other side of bets that may take 20 years or more to play out. *(A: Well, that's nothing for the big boys with the real cash... the real cash.)*

"Banks are increasingly looking to offer derivative solutions," said Nardeep Sangha, 43, chief executive officer of Abbey Life Assurance Co., a London-based Deutsche Bank unit that helps pension funds manage the risk of retirees living longer than expected. "Making the long maturity of the risks palatable for investors, including sovereign wealth funds, private-equity firms and specialist funds, is the challenge."

As insurers reach the limit of how much pension-fund liability they're willing to shoulder, companies such as JPMorgan and Prudential Plc (PRU) last year set up a trade group aimed at establishing and standardizing a secondary market for so-called longevity risks. They're also developing indexes that measure mortality rates and securities to let pension funds pay fixed premiums to investors in return for coverage against major deviations from projections. *(A: We're living in hell, folks. Anything called humanity is gone, or humaneness, is gone, out the window a long time ago. Or perhaps these characters never had it in the first place. It's the latter I suspect, personally.)*

Swiss Reinsurance Co., the second-biggest reinsurer, sold the world's first longevity bond in December in what it called a "test case" to sell risk to the capital markets.

Goldman Sachs, based in New York, and Deutsche Bank in Frankfurt have set up insurance companies that promise to pay pensions if retirees live beyond a certain age. They typically receive a portion of the pension plan's assets in return. The banks, along with Morgan Stanley (MS), Credit Suisse Group AG (CSGN) and UBS AG (UBSN), are looking for ways to offer this risk to investors.

"Ultimately, reinsurance capacity for longevity risks will run dry, and that's why it's imperative that as the market grows and develops it is able to bring in new types of risk-takers," Sangha said. "The obvious channel is the capital markets."

And you thought money was just a simple little thing, eh. Not with these crooks at the top. They smell all these alleyways you can't even see. They *smell* them. It's just incredible what's running the world. It really is. And we get so much prattle at the bottom level from movies and that on how *people care*, etc, etc. Nothing is further from the truth.

And the culture industry, of course, we know is how we've all come to where we are, in our own humanity, or lack of humanity. Because the culture industry was set up an awful long time ago and Plato talked about it in fact, on how you create cultures and THOSE AT THE TOP MUST BE IN CHARGE BECAUSE ANYTHING COMING FROM THE BOTTOM MIGHT HAVE A RIPPLE EFFECT WHERE IT WOULD GO AGAINST THE PLANS OF THOSE WHO OWN AND RULE THE COUNTRY. We find that we've been degraded, generation by generation, for many, many years, by that tube that you watch, that television tube. It's not there to entertain you. IT'S THE BIGGEST TOOL TO MANAGE YOUR MIND AND EVENTUALLY YOUR BEHAVIOR THAT WAS EVER INVENTED. I've gone on about Beria before, who worked in the Soviet Union. In the 30s he talked about how to change a culture and in his day they got it down to about 5 years. He said, IT USED TO TAKE US 70 YEARS TO MAKE ANY MAJOR CHANGES IN THE WAY PEOPLE BEHAVE. And they had a whole list of things they wanted, you know, destruction of the family unit, massive promiscuity for the

West, all that stuff. The same as the Frankfurt School. It was a branch that came over to destroy the West and they're still in charge today, by the way, of all media and entertainment. And there's no end to where they're going to go with it.

Remember what Huxley's brother mentioned too, Julian Huxley, who was the CEO of UNESCO, to try and create a world culture via education, roping in all the national education associations into this world association, so they'd all teach the same stuff. He said the same thing. He says, EVENTUALLY WE'LL TEACH THEM TO BASICALLY RUT LIKE RABBITS, AS LONG AS THEY DON'T HAVE ANY CHILDREN – they don't want children, you see. So they could have a field day basically, literally, or anywhere else they wanted to do it as long as they had no children, that was the main thing. Plus he said IT WOULD STOP ALL BONDING AND BE THE END OF THE FAMILY UNIT, which is what's happened already. It's actually here. Then you find they're still going at it today. And they didn't stop just with that. They've had so many of the so-called stars they've built up, and you can build anybody into a star. Honestly you can. Because when the big boys, who own the system, take you over, it doesn't matter what you look like, who you are, and of course with today's kind of music and the kind of mixers and equipment that they have they can make anybody sound much the same as the wailing that you're hearing at the moment, all that wailing that you hear. And of course, they've got songs out about lesbian love and gay love and all the rest of it. Lady Gaga...

Lady Gaga tells little girls it's fun to screw two guys at the same time - youtube.com / May 22, 2011

I'll put that link up for you too, because yep, that's what your little children are watching now. And it's not Lady Gaga's idea, believe you me. She's just another little whore who's been picked up. She could have been a stripper, probably didn't get so much money at that. But she'll do whatever she's told and she'll behave in whichever way, because the real boys are behind her, the guys that manage her, the big boys that create your culture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how nothing happens by itself and how when everyone at the bottom is dysfunctional then there's no unity amongst any of them; they're all into so many different things they'd never stand up and fight anything at all. That's part of the whole system. That's why it's going down that way. You need unity and common values to stand up together against anything. And I said this many times, if you actually got so many groups out, who *think* they're fighting what they call the new world order, they'd end up fighting each other. When you really find out what they're... OH, YOU WILL HAVE THAT, BUT WE'LL ALSO HAVE THIS – I'm not kidding you – and they'll start battling each other. You see.

This article here is from Holland and it says...

Shock after Dutch priest endorses pedophilia

May 21, 2011 / TOBY STERLING / apnews.myway.com

(A: Well, it's part of this Man/Boy Love Association deal, and it's also part of the world's agenda, because in 2001 when the world association of your censor committees, that are supposed to watch all media to make sure it's not too overboard for you, for your country, and you pay them fantastic salaries, by the way, through your governments to do so. They met in 2001, a couple of months before 9/11, and it came out in the newspapers then that they said, NOW THAT WE'VE WON THE BATTLE – this is your censor boys talking. NOW THAT WE'VE WON THE BATTLE FOR HOMOSEXUALITY AND GETTING MORE AND MORE STUFF ON TELEVISION, WHICH WE'LL PUT MORE AND MORE FROM NOW ON, they actually said, THE NEXT GOAL WILL BE BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX – that's what they want to call pedophilia.)

AMSTERDAM (AP) - The Dutch Catholic Church and the Salesian order are investigating revelations that a

Salesian priest served on the board of a group that promotes pedophilia with the full knowledge of his boss.

The order's top official in the Netherlands, Delegate Herman Spronck, confirmed in a statement that the priest - identified by RTL Nieuws as 73-year-old "Father Van B." - served on the board of "Martijn," a group that campaigns to end the Dutch ban on adult-child sex.

The group is widely reviled but not outlawed.

However, Spronck's own superior in Belgium said he will investigate both Spronck and Van B., after both men were quoted by RTL Nieuws as saying such relationships aren't always harmful.

And that's the whole thing they're going for, by the way. I know even the religion that it initially comes from; it's very, very old, where they say, there's no real harm done. This is the same stuff, too, you find in all the other weirdos that gave you your free love and all the rest of it. It's the same kind of stuff that eventually helped destroy society, years ago, coming out in the guise of science, like the Kinsey Report, for instance, where they hired professionals, and government members, by the way. Kinsey's main character for bugging babies, which he did very well apparently, and photographed it all and filmed it all, with stopwatches, to see if they cried, etc, he was a government agent, worked for the US government. Kinsey eventually hired prostitutes and homosexuals and said they were the normal people that he used in his test group. He tried to tell the public it was all normal people. But no. They were all homosexuals, prostitutes and so on that he used, apart from the children who generally were in homes and that's why they hired these professional pedophiles who were really working for the government, to go around the different orphanages to do these sexual experiments with little children, even babies as young as a year or so, a year and a half.

So there's a lot of evil with us in the world, and of course I'll be condemned for even saying that because there are ones out there too that will demand their rights to do this kind of stuff. And that's what you're living in. That's what you're living in today. I've never, ever said I was here to save the world, because I know that you cannot save a dying mass of people who have lost all their values. You can't do it. You cannot. People who have lost all the normal values that keep a society strong and workable, if they've lost all their values they can't stand up against anything. And they're gone. The ancients said that too. They knew that then. So that's what they go, WELL IF THERE'S NO HARM INVOLVED... And this is the same thing that they're giving with dogs and cats and everything else, that some strange people have a lust after, that AS LONG AS THERE'S NO HARM DONE TO THE ANIMAL THEN WHAT'S THE PROBLEM? Well, how can an animal consent for goodness sake? Hmm? How can a child consent? Or a baby, that's going ga-ga, consent? But you can't get into the head of the psychopaths, you know. It's a very strange, strange world they live in, but they will rationalize everything for themselves. It simply will make no sense to anybody else, unless you've watched lots of TV, because you're already being degraded, through entertainment, to accept anything at all. And believe you me, they've never finished; they're not even halfway through their project yet. You ain't seen nothin' yet.

Now, the BBC, of course, which was one of the main propagandists for the changing culture, through all the rubbish that it put out, the awful little stories that you get, to identify with the characters, they lead you through chases, all the usual stuff trying to hold your interest, then in comes the hook, you know, again to do with sex or whatever, or wife swapping or whatever it happens to be, and soap operas. It says...

Revealed: The £15m-a-year BBC charity spends on overseas aid for 'soap operas, sex education and radio shows'

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 23rd May 2011

BBC spending on foreign aid (*A: This is their charitable branch of this government-run station.*) came under fire today as it emerged that a charity run by the corporation is spending millions of pounds of taxpayer cash on overseas projects. (*A: You see, the BBC has been given the go-ahead to infect India and other countries like it infected and destroyed Britain, with culture destruction. That's what it's about.*)

The little-know[n] BBC World Service Trust has offices around the world which employ some 600 people spending some £15m-a-year on international work.

The charity's productions have included a sex-education advert for Indian men that features a sultry woman emerging from a bath.

A romantic soap opera (*A: That's when, you know, you swap partners and stuff.*), Iraqi radio station and a climate change campaign in Africa have also received millions of pounds.

Details of the foreign projects emerged just days after Liam Fox, the Defence Secretary, criticised Government overseas aid.

Public services around the country - including the BBC itself - are also facing some of the strongest cuts in decades.

MPs (*A: Members of Parliament.*) blasted the organisation, which is separate to the World Service, and questioned the BBC's independence when reporting on foreign governments and the charity's donors.

'You imagine that our foreign aid budget is being spent to save lives by pumping fresh water to a drought-ridden village, not to make soap operas,' Philip Davies, a Tory member of the Commons culture committee, told the Sunday Telegraph.

'I'm genuinely concerned that lots of the overseas aid budget is wasted and before the Government starts spraying even more money around you would think they would check that the money already allocated was being wisely spent – this would indicate that it probably isn't.' (*A: No, it's being wisely spent, you see; it's weaponized culture you're spreading across the world. That's what it's for.*)

The BBC World Service Trust was set up in 1999 and has seen its budget grow tenfold, including spending more than £5million each year on salaries. (*A: Then it goes through all the money that it's given and so on.*)

Indian soap opera 'Life Gulmohar Style', which is described as 'funny, romantic, and serious' has also received significant sums.

And that's generally how they introduce it into a country. It's funny. It's got the romance, meaning, you know, jumping into rooms with each other. And serious, that's the consequences when the families break up. See, they program you for what's to happen to *you* when you do all this, even how you'll behave when you're caught at it. [Alan laughing.] I grew up watching that rubbish occasionally in Britain just to watch to see what they were doing. And it was so well done, so well done in Britain. But I'm lucky I can watch it like a director who watches TO SEE WHAT THEY'RE TRYING TO REALLY SHOW YOU. You never get caught in the emotions of anything, even the movies, and you'll see very clearly what the messages are, very, very clearly indeed.

And I've mentioned this before, Prince Charles as you well know, is going around the world, but mainly in Britain at the moment, with these new sustainable developments. I've mentioned Knockroon, it's called. Knockroon, this place...

Welcome to Knockroon

knockroon.com

The Prince's Charities Foundation is taking forward Knockroon as a sustainable mixed-use development that will serve as a model community for Scotland. It is hoped and believed that this development will not only create employment and help bring prosperity to the area, but will in the longer-term generate profits for donation to charitable causes, once loans associated with the development have been repaid. *(A: So there are lots of loans involved and so on. Again, it's another one of these sustainable developments for the kind of middle classes, who will be managing you. It's really for civil servants and stuff that they're setting them up for. That will be their little payoff, their dacha in the country, just like the Soviet Union.)*

Another article I'm putting up tonight too, is called...

THE CIA AND THE MEDIA carlbernstein.com / BY CARL BERNSTEIN

How Americas Most Powerful News Media Worked Hand in Glove with the Central Intelligence Agency and Why the Church Committee Covered It Up. *(A: And it goes back to starting in even 1953.)*

In 1953, Joseph Alsop, then one of America's leading syndicated columnists, went to the Philippines to cover an election. He did not go because he was asked to do so by his syndicate. He did not go because he was asked to do so by the newspapers that printed his column. He went at the request of the CIA.

Alsop is one of more than 400 American journalists who in the past twenty-five years have secretly carried out assignments for the Central Intelligence Agency, according to documents on file at CIA headquarters. Some of these journalists' relationships with the Agency were tacit; some were explicit. There was cooperation, accommodation and overlap. Journalists provided a full range of clandestine services—from simple intelligence gathering to serving as go-betweens with spies in Communist countries. Reporters shared their notebooks with the CIA. Editors shared their staffs. Some of the journalists were Pulitzer Prize winners, distinguished reporters who considered themselves ambassadors without-portfolio for their country. Most were less exalted: foreign correspondents who found that their association with the Agency helped their work *(A: Helped them get up the ladder.)*; stringers and freelancers who were as interested in the derring-do of the spy business as in filing articles; and, the smallest category, full-time CIA employees masquerading as journalists abroad. In many instances, CIA documents show, journalists were engaged to perform tasks for the CIA with the consent of the managements of America's leading news organizations.

The history of the CIA's involvement with the American press continues to be shrouded by an official policy of obfuscation and deception for the following principal reasons:

The use of journalists has been among the most productive means of intelligence-gathering employed by the CIA. *(A: Also, it's a two-way street too, because they also give you a lot of lies and propaganda through your regular media. That's really the main reason for it.)* Although the Agency has cut back sharply on the use of reporters since 1973 (primarily as a result of pressure from the media), some journalist-operatives are still posted abroad.

So there's a lot of stuff on that going back into history, the different companies, the different magazines even involved and so on, and television agencies. It's quite a long and lengthy article. And the sad thing is that people can't put two and two together. If they've been using them in the past then for goodness sake, don't ever think they've given up using them now. WELL THAT'S OLD STUFF — that's what we're taught to think — THAT'S OLD STUFF.

And another article on the middle income earners, as I mentioned before...

Middle income earners will be asked to make donations from cash machines amid shame that poor give more to charity

dailyemail.co.uk / James Chapman / 23rd May 2011

(A: So they're going use all your emotions again, to feel rotten about not putting money into charity each time you draw 5 bucks out of the bank.)

Middle earners will be told today they do not give enough money to good causes as the Government unveils plans to ask for charitable donations of between 10p and £10 every time people use a cash machine.

The Cabinet Office, in a White Paper on giving, *(A: I mean, what's the government got involved with this? What's their business to do with giving? Telling us to give. I mean, that's all they tell us to do anyway, is give them taxes. Now they're telling us to give for their authorized charities.)* will say there is evidence that the poorest donors give more as a percentage of their income than middle-income households and the wealthiest.

Ministers will also say that companies should play a greater role, with more corporate donations from wealthy business leaders in the mould of U.S. philanthropist Bill Gates. *(A: [Alan laughing.] You have to follow the charities to see what they're really, really up to, because it's never, ever what you'd imagine.)*

Now, I read an article recently, it was called *Constant Conflict*. I've read it over the years actually; I read it again recently, to talk about perpetual war across the world. We're in a stage now of perpetual war, and it's never ending. We've been in it for quite a while; really with Gulf War 1 it never stopped. It's just an ongoing procession of wars that we're living through. Until the world is conquered and everyone's, by the same culture, degraded and all the rest of it, and easily managed by the big boys who then depopulate through various means as well, up to the year 2050 and then after 2050 they hope to go into, through the aid of science, their wonderful utopia. So you've got perpetual war and here's an article here...

Patriot Act to Be Extended to 2015 in Congressional Accord

bloomberg.com / Laura Litvan / May 19, 2011

(A: So a perpetual Patriot Act as well, obviously. This is going to be rubber stamped every time it comes up for renewal. And actually it will get worse each time with more and more things added to it, more powers.)

Congressional leaders reached agreement on extending the USA Patriot Act until June 1, 2015, providing law enforcement continued powers to track suspected terrorists that include the use of roving wiretaps.

The Senate will move the legislation on May 23 under a timetable Senate Majority Harry Reid established late today, and a spokesman for House Speaker John Boehner said he plans to have a House vote on it before the law expires May 27.

"The speaker supports this common-sense proposal because this law has been crucial to detecting and disrupting terrorist plots and protecting the American people," said Boehner spokesman Michael Steel. *(A: So they'll always say that, of course. In reality nothing's happening but they've got to make you think that something is always happening to validate having it in the first place.)*

The law was passed after the Sept. 11 attacks, and some of its surveillance powers have been controversial with lawmakers and outside groups, including civil liberties activists. The leaders who agreed to the four-year extension -- potentially removing it as an issue in 2012 elections -- include Boehner, an Ohio Republican, Reid, a Nevada Democrat, and Senate Minority Leader Mitch McConnell, a Kentucky Republican.

Both chambers approved a three-month extension in February. The measure agreed to by the leaders includes the wiretap power, as well as the government's ability to get access to suspected terrorists' business and other records and to monitor so-called "lone wolf" suspects. *(A: By the way, they've got the right now, they've given themselves the right to tap everybody. We're getting tapped all the time, every one of us. Because you see, in a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable; to be predictable they must know what you're up to, all the*

time. You understand? You've got to understand.)

And as I say too, in Britain assisted suicide is top of the list now as they demolish what was left of the health services. It says...

Legalising assisted suicide 'would lead to death on prescription

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 5th May 2011

The sick and disabled will be able to buy suicide drugs at the chemist if the law is changed to allow assisted dying, two of the country's most eminent legal and medical experts claim.

So that's the solution. Quite simple isn't it? Very pragmatic at the top, aren't they? TOO MANY PEOPLE, WE CAN'T AFFORD TO TREAT THEM ALL, BECAUSE WE SPENT ALL THEIR MONEY ON OUR OWN INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS AND WARFARE, SO WE'LL JUST GET THEM TO KILL THEMSELVES OFF, AND THEY CAN BUY THE PILL. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll try Carlton from New York there.

Carlton: Hello, hello Mr Watt. This is Carlton.

Alan: Oh, how are you?

Carlton: Alright. How you doin' Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Carlton: Talking about the media manipulation and I don't know if you knew, but Oprah Winfrey just came out with, fairly recently just came out with a new network. Now, I know you might be aware her production company was named HARPO productions, which is like her name backwards, Oprah.

Alan: That's right.

Carlton: The new network she comes out with is O-W-N, OWN, or Oprah Winfrey Network. You know what that is backwards too.

Alan: That's right, New World Order.

Carlton: But, as well as, I was thinking about the music industry. Now, I'd say the two biggest rappers out here now is probably Little Wayne for the males and for the females is another person under his same label named Nicki Minaj. Now, Little Wayne, he's outrageous in what he talks about, I mean, just the same degrading mess anyway. I ask these little kids around where my job is, on their way to school, like I told you, like you talked about before, the blending of the genders basically and the androgynous type of hermaphroditic agenda that's coming up. Like I told the kids, it was like about 10 years ago, we used to get talked about if our pants were too tight. It was the baggy jeans with the sag, like when I was a teenager. Now it's the tight jeans with the sag, for the boys. And that got projected through the rapper Little Wayne. For the girls is this whole, we don't need boys, or we don't need a man type thing and like, real loose with how they treat other women and all the types of sexually... you know what I mean. That comes from the girl Nicki

Minaj, because she actually came out and stated that she doesn't even really like men. [Caller laughing.] But, yeah, I see it. And I asked the little kids, like where did you all get that style from? Because told them, I was like, if you all came up when I came up we would be talking about you all right now. It was crazy. They just don't know where anything comes from. They just accept it like it's nothing.

Alan: Exactly. They accept it. Plato went through it. He says, IT WORKS TOGETHER. The culture industry has those at the top putting out drama – that's movies today that is, you know; in his day it was drama on the stage – and everyone would copy it. IT WORKS TOGETHER, he said, WITH THE FASHION INDUSTRY, THE FASHION INDUSTRY, he called it. And he also called it, with the Music Industry as well. So they all work together. And then little children, as you say, they see the clothes appear in the stores and they buy them. They never think, wait a minute; it took many meetings of top designers to agree on this style to give to you, and there's got to be a reason for it. Just like the miniskirt, there was a reason for that, you know. Generation by generation they all work together and they build up these little stars that they could pick off the street anywhere, anywhere and make them a star. The ones behind them know exactly what they're doing, you know, the ones behind them. Thanks for calling.

Carlton: Thank you. Have a good evening, Alan.

Alan: You too.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[DARPA Ends Public Anonymity](#)

[Pandemrix and Narcolepsy](#)

[Australia has Propaganda Unit Called Climate Commission](#)

[More "Born to Serve the State" action by Cameron's Big Society](#)

[Higher Earners to be Shamed into Giving to Charities at Cash Machines](#)

[Goldman Sachs Betting on Death Derivatives](#)

[Gaga Promotes Threesome Sex ---Aimed at Little Girls](#)

[Dutch Priest Promotes Pedophilia](#)

[BBC Using its Charity Branch and Cultural Change Expertise to Change Women's Behaviour Overseas---Well, it Worked for Britain](#)

[Communitarian "Owensite" Villages in Scotland Spearheaded by Prince Charles](#)

[Owenstown Knockroon--Communitarian Village --No Vehicles](#)

[Knockroon](#)

[CIA and the Media](#)

[US--Perpetual War--Perpetual Patriot Act](#)

[Pharma and Doctors will Make a Killing---Death by Prescription](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 29, 2013 (#1402)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2013:

A Peek at Technique:

"There's Really No Need to Speculate
As to Why Societies become Degenerate,
The Technique was Used in Ancient Days
By Troubadours Portraying Various Plays,
It Works Simply, Monkey See, Monkey Do,
Then Those with Wisdom Dominate You,
When Years of Conquer Planned Ahead,
Plays Elevate Nobility of Military Dead,
Then Slaughter, Rape and Things Gory
Are Turned by Ceremony into Glory,
Peace Returns, Nothing's Left to Fate,
Easier to Dominate a People Degenerate"

© Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 29, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 29th of August, 2013. I always advise newcomers to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you'll find years, actually, of articles which I've read over the air and explained to the people, and broken it down for them basically of what's happening, as

we go through this big slide you might say – it's almost like a slide down a chute into an abyss, the way it's all going today. Because the world is planned by groups, private groups, private organizations which set up a hundred years ago, and set up themselves to basically bypass anything to do with democracy. They still use the term 'democracy' to con the public and it's not hard to do at all. But in reality they had no intentions of ever giving real democracy to the general populations.

They were the richest guys on the planet at the time based in London England, in the City of London, the big bankers, international bankers, and the aristocracy of Britain too, and they are interbred with them, completely, actually. They decided to form foundations, a parallel government they call themselves, even today; that's the term they use. Maggie Thatcher even referred to it when she left politics. She said that she would NOW BELONG TO THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, and she said WE CAN GET THINGS DONE BECAUSE WE'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PEOPLE BECAUSE WE'RE NOT ELECTED ANYMORE, BUT THEY KNOW ALL THE LEADERS ACROSS THE WORLD AND ALL THE TOP BUREAUCRATS and so on. And that's how it's been for a hundred years.

They have a big agenda for the whole planet, a global agenda. They are also into eugenics. They do believe in the class system and they use all the classes, by the way, even to support them sometimes. But the fact is they want to eliminate, gradually, and maybe even quicker than that, the lower classes, which they claim are obsolete. They knew this in the 1800s, they talked about this, that this time would come where through technology and science the lower classes would be obsolete, they'd never get any higher than they were already, they were the junk genes you might say. And all the ones who had risen to the top, the highest in evolution, were already in position, therefore they would run the world. And it's been like that ever since.

So help yourself to the audios there. Remember too, there's also transcripts in English on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can print up those. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts printed up in other languages and you can take your choice from the ones offered there. Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't go out to sell masses of products and so on. I just try to keep honest and do what I do here. The only reason I came out in the first place was simply because it was time to let the public know what was really, really going on. I kind of changed the way the whole patriot movement was going at the time, because none of them knew that there was a global agenda on the way or the histories behind it and so on. It's good to see that others have caught on to it now and are helping to push the message forward, what's really, really going on in the world. So if you buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's all there is.

Mind you too, it will give you good education because the art of conology, conning the public through thousands of years, masses of people in countries and so on, is an old, old art indeed, an old science. Today it's much more perfected. With using our tax money they have hired thousands of people in academia and all the sciences who work on the minds, basically. They're constantly doing polls and studies on us all and they really understand, pretty well accurately, how we all tick today. It's easy to control masses of people; very few folk question their indoctrinations. They don't even know they've been indoctrinated in fact, and it's a perfect science today. So I explain all this too, from the ancient times to the present. So you can help support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome because as we all know our currencies are dropping like stones with the purchasing power and it's called inflation as the currencies are devalued, across the world, right now, getting you all ready for austerity. And nothing happens on a large scale – I keep saying this because it's so true. Nothing happens on a

large scale, whether it's wars or anything else, or bank crashes, in unison, without years of preparation for it all to happen. It doesn't happen any other way, folks. It really doesn't.

Those at the top control all of it too because they know where they want to take the entire planet. Remember too, that money itself is used as a form of warfare; it's been used many times down through history. You can collapse nations with it. You can starve them to death with it too, with lack of it. And there's so many things you can do. So those who control the money control the entire planet. It's been like that for centuries and centuries by the way. The money system is not there to serve the public, it never has been. The bankers always plunder the populations at least twice a century, on a big scale, sometimes a lot of smaller ones in between. And we never change the system because you see, they run the world. They run your governments. They run the law systems. They're completely intertwined in fact. So that's how the world really happens to be.

Of course we're getting geared up for the war, what was inevitable to come because the New American Century group had that listed way back in the 90s, the countries they wanted to be taken out. North Korea was even on it at that time too, but definitely they had Syria down after Iraq and Libya and Afghanistan and so on and so on. And of course Iran is still to go. We also have outside forces in countries, with special interest for themselves, who also know how to use bigger countries too because they've got a lot of pull, again, through financial systems and so on. So it's very complex in a sense, only because most folk won't look into it at all. Once you start looking into it you'll find it's not so complex as you actually thought. Things are very primitive in this world, very primitive. Wars and the use of money and wars to bring them on, and for personal gain for the countries that win... It's not for the *countries* that win. It's for *private individuals* in those countries who win; these are the guys who get the oil fields, the diamonds, the gold and so on.

If you go into the writings of Carroll Quigley who was the archivist and historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, for instance, a private organization, that basically helps run the world, he said that. He said, WE'VE BEEN BEHIND EVERY WAR IN THE WHOLE OF THE 20TH CENTURY. And he was telling the truth because he actually gives examples of how the wars were started and how the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations had manipulated whole countries into going to war, and all the trouble they went to, to make it all happen. Nothing is different today. Nothing is different whatsoever today. The same group's running the world, with a definite agenda. The only reason that Quigley came out, he thought the public were either so dumbed down or whatever, but he thought that they would accept the fact that democracy didn't work and that private interests are actually running the world. He thought it was time to let the people know and that they would actually accept it. There's quite a story behind that in itself.

But he went into the Boer War and how the private group had actually gone in to get a war started with the Boers, and then cry help to Britain that the Boers were attacking the English settlers. Of course the opposite was true. But then Britain sent in the troops. That's what always happens. The taxpayer pays for it all. Once they come in with the troops, and they build the railroads and so on, then the private boys can have everything built for them, for free; they can then loot the countries of its gold and its diamonds and everything else too. So this is how simple the reasons for war really always happen to be. It was no different with Iraq because we found out, and it was in the papers at the time, the mainstream papers, *that the U.S. Air Force was to destroy all the old refineries in Iraq because the taxpayers would build them brand-new ones*, for the companies and corporations that took over. That's what it's really all about. But all kinds of lies go back and forth and back and forth by the interested parties. And thousands die, sometimes millions. But it doesn't matter to the big boys; they say it's all worth it in the end, for themselves that is. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned many times before too, that when wars are planned, way

in advance, facts don't count. There's no point really harping on about facts, facts, facts because it really doesn't matter when it comes down to planned wars, you see. I think John Pilger said the same thing, and various other people too, FACTS DON'T COUNT. It doesn't matter how much evidence you have of the collusion to get wars started, the facts simply don't count at all. In fact, the propaganda is kept in a minimalistic form, because if they get too complicated with their propaganda, or their reasons, you can shoot so many holes through that it falls apart. So they keep it very simplistic, to the point of absurdity in fact. And that's how it's really always been.

But I mentioned last night about the previous attempt to use, and blame Syria for using gas on its own people. Then it turned out to be, of course, that the rebels were using it. But it didn't really matter at that time. There was too much proof, mind you. But the same thing has happened again. If you notice too, they're really not saying one way or another who caused the gas to be used. They're trying to use the moral high ground and say, *well we can't stand by and allow this to happen*. Well, tonight I'll put up an article to do with the fact that Britain, the US and Israel too, have used chemical weapons. They've all used chemical weapons in the last 10 years, and not a beep was said about it anywhere. I'll put that article up tonight.

In fact if you remember, Israel, when they did the Gaza bombing, the fish in a barrel type thing, you saw the aircraft dropping phosphorous bombs and they were exploding above the people. Phosphorous itself is a chemical weapon; it comes down and it burns right through you. That's how it works, you see, it's a chemical weapon. But again, facts don't matter, does it? Because you have incredibly big powers who have different agendas than the rest of the populations; in fact, the populations can never really figure out the agendas. They're very simple again though. That's been used over and over again.

The U.S., Britain and Israel have Used Chemical Weapons within the Last 10 Years

washingtonsblog.com / August 27, 2013

Now getting back to May again, last May, this article came out from Reuters itself, from the United Nations inspectors that were out at the time in Syria. This particular one was called Del Ponte; she was an Italian who was attached to the United Nations as one of the inspectors for chemical warfare. It says...

U.N. has testimony that Syrian rebels used sarin gas: investigator

reuters.com / May 5, 2013

(Reuters) - U.N. human rights investigators have gathered testimony from casualties of Syria's civil war and medical staff indicating that rebel forces have used the nerve agent sarin, one of the lead investigators said on Sunday.

The United Nations independent commission of inquiry on Syria has not yet seen evidence of government forces having used chemical weapons, which are banned under international law, (*Alan: ...so it depends who's using them.*) said commission member Carla Del Ponte.

"Our investigators have been in neighboring countries interviewing victims, doctors and field hospitals and, according to their report of last week which I have seen, there are strong, concrete suspicions but not yet incontrovertible proof of the use of sarin gas, from the way the victims were treated," Del Ponte said in an interview with Swiss-Italian television.

"This was use on the part of the opposition, the rebels, not by the government authorities," she added, speaking in Italian. (*A: ...and it goes on and on.*)

But as I say, facts don't matter. Because you see, they had Syria listed back in the 90s for getting taken out, you see. It's rather simple. You're into geopolitics. Geopolitics works sometimes in 50 years, plans of 50 years, even 100 years down the road, things like that. I've gone over different documents to do with Kissinger and Brzezinski for instance, the geopoliticians, and they literally have countries lined up like dominoes one after another, and some will be hit 10 years down the road, some of them 15, some 20. That's how it really works, you see. So facts don't matter. And when the big boys go to their planning boards and so on and they all come to their consensus, as they say, they *never* change their plans. You'll never see them change their plans. So when the big foundations, for instance, give you their agenda for the future, you can actually take it to the bank, the bank that never goes bankrupt, because they'll stick to it, come hell or high water. Remember, all the articles I read too I put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night.

Also I was thinking about the whole Western world, really, has gone through so many changes, so quickly too, mainly from, say, the 1950s, speeding up in the 60s, through *cultural* revolutions. Cultural revolutions are very important because you don't see the blood and all the rest of it. But the fact is, they are *even more* effective often than the wars. Because the folk who go through them don't know their minds have been tampered with, or they've adopted the behavior that was designed for them to adopt. You had all the sexual revolution ones and the free love and so on, the flower power in the 60s, etc. etc. And it all tied in again with communism, because communism is only one branch, one technique of bringing in an agenda that's very, very old. The whole idea was to eliminate the family unit, altogether, down the road and have the state give all instructions and new morality. Everything today is *new*, it's like the *new* freedom. You also have the *new* morality and things like that. The new morality is simply sanctioned by the state, not by the people or even the parent or parents of the children today, who can't make head nor tails of why things are being pushed the way that they're being pushed.

You've had incredible reports coming out of the United Nations over the last 10 years, right down to having communal masturbation, they wanted to push, in the schoolrooms for the schoolchildren, things like that. The whole idea behind it of course is THE EARLIER YOU CAN GET CHILDREN INVOLVED IN SEXUAL ACTIVITY, THE MORE YOU WILL ACTUALLY ADDICT THEM, AT A VERY PREPUBERTAL AGE ACTUALLY, AND THEY'LL NEVER MATE WITH ANYBODY FOR LIFE, so that's the end of the family unit. There's all good reasons for what is done at the top. There's *always* reasons, remember, *always*. It isn't just some kinky people at the top with strange ideas. They have actual purposes in doing it.

Then of course too, I don't watch television at all because television is weaponized; it's meant to alter the way that you think *and* the way that you behave. Again, since the 60s too, you notice that Hollywood, for instance, they went quiet during the various investigations into Hollywood communism pushing all this stuff. They went quiet for a while but they came back out in the 60s and pushed the envelope and pushed the envelope. And TV is in with them too; it's all the same people that run it all. You find that you get almost pornography on the stage now; music television, of course, was intended to go that way. Now you've got a generation growing up that thinks that people simulating sex on stage is quite natural. That's quite something to understand, the sudden change, and how easy it was to do, when the parents are not involved, and where the stuff's all over television apparently, and the children, again, are emulating what they see and they become hypersexualized.

Bertrand Russell who was a big global planner, in fact, many of the things that are happening today, and still to happen yet, in the cultures, were planned by him back in the 30s, 40s, and 50s, and the cohorts that he worked with, global institutions, and they were to change all the cultures in many, many, many facets. It's already happening, as I've watched so much of it happen too and lived through it as well. But the public are completely ignorant. They think that everything is optional... *I can watch this if I want to or I can turn it off if I want to* and so on. But peer pressure, of

course, is amazing. Plus when you target certain age groups they don't have the sense to turn it off... You're targeting... It's almost like someone who's ready to be a heroin addict and you're showing them the heroin. It's the same thing when you get young children, where their hormones burst forth and they can't really control it. Then they're being told, in a way, that this is allowed on television, therefore it's all okay.

The other day of course, I thought, you know, that little foolish girl, Miley Cyrus I think her name is, it was all over the papers – a great distraction from the coming war of course, I'm sure it's intentional as well. But she, again, pushed the envelope a little bit more. And I'm sure, I thought to myself, you know there will be more people getting hits on all the servers looking up what she was doing on the stage than about the coming war with Syria and the thousands and thousands of people who are going to be wiped off the map. And that's a sad statement to do with society. You see, you're utterly controlled whether you like to understand it, or even believe it or not, folks. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system, and everything in the system is always managed. Remember, Plato said the same thing, that ALL CULTURE IS AGREED AT THE TOP AND PUSHED *FROM THE TOP DOWN*; ANYTHING THAT STARTS AT THE GRASS ROOTS LEVEL IS DESTROYED, IMMEDIATELY, BY THE ELITE BECAUSE IT MIGHT UPSET THEIR PLANS FOR THEIR CULTURAL ALTERATIONS. So whatever happens in society is granted from the top, and actually dreamed up at the top as well, for you all to follow. And it's quite amazing. This is a very, very old technique; you'll find even biblical stuff about this too, and how the people around Israel were always called pagans and so on and had orgies, etc. But also they were *helped* to get that way by certain peoples as well, because it was easier to dominate them when they're dysfunctional. It's very, very easy to dominate people like that. So it's a technique, an ancient technique that's well understood, right to the present time. It was also used down through the Middle Ages in certain revolutions in Europe, across Europe and Bohemia and various other places. Many of those folk, in fact, eventually immigrated to the early Americas and formed their groups there too; they've been there for an awful long time. People seem to think they live in the *present* and they're given the *present* news all the time. They have no idea of the history behind it and the massive movements behind all of the things that are happening today.

But you'll find too, for instance, falling in with the last article I talked about too, about that Miley Cyrus who obviously was brought up in Hollywood. And I know people from Hollywood who are brought up the same way, by the way, women like that. And I'm not kidding you, you have no idea of what things they were treated to, by the special handlers that run them in Hollywood. Anyway, here's an article that's almost an ad, you see. And most folk can't understand, they can't discern what ads are, or propaganda, as opposed to simply news. Now, this says...

Las Vegas casino seeks to evict raunchy nightclub

news.yahoo.com / Associated Press / MICHELLE RINDELS / August 29, 2013

LAS VEGAS (AP) — It turns out that even in Sin City, *(A: ...which they call it Sin City for a good reason, because anything you want, they've always said, you can find in Las Vegas.)* some sins are hard to overlook.

The Palazzo hotel-casino on the Las Vegas Strip is trying to evict a 10-month-old nightclub for shows it says are so raunchy that they violate obscenity laws. It says actors — some nearly naked — toss condoms into the crowd and simulate sex acts and bestiality on stage.

The club is seeking a restraining order to halt the closure, arguing that simulated sex acts don't constitute obscenity.

Casino officials "were well aware of our brand," said Sean Dunn, special events director at The Act, in an email statement, *(A: ...and so on.)*

Las Vegas Sands, which owns the casino, did not immediately respond to requests for comment.

The Act (*A: ...this is what they call it, The Act.*) remains open for business while a district judge considers its fate, but the fight over its future has exposed an underlying reality in Vegas: While the city sells itself as a racy, no-holds-barred destination, there are limits.

Now this is actually a propaganda thing. It's more of a pro-thing, actually. It's like a free ad for this particular nightclub. And this is nothing new in Las Vegas at all, in fact, nothing new whatsoever in Las Vegas. If you want children in Las Vegas, you'll get them; it's always been like that. If you go into Las Vegas you'll see male and female prostitutes, of all ages, coming up to your cars, because there's so many of them that have moved in there as the economy goes down the hill, and anything goes. Anything goes, folks. But it's an ad in reality. As I say too, when you've got a whole generation reared up into adulthood now watching music television and simulated sex, I mean what's the big deal about this particular raunchy nightclub? Do you understand what I'm saying?

So you've all been conditioned, for the new normals, you're always given new normals, you see, and as you get into new normals it affects your behavior. That's the whole purpose of it. And you will have problems in relationships, you won't mate up and team up, and therefore you are at the mercy, *little old you*, standing on your own, when Big Brother talks down to you. There's no one to stand around you, no family. Remember, families have things in common, that's with other families. That's why families would stand together, they had so many things in common, and they would stand up to government intrusion and so on and so on. Not anymore, folks.

And again, it's not off the top of my head. I mean, these things were also written about by Bertrand Russell, and HG Wells who was a propagandist for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So whatever happens in society is planned that way, including right down to your culture and the cultural revolutions and so on and so on and so on. It's all worked out by the big boys at the top. And you will follow it because you're not taught to be independent, you're not taught to use reasoning powers or logic, at school, you're taught to parrot, actually. And this is all by design as well.

Now you'll find as well, as we go down the tubes, in so many ways, because it was meant that we go down the tubes as we finish off the world, for other peoples to dominate, that we'll go down the tubes as I say. Going back to the Department of Defence's 90-page report, in 2007 it came out – it's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They actually have, they projected the future, what's likely to happen and so on. But they mentioned the fact that America, for instance, would break up into SuperCities. Not all SuperCities, many of the cities would go under too. But in the meantime more and more folk would go into the crowded, already overcrowded main dingy cities that are falling apart. But that whole generation will die off by about 2050; they won't have children and so on and they'll simply die off, and there'll be lots of diseases breaking out, etc., etc., etc. That is the agenda, folks. But in the meantime we've still got a job to do, that's pay lots of taxes, supply the bodies to go off and fight the wars for the elite and their plans, for *their* future and *their* offspring to go off into the future.

Tonight too there's an article as well, on about...

Emerging market funds sinking like it's 1998

usatoday.com / John Waggoner / August 29, 2013

Many emerging-market mutual funds clobbered (*A: ...meaning hammered...*) as currencies plunge, interest rates rise.

Now, you've really got one group of people who run the money supply of the planet and it's been like that way for an awful long time. Everything is rigged. The stock markets have always been rigged. Currency exchange rates have always been rigged as well. Everything is rigged by one elite group and it's always been like that, for centuries actually, centuries. Anyone trying to get into those markets simply is eliminated, in any way possible, and in every way as well. It's a very tightly controlled system, believe you me, has been for an awful long time. But they go on about India and how this is an up-and-coming country. We've poured through the GATT treaty, that nobody wanted, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, and the CFR, a private organization. They set that up like they set up the G20, the Bank for International Settlements, private organizations, the IMF, private organization, the World Bank, private organization.

They also set up these emerging economies and we pumped millions and millions of bucks into those countries. We've even built hospitals for them; we're still building hospitals in China, even though it's raking in more cash than any other country on the planet I think right now. Because it's the only manufacturer, and it was planned to be the only manufacturer in the world too, by those who already own our countries. So I'll put this article up tonight about all the countries too that are getting hammered.

The rupee is where? Currency collapse confounds India Inc. - cnbc.com / 8/27/13

It even mentions Turkey as well. Now, Turkey is going to get hammered even more because that's still on the list as well. And it can go either way, and there's many outside interests looking at Turkey all the time to see how they're going to take it. But it's just amazing too, to watch all the money that you earn going off in taxes and being thrown abroad for either wars, or even economic wars as well; don't forget, economics is a war. And you get nothing at all back from it, you're just getting taken down the sewer, basically. That's where we're all going right now, is down the sewer. We have no say in any of this at all, as things get cut back and cut back. And you've got inflation, the prices of basic food is skyrocketing; has been for quite a long time now. This is the plan for taking us all down, as we finish off the last few countries, that will *not* join the World Bank, that *don't* have a private central bank running their countries, and that's all part of the plan as well. So we're going to destroy those countries, bring in the same system for them, and standardize it across the whole planet, as we all go down the tubes.

Now also in the US too, it says, San Bernardino now is filing for bankruptcy as well, and it gets the green light. It says...

San Bernardino bankruptcy gets green light

money.cnn.com / Chris Isidore / August 28, 2013

A federal bankruptcy judge Wednesday rejected an attempt to kick the city of San Bernardino, Calif., out of bankruptcy court. *(A: So now it's going ahead.)*

It's a ruling that could affect the nation's largest municipal bankruptcy case in Detroit and open the door to cuts to other public-sector pension plans. *(A: You're all going to get plundered. Everything that you thought was yours, in this wonderful system, is going to get stolen from you, folks.)*

California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) had challenged the eligibility of the city to file for bankruptcy. The pension fund argued that San Bernardino officials had not made a good faith effort to reach an agreement with creditors before filing for bankruptcy 14 months ago.

The question of "good faith negotiations," which is a requirement of bankruptcy law, is an argument that is also

being made by city employee pension funds in Detroit.

In San Bernardino, Judge Meredith Jury said it was in no one's interest, including the creditors, to kick the case out of bankruptcy court.

If San Bernardino had been ruled ineligible for bankruptcy court, it would have opened the door for 10,000 creditors, including CalPERS, to sue for the money they're owed, and possibly led to a dissolution of the city government. *(A: Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Don't forget that control, mass control, control of the masses has always been so important for those in charge. There's many ways of course, of using the past, to keep people behaving themselves in an *authorized* fashion by the state and so on. But the big push of course for an Internet, etc., and not only that, I mean you think about... Anything that gives you the same data, data, data, is standardizing all your thoughts. That's why you all prattle about the same things, you've got standardized news across the world. And you think you're being told the truth and you'll have conversations thinking that you're... and all nice conversations, you won't argue, because you'll all be given the same data. It doesn't mean truth, or facts, it's just data, and of course that's the way that the elite want it to be. So, folk can't think for themselves, or question it. In fact they've had no reason to; they don't know they've been brought up in a world of mass control by rather nasty people.

But of course this article here goes into *mind control* basically, and there's a couple of articles out on it too, which is really acclimatizing you to the fact that it's coming. But in actual fact it's already here. But it says...

Darth Vader eat your heart out: Researcher controls a colleague's hand by channelling his brain signals through the INTERNET

dailymail.co.uk / Ellie Zolfagharifard / 28 August 2013

It looks like Spock and Darth Vader may have some competition in the mind control stakes.

Researchers in the U.S. claim to have discovered the secret to mind control by creating the world's first ever human-to-human brain interface. *(A: Now that's not true. Because if you go into the history of it, computer-brain interface, you'll find they were doing this, hardwired mind you, back in Tavistock, but definitely in Sweden as well. Sweden was using prisoners back in the 1970s and hardwiring them right into computers to try to see if someone else could control them from a distance. But this is a repetition thing to get you used to the fact that it's here, you see. It says...)*

Using electrical brain recordings and a form of magnetic stimulation, Rajesh Rao sent a brain signal to Andrea Stocco on the other side of the Washington University campus, causing Stocco's finger to move on a keyboard. *(A: They can do a lot more than move your finger, folks. They can do an awful lot more. I've gone into the works of Persinger, for instance, Professor Persinger who has worked with DARPA, and he's worked with the CIA and all the rest of the big boys, and is up here in Canada, actually working at university; he's got his own floor to himself and I'm sure he's still into this. He actually says IT WILL BE GREAT WHEN WE ALL LIVE IN THE SAME FIELD, THIS ENERGY FIELD OF THE NET, AND WE'LL ALL HAVE EACH OTHER'S THOUGHTS, ETC., ETC., AND WE'LL FEEL THE PAIN OF OTHERS ACROSS THE WORLD. You'll probably feel the people in Gaza, for instance, when they get burned with phosphorus, things like that. Anyway it says here that...)*

The feat builds on research in which electrical signals generated from one brain are translated by a computer into commands that can move a mechanical arm or a computer cursor.

Etc, etc. Now, getting back to Persinger, he really, really is an advocate of all this stuff. He worked with the Koren helmet, remember, that was used back in the 60s and the 70s in Canada in some of the universities, where it could

simulate, if you put this helmet on your head, through electromagnetic frequencies on the surface of your brain, it could actually give you experiences like LSD or various other drugs as well. So you don't have to have direct wiring into the brain anyway. And believe you me, that helmet, that Koren helmet is way advanced, today, believe you me, with DARPA and the rest of them, than it ever was back then. But they've been into this for an awful long time.

One day you'll be walking down the street and something will happen, the next thing you know you'll be grabbed and accused of killing someone, and you'll have no recollection of it even happening at all. What an incredible tool it's going to be for the big boys. Because everything that's done and used in science always is done for military purposes initially, always, always, folks. And that's generally where the funding comes from, from you of course through these organizations, into creating this for military applications. And also, what a great method of getting rid of anybody who's putting out truth, even, down the road, is to disgrace them in some credible way in the street, or whatever, and they'll have no recollection of what happened. And of course it's so simple. It's an invisible technology, and it's going to be so plausible when they put out their propaganda as to why this person went crazy in the street. Very, very simple stuff, folks.

Remember too, what Charles Galton Darwin said, the physicist and a descendent of Charles Darwin. He was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project and he wrote the book **The Next Million Years**, talking about THE ELITE'S RIGHT TO GO ON, RUN THE WORLD INTO THE FUTURE, AND HOW TO BASICALLY CONTROL THE MASSES. He says, WE'LL USE HORMONES, HORMONES ON THE MALES AND SO ON, AND EFFEMINIZE THEM, THROUGH THEIR FOOD AND INOCULATIONS AND SO ON. And he went into different techniques of doing all of this stuff. And there you have it. I mean, this was back in the 1950s that he wrote that book. That book was *lauded* by all the elite in the world, all the big organizations. He said, IT'S THE ELITES RIGHT TO GO ON INTO THE FUTURE FOR THEMSELVES, and he says, BUT WE, THE ELITE, MUST REMAIN WILD, he says, WHERE WE CAN CONTROL THOSE DOWN BELOW. He said, WE WILL REMAIN UNCONTROLLED. He says, WE MUST BE WILD MEN BECAUSE WILD MEN ARE NATURAL MEN; WE'LL BE MAKING DECISIONS FOR SURVIVAL, WHEREAS THE PEOPLE DOWN BELOW WILL BE UNABLE TO DO THAT, he says, THE STATE WILL BE MAKING ALL THEIR DECISIONS FOR THEM. It's worth reading the book, folks. Because these folks are not kidding, you know, and they *have* been doing what they said they'd do.

Bertrand Russell talked about using, PUTTING THE SAME KIND OF CHEMICALS – and to dumb you down as well by the way, to attack the brain – IN YOUR FOOD AND IN YOUR WATER, he says, AND EVEN BY THE USE OF *THE NEEDLE*; he was talking about vaccinations. These guys are not kidding. They all work with big international organizations, of the ultra-elite.

Now in Britain too, you'll find that as we all degenerate into terrible language and all the rest of it, again, it's all from television and so on which is meant to degenerate you all. But you'll find that the cursing in the Parliament now is just getting something else. I mean, what they're calling each other in the Parliament... It says...

No.10 (A: ...that's the Prime Minister.) attacks Ed Miliband (A: ...who actually is a diehard communist.) after Labour leader withdraws support for military intervention in Syria

metro.co.uk / 29 Aug 2013

Labour leader Ed Miliband has been labelled a 'f*****g c****' (A: ...and you can fill that in for yourselves.) by a government source after his decision not to back David Cameron in today's vote on Syria.

They're all acting like the characters that they see on television in all the awful stuff that the BBC churns out, to bend

folk's minds. And it's all the way through government as well. That's quite an example to set for the nation isn't it? But we are used to that in our everyday talk now and our speech, and street speech. That's where you got it all from, was television, folks. But imagine calling people like that, and this is in Parliament. And of course no one loses their job over that or anything else either.

Now Japan as well, who have reasons to look into the future... I've gone into the fact that the seed banks, of course, are set up for the elite to go into the future, as we die off. But also they have what they call 'arks' and one of them is in Louisiana actually. A professor did a documentary on it; she was in charge of this whole big estate, where they've been freeze-drying sperm and ovum of all kinds of animals for many, many years. She said IT'S ONE OF THREE THAT THEY HAVE, that the elite have, AND THEY CAN SUCCESSFULLY IMPLANT THESE IN VITRO AND SO ON, NOT JUST INTO THE PROPER ANIMALS, but they can actually, you know, make... They actually had a *wildcat*, I think, born out of a *domestic* cat. So they can use anything as the host. So they're really looking forward to the future after they've wiped everything off and they can repopulate the earth with everything too, for themselves that is. But in Japan, now that they've really had to look into the fact that so many of them are dying off, actually, with cancers because of Fukushima, they are now freeze-drying animal sperm and putting them in sperm banks, for animals as well.

Japan scientists launch freeze-dry animal sperm bank - uk.news.yahoo.com / 8/28/13

I'll put that up tonight as well. Then of course the crooks that never get touched, except they get rewarded for a preplanned heist you might say...

Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac delaying write-offs of delinquent mortgages

A government report raises questions on how Fannie and Freddie account for future losses. Mandated changes, once in effect, could eat into their profits as the housing market recovers.

latimes.com / Jim Puzzanghera / August 19, 2013

The FHFA said more than a year ago that Fannie and Freddie needed to change their accounting procedures to conform with the way banks write off mortgages that are more than 180 days delinquent.

And of course they're not doing it too, because there's a lot of scams involved still. You understand, we're run by, technically, criminals. They are criminals actually, but they don't see themselves as criminals. They see that as their right to run the world, the big boys at the top, because after all, they're the richest folk on the planet that run the world, which means they are more evolved than all the rest of us, you see. They are the ones who take chances; we are the dumbos that die off because we don't take chances, they say. They have a thousand reasons to justify what they do.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US, Britain and Israel have Used Chemical Weapons within Last 10yrs.](#)

[UN---Rebels Used Gas on Syrians](#)

[Pushing Sexual Envelope](#)

[Emerging market funds sinking like it's 1998](#)

[The rupee is where? Currency collapse confounds India Inc](#)

[San Bernardino bankruptcy gets green light](#)

[Scientist sent a brain signal via the internet to control hand of colleague](#)

[This is the first ever demonstration of human-to-human brain interface](#)

[The technology could be used to help those with illnesses communicate wish for food, but some have raised ethical concerns](#)

[Mind Control](#)

[UK--Miliband Against War on Syria](#)

[First the Seed Bank Now the Sperm Bank](#)

[Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac delaying write-offs of delinquent mortgages](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 2, 2020 (#1759)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
A Perfect Storm:
"Chinese Travelling at New Year, Party and Song,
Happy Reunions then Fear, as it All Went Wrong."

© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 2, 2020. I'd like to say that I hope everyone's getting through this amazing time we're living through. It's almost like a science fiction movie, and it has all the aspects of these horror movies of course with pandemics and... And the conspiracies behind, there's always conspiracy in the movies or you wouldn't watch them. Because you've gotta get bad guys, you see, and often the bad guys in the movies have real-life counterparts, stories generally in fact, fictional stories to do with terror, that kind of thing, and plagues always. They're based on some facts of course, naturally.

And we do live in dangerous times. We've lived in dangerous times for an awful long time. With the rise of academia and incredible funding into research and development in all countries to do mainly with warfare purposes, including the biowarfare area, most of the inventions we have, and even across the board in electronics and everything, all really came out of, including your microwave oven, came out of the weapons development industry. We don't realize that. It's the same thing to with a lot of the benefits that come out of medicine and so on.

So yeah, in the movies you definitely do have a lot of facts of course with biowarfare and the threats of biowarfare. Years ago, I remember mentioning some of the, or giving talks on some of the histories of biowarfare, stuff that was really from declassified government archives. So, you can't just jump on and say, oh, it's *conspiracy theory*. Unless the government's giving... [Alan chuckles.] they're actually giving us the conspiracy theories. But one good book was put out by a journalist in Toronto who, I think he worked with the Toronto Star, I think at the time. But he put a book out, a good one. One book out of many books across the world being put out on this very subject. But his one was Canada's contribution to biowarfare. Because Canada, during World War II, and afterwards for a long time, had led the field in biowarfare research.

So, he wrote a book called **Deadly Allies, Canada's Secret War**. In it of course he talks about World War II and how

money was thrown out like crazy, like it always is in panic situations. Governments are always broke until it comes to warfare purposes, have you noticed that, and suddenly they've got all this money to throw around. **Deadly Allies** goes into the stories, declassified, again, factual, of recorded stories, no conspiracy theory, of big companies in Canada, where money was thrown at them to develop bioweapons for long-term *protracted* warfare. Meaning, the war against Germany or whoever it happened to be could last for a generation, or even two. This is how they look at things, way down the road.

And don't think it sounds corny because leading up to World War II and during it, the Army cadet forces, even in Canada and across Britain and Australia and New Zealand, they had army cadet forces, with the idea of recruiting them straight from the cadet forces, once they turn 17, into the Army and off to war. So that you'd have a seamless supply basically of recruits, you see.

But in the biowarfare industry they had big laboratories, some of them were awfully well known even years later to do with blood scandals and tainted blood and so on. That some of the guys who worked in these laboratories talked about how callous they were, when they were holding, you know vials, or picking up stuff at railway stations and so on. And I know people who did the same in Britain by the way. [Alan chuckles.] Not too long ago. They were calloused, they would toss these packages up in the air, and there could be enough plague in it to wipe out a good-sized city. This is how callous that they were.

It's a good book to read, **Deadly Allies**. It's well worth it. Because you find that many of the things that were developed during World War II and afterwards, including all the rust diseases for crops, to destroy enemy's crops and things, *and* their animal food supply, you know, where they had a form of disease which really, you could pretty well put it down to the same thing as mad cow disease the effects that it had. Then they developed stuff transmissible by ticks, they could infect the ticks, drop them on deer from the air and watch the disease that ticks were contaminated with affect the deer that they were dropped on. And I think we're still suffering from some of that today.

So it's not... You can't blame the public for being afraid about what governments are up to. Especially, and here's the thing too, I was thinking about this, going over all this documentation recently coming out from China and elsewhere about this pandemic. Which is now a global pandemic they're saying. With a lot of mystery behind it too, with the usual kind of occurrences leading up to it, that lead to conspiracy theories, naturally, and then the governments clamp down anybody who mentions them.

Because you see, you don't realize you're now living in a system, it's a technocratic system really, where **scientists and those from academia will decide what's right wrong and all the peasantry has to be quiet and obey and listen and do what you're told**. But this whole idea of public servants is out the window, there's no servants for the public. There's really commissars in this day and age. And they treat you like little, aged schoolteachers would teach in Britain way back years ago, as their little peon, their little nobody coming into the classroom. It's much the same attitude. It's very, very... it's an aloof type of real class distinction. You see, they are the upper-class now, they are the scientific elites. And you're the bottom, you're the nobody's, who could never understand anything, you see. So they don't tell you anything. [Alan laughing.] That's it, you wouldn't understand, it's just too complex for you to understand, you know.

I'm not really exaggerating. That unfortunately is the attitude. But all the different programs to contain the public's chitchat on social media, and there's big programs out there, they have it all sprung into action across the board. For

folk who don't know about it, *massive* departments were set up in advance years ago to take care of this kind of thing, and any kind of crisis situation, including plague outbreaks and things like that, and how to contain the public and how to ridicule and even sensor lots of people too who go off the beaten track. Because you're not really allowed to think for yourself here.

You're allowed to watch as many, many terrifying movies as you want. Like fictional movies. But don't ever voice an opinion unless you're qualified to do it, with a whole string of letters after your name. It's rather repugnant, really. That's not the way to treat the public. And the public, believe it or not, can understand an awful lot more than these characters in the ivory towers would ever believe. Here's something that ties into it.

Because you understand, we really are living in a system of so-called specialists who dictate to us all on different levels. And we're supposed to obey. This is the new system. This really is it, folks. Like the Club of Rome said, DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK, THEY COULDN'T GET THE BIG JOBS DONE WITH EXPERTS IN CHARGE UNLESS YOU, REALLY, ABOLISH THIS IDEA OF DEMOCRACY. Well, how do you abolish it? the public wouldn't like that. Well, you just introduce it under different terms, you know, of control over this, control over that, specialists for this, experts, experts. Like Bertrand Russell said, WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC THAT THEY CAN'T MAKE A MOVE WITHOUT THE EXPERT OPINION.

That's what they've done, you see, in a lot of areas. But the Club of Rome said, yeah, DEMOCRACY IS TOO SLOW AND CUMBERSOME, YOU CAN'T GET BIG THINGS DONE.... that they wanted to at the top, you know, the people who *know* how everything should be run and where the future should go, and they'll direct it, they just know how to do it all. Um, they're in charge really, that's what it is, through countless associations and amalgamations of different sciences, disciplines as they call it. We're supposed to just obey.

Unfortunately, here's the thing too, getting back to **Deadly Allies** and so on. There are laboratories, every country's got them, regardless of all their international treaties on biowarfare and what they can do, and what they can test, and what they can't test and so on. And of course, I said years ago that the big, big laboratories that deal with even vaccines also deal with creating new types of viruses and bacterium, and rust, as they call it, for crops and all the rest of it. They deal with all these things. So really, technically, they're all part of the same system, it depends what it's used for at a particular time according to the designation of the title you give them.

But that's what it's all about, folks. You can't have people being kept in the dark about things which can affect their lives. Of course you can't. And it's wrong for any governments to try and pretend that they've got control over everybody. That's what happened in totalitarian countries before. If your government squashes information on the public and treats them like real, not just children, but *stupid* children, hm, then you end up with big problems. Because no one's going to be honest, even to each other, at the top either, by the way. That's what you get in totalitarian systems. And that's what happened when we...

The whole world suffered when the Chernobyl reactors went up. The whole world suffered, still suffering by the way. Because you had a totalitarian system, a chain of command of government employees, all government employees, the state in charge, and no one will think outside the box. You don't *complain* in totalitarian regimes. You don't become a whistleblower. That was found out with the big world investigations into it afterwards. **In such regimes a whistleblower doesn't exist. They're not allowed to exist.** Because you have to have individuality in a system, and a culture, it must be present to get a whistleblower. In totalitarian regimes you just don't get them. And they're not tolerated, *at all*.

So, when things are starting to go wrong, like Chernobyl, anybody who says we shouldn't, you've got to do this or do that or whatever or shut this down... No, no, the test must go ahead, you see. And that's how it goes. Or you suffer. And as it happened, because everything was denied as it was happening, the whole world suffered. That's what you get in totalitarian regimes. Now, that's a lesson for the West as well. All the West. Because if they start treating their people, their public, the same way as a totalitarian regime will treat them, you're going to have trouble. Awful trouble. And you'll create more mistrust than ever before.

Now, it's one thing to calm a child that's petrified of getting it's jabs from a doctor, you know. That's one thing. But you can't, you can't calm the general public down by giving them fairy stories, or even threatening them, especially threatening them, when they ask pertinent questions, and they want honest answers. Not this, oh, you wouldn't understand, little peasants, you. Well, if it's all your lives at stake, I think... I think that you've got a right to hear and then you'll decide whether you understand it or not. You know?

We do live in a world, as I say, where people are terrified of scientists now with biowarfare, etc. Of course they're terrified. All the reports in the past, all the money that went into digging up corpses in the permafrost in Canada and elsewhere, from the Spanish flu? so they could bring the viruses back in permafrost, *just in case* they ever came back...?! Well, the same one would never come back unless it was introduced again. People are not as stupid as you think.

And punishing folk, the general population, is not a democratic system. Personally, and I know it's not democratic anyway, but personally I'd rather they declared it's a totalitarian regime in a scientifically organized system of control, rather than treat us all like little children. Personally, that's me. And yet, yeah, I agree too there's a lot of people out there that will make hay as the sun shines, as they say, when there's terror going on to sell all kinds of stuff. I understand that too. Because that's also the system in which we live. It's just an awful system of money. Money can generally buy silence or buy people off basically.

That's part of the problem for all of societies across the planet right now. It's corrupt. The whole system is corrupt. We know it's corrupt. Each time somebody comes out about the corruption in politics... and politicians and how politicians in a few years regardless of their salary can be multimillionaires at times... Something's wrong, isn't it? We're not that stupid either. So who do they really serve, the one who's are putting all those millions into their pockets, or the public? It's a very corrupt system we're living in today.

This whole idea of a deep state is very evident. Because democracy is a show for the public basically. Really. And there's definitely a deep state, as they call it, behind it all to make sure it keeps all ongoing regardless of whoever they put into politics as their little front person at the bottom. In other words, no one is really sitting back expecting [Alan chuckles.] some character to get into politics that they don't want there, at the top. It doesn't happen that way.

I've noticed too over many, many years that the politicians, many of them, that come and go, are not too famous some of them, some well-known and some not, end up in these quiet, *very quiet and high-level* international jobs with the new Technocracy. Running *big* important things across the world. Deciding things for us *outside* of the realm of politics. They draft up big agendas, on different levels in different areas and have the government rubberstamp them. It's quite interesting to watch it. And it's outside of the newspapers generally. Or if it's mentioned at all you're given some kind of vague organization you've never heard of before. Very important organizations. Very important.

You find the same people that staff the World Health Organization at the top, often their CEOs, like CEOs of it in fact, are far left socialists, who don't know anything about medicine at all in fact. They're just appointed there, and all the other ones, underlings that are beneath them that are attached to it. There's nothing in this world, in our system, that isn't politicized. And when I say politicized, I mean really managed by a deep state. There's nothing, nothing is left to chance. Really. So, when you see all this hype going on about this coronavirus that they haven't quite given a name, they're starting to give a name from its origin on it. But **coronaviruses are quite common**. It just depends on the virility of a particular strain, that's all. They're watching it now to see if it has a sudden leap forward, as you'd say, a mutation, that's what they're watching it for.

I don't deny that anything is impossible when it comes to it. I do not deny, either, because no one is going to tell you, no one *is* going to tell you the truth here and where it really came from, this particular virus. You never get to know if it was in a lab before it escaped or whatever. You won't be getting, no one's going to take the blame for this. And the findings down the road maybe in a few years time, will still be pretty well classified, if they find, and they can find quite easily the different markers on these things. Because they are all, if you go into laboratories, they're often altered... They can tell, for instance, vaccines for instance, what kind of virus and attenuated viruses and so on are in them. They've got markers. They can tell which lab created them in fact, any batch of vaccines.

It's very similar when they've been working on particular strains of viruses for whatever purposes. They'll know where it came from. But will never tell the public the truth. *I don't know, you know, I don't know*. And there's already, as you all know, I'm sure everybody's who's been following this has jumped into the same routes that you'll fall down, of, where it originated from. We are in a system really akin too, not as bad I might say right now anyway to Chernobyl with the political structure, with the scientist in charge all working for the same system, all given amazing authority by governments, right down to what they're going to tell the public or not tell the public. And whistleblowers will *not* be tolerated.

Now, silence on things, like this, and there's books out about this too by the way, put out again by those who want to stay in control, mentioning the fact that conspiracy always comes because of the *necessity* of government secrecy. So conspiracy theories *abound* because of government secrecy. Well, perhaps there shouldn't be so much government secrecy when it affects the people. Governments better start to remember who they're supposedly serving. Or, come out and tell us quite openly or honestly that they're not serving us at all, they're dominating us. They should. Wouldn't you like clarification and some honesty, 'eh, wouldn't you like that?

But right now, I've noticed that even doing searches for information on what's been happening across the world with this pandemic, it's hard to get good information. A lot of the information that is out there is two weeks old. You'll see your searches being slowed like crazy because of, again, the emergency organizations that have kicked in to guard the Internet. It's interesting to watch it. And at the bottom you see all the different institutions it's running through, on the bottom of your search, you know. Yeah, of course you're being watched. Yes, you're being noted.

Anyone who is looking into this, they're trying to find out immediately your location, who you are and your location. Of course, they'll try to find out *why* you're looking at this too. You're being studied. We're all being studied amazingly well. We have been before this all happened too but now it's very evident, ha, as the new organizations that you haven't heard about kick into gear actually, you know. Quite fascinating to watch.

But they're not going to allow any laypeople to give any advice out there too. And sure, you're going to have all kinds of

misinformation, disinformation and so on. And not all put out by the ones at the bottom by the way. Because you're not going to get much of the truth out to the public at all right now, that's the first thing. The movies always tell you the same thing, 'eh, and disaster movies as well. The first thing is that governments get together and they decide not to tell the public. *Oh, they'll panic, they'll panic.* You know. [Alan laughing.] Right to the end they don't tell them. It's quite funny to think about in some ways how predictable the systems are when it comes to those in power, you know. Always the same. Always the same.

I remember years ago back in the 90s I gave talks on NATO, and NATO's pact that they had. Which used to be, supposedly, I could never find one except somebody got one for me, it was an old one. But it was supposed to be by law in Britain available at every post office for anybody who found out about it and then asked for it, but they wouldn't just give it to you unless you asked for it. It was about the response for warfare purposes, or for radiation, meaning the bombs or whatever, at that time that's what they thought about, or else plague, and really, the lockdown procedures by NATO, all NATO countries that signed on to it, and they still stand today, were to really lockdown whole towns and cities that were infected, and anyone who tried to move out of those cities, just like the movies. I mean, the movies had a lot of basis in fact. They looked into what the plans were and so on and they put them into their fictional movies. But yeah, they would shoot anybody on site if they moved out.

Now, I'm not terrifying anybody here. As far as we know right now, we're dealing with a form of a flulike symptom virus. But don't forget who is putting out the hype here. The people in China were panicking because after the SARS outbreak in about 2003, it came out in *their* newspapers at the time, and you don't know who to believe, naturally, but they thought it was a kind of an ethno specific type virus designed to hit *them*. They had that in their newspapers and that would surface once in a while. That could've been propaganda on their side, who knows? Since then they've been terrified of such a thing happening and that's why they're really terrified now.

They know that in Wuhan where the thing broke out initially, supposedly, so we're told, we don't even know that for sure, that they have a biowarfare level four lab there. The West calls it biowarfare, but all these level four labs are basically dealing with that kind of stuff. So, I guess they're all used for both purposes, or, certainly can be used for both purposes. Of course they are. But it's interesting too, they say that 5 million of their people got out of there before they locked it down. They *knew* it was coming, you see.

But yeah, they're petrified, naturally. Absolutely petrified. And I don't blame them. And in countries that won't give you many facts, as I say, just like Chernobyl with the old Soviet Union, panic increases too and you're left really, I mean people in Chernobyl and around that area obeyed their governments. Even when the towns that had been built around there were full of people, they didn't evacuate them right away. Always contain the problem by not telling the public, even though it's detrimental to them. So, it's not really fair at all.

Anyway, as I say, I've gotta be very careful because we're living in a time where everything is an emergency. They're training the public too that everything is an emergency. They are, aren't they? And that's the scary part of it, really, is the training aspect of it all. Put yourself in our hands and let us... do what we want to do, etc. etc. etc. etc. etc.

Now, let's get into some of these articles that pertain to what I'm talking about here. There's this article here and it's on UGC Newsgathering systems they call it now. Now, Reuters is part of it too naturally. All the news agencies are all part of this particular monitoring system now.

Hazel Baker, Global Head of UGC Newsgathering at Reuters on user-generated content and the challenge of deep fakes

innovators-summit.com / 29 Nov 2019

(Alan: Everything is being monitored massively in real time now, all your chitchat and so on. Then of course too whatever's taking off and how they're going to go for it, if they claim that you're being a disinformation nuisance, you're going to get rattled one way or another.)

...and the challenge of deep fakes

(A: Now you have the experts running, working with government and all the rest of it too, in collusion with government at least, deciding who's a deep fake. You see. So, experts are going to tell you who is a deep fake. And a lot of them too will be intelligence agencies as well, of course they are, for managing the public. So, it goes into this woman who, what her past is, what she worked in before and what she's now part of.)

Over the past decade social media has provided a rich source of news for media companies. Yet the phenomenon of fake news, and in particular the emergence of deep fakes, has meant that organisations have had to tweak their approach.

It isn't just about photographs and things like that and voices which they can fake, of course they can. But it's really about managing things in real time. You'd be surprised how many of these organizations are attached to this particular organization at the moment. It's a global system on the go watching social media.

And sure, there's going to be a lot of iffy things. But I really believe that no matter how crazy some of the stuff out there is, it shouldn't be censored. Really don't believe anything should be censored at all. I really don't. Give the people some credit for thinking for themselves and deciding for themselves.

You've got to, if you want to have a free society... We don't have a free society, what am I kidding... I'm not kidding about that at all. We don't have a free society at all. Of course we don't. But this is how they have all these organizations all sitting in the wings, just ready to jump in when something like a possible pandemic takes off, you see. Contain the public, keep them in Lala land, to the very end if need be. But whatever you do don't tell them the real truth about things. Np. That's how it's done. Just like the movies. Hm?

Also, this article here, from the Washington Times is one about...

Virus-hit Wuhan has two laboratories linked to Chinese bio-warfare program - washingtontimes.com / 26 Jan 2020

Well that's a concern, isn't it? Is anybody hitting the Washington Times for putting that out? But you see, someone who might repeat this stuff can get hammered. There's a psychological operation on the go right now, where certain people [Alan chuckles.] are allowed to put things out and if *you* repeat it you're in trouble. This is psychology, it's a technique that's used to knock people out, or even have them begin to doubt their own sanity at times. Yep. You have no idea the experts in behavioral insights teams all working across the board overtime, big money too for them, to manage our minds, you know, [Alan chuckles.] for us. Quite good, 'eh?

Also, there was Bill Gates on...

Davos 2017: Bill Gates introduces CEPI, initiative to prevent global epidemics

(A: We've all seen that one too, I'm sure. From the meetings that he's had recently and the organization that he belongs to, that he helped set up in fact, to do with how they're going to manage epidemics and pandemics and so on. And that's from the CBS News. It says...)

Bill Gates, *(A: ...and they always tell you right off the bat that he is...)* the world's richest man, *(A: ...so they say. I don't believe that he is though.)* is preparing to “outsmart epidemics” by launching an effort that develops adaptable vaccines *(A: ...this is important...)* before another global health crisis like Zika or Ebola, which killed more than 11,000 people in West Africa, threatens the world again.

(A: And here is his organization...)

The Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI) – founded by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, the governments of India and Norway, the medical research charity Wellcome and the World Economic Forum – addresses how “the world is tragically unprepared” to quickly detect and respond to outbreaks, Gates said.

Years ago I thought about the same thing, rather than just treat one thing at a time, even in bacteria too nevermind viruses, if you understand the basic things of how things develop and spread and multiply, if you get into some of the mechanisms there and disrupt them and stop it, well, this is what they're trying to do of course with their vaccines and all the rest of it. And to just simply modify something, China claims they've already got one, interestingly enough, 'eh.

Hong Kong researchers have already developed vaccine but need time to test it - scmp.com / 28 Jan 2020

With Wuhan virus genetic code in hand, scientists begin work on a vaccine - reuters.com / 24 Jan 2020

And interestingly enough too, if you really dig in, you'll find a lot of the big companies putting out articles on this very, they're kind of peeved at it because whoever gets vaccines is going to rake in maybe billions of dollars. You understand? This is big business! This is beyond just industrial espionage, which it is too, perhaps, 'eh, we never know. Well, you could never prove it, can you? You might suspect all you want. But industrial espionage happens all the time. Even between soup companies for goodness' sake. I'm not kidding you either. Hhhh. Spies go in, try to get their formulas and things like that. Which they're always changing, 'eh?

So here you have not just a technocrat type, Bill Gates, he's also trans-humanist. Because I don't know if... The trans-humanist movement are the technocrats who are supposed to run the world, I don't know if you know that. This was the system that Julian Huxley talked about when he came up with the trans-humanist. They would create really ultrarich people, at least the appearance of them, they could be front people, it wouldn't matter. They would make them into, and by the public standards, whatever the public's mindset is, they'd make them into geniuses by massive propaganda and so on.

But they would be given the job of deciding for the public, how to - again, the technocratic approach - get things done without going through the public debates and so on, just get them done. It would be above politics. Trans-humanist is the ones who are supposedly so rich and so on that they are above human petty worries and human petty desires and so on, supposedly, they suddenly become awfully altruistic.

Now, [Alan chuckles.] years ago I gave talks on the old Platonic organizations and the Neoplatonism too, where the old, old ancient esoteric groups across even into India that had Neoplatonism with the philosophers and philosophies, etc., they talk about Fisher Kings, the people who would pick protégés to take over rule of the ancient world. They would

make them into benevolent dictators, you see, that was the whole, that's what it was really about. That's what technocracy is about. And trans-humanists, you see them in the papers donating millions, sometimes billions to this and that, as long as *they* are in charge of it and push the world and direct the world on where it's supposed to go, you see. That's what this is.

Do you get to vote for these guys? No. Are you, does anyone even suggest you get to vote for them? No. Do you even think yourself you should vote for them if they're going to decide your futures? No. Because you've already been trained that somehow, that somehow they're special... and almost godlike, you see. Well, who trained you this way? Look at the incredible propaganda machinery you've been soaked with for years to make you accept it all think it's quite natural.

Well, Bertrand Russell said it too, THERE'S NOTHING YOU CANNOT TRAIN THE PUBLIC INTO GIVEN TIME AND MONEY, AND GET THEM YOUNG ENOUGH. Hm. THEY'LL BELIEVE ANYTHING. Yep. It's quite something. But it works. It's all here. So yeah, you have the trans-humanists in charge of, like Bill Gates and his big, big vaccine campaigns and so on across the world. And what scares people too, and it's not, it is not conspiracy when Bill Gates wants to reduce the population to an extent. I noticed there, they've even got Prince William out now doing Prince Philip's job, now that Prince Philip's getting a bit old for it.

Prince Philip was in charge of all the *massive* organizations across the planet, World Wildlife and all the rest of it and all the other ones there too. They have the best farmlands across parts of the world and Africa too, all restricted, you can't grow anything on them. It's for conservation they say. But Prince Philip has been open, very open about the population. *There's just too many people*, he keeps telling us. He's been saying this for years and years and years. And now of course they've given that over to William to push and he's going on about, *oh my God, in another few years there could be another 3 billion people on the planet, we're heading towards catastrophe*, etc., etc.

I hope you understand this is all happening at the same time, 'eh? And is not coincidence by the way. You've had this massive, incredible almost riotous behavior with well-funded armies of protesters demanding we all stop eating so much, demand we stop heating ourselves and so on, demanding we don't drive cars anywhere, to supposedly save the planet...? All the plans that the technocrats drew up years ago. Everything is based on energy, you see, that's what technocracy is, that's their special areas.

I'm not kidding about this. If you really have an ability to see into it all, you would become a threat to the system, and they won't tolerate you. That is what we are living under right now, a technocratic system. And yet the trans-humanists up there, that supposedly decide what you're going to drive, if you're going to drive it all in fact, or how you going to heat your homes. They'll bring in a future where everything will be restricted, energy use, that is, even blackouts. Years ago they gave us articles from the EU parliament on this. I used to read them out, how we'd have rolling blackouts and brownouts for conservation of electricity and stuff like that.

You understand **it's the same system**. You understand, these people that brought you the Soviet system, communism, the first thing they said, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, right. WE'RE ALL, there's the big sign, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER. WE'RE ALL EQUAL. Right. That's the first lie, we are all equal. Then they bring in restrictions until there are scarcities on everything. Always the same system.

They have convulsions if they see you eating more than they say that you should eat. *My God, oh my God, ughhh*. That really upsets them. These people are psychotic. If they took over the Sahara, and of course sand is used for cement and

all that, they'd instantly say there's a shortage of sand. That's how bad they are. Because everything's money and profit, big profit for themselves, creating scarcities.

I've given talks too from the leaders of the Green Party in Britain from a few years ago. The woman said that she does look back with *nostalgia* at the told newsreels that they'd show you of World War II and the London blitz. And everybody got together in the underground, and they were all suffering and rationed and thin and all that because of the incredible rationing. But they stuck it out together, they were cheerful, and they'd sing songs. And she says, THAT'S WHAT WE NEED, she says, SHORTAGES, ETC. WOULD MAKE THAT HAPPEN AND WE'D ALL BE IN IT, WE'D ALL PULL TOGETHER. In other words, we'd all do what we're told, you see. For survival.

Which is of course what all this climatology is about, right, too. That's what they picked, remember, we'd all be in it together to save the world and drastically change the way we're living. We've got to stop having children, at least all of you, 'eh. There's different categories of who should stop having children. It's never-ending. It's pretty ceaseless, isn't it. Long-term, all the way from Malthus to the present, same stuff. And they want to tell *you*, it's not them that are not going to, it's *you* that's not to have children.

HG Wells was quite blunt about it. And he was an awful snob, even though he came from a lower background, really. He went through good schooling because his mother was really a housekeeper for very rich family. His dad was a drunk, awful drunk, who couldn't keep a job. He used to get part-time work as a cricketer for a cricket team, you know. But I can remember reading that HG Wells would look at all these people going past the windows of the big houses every morning on the way to their factories at the time. They used to have actual work in those days, and they had factories and so on, they didn't give it all away.

It petrified him to think that they could, they were only a little stone throw from joining them. Petrified. So, he began to despise the working people. He did. And that's why he became almost a control freak in his writings, portrayed that too, especially his nonfiction writings. And he was a cofounder of the Fabian Society, founded by the Astor family. It's amazing how the rich, again, technocrats and trans-humanists of the day fund of these organizations. It's not a recent thing. It's interesting isn't it. And it shapes directions of the future. It even shapes the directions of wars and things they're going to have, and what they'll get out of it, etc., social and economic wars.

So anyway, HG Wells said, WELL, WHAT HAPPENS? If this, look at the people who are poor, he says. He says, what happens? YOU HELP, YOU GIVE THEM BETTER SANITATION, AND TEACH THEM HYGIENE AND GIVE THEM HYGIENIC PRODUCTS AND SO ON, GIVE THEM A BIT MORE MONEY TO FEED THEMSELVES, 'EH. And he says, AND THEN YOU HELP PREVENT THEM FROM GETTING DISEASES, THEN WHAT DID THEY DO? *THEY BREED*. He was disgusted, *THEY BREED*. Yeah, oh, *them*, they breed. Yeah.

You know, at one time that would have shocked people. I don't think folk, I think we're so dumbed down today that most folk can't be shocked anymore. And that's a dangerous time to live, when folk can't be shocked anymore.

So to all those control freaks who are still controlling everything including the Internet, [Alan chuckles.] you know. And they're there. They are there. What kind of Gestapo are these characters, or Stasi, super Stasi, huh? Like the movie and other books too that came out, you know, **The Lives of Others**, the Stasi system. By God, these are the super dreams of the Stasi's that we're living in today. They had to go and bug everybody's homes. Millions of folks, MILLIONS of their homes bugged. They had almost half the population at one time or another spying on everybody around them. And

they coerce you into it.

They'd say, *we want to watch your neighbor*. Well I don't like that. *Well if you don't do that for the state*, you know, then you're under suspicion. And that's how it works. Quite easily. But they bugged everybody's homes. And had whole buildings full of records and files on everybody. Today it's just done with the Internet primarily. And almost cities built to store even hard drive systems of the information on all of us for the NSA, etc., FBI, and Canada's got its own systems too. Every country does. Super Stasi, 'eh?

We're in their system and they're locking it up pretty well. It's been locked up, bit by bit it's locked up. Beyond the policing stage. Until, and they told us that this would happen, I said this years ago, 20 years ago I said you're not going to get 20 years out of the internet and then they'll just lock it up pretty well. And it wasn't just speculation, it was the fact that they put out there, I was reading all the stuff from the United Nations and how they would create a civic society and the civil society and so on across the planet. Including how they would use psychologists, what they use now with the BITs, etc., **they would train the public through fear and coercion**, and example, **as they pick different people for examples to punish and publicize it**, and everybody all starts to conform.

You start with self policing, you see, until you're completely policing your own thoughts. That's been, that's resurfaced again from them, those very things which I've just mentioned. Perpetual childhood. With your overseers, all for the... it's always for the greater good, they tell you. Well, **that statement's been used for the worst horrors the world has ever seen ...for the greater good**.

And unfortunately, these kind of things do repeat themselves. As folk get so cocky and arrogant in positions of power that they literally see the general population as *them*, like a different species. That's really, really bad when that happens. And it's inevitable, it always does happen. There's lots of psychopaths rise to the top and they love control freak jobs.

Now, what we have to imagine too is the state of the world, the economy right now. And the effect on it. I mean, you couldn't get a more perfect storm than we've got right now. The economy is tanked out, you know that. Everybody knows it. Not just with this particular president in the US or any Prime Minister in Britain, but it's been on the go for years as you well know, since all your factories were given over to China through agreements and free trade by your own political establishments. Well now what happens when the country that it all comes from is going into quarantine in such a way? Hm?

You think they didn't foresee this? What kind of idiots are running the system? OR, are they the idiots? Or is this a bigger plan than you can imagine? So, the economy is sunk. In previous years they kept giving us "the jobless recovery". Because the Dow Jones and the NASDAQ and all that, it means nothing to the general public. It's all rigged anyway and governments pump in money every night to raise up the figures for their own big corporations. It's completely fake. But it's a "jobless recovery". There's no recovery as stores have been closing for years. There's no recovery for that.

So, they toy around, again, how will we manage the peasantry? Well, we'll give them all a wage for staying home. You see? This was all planned a long time ago, this is step-by-step-by-step. So, we're at the stage now where again the economy is tanked as far as the working people are concerned, the raises are stagnant, the prices are going up because they keep devaluing your currency, so you need more of it to get the same things, basics and so on. Perfect storm.

And it happened. Do you imagine this would be a good book too, 'eh? It's right out of the sci-fi horror. How many movies have they churned out over the last 20 to 30 years with virus outbreaks and all this kind of thing, and plagues? Huh? And you've gobbled them all up getting programmed, when you think about it, countless ones. And books too, to terrify you if you want to stay awake all night, but on plagues and so on, right. Quite amazing.

You're getting trained with the formulas as well, what you do and how you obey and all that, do what you're told, you know. Then you bring that into the Chinese new year where millions of people literally are traveling across the whole planet, and you put that into a novel, 'eh, an outbreak, right at the time of year? Why not at some other time of year? But no, it happens at that time of the year. Bingo, right.

And then you watch the farce, and it is a farce, honestly, to me it is anyway, my opinion, when they went all that time before they do anything about it. That doesn't make sense. That's what stinks actually. And when it doesn't make sense... They're not stupid at the top.

They know now that this virus was on the go even probably in October, and through November picking up speed. Which means it obviously was across the world, I would think, before then. Wouldn't it? We'll never get to the bottom of it or get the facts out. As I say, with secrecy you end up with speculation. And speculation ends up with governments clamping down on people, because the folk have nothing to do except speculate if you won't give them the true facts, right, true facts. But again, the real system we live in treat you like a child, we've got to understand that.

Coronavirus: Doctors fight back against misinformation online - [bbc.com](https://www.bbc.com/news/health-53111111) / 31 Jan 2020

Back in the 90s I gave a talk on the system that you think, where you think you're free, you're taught you're free. And I said, well you see it's like, you can go here and go there and do this and do that and you think you're free. It isn't until you might say something or do something that the bars that generally are invisible go up around you. And you start bumping into things. You can't go here, you can't get that job, you can't bup-bup-bup. You see.

Something's kicked in that you knew nothing about. You may have been blacklisted for something. Maybe because you're a bit too bright even. But they won't tell you. But you've obviously looked into an area that you're not just supposed to look at perhaps, something like that. That's when you find out the system is completely different than the one that you've been trained to believe exists, where everyone's nice and pleasant, 'eh. And officialdom are all, they give you, they used to give you terminology, like, they'd call you 'sir' just to appease you I think, you know, or throw you off balance before they stiffed you with a hefty fee. But that's the system you were trained to believed in, that they're really decent people, you see, and you live in a decent system where you don't have a Gestapo types, Stasi type, NKVD type, you know, and KGB type, you know. Only *bad* countries have that.

You have a nice system. Until they turn it loose. And unfortunately over the many, many years now, what was really predicted long ago, and again, it's because they put out all these articles and preparedness PDFs and books and all the rest of it from their own meetings over years, telling you what they would do here, there and everywhere. Never mind the fact you're getting all your future appointed by the glory boys and gals at the WEF, the World Economic Forum. Although if you say it backwards it's for the few, the F-E-W. Because it is, isn't it? And you don't vote for them either do you?

Statement about nCoV and our pandemic exercise - centerforhealthsecurity.org

Trans-humanists, 'eh, they just have your benefit at heart, they just know what the right thing to do is. They're benevolent dictators, you understand, and they know what's best for you, what you should be, where you should be living, how you live, what you eat, or don't eat, if you should breed or get married or not, etc. etc. Even if you should drive or have a car for the Agenda 21, NO PRIVATE VEHICLES ALLOWED EVENTUALLY they said. It's in their own statements. This is not conspiracy stuff, folks. This is published stuff from themselves.

So here we are with this thing. As I say, I'm not going to terrify people about it. Because if we get any truth at all, the death rate isn't as high as the people thought. It doesn't mean it can't jump, etc. As I say, **there's a lot that will come out of this, a lot will come out of this, including the way you're going to live.** That's really what the big gain for those at the top is.

It's like any war, remember, as Professor Carol Quigley said that it, IT AFFECTS ALL SIDES. CULTURALLY YOU CAN GET MORE DONE ON CULTURAL CHANGE, he's talking about planned change where you want to take a society, on all sides, he says, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR, as government takes over everything, food supply, everything, education, you name it, THEN YOU CAN DO WITH 50 YEARS OF PROPAGANDA AND PEACE.

Well, this scenario, and it is a type of war scenario, you see, it's a survival scenario, that's how it's put across, *oh, you know, experts, it's all to save you all.* And out of this they might, because everything I've watched in the last few years especially has been almost that of the totalitarian order, where it doesn't matter whether it's a massive climate change, *armies* of paid people to protest and everything. It's astonishing to watch them and watch all this happening.

It's astonishing to watch children getting terrified in school about it until they become radical. And when radical children grow up radicalized, they are easily manipulated into incredible nasty mobs, all nasty armies as we've seen when the old Soviet system, when they were unleashed on the public. Germany did the same thing too, remember. But we watch this happening. And everyone is so, so neutered when it comes to reacting to this kind of thing. Things that would never have been tolerated years ago, NEVER been tolerated, to allow this to be brainwashed into the children to be radicalized like this until they're terrified, terrified. **And they're taught to hate adults.** *Oh, you let this all happen.*

Do you understand what's going on here? And the monied people who are behind pushing all this stuff, I hope you realize that **the horrors of the past can happen very quickly today or tomorrow by the same radicalization processes.** It's a science to radicalized people and we're living through it right now. I hope you understand this. And **keeping quiet doesn't help.** At all. There are no balanced approaches been going on for the last few years at all. Ha. It's all a one-sided agenda it seems.

As I say, think for yourselves. Think for yourselves and remember, we're going through nasty times. Very nasty times. Last week I was going to mention too about...

Amazon reportedly has thousands of workers listening to Alexa chats - digitaltrends.com / 11 April 2019

You think you're free. How can you possibly think you're free when it's purposely being put out there and allowed by governments, and actually with collusion of governments. The spying equipment that's in your home now is disgusting. This doesn't bode well, the system at all. And the Pentagon...

Pentagon privately voiced concerns about Afghan war - euronews.com / 12 Oct 2019

It bogged down, the whole thing in Afghanistan, bogged down by deliberate... Remember, Kissinger talked about it, and Brzezinski, if, you know, they tried to coerce the Soviet Union into going into Afghanistan by causing upsets, by paid provocateurs inside Afghanistan, forcing the Soviet Union to fall for it... They went in, that was *their* Vietnam, *THEIR* Vietnam. That was the Soviets, they got bogged down for years in Afghanistan. Pretty well helped destroy them. But then the US takes and does the same thing? Come on here.

The US already had the experience... The guys who planned it for the Soviets, the Kissinger's and the Brzezinski, talked about their collusion together, helping to get the Soviets into it to bring them down into a Vietnam scenario. [Alan chuckles.] But then they okayed for the US to do the same thing, after the Vietnam experience? No one is this stupid, folks. There's things going on here that literally are above anything you can imagine of common sense. There something beyond that, the big agendas for sure, and plan, no doubt about it. So people want wars, they want this kind of thing to go on too. So anyway, the Pentagon privately voiced concerned about the cost, not just the cost but how they'd get bogged down, and that's what's happened.

London police to deploy facial recognition cameras across the city - theverge.com / 24 Jan 2020

In the UK, they've got all this police facial recognition really all over London now. Again, **train you a step at a time**, only just cameras, you know. And they even had propaganda shows in Britain, years ago, where they showed you these big circular rooms with folk just looking at screens, that were civilians employed to watch everybody else. Just like the Stasi system in a sense, you know. Then they introduce step-by-step armed guards and police with machine guns and things. Then they bring in facial recognition, now they know who everybody is etc. etc., you know. Step by step by step.

At the same time, you've got all these idiots waving little, you know, plastic flags in Britain thinking that they're getting free. The Britain you have today is nothing like the one from 1970s or 80s. Completely different. But they try to keep... I remember talking about brass bands and flags, as Bertrand Russell talked about them. He says, **YOU CAN DO MORE WITH A BRASS BAND AND FLAGS AND TUNES, PATRIOTIC TUNES, THEN YOU CAN DO WITH LOGIC AND TRUTH AND RHETORIC. It's the emotions that gets folk going.** Yeah, yeahhhhhhhh.

I mentioned before that in the techniques of communism, a kind of creeping communism that was to take over the world through gradualism and changing and controlling and shaping, directing the culture, until eventually all the old normals and oppositions become a new system all one together. This is the Gramscian technique of course that they adopted for the world. It was awfully successful. This article actually sums it all up and it's by Peter Hitchens, who wrote about Blair and Boris Johnson, how they have so much in common. An awfully good article, it's called...

Boris: The New Blair, by Peter Hitchens - firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

Good article to show you that, is he really conservative? You know? What is this sham of politics today? Because it is a sham, isn't it? Because at one time conservatism used to stand for particular values. There's Boris Johnson, who supposedly is head of the conservative party, whose living with, it's not even his wife. You see how everything, perception has changed completely of what was or what is. At one time no one would have *dared* even having someone in who had even been married twice, you know, or divorced or anything like that. That's not... You have to

have someone who has some kind of tradition. That's the whole point, conservative really was about tradition. It's all gone out the window.

Now you've got a guy who jumps up and down like a clown. And he's no clown, though, he plays his parts. And he'll play it well. He's already signed on to future wars alongside the US. He's really another version of Tony Blair only he's a bit funnier, that's all. Tony Blair was, he did a lot of hand flapping as well in front of the people. But Boris has got that humorous face, you know.

But the whole thing is just for the people to consume a completely different system than the one you're really living in. We're all in it today though. And it was with the rise of efficiency and technocracy that you're heading towards terrible times. We're actually going into it now. Because all rights and freedoms are taken away and your choice, and lots of things are taken from you under the guise of, *we've got to be efficient now*. Especially in crisis, *you've got to be efficient*.

That was the fear of a lot of people who warned us all in previous generation, efficiency, this drive from academia churning out armies of robots in different fields and so on, they would all work together for efficiency. And we are the only product they're working on, is **us**. We are the product. So, it's not pleasant at all.

But as I say, don't get all carried away by the people who are going to terrify you, with coronavirus or flulike symptoms and so on. Use your common sense. If you can basically even just get a few extra tins of things, food and so on, get them. And packages of stuff, get them. You should have them anyway in case anything else happen in the world at any particular time to tide you over for a few weeks. If you can. If you can, a lot of folk can't afford it these days.

But don't jump into these incredibly expensive crisis floggers that will sell you the kitchen sink, used as well, to save you, you know. Use your common sense. And don't panic about things. As I say, we don't even have enough information given to us, and there's definitely a dearth of information right now for the general public to consume. And there's no doubt of course on any scenario just like the Cobra group in Britain for actual terrorist attacks, they all decide together what they're going to have the media tell you. There's no doubt about that. It's all part of it. They will tell you the least facts of all, if they're bad. Use your common sense.

The best way not to get it is don't go out in public very much, if you can go out at all. If you have to go out, take your precautions. But don't go caring on as usual if this thing is going through the society at the moment. We don't know. We really don't know. But don't forget too, every country has tremendous systems in place right now to try and contain the spread of these things in this day and age. I've no doubt too, I've already read the articles too, the elites, lots of the elite already have lots of their antiviral drugs that they can get for themselves. That's why you're seeing the politicians, they're not worried. They're not worried, they're never worried about things like that.

We won't see them for the general population. That happened again with the SARS outbreak at that time, I think they had the Tamiflu they called it. Antivirals. Now they've got ones that are more advanced, way more advanced than that, and more effective, for those that are deemed worthy to get them I suppose.

But don't panic as I say. If it's all true, what they're telling you, most folk are getting over it okay. It will depend on the individual, you might just think it's the cold and get over it hopefully. And once again of course it will hit... They're claiming people with the general/this year flu, whatever variety is out right now, will kill more folk than this thing will. But again, you can't, without the real facts you're left guessing. And guessing leads people into terrible panic situations.

Don't panic about things. Keep your head. And use your own common sense. About everything. Because after all it's your life, isn't it? It's your life, I think.

Anyway, folks, for me, that's all I have time for as usual. And I had so much here as always but I don't want to repeat it all. And I don't want to repeat all the stuff I'm sure everybody's looked up on the Internet. As I say, everyone's being watched like crazy right now in case they terrify the public, you see. So, you've got to be so cautious in this day and age. You're getting taught very quickly that you have no freedom of speech at all. And since they've made the Internet pretty well indispensable, being banned from anything at all or even some temporary use can have devastating consequences.

Like Bertrand Russell said, eventually the government will give you tokens, he said, you'd have to pay your rent and buy your food from these tokens, you couldn't save them up. And if you disobeyed anything or the government disapproves of something you said or done, said or done, think about it, said or done, right, then they would withhold your credits for the month and you would suffer. And you would have to repent.

Well, it's the same system. Anything which you jump into, then eventually is mandated, is a form of power. And power is always about control. And yes, they have their spinoffs of profits and money and all that at the top, etc., but **it's always about power and control. Never forget that.**

It's a dangerous system, the Internet, very dangerous system. The way it's being, as I say, forced on people and eventually made almost indispensable for most folks' business transactions and everything. It's dangerous indeed, when folk with power can arbitrarily censor whatever, to anybody. Dangerous times indeed.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, keep your head, don't be silly, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Davos 2017: Bill Gates introduces CEPI, initiative to prevent global epidemics
cbsnews.com / 18 Jan 2017

Virus-hit Wuhan has two laboratories linked to Chinese bio-warfare program
washingtontimes.com / 26 Jan 2020

Hong Kong researchers have already developed vaccine but need time to test it
scmp.com / 28 Jan 2020

With Wuhan virus genetic code in hand, scientists begin work on a vaccine
reuters.com / 24 Jan 2020

Hazel Baker, Global Head of UGC Newsgathering at Reuters on user-generated content and the challenge of deep fakes
innovators-summit.com / 29 Nov 2019

Coronavirus: Doctors fight back against misinformation online
bbc.com / 31 Jan 2020

Statement about nCoV and our pandemic exercise
centerforhealthsecurity.org

London police to deploy facial recognition cameras across the city
theverge.com / 24 Jan 2020

Amazon reportedly has thousands of workers listening to Alexa chats
digitaltrends.com / 11 April 2019

Pentagon privately voiced concerns about Afghan war
euronews.com / 12 Oct 2019

Boris: The New Blair, by Peter Hitchens
firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 21, 2008 (#143)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 21, 2008:

"A Promising Future, Oh What a Joke,
As Futurists Present Their Vision to Folk,
Part-Machine, Part-Robot, Not Quite Virtual nor Real,
No Mind of Your Own, Man What a Deal,
To Escape Building Stress, You'll Enter Enticed,
A Promise of Eternity, All Childlike and Nice,
Forgetting Yourself, You'll be One, All Same,
Because a Benevolent Dictator is Programming Your Brain"
© Alan Watt July 21, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 21, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 21st, 2008. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the talks as you can handle. Go through them and you'll put a lot of pieces together, which will give you shortcuts to the big agenda, the big agenda that rules the world, and it really is an agenda, from many, many different sides and organizations all working together towards the same goal, and it can only be pulled off if the majority of the public are kept completely in the dark. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe.

Now people can look into my site, as I say, and they can order a few things from the site; that keeps me going, that keeps me running here, and there are costs here, big costs. There's also ways to donate as well on the site, so for those who want to keep it going and get a lot out of it, you can help out by donating or buying some stuff. Even if you have it, you can buy more and pass it out to your friends.

We really are on such an amazing roll since 2001 towards this Brave New World Scenario, so much so, that many people cannot handle all of the facets which are working on them at the same time, around the clock, from all kinds of media, apparently unrelated articles; but they are related because behind all of this movement is the big eugenic movement that started long ago. It was on the go long before Charles Darwin came along to give it some credence and with pseudoscientific terminology, that's what they tended to do, was give it credence. It's much like psychiatry, you

give it lots and lots of terms and labels, try to mix in some medicine with it to give it legitimacy; it's much the same sort of technique they used with Darwin, because the elite had always looked upon the masses as their servants and they saw the time coming when there would be too many of the servants and those servants might demand change. They might demand some of the goodies that they've been supplying the elite with for centuries and centuries. They might demand better housing and so on. Therefore they had to get a legitimate sort of counter to the religious organizations which were still followed by the majority of the public. The counter was a form of atheistic new religion, because it is a religion, even though it's atheistic in a sense, it's non-Christian for sure, but it's based on nature worship of a type. In other words, we exist – I think, therefore I am. With that philosophy, they went on from there.

Anything which couldn't be proven empirically by testing, over and over, was of no use whatsoever. Not a new idea, the ancient Greek philosophers had various schools and some of them specialized along that type of logic. What they thought was, if they could convince the public that we just come from amoebas and somehow gained intelligence with each leap – even though they never found any transformation from one species to the next. We still see all the cons that are out today. These people believe (at least tell us they believe) in evolution. Every science that runs our lives today is taught this right off the bat to the students when they come in to universities – evolution. You need a lot of faith to believe in evolution, an awful lot of faith. I'll be back with more after this break

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and this Cutting Through the Matrix, just prefacing an article I'm going to read, which takes us along the Darwinian route, something that has been drummed into our heads as inevitable by countless movies, books and little talks from television on science and technology and so on, conditioning us all towards this "progress" idea, we're progressing towards something. That's something you must do with a herd, you see, you make them think we're actually all going along the same road because we choose to; and nothing is further from the truth.

Back in the 50's and 60's, futurist societies were pumping authors who went round universities and promoted certain ideas. Arthur C. Clarke was one of them, with his predictive programming. These characters got awards for predicting certain things would come, scientifically, around the corner, to the public. They got awards for this and it wasn't because they were geniuses, it was because they were let in on the fact this technology was already worked on or they had it already. Whatever's given to the public is technically obsolete. When it's announced to the public as just being invented, it's technically obsolete. That's how you hold on to power. When we're told about something, they're already light years ahead of it by the time we hear about it, with genetics or anything else for that matter.

These futurists who belong to the futurist society are given, these authors are given stories to put out novels, movies and so on, to the public and they're given a lot of facts to wrap around it. It's the facts that become imbedded in our heads it's inevitable, so something that seems familiar to us doesn't seem so scary, even though we haven't thought it through or reasoned it through on a conscious level; that's why it works so well. This didn't start in the 19th or 20th century, it started in the 1800's when a Rothschild foundation started sponsoring novelists to write about science, wrap science into fiction, and we came up with science fiction. Youngsters whose minds are wide open to that—we love being tantalized by tremendous stories about the future—they themselves were having predictive programming put into their minds.

There are a thousand ways humankind could go, remember, as Lenin said this; and he was taught by the best bankers on the planet. However, we're taught we can only go one way, and that's "evolution." Someone obviously plans that way and it's promoted through universities, it's promoted through CEO meetings, international meetings of corporate business leaders, until it becomes the norm, like it's the only place to go, the only way to go; that's how it's done. As I say, behind this, remember, behind the Darwinistic concept of evolution, "survival of the fittest," and literally the euthanasia of the lesser types of humans—as they must do, according to their own particular religion here. They hope to go through into a Brave New World with purpose-made humans to serve them. That's really what it's for, and I'm amazed how the average person on the street thinks they're all going to be given immortality one day and better health. They still think they'll retain their independent thinking, if they have any, but nothing is further from the truth. They want perfect slaves at the top.

This is from CNN. I can't even find the date on this particular article, but I think it's recent anyway.

Scientists: Humans and machines will merge in future

Nick Bostrom says technology will let humans manipulate their own biology

Ray Kurzweil predicts humans will be mostly non-biological by around 2030

Alan: That's about the time, remember, after the 30 years or so of riots we have to go through as they cut back all the things we need to live.

Biotechnology, nanotechnology, robotics could merge mankind with machines

Alan: The Borg, that's what the Borg was all about. You will be assimilated, right?

By Lara Farrar

LONDON, England (CNN) -- A group of experts from around the world will hold a first of its kind conference Thursday on global catastrophic risks.

Alan: Now everything is under "catastrophic risks," remember.

Dr. Nick Bostrom says superintelligent beings could pose an existential risk to human life.

Some experts say humans will merge with machines before the end of this century.

They will discuss what should be done to prevent these risks from becoming realities that could lead to the end of human life on Earth as we know it.

Alan: That's a sort of doublespeak; they're going to do it but they're going to preserve it. It's like progressive conservatives, you progress and you conserve, same thing.

Speakers at the four-day event at Oxford University in Britain will talk about topics including nuclear terrorism and what to do if a large asteroid were to be on a collision course with our planet.

Alan: "...or if the prime minister slips on a banana peel" – I added the last part.

On the final day of the Global Catastrophic Risk Conference, experts will focus on what could be the unintended consequences of new technologies, such as superintelligent machines that, if ill-conceived, might cause the demise of Homo sapiens.

Alan: I always get a laugh at the "sap" part, we're all "saps." You've got an ape in there as well.

"Any entity which is radically smarter than human beings would also be very powerful," said Dr. Nick Bostrom, director of Oxford's Future of Humanity Institute, host of the symposium. "If we get something wrong, you could imagine the consequences would involve the extinction of the human species."

Bostrom is a philosopher...

Alan: Now they always have philosophers involved with these big, real government movements – I'm talking about the world government movements. Arnold Toynbee and many others were historians-philosophers who could guide the meetings along this futurist-type scenario by using the past and projecting it into the future, regarding behavioural reactions to certain events and changes.

He's a philosopher:

... and a leading thinker of transhumanism, ...

Alan: Now that's the whole – they've got so many new names for eugenics. Eugenics got a bad name because of what happened in Nazi Germany during World War II, so they came out later with bioethics committees – bioethics. These are the ones who decide about how far they can go or what they should do next with the human gene. It's the same organization. Another part of the same organization is called Transhumanism. Now that they've got everything really vague now, everything's vague as to what normalcy is, whether it's men, females or anything else and all the ones in-between. Now they're pushing – and that was the real reason for it, they don't care if you're homosexual, lesbian or anything else. They just simply use movements to "fuzz" and completely give a kind of hazy idea of what any kind of normalcy is—any kind of normalcy. Once you have everything in flux and there's no normalcy of any kind, and you've degenerated the world as far as you can take it, then you can get in to the next phase, you can really push into where you really want to go. This is a scientific technique and everyone is used along the way.

...a movement that advocates not only the study of the potential threats and promises that future technologies could pose to human life but also the ways in which emergent technologies could be used to make the very act of living better.

Alan: Now that little statement means that someone's defined what they mean by "living better." We better understand how they talk to us in eugenic societies.

"We want to preserve the best of what it is to be human..."

Alan: Remember that part, too, that means those that are deemed "not the best" will not be preserved.

...and maybe even amplify that," Bostrom said.

Alan: Obedience.

Transhumanists, according to Bostrom, anticipate an era in which biotechnology, molecular nanotechnologies, artificial intelligence and other new types of cognitive tools will be used to amplify our intellectual capacity, improve our physical capabilities and even enhance our emotional well-being.

Alan: That last part there, "enhance our emotional well-being," remember the eugenics societies along with the psychiatric institutions of the world are hand-in-glove, they have the same agenda, because they're based on the same premise that everyone in the world who hasn't made it to the top either has a "poverty gene" in them or you're just simply inferior or too emotional. Emotion is bad, emotion makes you too poor a worker; they want to eradicate emotion, remember, so that you're like Mr. Spock without his salary.

The end result would be a new form of "posthuman" life with beings that possess qualities and skills so exceedingly advanced they no longer can be classified simply as humans.

Alan: I was talking about this years ago and people simply rolled their eyes, and here it is right in your face. I talked about the hermaphroditic society because I read the books from the 60's of the American Psychiatric Institute and their big, long meetings and what came out of it in the book when they talked about creating a world of hermaphroditic creatures; they'd be very peaceful, well-behaved and more efficient. Now it's out in Australia, they're looking at this seriously, in mainstream papers.

"We will begin to use science and technology not just to manage the world around us but to manage our own human biology as well,"...

Alan: "manage our own human biology" – what do you think they mean by that? Again, you're back to reproduction

... Bostrom said. "The changes will be faster and more profound than the very, very slow changes that would occur over tens of thousands of years as a result of natural selection and biological evolution."

Alan: There's their religion again. These are the guys that must destroy all other religions to bring in their own; and guess what? They've succeeded.

Bostrom declined to predict an exact time frame when this revolutionary biotechnological metamorphosis might occur.

Alan: Which is a joke; he knows.

"Maybe it will take eight years or 200 years," he said. "It is very hard to predict."

Alan: Which is nonsense because he already said by 2030.

Other experts are already getting ready for what they say could be a radical transformation of the human race in as little as two decades.

"This will happen faster than people realize," said Dr. Ray Kurzweil, an inventor and futurist who calculates technology trends using what he calls the law of accelerating returns, a mathematical concept that measures the exponential growth of technological evolution.

Alan: I'll continue with this very good part about "eve" and "lution" after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this Cutting Through the Matrix, going through an article from CNN on the futurist society's main spokesman here, Kurzweil, who's also one of the leaders of the Transhumanist association, which is a massive organization funded to the hilt by all the big foundations and institutions, and they get governmental money too, lots of it, so this is the agenda.

Now, Kurzweil is predicting the arrival of something called the Singularity,...

Alan: There's all your oneness thing again.

...which he defines in his book on the subject as "the culmination of the merger of our biological thinking and existence with our technology, resulting in a world that is still human but that transcends our biological roots."

"There will be no distinction, post-Singularity, between human and machine or between physical and virtual reality," he writes.

Alan: No distinction – you won't know if you're really awake and walking around or you're in the matrix of virtual reality, that's what he's telling you here.

I read a document a while back from the Pentagon where they talked about having a duplicate of every person in a computer network system, with all your traits, your personality, your daily routines, going through all those daily routines on a daily basis as you. Every part of the new data that they get from you that you put up on the net and so on, through your emails, they add to it – a virtual reality with one of you, every one of you, in it. You think they're not kidding? You think they can't do this? Do you think they can't make society go along? They won't have to make them; they'll allure you into it and people will pay to get into it.

Singularity will approach at an accelerating rate as human-created technologies become exponentially smaller and increasingly powerful and as fields such as biology and medicine are understood more and more in terms of information processes that can be simulated with computers.

By the 2030s, Kurzweil said, humans will become more non-biological than biological, capable of uploading our minds onto the Internet, living in various virtual worlds and even avoiding aging and evading death.

Alan: Now there's your problem right there, if everyone's still living, then you will end up with an overpopulation problem, so that all has to be argued out—and it has been, long before this article appeared. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book "The Next Million Years" (quite the boast), he said that the elite themselves would not alter their own brains, everyone else down below them will have their brains altered because you don't need your ability to critically think and solve problems when the state is making all your decisions for you. He didn't mention computers programming you, but that's what it is. The elite, remember, will still be guiding the ship of planet Earth and they must retain their survival capabilities; you won't need them.

Do you really think these boys at the top are going to do all this to help Joe Average at the bottom? Let you play forever? I don't think so. You see, there'll be no more you. You'll be a robot basically, programmable, self-healing—that's why they like the human body, it's a tremendous machine—and you'll be very efficient.

In the 2040s, Kurzweil predicts that non-biological intelligence will be billions of times better than the biological intelligence humans have today, possibly rendering our present brains obsolete.

Alan: Therefore, technically, we're obsolete already. Remember you're living in an economic system. They don't mention economics here, like what you'll be doing; if there's no purpose for you, will they allow you to live? If you're alive, will you even know it?

"Our brains are a million times slower than electronics," Kurzweil said. "We will increasingly become software entities if you go out enough decades."

This movement towards the merger of man and machine, according to Kurzweil, is already starting to happen and is most visible in the field of biotechnology.

Alan: We've got to remember all the feeding we've had from fiction, like "Artificial Intelligence" and all those other movies they put out there just to get the idea implanted, to make us kind of stand in awe of what's to come.

As scientists gain deeper insights into the genetic processes that underlie life, they are able to effectively reprogram human biology through the development of new forms of gene therapies and medications capable of turning on or off enzymes and RNA interference, or gene silencing.

Alan: They can silence genes. This was mentioned quite a few years ago on national television in Canada by a geneticist who does all the nature programs for the green boys, David Suzuki, and he said they had, then, capability of turning off the aging gene and making you live for five-hundred years if they wanted to. This is old stuff. It's amazing, too, that people will look upon this kind of article without thinking of the little phrases that are used, thinking that these benevolent people at the top, these altruists, just sweat nightmares over maybe they've missed something to help you. They never look into the foundations that fund them and look into their histories, like the Rockefeller foundation or any of them, and the whole plan and process of eugenics, never. It never dawns on them because most people are technically dead already, they're not conscious; to be conscious is alive. They'll transform into the next step quite easily. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this Cutting Through the Matrix, going through some of the amazing farce that's presented to the public as fact. I say farce because it's all deception and techniques are used to con the public to go along with

these agendas. It is a farce in a sense, because a farce is kind of comedy they used to do on stage, very blatant, awful nasty stuff, it was all called "tits and bums" as they used to call it in Britain; it was very, very common on the stages back in the 1800's and early 1900's. You couldn't miss the point, but this stuff is done the same way, it's done the same way to the public. The problem is the public today cannot think for themselves. They've been trained not to reason and they've been trained, like Brzezinski said, that the media is there to do all their reasoning for them. That's a sad thing, but it's a very effective weapon that's been used against them and they can't think for themselves. They have been trained to believe that these people are somehow "altruistic," they have their best interests at heart. They don't see them as private corporations or government-run stations; they really see them as some kind of vague, special priesthood that does all their thinking and warning for them. They warn them.

Before I go onto the callers, here's an article that has to be mentioned because it shows you the massive conflict you get into if you mention all the contrary evidence to do with the global warming scam and what comes against you if you do so. This is about a documentary that was put on television and what happened to them. This is from the BBC news, Monday, 21st of July, 2008.

Climate documentary 'broke rules'

By Richard Black, Environment correspondent, BBC News website

The Great Global Warming Swindle, a controversial Channel 4 film, broke Ofcom rules,...

Alan: Ofcom must be some of the standards or something to do with the BBC.

... the media regulator says.

In a long-awaited judgement, Ofcom says Channel 4 did not fulfil obligations to be impartial and to reflect a range of views on controversial issues.

Alan: Now what a joke that is, because the whole point of, for instance, the BBC, it was set up to be a propaganda tool of the British government for policy and foreign policy. This is how they use rules they'd never put against themselves when someone else comes in and is not playing the game with them.

The film also treated interviewees unfairly, but did not mislead audiences "so as to cause harm or offence".

Plaintiffs say the Ofcom judgement is "inconsistent" and "lets Channel 4 off the hook on a technicality."

The film's key contentions were that the increase in atmospheric temperatures observed since the 1970s was not primarily caused by emissions of greenhouse gases from burning fossil fuels, and that the modern focus on climate change is based in politics...

Alan: They're right on with that.

...rather than science.

Alan: Now, I've already talked about "The First Global Revolution" and how they claimed they took a claim for coming up with this con of global warming and blaming man for it. This greening system is to rule our lives in a miniscule manner, every one of us. That's why you're going to get attacked when you come out and tell the truth about this thing. This is a must-be; this whole greening scam is a must-be to control us all.

It is seen in some "climate sceptic" circles as a counter to Al Gore's movie...

Alan: I call him "Allegory."

... An Inconvenient Truth, and credited with influencing public perception of climate science.

It has reportedly been sold to 21 countries and distributed on DVD.

"It's very disappointing that Ofcom hasn't come up with a stronger statement about being misled," said Sir John Houghton, a former head of the UK Met Office...

Alan: That's Meteorological office.

...and chair of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)...

Alan: That's the guys with the political interests in it, this IPCC. He works for them. He gets his money for the global warming scam.

"I know hundreds of people, literally hundreds, who were misled by it - they saw it, it was a well-produced programme and they imagined it had some truth behind it, so they were misled and it seems Ofcom didn't care about that," he told BBC News.

Alan: Here's a born liar getting his payoff to lie to the public to go along with this Club of Rome scam that we're causing global warming.

Ofcom defines a misleading programme as one by which the audience is "materially misled so as to cause harm or offence", and that Swindle does not meet this "high test".

"The programme has been let off the hook on a highly questionable technicality," said Bob Ward, former head of media at the Royal Society, who played a prominent role in co-ordinating objections to the film.

Alan: The Royal Society was set up as the first Freemasonic scientific institution with a royal charter in Britain. The Royal Society, these are the guys who funded and were behind Darwin and all the rest of them down through the ages, and who pulled many, many scams on the public.

"The ruling noted that Channel 4 had admitted errors in the graphs and data used in the programme, yet decided that this did not cause harm or offence to the audience."

Alan: Charles Galton, who was the cousin of Darwin, not to be confused with Charles Galton Darwin (who the grandson of Charles Darwin) – they always keep the same names in the family because they're all "gods," you see, they worship each other. They were using graphs and cons since the days of Malthus; he used a lot of graphs too. Technically, by Galton's rules, we should all be living ten feet deep right now on top each other, but nothing comes back on that.

Plaintiffs accused the programme of containing myriad factual inaccuracies, but Ofcom says it was "impractical and inappropriate for it to examine in detail all of the multifarious alleged examples... set out in the complaints."

Alan: That's how they all come against you, especially this big political body that pretends it's scientists – they're politicians and scientists, the scientists back up the politicians, and the scientists are living on grants from governments to do this. It's a must-be, as I say. (Now I'm going to try to get to the phones, but the server keeps kicking out here and I'll see if I can pull it up again.) Scam after scam goes on, but it depends who you are; you see they don't want any other opinion given out to the public, especially on a large scale.

We've got Ryan from New York. Are you there, Ryan?

Ryan: Hey, it's always good to hear you've survived a few more days.

Alan: Isn't it though? I'm quite happy for that myself.

Ryan: They're programming us quite well for the credits that you can't save up at the end of the week, because it takes a full day of work to pay for gas, a full day of work to pay for food for the week, and then the other three days you've got to pay for the bills, the minimum payments that everyone's enslaved with.

Alan: These guys, as I say, don't make mistakes. Remember that the panels for the integration of Europe were set up in 1948 to work quietly, and in the late 1990's, after it was all complete and they had their European Parliament, they admitted then and released the documentation saying that the truth was to be kept from all of the publics of Europe until it was completed. It's the same in the Americas. They set up negotiation teams in the state department and in the department of foreign affairs for Canada back at the same era for the integration of the Americas. They also knew that China was to be built up as the manufacturer and would be given different courses. Nothing happens by chance, including the slide of the dollar and all the rest of it. They don't make these kinds of mistakes in their projections, so nothing is happening by mistake. The dollar is falling apart and it's meant to, and that's going to be part of the reason they're going to use to rush the complete amalgamation of the Americas through, much quicker than Europe at the end.

Ryan: Most people probably want it because they don't even know any better.

Alan: They don't know any better. In fact, I talked to one person that first denied it, then almost subconsciously, she spoke aloud and said "it doesn't matter anyway, we all have the same culture, watch the same TV and buy the same things," that was it.

Ryan: They're all dancing in the zombie jamboree.

Alan: They are. They definitely are. Most people, as I say, are not conscious their entire lives. They can be nice people, they follow the culture norms, even though they're changing, they follow them and adapt to them quickly, they're polite to you, but they're not with it at all, they are not really conscious.

Ryan: I recently saw "The Man Who Would be King," the movie, I didn't read the book, but shocking. Rudyard Kipling is a character in that movie.

Alan: He puts himself in as the top reporter for the newspaper.

Ryan: The Northern Star. What I found funny was how once he became king and it started getting to his head, he thought he was going to be called cousin by the queen and become Order of the Garter. I was pretty shocked at that, and even the whole helping out the widow's son in the beginning, I was shocked that they went that far with it. When you show it to people they don't care, but I found it myself to be very interesting.

Alan: And the fact that even in the movie, fellow masons had to help and honour each other, regardless of the mess they were in, legally.

Ryan: Okay, it's good talking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Dave from California. Is Dave there?

Dave: I subscribe to Kurzweil's weekly newsletter, it's got all this technology stuff in it, because I've got a science background. I noticed last week one of the groups that was reporting that they had assembled a strand of self-replicating

DNA from scratch. I was thinking back about 20 years ago during the rule of terror when Theodore [Kaczinski] was sending bombs through the mail to all these people who were pushing technology further and further. I read his "Unabomber Manifesto," he was actually a boy genius and was in Harvard at 16 and to make extra money he hooked up with a doctor who was doing mind control out of Harvard, a real famous one, spent two years attacking his core beliefs, and after that [Kaczinski] moved into the woods and got his little cabin and started sending out bombs because he thought technology was going to destroy the world. I can't really agree with his methods, but I'm beginning to wonder if he wasn't right about the technology thing.

Alan: It makes you wonder, too, was he programmed to make anyone fall into the same category in the minds of the public if they also speak out about – see, that's the way of it, he went to the most drastic levels or methods to get this out, he's labelled a "wacko," and so the message becomes discredited as well; and so those who come out with the same message or warnings are now put in the same category.

Dave: I hadn't thought of that. Well thanks for talking to me, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Heinz from New Brunswick on the line.

Heinz: I was watching a documentary recently, "How Much is Your Dead Body Worth?" Now apparently there is a very large network existing throughout the world of, not ghouls, but body snatchers, modern day, where they, under the guise of running a legitimate – a place where you give your relative's body to be embalmed or cremated – what do we call those people that provide that service?

Alan: Undertakers.

Heinz: Undertakers, they're selling the bodies to the medical profession that are dissecting, dividing the body up into parts and they can turn the body parts into a million dollars; a million dollars of parts which are given to the medical profession to install into living people. This is all ready; we're very, very far, very advanced in that area apparently.

Alan: They're making a killing.

Heinz: If you can afford it you can live forever, as you said earlier. If we can afford it we can live forever. In New Brunswick and all over North America and the world, this year in September we'll be having our military urban terrorist tactical exchange program running throughout the world. In Canada in New Brunswick the Germans will be in our area; our boys are going to exchange with them in Germany. Why? Obviously because my cousin who is in the military is not going to knock on my door and take me away, is he? when the time comes. Someone who doesn't speak English who doesn't know me couldn't care well, so they're coming here to map our cities.

Alan: What you've got to understand is how ancient that technique is, though. The Romans when they took over Gaul, they recruited the Gauls, also Germanic Troops, and they made armies of them and they were turned on the Roman people when they rebelled towards the end as well. All the rural folk were rebelling, so once again they brought foreign troops in, although technically they were under the Roman rule. It's the same thing down through history. The British Empire was famous for going into countries, recruiting people, giving them their own uniform, working for the Raj, for instance, and then turning them on the people. They used the people from the north of India to attack those in the south. We saw the same at Tiananmen Square, where the Chinese brought in the troops from the north, almost Mongolia area, and they had nothing in common with the average Chinese and they just laid into them because they didn't see them as the same race.

Heinz: Okay, so that's my contribution and thank you for a wonderful show, sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Heinz: Thank you.

Alan: Now we've got Tim in British Columbia. Are you there, Tim?

Tim: I have two questions. You know how you say that – well, we all now that they've got the [dumbs], right? And you say that the guys in the parallel government will end up being taken to a safe place. Will that also like small time politicians like the guys in the senate and just all those kind of guys, will they end up getting saved too when the poop really hits the fan? Then, also, I just wanted to ask, what are your opinions on an early strike this fall with the United States or Israel on Iran, just in regards to how the U.S. has told Iran that they've got two weeks before for isolation.

Alan: We know in the mainstream papers they've already had reports out in the U.S. papers that Bush had given the order for covert actions to begin now. That means all the way to assassinations within Iran, so they're already doing this kind of stuff within Iran itself. I know that there are people in Iran now hunkering down, families waiting to get bombed, as they have been for a while now. This is the agenda, there's no doubt about it, anyone who won't simply join the new democratic world system is going to get bombed into the ether.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking to Tim from B.C. To answer his question about the other politicians, I don't think they all will – I think they all believe they'll get in for continuity of government. However, it would be a completely new system; they wouldn't need all these people that are used really just to con the public and have mass followings. If they're killing off the masses on the surface, for instance, you won't need these characters to keep the masses in line because the masses have been wiped out. These guys will be technically ineffectual and there'll be a priority list, regardless, of some other ability, if they're saved at all, that they must have. The scientific elite and even the bureaucracy that will run this system internally will be more important.

We do know the elite get promises of even medical treatment that Canadians can't get; that started in the days of Prime Minister Manning when every politician—and that was across the whole British Empire, by the way—they were all promised they and their families will get priority treatment in special army medical facilities for certain problems. They also get the real inoculations for real diseases, as opposed to the stuff that ends up giving us cancers and making us very sick. They get a lot of perks and they all think, I'm sure, that if they play the game they'll be served. Again, a lot of them think it will never happen in their lifetime, "I'll just take the money, guide the public, do what I'm told and retire," but some of them now, I think, will be getting edgy as they see this real. You see, there's no real need once we're all standardized, there's no more real need for this con-game of politics and left and right, and so on. They're coming out with the iron fist and the velvet glove is off, and we're all going to obey by brute force. They have a timetable and they're in a hurry; they're in a big hurry now and they can't slacken up, because once you get fear instilled in the public to obey, obey, obey, if you slacken up you start grazing again and we don't like getting moved once again. They're on a roll now, and through anxiety, fear of all kinds, economic, threats of all things under the sun, they want to accomplish this mission into their Brave New World.

Tim: Do you think that some of the higher-up guys like whatever politicians are starting to get nervous in everything that's happening right now?

Alan: They know they've got quite a few years left. This is going to go on to the merger of the Americas, and after the merger, in fact, they'll still be in place as they make this transition period. We know already that senior bureaucrats in Ottawa after the last signing, or the 2005 signing, for the integration of the Americas by the Prime Minister and the President, senior bureaucrats can apply for the equivalent jobs in Washington D.C. and vice versa, already; so they're already amalgamating the bureaucracies, which are far more important than the front men we have as politicians. The bureaucracies have their agendas. The guys work their whole lives there and retire from there. They know what they must do, and we don't vote them in.

Tim: I really appreciate that.

Alan: That's where really they go after is the bureaucrats because they're efficient, more efficient, they work along and do what they're told, but they know what their part in the agenda is; as opposed to the politicians that can get moved around all kinds of cabinet positions. You're the health minister one day, you're the minister of finances the next; they

just pass them around and they wear masks, like the old Greek tragedies.

Well, that's it for tonight, from Hamish my dog and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Anoni Mouse.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#262)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2009:

A Question to Beg, Who Stole Golden Egg? :

"The Plans were All Made Before 9-11,
Loot from Market Goes to Money Heaven,
Now Taxpayers Pay with Bailouts and Buyouts,
And Governments Ready to Deal With Riots,
Portrayed as Power Plays Between the Classes,
Through Media Repetition to the Masses,
Planned Global Takedown, Planned Disorder,
Equality in Poverty from the New World Order,
Private Bankers' Foundations Advising Governments
To Protect Them from Disquieting Uncoverments,
These Private Foundations have Ruled Us for Years,
With Their NGOs Acting as Spears,
Forcing Through Laws, Too Many to List 'em,
To Destroy Nation-States, Hail Global System"
© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2009

Monday February 23rd 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of February 2009.

Newcomers I advise to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you the short cuts and fill in a lot of the gaps in history that lead up to the present, to show you that nothing happens by accident and that there are very powerful people and institutions which have a plan. It's not a conspiracy as such, it's in the open, because they do publish their agenda, in various old dusty books; and you'll find, when you read these books, which I try to mention to you as well, that much of which is happening today was predicted a long time ago, by these very same people and institutions. In fact, the world has been guided through wars and through treaties into this New World Order, as they like to call it. Now they're calling it Globalism, and various other terms, but it's all the same thing. Therefore look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and listen to the audios of previous shows at you heart's content.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Those who want to keep me going and support me, you know to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buy what I have for sale there. There's not very much of it but that keeps me just ticking over; or you can donate as well and the buttons are on the website to do so.

As I say: nothing is by chance that's happening today; and I mentioned when 2001 happened that that was the kick-off to this part of the agenda. Under the Bush regime, the plan really was to internationalise the world, under terrorism, with treaties - that were immediately signed by all countries - with the same agenda, where every citizen on the planet becomes a possible terrorist subject. That's why everyone's data is being collected at such incredible rates today; everything we do is being watched and monitored. And masses of our tax money has gone into these projects, to observe us; nothing to do with what we thought it was all about, because, as I say, 2001 was a necessary must-be operation, to bring this stage about. At the same time, you had think-tanks advising governments on the coming Depression that had to happen eventually and the outcomes of riots and so on; and I've talked about these in the past.

Isn't it amazing, absolutely amazing that we go into the Depression of the 1920s and '30s, you find that the big boys who pulled it off and caused it to actually happen, especially in the US, were pulling their money out of the Stock Market quietly over a three year period and then when everybody floundered, they bought up all the stocks for peanuts. We find out that the same ones today, with this present Depression, the same thing was happening, because they were pulling their money out of the markets. The big-big boys I'm talking about, the big players, they were taking it out over the last two to three years; same scenario. Why change the system and the pattern if it works down through history? Just keep repeating it, the formula works very well. That's what we're seeing; but, more than that, as I say, you'll find that these same big bankers (the big-big bankers) there's only a few of them, who are all connected and all know each other and have their meetings together and elect a sort of head-man over them all, like a C.E.O., from amongst themselves. They planned what was coming up; they planned and founded the big Foundations, to help bring it all about into this new slavery system.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning how nothing happens by chance; and how, with the data-collection that's been going - the intelligence-gathering - all our lives in fact, the big boys always understand what's coming down the pike and they predict trends, as they call it, they like to call it trends. They have all these think-tanks that have this kind of data that advise the military. I advise people to look up one of the talks I gave on the 21st of November 2008 in the audio section, the audio archive section of www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that was a report to the think-tank that advises the Military in Britain put out, also for NATO: **Global Strategic Trends Programme 2025** where they predicted riots beginning around 2010 or so and rising up to a period about 2036. Massive rioting, world-wide, before the crash came.

Also look into another audio, in the audio section, on a talk I gave called **Stability Operations**, from the headquarters of the Department Of The Army from the US, it was pretty-well an exact duplicate of the British model and that was given on October 6th, 2008.

It's fantastic to see the global trends, as I say the other one was Global Trends 2025 by The National Intelligence Council's Project 2025. Nothing, as I say, that's happening today, wasn't foreseen and planned. The whole anti-terrorism war and the structure and machinery to take care of massive rioting was set up with the Bush campaign, under the guise of terrorism; they had to have 9/11 2001, to bring all this into action. If nothing was happening across the Western world, they could never ever have brought all these laws into play. They could never have got the funding or given themselves the funding to go ahead and, basically, set up massive organisations to control the people and observe the people and watch the people, never mind all the cameras etc they put up or all the cyber teams that go across the internet and collect all your data. Because, we would have objected, we would have objected to getting ID cards and thumbprints and iris scans and all the rest of the farce that we go through, because the real objective, you see, was to prepare the world for what was coming down now. That's what it was all about. You see, anyone will be a terrorist when you start clashing with the authorities when you're starving; and, down the road, they predict they will have starvation, because it's part of the plan and it's planned that way.

Here's an article from rawstory.com published 21 February 2009:

Over 120,000 march on Dublin in protest of Irish economy

Up to 120,000 protesters brought Dublin city centre to a standstill on Saturday over government austerity measures aimed at stabilising the once high-flying economy now wracked by recession.

Now, remember: it was Ireland that blocked the vote that would have ratified the final charter of the EU; and what happened right after that, was the EU claimed that the Irish meat system was completely infected with an odd chemical that should never have been there, actually it was PCBs and it almost bankrupted the country overnight, with the recalls. That's what they do, you see, if you buck the system; and many top politicians said that they would keep at Ireland until they voted the 'correct' way. You think there's no dirty tricks out there? You better believe it there's dirty tricks, because these are the same guys that cause wars across the planet, where thousands and sometimes millions of people die; no problem at all. It says here:

The demonstration came a day after the global economic crisis led to another political casualty elsewhere in Europe, with Latvia's prime minister quitting as his country grapples with deepening recession.

Organised by the Irish Congress of Trade Unions (ICTU) and featuring teachers, police, civil servants and others, the Irish protest was the "first step in a rolling campaign of action," ICTU general secretary David Begg said. Police put the number of protesters at up to 120,000. Marchers are particularly opposed to a pension levy on some 350,000 public servants which is designed to save about 1.4 billion euros (1.8 billion dollars) this year. According to IMPACT, Ireland's biggest public sector trade union, the levy will cost low to middle-income earners between 1,500 euros and 2,800 euros a year.

This is just the start of it you see, it's the start of it; and you go into another article, that came out in January (the 22nd) and this was from Times Online, January 22nd 2009:

New age of rebellion and riot stalks Europe

Riot police clash with protesters in Riga, Latvia.

Then it says:

Iceland has no army, no navy and no air force - but it does have riot police.

Yes, it will have that because they've all signed on to this.

On Tuesday night the black-uniformed troopers came out to quell the latest riots in Reykjavik, which erupted in front of parliament. The building was splattered with paint and yoghurt, the crowd yelled and banged pans, shot fireworks and flares at the windows and lit a fire in front of the main door. Yesterday the protesters gathered again, hurling eggs at the car of Geir Haarde, the Prime Minister, and banging cans on its roof. The transformation of the placid island into a community of seething anger - there have been half a dozen riots in recent weeks - is more than a regional oddity.

It goes onto Riga in Latvia:

In Riga last week 10,000 protesters laid siege to the Latvian parliament; yesterday hundreds of Bulgarians rallied to demand that the Socialist-led Government should take action or step down, in a second week of demonstrations, and last month the police shooting of a 15-year-old Greek boy led to days of running battles in the streets of Athens and Salonika.

Then you can skip down but it really is showing you the riots are starting across the world, as planned; as planned, they knew that the riots would start and it's going to get a lot worse, an awful lot worse as we go on with this so-called, they're calling it a Depression now, of course. A Depression, remember, that was sparked off with prime ministers and presidents saying to the public, where you're supposed to restore confidence because that's all the stock market ever ran on is confidence, telling the public this Depression would be worse than the last one, the '20s and '30s. That was guaranteed to kick it off, guaranteed.

Then we have this from Brzezinski. Brzezinski's been at this an awful long time; he's a Technocrat, as Carroll Quigley called this type. He has real power that he wields behind the scenes; he's not elected by the people, he's more important than prime ministers and presidents, because he gets things done, without being responsible to the public, or even having to answer to the public. This is the man who helped start the wars in Afghanistan, against the Soviets, actually goading the Soviets in, as part of a long-term strategy. Now, he's got his boy in the white House now - and it is his boy sending 17,500 more troops over to Afghanistan, because, now the US is fighting the Afghans. This is from the Finkelblog. It says:

Brzezinski: "Hell, There Could Be Even Riots"

He says he fears warfare. He says there could be:

Real, blood-in-the-streets riots.

Jimmy Carter's former National Security Adviser expressed his concern about the possibility of riots on Morning Joe today.

I guess that's a programme.

To stave them off, he proposes the creation of a voluntary National Solidarity Fund, whose contributors would be those who made out very well in recent times.

JOE SCARBOROUGH [The interviewer]: *You also talked about the possibility of class conflict.*

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI: *I was worrying about it because we're going to have millions and millions of unemployed,*

Millions and millions...

people really facing dire straits. And we're going to be having that for some period of time before things hopefully improve. And at the same time there is public awareness of this extraordinary wealth that was transferred to a few individuals at levels without historical precedent in America . . . And you sort of say to yourself: what's going to happen in this society when these people are without jobs, when their families hurt, when they lose their homes, and so forth? We have the government trying to repair: repair the banking system, to bail the housing out. But what about the rich guys? Where is it? [What are they] doing?

It sort of struck me, that in 1907, when we had a massive banking crisis, when banks were beginning to collapse, there were going to be riots in the streets. Some financiers, led by J.P. Morgan, got together.

Now, J.P. Morgan and Schiff and a whole bunch of them, were the ones who brought on the last Depression, by recalling loans, they brought it on. Remember too, J.P. Morgan was part of the same CFR bunch, before they called it the CFR; it was part of the Anglo-American Establishment, according to Quigley. These guys got together, the big plunderers got together. He says:

He locked them in his library [These big bankers] at one point. He wouldn't let them out until 4:45 AM, until they all kicked in and gave some money to stabilize the banks: there was no Federal Reserve at the time.

Now, remember J.P. Morgan belonged to the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner, a British banker who was also part of this Cecil Rhodes Organisation that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the American branch, eventually, was called the Council on Foreign Relations. He says:

Where is the monied class today? Why aren't they doing something: the people who made billions and millions?

I'll read more from this article after the following break and you'll see how it all ties together.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and just tying up different articles, to show you that everything that's happening was planned that way. Everything that's happening is absolutely planned that way and written about, as I say, go into the audio section of www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and to the 21st of November 2008 and you'll see the different articles that I have there, there's links to the various military and department of defence think-tanks. Go over that and see what they project.

Getting back to this article, this Finkelblog, I think February the 17th it was published. Here's Brzezinski saying what those who ripped off the public should do. He says:

Where is the monied class today? Why aren't they doing something: the people who made billions, millions? I'm sort of thinking of Paulson, of Rubin. Why don't they get together, and why don't they organize a National Solidarity Fund in which they call on all of those who made these extraordinary amounts of money to kick some back in to [a] National Solidarity Fund?

A bit later, Zbig made his fears explicit.

He said this:

BRZEZINSKI: And if we don't get some sort of voluntary National Solidarity Fund, at some point there'll be such political pressure that Congress will start getting in the act, there's going to be growing conflict between the classes.

There's going to be a class warfare you see and he says:

if people are unemployed and really hurting, hell, there could be even riots!

He says "there's going to be conflict between the classes". You see, the people know who's been ripping them off. This is what this is about. This ties in with another article; this is no coincidence, these articles all come out at the same time. It's from The Guardian.co.uk

Britain faces summer of rage

This is from the police. Monday 23rd February 2009 by Paul Lewis. It says:

Police are preparing for a "summer of rage" as victims of the economic downturn

I like how they call it "downturn" - a managed depression,

take to the streets to demonstrate against financial institutions, the Guardian has learned.

No kidding, just learned this.

Britain's most senior police officer with responsibility for public order raised the spectre of a return of the riots of the 1980s, with people who have lost their jobs, homes or savings becoming "footsoldiers" in a wave of potentially violent mass protests. Superintendent David Hartshorn, who heads the Metropolitan police's public

order branch, told the Guardian that middle-class

Again, here it is again:

middle-class individuals who would never have considered joining demonstrations may now seek to vent their anger through protests this year.

See, this is, again, world-wide because they're all connected, all these countries and all these leaders and all these cops. And through all their data and their intelligence-gathering and scouring the Internet and watching what we're all writing about, they say it's going to be a middle-class revolution; and that's why Mr. Bush set up the Anti-Terrorism Bill, back in 2001 and the same with Mr. Blair and all the other European countries too, at the same time. It says here:

He said that banks, particularly those that still pay large bonuses despite receiving billions in taxpayer money, had become "viable targets". So too had the headquarters of multinational companies and other financial institutions in the City

In the City, capital 'C' - that's the inner City of London, where the big banks are. It's actually got sovereign status. It says:

which are being blamed for the financial crisis.

He's talking about the Rothschilds and all those boys.

Hartshorn, who receives regular intelligence briefings on potential causes of civil unrest, said the mood at some demonstrations had changed recently, with activists increasingly "intent on coming on to the streets to create public disorder".

Activists you see.

The warning comes in the wake of often violent protests against the handling of the economy across Europe. In recent weeks Greek farmers have blocked roads over falling agricultural prices, a million workers in France joined demonstrations to demand greater protection for jobs and wages and Icelandic demonstrators have clashed with police in Reykjavik. In the UK hundreds of oil refinery workers mounted wildcat strikes last month over the use of foreign workers. Intelligence reports suggest that "known activists" are also returning to the streets, and police claim they will foment unrest. "Those people would be good at motivating people, but they haven't had the 'foot soldiers' to actually carry out [protests]," Hartshorn said. "Obviously the downturn in the economy, unemployment, repossession, changes that. Suddenly there is the opportunity for people to mass protest.

The spin is, amongst the cops, that the ordinary folk wouldn't be protesting, if it wasn't for these agitators leading them, which it utter rot. It says here:

"It means that where we would possibly look at certain events and say, 'yes there'll be a lot of people there, there'll be a lot of banner waving, but generally it will be peaceful', [now] we have to make sure these elements don't come out and hijack that event and turn that into disorder."

In other words: the riots that are going to come up, and the mayhem that's going to be caused, is going to be blamed on certain agitators, which will divert the problem from the problem, onto the agitators. The problem being, of course, that this is a planned Great Depression and folk are losing everything in the process.

Hartshorn identified April's G20 meeting of the group of leading and developing nations in London as an event that could kick-start a challenging summer. "We've got G20 coming and I think that is being advertised on some of the sites as the highlight of what they see as a 'summer of rage'," he said.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from the Guardian about the coming *Summer Of Rage*, as the security forces over there, in Britain, are calling it; but, it'll happen world-wide as well. That's why they have the big G20 meetings and so on; they sit and discuss this kind of stuff. They discuss this kind of stuff at the Bilderberger groups and the CFR meetings and so on. They know what's coming because they bring it on. This article goes on to say, from this guy Hartshorn, it says:

His comments are likely to be met with disappointment by protest groups, who in recent weeks have complained that police are adopting a more confrontational approach at demonstrations. Officers have been accused of exaggerating the threat posed by activists to justify the use of resources spent on them. Police were said to have been heavy-handed at Greek solidarity marches in London in December and, last month, at protests against Israel's invasion of Gaza.

In August 1,000 officers, helicopters and riot horses were drafted to Kent from 26 UK police forces to oversee the climate camp demonstration against the Kingsnorth power station. The massive operation to monitor the protesters cost £5.9 million

What's a million or a billion these days!

and resulted in 100 arrests. But in December the government was forced to apologise to parliament after the Guardian revealed that its claims that 70 officers had been hurt in violent clashes were wrong.

They lied, but what's new eh? What's new? You know, in Britain now, they passed a law that the cops can charge you, if you try to photograph them, as they're photographing you; and you can't photograph police stations either, because you could be a terrorist, you see, that wants to figure out the entranceways and so on into that particular police station. You can't photograph the cops as they bash your brains in; this is a law they're bringing out. And the UK too, starting in Ireland, then into the rest of Britain, they can bring you back as many times as they want for the same offence in court; and if you're found guilty, over and over, it doesn't matter, they'll keep bringing you back and keep changing the juries, until they get the verdict, under the guise that if there's any suspicion of jury intimidation then whatever verdict is ruled is null and void, so they arrest you again for the same charge, pull you in, get new jurors until they get it 'right'. That's basically how it goes; and we think we're a free country, who's kidding who? We've never been free. This article goes on to say:

However, Hartshorn insisted: "Potentially there will be more industrial actions ... History shows that some of those disputes - Wapping, the miners' strike - have caused great tensions in the community and the police have had difficult times policing and maintaining law and order." Both "extreme rightwing and extreme leftwing" elements are looking to "use the fact that people are out of jobs" to galvanise support, he said.

See how they're going to put it into a class warfare scenario. It's not the Depression, it's not the fact that folk are broke or losing their homes that's the problem, it's really political agitators at the bottom who are going to be at fault; and they're telling you now how they're going to portray it to the public when it actually happens. This is what this article's all about, it's getting you ready, it's a form of predictive programming, including giving you the opinion, setting you up for the opinion that you'll be left with when the TV shows you them rioting.

A particularly worrying development was the re-emergence of individuals involved in the violent fascist organisation Combat 18, he said. "They are using the fact that there's been lots of talk about eastern European people coming in and taking jobs on the Olympic sites," he said. "They're using those type of arguments to look at getting support."

It's interesting looking at it from the cops' point of view, if you understand police mentality and their indoctrinations, because it wouldn't matter if you were starving in the streets, as long as you starved peaceably and quietly, they'd think everything is quite normal, that's how the police see things. You either obey and be passive; but if you ever, ever riot about anything, you're a criminal, that's how simple it is in the minds of policemen, how simple it is. They're paid to keep the peace and if folks just starved quietly to death, they'd be quite happy with that, they'd say they're doing a good policing job. Millions starve to death, that's good, that's good for police morale. However, you tie this in again with the new age of rebellion that I've read and the article from the RawStory, on the March in Dublin, Brzezinski's predictions of what's coming up; you tie that in with what I read on the 21st of November 2008, go to the audio section

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com to do with the think-tanks for the Military - they talk about 30 years of riots, before this crash came, remember, they were already saying this was going to happen - and it all suddenly comes together, doesn't it?

Here's an article you might not think ties in but it absolutely does. BBC news 18th February 2009:

Colleges on extremist signs watch

College staff are being urged to be vigilant for students who access extremist material on the internet or use extremist graffiti symbols.

Now, I've told you before that the rubbish about terrorism is just that, it's rubbish, it's a cover for what's going to happen, and starting to happen, now; and everyone, as I say who looks at anything to do that's anti-establishment, especially this establishment, is going to be classified as a terrorist, even reading the material on the New World Order means you're a terrorist.

College staff are being urged to be vigilant for students who access extremist material on the internet or use extremist graffiti symbols. Guidelines are being sent to further education colleges in England to try to prevent students becoming drawn to violent extremism and terrorism. Skills Secretary John Denham said the "toolkit"

They've all these 'toolkits', to indoctrinate teachers, call them toolkits.

would facilitate open debate. Similar guidelines have already been issued to primary and secondary schools, as well as to universities.

Primary schools, that's when you go in at five years of age.

The government guidance caused controversy, with some academics saying the government was asking them to spy on their students.

Well, they've done that before. It was the same thing too during the Cold War, I mean, the universities had professors there who recruited people for spies, for all sides; and everyone knew it, everyone knew which professor was recruiting for the Communist side and which one was recruiting for the CIA side, everyone knew this, because they always cover both sides. They're asking them to spy on their students again, teachers:

The government said FE institutions had a particular role to play, as they were often at the heart of local communities and served students from a diverse range of ages and backgrounds. And ministers believe colleges can play a major role in promoting community cohesion and integration.

Now, the same BBC, and I read the article a couple of months ago, or less, where they said that the big multi-cultural experiment had failed, totally failed. Personally, I've got my own opinions on the whole multicultural experiments, because I could never figure out why, when countries were going through Depressions or recessions, as they liked to call it in the past, they would open the doors wide to immigration, for people who couldn't get any jobs; and I realised then they were setting up the chessboard for the future, which is now. Chaos must be produced, to bring out a new world order system, total chaos and it was planned this way, a long time ago. Here, this article's going back to:

... colleges can play a major role in promoting community cohesion and integration.

'Free and open debate' The guidelines say colleges must work with their local communities to "develop a resilience" to ideologies that promote hatred and violence.

Now, this is all to do not with what you think, it's to do with the violence in the streets that's going to happen, that's been predicted by the think-tanks for the Military, who put out about 60 to a 100-odd pages on this coming violence. They're going to use the teachers at school to spy out the ones who may take to the streets.

The guidance says: "Education in a democracy should encourage each issue to be critically discussed and debated on its own merits with proper intellectual and ethical rigour.

The Education system in democracies is to do with indoctrination and dumbing down and political correctness, according to the regime at the top, that's what it's about; because education should be giving you the ability to survive when you leave school, not to indoctrinate you politically or with all the politically correct attitudes. That's social engineering, that's not education, that's a Sovietisation, that's what that is. It says here:

"It should also promote the rights of citizens to lawful protest."

So, get a permit and go out and say "Please help us", in the middle of a Depression, that's what you're supposed to do, get a lawful certificate, a licence, to demonstrate and be very-very good and ask all these boys at the top that have their international meetings, to be nice to you and they'll all love you for it and so will the police and the government.

The handout addresses how staff and students can create space for "free and open debate" and break down segregation between different student communities.

Well, that won't happen because even the Council of Rome, as part of the excuse for bringing in a Collectivist system, which is a Sovietised system, said, in their book the First Global Revolution, when they said they promoted the Collectivist or Communist system, said there were too many different factions in society, in a democracy and they would never get anything done, there would always be conflict. Therefore, democracy was something of the past; Margaret Thatcher said the same thing. They've created communities, they've told every group to keep their own ethnic identity, they've put them all separate in their own parts of cities across the world, because they wanted a keg that could get blown up at the right time, a tinderbox, that's why. Long ago, this was the strategy, order out of chaos. It's not the ethnics' fault either, because they were encouraged to come in, at times when there was no work for them. Why would you do that? It says here:

How to provide support and advice to vulnerable individuals is also addressed. And the advice reinforces the role of staff in preventing extremism, as well as ensuring campuses are free from bullying and intimidation. Behaviours and signs to watch out for include graffiti symbols or artwork

I've never seen a university across the planet that doesn't have graffiti symbols and artwork that promote all kinds of things, and here it says "that promote extremist messages". Well, that's a very broad term, isn't it, "extremist messages", because, just like the Terrorism Act, they keep adding new definitions to it all the time, until all crime is now terrorism.

Students accessing extremist material online,

They're spying on everything, every site you look into.

parents reporting changes in a student's behaviour,

Maybe the students are getting a bit brighter and perhaps surpassing the parents' understanding of reality, maybe that's what they mean by that.

friendships or actions and students voicing opinions based on extremist ideas.

Define "extremist".

The guidance specifically highlights the threat to the UK from groups influenced by al-Qaeda,

This big mystical nothing that was invented by the West, al-Qaeda.

which the government judges to be the main terrorist threat at this time.

What another farce, I've gone though the Power of Nightmares and it's on my website too, from the last few talks I've given. Go through that series and you'll never see life the same way again and how they grabbed at this bogie al-Qaeda. You know al-Qaeda was just a term for loose networks, it was actually a meeting place for the radio where different factions and different groups, all getting funded by the CIA, would go in to meet, just like cyberspace basically, that's what it was.

It also mentions dissident Irish republican groups, as well as some racist and fascist organisations.

Do they mean the Bilderbergers? I don't think so.

'Reflection of society' Mr Denham said the advice was wide-ranging.

No kidding.

"The tool kit covers guidance about people who seem to be trying to impose their views on others, perhaps through intimidation, or people who might be accessing materials on the internet which look as though they might be illegal or inappropriate."

What on earth is "inappropriate"?

He said the advice was not meant to suggest extremism in colleges was a major problem, but added that "colleges reflect what's there in the rest of society".

Does that mean we're all extremists? Well, of course it does, you see, we're all potential terrorists, in fact, we're all unstable apparently, according to the Psychiatric Association. We need experts to guide us all because we're just too simple and childish, we've never grown up you see. Think about it; it's amazing how these articles are written, isn't it? Amazing.

"Whether we're talking about some of the international terrorism that we've seen, whether we're talking about animal rights extremism, because those things exist in a wider society they will turn up in FE colleges." President of the Association of Colleges, David Collins, said: "College leaders take their role in the community very seriously, so any support in promoting better relations and or help tackling extremist activity is very welcome."

So there you are, that's how they're getting us all ready for the riots. Now, in the think-tanks that work for the government, for the intelligence agencies for the Military, that I've mentioned a few times tonight, they said that these riots are going to get so bad, and they're all prepared for it, using all these high-tech weapons and so on, but they also talked about flash-mobs. Flash-mobs; and how with text messaging et cetera they can bring together a flash-mob in no time at all, anywhere. They're also saying that if things get out of hand, they'll actually use neutron bombs; that's in the report for the Military in the Western Hemisphere. It's astonishing, it truly is utterly astonishing, astonishing; you just can't get away from this. Just to finish this off, here's from the Royal Bank of Scotland, to show, maybe to see why people are becoming extremist. Saturday the 8th of February 2009:

Royal Bank of Scotland to pay staff £1 billion in bonuses

This is after they got the bail-out.

The Royal Bank of Scotland (RBS) is proposing to pay close to £1 billion in bonuses to its staff, just months after it was rescued by a £20 billion taxpayer bail-out, The Sunday Telegraph can reveal.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and tying things together, once again, for the people to show you that nothing just happens and how contingency plans, as they like to call them, are made years before any events do actually occur. That's why they needed 9/11 in 2001: Bush set up the machinery for - literally - controlling the public across the country, same in Canada, across Europe as well, at the same time, for what's happening today. That's the real reason for it; and they use terrorism as the guise, now they're trying to make it into a class warfare that's coming, left against right, to divert attention - once again - to the real causes. The big banking boys, the boys who had their money gambled in the casino of the Stock Market that we're all paying for. Crime really pays, if you're a banker, obviously; you can rip off billions from the customers and you can also get paid on top of that by the tax-payers, via the government; what a wonderful deal, isn't it? Fantastic, how can they lose? Back to this article, about the Royal Bank of Scotland, from The Telegraph, to pay staff £1 billion in bonuses; and it says:

to its staff just months after it was rescued by a £20 billion taxpayer bail-out, The Sunday Telegraph can

reveal.

Is this why folk are getting angry do you think?

By Mark Kleinman, City Editor and Patrick Hennessy, Political Editor, February the 8th 2009.

The bank's board has begun discussions about the bonuses with UK Financial Investments (UKFI), the body set up by the Treasury to manage the Government's shareholdings in Britain's ailing banks. The scale of the plan is likely to increase public anger as the recession deepens,

The "recession"!

And add to the frustration of ministers. It comes as Alistair Darling, the Chancellor, announces in The Sunday Telegraph today his plans for an independent review of the way banks are managed, including the bonus system.

Now, it's not all the staff that gets the bonus, it's a few at the top.

The review, which ministers hope will address voters' concerns about big payments to executives, will examine the roles of directors and institutional investors and study how British banks compare with overseas institutions.

What a waste of time, what a waste of time, like they don't know? Ha-ha. Because all the big banks, you see, are international already; why would you compare it with overseas institutions? It says:

"We cannot return to business as usual," writes Mr Darling in this newspaper. "It is in everyone's interest to get banks' governance right.

No kidding; no kidding?

It would be wrong to reward people whose excessive risk-taking

"Risk-taking"? It's thievery!

brought the banks down, causing misery to millions of their customers. Success should be rewarded.

Well I guess these bankers were successful at ripping off their customers, because the government's rewarding them. It's all double-speak, isn't it?

The Chancellor will announce the detailed terms of reference of the review, and its chairman, tomorrow. In an attempt to appease ministers, RBS has indicated that no individual banker will receive a bonus with a cash element of more than £25,000 under its plans.

That's the ones still to come, they can pay what they want to them in bonuses to them right now, until it's made up you see, until the new plans are made up. The same thing happened in the States. No one is overseeing the massive golden parachutes they're handing these boys for being winners, in banking terms. It's just astonishing. You can see how things are being geared up towards not a Depression, not caused by bankers, it's going to be class warfare and extremists from universities are going to cause it, nothing to do with the system, of course not; and go back to sleep and snore and keep the police happy.

Well, I can hear the music coming in, so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" \[PDF file, 6 MB\] \(U.K. Department of Defence Document\).](#)

["STABILITY OPERATIONS OCTOBER 2008" \[PDF file, 13.4 MB\] HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY \(usacac.army.mil\).](#)

["Global Trends 2025: A Transformed World" \[PDF File, 33.5 MB, at archive.org\].](#)

["Over 120,000 march on Dublin in protest of Irish economy" - Feb. 21, 2009.](#)

["New age of rebellion and riot stalks Europe" by Roger Boyes \(timesonline.co.uk\) - Jan. 22, 2009.](#)

["Brzezinski: 'Hell, There Could Be Even Riots' " \(finkelblog.com\) - Feb. 17, 2009.](#)

["Britain faces summer of rage - police" by Paul Lewis \(guardian.co.uk\) - Feb. 23, 2009.](#)

["Colleges on extremist signs watch" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Feb. 18, 2009.](#)

["Royal Bank of Scotland to pay staff £1 billion in bonuses" by Mark Kleinman and Patrick Hennessy \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Feb. 9, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12th, 2011 (#831)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 12th, 2011:

A Riches to Rags Story:

Try the Lottery,

'cause UN Creates Poverty:

"Dear United Nations, Help Us No More,
We're All in Straitjackets, Poorer and Sore,
Since You Were Formed We've Given Trillions in Aid,
Even Now When We're Broke You Still Get Paid,
You Push Sexist Policies Under Thin Veil,
Saying Third World Want Abortions, Blame the Male,
A Marxist Regime, Run by Big Bankers
Who Run CFR and All Media Gangsters,
Your Routine of Pity, Consternation,
To Help Masters Own All by "Conservation"
And Foisting Carbon Taxes, A Con of a Vision,
Turning the World into Servile Poor Prison,
Liars, Bombing Nations to Force Democracy,
Scheming Eugenicians, With Utter Hypocrisy"

© Alan Watt May 12th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 12th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of May, 2011. Newcomers should look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. I try, hopefully to give you the shortcuts to understanding this system you're born into, and everyone else is born into

before you, in fact, your parents, grandparents, and so on, and how really it's an artificial structure, a superstructure, going over above governments, and inside governments too, they place their own boys inside, with a very long-term goal. It's been on the go for an awful long time, centuries actually, and they wrote about it in their own books, especially in memoirs of retirees, from the big associations, which help rule the world. And you can piece it all together. There's plenty of proof out there. They give you your culture, your thoughts, your talks for the day, the things you'll bicker about. And they give you your presidents and prime ministers, pretty well across the world now. They set up the United Nations, and they go under the guise often of charity, with their big massive foundations, which really are tax-free exemptions for their big banks and their big businesses, like the Rockefeller foundation. So, through many, many different avenues, they manage to shape the world according to what they want it to be, including updating your culture to suit the times and getting you ready for the next move as well of integration globally. We've been going through that for years now.

And remember too that on this particular broadcast, I don't bring on guests to sell stuff or to bamboozle you. And therefore, I hope that you will help me out to stay on the air by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, all the sites listed have transcripts too of a lot of the talks for print up, as well as the audios, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there. So, if you buy the books and discs I have for sale, you can certainly keep me ticking on for a little while longer. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, from the post office. And you can send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button, that's supplied there. You'll see how to order on the site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and then follow it with an email with name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, you've got PayPal to order with the donation button.

And remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated, because as I say, it costs quite a bit of cash to keep even this, what I'm doing here, on the go. And I'm not out to make a profit, believe you me. And if I did, I'd go the way that most do go. Most hosts make their money from bringing guests on, who either pay them, or they're paid by advertising. And that's okay. They've got families and all the rest of it, or they want a career, but personally, I'm only on the air, because I thought years ago it was time to come out with this information, before it was too late, before it was even banned to speak about it, and that will happen fairly shortly. Actually, they're cutting in already with so many international laws to do with free speech, which isn't free anymore. It's limited speech, and selected speech or selective speech. That's what we'll have in the future, in the near future. And you'll notice already, most of the interesting topics that we're given are spun and given to us by the mainstream media, which is all across the internet now. And that's what everyone is going by. Three levels of news or reality. One is the bottom level media, it's all spun by the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who help run America, on behalf of their brother in Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've been running the world for an awful long time. Every president and prime minister has been a member since the late 1800s, when it was called a different name. And Carroll Quigley who was the historian for them, and looked over their records, and wrote a book about it, actually said the same thing too. So, your media is spun by them, because every owner is a member of the CFR as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this massive institution across the World, that has many other organizations, specialized, working in specialized areas with different names, but really it's all one big private organization. And we don't vote these guys in, and yet they put the guys forward for you to vote for at the top levels in every country pretty well. They have for a hundred years. And the public have no clue about it. They get lost up in the hype, as the same CFR media goes into action, to tell you who to pick. So, it's an interesting system we do live under. And part of their system too was to create the United Nations. First they created the League of Nations, they called it, and then the United Nations at the end of World War II. And the idea was to bring in a system of blocs, different blocs, regions, they call them, or blocs, training blocs, and merge countries together. And they said in the early days that they'd have to create wars for this to make the people give up sovereignty.

And so, they helped plan World War I, in effect, because Professor Carroll Quigley who, as I said, was a historian, he was introduced to the group through Zimmern, his name was. Zimmern was an advisor to Winston Churchill and also a Communist. He ran the Communist paper for Britain. And it just shows you that they're all pals together, of

course, but they were all for setting up the Soviet Bloc, and they were also involved in setting up Germany for World War II. And if you want to hear Quigley talking about this himself, I'll put a link up tonight, on one of the very few interviews that he ever gave to his students. And you'll hear him talk about this, if you get past the first half where he talks about his books and how he had a hard time getting them published, because he was blowing the whistle on the Council on Foreign Relations. And he was all for what they were doing, by the way, but of course they didn't want the public to know. And they actually, eventually pulled his book, and didn't allow another printing, etc. So, you'll hear him, with his own mouth, talking about what happened to him, and how these guys literally have been running the world for up to the 1960s, already since the late 1800s. And the public knew nothing about it.

And one of the great guises is, again, through charity, and helping people. It's always through the fronts of helping people. Who can deny them? Getting laws passed to help people, but in reality they're shaping the world and the cultures, and they do believe in using a form of Marxism. Quigley talked about that himself in his own book, *Tragedy and Hope*, he mentioned that they're often mistaken for the left wing. It's because they use these tactics through charities and their foundations to get laws passed, which, of course, gives them the right to put their own boys into the new bureaucracies that are built up to take care of things. And they always go in the opposite direction of what you think. So, it's very deceptive.

Even George Orwell gave them the term, this big system, and he called it Big Brother, as well, because they don't believe in freedoms at all. They believe in a planned society for a planned world. And they had to use the Marxist system to destroy the family unit. That was the one thing that all down through time had stood up against these people, was the family unit, and if they could destroy the family unit, they could have every individual separated from every other individual, and then the government could literally talk down to you, just like Orwell showed you in *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, when the screen addressed him with a number, Smith and a number. So, that's the system you're going into.

And one of the biggest tricks, of course, was a United Nations that tries to use this kind of white and blue flag, very familiar those colors, aren't they. And they're so much for peace and equality across the world. Nothing is further from the truth, because they're set up, literally, to take over all forms of your own government, in every area. And they have actually been doing that through the United Nations for years. They pass laws there through treaties, and then your own government enacts them into law, right down to your building codes and everything else. And all your Greening agendas come through the United Nations, because, again the big banking boys who really are at the top, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. This is the kind of system they want, where they own all the land, and the food supplies and everything. It's all the natural resources. Everything you need to live and survive, they want to own. And you'll have to come to them, as Rockefeller said, eventually for your food and everything else, and on your bended knee, by the way.

One of the tricks too, was to form UNESCO, at the United Nations, and that was to really start to get a common culture built across the world through the indoctrination through school systems across the world, and raise a new generation that were internationally minded, and Marxist in their perspective. They would be very easily managed then by the big boys at the top. And they used all the teachers unions to get it through. And Julian Huxley, of course, was the first CEO of that. And I've mentioned and read from his own books before on the air here. They'll be in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can hear him talk about the strategies he was going to use. How they'd blur sexuality and all the rest of it, and really make promiscuity the normal thing, until people wouldn't want to get married anymore. Then, of course, they've literally split up all bonding. They would separate the bonding process from the sexual act, and they've done it all. Everything that they wanted they've pretty well accomplished. And you think you're just evolving and doing your own thing.

Well, here's an article here, and I'll put it up tonight too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast. I'll put the link up. And it's from Chatham House, the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the Big Brother system for the CFR and all the rest of them. And it's about UNESCO. It says:

Global Governance for the 21st Century: A UNESCO Perspective by Irina Bokova

Who's the director general now of UNESCO. They're all in for family planning now and all that stuff, and lowering

and reducing populations, etc. And she goes through some of the history of it, and so on and so on, and so on. She goes into economics, of course, and how they're going to manage the economies of the planet, and then she goes into what the UNESCO part of the United Nations is all about, which is to indoctrinate children into the proper way of thinking for their masters, in other words. So, I'll put this whole article here. And there's a PDF on the article too. You can download it for yourself. And she talks about global governance, and how it's not quite settled yet. There's still some challenges across the world as they bomb people out of existence and into the same system. The ones who are objecting to it, that is. And then they use the poverty stuff too, how they want to eradicate poverty. These guys literally want to bring you down to a few million people across the whole globe. And what's interesting too is all the organizations as well, which they help, they actually are the boss over, all the Greening stuff, all of that kind of stuff. It's very, very interesting. And I'll put that up, as I say at the end of this broadcast tonight.

So, global governance for the 21st Century. Did you vote for these guys? Do you vote for the United Nations? Well, nobody votes for the United Nations. They're an independent, private organization, run by bankers, the international boys. And what's interesting too, is they put out these articles, the same group, of course, put out these articles about other countries that they want to target or are targeting. And you might remember, a few months back there before they started bombing Libya, that Gaddafi had asked for money to help contain all the refugees, which Europe asked him to contain. Because they didn't want Europe flooded with refugees passing through Libya. They wanted them to stay there. Well, he was going to pay for it all, all these people, was going to pay for it all through their oil money and so on. And he did the natural thing: Well, if you want us to do that, pay for it. And it was a big hullabaloo in the newspapers at the time. Well, here's the latest spin from the same guys who run the world.

Libyan government is forcibly expelling migrants in a bid to flood Europe with refugees, UN claims

(Alan: Now that he's getting bombed, of course, that's the last thing on his mind, is containing them. And who's complaining about it? The United Nations. Oh, this wonderful private organization, you know, that wants to rule the world. Pretty well does. So, they're blaming him for all this flood of immigrants into Europe.)

Colonel Gaddafi has previously warned European leaders backing the revolt against his 41-year rule that he would 'unleash a wave of migrants against Europe' in retaliation for military strikes.

The arrival of large numbers of migrants fleeing Libya has already caused strains among EU nations.

(A: Well, whenever they go in and bomb any country, if you've noticed, there's always a flood of refugees out of them, Somalia and so on, all across the world. It's been happening forever, wherever they go in and bomb. Would you stay there? Do you want to stay and get bombed by the biggest armies and the most advanced militaries, and targeting systems in the world? I wouldn't stay there. Would you? So, they're blaming him for all these guys flooding out of it. Here they go in and bomb the country, and the people flood out and they blame Gaddafi.)

Antonio Guterres, UN High Commissioner for Refugees, told a conference in Paris today: 'There are elements to make us think that at least some of the actors involved in what's happening today in western parts of Libya may be attempting to use this weapon of forcing people to move into Europe.'

What a hypocrite, eh? We're bombing them. They flood out. And let's blame Gaddafi for it. It's amazing, as I say, the abuser always blames the victims, eh. They always do. What a great tactic it is. That's the tactic of the wild mind that they talk about, the ones that would survive, the ones that are not domesticated. We're domesticated and you think in a linear fashion. These guys don't think linear, but they know how you think. They've trained you to think in a linear fashion, so that you'll believe them.

And then, we're so sick of bailing out the big banks themselves, who never, ever really failed. They're too big to fail, as they say. And we'll never change the laws to stop them from doing it again. That's why they keep the same laws on the books, so that they can do it again. They like to bankrupt countries, and often the world, twice a century.

That's their standard technique. Anyway:

\$5 Fees May Be Coming to an ATM Near You

(A: Why? Well, it says, J.P. Morgan Chase and others are trying to recoup approximately \$30 Billion a year lost in overdraft fees. So they want to put a \$5.00 ATM charge on every transaction. That's their excuse, anyway, to just rob you all the more. So:)

Nessa Feddis, spokeswoman with the American College of Consumer Financial Services, agreed there are "enormous pressures on banks because of lost revenue."

These are the guys who lost all the cash in the world and said it went to money heaven, remember? Well, how come they knew where it went to, eh? Ha, ha, ha. It didn't disappear. But that's the rubbish we get at the bottom level. We're the mushrooms, and this is the stuff you feed mushrooms with. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the big system that's interlaced with other systems, all belonging to the one group, basically, but specialized systems which all work towards the capstone, the big head of the pyramid, and how they run every aspect of our lives, and I mean every aspect of our lives, including the culture creation. The culture destruction, when it's done its job. And then the creation of the next part of the culture and so on. We're led by the generation, and actually, they can actually do it much, much faster now. And they've been doing that for a long, long time, so much so that Beria, who was the head of the NKVD, during the early part of the Soviet Union in the 30s talked about the ability to literally, rather than take seventy years to alter a culture, one whole generation, they could actually alter it within a space of three to five years by scientific indoctrination through schools and media and so on. So, it's much faster today, of course. It's done like a seamless flow of culture changes all the time, as we're taught to accept new and newer and newer things, things that we would turn our back on long ago, you'll accept without a thought tomorrow, because everyone else is going to accept it, and that's how you think. Well, everybody else is accepting this, it must be alright. And then we're told to feel bad about not thinking about or accepting things. So you're a bad person if you don't go along with the rest of them, you see. That's very simple Pavlovian training.

Here's an article tying in, of course, with the United Nations, and UNESCO and all the other characters too. It's very interesting and I meant to read it a while back. It's from the Guardian. Now, the Guardian again is one that plays the left wing in Britain. It's all for all the eco stuff that's coming down the pike, and the high taxations, and getting folk off their land and into the overcrowded cities, on behalf of their own masters, who are the same bunch I was talking about earlier. This is about the next Earth Summit at Rio. The Rio '92 Earth Summit was the one that brought you a whole bunch of organizations which are now common knowledge. You've heard them so many times, but you didn't know where it all came from. And it shows you photographs at the top of the first '92 meeting, and the closing speech at the Rio '92 Earth Summit. By the way, it was all drafted up by Rockefeller himself, and given to Maurice Strong to chair basically. And Boutros Boutros-Ghali was there too, so great they named him twice. You know, all that kind of stuff. Anyway, it says here:

I've got good news

(A: This is the lefty Greenies speaking of course. They want us all to stop breathing and save CO2 and pay high taxes for breathing at all, anyway:)

...about the future of the planet.

Good news first. Next year, a honking big global Earth Summit is coming our way -- one with a proud heritage. Formally titled the U.N. Conference on Sustainable Development, *(A: These are the guys who brought it to you, the United Nations.)* the meeting is known as RIO+20 because it will come 20 years after the first Earth Summit in Rio in 1992. That original Earth Summit (itself 20 years after the equally important Stockholm Convention on the Environment and Human Development)

(A: This is all from the Royal Institute of International Affairs by the way. As I say, they run the United Nations. They created it.)

gave us an embarrassment of policy riches: the Climate Convention,

(A: This is what they gave us from this one.)

the Convention on Biological Diversity,

(A: Where they gave the plants and insects all the rights and humans none.)

Sustainable Development Commission,

(A: About Population reduction and so on.)

the Precautionary Principle, a long and ambitious list of promises called Agenda 21,

(A: That's where that came from.)

The Forest Principles, and much more. Over a hundred heads of state turned up to Rio Di Janeiro last time amidst intense global attention. This time, the reunion party is going back to Rio again on 4-6 June 2012. Chances are it will all be a big deal again.

(A: Now, a couple of days is nothing, right. So, it's just like these big G20 Meetings, where they meet and they all shake hands. They get about five minutes to speak, each person, and then they just eat for a couple of days and drink till they're drunk and their servants take them back to their big chauffer-driven limousines and stuff. It's much the same as that; in other words, all the plans, all the papers are drawn up in advance by the Sherpas, they call them. That's what they call these guys who are sent across the world, these bureaucrats over the years, doing all the work necessary for these heads all to come together for two days, get drunk and all that, and sign. They call them Sherpas. So, anyway, here they are at it again.)

At a recent preparatory meeting in New York, the agenda for this next Earth Summit became clear. The leaders will issue a "focused political document" tackling the transition to a global "green economy"

(A: See, they turned you into a service economy when they took your factories off you and sent them to China, and you paid for it through your taxes, by the way, through agreements, through World Trade Organization at the United Nations. And now that the service economy is going down the tubes, now you're going into a Green Economy. It means, if you're lucky, you'll be eating grass, maybe. And it says:)

and reform of the international institutions responsible for sustainable development. This second "reform" strand could feasibly restructure everything ranging from the U.N. Environmental Program (UNEP) and the U.N. Development Program to the 500 different multilateral environmental treaties *(A: 500 different multilateral environmental treaties)* and agreements currently in place.

(A: They want to add to them, triple them, quadruple them.)

These cover toxic chemicals, ocean conservation, *(A: No fishing and so on.)* biodiversity, desertification, climate change, ozone depletion, forest protection, *(A: Meaning no more firewood.)* and more. Given the rising trends of global temperature...

(A: Which is all baloney, as we well know. They say they have a good chance of pushing it all through.)

Hopefully RIO+20 will deliver a jolt of political will to the global environmental agenda, as well as a smart plan to get the planet back on track.

Well, whose track are they talking about, because, you see, we've never been asked about any of this. We just have these big private organizations that are funded by the big foundations, massive foundations, with trillions of dollars, with NGO armies that lobby. We get no say in this at all. Democracy, I don't think so. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I won't read any more of that Guardian rubbish, because, you see, the big bankers want to bring in a world state of poverty, the global plantation. They want to continue to constantly give what's left of any work at all or industry to other countries across the world to help equalize things, you understand. And you'll come down to their level. They'll come up to your level, somewhere in the middle, in between, maybe in the paddy field, I don't know. But that's really what they want. And this is to be a world where we're all basically powerless to feed ourselves. This is what they're bringing in. Or to do anything ourselves. We'll need permission for everything. Just for existing we'll be penalized. And the Guardian thinks this is wonderful. Mind you, they're well paid to do that too, and also the organizations which they also work for, not just the papers, because these reporters work for higher organizations. Here's an article too:

EPA Whistleblower Criticizes Global Warming in Peer-Reviewed Study

(A: The other side of the nonsense. You see, everything is hinging on global warming, which has actually fallen flat on its face. And all of these laws that they want to ram through are based on the theory of global warming and the destruction of the environment and so on, by us, of course. It's all your fault, you see. Again, the abuser always blames the victim. So it says:)

The scientific hypotheses underlying global warming alarmism are overwhelmingly contradicted by real-world data, and for that reason economic studies on the alleged benefits of controlling greenhouse gas emissions are baseless. That's the finding of a new peer-reviewed report by a former EPA whistleblower.

(A: And it goes through a bit of his history in the EPA, where he was penalized for not giving them the sort of stuff they wanted to hear. He was using factual data, and of course, there's nothing factual about the agenda. It's all make-believe, but it's got to go through, otherwise they lose control.)

Dr. Alan Carlin, now retired, was a career environmental economist at EPA when CEI (Competitive Enterprise Institute) broke the story of his negative report on the agency's proposal to regulate greenhouse gases in June, 2009. Dr. Carlin's supervisor had ordered him to keep quiet about the report and to stop working on global warming issues. EPA's attempt to silence Dr. Carlin became a highly-publicized embarrassment to the agency, given Administrator Lisa Jackson's supposed commitment to transparency.

(A: Right? Transparency as they penalize the people for telling what they see is the truth.)

Dr. Carlin's new study, A Multidisciplinary, Science-Based Approach to the Economics of Climate Change, is published in the International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. It finds that fossil fuel use has little impact on atmospheric CO2 levels. Moreover, the claim that atmospheric CO2 has a strong positive feedback effect on temperature is contradicted on several grounds, ranging from low atmospheric sensitivity to volcanic eruptions, to the lack of ocean heating and the absence of a predicted tropical "hot spot."

So, he goes through all the factual data, but the factual data, as I say, doesn't matter when there's a big agenda riding on all this stuff. Just much like the Rio Summit used the similar stuff back in their day, and will, again, reiterate it, and give you more laws in 2012 at the next meeting. They need this global warming trash to basically make you give up all your rights. And then when you get thrown off your rural areas and so on, and crammed into these big cities, up to the year 2050, when we're all supposed to start dying off very quickly, then they'll have their wonderful Utopia in the future, for the real boys, who really own the world, who don't give a darn about the environment, since after all, you see, they own the big businesses across the world that are actually criticizing themselves. Interesting, great technique isn't it? Great technique.

Why do you think all the big international corporations are on board at the Copenhagen Treaty and so on? They're

all on board for all of this stuff. They all want carbon taxes. Rothschild himself put forth the bill in Britain for carbon taxes, and through the United Nations, because their private bank in Switzerland will actually get the honor of having it all funneled through his bank. Can you imagine the interest, just stuff going in there overnight from all over the world? That's how the world is really run, eh? Moneyboys run the world, and no politician dares oppose them, because they all belong to the bankers. That's who put them in there.

And I'll put this link up tonight as well, and another article too I'm putting up tonight is from Al Jazeera. It's about Glencore, this big corporation. It says:

The rapid rise in prices for food, fuel and commodities has been disastrous for the world's poor, including Indonesian market vendor Lia Romi. But it's a bonanza for multinational trading firms such as Glencore.

While Romi has trouble feeding her family, Glencore - the world's largest diversified commodities trader - is planning a US\$11 billion share sale, likely the largest market debut ever seen on the London Stock Exchange.

"The price for our daily food has at least doubled in the past two years," Lia Romi told Al Jazeera through a translator. "Food costs 100 per cent of my family's daily income [of about \$3]."

While Romi, and millions like her, worry about feeding their families,

(A: Don't worry, the United Nations are going to help you. Yeah.)

the initial public offering from the commodity speculating giant will create at least four billionaires, dozens worth more than \$100 million and several hundred old fashioned millionaires. Chief Executive Ivan Glasenberg is set to make more than \$9bn from the share sale. And speculating on food prices is an important part of his wealth.

(A: See, all your food now is getting tossed around on the big global market. And they actually have hedge funds too, and other funds, where they can speculate on. It's interesting, isn't it? I mean, Rothschild bought over, apart from farms all over the world and all through India, through corporate farming and brought in the GM stuff all over the world too, Rothschild also bought over the Weather Channel. Because now they're speculating on bad crops coming, to put the prices up even higher. Wonderful, isn't it? The same guys that crash your banking system and rip you off, are now controlling all the food, and your politicians let it be that way. Shouldn't you ensure that you have your own farmers, who first and foremost will sell to their own people? Huh? Well they can't be interdependent at the same time and look after our own people, obviously, in this interdependent world, can we? It's a ridiculous idea. Total control of the planet. Anyway, it says:)

Valued at about \$60 billion, Glencore controls 50 per cent of the global copper market, 60 per cent of zinc, 38 per cent in alumina, 28 per cent of thermal coal, 45 per cent of lead and almost 10 per cent of the world's wheat - according to information the firm disclosed prior to its share sale. It also controls about one quarter of the world market in barley, sunflower and rape seed.

"They are possibly one of very few mining companies that are price makers, rather than price takers," said Chris Hinde, editorial director of Mining Journal magazine. "They are the stockbrokers of the commodities business [operating] in a fairly secretive world. They are effectively setting the price for some very important commodities," he told Al Jazeera.

The firm employs about 57,000 people, generated a turnover of \$145 billion in the past year and has assets worth more than \$79 billion. Glencore's media department refused interview requests from Al Jazeera.

(A: And you'll find, of course, Glencore is a front company for the very same people I've been mentioning earlier on, because they're all involved, this big club at the top. And they have many, many, many, many front companies. Many of them. It says:)

Based in Baar, Switzerland, *(A: I guess probably right next to their bank, actually, the Rothschild one.)* where

regulation is minimal, the company's sprawling interests span Bolivian tin mines, Angolan oil, zinc producers in Kazakhstan, Zambian copper mines and Russian wheat operations.

I'll put this link up too, and you can read all the rest of it too, and wonder how corporations can get so incredibly huge. And also tonight, I wanted to put up a bit of hilarity on Hillary. Because sometimes Hillary is hilarious. And she's not the most popular person, Hillary Clinton. And some people can get away with things, certain people can get away with things. And it's quite funny, really. It says:

Hasidic Newspaper Defends Airbrushing Hillary Clinton Out of Photograph

(A: Now that would really set well with her, because I remember, one of the security staff who came out and wrote a book about his days with Hillary and Bill at the White House, he said she was a tyrant. Always cursing and swearing and yelling at everybody. And she even told all the staff that they were to look down when they spoke to her, and never look her in the eye. That's the Royal technique. In fact, it's still pretty well promoted. When you're going to meet the Queen, you're told not to stare in her eyes. You should see the old movie, it's quite funny too. It's called the Madness of King George, who actually went crazy, and what happened to him. And that was part of it. Are you looking me in the eye, sir? That was almost a capital offence. So anyway.)

Hasidic Newspaper Defends Airbrushing Hillary Clinton Out of Photograph

On Friday, the Brooklyn-based Hasidic newspaper Di Tzeitung ran the now-famous photo of President Obama, Secretary of State Hillary Clinton, and others in the White House Situation Room. Just one problem: In Di Tzeitung's version, Hillary Clinton wasn't there. Neither was Director for Counterterrorism Audrey Tomason, the only other woman in the shot. Di Tzeitung had airbrushed them out.

(A: It's great eh. People you just can't stand, you just airbrush them out, and that's it. It's kind of like what Stalin did. You know, the photographs of the top Politburo every year, and every year or so there was a couple of them missing. And the next year another couple. And they just filled in the background.)

This is, evidently, editorial policy at the paper--Di Tzeitung never runs photos of women, because such images could be "sexually suggestive."

(A: They must be joking. Hillary?)

But the removal of Clinton and Tomason made the media sit up and take notice. "Apparently the presence of a woman, any woman, being all womanly and sexy all over the United States' counterterrorism efforts was too much for the editors of Der Tzitung to handle," scoffed Morning Gloria at Jezebel.

(A: Another paper I guess.)

The writer Taylor Marsh called it "unethical" and "unacceptable ... The people who made the decision to rewrite U.S. history, including the publisher of Der Tzitung, have shown themselves to be part of the problem in this world."

Rabbi Jason Miller at The Jewish Week criticized the move on theological grounds: "Der Tzitung edited Hillary Clinton out of the photo, thereby changing history. To my mind, this act of censorship is actually a violation of the Jewish legal principle of g'neivat da'at (deceit)." And Miller pointed out that the manipulated photo might violate man's law as well as God's: the White House made the photo available with the disclaimer that it "may not be manipulated in any way."

So, anyway, the paper who did it, the fundamentalists, got back to them, and they rationalized why they had to do it. You know, you've got to admit it, they give everyone the finger, and they get away with it. And that's how everyone should really be, you know. So, it's quite a hilarious article, and you can have a look at it yourself. I mean, as I say, Hillary is not the most popular person in the world. She and Madeline Albright go across the world stirring up more wars against all the Muslim countries. And I'm sure of course she'll be like an angry woman at a divorce on this one,

kind of like, after all I've done for you. But that's how it will be. It's quite amazing.

Now, another article too is:

Krystian Zimerman's shocking Disney Hall debut

Poland's Krystian Zimerman, widely regarded as one of the finest pianists in the world,

(A: This was 2009, by the way. I'm talking about people who stand up for what they think is right.)

created a furor Sunday night in his debut at Walt Disney Concert Hall when he announced this would be his last performance in America because of the nation's military policies overseas.

Before playing the final work on his recital, Karol Szymanowski's "Variations on a Polish Folk Theme," Zimerman sat silently at the piano for a moment, almost began to play, but then turned to the audience. In a quiet but angry voice that did not project well, he indicated that he could no longer play in a country whose military wants to control the whole world.

"Get your hands off of my country," he said. He also made reference to the U.S. military detention camp in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

(A: That was back then of course, in Cuba. Now they've got them elsewhere.)

About 30 or 40 people in the audience walked out, some shouting obscenities. "Yes," he answered, "some people when they hear the word military start marching."

(A: And it's true enough, isn't it?)

Others remained but booed or yelled for him to shut up and play the piano. But many more cheered. Zimerman responded by saying that America has far finer things to export than the military, and he thanked those who support democracy.

(A: There's very few of them, I guess.)

For the first half of the recital, Zimerman had played a Bach Partita and Beethoven's last piano sonata, Opus 111, with firm determination.

(A: Anyway, it says here, of course, the US Security had attacked him before, because of his views, and he travels with his own Steinway Piano. And it says:)

But shortly after 9/11, the instrument was confiscated at JFK Airport when he landed in New York to give a recital at Carnegie Hall.

(A: And this is their excuse that they used for destroying his piano. They did destroy it.)

Thinking the glue smelled funny, the TSA decided to take no chances and destroyed the instrument.

(A: Can you imagine destroying a pianist's instrument? That's called spite, folks. Spite. And the order came from above, obviously.)

Since then he has shipped his pianos in parts, which he reassembles by hand after he lands. He also drives the truck himself when he carries his instrument from city to city over land, as he did after playing a recital in Berkeley on Friday.

Anyway, he said he'd never be back to the US, because of its military policies of trying to dominate the planet, but he should be educated on who's really running America, and what the global plans are. Because the average American citizen is getting nothing out of this. They're getting whacked and decimated financially. That's what they're getting.

And there's quite a few other articles I might manage to try and get in. There's one person on the line, actually, or two. I'll maybe try that first. There's Kay from California on the line. Are you there, Kay?

Kay: Yes, hi. Hi, Alan. I had a couple of questions. First I just wanted to let you know how much I enjoy your show. It's an educational show, or broadcast, I don't know. It's not really a show. But I had a question that I was wondering if you could help me with. I don't know if it was this program or something else I was listening to, where it was talking about drug companies have a trust fund that's set there by the politicians, so that if they get sued, they don't actually pay money. It comes out of the trust that's set there by taxpayers? That's true?

Alan: It is true. I think Dr. Mercola has a website, and he goes into all the histories of the big Pharma, in great detail in fact, and he goes through lots and lots of what they're up to, and the cons and scams. There's so many scams Pharma has, because it's the same with Monsanto, it's all part of the same business. You can't, Monsanto for instance, are the only ones allowed to give the reports on their own chemicals they use for their own plants. You can't as an independent inquirer do a test and get it published, or they can sue you for testing them. So they've got the laws changed, so no matter what they say, that's going to be put down as the gospel, and you can't test. And if you find out anything nasty about it, you can't publish it. It's the same with the big Pharma too. Big Pharma, and I've done some articles on them, and I even mentioned a link to one of the videos that are up there, where they hire their own writers to give them glowing reports on each medication they come up with. And they're told to only put in all the good stuff, and never mention the bad stuff, the side effects and all the rest of it, or the deaths, or whatever. And this particular video went through quite a lot of that. It also went through some of the people who are involved in doing this business for Pharma. In one of them, one of these articles they actually said that to get a pill through, they said, don't worry about it, we've got our own guys inside the Food and Drug Administration, and then he named off the doctors who were on the payroll for this big Pharma company who work at the federal Food and Drug Administration. I mean, there's nothing passed for your benefit. It's all big money, big money's benefit. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, what I'll do, Kay, is I'll put up some links tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and then you can do a whole journey into the mass of information that is out there by independent groups and so on, who have done their studies on big Pharma, and it will show you the incredible scams that go on all the time. And it's covered up. Now, I'll try and fit in Kenny from Scotland, if he's there. Are you there, Kenny?

Kenny: Hello, Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Kenny: Oh, you're there? Fantastic. Hey, Alan, it's just to say, I'm not going to eat up too much time, because this phone call is costing a fortune, as you can imagine, but it's just to personally thank you, Alan. I'm a long-time listener, and it's just to personally thank you for all the work that you're doing just now. And you know you're spreading the truth, I don't want to say you're a hero, because that's the wrong word to use, but you know, you're right up there. And it's just, I've really nothing specific to say to you Alan.

Alan: Where are you in Scotland?

Kenny: I'm in Glasgow.

Alan: You're in Glasgow, eh. What's the price of gasoline there, petrol, right now?

Kenny: Oh, I don't know. I don't drive.

Alan: Ah, you probably can't afford it, right? Yeah.

Kenny: Well, I can't afford it, yeah. I mean, you've got the road tax and then you've got whatever else on top of that. And so, I don't, I'm not really into the driving and all that kind of thing. But, I've got to say, Alan, the advice you give about reading the big boys' books themselves, has really helped me in my experience.

Alan: Yes. It's the only way to learn.

Kenny: I walk around, I walk around with a kind of robo-head on, as I think you've mentioned before, most of the sort of time. It does get you down and that, but it's just to let the other folk out there know, there is a way out. You can get out. You can get out. I'm planning on getting out of this city, and out of this culture that I've been brought up into, and just sort of move on, away from it all.

Alan: Yes. You have to try. You have to try and get out of it, because it's just going to get worse. It's planned to get worse as you can see. And your media I'm sure is giving you nothing but bad news, day after day, to get you all ready for it.

Kenny: Oh, yes. It's constant. But Alan, it was just to thank you for the advice that you give.

Alan: I appreciate that. I appreciate that.

Kenny: Everything you do, and I will be sending a donation. As you can appreciate yourself, it's tough times on everyone.

Alan: I know. I know.

Kenny: So, I'll be sending a donation, and I urge everyone else out there to send donations in to you. And that's pretty much all I really wanted to say, Alan. I've got no specific questions.

Alan: Well, that's good enough Kenny. Well, you take care of yourself. And feed yourself as best as you can, and get out of the city if you can, as well, because it's going to be awfully hard as they go ahead with this agenda, as you know.

Kenny: I just want to advise everyone to just get out of the cities. I mean, it is crazy when you think about it. I mean, even just in Scotland, I travel around the country quite a lot, and those vast areas, those vast areas, there's plenty of land out there, and we're all crammed into these cities with the illusion that there's some sort of overcrowding.

Alan: Yes. And actually, I've got more reports here, Kenny that they want to do the same across the world. There's even articles in the paper today, where Germany is losing all of its rural population. They're all getting pushed into the cities. It's for the whole world. And that's where they want us all. Thanks for calling in, Kenny. And cheerio, as they say in Scotland. Take care of yourself. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rare Quigley Interview on RIIA and CFR---Talks on Their Banking Power and Geopolitics, World Domination etc..](#)

[Global Governance for the 21st. Century---RIIA/CFR](#)

[UN, Libya and Sour Grapes over Refugees](#)

[5 Dollar ATM Fees Coming](#)

[Next Rio Summit for Global Socialism, Massive Poverty by "Green Economy" and even Larger Bureaucracy ---Rio 2012](#)

[EPA Whistleblower Criticizes Global Warming](#)

[Food Speculators](#)

[Now you See Her--Now You Don't--Hillary Clinton Airbrushed Out of Photograph](#)

[International Pianist Announces He Will Never Again Perform in USA](#)

[Demise of Rural Germany](#)

Exposés on Big Pharma and its Ties with Government and Gov. Agencies:

[Dr. Healy Telling How Medicine is Pharma-Driven. Gives a little History of How Doctors and Public are Fooled](#)

[Dr. Healy](#)

[The Dangerous Partnership between Government and Big Pharma](#)

[Vaccine Education--Pros and Cons for Educated Choices](#)

[Serious Disabling Vaccine Side-Effects-UK](#)

[Taxpayers on hook for any H1N1 vaccine damages--Canada](#)

[Government compensation for vaccine-damaged children](#)

[National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 4, 2010 (#484)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2010:

A Rose is Still a Rose -- Anti-Communist Prose:

"The Last Few Freedoms are Under Attack
By the Internationalists Behind Barack,
Naming those who Believe in the Constitution
As Obsolete Extremists Bent on Revolution,
While U.S. Communists, with Total Makeover,
Use the Same Old Plans to Control and Takeover,
Science of Confusion Makes Wrong Seem Right,
How Dare Lovers of Country Declare they'll Fight,
Everyone Should be Happy in the 'No Rights Prison,'
With the Equality of Poverty Called Communism"

© Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 4th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, see all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because when the big sites go down as they have in the past, you can always get the latest shows if you have these other sites bookmarked. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, in starting off the New Year with the right foot of course, I always tell the people the TRUTH right off the bat, that you are the audience that brings me to

you. No one sponsors me here. I'm not fronting for any company that sells stuff. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for their air time and for broadcasting this particular program. It pays for their bills and their board men, their operators and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating to me. You can find out how to do it on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them and listen to the talks at meetings and so on, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's amazing as times goes on, you'd often think that you won't be around in the next year or 10 or 20 years and these years do roll along. Here we are, 2010. At one time, especially when you are small and silly and naïve you kind of look forward to the new year but now, after experiencing all the things that are happening and you know the agenda, you tend to cringe and say OH NO, ROLL IT BACK because you know darn well the next year is going to be worse than the last one since there is a big agenda. Still, we've got to be stalwart and face up to it and face up to the awful people with their combinations and monopolies that are all working together to bring in this brave new world scenario through perpetual war. That's what it is, perpetual war. No one put it better than Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this particular world group, the Council on Foreign Relations. He said that basically CORPORATIONS WILL BRING IN A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WITH THE CEOs BEING THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS... and we're really here, private/public partnerships. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. 2010, I think the US government and the Canadian government and the Mexican government all sign the last part of the agreement for TOTAL MERGER. I do believe this was the last year for it so that will happen some time in the summer. Once everything is on the books they will implement more and more phases of total integration, through catastrophes of course, like financial meltdowns, terrorism and all this stuff to make it happen and seem kind of plausible to the non-thinkers out there and that's about 87%. It's interesting that marketers did that study back in World War I and it's pretty well still the same today. 87% OF THE PUBLIC WILL BELIEVE WHAT THEY ARE TOLD AND GO ALONG WITH ANYTHING. Sad but true. That's why they like democracy. See, they understood that when they gave us democracy. It's so easy to guide them.

Perpetual war. We saw it with the Bush regime and now it's into the Obama regime. It's the same regime as far as I'm concerned with the same people behind the front men going on with the same world agenda, perpetual warfare. We found that from the mentor of Rumsfeld and Cheney and these guys who talked about perpetual war and how it was so necessary to keep the people in obedience basically, a man who taught at MIT. MIT is a very important place for all of this stuff. It's the equivalent of Tavistock you might say for the US. Leo Strauss was the guy who taught the different Bush regime and this present bunch, THAT PERPETUAL WAR WAS NEEDED TO GET TO THE END OF THE AGENDA. YOU COULDN'T GIVE THE PUBLIC A BREATHING SPACE AT ALL.

If you notice since 9/11 happened, it's been one crisis after another. Again, that ties in with a study done from World War I. They realized that most folk can handle one or two main crisis or fear, or fears within their heads at the same time. It's kind of like a computer; you get overloaded with a third terror, fear, whatever it happens to be, financial chaos so you have to make room for one, so you throw one of them out of your head to make room for the new one. You make space for it basically, like hard disk space. THAT'S WHY THEY ADAPT SO QUICKLY TO EACH NEW CRISIS THAT COMES ALONG. That's all they talk about. They forget they just got over the last one, or nothing happened. We are run by people who understand us. What I'm saying here is baby language to them basically. Methods and science and technique run the world. They know exactly where they are going and they know exactly how the vast numbers of the populace will accept and adapt to ANYTHING they are told to adapt to.

It's interesting, I keep thinking of **1984**. It was so well done when Orwell said, WHEN THEY CHANGED THEIR GUN SIGHTS FROM ONE COUNTRY TO ANOTHER, THE PEOPLE DOWN BELOW COULD BE SO EASILY CONVINCED THAT THEY HAD ALWAYS BEEN FIGHTING THE NEW ENEMY AND THEY WOULD FORGET ALL ABOUT THE OLD ENEMY. I gave an example of this many times, the same example. When after the inquiry into 9/11 and what happened after it in the Iraqi war, George Bush was on worldwide television saying that he'd never claimed that Saddam Hussein was behind the 9/11 attacks. He's an utter liar of course because he had said it when he was drumming up the war drums for it. But a study was done in Canada on the US. Remember, they first attacked Afghanistan. That's where supposedly the caveman was hiding that did all of this. Then they swung their guns to Iraq. The Canadian studies showed that the US press had, *within a few months*, convinced the majority of the American public that it had ALWAYS been Iraq that was the problem and not Afghanistan. In fact Afghanistan was out of their memory... that fast... just with repetition and propaganda from the mainstream.

Techniques are used all the time on the public and they don't KNOW it's even happening to them. They all adapt to the new stories, the new crisis at the same time. They're all FED the same crisis at the same time. As I say, they throw out the old crisis because they can't handle too many in their heads at once. This is exactly what Strauss was advocating with perpetual warfare and CHANGE. Remember what Quigley said too, you can change so much; YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN 5 YEARS OF WARFARE THAN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE ON A SOCIAL CHANGE LEVEL and with adding more and more governmental departments OVER society.

We've all heard this farce of this lone man who was going to blow up the airliner on Christmas day with his Calvin Klein underwear, whatever he was using. Utter nonsense of course; the whole thing stinks. As we all know, anyone who thinks at all knows it stinks completely to high heaven with all the security that's out there, never mind all the strange surrounding circumstances BUT remember, they always say, who benefits? Who benefits? Well, immediately Brown and all the rest of the characters are in to WE'VE GOT BRING IN THESE FULL BODY SCANNERS. That's one. WHO owns these scanners? Go and check them out. Find out who the owners are. It's fascinating to find that most of the cameras in Britain and elsewhere and these body scanners are all made by the same companies... who are always lobbying government for more and more sales. Apart from that, IT DEHUMANIZES US. Each time that we bend over to get prodded, you are being dehumanized. When you hold up your pants because you have to take your belt off, you are being dehumanized. You are being TAUGHT to be subservient to your master, like any slave. Now of course, they can see you FULLY NUDE, frontal, back, whatever. That's another sign of the same thing. How far will it go? As far as you can bend... before breaking your back. It's up to you in other words.

It's so wonderful when you read the systems and the techniques that Carroll Quigley pointed out in his book, **Tragedy and Hope** and the **Anglo-American Establishment**, the companion to it. He was showing you that *they always use a crisis to their advantage*. In fact, they *need* the crisis to happen which obviously makes you think, WELL OBVIOUSLY THEY NEEDED THIS TO HAPPEN SO DID THEY ACTUALLY MAKE SURE IT DID HAPPEN? I prefer to believe that. I don't believe in the ACCIDENTAL VIEW OF HISTORY. These guys would have to win the lotto every month. They always get what they want through crisis... always. See that's impossible by the laws of averages. It's impossible to always get what you want.

From the Raw Story; Raw Story is quite a good web site. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

9/11 commission chairman says would-be plane bomber 'did us a favor'

By John Byrne / Monday, January 4th, 2010

(Alan: This is what I'm saying about how they always turn it to their advantage.)

The Republican chairman of the Bush Administration's 9/11 Commission declared Sunday that the would-be-terrorist who tried to blow up a plane en route to Detroit "probably did us a favor."

The GOP chairman's quote raised eyebrows; by his logic, the Sept. 11, 2001 attackers may also have "done us a favor" by drawing US attention to extremism in Afghanistan.

Thomas Kean, a former governor of New Jersey, made the remarks on CNN's State of the Union Sunday talk show.

The onetime governor said Umar Farouk Abdul Mutallab, the 23-year-old Nigerian who failed to detonate an incendiary device on a passenger plane, probably did us a favor.

We had an administration which was not focused, as it should be, on terrorism and that's understandable, Kean told CNN. They were focused on health care and global warming and the economy. That's very understandable.

"Secondly, we weren't really focused on Yemen and the terrible things that are happening there," Kean added. *(A: So, they weren't really focused on Yemen, like they didn't notice it right? Utter liars these guys are. Utter liars. Mind you, you'll see the photograph there and you'll see something above his head that is his master. This is the master of this character in the photograph. You can look for yourself. He's an utter liar because on the BBC news, they talked about this on the 24th of December BEFORE the bomber was caught.)*

Yemen: New frontier in US 'war on terror'

By Humphrey Hawksley / BBC News / Thursday, 24 December 2009

The increased violence in Yemen is a clear indication that military campaigns to crush al-Qaeda-inspired violence extend far beyond the borders of Afghanistan and Pakistan.

It also shows up hostile fault-lines within the Middle East, pitting mainly Shia Iran against Sunni Saudi Arabia, who condemn each other for taking sides in Yemen's long-running civil war. *(A: This is what Kean said they missed. They didn't NOTICE what was happening here right?)*

Yemen is one of the poorest countries in the Arab world with almost half its 24 million people living below the poverty line and an authoritarian government that has failed to win the trust of a substantive part of its own population. *(A: So they're building up the reasons for attacking. It also says here that...)*

The US has invested some **\$70m** (£40m) in military aid in Yemen *(A: The one that Kean said they hadn't really noticed what was happening there. Utter liars... I love the jokes they give us in the news; it's a good tickle, as they say... it's a good tickle.)*

It's a good tickle. It really is as we go into this incredible farce, this farce, this communistic worldwide, sovietized FARCE that we go through and it was a farce during the Soviet era if you lived in those countries. You had to say that black was white and blue was brown and whatever they told you to say; *you had to say it and pretend to mean it*. You couldn't even write *poems* without going up in front of the Politburo for micro-examination to see if you were trying to get a message across to the people covertly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. They are really hyping up... They keep telling you that this is not a war on Islam, which is rubbish. You see, there really ARE organizations out there that DO work with 50 year, 100 year plans, 150 year plans, TO TAKE DOWN EXISTING STRUCTURES IN ORDER TO DOMINATE THEM. They did promise to take down existing structures that held society together no matter what people thought of those structures,

be they good or bad.

They simply demolished Christianity in the West; incredible war against Christianity. Again, it's inevitable because any organized group that has a tiered structure where people give allegiance to humans above them, instead of their deity, are going to be taken over and led astray, obviously, and used for other purposes. Just like Bush put millions of dollars out to get what they called the Fundamental Christians on their side for the war. So that's a problem with any big group. As Bernays said, THE FIRST THING YOU DO WHEN YOU WANT TO ALTER SOCIETY, IS YOU GET THE PHONE BOOK AND YOU LOOK FOR EXISTING SOCIETIES THAT ARE ALREADY THERE TO BE USED.

Now they're after Islam, as I say. There's no doubt about it, they are STANDARDIZING the world... in order to dominate the world. It is a war on Islam. Unfortunately, like every other target down through history, they've studied their enemy well and they know how to get the different groups of Muslims FIGHTING EACH OTHER. They never learn. Lawrence of Arabia talked about it too, how they used the same tricks back then in his day TO SPLIT THEM UP AND GET THEM FIGHTING so that Britain could come in and take over, which they did.

Here is a General on Fox News.

US general urges strip search of Muslim men

Sun, 3 Jan 2010

Lt. General Thomas McInerney spokes to Fox News about what he called pending terror attacks on US airliners.

A retired US general and member of Iran Policy Committee (IPC) (A: *These are the guys who obviously are all helping work toward demolishing Iran.*) says all 18 to 28 years old Muslim men should be strip searched at airports as "one of these bombers" will explode an airliner in the coming days. (A: *In the coming days, mind you. I wonder if this is the same guy that said there was a nuke that was going to go off in New York harbor after 9/11? I wonder.*)

Thomas McInerney, a retired Lt. General with the US Air Force, told Fox News television on Saturday that within the next 30 to 120 days, "there is a danger of high probability" (A: *Danger of high probability... that's beautiful...*) awaiting US airliners.

"If you are an 18 to 28-year-old Muslim man then you should be strip searched. And if we don't do that there's a very high probability we're going to lose an airline," he said. (A: *I guess he meant an aircraft.*)

The retired general went on to say that US officials should profile all Muslims. (A: *Whenever they say something and target a group, you know they mean to spread it across the whole population, as they already did with 9/11. After 9/11 there were grey-haired, blue-eyed old ladies getting stopped, immediately, at crossings and airliners and stuff. Hardly a target that you'd expect would you, coming from a Middle Eastern or Asian nation.*) "We have to use profiling. And I mean be very serious and harsh about the profiling."

Asked if such a racial approach would not "generate more hatred and violence towards the West," McInerney said he did not want "a racial profile." (A: *Of course it will, but they WANT this, you see. They want hatred generated toward the West because they want to keep this going on as long as they can. You see, if they don't get a backlash from people, and young people will, they will backlash, there's no doubt about it. If they don't get the backlashes, it's all one sided, the US and Britain and so on are 'over there' occupying their countries. So they've got to get the public to forget they are 'over there' as an invasive force and make it seem all one sided that there's all these aliens attacking you from 'out there.' Forget about the fact you've got armies in their countries occupying them.*)

"I want to profile on that group that we have enough evidence from 9/11, and other [high-profile] cases that we

know what we are looking at," he said.

The suggestions made by the US retired general comes on the heels of a purported bomb attack on a US transatlantic airliner on Christmas Day by Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab, a Nigerian who allegedly received al-Qaeda training in Yemen. *(A: See how they tie it all in? How fortunate they could tie it all in when they've just spent \$70 million fomenting trouble in Yemen by the US. [Alan laughing.])*

Lawmakers and congressional leaders in the US have echoed similar sentiments by urging President Obama abandon or suspend his plan to shutter the Guantanamo Bay Prison.

Around half of the remaining Gitmo detainees are from Yemen, and of those, about 40 have been cleared for release. *(A: The rest of them probably will be too, because we hear that they're just doing mass grabs of people and pulling them in. If you're just in the wrong place at the wrong time, it's just tough luck for you.)*

As I say, this new Sovietized system, people forget... and most folk have forgotten what communism was. Towards the end of the Cold War, most folk didn't really know what communism was, just THEM with THEIR SYSTEM. That's how it was given to us, THEM WITH THEIR SYSTEM and it was bad, we were told and that was ALL that we were told. I'll go on about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how if you study communism you realize that they were to take over power by *all means and every means possible* and to lie and lie and lie to get everything that they wanted done to achieve their goals. In fact, they had a disdain for the ordinary people because they were so easily talked into anything and led along by the nose.

Communism was a system run by elitists, not by working people. In fact NONE of them involved with the revolution - even in the Soviet Union - had probably ever lifted a spade in their life and dug a hole. Even for the people they had assassinated, they had other folk dig the holes for them. The INTELLIGENTSIA were the ones behind it. They believed in Darwinism and they often put Darwin's portrait alongside that of Lenin. They believed that Darwinism gave validity to the whole idea of Marxist ideals and communism. They taught in all their books and all their lectures to lie and lie and lie and here we are going through this farcical global warming nonsense, as Europe is frozen to a standstill with the LOWEST temperatures in Britain for 25 years and a massive thickening of the Arctic ice and the Antarctic. In Canada here, it was literally about minus 40 yesterday and the last 2 or 3 days with the wind as well. So it's an utter farce but lies are okay because it's to take over the world and its resources, and to take all your rights and freedoms from YOU, and to get you subservient to THEIR system. We see the redistribution of wealth coming through it as well. So they get what they wanted by lying.

It's hitting different countries in different ways. Here's an article from Australia. After this I'll go to the callers. This is from ABC News, the Australian Broadcasting Corporation.

Hundreds rally for hunger-striking farmer

Jan 4, 2010 / ABC News : Vivienne Nunis

Rally: Farmers are calling for a Royal Commission *(A: Good luck to them. These things last for years.)* into vegetation laws. *(A: What are the vegetation laws?)*

More than 300 people have rallied outside Parliament House in Canberra in support of hunger-striking New South Wales farmer Peter Spencer.

Mr Spencer has spent 43 days without food on top of a tower on his property at Shannons Flat near Cooma, in protest against state laws which stop him from clearing vegetation on his land. *(A: In the US, they are so used to having the greenies - that are all paid for and given salaries and pension plans by the big foundations - going on land and saying that they've got a spotted owl and so on. In fact, they are told to do this and to lie and lie and lie. Then folk have land they can't use anymore by order of the government. In Australia, they are saying to the farmers, you can't take the weeds out because they are acting as CARBON sinks. This is the farce they are using there to put the farmers under. Remember, in this brave new world, it's to be the big, international corporate farmers only.)*

He wants the Commonwealth to compensate farmers whose land has been used as 'carbon sinks'.

Mr Spencer's daughter, Sarah Spencer, told the rally her father will not give up his hunger strike until he meets with Prime Minister Kevin Rudd.

"He has strong resolve. He will hold true to his word," she said.

"He's short of energy, he hasn't got as much energy as he normally has and things like that," he said.

"But he appears to be hanging in there."

(A: It goes down and down and down and it says...) Nationals Senator Barnaby Joyce also addressed the crowd, calling for a Royal Commission into vegetation laws.

He says the state laws have robbed farmers across Australia of their assets. *(A: It's true. Here you are, owning all this land, you've got to pay taxes on it but you can't grow and you can't weed the thing.)*

"It might have been legally possible but it was totally unjust," he said.

Senator Joyce says Mr Spencer should cease his hunger strike but the fight for justice should continue.

"This is obscene," he said.

(A: Now listen to this... somebody's actually got it here... which gives me hope. Somebody actually has got it.)

"The Government became the thief of an asset and when the Government becomes a thief of an asset - when the individual is divested of an asset without payment - there is a word for that and unfortunately without being too dramatic the word is **communism**."

That's it! That's it. So here's a Senator who actually understands what's happening. Under all the farce of greening and carbon offsets and global warming and ya-da ya, it's COMMUNISM because WHAT do they do under all this? They TAKE all your property from you. And what did communism do when they took over the Soviet Union? They STARVED MILLIONS of people because they killed off most of the small farmers. They *always* do that. They did the same thing in the Ukraine; millions of them starved to death BY LAW. They couldn't even keep enough seed to feed themselves... BY LAW. China did it too. They killed off millions of their own, starved them to death... BY LAW. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, YEP, it's the same darn duck. It doesn't matter what they want to call it, global warming, climate change, carbon footprint; it's the same lying rubbish that they've been using for 100 years. What did they achieve? Look in there. Look at the **Communist Manifesto**. Look at the planks of the **Communist Manifesto**. They have achieved almost all of them, including the destruction of the family unit thanks to their big culture creators in Hollywood.

I'll go to the phones now and there's Lucas in Vancouver. Are you there Lucas?

Lucas: How you doing Alan? I just wanted to thank you actually for bringing attention to the Lenin/Mao statue that was put up in my home town of Richmond which is a suburb of Vancouver.

Alan: So you and your tax money will to be paying for it.

Lucas: Yep. You know, there's never, ever been any sort of outlet, public outlets for the arts in Richmond. It's just funny that this is the first art, the first thing that Richmond has to do with art ever and it's not even Canadian artists. They are going to bring in another statue by the Gao brothers that's Mao's jacket.

Alan: Oh really?

Lucas: I don't know where they are going to put that one up.

Alan: It's disgusting. They've got them in Toronto too. They've had them in Toronto for years. I've seen some in the parks there. You just stumble across them and you say WHAT'S THIS DOING HERE?

Lucas: Right! The one in Richmond is hidden out of the way. Incidentally, it's on the same plot of land as the ICBC building which is the Insurance Company of British Columbia. There's a little hint for you. I also wanted to let you know that public reaction was pretty good. I went down there and I talked to teenagers, a teenage kid who was working at Tim Horton's. When I was there taking pictures, a car with 2 older gentlemen stopped. They stopped traffic just gawking at this thing in disbelief. Let me tell you, they weren't happy about it. People don't... people aren't happy about it.

Alan: Well at least, obviously, it means that some people have an understanding of what it means.

Lucas: Yeah. I was pleasantly surprised. The young man that I spoke to in Tim Hortons, I was asking for directions and he told me that he knew, he knew it was Lenin and that it scared him. I said, GOOD BOY BECAUSE IT SCARES ME TOO.

Alan: Yes. Darn right. Absolutely right. What gets me too is that there is hardly a so-called – and I call it a so-called – artist, being a novelist or a scriptwriter for CBC or a sculptor that doesn't live on grants from the federal government. It's disgusting.

Lucas: Yep. Well, I'll hand your show back to you Alan and thanks for talking to me.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

As I say, it's just astonishing what's really happening and how people don't even know what they are seeing or looking at anymore. They are so brainwashed by the adaptation into ever increasing modernity of culture, as they tend to call it; they can change it every week in fact, up the spokes, push the envelope until you are into a NEW era of culture creation and we adapt and adapt and adapt.

Here is what they've put out from Southern Poverty Law Center, which was labeled a communist group recently, you know, not so long ago. It always was, always pretending to stand up for some minority. That's what is taught to

communists; always find a minority that you can stand up for to get them on board. Once you've got 1000 groups of minorities, you now have a big massive group to demand what YOU want, not what the minorities want. That's what the Southern Poverty Law Center was all about, well funded by the big foundations too. This article is from The Telegraph.

America's armed militia on the rise

Extremist "patriot" groups and other armed militias have undergone a dramatic resurgence in America, their numbers more than doubling in the past year amid growing Right-wing fears over expanding federal power and gun control.

By Tom Leonard in New York / 31 Dec 2009

(A: Now they release this every year and this is just a release to the media.)

Such groups – a mix of libertarians, gun rights advocates and survivalists – appeared to be in terminal decline before the election of Barack Obama, according to monitoring bodies. *(A: Monitoring bodies... they call the communist groups.)*

The Southern Poverty Law Centre, which tracks extremist organisations, says it has so far counted more than 300 patriot groups this year, at least double last year's total of 150. The real total will be much higher as many groups do not go out of their way to publicise their existence.

A similar wave of anti-government groups, *(A: Anti-government groups... now that's the term that the Soviets used on anyone who complained about any of the policies of their government. It's also the same term that the communized Economic Union Parliament is using, anti-government. That must mean that every opposition party is anti-government since they do the most complaining about whoever is the majority.)* some of whose members dress in camouflage gear and conduct military training at weekends, sprung up during the Clinton administration.

However, SPLC researchers said there was a new race factor reflecting President Obama's ethnicity and immigration fears. *(A: Utter rubbish. Utter rubbish.)*

(A: There's an article again in the Telegraph.)

Those Evil Right Wing Extremists who would DESTROY America

By James Delingpole / April 15th, 2009 / telegraph.co.uk

I'll put that link up as well to show you how this guy tears apart this whole farce of a handout – and this is a handout – to this particular newspaper. He actually tears it apart and shows you how farcical all of this is. How farcical it all is. But in the same article here it says...)

One of the new patriot groups is called Oath Keepers. Its members, like those in other groups, look for guidance from America's Founding Fathers.

Formed last spring, Oath Keepers' members – limited to current or former servicemen and police – swear to obey the US constitution rather than politicians. *(A: Aaaah, ooohhhh!)*

Stewart Rhodes, the founder, told The Daily Telegraph that the situation was a "potential powder keg".

He said: "The one thing that would probably lead [groups] to armed resistance is if the government did try to confiscate weapons, but that was what finally led to fighting in the American Revolution".

Mike Vanderboegh, a former militia leader and founder of a vociferous gun rights group called the Three Percenters, pointed to a huge increase in sales of ammunition, many of it to new gun owners.

"This is far larger than Obama. It speaks to an existential fear of societal collapse," he said.

He said group members were looking for "practical self-defence", whether from "predatory government or street-level crime".

If the government carried out "another Waco" – the 1993 storming of a cult's (A: *They keep calling it a cult; it was a church, one sect of many Christian churches.*) Texas ranch, in which 76 occupants died (A: *Were burned to death by the government*) – "you'd see a reaction bloody beyond belief", he added.

Heidi Beirich, a co-author of the SPLC's militia research, said the groups were characterised by "a lot of conspiracy mongering, gun nuttury and fear of a new world order that they think is controlling the US". (A: *No kidding. [Alan laughing] I love how they call anybody who still believes in a country and a nation a 'right wing extremist.' That's standard communist prattle, STANDARD COMMUNIST PRATTLE... and the folk can't recognize it anymore. Why? Because they've been trained they need the media to tell them so. If the media tells them so, they'll suddenly get it. But the media is not there to tell them. The media is there to SERVE THE WORLD STATE. It's an ESSENTIAL ARM of government.*)

Many people have talked about the effects of Wi-Fi and microwave radiation. There's actually a syndrome now to do with excessive radiation from cell phone towers and all those relay towers across cities that are everywhere you look. They've had articles on television in Canada showing you the spiky waves these things give off. Incredible bursts of energy to all the passers-by down below. People have gone through all different means to prevent them from being attacked by it. I've always said what you really need is a faraday cage. A faraday cage works very much like your microwave oven, if you have one. You can see through the door in the microwave through these little holes. Well, they are spaced the exact size that will stop that particular frequency of microwave from coming through. So rather than have something that's a complete solid piece of lead or something, they can actually use wire, hexagonal-shaped wires, just like honeycombs in a bee hive. Here's a great thing here that's come out. It's a Wall Street Journal article. It says...

Culprit in Wi-Fi Failures: Chicken Wire

DECEMBER 31, 2009 / Bay Life / By GEOFFREY A. FOWLER

(A: *Chicken wire... very cheap too.*)

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA - Two things beloved by San Francisco resident Galen Pewtherer just couldn't get along: his Edwardian-style house and wireless Internet access.

In 2008, Mr. Pewtherer tried to replace his old-fashioned cable Internet connection with a Wi-Fi network that he could share with other tenants in his building. "It turned out to be impossible," says the 38-year-old program manager at Cisco Systems Inc. "We couldn't get signal in or out of one room." (A: *Due to chicken wire that stopped the signals. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that chicken wire there that stops the microwave and the Wi-Fi stuff coming through. That's from the Wall Street Journal. I'll put that link up too and you can read it for yourself. Now we'll go to the phones again and there's Sam from Sydney there. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan. Happy New Year.

Alan: The same to you.

Sam: I was just calling up about the article you were reading about earlier, about the farmer Peter Spencer. It's amazing the way the Australians.... People should actually go and have a look at this guy. There's a video out by an ABC

program called The Australian Story on a guy called Peter Andrews. This farmer's been fighting the Australian bureaucracy for decades now. What he's actually done was a way to rehydrate the land basically by using natural practices, basically by planting native plants, looking how the land retains the water. One of the biggest problems we have in Australia is basically water. The land... it's the way that common practices are practiced here. The land doesn't retain water and basically the soil just tends to die. You should have seen the dust storms here in the last 20 years. In Sydney, I don't know if it's been in the international press, but basically they were predicting the end of the world for us, you know, it's just red, all the red soil. Now, [inaudible] claim that it's global warming, which is absolute rubbish. It's basically due to the fact that we have the worst farming practices, enforced by the government.

Alan: That's what happens.

Sam: So it's amazing.

Alan: They cause the problem and then they come down on the farmers and they say now you can't cut your weeds or anything because it's a CO2 sink. Well it's the same con in Canada and the States. OH, WE'VE FOUND A SPOTTED OWL THAT *MIGHT* BE HERE ON YOUR LAND AND YOU CAN'T USE IT FROM THEN ON BY LAW. YOU CAN'T USE YOUR LAND. It's the same trick. Thanks for calling.

Sam: Thank you.

Alan: There's Steve from Colorado there. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes. Hello Alan. I wanted to point out that you and I have talked before about your knowing the Olympians, the highest level of the secret society and they have just opened Monday, in Dubai, the Dubai Towers which is a spiral motif building very much like the Tower of Babel. I believe it is their new Mount Olympus. I believe that's going to be the headquarters for anyone who wants to participate and live there at the New World Order Mount Olympus. What are your thoughts?

Alan: It's very possible. They've actually got 3 major cities on the go right now with the same structures. In fact, not only that, Maurice Strong has his own spiraled tower down at the Baca Grande Ranch in the US. He's got all the new agers there and different priests and monk sects and all the rest of it. They do their walk up the helter-skelter. Of course that's what helter-skelter really means in the pop music industry. Sure, they love these towers and the cycle of reincarnation and life and all the rest of it that supposedly make them superior people, and that's what part of it symbolizes.

Steve: I hear the music. I think at 2600 plus feet in height, I believe that is the new Mount Olympus. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

They do love their symbology and in my first book I showed you the photograph of one of the oldest spiral ones and it's in Iraq actually and they are copying that one across the world; a very old, old, ancient religion. And sure enough, it's the old Babylonian Tower concept.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Republican GOP Chairman declares Alleged Christmas Terrorist Probably did us a Favour](#)

[Yemen New Frontier for "War on Terror"](#)

[Strip Search Muslims-US General States](#)

[Hundreds Rally to Support Hunger Strike Farmer](#)

[Obama's Pasting of Critics as Right Wing Extremists](#)

[More on Obama's Scapegoating on Right Wing Extremists](#)

[Barrier to Wifi Signals-Chicken Wire](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Oct. 11, 2020 (#1798)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"A Stitch in Time, Temporal Suture,
In a Wink They Planned The Future,
The Fourth Industrial Revolution,
Mandated Poverty to be Solution,
A Slavery, Years in the Planning,
Our Lives Owned, Report is Damning."**

© Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 11, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** October 11, 2020. And as the weather changes of course we expect... [Alan chuckles.] more Covid to go through the roof as they say, since the particles really are rather prevalent in the world. And that's all these PCR tests do is they detect particles, bits and pieces you might say of viruses, and this particular virus but not even that one, it's a whole range of coronaviruses. It doesn't really matter when there's a big agenda there.

I won't even go through all the statistics. You know that. You're all fed up with them anyway. You've seen it all before. This is a repeat of what you saw in the spring. They told you from then on, I keep mentioning it, that Fauci and the rest of them at the WHO and Bill Gates told you that there'd be a lockdown, they wanted a complete lockdown to see how, if we'd just fall for it and go for it, right up until next year, even the year beyond that.

But they lessened it off a bit for the summer and then started dishing out the test kits again in the last month or so to try to get the numbers up. The more kits put out there the more you're going to find. Because it doesn't mean a person is sick or ill. Because these things are so prevalent in society, always, you know. [Alan chuckles.] It's a joke. And it's an intentional joke. Of course it is. They must have something to try and con you with otherwise you wouldn't believe them at all. Because you just didn't see the evidence there. And oh, they're back out with the graphs again, aren't they? Oh, the graphs are just, go way up yonder like a rocket taking off, whoofffff. But no one's ending up really, really sick with it.

Of course the people who again, this is the time of year where, when elderly people, it hits them when the weather changes, very quickly, that they come down with problems. They've already got pre-existing conditions as you know, and you can count on a whole bunch of them getting sick with pneumonias of all kinds. That's why they're always coming out with the flu shots at this time of the year too and pneumonia shots. But it doesn't stop it happening and folk die quite frequently at a certain age. We all get there. We all have our time for it too, nothing's going to stop that.

Of course they use that, under the guise of Covid that's causing it, etc. Because they must get the numbers up once again. And they're having a hard time of it because yeah, you can get more positive tests with these ridiculous PCR kits, that are useless. Including the inventor said THEY'RE NOT MEANT FOR DIAGNOSIS. But let's not let facts get in the way here of agendas. Because it's an agenda.

It's a global agenda. Much bigger agenda than just to do with Covid. Much bigger agenda than just the general term of the Great Reset from the World Economic Forum. It's much, much bigger than all of that. If you go into the World Economic Forum and the Great Reset, it's not just that it's the Fourth Industrial Revolution which they also have come out about. It's the whole new way of living, a completely different structured system that ties in completely with Agenda 21 for the 21st century.

The whole century remember, the century of change. This is what we're in right now, something they talked about for 50 years in the last century, the coming century of change, the time of transition. And lots of things are transitioning, mind you. And the whole new meaning of almost existence is to be changed. And in with it comes, from the Third Industrial Revolution, what they're claiming, that was the digital era when they came out with the Internet, etc. The next part is the Internet of Things, which they talked about, again, years ago they'd bring this in eventually.

That's what the 5G, the interconnecting system of ALL ubiquitous traveling nomadic devices, etc. Including the things that are on your clothing, and chips in your shoes, and everything that came out years ago as well. It's all coming out now, and that's what it's about. **Total tracked and traced for your entire life with all these things communicating to each other all the time.** You don't even need to have central bases. This is what I was reading about, the military for instance, they're big into this. They don't even need like central bases to store information. The storage really can be scattered through all *your* devices and every other device around you. The same with the Covid tracking apps. I've got some articles here where people even in Canada, the apps that they came out there with them, it says on them that it's for employers, hm, who can get access to all their employees' apps' data too.

It's really interesting to see the complete total disregard of privacy. It doesn't even bother me because we've never had privacy for a long time. And certainly not with cell phones. I don't believe, I can't believe people still use them. Because it really is like a manacle. You're carrying your own manacle around with you, you know. Your masters know exactly what you're doing, what you're doing, when you're doing it, how many times you're doing it, and what you've eaten and so on. It's kind of like **Lord of the Rings** I suppose when you think about these apps, for employers and they somehow can tap into the apps for all their employees. But it says in the apps that everyone's phone is communicating with everyone else's phone, kind of the Windows 10 system, very similar, for its updates and it transmits at the same time the data for that which is around in its environment. Including the distance of the person who has each phone is from everybody else. It's just incredible. And the idiots are going along with this, you know. Isn't it sad?

It's a sad, it's like, you know, the kind of poem that, MAN GOES OUT WITH A WHIMPER, NOT WITH A BANG, you know,

the [Hollow] straw men. That's kind of like where we are because it doesn't take much to terrify the public. It really, and it's very poor propaganda with fudged figures and so on that anybody could see through. Then they keep contradicting themselves too. And they LIE an awful lot. I mean, we've never had such a time of *blatant lies* like this, that's really, it's in-your-face. *Blatant lies*. Then they're found out, and it doesn't stop them. They come back next week with the same lies again, even when they're uncovered the previous week. So facts don't matter as I say when it comes down to big agendas.

You have to really wonder about people who fall into it and really believe it all. Because there's some smart characters out there that really are sharp, that can see through so much scams and skullduggery in politics and everything else. But they seem to be towing the line here about the lockdowns. It makes you wonder why. I can't trust folk like that at all. Because it's *so* evident. It really is *so* evident with so many professionals coming out, that work with the patients for goodness sake, and saying it's a scam as well. It's just incredible.

This is a telling time. It's a telling time. I mean, a lot of folk are bought off and paid off in the system. That's the sad part of humanity that's always been with us. They get bought off. They'll turn their own people in even, for the filthy lucre as they say. Nothing new in that at all. But it still shocks you, I think, a lot of people get shocked when they find out that so many people go along, and people they know maybe go along with it too. I've seen it happen personally in workplaces throughout my life, and they know you're right when you stand up and speak out, speak the truth out. They'll tell you that in private they would like to back you up, but they can't because they might lose their jobs. Well, that's what's... Under that kind of system, there's no point in standing up for humanity when they'll sink themselves. And they'll sink you too, you know. If you stand up and fight the battle yourself, they're quite happy to take the benefits of it. But they don't want to be part of the battle when it's actually going on. Sad but true.

We're in a war now. It's a war to change society, and the target of the war are the general population of the planet, you know, the populations of the planet. We're the target of it all. We must change our ways into the proper ways that they've devised for the Fourth Industrial Revolution. Which is literally monitored from birth to death, in a new system, with new types of currencies. And you actually, you yourself, you'll be part of the currency. A new form of slavery actually. Because you'll be able to basically take on loans – and loans, it doesn't have to be tangible goods or even what you think of as money, it can be other things as well – if you can't fulfill them, then guess who's up for grabs to be bought for a little while until it's paid off? Well, that's slavery, you see. That's usury slavery but it's designed by the highest authorities on the planet. They're all at the WEF. Or a lot of them are at the WEF, or at least their representatives certainly are. They discuss all this stuff rather openly if you go into the records in their speeches and their talks and so on. They're not hiding it so much, they're just, they're not putting out, hhhch, this other side of it.

I hope you understand, you... What's it's like, it's like a cheap holiday ad, hm, where you see the brochures of, my, look at this sandy beach. There's that sun belting down there. And if you're in a kind of dingy Europe in the wintertime it's awfully appealing when you see that. You say, oh my goodness, look at that, well. And in Canada too, of course the snowbirds go off to these places. But it's like one of those things and you see the hotel and it looks... But the fact is, it's not the hotel you're going to go to. It's a different hotel. They don't tell you that in the brochure and you end up in some shanty place where the bugs might be holding the walls up, you know, if they start moving all at once everything falls down.

So it's like that, that's the kind of system that the WEF put out. The World Economic Forum are literally codifying into a new type of law the real class system, the true system. Very eugenically orientated to do with, uh, better types of

people, uh, middle types of people, um, small business types, and then the ones at the bottom that are just labor, you see. They're quite, they're unabashed about all this kind of stuff and how literally it's a race to the bottom for the cheapest labor, so they're going to be in the poverty class. But don't worry about it, they've got this charitable organization set up, which they run themselves mind you, and with money from governments to help them they can take care and keep the poor folk alive, this is what it's about. They discuss this quite openly.

You'll find as well that currency is changing, and the idea of what currency is is changing. *You* are commodities. We are all human commodities now. We are in the workforce of all kinds. We make things. We produce, in other words we're producers. But we are commodities within ourselves. We consume and produce. You'll get a value score, that's part of your social credit score as well. This is what it all comes down to. It's the next step of the social credit score where there's a whole bunch of ticks you'll have on your page for your masters who own you. They'll be ticked off to do with, are you a good producer, a good consumer? Are you fairly healthy? Do you have prior or possible future health problems according to your DNA and your family history and so on? All these things are taken into account. Are you a good bet, in other words, for an employer?

You'll find too a lot of what's coming down the pike will be insurances. Insurances are going to take over a lot of roles that you presently have. For education as an example. Not just health care and so on, but education and different things as well all coming down to insurances. So insurance companies will literally be the new kind of cash flow systems and credit cards. You'll be given a rating on that insurance rating as good bet for paying off any debts incurred, etc. That will be kind of the way it's going to go.

I know folks think, I can remember... Oohhhhhhch. I don't think folks realize that insurance companies are some of the biggest promoters and lenders in the world to the huge public-private partnership deals that go on, and they have been for maybe 15 years, maybe more. Huge projects. It's insurance companies the back them. It's not just the big banks, but the actual insurance companies themselves.

So you are the collateral, as I say. You are the product at the same time, because you're getting remade all the time for new images, and you are getting trained to suit the product. It's so fascinating, for me, to stand back and remember the talks I gave on Bernays many years ago, on **Propaganda** that he came out with but also his **Public Relations** ideas, his propaganda for actual, for selling things, you know, PR companies and advertising companies. Because he did say that to governments as well, he worked remember with about five different administrations, maybe more during his lifetime. Including the military, propaganda techniques for wars and all that. And huge corporations as well. He said, eventually why, why try to convince the public to buy this car, because you say it's better or it's a few inches longer than the previous one. This is all on record. They even have old videos of it, of the women going in to buy the new car and she actually says that, *oh, this is longer than the last one, or, bigger than the last one*. All the sexual innuendos and so on. Because don't forget that Bernays was the nephew of Sigmund Freud. It's much more to all this than you think, believe me. Much more. It wasn't just a couple of people [Alan chuckles.] with a...

Psychiatry was invented to change the world and change all of you in it. It completely interlocks with the idea of their different organization called communism, to restructure and control society, and destroy family units and everything else.

Getting back to Bernays. He says, rather than try to get... Because at one time, you see, manufacturers had to make good products, before the age of disposable items really got going. Built-in-obsolescence as like to call it now. The

classic one was the light bulbs. There was a good documentary put out there about the history of light bulbs, how the lifetime got shorter and shorter, with the cartel getting together, all the producers, and agreeing to do the same, make them last the same amount of time, make it a shorter all the time. Anyway, that's an example of that.

Bernays said, RATHER THAN MAKE GOOD PRODUCTS EVERY YEAR AND TELL THEM WHY THEY SHOULD BUY YOUR LAWNMOWER, he says, ALTER SOCIETY, THE CONSUMER, TO SUIT YOUR PRODUCT. Now, that ties exactly right in with the Fourth Industrial Revolution, the new system that you're actually in already, and it's going to accelerate at one heck of a speed with the Covid idea. Covid is part of it, where you're getting retrained to stop thinking for yourselves, to stop being logical, to simply start obeying. At the moment it's through terror and fear which is a good way to do it; that's the technique that's being used.

During this time of course you've got a lot of folk who are still able to work at all working from home. That was one of the steps, you see. New types of medication, or, medical care where you can't get real people anymore, you'll be talking to computers, remote computers, or you might get an occasional doctor coming online somewhere and talking to you. So they're making it absolutely imperative that you have your ubiquitous or nomadic devices, cell phones or tablets or laptops or whatever so that you can participate in this new system. [Alan chuckles.]

And if you don't, they're not really going overboard, are they, to give you any choices in the matter, are they? They're not, because you see, this is a must-be now. You're in their system. And their system is constant retraining of you. But the first training is for you to stop thinking for yourself and to listen to experts and what they tell you. It's a POST-democratic system. That's what comes over really clearly when you read their documentation from the World Economic Forum. It's a completely new way of training the public from birth to death and constant retraining to suit their products, and that which they own, all the different gadgets, apps and all the rest of it which they own, which are going to be mandatory to exist in the system at all, very shortly. It's almost there now by the way.

I've said this for so many years, when you start seeing choices getting taken away from you, you're going into tyranny. And it doesn't matter what it is. Choices in whatever products. Choices in the food that you're going to eat, as one example. Until you're left with one thing, which is what they've all agreed upon at the top. Which is probably genetically modified and genetically engineered vegetables, etc. That's what they want you all on, in a post meat world. For you. They'll have it at the top of course themselves.

They don't want a really, a mentally agile society. They want people who are rather easy-going and will do what they're told, according to the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome is quite open about the fact, and they have been for *many* years, this big think tank that works for the big boys and the United Nations as well and so on. The ones who were given and tasked with getting an idea, a PR campaign, an idea to get folks to give up rights and everything. THEY CAME UP WITH GLOBAL WARMING AND CLIMATE CHANGE AND FAMINE AND PLAGUE AND SO ON AND DROUGHT WOULD FIT THE BILL. You know. THEY WOULD SAY THAT MAN WAS THE FAULT OF IT. Because **depopulation is a part of this** as well by the way. Reducing the population big time. They're rather open about that now of course.

Again, we're... as the general population gets used to hearing certain things, they start yawning. They don't even think very far. It's true, I can remember many, many years ago a debate went on in the media in the UK. Many years ago. It was to do with, do they have the right to give you your thoughts? The media, you know? Again, very along the lines of Brzezinski with **Between Two Ages**, his book from the 1970s when he said, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, THEY'LL ONLY BE ABLE TO REPEAT THE NEWS INFORMATION, EVEN TRIVIA THAT ARE GIVEN

TO THEM BY THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S TELEVISION OR NEWS CASTERS AND SO ON. That's all come to pass as they say.

But the thing is too, the debate in the UK was to do with how they can terrify the public, get them all worried about things on behalf of government. Because this isn't the first time governments have tried to use the media to terrify the public into compliance. We already have the admissions here with the SAGE group in Britain that gave out the orders basically, or the recommendations to all media to basically EXAGGERATED STORIES TO DO WITH COVID AND TO CREATE HIGHER TENSION, TO ACTUALLY INCREASE THE TENSION AND ANXIETY AMONGST THE PUBLIC SO THEY COMPLY AND CONFORM. That's what they handed out to the British folk recently, you know, back in the spring. Well, again, most folk forget all that and right back to, again as they try to terrify and scare you.

So they had the meeting in Britain years and years ago on other issues as well. It was interesting what they actually said, that the public... [Alan chuckles.] Some of the people who took part in the big thing on it, it was maybe the BBC, I don't know, or STV or ITV. They said that THE GENERAL PUBLIC LITERALLY WAIT TO BE TOLD WHAT TO DO ANYWAY, in modern times, THAT THEY WERE ALREADY TRAINED BACK THEN TO BE TOLD WHAT TO DO. They expected, like Brzezinski says in **Between Two Ages**, EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. Well, that's all been done, you see.

They really do wait to be told by *authority* figures. Even though these are private companies [Alan chuckles.] that are called newscasts, owned by big moguls with their own agendas who have shares in other corporations and so on, and the food industry and everything else. They still wait to be told what to do by their masters. It's, I really mean it, we're like a plantation, you see, and these are the plantation owners, and we expect them to do our *reasoning* for us... on any topic... Hm? N-n-n. Ain't that something. Ain't that something.

So anyway, we're here and it doesn't bode well. Because the general public really now a lot of them are tuning in, as I say, for their daily dose of terror once again. They had a little break in the summer, which stopped them, a lot from committing suicide, stopped a lot of illness of course because folk get terribly ill with, through anxiety. If you want to reduce your immune system, just become anxious for a long period of time. It's well understood. But as I say, they're getting back to terror, terror, terror every day. You know, you might miss something that's going to help save your life. That's the idea behind it. So you see the same familiar faces and why would they all be lying to YOU?

Well, it's because they get paid incredible big money to lie to you. And they're psychopathic, they don't mind lying to you. They do that naturally anyway, that's what psychopaths do. They get you to do what they want you to do, that's a gift that a psychopathic has, if you want to call it a gift. They're awfully good at it, you know. They're awfully likable, a lot of them. Once you get a few of them who have managed to get through University and so on, because there's different categories and layers of psychopathy. From the street window smasher who grabs the jewelry and runs for it, to the ones who have got better parents and money to back them up, they get, they float through college, or they're paid to get through it because a lot of bribery goes on through college too with a lot of these characters and their parents. They have no problem getting their degrees. They're put in front of the camera to con *you* into doing something WHICH PERHAPS YOU SHOULDN'T DO. Exactly what Aldous Huxley said in his talks with Mike Wallace.

But it's all here. You're seeing it. This whole new way of living from birth to death with the Internet of Things and the 5G communications, that everything's been completely interconnected, with an utter record, there'll be no privacy of any kind at all. This is what they're after. That was all, that's all... and you buy your chains. You buy these hubs and all the rest of it for your houses and think, *oh you know, everybody else's got them and...* Uuuugh! [Alan chuckles.] It doesn't

matter about all the different articles that have come out about them contacting the police if it hears a raised voice and all this kind of thing. It doesn't make any difference to them, you know. They'll sell their souls for convenience, you know, something that's going to put the lights on and off for them rather than get up and do it themselves.

But there's no privacy, and they're getting used to it now, you see, having no privacy. They don't really mind, I don't think, most folk really don't mind. **Slavery is an easy thing to just float into.** When it doesn't put a chain around your neck, you know. Physically. Although they're putting manacles around you shortly if you won't take the vaccine, whatever vaccine it might be... untried, experimental, DNA changing vaccines. But a lot of folk won't mind, and they'll go along with it. In fact, a lot will queue up for it.

I remember in 2009, I've mentioned this before, that they had such a hype going with the flu that year. They terrified the public, *oh my goodness, oh it's horrible, terrible, oh my*. They actually showed you lines on the news; they would show you lines of folk waiting for their vaccine. They were so terrified because they had articles in the paper... Again, the hype they give you to terrify you, to adapt and run off to get it. And folk would run and get it. They said in the articles, *oh, they might run out*. So folk were fighting in line, some of these older folks were fighting in line, each other, to get ahead in case they ran out. Physically fighting.

That's what they can do. They can do a lot worse than that too with the propaganda and their psychological manipulation that they give you. Run by experts. Your tax money pays for the best con men out there, you know. People who study it, study you, they're behaviorists they're called, and neuroscientists and so on. They can use it against you to get you to do what their masters want you to do. So they can train you very quickly to comply and into anything at all. And you'll do it, you know, most of you will do it and comply. Because you're scared. And how many times have you, *well you know, what choice do we have...?* What choice do I have, eh? You know where that ends up, you know, what choice do I have? Hm?

I was thinking about what they're taught at the higher levels in the manipulators classes. [Alan chuckles.] The real higher levels, eh, higher than the universities that, you know, and they teach them this kind of stuff. They pick them. Some of them by the way, are apprenticed to people like Kissinger. I don't know if you realize that. Some of the high Trilateral guys, they have young guys apprenticed to them, to be the future leaders. They traveled with them, and they learn this for years, almost grow up with them some of them.

But they also have special classes for the future leaders in different areas. They're taught what I'm telling you now, how to manipulate whole populations of people and into persuading. They're already tested with the usual psychopathy test to see if they're, you're not gonna bother wasting your time with someone who's going to have qualms down the road, you know. So they pick them to have a certain amount of psychopathic tendencies. And narcissistic, they're very often narcissistic, that comes with the territory of psychopathy often. They get taught the kind of things about mass manipulation, and what they want to do in the future. Some of them know what they're taught at, say, today, won't be implemented or fulfilled completely for about 25 years down the road, some parts of it. So they can wait, they're patient enough. They've got plenty of other things to implement along the way. But that's how this is, long term strategies.

They're also taught, by the way, um, they're picked for, because they're very social. They love to socialize. They like to go to parties, the *right* kind of parties with the *right* kind of people, you are, you see. Doors open. By the time they're about 25 they know everybody. That's where they can meet all the different people they can use, and who also other

ones that will use them to an extent, there's a lot of deals made and so on.

That's how the world is really run by those at the top. Whole layers of the psychopath beneath them that work on their behalf. Well-financed, well rewarded, who are willing to go along with anything, you know. There's no qualms and guilts there. To the bitter end they would tell you that this or that *was necessary*, that's what a psychopath always does, whatever it happens to be. If they ever have to answer for it, *oh that was necessary*. They've always got an answer.

So you're living through this agenda right now, and this Internet of Thing's *full* of them at the top, or the top that *you'll* see anyway, that's not the real top naturally. But it's full of them. You're presented with experts every day on how you should live, think, what to do, how to eat, how to go to the bathroom, whatever it happens to be, experts, experts, experts. The very thing that Bertrand Russell talked about in the 1940s and 50s. It's all here. WE'LL TRAIN THE PEOPLE THEY COULDN'T DO ANYTHING WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF AN EXPERT. It's all here.

As I say, they give their brain over to the media and say, okay, you know, whoever their favorite media character is and they say, you know, do my reasoning for me. So for especially the older folks that have, that are touted, made into stars. Do you ever think about it, *WHY* is a newscaster made into a star? Someone who *reads* the news. It isn't just paper, is a Teleprompter, whatever it happens to be, they *read* the news. They've got to be photogenic, you see. They prefer them being a certain age, so you see them as almost an adult or parental figure. The longer they can keep them on that chair without falling off it, the more effective it is. Until you end up with old Dan Rather types they used to have, and Cronkite, etc. Folk grew up with them and they believed everything they were told by them, you know. Everything. Eventually. These daddy figures wouldn't lie to you. They were representative of the parental figure, you see, and...

So anyway as I say, everything out there, especially what you see on television is a complete *show*. It's a *show*, for goodness sake. It's what they said in **Network**, the movie, you know, YOU ARE THE REAL PEOPLE FOR GOODNESS SAKE, he says, WE'RE THE FAKE ONES BEHIND, YOU KNOW, AND YET YOU'RE LOOKING AT, YOU'RE PUTTING YOUR LIFE THROUGH THIS *TUBE* TO WATCH US TO SEE WHAT THE FAKE ONES ARE DOING, AND THEN YOU COPY THEM.

Great technique, isn't it? **Television is a very powerful change agent technology.** That's what Spielberg said himself, he thought it was wonderful how they could ALTER SOCIETY AND CULTURE, AND HAVE FOLK EMULATE THE CHANGES PORTRAYED THROUGH FICTION. Very powerful. And it certainly has been.

Remember too the movie it was called **The Looker**, about a modeling agency. A plastic surgeon gets involved with models because they start dying. It leads to a place where they're using high-tech equipment. I think it's from the 1970s maybe it was made. Maybe the 80s. But there is a high-tech institution where they use computerized digital systems, way back then, and virtual reality patterning off the models, very minutely, you know, exactly. They started altering their features cosmetically to look like what they thought, said was the perfect thing the computer came up with for them. But it was also to do with using a type of mind control over the general public through the airwaves, again, through imprinting the brain, by using psychologists and neuroscientists and behaviorists and so on, to pattern the brains with what they were showing the public. They had a meeting for all the different share holders where the company, I guess it was participants, and politicians were there too. They said, WHERE ELSE CAN YOU GET PEOPLE TO VOLUNTARILY GIVE UP MAYBE 40 MINUTES EVERY COUPLE OF HOURS, OR HOUR AND A HALF, 40 MINUTES OF THEIR TIME TO BE INDOCTRINATED BY YOU? He's talking about advertising.

It's so true, isn't it. You voluntarily give up your time to be indoctrinated with it, so that you will buy the products or

want the products. Don't forget too, if it's not buying, that you want the products. If you want the product and you can't afford to buy, every little bit causes a little bit of annoyance, and maybe even anxiety, that you can't afford that product. Everything affects you. Everything affects you, physically and mentally because the mind is completely interconnected with the body. So you'll see the symptoms of anxiety or even depression kick in, set in. And if every few minutes you're getting presented with something you might want, think how many times the different chemicals that are set loose in your brain when you get anxious about something or say, *oh, I'd LOVE one of those things*, whatever it happens to be, and you can't quite get it.

You're played with by professionals, and you don't know it. Your behavior emulates the dramas in the soap operas that you see. I remember years ago when they did studies into affairs from women who, it was mainly women who watched soap operas. They correlated them too by the way with those romance books that used to be churned out. A lot of guys wrote them too under women's names and so on. It was like a soft porn, for imagination basically. Rather than the pictures, it was soft porn for women, aimed at them. They did studies to see if the women would act out on it. And a lot of them did actually. It was admitted to as well so... Yeah, you can't say you're not affected by entertainment. You certainly are. Big time.

Look at how many folk have got the tattoos. I was looking into why so many people, of different age groups, all going to get tattoos over the last, what, 10 years or so. They had listed the shows and dramas with the heroes and heroines who would have these things on them, you know. There was a plethora of tattoo parlors just sprung up and folk rush to get it done to them. All because of television, eh, TV series. So everyone's affected by entertainment.

That's why I've said too, even with the Covid idea at *We Are For Vax*, the group that's for the VAX campaign, you'll actually hear them talking about how they're promoting it to the public and HOW THEY WOULD INSERT NATURALLY, they actually said, I think it's EVEN NATURALLY WE'LL PUT A LOT OF THE INSERTS INTO THE SCRIPTS IN DRAMAS AND THINGS. You'll have the characters in the drama saying, *oh yeah, I'm just waiting for this flu shot to come in*, things like that. And that's what makes up the public's mind for them. Their minds are made up by, again, people... you see, you identify with the characters in the dramas. M-hm. Their firewall is down, the mind, eh, is down because it's entertainment. So it works, it's very effective.

I can remember too when they launched I think it was the **Coronation Street** series, the second part whatever happened to be, in Canada, maybe, I don't know how many years ago it was now. It was to reintroduce, a big campaign to try to popularize the new type of Coronation Street, maybe 10, 15, I do know it could maybe be even 15 years ago. But big exposés, big money was spent on it. They said in it how they had so many psychiatrists, psychologists, social workers, doctors, and lawyers all working for them on the scripts, always, because the public followed, it was a trailblazer on the culture changes. [Alan chuckles.] Even before mass migration took place, they were training the public for what to expect, and even interracial marriages and things. It was all done professionally through entertainment through the **Coronation Street**, as an example, before the real thing happened. They actually said that, THAT PEOPLE WOULD FOLLOW THE SAME ARGUMENTS AND DECISIONS AFTER WATCHING IT WHEN THE REAL THINGS HAPPENED. So their opinions were given to them. And also how their opinions would be changed, you see, they would adopt the new opinion. *Oh, well, I guess it's okay...* And yada, yada, ya, hm. That's how it's done.

So there is no such thing as straight entertainment. I often wonder if there really was. Maybe if there was it was a long, long time ago, in book form a long time ago perhaps. Children's books are prime examples of inserts on the PC stuff. The green agenda is all in there. Sustainability is all there. The vegan society that's to be brought in, all animals are

wonderful, and all the furry creatures are your pals, you see, and so on and so on it goes. When the children grow up, they're already recruits, they don't know it, but they're recruits for the green agenda, sustainability. They'll be used as armies, just like they are now in the streets.

But again, using the armies for folk who won't comply with the next step of the lockdowns. Which are going to be perpetual eventually. You see, they want perpetual lockdowns. They've said that at the World Bank, and I put up the articles from the PDFs from them before a few weeks ago. They said that they were looking at, AT LEAST FIVE YEARS OF LOCKDOWNS, AND IT COULD BE PERPETUAL. Don't forget, this Covid idea is only one thing they've got in the wings, eh, waiting. They can actually come out with future scenarios of *BIO warfare... We don't know who did it, but we've got another vaccine waiting in the wings for you there* and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, you see. Then you will comply. That's what they've done already with the Covid thing, you know.

There's no way that all the videos came out of China of folk falling flat on their faces with Covid, it was all staged, that. Have you seen people in the streets fall flat on their faces in America or anywhere else? Hm? Because that's not the way infections hit you. If you're that sick you wouldn't be walking the streets in the first place, you see, if you were *that* sick. Hm. And it wouldn't hit so suddenly like, just like that, bomf, down you go. And China is not known for letting much out that it doesn't rubberstamp that's for consumption for the West. Which makes me think that China was in on the big global act, I really do, with the World Health Organization and the Gates Foundation and all the rest of them. I really believe that's the whole idea. Remember, the whole idea for the World Economic Forum is the continuation into a world order, a borderless world order, eh. Are you getting the point of it? The borderless idea. The mass migration.

In the States they were ticked off with Trump trying to, at least talking about keeping a border. He hasn't done it. I mean, in fact when you really look into the migration, Trump let more in, even from India for the tech industry, than anybody had before him. So what he says and what he does are often like tangents. But the thing is, he hasn't gone along with the climate change, to an extent. Because he knows... [Alan chuckles.] Here's the trick of it too. He knows, and I did the talks years ago, where the States of the US are in collusion, they partnered with ones in Canada, provinces in Canada to go along with the green deals regardless, sustainability, regardless of what the Feds do. You see, this is fact folks, you know. You even have your cities all signed onto these things and so on, sustainability.

Everything's been changed already. You keep waiting for the big change. You're already IN the big change. It's been going on for years. Bits and pieces of it. And you adapt and you adapt. Mainly because, again, the media, that will go into overdrive to make sure you get certain messages, will go into absolute silence when they're doing their nasty little things, you know, furtively, they don't want you to know, you see.

Now always remember too in the perfectly controlled society, most folk don't want to be told about things. They want the masters to deal with all the little problems for them. They'll say, *well that's what you're paid for, you know, don't bother me with that, you know, get on with it, whatever it is, and do it*. A lot of folk are like that. It's quite interesting to see that. So the enemies, you see, that you have, if you're a freethinker and you like this idea called personal freedom and privacy – this word is going to be outlawed shortly, it's almost there now, privacy – most folk gave it up long ago.

But there are still folk who like this idea of privacy. It's your right to privacy. It's your right to have your own thoughts. It's your right to have no intrusion into your mind. You see. And folk just give it away just so easily. People FOUGHT, people *fought* for centuries to get privacy and rights from feudal systems and overlords. They *fought* so hard, step by step by step to get, so that the military, and it's generally the military that they used to used, say, in Europe before the

police and so on, and then the police now are militarized. But they used the military. The military under the old king and queen and feudal systems would go into people's homes and rampaged through them and do whatever they wanted to do, and you couldn't stand in their way, or you have no rights at all if you got in the way they'd just put a bayonet through you. That's how it used to be, you know.

Again, folk don't really quite get it. And that's not long ago that happened. Blake, yeah, he was Blake in London, the poet, he talked about it too. Where the guards, some guards, [unintelligible] guard or whoever it was, but they came and try to rampage through his garden, everything, and through his house looking for something else or somebody else or whatever it was. That's how it used to be, you see. But the folk today have given up most of their rights. A lot of folk if you listen to them, because they've heard countless little bits and pieces of arguments and data about this, about that privacy idea. They've already been swayed. *Well, we don't really need it, we are being taken care of.* Is that what you're here, to be taken care of? Do you really, if you believe that you're finished. Hhhch, you're finished, you know. To be taken care of.

Socialism isn't the old socialism that folks thought of. And even when they thought of it wasn't the same way either. Socialism was a scientific system that would be brought in, where everything would be run properly by the proper people, the experts. That's what they believed. They never quite achieved it, naturally, through communism. And the West's socialism, but this is it. It's for those who are already the Masters, socialism, because it's a whole system where you're controlled and run by the state.

Oh, corporations love that when they already own the governments. [Alan laughing.] And they do own the governments. When you've got politicians that need X amount of bucks to get in and to run, and they need the compliance of the media, who are often owned by the biggest money guys on the planet, but they need the compliance of the media to even run or to even get mentioned and get good publicity, then they are bought and paid for. Very simple. Bought and paid for. They're also asked certain questions, if they'll be for this and for that, or even for certain other countries, and they *must* go along. If they do that than they might be considered. If they don't, if they say no, no, no, you've had it, you know. That's how the world runs.

But most folk as I say will give up every right that they have to be the same as everybody else. If they see their peer group rushing towards the end of the cliff because it's a great experience and it's in 3D or something, they want it as well, you know. Yep. Imagine spending all that money on an iPhone, eh, or any kind of phone, stacks of money, overblown cost of having the service of it... Service, it's not, what service is it? It's going to rip you off so much bucks a month for such a tiny little amount of gigabytes, eh? And at the same time as you're buying it, they've got all these apps that are going to be, that are put in their mandatorily to track and trace you. What's wrong with you?

I said years ago the government should be giving you all the computers for free. It was to track and trace you and to manage your thoughts and find out what you're thinking and doing and all... That's what it was for, to standardize a populations' thoughts, attitudes and behavior, standardization on behalf of those who ruled you. And then the cell phone came out, and big bucks and the whole thing. But yeah, it's going to track, trace, and then they start telling you, you know, yeah, we're taking data and feeding it to this and that and the whole bit. Until folk don't care anymore. Well, they're gone, I'm afraid, you're gone. Because as I say, it took centuries to fight to get the rights to privacy. And with a little flashing screen, the light of Lucifer as they say, eh, [Alan chuckles.] they just give it all away so quickly. Because it's so magically enticing, isn't it? Oh, it's hypnotic. Oh, wow.

I should mention too before I get going here, and before I even mentioned the mention... [Alan chuckles.] I've actually stopped this talk five times already for trains and then resumed them again. I think I had four or five trains in the first 19 minutes. These are at least, aren't little trains going by. These are miles long some of them, and they're going at one heck of a pace as well. Because they're stocking up for the big, long haul in their big bases, what used to be so busily, so busily building and deepening and extending for the last 10, 15, and 20 odd years now. I remember giving talks about this years ago. Because I knew some of the bases and I actually see them expanding and I talked to people who worked in them, plumbers and electricians. Some of them not too far from me actually were about five floors, you might call it, floors deep. Way underground. And they're not little places. These are huge places by the way, for the ones who are going to get into them. Hhhch. That's another thing anyway.

So the thing is I want to mention too, remember you can go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a list of all my sites, these are my official sites. Because occasionally something will happen to one or the other, and you want to make sure you get my talks. I always try to get them up on the Sunday night if possible. Before midnight. With incredibly low speed, they always hammer me at the weekends because they know I'm uploading then I guess. There's a lot of little dirty tricks going on. And today by the way, this is satellite, right, this is satellites I use. Big bucks for it too. I was timing out just downloading the mail, that's how... hhhch. Of course if you were to waste your time phoning them up, they'll try this and try that as they play with you. This is what happens when they've all been given the nod to interfere with the nuisances, eh, guys like me who are putting out this kind of information.

Because they're get into the next step, shortly they'll be arresting people. Once they have this lockdown, it's to be stiffer than it was in the spring, they already said that. Nothing to do with reality. They want compliance. But they're going to go in and go after people who are speaking out and contradicting their official data with factual data. So they're not going to allow the factual data out there. That goes from doctors and first responders as they say now hey, people who are actually working in hospitals, or anybody else in the profession. Because it's a bigger agenda than, the Covid is the excuse to get you into *a new system*. Including curfews. This is what tyrants have done down through the ages. They always restrict travel and bring in curfews. I'll put up the articles tonight that that's what they're bringing into Britain. I think they've got a 10 PM curfew starting I think tonight or today or whatever it happens to be.

But anyway, **people have to realize that the systems of tyranny can dissolve very quickly if just most of the folk say no, that's it.** No more compliance. It's very quick to give up. There's no point trying to enforce and enforce more and more tyranny if the vast amount of the general public are ignoring them. They [Alan chuckles.] can't arrest everybody. It can't be done. And if they can't get a good chunk of the population to go along with every con that they come up with the game is over anyway. They know this. This is taught in management, herd management, hhhch, as I call it. It's taught. And they would just give up, they would just one morning that they get up and have to start disbanding themselves if everybody's ignoring them. That's what happens.

The US is definitely a big target because it's... in the US... forget Trump. Forget Trump. The fact is there's a lot of people still in America in the US that don't want this socialistic type, ah, international communistic system that they want to bring in, on the low level. That's the excuse they're given, it was to be for everybody to be equal. That's what they said at the World Economic Forum, where you have multibillionaires there...? Remember, behind every great fortune there's a great crime. [Alan chuckles.] So these characters at the top are, didn't get rich by being nice to people. And they never will be. They're psychopaths. You can believe all the guff they come out with, like equality. Good for you. Dream on, you know. That's the system you're in right now.

As I say, send me a few bucks [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Or buy the books and discs if you want to. But straight donations are welcome. PayPal, cash, checks, and you can do money orders and Money Gram. That kind of thing will help me tick along here as we go through the heart of it.

Because really, it's getting to the state very quickly where you won't be able to even hear... The Internet was never honest to begin with. It was set up to do exactly what it's doing now. When they tell you how many, don't forget the star making machinery, if they want to make someone a star, they'll say, oh, millions of hits. You see, but it's got nothing to do with reality. But they know the human nature and they'll say, well, if so-and-so and so-and-so is getting popular, let's just say that they don't get many hits at all, and so they've been fudging the numbers for the last 20 years. They have, yeah. And suddenly they can make stars of somebody overnight if they want to. And they do that kind of thing.

There's nothing honest about the Internet. Don't forget that DARPA, I mean ARPA, hhhch, for the military, and DARPA, run the whole darn thing. They started the whole thing. It's just a complete massive assets of the world controllers, eh. The CIA, NSA, MI6, GCHQ... and a huge bunch of organizations in Israel too. **Because all the intelligence agencies are completely and really run on one system now.** Including the WEF, the World Economic Forum that's a big front organization itself too. You think some guy just started that up himself to help, to help, what, improve trade or something? Now it's dictating to nations? Well, do you vote for the WEF? Do you vote for the World Health Organization? No, you don't get to vote for any of them. Never mind the fact it's been admitted that a massive chunk of the World Health Organization's money comes from Bill Gates foundation. He owns it. You can't make this stuff up. It's admitted to. They can't, they'll try and hide it as soon as it's published, but it's still there, you know, the information is still there. You see, really, it's not a huge clique that runs the world. Not really. They have lots of front people that are well-paid to be fronts. But it's a small clique really that runs the world.

But if you're writing a fiction book with a plot in it and you had the gangsterism, the gangster characters, and if they put in a guy like Fauci for instance, as an example, he's got his finger in so many pies. Not just the big lab at Maryland and so on and *the say* in what goes on there, and laboratories that are, what, II, III, IV level labs, with highly classified experimentation of gain of function, he's got fingers in all of that. He has patents in certain things and joint patents too. He's got his fingers in vaccine companies. The CDC, hhhch, I've heard it called actually, hhhch, like it IS a vaccine company, hhhch, that's what they say, the CDC. But he's got his fingers in that. He's got his fingers in so many pies. And he's pally with Bill Gates, the mastermind here, it would seem to be. He's the big financier of so much of what's going on. And the man is no genius, Bill Gates. He's a businessman. Carried on his daddy's idea of eugenics. He wants to *help* society but *reduce* the population at the same time. From his own words, eh. But here they are in bed together to have the whole world vaccinated, with the vaccine companies which *they* promote and are connected with. If you had that in a, you would expect them all to be tried at the end, wouldn't you, by the highest courts on the planet. But you're living through it and it's not happening.

They're still on TV every day waving their hands about and telling you what you're going to have to do. [Alan chuckles.] You've got all these politicians just obeying them. Don't you find it's a bit scary that? Because there's nothing really hidden here. So much of what I just said is published, about their collusion together and some of them even have patents on some of the inserts on the coronavirus, supposedly, that came out anyway. I think it was the *Great Game India* came out with the talk about the inserts that they have on this virus. Four of them that are related, *related* to the AIDS virus, they said. I don't know where it's gone now. They said that couldn't happen in nature, some of the top virologists said that it would have to be inserted by humans in a lab. Where did all that data go? Hm?

But if it's just another, even a softer type of virus made in a lab, which by the way the World Health Organization has admitted they've been up to for years. I did the talks years ago when they said, [Alan chuckles.] they came out, they admitted that every year or so they released certain types of, they called it milder flu, viruses. I'm not kidding about this. Mild flu, you know, they said it's almost like a nothing type, you know. But they could track and trace it through folk who obviously would have to go to doctors, that's the only way how, that's when you track and trace the thing. They have samples taken and they could actually tell where it came from, which was themselves, to see how it would spread in society. They actually said that they released certain things every so often.

So this Covid idea is, I have no doubt at all it was probably made in the lab. It didn't suddenly come out of nowhere by itself. Luckily for us most folk aren't sick with it. Don't even know they've had it. And they end up with antibodies against it. So that's herd, if you had enough people, if we mixed freely and so on, you'll all have herd immunity. That's what's working in Sweden and other places too, is herd immunity. Top specialists have come out and talked about it, WE ARE GETTING HERD IMMUNITY. But regardless of that, they want... this... hhhch...

From their **Event 201** and so on, they're not going to change their agenda. Are they? They're not going to do it. It's a must-be for them. It's not going to stop with this one vaccine, or even a few jabs for this one particular type of vaccine. They want to have permanent vaccinations and boosters for the rest of your life for everything. You see, there's no point in them having all these products and big businesses there if they can't use them on you. And have government, you know, the true fascist system, and have government mandate that you take it all. That's true fascism. You can't get, hhhch, a better example of fascism than that, big business and government working together, eh.

But as I say, it's rather evident that they're following it to the letter. Fauci said that YOU'RE NEVER GOING TO GET OUT OF YOUR HOMES EVENTUALLY UNTIL YOU GET THE VACCINE. That's again the same mantra. When you see it across the board in different newspapers from different sources, they all came from the *same* source you'll find. Because they're telling them, this is what to put into your articles, make sure that you say that it's inevitable you've got to get the vaccine, inevitable, to go back to normal, etc., etc. Mantra, mantra. Weapons of mass destruction. You've got to get the vaccine. You've got to get the vaccine. You see, same thing. Same technique. They've pretty well said, whatever Fauci said back in the spring, I said that you can take it to the bank because this is written in stone with these characters.

Unless you say, *get stuffed*. That's how. M-hm. With all the studies in real time, now you can do studies in real time about how many, they know exactly how many folk at any particular time, pretty accurately too, because they have all your personality profiles there so, and your chitchat, etc., all the data. They know how many folk are going to go along with whatever they push out there, instant vaccination versus noncompliance and so on. Then the ones in the middle are not sure yet, and how to get around them. It's all done with algorithms and forms of persuasion.

As always, they can use half the population to hammer and make the rest comply as well. Remember that old, that saying, it's from the mayor of Tammany Hall in **The Gangs of New York**. He said that WE CAN ALWAYS USE HALF THE PEOPLE TO KILL THE OTHER HALF, you know. If folk were going to start rioting or whatever or wouldn't comply, WE CAN ALWAYS USE HALF OF THEM TO KILL THE OTHER HALF. That's what they do, they create sides and divisions to get compliance. They've done it even through school. Isn't it awful the schoolchildren, where you are supposed to go to school and use your... The whole idea of school was to use your mind. Not to conform, hhhch, into one giant mind but to use your own mind. And to expand it. And to even teach at least logic and have the ability to use your own mind, and

to its maximum. All gone now. It's all conformity training now. Even in school with the groupthink, there's techniques to ostracize, generally it's boys, eh, who say I'm not going along with that, I won't agree with that idea. Because they want consensus with every topic now. Everything is political now and politicized. And socialized. And if you don't go along with it, you will be ostracized. *You don't want to belong to the group?* You know. *You want the group to turn against you?* You know. Because you see, peer pressure is a very, very strong thing to use. Eeeeeverything is weaponized.

I really think it's maybe, you know, it's a pity you couldn't get another land... I used to always say this, create different countries. *Create* them, you know. Put people that just are a damn nuisance to society in different countries, just put them there literally. Make one just for psychologists and psychiatrists and put them *all* there. Because they're not there to help you. The top ones aren't helping you. The top ones are paid by those who rule you and own you to make sure they can keep ruling you and owning you. That's what most of them, the big ones at the top are for. You could always get another one for, when you look at all these different lawyers in the US wanting to change the Constitution and change this and change that, and the High Court, just put all of them too in a different land, a different place as well, again their own country and let them argue their points of law to each other and leave everybody else alone. Hm?

It's just astonishing what's going on. Astonishing times really. But what is good too, is you see the blanket being raised a little bit on the bed of peace, eh, in society, and thinking, well you know, this is what I believe the US is, this is what I believe America is. Folk can live their whole life through, the ups and downs and all the rest of it, but that's still what they think. It isn't until you see it getting turned up at the edges like you're seeing right now, with literally communism being preached from the top, inside American politicians at the Congress and so on, it is COMMUNISM, folks. The abolition of the nation state. The abolition of borders. Karl Marx. Hm? It's also the CFR because that's what they were for too, years ago they'd work towards the abolition. It's just ONE system, folks. M-hm.

But you see, up goes the blanket and you say, my God I didn't realize that was all underneath it. You know? Why, *why* are these characters that want to abolish the nation state taking massive paychecks from the taxpayers? Most of whom don't want to abolish the nation state. *Who does* want to have the nation state abolished? Well, we know who they are, and you've got lots of them at the World Economic Forum, the front people who work on behalf of the real masters above them. We know this. Yep.

Quite amazing, isn't it, what we're living through right now. And folk don't quite get it. You're hearing things come out of the mouths of politicians that are anything but statesmanlike, the abolition of this and the abolition of that, and communism? Communism? Do you want communism? Russia eventually gave up with communism... when utopia did not arrive. You know.

But they want communism. It's because you see China was meant to take over from America as the policeman of the world for a while. They had articles *in* their foreign policy magazine, *Foreign Affairs* magazine, the CFR, years ago, THAT IT WAS TIME FOR CHINA TO TAKE MORE RESPONSIBILITY IN POLICING THE WORLD, you know. Well, they've taken a bit and that different parts of Africa, you've noticed, eh. No one's complained about that by the way. But again, facts don't matter. But also, they want China to take over to an extent and share the burden with the US, eventually take over from the US. Because the US is supposed to become *exhhhhhausted* paying for it all. And it's getting, it's pretty well past that, trillions in debt, multiple trillions in debt. The Covid really is going to put the kibosh on it all together. It's intended to.

Although the money is a joke to start with, we know that too. There's special, you know, magicians that deal with the creation of money in these days. Small club, of course, of magicians. That's what you're living under, amazing times, eh,

amazing times. Where you're watching horror, terror, fear and the threats, coercion, you know they always use coercion to get you to comply with their laws and all the rest of it, to make you comply with their new rules, regulations and lockdowns. And no travel. And you can't see people. And you can't yada, yada. And curfews. Curfews!

Curfew? *Why? Why get a curfew?* Well, to stop the Corona. Oh, to stop the coronavirus, eh? Well, we're not all dying of coronavirus, very few folk are, really. And even the fact that they've admitted that they would put down died OF it, didn't die of it, most of them, they died of something else. Like everybody else out there, they've got fragments of coronaviruses, FRAGMENTS, dead fragments, hhhch, because they're very common in their swab tests, you know. Very common. M-hm. There's a whole range of these different coronaviruses and you're going to find so many of them dead in your lungs at any time throughout the year, even before this particular Covid one came along or was released or whatever it came from. But the fact is, no, it's not doing the damage they claimed. It's got nothing to do with reality. Can you believe that, curfews? Curfews, eh? N-n-n.

There's even articles where the children in school are not allowed to sing happy birthday because it might spread the virus if they *sing* it out. Well, you see, they're training those children not to do anything natural, you see, because their generation is not going to do anything natural for their entire life according to the Fourth Industrial Revolution [Alan chuckles.] from the WEF. You'll never trust your own logic. You'll wait to see the rules, regulations, for everything that's going to happen to you down through your entire life because you can't trust yourself with your thoughts and your decisions. That's the point of it all. Nothing to do... You must eradicate *rationality*, first point, *eradicate rationality*.

Land of the Blind, which is a good movie with Donald Sutherland in it. It's a good portrayal of psychopaths and how they rule society. But also you have the characters who surround the king psychopath, or the prince psychopath. They're much the same themselves but they had to obey the higher psychopath. They're well rewarded for doing it. They'll do anything that they're told and give any order that they're told to give out. That's how systems really are. You'll find that in all, in democratic systems or republican systems, that **the coterie around the top honcho are generally psychopathic in nature or they wouldn't be there in the first place**. You see, they're well vetted. Of course in the States and every other country you do have a dark, hhhch, a dark state beneath it all too, a dark system sitting there running the show. There's no doubt about it, you have psychopaths are everywhere unfortunately. To our detriment. It's probably always really been like that to some extent or another. So anyway, we're going through this awful change. But again, look at that movie with Donald Sutherland and you'll see how a psychopath operates and how those around the top psychopaths operate to enforce the rules that the top one wants.

You'll also see how logic is destroyed under tyranny. Especially with prisoners, where the first... What you have to realize is what's happening now is a prison system. The lockdowns are prison systems. Curfews, prison system, same kind of thing again. Like a prison camp. What you can say, what you can't say, it's all across the Internet as well. It's all part of the whole idea of tyranny in a prison, when you're conquered, or a country when you're conquered, same kind of thing too. When people are so terrified of what you might say, then whatever you're going to say probably is going to touch on some truth, maybe an awful lot of truth and that's the reasons that you can't say anything. That's part of it. That's why you can't have any lack of freedom of speech. It doesn't matter what's nasty, what isn't nasty, people could be awfully nasty and that's part of human nature at times too. But the fact is, you cannot have safety when you can have no freedom of speech. There's always terror lurking along the way.

So again, back to that movie. You find in the movie the main character is Donald Sutherland. He's in prison. He befriends a prison guard who knows the system is wrong. This young prince is really a little psychopath and nasty, and

it's maybe a good idea if they topple him. So they topple him and put Sutherland in place. He comes in with *his* system which is just maybe even worse than the previous one, it's hard to tell, hhhch. But he's also obviously a psychopath who knows how to manipulate people, wants to manipulate them. First thing he does to show his power is to change all rationality. The children must wear the school ties backwards, you know, on the back of their neck or whatever, things like that.

This is how they do things. If you're in a prison, they must break your will by changing rationality again. It isn't just a matter of being a loudmouth, that's what you get called if you scream back at the guards, you're a loudmouth and a nuisance. So they'll teach you a lesson. They'll teach you that what they tell you is right, will be right. It doesn't matter if they make you eat you know what, and you'll have to comply and agree that it's the best thing you've ever eaten. In the movie, they had, *what's better than a nice juicy steak?* And it was, *a good stale piece of bread*. That's how you had to reply or else you were put back in solitary confinement, until your spirit was broken and so on.

So **logic has to be destroyed**, again, in this totalitarian tyranny, hm. Children can't sing happy birthday. Um, they've already... [Alan chuckles.] closed down churches so they can't sing hymns, you know. Which again is part of their mandate, no doubt about it. Because that's been an awful enemy, especially in the US, an enemy of those that want an atheistic world for them to control. And you do have rulers and controllers, believe you me. And those at the very top do have their own religion. But they want to eradicate yours, y'know. Don't forget, even secular humanism is a religion. It's a belief system. And there's ones above that, obviously. Even some people, people who believe they have the right to rule, that's another religion in itself, just believing that. Hm.? Etc.

So anyway, you can't have a loss of freedom of speech. You've got to have it. You can't have people getting locked down and curfews, that's what you use during wartime. But again, that's what they said they would use, psychological warfare. They said they would use that technique of warfare, which works under warfare compliance, eh, and you've got to be on curfew at night in case bombers come overhead. Well, there's no bombers coming overhead at the moment. And since Covid would spread just the same during the day as it will at the night, what's your problem? Hm?

It's nonsensical. It's not meant to be logical. It's getting behavior change, and compliance, and behavior change, that's what it's about. Don't think, you're too dumb to understand these things, just comply, leave it to the experts. Then they'll come along with new regulations every week, you see, keep adding to them, until you'll be unable, you'll be a quivering wreck, you can't come to any conclusion on your own because you know you're going to be wrong. Because the experts always give you orders that you'd never have dreamed up in your life if let yourself. [Alan laughing.]

So that's how you do it. It's mind control. Massive campaign on mind control. They hope to eventually, 20 years down the road, have a generation raised who literally will go into paroxysms of anger and rage if they hear someone in school singing happy birthday. They'll turn on them and probably rip them to pieces, as a major threat to society, you know. That's where were going with all this stuff. Nothing to do with, as I say, logic, reality. It's a huge campaign for a complete change where you will be bought and sold in this new system. And I really mean that. Because you are a commodity.

D'you understand how they work it out at the top to do with corporations? And don't forget what Rockefeller said too, when he, it comes back to corporations and banks and so on. Rockefeller himself belonged to the same organization that ruled the British Empire, you know, that didn't believe in competition. He says, **COMPETITION IS A SIN**. He was NOT making a joke. They believe they have the right to take over the world's resources, run society properly, by experts, themselves naturally, and profit from it. And that's a natural way. They have no problem at all believing in that, they

were quite open about it. So you're in that kind of system with the globalists of today.

But Rockefeller also thanked, remember, at one of his top meetings, the MEDIA. Openly. He praised them at the end of one of his big talks and so on. He says, I HAVE TO THANK THE MEDIA FOR GOING ALONG WITH IT AND NOT DISCLOSING TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC THE INTENTIONS OF OUR MEETINGS, ETC. ETC. And he thanked them profusely, he says, WE COULD NEVER HAVE GOT THIS FAR WITHOUT YOU BASICALLY COMPLYING AND NOT TELLING THE PUBLIC WHAT OUR PLANS ARE. Hm. He said, IT'S FAR BETTER THAN THEY'RE LEAVING THE FUTURE TO THE MACHINATIONS OF JUST THE ORDINARY PEOPLE AND SO ON TO DIRECT THE COURSE OF THE PLANET, IT'S MUCH BETTER IF WE DO IT THROUGH OURSELVES AND BANKS, he says, THE BANKING INSTITUTIONS THAT WE RUN THE WORLD AND PLAN THE FUTURE. That's what he said.

Well, that's the WEF is the same thing, same organization, folks, run by the same folks. They have a plan for the future and they're going to make, they're going to train the product. Like Bernays said, DON'T CHANGE THE PRODUCT, TO IMPROVE IT TO SUIT THE PUBLIC; ALTER THE PUBLIC TO SUIT YOUR PRODUCT. That's exactly what they're doing with all of this Covid idea. Behavior modification par excellence, hhhch, with the massive campaigns through education at school, through the Internet, it's through every possible means possible, electronics... behavior modification, behavior change. And of course your social credit score. It's all part of this Fourth Industrial Revolution to make sure that you all comply, or else you'll be locked out from even getting enough cash to feed yourself.

But *you* are the products in this new system. You're at least one whole segment of the products, put it that way. You're a consumer of products, their products. And don't, so if you have a corporation at the top that makes whatever it happens to be, they work it out to see how many folk, that the constant data, constant data, they keep telling you data is everything, and constant data on the segments of society that will use their product, etc, hm, and how to get more folks to use their products and all the rest of it. So they're divvying up the world into segments to make sure their products are sold to you, by mandates, hm, and you're going to have to buy.

What's the greatest products today that doesn't cost them pretty well anything to make? It's called APPS! A few years ago I did talks on how disposable income was going to be pushed over real material goods and the app industry was part of it. And sure enough, these intangible nothing, nothingness, hhhch, apps, are costing them money, people are buying them and buying them. And they're going to make sure that you need more of them to go along with even the Covid idea to do with, well you know *if I pay extra I could get a better app, and it might give me more, it will be more accurate and I won't get locked down with all these people, or, they might not say that I was near that person that maybe was infected, y'know, so I don't have to go quarantine if I pay more, extra for this more accurate app.* Etc. You can see the cons already, you know.

It's going to go on and on as they go through the whole agenda here. But the more that you accept, just like the stale piece of bread is better than a nice juicy steak, you're going to get lost in it. And the more you comply, the more your mind is going to get lost in it. And the more you see other people doing the same kind of things as you, the more society is going to get lost in it. Because it's not based on rationale and logic. It's based on *pure* behaviorist training. That's what it is. You're coerced into a route. *Well, if I go on that route, you see, it will be easier on me.* So you go along that route like a big road, and you're all on the same road going the same direction, saying it's going to be easier if we comply along this. But eventually get to a stage where you've got to do extra to get passed, you jump certain hoops and so on or do more, and that's what you end up doing. There's no easy way out of this, you see. And they're not giving you a way out. They're manipulating you like children, very small children.

The Covid idea was dreamed up at least, you know, at least 2010, hhhch, the whole **Lockstep** idea, the Rockefellers again Foundation. Johns Hopkins University working with the Bill Gates Foundation, **Event 201**. All done beforehand, you see. They literally had it all worked out. We'll tell the public they can't ever get out again to do anything unless they have a passport, like an immunization passport, electronic, the right apps and all the rest of it. It's all done, folks. The corporations that were going to get the money, and eventually did get the money when it broke out for the Covid, it was all decided *before* you heard of Covid who was going to get what. [Alan chuckles.] They were already working on all these things, eh. Because you see, that's the new industry. Hm? And they're going to make sure that YOU must buy their products and you must use their products, you see, you must do it.

There's never been such incredible easy profits already from not just the vaccine companies, they don't even have to come up with any viable vaccine by the way. Hhhch. Any of them. They don't have to. And yet they're getting millions and billions thrown at them across the planet here. And all the other organizations getting money thrown at them like you wouldn't believe. I've got government articles from magazines who cater to civil servants talking about the money they're raking in, [Alan chuckles.] promoting different things to make it more easy to manage the Covid, you know, manage the herd. Because all the money comes from us. And if we don't have the labor to work for the money, at the moment, you have to borrow it in the meantime to pay for things and so on. But regardless, everything comes from the labor of you. One way or another you're going to work it off, one way or another, eh?

What an amazing system, really, when you stand back and look at it. Hm? And where do you think the money that they... [Alan chuckles.] Where d'you think governments are getting money right now? There's a.... You couldn't even... even if they printed, the money couldn't, they don't have enough trees to cut down for the billions and trillions of bucks right now, you know. It's all a magic act. Run by the sharpest con men on the planet. The ones who are given the right to, you know, manage the money, it's all so highly, hush-hush secretive, because you wouldn't understand it, you're too simple. That's what they tell you, you know. Your arithmetic is different from their arithmetic, yeah, you know. They've got very creative accounting. And we accept that as normal too.

Do you realize that you're now in REAL, I'm talking about maybe hundreds, a 100 generations, maybe 200 generations, but in perpetual slavery to pay off what's been borrowed already from the conmen. That really gives nothing to governments, they just punch in blips in your computer machine, [Alan chuckles.] in your central bank, okay we just put the money in there for you, you know. That's it. Can we see it? Well, there you are, it's right on the screen there, you know, you borrowed that. We borrowed all that money? So how many trillions is that, you know? M-hm. Can I see it in tangible...? Well no, that's their way, we put it into your screen there, that's it. And that's *it*. Backed by nothing, eh. Except the governments assurance they'll keep the folk as slaves to pay it off. M-hm-hm. Ftt.

With the 5G, which they've been unrolling by the way, you know, and quietly working out the bugs, and testing it across the whole of North America in cities and so on. They've been monitoring people and following them and working out everything that you're up to. This is like perpetual, for the rest of your life. Including where you will be allowed to go and not go by the way. If you take any of these ridiculous things with you then they're going to know immediately that you're outside your little quadrant area, hm, your lockdown area. They'll know immediately and they'll come and get you, or pull you in. It's all tested out. There's nothing that's happening here that China hasn't tested already by the way, you know. They all work together. **Don't think for a second they're all enemies.** It's a joke.

China was in on this big joke to start with. They're on their feet again, aren't they? How come they're on their feet but

we're all locked down? Well, logic doesn't apply, for goodness sake, eh. Hm? [Alan chuckles.] So, China has to supply the world with all of its goods because the West and all of your politicians and your high courts gave them all the businesses, and through the free trade agreements that they drafted up for them we financed them to get up to this stage of power, because they're supposed to take over, you see. That's what your masters decided a long time ago. But yeah, they're on their feet again, and producing, and people are working, yep. But you're all to get locked down, maybe for another year, maybe up to five years. Are you starting to get the picture here? Compliance is just going to make it worse.

The whole thing, as I say, would be just like magic and disappear if enough folk just said that's it, you know, that's it. It would be so sudden too, by the way, they would just have to give up. M-hm.

But then you'd have to go, and by the way I said it before too, they're more vicious, you see, the characters at the top when they can't get their way. Because they know that if they did give up, the unthinkable, eh, which won't happen, they're not going to give up. But if they did have to give up, they know the next step is that the public would demand, figuratively speaking, their heads, all those involved in causing this in the first place. Crashing the economies. Putting everybody into the most debt the planet's ever seen.

Never mind the folk who've died because of the reaction to this Covid idea. Oh, stay at home if you've got a heart attack, don't come into the hospital, just die quietly. Or the elderly getting these stupid ventilators rammed down their tracheas, hm. That's the treatment for it? When all the other things would have put them out, just forget that? And then they bring in all their bioethicists and, oh well, just, you know, they're old anyway for goodness sakes, you should die quietly like we've been trying to tell you for years. We could use that money on other things, like paychecks for ourselves and stuff like that, you know.

The system is so CORRUPT. It's SO corrupt. And it's lost humanity, the natural humanity that folk had towards each other and you lose that if you go into a more materialistic society. You've been given the psychopath's materialistic culture by the way. You've all emulated. That's all you've been fed for years. Until you lose your natural humanity, and you're done for.

I remember reading the articles years and years ago by the psychologists and psychiatrists who worked on the Soviet bloc countries, that quietly did a survey, *very quietly* because it's a dangerous thing to do. They noticed that traits the **leaders** in the West had were similar to the traits that the leaders in the East had, in the Soviet bloc countries. Meaning **psychopathic**. But they also realized that even **civil servants**, the higher civil servants also had psychopathic qualities too, just like the West. They were looking at the similarities of **governance**, regardless of what they called the system, and they found it was pretty much the same. They worked out the psychopathic traits which were obvious and so on and in all the countries, it's all exactly the same. They also mentioned that psychopaths will give you their culture. And since they are materialistic, very, hyper materialistic, then eventually they would give you their culture and you would adopt it, and you would lose your humanity along the way. **You wouldn't become totally psychopathic, but you would start to adopt a lot of the tendencies and traits of the psychopath along the way.** M-hm. That's where we are.

Because of that you see, we lost our natural number one instinct to be free. And along with that instinct to be free, your natural *decision* to help others. That's your humanity, natural humanity. Whereas the socialistic governments, which is just different, socialism is a front for Technocracy. Expert rule, you see, that's all it is. Under the guise of equality they just take all the pennies off you, then they decide, they talk about, yeah, it used to only cost, you know, so

much money to feed a person for a day, but when government does it, we do it better, and it is quite costly, a few thousand bucks per person, per day. [Alan chuckles.] You see? They scam everything. They're crooks. That's the psychopathic system that we live in.

But **they're dangerous when they're cornered**, that's what I'm saying. Very dangerous because they've got so much to lose. Because this incredible hoax that we've been pushed through, and the damage, I mean, crashing the world economies. This is planned, let's crash the world economy to bring in a new system of *utter dependency* for most folk. Hm? Are you getting the picture here? ...the scale of this hoax? ...what's happened here?

Only psychopaths would dream this up and implement it. And it's only the psychopaths who will enforce it, you see. When I see that little Fauci's face there, nevermind all the doctors who've lost their jobs and so on coming out and saying this is a complete farce, it makes no difference, you see, to this little character. Because he's got so much to lose. He's got more to lose than you can imagine by the way. I'm not just talking about Covid either, there's other things on him. Because they're all compromised in different ways, these characters, hm. That's when they're dangerous because they are psychopaths and they will, **WILL do drastic things to save their own skins**. Absolutely.

I remember watching a documentary of the American nuclear submarines in the Holy Loch I think was in Scotland. They had them there and another couple of places actually. It was a big submarine base for during the Cold War. The camera team were allowed, I don't know if it was the BBC or whoever was, maybe ITV, they were allowed into the base and the commanding officer gave them a tour of some parts of the base and so on. They were allowed to ask questions about certain things. They were shown around a couple of the submarines. You've probably seen it in the movies since then where there's generally two guys per shift who are assigned, in the crew of the submarine, they're given keys. If anything happens, they get the key out and they've got the codes there, they must punch them in to insert the keys, and they must go through the different fail safes, levels and stages. Then when it's time to fire, they both must do it in unison, they turn their key.

The people who were interviewing them asked the relevant question like, how do you, knowing what's going to happen when those keys are turned, which is going to be retaliation anyway, you know, if you're a first strike or whatever, but even during a war regardless of who's firing at whom, the thoughts of the incredible destruction you would cause on civilian populations, in any country, are you sure they're going to do what they're told and continue with it? And by the way, if one fails, the other one is supposed to shoot them, you know. They're actually armed, those guys.

But he says, there's very little chance... He said, they'll do what they're told, they'll follow orders to the letter. Because they're given the test, and it was a psychopathic test to see, and they are, they're psychopaths, that's who they hired to turn the keys, eh. Because they have no problems doing what they're told. They're well-paid to do it. They don't think too far in the future that way. And they don't feel guilt doing anything to anybody else, you know. So that's why they picked them, on purpose. They put them through the psychopathic examinations to make sure that they were, and they would follow orders, that's how they did it, you know. And I'm sure Russia was the same, you know. And China. And everybody else that's involved these days. But that's how you do it.

So you see, governments employ psychopaths. As well as having psychopaths at the top running the people, they employ psychopaths to do that kind of stuff to general populations. And their traits are unmistakable of them, really, when you really studied them. When you look at the British system during World War II to do with the Air Force and Dowding, the guy who was in charge of the Air Force. Because Britain did start bombing parts of Germany, civilian

areas, before the Germans ever did. Dowding, and it was terrible, the mass fire bombings they did in some cities, burned everybody to a crisp pretty well in Germany. Only psychopaths could decide to do that, you know. And rationalize it, well you know, it brings war to an end quicker. The same thing was done with the atomic bomb of course Japan, well, it brought the war to an end quicker. And so on.

When you have societies run by psychopaths, though, it certainly is not a giant leap to imagine them using the same psychopathic types in biowarfare, as an example, or bioengineering, to cause sterilization amongst the population. Because that's what they've been talking about. That's what Bill Gates talks about. He wants to help the people **AND** reduce the population at the same time. Folk can't quite get ahold of this, what do you mean, *and reduce it*? Well, it's going to sterilize you, obviously, that's what he's talking about. They had so many lawsuits against them already, the foundation, for certain vaccines they've put out already.

So yes, you have psychopaths and they're employed to take care of problems. They have no problem implementing terrible things to the general population. You also had that in the movie **12 Monkeys**, an example of the psychopaths who are involved. Again, it was interesting, **12 Monkeys**, because the guy at the very, very end who goes into the airport, he's got vials and vials of particular viruses which his lab had been working on. It was legitimate laboratory work for the government and well-recognized in its field. But this guy himself wanted, he just decided that society and humanity wasn't worth saving, just kill them. So HE had decided to kill them, stealing stuff out of the lab and then going around the world to different countries on a quick tour dropping off vials along the way, opening vials up. Psychopath, you see. He'd rationalize what he was doing in some way, you know.

But also you had the guy who owned the bio lab, very wealthy guy and involved in politics and all the rest of it. Very wealthy. That new darn well what his lab was up to and the things they were working on and why they were working on them. Because all these labs are dual-purpose. Regardless of them saying it's to, well, it's gain of function, we're doing in case it ever evolved this way in nature, like billions to one in this particular direction, they'd be ready for it. No, these are bioweapons or bio labs depending on dual function at the time what it was getting used for.

And there's lots of crazy folk, [Alan chuckles.] psychopathic types go into that field to begin with anyway. Who know what it's about. Of course they know what it's about. If something, if the chances of a particular virus mutating along the particular lines of pure lethality to the general population, if the chances of it going along the path as being altered by humans with gain of function technique in laboratories, are millions, maybe even billions to one, *WHY* do you think they're really doing it? Because it's not going to evolve that way by itself. But it's going to be, it's going to get pushed to change into an incredibly lethal virus. That isn't just a general interest, folks.

You do have psychopaths running you. Of course you do. You've listened, you've seen the meeting, the Bill Gates and the bunch, Oprah and the rest of them, they were nicknamed The Lucky Gene Club for a while, who were getting together talking about depopulation and there's too many people. Well, how come *they* are the ones to decide that they're going to live but the other folk have to get sterilized or die? Hm?

Now you see, here's another big part of this Great Reset and the Fourth Industrial Revolution. There's to be *whole swaths* of the population are to live in poverty. That is the agenda, folks. They don't need them anymore, they don't need the labor anymore, you see, they've already said this. So their own philanthropies, these charitable institutions like the Gates Foundation and all the other ones, and Bloomberg, they will take care of the poor, hm. They'll *take care* of the poor? There's two ways you could actually say that, get a meaning from that. Because you see, this is an agenda

for depopulation.

I gave these talks many years ago when I says, they're getting to the stage where they decided they don't need you anymore, I says, *do you think they're going to keep you around as pets or something?* No. They're not going to. They don't need you. They don't want to. They don't *like* you being around when you don't have a prime function to serve them. They don't need you. You're eating their resources, THEIR resources for their offspring down through the future. They have no problem saying it because you see, they're psychopaths. But yeah, this Great Reset, it's got all these just, all the philanthropies coming into their own now you see, and you'll all be depending on them to feed you and take care of you. If they decide eventually that they can't do it, well, it's sad but that's the way it will have to be. So there you have it. You'll have to rely on these big philanthropies, these wonderful people that just, you know, it goes with earning lots of money, they just want to suddenly help you, and you know, and so on.

Here's what Plato said, eh. You see, there's nothing new under the sun. Really. The technique, you know, the systems of technology are perhaps, but the same thing is getting delivered. This is what Plato said. He says, THIS AND NO OTHER IS THE ROOT FROM WHICH A TYRANT SPRINGS; WHEN HE FIRST APPEARS HE IS A PROTECTOR. Hm. Right. We're going to help you. Right. We're here to protect you. Hm. That's your tyrant. Hm.

I always think to Alexander Solzhenitsyn, and he said when you think about all these riots in the streets, which were all managed by, and you've got politicians backing it for goodness sake, your POLITICIANS in America backing it, it tells you all you need to know. Never mind the fact even the Antifa group has even come out proudly and admitted they're, who created them back in the 30s and what they belonged to, and it's been in the media recently in fact as to, proclaiming their origin and who still runs them in fact.

It says here from Solzhenitsyn, and he certainly suffered, believe you me, Solzhenitsyn, by the Antifa types they were pushing in his country, and they took over long ago. He says, ANYONE WHO HAS PROCLAIMED VIOLENCE HIS METHOD INEXORABLY MUST CHOOSE LYING AS HIS PRINCIPLE. So whatever they tell you it's for it's always a lie, you see. And he should certainly know, he was put up in the Gulag's. In some ways he was lucky that he survived compared to most folk who didn't, actually. A horror show. The whole Soviet system was a horror show. So anyone who proclaims how wonderful it was, you should be really, really scared of, or definitely wary of, VERY wary of, you know.

I remember looking at a documentary a while ago and it was some, an old guy. It must've been done, I don't know when it was done but it was an old fella who was a train driver who talked about taking the different prisoners daily back-and-forth, you know, to these different camps. For his whole working life. He says, there was thousands of these camps right up the lines, all the way up through Siberia. Thousands of them. They went through the people so quickly on different projects, and the terrible conditions, that they were dying like flies. He just kept filling them up. That's the kind of place that Solzhenitsyn ended up in. So you should be awfully, awfully, awfully wary of the present time by the way of what's going on. Because the Soviet system is not what they tell you it was. And there definitely was a ruling class in Russia, again, that's rather open about who's ruling Russia, some of them. This is stuff that's coming out, it's astonishing, from their own sources.

But yeah, horror is on its way, there's no doubt about it. Again, we'll get a sanitary horror, you see, more sanitary, more humane, to let the people just go sterile and die off with a little bit of nudging and helping maybe through malnutrition or something, you see. HG Wells said it too in **A Modern Utopia** and other writings he went into. He said WE USED TO THINK THAT WE'D HAVE TO PHYSICALLY STERILIZE THE PEOPLE, MEANING PHYSICALLY KILL THEM, THE PEOPLE WE

DIDN'T NEED. And you've got to remember, they really mean that, they don't *need* you. Socialism is not what you think it is. Hhhch. It never was. It's an elite organization, and if they don't need you, then they don't want you around. You're another mouth to feed. Why would they feed you if you have no function for them, you know, nothing to serve, you see, they don't need you. And he says, BUT WE FOUND IT MORE HUMANE, in this kind of fictitious journey of the future he was bringing, MORE HUMANE he says TO STERILIZE THEM AND LET THOSE ONES JUST DIE OFF, he says, THAT THEY'RE ALL GONE, YOU SEE, AND ONLY THE IMPORTANT FOLK, THE NECESSARY ONES WERE LEFT. What's happening today is an old idea. It's not new at all. Believe you me.

Now, I'd like to mention too that I have advised folk to at least try and have a few people they can, that will help each other out when times get really bad. Very shortly by the way. Because you're going to have to, you must rely on each other. So you have to really trust each other. The weak link in the chain can be disastrous for everybody involved. Because folk will crack when pressure is applied, even psychological pressure from a distance, some folk will tend to crack and comply and chop the rest of them. But the fact is, you're going to have to depend on each other. You've already had the governments in the States, I call it governments because it seems like you don't know which government they're talking about sometimes. It's like a variety of them. According to even their own legislators [Alan chuckles.] that they're all arguing about what it is to be American.

But you're going to have to forget politics. Forget your politicians. That's going to happen regardless, it's planned that way, regardless of the election. Who wins or loses, it makes no difference. You've already had Pelosi and other ones and Harris come out and say, this is going to continue, including the riots in the streets and so on, regardless of who wins and loses in politics, the burnings in the cities and all the rest of it, or at least the appearance of them is to continue. It's a planned take down, you see, gradual. It's a planned shock and awe idea upon the general population. It's to bring in a whole new system through the end of it. Oh, look at the chaos, we can't live like this, we've got to go into a new system, maybe temporary martial law or something like that. Whatever they come up with, it makes no difference, it's going to be the same anyway.

You got to look after each other. Don't expect any president to do it for you. I hope you've all grown away from the idea regardless of presidents and so on being the answer to everything. You're always on your own. At the end of the day **you're on your own**, folks. If you have even a few friends to help each other out and swear to each other, and you will help each other out, you know, you've got to, and through thick and thin, that's how you get through terrible times. That's how humanity has always done it through terrible times. Be prepared for it because it's coming. There's no doubt about it. They've told us it's coming. [Alan chuckles.] The folk in the US government have said it's coming.

You've watched the streets getting burned for weeks and weeks and weeks in different cities, and then again being lauded by different politicians and mayors. And outside funding, and inside funding too. Go into the folk that are doing it, which is just, it's all paid by governments funds as well as philanthropies as they call it. So you're under attack and it's planned that way, or it wouldn't have happened. It wouldn't be allowed to happen unless it was planned that way by the deep state as they like to call it now.

So you've got to help each other out. Take care of each other as you go through the bad times which are definitely going to come. Then you got the added lock down... Unless you're rioting, you have a lock down on the rest of the population. You can't go shopping or whatever and blah blah blah blah. So you've got to start helping. The ones who *can* travel, and different age groups too, the ones who can travel who can go out to the stores get food for others have got to start doing it, you know. All these kind of things you've got to think of because you don't want to end up in hospital

with... with [Alan chuckles.] oh, you might be a Covid, we'll stick this down your trachea and watch you, you know, go down the tubes. You don't want that, with their bioethics squads, how old are you, oh just die quietly, like, we can help you, you know.

You know, this is something that would be satire at one time, but this is what they've got now. They've had articles in the paper, oh the bioethics committee, who should live, who should get the medication, who shouldn't, you know, we can't give it to everybody. Why not?! Why couldn't they give it to everybody? If they could afford to, if the US can afford to give out vaccinations across the planet, hm, I'm sure they could certainly spend the cash for the treatment for its own citizens, eh? Of course they could. But they're not gonna. The same with Canada. They've already said it too, oh we've got to, we've got sparse medications you know, we might have to decide who's going to live and die.

Well, it's time to scrap the hospitals, folks, because you can't trust them now. That's a scary thought when you realize that, yeah, they will automatically just sit and suss you up to see if they should give you euthanasia or not. This is what's coming here. I hope you understand it. As I say, humanity's gone out the window, when we lose our humanity, our natural humaneness and humanity towards each other, we're finished. We're finished.

This is a horror show, this new scientific system, eh. It's a horror show. On behalf of those who already have decided they own the planet. And you're of no use to them if you can't buy their products, which they want to mandate, because you can't afford them, you can't work or whatever, then you're irrelevant, you're scratched off. This is the real sci-fi movie, you're in it. The future is here, eh.

As soon as the first bit of cold weather came in, I knew, I was waiting for it. Because you always, and every year the older folk get their viruses right off the bat, the pneumonias set in right away, you know. As soon as the weather starts to get a bit chilly, cold and damp, that's it, bang. It's guaranteed every year. Everybody who works in medicine is well aware of that. But they use it for a different purposes now, oh, it must be Covid, you know, what else could it be? [Alan chuckles.] After all these centuries of studying, suddenly, oh, it must be, what else could it be? Aaahh, let's think, what else could it be? Maybe the same thing you get every year, you know.

That will increase too by the way. If they could lock you down and folk can't get the proper food nourishment, never mind the social interaction, which they need, we're social creatures, right, they're going to get sicker and sicker with it. No doubt about it. And if you get malnourished, oh, there could be a food shortage down the road, well, that's going to spike and get worse and worse and worse, isn't it? Oh, it must be Covid. [Alan laughing.] Yep.

Here's Helena Handbasket. I guess that's where we all end up, eh? It says...

Health At The End Of A Needle

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 5, 2020

“Those who would give up essential liberty, to purchase a little temporary safety, deserve neither liberty nor safety.” Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790)

(Alan: These characters actually, you often wonder if they actually said these things. Or, did they have help, you know? They say, OPPENHEIMER IS REPORTED TO HAVE SAID, AND THE BOMB, YOU KNOW, NOW I'VE BECOME SHIVA, DESTROYER OF WORLDS. Did he really say that? No, he didn't. Somebody said that afterward. They like to make them sound more important than they really were. [Alan laughing.] But anyway... Benjamin Franklin, hm, is supposed to have said that...)

“Those who would give up essential liberty, to purchase a little temporary safety, deserve neither liberty nor safety.” Benjamin Franklin (1706-1790)

(A: It says...)

I feel like Dorothy in the Wizard of Oz, when she finds herself in a whole new world to the one she fell asleep in. The speed of the changes that Dorothy experienced from a cyclone have been matched by the speed at which society has found themselves immersed in a government induced reality that may never recover.

(A: Hm. There ya go.)

These rocket speed changes have created a society on the brink of an emotional meltdown. With the fever pitch of our pandemic-induced hysteria, we hurry to surrender our freedom for protection from a virus, one of the hundreds of thousands we have evolved with since the dawn of man, without having honest facts on the numbers affected, the accuracy of the tests used, the risks from masks, the damage of social isolation on the elderly, the effects on domestic violence, the impacts on children living in fear of touch or the certain increase of suicides caused by mass unemployment.

If all the hype and fear mongering by government seems vaguely familiar, that is because we have been fear mongered to on many occasions. Remember the Swine flu pandemic that never arrived (*A: And that's true, eh.*) or the threatened SARs virus (*A: Was it 2003 I think it was.*), or Ebola, or Bird-flu? Each was used to panic the herd into giving over more and more freedoms in the name of security by a PR (*A: Public relations.*) created villain.

After each supposed pandemic it turned out that this was another drive by big pharma to push untested vaccines that made them rich while hiding behind industry driven legislation that absolves them from prosecution over the millions of deaths and injuries caused over the years in our increasingly over medicated society.

(A: And it's true, isn't it? I put the PDFs up there from the governments, they were giving blanket immunity to everybody who was giving the vaccines. Even pharmacies, it doesn't matter who is going to give it to them, or the military, they'll have blanket immunity. No matter if they kill you or paralyze you or whatever.)

Like Dorothy we all woke up to find that a medical coup had taken place by an unaccountable technocratic overlord – Bill Gates. I don't know who died and made him king, but why is he suddenly telling the world what to do? Did we have an election that I missed? Why are elected officials listening to a rich unaccountable self-appointed non-medical person on a health issue?

(A: And it's true enough. The real true deep state, believe you me, put Bill Gates and his ilk forward. None of these characters are what they seem to be. They're well-paid to be front people, because that's what they are. The very fact that the authorities, the higher authorities are not against him being the boss of healthcare tells you they put him there. They're allowing it to happen, because they want it all to happen. This is the big agenda.)

Under this tyrant's leadership the situation is heading toward microchipping,

(A: And that's true. People say that's conspiracy. No, it's not conspiracy theory. You got MIT working on it and that was all part of the idea of using the different so-called fluorescent tattooing, it would tell you if you had your vaccines or not.)

body metric technology, forced 5G and mandatory vaccinations all without our approval...is this the world that you want for yourself and your loved ones?

Bill Gates intends to vaccinate the global population against COVID-19, and then track and monitor each one through digital surveillance.

Check out these patents to get a better idea where this guy is heading the world:

The TRACE congressional bill no. 6666 (A: Hhhch.)

(A: It's got the link to it as well from the government bill.)

<https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/house-bill/6666/text>

(A: So if it's conspiracy, then here it is from the government. You can look up for yourselves. I'll put the links up. And...)

Bill Gates patent for invasive body metric technology no. 666

<https://patents.google.com/patent/WO2020060606A1/en>

UPDATED: Bill Gates Explains that the Covid Vaccine will Likely Use Experimental Technology

This is the world that a group of Cardinals, Bishops and Pastors of the Catholic Church and other Signatories to their Appeal of the 7th May 2020 are warning us is coming if we fail to act. What follows are excerpts from their longer carefully worded letter to be found in full at:

(A: It gives you the link to it. It's a long link by the way.)

<https://remnantnewspaper.com/web/index.php/articles/item/4881-worse-than-death-a-pandemic-warning-from-cardinals-sarah-mueller-zen-abp-vigano>

“The facts have shown that, under the pretext of the Covid-19 epidemic, the inalienable rights of citizens have in many cases been violated and their fundamental freedoms, including the exercise of freedom of worship, expression and movement, have been disproportionately and unjustifiably restricted. Public health must not, and cannot, become an alibi for infringing on the rights of millions of people around the world, let alone for depriving the civil authority of its duty to act wisely for the common good. This is particularly true as growing doubts emerge from several quarters about the actual contagiousness, danger and resistance of the virus. Many authoritative voices in the world of science and medicine confirm that the media's alarmism about Covid-19 appears to be absolutely unjustified.”

(A: And doesn't that say the truth, eh.)

It goes on and on, talking about “odious technological tyranny” and so on. It's quite a good article. I'll put this one up for those that want to read it all and go through the links as well. Because if it's going to be, oh it's conspiracy theory, well there's your government links and the patent links and the names of the characters who own these different patents and so on. All there. But facts don't matter, eh. They don't matter.

Another one too is...

Eco-Fascism rears its Totalitarian Head in the form of Green TD, Eamon Ryan (When it's not asleep at the wheel)

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 7, 2020

(A: This is Ireland here.)

When an eco-fascist talks like an eco-fascist, walks like an eco-fascist and acts like an eco-fascist... That's exactly what it is, with the caveat that it is also seriously mentally ill. Such is the case with Green Eco-Fascist TD and Minister, Eamon Ryan, who is determined to curtail the free movement of Irish people whilst in full support of

mass immigration from all regions of the world, regardless of any underlying medical issues such people may carry with them.

(A: That's obvious too with all the socialist countries, mass migration is to continue, right. Canada's doing the same too, from Nigeria it said. They've even put millions of dollars up to bring people in, and train them into higher businesses, when folk here are losing all their businesses. Quite amazing what's going on here. Back to Ireland, it gives you links as well, but it says...)

<https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/it-is-not-working-transport-minister-eamon-ryan-admits-green-list-is-flawed-39597429.html>

No doubt, these useful idiot immigrants will be tested for Covid-19 with a PCR test that is as useful as testing a concrete block on the position of the stars and planets in our solar system. You get the same result... Zero effectiveness.

Perhaps Ryan and his eco-fascist cohort should be tested on their intelligence and qualifications as they seek to lock up perfectly healthy people on a lie thinly disguised as Covid-19 as 'cases' of perfectly healthy apparently rise.

(A: I mean, the more they test with these ridiculous tests, the more you're going to say they're positive, just for fragments. It's not for the disease, folks, it doesn't test for the disease. It's fragments of all dead viruses, ANY fragments at all, that's what they use to test. It's just a joke. What a scam though, eh?)

Since there is no effect seen of all these 'cases' (A: ...meaning illnesses, right...), one can assume these people to be immune to a large degree, which would therefore suggest that the much touted 'herd immunity' has already occurred.

(A: By the way, some scientists have been saying that for the last couple months now.)

That should be obvious to anyone who could drag themselves away from the horror show called television for a day or two.

There are no overwhelmed hospitals and minimal reported deaths, which must be given some very close scrutiny as to their cause as it is already widely known that at least 94 percent of previous reported deaths were from other causes,

(A: ...and it goes on and on. They've got the links here too to different newspapers. But d'you realize how many folk are paid off, bought and paid for? Again, the psychopathic politicians, eh. Hm? And the big agendas. It goes on about the lockdowns too for Ireland...)

But now this creature of eugenics has decided that Irish people will no longer be allowed to travel, because he says so, to certain locations around the world as they might be infected with a bogus disease, whilst him and his unelected lunatic fringe sickeningly green party members can go wherever they want at the taxpayer's expense.

And yeah, it's... well, it's all here, eh. And why you bringing more and more migrants in when everything's closed down? You can't support yourselves! You understand, this is war upon the peoples, eh, the Western peoples, it's war upon them, complete. Absolutely. Yep.

I'll put an article up too, it's to do with the Great Barrington [Massachusetts] in the US and how this American Institute for Economic Research, it's called, and it was a guy who was in the military about the 1920s I think it was. He founded an Institute to promote individual sovereignty, limited government, and a society based on property rights and open markets. It was founded in 1933 by Edward C. Harwood, an economist and investment advisor with the intention of

protecting individual rights. That's something that's got so far away from now, isn't it? And it gives a history of Edward C. Harwood. Believe you me, there's folk who went through the military too realized that individual liberty is awfully important. Even though in the Army you're trained to be one of the general troops, troopers, and that's about it. But he learned a lesson obviously and realized the danger of losing it all, individual rights and freedoms, during what he saw happening in the communist countries no doubt too.

The Constitutional Reckoning of State Lockdown Orders

aier.org / 7 Oct 2020

(A: This is another one I'll put up too. It says...)

On October 3rd NPR reported that the Michigan Supreme Court struck down Governor Gretchen Whitmer's state of emergency and the powers it granted. NPR writes

In a 4-3 majority opinion, the state's high court said she did not have that authority. "We conclude that the Governor lacked the authority to declare a 'state of emergency' or a 'state of disaster' under the EMA after April 30, 2020, on the basis of the COVID-19 pandemic. Furthermore, we conclude that the EPGA is in violation of the Constitution of our state because it purports to delegate to the executive branch the legislative powers of state government— including its plenary police powers— and to allow the exercise of such powers indefinitely," wrote Justice Stephen J. Markman on behalf of the majority.

Governor Whitmer has been one of the more heavy-handed executive figures during the pandemic. One of her policies went as far as to ban the selling of gardening supplies in stores that were still permitted to stay open.

More importantly, however, this court ruling was not the first of its kind but the third in a series of legal victories against lockdown orders. The first was a Wisconsin Supreme Court ruling that declared parts of Governor Tony Evers' stay at home order unconstitutional and the second was by a federal court that struck down Governor Tom Wolf's policies in Pennsylvania.

(A: Then it goes on to other ones too, Michigan and so on. It's quite a good article. The Case of Wisconsin is in there too. Pennsylvania. M-hm. Fttt. So I'll put that up too.)

You understand that your laws are being run over under the guise of saving you, once again, you know. That's tyranny, you see, we're here to save you. Another article here is...

The Pandemic that Killed Debate

aier.org / 6 Oct 2020

Carl Sagan famously said, "the cure for a fallacious argument is a better argument, not the suppression of ideas." This wisdom has been sadly forsaken during the COVID19 pandemic, when one powerful narrative has taken not only the public, but the scientific community, by storm. The story is that societies cannot survive the pandemic without society-wide lockdowns until we have a vaccine, despite the fact that we have never had a vaccine for a coronavirus, vaccines usually take many years to develop, and many of them are not all that effective once made. Penetrating this narrative has been incredibly difficult even for impeccably credentialed scientists. One might even say that this pandemic killed scientific debate.

(A: It goes through all the propaganda that you've been hearing of how Sweden, that literally has come through this pretty well since they didn't lock everybody down, you know, and it's been hammered by the other authorities who are trying to say, oh, more died there. No, they didn't. [Alan chuckles.] But it goes through how Sweden, how they're lambasting Sweden because they didn't lock down like they did everywhere else, eh.)

...accused of "leading Sweden to catastrophe" and of "experimenting" on the Swedish people.

(A: No, I would say locking them down would be experimenting on them, wouldn't it? Like us, eh? And the Swedes have not lost their economy because of it. Hm.)

Nobel Laureate Michael Levitt's careful studies and models were labeled "lethal nonsense" as he weathered attacks left, right and center. John Ioannidis, one of the world's most productive scientists, found his studies smeared and ignored.

(A: All the links to all these different reports, and the scientists' reports I've got here too. I'll put them up tonight.)

Sunetra Gupta, one of the world's foremost epidemiologists at The University of Oxford, found that expressing her wide-ranging infectious disease knowledge suddenly made her "unethical and dangerous." *(A: ...they called her in the media.)*

You see, it's a must-be. Facts have got nothing to do with it, folks, you know. That's the dangerous part because this is, right now they're smearing folk and just cutting them off of all media attention at all. The next step is going to be violence against them. And the general public that don't go along with things too. Then it goes into Fauci too, who states, WE CAN NEVER RETURN TO NORMAL, etc. and yada, yada, ya. It's a good article. Quite a, it's not a short one either, you know. It's quite short actually but I don't have time to read all of it. It's got good links in it like most of these articles do. For those that really want to know. And it's good to keep a list of these things because eventually all these articles will disappear from the net, once all the riots and the destruction is over and we're then into the new system, the new normal world order.

Let me see now... Oh yeah, here's another governmental one I've got here during all of this. This again is a magazine, you might call it a magazine, a news site for federal employees in the US. I remember giving the talks many years ago when the Rockefeller group brought in experts to find out how many main newspapers they'd have to control to standardize all information and news. But they also brought in, created a whole bunch of new newspapers to deal with it. It was 30 odd newspapers, including magazines, even for ones that would specialize and be written for government employees, civil servants. Well, this is where this is from. [Alan chuckles.] This is for civil servants. It says...

Federal Pay is Way Off Track govexec.com / 22 July 2020

The General Schedule system is unresponsive to labor market dynamics and agency staffing needs.

It's about the paycheck. They want money. The country's collapsing with closures, mandatory closures by government policies, but the civil servants and the federal servants are complaining about their paychecks that are not enough, they want pay raises. There's too many parasites living on us now. That's what socialism ends up being, you see, expanding governments. The governments work with the corporations, and you've got fascism. Socialism is *fascism*, m-hm, with governments working with them. So this is an article here to do with them wanting massive paychecks and how they're not getting enough, you know, they should be getting the same equivalent kind of paychecks in certain functions within government civil service as outside forces do and so on. And you know, all that same old argument. Well, they should have *gone* into private business rather than work for the government, shouldn't they? You know? But again, facts don't matter. But can you imagine the gall for wanting pay raises when thousands upon thousands upon thousands of small businesses, that pay for their wages, are finished for good because of government policies.

This other article too says...

Top Epidemiologists Say Pandemic Is Over and It's Time to Go Back to Normal

blogs.mercola.com / 9 Oct 2020

Top scientists, epidemiologists, professors and medical professionals from around the world say the pandemic is over and are calling for an end to lockdowns.

“Schools and universities should be open for in-person teaching. Extracurricular activities, such as sports, should be resumed. Young low-risk adults should work normally, rather than from home. Restaurants and other businesses should open. Arts, music, sport and other cultural activities should resume,” they say, as the costs of continuing the lockdowns are “astonishing” and creating a “global emergency.”

(A: Well, that's what it's intended TO DO.)

The group made their declaration in a formal, written document drawn up at a meeting hosted by the American Institute for Economic Research. Dubbed “The Great Barrington Declaration,” it's signed by dozens of professionals, but the public is invited to join in and sign, too. In fact, more than 161,000 members of the public have already signed.

“Keeping these measures in place until a vaccine is available will cause irreparable damage, with the underprivileged disproportionately harmed,” the document says. “Fortunately, our understanding of the virus is growing. We know that vulnerability to death from COVID-19 is more than a thousand-fold higher in the old and infirm than the young. Indeed, for children, COVID-19 is less dangerous than many other harms, including influenza.”

I'll put these ones up for those that want to come and participate perhaps, you know. But it's going to take more than just, you know, the... aacchhhh, [Alan chuckles.] this is, complaining is not going to work. This is a BIG AGENDA for a whole new *world*. Eh?!? A *WORLD*. Run by, again, characters like the WEF. Our whole life's to be monitored from birth to death with all their gadgetry. Absolutely. I'm telling ya, folks.

Another one too is...

Special session on the COVID-19 response WHO

who.int / 5-6 Oct 2020

The Director-General, following consultation with the Board Chair, has called for an Executive Board special session on the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) response to follow up on the WHA73.1 resolution approved by Member States earlier in May.

So they're supposedly having the WHO having an executive board meeting, or they've just had it actually, 5 to 6 October. I never heard what they said about it. But the WHO is like so much of the UN, it should have been dismantled long ago, folks. Long ago. We don't vote for these organizations. They should have no say over our lives at all.

This is interesting too, but you've probably read about it already. This article here is from The Sun, I've got other news articles too.

911 lines go down across the US sparking panic as callers can't get through to emergency services

the-sun.com / 29 Sept 2020

POLICE departments across the country Monday night reported their 911 systems nonoperational - and it's

reportedly due to a Microsoft Office 360 outage.

(A: That's what they claimed, eh, something to do with the cloud part of it.)

"ATTENTION: The 911 lines are not operational nationwide. This is for phone calls and text messaging," tweeted the Minneapolis Police Department. "If you need police, fire or emergency medical assistance in Minneapolis, please call" a local number.

Similar problems continued for other police departments in the state of Minnesota.

(A: And Delaware State police were dealing with calls and so on. So I'll put this one up.)

I've also got this one too, it's by Robert Wheeler. **911 System Goes Down Across The Country: Was This A Test?** It talks about 9/11 going down across the US and blaming the outage of Microsoft 365 for the disruption, and that, it says asks the question, *if this is a test run for more widespread chaos around election time*. I think it was also put in a Zero Hedge article as well. I'll put these links up for those that want to read it.

911 System Goes Down Across The Country: Was This A Test? - zerohedge.com / 29 Sept 2020

There's a lot of strange things going on in preparation for what's to come I'm sure, you know. I think Whitney Webb also had a couple of articles to do with the same thing, disruption of the 2020 elections. There's going to be an awful lot of trouble, it's planned that way, folks. They let us all know too, the whole world knows there's going to be trouble, regardless of how it goes, you know. Because the point of it all is to change everything into the new system. And more chaos is... is... It will sound realistic to the public. *Well, I guess we have to go into a new system altogether because the old one is completely finished now.* Ha, ha. You see how it works, eh? That's how they'll play it.

Another one too...

The Police Are Requesting Data from People's Smart Speakers at an Alarming Rate theorganicprepper.com / 3 Oct 2020

Remember all those conspiracy theorists and Luddites who told you they didn't want Echo or Alexa devices in their home because those gadgets were spying on them? Well, they were right. That's not even up for debate.

If you were one of those friends who mocked them and called them crazy, you were wrong. Just admit it.

If you are bewildered by what you just read, please, read on.

(A: It mentions...)

... "smart technology" and the "internet of things" *(A: ...that they were talking about 10 years ago...)* were being developed for surveillance and manipulation purposes. (Despite the companies' claims of greater convenience.) We've been in a virtual dragnet for years.

(A: I remember too I think it was Samsung's televisions came out and they had to admit eventually they were spying [Alan chuckles.] on the folk watching them, to see what they're watching and the expressions and everything. And the folks kept buying them even after the mainstream published it all. So there ya go, eh. This article, it goes on about...)

...the Nest, your phone's location tracker, and other "smart" technology. We've even talked about how we all have "surveillance scores."

(A: ...surveillance scores now, you see. We don't, truly we, you all have scores in it.)

Take a look at WIRED's article by Sidney Fussell, "Meet the Star Witness: Your Smart Speaker." In this article, Fussell details a murder case in which an Amazon Echo device was presented as evidence.

He writes,

In July 2019, police rushed to the home of 32-year-old Silvia Galva. Galva's friend, also in the home, called 911, claiming she overheard a violent argument between Galva and her boyfriend, 43-year-old Adam Crespo. The two lived together in Hallandale Beach, Florida, about 20 miles from Miami.

When officers arrived, Galva was dead, impaled through her chest by the 12-inch blade at the sharp end of a bedpost. Police believe Crespo tried to drag Galva from their bed. She held onto the bedpost to resist, but the sharp end snapped, somehow killing her. Police charged Crespo with second-degree murder. He pleaded not guilty and was released on \$65,000 bail, awaiting trial. In the months since the arrest, Crespo's lawyer has presented a surprising piece of evidence in his defense: recordings from a pair of Amazon Echo speakers.

"I had a lot of interviews where people said, 'Oh, are you aware that this could be the first time Alexa recordings are going to be used to convict somebody of murder?'" says Christopher O'Toole, Crespo's lawyer. "And I actually thought of it the opposite way, that this could be the first time an Amazon Alexa recording is used to exonerate somebody and show that they're innocent."

When police and prosecutors collect smart home or speaker data, it's typically used as evidence against suspects. The Hallandale Beach Police Department filed a subpoena for Crespo's speakers, as they may have picked up audio of the argument Galva's friend overheard.

The incident shows the growing role of smart home devices and wearables in police investigations.

(A: It goes into the requests that the police make now to Amazon and Echo to use them and so on.)

Amazon initially tried to block the request,

(A: They always say that, they try to block the request.)

but later handed over the data.

(A: They always go through the same formality, oh, we pretend to say no, for the public, because it's bad PR, isn't it?)

A murder charge against the defendant was later dropped, but the speaker, smart home, and wearable data has figured into multiple cases since then.

Amazon said it had received more than 3,000 requests from police for user data in the first half of this year, and complied almost 2,000 times. That was a 72 percent increase in requests ...

(A: You see how this, you're buying... You see, this is all part of the Fourth Industrial Revolution, the system with all these gadgets that are all connected and all communicating with each other and so on, and monitoring everything you do, say, almost what you think. It says there that...)

By amending a search warrant, police can "keep going to keep collecting data," Orr says. "That usually leads to an Echo or at least some other device."

As Orr explains, officers are getting more savvy about smart home devices, creating templates that simplify

requesting data. Police departments often share these templates, he says, tailoring requests for the specifics of the case they're investigating.

Google's Nest unit reported increasing police demands for data from its smart speakers through 2018. Google then stopped reporting Nest data separately, including such requests in its broader corporate transparency report, which shows increased requests for Google user data.

This is literally, this is really what they are on about with the Fourth Industrial Revolution and the Great Reset. It's all one system, where you will have no privacy whatsoever. But you always buy your chains. I keep telling folk that, and they do, eh. *Well, it's a convenient, you know, it's the latest thing.* [Alan laughing.]

I always think of what the Communists used to say about the capitalists in their rhetoric, eh. Even though they had lots of capitalists in their own country, lots and lots of them, in a captive slave population for workers really at the time. But they used to say to the West, you know, that we'll, the capitalists, they says, **THEY'LL SELL US THE ROPE WHICH WE'LL USE TO HANG THEM.** That's what they said about the capitalists. And here it is, folks, I mean, you're all buying these gadgets into to a, hhhch, a prison, a virtual prison.

Of course nothing's going to happen to you, eh, *ever*, right? Like I'm sure all these folk we're reading about here in these articles that they had no idea anything was going to happen to them either. But it certainly did, hm? Nevermind the fact, as I say, who's got the right to be inside your home? The one thing about Pierre Trudeau, one thing he said that was right, you know, the father of the present Prime Minister in Canada. He did say that, **THE STATE HAD NO RIGHT IN THE BEDROOMS OF THE PEOPLE.** Well, they don't need the state to do it, you get the folk to buy these gadgets themselves, and then the state can then use the folk or the companies that own the gadgetry, or have the patents on it, eh, and *services* that manage them all.

Microchips, Nanotechnology and Implanted Biosensors: The New Normal?

childrenshealthdefense.org / 1 Oct 2020

U.S. military personnel will be the first subjects in nanotechnology trials in the pursuit of optimizing health and early detection of disease outbreaks. (A: *Isn't that just a coincidence.*) Profusa has research contracts for bio-integrated sensors (A: *Again, this is a whole agenda, the Internet of things.*) with the U.S. Department of Defense and Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), pending U.S. Food and Drug Administration approval in early 2021.

(A: *It's also to do with the Internet of Things and the 5G, which connects it all, right.*)

Health technology undermines freedom and privacy

Profusa's promotional video (A: *The link is here for it too.*) shows how the bio-integrated sensor enables a soldier to be tracked by remote computers using GPS in addition to monitoring real-time biomarkers, such as oxygen levels and heart rate. While this biotechnology is portrayed as potentially lifesaving (A: *...of course it is, eh.*) to a soldier on the battlefield, the implications of GPS tracking individuals is a terrifying step towards a surveillance state in the general population.

Furthermore, tracking people in stages of sickness can only result in medical tyranny in the hands of any government. The Profusa influenza study requires patients to wear the wearable version of the reader 24 hours a day, with continuous biomarker information collection into a database. These unreliable detection stages could become the criteria for different levels of individual participation in society as experienced in the unsustainable COVID-19 state-level lockdowns for the masses.

(A: It goes into the different stages of this nanotechnology Profusa has here.)

This Profusa nanotechnology has three components: **an inserted sensor called hydrogel, a light-emitting fluorescent sensor reader on the surface of the skin and an electronic software component that transmits to an online database.**

(A: That's the stuff that DARPA had been working on, eh. They'll call you a conspiracy theory if you put up these links, with DARPA's own website and so on about it. [Alan laughing.] It's so simple now, isn't it? They just have to call you conspiracy theory, most folk won't check on anything, you see. Oh, the government says it's a conspiracy theory. [Alan chuckles.] So that's so simple, by smearing a person with a word or a slogan or a term, and that's the end of the conversation, eh. M-hm. I tell ya. It says...)

What you can do? Become more empowered to advocate for your health by registering for the Protecting Health and Autonomy in the 21st Century online conference Oct. 16-18 with 40 speakers, including Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.

I'll put these things up too for that site as well for those that want to look into it. Another one too...

The US Military Is About to Launch Its Largest 5G Experiments Yet govexec.com / 9 Oct 2020

The “at-scale” tests could change defense networks, training, and logistics — and how Americans use the Internet.

(A: This is the largest 5G experiment yet, it says, the US military.)

After months of expectation, planning, and consulting with the services and with industry, the Pentagon is finally ready to start testing new concepts for 5G communications at five bases across the country *(A: The US)*. The contracts to the various companies taking part in the tests, which defense officials announced on Thursday, are worth a total of \$600 million.

(A: \$600 million, folks, eh. [Alan chuckles.]

By Pentagon standards, that sum isn't enormous. But the experiments offer companies a chance to refine 5G offerings that will be key to their businesses in the future,

(A: We all exist for these businesses now, eh, you understand that. And the Pentagon takes money from you to pay for it all too, eh.)

and will reveal how industry and the military will manage and share spectrum. That has huge implications for the future of the telecommunications industry and the way consumers use the Internet.

“These are really at-scale experiments. They aren't just little demonstrations in a small area, like a science experiment,” Joseph Evans, the director for 5G in the Office of the Director of Research and Engineering, told reporters on Thursday. “These are at-scale deployments of 5G technology and an evaluation of DOD *(A: Department of Defense.)* and industry dual-use” applications.

(A: Interesting. You see, there's your fascism again. There's your military [Alan chuckles.] working with industry, eh. There ya go.)

The test sites include:

Joint Base Lewis-McChord in Washington, focusing on augmented and virtual reality training.
Naval Base San Diego in California, focusing on smart warehousing.

Marine Corps Logistics Base in Albany, Georgia, focusing 5G smart warehousing but for vehicles.
Nellis Air Force Base in Nevada, focusing on distributed command and control.
Hill Air Force Base in Utah, focusing on dynamic spectrum sharing.

The list adds Nellis to the group the Defense Department announced back in February, when it began asking for industry participants and seeing a “very enthusiastic” response, Evans said.

(A: Well, there's always enthusiastic responses when you've got big bucks at play with the corporations and stuff, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. So, dynamic spectrum sharing is one of the terms they use here too. It says...)

The Department reserves key areas of the mid-band spectrum for radar and other uses. Part of the reason China has more 5G users than the United States is that the Chinese government has allowed select industry players to use certain parts of the spectrum inside the country. This helped Huawei, for example, evolve into a key player in the 5G equipment market.

(A: So they're trying to pretend...)

The United States is playing catch-up.

(A: Like I'm sure the US is way, probably even ahead of Huawei.)

The experiments to take place at Hill Air Force Base, involving high-powered radars, will help the Defense Department figure out how to open up portions of that highly lucrative mid-band spectrum to industry.

That's also part of the reason too that they really demanded, some years back remember, that the TV sets all go digital really. That's because they wanted the bands, ultrahigh frequency and VHF frequency bands, but they're going into a whole bunch of different bands, even into medium bands too with some of the things as well. So I'll put these things up as well for those that care about what's going on with the 5G.

Stop scaring us into an economic abyss: From chairman of Ocado Stuart Rose tells Ministers to cease pumping out propaganda, end the farcical 10pm curfew and give us all the confidence to get on with our lives - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 11 Oct 2020

That's from The Mail on Sunday. This article by David Rose talks about the fact that business is getting destroyed, and the government is an absolute disarray with its ridiculous legislations and its contradictions and everything else. And the very fact that government is just a kind of screwup, like a cacophony of propaganda and public display. A show. Government reminds me of a chicken coop and the farmer puts the chickens in the coop and they squawked at each other. That's what Parliament is. They're not the bosses by any means at all. The big corporations way above them are the bosses. They financed them in. The government is ridiculous [Alan chuckles.] in the way it's handling it. It isn't handling anything. It's a disaster. Of course it is. But folk are, you know, everything is getting destroyed under the farce of it all.

Another article too is called...

The Covid Deception

paulcraigroberts.org / 28 Sept 2020

We have been deceived by public health authorities about Covid, partly from public authorities' ignorance of the virus, its spread and treatment, but mainly on purpose.

One reason we were intentionally deceived by public health authorities, and continue to be deceived by them, is to create a market for a Covid vaccination. (A: *That's Paul Craig Roberts who says this too. I don't believe that's just the purpose at all. But that's definitely a part of it, is a Covid vaccination.*) There are billions of dollars of profits in this, and Big Pharma wants them. The financial connections between public health authorities and Big Pharma means that WHO, NIH, and CDC also desire mass vaccinations. If there are not enough people scared out of their wits to voluntarily seek vaccination, the chances are vaccinations will be made mandatory or your ability to travel, and so forth, will be made dependent on being vaccinated.

(A: *He also goes into the voting at home, that's what is frightening folk into voting by mail...*)

...the Covid threat justifies voting by mail from the safety of one's home. Voting by mail means that no winner can be declared on election night. The mail-in votes will have to be counted as they come in. The delay in declaring an election winner allows time for more propaganda that Trump has (1) fraudently rigged his reelection or (2) has lost and won't step down. As the pressitutes speak with one orchestrated voice, whether Trump wins or not will be buried in reports that he lost and refuses to step down or that he won by fraud.

Even if Trump survives the color revolution planned for him, he will be under attack as an illegitimate president just as he was during his first term when he was allegedly elected by "Russian interference."

(A: *Which has really fallen through, that one. [Alan chuckles.] Actually if you read the report by Mueller eh, most folk haven't read it. It's quite fascinating. Because it wasn't Russian interference. They do mention a country over and over, which I won't. There was definitely interference, but it was not Russian, you know, that was in the Mueller report.*)

This will suffice to prevent a renewal of his attack on the Globalist Establishment—listen to his first inaugural address—and again sideline his desire to serve peace by reducing the dangerous tensions with Russia, a policy that deprives the military/security complex of its valuable enemy.

It goes on and on talking about color revolutions too, and how again this whole postal, the idea of posting in the vote is open to an awful lot of fraud as well, etc., etc. I'll put that up as well.

Trump's Refusal to Commit to a Peaceful Transition Is a Wake Up Call for Civil Servants

govexec.com / 8 Oct 2020

Whistleblowers can play a critical role in the integrity of the election and its aftermath.

(A: *Again this is from the site for civil servants, eh. Like you think they're impartial? Phew! [Alan laughing.] Quite something. I tell ya, I've never seen so much audacious commentary by folks that are supposed to serve the Constitution, you know.*)

Donald Trump's recent refusal to commit to a peaceful transition of power

(A: *They keep saying that, right!*)

if he loses the election should cast away all doubt that a free and fair election is in peril and that our democracy (A: *It's a republic for goodness sake.*) is on the edge.

For months President Trump has sown fear about the integrity of the November 3 elections, baselessly claiming that millions of fraudulent votes will be cast to defeat him. Trump protégés have busily purged state registration rolls, sharply limited polling places in blue districts, and attempted to hinder the U.S. Postal Service's capacity to process historic levels of mail-in ballots due to the pandemic.

None of this is surprising. Trump has told more than 20,000 lies since assuming the presidency, according to the

Washington Post fact-checker. He was impeached for freezing security aid to Ukraine in order to pressure its president to falsely state that Joe Biden was under investigation. We learned about Trump's "perfect call" first from an anonymous Intelligence Community whistleblower, and then from former Army Lt. Colonel Alexander Vindman. Both suffered a campaign of bullying, intimidation, and retaliation by President Trump ... (A: ...blah, blah, blah.)

(A: This is supposed to be impartial civil servants, eh? This is the stuff that they're reading here. [Alan laughing.]

We need more courageous whistleblowers given the wanton lawbreaking of the administration.

N-n-n. It goes on and on, it's quite a long article. I'll put it up anyway for those that care to see what the civil servants are reading. [Alan laughing.]

The World Health Organization...

WHO (Accidentally) Confirms Covid is No More Dangerous Than Flu
off-guardian.org / 8 Oct 2020

Head of Health Emergencies Program "best estimates" put IFR at 0.14%

(A: Now, for those who love to play little, if you still get a pencil and paper out for mathematics and so on...)

The World Health Organization has finally confirmed what we (and many experts and studies) have been saying for months – the coronavirus is no more deadly or dangerous than seasonal flu.

The WHO's top brass made this announcement during a special session of the WHO's 34-member executive board on Monday October 5th, it's just nobody seemed to really understand it.

In fact, they didn't seem to completely understand it themselves.

At the session, Dr Michael Ryan, the WHO's Head of Emergencies revealed that they believe roughly 10% of the world has been infected with Sars-Cov-2.

(A: Amazing they can even come up with the statistics, eh, 10%. How would you know? Hm? How would you know? You have to test everybody on the planet to come out with any percentage at all. But they love to throw these figures out there. So "they believe", I guess it's a religion, eh...)

....that they believe roughly 10% of the world has been infected with Sars-Cov-2. This is their "best estimate", and a huge increase over the number of officially recognised cases (around 35 million). (A: Right.)

Dr. Margaret Harris, a WHO spokeswoman, later confirmed the figure, stating it was based on the average results of all the broad seroprevalence studies done around the world.

As much as the WHO were attempting to spin this as a bad thing – Dr Ryan even said it means "the vast majority of the world remains at risk." – it's actually good news. And confirms, once more, that the virus is nothing like as deadly as everyone predicted.

The global population is roughly 7.8 billion people (A: Right.), if 10% have been infected that is 780 million cases. The global death toll currently attributed to Sars-Cov-2 infections is 1,061,539.

That's an infection fatality rate of roughly or 0.14%. Right in line with seasonal flu and the predictions of many experts from all around the world.

0.14% is over 24 times LOWER than the WHO's "provisional figure" of 3.4% back in March. This figure was used in the models which were used to justify lockdowns and other draconian policies.

(A: Remember they were using it too in that Neil Ferguson's, [Alan chuckles.] in England, using his different computer modeling programs to come out with these amazing figures. So it says...)

...24 times LOWER than the WHO's "provisional figure"

(A: Right.)

In fact, given the over-reporting of alleged Covid deaths, the IFR is likely even lower than 0.14%, and could show Covid to be much less dangerous than flu.

None of the mainstream press picked up on this. Though many outlets reported Dr Ryan's words, they all attempted to make it a scary headline and spread more panic.

Apparently neither they, nor the WHO, were capable of doing the simple maths that shows us this is good news. And that the Covid sceptics have been right all along.

[Alan laughing.] So there ya go. [Alan laughing.] Aahhhh.

Microchips, Nanotechnology and Implanted Biosensors: The New Normal?

childrenshealthdefense.org / 1 Oct 2020

(A: I mentioned this one already about the...)

U.S. military personnel will be the first subjects in nanotechnology trials in the pursuit of optimizing health and early detection of disease outbreaks.

(A: That's the Profusa one I mentioned earlier. So I'll definitely put this one up. M-hm. And how they're undermining freedom and privacy. And...)

Vaccines: the trojan horse for worldwide adoption of nanotechnology?

The Institute for Soldiers Nanotechnologies at MIT and the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases are researching the use of nanotechnology based adjuvants in new vaccines for the military against malaria, tuberculosis, HIV and Ebola.

(A: I tell ya, they're really putting in some amazing adjuvants now though and this article mentions some of them.)

...coated metal nanoparticles.

Anyway, there ya go.

Remember too, folks, again, I've got to always mention it every hour at least that you can get the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. It tells you how to pay for them. Make a list of all my sites listed on the .com site in case the .com site goes down. You can use PayPal to pay for them, Cash, checks, and Money Gram works as well. So does I think you can get a little check from your bank if you don't have ones yourself and get little orders and you can send them. Or some cash even, cash is fine. The mail gets through without a problem here. *Don't ever register mail*, it will definitely hold it up. [Alan chuckles.] Regular mail gets through no problem at all. So it's up to you. **Donations are**

fine and are really welcome. Because it costs a lot of money to do what I'm doing. Believe you me it does. And all the sites I'll have to pay for too. Nevermind even replacing bits and pieces of equipment that bust all the time as you well know. The gadgetry of computers and so on is not so robust as they make it out to be. Again, everything is so disposable, isn't it? Not made to last.

I was reading an article by a guy in Russia who was, he put forth the premise, he says, well who would survive better for a big crisis, like Covid or whatever, if they shut everything down? ...just out of, you know, interest sake, the US with all its massive industries, that it had anyway at one time, or the Soviet Union? He said that IT WOULD PROBABLY BE THE SOVIET UNION, OR SOVIET COUNTRIES, THE EX-SOVIET COUNTRIES BECAUSE THEY DIDN'T HAVE COMPETITION IN WHATEVER THEY MADE. EVEN IN THE CARS OR ANYTHING ELSE, he said, OR HOME UTENSILS AND THINGS LIKE THAT, he says, THEY WERE MADE TO LAST BECAUSE THERE WAS NOT, THERE WAS NO BUILT-IN OBSOLESCENCE IN THEM OR LIMITED LIFESPAN. THEY WERE BUILT TO LAST BECAUSE THERE IS NO COMPETITION. YOU DIDN'T HAVE TO KEEP BUYING STUFF, SO MAKE THEM CHEAPER AND CHEAPER AND CHEAPER TO PRODUCE. But he says, SO THESE THINGS IN RUSSIA WERE MEANT TO BE REPAIRED AND TO LAST FOR YEARS AND YEARS, INCLUDING YOUR REFRIGERATORS AND EVERYTHING.

And it's so true, isn't it? All the junk that we have today, if you really had something that closed you down big time, um, and you didn't have the cash to buy anything new, and you couldn't *get* anything new, you try repairing them, the junk that we are living with, on every possible level, because it is junk, it really is junk. Everything is such darn junk, isn't it? It doesn't last long at all. It's not meant to. The same with the computers, they'll come up with the next version, the next version, the next version, or upgrades to the version you've got, and eventually you get to keep buying and buying and buying. It's all conology again.

Let me see now, here is...

Cineworld 'to close all cinemas in the UK and Ireland this week'

news.sky.com / 5 Oct 2020

The industry has been struggling during the pandemic and has taken another knock after the latest Bond film was pushed back.

(A: Well, that's a disaster Bond films are getting pushed back, eh.)

Cineworld is considering closing all of its cinemas in the UK and US this week because of the impact of coronavirus. *(A: Ooooooooo.)*

(A: So there ya go. It says Cineworld is one of the world's biggest cinema operators. I think it's 39 of, I don't know if it's 39 operators, or they're the 39th, or they have 39. But anyway, it's one of the biggest ones.)

The decision may be announced as early as Monday with the chain's bosses preparing to write to Boris Johnson and culture secretary Oliver Dowden to say the industry has become "unviable".

(A: No kidding.)

I think, was it Disney, Walt Disney, or Disneyland or [whatever] you call it, had just laid off thousands of their workers as well, you know, backup workers that they had working.

Sweden Spared Surge as SARS-CoV-2 Infections Stay Low

articles.mercola.com / 1 Oct 2020

While health experts in the U.S. and many other countries are warning of a second wave of COVID-19 as we move into fall and winter, Sweden does not expect the reemergence of widespread contagion, as herd immunity appears to have been established.

(A: Well, that's what happens when you don't lock folk down. You all end up being exposed to it and you get immune to it, you see. That's what happens normally with all these illnesses, viral illnesses. That's what happened with Sweden.)

Rather than locking down the whole country, Sweden only temporarily closed high schools and colleges, banned gatherings of more than 50 people and asked seniors over the age of 70 to self-isolate.

(A: Their economy kept going. Nothing was shut down.)

...the primary goal has been to slow the spread to avoid overwhelming medical services.

(A: They still were not overwhelmed anyway.)

As of mid-September 2020 Sweden's infection rate had reached an all-time low. Covid 19 related deaths were at zero. 22 of 31 European countries, most of which enacted strict lockdown, had higher infection rates.

(A: It's true, for the countries that shut them down, had higher infection rates.)

As a result to their sensible approach to the pandemic, Sweden is also largely escaped the financial ruin and skyrocketing mental health problems experienced in other areas including the US.

There's a war to destroy the West. There really is. So they're not worrying about it in Sweden, a resurgence. And lots and lots of testing doesn't mean you're ill. [Alan chuckles.] If you get fragments of long dead viruses, little particle bits of them by these tests, the PCR tests, it doesn't mean you are ill with it. You're going to have them anyway, you know.

Interestingly enough I read early on, I think it was last February or March, they were finding that folk that were getting tested in some of the places where they were testing them, like clinics, the PCR tests, they were actually contaminating the swabs when they pulled them out *of the tubes*, because the particles were all over the places where the folk were coming into get tested. The rooms were contaminated. There's more folk getting the thing in the hospital. I've got articles too that I'll put up as well, they're getting it in the hospital. Wherever you've had people who have been ill, who have had it, who have shed it, you end up with the particles on the walls, the floors and everywhere. And they don't just stick there, a bit of a breeze comes in, there's doors open, and they float up and out in the air again. And you breathe it in. And you, oh, you're positive. No, you're not, you've got particles of long dead viruses. It really is, don't forget the inventor of the PCR test, a guy who got all kinds of world awards for it and so on, said IT'S NOT FOR DIAGNOSING, IT'S USELESS FOR DIAGNOSING DISEASE, IT'S NOT MEANT FOR THAT. But facts don't matter, right.

Last orders before curfew! Boris Johnson calls in the Covid vigilantes as millions in North and Midlands face travel bans *(A: I mean, we have travel bans, eh.)*

and pub closures *(A: They're closing them, so you've got to be out, and I think they want no one in the streets by about 10 PM or something.)*

as No.10 *(A: That's the Prime Minister's residence.)*

offers local leaders 'cash for crackdowns' – *(A: I guess they're paying them off to crackdown.)*

while daily infection rate hits 15,166 *(A: Now that's not disease, folks, that's not ill.)*

with 81 deaths (A: Now, at this time of year you're going to find a lot of folk just dying when, with the weather changing. It happens every year. 81 deaths. It doesn't mean they've died of Covid. We're back to the same con again, right, where they're putting everybody down as Covid if you happen to test positive for having particles in your nostrils. [Alan chuckles.] Mmmmm. What an incredible con this is, you know. It's CRIMINAL, it's CRIMINAL what they've been doing, that's the term for it. And knowingly too, they know what they're doing at the top. So anyway it says...)

Last orders before curfew! Boris Johnson calls in the Covid vigilantes as millions in North and Midlands face travel bans and pub closures as No.10 offers local leaders 'cash for crackdowns' - while daily infection rate hits 15,166 with 81 deaths
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

The deployment of the 'Covid vigilantes' is an effective admission from Downing Street that the national programme has failed.

Millions of people in the Midlands and the North are facing travel bans

(A: Ugh.)

and the shutting of pubs, with local communities tasked with enforcing the Test and Trace programme.

(A: Don't even bother testing and tracing, it's a joke. It's meant to increase the hype and fear, that's what it's meant to do.)

People could face fines if they travel between high and lower risk areas or breach orders to self-isolate.

The deployment of the 'Covid vigilantes' is an effective admission from Downing Street that the national programme has failed.

Thousands of pubs across northern England could be closed on the basis of what critics claim is a 'dodgy dossier' (A: Meaning nonsensical.) of evidence presented by Chief Medical Officer Chris Whitty.

(A: They're trying to say, you see...)

...Professor Whitty showed MPs data which purported to show that 33 per cent of infections may be occurring in pubs, bars, cafes and restaurants.

He proceeded to tell them that a 'significant proportion' of exposure to the virus was taking place in such establishments.

But the conclusions were drawn from a very small sample which has since been criticised as being 'incredibly thin' data and a 'dodgy dossier'.

You see, facts don't matter though, they'll stick to it, you see. In fact as I've said before, there's more folk catching it *in* the hospitals when they come in for other things, then they catch it in the hospitals. Facts don't matter. They want the people locked down like a wartime scenario, you see. Emergency powers, lock down, ooohhhhhh.

Also this one here. You always think, people don't think too far, and it's explained it to them, or they're told to think about it. Again, this is the control the media has over you, eh. It all works together to make sure you have the impressions about topics that they want you to have. But you think of folk, think of organizations, we've heard of the USAID, eh? USAID is the US agency for international development. Again, it's part of the military establishment for

getting funds to different groups and so on, or White Helmets, you name it, the groups that can do, you know, battle helmets one minute and put white ones on the second, for the photographs and stuff like that. It's all a con. But they also are famous for getting money to the different terrorist organizations in areas where they're supposed to go to help folk, you know, we're here to help. There's nothing IS what it says it is anymore.

How USAID Global Health Improves Data Sharing, Helps People in Need and Saves lives

govexec.com / 25 Aug 2020

(A: But if you listen to this article and think about what it's saying here, right...)

The US Agency for International Development (USAID) integrates US foreign policy with the financial support needs of developing countries.

(A: Right. So is that saying that the US is there to help develop developing countries? Is it, you know, do you think that's what it's for?)

The agency's mission is to expand democracy and free markets while improving the lives of individuals in undeveloped and crisis-ridden parts of the world.

(A: That mostly includes, I think, or they give them prominence, are nations that the US went into wipeout into the Stone Age. Hm. So is that why the agency is there? It's there to expand democracy? Remember Operation Iraqi Freedom under Bush Junior. He had that trooper, famous little shot they had of this guy standing there in front of these angry residents [Alan chuckles.] of Iraq, and he shouts, WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU, YOU STUPID, and he says, EFFERS, you know AND BRING YOU DEMOCRACY. And they're all looking at him like, well, who needs democracy, is that what you've got, hm, back home? Mmmmmmm. So here they are, the USAID is there to expand democracy. I guess that's after you bomb the places. And in free markets where you've destroyed all developments and factories and so on like they did in Iraq by the way.)

while improving the lives of individuals in undeveloped and crisis-ridden parts of the world.

Within USAID, the Bureau for Global Health (*A: There's a Bureau for Global Health, you know that.*) allocates over \$5 billion annually to support programs that combat infectious diseases, help prevent child and maternal deaths, and control the spread of HIV/AIDS.

(A: This is their spiel here.)

USAID Global Health wanted a more effective way of aggregating and disseminating the program data it had been collecting from health systems worldwide for over 60 years, in areas such as food security, child health, and pandemic threats. Due to unique data collection challenges in each of the 80 countries it served, the bureau struggled in its mission to empower front-line workers to improve health systems and outcomes through data-driven decision making and analysis.

(A: Now, when you see this terminology over and over, data-driven decisions, you go into the Great Reset, it's data-driven, right, that's what you're saying, the same term, data-driven. And it means it's all connected, right.)

Not enough of the data was reaching the people who needed it, and when it did, the scattered nature of how it was collected resulted in a low level of trust in the data sets. USAID Global Health needed a way to collect more data and use it to its fullest potential.

(A: And it's going to get to the point eventually, I think. This again is by this particular news site that caters to US federal employees, this one. It mentions the company that's kind of again pushing for the contract to collect this data for USAID and other organizations. It's like an ad in a sense, like most of these articles of news are. They're really ads, aren't they. But you've got to realize that this one organization, never mind the whole cost of it, they

actually used \$5 million to support programs to combat infectious diseases. That's just one part of their budget obviously. Now they've got...)

Tableau's dashboards to turn that goal (A: *...of data collection and so on...*) into a reality.

(A: So this is what they're pushing, this company, Tableau.)

Tableau's dashboards to turn that goal into a reality.

(A: So it's quite interesting. It says...)

This content is made possible by our sponsor Tableau; it is not written by and does not necessarily reflect the views of GovExec's [Government Executive] editorial staff.

(A: Sure, sure, of course.)

You've got to understand, a lot of the data testing has been done through the military, the US military across these countries. I've mentioned before, the military have been, they go around with little tablets, there are special tablets and so on. They take iris scans of the people in these countries, Iraq and different countries, and Afghanistan. They take fingerprints of them. Men, women and children. Their names. Complete data. All this experimentation has been done in these countries by the military so that it can be used back home *now*. You getting the point? For the Great Reset and for the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

It's all been done elsewhere under the guise of warfare scenarios and emergency powers and necessity. They've got all the data, all tried and tested for the gadgetry. Hhhch. And again, once again everybody's a product including the defeated nations, for big high-tech sales pitches and so on and for their products. Because they say we are, we are part of the, we are the business, we *humans* are the business, folks, we are THE business. Without us these companies would have nothing to sell anything to, or to make excuses to why they must sell us these things, hm, to track and trace and etc. etc. etc. This is the big business of the future, total track and tracing of everything you do from birth to death. That's what it's about, folks.

This article here now is by Craig Murray. Craig Murray was the Former Ambassador to I think some countries for Britain, you know, for England anyway. Human rights activist, eventually he became a human rights activist anyway. He's been following the Julian Assange's report for a while. He says...

Craig Murray: Where Is My Final Assange Report?

craigmurray.org.uk / 9 Oct 2020

Numerous people have contacted me in various ways to ask where is my promised report on the final day of the Assange hearing, to complete the account?

It is difficult to explain this to you. When I was in London it was extremely intense. This was my daily routine. I would attend court at 10am, take 25 to 30 pages of handwritten notes, and leave around 5. In court I was always with Julian's dad John, and usually for lunch too. After court I would thank supporters outside the courtroom, occasionally do some media and often meet with the Wikileaks crew to discuss developments and tactics. I would then get back to my hotel room, have a bite to eat and go to bed around 6.30pm to 7pm. I would awake between 11pm and midnight, shower and shave, read my notes and do any research needed. About 3am I would start to write. I would finish writing around 8.30am and proofread. Then I would get dressed. About 9.30am I would make any last changes and press publish. Then I would walk to the Old Bailey and start again.

(A: So the routine, very exhausting, eh.)

Apart from being exhausting, I was totally immersed in a bubble, and buoyed by the support of others close to Julian, who were also inside that bubble.

But in that courtroom, you were in the presence of evil.

(A: Now really listen to this and put yourself in that position. Again what you think about with all the propaganda and old movies of Britain and the court systems, and you know. And again, Britain would say, oh they were the first ones to develop the justice system to a higher level than any other countries and so on and so on.)

But in that courtroom, you were in the presence of evil.

(A: He's talking about what happened to him and why he hasn't been keeping up with it all.)

With a civilised veneer, a pretence at process, *(A: ...a PRETENSE, right, at process...)* and even displays of bonhomie, the entire destruction of a human being was in process. Julian was being destroyed as a person before my eyes. For the crime of publishing the truth. He had to sit there listening to days of calm discussion as to the incredible torture that would await him in a US supermax prison, deprived of all meaningful human contact for years on end, in solitary in a cell just fifty square feet.

Fifty square feet. Mark that out yourself now. Three paces by two. Of all the terrible things I heard, Warden Baird explaining that the single hour a day allowed out of the cell is alone in another, absolutely identical cell called the "recreation cell" was perhaps the most chilling.

(A: So they get out of your little, tiny cell, right, for an hour a day into the recreation cell, which is just the same as the one he just got out of, right.)

That and the foul government "expert" Dr Blackwood describing how Julian might be sufficiently medicated and physically deprived of the means of suicide to keep him alive for years of this.

I encountered evil in Uzbekistan *(A: This is the guy that worked for the British government.)* when the mother brought me the photos of her son tortured to death by immersion in boiling liquid. The US government was also implicated in that, through the CIA cooperation with the Uzbek Security Services;

(A: So it was through them, you know, using them.)

it happened just outside the US military base at Karshi-Khanabad. Here was that same evil paraded in the centre of London, under the panoply of Crown justice.

(A: I'll say that last bit again for the hard of thinking. Because it's awfully important. He's talking about the military, the US military, right, and the CIA, this strange organization the CIA, which is also a foreign entity I would say, you know.)

I encountered evil in Uzbekistan when the mother brought me the photos of her son tortured to death by **immersion in boiling liquid**. The US government was also implicated in that, through the CIA cooperation with the Uzbek Security Services; it happened just outside the US military base at Karshi-Khanabad. Here was that same evil paraded in the centre of London, under the panoply of Crown justice.

(A: Remember, those troops are coming home too. I always said that the eating machine would come back to America, and when that happens horror can face you. They've already put an awful lot into the police forces over the years and expanded the forces inside America under the guise of fighting drugs and doing the home invasions or the night invasions I call them you know, no-knock things and so on. It's just horrible. There was just another

case over the weekend there where they'd go into the wrong house again, and some kid was shot by the forces, eh. Like an eight-year-old or something. Hhhhh.)

Having left the bubble, my courage keeps failing me to return to the evil and write up the last day. (A: ...*on the trial.*) I know that sounds either pathetic or precious. I know the mainstream journalists who revel in portraying me as mentally unstable will delight to mock. But this last few days I can't even bring myself to look at my notes. I feel physically ill when I try. Of course I will complete the series, but I may need a little time.

So you understand too, when you're seeing things kind of, and he does write about the judge that they placed there, and it's not really a judge as such, you know. It's a long article. He goes on to different dates, October 8 and further back and so on. But it's amazing, it's a show trial, that's what it is, a show trial with Assange being hung out to dry. Because the big military-industrial complex will never forgive him for showing US forces literally executing a bunch of journalists... remotely from a helicopter, far, far away from where they were walking unarmed. *Never* forgive that. And young guys in the background shouting, *yeah, yeah*, and laughing and joking about it, as they slaughtered people. *Never* forgive that. No.

So he's seeing a show trial taking place, which is, nevermind just being exhausted but actually seeing it happen, being in the presence of *evil* will certainly drain you. Because you know it's a show trial, you know the judge is evil too. I don't think it's a proper judge, the woman. It's maybe a justice of the peace perhaps. But he said that she sneers at Assange, just SNEERS at him with that haughty... It's like something out of the 17, the 18th century, what you'd see in a movie with the sneering upper-class type idiot, you know, looking at someone down below them with no mercy. Because it is a show trial. So anyway he does go into it in this particular one I'll put up there with, hhhch, with what's happening in Scotland as well.

Either Nicola Sturgeon or Geoff Aberdein is Lying on Oath – and Proving Which Will Be Easy 210
craigmurray.org.uk / 8 Oct 2020

It is impossible that both Nicola Sturgeon and Geoff Aberdein are telling the truth about their meeting on 29 March 2018, which both now say discussed allegations against Alex Salmond.

Because I think Salmond has been under investigation for behavior, I don't know if it's sexual or what it is when he was in office as well. And there's folk maybe covering up for him, who knows what it's about too.

Another article...

Coronavirus Gives A Dangerous Boost To DARPA's Darkest Agenda
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020 / Whitney Webb

(A: That's by Whitney Webb. This goes back, you know, I think it was May 4 initially. It's a good article about now, you see. You see, people are getting trained to look at daily, daily updates on everything. Oh, I want the latest news. It's like what they buy, it's the newest whatever, the same thing. They don't realize that news is important for its content, which it will be relevant right down through time. Hm?)

In January, well before the coronavirus (Covid-19) crisis would result in lockdowns, quarantines and economic devastation in the United States and beyond, the U.S. intelligence community and the Pentagon were working with the National Security Council to create still-classified plans to respond to an imminent pandemic. (A: *It's got the links here too, right.*) It has since been alleged that the intelligence and military intelligence communities knew about a likely pandemic in the United States as early as last November, and potentially even before then.

Given this foreknowledge and the numerous simulations conducted in the United States last year regarding global viral pandemic outbreaks, at least six of varying scope and size, it has often been asked – Why did the government not act or prepare if an imminent global pandemic and the shortcomings of any response to such an event were known? Though the answer to this question has frequently been written off as mere “incompetence” (A: ...*that’s what they always say, eh.*) in mainstream media circles, it is worth entertaining the possibility that a crisis was allowed to unfold.

Why would the intelligence community or another faction of the U.S. government knowingly allow a crisis such as this to occur? The answer is clear if one looks at history, as times of crisis have often been used by the U.S. government to implement policies that would normally be rejected by the American public, ranging from censorship of the press to mass surveillance networks. (A: *That’s what 9/11 was for, you know.*) Though the government response to the September 11 attacks, like the Patriot Act, may be the most accessible example to many Americans, U.S. government efforts to limit the flow of “dangerous” journalism and surveil the population go back to as early as the First World War.

(A: *Then it goes into...*)

...the Patriot Act after 9/11 or WWI-era civilian “spy” networks...

Using this history as a lens, it is possible to look at the current coronavirus crisis to see how the long-standing agendas of ever-expanding mass surveillance and media censorship are again getting a dramatic boost thanks to the chaos unleashed by the coronavirus pandemic. Yet, this crisis is unique because it also has given a boost to a newer yet complimentary agenda that — if fulfilled – would render most, if not all, other government efforts at controlling and subduing their populations obsolete.

(A: *Isn’t that the truth of it. M-hm.*)

DARPA Dystopia

For years, the Pentagon’s Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) has remained largely out of sight and out of mind for most Americans, as their research projects are rarely covered by the mainstream media and, when they are, their projects are often praised as “bringing science fiction movies to life.” However, there have been recent events that have marred DARPA’s often positive portrayal by media outlets, which paint the agency as a beacon of scientific “progress” that has “changed the world” for the better.

For instance, in 2018, a group of European scientists accused the DARPA’s “Insect Allies” program (A: *Hhhch, and they do have an Insect Allies program, that’s what they called it.*) of actually being a dystopian bioweapons program that would see insects introduce genetically modified viruses into plants to attack and devastate a targeted nation’s food supply.

(A: *Now, don’t laugh at that because Canada’s **Deadly Allies**, the book, about World War II and Canada had the lead role at that time in biowarfare, including programs to create various means of destroying crops in enemy nations, and destroying their meat supply as well by way. They’d create something which, really, hhhch, pretty well put holes through the brains of cattle. Which, and it’s so coincidental that the one eventually broke out in what, the 80s or 90s, in the 90s, they called it Creutzfeldt-Jakob syndrome. It would bore holes through your brain pretty well, just like the cattle. They killed the whole nation’s livestock off over it in Britain. Pyramids of burning animals. The government THEN, if you want to see governments in action using the military, they flew helicopters with death squads in to all the farms. They’d just land and kill all the animals and take off and leave you with the problem. A HORROR show. The whole food supply in Britain was pretty well wiped out with them. And they used the modeling, computer modeling by guess who? Neil Ferguson did it all. I can’t... I don’t think they found any mad cow disease in any of the animals. But again, facts don’t matter. I-yi-yi. But anyway, getting back to this one here. Insect Allies, that’s about, that could be often the Canadian version of it too. It says...*)

Regardless of DARPA’s assertions that it is merely a “defensive” program, it should be clear to readers that such a technology could easily be used either way (A: *It’s always that way, it’s dual purpose, eh.*), depending on the

wielder.

Though DARPA's futuristic weapons of war often get the most attention from media, the agency has long standing interests in tinkering with, not just the biology of plants, but of humans. DARPA, which is funded to the tune of approximately \$3 billion a year, has various avenues through which it pursues these ambitions, with many of those now under the purview of the agency's "Biological Technologies Office" (BTO), created in 2014. As of late, some of DARPA's human biology and biotech projects at its BTO have been getting a massive PR boost thanks to the current coronavirus crisis, with recent reports even claiming that the agency "might have created the best hopes for stopping Covid-19."

Most of these technologies garnering positive media coverage thanks to Covid-19 were developed several years ago. They include the DARPA-funded platforms used to produce DNA and RNA vaccines, classes of vaccine that has never been approved for human use in the U.S. and involve injecting foreign genetic material into the human body. Notably, it is this very class of vaccine, now being produced by DARPA-partnered companies, that billionaire and global health "philanthropist" Bill Gates recently asserted has him "most excited" relative to other Covid-19 vaccine candidates. Yet, key aspects regarding these vaccines and other DARPA "healthcare" initiatives have been left out of these recent positive reports, likely because they provide a window into what is arguably the agency's darkest agenda.

"In Vivo Nanoplatfoms"

In 2006, DARPA announced its Predicting Health and Disease (PHD) program, which sought to determine "whether an individual will develop an infectious disease prior to the onset of symptoms." The PHD program planned to accomplish this by "identifying changes in the baseline state of human health through frequent surveillance" with a specific focus on "viral, upper respiratory pathogens."

Three years later, in 2010, DARPA-funded researchers at Duke University created the foundation for this tool, which would use the genetic analysis of blood samples to determine if someone is infected with a virus before they show symptoms. Reports at the time claimed that these "preemptive diagnoses" would be transmitted to "a national, web-based influenza map" available via smartphone.

Following the creation of DARPA's BTO in 2014, this particular program gave rise to the "In Vivo Nanoplatfoms (IVN)" program. The diagnostics branch of that program, abbreviated as IVN:Dx, "investigates technologies that incorporate implantable nanoplatfoms composed of bio-compatible, nontoxic materials; in vivo sensing of small and large molecules of biological interest; multiplexed detection of analytes at clinically relevant concentrations; and external interrogation of the nanoplatfoms without using implanted electronics for communication." Past reports on the program describe it as developing "classes of nanoparticles to sense and treat illness, disease, and infection on the inside." The tech involves implantable nanoparticles which sense specific molecules of biological interest."

DARPA's IVN program has since helped to finance and produce "soft, flexible hydrogels that are injected just beneath the skin to perform [health] monitoring and that sync to a smartphone app to give the use immediate health insights," (A: *...that means the user, I guess. Now, the links are all here to all this stuff, so they can't say it's conspiracy stuff, because you've got DARPA, putting up their own links here.*) a product currently marketed and created by the DARPA-funded and National Institutes of Health (NIH)-funded company Profusa. Profusa, which has received millions upon millions from DARPA in recent years, asserts that the information generated by their injectable biosensor would be "securely shared" and accessible to "individuals, physicians and public health practitioners." However, the current push for a national "contact tracing" system based on citizens' private health data is likely to expand that data sharing, conveniently fitting with DARPA's years-old goal of creating a national, web-based database of preemptive diagnoses.

Profusa is also backed by Google, which is intimately involved in these new mass surveillance "contact tracing" initiatives, and counts former Senate majority leader William Frist among its board members. They are also partnered with the National Institutes of Health (NIH) (A: *It's got links to all these sentences; each sentence has a*

link to it.) The company also has considerable overlap with the diagnostic company Cepheid, which recently won FDA approval for its rapid coronavirus test and was previously awarded lucrative government contracts to detect anthrax in the U.S. postal system. As of this past March, Profusa again won DARPA funding to determine if their injectable biosensors can predict future pandemics, including the now widely predicted “second wave” of Covid-19, and detect those infected up to three weeks before they would otherwise show symptoms. The company expects to have its biosensors FDA licensed for this purpose by early next year.

(A: It's just massive business, all of this, eh. I remember reading years ago, they said at the end of the Cold War, what would all the military-industrial complex corporations do? They said, WELL THE FUTURE WILL HAVE TO BE IN SURVEILLANCE, A SURVEILLANCE SOCIETY WHERE THE PUBLIC ARE BASICALLY SPIED ON ALL THE TIME, AND THAT WOULD BE THEIR INCOME.)

Another long-standing DARPA program, now overseen by BTO, is known as “Living Foundries.” According to DARPA’s website, Living Foundries “aims to enable adaptable, scalable, and on-demand production of [synthetic] molecules by programming the fundamental metabolic processes of biological systems to generate a vast number of complex molecules that are not otherwise accessible. Through Living Foundries, DARPA is transforming synthetic biomanufacturing into a predictable engineering practice supportive of a broad range of national security objectives.”

(A: Now, this is military industrial complex, they're not here to help you, folks. [Alan chuckles.] I hope you understand this.)

The types of research this “Living Foundries” program supports involves the creation of “artificial life” including the creation of artificial genetic material, including artificial chromosomes, the creation of “entirely new organisms,” and using artificial genetic material to “add new capacities” to human beings (i.e. genetically modifying humans through the insertion of synthetically-created genetic material).

The latter is of particular concern (though all are honestly concerning), as DARPA also has a project called “Advanced Tools for Mammalian Genome Engineering,” which – despite having “mammalian” in the name – is focused specifically on improving “the utility of Human Artificial Chromosomes (HACs),” which DARPA describes as a “fundamental tool in the development of advanced therapeutics, vaccines, and cellular diagnostics.”

(A: I-yi-yi.)

...they are also frequently promoted as a means of “enhancing” humans by imbuing them with non-natural characteristics, including halting aging or improving cognition.

DARPA is known to be involved in research where these methods are used to create “super soldiers” (*A: I mean, they’ve been at that for years trying to get that.*) that no longer require sleep or regular meals, among other augmented “features,” and has another program about creating “metabolically dominant” fighters. Reports on these programs also discuss the other, very disconcerting use of these same technologies, “genetic weapons” that would “subvert DNA” and “undermine people’s minds and bodies.”

(A: So there you go, these are the guys that want to, will be working with your vaccines as well and stuff like that, hm. Ftt. It's a long article actually, very well done. Lots and lots of links involved in it. I'll put it up for those that want to go through it. Just to show you how everything's connected. Nothing's spontaneous, including the coronavirus. [Alan chuckles.] It comes out at the right...)

(A: It's like 9/11, you know, the PNAC, the Project for New American Century published a list of countries they wanted to be taken down, get taken out by the US military, in the 90s, mid 90s, they said, but THEY WOULD NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT TO GET THE PUBLIC SUPPORT BEHIND THEM TO DO THESE WARS. Well, 9/11 happened and they got what they wanted. The same thing here, you see, it's the same idea. All the things that they wanted to do with the modification of your human body, etc., and to use the experimental vaccines, well, bingo! They've already got the things ready and to try to test on the people, all they need now is

the right disease and bingo they get what they want. Just coincidental. These, if you want to win money get these guys to pick the lotto numbers for you because they'll always win. It's just like a.... luck, it's amazing luck they've got. The public will be behind them, just like a war, you see. Oh yeah, give us the vaccine, yeah, yeah. I tell ya. It's interesting too...)

“Next-Generation Nonsurgical Neurotechnology”

Next-Generation Nonsurgical Neurotechnology (N3) program involves using “noninvasive or minimally invasive brain-computer interfaces” to “read and write” directly onto the brain.

(A: N-n-n. Fttt. The links are here for that too.)

According to one recent report on DARPA’s N3 program (*A: Right.*), one example of “minimally invasive” technologies would involve:

“an injection of a virus carrying light-sensitive sensors, or other chemical, biotech, or self-assembled nanobots that can reach individual neurons and control their activity independently without damaging sensitive tissue. The proposed use for these technologies isn’t yet well-specified, but as animal experiments have shown, controlling the activity of single neurons at multiple points is sufficient to program artificial memories of fear, desire, and experiences directly into the brain.”

(A: Hm-n-n. They talk about...)

... creating “thought-controlled” weapons ...

(A:M-ftt. And so on.)

[Alan chuckles.] So there you go. The military-industrial complex just like they said the Fourth Industrial Revolution, it's all here to help you, you understand. All these rich sods at the very, very top just, they can't sleep at night because they're dreaming up new ways to help you, you see, they're just so worried about you all the time. That's how they got so rich is through worry, you see. M-hm. Also...

‘Expose Warp Speed’ With Whitney Webb, Chips Gels And Sensors On The Way and The Trump COVID Psyop - thelastamericanvagabond.com / 6 Oct 2020

It's quite a good little article too. I'll put that one up for anyone who wants to go into that there. Now what else have I got here? Oh yeah, I've got a whole bunch of things actually. This again is about data, data, it's all part of the same Global Reset, Fourth Industrial Revolution, etc. etc. This one here, it says...

Time for Transparency: Government Leaders Increase Public Trust with Data govexec.com / 14 Sept 2020

Today, government leaders must be able to clearly communicate trusted COVID-19 data to constituents. Data visualization and analysis capabilities can assist government leaders as they help citizens navigate the crisis.

(A: What it really is, when you look at this article, is that they should all be on board saying the same things. [Alan chuckles.] Really. Just parroting what they're told to parrot. As far as I can see that's what comes out of this article. And how those who are meant to communicate to the public or that's their job, should be communicating to the public. But also tells you about creating a Covid 19 data hub.)

...the COVID-19 Data Hub, a one-stop shop for the most relevant COVID-19-related data.

What it is, is literally just that, it's a hub to create all the things which they will be telling you across the countries. They've got all the same data from the same hub pretty well to standardize information. To make sure we don't get any truth about the Covid, ttt, I guess, that's what it really is. Everything's doublespeak, isn't it? It really is. I'll put this one up as well. Because that's where we are with all of this. We're living in amazing times, you know, AMAZING times. Where the folk haven't got a clue that most of what they're getting is fiction. Who would be so audacious as to lie to that extent!?!... And bring whole nations to a halt by closing down everything that works to sustain them!?

Well, guess who?

There is such a thing as *utter evil*.

Like Craig Murray mentioned about the court system, you SENSE evil, it's there. When you see what appeared to be sane adult people, who are not backward in any way intellectually, put it that way, lying their faces to the detriment of other people.... dangerous, dangerous precedents.

I'm going to put up three links to the same YouTuber, a guy who went around these HUGE facilities in cities in England, three major cities and one after the other and photographed from the outside, you're not allowed on really. The head of the security guards that were there, hardly any of them could speak deep [?] [Alan chuckles.] English, and many of them were probably more recent arrivals. He actually had some altercations with one group of them. But he shows you that the places, these massive, there were acres and acres in each one of them with these huge tents everywhere and so on, completely empty except for the security guards. These are the testing centers supposedly. There was nobody in them except security guards. Literally, you know.

And yet... [Alan laughing.] He said when he walks up, *I wonder how many thousands of positives they'll have for tomorrow's papers, or for tomorrow?* Because no one's getting tested that he could see there *at all*. M-hm. These are massive facilities really that they put up, these temporary facilities. They looked almost like prisons, like the British Boer prison... I mean Britain invented the prison camp idea during the Boer War, the Boer war, and they actually called them *concentration camps* in the Boer War where they put the Dutch Boer farmers in them. That's what it looked like with these huge fences getting put up around these sites with all the huge tents inside, these white kind of preconstructed kind of tents. Big money too to all the contractors that get the millions thrown at them for nothing really, eh. It's astonishing. You think you're living in a just, rational, free society. What a joke. He goes around to them all and you'll see him having confrontations with security guards who wouldn't even let him in. They also try to get him off of the sidewalk even though it's public property. Again, facts don't matter.

A lot of these ones that come into the country, they put them into outfits and call them security guards, are from countries where they have no idea what democracy has been anyway. So they literally start swaggering and they think that they're working for the commandant basically. Dangerous times when they can recruit them too for contact tracing as well. Terrible things are going to happen. There's no doubt about it. You can smell it all coming. But this is the agenda.

I'll put these three YouTubes up and you can watch them and have a chuckle as they debate why he can't stand on the public sidewalk outside of it and film from the outside through the gates and so on, these massive facilities that are completely empty except for the very bored looking security guards. [Alan laughing.]

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities – 1 - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=...) / 6 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities – 2 - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=...) / 5 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities – 3 - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=...) / 30 Sept 2020

Also, I put this up a few weeks ago...

The World Bank Covid-19 Strategic Preparedness and Response Program and Proposed 25 Projects Under Phase 1 - [documents1.worldbank.org](https://documents1.worldbank.org/...) / 2 Apr 2020

Documents marked for *official use only*, identify the Bank's Covid 19 program as Ending in March 2025. So the Start Date of the program is April 2020, and so five years hence, you see. I'll put the PDF up again for those who want it from the World Bank itself. It just shows you how long they want to keep this whole thing going. And by the way, it says in it that if they need to, they can put it for another few years, they can extend it after that. So there ya go, you know. This is supposed to be a changed world. The longer they can keep it locked down and terrified and so on, the better for them to bring in the new system. This is what it's about.

The World Bank remember is completely tied in with the globalists. It's part of the globalist agenda. It was set up as a private bank by very hush-hush characters that run the central banking systems as well. They finance them. They were set up remember initially by the group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Before that it was the Lord Alfred Milner group. They set up the League of Nations that became the United Nations. They set up the World Bank, the IMF. They own them all. And the Bank for International Settlements. I'll put this one up to show you this isn't going to go away anytime soon. Obviously. For those who don't know.

Are you getting the picture of what's really happening here? It's not a matter of panicking people. I've always said, most folk can't handle the truth so don't try to persuade folk to come to your point of view understanding. A lot of folk can't come to it, you see, they just can't do it.

So make sure you've got a few friends, as I say, where they can sit and don't worry each other into the grave by discussing things ad nauseam. Just quietly prepare, and to help each other out and get through as best you can however the long haul.

Regardless of that, the governments are going to, hhhch, your own congresspeople are behind rioting in the streets and possibly a complete change of system. They want a post-democratic society. That also fits in with the globalist agenda. Technocracy. I've said it, through the Club of Rome, they said that DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK, IT'S TOO CUMBERSOME HAVING TO PLEASE THE PEOPLE ALL THE TIME, THEY CAN'T GET THINGS DONE, MUCH MORE EFFICIENT TO GET RID OF DEMOCRACY AND LET EXPERTS RUN THE SHOW. You know. That's what it's all about.

At the beginning of the Covid scare when it started, I've got articles here where the same organizations came out and said the same things, THAT WE NEED TECHNOCRATS TO TAKE CHARGE OF EVERYTHING TO OVERRIDE ALL POLITICIANS AND POLITICS TO GET THINGS DONE. The same mantra. Which the Global Reset is all about, and the Fourth the Industrial Revolution ...is a post-democratic society, folks. A post free-choice society where you can choose what you maybe want to work at, or how much money you do or don't want to earn, you know. All that going by the wayside. It's

a planned society.

A much smaller population too, as the population will drop.

And they will bring in smart cities. The smart cities remember, the withering away... Remember I gave talks years ago from the Department of Defense, the DOD, when they said that THE FUTURE IS SMART CITIES AND NATIONS MIGHT JUST WITHER AWAY AND LEAVE BIG CITIES, you see. They named which ones would probably be running the world. They would be, it would be a kind of going back to the old cities, walled cities, there's even articles out now about walled cities, by Kissinger by the way, talking about going back to that kind of premise because of Coooooooooooooooooooooovid, eh. [Alan using Kissinger's accident.] That ties in exactly with the withering away of the state, ala Karl Marx, ala globalists, ala CFR. Again, going right into what the DOD said back in 2008 or so, where they'd have these smart cities, THEY WOULD BE SUPER CITIES AND THAT THERE WOULD BE NOTHING OUTSIDE THEM EXCEPT RURAL AREAS. The people would be off the land, etc. Agenda 21, off the land. We're just happening to go along the same agenda right now, eh? It's just coincidence. Just like we need Pearl Harbor events for 9/11, eh, to happen [Alan chuckles.] and they get what they want on 9/11. The same kind of thing, folks.

We're living through a script and the elite always get what they want. They're using terror to do it obviously. The shattering destruction of anything which is necessary for survival to the general population, their ability to even work and support themselves being utterly destroyed. Locking down healthy. Not the sick but the healthy. [Alan chuckles.] The whole population. This is war. Planned war. For a virus which really if you get it, you generally won't know you've got it. Testing positive, even if they test positive with their terrible ridiculous tests they've got, test positive for having particles of dead viruses there, doesn't mean you're sick with it. But they keep saying *cases, oh, new cases*. Well, the more they test the more new cases they're always going to find. [Alan chuckles.] Because these things are always around, these types of viruses are always there in particles, folks. That's the truth of it. That's why they picked something so ambiguous as particle testing and so on. N-n. All by design.

And yet folks still go and vote thinking they're going to change it all by voting the same corrupt people back in again, dynasties of them, dynasties. [Alan chuckles.] It's just astonishing.

Alexander Hamilton was right, you know, when he and Jefferson used to argue about the systems, and the best system. Hamilton said that he preferred tyrants in the past and conquerors like Alexander the Great, folk who got things done again, you know, hhhch. He said ISN'T IT BETTER TO HAVE A ROYALTY AND THE ROYAL FAMILY, A KING, RATHER THAN THIS IDEA OF CONGRESS, based in Rome. Rome was based on a Congress, you see, and the Senate as well. But isn't it better, he said, TO HAVE, BECAUSE AFTER ALL IF YOU'VE GOT A ROYAL FAMILY, YOU'VE ONLY GOT THE ROYAL FAMILY AND A FEW MEMBERS TO SUPPORT IN A LIFE OF LUXURY. BUT IF YOU GET A PARLIAMENTARY CONGRESS, he said, NOW YOU MIGHT HAVE HUNDREDS, MAYBE EVEN THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE ALL DEMANDING TO BE KEPT ON A HIGHER LEVEL, BIGGER THAN THE POPULATION THAT'S SUPPORTING THEM, A HIGHER STANDARD OF LIVING. And that's the truth of it. They're all like royalty, aren't they? That's... They're all, really, come on, they really are. And with the psychopathic system, it's mainly the psychopaths who go into politics anyway.

So you've got to start taking care of yourselves and each other for the long haul. It's so important. And you'll get through it all right as long as you do keep your head, as they say, *keep the heed* they say in Scotland, *keep your heed*... and don't lose it, and you'll get through. Step-by-step, that's how you get through things, step-by-step. You can work towards it, and hope, *hope*, we can all live in hope or even pray that the evil will fall apart.

But evil won't fall apart if the society itself is evil. You tolerate more evil the more evil society is, the more corrupt society is. That's what they say about corruption in politics and so on, what was your level of tolerance? And they say the level of tolerance in society of corruption is, depends on how corrupt the people down below are too *themselves*. Unfortunately the corruption is exacerbated right down to the bottom levels because of the humanistic society we've been brought into, the materialistic humanistic society. Plus the brainwashing where everybody's had to be scientific as opposed to human. That's the truth of it.

So for myself again, I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada. Please donate to me. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Buy the books and discs. See how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Hopefully that will keep me ticking along.

So for myself where winter is almost here in Northern Ontario, I'm Alan Watt, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Health At The End Of A Needle

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 5, 2020

Eco-Fascism rears its Totalitarian Head in the form of Green TD, Eamon Ryan (When it's not asleep at the wheel)

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Oct 7, 2020

The Constitutional Reckoning of State Lockdown Orders

aier.org / 7 Oct 2020

The Pandemic that Killed Debate

aier.org / 6 Oct 2020

Federal Pay is Way Off Track

govexec.com / 22 July 2020

Top Epidemiologists Say Pandemic Is Over and It's Time to Go Back to Normal

blogs.mercola.com / 9 Oct 2020

Special session on the COVID-19 response WHO

who.ont / 5-6 Oct 2020

911 System Goes Down Across The Country: Was This A Test?

zerohedge.com / 29 Sept 2020

911 lines go down across the US sparking panic as callers can't get through to emergency services

the-sun.com / 29 Sept 2020

The Police Are Requesting Data from People's Smart Speakers at an Alarming Rate

theorganicprepper.com / 3 Oct 2020

Microchips, Nanotechnology and Implanted Biosensors: The New Normal?

childrenshealthdefense.org / 1 Oct 2020

The US Military Is About to Launch Its Largest 5G Experiments Yet

govexec.com / 9 Oct 2020

Stop scaring us into an economic abyss: From chairman of Ocado Stuart Rose tells Ministers to cease pumping out propaganda, end the farcical 10pm curfew and give us all the confidence to get on with our lives

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

The Covid Deception

paulcraigroberts.org / 28 Sept 2020

Trump's Refusal to Commit to a Peaceful Transition Is a Wake Up Call for Civil Servants

govexec.com / 8 Oct 2020

WHO (Accidentally) Confirms Covid is No More Dangerous Than Flu

off-guardian.org / 8 Oct 2020

Cineworld 'to close all cinemas in the UK and Ireland this week'

news.sky.com / 5 Oct 2020

Sweden Spared Surge as SARS-CoV-2 Infections Stay Low

articles.mercola.com / 1 Oct 2020

Last orders before curfew! Boris Johnson calls in the Covid vigilantes as millions in North and Midlands face travel bans and pub closures as No.10 offers local leaders 'cash for crackdowns' - while daily infection rate hits 15,166 with 81 deaths

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2020

How USAID Global Health Improves Data Sharing, Helps People in Need and Saves lives

govexec.com / 25 Aug 2020

Craig Murray: Where Is My Final Assange Report?

craigmurray.org.uk / 9 Oct 2020

Coronavirus Gives A Dangerous Boost To DARPA's Darkest Agenda

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 May 2020

'Expose Warp Speed' With Whitney Webb, Chips Gels And Sensors On The Way and The Trump COVID Psyop

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 6 Oct 2020

Time for Transparency: Government Leaders Increase Public Trust with Data

govexec.com / 14 Sept 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities - 1

youtube.com / 6 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities - 2

youtube.com / 5 Oct 2020

UK Man Visits NHS COVID Testing Centers in Three Major English Cities - 3

youtube.com / 30 Sept 2020

The World Bank Covid-19 Strategic Preparedness and Response Program and Proposed 25 Projects Under

Phase 1

documents1.worldbank.org / 2 Apr 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#228)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2009:

A Superstition Led by Repetition:

"To Sentient People, Learning, Knowing,
Evidence of Wolves' Teeth Showing,
No Surprises, This Agenda, Its Attainability,
All Roads Merge with Sustainability,
Fabian Technique, Propaganda Increasing,
Opposition Overcome, Voices Ceasing,
Media Change Agents Hype the Sham,
Pushing Terrified Sheeple Along the Plan,
Which Leaders Tell Us is Peace, Utopia,
For Them, Perhaps, For the Rest, Dystopia"
© Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2009

Tuesday 6th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 6th of January 2009.

For the newcomers, and there will be newcomers coming in to the show, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can download as many of the talks I've given in the past, as you wish and they're all free, you can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find written transcripts of these talks, in the various languages of Europe and you can download those and pass them around to your friends or read them at your leisure.

You know, we are in a stage of change, or transition, as they keep calling it at the top, transition. This is the century for transition where, supposedly, at the end of a hundred years, which ties in with the hundred years war that Mr. Rumsfeld kept talking about and kept wondering what does he mean? It wouldn't take a hundred years to finish off the Middle East, well, he wasn't talking about the Middle East, he was talking about the big agenda, the agenda that's been planned for an awful long time and it's been brought about, surreptitiously and through stealth, by big Foundations, big Non-Governmental Organisations, coupled with the United Nations and funded by all the big eugenicists that ever-ever existed, the big Foundations themselves; and, we're so used to it, we're so used to their programmes on television and their expert panels and so on, that now that it's all out in the open that they want to change society itself and the very types of humans that we are in fact. They've declared that there's too many of the base types left, that's the majority, according to them, and they want to rebuild the whole planet and vastly reduce the population and that's what all the hype is about, about sustainable development, it's just another cover for massive depopulation which was always the agenda of the Eugenics Societies.

As I say, they're out in the open now and they could only come out in the open, in an age where the public have been so dumbed down and so used to their propaganda, never realising that it was propaganda. We've watched all the nature shows and gradually, bit by bit, we've been shown that this is how it is in nature: every animal feeds on some other animal and the fittest survive, the strongest survive. The weak and the elderly die off and all this kind of stuff. They started to show things even going further in nature, a few years ago, where they'd actually show you the animals killing each other, which was a first. I remember seeing one of the first ones. That again was to get it through our thick heads that we're just another animal and there's too many of us; and, then of course, the other programmes that would augment those kind of programmes were the expert talk shows talking about baby boomers coming to age and we just can't cope with it economically and all this kind of stuff.

That's why it's all out in the open now, because we've all been brainwashed, by osmosis, as they call it. I think it was Huxley and others said that the general public don't really think or reason things out; they simply absorb information and opinions that are given to them, by osmosis. When you think about how much bombardment we've had of data, our whole lives long, from your regular music shows on radio and the ads in between and the comments in between and the little talks they give in between. We've all been brainwashed in a thousand different ways, to accept the fact that everything now is in our face; and, most people, unfortunately, do accept it. I've had relatives of mine, over the years, who have watched all these programmes and they say *"yeah, I guess there's too many of us"* and I always say to them *"well are you going to be the first to go? Will you volunteer?"*. I'll be back with more after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I have been discussing how we've all been brainwashed. The beautiful technique of brainwashing generally means that those who are the victims never know it, that's why it's very successful.

We live in a scientifically-indoctrinated age, an age where, literally, the sciences were developed to do with groups and I've been talking about Neuroscience and all the different branches of Neuroscience, which goes right into genetics by the way, and eugenics and how we've all been studied; the studies are ongoing. Most of the studies today, on people and the groups they will join, are done on chat rooms. Many people in the chat rooms don't know they're part of big experiments and they break them down into dyads, sub-types, personality types and so on. That's why it's so easy for someone who's put in as an agitator, to get the mob going against someone else. These are experiments and I've had a few of these experiments pulled on me, over the years, always from the same group, from one particular forum. I know every single one of them and so do the police; because, lately, I've had threats from the same group again. This group even had the gall to put up a fake website, with my name on it, at one point; and, you turn to the first page and the first link took you off to someone, I know his real name, called Andrew and it was an anti-Semitic rant. That was tried on me before; and, now, the same character has got the mob all geared up to try and harass me. So, I have to warn you, every single one of you, on the website, is being monitored by the cops; because, you see, malicious intent and threats are taken seriously and I take threats against myself and my life and my dog very seriously. Let that be a warning to all of you, in your own states of locked-up paranoia.

Now, I hate to even go off in that direction, but that's what you get when you start to get known. If you're not saying the kind of things that they want you to say, or you're not agreeing with their a particular spin on something, they'll come

after you, that's the mob; and, most of them, as I say, are just that, they're the mob. They don't think and they're easily riled up by someone who knows the techniques, so they're the fronts. They're disposable, at the end of the day.

Getting back to my topic, on how everything is in our face today. You can't win in this system if you try to fight it by using the system. I said that years ago, years ago when I was on Jackie Patru's show. You'll find that the help that's out there, government help and so on, the agencies, that are supposed to help you for complaints and so on, don't really exist, at least not the way you thought they did, not the way it's portrayed on television, when you have a big complaint about something that's affecting you personally, your house, your property, whatever it happens to be. Nothing has changed and we're in a big mess now, because the public are not organised. I was reading an article, in fact, from one of these Neuroscientists who said that very thing, he said:

"The public have no direction; they have no vision as to where they're going".

It's true, only organised, massive organised educated groups know where they're going; and, that's why you can't fight them, from a thousand million different fronts, and you can't fight them head on, because they always come to compromise and when you compromise you have to step backward one pace and that will followed by another one down the road. That's how it works.

Every country, right now, is being fleeced to give up its sovereignty and the big purse that's being used at the end, that's what's happening now. Why oh why, would they be pushing ahead with all the Kyoto Treaties and all of the massive amount of money they're going to rip from the public's pockets, to pay for it all, at a time when we're going into and we are really in a depression, we're going into a depression pretty fast? There's already talk that, once Obama gets in, there's a second bail-out package to be pushed out there and that all comes from the taxpayers as well. Taxes are going to skyrocket in the US very quickly.

Don't believe in their bringing things back to what we thought was normal; normal never returns again; normal is always back in the past somewhere, amongst all the other normals that preceded it. When you understand how these people work, the game plan and how they work, these characters always make a step forward, getting us to accept their particular treaties and then they change it a bit, as they go along and we go along with them. This is from the Chicago Tribune; it's to do with Canada's forests. Now, Canada had all the big forest land down as a carbon sink, what they call a carbon sink where they give off oxygen etc and give rid of the CO2 with all the trees, 1/7th of the world's trees they claimed, at the time. They would pay for all the other carbon taxes for all our energy resources and so on. And here's from, as I say, the Chicago Tribune:

Canada's forests, once huge help on greenhouse gases, now contribute to climate change.

Canada's vast forest, once huge absorbers of the gases, now act as a problem. By Howard Witt Tribune correspondent January the 2nd 2009

Forestry officials in British Columbia used a controlled fire to check the spread of a devastating infestation by the mountain pine beetle.

That's from Reuters which they were showing was 2005, so they're pulling an old photograph. Now, the pine beetle goes up and down like a yo-yo, depending on the seasons that you're in. It depends too if you're going through a few years of a hot spell, or a few years of a cold spell, they die off in a cold spell. We're going through the cold spell now, because weather is never ever static. It says:

VANCOUVER ? As relentlessly bad as the news about global warming seems to be, with ice at the poles

Again, they're using the old data.

with ice at the poles melting faster than scientists had predicted and world temperatures rising higher than expected, there was at least a reservoir of hope stored here in Canada's vast forests. The country's 1.2 million square miles of trees have been dubbed the "lungs of the planet"

Once again, they get a picture in your mind so you can identify with something

"lungs of the planet" by ecologists because they account for more than 7 percent of Earth's total forest lands.

They could always be depended upon to suck in vast quantities of carbon dioxide, naturally cleansing the world of much of the harmful heat-trapping gas.

Which, again, is all BS, because carbon dioxide is a natural component of our atmosphere. It says here:

But not anymore. In an alarming yet little-noticed series of recent studies,

Recent studies mind you.

scientists have concluded that Canada's precious forests, stressed from damage caused by global warming, insect infestations and persistent fires, have crossed an ominous line and are now pumping out more climate-changing carbon dioxide than they are sequestering.

It says here:

Worse yet, the experts predict that Canada's forests will remain net carbon sources, as opposed to carbon storage "sinks," until at least 2022, and possibly much longer.

Now, it means that Canada's going to have pay more money out, for having all these trees, which they claim now are a danger. There's no pleasing these guys, you can't, can you? I mean, they can churn out as much bogus science as they want, forever.

"We are seeing a significant distortion of the natural trend," said Werner Kurz, senior research scientist at the Canadian Forest Service and the leading expert on carbon cycles in the nation's forests. "Since 1999, and especially in the last five years, the forests have shifted from being a carbon sink to a carbon source."

Translation:

This is, again, the use of a picture you can sort of identify with.

Earth's lungs have come down with emphysema. Canada's forests are no longer our friends.

The trees now are bad guys.

So serious is the problem that Canada's federal government effectively wrote off the nation's forests in 2007 as officials submitted their plans to abide by the international Kyoto Protocol, which obligates participating governments to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions.

We've written that off, it means we're to pay for it now.

Under the Kyoto agreement, governments are permitted to count forest lands as credits, or offsets, when calculating their national carbon emissions. But Canadian officials, aware of the scientific studies showing that their forests actually are emitting excess carbon, quietly omitted the forest lands from their Kyoto compliance calculations. "The forecast analysis prepared for the government ... indicates there is a probability that forests would constitute a net source of greenhouse gas emissions," a Canadian Environment Ministry spokesman told the Montreal Gazette. Canadian officials say global warming is causing the crisis in their forests. Inexorably rising temperatures are slowly drying out forest lands, leaving trees more susceptible to fires, which release huge amounts of carbon into the atmosphere.

Well, guess who's been setting most of the fires? It's the Forestry Commission; and that's been in all the papers. We had them in British Columbia a few years ago, and they wiped out whole towns, lumbering towns and everything. Then it turned out, about two years later, they admitted that they started the fires and they'd got out of control; but that's holy smoke. When they put all that smoke in the atmosphere, it's holy smoke when government does it; when you do it, it's bad. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going over an article from the Chicago Tribune, on how Canada's forests are giving off more - supposedly - carbon dioxide than they're taking in. This is what they're telling us

now; and, of course they're still using the old data that we're going through our global warming cycle, when we're actually going through a cooling cycle, and have been for a few years, but what's the facts got to with an agenda? It says:

Bitter cold Canadian winters used to kill off much of the pine beetle population each year, naturally keeping it in check. But the milder winters of recent years

I don't know where they're getting this from.

have allowed the insect to proliferate. "That's what's causing some of our forests to switch from a carbon sink position to a source position," said Jim Snetsinger, British Columbia's chief forester. "Once those infested trees are killed by the pine beetle, they are no longer sequestering carbon - they are giving it off." Snetsinger noted that eventually, over the course of a generation, some of the dying forests will begin to regenerate and once again begin storing more carbon than they release. But for the foreseeable future, experts say, their models

Now, they're using computer models again, which always give them the answers they want

show that Canada's forests will stay stuck in a vicious global-warming cycle,

Even though we're in global cooling, again, but what does the facts matter here.

both succumbing to the effects of climate change and, as they decay and release more carbon, helping to accelerate it.

That's starting a whole new debate over commercial logging, which is one of Canada's biggest industries; and then the environmentalists are jumping in top of it too and everyone's getting in on the act of this shenanigan, as I call it, because that's what it is, it's a shenanigan.

Now, years ago, and since then, I've been talking about the United Nations and how it was set up to be a big front organisation for all of this agenda, to bring in the world system. H.G. Wells wrote about it in *The Open Conspiracy*. He wrote about it too, once they started off the League of Nations, he said now we can bypass elected politicians and, literally, bureaucrats and agencies within bureaucrats can, basically, talk to other bureaucrats, at the United Nations, and by-pass the political process altogether. Well, that's happened and that became, of course, the United Nations; and, remember who funded the United Nations into existence: the Rockefellers put up the land that it was built on, in New York, and they were the heads of the American Eugenics Society and had laws set out at that time, which they pushed and got into effect, where they were sterilising what they called "The feeble minded" and just the wrong types, by law.

I also mentioned that the United Nations, with its Department of Food & Agriculture, have eventually the mandate to handle all of the world's food supply and they will dish it out, proportion it out to the different nations, or 'states' as they like to call them, or 'regions' and the whole idea is that you don't get an increase if your population increases, in fact, it will decrease. It will decrease because they'll tell you this is the limit and in a few years later, they'll say we'll have to drop the limit, we don't have enough food and it's up to each country then to find a way to, basically, eliminate so much of the population. That's in their programme, read it up for yourselves, read the history of it up for yourselves too, it's a lot of work.

This is from the Mail Online and it's January the 5th 2009:

Britain 'must set population limit to safeguard national security' say experts.

The experts again.

By Daily Mail Reporter.

It says here:

Britain must set a maximum population level if it is to avoid destroying the environment

Here's the environment coming into it.

and putting national security at risk, say experts.

Now listen:

The Optimum Population Trust

Very important organisation that's not based just in Britain, they now have them all over, in every country, so the Optimum Population Trust

has written to ministers calling for a policy of 'zero net migration' - matching numbers allowed into Britain each year to numbers leaving.

It goes beyond that, because, when Margaret Thatcher was in, as the Prime Minister, she said she had to open the doors to immigration, wide-open, because the people had obeyed their government's instructions and been very good and had their 1.2 children etc and she said there weren't enough children getting born to pay off the national debt, that was the reason for opening the doors to massive immigration. It says here:

The UK's population is projected to increase

Again, this is the UN with its scare tactics, it's always fear-mongering with its statistics and so on

To increase from 60 to 70million over the next 20 years, and to 85million by 2081.

Now, that would only happen with massive immigration, because the population's there are drastically declining, according to the other set of figures you get from the United Nations and from Britain itself.

Experts are demanding a Royal Commission to establish 'an environmentally sustainable level

Here again: sustainability!

of population. The trust

It's a Foundation.

The trust, a panel of academics and environmentalists, says achieving zero net migration would cut Britain's population in 2081 to 57million. Mass immigration 'feeds through into rising greenhouse gas emissions' and more congestion, the experts say.

These unnamed experts.

I'll be back with more of this, after this break, to tie it in with the previous article.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm tying different articles together, to show you the pattern how it all works together, to shape our minds. Because, before, I mentioned an article about sustainable development; and, I mentioned too how the United Nations would eventually dish out the food to the countries, that was always its mandate when it was set up; and this article here, which is from the Mail Online, talking about, it's actually from the Optimum Population Trust, they call themselves. It says here:

The trust, a panel of academics and environmentalists, says achieving zero net migration would cut Britain's population in 2081 to 57million. Mass immigration 'feeds through into rising greenhouse gas emissions' and more congestion, the experts say.

Then he goes on to the other kicker, it ties in you see:

The trust warns that because Britain can produce only 30 per cent of the food, energy and other goods that it needs, it will become increasingly vulnerable to 'resource nationalism' as foreign powers hoard their own scarce resources.

This is all leading to who's going to dish out the food and Britain's been whacked just as much as every other Western country, by the government putting the farmers out of business, in collusion with the bankers, in order that the big Agri-food businesses can, basically, run the world's food supply.

'This imperils future national security

It's national security that's coming into it. Remember what Kissinger said? In that document that he signed in, in collusion with Britain, in 1974, that over-population was the number one enemy of the State and then a whole bunch of programmes went into effect, right away. They even had a list of countries they want to bring the populations down on, by all means possible; and you can find it, I have it here in fact. It says:

'This imperils future national security as well as destroying the environment,' it says. The trust is demanding a Royal Commission

That's a government Commission.

to establish 'an environmentally sustainable level of population'.

Now, there you go, it's right there: a Royal Commission to establish *'an environmentally sustainable level of population'*. And, you know, if the public accept this, which they will, they'll sort of dream through this and there'll be another report in a year's time that that didn't go far enough, they'll bring it down even lower, the numbers down lower.

The Home Office said its new points-based immigration system would help manage immigration, 'which will contribute to future population projections and control'.

That's from the Mail Online. Now, who is the Optimum Population Trust? What is it? It says here, on their own website:

The Optimum Population Trust is the leading think tank in the UK concerned with the impact of population growth on the environment. OPT

As it calls itself,

research covers population in relation to climate change, energy, resources, biodiversity,

There's your Maurice Strong's one again.

development impacts, ageing and employment and other environmental and economic issues.

Ageing's in there remember, ageing! They don't like children and they don't like the very old, that's obvious.

It campaigns for stabilisation and gradual population decrease globally and in the UK. OPT is a registered charity

It's a registered charity.

and is financed by its members. It receives funding neither from the government

Oh-ho.

nor from any political or business interests

And these big Foundations are always classed as 'non-political'; in fact, if you look into any of the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they'll always tell you on the front page, this is a non-political organisation. They're telling the truth, they don't play politics: they make agendas and they tell governments what to do. They don't play politics. It says they're:

not affiliated with any other organisation.(Except as a partner in the Global Footprint Network.)

Look that one up for a radical. It says:

MAIN AIMS

To advance the education of the public in issues relating to human population worldwide and its impact on environmental sustainability;

To advance, promote and encourage research to determine optimum and ecologically sustainable human population levels

There you go, right there, that's exactly from the United Nations.

in all or any part or parts of the world and to publicise the results of such research;

To advance environmental protection by promoting policies in the United Kingdom or any other part or parts of the world which will lead or contribute to the achievement of stable human population levels which allow environmental sustainability.

Well, we've all seen Georgia Guidestones, we know what they're figures eventually could be reduced down to, over a long period of time; and, who are the patrons of this? Who are the patrons?

Professor Sir Partha Dasgupta,

Frank Ramsey Professor of Economics, University of Cambridge.

We've heard of this one.

Professor Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies, Stanford University.

Did you know that Jane Goodall was in it?

Jane Goodall PhD DBE, Founder, Jane Goodall Institute, and UN Messenger of Peace.

United Nations messenger of peace. And it has other ones:

Susan Hampshire OBE, Actress and population campaigner; Professor John Guillebaud Former Co-chair of OPT, Emeritus Professor of Family Planning and Reproductive Health,

That's abortions.

University College, London. Former Medical Director, Margaret Pyke Centre for Family Planning.

Abortion clinics.

Professor Aubrey Manning OBE, Emeritus Professor of Natural History, University of Edinburgh

Professor Norman Myers CMG, Visiting Fellow, Green College, Oxford University, and at Universities of Harvard, Cornell, Stanford, California, Michigan and Texas

They get around these guys, don't they?

Sara Parkin OBE, Founder Director and Trustee of Forum for the Future

Here's another one, see how they all tie in together, there's hundreds of them, all working together.

and Director of the Natural Environment Research Council and the Leadership Foundation for Higher Education and Head Teachers into Industry.

Jonathon Porritt CBE, Founder Director of Forum for the Future and Chairman of the UK Sustainable Development Commission.

These all sound awful-awful like they work for government, but these are all private organisations, that tell governments

what to do. See, this is the real democracy: they tell governments what to do. They're big segments of society, well-funded, massive lobby groups and here's the kicker, this is a winner, a sweetheart, this guy:

Sir Crispin Tickell GCMG KCVO, Chancellor of Kent University, Director of the Policy Foresight Programme at the James Martin Institute, and former UK Permanent Representative on the United Nations Security Council

That was by the Government; so, the government is completely immersed with the stuff; and, Tickell, if you read his different speeches, he's no laughing matter. Tickell Tickell Tickell, let's have a look at Tickell here, if I can find him, this is another one that adds right into this too, I'll do Tickell in a minute, if I can find him. It says:

Poll of international experts by The Independent, January the 2nd 2009.

Poll of international experts by The Independent reveals consensus that CO2 cuts have failed.

Listen to this:

and their growing support for technological intervention

You see, the global warming's fallen flat on its face, so they're falling back on CO2

By Steve Connor, Science Editor and Chris Green

An emergency "Plan B" using the latest technology is needed to save the world from dangerous climate change, according to a poll of leading scientists

You know that polls were first carried out by the Tavistock Institute, during World War One, because, what they found was they couldn't get enough guys to join and go off and get killed in the war, which they didn't understand anyway, and so they brought massive campaigns on, to do polling and they gave all these fake statistics out, knowing that the mass of people will go along with what they think is the majority opinion. That's a fact, unfortunately, people do. That's what they used for their polls; so, any poll is very suspicious. It says:

The collective international failure to curb the growing emissions of carbon dioxide (CO2) in the atmosphere has meant that an alternative to merely curbing emissions may become necessary. The plan would involve highly controversial proposals to lower global temperatures artificially through daringly ambitious schemes that either reduce sunlight levels by man-made means or take CO2 out of the air.

This "geoengineering" approach – including schemes such as fertilising the oceans with iron to stimulate algal blooms – would have been dismissed as a distraction a few years ago but is now being seen by the majority of scientists we surveyed as a viable emergency backup plan that could save the planet from the worst effects of climate change,

From the weather you know.

at least until deep cuts are made in CO2 emissions.

Now, they also talk about seeding the planet with, again, the metallic particles in the air and even sulphur. Isn't it amazing that they're bringing this out now when they've already been doing that for over ten years, world-wide, in some parts, daily? Such as here where I live? It says here:

What has worried many of the experts, who include recognised authorities from the world's leading universities and research institutes, as well as a Nobel Laureate, is the failure to curb global greenhouse gas emissions through international agreements, namely the Kyoto Treaty, and recent studies indicating that the Earth's natural carbon "sinks" are becoming less efficient at absorbing man-made CO2

Man-made CO2, from the atmosphere.

Levels of CO2 have continued to increase during the past decade since the treaty was agreed and they are now rising faster than even the worst-case scenarios from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, a United Nations body.

That's all these hired whore scientists that are getting their pay cheques on this, life-long if they can keep it going, and churn out all these false studies, from their specially-made computers that gives them all the things they want to hear.

In the meantime, the natural absorption of CO2 by the world's forests and oceans has decreased significantly.

Here they are, talking about doing all these weird things to remove CO2 from the atmosphere, massive things. Now, you know yourself, as I say, they've been spraying the skies for donkey's years now and it's had its toll on the effects, the physical effects on humans. There's never been a time when there's so much bronchial problems ever. In a time when all our industry's gone, they're not pushing smoke out of big chimneys. The industry's all off in China and they're still harping on about too much pollution but they've changed it now to CO2, something's that's an invisible gas that's always there naturally. However, they won't stop, as I say, until they've got what they want; and, unfortunately, they, being the biggest organisations, with a ready-willing media to take them up on it, we'll never ever get to a complete truth on anything.

Going back to Mr. Crispin, this beautiful sweetheart, as I say, is no laughing matter, or Tickell, his name is Sir Crispin Tickell. He says, this is from an old document, but it gives you an idea who he is, from the 7th of September 1991:

Talking Point: What we must do to save the planet.

He's been on the go for a long time with this you see, getting well-paid for it.

The world faces a growing list of problems: overpopulation, dwindling resources, environmental degradation, industrial pollution,

That's before all the industry went totally.

ozone depletion, global warming and the rest. It is already too late to avert them. But we can still mitigate some of their effects and prepare ourselves for a different sort of world.

Again, change is good right?

Over the last 20 years, there has been some progress towards this goal. A remarkable change in public awareness

That's all we've had is propaganda

has led individuals, groups, governments and international bodies in their different ways to take the first steps towards wisdom. These are to recognise that these problems exist,

I should say BELIEVE, I should insert BELIEVE in there, because it's a belief system.

and to begin - albeit in piecemeal fashion - to do something about them.

But in relation to the size and scope of the issues, we have hardly started. We are still at the beginning of the beginning, and must learn not only to behave differently but to think differently. This is most difficult of all, is to acquire ...

assumptions to change habits create new models of thought, accept different values and see the world through other eyes.

What they're talking about, we've all got to see it through their eyes and think the way they do, that's what they mean by 'changing consciousness' / public awareness.

To change our way of thinking we first need to recast our vocabulary.

That's what they do; they use Psycho-linguistics and use slogans.

Words are the building bricks of thought, instruments of economic analysis are blunt and rusty; terms such as growth development, cost-benefit analysis and even gross national product have come to be misleading. They

are more than ripe for redefinition. Secondly, we need to realise that conventional wisdom is sometimes a contradiction in terms. Some trends, for example the consumption of non renewable resources point in the wrong direction. But, as the French writer Rene Dubois said: where ever human beings are concerned, the trend is not destiny, nothing is inevitable unless we make it so.

They want to, how they worded it, *make it so*, that's what they say at the end of some of the Occult ceremonies.

At the end, there's a need to change our culture, the division between the cultures of science and the arts so rightly decried, but neither culture is now in charge.

You see: they want the scientists to be in charge.

Our real bosses are the business managers, even two centuries ago, Edmund Burke feared of the age Sophists, economists and calculators had come. Our problem is that our calculations are usually short-term. Finally, we need a value system which enshrines the principle of sustainable development.

This is not a recent term, this is 1991.

The concept can mean different things to different people but the idea behind it is simple: you must devise models for relatively steady state society.

There you are, from '91 to 2009, from that Optimum Trust I've just read, here's the same character, running the whole thing, never changing one iota. He says:

In which population size in broad balance with the availability of resources.

Now, who is this character, this Crispin Tickell? At that time Sir Crispin Tickell is warden of Green College Oxford and was, until recently, British Ambassador to the United Nations.

This article was based on an address delivered to last week's meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science.

That's from Issue 1785 of New Scientist Magazine 7th of September 1991, page 16.

You can see how they've been at this for a long-long time and we've all read so many articles, or at least headlines and little bits on television, bits and bites because that's how we learn today, bits and bites and we're all prepared for them coming out in the open, to direct and order our lives for us. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and there's one last article I want to touch on here, it goes into the same topic, because we've been in a war and most of us never ever knew it, you simply grow up within it, thinking everything is quite natural. If your parents don't know to warn you, it won't dawn on you there's anything wrong. This is from truthdig.com, it's a book review by Tony Platt on American Eugenics. Posted June the 20th 2008. He says:

The 1942 U.S. Supreme Court case of Skinner v. Oklahoma is remembered for protecting "the right to have offspring,"

We forget that that this has all been done before, the right, people had to fight to have the right to have offspring

and by implication the right not to have offspring. Skinner, according to Victoria Nourse, the author of an important new book on American eugenics, typically "sits in the shadow of the abortion and gay marriage debates."

"In Reckless Hands: Skinner v. Oklahoma and the Near-Triumph of American Eugenics" demonstrates that Skinner also opens a window into a little-known chapter of American eugenics: how prisoners at a hardscrabble prison in Oklahoma in the aftermath of the Depression led a sophisticated struggle to limit the practice of compulsory sterilization in the United States.

Now, most people in the prisons in the 1920s were in there for stealing food, believe it or not, because there was no work anywhere. Everybody literally lost the farm. It says:

Much has been written about the history of eugenics, but until publication of this book we knew little about how eugenic sterilization was used in prisons and against men, and even less about the views of its targeted victims. It's a lively tale, well told, until the author, a law professor at Emory University, tries her hand at historical generalizations.

At the core of eugenics was a belief in a central role of heredity in both determining and explaining social inequality.

I've told you about the Poverty Gene, also called the Criminal Gene.

Influenced by 19th-century developments in genetics, medicine and public health, eugenics was not a crank science. At the height of its influence, support came from some unlikely ideological bedfellows. It was endorsed by Fabian socialists in England and racial scientists in Germany; linked to birth control and progressive economic reforms in Denmark, and to racial policies against itinerant gypsies in Sweden; an expression of Fascist ideology in Germany and Argentina, and of cultural hybridity in Mexico; and closely associated with the sterilization of those defined as "feeble-minded" in Germany, the United States, Sweden and Denmark.

By the way, it was funded by the Rockefeller Foundation, primarily in the United States. The same Rockefeller Foundation that's leading the charge for the global society, the specific depopulated global society.

In the 1930s, Nazi Germany made eugenics an official state policy, first openly sterilizing hundreds of thousands of women, then secretly murdering many of its disabled and mentally ill patients judged leading "lives unworthy of life." Until the onset of World War II, when selective murder turned into organized butchery, Nazi racial scientists were appreciated around the world

That's true; Adolf Hitler was Time-Life Man of the Year twice in the 1930s. It says he was:

appreciated around the world, especially in the United States, where eugenics was dominated by right-wing hard-liners.

I can hear the music coming in, so I'm afraid that's a very fast show, it just zoomed in there. It's a very good article to read and I'll put the link on my site, after the show.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

["Canada's forests, once huge help on greenhouse gases, now contribute to climate change" by Howard Witt \(chicagotribune.com\) - Jan. 2, 2009.](#)

["Britain 'must set population limit to safeguard national security' say experts" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Jan. 5, 2009.](#)

["What is the Optimum Population Trust?" \(optimumpopulation.org\).](#)

["Climate scientists: it's time for 'Plan B' " by Steve Connor, Science Editor and Chris Green \(independent.co.uk\) - Jan. 2, 2009.](#)

["Talking Point: What we must do to save the planet" by Crispin Tickell \(newscientist.com\) - 7 September 1991, New Scientist Magazine issue 1785.](#)

["Tony Platt on American Eugenics" by Tony Platt \(truthdig.com\) - June 20, 2008.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 16, 2010 (#708)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2010:

A True World Order Without a Border:

"The Scientific Degeneration of Society
Rolls Forth Steadily, Relentless, Quietly,
Overseen by Experts, Indoctrinated Fools
Who're Paid very Handsomely by "He Who Rules",
Communitarian Collectivism, Come What May,
Authorized by the Big Boys Who'll have Their Way,
Come Hell or High Water, Whatever the Cost
In Misery or Lives, Till Old Ways're Lost,
Scientific Overlords, Corporations, NGOs,
More Perfected Communism is Way it Goes,
The More Privileged Near Top, Faces Smiley,
Will Get More Perks, Live Life of Riley,
Mass of Proles Will Need Little Containment,
Rewarded for Slaving by Cheap Entertainment,
Long Ago Foundations for This World Laid,
To Standardize Cultures, Done with Free Trade,
Big Boys Planned Minutely, Nothing Left to Fate,
Ensuring Society's Wake Up would Come too Late,
Under Guise of Equality, Safety from Terrors,
We'll Be Branded and Chipped to Serve Our Betters"

© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 16, 2010. I always advise newcomers, especially young people, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and if you have the patience and time, you can help yourself to hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years, where I try, really try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big world order which you hear about all the time, from all of the official sources. They never really explain what they mean about it. They give you little bits and pieces, but they mean a world order, a complete new ordered way of living – that's what it means – across the entire planet. It also means obviously that the entire planet has to be standardized into a singular system with the same laws, rules, regulations and even a new culture that's to really come out of it, at the end of it. We are actually going through all of that right now. They even had their discussions back in the 60s to decide which culture they would give the public of the world. The CFR held the meeting in London with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is their big daddy, and they decided that Hollywood and the music industry based in America would give the culture, the new culture, across the world, which everyone would emulate. That has happened. It's pretty well happened. The few cultures that haven't quite buckled under are getting taught right now, with cluster bombs and stuff like that, to give up their old culture, bring in a central bank, allow usury to be used upon them and join the world society. That's basically what's happening today.

Remember that it costs me a lot of money to keep this all going here. You'll see on the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com that there are a whole bunch of sites I have up. I have to have these because I get trouble from the big boys occasionally and the main sites go down. So if you bookmark all of these sites you'll have the alternate ones to choose from, hopefully, in case of emergency. Keep downloading as much as you can, while we can put this stuff up because it will cease one day. It will definitely cease one day. We will all be enemies of the world state, if you don't go along with the authorized way of looking at it all, through new eyes, you see, and from a new voice and you're all politically correct. And that's something that some of us just can't do. Buy the books, CDs and DVDs to keep me going; that's all it does is keep me going. If you notice, I don't bring on advertisers and that's really how hosts pay themselves. That's okay, business is business, but not for me. It's not a business. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly to RBN to pay for their time and it costs them a lot of money to broadcast this show and to pay for their equipment, staff and they have a lot of bills coming in too. That's how the world at the present certainly runs. So buy the items I have from me on my web sites. You'll get a different take on history and the techniques that are used down through time to rule vast amounts of people. [Order and donation options listed above.] I'll be back with more after these messages, on how the system works.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking as well about free trade. Free trade was the big idea that John Dee came up with, and Bacon also participated in the idea of a world that would eventually be standardized under a British type system, or a London based, or run, system, going back to Queen Elizabeth 1st time in fact. That's when they coined the term, he coined the term in fact, the British Empire, an idea where free trade would dominate and they would break down all trade barriers. By doing so, they'd have an interdependent world, which meant really that no one was independent. That's great if you want to take over the planet, and that always was the plan, believe it or not, and is still going on. It's almost finished. That's what we have been living through.

Wars were necessary of course, to make this happen. World War I was awfully important to bring in the League of

Nations. The Milner Group helped to bring that upon. They worked for year and years to bring on a Second World War. They helped finance Hitler too, to make sure it came about, through the IG Farben organization and that became the war industry for Germany. They built them up in a very quick time. All the big boys, GM, Ford, and so on, were involved in it. Rockefeller was involved with Standard Oil. They built up the big German war machine, something they don't want to talk about today. But they needed that to happen, to bring on a war, to create the United Nations, the even bigger League of Nations, to further this global integration system that was planned an awful long time ago. As I say, free trade, all that stuff comes in to it and they would make massive trading blocs. That's why Karl Marx could talk about it in the 1800s with absolute certainty that's the way it would go. Of course eventually you'd be under a world governmental system.

Japan, the Pacific Rim has been worked on as well. I've got the books going back, from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to the 1930s. They talked about the Pacific Rim and how they'd have to work for a long time on the Pacific Region. They also said an upcoming war would be awfully handy to get Japan to attack the US and then bring the US into this coming war, long before it happened by the way, and that's in their own books, their own writings. They discussed this in Melbourne, Australia when they had a meeting there. They got their wish, of course. They always get their wishes; it's strange that way. Eventually they'd bring it all under wraps. They used a branch of the CFR, which they called the Pacific Rim, or the APEC leaders, or APEC initiators they called them initially, *initiators*. It was a branch of the CFR and they put them into all the Far Eastern countries to work up into government, first as diplomats and then from within those particular governments, using native Australians, New Zealanders, and even Japanese and so on. Here is an article to show you they have finished off the Pacific Rim, because they had a big meeting recently and this is what it says about it.

Japan is test case for Pac Rim free trade zone

November 14, 2010 | Associated Press / foxnews.com

Although Asia-Pacific leaders have committed themselves to achieving a Pacific-wide free trade zone following an annual summit, host Japan may prove a key test case for how realistic that vision is.

Acknowledging that Japan's economic power is declining, Prime Minister Naoto Kan declared his country must open up its markets and embrace free trade — or risk getting left further behind other regional rivals. *(Alan: That's what they told every country in Europe too: YOU'VE GOT TO JOIN OR YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND. If you'd been left behind, by the way, you'd have been out of the debt; you wouldn't have all that massive debt you have to all share now, eh.)*

"Japan is determined to reopen itself," Kan said at a press conference Sunday that wound up the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation forum, alluding to the historic role that Yokohama, which hosted the summit, played more than 150 years ago as one of the first Japanese ports to open up to the West. *(A: You ever see how that happened? the actual story? They sent in American war ships and forced them to open up trade at gunpoint. That's the way it was done.)*

That bold declaration represents a change for Japan, which for decades had been ruled by conservative administrations that were reluctant to engage in trade liberalization and were closely tied with farmers *(A: Their own farmers...)* who fiercely oppose lowering protective tariffs. Imported rice, for example, is subject to a 778 percent tariff. *(A: So that's why they are pretty healthy over there; they are not getting all of that GM stuff. But that's out the window now; now they will get Rockefellers golden modified rice no doubt, which also helps to sterilize you, according to the UN.)*

Japan and the other 20 members of APEC will face many such tough choices as they strive to execute their shared commitment *(A: Shared commitment, there you go...)* to free trade and greater regional integration *(A: ...integration folks, for the hard of thinking.)* as outlined in the leaders' communique issued at the end of the weekend meeting.

Their overarching goal: To work toward establishing a Free Trade Area of the Asia-Pacific that would envelope all members, from behemoths China and the U.S. to tiny Brunei and New Zealand. Slashing tariffs and other barriers to imports and investments, the so-called FTAAP would cover half the world's global commerce and two-fifths of its trade. Kan said the rough target date (A: *total integration...*) was 2020. (A: *They will speed it all up actually and it will be done long before that. That's so that they don't terrify them with rapid changes. You see, interdependence means you can't be independent even in feeding yourself. That's one of the big goals. They claim of course, the big boys at the top, it's to help stop wars and stuff. If you can feed yourself, you can't have a war. You see. They have all these reasons for their totalitarian plan, and remember it's a very, very, very old plan.*)

The Asia-Pacific region has led the world's still-weak recovery from the financial crisis, and the region's leaders are convinced that open markets are a sure way to ensure future growth. (A: *It's going to put a lot of farmers out of business. There's no doubt about it. No doubt about it, over there. It's done it everywhere else. And a massive bureaucracy telling you who can farm, who can't farm, and all that kind of stuff. But, well, that's it.*)

You know, Japan, modern Japan was set up as a temporary engine basically, because during World War II they had set up their post-war plans for Japan, after they would demolish it. And they knew they were going to demolish it because what they always do in war time is demolish the countries and the cities where they want to build brand new cities and new factories and all that. They had big, big plans for Japan. So war is partly a demolition job and to get rid of all the old structures. They had the cities, the modern cities all drafted up before they moved in, with the troops, to take it over. Sure enough, the Hopkins Plan it was called too, using the Marshall Plan, pumped the money in for Japan and they set them up to be the electronics manufacturers for the planet, for a while. They were also the guys set up as a proxy, because their government really worked as a banker to lend the money out for business. This was all under the so-called guidance of the US, or I should say the bankers of the US that also ran the US. The Hopkins idea was to work in a sense that it would be buying the debt of the US. You heard for years that Japan held the debt for the US; they would buy the debt. Now it's China that's buying the debt so Japan has to go down; it's time it merged into this big conglomerate. They've also to open their doors, by the way, to mass immigration for the first time. So you can't have a homogenous people anymore in this world system, at least for everybody except one and that's the way it's to be. It's as simple as that.

Free trade, the new world order, and interdependence, meaning you have no independence at all, not even to feed yourself. Remember, they said at the United Nations, when they dole out the food to the world, and to the regions of the world, they will force you to keep down your population and of course what they'll do, by rationing it out to you by the way, and eventually they will give you lower and lower rations by telling you it's bad weather, you know, climate change and stuff like that. And you have to find a way to bring down your population even faster; it's your problem. I'm not kidding you. I've got all the articles here. You think it's a nice lovely cozy world you are going into? Tough cheese... because you have no idea what's coming down. It's run with the same bureaucratese language and silly craziness as the Soviet system was run. Because the same boys that gave them the Soviet system is running this; that's why. That's why.

Of course everyone is upset in the US about the FDA Food Safety Bill, which is going through the Senate this week; it's on right now.

FDA FOOD "SAFETY" BILL POISED FOR SENATE VOTE THIS WEEK

By Sarah Foster / November 10, 2010 / NewsWithViews.com

It's going to really go into all kinds of food that you are allowed to get and so on, but also into, can you even grow garden food for yourself and so on. It would also give government access to your kitchen; because literally it says that ANY PLACE THAT PREPARES FOOD... it doesn't just mean commercial places. That means ANY place is any place; that's your own

kitchen too. They can come in and inspect and all this kind of stuff. I'll put these links up on my sites at the end of the show. I just wanted to mention that, how you've got to be interdependent and get used to Big Brother in this great world society, this champion of freedoms as they call it. It's Orwellian with doublethink. It's just amazing that people can believe in it at all; it truly is. It truly, truly is.

Part of getting a people down into the gutter, for control, is to dehumanize them and destroy their cultures, and all that is good and wholesome in their cultures that kept them together, as a peaceful happy culture where everyone knew the basic rules, you didn't need massive police forces to take care of things, everyone knew the rules. You always degenerate them and that's happened in the West. I've read the report from the military from the US's own web site, from their own magazine, that said THEY'D PUSH THE AMERICAN CULTURE, which IS degenerate they said, ACROSS THE WHOLE WORLD. Why is that? It's because people who become degenerate have nothing to stand up for. There's nothing clean in them anymore to stand up for anything at all, like a clean idea. Germany is in for the big boot now because there are people who still hate Germany and it's got to be brought down, now that they are rattling a little bit, in anger, on what's happening over there. They don't want total integration. They've only had a little bit of freedom for a little while when the wall came down and all that stuff, on queue of course. They are getting rather ticked off at being ruled by a little place called Brussels and paying everybody else's debt. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto this story about Germany and how they are going to bring them down further with degradation, even further than most countries, because a lot of folk still hate Germany you know. I should go back to the Pacific Rim group because the CFR created the Institute for Pacific Relations. That was one of the groups. It was a front for the CFR to integrate them all, work through a 20, 30 year plan to get them all ready for integration into this big world system. They had a couple of front groups and you can read that in Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope**, from the records that he took from the Council on Foreign Relations themselves. He was the official historian for them. So they were front groups and they worked for years and years and years to bring this all about, this grouping over there. Of course they also had their group working for the unification of Europe too, and the unification of the Americas – still ongoing in America.

Back to Germany, there are certain people who just don't like Germany at all. They've got an awful thing about it and they want to totally degrade them further in case they get any ideas of being German again. It says here...

German Government Publication Promotes Incestuous Pedophilia as Healthy Sex Ed

Micheal O'Brien, author on crisis of culture in West, says this "German state intervention in family life is a new level of auto-destruction"

By John-Henry Westen / lifesitenews.com / Monday July 30, 2007

BERLIN, July 30, 2007 (A: *I read this at the time, but this is ongoing by the way.*) - Booklets from a subsidiary of the German government's Ministry for Family Affairs (A: *This is from the Ministry of Family Affairs, right. Over in the big Sovietized system, that they call Europe, you have a Ministry for Family Affairs; you have ministries for everything.*) encourage parents to sexually massage their children as young as 1 to 3 years of age. (A: *I read this at the time in collusion with the United Nations' pamphlet, the booklet that they put out on the same thing. They wanted communal masturbation in schools. And that was a fact. That's a fact. They dished that out across the States too in different places as well.*) Two 40-page booklets entitled "Love, Body and Playing Doctor" by the German Federal Health Education Center (Bundeszentrale für gesundheitliche Aufklärung - BZgA) are aimed at parents - the first addressing children from 1-3 and the other children from 4-6 years of age.

"Fathers do not devote enough attention to the clitoris and vagina of their daughters. (A: *...it says.*) Their caresses too seldom pertain to these regions, while this is the only way the girls can develop a sense of pride in their sex," reads the booklet regarding 1-3 year olds. The authors rationalize, "The child touches all parts of their father's body,

sometimes arousing him. The father should do the same." (A: *I'm not kidding; this is what they are promoting. By the way, this comes from, it doesn't mention it here, but it's from the United Nations.*)

Canadian author and public speaker Michael O'Brien who has written and spoken extensively about the crisis of culture in the West spoke to LifeSiteNews.com about the shocking and extremely disturbing phenomenon. It is, he said, "State-encouraged incest, (A: *Of course it is.*) which in most civilized societies is a crime." The development is, he suggests, a natural outcome of the rejection of (A: *...religion, he goes on to say, which gave a moral order.*) the Judeo-Christian moral order.

"The imposed social revolution that has swept the western world is moving to a new stage as it works out the logical consequences of its view of man's value," said O'Brien. "It is merely obeying its strictly materialist philosophy of man. If man is no more than a creature created for pleasure or power. If he is no more than a cell in the social organism, then no moral standards, no psychological truths, no spiritual truths can refute the 'will to power' and the 'will to pleasure'." (A: *And this goes on and on and on, on what parents should do and should not do and so on. You can read it for yourself. I'll put it up on the site for you and you can read it for yourself. I know where it's all coming from too, and the reasons behind it. But you don't, I'm sure, unless you do your homework... and you should do your homework.*)

You understand that the whole training you are going through is for the new system. The children in school have all gone through the body searches sometimes. They've definitely gone through the detectors to detect anything that they may have. They've had raids on their lockers to check that they didn't have anything hidden. We've seen all the ridiculous stories of having a pair of nail clippers and stuff at school can get you in trouble and all that kind of stuff. They were trained *before* the year 2001, *for* the year 2001 and for what was to happen afterwards with all of this scanning technology and so on. This one here talks about...

Technology identifies troubled individuals

By Lou Michel / buffalonews.com / September 26, 2010

Imagine using the same technology to locate a lone bomber before he carries out his terrorist act and to identify a troubled veteran or first responder ground down by tragedies and violence.

Some 120 local first responders from law enforcement and other agencies, the military and mental health professionals gathered Friday to hear firsthand about an advanced computer program that can accomplish those two seemingly different tasks.

The presentation was part of the International First Responder-Military Symposium (A: *I mentioned this before.*) held at Hilbert College in the Town of Hamburg.

A Swiss professor working with a Massachusetts Institute of Technology scientist who heads the Mind Machine Project (A: *The MIND MACHINE project, folks...*) there outlined how this program operates through computerized scanning of phone calls and electronic messages sent through e-mail and social networking mechanisms.

"Suppose you know there's a threat to the president when he is visiting, say, Texas. Through information obtained by the National Security Agency, we have the tools to go through huge quantities of data obtained from that area," said professor Mathieu Guidere of the University of Geneva.

How? "The computer system detects resentment in conversations (A: *I told you about this ages ago they had a resentment meter, a computer, they were actually putting all this data into.*) through measurements in decibels and other voice biometrics," he said. "It detects obsessiveness with the individual going back to the same topic over and over, measuring crescendos." (A: *So if you keep mentioning the same thing over and over you've got a fixation on it; maybe like ice cream or something, you know, and it's a really hot day. Then you get a SWAT team coming in the window to maybe cool you off in a different way. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through that old Matrix there and talking about the brave new world we are coming into, a brave new world planned an awful long time ago. That's why they have all the details working today. They are not working them out as they go along. They had them all worked before you were born. They knew exactly where they'd be at this time and what part they'd be implementing at this time. They knew when the bank crash was going to happen because they planned it that way, to bring in austerity and the sharing of wealth across the planet; or as Karl Marx said, THE REDISTRIBUTION OF WEALTH. You see, they never change their plans, these boys, and they always get what they want. It's only because they have an ignorant public that acquiesces to their own darn governments, which aren't their governments at all, and don't say boo. They are too happy being entertained and being degenerated to bother. When you're degenerate you don't care. You're out partying and looking for... you're a predator basically, on your own species. Some more on their own species than others of course, it depends what gender you go for. However, that's how they are today, totally degenerate society and that's the culture that's been given to them.

Talking about that emotion detector and so on, they are doing that, they have been doing that for years to find out who's who, saying what, and so on. Certain words crop up too many times in a conversation and you are labeled immediately as this, that or the other. You know that too. The Echelon was doing that years ago but they have really stepped it up. They were doing far, far more in-depth investigations years ago than they let on about. They know who everybody is. They've got personality profiles built up on everyone. They know who you are, how you think, how you tick. They know your habits, who you call, when you call them, what little groups you go and belong to, even what books you read from the library. They know everything about you and you are very predictable because of that... very predictable. It really helps them too, with Facebooks and all the idiots that put all their stuff up there, as though it was an open diary of their lives. They love that kind of stuff, and that's why they gave it to you of course. Don't think for a second these little front men that pretend to own them really come out with these ideas themselves and did it all by their little old selves, any more than Bill Gates did. It's all part of the big security world system, and the Pentagon.

This was all in **Brazil**, the movie **Brazil**, a comedy. It's so great to see someone who can put everything in a comedy and it gets so much across, without the comebacks you would have if it was a straight movie or a straight documentary or something, by all the critics. In a comedy you can get away with an awful lot and Terry Gilliam certainly did a lot of that stuff in the movie **Brazil**. It showed you a future where you'd have the SWAT teams cutting holes in the roof, just grabbing people and snuffing them – they'd disappear – and your world would be run by bureaucrats and scientists. That's who would run your whole lives. And they would do their scientific tortures on different people, and then dispose of them. They had a massive Ministry of Information Retrieval, that's the biggest building of all, massive security and each time you walked in to the building robots would just rush up to you and SNIFF you and check your irises and all the rest of it. I'm not kidding. And here you go...

Hi-tech eye scanners that track passengers as they walk through airport go on trial in UK

By Daily Mail Reporter / 16th November 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: They always start off in the UK because they are the most docile people ever beaten down. And boy have they been beaten down over such a long time. They are in shell shock actually. I've touched on it before but I never read the actual article to you.)

Passengers will have their eyes scanned as soon as they check in as part of a new trial at a major UK airport.

High-tech machines that can recognise an individual's iris as they walk around will be installed at Manchester Airport

at check in during the government-backed pilot. (A: *So it's a pilot run for all of them, as you well know.*)

The technology has the potential to overhaul security and customs, with airport bosses hoping it could help in the fight against terrorism. (A: *Just like the movie **Brazil**. You've got to see the movie. There are always bombs going off in the movie **Brazil** but no one ever sees a terrorist. But it's awful essential for the system to have this terrorism going on; so of course the government are the terrorists. They've done this before.*)

That's one, but there is a link as well that I'm going to put up and it's to do with a sniffer. You see the sniffer in the robot in **Brazil**. It comes up to you and it sniffs you all over. Well, they've got a sniffer dog, a new mechanical sniffer dog to do that as well, at the airports.

'Electronic sniffer dog' aims to cut down airport security time

By Travelmail Reporter / 12th November 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

They are trying that in Glasgow first for the rest of the country to follow. It will come up and fff-fff-fff and sniff away at you. What it does is apparently use little laser injections into your clothing and stuff searching for different stuff and it detects different chemicals or whatever, maybe even the cleaning stuff that you use on your clothes. I guess the dog will maybe bite your head off if it detects any of this stuff on you. Who knows what it's going to do. It's just like **Brazil**, because Terry Gilliam mixed with the right guys; he knew what was coming down, a long time ago. I think the movie was done in the 80s. You've got to see it.

So as I say, good luck to all those that get their irises scanned and help to promote this for the rest of the public that don't go on air travel, because they will eventually use that across the board for everything. You know darn well it's all coming down. It's in all the sci-fi movies that are predictive programming. You'll see all that stuff, been in there for years, and everybody has got used to the idea of it coming through fiction. That's always how they promote it.

In the US they have already heard about Britain and its communitarian policy; they call it the Big Society. They already have the big organizations in action now, the nongovernmental organizations working out what they call the DEvaluation of power down to regions, where towns are amalgamated and so on, and you have local commissar boards. Just like the Soviet Union, this is a more perfect Soviet Union and it really is. The Soviet Union meant 'rule by councils;' that's what 'soviet' means. That's what you are having in Britain and across Europe and eventually into America too. And they'll say, WELL IT'S NOT COMING TO AMERICA, WE'RE STILL AMERICAN, WE'RE STILL PAYING FOR THE WARS AND... Yeah you are, but you already have the three people in top positions in the US. They have been working with the last few Presidents to bring in communitarianism IN America. You have to find out who they are. One is Amitai Etzioni; that's one of them and I looked him up. Then there is Mary Ann Glendon who's another one. And William Galston is the other one. The three of them are bringing in communitarianism for America, for the near future by the way, in case you didn't know.

It gives a rundown on who these particular people are. It's quite interesting to see their communist type background. They have other things in common apart from communism, which is not so surprising. One of the leaders that worked for the Presidents is called Amitai Etzioni; this is his name in the US.

wikipedia.org

Amitai Etzioni

In 1933, Amitai Etzioni was only four years old when the Nazis rose to power in Germany. He was separated from his family but reunited with them by the year 1947. In that time, Etzioni lived a year in Athens, went to Palestine, lived on a cooperative farm and went to boarding school. In 1950, he was enrolled in a special academic institute

established by Martin Buber after having dropped out of tenth grade three years earlier to join Palmach (an elite commando unit of the Haganah). In 1951, he attended Hebrew University where he studied classical and contemporary works in Sociology, completing both BA and MA degrees. (A: *So he was really an Israeli and he changed his name later on from his original name. It sounds much better, Etzioni... Etzioni, it's got a thing to it, you see. He worked in all the big universities, the usual ones...*)

In 1958 he received his PhD in sociology from the University of California, Berkeley, where he completed his degree in the record time of 18 months. He then became a professor of sociology at Columbia University for twenty years, serving as chair of the department for part of his time there. He joined the Brookings Institution (A: *A big powerful think tank.*) as a guest scholar in 1978 and then went on to serve as Senior Advisor to the White House from 1979-1980. In 1980 he was named the first University Professor at The George Washington University, where he currently serves as the director of the Institute for Communitarian Policy Studies. (A: *You didn't know you were getting taught that in the university... Yep, they have been getting taught Communitarian Policy Studies from the 1980s onwards.*) He leads the Communitarian Network, a non-profit (A: *of course*), non-partisan organization which is dedicated to support the moral, social and political foundations of society. (A: *Oh, really?*) It is based in Washington, D.C. He also held a faculty position at Harvard Business School from 1987 to 1990 serving as the Thomas Henry Carroll Ford Foundation Professor. Etzioni is known for his work on socioeconomics and communitarianism. He was the founder of the communitarian movement in the early 1990s and established the Communitarian Network to disseminate the movement's ideas. His writings emphasize the importance for all societies of a carefully crafted balance between rights and responsibilities and between autonomy and order. (A: *They want ORDER... you see.*)

It's rather interesting as to who these guys actually, actually are. It labels him actually as a German-Israeli-American sociologist so you can take your pick. His real name he was born with was Werner Falk. So that's one of the big boys who have been bringing it into the US for you, in case you didn't know, and churning out lots of students, who are working quietly behind the scenes in the US, at present, just as they have been with Common Purpose in Britain for years as well for the European Union and communitarianism.

Then there is Mary Ann Glendon.

wikipedia.org

Mary Ann Glendon

Mary Ann Glendon (born October 7, 1938 Pittsfield, Massachusetts) J.D., LL.M., (A: *She learned international law, human rights and all the usual stuff too.*) was the United States Ambassador to the Holy See and is the Learned Hand Professor of Law at Harvard Law School. She teaches and writes on bioethics, comparative constitutional law, property, and human rights in international law. She is a pro-life feminist.

President George W. Bush and Laura Bush stand with 2005 National Humanities Medal recipient Mary Ann Glendon. Glendon graduated from University of Chicago Law School, where she served on law review.

Glendon is the author of *Rights Talk*; *A Nation Under Lawyers*, and *A World Made New: Eleanor Roosevelt* (A: *Eleanor Roosevelt was one of her heroes, you know, the person who loved Pavlov, as she said in her own biography.*) and the *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*. (A: *Eleanor Roosevelt is quite a fascinating person, if that's what we'll call it. She actually said in her own memoirs that she went to Russia especially to see Pavlov who was her hero. She went to see how his ideas for indoctrinating the youths, how it worked and she was awfully impressed by what she saw, ordinary lines of school children, very quietly going along the road, and staying on the sidewalks and so on. She says, IT'S SO DIFFERENT FROM THE AMERICANS who've got a bit of spirit and are lively and chatty and so on, and laughter, but she PREFERRED THE SOVIET MODEL FOR THEIR ORDERLINESS, THEY ARE SO ORDERLY, you see, and that's what impressed dear old Eleanor Roosevelt. So that was the hero of this woman who is bringing in your communitarianism Soviet system in America, along with some others. These people are given specific areas to work on, you understand, and infiltrate too, and even become the heads of.*) In 1994, she was a signer of *Evangelicals and Catholics Together*, an ecumenical document aimed at rapprochement between Catholics and Evangelicals. Glendon

became the first female President of the Roman Catholic Church's Pontifical Academy of Social Sciences, when she was appointed by Pope John Paul II on March 9, 2004 (she was already a member of the academy since January 9, 1994). In 1995 she was the Vatican representative to the international 1995 Beijing Conference on Women (*A: I don't know if you've ever read about that. That was quite the conference. There were so many lesbians they had big massive lesbian parties in the streets, and it kind of shocked the Chinese.*) sponsored by the United Nations, where she contested the anti-condom declarations for the prevention of HIV and AIDS. "The Holy See in no way endorses contraception or the use of condoms, either as a family planning measure or in HIV/AIDS prevention programs."

The National Law Journal named her one of the "Fifty Most Influential Women Lawyers in America" in 1998. Glendon was appointed by President Bush to the President's Council on Bioethics.

Bioethics, remember, is this big scientific body who have decided what the new ethics are for the new life. You know, should we kill folk, euthanize them, how many babies should be terminated every year, you know, keep the population down... all that stuff. What's ethical... is it ethical to sell baby parts and make a profit off them? which of course they all agree, yes. It's a big, big business. Stuff like that. We don't need normalcy or people involved anymore; we've got bioethicists who tell us that they are the ones who are in charge of our emotions and our consciences. It's not bad having a kind of proxy conscience now, eh? You don't have to worry about anything. That's another one and then there's William Galston, quite an interesting guy.

wikipedia.org

William Galston

William Galston is a political theorist. He is the Saul I Stern Professor of Civic Engagement and the director of the Institute for Philosophy and Public Policy at the School of Public Policy of University of Maryland, College Park. In addition, he is a Senior Fellow of Governance (*A: GoverNANCE, very important word. I touched on that last night, soft power, how you go around official government policies. See, government has to answer to the public, technically, even though they don't. Governance bypasses that; they don't have to be responsible to the public at all. They just make sure that the government eventually signs agreements which they pass into law and govern the public.*) at the Brookings Institution. He was also a senior adviser to President of the United States Bill Clinton on domestic policy, and has also been employed by the presidential campaigns of Al Gore and Walter Mondale. Since 1995, Galston has served as a founding member of the Board of the National Campaign to Prevent Teen Pregnancy and as chair of the Campaign's Task Force on Religion and Public Values. He previously taught in the department of Government at the University of Texas-Austin.

(*A: He's written different articles and works such as pluralism...*) In political philosophy, Galston has written influential works on political pluralism and on domestic policy issues in liberal society.

(*A: Here is the big one though...*) Galston was a student of classicist and political philosopher Leo Strauss. (*A: Leo Strauss, this is the guy that was a Nazi in Germany and of course a liberal in America. He was a Jewish Nazi... amazing. He's the guy that came up with the whole New American Century idea, the guy that trained Wolfowitz and McCain and all these guys. He wanted to go across the world forcing democracy on people by invading them. They called it liberation theology in a sense, democracy... liberation democracy... by forcing wars on people and destroying their culture, like Iraq and Iran and so on, and forcing them into the standardized system. Quite a history, this guy, Leo Strauss. Quite a guy. [chuckles.] Quite the guy.*)

And people don't even know that lots of Jews were actually Nazis. At the beginning, in the 30s, an awful lot of Jews were Nazi. It wasn't until they started to see the sights turning on them that they ran off to the States, but they carried the Nazi philosophy with them, because they liked the idea of special people, superior types and stuff like that. Interesting, eh? He's your third character who is in charge of communitarianism for Americans. And Americans haven't a clue that it's even coming their way. They have already set up places IN the US that are doing and practicing communitarianism and regionalism. I've touched on a couple of them before, not so long ago.

What I'm trying to show you is that every big thing that's happening, every major thing that's happening, in fact almost everything that's happening about you is done by this strange soft power of nongovernmental organizations and the foundations which have a semi-official backing, but you don't vote them in. You don't vote them in, folks. This is the new scientific way of governance. Scientific governance... that's not responsible to the public. You don't get a chance to say, WELL I DON'T WANT THE BROOKINGS INSTITUTION TO HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH ME; I'M NOT VOTING THEM IN. Well, you don't because you've never voted them in in the first place. And these characters get APPOINTED to it by the President, to his BOARD of scientific advisors or bioethics advisors and so on. Appointees... that's the new public/private policy, you see. You've got to really get into your homework and find out what's really going on and what it really, really is all about. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You've got to wait once in a while and I like the guitar wailing on there; it's very appropriate. I'm just going to finish the night by – if we've got time – to add, that one of the big players who set up this present system. He's dead now but he was one of the big movers. He went to all the big top think tanks, world meetings, worked with the US to bring in the US system as well, and that was Lord Bertrand Russell who, again, worked jointly with MI5 and MI6 and the CIA during World War II and afterwards. He was a big player in pushing this world society, because they used a lot of scientists in it. He wrote a book called **The Impact of Science on Society**, and this is what he says, WE WANT TO BRING IN THIS NEW COLLECTIVIST SOCIETY RUN BY PROFESSIONALS, SCIENTISTS, that's the whole key to it.

Bertrand Russell, **The Impact of Science on Society**

The good of a multitude is a sum of the goods of the individuals composing it, not a new and separate good. In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the State has a good different from that of the citizens, what is really meant is that the good of the government or of the ruling class is more important than that of other people. Such a view can have no basis except in arbitrary power.

More important than these metaphysical speculations is the question whether a scientific dictatorship, such as we have been considering, (A: *And it's here now folks.*) can be stable, or is more likely to be stable than a democracy.

Apart from the danger of war, I see no reason why such a regime should be unstable. After all, most civilized and semi civilized countries known to history have a large class of slaves or serfs completely subordinate to their owners. There is nothing in human nature that makes the persistence of such a system impossible. (A: *I hope you're thinking and listening about this, for the hard of thinking I should really repeat that but I hope you heard it. These are the guys that are running this world. They bring in this system. He worked for the big institutions that I have mentioned here.*) And the whole development of scientific technique has made it easier than it used to be to maintain a despotic rule of a minority (A: *...over the majority*). When the government controls the distribution of food, (A: *What were we talking about recently?*) its power is absolute so long as it can count on the police (A: *And you've got armies of police now.*) and the armed forces. And their loyalty can be secured by giving them some of the privileges of the governing class. I do not see how any internal movement of revolt can bring freedom to the oppressed in a modern scientific dictatorship. (A: *That's what you are getting brought up into NOW. On page 67, that was page 66, he says at the bottom...*)

I do not believe that dictatorship is a lasting form of scientific society – unless (but this proviso is important) it can become world-wide. (A: *It must be a scientific dictatorship on a worldwide basis, which can only happen if you have a standardized culture across the world, the same system across the entire planet.*)

And that guy took part in every major world think tank to help set up the formula that was used prior to World War II, during and after World War II, right up into the 80s and 90s, and it's still on the go today, those same parts, because it's

a timetable they go by and he worked on the plans for over 100 years to come, along with other big famous players and big famous names. You are living through a script. Your whole life is going through a script. All the big changes and the wars and everything else that you hear are part of the script folks, including 2001, the towers going down and the need to keep you all safe... by taking every right and freedom away. But listen to the experts, as Russell said, because scientific experts will rule your lives, and by God they do. And you don't elect them. Isn't that nice? Welcome to the new freedom, that's what it meant... the NEW freedom.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Japan is Test Case for Pacific Rim Free Trade](#)

[Food Bill, US](#)

[German Educational Authorities Promote Incest](#)

[Phones, Texts etc. Scanned for anti-Gov Resentment](#)

[More Invasive ID Training](#)

[Electronic Sniffer Tested at Airports](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS**

"Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

&

"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs**

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)
- DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 29, 2011 (#971)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2011:

A Virtual Believer is Seduced by The Ether:

"Ambiguous Reality We All Take for Granted,
A Force Taking Us Far from Where We Started,
Trends, Nudges, Memes We Notice Highlighted,
We Copy, Adapt Never Knowing We're Guided,
With Sockpuppet Friends Which Seem All-Knowing,
We Presume There's Purpose in Where We're Going,
And Purpose There Is by Masters of Science,
Employed in Creating World Zombie Reliance
On Sockpuppets and "Friends", Fiction is Real,
All Objectivity Replaced by "How Do You Feel?"

© Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 29th 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the free audios available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find a whole bunch of sites listed, these are the official sites – the only ones I have actually – and anything outside that page isn't actually mine. They all carry audios for free download. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. And you'll see one site listed there, it's called alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You can go in there and you can get

transcripts in other languages. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I try to stick to the basic facts of what's happening in the world, without profiting from them. However, I do need your support, financial, to keep going with what I'm doing here. This is a 7 day a week mission basically; I suppose you'd call it that. It's not a job, unless you're crazy, and if it was a job, believe you me, I'd go out there and sell Godzilla monsters and have lots of fans following me and throwing cash at me. But instead of that I'm trying to tell the people what's happening in the world.

Because we're going through incredible transformations in society and it's time someone stuck to the basic facts, not just getting a gathering of followers and then leading them around in circles, which is often what happens, but trying to stick to the basic facts. As we go through a planned society, a planned change, into a planned Brave New World scenario that's documented by the big boys themselves, the big think tanks and members of the think tanks, the foundations which fund all the big social movements that you hear of, the non-governmental organizations across the world with trillions of dollars, to show you that everything's happening, whether it's cultural changes, *everything* is all planned way ahead, long before you're born in fact. And even the chaos to do with financial crashes, etc, all come on cue; the bankers don't lose a darn cent from it, in fact they profit from it. And the idea is to get everyone into debt, *every citizen* in the world into debt, to keep us all afloat, supposedly, and the answer to it all is not to fire the bankers or change the system, obviously, but what they're going to do is put the bankers in charge of the whole global kit-and-caboodle.

So we can't really sit back and just watch this happen. We have to get involved and stop it because this is disgusting, it's anti-human, and why should we let the psychopathic peoples rule over us? I'll touch on psychopathy again tonight. It's good to see, that I started it years ago, talking about psychopaths getting up the corporate ladder, and university professors, etc, are churning out the books on it now. So at least people are getting an idea of how to succeed in this world. You got to get born to psychopathic parents preferably and then you become a good psychopath yourself. Preferably in a middle class family with a good start, good school and you're pretty well guaranteed to get to the top, being ruthless as you obviously will be.

So you can support me, as I say. You can buy the books and disks that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I show you the art of conology, which the psychopaths have used for thousands of years. And I show you too that it's even more prevalent in certain groups than others. You might be surprised, it's no surprise to me at all after studying a lot of it over many years, it can be hereditary so therefore they pass it on to their offspring. That's why some groups are far more wealthy than others and tend to run the show. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are awfully welcome.

As I say, I've watched – various terms for – the patriot movement, even from its early beginnings, in different countries. Before that I watched Europe being amalgamated as the politicians kept lying to the public about free trade and just an economic sort of partnerships. Then I watched the whole lot get merged into what was already worked out before I was born, which was a European Parliament, that is not democratic, planned way back at the turn of the 20th century. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big plans for society. Now, I'm sure many listeners have seen the maps, the old maps too, that go back many years, to do with the splitting up of the US into different regions, about 10 regions or so. And then of course the plan was to bring you down into community areas. In Britain they call it communitarianism as they decentralize government, or appear to. It's not cheaper by the way,

decentralizing government, now you got a whole bunch of new local ones, bigger ones, to pay as well and support. And these local governments, really, are not, eventually, to be run by councils which you elect, as a job, so they can take care of business and you can check up on them once in a while. Instead of that it's to be run on the communitarian, almost a soviet type, an *idealized* soviet model, the type that the soviets never actually got around to.

Most folk think that the soviets were the ultimate form of communism, which wasn't true. They even said themselves IT MIGHT TAKE 500 YEARS FOR THE FULL COMMUNISM TO REALLY APPEAR IN SOCIETY. Lenin himself said it, that THE DICTATORSHIP OF THE PROLETARIAT, which really was a dictatorship over the people, by him. He said IT WOULD TAKE ABOUT 70 YEARS TO GET RID OF THAT PHASE OF IT, which in exactly 70 years of course, that's when you find the wall's come down and suddenly they decide to join the West. Well that was all planned as well, lots of documentation on that. Even the Rockefellers went over with a big team back in the early 70s and told the president of the Soviet Union, LOOK, THE WHOLE OF THE EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ARE JOINING INTO ONE SYSTEM, A *SUPER* SOVIET, AND IF YOU DON'T PACK IN THIS GAME HERE NOW, IT'S TIME TO PACK IT IN AND JOIN IT, YOU'LL BE LEFT OUT IN THE COLD. So it's interesting how things are always planned way before you ever hear of them.

What's even more interesting of course, is that the media, even when you think that they're giving you an exposure of something, an exposé, they never go into the details or the history behind something and tell you that their bosses – because these same guys who own the world basically own the papers too – there's lots of information on that, Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, almost every top journalist is a member of this. In fact, every top journalist IS a member of this organization that gives you your news. It's interesting, as I say, to see that we're right on schedule with this agenda, right on schedule.

Now, as they decentralize governments, and as they call it communitarianism in Britain, where basically systems that have already been set up by non-governmental organizations are jumping in to be the new commissars over your domestic area, different commissars for different things, in the US they're going about it in a different way, naturally. So you always adjust it slightly for the personality types within different countries so as that they don't really catch on to what's happening, and especially to make them think it's a different system. It's all the one same system. And universities down through time have always been used for all kinds of revolutions. And people always think of revolutions as bloody things. But most revolutions are actually quite quiet and bloodless. The fallout comes later. It's mainly a social fallout that it has on society and people and families. All the things that went through the 20th century, all the revolutions, sexual revolutions, all kinds of revolutions as they called them, touted from the top, and all the leaders paid for by the big private foundations which are owned by the private international money lenders, were the ones to basically spearhead, or front the whole thing into society.

Go back into the writings of Bernays – I've done a lot of stuff on Bernays – the guy that really created the consumerist society, but he also promoted what became, put it this way, the *loose* society for America, very early on by the way, by the use of cameras, erotica in advertising and so on and so on. So there's hardly a thought, really when you realize that there's hardly a thought in your head that's actually yours. Most folk don't think through anything. They can read and read and read but if they can't put things together from various articles, books, etc, they'll never get the true picture of who they are themselves. How did I come to believe in this? How did I come to be conned into that? Or why did I follow this for so long? Or why did I make a fool of myself? You can't do it until you realize that so much is put into your head, in a very clever, scientific fashion that makes you *you*. Part of it too, is from government, because government wants peaceable, obedient citizens. And of course, part of it too, is from the same governments that know, they've been given their orders, that it's now time for a social revolution in one form or another. And their ideas become your ideas. So you're almost like a collage of different things all put together, until you find out who you really are.

Now, speaking of the fact that universities are always at the front, the forefront of revolutions, this article here is from the Arizona State University.

Megapolitan areas compete globally

usatoday.com / Haya El Nasser / Nov 29, 2011

Michael Crow, president of Arizona State University outside of Phoenix, last month ventured into potentially hostile territory 120 miles south in Tucson, home of the University of Arizona, to address 600 civic and business leaders.

His message was jaw-dropping: Put aside the rivalry between the universities and the metropolitan areas and join forces to form one giant urban powerhouse to compete globally with an economy larger than that of the United Arab Emirates.

"Competitiveness between two communities gets us nowhere," Crow says. "We've been asleep at the switch too long." *(Alan: Now this ties in with communitarianism because they talked about as they wither away the state, by the way, for a global society, they'd have to amalgamate certain big cities, areas, and you will then be given other ones to compete with across the world. And this is exactly what he's on about.)* "Competitiveness between two communities gets us nowhere," Crow says. "We've been asleep at the switch too long."

No tomatoes thrown. No booing. Instead, warm applause. Crow was lauded for his frank message calling on counties from Phoenix to Tucson to compete for new jobs — not against each other but with each other against other regions of the nation and the world. *(A: It's funny, that. I read about that back in, oh, it must have been the early 70s, when the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs had their global meeting in Britain in London, and in the newspapers at the time they said they would eventually have A WITHERED AWAY SYSTEM OF NATION-STATES AND THEY WOULD HAVE THESE AMALGAMATED AREAS, REGIONS, OR EVEN LARGE TOWNSHIPS AMALGAMATING TO COMPETE ACROSS THE PLANET. And they even had the functions of the countries, or these competing states down as well. Scotland, the whole of Scotland was to get turned into a bunch of tourist areas. That's when I was small. Meaning, all the factories would go, which eventually they did. So whenever they say something they mean it, and that's the agenda.)*

The long-struggling U.S. economy has made once-competing municipalities more receptive to that message. They're reaching across county lines and even state borders and aligning themselves as one economic bloc. *(A: Go back to Karl Marx if you want to understand and read about economic blocs. Because you see, there's no right-wing and left-wing at the top; there's only followers at the bottom that really think they are right-wing or left-wing. But the ones at the top are all the same people, running the world and lending fake cash to the people.)*

It's **the birth of a new geography** *(A: A very interesting statement. And when they come out with these little terms, take them, make note of them because you'll see them more often. They're given these buzzwords; marketers dream them up by the way. So, the 'birth of a new geography'... interesting term.): "megapolitans," (A: They call it.)* regions that encompass cities and counties linked through man-made and natural connections such as shared transportation networks, labor markets or water supplies.

Because population and economic growth is not spread evenly across the country (**the 309 million Americans occupy only a quarter of all private land**), planners and demographers for several years have advocated planning on a scale larger than cities, metropolitan areas or states.

(A: So there's a new book out on it. I wouldn't bother buying it if I was you because there's plenty of information up there on communitarianism and the global society, etc. It's all for free so why bother buying their book. Actually they should give it to you for free. I've always said even television should be given to the public, and the computer, for free because it's those who control you who want you to have it. It's the method of control.)

A new book details this urban geography. It predicts that by 2040, there will be 10 distinct clusters (A: *That's your regions again.*) composed of 23 megapolitan areas in the contiguous 48 states. The Phoenix-Tucson area, for example, is in the Sun Corridor megapolitan area, part of the Southwest megapolitan cluster that includes Las Vegas and Southern California.

So it's all for global competition, you see. See, your slave masters have got it all worked out for you, your children, your grandchildren – if you have any. Because they own them actually, for the debt, you see. They actually own them by law; if you go into the whole history of money you'll find that's true – it hasn't changed yet. And every generation is already signed on, as soon as they're born, to take over the preexisting debt of the generations. Jefferson talked about it and says IF YOU'RE BORN INTO A GENERATION WHERE YOU HAVE TO PAY IMMEDIATELY, JUST BY THE ACT OF BEING BORN, THE DEBT OF A PREVIOUS GENERATION, YOU ARE A SLAVE. And that is legally true.

Now the Far East Rim too, the whole idea of the Far East Rim, the trading rim of Australia, New Zealand, China and a few other countries, was decided, again, 100-odd years ago by the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which also has the Council on Foreign Relations for the US – it's the same group. They talked about, as I say, in their books **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** by Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this group, how they planned this whole future Far East Rim as well, a trading bloc with them, a trading bloc for the United Americas, a United Europe, etc, etc. It was all worked out long before we were born. They had their front organizations for Australia, many front organizations and he names them all in his books too. You should get those books and go through them. You'll find out how they brought it all together, subsequent politicians and changes of cabinets as they call them in politics, all signed further resolutions to join them and cement them together, just as they did with the treaties that kept joining Europe together; same idea. So now...

Australia, China hold joint rescue exercise (A: *What a turn up, eh?*)

abc.net.au / Huey Fern Tay in Sichuan / November 30, 2011

The Australian and Chinese militaries have held joint exercises in the central Chinese province of Sichuan.

The mock rescue operation (A: *They call it a rescue operation, eh.*) was set in a fictitious third country (A: *Let's pretend it's fictitious and have a military exercise with China and Australia.*) and conducted at an emergency response training base near the epicentre of the Sichuan earthquake. (A: *So they'll be able to come in when there's rioting in Australia, New Zealand and elsewhere, along with Chinese troops to help them out. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's also interesting too how, when some of the psychopaths are caught red-handed doing their dirty deeds, that of course there's a public outcry. They call it *outrage*... I haven't seen the public being outraged myself. It's something the media uses. I think we're too far gone to know what outrage means. I don't think you could even motivate them to be outraged to be honest with you. Anyway, they always put a show trial on, like *oh we'll get these rotten sods*, and this is one of these rotten sods articles here. It makes us feel kind of good that a judge actually said something nasty, you know. That's all he did though, *say* something, and of course he'll shake hands with him after and go off to the club with him, or the Masonic lodge.

Judge rejects SEC deal with 'recidivist' Citigroup, calls fine 'pocket change'

(A: *Oh, wasn't that a terrible thing to say about them? That really showed them, eh.*)

Under the SEC deal, which allows Citigroup to avoid admitting wrongdoing in the sale of risky assets to investors (A: *They were junk assets; they knew what they were doing.*), 'the public is deprived of ever knowing the truth,' a

US judge says. (A: *Oh, he told them, eh? He's telling them there, eh.*)

csmmonitor.com / Warren Richey, Staff writer / November 28, 2011

A federal judge in New York refused on Monday to endorse a \$285 million consent agreement with the SEC that would have allowed Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., to avoid any admission of wrongdoing in a deceptive securities transaction that earned Citigroup \$160 million in profits while investors lost \$700 million. (A: *Well guess who made up the loss? Guess who made it up, folks? YOU of course. Yeah. But he showed them, eh? He told them, no they couldn't get away with that, not agreeing they were in the wrong, you know. Oh, he really showed them.*)

Under terms of the proposed agreement, Citigroup was not required to admit or deny any illegal conduct alleged in a Securities and Exchange Commission complaint, and the firm would pay what the judge termed "only very modest penalties."

"If the allegations of the complaint are true, this is a very good deal for Citigroup; and, even if they are untrue, it is a mild and modest cost of doing business," (A: *And that's how they see these little fines, it's a cost of doing business.*) US District Judge Jed Rakoff wrote in a 15-page opinion. (A: *He says. That's his opinion. See, it's no law; it's his opinion. They're all in it together, you see.*)

"It is harder to discern from the limited information before the court what the SEC is getting from this settlement other than a quick headline," he said. (A: *So he really told them. There you go. Don't you feel better about it? It's all rigged at the top, you see, and that's just the way it is.*)

Now, this ties in with this little article here, which has some truths and a lot of nonsense as well. It's from The Star and it's called Weeding Out Corporate Psychopaths. Now, I really started the ball rolling on this and I says, the only ones that can get to the top in this world are psychopaths. I said that years ago and went through a lot of the history of psychopaths and psychopathy and how to define it and how to look at it and so on, and how you have to be ruthless to get to the top. In fact, it's encouraged in business school now. They also give you a psychopathic culture when they get to the top and we see the fallout of the psychopathic culture all around us today.

Weeding out corporate psychopaths

thestar.com / Nov 23, 2011 / Mitchell Anderson

Given the state of the global economy, it might not surprise you to learn that psychopaths may be controlling the world. (A: *Exactly what I was saying for years. But it is good they've caught on to it eventually. And the word did get out here. And it started here.*) Not violent criminals, but corporate psychopaths who nonetheless have a genetically inherited biochemical condition (A: *That's false.*) that prevents them from feeling normal human empathy. (A: *So they have a lot of falsehoods too. There's definitely a hereditary trait in it though, but in psychiatry for instance, they still have no proof of biochemical imbalances or anything like that with psychosis and psychopathy.*)

Scientific research is revealing that 21st century financial institutions with a high rate of turnover and expanding global power have become highly attractive to psychopathic individuals to enrich themselves (A: *No. These guys actually created the global economy, you see.*) at the expense of others, and the companies they work for.

A peer-reviewed theoretical paper titled "The Corporate Psychopaths Theory of the Global Financial Crisis" (A: *I'll put the links up tonight, all these articles I'll put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*) details how highly placed psychopaths in the banking sector may have nearly brought down the world economy through their own inherent inability to care about the consequences of their actions.

The author of this paper, Clive Boddy, previously of Nottingham Trent University, believes this theory would go a long way to explain how senior managers acted in ways that were disastrous for the institutions they worked for

(A: *They're not really, because they all got paid off by the taxpayer.*), the investors they represented and the global economy at large.

If true, this also means the astronomically expensive public bailouts will not solve the problem since many of the morally impaired individuals who caused this mess likely remain in positions of power. Worse, they may be the same people **advising governments** on how to resolve this crisis. (A: *Well that part is true. It's precisely what is happening. In Europe they've put, they actually have a new treaty for the whole of Europe, and they put all the bankers in charge. In this treaty every country in Europe will be demanded to have to pay money within 8 days when this group demands it. They will have 8 days to comply or they get fined. Unelected, new commission; I'll read on that later if I've got the time to do it.*) Worse, they may be the same people **advising governments** on how to resolve this crisis.

To tackle this problem, we must instead examine this rare and curious condition, and why recent corporate history may have elevated precisely the wrong type of people to positions of great power and public trust.

Unfeeling, but not insane.

Psychopathy should not be confused with insanity. (A: *In other words, I'll cut to the chase. It's really classified as a personality disorder; that's how they classify it. It's not biochemical as far as we know.*)

This shark-like fixation on self-interest means that psychopaths often feel a clear detachment from other people, viewing them more as sheep to be preyed upon than fellow humans to relate to. (A: *By the way, it's also hereditary and if you have inbreeding in any particular group in the world you'll find they tend to produce the highest rates of psychopaths. Read the book **Political Ponerology** for more information on that part. That does explain a lot of what's happening today. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article which has some falsehoods and the basic truths as well to do with psychopathy basically in it. And you have to really study many articles and many studies in psychiatric books to find out the variety for yourselves, and the truth for yourselves. Because as I say, there's a lot of falsehoods in there too, which I call new age science where there's a lot of hypotheses thrown around, and theories are abound of course. It says here...

Studies on twins have revealed that psychopathy shows a strong genetic signature and there remains no effective treatment. (A: *That part's true.*) Recent research has linked the condition to physical abnormalities in the amygdala region of the brain. (A: *But not always. That's the in-thing now, is to show you through their various MRIs, etc, what parts of the brain is working. And one of the tests is to show them horror, horror, horror photographs, murders, rapes, that kind of thing, and there's really no lighting up of that region when they see things that should horrify them, things like that. But it doesn't always, they don't always show the same traits.*)

Only a small subset of psychopaths become the violent criminals so often fictionalized in film. Most simply seek to blend in and conceal their difference in order to more effectively manipulate others. This frightening condition has existed throughout human history, though likely in a marginal and socially parasitic way. (A: *Actually, it's the norm for rulership throughout history, especially when it comes to money and a system and a people who can run that system. And they form clubs. And they can get on together. It says in this article here they can't really get on together too well because they don't trust anybody. Not true. That's why they have so many lawyers, etc, because once they've got things signed into law they have ways to get back in whatever they're after, and to get back at the people they're after too. So they can certainly get on together when they form cabals. And they can recognize each other. They DO recognize each other; it's like a sixth sense that they have.*)

(A: *They try to say in this article here, they...*) would likely perish since they lack the ability to trust each other. (A: *Not so in an organized society. Not so at all. The bottom type of psychopath who smashes a window and grabs the jewelry because he wants it right there, or a bottle of booze, he wants it right now, that's the bottom*

type. He can't get on with anybody. The ones who rule over you certainly can get on well with each other. They have to. And they all watch each other too, like crazy.)

The human ability to build social capital means that people can cooperate and trust each other. We can reliably predict the behaviour of others even if we have never met them. Social capital is the glue that holds together our communities, complex societies, large institutions and the economy. The one and only superpower possessed by psychopaths is their ruthless ability to spend the social capital created by others. (A: *And it goes on and on, but it's bits and pieces of the truth.*)

As I say, look at the book, look up the book or find it or buy it, it's called **Political Ponerology**. It's a very good, interesting study from the Soviet bloc by people who realized that the leaders that they had, the ruthless leaders they had were no different from the ruthless leaders across the rest of the world, in the West. And then they went deeper into studies to find out the actual ethnic groups that produce more psychopaths and of course, the ones who inbreed tend to have the most. The ones who are the most successful and then inbreed tend to produce the most psychopaths and a psychopathic culture. So it's not so difficult to understand at all.

Journal of Business Ethics - Volume 102, Number 2, 255-259, DOI: 10.1007/s10551-011-0810-4

The Corporate Psychopaths Theory of the Global Financial Crisis - springerlink.com / Clive R. Boddy

Now, the G20 farce in Canada that they had, it was quite an amazing thing. It cost billions of dollars for all their fake towns that they built and fake this and fake that, just to keep all these other psychopaths happy, on the taxpayers' tab, and lots of security, etc, etc. They even paid for the prostitutes, as they always do, for them. That's another sign of psychopathy because they have no inhibitions whatsoever and no feeling of guilt, taking prostitutes, male or female. And we all supply that; that was in the paper too. And what an incredible, incredible system they give the people below them, to have morals, and they have none at the top, eh. Anyway...

G20 case reveals 'largest ever' police spy operation

RCMP collaborated with provincial and local police to monitor activists

cbc.ca / Tim Groves, Zach Dubinsky / Nov 23, 2011

Police organizations across the country co-operated to spy on community organizations and activists in what the RCMP called one of the largest domestic intelligence operations in Canadian history, documents reveal.

Information about the extensive police surveillance in advance of last year's G8 and G20 meetings in southern Ontario comes from evidence presented in the case of 17 people accused of orchestrating street turmoil during the summits.

The court case ended Tuesday before it went to trial. Six of the defendants pleaded guilty to counselling mischief and two of those to an additional count of counselling to obstruct police, while 11 people had their criminal charges dropped.

So everything is infiltrated, you understand, in society. Not just because of this meeting. They always have the undercover people through all areas of society, have had since the 1950s. Jacques Ellul went through a lot of this history, from the 1950s, saying that EVERY TOWN, EVERY VILLAGE ACROSS THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE, he said, SINCE THE 50s, HAVE BEEN COLLECTING, HAS ITS OWN LITTLE SPIES PUT IN THERE, BY THE GOVERNMENT, TO COLLECT ALL THE DATA ON EVERY SINGLE INDIVIDUAL, GENERALLY GARNERED THROUGH CHIT-CHAT AND CONVERSATIONS, GOSSIP AND STUFF LIKE THAT. But they're always there. And of course there's different layers of them including up to your police and then semi-military and military, etc, etc, etc. So that's quite the thing that they had these guys working for an awful long time, before the meeting, and after the meeting too they still have them. They'll have spies in every community. And we thought that only went on in the Soviet Union, as we pretended we

were so free and all the rest of it in the West. Ha! Psychopaths are good, eh, at giving you a fake reality.

Now, what kind of society do we have? A society that's been degraded, because as I say, psychopaths always give you degradation in society, as the population copies them. We're taught to copy the 'winners,' you know, the ones who win, and the 'achievers,' the great achievers. And it ends up going into moral debasement throughout society, especially in an age where anything goes. You've been taught anything goes. Even psychiatry will push that thing too. *What's wrong with you?* Oh, I'm... this system is killing me, doctor. *Ah, take these pills and come back in a month.* And after a month he says to you, *how do you feel now?* Well you're still living in the same dump, or you're squeezed into one of these little houses, crammed with people round about you, or living in an apartment building with all kinds of cultures up all night partying and stuff like that and you can't get sleeping. The same thing, but you feel better, you're on the pills. And the psychiatrist will say, *are you having lots of sex now, are you shopping and buying and working?* You're cured if that's what you do, the very thing that put you in in the first place. As long as you can tolerate it you're cured. That's psychiatry for you. That's what they call a science, you know. The thing that kills you, you can get drugged back into coping again. It's the same situation that you're in. But as long as you're having sex – that's the main thing, sex, it doesn't matter who or what with – and buying and spending and partying and working, you're fit enough to get back into the workforce and be cured.

Nursing home workers 'use waterboard torture on 89-year-old woman with dementia after arguing over ice cream' - dailymail.co.uk / 19th November 2011

I won't read through it really because I'm just showing you that what happens through all your movies becomes reality. You copy fiction. Most of you think you don't, but you all do. Fiction and those who control fiction are very essential to controlling all of you. They're untouchable in fact, in what they put out there as fiction. All ages too, they've got all ages worked out. They're working on all age groups. And preparing even for the next, the ones who will be 40 in 40 years' time, they're already preparing the stuff now for them, starting at 1, what they'll watch from cartoons onwards. They always plan the society they want down the road. You ARE in a totalitarian system, have been all your lives. As I say, who are you really? You're a composite of what they made you. And you think you're normal because everyone else is the same as yourself, with the same composite indoctrination.

Anyway, here's folk torturing old ladies by waterboarding them, because it's in all the movies. You see torture's good, torture's good and that's what you do with people who won't cooperate with you, is just torture them. And the elderly, well, who needs them anyway because you see, they're consumers. They don't contribute to society, they're not producers, and what are they worth? You know. Because euthanasia is getting pushed more and more in the media and in universities.

And police here murder a deaf cyclist...

Police 'killed deaf cyclist with stun gun after he failed to obey instructions to stop'

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Miller / 24th November 2011

(A: So...) A police officer killed an elderly, deaf and mentally disabled man (A: *Well he's got so many strokes against him: he's mentally disabled, he doesn't contribute to society, so nothing will happen in this case. Anyway, here it goes...*) riding his bicycle by shooting him with a Taser stun gun after he failed to obey instructions to stop. (A: *Stone deaf too, eh.*)

Roger Anthony, 61, was killed as he made his way home in Scotland Neck, South Carolina, after officers

responded to a 911 call about a man who had fallen off his bicycle in a car park. (A: *Never call the police. There's been so many stories of folk calling the police and they come in and kill people, when there's no need to be brutal about anything. But this is the way they're trained now, you see. They want itchy, itchy trigger fingers, they used to say.*)

The caller told dispatchers that the man appeared drunk and that it looked like he had hurt himself.

Officers said they repeatedly told Mr Anthony to get off his bike, but when he didn't respond, they shocked him. (A: *That's the new police. There was probably about 20 of them standing around there and they couldn't handle him so they just shock him. Cops at one time in lots of areas had no firearms at all. In Britain they didn't either. And if two cops couldn't handle someone who was mentally retarded, and stone deaf, then they'd have been fired. And the guy wouldn't be bruised, shocked, shocked, tazered, shot or anything else. But we accept all this today. Something's happened to you all. Anyway, it says...*)

The state Office of the Medical Examiner hasn't yet determined a cause of death. (A: *You understand, this is being used now, just like the waterboarding, same thing. She won't comply, she won't comply so let's just torture her. It's the same thing. This guy wouldn't comply to get off his bike. Maybe he'd hurt his head as well, falling off the darn bike. But no, it doesn't matter, wouldn't comply, torture him, to death.*) The state Office of the Medical Examiner hasn't yet determined a cause of death. (A: *Oh, well, we know that's going to get tossed out the window. After all, you know, there's no value.... You think life has value? It used to at one time. It doesn't have any value at all anymore. You're all categorized according to your income bracket and what you can consume and what you can produce and how much taxes you pay. That's your value in society. I'm not kidding you.*)

I mentioned this article the other night too...

Prepare for riots in euro collapse, Foreign Office warns - telegraph.co.uk // 25 Nov 2011

Take that *very seriously*; they're getting all prepared for it. As I say too, they've also got this new treaty.

TREATY: ESTABLISHING THE EUROPEAN STABILITY MECHANISM (ESM)

BETWEEN THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM, THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE REPUBLIC OF ESTONIA, IRELAND, THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,
THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN, THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS,
THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG, MALTA,
THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS, THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,
THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA,
THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND - consilium.europa.eu

And what it is, is a bunch of bankers who now are put... technocrats you call them. Read Technocracy; it's actually supposedly a science and it's also a political theory that was set up back in the 20s and 30s, and eventually they would replace technocrats for your politicians and elected representatives. They've put them in charge of the borrowing, for all these countries, and they'll spread the money, supposedly, across all these countries, but they will tell each country, *I want more, give me 11 billion dollars by the end of next week.* And you better comply, or they *fine* you. It's all comprised of bankers, the new treaty. I'll put a little video up on it and I'll put up the treaty itself, for those who care enough to read it.

ESM, the new European dictator! - courtfool.info / article by Rudo de Ruijter / video by Jozeph Muntenbergh

That's the society we're living in. Most of society today are so fragmented with entertainment. They can't tell fact from fiction anymore. They can't tell fact from fiction. And even when you're into something serious there are people who

start blending the fact and fiction until the serious becomes bizarre and ridiculous as well. And people don't really want the serious stuff. They want the entertainment faction to be put on top of it. Because it gets them excited, rather than read the dry boring stuff of what's actually happening. It's quite sad, isn't it? But that's how you're managed and manipulated. You know, Huxley said the same thing, Aldous Huxley in **Brave New World Revisited**. He says, MOST PEOPLE TODAY ARE LIVING IN CONDITIONS AND THEY SEEM TO BE VERY HAPPY AND NORMAL. They are normal because everyone around them is normal, because they've all been trained, and they don't know it, to accept the abnormal. And that's how you verify your sanity. You throw out ideas and if your pals all bounce them back to you, *yeah I agree with that*, you think you're normal. You're all abnormal, you just don't know it. You're putting up with situations you should not put up with, if you were truly normal, if you were truly sentient and awake and alive. Terrible, hmm?

Alan: Now, I'll go to the callers. Now there's Harriet from Michigan I think.

Harriet: Hello?

Alan: Hello Harriet, you're there.

Harriet: Hi, thank you and I wanted to say I really appreciate everything you do for all of us. I really like your show. I wanted to ask, I'm in two different strains of thought I wanted your help on. One has to do with the hermaphrodite concept and one little strain I was following on that was that this idea that sort of parallels another idea, that I've heard you debunk on the Annunaki. But the idea is two different sort of species, from the beginning of time, with the Neanderthal, it's the hermaphrodite and then the Neanderthal. And it seems as though the idea is the Neanderthal eventually up through the ages then becomes and turns into the group that we now call the Illuminati.

Alan: No. No, no, no. I'll tell you, it's much simpler than that. It's much simpler than that.

Harriet: Okay. But I'm wondering if you think...

Alan: Yeah, I know. I know, but what I'm going to tell you is much simpler than that. All that stuff was put out, very carefully, by those who help rule the world actually, a long time ago. And they've got lots following it. It's very exciting, and you mention the world illuminati and everyone goes ooohhh. These groups actually are much more evolved into high social clubs, very respectable clubs now, and you can go into the RAND Corporation and find a bunch of them there, and all these big groups that advise governments. That's where they all are in this day and age. And they use computers and programs and algorithms to work out things. That's what they do. But when you get back to psychopathy, get back to basic psychopathy, and they even show you this in Arthur C Clarke's movie **2001**. They start out with, basically it shows you apes and chimps and they all go to the water hole, and there's two groups of them and they all shake their fists at each other and they scream a lot, drink their water and go home. Nothing happens, nobody gets hurt. But one of them eventually, and you would call him the psychopath, grabs a big bone and crushes the skull of the guy across there. For the first time killed someone or something. And then he becomes the leader. Now, basically psychopathy being hereditary, once he starts inbreeding, and then of course you have a royal family, which will inbreed into its own, you are guaranteed psychopaths coming down the pike, for generations. Now, you take that too, take that too, with an added particular religion on top of it, that's very paranoid about every other peoples, and you're guaranteed to have secrecy and domination by a particular group, who know how to use total force, etc, etc, etc. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go on to Darren in Ireland, just to talk about the hermaphrodite for a second here. Those who own the world and have had a master plan for an awful long time, have their own belief system and they take care of their own. They also know how to destroy everything similar to themselves by destroying everything that works in society. And when you want to own the world, and that's your mission to own the world, and everything in it – that's very important, everything IN IT – then you'll go into genetic engineering and eventually you'll make all kinds of slaves, more perfected slaves for specific functions, etc. But first you must degenerate society so much to allow that to happen. You do so by literally, while you keep your own morality amongst your own group, and the family unit is at the very top of the tree, you destroy it outside of yourselves. We've lived through that period to today. I don't think you can go back to it anymore in fact; it's destroyed. Awfully successful. A war was waged across the world on people who had no idea that they were actually being goaded into something and guided into something that actually wasn't their idea at all, never mind the consequences. They never thought about the consequences, but those who planned it certainly did. So a hermaphrodite's a way. And even NASA put out a movie a few years back to do with long-term travel in space. They talk about creating hermaphrodites to travel in space; there'll be no on-board problems with sexual rivalries, etc going on. And how they could even give birth to them through programming computers to watch over these embryonic phases, as they give birth to these creatures, etc. Something that could do nothing but really be... they call it actually, it's called a Golem. A golem is a slave, a man-made slave for those who own them. A computer is a golem. A human being can be a golem if he's created to be a perfect slave, tirelessly working, never complaining, perfectly efficient at what he's been *made, built* to do. And that's part of what the hermaphroditic part is too. But you must go into the next part of UTTER – there's not much left – of utter sexual depravity. That's what they're pushing for, pedophilia to be normalized and also all the inter... you know, inter gender... same gender sex, etc. It's getting pushed into mainstream movies all the time, big time, for a purpose, not just to titillate you and not for bucks. This is to destroy what's left of society, for those who own it. This is all a warfare technique.

Alan: Now, is Darren from Ireland there?

Darren: Hello Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not bad. Yeah.

Darren: As above so below, I suppose, isn't it? You know, it's come to a point now where, when it comes to music or TV, I have to turn over to a classical station. Because when I listen to words or if I catch myself during the middle of the day, I don't know where this thought comes from, but I end up repeating the chorus of some song. And you know, I kind of see the effect it has on me, but I also see the effect it has subconsciously on other people. Like I can see people singing choruses and if they really listened to the words and if it was said to them in a casual conversation they wouldn't be depraved.

Alan: It works along the way of memes, you know. They talk about memes and trends. They always give you the buzz terms, the trends, the memes, that become normalized into society as we use them. You're quite correct. Words are very, very important, as are pictures or images in your mind. They alter you by the way that you use them and the continuous use of them. And you're actually being guided by *other* ones that will then *add to* those particular phrases and words, into thoughts, predetermined thoughts, with predetermined conclusions. You're absolutely right. It's a science, a perfect science. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, you can help me out by buying the books and disks and donating as well. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Regions of US Now Go to 10 Megapolitan Areas to "Compete in Global Economy"](#)

[Australia and China Hold Joint "Rescue" Operations](#)

[Citigroup Fine is Pocket change-Judge](#)

[Corporate Psychopaths](#)

[The Corporate Psychopath](#)

[ESM Treaty for Europe--Unelected Body to Demand Immediate Funding from Any and All Members Anytime and it is Unaccountable to Anybody](#)

[& Video of ESM Treaty](#)

[G20 Canada--Largest Police Spy Operation Ever](#)

[Degenerate Society--Waterboarding Used on 89yr.-old Woman by Nursing Staff](#)

[Police Executed 61yr.-old Deaf Cyclist after Failing to Hear Orders to Stop](#)

[Riots and the Euro](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 12, 2020 (#1782)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

A Virus Which is All Things to All Men:

**"Magicians are Busy Where Science is all Confusion,
Facts to Flexible Opinions, Certainty to Delusion."**

© Alan Watt July 12, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 12, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),

[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on July 12, 2020. You may or may not hear in the background a fan going, because like most places right now at the height of summer it's awfully humid up here in Canada. We are surrounded by lakes everywhere, lots and lots and lots of lakes. The humidity is pretty, pretty high. That's how it's always been in this area. So, this really is a normal summer for this part of Canada.

Folk forget it, you know, because they think that things should be the same like clockwork every year. But weather has never been that way. But folk don't remember, they really don't. They do tune into their TV to hear what the weather is supposed to be a rather than just look outside or walk outside and look around you. It really is amazing how we're so conditioned, isn't it, to just obey experts. What's an expert on the TV telling you about the weather? Someone who's

also reading the weather. I mean, the whole thing is a farce.

But so much of modern life is a farce and it's been like that for an awful long time. We have been trained like Bertrand Russell said to believe whatever experts say. All you have to say is, this is an expert. There's no proof that they are, or they aren't experts but that doesn't matter either, does it? We just immediately obey, oh, oh my goodness, this is an expert talking about the weather. How long have you lived on this planet? Walk outside and look around. Look up, 'eh, and look at those clouds if you can see them. You might just fathom what it's going to be yourself. You've got about as much chance of doing it, actually probably better, you're living in the area, right.

Now of course, when they came out with the Weather Channel, I did a show years ago on the Weather Channel and the history behind it. And a good book had come out about it too of someone who had been employed there. The whole idea was to start to change the behavior of the public, once again, so they wouldn't perceive weather as living through it, through your lifetime and so on. They would perceive what they were told to perceive by the behavioral experts. And sure enough. And who's going to sit and watch the Weather Channel for 24 hours a day, 'eh? I know there's obsessive-compulsive disorders out there but come on, 'eh, get a life!

The idea was to change, oh my goodness it's going to be a flood today, and you know, all you saw was a little sprinkle of rain. Normal, 'eh, but that became... And I tell you what I really noticed too, in Canada especially ever since the whole global warming farce started for climate change. Remember, climate change, the whole agenda for the new normal society, the new world order, and they said it themselves, HINGES ON CONVINCING THE PUBLIC THAT EVERYTHING'S GOING BERSERK AND IT'S ALL THE PUBLIC'S FAULT. It's your fault, anthropogenic 'global warming', right. That kind of fell flat so they changed it over to 'climate change', because they can't fail then, whatever the climate does for a day or two or weeks or whatever is going to be your fault anyway.

We truly live in a make-believe fantasy world put together by behaviorists, well-paid people who decide what you're going to think. They even decide on ways that they're going to brainwash you into you adopting what they want you to think. That's really a perfected system by the way, including making sure that the children for the last 20, 30 years have been brainwashed into it, until they're ready to kill their parents off... *You destroyed the planet, we've been brought up with that at school, they told us all the bad things you've done to the planet and it's all your fault.* So bad that now you've got some environmentalists who come out who are part of the terror making machinery, admitting and actually apologizing for what they said and did *knowing* it was part of a con for massive change.

Again, you see there's only one agenda here, there's many ways to get it all happening and bringing it to the point of the one agenda, the end product. Of course, you get Covid going along with massive demonstrations on Black Lives Matter, Antifa groups running wild all over the place, across the planet mind you. And before that too you had all the, last year and the year before, massive demonstrations of all the youth. Now, the leaders know what they are there for, they know what the real agenda is. They're getting well-paid to do all this. The followers don't. They never do. They've been radicalized by their education system. But the leaders know exactly what it's all to... in fact, the same leaders try to take their flocks, the followers, into the Black Lives Matter group.

If you wonder what's happened to the Extinction Rebellion, well, they're all in the BLM and the Antifa groups now. They're all... This is a networking of communism, only this communism is a more efficient system for this time in history for those who rule the world. It's the same people, but they want to get really rushed ahead with technology in a new system, depopulation, all that stuff, much more quickly and they can't do with democracy and human rights. I've been

through all the talks before from their own sources mind you.

Again, I know we live in a time when, in an age when facts don't matter. Because their brainwashing is far superior and consistent and awfully expensively done. Folk don't like cheap stuff; they believe the expensive lies. So, they tune into the mainstream, the big big talking heads, etc. Again too, why would the experts and professionals all lie to you? Well, it's for big bucks. And if you talk to them really, they're so politicized, they are all on board with eugenics, they are all on board with depopulation. They'll use every group and every ethnic category to get what they want. But they never lose track of where they're really going.

This is all standard stuff this idea of divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer. Have them all fighting each other, making things dysfunctional, until the public PLEAD to be brought out of their misery by a system that's going to work. And they're only too happy to oblige you, you see.

But again, through technocracy, again, which was adopted to an extent, not, it wasn't perfected in the Soviet system, which had its massive share of corruption. Because in a socialist system, in a completely atheist system by the way, of materialism, you truly see the corruption come, there's nothing that holds you back. I mean, there's no moral conscience there when you worship people who are stinking rich, and you want all the goodies that's dangled in front of your eyeballs, and you get positions in power and over the general population, you get your hands in the cookie jar and you help yourself. That's how simple it is in true Soviet type systems, of equality, you know.

And here we are doing the same thing here with collectivism. It's the biggest trillionaires on the planet, the same people who already have run it for goodness knows how long, who simply are going into this next step, this stage of technocracy, technocratic control using experts from birth to death to guide us all, you see, birth to death, cradle-to-grave, deciding who will have children, who will not. That already came out too at one of the previous climate meetings they came out with. This has been an old, old agenda for them but they're voicing it rather more openly today.

So, with Covid, the whole Covid thing, which has never passed any [unintelligible] test for proving it actually exists as an actual distinct virus... And that's a fact, folks! I'll give you some articles tonight on that. But again, facts don't matter to most folk. Because they can't believe that these deadpan faces like Fauci comes on every day telling you to be very, very afraid and to be terrified, and to put your faith in them. And women are, it's mainly women, older women actually, really putting their faith in Fauci and shouting everybody down on his behalf. 'Eh? This guy who's got his fingers in every pie along with Bill Gates for this whole agenda including the big companies that are going to have vaccinations pumped into you, they're so involved with and compromised it's astonishing we're letting it go this far. Really.

But you can do an awful lot when you terrorize the public. As I said before, and many times since, it's just the stampede technique of using the cattle in a field, they're quite happy, quite happy grazing. Humans are the same, we like to live in the same spot generally once you're settled a bit, you don't want to move and you're quite happy. Even though things get pretty bad, things are still familiar around you, you want to stay there. So how do you get them to move and to adapt to new normals? Well, you bring in the behaviorists that terrify you, get you stampeding, until you can't think straight.

That's the technique of course that others... Adolf Hitler said it, and he copied the top Soviets that had done it, said it before him, THE BEST WAY TO GET THE PEOPLE TO COMPLY IS TO TERRORIZE THEM, THEY CAN'T THINK LOGICALLY WHEN THEY'RE TERRIFIED. That's why you get terror, terror, terror and people tune in every day, they tune in every day

for a daily dose of terror. Even though all the last staff was debunked really, with the testing, the faulty testing, the faulty numbers, everybody who's dying is getting lumped in as Covid. They're doing the exact same things again. But you see, it doesn't matter, as I say, logic doesn't work with folk who are terrified. They'll go along with it when those that are stampeding them point the direction for them to go, and they'll go right into their little...

Well, when you do it with cattle, if you've ever watch cattle going through the pens as they run, the way they go between, it's like a corridor they go down, it's boxed in except for the top. Eventually they go single file and that's where the people inject the cattle or spray them sometimes. I don't know if you've ever seen it done, they spray them with a chemical that eradicates all the different parasites they have inside and outside their bodies, it literally penetrates the skin. Invented by the military-industrial complex for gas, nerve agents to bring, and that's the actual agent they use, is the same carrying medium that takes the agent through the skin, it permeates the skin. So that's awfully effective for the cattle. [Alan chuckles.] It's so powerful in fact that the cattle are not supposed to come out into the same fields as horses or other animals, because just rubbing themselves past them and contact can cause very quick death to the horse. It will kill the parasites in the intestines, so fast, it causes complete blockage and ends up with a rather quick painful death for the horse. But anyway, that's a different story. [Alan chuckles.]

But that's how you do it, you guide the people, them all, and you scare them. Everybody's carrying these sticks which they wave around, they don't hit the cattle with them, but the stick, it's to make them look bigger, and they yell and scream, and then they guide the cattle into that corridor. They go down the corridor one by one, they can't get through any other way. Well, that's how we get manage the same way, you see.

Now, the cattle eventually know, they won't go, they can see the other ones coming out at the other end eventually as they get their injections or whatever they're getting, and so they realize that the only way they're going to get into that field beyond is to comply. And we are the same. Oh, you won't be able to go out of your *house* unless you take your Covid shot, which may kill you. They've actually, Bill Gates actually said that, remember, 700,000 folk at least in the world will die just with their reaction to it. But that's acceptable, you know, in his way, his psychopathic way. And that's just the initial, the initial reaction for a lot of folk. Never mind the later reactions and so on and the destruction of your immune systems and things like that. They call it vaccination accident responses and so on. Long-term. It doesn't matter.

We're dealing with psychopaths, you see, and there they are every day terrifying you to comply. And if you want to get through and go to work, you have to have a passport. Electronic preferably. So, if you haven't got a cell phone, get one. Or you won't get out, you see. And that little app has to come up green for you, meaning you're safe go where you're going. Or else you're going to get put in prison, for goodness sake. Initially, they simply aren't going to allow you out of your home unless you comply.

We are supposed to be adults, folks! But we're treated worse than you would treat a child in this day and age. Because children wouldn't put up with this. [Alan chuckles.] Really. But we will, you see, because threats work awfully well. Compliance, you understand, there's nothing they cannot do to you to get you to comply. Nothing. And if you say, well, you mean you're forbidding me to leave my own...? Not forbidding you to leave the home, you have options, you know. What's your option? Take the shot, get a passport. This is how the game is played, you see. Standard stuff.

It's like the whole carbon economy, which has nothing to do with what they tell you. It's one thing, monopolization for a few power companies to have all power for heating and the whole bit. Do away with coal, and then do away with oil and

maybe even eventually do away with gas, you know. You're left with electric; you see. Then you've got to get brown outs as they share and ration it all. I did this talk years ago when it came out from the European Union that that was the plan for the future, the future austerity. Not just for the European Union, but for the world. It doesn't matter I'm telling you the facts. Again, facts don't matter. Most folk will tune back into their TV tomorrow to get the next dose of terror. And it's pretty sad that's what we're living through.

But yeah, a post democratic society, and every possible scam is being used to make it all happen. As I said, the Club of Rome came out years ago, many years ago, they were tasked with finding something that would, to make the folk comply with the agenda, you know, of giving up their rights and being guided by those in charge, you know, who will be appointed in charge. They said, well, yes, CLIMATE CHANGE AND FAMINE AND DROUGHT AND THESE KIND OF THINGS, PESTILENCE, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. SO, HUMANS WOULD BE THE ENEMY, AND THAT'S WHAT WE'LL TEACH. And they've done it. Awfully successful.

So, the enemy to the planet therefore is mankind. They thought of all other ways, even UFOs at one point, and that wouldn't wash either, so they settled on that, you see because who's going to complain about the weather? Most folk have not much memory of the past few years, never mind 20 years or 30, 40, 50. It's very easy to manipulate memories, or eradicate them in fact. It really is. It's gas lighting, isn't it? You say, well I don't remember that happening, you know, 10, 15, 20 years ago. Well maybe I'm wrong if all those folks, experts are right, hm. Quite easy to do, isn't it? Doubt your own sanity.

I noticed it too, [Alan chuckles.] I even said when 9/11 happened, I think it was the night of 9/11, on the big agenda, on a radio show. I said, the hardest thing you're going to find you have to do... Because I knew the whole agenda was going to get unleashed with 9/11, it wasn't just going to be an antiterrorist thing. It's a complete new way of living, again, no freedoms, no real freedoms and no privacy and total surveillance of everybody. And sure enough, you know, before you knew it they were walking, and there's the stupid people, and that's how they see us all, we're all stupid people, complying, going through metal detectors at airports, no belts, holding up their pants with one hand and holding their shoes in the other, they've got their bare feet and the whole thing. What a farce, 'eh? What a farce.

But the answer to that one was very similar as what's going to come with this one for Covid. Well, you do know you can get a quick passport, a quick pass through passport and preclearance, but it's a biometric thing. They showed us this in the late 90s on the Wendy Mesley show in Canada and how it would be done. Everyone was saying, well why do we need all this? Well, bingo, about two or three years later 9/11 happens and there you are, holding up your pants and being shouted at by people, you know, and them watching you naked [Alan chuckles.] through x-ray machines [Alan chuckles.] and the whole thing. And to humiliate you and make you feel small and stupid. But yeah, you can get that quick preclearance thing, biometric, you know and that's all you have to do. They already showed us two years prior to that or three years prior to it on the Wendy Mesley show. And there you go again.

And here it is, the same thing. You get a special passport and then you can get out of your house. All you have to do is become a pincushion for experimental drugs and vaccinations and things, owned by private corporations that are given blanket immunity for any side effects including death. That's all. That's all you have to do, you know. The same techniques, terror, terror, terror, 'eh? And again, I've already done talks, remember go into my website [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because I've already done the talks to do with this whole agenda and your passport and all the rest of it and where it's supposed to go and how they're going to implement it. From their own sites, how they're going to make you accept it and even persuade you into it, you see, through behavioristic techniques. The folk don't

even know it's happening to them. They really don't. They honestly don't.

It's organized crime beyond anything you can imagine. That's what real governments are, they're organized crime. You can't get much more organized than that! And all these supposedly quasi-official agencies, they're not, you don't vote for them. They graft themselves onto governments as advisors, but you don't vote for these organizations, like the WHO. Or the FDA in the States. I used to do talks on that too, where the FDA, and from articles, people who, there's awfully good people out there who really study this kind of stuff and they put books out and they put out good articles. They showed you the revolving door of people in the big corporations for food, for instance, and the drug agencies and so on, the drug companies, and CEOs and people just below CEOs would leave occasionally and go into the FDA, long enough to get bills put through and forwarded, and they give their opinions and passed things as okay and accept them, then go right back into the drug companies where they came from. This is standard stuff, Bernays' style.

Bernays talked about this. First you set up the agencies. You could even do it with, I've mentioned before, with a little office, little dump, even a closet would do if you can get a phone into it. Get someone to sit there and give them a little paycheck and answer phones. Get four doctors or whoever it happens to be, or professors to put their name on your, you know, yeah, we are part of the board for this company. Sounds awfully official, so anything that's scribbled up, it's on the stamp of the letter there, there's names, and it sounds awfully official. Bernays said, he actually helped companies *do* this kind of thing.

So to get back to 9/11 and that night when I mentioned it, I said, because I had already heard that NOTHING IS GOING TO BE THE SAME AGAIN, that was one of the first things, before the dust cleared, after they mentioned it must had been Bin Laden that did it, you see, Osama bin Laden. Immediately, THINGS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. There ya go. These are little code phrases, you know, that's to be used. We have the same thing too with his Covid thing etc. etc., IT WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. You've heard it too with some of the riots and demonstrations, at the same time, going on around the world, WE'LL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN.

This is the mantra you're supposed to, you've got to accept this. Because they mean it. This is to get *you* to accept the fact of massive changes which are coming. And some of you already see, get the whiffs of it already. But after 9/11 I said the same thing, I said THE HARDEST THING FROM NOW ON WILL BE TO KEEP HOLD OF YOUR SANITY. YOUR SANITY WILL BE THE HARDEST THING TO KEEP HOLD OF. Because it was a whole, it wasn't just 9/11, it was a whole agenda, right down to even watching the border change in the States and Canada.

I used to watch the long long lines of working-class people coming up for holidays, and they'd often haul little trailers behind them and things like that. That was how they had their, how they could afford holidays and get into Canada. Sometimes you'd see it, like nothing but lines of them coming up the main highways at times. With 9/11 and these massive holdups now at border checks, [Alan chuckles.] unless if you're coming in and you shouldn't be in the country at all you're going to get held up. And it turned folk off, naturally, all the hassles, hassle upon hassle upon hassle. Then the same hassle going back down. What a shame, you know, because these are just ordinary people, ordinary working people that couldn't afford to jet all over the place and they had their little trailers, and that was darn good. It was good business too for Canada and campsites and places that enjoyed having them. But what a shame. It really destroyed so much.

Then again, oh, terrorism everywhere. Meanwhile the mass migration we've seen since then that came across Europe right through into Britain mainly, that's where they're all wanting to go with all the better perks and so on. And so many

of them now are used like an army, as we all know, this is a fact, many of us knew at the time that's what it would be used for. And bingo here you go. You're seeing it right now. This is all planned. You're looking at war strategies, and these are very effective war strategies in fact. Because you don't have any guard against it when it's happening. You're told not to think about as to what you see, think of it as the way you're told to by those who have control of your nations. [Alan chuckles.] No, they're just poor people looking for places and so on.

Even with the wars across the Middle East, these eternal wars, we forget before 9/11 happened we already had pretty well a 10 years' war from about 1990 onwards. As soon as the Soviet Union supposedly collapsed, the US was wanting a war and wanting to clean up some of its assets in the Middle East, on behalf of others [Alan chuckles.] and they wanted to get rid of Saddam Hussein, we know that.

There's a long story between, about Saddam Hussein and the fact that he did talk to the American consulates a few times and complained about the fact that this area to the north of them in Iraq, Kuwait, was using horizontal drilling rigs that can go miles and miles and miles underneath a border and tap into reservoirs. [Alan chuckles.] They were stealing it, you see. That was in fact put into different scientific magazines, I think maybe, I don't know if it was Popular Science, something like that also, I remember reading it years ago, one of the science magazines anyway. They showed you how these particular machines worked.

But anyway, Saddam had mentioned that he might have to try and do something about it. And he was getting nowhere. There was a show done about this in fact about someone up in-the-know from the State Department or ex-State Department member who mentioned that. He said that Saddam asked him, he said, is it okay if I just go up and straighten this out and the whole thing? So, he did go up there with his army and of course all hell broke loose.

Because immediately the media was ready to go into action, it was all planned that way. They made him out to be the worst guy on the earth and he was stabbing babies and throwing them out of incubators into the streets and stuff. It was all lies, naturally. That even kind of came into a movie eventually that was made, or it was called **Wag the Dog**, on how to get the media off the back of a president because the president was involved in going after little girls I think at the time, that was the story. So, they conjured up a war.

A lot of what they had in the movie actually came to be in the first Gulf War. The US sent in massive machinery to take down [Alan chuckles.] a nation that was unprepared for it. And Britain helped of course. And they helped divvy up the oil fields then too in some of the areas in northern Iraq, I think they had a no-fly zone over the rest of it. It was quite something indeed how many oil fields the allies set on fire, and you had black smoke for thousands of miles across the planet. There you go, big business, 'eh.

But everyone forgets that now anyway, that war was going on and had a no-fly zone for 10 years with Bush Senior being the boss. Then of course Bush Junior took over and continued it, with 9/11 onwards up to the present day. Obama also was congratulated by the group that had Bush Junior in it, the PNAC group. Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for continuing the same strategies and agendas, against the same list of countries, adding to the list actually, at least expanding the list. I think Obama had eight wars going in different places at the same time. So, he really did well, and he was approved and given the pat on the back.

You understand, the elite can tell you who they want at the moment as the fronts for countries and Obama complied awfully well with them. Because they had it in mind to bring in a socialistic system of control, where it's more obedient.

It's more efficient, again, under socialism you do what you're told. Remember, socialism is a form of communism. Communism is a step up the, it's a bit more hurry to get to communism, but you always get there under socialism anyway. And that's what you're going through even now, socialism to communism. More efficient for your masters.

But, it's a 30 years' war going on. 30 years for goodness sake. And they still want Syria finished off. I can remember reading the papers at the time, when they go around into Iraq, the US, and Bush is having meetings even with Israel, and Israel said to them "keep going all the way to Syria". And they said, well we can't, you know, we haven't found the weapons of mass destruction. This is in the newspapers, you know, just the general newspapers at the time. And he says, no, we haven't found any weapons of mass destruction. And they said, well, they've been moved over to Syria, so go all the way to Syria and get them. So, the US has been [Alan chuckles.] busy at it for an awful long time. And it's exhausted. It's exhausted.

I remember reading articles many years ago on some of the top authors who helped plan a lot of the system that we're living in today. Because think tanks, big think tanks, authorized think tanks run our lives, and they always have done, in our memory anyway, and our grandparents' memory, that's how bad it is. But really since the 1800s I'd say at least, these official think tanks. They had other groups before that too, the 'concerts', they used to call them, now they call them groups. You had the Concert of Europe that was a kind of idea, a precursor to the League of Nations even. Before that was other types as well. And after that they came up with 'groups', just groups, and the roundtable groups and the Groups of 7, G7 and 8, 9, 10, 20, etc. They also have 'councils', you know, the meeting of councils. And sometimes they give the councils just a number for whatever it is they stand for.

But we don't elect any of these people. That's what runs our lives, financially. They draft up laws basically and bills for governments, put forward by politicians, or to governments by politicians that are then put into law. That's how the free-trade agreements were always done. They're done by private outside groups, like the CFR that drafts them up, hands it to the governments involved and tells them to sign it. Which they happily do. And that's all on behalf of huge massive business, you know.

But as I say, today we're living through a system where it's to be more efficient, and you can't get efficiency and get things done unless you really, really get rid of this idea of democracy. Which you can do in a wartime scenario, you see, it's much easier, oh, you're all going to die with this or you're gonna die with that... regardless, you're going to die of something, unless you comply and go along with us. You see, that's how you do it.

Again, there's nothing new in this revelation. It shouldn't be a revelation because you know, it's only our own stupidity that we tend to decide to forget things. Because you think about Carroll Quigley, and many before him. I mean, Carroll Quigley wasn't the originator of many of these different things that came out of his mouth. They were ancient ideas, you know. But it's true, he said, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR, like on a social change system, right, with different techniques to be employed through war techniques, when folk comply with what you tell them. So, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THEN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PERSUASION AND PROPAGANDA. That's what you're going through now, naturally. And you've been going through it.

It's no surprise to me, I've mentioned before that the schools were raising and creating a generation of revolutionaries. And it's for *now*, you can see it *now*. And they hate people, they hate most people. They even hate themselves, a lot of them. All they can think of doing is tearing everything down, and blaming everybody else for what they claim, what they've been taught to believe, it's a belief based thing, *that the whole planet is destroyed because of you or folk who*

existed before you. That's the mantra of Greta, you know, is it's all your fault, you should all be ashamed, blah blah blah.

What you're looking at really, I hope you understand, but what you're looking at is the same, are the same faces and same expressions in a generation raised now, that these are not protesting, these folk want to tear everything down. It's the same faces you saw in the old photographs and even the early movie reels, of revolutionaries in Russia and so on that were going off to slaughter people across the country, the Soviet Union. And they did it with zeal, really believing they were doing it for the good of all. Slaughter, mass slaughter.

You understand, I think Peter Hitchens touched on this too. He said that, because he came out as a revolutionary when he came out of University, like many of his own at the time, a true Trotskyist/Marxist ready to kill. He says but what he's noticed with the present crop, that are ultra-radicalized, across the world remember, at the same time, that's even more so because they didn't have uniformity across the globe with the Bolsheviks. But they have it now on behalf of those who run the WEF, World Economic Forum and so on. But he says, THERE'S NO TOLERANCE, THEY HAVE NO TOLERANCE, THEY WON'T DEBATE, THEY WANT YOU TO GET DOWN ON YOUR KNEES AND SWEAR ALLEGIANCE TO THEM AND THEIR CAUSES. And even then, there's no guarantee they're going to allow you to, to save you, to spare you. They are radical. That's how very... this is danger, you're looking at danger here, folks.

As I say, the folk that he had in the 1960s and early 70s would debate and they'd argue. But these folks don't even want to debate. They want to eradicate you, that's what you're seeing. And those at the top that gave them the current, the last, you know, I guess, the educational system, and it's with perfect techniques with behaviorist groups and professionals in psychology doing their courses for them, drafting up the courses and the tool kits for the teachers and so on, they can churn them out like peas in a pod, ultra-radicalized to do nasty things when they're all given the right command.

I hope you're understanding that, what you're seeing right now. This is not something to take lightly and think it's going to blow over. You've been leading up to this for quite a few years. You've seen it with London especially, like, England especially and parts of Europe when they, it's easy to bus or even boats and even drive across the channel across Europe with the same groups, massive groups, that get together from all the countries. Again, led by the paid radical leaders, very well-paid and organized for it, and have meetings for different things. Including Extinction Rebellion, that wasn't spontaneous. Who do you think created all that and funded it all? And gets them moved from one country to the next for the massive demonstrations? Hm?

And again, all chomping at the bit to get let loose upon the public. Then you put them together with Antifa and other radical Marxist groups, well-funded again, well trained, well organized. This is not going to blow over. It's not meant to blow over. And it would never have happened [Alan chuckles.] unless it was decided upon TO happen and even to get created in the first place by those at the top at the World Economic Forum and the World Bank, etc., the ones who really run the world.

Margaret Thatcher said it years ago, and it was interesting to me. I mean, I knew about the Lord Alfred Milner group, I've given lots of talks on all this history. And also the philosophers going way back beyond before even Plato came along with his idea of the Republic and special breeding of different classes and professions, even soldiers would breed with soldiers, meaning men and women, etc., and different classes for special functions for special jobs, that kind of stuff. But all the way up.

And I thought, you know, the Lord Alfred Milner group really ran, they were like the big, big bureaucracy overseeing what was called the British Empire, and adding to it on behalf of people that a lot of folk don't even know their names. The ones who ruled it then in the City of London, the big, big financiers and so on, who also put their sons off to be Governors Generals standing in for royalty with the powers of royalty appointed over India and different places. Quite amazing. And all business came through their hands. And from those countries. Incredibly lucrative for them. Completely sewn up with the banking industry of the time.

They added to it by causing wars. Quigley, who was all for their history, their real version of history, why things happened, including who started the Boer War. And it was them of course, the group that he belonged to. He was kind of proud of them, how they managed to by subterfuge get a war started. Blame the Boers for attacking British settlements in South Africa, in order, in order, right, to get British troops mandated over to protect them. Then Britain would take over on their behalf, [Alan chuckles.] the corporations would own all the gold and diamonds, that lived in the City of London.

So, you start a war and you blame the other guys that you've just attacked, and you change it. They even brought in a writer, a woman from the Times I think it was and she wrote a version, in advance, of the Jamestown raid, and said that these terrible Boers had attacked these British settlements. Rather than the fact that Alfred Milner's group had actually set up a mercenary group to attack the Boers, it was the other way around, to get them to respond. Nothing has changed, that same technique is used today, isn't it? So, you get Saddam Hussein to retaliate, because his oil is getting stolen, and you paint him as a real demon, and then you grab, eventually you grab all his land, divvy up the oil for corporations. This goes on and on, the same techniques, 'eh.

That's why I say if you really have been radicalized, I hope, I can only talk to the occasional individuals. Most folk in them can't think for themselves. And they really do want to belong to the mob. They do. It's a collective mentality that they have, this temporary camaraderie that they have, that they're in it together, you know, we belong, we have a cause. Otherwise they have no causes at all. So this gives them a cause, and they've all been told it's for the greater good and it's for the best, etc., as all tyrants do too, even the folk who do the slaughtering will say that to themselves, at least in the early days.

I say, they're chomping at the bit to get going against all the ones that have destroyed their world. And I'm sure they'll do it, they'll do it when they're told to by, say, the Club of Rome, as an example. Who are rejoicing at this whole Covid idea and the complete shutdown of... all the stuff the... The World Economic Forum, folks, this is like all the top businesses on the planet, do you understand that? These aren't little Trotskyists at the bottom. No, these are the folk who are the trillionaires, multi-multi-multi trillionaires, you can't even comprehend. When they are not there their agents are there. But even the WEF isn't a little meeting place. It's like a massive country in a sense with thousands of bureaucrats and thousands again of training facilities to pick-up future leaders from childhood, they train them from childhood to rule you. [Alan laughing.]

Real technocracy, you see. It's all done already. And they are richest people on the planet, who own the wealth and resources of the planet. They have decided that communistic Trotskyist ideas and socialistic ideas and forms of governance, where you just obey and do what you're told or else, is the best way to get their agenda, this part of their agenda through. It will last maybe 80 years. And by that time a lot of folk will have died off. The present radical generation will not have children anyway, the ones they're using right now who are chomping at the bit to kill older folk. It won't matter about them either because they themselves, generally most of them won't have children. At least live

ones. So that's the end of them too. Every group is used in turn for the ones at the top. And they never figure that out. Never.

But again, Maggie Thatcher, getting back to Lord Alfred Milner and so on... And I knew about the Royal Institute for International Affairs and its foreign branches. Now it's got a European group for the European politicians and those in the Commission at the top of the EU, the secret members that run it. [Alan chuckles.] And they have one for the Far East as well based in Japan. They've got members now in China and they rule Australia and New Zealand. They divvy up the world, you see, that's what they do, they divvy it up and they have the members running all of it, at the top. Governments obey them.

Margaret Thatcher said the same thing, she said, you know, she was asked about when she retired and she says, WELL NOW I BELONG TO A GROUP THAT'S VERY IMPORTANT BECAUSE WE CAN GET THINGS DONE, SHE SAYS, I DON'T HAVE TO, I'M NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC ANYMORE OR TO THE VOTERS. WE KNOW WHAT THE PROBLEMS ARE. WE ALSO ARE A SOCIETY OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE HELD POWER OF ALL KINDS AS PRIME MINISTER'S, PRESIDENTS AND TOP BUREAUCRATS FOR DIVISIONS, AND GENERALS AND SO ON. She says, WE ALL KNOW EACH OTHER, because they all worked with each other when they were in power, you see. WE'VE MET AND WE ALL KNOW EACH OTHER AND WE WORK TOGETHER FOR A COMMON GOAL, and she said, WE CAN GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT HAVING TO ANSWER TO THE PUBLIC, SO WE CAN GET THINGS DONE QUICKLY AND FAST WITHOUT ANY OBJECTIONS. Because most of the things they get up to don't come to the public table for debate, *it's just done*. So, she was the same, you see, she did the same kind of thing.

I knew they had The Elders and different groups as well. But yeah, these are the societies that really run, on behalf of those at the very, very top, how things are really done and worked and so on. Very old families at the top, very, very old families, that generally don't mess up, you know. These aren't the ones in the paper you see where after so many generations the children become decadent and make mistakes and screw up or have a debauched life or something and hit the media, you know. You don't hear of these characters because they're so particular on their breeding and who they breed with. And the education that their children are going to have, it's a completely different education altogether, as to reality. That's how things really are folks.

So as I say, you have to hang onto your sanity as you go through all the other changes, the ones I've talked about before, I've talked as I say, way back from many years ago, are all coming in to place now in fact. Because you're living through agendas. Agendas don't have to be sudden. It might appear like that to the public at times but, no, they take years and years to apply. The same with revolutions, right, it took years to apply. The same with even the Extinction Rebellion, it took years to get to assemble them, get them trained and radicalized, the leaders that is. The followers don't matter. The followers really, as I say, have no, they feel they have no purpose in life unless they are inside of a group. And the group teaches them to hate everybody else that's come before them. It's an old communist technique, you see. Communism is awfully well understood by those at the top. And it's awfully good to get their agendas through when it suits them as I say. Now is the time for that obviously.

Now, before I prattle on any further, again, go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I wanted to say off the bat, I just posted a bunch, another bunch of books and discs. And I have one more, and hopefully the final one for a while to be posted off in the next two days. Hopefully that whole pile is gone, that's it. It's been accumulating for a long time. And I was out of discs for a while too, you see.

Because where I live, I can't order things in from Amazon. They won't deliver it to my little place, my little town. We are an unorganized township, I don't know if anything happens in the roads or whatever, I have no idea what their laws are, but they don't deliver here. I did have I think once or twice years ago, FedEx came once or twice but even they stopped that. There used to be a little gas station at the top of Estaire there that would accept parcels, but that's gone now. Everything's going under, you see. Everything's going under. But they would accept parcels so once in a while you could get things, a few years ago, dropped off there. But there's nowhere anymore left that does that.

UPS was one of the worst ones. UPS says, *if you've got an address, we deliver*. But no, they don't. So, don't ever send anything to me by UPS, whatever you do. They hand it out to a courier company once it gets to Sudbury, for instance, that definitely will not deliver out this way. And they won't even tell me something came in any way. I've had that before where I have stuff, I have no idea that stuff had been sent to me by people unless they sent me an email or something. If they didn't send me an email, this other courier company wouldn't even phone you or let you know or email you there was a parcel came in in Sudbury somewhere.

Sudbury, remember, is over 20 miles away so I can just run it to Sudbury, it's a forty mile our round-trip. And it's a lot of gas too. But anyway, as I say, the last lot of stuff that was waiting to get sent off, that's two batches out, and the next batch goes out in the next two days and hopefully that will be off. So, if anybody's waiting, don't worry, it should be there within about 10 days from postage.

And we are going into a kind of a lockdown; I can see it all. We knew that before. Come February I said they'll lock us down, they'll ease up in the summer a little bit, and then it's going to spike in the fall and lock us all down again. Because remember, they want you locked down for 2 to 3 years. 2 to 3 years means *permanent*, folks! Over 40% of small businesses are gone forever now, they aren't going to open up again. This is to bring in a whole new way of living, nothing to do with the virus.

They've killed more folk off by what they've done about it, as opposed to the virus itself. Look at the elderly folk that's been slaughtered. They were sacrificed, folks. Sacrificed deliberately to get the numbers up. That's what I think. Other folk are asking, saying the same kind of things. But that's really what it seems to be. You don't put in a contaminated people with uncontaminated people. But they were doing it. Look at New York, what happened there. N-n-n.

And we still don't know what this is, really, because even folk with, have you noticed any statistics on the flu season? Has it suddenly disappeared? No. Everyone is getting lumped in as Covid. Everybody. And the ones who are dying off, if they've got any trace of debris of Covid, any debris particles in the nasal passages when they're tested with the ridiculous swab test, which are pretty well useless as we know, I'm not just making this up, there's stacks of information, official information about how inadequate these tests are, the actual test is for particles, the RNA or DNA, like from dead particles and bits and pieces of them, you'll test as positive. But they're also saying if you've got a runny nose from a cold or flu, you'll test positive as well. You see, they're all members of the Covid family.

But again, facts don't matter, right. Because this is, everything hangs on us complying with this whole thing. And the farce of testing and testing. When you look at where they've been, *oh, there's so many thousands that have been found*, it's because you've now tested thousand for the first time in this area or that. And you're going to find folk all over the planet, or your own area, that literally have no symptoms at all, that have got fragments that will test positive, but they are NOT ill. This is not, CASES does not equate *illness*.

You've got thousands of viruses going through your body all the time from birth to death. You're oblivious to it, until now. [Alan chuckles.] Because everything hangs on this being brought off, you see. Everything. A whole new way of life. You won't open up unless you're sustainable, yada ya, or, what they mean by that, is NECESSARY. Do you understand that? That's what they mean by sustainable. It isn't just eco-sustainability, it's also necessary. Are you starting to get the picture?

So, go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. List all the other sites I have in case anything should happen to anyone of them you can get the talks. And other folk take my talks and put them up as well in other outlets. And I'm looking for other outlets as well.

Because we're in the middle of an incredible war. This is to change life forever as we know it on the planet. Really. And it was planned long before. Like every revolution, it takes years to plan all this, years. We've got stuff going back to 2010 from the Rockefeller foundation talking about this kind of stuff, we'll put them all up, facts, facts, facts, you know, if a pandemic was to happen, yada ya, and then the future of technology as they takeover, yada yada ya. They're talking about the complete elimination of paper, as you know too, the term now, and Bill Gates is using, *reinventing education*. Oh, he's got all the stuff where you going to have people and children learning *his* curriculum, isn't that an amazing power, across the planet. Online, you see, rather than school. Ahhh-ha. Is it starting to ding ding in the head here? Amazing hey.

It all comes together with the same little clique, the same little clique that, these self-appointed Nero's, you know. Did any of you vote for any of these characters? No, we didn't. You've been living under the delusion you lived in democracies, 'eh.

So, go into my website **@cuttingthematrix.com**. Remember, you can donate to me as well and help me tick along. Because like everybody else I need it too. You'd be surprised how many folk out there who use this stuff because I document everything I talk about as a resource, you see. And you'll find it from all the top ones that's supposedly in the alternate media, because they use this stuff, most of them never tell you where they get it from. But that's just the state of affairs, everything's pretty nasty today, 'eh? There is no natural decency amongst most people today. Why should folk listen to people who won't be decent? because they're spouting about this stuff that I'm talking about for instance, but they're not decent themselves? why would they expect you to be decent about what they are saying, 'eh, if they can't play decent amongst other people too?

This idea of morality has been destroyed as your culture has been destroyed for years, a war on the culture. This is old stuff. The Soviets talked an awful lot about the destruction of cultures. That's what Bezmenov talked about too. Forget the James Bond stuff, most of the real Cold War comprised of subterfuge, going in and creating different kinds of agencies, inside countries. I've got books here going way back on the creation of front groups for communism. Lots of Christian groups got involved, they didn't know either, they had no idea they were getting used for communist purposes, they called them communist front groups.

Folk tend to get hung up on names, you see. I always say, you're looking for diseases, you're looking for diseases in society and what you do with any disease is you must look first of all for signs and symptoms of disease. Then you put down what is noticeable, observable, and you can see some of the effects of the disease and you list all of these things, you see. And you keep at it and at it and at it until you narrow it down. Then you come to the diagnosis, this is blah blah blah, and you give it the name, the title of the disease, that's how it's done. Folk have no idea. But they get hung up on

names. Oh, that's not communism, no, it's a blah blah blah, you know, and it's generally a wonderful sounding thing, name, 'eh and it's for the social good, you know. Bingo, bingo, bingo, that's how it's done.

But Yuri Bezmenov said that, he said that's what most of the agencies were about was subversion. You subvert cultures especially. And when he came into America in the 1970s, he went there first I think and then into Canada. He said that he couldn't believe it, and the communists, the Soviets couldn't believe it, how WELL their program of destroying the culture had worked. From destroying the family, this is the 1970s, with the excess use of sex in all the movies and so on, sex, sex, sex. You must create a society of promiscuity, excessive promiscuity, which ensures that most folk won't, number one, get married and have children, and number two, won't have children to pass on the culture *to*. That was part of the Frankfurt school and other ones too and Wilhelm Reich as well, who was also part of that group by the way [Alan chuckles.] and a communist. So that's what was done. He says, so yeah, they were overjoyed at how far it had gone to destroy the culture in America.

A belief system, it does matter what you think of it, a belief system gave you a moral code that you held in common. The commonality of a code of conduct was important. Once you've destroyed that, oh, it's all *relative* now. That term was brought in, right, deliberately, by the communists. Oh, every opinion is just as good as any other opinion, it's all *relative*. So, there's no such thing as objective truth left anymore, you see, and before you know it, yeah, everything becomes subjective, and so, nothing's going to have any force of any kind to act upon, you see.

So, as I say, Bezmenov said that, they had no idea how successful their technique of deculturalization, destroying the culture of an opponent had been. Incredibly successful. M-hm. And look at it today. Now you have many groups, the leaders of whom are trained in Marxism and organizing and radicalizing the followers into really any subversive act, and overt violent acts too. And you're not worried about it because you've fallen for, no it's not, it's not the same thing, it's *a protest* about somebody being killed. No, that wasn't about somebody being killed. They were sitting waiting in the wings for it to happen, Antifa says they sit and wait for a spike they can jump on and *jump on it they do*. And they use different groups, even victim groups to jump on and ride them, you know, ride them like horses to the bitter end. That's what you're seeing.

Then you link that about that Extinction Rebellion. I remember one of the big meetings, I've said before, one of the huge meetings that they had for the World Trade Organization. They had quite a few back in the late 90s and the early 2000's for a few years in different countries. There were a couple in Canada too. I remember them showing you, they had cameras inside one of them, just for a little clip it was. It was awfully important, probably a clip for their own records, somehow got on the television. But you saw some of these people at the top looking down at these crowds down below them, beating their drums and the standard protest thing for globalism, they didn't want globalism. At that time students did not want globalism. Now, they've been turned 180°, haven't you noticed, did they notice, until they want no borders, and massive movements of everything and people too. Have they actually noticed? That's how slick you can use crowds, you see, *four legs good, two legs bad*, until their shouting, *two legs good, four legs bad*. It's that simple.

But in that little clip they showed you, one of the politicians who was attending it, and he's looking down, they're looking down and, *what's wrong with them, what is it they want*, you know. Don't forget how these guys are, trained as CEO some of them as well and they say, well how can we use this to our advantage? It's always that, they don't hit anything head-on making an enemy of it, you *use* it. So, he went down, and they picked, he said, we could bring some of the leaders up of these different groups, these NGOs, bring them up here. Well they did and from then on, as I say,

that's when it was almost for the next year or two, there was no more protest against globalism and free trade. None. It just ended.

Suddenly they were all extinction rebellion types, you see, and all the other radical groups to stop the business from, you know, by having huge parades and stopping business and shutting down railway lines and yada ya. All the Club of Rome stuff, you see. Yeah. And that's what they did, they gave funding to the leaders and made them awfully rich and wealthy, guaranteed incomes that they'd never get before, you know, bashing drums and dreaming up the occasional slogan to yell, and suddenly they were kind of important. That's what you've had since then on. That's how slick it was. Now they're all working together, a big network of them. And they don't come out against globalism. Nope.

They literally, they don't care of the fact that the World Economic Forum, the richest folk, are the ones in charge of everything, who decide what policies we're going to have, including bringing us down to utter austerity and rationing cards. That's what it's going to come to, that's what it's meant to come to. And a post consumerist world as such, you see. You can't go around and just consume stuff; you have to just take what you get for basic survival. I did these talks years ago, from their own sources, including the brownouts and so on.

[Alan chuckles.] It's quite something. Life can get awfully boring when you've read all their stuff, 'eh. And I'm one who actually has read their stuff, not just saying it like other ones who adopt my stuff [Alan chuckles.] and say that. But that's really what we're living through, a huge agenda. And it is boring because you know what's next and what's next. And that's when you know, when they set on something, just like weapons of mass destruction, they'd rather obliterate a nation or a bunch of nations before they'll ever come out and say, well, we were wrong, or, yeah you were right all along, it was all bogus, the causes were bogus, like weapons of mass destruction.

I can remember Colon Powell, he was put forward to try to convince us to continue with Iraq, TO FINISH IT OFF AND PUT IT INTO THE STONE AGE, that was the agenda, you know, Kissinger admitted to that, who said that's what he would have preferred to do, SO THEY CAN NEVER GET BACK TOGETHER AS A NATION, A STRONG NATION, UNIFORM WITH UNIFORM GOVERNMENT SO ON. Once they've destroyed them into the Stone Age then you find different factions to fight each other, forever, they're never going to be a threat to anybody, and you can plunder them for resources. That's how it's done. It's kind of boring, isn't it, the whole system is awfully boring because it's repetitive, and rather obvious as well.

Yeah, it's a sad thing that we have masters. We don't elect these masters. You're all subject to them. They know it too. And these masters have sections of them that play the far left, you know, they play that game too, if you understand how the United Nations is set up to work as the world socialist system, on behalf of the elite, [Alan chuckles.] folks. Because don't forget, the United Nations was set up from the League of Nations which was set up by, it wasn't just Woodrow Wilson, he was the front man for it. It was the Lord Alfred Milner group that wanted it and through that they would run the world, every facet of economics and finance and everything, you know, and trade, would eventually go through departments of that.

From the Lord Alfred Milner group, you ended up with the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private club, the same club. It sounds awfully official but it's a private club. Out of that membership they set up the World Bank. They set up the Bank for International Settlements. They set up the IMF and other departments too, Overseas Economic Development, etc. That the taxpayers would all fund. This is, what's that got to do with voting for politicians? Nothing! Nothing. [Alan laughing.] Nothing at all, 'eh.

And you go back into the histories of education, awfully important, you must get a uniform education. You keep most of the folk dumb and stupid, like Bertrand Russell said, that's the idea, he talked about Fichte [Johann Gottlieb Fichte] all the time and Fichte said the same thing, the objective of education was to keep the general public dumb. They were given an education, I gave talks on that many years ago too going into the system even leading up to John Dewey, but prior to John Dewey, the only reason the folk in Britain were given a basic education was for the industrial era. Because they had to have folk who could read little notes left for them, little instructions in the factories on how to operate this and how to write down all what was needed and done and so on and follow instructions. So, they were given a basic, basic instruction in the English language, very simple stuff too.

But they didn't, they even had meetings in Britain, of the intelligentsia who were worried about this. They said, you know, if they start to get an education and they read books, and even philosophies or ancient history, they might start to connect things together and not be too happy with their lot in life. This is all documented stuff. And they even said, well what we can do is to make sure we'll keep them working for 16 hours a day, they'll be too tired then to do anything afterwards, even if we give them basic education, to read or to communicate with each other to get organized and, you know, fight for any kind of rights at all. I'm not kidding you; this is how it happened. They had big meetings about this, they were worried.

So, what they also came up with is the idea, okay now that we've got them basic, basic reading and writing, let's churn out novels for them, fiction, you see, fiction is a great way to keep them happy and excited, as though they are involved in a fantasy world, give them a fantasy world. So, they work 16 hours a day of misery, will be bearable, they can daydream on what they read the night before, you see. They churned out, they called it, penny books. These little penny novels were aimed at men, and ones for women, you see. The guys would have their wars and they'd be super soldiers in the war and get the metals going out across the world fighting for good causes and things like that, you see. But in reality, they were stuck at a machine all day long in the cotton factories. And the cotton killed a lot of folk, you know, the same with wool, the cotton did the same thing to the lungs, 'eh, terrible diseases it caused.

But that was their escape. That's all they had, what else did you have? Nothing. You couldn't save up enough money to get out on the pittance wages that were basically worked out, scientifically again, how much you needed to earn, a male, and a woman, say, who also work in the factory, who might have, because they wanted to have another crop of offspring to work the factories, 'eh. This is how science works; this is how this kind of stuff works. So, for the next generation they had to make sure, well, again, they wanted to keep them poor, or they *wouldn't* work in the factories. Why would you work in a factory for a pittance if you had a better education and you could save up money and get out of that hellhole you were in and into a healthier environment at the very least, 'eh, than work in a factory?

So, they literally kept them, how much does it take the average man and woman to pay rent? So, they had these strange things, almost like fixture rents across the country, especially in the factory towns and cities. That system literally had gone on right up into the 20th century, where if you saw a person who was going into an apprenticeship, because in those days most folk didn't get into universities. But if you got into an apprenticeship for a trade that was a BIG deal, right. Big deal. And lots of folk would compete for the few jobs or few entries into apprenticeships. And these apprenticeships too treated their workers like slaves, like pittance wages. It was taken for granted up to the fifth year of apprenticeships, into the 20th century like halfway through, that the parents would still be supporting an apprentice. Because they were given just enough money often to *get* to their work, that's what they'd earn and their bus fare and so on, I'm not kidding you.

So yeah, it worked out that way. So, man and wife, 'eh, in the late 1700s and 1800s, the late 1800s onwards, how much would they need just to keep them in basic subsistence, enough for the food and so on... and they had it worked out. Literally, again in the 20th century, Britain was using that same technique in war, from World War I into the Great Depression, into World War II, straight, bang, bang, bang, bang, bang. They had wage freezes, price freezes they called them too, so you couldn't earn more money then and better yourself again, and you'd have to work more and more hours for the same amount and yada, yada, ya.

This is all, basically it came back, came out of the Industrial Revolution and how they treated whole families, thousands and thousands, maybe millions of people, kept them at pure subsistence wages, 16 hours a day. Could not get out of it. And folk didn't live that long, they'd often die, like 20 crammed in a room in these awful, awful cities that were set up for them. That's the truth of it. Forget all this white privilege stuff. This is the horror that folk lived through. And you have to read the stories of some of the doctors that wrote about the diseases that swept through the cities with open sewers and things, 'eh. N-n-n. Frozen, you know, freezing in the winter, no heat, nothing. A horror show. I've often said that, history really is a horror show.

These things they tried to eradicate that from education, very quickly, because they don't want the present crop to realize, you know, how bad it was for these people. And unless your parents and grandparents and great-grandparents could pass it on, what it was really like, or you asked them the pertinent questions, a lot of folk don't want to think back to these things, it's such a horror thing for them too. But I did, I was one of these inquisitive ones and I asked the older folk, you know, much older, about it because I realized that they'd be gone too. And with them goes whole chunks of real personal history of what they saw and witnessed, etc. That's all you can verify, you see.

Like 9/11, I said too, I says eventually, when it happened, I says, you know eventually you'll get books coming out with the authorized versions, that will completely contradict what we've all experienced. [Alan laughing.] And that's true, that's how it's done. So, the point I'm making here, right, is that whatever is happening took years to plan and prepare. Even to get the very rough parts of everything worked out, it took years to put the basic stuff, we'll need departments for this and departments for that, who will deal with, then subsections dealing with blah blah blah, and all these special departments, etc. All prepared before the things happen like a big battle plan. It takes years to do so.

And think tanks go over the main problems. Well if this were ever to happen, God forbid, 'eh, how would we do this and how would we do that? And if we did this, what would the effects of that be? How would that ripple through society? yada, yada, ya? It's all managed this way. And we're managed now by behavioral experts, have been for an awful long time, who really have, they loath us. They have, they despise us. I've mentioned this before, many times, how we're treated by the elites, including the intelligentsia, the ones that think they're really part of the intelligentsia, who despise us, simply because they're still pretty well cloaked in secrecy. Oh, we're special, we're cloaked in secrecy, we manage your minds and you don't know it. And the more they manage your minds and it works on you, the more they despise you. I'm telling you the truth.

I said before, how the elite treat us is they disable you, just like Fichte and like Lord Bertrand Russell who thought the same thing too, he always used the former, his idea on education, you know, the idea of education is to make them stay stupid. Or to make them stupid even if they weren't before. And it's true, that's how the elites have always seen it. The trouble is if you start becoming, if you break out of it and you start to understand what's happening, you become a threat to them. Obviously. He went through that in his books.

Anyway, I always say, what they do to you, they cripple you at birth, really. Forget all the toxic stuff they pump into you, off the bat, which will give you, that will lower the immune system right away. [Alan chuckles.] People, they often say, you know, we've all got allergies now and we've all got compromised immune systems to some extent or another. That's official stuff from scientific papers, they tell you that, we've all got it now. Well, pretty well all *us* lot, 'eh. I don't know about the very, very ultra-elite at the top. But anyway, what could've caused it? Well, all you have to do again is to say, what started in the 1960s onwards? What happened then that didn't happen before? Was it the food? Well, it's possible the chemicals in it. Was there anything, well, what else were big health services doing what to you? Mm. Okay. And more – I want to avoid the name – and more and more of the *what's* have done to you, to the present bunch today are just, you know, they're riddled with the stuff that's being done to them.

Think about it, I mean, what is it supposed to...? It's supposed to alter your immune system, it affects your immune system, 'eh, isn't that the purpose? Well, I wonder... I wonder what's lowered all of our immune systems until some immune systems are just on hyper alert all the time and overreact to everything. That's what happened to me, you see, after I got a whole bunch of boosters back in the 90s. A real cytokine storm indeed, vaccine related injury. There was no doubt about it. Cause and effect. Two weeks later, bomf, you know, massive arthritis, rheumatoid too, arthritis, bomf, head to toe. All your joints in your hands just popped, whof, fever the whole lot. Yep. And the classic signs of other things too, you know, it popped your stomach, it popped everything. That was never healed, really, not properly. Anyway, that's what you get from it.

So yeah, there are certain, again, what's a simple detective, what's happening, what's the signs and symptoms of the problem? What happened before that all happened to you? Well, okay, diagnosis falls in. Well, bingo, there's your answer, folks. It's Occam's razor they call it. Occam's razor, Occam's razor goes right, straight from this point to that point, the shortest route is probably the plausible explanation and the valid one. That's a fact. That's just how it is.

So, we're living through a big agenda. Rather nasty. It took years to plan. We've had the culprits, some of the culprits out vocally speaking about it like Bill Gates. And he's definitely a culprit. This man I would not trust, I wouldn't even say, with my life, there's no darn way, but I wouldn't trust him in any other circumstance either. This guy is a creepy guy who is not qualified in virology, bacteriology or any of the sciences to do either, he's not qualified with vaccines either. But what he is, he is a qualified eugenicist. He really believes in the better types and inferior types, and too many of YOU, as he's said himself, as he took over and filled his father's shoes. Creepy, creepy beyond belief.

And he funds the WHO, massive funding to them. And he funds huge sums into the group too that is under Fauci and other ones as well. I mean, come on here. Huh? Isn't this a bit of a small world or something? He's at the WEF, World Economic Forum. Huh? And they are mandating that we all have to, and your governments are all complying. Because some of the heads, the medical heads in the different countries are even on the board, like Canada's one is on the board of the WHO, at the same time. No conflict of interest there, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] Who are they serving? Literally, *who* are they serving?

So honestly, you know, this is a very obvious, obviously contrived system set up for this particular time we're living through at the moment. A huge agenda. The Club of Rome saying, OH WE'LL ACCOMPLISH THE WHOLE SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM BECAUSE OF THIS COVID IDEA. And that's not speculation, you know, I put the articles they published out for those that wanted to read it before, giving joyful and gleeful responses to this and praise to the Covid. They're going to go the whole way with this. This is the complete reset, as they've said at the WEF and the World Bank and all the rest of

them, the great reset. It wasn't reset just for money. Which it is. And for economies. Which it is. It's a complete reset of and whole new value system of your life, and your conditions of life, as you go down into utter austerity, depending on who you are.

So, before I go on to the actual talk, because I haven't even started the talk yet, isn't that amazing. Getting back to how they loath you, they really loath you. They treat you like cattle. What they do from birth, they cripple you. Your parents help because they've been crippled themselves, and those who are crippled pass on the indoctrination of reality, what they are told *it is*, to the child. You know, why do we have to do this? Because, because that's the way it is. So, I'm going to grow up and pay taxes, why is that? Because that's just the way it is. You know, before the grandparents didn't have to, because they didn't have temporary war tax then, which became permanent income tax, etc. etc. But anyway, they cripple you that way. They used parents to indoctrinate you, the school takes it over, to make sure you never think to yourself again, you see, you only adopt opinion put up by experts and professionals.

It's like getting a cow, breaking its legs, one at a time, and the poor animal's suffering and the whole bit and then it can't get up, and they kick you because you can't get up. And now they really despise you. This is how sadists work, you see. They really despise you. Psychopaths do the same thing, the studies on psychopaths, even in military organizations and tyrannies, you find, if you could imagine them all on steps going up to a king at the top, or the head character at the top. Psychopaths will praise and lick the boots of the person on the step above them. But the person below them, they abuse like crazy in hatred almost and loathing, all the way down the steps to each one gets loathed and loathed and loathed by the one above them. That's how psychopathy works. They praise the person who's got more power than them, because that really impresses them, and they want it. But they despise those beneath them, that they cannot use anymore, they can't use them to climb over, they're already over them, and so they despise them.

It's the same system today, we are crippled by so many different ways, and then they despise you all the more. I've given the analogy too of the movie **V for Vendetta**. Where interestingly, I've mentioned before, look at the plot of it. Really, a bunch of elites take over, radical elites take over a system by I think releasing a plague initially and then claiming it was the terrorist group that did it. They put themselves in power. Then they arrest everyone who is an enemy of them, who wouldn't stand for it. Which always happens anyway, and it will happen with this one too by the way, they'll arrest you if you don't go along with it, and they eliminate you, you just disappear. The Soviets did it in Siberia as well, all through the, you know, all through its reign.

But **V for Vendetta**, they had different people who enabled this almost to happen as they were coming to power. After taking over they use prisoners all the time and use them as test guinea pigs by injecting them with different things. One of the doctors there, a woman who was in charge of it and she says initially she felt kind of sorry for them because they'd get shuffled in every other day for their testing. But then she says, I began to, because they were so obedient and would never fight back on anything, because their spirit was broken you see, so it's like breaking the legs of a cow, you break it, so, you break the spirit, and these folk were shuffling in, these prisoners to get tested, prodded and bits taken out of them for goodness knows what. She said, and they never look you in the face and they always look down at the floor, total submission, and she began to despise them and despise their complacency and how they, their obedience, she hated their slavishness that they showed to obedience. She had less qualms on using them like guinea pigs. In fact, she hated them.

That's what happens when you comply. The ruthless psychopaths who are over you will utterly hate you. That's why it's easier for them to start to slaughter. I really mean that. I really mean that. And getting back to Peter Hitchens' idea,

that Trotskyists of his era at least would argue, they wanted debate and so on. The groups today don't want any debate at all, they just demand that you follow what their dictates are, dictates and that's it. You do what you're told and obey, and parrot what they tell you. There's no, you have no say in any alternate reasoning, none at all. They are completely intolerant.

I've said it before too, this would come. I used to say that liberalism is one of the covers they use of course for COMMUNISM IN THE WEST, according to Khrushchev, one of the ex-heads of the Soviet Union. He said, IN THE WEST WE CALL THEM LIBERALS. And liberalism is the most intolerant system of all. It has no tolerance, if you noticed, but it's been getting worse and worse for years, and now it's quite out in the open. They want to eliminate anybody who doesn't go along and parrot the same things that they parrot. They want to literally, this is not a debate thing, this is beyond politics, it's gone way beyond politics now.

Look at the States, the whole world is looking at the States saying my God, look at what's happened here, woah. That's why China is making moves and testing its muscles a bit. Other countries will do the same. Because nature abhors a vacuum as they say as really powerful groups become weakened. And when you are being taken down at home, it's like Rome, isn't it? They had all these armies outside Rome when they got invaded. There was nobody left to stop them. They were all out in foreign countries. They didn't even believe it was happening, they thought they were impregnable, as Alaric and the rest, just swarms of these different groups came one after the other through Rome.

They're all watching the States right now, and everything is so beyond, even the statements from scientists to do with this Covid are utterly steeped in politics. Nothing to do with reality and facts, it's all politics. Amazing, isn't it. And you're living through it. And you're watching this. And don't forget too, that the US did take over as the policeman of the world. This is the term they like to use even though it's not, it's the plunderer of the world on behalf of the elite, the same as Britain was too. The people in Britain had a worse time of it because they got nothing out of it, really. They just supplied the poor folk to fill the uniforms that were easily disposable across the planet for the elite who reaped in the harvest of course of cash.

It's amazing times we're living through. Again, big agenda. Well documented. And you're watching all the classical sides all drawn up with the indoctrinated groups that are all willing to eliminate borders and all the rest. A whole generation raised for this purpose. Through schooling. Through children's books. There were the politically correct inserts that were put into children's books for children at the age of five onwards, even four, to be read at the bedside by their parents. And it's all worked. School took over and utterly, utterly radicalized them to hate the older group.

Remember too, the battle cry during the 1960s with the Communists in New York at the time? Some of whom are still alive today and who pretend that they're now, maybe even some pretend they're Republican. They said, DON'T TRUST ANYBODY OVER THE AGE OF 30. That was a mantra, a slogan. Well, now it's even younger, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] And they've done it across the world, uniformly, 'eh, uniformly. The same schoolteachers' toolboxes trained across the world. That's what UNESCO is for, remember, that's what it was set up for, creating a universal culture through universal education, which is just social engineering indoctrination, you see. Very successful.

To me as a person who stands outside things and looks at it, it's interesting to see how they've done it all. And there's no point getting all emotional about it because most folk now cannot reason, they're so emotional, you see, it works awfully well, including the ones who might, who might be set loose on the public to do really more drastic things. What you've got at the moment is a warning of what's coming. Eventually it will get a lot more worse than this as they set

them loose on the public. It's quite fascinating though to live through it and actually see it happening. And to watch the things that you read about in books, the chanting mobs, utterly radicalized, who can't really verbalize anything beyond the slogans that they're chanting, except that they hate you. If you ask them why they hate you, they can get into trouble trying to figure out why. It's just because you're there, really, you know, they'll hate you.

That's a very dangerous situation and it's all being fostered by the authorities, by your own tax money, training them through education, etc. And of course, the social media that they're all getting the same stuff from, the Internet and different sites, etc. It's quite amazing. It is amazing, isn't it, to watch it happening? But never forget that the talks I've given for years about this to do with the mind itself, and the articles I've read on the air about those who manage our minds from birth onwards, and how they even bring you to opinions which you will think they are your own. You all get it at the same time, if you all watch the certain programs at the same time that are really touted that it's almost must-see, you must go in and watch this. You'll all come away with the same ideas, you see. It doesn't matter if it's false, it doesn't make any difference, to you it's all real. Quite something, you know.

If you've been brought up, if you have raised a generation, if you raise them to be utter, beyond radical, this isn't just radical, these folk are literally chomping at the bit to get unleashed upon the public for a massive purge. That's what it is. And you know that, you all know that. And they're ready for it, they are pretty well ready for it. There's going to be no arguing with them or debating or talking to them when they get unleashed. You're an enemy. You're not just an enemy, you're a thing, an enemy and a thing, not a person, that will have to be disposed of. And whenever you give any particular group amongst humanity special status and give them a free hand to go at it, well, you would understand, now your governments are an enemy of the people. Your governments permit this. They themselves are an enemy of the people, they're complicit in the horror that they're bringing on. Don't forget that. There's never been a time when this has been pretty well advocated by your own governments, all of what's happening today. There hasn't been.

Even last year and the year before when you had the Extinction Rebellion going through London, week after week, you know, stopping traffic, businesses, you know, big trucks, stopping trains, disrupting everyone's lives, and being allowed to get away with it? Day after day after day for like weeks and weeks? And businesses getting hit with that, etc.? Well, what gave them special status over everybody else? Somebody authorized it. Are you starting to get it? Is the penny dropping here? [Alan chuckles.]

It's because whatever you thought your government was, is nothing to what you actually thought it was, nothing, it's completely different. And the system of civil service has always been the system of power, that's why you put them in there. They're there for life, regardless of the parties that surround them, and they are all trained towards their lifelong goals to accomplish what their masters, not the politicians, but what the real masters want. You know that that's how it really works.

So, let's look at this for instance. I mentioned this article before, it's so important because it gives you a little clue down through time, you see, from 2013 this one is. It says...

Ecologists Urge Government To “Move Beyond Existent Levels Of Public Permission” (Alan: ...okay?)
explosivereports.wordpress.com / 15 Feb 2013

“(...) governments can and even should move beyond existent levels of public permission in order to shift norms (A: *That's normals, right, norms...*), allowing public sentiment to later catch up with the regulation.”

(A: So, this is from 2013, hm. This came out eventually in an additional BioScience. But what's awfully important is, listen to the wording again, right. You've got to think, start thinking, using that loaf you got there in your head, your brain. It says...)

("(...) governments can and even should move beyond existent levels of public permission in order to shift norms, allowing public sentiment (A: ...sentiment, okay...) to later catch up with THE regulation."

(A: So, it's to do with laws and rules they're going to put out, you see. Now, you would need certain things to happen to give the excuse to put the rules out. It doesn't have to be a real event, just a made up one that could appear real, as an example. Because you've got to give an idea to the public, so that they will go, oh well, we better go along with that, you see, so there's no debate about it at all. So, it says...)

In a peer-reviewed paper put out by the American Institute of Biological Sciences titled "Social Norms and Global Environmental Challenges" ... a group of well-known scientists calls on government and scientists to start with the planned social engineering of "norms" and "values" in regards to environmental policies.

(A: Now remember, up until now the whole idea was to use the climate idea, as an emergency, to take your rights away, bring you into a post consumerist society, into a rationed society, where you'll live the way they're going to tell you to live in a reduced standard of living for most folk. Not for the ones at the top naturally, but for the rest of you.)

(A: So, you need something. So, the whole climate idea that they came up with at the Club of Rome, they were tasked with finding a reason to make it happen. They came up with the idea, and everything hinges on it, they can't back down. As I say before, Colin Powell got literally red-faced, he did, he actually changed, you see his face changing when he was called out on it at the time trying to convince the public that a fuzzy picture was actually some missile launching mechanism in Iraq, and it wasn't.)

(A: Even though and it came out during that interview that Britain had admitted that they'd sold, [Alan chuckles.] a transport trailer with the weather balloon systems for Iraq. That's what that was, they said, that's what that was. And here is Colin Powell trying to tell you it was a rocket rig, missile rig, he's flustered and the whole bit. He still stuck to it; well you know it's... Everybody was laughing at him. And that's how they are when they've sworn to something they will not back off. They can't back off; they'd get kicked out of the club. They have sworn, they've sworn to go along with the biggest lies you can possibly imagine. And that's just the same here today with all of this stuff by the way. So, the idea, to get the whole climate idea, was already taught through the schools, right. But it says...)

The objective, according to the authors, is that these engineered "norms" must work their way into existing ones so finally environmental policies will be accepted without reserve.

Right. You're all going to die, or you're going to fry. No, you're going to freeze. Oh, you're going to fry, you're going to freeze, you're going to drown, it depends what the weather is going to be. But regardless of what they've picked for that time, you'd all better go along with it, because you're all going to die. No matter what it is, you're either going to die of that or you going to die of a disease, or you're going to die of... but you're going to die. You see? That's the main thing about taking folks' rights away down through time, is if you don't do what we say *you're all going to die*. Hm. Standard stuff. Standard.

Some of the founding fathers in America said pretty well the same stuff, ALL YOUR RIGHTS ARE TAKEN AWAY WITH THE GUISE OF A GOOD INTENTIONS FOR NECESSITY, you see. And they've got these bioethicists working with them to do with managing society. You've got experts getting turned out of university and courses, who really do, it's just basically social engineering, how to con the public. The same kind of techniques that Bernays talked about when he talked about THE DECISIONS AND YOUR BEHAVIOR IS MANAGED BY AN VISIBLE GOVERNMENT, the ones that understand how your

mind works. And they can convince you to go and buy things and do things and behave in certain ways, without you even realizing that you're not making your own decisions eventually, it's been put into your mind. Hm. Quite something, 'eh.

You get banks and banks of these characters, I've mentioned it before too, with the group that worked with the Sage group for Covid, and I put the articles out too, from them, where they actually gave advice to all the newspapers to comply and go along with this, right down to TERRORIZING THE PUBLIC, TO JACKING UP AND INTENSIFYING FEAR, TO MAKE FOLK COMPLY.

Now again, are we all adults here? Wouldn't you do something if they just said, as children, we're going to terrorize the children. Wouldn't you be, shouldn't...? Well, I don't know in this day and age, I don't think folk care anymore, to be honest, I think we're so far gone. But, if they said we're going to terrify the *children*, I think there'd be some complaints about it. And just from a *memory* of decency towards children, right, that we used to have, 'eh, when we cared, you know, we'd have to do something, even for the memories' sake of decency as opposed to reality, but regardless we'd say.

But here, it's to all the ADULTS as well. Who's standing up and rioting on the streets about that? Nobody. They don't give a damn about the people who've been dying in the old folks' homes or anything with this. Neither do they give a damn when they're out there screaming about this and the whole bit on the streets, about spreading any virus, even if they think, and they're wearing masks some of them and some of them aren't wearing masks. But they're shoulder to shoulder, they don't care. Really, are you going to comply with folk who don't care about everybody else? Really? [Alan chuckles.] I-yi-yi.

But yeah, the American Institute of Biological Sciences. There ya go, biological sciences. It's all to do with bioethics too. And the Rockefellers are really up there, I've given out the articles before from the Rockefeller foundation from their bioethics societies, working with the legal systems for laws, all the new, like buckets full of laws they're going to just dump on us all. All from these unelected people. Well, we've got degrees in managing all of you scum, obey, 'eh.

This is an old article too, 2013. This has been happening for years this kind of stuff, 'eh. So, to get their agenda through on behalf the usual group, the WEF, the same bunch at the top, as I say, look at the World Economic Forum. Who used to be, why were all the top energy companies and oil companies the first ones to jump on board with sustainability? Oh well, there ya go, you know. Yep. The WEF, 'eh.

Now here's the thing about Covid. I mean, Canada unfortunately is, or used to be a few steps ahead of most countries in, we can call it socialism if you want. Again, don't get hung up on names, the signs and symptoms tell you all you need to know. [Alan chuckles.] I noticed Bob Ray by the way, was just, he was the next premier of Ontario years ago who had quite the going away exposé in the papers and proud to tell you more about himself than ever before. But again, left a massive debt in Ontario, but that's what they always do, and changed a lot of things as well. He was doing the same things as Justin Trudeau, he was saying years before, back in the 90s he was on about hiring, so abilities didn't really matter so much and so on and yada, yada, ya. And he went quiet for a while. I think he was a teacher at some university, probably was put on the board and he'd get a full-time salary for maybe showing up once in a while. But he's just been appointed for Canada as ambassador to the United Nations. Very timely, isn't it? So again, a complete socialist type. His dad was actually a communist revolutionary that came over, I won't go into the whole history of it but yeah, it's quite interesting when you go into his background.

But anyway, so Canada really is such a socialistic, almost communistic country. And it's well on the way to total, it's beyond total socialism actually. They don't question much, the people in Canada don't question the system much at all. Anyway, it says...

COVID Deaths in Canada: A Questionable Statistic

off-guardian.org / 1 July 2020

Before Canadians surrender anymore of their freedoms to COVID-19 propaganda, can we stop and ask some critical questions?

“COVID is unquestionably much worse than a bad flu season,” says Dr. Allison McGeer, an infectious disease specialist at Toronto’s Mount Sinai Hospital, in an interview with the CBC.

(A: It's a long article actually and it's kind of, I call it scattered in the way things are put across. But it says...)

McGeer cites government statistics (as of June 17) showing a COVID mortality rate of 22 deaths per 100,000 Canadians.

(A: Again, all these deaths are so meaningless when they're taking all kinds of deaths, with presumed, and even the iffy positive test they're doing, especially with the swabs. In other words, you could be dying of any kind of disease, but if they find Covid in you at the same time, even though it's not killing you, something else is killing you, you're put down as Covid. We all know this scam; it's just it's never been done in history like this. This is astonishing to live through with all the verification from so many studies, you know, again, facts don't matter. Anyway, it says...)

By comparison, the death rate for influenza in Canada on an annual basis is usually between nine and 13 deaths per 100,000 people...”

Does this one statistic really make COVID “unquestionably” worse than the flu?

(A: So that's the point of this person's article, what they're telling you as opposed to what it really means. They go on to...)

Graphs, charts and lists slice the data up in so many ways: Cases by province, date of onset, number of deaths, male versus female, old versus young, etc. But they don’t talk about the infection-to-fatality rate — that is the percent of people who acquire COVID-19 and end up having that inevitable out-of-body experience we call death.

(A: So, in other words, yeah, CASES are totally different from infected people, like disease infected people. If they have no signs and symptoms of the disease, they are not diseased. Hm? They are not ill. And whenever you get herd immunity, you get it by the same, I mentioned it before, most folk had the polio virus going through their systems in the 1950s when it was supposedly going out at the time, and didn't know they had it. They didn't know.)

(A: What they did find are certain categories of people, even people who got injured, like, I knew a guy who knocked his knee when he was in the National Service, on an assault course he hurt his knee and somehow the virus was able to set in and cause problems, permanent problems with him. It's very similar to a lot of viruses, you don't know that they've gone through you. Folks always ended up getting herd immunity, or none of us would be alive today, folks, long before this Covid 19 came along, right. Do you understand that? It's like normal stuff. In some years you'll get a cold, and everybody around you hasn't got it, that you know of. And sometimes they all have it, and you're fine. You know, that's just the way it is. But one way or another it's going through you, even when you are fine, that particular strain, whatever it is, and you're somehow resistant to it already, that year.)

(A: But anyway, all the graphs and charts as I say, don't give you anything to do with fatalities. And the more you

test the more you're going to find folk who have got, as I say, positive. The tests are so nonsensical. They are nonsensical. These swab tests, they're not, a lot of these tests are not even meant for diagnostic purposes. Really. N-n-n. It's far easier for bacterial purposes, you can test bacteria, and you can grow them again in a dish of course, and you'll see it, you can test it, it's definitely so-and-so bacterium. But when it comes to viruses, especially Covid group, it's a massive group, of variations of things.)

After all, The World Health Organization had estimated that COVID-19's "official" death rate would hover around 3.4%. This statistic has been used to justify the loss of three million jobs in Canada and libraries being turned into food banks.

(A: You should be lucky you got a food bank because eventually come the winter and into next year you'll be lucky to get any food at all I think. And that is the plan.)

Well, I decided to calculate the infection/fatality rate for the entire country, as well as each individual province and territory. I'm using the official data from The Public Health Agency of Canada as of June 23, 2020 (6 days after McGeer's calculations):

As you can see we arrive at a 0.56% rate of death for those infected with COVID. 0.56% is six times less than the WHO's estimate of 3.4%. Notwithstanding, a 0.56% infection-to-fatality rate, as Dr. McGeer's says, would be "unquestionably much worse than a bad flu season." Around five times as worse as a mild flu season.

But wait! I have more questions before they finish turning the true north strong and free into a COVID-19(84) police state...

In the above table, take a look at the infection-to-fatality column. You can see that a person infected with COVID is twice as likely to die if they live in Ontario (0.62%) or Quebec (0.65%) versus somebody living in Nova Scotia (A: ..on the east coast...) (0.32%). And Canucks are twice as likely to die in Nova Scotia rather than in Alberta (0.16%).

Indeed, if you eliminate Quebec and Ontario from the equation we arrive at dramatically different results. An infection/fatality rate of 0.17% and only 3 deaths per 100,000 amongst the remaining 61% of Canadians.

Is COVID-19 then more dangerous than the flu? It doesn't seem so if you live outside of Ontario and Quebec.

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's true. So anyway, they go back and forth to justify this reasoning, etc.)

(A: But you've got, even different provinces, even in the US states, some of them have different methods and percentages of percentages to do with the actual tests that they're doing. It's not like a switch going on and off, you're positive or negative. There's a whole range that it goes up to, even in different countries, how many hours this particular test has been studied, so many hours with the virus on so-and-so, that's how they really do it. There's a whole bunch of procedures they go through. And they've got different rates of it. It's only studied for maybe 36 hours in one state, maybe another state will do up to 30. Well, you'll be negative for the ones that did it in 30, and the ones that did the 36 hours test will be actually over. It's all bogus, it's unbelievable.)

(A: And again, the Koch's postulates, which you've got to go through to even confirm this is a particular unique virus, hasn't even been done. This is the most miraculous thing that's ever been, it hasn't been done, folks, hm. To make sure that this is a definite distinct virus, none of it's been done. There's criteria it must fulfill, step by step by step, before you can say this is a definite new virus. N-n-n.)

(A: And again, with everybody getting put down as dying from it anyway, remember in Britain, don't forget what they said in Britain with Hancock the guy who was put in charge of the health for Britain's National Health Service. He's a politician of course but don't forget what he said during that talk, and I put that up too. It was a YouTube video. He said, PEOPLE HAVE FORGOTTEN, FOLK ARE DYING ALL THE TIME EVERY DAY, EVERY WEEK, EVERY MONTH, EVERY YEAR, PEOPLE DIE EVERY DAY, otherwise we'd have too many folks,

obviously. Folk die every day and need replaced by new babies and yada ya, that's birth and death, that's why the stats they're always giving you births and deaths, births and deaths.)

(A: But we forget that. We've already been conned into, you know, no one died before Covid came along. Did you know that folk are dying of Covid? And they're putting everybody who dies down as Covid. And that's a fact. 'Probable.' Did he sneeze? He sneezed twice before he croaked, you know. Oh, put them down as Covid then, right. Never mind the scams that they get for putting them down, diagnose them as Covid, hospitals get more money, and if they have to use a ventilator, even more money again.)

(A: But back to the point here. 'Probables' as well, there's hardly a symptom that they haven't stuck into this Covid thing. If you get a runny nose it could be Covid. If you got congested nasal passages, it could be Covid. There's nothing that they haven't missed. In the middle of hay fever season, 'eh? So, they put all the folks down as Covid deaths. Hancock says, he says, people forget, you know he says, 10,000 people, and this is in Britain, or England, 10,000 PEOPLE DIE EVERY MONTH HERE, he says. Shouldn't that shock you. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, you didn't know that, did you, 10,000 die normally anyway. Well, since they're putting so many of them down as Covid, then they keep jacking up the figures.)

(A: Because now along with the whole climate idea of catastrophe and we are all going to die, you've got Covid there, and oh, you're all going to die, give up all your rights and we'll manage you, and we've got to bring in a new system, a complete global reset, they said, and we're using Covid now as the excuse. Hm. Yep.)

(A: You've got to look at horror. And folk should definitely, definitely be put in the dock for this. It's a pity it will never happen because the elite run the system, that will never happen. But like some fantasy Hollywood movie to get some kind of justice, it would be kind of nice, wouldn't it? But it's a fantasy, again, it will never happen. Quite something.)

(A: A 'probable' case, they put them down as a 'probable' case of Covid...)

Looking up the National surveillance case definitions for COVID-19, I found that a “probable” case seems to leave much to question: One can be added to the COVID list if they suffer the “onset of (or exacerbation of chronic) cough” coupled by participating “in a mass gathering identified as a source of exposure.” A Canadian can also be branded a COVID case if she has a “fever (over 38 degrees Celsius)” and “close contact with a confirmed case of COVID-19.”

When it comes to “close contact,” how close are we talking about? Not all that close in seems: “...a single laboratory confirmed case of COVID-19 in a [long-term care home], in a resident or staff member would trigger an outbreak and would be declared.” says the Ontario Ministry of Health’s COVID-19 Outbreak Guidance for Long Term Care Homes (LTCH).

In other words, if the maintenance man at a senior’s home of 800 residents tests positive for COVID, all 800 residents would now meet the “close contact” qualifier.

Ontario Health’s Case Definition – Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) confirms this: Just a runny nose and “being a patient in the same ward or facility during a nosocomial outbreak of COVID-19” will add Grandma to the COVID case count. “Facility” could include long-term care homes, where most of the deaths have occurred.

(A: That's another thing too, most of them have occurred, remember, in these long-term care homes, where I'm telling you, a lot of them have been done on the cheap, cheap, cheap, you know, especially with the staff, etc. Plus, they terrified, the stories that came out of some of them, the ones in Montréal, literally some of the homes were deserted, the staff had fled in utter panic and fear, and the folk were lying in their own waste etc., some of them. Just horrible. Horrible stuff. So, it says...)

Thus, you only need one confirmed case of COVID and all the residents in that nursing home become “probable” cases as soon as they show any of the broad list of COVID symptoms. (A: [Alan chuckles.] It's really broad,

believe you me.) One of those COVID red flags includes a “decrease in blood pressure” (A: [Alan chuckles.] So even that, you understand, if you're one of the probables, because one person went through the nursing home, oh yeah, your blood pressure just dropped a little there, so you probably got Covid, so put them all down as Covid, right.) (a common occurrence among elderly using blood pressure lowering medication).

So, someone can be totally free of COVID but still be included in the total of COVID cases. But of course, if they do die, it would not be assumed that COVID was the cause of death.

Or would it?

WHAT KIND OF PROOF IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY A COVID PATIENT ACTUALLY DIED FROM COVID?

Consider that the Ontario Public Health’s Daily Epidemiologic Summary clearly states:

(A: And links are here for all these, by the way.)

Any case marked ‘Fatal’ is included in the deaths data. Deaths are included whether or not COVID-19 was determined to be a contributing or underlying cause of death...”

(A: It's right there, 'eh...)

...whether or not...

(A: Right.)

Said another way: It doesn’t matter whether someone died from cancer, the flu, heart disease, a ventilator, medication, falling down the stairs, a bullet to the head... As long as it is was “probable” that they had COVID, they will be added to the list of COVID deaths in Canada.

Now I'm also going to put up this article up next to it. It's called...

Legal Challenge to COVID-19 Measures Filed In Ontario Superior Court - vaccinechoicecanada.com / 8 July 2020

Statement of claim against Covid-19 measures - vaccinechoicecanada.com

They're actually putting in a legal challenge to see what happens. I don't... You know, you've got to applaud the people who do these things. I remember the same thing happened with the group, a very dedicated group who had all their facts right and they challenged the Bank of Canada's conology that it was doing. Eventually of course, everything ruled against them, they didn't go any further. Because Canada is more totalitarian and socialistic, very much like Australia. It's interesting to look at the Commonwealth countries, ex-Commonwealth, still Commonwealth countries, where they were part of the dominion. Canada used to be called the dominion, because of the dominion of England, or London.

There's always been a system in place which tells you you're under a monarchy. Don't forget that everybody appointed at the top, any official anything, has to be loyal to the crown. You've got understand there's a different system above it all, above the so-called democracy here. And it doesn't matter if the one below it pretends to be right wing at times or left-wing at times. It's really run by a system above them. So, you can challenge them all they want in Canada, because Canada is more of a totalitarian system than most countries. Australia is much the same and that's why Australia is getting locked down so quickly, with a very authoritarian system actually, very authoritarian. They give the people no

choice at all, just to comply or else and that's it.

I'll put this article up, it's quite good, on the different things that they are putting forward. Because really, the government's negating their duties supposedly, as you would think it was, in regard to the public, the citizens.

Legal Challenge to COVID-19 Measures Filed In Ontario Superior Court

vaccinechoicecanada.com / 8 July 2020

The mass and indiscriminate containment of citizens, the restriction of access to parliament, the courts, medical and educational services,

(A: It's true, how many folks can't get medical care during this whole farce? I guess the folk are dying at home, they can't get in hospital, put down as Covid deaths, even though they want other treatments for different things, that's what's killing them.)

the destruction of local economies (A: ...absolutely.) and livelihoods, and the requirement to physically distance, (A: ...which is a farce. The whole idea dreamed up by a schoolgirl and her daddy who worked for the military industrial complex, you know, by a computer model. Nothing to do with reality.) along with the forced use of non-medical masking are extraordinary measures that have never before been imposed on the citizens of Canada. (A: Even though [Alan chuckles.] the micron size of this virus supposedly is smaller than the particles they can get through an N95 masks. But facts don't matter again. [Alan laughing.]

It's to make you literally comply.... obedience, the mask itself is compliance, that's a symbol, comply. We're all one, we are all one, you see, that's the first thing for a war type scenario is get the public all to act as one, and to obey as one. And get the mob to turn on anybody who's individual and says I'm not carrying this gas mask, that's World War II, I don't need a gas mask, what for, no one's getting gassed? And no one was gassed. That didn't matter, the rest of them would turn on you, you'd better get that gas mask on, we all have to do it. You know, that's the mob, 'eh. Always used.

It's very much like the movie **Gangs of New York** where I think the mayor of New York at the time said, WE CAN ALWAYS HIRE HALF THE CITIZENS [Alan chuckles.] TO KILL THE OTHER HALF IF WE NEED TO. [Alan chuckles.] That's quite plain about it, that was quite good, that little one-liner there. And it's true, of course you can. Folk never realize they're getting played off, even your emotions, especially when you get emotions and you're angry, someone's using you, someone else is using you and you're being programmed. You gotta say, by whom and for what purpose, who is benefiting from this? Who's suffering because of it? But unfortunately, once folk have gone that far with their emotions, they cannot think at all.

But I'll put these articles up. Another one too... This is awfully good, and it's true. Again, it's facts but facts don't matter.

COVID-19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless

off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

Though the whole world relies on RT-PCR to “diagnose” Sars-Cov-2 infection, the science is clear: they are not fit for purpose

(A: The inventor says, it's not a diagnostic tool. I'll repeat that for the heart of thinking, the inventor says it's not a diagnostic tool for diagnosing disease. It's a tool to be used solely in the laboratory for other purposes. But it says...)

Lockdowns and hygienic measures around the world are based on numbers of cases and mortality rates created by

the so-called SARS-CoV-2 RT-PCR tests used to identify “positive” patients, whereby “positive” is usually equated with “infected.”

But looking closely at the facts, the conclusion is that these PCR tests are meaningless as a diagnostic tool to determine an alleged infection by a supposedly new virus called SARS-CoV-2.

UNFOUNDED “TEST, TEST, TEST,...” MANTRA

The message was spread through headlines around the world, for instance by Reuters and the BBC.

(A: Test, test, test, right, it's true, that's all you've heard, test, test, test.)

Still on the 3 of May, the moderator of the heute journal — one of the most important news magazines on German television— was passing the mantra of the corona dogma on to his audience with the admonishing words:

Test, test, test—that is the credo at the moment, and it is the only way to really understand how much the coronavirus is spreading.”

This indicates that the belief in the validity of the PCR tests is so strong that it equals a religion that tolerates virtually no contradiction.

But it is well known that religions are about faith and not about scientific facts. And as Walter Lippmann, the two-time Pulitzer Prize winner and perhaps the most influential journalist of the 20th century said: “Where all think alike, no one thinks very much.”

So to start, it is very remarkable that Kary Mullis himself, the inventor of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) technology, did not think alike. His invention got him the Nobel prize in chemistry in 1993.

Unfortunately, Mullis passed away last year at the age of 74, but there is no doubt that the biochemist regarded the PCR as inappropriate to detect a viral infection.

The reason is that the intended use of the PCR was, and still is, to apply it as a manufacturing technique, being able to replicate DNA sequences millions and billions of times,

(A: That's what its function is, right...)

to replicate DNA sequences millions and billions of times, and not as a diagnostic tool to detect viruses.

How declaring virus pandemics based on PCR tests can end in disaster was described by Gina Kolata in her 2007 New York Times article Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't.

(A: That was in 2007.)

LACK OF A VALID GOLD STANDARD

Moreover, it is worth mentioning that the PCR tests used to identify so-called COVID-19 patients presumably infected by what is called SARS-CoV-2 do not have a valid gold standard to compare them with.

(A: It's not a simple straightforward switch on and off, positive / negative.)

This is a fundamental point. Tests need to be evaluated to determine their preciseness — strictly speaking their “sensitivity” and “specificity” — by comparison with a “gold standard,” meaning the most accurate method available.

As an example, for a pregnancy test the gold standard would be the pregnancy itself. (A: [Alan chuckles.] *Yeah, definitely.*) But as Australian infectious diseases specialist Sanjaya Senanayake, for example, stated in an ABC TV interview in an answer to the question “How accurate is the [COVID-19] testing?”:

If we had a new test for picking up [the bacterium] golden staph in blood, we’ve already got blood cultures, that’s our gold standard we’ve been using for decades, and we could match this new test against that. But for COVID-19 we don’t have a gold standard test.”

Jessica C. Watson from Bristol University confirms this. In her paper “Interpreting a COVID-19 test result”, published recently in The British Medical Journal, she writes that there is a “lack of such a clear-cut ‘gold-standard’ for COVID-19 testing.”

But instead of classifying the tests as unsuitable for SARS-CoV-2 detection and COVID-19 diagnosis, or instead of pointing out that only a virus, proven through isolation and purification, can be a solid gold standard, Watson claims in all seriousness that, “pragmatically” COVID-19 diagnosis itself, remarkably including PCR testing itself, “may be the best available ‘gold standard’.” But this is not scientifically sound.

Apart from the fact that it is downright absurd to take the PCR test itself as part of the gold standard to evaluate the PCR test, (A: [Alan chuckles.]) there are no distinctive specific symptoms for COVID-19, as even people such as Thomas Löscher, former head of the Department of Infection and Tropical Medicine at the University of Munich and member of the Federal Association of German Internists, conceded to us.

And if there are no distinctive specific symptoms for COVID-19, COVID-19 diagnosis — contrary to Watson’s statement — cannot be suitable for serving as a valid gold standard.

(A: *It very much depends who's studying it, [Alan chuckles.] as to what the conclusion they're going to have whether it's positive or not. That's really what it is.*)

NO PROOF FOR THE RNA BEING OF VIRAL ORIGIN

(A: *Right.*)

Now the question is: What is required first for virus isolation/proof? We need to know where the RNA for which the PCR tests are calibrated comes from.

As textbooks (e.g., White/Fenner. Medical Virology, 1986, p. 9) as well as leading virus researchers such as Luc Montagnier or Dominic Dwyer state, particle purification — i.e. the separation of an object from everything else that is not that object, as for instance Nobel laureate Marie Curie purified 100 mg of radium chloride in 1898 by extracting it from tons of pitchblende — is an essential pre-requisite for proving the existence of a virus, and thus to prove that the RNA from the particle in question comes from a new virus.

The reason for this is that PCR is extremely sensitive, which means it can detect even the smallest pieces of DNA or RNA — but it cannot determine where these particles came from. That has to be determined beforehand.

And because the PCR tests are calibrated for gene sequences (in this case RNA because SARS-CoV-2 is believed to be a RNA virus), (A: *...believed to be, that word believed to be...*) we have to know these gene snippets are part of the looked-for virus. And to know that, correct isolation and purification of the presumed virus has to be executed.

Hence, we have asked the science teams of the relevant papers which are referred to in the context of SARS-CoV-2 for proof whether the electron-microscopic shots depicted in their in vitro experiments show purified viruses.

But not a single team could answer that question with “yes” — and NB., nobody said purification was not a necessary step. (A: [Alan chuckles.]) We only got answers like “No, we did not obtain an electron micrograph showing the degree of purification”.

We asked several study authors “Do your electron micrographs show the purified virus?”, they gave the following responses:

(A: And they give you answers to names and so on...)

Study 1: Leo L. M. Poon; Malik Peiris. “Emergence of a novel human coronavirus threatening human health”

Nature Medicine, March 2020

Replying Author: Malik Peiris

Date: May 12, 2020

Answer: “The image is the virus budding from an infected cell. It is not purified virus.”

So, none of them actually are purified viruses, which you're supposed to get in the first place, if you really want to get to the bottom of things. It's all, it's astonishing really what's going on here. But again, the PCR test is not even meant, it's not meant for diagnosis. Why do you think you're getting all these false positives and false negatives? It depends who's looking at it, folks. It really is. And how long they've had these things in, you know, that actually... It's a whole system they put these PCR tests through as they multiply and multiply in particles and so on, and then put a light there as well too, so many hours it takes. Well, if different countries use different amount of hours for it, that gives you the different answers on the same tests.

Another one too is...

Testing for COVID-19

cdc.gov / 24 June 2020

Guidance on Interpreting COVID-19 Test Results .pdf

Two kinds of tests are available for COVID-19: viral tests and antibody tests.

(A: It's got...)

VIRAL TESTING

Positive

Most likely* you DO currently have an active COVID-19 infection and can give the virus to others.

Recommended actions.

(A: And this is what comes, right, positive, most likely, they can't say you've definitely got it.)

Positive

Most likely* you DO currently have an active COVID-19 infection

(A: ...right. Even though it only picks up particles, you get particles even if they are dead and gone and broken up from weeks ago.)

(A: And negative, if it comes negative, right, on Covid 19 test results...)

Negative

Most likely* you DO NOT currently have an active COVID-19 infection.

(A: Right.)

If you have symptoms you should keep monitoring symptoms and seek medical advice about it.

(A: So, understand, any sniffy nose or cold or whatever it is, or flu, is going to be put down as Covid. Most likely, is your diagnosis, right. This is the official...)

Guidance on Interpreting COVID-19 Test Results

ANTIBODY TESTING

(A: Right. You'd think there would be more, but no, right. Don't forget, antibody testing will show you if you have even a flu shot over a few years ago could still show you up as positive. They are all Cvids, you see. So, if it comes up positive, right, the blood test...)

Positive

You likely* have HAD a COVID-19 infection.

(A: Well, how can they actually say it's the Covid 19 one when they've never purified it from anything else to even get a base thing to start with. Hm?)

You may be protected from reinfection (have immunity), but this cannot be said with certainty. Scientists are conducting studies now to provide more information.

(A: Right. So even though you're positive, right, and you'll probably have immunity, they can't guarantee for certain that this is all true. [Alan laughing.] It's a good business to go into, 'eh, you can't fail, I mean, and you get paid anyway. Testing for past infections with the virus, and it comes up negative, right...)

Negative

You likely* NEVER HAD (or have not yet developed antibodies to) COVID-19 infection.

(A: Likely, but not positively. Right. It says...)

You could still get COVID-19. Take steps to protect yourself and others

(A: Well, what are you going to do? Go to a different planet and breathe a different atmosphere? Hm? And then...)

BOTH

Viral Positive,
Antibody Positive

Most likely* you DO currently have an active COVID-19 infection and can give the virus to others.

(A: Remember what they said before too? This is for folk who won't even have symptoms, remember? And the WHO came out and says IT'S VERY UNLIKELY THAT FOLK WHO HAVE NO SYMPTOMS CAN PASS IT ON TO OTHER PEOPLE. Remember when she came out and said that? You remember? But here it says...)

Most likely* you DO currently have an active COVID-19 infection and can give the virus to others.

(A: Most likely you could. And maybe you likely couldn't. I mean, I don't know.)

Viral Positive,
Antibody Negative

Most likely* you DO currently have an active COVID-19 infection and can give the virus to others.

(A: Because you haven't developed an antibody yet, so they are saying here.)

(A: If you've got both antibody and viral testing, so you're...)

Viral Negative,
Antibody Positive

(A: So, this is a good one, 'eh. There's no sign of a virus, okay. So, you're likely, likely, again, I like this, science is so precise, you know. And obey, you're supposed to obey this accurate science and scientists. They speak with authority, 'eh. They've got lots of degrees so they can come in and say you'd better obey us because you likely have this or likely have that. Anyway, it says...)

You likely* have HAD and RECOVERED FROM a COVID-19 infection if you are viral negative and antibody positive.

(A: And once again...)

You may be protected from re-infection (have immunity), but this cannot be said with certainty.

(A: Oh, this is a really great science, this one, 'eh?)

Viral Negative,
Antibody Negative

You likely* have NEVER HAD a COVID-19 infection.

You could still get COVID-19. You should get tested again *(A: Hhch.)* only if your medical provider and/or workplace tells you to. Take steps to protect yourself and others.

There ya go, 'eh. Do you understand if everybody had had it, and tested positive, this thing would have been over long ago, and actually was, the spike was over at the beginning of April, we know that now? But facts don't matter. They need it, remember, they need this to happen.

Another one too is...

Was the COVID-19 Test Meant to Detect a Virus?

uncoverdc.com / 7 April 2020

The Corona Simulation Machine: Why the Inventor of The “Corona Test” Would Have Warned Us Not To Use It To Detect A Virus

(A: That's what I was telling you earlier. And again, this article also goes into, you know, the guy who invented this PCR test and all the rest of it, he said it's not meant for diagnosing at all. It says...)

“Scientists are doing an awful lot of damage to the world in the name of helping it. I don’t mind attacking my own fraternity because I am ashamed of it.” –Kary Mullis, Inventor of Polymerase Chain Reaction

(A: That's PCR. Hm. That's what he said, he is ashamed of his own fraternity.)

What do we mean when we say somebody has 'tested positive' for the Corona Virus? The answer would astound you. But getting this "answer" is like getting to a very rare mushroom that only grows above 200 feet on a Sequoia tree in the forbidden forest.

I say that for dramatic effect, but also because I wound up, against all odds, finding it.

Every day I wake up and work at shedding one more layer of ignorance —by listening carefully. I got lucky with scientists many years ago; Epic, incredible scientists, happening to cross my path when nobody else wanted to talk to them. Now their names are emerging, their warnings and corrections crystallizing. True "science" (the nature of the natural world) is never bad news. Globalist science is nothing but bad news.

(A: And that's the difference, it's politicized science, you see, for a big agenda.)

The reason Bill Gates wants you to believe a Corona Virus will exterminate over 450 million people is that he hates nature, God, and you. (A subjective interpretation.)

Why is that? You'd have to ask his psychiatrist.

Then it goes on and on. It's quite a good article actually. Here's another one too...

Bill requires employers to keep implanted microchips voluntary for workers

Remember that article too that Bill Gates said, working with MIT, and that's genuine, that's not a made up story, to do with a chip type system that would track and trace everybody that had vaccinations, on their skin, a tattoo is one of them. Then they also looked into the actual chip itself, implanting that, yada ya. Well, trial balloons come out all the time in preparations for what's coming, comes out all the time too.

Because folks can't handle more than one or two crises at the same time, two, they say three maximum will break people, most folk will break at three crises happening all at the same time. So, they give you these little bits and pieces here and there, and a lot of things will get ignored by you because you can't handle extras. You've got enough to worry about, right. So...

Bill requires employers to keep implanted microchips voluntary for workers

abc12.com / 25 June 2020

As employers around the U.S. implant microchips in workers to track productivity, *(A: ARE they doing that already? Where?)* The Michigan House passed a bill making them voluntary in the state.

The bill passed Wednesday prohibits employers from requiring workers to accept a microchip implant.

"With the way technology has increased over the years and as it continues to grow, it's important Michigan job providers balance the interests of the company with their employees' expectations of privacy," said State Rep. Bronna Kahle of Lenawee County, who sponsored the bill.

(A: You wonder what's really behind it and who had the... You know, most politicians today are just, they're lobbyists for big businesses. I mean they are. [Alan chuckles.] That's the truth of it. Everything is so corrupt, that we accept corruption, 'eh, until it can't work, things eventually stop working altogether because it's so corrupt. Just like Rome again. But anyway...)

She said companies increasingly are turning to miniature microchips about the size of a rice grain implanted in employees' hands to track productivity so managers can look for ways to boost efficiency.

In some places, the RFID microchips take the place of timecards, (A: *I wonder what places they are? They don't mention what places are using them.*) ID badges and security clearance devices. Some can be equipped with credit card technology to complete financial transactions.

(A: *They've had this for years, this stuff.*)

Kahle said the devices aren't used widely yet, (A: *I wonder where they are using them. I know that Mexico had been advocating them for government employees for the federal government at one point years ago. But I haven't heard much since from elsewhere.*) but she believes they could become a standard business practice around Michigan in the next few years.

(A: *I wonder what tipoff she's got?*)

"While these miniature devices are on the rise, so are the calls of workers to have their privacy protected," Kahle said.

Companies could still deploy implanted microchips under her bill, but the policy would have to be voluntary rather than mandatory.

(A: *Which means they'll fire you if you don't accept it. They don't have to necessarily fire you. I mean, you know something, corporations and businesses have got many ways to get you out the door. And yeah, you get no say in anything. You either ALL say no or allow somebody to say yes, which means you're all finished, you see. So...*)

Kahle's bill now heads to the State Senate for consideration. It would have to pass there before Gov. Gretchen Whitmer could sign it into law.

And...

Michigan tackles compulsory microchip implants for employees with new bill - zdnet.com / 29 June 2020

I think Ms. Whitmer would be quite happy to sign it into law. They all would, wouldn't they, when they can actually bring the cattle, you know, brand them properly with a tracking chip in the cattle. Yep. That's what it is, it's a brand. Yep. And ownership.

LancetGate: "Scientific Corona Lies" and Big Pharma Corruption. Hydroxychloroquine versus Gilead's Remdesivir globalresearch.ca / 5 July 2020

There is an ongoing battle to suppress Hydroxychloroquine (HCQ), (A: *I did different articles similar already actually.*) a cheap and effective drug for the treatment of Covid-19. The campaign against HCQ is carried out through slanderous political statements, media smears, not to mention an authoritative peer reviewed "evaluation" published on May 22nd by The Lancet, (A: *I already did that last week I think.*) which was based on fake figures and test trials.

(A: *...remember, they published [Alan chuckles.] and had to retract it. Again, how politicized they all are, 'eh? They're all on the take for big corporations.*)

The study was allegedly based on data analysis of 96,032 patients hospitalized with COVID-19 (A: *I guess it*

would be 'probably' from that last article I read, 'eh, or 'possibly'.) between Dec 20, 2019, and April 14, 2020 from 671 hospitals Worldwide.

(A: Well, that Lancet article was retracted, it says. Because they said they'd stopped using the testing hydroxychloroquine, that's what they said. I read an article that was done again, they just dropped it again. Because they're told to, you know, by Fauci and the rest of the crew at the top there.)

While The Lancet article was retracted, the media casually blamed “a tiny US based company” named Surgisphere whose employees included “a sci-fi writer and adult content model” (A: *That's true, I read the article maybe two weeks ago.*) for spreading “flawed data” (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) (Guardian). This Chicago based outfit was accused of having misled both the WHO and national governments, inciting them to ban HCQ. (A: *...that's the drug.*) None of those trial tests actually took place.

(A: It was all made up and fake, that the Lancet even published, they took it as truth as well.)

Because we know that Fauci and the rest of them, the only ones, even before that, everything was, he kept pooh-poohing everything until this was ready, from Gilead. Because he knows Gilead, at the very least, put it this way, there's a lot more to it, but he's friends, he's friends with Gilead, how is that? Just like they're all friends with the same vaccine companies too that are going to get the contracts.

Advocates demand Ontario shut down farms as COVID-19 cases soar among workers

ctvnews.ca / 29 June 2020

(A: No, they've gone in to test them and you're going to find more and more every day that you test folk. They're not ill, 'eh. As I say, it's such a fake thing for diagnosing anyway. But it's great for getting great big numbers, 'eh? Isn't it? So...)

TORONTO -- A single farm in Windsor-Essex, Ont. has been linked to 175 new cases of COVID-19 in the province, reigniting concerns about the rapid spread of the virus among temporary foreign workers.

Ontario reported 257 new cases of COVID-19 on Monday, (A: *These are cases, these are not illnesses, folks.*) 177 of which were confirmed by the Windsor-Essex public health unit following (A: *...LISTEN...*) targeted testing of migrant farm workers over the weekend.

Well, if you keep doing targeted testing, you're going to find more and more cases. So, that's how it spreads through society and gets herd immunity, folks. And cases are not illnesses. And then illnesses have to be confirmed. And you've already seen the articles here, they've got probables and possibles and likelys and unlikelys. [Alan laughing.] That's science, 'eh? M-hm.

And don't forget too, in communism, which is the system they're bringing in, to suit this global elite, they always give you the system to suit the global elites. Believe you me, if they were not happy with it and had not advocated it, it would never have happened. This is the plan. For efficiency and getting it all done what they always do is create for compliance sake is rationing and shortage of food. That's a standard thing across the globe, that's what they do. That's what communism always does. It makes you buckle under and you'll beg for food and you'll do what you're told. They've already pretty well closed most of the meat market, like permanently. That's what they want. Remember what the Club of Rome said, and the World Economic Forum? That meat and the rest of it is unsustainable. Unsustainable. Because it makes you kind of healthy if you're sick. Even Gandhi had to take that, you know, meat eventually.

And Australia as I say, they are so totalitarian in the old British Commonwealth countries...

Victoria records 74 new coronavirus cases overnight

(A: Oh, 74. I guess they must have tested them all in the morning and say, oh guess what we found, 'eh?)

- as Daniel Andrews announces free rent and a \$1,500 payment for the 3,000 people locked in Melbourne towers

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 4 July 2020

(A: That's just like that pandemic we saw I think, the movie a few years back, or at least... I mean, getting us all used to the idea of getting locked in towers. Just like China. China was the role model for it all. Now they're implementing the same thing too. Because you must understand, this is a whole new system and you must believe it's all real and get used to obeying very drastic and nonsensical measures being implemented against you, and upon you. So yeah, the more you test somebody you're going to find, or there's cases, you know. But again, it will come down to likely or unlikely, or possibly are, you know. Yep. So...)

Premier Dan Andrews had warned of a lockdown return if things did not improve

Nine public housing towers across Melbourne have been shutdown for five days

People living in the towers will not have to any pay rent *(A: Oh, that's a real relief, isn't it, they don't have to pay the rent. I guess they just starve to death.)* for the next two weeks *(A: They have no work to go to anyway.)*

Victorian Police will be guarding each floor of the towers ensuring no one leaves

(A: Weeeell, there's freedom! This is the new freedom. Remember what they said when 9/11 happened and later on as they took away all your rights and freedoms, they put out a new statement, a legality too when they announce these things. Bush Junior with a big grin on his face said, he says, THIS IS THE NEW FREEDOM. The NEW freedom, you see, they're redefining freedom.)

NSW recorded 14 new COVID-19 cases, but all were returned overseas travellers

(A: Well, were they ill? It doesn't say, you see. They never do. [Alan chuckles.] Well, they probably didn't know, hey. M-hm.)

I'll put this one up too... South Africa, they always use South Africa as the guinea pigs for these things and they have done all long for many, many years for different things. There's been many conspiracy theories out there too, some of them pretty valid actually, mind you, many years later how they really have certain things and then test them out there too. They do the same in Latin America by the way. Big Pharma companies use these countries for testing. M-hm. Anything happens to them, no one mentions it because there's no newspapers to write about it, you see. It's easy to pay off folks in charge of commissioners and all that.

'We are NOT vaccine guinea pigs': South Africans accuse researchers of testing Oxford coronavirus vaccine on poor and vulnerable Africans - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 2 July 2020

'We are not guinea pigs,' say South African anti-vaccine protesters

[reuters.com](https://www.reuters.com) / 1 July 2020

JOHANNESBURG (Reuters) - Anti-vaccine protesters took to the streets in Johannesburg on Wednesday to voice their concern over Africa's first human trials for a potential coronavirus vaccine.

(A: It says they were demonstrating...)

... at Wits University in Johannesburg, South Africa.

The involvement of South Africa in vaccine trials is intended to ensure the continent will have access to an affordable vaccine (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) and not be left at the back of the queue.

(A: *They always say things like that, 'eh, you don't want to get left behind, you might be at the bottom of the list, you know, if you help us out here we'll get to you quicker, maybe cheaper too.'*)

About 50 people held protests at the University of the Witwatersrand in Johannesburg, saying they did not want Africans to be used as guinea pigs, reflecting concerns among some on the continent over testing drugs on people who do not understand the risks.

“I’m not happy at all! I mean this feels like the 1980s all over again when the AIDS pandemic just broke out in South Africa,” said 29-year-old graphic designer Tebogo Legoale.

Some of the placards carried by demonstrators read: “We are not guinea pigs.”

(A: *I wonder if he remembers that, he's 29 years old but that's like 40 years ago. Anyway...*)

Twenty-nine-year-old community activist Walter Mashilo said the vaccine should be tested first on members of parliament (A: *I'm all for that.*) and ministers’ children, (A: *That's the politicians' children.*), not on poor people.

“We are clear, comrades, we don’t want this vaccine (trial),” he said, addressing the crowd.

South Africa has the highest rate of infections on the continent, with confirmed cases at over 150,000 and more than 2,600 deaths.

(A: *Now, confirmed cases, again, right, is that what killed them, or is that not, or were these folk dying anyway? As I say, don't forget that just England alone 10,000 folk a month die, normally, of different old-age problems. Eventually we all get our turn, you know. And Africa is a massive continent. So, there you go, 150,000 and more than 2600 deaths. But yeah, 2600 deaths from what? Hm? And confirmed, were they ill or not?*)

Traditional healers are also fighting for their medicine to be used against the virus instead of a vaccine.

“We are not going to follow a vaccine because we as healers believe that our traditional medicine is not given a chance,” said Sellwane Mokatsi, 32-year-old compliance officer, who is also part of the traditional healers’ organisation.

So anyway, I'll put this one up. Well, they're quite right. At least, you know, at least there's saying something normal like we're not guinea pigs. These are trial vaccines, folks. What is it again? The folk literally who've got premature Alzheimer's, think about it. Again, I said tonight again, the same thing, Bill Gates, what was it he said? 700,000 folk, 700,000 FOLKS WILL DIE FROM THE VACCINE, in the world, die that is, you know, across the world, from the vaccine, and that was acceptable. Well, here's normal folks doing normal things, we're not guinea pigs, they don't want it. [Alan laughing.]

The National Institute of Health (NIH) Owns Half of Moderna Vaccine: Robert F. Kennedy Jr.
childrenshealthdefense.org

(A: *Now, here's the thing too, as I say, you've got a gang here, especially in the States, rather evident in the States. But the same thing in England too and Oxford and different places like that. You find the same cliques actually, some in Oxford I think even worked over in the Wuhan lab at one point. And they all get patents on things too. The National Institute of Health, right, in the States...*)

In addition, four NIH scientists have filed their own provisional patent application as co-inventors. (A: *...right, of*

the vaccine.) Little known NIH regulations let agency scientists collect up to \$150,000.00 annually in royalties from vaccines upon which they worked. These rules are recipes for regulatory corruption.

NIH's stake in the jab may explain why Anthony Fauci moved Moderna's vaccine to the front of the line

(A: He moved it to the front. He's the one who decides who's going to get the contract's, 'eh. Just coincidence though he picked that one.)

and to let Moderna skip animal trials despite the experimental technology and the inherent dangers of Coronavirus vaccines. Every prior coronavirus vaccine has proven problematic and can be lethal to animals due to COVID's unique penchant for "pathogenic priming." *(A: In other words, they give it to you, then you have the virus and your body then overreacts to it and it kills you.)* Death occurs only after a vaccinated animal encounters the wild virus.

(A: It doesn't even have to be that particular virus you're given a vaccine against, right, it doesn't have to be that one. It can be one of the strains, different, even quite different, but it will still react and down you go.)

Public health advocates and scientists criticized Fauci's decision to skip animal trials as reckless. It may also explain why Anthony Fauci arranged a \$483 million grant *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*) to Moderna from a sister NIH agency, BARDA, despite the fact that Moderna has never brought a product to market or gotten approval.

... Fauci publicly announced he was 'encouraged' by Moderna's catastrophic Phase 1 clinical trials despite the fact that groups of super healthy volunteers had Grade 3 'severe or medically significant' reactions following vaccination.

(A: Some had to go to hospital, 'eh.)

Fauci's infusion *(A: ...good name...)* made Moderna CEO Steve Bancel a billionaire and further enriched Fauci's mentor and co-investor Bill Gates. It may also explain why Fauci publicly announced he was "encouraged" by Moderna's catastrophic Phase 1 clinical trials despite the fact that 20% of the high dose and 6% of the low dose groups of super healthy volunteers had Grade 3 "severe or medically significant" reactions following vaccination.

(A: Well, they can stuff that where the sun don't shine Mr. Fauci.)

Those results would have spelled DOA for any other medical product. After getting the abysmal news, Bancel and four other Moderna executives immediately dumped more than \$89 million in stock and Fauci was forced to make his optimistic public assessment to save Moderna's plummeting shares from death spiral.

Fauci painted lipstick on that lame donkey and now he's trying to convince everyone it's a thoroughbred.

(A: M-m-m.)

Moderna and NIH began manufacturing the first of 1 billion doses of the deadly *(A: [Alan laughing.] ...deadly vaccine...)* vaccine this month. Fauci knows from experience that no matter how dangerous a vaccine, the easy part is convincing people to take it. *(A: They will if you terrify them, yeah.)* Pharma, after all, controls the media.

Well, the media is all part of the same system, with the same owners actually. So, there you go, that's that one there. Another one too, this article here is, again you get these fake polls. Once again you have to go back to the so-called father of propaganda. He wasn't really the father of marketing, really, Edward Bernays. He understood that people are motivated by subconscious things, even desires and so on, and you could titillate them by tickling the desires and make them do certain things, or you could terrify them through fear, very primitive parts of the brain and so on, into compliance and things. It's all marketing strategies to persuade folk to comply.

Another part of it too for compliance was to create polls and fake polls. Because they know through the herd instinct of people, a lot of folk literally, *oh well, you know, 70% said that's okay, maybe I should join them*. I've actually had people say to me that they voted for Pierre Trudeau, the daddy of the present one, even though they knew he had been communist and they said, *yeah but you know*, one of them says to me, *I realized that he was winning during the election and I thought I'd just join the winners*. Because they give them statistics. That's how dumb it was.

Some folk are like that, *well, if most folk go that way, I should go that way too*, you know. So that's what polls are for, to convince you, *well maybe...* Because you'd say, I couldn't believe this, 72% of Canadians? ...

72% of Canadians support mandatory coronavirus vaccine, Ipsos poll suggests
globalnews.ca / 13 May 2020

(A: I'd never have thought of that, oh I'm really surprised, I'd better jump on the bandwagon and go along with them, 'eh. Prove it, 'eh, prove it all! Well, that won't happen because fake news is allowed when it's promoting the noble lie, for the noble cause, that's permitted, you see. So...)

More than two-thirds of Canadians believe a vaccine for COVID-19 — the disease caused by the novel coronavirus (*A: Is it really?*) — should be mandatory for all, a new poll by Ipsos suggests.

(A: Aahhhh, there ya are. Well, nobody asked me. Did you know, did you get asked? I bet you didn't, 'eh? I tell ya. I wonder who they ask, 'eh? So...)

Forty-one per cent strongly agreed with the idea, while 32 per cent somewhat agreed.

(A: ...and yada, yada, ya. So yeah, we should all get it mandatory regardless, you see. Naturally we'd all vote for that, wouldn't we? Wouldn't we? Yeah.)

I don't think so. Fake polls. They had books put out on percentages, how they work at percentages too, and how to use percentages, how to manipulate and even create percentages through fake techniques, to convince the public that your percentage and your outcome for your study is correct. There's actually, you can get degrees in it, in fact.

And...

Using behavioural science to help fight the coronavirus

I've mentioned this before, I thought I'd do it again because most folk don't remember much. It was from, again the Sage group, and also, they have a subgroup that they gave the behavioral insights team to work on terrifying the public into compliance. This is your money, again, you see, your money pays for you to get brainwashed all the time. And you're an animal. You see, once you're not a spiritual creature with the rights from a God and deity, you're just an animal, and you'll believe that yourself so you won't object so much when they say, we are being treated like animals because you're an animal. And you say, I guess they're right, well, you know, they're treating me like an animal, they prompted me this and prompted that, I had no idea I was getting prompted and all that, but I guess, though, well, you know, I'm just an animal. So, this one here is March 2020.

Using behavioural science to help fight the coronavirus
journal-bpa.org / 29 March 2020

(A: So, conology, the art of conning people, right, is being used to do it all. Eventually it came out initially from

Britain at one point, that's where the different people who took part in this part here, behavioral research unit. It's an article on how they can use it. It...)

...summarizes useful evidence from behavioral science for fighting the COVID-19 outbreak.

(A: Maybe they put out... You see, most folk will read this and think, behavioral science to fight Covid? Maybe they put out, like create fake ghosts like virtual reality ghosts that's going to scare the viruses away or something. No, no, no. It's to manipulate you, folks. It's based on...)

... an extensive, multi-disciplinary literature research of relevant behavioral interventions and studies of crisis.

(A: You know, how to terrify the public.)

The findings aim to be useful not only to government and public authorities, but to organizations, workplaces and households, seven issues are covered.

(A: They go through the usual handwashing that they've taught you all about, right, until everybody's got their skin peeling off their hands. Read the articles yesterday, some folk were getting poisoned off the types of alcohol use that was coming through their skin. It says...)

Shows, information and education.

(A: There are not enough, you see.)

Placing hand sanitizer in colorful sitage in central locations, right beyond doors, canteen entrances, *(A: What do you mean canteen entrances? Everything is shut.)* the middle of entrance halls and LYFT lobbies, increases use substantially.

(A: ...of the sanitizers. Can you imagine, this could be a holy thing, they're treating it like holy water. It's the same thing. It's all rituals, you understand.)

All organizations and public buildings good adopt this cheap but effective practice. By contrast we lack evidence on reducing face touching.

(A: Really? Just have a look and watch the folk, they keep touching where their nose would be. Because it clogs up in front of their nose and their mouth from moisture, and so they keep pulling it away from them. And that moisture takes any viruses, by the way, through the fibrous tissue, it's just paper tissue, it's fibrous, it takes it through to the surface onto their hands outside the mask, folks. Did you know that?)

(A: And look at them, I saw it in a store, this woman was, "stand 6 feet away!" And she didn't allow you to touch anything, she was going to put stuff in bags and stuff. And her face the whole time, she just kept touching this part of her. I says, everything you're touching there you're infecting, if that's the case, you know. Oh, she got really ticked off about that. But that's what they do. The whole thing is ludicrous. But it's meant to be ludicrous, folks. Especially when they tell you that the asymptomatic people, and the WHO, probably don't infect anybody anyway. After telling us for months before that that it did. [Alan chuckles.] Gaslighting, 'eh?)

Articulating new norms of acceptable behavior *(A: Right.)*

As for sneezing and coughing and keeping tissues within arm's reach could help. Isolation is likely to cause some distress and mental health problems.

(A: No kidding, you're getting, is that why they put prisoners that are really nasty prisoners in isolation when they punish them and that, to try to break their spirit, is that what they're trying to do with everybody? Stay home, stay isolated, don't talk to anybody, don't meet anybody. Yep.)

Isolation is likely because some distress and mental health problems (A: *No kidding.*) Requiring additional services.

(A: *Well, if you get additional services, maybe you're going to meet folk you don't want to meet that's going to send parts of the virus to you, you know.*)

Preparedness, through activating social networks, making concrete isolation plans, (A: *That sounds nasty, they should change that from concrete, it sounds like they're going to wall you into something, like a horror movie.*) and becoming familiar with the process, helps.

These supports are important, as some people may try to avoid necessary isolation.

(A: *I wonder why? I guess it's maybe those words that they have in these tests and stuff, likely, may or may not have, you know, and if they're negative, they probably have it anyway, but may not necessarily in all cases and yada, yada, ya.*)

Public-spirited behaviour is most likely when there is clear and frequent communication, strong...

(A: *So here you go, here you go, how to use the mob against somebody...*)

...strong group identity,

(A: *There's all the face mask wearers, you see, look at them, 6 feet apart, leadership...*)

strong group identity, and social disapproval for those who don't comply.

(A: *Use the mob against the individual. Social disapproval. Strong group identity.*)

This has implications for language, leadership and day-to-day social interaction.

Authorities often overestimate the risk of panic, but undesirable behaviours to watch out for are panic buying of key supplies and xenophobic responses. (A: *Well, maybe if you don't terrify them it wouldn't happen.*) Communicating the social unacceptability of both could be part of a collective strategy. (A: *You see.*)

Evidence links crisis communication to behaviour change. (A: *Wow.*) As well as speed, honesty and credibility, effective communication involves empathy (A: *We feel your pain.*) and promoting useful individual actions and decisions. Using multiple platforms and tailoring messages to subgroups are beneficial too.

These people get paid thousands of bucks for coming out with this trash. They really do. Rather than just say our job is to con people, to lie to them, to get groups to fight other groups on behalf of making compliance mandatory, you see, and terrify them. It actually has it in them, I mentioned that before too, the handout they put out to the newspapers, the same group by the way, it says they could, folks could, they could really exaggerate stories TO CREATE MORE FEAR AND TENSION AND ANXIETY, WHICH WOULD HELP FOLK TO COMPLY ALL THE MORE. In other words, terrify the public. This is all official stuff, folks. [Alan chuckles.]

It actually mentions that too though, you know. M-hm. This article is 25 pages, I think. Yep. Ohhhhhh, it's amazing how they treat us, just like animals though, isn't it? And again, they use our tax money to do it. Hhhhhhhh. N-n-n. Another one too...

Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures

(A: Ohhhh. Eight pages here, 'eh by the same conologists, 'eh. Professional liars and manipulators. Isn't that something? Perceived threat it says in this one, persuasion...)

Persuasion

Perceived threat: A substantial number of people still do not feel sufficiently personally threatened; it could be that they are reassured by the low death rate in their demographic group, although levels of concern may be rising. Having a good understanding of the risk has been found to be positively associated with adoption of COVID-19 social distancing measures in Hong Kong. The perceived level of personal threat needs to be increased *(A: Have you got that?)*

The perceived level of personal threat needs to be increased among those who are complacent, using hard-hitting emotional messaging.

(A: They mean terrorizing you, folks.)

To be effective this must also empower people by making clear the actions they can take to reduce that threat.

(A: In other words, comply. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go. And then they go on to about...)

There seems to be insufficient understanding of, or feelings of responsibility about, people's role in transmitting the infection to others.

(A: Well, the WHO has given us two stories, that people without symptoms probably aren't passing it on to anybody anyway.)

This may have resulted in part from messaging around the low level of risk to most people *(A: D'you understand they're studying all your text in real time, they've got access to all your data, and algorithms and so on pick up all your stuff through different phrases, words that you use. They actually call it that...)*

This may have resulted in part from messaging around the low level *(A: Your messaging to each other.)* of risk to most people and talk of the desirability of building 'herd immunity'. Messaging needs to emphasise and explain the duty to protect others. *(A: M-m. There ya go.)*

Tailoring: Some people will be more persuaded by appeals to play by the rules, *(A:... 'eh. We are all children to these evil characters.)* some by duty to the community, and some to personal risk.

All these different approaches are needed. The messaging also needs to take account of the realities of different people's lives. Messaging needs to take account of the different motivational levers and circumstances of different people.

(A: Then you get...)

Incentivisation

(A: Social approval and social disapproval, yada, yada, ya. Never mind the fact they can't give you any hard fact and data on their testing methods to even prove if the thing even exists. Hm? Facts don't matter. What matters is your compliance to the orders and doing dumb things, you know, like suffocating yourself behind a mask.)

I'll put these links up remember for everybody who is really interested and who's not bored stiff by now. Because this, you understand you're living through incredible history. You know, this is incredible times. And those of you that can live

another 10 years and 20 years, no matter what the world will end up with by then, I'm sure it won't get any better. And that part I am sure of because they told us that, into austerity, and true austerity, for under necessity to save us all, you see. It's not going to be better no matter what excuse they give you. It's not pleasant at all.

Remember, I'll put up the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies, that's the Sage group, right. Again, this special group that works under, they were put for underneath the real high-tech manipulators in the mind, etc. I've done it before, and I'll put it up again tonight perhaps. For those who can handle it.

Sage publishes evidence behind advice on lockdown following calls for more transparency - itv.com / 5 May 2020

You understand, if you have basic real scientific facts, put them out there and leave it at that. Instead of employing these professional Bernays type manipulators in mind control to play with our heads. And to turn groups against other groups by creating the groups, the compliant ones and the ones who think for themselves and get them all clashing. N-n-n.

Another one too is I mentioned already that woman who wrote 'the disease that never was' because of the test. Well, this is the one that came out from the New York Times.

Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't
nytimes.com / 22 Jan 2007

Dr. Brooke Herndon of Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center, shown at left this month, was told last spring that she appeared to have whooping cough.

(A: They give you an example of it, and this is back in 2007, remember, right.)

Dr. Brooke Herndon, *(A: Listen to this story.)* an internist at Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center, could not stop coughing. For two weeks starting in mid-April last year, she coughed, seemingly nonstop, followed by another week when she coughed sporadically, annoying, she said, everyone who worked with her.

Before long, Dr. Kathryn Kirkland, an infectious disease specialist at Dartmouth, had a chilling thought: Could she be seeing the start of a whooping cough epidemic? By late April, other health care workers at the hospital were coughing, and severe, intractable coughing is a whooping cough hallmark. And if it was whooping cough, the epidemic had to be contained immediately because the disease could be deadly to babies in the hospital and could lead to pneumonia in the frail and vulnerable adult patients there.

(A: It's pretty unmistakable, whooping cough when you hear that, when you cough cough cough cough, until the lung is empty, aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa and then you go whop, you hear that whooping as they try to inhale the air. It's pretty well unmistakable. Anyway, it says...)

It was the start of a bizarre episode at the medical center: the story of the epidemic that wasn't.

For months, nearly everyone involved thought the medical center had had a huge whooping cough outbreak, with extensive ramifications. Nearly 1,000 health care workers at the hospital in Lebanon, N.H., were given a preliminary test and furloughed from work until their results were in *(A: That's a lot of folk laid off.)*; 142 people, including Dr. Herndon, were told they appeared to have the disease; and thousands were given antibiotics and a vaccine for protection. Hospital beds were taken out of commission, including some in intensive care.

Then, about eight months later, health care workers were dumbfounded to receive an e-mail message from the

hospital administration informing them that the whole thing was a false alarm.

(A: Eight months later, right.)

Not a single case of whooping cough was confirmed with the definitive test, growing the bacterium, (A: That's definitive. You see, you grow the darn thing, right.) *Bordetella pertussis*, in the laboratory. Instead, it appears the health care workers probably were afflicted with ordinary respiratory diseases like the common cold.

Now, as they look back on the episode, epidemiologists and infectious disease specialists say the problem was that they placed too much faith in a quick and highly sensitive molecular test that led them astray.

Infectious disease experts say such tests are coming into increasing use and may be the only way to get a quick answer in diagnosing diseases like whooping cough, Legionnaire's, bird flu, tuberculosis and SARS, and deciding whether an epidemic is under way.

There are no national data on pseudo-epidemics caused by an overreliance on such molecular tests, said Dr. Trish M. Perl, an epidemiologist at Johns Hopkins and past president of the Society of Health Care Epidemiologists of America. But, she said, pseudo-epidemics happen all the time.

(A: I'll say that again...)

...pseudo-epidemics happen all the time.

The Dartmouth case may have been one the largest, but it was by no means an exception, she said.

There was a similar whooping cough scare at Children's Hospital in Boston last fall that involved 36 adults and 2 children. Definitive tests, though, did not find pertussis.

"It's a problem; we know it's a problem," Dr. Perl said. "My guess is that what happened at Dartmouth is going to become more common."

Many of the new molecular tests are quick but technically demanding, and each laboratory may do them in its own way.

(A: I'll repeat that...)

...each laboratory may do them in its own way.

These tests, called "home brews," are not commercially available, and there are no good estimates of their error rates. But their very sensitivity makes false positives likely, and when hundreds or thousands of people are tested, as occurred at Dartmouth, false positives can make it seem like there is an epidemic.

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

...false positives can make it seem like there is an epidemic.

This article goes on and on, it's a good article. It just shows you I guess a lot of folk were laid off, 'eh, for eight months it took before they found out, that they had real testing, that they couldn't find the bacterium anywhere, you know, or the virus or whatever. They couldn't find the particular agent that was causing it, I should say.

Another one is awfully important, this one too. You see, just like they're saying, oh you've got Covid, 'eh. How do you know that? Well we presume you have it. Because you have what? You know, one of the many symptoms. You might be

constipated, maybe you've got diarrhea. Maybe you've got blocked sinuses. Maybe you've got running noses. Maybe you've got an itchy left cheek instead of an itchy right cheek. I mean, there's nothing they haven't covered in this darn thing. And as I say, Fauci added the last one, and it really is so comical. He waited until the allergy season, the hay fever season started and says, oh it could be running noses, you know. [Alan laughing.] Foxy Fauci, 'eh?

NBC doctor who claimed he caught the virus on a plane (A: *This is a guy who, you know, worked on you know, one of these PR doctors for television.*) **through his eyeball** (A: *This was big news at the time, oh I got it from my eyeball, you know.*) **says he tested negative for the virus and NEVER had it**
dailymail.co.uk / 10 July 2020

Dr Joseph Fair, an infectious disease expert, (A: [Alan laughing.] *Sorry, couldn't hold that one.* [Alan laughing.] *So, he's an infectious disease expert.*) initially believed he caught COVID

Fair took a flight to New Orleans April 24 and suspects he was infected onboard

He told Today that he suspects he was infected through his eyeballs

He tweeted that he was in hospital May 13, and was released on May 17

On Tuesday he said antibody tests were negative, so the virus remains a mystery

(A: *But how many folks got the same kind results, 'eh? If you died, you know, he'd be put down as Covid.*)

... was left fighting for his life in the hospital, (A: *...with whatever it was....*) has tested negative for COVID-19, he confirmed.

...he was severely sickened by something, but it was not COVID-19.

His illness 'remains an undiagnosed mystery', he said in a tweet on Tuesday.

'I had myriad COVID symptoms . . . (A: *He had that he says.*)

. . . co-morbidities, (A: *I don't know what else he had wrong there.*) despite testing negative by nasal swab,' he said.

'I was severely ill for 2 weeks, 4 days of it in critical condition, resulting in pneumonia, diffuse lung injury & 18lbs of weight loss.'

(A: *It's true, with these diseases that you get into the lungs with pneumonia, and you end up getting scar tissue, and you'll lose lung tissue for sure, apparently 'eh, and you'll see, you actually see it on the x-rays. In China because everything is so efficient and cheap there, they can run you through an MRI, that's what they use for it to actually see the lungs. So, they don't just put it down to testing, they actually do a visual, they can see and say you have definitely got pneumonia, at least you definitely got that right. It's much more definitive. Anyway...*)

He said he would now have a second antibody test to confirm the results, and work with other specialists to find out the source of his infection.

His doctor has ordered another antibody test from a different manufacturer to confirm the negative result.

(A: *I guess you keep just, if you, at that level, you can afford all kinds of different companies' tests, and then you'll pick the best tests that you want, maybe a 2 out of 5 or whatever say this, whatever suits you, depends on how you feel that day.*)

... he has spent time in the Democratic Republic of Congo.

(A: Tropical diseases, 'eh.)

'My path forward is a 2nd AB test, & follow-up with a pulmonologist & tropical medicine specialist in an effort to diagnose what made me so ill,' he said.

Fair believes he contracted an illness on a plane to New Orleans on April 24.

He said he took all possible precautions - wearing a mask and gloves, wiping down the area surround him - but passengers were 'packed in like sardines'.

'Instinctively I probably should have gotten off the flight when I saw that,' he told NBC's Today.

He concluded that he caught a virus through his eyes.

(A: So, he's still convinced he got it from there, because I think he was covered in every other way, you know, so...)

'Obviously you can still get it through your eyes,' he said.

The idea behind the eye is that they say you have similar ones, the ACE2 receptors too, on the tissue around the outside of the eyes, you see, so it can bind to it there as well just like the lung tissue. Anyway, the article is quite good, and it gives you more and more data. But again too, so much is speculative.

Another thing I've noticed as well, so many folk have got sick for years now, at least 10 years, I can remember even 10, yeah, at 10 years ago when they had different flu's coming out, 2009/10. They weren't getting positive tests even for the few that had it done, everybody else got eventually lumped in as something, swine flu or whatever, that's what they were told to do is put them all down a swine flu even though there's no definitive testing for it. That's what was ordered in Canada at the time, I remember that, I did the shows on it at the time.

But the folk are getting definitely heavy bronchitis into kind of pneumonias. And getting antibiotics... Bacterial infections often generally set into these bad viral infections that breaks down the tissue in the lungs, you see, and bacteria immediately follows, gets in and that's it. Then you've got a bacterial secondary infection and you've got to get antibiotics for that too. But some folk would try to fight it themselves. And I tell you, that's what they said at the time, that this particular odd one lasted, it's still on the go yet, it hasn't gone away. For the last 10 years occasionally folk will get it, every other year, and same symptoms, they'll start coughing, they have all the symptoms of a heavy cold, then the flu it seems, then they get bronchitis, like a bacterial one. Then they get antibiotics to clear it up. Or they don't get antibiotics, it will seem to clear up then it will come back again about two weeks later. That was the common symptoms of this oddball one that they so far supposedly haven't diagnosed that's been around for years now. So, who knows what that one is too? Was that released as well? Was that a trial result? Who knows? Who knows, 'eh? But they've picked on this Covid idea, even though they can't isolate the thing. So, there you go.

Now, this is important again, this one as well, and I want to just mention before I go into this thing. I just want to remember to get back to my website **@cuttingthetmatrix.com**. I've got to keep saying it, or remind myself to say it because for years and years and years I always forgot to say it, to send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**, how to do it, etc. Because I have to tick along as well. Remember, you can send cash as well or checks or use PayPal. I think there's Instagram as well. The one you take to the post office, they still do that,

some countries still have international postal money orders. I don't think the US is sending them to Canada now, the actual international postal money orders. They'll send bank orders, naturally, or any personal checks, that's okay. As I say, you can still send cash.

So, go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and if anything happens to any of the sites, use the other sites listed on that one. All my official sites you'll see listed on that one, so you know they're genuine, and hopefully there will be other sites left if anything happens to the .com site. Because things are changing fast, and these characters at the top, they're not going to mess around with small fry that are a nuisance to them. This is a wartime scenario for them. And in all wartime scenarios they are ruthless. In fact, they're ruthless even when you think it's all peaceful, [Alan chuckles.] as folk have accidents all the time. All the time. In every country.

That's the reality. You've got to get this out of your head of this Disneyland system of rights that you been born into and see how it really, really does work. I remember some years ago and that's awfully true, there was so many biologists who worked in some labs, a whole plague of them getting killed. They were all, you know, committing suicide and falling over railings and down steps and stuff and out windows. It was just astonishing. This is how... This is the real world, folks. This happens all the time.

The same with Dr. Kelly that came out a few years back too, he was found suicided supposedly, just like he said he would. He said, they'll find me in a forest with my wrists cut. And that's exactly what they did. And he was due to go up and give testimony about biological warfare systems and so on. He never got to court naturally. But at the same time too, other ones that all knew each other were dropping dead all over the place. That's the real world you live in.

When big plans are afoot, believe you me, nothing stops them. Nothing. These characters now are in full war mode of compliance and they're not going to tolerate any nuisance factors at all. They made it quite plain, even with the preliminary Event 201, the Johns Hopkins experiment they did with, or trial run for the Covid, along with the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation together. They had a set of systems they would introduce, like 1 through 5. Starting with just defaming the people for putting out untrue news, etc. and contradicting their facts even though it didn't matter, facts didn't matter, or truth didn't matter, just contradict them to get folk from reading them. If they persisted, start taking away their money or basically blacklisting them on the Internet until they were shadow banned. Then if they persisted in some way or another, you could withdraw all their means of support from them, for them to get money, yada ya.

Well guess what 4 and 5 would be? They didn't mention that, you know. That's the real world you live in. I hope you understand that. And everything hinges, all the elite who run and own the world, and they actually talk about it that way amongst themselves, they're not going to mess around with any little nuisances. And those who really work for them, they take little hints... Oh, so-and-so is a nuisance, and they go off and deal with that little nuisance. And that's how the world really, really does work, folks.

So, as I say, help me tick along here, if I can tick along. Because I'm not in for politics. I don't give a darn about politics. Even with Trump. I mean, Trump literally is, I think he's just played his part. Everybody, the whole world is saying, why isn't he being more active and authoritative in dealing with problems? Well, why hasn't he been, you know? Tell me that. Astonishing. The world is literally looking at America thinking it's falling apart. And if that is the case then you're finished. If you allow it to happen. If you allow it to happen, then it is finished.

It's just like Peter Hitchens said before, when he was there when Russia literally just went down, like in over a week and

down went the Berlin wall in Germany. He said it was obviously a command that went across the board to all those in charge in all the Soviet bloc countries. Obviously. But there was that feeling there, what happened? It didn't have to happen. It didn't have to. It was prearranged. That's how things really happen.

And when you see like mass demonstrations, or one, that literally had nothing to do, honestly, I think very quickly they forgot what it was about and they were given their mantras by the Antifa group that piggybacked immediately and took over this whole thing and then cause the rioting as well. Because you're looking at a communist revolution obviously. And then Extinction Rebellion. All these folks are all mixed into the same group networking. And it's all your fault, all the adults' fault, there's too many of you, look what you've done to OUR planet, yada yada, you're all enemies and that's it.

Preplanned, folks. And they're all saying, what on earth is Trump really...? And again, they can get no cooperation. Well, if it's that bad, if that really is the case, then it would be over, wouldn't it? But what you're looking at too, as with all socialist systems as I've said before, end up with mass slaughter. That's where it goes. That's their history from the French Revolution right up to the Bolshevik revolution. Mass slaughter's there, incredible slaughters. And China did it too, mass slaughters. China also had its cultural revolution where the youngsters were actually egged on, again, to get rid of the older folk, which they did with gusto. Hm? You better start realizing what's going on here. And what's being allowed to happen for years using your tax money to create the armies that are going to eliminate you, maybe, 'eh.

With, ha, I tell you, and I've said before, they'll believe they're doing the world a favor. That's how radicalized they are. You understand, when you have risen people to be, to utterly hate, there's just pure hatred comes out of them, now you've got a real problem. You can't argue with radicalized hate. And that's what you're seeing. And it is authorized hate. Dangerous, dangerous stuff, folks.

And they always end up eating their own, too, even the ones who have eliminated everybody else, that those at the very top encourage them to eliminate each other. And they will. That's its history. Quite amazing.

So yeah, go into [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and see how to send me a few bucks my way, hopefully. Now that the mail is, as I said before, I've already sent off two shipments and I've got one more to go in two days and that will be that lot done and cleared up and they'll get them within 10 days hopefully, should be, and I'll feel a lot better then.

It took, I mean, this isn't just me closed down when you can't get books and you can't get this... I've got them all now but... Can you imagine every business across the country? You know, big businesses and so on? Not me, not paltry little me but big, big businesses? This is a war scenario you're looking at. Actually, more catastrophic than most wars, folk were not locked down in their homes and their businesses stopped because of the wars.

This is THE one, the big one, for a global reset, a reset on the way of life, like what new values will be, new rules, regulations, new culture, yada, ya. M-hm. Yep. There ya go. Your master's voice has spoken and we're always to obey them apparently. Or they'll turn mobs on you, you know. They will. Here it goes too...

Forced Vaccination Plan Unveiled
lewrockwell.com / 10 July 2020

Stanford University Legal & Medical Authorities Join Forces To Fashion An Indiscriminate Mandated Mass-Vaccination Plan That Would Frighten The Public, Disregard Lawful Protections Of Informed Consent And Result In Needless Deaths.

(A: This is a war on the people. Total. It's been declared.)

Our health overlords propose a dangerous infectious disease control plan that mandates indiscriminate immunization for all Americans, a plan that is far more dangerous than the COVID-19 coronavirus epidemic itself.

Writing in the prestigious New England Journal of Medicine, Stanford Law School and Health Policy departments propose priority vaccination for high-risk groups that comprise the population that are least likely to benefit and most likely to experience side effects and hospitalization from COVID-19 coronavirus immunization, or from any vaccine for that matter.

Initially voluntary then mandated

The Stanford plan would initially roll out as a completely voluntary inoculation scheme to be followed by compulsory vaccination that would penalize refusers with employment suspensions and/or stay-at-home orders.

(A: As I've said this already, this would happen.)

Their plan calls for a future FDA-licensed vaccine, a vaccine whose side effects will not be completely known until it is widely used, *(A: ...and even then it could take months or even years to see all the effects.)* that according to another Stanford University study, would benefit only a miniscule portion of the population.

(A: How about that, folks? Well, what's it really for if it's not to help you? Hm? Well, we won't go there but keep that in mind.)

That study showed, as validated by blood tests, the COVID-19 coronavirus only infects Americans at the rate of 1 in 3868 encounters *(A: ...right.)* (range 626 to 31,800) with others who are already infected and results in death in only 1 in 6,670,000 contacts among middle-age Americans (range 1.68 to 97.6 million). Despite the fear generated by TV news reports, the risk of acquiring COVID-19 coronavirus infection is remote.

(A: And that is more of real facts actually. These are tests that are done and good studies too. But facts don't matter, right.)

With presumption the vaccine is 100% effective, *(A: That's what they're presuming.)* those numbers put a limit on the percent of vaccinated subjects who could possibly benefit from vaccination – – 19 million would be need to be vaccinated for 1 person to avoid death.

(A: [Alan laughing.] But what about all the side effects in this 19 million, 'eh?)

Even if only 1% experience side-effects that result in hospitalization, in a population of 328 million Americans, that would result in 3,280,000 vaccine-induced hospitalizations, which would overwhelm the 1-million bed healthcare system.

Using data from prior flu-vaccine studies, about 1% of those vaccinated may require hospitalization after vaccination and 1% of the hospitalized (1 in 200) would die, which would result in 32,800 needless deaths that would likely be blamed on the COVID-19 coronavirus.

(A: Ha, wouldn't it too, 'eh?)

The vaccine itself may be perfectly safe when received by healthy subjects. *(A...MAY be, right...)* but frail, elderly, malnourished (vitamin and mineral-deficient) individuals would be the most prone to suffer side effects and death when admitted to the hospital with its inherent problems of antibiotic resistance, medication errors, ventilator lung trauma and failure to check for vitamin and mineral deficiencies prior to admission.

(A: Apart from that I should just add here too, if you're over 60 they'll give you a higher more powerful dose of the adjuvants to try and make it work on you. [Alan chuckles.] Which is a bit ridiculous. If the normal stuff wouldn't work because your immune system is compromised or low, it's dying off, it's not as strong as it used to be, then giving you more adjuvants to try to force it to take on you is just going to cause more, it's a poison, adjuvants are poisonous, you have terrible reactions to them.)

High-risk individuals least likely to benefit from vaccination

While it may appear wise to vaccinate high-risk individuals (diabetics, hypertensives, obese, autoimmune), these are the very people whose immune systems do not respond well to vaccines and are subject to side effects.

For example, flu shots are not very effective for the very young and the very old. Flu vaccines are 40-60% effective in the population at-large (*A: That's what they say.*) and as low as 23% effective for certain strains of the flu, says a CDC report. (*A: In other words, it's like the toss of a coin whether it works or no. Between 40 and 60% effective it's like 50%, right.*) As an aside, flu vaccination may actually increase the risk for coronavirus infection via a mechanism called viral interference (by 36% said one recently published study).

(A: I've mentioned that before too, the Department of Defense in 2017 in the US had warned them to stop giving them the flu shot because the particular flu that went out that year, once you got vaccinated and the actual wild virus hit them, the real one, then it caused a tremendous reaction. Again, a tremendous cytokine storm in the lungs that end up killing some of the service people. Don't forget that. It can cause up to 36% it said in one recently published study, it says, viral interference cause it when one particular flu vaccination.)

But despite the fact you can read that study for yourself, proponents of vaccination deny any such link between prior flu shots and subsequent COVID-19 coronavirus infections. Viral interference is reported in other studies. For example, those individuals who were vaccinated against the flu in the previous fall of 2010 were 1.4 to 2.5 times more likely to become ill from the H1N1 strain...

(A: That's true. In Canada they put out a warning, a panicked warning from the national health system here telling folk to stop taking the flu shot because it made them more prone to the actual flu that was around, it actually caused them to come down with it. Yep. So yeah, so the ones it says who are vaccinated...)

For example, those individuals who were vaccinated against the flu in the previous fall of 2010 were 1.4 to 2.5 times more likely to become ill from the H1N1 strain of the flu in the following year, which happens to be the predominant influenza strain in circulation this year 2020.

(A: There ya go. So, you have to wonder if the cytokine storm is caused by Covid or this particular flu hitting those who have had their flu shots already. This all has to be, you can't pooh-pooh this stuff. This is what scientists all have to go over and work out. Having an opinion isn't good enough, it's the facts that count in the end, isn't it? So, it's not belief, it's supposed to be based on facts. So...)

These high-risk groups have inherent problems activating antibodies against any infectious disease, which is why most vaccines require multiple inoculations and include toxic adjuvants (*A: That's what I talked about.*) to provoke an immune response.

Also, on the priority list for forced vaccination are prisoners, people with prior respiratory problems, nursing home patients and healthcare workers.

(A: They're going to be made to take it right off, first of all, you see.)

Why current treatments are being rejected

The Stanford plan would require evidence that existing treatment or prevention of COVID-19 coronavirus is

ineffective, (A: ...right...) which at the moment is solely comprised of archaic quarantine and lockdown measures and limiting contact with the virus itself by employing face masks and social distancing.

Obesity, further induced by lockdown, increases the risk for COVID-19 related deaths. Indoor lockdown deprives people of sunshine vitamin D that impairs immunity and increases risk for death. Quarantines and lockdowns are counterproductive.

Any prospective treatments, such as hydroxychloroquine and HCQ +zinc, nebulized hydrogen peroxide, as well as vitamin and mineral regimens (zinc, vitamin D, vitamin C, selenium) are ignored and dismissed outright by the CDC, categorized as unproven, even potentially dangerous. There is sufficient evidence for nutrient therapy in the prevention and management of COVID-19 infections.

But without a vaccine or an approved treatment, vitamins and minerals have vanished from retail store shelves without widespread reports of any side effects.

Public demand for a vaccine

According to the Stanford report, only about half of the U.S. population plans to be vaccinated against COVID-19 coronavirus. (A: *Actually, I saw some, it was about 34% I think it was.*) This is why hospitals are over-stating the deaths attributed to COVID-19 and why news agencies create continued fear over a common-cold virus that results in few if any symptoms upon infection and only kills a very few. Our modern healthcare system is over-committed to vaccination. The prospect of a vaccine is dimmed by the fact 90% of vaccines that enter human trials fail to make it to market. (A: *These are all links, by the way, they've got links for all these things.*) Given the remote possibility a safe and effective vaccine ever materializes, the nation may await an imagined vaccine at the expense of finding an effective treatment.

Mortality rate is far lower than quoted

(A: *He goes into that too, how they fudge the figures, etc. and the death rates and put them all down as Covid and yada, yada, ya. It goes on and on. It's quite good though. But it does touch eventually on the rights of informed consent.*)

Rights of informed consent

The Stanford report that calls for mandated vaccination overlooks certain rights to informed consent that are required by Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations for persons who receive newly licensed vaccines in a clinical study. Since all vaccinated Americans will be enrolled in a surveillance study (stage 4) in order to gain full FDA approval, informed consent will be legally required.

(A: *Don't forget too, under the Nuremberg Code that came out in the Nuremberg trials, they can't use the people for experimental medications, or for ANY experimental purposes by the way. So, they're going against that too. Don't forget that, folks, and that was to do with genocide. M-hm. It also says here...*)

Furthermore, doctors should individually assess the chances a person has of benefiting from vaccination. And patients have the right to reject hold-harmless clauses that would then make health practitioners legally liable should they proceed to vaccinate an individual who has little chance of benefiting from immunization.

(A: *If it's made mandatory, you better get, make, get it all made up in advance and its forms, the doctors or whoever's going to inject you must sign, with their name on it and address and so on, so you can sue them if you get any bad reactions, after them telling you that you're going to be fine. And in it will state that, I, so-and-so, tells you that this patient will be fine and quite safe from this vaccination, which I am forcing upon them. How about that, folks. And yeah, you've got to have the right to sue. That's the least you have, to save yourself, 'eh. Obviously.*

You can't start doing what you're told by a scientific tyranny, the kind that Bertrand Russell talked about who was all for it. He said, if there was going to be a tyranny I preferred it to be a scientific one. He was, again, another socialist totalitarian type character and an elitist. It says here that that...)

A model INFORMED CONSENT/REFUSAL form has been written and published for the public to present to their doctors when and if a vaccine is licensed and available in the U.S. at covid19consent.com

(A: So, it's got a link on this one that you can print up yourself.)

This is not what the vaccine industry or the Centers for Disease Control, that latter a co-holder of COVID-19 related patents, wants to be known.

All these folks are completely compromised that are wanting you to take this, folks. They're all on the take, a lot of them. M-hm. I'll put this link up too, for those that care to wade through it, you know.

This article is to do with the elderly, again. Again, a huge massive sacrifice. In preplanning obviously, it was intended that the elderly, and they've conditioned the public that somehow you're worth less once you're elderly. This is how, you'd be surprised how you're conditioned in what to think without really thinking through it for yourself. It's given to you. But it's conditioning you to think that way, whereas all the other age groups talking about the elderly getting sacrificed, with the, it's beyond gross incompetence, it's deliberate.

Were conditions for high death rates at Care Homes created on purpose?

off-guardian.org / 26 May 2020

During the COVID-19 pandemic, people in care homes have been dying in droves.

Why is this happening? Is it simply because older adults are very vulnerable to SARS-CoV-2...

(A: What would it be, in other words.)

Or do care homes deserve the lion's share of the blame, such as by paying so poorly that many workers have to split their time between several facilities, spreading the virus in the process?

(A: That's what I said before, they always have them part-timers in care homes, because they don't have to pay them pension plans and other stuff, you know, medication, drug insurance, things like that.)

Alternatively, could medical experts and government bureaucrats, with the full knowledge of at least the top tier of government officials, have created conditions shortly after the pandemic struck that contribute to the high death tolls while engendering virtually no public backlash against themselves?

This article shows that the third hypothesis is highly plausible. The people who created the conditions may be unaware of, or oblivious to, their implications. But it's also possible that at least some of them know exactly what they're doing.

After all – seeing it from an amoral government's point of view – the growing numbers of elderly are a big burden on today's fiscally strained governments, because in aggregate they're paying much less into the tax base than younger people while causing the costs of healthcare and retirement programs to skyrocket.

(A: Well, they paid for it all, that's what it's all for, you know. We're forgetting another thing too. This has all been discussed before in big global meetings, and the University professors get on television talking about the elderly, they should just give up and die at retirement age, you know. They had professors, especially the one in

Australia, he was given the star making machine, made him a star to make sure he got lots of coverage. He comes out every so often, gives the same speech about, they shouldn't live so long, you know.)

Here are three sets of conditions that collectively create a framework for enabling significantly boosted care-home deaths – and doing so with impunity – even while most of each set of conditions in isolation may appear to be purely for the benefit of everyone in society:

One. Bureaucrats develop extremely broad definitions of novel-coronavirus infections and outbreaks. (A: *No kidding.*) This is coupled with the continuing presence, in a number of care homes scattered across each jurisdiction, of at least one nurse or physician who follows every letter of all definitions and rules. (Such individuals are always present in every discipline, but in the medical milieu their actions can be deliberate, deadly and very hard to detect.)

And it goes on through the different problems that could have been, made it happen in the care homes. I think personally it's because they terrified the public, completely terrorized them actually. And I still want to see, talking earlier on about cytokine storms and so on, the pulmonary priming that can happen with it too, with vaccinations, then you hit the actual real virus later on, how many of these folks in these homes, and mandatorily, had all the flu shots? Huh? You gotta take these into consideration, you see, as to why they had severe reactions by this whole thing.

This cannot be dismissed scientifically. You've got to, these are all the things you have to consider and study to rule things in or out, hm. And if they won't do that then something's up. Then it's not scientific at all. So, I'll put that link up to for this particular article.

Another one too, as I said before is, I'll put up the one from Canada where they're challenging the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, and by the Vaccine Choice Canada. I'll put that article up by them, it's a PDF. And then

Legal Challenge to COVID-19 Measures Filed In Ontario Superior Court - vaccinechoicecanada.com

It's a big one too. 191 pages, I think. For those who want to look through it.

And here's a beauty of our scientific establishment too, the things that... You see, I don't even expect anyone to even yawn with the articles that I, that one time should have shocked people. Nothing shocks them anymore. We found dumpsters before with baby parts in them over the years, that was a normal thing outside some clinics. They've had articles in the last year too of doctors who just retired and died, and they find thousands and thousands of baby parts. They don't know why; they say they don't know why they saved them all. But I guess it's just folk that take pride in their work or something, you know. Some folk collect all, you know, ornaments for the mantelpiece and stuff like that.

But scientist, you have to really, you must get the shivers once in a while. I would think so. I mean, I still get them once in a while. And it takes a lot to move me, believe you me, in that respect. But I don't expect anybody to be disgusted about anything anymore. I can remember doing a show years ago where I think it was the Greater Manchester area, the director for the National Health Service at the time was called up in the question. He wasn't fired or anything but for some reason that was never explained to the public, that over the course of so many years thousands of corpses and parts of corpses of children up to the age of 5 to 10 years old or something like that, that supposedly died in hospitals, had all, they'd found parts of the bodies.

So, they had to start having secondary funerals, notifying the people when they identified them DNA wise and so on. So,

here's the poor parents have been grieving again, and then over a year or two more parts of the same bodies would turn up. Thousands of them. They even found refrigerated parts, this is in England remember, they found refrigerated parts of thousands of them eventually in I think it was a warehouse in storage, cold storage in Nova Scotia. Never explained to the public why this was happening. I don't know if anybody got charged in it all. I don't think so.

We live in the dark, people. We live in the absolute dark as to what really happens. Honestly. So, nothing shocks the people anymore anyway but...

Judicial Watch Obtains Records Showing FDA (A: Food and Drug Administration.) Paid for 'Fresh and Never Frozen' Human Fetal Parts for Use In 'Humanized Mice' Creation

judicialwatch.org / 23 June 2020

(Washington, DC) – Judicial Watch announced today it received 165 pages of *records* (A: *If you want to download it the link is here.*) from the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) showing the FDA between 2012 and 2018 entered into 8 contracts worth \$96,370 with Advanced Bioscience Resources (ABR) to acquire “fresh and never frozen” tissue from 1st and 2nd trimester aborted fetuses for use in creating “humanized mice” for ongoing research.

(A: *This kind of stuff is common. All over the place. M-hm.*)

ABR (A: *...the company...*) is a non-profit firm which has been the subject of criminal referrals from House and Senate committees investigating whether Planned Parenthood or any other entity was illegally profiting from the handling of fetal tissue from aborted babies.

(A: *Whoa, well they'd never do that, you know.*)

There you go. But anyway, I'll put this article up for those who care to even look at it. Most folk don't give a darn today. You understand, we've all been taught that life is awfully cheap. Awfully cheap. You're another animal.

Like, don't forget, going back to Julian Huxley who helped set up UNESCO and Planned Parenthood too, who hated the vast bulk of the ordinary people. As all the founders of that did. He was quite plain, WE'VE GOT TO KNOCK PEOPLE, THE HUMANS, OFF THE PEDESTAL AS THE SUPERIOR SPECIES ON THE PLANET. In order to control them. They wouldn't obey you. You understand, at one time the things we are accepting today would have caused mass riots. We don't riot now. Certain selected groups are told to riot and encouraged to riot, and paid to riot some of them, but the leaders are for sure. But we don't riot for natural normal things all the time that we should be.

We've been dumbed down. We are knocked off the pedestal as being the top species on the planet. Like Huxley said, we were trained to do that. And so, you devalue yourself and others. You see, once you devalue the life of others, then that falls, then you just devalued your own life too. When it comes your turn, whether they can keep you alive or kill you, what are they going to say about you? What's so special about you? That's, again, what one of their top guys said, George Bernard Shaw, WHY SHOULD WE KEEP YOU ALIVE?

I hope you understand, you've all been trained into this. So yeah, here you go with no one cares really who's getting chopped up. And of course, humans are not to blame, they're engaging and causing all these aborted tissues, fetuses and so on, for their own actions, it's never their own fault, you know, the system made them do it. It's just terrible how we devalue ourselves in the process. Constantly, constantly. You start at the one end, before life, or before they are born, and then you go into post birth abortion now, which is just murder. Then you go into, let's kill off the adults. So,

you do that now, they're not worth anything are they? And you've all been trained through it step-by-step in completely devaluing your life. And then of course they don't stop there. Oh, you know, *you've got an illness, you could live for another 40 years with it but why, that could be a burden on society, you know, why don't you just take this euthanasia pill here*, you know. That's already happening, folks.

But no one cares, you see, life now, and folk have accepted it, ah, well, we're not, what are we anyway, we're just another, we're not even a good animal. We're taught to hate ourselves. There you go. So, this article goes on about it too. As I say, it's got links to the FDA, lots of pages to go through, etc. And this is fairly common, this kind of thing. Unfortunately.

Now, don't forget that Mr. Foxy Fauci said that things would never get back to normal, remember. And what did he know that you didn't know? And how come he's into making policy for society? and finance and travel and handshaking and all the rest of it? Strange, this little guy who just suddenly he's got more power than the president, it would seem, 'eh? If the president shut down everything by himself and ordered, he'd be out of the office and maybe even lynched!

But when Fauci says it, he's a scientist, you see, and he knows outside his jurisdiction, you know, commerce, he's got the whole place shut down and companies going bankrupt, and massive debts that you'll never get out from under, and the whole way of life changed forever, because *he* said so. And you didn't vote for him either. And you're all accepting it. [Alan chuckles.]

International travel won't be back to normal for three years warns top holiday boss - with enforced testing before and after flights likely to replace quarantine - dailymail.co.uk / 1 July 2020

So, there you go, it's all these wee things that you, yep, you need your immunity passport for goodness sakes, 'eh. And that's how they get it across to you. Because it's not going to be just that, it's going to be going from your house to the supermarket, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] There you go. M-hm. There you go.

More Than 8,700 Stores Are Closing In 2020 So Far—A Number That Will Surely Rise
forbes.com / 6 July 2020

The list of store closings is already very long and may be much longer by the end of the year. The coronavirus pandemic has left many companies in horrible shape. (A: *Well, no kidding. No kidding.*) Some have had to declare bankruptcy (A: *I wonder why, when you close them down, the whole economy, forbid them to go anywhere, why that makes them all go bankrupt?*) while others have closed some of their units. Many employees have not been recalled to work as the pandemic has raged on, and there has been a paucity of customers since they are scared they might contract the virus.

Debt is now the common enemy. Every retailer who had high debt before all of this started is closing some stores and cutting back on new projects. At a time like this, ability to raise cash and to maintain a semblance of free cash flow is quite difficult even as it is invaluable and enviable for most retailers. Many have had to rely on more borrowing to sustain their business. It has left their future uncertain.

(A: *No kidding.*)

We are witnessing a retail apocalypse. It began in 2010 when brick-and-mortar stores started to close and has only gotten worse over time.

(A: *Everything is a step-by-step isn't it though when you look at it all. I said that years ago too, obviously, when*

you can order things straight from China for a fraction of the price you'd buy in a store, that's got big overheads in the store and so on and employees to pay, then obviously it's going to hammer the economy at home, put more folk unemployed. That's the beauty of free trade, isn't it? Yeah. There ya go. That anybody who is working has to sacrifice their jobs for the greater good, 'eh. So, this goes through this article here about folk going bankrupt and all that. But it lists some of them, how they've already gone. It says... This is Forbes by the way. They'll update it as time goes on.)

Below is a listing of store closings so far this year, which I will update as more information becomes available. The companies currently in bankruptcy are listed first since their future is uncertain until they emerge from court protection.

Store closures in 2020

Chuck E Cheese: 54 U.S. stores (bankruptcy)

Destination Maternity: 90 stores (bankruptcy)

GNC: 1,200 stores (bankruptcy)

J. Crew: 54 stores (bankruptcy)

JCPenney JCP +1%: 152 stores (bankruptcy)

(A: There's a whole bunch of them.)

K-Mart: 45 stores (bankruptcy)

Modell's Sporting Goods: 153 stores (bankruptcy)

Neiman Marcus (Last Call): 20 stores + 4 main stores (bankruptcy)

New York & Co: 378 stores (bankruptcy)

Papyrus: 254 stores (bankruptcy)

Pier 1 Imports PIR 0.0%: 936 stores (bankruptcy)

(A: There's one in Sudbury too, I think, Pier 1 Imports.)

Sears: 51 stores (bankruptcy)

Stage Stores SSI -0.6%: 738 stores (liquidating)

(A: There's a whole stack of them here actually.)

But who would've thought, 'eh? Better than any other kind of war with real, you know, bombs dropping and things, they managed to shut down the entire economy, and bring you to a state that you might have reached if you had had 20 years physical war, like a normal regular war, 'eh. They've done it all very quickly. Very efficient, isn't it? Terror itself is awfully efficient, when you've got professionals managing the terror, and how to put it across to the public and how to terrify them, and how to exaggerate certain types of the terror too to make folk comply. All authorized by your own governments. This is not speculation; this is what I read to you earlier from the Sage reports and so on from governments.

And...

NYC Black Lives Matter marches can continue despite large-event ban, de Blasio says - foxnews.com / 10 July 2020

Again, some are more special than others in these utopias we're in today. And that's the way it is, isn't it? Yep. So, all the other big large events are canceled by law, by dictate I suppose, and there you go. This is the new system. Yeah well nothing surprises me, or you I suppose, 'eh?

**Trump, Mexico president meet to discuss new U.S., Mexico, Canada trade deal
nbc4i.com / 8 July 2020**

WASHINGTON D.C. (WCMH) — The USMCA trade deal (*A: That's really the same NAFTA deal.*) between the U.S., Mexico and Canada took effect on July 1, but White House officials and one expert say it's not much different than the deal it replaced.

President Trump welcomed Mexico President Andrés Manuel López Obrador to the White House on Wednesday to celebrate the launch of the U.S., Mexico, Canada trade agreement.

Commerce Secretary Wilbur Ross, one of the USMCA's architects, says the pandemic should not hurt the trade deal's rollout.

But right now, the Mexican manufacturing sector is only working at about 50 percent because of the coronavirus.

(A: But yeah, they changed the name of it really. And for some reason I think Justin Trudeau couldn't go over something. It's quite something isn't it? The world we're living in is something else. It really is.)

I was looking up too, again, that they're going to fulfill all their goals with who can open up, when they can open up, are you important enough to open up, are you necessary, essential, yada, yada, ya, or if you can't. And that's the end of society as we know it. That's what it was planned to do of course. And Fauci said that at the very beginning, he didn't even want the lockdown to end, remember, he wanted it right into the following year. And that's what you're getting. [Alan chuckles.]

You had a little wee bit of a break, a week or two for the summer, which would quell you a bit, as the riots, well, protests and riots could continue. Then lockdown comes again. Except for some groups that are still [Alan chuckles.] allowed to do it all. Everything else is shut and closed including big events. And I guess sporting events too in some areas, I don't know.

It's astonishing, as I say, what's been accomplished so efficiently, with years of planning to make this happen, obviously before the event happens. But in a few months, they've literally wrecked the economies of nations *across the world*. Exactly what the World Economic Forum said, we've got to bring the folk into complete sustainability. And sustainability means bringing in the complete austerity programs, by the way. Post, post everything, post-consumer, post-manufacture, post post post. [Alan chuckles.]

And folk can't quite get it, can they? Why would they do that? It's *their* world. It's not yours, it's *theirs*, as far as they're concerned. And as long as you obey them, it will continue to be their world, obviously.

Now, I'm going to put up an article from Ron Paul, from his group anyway, and it's written by Caitlin Johnstone.

As Long As Mass Media Propaganda Exists, Democracy Is A Sham

ronpaulinstitute.org / 9 July 2020

A new Reuters/Ipsos poll has reportedly found that a majority of Americans believe the completely discredited narrative that the Russian government paid Taliban-linked fighters to kill the occupying forces of the US and its allies in Afghanistan.

(A: And they give you examples of the fake news, that's authorized, right, as fake news. [Alan chuckles.])

Those 21 percent are objectively correct: the story is not credible, and it's not even close. Gareth Porter shows in *The Grayzone* how the "Bountygate" narrative is so utterly baseless that even US intelligence agencies have dismissed it...

And they have. But the article itself is showing you how the mass media today all works as one, it really does. They're like all one in the propaganda for Covid for instance, to be very afraid and be very terrified and yada, yada, ya. And it never stops. But there's no real dissent amongst most of the mainstream media, it's all pretty well on board with the whole thing, isn't it?

And the media all went along, that all the protesting that went on was all peaceful. And you can see for yourself, a lot of it wasn't, for goodness sake. I mean, here's an article here on Portland. Portland is interesting. I don't know why it happens more there, maybe there's more propaganda there coming from out of Portland there on its own woes, etc. But night after night they've had I think City Hall attacked, they're trying to burn it down or something, by all kinds of, and even fights with the police there. But it says...

Portland Demonstrators Engage in 'Night of Rage'

(A: This is one night between, before it all started there too, they were already doing the same thing before this particular event happened.)

to Protest Death of BLM Protester

breitbart.com / 8 July 2020

Demonstrators in Portland engaged in what was dubbed a "night of rage" to avenge the death of a Black Lives Matter protester who died over the weekend after a man drove his vehicle on a closed freeway, *(A: And you can actually see that, that little clip of where it happened.)* where a protest was taking place.

"The Multnomah County Sheriff's Office is aware of an event tonight calling for a 'night of rage' at the Justice Center in Downtown Portland."

"We strongly support the right to demonstrate and for people to use their individual and collective voices to express grief, outrage, and call for action. But criminal activity under the guise of peaceful protests will not be tolerated," the sheriff's office warned.

200 people gathered in front of the federal courthouse for a sit-in.

The event coincided with the "night of rage" protest over the death of Summer Taylor, who died Saturday after being struck by a driver who drove his vehicle onto a closed freeway, where a protest was taking place.

This driver by the way was driving a pretty new expensive vehicle, anyway, it looked pretty well new. But regardless, he

himself was Eritrean I think, that he was from, came over as a student and had stayed from 2014, or something like that, I can't remember. But goodness knows why he kept driving. Maybe he panicked when he saw them all on the road, who knows, it was at night, you see.

But why are they attacking the courthouse? Hm? But I think they attacked the courthouse, it was already happening before that happened, so it was on the go. I mean, Portland's been wrecked with massive rioting. When you start burning places down, that's not a protest, people, you know. That isn't a protest. A protest is something where you peacefully handout literature to people in the cars and things. You don't go up and jump on the cars and smash them. Again, that's what Peter Hitchens said, THE ONES TODAY ARE NOT THERE FOR DEBATE, IT'S THEIR WAY OR NO WAY. And they want to take it out on somebody, and that's the truth of it.

But then you have an article here...

Portland Businesses Have Lost \$23 Million Due to Violent Protests

breitbart.com / 9 July 2020

(A: Why are you calling them protests?! I mean, burning places down is not a protest, folks. That's not protesting. That's anarchy.)

Businesses in downtown Portland, Oregon, have lost \$23 million since violent protests have wracked the city, authorities say.

Portland Police Bureau Deputy Chief Chris Davis told reporters that the intensity of the violence and length of the demonstrations have been unprecedented in the city's history.

(A: It's a model city for the United Nations, 'eh, a goody-goody-goody city, and sustainable, and they've got more folk bicycling there than anywhere else and yada, yada, ya, you know.)

Protests have occurred for 41 consecutive nights following the death of George Floyd, a black man who died while a cop kneeled on his neck for eight minutes in Minneapolis, and the protesters are directing their efforts towards destroying federal property.

...you know, and it goes on and on and on. And the world is watching this. And yeah, what is the message to the world, 'eh? What is the message? The message is, something is going under, and what's going to replace it, you know? Well, I don't think you have to guess much how it's going to replace it... It's going to be a complete shambles. And folk who know how to destroy and burn places down, certainly don't know how to make things work. Once rage is gone, what's left?

What's left? Is that when the cries for help go out? Ah, help. It's astonishing what's happening. All coordinated across the *world*, mind you, not just one place. And this is what you call revolution. It's a revolution obviously coordinated too by the richest folk on the planet at the top, who will use one crowd against another as it suits them. That's how things work out. Sad isn't it, but true.

But that's the real system. It's beyond your control. You don't have much say in it at all. You only have a little bit of say in what maybe you can do for yourself, a little bit, not much in these times. Because it's been planned on a worldwide war type footing. This is a world war [Alan chuckles.] to bring in a global structure system. And for globalists who control the planet, they already own it all. They're the richest folk in the world, their minions beneath them are not the

ones that are rioting on the streets. They're handy at the moment for them, it suits the purpose. The ones that work for them all wear the very expensive suits and ties and live in luxurious homes and things. And they are not the bosses, they serve the bosses, the ones above them.

But at the moment as I say, a form of anarchy and communism suits the purpose to bring in globalism. Oh, we need a global structure to deal with epidemics and pandemics, and to share things equally across the world, you know, the redistribution of wealth. It's all your wealth, the little bit you've got, [Alan chuckles.] not for the ones at the top that already own it all. But the folk at the bottom never figure that out, most of them. Even the ones that are rioting. So, there ya go.

Terrible times really to be living, but at the same time for those who can see it, it's incredible wartime strategy. This is a war on everybody else, you see, to make you all comply to their system of what they call sustainability. Which is all to suit them. And over a period of 30-40 years, well most of us will die off, you see. As I said before, the ones who are doing the rioting at the moment and so on and who are angry about everything, and angry about the planet and yada, yada, and the environment, they won't have children and they'll die off in their turn as well. So, they're all useful at the moment. And that's how it's run.

All you can do is try to keep some decent friends around you, at least be in contact with them. To help each other, come what may. That's what you have to pledge too. Because they have nothing else, government is not going to help you in the next phase of it all. And government obviously is complicit in making all this, ALL of this happen, and allowing it all to happen. Of course, it is.

Including the whole Covid lockdown, depending on who you are, to get out of your home eventually you'll have to get some group that can go out and protest so that it will be allowed, you know. And you can get, maybe if you're protesting down streets you can get into a store and get some groceries, you know. Otherwise you might not be allowed out without an immunity passport. I said that years ago, eventually you'll have to belong to some special elevated minority group, whatever is the trendy ones at the moment, or you won't have any rights at all. And that's exactly what has happened, you see.

So, take care of yourselves. Stay with each other. Get in contact with each other. And vow to help each other out. Even if you've had little arguments in the past, don't let that stand in your way, you'll need people as we go through all of this, obviously. Because it's not finished, this is just the start of it.

And you will go off the cradle as they say, [Alan chuckles.] your rocker, you will go off your rocker if you don't, if you are unable to communicate with people. At least for most people that's the case. So, it's wise to have a few acquaintances that you can keep in touch with. Even if it's just emailing them to keep in touch with what's happening and having correspondence back and forth. It keeps you sane, right.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, remember send a few bucks my way, [Alan chuckles.] it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ecologists Urge Government To “Move Beyond Existent Levels Of Public Permission”](#)

explosivereports.wordpress.com / 15 Feb 2013

[COVID Deaths in Canada: A Questionable Statistic](#)

off-guardian.org / 1 July 2020

[Legal Challenge to COVID-19 Measures Filed In Ontario Superior Court](#)

vaccinechoiccanada.com

[Statement of claim against Covid-19 measures](#)

vaccinechoiccanada.com

[COVID-19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless](#)

off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

[Was the COVID-19 Test Meant to Detect a Virus?](#)

uncoverdc.com / 7 April 2020

[Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't](#)

nytimes.com / 22 Jan 2007

[Bill requires employers to keep implanted microchips voluntary for workers](#)

abc12.com / 25 June 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Michigan tackles compulsory microchip implants for employees with new bill](#)

zdnet.com / 29 June 2020

[LancetGate: "Scientific Corona Lies" and Big Pharma Corruption. Hydroxychloroquine versus Gilead's Remdesivir](#)

globalresearch.ca / 5 July 2020

[Advocates demand Ontario shut down farms as COVID-19 cases soar among workers](#)

ctvnews.ca / 29 June 2020

[Victoria records 74 new coronavirus cases overnight - as Daniel Andrews announces free rent and a \\$1,500 payment for the 3,000 people locked in Melbourne towers](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 4 July 2020

['We are NOT vaccine guinea pigs': South Africans accuse researchers of testing Oxford coronavirus vaccine on poor and vulnerable Africans](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 2 July 2020

[The National Institute of Health \(NIH\) Owns Half of Moderna Vaccine: Robert F. Kennedy Jr.](#)

childrenshealthdefense.org

[72% of Canadians support mandatory coronavirus vaccine, Ipsos poll suggests](#)

globalnews.ca / 13 May 2020

[Using behavioural science to help fight the coronavirus](#)

journal-bpa.org / 29 March 2020

[Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures](#)

assets.publishing.service.gov.uk / 22 March 2020

[Sage publishes evidence behind advice on lockdown following calls for more transparency](#)

[NBC doctor who claimed he caught the virus on a plane through his eyeball says he tested negative for the virus and NEVER had it](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 10 July 2020

[Forced Vaccination Plan Unveiled](#)

lewrockwell.com / 10 July 2020

[Were conditions for high death rates at Care Homes created on purpose?](#)

off-guardian.org / 26 May 2020

[Judicial Watch Obtains Records Showing FDA Paid for 'Fresh and Never Frozen' Human Fetal Parts for Use In 'Humanized Mice' Creation](#)

judicialwatch.org / 23 June 2020

[International travel won't be back to normal for three years](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 1 July 2020

[More Than 8,700 Stores Are Closing In 2020 So Far—A Number That Will Surely Rise](#)

forbes.com / 6 July 2020

[NYC Black Lives Matter marches can continue despite large-event ban, de Blasio says](#)

foxnews.com / 10 July 2020

[Trump, Mexico president meet to discuss new U.S., Mexico, Canada trade deal](#)

nbc4i.com / 8 July 2020

[Portland Demonstrators Engage in 'Night of Rage' to Protest Death of BLM Protester](#)

breitbart.com / 8 July 2020

[Portland Businesses Have Lost \\$23 Million Due to Violent Protests](#)

breitbart.com / 9 July 2020

[As Long As Mass Media Propaganda Exists, Democracy Is A Sham](#)

ronpaulinstitute.org / 9 July 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 27, 2011 (#989)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2011:

Adaptation:

"We're Ruled, Directed by Authoritarianism,
At the Low End We're Victimized if We Quiz Them,
This is the Rule Advocated by Club of Rome,
First De-Industrialize the Nation You Call Home,
The Public Were to Be Gradually Trained
Into Compliant Acceptance, Terrorists Blamed,
The Longer it Goes On Adaptation is Easy,
Passive Acceptance to Things Which Should Make You Queasy"

© Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 27th 2011. For newcomers, you should really help yourself this upcoming year too, and to get as much out of the site as possible, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because we don't know what's going to happen to the net the way things are going. Lots of laws have passed and a lot are pending so make use of the web site. You'll find lots of information where I try and chronicle the history of the system we're in and to show you that nothing's by pure chance, that nothing simply comes out in the big crisis form that is presented to the public and big changes that happen across the world. But rather, everything's planned long in advance, many, many years in advance by those who control the world, and who control

governments and whole trading blocs now as well. They're globalists and they have the cash to prove it, and the power and connections.

So help yourself to the audios there; there's hundreds and hundreds to choose from. You'll get shortcuts hopefully to understanding this system which we call reality. **Also remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because I don't bring on advertisers to sell you products, I don't have shares in product companies or anything like that. So all I have are the books and disks and you can buy them. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome.** You'll see how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. All the sites listed on the .com site are the official web sites. They all carry the audios and transcripts in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety offered there for print up; some people prefer reading, and I can understand why in these busy times, these noisy times too.

As I say, I try and chronicle the events to show you the connections between the past and the present, the big organizations that decided in the 1800s they wouldn't allow such a thing as democracy to take over and take their power away from them. They also believed that they had the natural right to rule, being the most wealthiest people on the planet and had held onto wealth through many generations. That was part of the induction; you had to have that in your history, or your résumé you might say, to belong to these clubs. And they believed too, in Darwinism. It really fostered and helped to really encourage their arrogant belief that they were so superior to everyone else, and so they were naturally the ones to rule the world, not just the average person. And democracy of course, they *used* democracy over and over again to fight their wars, and that really is their front. *Oh, it's democracy we're bringing to the savages*, again, and *enlightenment* as we rape their natural resources. Anyway, I give you the history of it, the groups involved, the foundations that they put up as front organizations, worth trillions of dollars, which fund so many of their global projects, in a social setting mainly, so-called charities or non-governmental organizations. And they use them as full-time lobbyists at governments, all governments across the world – and it's a tax write-off for them too, with these foundational charitable fronts. But they're completely into politics and *directing* politics, and directing the course of the world. And of course, all the greening cash that gets thrown out for advertising too, generally comes from these big foundations which are owned, remember, by international money lenders basically. These are guys in families with a private bank who lend to whole nations, not just your corner bank at all. And you'll find out they have the plan that we're going through today, taking over all, the whole of the world. And the ways of causing war, blaming an enemy, has been going on for well over 100 years; they even give the techniques in Carroll Quigley's **The Anglo-American Establishment**. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've done articles, or read articles on the air before where the social services have gone after particular families and they're going after them in every country now. Everything's global you see; it's all through the United Nations and various laws and treaties they've all signed, and they all act at the same time across the globe when these things become law. And Britain is such a mess now with children being stolen all the time by the services. And of course there's always money involved, they get so much per child more from government for nabbing children. And it also creates an air of paranoia because they train the social workers to be paranoid of everybody out there, especially men. Dads now are terrified to be seen in public holding their little girl's hand anymore because you just never know, you just don't know. That's how paranoid everyone is. But when they come into a person's life they turn it upside down. They don't need proof or accusation of abuse, and they generally never let go, it's like they get their tentacles in there until they get what they want. And there's much more to it than that, even the types of workers they pick for these so-called services.

Interesting too, I've always gone back to Lenin who said at the beginning of his little reign there, he said that basically SERVICES WOULD SPRING UP ALL OVER BRITAIN WHICH WOULD BE CALLED 'SERVICES' AND THEN THE PUBLIC WOULD GET USED TO THEM BEING SORT OF AUTHORITIES, AND THEN THEY WOULD INCREASE AND HELP THIS AUTHORITY FIGURE INTO THEIR MINDS AND EVENTUALLY THEY WOULD BECOME COMPLETELY AUTHORITARIAN. And that's all happened. The police services now are just militaries, and same thing with social services. A service is something you should be able to take or leave, like health service or anything else. But I spent the weekend too talking to a couple in Utah who had their child stolen recently, so it's the same across the world. This article I'm going to read here is about Britain. Lenin also, under the Marxian plan, believed in THE DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT. So it was one method to help that along, mind you. This is an article from Britain and it says...

Social Services Deliberate Destruction Of A Family Part 1

ukcolumn.org / December 12, 2011 / By J.S.

Their system works like this:

First Social Services get their set against you – under the heading of “RISK”.

It may be next door neighbours, school, jealous/vindictive family, a previous error on your part, but one you have paid for and are now “free” of. It doesn't matter; you are now on their radar. *(Alan: Well, it doesn't matter folks; you're definitely on the radar if it comes in.)*

This paragraph really goes against everything I stand for and believe, because I think every child deserves all the love and fun a family can give. But the places where you should feel the most relaxed to showing your love and fun are now the most dangerous - school, playgroup, doctors, hospitals, your own home (neighbours *(A: That will chat about whatever.)*). The reality is that so many people have now been brainwashed into the “predator” syndrome, that every male is a threat to every child, and every child thinks that every male is a threat to them. *(A: And it's in advertising too. And it's in their school lectures.)* In fact these sad people, so scared of “sex” and so conditioned by the media of the dangers, that so-called friends become an absolute danger. *(A: ...you can't trust anyone.)* They feel so righteous and community minded “dobbing” you in over their concerns about what they think is going on. They think that some casual observation and interpretation through their coloured perspective, gives them the right to make derogatory concern about the way you are behaving as a family. They have no understanding of the “Gestapo” which awaits the phone calls and the havoc that phone call reaps. *(A: ...when they report you.)*

And woe betide the recipients of SS attention, as the ramifications to your complete life, not only yours, but that of the children they purport to protect, is laid in desolate ruin. If they decide that you are a “risk” to you children, your family is crucified. *(A: It's true enough; they'll nail you to the wall, demonize you.)*

So, you must stay out of their radar as best you can, and to do that you must hide your love and enthusiasm for your family out of the public view. *(A: You know, you understand everything is Pavlovian training. And this is true, you can't just grab your child, your own child and give them a hug and put them down and have a laugh anymore. You're altering your own behavior because you know you're getting watched all the time with all the cameras everywhere. And that's intentional. Cameras everywhere is also meant TO alter your behavior; you can't be spontaneous about anything. And that's why there's so many cameras in a place like Britain.)*

For some, that is not enough, because the SS have commenced a policy of removing children from parents who have criminal records, including drugs, and they delight in using their tactics against them, as they “know” the public will uphold their “risk” assessment, even though based on lies!

They are effectively running an Inquisition, and instead of burning you at the stake, they burn your family instead.

The Kidnap (A: And then they kidnap your children. And it's nothing but kidnapping, and they go through the techniques used there too.)

Then they mention the court system, which is a real ploy. It's a closed court system and the parents can't say anything. The social workers go in and give their side of the thing and then the child disappears into... God knows, a foster home or wherever. But it's an awful situation and it's becoming more and more rampant. It is an agenda. Remember too, they pick families as well that are fairly bright often and well educated and have books lying around the house, about the topics we discuss for instance on this particular broadcast, and if they see that anywhere too, then you're contaminated. You're contaminating your child with old-fashioned ideas, you see. That was a term they used from the Soviet Union, and that's what they call you, you're contaminated. They don't want you passing on things like morality and suchlike to your children, you see. So beware those people who come round your home; you can't trust anybody today. Either that or they're watching Oprah or something, they've just seen a show and their imagination's running rampant so... you know. Be careful out there.

Now Monsanto is such an incredibly powerful institution on its own, that it's controlled courts across the whole planet. Whenever anybody gets a Monsanto seed on their land, it blows all over the place, birds actually poop it, you know, into your land too, Monsanto will come along and fine you multi-thousands of dollars and they say that you've got their seed. It doesn't matter how it got there, you've got their seed, that's all the law cares about. And there's one guy in Canada who's been fighting this for well over 10 years and it says...

Finally... Solo Farmer Fights Monsanto and Wins

articles.mercola.com / Dr. Mercola | December 25 2011

Monsanto has long been trying to establish control over the seeds of the plants that produce food for the world.

They have already patented a number of genetically altered food crops, which can only be grown with proper license, and the seeds for which must be purchased anew each year. *(A: They have the terminator gene so you can't save the seed. It's a beautiful con, isn't it? It's so beautiful, you've got to go back for the seed every year, which keeps going up in price, and the chemicals to use with it.)*

But genetically engineered crops cannot be contained.

And rather than being found guilty of contaminating farmers' property, Monsanto has successfully sued hundreds of farmers for patent infringement.

Many farmers have subsequently, quite literally, lost their farms. *(A: That did happen to a lot in Canada.)*

Percy Schmeiser of Saskatchewan, Canada, was also a victim of Monsanto's vile ways.

Schmeiser worked on farming and developing his own seeds for 50 years, and when his fields were contaminated, Monsanto threatened him, intimidated him, and tried to take his land away.

But Schmeiser refused to give in, and eventually beat them in court.

Percy's story is a classic case of David versus Goliath, and his victory is no doubt momentous.

It all began in 1998, at which time Schmeiser had grown canola on his farm for 40 years. Like any other traditional farmer, he used his own seeds, saved from the previous harvest. But, like hundreds of other North American farmers, Schmeiser ended up being sued by Monsanto for 'patent infringement.'

More than 320 hectares were found to be contaminated with Roundup Ready canola (*A: Well, the main road went past his fields, you see, and you could see some of this stuff blowing out of trucks as they carried their Monsanto ones to other farms.*) —the biotech giant's patented canola, genetically engineered to tolerate otherwise lethal doses of glyphosate. The company sought damages totaling \$400,000.

Most farmers end up settling, but Schmeiser was angry enough to fight back. In a 1999 interview, Schmeiser stated:

"I never put those plants on my land. The question is, where do Monsanto's rights end and mine begin?"

The case eventually went before the Federal Court of Canada. Schmeiser in turn accused Monsanto of:

- Libel, by publicly accusing him of committing illegal acts
- Trespassing
- Improperly obtaining samples of his seed from a local seed plant
- Callous disregard for the environment by introducing genetically modified crops without proper controls and containment
- Contamination of his crops with unwanted GM plants

After 10 Years, Monsanto Agrees to Pay for Cleanup

After a decade-long battle, Schmeiser won when, in March 2008, Monsanto settled out of court, agreeing to pay for all cleanup costs. The agreement also specified that Schmeiser would not be under gag-order, and that Monsanto can be sued for recontamination.

And so it gives you some more of the story, but it also gives you the other part of the story where he's not quite happy yet with the laws that still protect Monsanto when it comes to patent infringement and so on. It comes under a whole different category because it's actually genetically modified and so therefore they don't put it in with the same category as contaminating a field, with some other kind of seed for instance. But he kept going and kept going. And they really, really threatened this guy, intimidated him like crazy. In fact, they got off with gangster tactics I'd say, real gangster tactics and the Canadian government sat back, because they obviously wanted all the ordinary farmers off the land and out of the business. And even the judge that first tried this guy, said I DON'T CARE HOW IT GOT ON YOUR LAND, IF A BIRD POOPED IT ON YOUR LAND OR THE WIND BLEW IT, I DON'T CARE, YOU'VE GOT IT SO YOU'RE GUILTY, THEREFORE I WANT SO MUCH OF YOUR CASH, etc, etc, etc. So he appealed that and kept going; most folk would have definitely given in.

Now, things have also got so incredibly stupid, *intentionally* stupid – there's nothing that happens by chance. Every young boy grows up watching the war movies; he's in a little world of fantasy himself. And today of course, there's nothing but war movies because the government promotes them and the Pentagon supplies them with the scripts, at Hollywood, and they all work together, because they want to grow a fresh crop of soldiers. For when they grow up they'll be ready to go in and get slaughtered for some other banker's cause. But it's getting so farcical when they punish you for having a gun-shaped slice of pizza. I'll get into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just showing you how ridiculous it all is and how schizophrenic things are. When, as I say, every child's out there playing every night with their various video games and blowing people away in the video games and then they're watching movie after movie, all propaganda movies supplied by the Pentagon. As I say, they must grow up, you see, to be all for war and what they think is adventure, and be just like the G-men type and the big beefy guys that are out to kill, all the heroes. They see them as heroes, you know. Here's a little boy at school.

D'ough! Boy, 10, punished for brandishing a gun-shaped slice of pizza

dailyemail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 22nd December 2011

(A: And this is in Britain, which they're really against guns except for all the cops and their machine guns and things like that.)

A 10-year-old elementary student has been punished for waving around a slice of pizza which resembled the shape of a gun.

Nicholas Taylor will be eating lunch at the 'silent table' for the rest of the semester after being accused of threatening other students 'armed' with a pizza slice with bites taken out of it. *(A: Well, that's one of the worst crimes I've heard of, isn't it?)*

The youngster has also had to see the school resource officer to learn about gun safety. *(A: Here he is playing with a pizza and he has to learn about gun safety. I mean, what do you tell him? You know, take a bite off the front part of it, the barrel, before you aim it at anybody.... I mean, what is this nonsense? This utter nonsense, isn't it? It truly is Orwellian nonsense. But it's all through the civil services and divisions and bureaucracies, all this strange brainwashing.)*

His mother LeAnn described her son's punishment as 'absolutely ridiculous' saying that he was just playing around, according to Nashville's News 2 Investigates.

She claims he did not threaten to 'shoot' anyone with the pizza.

'The kid *(A: ...child [Alan does not say 'kid.'])* across the table from him said it looked like a gun so he picked it up and started shooting it in the air,' *(A: Well how can you pick up a pizza and shoot it in the air? Do you see how they word it even there? You know. You can't do anything but squeeze out some of the, you know, extra cheese or something.)* she told News 2 Investigates.

LeAnn said the first she heard about the incident after receiving a letter from the school, David Youree Elementary in Smyrna, Tennessee *(A: Oh, it's actually in the States, this one. This is in the States, this is from a British paper though.)*, saying her son had threatened other students. *(A: ...by pointing it I guess. You know.)*

She said that she had been warned that if Nicholas eats his pizza into the shape of a gun again he will be suspended.

James Evans, spokesperson for the Rutherford County School District, said the pupil is being punished because 'students reported he was making some threatening hand gestures, that he was shooting other kids at the table.' according to the report. *(A: It must have been a terrible pizza.)*

He told News 2 Investigates, that when asked; 'The student didn't tell him the truth about it so he got silent lunch for six days.'

Evans called the punishment minor but said the message is clear.

'I realize some might say we are going overboard but the principal is just trying to use an abundance of caution and send the message that we don't play about guns and it's not something we joke around about,' he said.

LeAnn said her son is aware that he should not play with guns. *(A: He hasn't. He's been eating a pizza.)*

'We don't have a gun in the house,' she said. 'He plays with light sabers. *(A: So it's okay to cut folk up into pieces, you see.)* He's a big Star Wars fan.' *(A: See how schizophrenic the whole society is though? Isn't that amazing,*

you know... don't point that pizza at me. You know. It's just utterly ridiculous, but that's what we got nowadays, ridiculousness.)

Now, Canada, I've talked about the Bank of Canada before and how it was the only bank that was truly Canadian, or national, and during the Great Depression and how Canada didn't go through the depression with the same problems as everyone else because they didn't issue debt money; it was all debt-free money at the time. And it wasn't private, you see; it was run by the government itself. But of course the right boys got in, infiltration, and took it over and now it's the same as every other central banking system. So there's a press conference recently released about, from...

Constitutional Lawyer Rocco Galati: Restore The Use Of The Bank Of Canada - Lawsuit Press Conference -
youtube.com / Uploaded by canawareness on Dec 21, 2011

I'll put that up for Canadians that might be interested. And it tells you about the lawsuit press conference, what's going on, where they're taking it and so on. We'll see what comes with that. And I mentioned before, the excellent video that was done called **Oh Canada** about the Bank of Canada, giving you the history of it, even talking to some ex-Prime Ministers who tried to explain, in a stammering and stuttering, halting, incoherent manner, why IT'S GOOD TO HAVE A LOT OF DEBT, WHY IT'S REALLY GOOD FOR A NATION TO ALWAYS HAVE A LOT OF DEBT, you know. And you'll see him interview these characters.

Now I also talked to someone at the weekend who went to New York central and they've got screens up everywhere now. It's just like Orwellian, all the science fiction movies, these big screens everywhere. So you can't miss them, it doesn't matter where you're trying to look. And they played movies from Homeland Security on them, telling you IT'S ALL FOR YOUR GOOD AND WE'VE GOT 200 AGENTS AMONGST YOU RIGHT NOW WATCHING, AND SOME OF THEM MIGHT BE SCRUBBING THE FLOORS OR CLEANING THE TOILETS OR SITTING NEXT TO YOU ON THE TRAIN EVENTUALLY, BUT THEY'RE ALL OURS, WE'RE WATCHING, etc. Then it shows you a guy who looks like lost, like anybody is who's lost at an airport, not an airport but the actual train station, and he says, THIS MAN, LOOK AT HIM FOR INSTANCE, HE LOOKS SUSPICIOUS... YOU SHOULD REPORT HIM. So whatever you do, it doesn't matter if you've never been on a train before, don't look concerned because you're utterly lost, because you'll get reported and dragged off by a bunch of goons before you know it. But this is how crazy everything is now. And this article here is about the...

TSA screenings aren't just for airports anymore

Roving security teams increasingly visit train stations, subways and other mass transit sites to deter terrorism.

Critics say it's largely political theater.

latimes.com / Brian Bennett, Washington Bureau / December 20, 2011

(A: It goes on to talk about what they've been doing. It says...)

Three federal air marshals in bulletproof vests and two officers trained to spot suspicious behavior watched closely as Seiko, a German shepherd, nosed Vetter's trousers for chemical traces of a bomb. Radiation detectors carried by the marshals scanned the 57-year-old lawyer for concealed nuclear materials. *(A: ...ahhh. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how far things go into the world of Alice and Wonderland, when you create a government agency. All bureaucracies and agencies spread like cancers immediately; that's the first thing they always do. And they want more money, it makes them feel more powerful, more necessary you see; if they're kept fairly small there's always a chance they'll be scrapped at some budget cut. So they have to spread you see, and seem awfully important. Anyway it says here... and it's a handout obviously, it's a pro-security handout to the newspapers.

The Transportation Security Administration isn't just in airports anymore. TSA teams are increasingly conducting searches and screenings at train stations, subways, ferry terminals and other mass transit locations around the country.

"We are not the Airport Security Administration," said Ray Dineen, the air marshal in charge of the TSA office in Charlotte. "We take that transportation part seriously."

The TSA's 25 "viper" teams (*A: They like all this military stuff. They watch all these movies too, eh, and now they've got the uniforms and outfits and flak jackets and all the gizmos and gadgets. VIPER team... You know, they actually pay marketers big, big bucks – it's okay because it's your cash they're spending – to come up with these names, you know. And it's for...*) — for Visible Intermodal Prevention and Response (*A: That's what they got to fit in with VIPER, so they sound awfully good, you know. They didn't go for 'adder' because they've got a very low IQ and they've got problems with sums. Anyway...*) — have run more than 9,300 unannounced checkpoints and other search operations in the last year. Department of Homeland Security officials have asked Congress for funding to add 12 more teams next year. (*A: More and more cash, eh. Just incredible.*)

According to budget documents, the department spent \$110 million in fiscal 2011 for "surface transportation security," including the TSA's viper program, and is asking for an additional \$24 million next year. That compares with more than \$5 billion for aviation security. (*A: They're probably asking for submarines next as well.*)

TSA officials say they have no proof that the roving viper teams have foiled any terrorist plots or thwarted any major threat to public safety. But they argue that the random nature of the searches and the presence of armed officers serve as a deterrent and bolster public confidence. (*A: So they terrify the public and they call it 'bolstering public confidence.'*)

"We have to keep them (*A: ...you know, THEM...*) [terrorists] on edge," said Frank Cilluffo, director of the Homeland Security Policy Institute at George Washington University in Washington. "We're not going to have a permanent presence everywhere."

Well they would if they had all the cash for it. So it goes into the old stuff, again, the usual stuff of "Osama bin Laden's compound in Pakistan" and all that, and more stories and why they must be there, about who gets blown up across the world, and that the US will have more attacks in the future. And they will too, they will actually have real attacks. And it's hard to tell the difference anymore. But they might get real attacks because folk are getting awfully ticked off at their countries being run over by foreign armies and you know, men with fat suits on, fat men with fat suits I should say, and podgy fingers, are grabbing all the resources and their cash.

Now, Anonymous of course, you've heard of Anonymous that do the occasional hacking. But they plan for violent revolution, plans for violent revolution, I should say. In other words, they put a handbook or something out – I'll put that up tonight – to tell you maybe how to protect yourself if all hell breaks loose. And it's always good to know this stuff because everyone tries to keep alive during times of riots or anything else that's going on. It could be rioting brought on by government, who knows. It could be government plainclothes guys doing the rioting, you won't know. But it doesn't matter. What you want to know is how to survive it. I'll put this link up anyway. I'm sure even this kind of knowledge would have been good in previous wars too, when your country's invaded as well. If you want to live, that is. Or you just want to wait for government to tell you what to do, or kill you... by mistake.

'Anonymous' plans for 'violent revolution' - wnd.com / December 26, 2011 / Aaron Klein

Antidepressants... Big pharma is incredible with all the pills that they churn out. And when they find out that something is unsafe, or even lethal, they often just move a few molecules into a different pattern, the same molecules, and they call it a different name; they're allowed to do that, and resell the thing. And even thalidomide is back on the market, I

don't know if people have known that, for quite a few years. The thing that brought out children, it genetically modified them alright, until they had no arms, practically; they had hands sticking out of where their arms should be, at their shoulders, and tiny, tiny legs or no legs at all. It was a horrific thing to see the offspring of these mothers who took the stuff during pregnancy. And so they came out with it a few years ago and it's back to the old thing that they actually announced it for; actually it might help you with urine problems or bladder problems, but mainly for... it MAY, it MAY – this is the beauty of pharma, isn't it? – it *may* help prevent breast cancer. So they gave it another name, moved a molecule over and there you go. They never give up.

Antidepressant, Talk Therapy Fail to Beat Placebo

foxnews.com / December 22, 2011 / Reuters

(A: A placebo of course is a fake; generally it's something made of flour or something.)

Neither antidepressants nor "talk therapy" were able to outperform inactive placebo pills in a new clinical trial on depression treatment -- though there were hints that the effects varied based on people's sex and race (*A: I guess they mean 'gender' and race.*), researchers report.

The findings, published in the Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, add to evidence that people receiving "real" depression treatment in studies -- from antidepressants to St. John's wort -- often do no better than people given a placebo.

A recent review found that a minority of antidepressant users even fared worse than placebo users.

In this latest study, researchers randomly assigned 156 depression patients to either take the antidepressant sertraline (Zoloft and other brands) daily for 16 weeks; undergo a form of psychotherapy called supportive-expressive therapy (twice a week for four weeks, then weekly for 12 weeks); or be in a placebo group given inactive pills.

After 16 weeks, there were **no overall differences in how the three groups fared.**

Of antidepressant patients, 31 percent were treatment "responders".... (*A: That said it was okay. In other words, they felt better on the placebo and so on and so on.*)

So they know this stuff of course, but it won't do because they won't manage it. They'll just put more and more ads on television and bring on people who say their lives have been changed by the latest wonder drug; and they'll get money for it from the pharma and they'll go on the big talk shows on television and tell you all about it, the virtues and wonders of being stoned out of your head.

Now Britain, it used to be called Great Britain at one time, and during the 60s it went pretty well all communist, completely, under what was called the Labour Party at the time. And it never recovered of course. And then I've read the articles by Tony Blair's chief, or his second in command actually who admitted that they were trying to DESTROY BRITAIN FOREVER, ESPECIALLY THE CULTURE, SO IT COULD NEVER REEMERGE, BY MASS IMMIGRATION and other techniques as well. But as they all go down the tubes, they all have to pay, we all have to pay actually through the World Trade Organization, through the United Nations treaties, to bring up the countries that are now up-and-coming, emerging nations they call them, emerging nations. In other words, they got all these deals given to them: we fund their economies into existence, we build the factories for them through our cash. And so you can't lose. They can't lose. It's all by treaty. And no matter how broke you are at home you've got pay for these treaties, you see.

Brazil Overtakes Britain as Sixth Largest Economy

myfoxny.com / 26 Dec 2011

(A: Well Britain, it can't even heat its people in the wintertime anymore.)

(AFP) - Brazil has overtaken Britain as the world's sixth largest economy, a London-based research group said Monday.

In its latest World Economic League Table, the Centre for Economics and Business Research (CEBR) said Asian countries were moving up while European countries were slipping down. *(A: Well that was put out by the United Nations many years ago, that's what their agenda would be, bring down the first world countries and bring up to a certain standard the third world countries. So there's nothing new in it.)*

Brazil's population of about 200 million is more than three times that of Britain. *(A: And have you seen the size of the two countries compared though?)*

The Brazilian economy grew 7.5 percent in 2010, but the government has cut its growth projections to 3.5 percent for this year after the economy slowed in the third quarter.

The CEBR also predicted that the British economy would overtake France -- ranked fifth this year -- by 2016 and it said India, the world's 10th biggest economy *(A: We're funding that too.)* in 2011, would move up to fifth place by 2020. *(A: So it's all planned. You're living through a script, as I say. The whole future of the world is scripted and planned and so on because all these projections here tally with projections that came out from the United Nations at least 20 years ago, maybe more in fact.)*

And talking about Britain as they go down the tubes, and there's hardly any healthcare service left, and you get maybe 25-50,000 dying every year. That's the government statistics; the local statistics are much, much higher – about 150,000 die of the cold in the winter. These are people living in homes, you know, elderly people, because they can't afford the fuel. But that's okay, they're worthless now. Once you're old you're worthless. Isn't it true? They should just dispose of us, liquefy us in that green sludge and then pour us into the garden. And like that article said, YOU CAN POUR GRANNY INTO THE GARDEN and grow tomatoes or carrots or something.

Cancer patients 'relying on charity handouts' for fuel

bbc.co.uk / 26 December 2011

Cancer patients are relying more on charity handouts as they struggle to pay rising fuel bills, figures reveal.

Macmillan Cancer Support said it had paid out £2,548,563 to 12,669 cancer patients during 2011, up from £1.4m to 7,369 patients five years ago.

The charity wants a government-commissioned independent review of **fuel poverty** *(A: You can't afford the fuel for your home.)* to prioritise cancer patients. *(A: See, that's really when you know what governments think of you, is when they treat people like this. This is how they really, really think of you.)*

Macmillan's campaign manager, Laura Keely, said it was "shocking" cancer sufferers needed such help.

'Unacceptable reality'

She said: "To feel too scared to put the heating on because of soaring energy bills is an unacceptable reality for thousands of vulnerable cancer patients who feel the cold more and spend long periods of time at home.

"When the charity was established 100 years ago, founder Douglas Macmillan helped cancer patients by handing

out sacks of coal to keep them warm.

And we're right back to that right now. Only it's oil now; you must use oil, you know, the *authorized* oil. Can't burn, you're not allowed to burn firewood now and stuff like that. If they catch you, *oh, that's carbon, oooooh*. So you got a nice green land there you see, with dead people; but the greenies will be awfully happy about that. And so will the United Nations because they said, you know, A GOOD GLOBAL CITIZEN IS BOTH A PRODUCER AND A CONSUMER; that's the definition of it. And when you're elderly you're consuming but you're not producing. And this is all through movies on and so on, old folk, you'll always notice, are senile. Have you noticed that they're always senile? They're always senile, and they always joke about them. That's to get YOU to do the same, as you dehumanize a section of your own people. And one day it will be your turn to be laughed at as well. *Ah, I'm freezing to death... I'm sorry sir, but you see you're not really worth keeping alive*. And that's as simple as that. Eugenics isn't it? And economics.

And...

American congressmen are calling on Twitter to block Taliban propagandists from the micro-blogging site. -
telegraph.co.uk / 25 Dec 2011

That's so that they can get the American propagandists on instead I suppose. Anyway, they're using it all, so there's fairness for you. And in England too, they've brought into a school there a head teacher, principal, who did really improve the school by all her ideas, like teaching them something called education, real education, you know.

Head forced from school for IMPROVING students education - youtube.com / Dec 26, 2011

I'll put this link up; it's to a video and you'll hear what happened to this woman, as they had to get rid of her because she was teaching the children and she wasn't falling down into some desperate measures that all the schools end up falling down into. She was keeping them above and floating. But it's not good enough you see; you're not supposed to educate children. You don't want that. All you want are soldiers, people who grow up to be soldiers because you'll still be fighting, about up to the year 2025, 2050 even, because they have other plans after they've finished off Libya and Syria. Read the CFR's report; it's long term, long range. So you want pretty well stupid people, you see, who don't really know what they're fighting for, or care, as long as they get to wear the same outfits that the little cartoon characters in their video games wore. They're the winners, you see. Children see that very easily. Winners and losers, *I want to be one of the winners*. You see. So I'll put this link up to let you have a little peak at it.

And another article too on the same thing about...

Energy prices creating 'heat or eat' decision
moneyfacts.co.uk / 12/23/2011

(A: That's another article on the same problem. And it shows you how really bad it is.)

One in five Britons (22%) said they will either eat less or buy more microwaved or cheaper food this Christmas so they can pay their heating bills, while nearly a third (30%) will buy fewer presents to keep their homes warm.

So they can't afford presents for their... See, they used to have grandchildren and things at one time, you know, the old folks and stuff; that's how they were, that strange generation. And you don't have even families anymore. But well, what can you say?

And in France...

French Nov jobless total hits 12-year high

cnbc.com / 26 Dec 2011

PARIS, Dec 26 (Reuters) - The number of jobless people in France hit a 12-year high in November in the latest sign the French job market is deteriorating ahead of the April-May presidential election.

So all of Europe is going down and down, they're all up to their eyes in debt; actually they're past their eyes in debt. Because they were all bailing each other out by borrowing money from private bankers, to try and bail out some countries. It didn't work. Oh, the bankers loved they were getting them all into it; now the bankers will own them for about 200-300 years to come with all this compound interest, stuff they keep tacking onto everything. Must be great to be untouchable at the top, eh? Untouchable.

And now in Britain too, now that they're ruled from Brussels, this super-parliament, this soviet parliament in Brussels, it says...

Now Brussels clobbers British holidaymakers with a green tax on flights: Family of four forced to pay £80 more to fly to America

dailymail.co.uk / Ray Massey / 22nd December 2011

Well it's carbon, you know, it's energy taxes. Yep. I wonder if these guys, you know, all the Rockefellers, they've never seen the TSA because they go into special airports where they've got their own jets and everything and nobody dares pat them down, believe you me, and they can go wherever they want. I doubt if they even take a passport with them or anything like that.

And then there was a cop, a cop who says...

'I'm a cop, I can do whatever I want' (A: He was yelling when he was drunk...) off-duty policeman shouts before 'executing guy in bar' over a game of darts

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 25th December 2011

Over a dart game, and then he pulls out a gun and shot a guy and killed him. He executed him and it was caught on video. I'll put that up tonight as well to show you how crazy they all are out there and this is the type who are going to serve and protect, their global masters I guess; that's who they must mean because it certainly isn't the public. But yeah, a darts match and an argument broke out and the guy says, "I'm a cop, I can do whatever I want," and pulled his gun out and shot a guy, executed him. Yep. There's temper for you, eh? What kind of drugs are they on? What kind of drugs are they on? They got all kinds of drugs for the cops now.

And I've got this, it says "TSA screenings aren't just for airports anymore". There's more to it; I'll put that up as well. And a last article is about how pepper-spraying children, and tazing them, in school and out of school, is now normalized.

Madness: Even School Children Are Being Pepper-Sprayed and Shocked with Tasers –

alternet.org / Rania Khalek / December 21, 2011

It's the normal thing to do, for compliance. That's what you do for compliance; the big bully will do the same thing too,

they'll twist your neck until you give in. Well the new normal is to tazer and pepper-spray children, for compliance. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've got a caller on the line. There's Jane from Ontario. Is she still there?

Jane: Yes, I am. Yeah, when you were talking about the children being taken from their parents it made me think of a former Georgia Senator Nancy Schaefer. She became involved helping parents whose children had been seized by child protection agencies. And later she began exposing corruption surrounding that issue and exposing child trafficking that was going on. And in 2010 she and her husband were found dead in what many people believe was a staged murder/suicide. So it looks like that was a way of keeping her quiet about the issue.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it; there's certain people that put orders in for children, you know. They order... you know, you put in an order, *I want this*. And it's big bucks, big, big business, and the social worker and aid companies get big money too for every child they kidnap. And it's good business for the courts and the lawyers love it; the more business they get the better. But yeah, it's a dangerous business as well because you're dealing at the top with the gangster mentality of the super-rich, super-elite, and the pervs that are out there.

Jane: Yeah. And like the perverts who are, like the child molesters who are like homeless, or at the bottom end of society, they get, you know, put in jail for what they do. But the wealthy ones, you know, and the influential ones get away with it. Like the thing that happened... well even in the White House, there were tours of the White House where they were taking young children, and I don't know, something to do with White House tours, and it was something to do with, you know, child prostitution and whatnot. And that was totally covered up. Like it was related to the Franklin Missouri...

Alan: That's right, the Franklin cover-up. That's right. These things come up every so often, but you're dealing with very high profile people. Mind you, they're trying to do away with all the laws so that they can have what they want. Rather than call it pedophilia, they want to call it intergenerational sex and make it sound better, but it's the same thing. And there's big, important, very wealthy folk up there who are pushing for this. It's all through the movies too by the way.

Jane: Yes. And it used to be really, really subtle. Like there'd be things like someone, and a child suddenly becoming an adult through some magic, and some of them were really kind of enjoyable movies to watch you know. But when you think about it, you know, like they would end up falling in love with someone, as an adult, but then they'd... I don't know. It's sort of going towards that direction I think in very, very mild, mild way.

Alan: It's controlled. It's controlled, first from the censor bureaus. The censor bureaus are there to control, and keep the pulse on the public, to see if you're degenerate enough now as the public to accept this stuff. And when they think that you are, they push the envelope to the next step. I can remember when they did it back in 2001, they said they'd have MORE INTERGENERATIONAL PORTRAYALS IN MOVIES and bingo, right off the bat there was one with a well-known star, a female star in the tub with a young boy, who at one time through a different life was her husband; this is how they put it across. So yeah, they'll pull you in with it; they'll sucker you in with a story – if you watch it at all; I don't watch any of this stuff because I know what they're up to – and then you're actually accepting this relationship in a fictional form. And the next step is to bring it into reality. It's to normalize it in your mind, and we adapt so darn quickly. Whatever

you put in your mind can help you or it can kill you or it can kill others. And remember, the mind has no firewall. It has no firewall. It's a very important thing to take care of. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Social Services and the Deliberate Destruction of the Family](#)

[Canada--Farmer Eventually Beats Monsanto in Court](#)

[The Farce of the Agenda Goes On---Boy in Deep Trouble for Brandishing Gun-Shaped Pizza](#)

[The Use of The Bank of Canada Lawsuit Press Conference](#)

[TSA Expand into All Means of Transport](#)

[Anonymous gives Tips on Surviving Bloody Internal Strife](#)

[Experiment on Anti-Depressants--Placebo Won](#)

[Brazil Overtakes Britain as Sixth Largest Economy](#)

[Cancer Patients Relying on Charity Handouts](#)

[Congress calls on Twitter to Block Taliban](#)

[Educate the Children?--There'll be None of That](#)

[UK--Heat or Eat](#)

[French Jobless at 12yr. High](#)

[Travel and Carbon Taxes](#)

[Off Duty Cop Guns Down Man in Bar over Darts Game](#)

[Normalizing the Tasing of Schoolchildren](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 4th, 2008 (#149)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 4th, 2008:

"Addicted to Data, Nothing Better to Do?
Then You'll Slip On In Fine to Internet 2,
The Virtual World is Exciting, Enticing,
No Decay, No Aging, All So Inviting,
Most Will Leap Into, the Wise Ones Will Scram,
From the Beneficent Dictator Running "Your" Program"

© Alan Watt August 4th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 4th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 4th, 2008. For newcomers look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of older programs containing information which is vital to understand the system in which you've been born into. Those that run it, their agendas, for all of the world, and where it's going to. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe. These are transcripts of the shows I've done. And we are on one incredible roll. What a journey this is, as we reach a pinnacle of science in its domination of the planet and everyone on it. The goal of course is to change everybody on the planet, and that's no secret today. Not only are they going to change everyone on the planet into a nice, peaceful Utopian society of masters and servants. New, improved servants mind you, Mark 2, 3, 4, 5, your guess is as good as mine. Their utopia will consist of really purpose-made individuals, who will not be individuals, in fact it will be impossible to even perceive of yourself as a separate, distinct, thinking, sentient individual.

We must cooperate at every step of this program with those who direct it. And we are truly directed through all

media, all information services, school systems and so on towards this one agenda. Cooperation is vital. And if you look back at the 20th century when it really took off into overdrive with war after war, world wars, and then the separation of the planet basically into red and blue, or Soviet and Conservative supposedly, or Fascist depending on how you want to view the same thing, because they are the same thing, they're two arms of the same body, using the dialectical technique of conflict to achieve a goal. And they truly believed that using side against side will speed up the process of evolution. During that whole Cold War period, the financing through taxation was limitless, and the borrowing from the big international money lenders was limitless. The public accepted this because under even a Cold War, you believe you're under threat of attack. So trillions of dollars went into research and development that had nothing to do with beating off the Soviet Menace, that was guaranteed to come down in seventy years from its inception and merge with the West. It really was to go into the creation of systems, scientific systems to control the masses of people, worldwide. And in every military academy across the Western World, it's taught to the officers that the way to end war is simply to eliminate the ability for war. That means all conflict, even arising out of the individual, must cease. To do so you must dominate the individual and eradicate individuality all together. These are sciences that are operating today. And I was looking into a site to do with DARPA on this technique which they're using, and will be put through all marketing companies shortly, and through all media shortly of reality augmentation, they call it. Rather than say they're going to give you new ways of perceiving reality, they call it augmentation. Reality is good, so is augmentation, right? Stand by and I'll discuss this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing what's in store for the public, for all of us, if the big boys get their way. And in the past I've gone over some of the histories of this system which is all to do with domination and control. I've gone through the genetic research, and the various psychological and psychiatric institutions that work alongside this, all to do with control of every individual on the planet. And their histories in the past, along this particular path. And I've read articles that they've written in their own major magazines, and they're mainstream, big type of publications. Thick books that most people can't even wade through to do with the agenda for peace on earth type of thing. It all centers on the destruction of individuality. You also go into the United Nations and all the big organizations that also claim that individuality is the problem, and from their point of view at the top as masters, they're quite right. An individual is unpredictable. They want a predictable society. That's what the information age is all about. When you're hooked on the internet, and they gave you the internet, Brzezinski wrote about it before the public even heard of it, or could buy a personal computer. They knew that the purpose was to get you hooked on data. And they also knew the stages they'd take you through on the way to collect the data, until you couldn't do without the computer, and then they'd alter it back to mainstream, which is coming. And you look into DARPA's website as I say, that's working so hard on reality augmentation. In other words they're going to tell you and show you how to think properly. And how to reach the proper conclusions, the authorized conclusions on any and every topic, until you have robotic people, who will turn someone in who has a different opinion. Differing opinions you'll note today, are not really tolerated very well. And Liberalism, as it was brought through under the guise of anything goes, is the most intolerant of all. That's its camouflage. It's not liberal at all, because when it gets into power, it puts laws out to forbid you to speak about certain things or even ask questions on certain topics. There is no Right Wing nor Left Wing. It's just one agenda which is all to do with the same thing, total control of the planet, the recreation of perfect slaves, ideal design (ID) purpose-made humans. And it's all over scientific magazines. It has been for a few years, but now they're really coming out with all of this. And the public, now that they're trained little by little towards this agenda, they don't think twice about it. In fact, most of the public are prepared for this mentally. They don't realize it's been done to them, but it has been done. And they'll accept it without a mummer, including the new types of humans that are coming along. So go into the DARPA website and look into reality augmentation, and you'll find think-tank and subsection after subsection, all working on special parts of culture, individual personality, neurons, neural transmitters, neural interfaces with computers, all of this stuff, hundreds of specialized departments with obviously unlimited financing to keep it all going. With the main intention of bringing peace on earth, which is total domination of individuality. Science, science and civilization, and progress; who decides what progress is? And progressing towards what? Who benefits? You should always ask these questions, instead of running out to buy the latest gadget or gizmo, that keeps us smiling for a few minutes as it programs us. And here's from the BBC News, Microsoft sees end of Windows era. Here's the part of the plan that they had designed before you even got Windows. Because they knew the phases they'd take you through. Get you hooked first. Have you exchanging data, then gradually have you move into a new system where you'll need licensing and lots of bucks. Or else you'll just use mainstream. The cable companies are moving into the internet big time.

Microsoft sees end of Windows era

Microsoft has kicked off a research project to create software that will take over when it retires Windows.

Called Midori,

(Alan: Midori is Green in Japanese, but that fits in with the Greening, doesn't it?)

the cut-down operating system

(A: It's also the sacred color of international communism. Red was for the actual revolutionary phase, green is the sacred color)

... is radically different to Microsoft's older programs.

It is centered on the internet and does away with the dependencies that tie Windows to a single PC.

It is seen as Microsoft's answer to rivals' use of "virtualisation" as a way to solve many of the problems of modern-day computing.

Although Midori has been heard about before now, more details have now been published by Software Development Times after viewing internal Microsoft documents describing the technology.

Midori is believed to be under development because Windows is unlikely to be able to cope with the pace of change in future technology

(A: This is good enough for the public. They'll believe that.)

and the way people use it.

Windows worked well in an age when most people used one machine to do all their work. The operating system acted as the holder for the common elements Windows programs needed to call on.

(A: And basically through all this stuff, it ties down the same.)

"The operating system is tied very tightly to that hardware," he said.

That, he said, created all kinds of dependencies that arose out of the collection of hardware in a particular machine.

If Windows ends up being less important over time as applications become more OS agnostic where will Microsoft make its money?

This means, he said, that Windows can struggle with more modern ways of working in which people are very mobile and very promiscuous *(A: I like their terminology)* in the devices they use to get at their data - be that pictures, spreadsheets or e-mail.

Equally, he said, when people worked or played now, they did it using a combination of data and processes held locally or in any of a number of other places online.

When asked about Midori by BBC News, Microsoft issued a statement that said: "Midori is one of many incubation projects

(A: I love their terminology. Incubation projects.)

underway at Microsoft. It's simply a matter of being too early in the incubation

(A: Stage I guess he means)

to talk about it."

Then they go on to virtual machines and so on. What they're really going to do is do away with memory and the hard-drive system on your computer. Your computer will be like a telephone in a sense. You'll simply dial up some number and go in, and all the data that you use will be held on remote servers. Therefore, all the data that you put into that is collected and made available to all government agencies, and all the scientific organizations that work with them. That's what it's really about. And you'll be able to save nothing probably on your own computer, down the road. And this fits well in with this new system, this Internet 2 idea that they're coming up with, where the cable companies, and the big mainstream news media, that are coming in to take over, they have to get first dibs as they say, first grabs at buying the major bandwidth for all companies, and you the little internet user at the bottom will have to pay to go into every site that you look at. It's going to put all the private sites out and under, that's obvious.

Because now it's time to police it. Now that everyone's dependent on it, and addicted to it, it's now time to police it, and get rid of all the different ideas and theories about the system that are floating around out there. All the independents that have been available from different people over the years, have to be done away with now. They must speak with one voice, one propaganda machine, to the world. And as I say, most folk will adapt into the new system. And they'll moan and bitch and complain, but they won't give it up because they're addicted to getting data, and now it doesn't really matter what kind of data or where it's coming from, as long as they get data. They pass their day away, and maybe their night too. So that's what's coming down the pike. And most folk will go right into it, unfortunately. And it's out of the hands of the public. It was never in the hands of the public to begin with. That's what we've got to realize as well. This was a plan, as Brzezinski said, to create a world type society, and also to program people along certain ways of thinking by making data more available to the whole world really from the same major sources. And it's been very successful. For the rest of the public, they're so confused with conflicting data, they're almost out of action, which makes them even easier to handle and manage. Nothing is given to the public along lines of technology for the public's benefit. It's for control purposes. And when you see the Myspace site and all that kind of stuff out there, and putting up their daily diaries by children, who have no idea what privacy is, and they think it doesn't matter. Then the internet has worked very, very well for the masters who own it, and gave it to the public. And those children are growing up and they'll go through their whole lives putting everything up on the net that they do in their daily lives, for their masters so they can be observed and monitored, and called in for reconditioning if they've wrongthink or whatever it happens to be called. And they'll think it's all quite normal.

And we have banks and banks of police trained to monitor the internet. They can't find all the porno sites, in fact they can't find any of the porno sites where they come from. Isn't that amazing? But they can catch other individuals who say certain things and so on. And bring them up for justice, just like that, so instantly. And again, the people don't realize they're being monitored all the time, and they're getting to the stage where they don't really care. They've lost their ability for self-preservation. The very thing that Russell and others talked about doing away with has happened for most people. Back with more after this break.

Hi, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going over some of the pessimistic side of science. And believe you me, there is a very insidious side to it, because as I say, it's about control. Ultimate and total control; we better get that through our thick heads very quickly. These guys are on a roll, and they mean business, and they have unlimited financing, all these agencies that are now using terrorism as the guise to take every single right away. And they've done it already, most of it. Britain just declared, they've got 1000 laws on the books now to come into any person's private residence. A thousand laws to choose from. Amazing, eh? And amazing too, you're taught in history about revolutions and etc, and rebellions, when tyrants got too big for their boots, and yet we're living through a time, an age when we've never seen such tyranny on such a scale, because it's global. It's a global war. This is World War III you're going through. This is the culmination of the purpose of WWI and II to get us to this stage. And the big boys mean business, otherwise they lose it all. They mean business; you better understand that. Now we'll go to the calls now. I've got Rick from California on the line. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, I'm here Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rick: Can I talk a little bit about earthquakes and HAARP for a minute?

Alan: Sure.

Rick: There's video online that I found, showing these like lights, Aurora Borealis in China about thirty minutes before the earthquake there.

Alan: I've seen that.

Rick: And uh, the reason why...see I have a friend here, or actually up in L.A. who is married to a lawyer, and she had a meeting with her client, and her client's sister is in homeland security, and the client's sister said that there's an amassing of homeland security people here in Southern California, because they expected the big one in

August. And so I thought, wow, that's kind of strange. So I looked up online, I did some research about it, and apparently in November there was this big drill called the great shakeout. The biggest earthquake drill ever, and it was like all these different agencies, public and private and individuals. And I looked at the USGS, and they had these little maps there, animated maps, and it starts in the San Andreas fault, and it's got it all planned out, it goes right up into Los Angeles and it just sits there, in Los Angeles shaking.

Alan: Well this is old stuff, and they'll play this up until they do the big one. And they'll do it by the use of HAARP. This isn't the first time that people have observed these strange lights before the Earthquake hits. They've had it in the States before as well. And remember too, HAARP does use the ionosphere and simulates the Aurora Borealis. They can actually bring one on in fact. I've seen a few amazing demonstrations up here over the years of HAARP technology. And you can prove it too, because you can turn on the shortwave at the same time, and you'll hear it booming in, and it will cut out all other shortwave frequencies. You can't pick anything else up when they're using it. This is old technology; it's called silent weapons for quiet wars. As long as they keep whistling in the air when you ask them questions and they say nothing, the public will never come to believe that they're actually using this warfare technology. And that's what it is, it's warfare technology.

Rick: Yeah, I notice that whenever I start to focus on Africa which is what I love to focus on, and not just this one area, but when I start to think about the world with the long range plan, and something comes up, some crisis comes up to interrupt my thinking, like, oh it could be hit by an earthquake, it could be hit by this. I notice that. When people start questioning, suddenly they throw a curve ball at us, you know, to get us all off our...

Alan: Well, this is the time for crisis creation, and you see it's no different. You see that you're always thinking about someone being held in a terrorist prison and tortured through various torture techniques; sleep deprivation all that kind of thing. You see the world is a cage, and we're all in the torture chamber. And when you hear terror, terror, fear, fear, all the time. Then you eventually crack up, you crack down, crack down, you become more suggestible, more suggestible, and propaganda works much better on you, and can be easily guided and led. They're using the same techniques outside of the prison, and the world is now the prison itself. That's what they're doing.

Rick: Yeah, I see what you mean by it's a war. It's a World War III. I was thinking about that this morning. It really is a global war. All right, Alan. Well thank you very much for letting me air that.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now I've got Rose from Georgia. Are you there Rose?

Rose: How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rose: Yeah, I just thought I'd give you a call and let you know what's going on down this neck of the woods as far as I've been noticing. Would you agree that this has been the weirdest summer?

Alan: Oh yeah. Yes.

Rose: With the Weather....

Alan: I haven't had...well actually the last two days are probably the first sunny days since April.

Rose: Oh, my God. We get sun, but it's like clockwork. We're blue skies in the morning, afternoon, you know I'll be driving to work, there they are, they're striping up the skies with their spraying, you know, lunchtime, the skies are all mushy looking. I get out, then we've got these pink, weird fake looking clouds, and the sky is kind of weird. And it looks really strange, because I'll be driving home and it looks like God, there was a fire somewhere, because everything is smoky looking. And nobody notices. And that's a problem.

Alan: No, no they don't.

Rose: Today I'm sitting at a red light, and I'm just looking. I'm looking at the cars, and look at people to see if they look at the skies at all, they never do. And there's one person, his eyes are up in his head, and he's talking on the phone. And another lady, she's looking down and she's fiddling with some electronic gadget in her hand. I've got the music...can I come back after the music?

Alan: Yes, sure. Back after this break.

Alan: Hi, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking to Rose from Georgia about the amazing clockwork weather we've got. We've got the same thing in Canada, for a month and a half there. The clouds have come over about midnight, stay all night long, you'd have it during the day, it would clear up for one hour in the afternoon, cloud over again, rain, and then go back to clearing up for about an hour or so at night. Night after night, day after day, same clockwork. It was amazing. Are you still there Rose.

Rose: I'm still here. Anyway, the real reason I called was I wanted to share a little something with you. Tonight, I don't normally do this, because anything that has government attached to it, I don't even look at it anymore, because it's all a bunch of propaganda, but anyway. I watched a little 6 minute MSNBC news clip, through tv. Now it was really funny, you've got this anchor woman, she's dressed in drab colors, she's got a hairstyle reminiscent of the 40s, okay, she's got a beaky nose, talking through the side of her mouth. I swear, she looks like somebody who could have been a spokesperson for the Hitler regime. I mean seriously, that's what she looks like. Okay, now she's going to have this discussion with this law expert, a discussion on the prosecution of war crimes and torture for the Bush gang, and it's going to be done through the international court, okay? So, she goes on saying that the CIA confirmed accounts made by the Red Cross, because they did some little investigation, and say oh yes, there's all this torture, and they're breaking laws, and all that stuff. And, so she gets this expert, his name is Jonathan Turley. He's a constitutional law expert, and it's really funny because she calls Bush the Torturer Approver in Chief. Okay? And he addresses her by her first name, and he goes on, to tell her, that the international committee of the Red Cross, in its report to the CIA, and he says that the Red Cross is the World's preeminent institution on the conditions and treatments of prisoners, specifically what constitutes torture, okay, he says no question about it, it is torture. So here's the deal, she says to him, the question is, will the crimes be punished, the illegality. And he says, oh, that's the terrible transparency to this whole use of lawyers and it's an embarrassment to the whole bar, you know, including....he says the Bush administration reduces the lawyers including the justice department into a gang of shills and sycophants and then they're selected to ratify anything that the President said or wanted.

Alan: What they do, is they go over all the laws that have been signed, and treaties that have been signed and they re-interpret the meanings of torture.

Rose: Yeah, yeah. But here he is saying, yes, they did do torture. These guys have got to pay to the international courts. Right? But this is what he does. He does this bait and switch. Pulling everybody in, yeah, yeah, the US government is going down the tubes, they need to be punished, right? It's them; then he does a switch and says it's we. Okay I paid attention to the change in language, how it was Bush and the cabinet, and then it's we, okay? And then he said, I never thought in my lifetime, that I would say that we have, we, not Bush, we have become like Serbia, where an international tribunal has to come and force us to apply the rule of law. He says we've come to this ignoble moment where we could be forced, we, not Bush, we, to be forced into a tribunal and forced to face the rule of law, that we've refused to apply ourselves. He ends it like that, so he starts off saying, oh Bush and his buddies are going to burn on the cross for torture, and ends at saying no, we are going to burn on the cross for torture.

Alan: Well, one thing's for sure. It's the taxpayer that will end up paying for everything.

Rose: Yeah, but you know what they're doing. You see what they're doing.

Alan: Oh, I know, I know the techniques they use.

Rose: They're pulling, they're pulling all the people who want to get the republic back, who are trying to wake the other ones up, those people are not really awake, they think, oh we can bring the republic back. Right? So what

they're going to do, is say oh yes, yes, our government is so bad, we do need the international government to come in and save us from these horrible war criminals. And there you go boom. And everybody's going to go, yes, save us, we want the one world government because they're going to save us from these war criminals. And because they are just, and there you go.

Alan: Yes, but you see the US must be submerged into the system worldwide that it helped create....of course. I know. Well, thanks for calling.

Rose: I mean it's so plain, how can they not see.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling Rose. Thank you. And we've got Justin from the U.K. Are you there Justin?

Justin: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello, Justin.

Justin: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Justin: I'm calling from what's been a very windy and windswept Wales for the past few weeks. Perhaps approximates your experience up there in Canada. I just covering old ground here to a degree, but as per your recommendation, I've actually just finished reading Plato's **Republic** about an hour ago. And of course it took me a while to get round to it, despite your recommendation. But, as you say, there's so much in there, it's going to take me a while to digest it, but I've got to say thanks for your recommendation. It's tremendous some of the stuff he talks about, and I was wondering if I could tell the listeners one particular quote, I'm sure your familiar with it. When Socrates telling Glaucon of the greatness of mind needed for the philosopher kings, he says, do you think then that the mind which is not afraid of great things and can contemplate the whole of time, and the whole of reality, is likely to regard human life as of any great importance? Of course it's blazingly obvious, considering the type of people we have in charge these days, but I think it's quite a blatant quote, but it's profound in what it says. When he talks about the whole of time and the whole of reality, I'd say it's pretty obvious, but what is your take on that particular quote, even though it is obvious in a way.

Alan: Yes, it is. What they're saying, see the philosophy is, that out of the millions or billions of people, there's only a few, what they claim, a few good men. Meaning those who are godlike. Of course Plato says himself, that they're descended, the aristocracy of Greece was descended from the gods. And he even calls the ordinary people, its. They're not people, they're its. Therefore there is nothing in the nature of things - that's another term they used in ancient Greece, the nature of things - to stop them from conquering everything in the world, and remaking everything in the world, and actually, that's their mission: to recreate everything that was left imperfect as they deem it. Which is man himself, woman, and all the other kinds of life on the planet. This has always been the same agenda, and only the godlike ones will grab their godhood and use it. That's what they mean by that. And they use audacity and they're bold, they will go ahead as knights do. They're bold, and they will grasp their godhood and use it over the inferior species.

Justin: Yes, indeed. So when perhaps he says, contemplate the whole of time, it's probably in reference to what you have mentioned before, that the elite, and these philosopher kings, say philosophers such as Quigley, are then made aware of the history, the true history of the world, so that's partly what they mean when they say the whole of time.

Alan: Yes. The whole of time, and that ties in too with Plato and his talk of his predecessor, his relative Solon who visited Egypt, who came out with, that's where he found the Atlantis story. Real or mythical, it doesn't really matter. The Egyptians said to Solon, you Greeks don't even know how old you are or your previous histories, and that great civilizations had risen and fallen before, and are lost in time, the vastness of time. So we're far, far older then the Darwinists would have us believe. That was part of the trick of Darwin, to do away with, try and hide all ancient

histories, and claim that sentient beings only came around about Ten Thousand or maybe a Million BC, which is nothing, nothing at all.

Justin: Yeah, but as you say, an amazing book. And also he mentions the five regimes and of course we're through the phase of democracy and into tyranny. It's amazing how he lays it out there.

Alan: Democracy always ends up in dictatorship.

Justin: Yeah, yeah for sure. Well that's great. I just wanted to say, you have a good week. Oh yeah, one other quick question if possible. The grand and noble lie that he refers to. You've mentioned this many times, it was also colloquially known in this translation I have as a True Blue Lie, are you familiar with that term, or is that something.

Alan: That's right.

Justin: Do you know any background as to why it was called the True Blue, to do with the aristocracy? Or?

Alan: It was the blue blood, you see that they were part of this ancient system, that even Hitler talked about, this ancient Aryan people. This comes through all their philosophies, the Aryan people who were almost Albino, and you'll find that the paler their skin, the more you'll see, and in babies it's very prominent, you'll see the blue veins on the head are sticking through, that means the blue blood in other words. So that was a reference to their purity of race. And the present day Greeks you see, came in much later, the Mediterranean types moved into Greece, much later, and that's who now occupy it. But in his day, you look at the bust and statues of the characters including Plato, and they certainly are not Mediterranean types.

Justin: Right. And one other quick question. I bought the complete works of Plato, are there any other particular writings that have particular relevance to what's going on today or...

Alan: You'll find in Timaeus and other ones, there's always references to everything. You see, this is what's astounding, human nature and societies have to create civilizations, control them, all of that stuff, use them for warfare for creating empires. It was all discussed in ancient times. They knew all of these sciences then. And they knew how to give reality through religions, different kinds of religions to people. And how to even alter it and update it, and steer it off into other directions when required. They understood humanity perfectly well.

Justin: He does discussion a lot about the creation of culture and how people like those who recited tragedies and poems should be licensed, and everything, he discussed all that.

Alan: And musicians too. He said music had such an effect on the young, it could be used for subversive purposes. By knowing that of course, they have used it in the past for that very reason.

Justin: Yeah, well, thanks very much Alan. Keep up the good work. And hopefully speak to you soon in the future now.

Alan: Sure enough, you take care.

Justin: Thank you very much.

Alan: And also Blue refers to the Blue Lodge, which is the Open Lodge, which is for the Blueness of the sky during the day. But there's also the Night Lodge, and the Dark One, and they don't tell you much about that. So that which is open is for the public, or Blue, and the other one is Dark, which is closed to the public. And we have Keith from Dallas on the line. Are you there Keith? Hello?

Keith: Hello Dr Watt.

Alan: How are you?

Keith: I'm fine, thank you. This is a great show, as usual. Please, forgive me, because I'm kind of nervous. I'm so angry. Just being here in this dead reality that we live in among all these freak people, that you try to have conversations with, they look off into space like Homer Simpson when you try to say anything to them. But these callers that have been calling in are really important, because there are people like us out there, and to me, everyone else are a bunch of Agent Smiths. I mean I hate the fact that there's no awake person's bar and grill that we could go to or something like that, because we're so scattered. But anyway, I just wanted to say that I know that you're not susceptible to flattery, but alchemically speaking Mr Watt, you are gold. I just received your other two books, and I'm going through book 2 right now, and I'm floored by it all. I have to read more than once, I have about 15 of the books that you recommended so far, and I have **Morals and Dogma** that I haven't even opened yet, but I opened it once, and I could tell that it's a very heavy book, and I know that you said at one time that there was another book that basically explained all these things that he was saying.

Alan: There's lots of books, but really, it's so vast. And you've got to understand that Albert Pike didn't put that together by himself. They put front men out there, and they have teams of writers to put that kind of stuff together. And **Morals and Dogma** is meant to literally brainwash the initiate through a series of logical passageways until their minds are shaped to be controlled Masons. That's really how it's written. In fact they use a lot of the Plato techniques and dialectic techniques in that book to bring you to conclusions and make you a true believer in Masonry itself, so you have to be on guard when you read things too, because there's a purpose to that book being written as an indoctrination type technique.

Keith: I just figured that it wasn't completely literal, and there was a lot of high allegory.

Alan: Yes. They must hide the high allegories, and it's not too difficult to do with a public who are trained to take everything at face value, the exoteric; in fact they think that if something's in print it's going to explain everything to you. That's how we're taught and trained in linear thinking. However, as Pike said himself, we never speak so plainly as we do when we're in the company of the profane. The profane will hear them saying one thing, while the members of society will hear it from another point of view. The same sentences will have another meaning, so that they're always using allegory.

Keith: I have one more question please. I don't exactly know how to say this, but this system, this money and taxation and the caste system, the religious system, it's so old. I don't personally know what God is, I don't know what, but I know there has to be something else that's higher than us, obviously. But do I personally feel like I know what it is, no. And I feel like everyone else around me, they think they've got the picture, and I'm like you've just got a prison around your brain. That's how I interpret that. You're telling me, you have the picture, and you're the one that's socialized. But personally, I don't know what it is, and I want to know why, why would a deity allow for this to go on for so, so long.

Alan: Yeah, and why it's got such a miserable ending. I think even Malachi Martin said that these would be the times that would try all faith including his own, and he was a Jesuit priest, you know. His only conclusion coming from his doctrine was that grace was pulled from the world, and his excuse is that the enemy or Lucifer would have his day. And it's so easy to see evil everywhere. It is everywhere. There's no doubt about it. We're seeing the mass of humanity, totally indoctrinated, attacked from their food, their inoculations, their propaganda, their indoctrinations, war has been going on for hundreds of years and the public didn't even know it was declared upon them. And you're seeing the final effects of it all.

Keith: Yes, sir. Most people don't know what happened a hundred years ago. And I mean children, they have no understanding of anything.

Alan: No, they won't because they've been too perfectly indoctrinated now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And before I go on to the next caller, you've got to understand that we've had total war, total war declared on the public. For the last few centuries in fact, fairly openly in their own writings which were published up into the 20th century. And then a big lull through the Cold War

as the public were controlled and told to just be happy and play, and now they're coming back at it again. Now it's in the open and it's got so many different names as to what they're going to do with us because we're so imperfect and can't be trusted. And anyone could be a terrorist, or you might become terrorists, or you might go off and lop somebody's head off on a bus or something like that. They're trying to tell you that you cannot have any faith or confidence in yourself. And that's why you must be altered, and monitored and watched twenty-four hours a day. And we can't allow that to happen. This is an ancient battle for domination of every individual and your mind, or you might even say your soul, on the planet. And make no mistake about that. That's the goal of it. Wrapped up in pseudo scientific terminology or other terms, it makes no difference. Legal terms, whatever. It's the same battle for total domination. The whole genetic research project had nothing to do with helping people with Parkinson's or Huntington's Chorea or paraplegics, nothing to do with that, it's to do with control to put into human bodies that which will control them. A predictable human, that's what it's all about. That's what genetic enhancement is all about, nothing else. Nothing else. Because from their own books, they plan to do with the weak and the infirm and the crippled, and the inferior, and those with the poverty gene as they call it. It's the same war going on right now, and the public, most of them are already conquered; but changes in the world never happened and were never brought about by the majority of the people in any era, and you must remember that. These people at the top are terrified, utterly terrified, of an individual idea that can sweep across the world and be communicated to everyone. Mao Tse-Tung said it himself, he said he wasn't scared about weaponry or guns or cannons, he was scared of someone with an original idea that could catch on like wildfire. And hence the war to eradicate by all and every means possible the individual from the face of this planet. They're so scared at the top, because they're almost at the end of the road. They can see their goal in sight, and they know that it doesn't take much to say that the King has No Clothes and I'm Not Following this Parade Anymore. Always remember that, no matter how black things seem. Now, I've got Matt from Florida, if we can just make him. Are you there Matt?

Matt: Yes, Alan. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. Ha, ha.

Matt: I was hoping I could get some insight and commentary on a particular passage from Thoreau's **Civil Disobedience**. "What is the price-current of an honest man and patriot today? They hesitate, and they regret, and sometimes they petition; but they do nothing in earnest and with effect. They will wait, well disposed, for others to remedy the evil, that they may no longer have it to regret. At most, they give only a cheap vote, and a feeble countenance and God-speed, to the right, as it goes by them. There are nine hundred and ninety-nine patrons of virtue to one virtuous man. But it is easier to deal with the real possessor of a thing than with the temporary guardian of it."

Alan: Yes, that's a good way to finish the show tonight. Thanks for calling. From Hamish myself, up in which is not a bad day in Canada. May your god or gods go with you.

Links:

["Perception Warfare or War, Perceptual Conflict, Perception Space, Perception Operations, Perception Battlespace, P-Space - Augmented Cognition" U.S.A.F. Air University \(au.af.mil\).](#)

["Microsoft sees end of Windows era" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Aug. 4, 2008.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 18, 2012 (#1196)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2012:

Aerial Spraying:

Quack Science Lofty is Killing Us Softly:

"Aerial Spraying Leaves a Toxic Taste
In the Nose and Mouth from Toxic Waste,
Sprayed Over All, "Saving Us from Warming",
Weather Warfare, Daily Poison Storming,
Some Sprays Disperse Natural Cloud,
Combinations Make Monsoons, Thunder Loud,
Meanwhile All Governments Keep "Mum"
On Toxic Consequences Now and to Come,
Small Birds and Animals Going Extinct
Asthma the New Normal, We're on the Brink
Of Depopulation by Crippling Disease,
Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars Kill with Ease"

© Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 18, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 18th of October 2012. Newcomers, as always, make sure you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find lots of audios for free download,

lots of information on the system that you're born into, that you take for granted. And of course I go through the system as it was built up a long time ago, including all the agendas they planned to bring forth over a century and a half. And guess what, you're still going through it. All the evidence is there from the top. Many of the participants of course even brought out their own books and autobiographies on their *part* in designing this system you take for granted, including the cultural changes that would happen generation by generation. And it's all out and formatted for you to help yourselves to.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, and I don't sell anything except the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't have shares in companies, etc, etc, that sell you products on this, at all. So if you want to keep me going you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are very, very welcome.

As I say, I go through the system to show you the big boys who helped plan the system a long time ago. I go through their books, occasionally, and mention pertinent parts that they let out into the public domain, to show you that, as I say, nothing, nothing is happening by chance, including all the wars that you're going through right now. The wars that you'll see across the Middle East have many purposes and functions to fulfill, including the so-called human rights, etc., as they standardize the culture across the planet, they standardize the world banking system under the guise of democracy. The big banks get the countries into debt and the financiers at the top then hold the power over every single country in the world. The banking system decided a long time ago to set up what you're living through now, what you think is normal, and it is THEIR system. It's not the bankers that you go and cash your checks at. These are the guys who are international money lenders, that set up the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs a long time ago. They run every country in the world through their central banking system, all private, and the central banks are all under the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland. Their own historian has written a lot about this. You have to read **The Anglo-American Establishment** to find out what their big plans were.

You're living through it, as I say. And hence you have all this chaos, which you take for granted, which you think it's just ongoing war and you're trained now to think that perpetual war is quite natural. The war isn't just on countries, by slaughtering them. It's a war on ALL the nations of the world and all of your cultures, your traditions, etc. They all have to be annihilated to bring in this new mushy culture of the new world order, as they like to call it. Most folk as I say are adapting to it. They're adapting step-by-step. Most folk again are mind-bombed by the amount of data that's spewed out every day by the big boys themselves, and they adapt to that as well. They adapt to all the changes. They can't tell the difference between marketing, hyper-marketing strategy, and truth anymore. And it's an unfortunate thing to say but it's true.

Tonight I'll be going through some of the things that are going on in Canada and the States and elsewhere to do with geoengineering, because it's happening daily. It's been happening daily since 1998, and not one government in the world is going to own up that they're actually behind it all. They're killing off the birds, by the way. Even their official government records say in the last three or four years, five years, they're down about 80% in Canada. Everything else is dying off too. Where does that leave us? What about us? ...Do you really care? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, most folk adapt into the system they're born into, as their parents did as well, never knowing that there's a big, big agenda, in any different direction including world government

and all these kind of things. There are so many facets of it including political correctness, where everyone is supposed to be *free and happy* regardless of the group they belong to, no matter what they're into, and we're all supposed to adapt together, even though there's fallout across society because of all the *happiness together* kind of stuff that's preached to us.

But at the same time too, you've got these ongoing wars, and you also have eugenics on the go and cost-effectiveness of keeping people alive, and economy, etc. It's all part of the same system; I'll touch on that tonight as well, and how they're literally bringing in the death rate into their budgets for national health services, how to step it up and how to withdraw treatment for elderly people, and other people too. You don't have to be elderly, if they say that you've got a terminal illness then they just simply speed up the process and don't treat you, and allow you to die quicker; it's more cost-effective. That's what it's coming down to, because everything is run on economics, you understand.

As I mentioned, going back to the geoengineering, people are taking it for granted, as they cough their lungs up. And we have a massive rise across the world, because it's a worldwide plan you understand, to do with asthma and bronchitis that people just can't shake off. The pharmacists know it's going on because they sell all the products and the antibiotics and all the antihistamines, to try and deal with it. But they don't know what's causing it either because they never look *up* either. And everyone is trained to wait for the media to tell you that there's something wrong and here's the problem. IF THE MEDIA DOESN'T MENTION IT THEN IT CAN'T BE TRUE, you see; IT'S JUST A CONSPIRACY THEORY, even though it's all above your heads every darned day and very few folk take the time to stand and watch it happening.

This morning, for instance, I went to a little garage up the road there and just before I left I watched them spraying away, and the sun was still penetrating to an extent. I got back in about 15 minutes and the whole half of the sky was just this dark orangey/black muck and that was all from the spraying, because they've added more compounds and chemicals and minerals into their deathly mix, you see. And sure enough, within about an hour or so, an hour and a half, it started raining buckets. They can either *disperse* the rain by the stuff they dump into it, or they can *cause* rain. It's great too for weather warfare, because that was the initial idea of it; that's where it all came from, that idea, weather warfare.

Yesterday, I think, or last night I mentioned about the fact that the big boys too, that have the mines and the factories, decided to rather than just pay the Mafia to dump all their stuff from the accumulation from the chimneys, they'd get the people to use it as fluoride, and *it's going to be good for you*. Massive publicity campaigns, Bernays was involved and all the rest of it, to convince you that you should eat the toxic waste, that these guys used to have to pay to get dumped. It's still going on of course. All the dumping from the mines generally is dumped in international waters. There's lots of articles out there in mainstream about this going on with the big mining companies.

But then they hit upon the idea of geoengineering, you understand. And rather than do that, WELL, LET'S JUST USE THIS STUFF IN THE SKIES TO BLOCK THE SUNLIGHT; IT WILL KILL OFF A LOT OF THE WILDLIFE ON EARTH, INCLUDING THE PEOPLE TOO, BUT THAT'S OKAY, IT WILL BE VERY PROFITABLE, for those involved. So under the guise of science they're killing you all. And most of you don't even care. You don't care. Even though you see the weird weather, you'll see thunderstorms roll in and there's not a drop of rain. They start spraying like crazy above them, and that's all that's left at the end is all these trails and there's no rain at all; they disperse it. Or else they bring it in and dump it all on you, depending on the spray mix they use. And we haven't got a single complaints department as this is all happening to us.

As I say too, there's lots of articles, including governmental studies, because of course they study what they're doing,

but always under different guises so as we don't catch on. And they'll tell you, as I say, that wildlife is dying off like crazy. IT MUST BE ACID RAIN, they say, even though in their own files they say that acid rain died out years ago, because there are no factories left in Canada, for instance, that used to spew this stuff into the air, plus they brought in catalytic converters and that massively reduced it. So that died away. That was another big hype, acid rain you see, that died away. But they still go and use that excuse, it must be that that's killing off the birds in the last five or six years, because they've got to cover what's happening with some other excuse, rather than say, WELL WE'RE CAUSING IT BY GEOENGINEERING. Meanwhile the geoengineering groups that meet every so often, supposedly to *hypothesize* on the *probability* of doing it in the *future*, they're already doing it. They're all in on the know and they know what they're doing to the public as well. And they're getting awfully well paid – they ain't going to turn and start informing us that they're killing us and it's not working.

You understand, Huxley talked about this, Aldous Huxley, the scientific dictatorship. Governments don't listen to the people; they haven't for about the last hundred years. They bring *experts* in. Experts are often front men for big corporations. Again, read the articles by Bernays, how he started this, elevating the *expert* to *stardom* syndrome, back in the early 1900s, with massive propaganda. And how he even set up institutions, *supposedly* institutions. It would be one little dingy little office with a little maid in it who would answer the phone once in a blue moon, and this would be the expert facility where three or four other experts, supposedly, would reside, physicists, etc, and health and doctors, etc., to con the public that the stuff that they were promoting was good for you. And all they did was go around to a few professors, get their names on their plate, the professors never turned up, just get their names on it and it sounds very official, and the public fall for the gimmickry, whatever they're selling to you. It's still going on today.

Now here's an article here today, for instance. It's the same topic but it's off kilter a little bit. Because this con was devised a long time ago too, and small-scale experiments have proven it doesn't work. However, this is mainstream, and it has to come from Britain, this story, about Canada, because Canadians won't print it, you see. They don't have the balls to print it here in Canada. It says...

Canadian government 'knew of plans to dump iron into the Pacific'

guardian.co.uk / 17 October 2012 / Martin Lukacs

Chief executive of company responsible for controversial geoengineering test implicates several departments.
(Alan: ...government departments.)

As controversy mounts over the Guardian's revelations that an American businessman conducted a massive ocean fertilisation test, dumping around 100 tonnes of iron sulphate off Canada's coast, it has emerged the Canadian government may have known about the geoengineering scheme and not stopped it.

The news combined, with Canadian obstructionism in negotiations over geoengineering at a United Nations biodiversity meeting in Hyderabad, India, has angered international civil society groups, who have announced they are singling out Canada for a recognition of shame at the summit – the Dodo award for actions that harm biodiversity.

They are criticising Canada for being one of "four horsemen of geoengineering", joining Britain, Australia and New Zealand in opposing southern countries' efforts to beef up the existing moratorium on technological fixes for global warming. (A: *This is a con, this whole global warming, if you haven't figured it out.*)

The chief executive of the company responsible for spawning the artificial 10,000 square kilometre plankton bloom in the Pacific Ocean has implicated several Canadian departments (A: ...government departments...), but government officials are remaining silent about the nature of their involvement. (A: *Well I mean, they're*

poisoning the public from the air as well and they're silent about that too. When one parliamentarian brought it up in Canada, from Sudbury by the way who went to the federal government, they were told by the Minister of Defence that IT WAS A MATTER OF NATIONAL SECURITY AND THEY COULDN'T SPEAK ABOUT IT - spraying us like little insects.)

In an interview with Canadian radio, John Disney (A: *This is one of the guys who is a PR guy behind it.*) said: "I've been in touch with many departments within the federal ministry (A: *...that's the government.*). All I'm saying is that everyone from the Canadian Revenue Agency down to the National Research Council and Department of Fisheries and Oceans and Environment Canada – these people, they've all known about this." (A: *...what he was up to, in other words.*)

The Guardian has seen government correspondence which indicates that Environment Canada officers met with Disney's company in June and expressed their misgiving about any ocean fertilisation going forward, but appear to not have taken further action.

After the huge experiment happened in July, Canadian government officials were anxious to find out if the company's boat flew under a Canadian flag and whether the iron was loaded in Canada. (A: *...never mind the dumping the waste in the sea. That's what it is, folks, if you haven't figured it out by now.*)

A large number of Canadian personnel have been involved on the boat, the largest fishing vessel under Canadian registration in the province of British Columbia. Disney, who is also a non-native economic manager for the indigenous council in the Old Masset village in Haida Gwaii, told media that the iron was brought from Alberta. (A: *It will be some mine that dumped this stuff. Do you understand that Monsanto and all these big boys have their own mines? Do you know that? And they have dumped selenium and other stuff too, elsewhere. A lot of this stuff is used, in all this dumping and the spraying. This killed well over a hundred sheep down in the States there, where a guy stumbled into a disused mine of Monsanto's.*)

Russ George, a colleague of Disney's, told the Guardian: "Canadian government people have been helping us. We've had workshops run where we've been taught how to use satellites resources by the Canadian space agency. [The government] is trying to 'cost-share' with us on certain aspects of the project. And we are expecting lots more support as we go forward."

Environment Canada officials refused to comment, saying "the matter is currently under investigation." (A: *We have internal investigations in Canada that fade off into the sunset.*)

"To clear these serious allegations of complicity the Canadian government needs to speak out and account for these events," said Jim Thomas of the international technology watchdog ETC Group. "Officials need to condemn this dump as a breach of Canadian laws and take swift action against geoengineering: in Haida Gwaii that means initiating measures against Russ George (A: *That's the guy who owns the company; he's a businessman by the way.*) and any Canadians involved, while in Hyderabad that means backing a global test ban." (A: *It's about time they did a global test ban on spraying as well, isn't it? 1998 is when they started daily spraying all Canadians and other countries across the world. This goes way up to the United Nations.*)

Sources indicate that the Council of the Haida Nations, the political body that speaks for all Haida people, is passing a resolution that any future decision on such projects will have to be ruled on by the entire nation, rather than by one village. (A: *...one small village. I'll be back with more on this after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the system, the big system that runs ahead regardless of what the public... They don't even tell the public what's going on. How can you complain if you don't know what's going on? All you see is the aftereffects, and they won't even tell you why these aftereffects... or they'll blame YOU for the aftereffect, *oh you're causing it all, all you public out there*. This is the con game that goes on with science. It's very common.

Science is completely intertwined with grants from the big foundations that run the world. And they have massive marketing campaigns to present whatever they're up to in the best possible light, and there's always a con as to why they're doing stuff. But dumping of toxic waste is dumping of toxic waste, no matter what benevolent purpose it's supposed to have, including dumping all this stuff on top of you through the aerial spraying. They've added a lot more stuff to it in the last few months, by the way. They've added sulfate to it, that's going to kill you all off, as you're breathing it in. It's killing off the animals. Even the moles in Canada are coming out of the ground and dying, again. There's hardly anything left here. There's hardly a bird all darned summer in the whole darn forest. And the government knows it, from their own reports.

So anyway, this says here...

Sources indicate that the Council of the Haida Nations, the political body that speaks for all Haida people, is passing a resolution that any future decision on such projects will have to be ruled on by the entire nation....

Well, forget the Haida, it's time you realized it's all part of Canada and the darn world here, as you spread poisons and toxins into the water supply and the sea. And private business has got to get their butt out of this, instead of dumping their toxic wastes. Because that's what it is, you understand, the same as fluoride in your toothpaste, scrapings off big chimneys. HOW DO WE GET RID OF IT, RATHER THAN PAY THE MAFIA TO DISPOSE OF POISON WHAT DO WE DO? WE'LL CONVINCE THE PUBLIC IT'S GOOD FOR THEM... MASSIVE marketing campaigns, and it's still going on.

Another article too, there's two articles on this here...

World's biggest geoengineering experiment 'violates' UN rules - guardian.co.uk / 15 October 2012

It's not the biggest. The biggest one has been going on over your heads since 1998, and it's time folk really started chatting about it, because a lot of folk are getting awfully sick on it, and there's folk dying as well with constant asthma attacks. People are getting asthma attacks now for the first time in their 40s, and that's now normal. It was never *heard of* before. It's now a *new normal*, folks. And it's time the public got really awake and started fighting back, because otherwise they're just simply going under... going under. You're conned left, right and center by massive marketing, professionally-produced campaigns.

So I'll put both of these links up tonight and people can see what they think for themselves, and hopefully take some action. START BITCHING ABOUT IT TO THE AUTHORITIES. IT DOESN'T MATTER WHICH AUTHORITIES YOU BITCH TO, YOU JUST GOT TO KEEP BITCHING... until we either die off in the process or we get heard before we die off, because it's that bad. It's that bad. The trees are dying off for God's sake. Aluminum oxide is deep into the ground now, and the older trees, some of the older trees have more of a chance of living with deeper roots, but all the young ones are dying off. And they know what's causing it.

Another article too, and it's to do with... ha... the wonderful thing to do with the European Union, another big con game that was dreamed up by the arch communists who were also multibillionaires, if you haven't figured it out. The top communists were all billionaires, still are, in the Economic Union that's running the whole of Europe. They pushed out all the multiculturalism, took down the borders basically of countries, because free trade is supposed to have THE FREE TRANSPORTATION, as well, AND MOVEMENT OF ALL LABOR TOO. They brought in welfare states to demolish old cultures, you see, to bring in the new mush culture, which is simply political correctness and obedience to the big authority. And they've got all these problems all over the place...

Human trafficking to UK 'rising'
(A: *It's been going on for years now with it.*)
bbc.co.uk / Tom Symonds / 18 October 2012

The number of people being trafficked into the UK is rising, latest government estimates suggest.

Last year the authorities learned of 946 victims, compared with 710 in 2010, the inter-departmental ministerial group on human trafficking said.

Trafficking gangs in China, Vietnam, Nigeria and eastern Europe now pose the biggest threat to the UK, it said.

The government said better co-ordination between its departments and with authorities abroad was key. (A: *Well that's all BS, as you well know.*)

But anti-slavery groups warned government "failures" had led to "significant steps back" in the fight.

(A: *And it goes through different things that are happening over there.*)

The Met says it carries out two such raids every week, on average. (A: *That's just in East London.*)

Two miles away in a second house, they found a Lithuanian family living in one room. A stack of mail showed that a large number of people have stayed there before.

They questioned the Lithuanians who said they were being paid below minimum wage to work in a recycling depot and building firm.

The room costs £140 a week. There was a CCTV camera watching the door of the house.

Are they victims of people trafficking? It's not clear, and often those involved haven't asked themselves the same question.

But police say those who try to run are often subject to violence.

What they do, you see, the big businessmen come in and they buy up lots and lots of property; that's how it works – it doesn't say it here but that's how it works. Then they bring in the destitute from their own countries, they bring them over, they'll pay their way for them and then you owe them forever. They dump you in these places, put you in sweat factories and sweatshops, and then they take everything from you at the end of the week, that's your rent and so on, and you're left with the minimum of things to eat on. You can never save enough to get out of the mess; you're stuck there for years. The same thing is happening in the States all over as well, happening for years, folks. They know all about this; they're doing nothing about it. So anyway, I'll put this link up too.

Also there's an article on this one. It says...

3,000 doctors [in Britain] putting patients on 'death lists'
that single them out to be allowed to die
(A: *...meaning, to make them die quicker, folks. Don't treat them, in other words.*
Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big economic system you're born into, run by the boys at the top, who naturally run everything else, including all the sciences beneath them. Because you see, they give all the grants to the scientists and tell them *where* to go with their findings. And their findings must always be taken over by the marketing departments to put the best face on everything, to con you that it's the best thing that ever was given to you. And it's worked all the time, you see. And politicians are all on the take, they're all on the take with this stuff, just like the scientists too. Massive grants, under the table stuff, all that, that's the real world.

But as I say, they're bringing in the National Health Service in the States, copied after Britain's system which is the pits, the absolute pits, not that Canada is any better because in Canada you can hardly see the same doctor twice if you bother trying to visit them in these walk-in clinics. Of course it's all based on economics, you see. THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE IN THE WORLD, OH IT'S JUST UNSUSTAINABLE TO TREAT THEM, and all the stuff they come out with, the unsustainable mantra. Anyway, the RAND Corporation, remember, was the one that was given the job to find out the best system for the US and they copied Britain's system. I've got the article here from RAND; it was given to the government, the US government. Anyway it says...

Thousands of patients have already been placed on 'death registers' [in Britain] which single them out to be allowed to die in comfort rather than be given (A: *...rather than give them...*) life-saving treatment in hospital, it emerged last night. (A: *You understand the PR way of saying this? They've been singled out to be allowed to die in "comfort", you see, rather than be given life-saving treatment in hospital. ...LIFE-SAVING treatment in hospital... doublespeak.*)

Nearly 3,000 doctors have promised (A: *...for the government.*) to draw up a list of patients they believe are likely to die within a year (A: *It might be a year or two, but regardless they've all got you marked down ahead they're going to let you die.*), Department of Health figures showed yesterday.

As part of an unpublicised campaign endorsed by ministers (A: *...unpublicized, of course, because they don't want to tell the public WE'RE GOING TO KILL YOU...*), GPs [general practitioners] have been encouraged to make lists – officially known as End of Life Care Registers – of people they believe are going to die soon (A: *...they believe it, you see...*) and should be helped to do so in comfort. (A: *In other words, as cheaply as possible.*)

They have been asked to earmark elderly patients who show signs of frailty or deterioration during routine consultations at their surgeries.

Although more than 7,000 patients nationwide have already been put on the list, there appears to be no obligation for doctors to inform them. (A: *You don't even get told you're on the list. And you'll believe, trustingly, OH IF I GO INTO HOSPITAL THEY'RE GOING TO HELP ME. No, they're going to kill you.*)

Some medical professionals went public with their worries yesterday following the Daily Mail's disclosure of the NHS request to doctors to put one in every 100 of their patients on death lists.

(A: *This is eugenics straight and simple. And economics, you see. Oh, we can spend billions on wars, for the big corporations to go in and plunder oil and everything else from people; the country doesn't get anything back, just the big corporations. The politicians involved get lots of backhanders, mind you, and helped up the ladder once they leave politics. This is how the corruption works. It's always been like that.*)

Dr Peter Saunders, of the Christian Medical Fellowship, warned about the risks of drawing up 'quotas' for the dying.

'We all know that doctors' estimates of patients' lifespans can be sometimes accurate but sometimes wildly inaccurate,' he said.

'A skilled doctor can in the great majority of cases assess when a patient is within a few hours or days of death. However, once we start to talk about weeks or months (A: *...and of course years...*) we know that we can often be right, but equally very badly wrong.' (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

The NHS is pushing for the death lists at a time when a keystone of its 'end of life strategy', the Liverpool Care Pathway (A: *...Care Pathway, is where they starve you to death.*), has come under fierce criticism from leading medical figures and families who believe their loved ones have been wrongly picked out in hospitals as dying.

Mr Saunders yesterday said he was concerned about the increasing use of the Pathway, adding that 'we know that some people have been put on it inappropriately'. (A: *In other words, they wouldn't have died.*)

Under the LCP, hospital patients judged to be in the last days and hours of life are spared life-saving treatment, and often heavily sedated and denied nutrition and fluid by tube. (A: *...just starved to death, folks, and dehydrated.*)

One leading critic, NHS consultant Professor Patrick Pullicino, has said use of the Pathway is a self-fulfilling prophecy and amounts to assisted death. (A: *No, I'd call it murder, myself. See, murder is when you've got an alternative, and you've got an alternative to keep them alive, you see. It's murder. Call things what they are and stop using their terms, and for political correctness. See, they give you the terms to use; it throws your head in a spin.*)

Guidance for GPs says patients on the death registers should be asked if they wish to die at home so money can be saved on hospital admissions.

Patients are also being encouraged to make up 'living wills' which instruct doctors to withdraw food and fluid tubes if they become too ill to speak. (A: *So, in other words, a legality, so they can get off the hook in case anybody wants to sue them in the future.*) Such patients, GPs have been told, are 'less likely to be subject to treatments of limited clinical value'.

Figures from Care Minister Norman Lamb in a report on the NHS End of Life Care Strategy show 2,900 doctors have signed up, including 1,000 GPs.

The report said by the end of March 333 GPs had registers in operation, with 7,723 names. Of these, 2,534 were patients diagnosed with illnesses other than cancer. Some 3,531 patients agreed to 'advanced care planning', which can include agreement to a living will. (A: *You're conned into every stage of it. Because the last thing you think of is they're trying to get you to die. You don't think about that.*)

Doctors do not appear to have been instructed to inform patients or families when names are added. No patient or family has yet come forward to say they knew about their inclusion in a register. (A: *By the way, there's actually a list, a tier system here according to your value – it doesn't mention it here – your value to your society. Isn't that wonderful?*)

Instead doctors are encouraged to have discussions with patients in which they raise the question of how long they are likely to live and how they should be cared for. (A: *You're conned... conology here.*)

NHS end of life care director Professor Sir Mike Richards said in the report that the campaign 'has reached its midpoint target of 1,000 GPs signed up by August 2012'. (A: *See how they work everything way in advance, step by step.*)

The Department of Health said: 'Patients can be placed on the GP End of Life Care register without their knowledge. However, being on this register purely means they have been identified as needing an end of life care plan. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] In other words, it really simply means that you've been identified as needing to be killed. You have to reword things as they really ARE, because PR is scattered through everything, public*

relations, or PROPAGANDA. Propaganda is giving you part of a story so that you'll make your mind up on the limited information you're given, often wrong. It's always wrong without the rest of the story isn't it? But folk never catch on.)

And this article here too, to do with the Boy Scouts...

The Boy Scout 'perversion files': Thousands of pages of secret documents reveal how abuse of boys was covered up for DECADES

dailymail.co.uk / By Associated Press / October 2012

14,500 pages detail horrific stories of abuse of children - some of which resulted in no prosecutions.

Also includes allegations of cover-ups and efforts by police and city officials to keep the Boy Scouts name out of cases.

Again and again, decade after decade, an array of authorities - police chiefs, prosecutors, pastors and local Boy Scout leaders among them - quietly shielded scoutmasters and others accused of molesting children, a newly opened trove of confidential papers shows. *(A: See, it was boys they were molesting, folks, you know. Again, they're scared to even say that because of PC, you see.)*

At the time, those authorities justified their actions as necessary to protect the good name and good works of Scouting, a pillar of 20th century America. *(A: Again, you have to get it out of Britain to get the American story. You see, this is how they do things. Canada will get mentioned elsewhere, but not in their own country. The States will get mentioned elsewhere, not in their own country. Sometimes in the States they'll mention Britain. This is how you get news.)*

But as detailed in 14,500 pages of secret 'perversion files' *(A: It's actually called 'perversion files'...)* released today by order of the Oregon Supreme Court, their maneuvers allowed sexual predators to go free while victims suffered in silence.

(A: There's actually a video with it too, but it says here...)

The files are a window on a much larger collection of documents the Boy Scouts of America began collecting soon after their founding in 1910. *(A: ...1910, up to the present.)*

The files, kept at Boy Scout headquarters in Texas, consist of memos from local and national Scout executives, handwritten letters from victims and their parents and newspaper clippings about legal cases.

The files contain details about proven molesters, but also unsubstantiated allegations. *(A: Because they haven't investigated a lot of them, in order so that it won't give the Boy Scouts a bad name.)*

The allegations stretch across the country and to military bases overseas, from a small town in the Adirondacks to downtown Los Angeles.

In some cases, local law enforcement did nothing - despite a confession - seeking to protect the name of Scouting over their victims.

One of the more shocking cases was the distraught mother who, on August 10, 1965, walked into the third floor of the Ouachita Parish Sheriff's Office and explained that a 31-year-old scoutmaster had raped one of her sons and molested two others.

Six days later, the scoutmaster, an unemployed airplane mechanic, sat down in front of a microphone in the same station, said he understood his rights and confessed: He had sexually abused the woman's sons more than once.

(A: *It's all homosexual pedophilia.*)

'I don't know how to tell it,' the man told a sheriff's deputy. 'They just occurred – I don't know an explanation, why we done it or I done it (A: *So he says 'we' and 'I', so there's more of them in his little clique.*) or wanted to do it or anything else it just – an impulse I guess or something.

'As far as an explanation I just couldn't dig one up.'

He wouldn't have to. Seven days later, the decision was made not to pursue charges against the scoutmaster.

The last sliver of hope for justice for the abuse of two teenagers and an 11-year-old boy slipped away in a confidential letter from a Louisiana Scouts executive to the organization's national personnel division in New Jersey.

'This subject and Scouts were not prosecuted,' the executive wrote, 'to save the name of Scouting.' (A: *...and it goes on and on and on about the same kind of stuff that's always been going on. See, the predators go into where their victims happen to be. It's as simple as that.*)

And also it ends up with...

Scouts Canada sex abuse files could be made public

cbc.ca / Oct 18, 2012

Nearly 500 confidential files relating to abuse allegations at Scouts Canada could see the light of day (A: *It doesn't mean it will.*), a lawyer specializing in sexual abuse law said.

"I think that at some point you could see the Canadian files in its totality made admissible in a civil proceeding," Rob Talach told the CBC news.

Talach's comments come as confidential files kept by the Boy Scouts of America on men they suspected of child sex abuse were released Thursday in the U.S. after a two-year court battle. (A: *...a court battle to get this out. You understand, homosexuality is being elevated, as a normal, and they don't want to bring it down again. You understand. Pedophilia I'm talking about, homosexual pedophilia, they don't want to bring it back into the limelight, so there's a big political battle over this. It's not just what these guys have done. There's a big political battle over the whole... in the PC area, you see. And folk are scared to talk about it now.*)

The release of the files on Thursday involves 20,000 pages of documents the Scouts kept on men inside — and in some cases outside — the organization believed to have committed acts of abuse.

A review of how Scouts Canada handled allegations of abuse by its group leaders — prompted by a fifth estate investigation (A: *That's a TV investigative thing.*) into the system, which recorded the names of pedophiles who had infiltrated its ranks and had been removed from the organization — found that dozens of cases reported to Scouts Canada were not passed on to the police.

Talach said that in the case of Scouts Canada, all the names in the files would have to be redacted.

"At the end of the day, you'll have to go back in certain cases I think and know the identities of those individuals, especially if it appears they may still be at large, if it appears there was a unique aspect to their abuse. So I could see something similar to this happening in Canada down the road." (A: *He says. But don't hold your breath, folks. Don't hold your breath. Because as I say, there's so much political correctness involved in the world today.*)

There's an article too about a...

Gay couple (A: ...gay, which is homosexual couple...) win Berkshire B&B refusal case

bbc.co.uk / 18 October 2012

A gay couple who were turned away from a bed and breakfast were discriminated against, it has been ruled.

Michael Black, 64, and John Morgan, 59, booked a room at Swiss Bed and Breakfast in Berkshire via email.

When they arrived in March 2010, owner Suzanne Wilkinson would not let them stay in the room with a double bed.

The pair from Brampton, Cambridgeshire, were awarded £1,800 each at Reading County Court for "injury to feelings".

Recorder Claire Moulder said that by refusing the couple access to a double room, Mrs Wilkinson had "treated them less favourably than she would treat unmarried heterosexual couples in the same circumstances".

Actually, this woman does turn away heterosexual couples that aren't married as well. But you can't stand up for what you believe in anymore, even though it's your little business that's on the go. And it's different at a B&B because you're bringing them into your home, you understand; it's different from a hotel. And you got to wash, you know, all the sheets and things afterwards. Anyway, that's how it's going, you understand, that now everything is turned upside down, all the norms are turned upside down. Because under this big communist plan that they set up a long time ago, it was to make everybody equal and happy with special rights for everyone, except, you know, the quiet masses out there – they're always quiet masses – then you're supposed to all go along with it.

And also, the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the PR branch of the international bankers who set it up, and they advise all governments across the planet now, Mr. Richard Haass goes on about...

Israel, Iran, and the Military Option

cfr.org / August 28, 2012

Interviewer: Bernard Gwertzman, Consulting Editor, CFR.org

Interviewee: Richard N. Haass, President, CFR

(A: It's quite interesting to an extent, from a good liar like him. But it says...)

Given that diplomacy to end Iran's nuclear program has "come up empty," Richard N. Haass, a veteran Middle East expert *(A: He's just a con man who's literally a communist, for those who don't understand it.)*, says that he takes Israeli talk of a possible preventive attack "at face value." He says the United States has tried to calm the Israelis, but "one of the many unknowns is whether any degree of U.S. reassurance can persuade the Israelis, given what the Israelis see as the stakes." Overall, he says, this is a situation where there are no obvious or easy choices, and while a nuclear-armed Iran presents "a terrible outcome strategically," a U.S. or Israeli military attack carries unforeseeable risks.

But he does go into a little, a little bit of tidbits here, where he is asked the question: Would Israel rather do Iran themselves or get the US to do it? He says well they'd prefer the US to do it, because it takes the heat basically, is what he's really referring to, it takes the heat off of Israel and the US will get blamed for it all. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it always works, isn't it? I'll put this link up tonight as well for those who care about who's getting blown up across the planet.

And another article... it's so funny. I mean, I've mentioned so many times about young guys, they shouldn't fall for all

these sites that go up promising to be terrorist sites for some guys who've got it in for the States; they use it for foreigners that come into the country, generally. They set up sting operations, including conning the guys to take part in the sting. They have Moslems working for them in the FBI, and other people too, the same in Canada, and they'll supply them with fake bombs and all the rest of it, set them up for the photo-ops, and then arrest them. And they know who these people are because, you understand, everybody's got a personality profile out there on the Internet. They know everybody who's watching everything. And if they get the right person that's looking into sites on terrorism or whatever, they'll look at his IQ level, they'll look at is he easily swayed, is he pretty dumb, and they'll pick him, and then they approach him, they'll get a Muslim to approach him, and they set him up with fake bombs. So this guy was arrested for the Federal Reserve Bank attack plot, set up by the FBI. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I am back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just touched on an article there about they set up another young guy to be a patsy for, it's almost a comedy, there was even a fake bomb the FBI gave the guy and set him up in the right place and then photographed him and arrested him. I'll put that up tonight too. That's how they do it all over the world now, just to keep the fear in the folk that there's really terrorists out there. It's all done by the FBI and the intelligence agencies, and it's all fake.

Suspect arrested for Fed Reserve Bank attack plot - cbsnews.com / October 17, 2012

And I'll see Alex, if Alex is on the board there. Is Alex hanging on? Hello? ...from Vancouver...

Alex: Hello, yeah, I'm here.

Alan: You're there. Okay, go ahead.

Alex: How are you?

Alan: Not bad at all, except for the spray; it was terrible today. You can taste the metals in your mouth as the crap comes down.

Alex: It was so bad out here yesterday and today, like I'm swallowing it still all the time. It was so bad you could see the sun trying to shine through it and it was just this reflection coming off of the surfaces of what's supposed to be clouds. And there's so much metal oxides up there that it's incompatible with human life and other life forms, like the birds, like you were saying.

Alan: That's right. And they've got it in Britain too, they're admitting in Britain too all the songbirds have died off since the heavy spraying. The same in Canada, it's about 75-80% down in the last 5 to 6 years. All the songbirds, you can go through this forest here, there's not a peep, all summer. I noticed that last year, it was getting that way, the year before it was a little bit better. Five years ago it wasn't so bad. Now it's silence. *Silence*. And they know about all this at the top, Alex.

Alex: Yeah, we don't see many birds out here either. I think more than 80% are missing, it just seems like there's barely any at all. I mean maybe a couple of percent as many birds as we used to see.

Alan: Absolutely. I think it's really about 98%; that's what I'd say. And that last report was from the government's own

official statistics from 2010, so it's further gone now, yeah.

Alex: Yeah, it's not looking good. We've also identified a pretty significant point which I'd like to mention, of the aerosol electromagnetic warfare system, which is the aerosol electromagnetic advanced biological technotronic warfare which is being used to silence and control us, as they've done, and bring down the rest of the population and bring in the diabolical World War 3 global domination, population reduction and biotechnical enslavement agenda.

Alan: Yeah, and folk don't know... You can find the official government sites, you'll find Teller, look up Teller, the inventor of the H-bomb. He designed the system of spraying the skies with metallic particles, and they could actually use their HAARP or electro-magnetic frequency technology for warfare capabilities. They also said, Brzezinski mentioned the same thing, Technotronic warfare. He said that they could actually *CONTROL PEOPLE'S MINDS OVER WHOLE CONTINENTS*; that's in his own book. This is the head of the NSA, at one time, said this. So it's all here. It's getting used. And folk are dying off, as I say. They have status asthmaticus now; they can't clear it up. People are just dying with constant bouts of asthma; they can't get out of it. And the governments know all the statistics, because they get a constant flow of information, because it's all centralized computers going to Ottawa, as you walk into a clinic or a hospital, instant data retrieval. So they've got all their fingers on what's going on, but they're not going to say a peep about this. As I say, the Department of Defence has said that they will not answer any questions about it.

Alex: Yeah, I was in court on Monday and I tried to bring up what happened to my children and I in that apartment, you know, where the guy lived above us, and we were being targeted. And I was forbidden to mention directed energy weapons or any kind of conspiracy. My lawyer actually said, I could make you look like a raving bleeping lunatic in five minutes. And I said, on the contrary; because I've been listening to you and I was able to say to him...

Alan: You can take the government's own...

Alex: ...the development, you know, of the technology.

Alan: You can take the government's own articles into court with you from their own departments, and it's all in their own writings. Absolutely. But thanks for calling, Alex.

Alex: Thank you.

Alan: From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canadian Gov. Colluded with Company that Dumped Iron Sulfate into Pacific under Geo-engineering Project](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Human Trafficking into U.K.](#)

[Euthanasia, Economic Savings and Britain's Death Doctors](#)

[The Boy Scout Perversion Files](#)

[Scouts Canada under Scrutiny for Sexual Abuse](#)

[Homosexual Couple win B&B Case](#)

[CFR Chief Richard Haass on Israel, Iran and Military Option](#)

[FBI Creates Another FBI Terror Plot](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 18, 2012 (#1131)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 18, 2012:

After Every UN Summit, Societies Plummet:

**"We've Been Trained by Techniques into Debasement,
Guzzling Slaughter and Sex for Entertainment,
Indoctrinated into Acceptance, Moral Relativity,
Until Blind to Evil, Conquered Passivity,
Dysfunction in Society While People Play,
The Puppet Masters have Their Way,
Corporate Rulers Over All of Us, Take Note,
So Why Continuously Persisting to Vote?
Well, It's Legality, You Must Give Permissions
To Be Abused, Let Experts Make Decisions,
The UN says Their Enemy is the Individual,
An Idea Now Faint in Memory Residual"**

© Alan Watt July 18, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 18, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of July, 2012.

Newcomers, I always suggest that you look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it goes back many years and it's got over a thousand audios for free download. The sites listed on the com site also, they all carry transcripts for print up as well in English, and if you want to go into other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from the choice offered there.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I don't get sponsored by advertisers, I don't have shares in companies either that sell products. All I sell are the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, so if you like what you hear, and I go through the history of this big system that you're born into and to show you how it started, the people that started it too, organizations they built up worldwide, and how they have a long-term business plan. You're living through a long-term business plan. Every step of the agenda is planned many, many years, sometimes fifty or a hundred years, ahead of implementation. And that's why everything goes smoothly when they bring across the new parts of the implementation worldwide, it's already done and the organizations are already set up and running by the time you hear of them.

So, help yourself to those, and remember too from the U.S. to Canada you can order the books and discs using personal checks or international postal money orders, you can use PayPal, or you can send cash. Across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations are really, really welcome because as I say I don't get paid for selling products or anything like that.

Now what I do, as I say, is I go into the past, into the histories. If you don't understand the histories of the world, especially the big movements that happened, like the industrial revolution, the big robber barons that came up in the United States, the associations they formed including long-term agenda planning, you won't understand what's happening today. You think it's happenstance, you think it's done out of necessity of the moment through crisis, but nothing is further from the truth. Even the wars, perpetual wars as the military call it, right now, this whole system we're going through in the Middle East, were planned a long, long time ago and published a long time ago, the exact list that we're going through country by country today.

The people have adapted to it because you see we're trained to be that way, we're trained to adapt into this system and we've lost sight of what even democracy was. Democracy remember was where the government is supposed to serve the public. It's the opposite way here, where the government really have made sure that you all serve them and they're omnipotent and you don't dare cross them because they come down on you with overwhelming force. That's the technique of authoritarianism which the **Club of Rome**, the big think tank for the United Nations, came out with in the 1970's. They said democracy would never work, because you see they had all these big plans for all of you. Such as controlling you from birth to death basically, and monitoring you, following you, and upgrading you through indoctrinations. Not just through schooling but through everything that you read, even novels. The amount of money that's put into novels to insert the PC agenda is just astronomical, same with movies too. So you're indoctrinated your whole life long to adapt and into adaptation of the big system that controls you. In the 1800's some people even talked, even Blavatsky and her pseudo Masonic society, said that eventually the system would arise where the public wouldn't even understand, never mind even know, that their opinions were being put right into their heads. That's happened today. People don't logically and clearly think through things, they just find out they've got opinions on this and that and the other. Mainly because everyone else has the same opinion about the same time through the techniques which are used today. You must understand how your thoughts are formed and who forms them for you. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how we arrive at conclusions. We're given opinions by the masters. We've been trained to listen to experts and the big boys of course actually wrote books about that back in the 1950's, even in the 1940's, of how they'd bring in this society, a society that couldn't eventually even change the

diaper on a baby without listening to experts first. And at that time it was a ludicrous thing because everyone knew how to do it, we'd all been brought up you see with babies in the house and you knew how to change diapers. Not now, everything's a mystery today you see. And apart from that you might do it wrong. There's always an expert to tell you how to do it. Even how to dress for the rain, look at the weather forecast and so on and how they announce it all, you'll need to wear this and so on because of the weather tomorrow.

I mean you're trained like a child to always be a child. And most of all you see expert training makes you think that you can never really trust your own judgment; that's part of it too. And it's all done deliberately so that the big boys can always, you know, change the whole culture here and there, upgrade it when they want to, to a different way of looking at things, doing things, and the people follow obediently without really a thought, most of them. It's simply automatic with them; the same with politically correct attitudes on different topics. Things that were taboo are now pushed and promoted as an excellent idea, and a 180-degree shift can happen so quickly and easily and most folk around you will start using the new PC terminology just like that. Just like that, without a thought, because there's not a thought there you see. That's how easy it is.

Now remember I've gone into the histories too of Bernays over the many years; Bernays is given too much credit actually but he definitely was one of the first ones to come out publicly admitting that he helped to create the American culture. Especially the culture of consumerism, but also a culture of obedience to government because many presidents used him, pulled him in on big, big tasks to alter the culture of America.

At the end of World War II big communist groups that fled the Nazi regime in the 30's all came over to Britain and the U.S. and they were given government money to set up their programs because they were dealing with creating a compliant society and your tax money helped them create a brand new system again, a secondary system for America, that would come in gradually and replace the consumer society with simply the obedient and austere society, very soviet in a sense. And one of them was the Macy Group and we have the Frankfurt School of course, and the president himself at the time gave them permission to set up and do this; it was from the top down. So, people really have been tinkered with for their whole lives, and your parents, and your grandparents too, without even knowing it you see. And it's still going on today.

Now, I've talked about Bezmenov and other people too. Yuri Bezmenov came over from the Soviet Union, he defected. And he talked about this system and how they'd use liberalism, same as we find that Khrushchev talked about it, he said, we don't have communists in the U.S., we call them liberals in the U.S. And under the liberal agenda they've pushed all the barriers you see that created a strong society, a society that would stay together and go against government if government was too intrusive or changed their morality or whatever very, very quickly. But they have done it all. They've done all their objectives very, very well because the public didn't know this was happening to them from the top down. The same thing happened with the Reece Commission that was done a long time ago, back in the 50's, to do with the investigation by congress into the big foundations. Now, the parallel government consists of the big foundations. It's often mentioned; even Thatcher used that term when she left politics, she said, I now belong to the parallel government, because all your ex presidents and prime ministers across the world, who all know each other, once they retire, we belong to the parallel government. We can get things done, we're not responsible to the public anymore, we can go forward with the agenda and just work behind the scenes and really get things done, whereas the present politicians have to put on a show for the public, the parallel government doesn't.

And the parallel government also consists of big private corporations, international corporations with IBM. They use all academia as well; they decide what's going to be taught for the future leaders, for the next generation, the managerial class from universities. They are into sociology of all kinds, behaviorism, and they are into the global agenda for a world system which this elite will rule you see. Remember the parallel government through foundations was set up by the big international banking boys of their day. And it was a way to funnel their tax money, away from the tax man, but literally they are tax-free and they run trillions and trillions of dollars every year, literally providing all the leaders and the leadership systems to bring us into what they call the New World Order. They have thousands of nongovernmental organizations, thousands and thousands across the whole world. And each NGO, nongovernmental organization, specializes in its own particular area. They've covered all of the branches of society and sociology and they get instant access to all the world's media because the same big barons that run the foundations and employ these NGOs and pay them also run and own the media.

The **Council on Foreign Relations** is a well known arm of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, and this group basically has a group in every single country on the planet. And they've been picking your presidents and prime ministers for a hundred years now, a hundred years. And that came from **Carroll Quigley**, who was the historian for the group. They keep their own histories you see because they are behind the wars and that's what Quigley said too. They needed international wars, World Wars, to get the people to their knees and then through this intermediary they would set up, meaning the United Nations, we'd all sign treaties and gradually give up all our rights. And nationalism would eventually disappear and countries would disappear as they were brought into trading blocks just like the EU and NAFTA for North America.

So we're going through it constantly and they even have a Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim group as well to bring Australia and New Zealand in with China and a few other countries as well. So this is ongoing and don't think it's a recent plan because Karl Marx talked about it too. And most folk get completely confused because you think in a linear fashion; you're taught to think in black and white, there's no grey in your vision of thinking at all. And most folk can't comprehend why the so-called top capitalists, those who owned big industry across the world, would be funding an opposite called communism. And you have to understand that communism is socialism and collectivism, a controlled indoctrinated society. Well, bankers like that much better because it's easier for them to deal with their loans, etcetera. When they have centralized government they can keep loaning to the centralized government rather than go door-to-door collecting off you personally, for your personal loan.

And through the power of money they can create all kinds of disruptions, they can crash economies. They're uniting Europe even closer and closer until there'll be no individual countries at all. They're trying to even get rid of the names of the countries in the EU. And through crisis creation through financing they can bring this about, and say the only way out of this, to save us all, we've got to give up all nationality all together and simply be European and allow the **International Monetary Fund** to come in and do all your bookkeeping for you and decide how much will get spent on welfare for this area, this region, etcetera. That's already under way.

Now, the U.S. of course is artificially inflated in a sense because it's the battering ram for the New World Order. As long as it supplies the troops, the tax money to buy the tanks, the missiles, the drones and everything else, and build massive compounds in all the countries they're going into, then they've got a use. Once it's finished, once they've finished with the Moslem countries, and I've said this for years, they will pull the rug from under the Americans at home. They're actually doing it in slow motion right now because in the U.S. they still have cheaper food than the rest of the world. In the U.S. they don't have the value added tax yet. All the countries across the planet have to have value added tax because in austerity and under austerity all your disposable income, your extra income, is to go to vital necessities: food, shelter, clothing, energy. That's the big plan.

But people don't know how to deal with this, even the ones who know what's going on, and there is no big organization to fight it in a traditional manner of politics or anything else. Politics is a waste of time because, as I say, these boys, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, have run politics for a hundred years, actually more than a hundred years. Because before they were called that they had different names in the 1800's and they already had control of the U.S. and Britain at that time.

So, people are adapting, they're adapting even as they think they're fighting about it, and all we have are safety valves like shows like this where you can let off some steam. And that's really what they're for, it lets you let off some steam. In other areas you can go deeper and deeper because at least understanding what's going on gives you a personal freedom of mind. Only the thing is though, the effect of that is you'll find it harder to communicate to those around you who are still completely indoctrinated and who actually quite like the system as long as there's lots of cheap entertainment. You've never had so much entertainment churned out. It's like George Orwell talked about, where even machines churned out novels and made the novels and the songs and lots of pornography he said too because that will always work.

So it's hard to get through to those people who still think "well I've got the weekend coming up, it's party time and I'll do all the little things that I like to do" and it's fairly cheap at the moment so they've never had it so good in that direction. And it's so amazing too that cheap entertainment can be used as such a weapon. Incredible weapon to stop you stopping and thinking and discussing with other people about the gravity of the situation we're all in. And that's

what it does. People will shy away from that which is nasty and always gravitate towards that which is pleasant. They avoid pain, you see, and that's what catered to today, lots of entertainment. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And as I say most people will gravitate to the patriot radio really to let off steam because everyone's angry about something. And they're also confused. And they have a little bit of knowledge as to what's happening. Most folk don't really wake up; most folk really simply wake up only to the things that are affecting them personally. They can see the inflation; they see the cost of living going up. They're afraid of losing their jobs, things like that. And they still go and vote, mind you, even though there's no point in voting because all leaders, according to **Professor Carroll Quigley**, again the historian for the **Council on Foreign Relations**, all their leaders for a hundred years have been picked by this organization, so they're members of the Council on Foreign Relations. It doesn't matter which party you vote for, the top guy is always a member of the Council on Foreign Relations in every country. And they have their set agenda.

If you read their books, by the Council on Foreign Relations, they'll always say at the beginning, a preface, because they're funded by the Rockefeller Foundation in the U.S., and they'll always say it's a nonprofit organization, under a charitable designation, and they are nonpolitical. And they're telling you the truth, they don't play politics. See, agendas, agendas are not playing politics, you see. And so they always preface it, and then you read it all, and for the average person they'll think they're actually reading about politics; no, they're telling you where they're taking the world. There's no other system like that, they're taking the world in a certain direction, there's no opposition. And politics is there to rubber-stamp the orders given to them by these big foundations that are running the world. IBM is more important in this world today than politicians because they do a lot of subcontracting, it goes out to them from government, and they advise them. All these big think tanks like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and many, many others, they advise governments on what to do in every situation. That's the norm. So why have a government when they have to go to these other guys that you don't elect and ask them what to do? Why bother voting? Actually, just not voting at all will show you that the system will continue, but at least the ones behind it all will have to come out or at least get new front men to come out and speak for them and keep it continuing and you'll see what really runs your countries.

When you vote you go into a legality. You're consenting to be ruled by people you don't know. And by people by record who are always lying to you, in every generation. And as soon as they're in they go off on some other tangent from all their promises. Because you see there's only one agenda and they're in on the one agenda. They must make sure it continues; it doesn't matter what party it is. Quigley also said that the junior politicians are allowed to compete amongst themselves to get higher status. That's the only battling that goes on, is for personal status within politics, to make a name for themselves. The ones at the top are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations.

Now as I've mentioned before, everything is planned long in advance, even the New American Century group when they came out under the **Project for the New American Century** with Wolfowitz and Rumsfeld and all the rest of them on board with it, they had the list of countries to take out in the Middle East and we've taken out most of them already. They've got some to go yet. And it was the same list of course that Israel had because Israel worked very closely when it comes to the Middle East because they're the only ones going to be allowed to have any kind of weaponry there at all, any kind of weaponry in fact. And that's the big plan of course. I've gone through the history of the Middle East and even who helped set up Israel, from the British governor generals that were sent in when they brought in the Russians to come in and populate Israel. I've gone through the histories, look into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Because the guys who were the governor generals wrote their memoirs about it and they let a lot out then at that time and one of them even said, Sir Ronald Storrs, he said that we're creating a new Ulster in the Middle East. Ulster was what Britain did to Ireland. They sent in a different people into Ireland, with a different religion, who were guaranteed to run the country and have naturally opposition for ever and ever because they were so different in their policies, and they'd also be loyal to London.

Anyway, we watch and we live through all the shenanigans that go on as people get slaughtered across the planet, you're paying for it all. You paid for China to come up as the most prosperous country on the planet; it's *the* manufacturer for the whole world. An idea again dreamed up by the Council on Foreign Relations and they published

articles on that in the 1930's. But we see the characters come and go in politics and get well rewarded afterwards and as I say it doesn't matter what side that you think that they're on, they're not for you, even the working man. They voted in Tony Blair for the working man, who is kidding who? He was one of their boys from the start.

And it says:

"Blair's shameful war and a wall of silence"

Alan: This is what they always do after we've slaughtered a whole bunch of folk. Years later they have an inquiry and then they do a lot of hoopla and oh this is terrible and all that, and then nothing happens and it goes on and on forever. It says:

"Tony Blair stands accused, by this paper among many other observers, of one of the most serious abuses of power a prime minister can commit. The charge is that he made a private agreement with George Bush to join the US in an offensive war against Iraq."

Alan: That was the New American Century Project.

"Then, with the aid of spin doctor Alastair Campbell, he wildly exaggerated evidence that Saddam Hussein posed a deadly threat to this country, so as to persuade the Cabinet, Parliament and the British people that the invasion was justified."

Alan: Remember Powell too, giving us fuzzy photographs, oh, that's a missile launcher. It turns out to be something Britain sold them to launch weather balloons. But we go and slaughter folk for that. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about Tony Blair as an example, of one of many, who took his country into a war and they set up an inquiry, you always have inquiries after the fact put out by government, and this one in Britain is headed by Sir John Chilcot he's called. And it says:

"The accusation at the heart of Sir John Chilcot's inquiry, which spent 18 months hearing evidence until early last year. Since then, the panel has produced a million words of a draft report, almost twice as long as War and Peace."

Alan: You know the book.

"Yet, incredibly, Sir John now says his findings must be delayed for a year – more than a decade after the invasion – because officials are seemingly refusing to let him publish Blair's private messages to Mr Bush, on which his conclusions are based."

"We understand why some politicians and members of the security services may be reluctant for the full facts to emerge. Yet Blair, Campbell and other interested parties have all been allowed to publish self-serving accounts of the war – and to make money out of them. We also note that Lord Justice Leveson, in his inquiry into the disreputable but hardly life-and-death matter of voicemail hacking, shows no qualms about publishing every scrap of private correspondence that may be relevant. So how sickening that, where political crimes are concerned, a wall of secrecy comes slamming down to deny the public their right to know what offences have been committed in their name. Coincidentally, the delay comes as Blair, now a multi-millionaire, slithers back into public life as a Labour adviser."

Alan: That's a party adviser.

"If the party had any ethical core, it would suspend him until the Chilcot Report is published – complete with the

evidence that could damn him for ever."

Alan: Well it won't matter because you see they can't do anything to him because you've got present prime ministers continuing these wars. Not just in Britain, elsewhere too. And if you start a precedent of putting him in the slammer for starting wars, then the whole thing would fall apart. And of course these wars must go on until the whole world is conquered and the Moslem countries exist no more. That's why they're doing it. Plus, they've got to grab all their land, oil, and everything else.

So, that's the reality of the world. There's no comeback for these guys. They must be given a form of immunity or you would never get a prime minister or president again. They would not take the job because they always do what they're told and these orders are there, perpetual war. They've had that in the military magazines, that's what we're in now, perpetual war for the rest of your lives. And perpetual terrorism as well. That's the agenda. And of course it's all to make sure you've got an utterly controlled society that bends over and does what they're told, very compliant, in a totalitarian system.

I read an article too yesterday about BPA, that's an estrogen mimicker they call it, it's in all plastics and we've been consuming that for years. It literally destroys the hormonal system, especially of males. It's in cosmetics for the mothers who are pregnant, and it does distort the male characteristics of the fetus from 8 to 12 weeks if the mother is using that stuff and she's absorbing it, it will get into the child and he'll never be a complete man again. He'll have lots of organizations mind you, they're called kind of happy, their name means happy, and they can join them later down the road. And they've known this for years. But this says:

"As a result of widespread consumer backlash, many companies have rolled out "BPA-free" plastic products,"

Alan: This is the latest gimmick, oh they're free.

"...ranging from bottles and sippy cups to reusable water bottles, meant to appeal to those health-conscious consumers looking to avoid toxins. Many are simply swapping another bisphenol,"

Alan: Which is called

"...bisphenol-S (BPS), which is now showing up in human urine concentrations at levels similar to those of BPA. Research suggests BPS has similar hormone-mimicking characteristics as BPA, but it may be significantly less biodegradable, and more heat-stable and photo-resistant, which means it may cause even more health and environmental damage over time."

"If you're interested in avoiding any number of chemical toxins leaching into your food and beverages, choose glass over plastic, especially when it comes to products that will come into contact with food or beverages, or those intended for pregnant women, infants and children."

Alan: So, it's typical too, it's like some drugs that they have that cause terrible effects on the public, they simply move a molecule to the left or to the right and call it a different name and this is what they're doing here. It's standard legal technique and you're still getting poisoned and you'll still get effeminate characteristics. It's not good for women either; remember this is synthetic stuff; it's not even real stuff. It does trick the body but it does a lot more damage than even the real stuff would do. And it doesn't break down once it hits the receptors; it stays there.

"Bureaucrats Bully Family Farms in Washington, D.C. Exurbs"

Alan: It says Fauquier is the name of the place.

"Fauquier County, Virginia has become a new battleground against the sprawl of Washington-style government bullying. Under the guise of business zoning authority, Fauquier is now depriving an agricultural community of its liberty to live the farm life when a little commerce is, and even is not, involved. The county, you see, wants to regulate and fine farm residents on grounds of holding pumpkin carvings, birthday parties for little girls, and Boy Scout jamborees. Fauquier County is an agricultural community in the beautiful Piedmont mountain region

about an hour west of Washington. Its motto is "life as it should be."

Alan: Everything's a joke today, isn't it? what's happening.

"To some county bureaucrats and officials, that means "life as we tell you how it should be." The growth of the federal government, along with its bureaucratic mentality, has sprawled into Northern Virginia, and mostly up to now, just shy of Fauquier. In once-bucolic Loudon County to the north of Washington, where family farms stood just 15 years ago, now stand high-rise offices of businesses with government contracts, lobbyists, and others feeding at the government trough. Loudon, the fastest-growing county in America, is not the free market at work. It's a concrete and steel metropolis built directly and indirectly on taxpayer money flowing into and out of Washington. Virginia is divided now -- in many ways -- between the Washington suburbs of Northern Virginia and the rest of the state. With the sprawl of big government comes the bureaucratic mentality that what's yours is theirs to regulate, control, and dictate. Virginia, of course, was the home of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Patrick Henry, and George Mason. The spirit of liberty still runs deep in parts of Virginia. Sadly, however, the sense of freedom has been dampened if not eviscerated among those tied to and benefiting from government money and power."

And it says:

"It has long been supportive of agriculture, and the state has a Right to Farm law. While family farms are struggling, Virginia has discovered that its soil and climate are splendid for grapes. Hence, wineries are popping up to the joy of a good number of Virginians now employed by them, tourists, and many tax revenue dollars are collected as well. Fauquier this past week, though, passed a new county ordinance requiring wineries to close their doors at 6 p.m. and requiring them to pay the county for special permits for such things as extended hours and catered food. Because of one or two wineries where bacchanalia has caused grief for some neighbors, the county decided to punish all wineries...oh, and to make more money off its theft of liberty, too. The wineries have numbers and money to fight this punitive over-regulation. By using narrowly tailored exemptions, though, the county bought off opposition from some, including one that defeated the county at the Virginia Supreme Court not long ago. When government believes that it owns our liberty, it selectively dishes out some as bribery."

Alan: And that's the problem with the countries too, you can't get people to stand together because folk are always bribed off. Because we're living in a corrupt society now, corruption is the norm because of moral relativity teaching and training in schools.

"But Fauquier isn't just stealing liberty from wineries. Using Orwellian oversight and threats of fines, Fauquier is also bullying a tiny farm in Paris, Virginia that takes in rescued animals and sells organic tea but is not a winery. Reading the order against the farm issued by Fauquier County Zoning Administrator Kimberley Johnson, one may confuse Fauquier for an anti-family banana republic. In deciding to seek fines against the farm, Ms. Johnson's April 30 order includes the following specious, frivolous, and ridiculous items: "

"1. The farm has rescued animals;"

Alan: Well that's what it does.

"2. The farm advertised an "organic tea café" and films its on-site small-farm events;"

Alan: Oh they actually film small events, can you imagine they're getting away with that?

"3. As a means to unscrupulously load up her case, Ms. Johnson includes in her list of allegations certain "events" at the farm she found in an internet search that even her own order later acknowledges were never held on the property;

4. Using her questionable internet investigative "techniques" (the county hasn't yet used drones), Ms. Johnson alleges two other events in support of her claims: a "wine testing" in September 2011, and "a seasonal pumpkin

patch and carving event" in October. Maybe Ms. Johnson should notify Homeland Security, too. Those kids carving pumpkins have knives!

5. Perhaps the single most offensive allegation by Ms. Johnson is that the farm's Facebook page "includes photographs of a child's birthday party that was held" on January 22. Ms. Johnson believes that a party of eight 10-year-old girls on a family farm is subject to her regulatory purview and is cause to threaten county citizens with fines up to \$5,000.

Ms. Johnson has shut down, or attempted to shut down, political fundraisers on residential farms for lack of a permit. The farm owners could have sued her and the county under 42 U.S.C. 1983 for violating constitutional rights under the color of state law. Ms. Johnson, the menace, wasn't fired or sued for her imperious view of her power versus her limited view of people's rights on private property. That's a shame. Now, she's attempting to fine a county resident for holding Boy Scout jamborees on his property."

Alan: This is terrible getting away with all that, isn't it?

"Not all victims of Ms. Johnson's lawbreaking are wealthy enough to assert their rights through civil actions. And that's how bureaucrats build on their arrogant lawbreaking. They bully citizens who are good, mind-their-own business types, or who lack the resources to file suit."

Alan: Then it goes on about other things that are happening too. You understand, this is symptomatic of this whole world organization. It's authoritarian. Remember, I've said that before, that the major, the premier think tank for the United Nations that runs all this stuff, for the new laws, they all come from the U.N., they have the Club of Rome as their main think tank, and they were the guys in the 1970's that said they'd have to gradually change the system to an authoritarian system. That means bureaucrats with power, people you don't elect in to government. And these departments are growing like cancers, folks. And like all cancers they eventually choke the body. And unfortunately people are accepting it and accepting it because people do that. Dzerzhinsky of the Soviet system said the same thing, he said, *What do I think of people?* he says, *Well, you can starve them, you can beat them to death and abuse them, and will they ever rebel?* he says, *No, they'll turn round and eat their dead.* You understand we've been studied so meticulously by the behaviorists for so long, and these behaviorists have been at the top of every top revolution like the Soviet system, studying and studying and studying for techniques they can use down the road on everybody else. And they know how far to push people, how much to, but they also know the techniques of indoctrinating the public to accept abuse. And that's what it is, it's abuse. And as this guy said in this article here, the U.S. is like a banana republic now with these major domos and their little badges or titles. What are you going to do about it? What are you going to do about it? You see, if people would stand together and do something you'd be noticed. You can't have little tiny groups all competing for power themselves and they don't even like each other by the way, all these little groups that form to oppose things. You've got to come together all as one because you're all in it together. It's going to affect all of you. And you've got to demand. No, you don't compromise, you demand.

Now the U.S. has had secret jails across Europe for their tortures and so on and this is an article here in the Telegraph.

"Court demands secret files on US..."

Alan: They call them

"...'black jails'"

Alan: For black-ops.

"The United States is facing fresh embarrassment over its use of 'black' detention sites after the European Court of Human Rights ordered Poland to hand over secret documents about its role in the War on Terror, The Daily Telegraph has learned."

"Judges in Strasbourg have requested documents that contain details of how the CIA set up its "extraordinary rendition" centre outside Warsaw in 2002 where it subjected al-Qaeda suspects to water-boarding and other

extreme interrogation techniques. A month ago, a Polish whistle-blower alleged that a document existed which allowed the setting up of the prison – including procedures to adopt in the event of an inmate's death."

Alan: They kill a lot of them during torture.

"It was said to have been signed by the head of Polish intelligence."

Alan: And this is another thing too with this world order, you see all your intelligence agencies work together. And they don't even have to go through the political realms at all. One guy who talked about this in 1920 was H.G. Wells, because he says the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, he says now our agencies can all communicate with each other without going through the politicians that are collected and we can get the agenda through. Just to show you how old the system is. Anyway, it says:

"According to the leak, American officials "laughed" and refused to sign the document. "They considered us amateurs and explained that this kind of business could not be dealt with by means of formal agreements," the Polish newspaper reported. Polish officials have refused to confirm or deny the existence of the agreement, citing official secrets laws, as part of a four-year investigation into the jail."

Alan: They always say that, oh we can't tell you for reasons of national security. You understand the public have no rights whatsoever. We don't have any rights, let's not kid ourselves.

And, in Australia, who are really getting hammered now because they suddenly got all the whole New World Order techniques forced on them quickly and all their factories are now, now that they've signed all the agreements with China, they're just flooding out there, they're bringing in foreign workers and all the rest of it.

"Observers say Falcon..."

Alan: This is from Ford company, they make Falcon vehicles.

"...signals Ford's end"

Alan: They just fired about 400 workers and they're going to start building them probably in Thailand or somewhere it says here.

"The car industry observers say Ford's days of making cars in Australia will be numbered once the next version of the Falcon rolls off the production line. They announced it would cut up to 440 jobs on Tuesday at two of its plants in Melbourne and cut production of its cars to meet falling demand. The Ford Falcon and the Holden Commodore were among Australia's most popular 15 years ago."

Alan: They were the cars that is. Anyway they've got all these offers from other countries including Thailand and to build them cheaply and of course China as well. You understand, the system you're living in now, we've all become so debased. People don't realize they are debased because they don't know how their grandparents really were, or great grandparents, when they actually had a culture where they would stand up and just say enough, you know. But you debase the people and they can't stand up for anything. There's no family unit to stand up for now, so guys won't stand up for anything at all, except maybe that their pornography continues on television and internet. And so many incredible awful things are happening.

"Human corpses harvested in multimillion-dollar trade"

"A grisly trade in human body parts leaves relatives grieving and some recipients at risk of life-threatening disease."

Alan: It says they found on a raid by Ukrainian authorities, this is international by the way, heels from feet, two elbows, eardrums, teeth, and so on, and so on.

"On February 24, Ukrainian authorities made an alarming discovery: bones and other human tissues crammed into coolers in a grimy white minibus. "From day one, everything was forged; everything, because we could.""

Alan: Get away with it, says one of the guys.

"“As long as the paperwork looked good, it was fine”"

Alan: So there was a real high tech group involved in this. And they even found “amid the body parts, envelopes stuffed with cash and autopsy results written in English.” International body trade. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through the Matrix and this article I’m reading now is about body parts, an international ring that was caught. It will be just the tip of the iceberg of course. And we also have the scandals too, in New Jersey; we’ve had that in the past too with body parts getting smuggled in and all the rest of it. But this says:

"What the security service had disrupted was not the work of a serial killer but part of an international pipeline of ingredients for medical and dental products that are routinely implanted into people around the world. The seized documents suggested that the remains of dead Ukrainians were destined for a factory in Germany belonging to the subsidiary of a US medical products company, Florida-based RTI Biologics. RTI is one of a growing industry of companies that make profits by turning mortal remains into everything from dental implants to bladder slings to wrinkle cures. The industry has flourished even as its practices have roused concerns about how tissues are obtained and how well grieving families and transplant patients are informed about the realities and risks of the business. "I was in shock" ... Kateryna Rahulina says she did not give permission for the body of her mother Olha to be harvested."

Alan: They’re just stealing the bodies and shipping them off.

"“I was in shock” ... she says."

"In the US alone, the biggest market and the biggest supplier, an estimated two million products derived from human tissue are sold each year, a figure that has doubled over the past decade. It is an industry that promotes treatments and products that literally allow the blind to see (through cornea transplants) and the lame to walk (by recycling tendons and ligaments for use in knee repairs). It's also an industry fuelled by powerful appetites for bottom-line profits and fresh human bodies. In the Ukraine, for example, the security service believes that bodies passing through a morgue in the Nikolaev district, the gritty shipbuilding region located near the Black Sea, may have been feeding the trade, leaving behind what investigators described as potentially dozens of "human sock puppets" — corpses stripped of their reusable parts. Industry officials argue that such alleged abuses are rare, and that the industry operates safely and responsibly."

Alan: Well they’re born liars, aren’t they? I mean haven’t we learned that by now?

"For its part, RTI didn't respond to repeated requests for comment or to a detailed list of questions provided a month before this publication."

Alan: You understand the whole society is corrupt now because you see we accept more and more horror. Even corpses now that are plasticized and they put them on show and people go in and have a little chuckle and laugh at them. The abortion industry is a fantastic big, big, big business. We kill more children than live births now and we think nothing of it. See, life is becoming cheap and when that happens too your owners, the guys at the top, look at you with even more disdain at the bottom. And you accept it all as you go along with it all. It all comes home to roost in the end.

And in India of course, where corruption rules the country, look at what they’re doing there. They’re giving complete hysterectomies to women there for their health insurance scams that they’ve got out now.

"India's Chhattisgarh state is investigating reports that thousands of women had unnecessary hysterectomies so hospitals could make insurance claims. They were carried out under a national insurance scheme whereby private hospitals claim for treating patients who cannot afford expensive procedures. They estimate more than 2,000 women were talked into having their wombs removed in the last six months. The 34 medical centers accused have not yet commented on the allegations."

Alan: This sort of thing is worldwide, and you want to save, you think you can save this? Your politicians remember are worse, they're more degraded and psychopathic. And we're going to answer to it all personally when they come for you, because they'll want something from you one day. What are you going to do about it? Just accept it until they do come for you?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Blair's War](#)

[BPA Free, But Products Now Use BPS](#)

[Bureaucrats Bully Family Farms in D.C.](#)

[Court Demands Files on US Secret Jails](#)

[Ford Co. Australia](#)

[Multimillion Dollar Human Corpse Industry](#)

[Health Insurance Scam in India--Thousands of Women had Wombs Removed](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 16, 2010 (#534)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 16, 2010:

Age of 'Austerity' to Accelerate Our Brevity:

"The Public to Resemble Poor Dog with Mange,
As We're Shepherded Through this Century of Change,
Gleeful U.N. to Become Our Global Vet,
With Lots of Depopulation to Go On Yet,
Peter-Pan Adults Accept with Hardly a Mutter,
Children Brainwashed into 'Each One's a Brother,'
Who'll Punish 'The Oldies,' Decadent Generation
Which Ravaged the Earth Leaving Desertification,
We in Rags, Big Brother Will Give Gestures Symbolic,
Cheap Package Deals, Pastime Electronic"

© Alan Watt March 16, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 16th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. Three of them went down last week actually, so if you bookmark all these other sites you can always find the latest shows and download them for free. [Official sites listed above.] As always, I start off the show by... I should really push this more often, right through the whole show. If I was a salesman I'd do that but I tell you that you are the audience who bring

me to you. I don't accept the cash from advertisers. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN and I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for this air time, their staff, bills, their board ops and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can buy the things I have for sale, the books, CDs and DVDs; sometimes there are 30-50 shows on a disk. You can also donate to me, if it's in your heart to do so. It's a hard thing to get today because everyone expects everything for free. I'm not backed by any big corporation or any foundation or the Rockefeller Foundation or any of these boys. It's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into any of the web sites and buying or donating. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Those who missed me last night, it was a repeat show last night. The clocks turned over and I didn't. I don't watch the television up here; I don't listen to the local radio or anything like that. So I was sitting and waiting for the show at MY 8pm and, my goodness, it was almost over. It was a fast show; I missed the whole darned hour of it. So that's what happens when you are not keeping in touch with the so-called media. But who cares anyway? Most of it is junk, as we well know. There's only once in a while that you get something worth knowing. Anyway, who tampers with the time? Who gives them the right to tamper with the time? It's my time as well. Think about it... I never gave permission for them to change my time. But, that's what the big boys do. We live in a very different world than the one we are raised to think we truly live in. Very different, completely different, in fact... night and day... and most folk don't have a clue. We all live in our perfect little conditioning system, our Plato's cave and everyone around you is in the same cave. They all think it's quite natural and they don't know what's going down, ever. All through their life, they go right through their life never knowing what's going down. Even the things they are told to object about, by the media, is always a red herring. Red herrings, that's all they are. The true things the media will never mention, ever. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I have talked over the years about how the big system is controlled and how those who control the system that we live in now have controlled it for an awful, awful long time. They understand the sciences of controlling whole nations, of creating conflicts, taking over countries, calling them empires, until they have their global empire. Basically, it's run from the top by money.

Money, money, money... really, it's only a few families who deal with it ALL. They lend nothingness really. They lend blank nothings to central banks to print up cash and then demand real estate back in return. That's really how it works. We all work for the corporation, the world government in a sense. Democracy is all about that. It's nothing to do with what you think it is. We work for this corporate structure and we are really laborers and tax payers. We build the machines and the aircraft and all the other stuff they need to go and bomb across the planet and we also do it through our taxes.

Taxation is a form of slavery. It's taking your income, which is really a produce of YOUR productivity away from you to work THEIR system. Then they pay it to other slaves who pay it back to other slaves to work in factories and build the planes and the bombs and the high-tech gear and all their death ray weapons and whatever else they happen to have up their sleeves. That's the real world we live in.

The centralization of banks has been going on for an awful long time, centuries. They even tried that in ancient times as well, when the Phoenicians went across the ancient world putting countries into debt and then when they couldn't pay up they'd use the soldiers that they recruited from another country they had put into debt; they would conquer them

and take them over. Then they tried to standardize silver coinage at that time across the ancient world and of course they would run it all. Nothing really changes. These are old techniques, old sciences and as long as the world runs with money – in any shape or form, actually, it doesn't matter if it's credits or porcupine quills – it's the same people who will always get in charge of it and they are the bosses. It's as simple as that.

We know that this system that we are living in now is not meant to go on forever. These guys work in centuries. They planned a century of industry. They planned the century of change, as they call it. THIS IS THE CENTURY OF CHANGE WE ARE GOING THROUGH RIGHT NOW. It's not a nice change. The last one was bad enough at times but at least we were given more pocket money for ourselves and Bernays advertising kept us purchasing all the junk that lasted a little while and broke apart. But now we're not even going to get the junk; we have to go into an AGE OF AUSTERITY, as they call it. 2010 seems to be one of the year markers for a lot of this to happen.

They wanted to have the complete amalgamation of the Americas done by 2010. I have the sites, by the way, for all the amalgamation treaties they signed, starting in 2005 from the Council on Foreign Relations own site. They drafted up the treaties and presented it to the governments to sign into law. The last one is to take place very shortly, in fact this year. That's supposed to be total integration. So we can see how everything is geared up, as the dollar plummets. We owe so much money we could never, ever work our way out of this, especially when we are now non-productive; we don't manufacture. It's not intended that it go this way. We've all to tighten our belts and pay through the nose for EVERY SINGLE THING that you normally took for granted. The things that were fairly cheap: food, water, shelter, accommodation, all those things will be very, very expensive as they go up and up and up.

REMEMBER, THE WORLD, ULTIMATELY, IS THE WHOLE GOAL. The world is the goal for these boys. Then, at the end of it too, by the year 2050 they HOPE to have taken down enough of the population through disease and cancers, through the food and the inoculations and everything else that you can possibly imagine... and things you can't imagine... to a nice sizeable figure for them to run. Then, eventually, they start cloning the slaves. What they do amongst themselves is anybody's guess. They might start fighting, hopefully, because that's the only chance that we have because the people down below them don't have a chance, as the snowball's chance in hell.

The world is SO completely rapped up. There is not a problem in this world, a problem to do with their projections and their forecasts where they don't have multiple think tanks working on EACH ONE and the things that could possibly go wrong. They work it out WAY in advance... YEARS before any part is ever implemented into reality. *That's what think tanks are for.* They work like war strategists: IF WE DO THIS, THEN THEY WILL DO THAT, SO HOW DO WE COUNTER THAT? This is all done abstractly through computers and think tanks long before they start the first move on the chessboard.

Others too, have come out and spoken about this. From the Wall Street Journal... This was an article from a professor in Russia who is... I don't know if he is the equivalent of a Brzezinski but that was his job with their version of the NSA over there for many years. He has written stacks of books on geopolitics and so on.

As if Things Weren't Bad Enough, Russian Professor Predicts End of U.S.

wsj.com / DECEMBER 29, 2008 / By ANDREW OSBORN

(Alan: This is the Wall Street Journal, this is not some little tabloid there with the 'I HAD SEX WITH AN ALIEN AND HAVE A TWO-HEADED BABY.' This is the Wall Street Journal.)

MOSCOW -- For a decade, Russian academic Igor Panarin has been predicting the U.S. will fall apart in 2010. *(A: That's when we are supposed to be totally amalgamated. In 2012 the United Nations is supposed to go up to its full height.)* For most of that time, he admits, few took his argument -- that an economic and moral collapse will trigger a civil war and the eventual breakup of the U.S. -- very seriously. Now he's found an eager audience: Russian state media.

In recent weeks, he's been interviewed as much as twice a day about his predictions. "It's a record," says Prof. Panarin. "But I think the attention is going to grow even stronger."

Prof. Panarin, 50 years old, is not a fringe figure. A former KGB analyst, he is dean of the Russian Foreign Ministry's academy for future diplomats. He is invited to Kremlin receptions, lectures students, publishes books, and appears in the media as an expert on U.S.-Russia relations.

But it's his bleak forecast for the U.S. that is music to the ears of the Kremlin, which in recent years has blamed Washington for everything from instability in the Middle East to the global financial crisis. Mr. Panarin's views also fit neatly with the Kremlin's narrative that Russia is returning to its rightful place on the world stage after the weakness of the 1990s, when many feared that the country would go economically and politically bankrupt and break into separate territories.

"There's a 55-45% chance right now that disintegration will occur," he says. "One could rejoice in that process," he adds, poker-faced. "But if we're talking reasonably, it's not the best scenario -- for Russia." Though Russia would become more powerful on the global stage, he says, its economy would suffer because it currently depends heavily on the dollar and on trade with the U.S.

(A: He's talking about the US breaking up now.) Mr. Panarin posits, in brief, that mass immigration *(A: That's how Europe was done in.)*, economic decline *(A: That was done in Europe too.)*, and moral degradation *(A: Well, there's no better leader for the world, than Hollywood in the US.)* will trigger a civil war next fall and the collapse of the dollar. Around the end of June 2010, or early July, he says, the U.S. will break into six pieces -- with Alaska reverting to Russian control. *(A: I'll interject here just to mention an interesting point as well. Jacques Attali, who was the advisor to I don't know how many French Presidents, he was really the boss in fact, much the same as Kissinger was the boss over Nixon in reality. Attali went off to the United Nations and he's written a couple of books about the catastrophes coming in the US. He also said the US would be broken up into different small regions with maybe 4 or 5 City-States. So here is the Russian fella saying the same thing.)*

In addition to increasing coverage in state media, which are tightly controlled by the Kremlin, Mr. Panarin's ideas are now being widely discussed among local experts. He presented his theory at a recent roundtable discussion at the Foreign Ministry. The country's top international relations school has hosted him as a keynote speaker. During an appearance on the state TV channel Rossiya, the station cut between his comments and TV footage of lines at soup kitchens and crowds of homeless people in the U.S. *(A: Which they have and they don't put much on the mainstream media, do they?)* The professor has also been featured on the Kremlin's English-language propaganda channel, Russia Today.

Mr. Panarin's apocalyptic vision "reflects a very pronounced degree of anti-Americanism in Russia today," says Vladimir Pozner, a prominent TV journalist in Russia. "It's much stronger than it was in the Soviet Union."

Mr. Pozner and other Russian commentators and experts on the U.S. dismiss Mr. Panarin's predictions. "Crazy ideas are not usually discussed by serious people," says Sergei Rogov, director of the government-run Institute for U.S. and Canadian Studies, who thinks Mr. Panarin's theories don't hold water.

That's strange. As I say, Jacques Attali, a top guy at the United Nations, says the same thing. By the way, I've got another site up here, this professor's own site, where you can see all the books that he has written and all the lectures that he's given.

He's no little, new character to this kind of game. At the bottom of this article, it shows you the map of how the US, he thinks, will break up. That fits right in, as I say, with Attali. He also mentions that the eastern seaboard of the US would probably join with NATO into the European alliance and become part of Europe. That's a strange thing too because the Prime Minister of Canada last summer was talking about that. AFTER THE AMERICAN INTEGRATION, he says, THEN WE'LL TRY INTEGRATION WITH EUROPE. So that's right on, right on with that kind of idea. Remember, it's not the professor's ideas. That's his... well, he can guess at it. Well, we all guess, going on what little information we are given, but the fact is the big boys have given us a lot more stuff than to guess on about all of that.

I said ages ago, it doesn't matter if you are up to your eyes in snow with global warming, the global warming will continue because it's the big one for getting us all into utter slavery and paying through the nose for every darn thing that you need to survive personally in an age of austerity. In other words, you're going to pay and pay and pay with incredible costs for the items you're paying for, even food, and massive taxes on top of it. That's how they're going to get us down into their AUSTERITY plan, as we're paying to supposedly bring up the third world countries, which never gets there anyway, the cash, because they don't WANT the third world countries to start having more children. They want to bring them down, as Kissinger said himself in the 70s. The music is coming in and I'll tell you more of what's happening when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the fact that even if we are up to our eyes in snow, the global warming agenda MUST continue because they've got all their eggs in one basket it seems. They've got all the carbon trading all underway, all the rest of it with Mr Rothschild and his bank in Switzerland went to all that trouble with Al Gore to make sure that ALL the money, across the whole planet, all the carbon taxes were funneled through his bank. They are not going to back off now, you see, regardless if Mother Nature doesn't comply. But then again, Bertrand Russell said, through his experimental schools, THEY COULD TRAIN CHILDREN TO BELIEVE ANYTHING. If they say the sky is black, they will say the sky is black. That's a fact. THEY CAN TRAIN YOU TO BELIEVE ANYTHING IF THEY GET YOU YOUNG ENOUGH.

This article is right on line with that because here is the government of Britain, the flagship for the world and we've all to copy them, and China by the way, and they're going right for the children, as always, ALWAYS; the children are totally brainwashed until their parents can't recognize them very, very shortly after they go into Kindergarten. This article is from the Mail Online.

Minister's (A: *That's a politician.*) global warming nursery rhyme adverts banned for overstating the risks

By Sara Nelson / mail online / 14th March 2010

Two government advertisements which use nursery rhymes to warn of the dangers of climate change have been banned for **exaggerating** the threat. (A: *No kidding.*)

Commissioned by Energy Secretary Ed Miliband, (A: *Ed Miliband is an interesting character with a long history. His family fled Germany and a lot of them went to the Soviet Union where they got protection and worked for the Soviets and some of them went to Britain. He ended up being a good Fabian over there.*) the adverts are based on children's poems Jack and Jill and Rub-A-Dub-Dub (A: *They love children, by the way, these characters.*) and assert that climate change will cause flooding and drought.

The Advertising Standards Agency (ASA) ruled the adverts – which attracted 939 complaints - made exaggerated claims which went beyond mainstream scientific consensus.

One advert read: ‘Jack and Jill went up the hill to fetch a pail of water. There was none as extreme weather due to climate change had caused a drought.’

Beneath this was written: ‘Extreme weather conditions such as flooding, heat waves and storms will become more frequent and intense.’ (A: *Remember the one I read last year too, where they actually had an ad coming out and they showed that the flooding came across and drowned their little pets. What a great way to use emotion, EMOTIVE INDOCTRINATION AND PSYCHIC DRIVING to brainwash a child forever, regardless of what age he grows up to be. All science.*)

The other read: ‘Rub a dub dub, three men in a tub – a necessary course of action due to flash flooding caused by climate change.’

It added: ‘Climate change is happening. Temperature and sea levels are rising. (A: *Ahrgh.*) Extreme weather events such as storms, floods and heat waves will become more frequent and intense. If we carry on at this rate, life in 25 years could be very different.’ (A: *Have you seen all the movies that they’ve been churning out since, oh, for the last 16 years? ...on barren futures with few survivors all killing each other for basic survival purposes? Do you think that’s all coincidence? Oh, the Sci-Fi novelists that they have been paying through the Futurist Society by the big foundations to write this kind of junk is to brainwash us all. Most folk don’t know.*)

The watchdog stated the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) (A: *You’ve actually got a department of energy AND climate change.*) should not publish the adverts again, ruling that the text accompanying the rhymes should have been phrased more tentatively.

Using reports of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) as reference, the ASA determined it was not possible to make such definitive statements about Britain’s future climate, the Times reported.

As a result the adverts were found to have broken the code on substantiation, truthfulness and environmental claims. (A: *Well, they should just ban the IPCC as well because they are POLITICAL. They have a POLITICAL agenda. Everything at the United Nations is political. That’s what it was set up for.*)

The ASA said: ‘All statements about future climate were modeled on **predictions**, which the IPCC report itself stated still involved uncertainties in the magnitude and timing, as well as regional details, of predicted climate change.’ (A: *And depending upon the model of computer which they purchase. I added that last bit, which is actually true.*)

The watchdog found that other elements of the campaign, including a TV and cinema advert in which a father read his daughter a bedtime story about a world affected by climate change, did not breach its guidelines.

Mr Miliband said his department had been ‘comprehensibly vindicated’ by the ASA but promised to more accurately reflect scientific uncertainty (A: *Well, they WILL reflect scientific uncertainty [Alan laughing]...*) about global warming in future campaigns. (A: *And it will be very one-sided.*)

Then it goes on about the leaked emails and all the lies that they told. But as I say, it won’t matter because the big boys that have all the money have already banked on it, soaking us all through carbon. Everything will be priced according to supposed carbon content or the energy that it took to make that particular product. That’s what it’s all about folks. Taxed into slavery. You know something? Don’t look around you for help because the folk out there don’t care: IT WILL NEVER HAPPEN TO ME. That’s the story isn’t it? It will never happen to me.

I've mentioned before too, there are 3 LEVELS OF REALITY in every area, and all the sciences as well. For instance, doctors getting churned out in medical school are really getting more social engineering as they are churned out thinking that everybody dropping dead of cancer is *quite a normal thing*. Guys brought out 25 years ago were taught differently and before that, differently again, different statistics. That's how easy it is to train folk through universities. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and getting to the bottom of things... I think. Ah, the music has gone down a bit, mind you, I like that wailing bit. I like that wailing guitar because, really, that's all we can do now is observe and wail, everything else has been taken out of our hands, you might say, over a long period of time.

I mentioned about the 3 levels of reality and people getting churned out of universities are given a standardized education to every group that gets turned out. They never know what is taught by the previous bunch. In fact, they are TAUGHT that *anybody who is older doesn't know as much as they do*, so they take all the propaganda they are given as fact. As I say, cancer today is normal, male sterility in the Western world is normal, everything is normal, autism is normal, one of out of two, that kind of stuff. So it's so easy to train everyone by USE OF DEGREES AND LICENSING, etc and they all believe and parrot the same stuff. We are upgraded, every area is upgraded at the same time with its particular propaganda by the pyramid at the top, the capstone, to make sure they all come into play at the right time, in the same way, all believing what they are told to believe.

Technology is just dished out to us piecemeal, as it is made obsolete. Often it's very obsolete, maybe 2, 3 generations down the road. We are given something, some offshoot of research and development into high-tech weaponry and that kind of stuff and they give you a microwave oven and say, THERE YOU ARE, YOU CAN FRY YOUR CHICKEN IN IT or something. Everything is really old. They'd never give anything brand new to the public because everything technically could be investigated, that has to do with science, and improved upon or even altered into something they didn't like you to have. Everything is vetted, in other words. What the CIA uses is a step above the kind of weaponry that the general military gets. And above the CIA, the controllers have even better weaponry to make sure that the CIA doesn't get ideas either. Not that they have to worry about them because the CIA works for them, as does all the secret services.

Here is an example of old technology presented as the cutting edge, from the Wise Up Journal.

Old Technology Presented As Cutting Edge

Wise Up Journal / 15.03.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

These two mainstream articles below highlight the fact that a false public perception is induced making them believe they know the cutting edge of technology when in fact we are kept in the dark with old technology presented as new. Even basic research is presented as new when in fact the technology has been in use for decades. (A: *Sometimes an awful lot longer.*) The first article is from 2010 and the second more informative article was published in 2002 by one of the UK's largest newspapers.

Press Association / Yahoo News - 14.03.2010

"The claim was made by scientists unravelling the secrets of spider silk, which is stronger and less brittle than steel.

"They believe **in future** it may be possible (A: *In the future, right. This is the latest one.*) to copy spider ingenuity to create new classes of materials that are both incredibly flexible and strong out of cheap, ordinary elements.

“Scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) in Cambridge, US, studied the fundamental properties of spider silk using computer models to simulate its structure.”

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) are no dummies. They are a private re-search university that works with the United States Defense department. *(A: Actually it was set up by the Pentagon. Even Noam Chomsky, I think, was there. I don't know if he worked there but he certainly was there.)* It gets multiple grants from the United States federal government and has one the largest endowment and annual research expenditures among universities in the world.

Milk is an ordinary item that can be produced on mass. The article below is from **years** earlier. *(A: On the same topic, from years earlier...)*

‘Spider-goats’ start work on wonder web *(A: YEARS before, right.)*

Telegraph / 18.01.2002 / By Roger Highfield

“A HERD of goats containing spider genes is about to be milked for the ingredients of spider silk to mass-produce one of nature’s most sought-after materials.

“Webster and Peter, genetically altered goats unveiled **today** *(A: This is back in 2002.)* by the Canadian company Nexia, are the founders of a GM herd whose offspring will produce spider silk protein in their milk that can be collected, purified and spun into the fibres. Females will begin mass-producing spider milk in the second quarter of **this** year *(A: 2002.)* for a variety of military and industrial uses. *(A: They actually did that and it's for a sort of Kevlar that the military uses. It's for bulletproof materials and so on.)*

“Dragline silk, which comprises the radiating spokes of a spider web, is stronger than the synthetic fibre Kevlar, stretches better than nylon and, weight for weight, is five times stronger than steel.

“spider yarn has been spun by the US Army *(A: The US Army had already done it as well, in 2002.)* and the company Nexia Biotechnologies of Montreal,”

Put your shock of spider-goats on hold for a moment to realise this technology is old-hat. They certainly do spin a good yarn when **trying to make us believe old technology will be developed some day in the future**. When we are told this or that technology is a new discovery and “it is believed one day in the future it may be possible to make it” we believe it because experts in that field **said so**. This 2002 public announcement was old technology at the time it was revealed too, the same as the 2010 so called **discovery**. *(A: They've just discovered it again, eh?)* There is a branch of the law called National Security which allows scientific knowledge by military to be kept classified away from the public. The military use billions and billions of the public’s money to do this. Some of these technologies, when obsolete, can be chosen by the publicly unelected higher ups in the military and revealed to us and used in public mission like the triangular F-117 stealth bomber in the late 1980s. *(A: You know when they had the stealth bomber, we first saw it with Iraq, IT WAS THE LATEST THING. They had it in the early 70s. They were using it then in some places.)* Before that on classified test flights and classified missions around the world who knows what the public thought, that spotted triangular crafts in the sky, *(A: I know what they thought because all the magazines, OH, COULD IT BE A UFO? That's the usual stuff. That's their usual stuff.)* including other military pilots not in the know.

We are kept in the dark. We're mushrooms. We're fed, you know, fertilizer and kept in the dark; that's what we're fed. That's what the media is FOR, by the way. They've got such a gall to present an article as new about 8 years later or whatever. There are lots like that actually, lots like that.

The BBC has mentioned about these body scanners. Canada, apparently, is getting a whole whack brought in here as well to x-ray people. IT IS AN X-RAY, by the way, and IT IS HARMFUL. There is no such thing as a non-harmful x-ray.

Women refuse airport body scans

bbc.co.uk - 3/3/10

Two women were stopped from boarding a plane at Manchester Airport after refusing to undergo a full body scan.

The passengers were due to fly to Islamabad on 19 February when they were selected at random to go through the new scanning machine.

One, who is believed to be a Muslim, refused on religious reasons and the other cited health grounds.

They are thought to be the first people (*A: It's a scary thing, that. They probably are the first to refuse it. The rest will go, AH, MOO, MOO and through they go.*) to refuse to use the scanners since they became compulsory in February.

The machines were introduced as a trial at the airport in October 2009.

The women were warned they were legally required to go through the scanner, after being chosen at random, or they would not be allowed to fly, an airport spokesman said.

It is not clear whether the women were travelling together.

Security staff use the X-ray machine to check for any concealed weapons or explosives (*A: Then they have a good laugh and snicker as they photograph you and send it off to their pals, you know.*) but they have been criticised as an invasion of privacy.

So that's the big story on that really. It shows you too, when the GM food was announced in Canada, 10 years after we were announced as the guinea pigs, by the way. We only found out because of a protest *in London* over the same stuff. Then they had to admit that Canada, it came out in the papers, Canada made a SECRET agreement with Monsanto and another one, to grow this stuff and test it out on the Canadian public. By that time they had a centralized computer in Ottawa where all health data was fed regularly, on a daily basis, so they knew what affects it was having immediately. They were using us as absolute guinea pigs. About 5 months after that they had a big store set up in a place I was living, a vegetable and grocery store, you would need roller-skates to get around it. It was actually owned by the Rothschild Company, I found out later. I asked the girl if she could tell me which vegetables were GM and what was non-GM and she just stood with that dumb look they give you, like the lobster, you know, like you are from a different planet asking something like that. Well, she didn't know so she got the manager and he went into the same lobster-look too, like ah, ah and he honestly didn't know. He honestly didn't know. He says YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON WHO HAS EVER ASKED. That's what stunned me. Most folk are gone. They were never here. They can't get lost because they've never been conscious to get lost. That's what stuns you isn't it? ...when you are awake, the constant noticing, reaffirmation that these folk literally are not conscious at all. All the CBC had to do was to show a woman selling corn at a road side on two tables and, WELL, I CAN'T TELL THE DIFFERENCE, she says, as she munched on both and that was good enough for the public. That's all the propaganda they had to do, plus pull out David Suzuki to tell them it was fine, the guy that said people were maggots, the geneticist who loves animals. Ah, and folk think we are all going to stand together against this? [Alan laughing] ...and pigs might fly... along with the goats that make the Kevlar.

It's interesting too, there is such a war going on in Latin America getting ready for the total integration of the Americas. The US has put troops down there for many, many, many years, both running the drug trade. It's interesting. I read an

article a while back there from a special forces guy who was the genuine article who eventually went to work for the Coast Guard to try and stop drugs coming into the US and he met one of his buddies from his old unit who was working for the other side, for the CIA, to bring the drugs IN. That's really what happens isn't it? Anyway, they got all these guys down in the States now trying to take over the whole drug industry *under the pretense* of eliminating it. They want to control it all and there are wars going on. So this article here is called Focus on Mexico from MSNBC.com.

FBI: No evidence U.S. victims targeted

Killings of 3 Americans in Mexico a case of mistaken ID by drug gang?

The Associated Press / Tues., March. 16, 2010 / MSNBC.com

[Article altered and found on another site.]

US employee fatally shot in Mexico

The crashed car of a US consulate employee who was shot to death in Mexico (AP)

KravMaga.com / Monday March 15 2010

CIUDAD JUAREZ, Mexico - A US consulate employee and her husband have been shot to death as they drove in the drug-plagued Mexican city of Ciudad Juarez with their baby in the back seat, minutes after gunmen killed the husband of another consular employee and wounded his two children, officials said Sunday. *(A: This was on March 14th when this came out.)*

US President Barack Obama *(A: Did his usual, what anybody would say.)* expressed outrage *(A: They always express outrage.)* over the killings, and Mexican President Felipe Calderon promised a swift investigation. *(A: Well, we can kiss that goodbye because they KNOW what's going on down there. They know darn well what's going on and the drug boys are getting awful... independent drug boys that are not going through the CIA are starting to bump folk off to try and keep their turf. That's all it's about. That's all.)*

We are such, really, we are mice aren't we? People are really mice. As long as we can play, or do your favorite little thing, or go to the bar, or whatever on earth you do, it doesn't matter how much you get taxed or how many bombs they are setting off across the planet and killing folk to enlarge the empire and steal all their property and oil and everything else, we don't really care as long as our little cave is pretty secure and we can just afford it and have some money left over for the goodies to make life worth living, you see. Even then they keep you under this constant stream of terror. See, this is a war OF terror. Not ON terror. It's a war OF terror because they realize that only through a terrorist regime can they possibly force the global warming nonsense down, tax you into the ground, cut back on your diet through weighing you and all the rest of it... and this is coming because they are doing it in Britain now. They are fining parents if they claim the child is overweight, even by 1 pound. We take it and take it and take it as long as we can play with whatever we play at, as long as we can still play in our little cave. Here is what they do to you... argh, oh, anyway. This is the Mail Online.

Residents of Dorset town left terrified after 'fake nuclear emergency' staged following distribution of 'alarmist' leaflets

By Tom Kelly - mail online / 13th March 2010

To the residents of a small town in the shadow of a nuclear submarine port, it seemed like the end of the world was nigh.

Leaflets dropped through their doors warning them to shut windows and stay indoors while a van with a loudhailer patrolled the streets announcing there was an emergency.

Rumours quickly spread that there had been a radiation leak from a submarine as elderly residents barricaded

themselves in their homes and bombarded the emergency services with pleas for help.

But the authorities had neglected to tell them that it was all a drill.

The simulation was supposed to help emergency services rehearse for a worst case scenario in Fortuneswell, Dorset, which is within a mile of Portland Port where nuclear submarines can berth.

Furious residents last night accused organisers of the Nuclear Accident Emergency Plan exercise of 'scare-mongering'. *(A: Well, no kidding. They didn't tell them it was a drill. Can you imagine them saying that to you, that this has been a massive radiation leak or that we've been nuked?)*

Particularly alarming was the van sent round by the local water company warning people not to drink tap water in case it was contaminated. *(A: It already is; it's got fluoride in it.)*

John Morris said: 'I went outside when I heard the loudhailer announcement. I was handed this alarmist leaflet about nuclear leaks by a bloke who said nothing about it being an exercise.

'When I got the leaflet I thought: "When's the bomb going to drop?"'

The leaflets were distributed to 1,200 homes in the town. *(A: They love these experiments all over the world to see how the little, you know, the ants, US, we are the little people you see, how we behave and react... AS predicted or not, you see.)*

Vivien Hawkins, 78, said: 'It was frightening. I heard this awful noise, opened my front door but couldn't understand what they were saying.

'After that a booklet came telling me to shut all the windows and douse fires.'

Another witness, who did not wish to be named, said: 'All I heard was there may have been a radiation emergency on Portland Port.

So there ya go, little experiments all the time on the little people. And we still pretend that there is some kind of democracy and all that rubbish that never, ever was, by the way. There never was democracy. *We are corporations.* We are OWNED by corporations, we always were. Always were... we are the workers that keep the big boys happy and in luxury. We make everything for them. We build their big homes, which they have in trusts. We pay for the servicing of their limousines and the purchasing and the maintenance and all the rest of it for them. Folk will never get it will they?

Here is an article, as they knock down what's left of any remaining history in the US.

Texas Yanks Thomas Jefferson From Teaching Standard

David Knowles / aolnews.com / March 12, 2010

AOL News (March 12) -- Widely regarded as one of the most important of all the founding fathers of the United States, Thomas Jefferson received a demotion of sorts Friday thanks to the Texas Board of Education.

The board voted to enact new teaching standards for history and social studies that will alter which material gets included in school textbooks. It decided to drop Jefferson from a world history section devoted to great political thinkers. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Thomas Jefferson being demoted from the

textbooks and the teachings in the Texas area, by the Texas Board of Education.

According to Texas Freedom Network, a group that opposes many of the changes put in place by the Board of Education, the original curriculum asked students to "explain the impact of Enlightenment ideas from John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau and Thomas Jefferson on political revolutions from 1750 to the present."

That emphasis did not sit well with board member Cynthia Dunbar, who, during Friday's meeting, explained the rationale for changing it. "The Enlightenment was not the only philosophy on which these revolutions were based," Dunbar said.

The new standard, passed at the meeting in a 10-5 vote, now reads, "Explain the impact of the writings of John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas (A: *Ha!*), John Calvin and Sir William Blackstone." (A: *So they're going to put Jefferson out of it all together.*)

By dropping mention of revolution, and substituting figures such as Aquinas and Calvin for Jefferson, Texas Freedom Network argues, the board had chosen to embrace religious teachings over those of Jefferson, the man who coined the phrase "separation between church and state." (A: *That was in a letter that he wrote to a Baptist minister who was asking about it... for those who don't know. It's NOT in the Constitution.*)

There is how things go and it's going along, obviously, as planned. In Britain, I mentioned last week, again the flagship for the world to copy, that they are telling the courts to let burglars just to, don't put them in prison anymore. Here is another article from the Mail Online from a guy who owns a curry house, a guy from India I guess.

Curry house owner foils burglary... and then HE'S thrown in cell when yobs (A: *Yobbos, as they call them over there.*) complain

By Tom Kelly - mail online / 13th March 2010

I'll put this article up too, to show you how crazy and ridiculous it's all getting. This is all to intensify the hype in society and the fear and tension. It also makes all the crooks think, who actually walk about in gangs over there now, big gangs, that everything is on, even the law is on THEIR side. That's what it's about as well, you understand. It's quite interesting that when you really see what's happening. This is NOT by chance. Believe you me, if the big boys wanted this to all end tomorrow and the hoodlums all in jail or at least put in their place, they would to it. This keeps the PUBLIC in a state of terror. It keeps them nervous all the time. When you are nervous, you turn to the abuser who abuses you to protect you and that's your government, the ones who are doing it all. Folk don't understand that simple technique and all the pervs out that will understand that very, very well. And there are lots of them at the top of every government. These are the kinds who GET up there.

I've talked about Land-for-Debt swap and this is the same thing under a different title. It's from alternet.org.

Billionaires and Mega-Corporations Behind Immense Land Grab in Africa

20+ African countries are selling or leasing land for intensive agriculture on a shocking scale in what may be the greatest change of ownership since the colonial era.

By John Vidal, Mail & Guardian / Posted on March 10, 2010 / alternet.org

They are up to their eyes with the International Monetary Fund too. The IMF's job is to make you take out massive loans you can't pay back and then bankrupt you and then take it over... and give it to their buddies for peanuts. By the way, they're doing the same thing in Canada. The Chinese are doing it in Canada. The Chinese, they're not citizens of

Canada, working for big corporations that are just grabbing the land here... to feed the Chinese back home. I might talk about that tomorrow night.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Map of US-Russian Professor Panarin Predicts](#)

[More by Professor Panarin](#)

[Energy Politician's Exaggerated Warming and Drought Nursery Rhyme Ads Banned](#)

[Old Technology Presented as "Cutting Edge"](#)

[Women Refuse Body Scanners](#)

[US Consulate Staff -Mexico-Killed](#)

[Town Terrified by Fake Nuclear Test](#)

[Thomas Jefferson Demoted by Texas Education Board](#)

[Robbery Victim Thrown in Jail-For Catching Crooks](#)

[Africa being Sold-Off Piece by Piece](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

September 10th, 2010 (#661)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 10th, 2010:

Age of Control Freak makes Century Bleak:

Fat-Cat Soviet Thinkers

Are Academia's Stinkers:

"Freedom Down Centuries has Valleys and Peaks,
The Twenty-first Century's for Control Freaks,
And They're Training the Herd, Human Cattle,
To Obey Every Dictate without a Battle,
In Electronic Haze, the Herd Hardly Blink,
Dumbed-Down, Domesticated, Won't Raise a Stink,
Most Ego-Syntonic, Avoid Pain, Seek Pleasure,
Have DTs from Cessation of Electronic Leisure,
Now the U.N. Agenda's so Loudly Uttered,
You'd Think Jobless and Those Who've Suffered
Would Stand as One and Cry "Far Enough!"
Meeting Every New Dictat with Angry Rebuff,
Sending this World Soviet Back Down to Hell,
Only Then When They're Gone will World be Well"

© Alan Watt September 10th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 10th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of September, 2010. It's strange, because RBN was trying to phone me, and my phone's not ringing. That's two nights in a row, so we've got iron out why that

particular call to here doesn't get through. So that's why we're a bit delayed tonight, so anyway. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see hundreds of hours of talks I've put up there, over the years, where I've tried to give you shortcuts to the big picture, for those who are interested. Most folk really aren't, except as a kind of hobby, almost. And while you're at it too, if you want to buy the books, and the discs that I have for sale, that will help me tick over. I don't take money for advertisers. I don't bring them on as guests, as you'll notice. That's very lucrative if you do. And believe you me, my financial worries would certainly be over, but I prefer to just do it this way. If the audience wants me, then they can pay for me, hopefully, and I'll go on for a little bit longer. I'm almost, I'm almost done one phase of what I wanted to do in the first place, so, if the money dries up, I'll just go off and do other things. Now, these books, as I say, that I sell are different than other books. They're not the usual history books with generals and wars and battles, and who lost and who won, and all that nonsense. They don't ever tell you in history books who benefited financially, who financed it, the bankers, and so on, what deals were made, and even the countries that lose have to pay their loans back to the same bankers, and sometimes those bankers live in their opponents' countries. It's all a big racket. Anyway, I go into more of the esoteric type of rulership that you have because we've never had anything called democracy. It's been a great con, a great shield as well. It stops the people from having revolutions every few years. This way you always vote the last bunch of crooks out, and you get a new bunch in that you hope are going to be better than the last ones. That's what democracy truly is. It's a delaying tactic, while they bring in a new system for humanity. And we've talked about that so many times on this show.

So purchase the books. Remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can buy them with a personal check. You can use an international postal money order, from your post office, you can also use PayPal to donate, or to purchase. If you want to purchase, just send a separate email after the PayPal donation, with name, address, and order, and I'll get that out to you. Across the world same idea with the addition of Western Union, if you're loaded with cash, because they're pretty hefty for their fee. You can send cash for an order. You can use PayPal, as I say for ordering or donating, it's up to you. Money Gram is a bit cheaper, I think than Western Union, so you can also try that, and see how much that costs. But, I try, as I say, to bring you the big picture, instead of just grabbing the oohs and ahs of the day, and all the scary parts. See, you're meant to be scared today. For those who are awake, you're meant to get scared now. That's warfare techniques. Most folk are not really scared about anything. They think nothing is really changing, even as they're adapting into the new system on a daily and weekly basis, they're not scared because they're socialized and domesticated. Now, Socialism, really is perpetual childhood. You never grow up in Socialism. Experts run everything for you. And you believe that experts are superior, somehow, that's why they're up there running your whole life for you. And you truly believe that if you get in trouble or lose your job, then there are all these agencies that are just tripping over themselves to go and help you. It isn't until you need them that you find out it's a different scheme altogether. But the illusion lives on. And Socialism appeals to an awful lot of people, especially those who have never really grown up. They don't want responsibility. And if you have noticed, people are arrested, mentally. They're mentally arrested, about the age of maybe eighteen. And they go through their lives, right up to their forties and fifties now, before they might, and they may not, kick into the next gear of wisdom and maturity. Most don't, today.

At one time, when I was small, I used to seek out the older people, who had oral traditions and history, and listen to them. They were fascinating to listen to because they could tell you what had happened over the last seventy or eighty years or more even, sometimes, of their lives. And you can't get that from books. You can't get people who've lived the history. You read the rubbish that's printed afterwards that is nothing like the reality of those who remember it, and went through it. But they had something to pass on to the youth, you see. And then they went through the whole revolution, where they told youngsters, don't talk to older people, they're geriatrics, basically. And that was the Communist idea, pushed big time, across the world. 'Don't trust anybody over 30' was the slogan, the Communists used to yell in the States as well. And that started to work. Then they gave the term, teenager. It didn't exist before the 60s. Didn't exist. It was brought into the vocabulary to again, make them see themselves as a different species almost than those who were older. And it certainly did work to an extent. And then they gave them a culture specifically designed for them. And believe you me, it was to bring in a youth culture, which still exists today, where people are terrified of passing the age of 25 or 30. Their first wrinkle or gray hair, and they're off to see the plastic surgeon, or to get their hair died. That's how bad it is today. Terrified, because no one likes those, it's actually a dislike of getting old, and a fear of those who are older. But it's hard today to find people who have the wisdom to pass on, because they also, the ones who are old now, came through all of that, all of these changes

themselves, adapted to them, and stayed perpetual children. It's astonishing. What they can talk about is their television programs they remember over the years, stuff like that, but nothing much else. You see, socialized and domesticated, exactly what the planners wanted.

That's also an effect of television, of course, that kept everyone in their homes, whereas before people used to visit each other, very, very frequently. And I can remember when I was small, we didn't have, it was a working class area, they did not have televisions. Very few folk had them. And people walked in and out of people's homes, all the time, and chatted about what was happening in their area, with the local councils, and all the rest of it. You knew what was going on. And people got involved. If they didn't like something, they'd go to the council meetings and complain, and say so, and get things done. When TV came in, it was literally like the public had been drugged overnight. Suddenly, no one is walking the streets in the evenings. The couples weren't in the park with their children on the weekends. They're all glued to the television set. And that's been the greatest psychological tool ever devised. That's why every government, and Britain was one of them, had a policy that everyone had to get a television set. They made it a policy for cheap televisions to be brought in, reconditioned, from the States, and sold on hire-purchase, or tick as the people called it, and paid up. Every week, the guy would come around the houses and collect so much cash for it. That was the first time they were allowed to get hire-purchase, if you didn't own any actual property, just to make sure. China has the same policy in right now. Everyone must get a TV. And I think India is after it too. An essential part of controlling and governing people, as they say. Because that's where your ideas come from, your topics of conversation come from. Your mind is bent, where you might have opinions, pretty staunch opinions from your own observations, you start to doubt them after watching dramas, and dramatizations of fictional depictions of certain people or whatever and you'll change and feel sorry for them, through fiction, through fiction. Not reality, but through fiction. So you become politically correct. You also get predictive programming. They'll actually show you events again, through drama, of events that will come along and when those events do come along, you will act like the actors. You'll use the same solutions that the actors had in the play or the movie or whatever. And that's how you'll deal with it too. You're all being trained like animals.

I remember Coronation Street, the longest running predictive programming, and one of the best ones that ever came out of Tavistock in England, still gets broadcast abroad, today. I think it started in the 60s. It's still going. And they showed you all the staff they'd bring in, the professional staff to do every one of their shows: professional psychiatrists on board full time, professional social workers, divorce councilors. All the problems that you eventually, I lived through, I saw it happening, as the culture was destroyed, all the things that became common, were introduced first by these plays and these weekly and nightly series of Coronation Street. And they had maybe twenty, thirty, forty professionals all working in the social areas, working on board with them. Predictive programming. This is how you behave in the fictional event. This is how you'll behave in reality. And that's what happened. That's only one example, of course. And you can't take people away from it. It's too addictive.

We're living in an era of control freakism. And those who are in control believe in the various philosophers that have gone down through the ages. Philosophy is an amazing thing, because most philosophers in say the 18th century onwards, dealt with controlling masses of people. That was their prime concern, to control them. And they worked in the dialectic, so they give you a few famous ones that really do work the dialectic. If you go into Fichte and others, you'll see that he believed that mankind couldn't make his own mind up about anything, and therefore he had to be ruled with an iron fist. Well, that's the same policy that the United Nations was set up to do. And they've had us sign all these treaties to sign our sovereignties away, over the years, since 1946, and they're working hard towards it now. Every treaty that you sign binds you legally to go along with them. That's your carbon taxes, that's your redistribution of wealth. Remember, Communists set up the charter of the United Nations. The Communists did. And they worked for international bankers. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the control freaks and how they've created a society, and also, over the years, taught people to simply obey, be happy and obey. And people, technically, most of them are pretty happy in their electronic world. They seldom have something away from their ear. Something is always stuck on their ear, wherever they happen to be, yapping into the ether. And this was predicted, way back in the late 50s, even early 60s, with people like Marshall McLuhan, who talked about this coming era. And of course, he was eventually grabbed up by the U.S. universities, because they had grants from basically DARPA and the

Pentagon to use his kind of information, because they knew what kind of society they wanted to bring in. You always think of your intelligence services and your military there to somehow to protect you always in times of war against you from other countries. No, their main purpose is to maintain the system. Maintain the system. First priority is maintenance of the system. They're more afraid, those who rule your country and own your country, more afraid of you than they are of countries abroad, believe you me. And so they have to find ways of controlling you.

Now, most folk don't believe, don't know for instance that some countries, especially the British Commonwealth countries, everybody who collects taxes from employees works for the government. That's all private businesses. They've always deducted the taxes straight from the employer's paychecks, before the paycheck is given to the employee. They never see it until the tax is gone. Well, it's getting even worse. Now that everyone's dumbed down, stupid, and happy, and a lot lower in IQ scale, probably drugs most of them in some way or another, maybe the spraying too, maybe the HAARP technology, because they are using both of course. They've also had their food modified by, again, people who work for the military-industrial complex, suddenly go into making nice potatoes for you, and stuff like that. Everyone is not just physically changing, they're mentally changing. They're getting bio-engineered for control. Too placid. Way too placid. And they're doing things now that could never have tried in the sixties, seventies, and even the eighties because they can get away with it now. They can come out openly, like that article last night, that I read from the United Nations, demanding basically full control over the entire planet, and they want all the taxation to come through them and so on. Here's taxation, again, going back to Britain and the British Commonwealth countries, like Canada. And this is from the Telegraph. It says here:

Her Majesty's Revenue Collection also has more than 18 million open cases relating to wrongly paid tax pre-dating 2008. *(Alan: However, because they're always making mistakes, they're never ever on, they just want to grab the money and get it in. Leave you enough, leave the slave enough to feed himself and play himself and they're quite happy.)*

Instead of employers deducting income tax then paying gross salaries to employees, the gross monthly payment would go to an Her Majesty's Revenue Collection-run tax "calculator", which would then pass the net salary to the worker.

(A: So, if you think feudalism is over, folks, it was never over. Feudalism has never gone. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, the new system is a form of feudalism. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin said, the grandson and the physicist, who worked on the Manhattan Project, Charles Galton Darwin. In his book, The Next Million Years, he says we're now in the process of creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery. These guys mean what they say. They've done it. So here you are, open feudalism. Her Majesty's Revenue Collection Agency, will then basically get the cash directly from the paycheck of the employee.)

The reform would mean the end of traditional monthly payslips, because employers would no longer be able to tell workers how much tax they had paid each month.

The tax authorities are consulting accountants, lawyers and businesses on the plans to reform the pay-as-you-earn (PAYE) *(A: That's what they call it.)* system.

The potential shake-up has emerged after Her Majesty *(A: This is the 21st Century, we're calling someone Her Majesty. Can you believe this? Hmm?)* Her Majesty's Revenue Collection confirmed that inaccurate data means millions of people will be made to pay back underpaid tax, and millions more will get rebates.

So they're bringing in new tax codes and so in, and a new system. So where private business used to work all for government, and a top federal bureaucrat told me that in Canada. Everyone works for government, including the guy that hires you. He works for government too, because he has to be the tax collector for the government. Well, now they're changing it, you see. And if they're changing it in Britain, they'll be changing it in the British Commonwealth countries too, to make sure Her Majesty gets the cash first. Wonderful system. 21st Century. 21st Century, and we're still paying tribute to the Sun Kings and Sun Queens, eh? Isn't that something. Mind you, most folk don't really care, you know. As long as they're left enough tidbits to play themselves, and have fun, and get lost in their ether world, they're quite happy.

And then you go into Canada. Canada really is stepping up the control freak stuff. I read about two weeks ago, on the air, the article where everyone now, I think it was in Nova Scotia, has to show ID if they want to buy a bottle of booze. You see, Canada, and Her Majesty and all the rest of them also run the liquor stores, you see, in Canada to make sure they get the taxes from that. Now they have to show their ID, regardless if you walk in with wrinkles down to your knees, and you're using a zimmer or a couple of walking canes, you've still got to show your ID. That's incredible. But you know something, they'll comply. Because no one's got the guts anymore, no one's got the guts to stand up, get something moving in their community and say, boycott this place, don't buy anything here again. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just beefing up a bit about all this control freak stuff that we're hearing. You know, the day is going to come too, as you get trained towards the internet and being taxed directly off the internet and so on, and all your banking will go through it too, and that will be deducted as well, immediately, etc, each purchase you make and so on. That's what it's all about folks. Total control through that dumb machine that they gave you to control you. That's what it's all about, controlling you, with all its nudges as they call it, Sunstein etc, as they nudge you to go from page to page and waste your life away. Not that you remember much of what you read anyway, on the internet.

There's a caller there, from Ontario, Faith. Are you there Faith?

Faith: Thanks for taking my call. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Faith: Good. I just, you know what, I just want to say thank you so much for sacrificing, for taking the time to educate us. And it is scary, but I believe that, like you said, if you're still, if any part of us is still human, we will listen and we will take what you say to heart. But the questions I had, this HST, as you call it, Value Added Tax, I just wanted to know how it's meant to affect the small business owner, like the independent business owner. And also, it seems like last year, 2008-2009, there was that whole financial scare, but then it seems this year that everything kind of, you know, we came right through it, everything seems fine, and everybody has forgotten. What's going on?

Alan: Well, they go under the guise of the GST. The GST was actually a Value Added Tax, put in by Brian Mulroney, who tried to pass it calling it the Value Added Tax. The Value Added Tax came from the United Nations. Britain has been paying it for about 20-odd years now, and other countries. The idea, how they float it to the public is, well, it won't be much to start with, and it will only be on things which you don't really need, like binoculars, and things like that, cameras, which is a big lie, because within a year or two you're up to 15%, and I think Britain is up to 21% Value Added Tax on every item now. And that's just one tax. So they brought it into Canada, and before a lot of things were exempt, for instance, books, even the printing of books, and different things, were exempted from the federal taxes. Now that's gone. They're also taxing you, once they harmonize the provincial tax and the federal tax, there's no more exemption of one or the other now. It's basically the GST is on everything. So, it's upped a lot of different things that you haven't noticed yet, but you will notice them as you go along.

Faith: So how would that affect let's say, a small business owner. Somebody who's let's say a carpenter, contractor, somebody like that.

Alan: Well, actually, it will go incredible, like Britain went, because it is a Value Added Tax. For instance if you were building a kitchen cabinet set, out of cheap materials, you might just get away with a low value added tax. If you were doing it out of mahogany, you're definitely going to pay a much higher tax, because it's now, it's something which is not necessary, it's exclusive in a sense, beyond just the necessity value. It's a value on something, which someone doesn't really need. So you'll have to charge that to the customer.

Faith: Oh my Gosh, so it's becoming, coming into the austerity belief.

Alan: That's correct. Anything which isn't essential will be taxed as a luxury. And mind you, they start off with a few things you don't mind. You say, well, I don't buy many binoculars, I don't buy, but within a year, as I say, in Britain, they started to tack it on everything, until everything is under it, even a pound of sugar.

Faith: My God. Unbelievable. Unbelievable. And also with the, remember 2008, 2009, the whole too big to fail, all that kind of stuff, and just the economics, it seems like a bust, but now all of a sudden, everything seems long gone forgotten, well especially in Canada, anyhow.

Alan: They think so. They think so, but believe you me, they're going to get hammered with taxes. If you look at the price of food for instance. Food is pretty well doubled in the last two or three years, it's doubled...

Faith: It has.

Alan: ...in the grocery store. It's the things that you take for granted, but they have literally doubled. And all the taxes have yet to hit us. While we're still fighting over in Afghanistan, they'll keep us fairly happy. Once we're finished there, then there's no reason to keep us happy and they'll hammer us for all the taxes, because we're borrowing money every day to keep that war going, from foreign bankers, from private banks. So, all of that has to get paid back. The U.S. is in the same condition. They get hammered on January the 1st, 2011, when a lot of new taxes come into play, and a lot of things must get repaid. They're going to get hammered in taxes.

Faith: My gosh. Well thank you so much for your time. And I truly, I'm very grateful.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Faith: Thank you. Take care.

Alan: Thank you. Bye now.

Yeah, there's so many taxes and hidden taxes and then they add this one on top. You don't realize that something that costs 5 cents to make ends up being, you know, ten bucks down the road or twenty. It's astonishing. If they can make a pair of jeans in China for \$2.00, including the material, and the worker, and the costs and the whole, and shipping it here, and sell it for \$30, \$40, \$50 bucks, it's like that with most things. You have no idea.

Now here again, in Canada, you see, we're into the Pavlovian, Skinner mode. The Skinnerian behaviorism, where you retrain the people like animals, and they're blatant about it now. You're just another animal, you see, religion is out the window, so don't even bother talking about that. That's their attitude today. That we all evolved from primitive animals, and we're going to treat you like animals, and unfortunately, a lot of what they do will actually, unfortunately work for a lot of people. Again, prompts, you see, they give you prompts. That's what they call it. That's what Sunstein called it.

Vancouver: Officials in West Vancouver, Canada apparently aren't satisfied with the driver-slowng properties of traditional speed bumps. Yesterday, the town unveiled a new way to entice motorists to ease off the gas pedal in the vicinity of the École Pauline Johnson Elementary School: (A: *What do they do? You've got a:*) 2-D image of a child playing (A: *on the street*), creating the illusion that the approaching driver will soon blast into a child.

According to Discover (A: *I guess that's a magazine or something.*), the pavement painting appears to rise up as the driver gets closer to it, reaching full 3-D realism at around 100 feet. "Pavement Patty," (A: *It should be called Pavement Splatty, she was splattered, you know.*) as the girl in the painting is known, is intended to "give drivers who travel at the street's recommended 18 miles per hour (30 km per hour) enough time to stop" before running over the fake child. "

This is Pavlovian. This is training animals. This is how you train animals, folks, you know. There's not enough people today with enough consciousness left. Or care left. People who put all their info up on facebook for

goodness sake aren't going to get up about anything. They don't even care about privacy. These people are lost. So they're not going to go and complain about anything. And they won't be indignant about getting treated like an animal, at all. Anyway, I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show, and you can read them for yourself.

There's also another article here from Fox News. These are all the same things tonight, really, about training folk like animals.

Cities Increasingly Turn to 'Trash Police' (A: *The Garbage Police*) to Enforce Recycling Laws

A commercial for Audi (A: *I don't know if you've seen that commercial. It was disgusting.*) mocked consumers for failing to recycle (A: *It was like SWAT teams of greenies going in, in the ad. Big bucks went into that ad. It's up on youtube somewhere.*) (and endorses the company's diesel-powered car). (A: *at the same time of course.*) But the "green police" may be more real than they know.

Beware the green police. They don't carry guns and there's no police academy to train them, but if you don't recycle your trash properly, they can walk up your driveway and give you a \$100 ticket.

(A: *You know something. In the '80s, I know, I know what would have happened to some of these people, these little control freaks. I'm not kidding you. People would have been terrified to take the job. But we're all placid now, tranquilized, dumbed down, stupid, happy. Lots of folk are happy in Socialism. It says here:*)

They know what's in your trash, they know what you eat, they know how often you bring your recycles to the curb -- and they may be coming to your town soon. That is, if they're not already there.

In a growing number of cities across the U.S., local governments are placing computer chips in recycling bins to collect data on refuse disposal, and then fining residents who don't participate in recycling efforts and forcing others into educational programs (A: *Can you believe they're getting forced into an educational reconditioning program, Soviet style. That's what they did in the Soviet Union.*) meant to instill respect for the environment.

(A: *This is Sovietized Pavlovian, Pavlov's training and Skinnerian training. Can you believe that? And here they're training the residents, you see, to sort out their garbage so that it can be recycled for private corporations to make stuff out of nothing, they get for free. Your tax money gets it delivered to these factories, so they can recycle all the plastics and stuff. They get it for free. What a great con. They're training the slaves to recycle all this stuff for free. They don't even see it that way. They've never even thought about it. It says:*)

From Charlotte, N.C., to Cleveland, Ohio, from Boise, Idaho, to Flint, Mich., the green police are spreading out. And that alarms some privacy advocates who are asking: Should local governments have the right to monitor how you divide your paper cups from your plastic forks? Is that really the role of government?

(A: *Well, of course it's not. Who would have to ask such a dumb question? Government will take any role on it wants if you let them.*)

In Dayton, Ohio, chips placed in recycle bins transmit information to garbage trucks to keep track of whether residents are recycling -- a program that incensed Arizona Sen. John McCain, (A: *I don't know how it would incense him much*) who pointed out that the city was awarded half a million dollars in stimulus money for it. (A: *Stimulus Money.*)

Harry Lewis, a computer science professor at Harvard University and a noted privacy expert, cried foul about the "spy chips," which are already in use in several cities and are often funded by government stimulus programs. He noted that cattle farmers use the same chips to tell if Betsy the Cow has generated her milk quota for the day.

(A: *This is not living like a human being anymore. This is utter slavery. Slavery and being monitored 24 hours a*

day. That's not freedom. But once again, people who put all their data up on these free sites that they get, won't care about that. They do what they're told. They have no respect for their own privacy. If they have no respect for their own privacy, they don't deserve it. It's the same with freedom. Says here:)

"It's treating people like cattle!" Lewis cried. Are people "supposed to produce recyclable waste, rather than certain quantities of milk"? What, he asked, happens if you don't generate enough?

Well, in Britain, if you don't generate enough they fine you, because they say you've been getting it disposed of in some other way. That will happen there too. Do you understand, you're global? They're copying each other. It's a global agenda. Where's it coming from? Try the United Nations. Try the United Nations. Talking about the United Nations, here's another control freak. It's all control freaks at the U.N. because they are not democratic, they're Communist. They're utterly, utterly, Communist. Even though the big bankers are the guys that set them up. You see, the bankers love Communist systems and socialism, because it's far easier to get governments to tax everything from the peasant and get it through the government. The government has to send out the heavies and deal with those who can't pay, or seize the property and sell it, and so on. The big bankers just get the cash flowing to them. It's far better than the banks having to give you individual loans and so on. That's why they backed Communism for the ordered society.

Hike water prices to stop waste:*(A: From, and here's right out of what I say, Bertrand Russell's book, when he says, we shall condition the public to listen to nobody but experts. And it says here:)*

Hike water prices to stop waste: [by] expert *(A: Ugh, expert. Ha, ha, ha.)*
Former UN official calls for incentive to use water sensibly

(A: Here are the creeps that jet all over the world. They just went to that thing the other day that I mentioned in the Alpine region, way up nice and high, beautiful chalet of course, with all their valets and their booze and ten-course meals and stuff like that, to decide how to run the world. So here's this control freak, who probably can't even dress himself, he'll have his own butler to do it, telling us that we're going to get taxed, and we're going to pay more for using our water. To train us, you see, train us to use it sensibly.)

The former UN climate chief who has advocated putting a price on carbon emissions says water also should carry an appropriate cost.

(A: What is the U.N.? It's a private corporation. We don't vote for any of it, but it runs everything. It says:)

Water should be priced higher to avoid waste, a climate expert told the water seminar.

(A: You know, one of their experts at the IPCC was a guy who worked in the garbage dump. And that was an expert. I'm not kidding. And I read that on the air at the time, from their own records, about a year ago. Anyway, it says:)

Water should be priced higher to avoid waste, a climate expert told the water seminar. *(A: A water seminar)*

In a world where supplies of fresh water are shrinking, *(A: They should have been here for the last couple of years. Last year and the year before, there wasn't a day without massive downpours. The place was flooded. Same with Ireland. Ireland has got to pay massive taxes now for their water, and it's one of the wettest countries in the world. But what has sense got to do with it, with control freaks? Anyways, it says:)* countries, companies and individuals should be aware of the value of water, Yvo de Boer *(A: He's well named, this guy, eh. Yvo de Boer, what a pig of a man.)* told a water seminar in Brussels, Belgium, on Thursday.

It takes 75 litres of water to make a glass of beer; 2,700 litres to manufacture a T-shirt and 16,000 litres to produce a kilogram of beef.

(A: Utter control freaks and statistics, eh? Right back to running the world by numbers. You can't treat people this way. We are not machines, yet. We are not machines but they want us to be.)

At the same time, UN figures show, about 2.5 billion people, nearly half the Earth's population, have no access to sanitation, de Boer said.

"Part of the reason we are seeing so much wastage of water in a number of countries is because water is inadequately priced," he said. Few countries have economic incentives to use water sensibly.

So he wants them to put massive fees and taxes on all your water. These same guys that said there would be no polar ice caps by next year, stuff like that, all the lies they can think of, sinking islands and all that rubbish, all that rubbish. And then, rising seas and all that rubbish. It hasn't been happening folks. I've read the articles here to prove it from guys who went across the world testing the levels of the water, year after year. Not doing it through computers, but testing it. These guys are born liars, because they have an agenda to bring in of total obedient control. And they won't be happy with this. They won't be happy until they've got you chipped, in the brain, like a Borg, like Star Trek's Borg, and then they can program you to behave the way they want you to behave. You know, the proper way. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Bob in California. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Hey, Alan, how's it going?

Alan: Not too bad.

Bob: Hey, calling from a slowly crumbling California, out here. I had a question for you. So, I've been reading *Tragedy and Hope*, and I've been reading the *History of Western Philosophy*, working my way through these books, and you know, just trying to piece stuff together. And I don't know if you can answer this question. You don't have to, if you don't want to. But I read a book the other day, that floored me. And there's very few people, as you know that you can communicate once you get to this level of information and understanding. And so it's pretty much me and one other guy. So I thought I'd ask you what you thought of this book. And it's called *The Protocols*. Are you familiar with the book, I'm talking about?

Alan: Yeah.

Bob: I was wondering what your impression of that was, because it pretty much ties up everything, you know, that we're talking about.

Alan: There's no doubt that whoever, whoever wrote it, there's no doubt whatsoever, they knew the agenda, for a whole hundred years or more. They talked about things which hadn't happened at that time. They even talked about how they would make sports a prime occupation for men, for basically watching, not participating, but watching. All of these kind of things, which really would have sounded crazy back in the early 1900s, when no city across Europe had a sports arena, for instance. So they talked about arenas getting put across the world. How music would be used incredibly to alter people's opinion. How they would create massive sexual promiscuity. All of that was in there. There's no doubt about it. But you've got to understand too that those things that went into that book were discussed commonly in the universities of that time, especially in Germany, and in academia, in philosophy, they were already talking about how to control the mass man, and how to destroy, remember, this all came from Marxism too, because Marxism had all the ten planks down there. There's actually more than ten. But they've accomplished every one of them. Right down to the present, where they're redistributing your wealth. They've already destroyed the family unit. They've already created the government agencies that would take over from the family unit and social work departments and experts. But you're right, whoever wrote that darn thing, knew the whole agenda, absolutely.

Bob: So later on, I guess the Frankfurt school had a similar thing with Marxism and all of their goals.

Alan: The Frankfurt School, definitely. That came out of Frankfurt. It carried on. It also joined with the Macy group. The British aristocracy got involved with them, like Bertrand Russell was a member of them, of the Macy group. They also worked, some of their members, including Arthur Koestler, worked for MI5 by the way, during WWII. That's been declassified now, along with Bertrand Russell. They actually worked together. They worked with the Macy group. They were sent over to the U.S. to create the culture for America, working eventually with the CIA in post-war conditions, to create the culture for America. And they've declassified all of that in a very good book, called America's Cultural Cold War, declassified stuff. It's a great book to read. All the characters involved are there. How they literally, it wasn't the Russians who went overboard with degrading stuff for people and sexuality and all that. It was the U.S., being led by the Macy group, who was put in charge of it, by the President of the U.S., by the way.

Bob: Thank you very much, Alan. I appreciate your opinion.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And for Jane, in Ontario, call back again, please, maybe on Monday. Sorry, I can't get you in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Her Majesty's Tax Department Could Take Control of Every Worker's Pay-cheque](#)

[Skinner/Pavlovian Training--Speed Bumps That Look Like Children](#)

[Garbage Cops--Coming Near You](#)

[UN Wants to Train Human Animals to Cut Water Usage--By Extra Taxes Naturally](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

June 4, 2009 (# 335)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4, 2009:

Age of Dictates by Foundations' Prelates:

"Green Appointees into Government Power,
Dictating to People, Turn Stomachs Sour,
We Laugh at Politicos' Each Little Act,
But These New Dictators Spout Lies as Fact,
New Lies for Old, One Agenda Didactic,
We're Getting Sick of Each New Fanatic,
Elevated by Religion of Sustainability,
Foundations' High Priests with Verbiage Ability,
They'll Succeed Against Protests, Every Tumult,
So Long as People Deny They're Adult,
Perpetual Children They've Trained Us to be,
From Cradle to Grave, Most Never will 'See,'
Scientific Socialism Brings in Very Well
Utopia for Few, to the Rest it is Hell"

© Alan Watt June 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 4th of June 2009. I always suggest to newcomers to look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site but I should also mention the other sites you can go in to and download directly because I'm sure we're going to have more problems with some of the servers in the future as I've had in the recent past. So, go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try to give you the big picture of the big machinations of the agenda. There's only one agenda for the whole world. It's complex to an extent. It's like a spider web with lots of connected organizations and foundations and so on. It's called the parallel government, by the way, in their own terms. So, you can find those downloads on that site. You can also go in to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which has all of the audios, as they all do, but it also has the transcripts of these talks that you can read if you wish, after printing up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I rely on you, the people, who hear my talks and I know for a fact that a lot of my work goes all across the planet. It's reworded and reused in books and articles, etc, etc, etc. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying what I have for sale on my site. There's not much. I'd do a lot more if I wasn't doing the talks. You can also donate to me by using PayPal or Western Union or sending personal checks from Canada or the US; they're accepted in Canada. How to do it, you can also find on any of these sites.

We are on a roll, as I say, into a MASSIVE new world order, planned an awful long time ago and you truly have to do the studies on this new world order to put it together. It's HUGE. It's complex. Really, it started a long, long time ago with small groups of men who got together, formed a sort of cartel to take over the money supply of the world, initially. They also thought themselves as being a little superior than the average person. They wanted a *planned* society and since they had held on to wealth for generations and hadn't squandered it through having the wrong kinds of sons or daughters - that's what they say in their own writings - then they decided that THEY WERE qualified to be the 'guardian class' of the planet.

From them and their dark beginnings, a long time ago, came out different branches of them. All specialized areas. Some into creating journalism and big newspapers. After all, the media gives you your reality. Since everything comes from the capstone of money right down in this ENTIRE world system - economics, like Karl Marx said - it was easy for these small cabals to control ALL of society, ALL politics, politicians, and everything else that happens in a country. You'll get this in the basic, very basic economic lessons at any college or university. They'll tell you that *everything* in a country, EVERY LAW in a country, social, criminal, civil and otherwise, ALL stem from the economic system. WHOEVER CONTROLS THE MONEYED SYSTEM, CONTROLS THE ENTIRE NATION AND ITS CULTURE AND EVERYTHING else. Quite simple. We're going to go in to more of this when I come back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the CABAL that started a long, long time ago. Following, really, the works of Plato and others to do with a planned society, an organized, PLANNED society, a PLANNED future. These characters who financed industry, the wars in countries... They profited from all the wars and backed all the wars, actually, and perhaps even instigated them... because wars were a necessary *part* of bringing the world together. As Carroll Quigley said, Professor Carroll Quigley, wars not only are very lucrative to those who back them financially, they have international agreements. There's no losers for the banks. They must pay up, whichever country loses or wins, they both pay regardless. He said it also changes the CULTURES of BOTH combatants, since government takes over in a socialism sort of sense, a socialistic sense, ALL ministries that were belonging to the public people, including agriculture, etc, they EXPAND their governmental departments with AUTHORITY over the public. Eventually, they amalgamate. Through every major war, you have amalgamations or *empire building* until you have

world empire. This, again, was discussed an awful, awful long time ago, long before the big players came along; the front men, in fact. Like the Darwin family who were put out there by the Royal Society, which was - look at its history - set up as a Freemasonic society, chartered by the Crown. Look at its early players and who were put in charge of what and where, etc. EVERYBODY WHO WAS ANYBODY was a member of the Royal Society. They have a branch in every British Commonwealth nation, by the way. They planned to bring across a world society.

It goes as far back in history, at least admitted to, in the writings of John Dee in the 1500s. Then Bacon, 1500s and the 1600s, Sir Francis Bacon. They talked about the creating of a country in the west, a **New Atlantis**, that would basically dominate the world for a time. We know that the United States was the country that eventually was to be born in the Atlantic which would have a *form* of government for the people to believe in, but would secretly be run by *experts and scientists*, even. That's what we have to day. Very old agenda.

The beginnings of the British Empire and the man who coined the term, The British - or Brytish - Empire, was John Dee himself. He was a Rosicrucian, the precursor to Freemasonry that came out, really, of the Cathar Era and the Albigensian Era of what became France eventually. They talked about using this *embryonic* cluster of countries, the British Empire, that would expand and expand across the globe as a *nucleus* to form a world empire. They even brought in the term, 'free trade' in the 1600s and 'most favored nation trading status' in his writings. You can check it out for yourself.

They also said, too, that they didn't need to base themselves, necessarily, *always* in London. They could move and use other big countries to do the work for them. I've said for years, the US was set up to do exactly what it has done. That is to finish off the job of standardizing the world into a world empire. As it finishes off the job, it must then *submerge* in to a third-world status to merge with what it's created across the planet. It will all be under the same global government. Same laws, regulations, etc.

We find many of the other specialized branches that were set up to deal with world government, such as the Fabian Society, backed by multi-billionaires of their own time - like the Astor family and many others - were simply a branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. You'll find the members of one are the members of both. Under the Fabian system... and you can read lots about the Fabian system from many of its authors, George Bernard Shaw, HG Wells and others, many since. The British Prime Ministers of late have all been Fabian Socialist members *dedicated to world government*. Karl Marx himself wrote about the trading REGIONS of the world that *would be set up*, in the 1800s. He said it would start off with a unified Europe followed by a unified Americas, including the Caribbean countries, and a unified Far Eastern/Pacific region.

We're never, ever told the truth about things. It's hard to start to explain to a novice, even; it's even harder to explain to someone that's been to university, for instance, in journalism, who think that they know it all. But if they can get *one part* of it right and see something for themselves because of their own life experiences and living through *that part* of it, there's always hope for them.

Canada went through the Free Trade Negotiations in the 80s and 90s. That was the precursor of NAFTA and more important that NAFTA itself because it set up the preambles, the terminology, etc and how that terminology would be used AND interpreted from then on, in every further treaty that was made for amalgamation. It was EXACTLY what the European Union had done itself. You go into the writings of Eisenhower and others of the time, and Hoover, and you'll see that they talked about the need to *force* Europe to amalgamate DURING World War II. They talked about this.

Afterwards, they said they would use the Lend-Lease Program to enforce it. Deals were made with Churchill and others. Churchill was all for it, of course, because that was also his dream. He belonged to the same clubs and associations.

I've gone over many of the writings of these people before in the past, from their OWN WORKS. Here's a journalist here, who I think is young and so he's got hope. It's from the Telegraph.co.uk.

Some conspiracy theories are true - and the worst of them all is the European Union

By James Delingpole

May 28th, 2009

(Alan: He starts off this article talking about a friend he met, an author, who's just come out with a book pooh-poohing and decrying this madness, every single conspiracy theory ever invented. So he's having, I guess, dinner with this journalist. He goes along with it all too and he knocks down the Kennedy stuff and everything else. He agrees with it all, this particular journalist. And he says here, the author of the book, to destroy all conspiracy theories, he's called Aaronovitch. He says...)

Implicit in Aaronovitch's wonderfully dismissive quip is the assumption that no sane or reasonable person could possibly imagine that the EU was a conspiracy to deprive nation states of their primacy and their people of their power. But that's exactly what the EU is - and this isn't conspiracy theory, this is conspiracy fact. *(A: So this journalist has got hope. There's hope for this guy.)*

Had the very charming and clever and generally delightful - but not in this case - Aaronovitch properly digested the best, most comprehensive account ever written on the EU - The Great Deception by Christopher Booker and Richard North - he would have understood this quite clearly.

Here is how I summarised their arguments in How To Be Right. (Skip as you please because the extract's quite long and very depressing, all the more so for being so true: *(A: It's true. The truth is depressing.)* it's the only bit in the book I couldn't manage to make funny because there's nothing funny about the EU). Here goes:

"Whatever you know about the European Union, it's worse than you think. One reason for our surprising ignorance on so important an issue is that we find it so ineffably boring that no one, apart from those involved in the furtherance of the project, can be bothered to read the small print. Mainly, though, it's because secrecy, disinformation and mendacity have been built into the project from the very start.

"The key thing to understand about the EU is that was it always meant to be an all-embracing political union never just an economic one. But what its inventors - notably, the former cognac salesman Jean Monnet - realised early on was that no rational electorate would allow its country's sovereignty to be abandoned for the sake of some pie-in-the-sky pan-European ideal. The whole process of ever-deeper integration, they realised, would have to be conducted by stealth. (Or as project insiders knowingly call it "engrenage"- which means "gearing" ie ratcheting up little by little). *(A: Fabian style.)*

"For many years Britain resisted this process. But in the bout of self-doubt which followed the Suez Crisis, the government of a declining, post-Imperial Britain looked towards the Continent, saw what it imagined to be the world's new economic powerhouse, and panicked itself into deciding that it must join this mighty trading group at no matter what cost. *(A: Actually it was done before that and I hope this journalist goes into his books because he'll find out that they discussed it and agreed to it DURING World War II when they were setting up The New Deal. The New Deal, basically, was the lend-lease deal. It was loans by the US with ties attached. One of the ties was they must amalgamate Europe. So he hasn't quite caught up on that yet. And they set up the first bureaucratic departments, secretly, in every country, in the EU in 1948. That's when they went in to action... before Suez.)*

“In order to do so it had to lie to its people. (A: *It “HAD TO LIE TO ITS PEOPLE”.*) As early as Harold Macmillan, Britain’s political leaders were perfectly well aware that this was far more than just a trading bloc, that it was intended to be a supranational organisation (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Just discussing how the EU became the EU and correcting some of the mistakes a journalist has made, although he’s on the right track. He still presumes that it was successive Prime Ministers after World War II that just found it easier to go along, step by step, into what they saw as an economic powerhouse. So he says,

“In order to do so it had to lie to its people. As early as Harold Macmillan, Britain’s political leaders were perfectly well aware that this was far more than just a trading bloc, that it was intended to be a supranational organisation which would relieve national governments of much of their powers. But to admit as much, they knew, would never wash with a people as proudly independent as the British. So, over the years, European integration has always been sold by successive British governments to their electorates as an economic issue, never as a political one.

“Rarely in the field of political duplicity has a British prime minister lied to his country more blatantly than when Edward Heath told television viewers in January 1973: ‘There are some in this country who fear that in going into Europe we shall in some way sacrifice independence and sovereignty. These fears I need hardly say, are completely unjustified.’ (A: *Again, if this journalist was to go into his works and find out more about Mr. Heath, he would find he belonged to some rather interesting organizations to do with complete globalism. He’s also a spokesman for Sun Myung Moon, believe it or not. He was also set up, along with 2 other very well know people, to start off and kick off and get the organizations set up for the trading with China. He’s still on the board of it yet. They never retire, these guys. Never. These guys are working for a different agenda. Why would he support Sun Myung Moon? Well, what does Sun Myung Moon have in common with the agenda, Plato, the Fabianist, etc, the eugenicists, The Optimum Population Trust of today? They all believe in EUGENICS. Of course, Sun Myung Moon greatest thing is, his teams match up partners and do mass weddings with them. They match up their DNA, their family histories, etc because it’s the offspring they want. It’s nothing more or less than a eugenics society and organization.*)

“Since 1970 when Heath elbowed Britain into the Common Market with no democratic mandate (the subject had barely been mentioned in his general election campaign) (A: *His pal, by the way, that China block, I think it’s General Hague.*), all the things he promised would not happen have happened. The key political decisions governing almost every aspect of our lives – from how much we’re paid to how we police our borders to what is and isn’t safe for us to eat to the way we take our measurements to how we dispose of our rubbish (A: *That’s garbage.*)– now stem from faceless bureaucrats in Brussels, and not from our democratically elected representatives in Westminster.

The reason I’m talking about this article is because, OPENLY, openly since 2005, on Canadian news, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs - it’s just two names for the same thing - came out on Canadian television with the first OPEN integration treaty signed with Mexico, Canada and the US. They said there, with the President and 2 Prime Ministers, that this was the FIRST. By 2010, the LAST one would be signed for TOTAL INTEGRATION of the Americas.

They already, after the year 2005, started to allow top level bureaucrats in Ottawa, Canada to apply for jobs inside Washington DC in *equivalent positions* and vice versa. They’ve already amalgamated much of our taxation, believe it or not, for imports, exports. They’re sharing the FBI; the CIA shares all of its files now with CSIS in Canada. In the paper recently, we now have the cops on both sides doing patrols deeper and deeper into each other’s borders. We’re integrating completely. Exactly as the European Union. Exactly as Karl Marx said it would happen... *in that order*. That’s why I’m mentioning it. We are not to be told the TRUTH about the free trade negotiations, the precursor of NAFTA until

the year 2050.

Who said that? Shelly Ann Clark said that. She was a top government bureaucrat who dealt with those negotiations back in the Free Trade Negotiations. She did all the books up. She piped them all up. There were two sets of books. She came out openly afterwards, on television, on one show in Montreal, before she was shut down, and said that what's been put on display for the public to see in libraries contains only about HALF of what was actually there. The rest is an underground bunker outside of Ottawa, not to be opened for 50 years. That's why I'm talking about this. EVERYTHING IS DONE BY STEALTH AND LIES. You never tell the truth to the children. The children wouldn't understand what's in their best interests. What happens to be in your best interests is decided by those who decided that they're fittest to judge what your best interests are.

Terminology is of key importance in everything. In these treaties, as I say, go through the preambles in all of them. That gives you what *these* characters will use, the words and meanings for in their subsequent treaties. You'll think you're reading one thing, it means another thing all together. We'll go through the economic union ABC dictionary in a moment to show you how they do it because NAFTA is the same. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you what reality truly is as opposed to the fiction that's presented to the general population, augmented by LOTS of fiction under the guise of *entertainment...* which is just predictive programming. Remember, these sites that I mention and these links that I put up will be on MY site at the end of the show. You should check in to them. This particular one is the euabc.com. That's the economic union ABC, their dictionary that someone's compiled.

Number of laws Number of laws and other acts

There are now more than 30,000 legal acts in the EU. There are also 10,000 Court verdicts and 40,000 international standards, all of which must be respected by citizens and companies in the EU. *(A: That's a very important part because remember in Fabianism, the idea was they can regulate all commerce, and all wealthy people too, eventually, as they infiltrate and take over all governments by governmental regulations. That was part of it. HG Wells went through all of that in detail in his writings for the Fabian Society that you can read for yourself.)*

It is very difficult to define the exact number of valid legal acts in the European Union. *(A: Isn't that amazing in this great democracy?)* Here we assemble numbers from several different sources. *(A: This is what we have to do for NAFTA, as well.)*

Some acts are legally binding, such as regulations, directives, decisions and international agreements. Some are not, such as white books, green books and communications. Recommendations sometimes can have legal effects. Resolutions of the European Council and the European Parliament can be used to understand and give new interpretations to legally binding acts.

Verdicts of the EU Court can change European law and the interpretation of the treaties. *(A: So they can keep reinterpreting what they want, as they wish, by reinterpreting words, phrases and so on.)*

Standards from European standard organisations *(A: These are private, right)* such as CEN, Cenelec and ETSI can bind *(A: Under treaties)* member states, companies and citizens in the same way as regulations. Standards from United Nations specialised bodies such as Codex Alimentarius for food become part of EU law when the EU enters these agreements. *(A: It's the same here with Canada, the States and so on. We've already swallowed that one from the United Nations. So we have this public/private organization, you see, making law for the public.*

Now, the UN, remember, is a PRIVATE organization. Look in to it. It's a corporation. It's not a nation-state either. By the way, it's not democratic because the public were never given anything to vote for. Never have been.) They become binding supranationally rather than internationally.

A technical standard referred to in a directive or regulation can be legally binding in the same way as the mother legal act. A standard from Codex Alimentarius permitting hormones in beef must also be respected by countries that have voted against that standard, unless the EU chooses to pay a fine to the World Trade Organisation (A: *United Nations again*) as they did in this case. (A: *The UN is the umbrella for this private global system, the World Trade Organization – and the World Bank for that matter, and the Bank for Economic Development, etc., that every country signed on to under treaty at the end of World War II with the United Nations. We're paying millions every year through it. Politicians get retired into these jobs for the rest of their lives, to deal with this supranational organization, United Nations.*)

A decision by a Commission official in the name of and on behalf of the Commission is just as binding on member states as treaty articles. (A: *Quite something. By one official, right?*) There is no hierarchy of laws in the EU. The number of more or less binding acts is over 80,000 if these different types of acts are counted together. (A: *They're doing the same thing with the NAFTA right now. This is what they discuss at the Summit of the Americas when they give it out to the round tables to put it in to wording effect.*)

See the table below and see under Democracy, Accountability, Transparency and Subsidiarity for how decisions are made in the EU.

EXAMPLES OF LAW WE CAN'T CHANGE AS VOTERS

Directives

A directive binds member states to implement its content, leaving it to them to decide how. (A: *That's all you can do, is HOW do you implement it?*) For example the EU chemical directive, REACH, comes partly into force on 1 July 2009, after the European elections.

Thus a member state is unable to ban a particular chemical on its own, not even if it believes it causes cancer. Only the non-elected Commission (A: *The NON-ELECTED commission.*) can propose a change in the relevant EU legislation. Not a National Parliament ... not the European Parliament ...Not the voters. (A: *It's a dictatorship, you see.*)

Environmentalists want to forbid 267 chemicals. The Commission will only investigate 7 of them. The 260 unwanted chemicals cannot be banned by voters in any member state by means of any election. (A: *This is the new democracy. You'd better understand it... because there's no democracy AT ALL.*)

Even if these additives may cause allergies, cancer, diminished fertility (A: *Which is the agenda*), hormonal effects.

Another example: Bisphenol A is forbidden in Canada. (A: *They're still using it.*) Voters in Europe are unable to forbid it.

And even worse: The Commission legislates on its own to permit genetically modified maize to be used, even though the great majority of member states do not want it.

(A: *What was it they say, you know, back in the days of Bacon, etc followed on by all the other characters I've mentioned that have taken over? The standard, down through generations, they say, 'A BENEVOLENT DICTATORSHIP SHALL RULE.' A benevolent dictatorship...who know best, you see. They know best what's for the people.*)

Regulations

These are directly binding on all member states throughout the EU, without the need for being applied through national Governments or Parliaments. They are directly applicable and come legally into force from the date mentioned in them. It is illegal for a member state to change EU regulations when putting them into national laws.

Decisions

These are binding on those to whom they are addressed, but not on all EU members or citizens.

Recommendations

Recommendations are formally non-binding legal acts. A recommendation from the Commission on the music industry has been used to change the market for copyright for authors and composers. The European Parliament was almost unanimous in opposing this Recommendation and asked the Commission to withdraw it. Again, it is the non-elected who decide. . . Not the elected.

See, the members of the European Parliament have no powers. *Well paid* to give the appearance to the people that there's some kind of voice. A man from the ex-soviet bloc, who's written quite a few books, looked at this very, very carefully and he said that the average member of the European Parliament have about 40 SECONDS per YEAR time to speak in Parliament. Even if they speak, they have no power to change anything. It's all in the hands of this top, secretive executive. THAT is what they're bringing in for the Americas. I'll put this link up on my site. There's also a video to do with this, I believe, from Wise Up Journal. I'll put that up as well.

Quite the world we're living in, isn't it? It's totally different from that which is presented to by the general media every day with its trivia and its predictive programming of things to come that we understand by osmosis, not by reasoning, and we get it through repetition until the actual thing happens in your life and you think it's all quite natural. Repetition. Exactly as Lord Bertrand Russell said they would use, by using massive marketing industries who understood the science of the mind, Bernays etc.

Now, control freaks, as I say, going way back in time... They've written lots of books of on HOW this system would be because they all belonged to the same organization with its many specialized branches. Wells, of all people, in his **Modern Utopia**, went through the fact that in the future, when they ruled the world... and the world would be a migratory place. Where the workers would have to travel, with permits only, from country to country FOR work and then they'd move on. They'd have no private property. They'd have to check in everywhere and be monitored everywhere they traveled. Those who were unable to work would not travel. Or, if they were not needed for work, they would not travel.

That's what we're seeing happening *right now*. It's been happening in the EU for years now with the European papers being FULL of ads and jobs for the crème de la crème jobs in different fields, who can travel *when* big corporations need them, to other countries. The rest are left behind. That is why you're seeing all this nonsense about terrorism set up. It's not to keep you all from moving, *it's to allow only the ones who are chosen to move*. The 'new nomads' as Jacques Attali called it, another guy at the United Nations, in HIS book, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. Planned and written about well over 100 years ago... in at least one book, and long before that.

"Fat people causing climate change, says Sir Jonathan Porritt." Now, what was it Wells also said? He says in their 'new utopia' they'd sterilize all the unfit. You wouldn't have to just kill them all off, that'd be too untidy... might get some

backlash. Just sterilize them. There'd be no flabby people, he said. No skinny people and weaklings or people with hereditary diseases. They would be eliminated. Adolf Hitler picked up on that and ran with it. So did the Soviet Union. Here we are, in this beautiful world SOVIET, FABIAN SOCIALISM, with Sir Jonathan Porritt from Britain, Optimum Population Trust, etc, etc, a private organization, but he's now *assigned* to government. Who voted HIM to get assigned to government in Britain? This is from The Telegraph.

Fat people causing climate change, says Sir Jonathan Porritt

Fat people are harming the planet by contributing to climate change, according to Sir Jonathan Porritt, the Government's chief green adviser.

By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent
3 Jun 2009

(A: Ugly looking character too. UTTER control freak. He might have the Swine flu, he's got that appearance of a particular creature.)

Jonathan Porritt: He pointed out overweight people eat more protein-rich food such as beef or lamb, which is responsible for producing greenhouse gases. *(A: Now, remember, again, Wells and others and all the take-overs from Wells since then to the present - they're all funded by the private foundations, the eugenicists, and the bankers because they own the foundations - said they would eliminate meat eating. There'd be no meat eaters in the future. That was also in the book The Third Wave by Alvin Toffler who was championed by Newt Gingrich and every Congressman in the US was given a copy of that book, saying that 'the world we are bringing in will be VEGETARIAN and it MUST BE SO'. So there's a BIG agenda here. This is not just ONE man. THIS IS ONE OF MANY... OF AN ARMY.)*

Echoing the famous slogan "fat is a feminist issue", Sir Jonathan, Chair of the Sustainable Development Commission *(A: Who came up with that? Mr. Rockefeller and his foundation.)*, said "fat is a climate change issue".

He pointed out overweight people eat more protein-rich food such as beef or lamb, which is responsible for producing greenhouse gases because of the toxic methane livestock emits. He also said obese people are more likely to use cars rather than walk or cycle, therefore producing more carbon emissions. *(A: I'd like to get a carbon balloon filled with some helium and put Mr. Porritt in it and see how high he can travel before it pops. Perhaps he's skinny enough, he'll float down, he won't sink like a stone down to earth and show us how it's done.)*

These are control freaks that are put up today that, in my opinion, are FAR MORE DANGEROUS. They certainly have the same qualities to do dastardly things as any Adolf Hitler or a Stalin. Until we recognize it, we're in big trouble. Big, big trouble. As they target one group after another... remember what they said, 'when they came for the communists, I wasn't a communist and they left me alone; then they came for the Jew, I wasn't a Jew, they left me alone; when they came for the socialist, I wasn't a socialist, they left me alone; when they came for the Gypsies, etc. etc.; when they came for me, THERE WAS NO ONE THERE TO PROTECT ME.' That's how they pick you all off. One at a time. Male. Female. Age groups, etc. THIS IS ALL-OUT WARFARE. *These characters should be kicked off all government boards across the planet.* We've had enough dictators in this world and in the history of this world.

Yesterday I read an article from Britain. It went through the fact that it's really the world's largest police state. I remember George Orwell writing in his book, **1984**, about the youth brigade. Here are these children on a train. You've got to see the black and white version with Richard Burton and John Hurt in it, very well done. These children are dressed up in their little scout type uniform singing, 'we are the children, the children of the future' and HOW it's going to be. In other words, they were spouting off their indoctrination in the train. And the adults are scared of them. The Mail Online,

**Little Brother is watching you:
Children of ten are taught how to spot a terrorist in police DVDs**

By Daily Mail Reporter
4th June 2009

Hundreds of children as young as ten are being urged to spot potential terrorists and show them to police. *(A: Do you know how much imagination they have at that age? Anybody that appears to them older, crippled, ugly, whatever, is a NASTY CHARACTER. REPORT THEM. Why do I know this? Because read your history books. It's been done before.)*

Up to 2,000 are to attend a safety *(A: A safety event)* event where a film will tell pupils that extremist views can develop at school.

But critics condemned the initiative as a nightmare extension of the Big Brother state.

Concerns were also raised that children could become subject to police monitoring if their fellow pupils misinterpreted innocent remarks or play. *(A: It's to create a form of political correctness too, you see, to indoctrinate them even further.)*

The Lancashire Police film is being shown in Blackburn as part of its long-running Streetwise event which includes demonstrations on fire safety, water hazards and first aid.

A spokesman said the reference to terrorism could encompass any extremist, including animal rights activists, and not just Islamist fundamentalism.

He said: 'It's something we need to be aware of across the country.

'We're not trying to scare anybody, we're just raising awareness.' *(A: They're not trying to scare anybody? We've had nothing but MASSIVE world wide propaganda about terrorists EVERYWHERE since 9/11. And that wasn't by accident. It all happened at the same time. The SAME KIND of propaganda, ORGANIZED propaganda, ORGANIZED treaties, international treaties, already SIGNED to go into action on the SAME thing with the SAME topics. That was no coincidence. This is part of an agenda.)*

But Estella Schmid, a founder of the Campaign against Criminalising Communities, warned: 'This is a nightmare scenario. *(A: No kidding. In George Orwell's 1984, one of the children, his next-door neighbor's children, just casually says, 'you're a thought criminal.'* This 5 or 6-year-old said, 'you're a thought criminal.' You see him getting all tense and fearful. THAT'S what they're bringing in to our lives... and we let them. WE let them. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and I've spouted on for almost an hour; it flies through. So I'll go to the callers now and try to get one or two in. Is Diana from California there on the line? Are you there Diana?

Diana: Yes. Hello. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Diana: Hi. You were just mentioning **1984**, that movie and I saw it and you're right. It's excellent. It really shows you a lot. I just wanted to let people know you can see it on Google video for free, so you don't have to pay money for it. It's in about 8 different sections but you can see the whole thing. I just have a quick question and then I'll take the answer off the air. I've been wondering about time. You and Jackie spoke about it just very, very briefly on one of your shows a

long time ago and I got to thinking about all the movies that are out there where the state jumps back in time and changes things, or the series out there, etc. I got to thinking, is that just an allegory of how the elite change history by changing the documents or do they actually have technology....

Alan: No. They don't have technology, it's quite simple. In fact, Winston Churchill, who was not in on every part of the big agenda... He was for a unified Europe. In a book, his personal secretary admitted that. It's called, **The Fringes of Power**, by his personal secretary. Churchill wanted a United Europe to come out of World War II. But he wasn't in on everything. When he found out that the Lord Milner Society, The Royal Institute of International Affairs, HAD been writing... and he said this and I've read it on the air, from Churchill's own quote. He said, "It's incredible to think that a small group of very rich people have run the history and written the books," the textbooks for schools, the books for universities, giving a false history Britain for the last 150 years, he says, "that is a power that no people should have." So they constantly go back and they rewrite history and rewrite history and give a completely fictitious history. They always HIDE THEMSELVES when they've taken the front in anything, they'll put themselves in the background or OUT OF THE BOOK ALL TOGETHER so that you don't even suspect they exist. That's what Orwell had with his 'memory hole'. Everything suddenly goes down the 'memory hole' and they give you a new history.

Diana: So there's no technology that we need to be afraid of for that?

Alan: No. No. There's a lot of technology to be afraid of, believe you me, but it's mostly pulse, laser weaponry, etc.

Diana: Okay. I also wanted to mention that 20 years ago... I was very unconscious until about 2 years ago. But about 20 years ago, I happened to be in Germany and I met a girl and we were watching **A Clockwork Orange**. She sat with me and would pause the movie and say, okay, here's where the state is stepping in as the parent, replacing the parent, etc, etc.. She went through piece by piece explaining all these little bits and pieces that you do. But it didn't really get tied together and it just jumbled in by brain and it sat there for a very, very long time until a couple of weeks ago I remembered it. So I just wanted to put out there to people, when you're talking, you're also planting seeds. Whether they're conscious or unconscious or they want to hear it or not, the seed might sprout. It did for me.

Alan: That's right. Sometimes it's scattered in your mind and it takes a particular event. You have memory to draw from and then you can catch different parts that are scattered and put them together for the first time. You're right.

Diana: Okay. I hear the music.

Alan: That's a good movie. It might also be up on Google. That's **Clockwork Orange** with Roddy McDowell. He did another one too, about a salesman. He shows you the real world and how money really works. Well worth seeing both of them.

That's the end of the show. We've rushed through it again. We've never enough time. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Some conspiracy theories are true - and the worst of them all is the European Union" by James Delingpole](#)

telegraph.co.uk) - May 28, 2009.

["EUABC A dictionary on words related to the EU - The number of laws, other acts, verdicts and standards for the EU"](http://en.euabc.com)
(en.euabc.com).

["MEP Exposes The EU Lisbon Treaty!!! \(video clip\)"](http://wiseupjournal.com) (wiseupjournal.com).

["Fat people causing climate change, says Sir Jonathan Porritt"](http://telegraph.co.uk) by Louise Gray (telegraph.co.uk) - June 3, 2009.

["Little Brother is watching you: Children of ten are taught how to spot a terrorist in police DVD"](http://dailymail.co.uk) (dailymail.co.uk) - June 4, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 1, 2011 (#887)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 1, 2011:

Ageing Politicians, the Dear Old Sweeties,

Sold Everyone Out with Debt and Treaties:

"Governments Argue About Trillions, Public Turn Pale,

And via WTO, Countries are Up for Sale,

It Starts with a Chunk Here and There,

Then Firesale Continues "Till the Cupboard is Bare",

Quigley's New Feudal Overlords are in Position,

Peasants are Uneasy of This World in Transition,

Most Proles Sense it Coming, Some Choose Denial,

Wishing for Miracles from Bankers of Belial,

Most Really Hope They won't Get Much Strife,

Live to the End without Altering Their Life,

Selfishness Leaves it to the Next Generation,

"I'm Alright Jack, Let Them Get Vexation,"

Apathy and Propaganda Target the Hopeless

In the Global War Making Proles All Homeless"

© Alan Watt Aug. 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 1st, 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and by the end of it, if you're still pretty sane, you'll have found that there's a massive superstructure *above* government, above *all* governments, above all media in fact – it owns them both – and how they bring in their new world order, really. These belong to a system which they often refer to as the parallel government, the one that really works, the one that's not elected, the one that doesn't have your approval for anything, not that the other ones do either. But it's an old system set up a long time ago and I try and show you the organizations, foundations and the fronts, multibillion, sometimes multitrillion-dollar foundations which hire and own actually the non-governmental organizations. They own the United Nations and they're bringing us all into this new wonderful utopia where people, some people, are more equal than others as you well know. It's very much Orwellian in a sense but it's got a touch of both communism and fascism in it as well. They're both the same as far as I'm concerned; they both treat the ones at the bottom like a big army of robots and get you even happy at times by being all one together, losing your individuality in the service of the world state. So really, we shouldn't get hung up on the words. It's what they do and the similarities that they have in common that really points out that if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck than it's the same duck.

And that's really what it is, a world of *service* – that's *why* you'll be born in the future – and of course, an elite at the top and a vanishing middle class. The middle class is to be replaced, and *is* being replaced, and probably has been replaced, by a technocratic bunch who work on all the electronics and systems which monitor you, etc. So that's the new world order, really, that they're bringing in, a world where you will *serve*. You'll literally serve the world state, and that came from the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations when they set up their organizations a long time ago. And we're pretty well there.

It's a sad thing, but we are, in a sense, the proles of Orwell at the bottom, where they give us electronic music, music actually made by a machine, produced and created by a machine, and we sing along with songs thinking it's all quite natural. That's the kind of world that we live in. They give you the culture. They tell you what to think about. They give you tidbits to argue about. They give you many camps to join that go nowhere actually; you just go around in circles. And nothing ever affects those at the top. They're left free really to push this kind of Trotskyite future program down your throats because that's what Trotsky was all about. You know, the dialectic: if man evolves then why wait two or three hundred years for a world government? Simply get the dialectic going – get battles going, skirmishes going – and then bring out a body for world peace and dominate the whole planet. In other words, speeding up evolution, as they think it's really all about. And they make it happen. If you make it happen then you guide the outcomes of all conflicts, and that's what's been happening for a long time.

In the US right now it's all about this new Super Congress, of a chosen few really, who will be in league with the bankers, and who will really be working for the bankers, now plonked right in the middle of Congress and they will be responsible for all... much the same as Canada. Canada's got a governor for the Bank of Canada who's really appointed by the government to talk to the guys that we loan from; that's really what it is. That's what they're bringing to the USA as well. It's an astonishing system. The media always gives you nonsense about it and makes you think it's a drama. The drama is all for *your* benefit. This long, drawn out soap opera.... *will they, won't they, will they, won't they, will they, won't they...* until you say *please do something*. Then they come out and they put the last nail in the coffin of any law, which is the Constitution; it's out the window. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big drama in Congress, as they keep

putting a gun to their heads and then pointing at your head, and back and forth and back and forth – will they, won't they, will they, won't they – and the President's coming out saying, *oh my God there'll be riots in the street and there'll be no welfare checks going out*. And it's all lies too because you see, the welfare system has a special drawing right from a different fund, which they already know but the public don't. And they're playing a massive drama to give themselves more power for, really, finishing off the US. And that's what it is really, finishing them off, because the US has been paying for this world organization to bring in its world government, since the beginning of the League of Nations in fact. They funded that, the League of Nations, then they funded the United Nations. And they pay the biggest amount to the United Nations than any other country, plus they put more money across the world to other countries than any other nation in existence.

And they're building bases across the world, have been since Reagan's day because Jeane Kirkpatrick, when they brought her on board, and she was a real far-left commie... strange that, working with the right wing, isn't it, unless they're both the same. Anyway, she was the one who came up with the idea of RATHER THAN HAVING TO GO ALONG WITH GEOPOLITICS, KNOWING WHERE WE WANT TO GO OVER THE MANY YEARS, AND JUST GOING INTO THE THESE COUNTRIES TEMPORARILY, WHY DON'T WE BUILD PERMANENT BASES AND THEN USE THEM AS STAGING BASES FOR THE NEXT COUNTRIES. And that's what we're doing, you see. We're watching them getting built all across the world, massive compounds, meant to last for maybe 150-200 years. And you've got to pay for all the rest of them that are still to go. You still got Iran to go, remember, and Syria, all the same list that was on the neo-conservatives' list and the New American Century list. Obama's taken them up too, because it doesn't matter what puppet they put in front of you, it's the same agenda that goes on, between houses, and Jefferson said that too. He said that, IF YOU SEE AN AGENDA, THE SAME AGENDA GOING ON BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, he meant Congress and parties, he says, KNOW THEN THAT YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. But of course no one reads that stuff anymore, especially those who are supposedly running the country. But that's how it really is folks. That's how it really is.

I've said for years, America, for a long time, has been nothing but a battering ram to serve a different agency to gain world power. They're the collecting agency. They are the battering ram. They are the army, the shock force. They are the ones with a massive tax base, in good and bad times, and they're still using it across the entire planet, but not at home. It was so obvious when the World Trade Organization and all your politicians, from all the countries actually, signed on to it to say that yeah, we'd fund, the first world countries would fund all the third world countries to come up to a certain status. That was the end of it right there, because they knew. And then they sent letters to all corporations telling them that they'd fund them, with the tax money, the taxpayer's money, to up and move to China, and they'd fund the resurrection of their systems over in China, their factories, and they'd also fund them for any losses incurred for a 10 year period renewable after another 10 years, and for another 20 years. So what company wouldn't go where the labor is so cheap? AND they said, OH WE'LL BE A SERVICE ECONOMY; that's where you buy in baking from another country and you pass it around until it's sold in the cafeteria. Basically that's what it is, a service economy; you pass things around. And all economists know that true wealth and all the different layers of taxation that also help the country all come from manufacturing. So they had nothing to replace it with. They know how long a dog will paddle in a pool, that it can't get out of, and then you sink. Well, that's what a service economy is. That was all discussed in Britain when they were the first ones to try it; those were the words that were used. Eventually you'd drown and nothing has been set up to replace it. So that tells you where you're supposed to finish up, at the end, once you've done it all for this global establishment.

But you know, every government is utterly corrupt. They all belong to their little secret clubs, mainly one major secret club. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, talked about it and he did say that EVERY PRESIDENT AND THE TOP HONCHOS AROUND HIM WERE ALL MEMBERS OF THE SAME CLUB – that was the Council on Foreign

Relations – of all parties by the way. And he said, THEY HAVEN'T HAD AN INDEPENDENT PERSON, THAT WASN'T A MEMBER OF THIS CLUB, UNDER ITS PREVIOUS NAMES EITHER, FROM THE 1880s ONWARDS. The same with Britain and elsewhere. And I can verify that from the books I've got from the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs going back to the 20s and 30s. They were always about a global governance system with themselves in charge, standardizing every culture in the world into the same system and bringing in this one world monopoly, that they of course would reap for their own benefit.

Talking about corruption, you see, the ones below, and other players too, are allowed to be corrupt in politics. In fact, I don't think honest people can get off in politics and stay there because there have been books in Canada written by people who tried and did get in to politics; they'd get into the either provincial or federal governments. And they put books out saying they were getting set up, because the first thing that happens is you're approached by, you know, the full-timers, the ones who have done a career in politics and they try to get you in to see if you're corruptible. And if you are they're friends with you, but if you're not they'll set you up in some way or another and make your life hell. And you either get out quickly, or, as I say, they will definitely get you in a bedroom scene, or something, or fake something up for you. That's how corrupt it is in politics.

Now, Joe Biden has been a lifer in politics. He's worked with all the biggies, the State Department – he's worked and helped to plunder other countries – throughout his life. He has various affiliations with different countries. Here's Joe Biden here. It shows you the nerve of these guys.

Joe Biden collecting rent from Secret Service

news.yahoo.com / Rachel Rose Hartman / Aug 1, 2011

Joe Biden is a landlord to the Secret Service.

That's right.

The Washington Times reports that Biden has collected \$13,200 from the Secret Service since April to rent a cottage adjacent to his Wilmington, Del., home and continues to charge the agency rent. The Secret Service has agreed to pay \$2,200 per month for use of the house in order to provide security to the Biden family, *(Alan: Isn't that a deal? Who... what kind of people would even think of that? Guess. Guess. Hmm?... Isn't that something? So the taxpayer is funding all of Biden's security and Biden also charges the security their rent money, since he rents the house out. It's just amazing. There's chutzpa for you, eh? But that's the way it is.)* according to Edwin M. Donovan, special agent in charge at the Secret Service's Office of Government and Public Affairs in Washington.

(By the way, that's no discount on the rent--the Times reports that's the amount paid by the previous tenant.)

Some of the watchdog types interviewed by the Times questioned whether the agreement is appropriate, *(A: Oh, come on. Come on.)* especially given Biden's deficit reduction leadership role. *(A: [Alan laughing.] Well that's not for him, eh.)* Leslie Paige, spokeswoman for Citizens Against Government Waste, *(A: I could say something but I won't.)* said there's no question Biden deserves protection, "but this arrangement seems bizarre to me." *(A: Really? It's alien to you, actually; that's the problem. That's the problem, you don't really get it, that it's actually kind of alien to you.)*

Anyway, that's the chutzpa they got as they live high on the hog and decide all of your fates and the fates of the world. Quite something isn't it? Quite something indeed. Then you get this one too, it says...

NIH sends more than \$90 million in taxpayer-funded grants to China

dailycaller.com / 07/26/2011 / Matthew Boyle

(A: Isn't that sweet? China, the big multi trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, ongoing trillion dollar corporation.)

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) sent more than \$90 million of U.S. taxpayers' money overseas to China for various public health research projects, a new report shows.

For example, in a \$17 million study, a Chinese researcher from the Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention investigated whether 420 prostitutes and 241 of their clients were willing to use "microbicides" (a class of medications that includes nonoxynol-9) during sexual activity in order to combat sexually transmitted diseases. *(A: They couldn't have done that at home, eh? They had to give it to China.)* Some of the prostitutes were only 14 years old.

Between 2003 and 2008, the NIH spent more than \$17 million funding the study of AIDS and HIV in Kaiyuan County, Yunnan Province, China. According to the Traditional Values Coalition, which dug up these and other grant records, the single published result of this research is an article titled "Microbicide Acceptability and Associated Factors Among Female Sex Workers and Male Clients in Kaiyuan County, Yunnan Province, China." *(A: So, the US is helping them to push on their Communist Manifesto here, over in China. Plus of course, you didn't know that, as they cut back on everything in America, you're still funding a lot of their hospitals to get built in other provinces. So is Britain, by the way, as the National Health Service goes down. So we're awfully sweet, awfully nice to these people, and I guess why not since no one complains about it. Really. No one complains. This has gone on forever, this kind of nonsense, you see.)*

Another NIH-funded program spent \$3,618,235 in taxpayer money teaching "a cadre of highly trained research scientists" in the Tuberculosis and HIV training in China. The project's goal was to have those scientists ultimately remain in China and increase their capacity to educate Chinese citizens about public health and epidemics. *(A: Isn't that nice. Aw yeah. And here they are going to borrow trillions of bucks in the US, eh. I guess they must be needing it all elsewhere, maybe even in China.)*

The NIH gave more than \$150,000 to a Chinese researcher between 2005 and 2009 to learn more about acupuncture. *(A: Isn't that sweet? I mean, don't you know all there is, in China, about acupuncture? They just can't find enough ways to throw your cash around.)* In both 2005 and 2007, the researcher was paid more than \$60,000 to study the craft at Massachusetts General Hospital. In both 2008 and 2009, records show NIH continued funding the research, which was, at that point, taking place in China.

Over the course of the past five years, the NIH has also granted \$2 million to a U.S.-based researcher who splits his time between Harvard University and the University of Georgia. The funding supported an attempt to develop a vaccine for Schistosomiasis, a parasite-spread infection that's increasingly common in China. *(A: Can't the CHINESE afford any of this themselves? Hmm? Oh dear... Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And talking about China too, now, I talked about last week as well where you can basically buy your green card if you want to invest in the US. What they don't tell you, too, is that the first world countries, especially the US, will match dollar for dollar, sometimes 10 to 1 in fact, to buy part of the US up. That's not bad for your green cards. And then you get yourself and all of your extended family in, but it's all your business partners as well.

Chinese rush to buy US land

chinadaily.com.cn / 2011-07-28 / Ben Yue

One Chinese office worker paid \$8,800 through an online auction by chance and bought 1,000 square meters of land in Miami of US, the Guangzhou Daily reported on Wednesday.

The Florida-based seller, United Solutions of American LLC, *(A: I guess that's the solution all right; they just sell it all off, eh?)* said the land belonged to a company near bankruptcy. *(A: Maybe it's the government.)*

Zhuang Nuo, the auction host from Chinese property agency Soufun International, said the land seller also put 100 pieces of 1,000 sq m land up for auction and will offer 30 US investment immigration application forms for the Chinese group buyers who spend more than \$200,000.

The 100 pieces of land sold out on July 22 from 73 Chinese buyers. One of them bought 20 pieces. *(A: Which is just, you know, peanuts for them in China, because after all, their health care is paid by the West and stuff like that.)*

Anyway, that's how well they're doing. And then this article, too...

China's Answer To Inflation: SkyNet - Foxconn Plans To Replace Workers With Millions Of Robots

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 07/31/2011

SkyNet has taken over the market, it now appears poised to make labor and wages redundant (and while we hardly welcome our new robotic overlords, we doubt anyone would shed a tear if the House and Senate replaced its 535 corpulent windbags with a bunch of Johnny 5s engaged in binary colloquies). The world's biggest non-debt based slave-driver, Taiwanese technology giant Foxconn, also known as the place where all of your iPhones, Pads, etc, are made, has just announced that it will deal with rising wages by doing what US-based quants have figured out years ago: outsource it all to robots. About a million of them. The irony is that the last time we looked at Foxconn, we asked: "what happens when this million realizes it can only buy half a McRib sandwich with the money it makes, courtesy of the primary US export to China, and demands a pay raise. What happens to Apple margins then?" *(A: And it goes on and on and on.)*

Anyway, that's the way it's going and that's how they deal with inflation in China. You just get robots in and they do the work. That's not too bad, eh? And it's amazing, though, as I say, *amazing* to see how much is going to these countries. Don't forget, under the World Trade Organization all your tax money is building up Brazil, has been for a few years now. That's why it's called an 'up-and-coming country' and an 'emerging nation', just like China was, and the same with India too. So any investor is guaranteed, through this massive purse of course, that you all pay into, this world purse, that they'll back it 10, maybe 20, maybe 100 dollars to everyone that you invest. So you can't really fail there if you come from those countries. It's not bad, eh? Not bad. There are deals around these days, I thought there wasn't, but there's an awful lot of deals still going on apparently.

And it's quite amazing too, to see that everything in the media, the mainstream that they give you, is propaganda. In one form or another it's propaganda. Even when they criticize something at times there's always propaganda behind it. And you find even in Britain where they have had their health care slashed to the bone, because they do want to privatize it, at least the government wants to privatize it, they're also getting paid to put out bad stories about the National Health Service. There are lobby groups out behind it. It says...

Private healthcare group lobbied competition body for NHS inquiry

spinwatch.org.uk / 29 July 2011

Some irritating headlines today covering a report into competition by the NHS's 'independent watchdog', the Co-operation and Competition Panel (CCP). NHS 'cuts waiting lists by letting people die' was the Daily Mail's measured take.

This refers to the report's claim that some health service trusts are imposing minimum waiting times on private healthcare companies, something they are fiercely opposed to because it 'removes an aspect of differentiation

between providers’.

While the headlines in no way reflect the reality on the ground (average waiting times are just eight weeks (*A: Well, I’ve heard different stuff, personally, from different people I’ve talked to.*) for what are non-emergency and therefore non-life threatening operations), they also completely miss the point of the report:

The aim of the CCP report is to force NHS commissioners to give more work to the private sector. (*A: As they take over, you see.*) According to David Worskett, director of the NHS Partners Network, a private healthcare lobby group, the report would mean his members would be more willing to begin legal proceedings where private companies thought the NHS rules on competition had been broken.

The importance of the report to the private sector is exposed in an investigation by SpinWatch, reported in the Guardian today (below). It reveals how the NHS Partners Network lobbied and colluded with the CCP to get the report commissioned. (*A: It’s the old story, they’re bringing out the politicians and wine and dine them with 200-300 pound a plate meals and stuff like that, and there’ll be money under the table – and it actually has a little bit of that in here. So I’ll put this link up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to let you know how it all works together.*)

Here’s another thing too. We know we’re getting poisoned of course with the food; it’s all part of the depopulation plan. Stomach cancers and intestinal cancers have skyrocketed over the years, and what better to do it than more and more toxins in your food. And it’s amazing too that no one tests this stuff. You’re not allowed to test it because your governments all agreed with the poison makers that no one else can test the poisons because of a patent on it, but you’re supposed to eat it, and be trusting. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the biotech industry and the new corn that they've got out too. It's just amazing what they're giving us in our food supply. They've altered *everything*. This one also creates a synthetic toxin. And actually it's a synthetic insecticide; it makes it itself; plus it gets dosed with the usual Roundup so every cell in the plant is toxic. But that's all right for us. The elite don't eat that stuff. It says here that...

Genetically engineered maize with synthetic toxin approved for usage in EU food and feed

farmwars.info / Christoph Then / 28 July 2011

... It produces a combination of three different insecticidal toxins, one of which is synthesised artificially. (*A: Well, that’s what synthesized means generally.*) Further, the plants are made tolerant to the herbicide glyphosate (known as Roundup).

The organisations are filing a formal request for internal review of the EU Commission’s decision according Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No. 1367/2006 because the legally required high level of protection for consumers, (*A: Well, there’s none. You won’t get it either; this is a must-be deal, this whole genetic modification of your food industry. Governments across the world are passing it like crazy without testing it, and they don’t want to test it. They know what it’s doing. They know what it will do. And that’s the way it’s going to be.*) farm animals and the environment are not met and legal requirements for monitoring of health effects have been ignored completely. (*A: That’s normal.*) They argue that the authorisation should be withdrawn.

“This maize produces a unique combination of insecticidal proteins. In the parts of this plant, a synthetic Bt toxin is produced. Its toxicity might affect a much wider spectrum of species than expected. (*A: Well, it ends up in YOU, eh.*) Further combined effects have to be expected with the other toxins and the residues from spraying with the herbicide. These risks can (*A: I wouldn’t say ‘can’; they know it does...*) impact both on health and the environment,” ...

So anyway, I'll put that link up as well and you can have a look at that if you're in the mood for it, and hopefully you'll do it after you've eaten because you won't want to eat afterwards.

Alan: Now there's Larry hanging on from Louisiana. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Hi Alan. Yeah, you briefly mentioned that Constitution, I think referring to the United States. I've come to the opinion, and I'm born here and I was in the service and I swore allegiance to it and all that. But I've come to realize, that I believe that it was no good from the beginning and I'll give you three reasons. It's a top down thing. I think it was written by highly educated men to send a fairytale strong delusion into the people's minds so that they'd *think* they would have a freedom. So what, 51% sends their word to the top, to men who can speak for them. Now, no man, it's understood well, can speak for you; if you are sane only you can speak for yourself. Reason number two. I think it was written to put a cushion between the royals of the world and the people so that the people would believe *another* delusion that those royals would have no power. Number three. I think it was written to keep the people in agreeance with the original murder and theft of the indigenous peoples of this land. So if you see the people being removed from the land today they're only getting back what they're agreeing and have agreed to give out. What do you think?

Alan: Well I think you're right on, actually. I mean, I've looked at it so many times and read the histories of the ones who supposedly drafted it up, in secrecy mind you. I mean, the general public, you know the people, were outside and they weren't allowed in, as you would say, to speak for themselves. They were all big landowners, that were granted titles by the royalty of Europe by the way; that's where they got them from, or their parents did before them. And a lot of them were lawyers and lawyers don't make mistakes that you could drive busses through, or tractor trailers through. They could have sewn it up if they wanted to but they left so many gaping holes, that obviously were to benefit a few. But they did say they based it on the form of ancient Rome. Now, ancient Rome was not democratic as you think of it. They had a congress and they had their senate, certainly, but it was for an elite *only*. And they believed, themselves THAT MOST PEOPLE COULDN'T MANAGE THEMSELVES PROPERLY, YOU NEEDED A SPECIAL OLIGARCHY TO TELL YOU WHAT TO DO. And some of them actually said THAT EVENTUALLY DOWN THE ROAD MAYBE THEY'LL BE READY FOR DEMOCRACY IF THEY CAN MANAGE THEMSELVES BUT WE KIND OF DOUBT IT. So I think you're quite right. The world at that time needed a new, a *new* knight on a white horse to guide the world into a world government. Because even Franklin said it, he said WE HOPE THIS CONSTITUTION, THIS CONFEDERATION, he says, WILL END UP BEING A CONFEDERATION OF THE WORLD. So the idea of world government was already there. And of course, they didn't give everyone the same kind of rights, etc. Some of them actually said, THEY WANTED A WALL BETWEEN NOT CHURCH AND STATE BUT A WALL BETWEEN THE CONGRESS AND THE SENATE AND THE PEOPLE. And I think that's more true; the only ones who get access to the politicians are the lobbyists and the big corporations. The people don't get access to them at all, never mind be listened to. So I think it was set up to do a job, to lead the world as a new white knight. Everyone else you see, was known to be corrupt. Britain had plundered everywhere. France had plundered everywhere; Portugal, Spain and others. But of course the US was a *new* one, you see. So the idea of getting born in a revolution, and actual ordinary people winning their freedoms, really appealed to the ordinary people across the world, and so it became a world leader right from the get-go in that respect. But you can tell from the very beginning.

Most Americans do not know their history, that the big boys were already the multi-billionaires by the 1800s. It was a fairly new country but they had factory towns across the US. The wild west was a *small* era, on a *small* part of the US, the rest of it was factory towns where you were owned by your factory boss and that you paid all your wage back, which was generally in tokens by the way, they didn't give you cash. It paid back into the company's store for your food. They even supplied you with your company ministers or priests. And the average person doesn't know that at all, the history of the US. It was *meant* for international corporations to emerge and take over. Monopoly is the name of the game. So

I think you're quite right.

Now, the white guy is awfully good at fighting wars for everyone else; he never benefits from it; he gets a little tin star and he's generally quite happy with a bit of tin hanging on his breast. And that's all he gets out of all the plunder that the big corporations get because armies are used for economic purposes, for their bosses. And when you look at the US, it's been used as a battering ram, for the whole of the 20th century into the 21st century, and it's going down the tubes. And the ordinary people are getting nothing at all except sold down the river.

And now of course, they want the white folk and the black folk to move into the *reservations*. That's what Agenda 21 is. You have to move into your community, which is reservations. It was done to the red man before them, now it's to be done to the rest. And this new super elite have to take over and rewild all the rest where you used to live, for their own amusement in the future, where they'll pop down from helicopters and go hunting and stuff like that, stuff that you can't do. But that's the reality of this world. We're conned all the time. And it is true that Washington, if you look into the history books written at the time, and he admitted it himself, that he started off with a good acreage, or mileage actually, of land he owned personally, and after the end of the war, the revolutionary war, he owned 20 times that much. It was mile after mile after mile of land. So it certainly benefitted them personally as they took over the land and everything on it during that particular war.

The people were left outside and that famous little quote that they give you when they ask Franklin WHAT KIND OF CONSTITUTION HAVE YOU GIVEN US, or law system or legal system, and he says, A REPUBLIC IF YOU CAN KEEP IT, with that little smile he apparently always used. So they knew the agenda. They absolutely knew the agenda from the get-go. And everybody's been used. And it's been such an affective propaganda tool that the mass of the public will never get that through their heads. They've all been used, for an awful long time. They're still being used, to keep the world safe you understand, as you all go under. And yeah, it's time people took a real clear look at the Constitution. Even that little part, it said in it too, that ALL TREATIES ARE BINDING. And I was reading an article today about that too, with treaties to spread wealth across the world they've already made, and they were justifying it through that little bit in the Constitution.

Larry: Just one little caveat, Alan. You mentioned the word 'reservation.' People, look, the places they call reservations *today*, that they put the original people on the land *in*, are still called 'prisoner of war camps.'

Alan: That's right.

Larry: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: I agree. Thanks for calling. And that's what your little community area and your Agenda 21 part is too. It's a little prison camp. Just like the Soviet Union, the test bed, where you won't be allowed outside your area without special passes, and generally you'll get turned down most of the time. And there's Jo-Marie from California. Are you there?

Jo-Marie: I've been listening to you for a while and I've been thinking about how you say money is a farce. And you know, it is, and I wish people could see that. I talk about how I think we should have a *true* cashless society, not the one that the globalists want to put upon us. I get called communist and... People are just so conditioned to believe that's a bad thing. And that's going to be a big problem because we've had money on this planet for a long time that it's scary to think of doing without it. Okay, that's one. Number two. I'm wondering, why do you think they chose Brazil and India to be built up? Do you know why it was those two countries?

Alan: Well, I know India, I've got books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations – which is the same organization, one in the US and one in Britain – going back to the 1920s and 30s. And the one that they had in the 1938 meeting I think it is, in Australia that year, all your top politicians from the US were there too, and Canada and all over, and the bankers as well. They talked about bringing in... using the British Empire as a basis; that was the whole idea of it. And America was to take it over and expand it, which they've been doing. And they said, the man from India, the top member from India stood up and he says, *WHEN WILL YOU ALLOW US TO MOVE INTO YOUR COUNTRIES?* And the other one spoke up and says, *IT'S NOT TIME NOW, THE PEOPLE AREN'T READY FOR IT YET, TO MULTICULTURALISM, WE'LL HAVE TO WORK ON THEM FOR QUITE A FEW YEARS.* And they actually said, *IT PROBABLY WON'T BE UNTIL ABOUT THE 1960s OR 70s;* that was like 40 years down the road, he said, *WHERE WE'LL BE ABLE TO START BRINGING YOU IN IN LARGE NUMBERS.* And that's exactly how they did it too. So the future's always planned by them.

And when it comes to money as well, money is a con game. It's a pure con game. It's based on nothing. You've got a bunch of international bankers that supposedly lend to the central banks of governments, the private banks of governments that run the government, and then of course the government has to print up cash and then sell off their bonds. And it's the same guys who are lending you, by the way, the cash, that buy the bonds. It's going in a big, big circle. Only when it comes back to the bond holders, they're going to get massive interest *on debt* already, you see. And I read an article just recently where Lord Edmund Rothschild, he gave an interview and he was blaming all the banks for the crash and young guys with BlackBerrys and they weren't spending time thinking about their deals, they were just doing it fast. And then in another article right after it, it mentioned that he was one of the biggest bond holders for the United States. He probably owns the majority shares. And he'll do the same with Australia, Canada and everything else too. So it's an absolute farce and con game because, really, money was meant to be a form that would help barter, where two people were bartering: I've got a sack of rice, you've got a sack of corn, let's exchange and decide how much is worth what, weight-wise. And in comes the third man, that's the middleman with the coin. And maybe the first couple of times he'll give you a coin for each sack, and then you start to realize that this is okay, you know. And next time he comes, oh, no, you'll have to pay me back with that coin and *another* one of the coins, because it's gone up, the commodity has gone up in price. And once he starts that racket – and that's all it is, is a pure racket of conology – you're stuck, you're hooked. One generation is all they need to use it on before you forget how to barter, how to get along without it. And once you're on money, and this is an ancient technique, even the Phoenicians were doing this in ancient times. They were forcing it on countries, when they were using other countries to invade countries and take over. In other words, they would lend to a country, tell them to get an army built up, and then in exchange for debt, they'd say, use that army and go and invade this country over there, and we'll come along with you, and you'll help us introduce our money system, to countries that never used money before. And once the folk are using your money system, just one generation goes on, then you start taxing it back from them. And if you can't get it in direct taxes from them you start taking land and goods, *real things* off them. And it's never changed from then till this day. And the guys who work with money are the richest people on the planet. The people who *make* things and produce things that you actually need get very little at the bottom. So it's an absolute racket designed for the money men, by the money men, and controlled by the money men. And it's time it was all stopped, like we all dug our heels in and from one day onwards STOP USING THE DARN STUFF and go back to your government issuing its own cash and not borrowing a single cent from anybody else. And if they can't live within their means, it's tough luck, they can't go and borrow. That's how, but it's not meant to be that way. There's a small club in this world; you have royalty, you have royal managers of money, just like you have royalty running countries and sitting on thrones. You have royalty who have dealt with this for thousands of years too, dynasties, and it's time we got them out of the picture. But they won't let it happen; they'll have wars before they'd ever let that happen.

Jo-Marie: How far back does money go? I never read it in any history book but I'm wondering, when was it introduced?

Alan: Well, they were using it for maybe 1,000 years or more in the form of gold strips, or silver strips; silver was first on the market. And you wound it around your forearm like a bangle; it mentions that in the Bible somewhere. And you could break pieces off or chisel them off and eventually weight it in exchange for something. About 800 BC they came in with the idea of minting it as coinage. And before that, as I say, it was just wound in strips. The Phoenicians actually cut triangular-shaped strips of silver and gold and weighed it and that was what they used as money. They always used scales for the money.

Jo-Marie: Oh, okay. So it goes back that far. Do you think it goes back even further than that?

Alan: Oh, probably. I mean, the Phoenicians were on the go for hundreds and hundreds of years and they had deals with every country as they lent money to them, that as the ones who were indebted to them, in payment, they would help them, to bring the Phoenicians in with them when they were going on to plunder another country. The Phoenicians had gold mines and silver mines as far as the Urals in Russia; they were all over the place. The Phoenicians also took over lands through conquest by using other people's armies, much like what's happening to America today by the way. And they also had factory towns along the coast of the Mediterranean where the people were literally slaves trying to pay off debt, just like today.

Jo-Marie: Okay, one more thing before I go. Do you have any idea of *who* introduced money to the population on this planet?

Alan: Well, we do know from the writings of some of the Greek philosophers, especially who often got married to, they called it the Levant, women from the Levant whose fathers were money lenders, that it goes back to the Middle East thousands of years ago.

Jo-Marie: Okay. Well, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Clinton from Ontario on the line. Are you there Clinton?

Clinton: Yes I am, Alan; thanks for taking my call. Tonight you're speaking of how the USA is the battering ram of the world. Now, many of your listeners know this, I'm sure, and even the ones who don't listen to you, know that the USA has been the big brother so to speak, or the big police agency of the world since World War II. Now, ever since then they have set up command centers all throughout the world. There's one in South America, US SOUTHCOM, AFRICOM, Central Command in the Middle East, a European command and also a USA Pacific Command. So, in other words, they more or less have control of the world right now, the way it sits. Now, Alex Jones mentioned, last week when you were on his show, he asked you a question of how you think they might bring upon the martial law or what would happen. Now, the US Northern Command is definitely going to take control of that, I think, and I think you would agree there. Now, the thing with this that scares me is that, and your listeners can look this up, they can search it or Wikipedia it, but

it clearly tells you that US Northern Command will take outright control of Canada, Mexico and the USA of course, and they will control the land and 500 nautical miles of each shoreline. So that tells me more or less that no one's coming in and no one's leaving in a time of crisis.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And plus too, Kissinger, in a speech he gave in California quite a few years ago, said the same thing. He said, THE AMERICAN PEOPLE WOULD WELCOME THE INTERVENTION OF THE UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPERS IN TIMES OF GREAT CRISIS, AND THEY COULD BE MADE TO BE SO. So remember too, you've got all of *that* on the go. You've got NATO as well that is to come in. And there's also a rapid reaction deployment force as well. I read an article recently, it's a massive army now they can just call in at any time and fly to any of the first world countries in times of crisis. So you've got all this to deal with as well. Plus as well, as I mentioned last week, I've mentioned the different troops that have been studying, have been working in Canadian bases for many years now. They bring them in in sections. It's mainly an officer class, and they're being taught Canadian civic law. Now, why would you be giving Russians and other ones courses in Canadian civic law? It's so they can come back and if they have to come back with all of their men at one time they will know all the laws of that area or that land, etc. That's what it's for. They've been doing this for years.

Clinton: Well, that's what I wanted to ask you about, is with this thing with China coming into the United States and maybe not rumors but probably fact, that they're coming in and buying land up and whatnot. Now, the possibility that I think is that not only are they buying up land but they're bringing in, perhaps foreign troops, into the land.

Alan: There's actually clauses they have that they can bring in their own people to protect their own estate, and that also goes for their factories or anything else they've set up as well. And they've got deals with the Americans that alter all the different treaties, especially the Constitution or what's left of it. They can actually use American troops to defend them too for any particular reason.

Clinton: Now, the thing I was going to get at there is, maybe not the American troops because so many of them are deployed overseas. Now, with this Northern Command, there's a strong possibility that they have foreign troops with this command whereas they will not think twice about shooting a US citizen or a Canadian citizen or a Mexican citizen.

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, I think even the special multi-jurisdictional task forces, that's *all* armed forces, including your policemen, who also get trained over in Afghanistan for Canada by the way, they get stints over there, the SWAT teams, and then they come back into uniforms here. They will deal with that job as well. They won't care either who they're told to kill, I think, to be honest with you.

Clinton: Okay, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Joe Biden Collects Rent from Secret Service while They Protect Him](#)

[NIH sent Over 90Million of US Tax Money to China](#)

[China Buying Land](#)

[China--Workers to be Replaced with Robots](#)

[Healthcare Wars in Britain and Dirty Tricks](#)

[Farm Wars--Genetically Engineered Corn which Produces Synthetic Toxin](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 14, 2013 (#1248)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 14th, 2013:

Agenda 21 Spells Nowhere to Run:
"Petty Scandals and Trivia Dominate News,
Preventing Strengthening Study of Views
On Big Happenings, Such as Integration
Of Countries Losing "Status as a Nation",
Financial, Legal, Cultural Interdependence
Will One Day Lead to Sorrowful Repentance
Of the Majority Who'll Live in Global Slums,
No Rural Life Except for Very Rich Bums,
Herd Management by Behavioural Neuroscience,
Masses Drugged, Ragged, No Defiance"
© Alan Watt January 14th, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 14th, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 14th of January, 2013. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find lots and lots of free audios for download where I go through the system that you're born into and how you're in a controlled society with a controlled mindset for everyone, basically, by the media and all the institutions that work with them: the big societies that formed scientific organizations, basically, that formed to set up ways of creating a type of society across the world (an indoctrinated society) who would not know they're indoctrinated, who'd not be able to think for themselves: they'd only parrot little bits and pieces, bits and bytes of what they've been told by experts (and that system is already here). And of course the world was to go into a new kind of world order, and it's been planned for

an awful, awful long time by the group that started it off, which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. And they planned to take over the world and all of its resources and distribute them fairly, mind you, but they'd be privately owned by their own members. And of course, you'd all be slaves to this great global plantation, obviously. If you have no choice for doing anything yourself you're a slave. And if you've noticed, in this day and age, you're living in a society where you're given fewer and fewer choices to make for yourselves (right down to even can you grow vegetables in a garden type thing or even hold some chickens); it's called "interdependence," which means *no independence* for the individual.

So, this is a Brave New World we're going into. And as I say, help yourself to the website where I explain all of this, all the organizations involved (and there's thousands of them), there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of think-tanks involved planning our lives for us way into the future (they've always been there) and also the big foundations that truly comprise the parallel government (which runs the whole world): they put politicians in for you to vote for but never mention little details in your media because they own the media too.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate. And from the U.S. to Canada you can still send Personal Checks and use International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, or you can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are really, really seriously welcome.

And, everything that happens on a large scale in society we're always taught by the media that it just happens suddenly because some guy goes nuts or crazy in some Middle Eastern country, and we have to go in there and blow them all up; and nothing is further from the truth because if you go into the reports and the writings of, say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for instance, you'll find the long-term planning for a hundred years, and beyond a hundred years planning, for major things to happen across the world so that they can push the agenda forward as they standardize the world under one banking system under the Bank for International Settlements with the World Bank (all private banks that we all put money into, by the way, or your government does) and also the Central Banking System (privately owned, again) which is under the umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements. So, money and economists and the bankers rule at the top of the tree; everything comes down the pyramid to the bottom from the banks at the top. And between that, of course, near the pyramid top, you've got academia on board with them because, you see, it's so important that every generation gets a complete indoctrination into the fake reality of things. And you can make children believe anything; like Lord Bertrand Russell, who set a lot of this culture change in motion in his day and helped plan the present time that we're living through today, actually said we can train children that snow is black if we want to. So, this is how they've done things. So climate change is a heavy indoctrination for all the children because it's going to rule all of our lives, this nonsense on climate change —rule all of our lives— and it's being touted like a religion, with no data to back it up that can be proven.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system we're born into and all the scams that we're trained to believe are true so that we can be guided and herded and authorized and lawed, even, into this new world order. And, of course, fear is the greatest thing of all; fear is the oldest trick in the book as well, a threat from somewhere. Remember, the Club of Rome was given the task by the United Nations in the 1970's to find a way to bring all countries together with a common adversary. And they even came up with the idea of a threat from outer space, a very old idea; even H.G. Wells talked about it (and you can go much further back than him); even Ronald Reagan talked about it too; and you'll find that the founder of the American educational indoctrinational system also talked about it a long, long time ago, this would bring humans together to fight the big invaders, of course. So, the closest they could get to it, for the Club of Rome, after going over all these scenarios, was something that was out there: it was climate change, global warming, and so on. They said "that would fit the bill," famine and drought, etcetera, and everyone would give their rights up and say "save us," and then they'd rush through their whole world agenda. So, it's a good enough excuse, as I say; and it's probably more believable to people than the UFOs coming in to do it all for them but it's still farfetched and farcical and it's all fake science too unfortunately. It's been exposed many times as being fake science; and you've got to understand, within the

scientific communities they get masses of grants thrown at them: they must churn out the desired results for their masters, and it's a social and a political agenda – you've got to remember that; it's nothing to do with science at all.

One of the articles that came out was to do with David Bellamy. Now, David Bellamy was on television for years in Britain and he is quite a character; he has had good shows on botany, and so on. But, his views, because of his views that global warming wasn't happening, then they fired him, basically; he can't get a job again. And the BBC is all onboard with this agenda, because they're all part of this Royal Institute of International Affairs institution type deal for global government (which they call governance). But he gives a good article here in The Independent of what happens to him. And he says that for the last thirty years, he says, the vegetables and so on have been doing good because they need CO2, you see; CO2 is essential for life on the planet. And CO2, by the way, always keeps going on; it's released from the sea, even when the sea starts to cool it will still get released for a long time, and we're going through a big release from the sea of CO2 right now. And that's not going to kill us, by any means at all. It's still a trace gas, and it's essential, as I say, for life and for all plant life. So, I'll put this article up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can read it for yourselves. But it says he got a lot of hate mail too from all the fanatics, that have already been brainwashed, when he came out and says, no, global warming isn't happening. It says he first came out...

...in 2004 when – in the teeth of public opinion and mounting scientific evidence – he said global warming was nothing but "poppycock". He was deserted by fans, shunned by peers and, he says, ostracized by broadcasters and conservation groups that once thrived through his endorsement: he was sacked as president of the Wildlife Trusts.

Bellamy, who appears not to be able to shake the habit of speaking as if the camera were still rolling,

(Alan: During interviews, but he...)

is unrepentant. He is clear his stance on climate change ended his TV career. Some point out that an ill-fated dip into politics before this, standing against the then Prime Minister John Major in Huntingdon in the 1997 general election for the Referendum Party, cannot have helped.

(A: At all.)

Nevertheless, in a flurry of rapid hand gestures...

(A: He says here...)

"All of the work dried up after that. I was due to start another series with the BBC but that didn't go anywhere, and the other side [ITV] didn't want to know. I was shunned. They didn't want to hear the other side." But does he still believe he is right? "Absolutely. It is not happening at all, but if you get the idea that people's children will die because of CO2 they fall for it," he says,

(A: So that's the trick that's being used, you see. It says...)

perhaps buoyed by forecasters at the Met Office...

(A: Of course the fraudsters that got all their fake statistics from their emails. And...)

"Someone even emailed me [at the time] to say I was the worst paedophile in the world, basically saying I was killing children by denying global warming," he continues, "but in the last 30 years crops have got greener and grow quicker." CO2 acts as a fertiliser, he tells me, "and that is good news but we don't get". He can't resist dragging his namesake into things, saying David Attenborough "was on our side [denying climate change] at first but then he had a change of heart".

A: And I think a bit of cash had a bit to do with it too. So I'll put this article up tonight for those who want to follow it.

But I mean, people are getting fired from their jobs because the BBC has already admitted they're completely all onboard. I've got another article here with all of the meetings, the annual meetings, that go on (about 10, 15, 20 a year) that the BBC are actually sending their staff to, for global warming. And you've got to be a global-warmist believer to attend and even to get in. So, they're all onboard with the agenda because their job is to brainwash the people—that is the job of the BBC (apart from destroying the culture). So here you are, the global warming, and so on.

And this article here I have to laugh at because it's quite funny. There's two I've got here, actually, but this is one from the Daily Mail. It says...

Could a rogue nation 'hijack' climate change?

(A: It says. Now we've been getting sprayed steadily since 1998 by our own people in Canada, the States, and across Europe and even some far-Eastern countries are getting it—Australia is getting it too. In fact, one of Murdoch's companies that is into aircraft have just got a 10 million dollar contract to start doing local spraying in one area. So, they all get in on the act, big money involved. But we've got the main aircraft here flying across Canada, these massive military aircraft just spewing the stuff out every single day; it's so commonplace that I look up and watch it and I don't think much further because I'm so used to it now; it's been like that since 1998. So here they are with this farce here...)

Could a rogue nation 'hijack' climate change? New report warns of the danger

(A: Guess who it's from? The World Economic Forum's Global Risk Report, I mean, the guys who are working with the guys that are doing it. So, again, they've got to get fear into everything and blame somebody else. So...)

A rogue nation could use climate change as an excuse to carry out potentially disastrous experiments with geoengineering, experts warn.

(A: "Experts": there's that word again that Russell said would be engrained into our minds.)

A country threatened by rising sea levels or even a wealthy individual could use their resources to tamper with the atmosphere in a bid to cool the planet, with uncertain consequences.

(A: Well, what about your governments being in on it too, and your ministry of defenses? Because they're all in on it.)

The nightmare possibility, which could set off a disastrous chain reaction in the Earth's climate systems, is one possible 'X Factor' considered in a report on global risks by the World Economic Forum.

(A: And it says...)

'The global climate could, in effect, be hijacked by a rogue country or even a wealthy individual....

Scientists worried about climate change are exploring ways in which they could artificial manipulate the Earth's climate in an attempt to mitigate some of its worst effects.

(A: They're exploring ways, it says. They've been doing it since 1998, like daily.)

Many different processes have been mooted for such geoengineering, but the most common suggestion is for 'solar radiation management' in which particles of sulphur could be injected into the stratosphere to block solar energy.

(A: Maybe we should write to them and tell them, well, we've been doing the tests for years, and you're spraying sulfur, but you've also got barium in it; you've got aluminum oxide in it; you've got other metals in it as well, and even

polymers in it. So, maybe we should tell them what they've really been doing if they don't want to look at their scientific charts, because they know damn well what's going on.)

In the past, volcanic eruptions have achieved the same effect, and scientists have claimed such solar management would take effect quickly and be cheap to implement.

(A: Well, it will be cheap; it will kill a lot of us off as well, mind you, which will kill two birds with one stone.)

Recent studies have suggested that a small fleet of aircraft could inject a million tons of sulphur compounds into the stratosphere - enough to offset half the global warming recorded to date....

(A: Even though we don't have the global warming recorded to date, since we've been cooling for over 10 years now. It says...)

'In theory, the technology would be tantamount to a planetary thermostat, giving humans direct control over global temperature,' said the WEF report.

(A: And...)

'The direct impact of dimming the sun would be felt within weeks to months.'

A: Well, it was actually, since 1998, since they started doing it; it was quite fast it went down.

Now, I'll do this other article too on the same thing. It says...

Report: Rogue Nation Could "Hijack" Globalist-Patented Geo-Engineering Schemes

(A: And it goes into the World Economic Forum, risks to the world and so on; it's got the link to it, has...)

...warned that a "rogue nation" or individual could "hijack" global climate change for nefarious purposes.

(A: And it gives...)

...several possible scenarios, or X-factors, which could occur in the coming year, among which (page 57) a geoengineering nightmare, according to the report, "in which a country or small group of countries precipitates an international crisis by moving ahead with deployment or large-scale research independent of the global community. The global climate could, in effect, be hijacked....

(A: And so on. And it says...)

In sketching out this specter of doom, the World Economic Forum carefully omits the fact that the concept of global climate change has already been hijacked- in the 1960s, by megalomaniac control freaks who admittedly used the concept of man-made climate change to force the world to adapt draconian population control measures and other globally regulated strangleholds. Instead, the WEF rather sketches a James Bond-type scenario in which some goldfinger with v-shaped eyebrows in, say, Iran sends out fleets of airplanes buzzing around to inject the atmosphere with chemicals.

Because "the funding landscape for this kind of science remains spotty", the WEF states that this "leaves a gap for unregulated experimentation by "rogue" parties. For example, an island state threatened with rising sea levels may decide they have nothing to lose,

(A: Where are they, a wee island state, going to get the money for that?)

or a well-funded individual with good intentions may take matters into their own hands.

(A: That's maybe a Bill Gates type, you know.)

There are signs that this is already starting to occur.”

“Recent studies”, the report goes on to state, “suggest that a small fleet of aircraft could inject a million tonnes of sulphur compounds into the stratosphere – enough to offset roughly half of the global warming experienced to date – for US\$1-2 billion annually.”

Indeed. In 2010 David Keith, director of the Institute for Sustainable Energy, Environment and Economy

(A: I love that: Sustainable Energy, Environment and Economy. They keep adding titles to their names, eh?)

has proposed releasing engineered nano-sized discs in the earth's atmosphere to “offset global warming”- and that for just \$ 1 billion of your taxpayer-money annually.

A: Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're talking about geo-engineering in this article here about “will we do it, won't we do it, and what could happen if we did,” while they've been doing it for years and years and years (daily, in fact), and the weather has been under control for an awful long time. What you will get are extreme climate changes, and they know this, from it; it even has it in the article, this is the sort of thing that can happen when they start geo-engineering: you get these extreme weather changes from snow to warm and back and forth and all kind of weird things happening (hurricanes, you name it); it's all a byproduct of geo-engineering. But they also go in, in this report, to nanotechnology, where they can put nano-particles into the air which will actually rise, they claim, and reflect the sunlight back out. Also, what it does though (because they've tried it already), it reflects the sun trapped underneath them and it just bounces back and forth, the light to the earth and back to the nano-particles, like a mirror, basically, and you really get warmed underneath it. But it's not going to stop them; but it's really nasty. See, we're all children according to them you see. If they tell the children these kind of things, with our silly little minds we'd say “no, we don't want that, it sounds nasty,” and so therefore they don't bother telling the children, they just go ahead and do it and pretend they're “just looking into it”; you understand, that's how it's done. But this article talks about Holdren, of course. He's in on it; he's pushing it all the time, and he gives talks at MIT seminars and so on. Then the...

...Council on Foreign Relations wholeheartedly agrees with him. In the course of 2008, the CFR held several workshops dedicated to “Planetary Scale Geoengineering”

(A: I've got these links all up in the archive section of my website, but I'll put it up again tonight, "Planetary Scale Geo-engineering." And...)

Holdren's participation in the Goldman Sachs conference was no incidental occurrence. In September of 2006, when Holdren was still director of the Woods Hole Research Center, he teamed up with the representative of the Goldman Sachs Center for Environmental Management.

(A: Goldman Sachs is into everything because they're basically the big boys at the top as we go into this totalitarian system, you know; they can't have competition, you see. The whole system is to eliminate all competition of any kind, folks.)

This partnership would supposedly “enable the Woods Hole Research Center to broaden and deepen its efforts to understand the ways that tropical forests contribute to human well-being (...).” Initiator of the partnership was the eugenics liaison front of the Global Clinton Initiative, which donated generously to stimulate the partnership. As Holdren explained: “It's particularly gratifying that we developed this project with Goldman Sachs as part of the Clinton Global Initiative- a farsighted effort of the former President to stimulate new partnerships among businesses, researchers, and public-interest organizations to address the great challenges in global health,

environment, and economic development”.

A: What they mean is: standardizing the world, depopulating as fast as they can by every means possible. And of course, geo-engineering does that too; folk are dying like crazy with bronchitis and so on that they can't get rid of. And the pharmacists all know that; you ask them what the most common drug now or drugs that they've been selling for the last 12-14 years and it's all because of the side-effects of the stuff you're breathing in. It's quite obvious.

Now, another article I'll put up tonight too... you all know that government's got bioethical organizations working with them, panels of bioethicists. These are guys who are trained in eugenics, you understand. Most of them are geneticists and they really believe in inferior and superior types and all of that kind of stuff, but they changed their names because of nasty things that have happened in the past with genocides and so on, and they call themselves “bioethics” (now) specialists. And so the Obama Administration has a panel of them working with them. It says...

A public meeting of the Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues has been scheduled for Monday and Tuesday, January 14-15, to be held at the University of Miami Hospital Seminar Center, Florida:

(A: That's this month.)

The stated topic for discussion is “ethical issues associated with the development of medical countermeasures for children.”

(A: And it sounds, "well I guess it's about children's health" and so on, right? That's what you think? No, it's actually about testing anthrax vaccines on children within America. So, it says...)

The Obama Administration is seeking approval to conduct morally impermissible, wholly non-therapeutic medical experiments that would expose healthy children to risks of serious harm.

Specifically, the Department of Health and Human Services is seeking to test the highly controversial, dangerous Anthrax vaccine, on children.

For over a year, the Commission has been attempting to find a rationale for endorsing a proposed government policy that would violate fundamental medical ethics principles. Principles mandated under the Nuremberg Code after the atrocities committed under the Nazi regime came to light.

(A: They never mention the ones that were done to the Soviets.)

Under US Law, research involving greater than minimal risk and no prospect of direct benefit to individual subjects, is prohibited in healthy children. (45 CFR 46, subpart D).

If not stopped, the US government would override ethical and legal prohibitions by testing “medical countermeasures” on unprotected children who are legally incapable of giving informed consent. The government would subject healthy but socioeconomically deprived American children

(A: Ones at the bottom...)

to unjustifiable risks of harm—to be exploited as human guinea pigs.

The overarching question—Not specified by the Commission or the Administration—is, WHOSE CHILDREN ARE TO BE SELECTED for experiments that violate ethical and moral standards?

If history is a guide, underprivileged children's best interest will [be] sacrificed to serve as a means to an end that will benefit powerful commercial and government entities.

More than a decade has passed since the US was attacked by terrorists...

(A: And...)

No biochemical weapon has ever been shown to pose a threat to Americans—neither military personnel nor civilians. The only exception was the mailing of anthrax laced envelopes in October, 2001, by a US military scientist, on a US military laboratory—who is now dead.

(A: And that's true. It was from the U.S. Base at Maryland. So, it says...)

There is no evidence whatsoever of an anthrax threat to American children.

A: But we're all guinea pigs now, you see. They're spraying all of us. They're injecting us with all kinds of diseases. And it's depopulation time, folks—you can't tell the children.

Back with more after this break...

Hi, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big world, with all of its disinformation and its half-truths and blatant falsehoods too, but some things will click together; if you've done enough studying you'll understand what's happening. Back in the 50's, or even in the 40's, Bertrand Russell talked...and he was a member, remember, of the Macy group and the Frankfurt School and other ones that were working to create a new American and Western Culture. And they planned, like the communists planned, and many of them actually were communists; well, the lot of the different schools that joined them were all communistic groups that came into Britain and the U.S. But he said eventually we'll train the people not to think for themselves; experts will do all their thinking for them, until they can't do anything without the advice of an expert (well that's happened). That's all the papers have to say now, is "experts say," and we all listen, you see. So, again, everything is a political tool and a socially political tool as well. Now, this article here is about something that he mentioned way back then. He said eventually we'll make the children, and the people, hedonistic and narcissistic, he said, so that they will have no bonding to the outer greater society (and that's been awfully successful: they're all into themselves). This article says...

How college students think they are more special than EVER: Study reveals rocketing sense of entitlement on U.S. campuses

Books aside, if you asked a college freshman today who the Greatest Generation is, they might respond by pointing in a mirror. Young people's unprecedented level of self-inflation was revealed in a new analysis of the American Freshman Survey, which has been asking students to rate themselves compared to their peers since 1966. Roughly 9 million young people have taken the survey over the last 47 years.

(A: And it says...)

Psychologist Jean Twenge and her colleagues compiled the data and found that over the last four decades there's been a dramatic rise in the number of students who describe themselves as being 'above average' in the areas of academic ability, drive to achieve, mathematical ability, and self-confidence. But in appraising the traits that are considered less individualistic - co-operativeness, understanding others, and spirituality - the numbers either stayed [or] slightly decreased over the same period. Researchers also found a disconnect between the student's opinions of themselves and actual ability. While students are much more likely to call themselves gifted in writing abilities, objective test scores actually show that their writing abilities are far less than those of their 1960s counterparts. Also on the decline is the amount of time spent studying, with little more than a third of students saying they study for six or more hours a week compared to almost half of all students claiming the same in the late 1980s. Though they may work less, the number that said they had a drive to succeed rose sharply. These young egotists can grow up to be depressed adults. A 2006 study found that students suffer from 'ambition inflation' as their increased ambitions accompany increasingly unrealistic expectations. 'Since the 1960s and 1970s, when those expectations started to grow, there's been an increase in anxiety and depression,' Twenge said. 'There's going to be a lot more people who don't reach their goals.' Twenge is the author of a separate study showing a 30 per cent increase towards narcissism in students since 1979.

(A: It says...)

‘Our culture used to encourage modesty and humility and not bragging about yourself,’ Twenge told BBC News. ‘It was considered a bad thing to be seen as conceited or full of yourself.’ Just because someone has high self-esteem doesn’t mean they’re a narcissist. Positive self-assessments can not only be harmless but completely true. However, one in four recent students responded to a questionnaire called the Narcissistic Personality Inventory with results pointing towards narcissistic self-assessments. Narcissism is defined as excessive self-love or vanity; self-admiration, or being self-centered. Twenge said that’s a trait that is often negative and destructive, and blames its boom on several trends - including parenting styles, celebrity culture, social media, and easy credit - for allowing people to seem more successful than they really are.

(A: And also too it says...)

‘What’s really become prevalent over the last two decades is the idea that being highly self-confident - loving yourself, believing in yourself - is the key to success,’ Twenge said. ‘Now the interesting thing about that belief is it’s widely held, it’s very deeply held, and it’s also untrue.’ Despite a library’s worth of self-help books promoting the idea we can achieve anything if we believe we can, there’s very little evidence that raising self-esteem produces positive, real-world outcomes. ‘If there is any effect at all, it is quite small,’ said Roy Baumeister of Florida State University, who authored a 2003 paper on self-esteem studies. Baumeister found that while successful people did have high-self-esteem in many cases, it was unclear what [actually] caused their success [in] the first place. Both self-esteem and success were often influenced by another factor. ‘Coming from a good family might lead to both high self-esteem and personal success.’ Baumeister said. ‘Self-control is much more powerful and well-supported as a cause of personal success. Despite my years invested in research on self-esteem, I reluctantly advise people to forget about it.’

Twenge compared it to a swimmer trying to learn a turn who needs to believe that learning the skill is possible but who won’t actually be aided in acquiring that skill by their belief. ‘You need to believe that you can go out and do something but that’s not the same as thinking that you’re great,’ Twenge said. Studies suggest weaker students actually perform worse if given encouragement at boosting their self-esteem. ‘An intervention that encourages [students] to feel good about themselves, regardless of work, may remove the reason to work hard,’ Baumeister found.

But if you found yourself bothered by a person always talking about how wonderful they are,

(A: There’s lots of them about these days, eh?)

remember that their future may not be bright.

‘In the long-term, what tends to happen is that narcissistic people mess up their relationships, at home and at work’....

(A: And...)

Though narcissists may be charming at first, their selfish actions eventually damage relationships. It’s not until middle-age they may realize their lives have had a number of failed relationships.

A: So, it’s going right along the way that Bertrand Russell and the teams that he worked, Frankfurt School, the Macy Group, and so on, they all worked to bring in to the culture and it’s all here —it’s worked. Nothing happens by itself, you understand; I hope you realize that. That’s what Social Studies were all about when they brought the communists in from the East and placed them all through universities in the West; they were preaching communism, by any other name (you know, a rose is a rose...). So, it’s been very successful because, you see, the big boys at the banks ran both sides: it’s the greatest thing of all, running both sides.

And also too (everybody will know this, of course, but) the Belgian Government already has a euthanasia policy, but they can help people who are healthy enough to die if they don't want to live. It says...

twins, 45, helped to die after losing sight

(A: It says...)

Identical Belgian twin brothers, born deaf, becoming blind and unable to bear not being able to see and hear each other, had their wish to die granted in a case testing the boundaries of legal euthanasia.

A: It's amazing how euthanasia is just booming right now as they get right up to it and, of course, that's all out of the top eugenicists and the bioethics committees that are promoting all this kind of stuff: "How are you feeling today?" "I'm not too well, I'm not feeling too great." "Why don't you kill yourself?" "Well, ok." Because they're actually discussing that for just mild depression, or depression in general; some folk get a bout of it once in their life, but they don't know that; it will pass and they'll get over it. But they're going to euthanize you and so on. See, life is cheap now, and we must get that through our heads, that life is really cheap.

And also tonight too, it's called...

At "Big Tent Church Of Globalization" White House Advisor Lauds EU's "Strong Accountability"

(A: You see...)

At a recent conference on global governance and local accountability, described by the chairman as the "big-tent church of globalization", Obama's top economic security advisor Michael Froman lauded the European Union's "strong degree of accountability".

(A: They don't even tell you how much they spend or lost. I love these soviet systems; it's just amazing, with their arrogance. They don't even discuss anything to the general public. It says...)

As a preface to the subject at hand (globalization and local accountability), Froman told the people present that contrary to popular belief, the EU is exemplary in its process of accountability towards its member-states...

(A: And it says...)

"Much has been written about the democracy-deficit in Europe", Froman said. "My understanding is that in any week in Brussels there are 200 meetings between representatives of the member-states and members of the commission, reviewing every commission-proposed action at every stage in its gravity.

(A: They only thing is, they don't ask any of the public in on it; we don't get told about it. You have all these special groups that all, basically, put themselves up there and became your special groups simply because you didn't say "they don't speak for us"; now they're special groups. He says...)

When you add that to the ministerial meetings of each semester and to the now quite frequent head of state council meetings, increasingly frequent, head of state council meetings, it's hard to say that the process of coming up with decisions in the European Union- not to mention the role of the European Parliament- doesn't reflect a strong degree of accountability."

A: So it's wonderful. I love these characters that are just so full of themselves at the top as they lie their faces off to the public, and probably make themselves believe that they're doing everything properly. A big paycheck can make you believe anything, you know; and the power that goes with it too. It kind of goes to their heads, I think.

Also too, there's three little articles on Israel...

Israel recruits 'army of bloggers' to combat anti-Zionist Web sites

(A: So, it says...)

Israelis who speak a second language to represent Israel on 'problematic' Websites in new Absorption Ministry program.

A: Quite a strange name: Absorption Ministry program. I'll put that up tonight too. And also, the big news from Britain, the Mail and the Guardian and other papers, is that it's very probable that the next government in Israel will be the ultra ultra right-wingers. So it says...

Rightwingers on the rise in Israel

(A: It's amazing that too, because all the pro-Israelis generally are putting countries they live in outside of Israel into this communal global system, and destroy nations. It says...)

Israeli elections are due on January 22 and polls suggest that a government ranked as one of the most rightwing in Israel's history is set to be replaced by one even further to the right. Binyamin Netanyahu's Likud – now merged with the party headed by his ultra-nationalist former foreign minister, Avigdor Lieberman – is losing ground to the ultra-ultra-nationalist Jewish Home party. Even the more modest projections suggest Jewish Home will emerge as the third-largest party, one that Netanyahu will find very hard to exclude from his next coalition.

And what kind of outfit is Jewish Home?

(A: It says...)

Take a look at its leader, Naftali Bennett, born of American parents and a champion of the West Bank settlers. He demands immediate annexation by Israel of 60% of the West Bank. In a 2010 TV debate he dismissed a Palestinian member of the Knesset in these terms: "When you were still climbing trees, we had a Jewish state here ... We were here long before you."

(A: He says.)

Even if Bennett is kept out of the coalition, Netanyahu will still head a more rightist government. The Likud's few remaining moderates were purged in recent internal elections, replaced by hardliners such as Moshe Feiglin. Here is what he told a reporter from the New Yorker: "You can't teach a monkey to speak and you can't teach an Arab to be democratic. You're dealing with a culture of thieves and robbers ... The Arab destroys everything he touches."

A: Actually it's an ancient, ancient belief, that, with the Talmud, and they're told to kill all Amalekites, as they call them, and so on. But I'll put that up tonight too. And, the outcome of this might be this too, and it says, Israel may, if it gets worse and worse in Israel, to keep their own people happy, because folk keep saying "oh, you can't do that to the Palestinians"...

Europe will ditch Israel sooner than US, Israeli analyst says

(A: And...)

Dr. Paul Rivlin, a senior research fellow of Middle Eastern and African studies at Tel Aviv University

(A: Says that. And it says...)

Dr. Paul Rivlin, a senior research fellow of Middle Eastern and African studies at Tel Aviv University, made the remarks during a recent interview with the Internet-based video streaming network HuffPost Live run by news

website The Huffington Post.

"The West will simply not allow this to happen," said Rivlin, referring to Israel's illegal settlement activities on the Palestinian territories, "sooner or later there will be a break, and it's quite possible that this break will come with Europe instead of the United States."

(A: He says...)

"I suspect that the European patience for Israel will break sooner than the American one, whether we like it or not," he added.

Commenting on Israel's future, Rivlin said, "Israel is occupying the West Bank, and is expanding settlements all over the West Bank -- particularly around Jerusalem (al-Quds). This will lead to either the creation of a single state (Palestine), in which there is eventually a majority of non-Jews... or as some Israelis would like, on the very far right, the expulsion of the Palestinians...

(A: Altogether...)

either way that is the end of..." Israel.

A: He says. So, things are really moving there. But you've heard this stuff your whole life, I'm sure. But yeah, they're pushing to be more nationalistic, ultra-nationalistic, as the pro-Zionists in other countries are trying to get governments to integrate and get rid of their nationalism altogether, with multiculturalism, etcetera; quite the policy.

And also tonight too I want to put up, to do with what I mentioned last week about polio, about polio vaccines and all the information you need to know on it. Tonight I'll put up a list of tests and so on and studies on polio vaccine; there's a lot of them there from all the top medical journals in the world to show you that they know what it does to the people, with the cancer vaccines and everything else that has affected the general populations. You don't make these mistakes, folks. You don't mistakenly put cancer viruses in, especially when you knew they were there before you gave out the first dose. And even Salk himself, from an old recording that was done with an old 8 or 16 millimeter recording, he talks about this; he knew; he said but the benefit would be far greater. Greater than what? Than a whole generation comes down with cancers, hmm? You really have to wonder, I mean, this is all planned this way or what? You know. And the people are going infertile very quickly in all the countries that got all these things too. It takes too many birds with one stone, these polio (and not just polio) vaccinations, all the other vaccinations too. And remember too, they're not asking for volunteers as the big boys at the top of all your governments (one after the other) talk about depopulation, rapidly. How do you think they're going to do it? Well, obviously they're not going to tell you. That's how they do it (and they've been doing it for a long time).

Now...

Now Greece Bans Cash – Again

(A: You know they banned it once before; well, they're going to do the same thing. It says...)

Greek Finance Ministry plans to put an end to cash payments. Purchases worth more than 500 euro will be not possible with cash money anymore. Finance minister Yiannis Stournaras told the Parliament on Thursday that he examines that "the expansion of electronic transactions with credit cards and other electronic payment methods for a wide range of transactions for amounts much smaller than those required by current legislation," which is currently at 3,000 euro. All transactions worth more than 500 euro will have to be made only through money transfer through banks, or credit/debit cards and checks.

(A: So, they're getting forced into it because the IMF is running them and the Central European Bank is running them. This is the age of technocracy; they just place the experts in charge of you, as I say. And, what an old agenda: and here we're living through it, a hundred years later. It's quite something, isn't it? And they're under the

gun because they've got to impress the officials at the European Union, and the International Monetary Fund, it says. So they've got to bring all these policies in and more taxes. It says...)

In fact, the Greek Parliament is voting today on a new tax bill that broadens the tax base to raise another 2.5 billion euros, and also introduces new annual income thresholds for salaried taxpayers. It does away with tax breaks for the self-employed.

(A: Now as well.)

Entrepreneurs have emerged as the latest "bandits" in Greece's ongoing efforts to bleed the wretched Greek carcass of its last available drop of revenue. Government benefits have been slashed, taxes raised and Greeks are being pursued with maniacal determination for taxes, paid or not.

It's all about satisfying the Eurocrats and the IMF.

A: And every country is going to get its share of it, including the Canada and the States when it's their time as well.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks; we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Frank hanging on from North Carolina. Are you there Frank?

Frank: Yes.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Frank: Well, I really called in to ask you about art. I've never heard anyone ask this question. You know how art sort of changed, I'm not sure when it was, but I became aware of it. And comedy, 1960s and 70's comedies, where a character in a sitcom would, you know, typically an older more ignorant type person would make strange faces when they saw these new forms of abstract art and whatnot, and I was just wondering: was there any agenda-based influence involved in the creation of that new form of art, or was that even... I don't know much about art...

Alan: Yeah, it was. It was actually. The big socialist organizations, communist actually, wanted to bring a form of nihilism. They said if we can get a culture destroyed by being nihilistic; that's where you lose your self-confidence as a country. You lose the sense of beauty; a whole attack on everything that was beauty, in fact, and bring you down that way. And they brought in... well, the Guggenheim Foundation were the forerunners of all that; they really pushed it out there. FDR's wife got involved and started buying up these streaks and splashes that they call art, to make it popular, knowing that the general population follow their "betters," as they call them, and they brought it in for that particular reason. It was to destroy beauty as we know beauty. Because remember what the Frankfurt School said: they'd have to destroy all the culture of the West (the family unit too), even sexual morals, moralities and so on, and take it down to even necrophilia; and not till even then would they stop. And that also meant all beauty as well to do with art: anything that was natural, that the culture thought was natural or beautiful, had to be utterly destroyed. So, it's been awfully successful. But the Guggenheims were the ones to start picking up these people who squiggled and splashed paint on things and say it was fantastic, etcetera etcetera.

Now, we'll go to Milan from New York if he's still there. Hello?

Milan: Hello Alan, how are you tonight?

Alan: Not too bad at all, yeah.

Milan: Ok, I'm listening to the show and I want to ask you something. You said something about selfishness and hedonism, and I don't know if it's domestication, because I see a lot of people even when I met them on the street, they know pretty much what's going on. But when they have to confront in a situation, any situation, an action to

protect themselves— they don't do that. Something happened to me this last Friday, I took an exam in New York City here for Taxi and Yellow Cab, and it was about a hundred of us. And we experienced from these people from DOT commission, some officers, I don't know, it was staff, extreme abuse. Like you can imagine a prison, and after one hour I couldn't even take it anymore, so I fought with him. But then I realized in that moment he couldn't believe; he just excused me; he said you can go out, but later he came out, he said he couldn't believe that I was that aggressive. But I show a lot of these other people... I just can't imagine how can men, hundreds of men, how they can just stand and not do anything in this kind of a circumstance.

Alan: Yes. What it's been is a process of domestication. And again, that experts are right and those in authority are in charge and you're down there at the bottom. You just simply do what you're told. It's domestication of the individual. That was one of the big targets as well, of the Frankfurt School and others —and it's happened. That's why they obey authority like they do. But you're quite right. We're supposed to stand up for ourselves, individually, when anything wrong is going on. And good for you. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[David Bellamy---Views on Climate Change Ended his Career](#)

[We've been Subjected to Weather Modification Daily since 1998---Now See This:](#)

[Rogue Nation Could Hijack Globalist Geo-Engineering Schemes](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Obama Admin. Seeks to Test Anthrax Vaccine on Children](#)

[College Students and their Inflated Concept of Own Abilities](#)

[Belgium and Euthanasia](#)

["Church Tent of Globalization"---White House Advisor
Lauds EU's Strong Accountability \(to Whom?\)](#)

[Israel Recruits Army of Bloggers to Combat Anti-Zionist Sites](#)

[Israel Going Ultra-Nationalist](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Europe will Ditch Israel Sooner than the US](#)

POLIO: the Virus and the Vaccine
[Part 1](#) [Part 2](#) [References](#)

[Greece Bans cash Transactions Again](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 23, 2012 (#1006)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2012:

Alchemists' Dream of Unproven Vaccine:

"Vaccines for Everything, Heaven Knows,
They'll Shortly have Vaccines for Hairy Toes,
Diligent Scientists, Tireless, Don't Shirk,
The Only Problem is Vaccines don't Work,
Sales of Such Products are Having a Boon,
And Unfortunately Destroying Function Immune,
Yes Everyone's Now got Compromised System
From Allergies to Fatigue, Too Many to List 'Em,
While Pharma and Marketers Whistle to Bank,
Some Nations Sign Deals with Cheques Blank
For Annual Flu Shots Which don't Do a Thing,
Except Fill the Coffers of Pharma Who Sing,
It Also Lowers IQ, Sterile, Stupid,
No Progeny Comes from Playing Cupid"

© Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 23, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of January 2012. I always suggest at the beginning of each broadcast that the users make use of Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find over a thousand hours now of audios for free download, where you will begin understand this big incredible system that overlays the planet, a system setup a long time ago to literally take over the world, and bring it into a sort of disciplined new technocracy order run by bankers, the top economists, and specialists of all kinds, and to bypass this thing called democracy, this awful nuisance that they have. They've been doing very well for the last hundred years in getting their aims fulfilled. You're living through one of the biggest parts of it right now. So make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com before it gets pulled because eventually I do believe with all these laws getting passed, a lot of us will simply disappear, maybe physically as well. And I'm not kidding about that either. So, make use of them because there's a wealth of history in there, lots of books mentioned that you've got to get ahold of, very old ones some of them, that'll give you a start, at least, in understanding this incredible system, this parallel system that overlays the world government. Remember too you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the U.S. and Canada you can still use a personal check. Some people send cash. You can use an international postal money order or you can use Paypal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again.

All the sites listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website are the official sites I have, the only ones I have in fact. Anything outside of that that you see isn't actually mine. They all carry the audios. They all carry transcripts in English for print up if you'd rather read the talks. If you want languages from other countries, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself from the variety offered there. Because we've got to do all this before they pull the plug eventually, get as much information out as possible, and reach more people. So at least we'll know what's happening. More people will know what's happening. This is not taking into consideration what you do about it, that's up to you, but at least more folk will know what's happening and the reasons that things are actually being done.

We are under a global system, have been for a long time. Even Mandelson in Britain said, a while back in 2009, he says we're post democratic. The Club of Rome, one of their big think tanks, said the same thing in 1972 and 3, we're post democratic. It's the only way to go, they said, to get the job done. So we're under authoritarianism now. Of course 9/11 was needed to bring that in. They call it the century of change. So what you're experiencing are the changes and the upheavals as they bring in this new order of theirs. Where literally we're reduced to nothing more than functional tax units and if you become a burden on society it does not look good for you. By that I mean the elderly too, because they don't plan to give you any treatment at all, except a little cheaply-made euthanasia pill. It's been discussed in many countries, it comes down from the World Health Organization because, you see, the United Nations, which is a front for this world government, the UN and the World Health Organization has said that a good world citizen is both a producer and consumer. Once you become a consumer, well, they don't want to know you. You're eating up their precious resources, don't you know. Because they could use that money. Apart from that you're using pension money, and they could use all that pension money for wars and plundering other countries, and their own pay raises of course at the top. There's lots of plans for all that cash if you just die off before you collect it. That's only fair, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I call it the matrix because you see you're born into one room in the matrix and you think it's all there is, but you find that there are rooms below you and above you and to the sides, and even further beyond that too. That's how we're structured in society. Quigley put it very well too when he talked about the news all being controlled by the Council on Foreign Relations, and how they put out magazines for the managerial class, the ones who will manage the rest of the public. Then he went down the classes too, and each one gets a different version according to their status and what your masters want you to know or believe. It's more important that you believe something. And it's never been different, I think before that or after that, it's always been the same, because knowledge is power obviously, even if you can only use it for yourself, knowledge certainly is power. So you never give true knowledge to the general public. They're kept in the dark about everything. We're told truth generally after the official secrets act is up, in about fifty years on any particular topic. By that time another generation has grown up, and they don't care about what happened before.

Now, we know that the Rand Corporation is an incredible organization. It's got to be a CIA type front, because they claim they're a nonprofit organization, although they bill in the billions of dollars for advising governments, and taking

problems and going off to solve them. This is the same organization that came up with the Game Theory, and they had us all turned into numbers back in the '60's, '70s and '80s. They ran it all as a society of numbers and what we'd all do during the Cold War era. They haven't stopped by the way. We're still in that today. It's a massive organization but it works primarily with governments. Now they put out what's called...

A Blueprint for Improving the Promotion and Delivery of Adult Vaccination in the United States

I'll put that up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Everything I read I give you the evidence for yourself. You should save it too because one day hopefully, if there's any future at all, you can pass this on to children, and teach them the whys and wherefores of how we got to the awful mess that we'll be in *then*, even worse than we are today. So, basically this article goes on about how they're going to really consolidate all the propaganda mechanisms to doctors and hospitals and all clinics that could give out the vaccinations so they all say exactly the same things. And the idea, this works very well because we hear it so very much too with propaganda in adverts on television or radio, that we start to parrot the same lines. So when someone comes up to you and says, "Well I'm not getting that vaccination", you actually become a tool, a programmed tool of the marketers, and you'll say, "Oh you've got to get it". Then they'll go into the diatribe of why you must get it, exactly what the doctor would tell you, what they've heard on television and so on.

You understand, people are very easily programmed. Most arguments you have in society are from those who are easily programmed and have been well programmed, and they have no real opinions of their own. They think it's their opinions but it's not. So, I'll put this article up of how they intend to get more adults to get vaccinated and how they're closing ranks to make sure they all say the same exact things. It's very important, saying the same things. Sometimes they use simple slogans; they catch on quickly. They also put out the reasons why you must, and what will happen if you don't get vaccinated, etc. Then as I say, your friends who get programmed easily always got an answer. They've been programmed to give you the answers. You can use people you see. Marketers know how to use people, in psychology, to try and bully the rest into going along with them. And society, unfortunately, it's the sad thing about it, the more standardized it is – and we're all standardized societies today – because individualism is out the window. They don't like individualism at the United Nations; they said it was their primary enemy in fact. Most folk like us all to be the same as themselves, and spouting the same nonsense as they all spout, you see. So I'll put that one up tonight. Have a look through it and you'll see how they're taking on that. There's also a .PDF that goes with it that's on the site as well.

Now, again in this world that we live in everything is managed. All sides are managed. The leaders are all trained to take over unions and everything else, but sometimes little spats come along, especially if the members down below them get a bit uppity about something. This article here is from The Hill. It says...

Labor Union Quits Alliance with Greens Over Keystone Pipeline

The Laborers' International Union of North America (LIUNA) left the BlueGreen Alliance on Friday, citing a disagreement with the group's members over the Keystone XL pipeline.

LIUNA, a vocal Keystone supporter, took aim at other unions for opposing the project.

"We're repulsed by some of our supposed brothers and sisters lining up with job killers

(Alan: Because it's killing jobs, right? In America.)

like the Sierra Club

(A: again a private organization, a big one-worlder)

and the Natural Resources Defense Council to destroy the lives of working men and women," LIUNA General President Terry O'Sullivan said in a statement.

The BlueGreen Alliance, a coalition of environmental groups and labor unions, confirmed LIUNA's exit Friday

afternoon.

(A: Well, good for them.)

“The BlueGreen Alliance regrets the decision of the Laborers' International Union of North America to leave our strategic partnership of labor and environmental organizations,” the group’s executive director, David Foster, said in a statement.

The move underscores the intense political divide among unions over the pipeline, which would carry oil sands crude from Alberta, Canada, to refineries along the Gulf Coast.

So there’s a little spiff there, because they’re going to lose jobs out of it too. When it comes to money and your livelihood, what are you going to do?

Another article here too is interesting. The reason I’m reading about these environmental things too is you got to understand that 2012 is a very important year because 1992 was the First Earth Summit with Maurice Strong being the chairman. Maurice Strong is a little front man for Rockefeller Foundation. A very important guy too and he is actually part, I think, Chinese. His auntie I think it was, was one of the best friends and advisors to Mao Zedong of China. They’re intergenerational revolutionaries. That’s their purpose. Anyway...

Environmentalism and the Leisure Class

This week President Obama handed down what may prove to be one of the most fateful decisions of his entire administration when he rejected the plan to build the Keystone XL Pipeline carrying oil from the tar sands of Canada to the refineries of Houston. The decision did not win him one new vote but was crucial in protecting his environmental flank. The movie stars and Sierra Club contributors were getting restless and had drawn the line in the sand.

(A: 2012 is when Maurice Strong has part two of this Environmental World Summit and believe you me it’s going to change. Out of that came Agenda 21 and a whole bunch of agendas, even the agenda for the rights of all animals vs. humans and so on. That has to get pushed up a few notches. So, very important year. Anyway...)

In turning down Keystone, however, the President has uncovered an ugly little secret that has always lurked beneath the surface of environmentalism. Its basic appeal is to the affluent. Despite all the professions of being "liberal" and "against big business," environmentalism's main appeal is that it promises to slow the progress of industrial progress. People who are already comfortable with the present state of affairs -- who are established in the environment, so to speak -- are happy to go along with this. It’s not that they have any greater insight into the mysteries and workings of nature. They are happier with the way things are. In fact, environmentalism **works to their advantage**. The main danger to the affluent is not that they will be denied from improving their estate but that too many other people will achieve what they already have. As the Forest Service used to say, the person who built his mountain cabin last year is an environmentalist. The person who wants to build one this year is a developer.

(A: That’s well said.)

Environmentalism has spent three decades trying to hide this simple truth. How can environmentalists be motivated by self-interest when they are anti-business? Doesn't that align them with the working classes? Well, not quite. You can be anti-business as a union member trying to claim higher wages but you can also be anti-business as a member of the aristocracy who believes "trade" and "commercialism" are crass and not attuned to the higher things in life.

(A: It’s like Hollywood, they’re all members of these organizations. You know how hard working they are with the calluses on their hands.)

Environmentalism is born from the latter, not the former. It has spent decades trying to pretend it has common cause with the working people. With the defeat of the Keystone Pipeline, this is no longer possible. Too many blue-collar and middle-class jobs have been sacrificed on the altar of carbon emissions and global warming.

This goes on to talk about his article in Harpers Magazine and other articles he has written too, and gives you a bit of the history going back to 1977 and how they really used the big organizations like the Sierra Club, and really pushed, and pushed, and pushed for conservation, but it's also part of depopulation. We're getting depopulated with cancers and various other illnesses that are just going out of sight. We're dying off, as we're supposed to, you see, because by 2050 or so they want a fairly pristine planet with all the rural people moved out, and everything flattened back to its primeval condition. That's what they want. That's why they're re-wilding all the lands in the rural areas, across the world, by the way. They put beaver back into Scotland; that thing died out about a thousand years ago maybe.

They're doing these silly things, and it's not silly because you see one day the big elite will get dropped off in their choppers, and they'll go a-hunting. There'll be lots of animals to shoot and kill. They're very good at that. They love that kind of stuff. And there won't be other peasants around who are trying to feed themselves doing the same kind of thing. And that's just for their fun, for the elite, you see. This is the world that they want to bring in. They're actually doing it. There's arrogance for you, putting pumas into Florida while folk are living there. What does that tell you? Mountain lions. Hmm?

Also, before I touch on this Monsanto article. The people who harvest organs, I talk to some of them, the big shots, ones who fly off on private jets to pick them up. They're not taking the hearts of folk over twenty-five now because they're ruined with multiple infarcts. All the blood vessels are clean; they don't know what's causing it. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I mentioned just before the break there, actually that the so-called organ harvesters are not taking the hearts out of those over 25 years of age, which is amazing. They used to do it all the time, but they say that there is so many infarcts inside the heart itself, and yet the vessels to and from the heart are clean as a whistle. Of course, they all know not to talk about it at the top amongst themselves even. That's how you run things. Everything is licensed. If you get a license for something you take orders from the top, and you're just given a little warning or caution and you know not to talk about it. They obviously know what's causing it, but they won't tell the general public. Another thing too is, they're overloaded with donors. There's not enough harvesters to go around to get all the organs that they want; they're overloaded. Young people again, about 27 and younger are just committing suicide all over the place, male and female. It used to be mainly male, but now it's male and female using the same techniques to kill themselves.

Another thing is too, there are so many of them dying of sudden strokes, incredible. The number of sudden strokes, unheard of. Again, there's no big crisis over that, which means the ones at the top know what's causing it. If there's no crisis, you understand, believe you me, they would be right on it, right away. The same with the males becoming infertile. Oh, it's no crisis, no. They tell you every year, oh it's worse now, they're almost 90% infertile now. That's how things really are. We're supposed to be infertile by now, you see. They've done their best to make sure. Now...

Monsanto's Best-Selling Herbicide Roundup is Linked to Infertility

(A: This is another study done, over many studies that keep proving the same things.)

A recent study has found that Monsanto's Roundup herbicide may be responsible for causing infertility. After reviewing the many already well-documented negative impacts Roundup has on the environment and living creatures, it's no surprise to add yet another item to the list.

Researchers tested roundup on mature male rats at a concentration range between 1 and 10,000 parts per million (ppm), and found that within 1 to 48 hours of exposure, testicular cells of the mature rats were either damaged or killed. According to the study, even at a concentration of 1 ppm, the Roundup was able to affect the test subjects by decreasing their testosterone concentrations by as much as 35%.

How can such small levels of exposure have such a profound effect on the reproductive system? Roundup, being a glyphosate-based herbicide is also known to have endocrine disrupting properties.

(A: A lot of this stuff does, even the makeup women wear does, and the stuff they put in the plastic bottles you drink out of, it's all estrogen mimickers and so on.)

Monsanto's Best-Selling Herbicide Roundup Linked (A: *definitely*) to Infertility

Much like BPA, glyphosate-based herbicides have the ability to **interfere with the natural hormonal balance in the human body**, thereby introducing a number of health risks along with even the smallest levels of exposure. These chemicals are strong enough to affect your metabolism, behavior and mood, reproductive organs, and even provoke cancer.

As a result, any plants that are sprayed with roundup carry with them a chemical effect similar to that of other endocrine disruptors, offsetting the hormonal balance and causing adverse effects, despite even the smallest levels of exposure. This in part contributes to the number of males with increased fertility issues in more recent times.

(A: It's a polite way to say that you're sterile.)

It is no surprise that Monsanto, a company already infamous for a whole slew of dangerous concoctions, would also be responsible for affecting another major aspect of human health on a large scale.

Ultimately it is highly important to avoid any products sprayed with pesticides or herbicides for the many associated health risks – now fertility included. In addition to avoiding food which has been tarnished by this pesticide, you may also want to consider investing in a water filter. The carcinogenic chemical Roundup contains known as glyphosate has been found to be contaminating the groundwater in areas it is being applied in.

It's actually a mess in India and other countries now, an absolute mess now that the Rothschilds have taken over and forced them all to use the GM seeds and crops. Then they must use this particular type of glyphosate as a chemical to treat it. This is all intentional.

Charles Dalton Darwin talked about using chemicals and hormone disruptors back in the 1950's. He was a big player and a big pusher at world organizations for depopulation of the lower classes. So it's already happened. And of course, it's only the lower classes that have to eat this stuff called "food" at the bottom level because you can't afford all this organic stuff. You can't afford it. So they're doing it; it's on plan, it's doing exactly what they said they'd do a long time ago. Quite simple. Understand that stuff is soaked up by the plants. You can't get rid of it. So washing doesn't get it all off. It's inside the cell structure of the plants too.

They know darn well what they're doing at the top. Monsanto is a must-be program for the whole world. They're determined to push it across the whole darn planet. The U.S. has already said, under the Department of Trade, they're treating it as a form of warfare for countries that refuse to allow it into their countries. They're going to stop giving you loans, or giving you a tough time and all this kind of stuff. Very important that we all become sterile, you see, and then swap your pants for a dress or something.

Another article too is to do with something out of science fiction, again.

New Police Pre-Crime Technique is a Light Based Intervention System

It sounds wonderful, a light based intervention system. I'll put this link up for you to watch. The police are now putting it in action in different places in the States, where you get lit up with a red light. It can travel as far as a block away. They can follow, track you, and trace you, if they suspect you're maybe going to do a crime. It's pre-crime, you see. So it's a different meaning to the red light district. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, people have no idea of all the techniques that are used to condition you every day, daily, through radio, television, whatever, magazines. And how they're all on board, they call it, on board together; that's the technique. When they're all saying the same things about any particular topic, then you say well they can't all be wrong, you see. So you pick up what they're saying and you parrot it too, and you can contaminate other people that way, as I mentioned earlier. It's a beautiful technique in basically psychology or herd psychology as some of them actually call it at the top; it works very well.

When you go into the education system, it's so important that you get the proper propaganda initially. Jacques Ellul talked about, you must be programmed in a technique at school, which you're unaware of, for subsequent propaganda to take off when you leave school; otherwise it doesn't take off so well. So really, the less educated you are, the more ability you're going to have to see through all the B.S. you have in this world.

Now it says...

US education advocates tackle climate change skeptics

(A: So they're turning their guns on the schools, to make sure that the occasional bright spark at school there gets his spark quenched. It says here that...)

A NEW front has opened in the battle over US school science curricula. After decades of fighting to keep creationism out of the classroom, US science education advocates are steeling themselves to face a new foe: climate change skeptics.

Over the past few years, several US states and local school boards have introduced measures that would mean teachers must include the views of those who are skeptical of a human influence on climate change in science lessons.

Three years ago, for example, Texas revised its science teaching standards to require that students "analyze and evaluate different views on the existence of global warming". The next time Texas purchases science textbooks, this standard could be used to reject books that do not include a degree of climate change skepticism, says Steven Newton, programmes and policy director for the National Center for Science Education (NCSE), a non-profit organization based in Oakland, California. Similar measures have been passed in Louisiana and South Dakota.

In 2011, the US National Earth Science Teachers Association informally surveyed 555 US teachers who discuss climate change issues in the classroom. Over one-third of them reported facing influence to teach "both sides" of a climate change debate.

So far, there are no reports that teachers have actually been forced to teach climate change skepticism in their classrooms.

(A: So, none of them is doing it.)

To make sure that doesn't change,

(A: To make sure that they don't teach the other side of the story.)

The NCSE announced this week that it is adding climate change to its portfolio. Until now, the organization has focused on supporting the teaching of evolution in schools.

(A: See, you're under communism, folks. All these things that I've mentioned here and the techniques they want to use in the school are all the communistic tools. See, all this is based on evolution. Everything is to be based on evolution, you see.)

"Climate change education is kind of where evolution education was 30 years ago," says Newton.

So that's where they are with that. Now, one more thing before I go to the callers, and it has to do with what obviously had to happen, as the big boys at the top know. It's beautiful when you look back through the '60s and the '70s and the massive push for promiscuity, which they called in the late 1800's, like H.G. Wells was writing books on the coming "free love". They were going to push "free love" to destroy the family unit, you see. And each time they cause

problems, it's great for pharma and so on to step in and try and fix the problems that they cause. The same thing happened in the '60s with unwanted pregnancies, and eventually the state ends up paying for abortions. Then of course the pill comes out, then they all get the universal pill, and we pay for all of the pills, etc, etc. But it didn't stop venereal disease, you see, and they knew it was going to skyrocket back then, but the agenda had to go forward at all costs, you know, promiscuity was a big thing.

Calls to immunize teenage boys after huge rise in throat cancer

(A: Well, a few years ago I read articles that were in mainstream again, which were kind of cutesy articles. "Oh, isn't it cute?" That's how they put these. That young children, twelve-year-old females and so on, at school, were wearing little colored bracelets. They got it all from Music television and the magazines that they were reading. Each little bracelet, you see, symbolized oral sex that she'd had. So the more she could collect there on her arm, the higher up in status she'd have amongst other young girls, you see. So, obviously the next thing that broke out had to break out. It had to. It's all cause and effect. These guys don't start and say, "oh, if we give them promiscuity in the '60s, well if you gave them promiscuity they'll have all this VD, what will we do? Well, we'll tone it down and keep it under the carpet." There's a whole bunch of diseases you can't treat now with antibiotics, like syphilis. Anyway, so now the boys have got throat cancer. Of course they're using it to vaccinate the boys, the propaganda spiel.)

Vaccination against virus urged following increase in cases linked to sexually transmitted infection

So the boys now are getting it from the girls because, you see, they watch all the porno that they make sure that they get, the big boys at the top, because we're so liberal now, you know, just so liberal, and you can't have any hang-ups about anything, and so they're getting papilloma virus of the throat, and coming down with cancers, basically. So they're using this now to push this useless stuff, this vaccine which they say will stop it. Actually I remember reading the article from the person who discovered it, and who said in the article it won't stop anything. Doesn't matter, it's a winner financially. She actually said it won't stop anything. It's *supposed to*, it's like the flu shot, it's supposed to stop about three types of the many varieties of human papilloma viruses. It hasn't been proven that it actually affects any single one of them in stopping it. And as I say, that was the person who came up with it, who worked for the pharma company at the time. She did a big spiel about it afterwards, and said it won't work. But it's a winner, it's a winner. Big bucks, just like the flu shot. So young boys are getting throat cancers and the girls are getting lots of bangles to wear on their arms. So there you go, and that's just how they work things in this world of ours. Everything is cause and effect. They know what they're doing. And lastly...

Healthy 7 Year Old Girl Dies in Mother's Arms After Flu Shot

Then they go into the usual, again, verbatim speech of why it happened, and, oh, it's highly unlikely that the death was related to the vaccine, said Doctor Harry Chen:

A report on Seven Days, Vermont's Independent News, stated Vermont Health Commissioner, Dr. Harry Chen made it clear that in his opinion it was extremely unlikely that Kaylynn's death was related to the vaccine and he is worried that scaremongering will deter parents from vaccinating their children.

So because they're dying off after getting the vaccine, that's scaremongering. And after all, you see, her genes were slightly different from someone else's. That's what they generally tell you. And it's for the greater good. There's always casualties for the greater good, you know, so tough cheese if it happens to be your daughter. Basically that's what they're saying here. How disgusting, eh, how disgusting. That's the world you live in though. Big, big agendas, you understand. Nothing is going to stop their agendas.

One last article too, from the Sovereign Independent. Now, it's well known who works at the BBC amongst people who've dealt with the BBC. I can't say too much about it, but it's very much like Disney, put it that way. In Disney cartoons you'll see all the phallic symbols they put in there and they have their little tee-hees, these little kind of girlish boys that make up the cartoons. You'll see things from the BBC because the same type work there. You can't mistake what they're actually showing you here during children's times, etc. And you'll find out why they give the children in

the cartoons specific little names, a sort of street language, and it explains what they all mean. I'll put that up for you too. Not that it will do anything for you. You'll probably just yawn, but that's how things have been for a long time, as your mind is subtly changed and altered. And the children know more street language from their schooling than you do, you see. Quite something. Most folk don't even know how they're programmed, they really don't. Isn't that a sad thing?

Now there's some callers hanging on the line here. There's Darren from Ireland, so I'll take Darren first, if he's still there.

Darren: Hello Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not bad. I've got a sudden January thaw. We get that every January, where you get lots of snow and then it thaws for about a week, and then goes back to freezing again. So I'm under all this deluge of water.

Darren: Same here. Ireland's always covered with water. But I was just in my parents' house during the week and I was talking to my younger sisters. It just kind of hit me and I noticed a lot of kids these days, that stereotypical kind of Irish family or even a stereotypical Irish person that has been portrayed over the years is kind of dying away with the television and the Americanized culture that's even spreading over here, you know. And it's crazy that television has literally killed an entire culture and given a new culture.

Alan: It was intended to. Back in the 60s the Council on Foreign Relations had their big meeting in London, and in mainstream papers, they actually were deciding with the companies that were in Britain at the time, the TV and movie companies, they were deciding who was to take over the role of creating the new world culture. They said they eventually decided on Hollywood for music and culture to push across the whole world. Tonight I'll put up an article from the military magazine which goes through that. They talk about the weaponization of culture. Weaponized. It said they would bring the American degradation across the whole world through television and movies. He says because this is what destroys people; this destroys their enemies, this unites the world under one system. They say they'd rather have Madonna doing her things with her hands down at her crotch than giving you some good stuff to watch and learn by. It's from the military itself, from the intelligence unit of the U.S. military. Nothing that you see out there is by accident, nothing.

Darren: You're right, nothing. Not a thing is by accident. Everything is a weapon, but it's like four or five times like a weapon; it has like a multi-purpose function, like regards to the internet or TV or radio, everything. I noticed with a lot of soaps, even over here we get a lot of the Australian soaps and I've contrasted them with the English soaps. Someone has cancer in it and you're being dragged through their story. And their youth getting younger by the day. And to bring in homosexuality and promiscuity all over the TV, not that I have anything wrong with homosexuality, but the thing is if it's being promoted to kids it's giving them an alternative view that they would never have if it was never in their face. So they're going to grow up now and think it was completely normal. And they're putting it more and more in your face.

Alan: They're also really rushing it through the school. I mean the children now have their little counselors they go to, and if the counselor says, "You're a bit down, Jimmy, what's the matter?" "*Oh, I don't know, I feel kind of strange*" and so on. "Oh, maybe you should try this, if you haven't tried it before. Maybe you're inhibited". They get told they're inhibited if they're not experimenting in some way-out fashion according to all the sexual education they're getting.

Darren: That's very true because the culture that was over here, pre-maybe-1980's and pre-1990's was a very kind of strict, kind of weird Catholic culture. And they've destroyed that now with television and all the reports that did come out about a lot of the abuse in the Catholic Church but they only brought it out at this specific time to discredit that and to make people get away from that now. And any young kid I know, anyone who's my age, they don't really go to church. And it's not even that, but they don't have any of the family values that their own parents had or even their grandparents had. My grandfather himself, God rest his soul, he was one of them in that last generation, the hard working; the only kind of thing that I got to see that was probably truly even in a sense Irish, even if not that just kind of morally upstanding and morally kind of right, and that's gone. I know if I grow up I'll feel like probably the last man, even at that because I know it's all gone from here. To a lot of people even across overseas they might get a view of

Ireland as an old man sitting in a pub with a cap on with a funny accent, but if they were to travel over to here, they'd find none of that; they'll be surprised because they'll see the same culture that they have there over here.

Alan: That's what you're seeing, a standardized world culture. What's interesting too, people don't realize that one of the main wars, this global culture, the ones who created it, was against all churches, but definitely the Catholic Church. During the American House Committee on Un-American Activities way back in the 1940s and 50's, one of the main women in America, I've got the book here that she wrote herself, and she said part of her job was to funnel as many homosexuals into the Catholic Church as possible. She was asked how many she'd put through over the years and she said thousands. That was the generation that came in to be the abusive generation and they're still in charge today by the way. There's a good book called, Good Bye Good Men. And actually if you're straight and you apply to the Catholic Church these guys will interview and they're all of an alternate persuasion and if they think you're straight and so on you will not get in. They're only admitting the guys who... Actually they call them the violet priests I think. That's what's been happening for years. This was a big, big war to get this to happen, and it's been awfully successful. Good Bye Good Men goes through the history of this. It's all documented too.

Darren: I know and all the reports that have come out over here in the past maybe year or two have delved into that, and how it just kind of all happened around the exact same time, just kind of one generation maybe between the 1960s onwards. But it's funny, when England left Ireland, the Catholic Church came straight in. I guess it was the same when the Roman Empire fell, it didn't really fall at all, the church was there. The left hand, you know, was there to catch the right hand. Just on the last thing, where do you think maybe, I guess we do know where it's going, but in regards to everything it kind of really does feel like the box is tightening in closer and closer and closer, so where do you see, Alan, maybe in the next ten years' time where everything will be? And I'll leave on that. Thanks.

Alan: Well, I tell you, it's not good. See, the agenda has been written by so many of the authors involved in setting up the think tanks for the planning of all of these phases. They really mean it when they say they want to reduce the population by a vast amount by the year 2050, which isn't that far away. They said too they would use food as a weapon, from the World Agricultural Society at the United Nations. Food has been used as a weapon. They'll do it again. We'll see rationing. The stuff we're eating today is killing us, and it's not food. It's really the chemical dumping industry, as far as I'm concerned, the processed food industry. It's the chemical dumping industry for all the big chemical plants. Folk are dying at incredible rates with cancers. What I do here is almost like a social work department at times, where I have to phone people all over the place that I know who are dying with cancers, young people too. It's really escalating, and they know this in the profession too. Thanks for calling. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Also, that link I'll put up too, to do with that last caller, is The Mind Has No Firewall, from the U.S. military, and obviously written by an intelligence officer, saying that they would debase society across the planet by putting American culture there first. It destroys man and woman, destroys the genders, destroys everything, then they're easily controlled and conquered by another people or a nation, and definitely by the banks.

Now we'll go to Jay from Ohio if he's there. Is Jay still there?

Jay: Yeah I'm here. Thanks for taking my call again. Couple things, I've been thinking about this whole conspiracy thing and how people are so quick to throw out the word conspiracy theory. So I was just curious, do you know when about all that started, and its ideology? Also, I was thinking about just journalism in general, and I always wonder, how do those guys seem so interested in every subject, you know. To me it's just so boring, but I think it's boring because most of it's just garbage. And as I do my own research on things, that stuff, what I'm finding out, the real things, is very, very interesting. So I think it's boring because it's garbage.

Alan: It's quite easy. I mean, H.G. Wells worked for the Fabian Society; he was a founding member. Even today I noticed it mentioned in this Council on Foreign Relations, again the Fabian crew that they use all the time. H.G. Wells wrote a book called The Open Conspiracy, back in his day, early 1900s, where he says we actually publish everything that we're going to do; and they do, they publish everything they want to do, only it's in boring dry stuff, where there's no sex or violence or anything like that, so the general population never read them. Then you have counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence takes the truth that is being discussed amongst people who are using the fact sheets, the papers of

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 12th, 2012 (#999)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 12th, 2012:

All Deception is for This Global War:
"Better Stop Looking to "Experts" for Protection,
News the World Over is Run by Deception,
Truly Defeating an Enemy You Will Find
Cannot Be Done 'Less You've Conquered the Mind,
The Fabian Technique is Slow but Surest,
Groups Champion Just Causes, For the Poorest,
Then it Gradually Shifts, Causing Calamity,
Degrading Culture, Destruction of Family,
Fabian Socialism Wants a Planned Society
With Experts in Charge, No Trace of Piety,
As G.B. Shaw said, You'll "Give and Give"
For the "Greater Good" or You Won't Live,
Jack-of-All Experts Supplied by Foundations
With Brothers in Government, Such Cozy Relations,
Never Has an Agenda Used Such Deception
To Conquer Our Minds by Distorting Perception"
© Alan Watt Jan 12th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 12th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 12th, 2012. For newcomers, you should always make the use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find there's almost a thousand audios for download for free. And hopefully, you'll understand this massive, incredibly massive old system, that really runs the

world, vastly different from the one you're taught to believe in. And I go into the histories of the organizations that came together, and how they made their foundations and their purposes, right down to taking over all the world's resources, a long, long, long time ago, including the people in it, of course, too. And bringing in their organized society, a sort of technotronic society or technical society. A society where experts rule the world, and why bother with politicians and things like that. Post-democratic eventually, and that's where we're heading into today. We're actually there, actually. And they want to bring down the population to a manageable size, and using science once again, they can create a new type of human, basically servant, which won't need entertainment, won't need law enforcement to look after them. Something like Seven-of-Nine of the old Star Trek series. You just get plugged in at night to recharge and let loose the next day.

And it's pretty much on that keel that we're talking about tonight too. There's so much going on in that area that you wouldn't believe, really, how it all ties together. It's deliberate. It's not accidental. It isn't just willy-nilly scientific outfits independent of each other going on the same direction. It's definitely directed for all science you see, all science is directed by grants and those who are the grant makers direct the course of the planet and society as well. So, help yourself to the website, as I say.

And when you're at it, remember, you bring me to you. You're the audience that bring me to you, so you can buy the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't bring on advertisers as guests to sell you anything. I don't have shares in anything that's sold either. And if you keep me going, then you get an alternate, in-depth look at the history behind this system that's running us today. And every part of this plan, by the way, that we're living through right now, right now, with all these bank crashes, amalgamations of countries into, you know, like the EU, super-powers, all that was decided over a hundred years ago that they would actually do this. In fact, Karl Marx talked about it in the 1800s. We're going through a deliberate plan.

Now, as I say, from the US to Canada, to order the materials that I sell, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office or you can use PayPal. Some people send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and once again, PayPal. And really, straight donations are terribly welcome in these depressing inflationary times, as they say.

Now, when you do understand what's happening in the world, and you realize the big authors that did put lots of good books out there, in the 20s, 30s, 40s, and 50s, and the 60s even, people who worked in the big global think tanks, that in turn were employed by the big international bankers, the big organizations that were wanting to bring in a kind of socialist type society, they decided that socialism was the easiest way to make a country uniform and culture uniform, and use that same uniformity across the whole planet. They call it democracy today, which also involves liberalism, which is the same thing as communism. As far as Khrushchev was concerned, that's what he said. He says, in America we don't call it Communism, we call it Liberalism. And you keep wondering why Liberalism goes into these strange, offbeat, way-out topics that become priorities for pushing in political correctness in PC circles. Well, it's all because they must destroy the old culture first to bring in the new. And I mean utterly stamp every bit of decency into the dust, to bring in the new society. That's what you're living through today, if you're wondering why there's so many things apparently more important than others.

And when they bring in this world society, as I say, it's through stealth, it's through lies, it's through deception. And people like Bertrand Russell, big players. He worked in so many global thinktanks, designing the culture of today fifty years ago. It's just astonishing, it's all coming true. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the big system that we live in, this global society as they like to call it, or they tell us to call it that actually in the newspapers, which they own of course, that go along with it, and we parrot that too. But in reality, as I say, it's been planned a long time ago. And if you go into, as I say, the authors, who worked, planning the cultures that would be brought in, step by step by step, a long time ago like Bertrand Russell, you'll find out that they're never wrong. They actually bring it in the way they wanted to bring all the parts in, step by step by step, until they utterly debase society. And it's not just for the sake of debasement, it's so that that culture can never rise again and be self-sufficient or stand together as a particular culture. This was proven not long ago, again, by the assistant prime minister in Britain with Tony Blair, who said in mainstream that he was told to open the floodgates of Britain, wide open, to all immigration to deliberately destroy what was left of the

British culture so that they could never, ever reform and go back to anything that it was. This technique has been used across the globe as well. So, it's been used as a weapon. Who'd have thought that multiculturalism would be used as an actual weapon? Everything is used as a weapon when you've got a big, big agenda.

Bertrand Russell also said that eventually you'll have two tiers, two types of people, those who will be the managerial class, basically, the bureaucratic types, but he says, the true leaders of society will eventually not be a distinct class, but a distinct species. Because they'll be raised from birth knowing what the truth of everything was. He also said too that university students who pried too much into the different findings they were getting in experimentation, as opposed to the official findings they're supposed to find, would be told, pulled aside and told if they wanted to value their career, they'd go along with the previously done studies on things. In other words, we'd have two branches of science. The science as given to the general public as a reality and the sciences that are held in secret by those who hold the power. Now, here's an article today from Britain, and it's from the British Medical Journal.

And it says:

Misconduct pervades UK research

(Alan: Well, I've been talking about this for years.)

UK research is plagued with misconduct, according to a survey of 2,700 scientists by the British Medical Journal. It found that 13 per cent had first-hand knowledge of UK-based researchers deliberately altering or fabricating data, while 6 per cent were aware of misconduct that had not been properly investigated.

The BMJ released the results at a conference in London where experts pushed for stronger action to tackle what they said was a problem being ignored by many universities, hospitals and other scientific institutions.

And it goes on and on and on. And it mentions the fact that students were warned, just as I said, just a minute ago, they were warned that if they valued their career to just keep quiet and go along with the official statistics, etc, etc, etc. And that's how things have come to pass, because it was planned that way. Like everything else, it's planned that way. And there's no real oversight committee whatsoever in Britain. There's one kind of voluntary one, run through universities, probably little funding, etc. Even that was probably compromised as well, since you'll find that university professors have been involved with it too, and they're all basically placed in their chairs by those who rule the system. So, that's how the world really is. But isn't it astonishing to always read the old, the old players who helped design this system, to do with culture, everything that we would be living in right now, who are long dead, people who are long dead, and it's all come to pass as they planned it. It wasn't just speculation. It wasn't just "I imagine in the future there will be." This was actually world planning at world meetings, to bring this system in. Quite something, isn't it?

And what we also know too is that Russell and many other ones talked about all the same things that Marx talked about. So, here's a British Lord, a British Lord, hereditary lord too, talking about bringing down the population, sterilization of the public, stuff like that, and they'd have to do it. Well, again, it's not imagination. It's not wishful thinking. It's not hope. These guys planned things, and they'd bring it to pass. That's why you have a world today which is essentially fascist with corporations either working for government or actually running over governments and telling governments what to do. You can't really tell the difference now, because they go in and out of the corporations into politics and back and forth all the time now.

This article is from India. And in India, it's a big, big test bed for genetically modified food, as it is too with big pharma and vaccinations. There's been so many deaths from vaccinations and they're managing to cover it up there, because the system is a caste system and it's terribly corrupt. It's easy to bribe. Anyway, it says:

Renowned filmmaker and social activist Mahesh Bhatt today launched a scathing attack on biotech multinational companies and their nexus with regulatory bodies for unleashing what he describes as 'bio-terrorism' in the country.

(A: Now, Rothschild has bought up so much of India, after they put the farmers out of business, deliberately, and poisoned their water supplies and all the rest of it. And now they've brought in their GM seeds and so on.)

Speaking at a function organized to launch his new film, 'Poison on the Platter', directed by Ajay Kanchan, Bhatt said, "in their mad rush to capture the multi-billion dollar Indian agricultural and food industry, the biotech MNCs are bulldozing warnings by scientists about the adverse impact of GM foods on health and environment, and hurtling the mankind toward a disaster, which will be far more destructive than anything the world has seen so far, simply because it will affect every single person living on this planet".

(A: And that's true. It is already doing it. We're going sterile. Our immune systems are shot. And they know this. They've always known this at the top. You don't bring in, like Monsanto, people who work in the biowarfare industry to make your food folks.)

Bhatt's film makes a mockery of Government of India's claim of not allowing import of any GM foods in the country as it conclusively demonstrates that supermarkets in India are flooded with harmful food stuff and biotech MNCs are cashing on the ignorance of unsuspecting consumers in India. "Indians are unfortunately kept in dark, and the corporations are hatching strategies to cash in on their ignorance. Poison on the Platter is, therefore, an attempt to generate awareness among consumers and kick start an informed debate on the issue", said Bhatt.

Trials of GM foods on lab animals across the world

(A: And this is true. This is so darned true.)

have repeatedly shown that they cause bleeding stomachs, and adversely affect brain, lungs, liver, kidney, pancreas and intestine. They have been even linked to higher offspring mortality and causing infertility.

(A: We know that even with soya, too, the third generation that are fed nothing but the GM soya, like mice, etc, they end up totally sterile. Well, that happens with you too, folks. We're being altered, big time. On purpose. It says:)

"Are we ready to eat a food that has the potential to stunt our growth, impair our immune system and adversely affect all our vital organs", asks Ajay Kanchan, director of the documentary, adding that "It's shocking that instead of protecting the interests of farmers and consumers, regulatory bodies in India are pandering to the greed of biotech MNCs like Monsanto, whose track record is littered with lies, deceptions and notorious ability to corrupt the regulatory bodies all over the world".

(A: You've got to stop right there and say well how come they've got this power to do it? It's because, you see, the biowarfare industry is part of this big global structure. It also fulfills the political, social agenda of depopulation, etc, etc, etc, and sterility. That's why. It's part of the military-industrial complex. That's why it gets all this power. He says:)

"I can say with absolute confidence that there is irrefutable and overwhelming evidence that genetically engineered foods are harmful and that they are not being evaluated properly by the governments of India, United States, the European Union, or anywhere in the world."

(A: And again, you've got to say, well, how come? Eh?)

Said Jeffrey M. Smith, Founder Director, Institute of Responsible Technology and author of two widely respected books on health impact of GM foods – Seeds of Deception and Genetic Roulette, adding that "this is one of the most dangerous technologies ever introduced on earth, and it's being deployed in our food supply. It's madness, what we need is a political willingness to say no more".

I think it would take a bit more than that, actually, to get anything done at all. Now, this article ties in with it, this next one, because it's a big study that's been done by China. And it says:

The Very Real Danger of Genetically Modified Foods

(A: Stuff we were all prattling about years ago, but nobody wanted to listen back then. And it says:)

Chinese researchers have found small pieces of rice ribonucleic acid (RNA) in the blood and organs of humans who eat rice.

(A: This is the modified rice.)

The Nanjing University-based team showed that this genetic material will bind to receptors in human liver cells and influence the uptake of cholesterol from the blood.

(A: You ever wonder why suddenly everything changed in the 70s, late 70s? Everybody in America started to bloat outwards. You ever wonder why suddenly it happened?)

The type of RNA in question is called microRNA (abbreviated to miRNA) due to its small size. MiRNAs have been studied extensively since their discovery ten years ago, and have been implicated as players in several human diseases including cancer, Alzheimer's, and diabetes. They usually function by turning down or shutting down certain genes. The Chinese research provides the first in vivo example of ingested plant miRNA surviving digestion and influencing human cell function

They program your cells, once they're in you, folks. That's what they do. They program your cells. It's no different really than how they do it with fish in Canada. I was shocked when I first saw it. It was a public information documentary I watched. And you saw these people grabbing a fish every five seconds, going down these troughs, in a factory type situation, just touching the fish to this little pencil-shaped thing that was on a little pole. And this thing injected using *ecoli* as the main thing to fix it into the fish. It just blew basically, through the surface, this particular DNA combination, and each time the fish's cells would die off and new ones would grow, it would be the new type, the new engineered type that would take over. And you're eating all this food, with the RNA in it and everything else, effecting you as well. They know damn well what they're doing and of course, you'll end up sterile too. Most folk are already in the West, as the studies show. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the manipulation of our genes, basically, through what we eat. And it's science which has been proven to do the same thing over and over and over again. Multiple studies on this, but it doesn't matter. The big boys go ahead and make us eat this altered stuff with different genes put in there, etc, etc. It's weaponized. Your food is weaponized basically. And it's got a good function to fulfill. It kills a lot of us off. It reduces the population, and it makes the ones, even young men now, sterile. Look at all the studies coming out of the UN every year. They never comment on why we're sterile. They don't care. They know why. If it was something they were not doing and weren't aware of, it would be a crisis, but, no, all men are now about 85% sterile now in the West. That's what you hear every year coming out of the UN. There's no big deal. It's meant to be. And they know darn well what's causing it all too. But, as I say, there's a war on you and you don't even know it. This study goes on to say that:

The Chinese research provides the first in vivo example of ingested plant miRNA surviving digestion and influencing human cell function.

Should the research survive scientific scrutiny -- a serious hurdle -- it could prove a game changer in many fields. It would mean that we're eating not just vitamins, protein, and fuel, but information as well.

(A: It can recode your DNA structure.)

The Chinese RNA study threatens to blast a major whole in Monsanto's claim. It means that DNA can code for miRNA which can in fact be hazardous.

(A: And that's putting it awfully mildly.)

That knowledge could deepen our understanding of many fields, including cross-species communication, co-evolution, and predator-prey relationships.

(A: We know who the predators are, though.)

It could illuminate new mechanisms for some metabolic disorders and perhaps explain how some herbal and modern medicines function.

(A: Etc, etc. And of course:)

Monsanto's website states, "There is no need for, or value in testing the safety of GM foods in humans."

Ha, ha. There you go. Isn't that amazing, eh? Isn't that amazing too that Monsanto had the power, through all its contacts, to stop anyone testing their stuff in the West? Actually, you can't test the stuff in the West. It's illegal to test the stuff. You're supposed to take it all on faith that it's good for you. There's power, eh? There's power. On your food? Your basic intake is food or you die.

And this article here too, it says:

We incorporate genetic information from the food we eat - new study

(A: And it gives you much the same as from the other one. It says:)

The study shows that we incorporate genetic information from the food we eat and that ingested nucleic acids, such as DNA and RNA, can have physiological influences.

The study is yet another nail in the coffin of the already discredited 'safety assessment' process for GM foods in the EU and elsewhere. These assessments do not consider the effects described.

And this one goes on and on and on about the different. It's a bit more detailed in what these things actually do to your own genes. It's quite interesting, for those who care. Most folk won't. They'll munch away on their chips and cookies and watch TV. This is what's happening to us, because it's planned that way. And that's why these big companies have been held up to be untouchable, pretty well untouchable. And this article I'll put up tonight too is on

Monsanto, Blackwater and GM crop saboteurs

I think I've already put it up, but it's from 2010, initially. It goes on about how they all work together. And how they go after people who attack them in any way whatsoever with incredible force, and take people to court, yadda, yadda, yah, and bankrupt them. How they put people out of business in farming. How they even have their own spies. I mean, professional spies from professional. They're all ex-CIA, etc, and FBI, and how they infiltrate and then spy on groups that are opposing Monsanto and that kind of stuff. All the dirty tricks that they play. This is like a private army inside your own country. Most of the stuff in your own country now is private, isn't it, really?

And one article here is on the fracking. The fracking business, of course, is to get the gas out of the ground. And there was one shocking documentary put out not long ago, that gave one side of the story, but there's another side of it as well. And this article here, there's a couple of them actually, tell you how they fudged the movie and really altered your perceptions of things. It goes on about how long they've been doing the fracking, 60 years or so. And the fact that the guy who made the movie that scared everybody, had to pull it eventually, because it was an inconvenient truth coming out. So, anyway, you just don't know who to believe today unless you really go into, you know, a lot of studies. It says:

The Gasland movie: a fracking shame – director pulls video to hide inconvenient truths

Josh Fox has made a documentary that makes some pretty alarming claims about gas drilling across the US. But as is often the case when these claims are examined they do not stand up to scrutiny.

Fox' documentary Gasland, claims that fracking, a way of drilling for natural gas, has polluted water and endangered lives. One of the most alarming scenes is when he lights water that residents claim has been polluted by fracking.

(A: It's coming out of the tap.)

It is dramatic and at first glance seems like a slam dunk.

(A: Meaning you can't disprove it, right?)

I mean they can light their water – it is polluted and there is gas drilling nearby. It must be responsible.

But then a little digging reveals a few inconvenient facts. A 1976 study by the Colorado Division of Water found that this area was plagued with gas in the water problems back then. And it was naturally occurring.

(A: In other words, before the fracking, they already had methane and different stuff coming through the water.)

As the report stated there was “troublesome amounts of methane” in the water decades before fracking began. It seems that in geographical areas gas has always been in the water.

But Josh Fox knew this and chose not to put it in Gasland.

(A: So, this author here asked him:)

about this omission at a recent screening at Northwestern University in Chicago.

He said he had not included these facts that questioned his alarmism because “they were not relevant.”

(A: He should work for the New World Order boys, eh?)

He also dropped the bombshell that I had not been aware of that there were media reports of people lighting their water as far back as 1936. Again this was not included in Gasland...

Either. Everything is done for a political skewing.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just showing how, again, videos or anything else, or books, whatever, can be very misleading if the author's intention is to be so. And the author of Gasland was aware that as far back as 1936, people were lighting their tap water as far back as that, because of the methane contained in it naturally. So, it just goes to show you, you know. It's like the movie, that movie they did, a long time ago, on really the wars that were going to come up. What was that one called? Wag the Dog. And how the perception alters your reality. And if it's on television or whatever, it must be true. It must be true, right. You can't really tell. But this guy, apparently, deliberately kept this stuff out, because he didn't think it relevant, because it wasn't relevant to his cause, which is again, a Greenie obviously. And the whole greening agenda, which also wants us depopulated too by the way. They all get funded by the big foundations. So, there you go with that one.

Now, this article here is quite interesting to do with naming names on who's running your government, really. And it says, it's International Crisis Group, it says:

While the International Crisis Group (ICG) claims to be "committed to preventing and resolving deadly conflict," the reality is that they are committed to offering solutions crafted well in advance to problems they themselves have

created in order to perpetuate their own corporate agenda.

(A: And it's true enough. We live in an Orwellian world, and the names are often very opposite to what they actually do. It says.)

Nowhere can this be better illustrated than in Thailand and more recently in Egypt. ICG member Kenneth Adelman had been backing Thailand's Prime Minister Thaksin Shinwatra, a former Carlyle Group adviser who was literally standing in front of the CFR in NYC on the eve of his ousting from power in a 2006 military coup.

Since 2006, Thaksin's meddling in Thailand has been propped up by fellow Carlyle man James Baker and his Baker Botts law firm, Belfer Center adviser Robert Blackwill of Barbour Griffith & Rogers, and now Robert Amsterdam's Amsterdam & Peroff, a major corporate member of the globalist Chatham House.

(A: That's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the parent of the CFR. It says:)

With Thailand now mired in political turmoil led by Thaksin Shinwatra and his "red shirt" color revolution,

(A: This is a fact. They've got this, all these NGOs over there dressed with these red shirts, which they took from a group that were there a hundred-odd years ago, called the Red Shirt Brigade, by the way, Communist. And it says:)

the ICG is ready with "solutions" in hand. These solutions generally involve tying the Thai government's hands with arguments that stopping Thaksin's subversive activities amounts to human rights abuses, in hopes of allowing the globalist-backed revolution to swell beyond control.

(A: It's a color revolution, and Soros and the same guys are behind it. Soros is amazing. He's opened up an office in Burma now, and he's getting a lot of agitators ready to move out of Burma, well trained, into all these different countries, and keep it going. And then of course, NATO comes in and bombs the hell out of everybody, when the government tries to keep itself going. And then they're under the New World Order too. It says:)

The unrest in Egypt, of course, was led entirely by ICG member Mohamed ElBaradei and his US State Department recruited, funded, and supported April 6 Youth Movement coordinated by Google's Wael Ghonim. While the unrest was portrayed as being spontaneous, fueled by the earlier Tunisian uprising, ICG's ElBaradei, Ghonim, and their youth movement had been in Egypt since 2010 assembling their "National Front for Change"

(A: It was called.)

and laying the groundwork for the January 25th 2011 uprising.

ICG's George Soros would then go on to fund Egyptian NGOs working to rewrite the Egyptian constitution after front-man ElBaradei succeeded in removing Hosni Mubarak. This Soros-funded constitution and the resulting servile stooge government it would create represents the ICG "resolving" the crisis their own ElBaradei helped create.

(A: And it gives you the Board Members of ICG who are involved in this:)

Notable ICG Board Members:

George Soros, Kenneth Adelman, Samuel Berger, Wesley Clark, Mohamed ElBaradei, Carla Hills

Notable ICG Advisers:

Richard Armitage, Zbigniew Brzezinski, Stanley Fischer, Shimon Peres, Surin Pitsuwan, Fidel V. Ramos

Notable ICG Foundation & Corporate Supporters:

(A: That's financial supporters)

Carnegie Corporation of New York,

(A: That's a big foundation.)

Hunt Alternatives Fund, Open Society Institute, Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Morgan Stanley, Deutsche Bank Group, Soros Fund Management LLC, McKinsey & Company, Chevron, Shell

These are the companies that fund what you think are just spontaneous uprisings across the world. And it's all done through these big corporations and their armies of NGOs. And this other article too is on about who's running your country. It says:

Hillary Clinton turns to think tankers for new Foreign Affairs Policy Board

(A: Now, this is getting back into technocracy, where, again, experts will run you. This is all the change-over that you're seeing and living through right now. It says:)

that the US State Department will from now on depend on permanent advisory drawn from the ranks of what it calls "think tank scholars."

(A: Now, pretty well every think tank scholar is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, a private organization too. Remember that.)

The article also notes that this move is similar to the already existing Defense Policy Board at the Pentagon, and that this is an effort to make the US State Department more like the Defense Department - however in which way the author is not clear.

(A: I mean, it's true. Defence Policy Board is basically private individuals. Again, a private organization.)

Since the US State Department literally is directing armies of protesters and their armed counterparts in the streets from Tunisia to Syria, from Belarus to Moscow, and from Myanmar to Bangkok and Malaysia, it would indeed make sense to reconfigure it into something more suitable to oversee warfare rather than diplomacy. It is the US State Department from which organizations like the National Endowment for Democracy and its myriad of seditious-sowing NGOs stem from and go forth manipulating foreign governments rather than dealing with them as equal sovereign states, a long running theme pursued throughout the upper echelons of the "globocratic" elite.

The board the Washington Post describes contains 25 members led by Brookings Institution president Strobe Talbott, former-US Deputy Secretary of State and Rhodes Scholar. The Washington Post then lists 10 other members drawn from these think-tanks, including:

Nina Hachigian, Center for American Progress; Jane Harman, Woodrow Wilson Center; Robert Kagan, Brookings; Stephen Krasner, Hoover Institution; Ellen Laipson, Stimson Center; Vali Nasr, Brookings; Tom Pickering, Brookings; John Podesta, Center for American Progress; James Steinberg, Brookings; Laura Tyson, Center for American Progress

(A: And it says:)

What Does it Mean? Corporate Fascism.

(A: Is what it means.)

Should it alarm Americans to see "think-tank scholars" guiding US policy officially? Considering that these think-tanks have literally wrote America's destiny for decades, regardless of who was in office and what political ideology

they claimed to profess, Clinton's move to fold them into a permanent, official advisory board is but a formality. The Washington Post's presentation most likely makes the average American believe their future and their nation's foreign policy are in capable "scholarly" hands. However, nothing could be further from the truth.

The Brookings Institution, Hoover Institution, Center for American Progress, the Stimson Center, and the Woodrow Wilson Center are all funded by and represent the interests of the largest corporate-financiers on earth, some like BAE (British Aerospace Engineering), not even American firms. This alarming convergence of government and corporations has a name: corporate fascism.

A centralized, increasingly authoritarian autocratic oligarchy constituted of corporations, their policy think-tanks, and even their own directors holding positions both within the government and throughout its various private sector peripheries, not only represents the death of America's Constitutional Republic, but the same alarming threat to the world it faced with the rise of European fascism in Adolf Hitler's Nazi Germany and Benito Mussolini's Italy.

(A: Then he goes on about:)

Brookings Institution

(A: The background is this:)

Within the library of the Brookings Institution you will find the blueprints for nearly every conflict the West has been involved with in recent memory. What's more is that while the public seems to think these crises spring up like wildfires, those following the Brookings' corporate funded studies and publications see these crises coming years in advance. These are premeditated, meticulously planned conflicts that are triggered to usher in premeditated, meticulously planned solutions to advance Brookings' corporate supporters, who are numerous.

The ongoing operations against Iran, including US-backed color revolutions, US-trained and backed terrorists inside Iran, and crippling sanctions were all spelled out in excruciating detail in the Brookings Institution report, "Which Path to Persia?" The more recent UN Security Council resolution 1973 regarding Libya uncannily resembles Kenneth Pollack's March 9, 2011 Brookings report titled "The Real Military Options in Libya."

(A: As far back as 1973. And then it gives you all again, the board members. Again, it's a who's who of who is who in America. It's just astonishing. You've got, again:)

Dominic Barton: McKinsey & Company, Inc.
Alan R. Batkin: Eton Park Capital Management
Richard C. Blum: Blum Capital Partners, LP
Abby Joseph Cohen: Goldman, Sachs & Co.

All the big players are here. I'll put these links up tonight and you can read it for yourselves. And it's just astonishing for some folk to realize this has been going on for so many years. It's been going on all your life, actually, because Carroll Quigley mentioned that in his own books too, about the CFR. He was the historian for the CFR. And he spelled out the whole New World Order technique, all the techniques they would use, and all the big corporations that were involved as members on the board too. So, they were running the country back then. He said, actually, there wasn't a president or prime minister who wasn't a member of this organization, even under its previous name, for sixty years. That meant going back into the 1880s, 1890s, in Britain, America, Canada, elsewhere. This private organization's run us for pretty well a hundred years, you know, absolutely from the top down.

So, nothing happens by chance. Everything takes build-up. It takes planning, and these groups do all the planning. They're big massive think tanks. They bring on strategic specialists from warfare institutions on their boards, and they plan everything years and years and years in advance. And of course, all you have to know is you supply the guys who are out of work to fit the uniforms to go off and fight. That's all you have to know.

Now, vaccines are just amazing too, a great massive agenda. Again, they're putting RNA, DNA, and the whole bit into your body, and just like the fish and the animals they can alter, they can alter you as well, and they do. They do. Remember too, Russell also talked about using the needle to get the kind of population they desired. The kind of mentality too, very obedient, not too bright. So, this article here is about a little girl dying after vaccination. And the parents are being gagged. They're being forbidden to talk about it. And it's in India, again, I believe, because India is a big testing ground, as I say. So much corruption there, it's easy to get anything done. And all big pharmas are in there doing a lot of testing on these peasants. You wouldn't believe it. It's just a gold field for them.

Now:

Homeland Security

(A: As we all know, or should know, or always remember, are always into everything that you do. All your data is going through. They gave us the computer to collect our data. That was it. That was the reason they gave us the computer. It says here:)

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security's command center routinely monitors dozens of popular websites, including Facebook, Twitter, Hulu, WikiLeaks and news and gossip sites including the Huffington Post and Drudge Report, according to a government document.

(A: I get it too. I get hits on my firewall. And I've got Fort Bragg and everything coming up on mine every day, all these different American Forts.)

A "privacy compliance review" issued by DHS last November says that since at least June 2010, its national operations center has been operating a "Social Networking/Media Capability" which involves regular monitoring of "publicly available online forums, blogs, public websites and message boards."

The purpose of the monitoring, says the government document, is to "collect information used in providing situational awareness and establishing a common operating picture."

(A: So there you go. It's well explained there, right.)

The document adds, using more plain language, that such monitoring is designed to help DHS and its numerous agencies, which include the U.S. Secret Service and Federal Emergency Management Agency,

(A: And all its private ones too, by the way, again.)

to manage government responses to such events as the 2010 earthquake....

Etc, etc, etc. Believe you me, if there was an earthquake going on, they won't be giving a damn what you're talking about at that moment. They'll be all running for their lives. Nothing to do with that stuff. So I won't read any more about that rubbish.

And, as I say, it's just astonishing to realize we're just little rats in a cage aren't we, at the bottom. We're mushrooms too. We're kept in the dark and fed you know what, as it's dumped on top of us all the time. And I've talked too about, it's a war. You understand there is a deliberate war. It's not happenstance. It's just not little left-wingers or little right-wingers or whatever doing it. No, no. This is a total war by a group, who have been around for a long time, who look to society and everything that makes society work. And what makes it work makes it strong. And if you are at war or you're going to war with that society, you must look at every Achilles Heel it has, and exploit it, and bring it down, and ruin it completely. That's why such a vast amount of it has to do with destroying all your culture. And it's done incrementally, bit by bit by bit, until, you know, you're corrupted too and you don't know it, because everybody else around you is as well. You think it's all normal.

I've talked too about how you're indoctrinated as well through all the video games that were all put out initially, and

still today, for the military, to desensitize them from killing anybody they're told to kill. And it's got so much worse from then. I've read articles here about the latest ones. You can get your own slave now. You know, you get a little female that follows you around. And you put a collar on her, and you can shock her, and you can do anything you want with her. And that's how they degrade society. We're past sadomasochism now. We're actually so contaminated we're down in the sewer.

This article here is called:

'Disgusting' video is 'recruitment tool for the Taliban':

(A: In other words, the Taliban should be using it. It says:)

Outrage across the world after footage emerges showing U.S. troops 'urinating on dead Afghan bodies'

'The anonymous person who put it online wrote, 'Scout sniper team 4 with 3rd battalion 2nd marines out of camp lejeune peeing on dead talibans'

Footage showing American soldiers urinating on dead Afghan bodies has sparked outrage across the world

(A: I don't think it would. The occasional cow would look up from chomping the grass and maybe moo a bit, but most folk don't. Most folk aren't even shocked with anything today. Especially the youngsters.)

- with Afghanistan's leaders labelling it as a 'recruitment tool for the Taliban'.

The 'disgusting' and 'highly reprehensible' 40-second clip shows four men in combat gear standing over the three corpses with their genitals exposed as they relieve themselves.

(A: Well, I'll tell you another thing too, folks. See, normal guys don't expose their genitals to each other. Just to let you know, if you haven't thought of that already. It says:)

The men can be heard joking 'Have a great day, buddy', 'Golden like a shower' and 'Yeahhhh!' as they groan with relief whilst urinating.

(A: Certain sects of men will do that golden shower stuff.)

It has sparked anger from Afghans, with top negotiator from President Hamid Karzai's High Peace Council Arsala Rahmani, saying it will have a 'very, very bad impact on peace efforts'.

He added: 'Looking at such action, the Taliban can easily recruit young people and tell them that their country has been attacked by Christians and Jews and they must defend it.'

(A: It's actually barbarians it's attacked by. And one group actually made them into barbarians. Put it that way.)

It is not clear if the corpses belong to civilians or insurgents

(A: It wouldn't matter)

engaged in combat, although the film does appear to have been shot in Afghanistan.

The anonymous person who posted it included the caption: 'Scout sniper team 4 with 3rd battalion 2nd marines out of camp lejeune peeing on dead talibans.'

And there's a lot more after this on this article.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Judy from Florida if she's there. Are you there Judy?

Judy: Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Judy: Hi. Thank you for taking my call. I've waited a while to talk to you. And I'm definitely a Patriot in the United States who, after the Enactment of the NDAA, I'm a little nervous, only because, you know, I'm vocal. And you know, I do follow through on trying to talk to organizations and other people in and out of my network about important issues. And I have children. And you know, I don't anticipate that anything could actually happen to me, or, you know, people that I know. But, I mean, with the NDAA and the Stop Online Piracy Act, things of that nature, I mean, they're trying to shut us down, those that are freethinkers and, you know, want the republic back. And, I mean, you're one of the people that I appreciate the most, as far as the extent of your research and what you know historically, and in documentation over decades if not centuries is what has led us to this point. And I, you know, I've been informing myself for well over a decade now. I mean before the events of 9/11. And I asked when I saw the Towers go down in real time, I wondered out loud to myself, why didn't the building just break off at the top where the impact occurred. Because I didn't know about temperatures of jet fuel or anything, but you know, I didn't think that it was logical that this whole building would tumble down. I knew that steel would be much stronger than that. And I've questioned a lot of things over many years, and you know, I wish I had the dedication or the time for the research that you know, men and women like you have done. But it's like I know enough to know that I know the sinister nature of the people that are in control. I understand a lot of what their belief systems are. And, you know, it's enough to really give me pause. And I really don't understand, if it's not for the fluoride in the water, and you know, the wanton ignorance and just the complicity of these things, how people can allow all of this evil to keep unfolding.

Alan: Well, massive conditioning is one, but also, you're quite right. They have prepared long in advance the society that they wanted to be around at that time. They've dumbed us down. We're very stupid, as opposed to people fifty years ago. We're poisoned. There's no doubt about it. Our IQ has dropped, officially. They've dropped it, the new one is six points or seven points lower than the old one. Same test. And we're entertained to death, until a lot of people, they can't tell fact from fiction anymore. In fact, it's almost like living through a sci-fi movie they were making 20 years ago about the future society. We're living through it today. That's what it's like. And they can't tell the difference. So, they always prepare the ground long before they make the attack. And they certainly did it with that. But the telltale sign is in the documentations the CFR put out in the 70s, the coming wars, with all Middle Eastern countries mentioned, and then the New American Century list in the 90s, exactly the same one as Obama is following through with today. So, the proof is all there. Thanks for calling. And call again, when I've got more time to answer you.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Misconduct Pervades UK Research](#)

[Poison on the Platter--GM Crops in India](#)

[Real Dangers of Genetically Modified Food](#)

[We Incorporate Genetic Information from the Food we Eat](#)

[Monsanto, Blackwater and GM Crop Saboteurs](#)

[Gasland Movie on Fracking--Director Pulls Video to Hide Inconvenient Truths](#)

[More on Fracking](#)

[Names of Corporate Employees Running Government](#)

[Soros Opens Office in Burma](#)

[Corporations Running US Gov. Policy](#)

[Vaccine Related Deaths Covered Up in India](#)

[Homeland Security and Twitter](#)

[US Troops Urinating on Dead Bodies](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 15, 2013 (#1249)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2013:

All Glory is Gory:

"This Global Agenda Tends to Be Boring,
Years of Study Leaves You Snoring,
Your Head is Full of Documented Facts
Showing All Crises to Be Planned Acts
Towards Societies with Placebo Leaders
Serving their Purpose for the Top Feeders
Who Now Own the World, Pull the Strings,
Knew Years Ago what Tomorrow Brings,
Neuroscientists, Behaviourists, Near Pinnacle,
According to Their Masters, Worked a Miracle,
Conditioning Generations to Be Thick as a Brick,
Obedient and Ignorant, Now There's a Trick"

© Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 15, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on January the 15th, 2013.

For newcomers, I suggest you do make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you plod through that you'll start to understand the system you're born into. Your parents were born into the same system (a complete system) and your grandparents too. We've been under a form of occupation or takeover for an awful long time

and the average person doesn't know it and they're given all kinds of alternative reasons as to why we're in the mess we're in. But, of course, agencies and organizations blossomed at the turn of the 20th century and came out openly with their big agendas, including the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** and **Council on Foreign Relations** (same group actually), who put branches in every country and they claim they've been putting prime ministers and presidents in, for over a hundred years now, to all countries across the world, to bring about this global society which they themselves would rule. It wasn't just to make a nice, happy planet where we will all smile and share our chocolates or whatever; it's because the big boys want to bring in a scientifically-created society, where they'd have a very obedient population and compliant population, who would work, pay taxes and do what they were told. And, at the same time, the big boys wanted to, eventually, even create new kinds of humans, that would serve them better towards the end. And that's all being touted today through all the scientific magazines, if you go through them.

So, a big long-term plan. And we're used... every generation is used toward this plan and we help further their goals for them; we work their ideas into existence for them by complying. And, as I say, it's not to be a pleasant world at all. They blame all of you for using *their* resources, you see, because these boys at the top, naturally being survivors, want to make sure that they and their offspring and their offspring to come, way off into the future, will have lots of things to work on and work with in natural supplies and so on and resources. And, unfortunately, you see, we are now classed as "surplus" by them, especially the Western countries which have fought all the wars for them to bring this global world about (this society about) and also, we've helped plunder the planet for the big corporations that rule us; it's all part of the big club at the top. And academia is all on board with them too, so you're not going to get the truth out of academia; they're part of keeping you dumbed down, stupid and giving you fake histories and even a fake reality, in a sense too. So, you've got to figure it out for yourself. It's a hard thing to do, so help yourself at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, and you'll start to find out how it's done.

And, remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** or donating, hopefully, in these austere times. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can use personal checks and international postal money orders too, from the post office, to Canada, and you can also send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal, once again.

And, as I say, we don't have nice times ahead of us at all. We've been planned to go into austerity for a long long time. Back in the 1970's, for instance, the **Club of Rome**, came out openly, in one of their big books and talked about bringing austerity in; a post-consumerist society, they called it, where your extra cash that'd you normally spend for things you might want or like, would go to paying basic expenses for energy and utilities and rents and everything else, mortgages. So, we're well on the path there and everything's going as planned. The bank crash itself was planned long before it came down. All the top bankers got together (they've admitted that) and had many, many meetings over years. And they knew that they were too big to fail and that the public would bail them out. They had all their boys in politics, anyway, to make sure that happened. And they lost nothing at all, whatsoever. And it helped also to bring down the power of the countries, the taxpayers who were then left with the big bills, because all that money to pay off the bankers was borrowed money. And I hear the music coming in, so I'll be back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it's quite the matrix indeed, because most folk are completely stupefied when they find out what's been going on in reality, as opposed to what they've been told by the news; when they find out the reasons for things, the reasons for the wars abroad, who is behind it, who benefits from it, who pays for it and who runs the world, basically. And it truly is quite a journey and most folk really can freak out when they start to understand what's happening. And I tell them: don't freak out, whatever you do, don't go crazy because you're getting downloaded with information that you start to understand. And don't try to alienate yourself from those around you by becoming a kind of preacher almost, an evangelist and you're evangelizing to your parents or your family, because you'll lose them all... you'll lose them all. You've got to find people who are already asking questions and then you don't overdose them with your information, because you will alienate yourself down the road and that can be quite unsafe these days, too, in certain instances. So, start to share your information wisely with those who are really asking the questions. Don't bother with people you're trying to convert, because, you understand, social indoctrination is a science and it works with most people... it works perfectly with most people.

When you go into the history of education, for instance, you find that good big philosophers like **Jacques Ellul**, talk about indoctrination, and a form of brainwashing, and he says it's *essential*. And the elite all know this and they've always known this: it's essential that you must get the young first, at school, for the initial indoctrination. If they don't

get that initial indoctrination, then their adult indoctrination, which is continuous, won't take on them (it won't work), so it's very important that they're given their fake history. They're taught not to reason things out at school; just parrot what they're told and get little gold stars and be accepted by the group and that's what they push in schools now: group thinking. And then you all have group decisions and come to consensus. They don't like people who stand up and say, *I don't go along with that; that's nonsense*. They want everyone to be in conformity with the rest. School standardizes you, you understand. So much so, that people will grow up in some countries, especially the US, and never question... never question the news. They really believe that what comes across the news is somehow from government and it's by government, but it's not. It's private, private industries, the whole news industry. And they have their own goals, believe you me.

An essential part, if you want to go into any country and dominate it, is to make sure you gradually take over all culture industry; you must take over all education; and you must take over all the media. And then you convince the public, gradually, that you're somehow part of their reasoning mechanisms; that's what **Brzezinski** said in one of his own books. He says that shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves and they'll *expect* the media to do their thinking and reasoning *for* them. And when my parents were around, and my grandparents, they didn't trust the media at all in a place like Britain, because they all knew the history of the media in Britain and elsewhere. It's all owned by private companies that have their own agendas. And they really do have their own agendas, believe you me. So, the public has been taught to forget that, because the TV is a permanent part of their daily life. And they laugh and they weep, depending on what they're being shown and they also sit and get indoctrinated by their media downloads for their news every day. So, it's a scientific indoctrination that works awfully, awfully well, so if you're trying to wake up people like that, you're wasting your time. And you'll just end up having arguments with them.

So, the world is changing fast, because we're coming to the end of a stage. And you've got to understand that when the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** set up their offices in the early 1900's or 20th century, they, under the authority of the Queen (so they're a private company but authorized with royalty behind them) they would decide who would get elected to parliament. They vet everybody who gets in. They do the same thing with their branch in the US (the **Council on Foreign Relations**). The Council on Foreign Relations also runs your media: every top media personage is a member of the CFR/Royal Institute for International Affairs, every single one of them. Every reporter would love to have them ask to join because that's a real leg up the ladder if you're asked to join these organizations. You can't apply for it. You've got to be asked. And then once you're asked, you go along with everything they tell you. It doesn't matter if it's right or wrong; you do what you're told and they'll look after you.

So, remember, culture has been taken over. Your media is completely controlled and your government is, as well. It's all working together towards an aim, which is not for the public whatsoever. Remember, **Karl Marx** came out, in the 1800's, with the three-bloc plan (trading blocs for the world), that would be under a "super government," he called it. But it would start with "free trade" between countries that would then form blocs and eventually they'd have the European bloc; that would expand all the way through to Russia and beyond. And that's happening today. They also wanted a United Americas to follow, secondly, and that's still on the go yet too. We're integrating and so much so, that the US **NSA** and **CIA** and all the rest of it, shares all their data on their citizens with Canada and vice versa, and we also have treaties on all kinds of import tariffs and so on and so on and they share the loot on that as well. And then you also have the Far-East Pacific-Rim region and the **ASEAN** countries that were to form the third bloc and that's underway, now too. China is to be the big major domo of that one and that was arranged an awful long time ago.

Now, the public in all of these things are never consulted, because, you see, you have no democracy. Democracy is not standing up for the rights of LGBD or whatever else it is. That's not democracy at all. Democracy is supposedly when the will of the majority of the people have been asked what their will is and you're never asked what your will is. And the reason is partly because those who are socially indoctrinated and culturally indoctrinated with their scientific indoctrination, take it for granted that other people will do all the voting for them and they will stand up and complain for them, and that's not participatory democracy. Democracy is, supposedly, when *you* participate, yourself, and get involved. So, we don't have any kind of democracy; we have just simply, leaders chosen for an agenda by big organizations in a pyramid-type structure. And it's across the whole world. They have every country on board with it. Don't think for a minute that China is completely independent here because the West *created* China. We *funded* China into existence. We signed the **World Trade Organization**. We gave them all of these free trade deals and then we also paid for all the factories that were here (in Canada, the States, Britain, elsewhere) to uplift all their stuff and move over to China. We paid for the moving. And we also trained all the engineers that China didn't have for the new factories. We trained them for 30 years prior to this (before they even had places to go back to and work in). In Canada, we

trained them in the universities, (Britain, the States, and elsewhere too). So, this is how far in advance big plans work, you see. And we're just simply living through it. We're taught by the media that things just happen spontaneously and crisis after crisis happens. Nothing is further from the truth; it's all planned out in 10-year plans, 50-year plans, 100-year plans and more, just like they do at the **United Nations** and just like they did in the Soviet regime, with their, 5-, 10-, 50-, 100-year plans, because it's the same boys who started up all of these organizations, at the top.

Now, today, as the system is getting integrated, and with the whole **NAFTA** deal (North American Free Trade Agreement) and integration, we're still paying a lot of countries in Latin America right now, in order to have a lot of forests cleared just to plant the big agribusinesses. And some of them haven't even fully joined it yet but we're paying for it. We've been paying for it since the late 80's, by the way, for the big five agribusinesses to have places in Chile, etc (that's where all the food's going to come from in the future). And the public are totally ignorant of what's really even going on and where their money is going to. We're still building hospitals in China, even though China is making more billionaires than any other country in the world right now, through the free trade deals. And they can pollute as long as they want to and they don't have to reciprocate with any kind of tariffs at all or free trade into their country, because they're allowed tariffs on importing into their country. And if they say that they're not making enough money, at the end of the 15 years, they can reapply and have it stamped for another 15 years. This can go on forever; same with India and all the so-called "emerging countries," that we are all funding, as we go down the tubes. This is the *great plan*, the *great work*, you see.

Now, part of the NAFTA deal too, was that they brought in all the Caribbean countries. And one of the exceptions (countries that they didn't want to bring into it) was Cuba, but Cuba supposedly was run by the communist system. But they're changing that gradually now. Now it's time. And they're starting now with the Cuban changing in migration policies. It says,

"The new major provisions to Cuba's migration policy, allows Cubans, who obtain their passports, to travel as long as they have an entry visa from the country they intend to visit and ticket and eliminates the need for an exit visa and letter of invitation. It increases the time that Cubans may stay outside of the country, from 11 months to 24 months, without losing their status as residents of Cuba."

Alan: And it says,

"Previously, Cubans were given permission to visit for up to 30 days, after which, they had to pay a fee for each additional month extension, up to 11 months. It allows those younger than 18, to leave the country with notarized authorization of parents or legal representatives. It allows Cubans, who have emigrated, to visit the island, for a period of 90 days (60 more than currently allowed). Allows those who were previously barred from returning, such as those who left for humanitarian reasons, rafters, and athletes and professionals who left their teams or posts while on official trips abroad, to return. Those who escaped through the U.S. Navy base in Guantanamo will still be banned for defense and national security reasons. Allows those who left Cuba illegally after the 1994 migration accord with the United States to return as long as eight years have passed since their departures."

Alan: And so on and so on. So, that's gradually being changed, as everything gets all-readied for the complete integration of the Americas and the surrounding islands and so on. That's what it's all about. What was that, a 60-year plan there? Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about the **Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute for International Affairs**. They were working since the 1920's to bring about, as I say, the **ASEAN** bloc countries in the Far East. And they had many front organizations but it was definitely them behind it. In fact, their main historian, **Carroll Quigley**, has that in the *Anglo-American Establishment*, an excellent book you've got to read to give you all the fill-ins of the histories, which they omit in regular books, because there is an alternative history here. And it says here,

"In a region largely bereft of regional organizations, the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) has been the most significant multilateral group in Asia for the past forty-five years. Since its inception in

1967...”

Alan: Well, you’ll find out they were planning this, as I say, in the 1920’s, in the CFR. It says,

“...ASEAN has largely achieved its initial purpose of preventing Southeast Asia from further outbreaks of war following the Indochina Wars, and has also accomplished several notable achievements in the economic and nonproliferation realms. Yet ASEAN today lags woefully behind its full potential. Unlike other regional institutions...”

Alan: That’s what they call them at the CFR, is “regional institutions.”

“... ASEAN does not maintain a peacekeeping force, have the authority to enforce human rights, or posses a formal mechanism for conflict resolution. Most Western leaders and even many of Southeast Asia’s top officials do not consider the organization capable of handling serious economic or security challenges, including disputes in the South China Sea.”

Alan: And it gives you a link here.

“ In this International Institutions and Global Governance program...”

Alan: This is from the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

“...Working Paper, Joshua Kurlantzick analyzes the major obstacles facing ASEAN today and prescribes recommendations for the both the United States and ASEAN that will enable ASEAN to firmly establish itself as the essential regional organization in Asia.”

Alan: Now, as I say, the CFR, they went further and so did Carroll Quigley, when he said, that eventually, they would raise China up to be a power down the road. And, in fact, the CFR and the Royal Institute for International Affairs had groups working from Australia. In fact, some of the top people there were working for this integration and eventually they’ll be swallowed up by it too. So, I’ll put this link up tonight.

And also too, an address that was given in 1992 by:

“President Jacques Delors to the Royal Institute of International Affairs- London, 7th September 1992: The European Community and the New World Order”

Alan: And it’s quite an interesting speech because back in ’92, he laid out the whole integration strategy for Europe. As I say, it’s much older... the whole idea is much older; **Marx** mentioned it and they’ve been working on it steadily since, with the big bankers on top, because, you see, at the top of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, including them themselves (the top boys), it was started by world bankers (you understand, money lenders who are *world* money lenders). And it’s still the same today. And the whole world was to be run by the power of the purse, some of them said. So, anyway, then their sons took over and they also fomented revolutions across the world too, to expand the **British Empire** and then they were to use the British Empire as the template basically, and used those countries to expand further, as they handed power over to the US, to take up the cost of it all, because Britain was going to run dry by losing men and the cost was going to be phenomenal. And that certainly happened. But the US was given the task of taking over and even **Kipling** talked about it too, and came over and gave a speech to the US Senate (that we hand the flag over to you - all of that kind of stuff) and the US has been the whipping boy ever since for getting it all done. But they’re not finished with it yet. So, I’ll put this link up tonight, by Jacques Delors at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, telling you about what was to come.

And also, this one here to do with... Canada’s native chiefs are in disarray, apparently. They’re trying to get some land rights back, because the government’s pushing for lands rights and there’s big money involved as well. And there are a

lot of corporations that want to get onto their lands, as well. So, I'll put this link up tonight. They are supposed to be meeting the prime minister and hammering out their ideas. But the Indians at least have a long memory of deception, so we'll see how this goes.

Now, in Pakistan, that's been a thorn in the side of this order for a long, long time – another Muslim country, primarily – and the Muslim countries all have to become, basically, secular administrations. That's the prime, again, of the CFR... a prime command of the CFR. They're trying to get secular administrations in – at least they say secular, but it'll be from a particular people who will end up running them. But, it says here,

“Court Orders Arrest of Pakistani Prime Minister amid Mass Protests”

Alan: So, they've got a good **Colour Revolution** going there.

“Pakistan has plunged into a leadership crisis. As hundreds of thousands demonstrate against corruption, the country's high court has ordered the arrest of Prime Minister Ashraf. Populist cleric Tahir-ul-Qadri has declared a 'revolution.' The streets of Pakistan were packed on Tuesday, when hundreds of thousands of demonstrators joined the protest called by Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadri, a self-proclaimed revolutionary leader. Indeed, it was to be his day of 'revolution.' He likely wasn't expecting help from the country's highest court...”

Alan: Well, they took time to work that in. It doesn't just happen like that.

“...but in the middle of the march, the news suddenly broke that the court had ordered the arrest of Pakistani Prime Minister Raja Pervez Ashraf on suspicion of corruption and nepotism. The demonstrators cheered wildly when they heard the development.”

Alan: Mind you, it'd be amazing if the West took some lessons from that too and got rid of some of the corruption in your own countries. {Laughs} Wouldn't it? Well, we cheer this kind of thing for others.

“The order issued by the Islamabad-based court came following hearings in a corruption case in which Ashraf, who has been prime minister since last June, stands accused of having received bribes in connection with an energy project during his stint as minister of water and power from 2008 to 2011.”

Alan: He bought property in London, with the cash, they claim. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're going through the big changes, of course, that were planned before we were born and we're living through them like a script. That's all it is; life is a script. And everything that is happening today was planned long before you were born, including the wars too (even the line-up of the wars: who would be 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and so on); planned long before you were born. But, as I say, getting back to creating the three-bloc trading system for the world, under a super-parliament idea: that was to start with the blocs and they'd get the super-parliament and then you'd simply make them subsidiaries of the main one, a world government. But Members of the European Parliament in Brussels cost three times more than the Members of Parliament in Westminster in London.

“MEPs in Brussels cost three times more than MPs in Westminster, shocking new figures reveal.”

Alan: Why is it shocking? I don't know.

“The annual bill for a member of the European Parliament is almost £1.8million, compared to £590,000 for politicians in the House of Commons.”

Alan: And that's too much, even for the ones at home. Anyway, it says,

“David Cameron has repeatedly demanded cuts in the running costs of the entire European project.”

Alan: And so on. And the European parliament having three different homes, it says.

“The Eurocrats...”

Alan: Themselves... they call these members of parliament, ‘Eurocrats’... they say,

“...it’s like comparing apples and oranges.”

Alan: Because they need three homes, apparently, you see. And the last time that Cameron complained, which is all just show and theater for the public, because he’s all for this whole thing; that’s why he was chosen (not by the public):

“Late last year the Prime Minister was dumbfounded to discover that during a summit at which member states refused to impose reductions on EU spending, leaders...”

Alan: Were having some sort of do and they

“...were quaffing £120 bottles of wine.”

Alan: But that’s standard stuff. But it says they’ve got three homes anyway, they’re allowed to have three homes, and they live like kings and all that kind of stuff; the old kind of stuff that we’re kind of used to. It’s like Ancient Rome and other countries too.

And this article too, is from the **Council on Foreign Relations**. You’ve got to read their stuff and always take a look at who writes the stuff; it’s awfully interesting, you’ll get a lot from it. It says,

“About the Global Governance Monitor”

Alan: Because they’ve got a global governance monitor, to see how it’s all going, you see – all the foundations that they have with thousands of armies of **NGOs** working towards this, and they’ve got think tanks galore, drafting up treaties and the next treaties and the 3rd and 4th, 5th, 6th treaties down the road, for integration – to see how they’re all doing. And so this monitor is one of their papers, you see, from the CFR. And it says,

“The challenge of global governance has never been more imperative and more daunting to realize. The headlines are filled with transnational challenges, from terrorism to climate change to weapons of mass destruction.”

Alan: See, it’s all done by fear and hype and nonsense. It says,

“To foster better understanding of modern global challenges--and the international community’s record in responding to them--the International Institutions and Global Governance (IIGG) program has launched the Global Governance Monitor. The guide’s nine components assess the human rights, nonproliferation, finance...”

Alan: That’s a very important one for these boys.

“...oceans governance...”

Alan: Because they’re taking over control of the oceans, too.

“...climate change...”

Alan: To control all of us.

“...conflict prevention, public health...”

Alan: Which is really as basic as you can possibly get it down to.

“...and transnational crime, and counterterrorism regimes.”

Alan: All the reasons that they say that we must have global government, you see. And it must be their one because, after all, these are the guys who have been working towards it, all by themselves, with incredible, unlimited financing. So, I'll put this link up tonight, too, *Global Governance Monitor*. They actually have a **Council of Councils**, that's at the head of the pyramid, managing all this integration for the world.

And, here's another one too:

“The New Global Health Agenda”

Alan: Did you know that? It was not just Obamacare, you know, you've got to pay for the world's health now. And this is also from the CFR. You think your governments run things? No, they don't. And this comes with a PDF and it gives an overview, as well. The overview says,

“The field of global health is witnessing a shift in focus from disease-driven initiatives to projects aimed at increasing the sustainability and strengthening of health systems. A crucial component to this is universal health coverage...”

Alan: Yeah, that's “universal health coverage”

“... which seeks to address financing schemes for health, separate from efforts to provide both adequate numbers of health workers and structures for health-care delivery.”

Alan: Now, they're talking about the West paying for it all, of course.

“UHC may be provided by government or through a combination of private insurance schemes, public-sector planning, and employer-based programs. Countries across the world, from China and India to Rwanda and Mexico, are beginning to implement different universal health coverage schemes, marking a rise in interest and political will for universal health coverage. In The New Global Health Agenda: Universal Health Coverage...”

Alan: This is one of their PDFs.

“... authors Oren Ahoobim, Daniel Altman, Laurie Garrett, Vicky Hausman, and Yanzhong Huang discuss this rise in support for universal health coverage and the financial benefits that may be reaped by implementing such schemes...”

Alan: And you understand, if you get through all the hoopla, it's all about a *universal common* health coverage that we'll all pay for to some one big insurance company, at the top. Probably it'll be under Goldman Sachs or something and we'll pay for the whole world, you see. Isn't that wonderful? Were you asked about *that*? Of course you weren't. Also, I'll put up tonight, again, another Global Trends, that came out, to 2030. I'll put it up again. I've put it up before. It's a publication from the **National Intelligence Council** and it's called:

“Alternative Worlds”

Alan: And they go into what they plan and predict for the future and you can take what you want from it. And also, there are a few PDFs I can put up tonight too, to do with drafting guidance for the Office of Parliament in Britain and it's for all British Commonwealth countries, mind you. And it goes through the bill formats and it's got PDFs for the whole bunch and it's got the one at the bottom:

“Crown Application”

Alan: Because everything passed in Parliament (in the British “democracy”) has to go through the Queen, you see and she can either say yea or nay.

And, this article too, is to do with fraud. And it's by Christopher Monckton and it says,

“The truth is out. No amount of hand-wringing or numerical prestidigitation on the part of the usual suspects can any longer conceal from the world the fact that global warming has been statistically indistinguishable from zero for at least 18 years. The wretched models...”

Alan: All these supercomputer models.

“... did not predict that. When I told the December 2012 UN climate summit in Doha that there had been no warming for at least 16 years, the furious delegates howled me down.”

Alan: It's a social agenda. It's a social/political agenda. It's nothing to do with science.

“The UN later edited the videotape to remove the howling. The delegates were furious not because I was speaking out of turn (they did not know that at the time) but because the truth was inconvenient. The Guardian carried a sneer-story about my intervention. When a reader sent in a politely-worded comment to the effect that, objectively speaking, it was true that over the relevant period the least-squares linear-regression trend on the Hadley/CRU global surface temperature data was as near flat as makes no statistical difference, within two minutes The Guardian deleted the comment from its misleadingly-titled ‘Comment Is Free’ website. The determined reader resubmitted the comment. This time it was gone in 45 seconds...”

Alan: You understand, it's a big agenda. *The Guardian*, of course, is in on it too. We've had cabinet members in parliament in Canada, who have come out and said, *it doesn't matter if it's all bogus science; it'll help redistribute wealth across the world to bring more equality*. That's part of it and it's not getting to the people. It's for big corporations for the world government idea; that's what it's for. And it's also to manage all your lives, as well: *you can't do this, you can't do that*, you do what you're told; more government bureaucracies and agencies and so on. It says,

“The Met Office, as WattsUpWithThat revealed recently, has noticeably downshifted its lurid warming prediction for the rest of this decade.”

Alan: And it says that,

“When it predicted a ‘barbecue summer’ (wrong: that summer was exceptionally cold and wet), and then a record warm winter (wrong: that was the second-coldest December in central England since records began in 1659); and then, this spring, a record dry summer for the UK (wrong again: 2012 proved to be the second-wettest on record: not for nothing is it now known as the ‘Wet Office’)...”

Alan: Instead of the “Met Office.”

“...it trumpeted its predictions of impending global-warming-driven climate disaster from the rooftops. And the scientifically-illiterate politicians threw money at it.”

Alan: Your money at it.

“If the Met Office’s new prediction is right, by 2017 the global warming rate will have been statistically indistinguishable from zero for two full decades. So, did the bureaucrats call a giant press conference to announce the good news? Er, no. They put up their new prediction on an obscure corner of their website, on Christmas Day, and hoped that everyone would be too full of Christmas cheer to notice. That raises – again – a question that Britain can no longer afford to ignore. Has the Met Office committed serious fraud against taxpayers?”

Alan: And then he says,

“Let us examine just one disfiguring episode. When David Rose of the Mail on Sunday wrote two pieces last year, several months apart, saying there had been no global warming for 15 years, the Met Office responded to each article with Met Office in the Media blog postings that, between them, made the following assertions:”

Alan: It says:

“‘... [F]or Mr. Rose to suggest that the latest global temperatures available show no warming in the last 15 years is entirely misleading.’ 2. ‘What is absolutely clear is that we have continued to see a trend of warming ...’ 3. ‘The linear trend from August 1997 (in the middle of an exceptionally strong El Niño) to August 2012 (coming at the tail end of a double-dip La Niña) is about 0.03 C°/decade ...’ 4. ‘Each of the top ten warmest years have occurred in the last decade.’ 5. ‘The models exhibit large variations in the rate of warming ... so ... such a period [15 years without warming] is not unexpected. It is not uncommon in the simulations for these periods to last up to 15 years, but longer periods are unlikely.’ Each of the assertions enumerated above was calculated to deceive. Each assertion is a lie. It is a lie told for financial advantage. M’lud, let me take each assertion in turn and briefly outline the evidence.”

Alan: Then he goes through the evidence, to knock them down again. But, as I say, this argument will go on forever, because it’s an agenda. It’s a top mounted agenda, from the very, very top, to change how we live completely, including, you know, post-consumerism and post-industrial and everything else. It’s also to fall in with **Agenda 21**, where you won’t live on the land, unless you’re absolutely necessary, on a corporate farm, one of these massive corporate farms. And it’ll actually run your whole life for you too. They’ve already indoctrinated the children, who will have no chance at all. Once that early, intense, scientific indoctrination of it gets into their heads, they’ll never get out of it, so they’ve already prepared for the future, through the children, which is standard.

Now, in Britain, of course, since everything runs on economics these days – we’re economic units and we’re a renewable resource – they decided of course to save money by, basically, if they can’t get straight euthanasia through, they’ll put you on the “death pathways” in hospitals, where they just starve you to death and don’t give you any fluids too and let you die. It’s much cheaper for them, you see. Because the government needs all that money to hand across the world to big corporations. And why should you be spending it on yourself, trying to live a bit longer? Your time is over. We’re all functional units, you understand. If we’re not functional anymore and we can’t pay the taxes and we can’t contribute to cash-cash-cash, then you’re defunct, you’re a bad world citizen. And the **United Nations** said that, because their definition of a good global citizen, under the United Nations, is a producer *and* consumer. If you’re starting to just consume, well they’ve got to dispose of you. So, they’ve been doing this death pathway thing and even giving cash incentives to the hospitals, to push more of it through. It says,

“Some hospitals have received six-figure sums. Care minister announces sweeping changes to Liverpool Care Pathway. Every year 130,000 are placed on the scheme”

Alan: For extermination. So,

“Hospitals will no longer be able to profit simply by putting dying patients on the Liverpool Care Pathway. NHS trusts have been receiving six-figure sums for using the controversial end-of-life regime.”

Alan: Because they’re still saving money, even though they’re paying big bucks to the hospitals for this, to get them on board with it; it’ll save them a lot on medications and staff and all the rest of it. It says

“But care minister...”

Alan: How Orwellian it is, eh? A “Care minister”... we’ve got care ministers.

“...Norman Lamb said these ‘bribes’ would have to stop unless it was shown suffering had been reduced. It is feared the incentives pressure doctors to use the pathway even when a patient’s life may not be nearing its end.”

Alan: So, it’s going to *make sure* that you die, you see. This is the 21st century and folk can’t understand the nature of what’s happening, at all. They can’t understand it, because their heads are full of propaganda. It says,

“Freedom of Information requests show Aintree University Hospitals Trust, in Liverpool, received £308,000 last year for achieving ‘goals including the Liverpool Care Pathway’. Part of the money was tied to it achieving an LCP figure of 43 per cent against a target of 35 per cent.”

Alan: So, they’re rewarded for saving the **National Health Service** money.

“Salford Royal NHS Trust had LCP-linked payments halved for failing to hit targets.”

Alan: So they give them incentives and punishments if you don’t hit your target, for killing people.

“Mr Lamb, who has commissioned a review of the pathway, said payments should be made only if it can be demonstrated that individual patients have experienced reduced suffering as a direct result of being placed on the LCP.”

Alan: You know, it used to be one thing, when they had some kind of morality left in the West (long ago, actually – before TV knocked it all out of them) and life was deemed as being precious. Of course, they still had an aftermath of religion, at that time (Christian religion, that is), which, at least, had advocated that life was a precious thing. And they used to point their fingers at countries where it wasn’t so precious, but you can’t do that anymore, because all the countries that had some sort of morality, left over from Christianity, are defunct now; they’re atheized. I could say something else, which would be more true, but they’re actually going along with everything because they’re basically atheists now. And their culture is not Christian; it’s something else and it’s from another people’s religion, actually.

And, this article too is to do with... it says

“Here’s How the Obama Administration Defended DEA Agents Who Put a Gun to a Little Girl’s Head”

Alan: And it says,

“The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals ruled last week that the DEA’s use of force against the 11-year-old and 14-year-old daughters of Thomas and Rosalie Avina--which included putting a gun to the youngest girl’s head--was ‘excessive,’ ‘unreasonable,’ and constituted ‘intentional infliction of emotional distress.’ Attorneys for the Obama administration defended the raid, and Reason has obtained the brief the DOJ filed to the Ninth

Circuit. In it, the Obama administration argues that ‘the DEA agents’ conduct was plainly reasonable under the circumstances.’ After subduing their parents, agents broke into the two girls’ bedrooms during a wrong-door raid...”

Alan: Right. The wrong door, as usual. And luckily they never slaughtered them because usually they just slaughter whoever’s inside. This was back in January 2007, but it’s being held right now.

“The oldest of the two girls dropped to the floor and was handcuffed by agents before being dragged into the living room and laid next to her mom and dad. The 11-year-old, however, was sleeping when agents came into her room. As they began to shout at her to ‘get on the f-cking ground,’ the girl woke up and ‘froze in fear.’ Agents then dragged her from her bed to the floor. One agent handcuffed her while another aimed a gun at her head.”

Alan: That’s standard stuff that they do, everywhere now.

“Citing Muehler v. Mena, the unanimous 2005 Supreme Court decision that established the right of law enforcement agents to detain residents during a raid for an unspecified amount of time—Iris Mena and several of her tenants were handcuffed and left in a garage for three hours while federal agents ransacked her home looking for evidence to use against a suspected gang member boarding with Mena—the Obama administration argued to the Ninth Circuit that the DEA agents were acting within the law when they handcuffed the entire Avina family.”

Alan: So, it’s OK now, to put guns at children’s heads. It’s amazing, that, because Obama OK’d it, but he cries when guns shoot children in schools. Strange that it’s not consistent logic. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And I have one more story for tonight, here. It’s to do with China. China was a big experimental basin, basically, for a new system, of the perfect society, who would obey and do what they were told. They introduced a lot of schemes into China, all ‘for the good of all’ type thing. Now they’ve got this massive politburo at the top with multibillionaires running them, just like every other country. And, of course, that’s how it was really set up a long time ago. Anyway, it says,

“They were known as China’s ‘little emperors’ – the offspring of one-child families born after the country’s draconian family planning policy was introduced in 1979. They became the ‘spoilt generation’ of teenagers who didn’t experience the joys and heartache of sibling rivalry or share and share alike – at least this was the simplistic stereotype of the singleton children born in modern China, based on little more than anecdote and hearsay. But now, scientists have produced the first convincing evidence to suggest that the one-child generation of China has indeed become a rather maladjusted lot. The one-child policy came about after a rapid growth in the Chinese population in the 1950s and 1960s. It was strictly enforced in urban areas, with reports of forced abortions and sterilisations, as well as heavy financial and social penalties for those who dared to transgress the one-child law.”

Alan: That, by the way, is the model state for the United Nations, that have said openly that China’s policies are the model for the world, for those who haven’t quite got it yet. Anyway, it says,

“Chinese authorities claimed the policy was a great success, preventing more than...”

Alan: All these births and so on.

“However, more than 30 years after it began, an unintended consequence has emerged; it has fundamentally changed the psychology of young Chinese men and women, scientists said. Chinese children born after the

policy have grown up to become less altruistic and trusting, more timid, less competitive, more pessimistic and less conscientious than the Chinese who were born just before the policy, they claimed. The study has broken new ground by analysing the attitudes of young Chinese adults using games designed by economists to test behaviour and intentions, such as whether the subjects are likely to share something with a stranger or are ready to trust someone they do not know.”

Alan: They have the same game theory games that they do in America and elsewhere too.

“When the scientists compared two age groups born a few years before the policy was introduced, with two age groups born just after, they were surprised to find such marked differences in the kind of personality traits which influence social relationships, that could have important ramifications for China’s future. ‘We find quite large impacts. Those who are the only children as a result of the policy are considerably less trusting, less trustworthy, more risk averse, less competitive, more pessimistic, less conscientious and possibly also more neurotic,’...”

Alan: Sounds like the West, doesn’t it?

“...said Lisa Cameron, of Monash University in Melbourne, Australia. ‘These behavioural impacts could have economic consequences in addition to the more obvious social implications.’ ‘For instance, we find that those born under the policy are less likely to be employed in risky occupations, such as self-employment, freelancing or the financial sector. So it may be that the one-child policy generation will be less entrepreneurial,’ she said.”

Alan: Well, that’s perfect for the mass factory system. That’s where they’ll sit there and be depressed forever, you see. It’s perfect. And what they don’t mention here, is that they did allow more than one child, for the upper class in China. You just paid a little fee, you see. Because they’re truly into eugenics. It’s a eugenics world. It’s all run by eugenics. And they actually have more children for the politburo’s families, the ones that become the billionaires and own all the factories and stuff. It’s a great experiment in democracy, China, you know, communism.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cuba Relaxes Travel Regulations](#)

[Asean Nations and CFR Push for Integration](#)

[The European Community and the New World Order---Speech by Euro-Commission President from 1992](#)

[Canada Native Chiefs Make Voices Heard Ahead of PM Talks](#)

[Revolution in Pakistan](#)

[How the EU "Parliament" Politburo Live](#)

[CFR's Global Governance Monitor](#)

[The New Global Health Agenda](#)

[Global Trends 2030](#)

[Secret papers show extent of senior royals' veto over bills](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Has the Met Office Committed Fraud?](#)

[UK "Death Pathway" in Shake-up](#)

[Obama Admin. Defends DEA Agents who put Gun to Head of 11yr. Old](#)

[China's One Child per Family----The Results](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 2, 2020 (#1785)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

All Hail CapCom:

**"Capitalists Finance Communists to "Bring in Equality,"
For Technocrats The Good Life, For Proles Mediocrity."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 2, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 2, 2020. As usual I hope you're all doing okay [Alan chuckles.] under these incredible times in which we exist. I get lots of feedback from people who email me and tell me about their conditions in their countries and so on. You always get a little taste of what's to come across the whole planet eventually. Because you can't lock down a planet, or good chunk of the planet and literally stop all, almost all commerce pretty well, forbid people to work, and then wonder why you're starting to get a shortage of food, you know. In South Africa, there's some articles there actually were sent to me, where they don't have much to live on anyway to begin with, but they've already had people dying of starvation. Yeah. That's going to happen elsewhere and pretty rapidly.

Because you're living through an amazing time of a planned agenda by a truly global government, that really exists. If you don't understand that, it really does. What you see on television or the clips on your Internet, what you're seeing, they're not the bosses. They're a higher management level above politics, obviously, but they're not the bosses for the whole planet here. But the whole planet is on board with it, you see. Of course they do have these setups, these World Health Organizations as an example, through the United Nations, and the WHO is pretty well three quarters funded, *at least* three quarters by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. So you can scrub that out for anything that's factual or scientific. Gates has an incredible agenda, because his daddy was involved in the same kind of things, in eugenics, etc.

So you know, sinister characters definitely, but they're not the bosses. The old system of having bosses at the very, very top, are the fact that the bosses don't work as such. They *comment* occasionally... But they don't take the heat for what their decisions cause on the general populations. Ever. Down through time actually.

They have the bee, one of the symbols is the bee of course, the structure of the beehive. That's the Royal Society. The

first, the very first thing they brought out at the Royal Society, it was a glass pyramid, inside it was a beehive... To represent the perfect society which they would structure through sciences. Most folk think it's just some kind of independent scientific club just for chit chat and sharing ideas. It's beyond that. They are all selective Masons initially, and powerful people through finance and so on. But they also wanted to direct society and shape the course, *the destiny* of societies across the world. Very selective in fact for a long time who their members would be. It wasn't something you could just ask to join. That's how the world really is run.

The perfect society was basically modeled on the beehive idea. Napoleon had the same thing too. A very high Mason too. You all know probably if you've read any documentation about him, he went into, when he went into Egypt of course with a big army, which he left behind primarily and left them all to take the heat. But the fact is, he went into the great pyramid in Giza and was in for quite a while and he came out with his, this was a big thing with top Masons at the time, if you just lay in the sarcophagus you get this instant revelation and so on and be a different person. And he got a, he made a cloak, had a cloak made for him and they used some of the golden bees that had been taken out of one of the pyramids, out of some of the graves actually in Egypt, to represent the perfect society again. So, here's a guy who's at war across a good part of Europe and even into Russia, was intended to unify Europe. Interesting, it's always the same kind of thing, unify, isn't it? You unify Europe and people like himself would be the magicians behind it, you see, the *real* rulers. The *natural* rulers, with a little help from their friends.

So he had his cloak made with these bees all around the cloak. You keep getting, **you live in a world of symbology**, and most folk don't quite get it, what they see. And the **signs and the gestures** that you get on pretty well everything you see from people who work in mid management levels on television representing organizations that claim they run the world. But you're loaded everywhere you look with these signs and their symbols of course. And the folks just don't get it, do they? Because it's so common, it's everyday occurrences. And yet they ooo and aaaa when they look into the Super Bowl and things like that, and they watch these **occultic ceremonies**, that are not made by the dancers, you know, the dancers literally do what they're told to, well-paid promotions and all that.

But you'll see all the occultic symbology displayed every time you look at the thing, and the trans- basically the transitioning of society *and humans themselves* into other beings, always under the guise of progressive, progressive science and so on, progressive knowledge and the implementation of progressive knowledge. It's quite something to watch. But it's boring as well to me anyway because you know what it all represents and is meant to represent. And it's really not a high, high messaging for the public. But you'll see all these things all the time. Over and over and over. It does get boring. It really does.

You're living in a world completely different than the one that exists because you've been trained to see it differently, from birth. Jacques Ellul, a really good philosopher, talked about that, that the idea of propaganda and how it truly works. How you have to train a child very early for subsequent propaganda to take effect on them. He said the initial, the initial technique of indoctrinating a child to listen and just accept was so important, if you didn't get that initial indoctrination subsequent indoctrination would not take on them, as they got older it wouldn't work. So that was always understood from a very early time. Because there's nothing new in controlling millions or even billions of people. These are very old sciences indeed.

Again, there's never been a time when all of these sciences are really interconnected now, specialized segments of them, to do with the mind and humanity and sociology, and then anthropology, etc. It's all combined today. So much so that even the military, the military, especially the US, and the Chinese militaries, they take anthropologists along with

them when they go into other countries, either to take the countries down, or to help them, which is the same thing. They take them down by big smiling faces, and then they dish out cash and then they manage you. They give you little hospitals and schools, then they get involved in the education and before you know it, they've turned it into another little indoctrination school for themselves to manage the peasantry better. These are well understood. And most folk really don't know. They really haven't a clue.

So many of the big, big, massive charities that you look at are not there for the reasons that you think. They're part of, really, the military-industrial complex, a lot of them. That's why there's no real check on where the cash goes, except the occasional expose of millions disappearing here and there and everywhere, etc. But whenever you hear charity, it's like mum's apple pie, because you've been trained that way, and if you were to complain about mum's apple pie you must be a terribly bad person. You know?

Yet US aid, for instance, in these, again, these helpful humanistic foundations and so on, they're part of the, they dish out the cash and some of the training in some of these countries they want to take over for resources. That's how things are. War is seldom anything to do... **We don't go to war to help people. We don't go to war to even free people. We go to war to take over the resources of Nations.** And *you* don't get any of it. You'll do all the fighting, you get handed the bill for it, and you will be given simple propaganda, total lies, as to why you're doing it. But the ones behind you, who already own your country, and I mean OWN, are the ones who get all the profits from all the raw resources and so on that come along. That's the real world. It's vastly, vastly different, as I say, from the one that you're given.

The US for a little while, a short period, had some hope. Newborn countries have some hope when they're still riding on the backs of what they thought was a revolution to give them *individual* rights and freedoms – very important, *individual*, you see, and basic rights to property and things like that. Which they really didn't, nothing was safe in Europe if you are lower people and lower levels of the class system. Nothing was safe at all that you had. Even the farming. We saw that even in Russia where small plot farmers, that still kept the country going collectively, when you put them all together and what they produced it kept the country going, they were small independent families and so on, were pretty well wiped out and starved to death when the Bolsheviks took over. They lost everything. Then the state pretended to take it over and run it all.

But that's... There's nothing, as they say, that's presented to you that's exactly as they say it is. With the American idea, yes, you got all the crooks running into the States as soon as they heard, oh, you know, you can exploit this country, there's so little, and it's true, so few laws and regulations at the time in the early days. It's also understood and taught of course in sociology that the reason that the US is sinking now is it caught up and surpassed the bureaucracies, with massive civil services and government agencies and state agencies and so on, who all implement stacks and stacks of rules and regulations until you can't afford to do anything and start to prosper. That was all done intentionally too. So corruption always sets in.

But for a while there was an optimism in the US. It also seeped into the individuals in the US regardless of class. Because they were left alone for a while. You didn't have to pay taxes. I've mentioned that before, that taxes came in really to help, to start off they called it *the temporary war tax*, or *victory tax* for America, and that was taxing income. Back in the 90s I gave talks on the history of the income tax in America and elsewhere, and Effie, I had Effie on too. She's an elderly woman who'd lived through the Great Depression and she said how bad it was. They were in a little plot from themselves, *like many* folk in America. The US at one time, and this is what Jefferson said too, WOULD ONLY REMAIN

FREE IF EVERYBODY HAD THE ABILITY TO FEED THEMSELVES, even one cow or so and a little field or whatever to grow their food. He said, ONCE THAT WAS TAKEN AWAY FROM PEOPLE YOU WERE UNDER SOME KIND OF TYRANNY. And he was quite right on it too.

So these are basic, these are basic things for life. Now, they can give you the idea of massive profits if you get away from all that and go into the high business and high... all that kind of stuff. But when things crash, you're back to square one again, now, how are you going to feed yourself and so on, you see? And apart from that, as I say, the sharks ran into America like you wouldn't believe. From all over the world. The scam artists, the conologists. I gave talks on conology years ago. At the start of the great con, and how it works, and how you must participate in your own fraud basically. You're getting defrauded or you're getting robbed without knowing it. But you must, it's like that movie **The Sting**, things like that, you must participate in being fooled, and you go along with it.

That's the same as voting, you know, you actually, most folk who vote really think they're going to change something. As I've said before, if voting was really real, which it would be if you had a real society, and people were real and politicians were real and they meant what they said and they had the best interest of the public at heart, then yeah, it certainly would. But it's been, it was, if it ever was real. It was gone long, long ago.

Again, Carol Quigley mentioned that in **Tragedy and Hope**, his book. He was a member of, that's the society that at least was a recruiting agency for the management of the US on behalf of those who really ruled it. He said that EVERY PRESIDENT, AND EVEN PRIME MINISTERS ACROSS THE WORLD IN DIFFERENT, CERTAIN COUNTRIES, HAD BEEN PART OF, CHOSEN AND PRESELECTED BY THE ORGANIZATION, REGARDLESS OF PARTY, BEFORE THEY GET INTO OFFICE. There is *one*, this one organization with its own tenants and goals and ideals and so on. And he was no conspiracy nut. I mean, he taught at University. He also taught at, it wasn't just Georgetown University. He taught stacks and stacks of bureaucrats and people who would be, work in the foreign office for the US State Department and so on and across the world as diplomats. So he was up there, he knew what he was talking about. That's again, a sideline again too. I could go on forever about him.

But what I'm saying is, the US was taken over pretty quickly. Once you got to World War I, it had already had techniques, little, you had bumps in the road as you're being trained to *need* something. I've mentioned predictive programming before over the years; it's come into usage now. What they do is they give you events, and entertainment too of course, lots, **most of your entertainment is loaded with predictive programming**, how you should feel about this, and feel about that, and think about this, etc, and what you should like or what you should condemn. It's all full of that, *YOU should* be. And you lap it up not realizing you're getting brainwashed. And you wonder where your opinion came from maybe if you get a bit older. Hopefully you will.

But predictive programming also comes out from newspapers, which of course the elite have always owned. **You must get uniformity of information, which gives you uniformity of opinion, so then it's easy to control people when they all have the same opinions because you've given it to them.** So they always give you a right-wing paper in every place, every area, and a left-wing paper. It's generally a *sun* or it's a *star*, you see, one or the other, or a *mercury* or something. But it was one or the other that they give you. And folk will pick it, well, *my dad read that so I'll read this one and I'll vote that way too*. Very easy, very simple.

Of course the talks that they gave years ago at the Rockefeller Institute basically when they were taking over all the industry of the US through different sub companies and so on, they decided to, how many newspapers would we need?

They, other ones that had spun off from the Rockefellers did the same kind of thing. Initially they said about 30 odd, maybe 32, 33 newspapers across the country, *and* magazines. I think Quigley touched on that too, he said THAT FOR EVERY, EVEN FOR THE CIVIL SERVICE THEY HAD MAGAZINES THAT WOULD BE VERY FLASHY GLOSSY MAGAZINES, FOR WOMEN AND MEN, YOU SEE, IN THE CIVIL SERVICE AND THAT WOULD CATER TO THEM AND GIVE THEM THEIR IDEAS AND WHAT THEY SHOULD THINK ABOUT EVENTS AND SO ON. Everybody's catered to. Very much so.

So you really don't have true free opinions. And generally when you're not under stress, you never realize that you're getting, it's not forced opinion, it's uniformity of opinion. It's selected and mandated to put across articles that all seem to be from, oh, this author or that author. So, it must be all independent. And it's just coincidence that they're all agreeing about the same things, in everywhere you look, you know, to read. That's how it's done. Of course once movies came in+ that took over and *loaded* the deck with propaganda.

But with predictive programming you can also get events. Because it's like the vaccine, it's like Covid, the great **Plandemic** as they say, you know, it's very much like that. In fact, they actually say that. I read the articles before from the SAGE group and so on and the subgroups hired by the UK, of behaviorists and the BIT groups and so on, the nudge experts you might say, who actually gave out handouts to the newspapers to tell them how to present news to the public in this so-called pandemic. And how to, there were different stages of it. How to start it off and put fear into the public. If they found not enough folk were complying and obeying what they were told to do, then they could hype up the fear. In other words, terrify the public. That was the advice given by the government's agencies through these particular behavioral and psychological groups they were using for brainwashing us all. Still on the go yet.

So yeah, terrify the public. Literally cause terror amongst the public to get compliance. Well, again, predictive programming. Back in the 19th century the characters who came in, and we know who some of them were, into the US, were quite open about the fact that they'd love to get a centralized system for the economy. And run it and own it, of course. So it was about three bankers, or, put it this way, some of them were bankers and some of them also *LENT* money to *nations* in fact, even back then. They got together, long before Jekyll Island came along, and gave these little predictive programming stunts, you see, to get the public to demand something. So you cause crashes.

So three of them got together and they cause the crashes in the late 1800s, two of them at least. I know that Gould was one of them, and I think J.P. Morgan may have been another. But yeah, they got together, just like a Soros operation, these are old techniques, where Soros boasted in the British newspapers how he'd crashed basically the British economy at one point. He said he CALLED UP TWO OF HIS FRIENDS AND THEY ARRANGED IT TOGETHER AND THEY DID IT AND GOT AWAY WITH IT. And no one arrests them. Because they're way above [Alan chuckles.] any, any, they're up there, they're working for the real owners of the planet, you see. They boasted about it quite happily of how they did it. And as I say, the country had to borrow millions and millions of pounds to try to float the economy again. They screw folk over and over and over, these characters, with impunity, you know, completely. Just like the 2008 crash, complete impunity. It's incredible.

But anyway, back to the late 1800s. So the idea was to get the public to say, *oh look, we can't go on like this with different banks having their own cash, and some of them with their own currency even. But, we can't go on, we need a centralized system.* So what you must always, just like the vaccine thing, get the public to be terrified and demand it. Get them to demand what you want them to demand and then you say, *well it just happens, it just so happens we have a plan,* you see.

The same thing happened for, in time for World War I. Where they brought in the income tax to fund, the same guys who under President Wilson, they brought in the Federal Reserve system, and they also brought in the income tax in 1917 or so to fund the money, to pay back the money that would get borrowed by the government for the war when they were going to get involved with it. Part of the reason they got into it in the US was to make sure that the countries that they had been lending to, from the US across Europe, would be able to pay it all back. This is what it's all about, folks. The US didn't go to World War I for altruistic reasons. **It was to make sure that all the loans are secured**, and with the Treaty of Paris they came out with eventually, after the big conference that they had in 1919, they gave a bunch of the characters who were the moneylenders themselves, or representatives of them, the power to decide who was going to pay what, to pay back all the loans for the war. They dumped a lot on Germany of course, completely unable to pay it all back, so that helped to lead to World War II. Different story again.

But the point is, they always get the public to demand what they want you to demand. And say, what's that you say? *We demand you centralized the money system and make it, because it's all corrupt and it keeps folding all the time and we'll go bankrupt.* Really, well, I don't know if we can do that for you. Well maybe, we could set up an institution maybe... So they set up the private banking system called the Federal Reserve. It sounds awfully important, 'eh? And yet it's really a foreign bank in a sense, or a series of them. Often employing foreigners [Alan chuckles.] to run the system for the American citizenry. It's just astonishing really. It's no different than what ran Britain for centuries, and still does, in the City of London.

So as I say, you know, predictive programming is awfully important to get the public literally to demand what they want you to demand. *Save us, save us* is the cry, you see, *we can't go on like this.* And, *okay, but there's conditions here, we can help float the economy again, but you have to, a tax system is going to get brought in to pay off the money that you're going to be borrowing from us.* And of course that's usury. And **usury at one time for labor was completely illegal**. That was hashed out in Wilson's time when they tried to bring it in for World War I, the actual paying of an income tax. Because laboring, they're getting paid, **taxation of labor was illegal**. That had been the way for *centuries* actually in different countries.

Mind you, they can always get it from 100 different other ways. Through **fees**, they call it, fees. Your countries are loaded with fees for this and fees for that and **licensing** for this, and lots of licenses and fees. So it isn't just taxation of course. And if you pay your fee, in other words, it's like a license, for driving license. You get fined and charge, maybe put in prison if you don't have a license to drive. If you pay money and you get your license, then it's okay to do something that's otherwise illegal. That's the difference, you've paid money, now it's, you can legally drive. You know? And many other things that are very similar to that too.

So yeah, the US at one time was vivacious to an extent. That's LIFE, it had a lot of *life* in it. Canada had that at one time too. I think it was dying off with Pierre Trudeau because he brought in massive international socialism, because it was beyond just socialism. But up until, I'd say about the 1970s, the US and Canada were the places to be. Because even the working class too still have this idea of optimism. But in the late 70s it started to die off as economies are stagnating, and again, the big corporations were putting factories and that across the world in different cheaper labor markets of course. Then of course they start to inflate the currency, and in the process, they devalue the purchasing power, so you need more and more paper to pay for the same amount of goods. Until you're running backwards. And we've been like that for an awful long time. That was all intentional.

Because they've never ever, ever, you understand, the system that runs us all is not for us. It's not for us. It never was.

The conologists who run the banking industry, the true international banking industry at the top, and the World Bank for instance and the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements were all constructs of what were set up, what were really globalists that were for world enterprise, for real true world federalism, *as long as they ruled it all*, you see. Again, that goes into, you can go into Carol Quigley again to get your ideas and routes from that one. Empire was the idea, *World Empire*. It hasn't changed.

You will find out that The Great Reset they're talking about is the culmination for this time in history to bring it all into full worldwide effect, with themselves again at the top running the whole show. With a massive global bureaucracy of civil servants, and many of them are private corporate civil servants, but they're just the same. Some big corporations have more civil servants working for them, for their own corporation, then some governments do. It's not uncommon. You look at the World Economic Forum itself and you look at how many employees they have. Thousands and thousands of them. They have all departments for educating their leaders, future leaders across the world. And really, these are like political social leaders, that will keep you going with the idea that you've got democracy, but in reality, they're trained by those who already rule the world. And the world *is* ruled.

But yes, as I say, it's an awful shame, you can see it in the old movies too, before they were totally contaminated and loaded, because in the old movies, and some of them were silly comedies and so on, but silly and happy at the same time, there's that optimism, it's all gone now. It's all gone completely. Now it's very, and Canada's even worse because Canada has been, was socialistic long ago. It was taken over long ago for socialism. Even when Gouzenko wrote his book on, about the **Fall of a Titan**, to do with the fact that of the civil servants, the federal civil service in Canada being loaded with communist, card-carrying communists at the time, at the end of World War II. It didn't die off or go away by any means at all. So Canada was heavily, heavily loaded with this whole idea of socialism.

Socialism too means many different things to different people. It's meant to be that way. It's meant, the people at the bottom think socialism is going to be more fair, especially when you're in the middle class, or lower middle class or working classes. You'll think, yeah, I've got some, I've got a safety net there, if you ever need a safety net, this socialism will take care of me. No, it's not. It's a so-called social science of how to run the world, how to run collectivist societies, and how to make them efficient, very efficient. That's the idea. Right down to getting both partners out in the, if they have any partners at all, both out working in the workforce, as a stage to dissolution totally of the family unit of course. And you get a new type of family unit, which will be supplied by the state, which has already happened to an extent, and science pops in and says, oh, we're taking that over too, you see. It all comes together.

However, I mean, socialism had a lot of followers in the 1930s and 40s, and 50s even. Because it still gave the preaching, deceptive preaching, *we're here for ordinary folk and to give you safety nets if you get unemployed* and things like that. But the science way above it was declared in the early 20th century openly by the Fabian Society, if you care to look into it. George Bernard Shaw, he said, the working man for instance thinks that he is going to get more income to take home to his family, and more guaranteed income where he can look ahead and maybe purchase more items, or even if he could, [Alan chuckles.] ...

The Fabian's didn't want you to own property. They wanted the state to own the property. The state of course, like everything else, farms it out to private corporations, big corporations. So you can bring in the same thing, but you say, well, it can't be socialism because, you know, there's big chains of corporate owners now in real estate, they rent out across the world. And they do have that. But no, it's the same folk that brought you Fabianism so's they could have

almost total ownership across big cities of vast swaths of property.

You'll never get your head around it... the folk who manage money, it's almost a genetic with them... They're obsessed, obsessed with how to make more, all the time, and how to get around all the obstacles that are put in their path. With optimism. They're very optimistic. But they're obsessed, obsessed, obsessed with money all the time. But the ones above them, that have all the money, they have all the money, they'll never go bust, the ones above them all. That's the key to it, **everyone gets stuck in their own level of indoctrination**, and most of them never figure it out their entire lives that they're under this kind of system.

You look at the different gangsters that run cons, big cons on society. They're often, I remember Bernie Madoff when the 2007/8 collapse happened and his massive ponzi scheme came down. There were articles out there how everybody knew in the big city, the Big Apple and all that, and how, you know, doors opened, literally opened for him, like servants almost bowing to the guy. He didn't have to open doors and so on, like he was... And that's how, that's how these characters lived. It was a castle in the air, as long as folk kept coming in to invest money he could keep the con going longer and longer. But not forever. Eventually it fell.

So they love, they love this kind of feeling of supremacy over others. And unfortunately the problem with most folk, the ordinary folk at the bottom too, like the doorman in hotels, they will grovel to characters who have this kind of cash. It's a sad thing, isn't it? People often say, and communists will tell you that, even Antifa groups now, all these people, these people, just kowtowing to people who had statues who had all this cash and power. Well, nobody forced them to kowtow, you see. It's unfortunately in human nature. Just like the Antifa communists would kowtow to a reincarnation of Lenin today, you know, or Trotsky. And they would. Immediately. They'd grovel, here, this is a God on earth, you see.

It's the same with the Rockefellers when old Rockefeller had the military, or the militia turn on the miner strikers in the tent cities at one time. They opened fire on these tents and wiped out a lot of the miners and their families. That's when they brought in the idea of, let's turn him into a do-gooder. He's not a mean terrible robber baron type character. No, he's a, he wants to help society and make it better for you, you see. So they created, very quickly, and it all shows you using the Bernays type characters, who understood human nature awfully well, the idea of propaganda again, and reinvents Rockefeller as a *philanthropist*. Once they did that, my, they could take over so many massive businesses and big Pharma groups. *We're here to help you. We're here to help you.*

Remember that it was in a book called **The Rockefellers** I think, and it mentions right after, not long after the shooting, they very quickly set up this big philanthropy, using public relations experts at that time, in that day and age. It was already well advanced obviously. One of them was called Gates by the way. The other one was Mackenzie King of Canada. He was, they made him a Prime Minister eventually as a reward. So they reinvented Rockefeller as a great philanthropist. They said that, for one big PR stunt they brought him around miners' homes, or their shacks really, and they'd say, they all knew what was going on and all the cameras were there, and yet they all knew it was being done for public relations. But as soon as you open some of the doors of the miners, they took out, you could see them slumping, almost bowing, you know, doffing, literally looking down in the presence of someone of such... Was kind of disgusting and shameful. And sad. Sad statement about humanity. Not long after the guy had literally told militias to wipe out families like that.

But that's how you do it. If you understand human nature, they will react. Again, getting back to Plato, YOU KNOW THE FORMULAS AND YOU CAN REINTRODUCE THE SAME SYSTEMS, and if you understand the sequence of introduction and

implementation. Sad isn't it. Very sad. I've always said, **it's not a good thing to worship people, human living people, it's not a good thing.** You always end up in disaster.

But the sad thing is, most folk, and especially in an atheistic society, that's why they had to destroy religions. **Because in a totally atheistic society, they do, they worship humans.** And they'll create them for you. Oh, so-and-so is a genius, this man is a multibillion-dollar genius. And it's all fake and all that. But you believe it.

Many of them will grovel, absolutely grovel to get near these people, 'eh, like they're magically, you know, powerful magic. Very similar to kings and queens in the Middle Ages and the later Middle Ages. It wasn't unusual for, in England too, for people to try and touch the cloak of a royalty, even when they're a relative of the high royalties, they try to touch their clothing hoping it would rub off on them, this magic from the bluebloods that had been appointed by God, you see.

So nothing changes. So if you don't have that part of it, then you simply have the person who invented the doctrine or who was a high priest of the doctrine, as in Marxism, etc., and they will worship them. And you always get psychopaths. I don't care what kind of system it is, it's psychopaths who gravitate around the people who are powerful. Because they want power as well and money for themselves. So that's how it works. So if you start worshiping human beings, you're in trouble because psychopaths will be these particular human beings, and definitely the ones around them, that are going to be managing you. Very sad, isn't it.

It's no different, what I'm talking about here, than... So it's a don't look for instant fixes in society, that's part of what I'm saying too, because you won't get it. Humans that rule over other people, so I don't care what kind of system or democracy or fascism or communism, it's always the same types of people who run you. And if they're rather blatant themselves, blatantly nasty and power-hungry, they simply employ those in academia, worldwide now, whole levels of them in specialized areas, and pay them awfully well, to do the running for them and to advise them. You see, that's how it's done.

And you dress psychopaths up the nice suits. You don't put them into uniforms, military uniforms, that was for the 30s, that era. No, after that you put them in really nice suits and ties, and they're well groomed. You might even give them basic elocution lessons if they have to give any talks to the public or little quips. As long as they read their scripts they're fine. Most of the things you get today are all through public relations experts, most of the articles that you're given. When you've got an official, like a politician having to say something for a PR shot, he's already given the script. Even for a one-line sentence, it's not spontaneous. That's how fake everything is today.

So getting back to, you know, George Bernard Shaw declaring what socialism was. It was for the, again, a technocratically run society, an expertly run society. Everything would be ruled by experts, for efficiency's sake. Science was to be a big, big part of it. That's what you saw in **Things To Come**, the movie version of **Things To Come** by HG Wells. You have the *Freemasons of the Air*, the scientific elite would come across after this massively destructive war that had destroyed nations as such, until you had little city states, or towns, doing their own things. The *Freemasons of the Air* in their super advanced military machines would then gas them all and take over the world and unify the world, with themselves at the top running it all, scientifically. And their offspring would be doing exactly the same kind of thing. But under the guise of what they call progressives, or progressive nature of the system, they would always advance science, that would be the pinnacle of everything, and whatever science dictated, those all down below, all the strata beneath them would have to go along with it.

Bernard Shaw was more Bolshevik about it where he said that, he says, WE'RE NOT HERE TO HELP YOU. Meaning the peasantry. He says, you know, BECAUSE YOU'VE GOT TO DO WHAT THEY TELL YOU OR YOU WON'T GET FOOD AT ALL. And you have to work by the way, you know, they weren't in there for charity. In communism you had to work. No work, no food, you know. So you had to work. George Bernard Shaw said the same kind of thing, so was HG Wells for the same kind of system. Shaw was blatant about it and that audio clip is still out there yet, an old video clip actually where he says, you know, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND EXPLAIN WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. Because the only reason you would be alive, in communism/socialism is to serve the state, the system. You see, that's your purpose. It never changes.

But they always need lots and lots of people to do the overthrows for them. It's quite fascinating, if you've got time at all... [Alan chuckles.] I'm sure more folk are going to have time now more than ever before, for little while, as you're all locked down and they destroy the economy of the world really. By locking us all down, that's the intention of it. That's the real intention behind it, to bring in the new system.

So you're going through a revolution with science at the top, you see. They're already showing they've got revolutionaries out there for the streets, if you fail to obey them they'll turn them on you, you see. And again, to heighten the fear amongst the general population. It's not by accident at all. None of it's by accident at all. None of it's independent of the whole big picture either.

So again, you're all being trained to demand help and you know, *save us, save us*. And you will, you'll get your vaccination. Lots of damage will happen because of it. I have no doubt on that at all. Especially with, I mean, they're all pretty bad actually. Especially when they're rushed through all kinds of, without any testing. Then the fudging of data is bad enough, incredible fudging of data to try and get Covid deaths up, by statistics, so that everybody who dies of anything is put down as Covid. And that's not far-fetched.

And by the way, for everyone that they'll test, with a faulty test to begin with that will come up positive, they tack on about at least 15. It's all computer driven. Well, how many people would the average person meet in a week, you know? Well maybe 15, spits out of the computer. So they just tack that on anyway, you know. It's just completely all bogus.

But the intention, remember, is to bring in a new system. The great reset. The global great reset. From the World Economic Forum. The Masters. And they will, you're going to get rationing. I said that years ago, their intention was eventually to bring in rationing. Over 20 years ago. And here you are, you're lead up to it. You can't go on and on, and people will wonder where these tin cans come from, or the meat comes from, or their porridge comes from, you see, it's all just magic to most folk who live in... They're already under the thumb of the system, completely dependent on the system. You see? That's what they want you to be of course.

And it's just starting. This is to last into, at least into all of next year. And maybe for three years. But the effects will never go away. Because it's to be a completely, they said it at the World Economic Forum, and it really does match the stuff from George Bernard Shaw. You wait and see, you know, you wait and see what they introduce. Right down from their climate activism and climate changes to the group of, what do they call themselves, the Council, that meets for the climate change. The same people who run the World Economic Forum at the top, you know. Who admitted that the folk were ignoring all their demands, that you live a different way and come into austerity, etc., post consumerist

society. Living on the edge, that's what austerity is. It's just, you know, the poverty line is where they want to take you. Postproduction, 'eh. Post consumerist, that comes next. And completely dependent on their system for your very, very basic needs, you know. That's what they want to bring in.

It goes along the way of socialism, you see. Including their statements, quite fascinating to read them, of the redistribution of wealth. To make the people at the bottom join the revolution. And it's big, big lie. Here's the richest folk who run and own now the world's wealth and its resources, pretending that they're going to redistribute... No, no. They're going to bring the true technocracy forward in a complete rationing system, with all conditions, everything's got conditions of behavior and compliance for everything we're told to do and comply with. You'd better do it or you won't get your little rationing, or your universal basic income, etc. etc.

I really mean it. This is not speculation. They wrote about this in the 1940s. Bertrand Russell again was one of them. He worked with all the different groups. He was a member of the Macy group, and he worked even with the Frankfurt school eventually. He worked with, under presidents and prime ministers to design a post-World War II culture for the public. Leading to the changes step-by-step of, again, always the same thing, dissolution of the family unit, population reduction would come from that, and all the other things too which you're pretty well familiar with. Quite fascinating really. We're living through it now, though. It's not things to come. It's here. You're seeing it unrolled.

So yeah, the predictive programming is all around you. Horrific stories, terror stories backed up by just figures and data and statistics, you see, that are all fudged. To terrify you. With behaviorists screaming, oh, 10,000 more cases today. Well, if they just unleashed another 50,000 tests in that area, the day before or the week before, whatever, well, yeah, you'll get more coming up, with a faulty test anyway. But the fact is, these are not folk in hospital or who are sick. If you understood how many viruses go through your system your whole life long, and through the entire populations, some of them can sweep through in a matter of a few weeks, through the entire population, and you'll never know it because no one's sick with them. That's quite normal.

This is the cons, again, back to conology, that's what they're doing. You must participate in the con voluntarily. But you're doing it because they terrify you. So technically, it's involuntarily. You're being petrified into compliance. And that's what they said they'd do, with the SAGE groups and the subgroups that work for them, on behalf of the British government, on how they would STEP UP THE HYPE, TO GET MORE AND MORE FEAR, TO GET COMPLIANCE FROM THE PUBLIC. There you go, demanding that the media lie to you.

The media doesn't need much persuasion, mind you, but they're getting well-paid for it. They're getting more funding now than they've had for years. Because no one was reading newspapers and so on and even looking at their sites for their news because it was all nonsense and celebrities, you see. They were all getting big handouts and funding, and bailouts and funding, you see, as essential services. To brainwash you and to lie to you on behalf of the Masters. To try to get a uniform route of implementation that everyone's going to follow, you see.

Again, isn't it so beautiful all the techniques that they've used? It is, and it is, it is, if you're looking at a movie with evil characters in the movie, you have no problem understanding what I'm talking about. But because you've been, *they can't all be so evil.* YES, THEY CAN. [Alan chuckles.] **Humanity is very devious. Incredibly devious. And the people who go into certain areas are more devious than anybody else.**

The higher up in governmental levels, and Corporation levels, all they do is sit and scheme how to get more and how to

manipulate and how to take. And how to demolish competition all the time as well. You talk about the billions of dollars that are going to all your intelligence agencies, every year, billions and billions, multiple billions of dollars, in every country, is to find ways to scheme and to lie and to deceive other nations and their own people by different techniques and so on. Persuasion and lies and so on so that those who own you can take more from you or take more resources from countries. That's why they go to war with countries. It's all economics. Marx was right in that, that wars, THE ROOT OF ALL WARS WAS ECONOMICS. It's materialism. Stealing, you know. Yep. We steal it because we want it.

But for the public you must, you know, demonize the people. *They're led by this terrible maniac over there who's nasty to his own people.* Very simple propaganda. The simpler the better. If it's too complex you can pick it apart, so keep it simple. And, *Saddam Hussein was just a terribly bad man, he was killing thousand of his own people every year,* you know. So, to save the people we have to go over, and starve them out initially with total embargo, kill half a million of them, that you're saving, right, through the State Department.

You all know who was in at the time, it was all through the news. I did the talks years ago on the radio on it. But half a million, women and children alone, were starved to death before they had the war start. Madeleine Albright was questioned about that in the TV program, *did you think it was worth it, starving all these folks?* OH YES, I THINK IT WAS WORTH IT, she said. Well, there's a psychopath right there. You honestly can't really fit her into the category of human. I can't. Really. I can't. There was no trace of emotion or regret or nothing. None. The same with Tony Blair. Asked if he would do anything different, OH NO, I WOULDN'T DO ANYTHING DIFFERENTLY AT ALL. One of the biggest liars that brought Britain into the same kind of war.

Yeah, just totally corrupt, we're living in total corruption. But again, it's conology, we must comply with the corruption to make it work, 'eh. We supply the troops for the wars. **All young guys will believe what they're told.** They can't believe that they live in a monster country. Actually, that's changed since the advent of games, you know, video games of all kinds. They have trained a whole generation not to think about rights and wrongs for the reasons you're killing and slaughtering people. You just want to get out there rack up points to an extent.

But before that they had to really give you, you know, *this is why you're doing it.* And it would make sense to you. During the Cold War lots of young folk would join the military. They'd also go off and fight in different faraway lands, etc. believing, a lot of them believing in what they were told it was all for. Or having faith at least that those above in your country had good reasons for doing it. The sad part is the ones above you did have good reasons for doing it. They profited from it. That was the good reason from it, you see. Sad, isn't it.

But you know, corruption in society is phenomenal. Absolutely phenomenal. And it's shameless. They're shameless at the top, in all the countries. And we do live in more of a psychopathic era. Don't forget psychopaths give you, when they run your country, eventually if they get what they want, with an atheistic population, psychopaths have an awful time fighting, and so did the Communists, call it what you want, totalitarian, tyranny, they have a hard time trying to fight those who are religious. So they have to outlaw, slaughter all the religious, or ban them completely.

Because when the folk have something they believe in, to stand up for, they are far more *dedicated and willing and energized to overthrow tyranny*, than if they are atheists themselves. If they're atheists they won't do it, so no. So the atheists can be manipulated more easily.

But when psychopaths are in control, you see, and they've eliminated all competition, ah, like THE BIG IDEA theory, they

are terrified of THE BIG IDEA. In fact, they stole, THE BIG IDEA, like Bush Senior, he said that too, A BIG IDEA, he says, A NEW WORLD ORDER. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing, Mao, THE BIG IDEA WAS THE ONLY THING THAT MADE HIM AFRAID. At that time he was talking of folk who had a real religious cause. **Because they're *unstoppable* when they get going.** And they know this.

So when psychopaths rule you totally in an atheistic society, they have no problem recruiting youngsters and paying them well, like mercenaries, to go off and slaughter. It's much easier to do it because they give you a *psychopathic* culture. That's one of the symptoms of the fact you're conquered, when they give you a psychopathic culture. So folk who are not necessarily completely psychopaths will follow it too, and follow a lot of the traits of them, but they're not truly psychopaths. That's how we are today.

Most folk who run up to the top worship the psychopathy *success* stories. They want to get all those things too. But if they're not careful, especially if they get on drugs and so on, on the way, which can blunt your emotions, you can definitely simulate very, very well the psychopathic personality. Because their emotions definitely get blunted.

I should really just mention it as an afterthought too, for those who've been in the military for years, pharma, big pharma work really closely with the experimentations and those with PTSD. You've all read I'm sure the stories over the years of even trying to create a virus that would go into part of the brain to eradicate certain memories. This is what they hoped they could do by also using drugs, you see. And certain drugs they give to the high special forces. They'll give it to them, I think Ativan was one, and some of the lorazepam types too, but Ativan was one of the favorite ones for some years. That literally would dull and flatten the emotional instincts of the person, the troops.

If they got PTSD coming away from the military, when they come out of the military, they put them on that too. To again, try to flatten them. And it would, it would, everything they'd done would recede into a kind of Lala land. But it would also blunt their emotions with relationships and everything, and they would kind of go berserk at times. If they took alcohol, it would have amazing effects at times.

Because the liver that breaks down drugs or alcohol, it breaks it down as you're drinking 'eh, the liver would start to accept the drug. I'm talking about when they're drinking at the same time as taking the drug, or then they took the drug with the alcohol still in them. The drug would exacerbate the breakdown of the alcohol, and then the liver would accept the drug as a substitute for the alcohol, and it would have its intensification episode, and they go into total blackout. That's what happens with a lot of the PTSD soldiers and so on. So they can't really, they don't know a lot of them, don't take any of the drugs they're prescribed along with alcohol. Absolutely not.

I think even the Prozac group too, that again, Prozac was going to be the world's cure to all problems. Remember? That's how they put it out there, they launched it across the world. Every newspaper ran with it. Coincidentally, isn't it? Massive two-page spreads in all the papers, A WONDER DRUG that would get rid of all the worlds problems and make everybody just content, you know. They had the same thing then too with these particular drugs, which eventually caused parents, mums to even kill their kids. At times they would go berserk. Blackouts. Anyway, this is the world in which we live, 'eh.

Now of course there's so many drugs in society that are prescribed. A lot of them weren't prescribed but they're prescription drugs too you can buy on the street corners. Really, really heavy-duty type drugs of all kinds. And cocktails of drugs some of the youngsters will take too. And drop with them. A lot of the other ones coming in, fentanyl and so

on, coming in from China, etc., and elsewhere too, very lethal drugs if you get a combination of the drugs. They're adding, they're padding their heroin with it now too, the sellers, to put less of the product of heroin in their mixes, and their fentanyl product and putting the fentanyl in there too. It's rather sad what's happening, isn't it? But there's no great crisis mentioned about it, really.

Even before the Covid idea was unleashed, and it had been on the books for years. We can go back to at least 2005 in fact, with the exposés that are coming out now about huge test pandemics that they were going to have by the WHO. I'll put that up tonight too, the one to 2005. It's quite interesting how they would put out this plan for massive worldwide exercises, real type exercises. Well, exactly what we're going through now or what, you know.

Because before it, before all this, they knew we were going into a stagnant time where money isn't moving. Who cares about investment companies supposedly soaring? They're completely unrelated to the average person. *We're in a jobless recovery*, we've heard that, oh, since before Obama [Alan chuckles.] and through Obama's period up to the present time, *the jobless recovery*. Okay, everything's going fine, but there's no jobs. So the whole pandemic thing was to bring in the next part of the system, the new wave, you might call it, the new wave, the part of the system, the third way, and they sometimes call it the fourth way, the Fourth Industrial Revolution at the WEF. All planned long ago. They knew they'd have to get us to this stage, and that they *would* get us to this stage, and now it's time to ram it all through, you see.

Most folk will comply unfortunately because they're terrified. Their propaganda works on them. Their indoctrination works on them. Because it took on them. Like vaccination, when they mention if something took, meaning, did it create a response for antibodies in your system against a particular whatever they're vaccinating against, in some folk it doesn't. Because sometimes you often wonder if it had anything to do with it all. But anyway, they'll say, did it take or did it not take. And if it didn't take, well there's no antibody response there, you see.

It's the same with propaganda and indoctrination. THE EARLY INDOCTRINATION THAT ELLUL TALKED ABOUT WAS IMPERATIVE FOR SUBSEQUENT LIFELONG PROPAGANDA AND INDOCTRINATION TO TAKE ON THE PERSON. If the initial few years of properly sequenced indoctrination was absent, then the person would be wiser, they could see through eventual propaganda down through their lifetime. It's just amazing, isn't it?

I'll touch tonight too on the European talk that they had. There's a video up there. It's unfortunate, they only give you a little bit of it for the public. Because they daren't show the public the rest of it. You see the EU commission group at the top with the WHO and the usual culprits taking part in this panel and how they're going to handle Covid and make the folk except all their dictates and so on.

Mozilla, a representative from Mozilla was there to make sure they'd also lead you off into the searches that you're supposed to, the good searches, not the bad ones, meaning the ones they've refuted for advice or fake news. This is a terrible time to really, to be... a terrible time I'd say for all of us. But it's a terrible time for those who know you're being lied to every turn you take, where the Internet in real time is bombarding you with algorithms, for you personally, they know you perfectly well. They'll lead you off into searches that have nothing to do with what you're looking for. But it's what they've decided what they want you to look at, so's you will, that's the only information you'll get, to make you come to the conclusion, *I guess that's all the information there is*. No, it's not. But they actually had that on the go.

So at this European meeting you'll hear them discuss it. They also had a person from I think it was, was it Facebook

there as well, compliance teams and all the rest of it, how they would be ruthless with anybody who's not, who's actually saying anything independent from the authorized propaganda that's out there, how they would hammer them basically or ban them.

This is incredible, an incredible time to live and witness it. Because most folk still won't get it. The first thing they did in the Bolshevik revolution, as I say, you had this group who used all the other factions, and socialistic factions and different parties, all under socialism at the time in Russia. They used all the groups, because they need numbers to overthrow regime, it doesn't matter what kind of regime it is. Then they literally, and in one night, the smaller group, the Bolsheviks jumped over and took the whole system over for themselves. It's the same thing you're watching with Antifa that admits along with Black Lives Matter its leaders are all trained Marxists and organizers for doing what they're doing.

But above them of course there's a faction again who funds it. And who will then supply them with their leaders. Once they've got what they think they wanted, and they'll supply the leaders, you'll find out the ones that you're seeing on the streets will all suddenly go quiet, you see. Then you'll have the same, what you're witnessing is a Bolshevik, I've said it, Bolshevik revolution. I said that months ago that's what you're seeing, is Bolshevik. Using everybody else. Even in the Antifa group they said they're waiting for a spike to jump or piggyback on top of. So they'll always use a group they'll say is victimized, but they jump on it, they take over the movement. No matter how real the cause was to begin with, you see. Very Bolshevik.

I tell you, hhhch, I'll also put up a clip of, or I might not, it's up to yourself if you want to watch it. I've got the whole thing here of the so-called inquiry, where some of those in the U.S. Congress are grilling Barr. It was astonishing to watch from my perspective because I thought, this is awfully familiar. A lot of the women who came on, the far-left women, their faces were grimaced in anger and hatred, you know. Regardless of Barr or anybody else, you couldn't get a word in edgewise, you know. It was the same group really that had tried to overthrow Trump before, I think, during the inquiry, same people, you know. I thought, this is awfully familiar. I said, why is this? What I realized, it was a show trial. This is what you had in the Soviet era [Alan chuckles.] when they had to throw, you know, try to get, to validate what they were doing at the top. Because everyone was so corrupt, very quickly. And the folk all starving and unhappy and so on. So you must throw a few folk to the wolves, as they say, a few sacrifices. But they got some folk, and these are show trials.

That's where George Orwell got his idea from, **1984**, where they brainwash you, they torture you and all the rest of it, as a victim, you know, because you're overthrowing the system, you're subversive even if you didn't know it yourself. Eventually they'd have you agreeing with them on everything... *I went into the proletariat area, and I had sex with women, and contracted syphilis, and I spread it* and blah blah blah. All these incredible admissions. That's where he got all that from for his book **1984**.

But they had the real show trials. And these guys were like zombies, admitting to all kinds of ridiculous things they had nothing to do with. Just, just fictitious farcical things. That's what it was like, you know. Except that Barr of course wasn't at that stage yet of thinking, okay, okay, you know. Nope. But that's what you were seeing. Because whatever he said they twisted it. They repeat it back, in their own words, and it was all accusatory. That wasn't any kind of rational debate or discussion or inquiry.

But what you're seeing is shades of things to come. Because the people who are grimacing their faces in anger, meaning

hatred and anger, do you want folk who are showing hatred and anger running any kind of legal system in the country? Do you really want that? Do you want that when they end up with death squads? With their new revolution? Do you really want that?

Because you're going to get it... if you don't say, **that's enough!**

That always happens, you see. So much for your fair inquiry, you know. WE SHALL UNLEASH THE NIHILISTS AND THE ATHEISTS, they said 'eh, long ago.

Now I have to remind everyone again to help me tick along here by donating **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Because I do all this myself, this work, and it takes money, it takes my whole life basically to do it. I depend upon you to keep me going. Because it's expensive, naturally, and I have to live somehow, and definitely way below the standards of most folk. It costs a lot just to keep all these sites going and telephone bills and things like that. So help me tick along and donate and send a few bucks to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You find out how to donate, etc. Thank you.

Now, I'll get off the topic a little bit. But I guess it's still on the topic. Albert Pike who was the head at one point of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, that wasn't Scottish. He was also head at one point, again, of the World Revolutionary Movement, as it was called then. You'll find all the top people who, different factions, again, before the Bolsheviks took over in Russia, all the other revolutionaries and anarchists of the time were all Masons.

Trotsky himself, I've mentioned before, wrote a book, different books. When he died, he was in the middle of and he wrote about that, trying to write one of the biggest, um, collection of Freemasonry and its ideals and so on, and he tried it out, he was writing it at the time. He started that in prison long before that, before the revolution of the Bolsheviks in fact, when he was introduced to it. People have no idea that that's what masonry was involved with. The 20th century Western version is very, very, it was very tepid compared to its real purposes, especially at the working class level.

But really, as I've said before, yeah, Albert Pike trained, or he appointed Mazzini to take over. Mazzini himself took over the World Revolutionary Movement and went over to Europe, etc. But eventually it was changed to be the World Revolutionary Communist Party. Eventually of course Lenin took that over. But then they had the Bolshevik faction which was really the ones who, again, they piggyback on top, and they're put there by the big, richest folk on the planet, even then, to take over the movement, and that's what happened to Russia.

It's interesting again – just as a sideline, because my mind goes this way at times – that Bertrand Russell's wife was affiliated with the revolutionary movement. Don't forget too, the big poets like Shelley, they were all part of the free Masonic revolutionary movement at the time, that coupled up out of the more modern New Agey type ideas in with it, too, and ideals. Because they had to get away from just pure materialism into something that would try and replace the spirit, a kind of fake spiritual side of it too.

Shelley of course married the daughter of the World Revolutionary Movement, or one of the leaders of the World Revolutionary Movement in his day too. But Lord Bertrand Russell, his father married a woman who, her side of the family were deep revolutionaries. It wasn't uncommon for Mazzini to visit them in fact. **Quite amazing for them to be involved with British lords. Or, is it?** Maybe that's quite the norm in fact.

Shelley of course was a revolutionary. He married one of the guiding lights of socialism in his day too, to bring in this

wonderful utopia. Lord Byron was another one as well. Again, those involved in the arts, as they say, of cultural arts and so on, you know, literature and entertainment, as always, are all part of the revolution to always, and getting well-paid for it too even to this present day, to bring in the idea of a utopia. The Soviet system itself worked forever, like 70 years to bring in a utopia. Which could never be reached because utopias are fictitious, you see. That's it there.

Similar to George Carlin talking about, THE BIG CLUB, you know, and he says, A BIG CLUB AT THE TOP AND YOU'RE NOT IN IT. You see. And he said too, but THE AMERICAN DREAM, he says, OF COURSE IT'S A DREAM, THE ONLY TIME YOU CAN BELIEVE IN IT IS WHEN YOU'RE ASLEEP BECAUSE IT DOESN'T EXIST. It's the same thing as utopia. They'll say, humans are awfully devious, and when you get groups of psychopaths combining together, and giving themselves fancy, very legitimate sounding importing names, to rule you without your permission, they just appoint themselves and there they are, until a generation grows up and they've always been there so they must be normal. No, they're private clubs that are ruling over you.

They're very cunning at the top. Very, very cunning. They have professional liars and persuaders on their payrolls, very well-trained ones now. They can con the public into anything. Again, they go to higher schools of conology and learn how to do it and get well-paid to do it too.

But you must always influence the youth. The youth are awfully important. In all, all old, even in ancient, even in biblical times there's passages in the Old Testament of, very similar to *Revelation* later on in the **New Testament**, in the **Old Testament** about CHILDREN TURNING UP AGAINST THEIR PARENTS and how it can be done. Plato talked about it too. He said that EVEN MUSIC MIGHT HAVE TO BE LICENSED AT TIMES FOR MUSICIANS TO PUSH BECAUSE he says THEY CAN SO EASILY WITH THE RIGHT KIND OF MUSIC AND LYRICS, WITH CUNNING PEOPLE, CAN STIR UP THE YOUTH TO REVOLUTION. And this has always been understood how to do it.

You must always get the youth first and promise them utopias. And that they're going to change the world for the better. And again, you train them too, and they've had a long time at training them in the Western schools and colleges, to hate the older generation and really make them believe that, *oh, the world is dying and the planet's dying*. And they really believe it. *Oh my God, the climate change is man-made and it's all those baby boomers that caused it, those greedy, greedy selfish people*. They believe all this indoctrination. Because this is the type of communist indoctrination, train them who their enemy is so's when they turn them loose on the older folk they will quite happily go and kill them. Because it's been done before. Not that long ago too.

I mentioned it before too, in Mao's cultural revolution in China it was the same kind of thing. He authorized his students to turn on those who, and again this is a Trotskyist technique actually, which is perpetual revolution, but Mao used it for the cultural revolution. They would turn against their own teachers and parents. They killed a lot of them too. Drag them through the streets, the older folk. Because even though they were under communism, they still had *contaminated* ideas, simply because they remembered life before communism. So you eradicate them, this is what... Stalin did the same thing.

The contaminating, very good term actually. There's a lot of truth to the term as well. You can't unlearn something. Especially if you've witnessed other systems in your own lifetime, you can't unlearn the fact you witness them and you thought about them. Because what they want is a totally, totally subservient true believing population. And you might say to them, *you know, what was different before communism, we didn't have all this rationing, and we weren't dependent on even foreign countries feeding us at times*. You know, that's bad news to put that kind of stuff out, you

see.

But the key to this revolution right now you're going through, it is not grassroots. I said before, this revolution is the next phase to the next system that the elites already own. It's *their* revolutions. And it's against the people who don't understand it yet, that's why it's a revolution. You might object to where they're taking you with their Fourth Industrial Revolution nonsense and Great Global Reset. And redistribution of wealth, to keep the young folk happy, their little revolutionaries happy that this... It's NOT going to be that at all. **It's going to go in stages into total poverty. Total austerity.** They'll call it austerity to begin with. Well, it's just austere, you know. That means your patches aren't invisible on your clothing yet. Poverty is when your knees are poking through your pants.

It's just, again, it's conology. I hope you understand how it's going to get played to the public. They want to reduce the population of the world. The WEF has already said a few years ago, if they could REDUCE ENERGY SUPPLIES TO THE PUBLIC, that's electricity, gasoline, things that bring your food to the stores and all the rest of it, diesel, you name it, yada, yada ya, then eventually, with cold climates, you know, and the rest of it, you'll see folk dying off. Like they already have in Britain, they've had it for years now in Britain. It's acceptable for thousands of elderly to die in their homes because they can't afford their fuel bills. It's the same country that's going to take in thousands of migrants from across the planet and put them up and feed them and so on.

What you're doing with, all of this is accepting worth, life worth and life value. What you're actually accepting is the science called bioethics. I might touch on that if I remember tonight as well. Bioethics is, again, it's the technocratic way of running the world and classifying folk according to importance, and less important, and absolutely USELESS EATERS, as Russell would have said himself, USELESS EATERS. And the Darwinian groups too, and the Lucky Gene Club that Bill Gates and his wife and Oprah and all that attend as well. Or the Margaret Sanger group, you know, where she called the people WEEDS, the children, WEEDS. Very much eugenics you see. Or Julian Huxley that also help set up, founder of UNESCO.

Small world hey? The same organizations just keep circling around and coming up in conversation, all the same people over and over and over, 'eh? And you're not supposed ever catch on to the real agenda behind it. So the richest folk on the planet are bringing in their global reset at the World Economic Forum. They already own all the resources of the world. You'll notice the Antifa groups are not screaming about the big, big top industrials that are bringing on their cell phones and so on, you know. Instead, they're smashing in the small businesses, mom-and-pop stores and so on. I could go on and on about that but I won't.

But the thing is, the WEF have said they're going to bring in literally redistribution of the wealth. Well, who's wealth? Hhhhh. And again, the revolutionaries you'll find eventually, a lot of them will be dealt with too obviously because when they see that they're not getting what they want after the revolution, the ones who have been on the streets before, they're all known who they are, and they start disappearing. That's what happens in communist revolutions over and over again. Hell is repetition, isn't it, 'eh?.. when you see it all the time.

So yeah, the richest folk on the planet are going to bring you into a state of austerity as they claim they're redistributing wealth. The folk who own, that own nations and islands across the planet, you know, the same people, but they're going to redistribute YOUR wealth, you see. That means the folk at the bottom as well, until you're ALL flat, flat broke. That's where it's supposed to go.

They'll bring down the population and they'll say, we just can't bring in excess people anymore into the world. We've got to, again, with bioethics, again, the Rockefellers put a whole bunch of stuff out recently on bioethics with using laws. Now they've got laws to do with bioethics, who should be treated with this and treated with that and kept alive and not kept alive. We've already got it in Canada before the Covid with euthanasia in hospitals, etc. Now you're all being trained, *well, are you really essential to business, to keep the planet going? What's your status, you know, for lockdown? Oh no, you make bicycle wheels, now, we can't have that, we don't need you right now, you're not essential.* They're talking eugenics and bioethics to you when they say these things. I hope you start to get the picture here. As you all get categorized.

That will also have to do with redistribution of the wealth. *Well, you see, because you're not essential, you will not be getting as much as a healthy person that we might need for the military to go off and fight the foreign wars that are going to bring justice across the world, you see, as we spread the revolution. We have to feed them better than you because you are, why don't you accept you're nonessential and do the right thing, you know?* Then they'll say, *well, we can help you there to do the right thing.* Because they've already passed all the laws, eh. Folk never catch on.

Isn't it, again, a small world, 'eh? Oh what a wicked web we weave, 'eh, when first we practice to deceive. And you find there is this Fauci, this career, almost like a private bureaucrat attached to a government-funded agency, but it's still a private agency. It's got its fingers in so many pies. Also, he's well in with Bill Gates and he's taken funding from him before. He is involved with the vaccine companies, knows them all, yada, yada, ya. And whatever he gives a nod to, to make this, that or the other gets billions of tax money thrown at them immediately. I mean, come on here.

But Fauci's wife, she's into bioethics, you see. She's a professional bioethicist. Which really is a branch of eugenics, folks, who's important, who's not important. What is ethical for us, the ruling technocrats, to do to the public? What's ethical, you see. Don't bring the public in and asked them what they think. No. It's to be done to the public, so *we'll* make up the decision, the rules of bioethics and what we should do and how we can handle and what we can do TO the public if we need to. This is what it is, who's going to live and who's going to die.

Astonishing stuff we're getting dished out these days. This is not conspiracy, it's fact. It's out there, published stuff from the culprits themselves. But it's *science*, you see. **Science is the God now.** Anything that's *scientific* must be good. You know I mean, isn't that what they say? It's *science*. Yeah. And the science can constantly change its mind. Because it's science. We've got fresh data on this and fresh data on that, and everything that was permitted a few years ago is now banned, and all the things that actually were banned years ago, before that, we'll actually bring back today even. I mean, we can do what we want because we're science.

I prefer the religions because religion told you what you could and could not do. And it was fixed pretty well in stone, that was it.

But these scientists, you see, *oh, we've learned something new, we have, we've got to bring an extra, an extra, an extra level of austerity to this particular category here because the world is starving. So YOU're nonessential, let's just, why don't we just cut back on YOU, hm?*

And you think I'm kidding you. I remember reading the articles a few months ago when the hospitals, I think in Canada they did it too. OH, IF THIS PANDEMIC IT'S BAD WE'LL HAVE TO DECIDE IN ADVANCE WITH THE BIOETHICS COMMITTEES WHO CAN LIVE AND GET TREATMENT AND WHO CAN'T GET TREATMENT, AND IT'S GOING TO BE THOSE

THAT HAVE GOT MORE CHANCE OF GETTING PULLED THROUGH. It all comes from the WHO and Bill Gates foundation, all this information, it doesn't matter who's parroting it. Eeeh, here we go, you know.

At one time hospitals literally trained people to do their *utmost* to save everybody. *To the bitter end*. Even though it was a foregone conclusion at times when people were really, really dying, you'd still do your best to take care of them, best until the bitter end, that's how it used to be.

Getting back to Julian Huxley, he said, we'll have to train the public, in his big, big speech, you know, WE'LL HAVE TO TRAIN THE PUBLIC he said, AND KNOCK THEM OFF THEIR PEDESTAL OF BEING THE SUPREME CREATURE ON THE PLANET AND TRAIN THEM THAT THEY'RE JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL. ONLY THEN WE'LL THEY LISTEN TO US AND DO WHAT THEY'RE TOLD BASICALLY. That's what he was getting at. And with humanism, hm? You also see this character too, in this video, the link I'll put up from the EU group on the Covid idea. You'll see one of them, a few of them, they're all working at the United Nations, or some of the market the United Nations, some of them are the top medical advisor supposedly for different countries including the US.

In vaccines we trust: stepping up action to increase vaccine confidence - youtube.com / 12 Sept 2019

But you should hear them talking, oh, HUMANISM, HUMANISM, AFTER ALL HUMANISM IS OUR GOAL, AND BY HUMANISTIC POLICIES WE MUST RUN THE SYSTEM, AND HUMANISM IS HERE. **Humanism is a religion**. Do you know it's classified as a religion, folks? You have to go into it. I gave these talks years and years and years ago, secular humanism and its goals and agendas.

You see, the system that runs all of this claim, they'll claim to the public, now that they've atheized most of the public, well you see, *we're humanistic, you see, it's for the good of humanity, so we're humanists*. But then they go in to tell you that you have to do what you're told by specialists, because as they bring in equality, they tell you that a lot of them are better qualified than the average person to rule the rest in certain areas. Doublespeak, doublethink, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] Yeah, we're all equal now. But now, hey, *so-and-so's good at so on, you do what he tells you because they're an expert*. There you go. What a world, 'eh?

Most folk never figure it out because they're tuning into the horror station every day, whatever horror station it is for television to get the daily dose of psychologically prepared horror and fear from the SAGE groups, etc. with its handouts to all the media, who have to occasionally EXAGGERATE THE PROBLEMS TO SCARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE NOT COMPLYING INTO COMPLIANCE. Oh, let's just terrorize the public. And you... How DARE they use the public funds, purse, to terrorize the public. Aarrgh. M-hm.

And you know what? The same folk will go and vote again, you know. Oh, but, we're living in a free society, yeah. If you have read the books by Zbigniew Brzezinski, and Kissinger, and also read lots of their reports throughout your life that these guys put out constantly. They love the media attention. And they belong to associations, the CFR and Trilateral groups and so on, lots of publications about them giving little talks and lectures. What struck me was initially many of the goals that they wanted and the methods to attain the goals, were the ones that the Communists advanced. Then you find out that at the top level, which they do talk about at times through their higher academia, that *whatever is efficient* is what they'll take. It doesn't matter who creates it, they'll use it in different times during their agenda. Brzezinski also used to say that EVERY COUNTRY BEFORE IT CAN BE ACCEPTED AS CIVILIZED, HAS TO GO THROUGH ITS MARXIST REVOLUTIONARY PHASE. He was adamant on that point.

Now, people here think, and they relate it to themselves according again to the class that you're in. So the working folk will think, *well, that's good, you know, maybe we'll get some rights, we'll have unions*. No, he wasn't meaning that at all. What he was meaning was experts ruled the system from the top, high massive bureaucracy, massive government, massive, centralized government runs everybody else during a particular phase. And the public just jump to it, *or else*. There's no debating it or putting an objection in.

Again, like Justin Trudeau has given talks on how he admired China during this whole Covid thing because THEY DON'T HAVE TO PUT UP WITH SATISFYING THE PUBLIC OR FOLLOWING DEMOCRATIC RULES THAT YOU HAVE. Well, they can't just jump and do that because we've got rights here and public input, at least the public think they do, things like that. Whereas in China, the Politburo just decide, the experts decide, and they push something, and it's *immediately* obeyed and implemented. So for efficiency's sake they like that, you see.

That's exactly what is to go in with the so-called democratic systems, to be phased in under crisis, into really a technocratic phase, nondemocratic. But again remember, the same agencies and CFR members and so on, not all of them of course, they'll take their turn to who says what in their own articles. But you see it popping through every so often, *that efficiency must be maintained, and even increased to make the world run better, with all the problems it's got today, efficiency, efficiency*. As all your rights get stripped off you for efficiency's sake, under crisis. And you never get them back of course.

Now, as I've said, it's a small world. I mentioned some of these articles before. It's important to remember them because most folk can't remember very much at all after about a week because they're bombarded with daily data of all kinds, you see. **You have to remember and be selective as to what's important to remember**. Not to be, you know, conned and pulled out of what you're searching for any particular topic, into all the things, the algorithms that will grab you and take you into, that are completely a waste of time.

Again, Bertrand Russell, I mentioned him a lot because he was so open about it. Most folk didn't read his books when he was alive except those who ruled. You see, that's how they used to do it. That's why you find so much of the truth coming out of their own mouths. And psychopaths like to boast actually how successful they are, especially when it comes to conology and controlling and manipulating the public.

But again, small world as I've said before, that these characters were part of revolutionary movements. Intergenerational. Don't forget that Thomas Paine talked about that in his own memoirs, THAT HE BELONGED TO A FAMILY OF REVOLUTIONARIES, INTERNATIONAL REVOLUTIONARIES, he said. Folk have no idea how old these things are. Their children end up going into it too, they're trained from an early age.

Bertrand Russell was no exception. They work for the crown, you know, Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell. This article said that HIS FATHER WAS LORD AMBERLEY AND MOTHER WAS CATHERINE LOUISA STANLEY. Very important, as they say, the wife, because you catch on to it too, the revolutionary side of it, often through the wife too, you know. She was a suffragette at one point. And the suffragette movement by the way, was a wealthy class at the top who were also Communists. Many of them left London eventually and went over to live in Russia after the revolution and during the revolution in fact. And they were not just friendly, you know, just chain themselves to railings outside number 10 Downing St. and so on in London. Before that they were involved, some of them in bombings, you know, anarchist bombings. So anyway it says that was his wife Katherine Louisa Stanley, and she was pally, it says, with Mazzini,

Viscountess Amberley, daughter of 2nd Baron Stanley of Alderley.

So this is what Russell said in one of his books, scientific societies, because the whole idea was to get a scientific society run in.

Bertrand Russell quotes

“Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy. It may be worthwhile to spend a few moments in speculating as to possible future developments of those that are oligarchies.

It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will,

(Alan: I've mentioned this before...)

so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be **incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished.**

(A: This wasn't a guy who just speculated in some kind of wish fulfillment pastime. He knew all the top scientists of his day in social sciences and psychology and all that. He had his own experimental school. He was given a charter to run an experimental school where what he did with his children, as a so-called ultra progressive school back in the 1920s, would have got anybody else maybe hung [Alan chuckles.] in those days. Because he was trying to do sexual development and sexual interaction with schoolchildren, and get them all, to see if the more they would become promiscuous, and actually give them praise for their behavior, and then follow up to see when they got older if they would even bother getting married or just have multiple partners. Which is all part of the destruction of the family unit. Coming from a British Lord, right? Hm? So yeah, he goes into that, and he said that diet of course, diet, this is the famous part...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

- Gradually, by selective breeding, *(A: ...right.)* the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase until they become almost different species. A revolt of the plebs *(A: ...the plebians...)* would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton.

In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented. Of these qualities probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it, all the researches of psycho-analysis, behaviourism, and biochemistry will be brought into play.”

(A: And of course, what they really brought in was massive entertainment society to keep them docile. And also to program them, because they copy behavior they see in movies and so on, and fashions. He says...)

"All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,' that is, to do exactly what everybody is doing.”

"Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them."

(A: Well, look what's happening today with all the folk getting banned and getting warned on their Facebook

accounts, or their YouTube's, and all the other social media platforms that are out there that they're onto. You're all getting trained again to cooperate, or shut up, or get punished, you see. This didn't suddenly come along. This was planned long ago.)

All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,'

(A: Right. So you will all be doing the same things as everybody else is, to do exactly what everybody is doing.)

"Second, as regards population. If there is not to be a permanent and increasing shortage of food,

(A: Crisis, crisis, crisis, Covid, yuh-duh-duh...)

agriculture must be conducted by methods which are not wasteful of soil, and increase of population must not outrun the increase in food production rendered possible by technical improvements.

To deal with this problem it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilences, and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority.

(A: Hm. A powerful international authority, right. So, pestilences and famines, 'eh, and wars. What do you have right now as a whole thing about, oh my God, it's just, it's a disease, oh, it's going through the world and you can't, the economy is crashing because no one is allowed to work. That's the key to it, no one is allowed to work. Locked down all the healthy people, hm. It's all by design, you see, this is being fulfilled right now. Nothing to do with Covid. Covid is the excuse. People aren't dying of Covid. They're dying of the response to Covid. Right. There might be a few that may really die, but the fact is, most of them are dying of utter fear and horror. Your immune system plummets sometimes 40% just through continuous fear. Yeah. Then it's got...)

This authority should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority.

(A: That's what's going to happen now of course.)

If any nation subsequently increased its population it should not on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling. What method of preventing an increase might be preferred should be left to each State to decide.

(A: Well, they're all going through the United Nations, and they're pretty well aborting the children, aren't they? You know? It's Malthusian eugenics, you know. Of course now they'll call it, well, it's not really, it's really bioethics, you see, and sustainability. And each state, as each country, that was written in the 1950s, that particular book, I think it was **The Impact on Science on Society**. He also said... If these things come about, these certain circumstances, right...)

What, then, can we do? Apart from certain deep-seated prejudices, the answer would be obvious. The nations which at present increase rapidly should be encouraged to adopt the methods by which, in the West, the increase of population has been checked.

(A: Now, in the 50s, he's telling you **the increase of population has, HAS BEEN checked**. And they'd have to encourage the other countries, that had not been checked, outside of, say, Europe and Britain, you know, the Americans, to copy the same system. So, it had already been checked, it's population problem had been checked in the West. Hm? Have you heard of sterility, folks, the big plague of sterility? He goes on to say...)

Educational propaganda, with government help, could achieve this result in a generation.

(A: Hm?)

There are, however, two powerful forces opposed to such a policy: one is religion,

(A: It's always the same, right.)

the other is nationalism.

(A: Are you listening, 'eh?)

I think it is the duty of all who are capable of facing facts to realize, and to proclaim, that opposition to the spread of birth control, if successful, must inflict upon mankind the most appalling depth of misery and degradation, and that within another fifty years or so.

I do not pretend that birth control is the only way in which population can be kept from increasing. There are others, which, one must suppose, opponents of birth control would prefer. War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect,

(A: This is after two world wars, 'eh. I gave this talk years ago and I says, for the hard of thinking, which is something I always say...)

War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect,

(A: He also said...)

If a Black Death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

(A: But what he's telling you there obviously is that, hhhch, if all you do is keep releasing a black death in every generation it would kill off all the excess population that came from procreation, you see. So that's how it's going to be done.)

Really high-minded people

(A: ...which is himself and his class, his own class, and those he serves even above him.)

Really high-minded people are indifferent to happiness, especially other people's.

(A: You see, there's nothing personal in it... if they want to kill you off. It's not a deep-seated hatred, you know, he's telling you, really. It's just, he has to be indifferent to it and that's what it is.)

However, I am wandering from the question of stability, to which I must return. There are three ways of securing a society that shall be stable as regards population. The first is that of birth control, the second that of infanticide or really destructive wars, and the third that of general misery except for a powerful minority.

So, there's nothing new in all the things that are happening now. He belonged to the societies. Everything you're doing right now in fact, and all the changes, and not just in fashion and in behavior, from say the 1950s, actually before that too but through the 50s and 60s up to the present time, with increasing promotion of sexual promiscuity, and increasing interference of the state coming in to deal with the unwanted children problem as they say, which is generally through different guises, abortion, right. That was all, he was part of the planning committees that worked, when they were given the right at the end of World War II by the way, to create a new culture, a postwar culture for the world. He worked with the top groups that were involved in creating the cultural changes that they foresaw would *have* to happen. They designed the culture, including the fashions, the miniskirt, and the heavy work on a contraception pill, and heavy work too to bring in national health services that would be for the people to begin with but then it would

gradually take over and over more and more rights of abortion and implement that, and the public would just accept it as normal eventually. And it is normal now, isn't it?

Also the destruction of religion and destruction of the family unit. In other words, take away all possible opposition. And remember, every family is a small tribe. Folk who live in families have connections to other families, they are a bigger tribe. And they'll stand up when they have something in common, you see, as a huge tribe against government. So if you destroy all that, the family unit, there's nobody to stand up in any numbers against anything that really matters. Those that do stand up are authorized armies, that are really employed, the leaders are actually employed and trained by those who own the system.

That's how bad it is, isn't it? And I'm not giving you bad news. This is just fact. **If you understand fact, it actually alleviates a lot of the stress that folk feel. Because you start to understand why, WHY things are happening. Then you can start getting, or coming to peace with yourself to an extent because you understand why things are happening.** It's not because you've done anything wrong. And it's not because you failed in anything, or if you're rich or you'd have more food or backups or something to get through these terrible times that are coming. No, no, no. You see, the elite take everything off your hands. The whole problem with tyranny, it takes away your right to even sustain yourself eventually. It doesn't matter how much you try to... That's what they're aiming for now, for a society where they will dish out the food across the world. Then as he said, **THOSE WHO HAVEN'T REDUCE THEIR POPULATIONS WILL GET LESS UNTIL THEY DEAL WITH THE PROBLEM.** Like very quick dealing with the problem. Executions. Of course it is. Of course it is.

You're all getting trained, as I said, right now, what are they training you? *Are you essential?* Oh, no, I'm not really essential, I'm just little old me, you know. *Ah well, maybe you should just join, put your name on this list here, you know, for, tttt, you know, I mean, there's more important folk that have to be kept alive and fed, you know.*

This is happening, folks, you know, and if you can't handle it... Understand, folks who can't handle it wouldn't listen to me. There's others out there that just take my material anyway and parrot it in the same week. I do the work for a lot of people who never mentioned me, [Alan chuckles.] but who can put it across more softly or whatever, mainly to get their own ratings or money coming in. But the fact is, I'm doing this not for them. I'm doing it just to help those who **NEED** to know. That there's people like myself who had to know, even when I was young, I had this hunger to know what was really going on, when things didn't make sense, when I saw even adults and my parents and other people accepting the things they shouldn't accept, unquestioningly.

I remember asking them too, you know, I could hear them. When you're maybe five or six you hear them discussing the problems and money. I already saw the fallouts across my friends' homes and so on and my own to an extent of folk in the misery. Because Britain was still under rationing, you know. For yeeears. Even when they stop the rationing cards folk couldn't afford the good food and things like that. They were under fixed incomes and wages freezes and price freezes, supposedly. The prices always went up but they claim they were frozen too.

Where literally a lot of homes, you had meters for your electricity, even to get heat, you didn't have coal or whatever. You put a shilling in and, as they kept, the guys would come in every so often and they'd readjust it. So you'd start off getting maybe an hour of electricity for a shilling, then they'd cut it back and tell you, you had to put in about two shillings or even half a crown eventually to get the same amount of electricity. It was just disgusting as they increased the cost of energy. And here you go, it's all through the system right now. We've got to start increasing all energy.

Because then your life, your health, everything goes down, folks. Very quickly. Especially if you get cold climates 'eh? And the hot climates and you can't afford your air conditioning, you wait and see the same thing. That's going to come. That's going to come, folks.

That's where it's all supposed to come down to. We're living through an agenda. As I say, Russell and many others like him were on the boards designing the future that we're still, and it's not all finished yet, the stuff that he worked on, there's still a lot to go yet. Yep. They've got post family, you know, not just the new types of families that we went through a few years back, the post family society, right down to who will be allowed to breed. And right into those who are goody-goody and serve the system might get permission to have a child of their own. They might even clone you, as a child, or clone a child from you, you see. That's where it's all supposed to go.

Most folk haven't got a clue. They think it's all just happening, it's all independent problems and, oh, the wars are separate. You know, he mentioned wars and plagues and famines and pestilences. We're hearing, oh, we're going to go to war with who? Who's next? Is it Eurasia? Who is it? Who is it? Who are we fighting today? Oh, China. Okay, China. Oh, is it Russia? Oh, it's Russia again. Oh.

It's all repetition.

I said back in the 90s on a show that THE BIG BEAR, THE BIG BAD BEAR, THEY'LL RESURRECT IT IF THEY CAN'T FIND OTHER ENEMIES eventually. Because it's just too lucrative for them. And you can't keep your population in check without an enemy. Folks start to demand rights when there's nothing else going to kill you. So they got to resurrected enemies occasionally. If they can't do that, just like after the revolutions, the communist revolutions, they look for terrorists within. Well, we're going through all that too. Oh, terrorism, terrorism, since 2001. Counterrevolutionaries or terrorism, you know, we're all terrorists, you see.

Here they have this complete digital ID system that you're all going to get forced to take. Lots of folk are already in it already. The cell phone with your digital ID to start with, you know, that was the initial part of it. Then you had parents buying them for their schoolchildren for snob appeal, you know, when you go to school, they won't look down on you, you've got the best iPhone there to take to school with you. Eeeeeh, it's also obvious, isn't it?

But they haven't stopped yet because now they must really rush it up. That's the whole point. What did they teach you in school, you know? Oh, you had some kind of ancient past where folk had just hardly any brain at all, so they just kind of wandered around and their bottom lip would drag on the ground, you know, and stuff like that. But eventually somebody got the idea of living in a cave, so you had the Stone Age. They would sit there and scratch their heads and think – this is what they tell you, you know – what can I do with the stone that's not just a hole to live in, you know? Then they start to build gradually, and very slowly, etc. So they go through that. Then you're going through the Bronze Age, in came bronze tools, you see, from the flint and stuff and then in comes bronze. Then you got iron and steel. Then you go all the way up through them and then you have agricultural, eventually you become civilized when you've got agriculture.

They admit now, well agriculture, most folk don't like farming and stuff. **So they had to force slaves, get slaves to make the farming happen.** That's how. So they praise that as civilized, you see. So eventually you get to a stage where you've got all these non-, what you would call, important jobs, initially. And in would come the money guys. Oh money, well, you don't have to keep exchanging bags of rice for bags of this and bags of oats and spuds. No, now of course you

can just trade it with this instead. *What's that?* Well it... and they try to bite the metal and you break your teeth. *I can't eat it.* Well, yeah but hey, we've got authorities now that say this is value and is equivalent to 10 of those sacks there. Then you fall for it, and you end up getting ruled by them. Forever, 'eh.

But that's progress. That's progress again. So, you work all the way up from agricultural, you know, into a production phase into a revolutionary phase of production, and you're Industrial Revolution, and you're into industry, making things. Not what you need, but surpluses you can sell it abroad even, you see. So they have it all worked out. And this is what the WEF are on about, you know, this is now the FOURTH Industrial Revolution, you see. You went from an Industrial Revolution, to postindustrial, to electronic, then into the merging of the two kinds of digital electronics into, you know, to where we are now, and etc.

So they plan the whole future out. Did you get asked about it? No, you didn't get asked about it. Do you have any say in the WEF? No. Nope. And they only bring in what they call actors, participants, in the system. You're not an actor, you're just a recipient of their plays [Alan chuckles.] you might say, and their goals. They have all the top NGOs on board with them. Because you must always have these NGOs to go and protest governments. It's all worked out in advance. The governments are waiting for them to protest or make demands and say, *okay, we'll think about it, okay, we'll pass this law for you.*

It's all a con game, the whole lot of it, it's all rigged with all participants on all sides managing it. But it keeps the rest of the public thinking, *I have rights, well, these people went and demanded this happen, and government passed a law and...* Or they give some of the group special rights. I was reading that today about selective groups that have special, other, more rights than other peoples, you see. And you can't say anything about different groups, under umpteen different new hate laws which they've brought into even politics, you know. Just complain about something, oh, that's terrible you can't say that. Before it was just a political point of view. Not anymore. I said years ago, you'd have to belong to a privileged special group to get any rights at all. And you're actually there. You really are there. Definitely are there. Yep.

Some groups are untouchable, and the shame of police to allow the grooming of children, for instance, because it's just a political hot topic of who's doing it, so the crime can continue and continue... It's just disgusting! It tells you your whole system is finished. Because it's not there to protect ordinary folk at all, or definitely not children. But we're taught this is all quite normal.

So all these NGOs and charitable groups lot, yeah, we just protest and advise and demand from governments to pass certain rules, which take all their... Which is exactly what the elite want, you see, until you're legislated into complete oblivion because you have no rights whatsoever at all.

And again, as it all happens other things are just rubberstamped by governments, like the climate agenda and austerity programs are just rubberstamped and... you have no say in the matter. You don't belong to any of these particular groups and the so-called pressure groups and organized groups that get millions thrown at them. And they claim that they're just charitable institutions [Alan chuckles.] or social movements, 'eh?

Now remember folks too, hopefully you can send a few dollars my direction. Go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. As always, I say list all the sites that are mentioned on the .com site, all my other sites. These are my official sites. You can order books and discs or donate to me on the site, it tells you how to do it if

you go in there. There's a lot to learn. It's widely used by lots and lots and lots of people. You'll find a lot of information there on the system and how we got to where we are and where it's supposed to go. **Because the elite literally will publish things, it's a legality.** Often when they pull something off, they'll even go overboard and boast about it. Which is '**revelation of the method**', how they got the public to accept this, or how they GOT you, how they cleverly steered you all with different techniques to accept this, that or things you shouldn't have accepted.

The very things that Aldous Huxley talked about, the author of **Brave New World**, where he said in the interviews with George Wallace in the 1950s, he said, HIS CONCERN WAS THAT WITH THE TECHNIQUES THAT COULD BE USED TODAY... He's talking about the incredible arts of persuasion, where you don't even know you're being persuaded. You're being prompted, you're being nudged, you're being... Most folk are recipients of opinions, that's what I say, you're a recipient. You're not someone who literally analyzes opinions, your own either, you simply adopt them. They are given to you, and it's almost preordained you will adopt a particular point of view according to your upbringing, or your class, or who you vote for, left or right or whatever. Whatever class or group you belong to or political party, they've got ready-made opinions for you. Which will always guide you into the *one* road eventually, that they're all on, which is the *right* opinion, you see.

They're using techniques that were well understood back in Huxley's days and before. He mentioned that too, the techniques of manipulating your thoughts, the Bernays techniques, where subconscious, or even unconscious motivations, these instincts you're born with can be manipulated, you won't consciously work your way through it, but you can use them against the person to bring them to the opinions or conclusions and behavior that you want them to have. That's very obvious today. Incredible ongoing multiple, thousands of experiments on psychology and behaviorism, every day done on populations. Every day! If you had 10,000 lifetimes to live and study all their papers on it, it's just incredible what gets churned out all the time on how to manipulate you for this, that or whatever. It's just absolutely astonishing. You can't live long enough to read it all. And they won't stop, you know.

There are countless surveys right now on getting the people to comply with the Covid lockdowns, comply with wearing facemasks, even getting other segments of society to turn on the folk who won't comply. They can do that too. And the folk who will turn on them don't even know they're getting manipulated. They think they're coming to these decisions and this behavior of shouting at folk by themselves. Nothing is further from the truth.

So Aldous Huxley said that. He says that he was WORRIED THAT THE TECHNIQUES, the scientific methods that were understood back in his day, back then, **WOULD GET THE PUBLIC TO ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS IT WAS NOT IN THEIR BEST INTEREST TO ACCEPT.** That's how perfected that he knew that they were, and that they would get a lot more perfected, in a very short few years in fact.

So let's just see where you stand, or sit, or lay down, on the whole idea that you're not essential, or if you've got some self-worth. **And if you haven't, it's about time you regained some self-worth again.** Because they really are training the people to accept that you're useless, a useless eater. Obviously. This is not paranoia. It comes from their own publications over many, many years basically. It's amazing how you can quote their publications and actually read from their books from the big institutions, but you're deemed as a nutcase if you just say what they are saying when you read it verbatim. This is how bad it is now with deception, and how, again, there's no weapon that they've got that's not unleashed at the moment. Well, almost no weapon. There's a few left yet, that they've probably got to come out yet. Nothing is dirty enough for them.

Here's one here, again, bioethics...

COVID-19 patients will be 'sent home to die' if deemed too sick, Texas county says - star-telegram.com / 23 July 2020

Fort Worth Star-Telegram news. It goes on to say, it's almost a repetition of the same handout that was given out in Canada months before by the bioethicists, 'eh. And the bioethicists take their orders again from the same groups that do all the tests on pandemics, the Johns Hopkins groups, and again, the unelected Rockefeller Foundation group that had their exercise in 2010. Now they're out there with all their different ideas on how to manage this pandemic, and it's all written by bioethics committees from Harvard, etc. Very impressive, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] They know better what ethics are, rather than you.

Isn't it amazing, with using psychology again, in the old days, or even in World War II, if they didn't like you, they would just take you to the back and shoot you. The Bolsheviks would do the same, they would take you into basements, and they had a kind of almost mechanized system of hauling the bodies out of the coal chutes and into trucks. So yeah, they like efficiency indeed. But here you have it where they've got to convince you first, you should just, just go along with it. It's that amazing psychological warfare, isn't it, 'eh? And you pay for this psychological warfare. It's all from your... And these characters who do it, the psychopaths, these are the real psychopaths, who try to convince you that it's all in the best interest just to go and give yourself up and die. Ahhhhhh. They get paid enormous amounts of money, and it's your tax money that pays them.

And then ahhhhh, why do folk vote? So here they are, so the patients will be sent home to die...

COVID-19 patients will be 'sent home to die' if deemed too sick, Texas county says
star-telegram.com / 23 July 2020

"A model for the country," Starr County Judge Eloy Vera said Tuesday — as he shared an update that now appears gloomy.

(A: Ah dear, 'eh. It's just sad.)

In April, its aggressive and successful approach to beating the coronavirus was spotlighted by NBC News.

(A: Enough to decide now on the cost of it all, you see. I mean, how much are you really worth? What should they spend on you? It sounds like again, getting back to George Bernard Shaw, how much they can spend on you to keep you alive 'eh. Well, you're not worth it, you know, you're not essential.)

The county has been forced to form what is being compared to a so-called "death panel."

(A: I remember doing the articles years ago on this when it came out, that all the Western societies had adopted this idea of bioethics to decide who would live and die in hospitals. For cost-effectiveness's sake, then, that was the reason they gave then. But they were nicknamed death panels because that's what it's about, who should live and die.)

A county health board — which governs Starr Memorial — is set to authorize critical care guidelines Thursday that will help medical workers determine ways to allocate scarce medical resources on patients with the best chance to survive.

There you go, 'eh. N-n-n. There's efficiency for you. Yeah, no, are you essential? No. No. It's like again **The Life of Brian**

that the Monty Python group did, the movie. At the end the joker, and there's always a joker in them, where they are lining up to decide if they're going to go for crucifixion, for death, or to be set free. So they could go two different directions. And the joker comes along and he's skipping and jumping, and he says, so I think it was Palin says to him, he says, *freedom or crucifixion?* And he says, *freedom*. He says, *okay*, he says, *go veer to the left and just follow the railings there, then you'll be free*. Then the guys says, the joker says, *I'm just kidding, it's crucifixion!* You see.

Well, that's where we are today. We're getting trained, yeah, I'm really worthless, you know, I should really just go for it and let them kill me here, I'm not essential to the system.

Isn't that AMAZING EVIL, eh? What EVIL!

And these folks have got degrees in manipulation techniques. There you go. So I'll put this up. So they've got critical care guidelines so's that all the medical staff can feel better. Well, it's new guidelines, I just follow the rules, you know, I just follow the rules.

What it... You understand that the studies that were done on people to see how they will inflict pain on other people, with experiments in universities for instance, behavioral experiments in universities. I've mentioned it before too, the one where you think you're electrocuting someone in a different room, and you're in vocal contact with them. Vocal contact and you could hear them squeal and so on. But this guy in the white coat says to you, *another 20 volts*. But he's already screaming. *Another 20 volts*. **As long as someone else takes authority**, someone in command, like an officer in a military takes command, **then most folk will obey and will do it**. On their own, if they had the decision, they'll say, no, no I'm not taking this one's... But as long as someone else is taking responsibility, they'll actually take it, they'll actually do it. Well, it's the same thing.

So for the hospital staff it says in this article, the link is there for it too, that critical care guidelines, right...

A county health board – which governs Starr Memorial – is set to authorize critical care guidelines that will help medical workers determine ways to allocate scarce medical resources on patients with the best chance to survive.

Texas hospital forced to set up 'death panel' as Covid-19 cases surge - theguardian.com / 26 July 2020

So they'll say, *well yeah, we know we killed that person really by denying them food and water and even basic medical care, but you know, that's what we are advised to do by the official guidelines*. Right. That's the Milgram experiment, it's the Milgram experiment all over again, isn't it? The Milgram experiment. And folk don't know, even the nurses, they don't know, and the doctors.

As I say, most folk don't know that their thoughts are never their own, really. You can be trained to do the most terrific things to other people. Always with a nice, *oh, we're trying to do it for the best*, you know. N-n-n. What was it Bertrand Russell said? We'll have to get religion out of the way, you see. Eeh, it's all here, 'eh.

EXPOSED: World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President

greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

(A: *That's from the Belarus President. He says...*)

Huge foreign loans are given to sovereign nations by the World Bank, IMF and the likes.

(A: Set up, again, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the private group that runs the world, right. The CFR is the American branch. They have a branch that runs the European Parliament. They have a branch that runs the Asia-Pacific region. A private club. They brought in the World Bank. They gave you the United Nations. They give you the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements. They're all private companies that are part of this big group.)

But the conditions that come attached to these loans are seldom told by governments to their citizens. A recent case in Belarus has exposed the conditions laid by these agencies for loans being provided for COVID-19. The President of Belarus has exposed that **the World Bank coronavirus aid comes with conditions for imposing extreme lockdown measures, to model their coronavirus response on that of Italy and even changes in the economic policies** which he refused as being “unacceptable”.

Additional conditions which do not apply to the financial part are unacceptable for Belarus, Belarus President Aleksandr Lukashenko said when speaking about external lending during a meeting to discuss support measures for the real economic sector on the part of the banking system, reported Belarusian Telegraph Agency, BelTA.

“What are our partners’ requirements? It was announced that they can provide Belarus with \$940 million *(A: This is what they offered, right.)* in so-called rapid financing. How are things here?” the head of state inquired.

At the same time, he stressed that additional conditions which do not apply to the financial part are unacceptable for the country.

“We hear the demands, for example, to model our coronavirus response on that of Italy. I do not want to see the Italian situation to repeat in Belarus. We have our own country and our own situation,” the president said.

(A: You see, the big bright part though, we can give you \$940 million, just wiiisked out of thin air, because that’s what they make it out of.)

“It is ready to fund us ten times more than it offered initially as a token of commendation for our efficient fight against this virus. The World Bank has even asked the Healthcare Ministry to share the experience. Meanwhile, **the IMF continues to demand from us quarantine measures, isolation, a curfew.**

(A: Now, don’t forget, the IMF is literally like the collector for the money you borrow. The IMF comes in with its own policies, from the World Bank, right, and you have to comply. And they slash and burn all social programs by the way. So this is what they’re trying to do to Belarus. Here’s a big bribe, and then the IMF comes in, you know, and says, you’ve got to lockdown and quarantine, total quarantines and isolations and curfews, this, that and the other.)

Belarus is one of the only European countries that has not implemented strict coronavirus containment measures. The no-restriction situation is such that even the non-essential services remain open. The football league of Belarus is still being played. The only restriction kind-of step that Belarus took till now is that the school holidays have been extended.

Lukashenko is of the opinion that a complete lockdown was completely unnecessary.

(A: Well, here's a sensible guy. If you lockdown everything, everybody's going to be borrowing from the World Bank because you can't support yourselves anymore. Nobody will be able to do it. That's, that's the reason for it, that's what they want. That's why you're locked down. It's not for coronavirus. The lockdown is to bring in a whole new system after a massive, massive crisis caused BY the lockdown itself. That's it.)

(A: It's interesting too in this article because they also give you links to the Great Game India, very important stuff in it too.)

Tweet
GreatGameIndia @GreatGameIndia

Indian doctor with contrary view on #coronavirus prefers not to wear mask while examining patients. Wearing mask for over 20 min in temp above 18 degree Celsius can lead to an increase in carbon dioxide load on human body resulting in breathing difficulty.

(A: Then it's also got...)

Tweet
J Gopikrishnan @jgopikrishnan70

Bill Gates Offered \$10 Million Bribe (A: *This is what he offered...*) For Forced Vaccination In Nigeria

(A: You wouldn't believe what goes on with these characters, really, 'eh. Yep. So back to Belarus he says...)

The President of **Belarus** is not the first one to have exposed the pressure exerted by global agencies amidst the coronavirus crisis to further their agenda. Earlier, in a shocking development the President of **Madagascar** made a sensational claim that the WHO offered him \$20m bribe to poison COVID-19 cure (A: *[Alan chuckles.] ... meaning, to literally write it off.*) called COVID-19 Organics made from Artemisia.

(A: Of course you know...)

The **Tanzanian** President kicked out WHO from the country after

(A: He sent samples of goat and fruit and different things as samples for Covid to the World Health Organization agencies that were doing the testing in his country. Everything came back positive including the goat, including the fruit, including used motor oil. [Alan laughing.] And that's true. He was on his own TV station doing it, talking about this.)

Goat and Papaya samples came COVID-19 positive. Days after the Tanzanian move, **Burundi** also kicked out WHO Coronavirus Team from the country for interference in internal matters.

(A: All these links are on this one article and I'll put it up. It's called...)

World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President - greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

A lot of good links to other articles.

Belarus president unwilling to accept additional terms to get foreign loans - eng.belta.by / 19 June 2020

But of course you're not allowed any other, it's verboten to have any other opinion except that of the one, you know, the totalitarian regime that's deciding who's going to be able to say anything at all. All you're allowed to say is what they tell you, you can say. This is your new freedom. Again, another article is...

Coronavirus deaths 'may be less than half official toll - as docs wrongly mark certificates', says ex-WHO chief - thesun.co.uk / 11 June 2020

Well, no kidding. I won't bother reading this one because that's a vast understatement to the whole thing. Because

anybody who, whether you test positive or not after, or after death, it makes no difference, it doesn't matter if your heart literally blew itself up and was ready to pack in before you got the coronavirus, it makes no difference, they're using everything, including flu deaths, as Covid. We all know this, there's just too many articles out there and exposés on it.

Of course another YouTube, I'll put it up if we can still do it. It's been pulled from YouTube, I should say, and other areas. It says...

'America's Frontline Doctors' may be real doctors, but experts say they don't know what they're talking about - usatoday.com / 30 July 2020

The complete... aaaa, this is incredible tyranny we're going through, when nobody's opinion, including those who are all qualified in their spheres of medicine are getting banned from saying anything...

Frontline Doctors Storm D.C. - "Thousands Of Doctors" Are Being Silenced - bitchute.com / 27 July 2020

The New Viral Video of Doctors Talking About Coronavirus that Facebook, YouTube, and Twitter Have Removed - ronpaulinstitute.org / 28 July 2020

And these are people, they're dealing with patients. 'Eh? They're not the Faucians... I almost said the Faustians [Alan laughing.] Faustican pact, Fauci. But the real doctors are getting hammered just for speaking their mind and speaking about what they've come up with and what they're noticing and so on. It's *forbidden*. Np.

What a time to watch this happening, tyranny, totalitarianism. Because a whole new agenda, a whole new way of living is to get forced upon us. The complete global reset, a completely new way of living from birth to death all hinges on this con. And they admit that in some of their articles, their whole agenda hinges on *using Covid as the excuse*. So I'll put this article up too.

Another one is... Here's your typical psychopath. Listen to this, 'eh, as I mentioned how they turned different sections of society against each other, the ones who comply, the ones who won't comply, right. That's actually in their suggestions with SAGE, how they could create different groups and use them like a mob against those who won't go along with the agenda. Yep. So here's what he, listen to this...

Narcissists and Psychopaths Are More Likely to Refuse to Wear Masks, Says New Research
newsweek.com / 22 July 2020

(A: ...says new research. Hhhhhhhhhh, well, my goodness, we are always learning, 'eh?)

Two recent studies looked at the relationship between personality traits and reactions to restrictions put in place to slow the spread of the coronavirus COVID-19. Researchers found that people possessing so-called "Dark Triad" traits

(A: [Alan whispering] Hhhhhh, Dark Triad traits.)

—narcissism, psychopathy and Machiavellianism—were less likely to comply with restrictions or engage in preventative measures against the pandemic.

Well, the folk who *wrote* this are psychopath because the point of it is to turn folk against folk who won't go along with

the nonsense. So yeah, these are the manipulative psychopaths, the ones that work with the prompt units, they are prompting you all the time, nudging units, you see, the BIT units, the SAGE units, etc. that the government employ, psychologists, etc. These are the psychopaths because they're getting paid to lie to you, to brutalize you. So this article itself, whoever really wrote it, is written by psychopaths and put out by psychopaths. Yep. There ya go. And believe you me, that's the whole point of this article, it's by psychopaths to get you to comply. I love how they project what *they* are doing to you *onto* the folks that won't comply. So I'll put these articles up.

Then another article too, getting back to what's definitely going to come, and we all know it, right. You can't close down the planet and then say, *oh my, what, there's starvation going to happen, well, who could have foreseen that?* ...if no one's allowed to move or work, or even get money and earn money to buy the darn stuff even if you could get it. In Britain, they're still on about Brexit, right.

'Disorderly Brexit' and coronavirus threaten UK's food security, MPs claim

lbcnews.co.uk / 30 July 2020

A new report by a cross-party group of MPs (*A: Members of Parliament.*) has warned the Government "cannot be complacent" with the threat of possible future crises triggered by climate change (*A: So they've pulled that one out of the bag again too.*) or a disorderly end to the Brexit transition period which could impact on food supplies.

The Commons Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Select Committee said despite the easing of the coronavirus lockdown, "problems with food security are far from over".

(A: Right.)

Millions of people have struggled to access food as a result of the coronavirus pandemic, with the number of food bank users doubling during lockdown.

(A: Well, they're all locked down, in Africa they're locked down too, they can't get the darn food now. And yeah, there's folk who are starving. There's food banks all over the Western world dishing out what they can get to the public. And it's doubling all the time, they say here, the numbers who go into them. Russia has got them too. I was looking at an article recently, in parts of Russia they've got food banks just working overtime like crazy. Yep. So here's the outcome of this big committee, this big, this, this group of politicians that just get together, you see.)

"It is therefore essential that the Government appoints **a new Minister for Food Security** who will stop this issue falling between the cracks.

Well, isn't that what the UN wants? Isn't that what the WEF wants, the World Economic Forum? It's just astonishing. It's just coincidence of course, 'eh, it's just coincidence it all falls into the same organizations, 'eh. Yep. There ya go.

Vaccine Execs Rake In \$1 Billion In Stock Sales As Positive Headlines Boost Shares

zerohedge.com / 27 July 2020

(A: No kidding.)

With the race to find a vaccine for COVID-19 in full effect, biotech executives and other insiders from at least 11 companies have made hand over fist - raking in over \$1 billion in stock sales after announcing positive developments, according to the New York Times.

(A: That's what they do. What they do, when they, oh, we just tested this vaccine or that vaccine, and, the reviews are just fantastic, that's what they'll say, you see. And that's a fast, a fast boom, you know, there's a name they

actually have for it in investment.)

In some cases, company insiders are profiting from regularly scheduled compensation or automatic stock trades. But in other situations, senior officials appear to be pouncing on opportunities to cash out while their stock prices are sky high. And some companies have awarded stock options to executives shortly before market-moving announcements about their vaccine progress. -NYT (A: *That's the New York Times.*)

In May, we noted that insiders at Moderna cashed out on some \$30 million in options - while CEO Stephane Bancel has become a billionaire.

(A: A company that had not sold anything before, right, or produce vaccines before, before they're even given out the company's market value was now...)

The company's market value is now nearly \$30 billion thanks to a stream of positive press releases, while insiders have sold around \$248 million altogether since January - most of it coming following an April announcement that the company had been selected to receive federal funding to support their efforts.

(A: There's fascism at work, folks, business, big, big, big business working with big governments. It's interesting to see who he's friendly with too, Stephane Bancel. It's interesting to see who his big pal at college was too. And he gets the big, huge grants, 'eh. Another one too, it says...)

The Times highlights another case; South San Francisco-based Vaxart, which was selected by the US government to participate in a federal initiative to quickly produce COVID-19 treatments known as Operation Warp Speed.

(A: So as soon as the government starts putting money into it, they sell shares.)

Vaxart's shares soared. Company insiders, who weeks earlier had received stock options worth a few million dollars, saw the value of those awards increase sixfold. And a hedge fund that partly controlled the company walked away with more than \$200 million in instant profits.

(A: FASCISM, you see. You can't lose when the government's going to be giving the contracts, 'eh, and everybody invests, oh, get-rich-quick, you know.)

Michael R. Caputo, the US Department of Health and Human Services' assistant secretary for public affairs said the agency "has entered into funding agreements with certain vaccine manufacturers, and we are negotiating with others," but added "Neither is the case with Vaxart."

"Vaxart's vaccine candidate was selected to participate in preliminary U.S. government studies to determine potential areas for possible Operation Warp Speed partnership and support. At this time, those studies are ongoing, and no determinations have been made," he added.

CEO Andrei Floroiu - who received stock options worth approximately \$4.3 million in June (and worth \$28 million weeks later) - defended his company, saying in a Friday statement "Vaxart abides by good corporate governance guidelines and policies and makes decisions in accordance with the best interests of the company and its shareholders,"

(A: It's fascism, you know. Of course it's fascism. Yep. Would he have \$20 million if it wasn't for getting the contracts and so on, millions thrown at him of taxpayers' money?)

Mind you, when you really read the articles from years ago that Fauci was involved in too with the big vaccine companies, they talked about the fact they'd have to get laws on the books that would mandate, the government must put out much more money for vaccines for future pandemics. The whole thing flopped before with the 2009 flu that came out, folk didn't want it, the swine flu one. People in New Zealand and other places got partial paralysis with some

of it, temporary, and sleeping diseases they call it, narcolepsy. So everybody stopped taking the vaccines. They had millions and millions of doses that the folk didn't want, so they had to dispose of them. But they want to mandate that you must take the vaccines, you see. Well, that's real corporate fascism, you must take what they produce, regardless of, and there's a, and you have NO say if it kills you? [Alan chuckles.] Well, you won't if you're dead, right? But no one can get sued? I mean, no, no, no. No. No way. No. No way. No way at all. Np.

Another article here is interesting. It's...

Abortion figures are a serious cause for concern - despite what BPAS says

christian.org.uk / 24 July 2020

(A: Now, this ties in in a different way. It's not so much about the abortion issue, here. This is about the Daily Telegraph's opinion piece, a recent opinion.)

In a recent opinion piece for The Daily Telegraph, the head of one of the UK's largest abortionists

(A: This is someone who is a big advocate at the top. All these big names that come out in the newspaper who advocate, advocate, they're really paid advocates, really, highly paid advocates on behalf of what I read earlier, what Bertrand Russell said about how they're going to bring down populations and so on. So...)

...the head of one of the UK's largest abortionists highlighted that more abortions happened in England and Wales in 2019 than ever before.

(A: Right. And this is what's interesting to me, it ties into what I'm talking about with the bioethics and value of the patient's lives and so on. It says...)

This is “no cause for concern”, says BPAS CEO Ann Furedi, because we live “in a society where women are making their own...

(A: ...the usual stuff they parrot off. Here's what it says too...)

She goes on. Abortion “must be available in any civilized society”, and that we must all rally behind a woman's ‘right to choose’...

(A: Now, listen to the statement that she said before, and the link is here of when she actually made it and so on.)

She has previously said that **life only matters if it's wanted**, and sees abortion as **nothing more than ‘backup’ contraception**. Furedi has also said **an abortion procedure should be viewed as if it were a minor medical operation akin to removing a mole**.

So getting back to, LIFE ONLY MATTERS IF IT'S WANTED. Does that, isn't this tying into the much bigger movement in bioethics, who should live and who should die? Not just with babies now, or fetuses as they want to call it, but then with the elderly, and then with, oh let's, well you know, we better put the medical, what's left of medicine to better use for better people, because you might just die anyway. But then again, you might live, you see. So here ya go, you see. This all ties in together.

I hope you understand, **everything is interconnected**. EVERYTHING is interconnected here. Not by chance. It's SET UP that way. Hm? Life only matters if it's wanted. Are you essential? Are you? for the lockdown, or do you go to work? No, you're not essential. No. Do you understand, everything is interconnected. Don't forget that. So when I read these articles, it's not because they're all just bad news. No, no, they are interconnected. Deliberately so. Because

that's the system that you're living in. It's all, it's total warfare on the general population. On everybody, I don't care what gender you are. Another offbeat article too is...

Catholic bishops fear Scotland's hate crime law (A: *They've got a new hate crime, every country must get it, you see.*) **could criminalize Bible and Catechism**
catholicnewsagency.com / 29 July 2020

...the Scottish Government's new Hate Crime and Public Order Bill could lead to censorship of Catholic teaching.

Well, I think the whole society has been under censorship for a long time. And with electronic media [Alan chuckles.] it's really on the warpath now, isn't it, 'eh. Yep. Another article too, I've mentioned before from The Guardian about Texas as well, which I've said before from a different newspaper...

Texas hospital forced to set up 'death panel' as Covid-19 cases surge
theguardian.com / 26 July 2020

(A: *Now, the Guardian is so left-wing I'm sure it's not against much of what's going on.*)

Doctors at Starr County Memorial hospital, the only hospital in Starr county, have been issued with critical care guidelines to decide which Covid-19 patients it will treat, and which ones will be sent home **because they are likely to die.**

(A: *Well, they're definitely going to die, or most likely to die if they get sent home and not get treated. You see how it's worded, 'eh? The ones that will be sent home because they are likely to die, because they're not going to treat them. And the excuses given...*)

...to alleviate the hospital's limited medical resources...

There ya go. M-hm. And again, I don't even put any credence in what they say are their confirmed cases. Confirmed cases are not illnesses. I hope you understand that. That's their trick. The more that they test, that will come up positive and say, oh, we've got more, thousands of more cases in that area. Well, they just gave an extra so many thousand more tests out. But the tests that they're giving out anyway, they're pretty well guaranteed to get positive cases. But these are not illnesses. The tricks they're playing are disgusting!

Again, it's because it's an essential, this is a war they're at, that's a war to change society into a whole new system. And you better accept the fact that those who do such things, whether they're using bullets, bombs or massive force and terror campaigns on you, it's all the same techniques really in the end to get the effects done on the general public. Because they are at war with YOU. That's what it is.

Now another article is this one here...

These four coronavirus vaccines are the closest to becoming reality
wired.co.uk / 26 July 2020

(A: *[Alan laughing.] I love how they word it...*)

As the world waits eagerly for a Covid-19 vaccine, several candidates are starting to be put through their paces in clinical trials. More than 100 vaccine candidates are being developed by teams around the world, with more than 20 now in or about to enter clinical evaluation, meaning they are being tested in humans.

On July 20, two vaccine candidates published preliminary results from phase one and two trials showing they induced

(A: Now, here's the trick again folks, you've got to understand this. Because I've read articles over the years, many years, that always put out these promotions in the same way.)

two vaccine candidates published preliminary results from phase one and two trials **showing they induced**

(A: ...like a big promise, right.)

an immune response and didn't trigger any major safety concerns,

(A: ...or major, right.)

marking a positive step forward. But there's still a way to go: **inducing an immune response doesn't necessarily mean that the vaccine will actually protect people from Covid-19.**

(A: [Alan laughing.] Do you understand the doublespeak here? So the first part of it says that...)

...showing that they induced an immune response...

That's generally always what happens. Now, with the Spanish flu one, right, and other flus that they put out before by the flu vaccinations, and I've read the articles, I've still got them, from our own government agencies and health agencies, they have admitted that, yeah, YOU CAN GET A GOOD IMMUNE RESPONSE FROM THE VACCINE, WHEN THEY TEST FOR ANTIBODIES. BUT WHEN YOU HIT THE ACTUAL REAL VIRUS IN REAL LIFE AFTER YOU GET THE VACCINATION, YOU GET A MASSIVE CYTOKINE STORM RESPONSE, AND YOUR LUNGS GET FILLED UP WITH THE RESPONSE AND YOU SUFFOCATE, YOU DIE. So, the initial immune response is pointless. Meaning, did it create a few antibodies? What you have to show too, another trick that is often done, they haven't tested for antibodies first that have been caused by natural immunity, because most folk don't know they've had it. So there's a lot of tricks at work here.

As they say, when you get an initial response, this is all to get big, more money thrown at that them so they can sell more stocks off. That's how these companies make their monies, you know, through terror and horror. Oh, we showed that there was some antibodies produced after the first dose. But they don't tell you, because what they have to do next is, like you do animals, that's what they do, they eventually let the animal loose into a little containment with, there's wild virus there, the actual virus, and you get an OVER, a *massive* reaction, vaccine enhanced respiratory response. Meaning, it's going to kill you.

So you can't go with that. This is all to sell shares. And they're raking in the billions. This is what this is for, this article. This is the type of, that's what these articles are FOR, folks. This one goes through a bunch of companies that are doing the same kind of things with their positive responses to... Apart from all the millions that are just getting thrown by your tax money, but also, it's a great, great business to be in, isn't it, 'eh. Isn't this? Where governments, if they can't sell it, the government are guaranteed to buy them anyway.

Oh, fascism, fascism, fascism.

Another article is to do with Al Gore. You know, I call him allegory, because that's what he is, he is an allegory for many different things. But Al Gore, 'eh, the guy who came out with the big terrifying things in **An Inconvenient Truth**, or was

it **Spoof**. Because it definitely, his whole big speech at that time, his big presentation was shot down by people who knew the facts and figures and statistics and all the rest of it. But that didn't matter because his agenda, it's the same thing that's getting fulfilled right now with the global, you know, the great reset and all that kind of stuff. Using the climate. That was the excuse that, that's what they said at the WEF, WE'LL MANAGED TO ACHIEVE ALL THE THINGS THAT WE COULDN'T ACHIEVE, because the public we're ignoring the whole climate argument and terror that they were giving us for years. BUT THEY CAN DO IT WITH COVID.

So allegory, Allegory I call him, don't forget he was in business with, Al Gore was in business with Blood for a carbon exchange system where they'd bump up the price of carbon and sell it, and the companies traded between each other and all the rest of it. The big companies too were given so many free credits for carbon, before they started to gamble it. This is incredible what's been happening, and the public haven't got a clue. To get it kicked off, this whole carbon trading idea, which is a moneymaking scheme for big international corporations, they gave the companies millions and millions of dollars, *each, free*, to try to start it off.

Al Gore, his company, he had the one I think was in Chicago that he set up. It was called, his partner was called Blood, *Blood and Gore* was the name of the company. I'm not kidding you. This is amazing stuff. This is stuff right out of a movie, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] Blood and Gore, [Alan chuckles.] and how they could make money off you from carbon. Something that naturally exists in the planet. **We're carbon-based organisms, that's what humans are and life on the planet here is.** We're not silicone, that's in sci-fi movies. We're carbon-based, right. And we need carbon, you know. The plants need carbon dioxide to take in and to give out oxygen for goodness' sake.

Conology is everywhere you look. And it's always to do with power and getting the majority of the public so brainwashed they give up all power to these cons, these con artists. Who make, who get awfully rich off the scams. Incredibly rich. And they trade fictitious nothings, 'eh. Oh, how much carbon credits have you? I've got so many, 10,000 tons, you know. Well, where do you keep it all? Well, I don't keep it anywhere, it's just on paper. But it's worth, you know, a few million bucks right off the bat. You know, this is how they do it. Absolute rubbish. Absolute rubbish. I-yi-yi. N-n-n. I'll put these articles up remember too. Another part too, virus pandemic, the same, they're all running with the same articles. So Al Gore by the way right now, it says...

Al Gore, UN Secretary-General, others now demanding 'Great Reset' of global capitalism - foxbusiness.com
/ 25 June 2020

These are truly dangerous times for those who support individual liberty and free markets

(A: No kidding. So, the WEF and Al Gore and the whole UN group and Secretary-General are all demanding a great reset. So those who own everything and who are the real capitalists at the top are going to talk about redistributing wealth amongst the peasant class. [Alan chuckles.] But not from their own coffers, believe you me. No, we make their lives comfortable by what they tax off of us.)

US ECONOMIC RECOVERY FROM CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC WILL TAKE 'SOME TIME,' FED'S EVANS SAYS

(A: No kidding, 'eh.)

At a meeting hosted by the highly influential World Economic Forum earlier in June, powerful officials from nonprofits,

(A: ...'eh, that's the big, big nonprofit organizations that are the armies for the big foundations, 'eh...)

government, business, academia, labor unions

(A: Well, they are for, on board, they are well paid off too, the leaders of labor unions, oh my God, 'eh...)

and activist groups announced their plan for a “Great Reset” of global capitalism.

(A: It's astonishing they don't ask the general population about their opinions. So you have...)

...powerful officials from nonprofits, government, business, academia, labor unions and activist groups announced their plan for a “Great Reset” of global capitalism.

It's a proposal they acknowledged has only been made possible because of the “opportunity” provided by the economic destruction caused by the novel coronavirus.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is it, folks. M-hm.)

Supporters and attendees of the meeting included Prince Charles;

(A: And of course Prince Charles is there, the guy who literally was a dunce at school. They called him a dunce. I mean, his teachers called him a dunce. He's not bright, y'know. And he hasn't gotten any wiser with age either. But anyway, he's on board with it all. But mainly because his father is a eugenicist who talked about the need to really reduce the world population in big world meetings he attended. His father was head of the different wildlife organizations, the World Wildlife Fund and different groups like that.)

(A: He was quite open about it at the big meetings, there was just too many people, and sometimes he says, YOU KNOW, PEOPLE LIKE WE, he says, WE HAVE BIG ESTATES AND WE KNOW THAT WHEN A CERTAIN SPECIES TAKES OVER, too many deer or whatever, YOU NEED A GOOD CULL, he says, you know. And it's no different with people. So Charlie there, who doesn't have the brains for it, but he's still compared to his daddy I should say, you know, his daddy, Prince Philip, and here you go. These are the big, these are the characters who are announcing the great reset, distributing wealth across the planet as they talk about austerity, hm! Doublespeak. Doublespeak, doublespeak. So...)

António Guterres, the secretary-general of the United Nations;

(A: Guterres, again, the secretary-general of the United Nations he was also a Maoist Communist. And...)

Ajay Banga, CEO of MasterCard;

(A: I've mentioned before, all the top oil company guys are there...)

Bernard Looney, CEO of BP; and Gina Gopinath, the chief economist at the International Monetary Fund, among many others.

(A: So all the important folk, you know. Yeah.)

It's to give you more fairness and promote greater equality within societies and among nations. Ohhhhhhhhhhhhhhhggggggggggghhh. Can you believe this pig swill! That's what it is, pig swill. No doubt about it. Evil folk on the planet that's wants to make it more equal for everybody. Equal poverty, that's what they, and I really mean that, this is what they're after, total austerity, for YOU all. And they've pretty well eradicated much of the middle classes. Which they always wanted to do.

Another article I want to mention here, I've had it for quite a while but I haven't touched on it in any depth. It was this one to do with comparing countries, how you, they always hit different countries, or corporations in your country will hit out at other countries, you know. It says...

Chinese Melamine and American Vioxx: A Comparison

unz.com / 17 April 2012

In contrasting China and America, pundits often cite our free and independent media as one of our greatest strengths,

(A: And that's true. Even through all this nonsense of being censored hey.)

together with the tremendous importance which our society places upon individual American lives.

(A: Well, it used to.)

For us, a single wrongful death can sometimes provoke weeks of massive media coverage and galvanize the nation into corrective action, while life remains cheap in China,

(A: ...this is what we're always told...)

a far poorer land of over a billion people, ruled by a ruthless Communist Party eager to bury its mistakes. But an examination of two of the greatest public-health scandals of the last few years casts serious doubt on this widespread belief.

(A: And they give examples of it.)

First, consider the details of the Chinese infant formula scandal of 2008. Unscrupulous businessmen (A: ...in China.) had discovered they could save money by greatly diluting their milk products, then adding a plastic chemical compound called melamine to raise the apparent protein content back to normal levels.

(A: I did the articles at the time on that. Some of the biggest well-known names actually in the West were, had their companies over there doing this. They paid scientists to look at this, the actual chemical makeup of melamine, and in order for them to come to the preferred conclusion, I would say, that it could almost be classed as a protein, you see. Now, melamine is what they make your plastic countertops out of. That's what they are, melamine. M-hm. So when you powder it, you see, well, could that be a bit similar to maybe some kind of protein? I don't know, says the scientists. The money exchanges hands and, well, I don't quite know. More money is dished out, well, it's beginning to look like it might be. And a bigger pile of money goes there, yeah, I'll put money on that, that's a protein. So they started to raise the protein back to normal levels, that's what apparently it would give them if they added it to milk, after taking the proteins out.)

Nearly 300,000 babies throughout China had suffered urinary problems, with many hundreds requiring lengthy hospitalization for kidney stones. Six died.

(A: There was a lot more than six. And a lot more after it died of kidney, the kidneys just packed in.)

A wave of popular outrage swept past the controlled media roadblocks and initial government excuses, and soon put enormous pressure on Chinese officials to take forceful action against the wrongdoers.

China's leaders may not be democratically elected, but they pay close attention to strong popular sentiment.

(A: So it's true, in China they get into action. They will do it, and they will throw people to the wolves.)

Once pressed, they quickly launched a national police investigation which led to a series of arrests and uncovered evidence that this widespread system of food adulteration had been protected by bribe-taking government officials. Long prison sentences were freely handed out and a couple of the guiltiest culprits were eventually tried and **executed for their role**,

(A: That's what they did in China. Yep.)

measures that gradually assuaged popular anger. Indeed, the former head of the Chinese FDA had been **executed** for corruption in late 2007 under similar circumstances.

Throughout these events, American media coverage was extensive, with numerous front-page stories in our leading newspapers. Journalists discovered that similar methods of dangerous chemical adulteration had been used to produce Chinese pet food for export,

(A: ...and that was in the papers, remember too, a lot of dogs and cats in the West, their kidneys again packed in from the food. There were warnings in all the papers not to buy it. I remember doing the talks on it.)

However, the American media reaction had been quite different during an earlier health scandal much closer to home.

(A: This is one example, there's many to choose from.)

In September 2004, Merck, one of America's largest pharmaceutical companies, suddenly announced that it was voluntarily recalling Vioxx, its popular anti-pain medication widely used to treat arthritis-related ailments.

(A: It wasn't actually anti-pain. You get less pain if you can reduce the inflammation and it was supposed to reduce inflammation.)

This abrupt recall came just days after Merck discovered that a top medical journal was about to publish a massive study by an FDA investigator indicating that the drug in question greatly increased the risk of fatal heart attacks and strokes and had probably been responsible for at least 55,000 American deaths during the five years it had been on the market.

(A: This happens all the time by the way with medications.)

Within weeks of the recall, journalists discovered that Merck had found strong evidence of the potentially fatal side-effects of this drug even before its initial 1999 introduction,

(A: ...onto the market. So they knew what it was going to do.)

but had ignored these worrisome indicators and avoided additional testing, while suppressing the concerns of its own scientists. Boosted by a television advertising budget averaging a hundred million dollars per year, Vioxx soon became one of Merck's most lucrative products, generating over \$2 billion in yearly revenue.

Merck had also secretly ghostwritten dozens

(A: And this is a big normal thing unfortunately in the write ups for medications.)

Merck had also secretly ghostwritten dozens of the published research studies emphasizing the beneficial aspects of the drug and encouraging doctors to widely prescribe it,

(A: I remember they have done some exposés on people who write these wonderful writeups for the companies. They keep their identity hidden, in the dark and so on, on some of the big mainstream television shows that did it

years ago, but they do it all the time. Whatever you want, they'll write it for you, you know, and sign it.)

thus transforming science into marketing support. Twenty-five million Americans were eventually prescribed Vioxx as an aspirin-substitute thought to produce fewer complications.

Although the Vioxx scandal certainly did generate several days of newspaper headlines and intermittently returned to the front pages as the resulting lawsuits gradually moved through our judicial system, the coverage still seemed scanty relative to the number of estimated fatalities, which matched America's total losses in the Vietnam War. In fact, the media coverage often seemed considerably less than that later accorded to the Chinese infant food scandal, which had caused just a handful of deaths on the other side of the world.

The circumstances of this case were exceptionally egregious, with many tens of thousands of American deaths due to the sale of a highly lucrative but sometimes fatal drug, whose harmful effects had long been known to its manufacturer. **But there is no sign that criminal charges were ever considered.**

(A: ...in the West, 'eh. Now, they executed them in China [Alan chuckles.] for what they did to the milk.)

A massive class-action lawsuit dragged its way through the courts for years, eventually being settled for **\$4.85 billion** in 2007, with almost half the money going to the trial lawyers. Merck shareholders also paid large sums to settle various other lawsuits and government penalties and cover the heavy legal costs of fighting all of these cases. But the loss of continuing Vioxx sales represented the greatest financial penalty of all, which provides a disturbing insight into the cost-benefit calculations behind the company's original cover-up.

(A: Then they did the studies, that once they stopped it, that's when you got the numbers of how many folk it would have killed. Because suddenly the death rate has plummeted, the annual death rate plummeted over the next few years. This article continues to go into all of that too and what happened. It's just astonishing what happened really. It says...)

The headline of the short article that ran in the April 19, 2005 edition of USA Today was typical: "USA Records Largest Drop in Annual Deaths in at Least 60 Years." During that one year, American deaths had fallen by 50,000 despite the growth in both the size and the age of the nation's population. Government health experts were quoted as being greatly "surprised" and "scratching [their] heads" over this strange anomaly, which was led by a sharp drop in fatal heart attacks.

Then they started to realize, this drug had killed way more than they ever thought. Again, they've got it just tacked into the death rate and give you an exaggerated death rate, then it became normal.

I can remember when years and years ago you'll see children going about on electronic wheelchairs and so on without arms and legs. That was the thalidomide scandal where they prescribed a particular drug to women who were pregnant and the children were born literally missing arms and legs. And my goodness, all these incredible scandals that they tried to hush up and...

Again, millions and billions out there to propagandize their companies, again, get them back into the good books. These are the same companies, all these big companies that are getting all the contracts for vaccinations, that are not even trialing them out [Alan chuckles.] on their usual test subjects for years and then... No, they want to get the whole planet to take it. Come on here! Come on. Come on here. And they all have glowing reports too, as I say, they pay all these wonderful people to rubberstamp things for them and give them their own writeups. It's just wonderful.

Everything is so corrupt, folks. Incredible, I don't care what expert they mention for any particular thing, I don't trust them. Because we live in an awfully corrupt society. Incredible. China, that does have a tremendous

cultural corruption problem, where Chinese, they haven't got the religious things that even we've lost too, but they never went through a phase there of feeling the guilt for it. No, they can be a bit more direct to try to get what they want. So they have a kind of, so because of that they have executions and so on to it as a way to keep them in check.

But in the West, we don't even arrest the folk that kill folk here through drugs and all the rest of it and scams and lies and cheating. Who got arrested with the 2007/8 bank crashes? How many folk lost their homes and ended up on the big tent cities? Remember that one? Hm? I don't think *anybody* did. They willingly did the incredible scams with the whole mortgage system of America, and the other countries too. Canada had to get bailed out too by the Federal Reserve. N-n-n. Flipping, flipping, flipping. The big banks were literally taking hundreds of mortgages a day and flipping them all as though it was cash. It got so bad at the end they said it would take *years* to find out who originally, really owns, legally owned these houses today. Millions of them. It was a free-for-all. Greed. Anyway, I'll put these articles up remember for those that want to read them.

Another thing too, I've mentioned before how you always higher, for the real anarchists for instance, as opposed to the Communists, the true communists, there's always a bit of both, a kind of crossover there. But it is amazing to watch the same techniques using the same types of groups, with the same mentalities, to do specific parts of the revolution, you see, on behalf of those at the top. I haven't heard any of them demanding that the World Economic Forum should be abolished, for instance. Why not? If you're truly a radical anarchist and communist, or communist, and/or communist, because you can be both, why aren't they demanding the total takedown of the richest folk on the planet that own everything that we need to survive? They're not doing it. They're burning down mom-and-pop stores and so on and restaurants and things. Doesn't that seem a bit suspicious? Ahhhhhhhhhhhhhhh. Anyway, as I say, they always end up recruiting what they call the nihilists and the atheists, the ones on the fringes, you know, the most militant types. Some of them with records actually. And that's encouraged. This article here is...

Antifa militant arrested for stabbing black Trump supporter in Portland

thepostmillennial.com / 25 July 2020

Antifa militant and convicted pedophile Blake David Hampe was arrested in the early hours of Saturday following his alleged stabbing of a black Trump supporter in Portland.

The Trump supporter and conservative, who goes by the name Black Rebel on social media, posted several updates to his condition from the ambulance and hospital. In the Periscope livestream (*A: I guess that a social media thing.*), he alleged that Hampe had stalked him and his group of friends for several blocks in Portland before stabbing him.

(A: So this is premeditated. You know, the guy didn't, it wasn't a spontaneous thing, the guy literally followed him. In order to hopefully, probably he was trying to kill him, you know.)

Black Rebel stated that Antifa militants doxed his identity and posted his location on social media and advised each other to "watch out" for him.

"That knife was long enough. He stabbed me to kill me," said Black Rebel, who says that he spotted Hampe, who was part of a group of Antifa following his group of friends for several blocks before he approached Hampe to ask why he was following them.

"We were all out there, four friends, trying to keep each other safe in the best way possible. I figured I'd try to de-escalate and just have a conversation," he said. "I went over there, said 'what's up buddy?' and that (*A: I wonder where they get, I guess it was Hollywood that came out with all the mother-you-know-what's...*) mother**ker

went around and shanked me in the f**king kidney.”

Footage of Hampe’s arrest was captured by several photojournalists, including Garrison Davis, who posted video of the Portland Police Bureau taking him into custody.

(A: It's quite something, isn't it, 'eh.)

Tweet

ELIJAH @ElijahSchaffer

While police respond to an alleged stabbing situation

A BLM rioters yells at the responding officers, follows him to his vehicle

Then proceeds to kick it after the door closes

A further investigation into Hampe’s identity reveals that he was previously indicted on charges of knowingly possessing child pornography in 2007 by the US District Court in Maine.

During the 2007 arrest, the court document states that officers from the U.S. Customs and Border Protection who performed a search of his vehicle discovered “a lot of merchandise for children” including sleeping bags, children’s stickers, children’s underwear, children’s towels with superhero prints, and packages of trading cards—alongside 12-15 condoms, lubricant, a camera, a cellphone, and a laptop.

Hampe, who incriminated himself during the search, stated that he was kicked out of his uncle’s home on account of a discovery of child pornography, and that he had also stored the illicit material on his mother’s home computer.

So you know, there's all kinds out there and some are beyond radical, there's other things wrong as well. The folk don't know there are dangerous folk out there right now. But they're all being allowed to do what they're doing. I mean, there's no doubt about it. When you have mayors and all that from different cities all on board with them, and still calling it a protest, as this kind of thing is happening. It's just astonishing 'eh. N-n. But the elite want this. As I say, out of the chaos will come the new system... of fairness and equality for the world. Says the multibillionaires and trillionaires. And yeah, they are multi trillionaires a lot of them at the WEF. Yeah. There ya go.

Now, this is an interesting article too 'eh. It says how you get your thoughts just given to you, if you're not aware of that. You should have thoughts of your own, they should be your own thoughts, 'eh.

Your DNA is not your destiny

bbc.com / 27 July 2020

(A: It's called...)

Beyond Human

How technology is augmenting human abilities.

Your DNA is not your destiny

Now playing

(A: So these are links for things that are coming. It's from the BBC by the way. And the BBC is tremendous for

what you think is... It's a government run institution that would appear to be socialistic to the general public, but it's really working on behalf of the ultra-elite. It always has been. So your DNA is not your destiny. And...)

Is this a new phase in human evolution?

Watch now

...another video here. So there's a bunch of videos there and they're trying to convince you of, you know, it might not be too bad to tamper with your DNA and so on. Isn't that right along the path of this particular RNA type vaccine they want to give you that will change the makeup, **it's going to alter permanently the epithelial tissues in your body and your lungs. Every offspring that you're going to have, for every generation, will also be the same way from then on, you can't go back.** Sounds wonderful, 'eh? Doesn't it, hm? Ftt. Isn't it wonderful?

Another thing too I mentioned, I don't know if I mentioned it last week or if it came in late. It was actually an Ontario Court of Justice plaintiff put out this order against Trudeau the Prime Minister of Canada, Teresa Tam the Chief Medical Officer, Mark Garneau Canadian Transport Minister, Doug Ford Premier of Ontario, a whole list of people basically on doing away... It says...

A legal proceeding has been commenced against you by the plaintiff.

It's really for basically closing down the economy and everything else that's happened in every other country, same kind of thing, and bring in a kind of martial law type scenario instead of sticking to democracy. I think that's basically what it's about. It's quite a long complaint. I don't know what you call it here, a charge I guess you call it. It's a long, long one indeed.

But again all these legal things are way too long, that's what's wrong with them [Alan chuckles.] apparently. There's too many lawyers making up this stuff. They should be straightforward like it was in the old Viking days, I think. You had your Uppsala and then you had your different statements made by representatives of the clans or the chiefs and so on. You didn't have all these lawyers coming out with points on this and points on that, that would drag it on for months.

I think it's 191 pages here according to this thing here. It's got the statement of the claims and how they must respond within 20 days, etc. I don't know what else is happening from it. So there you go. We'll see how it turns out.

What's interesting again, 'eh, so much is interesting as you watch, you're living through history. I keep saying this. Folk don't really realize it, you're truly living through an amazing histories. You look back, if you live long enough and if you don't starve to death, but you look back and you'll say, I remember all that well and what they did to make it all happen. How they unleashed the nihilists and the atheists during a pandemic to augment the terror, etc. And the confusion that would be within the public, the general public. And you would hold back the police to an extent as well in response to it. And give the impression that it's truly, a true revolution.

But as I say, if it was a true revolution, why don't they go after the World Economic Forum? Why don't they go after the Bank for International settlements? And the World Bank? Hm? And the International Monetary Fund, that literally runs your country with an iron fist when it comes in to get the payments back? They slash all your social programs, the IMF. It doesn't matter who dies in the process. But they don't say that, do they. Nope.

Convicted Terrorist Funding Marxist BLM

(A: That was from July 27. You've probably heard already but...)

One of the leading fundraisers for the Black Lives Matter movement is a radical communist terrorist who was convicted in 1985 and sentenced to 58 years in prison, retired NYPD Commissioner Bernard Kerik recently asserted in a powerful interview with a local San Diego-based news outlet.

Susan Rosenberg, who is a vice chair of Thousand Currents, a radical left-wing 501(c)(3) charity *(A: [Alan laughing.] Tax-free, 'eh.)* that fundraises for and sponsors a variety of leftist causes—including the Black Lives Matter movement—was formerly convicted of “possessing hundreds of pounds of explosives,” according to KUSI, a San Diego-based local news outlet. The organizations with which Rosenberg was involved in the 1970s and 1980s, which included the radical May 19th communist organization, Black Liberation Army, and the infamous Weather Underground, were also “involved in multiple robberies, police officer assassinations, and bombings.”

After serving 16 years in federal prison, Rosenberg’s sentence was commuted on Jan. 20, 2001 by President Bill Clinton on his last day in office.

(A: Interesting too that Hillary constantly praised the Weather Underground – and name too, the Weather Underground, 'eh – and even had lectures by the heads of it, she said, as a student in fact.)

Following her commutation, Rosenberg served as communications director for the American Jewish World Service and later became a professor at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, which is part of the City University of New York. *(A: [Alan laughing.]*) In 2020, she became involved with Thousand Currents and began assisting the Black Lives Matter movement with fundraising.

(A: It's just, you know... Do you realize how many millions all these big corporations I mentioned last week, each corporation, all the biggies, all the Walmart's, all of them and all the big tech are just throwing money out there. So this is going through this woman's hands and she's a convicted terrorist. Yep. I tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] It's just amazing. But again, I mean, you read this and it's so Orwellian, 'eh. This is what Kerik, this NYPD guy says. He says...)

“The problem I have with this is nobody is really paying attention to the organization Black Lives Matter in a much broader and bigger picture,” *(A: ...you know.)* Kerik explained in the interview. “So you have a terrorist—a convicted terrorist, somebody that wanted the overthrow of the United States government, somebody that was anti-capitalism, anti-American back in the 60s, 70s, and early 80s—she’s now working for Black Lives Matter.”

...managing the funding and so on. But it's all getting flown in from all the different sources by the millions, and this woman supposedly was anti-capitalist. Well, how come all the top capitalists are funding it? It doesn't... Don't folk figure this out? Don't they get it? *[Alan chuckles.]* I tell ya. But the article goes on about how the BLM, and of course the two heads of that came out, and everybody knows it too, and spoke about it and it's up there on video, where they actually admit they're communists, well basically they're trained Marxists organizers, they're trained in communism and Marxism.

But yeah, the top capitalists, this is their revolution, the top capitalists' revolution to get into the next phase, you know, the Fourth Industrial Revolution as they want to call it, into the new system of the Global Reset and beyond.

Another article too...

Covid Vaccine UK signs deal with GSK *(A: GlaxoSmithKline)* for early access to 60million doses

(A: Mmmm. There ya go.)

THE Government has secured early access to 60 million doses of a potential Covid-19 vaccine after signing a deal with pharmaceutical giants and Sanofi Pasteur.

If the vaccine candidate is proven effective in human studies, the UK could be able to vaccinate priority groups - such as frontline health and social care workers and the vulnerable

(A: Well, it might be safer not to be included in the vulnerable, right now, to be honest with you. [Alan chuckles.] I really mean that too. Yep.)

As I say, unless you, unless you hit the test subjects with the live virus maybe a week or two after they've had the vaccination, the actual wild virus, I don't care if they're showing antibodies from the virus, I want to see the tests. Like I said last week too, one of the top people who just left one of these big organizations said that he would not take it until he saw the total tests. When you hit them with the real wild virus, what are you, are you going to get a cytokine storm reaction, overreaction to it, which kills? That often happens, you see. So they give you the rah-rah stories of how wonderful these vaccines are, we got four or five, you know, antibodies in somebody's blood there, you know. Well, there's an awful lot for [Alan chuckles.] a few cc's. Hm. They praise it to the highest heavens, 'eh. I'll put that up too.

Also I want to put up, back to what I mentioned before, the inventor, this is about the inventor of the tests, the swab test and so on they're putting out there all the time. It says...

COVID19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless

off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

Though the whole world relies on RT-PCR to “diagnose” Sars-Cov-2 infection, the science is clear: they are not fit for purpose

(A: Well, facts don't matter. They are meaningless as a diagnostic tool; they're meant to be used in the lab for other reasons.)

It is well known that religions are about faith and not about scientific facts.

(A: ...talking about this total belief in testing that's getting pushed out there.)

And as Walter Lippmann, the two-time Pulitzer Prize winner and perhaps the most influential journalist of the 20th century said: **“Where all think alike, no one thinks very much.”**

(A: It's true enough, you take the opinions that are dished out for you, and then you will think alike. So they go on to talk about Kary Mullis...)

So to start, it is very remarkable that Kary Mullis himself, the inventor of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) technology, did not think alike. His invention got him the Nobel prize in chemistry in 1993.

Unfortunately, Mullis passed away last year at the age of 74, but there is no doubt that the biochemist regarded the PCR as inappropriate to detect a viral infection.

(A: That's the one they're still using everywhere to diagnose folk. Oh, you're positive, oh, you're negative. So this is the inventor, Mullis. He says...)

The reason is that the intended use of the PCR was, and still is, to apply it as a manufacturing technique, being able to replicate DNA sequences millions and billions of times, and not as a diagnostic tool to detect viruses.

Facts don't matter though. But the guy did have massive arguments about it before he died because they were using that before to try and detect viruses and so on. He says it's not a diagnostic tool.

And don't forget, it was like coronaviruses, you know, a cold or flu, there's many other coronaviruses out there too. Again, most of them will go through you and you won't even know you had them as well. They've always been there. Don't think suddenly you got this big fearful thing you've got right now is *brand, brand spanking new*, you know. Or your body's reaction to it. Most folk don't know they've had it. Oh, 10,000 more folk have... or cases, they'll say, cases that have tested positive. No, no, you're not a case. You're not *ill*. It's all in the wording, 'eh, and the way they push it across.

I also want to put up some stuff that's been pulled already. I'm going to try to put up one that was Dr. Stella Immanuel...

Dr Stella Immanuel V Dr. Fauci-TKO.

wattsupwiththat.com / 28 July 2020

(A: It was already pulled from YouTube when it was sent to me. I'll see if they've got it elsewhere. IberyTV [?] Geek For Truth it says here. And it's true, there's a lot of folk trying to put things right back up again, somewhere, before they're completely lost down the memory hole, George Orwell's memory hole. It's happening and it's at a tremendous rate now. Anything, anything that contradicts the official dogma, the holy dogma by the cabal at the top, they're hammering professionals that have more qualifications than often the ones at the top have got. I'll put the article up. It says...)

The five minutes clip of the angry Houston woman doctor who also is black, comes from Nigeria, whose speech will change America.

The most important nonpolitical speech ever made by a doctor, to save lives at the time of a pandemic. She and her staff used the hydroxychloroquine cocktail as a prophylactic in addition to treating 350 Covid sick high-risk patients who had diabetes, asthma, who are obese, who are elderly, the oldest patient was 92. Her patients all got better and her staff did not get Covid.

Didn't get sick, you know, didn't get sick. But it doesn't matter, you see, because you must take the vaccine. This is the whole point of it all. Fauci said at the beginning, before supposedly we knew anything about the vaccine, he says, OH, WE'RE GONNA KEEP YOU LOCKED DOWN RIGHT THROUGH INTO NEXT YEAR UNTIL WE GET A VACCINE. He said that right off the bat, it was all prearranged. But you find that from the old World Health Organization agendas on tests, like having pandemic tests, which they ran, we're going through a test. Even Pompeo said that, he says, THIS IS A LIVE TEST. Well, why would he say THIS IS A LIVE TEST? Until you look at the 2005 report from the World Health Organization where they laid it all on the line, the format they would take. We're following it *to the letter*, including squashing all contradictory information regardless of how valid it was.

But everything is safe these days, you know, everything is very safe to take...

Four Ukrainian army servicemen die in COVID-19 vaccine trial

en.lug-info.com / 17 July 2020

(A: If that was in the West that would be, oh, some were mildly sick. But four died anyway. I don't know how many got sick. This is from the LPR People's Militia press service, the military press service.)

LUGANSK, July 17 (Lugansk Media Centre) – Four Ukrainian service members died after COVID-19 vaccine trials, said LPR People's Militia press service officer Alexander Mazeikin.

The total of 15 volunteers were exposed to the vaccine and medication produced by American virologists in the Kharkov region. Eight of the volunteers were soon transferred to intensive care units, *(A: These are young guys, 'eh.)* three were put on ventilation.

"The IC unit could not treat them adequately as the components of the vaccine were not known to them. As a result, five patients, four of them Ukrainian army service members, died."

The World Health Organization announced COVID-19 a pandemic caused by novel coronavirus. The first cases were reported in China in late 2019.

The LPR went on high alert and introduced lockdown measures changing the mode of operation of government bodies, industrial companies, organizations and transport. A majority of restrictions have been eased by now as the epidemiological situation improved.

Well, hopefully they won't test and kill more folk. It's interesting what's going on in the world, isn't it though, isn't it really. Getting back to South Africa as I mentioned already, some of these countries, and I have to be honest with you. A lot of the countries, they're the same across the world, it's just more money to get robbed from the public in the Western world before you get into a really dire straight. But in South Africa the general population don't have much to steal from anyway. The corruption is rampant throughout Africa and South Africa is no different. It's rampant all through the structure of society. When you've got nothing to start with, then you're going to be the first ones to suffer when something like a pandemic, or even the controls of the pandemic, where they can't get *food*. There's one article I've got here...

Gauteng's Waterworks

(A: It's a company, or, it's not a company, it's a community that's set up, and it's tin shacks really. It says...)

Gauteng's Waterworks community reeling after resident starves to death

dailymaverick.co.za / 29 July 2020

(A: One of the residents there starved to death because he couldn't get any food parcels. What you've got in some parts of Africa, a lot of the people will move to wherever money is coming in, or either work or money or aid or whatever, they'll move. Anybody would, if you had the same situation you'd do the same thing. So South Africa has its restrictions on the people coming in, because they can't cope with often feeding the bulk of the population themselves in certain areas or communities. So unless they've got their proper ID for South Africa for that region, that area, they won't get food parcel or aid. So they starve to death, you know. It says...)

According to residents, Thabiso Mokhele, who allegedly died from starvation, was not the first Lesotho national to meet a dire end in Waterworks near Lenasia during the lockdown. His death came as the community battles poverty, hunger and unemployment.

(A: It mentions some of the friends that he had in the area...)

Thabo Matalingoane, 41, a friend of deceased Thabiso Mokhele, said he was distraught. Matalingoane said he tried to share whatever he could with his friend *(A: ...foodwise.)*, but voiced his despair that his efforts had not been enough to keep his friend alive.

The community of Waterworks began with about 800 households. *(A: I think they were dishing land out at one point and folk flooded in.)* Over the past few years, the community has grown significantly as people took advantage of the EFF-sanctioned land grabs that have plagued the south of Johannesburg.

“Life is unbearable here. Things are out of control. *(A: And this is how bad it is...)* When the train services resume *(A: ...even the train services, you know, that's it, when that stops, everything stops.)* no train will be able to travel because the cables are stolen daily. *(A: The cables.)* Now they have started to dig even the underground cables because they have removed almost all the overhead cables,” Fisusiko Mavundla, a community leader said.

This reporter came face to face with the theft and vandalism as he left the area. Five men were waist-deep in holes dug along the train line leading to Westonaria. They were digging up rail cables. The men looked very relaxed despite their illegal actions. It was not clear whether they were also from the area or from neighbouring Lenasia and Soweto.

The overhead cables had been completely removed and replaced with illegally connected bare wires.

(A: That's what you get when you get this kind of situation, you know.)

The community uses paraffin and *(A: ...if they can find it...)* wood for cooking. But many have nothing to [eat].

(A: Even for those who've got the IDs so they can qualify for food parcels said...)

Residents, even those who qualify for food parcels, said they don't know what a food parcel looked like.

(A: In other words, they're not getting them. The corruption is just horrific, I'm sure. I know that in different parts of Africa that's it's endemic, the corruption, unfortunately.)

Another foreigner, Puleng Punane, who does not qualify for food parcels because she is not documented, said the only food item she'd received was a 2kg bag of mealie meal, donated by an NGO from Lenasia.

“During my conversation with the councillor I found that he does not feel like he is obliged to help bring development in the area because his wish seemed to be to dump all our ills on the previous councillor,” said community leader Mavundla.

He said: “I don't remember the councillor helping us with food parcels since these were announced by the government. We received vegetables from a Soweto NGO once and the Lenasia Indian community also once helped with items such as mealie meal.”

Used to be at one point if you went to Africa, in different parts of Africa you would take things that, for checkpoints, you had to bribe your way through, to get through from one little country to the next one at times. You would take, you could buy a whole bunch of cheap watches and things that would maybe be sold in like street stalls and things like that, cheapos and things that they'd want for tokens, for bribes for the customs guys, so's you get into the country, or they don't let you in. That was just the natural way that it was years ago. I don't know if it's changed now. I don't think so. But that's just the way it is. You won't know what corruption is until you live in a country... In parts of Mexico it's the same kind of thing where the police will stop you, and it's not that you've done anything wrong, they just wait for you to give them a little, a couple of bucks and continue on your way, that's it. It's like an agreement that everybody understands, and that's how you get through.

In the West, we're, hhhch, we've had a different culture, and evolution of culture, so people just don't quite grasp how bad it is in a lot of other countries. But it'll come here if you have enough poverty, and you'll see the crime escalate and

so on. One of the articles I was reading from Russia to do with the folk getting so ticked off with all the aid that was promised to Russians, but they've been closed down by Putin. The families and all that were complaining. But there's guys in the article who literally say that they'll just have to steal for food, *wouldn't you*, he says.

You're going to get faced with these things in the West too as this continues. Because you go through the chaos, order out of chaos. You must create the massive chaos so the public will think it's all real, and the conditions imposed upon them with all of what they're told they must follow to survive will go through. It's order out of chaos. Always the same technique that used. The sky is falling, 'eh?

Now, I want to mention again, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Buy books or discs that are listed there for sale. Or donate to me. Because I certainly do need it, I've got a whole bunch of sites to keep up. It cost me money too. And I've got satellite Internet to pay for, which is a ridiculous price for what I get, including the slow speed as well. Things like that, so yeah, I've got payments and high telephone bills and things like that. So it helps me to go along here if you can send bucks my way.

It's really important because the folk who really understand what's happening are dying off. Other ones have come up replacing them, some really don't know the whole score. Some are in it for their own reasons. It's a shame too. **Because really it should be a cause. This was a cause, you see, what I'm doing, it's a real, real cause.** It's not because I'm getting paid to tell you who to vote for. I don't believe in the political systems, it's totally corrupt too. Everyone in America knows damn well that in the last election, and I said at the time, I says, the Americans don't have anybody to vote for in either party, because you've got one system of the same folk, and the neocons, etc., running the whole show.

So what I came out with was a cause. Because long before that I realized it was time the public knew that big international organizations are running the world. And folk didn't know it. The old Patriot Movement didn't talk so much about it. They were concentrating mainly on what was happening with bill this and bill that within the US itself. It was time to fill in all the blanks for them and that's what I did. But it's a cause. If I was to promote a party, I would guarantee you I be getting paid for it. Because they are, the ones that are promoting that *are* getting paid for it, folks.

The same characters who have run the last few different houses of government, put it that way, want the wars, and you're not supposed to notice them very often, you know. But it's the same crooks, of course it is, the same agenda, and, I wouldn't lie to the people.

We're living through an old plan. Anybody who's anybody is bought and paid for before you even hear their names generally in politics. As I say, Quigley said it's in the 1960s for goodness' sake, that EVERY PRESIDENT FOR THE LAST 60 YEARS I think he said, or 80 years, HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF OUR ORGANIZATION, A VERY SECRETIVE ORGANIZATION. That's in his own book, check it out for yourself. So that's the way it's been, you see. It doesn't matter what party they are. The top members are all members of their organization. It's the dialectic. You get one group running both sides of everything. It's rather evident. And they all continue the same agendas, it doesn't matter when they change houses. One group was out, and another group comes in, it doesn't matter, they still sign the same agreements of integration with the World Health Organization, the United Nations, and NAFTA, and the USMCA which is the same thing as NAFTA.

Don't forget that the whole idea of that NAFTA deal was to unify the whole of the Americas eventually under one system. It hasn't changed. So you get literally ministers, or politicians, appointed as chiefs over food, for the WEF for the

world, any kind of industry that's left for the whole world, you know. All appointees of course, new positions. Right down to food distributors in your areas, as they keep this thing going. Because they don't plan to ever really, really unleash the system back into any semblance of normal.

Again, Fauci said at the beginning, before they supposedly had the data on this Covid. He said, LIFE WOULD NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. OH NO, IT'S NEVER GOING TO BE THE SAME AGAIN, he said. How would he know that? Well, he's part of the whole agenda, folks. [Alan chuckles.] That part he does know, he knows what the agenda is and his role in it is too. Of course it is.

So yeah, buy the books and discs [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), or donate to me. Because the donations are really, really necessary and welcome as we go through some of the worst parts of this war.

This is a war. It's a total outright war on the public. And massive psychological war, massive threats and coercion coming out now, and incredible censorship. Incredible. In so-called democratic societies. Woah, ho, ho, ho, I think we can toss that whole farce out the window too, of democracy, can't we. You're being told plainly, you're essential or you're nonessential. The hospitals have already planned through their different agreements from bioethics committees, like the Rockefellers, of who to treat and who not to treat depending on your value or necessity to society. I was giving these talks long before Covid came along, this would happen, in this way. And folk thought you were nuts then, some of them, others a bit wiser who knew you weren't.

So yep, sent a few bucks my way [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). But I'm not finished just yet for tonight. I remember giving talks years ago on how authorities, and you're seeing it now, but this goes back to the old Soviet system in Russia. Where they didn't need much of an excuse to arrest you anyway in Russia, under the communist regime, or in eastern Germany either. Or the Soviet bloc countries. But if you spoke out against injustices, you could, especially if you complain about the system, they could arrest you as insane. Not under criminal charge, you see, this is the beauty of again the same characters that run legal systems that figure all this out, the same guys, the real psychopaths, 'eh. Different kinds of lawyers, well we'll just reword this to get what we want.

So, nuisances in the Soviet system, you couldn't arrest them for just being a nuisance, right. So you'd just say they were insane. Because they *had* to be insane because they were complaining about the most perfect system the world had ever seen, which was communism, you see, world socialism. So that would you get locked up, no trial, anything, that's the beauty of it. They did the same thing with the Unabomber, remember? They avoided a trial by declaring him insane. Because they didn't want the public to find out what he was on about. [Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing. That's a big story in itself.

So here we have, and in the West, the same techniques, you see, if you're a nuisance.

German Lawyer Sent to Psychiatric Ward for Organizing Protest Against COVID-19 Lockdown globalresearch.ca / 2 May 2020

(A: So resistance to what is now mass house arrest, right, lockdown, is now classified as mental illness. Well, here you go. I've said it already, you're using the same communist tactics. Because what works is what is implemented for efficiency's sake by the elites. They don't care what it's called or who came out with it first. So...)

In the Soviet Union, activists were sent to state psychiatric wards. According to the state, **any and all opposition**

to government policy was considered a form of mental illness.

Stephanie Buck writes about the treatment of the “social parasite” Joseph Brodsky.

In 1963, Russian poet Joseph Brodsky was seized and sent to a mental institution... Hospital workers pumped him with tranquilizers and repeatedly woke him during the night. He was given cold baths and wrapped in wet canvas that shrank and cut his skin while drying.

It is not likely German lawyer Beate Bahner will be tortured like Brodsky. However, that does not make her arrest and forced confinement in a mental institution any less egregious.

“Bahner had become known in the past few days with a call for nationwide demonstrations and an urgent application for the abolition of all corona protective measures,” reports Welt. “The [medical specialist] lawyer from Heidelberg considers the corona rules to be excessive and advocates for them to be abolished.”

(A: *There ya go.*)

In the actual Soviet system, as I said, they bring you in, you see, it's like your sensitivity trainers, it's the same kind of thing. Some of the advocates for the Antifa groups too talked about this, and some of the left-wing groups behind the scenes that were caught talking about the communist overthrow of the system in the last election, before the last election, they actually, one of them actually said that, that they'd have to send FOLK OFF FOR REEDUCATION. It's like sensitivity training. Sensitivity training as part of this, I hope you understand this. It sounds more benign, sensitivity training, but really it leads to the whole system. And the guy, it was actually videotaped, remember, when Trump was running the last time. It said that, what was it? He says, *what happens if you can change their opinions and their ways?* He said, *well you have to literally eliminate them*. That never changes, folks.

So they start off by bringing you in for little talks, you see. It's like that cop in Britain who, the police came to the door, he was an ex cop himself, I think. The cop came to his door, or phoned him and said we're not, *we don't really like your thinking*. That's it, they said to him, *we don't like your thinking*. Because he had certain opinions about certain things. It wasn't a crime to have certain thinking but they really tried to get him to lose his job and everything, I believe. It isn't just complaining to you, they can cut you off from your work or whatever by putting out false rumors or whatever it takes to do it. This is all Soviet techniques, you understand. This is totalitarian system techniques. And it's in the West here.

So yeah, if they can persuade you, like, *let's have a little talk, try to see it our way, won't you just go along with this and stop being a nuisance to society and see it our way?* Well, if you can't see their way, what are they going to do with you? I hope you understand you're in, **you're under tyranny RIGHT NOW**. In the Soviet system I think they called it 'inflexibility of opinion'. That was the charge. That was called, that was a mental illness supposedly, 'inflexibility of opinion'. Well, it's here, folks. Oh, ho, yeah, and it's just getting warmed up.

And also...

Coronavirus: Thousands protest in Germany against restrictions
bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

Thousands of people in the German capital Berlin have taken part in a protest against the country's coronavirus restrictions.

So I hope there's more folks backing up this woman and get her out of the looney bin, you know.

Coronavirus: Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October

When it hit me, I thought, you know, Russia, I was thinking that too that, the country where they literally went through all that before with the big, big revolution, and all the socialist anarchist groups, there was a couple of dozen of them all vying to be leaders at one point until literally the Bolsheviks used them *all* to get the revolution going. Once they went to sleep one night they literally, in A night, just jumped over you might say and took it over for themselves. That's how it's always planned. You know, they always use the masses first. Then I thought, that was in October, you see, 1917. That's the big month for revolution, 'eh, new revolution, Red October, October surprise, October, October. So it's... Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October.

I hope they don't have terrible reactions to it. I really, especially come November when regular flus and that. Because if they get cytokine storms because they've had a coronavirus type vaccination, then massive catastrophe, you know. N-n-n. We just don't know. This could happen everywhere if you don't do all the testing first, like long-term tests. You don't just, oh, it will take a month. No, no, no. This has never been done. Especially when you're getting into the RNA type, the modifiers, 'eh.

Coronavirus: Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October

bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

However, some experts are concerned at Russia's fast-track approach.

On Friday, the leading infectious disease expert in the US, Dr Anthony Fauci (A: *[Alan chuckles.] Foxy Fauci.*) Said he hoped that Russia - and China - were "actually testing the vaccine" before administering them to anyone.

(A: *Well, you don't test just for a few months, it takes years, folks. So Fauci said in this article here about Russia...*)

Dr Fauci has said that the US should have a "safe and effective" vaccine by the end of this year.

[Alan chuckles.] So yep, there ya go. Another article too says...

Pompeo: I Lied About Soleimani 'Imminent Attacks'

ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan 2020

Trump's neoconservative Secretary of State, Mike Pompeo, is a man unafraid to admit to being a liar. In fact he seems to revel in his ability to lie to the American people.

Remember just a week ago when Pompeo told us that the US absolutely HAD to send in a drone to assassinate Iran's top general, Qassim Soleimani, while he was in Iraq on a peace mission because he was planning "imminent attacks" on US personnel and interests in the Middle East.

These claims were crafted to blunt any criticism of the blatantly illegal act of killing a top military officer of a country with which you are not at war in a third country (which forbade the attack on its soil) with which you are allied. Americans raising concerns about the murder of Soleimani were to be made to look unpatriotic if they objected: (A: *They were shouted down saying...*) "you mean you WANT Americans die??"

That's how propaganda works.

Then when the smoke clears, you laugh it all off and admit it was all a lie. As Pompeo did last night.

That's what I've said before, it's the same with the invasion of Iraq. Afterwards during the inquiry into it, I don't know if it's still up there anywhere on YouTube or anywhere, but Bush Junior was televised apparently at the time. He did say that, OH I NEVER SAID THAT SADDAM HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11, HE WAS JUST A BAD MAN AND THE WORLD IS BETTER OFF WITHOUT HIM. So that was the excuse for the massive invasion of Iraq. Yep. But the media for a whole yeeear had been harping on, they changed the gun sites of propaganda from Afghanistan, very cleverly, onto Iraq and try to make them think, through innuendos, that somehow Saddam Hussein had caused the attack. It was just amazing to watch it all happen. At least some other newspapers at the time did note that and admit that they were obviously manipulating the data to get the public ready for an invasion on Iraq. That's what they did. But that's what Bush said afterwards, WELL, I NEVER SAID THAT, he says, you know, I JUST THOUGHT HE WAS A BAD MAN.

I remember too the whole neocon idea strategy was first strike on everything. They passed a law in the States, which they adopted from Israel in fact because Israel under their laws if they thought you could be a problem or you could pose a threat/strike down the road, they would strike first instead to eliminate that possibility. Then we went into all the projections of the intelligence agencies that worked with Bush Junior at the time, and they said, we could use it in America too. And they did pass some kind of law or something to give themselves the right to hit the people that they thought could be possible, *possible* agitators or problems down the road, rather than wait for it happening, get rid of them first, you see. That was in the papers at the time. I could look back and find it all if I wanted to, I'm sure.

But it was the neocons, and the neocons are still... Pompeo is a neocon. And here, this article here is talking about he revels in his ability to lie and actually laughs about it after the fact. After the fact they all do that. From Bush, ah, I never said Saddam Hussein was behind it, ha, ha, ha. Which he did at the time, afterwards, after Afghanistan he did certainly say that, or give innuendos. Also, Pompeo, yeah, he was, oh yeah, there was going to be in imminent attack by this general. No, there wasn't. It doesn't matter. You see, truth doesn't matter once they've done the dirty deed. It doesn't matter. The public don't care, it seems, that they were lied to. If they really cared even when they were lied to, I don't know. It's quite something.

Also, this is an interesting article. You see some of the people that were at these riots, and it says...

Two Women Arrested for Assaulting a Wisconsin State Senator amid Protests

breitbart.com / 28 July 2020

Two women — including a school social worker (*A: ...right.*) — were arrested Monday by police for assaulting a Wisconsin state senator after he attempted to take photos of protesters tearing down statues, according to reports.

(A: Now, he was a Democrat senator, right. He was on their side. But they didn't know it, I suppose. I guess he was a white guy with a suit on. These two women, and they show the photographs of them, were part of a group that attacked him when they saw him taking photographs.)

The two women are Samantha Hamer, 26, a social worker for the Mount Horeb school district, and Kerida O'Reilly, 33, Channel 3000 reported.

The assault took place on June 24, but both women turned themselves in on Monday. (*A: Because they were on camera, right.*) Hamer is on administrative leave, according to a school superintendent.

During the assault, the mob rushed the state senator, Democrat Sen. Tim Carpenter, after he was allegedly trying

to take photos as they toppled two statues. He said he fell to the ground (A: ...because they jumped him, right.) and was repeatedly punched and kicked in the head, and later required surgery.

(A: These are females that are attacking him. Well, why? Because he's a white guy? Everybody's been so enraged, they've been, the hate has been built up to be beyond toxic levels. I don't think you can help these folk, you know. They see a guy, they didn't even bother finding out who he is, and just go for him. And he's getting kicked in the head until he's unconscious and the whole thing, you know, and he had to get surgery.)

Journalist from local channel WKOW tweeted that Carpenter had told him he was assaulted, then collapsed minutes later (A: ...after he got beaten up...) as he walked towards the state Capitol building.

"We called paramedics. An ambulance is here now," he tweeted.

Hamer and O'Reilly are expected to make their initial appearances in Dane County Circuit Court on Wednesday. They are facing charges of substantial battery as a party to a crime and robbery (A: ...as well.) with use of force as a party to a crime.

(A: I don't know if they stole a camera or what they did, you know. That's what you get to deal with these days. Because there's a lot of fostered and indoctrinated insanity in some people now, I hope you understand that. Very dangerous times.)

...Carpenter, as he "tried to explain" that he was an ally to the demonstrators, according to the New York Post.

(A: He said he was on their side, you see. And I guess they knew their photograph was taken so they had to turn themselves in, because the charges go up higher if you don't and they come for you.)

I'll also put up the article by Peter Hitchens. It says...

PETER HITCHENS: The Government's National Panic Service is being used to keep us in a condition of perpetual alarm about coronavirus

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

(A: He talks about the absurd demands that are getting placed on people now.)

A huge number of those now being absurdly listed as 'infected' with this bogeyman disease are perfectly healthy.

(A: He also talks about being forced to use, he calls it, a nappy now. A nappy in Britain is a diaper, the facemask is a nappy, you see, and how you're forced to use this nappy, etc. etc. And how in certain circumstances it's dangerous. Nevermind the fact it interferes with your breathing for goodness' sake, you know. If nature wanted you to breathe through a special filter you would have been born with it. The fact that you're getting forced to wear these masks, ah, um, forget it. Facts don't matter, you know, facts don't matter.)

(A: It's a huge agenda of conformity. And also to turn other folk on the ones who won't comply. That's what they're trying to do, calling you psychopaths now, 'eh, oh my goodness, you're a psychopath, oooo, you won't comply, 'eh, hmmmmmmmm.)

(A: It's a good article. He mentions how ridiculous it is and how they even, and he says, I've been accused he says for daring to stay calm about certain nonsense and so on...)

For daring to stay calm, I am then accused of being a collaborator with the wicked Nazi virus.

(A: And it's true, they use Nazi for everything, don't they?)

The played-out, once-independent magazine Private Eye, now a boring mouthpiece of wokeness, actually did this to me last week.

The truth is that the number of deaths from Covid, even the fiddled and inflated version which the Government clings to, is falling closer and closer to zero.

So, even more significantly, are hospital admissions, which would be rising steeply if these 'infection' figures actually represented large numbers of seriously ill people.

These things are true both of Britain and of Spain, whose supposed spike in Covid was used to destroy the holiday plans of more than a million people last week...

(A: They're destroying the economy. This is chaos, planned chaos to bring in a whole new system. N-n-n. I tell ya.)

According to the Coronavirus Worldometer, the daily Covid deaths in Spain for the past few weeks have rarely risen above five a day, and have often been fewer than that.

(A: Now remember too, if you die, there are folk dying every day of everything, always have done through history. Every day folk die. But they're putting them all down as Covid today, 'eh, even if they suspect it might have been, even if you test negative etc. etc., yada, yada, ya. I'll put this article up. He did make a statement in a different article; I don't think it was in the same article here. Oh, he did, it's further down. It says...)

I'll happily give blood, but not in a muzzle.

Last Monday I tried to give a pint of blood, something I do reasonably regularly – though not as often as I should. I was prevented from even entering the Donor Centre by a senior functionary of the English Blood Service, because I declined to wear a muzzle.

Oh, how selfish and pompous of me, to deprive someone in need of my blood, because I wouldn't don a strip of cloth for a few minutes! Well, I don't agree. And if you do you can easily nip along to your nearest blood bank and replace the pint I didn't give with one of your own.

In other words, he won't give in. And that's how, he's trying to tell you, if you really are a self-motivated and independent person using your own brains and everything, in all of this incredible chaos, then he says, YOU CAN'T JUST BUCKLE IN AND CONFORM TO WHAT THEY'RE DEMANDING YOU DO EVEN THOUGH IT'S ALL RIDICULOUS NONSENSE. And he also gives a good reason for it too. He says, you know, some of the other blood banks that are taking blood and so on ask you to take the masks *off* in some other places. He says, they tell you to remove the mask because they can't tell if you're going to faint, or if you have fainted. [Alan laughing.] That's common sense, isn't it. [Alan laughing.]

What's the first thing you see in the old, old movies when the women were fainting, old black and white movies, you know? *Oh, quick, quick, give her air, giver air*, you know. But here they want you to wear a facemask and suffocate to death. Yep. Because it's nothing to do with what they're telling you. It's total conformity into ABSURDITY.

Because without the masks, folk go back to normal. They see, they get closer to each other. They already knew this would happen and it did happen for about a month in the summer. Folks started to just go back, and they wouldn't care so much about distancing and all that. Which means they'll forget about the nonsense to do with the vaccine coming. They want you to be concentrated *with nothing else* except the vaccine. The only way it will remind you is, oh, you know, everybody around you could be infected, so wear masks. It's all psychology. That's what it is, folks.

Well, I hate to prattle on, and I hope, I really... I really am getting a lot of good information actually from folk who are emailing me from across the planet about what they're seeing and what they're experiencing. And how even small shopkeepers having to close down, you know, they're so terrified of being killed. I'm talking about little, very little stores, you know, small stores, because of what's going on, all the chaos that's going on right now. The elite are using all these agencies around them of factions of angry youth you might say who are already fanaticized by the schooling system and indoctrination system.

Oh, by the way, just before I go, it ties in with what I'm just saying right now. The European group talk, and I'll put up the video link to it, where you hear all the specialists talking about how they're going to really mandate. And again, the guy comes in from Facebook to help censor people, *yeah, we'll be censoring folk who put out disinformation*. And then Mozilla, I don't know if, I hope they don't get public funding [Alan chuckles.] because they're supposed to be a self thing. Mozilla also has a representative there too, so they'll steer them off into the wrong directions, and they'll decide what you're going to look for instead of what you *think* you were going to look for, they'll decide for you.

NewsBreak 81: CONFIRMED: COVID-19 Plandemic a Known, Live “Training and Simulation Exercise” under WHO - youtube.com / 6 July 2020

It's just disgusting what you're seeing happening. But that's what you're left with. Everything is so manipulated. I said years ago, eventually they'll do away with the radio. And they did, they brought the Internet in. I says, you know, you'll regret it. They used to have worldwide shortwave radio, and everybody went digital, you see, *oh it's much easier*. A lot of folk had their small, small printing machines and they could print up like newspapers and stuff. I says, hold onto them, eventually you'll have so much censorship... This is the 90s, I says, here's how they're going to unroll it, and that's exactly what they've done. I says, and this is in the 90s, I says, eventually you'll need all this stuff again to be able to pass messages or just basic information to each other on any scale at all. And here we are, 'eh. M-hm. Quite something. Sad times isn't it.

So anyway, remember folks, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, send a few bucks my way. Hopefully you will and I'll keep at it as long as I can breathe, 'eh. We'll see what happens there. So thanks for the folk, as I say, they keep sending emails in to let me know what you're seeing personally in different countries. Because it does get, it shows you the scope of this and how everything is lockstep together, you know. Occasional little tweaks for different cultures, that was all planned that way, but the same goals.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Dr. Fauci: Wear goggles or eye shields to prevent spread of COVID-19; flu vaccine a must
abcnews.go.com / 29 July 2020

COVID-19 patients will be 'sent home to die' if deemed too sick, Texas county says
star-telegram.com / 23 July 2020

Texas hospital forced to set up 'death panel' as Covid-19 cases surge
theguardian.com / 26 July 2020

EXPOSED: World Bank Coronavirus Aid Comes With Conditions For Imposing Extreme Lockdown, Reveals Belarus President

greatgameindia.com / 27 July 2020

Belarus president unwilling to accept additional terms to get foreign loans

eng.belta.by / 19 June 2020

Coronavirus deaths 'may be less than half official toll - as docs wrongly mark certificates', says ex-WHO chief

thesun.co.uk / 11 June 2020

'America's Frontline Doctors' may be real doctors, but experts say they don't know what they're talking about

usatoday.com / 30 July 2020

Frontline Doctors Storm D.C. - "Thousands Of Doctors" Are Being Silenced

bitchute.com / 27 July 2020

The New Viral Video of Doctors Talking About Coronavirus that Facebook, YouTube, and Twitter Have Removed

ronpaulinstitute.org / 28 July 2020

Narcissists and Psychopaths Are More Likely to Refuse to Wear Masks, Says New Research

newsweek.com / 22 July 2020

'Disorderly Brexit' and coronavirus threaten UK's food security, MPs claim

lbcnews.co.uk / 30 July 2020

Vaccine Execs Rake In \$1 Billion In Stock Sales As Positive Headlines Boost Shares

zerohedge.com / 27 July 2020

Abortion figures are a serious cause for concern - despite what BPAS says

christian.org.uk / 24 July 2020

Catholic bishops fear Scotland's hate crime law could criminalize Bible and Catechism

catholicnewsagency.com / 29 July 2020

These four coronavirus vaccines are the closest to becoming reality

wired.co.uk / 26 July 2020

Al Gore, UN Secretary-General, others now demanding 'Great Reset' of global capitalism

foxbusiness.com / 25 June 2020

Chinese Melamine and American Vioxx: A Comparison

unz.com / 17 April 2012

Antifa militant arrested for stabbing black Trump supporter in Portland

thepostmillennial.com / 25 July 2020

Convicted Terrorist Funding Marxist BLM

americanfreepress.net / 27 July 2020

Your DNA is not your destiny

bbc.com / 27 July 2020

Covid Vaccine UK signs deal with GSK for early access to 60million doses

thesun.co.uk / 29 July 2020

COVID19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless

off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

Dr Stella Immanuel V Dr. Fauci-TKO.

wattsupwiththat.com / 28 July 2020

Four Ukrainian army servicemen die in COVID-19 vaccine trial

en.lug-info.com / 17 July 2020

Gauteng's Waterworks community reeling after resident starves to death

dailymaverick.co.za / 29 July 2020

German Lawyer Sent to Psychiatric Ward for Organizing Protest Against COVID-19 Lockdown

globalresearch.ca / 2 May 2020

Coronavirus: Thousands protest in Germany against restrictions

bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

Coronavirus: Russia plans mass vaccination campaign in October

bbc.com / 1 Aug 2020

Pompeo: I Lied About Soleimani 'Imminent Attacks'

ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan 2020

Two Women Arrested for Assaulting a Wisconsin State Senator amid Protests

breitbart.com / 28 July 2020

PETER HITCHENS: The Government's National Panic Service is being used to keep us in a condition of perpetual alarm about coronavirus

hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

In vaccines we trust: stepping up action to increase vaccine confidence

youtube.com / 12 Sept 2019

NewsBreak 81: CONFIRMED: COVID-19 Plandemic a Known, Live "Training and Simulation Exercise" under WHO

youtube.com / 6 July 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#255)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2009:

All Hail Conquering Hero
(The Nanny World State and Return of the Mummy):

"Do You Ever Think You're Living Through
Double-takes of Deja Vu?
Each New Pronouncement, Read and Look,
Was Said Before in Some Dusty Book,
Old Slogans with Repetition,
Revived by Sons of Perdition,
Waxing Fat, No Lack of Calories,
Foundation Men, Big Fat Salaries,
Privately Owned, Will Eradicate Borders,
Will Own the World in New World Order,
And All that Lives and Crawls and Flies, Oh!
All Hail Omnipotent Conquering Pharaoh!"
© Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2009

Thursday February 12th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of February 2009.

For newcomers: I always advise they go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I go through some of the histories of the big system. This one big system that runs the world, more so than ever before; and it's tightening its grip pretty well by the day and by the week now, because it's like the wolf that smells the blood at the end of his chase, it's almost there.

I try to give you the shortcuts and show you the big players and how it's been done; and it's been documented as they do it, that's just it, by the players themselves, at least the front men, that we are used to seeing and many of the technocrats, the ones who work behind the scenes and travel all over the world and who are unelected by any people. They work for private foundations, really all spawned from the same one basic foundation.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

I've been going over, this last time, this last while in fact, a lot of data concerning this what they call the New World Order. At one time, they'd laugh at you and pooh-pooh you in the mainstream, they'd call you a conspiracy nut, if you even read any of the articles put out by the big technocrats like Brzezinski or Kissinger or any of these players or Maurice Strong; but, now, it's in your face and it's ok when the mainstream talks about it. So, I'll be mentioning some

more about that tonight as well; but I'm going to continue later, after this break, with Hope of the Wicked, as he goes through, basically, this timetable, as different things are introduced into the societal consciousness. Because that's how it's done, it's all done by preparation of groundwork, through education, media and then, of course, they bring forth laws and treaties and suddenly we're in something always new. They're building a structure; these are builders, master builders, who plan to build the structure of society, across the planet. They've written about it, as I say, in their own books for an awful long time - centuries in fact - it's just that they couldn't tell the public, because the public wouldn't like to go along with it. We are content, generally, in our nations, amongst people we know, where everything's familiar to us, we don't like to have someone to have someone chase us out of our field, when we're chewing the grass, and put us into another field, maybe with less grass. And that's what's coming up, because we're seeing what we thought of as the Communist Manifesto that wasn't the communist at all, in a sense, coming into play across the whole planet, where those wealthy countries - and by the way - even if you're working class now, in the First Nation countries, you're considered wealthy and you've to drop your standard of living. You can imagine it won't be the big boys, with their banks at the top, who are going to drop their standards of living, although they're the guys who are pushing for this world order.

That's the kind of world they're bringing in; and so much is going on, you can hardly keep up with it now, because it's a done deal. It was a done deal, in a sense, as soon as they signed the final charter, for the United Nations, a long time ago, because then it bound every country to go along with an agenda of the United Nations; and it did have an agenda from its inception.

I've gone through some of the histories of this too and how, basically, bankers who, certain bankers, were made to be central bankers and they didn't just do it by themselves, or for themselves, that's an easy way out, they were part of a society that's world-wide and they gained their money by all means possible, as Mr. Pike said. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on, I should remember to tell people that you can help support me, by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buying my books and my discs and so on, that I have for sale; and you can also donate to me on that website and that keeps me going. And, believe you me, there's not a lot does come in these days. I understand it too, because the economies are all pulled out from under our feet, across the world, at the same time, by collusion of the bankers, of course, and the organisations to which they all belong - and they certainly do belong to organisations. That was all done on cue and time; in fact, they could have kept the banking scam going forever, because it was always a scam, with Ponzi schemes etc; but they decided no was the time to do so because we're going into the next phase. Remember being a world servant, ultimately, will be your greatest desire, apparently, in this *Brave New World* they're bringing in; service to the world. In fact, those in the societies that run this world call themselves *servants*, they really do call themselves servants (regardless of the incredible incomes they pull in at the top) they call themselves servants. You've got to understand you're dealing with a religion here, servants to what kind of religion? And they've always called themselves servants, because it's a very old religion. However, they want us all to be the servants that serve this world society. You'll be born, in fact, to serve the world state. Those of you who have looked into Cecil Rhodes' Will and the Charter that he drafted up for Rhodes Scholarship, you should try and find it on the net, because all of that's in there, to do with serving the world state. You can also get a copy of Plato's Republic, because all the big members quote Plato often as their favourite author; like H.G. Wells, he said he read it so many times, from childhood onwards, and to him it was kind of a guidebook, he said.

We can tell how things are moving quickly, because they're so confident at the top now, they're not hiding very much at all; and it's becoming dangerous even to send discs out to people. Here's an article, before I continue Hope of the Wicked, here's an article here, from the Irish Times, Wednesday February the 11th 2009, it says:

Man sought by UK authorities over alleged sending of DVD

A Man sought by the UK authorities for allegedly attempting to pervert the course of justice by sending a controversial DVD to a judge and jury foreman during a trial relating to bomb attacks in London in July 2005 has appeared before the High Court after being arrested in Co Meath. Sheffield-born Anthony John Hill (60) was arrested by gardai

That's the police.

at his home in Carrick Street, Kells, early yesterday morning on foot of a European Arrest Warrant,

See, it's a European Arrest Warrant now. Your countries are gone, a European Arrest Warrant.

Mr Justice John MacMenamin was told.

Mr Hill's extradition

Because they'll extradite him from there, to stand trial.

is being sought in relation to his alleged actions during the trial of several people on conspiracy charges

They tell us there's no conspiracy but they charge them with conspiracy, so that's quite something.

related to the attacks on July 7th, 2005, that took place on the London underground and a London bus. It is alleged that, in May and June 2008, Mr Hill sent several copies of a DVD entitled 7/7 Ripple Effect

I've mentioned that before, people should watch the series.

to the judge and the foreman of a jury at the trial at Kingston Crown Court of people allegedly involved in assisting the 2005 bombings. 7/7 Ripple Effect is a film, available on the internet, which claims people accused of involvement in the bombings are innocent and that the bombings were an "inside job", perhaps involving state intelligence agencies in either Britain or Israel.

I don't know if it said Israel or not, I didn't see that when I watched them.

The British authorities claim copies of the DVD were sent, in packaging with Irish postal marks, between September 2007 and December 2007 to five relatives of people who had been killed during the bombing.

In court yesterday, Sgt Seán Fallon said that when arrested at his Kells home at 8.14am, Mr Hill, when asked about the DVD, had said: "I sent it. I believe those men to be innocent."

So, there you go, the guy obviously believes that that whole bombing incident was a set-up, I would tend to agree with him, because, whoever made the video certainly went into it in great detail and showed you so many things we're supposed to believe are coincidences, one after another, that it's impossible to have happened the way we were told it happened but it was a 'must-be' as far as I'm concerned, just like 2001 and the towers were a must-be, to get this whole New World Order kicked off into final gear. Remember: terrorism is the big technique, I talked about that the other day there, from this book Hope of the Wicked, terrorising the public, through fear, is being used now, for this final drive towards world government.

It's not surprising they're using terror, because whenever this system, remember Carroll Quigley said that people often mistake The Council on Foreign Relations and the British organisation that's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He says they're often mistaken with their policies for being left-wing or communistic, and it's not a mistake. You see: they created communism and they financed through their banks, because all the big bankers are part of this; they created the Soviet system and they ran both sides during the Cold War. I've got lots of documentation of guys at the top of MI5 and MI6, still to come in later talks, who were involved in this, as go-betweens between the two countries, to ensure that no one really did put a bomb off at all. And Carroll Quigley said that too, himself, by the way, there was no fear of any bombs going off, as they terrified publics across the whole of Europe that they were going to get nuked at any minute. They used to put out the time clock, it would be *two minutes to midnight*, you're almost at the bomb stage and they trained children, using Bernays techniques, to go under their desks at the school, as though that would do any good at all. It was just to get you conditioned to the idea that this was real. Mind you, Carroll Quigley said they used the same techniques before World War II started, when they got all their newspaper owners together, who belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR, and decided, at a meeting, he says they decided at a meeting to terrify the British public that they were all going to get gassed by Adolf Hitler. They even got the King to come out and get them all digging up trenches, as though that was going to do any good anyway, for gas; and they gave everyone gas masks, which they never used. The whole policy was to terrify the public and here they are, doing the same technique,

because, after a revolution, they always have a reign of terror; that's standard, down through history. Run by the same people, by the way.

Before I continue with this book, by the way too, another article, it's very interesting, it came out from Foreign Policy Magazine, it's probably owned by the Council on Foreign Relations, just like their magazine Foreign Affairs is owned by them too. They own dozens and dozens and dozens of mainstream magazines that give us our opinions. It says:

The European Council on Foreign Relations,

You see, now that they've bypassed - and they've got a European Union going that bypasses nations - the Council on Foreign Relations has the whole of Europe now and they call themselves the European Council on Foreign Relations. They don't use their British title, the Royal Institute of International Affairs - that might upset some countries like France - so, it's the ECFR, European Council on Foreign Relations. They have a branch in every country on the planet and they have branches for the Far East and they have a North American branch as well, and a South American branch, Latin American.

Here is one of their magazines, giving awards for being the top think-tanks and it's kind of like Hollywood gives themselves Oscars all the time, for being Hollywood. This journal gives what they call a Foreign Policy magazine, gives awards or congratulations to the European Council on Foreign Relations for being THE top think-tank in Europe. And they've got whole lists of think-tanks, by the way, and they're all connected, if you go into that page. Just look up European Council on Foreign Relations, www.ecfr.eu . Very interesting, very interesting indeed.

I've been going on about this book, for the last little while, because, as I say, this guy's categorised, not all of it, by any means, but he's certainly given a lot, in a sequential stage sort of format, as to things being introduced into the public, including how they took over the educational system, with an agenda, not just taking it over, and the kind of things they would start to teach the children, for the new coming system, that they'd already planned, the new system. And how they get rid of students' fixed beliefs, that was part of it. I finished with the taxonomy of educational objectives and Handbook II is published:

1964: Taxonomy of Educational Objectives, Handbook II is published. Author Benjamin Bloom states:

"...a large part of what we call 'good teaching' is the teacher's ability to attain affective objectives through challenging the students' fixed beliefs." His Outcome-Based Education (OBE) method of teaching would first be tried as Mastery Learning in Chicago schools. After five years, the students there, their test scores had plummeted causing outrage among parents.

It's happened all over now.

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Hope of the Wicked and going through some of the things that happened over the years, to help bring in this new system, because we've all been tampered with, all our minds were tampered with our whole lives, right on purpose; and those who did it knew exactly where they were taking us all.

I just mentioned how "Outcome-Based Education (OBE) method of training:

was first tried as Mastery Learning in Chicago

They gave it different names you see.

After five years, Chicago students' test scores had plummeted causing outrage among parents. OBE would leave a trail of wreckage wherever it would be tried and under whatever name it would be used.

Because they kept changing the name, when people objected.

At the same time, it would become crucial to Globalists for overhauling the education system to promote attitude changes among school students. The dumbing-down of America was the intent, it didn't happen by accident.

Now remember: that was about the height of the Bernays involvement in culture creation, across the whole country; and, across Canada as well, and a good part of Europe, they all worked together. You create perpetual children - that was part of the intent of it - remember wrecking the family was one, the State would be in charge of the minds of the youth, the youth would be kept to be youth and they'd never really grow up. When you have children like that, who grow up into adults, they're still children to an extent, and they're out for pleasure, nothing else, they're taught that there's nothing in life but having constant pleasure, which is a myth, absolute myth. You cannot grow without a bit of pain once in a while and sorrow. However, this was all to make it so much easier, you see, to bring us into this world order, just like children, we're unconcerned about what the big world is doing around us, or what's happening around us really, just play and we've done a lot of playing; there's more playing going on now than ever before, amongst the carnage of society, what's left of it.

1964: Visions of Order by Richard Weaver is published. He describes:

"progressive educators as a 'revolutionary cabal' engaged in 'a systematic attempt to undermine society's traditions and beliefs.'"

That was essential, as I say. I've already read from Huxley's books and other ones, Bertrand Russell and so on, who said, long before that, they'd have to destroy the traditions and their belief systems and raise secular humanism to the fore.

1967: Richard Nixon calls for New World Order. In Asia after Vietnam, in the October issue of Foreign Affairs,

That's owned by and put out by the Council on Foreign Relations.

Nixon writes of nations' dispositions to evolve regional approaches to development needs and to the evolution of a "new world order."

They love the term, don't they? They just love it.

1968: Joy Elmer Morgan, former editor of the NEA Journal,

National Education Association Journal.

publishes The American Citizens Handbook in which he says:

"the coming of the United Nations and the urgent necessity that it evolve into a more comprehensive form of world government places upon the citizens of the United States an increased obligation to make the most of their citizenship which now widens into active world citizenship."

Did you see any votes on that anywhere? Was it ever mentioned in any election? It has, in the last election, by the way, if you listen to Obama, he brought it up quite a few times: World Citizenship.

1968: Nelson Rockefeller pledges support of the New World Order. In an Associated Press report, Rockefeller pledges that, "as President, he would work toward international creation of a new world order."

1970: Education and the mass media promote world order. In Thinking About A New World Order for the Decade 1990, author Ian Baldwin, Jr. asserts that:

"...the World Law Fund has begun a worldwide research and educational program that will introduce a new, emerging discipline - world order - into educational curricula throughout the world...and to concentrate some of its energies on bringing basic world order concepts into the mass media again on a worldwide level."

You see, the National Educational Association is part of the International Educational Association and they all belong to the United Nations.

1972: President Nixon visits China. In his toast to Chinese Premier Chou En-lai, former CFR member [Nixon] and now President, Richard Nixon, expresses "the hope that each of us has to build a new world order."

1972: Dr. Chester M. Pierce of Harvard University, in the keynote address to the Association for Childhood Education International, in Denver Colorado, states: "Every child in America entering school at the age of five is insane because he comes to school with certain allegiances to our founding fathers, toward our elected officials, toward his parents, toward a belief in a supernatural being, and toward the sovereignty of this nation as a separate entity. It's up to you as teachers to make all these sick children well"

That was Dr. Chester M. Pierce, of Harvard University, in the keynote address to the Association for Childhood Education International. You see, that's right out of communism too, in Marxist teachings, that everyone you see brought up in the old system, regardless of what old system it was, was mentally ill; and that's what Bernays said too, and all of the psychiatric professions too: everyone is mentally-ill if you believe in anything to do with family, religion or any of that kind of stuff that was just obsolete, it had to go.

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over some of the more recent history, on this road towards world government, but not just a world government, it's a planned society they're talking about. The plan is very old and it's not going to be a happy place at all, because it will run by a very strict nanny; and I've just read the part, from 1972, by Dr. Chester M. Pierce, of Harvard University. I shall repeat that last part of this address he gave to the Association for Childhood Education International in Denver Colorado:

Every child in America entering school at the age of five is insane because he comes to school with certain allegiances to our founding fathers, toward our elected officials, toward his parents, toward a belief in a supernatural being, and toward the sovereignty of this nation as a separate entity. It is up to you as teachers to make all of these sick children well"

And lots has been written on that in fact, even long before this because the American and the World Psychiatric Association also came to the same conclusion. I think it was Truman, it was either Truman or Eisenhower, signed a bill, in Congress, on behalf of the American Psychiatric Association, that said that pretty-well everyone in the US was technically insane. Supposedly, their whole idea for taking-over everything and re-educating is into the 'proper' way of thinking and doing and being, was because they looked at World War II and what they said was how one man could whip up the masses into war, which is utter, utter nonsense, because the guys who financed Adolf Hitler, as Professor Antony Sutton went through, were the same big banks that run the foundations and they're pushing for world government today. They funded all sides of all wars; well-documented.

1972: In speaking of the coming of world government, Roy M. Ash, director of the Office of Management and Budget, declares that:

"within two decades the institutional framework for a world economic community will be in place...[and] aspects of individual sovereignty will be given over to a super-national authority."

That's happening all the time right now too: the new economic system they're bringing in.

1972: Cecil Golden, former Associate Commissioner of Education in Florida, writes in The Ledger: "...like those assembling an atom bomb, very few of them understand what they're building, and won't until we put all the parts together."

Very good way of putting it, because, you see, they have all these Non-Governmental Organisations, all thinking they're going for their own thing, at least at the bottom, the leaders know where they're taking them; but, once it's all together, you've got a new Soviet. It's the world Soviet, rule by councils; but the councils, just like the Soviet Union, are picked, at least the leaders are picked by the Politburo, which, in this case, is the World CFR and their foundations and the bankers to finance them. They get incredible pay cheques in these NGOs. They are you see, this is the real democracy they've always talked about, everyone else thought it was us getting the vote, no, real democracy was written a hundred years ago, would consist of the biggest groups across the planet, who have financing behind them, who are organised, working together towards a world government. The Soviet Union was run - technically - by Non-Governmental

Organisations that got together under the Supreme Council. If you notice, *supreme* is a very popular term with the United Nations too; it is the real Soviet, it's the world soviet, rule by councils, the big NGOs who are paid to do what they are doing. In the Soviet Union, the leaders of the NGOs were picked by the Politburo; here they are picked by the CFR.

1973: The Trilateral Commission is established. Banker David Rockefeller

Who runs the Council on Foreign Relations (!) and a whole host of organisations; and right now, of course, he's at the head of all the ones with the amalgamation of the Americas, especially Latin America.

organizes this new private body and chooses Zbigniew Brzezinski, later National Security Advisor to President Carter,

That's the NSA.

as the Commission's first director and invites Jimmy Carter to become a founding member.

1973: Humanist Manifesto II is published and states:

I've got in on my website there; I put a link there, a couple of nights ago.

"The next century can be and should be the humanistic century...we stand at the dawn of a new age

Isn't that sounding like I think Obama said in his acceptance speech, they love *Dawns and New Ages*, you know, they also like *Now is the time*, stuff like that.

the dawn of a new age...a secular society on a planetary scale

Secular? Novus Ordo Seclorum, eh?

....As non-theists we begin with humans not God, nature not deity...we deplore the division of humankind on nationalistic grounds....Thus we look to the development of a system of world law and a world order based upon trans-national federal government....The true revolution is occurring."

1973 and I've got links up there. You can also take those links by the way on that Humanist manifesto and it'll take you another group, which they own, they own a whole umbrella of organisations, the Humanist Association, and you go to 777 United Nations Plaza, because they're right into depopulation *mucho pronto*, it's very high on the agenda.

1974: Former U. S. Deputy Assistant Secretary of State, Trilateralist and CFR member Richard Gardner's article The Hard Road to World Order is published by the CFR's Foreign Affairs Magazine wherein he states that:

"the 'house of world order' will have to be built from the bottom up rather than from the top down...but an end run around national sovereignty, eroding it piece by piece, will accomplish much more than the old-fashioned frontal assault."

And that's been done. Terrorism's great for that, isn't it? You just throw everything out of the window.

1974: The World Conference of Religion for Peace,

Remember how they define peace, it's when they have triumphed.

held in Louvain, Belgium is held. Douglas Roche presents a report entitled We Can Achieve a New World Order.

The United Nations calls for wealth redistribution: In a report entitled New International Economic Order,

Where have we heard that before recently?

the U.N. General Assembly outlines a plan to redistribute the wealth from the rich to the poor nations.

You know all you in the States and Canada that are losing your homes right now and can't pay your taxes for property and so on, are rich? Because it's you that's paying for it all; and all you guys who rent as well, you're all paying for it all.

1975: A study titled, A New World Order, is published by the Center of International Studies, Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Studies, Princeton University.

I've already mentioned that place, because it's a big player in it.

1975: Navy Admiral Chester Ward, former Judge Advocate General of the U.S. Navy and former CFR member, writes in a critique that the goal of the CFR is the "submergence of U. S. sovereignty and national independence into an all powerful one-world government..."

1975: Kissinger on the Couch is published. Authors Phyllis Schlafly and Admiral Chester Ward state:

"Once the ruling members of the CFR have decided that the U.S. government should espouse a particular policy, the very substantial research facilities of the CFR are put to work to develop arguments, intellectual and emotional, to support the new policy and to confound, discredit, intellectually and politically, any opposition..."

How can you fight that, when they own the media? Carroll Quigley, in an interview, said himself, he used to get pulled out by the CFR to oppose certain speakers who were talking about this very thing happening, the fact that the US was being taken over and its sovereignty given away; and they used to send him out, on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations, to try and discredit the authors of different books, on television. That's what they did, that's what his job was: pull out an intellectual, try and ridicule the person who's giving the alarm.

1975: Seattle Post intelligence reports that Henry Kissinger said "Our nation is uniquely endowed to play a creative and decisive role in the new world order which is taking form around us."

1976: RIO: Reshaping the International Order is published by the globalist Club of Rome,

That's the guys who dreamed up global warming.

calling for a new international order, including an economic redistribution of wealth.

This is right out of the Communist Manifesto, because, guess who drafted up the Communist Manifesto, in London, and financed the writers to do it?

1976: The National Education Association unveils its plan of education for the new world order, under Goals 2000. The summary report of the NEA Bicentennial programme reveals its goals to change the course of American education for the twenty-first century, by embracing the ideals of global community and the equality and inter-dependence of all peoples and nations. The NEA Earth Day Curriculum has targeted 45 million public school children with what Mikhail Gorbachev has coined the cornerstone for the new world order. This one-world concept is not new, in 1946, the former NEA Journal editor Joy Elmer Morgan called the school the very heart of world government.

Cornerstone for the New World Order eh? They love to build society, don't they, these builders, these craftsmen.

According to Forbes, the 30 year decline in American Education is directly linked with the rise of the National Education Association.

Of course it was, that was the point: you don't want intelligent educated people knowing what's going on.

Its escalating power had precisely matched the discouraging scenario of increased spending with worsening results.

1976: In Congress, 32 Senators and 92 Representatives sign "A Declaration of Interdependence". It's written by historian Henry Steel Comager. The declaration states that "we must join with others to bring forth a New World Order... Narrow notions of national sovereignty must not be permitted to curtail that obligation."

Congresswoman Marjorie Holt refuses to sign the Declaration saying: "It calls for the surrender of our national sovereignty to international organizations. It declares that our economy should be regulated by international authorities. It proposes that we enter a 'new world order' that would redistribute the wealth created by the American people."

All this time, the Cold War, supposedly, was going on. I always wondered, when I was young, why the US was sending troops all over the planet to fight communism when it was all happening inside their own country; and, to me, it was so evident, even though I was in Britain at the time.

1977: "The Third Try at World Order" is published. Author Harlan Cleveland of the Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies calls for "...changing Americans' attitudes and institutions" for "complete disarmament (except for international soldiers)" and "for individual entitlement to food, health and education."

1977: Imperial Brain Trust by Laurence Shoup and William Minter is published. The book takes a critical look at the Council on Foreign Relations with chapters such as: Shaping a New World Order: The Council's Blueprint for Global Hegemony, 1939-1944 and Toward the 1980's: The Council's Plans for a New World Order.

1977: Trilateral Connection appears in the July edition of Atlantic Monthly. Written by Jeremiah Novak, it says:

"For the third time in this century, a group of American schools, businessmen, and government officials is planning to fashion a New World Order..."

1977: Leading educator Mortimer Adler publishes Philosopher at Large in which he says:

"...if local civil government is necessary for local civil peace, then world civil government is necessary for world peace."

No doubt that was all written by a PR person, you can tell it's a marketer who wrote that for him; and they do come up with slogans, remember what Lenin said: *"We shall win by slogans"*. Everything now is a slogan, everything. If you want to hear slogans, go into the schools and listen to the children. We used to see on television, when I was young: in China, the Chinese children being taught to read and recite Mao Tse-tung's Little Red Book and they all did it in chorus you see. Well, there's a lot of that going on with the greening right now, with Mr. Al's little green book, Mr. Gore.

1979: Barry Goldwater, retiring Republican Senator from Arizona, publishes his autobiography called With No Apologies. He writes:

"In my view The Trilateral Commission represents a skilful, coordinated effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power -- political, monetary, intellectual, and ecclesiastical. All this is to be done in the interest of creating a more peaceful, more productive world community.

What the Trilateralists truly intend is the creation of a worldwide economic power superior to the political governments of the nation-states involved. They believe the abundant materialism they propose to create will overwhelm existing differences. As managers and creators of the system they will rule the future."

And he had it right on there, because it's based on Marxist philosophy. You see, the big system, that runs the world today, came out of the same, it's all part of, it's just a later edition of the same system, that even predated Marx; and they were revolutionaries, to begin with, they knew where they were going. Marx, remember, talked about materialism, it's all based on materialism and that's what this new system is coming down to, your value to society. And you'd better believe they mean it, your value to society, because if you have no value to society, you'll either be a non-person, or you won't exist, physically; and I'm not kidding about that. It's all down to economics and materialism and *sustainable development* is now how they've termed it, that's what it means, same thing: new terminology for the same thing.

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll mention here too, that I sometimes get authors

emailing me and ask me if I'd bring them on and push their books. One guy who's a motivational counsellor is probably typical of what they're turning out these days, you know the guys who go on stage and flap their arms around and run around as though they're manic, or they've had some uppers or something, to try to make you all excited that you can go out and get anything you want. He said that his job was to bring some light back into an apathetic world, to make sure that you can continue to function and prosper in tough times and he says "and increase your value to society". That's what they're getting taught: what's your value to society, what is your value to society? Think about that, you see, that's sustainable development. That's how it's measured.

Back to Hope of the Wicked:

1980: Dr. James H. Billington, who received his doctorate as a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford University,

So he was for world government, I've mentioned his book, I've read parts of the book out, because he followed and traced some, but not all, of the revolutionary movement, he wouldn't give you it all, because, when you're a Rhodes Scholar, you've been trained to go forward for world government, so here he is, a librarian for Congress. He taught at Harvard and Princeton Universities as well. He writes in his book entitled *Fire in the Minds of Men*,

this book seeks to trace the origins of a faith, perhaps the faith of our time. What is new, is the belief that a perfect secular

Meaning: worldly.

order will emerge from the forcible overthrow of traditional authority".

And I always wondered why he didn't go beyond the date he left off at his book. He didn't go into the twentieth-century and he couldn't because you see it was still on-going! And he knew that, he knew that they were taking down the US, from within.

1984: "The Power to Lead" is published. Author James McGregor Burns admits: "The framers of the U.S. Constitution have simply been too shrewd for us. They have outwitted us. They designed separate institutions that cannot be unified by mechanical linkages, frail bridges, tinkering. If we are to 'turn the founders upside down' - we must directly confront the constitutional structure they erected."

1985: Norman Cousins, the honorary chairman of Planetary Citizens for the World We Choose,

Or "We chose" it says here.

is quoted in Human Events:

"World government is coming, in fact, it is inevitable. No arguments for or against it can change that fact." Cousins was also president of the World Federalist Association, an affiliate of the World Association for World Federation (WAWF), headquartered in Amsterdam. WAWF is a leading force for world federal government and is accredited by the U.N. as a Non-Governmental Organization.

Of course it is! Who funds it though? Well, guess who? Trace it! You never get surprises!

1985: Aleksey Kozlov speaks at an evening meeting held in Windstar Colorado about the 12th World Festival of Youth and students, held in Moscow a few months prior to his lecture. He said there were three programmes; the first was political and dealt with the various issues of peace and disarmament. Second was dedicated to environmental issues.

1985

and referred to the new international economic order.

Which we're going through, right now; see how it's all planned, step-by-step? We're just living through a script.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: (continued) "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn

Articles:

"Man sought by UK authorities over alleged sending of DVD" (irishtimes.com) - Feb. 11, 2009.

"Foreign Policy: The Think Tank Index" [Best New Think Tank: European Council on Foreign Relations] (foreignpolicy.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 15, 2020 (#1803)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

All Hail The Elect, Self-Anointed, Self-Appointed:
"See the World in Flux, Layered Realities, Spinning,
The Rich Ones Celebrating, Placing Bets on Winning,
A Warfare Campaign of Terror Waged Upon our Sanity,
Achieving True Domination, Feeding Master's Vanity,
We're the New-Clear Generation, Nothing to be Hidden,
Full-Spectrum Dominance, Facts, Thoughts Forbidden,
Out of Directed Chaos, Their New Order Will Arise,
They'll Only Rule to Help, With Father of All Lies."

© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November 15, 2020. I hope you're all managing to hang on, with your fingernails probably, to this idea of reality. Which is rapidly losing its credibility, this reality. Because we truly are in an amazing system, a massive psychological warfare program.

Unfortunately, most of the public are unaware. They can't imagine anything being worldwide on the scale that it is, and it's almost overwhelmingly all mainstream news. It's really, well, you don't even have to look into mainstream news anymore, and it's been like that for many years mind you. You can look into one radio or television station and get *exactly* the same news articles, read in the same way, scripted, one to the other. They all get it from the same one or two sources. That's a lot of power when you think of maybe one or two sources, that are probably just one source really, giving all the articles out across the world for... to shape your minds. Because that's what it is, isn't it, it's news, it's just data, and it's planned data though, it's not incidental. Except for their little trivialities of local things that happen and they have no real relevance to the future.

But the big things are all planned that way. You truly are living in a psychological operation like never before. It's been on the go for a long time, especially at this level. Because it went into force before 9/11 happened in 2001, when all the countries, I've mentioned this so many times, it's so relevant because all the countries went into the same *mode* at the same time. Even changing the uniform of local police and national police into, they're all wearing the same black clad military outfits with the pants tucked into the boots, combat boots and so on. That was a big, big shift getting you prepared for a different kind of society, where you'll be obedient.

Black uniforms traditionally are associated with the hangman, or the axman, the state registered axman. That's what they represent, something that's done in the dark, you see, and is covered by the dark and so on. So really, it's nefarious in other words, it's ominous, and it's meant to be, it strikes fear into people. It's much easier to go up to a cop when he's got a kind of a white or light blue shirt on, you know, and he doesn't have the combat gear and etc., he looks a bit more human. And he's more approachable by the public, which they're supposed to be because they're supposed to be there to represent the public and *be* approachable for that reason. But you can't just walk up to someone who dresses like someone who's just going into a raid by the SAS. As I say, it puts people off from approaching them. It's not a friendly type of attitude to have and appearance to have. So it's all intentional, that's what I'm saying.

That was happening in the late 90s getting everybody prepared for the 9/11 coming along down the pike. Including Omnibus crime bills that Canada passed and other countries passed too, that literally were really arrest without trial, long-term detention, etc. Which are really antiterrorist bills. So they knew what they were going to do before 9/11 came along, as far as I'm concerned anyway.

They even put displays on in the newspapers at the time of getting you used to these new kinds of policeman. They had a few initially from the main cities in Canada where they'd show you maybe five or six, or seven, or maybe eight maximum, grinning, always grinning police, you know, almost like models – who could be actually models that they used for it – dressed in combat gear. Initially they had them dressed in army green type combat fatigues, then we said, well what's this for? Well it's for if you need them, get them into the cities, SWAT teams. Well, they already had SWAT teams and they weren't dressed for combat. And why wear green combat in the city, hm? That's not even urban combat camouflage. So they change their mind on that one. But they had these, they said, oh they were called last night and gave these photo ops, all staged photo ops. These guys really posed, you know, just like models. To get you used to it. So there's their happy guys dressed in military fatigues.

Eventually they just decided on the black outfits, you know, because they knew they were going to bring in a more authoritarian society, and that people would become the enemy obviously. That's what you get in authoritarian societies. Therefore they, they even had articles then, even in the little towns, around Ontario at least, and I saw the guys. I actually saw the guys, like four people walking up the streets, and I thought, these are like the models in the newspapers of the last few months, only they're wearing the black outfits now. But they're still smiling, you see, and look friendly and smiled at passersby. So it was a PR, and sure enough, they admitted it was a PR stunt in the local newspapers to get you used to the new fashion, you know, where grim was in as far as I'm concerned. That's how they put it out across to the people. Now, literally, it's kind of like **Robocop**, the movies, the way that they're dressed. The black, black, black. Why would they have their pants tucked into their boots? That's combat. That's not police. That's not peaceke... that's literally *combat* officers.

And we take these things for granted because you, people adapt very quickly if they're not *told* to worry or think about something by the big media. Brzezinski was quite right, they did all their tests way before he wrote his book in the

1970s. He said that the media will, well, THE PEOPLE WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. And that's exactly what happened, even when he wrote his book, before obviously it was all tested, they understood that with surveys and so on the people would not get worried about anything unless the media told them to. Now, if the media, and especially their anchor people, the newscasters that were there for years, suddenly came out and told them you should be very, very worried about, then they *would be*. They *would be*. They would be. But otherwise it wouldn't be.

That's what I noticed at the time, I thought, my goodness, it's gone this far, that people literally wait to be told when to worry. Then you've got a lot of fake things coming out too as they tested it out. Even before the Internet was widespread for the public that is, they did all these surveys and, yeah, they would put out fake things too and tell you to worry. And sure enough, you would see letters to the editors in the newspaper and so on, jumping on board with something. Oh, that's terrible what they're doing to those young girls in Nigeria and so on! **A lot of the stuff actually was testing, they were testing it out on the public to see, using emotive type articles to get them on board with something and for some reason telling them you should really worry about that,** you know.

So you're constantly being experimented upon. That's what the public unfortunately don't know. They think that government is this fiction where you just vote somebody in and other people come in who are voted in to serve on cabinets and they just decide things as they go along all by their little selves. And nothing... nothing... It's such a FICTION, that's an incredible fiction because **politicians literally don't know anything about the positions they get appointed over**. That's why the civil servants are so important because they're there for life and they have specialists in each department and know exactly what their department does. So, the politicians are supposedly appointed over them in order to be a kind of gatekeeper to the public, so they're an intermediary between the civil service government and the public supposedly. That's the farce of what they tell you is reality.

Nothing is further from the truth. It's very hard to get a hold of an MP, the actual MP themselves. They're too busy watching and receiving lobbyists, you see. So that's, yeah, that's a fiction in itself. But that's what it's supposed to be, so that civil services couldn't do whatever they wanted to without oversight by a system over them, represented by the politician appointed to them, the Department of Health or Department of whatever. That's long gone obviously. And in most countries, it's probably long gone. I don't think there's any real Democratic countries left.

Not that you ever really achieved real democracy because along with democracy you have an open door for corruption. Because **mainly psychopaths go into politics anyway**. Especially today. You don't have the states people that are there to be kind of on guard watching and so on, on behalf of the public. There really isn't an ombudsman, as they used to call it, that was supposed to look over all these different positions that the politicians filled on behalf of the public. They would warn the public, and supposedly at least warn some of the politicians that were going too far with their departments.

So it's kind of all gone. And quite rightly so in a sense from their point of view because you're not supposed to be living in a democracy, hhhch, even the countries that pretend that they are. It's not democracy at all. It's fragmented special interest groups, you know, that's what they've created deliberately. This is the substitute for democracy for it all, you see. Therefore you can't have unification of the public on any real matter at all. That was all done deliberately, divide, divide, divide, divide, divide and conquer. Then you appointed leaders for each special interest group and, that even the followers that it supposedly represents are scratching their heads, well are they really representing us or not? Well

of course they're not. You're conquered unfortunately. The experiments of democracy were short-lived anyway. They were gone long ago as far as I can really see.

I really do think that the agencies that work behind the scenes, the ones that, as an example, there are many of them, but as an example, the histories put out by Carol Quigley certainly give you a good inkling into the ambitions of the private institutions which really governed the British Empire. It wasn't just the British Empire, it was the American Empire as well. They handed the baton over to America to take over as Britain was financially exhausted with all the debt that wars incur.

Winston Churchill himself, there's a book called **The Whispering Gallery**, I think it was, written by high-level bureaucrats and high-level civil servants. They were very important as they say because they really keep things going. They all have their real in-depth knowledge of what their department does and how to fix things and so on. Whereas the politicians can get moved around and appointed. Britain is famous for it, it's like musical chairs, they just appointed so-and-so, and then they have a reshuffling of the cabinet, they call it, and they'll move them around. You're now in charge of the Ministry of blah blah blah, instead of the Ministry of Health or whatever it is. They keep shuffling them around.

All they do is get their reading cards basically drafted up for them for speeches by the civil servants in charge of the department that they're put over. Most of the politicians really, I really mean it, hhhch, I don't think they care what department they're put over, hhhch. I don't think they've got a real care to know even what they're supposed to be doing. Because it's all schedules. It's all written for them. It's just like public relations exercises and photo ops for politicians. When they put them in well in advance, you know, requisitions to visit this town or whatever and give a little talk or do some ceremony opening of whatever. We used to open bridges and things. We don't have that anymore because we're all going broke. But they would have these things, or even opening malls and big stores, and that's all kind of gone too. There's only a few select big stores that are allowed to operate now, in this democracy of course that we're living in.

But, everything's written for them, as I say, even the speeches at those opening ceremonies. And they must, they're guided by a whole coterie of security experts and so on, and camera and public relations experts who travel with them. Just like the military. The military is, anything to do with big governmental institutions has its own propaganda department. Big. For themselves. I'm not talking about just for using against the public, which they certainly do. But they have, hhhch, ones for, um, all under military intelligence but really it's part of prop... PR I should say, for the public, public relations, which is just the newer term for propaganda.

They have their film teams and scriptwriters and things like that. They've had them for an awful long time. I think General MacArthur, I think, he used, he was always known for different quotes, they quote him all the time for actual return and things like that, you know, and he looks very resolute there with his pipe, and he was going to return. Apparently, they did a few takes of that, him on the landing craft coming off it, or going up, one of the two, he was either coming on it or coming off the landing craft. They brought him back in and out a few times to get the perfect shot for the statement and all that.

So everything is pretty well rigged, you know, when it comes to what's dished out to the public. And the reasons, again, are almost clandestine reasons. It's all clandestine work, isn't it? You're not *supposed to* really know the truth on anything. Because you might object. Just like Roger Bacon. Not Roger but *Francis* Bacon. Francis Bacon, but Roger's another character too, mind you. But Francis Bacon, he gave a resume, basically, to royalty. That's what was like, it's

like Machiavelli. Machiavelli's book is basically a resume of how clever he was, for conning populations and lying to populations. I mean, he was a one-man band, Machiavelli. He didn't invent the techniques of deception and control and manipulation. It's an art, and obviously a very secretive art. It wasn't taught to everybody. But it was taught to courtiers and advisers to royalty across the world.

So that also tells you there's archives of the knowledge. **You don't destroy knowledge works to do with power and accumulation and the wielding of power.** It's never destroyed. In fact, in ancient times sometimes you'll find that countries like Rome, as I said before, would send their, the young off to be educated, just like they do today, but in countries that you would never think of had advanced universities. But they did. In those universities they found out the ways of the mind and how to control people, and how to deceive people, populations. NEVER TELLING THE TRUTH, as Francis Bacon said, THEY'LL NEVER UNDERSTAND, OR IF THEY UNDERSTAND THEY'LL OBJECT. And if you want to manage folk you don't want them objecting to what you want to do with them.

It's very psychopathic in itself. But we're given a, for us, you know, the people, the general... we're all the scum and the flotsam, you see. We're not supposed to know the truth, and we're supposed to be quite content with the fairy stories of how wonderful it is. The old movies, the old black-and-white movies where they give you Lincoln, they elevate Abe Lincoln to a God in those old, old movies. I can't remember the one. They used to show all these old movies in Britain until you're, you see, from childhood, until your hair was going grey because they kept using the same old movies. Because I don't think they paid any royalties on all these old, old, old movies, in Britain, at the weekends, on the BBC, and STV. There was one main one where you see Lincoln, he's going to get back on the train for the campaign, you see. A little boy comes up to him and he says, *Can anybody be president, Mr. Lincoln?* And, *Oh yes, my son, you know, you could be president if you wanted to be.* That's the message to everybody that's got gullible stamped on their foreheads. And you're supposed to believe it, you see, that things just happen like that.

Just like you're supposed to believe everything else that you're given in reality. You're given all the output basically of the star making machinery for actors, actresses, musicians and bands, and all the fiction that goes along with the stories that are made up for them. You believe it, you know. And you're meant to believe it. And you have no reason not to believe it because you've been trained to be incredibly naïve from childhood. That's how you're run, you know, until eventually you have Madonna coming out and telling you what you should think about politics in a country, you know. She used to do other things with her hands on the stage, as opposed to, apart from just reading scripts and things to the public. But this is what they give you. And they're star making machines, that's what they are. There's nothing about their past life you can believe. It's all *made up*. That's standard, you know. It's show *business*. *Show* business, hm, it's a *show*. The public don't realize that at all.

You don't realize when you're maybe even 12 years old, hopefully, you know, you've grown up before you're 20. But a lot of folk don't. They still think right through that the groups and the bands and the singers that were put out there for them to follow were real and genuine, and really did all their own stuff, and always, and knew what they were doing. And the little bits where they would give you the group or the band, and they give you names of the guys or gals or whatever, and they'd make up histories for them, and the affairs they were having and heartbreaking all that rubbish. It's all fiction. Y'know. That's part of the... So they aren't really selling you the music. They're selling you an idea, an impression and a complete fantasy, a soap opera, that's what they sell you. They don't show you behind the scenes of the show, of this session musicians and the writers that write this stuff and do the work, you know, and arrange it all, and then put it together, and sometimes play it for them.

So that's part of the mythology too. But it's the same with everything else in your life. The star making machinery, and I've given talks on it before, some of the people that the Unabomber was going after because of, he claimed, the world that they, the guys, his targets, were bringing in was going to be hell on earth. That's what he claimed, eh. A good German documentary was put out about that in fact and exposed a lot of the reasons that he claimed he was doing what he was doing. But apart from just the outside of it, one of the guys he was after spoke on the documentary video that was done and he, his job was making the stars, making scientists into stars he said. With using all the star making machinery, and until you really believe everything this scientist says. So once he just goes off the topic of what his particular specialty is, people will still follow him. He's so bright and intelligent, so if he's telling us to vote for this or do that in our lives in society, we should do it. That's how *easy* it is to manipulate people.

Quite amazing, eh? It's kind of like calling people on the Ouija board or something like that, or a seance. *Look* at the history of the world. Look at the *history* of the world. And I'm not knocking that things don't happen. I do know that things do happen. What I'm saying is, how folk get entranced by memes that are put out there by, oh, Hollywood for instance in movies and all that. And folk will dive into the occult simply because they're becoming, it's *made* to be trendy. They don't realize they're being manipulated to go along with it and to actually follow and alter their behavior even or their thought patterns as they follow what's put out for them to follow.

Many, many years ago in Britain, and maybe the world, I don't know, there was a magazine put out. I think it was called **Man**, **Man With Magic**, I think. It was maybe a monthly issue, I'm not quite sure if it was weekly or monthly. But a lot of people, young folk, were snapping these things up. It was their little tidbits, little mousetraps they call it, that entice you in. You say, OH WOW, that wonder thing when you're young really grabs you and you want to *know*. And you do suspect there's something more to everything than just the dryness of politics, etc. It's a pity they drum that out of you too.

But anyway, they, **Man With Magic**, and I think they even sold books through it too and you can basically, they get you to get big folders and put all the magazines in until you've got a whole compendium of the volumes, as they called it. That really was a big changing point, getting ready for many years later to bring in the idea, through entertainment, of Wiccan-ism, as an example. **You always get prepared before something comes out.** You don't realize that, but you are. You are the generation they've picked for this, that or whatever it happens to be. And at that time, they'd already planned to sow the seeds, that people wouldn't realize the thoughts they were getting weren't really theirs. They knew how you would follow things, and it programs you. You *do* get programmed, you know.

Man With Magic was a big, big one for pushing it all. Then of course years later they bring out all the different things on TV for teenagers and for folk in their 20s, and maybe even 30s, on the occult, *lots* of programs on it. And they just dive right in. They're being programed in advance, you see. You don't know that, but that's how it's done.

Big committees in countries, I've seen some committees in Britain, I've seen the ones used to decide for the BBC, many, many, many years ago, really who the hits were going to be in music. It's nothing that you could imagine, you couldn't imagine it, the kind of panel you would see. It wasn't the disc jockeys that you would see, because they're all paid well for pushing whatever, and they know how to, they smell the wind of what's to get pushed, they're given little notes on who's to get pushed, and they're rewarded well for doing it. Because this is entertainment, right, you're thinking it's just entertainment.

You look into the panels that chose them, and these folk came in and they were, oh, maybe, maybe about 25 of them,

and the big table and the whole thing. You wouldn't recognize pretty well any of them. They had the wealthy gear on, the clothing, you know, tweed suits, men and women. And wealthy. And old. That was the thing too, older, you know, much older than the teenagers that were going to buy all the stuff that they were going to promote. They would sit there and decide with nods and winks and little guffaws as they say, you don't just laugh, you have a kind of a bit of a guffaw occasionally when they're pushing something a bit silly. They would decide who would be top of this and that and the other, you know.

Even when that was exposed eventually, they kind of clammed up and tried to hide it even better. Because they don't like the public getting a peek behind the curtain or under the cover of the *-tain*, you know the *-tainment*. Even the word itself is interesting. You *enter*, you know, behind the *cur-tain* in a sense, almost like a tent type thing, a *-tain*. They don't want you... They want you *in* and to be mystified but never to figure out what's going on.

Because it affects your lives. So much of your behavior is predictive programming. That's what it is. You watch it, enact it, whatever it happens to be, on a social level, through dramas especially. They said, I remember many years ago that the Bernays types, these big associations of marketers and public relations outfits, and don't forget in Bernays time he called it propaganda, he had no problem calling it propaganda. Eventually they changed it to *public relations* when propaganda put, got a bad name for being bad, you know. Now it's a good name for being bad. Or, a bad name for being good. I don't know which is which. But anyway, it's quite fascinating to see how it all works together, programming you for all the different phases in your life. You don't know that do you? You really don't know how *much* programming you've had. Through fiction. Especially when you enjoy the fiction.

Especially if it's a series type thing, they like the series for television when you've got more time to get to know the characters as they develop the characters. They have departments within the writers that are doing it, different scriptwriters, but they also do character development as time goes on. They find out, again, in this day and age, through the Internet and likes and dislikes and all the rest of it and suggestions, they get an idea of what's working and what isn't. Very quickly they can add to the character, until you start to like the character, for whatever was lacking is now gone and they're a fulfilled character and you'll identify with them.

Such a character, then they can start writing where the script is to go off from a basic futuristic sci-fi, until now, the one that you like, is going to take the side of whatever oppressed group, or whatever it is that they're pushing in the political correctness at the time. That's how you get your mind changed. Because you like the characters. You identify with them. That's what you're meant to do, you're meant to identify with the characters. And as they change the strata of society, because there's different levels of society, and all age groups too, there's different levels of being, as they keep altering what were called all kinds of norms. So they start changing that too in the series, and you'll follow along with it too. If your main character, be it a male or female, you'll start to identify with the changes and, *oh yeah, yeah*, and they say, you'll start even parroting little terms that come from the shows. You know?

This is not just a happenstance occasional thing. This is almost through *everything* now. You have no idea how much of your tax money goes into entertaining you so that you get programed. You have no idea at all. Especially through TV series. But also, it's your big movies too. Why do you think every country has a Department of Culture? If *you* are the culture, why do you think you have a Department of Culture? And they all sprang up really around, during World War II, and then after it, the big, big handouts by the Department of Culture to all the, to novelists, to children's book writers, to screenwriters and so on. You get programed. There's big money because it's, there's an agenda. You not living... your life is already decided how it's going to be, you know, when you're born. You don't know that.

I used to at one time, not for long, but I used to wonder what Stalin was on about and so on in his writings, and also the people behind Stalin, the mass psychopaths. They are psychopaths, these characters, you know. You had Beria who was in charge at one time of the NKVD. A *ruthless* murderer, you know. They all were. But Beria used to *host* the meetings of the Comintern, the international Communist Parties that would send their delegates, delegations for, they had different youth brigades and that, that would get sent off for training in Moscow from all the countries. Canada was rather famous for sending off rather famous people [Alan chuckles.] to that.

But Beria long ago, back in I think the 1930s, gave that famous talk which stuck in my head when I read it. He talked about how it used to take a generation, now, he meant a real generation, like 70 years perhaps, threescore years and 10, to program changes in that would affect society, the culture in society and have people adapt and adopt to the changes, adopt the changes and adapt to them. And he said with techniques now, this is before you heard the term toolkits for teachers and all this kind of stuff. He said WITH TECHNIQUES WE HAVE NOW WE CAN CHANGE AND PROGRAM, BASICALLY PROGRAMMING CHANGES IN PEOPLE, THE YOUTH, YOUNGSTERS, FROM A VERY EARLY AGE FOR MAJOR THINGS THAT WOULD HAPPEN IN THEIR LIVES. He didn't specify, hhhch, exactly what those changes would be. But if they wanted changes to be in their lives, they could say in 15 years time they could get a new intake of students at the age of five and then programs them so when that event happened 15 years down the road, they'd accept it quite naturally without thinking much about it. That's what he said, he says, WE CAN LITERALLY ALTER THE CHANGES EVERY 3 TO 5 YEARS, I think it was, or 4 to 5 years, AND A WHOLE STRING OF CHANGES THAT THAT PERSON WAS GOING TO EXPERIENCE IN THEIR LIFE RIGHT THROUGH TO THE AGE OF 50, 60, AND IT WOULD KEEP, AND THEY WOULD NEVER FIGHT BACK TO IT BECAUSE THEY WOULD THINK IT WAS QUITE NATURAL, IT WAS ALREADY PROGRAMMED INTO THEM.

They were BIG in psychology, you know, the Communists. And behaviorism. M-hm. And so many of the things that were learned from the communist days were brought back by people who visited the Soviet bloc countries. You had your great admirers of the Soviet system, which puts paid to the nonsense that it was all straight-lined, them against us. Because why would you put all your scientists over there, and your top scientists over to meet their counterparts every year, maybe once or twice a year, for big meetings so that they could exchange and get to know each other and so on, and exchange views and knowledge? When ANY intelligent book would tell you, that the Cold War would be won through, by the nation that had the advanced scientific secrecy and so on and the secrets. Why would they? The last people you'd want to share with is your, hhhch, supposed enemy, and let them get access to friendly acquaintances with their counterparts in Soviet bloc countries.

So anyway, you really are living through a bit of a farce. And you always were living through bit of a farce. And you still are. It's even worse today than it was then with what you're told is truth and not truth, and untruth as the other side likes to call it. So you're living through a script. Again, I go back, just before I get off this part, getting back to the idea of propaganda. That *great* series, a great *long-running* series, I call it great because I hated it. It was called **Coronation Street**. I don't know if it's still going or not. But generations I think grew up with that **Coronation Street**. Every possible thing that was going to hit Britain, from unemployment, austerity, hhh, all the social changes of divorces before divorces became normal, normalized, hhmph, and mass migration of all kinds, the reaction to mass migration, all the ways you're supposed to behave and react to it were shown to you through drama scenes within the context with the characters in **Coronation Street**. So much so you were told how to react to different types of migrants coming in, different categories of them, and belief systems and so on, and how the youth would mix with *your* family, *all* that kind of stuff. All portrayed out in advance, you see. Quite amazing. And great detail too.

Eventually they admitted that **Coronation Street** was so heavily financed by the government and different agencies, and they also had, they had full-time psychologists working with them and behaviorists. They brought in social work departments, professionals, and counselors for divorce. All these things to make sure it was, to get the right context for the dramas that they would show on, in their fiction supposedly, that was going to happen. Before these even, the mass migrations happens they were showing you how to react, before things happen.

So, that was amazing predictive programming, you know. And sure enough, they know that, they even know if it's easier for men or women to be manipulated. That's always been the way too, because even Bernays talked about it that, and after Bernays too, about up into the 1970s and 80s, when magazines, there were hundreds and hundreds of magazines and most of them are aimed at women. Because they said that **women were easier to change. And women too through psychological evaluations, they're more easy to program, in a sense, to try something different.** Men are way more conservative in a social setting, by nature, they don't like change much. But women will try the change that's promoted. *Oh, this is, this is going to be fun, this is good for you.* And they will try it. So they have a great field day testing all these things out with women they say. And this is from the public relations books too, they still teach this yet, all the facts and the statistics, etc. of how things work.

It's astonishing. That's why the United Nations, by the way, has all these programs about, aimed at women across other countries. You know, how to start their businesses for women, how to give them funding for women. And the guys really don't exist as far as the UN is concerned. Very important because **the UN is a front too for the big global organization that runs the world.** One, the same organization that the WEF is on board with. They're all on board with the same direction of course, on every particular topic actually. Quite fascinating to see.

So you've got to realize the world that you live in is a fiction. No one's left behind, you know, because if you're alive you've been programed. [Alan chuckles.] You've all had your, and you're still getting programmed too. They used to have, I mentioned it before too, a bishop, I don't know if it was a bishop or an Archbishop in England in the 1940s. I remember just leafing through a book that he put out there. He was called The Red Bishop because he was communistic, hm. He talked about this term of, that **SHORTLY PEOPLE WOULD HAVE LIFELONG TRAINING**, and he called it, **LIFELONG EDUCATION**. And if you, everything's written in doublespeak in a sense, or different levels of meaning, that's how things are generally put out by people who are in-the-know talking to their own group, you see, or their own level or class if you like. He said that you would literally have lifelong learning, and of course, that you would just pick this up and read it all, I guess he was talking about... why would you do lifelong education, like he's talking?

No, he's talking about literally programming the people. And that's what's been advocated with the United Nations since its inception, this technique of lifelong training, constantly training the people to, for each phase of change. So they'd make you feel guilty or whatever if you don't jump into the next phase. Oh, you're a bad person because of this, that or the other, or you've got biases or whatever it happens to be. Then once you adapt into it, you see, that might only last five years or maybe 10 at the most and now you must retrain you to the *next* phase of your, the world that you're going to live in, you know. And it's lifelong training, step-by-step, 5-year plans, 10-year plans, 15-year plans, 20-year plans, which the communists used, and the United Nations still uses. So that's how incredibly precise things are.

Yet we go through our lives, eh – and up until we're all locked down with this phase of it, which was planned years ago too – and we used to just, people would come home from work and flop out in front of the TV, and they might get a beer or something, a lot of folk did that and they zonked out, because the stress of jobs, and boring jobs too mainly, you

know, has its wear and tear on you. It zonks you out. You didn't probably want anything to really be interested in, you know, if you're tired, and so you want something to be lighthearted and realistic. And even *that* they knew about you.

So everything was catered to, different groups of people and segments of groups. That's why there's so many TV stations that came out, and sure enough, you'll find your niche, you know, according to your personality type and so on. They'll flood your mind with what appears to be meaningless trivia and lighthearted stuff, or even silly stuff or very amateurish stuff, it didn't matter. Because in amongst it, just for *you* and *your type*, you see, they've got the programming in there for you as well. And that's how it is.

There's nothing you'll see in a set on TV with the scene, you know, the set, even in a room, that doesn't have a panel of people discussing it. That little flower on the table over there, you know, and what color should it be? What type of holder should be for that flower and what? That's all discussed. M-hm. The visual understanding of things is a science. Because the visual is like hearing, is a language. And you don't realize that if you look at a particular scene in a set, you'll be directing them, as you're listening to the characters maybe talking, you know, maybe two people talking in a room, as an example, or outside the house or whatever it happens to be. You're seeing it. You don't realize as it zooms in to the two characters before they start, your eye's already seeing certain things placed there to *cue* you into *that*, and then something will move over to the right or the left, and your eyes will wander to that, as they're talking. You don't realize there's different languages getting put across there at the same time, and your subconscious picks it up. And it will influence you. You won't even know it's happening. Now with the Internet, or put it this way, the artificial intelligence being in the visualizations on television in the scenes in the movies, it's, boomph, it's a field day for programming people.

I've mentioned before that for every penny you make there's thousands of companies out there competing to get it off you. That's the system. That's what advertising is for. But it's the same thing with reality. When you try to find what your own mind happens to be, you know, and you want to think for yourself and get an original thought for yourself that's not an opinion from someone else, then there's like a million companies out there, and agencies, and government agencies, and they're farmed out, there's more farmed-out agencies than ever before so that they're not technically responsible to the people or to politics, you know. But yeah, there's a million companies out there trying to get that thought from you, to bend it again and so you'll take theirs, and reject it so they can put their thoughts back into you. That's how it's done. It's so important, isn't it, eh?

And folk never, it's almost inconceivable, again, this can't happen. Without, again, some big declaration from the voice out there, *listen to what's going on here*. You can't imagine it, it's such a massive scale. Everything is clandestine. Everything is covert. You're not supposed to know what's going on. Why do you think they have whole departments and levels of departments that classify, reclassify secret documents for governments, and all the different agencies, and all of the agencies that they farm out their responsibilities to? It's not for public consumption. *You* pay for it all. It's all about *you*, hhhch, and how to use you and manipulate you, and what they want the public to believe. But you can't see it. And you think you're free! And folks will argue with you that they're free! It's astonishing really isn't it, eh. Truly astonishing.

The right to think for yourself is so important. But most folk can't. Especially today. Because truly with the weaponization of mass media, and entertainment, and the Internet, you don't have much of a chance *if* you're going to use all these different tools that are put out there, that you're supposed to use, that enslave you and open you up to complete surveillance, hm. They dissect every thought that you have. They don't have to have 100 folk working on you.

The algorithms do it all and they put you into pigeonholes. I gave these talk in the late 90s, they try to pigeonhole you. But they *hate* you if you don't fit into a pigeonhole, you know. What's your slot, you know? I don't know. Yep. It's quite something. That's what you're living in.

But as I say, history is like that too. All through history you get bits and pieces of different realities all the time. Again, going back to Machiavelli, **The Prince**, and the writings of Bacon as well to do with his, you know, to royalty telling them how clever he was basically at deceiving people on behalf of royalty, hhhch. It's something you've got to take into account. What he did and what they did was done right up until the so-called advent of parliamentary systems where you pretend to elect someone that's going to pretend to represent you and he goes after parliament. Yeah, it's quite fantastic to understand that kind of thing.

Even going back, I did, I was going to mention earlier too, that's what I was thinking about and I had that little slip with Roger Bacon. Well, Roger Bacon was *way* before Francis Bacon, remember. It was about the 11th or 12th century, Franciscan monk, you know, who had his own laboratory. And you say, what on earth is, is it a sort of Cadfael [?] thing, Cadfael [?], remember, did that series, is that what it is? He's making potions to help the sick or...? No, he was working with *gunpowder*, you know, to create this thing called the *canon*. [Alan laughing.] So I mean, and no one's ever explained how he got permission to do that kind of thing, you know. But yeah, if you can stuff it in this tube here and, he had all his diagrams and testing. And he got funding, you know, to make the kind of canon, to do some experimentation. That changed history again. Hhhhhh, so yeah, I don't know if he's in the same family lineage, but these characters were quite some characters indeed.

Remember too, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. List my sites in case any of them go down. Because I mentioned it before, I mentioned it way back too in February and March, this agenda is written in stone, nothing is going to change it. It was obvious from the beginning. It's a big agenda for the WEF and the great reset, which is a complete sustainability program, Agenda 21. That's what it is, you see. I won't even argue that it's just so obvious, there's just too much there from the horse's mouth themselves.

But in the different so-called lockdown phases, it really is to implement all the different parts that the SAGE group in Britain and other groups and the **Event 201** talked about too, where they would also go after people who would speak out against it. It was to bring down social media, big time, and complete censorship of the Internet. Except for pornography, you could probably watch lots of pornography and that kind of stuff. But anything that would challenge *any* official statement out there, especially when the statement sounds so insincere or bogus, there's always a lot of retaliation by the public about it. Because we're not completely morons yet, you know. Most of us anyway.

Event 201 Pandemic Exercise: Segment 4 Nov. 2019 - youtube.com / 4 Nov 2019

So they're going after people using the old-fashioned techniques of terrorizing people. And they said with the lockdowns, there's different stages, they would eventually start arresting people. That's what they do in a *wartime* scenario, as I say. This is a wartime scenario. This is what they came up with, a wartime scenario, to give themselves the pre-existing powers for total lockdown, of all kinds, and simply arresting folk, even though that you don't have a country opposing at the moment, *you* are the enemy. **You see, the war now is *you*. You are the enemy.** When they turn loose propaganda units from the military, and all countries are doing it now openly by the way, on their own people, *you are* then the enemy. You are the *designated* enemy, not some people over in Afghanistan, that have to have their minds altered and be persuaded into something. It's **YOU** now. In their own writings by the way. It's **YOU**.

Now, we're going into the psychological, we are in the psychological phase, we have been from the beginning of this whole thing. First you get coercion and persuasion, and the next time, then you get hammered, you know. There's people being hammered with disinformation to try to, if they fall for it, they can get banned too, you see. It's all prearranged. Including the dark web as they call it, that had lots of billboards put out there for them to fall into. Do you really think they just sit back and allow you to have a secret way of communication? [Alan laughing.] When you've got the makers basically, the whole Silicon Valley on board with this whole agenda?

Because everything in your world, all the media is on board with this. All media is completely saturated with CIA and other agencies, all, this umbrella group, all, they're all connected. You know. This worldwide group, MI6, GCHQ, MI5, the Mossad, you know, and many other organizations across the world... are all *one*, you know. And with of course with the Five Eyes, as they call it, it's actually six. They always share the same information. They have done since even before 9/11 happened. So you're living in a completely fiction already if you think you're still free and everything's on the up and up, etc. Nothing's further from the truth.

An agenda HAD to be fulfilled. The elite who are the globalists, the same elite that wrote about bringing a world, a European Union in, back in the early 1900s... the same group that talked about eventually a unified America's... and a far Eastern bloc that would be unified too... and who set up the organizations to bring it into force... the same organizations that *publish books* about it, hhhch... do you think they're going to sit back and watch the supposed *populism* as they call the term now, eh, I love how they, the terms just come out of, you know, nowhere to the public, eh, and populism supposedly *now* is like nationalism, you see.

When I was young you really just had, inside a national nation, [Alan chuckles.] you had political parties, you had left-wing and right-wing, in-the-middle and all that. But it was still for the nation, as far as you would think it would be. But then as time went on you started to notice they talked about the left, and they talked about the *radical* right. You never got a right-wing anymore, it was always *radical* right. And then you realize they changed it again, the meaning, the definition, that if you still wanted a nation, and then you are right wing *extremists*. That's what is still is today, eh? It's got nothing to do with the Labor Party and the left, or anything like that anymore.

But when they saw the populism going for Europe too, and countries getting so fed up with that monolithic communistic or bloc of the EU parliament and so on, then they wanted out. Never mind the squandering of billions of pounds of money to the darn thing every year and getting nothing back. It's totally corrupt, of course. But they weren't going to let it happen. This is a dream they've had for so long.

By the way, getting back to **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, take a list of the sites. Send a few bucks my way. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine by the way. The mail still works awfully well. Don't register anything. If you send anything by mail, ordinary mail is the best and it gets through faster. It does get through faster. If you start paying extra for this, everything gets checked in and then that's when stuff might go missing. But if you send things through ordinary mail, never a problem. That's how it works. So you can send cash, or you can send checks. Money Gram too I think still works. Or you can get something from the bank itself, they can write a check for you if you want or whatever to help me tick along here.

Because our days are becoming numbered. I know that. I knew this, aohhhh, a long time ago this would happen. Before I even came out to start talking about it, I knew pretty well accurately to the lifespan we'd have of communication via

the Internet. In fact, the first few years I gave talks on radio shows I didn't even have a computer, I didn't want one. Because it certainly was not personal. I knew what its real purpose was. It was to collect all the data on you.

But send me a few bucks. You can buy the books and discs if you want to, or just straight donations are really welcome. Because we are going through the dark, dark times now. It's a new dark age in a sense. In fact, it's more appropriate to call it a dark age I think really because all reality is being closed off, shut out, and you're given this dark fake reality to stumble around in.

And you have *no idea* of the powers behind it all. None at all. How *big* it is. This didn't just happen overnight or within the last year. This has been being prepared for many, many years. So the same group as I say that wanted globalization, the same group that could give the speeches at the World Economic Forum about it all the time, again, the World Economic Forum is something you don't vote for. It just created *itself*. And yet it has all this power? An oligarchical tyranny is what it is. With the richest folk on the planet in it. Who have decided long ago that this was theirs, you know, all this is theirs, and *you* have become a nuisance.

I'm not kidding you. They've got about 100 different ways of convincing you you're bad and you shouldn't even be alive, you know. *You're* taking up the resources of *their* planet. They've been talking this way since the 1700s. I hope you understand that, that select groups have been prattling on about this. Even in the days of Malthus, he, who came as a front man, an economist, eh, who became an early economist for the big Bank of England group in the City of London, eh. AND ONE DAY, you know, ONE DAY ALL THESE PEASANTS WILL BE BREEDING AND THERE'LL BE TOO MANY OF THEM, AND WE NEED THEM FOR WARS AND FOR THE CREATION OF A BRITISH EMPIRE AT THE MOMENT, BUT ONE DAY THERE'LL BE A PROBLEM, THERE'LL BE TOO MANY FOLK, AND WE DON'T NEED THEM. M-hm, there ya go. That's my summary of it.

It's all coming out now, you see. You've had years of indoctrination that you are to blame. Because *you* had to be the target. Always. If you want to have, if you want someone to be suicidal you just gaslight them for a long time. Until their mind is, you're showing, you give them little glimpses into pathways they should follow, and they will, they'll follow these, but the *ides* [?] of logic, but you've really set it up, it's all fake. You've set them up to fall. So it's a dead-end, every little corridor they go down. Then so eventually they say, yeah, oh I guess that, ahhhhhhh, I'm no use, you know, I can't do anything, I'm useless, I'm *hopeless*. So you just, when they say, *well there's always euthanasia, it's legal now, euthanasia*, you know, in some countries like Canada, you know, *you could take a pill and get rid of that depression*, like they do in Holland now, eh. And bingo, there you go.

Do you think I'm kidding about this?! The first... psychological warfare is to defeat an enemy, YOU're the only enemy, before anything else happens. Persuasion. Look at the logos of the psyops units when they do this... They had really blatant ones before they changed it a couple of years ago in the States, on how to persuade and alter, basically behavior modification, eh. But they used to do influence and all the rest of it. To bring you to the proper conclusions on whatever they wanted you to come to, WITHOUT YOU BEING AWARE OF IT. A whole science in itself. Again, paid by your tax money. [Alan chuckles.] And you are the target. Isn't that amazing, eh, that most folk don't know that?

I can remember on a talk show back in the late 90s and a woman called in. She says, *I'm free, what are you talking about we're not free?* She says, *I'm free, I can go shopping anywhere I want and buy whatever I want*, she says. That was her idea of freedom. It isn't until you get that kind of comment made by someone, that you don't think was kidding, right, that you really do see how people have different ideas about what freedom even is. M-hm.

It really is, isn't it, what is freedom? You used to say, well, I've got the right to say and do what I want. Not anymore, you don't. Hhhch. Have you noticed? [Alan laughing.] And it's getting stepped up too with a whole bunch of... This isn't just about Covid. It's about *everything*, eh. It's the whole reset. It's all the whole sustainability agenda into a new post-democratic system. That's what it's for.

And you don't know that, do you? You can still put on the television and zonk out on silly dramas, movies or what they pretend are comedies. You can look at the speeches made by George Soros from his own website, The Open Society. He gave a talk at DAVOS in Switzerland, and other talks and other places too, the same kind of talks really, which are exactly the same as you would hear from anybody else at the United Nations, as an example, or the World Economic Forum. **It's astonishing how they're all on board with *exactly* every facet of the same agenda.** No difference at all actually. Which tells you there's a big organization that preexisted Soros's involvement 40 years ago. That's when he claims he set up his philanthropic organization.

In that speech he made about... THE PROBLEM WITH POPULISM BASICALLY, WAS A RESULT OF PEOPLE VOTING TO PULL OUT OF THE EU, for Britain, you know, getting out of it, and dashing the dream that he had of a unified Europe. Now, remember too, you've got this strange thing with the European Parliament and things like that. They have that unfinished tower of Babel, eh, [Alan laughing.] quite amazing, which they had constructed there to look like the famous painting. That's no coincidence. That is no coincidence at all. It really is, as they would pooh-pooh any people with their ideas of conspiracy theory and so on, they give you all the symbols, and right in your face. Right down to very impractical buildings really that are meant to be *highly* symbolic of something, something that they're going to do, which is to rebuild the idea of a unified world, and become Gods in a sense.

That was the whole idea, the biblical idea of Babel, or Ba-bell [?], you know, where they would reach up into the heavens with the *height* of the tower and look down on God. That's pretty well how they kind of phrased it at the time in some of their writings. Of course the idea again was that God would send his sons out, the bene-Elohim as well, and down to destroy the tower and *scatter* the unified nations. And because they were all talking the same *language*, it isn't just the physical language, it's the ideas that conveys that too, you know, and scatter them, and confuse them, confound them, so that they would go back to talking their own languages and couldn't communicate, etc. etc.

Because unification would be bad, interesting concept really, it would be bad for the world and for everybody else in it. Because after all you see, if you want to become God, then you have to behave like a God, right. Most Gods in ancient times were pretty tyrannical. It wasn't until later they gave you Gods with complaints departments. Before that there was no complaints departments. The old idea of the Grecian God, it's really interesting, I like the Greek ones too, we all like the mythologies. They did put out good movies, a long time ago based on some of the mythologies, really well, really entertaining stories. It also gives you a glimpse into how... They didn't really see, I'm sure a lot of the Greeks didn't believe in it at all, you know, they kind of, it was a very lighthearted take on what God's were. They're more symbols of human, parts of human nature in a sense, you know. That's how it really was amongst the intellectual groups in Greece. As opposed to true belief in particular gods. Some people would, but most I think, I really think most folk didn't believe in them.

But yeah, the gods would play with humans, because they were bored, you see. They would set up humans like with little tests, little psychological tests that we would have now with psy ops done on us, you know. How would you react in this situation, you're going along in the country and a monster suddenly appears, and what are you going to do now?

And that's how the Greeks, they enjoyed that kind of thing. The children I'm sure would love the stories too. Of course you had a God that had to have a wife, you see. She was also a Goddess, and then she had powers. Then she would have little skirmishes with her hubby, so he would pick someone to pick on, a human to pick on, she would go and help the human, that kind of stuff. It was really, really good, it was a human type idea of gods had human aspects to their natures.

So if you take the Babel, eh, or the tower of Babel, Ba-bell [?], and you look at what they constructed for the EU, eh. Right out of the famous painting, and the drawing. Highly symbolic of what they wanted to accomplish. And that's so interesting. You could probably write stacks of books on that alone in fact, you could, there's so much knowledge out there on all that.

Here's a guy like Soros talking about the same thing that they all talk about, as I say, exactly the same, too many folk, sustainability is the answer, climate change was the excuse to bring austerity in for sustainability for reprogramming the way that we live, climate change to save the planet, we're all going to die, terror, terror, fear. It was getting ignored. He pretty well mentions that too, with populism, as he says it, and he also refers to Trump not conceding to the European climate change group that met every year and put more restrictions on the populace, he calls that populism as well.

So you look at, I mean, who elected George Soros? Or *any* of these characters? You don't get to elect them, but they have such wealth and power they, they, this is the first time in history people with that kind of wealth can influence every single nation in the world, even one person like that can do it. And they do it with fingers in every pie. But they belong to a much higher organization obviously. There's no intelligence agency in the world that would let someone interfere with *their* fingers in different countries agendas. An upstart comes in and starts altering, without permission, no, they, your intelligence would *deal* with it. Which tells you it's *part of* an intelligence organization. The *big* one, you know. And the rest of them are too, obviously. Because they *never* disagree with each other. On anything. It's such a well laid out agenda, it has been for a long time, of how they're going to deal with the Third World countries. And how they introduce abortion rates across the world, to bring down the population. That's a priority with them all. And how to bring in a post-consumer society into an austere society where you'll have the bare minimum to live on. That's the agenda folks.

You've got to read George Soro's speeches. Don't talk about them or, you know, you'll be hammered for just talking about them. But his speeches are, I mean, it's his words [Alan chuckles.] at the big meetings, the WEF meetings and so on. You can read them for yourselves. He's quite open about the agenda, that he sees as the way we're all supposed to live and what we're supposed to do, and he speaks on behalf of the WEF and the United Nations.

It's interesting too, he called Donald Trump a con man, and he goes into, he was a narcissist and he wanted power and all that. Well, what do you think these folk are that want to bypass democracy and rule us as a technocratic society? Well, what's the difference? Come on here, you know. You know something, psychopaths have no insight into what they do themselves. [Alan chuckles.] They know how to manipulate others, but they really don't have much of an insight into their own motivations. That's why they're such hypocrites, they don't really see in themselves that they're accusing others of doing. So yeah, read the speeches by the people themselves. That's so important. And they publish the speeches, you know.

I get fed up with, for your whole life, it's like political talks on television. You always get some boring, used to get, and when I lived in Britain, and I think Canada too, they would give each candidate sometime on the air, generally late at

night when you're ready to go to bed. Years ago that's how it was. But they're all given the same amount of time, I don't know how much time they gave each candidate but it's, you know, little slots to talk in. But when they came to the *big* elections, or the higher elections for presidents and prime ministers, and Britain was famous for it too, but they'd say it the same kind of way, portrayal. They would have the president or prime minister come out giving a speech, or the candidate, you know, and the different candidates. Then you'd have maybe 2 to 4 people in a panel that are experts on interpreting what these future leaders were saying. And yet you say, wait a minute, we heard what he said, eh? But they would tell you the most weird things, and they would go around in circles until it would be the opposite of what you thought that they meant at the time.

Eh, why would you need people, in a democracy, to explain what the candidates mean? I mean, isn't it supposedly plain enough talking to the public that the public can figure out what they mean? There's nothing straightforward in the society that's reality. Nothing *at all*. But what they do know, you see, is that different people like different interpreters, or specialists as they say, and they relate to them more and so their opinion is more important than the words you just heard from the candidate themselves. That's how it works. It's all psychology.

Everyone is playing with your head pretty well all the time. More so perhaps than ever before. It truly is a complete war on the people. It has been openly, I would say, more openly since 9/11 under the guise of antiterrorism. They actually had an article, I remember joking at the time years ago saying, you know, I says, you know, here you go with antiterrorism and how they had to have no privacy for the people, because you know, you had to check for terrorists. Of course they had again all the tax money that flowed into this new business, the big business of IT and all the different apps and technologies and algorithms and all the rest of it, to monitor the people, to make sure that your thoughts didn't stray into the realms of what might be considered terrorism, eh?

Unless you joke about that and say, so you get strip-searched at airports and everything now. They even had vans in New York, I remember reading the articles at the time on the radio, where they found vans, these white vans with the gadgets on top. They were actually x-raying people, the same kind of technologies they were using initially at the airports. And again, the lobbyists that got the contracts, oh, same old characters and so on, that obviously were, some of them came in at the head of Homeland Security and they would pass and push for, on behalf of lobbyists, to get these different screening technologies in the airports and places. But they also put them in these vans that were going just along the street and x-raying *people*. That's really safe, isn't it, eh?! [Alan laughing.] And then one of the top guys at Homeland Security left it and then joined the company that he lobbied for to get the listing. It's *so* corrupt, you know. It's *so* corrupt.

That's how the system really works, in this amazingly corrupt system. It's not corrupt from their point of view. They're on board. They are a separate species, like Bertrand Russell said, you know. That's what he said, that the real elites who would breed properly, they would select their mates very carefully, along the lines that the Rockefellers and their Better Family type organizations would dictate that it should be. But he said eventually, and because they would raise their children with a different reality of how they ran the world, as opposed to the fiction they were teaching the people down below them to believe, THEN THEY WOULD BE TECHNICALLY ALMOST LIKE A SEPARATE SPECIES. That's what he said. And that's how it is.

So from their point of view, if they make you a star to be in front of the people, a Bill Gates type, you see, or a Zuckerberg, or any of these guys, hm, then they'll make sure you've got this big money backing you. Oh, no doubt about that. Epstein had a lot of money backing him. Didn't he? He didn't seem to be *producing* any, he just seemed to have it.

The stars are *made* in this world that you live in. The important folk that give you what are to be *your* opinions, or how you're supposed to live from now on according to what they've dictated, they're all made stars by a big organization, the big, big club, you know, up there. The so-called guardians of everything, the guardians of the universe. Hhhch, the guardians, the Prince Charles Olympians, the ones that decided, you know, public-private partnerships are the way to go where the public pay for everything and they run, the only corporations that you give it all to, you know. They know better how the world should be. And you should just mind your place. And pay up. And shut your mouth. And allow them to get on with it, you know. That's the new democracy, the new reality. The new governance, eh. Obey. Obedience is awfully handy to have if you're ruling people, without being elected, you know. And even if you've been elected, if you're really serving someone else, you want obedience amongst the people, over the people.

Because this is a clumsy thing, like the Club of Rome said, this clumsy thing, democracy, it's clumsy and you got, leaders have to cater to the rights of, it's such a nuisance, that, rights of the people. It slows things down, these big projects, you know. You've got to understand, you know. And the folk coming into the Club of Rome are ambitious young folk, you know, ambitious and they can't be bothered with these rights and stuff like that, for goodness' sake, eh. They know what's to be done. I-yi-yi.

Unfortunately with the psy ops that are going on too, they're training the people that they're right... *Well, you can't have all these rights during emergencies.* So, efficiency has to take precedence, to save us all. So therefore, you do what you're told, *or else.* That's your new freedom. I used to, again, I gave the talks on it years ago, and Bush talking about *the new freedom.* I said, what does he mean, the *new* freedom? Well, it's nothing to do like the old freedom [Alan chuckles.] where you had the rights to say, think or even question things. Now it's a different kind of definition of the rights of freedom, until you don't have the rights that you used to have, obviously. For the good of all, eh. And for the safety of everybody. And the survivability of everybody. That's how it's phrased today. N-n, I'm telling ya. That's how it's done.

It's total war on the public, and it truly is total war. You're going to see it very quickly now as they go into the next phase of the lockdowns. That's the excuse to roll out the whole sustainability agenda, you know. But so many of the tests that are going on all the time, the public are generally unaware of any of them. The general public, again, they look to the mainstream and their daily newscaster on television to give them their reality. It doesn't dawn on them that these are all private institutions, affiliated with the big groups like the CIA. The CIA, it was exposed *years* ago, even in the 60s and 70s when they had to admit there's hundreds and hundreds, maybe even in the thousands now, of *operatives* IN ALL MEDIA, especially television and radio. That's how you control and manage and guide all public opinion obviously. They didn't give up back then, they got more embedded. Hhhch. They actually admit to it in some of the psy ops manuals and so on. Not just the CIA. They're all one group now as far as I can see.

I was thinking too about the predictive programming that we all live through. You get prepared, as I say, prepared for what's to come, step-by-step, different levels of true preparedness. They prepare you for changes you're going to experience. They get you almost ready beforehand to just accept it, without you knowing you've been programmed for it. Stacks of nature shows on television, they know, look at these poor animals and look dut-dut-dut and dut. And here's human encroachment, and you take their word for it. And you're already feeling guilty about it, even though you have nowhere near the animals you're encroaching. Of course, there's a whole different agenda on the go.

They're getting you ready for human corridors alongside the major highways. And not outside, no houses to be allowed

outside. Eventually with the agenda for the 21st century, the whole century remember is for the century of change. So many parts of Agenda 21 have to be implemented every 15 years, accomplished. You'll be eventually crowded back into the cities. Then you die off in austerity. It's not to be... You're over. Hhhch, the old way of buying whatever you wanted is to get phased out, of commerce and so on. Yeah, this is what they're using all this for, this Covid idea.

I gave these talks years and years and years ago about it all and here you are watching it all come to fruition. Even the characters at the top admitting, hhhch, THAT THIS IS A GREAT OPPORTUNITY TO IMPLEMENT ALL THE THINGS TO DO WITH SUSTAINABILITY. Because the climate change had been installed, the agreements, right. But now that Biden supposedly is getting back in, he's already agreed to, naturally, his backers, to get back into the climate change agenda, sustainability, all the other parts of the agenda that had been put on hold during Trump's term.

So the global leaders are quite happy to... And even with *Biden*, I mean, come on. Do you really think all elections are real?! There's nothing more fake than elections these days. You've been hammered with Covid since, you know, February or so. Total lockdowns, like a wartime scenario, even beyond, way beyond warfare scenarios where everything closes down including all industry, all work, everything, pretty well everything, you know. And now it's just the training part for what's to come this winter. Which is to be 2 to 3 times more severe in lockdowns and laws and rules and so on.

So you get the Covid coming along. Then you get BLM. Then you get all the riots in the streets and burnings and Antifa. I don't know if they even stopped in Portland yet, I don't know. They're well organized, bussed around and the whole thing. All funded. Big money. So you've had this, almost like a Bolshevik type revolutionary scenario throughout the States, at least on TV, it looks much bigger than it is, to terrify the public. So Covid, got that going on. Terrify the public burning businesses down and so on.

The schizoid reaction that those who do even looting or protesting or whatever you want to call it, they can be shoulder to shoulder, that's okay, right. But other folk getting picked up and hammered, picked up, it's almost like wolf packs, they see someone not wearing a mask and the cops all pounce on them in some countries, it's worse in some countries than others. So they pick the easy targets. But they won't go near certain minority groups who don't give a darn about social distancing. And they won't go near the protesters, in fact, they say the protesters were okay, you know, to do what they did. They were somehow exempt. The virus I guess would realize it was for a good cause and wouldn't infect anybody.

So here's the schizoid attitude. So Covid, looting, burning, protesting, ah, and then everything shut down, right. And misery. And depression. And unemployment, like you wouldn't... I don't care what the department of statistics say, when everything is closed down and I *know* there's jobs getting laid off all over the place, **you don't go with statistics, you go with what you know is happening**. Everything is going bankrupt. It's meant to. Except the BIG organizations, you know, the 1%ers, eh. The same characters that run the WEF, and who fund the Club of Rome and the United Nations and all that. Yeah. M-hm. They've made massive profits. Because all competition has been DESTROYED. Hhhch. And your politicians are in bed with them obviously, to allow *just* them to open. This is called FASCISM. That's real fascism.

But getting back to, so d'you really think you're going to get honest elections? Covid, lockdowns, bankruptcies, threats by governments, attacking people for not wearing a mask and so on, riots, BLM, protests, yada, yada ya, all that stuff going on, and shooting, say folk, shooting people who just wore a MAGA hat. [Alan chuckles.] All happening in the

streets. And you thought you were going to get fair elections at the end of all this?

There's been a massive operation on the go right from the get-go here. In a way, as I say, if you look into Soro's speech you get glimpses, hhhch, of his disappointment of what had happened with the cancellation of the US's participation in the climate agenda. Because the climate agenda was for their, was to put *through* the whole austerity program, under sustainability. So Covid has forced you into it, you see, same thing. A war type scenario where everything stops and you're all going to end up on rationing. You'll end up coming out of it under a whole new way of existing. I don't call it living, it's existing. Because you'll have no choices on anything pretty well. All planned that way. This is the great reset. You're living through the great reset right now, the early phases of the introduction of it. But the first thing you do in warfare is destroy a country's economy. That's what you try and do. *First* thing. I hope folk are figuring it out, for goodness' sake.

Then, I'll read an article tonight where the psyop units of all the countries are at work, now they're openly working against their own people. That's a dangerous, dangerous step. Believe you me. Because the next step is to have the military physically attacking their own people... That is, it's bad enough when they're attacking folk on the Internet for having other opinions and so on. That's bad enough. That's not Democratic by any... So what system are you in, folks? You'd better start thinking about this. But please stop saying you live in free societies. Don't. Don't. Don't use that nonsense. You're in very dangerous times.

Getting back to how you're programed, you know, how nothing is new and how you must convince the victim to almost commit suicide, or give up, eh. That's what you do in psychological warfare. Until literally the morals that kept them together, the zest they had to fight injustice against whatever is demolished and you say, oh maybe they're right after all. That's how it's done. This is all happening right now. It's been happening your whole life long in fact.

You think of these **Hunger Games**, after watching the street riots and so called lawlessness, eh. And I don't know what the last movie was called, but supposedly they go out and kill their enemies in one day of the year or something. I didn't see it. But you think this is all new, these ideas, eh? You see it here too with, I was looking up the different old dystopian movies. One was called **The 10th Victim**. A kind of silly, typically 60s type movie, 1965, with Ursula Andrus in it. Where this club existed where folk would take challenges to go and hunt different people down and kill them. You see, so this idea of hunting is not that new, really. You've had the idea floated and floated and floated, you know.

When it came to even eugenics, you know, in the 1920s and 30s with the Rockefellers in full swing and Cold Spring Harbor on the go to do with eugenics and attempted breeding better people, hhhch, is what it was for. Because you're all wrong, so they make you better, you see. But you had lots of musicals came out, that was the whole thing in the 20s and 30s, to change society *then*, by the way. It was generally again aimed at women to flood into cities as secretaries and to, you know, even sleep with the boss. This is in the 20s and 30s, and there are stacks of movies like that. Or you become a flapper, you know, or a hoofer sometimes they called it, the dancers on stage, like chorus girls. And just become, almost like the star of the day, like **American Idol** of the day. Anybody could make it, you know, that was the idea. But lots of them were aimed at working girls to go into the cities and basically prostitute themselves to bosses and things to work their way up.

They actually had one called I think it was, um, ah, it was the Boss's Secretary's Wife or something, [**Wife VS Secretary**] because they take over from the real wife and they confide more in the Secretary. So even psychology was involved back then too. Until, was it the Department of decency or something took over and then started to check these films

that were basically promoting cultural change, and they said, not for the better.

But also, there was a movie, I can't remember what it was called but it was, I remember they show you all these different people dancing on a table, making an arch with their legs, these women, stacks of them. And the two, the singer, the male and the female, behind, between them, at the bottom of the table. I think it was, **YOU'VE GOT TO BE YOUNG AND BEAUTIFUL IF YOU WANT TO BE LOVED**. So the message was loud and clear that if you're young you're worth it, you know you've got *worth* if you want to be loved and so on. But folk who are older, or are past it, you're over the hill, you don't matter. Which we're getting told today, it's time to die, you know. Time to die. How many years have you lived? It's time to die. M-hm. And it's coming from your ethics committee, you know, bioethics and so on, eh. Yeah. The people you don't vote for, again, right. They just appear suddenly with schools of thoughts from university.

But I was thinking, yeah, you had that one, that movie, but the song was like, be young and beautiful if you want to be loved. Also you had a kind of comedy, it was called **Just Imagine**, 1930, the futuristic... I think it was to be set in 1980, but it was made in 1930, where they'd have flying vehicles, flying cars and things like that. But everybody would have a number, and this is a kind of comedy. But everybody would have a number. And you wouldn't have children the normal way, you would order one. It was like a... It was just three years before **Brave New World** came out, the book, two or three years before it. It was a science fiction fantasy, you know. So the child would be artificially created for you. And you had to get permission to get married. And you had to, if it was a man, you could try and pick the woman, if she wasn't attached. But you had to prove that you're a better, a good eugenic match, with financial income and all the rest of it, better family type thing under the Rockefellers standards, before you could marry. And judges would decide if you could or couldn't. Quite interesting.

But yeah, the idea has been floated out for a long time. Even through you get, so much actually is introduced through comedy. Right to the present. That's how they always push the limits, through comedy. It's quite amazing to see how far they go with comedy. You're kind of put off guard with that, aren't you? You're kind of laughing at something that, if it was a straight drama might make the hairs on your head just, the hackles of your head just stand up, you know. But with comedy you're in like a click mode between two spaces, and you'll laugh. Again, massive psychology involved in all that too.

The point is, nothing is coincidental. Including at the right time putting out the **Hunger Games**. The title itself, *hunger*, games, right, who should live, who should die and so on. Again, we have the professionals coming out nowadays at universities, just all at the same time mind you, it's not planned or anything. Because that's how things really are introduced, always at the same time. That's what gives you the clues. Even what they want you to know at the same time. Like all the intelligence agencies now are gunning for you, that's all over the media, and in the same week. That's not coincidence.

Because it's coercion. It's to frighten folk off, to start with. That's part of psy op warfare, frighten them first. Terrify, then step it up to terrify you. Because these organizations terrified, they've been trained how to terrify populations in other countries. That's in their guidelines, eh, and their tuition manuals. They have pretty well accurate stats on how much in a population generally will cave in right off the bat and say, well I don't want any trouble.

So just before I finish this whole section, if you like, section, do you really think Covid, lockdowns, essential businesses, nonessential businesses, rationing in some areas, and eventually rationing off and cutting off non-essential products for sale, [Alan chuckles.] as a start, then these spontaneous riots and protests, eh, backed by governors and so on, right,

burnings, lootings, and Antifa out in the open there, well-funded like you wouldn't believe, were just going to stop it all and allow a fair election? Did you really think that? What made you think that?

What do you make of it when the *whole* of the establishment media, the *whole* of the WEF, the *whole* of the all the different groups at the United Nations, is all completely all on board with getting Biden in? That's a massive intelligence operation. Obviously, folks. You don't have independent media there at the top. You really don't. That's why all the big-name media was, they must've been getting government funding for the last 20 years, more and more all the time. Because no one was reading their stuff. It was so boring. And obvious. Especially since the media went electronic, they had their, you know, the begging bowls out for years. No newspapers to sell, right? So where were they getting the money from? Hhhhh. Because they *are* the official authenticated outlets of news by governments. All of them. That's what they are.

But *everybody* was on board for this, right. So after all of that do you really think that most Americans, I know some, I don't care about politics. But do you really think that most Americans sat and watched, again, the Covid and the lockdown, the brutality by cops, and then Black Lives Matter, then Antifa and the burning down of areas, including black areas, black business areas and residences, all getting burned down, you know. Terrorize. This is a terror campaign. But again, you couldn't criticize it because the mainstream media were all for it. You know, they didn't come down, they're all just, they're just protests, you know, just protests. As they blatantly gaslighted you, for goodness' sake. All the voters saw this, what was going on, do you really think they were going to vote for the so-called left-wing party that was all on board with what they were going through? [Alan laughing.] including the riots and the burnings and lootings and so on? Do you really think they were going to vote...

At the time everybody knew *way* more folk would be swayed to vote for Trump whether they liked him or not, because they had no *option*. And yet Biden apparently got elected with a bigger turnout than any president in history according [Alan chuckles.] to what we're told. What a joke, eh?! He's to be in for a little while anyway. Because the whole point of it all is to get Kamala Harris in. He's just there to launch her, you know, then he'll drop out because of his health and so on. I said that ages ago. It's rather evident. And she'll take over.

They *do* want a woman in, in charge of the terror campaign. They do. It's just, it's an occultic thing. You'll see it if you study history. But yeah, it's interesting to see the kind of machinations that's going on and people think, are believing everything they're told, eh, about honest votes and things. What a joke, eh? After revolutions in the streets and the whole, on *behalf* of the big internationalists, [Alan chuckles.] the globalists. Quite amazing. Well, folks aren't that suicidal that they'd obviously vote for the organization that wants to turn you all into a communist nation, eh. Come on. Come on. Wake up.

As I say, you've never had such a great display of a one power system that runs the whole show. From the day that President Trump got in, bash, bash, bash, all, the whole way right through. Again, complete embedded CIA operatives EVERYWHERE, and I really mean that. In their own writings they admit that too by the way, you know. So I'm not surprised at all, by it at all. No. All on board. **Unified information is so important for totalitarian regimes.** That's the first thing you do, you unify all information. You have to be on board with it, you see. Remember the target of everything again is *you*, all of *you*. Everybody. That's what authoritarian systems, that's how they really rule. They don't want you to understand that you're getting ruled. They want you to think you're being democratically governed. You've been ruled your whole life long, and before you were born, in fact, you were ruled.

It's the same with population control. Population control has been practiced for an awful, awful long time. You can't please the people who put out all the different commands out there and be good and do what you're told and don't have many children. Then when you do it then they say, well there's not enough of you, then they flood Europe [with immigration]. So it's not meant that you can please the master.

That's another thing I meant to say too, you see, under totalitarian systems you can't please the Masters. To get along you can't please them. In fact they *hate* you for groveling on your knees to them. They really do hate you, the more you grovel the more they despise you. I remember giving the talk years ago. It's like if you could imagine a king on a throne, and they've got a bunch of steps going down to the, to where all the peasants are standing, coming out. And you have to go up there and you've been called up for some misdemeanor or whatever it happens to be. But you go in there, and you know that this person has the power of *life and death*, there's no appeals department here, and if he condemns you for something, *that's you, finished*. So people would fall on their knees, and they try and climb up the stairs to clutch the hem of the cloak of the great King or whatever and grovel. But the more that you grovel, the more they despise you *because* you grovel. So there's no pleasing them, as I've said.

I used to say, we're all crippled to an extent with the indoctrination we've had, and the circumstances in which, there's not been a generation that's had peace, you know. You get bank collapses at least twice a century, and a bunch of minor ones in between but at least twice a century you get at least a couple of good ones as they plunder your wealth and take it from you. And the money is devalued so whatever you had before, you've got maybe half of what you had before in real spending power, you see. This is how it works out. Then you have wars. Wars that you had no say in. Wars to go against people that you had no beef with at all. And here's your government trying to make you hate them, very quickly, until they'll go for you if you say, oh I'm sorry I just can't bring myself to really hate them, you know. Now *you* are an enemy. You see? Big forces at you. But you never get peace, you never, you just don't get an era of peace, do you? You don't get it.

It's quite amazing that, I watched, someone sent me a documentary. It was on economists who were connected with the WEF talking about the 2007/8 crash, and they were disappointed, they were DISAPPOINTED by the way, these characters who work with the United Nations and the WEF, they were disappointed that the consumption of people and the recovery after the last crash 2007/8 had happened, it was happening despite the policies of government to try to keep everything down. Because you were supposed to be in an age of austerity already after the 2007/8 collapsed, but a lot of small business helped them pull out of it. And they *hated* the idea. Well, guess who's all been closed down with this great reset? Do you think that's coincidence?

You see, the last 2007/8 crash, apart from a plundering job was also a reset. It doesn't mean just resetting the value of your currency. It was a way of living, postconsumer, sustainability, the same mantra you've heard for years, from the same people. That's the purpose of it. They were really ticked off that we weren't suffering, and more and more and more, and folk were still buying things and all that, and the economy was recovering, they hated that. Absolutely hated it.

You're supposed to get taxed into the ground with carbon taxes and so on, so you don't have any spare money. I gave the talks years ago on this from their own records and agendas, where they talked about sustainability and what it meant, that eventually all spending for extras would be gone because so much of your money would go into higher costs for all kinds of energy and basic foodstuffs and so on, until you have no money left, and that was sustainability. Everything extra was out the window. Well, here it is again, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Well, it's Covid, you know. And that's

how things are done. The public never really catch on to the real goings-on.

Again, here's another thing too, there's no point just arguing everything you know about Covid. Folk are fixated on Covid 19. They're arguing again which are obvious contradictions from the mainstream and all the so-called experts, and what people who are working with the patients know that are coming out with, two totally different stories of the reality of Covid. You're supposed to get involved in the argument, you see. They want you to. Because you can never win it. How can you win it when it doesn't matter who says what, it all comes down to facts don't matter, what is dictated and decreed by the top groups is what you'd better parrot or else. That's it. It's not meant that you win it, you see.

Again, facts don't matter. Even from the frontline doctors that have come out en mass in Germany and across the world, and in the States and elsewhere. The facts don't matter. This is a bigger program than anything you've ever been told. Or will be told. The whole future of their, the whole future of the past 50 years of planning to bring you to total austerity was almost tossed out the window until they came up with *this*. This is the great crash/reset. [Alan laughing.] This is it, to bring all the policies through. You're not supposed to go back to any kind of consumerism afterwards, what you had before. They've said that actually, they've actually said it at the Club of Rome. So it's not me making this up, you can read it yourselves if you want to.

So you have to think for yourselves, and it's not an easy thing to do when you are bombarded with again all these thousands of voices and psy-op operatives of various guises trying to grab your mind and get into your head and say, *don't think your own thoughts for goodness sake, take my thoughts*. Again, I'll get back to something I've never finished for a while. But I said, waking up for most folk, for the real daring people, you need a crash course in skydiving, you know. But again, it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute. You have to be willing to accept that you're, if you go through reality, you'll get shock after shock after shock, and you might not be prepared for the shocks because a lot of things that you thought were true, you'll question and you toss, and you might even go into shock just *finding out* all of that kind of stuff. Until you realize that things that you held to be dear and true *were fake*. Maybe they were real at one time, we'll never really know. But definitely in your lifetime and probably your parents at least, it's been fake, and you might have to let them go, all the things that are dear to you. That's what, if you're really after truth, eh, you can't really, and we are all human, you say, well I like the truth, but I also like the idea that, you know, that this was real and so on. Well, that's the sad part about it. Because you have to toss a lot of the things out that you really *liked*. Yep.

I can remember when information was always filtered down to writers of music and songs. When the politically correct updates were getting put out by those who ran, I mean this is... The culture industry is a *tightly* controlled industry. It's a *very* important industry because that's how you shape society and control and keep a hold of society *but guide* the changes that you want implemented. **There's hardly anything in it that's outside of the authority of it. That's drama, movies, music, everything, you know, arts, painting, all that.** Years ago, about the 1970s, those who own the business, the world business for culture, because it truly is, there's a big club where they must all work together, fashion, music, as I say, the arts, the movies that you watch, novels that you read, it has to always be a kind of an understood repetitive agenda, you see, to get through that *this is all quite natural*. And it works together, there's no doubt about it.

Back in the 70s as I say, it comes down to the writers in the music area, and in the lyrics too as well as music though, and some were both of course. They were telling them they wouldn't purchase and use songs that would say *he* or *she* and so on or use first names of the genders and so on. That's how suddenly you had so-called love songs that wouldn't specify who you were singing to. [Alan chuckles.] It was pretty well banned in a sense, and no one could sell any songs

if/unless they changed it to gender-neutral, neither he/she or whatever, and very amorphous in a sense.

That's how it is with the styles too as they went into it eventually, when they brought out rap for instance. It didn't happen by itself. You prepare a whole generation really for the 2020s where you're going to set them loose on the streets and kill cops and yada, yada ya. You prepare the ground and folk don't realize it. As they're living through it, they think it's still entertainment as they're being programmed for what's to come down the road.

I've mentioned before that Albert Pike said it too, that **YOU NEVER START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION**. Everything must be in place. You must have everything perfect, including the training of the people, and indoctrination of the people that you're going to use for the revolution. It takes years to prepare that too. It even takes years to prepare the teachers that will teach them. Again, with the culture industry they have to be prepared too, to be all on board together with the same agenda when it comes to big changes. So everything is done way, way ahead of time and for what's to happen down the road.

I always think of the Rolling Stone song **Time is on my Side**, you know, the tribute, that was the idea for old Nick you might say... All the time in the world to change society.

Foundations say it too, they can set off in the 1700s as foundations or philanthropic organizations as they call themselves, and they would eventually change the world. Because they could bypass parliaments. They don't have to get voted in and out by the citizenry. So they can get changes done. It might take them 100 years for some parts of the agenda, or 200 years. In that time they've brought in a few generations of employees working for them, by the thousands, mind you. They're big organizations, like massive civil service organizations in a sense. When you look at the big foundations, they have thousands of folk working in their offices. You've got to realize these are really what run, **this is what runs the world**.

The richest folk on the planet have always really run the world, and do you really think they're going to give the public this idea of equality and democracy? They use the term all the time to get armies they can use to destroy what was, but it's not meant that you get to this idea of equality and democracy. They'll give you the old Soviet system where, again, ruled by councils. They'll appoint leaders who will speak on behalf of you, if it's either color as they call it, color, or ethnic group, gender group, whatever, or ethnicity, whatever it happens to be they'll supply your leaders for you. But the rest of the people who follow it say, what happened, we thought we were going to have equality here and... Nah, it's not meant.

Power, why would power, hhhch, ever, ever give it's whole power, hhhch, away to you? [Alan chuckles.] Do you really believe that they really are philanthropic? [Alan laughing.] That's how it is. Everything runs this way in society. As I say, most of the management of society, the real management, and the thousands of nongovernmental organizations that are heavily funded by the big foundations, that's what really runs the world, you know.

There are also their own spy agencies too, they have them across the world. They're wonderful sounding names, and they're into every nation in the world. If you think those who own the foundations, the richest folk on the planet don't use them to go into nations, like they've always done, and look, get a hold of the resources, to *help* the people, you know, they can't do it themselves, they need help in organizing themselves, it's only right that experienced people should come in there and help them, you know, take the burden of all that potential wealth off their shoulders.

That's how things really work. Prepare the future by preparing the field. You've got to plow the field, take the weeds out of the field. You've got to harrow it, you know, disc it and harrow it and take the stones out of the field. Then supply it with extra fertilizer of all kinds, even natural, which is the best really. Dig it in and let it wait a year, until the bacteria is in the soil and everything is working, and the worms come in and aerate it too. Then you plant the seed, you see, at *the right time* again. You can't plant it at any time of the year, you have to plant it at the right time. Then you pretty well are guaranteed revolution you might say. That's how it's done.

Up and into the 1950s and early 60s most of the songs then were boy/girl, they were all natural things, you know, it just had always been that way, boy/girl, girl/boy, and teenybopper love as they called it, that kind of thing too. Because that's how all marriages started off, hhhch, or ended up, from teenybopper this and teenybopper that. The folk would sing the songs and they couldn't think that anything else was, anything was wrong with that at the time, naturally.

Getting married and having children seemed a natural thing to do. It was inevitable, actually, until the pill came along of course. It was heavily promoted then in some countries, especially Britain. That was another reason why the National Health Service came out, was for, to deal with abortion, as the abortion industry, and to dispense the medications to prevent births and so on. So now that they knew that they planned for a society where very few marriages would last, because you're going to flood the media, the television and so on and programming with basically sex, sex, sex. Which they did. Which got worse up into the present. Until it's quite normal now, isn't it? I don't know what is normal now on television sex wise but, it's not meant to make you happy or content.

TV is designed to make you discontented with everything. That's advertising too. If advertising, why do you think it's out there? It's out there to make you unhappy with what you have, whether it's a toothbrush or a comb or soap or whatever it is, it's to make you unhappy with what you have and you *try this instead*. Well it's the same with everything else on television. It's to guide you and shape you and alter you into what your masters want you to be, and to live that way too.

Yeah, there's a complete war on the old system, very quickly, as they hyper sexualized the 1960s, miniskirts, all that kind of stuff, and sex, sex, sex. So they could, and literally they mentioned it in some of these schools of thought that were out there, that they were ATTEMPTING TO SEPARATE THE BONDING PROCESS THAT OCCURRED WITH PEOPLE AS THEY MATED, you know, so that sex would be completely separate and there would be no bonding process. That's what they were working towards with mass, you know, promiscuity, *that* would develop it. They were quite open about it in their writings how they would achieve it. And it's been pretty well done, you know. And not for everybody but for an awful lot of people.

I really don't think that people had much of a chance, looking back, and looking at the present time, of having successful marriages if they have televisions in their homes. I really don't think so. They're weaponized, so weaponized. You can have all these professionals working on every program, and you think you're smart enough to avoid a lot of the indoctrination. No, you're not. So you have to avoid the weaponry. It's like a landmine there.

But getting back to reality and wanting to know the truth. As I say, yep, jump out of a plane without a parachute if you really want to know the truth. I used also to say it was like, because I *knew* that the groups today, hhhch, there's a lot of fake groups out there put out by intelligence agencies that are, supposedly speak for you by the way, in alternate media that folk don't know. I used to, I gave the history of that, some of the history of that many years ago to do with when they were fighting the cold war and using different groups to put up propaganda on, in the radio, worldwide radio, and

the CIA was operating it. Well, they never really gave it up.

Now of course it's so, now it's really into the high-tech stuff and computerization, artificial intelligence. Whatever flavor of alternate media to fight the system that you might want they've already got it ready-made for you. For every type of person that you are they have one for every category. That come out well-funded and churning stuff out. As I've said before I *know* what it takes out of you to do it all yourself. If you're doing videos at the same time and documentaries, and daily talks, come on here. No, you're talking about *teams* of people behind it all.

So yeah, you're well, everybody's been well catered to. I gave this talk again back in the 90s. I said, you know, it's like if you were living underground, you know, we'll say you're asleep, hm, and you want, you've got an inkling there's some kind of life out there. You come up a big tunnel onto the surface and you see a field there, and maybe a couple hundred yards down the road there's a forest. You just know instinctively you should try and, you don't know, this field is a new thing to you, this *space*. And they have signs everywhere in the field of, THE TRUTH IS HERE, COME HERE, I'VE GOT THE TRUTH. There's billboards all over the place, you see. And other ones saying, OH NO, DON'T GO THERE, COME HERE. So they all say they've got the truth. I said, your whole idea is to get out of that tunnel, get into that field and zigzag around everything and try to not get caught on your way to that forest, so you can get a breather once you're in the forest, you can kind of hide a little bit and sit and think. Because that's what it's really like, folks, trying to find the truth.

We are so well understood in this day and age, so well, and every area, and analyzed by the way, that they know how to put the grabbers out there. Have you noticed, it's just like all mainstream, they've always done it, they give you an amazing headline, and you'll say, oh I might get, oh, that's going to be interesting, and you look at it and there's just nothing in the story at all. It's what we used to call a fib, the people who did fibs, isn't it awful. That's what you've got. You find it all throughout alternate media too, a lot of fibs, eh? They pretend they've got some new stuff but it's not new at all. It's recycled. But they'll do these grabbers. The idea is to get you in and then bring you around, and maybe even get you off in a, there are many lanes that go nowhere, but at least they go away from where they want you to... They don't want you to go where you're going so they lead you off into all kinds of directions.

I can see it now too, I said years ago, they'll start pulling in the reins of the Internet, they'll give you everything free for about 20 years and then they'll start pulling in the reins and so you just have to pay for everything. Then it's monitoring you. Then it will start silencing you. Because they *are* private organizations. Although they are all intelligence operations, they're private. This is the legalities they set themselves up as, you see. Most intelligence agencies of today are farmed out to private institutions, but they're still intelligence agencies, eh, with all the powers of intelligence agencies too.

So they want you to not, don't go off in your own direction. They want to pull you off in the direction that they want. So they'll, I said that that will happen until, but I said eventually people will stick with it, as they take all your rights and freedoms from you. This is before you heard the term social credit system. I said, they'll take it all away, but most folk will stay on it because they get so used to it. They'll still stick on their Facebook's and the social programs and platforms and so on because they've gotten accustomed to it. That's what folk are, **you become accustomed to things, even when it becomes bad for you**, you see, or dangerous to you, you'll still, oh well, you know, and they'll continue with it. And I said that, and sure enough that's exactly what's happening now, isn't it? Absolutely.

You are your worst enemy if you're putting all your data up there and joining all these things and, well, we guarantee privacy. Oh come on here! Meanwhile you've got psy-op operations like the one, the Brigade 77 in Britain, the 77th

Brigade who, and I've given the stuff out from their main talks that have been given by the leaders of it. They say they've got *thousands* of operatives for goodness' sake working at all... Well, what d'you think they're doing? They're cutting through your computers like you wouldn't believe, like knives through soft butter, warm butter. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. It doesn't matter how much encryption you have.

But, and compiling massive databanks on you. Have been all along before Covid came along, before 9/11 came along. But massive databanks because everyone must be, in this brave new world, must be completely predictable. That's why they know everything about you. You give up your daily data to your friends, and your likes and dislikes and all the rest of the things you do, and they add it to your personality profile. They even run simulations on the virtual you, I've mentioned this before, the Pentagon, I heard someone repeating that just the other day, they got it kind of wrong. [Alan chuckles.] Lots of my stuff is out there of so many years and folk just use it. But yeah, the Pentagon runs virtual programs and simulations on how you personally would react in different situations, in the virtual reality world. They say the outcome was pretty well what you'll do in real life, you know, you're so well understood.

So yeah, **the Internet is not your friend**. Never was. They could never pull any of this off by the way without the Internet and cell phone, you know. The cell phone, I had it from good authority years ago, from someone who was in-the-know in a certain level in the States that the cell phone would become your ID, you know. It already had actually. That's exactly what it is. You buy, pay big money for it. You're analyzed like you wouldn't believe with it. Most folk do all their stuff through their telephone now, their phone. And now that they're demanding, and they're just putting in the apps for the permanent, this is permanent tracing for Covid. And then after Covid, permanent this and permanent that and all the other things that are out there too. It's not going to stop, you see.

It's not my opinion. Fauci said himself that **EVEN WITH THESE JABS THAT ARE COMING ALONG, THAT MIGHT NOT STOP IT**. Because it's not meant to stop it. Or stop anything. Well, at least not what they're telling you it's going to stop. He said too, **YOU'LL STILL HAVE TO WEAR MASKS AND STUFF AND YOU'LL STILL HAVE LOCKDOWNS**. This is permanent. And contact tracers as they want to call it, I just call them the Stasi. Because their goal is not just to find out who's been near who. That's just the start of the agenda, who's been near who, or whom. Because that's what you do in totalitarian societies. You have thousands of folk who follow people around and investigate folk without their knowledge, find out where they've been, who they've spoken to, etc. **AND IT'S TO BE HERE PERMANENTLY**. Are you starting to get the picture now?

This took years to plan. Hm? Years and years to plan. It's interesting too, I've always thought it interesting when you find out that operatives within the CIA and FBI and MI6 and so on, that they use as fronts for big ops, and they're allowed to make millions by the way, the selected few, you see. They do have real businesses, they can have real businesses under their command set up by the, that make real things, you know. Especially in the technology departments. But it's the most dangerous time in history because never has a power been given so much power as *this* over the public.

Used to have some semblance of departments that you could at least try and go and complain to. It might not work and generally didn't work. But you don't even have that today. You're seeing that your overlords are everywhere running everything. [Alan chuckles.] Everything, eh. It isn't just all media, and all artificial intelligence monitoring and so on, and censorship, etc. But they run your governments openly now. Your governments are all obedient little lackeys. **OBVIOUSLY**. They're not going to do anything to help you if you complain to them. They're all on board with the agenda because they know who is buttering their bread and how they, hhhch, got into power as well.

A very dangerous time.

Who *do* you complain to? You see, even when you had cold wars and so on, the tactic used to be, oh look at *them* over there, look at what *they* do, you know, how *they* repress *their* people. That's how your system, the people that ran your country, the owners of your country, would, they would tell you, the peasantry, you know, look at them over there doing, look how they treat this group or that group or whatever it is. And you're supposed to feel really bad about it, you see. That's how they get you to hate them eventually, oh, look what they're doing, oh that's terrible. As they create a new enemy. That's how you...

You must get the public to hate the enemy that you want them to hate before you attack that enemy, you see. They're awfully good at that. It can, sometimes it will take 20 years of building up. Because they've got patience, you see. But you've got to understand, it never stops. I should say, except now, this is when that *old* system stops. Because they don't need that enemy anymore. They'd have to, during the Cold War, here's another thing too, and folk don't like to admit this, you see, but the governments of the West had to listen to the mass demonstrations for more money by workers or unemployed and so on, like they had in the 1930s and 40s and 50s. Even the 60s too. And the unions, yeah, the unions were definitely getting built up big time, and often you had the communistic leaders in charge of them. It used to strike me as odd too, why would you need communists to be the leaders of the labor movement? Why couldn't you just have labor movement leaders for your own country? Yyyyyyyyou know, there's more things than meet the eye, you understand, who puts them in power and why. And who did it really serve, eh?

Getting back to the point of, the fact is, during the Cold War the West had to always say, look how free we are. You see. And they keep touting about, oh, that we've got the freedom of speech and freedom to do this and freedom to do that, that you don't have in those Communist bloc countries. But it was all a show, folks. Because as soon as the so-called communism fell, supposedly, in no time at all your countries are off to war across the Middle East. Like old term plans just waiting for the right moment. Away they went. And at the same time all your rights with [Alan chuckles.] labor unions and so on start falling apart. You don't need them anymore, we're too civilized now, employers are awfully good to their employees now, human nature has changed, you know. And you watched it all go down the tubes, eh, everything that folk thought that they'd fought for, for years, just vanished. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it was run.

So you've got to understand, you're always played. Always played. And basic natures never changes. Greed doesn't change either. Ambitious people, it doesn't change. And if someone wants to complain about the fact you're getting all populist and so on, and that they themselves they say have been working for 40 years changing the world, who *is* the tyrant here? That they want to make the world in *their* image? Well, who gave them that right, hm? Just think about that too. If you want to. [Alan chuckles.]

But yeah, we're living through amazing times now. That it's never been so in-your-face. So who DO you complain to? There is literally no point. I really mean that. I said this back in February, I could tell right off the bat that this was the big agenda. The great reset idea was the big agenda before they really popularized it, the great reset, you know, and made it more commonly known what it was. It was obvious that they weren't going to sit back and allow people to pull out of the European Union. They weren't going to allow the US to back out of the climate accord. Because the US funds most of it, the taxpayers fund most of it. And the US also fights all the wars across the world too, eh, for the Empire, to make *them* all conform to this new system as well under...

Remember that Operation Iraqi Freedom with Bush Junior? Remember that one? And the farces as the troops tried, you saw these great propaganda pieces in the media. There's the soldier saying, *you stupid effers, he says, we're bringing you democracy*. That was the big photographs, you know, to the Iraqis. The Iraqis didn't want this thing called democracy, and the Iraqis said, *well what is it, and how come you don't have it?* You know? That took a while to drop too, that penny. But that's really what, everything is propaganda. Isn't it? Everything is truly propaganda. Yeah, but once the Cold War was over, yeah you didn't have to keep up the pretense of caring for the people or giving you something back for all the taxes that are plundered from you all the time.

So yep, we're not given much time at all, of much of a space in our lives for peace. You get cultural wars on the go to change society. You get economic warfare as I said before and big crashes where they plunder whole economies, and your savings, and devalue the currency itself. So wars, devaluation, and then many resets all through your life too, as they reset the system. But again, austerity, wars are good for austerity and rationing of course. In between that too, they've got threats of war, you see, oh, keep me safe. They're either going to save you or save the planet that you're going to destroy, or they're keeping you safe from war, you see. It's always keeping you safe and take your rights from you. The same with terror, take all your rights from you to keep you safe. And we go along with that, you know. **It's the oldest trick in the book, keeping you safe and taking away your rights.**

There's also a good documentary, it's interesting I should say. I don't know who put it out exactly, but it was, I think it was 1965 and it was called **The War Game**. It was a simulation leading up to nuclear war in Britain. Now, they love the other ones before too, they had **Threads** and so on, really good ones. This one went through the scenarios of what would happen and the statistics, how many folk they expected to die in every area where radiation, they had maps of the places they knew were definitely targeted for nuclear war if they went to war with Russia. It was interesting too, right down to exposing some of what they would actually do according to the plans that were on the books by the British authorities if anything happened. They had some negative things in it too where they actually had fake ministers or priests putting out ridiculous propaganda, being on board with having wars and so on. [Alan chuckles.] So you could tell it was very, very left-wing organizers. But regardless, they use professional actors at the time to do it all. They did show you what the step-by-step agenda would be for dealing with the fallout and people.

It reminded me of Covid actually. Because when Covid came out, out came the ethicists and the bioethics committees that I mentioned before, that already were working with governments. Because they were already working with **Event 201** before it all happened anyway, hhhch, to decide on what they tell... *Well, we wouldn't have enough medication to treat certain people, and we wouldn't have all the, even the ventilators and so on, so we'll have to really decide right off the bat who's going to live and die here, and who can be saved and who's not worth saving.* And that's really what they mean is, who is not worth saving.

So again, this is your bioethics in command of things. WITH lawyers. A lot of those who take ethicist courses work with law, lawyers, to see how far they can push it, you see. So they even had that back in the 1960s, and 1965, **The War Game** scenario. But eventually at one stage, when the folk go into really bad radiation sickness, and they go through all the symptoms of it, what's to be expected and so on. This actually is so fascinating because at that time Britain really was still on rationing to an extent. Folk could not afford meat and so on. In fact, in the documentary they actually mentioned this little shelter you were able to build inside your own home. Get some plywood, make a little V-shaped in the side of it, and you try to, maybe 4 feet wide, 5 feet wide, to get a couple of people in there, and stock up a little bit of food and so on. And they actually said that, that they had already done surveys *at that time*, remember this is a time of austerity for Britain, right, high taxes, low wages, high expensive cost-of-living just for basic necessities, the things all

the great reset wants to bring back by the way, exactly that, and they said that most folk couldn't even afford the plywood and all the things necessary to make it, to make this happen.

This is 1965. The era when they gave you, oh look, be happy for these four self-made guys, you know, called the Beatles, eh. [Alan chuckles.] Be happy for *them*. Meanwhile you're living under the threat of being annihilated and the folk couldn't afford basic necessities or even enough food to last a few weeks and so on. That was Great Britain, eh.

But they also showed you, just like getting back to who's going to get medication and who's not, where they issued the police eventually, and according to the agenda by the way, for the real thing, to the manual, they give the police revolvers and they would literally shoot, because they wouldn't have medications to even put folk out of their misery, or pain medication or opium or anything or morphine, so they would just literally shoot people. So that was their way of dealing with it.

Today of course it's different. We're more advanced now, where your government authorities already decided that, the age categories and who to save and who not to save, [Alan chuckles.] etc., and who's going to get medication, eh, as they train you, *well I guess that's right, they won't have enough medication*. Really? Really? Honestly? Oh well. Okay. You're getting trained into a *whole* bunch of new values here and folk don't realize it.

You can't trust anything they tell you, you understand. Everything is *deception*, that's how they rule you is by *deception*. That's how they get you to comply. It's to get you to start to accept things that you shouldn't be accepting, because you'll start to believe it's for the greater good. M-hm. But when you start trusting governments, that's like Ronald Reagan said... I don't know who his speechwriters were, all these guys, I mean, they all are just front people too. The speechwriters are the ones who are all on board. I think they really study at the same university, this world university, because they all have the, they're on board with the same speeches across the planet, you know, at the same time, with the same things that they believe in. Ronald Reagan said it, THE MOST FRIGHTENING WORDS THAT AMERICAN CITIZENS COULD HEAR IS WHEN, IF PEOPLE COME TO THE DOOR AND SAY, WE'RE FROM THE GOVERNMENT, WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU. And that's the truth. More so in what's coming along the pike now. Isn't it?

I couldn't, it was really astonishing to see that they wanted to put the military around to give the vaccinations. That's not what the Army is there for. An army is a *force*. Think of the connotations of what an army is. An army is meant to go and kill people, the number one, think that, think that, eh, think that. The **Event 201** and so on and all their documentation said they'd use the Army. They've already conditioned the Army that they can help with floods and things, so they've already conditioned us, you know, that's what they're there for. No, an Army is meant to kill people. But they're going to give you vaccinations. Hhhch. That sounds really good. Do you feel better now. [Alan laughing.]

Don't forget too, the blanket immunity that the governments have all signed onto to make sure that whoever gives vaccinations will be completely immune from prosecution for any ill effects or deaths that it caused. That's a right you can never give away, is to at least do that, sue. That's tyranny otherwise, folks. M-hm. Do no harm. The Nuremberg code as well promoted the same concept, you know. That no one has the right to experiment with you and your body, using any kind of medications or any techniques. You can't throw, you can't through these hard-earned rights out the window, hm. Can't do it, folks. You mustn't do it.

Because we live in technocratic times where, you know, and your masters will give you the experts to rule you, and you're too dumb and stupid to do it yourself for goodness' sake. And if they give you money and let you earn money,

you're going to start buying things, eh. And they can't have that in a post consumerist society, for goodness sakes. Just spend money on apps and things that track and trace you, and never mind the cost of the phone and the programs themselves. But yeah, just, they want you to use that all the time. But don't buy real tangible *goods*, eh, don't do that. If you get tangible goods, you'll feel better, you see, gee, I earned money and I bought that, you know. You see? That might make you want to buy something else. Hhhhh! Can't have that, for goodness' sake, eh. N-n-n.

I've never seen a time where the whole agenda under one guise is being rammed through. Under the guise, under the, oh, necessities and non-necessities. Hhhhh, and essential and nonessential. Right down to probably the articles you've seen, where cops in Britain were searching in people's purses and things to see if they had bought anything that was nonessential in the stores. NO ONE would have seen the day of this happening. No way. Can you imagine if they did this during the Cold War scenario, where they, whoah, do you think they... You see, this is the problem. The field day, a supposed competitor, I don't call them enemies, they're all competing, a competitor would have aiming at your country, *look what they're doing to their citizens there, they're going through and fining people and imprisoning folks for buying something they didn't need. Can you believe it?*

You've got to bring this back into reality, folks. You've got to start doing it. Very quickly. And think for yourselves. Because you will not like austerity. Postconsumer. Where Maurice strong, you know, gave talks about it, and Friends of the Earth and all the other groups, all the funded armies, again, funded armies by the big foundations that really run everything, so that, you know, they're going to bring in a post consumerist society and dismantle all business and dismantle industry, completely, into preindustrial levels. And they mean it. [Alan chuckles.] For you that is, eh, not for themselves.

Once again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Throw a few bucks my way. Hopefully. You can buy the books and discs if you want, or you can just give, straight donations are awfully welcome. You're going to see how to do it, PayPal, sending cash is fine. Checks are fine. You could even get a check from the bank itself if you want. And Money Gram is still accepted as well. At the moment. That will help me tick along.

You've got to realize that you're on the cusp of horror right now. Literally they're going to go for people, they're going to start knocking them off one after the other. Right down to imprisonment they said that at their big meetings in the tests that they did leading up to the Covid, before Covid broke out. Hhhhch. They said they'd start eventually, **EVENTUALLY THEY WOULD NOT JUST BAN FOLK FROM MEDIA AND FINE THEM AND SO ON, THEY'D EVENTUALLY GO AND PICK FOLK UP AND IMPRISON THEM.** Because you'll be an enemy of the state, you see, if you're against any part of their agenda that's for the common good, you know, and for a better tomorrow and so on.

That's how, tyranny never ever changes its appearance really of what it really is. It has camouflage outside, and a shimmering way that it projects something to the people. But you can see past the shimmering if you wake up and see it for what it is. And it's not pleasant. There are those who run the world who have decided in their big, big club that they have the right to decide how you're going to live, or exist. Right down to if they're going to even allow you to exist at all, or get born, you see. And this is not making stuff up. They've been so *vocal* about it, especially at the last climate change meeting where they talked about again this recycled idea, well we should issue licenses for the folk who should want to have children to see if they should have children or not. The whole Chinese model, remember, hm, is there.

I remember reading, I'm one of these oddballs that kind of, I get bored once in a while. But I'm also interested in finding out, what are they saying at these big meetings, when the head of China comes out and gives a big speech, to the West,

you know. They're long and windy and there was one a few years ago, maybe three or four years ago, maybe a bit more actually. He came out and he was talking to the West, like a representative of a country talking to the representatives of the other countries, like the West. He said, and WE HOLD, WE HOLD THE COUNTRIES OF THE WEST TO OUR AGREEMENT REGARDING REDUCING POPULATION. I said, what is he talking about? What agreement was this?! ...that he is holding us to? Hm?!

Was it just abortion? Or sterilization? Definitely we're going infertile in the West, it's been known as a massively growing business is fertility clinics. It's been that way for a long time now. No one's bothered about the sperm count plummeting. As I say, a farmer, a farmer, believe you me, of animals knows everything about his animals. The stock, the genetics, the eugenical line it comes from, hhhch, even the names of the previous bulls and so on that the sperm comes from. They know all that stuff because they want to know, again, to be predictable, eh, and if anything happens and goes awry that he wants to know why, what's wrong. *Immediately*. He doesn't waste time; he gets the vet in or whatever it happens to be and specialists involved. Regardless of what it cost him, he's got to get it done because he'll lose more if he doesn't. That's the natural thing that happens, you see. He owns the stock, and he wants to know what's happened to his stock.

Well, we know that the sperm count's plummeting in the West. We know that. We know that there's more weird kinds of cancers developing and so on. You see, there's no CRISIS from our masters. And we do have masters. Why would the masters close you all down because of something they say is generally so mild you won't even know if you had it, this Covid? But they're not interested in finding out why you're all going sterile? Well it's because you see, they *know why* you're going sterile, [Alan chuckles.] and it's *meant* to happen, that's why it's *not* a crisis. Are you starting to get the picture here? You gotta start using logic, you know. They're terrified of you getting a sniffle, but they don't care if you're going sterile. M-hm. That's it. So there you go.

Again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, sent a few bucks my way. And don't forget because people do forget as they get into these talks. Remember too, a lot of folk put them on MP3 or whatever or whatever player they're using and they can listen to a bit at a time or when they're driving even some of them listen to it. A lot of people actually prefer the audio because it gives them, it's true enough, I find the same thing. An audiobook, actually, I find is interesting because it goes back to reading a book, right? Where you read a book, your own mind creates the pictures of what you're reading, in your mind, and audiobooks are the next best thing to that too. If you have work to do and you need your hands free to do whatever you're doing and so on, you don't want to sit and stare at the screen all the time if you've got other things to do. And so many people are doing that.

Don't forget, everybody's competing for your time in this day and age. Everybody. A lot of the horror shows, or terror shows I call them, that are well-funded fronts that end up being your mainstream, [Alan chuckles.] your mainstream alternative it might be, put it that way, rely on you, count on you tuning it every day in case you miss something. It's just like a horror movie, *I might miss something that might save my life, if I hear some vital thing*. It's like you're scared not to tune in that day. It's all psychology. Because you're always given your leaders meanwhile, your heroes and your zeros. That's how you run society.

Look at the, again, the 77th Brigade as they call it in Britain, you know, the massive psychological warfare department. We have operatives across the world, you know. Thousands and thousands. They can, they're all mobilized to attack people using algorithms, all the highest equipment possible and the programs and apps and so on, and they get access to all the back doors in all your devices, which are all pre-existing, they're all built-in, and they slow down your speed or

whatever. They have all these ways of annoying you. They actually say in their own manuals that the techniques that they've used in Afghanistan and different places all come into use, using it now on their own population. This is your brave new world, eh, of, you know, new freedom. Hhhch. And you pay for it all. You pay for it all, eh. They love, live on good paychecks. They live very well off of you. As they take away your rights and put you under. You know? Amazing. And folk are going to accept this and just put up with it? N-n-n.

Now I'm going to touch on some articles here. This one here is about the New York Bar Association, the law, eh...

NY Bar Association Recommends Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccine With No Exemptions

zerohedge.com / 8 Nov 2020

(Alan: I'll put that one up there too. They said in it that...)

Mary Beth Morrissey NY Bar association Health Law Section Task Force chair, in a Saturday statement.

"In balancing the protection of the public's health and civil liberties, the Public Health Law recognizes that a person's health can and does affect others," she continued. "It may become necessary to require that certain individuals or communities be vaccinated, such as healthcare workers and students, to protect the public's health."

So yeah, your health does affect others, it says here, you see, it can and so on. Mind you, I think really, it's a good idea, what they *could* do is ban all the massive propaganda you get fed daily, and the noise it creates that's bad for your ears and stuff, and that does affect your health, and your *mental* health too, as they terrorize you all the time, eh? Just stop it all. Stop all the propaganda and all the fear and hype because that is bad for your health. I have no doubt about it. And I'm backed up by the suicide rate going up and so on and depression, etc. Ftt, there you go, eh.

I'll put that one up anyway. Also this article here, this next one goes into...

The laws the Australian Government could use to force coronavirus patients into lockdown

abc.net.au / 2 Mar 2020

(A: ... "and here's how" it says. I'll put this one up as well.)

The Attorney-General says Australians could be detained or forced into treatment in a last-ditch effort to halt the spread of coronavirus.

(A: It's never been done in history, stopping viruses from spreading like that.)

To do so would mean activating rarely used Commonwealth laws that were introduced *(A: Now, listen to this...)*

To do so would mean activating rarely used Commonwealth laws *(A: You're thinking that must be like a really old law. It was only made up in 2015, [Alan chuckles.] probably in preparation for this.)* that were introduced in 2015.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Rarely used.)

Who could be detained?

The laws allowing people to be detained or forced to seek treatment are outlined in the Biosecurity Act 2015, *(A: That's just coincidence that was made up then.)* allowing the nation's director of biosecurity (who is also the chief medical officer) *(A: That's just a coincidence too.)* to put in place strict control measures.

Attorney-General Christian Porter said any orders would have to be "the most effective and least invasive means" of dealing with the situation, and be considered "justified and reasonable in all the circumstances".

(A: Well, define justified and reasonable. I mean, lawyers can play forever with that football field. Hhhch, that's just how big it is, the spectrum of let's just alter this meaning a little bit here and, you know. Very precise, right. Yeah. [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, yeah, this is all getting rammed through, folks.)

What does it mean if you're hit with a control order?

A person could be hit with a control order which would include a range of measures, including:

quarantining at home

wearing protective equipment such as gowns or masks (A: It doesn't say where.)

undergoing examination by health professionals

giving samples for diagnosis

forcing vaccinations or other treatments (A: There ya go.)

The control order can run for up to three months, or be revoked earlier if authorities decide to lift the restrictions.

What can be locked down?

Specific areas could be locked down or isolated in a bid to control the spread of the virus.

(A: I mean, they've already said that you can't really stop it anyway, you know. N-n-n.)

"There could be the declaration of what are called 'human health response zones', and that could mean there are specific requirements for screening people going in and out of such a zone," Mr Porter said.

So anyway, that's the way it's going. As I say, there's no point in arguing the rights and wrongs of anything. Because it's just written in stone as I said way, way back, you know.

Christmas STILL at risk as Sage docs warn going back to tiers

(A: t-i-e-r-s, eh, I guess that's a good song, eh. Maybe was it Tears for Fears, was it, the group, now it's going to go back to tiers now, I guess it will be Tears for Tiers maybe.)

'will only reduce Covid rates to pre-lockdown levels'

thesun.co.uk / 13 Nov 2020

It leaves Brits' Christmas plans hanging in the balance while ministers attempt to drive down Covid infections.

(A: [Alan laughing.] The politicians, [Alan laughing.] I can't see the politicians driving down anything. Everything they do makes everything go up and up and up in the prices, you know, and the cost and so on. The most inefficient people on the planet are politicians, eh.)

In new documents released today, the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (Sage) (A: That's the SAGE groups, you see.) warns that a localised lockdown approach could see transmission rise again.

(A: Ah dear, eh. So...)

Their gloomy forecast, dated November 4, warns: "If England returns to the same application of the tiering system in place before November 5, then transmission will return to the same rate of increase as today."

(A: Oh, they're really, really worried about everyone, eh? As I say, they don't mind you, hhhch, you're all going sterile and getting cancers, because they know what's happening there. M-hm.)

Here's another article too, and it's the Daily Mail Australia. It says...

'It's a global dictatorship!' The bizarre 1am email sent to the ENTIRE NSW police force questioning the state's 'oppressive' coronavirus lockdown
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

The six-page open letter was addressed to NSW Police Commissioner Mick Fuller

It was signed off by Senior Constable Alexander Cooney, a highway patrol officer

He claimed he sought to 'raise the alarm that a global dictatorship is occurring'

(A: Of course it is. You know, it's certainly not democracy of any kind, you know, so... And we've got the big organizations loaning it, you know, how they're so happy that the whole agenda for sustainability can get rammed through under Covid, eh.)

A disgruntled cop (A: He's disgruntled, you know, he's not just a man with a, he's a disgruntled person.) penned a six-page letter to the state's police commissioner laden with COVID-19 conspiracy theories and sent it to the entire NSW Police force at 1am.

Titled 'Open Letter to the Commissioner: Tyranny of Government, or Best Interests of the People?', the document was sent on October 26, five months after NSW came out of lockdown.

'Many members of the force are fed up with the approach **to enforce oppressive rules**

(A: That's right, because the cops in Australia have been brutal by order, right, to terrify the public. They don't mess around in Australia. Remember, it was a big penal institution there and a big colony there. That strangely enough, that, you must wonder if it's in the genes of the descendants or the forces that looked after the prisoners. How come they're just as oppressive?, on a dime they swing into action and start battering their own people? You know? You wonder what it is, eh? And you would think that the people themselves being descended from, you know, really penal convicts that were sent off for... That's how they, Britain, you don't realize the laws were changed in the 1700s and 1800s to increase the rate of crime by labeling the simplest thing a criminal act, even stealing a loaf of bread. During terrible times, eh? Not poverty. That's how they could literally get a whole population into Australia. They served their time there and then they were released, and they couldn't go back home or anything, so you're stuck there. So that's how you colonize a country for the flag, eh. That was part of what they did there. A unique story.)

(A: But you'd think people who were descended from that, and who through their old folk songs and histories of the sufferings that they had and the injustices they had out of it all, they succumb back down to it and start doing what they're told. And the cops are brutal again. It's just, you would hope things would change [Alan chuckles.] when they saw the same kind of, the monster rear its ugly, eh, and say, no way. You would hope so. You would really hope that. It's kind of sad to watch the cops going in.)

(A: So anyway, this cop here, he doesn't like it. I'm sure lots of cops don't like it too when they see what they're being told to do with the public, to terrify and terrorize them actually. So he goes through it all there. He says...)

'We feel a real calling to do our part to stop the oppression.'

Well, that's very, very much a conspiracy, eh. How *dare* he think that way for goodness' sake. So I'll put that one up there as well. Ah, you gotta laugh at Britain too. I mean, Britain, eh, the country that pulled out, or supposedly is trying to still pull out of BREXIT, right, from the European Union and become free. It's going around in circles, even Teresa May is banging away at Johnson for his prevarications and his nonsense and so on. It says...

100s Of UK Medics And Academics Urge Boris Johnson: COVID Data Is "Exaggerated" And Second Wave Talk Is "Misleading"

zerohedge.com / 9 Nov 2020

(A: I'll put this article up for those that want to, that's from Zerohedge, this is their article here.)

Almost 500 medics and academics have penned a letter to U.K. prime minister Boris Johnson - just hours after the U.S. election has been "decided" - informing him that official Covid data is being "exaggerated" and that talk of a second wave of Covid is "misleading".

The letter was critical of the government's handling of the virus and said that the response to the pandemic has been "disproportionate" relative to the risk, according to the Daily Mail.

(A: The link for the Daily Mail is here, that talks about that.)

I'll put this article up for those that want. Again, people should read through it if you got time and get an idea of what everyone is saying about what's going on here. Because it's important, isn't it, to realize what is being said. You're living, this is your life, you know, you don't get to fix it all afterwards. You get one go at everything in this world, eh, and what you do *now* really matters. Of course it does.

An article too...

Dentist Nataliia Nairn is jailed for skipping coronavirus quarantine to go to work

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Ukrainian dentist Nataliia Nairn flew from Canberra to Perth via Sydney

(A: So it's all within Australia.)

Instead of 14 days of isolation,

(A: Because you've got to isolate yourself, no matter, I think Canada's trying to do the same thing too, if go outside of Ontario. Everything is uniform, I noticed that, across the world now. Yeah.)

she treated 41 patients over eight days

Jailed for two months with a further five months' suspended sentence

(A ...for treating patients, eh.)

They didn't mention if she even had been tested for anything. I don't think so or they would've told you that if they had tested and found out that she was positive so... But that doesn't matter though, right. She didn't do what she was told and she got jailed for two months. She said she needed the money and so on but, that's like everybody else that really needs money, right. She might still have a massive loan for her education to pay off, I don't know. But regardless, you're not allowed to do what you're doing, even if it's for helping people out in dentistry or whatever, you know. Because everything is just out of whack now, isn't it. Really completely out of whack. It doesn't make any difference. Truth doesn't matter as I've said before. So there you go, that's one of many, eh, one of many articles.

Boris Johnson to meet Bill Gates

(A: This Bill Gates, this superhero, Bill Gates, that literally no one votes for, who's got a finger in all the pies, because he was created by the big massive agency that runs the world, right, that's why he's got this power and no one questions him.)

to plan national vaccine rollout with pharma giants

thesun.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

The PM and the Microsoft co-founder will hold a roundtable this evening to tackle the coronavirus crisis and discuss future plans to (A: [Alan chuckles.]) stop the pandemic.

(A: *It's like a comedy thing, isn't it. It's like Batman and Robin, you can just picture them with their little cloaks and so on.*)

Mr Gates's foundation - the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation - has helped spearhead research into pandemics and ploughed £118million (A: *So I guess that gives him the right to decide our futures, eh. Because he's bought off everything pretty well.*)

There you go. But again, they are front people, folks. That's why they are allowed to get away with what they do. That's why people who are multibillionaires can throw money into countries to sink them, or, do whatever they want inside them, or color revolutions, and get away with it. It's because they're part of the big intelligence system. And there really is one. So, yep. I'll put this one up as well. So you feel better now that there's Boris Johnson [Alan chuckles.] a guy who loves his, he must get a special haircut to make it look all disheveled like that. It must cost a fortune. And Bill Gates, eh. M-hm.

This article too is the Daily Mail...

Biden's coronavirus adviser

(A: *...one that he's putting in, or will put in...*)

Dr. Zeke Emanuel:

(A: *...once argued, and this is your bioethics again and ethics committees, that you don't vote for, this new science, who decides who's going to live and die, who's worth saving, you know. In fact, who's worth keeping? You see, this is the real socialism. The REAL socialism was for the multibillionaires, folks, to run it all. Go back and listen again to that, I don't know if it's still up there, it was a little very early video, or movie reel of Bernard Shaw of the Fabian Society, one of the founders of the Fabian Society saying that WHEN WE GET IN, he says, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND EXPLAIN WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. You know? That's REAL socialism. Are you getting the picture now? Expert run society, you see. Everybody has to have a purpose to serve. And it's a tiered system up to the ones at the top, you see. You see, the classless society is the most [Alan chuckles.] classed society you've ever imagined. But just call it experts, you see. So there you are, Zeke Emanuel, the coronavirus advisor for Joe Biden...*)

Biden's coronavirus adviser Dr. Zeke Emanuel:

"it's not worth living past 75" - despite president-elect being 77 - and suggested only 'younger people who are yet to live a complete life' should get a vaccine in a flu pandemic

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: *Eh?! There ya go. There you are. So using oncologists...*)

Oncologist Dr. Ezekiel J. Emanuel was one of the 10 advisory board members appointed to Joe Biden's coronavirus task force on Monday

In a 2014 article, he argued that life is not worth living beyond the age of 75

(A: *But that will reduce and reduce. They already had the one in Australia came out a few years ago, remember the professor, when they all come out at the same time you know darn well they're part of the same club, eh. The one in Australia there had said that FOLK TO DIE AT 65, YOU KNOW, RATHER THAN COLLECT THEIR*

MONEY THAT THE STATE COULD USE, their pensions and all that. Do the right thing old boy, you know.)

Joe Biden, who secured victory over Trump in the presidential election, is 77

Emanuel, now 63, wrote that he believed by 75, 'creativity, originality and productivity are pretty much gone for the vast, vast majority of us'

(A: Hm, there ya go.)

He suggested that society, as well as family members, would be 'better off' if nature took 'its course swiftly and promptly'

Emanuel also stated that he would reject simple treatments such as flu shots

'Certainly if there were to be a flu pandemic, a younger person who has yet to live a complete life ought to get the vaccine or any antiviral drugs,' he wrote

By the way, that's almost what Obama said when he ran the last time himself. Obama give a talk where he said that his grandmother, he went through, SHE WAS GETTING OLD AND SO WAS IT REALLY WORTH KEEPING HER GOING, AND THE MONEY THAT WAS SPENT ON HER. This is an agenda, folks! Are you getting the picture? Are you getting the picture! Back to Julian Huxley. UNESCO. Where Julian says, WE HAVE TO KNOCK PEOPLE OFF THEIR PEDESTAL WHEN THEY THINK THEY'RE THE SUPREME BEING ON THE PLANET, he says, AND TRAIN THEM THAT THEY'RE JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL, BASICALLY, AND THAT THEY THEMSELVES, THE EXPERTS SHOULD RULE. This is humanism. You've got different names for the same thing. Because the names are all parts of their agenda, you see. So there you are, you know. And I guess there's a whole bunch of experts too they put up there, that might be over that age as well or getting up there, they should just maybe do the same with them. Maybe they should lead by example, you know. You never really get that happening though, do you. It's always for YOU. [Alan laughing.]

German Doctors Letter to Chancellor Merkel, Put an End to the Covid "Fear Machine"

globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

*(A: Well, that's a good way of putting it. But they won't, you see, it's written in stone. It's not going to happen. I think it was Al Gore had **An Inconvenient Truth**, and today we have inconvenient facts. They don't matter, you see, and that's where we are with it all. So this article here is Global Research. They have the signatory, this document that was put out.)*

Dear Chancellor Dr. Merkel,

We, the signatories, are doctors from all areas of healthcare, who have been serving people in practices and clinics for decades. During this time, we have witnessed more than one seasonal infection in Germany, most of them with far more severe conditions and significantly more deaths than since January 2020 from COVID infectious diseases. Together we serve approx. 70.000 people. *(A: ...these doctors say here. Now, these doctors, German Doctors say...)*

The circumstances of the coronavirus wave in the FRG have been perceived differently than the media and the ongoing warnings of politics, which were unjustified in fact, presented to the public for months. Predictions of individual advisory virologists with millions of seriously ill and hundreds of thousands of deaths in Germany have not been true in any way.

(A: Right, boomph. Facts don't matter. In fact if you were to push the idea you're going to get banned from everything. They've already said you're going to get banned, by the way, for saying that, you see. It doesn't matter

if you're a specialist or not, and actually working in the hospitals, it makes no difference. It's a big agenda, much bigger than the facts, you see, will allow.)

In the practices, hardly any infected patients were infected and if, then with normal, mostly mild progressions of virus flu. (A: *Most of them had the flu virus, you know, in the hospital.*) The hospitals have been more empty than ever before. There was no overload of ICU. Doctors, doctors and nurses were skillful in short-term work. Initially, we found the wave of the virus running towards us to be threatening and were able to understand the infection protection measures. However, there are months of secured evidence and facts that this wave of the virus is only slightly more intense than an ordinary seasonal flu and must be considered much more harmless than, for example, influenza infection in 2017/2018 with 27.000 deaths in Germany. According to the data situation, there hasn't been a threat to the German population from Covid-19 for months.

(A: So they go on with what they perceive to be their facts and so on. And they're really fed up with the fear and infection hysteria they say in their own words...)

– a life without restrictions, fear and infection hysteria.

That's what they want, to return to normal. M-hm. So but, nothing is going to change. This is literally chiseled in stone, folks. This is the big agenda by the ones who really run everything. The ones who, they own everything in the world, all resources, they own all the agribusinesses, a few corporations, you know. Everything you need to survive, the energy, they own it all. That's the sad part about this system is that they make sure they would own everything. And again, there's no complaints department, right. That's sad indeed.

Now they're, and every, I call it, I think they are just CROOKS! Sellout crooks! Because they're making so much money off of us, as usual. And don't forget supposedly the tab for the money that's going to pay them for all these apps and things, is borrowed money we're told. As we're all lockdown and folks can't earn money. But it's going to take money off you for the rest of your lives and probably three or four generations into the future, the cost of all of it. It's never going to go back to any kind of normal anyway. That's just the truth of it.

All the dystopian movies that you've seen before have to come into effect. That's why they were written, these particular novels and dystopian movies. Do you realize that you've got **No Blade of Grass**, again, that was one of them paid to terrify the public, you're destroying the planet and you'd end up in a dystopian future where everyone fell apart, and strange fungi or viruses again would break out by themselves, and it was Gaia would have its revenge, and you'd have mayhem, etc. **Make Room, Make Room** is the novel for **Soylent Green**. It was called **Make Room, Make Room**. That was the original title of the novel. The message was to be, there's too many of you, this is what it's going to come down to. It was to change, again, fiction is used primarily to change your thoughts on things. On behalf of your masters.

And here you have these characters now making money off of you for your, for the phones that you buy, hhhch, and the plans that you're on for paying them and so on. There's apps in there for everything, eh.

Smartphone app can hear in cough the difference between asthma or croup - 7news.com.au / 10 Nov 2020

Oh can it really? And when you really read it, it's not quite sure. But everybody's got that thing, oh we can get money for nothing now, money for nothing, eh? I think it was communism, wasn't it communism said that THE WEST, THE CAPITALISTS WILL SELL US THE ROPE WITH WHICH WE'LL HANG THEM. You can apply that and say, you know, as your governments borrow money, well, whoever's governments they are borrow money, [Alan chuckles.] that you will all have to pay off, you know, and they're dishing it out by the millions and billions to their pals and businesses that own

the apps and so on. And here they go. Until we are totally in a straitjacket of no rights and freedoms, electronic prison, eh. Just to get a profit off of us all. Here, I'll put that there. So anyway, that's from the Medical Journal of Respiratory Research, this article.

MIT Working On App That Could Detect Coronavirus Based On Cough Sound - boston.cbslocal.com / 30 Oct 2020

I'm sure you've got to know that an app *might* detect it, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

The European Union...

EU mulls ways for police to access encrypted apps
telegraph.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: It's almost like a repetition of something I read a few month ago. I knew that the EU, European Council, this, you know, is asking for input to make it easier because the security forces can't get through some of the encrypted data. They want to make it easier. Well they can, if they put more time or psy-op warriors on it, you know. Because these warriors are really specialists, and not just in how to screw with your brain and help you destroy yourself actually, or immobilize you, but they're also, a lot of them are specialists completely in IT itself, in hacking and all that.)

The European Council is asking for input to make it easier for security forces to access encrypted data

The European Union is calling on tech companies to make it easier for security services to access encrypted apps to meet terror threats.

(A: Terror threats, you understand, so it's all to do with terror threats. Hm?)

According to a leaked draft of an European Council memo, EU politicians want encrypted apps to provide “technical solutions... to enable authorities to use their investigative powers”.

(A: This article here is, the Telegraph I think it's from. But anyway it goes into how it's just a nuisance they can't get into everything you're sending to people and your personal chat and all that. It's just a nuisance. Because your masters, they've got to keep you safe, you know, from terror. You might wake up one day and be a terrorist. You might have a terrorist thought and say, dammit, I wish the government would get off my back... and that's enough to get you locked up right there, you see.)

(A: Just like you find in the Ministry of Love when Winston is brought in, he's pulled in there, and he meets his neighbor. So you're here too, he says to the neighbor. His neighbor says, yeah, it was my daughter that found out I was, you know, a wrong-think and own-think, and he had basically terrorist thoughts, you see. Because you see, he spoke in his sleep according to the daughter and so she turned him in, you know. And he says, thank God she did, he says, who knows where I might have ended up if she hadn't caught me.)

(A: Well, here you are, folks, it's all here. They're going to, they literally want to know everything you're saying and chatting about. Every darn thing. Because it's to keep you all safe, you might, YOU might... well, it's to stop terror, so obviously since it's all to do with YOU, you must be the terrorist, obviously. Ftt, hhhhhh, it makes sense now, eh, you know.)

While EU politicians stopped short of advocating a ban or full backdoors that could hack into encrypted apps, the latest resolution will pile pressure on technology companies to stop adding end-to-end encryption to their apps.

(A: It says... hhhch... there ya go...) the work of police forces had been made “practically impossible despite the

fact that the access to such data would be lawful” by encrypted apps. The European Council did not respond to a request for comment.

EU politicians called for the creation of a “better balance” between encryption and security against crime and terror. Him

Hhhhh. You know, I never realized, I really didn't, that there's thousands and thousands and thousands, just like Doctor Kildare, you know. Doctor Kildare, every woman would swoon him, you see, at the very *least*. He was made to be like a God that cared sso much. And he was a good-looking guy apparently and the women just went *gaga* you know. He represented so many of them that didn't sleep at night because they *worried* about you, they really *worried* about you. Hm? Such humane characters, *caring* people. And with this Covid stuff and everything that's going on, do you realize that governments, they must be up all night every night of the week, of these bureaucrats and civil servants and politicians, worrying about us, are we safe? Are we safe? Do we have enough cotton wool to wrap ourselves in in case we fall, eh?

Do we have enough distractions, since we don't have time to think things, which are bad things, own-think, eh? Which is bad-think, it's own-think. Which might lead to goodness knows where if you have your own-think. My God... Oh, thinking for yourself, eh? Hhhhh! Wow! So the police are worried, you know, that terrorist things can go on if they can't hack into everybody's chat. Hhhhhhhhhh, I tell ya. Thank goodness, I've never felt so safe in my life. M-hm. I can see it when I'm online what they've been doing, because my connection will just break, break, break at times, you know, and I have to reconnect it so on. And you know they're into it. And they actually admit they're doing that in some of the articles I'll get to later by the way. So there you go, these folks just care about you. You didn't know they care that much. You used to think that politicians were shallow psychopathic people. And how *wrong you are*. Ttt.

Interesting, this little article here, it's the Irish Sentinel.

Polish nationalists (A: ...right, are...) fired upon by police citing Covid-19 ban (A: That's the excuse for it, when...) abortion marches allowed (A: Right.)
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Nov 2020

(A: Now, this was international day in Poland where they literally got a lot of their independence back again after World War I. So this is a kind of remembrance time day, you know. So...)

Police shot rubber bullets at Polish nationalists marching through Warsaw in celebration of the country's Independence Day yesterday.

The violence came as police attempted to enforce a ban on public gatherings as part of nationwide Covid-19 restrictions, despite allowing pro-abortion demonstrators to gather throughout the country over the last three weeks.

(A: Well, it's the same in the States with the demonstrations and riots as well, etc, as you know. So it's a very political virus, as I say. And it should tell you too, NEVER forget what they can turn the police to do. NEVER forget that. The stuff that you used to read about, the Stasi and the KGB, the NKVD you know, in the Soviet countries, literally you're seeing it all being implemented. You really are. You're seeing the police behave the same way as they've always done. Even with invading countries, when they came into Europe in World War II, they'd immediately go to work for the invading power. It's the same. This is what they do. So here they are, yeah, everything else is allowed but, hhhch, but being proud of your nation and celebrating about happiness during all this is forbidden. There you go.)

“Several officers were injured” after being attacked by “hooligans”, the police said.

(A: Well, if they hadn't started... If they had just stood back and let them have their day, like they've allowed everybody else to have their day, then, so what, you know?)

Same thing's happening in Australia. Certain folk are allowed to have their big, big demonstrations, but nobody else. You're under tyranny obviously. It certainly isn't democracy where you have rights for all, eh. Supposedly. At least on paper.

I'll also put up the link to George Soros, who really is what he says himself, about how disappointed he is and what had been happening with populism as he calls it.

George Soros - Remarks delivered at the World Economic Forum - [georgesoros.com](https://www.georgesoros.com/) / 23 Jan 2020

And the National Health Service in Britain...

NHS told to be ready to give coronavirus vaccine from December - with Army help

(A: There you go. M-hm.)
[mirror.co.uk](https://www.mirror.co.uk/) / 10 Nov 2020

Matt Hancock *(A: ...the guy that literally didn't know that mosquitos transmitted malaria, and they put [Alan chuckles.] in charge of the health for Britain. [Alan chuckles.] I guess he's right in for the job, eh? So here he is...)*

said health chiefs would be asked to be ready in as little as three weeks and get help from the Armed Forces - though a vaccine hasn't actually passed regulator approval yet

(A: Well, they want to fast-track everything as you know. There you go.)

Now, what's next here? We've got... This is important.

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media

[unlimitedhangout.com](https://www.unlimitedhangout.com/) / 11 Nov 2020 / Whitney Webb

British and American state intelligence agencies are “weaponizing truth” to quash vaccine hesitancy *(A: ...it's called, eh?...)* as both nations prepare for mass inoculations, in a recently announced “cyber war” to be commanded by *(A: Artificial intelligence.)* AI-powered arbiters of truth against information sources that challenge official narratives.

(A: It's put up by Whitney Webb. They've got quite a few here from different people and different sources, and the mainstream, you know.)

In just the past week, the national-security states of the United States and United Kingdom have discreetly let it be known

(A: ...and they did obviously. You see, everything happens at the same time, that means it's released TO BE spoken about. [Alan chuckles.] It's a fact too. Because don't forget, part of cyber warfare, or psyops, is to terrify you into just complying before they do anything more to you. That's, you know, how it works.)

that the cyber tools and online tactics previously designed for use in the post-9/11 “war on terror” are now being repurposed for use against information sources promoting “vaccine hesitancy” and information related to Covid-

19 that runs counter to their state narratives.

(A: Now, everything's psychological warfare including the terminology that's used. You see, deliberately they're putting out vaccine HESITANCY as opposed to vaccine... or, ANTI-vaccine, you know, or vaccine DENIAL, or vaccine CHOICE. You see, so they call it vaccine hesitancy, which means you're going to get it anyway and you're just hesitating a bit. They're not giving you an option NOT to, you see. This is all deliberate.)

A new cyber offensive was launched on Monday by the UK's signal intelligence agency, Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ), which seeks to target websites that publish content deemed to be "propaganda" that raises concerns regarding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccine development and the multi-national pharmaceutical corporations involved.

(A: [Alan laughing.] It's not fascism, folks, NO. [Alan laughing.]

Similar efforts are underway in the United States, with the US military recently funding a CIA-backed firm—stuffed with former counterterrorism officials who were behind the occupation of Iraq and the rise of the so-called Islamic State—to develop an *(A: ...artificial intelligence...)* AI algorithm aimed specifically at new websites promoting "suspected" disinformation related to the Covid-19 crisis and the US military-led Covid-19 vaccination effort known as Operation Warp Speed.

(A: Where's Captain Kirk when you want warp speed, eh?)

Both countries are preparing to silence independent journalists who raise legitimate concerns over pharmaceutical industry corruption or the extreme secrecy surrounding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccination efforts...

It continues too with some of the history of some of the drug companies and what they've been up to. But yeah, it's bad times when your country's using the systems they set up supposedly to attack other nations, hhhch, and they're doing it to their own people. This is a *dangerous* thing when your tax money is being used for psyops on their own people. This isn't just the ability to use propaganda on your people, like they did, again, when Obama was in I think they allowed, they passed a law in the States to allow their government and the agencies that work for the government to start using propaganda on their own people internally. That was the start of it really. Most countries do it anyway because we didn't have the rights the US used to have.

But here you go, when they're using weaponized organizations, with very, very effective efficient weaponization of the thought and techniques to disrupt thought, to create opinion, to destroy opinion, to destroy the people themselves by, and they have killed a lot of people through encouraging suicide and things like that. That's psyops. Using other countries is very effective, they know exactly what they are doing. These aren't little, these aren't little, little, little clubs. These are *massive* organizations with *massive* funding. With the top, again, CIA. It's typical techniques of alternate types of warfare where literally they've got CIA operatives who are psychologists and psychiatrists and behaviorists and neuroscientists and even doctors and so on, yeah, all through it. They admit that in their own documentation when you go into them.

So anyway, this all came out again last week or so, what's going on here with this kind of thing too. And the public have no idea really. But the public are quite safe. [Alan chuckles.] I have to tell you, it's very much like what they used to say about evil, you know, they would say that PEOPLE WHO LITERALLY ARE IGNORANT OF RELIGION OR DON'T CARE ABOUT IT, RIGHT, SATAN WILL LEAVE ALONE, that's what they used to say, you know, a little quip, BECAUSE THEY BELONG TO HIM ANYWAY, you see. Well, it's the same thing here. People who are ignorant of what's going on and they're obedient, nice, good little nice citizens, haven't got a clue, they'll be left alone by the psyops because they're just

looking at pornography probably and little bits and pieces of things that excite them or keep them happy. But nothing to do with anything that really matters. Certainly not a choice to stand up for anything, you know. So they're quite safe, they'll be left alone.

It's only for people who are thinking and who are asking questions, like, what on earth is going on with our elected representatives and our democratic rights, etc.? ...for countries that think they had some kind of democracy. Including a Republic, because a Republic really was a Democratic Republic, it still had the rights to vote, for instance, that's a democratic right. Democracy really doesn't have any real hard and fixed rules as to what a democracy really is, except to vote, you get the right to vote, *that's it*. What they do once they're in is kind of up to them.

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians

ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

(A: Why is the military going to use propaganda to influence Canadians? They're supposed to serve Canadians, not propagandize them.)

The Canadian Forces wants to establish a new organization that will use propaganda and other techniques to try to influence the attitudes, beliefs and behaviours of Canadians, according to documents obtained by this newspaper.

The plan comes on the heels of the Canadian Forces spending more than \$1 million to train public affairs officers on behaviour modification techniques of the same sort used by the parent firm of Cambridge Analytica, as well as a controversial and bizarre propaganda training mission in which the military forged letters from the Nova Scotia government to warn the public that wolves were wandering in the province.

(A: It was a little exercise they did apparently, so far as we can make out. But this article is from the Ottawa Citizen, and it says...)

The new Defence Strategic Communication group will advance “national interests

(A: They’re going to advance national interests, eh...)

will advance “national interests by using defence activities to influence the attitudes, beliefs and behaviours of audiences,” according to the document dated October 2020. Target audiences for such an initiative would be the Canadian public as well as foreign populations in countries where military forces are sent.

(A: Eh, there ya go. Dangerous times when they're doing that to the public, folks. This is a dangerous thing to do, the crossover with the military doing that. This isn't putting sandbanks up to stop flooding, you know. Working on techniques of brainwashing, hhhch, for destructive purposes, that's what these organizations do. They don't go in there just to say, let's make them a bit more left wing, you know. No, they'll look up leaders in different groups and so on and literally they'll have thousands of folk hammering them saying, pretending they're real citizens, like bots you know, and making them feel bad about themselves and things like that. These are dangerous organizations. They are part of the military WAR machine and now the war is on the public. Hm? N-n-n.)

The document is in a draft form, but work is already underway on some aspects of the plan *(A: I know they’ve been using it already.)* and some techniques have been already tested on the Canadian public. *(A: So there ya go.)*

But the office of Defence Minister Harjit Sajjan said Sunday that the plan, at least for now, is not authorized to proceed. *(A: It’s been proceeding. They did it [Alan chuckles.] already.)* Sajjan has raised concerns about some of the activities related to such influence and propaganda operations. “No such plan has been approved, nor will it be,” *(A: Well, they’ll probably keep it secret.)* Floriane Bonneville, Sajjan’s press secretary, *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*

Everybody's got a PR spokesman, to soften things, eh, or obfuscate what they're trying to say.) said after being asked by this newspaper about the initiative.

But a series of town halls were already conducted last week for a number of military personnel on the strategies contained in the draft plan.

The report quotes Brig.-Gen. Jay Janzen, director general military public affairs, who stated, "The motto 'who dares, wins' (A: *That's from the SAS, you know.*) is as applicable to strategic communication as it is to warfare."

(A: *I think you should remind him too, it says, WE ARE THE PILGRIMS, you know, MASTERS, WE SHALL GO, it's supposed to be, OVER THE LAND AND SEA AND WATER AND SO ON, but NOT in your own country, you know. You should just put out the rest of it out there.*)

The initiative also proposes the creation of a new research capability established to analyze and collect information from the social media accounts of Canadians (A: *There ya go. This is a war machine looking at you like it would look at people in different countries that they were going to go in and demolish. Hm?*), non-governmental organizations, industry and the news media, according to the report.

(A: *But this is with the sanction of your own government. And you're going to VOTE for this government? Hm?*)

The Canadian Forces have already tested that capability earlier this year. This newspaper reported that a team assigned to a Canadian military intelligence unit monitored and collected information from people's social media accounts in Ontario, claiming such data-mining was needed to help troops who were to work in long-term care homes...

(A: *[Alan chuckles.] You always put a psyops warfare team in to see how the public will look upon them going in and helping out long-term care homes, eh. That's what it was all for, you see. Taking all your personal details and stuff and getting into all your computers just to.... Aughhhh, the lies you get. But that's what psyops machines do, they're LIARS, folks. [Alan chuckles.]*)

That initiative, aimed at people's Facebook, Twitter and Instagram accounts, involved collecting comments made by the public about the provincial government's failure to take care of the elderly. (A: *WHY were they using them for that, eh?*) That data was then turned over to the Ontario government, with a warning from the team it represented a "negative" reaction from the public.

(A: *Do you realize, did they also hand over the names of people who would complain about government, what they were saying? You see, if it goes a step forward, the next step into totalitarianism is to round these folk up because of their points of view. And then they disappear or go to the camps and gulags. I'm not kidding you, folks. That's where, you don't put the military into these organiz... on the public, don't set them loose on the public. I don't care what branch it is. You can't do that. The military is a WAR machine you understand, that's what its purpose is. So...)*

Military officers see nothing wrong with such collection of data as it is already in the public domain on social media accounts.

(A: *There you go. There's your justification/rationalization as he goes forward step-by-step. That's exactly how they do it.*)

They concede the team should not have been assigned to military intelligence, but under the new plan it will be controlled by the military's public affairs branch.

(A: *There ya go.*)

But others have questioned how collecting information on the public's views concerning Ontario Premier Doug

Ford was even relevant to how the Canadian Forces were to care for elderly residents.

(A: Exactly! What they're telling you is lies, folks. They're doing it for, hhhch, other purposes, obviously, you know. But if they're handing folks names over, and what they're using and so on, that's a dangerous, dangerous... This is where horror comes down the pike. It really does. This is the stuff that Solzhenitsyn warned you of, this kind of behavior. M-hm. So...)

Sajjan requested an investigation be done into the data collection and has also limited at least temporarily some of what the military calls influence activities.

(A: Why does the military got ANY influence activities on its population?)

The military, however, noted in the plan that it will consult the federal

(A: That's okay then. You see, here again is the stuff, how they rationalized it...)

it will consult the federal privacy commissioner before it launches its collection of Canadians' online information.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh, we'll talk to this Commissioner, who has no powers apparently, the commissioner.)

The public affairs enhancement plan

(A: Oh I like the term for that...)

The public affairs enhancement plan reflects the military leadership's view they can shape and direct the attitudes of Canadians if the right techniques are applied.

(A: Oh, it's an ENHANCEMENT, it's not brainwashing, it's an enhancement.)

"Defence StratCom will focus on effects and outcomes among key audiences and will provide clear direction on aligning actions, efforts and resources in pursuit of strategic objectives," the plan added.

(A: I wonder if they'll tell us what the plan, what the objectives are, though, eh.)

Some in the Canadian Forces already attempted to conduct a trial run of such techniques.

This newspaper reported in July the military had planned a propaganda campaign aimed at heading off civil disobedience by Canadians during the coronavirus pandemic.

(A: The military was getting put on this. Not just the police, and it's the military, right?)

That campaign was to use similar propaganda tactics to those employed against the Afghan population during the war in Afghanistan, including loudspeaker trucks to transmit government messages. The propaganda operation was halted after concerns were raised about the ethics behind such techniques.

(A: Well, I wonder who would object to that, for goodness' sake, eh.)

The public affairs enhancement plan also calls for harnessing the social media accounts of select Canadian Forces staff to push out pre-approved government and military messages to the public. Although the social media activity would be seen to be coming from the personal accounts of military personnel, it would actually be Canadian Forces public affairs officers behind the scenes crafting and coordinating the messages.

(A: In other words, you've already got your strata of lies and liars already in place doing the usual stuff, eh. This

is what they do. This is what they're trained to do, eh.)

The enhancement plan also calls for improving links to military-friendly academics

(A: Actually they're all on board with CSIS in Canada which is like a kind of branch of the CIA, really, set up by I think it was Pierre Trudeau that got that one put in, the kind of private intelligence agency throughout Canada, and it's very secretive. Anyway...)

military-friendly academics

(A: And they have a lot of professors involved by the way.)

and retired senior military staff so they can be used to push out approved Canadian Forces messages either on social media or in their interactions with journalists.

Sajjan had originally approved the weaponization of public affairs initiative, started in 2015, along with a separate but significant expansion of military propaganda capabilities for various units. The Liberals outlined in their 2017 defence strategy policy the need for the Canadian military to become more involved in propaganda and information warfare.

(A: Well, we all thought it was going to be for abroad though.)

But attempts to influence the public haven't always worked out. Last year, the Department of National Defence and the Canadian Forces planned a public relations campaign to counter what bureaucrats and officers believed were false claims that the military had a problem with racists in the ranks. But that plan had to be scuttled after alleged racists and far-right sympathizers with links to military became involved in a series of high-profile incidents, undercutting the message of the PR scheme that the severity of the issue had been exaggerated.

(A: They've got everybody at each other's throats, you know that. They can stir up things. That's what they do, psyops get everybody, they get tribes fighting each other too, folks, across the world. This is what you do, you know, and they're using it on the public. And the folk will read these articles and say, oh my God, look at these racists and so on. They don't realize, no, their government's creating it all. [Alan chuckles.]

As part of that PR effort, dossiers were created about journalists the military believed would cover the issue of racists in the ranks,

(A: You see, they've got their own embedded journalists. It's not just someone who, they have them permanently in their own countries. That's why you've got a unified media across Canada and the States, all the same stories, same points of view, same everything. The CIA, you know.)

including the CBC's *(A: That's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.)* Murray Brewster. The dossier about Brewster, who has since broken a number of stories about the far-right in the Canadian Forces, contained transcripts of his interviews with senior military staff and the warning, "He's familiar with the defence system, and his reporting, while factual, often emphasizes the mistakes and shortcoming of DND *(A: Department of National Defense.)* and the CAF."

Bonneville said the minister did not and will not authorize the creation of the dossiers on journalists. She did not, however, provide an explanation on why the files were created by Canadian Forces staff.

In addition, under Sajjan's watch, an invitation-only Facebook page has been created where serving and retired military and DND public affairs staff share information about journalists. *(A: There ya go. See. Hhhch, the first folk that you round up in totalitarian system are any journalists that are not on board with it. That's what they do. That's exactly what they do.)*

under Sajjan's watch, an invitation-only Facebook page has been created where serving and retired military and DND public affairs staff share information about journalists. There are more than 400 participants on the Facebook page, which is officially supported by the DND.

That's just one article from the Ottawa Citizen. I tell you, they won't be even pleased with that article. They're not supposed to... you're supposed to be dumb and ignorant, you know. M-hm. And here's one of the propaganda, it's thought to be one of the propaganda exercises they did, again, by the same journalist for the Ottawa Citizen. It says...

Forged letter warning about wolves on the loose part of Canadian Forces propaganda campaign that went awry

ottawacitizen.com / 14 Oct 2020

A letter from the Nova Scotia government sent out to residents to warn about a pack of wolves on the loose in the province was forged by Canadian military personnel as part of a propaganda training mission that went off the rails.

The letter told residents to be wary of wolves that had been reintroduced into the area by the provincial and federal governments and warned the animals were now roaming the Annapolis Valley. The letter, which later became public, sparked concern and questions among residents but was later branded as "fake" by the Nova Scotia government which didn't know the military was behind the deception.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Ahhhh, I tell ya. Oh what a wicked web we weave, when first we practice to deceive. There you go, eh. Hhhch...)

The training also involved using a loudspeaker

(A: No kidding, listen to this... You almost think it's fake news but this is what they put out, this is what they put out too. Psyops is astonishing when you read the things they've done in the past, and what they've made people believe and so on. And part of it is a terror campaign, like they did in selected areas where they'll terrify the public, like stories with this, ooooh, ravenous wolves and stuff, to see how you react. And they'll study you, you see. That's your tax money at work.)

The training also involved using a loudspeaker to generate wolf sounds, the Canadian Forces confirmed to this newspaper.

(A: I think what they're really doing is having a really intelligent wolf tell the rest of the wolves, when you hear these sounds ignore them, they're just playing on the dumb humans, you know.)

The fake letter was part of new skills being tested by the military as it hones its expertise *(A: This is training the people, you know, the recruits and stuff, let's use the public, the idiots, the idiot public for, you know, to perfect our techniques of deception and manipulation, eh.)* for launching propaganda missions at home and abroad. The letter was developed by information warfare specialists with the Halifax Rifles, a reserve unit.

They not only forged the logo of the Wildlife Division of Nova Scotia's Department of Lands and Forestry but they also attributed the letter to a real Nova Scotia government employee, even though they didn't have permission to do so.

(A: You see how they could really get folk even attacking each other, or doing worse, eh? You understand? This is what they do abroad, you know. They can get tribal leaders so riled up against each other that they'll, in order to have them knock each other off, you know, eliminate them. That's how they do it.)

A phone number on the letter, which residents were to call if they had concerns about the wolves, was traced by this newspaper to the work number of an Environment Canada employee, who also appears to be a Canadian

Forces reservist.

The Canadian Forces revealed its role behind the fake letter last week to the Nova Scotia government and then on the weekend to local news media. Media outlets reported military staff had written the letter but didn't know why.

Emma Briant, a professor at Bard College in the U.S. who specializes in researching military propaganda, said what the Canadian Forces did was a major violation of ethics. "This is way over the top," Briant said. **"It's a very dangerous path when you start targeting your own public with false information and trying to manipulate them."**

(A: Well, the government's allowed them to do it now, according to the other articles.)

Briant said the deception has nothing to do with wolves; it was likely an exercise in the testing the military's skills in trying to manipulate the population with false information. "You start a rumour about wolves on the loose and then you see how the public reacts," she added.

(A: And they've got, you see they've got access too, to all your chitchat in real time. That's how they do it. They can actually get access to Internet everything, literally bypass, they've got all the back doors into all your devices.)

Similar deception operations were tried by contractors (A: And this organization is now part of the US, contractor to the US military.) of SCL (A: ...right...), a propaganda company which had worked for the U.S. and British militaries in Afghanistan and other locations in Asia. In those cases, false information was transmitted to villagers to convince them not to send their children to religious schools where they might be radicalized. But instead of being truthful, the contractors concocted an information campaign claiming pedophiles were operating in religious schools and parents shouldn't send them there because their children would be in danger of being molested.

*(A: The world is a very deceptive place. And that's what I'm saying, you have no idea of how many, I call it the manpower if you like, although it's men and women, there's just as many of them quite happy to do this kind of work too. The psychopathic personalities flourish in this kind of society, you know. M-hm. It's like **The Lives of Others**, you know, that movie.)*

The Nova Scotia propaganda training comes as the Canadian Forces spools up its capabilities to conduct information warfare, influence operations and other deception missions aimed at populations overseas and, if necessary, the Canadian public.

(A: That part it says came from, um...)

Le Bouthillier said he didn't know why the loudspeaker was set up...

(A: ...blah, blah, blah. So I guess, um, anyway it's been okayed by, it says, not okayed by senior leaders. So they're already passing the buck saying they can't find a senior leader that approved it.)

The training initiative did not follow the established approval process and was not okayed by senior leaders, he added.

(A: This is deception, you know. But anyway...)

The Nova Scotia propaganda training comes (A: As I said earlier...) as the Canadian Forces spools up its capabilities to conduct information warfare, influence operations and other deception missions aimed at populations overseas and, if necessary, the Canadian public.

Briant revealed on Monday the Canadian Forces spent more than \$1 million in training its public affairs officers in skills to influence targeted populations.

(A: There's a lot more money going to be given to them just for domestic purposes actually.)

In July, this newspaper reported a team assigned to a Canadian military intelligence unit monitored and collected information from people's social media accounts in Ontario, claiming such data-mining was needed to help troops working in long-term care homes during the coronavirus pandemic. The collection involved comments made by the public about the provincial government's failure in taking care of the elderly in the province. That data was turned over to the Ontario government, with a warning from the team it represented a "negative" reaction from the public.

This newspaper reported at the same time that the Canadian Forces planned a propaganda campaign aimed at heading off civil disobedience by Canadians during the coronavirus pandemic. The plan used similar propaganda tactics to those employed against the Afghan population during the war in Afghanistan, including loudspeaker trucks to transmit government messages. The propaganda operation was never put into action.

(A: So they say.)

In addition, some Canadian military officers have suggested creating fake Facebook and other social media accounts for **carrying out deception operations as well as harnessing social media accounts** of Canadian Forces members, military-friendly academics and retired senior military staff to challenge opposition politicians and journalists who raise controversial issues regarding the Canadian Forces.

(A: I love how they always justify it when they've, when they're stepping forward in places where they shouldn't be moving.)

The Canadian Forces stresses that it follows ethical guidelines in its propaganda operations.

But others inside the military say that isn't the case, pointing to the Nova Scotia operation as a prime example as it violated Canadian privacy law and the Criminal Code when soldiers forged documents.

(A: What Canadian privacy law? Remember two articles ago I mentioned that they had already approached the privacy officer for Canada, this member of Parliament, that's all he does supposedly, he has no real power to do anything, just to seek approval to do more on the public. I mean, isn't it amazing?)

The fake wolf letter was dated Sept. 19, two days after Chief of the Defence Staff Gen. Jon Vance met with senior military leaders to explain "the value of ethical decision making and the importance of maintaining the credibility of the CAF (A: *Canadian Armed Forces.*) by being honest and transparent in everything we do."

[Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, dear, eh. You've got to understand though, you see, in the military in these kind of operations and these particular sections and areas they're given a complete freehand to do whatever they want on the public of different nations that are targeted. And they are completely callous about it. Youngsters see it just like wargaming everything, it's fun to them. Let's see who they can manipulate and get to kill each other, and how to destroy different sections that are standing up against whatever it is, and how to destroy and annihilate different movements that get up. Even movements, especially movements that rise up even peaceably and politically and try and get committees formed to get *foreign troops out of their countries*. They'll go to, they'll, it doesn't matter what they do to them, you'll do whatever you could to destroy them. And that's what happens here, folks. They'll threaten their families. They'll select maybe one of their wives and pull them aside sometimes, and give them a little warning, you know, about their children. This is the dirty, dirty trick squad of all kinds, you wouldn't believe it. And they should not be operating inside your own country. They should not be. No way.

Now, I'm going to touch on, hhhch, Justin Trudeau who carries on in his father's footsteps of being a global citizen, a

citizen of the world, as Pierre used to talk about it too. This article says, it's from the Global Citizens organization.

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra \$400 Million in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19

globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

Canadian Prime Minister Justin Trudeau committed \$400 million for global initiatives tackling COVID-19 at a United Nations event on Tuesday morning.

The High-Level Event on Financing the 2030 Agenda

(A: That's sustainable development, and the agenda for the 21st century, 2030 is part of it. It's segmented up into 15-year periods of things that have to be fulfilled within each 15 years. But I always suggested folk read the whole thing, Agenda 21. Anyway...)

for Sustainable Development

(A: Again, that was all down to the climate change thing, another excuse for it.)

in the Era of COVID-19 and Beyond was co-hosted by Trudeau, UN Secretary-General António Guterres, and Jamaican Prime Minister Andrew Holness.

The meeting sought to bring together heads of state, government officials, and representatives of international organizations,

(A: You know, the folk who just spend your money...)

the private sector, and civil society to discuss how to recover from the COVID-19 crisis and work towards achieving the UN's Global Goals.

(A: Well, I don't think they asked the general citizenry. It's always selected people that say yes to everything that they ask in these meetings.)

The new international development funding will be used for trusted partners *(A: Again, trusted partners, you see.)* working to address COVID-19 on the ground, helping with pandemic recovery in developing countries.

(A: It's a public relations exercise, even the article.)

"Canada believes that a strong, coordinated response across the world and across sectors is essential. This pandemic has provided an opportunity for a **reset**," Trudeau said

(A: That's the great reset for the World Economic Forum. So it's an opportunity, this Covid thing, and it's given us an opportunity for reset, and the whole agenda for a new way of living. [Alan chuckles.] Which is something you've got to read from the World Economic Forum's site itself.)

during the videoconference. "This is our chance to accelerate our pre-pandemic efforts to reimagine *(A: You see, that's the term they're all using, reimagining this and reimagining economic systems, reimagining living, wellness, education, it's all reimagining.)* economic systems that actually address global challenges like extreme poverty, inequality, and climate change."

(A: They really care about you all, you know.)

So anyway I'll put this article up from the Global Citizen's website and see what you think and so on. But again, it's what you expect, isn't it? They're all on board. We said this months and months ago, that this is really an excuse to push the

whole agenda right through. To crash the world economy, *completely* crash it as you would have in a *true* world war. You see, we've never had crashed economies even in world wars, you know, it never got this far. And so quick and efficient, because they terrified the public with unified, again unification, a unified campaign of terror on the public. And here you go with the new way of living that was drafted up by the United Nations characters along with the World Economic Forum, the World Bank, and all the usual people who run your whole lives, the 1% at the very, very top naturally. Who really have sleepless nights worrying about you. They want to help you, you know, just something that they do. That's why they spend so much money in creating world government organizations that you don't elect, and uniting nations to get like the EU and things like that. They just want to take care of you, you know. Help you. Selfless people they are.

Of course at the very, very top you just simply have the eugenicists and megalomaniacs, psychopaths. They have acquired the world's wealth in their hands, the few 1%, everything you need to live on, and they've decided they really don't need so many of you anymore. They keep telling us that, as they want to *help* you, you know. M-hm. Hhhhh. What would you do without such selfless people? I don't know.

I'm also going to put up National Vital Statistics System. I'll put that up too.

CDC, National Center for Health Statistics - New ICD Code for Reporting Deaths COVID-19
cdc.gov / 24 Mar 2020

New ICD code introduced for COVID-19 deaths

(A: I'll put that one up as well maybe.)

Steven Schwartz, PhD
Director – Division of Vital Statistics
National Center for Health Statistics *(A: ...in Maryland it says here.)*

And...

Firms will be banned from advertising junk foods

(A: So, you think this is, is this fake news, or what, or is it real, right, eh? But it's in The Sun newspaper, The Sun in Britain.)

Firms will be banned from advertising junk foods like sausages rolls

(A: I also saw that too in another paper.)

and fish fingers online, under new plans
thesun.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

(A: You see, it isn't just austerity. You're going to be trained how to eat healthily and eat very little. So they can't advertise sausage rolls and fish fingers and so on. It says...)

It comes days after kids were effectively banned from playing sport during lockdown.

(A: [Alan chuckles.])

Campaigners warned that even spreads such as Marmite and mustard could be hit by the ban

(A: There ya go. And...)

“No more fish and chips, no more Cadbury's chocolate, no more pork pies and stilton. *(A: ...it says.)*

“Far from new restrictions British retailers and consumers need new freedoms, and the government needs to reject the insanity of this suggestion that threatens to ruin the recovery after this pandemic ends.”

Well, good luck if you think it's ending. This part is to be about 2 to 3 times more severe than the little warming up exercise they give you up into March, you know, March and April.

Elon Musk, of course, you probably read that too...

Elon Musk continues to cast doubt about 'bogus' COVID-19 test results

nypost.com / 13 Nov 2020

(A: ...it says here. That's his own words.)

(A: It says here that...)

Elon Musk sowed doubts about the accuracy of coronavirus tests on Friday — just hours after tweeting that he took four rapid tests with conflicting results.

(A: ...all from the same, using the same nurse and the same test.)

The Tesla boss and fifth-richest man in the world *(A: Again, a front.)* had initially tweeted Thursday night that “Something extremely bogus is going on” regarding COVID-19 testing. “Two tests came back negative, two came back positive. Same machine, same test, same nurse.”

(A: There ya go. I guess on the same day.)

Media outlets quickly jumped on Musk's tweets with stories highlighting his positive diagnosis — provoking the prickly tech entrepreneur to protest.

“Technically, I tested positive, then negative twice, then positive again, so ‘Elon Musk Tests Negative for Covid’ is an equally correct title,” he tweeted.

Anyway, he said apparently the only thing that he had was a slight sniffle, like a cold, a common cold. Mind you too, a common cold is also a Covid, part of the Covid family. But there you go, he's not happy at all. So he's got another test, a different kind of test sent off to see what that's going to come back as. [Alan chuckles.] But this is quite normal when you see these tests, eh.

I'm going to put a YouTube up too, I think it was put out by the World Economic Forum.

World Economic Forum: "You'll own nothing, and you'll be happy" - youtube.com / 28 Oct 2020

This article here is by Countercurrents and it says...

Own Nothing and Be Happy: Being Human in 2030

countercurrents.org / 9 Nov 2020

The World Economic Forum's (WEF) annual meeting at the end of January in Davos, Switzerland, brings together international business and political leaders, economists and other high-profile individuals to discuss global issues.

(A: And Klaus Schwab, one of the founders, and it says, who's also in for the great reset, eh.)

The great reset entails a transformation of society resulting in permanent restrictions on fundamental liberties and mass surveillance as entire sectors are sacrificed to boost the monopoly and hegemony of pharmaceuticals corporations, high-tech/big data giants, Amazon, Google, major global chains, the digital payments sector, biotech concerns, etc.

(A: It talks about using the Covid 19 lockdowns and so on. But yeah, you'll see little, I'll put a YouTube up as well where they actually go through this little wonderful thing that YOU'LL OWN NOTHING BUT YOU'LL BE HAPPY. That's one of their slogans from the WEF, World Economic Forum. By 2030 YOU'LL OWN NOTHING AND BE HAPPY. They've decided how you're going to live, and you're going to be, remember I talked about it too, I went through the whole terminology of the psychological warfare program called the wellness, wellness program. And folk say, what's wrong with wellness? Because you've already adapted to it. Well, we're wellness, you know. I used to give talks 20 years ago, I says, look, do you ever, do folk ever say to you, how's your wellness today? No. No. But what is it?, Oh, how's your health, you know? Yeah, yeah, they say that. Well now it's, how is your wellness, you know.)

(A: This wellness idea was to eventually get you trained step by little step, short step, short step, all the way into now, into, well you'll own nothing and you'll be happy by 2030. Because you see, and I even give the talks about it, how they'll even give you drugs and things to make you feel happy. You could be shoveling manure out of the bier; you might think you're on the surface of the moon watching the stars or something and feel all quite happy about things. In other words, you'll feel well, you see, as opposed to...)

(A: Remember what Aldous Huxley said in the Mike Wallace interview? He said, with the techniques that they had back then, you know, he says, THEY COULD PERSUADE THE PUBLIC TO DO THINGS THAT MIGHT NOT BE IN THE BEST, THEIR OWN BEST INTERESTS. Well, that's what your wellness program actually is. You might not have much, you might have less than other people even, but you're going to feel happy about everything. Well, perhaps you shouldn't be feeling happy about everything. And if you are feeling it, WHAT'S happened to you, what's been DONE to you? So anyway I'll put this article up. It's not too bad. You'll see...)

A happy smiling face is depicted (A: ...on the video...) while a drone delivers a product to a household, no doubt ordered online and packaged by a robot in a giant Amazon warehouse: (A: ...and it says...) 'no humans were involved in manufacturing, packaging or delivering this product'; rest assured, it is virus- and bacteria-free – because even in 2030, they will need to keep the fear narrative alive and well to maintain full-spectrum dominance over the population.

And that's a fact, folks. This is not to end. It's not to end. This is a whole retraining program for all of humanity, if you go along with it, you know. And look what you are up against too, when your own governments are using your own military forces to do psy-op operations on you. Hm? All of you. What kind of forces do you have that are quite willing and happy to do it on their own population? That tells you, that's another scary thing too, to realize that, yeah, they'll go along with it. Well, what's the next step, eh? All of those countries in the past you've been taught to hate and hate and hate, look what they did to the people... Hey, this is how it all comes along, folks. It's to keep you safe, you know. Yeah, I'm telling you, it's to keep you all safe. So I'll put up that little video on that too for those that want to see it.

Remember, once again, **cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way. Don't postpone it, do it now. [Alan chuckles.] Because folk forget it, as soon as I stop saying it folk just forget it, you see. Because this is a, you know, I have no ax to grind. I have no personal benefit. I have no political party to push either in all of this either. I'm not backed by

anybody else, any organization, or funded by them, you know. And I certainly don't front for anybody either. It's just me. So send a few bucks. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can buy the books and discs if you want. Remember the payment methods, PayPal, send cash, check, you can send little international, a little money order even from the bank in fact. You can use Money Gram. There's different ways to get cash out there. So please do it and help me tick along.

Because as I say, I really, I know the groups are funded and who funds them. [Alan chuckles.] And I won't play the sour grapes thing, you know, at all. So you can't accuse me of that. But I know who they are, and it's not just speculation on my behalf. I'll just tell you to send a few bucks my way and help me tick along myself. Because I'm not selling you anything else, and I don't give you any products that make you live forever. And I have no instant cure for anything either. Unfortunately. So keep the money flowing and hopefully I can keep ticking along.

Now, into the rest of this talk here, hhhch, it's The Covid Pandemic. It's from Global Research.

The Covid "Pandemic": Destroying People's Lives. Engineered Economic Depression.

(A: Well, that's warfare, you see.) **Global "Coup d'Etat"?**

globalresearch.ca / 12 Nov 2020

(A: It goes into the different things that have been done to you.)

Red Zones, the facemask, social distancing, the closing down of schools, colleges and universities, no more family gatherings, no birthday celebrations, music, the arts: no more cultural events, sport events are suspended, no more weddings, "love and life" is banned outright.

(A: Isn't that the truth, eh? This is total war, total war to get you into the new system, folks, that the elite like Klaus Schwab have designed for you. And all the media is on board with it. ALL of them. ALL of the big media is on board with this. You're as well as having this one name for all the media and they're like one company name, because they're ALL the same. Without exception really. It says...)

And in several countries, Christmas is on hold ...

It's the destruction of people's lives. It is the destabilization of civil society. And for What?

The Lies are sustained by a massive media disinformation campaign. 24/7, Incessant and repetitive "Covid alerts" for the last ten months. ... It is a process of social engineering.

(A: It's actually a war of terror, isn't it, really?)

Manipulation of the Estimates. The RT-PCR Tests are Misleading.

(A: ...and so on. It goes into in more detail and in another link it goes into the PCR test and...)

According to Dr. Pascal Sacré in an article entitled: The COVID-19 RT-PCR Test: **How to Mislead All Humanity. Using a "Test" To Lock Down Society:** .

This misuse of RT-PCR technique is used as a relentless and intentional strategy by some governments, supported by scientific safety councils and by the dominant media, to justify excessive measures such as the violation of a large number of constitutional rights...

(A: ...and so on, by the use of these false positives it says.)

... and not on a real number of patients.

(A: It gives you too a link to the CDC, government, right, hhhch, the government CDC, and it says...)

The criteria have been changed. The CDC instructions are crystal clear. (A: The link is here.)

COVID-19 will be the underlying cause of death “more often than not”

(A: That's the instructions they put out to all the guys on how to diagnose and put on the death certificates. But it's a big agenda. The whole agenda is here, folks, for those who haven't figured it out. Economic warfare, that's what you do in warfare, you see, you go for the economy, if you can stop it and disrupt the economy. Well here they've pretty well almost eliminated it, it's, there's nothing to guess at here at all.)

The Covid crisis is a sophisticated instrument of the power elites. It has all the features of a carefully planned intelligence op. using “deception and counter-deception”.

(A: That's how it is, eh. This article also touches on about the Covid psy-op, you see, counter deception and so on, deception and counter deception.)

Leo Strauss: “viewed intelligence as a means for policymakers to attain and justify policy goals, not to describe the realities of the world.” And that is precisely what they are doing in relation to Covid-19.

(A: You see...)

“...not to describe the realities of the world.”

(A: You see, facts don't matter. You see? M-hm. It's...)

“...a means for policymakers to attain and justify policy goals...”

(A: ...to push policy through, that's all.)

(A: Also, the video of the **Event 201**...)

Video: The Event 201 Pandemic Exercise. October 18, 2019. Focusses on the extent of the pandemic. (A: This is the exercise before it all came out.) Also addresses within the simulation how do deal with online social media and so-called “misinformation”. (Listen carefully)

(A: And you get to listen carefully to it too, eh? I'll put a little video up on that too, I think, at least part of that exercise, it's quite a long one. But you'll hear them on how to deal with folk online and how to call it MISinformation, how they'd be unified, and how to attack them. They even had members of, again, they were admitted, Facebook and all the other platforms on board with this before, hhhch, this is before you had Covid 19, hhhch, this is last year, eh. Then he goes into different kinds of economic takedown.)

Macro-Economic Intervention. Evolution of the Global Economy

(A: How to devolve it as well. And give them shock treatment, you're still to see a lot of that yet. It's coming though, you know.)

History of Economic “Shock Treatment”. From The Structural Adjustment Programme (SAP) to “Global Adjustment (GA)”

I'll put that up as well for those that want to read it. Another one too is... It's in Britain, you know, that GCHQ, so they have their spies...

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

The government is determined to tackle anti-vaxxer propaganda spread online
GCHQ has launched a new campaign targeting hostile propaganda by Russia
Russian propagandists are targeting the Oxford vaccine with monkey memes

GCHQ has launched a cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda spread by Russia, according to sources.

(A: Russia they claim here now. You see how they... And by the way, this is deliberate. They'll say by Russia because it gets, they have a way of getting around doing it on their own public, you see. They'll say it's to counter propaganda spread from Russia, they have to follow it from its source to Britain. This is how they're getting around all the little...)

(A: They really treat you like idiots, don't they!? Unfortunately they do, they're so cocksure of getting their own way all the time. And again too, the previous articles they'll say vaccine HESITANCY. This is now ANTI-VAXXERS, you know, if you don't want THIS vaccine because it's a novel experimental vaccine, right, and it alters your DNA eventually, as opposed to the old types of vaccinations. You're going to be an ANTI VAXXER, not just an anti-THIS vaccine, you see what I'm saying, how they play the games? Like Holocaust denier or something like that, or a climate change denier. Same thing. They always use the same techniques, that they've trained the public to recoil from, these terms, you see. A DENIER! HHHHH!!! So there ya go. You're anti-vaxxer! No, I just don't want this one because you know... Anyway it says...)

GCHQ has launched a cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda spread by Russia, according to sources.

The spy agency has begun its cyber operation targeting hostile states and is using a toolkit developed to tackle disinformation and recruitment material shared by Islamic State.

(A: The Islamic State it says here, right. So it's been used before.)

The activity being targeted is linked to Moscow, who is thought to be attempting to exploit the chaos caused by the pandemic to undermine the West and strengthen its own interests.

(A: What a piece of propaganda that is, eh. I-yi-yi-yi-yi.)

It is the latest step in the government's bid to tackle a rising tide of fake information being spread about a vaccine.

(A: This is from the same media that's hyped terror and terror all the way from last February, regardless of facts, you know. And here they are wanting you to believe them now? [Alan laughing.])

The need to shutdown such information is growing increasingly more important as scientists close in on a reliable vaccine against Covid-19.

(A: So it's a war strategy, they're closing in on reliable vaccine, and they need to shut down such information, right. I've never seen anything that government's allowed to get passed that doesn't expand as soon as it is passed, any law or any regulation or whatever. It will just expand. Well, now you can't do this, now you can't say that, blah blah blah, you know. So they give you some probably fake things about cartoons put out about Boris Johnson that they claim is from Russia.)

A government source told the Times: 'GCHQ has been told to **take out** antivaxers online and on social media.

(A: Now, what do they mean TAKE OUT anti-vaxxers? You know where that terminology is used, eh?)

There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda.'

(A: So, now you're a terrorist. You see? Are you starting to connect the terminology they're using here? Hm? This is the Times, this is not a little tabloid thing, this is the Times.)

A government source told the Times: 'GCHQ has been told to **take out** antivaxers online and on social media. There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda.'

(A: So terrorist again, the same, you know, same line.)

Tactics thought to be considered are the take down of websites and content linked to hostile states and the disruption of the actors behind the fake news.

(A: So...)

thought to be considered are the take down of websites and content linked to hostile states

(A: So now I guess Russia is hostile, they are admitting it's hostile, or, are they hostile to Russia, hm? So they can put out information, claim it's from Russia and saying that you've got it on your website. You see? So that's why they're going to use the psyops against you and all the rest of it.)

GCHQ will attempt to do this by encrypting the state's own data so they cannot access it *(A: Who's they?)* and by blocking communication between hostile groups. *(A: Right.)*

Russia is behind a high proportion of false information about the coronavirus, one source *(A: ...one, I love the, I love the, how they always do these anonymous sources, eh.)* has claimed.

GCHQ will only target foreign states and is blocked from chasing false information produced by ordinary people.

(A: ...it says now again, right.)

It comes after an investigation last month discovered a smear campaign launched in Russia to discredit the coronavirus vaccine developed by Oxford University scientists.

(A: Well, where's the proof of that though?)

It aims to spread fear about the vaccine with ridiculous claims that it will turn people into apes because it uses a chimpanzee virus.

(A: It's not that way at all. It's just, it's literally designed for bureaucrats, because they're social climbers, you know, they like climbing. That's what I, that's my opinion, that's my take on it. But anyway yeah, here they are trying to blame Russia for it, what a farce this is. I tell you. Ahhhh. So they show you a picture of the vaccine company's tent, with apes and gorillas leaving the other side, and claiming that Russia put it up. Like the kind of book cartoons put out. This is standard stuff, putting out this kind of sarcasm out with cartoon format. That's been, goes way back as long as I can remember, and long before I was born actually. Anyway it says...)

The campaign has the potential to damage the Oxford programme by appealing to anti-vaccine fanatics.

(A: So now, the terminology, I guess it's been drafted up by psyops themselves for the Times. Because it's so, the terminology is, this is warfare terminology they're using against people. So anti-vaxxers are now anti-vaccine

FANATICS, you know, who are in bed with Russians, Russian opponents or enemies. And yeah, they've got to take them out, you know take them out. The terminology, m-hm. Ftt.)

Now, GCHQ is expected to take action against hostile states spreading similar disinformation.

However, it is understood Britain cannot attack websites based in the United States (A: *Listen to this... [Alan chuckles.]*) or the other Five Eyes nations of Australia, Canada and New Zealand.

(A: They don't have to because we are doing it ourselves in our own countries. You see?)

Instead, the UK must defer to partner agencies based in those nations, (A: *You see/hear that, how they get around it?*)

the UK must defer to partner agencies (A: *So, well, we've got partner agencies in those countries, so we're not doing it, our partner agency's doing it.*)

based in those nations, although free speech laws in countries like the US pose an issue.

(A: So listen, those in the US, free speech laws in the countries like the US, do you understand how important free speech is?, and they're doing away with it, and you're going along with it? You don't see this, and don't... okay. You're losing it, eh? And yet it's big enough for massive psy operatives, psy-op operations to want to get rid of free speech. This is the whole thing of taking down the whole Internet of those who are just using free speech. That's the war, eh.)

although free speech laws in countries like the US pose an issue.

(A: It's an issue, you see. Rather than say it's a problem.)

As well as the new GCHQ drive, a secretive army unit specialising in information warfare is also thought to be involved in countering fake narratives about the coronavirus.

(A: You see, there's only one narrative and that's from the top, folks. All the doctors working in hospitals and that, and the thousands of them, it doesn't matter what they say. It's a big agenda, you see.)

General Sir Nick Carter, the chief of the defence staff, has confirmed that the 77 Brigade is 'helping to quash rumours about misinformation but also to counter disinformation'.

Defence secretary Ben Wallace has also previously highlighted Russia's role in fake news campaigns during the pandemic.

All the other articles didn't mention Russia doing this. You see, this is GCHQ's little baby that they've dreamed up. So I'll put this article up too for those that care. [Alan chuckles.] A lot of folk don't care. Again, most folk, THE DEVIL WOULDN'T BOTHER YOU IF YOU DON'T GET INVOLVED, SO YOU'LL BE QUITE SAFE. There you go. That's what the, that's a good term to use, actually, THE DEVIL WON'T BOTHER YOU BECAUSE HE ALREADY OWNS YOU. HHHCH. That's what they used to say.

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda - thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

This is interesting too, it's from Greenwald. Remember, he started up a news media outlet to try to get free speech, and he ran it for a while. Then they outed *him* recently, because they were censoring his articles, and so that was it. So he says...

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump

realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

(A: It's a good enough article too, what he says here. He started, I think his newspaper was called The Intercept.)

Tucker Carlson interviewed 'The Intercept' co-founder Glenn Greenwald after he quit his job on Thursday, claiming editors censored story critical of Biden. Greenwald told Carlson, left is in bed with a CIA set on destroying Trump and complained that the left's "healthy skepticism" of what intelligence agencies say has "disappeared."

(A: M-hm.)

"The obvious foundational prohibition on having a national security state after World War II was it was never supposed to be turned domestically," Greenwald said. *(A: The national security state" you know.)* "They weren't supposed to be involved in our politics or disseminating propaganda. Go turn on any of those cable networks or pick up the op-ed page of any of the biggest newspapers and you will see are **ex-members of the CIA, the DOJ, the FBI, the NSA telling Americans what they ought to believe.** They have infiltrated the means of communication domestically. They do it through leaks, they do it through clandestine operations and through lies. They propagandize the American people in a way that is incredibly dangerous no matter what your ideology is."

It's quite a good article actually. He's stating what you should all know anyway, unfortunately most folk don't. They really don't know what's happening, right now, in real time, they don't know. That's the only... What it tells you is what's going to come down the pike too, eh? And they're all involved in it, and I really mean that, the CIA has plants *everywhere*, through all media of all kinds. Through medical facilities, organizations and so on. Yeah, they have doctors that are all tapped into it and so on. The World Health Organization as well...

WHO Taps 'Anti-Conspiracy' Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine

childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

An outspoken proponent of government-led tactics to influence public opinion on policy and to undermine the credibility of "conspiracy theorists" will lead the World Health Organization's (WHO) efforts to encourage public acceptance of a COVID-19 vaccine.

Last week, WHO's general director, Dr. Tedros Ghebreyesus, tweeted that he was glad to speak with the organization's Technical Advisory Group *(A: That's called... hhhch...)* (TAG) on Behavioural Insights and Sciences for Health

(A: And of course naturally, I think I touched on it last week too, Cass Sunstein is involved in it too.)

Cass Sunstein, founder and director of the Program on Behavioral Economics and Public Policy at Harvard Law School

(A: Did you vote for him? No.)

This is the worst tyranny the world has seen. You haven't seen it really, really, even though they're doing it and deplatforming people, you haven't seen it start yet, the *real* purge. And it won't stop with the Internet, folks.

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public

evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

(A: This article is pretty good too. It goes through the timeline of when it started and so on.)

There seemed to be some doubt as to whether the public would comply with the upcoming measures so SAGE outlined a methodology based on known psychological behavioural modification techniques.

...and applied psychology

(A: They have subgroups involved by, remember I mentioned before, and that came out from the British media where some journalists did come out and show you the handouts that they were given by the SAGE group from the subgroups, subcontracting groups that they had. It advised the media TO EXAGGERATE THE STORIES, TO CAUSE MORE ANXIETY IN THE PUBLIC SO THEY WOULD COMPLY AND BE OBEDIENT TO THE AUTHORITY. One of them is...)

NERVTAG: New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group

(A: NERVTAG.)

SPI-M: Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Modelling

(A: So they use the computers and give you big numbers.)

SPI-B: Independent Scientific Pandemic Influenza Group on Behaviours

(A: There's another one too.)

(A: This goes on through ways of...)

SPI-B highlighted nine broad ways of achieving behavioural change in the public:

Education

Persuasion

Incentivisation *(A: Little freebies and stuff if you just take whatever.)*

Coercion

Enablement

Training

Restriction

Environmental restructuring

Modelling

In the document, SPI-B focused on the methods most relevant to their stated goals and set out ten options that were evaluated on six criteria.

The six criteria, under the acronym APEASE, were:

(A: [Alan chuckles.] You need a whole dictionary for each department, eh.)

Acceptability

Practicability

Effectiveness

Affordability

Spill-over effects

Equity

Government persuasion through fear

A key part of SPI-B's behavioural change strategy that seems to have been adopted was to 'persuade through fear.' The Persuasion section of the document states:

A substantial number of people still do not feel **sufficiently personally threatened**.

Clearly, the psychologists felt that, as of late March, the public was still not afraid of COVID-19. It therefore suggested that the government increase the level of fear:

(A: That was the anxiety level that they actually said.)

Use media to increase sense of personal threat.

(A: There ya go. Have you seen any of the mainstream media, anybody come out and saying, I feel bad about terrorizing the public? N-n. I tell ya. And...)

SPI-B recommendations to increase personal threat and use hard-hitting emotional messaging are on display with eerie imagery coupled with taglines such as:

“Anyone can get it. Anyone can spread it.”

“Don’t put your friends and family in danger.”

“Stay home for your family. Don’t put their lives in danger.”

“If you go out, you can spread it. People will die.”

(A: So they come up with all these little slogans too, and that's why folk are turning on other people... Well, you don't have the mask on. Oh, sorry, I forgot, you know. You're killing us.)

During the first week of April 2020, the InProportion2 *(A: That's what it's called. The links are here to these articles.)* project noticed a change in the BBC headlines and posted the article, BBC: Informing or scaring?

The article compared hysterical BBC news headline from the first week of April 2020 with those from 2018, when mortality rates were peaking due to a bad flu season. It found no references to flu or excess mortality on the BBC home page during the 2018 peak. InProportion2 asked, “Do the headlines reflect the gravity of the situations in an equivalent way – or is additional fear being stirred up in 2020?”

(A: Well, it's a big agenda, folks. The great global reset, only way of living, sustainability project, all rammed through at once, right. M-hm. Yep. Then the terms they come up with too, like...)

Heroes and Covidiots

(A: You see, you're an idiot, so you're BAD. That's the terms they put out there for people to follow, and they'll use them. They'll start arguing with it, you are a Covidiot! There you are. And then social approval...)

Use and promote social approval for desired behaviours

(A: You create social approval. We're all good ones, that's why we're attacking you bad ones. These local heroes have been doing amazing things, that's what you say...)

Social approval: “These local heroes have been doing amazing things...”

Social disapproval: “Lake District closed...because covidiots won’t stay away...”

Compulsion: “Matt Hancock threatens to close beaches...”

(A: You see?)

An incentivised media

These psychological techniques would have been impossible to deploy on the public without a compliant media. How did the government convince the media to go along with the plan?

(A: It was quite easy. [Alan laughing.] I don't think there was any hard battle at all. One article says...)

... the government is becoming UK news publishers' most important client.

(A: [Alan laughing.] That's a good one too. This article also has a link to the government website where you can download the article on how to create fear [Alan chuckles.] amongst the people, or at least increase the anxiety level. It says...)

Options for increasing adherence to social distancing measures - 22 March 2020.

The link is here as well from the government of the UK. You can put it up too, mind you they might say it's disinformation because YOU said it, even though it's on their site. I don't know. That's where we are now, eh.

So remember folks, send a few bucks my way. **Cutting throughthematrix.com**. Definitely don't forget, it's so important now with what's coming down the pike, list all my sites too because if you can't get me on one hopefully you'll get me another.

Because now they really mean business, now, to go on total censorship of the net. I can remember over, what, 25 years ago reading articles in the newspapers at the time, real papers of course, where they talked about, what were they going to do with the Internet? And this, it's just, people were not following politics the way that they wanted you to follow it and so on with the Internet, and they knew that already, they already had organizations, small ones started up, with rights for this, rights for that, or more rights for the people and all that kind of stuff. They really, the top politicians of the day were in the newspaper talking about ways to, down the road, that they'd have to somehow combat it, and they called it information warfare. That's what you got, information warfare. And they knew eventually they'd get to a stage, they didn't want to get the public turned off so quickly when they were just starting with the Internet really big time, so they gave you, again 20 years, I knew they would, and they would start pulling in the reigns. That's what's happening as you well see.

Don't get bogged down in the minutia of the arguments here to do with vaccine or not vaccine, and if it works better or doesn't work better, and all the facts to do with Covid. Because they really don't matter. You've already had lots of professionals, thousands of them really across the world come out and spoken out against what's happening and saying what they're telling you isn't quite true and not altogether true anyway. They're all being dismissed as well, as nuts. These are professional people with the highest qualifications.

So what you're going through is a political agenda to change the world planned by non-democratic forces such as the World Economic Forum and the United Nations, the Club of Rome, and you can go into their own sites and get their article when, where they boast about, THIS IS FANTASTIC TO GET THE GREAT SUSTAINABILITY AGENDA THROUGH THAT THEY COULDN'T GET THROUGH WITH THE CLIMATE CHANGE AGREEMENT. This is better and faster. They've crashed everything. They've crashed the economies. Crashed your way of living. They've got you locked down like prisoners for goodness' sake. This is like martial law scenarios.

The next step is of course rationing because when fewer and fewer folk are making the food, and fewer and fewer stores are there to even sell the stuff, you've just got the big outlets and they're going to eventually run short too. They want you to be rationed. They want you to get used to this idea of a wartime scenario. That's exactly what the head of the Green Party said years ago, I remember reading it actually on a radio show while I was on and I said, she was lauding

the whole idea of lockdowns for war, like World War II, and she says, THE PEOPLE WERE SO OBEDIENT THEN AND THEY PUT UP WITH SO MUCH DEPRIVATION, AND DID IT QUITE WILLINGLY, BECAUSE IT WAS FOR THE GOOD OF THE COUNTRY TO SAVE ALL AND ALL THAT STUFF. And she said, THEY HAD RATIONING AND THEY HAD THEIR HOMES DESTROYED AT TIMES AND THEY'D HAVE TO CROWD INTO HOMES, MORE INTO THE HOMES FOR CAPACITY... And she thought, THIS WAS WONDERFUL, THEY COULD BRING IT BACK UNDER AUSTERITY. That kind of thing. But she said, YOU WOULD NEED A WARTIME SCENARIO TO MAKE IT HAPPEN, you see, where you really believe you're doing everything to save the country, you know.

That's what you got going, isn't it? Sustainability was to save the planet. Well, you wouldn't listen to that because... No matter what excuse they give you it's for a *new* system of a *dominant* oligarchic to rule the way that they want to rule, post Democratic, they don't want democracy. In fact, **they're letting you know how corrupt everything is right now in order to put you off politics**. And they will come forward. And some of them have already tentatively come forward and promoted the idea, very lightly mind you to begin with, that, you know, **THIS DEMOCRACY IS NOT WORKING VERY WELL, IT WOULD BE MORE EFFICIENT TO HANDLE THE WORLD MORE EFFICIENTLY IF WE GO INTO A NEW SYSTEM, RUN BY EXPERTS**. Well, that's exactly where they're going to bring it all.

So they're letting you notice just how corrupt politics is obviously, you know, in the meantime, as you go through it all. And whether you like it or not, we're going through it. There is no burying your head in the sand here. You won't get a chance to deny it anymore. You can't switch it off. This is to be permanent, for at least for some years. Until you have the new system, and then even then it's going to be so regulated you won't recognize it.

So hhhhh, you've got to keep your heads together. Keep sane. Don't lose your head as I say. After 9/11 I said that would happen, *the hardest thing would be to hold onto your sanity*. It isn't just the massive changes, it's everything that you ever, ever, most folk would never have considered this part of a war strategy to do with all new kinds of everything, including people and things like that. This is all meant to completely make you almost have a nervous breakdown. Because you can't relate to anything anymore. That's how it's done. It's totally warfare. This is complete warfare, which is meant really to bring you into a state of breakdown, you understand.

It's Pavlovian. Pavlov was a hero to the elite. I mentioned it before that, how they rushed off during World War II and then afterwards to see Stalin, and from the US. Eleanor Roosevelt wrote about it too in a book and how she also wanted to go there. Because she wanted to see how the, and she admired the Soviet system of *discipline* and *obedience*. She said that the schoolchildren, my goodness, you would see them going to school. THEY WERE UNLIKE AMERICAN CHILDREN THAT WOULD CAJOLE AND PLAY WITH EACH OTHER ON THE WAY THERE. She said, BUT THESE CHILDREN WERE SO OBEDIENT AND SOLEMN AND ALMOST MILITARY IN THE WAY THAT THEY WALKED AND SO ON TOGETHER, COMPLETELY UNLIKE AMERICAN CHILDREN. And she thought, THAT WAS WONDERFUL. N-n-n.

We live in amazing times, don't we? [Alan chuckles.] But most folk don't even know it. They can't imagine tyrants existing, and in *your* day and age. It's a strange thing that, that all tyrants must have happened before you were born, this is what you're taught. But in reality, this is what it is, they are always there. And unfortunately, they've been gathering momentum for quite a long time, and especially since World War II, with the big organizations that they set up themselves, until they have the big multibillionaire, multitrillionaire club really. And they run the world. And they planned it. And all they have, the biggest problem was convincing you to give up and to relinquish all of your own personal power and give it all over to them. That's their...

So war is here, you're all going to die, or the climate's going to burn to a crisp, or it's going to turn into an ice block. It doesn't matter what excuses they use, *or* it's Covid. Never before in history has it been that you closed down the economy of the planet for something that hasn't had a significant death rate. It's never been done. And never before have you literally locked down all the healthy folk. [Alan chuckles.] And crashed the economy. This is a WAR scenario, folks. Completely a war scenario which they even rehearsed it before it all happened in their simulations. But facts don't matter. They've declared war on all the public. You're the terrorists if you speak out about it, or even quiz it, or even ask questions about it. How *dare you* ask a question from, when the experts have already decided everything for you, hm. And that's how bad it is.

It's totalitarian in scope because it's got a whole agenda to complete. And they really, really mean it, they were *furious*, absolutely *furious* at the World Economic Forum and the UN and all the other organizations that they own, and they have lots of them. Absolutely furious when Britain voted to pull out of the EU, because they wanted the Americas to be next for a European Union style amalgamation for the Americas. Of course that fell apart there. I guess it will be back on the table now that Biden is in.

They also wanted a continuation of the same wars that were on the list of the PNAC group by the way, you know, they want to get the wars all going again. We know the countries they want to attack. And the military-industrial complex will be quite happy about that too. But don't forget, the military-industrial complex too is now making massive fortunes off the technologies for total surveillance, manipulation and tracking under Covid. So they're quite happy, sure, of course they're quite happy about it all.

Terrible times we live in. But if you have a few people you can keep sane with, that's *very* important. Because if you think you're locked away from everybody, and you have no one to talk to, it might not be... Some folk can handle it, you know. I've often said, especially the more you learn, **it's best to live inside your own head**, then you won't offend anybody, hhhch, by speaking the truth, you know. Because the truth can get you attacked very easily nowadays. It's just too easy to convince the public that, of this thing conspiracy theory... Well, I hadn't heard that before, that's a conspiracy theory, right? No, no, here's the facts.

The facts don't matter, you see. You can show them all the facts that you want from the authors of this and the authors of that, it makes no difference. So you've got to learn to live inside your head to an extent. And keep yourself sane. And don't just give up. And don't be persuaded to just go along with everything, that you're a piece of little useless nothing.

You are all important, you understand that.

Psychological warfare is, the first thing it does is try to undermine your faith in yourself, so that you *feel* unimportant, until eventually you can't, you have no faith in your own decision-making abilities, that's what it also does too, and to wreck your ability to discern things and decide for yourself. So if you're aware of these things you can counter them to an extent.

But don't forget that you should have little groups of people, little groups that will help each other out in hard times. Because it's coming down, bad times are coming down big time. The whole of the agenda for the 21st century they hope to accomplish a good lot actually very quickly under Covid and the great reset idea.

So don't give up. And keep in touch too. Really glad that people are getting in touch with me, just to get an insight into

their lives and what they are seeing and so on. It's interesting to compare different countries. But it's also interesting to see the same uniform implementation of the same agenda step-by-step. It truly is lockstep, isn't it? They're all on board with it. And the same problems in every country, that all the media are completely on board. All the media are creating fear and terror. All the media are hammering anybody who asked questions or speaks out against it. It's just amazing to see the totalitarian aspect of this massive agenda, isn't it.

But don't let it terrify you into immobility. **As long as your mind is working you still have a lot of power**, believe you me.

So hang in there and keep, let me know how it's all going. Even for the folk I can't get back to all the time, or right away sort of thing, I do read all the emails that come in. And it is important to see. It's real people. You're all real people. In this day and age, it's sad that more folk are, never meet each other anymore with the new types of... They don't even phone each other most of them, it's all texting, you know. So you've got sight, you've got gone hearing, you don't need your hearing anymore if you're texting, you just have to have the ability to read the text, that's all. But all the different parts that make it, make human contact possible, have been taken away. I mean, the phone, hhhch, is the greatest thing out there. I was not surprised when they tried to introduce texting and do away with actual, what, *speaking* to people, actual *vocal* messages and so on.

So you're living through amazing times. Don't lose hope. Really, don't lose hope at all. And remember, you still have a voice. It doesn't matter if you get hammered for even asking questions. What the hell we are in when even children can't ask questions? Think about it. Absolute hell, when it's taboo to ask certain questions, and have a list of things you can't ask. When a natural, any, any individual child has the right, hhhch, to use its own mind. That's how you learn for goodness' sake. So nothing can be taboo. But they want them to be brought up into a regimented kind of society where they're trained already before they're ten on what's good and what's bad, you see. Just like it's been done before. You had the Hitler Youth. But you had also the Communist Youth League, which *predated* Hitler. That's how it's done, eh. That's how it's done. Get the children first, you've got your little army that turns their parents in, and is a servant to the state.

As I say, don't despair. Keep in touch with me. Also you can hopefully get your small groups together to help each other out as times, when it really gets bad, you know. And the winter is a bad time anyway for most folk. Christmas especially they say people get depressed if they're... It isn't just Christmas, it's Christmas and New Year. New Year's signifies, as you all know, the midwinter, you know, and the moving into the spring idea of rebirth and regeneration. But it's also a time of reflection where you look, especially in Scotland for instance, where they really celebrated New Year more than they did Christmas. So it was friendship and friends today that you have and the ones who have died in the previous year and so on, all these things were brought up at New Year's time. SHOULD OLD ACQUAINTANCE BE FORGOT and so on. So it can be depressing time for people, especially when they're locked in now with nobody to come and share their thoughts and have company with them. Because of the ridiculousness of what's going on. This is planned war on the public.

So yeah, it's important to keep in touch with people who can help... even just talking on the phone, it's *very* important to keep doing that kind of thing with each other. Because most folk when they get really depressed can't *speak* much about it. Especially men. Men will keep quiet to the bitter end, you know. It's good to try and look for signs and symptoms of it and do what you can. To let them know that they're not *alone* or going through things *alone*. Remember that. Very important. That's what makes us all human.

This system is an inhumane system we're living in today. It's getting worse all time through tyranny of course. This is tyranny when you have forces paid by your tax money that are using warfare techniques upon YOU, which means you are now the enemy. I hope you understand that. That's a *very* dangerous thing. We shouldn't, *none* of us should put up with that. *None* of us at all.

We're going through it anyway. As I say, there's never been a generation I can find that has had peace. Wars. Financial crashes. More wars. Big changes. Psychological operations to change children, into their thoughts, until they grow up and they have a new different way of looking at EVERYTHING, including even their genders now. All planned in advance and trained that way as well.

Unfortunately like Bertrand Russell said, YOU CAN TRAIN CHILDREN TO DO ANYTHING WITH THE PROPER TECHNIQUES. Which were already perfected, he says, in his age, eh. He says, WHEN WE GET THE CHILDREN WE CAN LITERALLY TRAIN THEM TO BELIEVE ANYTHING WE WANT THEM TO BELIEVE, SO MUCH SO THAT he says, THAT IF THEY GO OUT INTO SOCIETY THEY DO HAVE BATTLES WITH SOCIETY BECAUSE JUST USING DIFFERENT TERMINOLOGY THEY WOULD NEVER GET AROUND TO THE FACT THEY'RE TALKING ABOUT THE SAME THING. In other words, WE CAN TRAIN THEM THAT SNOW IS BLACK, and those children would go out and complain to, you know, what are you talking about, *white* snow? It's black! And they'd have battles over it. Never realizing initially that it is simply changing the terminology, the name, for instance, is enough to cause a battle.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada – remember send a few bucks my way – it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NY Bar Association Recommends Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccine With No Exemptions

zerohedge.com / 8 Nov 2020

The laws the Australian Government could use to force coronavirus patients into lockdown

abc.net.au / 2 Mar 2020

Christmas STILL at risk as Sage docs warn going back to tiers 'will only reduce Covid rates to pre-lockdown levels'

thesun.co.uk / 13 Nov 2020

'It's a global dictatorship!' The bizarre 1am email sent to the ENTIRE NSW police force questioning the state's 'oppressive' coronavirus lockdown

dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

100s Of UK Medics And Academics Urge Boris Johnson: COVID Data Is "Exaggerated" And Second Wave Talk Is "Misleading"

zerohedge.com / 9 Nov 2020

Dentist JAILED for treating 41 patients when she was meant to be in coronavirus quarantine isolation in Perth

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Boris Johnson to meet Bill Gates to plan national vaccine rollout with pharma giants

thesun.co.uk / 14 Nov 2020

Biden's coronavirus adviser Dr. Zeke Emanuel: "it's not worth living past 75"
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

German Doctors Letter to Chancellor Merkel, Put an End to the Covid "Fear Machine"
globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

Smartphone app can hear in cough the difference between asthma or croup
7news.com.au / 10 Nov 2020

MIT Working On App That Could Detect Coronavirus Based On Cough Sound
boston.cbslocal.com / 30 Oct 2020

EU mulls ways for police to access encrypted apps
telegraph.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Polish nationalists fired upon by police citing Covid-19 ban, abortion marches allowed
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Nov 2020

George Soros - Remarks delivered at the World Economic Forum
georgesoros.com / 23 Jan 2020

NHS told to be ready to give coronavirus vaccine from December - with Army help
mirror.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Forged letter warning about wolves on the loose part of Canadian Forces propaganda campaign that went awry
ottawacitizen.com / 14 Oct 2020

CDC, National Center for Health Statistics - New ICD Code for Reporting Deaths COVID-19
cdc.gov / 24 Mar 2020

Firms will be banned from advertising junk foods like sausages rolls and fish fingers online, under new plans
thesun.co.uk / 10 Nov 2020

Elon Musk continues to cast doubt about 'bogus' COVID-19 test results
nypost.com / 13 Nov 2020

Own Nothing and Be Happy: Being Human in 2030
countercurrents.org / 9 Nov 2020

World Economic Forum: "You'll own nothing, and you'll be happy"
youtube.com / 28 Oct 2020

The Covid "Pandemic": Destroying People's Lives. Engineered Economic Depression. Global "Coup d'Etat"?

globalresearch.ca / 12 Nov 2020

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump
realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

WHO Taps 'Anti-Conspiracy' Crusader to Sway Public Opinion on COVID Vaccine
childrenshealthdefense.org / 23 Oct 2020

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda
thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

Justin Trudeau Committed an Extra \$400 Million in Global Aid to Tackle COVID-19
globalcitizen.org / 29 Sept 2020

Event 201 Pandemic Exercise: Segment 4 Nov. 2019
youtube.com / 4 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12, 2008 (#113)
ALAN WATT
“CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX”
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 12, 2008:

“ALL THAT WAS MUST PASS AWAY
THE NEW ORDER MUST HAVE ITS DAY
FIRST MUST COME THE END OF NATION
BY CRISIS, CIRCUS AND DEGRADATION”

© Alan Watt May 12, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 12, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May 12th, 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of previous shows that you can download and listen to your heart's content. The information won't make you too happy but that's not the intent of it. It's to make you more conscious, to try and make you wake up into the higher reality, the true reality that's been hidden from you and the one that you've been indoctrinated out of or away from. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts which you can download for printing and pass around to your friends. They're done in different tongues of Europe.

People who listen to me frequently will find it's much like turning on the TV or the radio and someone's there every time and you expect it. It becomes routine and you don't ask questions as to how they manage to do it. Well, I don't do this because it makes a lot of money. It does not make money. I do it because someone had to come out into the patriot business and try and get a different perspective out to the people with the history and all the histories I've been giving out to do with this particular system of mind control, and that's what our society is really based upon. For those of you who've contributed to me, I really thank you but there are thousands out there who listen in all the time. There's even authors that have admitted they're making money off the talks I give. They take all the data and put it into books and sell it. Other stuff goes into videos.

Meanwhile, I don't bring the money in here and one day I won't be here. It will be just very quick, very sudden and I'll be off because I don't sell very much at all. I sell my books and so on, that's all I sell. That's all I exist on. I don't push and promote advertising. If I did I'd have an easy five-grand at a time, but then it would be commercial you see and it's hard to mix what we're doing right now in this particular war with commerce. I try not to compromise myself. The particular radio station I'm on right now manages to keep going because advertising will pay for all the staff they need to put these shows out; but for me, I don't get paid, remember, by the radio station. I'm not out to make a great name for

myself or give out stacks of stuff totally free, because if I do that I'd have to push advertising as well to support myself. That's how others do it. So for those who want to contribute, you know how to do it. It's on my website and you can certainly do so. Otherwise, one day I will go off and just start teaching small groups again into the higher realities behind all of this. The stuff that's normally referred to by those who don't understand it as the occult and there's a lot of occults behind this system with a very, very long history and I know a lot more than the stuff you get taught in the books that you buy off the shelves or by supposed ex-illuminati.

That's my self-promotion—my shameless self-promotion—for today, hopefully for this week. It's a bad thing when you have to push this out because this is a full-time job. It's seven days per week. I don't have staff. I do the secretarial work. I cook. I take the dog out. I go to the stores. I post the stuff off and it literally leaves me no time, seven days per week, for myself. I'll be back with more and hopefully not too much more bitching after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've been going on about eugenics and how the system really works for quite some time – the big institutions behind it, the power organization at the top of it. Since the days of Thomas Malthus, of course, they have published their agenda, although it was not new even in Malthus' day because the ancient Greeks also had ways of depopulating their islands when they thought they were too numerous. They'd actually arrange for wars to be fought, including arranging who was going to win and including who would sell how many slaves they would capture and how they'd split the difference. There's nothing new in all of this. Plunder is plunder and people are just collateral to be bought and sold or used in this system, and it doesn't matter how many names they give it. Democracy, whatever, or commercialization, or capitalism, it's all based on the same old tier system. All systems technically have always been fascist; and if they don't start that way, they become that way rather quickly once hereditary oligarchies are in place.

Talking about oligarchies, here's a man here, Prince Philip of England, the Queen's husband. The one who each time he opens his mouth gets "in the soup," as they say, because he can't help, but being a good Nazi the man has said many statements in the past along the Nazi lines and it's no secret now that mainstream authors have done their homework and they've gone into the Royal family's connections in the past even with the Nazi movement. They weren't just sympathizers. Some of them were heavily involved in it and one king actually advocated because of his feelings. Prince Philip himself had an uncle, and I think it was his father too, but his uncle for sure who was given a Nazi SS uniform personally by Adolph Hitler and that was all documented in the British newspapers a few years ago.

Prince Philip of course is the titular head of many of the organizations to do with sustainability, the World Wildlife Federation and all these big foundations that work together to project a plan into the future and get the public to comply and the public do. They adapt into all these things thinking it's wonderful. It's nice and we all like furry animals et cetera and we don't realize there's another agenda. There's always another agenda behind it to serve a few, not to serve the many.

Here Prince Philip opened his mouth again, in between taking sips of well-stocked brandy, and this is from the *Telegraph* on the 10th of May 2008. It says:

"Prince Philip: Just too many people to feed."

Alan: And I was waiting for them to come out with this stuff. We've heard about the sudden crisis in food supply. Very, very sudden and you look into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, I've gone over the fact that they've pushing an agenda on all these coming food shortages for years. They have think tanks working on it and have published their own findings on their own website. Look into it. Here they get the big shots now to come in on it and convince us there's too many of us. This is by Patrick Sawyer.

"The Duke of Edinburgh says global overpopulation is to blame for rapidly rising food prices. In an interview for a documentary with Sir Trevor McDonald, he says: "The food prices are going up – everyone thinks it's to do with not enough food, but it's really that demand is too great, too many people."

The Duke adds: "It's a little embarrassing for everybody, no one quite knows how to handle it. Nobody wants their family life to be interfered with by the government." He says that overpopulation is to blame for many of the

problems afflicting millions of people around the world. The comments will spark renewed debate about population growth and birth control..."

Alan: Exactly. That's what it's meant to do.

"... and refocus attention on the Duke as a figure of controversy. Sir Trevor was granted unparalleled access over several months to the Duke, who, while playing a central role in Britain's monarchy since his marriage to the Queen more than 60 years ago, has remained something of an enigma. The film paints an intimate portrait of the Duke and his dedication to conservation."

Alan: Now that's a little phrase there, "dedication to conservation." You should really go in to all the meanings of that and don't just see it from your own little box or your own little spot on the planet. Get above it and see it from the elites' point of view.

"In it he condemns the present preoccupation with animal rights at the expense of "hard-hearted" decisions..."

Alan: Another little phrase to think about.

"...hard-hearted" decisions about the conservation of species."

Alan: He's also talking about you and different classes of you because this again is a eugenics agenda. Too many of the lower types at the bottom and they have to eradicate them to preserve themselves at the top. It's a prime belief system that they have. It's a prime tenet of their belief system.

"The Duke: A Portrait of Prince Philip, is to be shown in two parts on ITV Sunday and Tuesday at 9pm."

Alan: Now they're bringing out, which was expected, the big shots who have made no secret of their disdain for the multitudes in past years and Prince Philip has made so many comments and put his foot in it, it's just unbelievable. Back in the '50's and '60's he was out in the newspapers telling the British population that they were just too lazy, they were terrible workers compared with the Germans, we should all emulate the Germans—who, after having billions of dollars pumped into the German economy to get it off the ground after World War II, was leading Europe and he was envious of this. He had disdain for the British worker. It's no wonder there because he himself is really purely Prussian, even though he came from Greece. He's purely inbred Prussian, so that shouldn't surprise anybody.

However, it's amazing as we're taught to believe we're somehow progressing along down through time and space on planet Earth and people change and become nicer somehow. That's why the unions have all disappeared. A great propaganda campaign has been waged through big corporations down to the man in the street to make you think we don't really need the unions anymore because people who own corporations have evolved into nicer beings and they care about you. That's why your pensions are tossed out the window or lost in the big casino they call the stock market or you're just laid off and you lose everything when one corporation dies out another, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

Nothing has changed in human nature for thousands of years. Nothing at all. The only thing that's changed are the techniques of controlling the minds of the masses. There's never been such a time of unparalleled science available to those at the top, sciences which are psychotronic and psychological. They've never had a universal schooling system (education system) where everyone on the planet is going to be taught the same history, the same facts, the same disinformation, the same reality, and they'll all come to the same conclusions about everything thinking it's their own conclusions. They have to arrive at those conclusions because that's how their program works, but very few people realize this as they dance down through time and each generation is separated from the last and previous generation because the size of even separating the age groups has been perfected.

At one time not so long ago, generation after generation (especially on the land) wore the same kind of clothes as their parents did. They sang the same songs as their parents did and great, great-grandparents did.

What's happened? What has happened to separate all the generations?

Well that had to be done because as they said in the 1700's, to destroy the family unit you must first destroy the generations. That's grandma, grandpa, et cetera and then you start separating the children from the parents, man from wife, and then you must separate the generations within even the younger age groups. That has been done so successfully; and sure enough, we hum the songs and sing the songs and whistle them that we're given for supposedly "our" generation. Because you will identify with the young guys on TV, never dreaming that professional people, often very old people, put them together as groups and wrote this stuff that they put out called music, gave them the fashions to wear to promote to the youngsters and you'll never get out of that imprint that's put into your mind that this is *your* unique generation. This is *your* stuff, *your* fashion, *your* music. That's how it's done, very simple.

I've gone through in the past some talks in books put out by the big behavioral psychologists like Skinner and others, to show you the kind of grasp they already had on the human mind of both genders and both genders down through their lives from all the age groups. They understand what you're going through at five, what you're going through at 10, 15, 20, 40, 50, 60, all the way up until about 80. They know the changes that you will go through. They know exactly what opinions will change as well as you get older, but more importantly, they know that the older you get the more defeated you will think you become because the world and the weight of the world and changes and the rapidity of changes will seem overwhelming, and that is true. Most people are giving up, giving up when they hit 40 or so and start seeing their own mortality for the first time. They give up on that drive of life. They give up on participating in things and then once they hit 50 they're looking forward to a pension and they hope, they hope the last 10 years will whizz through so quickly and they can put their feet up and go fishing and hopefully die in their sleep one day.

What a sad future for people to look forward to, and yet I've met people personally, even relatives, who've said these very things to me. You can see broken people when they've lost enough jobs and they've watched factory after factory closing down. It's a sad thing to see a relative, an older one, telling you he wishes he was retired and speed up and get there so he can go fishing for a few years. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, giving you unpleasant news but it's the only news that really matters because we're in a fight, a real literal fight for life and death, and people don't realize this war has been going on against them their whole lives. On the one hand, they've been taught they have the greatest medical system ever devised, that science is on the cutting edge so technically we should be healthier and healthier, so what's the problem?

When you go into the writings of the same peoples who own the sciences and you find out that their agenda is depopulation, why should they help you or extend your life or help you be fit when they actually want to eradicate most of you? Then you start to put two and two together. Yes, we have been under attack our whole lives long by people a bit smarter and employed to be smarter. People like Prince Philip and it doesn't take too much more to be smart or smarter than him. However, he has the power and he's up there where the psychopaths are and he doesn't have to have the smarts. He can employ people to have the smarts and use it for him on his behalf.

Last night, I was on a show and someone phoned in about funerals and about what they do with the blood and so on from the bodies they extract, and the funeral racket as we know is a massive racket. It plays heavily at times of grief where people are more apt to part with lots of dollars or everything they've got sometimes so that so-and-so can have a good send-off, so they dress them up like some wax dummy and do all kinds of things like take organs and sell them to medical students for experiments and it's all like that. This is the great macabre world of the funeral home; and how you treat your dead in all cultures and ages reflects on the culture of the people, the mentality and the morality of the people. I don't mean simply the indoctrinated morality which can be flexible and plastic. Being good at any era does not mean that you're a good person. It means you follow the rules of your particular era, even if they're opposite those that were given to the previous generation. I'm talking about real morality because people in all ages find that by mourning those who die – the shock of the death itself gives you more of value on life itself. When people begin to debase the whole experience of dying and death, then that culture has lost an awful lot because they have no real regard for life.

Here is a little article that was sent to me from *The Seattle Times*, Friday, May 9th, 2008. It says:

"A nation report..."

It says here:

“Device similar...”

It's called:

“3rd Option: Dissolve bodies...”

Alan: It's not just the way or what it says that's so important. It's the way it's sold to the public here this whole thing. It's called greening too.

“A greener return to dust.”

Alan: See how we're conditioned with any kind of nonsense and people start to parrot the words, the terminology. Remember what Lenin said? *“We shall win by slogans.”* Well, that was a psychological technique. They understood people mimic, they repeat and the more it's said, even though they don't really understand, the more it seems real to them. It's very simple. Most folk don't really understand what they're saying. They just repeat little slogans as though that's the answer. The slogan itself is the answer and it reminds me of Lord Bertrand Russell when he says, *“there's no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed (the belief) of the vast majority by adequate government action.”*

That's the same with the whole greening phenomena and all the buzzwords they put into it, even though the Club of Rome came up with the whole idea of blaming the public for destroying the planet so we'd be the enemy and we'd have to reduce our numbers and so on and do what we're told, allow ourselves to be governed and we'll be under authorities rather than under governance and that's been very successful. It's under a rampage right now.

Here getting back to the body issue and how when you have no respect for life or death or the dead, it reflects both ways. If you don't respect the dead, it means there is no respect for those who are living.

This is called:

“3rd Option: Dissolve Bodies...”

Alan: They sell it through the greening agenda. It reminds me of *“Soylent Green”* and who knows where it will go after Prince Philip's talk on food shortages.

“Device similar to a pressure cooker church critic calls process undignified.”

By Norma Love from the Associated Press

CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE — Since they first walked the planet, humans have either buried or burned their dead. A new option is generating interest: dissolving bodies in lye and flushing the brownish, syrupy residue down the drain. The process, alkaline hydrolysis, was developed in this country 16 years ago to get rid of animal carcasses.”

Alan: Now we're down to animals you see.

“It uses lye, 300-degree heat and 60 pounds of pressure per square inch to destroy bodies in stainless-steel cylinders similar to pressure cookers. No funeral homes in the United States — or anywhere else, as far as the equipment manufacturer knows — offer it; two U.S. medical centers use it on human bodies, but only on cadavers donated for research.”

Alan: It's fascinating as they go on and on to explain how environmentally friendly this new process is, even though tyrants in the past used to dispose of dissidents by this very method. People should look into this and read to see where society is going. You have a thousand clues every week as to where we're all heading in little snippets of information. Often either aside or above and below you've got little quips on who's doing what to whom in Hollywood and who's having affairs and yah-de-yah, so it's all surrealistic, but nonetheless you're being told and programmed as to where you're all going. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and trying to point out the necessity in healthy culture or society where you have respect for the dead. It's a time where everyone reflects on themselves and it gives them the appreciation of life and the fragility of life, too, which is very, very important in a society that's healthy and where people bond together and respect each other.

During the whole Cold War period when they were amalgamating really the two systems (and that was their function), if you go into the Norman Dodd report and the Reece Commission to do with the big foundations amalgamating the Soviet system into the American and Western system because those at the top, as was confirmed, too, by the Club of Rome (the other big think tank). They call themselves the premiere think tank. They found that collectivism is much, much better and easier to manage the people, less obstacles in their way when they can just rush ahead and there's no dissent from the public, so they had to demoralize the populations, too – demoralize the people, degrade the people actually and once you accept that you are degraded and behave that way, then they can reshape and remold you.

To bring a new system in, you must eradicate by degradation all that was before. Everything that was held up and treasured by a culture must be eradicated and we've lived through most of it and still a little bit to go, not much, and life itself is scoffed at. When you have no respect for life, many things, major things can be done to you and everyone you know by big authorities, including whisking you off to grab your organs or whatever they want to do with it. That's what totalitarian systems do and that's where we're going very quickly.

This last article is bolstered by this article that was from *CNN.com* and it was on the 30th of April, 2008. It says:

“Things Your Body Can Do After You Die.”

Alan: Read how it's put across this article because for the first half of the article there's a lot of humor involved as they talk about cadavers and how you can be used, parts of you can be used after you die, and it's very humorous. If you go down past the “*Get married,*” one; Number 2 is “*Unwind With a Few Friends*” and they're talking about Egyptian mummies, but here's the real part that's meant to get into you, too, to make you degrade even further.

“Tour the Globe As a Scandalous Work of Art.”

Alan: I've already mentioned this exhibition was on in California at one point.

“Beginning in 1996 with the BODY WORLDS show in Japan, exhibits featuring artfully flayed human bodies...”

Alan: These were real cadavers which they'd somehow preserved, “Artfully flayed.” Would you believe you'd ever read something like this?

“...human bodies have rocked the museum circuit. BODY WORLDS is now in its fourth incarnation, and competing shows, such as Bodies Revealed, are pulling in \$30 million per year. The problem is, it's not always clear where those bodies are coming from. Dr. Gunther von Hagens, the man behind BODY WORLDS, has documented that his bodies were donated voluntarily to his organization. However, his largest competitor...”

Alan: They're in business competing with this stuff.

“...Premier Entertainment, doesn't have a well-established donation system. Premier maintains that its cadavers are unclaimed bodies from mainland China. And therein lies the concern. Activists and journalists believe “unclaimed bodies” is a euphemism for “executed political prisoners.” The fear isn't unfounded. In 2006, Canada commissioned a human rights report that found Chinese political prisoners were being killed so that their organs could be “donated” to transplant patients.”

Alan: China, remember, is what the United Nations has said a few times before is the model state for the world, and that means to emulate.

“And in February 2008, ABC News ran an exposé featuring a former employee from one of the Chinese companies that supplied corpses to Premier Entertainment. In the interview, he claimed that one-third of the bodies he

processed were political prisoners. Not surprisingly, governments have started to take notice. In January 2008, the California State Assembly passed legislation requiring body exhibits to prove...

Alan: Rather than ban them as being disgusting, you see, here's their spin.

"...requiring body exhibits to prove that all their corpses were willfully donated."

Alan: You see how it's going and I have photographs of the one that's set up in California when the exhibition was there and here's these flayed corpses strung up on wires in different postures and they call that "art." What a degrading, degrading system we live in today and this is only the latest disgusting thing that's happened under this great thing that's called art. Remember art is controlled from the top down like all other culture creation. When they were putting fetuses in jars of urine and calling it art and so on, everything to literally dehumanize, de-spiritualize humanity has been shown to us – been slapped in the face with it and we sit back and we watch these freak shows and that's what it is. It's freak shows they're putting on for the public and unfortunately, just like an old circus in the 1800's, many flock to see these freaky shows and they tend not to be too high up on the mental ladder, however, but this permeating society as we allow ourselves to be completely and utterly debased.

I'm going to the phones now and we'll see if Mark from Wisconsin is there. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Yes, hello.

Alan: Hello.

Mark: I was going to mention that I saw a video clip where the victims' families of 9/11 were complaining about what they were doing with the ash. Apparently, workers were finding body parts in the ash and they had it all piled up in a field and so what they did is they were filling holes in the street with some of this material.

Alan: That's right. I read that part on the air from the newspaper at the time. Actually, they transported it all the way to New York in fact, some of it, and they were filling potholes in New York with it too.

Mark: It's incredible what's going on. Hey, have you heard anything about what's going on in Iowa with ICE setting up a FEMA camp and doing raids on illegals?

Alan: No, I haven't. I do know that the CIA director, when he made that big announcement about the coming interracial strife and ethnic tension in the U.S., was really giving the command to proceed; so I think they're going to start to stir it up very quickly. They already started in Britain with sending a battalion of about 1,200 police to go through a certain area in London and that's to get all the strife up. They want internal strife across the Western world, and, of course, out of the chaos and suffering will come their particular order that's already pre-planned; so get ready for it, because they'll stir it up at the right time.

Mark: Well my antenna went up when they had a million Mexican immigrants march on May Day and we're finding out that many of these really far-right illegal alien groups are being funded by the CIA.

Alan: The CIA and the Rockefeller Foundation, they set up La Raza. They funded it and that's the premier one. It's the same bunch behind everything. Most people never protest anything; it doesn't matter what ethnic group you belong to, or you think you belong to, or you want to belong to. They need leaders to come forward and do it and financing, and so when you see big movements like that coming across, it took organization, it took funding and you'll always trace it back to the big foundations or the CIA. You're quite correct.

Mark: I mean for me, Alan, it's not even believable. The U.S. government has pretty much paid these people to come in. Free housing, social security, free medical and I mean it's so obvious that they planned this whole thing.

Alan: You're right and they did the same in Britain, too, when they opened the flood gates, mainly from India. At the same time, they were telling you that Britain was overpopulated as it was, they were claiming, even though the rate had dropped drastically since the 1940's. They opened the flood gates claiming they had to do this to pay off the national

debt. There weren't enough Britains being born to pay off the debt, supposedly; and I knew then, I said they're setting up the chessboard for the future internal strife.

Mark: Right, right. And I've heard, too, that the local police departments where they're having these Muslim riots and such, I believe in France, found out that they were pretty much all staged.

Alan: That's right. That's what I tell young people from all groups: don't join groups, because I'll guarantee you the person you're following is paid by your own security forces. That came out in Canada by the way.

Mark: Right, right. Those agents who were acting as demonstrators at the SPP. There was a demonstration against the SPP. Well they found out three of the guys who were about to throw rocks were actually policemen and the Canadian government has already admitted to it now.

Alan: The young guys who got in trouble with supposedly planning some terrorist attack in Canada, they found their leader on the internet who was well funded and who is a Muslim and who works for the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. He was on television admitting it.

Mark: Right, right. So it looks like they've got ongoing operations. They're getting ready for racial strife. They're setting up mock FEMA camps to train the policemen and the military to start processing large numbers of people.

Alan: That's right.

Mark: Where do we go from here, Alan? I mean I do as much as I can informing people, but it's almost as if people don't even want to hear it. I mean I've called I don't know how many – 10 state and federal officials two days ago and told them about the chemtrails. The Department of Natural Resources is looking into it and one of them said his friend has sent him some pictures, but they said they haven't had any complaints at all.

Alan: It's a lie. It's a lie because I get enough people who have sent me documentation and copies of the letters they've sent and there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of them.

Mark: I actually left a message on the executive officer's message machine from the air base where these planes are coming from, and guess what? He didn't get back to me.

Alan: No. No, they won't. They won't do that, no; but thanks for calling.

Mark: Thank you. Now I've got Michael from Pennsylvania there. Are you there, Mike? Hello Mike.

Mike: Yes, Mr. Watt, I'd just like to say first off it is a pleasure to speak with you. I first heard you on Coast-to-Coast AM back in April of 2006 and I have all your books and they're just great. This is my third time that I'm reading them. The first time it was like a little hard to comprehend, but I have a few questions, but I want to say one thing real quick. About a year ago, I wrote you a handwritten letter and you sent me a handwritten letter back, and I thought that was just so great. Thank you so much. That just meant so much to me. What do you call it? My first question is my wife is due on the 20th of this month and what can I do about not having the doctors give my daughter the vaccines?

Alan: Well the first thing is, of course, that there really isn't a law that they have to. The way the laws are set up and they're trying to push it through to get into school you'll have to have vaccines, but this is giving you breathing space in the meantime. You don't have to have babies inoculated so far and there's lots of sites up there that are leading this campaign – the truth campaign to do with inoculations. There's lots of data and as long as your wife goes along with it, you'll certainly save the mind hopefully intact of your child.

Mike: Yes, because that is my main, main, main concern. With all the spraying going on over our heads 24/7, it's like this is war. Like this is World War III.

Alan: This is war. You're going through war right now.

Mike: You know me and my wife try to do what we can. We have a lot of can goods; we seal dried goods. I have a water filter and a water distiller and we have water and all of that, but God knows what they have in store for us. My last question is – and thank you for telling me and giving me the courage to say no to the vaccines because I thought it was a law. I did not know that I had a say-so.

Alan: What you'll find, too, and I've found this personally with people I know personally, it started with one man and it's been repeated many times since. One man whose daughters both were married and had children and they'd all had inoculations. They all came down with what's called (and even the doctors are taught this) the common "childhood problems" with the earaches and the bad sinuses and so on; and he managed to convince both of them not to get their third children inoculated and these are the only ones who had none of these supposed normal childhood ailments. The proof is there over and over and over.

Mike: Do you think that the vaccines are stronger now than, say, they were in like 1981 and the mid-1980's, because that's when me and my wife were born? Do you think they're stronger now than were before?

Alan: I don't think it's just a matter of being stronger. To be honest with you, I believe that they were never meant – what we were given is not what it says on the vial. That's how paranoid I've become about it. Now I personally had a set of booster shots because I was going abroad again on a tour about 12 years ago and within two weeks I came down with crippling—and I mean I was crippled—Rheumatoid arthritis. Every finger on my hand popped. Every knuckle bust and I had to treat it myself because all the stuff they had was killing me and I literally splinted every finger. Right now, I've got another attack of it; it's been years since. I've got my fingers splinted as we speak here and that was definitely – I mean it doesn't take a rocket scientist or detective to figure out where it came from. I was fine and healthy up until it and it was the booster shots that got me. Therefore, I don't believe that whatever they give you, whether it's polio or whatever, I think it really has always been from the beginning simple bio warfare. There's no doubt the stuff they're giving the children now, especially when you look at charts of autism and the skyrocketing autism coupled with inoculations, there's no doubt about it. They're far more precise and effective for disabling people. There's no doubt about it.

Mike: Oh my gosh, yes. Okay, thank you so much. My last question is okay. What can I say to all the people who think it's all the Zionists? I mean I argue with these people on the internet and they just don't get it. It's not all the Zionists. It's not one big Zionist conspiracy and I don't know how many times I've stressed that, Alan, but I just can't get through to them. What can I say?

Alan: I wouldn't even bother wasting my breath because you're talking to conditioned people and it doesn't matter what evidence you show them, they will believe what they've been indoctrinated with and they've chosen to believe, especially when they're reading nothing but the same literature over and over and over. There's nothing that you can say that's going to change their minds, so spend your energy on those you can help.

Mike: Yes. All right.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mike: Thank you, Alan. It was a pleasure talking to you.

Alan: We'll talk again.

Mike: Bye.

Alan: Back after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Now we've got a caller from the UK here and one from Ireland. I'll take Mick from Ireland first. Are you there, Mick? Hello Mick.

Mick: Hello. You were talking about targeting dissidents on biological warfare. Over here – do you know the connection with consciousness and then [cannabis?], so over the last two years you started seeing [silica?] added in with [cannabis]. After the [silica] added in with [cannabis], then they got more advanced and then lead with [cannabis]. That's a way of targeting.

Alan: Ireland unfortunately is on the list. It's always been on the list. Even Scotland's been on the list as well with some of the other authors even over in the U.S. Certain peoples – what I noticed was the people who were all on the list are the ones who've given this system of commerce and banking trouble down through the centuries and haven't gone along. These are the people on the list as to be eradicated.

Mick: Or is it the ones who are always been targeted?

Alan: Yes. It's obvious.

Mick: I'd say Ireland more and Scotland is more a test site, because if you look at the smoking bans, they come in for us here; you look at the cops, they come in for us here; genocide worked here you know.

Alan: They've had genocide for centuries in Ireland. As I say, it's not just a potato famine. They were exporting more grain and foods to Britain to keep its wars going as the people in Ireland were starving and they even got the dragoons in to guard the ships while they were taking the food from the people.

Mick: Yes, or the Druids, the [Vatican?] came in and wiped them all out. They're building a big motorway through Tara at the moment.

Alan: That's right. They tried to destroy all the national monuments, all the history, by putting a motorway through one of the oldest sites not only in Ireland but in the whole of the UK.

Mick: Yes, they kicked all the occupants off there.

Alan: Yes, and Tara's an ancient, ancient place, well connected too, with ancient history and far older probably even than Stonehenge and here they are going to flatten it because it's still – see, they're trying to eradicate all culture and cultural history that keeps the people together. You need a history and culture to keep you together, so you've being deculturalized at a big rate.

Mick: Culture seems to cause more problems than anything over here.

Alan: I know and because those at the top know exactly how to get it fomenting wars amongst people. In fact, I think Ireland was a test bed for a lot of it.

Mick: What do you make of the [Cannabis compoundations?] work?

Alan: I really haven't gone into that much at all.

Mick: All right, that was it.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Mick: All right, cheers.

Alan: Bye now. Now I've got Justin in the UK as well. Are you there, Justin? Hello Justin.

Justin: Hi Alan. It's good to speak to you. I've only just encountered your work recently. I've been trying to absorb as much of your work on your website as possible, so just wanted to say it's good to see someone with a more pragmatic approach to this sort of, I don't know what they call, the alternative history or conspiracy theory type of thing. I just had two questions as regards of your work so far regarding what appears to be the power elite, which appear to be of the high Masonic tradition as you say. Do you think – two questions. Do you think, from what I've heard you say, that we might see the so-called unseen inner core of this power elite? Do you think they'll make themselves known? because it appears that there are other people on the periphery that we see.

Alan: They're called the hidden masters.

Justin: Do you think we'll see the core or the power elite at any time?

Alan: The music is coming on for the end of the show. I'll just say yes, they've said that in all their books at the right time at the end they will appear to the public, but the public obviously will be so dumbed down they won't even comprehend what they're seeing by that time.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Jan. 4, 2015 (#1482)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Allay the Fear for This New Year"

© Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 4, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 4, 2015. I hope you all are recovering from your celebrations and you're get over the rush of buying presents and receiving presents and all of that commercial stuff which everyone goes through and you're getting back to the fact that you're into the new year. The New Year, as always, is full of predictions from all the gurus out there who follow memes and themes and so on, which is quite easy for them to do nowadays, especially the psychic ones that get on certain shows. Because the memes and the themes put it all out there for you, over the last few things that have happened over the last few years and what's likely to happen, all comes from understanding and correlating them and so on so it gets awfully easy to be a sort of foreteller of the future today.

What I do of course is different. I go into the big boys agendas themselves from their own websites, etc. and it's so easy to find the information of where the world is to go because it's planned that way. All the big changes which will affect you are planned that way by big committees, big think tanks, the global meetings and they have, hundreds of meetings

every year, all different sections of the United Nations and so on, along with the think tanks, the Brookings Institute and all the other ones. They help plan the future for society, for the big global society as they call it, eventually calling it the Great Society, etc.

But those who have been listening to the show for a long time are well aware of what's really going on, why things happen the way they do. I often try to fill in any news articles I read by putting in the bits that are omitted. They love to omit things in the media and that's when you're lead up the garden path. If you only get part of a story you'll never understand why it's happening, or perhaps even how urgent it happens to be or important it happens to be, because they soften it by omission and so on and they guide you to your conclusions and all that kind of thing.

Well, I can tell you here in Canada where I live in northern Ontario it's been awfully, awfully cold and down to about, in the centigrades, down to about 30 below quite a few different nights in the past week alone, and the next week is going to be much the same. It doesn't really go above the freezing mark all day, so it's certainly here all right. I'm quite happy with it because it's supposed to be that way. All this nonsense and talk about global warming, it really tends to tick you off because it's a big, big social agenda for controlling the world and the way that you live, right down to what you even eat.

Because it's all down to carbon taxes and the amount of carbon taxes, and energy taxes they call it as well, and how much energy was used to make that particular milk chocolate with the wrapper, how much did the wrapper cost in energy to make it and so on, and that gets all tacked onto the price of product which you purchase. So the boys who traditionally make money on it, and even manage the money system, that's how they make money out of nothing and basically are in control of this, the really big, big boys at the top. And this is a beauty, this one, because now you're getting taxed, really, on your very existence, *just for existing* and needing to eat and so on or warm yourself. You're going to get taxed on it, taxed, taxed, taxed, taxed, taxed, which all leads to control. So we're well underway to all of this of course as you well know.

As I say, I must thank a lot of folk who have been in touch with me too, to keep me updated on how they're doing with their health and their families and all the rest of it because it's good to have an idea. People aren't just nameless faces to me, they're people and it's important to hear how they're getting on and what life is dealing out to them and if they're getting by or having good little moments and so on along with the bad little moments. Because that's what life is all about really isn't it. So it's good to hear how people are doing, I thank people who are getting in touch and so on.

Now, the carbon taxes are awfully important because they keep playing up this whole agenda, every scientist is on board, on the panel on climate change at the United Nations, and is on an awfully, awfully high salary. The United Nations already gave them blanket immunity if they're caught lying, because they have been caught before, you see. And why should scientists be lying, for instance? A lie is different from a mistake or a false assumption. A lie is when you know you're putting out a false, and contrived, assumption, a big difference there, to get a political end to it, and maybe an increase in their salary as well. Because they're paid awfully good money for sitting on boards, and they've got nice clean hands, there's no calluses on them because they don't do any work, they do computer modeling all the time and so on. They're on board with all the socialistic agendas for supposedly the redistribution of wealth, which is nothing to do about giving wealth to the poor folk. It's about putting your tax money of your country into Third World countries, to put the international factories into their countries for them to get cheap labor, we built the factories, and that's what they mean by foreign aid. Lots of things like this are going on all the time.

Most of life, in fact, to do from government today, via its big arm the media, the regular media, is to con you. It's a con job to get you to go along with things. They give you kind of idea that the world is being run by great people, awfully honest people, who are better than you in their honesty and decency and so on, and they have your best interests at heart. And nothing is further from the truth. There's no litmus test to get into these positions of power, except by observation from outside and that is to do with science, the science of studying the personalities for psychopathy. If there was a litmus test for that I guarantee you every government would have lots of vacant seats, probably all of them, in fact all of the seats as well. Because the psychopaths gravitate towards powerful positions. And there are degrees of psychopathy, remember. Don't forget that scientists depend on grants getting dished out to them to keep them going in a nice lifestyle, and again, the clean hands with no calluses. All they have to do is turn out a paper maybe once or twice a year, they can even repeat it over and over, the same one, and the money keeps rolling into them. So they are all on board with this great moneymaker of climate change, as they call it now rather than just global warming. It's much better to call climate change since it covers everything and the warming hasn't been really going along with their agenda. They actually wish in fact that they had actually picked their original one that they had which was global cooling and an Ice Age coming. But they picked the wrong one, the wrong horse, and now we're back on to global warming. But that doesn't matter if you are under 10 feet of snow, they'll still say it's global warming that's causing the 10 feet of snow. It's quite an amazing world we live in.

And that's how the world is really run, folks. Everyone is taught to be free, that you are free, etc. But you really aren't free at all. THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER, as Charles Galton Darwin said and he was part of the big global society of scientists who helped work on CREATING A NEW MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY, as he called it. Well, that means that you're going into austerity. You won't know you're going into austerity by force, you'll think it's all for the good of the planet, or the good of this or the good of that. But really it's just to tax everything off of you, as I say, your very existence is taxed so that they can force you to do everything, including what you eat and wear and everything else and so on and so on.

Now, here's an article from RT News and it says:

‘Winter hell’: Snowstorm paralyzes major Russian highway (PHOTOS)

rt.com / December 28, 2014

Russia has seen many harsh winters – but even here, drivers don't welcome wintry roads. Heavy snow and hail turned part of a highway running from Moscow to Rostov into a parking lot. Cars were reportedly buried under snow upon stopping for just a minute.

And it goes on about what happened there. Then you go further on and they say that, in Britain, you have other things happening too, about motorways getting close down and so on. It's quite, this is... I guess it's like an Ice Age we're going into, isn't it, especially an Ice Age we're heading into, there's no doubt about it. Then we go into this one:

**Britain unprepared for severe blackouts,
secret Government report reveals**

telegraph.co.uk / Emily Gosden / 28 Dec 2014

Britain is unprepared for prolonged blackouts, with increased death rates, rising public disorder and high-risk criminals on the loose among the likely consequences if major energy networks are seriously damaged, a secret

(Alan: I love how they always say 'a secret'.) Government security assessment has found. (A: Secret. It's in the newspaper, the Telegraph here. Now, they're always doing contingency plans for everything. See, government's first order of the day is its own survival, that's number one. They're always doing assessments on what could go wrong and them losing their power, that's standard, that's always been that way. But this says:)

The UK's contingency plans for severe power cuts are based on numerous flawed or untested assumptions and need to be revised, according to documents obtained by the Telegraph.

The assessment, codenamed Exercise Hopkinson, examined what would happen if a severe storm knocked out crucial energy infrastructure in southwest England, plunging two million homes into darkness for up to two weeks.

Transport networks would be paralysed and emergency services would struggle to cope, fuel to run backup generators may be inaccessible and the dead may not be buried, it found.

The assessment, which involved officials from all key departments and major industries, took place this summer following 12 months of preparation.

As I say, they do this all the time, this kind of thing. Back in the 80s when they did it when Thatcher was in, to do with even a nuclear war, what would happen, and out of that came the documentary and a movie called **Threads** and so on. But they do look upon break down in society, panic, gangs arising and going out on the pillage for food and so on, and all of the things that could happen, all the disaster things that could happen. This article here's from the Independent and it says:

UK weather: 'Coldest night of the year' tonight as freezing temperatures plummet to -10C

independent.co.uk / Lamiat Sabin / 28 December 2014

Temperatures are set to plunge over the next 24 hours with tonight forecast to be the coldest of the year so far with lows down to -10C and the likelihood of ice.

The freezing climate caused by high-pressure sweeping over from Iceland will hold the country in a bitterly-cold snap until at least Wednesday with clear and crisp nights expected.

(A: Then they warn drivers for dangerous icy roads and so on.)

Drivers are warned of icy dangerous travel conditions for the whole country with nighttime lows of -3C expected in the south, -8C in the northern parts and -10C in the Scottish valleys.

Tonight is expected to beat the record of the current coldest night of the year, which was two days ago on 26 December in Braemar, Scotland, where the mercury hit -8.5C. The rest of the UK is also likely to experience the lowest temperatures on record for 2014.

(A: It's balmy to me, that, when I look at that kind of weather over there because I can get to -30°C to -40°C, and worse.)

Met Office forecaster Simon Partridge said: "The very low temperatures in Scotland indicate that it will definitely be the coldest night of the year so far."

So, it's global warming, you see. Then we have this article here to talking about what I was mentioning earlier, carbon credits. It's also important to follow this carbon credits thing because it's to bring all your spending money, all your spending money is eventually to go to taxes and fees and so on for energy taxes and carbon taxes and so on. You won't see big bags of carbon getting collected or anything like that, it's all to be in your imagination and computer models. It goes to the guys who own the right to take this carbon in, at least they are allowed to take all the money in from you, like the Rothschilds' private bank in Switzerland and the guys that are associated with Al Gore and other ones too, who helped push all this thing because they want of the loot for, really, doing nothing. Isn't that wonderful, it will all come into you. It says here that:

**Carbon credit exchange program final plan
announced before Jan. 12 opening**

hani.co.kr / Dec.10,2014 / Bang Jun-ho

The final plan for running the carbon credit exchange that will open in Jan. 2015 has been announced. The credit market will be open from 10 am until noon, with bids limited to a range of 10% more to 10% less of the price at the close of trading the previous day.

(A: So the big corporations can trade their credits too. It's wonderful for corporations, eh, isn't it?)

On Dec. 9, Korea Exchange announced that it had finalized operating regulations and other aspects of the system for the carbon credit exchange. The market will officially open on Jan. 12, 2015.

525 companies that are being allocated carbon credits will participate in the credit exchange market, along with the Korea Development Bank, the Industrial Bank of Korea, and Korea EximBank.

From 9 am, one hour before the market opens, until it closes at 12 pm, participants in the market will use a bid input program, which is similar to a home trading system (HTS), to submit bids that are -10% to +10% of the base price.

(A: Isn't it amazing. It's just like all the other derivatives and so on getting gambled on this big pie-in-the-sky, this big abstract thing that just gets juggled in the sky, and we pay up and pay up and pay up as the big corporations can buy and sell their credits. Not the carbon, mind you, after all, they can't collect carbon so you've got money credits that represent carbon. Isn't that beautiful. I mean, it's better having on the dollar In God We Trust, at least you can trust in something, you can imagine a God, even when you're not supposed to you can try and picture God, they say it's supposed to be prohibited. But you can't imagine a bag of nothing, carbon, I mean, you just can't do it, can you. But you're supposed to. Because these are, you know, professional people who dreamed all this chicanery up. It's quite something.)

A carbon credit exchange is a method of allowing companies to buy and sell credits corresponding to the total amount of a country's carbon emissions. Currently, such exchanges are believed to be the most effective way to achieve goals for reducing carbon emissions. *(A: What a lie that is! What a lie that is, isn't it?)*

The goal of the South Korean government is to reduce emissions to 70% of predicted greenhouse gas emissions levels for 2020, with market operations divided into three phases.

The system of credit allocation and penalties (*A: See, you get penalties as well.*) has already been adjusted after industrial interests drew attention to problems with the carbon credit market. Allocations and penalties are the key to creating an active credit market since these provide an incentive for companies to participate in the market, but these rules were relaxed under pressure from big business.

And remember too, all these corporations who are gambling with the carbon credits, were given the credits for free from all the governments, millions and millions of dollars worth to get it started. You won't be getting that for *you*, because you see, they're going to bring in personal carbon credits now, that's where it's all to go, get you used to this idea, then it's your turn, you see. That's how train animals, bit by bit by bit by bit, you see, then you put the harness on. Now, how do these carbon credits work? At least, how is it put across as actually working? And this is from Carbon Planet. It says here, this article is all about, all about it, you see.

Carbopedia
carbonplanet.com

Types of Carbon Credits (*A: You know, for dummies.*)

Essentially, the types of carbon credits can be split into two forms, those within the voluntary market and those within the compliance market. Each type of carbon credit adheres to a particular standard or certification. (*A: How can gas adhere to anything, eh?*)

Compliance Carbon Credits

More information on the compliance market can be found here. (*A: It gives you a link on where to find that; it's probably written by lawyers, to totally bamboozle you.*)

Certified Emission Reduction (CER) units

The most common type of compliance credit is a CER (Certified Emission Reduction unit) which originates from projects in developing countries. Certification and overall approval of these abatement projects and their credits is known as the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM). (*A: So, the developing countries are the dirtiest countries, but you in another country can pay for the clean country, even though it's not clean it all, but you paid for the carbon that they're putting out. Isn't that nice, you can share the pain.*)

Emission Reduction Unit (ERU)

Like CER in developing nations, within developed nations, a mechanism known as Joint Implementation or JI, produces compliance credits referred to as Emission Reduction Units or ERUs.

New South Wales Greenhouse Gas Abatement Certificate (NGAC) (*A: For Australia.*)

The New South Wales Greenhouse Abatement Certificate (NGAC) certification process is comprehensive. It includes Kyoto Protocol measures (*A: Again, all these... You never get an invitation to go to the Kyoto protocols, or any of these protocols, where they go and sign deeper into, and deeper and deeper into the mire.*), but goes beyond these. In summary the NGAC certification process ensures the following:

*That each NGAC represents one tonne of carbon dioxide stored for at least 100 years. (*A: But where are they storing it? Or, who's grabbing it? Eh? It isn't, you see.*)

*That the trees have been planted since 1990.

*That the trees weren't planted on old growth forest cleared land (the land must have been clear prior to 1990).

*That should the tree from which your carbon credit came come to any harm within 100 years of your purchase e.g. fire, disease, logging; that carbon credit will be replaced immediately from another source. (*A: So, if you have to wait for 100 years for it and so on, for any returns on this thing, good luck to you, folks, eh, they've got you coming and going.*)

Voluntary Carbon Credits

More information on the voluntary market can be found here. (*A: And they give you the link.*) The credit types below are just a sample of the most commonly used products in Australia and globally. Many more types exist overseas and if you want more information on these, please contact us.

Voluntary Carbon Unit (VCU) or Voluntary Carbon Standard (VCS) credit

The VCS Programme provides a robust (*A: love these words.*), global standard for approval of credible voluntary carbon credits.

VCS credits or Voluntary Carbon Units (VCU) must be real (*A: Unlike the other stuff, which isn't real I suppose, eh.*), the abatement must have occurred, they must be additional by going beyond business-as-usual activities (*A: I guess everything's dead.*), be measurable, permanent, not temporarily displace emissions, the findings need to be independently verified

(*A: Oh big government bureaucracies are just expanding like cancers across the planet here, and lawyers, eh.*) and unique so they cannot be used more than once to offset emissions. The VCS is the most widely known and chosen standards in the voluntary market due to its Kyoto compatibility as well as its ability to manage a wide range of project types and methodologies. (*A: What a lot of gobbledygook, eh. Now, what's the next one?*)

Verified (or Voluntary) Emissions Reduction (VER) and Gold Standard VER (*A: I guess we've got bronze and all the rest of it, maybe down to tin at the bottom, the personal ones, you'll have tin standards.*)

The most popular type of carbon credit used to offset emissions around the world voluntarily is a VER, a Verified or Voluntary Emission Reduction unit and there are many different types. Before CDM or JI projects deliver credits used for Compliance purposes such as CERs and ERUs (*A: [Alan laughing.] I can't even keep a straight face with*

this rubbish, eh.) they can produce VERs. These credits can be verified to a number of specific standards, including the Gold Standard. Not all projects go on to register within the CDM or JI, often due to the size of the project and the inhibitive costs associated with compliance registration (*A: That's just to register the thing, they bankrupt you.*), so their choice of one or more of these voluntary standards is made based on its overall viability and compatibility to them.

Renewable Energy Certificate (REC)

A REC is not a carbon credit that represents one tonne of CO₂ emissions but rather a unit that relates to how much CO₂e is saved by the adoption of renewable energy (*A: I guess you can adopt it now, eh, and give it names maybe.*) and how efficiently one mega watt hour (MWh) of electricity can be produced. This can vary from as little as a 500 kilos of CO₂e, to as much as almost two tonnes from older, less efficient power stations. Like carbon credits, in an attempt to faze out and replace traditional, emission intensive activities, RECs provide financial subsidies for the power sector to help renewable energy projects become more viable around the world.

Isn't this wonderful, eh. You get a bunch of dictionary... See, every department and everything we hear now, you need a whole dictionary for itself, and a set of them maybe. Because it's all, you know. I can remember the movie **The Devil's Advocate**, and Al Pacino played the devil. He says to this guy he is apprenticing, HOW DO YOU THINK WE'RE TAKING THIS WORLD OVER? He says, EVERY YEAR THE UNIVERSITIES ACROSS THE WORLD ARE CHURNING OUT LAWYERS, THOUSANDS, MILLIONS OF LAWYERS, he says, THAT'S HOW WE'RE TAKING THE PLANET OVER, ARMIES OF THEM. And this is the rubbish they put out there, the way that they word everything, you see. Wonderful, isn't it. Jobs for the boys, the little devils. In fact you know, I think there's a little devil born every minute. I really do. There's never been such gainful employment for them. Because they can put their imaginations to work dreaming up this kind of stuff all the time, and how to scam you, and get rich and powerful over you by doing all the scamming. Not bad, eh. Not bad at all.

Then you have this one here:

UN Carbon Credit Supply to Drop on Climate Vows: GDF Suez

businessweek.com / Mathew Carr / December 19, 2014

Emission-cutting projects overseen by the United Nations will probably reduce supply of credits into international markets as developing nations set up alternative programs at home, according to GDF Suez SA. (*A: South Australia.*)

China's preliminary plan for a national greenhouse-gas market published last week means projects will now be more inclined to use programs within their own country, said Philipp Hauser, vice president, carbon markets at GDF Suez Energy Latin America, a unit of the world's biggest utility. China's move may be followed by others and credits changing hands this week for 50 euro cents (\$0.61) a metric ton (*A: A metric ton [Alan laughing.]*) may rise to a "few euros" by 2020, he said yesterday from Rio de Janeiro.

An increased tendency to hold rather than sell carbon credits is underpinned by developing nations joining richer countries in accepting emission limits from 2020, under the UN process of tabling climate contributions through July next year.

This is the scam at the United Nations, you know, it's not a country, remember, it's a Corporation, and a private one at that. And no citizen in the world, outside the political leaders that all committed treason by signing on to it, no citizen in the world has a chance to vote on anything, and it's supposed to run your lives, for all the scam artists that really run it all, together, above the United Nations. It's quite something, isn't it? Quite something.

And here's the next topic. See, everything is coming down to units. See, you're a unit, you're a production unit. Remember that. You're certified at birth that you actually are, you know, you're there, and that gives you the given name, etc. that you need in the law to start taxing you and everything else, and taking you off to school and brainwash you, things like that. But you are a unit, a production unit. The idea is that you end up going through the system, working for as many years as you possibly can, paying taxes for government for all their big scam projects and things, and huge paychecks, servants love to live better than their masters, always, and then hopefully, they hope at the end you'll die quietly and quickly. Rather than the money that you've put into all the different medical insurances, getting used on you, therefore... See, your productive life is over, they want you to simply die. Your purpose, see, you're a productive unit, that's what your job is, not to be happy and enjoy yourself by getting married or whatever. No, you're supposed to be a productive unit, that's coming down to the brass tacks now, you see.

For years and years... The socialists began in the early 1900s, that went into the system such as George Bernard Shaw who said, WHEN WE RULE, meaning the socialists system, the real socialist system of what they think of as elite intelligentsia running the world, THEN YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US, he said, AND TELL US WHY WE SHOULD ALLOW YOU TO LIVE. Because your whole purpose is to serve the system, contribute to the system, right up to your last breath. And it's all here. They always blame Hitler for it all. No, no, no, Hitler copied it from Britain and elsewhere, the eugenics program, you see. And I say Britain but I should really say London. London is the capital where everything, all the cancers start in Britain, all down through history, and the international bankers and everything else. Everything from the money system and the bankers is corrupt, which means the whole system is, which is your whole reality, folks.

And as you start to get ill of course they're prattling on about the cost of, oh keeping you in the hospital and my God, you know. Because you see, emotions go out the window in this age of moral relativity, etc., and it's down to brass tacks, the cost per unit, the cost, that's you, per unit. What's your status in the community? What your status in society? Why should they keep you alive? *You, little old you*, you see.

When they started off euthanasia it was in Holland, never mind Switzerland where you can go and get bumped off, but you can go to Holland, you see, and Holland is starting to introduce it for people there. And they always come out with things, you can say, *well I guess maybe you know, somebody who is really bad with cancer or whatever...* And that's how they get all these things on the books, it doesn't matter what it is, and once it's on the books they expand it and expand it. And I said at the time years ago, on the air literally, that eventually if you get a bit depressed they'll be bumping you off for that. Or just, oh I'm getting fed up, I'm going through a blues phase... *oh don't be afraid, we'll kill you, how is that*. It's cheaper than treating you.

Number of mentally ill patients killed by euthanasia in Holland trebles in a year as doctors warn assisted suicide is 'out of control'

dailymail.co.uk / Simon Caldwell /3 October 2014

(A: Now, under the racial hygiene bill, and the mental hygiene bill, it's true, the Nazis did go in and start killing everyone off who had a mental illness, like a long-term mental illness, in the hospitals, and those who were

considered to be mentally subnormal as they put it, and they got that term from Britain as well. But anyway, here is Holland moved into there now of mentally ill patients getting bumped off now.)

-42 people with mental illnesses killed by lethal injection in Holland last year

-This is three times more than the number who were euthanized in 2012 (A: *See, everything expands.*)

-Overall figures for assisted deaths show a 15 per cent surge in a year

-Doctors warn that the Dutch euthanasia experiment is 'out of control'

-UK Assisted Dying Bill (A: *Which they keep pushing in Britain.*) to be discussed again in Parliament next month

The latest official figures also revealed a 15 per cent surge in the number of euthanasia deaths from 4,188 cases in 2012 to 4,829 cases last year. (A: *And it gives you a little video and so on.*)

The incremental rise is consistent with a 13 per cent increase in 2012, an 18 per cent rise in 2011, 19 per cent in 2010 and 13 per cent in 2009.

The rise is also likely to confirm the fears of Dutch regulator Theo Boer who told the Daily Mail that he expected to see euthanasia cases smash the 6,000 barrier in 2014.

Overall, deaths by euthanasia, which officially account for three per cent of all deaths in the Netherlands, have increased by 151 per cent in just seven years. (A: *I wonder how much the doctors get paid for doing that too.*)

Most cases - some 3,600 people – involved cancer sufferers but there were also 97 people who died at the hands of their doctors because they were suffering from dementia, the figures show. (A: *Now, once you get into dementia and mental illness, that's just, it will go across the board, oh, you've got schizophrenia, we can bump you off now, and so on.*)

The figures, however, do not include cases of so-called terminal sedation, where patients are given a cocktail of sedatives and narcotics before food and fluids are withdrawn.

Studies suggest that if such deaths were added to the figure then euthanasia would account for one in eight – about 12.3 per cent – of all deaths in the Netherlands.

Dr Peter Saunders of the Christian Medical Fellowship said the Dutch experiment proved that doctor-assisted death was impossible to effectively regulate.

'Euthanasia in the Netherlands is way out of control,' he said.

'The House of Lords calculated in 2005 that with a Dutch-type law in Britain we would be seeing over 13,000 cases of euthanasia per year,' he continued. (A: *Mind you, they never continue, they never mention how many thousands of families and old folk are dying in their homes in Britain every winter, I could go into that as well.*)

'On the basis of how Dutch euthanasia deaths have risen since this may prove to be a gross underestimate.

'What we are seeing in the Netherlands is "incremental extension", the steady intentional escalation of numbers

with a gradual widening of the categories of patients to be included.'

He said there was a similar pattern of increasing numbers of assisted suicide and euthanasia in the US state of Oregon, Switzerland, and Belgium.

Dr Saunders said: 'The lessons are clear. Once you relax the law on euthanasia or assisted suicide steady extension will follow as night follows day.' (A: *So there ya go.*)

Now, a lot of the other NGOs that are pushing for it all, again, they did nice little stories and so on. But remember too, they also get the grants, some from different governmental departments, and big Pharma too, and some of the big medical insurance industries, if you really dig into things, folks. Nothing out there is what it claims it is or what it appears to be, especially when it's there *to help you*, you see. Then this one from the mail as well and it says:

**The country where death is now just a lifestyle choice:
A mum with ringing ears.
Babies whose parents don't want them to suffer.
They've all been allowed to die by assisted suicide in Holland**
dailymail.co.uk / Sue Reid / 1 January 2015

- Andre Verhoeven planned to retire at 65 to travel the world with wife Dora
- He was diagnosed with acute leukemia and was told there was no cure
- He chose to end his life at 64 and died in January last year

- Gaby Olthuis suffered '24-hour noise' in her head, 'like a train screeching'
- To end her suffering, she was given a lethal potion to drink at her home
- She left behind two teenage children, a boy of 13 and a girl aged 15 (A: *By the way, they just came out with new medication for that too, it's supposed to really change it dramatically. That's what happens, eh.*)

No one would have predicted that such a devoted husband and family man would one day choose to die by a lethal injection administered by his own GP.

(A: *Now, when your doctors are in the business of killing you, folks, you'd better get your hackles in your hair standing up. You'd really better. I mean, already... It's like Ontario here, if you go into hospital in Ontario you're automatically put down as a donor, whether you know it or not. And there are people making such money off of organ transplants, and I know some surgeons by the way who do this stuff, they are sizing you up when you go into those hospitals for how much money you are worth, dead. And your GP is in the business now, getting paid by the state or whatever, to bump you off as well. Then what do they do with your body? A lot of them, again, will whisk it off to, you know, bits and pieces, massive money involved in that.*)

Andre Verhoeven had planned to retire at 65 to travel the world with his wife, Dora. Instead, he was diagnosed with acute leukemia, a cancer of the blood, for which he was told there was no cure. (A: *And so on and so on, and they say:*)

'His end was so peaceful,' recalls his daughter Bregje, 37, a writer. 'Once my father had decided on euthanasia, he

was relieved. He was looking forward to the date he would die. In the last few days he was able to say goodbye to his family, his friends, to talk about old times.'

(A: And this is the sort of thing they give you, to get you, well, well, you know, oh well. Do you understand, with the medications they have, which they freely distributed amongst all the people on the streets for street drugs, they can give you it in the hospitals. And all this nonsense about they are afraid they'll get the patient addicted, if you've got a week to live, folks, who cares if they get addicted in the last week as they are dying? At least they'll be pain-free. But that's the excuse they give. But as I say, the government is making sure, you know, that all the heroine, which is processed, and the different stuff that ends up on the street in your country, that's why we protect the poppy fields in Afghanistan, by our militaries. Anyway it goes on to say:)

You might be entitled to think that what people do in Holland is their business and nothing to do with us in Britain. But you could not be more wrong.

If campaigners have their way, the law will be changed here, too, to allow those who wish to end their life to do so at a time of their choosing. For opponents of euthanasia, this raises grave moral questions, as well as concerns that unscrupulous relatives might take advantage of elderly family members — whose estates *(A: ...the cash part of course...)* they might covet — by encouraging them to end their lives.

One of the most vociferous and courageous voices in the campaign to legalise assisted dying was Debbie Purdy, who passed away last week at the age of 51 after refusing food for a year. She had said her hunger strike was painful and difficult, but that her life with progressive multiple sclerosis was 'unacceptable'. *(A: ...and they go on and on and on.)*

So they always get massive emotion into these things when there's much bigger, bigger things behind it all. Believe you me, there's big things behind this all. And believe you me, the UN too would love to see the amount of people, not just not getting born but also dying earlier, they've already said that. They've even had sci-fi movies out that when your time came up for your productive life then you just walked into a little booth and got zapped, that was you, gone. And it was put across as being very practical, you know, it was very logical and practical and...

Mobile death squads to kill sick and elderly in their own homes leads to surge in suicide rates in the Netherlands - dailymail.co.uk / 24 September 2013

You are all dollars and cents, folks, that's what you are. I can also remember too, that in Holland they've already had mistakes made. Don't forget, hospitals are notorious for mistakes, you know, you go in to get one arm operated on, they cut the left one off or something and things like that. It does happen, folks. And there was a nun in Holland, nuns couldn't put themselves down to be terminated, it's against their religion, their vows and all the rest of it, but they've done it in Holland.

Now, I've always said government would be into every facet of your life. All you're doing your whole life long is being retrained and upgraded and retrained, you see. For those who own you and master you, you see. But this says:

New diet guidelines might reflect environment cost wral.com / January 2, 2015 / MARY CLARE JALONICK

WASHINGTON — For years, the government has been issuing guidelines about healthy eating choices. Now, a panel that advises the Agriculture Department is ready to recommend that you be told not only what foods are better for your own health, but for the environment as well. *(A: See how they start tying it all in together.)*

That means that when the latest version of the government's dietary guidelines comes out, it may push even harder than it has in recent years for people to choose more fruits, vegetables, nuts, whole grains and other plant-based foods — at the expense of meat. *(A: Now, they've already come out on radio, I've heard it on the radio, which means they're obviously on TV doing the same thing.)*

The beef and agriculture industries are crying foul, saying an environmental agenda has no place in what has always been a practical blueprint for a healthy lifestyle.

(A: This article goes on to talk about what's good to eat and what isn't good to eat and so on, for you, you see, the big agenda, the social/environmental agenda is all part of it too. It says here...)

Once the recommendations are made, the Agriculture and Health and Human Services departments will craft the final dietary guidelines, expected about a year from now. Published every five years, the guidelines are the basis for USDA's "My Plate" *(A: Well, eventually with 'my plate' it will have nothing on it when they're finished, eh.)* icon that replaced the well-known food pyramid in 2010 and is designed to help Americans with healthy eating. Guidelines will also be integrated into school lunch meal patterns and other federal eating programs.

But that's not what the feds themselves will be eating, as always, you know. That's how it goes. Then of course the meat industry is hammering back at them, etc. etc. etc. So it's a big social agenda underway, and it encompasses everything you can touch, environment, pollution, you name it, every excuse they've got, climate change, yada yada yada, sustainability, sustainability and so on, all one big agenda, you see, and every part of it *IS* part of it as far as they are concerned. Anything they haven't thought of yet they will shortly, I'm sure.

This article here about raw milk and it says:

Raw milk producers to be forced to make their product unpalatable under new Victorian regulations

abc.net.au / 27 Dec 2014

Raw milk producers will be subject to tough new restrictions, making it harder to sell the product for human consumption, the Victorian Government has said. *(A: In Australia.)*

Under the new regulations, dairy farmers producing milk must either make it safe for human consumption or make it unpalatable by adding a bittering agent.

"Raw milk producers will have to either treat the milk with a pasteurization process to make sure that any harmful bacteria are killed before there is a risk that consumers will drink it," Victorian Minister for Consumer Affairs Jane Garrett said.

"If they don't wish to go through this pasteurization process, they will be required to add a very small drop of an

agent that makes the milk entirely unpalatable. *(A: Entirely. In other words, you'd better just pour it in the sewer.)*

"This means that the smallest amount will make the individual recoil in horror, which will prevent absolutely the deliberate or accidental consumption." *(A: Isn't that just disgusting! We're hear from the government and we're here to help you... Argh. So there it goes and so on and so on. So even the ways that folk got around it before to try and get good healthy, you know, whole milk will be, they can't use it. They were getting around by saying it was for bath milk. It says:)*

Raw milk is sold in Victoria as bath milk and labelled "not safe for human consumption".

But on December 11, Victoria's Chief Health Officer Dr Rosemary Lester said she was concerned that cosmetic milk was being sold next to drinking milk, and had written to Victorian Consumer Affairs about the issue.

Oh, these busybodies with nothing to do, eh. Maybe, I do know, she's married, maybe she should get, who knows. And here's another one:

**School teachers forced to wear scarlet letter flu masks,
gloves when they refuse flu shots that don't even work**

naturalnews.com / December 29, 2014 / Ethan A. Huff

(A: Do you understand, this is all behavior modification, folks, where you train the animals step-by-step, what you eat and all the rest of it, how you're going to live, by your public servants. And they'll say, well lots of the public want this. No, they're talking about the NGOs that work for the big corporations that run the foundations that pay these NGOs. It says here that:)

The vaccine mafia is upping the stakes in its endless war against freethinking and personal choice. A shocking new report indicates that some daycare workers in Texas are now being forced to wear face masks and gloves throughout the duration of "flu season" if they refuse to be injected with live viruses and mercury. *(A: Why not put a star on their tunic or something like they did in the concentration camps? Why not do that? It's the same thing, folks, the same techniques.)*

Citing a letter received from a concerned daycare worker in the College Station area of central Texas, VacTruth.com reports that at least one daycare center in the region, Covenant Presbyterian Children's Center (CPCC), has implemented the egregious policy, which is akin to forcibly labeling all resisters with a giant scarlet letter in order to coerce compliance.

The board of directors at the CPCC reportedly voted recently to require that all unvaccinated teachers and staff members wear facemasks and gloves through the end of February, supposedly to prevent the spread of flu. But such a requirement is both unscientific and discriminatory, eliminating any option for dignified free choice.

"Employers should promote a stigma-free workplace, and making employees wear a mask and gloves while teaching is discriminatory," maintains VacTruth.com.

CDC: Flu masks don't prevent influenza spread.

Many hospitals across the nation have instituted similar unconstitutional policies, including hospitals in nearby Houston. And the funny thing about this is the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has stated that flu masks don't even work to prevent the spread of flu. (A: *It's nothing to do with that. See, it's not even to do with the topic. It's conditioning you to do what you're told, prodding the animals, prodding the animals, you see, coerce, coerce, coerce.*)

"No recommendation can be made at this time for mask use in the community by asymptomatic persons, including those at high risk for complications, to prevent exposure to influenza," states the CDC on its website.

"No studies have definitively shown that mask use by either infectious patients or health-care personnel prevents influenza transmission."

So again, why are the animals taking it like this? Isn't it like **Animals Farm**, you should all kind of rebel? Huh? George Orwell's **Animal Farm**, shouldn't you start rebelling, folks, and *say that's it, get off our backs*. Of this pseudo-psychology socialism, it's way past the point of no return. And again, they admitted this year that the three primary flues that they picked for the shots were the wrong ones. But you'd better get it anyway, you should get it anyway. Why? If it's not going to work what's the point? Well, they actually have stated, they want you to get it anyway TO KEEP YOU IN TRAINING TO KEEP GETTING IT, that's why. [Alan chuckles.]

And then this article too, which is awfully interesting, about the chip, you know, the chip in the skin, implants and so on. We know they started with the usual thing, oh it's to help Parkinson's patients or folk with Alzheimer's that may wander off and so on, to track them and trace them and so on. But again, here's the other thing, the pill, the contraceptive pill. It says:

Skin implant replaces the Pill: New chip lasts for 16 years and can be turned off by remote control when you want to conceive

dailymail.co.uk / Fiona Macrae / 30 December 2014

But scientists have invented an electronic chip that when slipped under the skin releases daily doses of contraceptive, freeing a woman from the need to remember to take the pill.

Once in place, the postage stamp-sized device works for up to 16 years – roughly half a woman's reproductive life.

In contrast, the various contraceptive implants that are already on the market only last for up to five years.

Finally, in a development that sounds like science fiction, the chip comes with a remote control that allows the woman to simply turn it off if she decides to try for a family.

(A: *Well, guess who else will have the remote control who can turn it on or off? If they want to do it across the whole region just turn them on and no one conceives. Thinks about the power of all of this, folks. We're here to help you, eh.*)

In contrast, existing devices such as coils cannot be deactivated. Instead, they have to be removed – a process

that can be painful and is only done at a clinic.

The device, which could be on the market by 2018, consists of a case contains the chip, a battery and electronics for drug release and for wireless communication to the remote control.

(A: So, there you go, folks eh. What else could they put in that if they wanted to, eh? Think about it. Look at the power you're handing over. But it's so convenient. You give up all freedoms for convenience, don't you, you've already done a lot of it. It goes on to talk about all the scientific things of it to do with, you know, how it's made and so on, the technology, which we're supposed to be amazed by that. Personally it bores me to death, technology these days, you get so fed up with it all, to be honest with you, you know, where it's all going. It says:)

The chip contains a series of tiny wells, each packed with a daily dose of levonorgestrel, a hormone widely used in existing contraceptives.

Each well is covered with an ultra-thin titanium and platinum seal that prevents the drug from being released until needed.

At a pre-programmed release time, a small electrical current melts the metal cap on a single well, releasing the contraceptive into the bloodstream.

The remote control can be used to over-ride the programme when needed.

(A: And here's an interesting little thing right here, right.)

The system's co-inventor is Robert Langer, one of the world's top scientists. His other achievements range from growing an ear on the back of a mouse *(A: ...that's awfully helpful, that.)* to creating a spray that keeps frizzy hair at bay. *(A: There you go. I wonder what this chip is going to do to you, eh.)*

The chip can be adapted to dispense other medicines *(A: See, there ya go.)* and has already been trialled in osteoporosis patients. *(A: They can trial it, it doesn't mean it works.)*

In trials on elderly women, it worked just as well as regular injections of the bone-building drug teriparatide.

Crucially, many said the device was so comfortable that they often forgot it was there. *(A: I wonder if they often forget where the remote is.)*

However, much work remains to be done. It will have to be shown to be an effective contraceptive and, crucially, the company must find a way of stopping hackers from taking control of the chip.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Everything used to be so easy, wasn't it? It really was, which is common sense, and it was also incredibly easy. And I'll tell you another thing too you see, these chips were initially developed for, were to inject into people who are convicts. Now, in today's society anyone can be labeled a convict for 1000 different reasons with all the new laws they are always throwing out there, or even antisocial behavior which can just mean talking back and just things like that. This is how they're going to create the whole section of the future. I say section because after that section they'll just simply clone the populations that they need, for the workers they actually will

need, this is just a step-by-step process as we go along.)

The chip is designed implanted just below the skin of the buttocks, upper arm or stomach.

This could be done in a 30-minute operation at a GP's surgery.

Existing contraceptive implants are quicker to insert but don't last as long.

It isn't know how much the chip will cost but the implants already in use cost £80 to £90 (*A: That's Britain.*) and last three to five years.

So, there's *progress* for you, folks, there's progress, with the remote control and everything, that can get hacked, and so of course the authorities can hack it too. Quite interesting isn't it. Quite interesting what they're really up to. It just goes on and on, and you get so fed up with it, don't you? You get fed up with all the gizmos and technologies. And we've been trained to really go, wow, ooooooh, aaaaah, you know, and just be in such awe of the state with all of its technology. And unfortunately a lot of folk are, it's rather sad, it's rather sad indeed. It makes you wonder, eh.

And just to finish off a couple of stories, this article, they always put these things out at the New Year, you see, the memes for the year. It says:

Stop wasting billions trying to cure cancer...

It's the best way to die, says top doctor

dailymail.co.uk / Jenny Hope / 1 January 2015

A former editor of the British Medical Journal has claimed that we should 'stop wasting billions trying to cure cancer' – because it is the best way to die. (*A: For all of you, I guess, you know.*)

Dr Richard Smith says it may be a 'romantic view', but cancer gives people a chance to say goodbye to their loved ones, which is denied to many who die from other conditions.

Indeed, he argues that the country is wasting billions (*A: Again, down to economics and economic units.*) trying to cure cancer because curing people of the disease means they are likely to die of worse things, such as dementia.

But cancer specialists and charities disputed his incendiary comments. They said many cancer patients suffered terribly and would not agree that it was 'the best way to die'.

(A: So he prattles on and on. But again, the media does just put this out, right in there, like handouts, to get the thought into your head, you see. Remember, the depopulation agenda and how we're economic units, and they want to take everything that you earn basically, eventually everything you earn and used for the big projects for themselves at the top.)

They also accused the doctor of being 'nihilistic' about a disease which 'takes far too many people far too young'. Dr Smith, 62, who was editor of the BMJ (*A: British Medical Journal.*) for 13 years until 2004 and is now chairman of the board of directors of medical smartphone app Patients Know Best, airs his views on the nature of dying in a

BMJ blog.

Leaving aside suicide, he says there are four ways to die: sudden death; the long, slow death of dementia; the up and down death of organ failure and death from cancer where you 'go down usually in weeks'.

He says most people tell him they would prefer a sudden death, but he thinks that is very hard on the families of the deceased. *(A: So he's only got the thoughts of those who are going to survive in mind here, you see, he's concerned about them.)*

'The long, slow death from dementia may be the most awful as you are slowly erased, but then again when death comes it may be just a light kiss,' he says.

Then he goes through the death by other reasons and so on and so on. But it's all to do with economics, you see, economic units, again, according to your status and your social standing in the new society, that's really what it's all about. We're already there.

Tonight I'll also put up a PDF and it's quite an interesting little PDF in fact. They've done studies on you. See, they're always studying you and this one here is to do with attitudes, attitudes on guess what?

Influences on attitudes to a personal carbon trading system

epubs.scu.edu.au

(A: Down to you the individual, that's the whole idea of it eventually. It's to completely alter the way that you live, why you live in fact, because they keep even saying why you must live and so on. This is them from North Southwest Australia. But it goes into all the different studies they've done.)

There are mixed attitudes to the affect Personal Carbon Trading (PCT) can have on global warming and carbon emissions. The NICHE (Norfolk Island Carbon Health Evaluation) *(A: See, they test it in a small areas first, everything is always done in a small area, for all of you, to get done later on.)* project has been developed to explore attitudes towards PCT. The researchers have designed the project to investigate links between health, obesity and an individual's carbon footprint. The first stages of the project undertaken in 2012 involve development of point-of-sale applications, personal carbon consumption web site and collection of data to establish a baseline measuring key health indicators and attitudes to climate change and PCT. *(A: See how they are wrapping it all up into one, you see, obesity, climate change, sustainability, carbon.)* This paper reports the findings from the correlation analysis of the key variables from the baseline survey. Correlation analysis was used to examine relationships among the variables. The significant relationships identified from the baseline survey will be reexamined in the latter stages of the project during 2014.

And they give you a rundown on the survey of these residents that they're using on this particular Norfolk Island. They will also find out what they object to and that will go to think tanks to find the ways to get around the objections and how to con you in a better way to go along with it all. That's what it's all about, all this stuff, a whole new way of living but nothing to do with the reasons they're giving you, folks. Nothing. And the last thing they think of is your health, believe you me.

Well, that's the start of the New Year. It doesn't bother me because nothing surprises me since you expect at all, if you follow them, and you know how they have to put it across to you, step by step by step and through gradual brainwashing and so on. So you always know it's coming because you understand what they're really getting at from the very get-go.

And that's it, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[*'Winter hell': Snowstorm paralyzes major Russian highway*](#)

[*Britain unprepared for severe blackouts, secret Government report reveals*](#)

[*UK weather: 'Coldest night of the year' tonight as freezing temperatures plummet to -10C*](#)

[*Carbon credit exchange program final plan announced before Jan. 12 opening*](#)

[*Types of Carbon Credits*](#)

[*UN Carbon Credit Supply to Drop on Climate Vows: GDF Suez*](#)

[*Number of mentally ill patients killed by euthanasia in Holland trebles in a year as doctors warn assisted suicide is 'out of control'*](#)

[*Euthanasia in Holland - the country where death is now just a lifestyle choice*](#)

[*Mobile death squads to kill sick and elderly in their own homes leads to surge in suicide rates in the Netherlands*](#)

[*New diet guidelines might reflect environment cost*](#)

[*Raw milk producers to be forced to make their product unpalatable under new Victorian regulations*](#)

[*School teachers forced to wear scarlet letter flu masks, gloves when they refuse flu shots that don't even work*](#)

[*Skin implant replaces the Pill - New chip lasts for 16 years and can be turned off by remote control when you want to conceive*](#)

[*Stop wasting billions trying to cure cancer... It's the best way to die, says top doctor*](#)

[*Influences on attitudes to a personal carbon trading system*](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 23, 2011 (#903)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2011:

Always, with Technique and a Master Plan,
You can Bring Out Man's Inhumanity to Man:
"The Military Grabs Youth Who're Trained to Kill,
Too Young for Wisdom to Equate Kill with Chill,
Every Year There's a Few Million Souls,
Turn 18 for Recruitment or Face the Dole,
Unemployment is Good for the Military Machine,
With its Honed Bonding Tactics to Make Men Keen
On Killing the Enemy, Bang-Bang You're Dead,
Unlike Playtime, You don't Head Home to Be Fed,
And the People You Kill, Each One You Slaughter,
Could Be Your Father, Mother or Daughter,
Once You're Out and Support is Gone,
Pharma Quietens Nightmares of Lives Gone Wrong,
Hi-jacked Before Manhood for Political Game,
Geopolitics and Slaughter Leaves Them Insane"
© Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 23rd 2011. For newcomers, you should look at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's hundreds of audios for free download where hopefully, some of you will be able to tie things together to see the big picture of this *one* system that runs the whole world. It's very visible today, called globalism and different names for the same thing. But I show you how it really started up, give you a bit of its history too, and many of the big players down through the last couple of hundred years, actually, who have helped and worked their whole lives towards this goal – they benefited awfully well from it too, mind you; they don't do it for free – and where it's all supposed to go, the kind of society they want to bring in globally once they've slaughtered everybody else who resists them. And that's really what it's all about, is slaughtering, isn't it? And then the plundering of the world's resources, the same stuff that came out from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs a long time ago, or the Council on Foreign Relations in America. So it's the same agenda that's going on and it explains why things are happening, for those who don't know, and tells you where it's going.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. **You can help me keep going by, hopefully at least, buying or donating to me. You can find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, believe you me, are certainly welcome.** I thought the mail was still on strike because there are so few letters coming in here. So we'll see how it goes. Otherwise I'll be off to do other things.

I try and basically chronicle the things, the events of the world as we're going through the big system. At one time not long ago, you know, it was all local news you got, or national news. If you notice today, it's frustrating news from all over the world. You get frustrated because there is nothing you can do about it, because the decisions are made *way out* of your reach. It shows you the kind of system we're already in, where alliances and treaties are made and decisions to bomb countries are made, in other countries, and we've got nothing to do with it really. It's meant to frustrate you, really. And most folk don't mind because they are Orwell's proles, as he called them. THE PROLES DON'T COUNT; that's the silent majority that are quite happy with their indoctrination and with their lifestyle, and with their fun at home and they don't want to be bothered with this. And partly too, it's because their indoctrination has taken so well on them, they don't realize that they're indoctrinated, and they love their entertainment. So it's only the activists, generally, that can get a voice out there and even then you've got to be so careful because you'll find with all opposing groups, to whatever they're opposing, they're somehow connected somewhere if you really do your homework. It's hard to find out what's genuine, what isn't genuine, or what *real* goals the opposing groups have as well. It's just astonishing; I get this every day when I look into things.

So I always tell people try and hang onto your own individuality and your sanity as you go through the major changes in the world. Because I knew this was coming long before 9/11 happened and the night of 9/11 I mentioned it, that the hardest thing to hold onto will be your sanity as we go through massive changes, and at a breakneck speed, which will speed up as time goes on. And it's called the condition of flux. That's where we are in now, flux, where all morality, all that used to be, is swept away to bring in the new. That's what the occultists have said for years. Occultist, meaning they were just secret groups, basically, that help plan the world, and clubs that they formed that sound often as though they belong to government but most of them are actually independent of government; they're private. So we'll touch on some of these things tonight when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and long before they gave us the computer they talked about leading up to giving us this new method of communication, which they would never name at the time. They kept talking about information wars and how they were already getting ready for them before the public got them, which meant a lot of money would be going from governments and special agencies into setting up a lot of sites out there, once they gave

you the internet, that would lead you around in circles, and other things too, mix your mind up. And you'll be on track with something and then they'd throw you off the track; that's really what they do. So in other words, they weren't giving you the internet so that you could just intelligently go through it like a university course and say, okay I know all I need to know about this particular subject now. No, it was meant to lead you; it was for political purposes, and not just for the publics.

As we know, a lot of sites have already been pulled across the world because they were politically incorrect. They didn't go along with the status quo. They didn't join the sides, opposing sides or whatever, that they were supposed to join. Because that's really what they give you, *do you want this or that?* Just like politics; *do you want left-wing, right-wing?* Even today with political sites you'll find, *do you really want to live under a totalitarian fascist regime, or do you want to live under a communist regime?* I mean, they still give you the same stuff. And you'll find most of the opposing ones are still Marxist in nature. Personally I don't want to live under either; that's just the way I think. I really don't fancy working for the state and being told by the state how to be and how to think and all that kind of stuff. And fascism and communism basically END UP ON THE SAME PATH. So I don't want that for myself. But you'll find that for a lot of people that you'll follow, they're actually Marxist still. They still have this vision of a utopia where everyone works for the greater good, as they say, and serves the world state, and it's all peaches and cream except that *some are more equal than others in such utopias*, according to George Orwell and he was spot on with that.

Human nature, unfortunately, I think, has always been dominated by people who rise to the top called psychopaths. I've talked about this over the years, I've read different articles about psychopathy, I've explained about psychopathy. Then a book came out and it was called **Political Ponerology**, a very good insight into the political psychopaths that all countries seem to get. And I think it's always been this way; I really do. I think it's always been this, the psychopaths who seek power. They have a hunger for it, and incredible wealth too; it's an exaggerated need. And they climb to the top, by any means possible. They're very ruthless in getting to the top. So anyway, after we get plundered again by the same bankers, who got to the top of course, we find that a survey was done in New Zealand on psychopathy and it says...

Psychopaths and big money - it all adds up

nzherald.co.nz / Phil Taylor / Aug 20, 2011

Commerce students returned 'significantly higher primary psychopathy scores than science or arts majors'. Psychopaths prefer commerce degrees - that's the finding of a world-first study examining university students' personalities and course preferences.

Victoria University students with higher scores for psychopathy traits tended to opt to study commerce, with law next most popular. (*Alan: That explains a lot doesn't it?*)

The study of 903 undergraduates found that significantly fewer with high psychopathy scores chose science and fewer still went for arts.

The paper - Greed is good? (*A: That's what they called the survey.*) Student disciplinary choice and self-reported psychopathy - published this month in the international Journal of Personality and Individual Differences was sparked by fallout of the world financial crisis. (*A: Plunder... we should really call it what it is. It was plunder. It was crooks that run the system and they plundered us.*)

The role of high-profile financiers in the global recession made the idea of the psychopath in organisations increasingly relevant, said Victoria University associate professor of psychology Marc Wilson, who conducted the research with colleague Karena McCarthy.

The financial crisis prompted questions about what constituted success, says Professor Wilson, as the likes of former Lehman Brothers boss Dick Fuld and Bernie Madoff - the investment adviser who ran what has been described as the biggest Ponzi scheme in history - shifted from "aspirational hero to pariah and, in some cases, convict".

While research had been done into psychopathy in the workplace, there was a gap regarding student degree choices.

Students did surveys designed to measure psychopathic traits.

Distinctions were most apparent for what is referred to as primary psychopathy characterised by the statement, "For me, what is right is what I can get away with".

The study found males scored higher for psychopathy, regardless of degree.

But male and female commerce students returned "significantly higher primary psychopathy scores than science or arts majors".

Professor Wilson notes that commerce students did not stand out for secondary psychopathy - which measures disorganised lifestyle - and therefore fall into the group sometimes referred to as the "successful psychopaths".

Those who ended up in prison tended to rate highly in both psychopathy measures, combining coldness and impulsiveness. *(A: That's the low-level type, the ones who are recidivists for prisons; if they see jewelry in the window they just smash it on the spot and they keep repeating the same behavior. The better ones use the law and they use the legal system, and generally they dominate the legal system and they dominate the money system.)*

"Psychopaths are not all serial killers although probably all serial killers are psychopaths."

As nurture as well as nature influences psychopathic tendencies, Dr Wilson says, commerce is more likely than other areas to endorse and so enhance psychopathic traits.

Enron, where ruthless and unethical behaviour aimed at improving the company's bottom line was rewarded with bonuses, was often cited as a case study.

Professor Wilson believes we need to be alert to psychopathic behaviour for reasons beyond the financial impact when organisations such as Enron and Lehman Brothers crash. *(A: I would say, all of them actually; they're still plundering us yet.)*

"A true corporate psychopath *(A: ... they actually use the word...)* is an arsehole. One of the reasons they get ahead is that they ... work in a context where personally getting ahead helps the company and so they are rewarded for it. But they are also more likely to stab people in the back to get promoted."

Some companies, says Professor Wilson, promote themselves as ethical. Google's slogan for a time was "Don't be evil". *(A: So they always pretend that they're very ethical. It's like WAL-MART IS PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. [Alan laughing.] That's why they're here, right?)*

"That's the context one would hope that the corporate psychopath wouldn't be able to do well in, but unfortunately over the last decade or so there has been this confluence of factors where some people ... find themselves making pots of cash at the expense of other people and it has worked fine until the whole thing went belly-up." *(A: Most of them go belly-up with their greed. But they also know that the public's going to bail them out because their pals who are also in politics will make sure that happens. That's an area that they didn't really examine here, was how many end up in politics. But when you see most of the politicians are lawyers, I guess maybe they do.)*

So that's psychopathy, and I think it's a natural thing because most folk can't recognize them. Most folk want to follow leaders, that's why they're supplied with them, and they always send you up the garden path. Plunder too, you can understand too, looking at these characters from NATO for instance, dressed in their camo gear giving the same spiels as they did with the Gulf War 1 in the US, the same thing, same background and so on. Here's a guy with the camo probably standing inside a hot office in some country in Holland, talking on behalf of NATO saying that, yeah we haven't killed any civilians. And meanwhile, there's all these videos coming out where there's houses after houses, even schoolhouses, with little legs and fingers sticking out of them. These are psychopaths that they get for public relations. They're absolute psychopaths. They have no emotional ties to anyone. They have no empathy for anyone. And they've lied all their lives. They belong to the father of lies, as they say. That's all they know. But they get rewarded for doing so. And their press does the same thing, because it's not our press. I shouldn't say *our* press; the press is also owned by the same banking boys as well.

That's the world we live in. And people unfortunately follow the leaders. Even in the book **Political Ponerology**, they also said that THE PSYCHOPATH, IN ANY ERA, IN ANY SITUATION, WILL SMELL THE WIND, THE POLITICAL WIND, OR THE MOOD OF THE PUBLIC, AND THEY WILL JOIN WHATEVER SIDE THEY SEE IS GOING TO BECOME DOMINANT, AND THEY'LL GET IN IN A HIGHER POSITION AND WORK THEIR WAY TO THE TOP. That's why you end up with catastrophes often, since they supply you with leaders. They're awfully good at that; done it for an awful long time. And nothing gets better for the public does it? Even when you vote Presidents or Prime Ministers in and out the same agenda goes on, because they've signed treaties galore, that that one person, even if they were honest, couldn't go through them all. They could only go through a tiny, tiny fraction of all the treaties that have been signed with the United Nations and other groups, so it must go ahead, until they're destroyed. And no one destroys these treaties, you notice? They just stay there.

That was one of the first things I clued into when I was young. I says, well if this next party really is hell-bent to oppose the other party, why don't they just tear up all the laws that the last bunch put in? It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. That should be a clue to everyone. Jefferson said it too, WHEN YOU SEE THE HOUSE CHANGING – that's parties changing – BUT THE SAME AGENDA IS CONTINUING, KNOW THEN THAT YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. But no one listens, eh?

It's interesting too, someone send me a link to some of the quotes from Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley who was a really a big shot at the State Department and other places. He trained all your top politicians, especially for the State Departments and so on.

Carroll Quigley - Quotes

ourrepubliconline.com

“The argument that the two parties should represent opposed ideals and policies, one, perhaps, of the Right and the other of the Left, is a foolish idea acceptable only to doctrinaire and academic thinkers. Instead, the two parties should be almost **identical**, so that the American people can ‘throw the rascals out’ (A: *That's why you vote the next bunch in, AH, WE'RE SO SICK OF THE LAST LOT. That's what democracy is to the general public.*) at any election without leading to any profound or extensive shifts in policy” (A: *So the same policies continue. That was from...*) (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, **Tragedy and Hope**, 1966.)

“The powers of financial capitalism had another far-reaching aim (A: *He's talking about the club that started this whole global agenda off a long time ago.*) . . .

“The powers of financial capitalism (A: *Now, who are the powers of financial capitalism? Hmm?*) had another

far-reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert (*A: And that's what they've got across the world, central banks; even when they bomb the Arab countries, they put in a central bank that's linked to the IMF for loans.*), by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences.” (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, **Tragedy and Hope**, p. 324. 1966.) (*A: And then he goes on about how he learned this, because he worked for them and had access to the archives. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on Carroll Quigley. And remember too, I'll put links up at the end of the broadcast to all these topics I'm mentioning tonight. Professor Quigley, as I say, he was actually a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which again, are private organizations. And private organizations run the world, not the governments. They put their own people into politics too. He mentions in his book **The Anglo-American Establishment** for instance, THAT THE US AND BRITAIN HADN'T HAD A MEMBER IN SINCE THE LATE 1800S THAT WASN'T A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION, EVEN WHEN IT HAD DIFFERENT NAMES. He says here...

“The powers of financial capitalism had another far-reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. (*A: Well that's already been done.*) This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert, by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences.” (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, **Tragedy and Hope**, p. 324. 1966.) (*A: Then he goes on to say this, and this is often quoted by other people who haven't read the whole book but it says...*)

“There does exist, and has existed for a generation (*A: And this was written in the 60s.*), an international Anglophile network (*A: Meaning they were based in London; that's really what it was.*) which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. (*A: Actually, that's what I'm saying, all the opposing groups seem to belong to the same organization.*) I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies...but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.” (*A: It really has been. It's been running the world for a couple of hundred years, at least. It really has. All the wars and everything... he mentions that in The Anglo-American Establishment as well.*) (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, **Tragedy & Hope: A History of the World in Our Time**, p. 950. 1964.)

So I'll put that link up too and you can have a look through this particular site, which is called Our Republic. You can go through some more of it for yourselves.

Part of the idea of this world they're bringing in too, is through government legislation, private companies, again a feudal system you see, end up getting the land or even the ocean at times, the sea coast definitely because under Agenda 21, if you read through the whole lot of it, they want to remove people from the coastal areas. And they've been doing it in some countries; Canada was one of the first ones to kill off the fishing industry by banning fisherman in the East coast of Canada to fish, and of course they had to move. So they've got nice beaches left, but you can't go on some of them because basically they're kind of like UN biospheres and I'll explain some of this tonight. Because they're doing it now to Australia; they're really hammering Australia aren't they? It says...

'No-fish' zones to sink house prices

The zones are being proposed under the Marine Parks conservation plan. *(A: Where did this come from? Well it came, actually, from the 1992 World Earth Summit, again, by private groups funded by the foundations. Actually, the foundations drafted up the whole treaty that all the countries signed into. That's democracy at work for you, eh? The public haven't a clue about it, or haven't even heard about it, and weren't consulted about it. So private organizations do it all for you and hand it to the government that signs it into law. Then you find out you can't walk here and you can't go there. Anyway, it says...)*

The value of thousands of holiday shacks, rental properties and homes in or near the planned 140 no-go zones across South Australia will fall by 25 per cent on average, State MP and former valuer-general John Darley has warned.

"Fishing is a big attraction at many coastal towns across the state and if you take that away then demand and prices will fall," Mr Darley said. "And a lot of shacks have been built in areas they wouldn't have if it weren't for the fishing - so their value will fall even further."

Mr Darley said the introduction next year of the zones would have a similar impact on the coastal real estate market as the recent drought had on property prices in Goolwa.

This is all Agenda 21, if you don't know. Tonight I'll put up a link and a PDF to the treaties that Australia's signed, the rest of the world has signed too but Australia signed them. It's got all the dates for different implementations of different parts to come into play. And of course remember too, this is Part 1. Part 2 comes out next year, the Second Earth Summit, which is going to be a big green, happy conference; it's all decided in advance, much like the stuff on climate change. They go there for a big hurrah and slap each other on the backs for getting all this stuff done. So anyway, the big boys will be there. Your politicians are there to sign it into law and then you get the next part of it coming up. So that's how it really works. We're just living through a script, you understand.

Marine Protected Areas - Background Paper February 2006 - ccsa.asn.au

And an article here too, it says...

New EPA rule could lead to rolling blackouts in Texas, PUC chairwoman says

star-telegram.com / Aug. 19, 2011 / Jack Z. Smith

The head of the Texas Public Utility Commission expressed concern Friday that a new federal air quality rule, set to take effect Jan. 1, will cause disruptions in electric service. *(A: Everybody's coming down. See, energy's going to go through the roof, and that's the new goal, you see. They can give you less of it and you have to pay maybe 10-20 times as much for that little bit you're going to be left with. So they're not going to lose money as they cut back, giving you less electricity. It's already happening in Canada. So I'll put this article up tonight as well.)*

It's just amazing, as I say, and I get so sick of watching the agenda go on, because you know what they're going to do. As I say, the New American Century crew published on their own web sites, for years, that they wanted to take out Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria, Iran, etc, all lined up. And here they're doing it. And you think you're not living through a script. I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, and talking about the US. You get so sick of these wars, don't

you? Because you know they're all coming. They're all written down in order and here we are living through what they printed out in the 90s, the 1990s, living through it and of course we get all the public relations propaganda and all different sides of the whole darn thing. But the fact is we know the Color Revolutions were all sponsored from the West, your own tax money went into it too, and then the big boys like Soros behind it and the Rockefellers and so on. And they trained these guys to go into these countries, over the years, and prepare; prepare it, just like a field you see, you prepare a field before you plant. And they get everyone set up to rebel and then they send in professional mercenaries and get it going. And then they call them rebels, you see. And it's just a con. And seeing is believing. It's like **Wag the Dog**, the movie: *it's on TV it must be true, see*. And you get so sick of this. Anyway, it doesn't matter. It's the big agenda.

Even when they tell you figures like this, like \$896 million, it says, that the US military intervention in Libya has cost, to date. I think it's a lot more than that because it was all NATO planes that were bombing Tripoli all last night, and the US is heavily involved in that, plus supplying arms and men too. So it's not rebels at all. And they're all pally now with al-Qaeda, just like Orwell talked about: WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY, EAST ASIA, WEST ASIA? They keep changing alliances, you see, for the public's view that is. And here they are cheering on al-Qaeda, that they're paying to basically overthrow Libya. [Alan chuckles.] That is quite something, eh? Quite something. And we're supposed to swallow this stuff. Most folk do. They'll munch their chips and then wait to see their favorite program coming on television. Anyway, it says...

US Military Intervention in Libya Cost At Least \$896 Million

blogs.abcnews.com / Luis Martinez / August 22, 2011

(A: ...so far. It's a lot more than that. In the billions, obviously.)

The cost of U.S. military intervention in Libya has cost American taxpayers an estimated \$896 million through July 31, the Pentagon said today.

The price tag includes the amounts for daily military operations, munitions used in the operation and humanitarian assistance for the Libyan people. *(A: The humanitarian assistance, I think, is cluster bombs.)*

The U.S. has also promised \$25 million in non-lethal aid to the Libyan Transitional National Council *(A: That's their puppet government.)*, half of which the Defense Department has already on MRE's (military lingo for Meals, Ready to Eat).

The military delivered 120,000 Halal MRE's to Benghazi in May and a second shipment that included medical supplies, boots, tents, uniforms, and personal protective gear in June. *(A: They also supplied the craft too, to bring in mercenaries overnight into Tripoli. Well anyway, it'll be in the billions. And nobody really cares back home, because they don't see it, so fast, on their dollar, which is already plummeting.)*

And everybody gets used, you understand, in this big global agenda, and some countries are used more than others. Here's an article too. Although it's supposedly broke, and to go further with rolling blackouts and cutting back on welfare, as far as it goes with weaponry it's just gung-ho, isn't it? There's never enough of it, new weaponry. It says...

US has new catastrophic killing machine

presstv.ir / Aug 20, 2011

The new type of explosive material tested on Friday mixes metals and polymers -- oxidizers -- to create a chemical explosion on impact, is as strong as aluminum and is as dense as steel, but is "less likely to kill innocent bystanders," *(A: This is their first statement, right.)* the state-run BBC quoted US Navy scientists as saying.

High-Density Reactive Materials (HDRM) combine and explode only when the projectile hits the target, and are very durable, significantly enhancing the explosive effect, which increases the chances of a "catastrophic kill," (A: *That sounds pretty lethal to me... catastrophic kill...*) according to the military scientists.

Clifford Bedford, a researcher involved in the development of the new material, said, "In the case of a steel missile you explosively launch it, it goes through the target and all the kinetic energy is dissipated into the target."

"With the reactive material missile, you have the same explosive launch -- however, it disintegrates within the target and liberates chemical energy, and this chemical and kinetic energy combined gives you the enhanced effect," he added. (A: *An enhanced effect... you know, are you talking about photography or something, eh? This is like blowing folk up. Anyway, you get psychopaths in that area too, of science; there's quite a lot of them in science. Well paid, they're always well-funded and well paid.*)

A couple of articles too, it says...

U.S. deeply troubled by Israeli settlement plans - reuters.com / Nir Elias / Aug 15, 2011

And then the other one is to do with the fact that US aid will still go to Israel regardless of the slump in the American dollar.

US Congressman: US Economic Woes Won't Affect Israel Aid - news.antiwar.com / 8/15/11

So everything is predictable, as I say, in this world that you live in. But an article here too, is for Europeans, in the big, new soviet union they've got. Again, the guys who dreamed up, the cabals of bankers – Quigley mentions them, who dreamed up taking over the world by the banking, central banks, in a feudalistic fashion – also mentioned the fact that, just like Marx, they wanted a unified Europe, run by the same organization, and I'll put up a site tonight. It's called...

EU Facts

eu-facts.org

The Information and Documents that mark the Beginning of the End for the "Brussels EU" Experiment

It's not too bad. It's got a lot of links on it, on things, all the dirty tricks that've been played on the Europeans too, to get them into it. Now we've watched them being plundered by the same central banks that Quigley talked about, as they pass money and borrow money from the IMF to give to other countries to bail them out. It's just astonishing, isn't it? We call this the pinnacle of the best minds. They can't figure anything better than to try to plug a hole by making all the countries borrow to throw into countries that are sinking. It's just incredible that we actually accept this guff. This guff. That's what it's called. Guff.

And everyone knows too, that there was an earthquake towards New York, all the way to Chicago, I think, that area today. It says here...

Buildings emptied as earthquake hits New York, other coastal cities

amny.com / 8/23/11 / Tim Herrera

A 5.9 magnitude earthquake centered about 35 miles north of Richmond, Va., sent tremors all along the East Coast Tuesday afternoon, with rumbles felt in New York City, Washington, D.C. and North Carolina, and as far north as Rhode Island and Boston, the National Weather Service told amNewYork.

The twitterverse exploded with reports of shaking felt all over the city and greater New York area, with some Manhattan buildings being evacuated and people on the street reportedly frightened.

Anyway, it's happening across the world; every so often in the cycles you go through these earthquake periods. People think we go around the sun like a bicycle wheel, you know, spinning beautifully on this axis, but it doesn't. It's mainly oblong and even then it's never really the same distance from the sun from one year to the next. So every so often in the great scheme of things, as it goes through these great cycles, you get more earthquakes, and we are in the earthquake period now. Some countries have that listed in their histories; other ones don't because they're not old enough.

And this article here is quite interesting because it's like magic, you know, stage magic. It's the art of misdirection, as you're watching one hand the other hand's doing the real work. But you have to really watch, across the world, the little bits of news that come out, while they're bombing people and showing their lovely new jets and stuff. And that's what they do, don't they? They try to get you all absorbed: *wow, look at that jet coming down*, boom, up they go, and they'll tell you that, *oh that was bad guys in there*, then they tell you later it was a school. But it doesn't matter. We get caught up in this because we're easily manipulated, you see. We're understood perfectly well. And it says here, this is Israel...

China enters the Middle East

jpost.com / SHALOM WALD AND GEDALIAH AFTERMAN / 08/23/2011

Does a visit here by a top defense official spell a shift in China's positions? (A: *I've told you that China was to take over from the US as the US went under. That was stated back in the 40s, the 1940s, by the heads of Oxford University at the time. And here's a member of the big club too, that Quigley talked about. They said, AMERICAN WOULD TAKE OVER FROM BRITAIN, of course; it had already done so by World War II AND IT WOULD BE THE POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD. But after that they'd rise China up to such a power, then China would take over. So here it is. Now China's sending high military guys over to Israel in fact, to the Middle East.*)

Following Israel's media these days, everything looks like business as usual: strikes, scandals, another public commission, another damning report by the State Comptroller, Tzipi once again sniping at Bibi, another day of Arab soldiers slaughtering Arabs... (A: *That's what they mean by Libya right now. A complete disgust of all Arabs. Anyway...*) Nothing new. (A: *..it says.*)

But there is one item that overshadows all others, though few Israelis seem to have paid any attention to it.

This week was the first-ever visit by a Chinese Chief of Staff, General Chen Bingde (A: *Strange name for a Chinaman.*), to Israel. The visit "signals warming bilateral ties," writes the official China Daily, somewhat innocuously.

In fact, the visit signals much more.

For years this rising super-power has been entering the Middle East as quietly as possible, strengthening its economic, political and military presence, while declining Europe has struggled to maintain its presence.

There have been several recent signs – some of them public– that China may be planning to become more assertive and even-handed in its treatment of the region. (A: *By the way, the CFR and the rest of them have been pretty well pushing China to get involved in the global policing.*) China may be moving away from some of its traditional support for Arab positions. There is little doubt that Chen's visit (his itinerary did not include other regional countries, just Ukraine and Russia) was followed closely and with suspicion by Ankara, Cairo, Teheran as well as Ramallah. (A: *Because they know, they know what the agenda is.*)

Sino-Jewish and sino-Israeli relations have a long and, on balance, very positive history. In January 1950, Israel became the first country in the region to recognize the People's Republic of China. In November 1973, Zedong remarked to Henry Kissinger that he had nothing against the Jews, on the contrary – a remarkable statement at a time when anti-Semitic campaigns were reaching a new high in the Soviet bloc.

After China and Israel established diplomatic relations in 1992, bi-lateral relations and mutual high-level visits developed at a brisk pace, including ties in the defense sector. These relations came to a precipitous halt in 2000, when massive American pressure forced Israel to cancel a contract to sell China an Israeli-developed airborne early warning system, the Phalcon.

In 2004 a similar incident occurred regarding Israeli-made aerial drones sold to China. This time the US accompanied its pressure with temporary sanctions. Israel had little choice. Its friendship with the US is still indispensable.

Chen's visit comes at a time when Israel is increasingly concerned by multiple efforts to isolate and delegitimize it. His visit sends a signal: China doesn't share those sentiments. It's important that this opportunity to restore trust in the bi-lateral relationship not be missed. Indeed, improved Israel-China ties could have a positive impact not only on Israel but on the whole region. It could signal the Iranians and their Arab followers, Hamas and Hezbollah, that notwithstanding the help that some of them may have received from China in the past, China has no time and no sympathy for wild, genocidal ranting. China's rapid ascendance and its interest in maintaining regional stability in the Middle East means China may be more ready to play a role (*A: ... to play a role...*) in regional affairs and in the Middle East peace process.

That said, when China makes policy changes in important areas there is never one sole reason. It is virtually certain that China is troubled by the spreading unrest in the Arab world. (*A: It's only unresting because the West is funding it to be so. That's why the unrest is there. But it actually ties in it, they say in this article, with a book by Kissinger, a new book, where he's telling America to be more tolerant as China rises, militarily as well. Because he knows, as well, the whole idea, because he was in on the meetings, many, many moons ago, that China would take over from the US when the US became bankrupt. And it literally said that in their own writings, at the time, when the US would become bankrupt. But it says here...*)

In his recently published book *On China*, Henry Kissinger continues his most important struggle – to help avoid the clash between a traditional and a rising great power which has occurred so often in history. He suggests that America can and must cope with China's peaceful rise, but also asks the Chinese to become more involved in maintaining peace and stability on a global level. (*A: That's policing the world, folks, if you don't understand the lingo.*) Have the Chinese already listened to him on the Middle East? Has the United States?

Interesting little article to see that China's already eyeing its role and no doubt they will have a big part to play in the policing to come. There's no doubt about it. The CFR's been goading them for years to get involved, and I guess it's getting towards the time that'll happen.

Alan: Now, there's some callers here and there's Jamal from Georgia on the line. Are you there Jamal?

Jamal: Hello. I just wanted to ask, I was listening to you the other day and you were talking about that documentary, **The Soviet Story**, so I went ahead and I checked it out. I was amazed. I didn't know any of that. I doubt that many people do know that many facts about that story. Especially like, things like how race warfare was bad and how it was really all about class warfare and how they can employ front men, you know, from every race and income level, and culture codes, to speak for everyone. So I mean, you could just bypass, you know, messiah figures and anybody who's going to stand up for anyone, you know, altogether. So I thought that was real interesting.

Alan: And they've never changed their policy for these particular types of revolutions, as they call them. They always slaughter the intelligentsia, then they slaughter those who want to hang onto their little farms, and then they end up getting Western aid because they've killed all the farmers off.

Jamal: Yeah, basically everybody's got to die.

Alan: Everybody's got to die. And then they had, when they took over other countries they did the same thing. They starved them to death, in some countries, millions of people. And yet no one can really say much about the Soviet Era, you know, compared to Hitler. You hear Hitler, Hitler, Hitler all the time but you never hear much about the slaughters like the Ukraine famine that was caused by Stalin. They sold all their grain off to abroad and let people starve. I should put up a whole list of documentaries to watch, as they went through all these countries doing the same technique, these wonderful communists that want to bring in the greater society for the greater good, you know.

Jamal: Yeah, sad but true. Sad but true. Yeah, I just wanted to get that out. So people who haven't seen that... yeah. And like you say, I mean, you say it often... I'm a long-time listener; I support you when I can. Like you say, it's a horror show.

Alan: Absolutely. And even their technique, Hitler actually sent his men to the Soviet Union when they were pally, because they had the Hitler/Stalin Pact at one point. He went to find out how to kill off *mass millions* of people, and do it efficiently, because the Soviets had been doing it since 1917. That's where they learned a lot of their techniques for mass genocide. Always go to the masters, you know.

Jamal: Yeah. No doubt. Well, you take care then.

Alan: And you too.

Jamal: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, I should really put up a list, because there are some incredible documentaries that came out since. It's just something else, an utter horror story. And this is called "our walk towards civilization". I tell ya... I shake my head and look for another planet.

The Soviet Story - en.wikipedia.org

Harvest of Despair (Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine) - [video.google.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8GK3333333)

BEYOND TORTURE -The gulag of Pitesti ROMANIA - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8GK3333333)

The Bloody History of Communism - [video.google.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8GK3333333)

And there's Mike from Texas there. Is Mike there?

Mike: Hey, Alan. How are you, sir?

Alan: No too bad at all.

Mike: I wrote you recently and I'm the fella in Texas that's in that executive MBA program. I wrote you a pretty long email, but I understand; you get probably millions of emails. But one of the funny things about it, in this 24 month program, they've got *one* day on ethics. [Caller chuckles.]

Alan: One day. Well, the ethic is, don't get caught, right? [Alan laughing.]

Mike: Oh, yeah, I guess that's part of, you know, *the rules*; you have to at least cover it a little bit. But there was one article that we had to read and write a paper about it, how Google went to China. The director of the program is a gentleman from China and he says, well you know, the theme I want you to get from this is that Google knew what they were getting into when they went to China, so they can't complain about the rules. And I was just hysterical laughing, and then I said, well don't you think Google and Schmidt, the head there, don't you think they're helping to make some of the rules in China? He just kind of looked at me like I had two heads.

Alan: Not only that, they're actually working on the rules for us, by using China as a test bed. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll see if we can get, is Ryan from Ottawa there?

Ryan: Yes. The sadisticness in society, it's kind of weird that you have the two situations of **1984** where Winston's being tortured and he starts to have that, some kind of relationship with his torturer and I compare that to a situation you bring up every once in a while and I just remember it, how people project themselves onto the executioner guy.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Ryan: What's going on with this sadomasochistic society of ours?

Alan: Well, they've had a lot of testing over many centuries with this technique. And now it comes under the cluster group of The Stockholm Syndrome, where if they come to rob a bank and you happen to be in the bank and they kidnap you, you start to feel an affiliation towards the crooks themselves, or the terrorists, and you start to sympathize with them. Anything to live, basically. And that's what happens too. There was another movie put out too, it was called **Conspiracy Theory**. If you go into **Conspiracy Theory**, at one point the guy who's torturing Mel Gibson says to him, this guy's in charge of MK ULTRA. He says, have you ever been in a place where there's no hope, there's nothing but time? And that's the state that they try and get you into. They make it quite evident and you will find out that there's no hope, there's no way getting out of there, you're at their mercy. And that's the state they want to get you into, until you're paralyzed and you grovel. And you go through a whole sequence of events. You go down on your knees, you'll shake and quiver; children will do the same thing when their life's threatened. You'll see that even in the old Viet Nam documentaries where the peasants were going down on their knees and they'll poop and pee themselves, their sympathetic nervous system gets knocked out, and they shake and quiver. It's a plea for mercy. It's the ultimate last plea for mercy basically.

Ryan: It's like creating another alternative character, like the people in North Korea, they're like... I don't know what they are now. They're like robots; they're some kind of happy. But they're not, man, they're...

Alan: Well, Russell said it, you know, Bertrand Russell. He says, WHEN THE GOVERNMENT HAS THESE TECHNIQUES PERFECTED OF MASS

INDOCTRINATION, by using the needle and the food supply and different things, by the way, to bring you down into stupidity. He said, ONCE THIS HAS BEEN PERFECTED, THE PUBLIC WILL BE GIVEN THEIR OPINIONS WITHOUT ANY IDEA OF HOW THEY ARRIVED AT THE CONCLUSIONS THAT THEY HAVE IN THEIR HEADS. And that's already happened. So you know, it's a perfect indoctrination. See, we've had war declared on us a long time ago and the public were not informed.

Ryan: Take care of yourself. Well, thanks for taking my call, man.

Alan: And thanks for calling. Sad world, as I say, but all you can do is chronicle it, because everybody's got interest in what's happening. And you just don't know who's who anymore.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Psychopaths go for Big Money](#)

[Carroll Quigley Quotes](#)

[No-Fish Zones--Australia](#)

[Marine Protected Areas--Australia](#)

[EPA Rule Could Bring Rolling Texas Blackouts](#)

[US Taxpayers' Tab for Libyan War---896 Million and Counting](#)

[US has New Catastrophic Missile](#)

[US Troubled Over Israeli Settlement Plans](#)

[US Budget Cuts Won't Affect Israel Aid](#)

[Facts about the European Union](#)

[Earthquake NY](#)

[China Enters Middle-East](#)

[Video: "The Soviet Story" \[Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.\]](#)

[Harvest of Despair--Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine 1933--Video](#)

- Part 1 of 4 - - 2 - - 3 - - 4 -

or Same as full-length Video:

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 4, 2013 (#1242)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2013:

American Dream to Primal Scream:

"Lightning Changes toward "The Planned Society"
Where the Peasants Work with Humble Piety,
Serving "The Greater Good", Brotherhood of Man,
Following Future Carrot-Utopian Master-Plan,
Of Course it's Psychological Warfare on Majority,
Already Conquered by a New Dominant Minority
Which by Creating Crises, Both Fictional and Real,
They Disrupt Logic and Memory Which They Steal,
Keeping the Frightened Herd Stampeded,
Breaking Culture, Staffing New Departments Needed
To Rule Over the Chaos They Create
In Order to Brutally Rule Over Those They Hate,
Bombarding Victims with Pavlovian Barrage,
From News Anchors and Politicos, Good Camouflage"

© Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 4, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 4, 2013. Newcomers, as always, please help

yourself to the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, you'll also find on the .com site all my other official sites and transcripts for print-up in English. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. As always remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you; I depend upon you to get any kind of cash coming in here at all, to keep this all going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

We're going through massive times; changes have been happening very quickly now. There's lots of laws on the books across the world. The United Nations is getting heavily involved now in the Internet and censoring will come very, very quickly. It already is in some areas in fact, has been if you're politically incorrect and you're not going along with the main agenda, or any parts of the main agenda in fact. They're actually pulling a lot of sites. Even religious sites that complain about abortion have been pulled off. See, right into this big, big, big system which is really identical – for those who don't understand history, and most folk don't understand history at all. They don't understand that... They always think history happens somewhere else and their own history is separate, and that somehow it just stays that way forever and ever. They don't realize that the same system that took over Russia for instance, the Bolshevik Revolution, financed by the Western bankers, and they even trained all the terrorists to send over there, just like we're doing the same today in other countries, and the Rockefeller Foundation funded a lot of that, to take over Russia. And they called it the Soviet system once they had it on the go. They were all disarmed, those people there, by the Bolsheviks. Once they did that they slaughtered them. All the ones that they didn't like, who wanted independence or freedom or didn't want to go along with this totalitarian regime, were slaughtered by the millions, *multi-millions* of them. But people think that that was *then* and that was *there*. They don't realize that the same people who did it to the Soviet Union have the same ideologies in place in the US as well and across the world.

Because the big organization that help to put it all together, including the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, was all for that at the time, and still on the go today pushing the world agenda. You can never forget the past. And don't ever think it cannot happen anywhere else. Don't ever, EVER think that, because the same people who run the Soviet system, and they had a lot of them, are granddaughters and grandsons, they're over in the US in powerful positions today. Don't forget that. And that can certainly happen today.

But Pravda, of all places, of all newspapers, are telling the Americans to "never give up your guns." This guy goes through some of the history of Russia into the Bolshevik Revolution. But he says that everybody had guns and so on and they were heavily armed during the Czars times, and then once the Reds came in and manage to take over, then they simply called all those people in who still had fire arms, under the guise of registering, but they never walked out of the buildings. That's well documented, that; they'd take them into basements and shot them in the head. So don't ever forget for a minute that things are different or more, so called, civilized today. They are not. It's the same agenda going on and it's a world agenda. Don't forget that. This guy says that, the well-armed population was what allowed the various white factions that fought against the Reds, as they called them, or these guys that came in from Germany and the States, that were called the Reds, as I say, they were disarmed after the war, etc., etc., and then slaughtered by the millions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about Russia, what happened in Russia. This is from Pravda as it goes through some of their history and how the so-called Reds – most of the Reds as you know it didn't come from Russia. They were brought in from Germany, and they weren't Germans to an extent. And they brought them from the US, and they weren't US to an extent. They were sent over and heavily financed by the big bankers, especially in the US and in London. It says here...

Americans never give up your guns

english.pravda.ru / 28.12.2012 / Stanislav Mishin

Moscow fell, for example, not from a lack of weapons to defend it, but from the lying guile of the Reds. Ten thousand Reds took Moscow and were opposed only by some few hundreds of officer cadets and their instructors. *(Alan: Then of course, as I say, they eventually killed them all, they slaughtered the whole bunch of them because they wouldn't give up their weapons.)* Even then the battle was fierce and losses high. However, in the city alone, at that time, lived over 30,000 military officers (both active and retired), all with their own issued weapons and ammunition, plus tens of thousands of other citizens who were armed. The Soviets promised to leave them all alone if they did not intervene. They did not and for that were asked afterwards to come register themselves and their weapons: where they were promptly shot.

Of course being savages, murderers and liars does not mean being stupid and the Reds learned from their Civil War experience. One of the first things they did was to disarm the population. From that point, mass repression, mass arrests, mass deportations, mass murder, mass starvation were all a safe game for the powers that were.

(A: When I was reading that it reminded me of a lot of articles, and old footage that I've seen as well. Because what they did then too, was to take out the farmers, in Russia, and it reminded me of what was happening across the Western world too, in Canada and the US, with all of their ongoing farm policies run by government as they close down farms one after the other. Because corporate farms only will be the ones of the future; that's the big idea. This is the nouveau Soviet Union, you understand, for the whole world. Some of these farmers did have weapons, general shotguns; you can see them holding off these soldiers. Of course they were blown up eventually, but they thought it was worth dying for to hold onto all they had. That's all they had, you know; apart from that they would have probably been killed if they had given themselves up anyway. But there was forceful starvation. And if you think forceful starvation will not come you'd better think again. Because they've said at the United Nations that FOOD HAS ALWAYS BEEN USED AS A TOOL IN WAR. And believe you me, they'll use it again, worldwide, now that five corporations have the world's food supply in their hands. This is an updated form, this is a more superior form, where the Soviet system was supposed to go. It's running us all now, for those who haven't caught on to it. And it's run by the same people.) The worst they had to fear was a pitchfork in the guts or a knife in the back or the occasional hunting rifle. Not much for soldiers.

To this day, with the Soviet Union now dead 21 years, with a whole generation born and raised to adulthood without the SU, we are still denied our basic and traditional rights to self defense. Why? We are told that everyone would just start shooting each other and crime would be everywhere....but criminals are still armed and still murdering and too often, especially in the far regions, those criminals wear the uniforms of the police. *(A: Now again, have you seen the police, especially in the States, recently, and in Britain too for that matter? They're not police anymore. They are paramilitary organizations, that are dressed like the military, they're trained like the military.)* The fact that everyone would start shooting is also laughable when statistics are examined.

While President Putin pushes through reforms, the local authorities, especially in our vast hinterland, do not feel they need to act like they work for the people. They do as they please, a tyrannical class who knows they have absolutely nothing to fear from a relatively unarmed population. This in turn breeds not respect but absolute contempt and often enough, criminal abuse.

For those of us fighting for our traditional rights, the US 2nd Amendment is a rare light in an ever darkening room. Governments will use the excuse of trying to protect the people from maniacs and crime, but are in reality, it is the bureaucrats protecting their power and position. In all cases where guns are banned, gun crime continues and often increases. As for maniacs, be it nuts with cars (NYC, Chapel Hill NC), swords (Japan), knives (China) or home made bombs (everywhere), insane people strike. *(A: And it's true, they'll always strike. In Britain not too long ago a guy was just found guilty, a taxi driver, of running down a bunch a guys he had had a tiff with in his car, so he run them all down. It doesn't matter what you use.)* They throw acid (Pakistan, UK), they throw fire bombs (France), they attack. What is worse, is, that the best way to stop a maniac is not psychology or jail or

"talking to them", it is a bullet in the head (*A: In other words, they're crazy.*), that is why they are a maniac, because they are incapable of living in reality or stopping themselves.

The excuse that people will start shooting each other is also plain and silly. So it is our politicians saying that our society is full of incapable adolescents who can never be trusted? Then, please explain how we can trust them or the police, who themselves grew up and came from the same culture?

And that's a very, very good question to ask. You understand, look at the... I've got articles here from all the failed SWAT raids where they raided the wrong places and shot everybody; there's just too many to count now, in the States. But many of the things that he's talking about are already... You understand, you've got to understand how to put things together. In the Soviet system, as it was brought in, what happened in its horrific history, the countries they took over as well, because they were all for world government as well, remember, and how they slaughtered and starved Hungarians and Ukrainians to death, by the millions. They took all of their seed off them and left them to starve, while they sold the grain abroad for more cash. But it didn't go to the people, by the way; it went to the top creeps that had taken over this whole system, these foreigners. Don't forget that for a second. And even for the ones shouting for confiscation, etc. in the US, you'd better look into *their* histories, because many of them are descended from the people who took over Russia. For those who haven't looked into the history of them, you'd better start looking now into your histories, very quickly.

This article here too, tonight, and Diane Feinstein. That's interesting too, where her parents came from, and her whole history since of course. But I'll put up the video where Diane Feinstein talks about the fact that she is armed and she's got a carrier permit. But she doesn't want *you* to have one, just like Russia. You see. So I'll put that one up tonight too, that YouTube on her.

Dianne Feinstein Gun Control Hypocrite - youtube.com / Jan 3, 2013

You've got to understand as well, you've got to really look at all of your governments, what you think are your nations. They're not your governments at all. They've never been your governments, for a long, long time. They've all been taken over. They're all on board with this world agenda, and they've created chaos across the planet under the guise of stopping terrorism. Here's an article here and it says...

West uses delisted MKO terrorists to achieve certain objectives:

Iranian MP

presstv.com / Jan 4, 2013

An Iranian lawmaker says the US and Canada move to take the Mujahedin-e Khalq Organization (MKO) off the list of terrorist organizations (*A: You see, so these are classed as terrorist organizations going around blowing people up across the planet... and they've delisted them as a terrorist organization because they're going to use them against Iran. Who's the good guys? Who are the good guys and bad guys here? Do you understand? When you start using crooks and criminals and terrorists, because you've got your own foreign-policy, and it's not your foreign-policy, it's the guys who rule over you; it's their foreign-policy.*) is in line with the West's policy to use the group in order to achieve certain objectives in the region.

"The move by the Canadian and the US governments to remove the MKO from the list of terrorist organizations is in line with Western countries' support of this group in order to use its remaining members for achieving their meddlesome and aggressive political and economic objectives in the region," Mohammad-Hassan Asafari, a member of Majlis (parliament) National Security and Foreign Policy Committee, said Friday.

He said that the group was nurtured by Washington and added the US government's terrorist nature in the region requires that it financially and militarily support terrorist groups like MKO, Taliban and al-Qaeda. *(A: And it's true, our own tax money has been funding so-called terrorist organizations, including the one who supposedly was responsible for starting all of this 9/11 stuff to the present time. We're funding them with money and weapons, and using them to take down other countries. You got to question everything now... EVERYTHING.)*

Asafari said that Iran will reconsider its political, economic and cultural relations with any country that would shelter the group, adding that MKO members must be extradited to the Islamic Republic.

On December 20, the Canadian government removed the MKO from its official list of terrorist organizations. Ottawa's move followed similar measures by the US and EU.

The US formally removed the MKO from its list of terror organizations on September 28. The European Union had taken the MKO off its black list in 2009.

The MKO is responsible for numerous acts of terror and violence against Iranian civilians and officials.

The group fled to Iraq in 1986, where it received the support of Iraq's executed dictator Saddam Hussein and set up its camp near the Iranian border.

Out of the nearly 17,000 Iranians killed in terrorist attacks since the victory of the Islamic Revolution in 1979, almost 12,000 have fallen victim to the acts of terror carried out by the MKO.

The group also sided with Saddam during Iraq's eight-year imposed war against the Islamic Republic. It is also known to have cooperated with Saddam in suppressing the 1991 uprisings in southern Iraq and the massacre of Iraqi Kurds. *(A: So our governments are backing these guys. It's not our government, as I say, though, is it? You understand, your governments were gone a long, long, long time ago. And you're following almost an alien agenda here; I don't mean from outer space either.)*

And in the Washington Post it says...

Renditions continue under Obama, despite due-process concerns

washingtonpost.com / Craig Whitlock / January 1, 2013

The three European men with Somali roots were arrested on a murky pretext in August as they passed through the small African country of Djibouti. But the reason soon became clear when they were visited in their jail cells by a succession of American interrogators.

U.S. agents accused the men — two of them Swedes, the other a longtime resident of Britain — of supporting al-Shabab, an Islamist militia in Somalia that Washington considers a terrorist group. Two months after their arrest, the prisoners were secretly indicted by a federal grand jury in New York, then clandestinely taken into custody by the FBI and flown to the United States to face trial.

So this is rendition that's still on the go, folks. They go on to what's happened to these guys since. So the US is kidnapping people, no matter... even in Africa, you know. One country to the next, just grab them, fly them out, kidnap them, and often that's the last that's heard of them. And you're supposed to support an honorable government like that? When a government has no honor, it's evident. It's only *not* evident if you've been brainwashed by especially the media and entertainment, because entertainment works; it's part of the Military Industrial Complex.

Now I also have Madeline Albright, I think it was her granddad — it was either her dad or her granddad — who was an awfully good friend of Stalin, who said that he would SET UP THE GREEN PARTY AND WHEN THE SOVIET SYSTEM

WOULD CHANGE AND MERGE WITH THE WEST, THIS GREEN PARTY WOULD PUSH A NEW ENVIRONMENTALISM, TO PUSH THROUGH ALL THE COMMUNIST TECHNIQUES. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Green Party and its foundations and so on. They knew, you see, they'd have to change their tactics to bring in a bigger world, for communism, without knowing it was communism. The techniques to do it was to get power over the peoples of the world through their governments, by getting IN to governments and then stressing, *save the environment, save the environment* and all of these kind of things, which eventually comes right down to individual taxes on you and individual inspections of your home, etc. You're going into communism in a sense and you don't even realize that this is what it's all about. In fact, they used that technique in the Soviet Union. Everybody had to go and work in the fields, except the Politburo's own children and so on, to get in touch with mother earth and all that, to appreciate where food came from, etc., because you wouldn't see much of it if you were a peasant; in the future, you'd certainly appreciate it. But this says...

Oxford Professor: "Greens In Denial...Desperate To Believe In Renewable Energy... Obsessed With Climate Change"

notrickszone.com / Gosselin / 3. January 2013

(A: You see, climate change is part of this whole green thing, you see. It's the same stuff as they used in the Soviet Union. When something sounds nutty and crazy, and what's it got to do with global warming, etc., there's a different agenda at work here. That's WHY it sounds absurd. And there really is a massive agenda at work, you've got understand that; it's not the topics they're giving you. In the Soviet Union, near its end, the taxi drivers in Moscow and other cities were only allowed to do so many kilometers per month, by law. They had to eventually jack up their cars and turn their wheels back to get the odometer to go back, to change back their kilometer mileage, you know, their milometer, in order to get gas. Otherwise Moscow would have come to a standstill. There's videos up there with the old guys talking about it, at the time. They're mad, you see, at the top and they want to drive YOU mad as well. Because when you're mad you start to wonder about your own common sense and your own... can you trust yourself? AM I MAD OR... I JUST CAN'T GET WHAT THEY'RE REALLY DRIVING AT SO IT MUST BE MY FAULT. This is a technique to make you lose confidence in yourself.)

Benny Peiser alerts us to this excellent feature story brought to you by the UK Spectator on the wildlife devastation being wrought by "climate-friendly wind turbines".

The story just goes to show you how little the environmentalist thought these things out: *(A: No, they've thought it all out, they don't care about killing birds. They're not really environmentalists; that's just the fronts.)*

1. Wind turbines don't produce that much electricity.
2. They run on average only at about 20% of their rated capacity.
3. Their lifetimes are turning out to be only half of what was promised.
4. They are turning the landscape into a panoramic eyesore. *(A: Never mind the noise it creates; it drives all the wildlife away, except the birds that just fly right into them.)*
5. Now, we see they are killing birds and bats by the millions.

Recall how environmentalists like to think they are intellectually superior to everyone else, and that they rarely make mistakes. At worst, they only have to "adjust" their ideas at times. This assumed intellectual superiority is what drives them. *(A: Actually, it's a cultural thing; it's almost inbred with them.)*

Well, it now looks like they got some major adjusting to do with their thinking. But I suppose this windmill carnage will be too much for them to cope with, and so they'll go on denying it and act like they're rescuing the climate.

How can we expect them to understand the complexities of climate when they can't even think more than one step ahead?

We saw the same pattern of behaviour with the communists and their economics. Did they change course? Except for China, (A: *...because we funded China, and created China by the way, modern China, the West did.*) they all obstinately stayed in acute denial until everything around them collapsed. Expect the same from the kook-green, drugged-up-on-climate-protectionism European governments and media. (A: *Now, they've already said at the top, and many of the top players in this whole climate thing, that THEY DON'T CARE ABOUT THE SCIENCE BEING BOGUS. They don't care. THIS IS THE REDISTRIBUTION OF WEALTH AND CONTROL OVER THE PEOPLES OF THE WORLD. This is what it's for. And I've read the articles here from their own quotes before. And this is what it's all about. They don't care about killing birds. They don't care about bankrupting you, paying for all of this stuff. Because they work with the bankers; it's all one big happy family.*)

Clive Hambler writes (emphasis added):

Though I started out neutral on renewable energy, I've since seen the havoc wreaked on wildlife by wind power, hydro power, biofuels and tidal barrages. The environmentalists who support such projects do so for ideological reasons. What few of them have in their heads, though, is the consolation of science." (A: *...the facts, in other words.*)

One has to wonder which species is more intelligent: birds or environmentalist kooks?

I've heard it suggested that birds will soon adapt to avoid turbine blades. (A: *...because we're all evolving, you know, all this adaptation stuff and all that.*) But your ability to learn something when you've been whacked on the head by an object travelling at 200 mph is limited."

I seriously doubt that green-kooks are any more capable of learning. (A: *Well, they're not. The guys at the top know it's all a con; they know the real purpose of it all. A lot of the followers, no, because they've been brainwashed in the schools, you see. So again, this is from an Oxford professor, "Greens are in Denial." I'll put this up tonight too, all these articles I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.*)

Wind farms vs wildlife - spectator.co.uk / Clive Hambler / 5 January 2013

Now, we're all just – I've said this for many, many years – we're just human resources, and it's good that other people are picking up on that and running with it. Also, that we are renewable resources, because we breed ourselves, you see; we're just like trees and everything else. That's why when you go for a job you go to the Department of Human Resources, you know, if you are human that is. And we are despised by those at the top, who now truly believe that there are too many of *you* type below, and the majority are *you* types, you see. In countries where they have a firm grip on corruption, where corruption is rampant, like India for instance, they can get away with *literally murder*. I'll come back and talk about Pharma killing people over there, testing drugs on the Indian peasantry. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about countries like India where corruption is so easy to get away with and everybody at the top is in on the corruption. The ones at the top in the caste system really look down at the ones at the bottom, of having no value at all, except for their value as a human resource. Again, because you are an economic unit under this world system, your whole function is to work and produce, get taxed, to keep the elite in a very good lifestyle at the top, and have all of their wars and things, and hire lots of cops to keep you in your place. That's the way it is, folks.

Anyway, the drug companies of course went into India quite a few years ago and they've been doing trials of experimental vaccines and drugs and so on, and pills, on people because they can get away with it there. No one asks

any questions. They lie to the people there and tell them, *we're here to help you*. Understand, that's how they got inoculations and vaccinations into the West, the same techniques, *we're here to help you... it's for YOU*. Then we end up having all of these diseases down the road, we get cancers galore. They admit from the Salk trials in experiments, there was hundreds of foreign simian viruses, live viruses in every polio shot, for instance. We know also that India, parts of India and parts of Africa, just last year I read the article from the United Nations World Health Organization admitting that they had created a new kind of, a new type, a new variety of polio by giving this special inhalation type polio to people in India and Africa. What happened was, it rapidly altered itself, evolved you might call it, and became something that they can't treat anymore. They gave them this deliberately, because it was cheaper; this is the claim that they gave. But they gave them this polio mist inhaler and they ended up creating a new more virulent strain of polio than ever before, in regions where they'd never had polio before. You've got to question everything, don't you? Anyway, it says...

Report: 211 die during drugs trials in India

nbcnews.com / NBC News staff

The Times said that in 2011 some 438 cases of serious adverse events were reported, with 16 later found to be due to clinical drugs trials.

India's Central Drugs Standard Control Organization has now proposed ways to reduce the number of problems and a new formula for compensation, the paper reported.

Compensation is currently decided "according to the will" of the drug company, the Times added. Previous compensation payments of families of people who died during trials amounted to just a few dollars.

(A: Now listen to this... Here's how you're weighed up in the scales for your value to society...) "When a 70-year-old patient who is terminally ill dies during a clinical trial due to an adverse reaction of the drug, the compensation should be less than that given to a 22-year-old man in the first stage of the same disease who dies of the same drug," a CDSCO official told the paper.

"The youth could be the sole bread-winner of the family and would have lived longer but for the adverse drug reaction. So, the guidelines quantify accordingly who should get how much compensation. At present, both could get the same amount and it could be abysmally low if decided by the pharmaceutical company," the official added. (A: But I'll tell you one thing, this official and all the other officials over there are on the take from big Pharma, to get away with what they're doing. I mean, this has been going on for quite a few years now. We're all disposable, you understand, and in some countries it's easier to be disposable because no one asks any questions. And they still don't tell the peasantry that they did it.)

Now, I've always said that celebrities are something to avoid to an extent. Because understand, for instance, in Hollywood every celebrity is given a cause. Everybody must have a cause and a favorite charity, you understand; that's traditional with Hollywood. I've gone through the history of Hollywood before; you should read the history of Hollywood for yourselves. Again, it's part of this whole Military-Industrial Complex, which is left-wing – I'm being polite by calling it left-wing. It gives you all of your thoughts and your behavior. In psychology, when they go back through history of even aggression in children, do you understand, they actually say that children go through scripts. The script is how you feel and how you react at a certain time because of what you've been watching on TV. They call it your script. As you get a year older and you watch a different kind of stuff, maybe more violence, more sex, whatever, then that becomes your new script. These are psychological terms, and it all comes from you watching television, folks. It's one of the most important things there is for controlling culture and altering culture, and destroying culture. Anyway...

Baywatch Star: Rewire Human Biology For One-Child Families

explosivereports.com / Jurriaan Maessen / January 4, 2013

Baywatch “star” Alexandra Paul recently spoke at a TEDX conference, calling not only for a total rewiring of human biology “to recognize the benefits of a one-child family”, but also for the global human population to be brought down to two billion- a 75% reduction compared to current levels.

Paul, who starred in over 70 films and television shows, explicitly states that the entire modern-day culture should serve to convince people to “rewire biology” so that the natural urge to procreate will be changed into a rational, “eco-friendly” one, aspiring to just one child per family.

“Will it (world population) stop growing because of famine, disease, or war over resources- or will it stop growing because people choose to have smaller families- and by smaller families I mean one-child families.”

Although Paul stresses that “forcing people to have fewer children does not work”, she does emphasize that modern culture (A: *Now listen... modern culture....*) should be moulded in such a way as to convince people that we have to “change and rewire our biology and our culture to recognize the benefits of a one-child family.”

“As a culture we need to emphasize the benefits of having a one-child family so people will choose to have fewer kids [children].”, she stated.

The Baywatch-“star” explains why she has chosen to not have kids [children]: (A: *She probably won’t tell you the real reason, you know.*)

Quoting UN population projections, she advocates a fairly massive reduction in human numbers compared to current levels:

“The number of humans on earth needs to go down. And I believe it needs to go down to two billion.”, she said. (A: *Now, who told her all that, hmm?*)

She closed her anti-human speech by calling on her listening audience to take her words to heart and quit reproducing after the first child:

(A: *...and the usual stuff...*) “Let’s be part of the solution, (A: *...etc, etc.*) . . .

So you understand, the culture industry... and they call themselves down there the culture *creators*. But it’s true, because everyone is copying what they see. Again, you have a particular persona and insight into yourself at a time, that’s actually a script that you’ve been given by what you watch. You start copying the behavior of what you watch. You know I could go through hours of psychology for you. I can go hours, days and weeks and months of psychology and psychodynamics for you and how it all works. You know something, you’ll turn on the TV next, about an hour later and you forget it all just like that. Just, poof, gone.

Zbigniew Brzezinski in the Washington Post says...

Iran should be key topic at hearings

washingtonpost.com / Zbigniew Brzezinski / January 3, 2013

It is to be hoped that the forthcoming Senate Foreign Relations Committee and Armed Services Committee hearings regarding the president’s nominations for secretary of state and secretary of defense produce a wide-ranging debate regarding this country’s role in today’s very unsettled world. The hearings almost certainly will provoke searching questions regarding the strategic wisdom of potential U.S. military action against Iran. Recent Israeli media reports have cited a former member of President Obama’s National Security Council staff predicting a U.S. attack by about midyear.

It is essential that the issue of war or peace with Iran be fully vented, especially with the U.S. national interest in mind. Although the president has skillfully avoided a specific commitment to military action by a certain date, the absence of a negotiated agreement with Iran regarding its compliance with the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty. .

..

Well, they keep letting the guys in to check them and they've never found anything that they're making weaponry. So it won't matter. It won't matter if they pull down their drawers and show them their asses; they're going to go to war with these people. That's on the agenda. That was on the same list of PNAC, Project for the New American Century group in the 90s. All these countries that they've taken out were on that list, and that's like the law of Moses, it's just stamped in stone. That's how it's going to be, folks. Tonight too I'll put up a link to the history of the PNAC, that's the Project for the New American Century, which isn't American at all by the way. But it's to use America, by others. I'll put that up tonight as well for you to have a perusal.

Project for a New American Century - bibliotecapleyades.net

Another article is to do with pedophilia. I said when the Jimmy Savile stuff all broke out, and long before Jimmy Savile came along I said, eventually there will be no more such a thing as pedophilia; it will be off the books. And that's the push that comes out of this. And what I said what would come out of the Savile thing, it won't be anything that you expect. Because it's not to put these guys away or stop it. It's to *have a new look* at pedophilia, *does it really harm anybody?* And I'm not kidding. I said this years ago, years ago. It says...

Paedophilia: bringing dark desires to light

guardian.co.uk / Jon Henley /2 January 2013

The Jimmy Savile scandal caused public revulsion, but experts disagree about what causes paedophilia - and even how much harm it causes. (A: *You see.*)

There is little agreement about paedophilia, even among those considered experts on the subject. (A: *What, are they pedophiles or something, to be experts on the subject?*)

In 1976 the National Council for Civil Liberties, the respectable (and responsible) pressure group now known as Liberty, made a submission to parliament's criminal law revision committee. It caused barely a ripple. "Childhood sexual experiences, willingly engaged in with an adult," it read, "result in no identifiable damage ... (A: *Now, I've talked to you before about these people and what the real agenda is. It's to destroy your cultures totally. All these councils and so on that look into rights and civil liberties, are there to destroy your cultures. And then THEY become the dominant minority, folks, because they've got rid of yours. Then they rule you, just like they did in the Soviet Union.*) The real need is a change in the attitude which assumes that all cases of paedophilia result in lasting damage."

It is difficult today, after the public firestorm unleashed by revelations about Jimmy Savile and the host of child abuse allegations they have triggered, to imagine any mainstream group making anything like such a claim. But if it is shocking to realise how dramatically attitudes to paedophilia have changed in just three decades, it is even more surprising to discover how little agreement there is even now among those who are considered experts on the subject.

A liberal professor of psychology who studied in the late 1970s will see things very differently from someone working in child protection, or with convicted sex offenders. There is, astonishingly, not even a full academic consensus on whether consensual paedophilic relations necessarily cause harm. (A: *Well remember too, that a pedophile GROOMS his victim, to be the WHORE, and that's generally what they stay for their whole lives afterwards. They know this at the top.*)

So what, then, do we know? A paedophile is someone who has a primary or exclusive sexual interest in prepubescent children. Savile appears to have been primarily an ephebophile (A: *...they call it.*), defined as someone who has a similar preferential attraction to adolescents, though there have been claims one of his victims was aged eight. (A: *There was more than one of his victims aged eight or below.*)

But not all paedophiles are child molesters, and vice versa: by no means every paedophile acts on his impulses, and many people who sexually abuse children are not exclusively or primarily sexually attracted to them. In fact, "true" paedophiles are estimated by some experts to account for only 20% of sexual abusers. (A: *It goes much higher if you get away from these 'some experts', you see. See how the wording is done? ...to make you start thinking, OH YOU KNOW, IT'S A SMALL MINORITY...*) Nor are paedophiles necessarily violent: no firm links have so far been established between paedophilia and aggressive or psychotic symptoms. (A: *Now as I say, they groom them, they give them the candy and they tell them little stories and stuff, and they get into their little world with them, and then they start their little intrusive behavior. They can take months, sometimes years to groom them. That's part of what they like, is this grooming, you see; they get off on it. So they don't have to be aggressive, and these experts know this as well.*) Psychologist Glenn Wilson, co-author of *The Child-Lovers: a Study of Paedophiles in Society*, argues that "The majority of paedophiles, however socially inappropriate, seem to be gentle and rational." (A: *No kidding, folks, they're 'gentle and rational' people... They just leave a wake of hell behind them of wrecked people.*)

Legal definitions of paedophilia, needless to say, have no truck with such niceties, focusing on the offence, not the offender. The Sex Offenders Act 1997 defined paedophilia as a sexual relationship between an adult over 18 and a child below 16. (A: *They've changed all that now too.*)

There is much more we don't know, including how many paedophiles there are: 1-2% of men is a widely accepted figure, but Sarah Goode, honorary research fellow at the University of Winchester and author of two major 2009 and 2011 sociological studies on paedophilia in society, says the best current estimate – based on possibly flawed science – is that "one in five of all adult men are, to some degree, capable of being sexually aroused by children". (A: *I kind of doubt that... 'based on possibly flawed science' – don't forget that part before you read the rest.*) Even less is known about female paedophiles (A: *Actually tonight I'll put up one on some of the female pedophiles in the US. Because it's to do with the serotonin reuptake inhibitors that they got all the youngsters on today and a lot of the adults as well. And the list of female teachers that are on this stuff, who are now engaged in sexual activity with young boys, and it's just astronomical. Astronomical. Anyway, so they know a lot about female pedophiles.*) thought to be responsible for maybe 5% of abuse against pre-pubescent children in the UK.

<http://www.ssrstories.com/index.php?p=teacher>

Debate still rages, too, about the clinical definition of paedophilia. Down the years, the American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders – "the psychiatrist's bible" (A: *...as they call it.*) – has variously classified it as a sexual deviation, a sociopathic condition and a non-psychotic medical disorder. And few agree about what causes it. Is paedophilia innate or acquired? Research at the sexual behaviours clinic of Canada's Centre for Addiction and Mental Health suggests paedophiles' IQs are, on average, 10% lower than those of sex offenders who had abused adults, and that paedophiles are significantly less likely to be right-handed (A: *[Alan chuckles.] They go into this eugenics all the time.*) than the rest of the population, suggesting a link to brain development. (A: *That's really going to be good news for all the left-handed guys, isn't it? They'll be terrified now.*) MRI scans reveal a possible issue with paedophiles' "white matter" (A: *...in the brain. Now, this is neuroscience coming into law, you understand, they've already got psychopaths off with committing horrific offenses in the States and other countries. Because they've got to legitimize themselves as a science; they've got to become legitimate. This is how they're doing it. They're getting into all these areas, and saying, THESE PEOPLE CAN'T HELP IT, YOU SEE THIS BIT OF WHITE MATTER IN THEIR BRAIN, IT MIGHT BE THAT THAT'S THE PROBLEM. It MIGHT be, you know. Of course 99% might not be at all, that little part of the brain. But you see, they've got to try and verify a science with very obscure facts, if they're facts at all, for that matter. So this is where they're going with it, you see.*) . . .

This is radical stuff. But there is a growing conviction, notably in Canada, that paedophilia should probably be classified as a distinct sexual orientation, like heterosexuality or homosexuality. (A: *You understand, homosexuals started it, you see, then lesbians, well actually lesbians came before homosexuals in the pressure groups and then we've got LGBT and a few other ones at the end, you know, that I haven't really caught up on what they are yet.*) Two eminent researchers testified to that effect to a Canadian parliamentary commission last year, and the Harvard Mental Health Letter of July 2010 stated baldly that paedophilia "is a sexual orientation" and therefore "unlikely to change". (A: *So, see, it's their right, it's a sexual orientation, to diddle little children. I'll also put up the Canadian bill, you see, to change it all too, with these so-called experts. I'll also put that up tonight as well for those who want to have a look at it.*)

Standing Committee on Justice and Human Rights

www.parl.gc.ca/HousePublications/Publication.aspx?DocId=4959361&Language=E&Mode=1

So eventually there will be no such thing as pedophilia; it will be another sexual orientation. Then down the road, it's true, rapists are already trying this, the same tactic: '*you know, seriously, we're attracted, we get excited when we rape someone*'. This is how it's going, folks. And the ones at the top are pushing all this because your culture must be TOTALLY ANNIHILATED. Remember, I talked so many times about the guys who came in with their particular schools of thought into the West from the East. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was talking about pedophilia being normalized, by experts, you see, who have an agenda to destroy your culture. Again, go into your history books, look at the Macy group, look at the Frankfurt school that were brought into the US and Britain and elsewhere, to destroy the cultures of the West, to make it safe for other people. I'm not kidding you, you can read their own literature; they tell you *why* they were doing it all. And they were given governmental permission to go ahead and teach this, and change your culture, through universities and so on; it's still taught today. Remember, Adorno, who worked with the Frankfurt school, said that, WE MUST DESTROY THE CULTURES OF THE WEST, TOTALLY, DOWN TO BEYOND NECROPHILIA, BEFORE WE'LL BE FINISHED, he said. And that's what you've got working, folks, the same agenda.

And...

Bilderberg-picked EU Leader Van Rompuy Calls for Global Governance With Russia

thenewamerican.com /27 December 2012 /William F. Jasper

(A: *This has been out for a few days but it says...*)

While much of the Christian and post-Christian worlds were busy rushing about in last-minute preparations for Christmas celebrations, an important event took place in Brussels, Belgium, that went largely unnoticed and unreported. Leaders of the European Union and Russia met in Brussels on December 20 and 21 for the 30th EU-Russia Summit (A: *Did you know they had a 30th EU-Russia Summit? Hmm?*), continuing a process of convergence and interdependence that is leading toward political, economic, and social merger. (A: *Look up 'merger', folks.*)

In his remarks at the conclusion of the summit, Herman Van Rompuy, president of the European Council, made repeated reference to progress toward the goal of "global governance," which has always been code in globalist circles for world government. Van Rompuy stated:

By working together, the EU and Russia can make a decisive contribution to global governance and regional conflict resolution, to global economic governance in the G 8 and G 20, (A: *This is communism, folks, if you don't get it. ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE... this is communism. In the G8 and G20...*) and to a broad range of international and regional issues. I would like to congratulate President Putin for taking over the presidency of G

20.

As we have reported in this magazine many times, the term “global governance” is an intentionally deceptive term, used by political ruling elites because it is more vague and mushy and sounds less threatening than “global government” or “world government.” Hence, there will be less political opposition mounted to “global governance” than “world government.” (A: *So I'll put that up tonight as well, all of these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.*)

And also...

Spain Plunders 90% Of Social Security Fund To Buy Its Own Debt

zerohedge.com / 01/03/2013

...from the shysters. Because shysters are running the world now, openly. They've collapsed economies. We pay them off with all of our tax money and go into further debt, to them, by doing so. Economic warfare is much better than anything else, you understand.

And this article here too...

UK embassy in Kabul inspects visitors like criminals

presstv.ir / Dec 29, 2012

The British Embassy in Kabul has installed an electronic orifice scanner, (A: *How's that, folks? There's how you get treated now.*) which is used in high-security prisons, in order to ensure that there are no weapons inside visitors' bodies.

Recent visitors to the UK Embassy said they were asked to sit in an "electric chair", which detects hidden metal inside the body by using magnetic sensors, The Telegraph reported.

"There was a big grey chair inside the guard hut at one of the entrances which the Gurkhas (A: *The Gurkhas are a regiment used by Britain.*) said visitors had to sit on. No one could really believe it when they said what it was for," said one visitor.

The British government has refused to comment on the issue, fearing that it would be forced to abandon the use of the offensive equipment called the Body Orifice Security Scanner (Boss). (A: *...that looks up your bum, folks. And it will come to a place near you, as we go into this great world dictatorship, under world government. That's where they test it first, in a different country, you see.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pravda Warns US to "Never Give up Your Guns"](#)

[Dianne Feinstein is Armed](#)

[West Delists Terror Organization for Use against Iran](#)

[Renditions Continue under Obama](#)

[Oxford Professor--"Greens in Denial"](#)

[Wind Farms Slaughtering Birds](#)

[211 People Die in Drug Trials in India](#)

[Baywatch "Star" Speaks at TEDX Conference Calling for Total Rewiring of Human Biology to Have only One-Child Families](#)

[Zbigniew Brzezinski wants Iran to be Key Topic at Senate Hearings](#)

[Project for the New American Century](#)

[Paedophilia ---Incremental Normalization](#)

[Female Teachers on SSRI Drugs Having Affairs with Minors](#)

[Canada and Paedophilia Laws](#)

[EU and Russia for Global Governance-](#)

[Spain Plunders Own Social Security Fund to Buy its Own Debt from Global Shysters](#)

[UK Embassy in Kabul uses Electronic Chair for Visitors---Digital Orifice Scanner](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 28, 2009 (# 330)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 28, 2009:

America's Civilization Technique -- Abu Ghraib:

"Total Surveillance and Cops can Frisk 'em,
How Low can You Bend, 'fore Bucking the System?
Future's Declared and Clearly We See
The System's Enemy is Plain You and Me,
Two-Thirds Population is Scheduled to Go,
Aided by Vaccines and Food GMO,
And Now Come the Photos from Abu Ghraib
Showing U.S. Pervs Who Bugger and Rape,
After Military PR Thought Outrage had Faded,
Not Surprising from a Culture Totally Degraded,
Who Forget Atrocities, Media-Diverted,
Watching Slaughter-Sick Movies, Normal Perverted"
© Alan Watt May 28, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 28th 2009. Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll be diverted to cuttingthrough.jenknness.com because the com still hasn't put me back up. I can't get the disk space even though I'm on unlimited and supposedly that's being taken care of today. We'll see. That's been a week. And if you go into the cuttingthrough.jenknness.com site you can download to your heart's content hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to piece things together for the general public and fill in a lot of the parts that the general media tends to either neglect completely or spin it off into some other direction or they'll simply omit the real reasons behind things. Because remember many articles even from the press themselves have

admitted that they've always been infiltrated and dictated to by the C.I.A., M.I.5, 6 and all the rest of the alphabet soup agencies that run the world on behalf of their masters. And their masters are not the public. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download and print up, and they're written in the languages of Europe. Those who keep me going I'm very thankful for your help and your donations that come in once in a while. And for all those thousands out there who certainly do listen and I know that for a fact and don't donate, well the only way to keep me going is by throwing a few pennies my way once in a while. If you can afford to buy all the latest gimmicks and gadgets that come out you certainly can. It's amazing too how so many of them tell me to buy this and buy that and their names I've never heard of. They've never donated a thing to me but they buy every new thing that comes out there, every new program, every new type of gadget. However, as I say, your donations keep me going or you can buy my books and discs from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. For those who get the disks passed around because they don't like computers and I certainly don't blame them at all. You can get to me through [listed above].

And what we do here basically is go through some of the hand-outs that the public is given, I call them hand outs, most media is in the job of keeping us in the middle, never really up to the truth at the top, and not quite down to utter ignorance at the bottom. That's why they're called media, they mediate between those who rule the world and the general public. They are an essential arm of government. They give us what we think of as our reality and they take over where school left off, school is the first method of indoctrination into a system and the media takes over from there basically. When you think back to your schooling, I was thinking about that today, how they get you in to a school system that really is a factory timetable when you think about it, generally it used to be from 9 – 4, and some schools go from 8 – 4 or 5 nowadays. They are training you from age 4 or 5 to get prepared for a lifetime of servitude in a system where they'll give you a certain amount of limitations according to your abilities or lack of and you go into a work routine right from school, that's a training system, it's not a natural system remember. It simply didn't just evolve by itself, it was a created system, before that natural peoples were into agriculture on the land and they would get up with the sun. They didn't think of work as work, it was just something you did, you had to do. And I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just kicking off by mentioning how we're brought up and I've mentioned so many times before that in the mammal world, the entire mammal world, and people are no different, we're mammals, if an adult doesn't know to warn you of a potential enemy or danger then you'll grow up thinking that everything is quite natural. And every generation does, it never occurs to them that there could be anything unnatural about the system they are in. That's exactly what the great minds in past ages have thought about that very problem, if it is a problem, because in fact you can use it to your advantage if you run the system. You have everyone thinking the same thing right from scratch, every generation and just like adults of a different age group the adults will knock ideas around amongst each other, they'll punch them off each other and get the feedback from their peer-group. If their peer group answers the same way they think they're quite normal, well so does every single generation. It never occurs to them that they are born into an artificial system. Lenin talked about this in much more detail because the Soviet system or the Marxist system was really designed to be an ongoing revolution where man would go through forced evolutions of a society into a type of superman; that was the big idea they kicked around at the time amongst all the eugenical societies and the Darwinist societies. It all stems from Darwinism, that they could create a new type of human being, a master race, the same thing that Hitler picked up upon and great authors like Bernard Shaw who was the founder of the Fabian Society wrote a book called *Man and Superman*. Hitler didn't come up with the idea, neither did the Soviets, it stemmed actually from England, from London. And the Fabian Society and the societies that were joined to the Fabian Society, that's just one little group or specialized group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations as it's called in the USA.

Therefore if you understood how societies supposedly evolved by understanding nature, the old mystery religion as they often coined it in ancient times, then you could literally force through a fast evolution, bypass stages if possible into this new totalitarian type of society. They claimed it would have to be totalitarian - a world full of order, where the citizens wouldn't mind having no freedoms or liberties, and how they'd work to serve their state, and eventually a world state. And you think back to your schooling, you're thrown into mixing with people you might never see again once you leave school, you don't make that many friends at school, at least ones that last your lifetime because everyone moves around. You're doing an 8 - 5 or a 9 - 4 *shift* basically. That's what schooling is, it's a shift, to train you into this same system,

which is artificial, the artificial system of working x amount of hours per day and coming home in the evening and maybe having the weekend off. That's what it's really designed for. Apart from that it helps to give you again - it bolsters this idea you've taken on from your parents who thought the system was natural, it bolsters that, it augments it, reinforces it, and most people never in their entire lives consider could there be any other way of living?

Yet when you go back only a few hundred years, not long ago in some countries, you find that most people lived on the land, even in America, the US, before the Great Depression the vast amount of people lived on the land and few in the cities. After the depression it was reversed. Completely reversed the figures. And when you live on the land, especially when you don't have all these massive taxes, and all the rest of it, regulations and bureaucracies and departments coming down on your neck and licensing fees and all the rest of it, you can certainly flourish and survive, you didn't have to be terribly rich either because that wasn't the name of the game. Living was the name of the game and being as self-sufficient as possible was very important. But self-sufficiency, of course, is the enemy of a world totalitarian state, that's why they're bringing in a system of interdependence, which really means you're completely dependent on the system for anything you need to live, that's what it truly means. The idea is that if you are totally bound to this system of interdependence both nationally, internationally and individually, then you can't possibly go off on any other direction to survive. You must be in their system. That's what it amounts to. A totalitarian system.

If you go into the writings of Nietzsche and other people of that era who took up the Darwinist cause and went further with it into the superman idea and basically dethroned God. As I say God used to be an old idea the people had in some countries that there was something there, something beyond themselves. Every people in the planet have felt something out there beyond themselves. And probably the American Indians took the most simplistic fashion without creating a great theology about it, and priesthoods, the American Indians simply called it 'the great spirit', something outside of yourself that once in a while kind of touched you or almost brushed passed you, that's as far as they dared take it, which is probably the logical thing to do. Whereas other cultures had taken upon this idea and invented priesthoods which then dominated the public. Even in Christianity they follow a founder basically, whose main idea was to go against the priests and tell the public that they didn't need them. He told people to go off and pray to their god by themselves, they didn't need a priest. That was a revolutionary idea at the time, and of course it didn't last long because power and politics and money combined to use this as a tool to suppress and control people once more, it always goes this way.

Unfortunately within human nature there's this incredible need to worship a human being that walks around the planet dressed in wealthy clothes and has rings dangling from their fingers, etc. Wealth and riches, material success goes together. They don't want a beggar to tell them anything that's profound and yet the same beggar dressed up in fancy clothes and given a week's promotion by the best media P.R. people on the planet and you'd find everybody would turn up to hear this genius talking at the biggest hall in the world. I think there's a book called *Straight and Crooked Thinking* that went through that whole technique, where the soap box speaker giving you his philosophy is basically laughed at, with cabbages thrown at him, but you dress him up in fancy clothes and give him the P.R. and everyone will turn up. That's how you make stars in the culture industry. In fact you can pick anybody and make them an actor, an actress, or a singer or whatever you wish. It's all done by the people behind the scenes, the culture creation industry. It's no different in the political world, it's used massively in the political world, you'll never know the real person that you vote for. Never ever. You'll get all these different fake images about them. It's incredible how they can take someone, for instance, like Obama, use the techniques that they used before on previous presidents, many years ago, and use that same technique of creating the personality cult, and almost deifying the person and then giving write-ups in magazines about his family life and all the rest of it – this is all made up stuff. But it works very well with the public who never question it. As long as people are willing to worship money, power, the wealth that goes with it, they'll always be in the mess they're in.

I remember reading a book on the Rockefellers and it was after Old Man Rockefeller had got the militia and the police to machine gun the tents that the miners who were on strike were living in, and they mowed down their families. They brought in a man called Gates, who I am sure is related to the present popular Gates and another man who was scheduled to be the Prime Minister of Canada, that was his reward in fact. They both created the image of a philanthropist, a benefactor to society. That was their job, they came in and created that whole new persona through the media. And this author said the most disgusting thing to see was this murderer Mr Rockefeller being photographed inside miner's houses, and watching the miners suddenly grovel in the presence of power and money. That's what they do. It's a sad statement on society, because that's responsible for most of our ills, that attitude. We are abused, the system

we live in is an abusive system and it's no different from the Nazi system or the Soviet system. They were both the same to me, as far as I'm concerned, they were both socialist systems. When people were turning up at the Nuremberg Trial and giving evidence, those around Hitler, those nearest to him still deified him. They deified him as a god. Because in sadomasochistic systems those at the top only appreciate the more powerful than themselves, they deify them, and they despise the weaker down beneath them and the lower down the ranks you are the more they despise you, until you come to the ordinary people. That was the same as the soviet system when Stalin died, they put his corpse on view and thousands and thousands of people for about a week or two prayed around this coffin and cried and got on their knees because the man was a god to them. That's what people want, that's what they worship. Power, merciless power. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing what people really want. What they want is what they worship and generally it is Mammon itself and power. It makes you wonder really if they bring on what they get ultimately collectively. Nietzsche himself said that how you'd react as a society, a civilisation, if you believed in a god that gave you rights, it would be completely different in a society where there was no god. Because if there was no god there were no rights. Rights would obviously be what the big man who ruled your country said they'd be. It's a simple thing to say but it's a very profound thing to tick over in you mind, to go into all the avenues it goes into. Because that's the society we're living in today, where the state is really raising its head as the supreme master of the universe, and it's the world state. They've given us more than enough clues and hints and straight instructions that they're now in charge and will tolerate nothing else than utter complete obedience and the public moan and groan and take it because they don't know what else to do, this is the only system they've known, they're scared of trying any other system. And there's an old saying, the devil you know is better than the devil you don't, at least it's safer, you think, but is it safer at all? Because we're in a system now that is openly talking about depopulation. It's not just talking about it, it's implementing it. We see the effects physically around the world on people with ageing diseases now being coming on, the onset in young people. Ageing diseases, total allergy syndromes, massive diabetes because of all the artificial sugars now that are in everything. The body can't cope with them, or the oils too that they've all been taught to cook with. It's happening but the people will moan and groan about it.

Today I was reading from *The Telegraph* and there's a link called digg, www.digg.com, where you can see the photographs, some of the photographs of the rapings that have been going on at places like Abu Ghraib, it's no wonder that Obama said that he decided to withhold these from the general public because it wouldn't be in the US's interest, it might give ammunition to their enemies abroad, well no kidding. Where you'll see male and female prisoners being raped by U.S. Troops using barbed wire and glowing neon bulbs and all kinds of things like batons, the stuff that turns on the real sadomasochist and there's lots of them out there. This is the world that's being projected abroad. This is the civilisation that we're supposed to teach them in these countries to follow. This civilisation. And in the history of the world something as corrupt as this system cannot stand eventually. It cannot stand, because the corruption that shows so blatantly at the bottom is a mirror reflection of the incredible corruption at the top. That is standard in history. And at the top they know this themselves. That's why they've got a system set up to deal with every individual on the planet because they're terrified of the people right now, terrified. That's why every phone call, every radio show, every email is being monitored across the world. Not for someone from another country that's got a beef against another country, no, it's to make sure that every citizen is predictable. And eventually if you start getting strange ideas about being unhappy and what's causing the problem, you'll have knocks on your door and you'll be whisked off to see psychiatrists and forcibly medicated until you get back to right-think. Because they are going to go all of this way, all of this way. All the way through. It's all set up already. You don't need a crystal ball to guess about this, it's all in front of you. All of it. There's nothing but news articles everyday on more and more and more of this stuff of what's coming down the pike.

Talking about the modified food, I've been on about that for a week or so because of the incredible health effects it's had on the public so far, which is self-evident to those at the top, they know damn well what's causing the massive obesity and they replaced everything that used to be used in cooking such as butter with modified oils, etc., and the body cannot cope with them. It can't digest them, and fat gets laid down that simply is a different kind of fat that cannot be re-absorbed and reused and broken down by the body, it just piles on, they know all this at the top. And when you see all the different things they're up to, like creating those animals in Japan that glow in the dark and can now have offspring that glow in the dark, and see how far ahead they really are advanced, you think they don't know what they're doing with

your food? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix. One of the topics I'm talking about right now is Monsanto and how really it's like Bill Gates in a sense and like Rothschilds and like other big front companies that make the chip that's going to be implanted in everyone, these are all part of a military-industrial complex. Because in the cold war it was stated over and over that those with the highest technology would win the war. Therefore technology had to be under the control of those who fought the war. Therefore they created them in the first place, the front companies, real companies, genuine companies but really part of the military-industrial complex. When you look back even as far as the Rothschilds, anyone that truly believes that one man could walk into a country and take over its central bank and get to walk the streets of London needs to get their head looked at because it took powerful organisation to protect a man like that, organisation that was already in existence to make it happen. It's the same with Bill Gates who was well known for I would say 'borrowing' the patents of other people and there wasn't a court in the land that would touch him and the way was cleared for him to move straight up through. That takes incredible money and power from the top. And the same with Monsanto, where every judge across Canada now will say if you have got something in your field that belongs to them, and they'll say this to you, this came up in a case in Canada, the judge said I don't care if a bird pooped it in your field it belongs to them and you own their property, you then pay the fine and you pay Monsanto. What kind of power opens the way for this to happen across the planet, think about it, it's not just a private business. Here's an article from Institute For Responsible Technology, "FIGHTING IN THE FIELD, Monsanto's Uphill Battle in Germany". It's about a guy who's a factory worker at a BMW plant who works in the evening and at the weekends in his apiary, his bees.

"Bablok, an amateur beekeeper and skilled handyman, spends much of his free time here, repairing the apiary in the winter and making honey in the summer. The apiary is where Bablok's recharges his batteries, the place he goes to store up the energy he needs for everyday life and for his job at the BMW plant's training workshops. The apiary was supposed to be a very private place -- far away from work and, most of all, far away from the public.

But the apiary and the honey he produces there are no longer private. His honey is now at the center of a dispute being staged in German courts, and observed and influenced by both politicians and the media. And it has drawn Bablok, a man who just wanted his peace and quiet, into one of Germany's major ideological debates -- a battle that has been waged for years in the courts, in the political arena and in the fields, with words, scientific studies and sometimes fists.

On one side of the battle are the genetic engineering companies, and in particular US corporation Monsanto, the world's largest producer of seeds, which practically holds a monopoly on genetically modified (GM) plants. Monsanto produces the only modified plant approved for use in commercial farming in Germany, a corn variety that is used for animal feed.

I don't like that in itself, you see animal feed gets passed on to humans.

The primary benefit of the plant, called MON 810, is that it produces a toxin that allows it to fight off one of its enemies, the voracious larvae of a moth.

On the other side stand Monsanto's many adversaries, a heterogeneous alliance that brings together organic farmers, anti-capitalism activists, churches and politicians with the conservative Christian Social Union, the Bavarian sister party to Chancellor Angela Merkel's Christian Democrats.

It turns out that his bees ended up taking the pollen from the trial crops that the German government had allowed Monsanto to plant in. And once this stuff turned up in his honey, their genes, these modified genes, were in his honey, the government forbid him to sell his honey. That's how the whole darn thing started, that's happened elsewhere in the world too. And this story goes right through the fight that they're putting up to try and stave off where Monsanto is going with this, because they won't be happy until all the other farmers are out of business and the beekeepers and

everyone else, because that is the agenda by the way because if you look at the total soviet-socialist ideology, remember too that the Fabian society was just another back door method of getting in socialism, world socialism by taking over government, expanding departments of government with more authority until they were totally in charge. Then, when you see where it's all supposed to go, there's going to be one, one food company ultimately, that will run the entire world's food supply, that was the old socialist idea. One bank to run all of the world's currency. That's already happening right now. One of everything. That's the idea. This is an interesting article to look into and there's also an interesting article here from MSNBC.

U.S. military: Heavily armed and medicated. Prescription pill dependency among American troops is on the rise.

In deploying an all-volunteer army to fight two ongoing wars, in Iraq and Afghanistan,'

By the way, they've just announced the U.S. Is staying another ten years minimum, in Iraq.

the Pentagon has increasingly relied on prescription drugs to keep its warriors on the front lines.

Marine Corporal Michael Cataldi woke as he heard the truck rumble past.

He opened his eyes, but saw nothing. It was the middle of the night, and he was facedown in the sands of western Iraq. His loaded M16 was pinned beneath him.

Cataldi had no idea how he'd gotten to where he now lay, some 200 meters from the dilapidated building where his buddies slept. But he suspected what had caused this nightmare: His Klonopin prescription had run out.

His ordeal was not all that remarkable for a person on that anti-anxiety medication. In the lengthy labeling that accompanies each prescription, Klonopin users are warned against abruptly stopping the medicine, since doing so can cause psychosis, hallucinations, and other symptoms."

These are very potent medications.

What makes Cataldi's story extraordinary is that he was a U. S. Marine at war, and that the drug's adverse effects endangered lives — his own, his fellow Marines', and the lives of any civilians unfortunate enough to cross his path.

"It put everyone within rifle distance at risk," he says.

In deploying an all-volunteer army to fight two ongoing wars, in Iraq and Afghanistan,

Well you see they are mercenaries, they are mercenaries, they're not bright. You're not bright when you're young, no-one's bright when they're young. You don't get brighter until you've been knocked a few times and you start learning what life's all about. So they're mercenaries at that age.

the Pentagon has increasingly relied on prescription drugs to keep its warriors on the front lines. In recent years, the number of military prescriptions for antidepressants, sleeping pills, and painkillers has risen as soldiers come home with battered bodies and troubled minds. And many of those service members are then sent back to war theaters in distant lands with bottles of medication to fortify them.

According to data from a U. S. Army mental-health survey released last year, about 12 percent of soldiers in Iraq and 15 percent of those in Afghanistan reported taking antidepressants, anti-anxiety medications, or sleeping pills. Prescriptions for painkillers have also skyrocketed. Data from the Department of Defense last fall showed that as of September 2007, prescriptions for narcotics for active-duty troops had risen to almost 50,000

a month,

Oh boy! The army is stoned. The army is stoned.

compared with about 33,000 a month in October 2003, not long after the Iraq war began.

In other words, thousands of American fighters armed with the latest killing technology are taking prescription drugs that the Federal Aviation Administration considers too dangerous for commercial pilots.

So there you go, but then again too, always remember that there have been many many articles out there from mainstream military sources, saying their idea is eventually to have troops interlaced with cyborg technologies and medication, and of course they're experimenting with those pills that supposedly wipe out or give them a form of amnesia so that they won't remember killing or raping anybody, and they'll feel better about it afterwards. So really when you join the military you're a guinea pig, you see. And you're disposable. You're disposable and you have no comeback in the military. You really have no comeback for what they do to you. There's an article here, again from the digg website and it says here, it's about experiments on troops.

Their stories are a staple of conspiracy culture: broken men, suffering hallucinations and near-total amnesia, who say they are victims of secret government mind-control experiments. Think Liev Schreiber in The Manchurian Candidate or Mel Gibson in Conspiracy Theory. Journalists are a favorite target for the paranoid delusions of this population. So is Gordon Erspamer—and the San Francisco lawyer's latest case isn't helping him to fend off the tinfoil-hat crowd. He has filed suit against the CIA and the US Army on behalf of the Vietnam Veterans of America and six former American soldiers who claim they are the real thing: survivors of classified government tests conducted at the Army's Edgewood Arsenal in Maryland between 1950 and 1975. "I get a lot of calls," he says. "There are a lot of crazy people out there who think that somebody from Mars is controlling their behavior via radio waves." But when it comes to Edgewood, "I'm finding that more and more of those stories are true!"

That government scientists conducted human experiments at Edgewood is not in question. "The program involved testing of nerve agents, nerve agent antidotes, psychochemicals, and irritants," according to a 1994 General Accounting Office (now the Government Accountability Office) [report](#) (PDF).

The PDF is here (<http://archive.gao.gov/t2pbat2/152601.pdf>) by the way, you've got to read it.

At least 7,800 US servicemen served "as laboratory rats or guinea pigs" at Edgewood, alleges Erspamer's complaint, filed in January in a federal district court in California. The Department of Veterans Affairs has reported that military scientists tested hundreds of chemical and biological substances on them, including VX, tabun, soman, sarin, cyanide, LSD, PCP, and World War I-era blister agents like phosgene and mustard. The full scope of the tests, however, may never be known. As a CIA official explained to the GAO, referring to the agency's infamous MKULTRA mind-control experiments, "The names of those involved in the tests are not available because names were not recorded or the records were subsequently destroyed." Besides, said the official, some of the tests involving LSD and other psychochemical drugs "were administered to an undetermined number of people without their knowledge."

Erspamer's plaintiffs claim that, although they volunteered for the Edgewood program, they were never adequately informed of the potential risks and continue to suffer debilitating health effects as a result of the experiments. They hope to force the CIA and the Army to admit wrongdoing, inform them of the specific substances they were exposed to, and provide access to subsidized health care to treat their Edgewood-related ailments.

It goes on to talk about the fact that you can't really do much against the government because you volunteer when you join the army and you become private, you're privately owned basically. That's what it really means. That's what a private soldier is, you are no longer a member of the public, you give up your rights as a member of the public. That's an interesting article. And it also goes into on the PDF, that I'll also put up on the site at the end of the show, it also goes

into the different tests done on the soldiers that took part in the Bikini Atoll atom bomb tests. And for those out there they should look into and find the old documentaries by the BBC who showed you these troops, U.S. Troops that were doing a P.R. movie as a sort of advertising campaign for the military and they had all these soldiers told to march towards literally the mushroom cloud of the bomb that had just gone off. They start off in the trenches, they put their forearm over their eyes, that's what they're told to do, and then march off into this big mushroom cloud. And what really happened was discussed in the documentary because then the guys with their complete suits on, their proper D.U. Suits, came out and hushed them all back because there was such high radiation content, and most of those guys died of cancer. And the survivors said that when they put their hands over their eyes, to save their eyes as they were told, it x-rayed them, they could actually see the bones of their forearms x-rayed, with the light of the bomb. That's how they were they were treated. They knew that would happen, they knew the effects on the troops. And in that same documentary it showed you the Soviets doing the same thing, they talked to some of those survivors as well. So you've really had it, when the government's out to get you and use you as puppets, and you're completely disposable, there's nothing much you can do about it. And there's nobody to complain to.

Now I'll go to the phone calls now and there's Glen from Philly. Are you there Glen?

Glen: Good evening Alan, Hi, thanks for taking the call. First a couple of things about the call in themselves, number one I was wondering if you might consider allocating a little more time during the program for calls, I know I waited about 40 minutes last night and didn't get on and 40 minutes tonight and did get on so I do appreciate that. One suggestion for callers when they call in is to not ask you how you're doing because it wastes precious time. It makes them sound like a parrot who cannot suppress the culturally conditioned impulse to ask someone how they are and if you were that bad you wouldn't be on the air and besides somebody else has usually asked that already. Also a suggestion about donations, I myself have a tendency to wait until I'm feeling flushed with discretionary income before I send donations in, but what would be much more effective is if thousands of people are listening I recommend sign up for paypal accounts... and then even if you can donate \$3 or \$5 a month or something like that through Paypal. And if several hundred people did that, it would do a lot to help you mitigate your costs. You don't need ten people sending \$1,000, you need 4,000 people sending you \$5 so I'd really recommend that people sign up for PayPal and donate to you that way and don't wait until you feeling flushed. Even if you're not, send \$3 or whatever, it will add up.

Alan: It does. The small ones add up, if there's enough people they certainly add up.

Glen: Another thing I was going to mention is that last night you mentioned the Quaker oats thing and how the Quaker oats are never Quaker, but it made me think about the Quakers there is a great irony in President Obama who is Commander in Chief of the most heavily funded military in human history and he sends his daughters to a Quaker school, an exclusive Quaker school, which is ostensibly a pacifist organisation. That's rather ironic.

Alan: I know. But a lot of them came from these schools. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The thing about the Quakers too, you know, when you look into some of these societies, such as the Quakers, the Unitarians and a few other ones, they were heavily involved in creating people who became revolutionaries, in fact Obama's mother was one of them. She was brought up in, I think, one of the Unitarian groups. And so many came out of the Unitarians who were in for world, a sort of world communistic society, a world communist order that it doesn't surprise me at all that they send them to these particular schools where they get that kind of indoctrination. We'll go to Kyle now from Connecticut, are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Alan, I've got an idea for these farmers, how about they sue Monsanto for contaminating their crops.

Alan: I know, I think they've counter-sued with one guy in Canada who tried that, but the highest court in the land literally would give him no leeway whatsoever. In fact that was the judge who declared, and that's the precedent now for the whole case, he said that I don't care if a bird poops on the land and lays the seed, it's on your land and you're guilty of having that in your possession and that's all there was to it, you can't counter-sue. Monsanto literally has a private army that goes around all these different farms that are nearby and their beds, and they literally have incredible powers

and the law offices leave them alone, you know. So that tells you there's more to this whole set-up than just a private company, they have CIA protection and they've got the protection from the highest courts in the land

Kyle: and they've got the market cornered on round-up too. But most of these GM crops are produced by three countries I believe, the U.S., Argentina and Brazil. And once they industrialize the farms in China we're in trouble.

Alan: They've already done it, they're sending off G.M. Modified rice across the world now, from China. A boat load went into New Zealand and it was supposed to be G.M. Free and they tested it and 60% was actually modified. And it was from China.

Kyle: Disgusting. I have a documentary I recommend people see, *Bigger Better Stronger, the side effects of being American*. And it goes into the military, the air-force being forced to use go-pills, amphetamines, and god knows what other shots you get when you're in there.

Alan: Oh they're whacked out of their minds, whacked out of their minds. And so are the Canadian troops too, a documentary special done two or three years ago showed you and these were troops talking to the cameraman, one of the guys literally said that he was over in Somalia, they were on this experimental drug that was supposed to stop malaria. France had banned the use of it and other countries banned it but the Canadian troops were the guinea pigs and he said his entire time there he was hallucinating, he was drawing his pistol out, putting it to the heads of children and laughing his head off about it. He said he couldn't believe it - he was walking through the colours of the rainbow everyday, complete hallucinations, and most of the troops were the same. Scary eh? Scary what they do to them. So when you put that uniform on they can do to you whatever they want and they do. And they're giving them pills over in Iraq, I've talked to some U.S. Troops who say they not even allowed to ask what they are and the Sergeants make sure that they swallow them, so it's some sort of test that's going on.

Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's very rainy here, I think we've got a repeat of last year with weather warfare. It's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Abu Ghraib abuse photos 'show rape' " by Duncan Gardham \(telegraph.co.uk\) - May 28, 2009.](#)

["Glowing Monkeys Make More Glowing Monkeys the Old-Fashioned Way" by Alexis Madrigal \(wired.com\) - May 27, 2009.](#)

["FIGHTING IN THE FIELD - Monsanto's Uphill Battle in Germany" by Uwe Buse - May 3, 2009.](#)

["U.S. military: Heavily armed and medicated" by Melody Petersen \(msnbc.msn.com\) - May 19, 2009.](#)

["Government Experiments on U.S. Soldiers: Shocking Claims Come to Light in New Court Case" by Bruce Falconer, Mother Jones \(altnet.org\) - Posted May 23, 2009.](#)

["Human Experimentation - An Overview on Cold War Era Programs" \(PDF File\) \[Includes Aerial Spray Testing on Civilians\] Statement of Frank C. Conahan, Assistant Comptroller General, National Security and International Affairs Division \(archive.gao.gov\).](#)

Transcribed by Peter.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 2, 2011 (#888)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2011:

An Achiever Knows Where Dollars to Flick,

While Ascending on His Pogo-Stick:

"All Kinds of Groups with Banners Unfurled,
Vying, Lying, Trying to Rule the World
But Corporate Logos Stand Above the Crowd,
They're Already Ruling, Fat Bonuses, Proud,
So High in Towers, Way Above the Minions,
Predatory Hawks Looking Down on Pigeons,
A Long History of Practicing Their Craft
Of Money Management, Debt and Graft,
Owning Steering Clubs for Men of Letters,
Ascending to Capstone Where Dwell Our Betters,
Such Beings Leave Trails of Mass Confusions,
Resulting from Their Tricks of Mass Illusions,
We're Numbered, Taxed, Paying Fealties,
While Media Wizards Churn Out New Realities"

© Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 2nd 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for download for free. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site are the official sites. They all have transcripts as well in English of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want talks in other languages in transcripts look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch there. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I try to keep it basically on the facts as we possibly can ever, *ever*, at this level, know them and present them to you. That way I'm not sort of swayed one way or another about things. So if you want to support me you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are most certainly welcome as we go through this inflation that's called quantitative easing these days – sounds better; like a an old guy getting out of a chair. But in reality it's just inflation we're going through, as really top people, top tycoons grab the last of the world's resources and everything that you need for survival is owned by a few people basically. That's what's happening today. And they're bringing the rest of us down in the process. But that's okay. It's plunder time; this is the time for piracy. It's all legal nowadays, mind you, piracy. It's all through laws; it's all stamped through laws and passed as fit to be legal and anything can be made legal of course, which of course it is. And that's the times that we're living through today. And that's why it seems so crazy and bizarre and mad at times, but it's mad as a fox; it's got a wily nature to it, knows exactly where it's going.

Because you're living through an agenda, a long-term business plan basically, to rule the world in a specific fashion where from cradle to grave, if you're allowed to be born, you'll be told right off the bat what your duty to the world state is, and you'll serve the world state. That's what they want down the road, when they talk about bringing the population down to a much more manageable level, a very small level actually, really. And big players are all involved in it too. All your greenies are involved in it. Your wildlife projects, etc. are all part of the same system as we supposedly just die off with cancers and various other things and bronchial complaints because of all the chem sprays in the air and the food that you're eating. Literally, every cell in the veggies you're eating now is soaked in pesticide never mind the fact that it produces its own. And that's all through deals with big corporations and your governments. Canada was the test bed. We were eating this junk for 10 years before it broke out from Britain, during a protest at Blair for trying to do the same thing, force it on the British people. We found out we'd already been eating it in Canada for 10 years. And the government came out and admitted it: *YEAH, IT WAS A SECRET DEAL*. It was in the mainstream media. It was a secret deal between us and the big Monsanto boys and a few other ones.

So we're just Guinea pigs to see how fast they can kill off the planet I guess. It came out at the same time too, that a central computer was put into Ottawa to monitor *everybody*, everything that they did and their health records, instantly, day by day updated. And I thought, this is all connected. It's all connected. Because, yeah, they could tell how fast we'd start dropping dead with different diseases and so on. And there was a hullabaloo about that because for that much power to be in the hands of a few people... there was a lot of debate about it. So they came to an understanding. They split it into two computers. Ha! Isn't that really neat, eh? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years I've mentioned many times how secretive groups model themselves on the Jesuits and that's what Cecil Rhodes talked about. He said the society that *he* was creating – you'll find this in his own books of course. It's best to read books *by* the people, not ones written about them; that's the key to everything. Everything else is generally a spin of a left-wing, a right-wing, or up or down or something. So read their own books and you'll find out what I'm saying is true.

Cecil Rhodes, who really was in partnership with Lord Rothschild, decided to take over the world's mineral resources,

gold resources, diamonds and so on. They formed an organization to do it under the flag of the British Empire. Their idea was to create massive monopolies and take over everything that was a resource, that the public needed or wanted or whatever. Today we're at the stage where they're grabbing your water supplies and I'll talk about that later. But they formed, he said it himself. WE HAVE TO FORM A FORM OF, LIKE THE JESUITS, WHERE YOU CAN TALK TO THE PUBLIC IN ONE FORM AND TALK TO OURSELVES IN ANOTHER WAY. And, you know, white man speaks with forked tongue idea, and that's what they do, all their players do that.

They were awfully successful in what they did. They caused wars. They talked about creating wars. They created the Boer War in fact and that was documented by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the group that eventually came out of the Cecil Rhodes merger with the Milner Society. Even Winston Churchill talked about it, when he found out – he was kind of out of the loop at one point – about this organization. It was called different names throughout the years up until the Royal Institute of International Affairs was officially formed. They called it the Milner Group, the Kindergarten, different names that floated around. Technically they were giving the British public all of their history. And it was all spun history because these guys had been behind all the wars and the expansion of the British Empire. And he thought that was awful that the guys who could design wars could literally give the history to the public, like propaganda, and educate every little being to believe that the enemy, and it was always an enemy, started the war. And that's what they did.

They talked about monopolization of all news. And that was one of the main things. Even with Wikipedia today, I was looking up a site, it's in Israel in fact, and they're giving lectures and teaching their citizens how to go into Wikipedia and change things. And at least they're honest about it because most folk are not honest. There's every kind of group out there going in and out, left-wing, as I say, right-wing, up and down or whatever they happen to think they are these days. And they keep changing other folk's Wiki publications. But who started Wiki anyway? And what they said too on that site was true, that, you know, everybody gets their information today from Wiki. Same idea as the Cecil Rhodes Society you see. You must control all public information to make sure it all jives with your agenda. It's better to have true believers in something than people who are truly awake and know that you're lying, isn't it? So all propaganda is a spin to get you to believe a small minority's idea, project or whatever else it happens to be, or their goal.

And after watching that one on Wikipedia, on editing Wikipedia, I wondered how many other groups are out there doing the same thing. I know there was one fella, for a while he was trying to put up stuff on global warming and every night it was getting pulled by a professor, he found out, at some university, on some big panel of authority. And he just went in and kept changing his data every single night. So you can't believe Wikipedia because it's all spin. You've got to get old books written at the time and even then you've got to know how to read them because they'll often tell you things in a cryptic manner and it's up to you to use your brain to figure out what they're actually saying. And memory too. And we're losing our memory today because we get bits and bytes fed into us from a thousand sources everyday through the internet and the news media, radios, television. And most folk can't remember much at all; it's just a mush at the end of the day.

Getting back to what I'm saying here, I've talked about Rupert Murdoch and the recent scandal and the fact that the catastrophe in Norway really tended to cover up the fact that he was on the hot seat for a little while and so was the Prime Minister of Britain who seemed to be in bed with Murdoch on the same thing, giving everybody their spin on the news. That's what newscasts are for, is to give their spin. It's not for the public. It's to get a spin out to the public. That's why they're private. And getting back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they talked about creating these big tycoons of industry, tycoons of media. And they did it all. And Murdoch himself is an amazing character

because he's got Australian citizenship, he's got Israeli citizenship, I think he's got American citizenship, and English or British citizenship. Maybe even European citizenship. Here's a guy with all this media across the world; always when the next war comes up he blasts the people you're going to attack; it's just standard now. And we get all our media from so many sources. You don't recognize these are all owned by one guy. And then he's wining and dining Presidents and Prime Ministers, and getting secret weekly meetings with them, working together, all to basically make sure you're all on board with the propaganda. It's much more than that too, because I've talked many times about the deals they make with contracts. Here's Rupert Murdoch in the paper again...

Rupert Murdoch given \$27M no-bid contract from state Department of Education

Rachel Monahan / nydailynews.com / Sunday, July 31st 2011

More than a dozen private firms wanted to work on a project like the one the state Education Department is set to award to a Rupert Murdoch-owned company in a \$27 million no-bid contract. *(Alan: Remember what I said just a little bit ago there. I said that when the Royal Institute of International Affairs was formed, and even before it, the Milner Group, they already went to take over all media and make sure that the children were given the proper education, meaning the spun education. So here he gets a \$27 million no-bid contract...)*

Agency officials have cited "an extremely challenging time line" in their decision to partner with News Corp. subsidiary Wireless Generation to build a data system of student test scores and other information.

The Daily News has learned that the agency has explored the project for at least two years - proof, critics say, state officials had ample time to competitively bid out the contract and still meet a fall 2012 deadline for a federal Race to the Top grant.

"It raises all kinds of questions," said Susan Lerner, executive director of good government group Common Cause New York. "There appears to be time in this process to go through a much more open-bidding process to ensure that the public is getting the best vendor at the best price." *(A: Well, everything's been rigged when it comes to putting up these contracts. They always have in it too, that the lowest bidder will not necessarily get the contract, even for local ideas. Everything, you know, every area, every state, every province, every township goes through much the same thing as Halliburton went through. They just got the main cash awarded to them, did nothing except subcontract out, until you got about 15 below them all subcontracting out to the guys who actually do the job.)*

The News has also learned that Wireless Generation paid as much as \$5,000 a month to lobbying firms to advocate for the contract and Race to the Top funds with state officials. *(A: Well, it will be more than just \$5,000 a month lobbying firms. It will be under the table agreements, because that's the way the world really works.)*

A time line resulting in the no-bid contract shows that:

- In June 2009, the state put out a formal request for information about the feasibility of the project. Three weeks later, it received responses from 17 vendors, including Wireless Generation.

State Education Department officials described the project at the time as more complex than the work ultimately awarded to Wireless Generation.

Anyway, this is how your education is run. It's run by the same magnates that help create wars and give you the right spin on the wars and why you're fighting wars, and to make sure the children growing up get the right school books, because they print them too, and etc, etc. You know, very few people. In fact, school does NOT teach you to think for yourself. You know that. It's to standardize everyone into the same system. That's what school is for. Always was. Well at least the ones most folk get access to. There are certain schools that are very special schools like the one I

mentioned for the European high-level bureaucrats where you can even get one-on-one education, where they take you by the hand and basically tell you the real facts of life and how it really does work. But you won't get access to that. That's for the managerial class for the world. They call them World Managers now.

You understand, the general population have been so bypassed. Really, we are way down as ants nowadays, with these massive corporations and government, the managerial class, working together, as fascists always do. And by the way, it doesn't matter if it's communist or fascist; they're all essentially fascist in nature. Government can't help but be the same. Always. But we're little amoebas looking up at these giants, who literally have a completely different world view. They're brought up with a different world view. They don't have the same indoctrination you do. And they have their clubs. Clubs are awfully important organizations that they all are members of. That's where the deals are made, in the clubs, in their brotherhood organizations, in their high lodges and functions, and on the golf course too. And that's how the world really, really does work.

And we're given so much *childish* movies today, to make you think that everything's on the up-and-up and everything's, you know, looked after properly by government. There's nothing more corrupt than government. Why do you think you're all broke? It's never been any different, you know. Sometimes in history they give one generation a little bit of a bash and a little bit more cash in their pocket but not for long. And they take it off you again once you're getting old. They just take it all off you again. They crash the economies. They inflate the money. And then they grab your savings. And then they tax you on it. People never catch on. Government can be a very dangerous thing. We've seen that through history. Governments can be awfully dangerous things especially when they want to go through big changes, and they plan big changes. And that's why you've had 9/11. Nothing to do with *those guys over there*. It's to do with getting martial law across the whole planet. Every country, strangely enough, just happens to be on board with the same agenda, of literally looking at every citizen as though they're suspect of something. And everyone lets them do it. And the more you let them do it, the more they throw upon you, more x-rays and more this and more that. It's disgusting. But all propaganda, always remember, all media, ALL media is propaganda. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I went to the little store today and on the way out I looked up and I was watching the planes just crossing the sky at one incredible speed too, criss-crossing them. And I knew it was going to cloud over very quickly and they'd maybe give us thunder or something like that, because they are totally in control of the weather now. It's like that article that the Air Force put out some years ago talking about total control of the weather. [Weather as a Force Multiplier: Owning the Weather in 2025.] And we're pretty well there. It's routine now. It's routine in Canada for sure, if you watch up at all you'll see them dousing it in the morning and then you'll see them doing the other stuff that stays pretty well intact for a while then rapidly disperses into this mush across the sky. And then of course the thunderstorms generally start. So I'm just waiting for it to start tonight. That's the level we're at. We're supposed to be amoebas; again, looking up at this thing, thinking it's *natural*. Natural. Really? And the governments aren't going to tell you a darn thing about it because they're not allowed to under the Official Secrets Act. And yet we want transparency. We can't even see the stars at night. What a joke, eh?

I thought at the time too, about the new laws that are getting forced through. I first saw it in an American article for the US, where someone was beefing off about all people who are against certain parts of government policy should be reported and maybe even criminalized. And then it put me in mind of this one here. It happens in Britain at the same time, which of course is a coincidence, eh? It says...

Anarchists should be reported, advises Westminster anti-terror police

(A: This is in London.)

Islamist terrorists also mentioned in briefing, as anarchists complain of being criminalised for their beliefs

guardian.co.uk / Robert Booth / 31 July 2011

What should you do if you discover an anarchist living next door? Dust off your old Sex Pistols albums and hang out a black and red flag to make them feel at home? Invite them round to debate the merits of Peter Kropotkin's anarchist communism versus the individualist anarchism of Emile Armand? No – the answer, according to an official counter-terrorism notice circulated in London last week, is that you must report them to police immediately. (A: *For their political views, eh?*)

This was the surprising injunction from the Metropolitan Police issued to businesses and members of the public in Westminster last week. There was no warning about other political groups, but next to an image of the anarchist emblem, the City of Westminster police's "counter terrorist focus desk" called for anti-anarchist whistleblowers stating: "Anarchism is a political philosophy which considers the state undesirable, unnecessary, and harmful, and instead promotes a stateless society, or anarchy. Any information relating to anarchists should be reported to your local police."

The move angered some anarchists who complained that being an anarchist should not imply criminal behaviour. They said they feel unfairly criminalised for holding a set of political beliefs. (A: *And so it is too, because you see, I always questioned why communism was okay. Because you see, they also wanted to eradicate all the middle class and the upper class, supposedly, and yet Britain let you have a communist party, and so did the other countries too. Kind of like the French Revolution, you know, with the big chopper and all that. It just amazes you. I guess they didn't mind communism because you see, the banks created communism. They financed communism into being; we know that from history. Anyway, anarchists are not allowed it says.*)

The feeling of disproportion was compounded by the briefing note author making a similar request about Islamist terrorists a few lines further down. Under an image of flag with a gold dot beneath some Arabic script it added: "Often seen used by al-Qaida in Iraq. (A: *Al-Qaida is a Western invention. It didn't exist. And apart from that they're supposed to be the best pals now with the US as they bomb Libya.*) Any sightings of these images should be reported to your local police." (A: *So now anyone with the wrong pin, or whatever, or badge, or maybe a child with a scribble and a pencil and bit of paper is going to go in for a talking to, maybe get booked for drawing something they didn't even know was an anarchist symbol.*)

"It unfairly implies that anyone involved in anarchism should be known to the police and is involved in a dangerous activity," said Jason Sands, an anarchist from South London. "There is nothing inherently criminal about political philosophy whatever it is. The police work under the convention on human rights which disallows discrimination against people because of their political beliefs and even the request for information would seem to be in breach of that. It also seems to be a bit useless as a way of gathering intelligence. It isn't focused on anything specific and they are just asking for general information. Imagine calling up and saying 'there's an anarchist in my building. What should I do?' It doesn't make sense."

No, it does make sense, you see, because it's going to start creeping into other areas. That's what it's about. You see, in this world, this perfect world, why do you think the government, all governments, this world managerial club, have gone to such incredible lengths to make sure they know everything about you, and update it on a daily basis by giving you the internet? They've told you. I don't know how many articles I've read on this particular broadcast, from Google and Facebook and all the rest of them, with the NSA in cahoots with them and all the big agencies. That's all they're there for, collecting your data. You matter obviously. Every single one of you matters, because you see, in a tyrannical system of tyrants at the top, they get nervous at times, especially when they're going for bigger plunder. They get awfully nervous. And this is standard; paranoia runs rampant at the top. And they got to make sure that everyone is predictable. And so they got to know what you're thinking, what you're voting for, and what way you're being swayed on different topics. They got to know this stuff otherwise you get a little red flag. WELL THIS GUY IS THINKING. OH, THIS IS

DANGEROUS. Anyway, I mean, I'm not kidding, folks. That's what it's about. Anyway, this is one article amongst many I'll put up tonight to let you know, just that it's getting dangerous to say anything. And you'll always find members of the public willing to comply, you know: YOU KNOW, I HAVE TO REPORT THIS GUY; HE MADE A DOODLE ON THE BACK OF A PAPER BOOK ON THE BUS; I THOUGHT IT WAS AN ANARCHIST SYMBOL. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. And sometimes you blink, you know, you blink and you swear you saw something dash by there, just when you're blinking and you're never quite certain. And you need the media, again, to tell you what you just saw. And this article here is from the Huffington Post and it says...

The Super Congress We Did Not Elect

huffingtonpost.com / R.W. Sanders / 8/2/11

Perhaps I was asleep, or have amnesia, or maybe I was abducted by aliens, but I don't remember ever having elected a Super Congress. However, apparently there will be a committee of twelve that will effectively run our country. (A: *Well, they should know that by now, because you see, Benjamin Franklin said that an awful long time ago. When he said about the Federation, he says, I HOPE THIS BECOMES A FEDERATION OF THE WORLD. And then he was asked how it would be run. He says, BY 12 WISE MEN. And that's why Europe too, regardless of the members they now get in it, have 12 stars on their flag by the way. And I even read the articles here from the EU, the Economic Union Parliament, where they actually admitted they had 12 wise men, at the very top, very secretive, running the show. And just last year after I read it, about twice on the air, they changed the name of it. I'm sure they still call themselves 12 wise men regardless. Anyway, it says here...*) That is, if Congress votes for the debt crisis solution posed by Obama and his fellow republicans.

On Sunday the president informed us that he, Mitch McConnell and John Boehner have reached a "compromise" to solve the debt ceiling crisis. (A: *It's interesting the terms they use isn't it? You think you're in a room there and the water's rising and you're going to drown. And that's why they call it a ceiling. It's not that there's any ceiling on it because in reality the debt literally has been through the roof for an awful long time. It's circled Alpha Centauri and it's on its way back again. It says...*) This deal will consist of spending cuts only and no new revenues in the form of new taxes or even closing loopholes. (A: *Absolute rot! There'll be lots of taxes.*) In fact, the only thing the president won on this deal is that he won't have to raise the debt ceiling until 2013, after the next presidential election. (A: *In other words, we're paddling in water as you borrow more money.*) According to the new deal, after immediate cuts of a trillion dollars over the next decade are instituted, the rest of the cutting will be done by a "Super Congress" made up of six Republicans and six Democrats. However, I have yet to hear who will pick the members. And if this new unelected committee is comprised like the "gang of six" or the original Simpson/Bowles debt reduction commission appointed by the president, then there will be six attack dog republicans and six democrats in name only.

It's just another way, as I say, to con the public that you're in a serious crisis. I was thinking about that today, too, with all these amazing, hundreds and hundreds of bases being built across the world by the US taxpayer. And some of them have, literally, palaces inside them. You know, real palaces, for the high dignitaries, you understand; they can't live the same way as you live. And I thought to myself, this is meant to be handed over down the road, just like they sell off everything else or hand it over, to either a corporation or the next superpower, China. Mark my words, you'll see this sort of thing happening. You're building for someone else's future. You always are. You ALWAYS are. But I'll put this up tonight as well, this article.

And another one too, to do with Europe and India cooperation and it's really to do with amalgamation. It's a massive ad too, of why you should invest, why Europe should invest, and other countries too, in India. Mainly, I'll tell you why they're investing, it's because, you see, they can't fail. They've been picked by the big boys to be an emerging economy and that means with The World Bank behind them, the IMF behind them and all the other ones behind them, and the

fact that every government is getting in on the act. Your tax money will basically match every dollar that's invested in India, maybe \$20, maybe 100 to 1, *easy*, and it can't fail then you see. And they won't let it fail. That's really why they brought it up. The same as China, they're just following in China's footsteps; the same thing happened to them too by the way. Your tax money created modern China. I'll put that link up as well.

euroindia-ict.org

And this one is interesting too, to do with behavior modification and it's from The Guardian. It says...

Why talk about behaviour change?

guardianpublic.co.uk / Rachel Litherland and Camilla Child / 1 October 2009

Many current global challenges require us to change our behaviour. (*A: Everything tries to make you change your behavior.*) We are entreated to reduce our carbon emissions (*A: That's like, you know, light breathing.*), recycle, reduce consumption of unhealthy food (*A: Well, you can't because it's all garbage they're feeding you now. It's been poisoned for quite some time.*), and take more exercise. Some of us live and work in communities which continue to face deprivation, where residents have limited aspirations (*A: That's because you can't breathe much.*), poor education and skills, and where community resilience and cohesion is low.

The IDeA and The Tavistock Institute (*A: Tavistock is a biggie for behavior modification, has been for over 100 years.*) have developed a model to explore current thinking and practices relating to behaviour change in local contexts (*A: That's for communitarianism.*), focusing also on what partners can also do to make a difference. Our evidence is drawn from literature and theory, supported by lessons drawn from good practices nationally. (*A: ...because they've been using it on the British public for 100 years, through the BBC and the education system.*) One of the early conclusions has been that changing behaviour in individuals and communities also requires change in strategy and service provision.

'Whole system' thinking is central to our approach. This sees all players (*A: You see, everybody is a 'player'; you're all players. And if you're on the global stage you're an 'actor'; that's what they call it, in these terms.*) (local authorities, sector partners and communities) playing a role. Research tells us that local specifics are of central importance.

In our current work, we are looking to address two key questions:

Why strategic and delivery partnerships are deemed to be effective, use best practices and yet results remain static? (*A: That's because maybe all the partners are ripping everybody else off, you know, all the corporations.*)

If the conventional approaches are not working, what can we do differently that will be successful? (*A: I'd say more propaganda; that's what I'd say.*)

Principles for action

Today's financial circumstances require answers beyond providing more services. Sustainable change, rather, will involve a cultural shift by local strategic partnerships and providers to support change within communities.

Strengthened partnership working for better delivery

The shift to inter-agency and cross-boundary working which is becoming the norm in the public sector, makes extraordinary demands on organisations and the individuals working within them, as they struggle with different norms (*A: I always talk about 'new normals'. Everybody's adopting this term now.*), expectations and practices. Unclear and contested roles are sometimes reflected in policy and practice. Often, local strategic partnerships work together effectively, but problems exist in integrated service delivery, without clear messages being

communicated down the line.

Now what are they really getting at here? They're basically telling you that the old system's gone and special NGOs and various groups will basically run your local area and community. Now it's just a matter of finding ways. Actually, not finding them, to *introduce* the ways they've already found to alter all of your behavior so that you'll accept more and more and more micromanagement and authority. That's really what it's about. That's what it's about, behind all this verbiage of propaganda. That's really what it's about. And you can look up this and there's other links as well if you want to follow them and get PDFs etc. from the think tanks that dream all this stuff up to change the way that you behave, think and do basically.

And another thing too, talking about how they track everyone...

Researchers Expose Cunning Online Tracking Service That Can't Be Dodged

(A: Well, we've all know that for ages. You just watch your mouse sometimes and the little arrow and you know darn well something's going on when everything's closed off.)

wired.com / Ryan Singel / July 29, 2011

Privacy Researchers at U.C. Berkeley have discovered that some of the net's most popular sites are using a tracking service that can't be evaded — even when users block cookies, turn off storage in Flash, or use browsers' "incognito" functions.

The service, called KISSmetrics, is used by sites to track the number of visitors, what the visitors do on the site, and where they come to the site from — and the company says it does a more comprehensive job than its competitors such as Google Analytics. *(A: They're all vying to get in the spy industry, aren't they? They're all competing to find out what you're doing.)*

But the researchers say the site is using sneaky techniques to prevent users from opting out of being tracked on popular sites, including the TV streaming site Hulu.com. *(A: And it goes on and on about that.)*

Anyway, we should all know you're being tracked REGARDLESS; you always have been from the very beginning. And that's what the NSA's job is, and a lot of other agencies too that you haven't even heard of, and they probably won't even tell you for an awful long time, *if ever* in fact. And also to do with India again, I'll put this one up to do with an actual little video where you can see their spiel as to why you must invest in India. It's called...

America Inc. Outsourced to India

youtube.com / RTAmerica / Jul 31, 2011

...which it certainly is. So is Canada and every other country as well. That's how fast it's all going. It's just astonishing, isn't it? And then too...

Congress Using Child Porn Bill As Trojan Horse To Spy On Everyone's Internet

(A: They're kind of following Australia; they were the first ones to use pornography, even though that was the first thing that anybody ever knew about the internet, even if you weren't on it. THERE'S LOT OF PORN THERE; that was to make sure everybody got into porn. You couldn't pick up a paper for years without, OH PORN, LOTS OF PORN ON THE INTERNET, to make sure everybody got the message and we'd go and get a computer. They always use child porn as a Trojan Horse to spy on everyone's internet.)

blog.alexanderhiggins.com / Alexander Higgins / July 29, 2011

Congress has introduced a bill under the justification of stopping child porn that will allow the government to spy on everyone's Internet usage. (A: *And keep a database forever.*)

(A: *I've got to laugh too, at some of the people, how they write.*) Goodbye, civil liberties! (A: *Like they've just noticed, eh?*) The government is using a bill disguised as anti-child pornography legislation to allow them to start monitoring Web-usage of everyone.

The Protecting Children from Internet Pornographers Act of 2011 (H.R. 1981) is aiming to keep the Web safe for children, but in the process it will treat any user logging on to the Internet as a potential criminal.

Bill sponsor Lamar Smith, House judiciary committee chairman and Representative from Texas, says that pedophiles have been able to avoid prosecution in the past (A: *I'll change it here and say, because they've been so well protected by the elite. Because there's a lot of them in it too. But here he goes on to say...*) because vital records linking them to web usage were never required to be retained. Under H.R. 1981, Internet Service Providers would have to hold onto those records for 12 months. (A: *That's everyone's records though.*)

Those records, however, won't apply to just suspected child pornographers and pedophiles. Instead, ISPs will be doing data retention on **all** of their customers.

If passed, the bill will keep the names, addresses, phone numbers, credit card numbers, bank account numbers and temporarily-assigned IP addresses of **everyone** on the Internet on file for a full year. (A: *Which will be forever, as you well know.*)

Anyway, it was actually passed into law and this article goes on and on to update it, as you scroll down; it's quite interesting. It's just one of many things that are happening. Because as I say, you're all awfully important people. You don't realize you're important. You all think, WELL I'M A NOBODY, WHO WANTS TO WATCH ME? You don't realize, before the internet, if you read the writings of philosophers like Jacques Ellul, he talks about basically the spy state that you live in and how in the 1950s every country, of first world countries, had Cardex systems updated all the time, at least every week, on you, on everybody, on your dads and your mums and your granddads. And they had spies on almost every street to update the cops on information of what was going on and who was doing what and all the rest of it. They've been at this for an awful long time.

Because you see, power is a very tenuous thing. In fact government is a tenuous thing; it's only somebody's idea. And it's only an idea that the ones who generally get into government created themselves. They generally don't ask everybody else, do you want this? And they just create it. And after a generation it becomes normal. It's like monarchy. They were talking about anarchy earlier, well you got monarchy – they always love 'arcs' you see; there's monarchy and there's anarchy. And people accepted monarchy for well over 1000 years, 1500 years, and that was the norm. Because you're born into it: *it must be normal it's here*. It exists; that was it. But the thing is, all governments use force and the rest of it is the *threat* of the use of force. Most people comply with the threat of the use of force and comply to whatever demand is made on them, even to empty out their wallet at times, and that's really how it is.

I think Mark Twain says, WHEN THE CONGRESS SITS HOLD ON TO YOUR WALLET, because that's all they do. They don't create anything except misery, and debt, and then there are all the in-house deals with guys with corporations, and they got shares in them themselves. It's corrupt. Let's be honest. That's what governments are about, massive corruption. And they keep talking a good talk about transparency in government. And then, just to muddy the waters, they put opposing parties, supposedly, and it's always the same two, with an added touch of green here and there. It's always the same two parties. It's either Trotskyist/Marxist, basically, against the guys who are plunderers. But then when you look at the

Trotskyist/Marxists, they're all multi-millionaires as well, often with partnerships in the same corporations as the guys who are supposedly the plunderers, just to muddy the waters. It really is just people battling over the goodies from the bottom. That's all it really, really is. Sad thing to say but it's true isn't it? It's very sad to say the truth at times. Sometimes it's a crime to say the truth, but that's what it is.

They go on too, there's an article recently about America and how the US businesses were getting confused about who to bribe, abroad. Like who's kidding who? The US is the big ship of monopolies. They've been at this forever. They know how to bribe to get contracts, etc. Of course they do. Everybody does it. That happened in Canada too with the Air Bus scandal. I think it was Mulroney who was in at the time as Prime Minister and he made one guy take the fall for that whole thing, who was the only honest guy about it. He said, WE HAD TO BRIBE THIS COMPANY TO GET THE RIGHT CONTRACT. [Alan laughing.] And that was it. It happens all the time.

Quandary for U.S. companies: Whom to bribe? - washingtonpost.com / July 23, 2011

It's a sad thing, money. You see, money is power in this system; if you believe in money then obviously money is power. And that's what Rothschild said a long time ago. When he got into Britain, he says, GIVE ME CONTROL OF THE MONEY, I DON'T CARE WHO RUNS THE COUNTRY. Because he knew off the bat from long experience that whoever runs the money system runs the country; the Prime Ministers come to you cap-in-hand to borrow more cash. But it really changes human nature and brings out the beast in them all. Right down to wars that they have and the firing squads and lining folk up and shooting: I ONLY DID IT BECAUSE IT WAS MY JOB, YOU KNOW, THAT'S MY WAGE. It brings out the worst thing in people. It really does. And obviously too, it's like people who have obsessions. People have obsessions about eating, for instance. It's the same thing with money. There are guys who are multi-trillionaires who still don't think they've got enough, and they're in their 80s and 90s still doing it.

There's one I'll put up tonight about this guy from Hong Kong who's taking over a lot of the British water supply, because they're selling everything off that we need, you see. Obviously the public didn't have any right to the water supply. No. Now it's up for sale. I mean, who said so? Who said so? Who kicks a turtle out of his pond and says, you can't live there anymore, this guy from Hong Kong owns it. Well, we live here. Don't we? You understand, you cannot let your vital resources be sold off to anybody. It's yours. You all own it. For nothing. But folk can't see it that way. They get so well trained that everything must be owned. And it's legally stamped and down comes the masonic gavel, bang on the table and that's it, sold to so-and-so. Anyway, it's a Chinese multi-billionaire, one of the richest guys on the planet, who's into snapping up... he must be a member of the CFR too because he's also a Knight to the British Empire. He's Chinese; it doesn't matter because they've got them from all over the world. You can be a knight of that as long as you buy up the resources, according to the game laid out by Cecil Rhodes and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch today. That's the reality of the world you're living in. That is the reality of it.

Northumbrian Water shares jump after Li Ka-Shing takeover - telegraph.co.uk / 2 Aug 2011

And this one too, just to sneak this in before I take a call. It says...

Bulldoze: The New Way to Foreclose

curiouscapitalist.blogs.time.com / Stephen Gandel / August 1, 2011

Banks have a new remedy for America's ailing housing market: bulldozers. (A: *Remember I mentioned this years*

ago, that this was going to happen?)

There are nearly 1.7 million homes in the U.S. in some state of foreclosure. Banks already own some of these homes and will soon repossess many more. Many housing economists worry that a near constant stream of home sales by banks could keep housing prices down for years to come. But what if some of those homes never hit the market? *(A: It's easier to demolish them, and grab the land. And it shows you how they're foreclosing homes in Cleveland and elsewhere and doing just this. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll try and take Patrick from the UK – he's been hanging on there, long distance – if he's still there. Are you there Patrick?

Patrick: Yeah. Hi Alan. Yes, hi there. I've listened to you for a while but never been on; I'm sort of down in Southern England, you know, near London. Yeah, interesting what you're saying about Chatham House. I actually logged onto their website recently. They're known as Chatham House as well as Royal Institute of International Affairs. They actually had an open event coming up, right on the front page, actually using the expression 'new world order'. The Establishment are OPENLY admitting it. They are openly... It's that brazen where 10-20 years ago you would have been a sort of tinfoil, you know, hat-wearing kook for talking about such a thing. But the establishment, they are openly admitting they are pushing towards this thing now.

Alan: These are the guys who came up with the whole concept of it. And these are the guys who created the League of Nations then the United Nations and all of the banking systems underneath it including the IMF. So yeah, they've pretty well won. They're pretty well where they want to be.

Patrick: But immensely powerful. What I just wanted to mention about this – I use the official term – stratospheric aerosol geoengineering, a.k.a., chemtrails. Chemtrails. It's getting really bad over here. Most people still won't accept it; none of the neighbors here will accept it. No matter how many photographs, you know, people will not accept that it's happening. The atmosphere is bad, often I have to sleep with the windows closed at night, which is really bad in summer after, you know, a busy day spraying. It seems that these jets, that come, they're not even UK ones. They're coming in from other countries, with this Open Skies policy. It just seems that a whole lot of jets go around Europe, one day they spray France and that will linger around for a day or two, then they come back and spray Germany and then they come and spray us. These are foreign planes that are coming in at high altitude, it's being released at 35,000 feet or so. But it's *really* bad. You know, I don't know what it's like in Canada.

Alan: It's terrible. You feel it when they're spraying. You feel it in your throat, your lungs. There's people, now they have a new normal for asthmatics beginning at about 40 years of age now; it never happened before. That's now quite common. And everyone's allergic. Everyone's immune system is dropping. And they're making fantastic sales on bronchodilators and antibiotics for recurring infections of the bronchial tubes.

Patrick: Yeah, I mean it causes me, the only effect it gives me is a sore throat and I can tell straight away, and you can see it, all the stuff lingering in the sky, the fake clouds, the trails. Everything's whited over, as you well know. I find that certain things like green tea and certain things that you can... making sure you drink filtered water. And you can do certain things that really do help, you know, to address the problem. I'm finding that you can talk to... I went onto a radio station recently. I don't know... because you're from this neck of the woods, or up north. Anyway, you know London's got a big radio station called LBC; you must have heard of it. Well, one of their presenters, you can get on. But the problem is the subject sounds so kookish you're just like rejected.

Alan: Well here's the problem. Brzezinski said this 30 years ago in his book **Between Two Ages**. He says, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC, he meant they're being trained. He says, THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES. He says, THE MEDIA WILL DO THEIR THINKING FOR THEM AND THEY WILL EXPECT EVENTUALLY THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. So if the media doesn't make a big deal out of anything then you must be crazy. They will not use their own senses. They expect an authority figure to tell them what to think about any particular thing.

Patrick: And here quickly, I hear the music I'll just be very quick. What you can do, I heard the presenter, he said, if there's any conspiracy theories that are probably true, phone in. And I did. I managed to get the whole of the conversation, the whole program on a Saturday night, for two hours, with a lot of callers phoning in after me about chemtrails and they just kept on going for two hours or something. You know.

Alan: Well, good for you. That's the way to do it. You got to keep at them. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rupert Murdoch Given 27 Million Dollars from State Dept. of Education

Police say "Report People with Anarchist Beliefs"

US Super Congress

Investment in the Euro-India Grid System

America Inc Outsourced to India

Behaviour Modification for the Masses

Undetectable Cookies

Congress Using Child Porn Bill to Spy on Everyone's Internet Records

To Bribe or Not to Bribe--Dilemma for Companies

Tycoons Snap Up Water Resources

Banks Bulldozing Homes

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 15, 2011 (#769)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2011:

An Individual Won't Budge

By a Prompt or a Nudge:

"Why the Long Faces, the Look Forlorn?
Get in the Swing and Learn to Conform,
Your Opinions Will Change, To Be Expected,
Black is White, But Hey! You're Accepted,
By Prompts and Nudges, Many Repetitions,
You'll Look at Trends Before Making Decisions,
Politically Correct, Learn the Topics Allowed,
Throw Away that Old Judgement, Be Part of the Crowd"

© Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of February 2011. Newcomers to the show please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the sties you'll see listed there. If you find sticking on downloads of any of the audios – there are just hundreds of them to choose from – then try these alternate sites. Remember too, these sites carry a lot of transcripts for print up as well, in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the site, and help yourselves; there is a whole bunch to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers to

sell you things so it's up to you to *help* me just tick over... sometimes it's a tickle over, basically, because you hang on with the skin of your teeth sometimes and wait to see what comes in, and that's what I'm doing at the moment. So, you can buy the books and disks that I have for sale.

The books are different from other books you'll ever read because I don't go into the usual history nonsense. History is 'his story'; it's whoever wins the battles and whoever runs the money system gets the books written, by competent historians as they call them. So I show you different techniques of understanding the conology, and it's an art, a science, the conology of the past and present, the type that gives you your present reality and how those in the past were fooled as well. That's what we live through; it's a vast amazing system we live in, under governance as they like to call it now. So, [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations are definitely appreciated; sometimes I just get a few donations that get me over that cusp of the wave there into the following month.

We're going through the biggest changes – and I've said this for so long now, because I remember some of the big boys like Rockefeller talking about it himself a long time ago – THE BIGGEST CHANGES THAT THE WORLD HAS EXPERIENCED SINCE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION. And you've got to understand that at one time most folk lived on the rural lands basically, on farm lands. The industrial era changed all that. They forced the folk off the lands. They dumped food across Europe, dirt-cheap stuff, until the peasants were moved off the land into these awful cities, like Birmingham that now still stands; it's the old dirty town. They had all the cheap labor that they wanted and that happened all across Europe as well. Eventually, of course, thanks to the Great Depression they managed to get most folk of the US living in the cities as well; now of course they're all concentrated there. And the Industrial era is over, they're left with a service economy and that was explained a long time ago in Britain when they were told that they had now joined the common market, or they were joining it; the common market they called it before they called it the amalgamation pact. They said, A SERVICE ECONOMY IS A LIKE DOG IN A SWIMMING POOL THAT COULD ONLY PADDLE FOR SO LONG BEFORE IT SINKS; IT CAN'T GET OUT. That's what a service economy is. That's what we have in North America. Because they decided a long time ago that China would be built up, with our money of course, to be the manufacturer of the world. It was done, again, through the World Trade Organization and then followed up by the GATT treaty (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade), and we helped to finance it. We are still financing China yet. Even though it's raking in the cash, even though it holds America's debt, the majority of the debt for the US, this communist country. Amazing, communism supposedly was the opposite of capitalism, and it's still a communist country but it's capitalist as well. That's something to get your head round isn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I went on about conformity and the scientific studies that have been done, and psychology, and there is nothing really new in all this stuff because it's repeats of repeats of repeats that have been done in previous centuries, believe it or not. It's just that we're always meant to think that these things are just happening now; even that study is very, very old, the one I put up yesterday. Conformity is behind so much.

The big merchant bankers, that were also the merchants of course, at least owned lots of merchants, knew how to introduce whole fashions in previous centuries into populations until they could even dress guys up like peacocks, in tights, and little frilly things around their necks and their arms and so on. They can do anything, and wear wigs too of course – they should bring it all back now, it would fit in easier. But the thing is, they've always known how to do this thing. And women too, with the big things in their rear ends, that looked so huge, in previous ages as well. Anything can be done to the general public if you know how to introduce it, and get the right person at the top to *first* do it – whether you even pay them to do it, model it basically to the public – and the public follow suit. It's a well understood

technique from their observations in commerce. This evolved eventually into psychology and of course we have many books from the past that have described the conformity of the human being and how they go along with the majority to get along. Even though what you're hearing doesn't go along with what you've experienced in your own life, even though you see something different, as long as the majority agree you will accept what they say.

I'll put another link up tonight and it's another one that's been done, many times over since the 1950s, and it's Solomon Asch Experiments. I'll put the link up for that as cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

Solomon Asch experiment (1958) A study of conformity Social Pressure and Perception / age-of-the-sage.org

The Asch Experiment / youtube.com

They found out the same thing. It's really interesting too, if you were the only real test subject you wouldn't know it. They would bring a whole bunch in with you who were all basically actors and they would all agree that that line was bigger or smaller than that line next to it. And you would find yourself starting to agree with them because you don't want to have them ridicule you. But there is more to it than that. Even last night I think I mentioned it in the poem or I mentioned on the show – one of the two – that the public can be turned against the person who stands up and says no, the king has no clothes. You'll actually find that happening. They found that too, with the Zimbardo experiments on the prison – I put links up before, in the archives section. It was done through Stanford. That's where they made a sort of model prison and brought volunteers in and people quickly assumed the role of prisoner, the ones who were designated so, and the other ones became the prison guards. Before 24 hours was out they were at each other's throats, really taking on the roles that they were put into. It's just amazing. What they found too, is when they brought in a more recent subject into it, who hadn't been there for 2 or 3 days, he immediately saw how crazy it had become and he would just simply go on a starvation diet; it actually happened, a starvation diet. And the rest of them, the rest of the so-called model prisoners, these volunteers, would turn on this one because, because of him their privileges were reduced because he wasn't cooperating. They can easily make the crowd turn on you for being different. And that's what's used across the board in today's society.

You will see it in all the ads as well. Even in Canada they use this quite a bit, in ads for flu injections, etc: DO YOU KNOW THAT YOU ARE ENDANGERING OTHERS IF YOU HAVEN'T HAD YOUR FLU SHOT? Technically if their science is correct, all those with the flu shots should be fine and safe against the one who hasn't had the flu shot, obviously. But people don't think that far, you see. So you don't need truth involved in it. It's not to do with truth. It's that someone wants to get their way with you, and that's what advertising is all about, getting their way with you. People don't think too deeply about anything at all in fact, unfortunately. That's a fact. Even more so today because in their free time they're always listening to either audio or music or they're watching videos. They're losing their ability to read or even stand back and think quietly. They've got to be downloaded with some noise or some external stimuli all the time. That's, again, a fantastic technique for controlling millions of people across the world, billions actually.

So, the Solomon Asch experiment, 1958, I'll put that one up. There are thousands of them out there, these experiments, and these are the low-end experiments by the way, that were done on much higher levels. What's interesting about this one too, is the movie, I think it's called **The Game**, that Michael Douglas was in, the actor – not the daddy but the son – was basically based on this kind of formula where in the game very rich people could be put into the game without their knowledge and everyone around them that they knew so well was in on the act except the subject themselves. Very interesting movie, well worth watching because you can truly be fooled by those around you, and especially by those who control the whole situation. So I'll put that up tonight.

I've mentioned too, about this global warming nonsense and of course I've read the articles from Rothschild's bank in Switzerland, their family bank who wants the rights – I think they got it actually – to put all the carbon, or *energy* taxes – they can call it both things now – through their bank. That's for the whole of Europe and the world; that's an awful lot of cash to go through, second by second, gathering interest and getting invested all over the world before it goes to where it's supposed to go. But that's total control. One way or another, I've said before, they will GET what they want because they don't make plans at *that* level – since money runs the world, ALL of the world, including all the military and all of the acts of the military. It's all to do with economics and those guys at the top always get what they want, because we allow it to be so. And your governments are just lackeys, just absolute lackeys to the monetary system, and they enable it too, and they know it darn well, the ones who are in it, by the way.

Here's what's coming and I mentioned this, since 2001, that ALL of the aspects of war must come forth now. That means food rationing eventually, gasoline, all energy, etc, a full war scenario, including people being moved from where they are to other areas. And that's of course the rural areas to the cities, because Agenda 21/the Millennium Project is truly rolling out all over the place now, little articles here and there. In Britain of course, it's the flagship for all of this to follow. It says...

Motorists face the prospect of petrol rationing

(Alan: Gasoline, they call it petrol over there.)

express.co.uk / January 24,2011 / By Natalie Chalk

MOTORISTS face the "alarming" prospect of petrol rationing as the latest **weapon** in the war against drivers, it emerged yesterday.

The proposal has been made by an influential group of MPs (*A: Members of Parliament, that's prostitutes.*) which claims there is an urgent need for fuel-use to be slashed to meet green targets. (*A: You see, 'green' targets. Well, these politicians all will be on the green board, you see, and they'll get backhanders. It's amazing how the money goes round in circles in those organizations.*)

The scandal came as experts warned (*A: Who is an expert in fuel?*) fuel could hit £8 a gallon due to increased taxes and rising crude oil prices. Under the move, all adults would be given a **set number of free energy "tokens"** (*A: Now, that's how they kicked off the carbon market in Europe.*) which would be offset against any fuel burnt in a vehicle **or at home**. (*A: ...OR AT HOME... remember that part, you know, "or at home."*)

But critics slammed the plans (*A: And this is just the usual dialectic they give you in these stories. "But critics"... you always get 'critics', slammed the plan...*) as "absolute lunacy" and said the controversial proposals would hit already-stretched drivers' pockets. (*A: So they always tell you the truth, but nothing happens.*)

The RAC (*A: The Royal Automobile Club, that's the RAC over there, the foundation, it's a big foundation.*) Foundation has warned that fuel could hit £8 a gallon – £1.75 a litre – in parts of the country after it emerged some petrol stations in the Orkney Isles are charging £1.50 a litre.

The All Party Parliamentary Group on Peak Oil made the bid for weekly fuel quotas. (*A: ...already.*)

The group of 20 parliamentarians from the main parties argue that limiting what drivers consume would deal with global energy shortages and the climate crisis.

(A: Now, number one, we're back again to, should we feed the world, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. How come we suddenly stopped feeding ourselves, we've got to feed the world, and we've got to make sure that CHINA gets enough gasoline since they have set it up to be the manufacturer for the planet, right. I can remember, I used to

travel across the North Sea, in the ships to Norway and Denmark and different places, and I used to meet people, executives who were working for British Petroleum and Shell, and as they were drilling all over the North Sea and they were just putting these things up everywhere. In the late 70s I was told by about 3 or 4 of them on separate occasions that they had found enough oil there to keep Britain going for a couple of hundred years. And they were still going like crazy finding new pockets all the time. That was still the early days. But reality doesn't matter because you see there is a different agenda behind all the rationing stuff. It's to bring in the new society, the big society, where... well you can walk to where you want to go because you won't be allowed to walk much further outside your little area, and anything else you'll be using, under Agenda 21, public transportation because that's already been decided. Anyway, it says...)

The committee has proposed a weekly “electronic energy rationing system” called TEQs (Tradable Energy Quotas) that would be distributed for free to all adults. (A: *That's how you kick it off, you see.*)

Any extra units can be bought while surplus units can be sold. They claim the system would work like a credit card and be as “easy as topping up an Oyster card or mobile phone”. (A: *No kidding, eh?*)

One unit represents one kilogram of carbon dioxide (A: *What a joke, eh, what a joke!*) so the amount of emissions produced by petrol would be deducted from a TEQ account. (A: *And of course then you could sell your excess, which you won't have, and then they'll reduce the quota every year. God, we're just like animals getting trained, isn't it? Trained step by step... into the abyss. They're such LIARS, but again, they're using psychology, again, and they've got lots of psychologists and teams all working with their prompts and so on, and their little buzzwords and catchphrases and slogans to get us to where they want us to be... in a straightjacket basically... starving to death. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the coming energy taxes basically. If you don't like 'carbon' they'll give you 'energy' taxes instead, you see. Whatever they call it, it doesn't really matter. It's all the same con game and no doubt from the same author in fact, and they do have authors who come up with all this stuff and whole think tanks that come up with terms, etc, to get the agendas through. They go into the usual dialectic, as I say, and even the Automobile Association goes into, oh it's ridiculous, an “academic's brainwave typically out of touch with reality” and so on, and all that stuff, the usual stuff. But what choice to the public get when it comes to it? Well the choice is to stop driving all together and watch the stations close and bring the country to a halt. That's a choice you do have. At one time they would have actually; even during the miners' strike there was far more support for what was going on. There is nothing left in them today. There is nothing; they can take anything that's dished out to them. Then they go into, and say...

“People will be allowed to trade units they don't use, which as usual will hit the lower-income driver who becomes priced off the road. (A: *And you will get these silly little fools that do scratch-and-win tickets, that think they can save them up. You know, I'LL GET WEALTHY ON THIS, I'LL GET WEALTHY ON THIS. Silly little idiots that they are; there's always, you know, a few on the lower end of the IQ level, that jump in on this kind of stuff. And really that's what it's designed for, the whole idea of it... WELL, MAYBE I CAN SAVE THEM UP AND GET CASH BACK, BY TRADING THEM, like football cards. Then it says...)*

“It would be open for abuse by greedy individuals and politicians.” (A: *Well, no, no... greedy individuals and politicians? What a thought, eh?*)

The European Union, in this next article here, kind of goes into that, touches a little bit on that. The European Union now, this super soviet system that everyone must send politicians to, to pretend that you actually have this super government going...

EU blows staggering £230m sending MEPs (A: *Members of the European Parliament.*) **and**

bureaucrats to Seychelles and other paradise destinations *(A: Well, that's not corruption; they probably just needed a break from all the hard work that they do, you know, scamming the public.)*

dailymail.co.uk / By Daniel Martin / 12th February 2011

The EU blew £230million last year on junkets to exotic locations including the Seychelles, it emerged last night.

MEPs and bureaucrats enjoyed dozens of taxpayer-funded trips and fact-finding missions in 2010, research reveals. *(A: They even go to see the red light districts in Amsterdam and stuff like that, you know, just to get tips on how to run their own countries, and maybe to be pimps as well.)*

A visit for seven MEPs to the Seychelles cost £50,000 in hotel and travel expenses, while £77,000 was spent on a trip for 45 to Kinshasa in the Democratic Republic of Congo.

Both trips put climate change high up on the agenda *(A: ...climate change... no kidding, the fact that they're jetting all over the planet.)* – despite the fact the flights generated more than 90 tons of carbon dioxide. *(A: Well, I wonder if it really did, with that, too.)*

The cost of the trips was revealed by Open Europe, a think-tank that campaigns for greater transparency in Brussels. *(A: Well, they give you a frosted glass transparency and that's as much as you're going to get folks, because this is just scratching the surface of the incredible corruption that goes on in EVERY government across the planet. Toronto even, I remember they sent a bunch of their own councilors off to do the same thing. The mayor took them a few years back, over, and he went to Amsterdam too; he thought it was a great idea, bringing a red light district to Toronto. No doubt he would be quite happy being the pimp; he was into everything else at the same time so why not.)*

Alan: There is a caller, Daniel from the UK. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yes. Okay, I just wondered if you saw that, article, I know you can't read everything, but I think it was in The Express from England, the other day, about Prince Charles and his comments on climate change. I just thought to read you a small section.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Daniel: It says...

ANGER OVER PRINCE CHARLES'S CLIMATE CHANGE BLAST
Thursday February 10,2011 / By Richard Palmer, Royal Correspondent / express.co.uk

The Prince suggested climate change sceptics were having a “corrosive effect” on public opinion by saying that hundreds of scientists around the world were somehow conspiring to present a false image of man-made global warming in an attempt to destroy the world economy.

I thought that was quite interesting because I've never heard any of them actually come out with that before.

Alan: Well, as you know, he's a front man too, and he's the Prince with no function, as they said years ago; they had to find him a function so they gave him a front story for it too. This is a guy who's living on the public purse, mind you, the taxpayers. There's the mother dipping into money designated for the poor folk in Britain to heat her palaces while she's a multi-trillionairess. I mean, you've got to understand what we're dealing with here. We're dealing with utter liars and cheats that will take the last penny off you to get what they want. And they WANT this big thing to go through because it's a global agenda. That's why they got him; look at all the associations his daddy's into. The guy that was thrown out

of Greece; they didn't want him either, even though he's really Austrian. It's astonishing. You've got to remember too, his daddy and his daddy were Nazis during World War II; they had uniforms given by Adolf Hitler to them. I mean, this is the same world socialist agenda on the go, by the same characters, using a lot of con games to get us to buckle under into this new well-behaved society.

Daniel: Yeah. I'm just surprised because I never heard any of them actually come out with how it actually is. Because there is no explanation as to how he came to that conclusion, you know, he didn't mention any instances of which members of the public suggested this was fabricated in order to destroy the world economy. Which is what it is actually supposed to do, I suppose. You know, that's what we think it is. I've just never heard... What I'm trying to say is I've never heard them actually come out with it *as it actually is*. That's what I'm trying to say.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it. As I say, it's a BIG agenda. They're not going to back off on this agenda; I don't care what they call it. They'll keep at it until they get what they want. And they must introduce it first in Britain, and then the rest of the world, as you know. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I've been saying for years, to do with conformity and the military and so on, how people will do what they're told. People do what they're told in uniform; that's a whole TRICK of training them in uni-form. If they all dressed in different clothing they wouldn't go quite so smoothly, but you get them all to really identify with each other, AS each other, protections of each other in a sense, and you build the TEAM, the teamwork thing that was pushed in the '60s and '70s, the company man type thing, to a far greater degree for the military. And these guys, as it's been shown in the Soviet system and in the Nazi Germany system, all totalitarian systems, they will turn on their own people and kill them if they're told to. It's the same as the experiment on the prison I was talking about earlier, with the Zimbardo experiments, and it will always work that way. And they have been building up internal armies to do this very thing for years. In fact, they have raised a generation on video games and killing, and moral relativity and so on, to do just that and that's who's in the uniforms today.

Here's an article here, for the US.

Wisconsin National Guard Preps For Worker Unrest After Governor Unveils Emergency Budget

businessinsider.com / Grace Wyler | Feb. 14, 2011

Wisconsin Gov. Scott Walker, a Republican, unveiled an emergency budget proposal Friday to deal with the state's growing budget woes. Wisconsin has a \$137 million deficit this year, and faces a projected \$2.9 billion budget shortfall for 2012 and 2013.

Under Walker's plan, public employees would lose all of their collective bargain rights, except a limited negotiation of wages. State workers would also have to contribute more to their pension and health care benefit plans.

Unions erupted in outrage as they learned about Walker's proposal. The Governor told Milwaukee Public Radio that he has briefed the Wisconsin National Guard to prepare them for any worker unrest today.

So this kind of stuff, definitely, they're all ready for it. And you know it too. Everyone who is listening here knows what's coming. We all know what's coming down the pike. A lot of places too, there will be no riots at all until they bring in the food shortages, or rationing, and rationing will one day be used just like they're going to ration gasoline. It

will be used too, for food. Guys like Bertrand Russell talked about that in his books in the 1930s and 40s, big planner for this big part of the agenda that we're going through now. He was on the board planning the future with the big think tanks, and they do plan it. It's not "we'd *like* to get this through." No, they plan to *get* it through and they *make* it happen. So we'll see what happens in that and other areas too. OR the public might be so contented with their entertainment and mind-bombed and injected with so many drugs from their happy flu shots, etc, that they won't respond, or they'll be HAARPed to death as well.

Yesterday I mentioned the CNN videos – I put the links up on my web site – from 1985, on HAARP technologies, scalar weaponry technologies that they were practicing with back then. They give you the sound; they actually showed you in the actual video, in 1985, what's called the woodpecker sound of the HAARP project, what it sounded like on a shortwave radio. And at that time it was coming from Riga, the Soviets had it, and that was based in Latvia. You can hear it quite plainly. Now, the same sound, as I say, has been used continuously, 24 hours a day, since the year 2000 and then 2001 it really stepped up till it's perpetual now. You will hear the same frequencies, and remember, for those who have the ham radios, short wave radios, you can tune into these particular frequencies that I'm going to read out. See the video first, listen to it, record the sound of the HAARP and you'll hear the identical sound. It's the loudest sound you'll come across on the short wave now. 8.545 megahertz is one. 8.570 ...this is before 12:00 noon. 12.815 and 12.850, 17.110, 18.370 MHz. Then in the afternoon and sometimes after 6:00 PM you will hear it on 17.110 and other frequencies as well. So we're getting really blasted with this thing. They do talk about it in the 1985 video as altering the mind, by the way. It can make you very placid or it can make you very aggressive depending on the particular frequency they decide to blast out. We're all being soothed; that ties in with the technotronic warfare that Brzezinski talked about in his book **Between Two Ages**. He said this would be used across whole continents. Well guess what folks? It has been and it IS being used *right now*.

Apart from that the food we're getting too, right, it's so amazing. You read article after article about the big... You understand, these big food companies are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. You've got to read the history of Monsanto. Better still, read the history of the Monsanto family; there is actually a Monsanto family believe it or not. Read the history of the chemical engineering and warfare and so on to get an understanding of who's making your food. And if you feel comfortable with that, then don't bother listening to me anymore and please don't email me because I don't have anything to say to you. [Alan laughing.] It says...

No seeds, no independent research

Companies that genetically engineer crops have a lock on what we know about their safety and benefits.

latimes.com / February 13, 2011 | By Doug Gurian-Sherman

Soybeans, corn, cotton and canola -- most of the acres planted in these crops in the United States are genetically altered. "Transgenic" seeds reduce the use of some insecticides. But herbicide use is higher, and respected experts argue that some genetically engineered crops may also pose serious health and environmental risks. The benefits of genetically engineered crops may be overstated. *(A: Well, I've read articles before where other independent studies on it, like watching... because you're not allowed to test it in the lab, by the way; they've actually got it sewn up that you can't test it independently. There's freedom for you. When something is done in secrecy like this, with this kind of power of law behind it, it's not for the good of your health. Do you understand that? And they've found that crops in different countries haven't taken off at all; if something attacks the crop the whole crop goes because they're all identical. Generally in a crop of whatever you've got a whole mixed variety of strains and so many will survive. But with this stuff here, when something attacks the crop it all goes. Anyway...)*

We don't have the complete picture. That's no accident. Multibillion-dollar agricultural corporations, including Monsanto and Syngenta, have restricted independent research on their genetically engineered crops. They have

often refused to provide independent scientists with seeds, or they've set restrictive conditions that severely limit research options. *(A: I mean, can you imagine the power, when you can tell governments to outlaw anybody testing your product? This is FOOD we're talking about here. We LIVE ON IT, folks. Not on electricity and the internet. We live on food.)*

This is legal. Under U.S. law, genetically engineered crops are patentable inventions. Companies have broad power over the use of any patented product, including who can study it and how. *(A: So we can all die because they patent it. That's okay, right?)*

Agricultural companies defend their stonewalling by saying that unrestricted research could make them vulnerable to lawsuits *(A: No kidding.)* if an experiment somehow leads to harm, or that it could give competitors unfair insight into their products. But it's likely that the companies fear something else as well: An experiment could reveal that a genetically engineered product is hazardous or doesn't perform as promised. *(A: I've gone through the articles here where those who worked on them in past times have said that every mammal that they tested this stuff on, especially potatoes and so on, ended up having cancers of the stomach and intestines, just like it's skyrocketing today, but it must be a coincidence, right? Right?)*

Whatever the reasons, the results are clear: Public sector research has been blocked. In 2009, 26 university entomologists -- bug scientists -- wrote a letter to the Environmental Protection Agency protesting restricted access to seeds. "No truly independent research can be legally conducted on many critical questions involving these crops," they wrote. *(A: So you can't test them; it's illegal. But you've got to eat this stuff because your government is going to make darn sure that's all you have. And they've gone soaring ahead, altering pretty well everything that's going into your mouth right now. DEFINITELY in Canada, eh. So that's where we are folks.)*

This is a WAR against the public. What do you think they're talking about when they keep going on about overpopulation? Hmm? You think they're just wailing there and gnashing their teeth, sackcloth and ashes and wish lists that the people would just stop breeding? NO, they DO something about it, folks. They do something about it. It's warfare. I've read the articles here when even the Rockefeller company made special rice; I think it was Golden Rice or something. Then the UN declared it was very good because it also decreased the sperm count in the males; it's very good for sterilization... to help the poor folk across the world, you understand. Aaaarrrrgh... but anyway.

I'm putting up a link tonight too, to do with...

America's Legacy of Mutagenic War

Gar Smith, Environmentalists Against War / uruknet.info / The Planet, February 10, 2011

It shows you how the mutagenic war, this weaponry that they're using now across the world, how they've affected other countries. You'll see videos on children being born with 2 heads, the typical stuff that you'll see after Hiroshima or Nagasaki, where they've been exposed to high doses of radiation from the depleted uranium. Now, depleted doesn't mean it's gone; this stuff has got a half-life of about a half-million years or something. This means that whole area is contaminated, and it's a great way too, to sterilize folk because when you're contaminated you're generally sterile as well. So I'll put this link up and you will see the different ones from Viet Nam all through to the wars they've had so far. It says here...

In Iraq, Baghdad's hospitals are filled with grieving families of children born with deformities and cancers. In Fallujah (the site of two devastating US attacks in 2004), children now suffer from cancer at rates greater than those experienced by the survivors of the US atomic bombing of Hiroshima. In November 2004, Operation Phantom Fury destroyed 70 percent of the homes and shops in "the City of Mosques." An Iraq Health Ministry official charged that US used "internationally banned weapons" in the assault — including napalm, phosphorous

bombs, chemical weapons and shells containing depleted uranium.

It's got quite a few videos here that you can go into and see. That's the agenda folks. And after all, you know, there's just too many folk over there that's going to cause trouble in the future, for certain peoples, and we've got to get rid of them. That's really what's happening at the moment. What a great way to do it because this will now be intergenerational mutations you're going to find there and lots of problems. It's quite something. And all the big boys, of course, in Britain, in politics and the US, all have massive shares. They actually get shares in all this weaponry when they go into it. I can remember too, the officers going off to Viet Nam, they were getting offered shares in the weaponry that they were using over there, by the big companies like Monsanto, including Agent Orange that they sprayed everybody with, and lots of guys came down with cancers from that too, terrible, terrible problems afterwards.

Now, another article I'm putting up too, is...

Anglosphere Plots Color Revolutions Around the World?

thedailybell.com / Saturday, February 12, 2011

Hosni Mubarak has resigned. The Egyptian "color" revolution (ie: a peaceable one), carried out by heroic people risking life and limb, has been apparently been a success. I only wish it were that simple. But there is ample evidence the revolution has been manipulated and that the Anglo-American elite plans to replicate the Egyptian revolution not just in the Middle East but worldwide via the use of the Internet and swelling youth demographics.

(A: By the way, remember, we're under a form of system where the elite are really fascists at the top, but they use a massive socialist agenda for the publics. You can't beat socialism for controlling the public; ask the Soviet system or the new Economic Union of Europe; it's the same thing.)

The latest and most astonishing global gambit is called AYM (*A: And they have the young youth leagues, young communist leagues as well across the world and the Comintern too, of which Pierre Trudeau was a member and he became Prime Minister of Canada a while back.*) and Wikipedia provides us some information about the group, as follows: "The Alliance for Youth Movements (AYM) began with a December 2008 summit in New York City **to identify, convene, and engage 21st century movements online** for the first time in history. (*A: So it's a form of online battle.*) The United States Department of State partnered with Facebook, Howcast, MTV, Google, YouTube, AT&T, JetBlue, Gen-Next, Access 360 Media, and Columbia Law School (*A: They were all there, at this meeting.*) to launch a global network and empower young people mobilizing against violence and oppression." (*A: But it was actually funded by the State Department.*)

According to Wikipedia, "Founders of AYM include Jared Cohen, former advisor to both Secretaries of State Condoleezza Rice and Hillary Clinton and now Director of Google Ideas at Google (*A: That's handy, isn't it, since it really is a department of the NSA and MI-6.*), Jason Liebman, CEO and co-founder of Howcast and Roman Tsunder, co-founder of Access 360 Media. Speakers at the 2008 summit included actress Whoopi Goldberg (*A: Well no kidding, eh?*), Facebook Co-Founder Dustin Moskovitz, The Obama Campaign's New Media Team, and then-current Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy and Public Affairs of the United States James K. Glassman."

A 2010 article at Wired.com covers a recent AYM summit in breathless detail, as follows: "I'm at the Alliance for Youth Movements (AYM) summit in London, at the Intercontinental Hotel. (*A: They fly them all over the place, these wonderful charitable groups.*) The two-day summit, which ends tomorrow, is an impressive gathering of youth activists from more than 18 countries, NGOs and tech giants, here to learn more about using online tools to promote their extraordinary range of social movements and promote non-violent change."

The Wired article, entitled "AYM summit: A meetup for the world's youth activists," then further explains the transformative changes that the "world's youth" are capable of making: (*A: And this is what they say...*)

At the opening reception last night, hosted at Google's headquarters, I met a smart bunch of people from organizations such as Blue State Digital (which ran Obama's online campaign), Howcast, Middle East peace activists One Voice, and the East London-based Young Foundation. (A: *They dropped the Marxist part from it but they're still Marxist.*) But the highlight is an A-list bunch of conference speakers at the conference today and tomorrow – including Jack Dorsey of Twitter, Sir Martin Sorrell of WPP, Scott Heiferman of MeetUp, as well as top people from Google, YouTube and the World Bank. (A: *No kidding.*) Other keynote speakers include Jeremy Gilley, the former actor who founded Peace One Day, and Joe Rospars, who was the new-media director for Obama for America.

There's strong representation here from Washington DC. This morning, Jared Cohen, of the US State Department, moderated a session titled Seizing the Moment: Responding to Crises and Mobilizing Around Key Events. That had speakers from Mobile Accord, Ushahidi, Mazahery Law, AccessNow and the Censorship Research Center. I'm now sitting in a session called Turning Video into Tangible Action, featuring experts such as Ramya Raghavan of YouTube, Levi Felix of Causecast, and Chris Sarette, Invisible Children ...

It's an inspiring event, geared towards helping activists share top-level information and making connections... (A: *It's not. It's for the State Department and the big boys that run the world to stir up trouble wherever they go, destroy the old cultures, bring in the new, and of course, it's all for a wonderful utopia, according to these young idiots that do the following, and it will be a hell for all the rest of us, and them too when they grow up, if they even get to grow up.*)

The above was a report on the third AYM Summit in 2010. Online you can find a transcription of Hillary Clinton's "Video Message for Alliance of Youth Movements Summit" that was apparently a keynote for the second AYM Summit in Mexico City, October 16, 2009. (A: *I'll read an excerpt when I come back, from dear old Hilary. Back after this.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put this link up too, as I say, and you can read Hilary's *rousing* speech to the youngsters telling them that they are the ones who are the cutting edge of progress and so on, *exactly what they want to hear* before they put on their black uniforms, because that's really what people... When you're young you really want these kind of speeches when you belong to the crowd. You know, *your generation*, 'talking about *MY GENERATION*,' remember the song? And everyone's used in turn and this bunch here are getting used too, except for the higher leaders in them because they know exactly what their function is supposed to be, as they bring down country after country.

Alan: Now there's Paul from Florida on the line. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Yes, I'm here Alan. I was wondering, I heard last week you mention Hollywood and their standardization of stars. I'm 50 years old and lived through a lot of what you said. Do you know anything about stars being replaced, or celebrities being replaced? I know it's been rumored, Doris Day, about a substitute, or some of these stars as they get older perhaps, clever look-alikes.... or anything about that?

Alan: Not really. I mean, there are a lot of stars that go on into older age as well. Although mind you, you can watch most movies today with all the stunts in them and half of the movie, really, they're always using stunt people who look like the star and that's very, very common. You know, you don't get bounced off buildings and all that kind of stuff and get up and run away, even in reality. They use stunt people for a lot of these shots. A lot of the sex scenes too, they will actually substitute other people who probably they take out of a brothel somewhere, you know, although I don't think they have much of a problem with today's society.

Paul: I see. How about with, have you ever heard about like cloning of Presidents or important people?

Alan: No, they don't have to clone them because they're born prostitutes to start with, and they're picked years in advance and they're told what they're going to be. They're told, oh you're going to be president in 15 years, son, that kind of stuff.

Paul: Okay, thank you.

Alan: There's a whole waiting list for them. I mean, it's been like that for over 100 years. Thanks for calling.

Yeah, they're actually told in advance and they're vetted by all the ones who vet them to make sure that they'll keep their mouth shut, stick to their scripts, and they'll be fine, they'll be well paid, like Tony Blair, once they leave office; they all get ghostwritten books for them; they just sit there and rake in the cash. They're told where to invest their money, it's done for them, and then they end up with millions and millions of pounds and dollars, and that's the standard. Quigley, again, goes through that whole process and says that since the late 1800s the United States hasn't had a President that's has not been a member of this particular group that he was the historian for. So it doesn't matter who you vote for. They're just front men; they're stooges. As you can well see with Obama... look at the changes Obama's brought in. You've been bankrupted, he went along with it. He's bailed them out again umpteen times, because he knows who his masters happen to be. Of course they go along with it. And even Rumsfeld's praised him for carrying on with all the war and the agenda for the same war, different country after country. Nothing changes.

I've lived long enough to see this happening my whole life in other countries as well. And so, it's just a charade for the public to make them think they actually have some kind of voice. Then of course you vote your local rep in and if you ever get to see them they'll say they'll bring something up in parliament or the government and then they tell you they can't really bring it up because it goes against their party policy, and he has to be on board... CONFORMITY, again, with the party policy. All these guys are is trained seals hoping to get further up into the higher lies that run the world if they can keep their mouth shut, and that's what they're tested on.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Solomon Asch experiment \(1958\) A study of conformity](#)

[Video--The Asch Experiment](#)

[Petrol \(gasoline\) Rationing Proposed by Politicians](#)

[EU Parliament Spends 230 Million Pounds sending Politicians and Bureaucrats to Seychelles and other Exotic Places](#)

[Wisconsin National Guard Readies for Civil Unrest](#)

[LA Times--No Independent Testing on Genetically Engineered Seeds Allowed](#)

[Depleted Uranium Shells Thought to be Responsible for Genetic Mutations in Children and Adults](#)

[Colour Revolutions and Modern Youth Comintern](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 23, 2010 (#648)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2010:

An Ode to Darwin and Homeland Security:
Elite and Adaptation, They Know Assuredly,
Masses Give Up Rights, All for "Security":
"Most Give Up Rights Easily, It's All Incremental,
The Masses Take for Granted it's Coincidental,
Running in Their Virtual World, Reality Overlapped,
All the Time They're Proving Humanity can Adapt,
Their Lives are a Blend of the Factual and Fiction,
Text-Twittering Away with Minimalistic Diction,
Planned so Long Ago at Meetings in a Crypt,
You Realize Each Generation is Following a Script,
Up and Coming Masters Take Over from the Old,
They're Especially Educated, Ensuring Idea's Sold,
Kings of the Ant Hills, They May Not Ever Sleep,
Holding Keys of He Who Sees Tightly in Their Keep,
We're Soothed by Assurances, Rocked with a Kiss,
Only for Truly Domesticated can Ignorance be Bliss"

© Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 23, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 23, 2010. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years for download. I try to give you a bigger picture than most will go to because we are living in an incredible age, the age of planned transition that even some of the big philanthropists, as they like to call themselves, the ones who guide the planet, said at the beginning, this would be equivalent to the industrial revolution where millions of people were moved off the land and into the cities to work in their crowded factories. It truly is a transition. It's a transition in a way of thinking and doing and even being governed – they call it governance today. So look into the web site and while you are there, remember, I don't get paid by advertisers for my shows. I could be, and then I would bore you with bringing on lots of guests who'd really be selling stuff. So it's up to you the audience to keep me going by buying the books and disks I have for sale. I'd churn them out if I had more time but I don't because my days are spent up fixing computers, even weekends too and stuff like that. You know what that's like; you want to show them how to improve their particular model of computer with a sledgehammer. So buy the books and the disks and that hopefully will keep me just ticking over. Remember, these books are different from other books. I don't give you boring histories with the usual nonsense – and that's all it is, it's authorized, HIS-story; somebody wrote it because they were authorized to. I show you the techniques of control down through the ages up to the present time, all the cons. It helps to deprogram you too when you read through them. You can purchase them [Order and donation options listed above.].

This is the Age of Transitions. This is the Century of Change that has been planned for an awful long time. Even before the 20th century started they talked about the 21st century being the Century of Change where their big, big plans at the top would come into fruition and THE PUBLIC, as Bertrand Russell and others said, WOULD BE AS UNLIKELY TO REBEL AS IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE FOR SHEEP TO REBEL ABOUT THE PRICE OF MUTTON. You don't realize, that's already pretty well happened. Your whole culture has been given to you. It's been drastically altered in the last 50-60 years and it's accelerating at a preplanned pace. They never jump ahead too quickly but to be honest with you, they are must faster now in every direction than they've ever been before. I'm talking about the big guys that really run the world, the multi billion/trillionaires. People now are so into all the electronic media that they are conditioned and programmed all the time for the next step, and the next step, and the next step. It used to take them years to change society, now it can be done so quickly. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The world you are living in is a script where INCREMENTALLY things are pushed on all of society. And as you well know, you are already global. You've been global for a long time. In fact you were global before they even created the United Nations, as far as the big international corporations were concerned, and they make all the policy; they put their boys into politics, across the whole planet. They belong to the right organizations to make sure that everybody who manages you is the right person, in the right country, and so on. That's what they call it too, is the Age of World Managers; that's another term they use. That's what we are under.

They've said before, in academia in the 20th century, that the Century of Change would HAVE TO BE post-democratic. They'd have to use authoritarian systems, run by experts, to just tell the public what to do. They conditioned the public step by step, especially since 9/11 happened but they were doing it before that too, but step by step afterwards, under the cover of "security" and "terrorism" into a much quicker upgrade basically, into the new system of giving up your rights and allowing more and more intrusion into your personal lives.

I've read two articles on the air which are in the archives section of my site, where you can search out the fact that the

Pentagon has massive computer systems of course, and they have LITERALLY a virtual you, everybody in the world has got their copy in a virtual world and they update it DAILY on all the information that you put out there on yourself. What they do is run little games and so on to predict what you would do in any situation, and they say they are pretty well, almost 100% correct they are so perfect. Of course we must help them with this by **using** all the toys they put in front of us, the bait. It reminds me of the old cartoons where you'd see a bit of cheese, a bit of cheese, and a bit of cheese, a whole line of cheese all the way to the mouse trap. That's how they train the public. We are just animals to them. Unfortunately they are quite correct in the fact that we can be trained just like animals. In fact, animals are bit smarter than we are. We have lost our ability to really be free and for self-preservation, because we are domesticated, and we are trained to be that way from birth really.

Here in an article here about the next step in airports. Now I've already read the articles on how they came in with the x-raying and said, OH IT WAS ONLY A SURFACE SCAN and no harm there. What utter lies, as though it could stop the x-ray right on the surface. Sure enough, people didn't really balk at that too much. You had the usual ones who pretend they are on your side, the big organizations that say, OH WE DON'T LIKE THIS AT ALL, like the ACLU, and then they go quiet on it. It's the same thing now with the next step because they are putting out the FULL x-ray scans that literally scan your skeleton; I read that last week too, on how every skeleton is different, supposedly, and they can REALLY identify you that way. You see iris is not enough, eye balls are not enough, and thumb prints are not enough, your voice print isn't enough, they've got to have EVERYTHING there to make sure that the stock, you see you are the cattle, the stock, and they own you, and they want to know all about their cattle, like any good farmer would do. Here is the next step and it says...

New Logan searches blasted

TSA tests frisky (Alan: I think they meant to say 'risky') frisking policy

By Donna Goodison | Saturday, August 21, 2010 | <http://www.bostonherald.com>

Logan airport security just got more up close and personal as federal screeners launched a more aggressive palms-first, slide-down body search technique that has renewed the debate over privacy vs. safety. *(A: Well that's okay because you will all adapt into it, like you adapt into everything else, and you've seen it on TV for about 40 years, where the cop says to the guy, YOU KNOW THE ROUTINE, and the guy turns around and puts his hands on the wall and gets frisked right down. So everyone will think it's just like the TV and what's wrong with that? No one cares anymore really. Most folk don't really don't care. That's what the few who are truly awake know. They know that. The general public are adapting all the time, even the ones who think they are fighting it. They've all got their cell phones, they are all texting everybody, and they are using their Twitter and tweets and all the rest of it... and that's for the birds obviously.)*

The new procedure - already being questioned by the ACLU *(A: Again, the pretenders that only really go after certain politically correct things.)* - replaces the Transportation Security Administration's former back-of-the-hand patdown. *(A: Well that was bad enough.)*

Boston is one of only two cities in which the new touchy-feely frisking is being implemented **as a test** *(A: This is the same way as Britain, everything gets tried out somewhere, to get you used to that, and if there are any objections, they find ways around it, through their think tanks.)* **before a planned national rollout.** The other is Las Vegas. *(A: That's the other testing place, for the moment.)*

"We're all for good effective security measures," *(A: See, everything us under 'security' now. Literally, anything can go under security. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE ON A SOCIAL LEVEL OF CHANGE IN 5 YEARS OF WAR THAN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE. And that's a fact.)* American Civil Liberties Union of Massachusetts spokesman Christopher Ott said. "But, in general, we're concerned about this seemingly constant erosion of privacy, and we wonder whether or not it's really going to be effective. *(A: Well that means NOTHING legally. A bitching about something is not a legal thing. So that means that the ACLU is going to do nothing about it,*

because they are all part of the big thing aren't they?)

“Accepting these kinds of searches may keep people safer (A: *Oh, wow...*) in some situations, but not in every situation, and we're encouraging people to stop and think about what is the right balance between privacy and security,” Ott said. (A: *Well, I know what it is, you chuck the whole Homeland boys out the window and all their papers and all their laws and all the rest of it and you get some freedoms back again. You stop the NSA and all the rest of them from listening to every telephone call that you make. You chuck away all your little toys that help them because believe you me, even if they say yep, there is a law that they can't check you, they are liars. They have been listening to you long before 9/11, without warrants. That's what their job is.*)

A TSA spokeswoman yesterday confirmed the switch to what the agency calls an “enhanced patdown.” (A: *Oh, it's 'enhanced;' they get marketers in for everything to give it a nice name. It's an 'enhanced' patdown, it sounds almost sexy doesn't it? 'Enhanced'... hmm.*)

“TSA is in the process of implementing an enhanced patdown (A: *Hoooh...*) at security checkpoints as one of our many layers of security,” said Ann Davis, TSA spokeswoman (A: *Which is PR, public relations, which is propaganda according to Bernays, the guy who invented it.*) for the Northeast region. “Patdowns are designed to address potentially dangerous items, like improvised explosive devices and their components, concealed on the body.” (A: *Well they have had millions of cases like that haven't they? See, well there you go.*)

And the cattle will go along. They will moo a bit but they will get used to it rather quickly. The cattle too, you can hold them up when you are checking them out, before they can get their feed. But they know they are going to get their feed as soon as you let them go so they'll let you do anything you want. It's just the same with people. They all want to get in there and get to that plane and so on. So it doesn't matter what they do to them, they will comply. That's human nature... as the big boys well know.

Here is another article from Germany. I know that the RFID cards were out in a few countries very quickly. Holland was one. Britain tried to get them out in 1998 I think it was and everybody complained saying WHAT'S THE POINT, NOTHING IS HAPPENING IN THE WORLD; THE COLD WAR IS OVER. But there was a big push to get it done there, the same in Canada by the way. There was an omnibus bill pushed through by Allan Rock, who after he got it through went off to the United Nations, who was his real boss. In Canada, at the same time, the reporters did report it in the media but they said we don't know why this – which was technically a martial law bill – had been rammed through. Being detained without warrants and so on and without arrests for... endlessly basically, before 9/11 even happened. Then Wendy Mesley came out with a program on her show. It was all about the ID card, as a kind of propaganda spiel for it, where she followed her assistant through the whole screening process – they were using iris scans then for Clear Pass before 9/11 happened too. She talked to one of the guys who was in charge of the ID company that makes the cards. She says, WHY DO YOU THINK THE PUBLIC WILL ACCEPT THIS? He says, THEY WILL BE GIVEN NO OPTION. So you are living through a script folks. It's just that easy, that simple. You are fighting it all the wrong ways because you help them as you fight it by using all the toys that they give you [Alan laughing] out there to track you and trace you and listen to you. But it's so convenient isn't it? It's so convenient to have that, to be in constant contact with the NSA.

Germany to roll out ID cards with embedded RFID

ibtimes.com / Saturday, August 21, 2010

The production of the RFID chips, an integral element of the new generation of German identity cards, has started after the government gave a 10 year contract to the chipmaker NXP in the Netherlands. (A: *Oh, I guess it's made in the Netherlands.*) Citizens will receive the mandatory new ID cards from the first of November.

The new ID card will contain all personal data on the security chip that can be accessed over a wireless

connection. (A: *Isn't that nice?*)

The new card allows German authorities to identify people with speed and accuracy, the government said. (A: *"The government said..." They are much like Canada. British Commonwealth countries just get decrees from the government; that's how they talk to you. In the United States, they try to humor you a bit.*) These authorities include the police, customs and tax authorities and of course the local registration and passport granting authorities. (A: *Quite amazing eh? Yep.*)

German companies like Infineon and the Dutch NXP, which operates a large scale development and manufacturing base in Hamburg, Germany are global leaders in making RFID security chips. The new electronic ID card, which will gradually replace the old mandatory German ID cards, is one of the largest scale roll-outs of RFID cards with extended official and identification functionality. (A: *It's not going to be the biggest one; the biggest one is in India and apparently they have just started it there.*)

The card will also have extended functionality, including the ability to enable citizens to identify themselves in the internet (A: *Isn't that nice, you can identify yourself. You didn't know that. See, you are all going to get Alzheimer's apparently and you will really be so glad for this thing once you have it.*) by using the ID card (A: *So it's also going to be mandatory to get IN to the internet, you see, because everything is going, as you know, wireless. Everything is basically, even the bank money is going to get phased out in the next 3 or 4 years they said, by the top bankers. So it's all going to be transactions over the net.*) with a reading device at home. (A: *So you get a reading device at home, I guess you pay for that too. You pay for your chains in this system, if you notice.*) After registering an online account bonded to the ID card, are able to do secure online shopping, downloading music and most importantly interact with **government** authorities online, for example. (A: *That's the same one they rolled out in Britain because you now have got your own government web page for YOU. It's just like George Orwell, you know, YEAH YOU SMITH, YOU, YEAH, YEAH, YOU. You see a big angry woman there telling you to bend down and touch your toes and stuff. So that's coming folks.*)

Biometric passports in a number of countries are equipped with RFID chips, containing a digital picture and fingerprints, and have been around for nearly 5 years (A: *So that makes it okay. That's how they generally do these PR spiels.*) after the United States required such passports for any person entering the country.

There are some concerns that the use of RFID chips will pose a security or privacy risk, however. (A: *Well that won't happen because no one is really going to take them to court, and it wouldn't matter if you took them to court anyway because they own the courts.*)

Early versions of the electronic passports, using RFID chips with a protocol called "basic access control" (BAC), where successfully hacked by university researchers and security experts.

It's going to be like... I don't know if you saw the movie **Brazil**, by Gilliam, who did the Monty Python movies. Brazil is a sort of comedy of the future society where bureaucrats run everything and experts run everything. They live in a constant state of terror and the biggest building in the whole movie is The Department of Information Retrieval. It's a huge skyscraper building where EVERYBODY'S data, EVERY single thing about you is kept. One day of course, a fly drops into a typewriter and it screws it up and this person who should be picked up has one letter changed in his name the security guards come in, they cut a hole in his ceiling and you see this SWAT team coming in and grabbing him and they take him off and kill him... and it's the wrong guy, Tuttle. You are going to see all of this stuff. You ARE going to see all this stuff and that's acceptable to them at the top. They've already had discussions about this stuff at the top. That's why the cops can kill folk now with impunity, because they have been brought up with moral relativity, humans are not an endangered species. They are only citizens anyway, they are 'civilians,' they are not the same as them, and they know they are going to get backing if they kill someone, by those that investigate them, which are the police themselves. So that's going to happen.

They are going to have all this stuff rolled out very, very quickly across the world. What they always do is say, WELL YOU SEE HOLLAND IS USING IT. So that means it's okay. Now if they were beheading their people in China, is that what they'd say? WELL THEY ARE DOING IT IN CHINA SO WHAT'S WRONG WITH DOING IT HERE? That's what they always do. I've noticed that for my whole life. So that's the PR part for the new chip and how you will need it to get access to the internet. That's what Obama, by the way, is pushing for in the States as well. It's quite a predictable world. It gets so boring because you always know what's coming next.

I can remember Tony Blair, folk have mentioned so many times that Tony Blair probably worked for MI-5 and there have been some disclosures that he probably did. What better way of course, to run the party as to put your man in at the top, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs has been doing for 100 years, the same with the Council on Foreign Relations in the States. They have always done that. But you know, people to an extent get what they deserve... because they never learn. People voted for Labour; he was a working man you see, a working man from Oxford. A working man and they followed the creep, who became a multi millionaire. He took the country to war. He profited off the war too of course. A few of the people who objected to what he was up to and were in the know, like Kelly, were killed, you know, professionally. Now he's worth millions of pounds, this little creep. He's now, this working man of course, Labour... anybody who votes for parties is an idiot in my books and I don't care what party they vote for. If they haven't learned by now... how come you are going down the drain for over 100 years? Hmm? Because they all work for the same boss and they all signed the United Nations' agreements and they never tear up old treaties that the last bunch put in. It says here...

Tony Blair sets up Mayfair 'bank' to act as a deal maker in investments for the super-rich

(A: ...which are his bosses.)

By Mail On Sunday Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 22nd August 2010

* Former PM's company can act as an investment bank

* Blair's memoirs hail his 'visionary friend' George Bush *(A: His 'visionary friend' George Bush... the only visions he had was in very strong medication that's kind of illegal.)*

A company set up by Tony Blair can now act as an investment bank after registering with the Financial Services Authority.

His Mayfair-based company Firerush could provide the former Prime Minister with further opportunities to boost his fortune, estimated to be in excess of £20million. *(A: It's probably around £40 million. What you do when you get in as Prime Minister and they belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, is when you push all of the agenda that you are told to push through and you have been very successful, against all odds and all opposition from the guys down below you who are not quite in the know, they reward you well with directorships and stuff when you come out, and they ghost-write books that are worth millions of pounds in advance, and all that kind of stuff. That's your payoff. They do look after their own at the top. So here is a guy who wanted the wars and no one else could understand why Britain had to go off to war, especially in countries like Afghanistan and Iraq and so on. But that didn't matter. He did what his bosses said.)*

Firerush is understood to be one of a number of firms Mr Blair set up to manage the finances of his consultancy firm, Tony Blair Associates (TBA).

But this development raises the possibility of Mr Blair acting as a deal-maker in investments for the super-rich. *(A: He already is. His company has been making deals for oil companies and so on across the conquered territories, that he had a hand in of course, without ever setting foot on the battlefield.)*

Some of Mr Blair's staff have also registered with the FSA and are able to offer services to clients.

They include Catherine Rimmer, who worked in the research unit at Downing Street, and Jo Gibbins, a former aide.

A spokesman denied that the company would act as an investment bank. *(A: Of course. That's their standard isn't it? They won't really act as an investment... oh, no, no.)*

He said: 'FSA registration was appropriate given the potential there was for TBA to do work that might fall under the scope of the FSA.'

Firerush was registered with the FSA in January and was originally thought to have been set up to manage Mr Blair's own private portfolio. *(A: Yeah, right.)*

So there you go. That's what you get when you have been a good little boy and you've taken the counties to war and you've pushed everything that you have been told to push from the top down – your real bosses; that's not the people. You are EXCEPTIONALLY well rewarded. I mean, Brain Mulroney, when he was the Prime Minister of Canada, he left and I think he was on about, I don't know if it was 12 or 20 directorships, on the boards of them, and you wouldn't even have to even attend them, the money just rolls in. Then he was made I think Vice President of Barrick Gold Corporation for helping push NAFTA and getting these tax-free breaks for the gold boys down in Latin America. But that's the payoffs they get folks and that's the real world that you live in. You see, up there they don't see anything as being illegal for themselves. They are doing it for good causes, to fill their pockets, and to make sure that the cattle go along and be good little slaves and build their brave new world for them, before they kill us off. And that's what we've been doing for an awful long time.

There is even an article here about how they are pushing it everywhere. Again, everyone is conditioned, they go along with it. No one's got the balls to say NO, I'M NOT DOING THAT. So folk want to join prestigious gymnasiums and work out where, I guess, famous people go; that's generally the attraction. This article here is about they want your fingerprints and biometric ID as well to get in, as a member. Well, you know, let them. Let them. There are none of these people that I would want to talk to because they've got nothing to say that's not on the general media, very politically correct and all the rest of it. They are already conditioned fools.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the biometric ID to get into a gymnasium. Again, it's prestigious you see, a sort of high-class joint and they all want to get in and say, I GO TO SO-AND-SO'S GYMNASIUM. That's the appeal of course for the people who are really brain dead... and there are a lot of them out there. It's the kind that normally would go to an Oprah show and wait for all the free gifts that get thrown at them, from the top, you know, and then scream in adoration at their idol, who's also giving them a lot of strange ways to behave and so on in life. However, it's been awfully effective. This article says...

The Gym Wants My Fingerprints: A Biometric ID Dilemma

By ALEX SALKEVER / dailyfinance.com / 08/22/10

This week at my 24-Hour Fitness club in Silicon Valley, I noticed the installation of fingerprint scanners at the front desk. A day or so later, they began asking patrons who signed in to allow the scanners to record biometric images of their right and left index fingers. It's all part of the giant gym chain's national cardless check-in program, designed to eliminate the need for members to carry gym cards and make it easier for them to validate their identities. *(A: Don't you understand, that's how they get the idiots to go along with it. IT MAKES IT EASIER FOR YOU AND IT MAKES IT SAFER AND... That's all they have to be told now. They are all conditioned, as soon as they hear*

that... OKAY... YOU KNOW.)

When biometrics get down to the local gym, however, serious questions must be raised. Your biometric identifiers are immutable and, once stored on a computer, impossible to take back. (A: *And they are sold all over the place, plus the NSA gets them as well, free.*) So if the 24-Hour Fitness database gets hacked and some enterprising Black Hat team of computer experts makes off with this sensitive information, many people could forever lose control of this permanent identification marker. Of course, you could scrape off your fingerprints and replace them with new ones. (This is probably possible). (A: *It is actually.*) But that's getting a little too close to Total Recall for my taste.

A Whole New Level of Identity Theft

It's going to be even worse there in Silicon Valley because they are all kind of New Agers down there and they are into Buddhism and all kinds of isms and they've got past life experiences and it's going to be odd trying to match all these changing voices, as they go back into their previous lives and different names and all that with their thumb prints. That's going to cause... Maybe they'll get New Age experts to go on the NSA to decipher them for them too. See, it's creating jobs. So there you go and that will get the folks going along. They are quite happy with the way things are, it seems. And to belong to a prestigious anything, they will bend over backwards... and a lot more than that.

I never know what I'm going to talk about until it's about 10 minutes to. That's why I write the poems after the show because I have no idea what I'm going to say. But this article here is about testing on the general public by the army and the CIA and so on. Truth-Out is the site.

Florida Dengue Fever Outbreak Leads Back to CIA and Army Experiments (A: *It's all documented.*)

Wednesday 21 July 2010 / truth-out.org / by: H.P. Albarelli Jr. and Zoe Martell

With little fanfare on July 13, Florida officials released the findings of a Centers **for** Disease Control (CDC) (A: *They control disease, you see. It's also the center **FOR** disease, but they control it.*) study conducted recently in the Key West area revealing that about 10 percent, or 1,000 people, of the coastal town's population are infected with the dengue fever virus.

While the July 13 release made little mention of it, the CDC study was provoked by an earlier 2009 report that a woman in New York State, who had returned from a Florida Keys' visit, had contracted dengue fever. Within a few weeks of this initial report, two additional cases were discovered in people who had returned from Key West. Over the next three months of 2009, an additional 26 cases were identified, all tied to visits to the town.

Because of these reported cases, the Florida Keys Mosquito Control District conducted greatly increased aerial spraying to control mosquitoes. (A: *I wonder what they do over here because it doesn't kill the bugs.*) Following the spraying, a small amount of other cases were reported, including that of a 41-year-old Key West man who found blood in his urine and had severely aching joints. (A: *That's the symptoms you get initially.*) Following these additional reports, the CDC launched its study of antibodies in Key West residents and found that 5 percent of the town's residents have been exposed to the dengue virus. (A: *Then it goes into what has happened in the past there.*)

Said Bob Eadie of the Monroe County Health Department, "Dengue is rare in Florida, but not unknown. It's just one of several mosquito-borne illnesses monitored by the department and why we continually remind the public to take precautions against bites." (A: *Oh yeah, what do you dress up in, a suit of armor? Anyway, it goes on here about some of the history of the dengue in that area. It turns out of course, the big Maryland and all the rest of them, the Fort Detrick bunch, were testing it from as early on as 1942.*)

Unknown to most Americans is that dengue fever has been the intense focus of US Army and CIA biological warfare researchers for over 50 years. Ed Regis notes in his excellent history of Fort Detrick, "The Biology of Doom," (A: *That's the history of Fort Detrick; it's in a book that's out.*) that as early as 1942 leading biochemists at the installation placed dengue fever on a long list for serious consideration **as a possible weapon**. In the early 1950s, Fort Detrick, in partnership with the CIA, launched a multi-million dollar research program under which dengue fever and several additional exotic diseases were studied for use in offensive biological warfare attacks. Assumably, because the virus is generally not lethal, program planners viewed it primarily as an **incapacitant**. (A: *They've put out a lot of incapacitants by the way, to knock you out physically and all the rest of it. That was also part of the depopulation program because, you see, you become an ineligible partner for marriage, meaning you'll have no children if you are completely kaputsky with chronic fatigue and all the rest of it, for life.*) Reads one CIA Project Artichoke document: "Not all viruses have to be lethal ... the objective includes those that act as short-term and long-term incapacitants." Several CIA documents, as well as the findings of a 1975 Congressional committee, reveal that three sites in Florida, Key West, Panama City and Avon Park, as well as two other locations in central Florida, were **used** for experiments with mosquito-borne dengue fever and other biological substances. (A: *So you can sleep better tonight, your government is keeping you safe and secure and all that kind of stuff. That's the real world. Again, in my archives section of my web site, you'll find articles where they were testing stuff out in Britain. They were testing stuff out in Canada. Read the book, it's called **Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War**, and it's put out by a Toronto Star reporter. It's a very good book on declassified information on what they let loose on Canada and Canadians from during World War II right through on for quite a few years. And that's only the stuff they have declassified.*)

The experiments in Avon Park, about 170 miles from Miami, were covertly conducted in a low-income African-American neighborhood that contained several newly constructed public housing projects. (A: *It's amazing isn't it? They pick the ones, build the houses for them and then test them.*) CIA documents related to its top-secret Project MK/NAOMI clearly indicate that the mosquitoes used in Avon Park were the *Aedes aegypti* type. Specially equipped aircraft, in one of the larger experiments, released 600,000 mosquitoes over the area. In one of the Avon Park experiments, about 150,000 mosquitoes were dropped in paper bags designed to open upon impact with the ground. Each bag held about 1,000 insects. Besides dengue, some of the mosquitoes were also carrying yellow fever. (A: *And you are worried about guys in caves in Afghanistan, eh? Hmm? You haven't a clue. No, you haven't a clue.*)

Avon Park residents, still living in the area, say the experiments resulted in "at least 6 or 7 deaths." (A: *There will be a lot more than that.*) One elderly resident told Truthout, "Nobody knew about what had gone on here for years, maybe over 20 years, but in looking back it explained why a bunch of healthy people got sick quick and died at the time of those experiments." Interestingly, at the same time experiments were conducted in Florida, there were at least two cases of dengue fever reported among civilian researchers at Fort Detrick in Maryland. (A: *Oh, they were careless... they were careless characters weren't they?*)

That's the real world, as I say, but most folk don't want to look at that. They still go and vote for governments, and they think they are theirs, and they have no idea of what's being done to them, even with their inoculations. No idea. You cannot help those who cannot think for themselves, you understand. Whereas Albert Pike definitely was the Pope of Freemasonry that had a great plan for eugenics and all the rest of it for the world, he did say a truth. They do say truths. He said, *THOSE WHO CANNOT THINK OR REASON FOR THEMSELVES, use their own brain in other words, ARE BASICALLY BEASTS OF BURDEN AND MEAT ON THE TABLE BY CHOICE AND CONSENT.* You see, no one can truly say today that they don't know what's going on. What they will say is, *I DON'T WANT TO HEAR THAT, OR, YOU'RE A DOWNER.* They want to talk about the happy stuff and what's happening in Hollywood and who is having affairs and stuff like that, the exciting stuff. That's what they want. So they are CHOOSING, they ARE choosing. So there you go. That's another article, on dengue fever.

Then we have this article here. It's quite interesting how it's written, and even why it's written. It's from the Ottawa Sun.

'Brainwashed' robber jailed 8 years for daring heists

By MEGAN GILLIS, Ottawa Sun / ottawasun.com / August 20, 2010

A judge refused to find mandatory minimum sentences “cruel and unusual” in the case of a 24-year-old first-time offender who claims (*A: Listen to this...*) he was brainwashed into a string of daring robberies, sentencing him to eight years in the penitentiary Friday. (*A: So he was brainwashed to do them he says.*)

Parliament has spoken in enacting mandatory minimum sentences for gun crimes, Judge Jack Nadelle concluded in sentencing Matthew Rocheleau.

“A judge’s discretion does not extend so far as to overrule this statement of legislative intent,” he said.

Rocheleau was sentenced on two dozen charges, including counts of robbery with a firearm and forcible confinement with a firearm carrying mandatory minimum sentences totalling eight years.

Nadelle refused to combine some of the charges, or to find the minimum “grossly disproportionate” (*A: But listen to this though...*)

Rocheleau’s lawyer, who sought just a year in jail [*Alan laughing.*], argued the quiet, shy young man (*A: You know, who dropped all these places...*) had been subject to “mind control” by an older man he met at Algonquin College. (*A: I wonder if it was a professor?*) He argued the man persuaded him to commit crimes to fund a fight against (*A: Guess what it was...*) the “New World Order” (*A: Ho, oh, oh..., really, eh.*) and its plans to kill 80 per cent of the world’s population to dominate the survivors.

The Crown had sought up to 12 years. Nadelle did suspend sentence on other charges, including the break and enter for which Rocheleau was nabbed by police. (*A: One of the guns he had by the way, was a pellet gun, a pellet pistol, a BB gun. So there you go, that’s his excuse for that. That’s a simpleton making up an excuse. He probably listens to various radio stations and thought he’d throw that in and get off with it. OH, IT WASN’T ME; THEY BRAINWASHED ME TO DO IT; SOME GUY AT THE UNIVERSITY DID THAT. I wonder if MK Ultra is still going on at that university. It probably is. Why not, eh? Why not?*)

You really live, as I say, in a world which truly is different from the one you are conditioned into accepting. I was just thinking over the weekend, in between ready to smash the computer, trying to fix it and all that. I was thinking that everyone is adapted into their roles. They have all taken on roles that they’ve seen from television, music television especially. They copy. They BECOME the role. It’s like The Simpsons when it first came out. Simpsons is a play on the Simians, moneys. You’re a monkey, you see; you’re an animal. It was the most gross thing I could imagine; I only saw about 5 minutes of it and once was enough for me. I couldn’t understand why adults would even watch it. But it was gross and foul and all the rest of it. The next thing you know is people are starting to use terms that they heard in The Simpsons in their everyday language... and that’s how easy it is. Monkey see, monkey do. You see, simian. That’s how you bring it in to society. It’s the same with music television. Everyone wants to be a rapper or they definitely don’t want to age, especially the women. They want to look like 18 years old forever and ever, like the Peter Pan syndrome. You’ll see all kinds in the cities now trying to dress like the dancers on the stage, so much so that you can’t tell literally the prostitutes from the ones that aren’t. Today in society, where you don’t really have to pay for anything, I don’t know why they’d even need prostitutes today to be honest with you.

We live in a completely altered, dysfunctional – on purpose – society which is ready for **Brave New World** where you have a partner every night and your government will be recording to make sure you are having a different partner every night and they will come down on you if you happen to have the same partner for too many nights in a row. That’s in **Brave New World**. You go back to Plato and Plato said that under the Guardian Class, ALL WOMEN WOULD BE HELD IN COMMON.

In other words, they would be shared amongst everyone. Well of course the feminists would come down on that, WELL, THAT'S TERRIBLE, THAT'S AWFUL. Well, no. See, they give you the choice of doing it, make you think you are free. So you think it's your choice, I'LL SLEEP WITH HIM TONIGHT AND SO-AND-SO TOMORROW NIGHT. You see how they bring it in? They are not stupid at the top. They are not stupid people at the top. Never, ever think they are stupid people. I'm not talking about the politicians that are the front men. The ones who run us, they are not stupid people running this at the top. They have the best brains they can possibly employ, or purchase or buy, working in the top think tanks to bring all of this in, and every little facet of it. They also go through all the different things that could possibly go wrong with it or reactions from the public and ways to get around that too.

Plato also said that DRAMA WAS A POWERFUL TOOL, because the people EMULATE what they see on the stage. Even music he wanted to have licensed; it had tremendous power to influence the youth. And it certainly does because they have used it to the maximum, in my lifetime alone, and I've seen the changes. I know the techniques that are used in music and why the beat is the way the beat is, and why they brought in strobes. I've also gone through the group that brought it out. The bunch that brought it out were all ex-military guys that brought out rock music, pop music, and strobe lighting. And how they had meetings because they were given hangars by the air force to practice these strobes in and try the music and all the rest of it. And given millions of LSD to distribute on their trips around the country. And you think you are living through... Each generation thinks this is MY generation and you are making all the decisions, to be cool. You didn't decide anything for yourself at all. It was all handed to you on a plate, right up to the present time. Right up to the present time. Plato also said, IT'S THE MUSIC INDUSTRY AND THE FASHION INDUSTRY THAT ARE VERY IMPORTANT. The fashion INDUSTRY, he said that 2,300 years ago! Your whole culture is given to you, and it's upgraded and changed, enough, into the next part and the next part and the next part, when those who own the world want it that way.

There is an article here from The Old Thinker News, a good article on...

The Mapmakers of Society

The beginnings of a Scientific Dictatorship

(A: I've gone on and on about that the last few years.)

oldthinkernews.com | August 4, 2010 / By Daniel Taylor

In order to understand our history, the development of our society and political structure, the influence of the large foundations in America is an essential area of research. Their investment into the social sciences and medical establishment shaped their direction for the 20th Century and beyond. Social control and eugenics became a primary directive. These ideas, primarily due to the work of the Rockefeller and Carnegie philanthropies, spread throughout the intelligentsia and elite circles throughout the western world.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how the big philanthropists, the big foundations were running the country during the 1800s through the 1900s, and the 20th century and into the 21st century to shape the whole direction of society and the world. This particular article quotes a lot of Dr. Kay's documentation.

Dr. Lily E. Kay's 1993 book "The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology" documents much of the early history behind the rise of eugenics and life sciences. Kay demonstrates that the drive for social control and eugenics was largely responsible for the emergence and growth of the science of molecular biology. Dr. Kay is a recipient of the Smithsonian Fellowship at the National Museum of American History, and an assistant professor of history of science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dr. Kay's 2001 obituary from MIT describes her as "...one of the outstanding historians of biology of her

generation."

As Dr. Kay documents, large foundations effectively drew the maps for society to follow. The intelligentsia, trained and schooled under the strong influence of the foundations, closely followed the vision of the elite. This vision extended into the realms of education, (A: *They give you, make sure you have the right indoctrination.*) politics, religion, and the financial world. As Dr. Lily Kay has painstakingly documented, this influential group set out in the United States to engage in a massive research campaign to discover the inner workings of man and in turn to devise methods of **social-biological control**. The United States, in turn, became the 20th Century progenitor of eugenics.

Dr. Kay paints a clear picture of the massive influence that the wealthy elite in the United States wields, even to the "...**development of culture** (A: *There you go.*) and the production of knowledge in the United States..." Kay writes,

"Thus by the end of the Progressive Era, even before the large-scale commitment to the "advancement of knowledge" spurred by World War I, the human sciences received considerable support from the large foundations. Their numerous projects and the unprecedented scope of their financial and institutional resources shaped the development of culture and the production of knowledge in the United States. Through education, public opinion, stimulation of specific research agenda, and the promotion of selective categories of knowledge and research, the Foundation played a key role in the creation of a hegemonic bloc; the resources and prestige flowing into those fields relevant to problems of social control were instrumental in the formation of **consensus** between social and political elites, on the one hand, and academic interests on the other." (A: *That's what I said a long time ago. Academia was brought on board and the foundations have other foundations which they go around, all these teams go around just making consensus with all the big, powerful groups in the world, and at the United Nation, so they are all sure to go along with the same agendas.*)

Large foundations - primarily Rockefeller and Carnegie - were investigated in 1915 by the United States Congress, which reported nearly identical findings to the later 1953 Reece Committee, dedicated to the same cause. The 1915 U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations reported that:

"The domination by the men in whose hands the final control of a large part of American industry rests is not limited to their employees, but is being rapidly extended to control the education and social survival of the nation. This control is being extended largely through the creation of enormous privately managed funds for indefinite purposes, hereafter designated "foundations", by the endowment of colleges and universities, by the creation of funds for the pensioning of teachers, by contributions to private charities, as well as through controlling or influencing the public press... (A: *They owned the press.*)

As Dr. Kay documents, many of the original members of the large foundations and their offshoots were driven by the philosophy that **they** were the chosen elite. In their minds, moral authority was on their side. They sought to guide the direction of the nation and mold mankind's development. (A: *It hasn't changed... hasn't changed.*)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, folks, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Airport Pat-Down turns to Frisking](#)

[Germany--ID Cards for All--Will be Necessary for Online Access--Home Reader etc.](#)

[Blair Sets up Bank for Super Rich](#)

[Biometric ID--to be a Member of Fitness Club](#)

[Dengue Fever--Experiments in Florida](#)

[Simpleton Bank Robber Claims he was Brainwashed into Crime](#)

[The Mapmakers of Society - The beginnings of a Scientific Dictatorship](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 5, 2020 (#1781)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

An Old Plan for Man:

"The Elite's Global Reset, Predictable, Attainable,
Ashes to Austerity, Post-Democratic, Sustainable."

© Alan Watt July 5, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 5, 2020. And what a time we're having, eh? [Alan chuckles.] You often wonder where to start with it all. But the fact is, we're going through a very old plan, obviously. I've spent years talking about it coming, including the preparation for a generation of the anarchists and rebels that will be turning on the adults, etc. and blaming them for all the ills of the world, and the fact that they're, oh, it's not the fact, but they've been trained that it's a fact, *the planet is this dying by misuse from capitalism and the parents, they did nothing about it, you're all responsible*. An old technique of course the communists have always used is to train a generation and then use them against everybody else to bring in this system which is preordained by those in charge at the top. The ones that actually push for it at the bottom never figure it out until it's too late.

It really is amazing to watch it all happening, isn't it? Because at the time when you're telling people what's happening, what they were teaching them in the schools and brainwashing them, because they always use your tax money to brainwash your children so they can use them against you, people don't want to hear it. Again, most folk become liberal, you see, when there's a kind of the peace in their society to an extent. There's never total peace in a society. If there is, then you're under a tyranny obviously. But you get a kind of semblance of quasi peace, and you can survive, etc. When you tell them the bad news, what's happening, when they could prevent it all, they don't believe it. Or they're liberal, and even the conservatives are liberal to an extent too, *ah well, you know, they're just children*.

Well, those children are burning your cities down and smashing and looting and trying to overthrow the whole system on behalf of something which they have no clue exists even way above them. Of course they'll never fathom out at all that those at the top, the very top, the ones from the World Economic Forum, the richest folk on the planet, the real capitalists are getting them to push for exactly the same agenda of sustainability, depopulation, who can breed, who

can't breed, etc., and austerity for you at the bottom, rationing, all the rest of it, as we start to die off. They can't figure that out, eh? Of course they don't. They can't imagine anybody doing it. [Alan chuckles.] Even though they're helping it along. It's quite something else.

All they've been trained to do really is just destroy. As I said before, they always get used in the communist system. **The communist system, again, is run by the richest folk on the planet at the WEF.** Folk can never figure that out either. They see them on television, they read their articles... Because they're all made into stars by the big machinery, the star making machinery. They make these businesspeople into stars even though they're often fronts for much a bigger organization behind them. That's how the world really is run.

But those at the bottom, and the youngsters and the children, have been radicalized just to hate and want to destroy, and they can't really, they'll never see ahead of it all, what's really happening. Even when it is happening. **They're the first to get removed by those who take over**, the people they're pushing to take over actually. They're the first to get removed because you can't allow radicals to continue in the next phase of the system when they have won, you see, when the elite have won, and they got them where they want them. They've used them to bring it in, *all the children have spoken, they've demanded yada, yada*. Then of course the ones at the bottom say, well we thought everyone would be free and we'd have our utopia and free sex and everything supplied to us, and it's not happening, and the food would just be magically appearing, it's just not happening here. So they start to riot again and that's when they get removed by those that used them in the first place. They never figure this out. That's what Yuri Bezmenov talked about too.

So yeah, it's easy to radicalize children. You can train them to believe anything. As I've said before, look at the old, old, I don't know if you can even find them today. But look at the old documentaries of China when they were worshiping Mao Tse Tung, the great leader, and they had their **Little Red Book**. It was a joke in Canada and in Britain at the time of the Liberal party, John Chretien used to waive his Little Red Book about, and that was a little mockery of the [Alan chuckles.] ignorance of the people in Canada who didn't understand it. The **Little Red Book** of course was a communist book and the children in China would recite it like the Bible. You'd hear them all saying it in unison and chanting from the book as they waved it and praised Mao Tse-Tung.

The same thing is going on today. Don't forget too that Lenin said the same thing. He said that WE SHALL RULE AND WIN BY **USING SLOGANS**. That's all that they can chant, slogans that are actually given to them. That white folk are evil. Even the white folk are shouting, the youngsters are shouting that. They've been taught to hate *themselves*. They don't even understand what's behind it, most of them don't that are shouting it. Because it doesn't mean just white, it means the system of capitalism. And they call Blacks white as well and should be destroyed along with the whites. What they mean by that in communism is capitalism and any kind of freedom and small government. That's all classed under the guise of whiteness, you see.

Rather than use just the anti-capitalists phrase... That's the technique of socialism. Remember what they mean in socialism and communism, is that as they change and cover the meanings of what they're after, when they get exposed, they simply *change it to another title*. Behind that they will always qualify it by saying it's for the revolution, that's what they mean by it. So all these titles are just the revolution for the same old agenda, the overthrow of capitalism by those in charge to put themselves in charge and to rule it the way that they want to rule it. Which of course we saw what happened in the Soviet Union when it...

The Soviet Union remember too, didn't totally collapse either. It was an agreed-upon event. This is awfully interesting, this agreed-upon event, because you'll find, and I think I mentioned it last time too, that Peter Hitchens talked about what happened when he was in the Soviet Union when it supposedly fell. What he means is by seeing similarities, similarities in what's happening now, is this strange *standing back of those in authority and kind of letting it happen*. It's kind of like an agreed-upon event. And that's exactly what you are witnessing. It's an agreed-upon event. And when I say agreed-upon, it's from the ones at the very top, those who rule over nations, like those in the WEF and the International Banks and so on, the World Bank and all that. It's agreed-upon.

It's like when I've talked before to people who are in the banking industry, the higher, even in Switzerland, and they'll tell you that resetting money to a new value, like 2007/8, it didn't have to happen. Yes, the system was utterly crooked and corrupt, it always has been. [Alan chuckles.] And it won't change under any form of communism either, that was also proven with the Soviet system. They simply created a new system of stores and shops for themselves in the Politburo that the general public couldn't get into; they even used American currency. But that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter these days.

But the fact is, [Alan chuckles.] the fact is again, [Alan chuckles.] here's a fact. That the reset really was an agreed-upon thing on behalf of those who already ruled. It didn't have to happen in 2007/8. That ties in with what Greenspan said years ago. He said that AMERICA DOESN'T EVER HAVE TO GO BUST BECAUSE WE CAN JUST KEEP PRINTING CASH. You see, just printing it up. And if they're not printing it, don't forget, this substitute is to just put it into computers, into accounts in computers, it's the same thing really. That's what we're living through today.

If you just look back upon it, what folk are really amazed at, maybe, at the bottom, is that this sudden agreement across the board, even with Covid, something that was declared a pandemic when they... didn't even qualify itself under the qualifications and rules for declaring a pandemic, it was way, way down, and they called it a pandemic. We've been through all the farces, and there's a lot of farces involved in this one, believe you me. But we're not allowed to talk about that. Only the experts.

The experts have all got their hands, in fact, **a lot of the experts are part of the Pharma vaccine industry**. These are private businesses, folks. They're totally compromised. But they have taken over along with the media, who is going to be allowed to say anything at all. So you're looking at true, for those who are rioting, you're looking at true fascism now when your government is colluding completely with private industry, big, big industry that that's got an awful record for colluding this way and getting drugs and so on through, in the biggest event that the world's probably ever seen with trillions and trillions of dollars at stake, of profits, over stuff that hasn't been tested or anything else. Never mind the passport, the Covid passport you're going to get and all that kind of thing and all the technology that's going to rake in billions of dollars, and is already doing it, under something where you're not allowed to have an opinion on because you're just a little puny nothing and you don't belong to the big cabal at the top, [Alan chuckles.] the big mafia at the top that are colluding together.

If you've got an honest society, why would they be so afraid of other opinions? When they can, if they could dish out real facts, verifiable... Don't forget it's supposed to be based on science and that's quite easy then to dish out real facts that you can check up and all the rest of it. Or people can re-experiment and come up with the same, that's how you do it in science, especially medicine, peer-reviewed, etc. If they can't get the same results from the same testing of the same experiments, then it doesn't pass, you see, as scientifically feasible. It should always be reproducible by others basically, the same results.

But they're not going to even have that. I looked at articles today from the WHO and they've got these massive, massive surveys on, and they were having it two years ago by the way to start up a whole, a whole pogrom to get everybody out of the way that stood against any kind of vaccination, who was even on the fence on it, huge surveys they were doing in all the different countries. They have a list of the countries and they give them a list of questions. It was nothing based on science. It was all about, and here's the word, BELIEF. DO YOU *BELIEVE* THAT VACCINES HELP, eh?

Now, instead of saying, wait a minute here, here's a bunch of vaccines, how about giving you questions on each one of them? Some folks have had bad experiences with certain vaccines, other ones have got the illness after they get the vaccine. Like you get mumps, that was quite common that when I was a youngster too and lots of them, lots of children that I knew in fact, I think they all got it, we all got mumps after we got the vaccine, so it didn't prevent it. Even the children says [Alan chuckles.] maybe *it* gave it to us, who knows, eh? That's how bright children are, a bit brighter than... they don't really believe in shutting up, you know, when they're told to. Which is a rather healthy way to be.

But today, the collusion with big, big social media, having huge world meetings with all the biggies in the WHO and all the rest of it, and all the vaccine companies and med companies, and **you won't find a doctor who attend these things who's not involved in profiting from all these different medications** and so on. It's a massive very lucrative business. So here they are colluding with government to ban anybody from saying anything about it, or even questioning anything. Even asking questions about it. *Well, just do what you're told and accept what we're going to do! to you!* [Alan chuckles.]

This is true, for those that are rioting, I hope you're understanding, you're looking at true, true, the definition of fascism. Hm. That's what it is. Huge business, capitalism if you like, involved with government to get their own way through for big profits, against even, not even the wishes of the people, but even the INQUIRIES of the people. Outlawing inquiry? And banning and punishing folk for inquiring about things? Whoa! Whoa! Whoa! Whoa! This is the greatest example.

I wish folk could really wake up and see it. If you're tuning into television every day, I haven't watched television for many years and the little bit I get is all from the Internet as little clips and so on. But I don't get the brainwashing from TV. I used to do talks about television and media and how they put things across to the public and that everything is worked out carefully by experts before you hear the newscaster real off the stuff, whatever it's going to be. That's why you get the same, if you just scan through the channels at news time, you'll get the same headlines given to you and the same opinions, like one-liner opinions on each one, *oh, that's by conspiracy theorists and dut-dut-dut*, and they'll all say the things in the exact same way. This is **uniformity of media** and that's not free media, that's not true media. That's uniformity. That's really **monopoly** you're listening to.

But experts, again the experts in psychology and behaviorism worked to put out those scripts and so on for the people to read. It's just like school. School today is a great engineering system for engineering a citizenry, that's what you want. As I say, like Fichte didn't want people to be intelligent and philosophers and so on. He believes school was there to dumb you down so you would be good citizens and do what you're told, that was the idea behind it. Bertrand Russell agreed with that, and he went further talking about scientific methods of indoctrination.

Today you have toolkits, and the teachers are all trained to use these toolkits in groupthink, so if the children ask questions, and they're all sitting in a group, the whole idea is to bring them all to the designed, predesigned answers that they're all going to be given by the teacher. And what do you think so-and-so? Well, I'm not quite sure about that.

So the teacher goes into Plan B, C, D, E and so on with individuals, to get them to conform to the pre-required opinion, the preset-out opinion that they're going to be left with. It works awfully well with them.

They'll try to praise the occasional person who asked the question and doesn't quite want to agree with it. So you praise them and say, *oh that's very clever*. Of course it gets to their ego, and they want to be, they like getting ego padded. Of course they'll say, *is it impossible you can just go along with this at the moment, just presume that it's all correct?* And they'll say, *okay*. That's how you bring them into the fold. But then there's other ways too of really, and it's astonishing how successful these techniques are, group consensus. And this is the key to it, it's not *individual* opinions. [Alan chuckles.]

If you truly live in a free society, you'd have many different opinions of the same topics. But when you see teachers become hostile, this is awfully important, teachers become hostile with that cartoon type face that you see, drawn and hostile expression to the children, then they'll *never* forget that. They'll feel they've done something terribly wrong, and they'll feel guilty for, just for having an opinion or a thought of an opinion [Alan chuckles.] or inquiry that's politically incorrect. This is the danger that we're in today, it's been done for years now, this technique, and the children have all been taught to conform. Right down to arguing in debate about whatever the topic happens to be, can be put down as bullying, you see, and being forceful and clever about it means you're a bully. So you might even get put on Ritalin or something like that to dumb you down and shrink your brain.

So anyway, it's an amazing system. We've been living through this for years, remember. You have no idea the scams, again, with the big medical authorities. I've got the documentation too of the characters that first came out with the wonderful idea, if the child was a bit hyperactive, and that's very vague as well isn't it. When I was a child almost every boy would be classed as hyperactive, we had *energy*. Young boys like to run and climb trees and things, and when they go to sleep in the afternoon or night or whenever they get home, they konk right out into unconsciousness. That's how it use to be, that's normal, that's called normal, you see. That's why they had so many breaks in school, it was so they could run around. And they did run around, run all over the place and climb walls and so on. That made them, that gave them the ability to then sit in the classroom for another 1 1/2 or whatever. That's how it really was. But now, big medication is into that, the whole education system. If a child, especially males, are a bit restless, etc., they can be put on these different drugs, like Paxil and all the rest of it, that really, really bring them down.

And we watch this. Do you realize the passivity of the general population, how they've been trained, the parents have been trained and trained and trained through countless articles, paid by the big medical industries and drug industries, how wonderful these medications are? And documentaries galore. With wonderful sounding names.

It isn't just the American Medical Association, and the American Psychological Association. **These are private institutions.** It's like the Federal Reserve, there's nothing governmental about it, you know. **These are private institutions.** Really. They might be accepted by government as private institutions, but you understand, they're *private*. Bernays talked about this. It's funny, I heard a guy talking on the radio last week, with my old talks on Bernays.

But Bernays talked about how to set up front companies, or fronts for your companies, your private companies, to give credence to your company, especially for some expert type of system to where you need experts that would really... Like this, the snake oil salesman you'd see in the old movies doing really good snake oil parts of how to sell their elixirs and so on. Or battery acid in the booze, like the Bronfman's did at one point [Alan chuckles.] when they leached the booze out of the casks from Seagram's. But again, that was snake oil, you know, used by quacks and so on, in medicine

that is. It's interesting to see the same techniques set up.

Because Bernays said, you can always get a little front, a little office somewhere, it could be almost the size of a closet, it didn't make any difference. You give it a fancy title, American Society of Blah Blah Blah. Then you put up a letter head, get it drafted up and so on and printed, and cards and all that. Then you put out bits of news, propaganda pieces in newspapers. And you've got four or five different names for doctors or specialists in whatever, that never have to appear anywhere, they just put their, they're paid just to have their name on the letterhead, they get a stipend every month or whatever. Now it sounds very impressive, doesn't it? The American Institute for Blah Blah Blah, with experts, top experts in the field of blah blah blah. That's how things really go along.

And we hear this all, and because we *keep* hearing names and terms like here's the names of organizations, we all say, *my God, well that's the FDA, the federal drug agency, oh wow*. Then you've got all kinds of different institutions. And every country has got the same groups actually, that all work with each other in other countries. But they're private agencies really. Set up that way.

I was rereading today just out of utter boredom of what's going on in the world, [Alan chuckles.] a book on a lot of the history of the American Medical Association. I had heard the guy doing it who put out some of his books years ago, and he had a good sense of humor, he could really give a good tale you might say. But he put the facts out there as well of how a lot of the institutions came into being. He had one on the Federal Reserve, a long time ago, before others grabbed his stuff and published it and never mentioned his name. That was Eustace Mullins. He was hammered as a racist and God knows what else because he wouldn't buckle under and shut up. He literally was known in the Federal Reserve. They used to, they had his books there too, they used to buy all his books, they were so interested to see what he was writing about them. So they knew him, and he would visit once in a while.

I can remember him giving a talk about the Rockefellers. Now, the Rockefellers, there's no doubt about it, belong to a strange organization, very important organization that sent its front people across the world to monopolize energies and supplies and resources and things like that. Monopoly men is one of the terms used about them. So whatever humans would really need in, say, a nation, and then eventually the world, but in each nation what they would need, food, water, heat, or even cooling, but energies of all kinds. Like Technocracy was involved in it too. But energies of all kinds. In fact one of the top members came in to see old man Rockefeller a long time ago and Rockefeller adapted the principles of Technocracy into his monopoly game.

Don't forget that Rockefeller was, he was the man who said that COMPETITION WAS A SIN. He meant it. He wasn't being flippant or sarcastic. He really meant what he was saying that competition in his particular, I would call it, theological group of top businesspeople and British lords from Britain and so on, really believed that, that they should be in charge, like technocrats said it too, they should be in charge of the world's wealth, in all of its forms, whether its raw resources or whatever, all of its forms, they should be in charge of it, not just given to anybody. They made it their duty, a select band of them made it their duty to take over the supplies of the world in so many of the things that you need and use today. That's why they created Standard Oil as well, Standard Oil that took over the oil industries within the US, especially. It wasn't a happy little takeover company. They literally, [Alan chuckles.] it was warfare. They burned down rings of other oil-catters, etc., they burned them all down and took over, drive them out, and killed a lot of folk by the way. This is what happened.

Don't forget that the Rockefellers put themselves in charge of these organizations that were set up as front companies

for the takeover of America. Long ago. They colluded with their parent company in Britain. Rockefeller was the top chairman for the Council on Foreign Relations for years, and vice chairman and many other things too. He worked with them in London in England, he worked with the parent company, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private company, that had been in the business of taking over the world resources long before with the Lord Alfred Milner group. So you've got to understand that this is the real so-called secret society, the one that Carol Quigley talked about. He was in it, and he belonged to it, and he was all for it. Long stories, but you've got to realize that this is how the world really runs. Total monopoly of everything.

Mullins talked about the takeover, the creation of the American Medical Association. It was really astonishing the story he gave of how one man, and he names the guy, literally, who had no qualifications, in those days you could buy your qualifications by mail letter, which the guy did in fact! There was another one, started up the AMA, the American Medical Association, so this particular one set himself up in Chicago and he called himself the Chicago Medical Association. He was an awfully good journalist really, before he gave himself the title of a doctor.

Eventually he became head of the American Medical Association, because he was a good writer. He was awfully good at promoting himself. That's all the AMA did was promote itself for years until it became what appeared to be a real iconoclast expert, *the* place to go for any advice at all on medical issues. Of course eventually, it blended eventually with the drug industries. Because they became the ones who told you what drugs to use and which ones not to use. So unless you pay them a fee you wouldn't get noted or they'd give you bad write up and told folk not to take your particular medication. Completely corrupt from the beginning. Honestly it was.

Rockefeller himself was involved in that too. They decided with the American Medical Association that they would eventually train, or decide what kind of training doctors would get to become a doctor. They eliminated all other courses to become a doctor, until you only had to use *their* course and *nothing else*. That reduced the doctors down to a much lower level, amount I should say, which increase their profits. They didn't want, again monopoly men don't like too many folk involved in profit industry, you see, their side of it. That's what they did with the AMA too. Eventually all the treatment to be approved by *them*. Often *owned* by them. Nothing is changed up to the present day.

I thought about that today, I was reading all this stuff about all the drugs, like Gilead [Alan chuckles.], again the contract by Fauci. [Alan chuckles.] I knew it was going to happen long before it was printed in the papers. I knew he was putting off, giving any kind of nod to any other medical treatment because he was obviously in on what was going to happen. But I thought about this medical type Mafia, which is fascism as I say, true fascism, totally colluded with those in government, and the money they give to every politician to run for office, eh. ...and how they can sink any, don't forget, this is a massive multibillion, it's really, it's almost in the multitrillion dollar industry, eh, in the drug industry and vaccine industry because it's across the whole planet. If you're going to upset their appplecart for their profits in business, they can destroy anybody. Anybody at all. It doesn't matter who they are. With the money they've got to put out bad press whatever it happens to be, or set up whole teams, like a few thousand folk to harass you, quite easily, that's nothing at all, and get rid of you anyway.

But here they are colluding under the Covid idea. [Alan chuckles.] And with all of its warm-ups to the Covid idea as well, Event 201, etc. If you mention that now you're a conspiracy theorist, Event 201, eh. Isn't that amazing, what *they* publish, [Alan chuckles.] it's all from *their* own sites, [Alan chuckles.] but if *you* say it, you're a conspiracy theorist. But you're looking at all this, and the whole idea with the immunity passports was agreed upon in 2017 I think it was, and who is going to get the contract, yada yada ya, and all the big business companies with their apps for surveillance, etc.

on the population. It's just, ah, all done waay ahead of the Covid breaking out. But that's just coincidence. That's coincidence theory, you see. It's their conspiracy theory so I guess coincidence is just what you're supposed to believe in.

But again, your governments haven't got any, any question at all. I haven't heard anybody in government saying, wait a minute here, we have a responsibility to the public, maybe we should bring the public in on this and see what they think about all this. Maybe we should really inform them of facts as opposed to this EU agreement and WHO of, *what do you believe about this* and *what do you believe about that*, and *do you believe this vaccine actually could help you*, do you believe, do you believe?

Instead of just saying, here's the facts, eh, here's the studies, here's the tests, here's what we can verify, etc. Instead of treating us all like we're morons, eh? But again, if they did that, we might say that they have nothing to back up what they're saying when that's all they've got is, do you *believe*...? Hm? Do you believe? And then they'll punish you if you don't believe it.

Belief used to be just for religious reasons. You know, do you believe in a deity, do you believe in a...? You see? But they're using this to try to get their whole plan through with their so-called polls on the general public. This is the closest you get to anything, is to be involved in a poll study. Hm. *Do you believe that this might help you?* What does Joe public have a clue about any of this stuff at all? Never mind the time, if you could even get access to the multi-, the voluminous, massive, massive stack of information and study after study after study, from all countries, on coronaviruses, as a beginning. [Alan chuckles.] But you won't even get that, anywhere near, not even a condensed version, you see.

No, you just get, do you believe, what do you believe? And if you don't believe it's going to help you, you're going to be ostracized and you can't move or travel or go to work. Because of what you believe. Now, if you believe correctly and says, *oh absolutely, absolutely massa, I believe it boss*, hm... you might get to go, as long as you do what you're told and take everything they're going to give you.

There's never been a time in history where this has been done like this. Never. Never, ever, ever. I could go on forever about this particular topic in itself, just on the coronavirus, but there's no point. Because now they're all on board to punish you. And they really punish you. When you look at the Events 201 with how they would go through, and it's a few hours actually that I've got here on video of them talking about it.

They go through the different, like stage one, two, three and four of how they're going to go after folk who ask questions, or the wrong kind of questions, or won't shut up. **They start off just by shunning you.** Then using other social media, and they'll have thousands of trolls out there, millions of them probably now across the whole planet. I've talked about the 77th Brigade in Britain that literally has thousands of people who attack who they're told to attack on behalf of the government. It's owned by the military, you know, in Britain. So hhhch, but later on **they cut you off from making any money.** They'll have you banned from getting the word out anywhere. There's freedom of speech for you, we'll just ban you from saying anything.

But all these youngsters that are out there rioting and smashing down and burning things, are going to help bring all this in. Oh, they'll get sustainability, meaning poverty, after this, folks. You'll get an allocated so many credits a week or month like Bertrand Russell said in the 40s and 50s, because this is an old plan. [Alan chuckles.] You'll get your meager

rations. And you'll be taught what to eat, and you'll be tested on what you're eating by the way because it's to be expertly run and coordinated and so on. You'll live the miserable boring existence until you die. That's it. All preordained.

They're going to say, *but they're going to bring in sustainability and they're going to stop climate change by getting lots of money to stop it.* I guess they're going to, I think, I said this years ago, they'll just get big, like these big bomber planes that they use for putting the water out for forest fire, eh, that are huge planes. You'll see them with this big like crane things beneath them that drag along the water and that, they can drop billions and trillions of dollars into the atmosphere, because money is going to stop climate change. Now there's a belief system, eh?

Nothing to do with, mind you, the UN said that the sun has got nothing to do with warmth and heat or climate change, nothing at all. Do you believe, do you really believe the rubbish we've been taught our whole lives long as they give out the statements and we're supposed to... because they're experts? No, these are folk with agendas, folks, big difference. BIG difference. Big, big difference.

Al Gore and all these characters, the guys, I remember reading the articles where he wanted to make money off these carbon exchange banks. He went in business with the company [Alan chuckles.] and his business partner was, [Alan chuckles.] honestly, you can't make this up, [Alan chuckles.] was called Blood. So the company was called Blood and Gore. Honestly. I mean, look it up and see. I've got all this stuff in my archives, mind you, and you can go into it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and see them, everybody else does. You can't make this stuff up. He's back out again and saying, we've got to rush out and save the world, etc. Hm? And youngsters haven't fathomed it out that these are the guys that want them to riot and all that to bring it all in so's they can go into poverty and austerity. Because if they think they're going to have any upward mobility in a new social Soviet type system, well, there's a belief system eh!? There you go.

Some of the leaders will, mind you, because the leaders in these riots are well-trained Marxists. The global elite love Marxism. They prefer it. They had meetings about that, what kind of society, you know, if we are in a Marxist system as the Club of Rome said, you know, with a nondemocratic system run by experts, like Technocracy, then we can get things done very quickly. We wouldn't have to bother about justifying it to the general public, whatever it happens to be they want to do, just tell them to do it and get on with it. Justin Trudeau in Canada said the same thing, he really ADMIRER CHINA BECAUSE IT DIDN'T HAVE TO WASTE TIME AND USE PUBLICITY IN TRYING TO PERSUADE, NO, THEY JUST TELL THEM WHAT TO DO AND THEY *DO IT*, in a communist system. Isn't that wonderful.

So all these folk that are rioting in the streets to end what they say is, think is capitalism, are bringing in [Alan chuckles.] the plan [Alan chuckles.] from the World Health Organization, the United Nations, the World Economic Forum, the Club of Rome, a post democratic system of austerity and total control, of everything and all resources. [Alan chuckles.] They'll never figure that out. But as I say, the leaders will, they'll get well paid for it, they always pay their leaders awfully well. And they are well-trained. And they are leaders in it too.

Don't forget what Carol Quigley said, for the organization like the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, oh, **WE HAVE DICTATORS WHO ARE MEMBERS, WE HAVE FASCISTS, WE HAVE COMMUNIST, WE HAVE CAPITALISTS, WE HAVE ALL KINDS OF PEOPLE, WE DON'T MIND WHAT THEY'RE PERSUASIONS ARE.** He says, **THEY'RE ALL WELCOME TO JOIN US, WE WORK WITH THEM ALL.** Don't forget that. [Alan chuckles.] Don't forget that.

You always use the youth. But you train them first to be radical revolutionaries. It doesn't matter if they understand it. You give them basic simple things that are utopian, and you tell them who the enemy is. You indoctrinate them into hating the enemy, which is often their parents in a different generation and so on. It's been done before you see, many times over. You tell them why to hate them, and they really, then you pump them through it until they're vitriolic and you can set them off quite easily because the hate comes out. **Hate is a huge emotion. It's easier to hate folk than love them. Hate is easy to induce in people, and bring them into victimhood** and say, *we're all victims of this terrible system* yada yada ya.

I'm not saying it's a great system at all, don't get me wrong. The ones at the top are changing *their* system for themselves. They already have the last system, or the present system, they're changing it into the next phase, this is the new system *for* the elites. You understand, **it's *their* revolution**. It's not, they're not going to get overthrown by this. They're going into the next phase of a total controlled society. **Sustainability is a code term for their dominance over everything**. I hope you understand that. But most folk will really quite get it.

They're bringing down the past. Because what you do when you use communists systems is destroy the past and you start off at year zero. This is year zero, you know. That lasts a while as they start slaughtering people. Because that's what they always do, they start off at the statues and then they go on to real people. You'd better get these ideas through your head that this is what this is all about, with guillotines they're putting outside places and so on. And they're being *allowed* to do it.

Don't think for a second they don't know who's doing it. Everything is under surveillance today. Especially in front of wealthy folks homes, as an example. There's nothing you can do, a mouse couldn't poop on the lawn without getting noticed. You know, so *they know* who's putting up what, where, why and when and all the rest of it.

Very symbolic of course, beheadings. They even beheaded a statue in Sudbury for goodness sake. Now, Sudbury is a University town, so it's probably, maybe originated somewhere inside there, who knows. But they actually destroyed statues of the Station of the Cross, stations of the cross up on a hilltop in Sudbury. Of course the police kept it quiet for a month before they said anything. I'm sure they had a Council meetings, *oh, let's not upset anybody about this and we don't want to get the public angry about anything*. This is how we're treated today. It's like the movies. The first thing you see in any movie including disaster ones, *oh, don't tell the public, what will we tell the public, mayor, oh we'll tell them blah blah blah but don't tell them the truth*. That actually is real life, isn't it? Isn't it really?

Why would you vote for folk [Alan laughing.] that are going to lie to you, and your entire life? [Alan laughing.] I don't get that at all. It's quite something. In fact, if you accept the fact they do lie to you, once or twice, and they probably will lie to you for their entire lives, then you're acquiescing to the fact you're run by liars and it's your own fault then, isn't it? Of course it is.

But anyway, yeah, they beheaded some of these statues and that's very symbolic again. Of course they go for the Catholic Church. They've been taught to hate, hate, hate, you see, and what to hate, and who to hate and so on. But let's be honest, in the Sovietized system of communism, and this is well documented too by those involved in it, that the whole idea of Marxism IS a religion, it has the tenets of religion and manifestoes, know its purpose, etc. The same with the Humanist Manifesto, the same, that's totally incorporated into it too. Once you accept that, then you have to expect there are superior types of humans, you see, that are superior, experts to you, and you must obey and get ruled by them. There you go.

When they rule you, there's nothing you can appeal to because you've already kicked any God out the window. Whatever your God happens to be, it doesn't matter, they've kicked it out the window. That's one thing that they are afraid of is religion. You've kicked it out the window so when they're coming to slaughter people or just euthanize them, *oh, you've lived until you're 60, you should be dead by now, take this pill and die off quietly please*, like the professor in Australia said a few years ago.

What are you gonna say, I've got rights? Well see, once you're in a humanistic system, *they* tell you what your rights *are*. Hm-hmph. You don't have anything to appeal to and say, *well God gave me rights*. No, we don't believe in that, in that silly, no, we're not taking that. Or, you want to be exempt for any vaccine. Oh, we don't believe in that, so they can pump you full of this stuff, you know, that's untried, untested. But at some level they'll know what it's going to do.

This is the system you're in, folks. All under the guise of saving you. It's always, the founding fathers in America said the same thing, that your rights are always taken away from you for the good, it's always **for a good cause** they have to take your rights off you. Well it's a temporary suspension of blah blah blah, eh. And then when they put chains upon you, like taxes, oh it's a temporary war tax, or it's a victory tax, you know, and it stays forever. [Alan chuckles.] But there you go.

The corruption within the Soviet system is PHENOMENAL. Because then you're in a total atheistic society based on dialectic materialism, and they still, they still got, and when you've created a system of austerity and a form of inequality when the bulk of the population are equally poor, you see, no one wants to be, so the desire to get up the ladder to get more goods and so on for yourself is even greater, and so all the worst types of psychopaths crawl their way up into these positions to get all the different goodies and so on.

And it's depressing. It's depressing, absolutely depressing. **When your gods become humans, you're done.** I hope you understand that. Done. All our ills come from ourselves in humanity, and greed, etc., and when you glorify human experts, then you're really, really, really in trouble. Really in trouble.

Don't forget that the eugenics movement is completely part and parcel with those at the top, at the WEF. The whole Planned Parenthood in its long history and all that, eugenics, eugenics, eugenics. Eugenics isn't just about breeding. It's about *breeds* of people. Not just breeding. They've targeted and they know who they want eliminated. Now they're trying to bring it into all the different groups of course, to bring down *all* the populations. Except the elite within every population.

Of course that was the same thing with Rockefellers, the good American, perfect American Family Association that they had, where they had literally contests and write ups in their magazines for the better families, who had chosen their partners wisely, who were wealthy, etc., and were more stable for a few generations. That's how they married each other, so their offspring had more of the chance of being stable too and successful, yada yada ya. This didn't stop, folks. Margaret Sanger and all these characters belong to this society.

Another thing you'll never do either, once folk have been radicalized to hate, whoever they're given, even if they're given, it doesn't matter who, you understand, you're always given heroes. And when you've been given heroes, and then you find out nasty things about them, it makes no difference to these people. They will never, they can't think this person could have, *you must be just bad for saying what you're saying*. So facts don't matter either again. You know, if

you have books put out about the people you're talking about, by the people you're talking about, it wouldn't make any difference.

Once they're taught to hate, they're totally radicalized. That's what the Soviet system talked about. They radicalized them and then they'd have to eliminate those who were ultra radicalized, because they were now contaminated with radicalization. So you use them. You radicalize them, you use them, then you must eliminate them, or they'll keep rioting even when you bring in the new system because they're not getting this vague utopia, because it's always vague and emotional. Not factual. That's the truth of it, you see.

Getting back to Peter Hitchens, when he... What he noticed, the similarities, and others and I noticed it too, this is strange, of *stand down* attitude. Which is a *big clue*. Because the Soviet system didn't just collapse. Those at the top phoned around all the different Soviet bloc countries, the leaders, and they told them to stand down on this date and if you want to prepare to move or stay it's up to you, and they'd even get advised whether to stay or not in fact if there were other jobs they would take over. A lot of the Soviet Politburo simply moved into new political groups, like social Democrats and things like that. But they're really still the same communists.

Don't forget the terms of belonging to something are really ubiquitous to them. They can shuffle them like cards, they don't care. They can put on a new face and call themselves whatever you want them to be called, they'll do it and say it, as long as they profit themselves from it, you see.

But anyway, it didn't just happen. It was decided upon. What's interesting, you'll often get little bits and pieces from folk who belong to subversive groups. It's interesting. And it's not because they're all totally evil. It's because they often have psychopathic traits, and they can't help but boast about certain things. Sometimes you get the greatest truth from a psychopath. Because when they've stopped pretending, because the game is up and they've been caught out and so on, whatever they were after, they'll be quite, quite boastful about their part in how they managed to con this and con that and do this and do that. They're very honest about it. Because they're basically egotistical people.

Malachi Martin. Malachi Martin was an amazing character. He was on different shows on television, shows with William Buckley Junior and so on. But he was in the CIA. [Alan chuckles.] And so was Malachi Martin at one point too who talked about his connections of the Jesuits for instance with the CIA during the Cold War. Because their members were all over the world and so they were a great intelligence collection agency really, even behind the Iron Curtain where often they were persecuted.

But Malachi Martin himself sold out the Catholic Church at one point as well and took the pay from people who wanted to destroy it, paychecks from it, and he was helped along with his book industry as a reward. But nevertheless, a lot of folk liked him. He was an awfully likable character. Psychopaths often are very likable people. He did do some strange things, you know, inadvertently perhaps. He talked about exorcism, that's what really brought him to the entertainment industry you might say, about exorcisms and so on. He would talk about it, and he was well educated as all Jesuits are. It was enthralling to people at a time when people were bored stiff. They're looking for meaning in life and all the rest of it and he gave them what even the Catholic Church had been losing, steadily, since Vatican II, and that was the belief again in the true supernatural. You know.

That's what religion had been losing, especially in the Protestant religion. Protestantism attacked anything supernatural as just evil and then, then eventually with its merging over years with science again, they became, I'd call them cultural

Christians, they just attended because they were born into it, but they really didn't believe. Science was their God really and science, they'd quote science all day long. But when it came to the supernatural, *oh, that can't be* blah blah blah, *that's an aberration in the brain* blah blah blah blah blah, etc.

But Malachi Martin for a while brought back something, probably inadvertently, that was sorely needed. Because you do live in a world [Alan chuckles.] that really is pretty evil. When you look at what happens with the slaughtering of the Hutus and the Tutsis, it was about 1994 I think the Rwanda genocide occurred, one of the many that they've had there. 800,000 people were slaughtered in 100 days by the Tutsi army from Burundi. It was mainly the Hutus that were slaughtered in this particular genocide. Things like that, you can't really put a human description on it. Was it just purely human evil?

No, something took them over. Of course the scientists would jump in again and you have those who study the different ethnic groups, and anthropologists, and they would try and figure out why these folk just went bad and that's it and so on. But days and nights all you heard was chopping of machetes. You could hear it in the roads. When the journalists were trying to get through in big heavy armed vehicles to protect them, you could, literally these, it was like a massive army of chopping away all along. Just as though something had taken them over.

Very akin to the idea that was put across deliberately again through entertainment long, long before that in the Quatermass group of movies, the **Quatermass in the Pitt** from the 1950s I think it was. It will give you an idea of overpopulation. This is how it's put across, that's how it's often put across, overpopulation, these things break out, that's what they often teach them in anthropology too, is these things break out *when there's too many people* yada yada ya, and that's what's promoted.

But no, it doesn't make sense like that. We know that aberrations can happen when folk are forced into cities, that's why you always get incredible deviancies of all kinds break out in cities and all kinds of crime proliferate when you cram folk into small spaces basically. Just the same as animals. The rat tests, etc., and how many you can get in a cage of this size, you know, that 10 feet by whatever, until there's too many of them and they start turning on each other and doing all kinds of strange behavior to each other. That's what happens. But that's what they try to presume that humans do, exactly the same thing.

We know it's not normal to get crammed into cities. But that's what the agenda for the whole 21st century wants. Get the folk out of the rural areas. That's along the communist/Marxist lines again, they always get them off the land, except the ones they deem are necessary to supply the food for the people. That's what Agenda 21 is about too, sustainability, and of the private ownership of cars and vehicles that you need for traveling if you live in the country. It's all coming together now.

So all these folks that are radicalized right now and burning places down and destroying things, have no idea, they'll not be able to cope when all these things come to pass, and they haven't got this strange utopia that they've imagined. Because it wasn't a really taught to them as such. It was always *for a better tomorrow*, which could mean anything at all. But it's really a better tomorrow for those that rule over them. The real specialists, you see, the specialists, the ones that will tell them what to believe about the environment, about the climate and about everything else, and why they must suffer and starve, you know, as well through austerity and rationing to save the world and the planet, etc., etc. Old stuff but repeated over and over.

I've said before too, that people to get into a state of, and they have gone into a state of lack of purpose. Which the elite have talked about too. You don't realize that often what you do to fill your time, like work for instance, is the purpose, whether you like the job or not, it gives purpose. It gives some kind of pride to yourself that you earned that and that's yours. And it gives you the ability to realize that you do matter, and that because you do put your time in your work, that you should have the right to do with that money as you want to do. And you want to keep as much of it as you possibly can as well, it's yours, isn't it, you worked for it. But that's a bit of a fallacy too, since so much is taxed off of you directly and then indirectly through fees and taxes on goods and so on that you have to purchase.

Anyway, the folk have no idea how bad it's going to get. Because when it goes down to Technocracy, everything you purchase, to energy, to produce, and it's all going to get taxed back off you because that's part of the carbon taxes and energy taxes. It isn't just carbon. Carbon is an idea, like a unit to put down all energy on, you see. And you'll all have to comply. To save the world, you know. You couldn't travel to international parts because you won't be allowed. Like today, you know, it's been getting that way for years. But never mind, you can have your little hobbies inside your cities, little things, little Marxist conventions that you have to attend, by law, or else you're a bad citizen, you see. I gave these talks back in the 90s that this would all happen, and here we go. Here we go. It's quite something.

Now, the elite know too, all those who are rioting need purpose. They also know, and they knew this, by the way, like 30 years ago, even before that, when they brought in a form of free trade, then all your work would go to other, like China and the Far East for cheap labor, you see, to suit those that you worship at the top. You know, the good businessman that have got star quality through the star making machinery that you all think are wonderful, who talk about the environment and things like that, who own all the big industries and so on. And who are all for reducing the population of the planet and going into their Fourth Industrial Revolution as they call it. [Alan chuckles.] Which they own as well.

It's fascinating to see the people haven't really got a clue. They're short-term thinkers. They want instant rewards for things, even the rioters want that. Of course they won't get it. So they'll be dealt with by those at the top. Who they presently worship and thinking they're all working, you know, for the same agendas, the same goals, etc. That's what's unfortunately going to happen.

Because the elite are getting what they want one way or another. They've admitted that through the Covid idea, the total lockdown, the destruction of society and small businesses and private enterprise through the total destruction **using Covid as an excuse**, then all their goals will be accomplished. They're going to open up businesses like the multinational chains, which are already open of course, and weren't even locked down during all this. They will be the ones standing at the end. 43% I think it was, that was last month, 43% of all small businesses that had gone under, or closed down during Covid, are gone permanently. All preplanned until you're left with the big ones.

I gave, again, it's like déjà vu, to me, it's like looking back and repeating stuff you've done before. Because I said there'll be nothing left except the big corporations eventually, international corporations. That's what you've got. Then they have to be sustainable. So they'll get rubberstamped as being sustainable because [Alan chuckles.] *they* own them at the top, they've got their shares in at all. But you won't get that. You won't get that. Oh no, you know, your little mom-and-pop store just won't be sustainable, you know, you're destroying the environment. D'you know how many ants live under your doorway there, that doorway and that pathway that's going to your door in that little store there. You're crushing them, you know, you're crushing the life out of them each time you walk over the threshold, eh. Try and argue with that. You see, facts don't matter. [Alan chuckles.] But *you're* not sustainable. And what you sell isn't sustainable or necessary. They've deemed, under the Covid excuse, they've already deemed what is necessary and what is not

necessary, hm, **what is essential and what is not essential**. [Alan chuckles.] What a scam. And the folk think it's all just happening by itself, you know, it's spontaneously in response to a nasty disease and... N-n-n.

Then they couple it again with rioting and all that. Out comes Al Gore, right. Yes, we know why these children are upset, yut-dut-dut, and youngsters dut... Well, these are the same guys that gave you free trade and took all the work away. D'you realize that one time Canada and the States was booming with factories all over the place? The countries could make everything they needed for survival. Even knives and forks, cutlery, cups and saucers, everything you needed, scissors, everything. Now it's all, you won't find anything made in Canada anymore, you know, except debt. It's all made outside the country. And they called that *interdependence*.

Which was a lie from the beginning, they knew darn well where they... What's happening today, with being totally dependent and China, was worked out before they signed all the agreements with China. That's what I've often said, why do people bother to vote? **Why do they vote?**

Sir James Goldsmith gave an incredible talk to the Senate on free trade, at that time it was with North American free-trade and with Canada, the States and Mexico. He said what would happen then. It was a precursor he said to losing all your industry. And that's what has happened, folks, right after that they went off to China as well. But he gave a great impassioned speech, well documented, every topic he touched on to do with it. But the Senate passed it anyway, and a lot of the people lost their rights inside America right there. They've been losing their rights ever since, 9/11 onwards, right to the present time.

Ongoing wars. Then the mass migration of peoples, who have no reason to love you, after getting their nations destroyed with all the different Middle Eastern wars. Then you're mandated to bring them in, and you've got a ready-made nasty army. You know, it's not their... They hate you. I'd hate you. Wouldn't... Yeah, if you blew up my place into the Stone Age, I would have no love for you. Why? How could you have any love for you? Hm?

This is a domino, this is a prearranged strategy of intelligence work, agencies working together, if we can get this, we can use the fallout from that, the blowback with mass migration to destroy what's left of Europe, and again massive welfare system, what a drain, yada yada ya. Then that will be the excuse for anti-terrorism where everyone has to get monitored and yada yada ya. That was awfully successful, all the way through to Britain. You can't have your rights and freedoms, there's terrorists in our midst now, yada yada.

[Alan chuckles.] Astonishing stuff, isn't it. We live through it and watch it but most folk just think, I think they're confused, at the very least, as to why it all happens. Really. Even now under the Covid thing, we've got all these articles about different people getting put up in hotels in Europe in Britain and elsewhere and in Scotland. They're recent refugees who have come in from all these countries during the whole Covid lockdown. You see, nothing, when things don't make sense, there's not much real sense to be made on the story that you're being given. Hm?

It's the same with the lockdown for, because if some think the disease is a killer, *everybody* would have to be locked down, you wouldn't be bringing in migrants right now. Again, you wouldn't suddenly forget about Covid during mass demonstrations along with others that are doing rioting. When even those in charge of States in the US, the governors are joining them shoulder to shoulder, suddenly it's okay to forget social distancing. Very politicized disease indeed, eh! And as soon as it starts to die down a little bit there, they're right back to telling you to stay 6 feet apart, stay indoors and aarrgh, come on, and lockdown your businesses again.

Do you understand what you're living through here? **It's the greatest show on earth.** Truly. The greatest show on earth. All the strategies, and all the parts of the strategies are put out by folk on incredible salaries which you all pay for, and all the intelligence agencies that work in these things, the NSA, the CIA, all part of this whole big pantomime that's going to make you suffer, to change the system forever, on behalf of those who already rule you at the top. Hm?

Now, before I get into the actual articles themselves, I hate to say stories. Although much of the stuff you get obviously are stories, eh, we're given stories. *Histories* are *his-stories*. But that's all we have to go by today as they try to fathom out truths between the lines, and again, dissecting different parts of articles and paste them off onto other ones, and then you start to get really good pictures of what's really going on, what's behind the scenes and so on.

Today you've never had such a great example of collusion of big powerful organizations, the true, the real fascism which is never mentioned today. Because you're used to it, you think that's normal, [Alan chuckles.] these are normal fascists, you see, that run the world at the WEF, etc, and the WHO and all these things, these private companies and groups. It's quite something.

But anyway remember folks before I get into it, I should remind you to go into my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Look at the sites I have there and take note of them in case any of them go down. Remember too you can always see the latest post, even if it's not put up by others right away, you could hopefully get it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. I try to get them all up on the Sunday. Or you can get it from the other people who put them up, and you're used to it, you know who they are, etc. It's up to you.

But make a list of them anyway because things are happening in a great speed today and you've got a complete intolerance on a wartime strategy footing in fact, against dissenters with this whole agenda right now. Or even people who question it. You don't have to, actually questioning and just asking questions, it makes you a dissenter, right. You're supposed to be an obedient little comrade, you see, and do what you're told and believe, or else, or you're just bad for even asking questions, you see.

They're intolerant at the top, because everything, the whole, their whole future for this whole new Fourth Industrial Revolution system, helped along by the little Marxists at the bottom that haven't got a clue really what's going to come out of it, it's not what they want, that's for sure. But the thing is, they're getting helped by them, to bring in a new system, where they just can't go on in the old system, here's the new one. And it's the one as I say that's post democratic. It's the one they've been talking about for years. I've done so many talks about it for, it's just ad nauseam to me.

But here you are going through it and that's to bring in a new system. They really are intolerant. They've closed down so many people already for asking questions. Or even stating the facts that *they've* put out *themselves*. Well, what they claim are facts by the ones at the top and just repeating them. Then if you repeat them, you're bad for repeating them. Only they, being the experts, can say what they say, but you can't say what they said. [Alan laughing.] Quite something. That's complete intolerance of course.

It's mandating on an obedient society for what they've got in store for you. To keep you all safe you understand. In fact there's an article out, I'll mention it later on, where they actually mention that at the WHO, THERE'S TWO WAYS THIS CAN GO, YOU KNOW, OUR WAY OR THE LONGER WAY TO OUR WAY, AND IT WON'T BE PLEASANT, PRETTY WELL. That's

what they're saying in a different phraseology, but not too far from what I just said.

So remember, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can buy the books and discs I've got for sale, or you can donate to me. You can find out how to do it on the website. I'm going to bring in more payment methods shortly too, hopefully. Half of it for me is finding out how to do it. I don't, I'm not really into this whole idea of tech savviness. Because technology bores me now. It really bores me. Sometimes you like a bit of peace and quiet than constantly adapting as they call it in Darwinian terms, oh, you've got to adapt or die, to do the next gimmick they're going to bring out and the next gimmick. It's all preordained anyway. Everything that they're doing right now in the technological field was planned years ago, including the types of technology that's getting dished out now, was used years ago by the higher groups.

So buy the books and discs. Donate to me. It'll tell you how to do it. Checks are okay by the way, at the moment anyway. And you can still send even cash. PayPal, etc. can be used. It's up to you. Because it helps me tick along. Because believe you me, **there are going to be fewer and fewer people who are going to be able to say the truth as time goes on**. You'll be left with opposition monopolies. That's what I call them, the ones who are authorized to be the real opposite, to be the opposition. Everything else is being eliminated and eliminated you see. You think they're still speaking for you, but they are really fronts for the agenda and political parties.

I personally see the whole agenda right now, with politics, differently than what's being portrayed. I mean, I knew that politics was a con game a long time ago and **there's only one group running the show**. There's no doubt in my mind about that. I've said before that they give you the illusion of freedom and choice by giving you parties to vote for. Quigley said it himself, Carol Quigley who literally trained state departments for their roles in helping rule the world. He said the same thing, THAT THE POLITICAL PARTIES, THOSE AT THE TOP OF POLITICAL PARTIES, MAY BE THE FIRST ONES, THE PRESIDENT, THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SO ON, MAYBE THREE OR FOUR, MAYBE FIVE, FROM ALL PARTIES, **THEY'RE ALWAYS MEMBERS OF OUR ORGANIZATION** he said. Always. He didn't say usually, he said always. And he says, THEY HAVE BEEN FOR AT LEAST 60 YEARS, and he wrote the book in the 1960s. Nothing has changed since then. That's how it is.

So they always can steer the world along the agenda that they want to bring it to. They use the dialectic technique with parties. But you have to really look at the different parties and where they want to go. Up until now we've had no reason to think that all parties weren't colluding on the same course on the major issues, with the United Nations, with the ongoing wars, the perpetual wars. Like they said in the military magazine years ago that I read out, you know, THE IDEA IS TO HAVE *PERPETUAL WARS*. It's astonishing to go through all this and to witness it happening, and folk still can't quite get it. They think that politics is going to all, it's all real to them.

You would not be in the mess you're in if it wasn't for politicians. Generations of them. Thomas Jefferson, to kind of paraphrase something he said. He said that WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDAS CARRIED OUT, WHEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE, meaning the party, the same agendas being carried on, he says, KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY. Because agendas are a sign and a symptom of the disease of tyranny, you see.

When you sign, they've all signed onto these globalist ideas, long ago, long ago, you know. The US actually helped, and that's no coincidence, set up the League of Nations with Woodrow Wilson at the end of World War I. That was the precursor to the United Nations, you see. Then you have the United Nations, and they have a military wing for the West called NATO at the United Nations. Then you have, you've got a Soviet bloc for a long time after World War II at the

United Nations and had the Warsaw Pact countries, that was their pact, Warsaw Pact for the Soviet group countries, that was their military group.

Through it all, through the Cold War the agreement that they reached at the beginning actually was the one in charge, the one who would be in charge of the military aspect for the United Nations, who decided things and so on, would *always be a Russian*, [Alan chuckles.] a Russian military guy. That went right through the Korean War and the Vietnamese war and so on. There was a Russian in charge who was way ahead of every step the Americans would make, if they went through the United Nations under the agreement and tell them what they're going to do, they always let it be known what was going to happen, the Russians passed it on to China or Korea and so on.

So much folk really haven't a clue about, eh, and probably never will. But again, they keep voting, eh, keep voting. The same with free trade. Oh, that's free trade. What is free trade? Free trade is technically, it's do away with the barriers of importation and exportation. Well, that would sound wonderful if all countries were in on it. They say we'll get a balance of trade. Well, the balance of trade is all your, you pay for everything coming into your country, and you're not exporting anything [Alan chuckles.] eventually because you've got nothing to export except money. That's what happened of course with it. It was all planned that way. All planned that way.

How on earth could you, in the West, compete with the cost of living for basics, right, for basic living in the West, how could you possibly compete with China with the rate of Chinese labor, hm? Of course you could never ever do it. It's impossible. Impossible. You would have to earn way more, like months and months and months of their salaries just to pay your heating for the week in the wintertime, that alone, you know. But again, facts have got nothing to do with it. It's all free-trade and it's wonderful.

But eventually you get to a stage where you owe so much, and you're exporting very little, and then they don't want what you've got to export anyway, if you've got anything at all, and you can't even pay off your debts. Then the elite have already built their, a big monopoly across the Far East with their own banking towers in some countries and all that, to take over. Because they'll move, you see, eventually as they drain out the last vestiges of their system in the West. I really mean that too. They will. That's what all this present Fourth Industrial Revolution part of Technology is all about really, what it's all about.

Don't forget, do you really, [Alan chuckles.] if you really think about it, in a globalized system they don't need to even base themselves in your country anymore, when they have the whole world completely tied up for themselves, your whole NSA, the CIA, all the other institutions that have literally city sized, literally hard drives for collecting all the data on everybody, and all the technicians employed, they could move them off, all of them, to India as an example, or somewhere else. If they wanted to. They don't need to be present in your nations to do anything.

That's what the Fourth Industrial Revolution is about too. The new nomads, you see. They're the ones that they use, the technicians and those in technology are to be nomads who travel across the world going from city to city when the job is there, and they do what they're told. They can't stay in a place too long, their boss will tell them, the company, the executive will tell them that they **won't ever have permanent homes basically in their lifetime**. That's what they've been trained to do eventually. Also, they have no loyalty to any country anyway. Which is part of the New World order. It's a *global* takeover. A standard...

I used to wonder about the Soviet system and Marxism. The first thing in Marxism was **centralization of power**. First

thing. It didn't matter which size country or continent or civilization. That's what the EU was for, centralization of power over all the other nations in Europe. That's what it was for. Based on Marxism. Marx talked about that in his lifetime about a united Europe, with a centralized system, in a trading block basically. But he also talked about an American one would be set up eventually for the Americas, and that's what NAFTA was part of, you see. Then one for the Far East/Pacific Rim. It's all been done as well. We're living through it. Old agendas, written, drafted out in the 1800s and implemented through the 1900s and in the 21st century. We're living through it.

And you think it's all to end up where? Do you still have countries? No, you don't. They don't plan on having you, countries are just little, they could've put numbers on the nations which they would quite happily do, number, you're number so-and-so. That might come one day if it's necessary, for bureaucratic purposes. Who knows? That might be.

But most folk as I say, as I've said before, they glide through life. I won't say float, unless you're on drugs. They kind of glide through life getting bits and pieces or bits and bytes of information. As Jacques Ellul said, **through osmosis almost, not through really thinking things through, learning and studying, but little bits and bytes from the controlled media.** Of course media is controlled.

Look at the monopolies of the Rockefellers and the group that he worked with, the Council on Foreign Relations, doing surveys way back in the 20s and 30s to find out HOW MANY NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES THEY'D HAVE TO CONTROL TO STANDARDIZE THE NEWS. Again, Marxism, standardize the news. Folk cannot equate Marxism with the richest folk on the planet. When the richest folk on the planet will use any technique that's efficient for them. Of course as I've said before, it's far more efficient now to change it into a post-democratic system, so you have to obey and do what you're told so they can ram their agendas through on behalf of themselves. Not for you. [Alan chuckles.] That's what you're living through. Quite something.

So let's look at some of these articles here, right. Here's the EU one and it says...

2022: A Vaccination Passport. The EU Keeps Quiet Over Suspicious Documents

strategic-culture.org / 28 June 2020

Surprise, surprise, the European Commission (EC) had a “Roadmap on Vaccination” ready **months before** the COVID-19 pandemic broke out.

(Alan: Well, we knew about this one last week, but I'll just reiterate this again.)

The Roadmap should lead to a “commission proposal (A: *I love these commissions.*) for a common vaccination card / passport for EU citizens by 2022”.

Last updated during the third quarter of 2019 (A: *...when this was all done for the EU, and the WHO together, right...*), the 10-page document was followed, (A: *I'll put the links up by the way for those that want to follow it or redo it on other shows.*) was followed, on September 12th, by a “global vaccination summit” jointly hosted by the EC (A: *...the European Commission.*) and the World Health Organization (WHO).

(A: Now, it's so wonderful really, the European Commission is an unelected group that runs the European Union. They're unelected, eh. Commission, that's how you get the word commissars from, it was modeled on the super Soviet system. Dissidents from the old Soviet bloc came out openly years ago, I remember putting the articles up, criticizing it for being a form of SUPER Soviet system. And that's what it is, the European Commission, right. So here it is, it's really a nondemocratic system the EC, the European Commission, and the World Health Organization, again another system you don't vote for. It's just allocated this power over you, by itself. [Alan

laughing.])

Under the header “Ten Actions Towards Vaccination for All – Everyone should be able to benefit from the power of vaccination”, the summit manifesto laments that:

(A: Isn't that wonderful. It's all to do with you benefiting and getting your share of it, you understand. It's not a company flogging it's good.)

...the summit manifesto laments that:

“Despite the availability of safe and effective vaccines, *(A: There's a statement right off the bat, safe and effective, eh...)* lack of access, vaccine shortages, misinformation, complacency towards disease risks, diminishing public confidence in the value of vaccines and disinvestments are harming vaccination rates worldwide.”

(A: So you understand, the big corporations, this massive business, [Alan chuckles.] it's just not getting the profits that it should be by making these things mandatory and so on.)

And with them, arguably, the pharmaceutical companies' profits.

In July 2017, for example, Italy made 12 vaccinations compulsory for children. In the aftermath, the prices of these very vaccines went up by 62%: from an average price per dose of € 14.02 *(A: Euros.)* up to € 22,74.

The global vaccination market is currently worth USD *(A: US dollars.)* 27 billion a year. According to WHO estimates, it will reach USD 100 billion by 2025.

(A: Because they've got a lot of stuff they want to give to you. [Alan chuckles.]

Since the *(A: European Commission.)* EC-WHO global vaccination summit *(A: This is what they do, eh.)* also discussed a renewed immunization agenda for 2030, *(A: That falls into the big plan, 2030 here.)* the big pharma's shareholders need not worry for the long-term performance of their stock.

One ought really not to “harm vaccination rates worldwide”.

(A: There ya go.)

The manifesto of the global vaccination summit goes on to list 10 “lessons (...) and actions needed towards vaccination for all”.

Each “lesson” is a gem of what the Italian neo-Marxist philosopher Diego Fusaro calls “the therapeutic capitalism”.

The wording is peremptory and leaves no room for nuance and debate. Adjectives such as “all” “everyone” “indisputably” abound. Statements in the conditional mood are absent.

More than a cautious, scientifically inspired and open-to-doubt plan of action, the tone – “to protect everyone everywhere”, “to leave no one behind” – is unsuitably messianic.

What about those who do not want to be “protected” that way? In Germany alone, roughly 10% of the whole population, or 8 million people, are strongly against a Corona vaccination.

But let's look at what we can learn, so to speak, from these “lessons”.

(A: It goes through more and more and more. It's not a bad article actually. I'm sure it's completely verboten by now. They go through the different lessons as I say.)

Lesson 4, “Tackle the root-causes of vaccine hesitancy...

(A: It's quite interesting if you've got the patience to read through it, I'll put the one up from the actual EU, WHO, from their own website on it. It really is amazing. As I say, it's all to do with belief. Do you believe this and there's all these polls they're doing and so on, all to do with belief as opposed to giving you facts on anything. It says...)

Lesson 4, “Tackle the root-causes of vaccine hesitancy, increasing confidence in vaccination,” looks like the blueprint for a major propaganda campaign, one that foresees – we read on the EU Roadmap on Vaccinations – the “development of e-learning training modules targeting GPs (*A: General practitioners.*) and primary healthcare providers focused on improving skills to address hesitant populations and promote behavioral change”.

(A: So once again, they got the psychologists on, the ones who prompt you and all the rest of it. How do you get the folk to accept things that their common sense tells them maybe they don't want? [Alan chuckles.] This is what it is. Science, science, science, eh, psychology and behaviorism and neuroscience and these prostitutes that have no qualms about changing your mind, for the greater good, and you never know that you didn't even change your mind by yourself, it was all done for you.)

Lesson 5, “Harness the power of digital technologies, so as to strengthen the monitoring of the performance of vaccination programs”, raises, in times of tracing apps and electronic wristbands, legitimate concerns over the further encroachment of technology in our lives – and bodies.

It's really dictatorial. Meaning, the actual articles from the EU itself, the actual stuff that they put out from the EU, and I'll put it up as I say, **In Vaccines We Trust**, that's part of it too. This joint agenda from their own website. They had the head, they've got everybody who's anybody here on board with this thing, honestly. Jason Hirsch is the public policy manager at Facebook. He's there, completely on board, talking about the fact they're going to **censor anybody who is against this or doesn't agree with it and so on. THIS is fascism**, folks. This is real fascism. Multinational, multibillion-dollar corporations of the drug industry, everybody who's going to profit off of this, along with members of government, and social media, all their communications technology, all on board to make sure that you haven't got a say in what they want to do with you? This is incredible what's happening. This is just... And they're going to silence you for noticing it?

This is REAL, real tyranny, folks. Incredible tyranny. I wish folk could really understand that. Because this isn't going to, you understand, if you go along with this, this isn't going to stop with this thing here. It's to continue to other greater things as they say.

In their own website it says...

European Commission - Global Vaccine Summit 12 Sept., 2019 - background
ec.europa.eu / 12 Sept 2019

To conclude the Summit, the European Commission and WHO jointly published 10 Actions Towards Vaccination for All, setting out priority areas for future collaboration.

(A: So they're not finished yet.)

Commissioner Vytenis Andriukaitis thanked participants for their commitment to building an active community that can solve the problems identified during the Summit.

(A: Well, the problems are the public. This is what they mean here.)

'If we are serious about overcoming these challenges, we need to **act as one**.

(A: Well, there you get, there's your totalitarian system, we've got to be like ONE, y'know. We can't have you all thinking your own thing here. You're all going to, we're all going to work together as one. Where have you heard that before, eh? Hm? In tyranny. In tyrannical systems.)

This is only the first step. (A: No kidding, eh.) Today must be a watershed moment against vaccine-preventable diseases,' he said. 'If we fail to act, we are condemning the most vulnerable in our communities

(A: Ah, come on, come on here. The most vulnerable were absolutely put to their deaths with this latest nonsense of putting infected folk into old age homes and so on. Come on here. And then putting them on ventilators. Hm? The most horrible crimes are committed by people who are dressed in suits and ties, well dressed, who I call it reeking, they reek of wealth, and with their wonderful education, they can put things across, but it's all written for them mind you, and they never give impromptu talks or anything. But they can really charm, because they're psychopathic, they can charm everybody. But here they are, you know, it's astonishing what's in-your-face if you care to look at it. You're looking at tyranny, folks. N-n-n. And they always use all these bleeding hearts stories they come up with, that the reason, oh, we have to help, we're here to help. Raking in trillions of bucks, is that your reason for helping is it, eh?)

Joe Cerrell, Managing Director for Global Policy and Advocacy, Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, discussed how the legacy of the Global Polio Eradication Initiative could be carried forward to advance global health.

Remember, Bill Gates before was still getting sued I think by India and other places for bringing a new type of polio out in the wild because of the oral vaccine that his group were distributing. Then they found out, no, they *created literally a new wild untamable form* of polio spreading. They never tell you the downside of anything, eh, or the effects on some people and so on. They never go into that. Never. Never ever.

But this is about how they're going to overcome and conquer the planet here. This is what this is. It's what it IS! For a disease literally, that they're admitting, even still admitting, and they can't squash it all totally, the fact that the disease literally doesn't seem to be killing folk like they first saw it all, the Covid itself. Don't forget, Covid is a variety, there are stacks of different kinds of Covies, they give them numbers and most of them are pretty harmless. This one here supposedly was harmless until it got out of the lab. But again, we're not supposed to mention that anymore either. Even though you've got the data of what lab first got the thing, and then using its gain of function made it into a more, supposedly a more lethal variety, more virulent variety. Even though they're putting down everybody who dies with it IN their system as dying OF Covid, even when the doctor says no, they're not. They might have covid in their system but they're not dying of it. But facts don't matter.

D'you realize, this is a whole big agenda. I've got articles back from the League of Nations, 1917, 1918 or 1919 that was, 1919 I think when they set up their preliminary, the early form of the WHO through it. Their agenda there was to literally vaccinate everybody from birth to death continuously for all new kinds of things, and boosters galore. Back THEN they said they would get it. Well, how would you get it? Well you need a big, big scare, folks. And terrify the public using all the sources, what they're talking about here, using all the media, a terror campaign. Don't forget the articles I read a couple of weeks ago, two or three weeks ago where it came out from Britain that the actual psychological units that work with the government, the nudge groups and so on, worked out STRATEGIES TO LITERALLY TERRIFY THE PUBLIC TO GET THEM TO COMPLY. Terrify them. And it says to EXACERBATE AND INCREASE ANXIETY AMONGST THE PUBLIC by telling them, basically by telling them, by making sure that horror stories were put out by the media. This is

fact. This is not make-believe here. I've got the articles to prove it from the, from themselves. And here they are at it again in a bigger way to do it to the whole planet. It's just astonishing. N-n-n. Quite astonishing.

But they have the right title, one of the articles here from, or one of the topics here, on the picture you see on the screen and it says...

Roundtable 2: The Magic of Science – Boosting vaccine Research, Development, and Innovation

Well that's what it's about, it's magic, folks, magic, when it's all to do with belief, you see. As opposed to here's the hard facts, good and bad. Hm, good and bad. They will not give you all the negatives either. But the magic of science it says, boosting vaccine research. There you go. N-n-n. Quite amazing. I'll put these articles up. Remember, I do put up these articles, that I don't just come off the top of my head with things. I'll put these ones up. They've also got...

COVI-PASS Immunity Passports

covipass.com

It uses state-of-the-art patented V code technology. Click play to watch the Covid explainer video.

EM Biotech is at the forefront of global health tech and has developed Covi-Pass to revolutionize the health industry with its digital health passport.

(A: There you go, a passports run by these big monopolies, these true fascists at the top that will tolerate no questioning at all, hm, completely intolerant, as true fascists are. So here they are, they've got all the stuff ready to roll out. Digital health pass. And of course you pay for it too, these companies don't do it out of the goodness of their hearts, to help you. They want money for research and development.)

During the pandemic the world is searching for a secure solution to hold test immuno response information and vaccination details, for now and into the future.

Covi-Pass has been developed to be the world's most secure digital health passport solution.

(A: Hhhhh. I just sometimes I go to my bed at night and just sleep silently, it's a happy sleep you go into when you realize that you've got all these thousands of big corporations that are out there helping you, it's so cozy that feeling, you know. And hhhhh, then you watch your taxes go up as you pay them all. But that's what you've got in this wondrous age, eh?)

COVI-PASS™ is equipped with military grade encryption and has more than 2.2 Quintillion variations of codes

(A: I'm really impressed.)

and is technologically superior to everything else.

(A: Mm. Wow.)

It can be scanned at distances in some uses over 100 meters applied and sizes it down to 100 microns, scanned within 170° angles, and features error correction where the code still works whether partially damaged.

(A: Wow.)

It could save hours for healthcare and businesses and social requirements.

What is Covi-Pass?

Secure digital health passport which displays your Covid 19 test history and immuno response and other relevant health information.

You understand, this is a lifelong passport and everything else you've got is going to be added to it. And all your mandatory boosters for everything. Forever. Hm? If your immune system can handle all this stuff getting pumped into you. So there you go.

I remember reading years ago, the actual articles, I can remember them, when it talked about the Cold War. OH, THE COLD WAR, MY GOD, IT'S GOT TO FINISH NOW AND WHAT ARE WE GOING TO DO? It said, WELL ALL THE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENTS THAT WORKED WITH THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX WILL HAVE TO GO INTO SURVEILLANCE, you see, NEW FORMS OF SURVEILLING THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND THEY HAD THE BEST MINDS WORKING ON IT. Well, bingo, 9/11 came along as well. Then you've got this as well. It's all research and development, same corporations, you see. They're all making money off of you, as usual. As they chain you, put you in chains with all their, oh you've got to have our technology or you can't move, it's illegal to move without our technology. But that's not fascism. That's not tyranny. No, no.

Mass-Tracking COVI-PASS Immunity Passports Slated to Roll Out in 15 Countries

[mintpressnews.com](https://www.mintpressnews.com) / 26 June 2020

(A: So the Covi-Pass, all arranged I'm sure before you heard of coronavirus.)

COVI-PASS will determine whether you can go to a restaurant, if you need a medical test, or are due for a talking-to by authorities (A: ...you see, so the authorities might just want to talk to you about your behavior...), in a post-COVID world. Consent is voluntary, but enforcement will be compulsory.

(A: There you are. So initially it's voluntary. But that's how all things start. Did you know driving licenses at one time were voluntary? So was vehicle insurance. Once you have a certain percentage, well, you see, let's just make it mandatory, most folk are going along with it, 60% accept it, what's wrong with you? That's called democracy. Democracy is a handy saying the elite/tyrants use once in a while.)

Through the magic of Internet meme culture, most Millennials will be familiar with the famous opening scene of the 1942 film, "Casablanca," where two policemen stop a civilian in the "old Moorish section" of Nazi-occupied French Morocco and ask him for his "papers." The subject is taken away at once after failing to produce the required documents. The cinematic exchange has been used ever since as a popular reference to the ever-encroaching hand of the state, which is now on the verge of attaining a level of control over people's movements that puts the crude Nazi methods to shame.

Don't forget too, in Nazism or in the Soviet system, the first thing they do is **restrict travel**. That's what all tyrants do, restrict travel, you need papers to move. Even to move out of your little area into the next quadrant or something, next section, you need papers and so on. And folk can't put two and two together. It's the same system, folks. And it's odd too, they never hammered the Soviet system for that, eh? Isn't it? The Nazis are always bad. The Nazi socialists are bad, but the Soviet socialists are good. That tells you who ran, [Alan chuckles.] who is running the other system actually. There's a lot more to it naturally.

I remember too Peter Hitchens talking about the Soviet system. He lived there when it was the Soviet system. He said that if you had a vehicle or you were coming into your own apartment, he said that the police would have to know why,

who you were, where you were, where you had been, where you were coming from and all the rest of it, if you had a car there. He got out of the car, getting dropped off to his apartment building. The two cops were there. If you're foreign, again, it wouldn't matter if you even lived there, they would take your passports and your papers. As they did with him. Because he was standing up for himself, he wasn't arguing with them. I guess he didn't bribe them. Because eventually things would get so corrupted to bribe everything in a Sovietized socialist system to get things done. That's a fact, folks, even to see a doctor eventually you had to bribe receptionists and all that to get an appointment.

Peter Hitchens was standing there and the cop, with disgust just, it was raining too, just threw his papers and passport into the gutter. Then the cop says to him, *and where you are going anyway, where do you live?* He said, I'm going to that building there. It was the same building that one of the top political bureau politicians lived in. When they realize *that*, the cop picked up the stuff, tried to shake off the water, handed it back and walked away right off the bat. That's, that is totalitarianism, where everything is *WHO* you know. If he wasn't in that building, his papers would have lain in the street and disintegrated in the water. That's the system you want to bring in here. Of course we do it with a humane face, nice smiling face, done properly on television, you see, and is for your own good. Just obey. Just obey. For the greater good. We're all in it together.

A British cybersecurity company, in partnership with several tech firms, is rolling out the COVI-PASS in 15 countries across the world; a “digital health passport” that will contain your COVID-19 test history and other “relevant health information.” (A: *Ha.*) According to the company website, the passport’s objective is “to safely return to work” and resume “social interactions” by providing authorities with “up-to-date and authenticated health information.”

These objectives mirror those that Bill Gates has been promoting since the start of the COVID-19 lockdown. In an essay written by Gates in April, the software geek-cum-philanthropist lays out his support for the draconian measures taken in response to the virus and, like an old-timey mob boss, suggests the solutions to this deliberately imposed problem. Ironically, Gates begins to make his case for the adoption of mass tracking and surveillance technology in the U.S. by saying that “For now, the United States can follow Germany’s example”; He then touts the advantages of the “voluntary adoption of digital tools” so we can “remember where [we] have been” (A: *Aaah.*) and can “choose to share it with whoever comes to interview you about your contacts.”

Remember too that years ago and I put the article up that I think it was the woman Teresa Tam who was the head of Canada's health, an appointee, talked quite happily about the fact, years ago on an interview on television, that they COULD USE IDENTITY BRACELETS, ELECTRONIC BRACELETS THAT WOULD TRACK YOU IF YOU, you know. Eeeeeeeee, this is, these, I just rolled off these people. These are all, these folk literally are really good bureaucrats in a technological society, a technological tyranny. They'd fit into any era, mind you, the same characters. Because they don't think, it never occurs to them that they have rights for the people. It doesn't even dawn on them. It doesn't even vaguely waft through their brain. It doesn't happen at all with them. Quite something.

There you go. It's really astonishing isn't it. It's astonishing. Hhhhhh, I-yi-yi. Hhhhh. Another article, it's quite interesting this one. It's from, it's Dr. Stoian Alexov, President of the Bulgarian Pathology Association. This particular version of that was put out by Global Research, but you can find the actual article put out by the doctor himself. The title is striking because it's slaps everything in the face, and I'm sure it will get pooh-poohed and all that. But he says...

“No One Has Died from the Coronavirus”
globalresearch.ca / 2 July 2020

Important revelations shared by Dr Stoian Alexov, President of the Bulgarian Pathology Association

A high-profile European pathologist is reporting that he and his colleagues across Europe have **not found any evidence of any deaths from the novel coronavirus on that continent**.

Dr. Stoian Alexov called the World Health Organization (WHO) a “criminal medical organization” (A: *Yep.*) for creating worldwide fear and chaos **without providing objectively verifiable proof of a pandemic**.

Another stunning revelation from Bulgarian Pathology Association (BPA) president Dr. Alexov is that he believes it’s currently “impossible” to create a vaccine against the virus.

He also revealed that European pathologists **haven’t identified any antibodies that are specific for SARS-CoV-2**.

These stunning statements raise major questions, including about officials’ and scientists’ claims regarding the many vaccines they’re rushing into clinical trials around the world.

They also raise doubt about the veracity of claims of discovery of anti-novel-coronavirus antibodies (which are beginning to be used to treat patients).

Novel-coronavirus-specific antibodies are supposedly the basis for the expensive serology test kits being used in many countries (some of which have been found to be unacceptably inaccurate).

And they’re purportedly key to the immunity certificates coveted by Bill Gates (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*) that are about to go into widespread use — in the form of the COVI-PASS — in 15 countries including the UK, US, and Canada.

Dr. Alexov made his jaw-dropping observations in a video interview summarizing the consensus of participants in a May 8, 2020, European Society of Pathology (ESP) webinar on COVID-19.

The May 13 video interview of Dr. Alexov was conducted by Dr. Stoycho Katsarov, chair of the Center for Protection of Citizens’ Rights (A: *...that’s a strange thing, Protection of Citizens Rights, it sounds rather alien, eh.*) in Sofia and a former Bulgarian deputy minister of health. The video is on the BPA’s website, which also highlights some of Dr. Alexov’s main points.

(A: *I’ll put these things up. It’s actually in the article anyway, the links.*)

We asked a native Bulgarian speaker with a science background to orally translate the video interview into English. We then transcribed her translation. The video is here (A: *So you’ve got the links here.*) and our English transcript is here.

Among the major bombshells Dr. Alexov dropped is that the leaders of the May 8 ESP webinar said **no novel-coronavirus-specific antibodies have been found**.

And it should be. You see, this is a part of it if there IS a virus, right, and people have recovered from it, you get antibodies. By the way, it’s not unusual, there are thousands of viruses out there, that you’re completely oblivious of. Happily. Most of them don’t do any harm. Unless they get them into these labs, and they put gain of function and make them rather dangerous. That’s what gain of function does. But they go through your body all the time, all these different viruses. Regardless, even if they’re mildly, mildly a problem, even an irritant, your body will find ways to destroy it, and create antibodies. That’s normal. It happens all the time. You’re in complete, it goes on all the time and you’re completely oblivious to it, you see.

Just like the coronavirus, that they say, at the moment, that even though their rates are rising, it’s because they’re doing

more and more testing on a daily basis. A lot of these test kits, by the way, give false positives as well, that's another story altogether. That's a fact. That's a fact, they're putting out, they're admitting that. But it doesn't stop them giving you terrifying numbers all the time. But it does *not* mean the folk are getting ill and going in the hospital. Most folk are *not* ill. You see.

So it really is like a **test kit produced pandemic** that we've got. It's a terror, terror, terror thing, it's something that most folk don't even know they've had. Because it's a big agenda. Don't forget, everything hinges, they've actually said it at the WEF before this all happened, THEY WOULD NEED TO DO SOMETHING TO MAKE US ALL SUSTAINABLE, BECAUSE WE WERE IGNORING THEM and yada yada ya. And here it goes, they're using it all. Anyway, it says that, yeah there's no coronavirus specific antibodies that they can find in the blood.

The body forms antibodies specific to pathogens it encounters. These specific antibodies are known as monoclonal antibodies and are a key tool in pathology. This is done via immunohistochemistry, which involves tagging antibodies with colours and then coating the biopsy- or autopsy-tissue slides with them. After giving the antibodies time to bind to the pathogens they're specific for, the pathologists can look at the slides under a microscope and see the specific places where the coloured antibodies — and therefore the pathogens they're bound to — are located.

Therefore, in the absence of monoclonal antibodies to the novel coronavirus, pathologists cannot verify whether SARS-CoV-2 is present in the body, or whether the diseases and deaths attributed to it indeed were caused by the virus rather than by something else.

(A: ...like heart attacks or strokes, or folk are dying of cancers too. You know, they're dying of cancers, if they find it in their system with it, even with a very iffy test, they, it doesn't mean that killed them, you see.)

It would be easy to dismiss Dr. Alexov as just another crank 'conspiracy theorist.' After all many people believe they're everywhere these days, spreading dangerous misinformation about COVID-19.

(A: That's the last articles I've talked about, according to Facebook, they're all on board with stopping folk spreading dangerous information and misinformation.)

In addition, little of what Dr. Alexov alleges was the consensus from the May 8 webinar is in the publicly viewable parts of the proceedings.

But keep in mind that whistleblowers often stand alone because the vast majority of people are afraid to speak out publicly.

(A: And they really are. You're looking at a real mafia here. I mean a real, real monopoly mafia in that whole industry. That forbids you to even speak about it or even inquire or ask a question about it, isn't it? They tell you just do one thing, obey them. Obey what they want to do. To you.)

Also, Dr. Alexov has an unimpeachable record and reputation. He's been a physician for 30 years. He's president of the BPA, a member of the ESP's Advisory Board and head of the histopathology department at the Oncology Hospital in the Bulgarian capital of Sofia.

(A: It goes on and on and on. Another part of the same article says...)

...in a June 9 Off-Guardian article that the novel coronavirus has not fulfilled Koch's postulates.

(A: And these are like commandments in this field actually.)

These postulates are scientific steps used to prove whether a virus **exists** and has a one-to-one relationship with a specific disease.

(A: Right. That's how you can, otherwise it would all be, it's called A disease, there'd be different kinds, you know, you've got to find what kind it is.)

We showed that to date **no one has proven SARS-CoV-2 causes a discrete illness matching the characteristics of all the people who ostensibly died from COVID-19. Nor has the virus has been isolated, reproduced and then shown to cause this discrete illness.**

In addition, in a June 27 Off-Guardian article two more journalists, Torsten Engelbrecht and Konstantin Demeter, added to the evidence that **“the existence of SARS-CoV-2 RNA is based on faith, not fact.”**

The pair also confirmed “there is no scientific proof that those RNA sequences [deemed to match that of the novel coronavirus] are the causative agent of what is called COVID-19.”

Dr. Alexov stated in the May 13 interview that:

the main conclusion [of those of us who participated in the May 8 webinar] was that the autopsies that were conducted in Germany, Italy, Spain, France and Sweden **do not show that the virus is deadly.**”

He added that:

What all of the pathologists said is that there's **no one who has died from the coronavirus.** I will repeat that: no one has died **from** the coronavirus.”

(A: You see, they might have had it in them, but it's not what caused them, even though someone put it down, mandatorily, to be the cause of death, are told to put it down, he says that's not what's killing them.)

Anyway, I'll put this up for those who want to peruse it. Again it's not, every alternate point of view is just completely forbidden, eh. And I mean FORBIDDEN in this democracy, forbidden. You should all have the hackles of your hair up at this forbidden idea. And you're going to get punished for questioning something. Punished?! In democracy? Wait a minute here, eh?

WHO warns coronavirus pandemic is speeding up as countries ease lockdown rules:

I knew that would happen. I said that months ago, I says, they'll give you a little break in the summer from the lockdown, which they did, a little, very little, and then they'll say it spiked again and lock you down again. Because they wanted to do that for all, right off the bat Fauci said that from the beginning, you know, YOU'LL BE LOCKED DOWN PROBABLY RIGHT THROUGH INTO NEXT YEAR, *AT LEAST*. This is all agenda. They've got a big agenda to fulfill. Fauci is like the front man for a massive, massive multinational corporation, many, many organizations and corporations, that make their living in this kind of thing.

But again, he is also part of this big, big agenda of control for the WEF. Of course he is. Fauci is at the very *least* CIA. He's worked with all the big biowarfare IV labs, these are the warfare, these are biowarfare companies that work there too, folks. OH, YEAH, SO WE WANT TO, WE JUST WANT TO SEE IF THIS THING COULD EVOLVE BY MAKING IT EVOLVE, YOU SEE, FASTER, AND MAKE IT MORE DEADLY TO HUMANS TO SEE WHAT WOULD HAPPEN. I said, that's what biowarfare is, after the treaties and so on, they got to call it experimenting for healthcare instead, you see, they can't say, well we're making deadly diseases to kill folk. He's in charge of all of this? He is also up there in the cancer

industry, you know, with and he's also there too with the Maryland group as well, Fort Dietrich, definitely Fort Dietrich. I've got the articles here where he was actually allied with the cancer institutes as well, and that's where the articles lead to Fort Dietrich and his associations with them too.

No, you don't get to that level of control without being way up yonder in the intelligence agencies. You just don't. Because whatever you discover, and he's got lots of patents on different things, whatever you discover, it's got military use. Of course it has. You could not be allowed to exist without being one of them. Because otherwise you would get approached by outsiders and then you'll sell it to them, all the things you've, hhh-hm, discovered, right.

And who voted for Fauci? Does anybody get to vote for Fauci? Or Bill Gates? Or anybody at the WHO? Or the United Nations? No, you don't. So when you go along with them, you're accepting, legally, you're acquiescing to tyranny, folks. There's no democracy here.

Again, this article, CNBC naturally, it's got, going back to the terror, terror campaign, oh my God, the pandemic is speeding up...

**WHO warns coronavirus pandemic is speeding up as countries ease lockdown rules:
'The worst is yet to come' - cnbc.com / 29 June 2020**

No, they're getting more positives. But again, these tests are so faulty anyway. And these folk are not sick. Hm. That doesn't matter though. It doesn't matter. They'll never back down. It's like the Bush campaign with *weapons of mass destruction*. They all had to parrot the same stuff. They're all *sworn* to it, you see. All these folk that you're seeing, are *sworn* to this agenda. To the bitter end by the way.

Another article here, it's so amazing [Alan chuckles.] as they, what's the first thing that the Communists wanted? The ELIMINATION OF THE FAMILY UNIT, AND RELIGION too though, eh. End religion. That's the one, it doesn't matter if it's them or any other tyranny, it's always end religion. Because religion is an awful problem. The WHO said it too, a lot of, oh, their opposition was from folk who said that they wanted religious exemptions from vaccines. WE HAVE TO ELIMINATE RELIGION. That's an awful nuisance, this thing that gives, that you say gives you rights, you know, this problem about rights. Aaach, who do you think you are, peasant? So here they go again...

**Singing in houses of worship banned under new order from Newsom as pandemic worsens
sacbee.com / 2 July 2020**

(A: And that's California. Naturally. Naturally. [Alan chuckles.] I said before that my mom used to say, that ALL CANCERS, and she was talking about social cancers, THEY ALL START IN CALIFORNIA AND SPREAD OUT TO THE REST OF THE WORLD. It's like it's a testing base for what's next and PC and all the rest of it.)

...updated COVID-19 guidelines issued Wednesday by the state Department of Public Health required "churches and other houses of worship to discontinue singing and chanting activities."

(A: You see, there's more to this because I can remember in previous times, the folk, churches would discuss what was being done to them in the sermons. The preachers would mention what was happening and the folk would get informed, and then they'd start saying together, no, to whatever it happens to be, no. So what you can do, just ban them from going, or stop them from speaking or singing. If you stop them from singing, I guess you can stop them from, maybe you're supposed to go to church and mime, they could put a record on and they could mime, eh, to it, would that be okay? You know.... how farcical this all is. Don't forget these are the same departments that allowed all the massive protests, Black Lives Matter, right, and the anarchists and all that, no problem at all with

all that. Suddenly no mention of Covid and social distancing. But this, back to the, oh no, you can't sing in a church. M-hm. [Alan laughing.]

(A: And here you go too, you see, here you go, if you can't get what they're digging at here, it says...)

In previously allowing religious organizations to reopen in late May, (A: ...*right, previously...*) the state merely said (A: ...*then...*) these institutions should “strongly consider discontinuing singing, group recitation, and other practices and performances.”

Health agencies such as the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention say shouting or singing can spread the coronavirus just as easily as coughing or sneezing.

(A: There's also a lot of shouting going on with all these protests and I heard them singing out their different memes and mantras, and everything is slogans, right, that was okay though. It's a very politicized disease, this, isn't it?)

California's health department agrees, and as Gov. Gavin Newsom begins tightening protocols during a resurgence of the pandemic, (A: *[Alan chuckles.] It's not disease, the folk are not getting sick with it.*) it now says singing and chanting are outright banned.

*(A: There you go. There's your tyrannies, folks. I guess you can still, can you still speak? Maybe if they all learn sign language, hm, as your masters tell you. It's not meant to be logical, you understand. This is a technique that throws everybody off. It's not meant to be sane or logical. Again, I think it was **Bananas**, that movie that one of the comedians was in. He ends up joining some revolutionary army, it was a comedy. At the end the guy they were following when they win, the first law he passes is, right now everybody must start speaking Swedish, this is in Latin America, and wear their underwear on the outside of their clothing. It's not meant to be logical. It's meant to throw your brain off, out of whack. This is a technique by the way. This is really, in fact, this is a technique.)*

“Activities such as singing and chanting (A: *I guess chanting, if it's maybe just slogans for riots and stuff, maybe that's all right, eh? ...singing and chanting...*) negate the risk reduction achieved through six feet of physical distancing,”...

...that that schoolgirl came up with, with her computer. Because daddy worked with the military-industrial complex, and he must get his daughter noticed so she can get into Harvard or somewhere like that I suppose. Another computer module, modulation, ooooooooooooooh, my goodness, 6 feet of distance. Very, very mathematical diseases, eh? At 6 feet it hits an invisible wall and drops to the ground, bomff. There ya go. Regardless of breezes or doors opening and windows open. No. There ya go. Hhhhhh. There's magical thinking for you. This is all magical thinking. That's what magical thinking is. M-hm.

Do you realize that if someone, someone went a bit off, you know, a bit manic as they'd say, a bit hyper, bipolar, or schizophrenic, start doing odd behavior, right, and got noticed and brought to the attention of authorities, that they would write these things down to them, you know, and they'd say, listen Bill, tell us why you're staying 6 feet away from anybody? And he'd say, well, he says, *there's all these germs everywhere and I've worked it out mathematically*, and he'd pull out a big whack of numbers and things and formulas, and he'd say, *I've worked it out that if I stay 6 feet apart, these particular diseases, you see, just, just hit invisible, an invisible wall and they come right down, right down, oh yeah*. And you'd say, oh I see, Bill, okay, okay. Right.

We are all being taught to believe this. Because some schoolgirl came up with that and the military-industrial complex thought this was a great way to control folk, they jumped in on it and paid money for it. Aaah, let me see your computer, oh wow, that's fascinating there. I guess maybe Ferguson should use that same one as well. Maybe he's

already doing it.

Magical thinking, folks. That's what will be put down, with the schizophrenic, magical thinking. He thinks that this particular, he thinks that there's a virus out there, that's not making him sick mind you, but he thinks if it's out there it can't travel further than 6 feet, so he's got to stay 6 feet away from you. There you go. N-n-n. Isn't that amazing.

And if you get it, every sign and symptom of it will cover every disease known to man. The common colds. Allergies. Fauci added that last week, was it. He says, oh, even sneezing, he said, or maybe having the sniffles, blocked sinuses or runny noses, one or the other, it didn't matter. He covered every base, in the middle of the allergy season. Oh, ho, that's just coincidence. That's conspiracy thinking, that, eh. You could also get it with constipation. You get it with diarrhea, you know. You get it with a sore stomach. You get it with a whole host of things, all these symptoms will come and go. And it doesn't matter, you've definitely got Covid. Yep. Or presumed to. Which will come down as a definite. Because that's what they're doing now, presumed goes to definite, and gets added to the numbers.

So if you ate something you shouldn't have just one night, a bit too much of something, you get a bit of problems with your bowels the next day, you see, that means your little bracelet or your app, your mandatory app is going to tell you, you'd better get locked down for at least two weeks. Quarantine. Because you're burping a lot. Mm, okay. Magical thinking. [Alan laughing.] This article is too good to leave alone though, isn't it. It says that...

‘WE RECOGNIZE THAT SINGING IS A CHALLENGE’

The new guidelines were released the same day Newsom issued his most dramatic reversal yet on reopening the economy, calling on Sacramento and 18 other counties to halt indoor restaurant dining and close movie theaters, card rooms, indoor museums and other venues. Sacramento County's closures took effect Thursday at 3 p.m.

(A: I guess you can go in the streets by the thousands, that's okay.)

Unlike the restaurant closures, Newsom said little about the new guidelines on houses of worship, mentioning them only in passing during a press conference Thursday.

It remains to be seen if, or how, the state or counties are expected to end singing in houses of worship.

(A: Can you sing in your bathroom anymore? I wonder if you're allowed to sing in your bathroom?)

Churches were among the most aggressive institutions in pushing back on Newsom's original stay-at-home order in mid-March.

(A: There ya go. Can't you see what's going on here? They're getting rid of all opposition. If you go along with it.)

Several sued the governor to overturn the order, saying it violated their First Amendment rights, although none were successful in court.

(A: It just shows you the collusion and the corrupt system. So singing is a challenge. Yep, there you go.)

Another article too is again, and I really, you know the Rockefeller Foundation has been at the height of, again, technocracy, taking over resources, running and managing the American Medical Association, how they get taught, what treatments they're going to dish out, right down to the cancer treatment, slash and burn to the present day, you know. N-n-n. Monopoly. And what vaccines you use. And what pharmacology will be used, or what the public will have

access to. It's a monopoly, total monopoly. So again, I'll put up...

National Covid-19 Testing Action Plan

Pragmatic steps to reopen our workplaces and our economies
rockefellerfoundation.org

(A: Well, do you vote for the Rockefellers? Hm? As they go through this whole idea of contact tracing and mandatory this and mandatory that and yada yada ya. And you all better just obey, yada yada ya. Hm.)

The Rockefeller Foundation exists to meet moments like this.

Is that really, is that why they exist, eh? M-hm-hm. **Through philanthropy we can control everything.** Who's going to question philanthropy. Well, look at the salaries of these philanthropist workers, eh. Whoa. CEOs and corporations and so on, hm. Yep.

Again too I get these, oh, peaceful demonstrations that are a complete joke, eh. Oh well, you see, there's good folk, but these folk... Well sure, Antifa took it over because they jump on the back, that's what communism does. They need the mob, they get carried away thinking they've got rights and they're going to demonstrate against something, then you jump on it, exacerbate it, and get it really going, trying to get the government to let the troops out on the streets. That's standard too. Lots, I've got books on this stuff from the Cold War. They try to get the government to act aggressively using the troops, and they say, *oh my God, they set the troops on the streets*, and then the folk join the communist group to fight it all. Then they all get used, so that the communist group can take over at the top and bring them into utter misery. That's how it's done. That's what Antifa is all about. They're peaceful, they're peaceful demonstrators so...

BLM/Antifa Rioter Shoots at Driver Trying To Escape Protester's Barricade

needtoknow.news / 1 July 2020

(A: Even going into New York, on some of the highways there, they were just jumping on the cars on the road and climbing all over the vehicles and so on, just challenging them to do something. Last week I mentioned a different one, a different demonstration where a guy managed to get his truck just past the crowd, and this other fella, who was a lawyer, protesting naturally, shot him in the head. Peaceful demonstrators, eh? And there's lots of video out there now of folk getting dragged out of their little mom-and-pop stores and beaten up and left for dead, in different places. They've got to exacerbate the problem. The communist do that, they exacerbate the problem to try and get massive backlash from government. Then that's to try to get people on board with them, because the backlash from the government is really overdone, that's generally what they're hoping to do, escalate the situation. So this is another one, it's in Utah...)

Utah: Jesse Taggart, 33, was booked into the Utah County Jail on multiple charges, including attempted aggravated murder and aggravated assault after he allegedly fired a pistol (A: *You can actually see the video clip on it...*) into an SUV attempting to escape a mob blocking the road during a BLM protest.

(A: No, protests don't stop vehicles from traveling, folks, and close down roads and stuff. That's different altogether.)

Samantha Darling, 27, was also arrested on charges of obstruction of justice and rioting. The 60-year old driver underwent surgery for non-life threatening injuries. BLM and Antifa have been targeting motor vehicles more in recent weeks as inner cities begin to push back against their violence. [This has nothing to do with race or George Floyd.]

...obviously, it's not. Shooting folk? They're shooting cops too and running them over as well, and there's lots of videos of that happening as well. You can see this guy firing, and then walking into the middle the road and firing as the car is trying to get away firing again. So it was definitely attempted murder, he wasn't just waving the thing around. Most of the stuff though you never see in the papers, everybody's terrified to even put out anything negative about what's happening. I'll put up an article to do with Sudbury...

Canadian Catholic diocese aims to repair defaced Stations of the Cross

catholicnewsagency.com / 30 June 2020

(A: They cut them off, the faces actually, they were bronze I believe. This is all to do with this message of beheading, beheading, beheading. I hope you're getting the message, folks, this idea of beheading and guillotining, etc.)

The vandalism is not part of the recent spate of incidents in which statues have been toppled amid protests him...

(A: Well, how come they know nothing about it or what happened, but they can tell you it's not part of the recent spate. This is just propaganda, PR, you see. Because these things had to be burned off or cut off with some sort of portable cutter, you know, a power cutter, something like that. But it's got nothing to do with what's happening of course, nothing to do with that.)

The Stations of the Cross were cast and placed in the early 1950s. The Grotto of Our Lady of Lourdes was built in 1907 by the region's French Canadian community, and remains a place of pilgrimage and prayer.

(A: So it was French Canadians. There ya go. Apparently, they did one outside too, put a guillotine outside of one of Mr. Bezos' houses in the States. But he wasn't in that one at the time.)

Now, everybody knows about, I hate to even mention this because it's such a... hhhhhh, a pre-worked out agreement with Ghislaine Maxwell, how she had been arrested and all that. I mean, the whole idea is they've been going through, and you know this, you all know this, this is such a big high-profile case to do with intelligence agencies, [Alan chuckles.] foreign ones really, and blackmail. With lots of important people availing themselves of the, of having sex with young females especially, I don't know if they had young guys too, but young females for sure, for politicians and important people in different governments in different countries. It's so hot that this could never get released into the press, who's all involved. Obviously. Obviously, your countries would fall apart including all those running maybe all this, aachem, [Alan chuckles.] this covid idea at the moment. I'm not kidding.

I mean, don't forget too, that Bill Gates was pally with Epstein as well, you know that. He was on his plane apparently before too. Ghislaine Maxwell whose dad was given full military honors and a funeral in Israel, was an agent for the Mossad and worked for them his whole life. He brought his children up and Ghislaine definitely for, to take over, etc. And she did. Even though it's come out too from an intelligence agent from the Mossad who said the first time he saw Ghislaine Maxwell and Epstein work together was in an office in Israel, and it was a Mossad office at the time. So this goes way back for many, many years.

I love that one of the articles, that they're preparing for the case, you see, and a friend of Ghislaine said she DID IT FOR HIM, EVERYTHING SHE DID WAS FOR HIM, EPSTEIN, BECAUSE SHE THOUGHT THAT ONE DAY HE'D MARRY HER. Who's... You see how they're preparing everything? The victim thing, she's a victim herself, you see, you know. No, this is way, way above all of that. You know, this is an organized, by psychopathic type agents to do their job, eh. It wasn't because the guy was just a horny guy, that's what they want you all to believe, he's just an incredibly horny guy. No, no.

This was literally a massive operation. Not only just one, I know of other ones too by the way, across the world. They are not that uncommon.

Don't forget too that Ghislaine herself said that she's got photographs and videos and like thousands of these different things that happened there. Too much, there's no way that this is going to go very far. She will, she will testify to one or two people that she knew, she'll mention Donald Trump by the way, that's why she's, the actual year is set for maybe two or three years in the 90s, instead of ALL through the 90s and right through until Epstein's death. Why not? This is the agreement, they prearranged to agree to this, you see. She'll get a slap on the wrist and that will be it. There's too many important folk involved in all this. Way too many. N-n-n. So this is the agreement they've come to obviously.

Ghislaine Maxwell arrested in child sex probe - thesun.co.uk / 2 July 2020

It's such a big case. I mean, it's so amazing that, I think it was Farmer or one of the girls who actually did the paintings for Epstein, she painted the victims. She was interviewed by Whitney Webb as you probably know in a two-part interview, I think it has two parts. It's interesting to see that she knew Maxwell too and Maxwell seemed to be the one who procured the women, and trained them, helped to train them, break them in if you like, to be young prostitutes for all these very important people.

But she herself was kept as a, almost like a prisoner in the Epstein ranch down in New Mexico. It wasn't Epstein's ranch at all, apparently. She said in I think the first interview it belonged to, this is the name they don't want involved anymore, get it out, get that name away, Mr. Wexner. Because he seemed to be way above, he's the guy who set up Epstein in the first place. He's a big controller. But in the interview Farmer mentioned that big ranch there where a lot of it went on too, one of the many places it went on, not just the island of Epstein but this ranch as well, owned by Wexner. She said, this was the house that they used for the movie **Eyes Wide Shut**. Isn't that something. What a coincidence.

Therefore I'm pretty sure that's what the formula is going to be. It's all prearranged. She'll admit to, a little misdemeanor she'll admit to, you see. And maybe a few of the girls get paid off under conditions that they say no more ever again. And that will be that, you see. But again, if they go after Trump again, it would make sense if they go after Trump regardless. Because this is the time for reelection coming up in November, isn't it, and the more nails they can get into the coffin the better.

You've got to remember too that folk aren't really shocked about this. We're so jaded because this war using sex has been going on for an awful long time, to help destroy the culture. Obviously. How do you destroy the family unit? Make it impossible not to be turned on by all kinds of things and television movies, you're brought up with it. Of course you've got a generation raised with pornography now. It's pretty well guaranteed that very few folk will ever stay with a partner for any length of time.

It was like that in my day too, you know, when I was young. They were really pushing it then. It sped up and sped up until it's normal fare. Until literally you've got grandmothers and great grandmothers who watched the **40 Shades of Gray**, is it 40 or 50, I can't remember. Which is S&M, introducing S&M, sadomasochism into sexual play supposedly, for entertainment. That's the mildest form that they can give you is entertainment in that TV type category.

But the whole idea of young, young, young is getting pushed as well. You've got movements now with, what was it they

call it, it's not just young attracted to, it's beyond just young it's like, it's **pedophilia is what it is they're pushing for as well**. They're joining the usual big group of it all, that's now their preference, and they're pushing for their rights as well. You can't really get the public who watched all this stuff on regular television movies today to be concerned about youngsters having sex or being forced into sex as adults. It's become what they watch for goodness sake. So you can't get them to react to it. You just can't, you can't do it.

You understand, when children are not safe in society, and it's taken for granted that they can be used like this, there's nothing left to save. And your society has gone down the tubes fast. When a big business is made out of selling body parts of babies, I think we're pretty well done for. Don't you?

Now, this article came out in May I think it was, one of many articles since. CDC, the Centers for Disease *Control*, they control diseases there, they don't cure them, just control them.

CDC Confirms Extremely Low COVID-19 Death Rate

technocracy.news / 5 July 2020

The CDC now independently confirms recent research by Stanford University that **COVID-19 has an extremely low death rate**. This exposes the Technocrat hysteria as being man-made and not based on any real, verified data.
- TN Editor (A: *That's Technocracy News.*)

Most people are more likely to wind up six feet under because of almost anything else under the sun other than COVID-19.

(A: It's got the link to the report from the CDC itself here, so you know that it's not just hearsay.)

The CDC just came out with a report that should be earth-shattering to the narrative of the political class, yet it will go into the thick pile of vital data and information about the virus that is not getting out to the public. For the first time, the CDC has attempted to offer a real estimate of the overall death rate for COVID-19, and under its most likely scenario, the number is 0.26%.

(A: It's actually lower than that now, since then. So yeah, I mean, most of these folk are dying out, they're dying anyway, eh. We all get there, folks. When this thing started, the way they put it out, you'd think folk never died before. There's people dying every day of the week, every week, every month, every year. That's what happens. As youngsters get born, folks die. That's what happens. But we've been so separated from looking after our own families as they die, etc., that that is getting to be a more remote thing, until it's your time to die yourself. Hm. Most folk die outside their homes now. They're taken care of in homes or hospitals or whatever, and then undertakers deal with all of that side of it too, it's all over and done with before you know it. And folk don't want to think about it. It's a scary thing, death, because one day you're going to die. It's a scary thing, so just don't think about it.)

(A: So some of the media comes out and you know, thousands of folk are going to die here. And we're all panicking, oh my God, we're going to die. Like it's all starting now, we've never died before, oh my God. That's how they turned this whole switch on, isn't it, with this type of scenario, by suddenly making you realize that folk are going to die. But there you go, I'll put this link up anyway for those who want to know and read it and so on. Again Stanford was involved in the study and so on and yada yada ya. It says...)

Until now, we have been ridiculed for thinking the death rate was that low, as opposed to the 3.4% estimate of the World Health Organization,

(A: Again, this is a massive mafia operation. Honestly, it really is. Don't forget, Bill Gates funds a lot of, that came out too, officially, that Bill Gates supplies so much of the cash to the World Health Organization.

Everything literally [Alan chuckles.] is contaminated, put it that way, you know, so much so that you can't, you've got a really look at it like, ooooo, I don't think so, n-n.)

which helped drive the panic and the lockdowns. Now the CDC is agreeing to the lower rate in plain ink.

It won't make any difference because facts don't matter though, you see. It's an agenda driven thing, isn't it, with big, big players in industry and they all know each other and they all profit from it too.

China has rushed through, again, it's a propaganda piece as well, right. China has come out with their version for a vaccine, and it says...

China Military Becomes World's First To Use Experimental Vaccine

ibtimes.com / 30 June 2020

The vaccine named Ad5-nCoV was developed at the Academy of Military Medical Sciences by PLA's (A: *The People's Liberation Army. You know, I love how they always use, the same after Antifa, you have the communist organization that will, they always say on behalf of the people, most of whom never get a say in anything, it's always on behalf of the people.*) Major General Chen Wei and vaccine company CanSino Biologics

(A: So there you go, the vaccine company, I guess they're sitting pretty.)

The PLA maintains a catalog of special drugs and if Ad5-nCoV gets added to the list, it can be used in the case of a major outbreak

Vaccines using alternate technologies are also being explored in China

The first phase is to give the trial vaccine to small groups of people

(A: They're doing the same thing in the States with something.)

In phase 2, the clinical study is expanded, and the vaccine is given to people who have characteristics (such as age and physical health) like those for whom the new vaccine is intended

Phase 3 is a widespread trial where the candidate vaccine is given to thousands of people and tested for efficacy and safety

(A: Well, that's impossible because it can take a few years as a follow up to see if any negative things happened, like, become hypersensitive to different things and allergic to things, as the immune system goes kind of haywire. That's what happened to mine a few years back in the 90s.)

Many vaccines will move on to a 4th phase, where formal, ongoing studies continue after the vaccine is approved and licensed

(A: It can take years. Which also means it's wonderful because then it means you'll need to have your bracelets on and your apps on your phone, and your annual boosters for years, you see, and studies for years, like a lab rat. Oh, you need more of it now, it's not working, the dose you got, so we're telling you to come back in and get an extra strong dose of it now.)

The World Health Organization (WHO) reported clinical trials are underway for 17 vaccine candidates, (A: *There's big money, eh.*) seven of which have been developed in China. At least one vaccine is being developed by Oxford University (A: *It's amazing too, I've got the studies done by Oxford and even the people who work there, [Alan chuckles.] aaah, they'd work all these biolabs too, the same people.*) and AstraZeneca is in its phase three

studies.

(A: I've got so much, ooo, there's a lot of negative stuff you should dig into yourself on what these companies have been up to in the past. It's up to you if you want to find out. You'll find it if you want to look for it. It's scary stuff, a lot of it. Also...)

Vaccines using alternate technologies are also being explored in China.

(A: They're talking about the RNA type vaccines which are going to alter your cell structure in your lungs actually. [Alan chuckles.] It says here...)

A conventional vaccine can take months to go from the lab to the infected patient.

(A: Do you hear the wording, d'you see the wording here...)

A conventional vaccine can take months to go from the lab to the infected patient.

(A: If the patient is infected, you see, that means the system hasn't fought it off, if they've had the infection for little while, right, so the conventional vaccine would be useless to them. The conventional vaccine is meant to stimulate your system to attack it and let your own body produce antibodies. Well so if they're giving it to someone who's already infected [Alan chuckles.] by it, it wouldn't stimulate anything to produce, you've already got the thing to stimulate your body which is the virus itself originally, right. I-yi-yi. You're supposed to give it to the folk who haven't got the infection yet, that's the idea.)

They also involve growing the virus in large quantities which poses a bio-hazard risk.

(A: Oh, you think, eh? Hm.)

The RNA vaccines (A: *Right, this is where the Gates stuff and all the ones in the West are going.*) require only a small amount of the target virus used for gene sequencing and once this is done the sequence can be sent electronically via computer to anywhere capable of synthesizing the vaccine. This cuts the production time from months to as little as one week.

The world may have to wait as the vaccine race continues, but the spread of the disease has not stopped...

Well. The more they test, the more they find there's new cases. But you could find it if you picked other viruses too by the way, you'd find that millions have got it, if you wanted to test for other viruses that are harmless. So the more you test the more you, oh my God, you know. Have you any symptoms? No, no. Do you feel ill? No. That's how it goes. There ya go. With this one too they'll tell you it's mutated, you see. Before you know it. And it will keep mutating, and that means you've got, oh, every six months we've got a different virus, a different vaccine for you, eh. They can play this game forever. I hope you understand. It's meant to be used forever. And it will be by the way, if you don't just say, **that's enough**.

Welcome to the neo-Marxist 'Church of Holy Wokeness'

washingtontimes.com / 26 June 2020

Welcome to the neo-Marxist 'Church of Holy Wokeness'. It's a church that places riots over revivals, conflict over unity.

At a Black Lives Matter protest in Cary, North Carolina, a white woman takes to her megaphone. "We repent on behalf of, uh, Caucasian people," she shouts, as she calls upon the crowd to kneel before two Black pastors seated before them on a park bench. Several audibly weep as they bow in obeisance.

At a church in Atlanta, Dan Cathy, CEO of Chick-fil-A, genuflects before a Black colleague while shining his shoes in a ritual atoning for the collective “shame” of being White.

In Washington, D.C., thousands kneel at the foot of a monument to Martin Luther King Jr. in penance for the sins presumed to be endemic to their race. On the streets of New York City, a Black man approaches numerous White women and demands that they bow and apologize for who they are. Dozens comply as he videotapes their confessions.

Democratic leaders, wearing the priestly garb of kente stoles, kneel in religious surrender at our nation’s capital.

Evangelical churches, too numerous to count, post “laments” on their websites mourning the “unjust fabric of society.” They call on “those who have light skin to confess their sin of willful obliviousness” and plead indulgence for the assumed immorality that comes with their class and color.

Theological seminary presidents issue decrees that talk of “confessing, systemic racism,” (*A: It’s amazing how these, you see the same slogans around the world at the same time, boom, you know.*) and the presumption of evil that is resident in various shades of melanin.

(A: I guess that’s the atoning bit, that’s melatonin, you atone with the melin.)

Welcome to the Church of Holy Wokeness.

Welcome to a church that preaches collective blame rather than individual repentance, a church of enablement rather than evangelism, a church of riots rather than revival.

Welcome to a church of “collective guilt” rather than one that preaches personal sin.

Welcome to a **neo-Marxist church** that talks more about class conflict than the good news of salvation, a church of division rather than unity, one of us versus them, of the 99% versus the one, a church of the proletariat versus the bourgeoisie, of balkanization rather than the B-attitudes. Welcome to a church that has more in common with the Cultural Revolution than it does with the Cross of Christ.

Welcome to a church of racists pretending to stand against racism, a church that marches for “love” while fomenting hate. Welcome to a church that is shamelessly intolerant while it pretends to be tolerant, a “non-judgmental” church that rushes to judgment.

Welcome to a church that categorizes people by the color of their skin rather than the content of their character.

Welcome to an “affirming” church, a church that tells you you’re “born that way” rather than you must be “born again.”

Welcome to a church that bows before men while standing against God.

Welcome to a church that worships what it sees in the mirror while denying what it reads in the Bible.

Welcome to a church that has exchanged the truth of God for a lie, a church that worships the created rather than the Creator; a church that has been given over to a debased mind and reprobate heart.

This is the church of intersectionality over the inerrancy. Pay attention to its high priests. Listen to their words. Hear their liturgy: the virtueless virtue signaling; the dog whistles; the shouts to redistribute power and property. Learn their doctrine: the elevation of the group over the individual; the belief in government more than God; the parroting of Marx, Lenin and Mao; the ignorance of Matthew, Mark, Luke, John and Jesus.

This is America's church. It is the Church of Group Guilt. It is the cult of "Holy Wokeness." It is nothing short of a new religion; one that demeans men, degrades women, sacrifices children, elevates revenge and encourages blame. This is a church whose leaders' minds are dark with confusion. Their theology is an inch deep with compassion and a mile wide with compromise.

Bow in submission. Pay homage to your gods.

It goes on and on and on. It pretty well sums a lot of it up, that's for sure. Because what's happening is way beyond what happened to George Floyd. Way beyond that. And again, we know that [Alan chuckles.] Antifa says they're just waiting for something to happen, they'll jump on the bandwagon. Let me see, there's an article here, and this will tie in with the last article.

Progressive Professor (A: ...right. If you wonder why, that it's all happening spontaneously, nothing is further from the truth.) **Urges White Male Students to Commit Suicide During Class**
diversitychronicle.wordpress.com / 18 Nov 2013

(A: It was Professor Noel Ignatiev, he was a third-generation communist, and his grandparents came from out of Russia I think, or the early Soviet era. He taught at Harvard, he taught this at Harvard. This article is from November 18, 2013, and it was an interview by Diversity Chronicle it was called. He says, this is his mantra in class and so on, right. And he himself was white, although he might not classify himself as one. If you're communist you wouldn't, you see.)

"If you are a white male, you don't deserve to live. You are a cancer, (A: This is what he taught.) you're a disease, (A: This is in his interview.) white males have never contributed anything positive to the world! They only murder, exploit and oppress non-whites! At least a white woman can have sex with a black man and make a brown baby but what can a white male do? He's good for nothing. Slavery, genocides against aboriginal peoples and massive land confiscation, the inquisition, the holocaust, white males are all to blame! You maintain your white male privilege only by oppressing,

(A: I think he's your, he's the guy who came up with these terms, by the way, invented them. White male privilege.)

You maintain your white male privilege only by oppressing, discriminating against and enslaving others!" Professor Noel Ignatiev, a tenured professor at Massachusetts College loudly proclaimed to his class last Monday, his final teaching day before retirement.

The good Professor's sound and reasonable words resonate with every enlightened and progressive mind. They are indisputable and no one can debate them. They should not be controversial in the slightest, yet remarkably a few far-right extremists object to Prof. Ignatiev's advice. The Professor however, reported receiving "a standing ovation" from his "largely white and middle class students." Prof. Ignatiev's critics say that openly calling for students, even if they are white males, to kill themselves was inappropriate and perhaps excessive. In this article, we will look at the other side of the issue.

(A: So this is from Ivan Fernando, the interviewer.)

Ivan Fernando: I understand that a few people objected to your advice to your white male students on your last day of teaching. Why do you think that is?

Prof. Ignatiev: I chalk it all up to white supremacist attitudes.

(A: You see, that's what, this is the Communists talking. You always blame, anybody who complains, you're a supremacists, you see. [Alan chuckles.]

The goal of destroying the white race is simply so desirable, it boggles the mind trying to understand how anyone could possibly object to it. Those who object to my advice, knowingly or perhaps unknowingly, are themselves white supremacists. They wish to go on oppressing and exploiting other races and maintaining their own privileged positions of power. That is the conscious and sometimes subconscious motivation of all of my critics. That is why they object to destroying the cancer of humanity known as the white race. That ugly disease, which dares to call itself a people and a culture.

(A: Of course, this isn't hate, you understand. No, no, no. No.)

Ivan Fernando: All whites, or just white males should commit suicide?

Prof. Ignatiev: Obviously, all whites need to be destroyed, but why not start with white males? They are behind most of history's greatest atrocities. Besides, some of the brothers like to bang white women. Eventually white women can breed out, but my feeling is that if you are a white male, you should kill yourself now. If you are a thoughtful person, with a social consciousness who considers himself white, you will consider suicide. It's the right thing to do. Let me read you an e-mail that I received today from a xenophobic white-supremacist.

(A: He goes into this email that says...)

"I'm not a racist, in fact I am an avowed anti-racist, I just think calling for all white males to kill themselves is extreme. When you say that every white person is bad or advocate violence against them, it sounds almost as though you are becoming a kind of racist yourself. You say it is good for everyone to be proud of their culture. Blacks, Mexicans and everyone else. Why should whites be the only exception? For the sake of argument, supposing whites have wronged many other races historically. Should we punish people today for their ancestor's sins? Today minorities have affirmative action and generous social welfare programs to protect them. Can we really say that most whites are racist now or that the government is? Should Blacks who descend from Blacks who owned or sold slaves feel guilty and be punished for ancestral wrongs?"

Prof. Ignatiev: I know, mind boggling. What an absurd and irrational line of reasoning. They just throw logic out the window entirely. It's impossible to dialogue with these people. Notice the blind and irrational hatred behind every word!

(A: This is someone who was just complaining about him, wanting to kill the whites.)

Notice the blind and irrational hatred behind every word! No one has committed violence, genocide and dispossession on the level of white males.

(A: That's a lie too. That's a lie. If you read some of the black history of the Zulus and so on. Have you read about the Incas and the Aztecs and so on, different groups of them in Latin America? Where some of them bred tribes, they bred them as slaves. They bred them and used them as sacrifices. But let's not talk facts here.)

The whole purpose of white male culture is to perpetuate their privileged status and continue their oppression of non-whites. Whites don't have a culture like other races in which traditions and customs are preserved as an expression of a common identity. White culture is an entirely economic and social culture which is about shutting out other people deemed "non-white" as a means of preventing their social and economic advancement!

...etc. etc. This guy goes on and on and on. This is the guy who came up with all these ideas, you know. The thing is too, I think, it's explained in better detail actually, explained because... What you're hearing here too is communist speech where if you're... Because if you have black folk too getting called white, you know, by some of the Antifa groups and so on, the communist groups, but what they're referring to, you see this is the idea. *If you accept any of the values of earning money for yourself, smaller government, deciding for yourself what you want to do with your life as an individual as opposed to collective, then they call you white.* That's part of the communist technique. Because **the revolution is**

everything. Terminology is fluid, you see. They can change what they mean by different words, and they keep the same thing as what they mean by using different words all the time, confusing you the listener. [Alan chuckles.] That is their verbal fluidity.

So anyway, again, I'll put up the article from, I think it was G Edward Griffin who talked about it, who talked about this particular professor and explains it all in better detail, for those who don't quite understand. Nothing comes out of the blue by itself here, folks. You're living through an amazing agenda. This article too goes back to Noel Ignatiev, when I was mentioning too about what he was talking about, white, white people should all kill themselves and commit suicide and so on.

The Origins of Black Neo-Marxism

needtoknow.news / 29 June 2020

(A: This is the article that explains it.)

Noel Ignatiev was a white American of Russian-Jewish origin and former Harvard professor who is considered to be the father of numerous radical black movements in America. He is the person who introduced the concept of 'white privilege' and who called for white women to 'breed out' while calling for white men to kill themselves. However, he wrote: **"White" does not mean white. "White" in radical parlance means anyone of any race, creed, nationality, color, sex, or sexual preference who embraces capitalism, free markets, limited government, and American traditional culture and values.**" Since the 1960s, all communist revolutionaries have known the maxim: **"The issue is never the issue. The issue is always the revolution."** That is why the two wings of the Democrat party — the "white" Antifa and the "black" BLM — work together as one. They understand that race may be the apparent 'issue' but **the real goal is communist revolution [under the banner of socialism].** -GEG

"White" does not mean white.

(A: Although he did mean that too, he really believed that.)

The Russian Origins of Black Neo-Marxism - americanthinker.com / 27 June 2020

Really amazing isn't it. You've got a whole generation growing up with this stuff. Indoctrinated in it. Using tax money to indoctrinate them, *for this very event in this very time*. The parents were also dysfunctional already with the war on the family, and the war on everything, the war on culture, that it's all happened, it's all come to fruition. It takes steps. **This is the Fabian tactic, time, indoctrinate, time, stir up, destroy, time, and then once you've got the right generation, let it go.** That's what's happened.

It's the global reset, remember, the reset for the WEF, to bring in their new system of sustainability and you know, true, true austerity where you have to get rationed, because they've got the coming famine and no work and all the rest of it, you see. M-hm. There ya go. Also I've got...

Poll Shows that Only 17% of Black Lives Matter Protesters Are Black

needtoknow.news / 26 June 2020

(A: 17%. That's from Forbes.)

A new Pew Research Center survey found that out of the 615 respondents who attended a protest or rally related to race in the past month, the vast majority were **young and 79% leaned towards the Democratic Party**. The

survey showed that only 17% of the Black Lives Matter protesters were black, while 46% were white, 22% were Hispanic, and 8% were Asian.

So it goes through it, and they split it into further categories as you read on there. But there you go. I mean, it's... Well, it doesn't surprise me at all. They've trained a lot of folk for years for this through universities and associations set up in universities to recruit them all. And out they come. They're given the order to go ahead, and they go ahead.

Man who Crashed Gate Where Trudeau Lives Facing 22 Charges

military.com / 4 July 2020

TORONTO (AP) — A military reservist (*A: This is Canada, right.*) who allegedly crashed his truck through a gate on the grounds where Prime Minister Justin Trudeau lives was charged with 22 crimes on Friday, including weapons offenses and uttering threats.

(A: And apparently Trudeau wasn't there at the time or his family either.)

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Deputy Commissioner Mike Duheme said Corey Hurren had several weapons when he was arrested Thursday.

He declined to comment on the motivation of Hurren, a 46-year-old on-duty member of the Canadian military reserves who also has a gourmet sausage business in Manitoba. The man had a bail hearing Friday and was remanded in custody until July 17.

He faces charges including two counts of possessing a restricted or prohibited gun, four counts of careless use, storage or handling of a firearm and four counts of possessing a firearm for a dangerous purpose.

Police believe he was acting alone.

Shortly before the incident, a post on Hurren's GrindHouse Fine Foods (*A: This was his little company.*) Facebook page showed a meme of a large outdoor party that would supposedly occur after the COVID-19 lockdown and it directed people to look up "Event 201," (*A: And listen how they word this here, it's so interesting. There was an Event 201, right. It was published by the groups involved in Event 201, the Johns Hopkins University and the Bill Melinda Gates Foundation and it says...*) a worldwide pandemic preparedness exercise run last year that conspiracy theorists sometimes use to suggest Microsoft founder Bill Gates is behind COVID-19.

(A: No, it's just coincidence that he had these meetings and so on about a coming virus threat and all the rest of it.)

Police said Hurren crashed his truck through the gate at 6:30 a.m. Thursday. The truck was disabled and the suspect was spotted with a rifle before being contained in a greenhouse on the sprawling property in Ottawa. Police began talking to him and he was arrested two hours later.

It sounds to me like the guy's business took a dive because of the lockdowns and stuff. That's what I would imagine, eh. I would imagine so. You gotta remember too as I say, 40% of the businesses that were closed down mandatorily are gone for good now in the States and Canada. Remember too, that's families, and maybe children too, and arguments in the families with the terror and fear of losing everything, and money, and how to get along and survive and yada yada, and the stress all that it creates. And folks go off. I'm imagining, I'm presuming this had lot to do with this guys particular business. Because why else would he be going after Trudeau? We'll find out, maybe. Canada's pretty bad for ever giving you the facts in these kind of crimes though. It can take years, and even then, often they won't tell you everything, or anything at all to add to it. There you go.

Nightmare in New York: How Covid-19, BLM protests and a liberal mayor are turning the city into a no-go zone as murders skyrocket, shops are looted and 500,000 middle-class residents flee
dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

(A: There you go, there's one way of getting them to move, eh.)

Two bullet-ridden bodies lay sprawled on bloodstained concrete steps. Alongside, relatives of the victims are wailing and collapse to the ground. In another part of the city, a gang of youths use spray paint to disable security cameras before robbing a corner store. Later, video footage captures police officers sitting helplessly in their patrol car as a baying crowd hurls glass bottles at them.

This is lawless New York – a city that was once America's glittering crown jewel, but which risks descending into mob rule.

Murder figures have skyrocketed and a combination of the coronavirus pandemic, Black Lives Matter (BLM) protests and weak political leadership is in danger of achieving what Osama Bin Laden never could: bringing the Big Apple to its knees.

The scenes described above took place last weekend. Chioke Thompson, 23, and his friend Stephanie Perkins, 39, had been gunned down on the steps of Chioke's Brooklyn home. His schoolteacher mum Sophia wept as she said: 'Even as he died, he was trying to shield her with his body. It makes no sense. Neither of them did anything wrong.'

With the gunman still on the loose and their families insisting neither victim had any links to drugs or gangs.

But there's a lot of it going on because the cops are pretty well standing down. If I was a cop, I'd be the same thing. If you don't get actual backing, that if you do your job, you're going to get backed for doing it, if you don't get that backing then you're going to get hung out to dry if you do your job. They know that. And it's all way up to the president as you know. That's what I'm saying, I personally think that Trump was put there for his role, and everybody, the left wing and the right wing, Pelosi, they're all playing their part like a stage play, you know.

As a say, comparing it again to Peter Hitchens article on being in the Soviet Union when it fell. There was that feeling in the air, yada yada ya, there was a feeling of something happening, even though you don't see it so much happening. There's obviously a lot of communication going on to stand down, for the Soviet Union. And that's the same thing you saw happening with this whole thing, that it was prepared, it was like preplanned as far as I could see. Yep. Trump says an awful lot, but he doesn't do anything. But that if he does do anything, regardless, if it's for Trump or somebody else in his place, that's what the Communists want as well, troops on the street.

The only time I saw troops on the street was before I came to the country here, it was on TV in Britain a long time ago. It was done by Pierre Trudeau, the dad of Justin Trudeau. Because a small, break away, more radical group, because the communication in communism is need-to-know on different levels eh, and they were doing their little communist thing, we'll do what we want and we'll kill folk and we'll kidnap folk and so on in Quebec. And they did it with some I think politicians or something. Pierre Trudeau says, I'LL PUT THE TROOPS ON THE STREETS. On an interview they showed on television that was shown in Britain, he says, *oh, you can't do that*. He says, OH NO? WATCH ME, he says, WATCH ME. And he did. So it's so interesting to see that a guy who was the head of the young communists, you know, the Comintern for Canada in the 1950s, use that very technique to *quell* communism. Because he was already in charge of the country, he knew it would take the **Fabian style, another 20-30 years to bring full communism in**. It

was much more successful that way because the folk drift into it not knowing that it's actually a communistic socialistic system they're into.

Don't forget that it's not, under communism or socialism it's not meant to arrive at a goal, and that's it, finished. Under the dialectical process, you start off with your ending, you know, you've got your thesis, you see, antithesis and synthesis. Once you get the synthesis, you've achieved your goal. Because that was your plan to get to there. How do you get there? You need an opposition blah blah blah. Then you get the synthesis. Once you achieve that you go into the next step and you start a new thesis, and the new antithesis, until you're under **constant change, constant, constant, constant, constant, constant change** until you're so sick of it all.

That's what they had in HG Wells movie **Things To Come**, in the book form **Things To Come**. So that the descendants of the original masters, you know, the *Freemasons of the Air* they called themselves, the scientists that created the new society for the world and took it over and used science to go and progress and progress and progress. In the actual movie version you see the folk so sick of change, constant change, they want it to stop and have a breather or something. But nope. They want it to go on and on and on, this evolution, this forced evolution, that's what communism is.

Then this article, astonishing, Portland, Oregon. Now, Portland for years has been called a model city by the United Nations, for sustainability and bicycling instead of cars, and being goody-goody-goody and all that kind of stuff and doing all they can for the new equal society. So this article is posted July 4, right. It says...

Riot declared as Federal Courthouse attacked in Portland

koin.com / 4 July 2020

PORTLAND, Ore. (KOIN) — For the 3rd time this week, a riot was declared in downtown Portland when the Hatfield Federal Courthouse was attacked around 4 a.m. on the 4th of July.

The area around the Federal Courthouse remained an active situation for a time, authorities said. But by 6 a.m., the area seemed much more calm with a group of about 15 people dancing.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Is that before the fire or after, I don't know. [Alan laughing.])

Crews clean up mess left by riot in Downtown Portland July 4, 2020 (KOIN)

(A: So they've got a picture of the crews cleaning it up, it's all mess and so on.)

The incidents began when some demonstrators (A: ...they were demonstrating...) launched commercial grade fireworks (A: You've probably seen these things, that come out like flamethrowers...) from the spot where the Elk Statue was (until it was removed earlier this week after damage from protester-set fires.) (A: The protesters, they just set fires. I guess protesters need fires.) Then around 11 p.m. Friday demonstrators from the Justice Center marched to Waterfront Park, then back again 45 minutes later to the area of SW 3rd and Salmon and Madison, police said.

Shortly before 1 a.m., protesters began throwing rocks (A: Why are they going to call them rioters at the start, instead they keep calling them protesters.) at the Federal Courthouse and then firing commercial grade fireworks toward the Justice Center, police said. Some people dragged material and barricades and began to make a fence in the area of SW 3rd and Main, authorities said.

Portland police "stayed away from the demonstrators, as there was not an identified life safety risk," officials said

in a release.

(A: So the cops are doing nothing unless folk are actually going to get killed or whatever.)

They said no tear gas was used.

(A: Remember as I say, they're a model state of goody-two-shoes, that state, so even the cops just don't want to interfere, they're all being goody-goody, you know.)

Wheeler calls for end to violence

(A: What violence? They're just protesting.)

Portland Mayor Ted Wheeler on Friday issued a public plea to end the violence that has roiled the city for more than a month. He acknowledged the reasons why the city is on edge: "An escalating global pandemic. The possibility of a deep and prolonged recession.

(A: No kidding. This Covid was to make the recession happen, a depression worse than the 1920s and 30s, folks, that's where you're going to end with it. That is the plan. That always was the plan. The last thing you do if you don't, if you want to deal with something you don't lock everybody down who's healthy and lockdown and literally stop the economy. It was all planned this way and the WEF has admitted that, this is their global reset, anyway, to bring all the agenda in.)

The calls to action by the "thousands of non-violent demonstrators" have been heard and, he noted, the City Council "has begun the difficult, necessary work of dismantling institutional racism."

But he said he's deeply concerned "groups who continue to perpetrate violence and vandalism on our streets."

"They continue to hurt small businesses owned by people of color, instill fear in communities of color, and start fires in buildings with people inside,

(A: This is true, the setting fire, they're actually locking the doors, eh, so they can't get out. They're protesting, mind you.)

start fires in buildings with people inside,

(A: This is the mayor talking.)

in one specific case, even bolting emergency doors so that they could not escape.

"These attacks undermine public safety in our community, and they harm the very people and businesses we need to be lifting up."

(A: What about all the other businesses? Hhhhhhh. And this is how PC it all is in Portland, right.)

Wheeler said he is "keenly aware of concerns about police actions related to demonstration activity," and wants "a full and thorough review of all use of force tactics and meaningful public transparency."

The cops are just sitting back by the way, eh, I guess if they're do anything at all they're going to get investigated. So why not just burn everything down then, eh, that's what the rioters are thinking. N-n. Imagine locking the door...? There's murder right there, attempted murder. If they didn't kill anybody it's attempted. But just protesting it says. This is amazing doublespeak, eh.

Left-wing activist wants to replace the Star-Spangled Banner with John Lennon's Imagine -
Washingtontimes.com / 3 July 2020

This is the terms used by Bill Gates. You'll see that at the WEF, and all these different ones working at the high-tech, you know, to *imagine* different futures. Bill Gates wanted to *imagine, reimagine* education he said, using all their programs, working at home rather than going to schools and all the rest, new education, *imagine* it he says, *reimagine*. So they want to imagine. I can imagine lots of things, you know, but it's gotta be along their agenda. You can't use your own imagination, like thinking getting back to any kind of normality and income, and staving off starvation and stuff like that. Yep. So...

Left-wing activist wants to replace the Star-Spangled Banner with John Lennon's Imagine -
Washingtontime.com / 3 July 2020

You know, Imagine, IMAGINE THERE'S NO PEOPLE, AND NO RELIGION TOO, YOU KNOW, NO EARTH BELOW US, ONLY SKY BELOW US and all the stuff. All wonderful business, it's just wonderful, we're floating. Maybe it's just LSD because John Lennon liked a lot of LSD. And he'd be the first to admit that by the way. He did talk about equality and rights of the people and so on, and how we should all share everything and stuff like that, you see. And not go to war, that was true, not go to war. For those who are burning, locking folk inside as they burn the place, he said don't go to war, as well, he meant governments as well mind you maybe. And he did believe, he really did believe in animal-rights and things like that. So much so that he bought a mansion with his wife Yoko Ono, he bought a mansion for his wife to store all her furs and minks in, at a specific temperature and humidity to keep it all in pristine... Because it's worth a lot of money, that. But not that John cared about money. I mean, he really didn't. And you don't care about money when you don't have to worry about it. I suppose that's really what happens. But yeah, get rid of all religions and all the rest of it. The people just live in all happy and harmony together, eh? Living for today, eh? And we'll all live in a dream, the dream. Children of the dream. That rings a bell.

Anyway I'll put some of these links up for those that want to go through it. Most folk can't handle too much of this kind of stuff, mind you. And I understand that. I do understand that. Because it's rather, as I say, heavy, heavy man, it's very heavy man. Then you get this one here too.

By the way, I'll just remind you again to go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. It's awfully important I keep saying it because I have to get through it as well, just like everybody else, and keep all my sites going, and replace equipment and so on that falls apart and breaks and overheats over time, that's what happens as we use it all. And it takes money just to live. And I don't live in any, any, I live way below the normal standard of most folk by the way. I mean, way below it. Way below it. N-n-n. Very few folk can live like I live actually in this day and age. But regardless, I need enough cash to keep ticking along here. So remember go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and find out how to donate money to me or buy books and discs. You can find out how to get it to me. Hopefully then I can just keep on putting this information out for some time yet, we'll wait and see what happens. Because things don't look good at all, does it?

As I say, the WHO and the meeting I mentioned earlier, the WHO with the European Commission that they had at the beginning of the talk, they actually go through ways to shut everybody down. That also came out at Event 201, how to step-by-step shut people down and shut them up, maybe even arrest them eventually if they won't stop. You're seeing the totalitarian measures getting carried out. And these are totalitarian. This is the true fascism that seems to be missed by the folk in the streets that are rioting. [Alan chuckles.] They seem to be oblivious to what really is happening behind all of this, that's going to affect them too. Quite something.

So go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and send some cash my way. It would be greatly appreciated. Thank you.

This article says...

UN Reporting on Torture of Assange Banned from Corporate Media

raymcgovern.com / 26 June 2020 / By Ray McGovern

Nils Melzer, UN Rapporteur on Torture, belatedly learned that Julian Assange was being tortured. Meltzer came to realize that he had been misled by the “news” about Assange in the Establishment media, so he did his own investigation.

(A: He didn't believe when he started off that Assange was getting actually tortured, as such, right.)

“This Op-Ed has been offered for publication to the Guardian, The Times, the Financial Times, the Sydney Morning Herald, the Australian, the Canberra Times, the Telegraph, the New York Times, the Washington Post, Thomson Reuters Foundation, and Newsweek. None responded positively.”

(A: It just shows you how they're all colluding together on the big global agenda. Oh, we play the left-wing, oh, we play the middle, we play the right-wing. They're all in it together, folks. They're all planning it together. They work together.)

The title given his op-ed in Medium on June 26, 2019 was Demasking the Torture of Julian Assange: On the occasion of the International Day in Support of Torture Victims. (See: <https://medium.com/@njmelzer/demasking-the-torture-of-julian-assange-b252ffdc768> .). Here's a sample:

Beginning of text of Melzer op-ed:

I know, you may think I am deluded. How could life in an Embassy with a cat and a skateboard ever amount to torture? That's exactly what I thought, too, when Assange first appealed to my office for protection. Like most of the public, I had been subconsciously poisoned by the relentless smear campaign, which had been disseminated over the years.

(A: That's how it works, isn't it? You see, you're already given your opinions on what you think and what to like and dislike or who to hate, you know, by the media.)

Like most of the public, I had been subconsciously poisoned by the relentless smear campaign, which had been disseminated over the years. So it took a second knock on my door to get my reluctant attention. But once I looked into the facts of this case, what I found filled me with repulsion and disbelief.

Surely, I thought, Assange must be a rapist! But what I found is that he has **never been charged with a sexual offence.**

(A: Did you know that? You've all thought differently, haven't you? You read it elsewhere as being different. He was never charged with the sexual offense.)

True, soon after the United States had encouraged allies to find reasons to prosecute Assange, Swedish prosecution informed the tabloid press that he was suspected of having raped two women. Strangely, however, the women themselves never claimed to have been raped, nor did they intend to report a criminal offence. Go figure.

Moreover, the forensic examination of a condom submitted as evidence, supposedly worn and torn during intercourse with Assange, revealed no DNA whatsoever — neither his, nor hers, nor anybody else's. Go figure

again. One woman even texted that she only wanted Assange to take an HIV test, but that the police were “keen on getting their hands on him”. Go figure, once more.

Ever since, both Sweden and Britain have done everything to prevent Assange from confronting these allegations without simultaneously having to expose himself to US extradition and, thus, to a show-trial followed by life in jail. His last refuge had been the Ecuadorian Embassy.

Alright, I thought, but surely Assange must be a hacker! But what I found is ...

(A: And it gives you by the way a link to all the rest of the stuff. And what he found is, what?)

(For the rest, click on (<https://medium.com/@njmelzer/demasking-the-torture-of-julian-assange-b252ffdc768>).)

Baby Steps in Truth

Expect to find almost nothing in the U.S. or other Western media about how a publisher *(A: He’s a publisher, right, he’s not a hacker.)* of authentic documents has been set up to spend the rest of his life in prison, but there were some glimmers of truth shining through German, Swiss, and Austrian media early this year. In February, one of the main German TV channels (ZDF) did a highly unusual, and instructive, interview with Melzer, focusing on the sexual allegations in Sweden.

Melzer is fluent in Swedish — a big help as he personally poured through the relevant documents, some of which had been “fixed”. On hearing of the ZDF programs, Ray published “German TV Exposes the Lies That Entrapped Julian Assange”: <https://consortiumnews.com/2020/02/06/ray-mcgobern-german-tv-exposes-the-lies-that-entrapped-julian-assange/> , February 6, 2020.

(A: It’s got links to it as well by the way, of all of these interviews, and how they expose the lies, right. This is the translation...)

His article begins:

Truth has broken through for those confused about how a publisher ended up in a maximum security prison in London with a one-way extradition ticket to court in the U.S. and the rest of his life behind bars.

One of the main German TV channels (ZDF) ran two prime-time segments on Wednesday night exposing authorities in Sweden for having “made up” the story about Julian Assange being a rapist.

Until last night most Germans, as well as other consumers of “major media” in Europe, had no idea of the trickery that enmeshed Assange in a spider-web almost certainly designed by the U.S. and woven by accomplices in vassal states like Sweden, Britain and, eventually, Ecuador.

ZDF punctured that web by interviewing UN Rapporteur on Torture Nils Melzer.

Both ZDF programs show Melzer being interviewed, with minimal interruption or commentary, letting his findings speak for themselves about how allegations against Assange were “made up” and manipulated to hold him captive.

The particularly scurrilous allegation that led many, including initially Melzer, to believe Assange was a rapist — a tried and tested smear technique of covert action — was especially effective. The Swedes never formally charged him with rape — or with any crime, for that matter. ZDF exhibited some of the documents Melzer uncovered that show the sexual allegations were just as “invented” as the evidence for WMD before the attack on Iraq. ...

Melzer’s indefatigable efforts to expose what Assange has gone through, including “psychological torture”, met

with some modest success

It goes on and on and on. You can read it, there's much, much more to it. But yeah, when they want to set you up, you'll be an absolutely the most evil character the world has ever seen. Most folk will believe it because you can't believe folk would smear somebody like that, there must be some truth behind it, you see. Quite something, eh. And it's a lesson too. The reason they got him was a lesson to everybody else, every other reporter out there, that if you don't stay behind your allocated little area, hhhch, they'll come for you too and do the same thing, and that's you, finished. Destroy your whole life, at the very least.

Another article, as I say, don't you get so sick of this relentless covid nonsense?

COVID-19 cases continue to surge in the South ahead of July 4th weekend as Florida hits 10,000 daily infections but death rates do NOT rise, while experts say the battle is not over in New York and New Jersey
- dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

Hm, imagine that, eh. The death rates don't rise. But more folks are getting tested you see so the more they get tested the more they find out folk have got it or have had it, one of the two. That's what happens when you keep testing more and more folk, you see. There ya go, that's how it works.

Also I want to mention too, [Alan chuckles.] I'm going to mention too that Foxy Fauci, I call him Foxy Fauci because the man obviously is so up to his eyes in compromised deals, etc., his whole life long with big companies, and his own companies as well, very lucrative indeed. They decide who gets contracts, who doesn't, and what's going to get pushed and who's not. That's a lot of power, folks, believe you me, for the big, big mobster companies that run the drug industries.

Gilead's remdesivir will cost \$3,120 for patients with private insurance
michaelsavage.com

Gilead's remdesivir

(A: He promoted Gilead, right. Everything else he pooh-poohed until Gilead says, we're ready. It says, so it will cost, this is what it will cost the taxpayer for each patient, right, or patients with private insurance...)

Gilead's remdesivir will cost \$3,120 for patients with private insurance

(A: ...for each patient, for a course of it, right.)

Patients who are covered by government programs like Medicaid will be charged \$2,340 for a typical treatment course.

(A: Right.)

The amount that patients pay out of pocket depends on insurance, income and other factors. "We're in uncharted territory with pricing a new medicine, (A: Ha, ha.) a novel medicine, in a pandemic," Gilead CEO Dan O'Day said in a statement announcing the pricing for remdesivir.

(A: Mind you, they had great effects in other countries with the one made in Cuba. [Alan chuckles.] But no, that's just too cheap, and it doesn't belong to these big companies in the States. Or actually, Gilead is in a different country I think, although it did most of its testing in the States before. But there you go, eh, there you go.)

Remdesivir (pronounced rem-des-eh-veer) is an antiviral medication originally developed to treat Ebola and other deadly viruses.

(A: Now, whether it worked, we don't know, eh. Now they're saying...)

After an international COVID-19 drug trial showed that the medication helped some patients recover more quickly, the Food and Drug Administration gave the remdesivir authorization for emergency use in treating coronavirus cases. Gilead is charging two prices for the drug in just one developed country: The U.S., according to The Wall Street Journal.

So they've got two prices for it within the US depending on your insurance. Whoa, think of that per patient, eh! Think of that, eh. Big bucks indeed! Big bucks. N-n-n. And again, just like the AMA and that earlier article I mentioned by Mullins, he talked about them too, how it started up and how they eventually got the power in the AMA, once they merged with, an amazing story too, how they merged with the big drug industry, and they could advocate what drugs would be sold and which ones would be banned. It's quite amazing isn't it how they did it all. It's still going on obviously. It's still going on, same thing. It's very lucrative, an incredibly lucrative area. Just like all lucrative areas like that, you've got one person in charge of giving the nod. [Alan chuckles.] Ooooh, okay. M-hm.

Another article here is to do with...

Socialist 'dream' will be nightmare

washingtontimes.com / 2 July 2020

When “Democratic socialism” comes, we’ll deserve forfeiting America’s signature quality. Not just liberty itself, but our understanding that effort, pride, motivation, failure and success are as essential to the joy of freedom as the end result. With socialism, effort is secondary. Obscenely taxed workers fund communal support while politicians and lobbyists prosper.

(A: Yeah.)

Scandinavian nations aren’t socialist, *(A: Well I think Sweden is pretty well socialist.)* but the Green New Deal absolutely is. It gives government total control of industries such as energy, transportation and health care. Joe Biden approves, vowing to eliminate fracking jobs. Architect Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez advises him. *(A: [Alan chuckles.]*

Rebrand it all you want, but socialism remains a failed Marxist manifesto that has only brought oppression and horrific loss of life.

America was meticulously crafted to give the majority of people the greatest chance at independent lives as possible. It’s the purest application of liberty ever conceived by imperfect humans, ultimately ending entrenched slavery. Socialism crushes it, seeking cookie-cutter lives for workers, and wealth and power only for ruling elites.

Well, the ruling elites were all ready to go with the power, and they are the WEF at the top, at least working for them, a lot of them. And they want socialism. Because it's going to work faster and more efficiently for *them* to control all of us. In socialism you just obey, you jump, you see, you have no option. There's no, wait a minute here, you can't do that to me. Pomff, that's it. No, no, you just jump and do what you're told fast. That's what they want, efficiency, you see. **That's true technocracy. Efficiency.** Not these awful problems with people with their rights, rights, rights, nnnnnnnn, such a nuisance, such an awful nuisance.

Think about the folk, just think in this last six month or so, with the people who have lost their freedom with lockdowns, of the terrible violence in the house with drugs and booze, during this whole time, stress or money and things like that. Then not getting out. Then being shouted at by cops in countries like Britain, where they can really, just started swaggering, you can actually see them swaggering, you know, and telling folk they couldn't even go in their gardens and things like that. Just absolute madness, utter madness. On and on it went for months and months.

Then, oh, we're going to let you up a little bit, a little bit, a little bit, but wear masks and keep 6 feet apart, and... All this stuff based on nothing. Hm. And then the folk getting, who couldn't see the relatives who are dying, elderly folk and so on. Imagine being dying, and you're not even allowed to even see the ones to care about you, you know, and you are the victim of it. That's okay though. It's okay, these are the new rules, you see.

Then again, what was it they told you? The WHO came out and said it, I put up the links and you see the woman saying it at the WHO. Oh, she says, WE DON'T THINK THAT THE PEOPLE WHO ARE ASYMPTOMATIC ARE SPREADING THE DISEASE, VERY LITTLE CHANCE OF THAT HAPPENING. Huh?! After no one getting to touch anybody, go near anybody or anything else! Huh?! Hm? or going to see their relatives?

Another article in Britain says they have found out that a good percentage of the super spreaders in the hospitals in England, guess what? Did you figure out this? It was the cleaners, the cleaners and the porters and so on, the ones that do all the carrying and the cleaning and so on. Because they go all through the hospitals, they're not assigned to anyone little place. Well, you'd think during this whole quarantine idea, there would have been different people assigned to their own little areas, eh? But no. So they're going right through the whole hospitals back and forth, bringing food and stuff, you know, all the usual stuff, and spreading it. This is what they're claiming now through testing and different things. As they have to get blame on somebody, eh? [Alan chuckles.] Because it can't be the officials who planned it all, this whole idea of how to manage it, it can't be their fault. No, no. It's got to be the workers, naturally.

Then they found out too that I think 20% of the folk, who actually contracted it IN the hospital, because of ridiculous techniques of looking after the folks and so on, folk who are admitted not for that reason, eh, and coming down with it. Terrible indeed. It's just incredible what's been going on. And now they find out, well you know... Anybody who's got it in them when they die, even if their heart just explodes with something else or whatever, just put it down as a Covid death. They pad it all and then they try to say we've got to change our whole lives... our whole lives... our whole way of living from now on... to suit the WEF forever, because of, with fudged figures. Eh, that's good enough to change the whole system, all these fudged figures? Which is admitted. Even Dr. Birx admitted it in the States when she said that, WE'VE GOT A MORE LIBERAL WAY OF DOING IT IN THE STATES, so presumed, folk with just some symptoms of whatever, even as I say hay fever, is good enough for it now, and be put down as presumed, and presumed becomes have, and that's it, that's official, you've got it. Even though you've not even been tested for it.

Then the stacks of tests that are completely faulty. Still, eh? Completely faulty. I said at the beginning of this whole thing, you'd be better just hiring folk that read tea leaves in a cup. Get some psychic women and have everybody drink tea leaves, you know, loose ones, not in a bag, and they can read it. Yeah, this person is going to, after this tea is going to walk out of the hospital free of everything, because I don't see any problems and obstacles in their path, you see. Yep. That's as good as anything, with all this magical thinking that's been going on. But again, it doesn't matter. There's a big agenda at work, isn't there, a massive agenda. Huge agenda. And nothing's going to stand in its way. Nothing. N-n-n.

Do you realize the planning? It took years and years to get to this stage, for the World Economic Forum who said last year THE PUBLIC ARE NOT LISTENING TO US FOR SUSTAINABILITY, THEY'RE STILL BUYING AND CONSUMING AND SO ON, **WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING DRASTIC TO STOP THEM**. Bingo! Bingo! That's just conspiracy thinking. It's coincidence they say, things like that, absolute coincidence. Definitely coincidence, no doubt about it.

Even though I've got articles from the WEF from even years before it when they said that they would have TO SOMEHOW GET US FROM THE STAGE OF DEMOCRACY TO AUTHORITARIAN CONTROL, BY FORCING THINGS THROUGH UNDEMOCRATICALLY. But that's coincidence as well. They didn't. It was just daydreaming. They were doing their own John Lennon imagine thing, how they could imagine a better world of running it all and having folk just jump and obey them. There you go.

Global Wake-Up Call

un.org

...COVID-19 to climate disruption, from racial injustice to rising inequalities, we are a world in turmoil.

(A: Now, if you look at this article here, it's the United Nations News with António Guterres, who's the ninth Secretary-General of the United Nations who took office 21 January 2017. Hhhch, this is his, it's like talk to the people of the world, you see, and with two visions of what might happen. One if you go along the way that they're telling you to go along, and the terrible things that might happen if you don't go that way, you see, it's this or that. He's giving us, it's somewhat of a real threat in a way. [Alan chuckles.] He goes on about the 75th anniversary this year of the UN Charter.)

That vision of a better future ...

(A: That vision of a better future, I love how PR companies make these speeches for them. It's OUR shared, US, WE all the time, OUR shared challenge...)

Our shared challenge is to channel that collective spirit and rise to this moment of trial and test.

The pandemic has laid bare severe and systemic inequalities both within and between countries and communities. More broadly, it has underscored the world's fragilities – not just in the face of another health emergency, but in our faltering response to the climate crisis (*A: You know, the climate, oh, we forgot all about that.*), lawlessness in cyberspace (*A: Oh my God, cyberspace is full of pirates everywhere.*), and the risks of nuclear proliferation. People everywhere are losing trust in political establishments and institutions. (*A: ...like the United Nations. Doh! It didn't say the United Nations, that was me.*)

The emergency is compounded by many other profound humanitarian crises: conflicts that are continuing or even intensifying; record numbers of people forced to flee their homes (*A: ...in New York City. That's me, I added that wee bit.*); swarms of locusts in Africa and South Asia; looming droughts in southern Africa and Central America; all amid a context of rising geopolitical tensions.

(A: Oh my... The sky is definitely falling, eh.)

In the face of these fragilities, world leaders need to be humble and recognize the vital importance of **unity** (*A: Here we go with these terms, unity, one, right..*) and solidarity. (*A: They love this little communistic terminology.*)

The pandemic, as horrible as it is, must be a wake-up call that prompts all political leaders to understand that our assumptions and approaches have to change, and that division is a danger to everyone.

(A: Right.)

No one can predict what comes next, but I see two possible scenarios.

First, the “optimistic” possibility.

In this case, the world would muddle through. Countries in the global North would engineer a successful exit strategy. Developing countries would receive enough support and their demographic characteristics – namely, the youth of their people – would help contain the impact.

And then perhaps a vaccine would appear in the next nine months or so, and would be distributed as a global public good, a “people’s vaccine” (A: *That’s what he calls it, a “people’s vaccine,” in quotation marks...*) available and accessible to all.

If this happens, and if the economy starts up progressively, we might move towards some kind of normality in two or three years.

But there is also a second, bleaker scenario in which countries fail to coordinate their actions. New waves of the virus keep occurring. (A: *BOOM, BOOM, BOOM, BOOM!*) The situation in the developing world explodes. (A: *KAPOW!*) Work on the vaccine lags — or even if there is a vaccine relatively soon — it becomes the subject of fierce competition and countries with greater economic power gain access to it first, leaving others behind.

(A: *That’s the fear mongering, oh, we’re not going to get enough, and we’ll all be left out. Maybe they didn’t give you an option of no one in the first place.*)

In this scenario, we could also see greater movement toward fragmentation, populism and xenophobia. Each country could go it alone or in so-called coalitions of the willing to address some specific challenges. In the end, the world would fail to mobilize the kind of governance needed to address our shared challenges.

(A: *Ttt. Ahhh.*)

The result may well be a global depression that could last at least five or seven years before a new normal emerges, the nature of which is impossible to predict.

(A: *So in other words, one of the things is, you’ve all got to work together along the predesigned agenda, and it might only be three years, so there you go. And again it brings into it to all the other big corporations that manage our world, you see.*)

We need a networked multilateralism, in which the United Nations and its agencies, the World Bank (A: *...which is private, right.*) and the International Monetary Fund (A: *...private.*), regional organizations such as the African Union and European Union (A: *Again, nobody wanted these unions.*), trade organizations (A: *...which are NGOs.*) and others work together more closely and effectively.

(A: *Right, so give them more power over us, right.*)

We also need a more inclusive multilateralism. Governments today are far from the only players in terms of politics and power. Civil society (A: *...which I guess is the communist movements. [Alan chuckles.]*), the business community, local authorities, cities and regional governments are assuming more and more leadership roles in today’s world.

(A: *Eh. They never just ask the people what they want, right. Like, do you ever get a question about what you want? You might get a question saying, out of this and this and this what would you choose? But they never ask you what you want, do they? No. They give you the, they give you your, your so limited in your choices in everything.*)

This, in turn, will help lead to an effective multilateralism with the mechanisms it needs to make **global governance** work where it is needed.

You must get the United Nations going, a truly united nations, a global governance for goodness sake, eh. Global governance. Remember that thing they keep denying and they keep bringing back over and over and over? You can't do it with individual nations, you know, you've got to all go under a new form of *global governance*. M-hm. There ya go. And they just happen to have it all worked out by, well the Rockefeller Foundation and different groups like that, they've already drafted it all up for you to follow. Yep. Of course democracy won't work because DEMOCRACY, IT'S TOO CUMBERSOME as the Club of Rome said, YOU JUST CAN'T GET THINGS DONE EFFICIENTLY. Ttt. Rights, rights, human rights and all that stuff, eh? They just never give up with the human rights. Hhhhmph.

Now this article here says...

Sobbing mother stuck in raucous BLM protest is told police will NOT respond to her 911 call because it is a 'sanctioned event'

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 3 July 2020

(A: So she was on the phone for ages, stuck in her car with her child, when, you know, the peaceful protesters were running all over the car and jumping up and down and things like that. The police were told, the dispatcher said over and over that it was a sanctioned event so the police couldn't intervene.)

Eventually, she manages to drive through the intersection and away from the protesters (A: ...and get away.)

There will be a little pretended inquiry into it, nothing much will come from it. This has been happening all over the place right now, you know. I was a bit skeptical at first when folks said that folk driving into New York City for instance were literally, you had swarms of them jumping onto the roads and then it was the cars, they were jumping on the cars and so on. That's a tactic they've been using.

What's happened now is that when they start jumping on some folks cars, especially when it's getting dark, the folk in the cars get terrified and will race the cars through traffic, and then the folk are getting knocked down. Wouldn't you panic too when you know what's happening? This is chaos and it's not being managed well. And everybody knows it's not getting managed well. It's been planned this way I think, I really do think so, with the collusion of governors and so on. Definitely some, definitely in a lot of states. And without the backing to back up any kind of police involvement. Right from the very top, from the president, you know. It's just astonishing. Plus all the people in the military who came out without being asked to come out or even do anything and saying that they wouldn't backup, ha-ha, any of basically Trump's orders if it came to that, if it actually came to the crunch.

But again I mentioned last week so many of these so-called retired generals are fronts for the big military-industrial companies and they're on the payroll and all that with the ones, some of them have got names of the companies that actually work for. Well rewarded and so on. They want to get the wars across the world really started. I understand too that what they'll see it as, with the strategists and so on, is that with the countries looking at America right now, you've got all the symptoms of indecision, from leadership, all levels of leadership, definitely, that's what you see. They're seeing weakness, when you see this kind of thing happening and rioters, well organized communist rioters, seemingly having their way, and governors joining the crowds and so on, etc. etc. Not just to attest against the cruelty to any different group, but to actually, to overthrow the system, is what they're joining in. They're communist basically, some

of these governors. Again Covid comes to a total end, which means it's a farce. It's the most politicized disease ever, you know, it can just switch itself on and off depending on who's in the streets and what they're doing. That's how outsiders will see it, weakness, you see.

It's interesting, I must admit, that during this time China is making moves, as you well know, to show its strength militarily. Including with the borders with India, crossing borders to see how far they can get, then getting pushed out again, or leaving. But it isn't over yet. This is what you get when the main power, that's become the world policeman for a long time and lost its position through different agendas and not because it was weak. But when it actually appears to be weak then that's when other powers start making their moves, to show that they are ready to fill some gaps. That is true, that's what... It's just like bullies, you know, in schoolyards, who's going to be the chief bully and take over and everybody kowtowing to them. That's what countries tend to be like really. It's nature. That's what humanity is and that's what happens.

So it's not a good times, but when you see generals literally backing down, even when they haven't been asked to actually deploy troops against the rioters but pretending as though they had been ordered to, and they are refusing. This is how it comes across in the media, that's how it comes across to people outside the country. That's really bad, bad marks for, I don't care who you are or what general you happen to be or what military-industrial complex you're taking money from in your retirement or semi retirement, to put out that kind of message, I don't care who the head of state is for the country, that's bad, as I say, bad form. That really is pretty bad stuff. Regardless of who they are that's in. Really. That demoralizes those underneath them too. Naturally. It really does.

So we'll see how far it goes this time. You know, the old saying is, *the road to hell is paved with good intentions*. But also sometimes when the good intentions prevail, and you know you're going to hell, then you know it's a bit of a different agenda perhaps. But you read an article like this...

L.A. City Council Passes Motion to Replace Police with ‘Crisis Response’ for ‘Non-violent’ Calls
breitbart.com / 30 June 2020

(A: That sounds nice, you know. And you see a lot of sense in it at times as well.)

The Los Angeles City Council passed a motion Tuesday to replace Los Angeles Police Department officers with unarmed “crisis response” personnel to be assigned to “non-violent calls for service” such as “neighbor disputes.”

(A: Now every cop knows that [Alan chuckles.] nonviolent calls and neighbor disputes can escalate in seconds into nightmares. That's within homes and with neighbors, you know.)

The motion, introduced by Councilmember Herb Wesson and five colleagues on the 15-member council, would:

INSTRUCT the Chief Legislative Analyst (CLA) and the City Administrative Officer (CAO), with assistance from the Los Angeles Police Department and the Los Angeles Housing Services Authority and in cooperation with the Los Angeles County Department of **Mental Health** ...

Now, a few years ago I did articles on how they wanted to bring mental health specialists in with police departments to check on peoples. They want *everyone* evaluated. That's YOU too, folks, you know, evaluated, from a young age onwards. In Britain they had GIRFEC for Scotland and one from England, a different one for England, a different name but the same thing. A government appointed social worker type would come to every child and basically grow up with the child, or the child would grow up with them with visits for years up to the age of, I don't know, well into their teens,

to make sure that they have the right kind of thinking about all kinds of topics. They would be tested regularly to see, anything that was detected, like they weren't quite happy with this or that group or whatever, they'd have to go in for readjustment.

Well, that was part of it then, was the mental health. If they could just get the mental health to come in now. And that way, you see, they don't have to charge you with anything, if you've been a bad person, like politically bad or, you've said, you've maybe even thought something, you voiced a thought, eh. And you didn't have your facemask on, so they saw your lips moving, they could figure out what you're saying, to yourself. HHHHHHHHHHHH! There ya go. So then they could take you in for readjustment, you see, without having to go through a criminal court case. You see, mental health has got that bypass into the bin, you see. So here's another way to do it. Isn't that wonderful. Isn't it amazing how all the agendas were put on hold because folk complained, are getting introduced for *a different reason* but it's the *same* agenda, folks. The same thing is going to come out of it. Absolutely. Absolutely. N-n-n. So...

...and in cooperation with the Los Angeles County Department of **Mental Health** and other relevant government service providers, to develop an unarmed model of crisis response that would divert non-violent calls for service (mental health crisis, substance abuse, neighbor disputes etc.) away from LAPD to the appropriate non-law enforcement agencies.

Well guess what? I know in Britain when they were trying that a few years ago, they tried that, doing it with social workers and then mental health would go along with them. Behind them are always the police waiting to go in. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it really goes, folks. Psychology, psychiatry, all involved in bringing you up properly, to make sure that you're, you know, adjusted for the community with all the, you know, common things. You'll all think the same things about the same things in the same way and have the same conclusions. You'll all be like, oh, much like clones of each other really. You see, that's the perfect society, that. You know, collectivism. Collectivism, you have so much in common with everybody you know.

[Alan laughing.] You won't have silly conversations like, what do you think of this? Because you'll know what they think of it because it's the same as you. That's what Bertrand Russell says too, you won't even have to ask people about your, because he says, you'll all be the same anyway, you see. That's where we ARE. That's collectivism. It makes the ones at the top really happy because it's more efficient. Because they'll know that no one's going to object when they say do this, *you'll all do it at the same time*. You'll just obey. Isn't that wonderful? This brave new world, eh, just so wonderful.

When you've got a Covid thing that everybody's going to get, it goes through everybody until you get herd immunity. Most folk don't even know they've had it. They don't know, you see. It's like being guilty of something when you say that now, eh? *Oh, I didn't know I had it.* OH YES, YOU DID. *Well, I never knew that.* Mm. It's kind of like a guilt thing. Remember, you've got that in George Orwell's **1984**, where he's taken into, was it the Ministry of Love that tortures you? **It's always the opposite of what they say.** Low and behold he meets his next-door neighbor, and his next-door neighbor says, YOU WOULDN'T BELIEVE WHAT HAPPENED. He said, I MUST'VE BEEN TALKING IN MY SLEEP, IT WAS MY DAUGHTER THAT FOUND OUT. **The children always turn on the parents**, you see. Again, you always train the children to hate the parents and the older folk, in their cultural revolutions, you know. He said, SHE HEARD ME, he said, I DIDN'T KNOW I WAS A CRIMINAL, A THOUGHT CRIMINAL. I SAID SOMETHING AND SHE, THANK GOD, SHE FOUND ME IN TIME, he says, THANK GOD SHE JUST FOUND OUT. He praised her.

It's the same with, oh, I didn't know I'd had the Covid. Wow. Imagine that. And you say, well, and you look at those little swabs that are stuck up your nose and the back of your throat, are these really accurate? And they won't answer you

there, oh no. [Alan laughing.] Oh no, it's such a shambles. A lot of countries threw those things out, you know, they were so useless. M-hm. It doesn't matter though, because false positives are awfully good.

Again too, it's a big agenda. When big agendas are at play, facts really, really don't matter. It's all preordained, you see. It's the elite who rule you already, as I say, the revolution you're going through, this fourth cultural revolution, or Fourth Industrial Revolution as they want to call it, is a complete makeover for everything. **It's THE ELITES' revolution.** It's the next phase of their own revolution. Not the ones on the streets that you're seeing. It's FOR the elites. They've talked about it for years. They've planned it. They've given it lots of details over the years where they are going to take it. And bingo!, here we go. The Covid is a handy way to get it there. Obviously. There you go, folks.

So I always tell folk, don't be really miserable and disappointed about things and depressed. Because the more you understand the more you can have a chuckle at things at the same time. When you really mature, it brings maturity to you, you realize that you have very little control over anything in this life, and in such a system as this. Your house can get taken away at any time for any reason they want, through environmental reasons, anything they can think of they can just take it from you. Everything you own can be just taken from you, just bommf, gone, you see, confiscated for whatever reason they want.

You have very little decision-making over anything at all. That's as you go more and more into the collectivist society. You don't have to really make decisions. A lot of folk they say will like to socialism that way. And they do like socialism because every decision is made for you. Under socialism you don't have to do much thinking. You see, you obey, do a lot of obeying and all that. But you don't have to do much thinking about things. Do you realize the toil of thinking, that wears you down, all these choices and decisions to make and so on, is taken from you and you can just be a child forever. Because the unknown betters that rule the whole world are making it all for you. They're taking that heavy burden of responsibility of making decisions for you and you can just go and play forever. If you had anything to play with, or money to play with, or a home to play in. I mean, it depends what they leave you with, you see. You know?

They might put you into big communal centers. They talked about that years ago, for sustainability. Like huge buildings that are long, long hut type buildings and a huge communal eating room. They talked about that, and I used to do the talks on that too when they came out with their articles. How they could have communal food and communally fed, a communal kitchen would feed you, make thousands at one time. Like a big canteen. We'd be all in it together for the greater good, you see. There you are. Doesn't that sound wonderful, eh? Walking in amongst, from a mass of people outside into a mass of people inside, like all the little insects together. And eating everything. And seeing the same millions of folk all slurping away in front of you as you're having your dinner. M-hm. It just makes you feel warm all over, you know. That's your wonderful austere program for the future. But hey, they're keeping us safe. Don't forget that, the vision for us all, safety. Thank goodness these folk exist.

Now, they'll be awfully, even richer than, and they're awfully rich now. But hey, they're worth it, aren't they? I mean, these folk came out of special wombs you know. You came out of common womb, but they came out of special ones. Guaranteed for fame and fortune. There you go, we should look up to them. And with the big star making machinery that all backs them up and tells us over and over, they're such geniuses, worship them. Oh, we should be thanking our lucky stars that they're here, right.

So remember folks go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way. Hopefully. I'll certainly try and keep going with the articles as best I can. I'll be doing actual shows shortly I think, going back into some radio shows at

least. Over the years I've had stacks of offers, I generally kind of turned them down. But maybe it's time to go back into some of them at least. I'll try and do more.

Because time, these are very interesting times. This is really history in the making that we're living through at the moment. It truly is. You're living through it, and you should be writing your own experiences with it. Because it's so important. That's real history, not the stuff that will come out afterwards when it's been revised and authorized, completely different and fabricated.

So remember, send a few bucks my way @cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, so keep safe and don't give up whatever you do, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

2022: A Vaccination Passport. The EU Keeps Quiet Over Suspicious Documents
strategic-culture.org / 28 June 2020

European Commission - Global Vaccine Summit 12 Sept., 2019 - background
ec.europa.eu / 12 Sept 2019

COVI-PASS Immunity Passports
covipass.com

Mass-Tracking COVI-PASS Immunity Passports Slated to Roll Out in 15 Countries
mintpressnews.com / 26 June 2020

“No One Has Died from the Coronavirus”
globalresearch.ca / 2 July 2020

WHO warns pandemic is speeding up: “The worst is yet to come”
cnbc.com / 29 June 2020

Singing in houses of worship banned under new order from Newsom as pandemic worsens
sacbee.com / 2 July 2020

National Covid-19 Testing Action Plan
rockefellerfoundation.org

BLM/Antifa Rioter Shoots at Driver Trying To Escape Protester's Barricade
needtoknow.news / 1 July 2020

Canadian Catholic diocese aims to repair defaced Stations of the Cross
catholicnewsagency.com / 30 June 2020

Ghislaine Maxwell arrested in child sex probe
thesun.co.uk / 2 July 2020

CDC Confirms Extremely Low COVID-19 Death Rate
technocracy.news / 5 July 2020

China Military Becomes World's First To Use Experimental Vaccine

ibtimes.com / 30 June 2020

Welcome to the neo-Marxist 'Church of Holy Wokeness'

washingtontimes.com / 26 June 2020

Progressive Professor Urges White Male Students to Commit Suicide During Class

diversitychronicle.wordpress.com / 18 Nov 2013

The Russian Origins of Black Neo-Marxism

americanthinker.com / 27 June 2020

The Origins of Black Neo-Marxism

needtoknow.news / 29 June 2020

Poll Shows that Only 17% of Black Lives Matter Protesters Are Black

needtoknow.news / 26 June 2020

Man who Crashed Gate Where Trudeau Lives Facing 22 Charges

military.com / 4 July 2020

Nightmare in New York: How Covid-19, BLM protests and a liberal mayor are turning the city into a no-go zone as murders skyrocket, shops are looted and 500,000 middle-class residents flee

dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

Riot declared as Federal Courthouse attacked in Portland

koin.com / 4 July 2020

Socialist 'dream' will be nightmare

washingtontimes.com / 2 July 2020

UN Reporting on Torture of Assange Banned from Corporate Media

raymcgovern.com / 26 June 2020

Coronavirus cases are soaring in the South but death rate 'will not explode' like it did in New York because 'more young people are getting it and suffering milder symptoms after states reopened bars and beaches'

dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

Gilead's remdesivir will cost \$3,120 for patients with private insurance

michaelsavage.com

Sobbing mother stuck in raucous BLM protest is told police will NOT respond to her 911 call because it is a 'sanctioned event'

dailymail.co.uk / 3 July 2020

L.A. City Council Passes Motion to Replace Police with 'Crisis Response' for 'Non-violent' Calls

breitbart.com / 30 June 2020

Global Wake-Up Call

un.org

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 14, 2011 (#788)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 14, 2011:

And Another Winner for Global Order,

Nuclear Radiation Traverses Any Border:

"Japan's Misfortune will Cause Much Fear,
A Nail in the Coffin of Power Nuclear,
Most Big Stations Beyond Expiration,
But a Boon to Greenies Causing Excitation,
Yet Wind and Solar, Hyped PR Flattery,
Hardly Produce Enough to Power a Battery,
Good Old Coal Plants Always Hardy,
With Filters and Scrubbers Now Far Less Tardy,
But with CO2 Hype They're to Close Down,
Eventually Greenies will Force a Frown,
In Their Young Years of "Nature" Simplicity,
Find High-Tech Lives Run on Expensive Electricity"

© Alan Watt March 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 14th 2011. Now, newcomers look into the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download. Remember too, you're

the audience that bring me to you so you can also order the books and disks I have for sale there. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations would certainly be welcome because with the new taxes in Canada, this harmonized sales tax, the GST idea which they've got in here which is a value added tax, things are skyrocketing on everything that you purchase. So donations are welcome.

You know, I try in this particular talk – I hate to use the word show; there's not really another word for it. It's really a talk, circuit if you like, of education where you can get ideas across to people to show them that the conditioning they've had since childhood is the lowest level of reality that can possibly be established, for the people at the bottom who are going to be the workers and keep this whole system going for another 100 years or more, on behalf of their betters, those above you who you'll never even know their names of actually. You'll see some of the middle workers, Presidents and Prime Ministers, but you don't see the ones way above them who really are a corporate gang, you might call it, but a corporate gang that's very well organized and they've been organized for an awful long time; they ran the last couple of centuries. They've run this one too, and they have plans, big plans for this century as well. So I try to go through the documentation, the trails they leave behind them, and read from their own books if possible, because they do love to boast, especially retirees in the higher positions of management, of the big agenda, the big plan and how they're so confident it will work.

Most folk really are kept at the bottom level all the time because we're dependent upon news which is simply the bottom dish-out, it's the cattle feed for the cattle, and then you have different levels trying to analyze the cattle feed at the bottom and find holes in the gaps of their theories, as they continue down through time, when they contradict themselves. Then you get higher into, as I say, the biographies and the books by the big associations, the big gangs that run the world. They're corporate gangs. They have lots of treaties signed on their behalf. They have their various agendas all signed, and different pacts and agreements through the United Nations, which they run of course, and they know exactly where they're going. So I try and show you the different level, different perspective on reality and to how this whole system is really run and has been for an awful long time. These are the guys at the top who plan wars. They supply all the materials for wars, of course to all sides. They profit off them mightily, but more than that they get political reasons out of it too. Political goals are gained and achieved for a form of World Empire. As I say, it's been like this for such an incredibly long time under the guise of Nazism, Socialism, and we've had the Communist regimes, Soviet Russia – soviet is really just a socialistic system – and now we have this form of socialized democracy which is the best way to keep all the people down below weighed down under a massive bureaucracy of government officialdom. That's really the system that we're under today, on behalf of the big fascists at the top. That's all it is. That's all it really is. But you have to get into their books and see where they're going with it, and how they want you to think, and how they've trained you to think. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've always been astonished at how the big boys want a particular agenda to go through and when they got problems something happens; they either have wars or they have towers go down to get martial law in worldwide, to be post-democracy basically, post-democratic. And we ARE post-democratic now if you haven't figured that out. I hope, I *hope* you have.

They have always threats and levels of threats and all the rest of it. Lately it's been the environment; we must give up all our rights for the environment and so on. And bingo, in Japan you have this earthquake under the sea, a massive tsunami, and now we have of course the triple thing – things go bad in threes they say – and now you've got the reactors, which are also three of them in line, melting down apparently. This is going to be fantastic for the big boys to get their new agenda through, as, mind you, they close all the coal plants down across the world, at the same time,

through the Kyoto Protocols and all the other protocols they've signed since their first meetings. You'll be left maybe getting some sort of little dynamo you can put on your bicycle and pedal once in a while I think to get some electricity, because they're bringing in the whole thing down worldwide. They couldn't have hoped for something so – let's put it this way – beautifully catastrophic as is happening right now with Japan. And of course they'll play it up and play it up to get global agreements signed. In fact, they're already talking about global agreements and a new type of order to deal with all of this.

Amazing isn't it? I mean, these guys could go to any casino and win on every table. Obviously. Under the laws of chance, 50 different experiments, basically you'd find 50% of all experiments done in a particular manner should turn up half one way and half the other. Nothing ever turns up on half of the people, the general populations of the world; it doesn't happen that way. It's always in the agenda's favor. Always. Amazing. So people like the Chinese, they say they've got all the luck, and maybe they do but maybe they help it along sometimes as well. And I'm sure there's all kinds of theories emerging right now because even after the last tsunami a whole bunch of stuff had just been released prior to that from the Official Secrets Act to do with underwater bombs which they could put in the fault lines and blow them up and cause tsunamis and stuff like that. But really you'll never know. And that's the beauty of conspiracy theories, you can't prove them. The preponderance of evidence can always be weighed towards the guilty but without an admission nothing happens. You see. That's why it stays as a conspiracy theory.

Right now you've got all this panic in Japan, as the second nuclear reactor apparently is popping, or has popped, but the rods have definitely been exposed again to the air and for some reason they've got three different explanations as to why water isn't getting pumped in. None of it makes much sense to us, but it's a panic situation, and to be honest with you I think they're past the last post of doing much about it at all. We'll have to see what happens there because once these things melt all together and the bottom drops out of that reactor, and especially if there's water underneath there, after that massive tidal wave came in there, then you'll definitely have masses of steam going up, radioactive steam, never mind the steam that's already been released into the atmosphere. And we'll see all the problems later, down the road, as it emerges which way the wind's carried it. I can remember even the Chernobyl one, which was a different type of reactor, wasn't water-cooled. It was a lithium reactor I think and it was lined that way, so it was mainly a powder that was released into the atmosphere, fine dust particles that traveled a long ways, even across Britain. They told the people not to drink milk from the cows that had been on the certain pastures and certain areas where the winds had traveled across.

All that is still to come out yet as they keep the world fairly calm. But I'm sure the big boys themselves have all their emergency responses, under readiness, for all of the elite, to save themselves should anything happen to blow their way. That is the reality of this world. We exist, really, to serve a DOMINANT MINORITY – that's what they're called. That's what many have called them, like the Huxley's called them a dominant minority. They basically hire a dominant hierarchy of scientists to work on their behalf and to direct the policies of universities across the world, the teaching curriculums and so on, to make sure that everyone's trained, including the managerial class, into the fake realities to manage the populations.

Now, I just got an email there. It says, 8,387 microSv of this and the readings on the scopes now are detecting the radiation. So it's 8,387, so I'd say one of them's just gone off; before it was about 1,000 or so. So it's gone up way above yonder, so I guess it's a triple reaction we're seeing as to what's happening there. The US is also reacting to this as well because they're pulling some of their ships out of different harbors and way offshore to get out of the range of radiation. And they've already detected radiation in 3 of their sailors apparently. They're even evacuating all the staff

and have been for the last few hours I think from the reactor sites themselves. So we shall see what comes out of that because they'll cap it. They've capped the news in Japan and they'll cap it over our way too, until it literally, *literally*, I mean literally blows over, over your heads that is. And we'll see what comes out of this.

As I say, you couldn't get this kind of luck happening. It just wouldn't happen to you. When you've got all these different projects planned for the future and bingo, here's the very thing that you need to happen, does happen. And we'll be getting windmills in our backyards shortly to pipe electricity to somebody else's area no doubt, although you'll pay for them dearly to be built, over and over again because they don't last too long and their maintenance actually is more than what they're worth. So that's that for Japan until we find out what else is going to happen on it.

Now, George Soros is one of the big players. He's above Presidents and Prime Ministers. He works directly for the big banking families who lend to countries. On March the 9th he came out with an article called...

'World Does Need Order,' Soros Says

By CHRIS V. NICHOLSON / nytimes.com / March 9, 2011

(Alan: It goes on about him here.)

The last time George Soros gave a talk at the Traveller's Club in Paris, it was just days after Lehman Brothers had collapsed into bankruptcy. *(A: The last time he did this talk.)*

"It was one of the most tense days of my life," Mr. Soros *(A: ...lied... sorry...)* said on Wednesday while at the club for a talk on global financial regulation sponsored by the French-American Foundation. "The market was on the verge of collapsing. It was touch and go."

Mr. Soros said he drew several lessons from those turbulent months. *(A: ...he says, and...)*

"The world does need order," he said, "and that order needs maintenance. The idea that markets can correct their excesses turned out to be false." *(A: It's quite interesting because as the big bankers have pushed for the markets to be unregulated, and let the bankers go to town and the stock market go to town, and somehow it's supposed to magically balance itself out, while they created bubbles all over the place, and filled their pockets, and lots of them retired on it. And new ones came in, worked a little while and retired too. Anyway, it says...)*

He continued: "**Perfect order and global governance** are not realistic expectations. However, it is a sad fact that Western democracies provide less successful leadership than China." *(A: He always puts China up on the pedestal because China was made, by the way. They didn't create their own revolutions themselves and all the rest of it, and come up to a financial power and an industrial power by themselves. They were financed and funded and even their engineers were trained in all the Western universities. And through GATT and NAFTA your own leaders sold out your own factories to move over to China. The same happened of course in the Soviet Union too, long before. So it's being held up as the perfect system because it's not democratic. It's still communistic, or socialist. You have a big totalitarian club at the top and the public are very obedient. They're trained obedience in school, in scientific socialism basically, and it works very well on them. They are very, very obedient. And that's what they like about China, its obedience to authority, ultimate, total obedience to authority. Anyway, he says...)*

Mr. Soros warned that China's model of state capitalism, in which **the interests of the individual are subordinated to those of the government**, *(A: I'll repeat that part because they're all talking about this right now at the top level.)* Mr. Soros warned that China's model of state capitalism, in which **the interests of the individual are subordinated to those of the government**, posed a danger if its example became "the envy of the world." *(A: They'd all want to emulate this, you know.)*

"I'm more relaxed, now that I'm retired," he said. Mr. Soros stepped down from daily management of his funds in

2000, re-emerging briefly in 2008 to steer them through the financial crisis. (A: *That means to make sure that all the loans and that were given to the right cronies.*)

For a man of Mr. Soros's varied interests, his so-called retirement doesn't mean rest.

On his present grand tour, he is busy urging the European Union to clean up its financial house. (A: *Now, this man has no official position. He's never been elected by anybody! But he's got more power to dictate what's to be done. He's a technocrat. Professor Carroll Quigley described these characters, technocrats. They go around the world, they're often the heads of big agencies and these private foundations and so on, and they get things done. They're movers and shakers. They get things done, very quickly, very efficiently, because they're not responsible to any government or any population. They're not responsible to voters in any way whatsoever.*) And he is promoting a research group he co-founded, the European Council on Foreign Relations (A: *That's just the European branch. Rather than have them all in individual countries, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, they have one for the European Council of Foreign Relations...*), which advocates a more coordinated foreign policy for the European Union.

It's just astonishing. It reminds me, of which Armand Hammer was up to a long time ago when he had houses next to presidents in the US and he had houses, in fact apartments next to Lenin and then Stalin during the whole Soviet Union, as they helped to pull the con game of the Cold War and so on and make sure that Russia was brought up to a high industrial position; again, with all foreign companies helping building them, their plants for them and foreigners being put over there too, as engineers, to train them too. The same thing happened with China of course. I'll touch on this again when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by George Soros who climbed to the top through shady means of course. He sunk economies across the world by getting a couple of his pals together and making certain kinds of investments, betting on countries going down. He did that in Britain too. He pulled the economy at one point, BROKE THE BANK OF ENGLAND as they say, and then he raked in billions in profits. And he boasted about it in the newspapers afterwards, in half a page in one, I think it was The London Times how he did it; he was so proud of himself. So this is the kind of character, a gangster of course, who's up there on behalf of his masters above him, who are far richer than him and have, believe you me, an awful lot of power too, more power. Here he is giving his diktats on behalf of his masters and criticizing countries that don't go along with what they want them to do with the International Monetary Fund and so on. So he says here...

Germany and the Scandinavian countries are moving ahead even as fellow members of the euro zone, including Greece and Ireland, slip further behind, crushed by debt and crippled by budget cuts.

That divided Europe, he said, is due to policies "dictated by creditors like Germany." These creditors have made every effort to avert bank failures and postpone financial restructuring, he said, because they fear a domino effect throughout Europe.

"They are pushing out restructuring for fear of another Lehman (A: *Brothers.*)," Mr. Soros said, "by insisting that outstanding debt is sacrosanct."

Bad private sector debt — for example, that held by Irish banks — was guaranteed by Dublin in 2008 and became a sovereign debt problem. In other words, the Irish taxpayer has been asked to pay bondholders who bet on reckless financial institutions. (A: *And that part is true. We shouldn't be paying off any of the debt to any of these gamblers, should we?*)

"The bondholders are protected because the authorities are worried that the banks can't take the loss," Mr. Soros said, but he noted it was "unfair that the taxpayer should be absorbing those losses." (A: *He really cares about*

the taxpayer, believe you me, this character, the guy who jacked up the taxes, as I say, in Britain alone, massively because the British government had to go and borrow cash when he helped sink the economy.)

Instead, he said, Europe should reorganize its rescue mechanism to supervise and protect the banking system across borders. *(A: So he wants this international rescue mission where we all pay off everyone else's debts, to his masters.)* "It should be available also to guarantee banks that become insolvent," he said.

He goes on and on and on about all his various criticisms, etc, and praises China again and hopes we all become like China. I guess that's what they really do want, you see. There's something in the Western culture, AN INDIVIDUAL PROBLEM, and that's what it's called. The last enemy is called 'the individual problem,' the occasional individual that still believes in personal rights, privacy, freedom, and that kind of stuff. That's the problem. The United Nations has said it too, many times over. So they've got to get rid of the individual in life and make you comply and go under even extra surveillance than everyone else, because they can't trust you, being an individual you see, you'll never know what you'll really do next. You might say something that'll change the world, who knows.

The Activist Post has a good article too about the Universal Solution to the Globalist Problem. I think it's a bit naïve because I know the guys at the top would never let it happen. But they go into what Thailand has done of course; it's gone against all the policies of the world – it's a very nationalistic country – and they want to be self-sufficient. It says they've tried to keep the IMF out of their hair all together. They encourage everyone to grow food and so on, because if you can't feed yourself, as they say, you're a goner; you're under someone else's authority for your food rations. They really are pushing for their own survival and that's what every country should be doing. It says...

Self-Sufficiency: Universal Solution to the Globalist Problem

The Globalists' Worst Nightmare

Tony Cartalucci, Contributing Writer / activistpost.com / March 11, 2011

Thailand's answer to the IMF, and globalization in general was profound in both implications as well as in its understanding of globalization's end game. Fiercely independent and nationalistic, and being the only nation in Southeast Asia to avoid colonization, Thailand's sovereignty has been protected for over 800 years by its revered monarchy. *(A: And it still goes under a monarchy today.)*

The answer of course is self-sufficiency. Self-sufficiency as a nation, as a province, as a community and as a household. This concept is enshrined in the Thai King's "New Theory" or "self-sufficiency economy" and mirrors similar efforts found throughout the world to break the back of the oppression and exploitation that results from dependence on the globalist system. *(A: Now, in globalist systems, when you hear the term 'interdependence,' that's part of it, that means you're taken over for everything that you need to survive as a people and personally, you have to get it from outside, and that's what they're against in Thailand.)*

The foundation of the self-sufficiency economy is simply growing your own garden and providing yourself with your own food. This is portrayed on the back right-hand side of every 1,000 baht *(A: That's their bills there.)* Thai banknote as a picture of a woman tending her garden. The next step is producing surplus that can be traded for income, which in turn can be used to purchase technology to further enhance your ability to sustain **yourself** and improve **your** life-style.

As I say, it's very naïve in some ways because the big boys would never allow it. You're not dealing with people who sit and have debates about taking out countries here. It's nothing, a snap to take out a country, as far as morality goes with these characters. They see everything as necessity for themselves and it's immediate and there's no remorse whatsoever. And they'd never allow it to happen. And no doubt they'll bring Thailand down one way or another. One way or another.

You're finding too, what's happening in Japan is causing a big shock on the stock market – they should call it the shock market actually – but it's causing them to plummet as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and apparently, as I say, the radiation leak over that reactor plant, it's now 8,387 microSv/hr detected and, apparently, over 5 is the unsafe level, not to go outside, so this is way, way beyond that. And it doesn't look too great at all. They can't get enough water pumped in and so on, the rods were exposed and I think one of them's melted down, as we speak another one is melting down. So we'll see what happens, as it gradually leaks into the newspapers. And we'll see how they deal with it over here. Getting back to my stories, and remember I'll put these articles up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight once I'm getting uploaded and you can read them for yourselves.

Now, in the investment news to do with this particular incident here too, it says...

Nuclear-power stocks suffer meltdown in wake of Japan quake

But alternative-energy shares getting a boost from renewed fears about atomic energy
investmentnews.com / By Jessica Toonkel / March 14, 2011

Mounting fears about the safety of nuclear power in the wake of the natural disaster in Japan is causing a sell-off in nuclear-power stocks. Conversely, alternative-energy stocks and exchange-traded funds have been boosted — a trend that experts predict will continue over the coming months. *(A: And of course it will, because as I say, it couldn't have happened at a better time for them; they needed this to happen. They needed it to happen.)*

The 8.9 magnitude earthquake and subsequent tsunami that devastated parts of Japan have caused power failures in three nuclear plants, prompting worldwide concerns about the safety of nuclear energy.

“The tragic events now unfolding in Japan could very easily occur in the United States,” said Rep. Ed Markey, D-Mass. in a statement. *(A: So he says...)*

As a result of the growing concerns . . . funds that invest in nuclear energy have been hammered. Market Vectors Nuclear Energy ETF Ticker:(NLR) was down nearly 13% in afternoon trading on Monday. Likewise, iShares S&P Global Nuclear Energy Portfolio ETF Ticker:(NUCL) was off more than 11% from its opening price Monday. The Global X Uranium EFT Ticker:(URA) plunged 18% on Monday.

At the same time, alternative-energy ETFs and stocks saw a big run-up in price.

For example, Guggenheim Partners LLC's Solar ETF Ticker:(TAN) was up 6.11% and the Market Vectors Solar Energy ETF Ticker:(KWT) was up 6.46% in late afternoon trading yesterday.

So this is going to be used for political hay and for changing, again, into this all kinds of natural ways as they call it. Natural, which means plundering your pocketbooks and your bank accounts and everything to pay, for get a few volts of electricity from these awful wind machines and so on. Much bigger things than that will come out this too, obviously. Much, much bigger things than that will come out of this, because they're not going to supply the whole area, a place like Canada, with windmills, unless you want to move somewhere where they will. All this stuff will be discussed, and it will be discussed right now in fact, in higher places than my little place here.

Now, it's interesting too that Germany also is talking about this right now. They're saying that what's happened in Fukushima...

Nuclear Disaster 'Will Have Political Impact as Great as 9/11'

spiegel.de / 03/14/2011

The nuclear disaster in Fukushima makes it hard to ignore the vulnerabilities of the technology. It could spell the end of nuclear power, German commentators argue on Monday. The government in Berlin may now cave in to mounting pressure to suspend its 12-year extension of reactor lifetimes, they say. *(A: See, all these reactors, too, have only got a set lifetime and then they're supposed to be scrapped, dismantled and all the cores taken out of them and put elsewhere. But they haven't been doing it because big business wants big profits, always, and you always find that safety lags way behind them. And we'll see what comes out of this. It says...)*

The nuclear accident at Japan's Fukushima plant following Friday's earthquake and tsunami has led to anxious questions in Germany about the safety of its own nuclear reactors and is putting the government under intense pressure to rethink its decision to extend plant lifetimes by an average of 12 years.

German media commentators across the political spectrum are saying the accident in a highly developed nation such as Japan is further evidence that nuclear power isn't safe. One commentator in the conservative Die Welt went as far as to liken the global impact of the Fukushima explosions to that of the 9/11 terrorist attacks. *(A: And they actually say, in other articles too that I've read, that they're going to get the same political hay out of this as they did from the 9/11 terrorist attacks. And that will definitely happen, by the way. Definitely happen.)*

Now, to show you who are above the bottom level of understanding things, and the ones who know, who built up the Soviet system, if you've read enough books and to see the big corporations that funded and the banks that funded the rising up of the Soviet system, and the big corporations in America itself who even supplied parts for their Mig jets and so on, your standard well-known aircraft manufacturers. Then you know that they have no fear of any enemy whatsoever. It's the dialectic approach. You've got to have an enemy to get more money from the taxpayer, to keep you safe, and invest in research and development in high weaponry and all that kind of nonsense, which they immediately share with whatever opponent they claim that they have. And that happened all through the Cold War too. I used to be amazed as a child when you'd hear about the scientists from Britain, the top scientists, going over to the Soviet Union and having 2 weeks to a month with them, in conversations, meeting them all as they exchanged information, even when they were telling you that this war would be won by those with the highest and most advanced technologies. I made no sense to me.

Anyway, here they go with China. They have no fear of China whatsoever.

New cyber attack fears over the Chinese 'Red Army lab' being used for BT *(A: That's British Telecom, a massive corporation.)* **broadband tests**

Simon Parry and Robert Verkaik / dailymail.co.uk / 13th March 2011

A controversial Chinese telecoms company with close links to the Red Army is developing equipment to be used in millions of British homes.

The new technology is to be rolled out as part of BT's £2.5 billion plan for super-fast broadband to reach two-thirds of UK homes and offices by 2015.

But the testing of internet and telecoms equipment in Chinese laboratories 7,000 miles away has raised security fears over the sharing of technology between Britain and China. *(A: Well, this is contradictory, obviously. They're already doing it.)*

Telecoms giant Huawei, which has a turnover of £17 billion and employs 110,000 staff around the world, has strong ties to the Chinese military which security experts warn could make Britain vulnerable to cyber attack.

Dr Kim Howells, the former chair of Parliament's Intelligence and Security Committee, described the shared operation between BT and Huawei as 'very worrying'.

He said: 'I would urge caution here because I know the intelligence agencies are very wary about sharing technology with the Chinese.

'The truth is that no matter how a Chinese company presents itself it is never really separate from the state or free from Chinese government diktats. (A: *Because you see, they are; this is a so-called communist society and you must even join the local bosses of communism to get your business license, so you're in on the inside and you must go along by their policies. You're not allowed to do what you want as a business over there.*)

'It gives the Chinese a key component at the heart of British communications.'

An investigation by The Mail on Sunday has located the testing centre at the headquarters of Huawei in the city of Shenzhen, province of Guandong.

Here, Chinese technicians have built exact copies of the computers and telecoms systems used by BT to serve its customers in the UK. (A: *There's no patent problems with them either when they do things like that, you know.*)

There are no enemies, you understand, except when they want to hype it up in your conscious mind so that you'll give up more rights and let them tax you even more, just like another Cold War standoff, and build all their super stuff that they eventually use to enslave YOU. That's what the Cold War really did; it brought all the technology out, developed it all, with your taxes, not to fight the Soviet Union but to control all of you once all that Cold War was over. Because governments can only exist, technically, under the pretense of KEEPING THE PEOPLE SAFE, and if they have no enemy they've got to invent one, or create one, at least the impression of one. And that's how it's done; it's a very simple technique. It's always worked before.

And even when you're going down the tubes financially – all the countries are going down the tubes; they had the bank failures – except for the bankers themselves of course, as their employees, as they give themselves, you know, billions in bonuses, thanks to you again, you the taxpayer, and your children to come forevermore, with compound interest, it says...

Billionaires List Growing Despite Downturn

(A: *They're not calling it a depression. It's a downturn, you understand.*)

news.sky.com / March 10, 2011

The number of billionaires in the UK has increased to 32, with the Duke of Westminster Gerald Cavendish Grosvenor again named the country's richest man. (A: *The Grosvenor family are ancient, as far as I know.*)

Despite the property slump, the 59-year-old landowner increased his worth to £8bn (\$13bn) - but still only managed 57th on the Forbes global rich list.

Despite the global economic downturn, the Forbes 25th list of the richest people on the planet saw the number of billionaires increase by 214 to a record 1,210. (A: *And believe you me, that's only one level of them. You know, above them all, you have the Rothschild's and other ones, way, way above that, never mind the Queen of England.*)

The world's richest man was Mexican Telecoms tycoon Carlos Slim Helu, who topped the list for a second year and increased his wealth by \$20.5bn to \$74bn.

Microsoft boss Bill Gates was second with \$56bn and investor Warren Buffett was third with \$50bn dollars.

Also on the list are the six Facebook billionaires, including founders Mark Zuckerberg (*A: You know, the guy who said you're a bunch of silly, you know, f'ers.*) and Eduardo Saverin, as well as the world's youngest billionaire, Dustin Moskovitz, who is just 26. (*A: They get their money by working with intelligence agencies and selling them information, folks, if you didn't know what they actually do, and why they're allowed to do it, and who sets them up in the first place.*)

The other three Facebook rich are Sean Parker, Peter Thiel and Russian investor Yuri Milner.

Property tycoons David and Simon Reuben were second on the UK rich list with \$8bn, followed by high street mogul Sir Philip Green with \$7.2bn.

And other UK billionaires included Harry Potter author JK Rowling (*A: She's rolling in money all right...*) who is worth \$1bn and has been on the list for a number of years.

The richest UK resident was Indian steel magnate Lakshmi Mittal, who was sixth richest in the world, with a £19.1bn (\$31.1bn) fortune.

So the rich get richer because like Rothschild said, YOU MAKE YOUR MONEY WHEN THE BLOOD IS RUNNING IN THE STREET; that's when you can demand the highest prices for everything, during times of financial catastrophe, downturns, depressions, and all the rest of it. And you can just buy land up like crazy, especially if you help put folk out from the land itself and stuff like that. Quite something, eh.

And then, slavery again, we always get back to slavery in prison. And the prisons, they are building the private prisons. Some folk used to think, some terribly naïve... and I've spoken to some very naïve people. And you talk about the privatization of prisons and they say, OH THAT'S NICE THAT PEOPLE WANT TO TAKE THEM OVER AND LOOK AFTER THE PRISONERS. They haven't got a *clue* of reality. The taxpayer will fund these companies and the maintenance of these companies, and these companies use the prisoners as slave labor.

Army Recruits Prisoners to Make Body Armor

Noah Shachtman / March 10, 2011 / wired.com

Building parts for Patriot missile systems was just a warm-up, apparently, for a government-owned company that relies on federal inmates making as little as 23 cents an hour. On Wednesday, the U.S. Army announced that it handed Federal Prison Industries a no-bid, nearly \$20 million contract to build body armor.

It's the latest in a decades-long string of military deals for FPI, also known as Unicor (*A: ...a private corporation.*). Over the years, the company has supplied parts for F-15 and F-16 fighter jets, the Cobra attack helicopter, and the iconic Patriot interceptor system.

But this deal is particularly odd, because FPI's track record with protective equipment is, to put it generously, uneven. In May of last year, the Army recalled 44,000 FPI-made protective helmets after they failed ballistic testing. FPI then promptly got out of the helmet business.

That rather serious blemish on FPI's record hasn't stopped the Army from going back to the firm for \$19,767,468's (*A: ...almost \$20 million...*) worth of bulletproof "Outer Tactical Vests." According to the Army's

contract announcement, the gear is supposed to be “for Pakistan” — presumably, for the Pakistani military. (Although a State Department told suppliers Wednesday that it wants 1,000 vests in Pakistan, too.)

The vest-making will be done at the federal correctional facility in Yazoo City, Mississippi — one of 70 prisons where inmates make anywhere from \$0.23 to \$1.15 per hour building everything from clothing to office furniture to solar panels to military electronics.

Exactly which military electronics FPI’s nearly 20,000 prisoners build is a matter of some dispute, however. According to FPI’s website, the company “supplies numerous electronic components and services for guided missiles, including the Patriot Advanced Capability (PAC-3) missile.”

So once again, slave labor goes on. Nothing really changes, you know, down through history, it’s just your perception changes of it *because they’ll call it something else*. But slavery is slavery is slavery. Technically we’re all slaves to the system; we are wage slaves to the system and our purpose is to be good consumers and producers and taxpayers, and go off to war when we’re told to go to war and do stuff like that, just to obey. That’s your purpose as a citizen.

Now, the eugenics studies that they’re doing are astonishing right now because they really give you an insight into what’s to come down the road, as they know that the lifespans are going to get shorter in people. Here’s a country that supposedly bankrupt a thousand times over, Britain again...

Taxpayers to pay for £33.5m Government study of children's life chances... as it CUTS child benefits and school funding

By Gerri Peev / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd March 2011

Ninety thousand babies and their families will be studied **from the cradle to the grave** (A: *This is not the first time they’ve done this, by the way.*) in a landmark research project to measure health and happiness. (A: *...health and happiness... I bet they’d be happy if they had more money in their pocket instead of going to a study like this.*)

Pregnant mothers will be approached next year to enter their unborn babies in the study, which will also track ‘social mobility’ in later life.

Researchers will probe a child’s sleeping and feeding patterns (A: *In other words, what kind of food you eat and so on, what can you afford.*) as well as trying to assess how happy their families seem.

The lives of 90,000 babies will be tracked up until their first birthday.

They will also collect blood samples to examine levels of vitamins and minerals. (A: *Because you see, they know we’re getting fed... we’re being undernourished now because of the lack of various minerals and vitamins in the food we’re eating today. Because the earth’s so depleted, they keep using the same fields over and over. They don’t rotate them like they used to do and they supply, what’s supposed to be taken out of the soil, by stuff from the chemical factories, and then of course they soak it with pesticides to kill you off. So all that will be studied along with this too; it’s probably the real reason for it.*)

A new giant research centre will be established to hold the data and study educational and career achievements, as well as monitor health developments. (A: *They know what kind of health problems they’re looking for because they know what’s happening to society, and especially when they bump up the inoculations too in younger and younger children.*)

Science David Willetts Minister announced the funding for the 2012 Birth Cohort Study. (A: *Interesting name, eh, Birth Cohort Study.*)

(A: Here's the excuse for it...) Scientists also hope the data will help them make medical breakthroughs about long term diseases. (A: Oh, what a joke, eh? It's to make sure that their takedown of us all, with fertility going down the tubes and so on, is on track. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting that every country has people that are awfully supportive, people who support the Prime Ministers or Presidents. It doesn't matter what they do, the big boys are always behind them, because they know too much you see. In Canada there was an Ethics Czar, they call it an Ethics Czar. Do you believe this? We have 'ethics' czars here now. And the Prime Minister Stephen Harper...

Harper Says Half Million Dollar "Hush Money" Paid to Ethics Czar Worth Every Penny

pushedleft.blogspot.com / March 10, 2011

Stephen Harper is defending the \$500,000 tax dollars *(A: Tax dollars of course...)* paid as "hush money" to the woman who apparently swept *(A: on his behalf)* roughly 50 fraud allegations against his government, under the rug. *(A: So that's her job. Under the guise of Ethics Czar she managed to throw them all under the rug so that they're not noticed and doesn't come back on whoever's in government at the moment; it just happens to be Harper and it doesn't matter who get in next either, by the way.)*

That is pretty reasonable. Only \$10,000 each. Maybe we should give her Charlie Sheen's phone number.

An alliance of more than 30 advocacy groups, from labour unions to animal-welfare associations, has asked the government to cancel the severance package worth more than \$500,000 that was paid to disgraced integrity commissioner Christiane Ouimet.

The alliance, which calls itself the Government Ethics Coalition, points out that severance is normally given to people who are laid off or fired – not those who voluntarily retire – and it is usually paid out at a rate of one to two weeks' pay for every year served.

And of course the woman who made a fortune protecting the big guy, *(A: That's the Prime Minister.)* is crying foul. Thick as thieves.

But they have to do this because as I say, she knows so much, you see. They always get a good payoff when they leave in case they say anything else that they shouldn't say. And of course they always threatened to do that too, to up the ante and see if they can get a better deal offered to them. That's the real world we live in, you know. It's just gangs at the top and the middle class gangs, the upper middle class gangs, the Harper's and so on, belong to, are really not even halfway up the totem pole to those that run the world. They are just the little front people told years before when it's their turn to be Prime Minister because they're groomed for it and selected for it way in advance, before the public even know their names, and that's how it's been for an awful long time. And they're all members of the same associations, Council on Foreign Relations. And Professor Carroll Quigley stated that in his own book, being the historian for that group. He said, EVERY PRIME MINISTER AND PRESIDENT SINCE THE LATE 1800s HAS WORKED FOR THIS GROUP AND BEEN A MEMBER OF THEM EVEN BEFORE THEY WERE CALLED THE CFR; THEY WERE ALREADY IN EXISTENCE... to make sure that they always get their man in, or woman in, it doesn't matter, because they have them selected for both sides, all parties basically.

That's how they keep control of the world and keep us taxed to death and bring in new and new taxes, and more and more and more all the time, until we're going into austerity. As I've said before, austerity means poverty, really, and you're now in this age of austerity where the money you'd have in your pocket to spend on extras and things you want to replace or fix or whatever, you won't be able to do anymore because it will be taken off you in services, fees and taxes until you can just barely survive. That's the plan for the Americas and for a good chunk of the world as well, by

the way. That's what austerity is all about. The big bar stewards – I'll say bar stewards – who melted down the economy the last time, on purpose, by design, on queue, and on the right date of course because they always pick their dates for things, whether it's towers or banks, also decided to bring in the next phase of austerity where they'd plunder you even more to the grave. And then turn you into a mushy liquid soup, which is enviro-friendly, which of course their companies will sell to you, and pour you into the back garden to help the fertilizer.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Unelected World Manipulator George Soros on World Order](#)

[Self-Sufficiency---Thailand's Solution to Evading Global Corporate Tyranny](#)

[Alternate Energy gets Lift from Japan's Disaster](#)

[Spiegel on Nuclear Reactors](#)

[British Telecom Working with China](#)

[Number of New Billionaires Soars](#)

[Prisoners to Make Body Armour in US](#)

[Taxpayers Fund Study for Children's Life Chances--33.5 Million Pounds](#)

[Disgraced "Integrity Minister" given 500,000 Dollars Retirement Gift](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 23, 2019 (#1726)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

And by Peace...

"Enormity of Conformity, Aimed at Majority,

Modus Psycho Logical, Cunningly Diabolical."

© Alan Watt June 23, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 23, 2019. I hope you're all getting along through all the changes that are happening *rapidly* now of course. You're certainly living through interesting times. Although if you've been studying reality for a long time you'll know it's a kind of Groundhog Day and we're building up to a repetition of what we've been doing for the last 20 odd years, or actually longer than that, with wars, etc. as they go for Iran as well. One way or another it will be accomplished because Iran was on the list from the 1990s to be taken out. And they never give up the list of course. Wesley Clark talked about it, the general. It's still ongoing today.

Iran has been under embargo for a long time, and that's *devastating* to these countries. Iraq was the same thing. We found that Madeleine Albright was questioned on television about the well over half a million children, eventually turned out to be about a million, and women too, and elderly, had died because the embargo, couldn't get medicine, couldn't get food in, for a long, long time. And that's what happens. So they're trying to do the same with Iran of course, for a long time. And Iran is left with the decision of, well, breaking out obviously. And what they hope to do is make Iran *make* that kind of decision, that desperate decision, which gives them credence for a counterattack by the West of course. And that's how strategy works within these kinds of shows.

Everything is public perception. But mind you, all of our news, all of our reality today is public perception management. And it's skewed by professionals. I don't know if you've noticed the incredible changes in authority, [Alan chuckles.] with the authoritative techniques that are being used now today on the whole of society. From children all the way up to adults now, we're treated... We are all treated as *children*, actually, by professionals.

But before I get any further in that direction, I have to remind you to help donate to [me](#)

@cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And when you're there I always say take note of all the other links I have on that website, these are my *official* sites. You can order the books and discs from *these* sites. If you buy from elsewhere, they are not mine, someone else is putting them out. So everything official is on **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Taken note of them all and if anything happens to the .com site at least you can get my talks on the other sites that will be left. You never know, you see, we're living in these strange interesting times as I say. You can buy the books and discs, or you can donate and it tells you how to do it [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). The ways of payment and donation are listed there too. Remember you can also send a personal check to me if you still have checks. You can also get checks from your bank. Or you can get a postal money order from the post office and send that. It doesn't cost much. It's very cheap actually. If you're from outside Canada and you're sending it to Canada, just ask for an *international* postal money order at a post office and they'll give it to you for the amount and so on and it can get cashed here, you see.

Because I can see other techniques coming into play as we get managed by the professional managers, the nudge units as they call it. You know, the behavior modification experts, and we have teams of them in every country now, literally working on managing us. We don't elect them. No government agency has come out to tell you to vote or even have a say in these agencies getting established. They just appear of course. And you still think you're living in democracies as you get managed. I gave talks on these before, about these Nudge Units, Behavioral Insights Teams, that are much bigger than a few people here and there. There's teams and teams and layers of them. They also extend all the way into the Internet community of course. Because the Internet itself is a massive control system, down to the personal level. Even for those who think they are quite safe and happy and they're being awfully good, you know, *I'm awfully good, they won't bother me*. Believe you me, if you're quite happy being managed by the experts, who are watching every single thing that you do, even predicting what you think, because they're studying how *you think*, you see, then good luck to you.

It's a sad thing. Aldous Huxley said, he says, THEY'LL COME TO US AND THEY'LL LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE. And that's what you are. Because it's not painful for folk *at* the moment... *AT* the moment, you see. And that's the key, *at* the moment. Because it's to get really bad as we go into the depopulation/austerity agenda under the pretext of climate change, etc. And this is no speculation on my part. I have the documents, I have their books, of the big players that came out with the ideas on how to control us all. They're quite... They love to publish it, their books themselves. Because they have tremendous egos. And obviously those who want to manage the world and everybody in it have to have *big egos*. We've seen the tyrants down through history, and we call them that luckily enough, but unfortunately, we can't recognize them today as what they are. Because like Madison said, THEY ALWAYS TAKE AWAY YOUR FREEDOMS BIT BY BIT UNDER THE GUISE OF KEEPING YOU SAFE. And that's really how it is.

These are old techniques, you understand. And believe you me too, if they didn't want terrorism, they would not have caused the problems in the first place, to take out countries across the Middle East, it wouldn't have happened. And terrorism could be managed much much more easily in that case, if there were any radicals at all. But causing mass displacement across the world is part of the whole agenda of course.

I was just thinking today, huh, and I've thought many times before too, where are all the far-left groups that were against wars? They used to march in the streets against wars, where are they? What/who has switch them *off*? Because they all follow leaders, and their leaders know what they're doing, and they take orders from higher authorities too. It's also interesting that these groups, heavily well-funded groups, because we are in a new Soviet. The true new Soviet is more Soviet than the old system was. Because **Soviet means 'rule by counsel' basically**, an NGO type deal with appointed commissars to manage a certain area of society. We have lots of them now. We've got more than the

Soviets *ever* had. And the difference with the Soviet Union was, they appointed leaders of them to manage them. We have them, called nongovernmental organizations, and we have *thousands* of them, that also, most of the big ones anyway are all funded by our government, our tax money, for changing society completely and managing society too.

They're also augmented by the massive funding from the big foundations. I did so many talks years ago about the foundations and what their functions really were. And it's true, the richest people on the planet direct where we're going in the world and how we'll act and behave and all... right down to population and how to manage the population, and even how to coerce the population into accepting eventually mandatory sterilization and things like that. All the way back to the days of Malthus. Don't forget, we've done this before. [Alan chuckles.] And we're still doing it other countries we call Third World countries. We pay for it. But they want to do it across the world. That's what globalism is all about. Have you noticed, again, the same groups who do not protest the war, against the wars and the displacement it causes, are the first ones to champion the end of nation-states, which is Marxian of course, which of course, is also the globalists, which is the capitalists at the top who own it all. It's all the same system.

The trick of running the world is to create different, different, not just sides but factions *within* sides. And they're all fighting each other. And they never come to understand that the dialectical process leads them to the conclusions, or to the points where those at the top actually want them to come to. Change. You can't get change without conflict. If you've got a happy, say, stagnant population, as they like to call it, and you want to change, it won't change, it's quite happy the way it is. So you create dissatisfaction for a segment and have them go at it with the other group. And eventually you get a synthesis coming out of it. That's what the whole Trotskyist doctrine was basically based on, was the Hegelian dialectic.

But today we have the true Soviet system where unelected, but appointed by governments, NGOs are running our lives through climate change and so on and sustainability groups galore. There's thousands of them across the world. Sustainability. Well, guess what sustainability is? Sustainability is all about too many of *you*. That's what... Forget all the other stuff. It's to do with you. And they have charts of how much it's going to cost the world, and how much carbon it will cost for every child that comes into it, and how many things that child will need growing up in food clothing and yada yada ya. And that's all done, ha, through this magic religious act, you see – because **it's all a religion**, to believe in it, you see – a magic act of deciding how much carbon and energy you're costing the world as they make up these wonderful algorithms to work out how much you're costing the planet basically. M-hm.

What a farce this is. You need an awful lot of faith to believe in this religion. Because it's a farce, complete farce. Although you might say it is a religion in a sense. It definitely has a plan. And it definitely has and it *demand*s worship. It *demand*s worship. It's completely intolerant of anything against its own agenda. Completely intolerant. And even has those within the structural parts of the system, the schools and everything, teaching the same plan, and it will tolerate no contrary opinion as to what is mandated. Completely intolerant. This is not a happy system coming in, folks. And it's not new. It was predicted a long time ago, in the 1800s. And the 1700s too, you had characters coming out and you eventually had Thomas Malthus about population reduction. And you had that continued through eugenics and Darwin, you see, all the way into the different plans of sterilizing people in America, and they did it in Britain too, calling them the unfit. Then across other parts of Europe. And then they brought up... They kept doing it after World War II in the US, and eventually was partially, it's *not* quite stopped actually.

Today it's wonderful when you think about it because we'll all get up in arms about, oh, that's terrible they could sterilize those people. But now they're talking about compulsory sterilization for men and women, *to save the world*.

Nothing to do with intellect or IQ or anything. No, it's to *save the world*. If you're in a certain category, yeah, you'll be designated as, for termination, if you want to take sterilization. And the amount of data that they've published on this is astonishing, *to save the planet*. And of course, that's the whole idea, that was the excuse they came up with, to save the world, they had to have, it was either going to be a war, a massive, long war that would depopulate the world they were after. And failing that they'd have to convince the public that you're in a war *mode*, which the war is MAN KILLING THE PLANET, YOU'RE THE ENEMY, you see, that's what the Club of Rome said. They were given the task of finding an excuse to do it all. And all the big players were attached to the Club of Rome, even up to the present time actually, and on the board of it too. Quite fascinating.

At first, they came out with *the coming Ice Age*, the top players published books on it too. Often these top players had relatives or even their wives on the board of the Club of Rome. It's a small world when you get into who runs it all. Then you have the different government departments that are constantly creating new departments to study us and manage us, then they farm it out again to NGOs and agencies and the private sector. This is the true, the *true* Soviet. It's surpassed the old Soviet system. They couldn't even go as far as this with indoctrination in school, where they're reinventing reality completely with the indoctrination children are getting today. It's quite fascinating to see it happening. And to study their papers and the techniques of doing it is quite something in itself.

But what really is horrifying is the fact that they have no problem in lying, teaching an agenda with the use of lies and saying that lies are necessary, *necessary* to coerce the people along this agenda. Again, to save the world. You see? And if that doesn't offend you, being lied to all the time, about what their agenda is really all about... And of course the agenda has got nothing to do with democracy. The Club of Rome has stated in their own writings that DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK. They wanted something harder... They want really like a fascist system, that's what they really admire. Where the diktats come from the top and you obey at the bottom. Without any arguments. That's what they want.

But what gets me too is the perfection you'll see in other countries that have been on the path longer because of the cultural society system. And China, this is not speculation, it's fact, that the United Nations has published many documents on China to be THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD *TO FOLLOW* on everything that it does to manage the people, to train the people, to manage them and so on. And China, and not just them, every major organization out on the planet there and countries have fawned over China in the past. Because it's the dream of the West to be like China. The West has a problem, and Margaret Thatcher and others have stated the problem. Those in power, in the past at least, had to give a semblance of acknowledgment to the complaints, of understanding the complaints of the public and sometimes acting on it and so on. That's what was called this con game of democracy. [Alan chuckles.] It's always a bit of a con game but they had to at least put a show on, right? But in totalitarian type systems, and don't forget, China is still called communist to this day, with a very very officious governmental system, and you have to belong to the party if you want to own a business. The party literally is all-powerful.

In fact, just in the papers now they've got I think it was the head of, it was a Chinese man who was a head of Interpol, I don't know if it was the Chinese branch, because Interpol is international, right? But he was found guilty of embezzling millions in bribe money. And that kind of corruption is typical with China, as it is with every other country.

Ex-Interpol chief pleads guilty to corruption, China says - [bbc.com](https://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-china-49984444) / 20 June 2019

But China doesn't let that go. They really deal with it. Which of course a lot of folk [Alan chuckles.] outside China admire, [Alan chuckles.] they deal with it when officials are corrupt. But by the same token China has come from a collectivist

society. It's a very ancient system of ruling the people. They've tried everything. Even in ancient times they had a socialist type system. In ancient times, an authoritarian system. About almost a, you might call it a system run by nobility at one time too. They've tried everything in *ancient* times. So, there's nothing new to China. But China itself again generally has a different system of obedience of the people to those in power and authority.

So, under the communistic system they still can have a lot of freedoms. They have a lot of the freedoms like music, etc., they can go to dances, they can drink and that kind of stuff. And buy their clothes, commerce is doing well in China. I can remember when suddenly China supposedly *suddenly* went capitalist. They had interviews in the streets, for the Westerners to watch, and Mao Tse Tung, they'd say, oh yeah, Mao Tse Tung would have liked this, this system where money is good, you know. It was like night and day change. It was as shocking as when they just announced that the Berlin wall had come down in Germany in Berlin. So that's the kind of shock of those who lived through all this Cold War phase, and here's an archenemy of capitalism, supposedly... Today of course it's the top, that manages more capital than the rest of the world combined, I think. And yet they're still communist. There's no... **You have one ruling group and that's all you've got is a one-party system.**

But at the same time, I understand to an extent the Chinese system. Because if you truly want an advanced socialist system, you'll have a Chinese type naturally where the people will have a certain amount of freedom, but they're well studied, just like we are here like you wouldn't believe... They might be even better, like school-to-work ideas, and training youngsters for particular areas, where they could excel actually. As I say, they have a lot of freedoms. *But* when you look at the social credit system they have, it's completely managed from the top down. Which is here too. In the West they call it shadow banning at the moment, with Behavioral Insights Teams nudging you and prompting you and all that kind of thing. And even punishing you to an extent. And shadow banning in the West, where you won't even know it, you'll just notice that suddenly you'll find that very few folk are finding you on the net. There's nothing declared, you see, but it's all done, and you come to the conclusion eventually, with other people who are getting the same things done to them. But in China it's direct.

They're going by the Bertrand Russell scheme. Bertrand Russell was part of this global planning committee from the 1930s and 40s and 50s onwards. He was part of that global planning committee of how they'd manage the public with the social credit system even. They were thinking of a way where you'd all have your money going into a bank, now it's electronic of course. In the Russell system the government could punish you by stopping you from getting money to pay your rent, or money for food and so on. And get you on your knees basically until you repented and apologized and promised to obey and all that kind of stuff. This is how it's done. It's very simple. It's treating you in the way that you treat an animal. It's animal policy basically, animal training policy.

This is the system we're in today. Because **it will not tolerate any other opinion** and any other ways of looking at things except the authorized way. This attitude is incredible because when you go back in the Pavlov, what do you think Pavlov was up to? You think Pavlov was trying to find a way to train dogs? Hm? No. It was to find *how* to put, instill into people, all creatures, because they classify people as being just the same with these massive, you know, repetitive punishment techniques and fear techniques and so on. Which is very similar to what they tried to do with the CIA and MK Ultra where they would literally shock the people with electroshock treatment basically, coupled with massive doses of LSD, until... to depattern the brain and then they would rebuild the person, literally. That's what it was about. Well, in an advanced system of socialism you don't, they've already done it because it's got the children young, and indoctrination is very strong. And if the yoke, and this is the key to it, if the yoke is light, if the burden is light, to an extent, and they give them rewards, just like an animal, you see, then they will come to accept it and it isn't that bad

and so on.

If you look at the social credit system, which is just what's going to come here. It's already coming here actually. Actually, it's probably taken here with a lot of people already in fact, who are cashless, etc. and do everything on their phones. And who will tell you, *I don't mind if they government's watching everything I'm doing and taking notes of what I do, I don't mind, I'm doing nothing wrong.* Well that... You're already trained, there's no difference between that person and the one in China. There is no difference. So it's already *happened*, you see. Once it's happened if you can get that particular generation growing up for another 20 years, that will be the normal for everybody then. That's really... It's so simple to do.

If they give you the little freebies, I mean, that's what got me too is the little freebies they give, the little points and rewards. You get that with social credit systems. You've already been trained if you've got yourself a points card for grocery stores or pharmacies and that, they've already trained you. [Alan chuckles.] It's the mousetrap, you know. If you take, you GET SO MANY AIR MILES or so many this or so much of a discount, oh, you're already trained the same way as the communist social credit system. That's how it's done. M-hm. And you'll get little things through into your email, how you've been a good customer. You're good. Good again, you see, aren't you good? Goody-two-shoes, 'eh? And you'll feel all smog and wonderful, I'm... oh wow. You see?

But they'll also start, like they do in China, to warn you if you've done, made a wrong choice in something. They've already floated the ideas here. It's the same, we're in the same global system, folks. All the stuff about China is different and we are... No, it's the one global system already. The trick was to make you believe that it wasn't [Alan laughing.] ... as you became all the same. Years ago I remember reading articles on a radio show where they talked about doing battles against sugar and so on and they'd actually send it to your iPhone or email and give you little cautions like, *naughty-naughty, we've noticed you taking too much sugar because you're buying more at the grocery store*, because everything's cashless, you see. Then eventually of course it goes into the healthcare system, it's already there, where they've had, years ago they've had and they still have them every so often, in bioethics, how to manage the cattle. That's the public. We truly are looked upon like cattle now, honestly, we are animals, and how to train them and so on. And it's your own fault if you've got problems related to weight, for instance, that's what they're telling you. And they said they would even refuse folks down the road, to treat them, if things were self-inflicted. It's an amazing system. It really is.

And when you see it all, and you're part, you could see it all around you, it's part of your system, but you can't connect the dots. But it's all connected. If you've done a little bit of looking and studying and seeing what social contracts are all about, and they call them that now social contracts again. It's just amazing to live through this system as it's perfected and brought in, step-by-step, and how folk adapt to it by the day, by the week, by the month, by the year, without questioning, no questioning at all. That's what's fascinating to me. You'd really *hope* that there'd be more people that would say, no, hey, no. But again, all studies have shown that it's only a small minority in *any* generation who are indignant enough to say no to whatever it happens to be. It's always the same. And they know this too.

But getting back to what's happening, as long as the yoke is light, right, and you play the game and you do what you're told, and you like... And you'll even adapt your behavior and your vocabulary into being politically correct, awfully awfully good, I'm awfully awfully good, 'eh, goody-two-shoes, then you'll be patted on the head and they might give you little freebies here and there for being an awfully good citizen, you see. Well you see, that's not democracy folks. That is not democracy at all. And democracy is not supposed to punish folk who won't be part of the oneness of it all.

Democracy is a variety of opinions and a variety of even ways of behavior and in seeing things.

I used to like meeting people, and it's true, England had at one time had a tradition of oddball characters that would work in their back sheds and invent things. And it's true, you'd meet oddball characters who were into oddball things, and they'd make stuff and invent stuff. And it was more than a hobby, it was what they live for basically. And that was fantastic. And you'd say they were all oddballs. And they'd probably all disagree with each other about whatever they're making and comparing them and all that, but they didn't come to blows about it.

It was interesting, a society like that. It really was. That's how it should be. You cannot really, really have a free society unless you have tolerance. And tolerance is the right, as Orwell said basically, to say what you want to say, like two and two is four. Not what you're told to say. It's so sad when we're really in, is in this incredible boat of political correctness which is completely intolerant, and it's definitely not Democratic. And with... What you're seeing now is the massive, it truly is hated, from those who are willing it right now. You feel it. It's probably like people sensed before the Bolsheviks took over Russia and the mass slaughter started. It's the same kind of feeling you have with fanatics. Most of them now who are trained to be fanatics, they've been radicalized by very clever people above them, they never know that themselves, but they're completely radicalized to have no tolerance at all.

It's not a good time to be alive and going through this *if* you're still an individual. You will go through it. We're going through it now. It's going to step up and step up into the scientific management system that was, that HG Wells wrote about he wanted to come in. He was part of it too of course. He wrote a lot of books on nonfiction, on how to manage the system. It's an old system. It's many centuries old, this whole agenda. And the coming collapse, financial collapse, which is designed to come, it's all part of it too. Because it's planned that way. [Alan chuckles.] You understand, a system that's backed by nothing, there's no gold or anything backing anything that's out there... Everything is run on debt money and IOUs. You trade IOUs today. That's what countries have been doing forever, trading and giving out IOUs. It's a complete joke.

And those who control and run the money, which is central banking systems, it's only one system really, that again the private club in London, the Royal Institute of International Affairs preceded by the Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner and his group, to bring in a global society. Money is all part of it. And the wealth of the world. They had no problems going into Africa getting the war started with the Boers in order to get the gold and diamonds, that was part of it, *for themselves*. And that's also why their agent in the States, that was Rockefeller, one of their agents, he said that COMPETITION IS A SIN. He wasn't being facetious. He was being honest, from his point of view. They believe as the rulers of the world that the richest people on the planet, they have the right to take over the wealth of the world and dispense it proportionally to all those down below. They didn't believe in democracy, but they did know they'd have to use this thing called democracy to get everybody initially to go along with it.

Do you remember the farce of when the American troops went into Iraq, and you saw it on news clips, where the soldiers were swearing at them, at the Iraqis saying, YOU STUPID, YOU KNOW WHAT, WE'VE COME TO GIVE YOU DEMOCRACY. You don't have democracy in your *own* country. America is supposed to be a Republic. It's Democratic within its own system of laws of the Republic. Meaning, it can't be upset or changed and altered. Well, what happened about that one? [Alan chuckles.] But why, why is this farce supposed to work with other countries that have never known of it? Well, it's that other countries know it's a farce. They know it's a farce. But it's never been so obvious as today. It's in-your-face. And it's angry. And it looks upon everybody regardless of your age group, as you're all children. Naughty children. Bad children. And the reason the anger is there and the threats behind it, and here's the key, is the

threat, if you have a threat everywhere, is to make you play the game and do what you're told and obey. That's what it's for. It's not a good time. And it's going to get a lot worse, believe you me. A lot worse.

Now, let's touch on a few the articles, like this one here. It says...

In Stores, Secret Surveillance Tracks Your Every Move

nytimes.com / 14 June 2019

Imagine you are shopping in your favorite grocery store. As you approach the dairy aisle, you are sent a push notification in your phone: "10 percent off your favorite yogurt! Click here to redeem your coupon." You considered buying yogurt on your last trip to the store, but you decided against it. How did your phone know?

(Alan: Everything you're doing is recorded, and literally they go through all these algorithms. It's all, it's not only they're spending billions of dollars just on you, you see. The algorithms are so advanced today, that have Craig supercomputers can do billions of people at one... per second actually, that's how precise they are, they can manage us all. Anyway, it says...)

Your smartphone was tracking you. The grocery store got your location data and paid a shadowy group of marketers to use that information to target you with ads. Recent reports have noted how companies use data gathered from cell towers, ambient Wi-Fi, and GPS. But the location data industry has a much more precise, and unobtrusive, tool: Bluetooth beacons.

I'll put this up for those who care, you know. Because your **technology is not there for your benefit**. Really. It's not. Really not. You are being trained in Pavlovian style and you don't even know it. And again, like Aldous Huxley said, he said, you know, YOU'LL COME TO LOVE YOUR SERVITUDE. You're a servant of the corporation to run and rule you. Then...

The Unholy Alliance Between DNA Sites and Facial Recognition

theorganicprepper.com / 15 June 2019

(A: This is kind of a repeat. I remember doing one years ago on the same kind of thing. It says...)

Technology that was once only seen in dystopian science fiction is rapidly infecting real life. Two means of collecting personal data – DNA databases and facial recognition software – are forming an unholy alliance, and the privacy implications could be devastating.

Privacy concerns surrounding DNA and facial recognition aren't anything new. As the popularity of DNA genealogy websites like Ancestry DNA and 23andMe increase, so do questions over who has access to that data and how it will be used.

*(A: They use [Alan chuckles.] the schmucks, hm, who jump in and say, oh yeah, I may be related to royalty, I've got a find out, you see. And send them all the data, which they know about, who their grandparents were and all the rest of it. And great-grandparents. And then their DNA. And they do searches, etc. And out of that search come all of their sisters, their brothers, the mothers, fathers. Everybody. Their health, you name it, you know, any medical problems which may be genetically caused and so on. You're giving all that data, hm? You understand, **data is power to these people**. That's why they're after it. And of course, they sell it off too, to insurance companies. And believe you me, employers. [Alan chuckles.] Employers get it all too. The big employers, they have agencies that can get all that kind of data from them. And pay for it of course. They can turn people down, they never know why they turn you down. It's because they've got your medical histories, what you're prone to or not prone to and all that kind of stuff, you see. So, as I say, the schmucks who fall for it ends up putting all the rest of their family and siblings in danger, hm? There you go.)*

Genealogy sites have been making the news of late, mainly for concerns over how our personal data is used – and who has access to that information.

Recently, GEDmatch, which has more than 1 million genetic profiles in its database, decided to stop providing information to police without user permission. (A: ...to police, you see.) Last month, the site faced criticism when it allowed Utah police to use the database while investigating a violent assault. “Prior to the change, GEDmatch had allowed police to use its data only for rapes and homicides,” reports Bloomberg.

(A: Of course they’re all doing it, folks. They’re doing it. M-m-m. And then...)

Engineers are figuring out how to match DNA to faces in a database.

(A: There’s quite amazing stuff from China, again, who are way ahead on all this stuff with the facial recognition. They literally can, on YouTube I think they have, they even have some documentaries on how advanced they are with it. They show you the facial recognition techniques and how it’s instantly measured, all parts of your face in precise little millimeters and all that. They know exactly who you are, where you are, instantly. And it reads on the computer. Whole crowds, all their names will pop up above the little people in the crowd and that’s them. There’s a movie out too, I think it’s called **Anon**, about that. Again, getting you used to the idea about it too. This is your totally controlled world, folks.)

A team of engineers just built an algorithm that scans through a database of images and selects the faces that could be linked to the DNA found at a crime scene. (A: ...could be linked, right.) Until now, predicting what someone’s face looks like based on a DNA sample has eluded scientists. But, it is getting easier for them to use samples to filter the right face from a database, as an international (A: ...here again...) team led by researchers at KU Leuven has shown. Their findings were published in Nature Communications.

I’ll put these links up, you know, that’s contained in this particular article here. So, they go on about it too in different press releases, other links and so on. And it’s contained inside this one article for those who care about it. Most folk don’t care. They know it’s happening, they don’t care about it, I’m good, I’m good, goodie, good-good-good, you see, I’ve got a good points system for stuff I buy in the stores, you know, and they even congratulate me for making the right decisions on my purchasing.

Getting back to talking about China. [Alan chuckles.] In China your social credit system also will give you warnings if you’re using too much meat, or the wrong kind of meat or spending money and or something like that too. You see how it’s done? Or spending money maybe on cigarettes, ‘eh. Because even then in the street they can actually see you smoking, instantly know where you are, who you are, and that’s it. And you’ll get a little warning, maybe initially a little warning. And eventually if you continue, you’ll get bad scores. And if you get bad scores, you have less access to where you can go inside the country, or even inside your own town or city. Certain places will be banned, you won’t be allowed to get through certain doors. It will read you instantly and they won’t open for you.

As I say, remember, it’s not a democratic system, folks. The choices are all recommended/allowed choices, there’s a narrow band of them. You get the appearance of choices but it’s a narrow, authorized band of them. And also, right down to your phone calls in China. If you phone someone inside China and the person, if they’ve got a bad credit rating or whatever it happens to be, and that the social credit, remember, is your behavior, it’s a behavioral credit system, and a voice will come on the phone before you speak to the person saying that *this person has a bad social credit rating*. To warn you as well. To shame the person. Shaming is a big part of controlling the population in the social system. And it’s getting worse and worse here of course. Big time. And me saying it isn’t going to stop it, I’m just saying it because I know it’s going to happen. [Alan chuckles.] At least I do know. It’s been happening too in some malls. They’ve tested it

out in some places already over the last few years in fact.

Anyway, it says here that this could be used for different purposes, this DNA and so on and facial recognition and special software and so on and so on and so on. And don't forget too, it's also to do with eugenics. With your history, your family history, your DNA history, any probable possibilities. It goes into the whole area of **Gattaca** the movie where those who are genetically enhanced, where any possibly, possibly bad genes including allergies and so on might affect you, are removed and the better ones are put in there. Well they can do the same. You understand how they can.... Hhhh, if you study farming and stock breeding, and you study eugenics, and you study the Eugenics Society of America and Cold Spring Harbor, remember, the big lab there that was set up for eugenic purposes for *humans*. They actually brought in the American Farmers Association and Stock Breeders Association for advice on how to literally change the people themselves just like they do with cattle.

Well, now of course with cattle and pigs and all the rest of it they've got artificial insemination. They literally alter, take out the genes, again, in the semen, 'eh, in the sperm, and they can substitute other ones too, and implant it with other ovum's and so on that are also enhanced, they've taken the bad bits out. In other words, you're creating what you want to be a designer person, as they do a designer cow or a designer bull. That's how it's done. And a lot of folk are already domesticated in the system, they'll say, oh what's wrong with that then, you know, what's wrong with that. Well, maybe for the ones who say that actually there's nothing wrong with that, [Alan chuckles.] they're quite happy, they're already changed, 'eh, they're domesticated.

But the folk who are *not*, you're unique as a person. You see, **it's the uniqueness of individuals that must be destroyed in this advanced-advanced totalitarian socially run system.** And that's the target of it all. That's an anathema to conformity for the social system. So, standardization is always what they get coming out of it. And what do you think teachers are paid so much money for? Hm? But you can tell that they're not turning out children who are well educated, as far as knowledge about the world and different sciences. But they certainly are indoctrinated with their latest PC social engineering, they understand that. Well, that's why you pay teachers an awful lot. Stalin said that, [Alan laughing.] **YOU'VE GOT TO PAY THEM AN AWFUL LOT OF MONEY, BECAUSE THEY ARE THE FIRST LINE TO INDOCTRINATING THE CHILDREN INTO THE SYSTEM.** Nothing changes.

Anyway, so I'll put this article up here for those who care about to see about it too. Most folk out there, remember, and a lot who are listening already are cashless, they don't use cash at all. And everything, they don't mind getting, being monitored because they're goody-goody and they'll obey and be good and say all the right things in conversation and so on. But there are those who again, who don't. They like being an individual and they like having choices in life, you know.

Another thing here too is...

From face to DNA: new method aims to improve match between DNA sample and face database -
nieuws.kuleuven.be / 11 June 2019

So there's another article too. And then...

Amazon's Rekognition software lets cops track faces: Here's what you need to know
cnet.com / 19 March 2019

(A: Most folk don't care, 'eh.)

Business organizations and, yes, law enforcement agencies are already licensing that software for their own use. That means that you don't need to use Facebook or buy a face-scanning iPhone or a fancy video doorbell from Google-owned Nest or Amazon-owned Ring in order for facial recognition to be a part of your everyday life. With Rekognition, maybe it already is.

And maybe you aren't OK with that. Civil liberties groups such as the ACLU have already raised concerns about the speedy adoption of facial recognition tech among US law enforcement agencies and the potential for its abuse, particularly against immigrants *(A: What do you mean, just against immigrants? It's for everybody, for goodness' sake.)* and people of color. *(A: Everybody's at risk here. We are equal opportunity victims when it comes to this. It's for the whole planet, for goodness' sake.)* Many -- including some of Amazon's own employees and shareholders -- want the company to hit the brakes.

The controversy caught the attention of Congress last year, and now, with the Senate recently proposing a bill that would limit businesses from collecting and tracking facial recognition data without consent, it seems that Rekognition might be in for a reckoning.

(A: No, it won't be. It's already been here for a long time actually. There's a whole bunch of things going on that you have no idea about.)

What exactly does Amazon Rekognition do?

"Amazon Rekognition makes it easy to add image and video analysis to your applications. You just provide an image or video to the Rekognition API, and the service can identify objects, people, text, scenes and activities. It can detect any inappropriate content as well. *(A: There you go.)*

And it goes on and on and on but I won't read it all. You get the idea. And...

Major DNA Testing Company Sharing Genetic Data With the FBI

bloomberg.com / 1 Feb 2019

(A: Here's another one too. There's so many of these articles really. Folk don't care. Most don't care, 'eh? And again, who gives them permission for all this to happen in the first place? All these companies are licensed, you know, that we're talking about here, they're all licensed by governments.)

The decision by a prominent consumer DNA-testing company to share data with federal law enforcement means investigators have access to genetic information linked to hundreds of millions of people. *(A: There you go again.)*

FamilyTreeDNA, an early pioneer of the rapidly growing market for consumer genetic testing, confirmed late Thursday that it has granted the Federal Bureau of Investigation access to its vast trove of nearly 2 million genetic profiles. The arrangement was first reported by BuzzFeed News.

And it goes on and on and on again too. And that's how it is, isn't it? But it's all meant to be because your governments, as I say, license these companies. They can't just go and do that without permission. Of course that's how it works. And then...

Japanese sign up for DNA matchmaking as country faces demographic crisis

telegraph.co.uk / 22 June 2019

(A: So, you see, here's a plus thing, oh, isn't that nice, that, there's a demographic crisis. And then it goes into...)

The scene resembles a typical blind speed-dating event: 13 women and 13 men, seated on either side of a bamboo screen in an upmarket Tokyo restaurant, are chatting in pairs on a strictly timed three-minute rotation.

But the doctor hovering on the fringes and the scientific documents held in the participant's hands, however, offer a hint that this is no ordinary dating event: for everyone attending has undergone a DNA test in a bid to find their best romantic match.

Welcome to the world of DNA matchmaking.

There's other articles in the papers today too about Japan and how so many of the young folk there too, just like... they know, you know, they don't even have to sterilize you. Even though the West has been going sterile, and not by coincidence, it's mandated, folks. But they don't even have to do that. Because Galton Darwin was quite right, Charles Galton Darwin he says, you know, IF YOU GIVE THEM ENOUGH MATERIAL GOODS, to not just purchase but to want more of them, to want want want, THEN THEY'LL FORGO HAVING CHILDREN, THEY WON'T EVEN GET MARRIED. Well, we are already there to an extent in a lot of the countries. So, the **material wants outweigh any other natural instincts or drives**. And Japan is no different than any other country in that respect. And they certainly have a good lifestyle there. It's expensive too. And they want all the same, actually they have more things electronically probably that they want because they're ahead of the West with churning out different goods and so on, and their mobile nomadic items as they call these, all the different electronic gizmos today.

They say too, their work ethic in Japan, they put so many hours into a day working that they're too zonked out too, to even go out at night and often meet partners, etc. That's another part of it too. So your lifestyle... You understand there's many ways to dissuade you from having children. And they're all known. They're all understood by geneticists, or eugenicists. Generally, eugenicists are geneticists by the way. They know darn well that economic concerns are a big big thing to do, if they can make you live in a very expensive system where it's hard to get money, spare money for anything, then they can bring in, of course, they dissuade you from having children. Or even dissuade, if you're pregnant they can actually pretty well force you into abortions in a sense because how can you afford it? They discussed this in all their manuals on management of the populations in universities, etc.

So, you're coerced. You really don't have a lot of choices in this system. It's a very precisely managed system economically, socially and so on, and you're coerced along a whole bunch of ways, roads that you didn't really, you would've never picked yourself if you had a different system altogether and real freedom, you wouldn't have gone that way. So, I'll put these links up too.

Then I was reading this article too, because you'll find that we've always had, we used to say that... Not we, but those even then in government in the UK and other countries in the West who lived through the Cold War, THEY HAD TO HAVE A GOOD PRETENSE OF DEMOCRACY, AS LONG AS YOU HAD THE SOVIET UNION. And it's true, they kept you poor from all the world wars we'd had and so on in the West, especially Britain. And they literally did plan to keep you poor, in austerity, and for a long time. But at the same time, they didn't mandate about your behavior so much, about what you had to think or believe in or whatever during that time, so you had a bit of freedom. And they said that IF THE SOVIET UNION WASN'T THERE, THAT THE WEST INCLUDING BRITAIN, IT MIGHT BE MORE TOTALITARIAN ITSELF ON ITS OWN PUBLIC. And that's very true.

In other words, it was a sham. The power always was to control you. Always. There's always a bigger bigger purpose to

the government than what you think it's there for. Especially in our system. It's a very *old* global system that was planned and introduced, and even use wars to bring it about. So **we're not just stumbling down through time and things just happen**. But the governments will give you a bit more freedom to stop your rioting at home during an austere time, financial instability and so on. So they let you off with a bit more and let you get off steam, and don't dictate to you as much as they do once there's no opposition to it. So, you always need another country to look at and say, oh gee, well at least that wouldn't happen here. You see, that's what you always say here, that would never happen here. Really?

I mean, Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says, EVERY COUNTRY IS TAUGHT THAT THEY LIVE IN THE BEST COUNTRY IN THE WORLD, the people are. And they'll tell you that YOU'VE GOT THE BEST HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, BECAUSE THEY KEEP TELLING YOU THEY'VE GOT THE BEST HEALTHCARE SYSTEM. And so on. And you believe the propaganda. *All* countries do that. M-hm. So, this article here is that China, we like to hit China, because we're not Chinese, you see. It says...

China is harvesting organs from Falun Gong prisoners in potential genocide, tribunal says abc.net.au / 18 June 2019

- The China Tribunal found crimes against humanity were committed against Falun Gong and Uyghurs
- Falun Gong is a spiritual group based on meditation that China banned 20 years ago
- Beijing has repeatedly denied accusations that it forcibly takes organs from prisoners of conscience

Well they say it's still going on, you see. So China, we're saying that China bad, right? We're saying that China bad. Well don't forget in the West you're under, and I've looked at the bioethics and this whole new science that burst on the scene a few years ago, you see, when suddenly on newspapers and so on and television apparently too you had professional bioethicists, hm. You see, none of you have any ethics at all. You wouldn't know anything if you fell over it. But professionals who are trained in bioethics, and situation ethics, you know, four people on a lifeboat after a shipwreck and you don't have enough food, who do you kill first and eat or throw over or something? I mean, these folk are trained in it, you see. So your bioethicists work with economists and they work with the governments, and they decide with all the data there how much they can save by having you killed as opposed to treating you for an illness, depending on your age, your physical condition, your social status, etc. They won't do this to rich important folk, believe you me. But for everybody else it's fair game if you get clocked into their hospitals. No kidding you. You're put down for organ harvesting, after they offer you the euthanasia pill, right. Which saves them a lot of money. I mean, [Alan laughing.] that's where we are, folks, in our wonderful democracy. [Alan laughing.] You know, the real peoples' system. [Alan laughing.] What a joke, 'eh?

So anyway, we have to look at China and look at them and say, oh, they're taking organs and so on. And then you have places like Canada that, yeah, I read the articles the last couple of weeks that Canada's been, and actually more than that, with offering euthanasia and then harvesting... The guy who's pushing it in fact in Canada, this doctor, also is the guy who's the top, he's definitely running some other organization for harvesting the organs as well. Well, I think it's a conflict of interest somewhere, isn't there? I've heard about making a good business and a profit for yourself but that's a bit much isn't it, hm? But it's always presented that they're doing it, they're all doing it on your behalf, it's to help you, you know, yeah. There's an awful lot more they could do to help you and use the money rather than have you bumped off. And not all illnesses are terminal, you know. And even terminal illnesses can be stretched out a long time with, and give a lot of life to the person, who *wants* it, right, who *wants* it. And the people can obviously decide what they want to do, *as they always have* decided, without mandating it from... When you hand this power to government

agencies, you're in trouble, that's what I'm saying, you're in trouble, folks.

Canada Conjoins Euthanasia and Organ Harvesting - spectator.org / 8 June 2019

Euthanasia doctor hired for prime role at Ottawa Catholic palliative care hospital - lifesitenews.com / 1 May 2019

So, stop looking at China and blaming them for it, because they're quite open about it's all profitable system here in the West. And...

Canadian Blood Services releases first set of national guidelines for organ donation after medical assistance in dying
theglobeandmail.com / 3 June 2019

Yep. **Government can't be given that kind of power.** Government you can't trust. You can't. The people, the public are supposed to watch a control government. But we don't have democracies, folks. You also have the mass migration organizations on the go, from the United Nations of course. It's interesting, this undeclared, this semi-declared, undeclared officially [Alan chuckles.] system of the elimination of the borders of countries... Meaning the elimination of nations. It's quite something when all these well-funded nongovernmental organizations, thousands of them across the world, are all heading in the same direction, just suddenly, just get rid of borders. You know, the old communist system, which actually was run and managed by the top capitalists, like Lord Alfred Milner for the British Empire. Because he helped create the British Empire. And it's not conspiracy, you know, nutcase stuff. It's documented in his own writings. And in Carol Quigley's stuff and so on, **The Anglo-American Establishment.**

So, you've got Ontario in Canada...

Ontario Cuts Red Tape, Supports Investment and Job Creation - news.ontario.ca / 12 June 2019

So, it's a news release, you see. It's going to put money into job creation, it says. But the previous article I was going to read was about...

Ottawa picks 11 communities for pilot immigration project - cbc.ca / 14 June 2019

And Sudbury near me is one of them of course. So, it's an immigration project. The excuse they're giving is that they need people to do work because there's not enough young folk gets left in these areas. Well the reason there's no young folk is because there's no work *for* them. So why can't they just put the money in for the people who were already here and won't leave homes, then they can stay here in their own areas. Hm? You see, their excuses don't jive with reality for what they're doing. But they never do. But anyway, they give you a complete list, well I don't know if it's a complete list of these areas for bringing them in, for testing similar immigration projects. They've tried in Atlantic Canada as well. They've got some to plan for Moose Jaw Saskatchewan, and Alberta and so on, British Columbia, Chutney and Vernon. So anyway, it's quite something. And that's the excuse they give is that they had to bring in folk to do work because the young folk are just not there. Well, they've left because there's no work here. Put the money in here and keep them here, why not do it? There are different agendas at work, I hope you understand, for different reasons. And people are used. All peoples are used.

And also this other article...

Transatlantic Working Group Seeks to Address Harmful Content Online

annenbergpublicpolicycenter.org / 26 Feb 2019

(A: It's a censorship, one of the censorship committees again.)

The dissemination of misinformation and disinformation in politics has been around for as long as democracy. But the weaponizing of it, its viral proliferation, and the manipulation of the voting climate during the U.S. and European election seasons are compelling a more urgent focus on the issue on both sides of the Atlantic.

Similarly, as incidents of terrorism and hate crimes spread across the United States and Europe, digital platforms, governments, and civil society are all grappling with how to address abuse of the internet from hate speech and violent extremism without chilling freedom of expression.

(A: Well, the whole point is to, and freedom of expression, folks. As you all KNOW. It's a censorship organization, this one here.)

The Transatlantic Working Group, or TWG, is a project of the Annenberg Public Policy Center (APPC) of the University of Pennsylvania, in partnership with The Annenberg Foundation Trust at Sunnylands, in Rancho Mirage, Calif., and the Institute for Information Law (IVIIR), which is affiliated with the Faculty of Law of the University of Amsterdam. In addition, the Embassy of the Kingdom of the Netherlands in Washington, D.C., has approved a grant in support of the research and public outreach of the TWG. . .

It'd be interesting to find out about all the other foundations that are funding it, *and* the tax money as well. So again, they're deciding what will be appropriate, acceptable, and it all has to fall in with a global agenda, naturally. It isn't just about being nice to each other. It's much bigger than that. It's a social credit system too of course. Of course it is, folks. Of course it is. M-hm.

Now, Bolton, the man of the people, [Alan chuckles.] in the States, 'eh, the bulldog for wars when Bush was in of course and he helped plan the wars on Iraq, etc. He went over to Israel and he's over there meeting with Netanyahu, which is a worrisome thing, really, everybody knows this too because he's made his views very, very open.

Bolton arrives in Israel amid heightened US-Iranian military tensions

jpost.com / 22 June 2019

US National Security Advisor John Bolton arrived in Israel Saturday as military tensions escalated between Tehran and Washington.

Speaking in Washington on Saturday before heading to the US presidential retreat at Camp David, where he said he would deliberate on Iran, US President Donald Trump said the American government was imposing new sanctions *(A: ...new ...that's extra sanctions...)* on Tehran. *(A: Meaning new, because they've been doing it all along you see.)*

Bolton will meet with Israeli National Security Adviser Meir Ben-Shabbat and Russian Secretary of the Security Council Nikolay Patrushev.

"Nice to be back in Israel. Looking forward to meeting with Israeli PM Netanyahu tomorrow & my counterparts from Israel & Russia . . .

So, he's a scary guy, Bolton. He's got a history out there, it's quite open. He's a war hawk all right. Well, it's like again Groundhog Day, this whole thing with Iran right now, including the threat to attack them by the US after the drone went

down. And then calling it off, I think, is a tactic. You see, no one would believe them if we went straight to war after a drone went down. We've had so many cons before with these wars, just one after the other for years, for 20 years. Actually, it's more than that when you take it up to Gulf War One, Desert Storm. That's almost 30 years. 30 years of warfare in the same areas. And we wouldn't believe it again, you see, if it was just an all-out war, with one of the listed countries they had listed back in the 90s, where the usual thing is given.

So I think they make you think, they're trying to make you think it's all real again, you see. Well maybe Donald did just call them off again, oh, they could have attacked. But maybe he's being pretty good. In other words, making it all real, like a drama, where they build it up even further for the big big attack. We'll have to see because Trump's made it quite plain that he's not going to go along, from the beginning, even before he got into the office, he's not going to, he says he's been quite plain he won't accept Iran's treaty with Europe and so on and the one that they signed with Obama. So, there he goes. Maybe you'll find out why Trump's real purpose, being in there, has really been of course. And I think it wouldn't matter who was in because one would do it a bit slower, perhaps, and Trump might just hurry it up a little bit. Maybe that's why they got him in, who knows? But I don't think the people really have a choice. It's one big agenda, one big global agenda. It's quite simple. Then you have what Netanyahu said to Bolton...

Netanyahu to Bolton: Time for U.S. to recognize Golan Heights in Israel - jpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

So, it's like repetition almost from the previous times. So...

US-Iran: Trump announces 'major' sanctions amid tensions - bbc.com / 22 June 2019

Then you have, let me see here now. I want to get through some of these articles. This is an interesting article...

World seeing 'greatest monetary policy experiment in history' - Rothschild
rt.com / 16 Aug 2016

(A: And that's from Jacob Rothschild himself.)

Low interest rates, negative yields on government debt and quantitative easing are part of the biggest financial experiment in world history, and the consequences are yet unknown, says RIT Capital Partners Chairman Lord Rothschild. *(A: This is their own company, one of their own companies of course.)*

"The six months under review have seen central bankers continuing what is surely the greatest experiment in monetary policy in the history of the world. We are therefore in uncharted waters and it is impossible to predict the unintended consequences of very low interest rates, with some 30 percent of global government debt at negative yields, combined with quantitative easing on a massive scale," Rothschild writes in the company's semi-annual financial report.

So, he says there's trillions of dollars really just hanging in the balance at the moment. I'll put this up as well. And I know it's planned, it was always planned to use financial crisis too to get changes along for this global system, and consolidation of more power into a global system, you see. So that's how they'll use it. And into austerity as well. I'll also put up...

Global Compact for Migration - en.wikipedia.org

For those who don't know what it is, it's from the United Nations to do with mass migration across the world now and

the different reasons they claim for it all. I've got some PDFs on it as well. And again, the scary stories...

Global population could hit 10.9 BILLION by the end of the century, UN predicts - dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

They always predict scary stuff. But they shouldn't worry about it because according to their own predictions we'll all be underwater long before then anyway. [Alan laughing.] So, there you go. Eat, drink and be merry, 'eh? I'll put this one up too. They love scary scenarios. Because we all wouldn't listen to them otherwise, you see. And...

Industry must commit to halt all future fossil fuel extraction - theelders.org / 14 June 2019

And...

Meet John Schellnhuber: climatologist to Pope Francis - abc.net.au / 25 Sept 2015

Call for 'Climate Passports' for refugees from 'global warming' at UN summit - climatedepot.com / 14 Dec 2018

World in Transition - A Social Contract for Sustainability - With John Schellnhuber, Advisor to the Pope - researchgate.net / January 2011

This guy doesn't believe in God. I remember doing an article a few years ago on him. But he's the advisor on climatology for the Pope. And he's a real, real, this guy wants, you know, maybe even down the road sterilization and so on too, it's quite amazing, this advisor to the Pope. He's denied it before even though he's printed stuff and then he denies it, it's quite interesting. But there you go. I'll put this one up for those that want to read it.

It's really something. Honestly. What a world, is turned upside down, isn't it? Isn't it really, 'eh? Right is wrong, wrong is right, and yada yada ya. M-hm. Quite amazing. It's quite something to see who they use to... And again too, this particular guy, the pope's advisor, is also a member of the IPCC, the International Panel for Climate Change at the United Nations as well, you see. He's a big promoter for sustainability. Because it's all to do with sustainability, the whole excuse of whatever they're using is to cut your population down, folks. It's always been that. Always. Under *any* excuse at all. And they hit on the climate, that was going to do it. Well, this is a big player in it too. Quite a character, 'eh. But he does believe in Mother Earth and stuff, but he doesn't believe in God. So, I'll put these articles up for anyone that wants it.

And another thing too, as they change all of society and decriminalize so many different things...

Hey, Teen Vogue. On career day, no young girl should say 'I want to be a prostitute.'
usatoday.com / 20 June 2019

It's one thing for adults to debate decriminalizing prostitution. It's entirely another to promote it as a fulfilling career choice to young girls.

This week, Teen Vogue (A: ... *a magazine I guess.*) promoted a column by a doctor calling for the legalization of sex work. This would generally go unremarked upon — similar arguments appear across the media landscape, and even in the Democratic presidential campaign (A: ...*it would generally go UNremarked.*) — but for her characterization of prostitution to the young readers of the magazine as a mere career choice, as valid as any other.

(A: ...that's really got their attention to it.)

Eventually, you see, there'll be intergenerational sex, that was on the calendar for quite a long time now. All taboos, all taboos actually had to be destroyed. I'll also put up... Europe, and also Britain or England, London, has refused to give Venezuela their gold that they have in the vaults there. So, Maduro, their elected president...

Maduro Stymied in Bid to Pull \$1.2 Billion of Gold From U.K. - bloomberg.com / 25 Jan 2019

That won't be it all, but they can't even get it out. So, there you go. So much for international cooperation and laws, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] And...

The Vatican is considering allowing married men to become priests in remote parts of the Amazon in a historic shift for the Church - dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

So, I guess they had to be married and then they go through to become a priest. But these are some the articles I'll put up and a few PDFs as well for those who care about what's happening.

International Migration Drivers - publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu / 2018

Global Compact for Safe, Orderly and Regular Migration - refugeeemigrants.un.org / 13 July 2018

Sorry for going through it all like in a rush but there's way too much to give you a lecture on it. As I say, for those who are interested they always check up on the articles I put out there and links and so on. To verify, you've got to verify them. To start with. At least ponder them, what they're about, to make your own mind up about them. I don't believe in just grabbing things out of thin air and... But I like to give you the evidence for them, obviously. And then they have to think about things.

Because it's a sad system, isn't it, when the effects, the scientific tyranny that Bertrand Russell said they could bring in, he said, IF THERE IS TO BE A TYRANNY, I'D PREFER TO BE A SCIENTIFIC ONE. And he said it would be a real nasty nasty system, it wouldn't mess around, IT WOULD BE TYRANNICAL. That's what we're going into, folks. And you're seeing it now. *Very* authoritarian. And it will *not* tolerate dissent. And if you have alternate opinions or even thoughts on things, you'll be punished with your social credit system, and you won't be able to even feed yourself. That's your real tolerance in this ultra ultra scientific socialist system.

Sad but true, isn't it. But it doesn't surprise me because they printed about this, they wrote this stuff a long time ago and their outlines for it. And what I've said tonight is only touching the surface of the depth they have actually described they're going to take it to. Really. And **they mean business**. And yes, they've always been here, a long long time, centuries, working towards this agenda. And every facet that's in conflict doesn't know they're getting used for a different outcome to the agenda.

It's very easy to radicalize people. Very easy. Especially young people. If you go into history, the first Crusade towards the Holy Land was not by *knight*s. If you understand your history. It was by Peter the Hermit who was a monk and he radicalized the children with incredible stories. And children are very impressionable. They can see right and wrong just so clearly, black-and-white, that's it, right and wrong. They don't... there's no gray area for them at that age. And they can also put into their heads visions of utopias and heavens, and Peter was awfully good at that. And the first Crusade

was called the Children's Crusade, led by Peter, and drummed up by Peter, and they went off... Eventually of course thousands of them were sold off into slavery in the Middle Eastern countries. And others died. And others were killed.

That's never been forgotten, it's easy easy... and Stalin said it too, Lenin said, INDOCTRINATE THE CHILDREN. Indoctrinate the children. Again, getting back to the teachers, it's so important to pay them so much, because that's the first step for indoctrination into what *you* want to them to believe. And what they believe is how they'll end up behaving. That's what it's about folks.

At least for those who are following this and who like to at least know what they're living through, don't let it kill you. Don't let it burn holes in your stomach through ulcers. Just accept the fact that, you know, it's happening. And it's interesting to observe it when you understand why and how it's happening. And it's interesting to see the incredible intolerance that you've only read about in previous areas of history in the past, as it resurfaces again.

Remember to buy the books and discs and donate to me [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, and it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

In Stores, Secret Surveillance Tracks Your Every Move

[nytimes.com](https://www.nytimes.com) / 14 June 2019

The Unholy Alliance Between DNA Sites and Facial Recognition

theorganicprepper.com / 15 June 2019

From face to DNA: new method aims to improve match between DNA sample and face database

nieuws.kuleuven.be / 11 June 2019

Amazon's Rekognition software lets cops track faces: Here's what you need to know

[cnet.com](https://www.cnet.com) / 19 March 2019

Major DNA Testing Company Sharing Genetic Data With the FBI

[bloomberg.com](https://www.bloomberg.com) / 1 Feb 2019

Japanese sign up for DNA matchmaking as country faces demographic crisis

[telegraph.co.uk](https://www.telegraph.co.uk) / 22 June 2019

China is harvesting organs from Falun Gong prisoners in potential genocide, tribunal says

[abc.net.au](https://www.abc.net.au) / 18 June 2019

Ex-Interpol chief pleads guilty to corruption, China says

[bbc.com](https://www.bbc.com) / 20 June 2019

Canada Conjoins Euthanasia and Organ Harvesting

[spectator.org](https://www.spectator.org) / 8 June 2019

Euthanasia doctor hired for prime role at Ottawa Catholic palliative care hospital

[lifesitenews.com](https://www.lifesitenews.com) / 1 May 2019

Canadian Blood Services releases first set of national guidelines for organ donation after medical assistance

in dying

theglobeandmail.com / 3 June 2019

Ottawa picks 11 communities for pilot immigration project

cbc.ca / 14 June 2019

Ontario Cuts Red Tape, Supports Investment and Job Creation

news.ontario.ca / 12 June 2019

Transatlantic Working Group Seeks to Address Harmful Content Online

annenbergpublicpolicycenter.org / 26 Feb 2019

Bolton arrives in Israel amid heightened US-Iranian military tensions

jpost.com / 22 June 2019

Netanyahu to Bolton: Time for U.S. to recognize Golan Heights in Israel

jpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

US-Iran: Trump announces 'major' sanctions amid tensions

bbc.com / 22 June 2019

Ex-Interpol chief pleads guilty to corruption, China says

bbc.com / 20 June 2019

World seeing 'greatest monetary policy experiment in history' - Rothschild

rt.com / 16 Aug 2016

Global Compact for Migration

en.wikipedia.org

Global population could hit 10.9 BILLION

dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

Industry must commit to halt all future fossil fuel extraction

theelders.org / 14 June 2019

Meet John Schellnhuber: climatologist to Pope Francis

abc.net.au / 25 SWept 2015

Call for 'Climate Passports' for refugees from 'global warming' at UN summit

climatedepot.com / 14 Dec 2018

World in Transition - A Social Contract for Sustainability - With John Schellnhuber, Advisor to the Pope

researchgate.net / January 2011

Hey, Teen Vogue. On career day, no young girl should say 'I want to be a prostitute.'

usatoday.com / 20 June 2019

Maduro Stymied in Bid to Pull \$1.2 Billion of Gold From U.K.

bloomberg.com / 25 Jan 2019

The Vatican is considering allowing married men to become priests in remote parts of the Amazon

dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

International Migration Drivers
publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu / 2018

Global Compact for Safe, Orderly and Regular Migration
refugeemigrants.un.org / 13 July 2018

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

DRIVING MS. EFFIE INTERVIEW
PART 2 HOUR 1
WITH ALAN WATT
January 20, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – January 20, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Jambalaya (On the Bayou)"
By Karen Carpenter

Goodbye Joe, he gotta go, me oh my oh
He gotta go -- pole the pirogue down the bayou
His Yvonne, the sweetest one, me oh my oh
Son of a gun, we'll have big fun on the bayou

Thibadaux, Fountaineaux the place is buzzin'
Kin-folk come, to see Yvonne, by the dozen
Dressed in style, they go hog wild, me oh my oh
Son of a gun, we'll have big fun on the bayou

Jambalaya and a crawfish pie and fillet gumbo
'Cause tonight I'm gonna see my ma cher a mi-o
Pick guitar, fill fruit jar and be gay-o
Son of a gun, we'll have big fun on the bayou

Effie: ... from my grandfather's time to now, how the government has crept in and crept in and controlled you and made you a ward of the state.

Alan: Well they sure have done that, yes.

Effie: Like I said, and I've probably said it before, my grandfather had to leave the farm to get some hard money to pay his road taxes and then you go from there to now and they just really moved in on you.

Alan: Well that's pretty well where we are with all of this.

Effie: Yes and like I said you have – you see the government – I mean in my lifetime just how they kept creeping and creeping and adding taxes and more controls and taxes to where you are today. Even if you wanted to or you could possibly, you couldn't even be able nowadays to be independent and not have the public work because of all the laws they have. I mean health laws. You couldn't do without – they'd pay you know – water and lights and different things and then the taxes and so we're just not free anymore. We never were. We just thought we were. They give us a little more rope for a while but then they started tightening it up. I can remember in my father's time and they put a \$3.00 license on your car and that was your first license, and then when I got old enough, when young people got old enough or it was necessary, they taught you how to drive. Well you just started to drive and that was it, and then all of a sudden the government comes along and says you're against the law, you have to have a license to do that, and so I never could figure out. That's one of the things that puzzled me for a long time. It was against the law but if you paid a fee then it

was all right. They give you permission.

Alan: Isn't that amazing? It's a miracle.

Effie: Isn't that something? And all the other things that are against the law. It's against the law until you pay them for it. That makes it legal.

Alan: It makes it legal, so a license is just that. If you pay it, it allows you to break the law legally.

Effie: That's right. That's the best way to say it. I was going to say something else, but same thing. Then you know I often think of the Indians. At first they had – they were equals and they made treaties with them. Then they finally wore them down to where they were wards of the state and so that's the way they've done with us, a little at a time. A little at a time and so that's where you stand today. You can't get away from them.

Alan: It's the same with insurance for the car, same thing that the big boys lobbied for insurance to make it a law. Once they make it a law then it just skyrockets because now you must have it. It's just an extortion racket.

Effie: That's right and you know if you take – I was going to say something and I forgot it, but if you could possibly barter now you couldn't get away with it because they wouldn't allow you, because even a parish the smallest government is telling you what you can do and so you just have to and that's just the way it is. It reminds me of a story one time I heard about a fellow was talking about he took the frog and he put him in water, set him in the water and then he started heating it up. Well the frog just set there and so like I said they heat these things on us one by one and we haven't resisted and so they just turn up the heat more and more.

Alan: Well the thing is, too, once you get one generation trained the next generation thinks it all normal because the parents expect you to do the same.

Effie: You know, I was just telling someone the other day, I said do you know that they took our gold away from us, and they looked at me like they didn't know what I was talking about. I said, well, in other countries they call it nationalize, but I said they had to get the compliance of the governors. They didn't have nerve enough to do that. They went and made a sneak deal with the government or the governors and ever since then they've got the governors to agree to it, anything and everything. They had a chance to move out of that square 10 acres and they moved out and they've taken us over since then, little by little and nobody complains and now it wouldn't do you any good anyway. What could you do with a single shotgun against the guns that they have now in the hands of the police and the government?

Alan: Nothing at all.

Effie: You might be able to get one shot off, but that's about all.

Alan: They're faceless armies anyway. That's what they showed us in the Star Wars movies was the mob called the army, and they're all recruited from the lowest of the low and all trained to do what they're told, then it wouldn't matter anyway, would it, how many you got?

Effie: Talking about that, I was reading how the English separated the police from the people on the street. Well I saw that happen here in the United States how they separated the police from us and the same way what they did the same thing, they separated the army. I can remember when the army was at least supposed to have been patriotic and trained to defend this country. Then they took the old line sergeants out, which was the backbone of the army, and they replaced it and also they took the generals, the chiefs of staff or any general that would talk and they gagged him, so they separated the army from the people. The same way with the police and then to cap it off they put them in cars to patrol around so they couldn't even get in contact with the people walking a beat, and I guarantee you there are plenty of overweight cops that sure couldn't run very far nowadays if they run out of gas.

Alan: They can maybe run to a donut store.

Effie: That's right. I mean to say they think we're the enemy.

Alan: They're trained that way. They actually have specialists going around the different stations and they get lectures, which makes them paranoid about the people, and they keep moving the cops generally. Once they're federalized they keep moving them so they don't get in an area to even get to know neighbors. They don't want them to know the ordinary people so they're isolated in a sense. Their brotherhood you see – they call it the Fraternity of Police for a good reason, because THEY'RE ALL MASONS. I MEAN YOU HAVE TO JOIN THE MASONS IF YOU WANT TO GET UP THE RANKS AND THEY ALL KNOW THAT and that's their new brotherhood you see. That's their new family. They've done a number job on them too.

Effie: You know, like I said, you can see little things happening and if you're conscious of it, it reaches out and grabs you, then you realize what's coming. It's like downgrading the people, telling them little things that children should know, repeating this as if they're talking to children instead of grown people and I mean the people sort of believe – I mean they go along with it because actually most of them sound like something that's childish in the first place, they act childish.

Alan: No doubt.

Effie: There are just a lot of things you see and hear they start to talking about you know and being afraid I mean of somebody – invaders. Well if they did, I wouldn't blame them because we went all over the world making people hate us. I don't know of any nation – even the Roman Empire wasn't as bad, as far as invading and taking over like we have. If we aren't trying to brutalize somebody we're trying to buy them.

Alan: That's right and that's part of the problem. They go into these countries, they buy over the local henchmen or they create a henchman who dominates the people and they shove in their oil companies and their corporations and keep feeding their henchmen, who takes care of the problems from the people, and then they become hated again. This is the merry-go-round of the corporations you see. The U.S. is the bastion of international corporations. That's what they're really, really known for abroad.

Effie: I tell you, anybody that wants to know about anything, our relationship, they ought to read the book "*The Ugly American*".

Alan: That's right. They're not content to go in and do business. They want to completely corner a market and dominate it.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: Mind you, they were taught well by England because England did the same thing. They went into countries, bought over the henchmen or created the henchmen, the front men, supplied them with arms for his gang and they would dominate the country and then the London boys would simply loot the country and then England was hated, but they've just passed the torch on to the U.S. to do the same thing.

Effie: Yes. It's amazing if anybody wants to look at – I thought when we was being taught in school that all this Americanism and our Constitution and all of our traditions were original Americans but you can – it's just like a blueprint. You can go back and read England's history. I'm talking about the internal history, how they related and how they treated their own people and they brought the whole system over here. Now to make us feel real – I can remember when they was really flattering us up during the Second World War and making us think we were a resource and such and saying how America, the reason that America could get started on the war so soon and produce was because we were free and we could do these things, impossible war – you know, prepared for war in so quick of a time, but they didn't tell us on the other side that it takes time to retool for a war and that the automobile companies and other

companies were changed over and had the retooling done already. No wonder we could produce stuff so quick, but they made us think we were able to do all this stuff because we were so free.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Effie: Well I always said that if you really want to know the truth, of course, now you've got to search for it because it isn't put in your face everyday, but the most important thing is to read both sides of the story. There's always another side of the story that government doesn't tell you. All the secret deals and when they got through with the way they bossed and coerced and used Japan, it's no wonder they hated us and went to war with us. They pushed them to go to war.

Alan: They were writing books in the late 1800's how the U.S. was moving in and forcing Japan into commerce.

Effie: Now a lot of people know about Alcatraz, but do they know about Angel Island?

Alan: That's right.

Effie: You know where they – I'm sure you know the story of how they let the Chinese in here to build the railroad and everything, but for some reason they wouldn't let the Japanese in, and the few that came over here, they put them on Angel Island and they wang-danged them for two or three years and most the time they sent them back, and all those kind of things makes a country hate you. In fact, when we started cozying up to Japan we decided we'd – they wanted to get rid of some of their people too, so they made a gentlemen's agreement, one of those diplomatic expressions, as if they knew what a gentlemen was in the first place, and so lots of them they made a deal with Brazil to send the Japanese down there instead of letting them in here. Then why did we treat the Japanese so bad, the native born Japanese that were here? That sure didn't make Japan love us any better.

Alan: No, not at all, but sure enough, I mean the whole Anglo-American agreement was to make sure that Japan couldn't expand in the Pacific, even though they knew that they had to, but they were ready to stop them because they have no real natural resources like oil and stuff for their own, yet the U.S. was pressuring Japan into a modern society, so what else could Japan do except to try and get all that they needed from elsewhere. It was well known and even when the U.S. was doing that, they had gun ships off Japan in the 1800's forcing them into this commercial pact and to upgrade into a modern system. The U.S. also had delegations and an area, as had the British and the French and everybody else, and China, remember, in Shanghai and that's when the opium wars were going on and that was how they got a lot of Chinese in into the Americas as well. It was called "tea money." They used to bribe certain Chinese officials to pass the bales of opium coming in as "tea." That's what they called it, "tea," and then in exchange they were getting thousands of people who were stuck on the drug opium as basically slaves and that's who they brought over to do the railroads and so on. It was quite the racket that was going on and when you go into who were **THE FOUNDERS OF THIS SYSTEM, ALL THE DIFFERENT PARTNERS FROM THE COUNTRIES, THEY WERE ALL HIGH FREEMASONS OF THE NOBLE FAMILIES.** You had in China, in fact, even the Skull and Bones crew, most of their descendents made their big money in the opium wars to do with China, and both Kerry and the Bush family made lots of money. You can trace them back. They were extorting money in the drug trade, the whole thing.

Effie: If I'm not mistaken, FDR was so proud of Delaney. They were dope runners.

Alan: They were dope runners.

Effie: Yankee clippers?

Alan: You'll find that anybody who's anybody in the U.S. dynasty government traces their roots back to there. They're all at it and the same with the British noble families. They were the lieutenant governors of their area. The French had their boys in a well, so they all had a cut in China and they were just plundering it basically and bribing their way through and turning the people into – and that's why the Boxer Rebellion started in China. The people knew they were

being destroyed by this influx of opium. Thousands of bales a day were getting dumped in there and so they had their Boxer Rebellion to kick all the foreigners out.

Effie: I wonder why we were given the impression in school it was the Chinese that had the dope and they doped themselves?

Alan: Yes, it was a recent fiction.

Effie: The opium wars weren't – it was to give the impression it was the English that was trying to stop the dope, but it was the Chinese trying to stop the English from bringing it in.

Alan: That's right.

Effie: The other way around.

Alan: That's why you had the Boxer Rebellion and the country rose up to kick the foreign devils out and then of course those boys never forgot that, that they had been kicked out, so they were determined to alter China. In the early 1900's they sent over professors and so on, under educational programs, to start the beginnings of the teaching of communism because they'd planned they would give communism to China, and Bertrand Russell was one of the first guys they sent over to teach communism, Lord Bertrand Russell.

Effie: It sure has been a destructive force.

Alan: It's fascinating to understand it. Even going back to the American Civil War and watching how the North under many guises – because let's be honest. The big boys at the top and the bankers who push all this and finance it and who are true economists, they're always planning the future as economists do, they don't care about slavery. They didn't give a darn about slavery. That wasn't the reason they went in there. It was a corporate North that was already corporatized that wanted to get into the South and standardize the whole country under the same system. That's what it was.

Effie: Well I always thought it was rather the powers to be when Dewey went over there with his big black ships and on the eve of the civil war they should have been at home trying to settle that instead of trying to subdue and make demands on Japan.

Alan: Yes, that's right. For a country that supposedly was going to keep itself to itself and keep out of foreign wars, they forgot that very quickly. Very, very quickly. In fact, the whole history of the U.S. has just been one war after another.

Effie: That's right. I mean to say you know you hear these people talk about war-like Germany. Most people don't even know Germany wasn't hidden. Let's see, a little 1800 – as a united nation going on 150 years and how could they have as many wars as we've had? We've been in continuous wars.

Alan: Yes, and of course that's the real agenda because the founding fathers knew darn well they'd give one reality to the public and the Masonic reality would be kept to themselves because Franklin and Jefferson both wrote about the fact that this would be the beginnings of a confederation of the world. They wrote about that in their own memoirs, so that was the real agenda of the United States, but they had to keep the public placid and pacified by telling them the opposite. The old story is, you know them by their works. It's not what they say. It's what they do.

Effie: That's right. The only time I halfway believe anybody is when their word suits their actions. When they say one thing and do another, I look at what they're doing, not what they're saying. Then look what we did to Mexico for both wars. Very, very unnecessary, brutalized, I mean you know they hadn't recovered from the preach takeover. They were weak and we went down there and of course we set it up in Texas, that's how we got the inner wedge, took all those states from Mexico.

Alan: The driving machine of the world, the war machine, that was the function of America and of course they pushed all the Indians off their land into reservations. Today we call them "habitat areas." Now we have no more function once we finish off the Middle East, then we'll be shoved into habitat areas. Isn't it amazing how it goes around?

Effie: Well, sometimes your chickens come home to roost. As far as the Indians, we committed genocide on them. Have we got rights to talk about anybody else on anything? I don't know what America hasn't done that isn't disgraceful.

Alan: The most disgraceful things can be rewritten and put into movies and then a completely opposite spin given to show you how glorious it was.

Effie: What we wouldn't do without the movies. What could we do without the movies and the TV?

Alan: Old General Custer was quite the character and he wanted his name to get into politics. He wanted to enter politics after the military and that's why he wanted to wipe out every Indian, and he was a showman of course, and they did. They just went into Indian territories and slaughtered whoever was there, men, women and children, and they knew what they were doing and then when they made a slip up and got too cocky and they hit their Little Big Horn and got wiped out – you know the seventh cavalry when they reformed it never forgave that and they were given permission to escort Indians later on to various settlements. The worst settlements in the most sparse land you can imagine and then of course it was there at Wounded Knee where they slaughtered them all on the way to a reservation in the snow.

Effie: Wounded Knee?

Alan: Yes.

Effie: I think that was in Nebraska or somewhere. Anyway, they wanted to take them from their land and put them in a different land that was just adverse to them. They weren't used to it. They died of starvation and--

Alan: The disease that comes with starvation.

Effie: Diseases, that's what I was thinking about saying, and then you read Sands Creek Militia. No, I don't think that we've got anything in our history that I'd be proud of.

Alan: No, but again, Hollywood has altered it completely.

Effie: Oh, I can see Errol Flynn leading the bunch.

Alan: Yes, always doing the right thing. All this stuff, you see, we forget that the economists before there was even a United States of America, they had people like John Stuart Mill then his son with the same name doing the same thing, writing about the inferior types that would have to die. See they all believed in Darwinism. They were all Darwinists because they were all Masons. Darwinism is just a Masonic theory of evolution and so they had it all written down of the inferior types that had to die off on the planet. That's why they could kill the Indians so easily. They never saw them as people.

Effie: Same way with Africa.

Alan: Same way.

Effie: Really, if it comes down to it, they don't think much better of our people, I mean the common person.

Alan: That's right. Anyone who's at the bottom of the totem pole is just an inferior mix of genes according to them and that's what the public will never get through their heads. A few do but most don't. The peasant of China or the peasant of

Britain or the peasant of Canada or the States is no different from each other as far as the elite are concerned. They have no favorites. It's how you've got up in the world that decides your fitness for survival. That's the whole theory of Social Darwinism. In this economic system there's no room for humaneness or humanity as such, what we think of as humaneness. **THIS IS AN INHUMANE EFFICIENT SYSTEM AND THAT'S HOW IT'S RUN** and the more scientific supposedly they run it, the less humane it will be.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: That's their problem with all of that and the public today have been given a temporary gorging of all the goods of the world dirt cheap and they think they've never had it so good, and yet, even as they're doing it, they forget the Earth Charter was signed, "**Agenda 21**" was signed and they wonder why all these sudden catastrophes are happening and power outages are going out. That was all part of it. They were going to cut back all utilities, all energy sources to the West and get them used to doing without electricity or at least without as much electricity, gasoline, et cetera, et cetera. That's all written in those charters, and lo and behold, it's happening under the guise of freak weather or just erratic power outages. That's how they're training the public to accept it.

Effie: The cleverest thing I guess you could call – I just use that word for want of a better one. They're not going to make you get out – they're not going to make you get out of that car. They going to show you you're going to get out of it.

Alan: Until you have the new Sovietized world union where you can't leave your area without permission and a stamp.

Effie: Just what I was going to say. You don't need a little, what do they call it, a village. I call it a concentration camp.

Alan: The habitat area.

Effie: It's still a concentration--

Alan: It is.

Effie: And so there will be no – you'll have everything that you need there so you don't need to go anywhere.

Alan: You don't, no. Not only that--

Effie: All under the guise of a Wal-Mart. You can get everything you need at Wal-Mart.

Alan: That's right. If you're good.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: And the chip accepts you as you walk through the door. It's all arranged. We're well underway. The public are only seeing the side effects as it starts to move forward. They don't realize any of this that we're talking about, that the **Agenda 21**, the Earth Charter, all that stuff is all enforced now. We're starting to see it being enforced.

Effie: Just a word that you hear occasionally and they never explain it. They don't dare to.

Alan: No. No they don't. It's all happening and the public are getting trained slowly, slowly that everything is going to be a crisis because "we just can't supply the energy. We can't keep up with the energy. We're just falling behind." See, Europe already has rolling brownouts, where they'll tell you in advance it's your city's turn this week to have four hours cut or six hours or eight hours or whatever and they give you brownouts. However, with the U.S. they're doing it a slightly different way. They're creating the storms and then they're just cutting the power lines and saying "a freak storm put out the power" and you'll get used to it eventually. The FEMA and all these emergency groups that were set up back

in the early '90's to deal with this, long before 9/11 came along, are now coming into view. They're going round doors. They were doing that there with this emergency state of affairs they had with this latest storm. FEMA was there. Military police were going around and they were going door-to-door in a lot of the different states and taking people out of their homes and putting them in these heated areas. They're getting everybody used to a war time situation like it was the London Blitz or something and the public are getting trained that this is going to be the new normal.

Effie: Getting used to the army telling you what to do.

Alan: That's right and when military police come in, you're now under obviously martial law.

Effie: I saw some of that happen here in New Orleans. Actually, they had the army here and according to Brown, he was talking, he and General Honore, he's regular army. He came down here. He didn't even change uniforms or hit the ground to be a National Guard. It was the army and so they discussed martial law. What for? And why was it – they were setting up – I don't know what happened. Maybe they didn't decide to push it enough but they had armed forces all over the place in grocery stores and gas places. In other words, I more suspect that they wasn't exactly there to protect us. It was maybe to get something started. They were prepared for whatever came up or they perpetrated. Who would have ever thought – I would have never thought I'd see army in a grocery store, and that's as far as I went because I do have a little sense. I could see it was a situation that could – you don't know and like I said you didn't get the real truth but there was just – I wouldn't say so much that they were preparing for what would happen. I think it was more like they were hoping something would happen.

Alan: They're still training the public though, you see. They'll adapt to those uniforms so quickly being around there, but they're getting trained until one day they will be begging them to come in and help them. That's exactly what Rockefeller said, remember, at that speech he gave in California some years ago. He says the American people will beg the UN under the right circumstances. Well he should know since they do plan the future.

Effie: Well, lots of people might say this is all – you don't know anything about the issue, you don't know if this is so, and I tell them you don't know it isn't so; but if you read about something they're telling you 50 years ago and bop, bop, bop it falls right in line and that's the way it's happened. You can see it and like I say, I've seen the government just low rate the people, take them down and make them depend on them. Depend on them and it's scaring them, always scaring them, keeping them in a state of fear.

Alan: Sure, that's the system. That is the system and it's so easy to do today because as I say they've had a generation that's never – let's be honest. Anybody getting born and brought up in the last 20 years, they'll think they're living in luxury. They take everything for granted because every generation does and they've got all their toys and all their cell phones and all their playthings and they have no idea what hardship really is.

Effie: No.

Alan: Real hardship. Remember one time you told me that when you were small there was a cow there during the depression and you looked at it and you wish it would fall dead so you could eat it?

Effie: Well I mean you know we were meat hungry. You didn't get – I mean meat was killed maybe in the fall, like a hog or something. You didn't kill – the chicken had to quit producing to put her in the pot because she produced eggs. Well the same way with the cow. You see I looked at the cow and she was down and I said oh boy, oh boy. I said we're going to have some meat and then I got to thinking, I give it a second thought and I said well we won't have any milk, so I would rather have the milk because it last us longer. I would like to have the meat but the milk is the most important and you know that was a big decision with me. I mean I thought about that, the pro and con. It wasn't something that I got a piece of a steak or something or meat now like today and I didn't want to eat it and I threw it away. You see so much waste today.

Alan: I know.

Effie: They haven't the faintest conception of what – it's just like a balloon and when they pick it it's going to go right on back down to those days again so fast, but the thing is, you see, people even if they were poor and they didn't know whatever meal they was going to have the next meal, well, you didn't steal; but the way these permissive people are and no morals and no control, they're going to kill each to get what they want.

Alan: Yes they will.

Effie: It won't mean nothing. In fact, they'll kill you if you don't have something.

Alan: They will. Just watching all of these exercises happening in the states there, I think it was only a day there someone got their power back after that storm and a lot of them were freezing because they had no heat. They weren't prepared at all. They didn't have any food stored up. As I say, no electricity. The government was even handing out generators temporarily and bunches of people in every state were dying of carbon monoxide because they were putting them inside their houses, the generators, because people were going out in the backyards in the cities and stealing them. That's what was happening. You see that's the civilization you're living in today. There's no help each other.

Effie: No preparation for any kind of emergency. The authorities, the government's going to take care of everything so you don't have to. It's like I've asked people, do you have any spare water in your house or do you keep any water? And then they show you how thoughtless and how unprepared they are in these days. They'll go to town and buy water but before the water shuts off, well, they could catch them some water, but I doubt if they could even keep a container and I bet you they don't have a quilt in the house or any preparations. Somebody's going to take care of them

Alan: What's interesting is how quickly, just in a time span from say 1910-20 to the present, in no time at all, they have no idea of how to even use candles safely; because they found out that in the power outage that the big test a couple of years ago when they blocked off a good part of the power from all the way down through Canada and Ontario right through into the States and still couldn't figure out exactly how it happened supposedly. It was a test and people were burning their places down because they were sticking candles down where the dog would wag it off with its tail or children would knock them over. They were totally out of any practical sense of how to simply use even basic things like candles and so the fire engines were out all the time coping with all the mayhem of very impractical people, and it reminds me of what Plato said. He said, "the easiest civilization to take down is the most advanced," because they have lost touch on how basic living or survival occurs. They don't know how. They're living in an artificial system, too artificial, and when they have to go back to basic stuff, they haven't got a clue, not even common sense.

Effie: And everything works like that to keep them from knowing anything.

Alan: Well the ads on TV tell us we're just progressing and everything is just getting better and better.

Effie: I don't know what side they're looking at, but I can remember from the Forties on, my next generation and then you could say the grandchildren now. They're just like little children. They don't know how to do anything, I mean survive of any way. No way do they know. Like I said, they go to the store. If they don't go to town to buy a fast meal, they buy just enough to last them for the day and everyday they don't have anything in the house to survive on. Well you know if you had any common sense, you live in adverse weather like we do down here or you have snowstorms, prone to snowstorms, you should have a little supply of advance survival food, always. There's no reason you couldn't. I mean with prepared dried vegetables, soup, dried soup that you can add water to. I doubt if they have a bucket to even get any snow.

Alan: I know.

Effie: Or would even think about it. Somebody's going to come and take care of us.

Alan: I know. It's a coming. We're getting used to it now with the occasional storm and then of course the storms are caused by man. They can do it so simply now with science. They had boasted about it that the U.S. would own the

weather. The Air Force would own it. That was in the papers and they do own the weather so they can bring it all on and then blame us for doing it and then move us off into the little habitat areas where they can manage us – micromanage us.

Effie: Well look at the unusual weather in mid-California right down to Los Angeles.

Alan: If you watch the jet stream, that's what's causing it and that's right in the treaty on weather warfare at the United Nations from the 1970's, that they could bring down the jet stream right to ground level and wreak havoc, so they're doing it and that's what's doing it.

Effie: Well in fact, didn't you say that they had a treaty that they couldn't use it on each other?

Alan: On other nations.

Effie: Other nations.

Alan: That's right, although they've broken that already because it was in the newspapers in the Gulf War I. I like how they always like one and twos, like World War I and II, and then Gulf War I and II. They always have a duad in their system. In Gulf War I it was in the British newspapers and I have the cuttings here that HAARP, extremely low frequency pulsations had been used on the Iraqi troops and that's why you saw them coming up really dazed and confused out of the desert. It wasn't because they were telling you they pounded them or anything, they were literally being bombarded for 24-hours solid with HAARP pulse technology so they had used it on them. Maybe Iraq hadn't signed the treaty, you see, so they could hit them.

Effie: Well did I hear somebody or read somewhere where they had snow there, which is very, very usual.

Alan: Yes they did. In fact, there was a book put out by one of the guys who was in Special Air Service afterwards, and the sticks that went in (they call them sticks), groups of guys to Iraq, were all ready for normal Iraqi weather and when they landed it was in a snow blizzard and he wrote about it and it was all across the border of Iraq. That's where all the blizzard was, so it was micromanaged even that. We're watching – they did not build the weather warfare technology just to stand and take photographs and admire. They built it to use and now it's getting used to convince the public that we're getting global warming and freak weather, while they're spraying the skies every day using HAARP every day and causing it to happen, but Joe Public hasn't a clue. He'll believe the media before he'll look at the sky and watch it for himself.

Effie: Well a person wonders if all these new diseases and increased sickness of the people if that's – could that be coming from the sky?

Alan: I know. Let's dose them with chemicals and watch the results. That's why so many people have bronchitis now. You ask any pharmacist, he'll tell you what's increasing in the health field and what the problems are. You can't dose all these chemicals into the atmosphere day after day, something that shouldn't be there to begin with in nature, and expect the people to be just as healthy. Of course they won't be, but you can't tell the public you're poisoning them. You see this is the big stick, the weather modification and havoc it will create. This is the big stick to make us totally change our way of living. They must make us believe that we're responsible for this nonsense and it's a huge magic trick like the Wizard of Oz behind the curtain. He's got all the sciences there and he's using them and it will not be mentioned on the media.

The media's job is to make you look at the effects of it and to make us believe we are to blame. This is the big tool that they're using to change the entire way of life for the coming people, the generations. They can never come out and admit this. That's why the media is completely silent, because they know that it's going to take thousands of people's deaths with this chemicalization of the atmosphere and therefore they've got to keep that quiet. They can't tell the public. See they've gone too far.

I always say it's like the axe man, the man who cuts the head off, the executioner. You can maybe do something and get the word out when he's lifting the axe, but when that axe is halfway down, he can't stop and these guys can't stop now and admit what they've done already because they're committing murder on the public. People are dying obviously with all these respiratory problems and it will affect other organs, too, apart from your lungs, because you're absorbing it and it's going into your bloodstream. They can't tell us. They can never come out now and admit the truth. Can't do it now, the axe is halfway down.

Effie: It's sort of like when you fall, there's a certain point where you're just going to fall, that's all. You can't catch yourself. That's it.

Alan: It's a beautiful, well-organized, heavily financed operation that's going on. It had to have been – even just this spray, since they're doing most of the world, they had to have been storing that stuff and making it for decades and decades all for the use starting in the mid-90's big time. That's a lot of preparation and planning all done in secret.

Effie: Secrets. Where was that stuff stored? Who produced it?

Alan: Yes, the big chemical boys. We know who they are. They have to be in on the act.

Effie: But I'm saying, still, ordinary people had to do the dirty work and work with it.

Alan: Yet most of them, even in the plants that make the stuff, wouldn't even have to know what it was for. They'd tell them a lie or whatever.

Effie: That's just what I was going to say when I said that. They don't know nothing. They're just working there.

Alan: That's right and I have no doubt different batches or part of the procedure was made in one plant and the rest moved to another so they had no idea of the finished product. There would be one plant that would end doing the finished stuff you see. That's how they do these things. The public must be convinced that we're causing this problem, even though the world has never been stable weather-wise. I keep telling the public, look at the so-called "experts" who've drilled deeply into the Arctic and Antarctic all admit there's been many ice ages and mini ice ages; and I'll say what happens between an ice age and an ice age? Well, it's a warming process between ice ages, otherwise you'd have a continuous ice age, so we're just going through one of the warming phases.

Effie: In other words, it's a normal cycle.

Alan: It's a normal cycle and they know this and this used to be in school books when I was small. This was geography as we were taught it. This kind of information was in the school books when you started junior school, but they've got the public convinced today that we somehow go through everything the same way every year and nothing changes as we're traveling billions of miles round the sun, going round and round in these elliptical orbits. They think that everything is exactly the same for some strange reason because they're so ignorant about it. They have no idea that nothing is ever the same one year to the next. There's always a little variation, never mind the bigger variations we get every 500-600 years or so, and yet that used to be taught in geography when you were five or six. I can remember it.

Effie: Well then like you said one time, the people wasn't there. They didn't cause this eons ago. There wasn't the population we have now so it wasn't the people that caused this. It's just a natural course.

Alan: Of course. They didn't have automobiles before the last ice age, so what caused that? What brought that on and what warmed it up too?

Effie: Well and I tell you if you can tell somebody worry about a little cigarette, puff of cigarette smoke, and millions of cars emit carbon dioxide, that's what they should be worried about. Not a little cigarette smoke.

Alan: Let's be honest. Here they are, dousing them with thousands of tons of chemicals --

Effie: We live in a chemical world.

Alan: And they're dousing us from the skies but they care about you smoking. Who's kidding who?

Effie: That's right.

Alan: Who is kidding who?

Effie: Well like I told you, it's a matter of control.

Alan: Yes it is.

Effie: It is nothing but control and I don't know how it is in Canada, but it's pretty well proven that they can control the people.

Alan: Yes.

Effie: In fact I was thinking the other day, I don't even see anybody smoking anymore.

Alan: They're scared to smoke.

Effie: They look like they're hiding in a corner somewhere.

Alan: Well they're scared to smoke, Effie.

Effie: That's what I mean. Like I said, well you know you're not worried about -- are you worried about a little cigarette smoke, I said, and you want that cut out. I said but what's going to happen when they get your favorite little thing that you like to do and supposed to tell you that you can't do that anymore? And goodness knows a cigarette isn't as detrimental as drinking and all the other vices that people have, they don't do anything about that.

Alan: No, they can't, because if they stopped drinking then they'd stop supporting the sports and they've got to have sports.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: What they call it is creating social approval and disapproval and it's the same techniques, Pavlovian techniques, that they're using in China and that's what they're doing. It's called social disapproval or approval. They can make anything approved or anything disapproved and the public start parroting it without thinking and that's what they want. They don't want a thinking public. They want a reactive public and they've got it.

Effie: You bet.

Alan: I listen to the slogans that come out of people's mouths as they complain about something and I can tell them where they've got it. They haven't even realized it themselves. They're like parrots. These parrots are colorful.

"Crawdad Song"

By the Abbott Family

You get a line and I'll get a pole honey
You get a line and I'll get a pole babe
You get a line and I'll get a pole
And we'll go down to the crawdad hole
Honey, baby mine

Get up old man you slept too late honey
Get up old man you slept too late babe
Get up old man you slept too late
The Crawdad man done passed your gate
Honey, baby mine

You get a line and I'll get a pole honey
You get a line and I'll get a pole babe
You get a line and I'll get a pole
And we'll go down to the crawdad hole
Honey, baby mine

(Transcribed by Linda)

DRIVING MS. EFFIE INTERVIEW
PART 2 HOUR 2
WITH ALAN WATT
January 21, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – January 21, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Somebody Lied"
By Bob Roberts

George Washington so history says would never tell a lie.
I wish there were more Washington's, I do I hope to die.
When I was but a little boy, somebody felt my head.
My boy, you'll be a president someday that's what he says.

Somebody lied. Somebody lied to me.
There never was a president that ever resembled me.
Somebody lied. As plain as plain can be
Somebody lied as sure as you're born,
Somebody falsified to me.

When first I started out in life to be a president
I got a livery stable job that wasn't was worth a cent
Somebody said there stands a mule, go courier her for me
Don't be afraid of her hind leg
She's gentle as can be

Somebody lied. Somebody lied to me
That mule just quitted in her stall and handed me one, that's all.
Somebody lied. As plain as plain can be.
Somebody strayed from the righteous path.
Somebody falsified to me.

Effie: You know, speaking of people getting used to so quick to something after it's two or three years, I can remember when my father didn't pay taxes – income taxes. He didn't have enough money and then the only thing and the first time the working people paid taxes was during the war and they took it out of your check for the war effort, and then they never did take that away nor the excess taxes. Once they stick a tax on you it's there for life. More than life, but anyway, people just look at you when you say "you never paid taxes, income taxes?" They can't hardly believe it that there was a time when you didn't pay it.

Alan: Even in Britain they called the temporary war tax. That's how they started it.

Effie: Like I said, they took it out to help the war and from then it progressed all the time to where people don't even realize how much of their money – no wonder they have to live on credit.

Alan: I know.

Effie: I thought I was going to make some extra money. I worked overtime you know and everything and they took half of it and I says oh no you don't. If I can't have it you're not going to have it, so I never worked any more overtime. It was unfair.

Alan: Sure it was. Actually, even under the old common law, to tax labor meant it was a form of slavery and that's all been forgotten, to tax your labor.

Effie: Well actually there's always been a debate. Income was what you made after your profits in your year. You know, business men and the business process. After you paid your taxes and paid your debts and you know, that was what was left over for you and that was above your living expense. That was income, profit. Where they just conveniently stuck it on your wage, I mean it's not income. That's your living. That's not a profit. That's a necessity that you have to have to live. It's not income.

Alan: Well you see you only think that way if you don't realize that you're under slavery.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: Once you realize you're under slavery it all starts to make sense.

Effie: Somebody wasn't joking when they said "wage slave."

Alan: We are just chattel you see.

Effie: We're the modern day slaves.

Alan: We're chattel and we have a function to serve the system, and that's basically the tenants of the United Nations. Every citizen has a function to serve the state, so they've decided what we're here for. The elite have always looked upon us that way, so nothing changes.

Effie: It stays the same, the more it stays the same.

Alan: It's just an ongoing slave system, only we're the best stuffed slaves there are, even though it's all modified food, they're just using the same techniques to dumb us down by the types of food we're given. Now they've modified them all so we're all getting rather thick in the head.

Effie: You know I bet you today that you couldn't walk into a school and really listen to what they're teaching your children today, or not teaching them I should say.

Alan: The sky's the limit now. I don't think most of them would really care today, to be honest. I mean they've given their children over heart and soul to this system and they expect the system to take care of them for them. I don't think they really care what they're taught. You see, I used to think that if I was to sit down and watch a modern movie or a sitcom or anything with say my grandmother and my mother and then say a woman of my generation, you just watch how the reactions are to what you would see. The grandmother would be shocked, the mother a bit less so shocked and the woman of your own age probably not shocked at all. They've debased every generation gradually through gradualism to the next step, to the next step, until now anything goes. And I said years ago the time will come when you'll see live sex happen even in comedy shows, and that will come.

They've already got shows out, these so-called reality shows they call them. They started with the survivor type series dumping males and females on an island to play this game and now they've gone a step further with City TV. I'm not surprised because Moses Zanimmer is a ringleader in de-culturalization, and you'll see them groping each other, male and female, and female and female, and male and male. I mean they're going the whole way now.

Effie: Well I come from the time when, like I said, even when it was depression days and Roosevelt's time in '33 or they call it the Great Depression, well you could leave your door open and I guarantee you there wasn't any rape or anything because the people took care of that. They took care of that right quick. That man, he never – that took care of that problem. They took care of him right now on the spot and then you could have--

Alan: Oh, you mean the cheap way, Effie.

Effie: Yes and like I said you could leave your door open until the last I would say 50 years you could put something in the back of your truck, like you were shopping you know – you put it in the back of your truck and it would be there. It's come, like you just said when you – it doesn't shock me from what I come from and it just went downhill and the thing I'm so sorry to say is the authorities didn't have to get over the people and beat them into these kind of things. They went to it naturally and I mean the worse degeneration – I don't know. Maybe it's in their nature.

Alan: It's in the nature but here's the thing. You see they used to say even thousand of years ago, since they gave you a model, fictional or otherwise, of a king and queen, and they used to say, "as a king goes, so do the people," so the more debauched the king would show himself to be, the people emulate what they see. Culture is given to the people and you can create any kind of culture that you want.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: If they want to debase you, they simply push all the things that will debase you. If they wanted to breed you up and have you feeling dutiful towards your country and all this kind of thing in this system, they'd go back to the Victorian type era or the Edwardian era, a love of country and self-discipline, all that kind of stuff or chastity. They can give you whatever they want because see anything that they give you is de facto in their system normal. Any system they can create is normal and as Plato said thousands of years ago, "we create the culture for the people," and the people simply emulate what they see. If they wanted us to be sort of goody-two-shoes and have self-respect and respect for others, they would give you an appropriate culture, but that's not what they're after.

They want to destroy all that was to bring in the next system, the next type of culture. This is a science. It's a science which is well understood and with all the formulas of cultural change are kept in archives. They know how to reintroduce changes and it's very simple really. You look at the basic things of people, whether it's food, sexual contact, anything that are drives, the necessities, and you simply exaggerate it until it's common and you exaggerate the behavior as you exaggerate the showing of it to the public; the public mimic what they see.

Charles Darwin talked about that, too, how they could do that, so the public mimic what they see. Culture is given. Culture is plastic and fluid. They can change direction with it and market it to us and we will copy it. You just need to look at the fashions. You'll see young girls there with the long sleeves going past their fingertips, their jean bottoms dragging on the ground, their midriff is bare, and chains hanging out of their skin. That was all marketed to them via the culture creators using the media. It's not difficult to do.

Effie: Well, like I said, we were the first generation to see movies and we just thought that the movie star and stars were just supers and we wanted to be like them. I can remember trying to talk out of the side of my mouth like Ralph did, one of the gangsters, and you know we saw that and the latest fashion. Boy, I watched all that stuff, but you can see how impressionable it is by a child nowadays with just a – I don't know what he'd do if he couldn't dress like the crowd. It's getting more and more all the time where the crowd would turn on you if you're different.

Alan: They would.

Effie: They went around you and avoided you when I was growing up, but now it's actually got so rigid and everything I think they'd actually turn on you.

Alan: They would.

Effie: In fact a while back I heard of a teenager killing their parents because they wouldn't give him or buy the kind of clothes that they wanted to have and they had to have. He had to be like the crowd.

Alan: You see human understanding of humans is just incredible. They know every little part of every age group and how to exploit it and manipulate it because they know what they're going through at that age, and that's what Bertrand Russell said. He says, "we shall have to bring in the big marketing organizations that understand the psychology of the sexes or the genders and the age groups." He knew that that would have been used to market ideas to them. That's culture. All culture, all thoughts, ideas, opinions is marketed to them and taught to them in school so it's repetition reinforcement. They know what they're doing. You know something, if they had to, if some real freak of nature hit them that they didn't cause themselves, if the elite had to breed you up again and have you really work back in an industrial type age, they would do it so quickly. They would give you back the long dresses and the manners for the men and all the rest of it, and the culture and the dramas to match it so that you'd copy it, and all the songs that would match it, and then we'd be praising virginity and all this kind of stuff. They could do that just the same if they wanted to, because as I say culture is plastic and they understand the science of it.

However, as it is, there's too many of us. They don't need us anymore and we just have to finish off the Middle East, that's all we have to do and our job is finished and then we'll be living in a third-world society here. They'll take the power away. The gasoline will be so incredibly expensive you can't afford it. You'll start moving into the habitat areas where they promise to take care of everybody and then they'll start bringing the population down because that's all mandated by the United Nations that they will eventually take over the food distribution of the world and they will only dish out fixed amounts to each nation and it's up to the representatives to make sure their populations do not increase because they're not going to give you more food. This is all written about by those in the United Nations. It's out there for the public but they won't make you a drama or a movie about that.

Effie: And they won't tell you over the six o'clock news either.

Alan: No and they won't put it in the best sellers list either and make it available as a best seller in your local bookstore. This stuff is out there and we're watching it all happen, but look how easy it is to bring everything to a standstill. They just stop the electricity and stop the gasoline trucks moving. I don't think people realize that the gasoline trucks stopped moving in some of those states hit with the storm, because the garages themselves couldn't pump the gasoline without a generator and even then you had to be authorized to have a proper generator inspected by a proper inspector et cetera in order to use one, for safety you see, and that's how easy they can switch off everything that you've been made to depend upon.

So easy to do. Something that wouldn't have bothered a generation in 1920 where they still had their candles, their oil for heating, you know a little oil or kerosene stove or something like that, so it wouldn't have mattered to them. Now they can turn everything off. Look how easily they got Montreal or Quebec in that ice storm a few years ago to shut down because they have some of the biggest electrical power plants in Quebec, so most of the folk had gone over totally to electricity for heating and for everything. When they turned off the electricity in the ice storm, the people were completely helpless. They couldn't even warm themselves and yet their grandparents would have thought that unthinkable. They'd all have wood stoves. It's so easy in this system to get you dependent on it. That's what they call it interdependence. It means taking away any form of independence and that way you're at their mercy when they want it to happen, so quickly too, so quickly.

Effie: Yes and so easily. I said homeland security and all that razz about somebody going to – you know, what do you call it? Excuse me, I've got a "brain-play" there or something. The terrorists. Just think if they blew up all the oil refineries, we would just be completely helpless with it.

Alan: I'm sure eventually they'll make that happen, regardless of whom they blame for doing it, because it's rather essential they keep this terrorism going. In fact, they're talking about this lasting for generations, so we've all to be trained that this is the new normal as they take all your rights and freedoms away and start changing you into the habitat areas and the new way of living. It's ongoing. What the public don't realize is, if they believe the reality that they've

been born into, the way it's been presented to them, those people will never figure it out at all. We're simply living an agenda here, a pre-scripted agenda, and it's working very well; and if it takes two or three generations to make it all complete, so be it. They'll do that.

You know that the word "terror" is so vague because it's going to be expanded, like all laws are, to cover everything in your life. What you say will be terrorism. What you're thinking could be terrorism. It will expand and expand and expand until you're a nice little robot. That's where it's to go.

There was a bill that was passed in the Congress and I think it was to do with any criticism of the government and the way they're handling this war can be imprisonment or a fine.

Effie: Well look at how vague and how much it can cover anything, like the old fellow said one time, "like a Mother Hubbard it covers everything and touches nothing." The hate laws, you could extend that too.

Alan: That's also being expanded.

Effie: You would have to keep your mouth shut.

Alan: You see in the Soviet Union these were the first laws that Lenin had passed after the Bolshevik Revolution. It's the same laws. The exact same laws were passed, the first ones. Then the "hate" was expanded to cover government. Any criticism of government was called "anti-government" and then they had a whole bunch of psychiatric laws claiming you must be mentally ill if you're against this brand new wonderful system and they'd put you in the gulags, you know, into Siberia. The whole thing is coming down here.

Effie: Well I often thought that communism was a trial run.

Alan: It was the test bed.

Effie: Test run.

Alan: It was the test bed for all of this and now you have a new improved worldwide Sovietism and that's what it is. Of course, the Soviets never ran their own show either, it was run from London, but this is the system for the world and it was all tested out there. Even the translations of "political correctness" and "anti-government" are direct translations from the Soviet system. That's what the public called it.

Effie: Like I said, anybody that studies a while, there's no difference between communism, socialism, welfarism. They're all one and the same.

Alan: Or even capitalism. It's all to do with materialism. That's your connecting factor between communism and capitalism – dialectical materialism. It's all from the same source, but you have to have opposites to pretend that they were all against each other to get "The Third Way," as they call it, the merging of communism with capitalism, which is just a massive bureaucracy between the people and those who run the world. That's all it is.

The public, too, have been trained through their media and comedies and movies to the inevitabilities of the next step and the next step as "oh well, you know" because it all seems familiar to them because they've watched movies about these things. It gets them all ready for the reality; then they don't question the reality.

Effie: In fact, I sort of suspect sometimes they don't know what reality and make-believe is.

Alan: A lot of them don't.

Effie: The departure point.

Alan: They've done so much entertainment that they can't tell. That's how bad it is. They're far, far gone, I'll tell you, too far gone.

Effie: That's what I was thinking.

Alan: But you'll never hear any of this sort of stuff on your TV news. Nope. No, they'll never use the term "sovietization" or anything like that. The public have to be made to think now, you see. They have to be made to think and that's what the media's job is. They tell them what to think about. Anything that they don't mention isn't worth thinking about because the public really believe the media is there to do their thinking for them. They really have come to believe that, you know. The old communist plan is here. They actually look to the government to tell them what's real. Isn't that sad?

Effie: It's a sad, sad world. That is nothing. This is just a really start.

Alan: It is, I know. It's Pavlovian training to the extreme, that's what we're seeing.

Effie: Can you imagine how people will be controlled? Even the next 10 years. I'm glad I'm not young. You know, you hear so many people say, I wished I – it used to be when I was growing up, oh, I wished I could live life over and I could be young again. I can tell you, I don't want to.

Alan: No.

Effie: I wouldn't want to. Well in fact, I couldn't abide it, these children now growing up and they've grown up into it. At least I had a semblance of belief and to a certain extent I did see a little freedom because they didn't get out to the rural parts until later. They come for the big cities and everything first. And I've seen it through my years gradually come into being where, like you said, now you're trained not to remember anything from last week.

Alan: Another part of it, too, is something I've touched upon before, though. When I was growing up there were buildings standing in my little town that had been there when my grandparents and great-grandparents had been there, and now they don't allow anything to stand for more than a few years and they knock it down rebuild something else, so they've done away with belonging or familiarity. That was another part of it.

Effie: Roots.

Alan: That was actually discussed.

Effie: Oh yes, I can remember and you know now, like you said, anything over five years old and people are trained now to expect that to be torn down. We've got to move forward.

Alan: More forward.

Effie: That's the refrain you hear out of them all the time. And even set still, stand still, we've got to move forward.

Alan: What they do is they eradicate anything of the past, because when you're in a stage of transition, they keep you moving, moving, moving. It's easy to keep you moving once you've started moving. They don't want anything that you can hold onto as any kind of form of permanency because that makes you feel like belonging again to a different era, so anything of a previous era or a different way of living must be destroyed.

Effie: And any roots you could hold on to. You know, I often thought how senseless urban renewal was. They tore down all the landmarks and I wondered if that was the underlying reason for that.

Alan: I'm sure.

Effie: Those were good buildings.

Alan: That's part of the reason for war. If you look at the mass carpet-bombing at places in Germany and different countries, that was all part of it – that was a demolition job for renewal; and sure enough, a brand new Germany came out of it and it was all planned. I'm sure every building was planned before they knocked them down and blew them up.

Effie: The same way with Japan.

Alan: The same way. Most Japanese lived in those sort of papery houses and they had to demolish the old to bring in the new. That's the standard freemasonic way, the higher Masonic way, and that's what they're doing. Same with the culture, they destroy that which is familiar in your culture to bring in the new, so that you're always on the move. This is a technique the people haven't a clue it's actually working on them and it's deliberate, it's organized. It's the only truly organized system on the planet. It certainly is the only one that can win through its system because it's the only one with the financing to do it.

Effie: Well, there's nothing they do that isn't planned.

Alan: That's right.

Effie: Every little thing and planned so well in its own time.

Alan: Everything is planned and that's when you go into some serious study into some old books written by foundations and people who worked for the big foundations that are just hand-in-glove with the bankers and then they wrote about all of this. The techniques and everything were written about, but once again, they were never promoted as best sellers, but legally they were put out there for you to read if you wanted to know. They're very legalistic.

Taking, for example, your own life, Effie, you technically did all the right things according to the culture of the time that you were born and raised. You saved your pennies. You didn't spend out when you didn't have to. Today they'd say you denied yourself the things that were yours, like eating out and all this kind of stuff, even going to the movies, because down the road you thought you'd save up. You're supposed to do that and then you get a little place where you live and you built your little place basically, didn't you?

Effie: Yes.

Alan: Then you find out it's all been for what.

Effie: Yes, in other words, really you're just a caretaker. When they get ready, they'll take it.

Alan: Didn't you say that there's walnut trees on your land, big walnuts? Is it walnut tree?

Effie: No, you don't have walnut trees down here.

Alan: What is it you have? What are they called?

Effie: Pecan trees. People call it pecans. Pecan.

Alan: And the government will have every one of them numbered, I'm sure, for taxes and future use. Meanwhile you can pay all the taxes on it as you keep them for them.

Effie: A person can do a whole lot if they want to and they will and they try. No, I take that back. There was a time

when I could do that. Now you can't do that because you have to have a permit and they wouldn't allow you to do that. You know they want to protect you so you won't blow yourself up or electrocute yourself or drown yourself or something. They're so protective of you.

Alan: Well they love you, you see. They care. These people lose sleep worrying about us, you know. That's why you've got to have permits and inspections and building codes.

Effie: Isn't it odd that they never give you this permit? You've got to pay for it.

Alan: Yes, and that makes it all right. You pay for everything and money solves all problems.

Effie: And they keep adding to it. I just was wondering if they ever – no, they'll never get enough taxes.

Alan: Well of course there will never be enough taxes because Albert Pike the big pope of Masonry, along with every other illuminist of his day, said the same things that Karl Marx said (because it was just another Masonic branch), was that "they would destroy all private property. All ownership of private property." That was a main goal that they had to do. The abolition of the family unit also had to go. We've seen that. In fact, all the planks of the Communist Manifesto have been successfully completed.

Effie: I wonder why that wasn't shouted from the rooftops and it would scare and put people in mortal fear that now the Supreme Court allows people, promoters, speculators, if they decide to build a housing complex in the middle of your land, they can take it.

Alan: I know.

Effie: That's enough to scare you to death. Not the government but promoters can take your land if they so desire. Well what does that tell you? You don't have any rights.

Alan: That's right. You don't and in fact if you look at pretty well—and this is what people don't look at when they're conned into buying homes—if you look at where it says – it doesn't say "owner," it says "tenant". It says "tenant" when you're getting a mortgage on the ownership papers.

Effie: You know, I was going to look into that deed. I think you told me that that's what they say in Canada. I don't know if it's here in--

Alan: I've had some in the U.S. tell me the same.

Effie: Oh they did?

Alan: At least the modern ones anyway. I don't know about the older ones. I had an argument with this lawyer that came in with his Saturnalian gown on, these black gowns that they wear for Saturn, and I said "what's this?" He says, "oh that's your property" – I said, "oh no, score that out and put owner." He says, "oh it means just the same." I says, "I come from Britain, I know what tenant means." Because we had tenant farmers right up to this present day who don't own a darn thing. They just rent the land from the lord and live on his sufferance, but that's the con that they've pulled you see.

Of course what those same lawyers don't tell you, they're exempt from that. They don't put "tenant" for themselves. They're allowed to put "owner," so they don't pay all the taxes and that's the con game that goes on here. They're all brotherhoods you see and if you're not in the brotherhood you're profane.

Effie: Common ownership.

Alan: We live in a complete fantasy from reality, a complete fantasy. I think the one difference in the States was there was one type of title, which they're trying to get rid of right now in fact. They've been mass mailing everybody with Homestead titles and trying to get them to change over to another type of title, and what it means of course is that really they'll have no title at all, except in their head, until they find out it's not real. The old scam to get all private property off the people is well underway. They can tax and price you out of it and the latest thing is all building codes and all upgrades to building codes come from the United Nations. They keep upping the standards every year and they're going now for the rural areas to see if your guttering is right or your septic is right, and of course you keep upgrading until you're bankrupt and they'll fine you and fine you per day big money if it's not fixed. Well that's how they're going to get all the people off the land and into their little sardine cans called "habitat areas." That's the technique.

You don't need an imagination for this and you don't need a paranoia either. You just need logic and the ability to use your own reasoning powers with the data and your perceptions as you see things. It's all coming down.

Effie: All planned.

Alan: And well written about. Well written about by the big players themselves.

Effie: But nobody reads.

Alan: No, there's no fun in reading. If you don't get something with sex and violence then there's no point in reading it. That's how people are. They have no patience for learning what's happening and of course they're trained to be ego-syntonic so they're taught to shy away from anything that requires critical thinking and might be unpleasant. They can't even look at the unpleasant, which is a survival mechanism – psychological warfare to the extreme.

Effie: Has anything changed? What was it, The Romans, give them circuses and everything to keep them occupied?

Alan: Bread and circuses.

Effie: I was trying to think of the word, bread and circuses.

Alan: They're desensitized to cruelty, to slaughter, through the media; it now mixes sports, entertainment, the latest film stars' breast implants, all mixed together with people getting blown up at wedding parties in the Middle East, until nothing is real anymore and the import of the horror we can witness in these little flashes they show us has no affect on us. We're being desensitized to it to cheapen life because we must accept that life is worth nothing in order for them to come to the next step, because they're going to start euthanizing et cetera, and deciding who will live and die, and who can breed and who will not breed. That's all part of this great utopia of theirs, so they must completely desensitize us to all value of life and they've done a darn good job of it so far.

Effie: The thing is remote, it's impersonal. It isn't real. They just can't conceive of anything.

Alan: Literally, it's also a scientific way of presenting information to the public. That's how it's done. I literally heard about Saddam Hussein being hung, in-between sports, Dolly Parton's latest chest job and some other trivia, and that's how they snuck it in, until nothing was real, you see. It's called surrealism. It's what you would get if you were taking a psychedelic trip on a drug. They're doing it through the media presentations. That's how it's being done.

Effie: Then you add the incessant ads, commercials.

Alan: Yes, that too.

Effie: My gosh, somebody has to be crazy to look at that thing.

Alan: If not, they'll make you crazy and that's all done on purpose. This is done on purpose.

Effie: That's right and then you notice how even the commercials have gotten away from humans. They've got all kind of animated creatures. They're not even human anymore, most of them, lots of them. Diagrams and I don't know. Unrealistic stuff.

Alan: That's a fact, but as I say, I bet looking back you'd have changed a lot of things in your life if you knew what was coming.

Effie: You'd of what?

Alan: You'd have changed a lot of your plans if you knew what was coming.

Effie: I'd most rather commit suicide. [Laughs] Yes, that's right. Well you know it's been hard to realize. Like I said the other day, I told someone did you ever think that you would stand around in a line waiting for somebody to take your money? I guess it's a good thing we don't know what's in the future.

Alan: It takes a strong mind to cope with it.

Effie: That's right. Maybe the old person I quoted from said, "if I'd a had any sense it would have drove me crazy." I can just think of my mother and her mother to look in on this world today, like you said a while ago.

Alan: Those were a bit simpler times, although the agenda was underway even then.

Effie: Even as I've lived through it, I can't believe it sometimes.

Alan: You said the biggest change came with FDR coming in and the lead up to FDR really.

Effie: Oh boy, he was really – he “kicked it off” they might say. It was ready for that time.

Alan: The man of the moment, the savior, right from the banking industry, right there with all the plans just all somehow ready.

Effie: I was just a child when I guess my folks got paid a little something to plow cotton under.

Alan: To plow it under.

Effie: Plow it under. It was some of the prettiest cotton you ever saw. I thought that was the awfulest thing. Many was the time you tried to raise something that didn't grow and drought, for weather or something, and that pretty cotton had been plowed under, waste. I was very attuned to waste. You didn't waste anything. Waste not, want not.

Alan: And yet they try to tell us this is a sane economic system. When there's a surplus of something they'll just plow it under rather than sell it and people need it or they're starving or whatever for food.

Effie: The worst part of it all, there you were, hungry for meat and them destroying it. Destroying food, taking it out in the ocean, down the Mississippi River and dumping it, or like I saw a mountain, I'd say it was about tall as a double story house, of potatoes—pouring fuel on it so that people couldn't eat it.

Alan: To keep the prices up because of shortage.

Effie: There wasn't nothing wrong with the production. There wasn't nothing wrong with the price. It was the money, the lack of money.

Alan: That's where they've got us.

Effie: It's the whole pivot thing of it all is the control – when you control the money you control the people.

Alan: Sure you do. It's been like that for thousands of years and they've never changed that system, so they can always do it again when they need to do it.

Effie: Something perfect like that works.

Alan: Yes, the people are still healthy, they've got the means of production all there ready to go but they're not allowed to because the money was supposed to have collapsed. What a joke, but as I say, they haven't fixed that so they can always do it again. That's why they never fix that. They leave that so they can always pull the same stunt whenever they want to.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: The European Union does the same thing. They dump what they call "butter mountains" and "potato mountains" and stuff in the channel to keep the prices up in all the European countries and that's called a sane policy.

Effie: I was in the store the other day and a bell pepper was \$0.50 or more, or close to a dollar. I don't know if it said two for a \$1.00 a piece, but I can remember when I first moved out here in '48 this fellow had peppers that was 4-inches across and thick as your little finger, beautiful peppers. He picked them one time and then the helper would cost more than he would get for the peppers so he let them lay there in the field. I thought at the time of all of the people in the United States that could have eat that and so many things like that, so many times. Actually today, people would buy more and more nourishing food if they had the money.

Alan: And access to nourishing food. They've tampered with it all.

Effie: If you could get some natural food, even halfway natural food now.

Alan: Food has always been used as a weapon of control, even as far back as the Egyptians and probably older. There's nothing new in dumbing us down through what we're allowed to eat, now that they've modified everything.

Effie: That's a nice trick to have control, monopoly on the food, the food that's grown here or not grown here anymore.

Alan: That's right. The Big Five, you know, Arthur Daniels Midland, which is just Adam, and Conagra and Monsanto and all the rest of them, they're all in Chile because since the '80's they've been setting up Chile to be the vegetable producer for the Americas through NAFTA money. People don't realize we were paying grants to them all through our tax money for these big boys to have all their modified food grown down there and that's been happening not just in Chile but in other places in Latin America. Everything's kept fairly quiet but it has been published, if you just keep your ears open and your eyes – they always say, for those with eyes to see and ears to hear and a memory to remember it, you know what's going on.

They always use the public money to set themselves up so they can kick you again at the right time, but it's coming down now. I mean you've seen that in Louisiana after that hurricane that did all those strange right angles and then came straight in, basically a form of martial law and how the people reacted to it and how they run around in their cars just looking for – just to keep moving. You've already seen the start of the process and the FEMA takeover of the whole area. They've got huge camps there now, don't they, of those trailers they brought in? Those big trailer parks they have now.

Effie: Well yes. Now they're trying to get rid of them.

Alan: Really?

Effie: I mean a lot of them are parked in people's places, temporaries, until they got back in their house; and now, like I said, I pass by one about every month and it's growing yet and it's not a used one. They're new ones, and a trailer is a very unreliable place to be.

Alan: Especially in the hurricane country too.

Effie: That's right. I don't think I'd want to stay in one even with a good stiff wind blowing and all that money that was wasted.

Alan: Well, I'm sure they're building their brand new city out of it, a different type of city though.

Effie: Well, it's not going to be the same one and I don't think it will ever be the same size and the first thing they've got to stop the killing down there.

Alan: What's happening there?

Effie: Well I don't know. It's mostly drugs killing. Territory and gangs but--

Alan: You're talking basically about the average modern city, same thing.

Effie: But they've got the National Guard down there and they still haven't stopped them. They've even supposed to kill people in broad daylight. I don't know, I think there's been about 35 killed since the first of the year. Worse than a western town.

Alan: Gee whiz, eh?

Effie: You can't blame it all on the police. I mean it's the judges. It's the lawyers. It's the morals of the people. It's nothing being – I mean you know it's just a lot of combination and it's permissible. I mean it's allowed, I think to scare the people if nothing else.

Alan: You see, you can't have totalitarian systems unless you have the problem to point to, to justify having the totalitarian system.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: They bring down the culture. It's true enough, people are brought up with video games and slaughter and no rules et cetera. In fact, they're taught that the bad guys are generally the heroes in their movies, the cunning ones, and they emulate them and then you see the fallout in society as they grow up to adulthood acting like the criminals they see on movies. Then the cops get bigger too, to cope with it, which is what they want too, and this is all predicted. You must create chaos—this is the age of chaos—before you bring in the new. It's well understood. Do you remember back, I guess it was in the '30's and '40's, you had the Jimmy Cagney-type with all the gangster movies? Jimmy Cagney – who was that other actor?

Effie: George Raft.

Alan: George Raft was another one.

Effie: E.G. Robinson.

Alan: Humphrey Bogart, and they still show the reruns yet. Even in Britain they had guys just like today as they wear

those pants with the crotches down to their ankles, their hats on backwards because it's marketed to them. Even in Britain back then, and right after World War II when they were getting all these American movies coming in, the young guys were creating gangs dressing just like the gangsters and they were getting hold of pistols and stuff because they thought it was cool. Very cool thing to be and even trying to copy the accent of the gangsters and that was a big fad and they were bringing guns to school with them and stuff because they saw it all in the movies; and in those movies, those guys, they made them humanized. They humanized the bad guy until they identified with the bad guy and saw them as the heroes.

Effie: A child has to have a hero, and so we had people we looked up to but they were not that kind of type – good guys, hard workers, didn't cause any kind of trouble. You wanted to be like them. So I think every child needs somebody that they want to look up to.

Alan: Rambo. Rambo is a good one. They gave them Rambo for the military guys.

Effie: That's right.

Alan: This is how it's done. That's how it's done, Effie. That's about the end of this recording here. We're almost out of time, I think, so we'll have to do this again though.

Effie: Yes, maybe I'll be in more of a mood or can think of something, I was sort of wool-covered.

Alan: With me, I'm more spontaneous because I'm used to doing it.

Effie: I know you can talk at the drop of a hat.

Alan: I know. It often takes time to think out the important parts that make an impact of people remembering something which is important because there's so little truth being given to people to catch on to and remember and important things in life. That's what we'll have to start remembering, the important things, the values, because they certainly have got rid of them.

Effie: Well I tell you, even in the last 50 years, 60 years, I mean they have just went ahead like something you just can't hardly believe. I think of how everything has changed so much, everything, and for the worst. It certainly isn't the better.

Alan: Ain't that a fact? It's a fact.

Effie: To think that people could be happy, especially in this country as much as we've had in this country, and to think that look at what happened what they did.

Alan: They could do it to any country.

Effie: Yes, oh yes.

Alan: Same formula.

Effie: I mentioned this because I'm more familiar with it or attuned to it. There was something else I wanted to look up. I gave all my papers to my nephew. He's going to handle it someday, so I wanted to look up a couple of things in those papers and I was going to go up there but we've had a bad couple of weeks – especially this week we've had rain and chill and cold and dampness and so I've just more or less been staying in more and it's so wet outside you couldn't do anything anyway, so we ought to have had our quota of rain for a while.

Alan: Are you still doing the gardening or is it too wet?

Effie: Oh, it's just mud out there, let's put it that way. We've had rain and then enough – it's saturated, let's put it that way.

Alan: Yes, saturation point.

Effie: I don't know if I'll even get a spring garden in, but all you can do is try. Like I said when I worked on this house, I tried. I mean you just don't know what you can do until you try.

Alan: That's a fact.

Effie: And to me, even if everybody likes to win, but the important thing, the bottom line, I tried. That is what I should have done and that's the important thing. Well, some day when I get in the mood I'd like to tell you about all my treasures.

Alan: Yes, you should.

Effie: All those things that nobody wants and I have.

Alan: We'll do that.

Effie: How's your weather been?

Alan: Well, it's back to the snow, but they're spraying the skies and generally when there's snow you can look at – when it's a cold temperature, maybe 20 below at night, the stars – all the stars should be visible but they're not. You're seeing some of them, the brighter ones, but because of the stuff that they're spraying, there's a kind of foggish look to it and so you're not getting the clarity that they should be according to the temperatures that we have. It's so obvious. They're tampering completely with the weather because weather – it's not UFO alien invasions that they're going to use. It's the weather that they're going to use to get us all moving into the habitat areas. That's the warfare weapon that they're using.

Effie: Yes of course, they've got more than one egg in their basket.

Alan: Yes they do. "*Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars*," that was that booklet that was sent out years ago on the techniques that they'd use.

Effie: I heard of the book but I never did get a chance to read it.

Alan: It's pretty well on all the scientific gizmos they have, which they're using and the public will be completely unaware of it. Well, we better say good night, I guess.

Effie: You take care and we'll talk next week I hope.

Alan: Sure enough. Bye now.

"The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down"

By Joan Baez

Virgil Caine is my name and I drove on the Danville train
'til so much cavalry came and tore up the tracks again
In the winter of '65, we were hungry, just barely alive
I took the train to Richmond that fell

It was a time I remember, oh, so well

The night they drove old Dixie down
And all the bells were ringin'
The night they drove old Dixie down
And all the people were singin'
They went, "Na, na, na, na, na, "

Back with my wife in Tennessee
And one day she said to me,
"Virgil, Quick! Come see!
There goes Robert E. Lee."
Now I don't mind, I'm chopping wood
And I don't care if the money's no good
Just take what you need and leave the rest
But they should never have taken the very best

The night they drove old Dixie down
And all the bells were ringin'
The night they drove old Dixie down
And all the people were singin'
They went, "Na, na, na, na, na, "

Like my father before me, I'm a working man
And like my brother before me, I took a rebel stand
Oh, he was just 18, proud and brave
But a yankee laid him in his grave
I swear by the blood below my feet
You can't raise a Cane back up when he's in defeat

The night they drove old Dixie down
And all the bells were ringin'
The night they drove old Dixie down
And all the people were singin'
They went, "Na, na, na, na, na, "

(Transcribed by Linda)

Feb. 16, 2020 (#1761)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

And Now for the---News?

**"What Bizarre Reality, With New Flu Hype Containment,
Human, Pig, Mouse Genes Mixed Amongst Entertainment."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 16, 2020. I sometimes get these reality checks, they just hit me like a slap in the face sometimes. Because I don't live within the general society as such. I live in the country. Not an expensive house, believe you me. Most folk might even say it's a dump even. But the fact is, I'm pretty quiet. I don't have television and I don't watch TV. I have the Internet.

But because I don't have TV, I don't get... And folk don't realize this because most folk do watch television. Most of your programming, almost 100% of your programming and your updates on what to think, what to believe, how we treat people and so on, and even how to dress and how to behave and what to say and the terminology you use now, because they're constantly changing it, all comes from television. Both in fiction and nonfiction. Most of it comes through fiction actually. And most TV is fiction. Even all your reality shows, they're not real. People don't behave normally in real life as they do in reality, or you'd run away from them if they did.

But I can remember back in the 90s I think when they started doing the first kind of reality shows, which were like contests. Back in the 90s for a little while I did have TV, rabbit ears of course. I saw the shows where they'd get people in to do all crazy kind of things and make spectacles of themselves. They'd eat worms and all that nonsense or lie in coffins or whatever, all that ridiculous stuff. I knew it was really a program designed to take off and to expand into a preordained direction basically. **That's how everything's done, you see, it's step-by-step and incremental.** But big plans are laid down long in advance, years in advance of where they take you. I had no idea just how far the present-day reality shows have gone.

So, in this surrealistic world, and it really is a surrealistic world if you're living in electronic reality, if you think you're in reality. Because most folk are, they've either got the phones to their skull all the time or they're watching something

from television or so on. They can chat with each other about all the things that they're watching on television. Because these things are designed to get as many viewers as possible by using psychologists and behaviorists to get the people to watch and get addicted to it. And of course, sex is the big pull, naturally.

So, in the middle of all this happening and the crisis across the world, as folk get this coronavirus and how it's played up to the hilt... Initially it was played *down* unless you are one of the general newspapers that are part of the big club. And of course, anyone who wasn't part of the big club was getting hammered for just mentioning facts, and even their observations in fact. But now the big papers of course themselves are saying all the scary stuff, and it's okay for *them* to say it. I noticed too they even had a little okay through different sites and so on or articles or even YouTube's, things like, *okayed by the WHO*, or a line through it, meaning it's taboo. This is how far things have gone.

You see, with general terrorism in Britain, and all countries are part of this big system of terrorist control, and terrorism control also [Alan chuckles.] comes into crisis control for those who don't get it. Like the COBRA system in Britain for instance, and what they'll... They have a whole panel of so-called experts to decide what the public will be told or won't be told, because they want you to behave in a certain way. Well, it's the same thing when it comes to pandemics, etc.

Just like the movies of course, they've given you so many pandemic type movies, getting used to this idea, for the last 25 to 30 years. A whole stack in the last 10 years in fact. Right down to the welding of the doors on high-rises, at the bottoms of the big main doors so that they can't get out. Which they're actually doing in China now apparently. So, you're living in this amazing, again, electronic reality, as I say, that most folk are into.

So, I looked up the newspapers today just to get an update on the coronavirus and see what's happening, and some of the papers said nothing at all. Other ones had little one-liners that were old, a few days old. I looked at the Daily Mail, and as I say, I'm so far out of it I'm like a person looking from the outside to the in, I'm looking into this goldfish bowl of the world. The first, at the very top of the Daily Mail, and a lot of other papers too I found out, was the death of a woman who hosted a TV show, reality TV show and how she'd apparently been charged, or was going to be charged, who cares about the gossip... The fact is she'd hit her boyfriend with a lamp supposedly and she lost her job or something or was laid off temporarily. But anyway, I guess the inference was that maybe she died, anyway, for some reason or another she died.

But this is someone on TV, a TV show that's a kind of a dating thing. Which was all about sex, naturally. They had the pictures there of her and the different even contestants and so on who all look like, to me, to me, who doesn't watch TV, like cartoon characters. Really. Even the guys look like they had their faces, I don't know, can you manicure faces? I wonder, I just don't know anymore. But the hair was up in these big tufts on the top, just like you used to see in the cartoons from the 1950s and 60s. I'm not kidding, that's how they used to look. And that's how the people look today. Who's designing all the stuff for them to copy? Because it *is* copied. **Nothing comes from the grassroots in style and fashion or anything else.**

Anyway, that was the top story. And I thought, wait a minute here. There's folk on cruise ships who are dying, and they can get off, all that kind of stuff going on. There's massive crisis in China going on. There's so many amazing things to talk about, but the main story is this woman who was the host, who died on a reality TV show? This is the reality. And it said that millions of folks tuned in every time the show was on.

Now, I'm sure most folk out there, maybe, will probably know what I'm talking about because they all have TVs. But

d'you realize how fake our reality is? If you believe in all that stuff, how fake it is? It's incredibly fake as opposed to our everyday lives. Reality today is made up of fiction for most people. More so than at any time in history. And not just fiction but programmable, as a programmable fiction that you're given, predictive programming as I've said so many times where you're getting ready for the next stage of whatever it happens to be. Right down to even the pandemics to come and how you behave, etc.

But the COBRA system deals supposedly with terrorism and what you'll be told and how to manage society, including panic in society, you know, or how to prevent panic. The idea as I say with pandemics, that the big teams that manage pandemics is, keep the public ignorant, just like the movies by the way, and tell them as little as possible. Just say, there-there, and treat them like children, and don't even tell them any hard, truthful facts. That's really how it is.

Government, they see themselves as being the kind of a placebo, or the tranquilizer you might even say, for the general public. That's what they are in this kind of situation. And folk don't realize it, how really thin this veneer of civilization is. It does take a form of coordination of different segments of society and different aspects of society, and emotions and so on, and the various dynamics, and psychodynamics too, all going on within societies to keep it kind of functioning without it breaking down or folk going crazy and destroying each other, you know.

And it's fine, you can get along, I said this years ago, everyone can get along, including all the different massive segments of societies within cities. They're all broken up; I don't care what anybody says. I've been to cities; I know there's different quadrants and so on. Everyone can get along as long as money is flowing, and they can get basic foodstuffs and money left over to spend for entertainment and so on. Everyone can get along in society as long as that exists. But when it starts to break down, which eventually it might, I'm not saying it will, we don't know how bad this whole pandemic is going to be.

We hear all the scary stories from the top now, as I say, *from the top*, and from all the supposed country or national experts now in Britain and elsewhere. But you'll see society changing if what they say, if what they say comes to pass. We don't know yet. There's still this almost deniability amongst the public. Mainly those who are still in-the-know who watch this kind of stuff going on, I've heard them cry wolf so many times from the WHO. And we know they want big world exercises. And this is also an exercise in so many departments of governance as they call it, to take care of everything and trying to keep it all together as we go through it. So, time will tell what's true and what's fictional and so on and how bad things really are going to be.

But as I say, the top, supposedly the top specialists in Britain, or one of them, has come out and said that this could, this could really, they're not going to stop it. In fact, what I've seen even in the last couple of days is all the signs that they're not even going to *try* to stop it. That they've made decisions at the top obviously. Where, they're even letting a lot of planes come back in from not so much China perhaps, or parts of China yeah, but also countries around China where many Chinese live and they go back and forth to China all the time, and I mean by the week. [Alan chuckles.]

So it looks to me as though they've come to a conclusion at the top that they can't really even slow it down much, or they're *not going to* slow it down much, it's too big for them. We'll have to wait and see. There's a whole bunch of planes grounded at Heathrow airport supposedly because some people got sick. We've had the confusing, all these amazing confusing disclosures to the public, all conflicting stories, about even the type of disease it is, this coronavirus. In other words, what's it really like.

Initially of course you're being told to be calm, don't worry and all that, it's just like a cold or flu, you know, and you get over it. Mind you, some people might only get a runny nose, they said. Meanwhile when you look into China, what they're doing there, and they're going up and down the streets with these massive trucks spraying goodness knows into the air, and at a good height too, and through offices and all the rest of it. This isn't just a little runny nose thing.

So, don't you get fed up getting treated like a child? Hm? And you're told just to wash your hands. Well, if you go out in public to do whatever you have to do even to get food or whatever, where do you see places to wash your hands? Look, everything you do, you have to open doors and all the rest of it and close them. Everybody else does the same stuff. Shopping carts, same thing hey. Do you see any bowls of water out there or disinfectant? No. Nope. And if you cough, cough up your sleeve they say. This is the best they tell us to do in the 21st century? Hm?

Think about it. We are being treated like children, and not very bright children either. So, it's not a good scenario when... What makes it more scary I think for most people, who have seen all these movies, they've been churning these movies out about pandemics and virus and plagues and so on for years showing you what they do, including the quarantine methods. Including the welding of the doors in the high-rises, which they're now doing in China. You've all been trained what to expect in a sense, you see.

Of course, what you've been told and trained to do to is to obey authorities in such situations. Because in the movies is not good for those who disobey the authorities in such situations. So, government really... And plus too, I think on top of all of this you've had so many people over the years from big institutions, even in real open dialogues on television and so on with the so-called experts, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE ON THE PLANET, THERE'S JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE.

I remember the one from Australia a few years ago, and again they make them stars, these professors. The star making machinery tells you, this is a special professor, he is more important than other professors, and they are going to be the voice box basically for pushing the agenda for depopulation. He even said, you know, IT'D REALLY BE A DECENT THING IF THE PEOPLE AROUND RETIREMENT AGE WOULD JUST, you know, DIE AND LEAVE THE JOBS FOR YOUNGER PEOPLE. You see. And we hear this stuff and we say, oh come on, what on earth is this?

But these are the people who belong to big think tanks and institutions that have world meetings on... These are the characters too that end up going to different dialoguing conferences within the World Economic Forum, this big, again, massive institution that you don't vote for, where all the richest folk go to decide how you're going to live in the future, according to the way *they* want you to live, or exist. So that doesn't help it either, does it, when so many have been chomping at the bit for a long time, or the Georgia Guidestones and you know, if the world was just reduced to so many million people, from the billions to the millions, then, it would be a better place they say. It doesn't help, does it. It really doesn't help.

I'm sure many folk are so puzzled, many, many are puzzled, especially professionals who are not in the higher echelon of understanding what's going on, because you're not allowed into it. **There's different tiers of knowledge and tiers of confidence you might say.** But there's many professionals as I say who just can't fathom, if something so awful has been unleashed on the public inadvertently or whatever, it doesn't make any difference how it got there, they say, at this time concentrate on the problem, not the cause or who's to blame. But the fact is, even the basic national quarantine laws are being tossed out the window.

If you want to save the nation you don't bring people who are possibly infected, and you don't know yet, you see, you

don't know yet, into countries straight from the most infected area, and give them little notes to sign, you promise to go home and quarantine yourself. Oh sure, yeah, and away they go. Or not even being quarantined at all. Into a population that is completely clean from it or free from it. You don't let them in. You don't do that kind of thing. That's not quarantine. That's not even common sense.

Especially when they keep telling you, and they kept telling you at the time, we don't understand this virus, it's new, a new type. They didn't even know what the period inside you, the prodromal period would be from getting infected to showing the symptoms. Because it's very... You understand, it's not mathematics here. There are so many different human variations within human type that some folk might show symptoms in a few days, other folk might take weeks. That's standard, you see. So, trying to put it down to mathematical, like, you're all robots, exactly the same, cloned, it doesn't work.

They came out with statements initially as you all know, *oh it could take up to two weeks*, you see. They even had I think quarantine initially for *eight days* or something like that. And now they found out it might take much longer, even *20 days or longer* before you show signs. So, to add to it all we have this incredible, I don't know, again, it's really panaceas for the public, *we're testing them with kits*. The other day of course it was announced there that after all this time, the kits are only correct half the time. Well, so is the law of averages if you toss a coin.

When you dig into the reasons for it being only accurate half of the time, it's because, what they're claiming now, because rather than take the responsibility that they're no use, these particular kits, is, well you see the staff today, today, the modern staff in medicine, can't really follow the instructions for it. Because it's not just a matter of a simple thing, you've got two or three things to add to it and stir together, just like a normal laboratory, you see. They're trying to say that the staff today don't have the brains to work it out. Well that inspires confidence, doesn't it?

So, as I say, I'm not telling people to panic. I'm just saying, use your common sense. Because you're going to have to use your common sense here. You really are. AS I say, it looks to me that with what's happening today with today's news and so on, they are really just allowing it to happen. It would seem to be. Really.

There's one place in Britain where they brought possible infected people, they didn't know yet, you see, they had to wait and see. But they brought them in and they put them up in a hotel I believe, it was a hotel, kind of quarantine type hotel that's self quarantine. They signed forms or little, the government says, we'll make them sign a form promising not to leave there for 14 days. Well, they went back a few days later and they're all gone. The staff in the hotel said, well, there was no one left to guard them. Does that really look like something that's terrified the government when they don't even put guards there and so on? Do you really think so? Something stinks somewhere. A lot of things stink actually.

So, I'm not surprised at the rumor mill. The rumor mill must be buzzing like crazy with such apparent, apparent incompetence, or negligence. And you can take your pick as to what you want to believe. It doesn't make any sense at all. Then again, other people as I say have been passed as cleared and all that and they develop the symptoms later. So we've got so many variables here that really are not, when you don't understand something, and if something might even take a month before it shows in some people, then you'd have to hold all the people for at least a month. You understand that? That would be common sense.

If you keep bringing people in, every day, from flights all over around the far eastern area, and quarantining people,

you'd have to have so many... For each plane lode you have to have a separate quarantine quarters for them. Because they can't mix with the ones who came in two or three days before. Because they are in a different timeline for release than you are then, you see. In other words, the recent people, if one person was infected, then all the rest of them who are ready to leave will get infected too, if they go to the same place. So, I don't really think they're going to try to go the whole way with this and quarantine anything properly.

They seem pretty resigned with their statement as I say today and yesterday that this is going to go around the world, y'know, and right into maybe next year, and the year after in fact. So, we'll wait and see what happens. We don't even know what the bulk of the populace who's infected the worst with it happens to be. Because years ago, I gave talks on the release documentation from Porton Downs in Britain where they had literally admitted to it, and a few other countries admitted to having the same stuff. Every country's probably involved in it. They have ethnic specific viruses, which they work on. [Alan chuckles.] Which makes us feel much safer, doesn't it?

The whole point with quiet wars, like that old **Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars**, is to try and confuse anybody from pointing the finger to who you might suspect who might have let it out. But then, you might get led to believe by the perpetrators to where their fingers are pointing, and it could be a set up too. That's the whole point of quiet weaponry, **Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars**.

This is the world we live in. As I say, the world we live in is not a happy place. It's happy through all the masses of fiction we're dosed with in the Disneyesque stuff and so on and the fantasy. But in reality, the world really is, it can be a horror show at times like this. If you haven't seen world wars then you won't know what a horror show is. The history of the world when it comes to dominance, run by dominant psychopaths for different nations, is truly a horror show.

There's big agendas at work right now, folks. We've all heard about and read about, it's not hearing about it's actually reading about, the sterilization processes that certain big organizations, which I won't mention right now - because they got, [Alan chuckles.] they do have the ability to ban you now off social media - sterilization, put it that way, through different means, or even throughout their different phthalates, etc. that are out there in plastics and xenoestrogens and phytoestrogens, etc. etc. And people are top-heavy with the stuff now from so many different sources that it's definitely affecting the sperm count in males. We know that. Women too are being heavily affected by it as well. So, there's many things in the make right now to do with bringing down populations across the world. The ones at the top in the big groups at the top are incredibly vocal about the necessity for doing so. So, do you really blame the people when this kind of thing breaks out and they're questioning whether this is deliberate or not. Can you really blame them? Come on here. Come on.

I can remember years ago giving a talk on a radio station on someone I knew in Canada who worked with educational authorities, who managed to get away many times to go over and work for the United Nations and other countries. But mainly to do with bringing down the population in places in the Far East. And I casually, she was casually telling me about it. I says, well listen, I says, who gave you the authority to get involved in bringing down the populations of other people? or anybody for that matter? And she literally looked at me as though, and this is what happens if you're not in the club, it's like they suddenly realize that you're not one of them [Alan chuckles.] and she says, WELL SOMEBODY HAS TO DO IT, she says. Well, these are the same people, there's lots of them out there working for the big authorities, and that's how they talk about what they believe they have to do. *We won't do it ourselves, you know, so somebody has to do it.*

This is the real world, you know. Outside the reality shows this is the real things that actually go on. And most folk are oblivious to it, to the day they no longer walk the planet. But that's the world in which we are living. And we're managed like children. All the time.

Now, I'm going to touch on some of the topics here. One of the talks I gave maybe last year and many times before probably in different years, is the agenda, where they mention at the top that if you feed the people well and you give them lots of good proteins and so on, and this is all standard stuff at the top in university level that they teach them. That's what made people more resistant to bacteria and various diseases that were commonplace in the 1700s and 1800s, was basically bad hygiene, poor diet. Most, well, a lot of folk, the big working-class population didn't have access to good protein, good meat and so on. And of course they didn't have good sewage systems and hygiene, etc., and hot running water and that kind of thing. Which all lead to disease just proliferating big time.

People who caught diseases, many of the diseases as I say that are almost eradicated today because of the difference now in hygiene, etc., back then the slightest disease could bring you down and kill you. In children especially, high death rate amongst children. So, this has all been well understood. So, what makes a people healthy, and even basically healthy enough to have children and so on? Well, they have it all listed out, what you need. You need heat for your home, you know. So, what do you do? You reduce the heat consumption. If you want to bring it down, that is, right. Because if you have good heat in the wintertime in cold climates, then your health will be much, much better. Obviously. If you have meat and protein and a varied diet, a good varied diet and all the things that you need you'll be physically healthier and you're able to withstand even simple colds or even the common flu or whatever.

But if you start taking down the heat and start taking away all the good food and so on, this is stuff that was published by authorities, including under the ecosystem and all these different systems out there, that are from the top down, don't think they're just grassroots at all. The ones who even protest, they think they belong to the grassroots. They're all being used for agendas. Because here's an article here, you know, and I mentioned this would happen eventually...

Health-motivated taxes on red and processed meat: A modelling study on optimal tax levels and associated health impacts

journals.plos.org / 6 Nov 2018

The consumption of red and processed meat has been associated with increased mortality from chronic diseases,

(Alan: So, you see, it's the opposite of what actually happens, right.)

and as a result, it has been classified by the World Health Organization as carcinogenic (processed meat) and probably...

(A: Now, that's not scientific, there's no 'probabilities' in science, folks. It either is or isn't, you see, in science. So 'probably' is used for other reasons. It says...)

...probably carcinogenic (red meat) to humans. One policy response is to regulate red and processed meat consumption similar to other carcinogens and foods of public health concerns. Here we describe a market-based approach of taxing red and processed meat according to its health impacts.

So, this is the agenda, folks. This is the agenda. And it's been pushed, again, everything comes from the top, for those who can't figure it out. Forget what you see in the streets, students and so on, with their high paid leaders of course who are well in, and they're all paid through big... They even have pension plans for them, for the leaders of these

NGOs, you know, who are in on the big plan. The followers are never, you know.

As I say, if you want to bring down the population, what do you do? Well, make them prone to disease by taking away the things they need to survive. Decrease their heat, that's energy, you see. So, you've got to constantly and mandate a frequent increase in expense, the expense of energy, just to keep yourself warm or cook or whatever it happens to be.

And this is not conspiracy stuff. This is fact. I read the articles as I say, it's on my website, of the talks I've given in the past from the organizations at the very top that are pushing all these agendas. Well, good for you if you want to go along with it to save the world, you starve yourself, you make yourself frail and prone to disease, etc. The big boys at the top, and gals, will get what they want, which is a vastly reduced population. Obviously. Because we know why folk today are healthier than they were in the past. We know that.

When I was growing up in fact a lot of guys, men at the time who did the hard laboring jobs when you actually had industry and mining, died around, just before or right after pension age, you see. That was very common. We've even had as I say the professors, the one from Australia, stand up and really ask people to start committing suicide, you know, you should really do the right thing and allow the jobs to be left for younger people, you know, you're consuming resources on the planet.

Well, if you start to go along with these people, these persuasive psychopaths that are put out there as some kind of specialists that you should follow, you'd better understand, that's what they are, they are literally very highly paid psychopaths who are very good at persuading people to do what they want. That's how they... Most psychopaths don't do any work, real work at all. Even if they're CEOs, they get everyone else to do the work for them, even on the way up the ladder. That's what they do. They're highly manipulative.

And people will do it with glee and almost feel an honor to serve them. That's how they are, that's how they affect people. Awfully well in fact in that department. And people will do everything for them, *oh no problem, I'll do that for you*, you know. And there you go. They're such likable characters. They really are. A lot of the horror movies used to give these kind of characters as forms of Satan, the great evil incarnate. And they're not far wrong in reality.

But anyway, as I say, I'll put this article up here about, as they're pushing the same agenda for sustainability. They don't want cattle, remember and then they don't want pigs. They don't want anything at all that gives you protein. They might give you chickens for a while until they wipe them out with some new bird flu, and then down it goes, 'eh. Step by step by step.

If you start to wonder if something doesn't smell right here, well good, you've got a good sense of smell! Don't let anybody call you a conspiracy theorist for just saying I wonder if... When you stop wondering ifs, then you done for I'm afraid. You're into Disneyland.

So, another one here too is...

Sustainability – Drivers And Implications For Agribusiness

fitchsolutions.com / 23 May 2019

While policy-makers have not targeted the agribusiness sector as much as other sectors due to less public pressure, we believe sustainability regulations will become tighter for agribusiness in the coming years.

It goes on and on and on with the agenda. These are articles that are mainstream articles on sustainability and so on. There's lots of them out there. Big, big foundations are all paid by even bigger foundations to push the global agenda, for those who don't quite catch on.

So, they're going to cut down on the greenhouse gases. Now, **most greenhouse gases out there is actually comprised of water vapor**, for those who don't know it. CO2 is a trace, a TRACE gas, *trace* gas. Which is invisible, completely invisible. Carbon dioxide, you breathe out. You are carbon-based life forms, **if you want to cut it back, you understand you're cutting back YOURselves ultimately**. I hope you understand that. Anything that lives in this planet is carbon based.

So, we're living in an amazing, amazing science fiction movie combined with madness. Because if you believe it all and can put it all together and still believe it, and go along with what they're pushing, you'd have to be mad. You understand that? I hope you understand that, you'd have to be mad.

HG Wells, I've mentioned him so many times because he was a big promoter for the global elite of his day. In the late 1800s HG Wells first went into, was picked actually, to be a good propagandist for the agenda and eventually for the Fabian Society which he helped cofound. He was a big proponent of free love they called it in the late 1800s. No responsibilities, free love, yeah, yeah. The same agendas as Karl Marx. It's that astonishing, eh? But he worked for the global elite. And I think so did Marx, personally. But that's the agenda, you see.

Then he became a propagandist, and he says, well you know, WE GIVE HELP TO THE POOR UNFORTUNATES... And London was full of poor unfortunates, and across England too at that time and Scotland in the working-class areas. Because in the early days there was no welfare system if you got sick or ill or anything. In fact, the wives had to go down the mines with the children to take the place of the miners. I'm talking about up into the start of the 20th century for those who don't know this. While the man was sick, they'd have to go down and do it. Because if they didn't and no one stood in his place, he lost his job, if he was lucky enough to recover. That's reality.

HG Wells really said, WELL WHAT HAPPENS WITH THESE POOR UNFORTUNATES? He says, WE FEED THEM AND WE GIVE THEM HEALTHY FOOD AND WARMTH AND SO ON AND CLOTHE THEM PROPERLY AND GIVE THEM GOOD HYGIENIC CONDITIONS. WHAT DO THEY DO? He says, THEY BREED. They... They... You understand, he saw *them* as a *separate species*. Well, that's how the elite see you today, folks. They are in-the-know in the understanding of the poor unfortunates of the general population who will never figure this out. But the poor unfortunates of today would actually be called middle-class by last century, even the previous centuries' levels of understanding.

But you see, if you're not in-the-know with the ones at the top, you see, then you're a nobody. Power is an incredibly addictive thing to the psychopaths. They crave it. They crave it and if they can't get a start of it, they'll make the start by creating an organization, climbing up it until they're dominating you. And that's what's happened of course. But you're supposed to just be the general public, watch your TV, dress the way they tell you to dress, wear drainpipe pants, you see, have hair that's just a little tuft on top of your head if you're a guy, like a round circle, and watch television and watch reality stuff and be content. There ya go. Don't think too much. Because then you might be a problem. You might start demanding things like answers. [Alan laughing.] And that's taboo.

So anyway, I'll put that last article up. It's just astonishing how it's all out there for you if you want to look at it. I want to

mention too that New South Wales in Australia, there's a big battle going on between right now of the ones who want to squash different facts that have emerged. Because there's big agendas behind all of this too. You've got government stepping in and taking the land back for big corporations, and big corporations are getting it for peanuts or even free in fact from the burned-out areas where the homes stood in some places.

Bushfire Aftermath: The Australian Land Grab him- tottnews.com

There's big mining, big, big mining projects for corporations scheduled there for the elements they need for the new battery systems for the cars and so on. It's just astonishing how it all comes together, isn't it?

Tesla's "crazy" battery targets, environmental risk and Australia's mine of opportunity - reneweconomy.com.au / 3 Feb 2020

It's quite something to live through all this and see it. So anyway, it says here...

Eco-terrorists may have lit fires: Senator 9news.com.au / 12 Feb 2020

(A: This is a senator, right.)

"If not, why not?"

"Given the loss of life, the extensive loss of property and the economic impact, was ecoterrorism an agenda item at any of the recent meetings of the national security committee of cabinet?" She told parliament. *(A: And this is a senator.)*

NSW *(A: New South Wales.)* Rural Fire Service chief Shane Fitzsimmons last month said the bushfire season had been dominated by natural causes, mainly lightning.

(A: Right.)

Queensland police say only about 10 per cent of fires were deliberately or recklessly lit through human involvement between September and January 8.

(A: However...)

But Senator Fierravanti-Wells pointed to the National Centre for Research in Bushfire and Arson satellite analysis of 113,000 fires from 1997 to 2009, saying 40 per cent were deliberately lit.

(A: They got the facts for this, you see.)

She said there was no recorded lightning strikes on most of the days bushfires started across NSW and Queensland in September, suggesting a level of coordination.

"Those alleged arsonists already arrested need to be thoroughly investigated by law enforcement. Who are they? What was their motive and intent?" She said.

"Are they lone actors or part of a sinister collective conducting ecoterrorism?"

"Was there a level of coordination? Were any organisations with a history of law-breaking involved in order to further their respective narratives?"

The former international development minister said the media build-up of an impending hot, dry summer set the scene for people with criminal intent to act.

(A: Well, they also have got, she's talking about the big ego organizations out there too that are, you've got them everywhere, about saving the world. I wouldn't put it past them to destroy parts of it to try make it all real, you see. This is what's happening as well.)

It's a good article. Anyway, I'll put the whole thing up for you if you want to read it. And you must always look at *all* sides of everything. And realize that there *are* sides to things. That it's not just lightnings or whatever. They have the statistics about the lightning strikes as versus the fact that there weren't lightning strikes in these places. But they're definitely deliberately started, so many of them. It's not hard to get people at the top too to go along with it, and all the police or whatever it happens to be because they belong to certain organizations. And believe you me again, big money changes hands. We live in an awfully corrupt system, folks. It's incredibly corrupt, really. And the ones at the top live so high on the hog it's just astonishing.

I'm living in the past. I tell you, the older you get, you find you live in the past where maybe \$100 actually meant 100 hundred dollars. Even though by today's value maybe the hundred dollars from the 1980s, you would need maybe \$300, maybe more, to buy the same amount of things you'd get back then. But you still live in the past. So when you see people like Justin Trudeau spending like 50 bucks for his special doughnuts, you know, things like that, you can't, the average person can't imagine it for 12 doughnuts, for the special doughnuts, you know. Or spending close to, what was it, almost, well, almost \$400,000 on just the food and drinks for five flights that he was on, not for the flights themselves, just for the food and drink, things like that.

We can't imagine that, folks. If you're living in the past, and I am generally, because I don't spend much at all, I don't make much to spend. Well, when you see what they do at the top, hundreds and hundreds of dollars means nothing to them. They probably spend about \$1000 at a time the way that I would think about \$100 in a sense, you know. At the top. I'm talking about the spoiled generation that he comes from. But that's the way it is. That's another story.

Then you get this one too. Again, it's very much like, as I said years and years ago, it's like they've copied the book of Revelation, because all the plan is in there, isn't it, for terrifying. Wars, threats of war and rumors of wars. There's always that going on, for sure. Earthquakes. We've had that, even under the sea and so on. And nevermind the social disruption with children don't obey parents, if they even have parents. And once you are parents, you've got woman against man, man against woman and so on. Everybody's fighting everybody else, you see. And you get plagues and pestilences. Now you have...

Swarms of up to 80 Million Locusts Decimating Crops In East Africa,

(A: Well, why don't they deal with that?)

Threatening Food Security For 13 Million People

time.com / 14 Feb 2020

They can go over those things and spray them, way up where they are before they... If they don't, this 40-mile-wide one could end up being 80-mile-wide very quickly. So why would you let it happen? in this day and age? This is the 21st century we're in here.

Another article too...

Judicial Watch Uncovers NIH (A: *National Institute for Health.*) Fetal Organ Purchases For 'Humanized Mice' Testing

zerohedge.com / 13 Feb 2020

(A: ...where they're mixing together for mice, with human genes and so on. Why? So...)

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) paid nearly...

(A: And this is nothing, this is a drop in the bucket to what they put out on other things which you don't want to know about.)

... \$20,000 to a California-based firm to purchase organs from aborted human fetuses for a program to create "humanized mice" for HIV research, according to Judicial Watch.

Maybe they'll ask them how they feel, if they infect them, hey. How do you feel, mouse, you know? Do you understand, the reasons we are given for things are never the truth when it comes to this kind of stuff. Really. Really. Come on. Come on.

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 1 Pgs 1-226 - judicialwatch.org / 31 Jan 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 2 Pgs 227-453 - judicialwatch.org / 11 Feb 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 3 Pgs 454-678 - judicialwatch.org / 11 feb 2020

And in China they're doing similar things with pigs, with human genes and so on.

Chinese scientists successfully mix human and pig genes to create a new lab-grown skin that could be used to give burn victims transplants - dailymail.co.uk / 29 Jan 2020

You really have to get... This is a science fiction, only it's the truth, it's a reality. This is, you're living the reality show, the real reality show. I said many years ago when 9/11 happened, because that was the first big, that was the first chapter. You'd open the next chapter of the book, I knew that too, a whole bunch of agendas had to be fulfilled, not just the wars across the Middle East, across the world. But also, the social wars which have, they've really, it's been a roller coaster as they change it all, all what used to be norms into various other things too at the same time. Big time. And mandated it in such a way that is, no one would have believed you 50 years ago, or even 40 years ago, would not have believed it. And here we are. We're living through it all today. Just astonishing, 'eh?

And also, again, with the fires and that, the big push for the whole agenda for the 21st century, agenda 21, with its 2030 and all the rest of it as they go along. They must get us all living inside these big big cities, within the next few years, really. Well, how do you do it? Will you burn them off, obviously, is a good way to do it. This article here...

Australia - Smart Cities Plan
infrastructure.gov.au

(A: Get them into the cities. Say it's safe in the cities. And then again you see, with this coronavirus, they'll come out eventually and say we just can go to all these rural areas and check people, it's just not safe. Therefore if they all lived in the cities it'd be much, much better, wouldn't it, etc. etc. Monotonously, hey. [Alan chuckles.] But yeah...)

The smart city involvement in Australia is entering a more actionable phase with increasing number of local government and private bodies now actively engaged in pilot projects.

Well, were you asked about any of this? Were you given any votes on it? No. No. Nope. Anything that matters, you are never asked about, folks. Never. Look at the massive entertainment to keep you from being involved and knowing what's going on, that might prompt you to be involved. Well, that's part of the reasons you get so much entertainment. And then...

5G an opportunity to turbocharge Australia's smart cities - news.com.au

Really? I've never met a city yet that's very smart. Not really. Not for me personally, you know. A lot of folk like living in the cities, not me. I don't. I don't like it at all. It's too neurotic. Too fake. It's not a natural way for folk to live actually.

The whole system in the city is unnatural. They said that back in Plato's days, THE EASIEST SYSTEMS TO COLLAPSE WERE THE ARTIFICIAL SYSTEMS. Well, in cities they don't make anything, they don't grow anything, they import everything to keep them alive. It's all based on money and investments and so on, and around circles as the money goes around. Most of the money for those in the cities goes in trying to pay your rent or if they're even higher up the scale, a mortgage on something. It becomes a trap for people. Nothing smart about that. But for those who want to control, they love you to be living where they can have you all controlled very easily. Look what's happening in Wuhan and other, many, many other cities in China today where they're literally quarantining *entire cities* now. There's power over them, 'eh?

A good article on euthanasia... Again, getting back to Agenda 21, and again, in the year 2001 with 9/11, with the unfolding of the agenda. I said, *you have to hang on to your sanity, it would be the hardest thing to hold onto is your sanity*. I knew you'd go through this incredible roller coaster of change, and it was all mandated and published years and years beforehand, going way back to maybe the 1920s, where they were going to take the whole world.

They use a war to make it happen. You've got no privacy. People have now accepted the fact they have no privacy. People fought for centuries to get privacy and rights away from the government and the crown. And they gave it all away so quickly and easily, for peace and safety. That was the agenda at the time. The second part of the agenda, with all the things that have happened already, is of course for survivability and sustainability, is the next part too.

Well, you know, people don't have to live that long. And they cost money, you know. So, euthanasia was introduced. In Canada they offer it in the hospitals. I won't even go into all the talks I've given before about it where they even have people who are not dying, and young too, who had illnesses, but they were not dying. And they were certainly sentient enough and cognizant enough as to what was going on. But that's *all* they were offered. It's tragic what's happening. It all started in Holland of course, the big test bed of it. There's an article here...

Justice denied to protect euthanasia law - noeuthanasia.org.au / 5 Feb 2020

It tells you how some doctors were actually charged initially but the judge overturned the charges, even though there was negligence in it, what they actually did. In order to protect the euthanasia laws, they wouldn't let it go through. They let the doctors go. The euthanasia agenda was more important than having laws being broken. That's the world you live in. Big agendas from the top.

Again, Australia after all the fires, suddenly gets all this massive rain, 'eh, in certain areas. New South Wales for instance. It says...

Australia getting desperately needed rain. A downpour knocked back a third of New South Wales fires in a day - cnn.com / 6 Feb 2020

Bomff. Heavy, heavy rains. But yeah, if you went into weather control, you'd be laughed at, even though you've been living under it for many, many years. [Alan chuckles.]

When all this is happening with the coronavirus, 'eh, Bill Gates, the guy who came out I think last year in October with a tabletop plan of supposedly imaginary outbreak of coronavirus and so 60 odd million might die, here he is now...

Bill Gates warns of 10 million deaths as virus spreads to Africa - telegraph.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

He just doesn't stop, this guy, does he? And you think he's got something to do with computers and so on. **These are front people with big agendas, who are made into superstars** as though somehow they have more... They call themselves the trans-humanist by the way. That's what they are in that they are the big, big front people with millions and billions of dollars behind them, by big organizations, that are not necessarily the ones that you think they are, to promote them as some sort of leaders, they are the beneficent dictators in a sense. Or beneficent rulers, really, that's what it is. Rulers. The old, old Fisher King idea, you see.

And so, you think they're somehow geniuses and you should allow them to rule your lives. Well, you don't vote for them. You either have democracy or you don't, folks. How come everybody who suddenly hits X amount of billions of dollars, is supposedly in their bank account or their organization, suddenly is on board with the *same* world agenda, sustainability depopulation, eradication of farmlands and livestock, etc? How come they all suddenly just happen to, bingo, I guess it must be a natural law of nature, right, bingo and you suddenly become one of them. Then you're on all the TV stations across the world. All the media will give you great writeups and how you're there to guide the world into a better way of being, I have seen the light. And no one questions it. That's how slickly it's all done, 'eh.

And then you get...

Border agents seize bag (A: *That was last week I think.*) of dead birds from passenger traveling from China nypost.com / 10 Feb 2020

(A: These were dried birds they had, dried birds, little birds. Supposedly for cat food. Well, there's no shortage of cat food in the Western world, folks, you know.)

A bag of dead birds was discovered by US Customs and Border Patrol in the luggage of a passenger who traveled from China to a Washington, DC-area airport, authorities said.

You can see why conspiracy theorists will jump into it and say this is part of a... Because at the same time this is happening, and you've got the coronavirus outbreak, this particular one, this Covid 19 one, you've also got two new flu viruses, another two separate flu strains broken out in China at the same time. And they're related to the bird flu. So here you have a guy bringing in birds, dead birds, 'eh, supposedly to feed the cats. You can see why conspiracy would jump into that one quite easily. It's not... I wouldn't blame anybody for jumping on that one. It makes you wonder why authorities aren't jumping on that possible side of it, or maybe they are. Hm. Because there's a lot of angst amongst

nations right now as to who caused the problems in the first place. Maybe they're all to blame, and that's probably true.

BIRD BRAIN US border agents seize bizarre bag of dead birds from passenger travelling from coronavirus hit China - thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Now Bird Flu also Hits China - thestkittsnevisobserver.com / 10 Feb 2020

Another article...

Seventy-eight Britons face being LEFT BEHIND on coronavirus quarantine cruise ship as the US prepares to air-lift ALL its 428 citizens back to America - as global death toll soars past 1,600 - dailymail.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

Well, either they're all clear... How can you be sure they're all clear, if they've all been living together? They'd have to put up amazing... You can't... You understand the levels of quarantine, if you've got daily flights and from the Far East, all different countries, you couldn't cope with that. So, I don't think that they intend to cope with it. I really don't. I really, really don't.

Another one...

Bushfire Aftermath: The Australian Land Grab him- tottnews.com

I thought I'd just toss that in too, because they're grabbing the land now. An international agenda for sustainability and control. There you go.

China reports bird flu outbreak near epicenter of coronavirus - nypost.com / 2 Feb 2020

Well my goodness, 'eh. My goodness. I wonder if someone has taken the top off the lab here or something. [Alan laughing.] A little bit of humor here folks, you know, before I get banned for having any humor at all. Here's an article too from a British newspaper...

Coronavirus: Fears 400,000 Brits (A: British people.) could die from bug as pregnant GP says 'I'm scared' mirror.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

(A: Right, this is the headline. Right. In a big paper in Britain. If YOU said that, like I'd just said it exactly, I could be in that case, a conspiracy theorists. But THEY can say it and it's okay. It says...)

NHS workers have laid bare their fears about coronavirus as they warn the country is not prepared to handle a major outbreak, according to a shock new survey.

One pregnant GP has admitted she is "scared" as scientists warn 400,000 people could die in the UK alone.

A study carried out by Channel 4 News (A: I think that's the BBC, but it's Channel 4 anyway. It may be BBC or not, I don't know.) shows as a staggering 96% of NHS workers don't think the health service is ready to deal with a major outbreak.

Of course they're not ready. If you're going to keep bringing people in, without proper, the ability to quarantine them, with supposedly faulty test kits, to say the least, and this ridiculous thing of pointing a little thermal detector near your

head, you've got better chances of reading tea leaves in a cup if a person's got it or not. I'm not kidding you. Or toss a coin. Many of the people don't show any symptoms until it suddenly hits them, suddenly, bomff. And as I say, the period is so varied too. So, I'll put this article up as well. And then we've got...

Coronavirus incubation period could be as long as 24 days

foxbusiness.com / 11 Feb 2020

The World Health Organization has not changed its 14-day quarantine recommendation while it aims to fast-track drug treatments.

This is a big paper too. It's not little conspiracy theory. It's Fox News service. It could be as long as 24 days. Well, no one's hammering them. And of course, they are now calling it Covid 19.

Coronavirus FINALLY has a name: World health chiefs label the deadly SARS-like disease COVID-19 -
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

No one's really using it because they already call it coronavirus. And the amounts that have got it is way, way, way low of what the specialists in Britain and elsewhere are saying, and its way, way low, way below, including the deaths unfortunately too. The original articles also said...

Coronavirus Could Infect Two-Thirds of Globe, Research Shows - bloomberg.com / 13 Feb 2020

This is from the big papers that are allowed to terrify you, you see. It's quite something, isn't it.

Eight planes put on lockdown at Heathrow over coronavirus fears

metro.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

(A: And this one here, they actually had people with temperatures, some of them.)

Eight planes at Heathrow Airport were grounded this morning after passengers complained of coronavirus symptoms. Passengers on a United Airlines flight from San Francisco were told to stay put after landing because someone on board may have caught the deadly flu-like disease.

Etc. etc., there's so many of them. For those that want to know. Most folk will ignore this because it is scary stuff. You can go back to your *Dancing with the Stars* or whatever it is you're, or whatever it is they're doing with these dating things for reality shows. I think it's a bit further than just dancing. But anyway, that's what we get fed during this kind of thing. And most folk can't handle this of course. I mean, really who can handle this?

If this agenda is meant to bring more folk in and accept this is going to spread, they've already written off a whole stack of the population over 55. That will have been heavily discussed with the big panels at the top. They are discussing these things all the time, who's valuable, who isn't, etc. etc., you know. Plus...

London Underground (A: ...and think about it too...) could be a hotbed for coronavirus, doctors say -
news.sky.com / 13 Feb 2020

Any underground in any city with the tube system today. You know how far...? They've done all the testing, remember they used to test the... [Alan chuckles.] what was for the bacterial warfare for terrorists because they did that. They'd

drop different substances, and they find out if it travels, while in a subway, you know that woosh of air, that can travel hundreds of miles very quickly underground. Wooooosh. Does that make you feel better?

And the police in Britain now have got hazmat suits dispensed to them, and the military obviously too. They are able to handcuff suspected patients to force them into quarantine, and back into quarantine if they try and get out.

Channel 4 employee is escorted by medics in hazmat suits from broadcaster's London headquarters and whisked for coronavirus test after feeling unwell when he returned from a holiday to China - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 14 Feb 2020

Also, from the US Military Times that they've got here...

US military prepping for coronavirus pandemic - North America (U.S. Northern Command) - [militarytimes.com](https://www.militarytimes.com) / 12 Feb 2020

U.S. Northern Command (*A: That's the big one for Canada and the States.*) is executing plans to prepare for a potential pandemic of the novel coronavirus, now called COVID19, according to Navy and Marine Corps service-wide messages issued this week.

An executive order issued by the Joint Staff and approved by Defense Secretary Mark Esper this month directed Northern Command and geographic combatant commanders to initiate pandemic plans, which include ordering commanders to prepare for widespread outbreaks and confining service members with a history of travel to China.

So, that's the command that's responsible for North America. Does that make you feel better? [Alan chuckles.]

So, as I say, I don't want to scare everybody. Who knows, we'll have to wait and see what goes on. I did read the one article that a young guy from China, a teenager, said that this wasn't some little sniffle in the nose. He said that he's never felt so sick in his life, every joint in his body was in agony he said. And he had the typical symptoms of non-expectorant cough, and a very sore chest. Because your muscles get all strained and so on with cough, cough, coughing, etc.

So, if you see you're getting any symptoms, be careful folks, take care of yourselves. But don't panic at the moment because as I say, it's here. It is here. And if you have at least enough foodstuffs supplied, just basic stuff to get you over a month even from general stores and so on, in case you do get it and can't get out for little while it will help tide you over as you get through this.

And you've got to keep positive and as I say, you get through it. They have had people recovering from it. As I say, it's unfortunate that older folk definitely, especially men, it says, it's targeting more. So, take better care of the people that you can take care of and those that you know. That's what you have to do in these situations of crisis. Again, you've gotta stop thinking, well who caused it. As I say, every country's caused it in a sense, because we all have these organizations that are busy working to create awful, awful terrible things to be used for awful nefarious reasons, which are pretty disgusting. And they are diabolical, let's put it that way, they're diabolical. Of course they are.

But as I say, keep positive and don't let anybody say, cough up your sleeve. Use a mask if you have to. Who cares what they have to say at the top? Look after yourself. No one else is going to look after you in these situations. You've got to look after yourself as best as you can, and for those around you too, just a few friends that will all help each other out,

that's what you really, really need, folks. Really.

So really take care. And for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, sorry for the talk, it's not very pleasant, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you. And by the way, the other night there too, with all this global warming we're getting, I was down to -35 Fahrenheit. So, there you are. Good night.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Health-motivated taxes on red and processed meat: A modelling study on optimal tax levels and associated health impacts

journals.plos.org / 6 Nov 2018

Sustainability – Drivers And Implications For Agribusiness

fitchsolutions.com / 23 May 2019

Eco-terrorists may have lit fires

9news.com.au / 12 Feb 2020

Swarms of up to 80 Million Locusts Decimating Crops In East Africa, Threatening Food Security For 13 Million People

time.com / 14 Feb 2020

Bill Gates warns of 10 million deaths as virus spreads to Africa

telegraph.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

Judicial Watch Uncovers NIH Fetal Organ Purchases For 'Humanized Mice' Testing

zerohedge.com / 13 Feb 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 1 Pgs 1-226

judicialwatch.org / 31 Jan 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 2 Pgs 227-453

judicialwatch.org / 11 Feb 2020

JW v HHS Humanized Mice prod 1 00876 Part 3 Pgs 454-678

judicialwatch.org / 11 feb 2020

Chinese scientists successfully mix human and pig genes to create a new lab-grown skin that could be used to give burn victims transplants

dailymail.co.uk / 29 Jan 2020

Australia - Smart Cities Plan

infrastructure.gov.au

Smart cities: Melbourne at forefront of new technology, embracing 5G

news.com.au /

Tesla's "crazy" battery targets, environmental risk and Australia's mine of opportunity

reneweconomy.com.au / 3 Feb 2020

Justice denied to protect euthanasia law

noeuthanasia.org.au / 5 Feb 2020

Australia getting desperately needed rain

cnn.com / 6 Feb 2020

Bushfire Aftermath: The Australian Land Grab

tottnews.com /

BIRD BRAIN US border agents seize bizarre bag of dead birds from passenger travelling from coronavirus hit China

thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Border agents seize bag of dead birds from passenger traveling from China

nypost.com / 10 Feb 2020

China reports bird flu outbreak near epicenter of coronavirus

nypost.com / 2 Feb 2020

Now Bird Flu also Hits China

thestkittsnevisobserver.com / 10 Feb 2020

Seventy-eight Britons face being LEFT BEHIND on coronavirus quarantine cruise ship

dailymail.co.uk / 15 Feb 2020

Scientists warn 400,000 people could die in the UK alone

mirror.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

Coronavirus incubation period could be as long as 24 days

foxbusiness.com / 11 Feb 2020

Coronavirus FINALLY has a name: World health chiefs label the deadly SARS-like disease COVID-19

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Eight planes put on lockdown at Heathrow over coronavirus fears

metro.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

London Underground could be a hotbed for coronavirus, doctors say

news.sky.com / 13 Feb 2020

Channel 4 employee is escorted by medics in hazmat suits from broadcaster's London headquarters and whisked for coronavirus test after feeling unwell when he returned from a holiday to China

dailymail.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

US military prepping for coronavirus pandemic - North America (U.S. Northern Command)

militarytimes.com / 12 Feb 2020

CDC director: Novel coronavirus 'is probably with us beyond this season, beyond this year'

edition.cnn.com / 14 Feb 2020

Coronavirus could kill 45 MILLION people and infect SIXTY PER CENT of the global population if it cannot be controlled

dailymail.co.uk / 11 Feb 2020

Coronavirus Could Infect Two-Thirds of Globe, Research Shows

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 14, 2010 (#726)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2010:

Animated Dreamers, Electronic Lotus-Eaters:

"In the Land of the Dead Your Life is a Ball
Of Perpetual Childhood Where You Have it All,
The Peter Pan Syndrome's Highly Elevated,
Growing Older with Wisdom is Utterly Hated,
Anthropologists and Behaviourists Set the Structure,
Working with Hollywood to Upgrade the Culture,
So All Avoid Pain, Constantly Seek Pleasure,
The Dream of Governments, Controlling at Leisure,
With Such a Society Where Experts Made 'em,
To Be Groped, Strip-Searchd, Can't Degrade Them,
Enough That Is, These Adult Children of Majority,
Perfectly Indoctrinated for Obedience to Authority"

© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 14, 2010. Newcomers to the show should always go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the official web site. You will see a whole bunch of the other official web sites I've got listed there, bookmark them for future use in case you get problems with the .com site. All of these

sites carry the same audios for download. They carry a lot of transcripts in English, all of them, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed on the .com site, and you can get transcripts from quite a few different languages of the world, for print up and pass them around to your friends; it's a good idea. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. As you notice I don't sell anything on this particular show. All I have to sell is the few books and so on that I had time to put out there, in these amazing times that we are going through. It's up to you to keep me going, if you want to hear this kind of stuff. I take a different perspective on history. I take what's happening, to put it into perspective for *you*, to help you understand the big movements that are afoot today, where it's going and how it's got here in fact, and why it's to go this way. You are living through the greatest time in history for *change* across the entire planet, much much bigger than the industrial era where millions of peasants were kicked off their land and put into the cities because of the Corn Laws, which Mr Rothschild by the way put through, when he became Lord. They dumped all the cheap corn in Britain and elsewhere and the farmers went under so they all moved to the cities to start of as the labor force for the industrial revolution, and you could buy them for 10 a penny; that's how cheap life was back then. It's not much different today folks. Remember, you can order the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Things will be slow of course, as we go up to this silly Christmas rush of mass consumerism, and probably one of the last ones of mass consumerism as things go up in price and our lifestyle is changed along with it too. Things will be slower in the post so if you get it in now hopefully you will get it in time, or at least quicker than it will be because they are always backlogged this time of year for a few weeks, even after Christmas.

On this show I talk about the systems in which you live, the *techniques* which control your minds. I've tried in the past to give you many examples, from the experts themselves, the Skinner group and so on, the Skinnerians who were into behaviorism and into the neuroscientists and neuroeconomists they call them too, who deal with using economic factors to alter you behavior, or 'the power of the purse' as others call it, as we go through these amazing times. It's astounding how fast it's gone. Not really astounding when you think about all the foundations and the grants to universities to study people for the last, oh, 100 years or so, massive grants they put into it; lots of testing on an unaware public to see how they'd react in certain situations, all to do with what we are going through today. We are very predictable. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. **The Matrix** is very appropriate, the movie itself, to do with the system in which we live, where there are so many levels of this other reality that the people tend to get stuck in the one that they are in, or they move into the one next door, and think again, that's all there is to it: I HAVE FOUND IT ALL OUT... and they are only starting the journey; there are so many levels above you. That's what we are in. It's levels of entrapment you might say. It starts off at a very early age and with indoctrination from your parents who tell you *their* reality, which of course was given to them by their parents and their cultural system and their news media.

All mammals are taught by the parents very early on what is dangerous to them and what is not. If the mammal doesn't do that then you will find young bear cubs and so on wandering up to you followed by mamma of course, who is aware of what's going on and doesn't like it at all. But the cub is quite innocent. It doesn't know, hasn't been told yet that you have to stay away from human beings. It's the same with any mammal. Therefore, we adapt and we adopt the parental attitude and then we become a good citizen by doing so. Of course the school reinforces that reality, of fiction really, because we live in fiction.

What they give to you as reality is actually fiction because governments have never, ever, ever been in the business of informing the people on anything, truly and completely. Never ever has it happened. It's never happened in the whole

of history. Their job is to deceive and make things palatable to the general public, by, today, using public relations companies and marketing companies to use certain psychologies, again, with psycholinguistic words, which make you feel nice and warm and fuzzy, for the most horrible things really. It's kind of like saying, 'FOR PEACE AND SAFETY, ARE YOU WILLING TO GIVE UP YOUR SECURITY?' So 'peace' sounds pretty good; we all like to be safe. And they are telling you to give up all your rights actually, for security. If you don't have rights, you understand, you *have* no security. It's an oxymoron. The test they did after 9/11, that was suddenly rolled out by all the media, all their polls that they took, all on cue, on board at the same time, not with 'what do you think happened at 9/11,' it was all, 'WILL YOU GIVE UP YOUR RIGHTS FOR SECURITY?' They all went on board with that, talking to men on the street and women on the street and getting all their answers. It was quite interesting to see the data too, which I'm sure you can go back and find.

You see, we are run by illusion and conology, as I call it. Conology, the Machiavelli techniques of controlling the public, without them even knowing they are being controlled, their thoughts are controlled. And we are definitely born into this system. There are those who know, who go to a different kind of special schooling, and the rest of the population who go to the ordinary schools, they are not taught what the realities of life are *whatsoever*, into what really rules them. There has never been a government with a true democracy; it has never existed. NEVER existed. The beautiful trick was to make you believe it did and that's why you're all in disbelief as you're going down the tubes, into a global system of hell – and I mean hell – because what you're going into is the most controlled, scientifically controlled, and followed by brutal force if necessary, system that's ever been devised, across the whole world. All the warning signals that we saw before the Bolsheviks took over in Russia, with their incredible slaughters, leading up to the slaughters starting off with coercion and then force and then slaughters. All of that you are seeing implemented in your own countries under the guise of giving up your rights and your freedoms for security. And folk can't see it for what it is. They cannot see it.

We have all these different agendas on the go at the same time, which is part of this technique to keep you bewildered at the variety of them all rushing ahead at the same time. It's not logical you see, if you've got a logical mind, to distribute the wealth of your countries when you have already been bankrupted and you are continuing to be bankrupted, to distribute your wealth across the world, to supposedly go to third world countries. And it's not. Last night I went through the article that dealt with that, where the money that's to come out of this treaty at Cancun is going to be earmarked for masses of bureaucracies to be built up in all these different areas or regions as they like to call them now. Mr Lord Monckton did a good job in telling you it's exactly the same technique that they used with the European Union. Exactly the same technique.

So we're going into an organized, planned, created hell. But it won't last forever of course, because as we go through hell and the children are born, and get their indoctrinations, they will come in to a different world of a vastly reduced population, around the year 2050 or so. That's what all the big reports say, suddenly it's going to drop from this peak and massively decline, for some strange reason, which they have not disclosed yet and no doubt never will. But it won't be pleasant for whatever it is. They have the supply of all the money. The 5 agri-food businesses have total control of the world's food supply. And the food supply they are dishing out to the public is GMO, which is not good for your health. It will sterilize you. It will also give you cancers and so on, and lots more folk will die much younger and so on with it too, which goes along with the agenda.

I've gone through – for those who are still stuck in disbelief, and most are actually – the reports put out by those from 'the lucky gene club' as they call them, the Bill Gates, Oprah Winfrey and so on, that all get together to decide to RAPIDLY REDUCE THE WORLD'S POPULATION. Of course Rockefeller is in there too, with all the other big foundations. Rapidly reduce the

world's population. What do you mean rapidly? Well naturally, the way that you have been taught here, is that you are egosyntonic, and you can't believe anything nasty would be done to *you* because you are so special. You are so special, no one is after you. You see, you're so special, and you'll be fine. It's true too, when you're young you can't imagine dying. You truly believe you're a separate species from the elderly. It's very difficult to say, *ONE DAY I'LL BE LIKE THAT*. No, it never occurs to you.

I used to go around to graveyards when I was small – it was the most peaceful place there was – and read the different inscriptions. One of the most popular ones that you would see then was '*AS I AM NOW, SO YOU SHALL BE.*' We all get there eventually. The problem is today you are living in a youth culture that's been going on since about the 60s, where they tried to make everyone stay a perpetual teenager, forever. That's why elderly folk have no more wisdom to pass on to you than anyone else, of your own young age. They have watched the TV programs, the movies, their whole life long; that's all they know. And they have never matured. They have been taught to be terrified of getting old as well. And if they do speak anyway, they are taught to be ignored by the young generation who get all that at school.

I've talked about the amalgamation of the Americas. It's well underway. There have been so many treaties signed. They haven't disclosed the vast bulk of data that has been signed into the agreements yet to the general public. They won't bother until you're under a new flag of some kind. No doubt they've already got it ready to go, just like the EU flag was set up to go, because they spend years in advance on the smallest detail, those organizers at the top. Part of the amalgamation too, is to do with pollution as they call it, and carbon initiatives and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that Prime Ministers and Presidents would have taken the heat if they come out openly and simply signed them, so they left it to the areas, or regions, within their countries to do it all cross-border. Canada has done it with the US and the US has done it with Mexico. Here is an article on it. I mentioned this before; it's called the Western Climate Initiative. There's a very good write-up in one of the magazines out there so I'll read it off to you.

westernclimateinitiative.org

Welcome to the Western Climate Initiative (WCI). The WCI is a collaboration of independent jurisdictions working together to identify, evaluate, and implement policies to tackle climate change at a regional level. (*Alan: The UN, you see, set up everything in regions, not countries anymore.*) This is a comprehensive effort to reduce greenhouse gas pollution (*A: Remember, most of that is water vapor; steam, you might say.*), spur investment in clean-energy technologies that create green jobs (*A: I guess that's fungus... you know.*) and reduce dependence on imported oil. (*A: So that's the spiel that they give out.*)

For an overview of the WCI, download our brochure.

I'll put up the links at the end of the night so you can read them through for yourself. It's quite interesting what they've got proposed for the whole of the US and the Canadian integration into this whole scheme. It involves all energy use too, sharing all energy, electricity, which means bills and all the rest of it, and taxations. And taxations... that's integration, folks, for those who can't think very quickly. This other article here, which I'll also put the link up for, says...

Cap and Trade by Stealth: U.S. States Partner With Foreign Governments

Written by Alex Newman / thenewamerican.com / 10 December 2010

While Americans were battling cap-and-trade legislation (*A: Which is carbon taxes.*) at the national and international levels, global-warming alarmists were quietly building regional systems between state and local

governments, private industry, and even foreign governments that basically achieve the same effect — higher energy prices for consumers and more money for governments.

The first and most prominent of these U.S. cap-and-trade systems is known as the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI). It was created not by the people through their legislatures, but by a so-called “Memorandum of Understanding” between state governors. *(A: An ‘accord’ they call them.)*

Consisting so far of 10 Northeastern and mid-Atlantic states — Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont — the scheme is described on the RGGI website as “the first mandatory, market-based effort in the United States to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.” Its board of directors consists primarily of each participating state’s top environmental bureaucrats. *(A: So that’s who runs it, non-governmental organizations. I’ll read the rest of this when I come back because it’s very interesting because it pertains to all of you. This is only ONE of these ones; the rest of them are amalgamating too, as we speak. I’ll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We’re back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the con game of carbon emissions and how they sell it to each other, bags of nothing really, and how it all gets put down to you, the taxpayer at the bottom where you have to pick up the tab for all of this incredible plundering of nothingness, except your money. This article goes on to say...

The “Initiative” works by having each state cap its carbon dioxide emissions at a certain level, then auctioning off emissions permits to the highest bidder. Eventually, the CO2 limits will be reduced, causing increased energy prices as companies pass along the added costs to consumers. By 2018, the RGGI plans to reduce energy-sector emissions by 10 percent. *(A: It will be a lot more than that because every year they have their meetings and they up it, you see, at the world events.)*

Thus far, the scheme has netted close to a billion dollars by selling “carbon credits” *(A: Bags of nothing...)* to utility companies and other firms in participating states, earning about \$50 million through an auction held on December 1. The first auction was actually held in 2008, and there have been nine since then. Spoils from the emissions permits are then handed out by state governments to companies, environmental groups, and others.

Incredibly, the RGGI has managed to avoid public scrutiny of its operations by incorporating as a **non-profit organization** *(A: See, you are back to the new feudal system. What was is Brzezinski said? He said THE TECHNOCRATS CAN MOVE AND GET THINGS DONE BEHIND THE SCENES BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC, as a government workers are. So they create non-profit organizations, run by foundations of course, the parallel government.)* and leaving enforcement and regulation to the individual states. The corporation claims it does not have to respond to public requests for information since, technically, it is not actually a government entity. *(A: So your laws and your taxations are being proposed and then implemented by non-governmental agencies.)*

But the corruption is already coming out in the open. “New Hampshire conservationists had high hopes for how \$18 million in funding generated by the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) might advance energy efficiency projects,” wrote columnist Fergus Cullen in the New Hampshire Union Leader earlier this year. “Unfortunately, cronyism and corporate welfare hallmark too many grants awarded by the Public Utilities Commission so far.” *(A: I mean, it’s a great boon to get into because you can’t fail. Your output is nothing and you just buy and sell these carbon credits, just like the stock market. In the European Union they handed out millions of dollars worth, or Euros worth, of these ones FREE to the big CEOs of the big corporations. And they made profits off them, without it costing them anything at all.)*

Cullen’s piece details, among other things, the outrageous handouts to “environmental” front groups and big businesses that helped push the scheme through. For example, an activist group in New Hampshire called “Clean Air Cool Planet” was incorporated by out-of-state bigwigs to promote global-warming alarmism — including Al Gore’s discredited “documentary,” An Inconvenient *(A: Spoof.)* Truth. *(A: Oh, truth it says here; it’s a spoof*

actually.)

“Having helped create this pot of money, Clean Air was one of the first in line with its hand out so it can do more alarmist advocacy, paid for with public resources awarded by friends,” Cullen explains. The group has already received almost half of a million dollars. Another example cited by the columnist: “Yogurt on a mission” producer Stonyfield Farm, with \$300 million in yearly sales, received nearly \$150,000 to upgrade its air-conditioning system.

Money was basically shoveled out, “creating opportunities for the well-connected and the in-the-know” while “millions of dollars have gone out the window, wasted like heat leaking out of an uncaulked pane (A: ...of glass.),” Cullen concludes.

But RGGI boss Jonathan Schrage — who after intense public pressure recently disclosed his salary of almost \$170,000 per year (A: *Not bad being in the advocacy business, you know, getting paid as well by the big foundations, on top of all of that.*) — thinks the scheme is great. “I look forward to building RGGI Inc. into a dependable administrative ally of each state’s RGGI program,” Schrag said in a press release when he was appointed executive director. “The states have done tremendous work to develop the first CO2 cap-and-trade system in the U.S.”

Not everyone thinks so, though. And in an e-mail to supporters, the Center for the Defense of Free Enterprise warned of even bigger problems to come. “RGGI is the prototype for more regional cap & tax entities,” wrote the organization’s executive vice president Ron Arnold. “Soon RGGI will expand to every state and stick you with astronomical energy prices.” (A: *... as they laugh up their sleeves and funnel the money into their pockets and into their friends’ pockets and Swiss bank accounts They also have a bigger deal on the go...*)

An even bigger and more ambitious effort that includes Canadian provinces — and even Mexican states — as “observers” is set to go into effect in 2012. Known as the Western Climate Initiative, the scheme is described on its official website as “a collaboration of independent jurisdictions working together to identify, evaluate, and implement policies to tackle climate change at a regional level.” (A: *That’s how it sounds but it’s really a money grabber and you are going to pay for it all.*)

Among the participating “jurisdictions”: California, Oregon, Washington, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, Montana, and four Canadian provinces. So-called observers, “jurisdictions” that are likely to join soon, include six Mexican states, an additional six U.S. states, and another three Canadian provinces. The Western Climate Initiative, like the RGGI, was also created by an agreement between state governors — not legislatures. (A: *That’s your democracy folks. I’ll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article that is out today too, it’s just another nail in the coffin, for those who can’t quite *get* they are living under a new totalitarian regime. It’s all around you. It’s been around you for quite some time. People and forces are moving forward all the time in this battle; it doesn’t have any opposition really because most folk are stuck in disbelief. They are still stuck and they can’t believe it’s happening, so it’s not happening. That’s how they rationalize it. This article here is...

The New York Police Department Starts Using Iris Scans on Suspects

24-7pressrelease.com / December 11, 2010

In a move questioned by the New York Civil Liberties Union and some of New York’s top lawyers, the New York Police Department is now using machines to photograph and scan the irises of prisoners as they pass through New York Central Booking. (A: *This is not for people who are necessarily charged, by the way.*) The department claims that this new high-tech identification program is part of a failsafe measure meant to prevent escapes as suspects move through New York’s complex and winding court system.

"The NYPD can now photograph the irises of suspects arrested for any reason and they implemented this without any legislative oversight or public discourse," said David Perecman. "There are also no reports on how authorities plan to protect this collected biometric data from misuse."

News of the initiative was first released late last week. Civil libertarians and privacy advocates (A: ...of course...) say the collecting and storing of this data could "put innocent people under permanent suspicion."

A legal review by the NYPD had determined that legislative authorization was not necessary despite the fact that the department's collection of electronic data has been tainted with controversy as recently as this summer. The department was forced to stop electronic storage of names and addresses of people stopped under the stop-and-frisk program but not charged or arrested. (A: Well, you know too well, that this iris scanning will go nationwide, for everything too, including frisking on the street with their portable iris scans and all the rest of it. It's obvious. For those who can't see what's coming down the road... that's tough cheese.)

Just to tell you too, I've said democracy has never existed. Up until I'd say really the late 90s you were given the illusion of freedom. JUST DON'T WORRY, JUST BE HAPPY: was the mantra then. USE THE CREDIT CARDS: The credit cards really kept people going for the last 15 years before 2001 came along. They kept them as perpetual teenagers: DON'T WORRY ABOUT THINGS, YOU HAVE A GOVERNMENT, YOU HAVE YOUR OWN COUNTRY: You were meant to believe in this illusion. In reality you had none at all. They were keeping you quiet until they could kick off the 21st century and put it all into full bloom, all their old plans. By goodness me, did they not do so across the entire planet at the same time. That takes coordination, preplanning, lots of agreements over many, many, many years, maybe 20-30 years of bureaucrats crossing oceans and making deals to make sure they are all on board, as they like to call it, and consensus, 'on track' with the plan. Then they implemented it and folk still can't understand what's happening. But they are adapting very quickly to getting frisked and groped and all the rest of it, x-rayed and now it will be iris scanned as well. Why not, you know? Why not go the whole way with it since the public are meek and mild. And well conditioned.

To show you the point that you have never had democracy... and I mentioned before too, Jacques Ellul who talked about the fact that EVERY WESTERN COUNTRY SINCE WORLD WAR II HAS HAD FILES ON EVERY SINGLE CITIZEN. From your childhood reports, from the National Health Services for those who had it, from doctors' reports, from your school, on all your examinations – and they were doing psychological testing back then too, including your examinations. If you had any multiple choice questions they were figuring out why you took *this* one to answer, not that one, etc... and building personality profiles. They have been doing this kind of stuff since then, long before they brought in the computers, at least as far as we are told because I'm sure the computers are far older than they tell us too.

But we have never had democracy at all. We have all been taught that rather quickly, after 9/11. Here is an article from Britain that ties in with this.

Schoolboy warned by police over picket plan at (A: *the prime minister*)David Cameron's office

Nicky Wishart, 12, told he faced arrest if public disorder ensued and armed officers would be present

Shiv Malik guardian.co.uk, Friday 10 December 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Police told schoolboy Nicky Wishart he would be arrested if his picket at David Cameron's office sparked unrest.

The mother of a 12-year-old boy has criticised Thames Valley police for taking her son out of lessons (A: *They came to his school.*) because he was planning to picket David Cameron's constituency office today. (A: *I thought that was all democratic, your right to picket, you see, and protest.*)

Nicky Wishart, a pupil at Bartholomew School, Eynsham, Oxfordshire, organised the event on Facebook to

highlight the plight of his youth centre (A: *These youth centers is where you go and they have games for the youngsters and so on. It keeps them off the street, keeps them out of trouble.*), which is due to close in March next year due to budget cuts.

The protest, which was due to take place today, has attracted over 130 people on Facebook, most of whom are children who use youth centres in Cameron's constituency, Witney.

Wishart said that after the school was contacted by **anti-terrorist officers** (A: *This is for 12-year-old children. Anti-terrorist officers, who got in touch with the school...*), he was taken out of his English class on Tuesday afternoon and interviewed by a Thames Valley officer at the school in the presence of his head of year. During the interview, Wishart says that the officer told him that if any public disorder took place at the event he would be held responsible and arrested.

Speaking to the Guardian (A: *It's a terrible paper that gives it, but that's where the story is...*), Nicky Wishart said: "In my lesson, [a school secretary] came and said my head of year wanted to talk to me. She was in her office with a police officer who wanted to talk to me about the protest. He said, 'if a riot breaks out we will arrest people and if anything happens you will get arrested because you are the organiser'.

"He said even if I didn't turn up I would be arrested and he also said that if David Cameron was in, his armed officers will be there 'so if anything out of line happens ...' and then he stopped." (A: *In other words, first the guy says there are going to be armed officers there and if anything out of line happens... What do you expect he's going to say, he's going to mow them down? Huh? This is the reality we are living in today. It's permeated every facet of society, every age group.*)

Wishart, who describes himself as a "maths geek" said he was frightened by the encounter. "I was really scared. (A: *I would be too if someone threatened to machine gun me down if I turned up at a little rally to save my little place, little club.*) Normally I'm a confident speaker but I lost all my confidence. My mum was worried, and I was worried and I didn't know what to do." (A: *Can you imagine? this guy was probably wondering if they were going to raid his home and kill him.*)

So that's your democracy for you who still go by illusion. I don't tend to speak to people who are still stuck in any kind of illusion, or delusion. There is a call from Toronto from Robert. Are you there Robert?

Robert: Hi Alan. I'm sure you're like me, thanking the heavens that global warming exists right now, because I'm sure as hell pretty hot down here in Toronto. In Estaire I'm sure it's just the same.

Alan: That's right. I got 15 below last night. An arctic wind came down and when I opened my door I had about 4 ½ feet of a wall there to shovel out.

Robert: Yeah, I know. Absolutely. I'm thinking about going outside in my tee-shirt. Anyway, I just wanted to get your thoughts on just the whole patriotic movement here and how people... I know a lot of radio hosts out there who just have this idea that if we can just, you know, simply get rid of the Federal Reserve, or get rid of the banks, and just basically all the big shots out there who are running the show, if we can get rid of these people, okay, but we can keep our rap, and we can keep our heavy metal and we can keep our, you know, the immoral dress and everything like that, that's going rampant these days... we will be just fine. They just have this idea that we just got to get rid of... I don't know... let's just get our country back, let's get our freedom back, but you know, let's keep all the immorality, let's keep all of the disgusting music and everything, but maybe, you know, just get rid of the music that's just a little bit too disgusting, you know what I mean, it has a little bit too much perversion, or too much swearing in them or something, but keep the *good* heavy metal let's say, or something like that. I'm just finding this whole mentality, it really disgusts

me because they just want to have their little, you know, let's just get our freedoms back so that we can be *FREE* to do whatever the hell we want and let everyone else be free to do whatever they want, and it's really disgusting me to be honest with you.

Alan: It is. I was thinking about that too and you've got to understand that everyone has gone through their incredible conditioning systems, from birth. Incredible transformations have happened and the youngsters know nothing about it. Even the ones in their 20s who are off partying and listening to what they call music now, have no idea that psychologists and behaviorists are on board with the culture creating industry, the magazine editors and all the rest of it. It's all part of the culture industry that promotes whatever they are promoting. You are quite right. They have been taught to... they are the end product of what Wells dreamed of, where they'd destroy marriage, incredible promiscuity was okay, and don't worry the state will take care of any problems or outcomes from the promiscuity. You are seeing them, where they want that lifestyle, and they want what they think is freedom. They have never *defined* freedom, you understand? Because freedom in all ages takes responsibility, with it. You've got to have responsibility with freedom, otherwise your neighbor can say, I'm free to take what you've got in your front yard there, or whatever, or take your wife or your children. That would be his freedom. I've heard the same argument used, on web sites, where you've now got pedophiles who are saying, "well every thing *else* is okay now, homosexuality is okay, the lesbian is fine, and they've got special status, it's almost a special status above everyone else, so that's fine, so why can't I go after what I like and my sexual preference which is children." That's what they are using as an argument. And they will eventually get it, by the way, because I've seen the agenda. I *know* this is on the agenda.

Robert: Absolutely. Absolutely and it's just like I was saying to you. They'll come out with.... I don't know. They will come out with some revolted music, some revolted song. Okay, so maybe it's heavy metal or whatever, but *because* it's talking about freedom, because the lyrics are, you know, going against 'the big boys' and the people who are in charge of the show, because these lyrics are countering the revolution that's happening in our day, THAT by itself, by virtue of these lyrics, makes the revolutionary music, itself, justified. And this is the kind of thing, this music, this synthetic scientifically created just disgusting stuff is really what inspires, in my opinion and I'm sure it's yours as well, the immorality, or rather the mentality towards the promiscuity, towards you basically doing things contrary to the natural order of things. I'm not sure if you understand?

Alan: Oh, I understand perfectly. What you've got, you see, the culture creators also give you the revolutionary music. Initially they'll always say it's 'underground'; as soon as you say it's underground they all go for it: OH, IT'S UNDERGROUND; IT'S THE NEW IN-THING AND THEY DON'T LIKE IT AT THE TOP; IT'S ANTI-ESTABLISHMENT. Eventually when you see that same kind of music appear in movies and in commercials you know it's become mainstream and normal and acceptable music now, as it was intended to do all along. I can remember Sid Vicious starting off his stuff. Initially it was supposed to be anti-establishment and so on and eventually it was in umpteen different movies, the same kind of music, and in commercials, etc. So it does foster the whole lifestyle. It's nihilistic, number one. Everything in it is to do with, again, this vague thing called freedom. Freedom to them, as you say, at that age group, with everything they have watched, their programming at school, through all the movies that they've got for their age group, and so on is incredible. They think freedom is literally having a lifelong party and never growing up. That's what they think freedom is... and to be unhindered doing all that, even having orgies if need be, without any state intervention or even neighbors complaining. That's a loss of freedom to them. So you are looking at the defunct society, the end product of a long continuous war, which they didn't even know has happened. And of course youngsters will never know it's happened because they don't realize what's happened before, for the last 50-60 years, and they are the end product of it. They are exactly what HG Wells, Bertrand Russell, Julian Huxley the first CEO of UNESCO, wanted them to be because they will do

anything at all they are told *to preserve* the fun they can already have. So it's the *fun* they are trying to preserve and nothing beyond that. That's complete immaturity and that's what's been given to them by their masters. They don't even know that they *have* masters. They don't know that no one becomes a star unless the big boys have decided to *make* you a star. It doesn't matter what you sound like or look like or anything else. It takes incredible money, organization, marketing and so on to make someone a star. And the stars are all produced for them to follow. That's why they say, the big boys said this over 100 years ago, WE GIVE THEM THE STARS, THE GUIDING LIGHTS, AND THEY FOLLOW THE STARS. It's a simple technique. They emulate and mimic what they see. I watched one documentary, it's called **We Live in Public**. I don't know if you've seen this movie. It's well worth seeing. It's definitely a CIA experiment, by the way. I have mentioned the actual movie, **The Experiment**, based on the Stanford research teams that did the prison experiment where they came in and they'd advocate some people to be prisoners and other ones to be police officers, within a week you had the police officers believing in their roles, these civilian volunteers, and beating up the prisoners.

Robert: That one I saw, which was absolutely incredible.

Alan: This one goes even further because it ties in with the modern culture. They set it in New York. It was held over a long extended period of time. They've got this sort of 20-30 age group there. They gave up all their rights and freedoms to get in to what they thought was this incredible new age upscale club, a cutting edge thing, and told them their whole life histories, gave over their social insurance numbers, voluntarily – that was part of the test too, to see if they'd give up all their information – because they are so used to doing it on Facebook and so on – gave them massive bars, free booze, drugs, the whole lot. They even had an area where they could blast off machine guns – now this is in New York State, in New York City; you are caught with a gun there and... So it tells you the police were told to stay away. It was definitely a CIA-sponsored event and over a long period of time; they got probably miles and miles of footage. Everyone was photographed at all times, and having sex and so on, even in the toilet, the bathroom. These people are goners. That generation are goners, those who participated in that, they have no minds of their own. They are a collage of indoctrinations. Back after these messages.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Robert gone, is he?

Robert: I just wanted to also comment, just on that whole scene from **The Matrix** when I guess he was walking through with Morpheus, through a part of the matrix, and Morpheus was explaining to him that THIS SYSTEM IS YOUR ENEMY AND THE PEOPLE WHO ARE OF THIS SYSTEM AND STILL BASICALLY ABIDE BY THIS SYSTEM LIKEWISE ARE YOUR ENEMY. I think sort of this was a great line, or rather a great lesson from the movie, in our day and age especially, because people seem to want to convert all these people to the truth when the fact of the matter is that the majority of the people that we come in contact with really are not going to get it. They are not going to wake up; they don't want to wake up, at all. And if you sort of *keep* with these people, you are also, I believe, you are probably going to basically degrade yourself down to a lower level. You know, not considering that these people really are enemies. They are promoting, they are keeping with the system that really is the enemy of humanity. I think that's what a lot of people really don't get. They don't want to be radical in this movement at all. They don't want to distinguish what's dark and what's light. They just simply want to have this mish-mash of feely goody and whatever, all... IT'S HORRIBLE THAT THINGS ARE THE WAY THEY ARE, BUT LET'S NOT OFFEND ANYBODY. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: That's right.

Robert: We really have to be more radical in this and if you have to, I'm sorry. Like, if you have to live your whole life

alone, for Christ sakes, I mean... This is what you have to do. This is... If you want to be a true revolutionary, you are going to have to be almost a martyr, and if martyrdom means that the rest of the world is going to hate you, well then so be it. Right? That's what you are going to have to stand up for. I mean I'm not sure what your take on that is?

Alan: Well, there is no doubt, every change in society down through the ages has been led by someone who did suffer for it. There is no doubt about that. Initially folk stand around like cattle basically, and moo, and not quite sure what to say about it, and you need more and more and more of them until so many folk are locked up for expressing their views – and people are being locked up today, by the way, for expressing their views – until they can't keep everybody in prison. You would need more people in prison than are out on the streets partying and having fun. And that's the state we are at because you've got to understand behaviorism and psychology has been used to the nth degree in our society. It's been on the go that way I'd say since they brought in The Macy Group and the Frankfort School, and they were given authorization by Presidents and Prime Ministers and the United Nations to create a new culture that would keep everybody in the dark but fairly happy. That was their job, and also to change the lifestyle, again, destroy marriage and all the rest of it, and keep them in a juvenile state forever regardless of their age. That's been successful. That was massive, well funded. You've got to understand, the billions of dollars that are used not only to collect personality profiles, but to see if their agendas are working on every individual. And if it's not working on you, they know that already and they try to find ways to make it work on you. But you are right, until you wake up you are like those in the practice matrix; everyone who's still in the land of the dead, technically, is an enemy because when the government eventually tells them to turn in people who have said this, that, or whatever, they will do so. They will do so.

Robert: Absolutely. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And sorry Marianna from Mexico, please try again, maybe tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US and Canada Stealth Carbon Trading--"Western Climate Initiative"

WCI Brochure

US Carbon Trading by Stealth

New York, Police and Iris Scans

Anti-Terrorism Team Warns 12yr. old Not to Practice Democracy

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 1, 2010 (#504)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2010:

Anti-Terrorism -- Who Dreams this Farce, Green Men from Mars?

"If You Could Design Reality to Suit Your Special Taste,
You'd Never Dream Up This One, Scary, Scary Place,
No, The Psychopaths Did, The Gang, The Ones with No Soul,
On a Roll Since 2001, For Dominance and World Control,
Pat-Downs, X-Rays, Anal Probes, Scary, Makes You Fidgety,
Now it's Bomb-Breast Implants, Do Bombshells have No Dignity?
The U.K. Aviation Minister said, 'We Shall Discourage Travel,'
Like the Old Soviet Union, the Purpose Starts to Unravel,
All this Talk of Terror, Force is Means to Deal With it,
No Attempt at Finding Cause, Where Sides at Tables Sit,
Or is Big Biz. and Plunder the Reason for this War,
To Be De-Classified in 100 Years, We'll Find then What it's For"

© Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 1st 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down on the front page and look at all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because once in a while the big ones go down and you're left with these other ones to draw from.

This way you can always get the latest shows if you have them bookmarked. There are [sites listed above]. Also remember that you are the listeners who bring ME to YOU. Most hosts get paid by advertisers and they bring the advertisers on once in a while; they have to do that and they get paid for it. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid directly from the advertiser to RBN the radio station for this program, for the broadcast, the satellite and all the rest of it, their equipment, their staff and their bills. Everybody gets bills. Therefore, it's up to you to keep me going. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and see what I have for sale. You can either buy the books, CDs and DVDs I have up there or you can donate; it's up to you. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't use the computer but they get them passed at a lot of meetings and so on and they play them on their CD player, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

You know, when you just turn your mind back on what you have observed in your lifetime, it's astonishing really – it's utterly astonishing – to see many years ago, how the world has been brought together by forces... forces which were ASSOCIATIONS, well funded, all to bring the world together into regional blocs PLUS into this world governmental system. It's so funny, even when they publish WORLD GOVERNMENT from the top, even at the end of World War II they had so many books churned out FROM people at the United Nations talking about the goal IS to establish a world government and so on. We've had lots of articles since come out. We've had Tony Blair, Gordon Brown from Britain – the Prime Ministers – *use this term in their opening speeches at major meetings*. And yet when you use the same term, they laugh at it. They laugh at you as some kind of nut case. It's quite an amazing phenomenon in psychology that this TRICK can be used. They can say something when it suits them and laugh at you when you use *their very words* and actually *quote their statements*. We think we are a rational people and we think that we are a logical people, but you don't realize... Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking before the break about how we think we are so rational and yet how many people do you know who also think they are rational, who've agreed with you on certain points and perhaps even brought information forward YEARS ago to do with what was happening, what's coming and so on, who've completely forgotten all about it and have just adapted into the new system? They don't even want to talk about it anymore but they ADAPTED into it, so much so they can blot out the fact that, at one time, they were clueing in as to the big things which were happening in the world. So we're not as rational as we really think. OR, we forget that we're very prone to subtle brainwashing and overt brainwashing, which comes constantly through novels, media, and entertainment.

It's through everything. There is nothing you can watch now in a movie that doesn't bring in global warming. It doesn't matter what the subject of the movie is, you'll see all the same topics mentioned over and over again. That's by deliberation. Nothing goes into a movie without being debated by staffs of people, whole big staffs of people. Nothing, nothing at all, not one single word even. EVERYTHING IS ANALYZED AND DISSECTED AND CUT OUT AND INTERJECTED and so on. That's how *precise* things are. Therefore, you always have POLITICS being played and promoted through everything, all KINDS of communication, really ALL communication to be honest with you.

We take so much for granted, especially to do with the basic necessities of life. Part of the reason is that we RUSH through our lives. We've been *taught* to rush through our lives. We've also been taught to BE HAPPY AND NOT TO LOOK AT ANYTHING TOO SERIOUSLY. That's a factual thing today. Leave it to the experts; they will always take care of big problems for us. We should be playing ourselves and enjoying ourselves. Because of that we are *utterly ignorant*.

Someone had sent me a disk recently to do with the food industry. I didn't realize that McDonalds, the big chain

McDonalds, because they were the biggest purchasers of ground beef and other types of meat started to *dictate to the packers*. Then you had a cartel of packers which got smaller and smaller and smaller until there are only about 2 main packers today. Then of course, they started dictating to the breeders, through the packers, what kind of meat they are going to purchase and it's got to have these various chemicals because it suits the way they can prepare it fast and all the rest of it. EVERYTHING has been altered. EVERY THING has been altered. Who would have thought that a fast food chain would have that kind of power? WE don't clue into these things until we are told the facts of who buys most of the beef and so on. Then we all have to follow suit.

They've added SO many different things over the years to make the meat cook even better and faster, etc, for THEM, but they've also added an awful lot of chemicals, hormones and all the rest of it. Everything has been tampered with. Everything out there has been tampered with. It's astonishing. Now they're going ahead with the nanotechnology and there's an article in the Independent today to do with this nanotechnology in food.

Spray-on miracle could revolutionise manufacturing

By Steve Connor / February 1, 2010 / Independent.co.uk

It's a kind of a spray-on silicone film that can literally be used against so many things, all food preparation purposes, all fabrics, and so on. It's supposed to be able to do away with disinfecting these surfaces all together because it doesn't let bacteria or virus through. But you can go on and on and on with it. It's also going to be, as I say, used in all food preparation places and so on. So it will be IN the food as well. Then you jump from there and you go into this article here. It's from Health Freedom Alliance.

If You Liked Bovine Growth Hormone, You'll love Beta Agonists

HealthFreedomAlliance.org

While researchers and scientists investigate the cause of our diabetes, obesity, asthma and ADHD epidemics, they should ask why the FDA approved a livestock drug **banned in 160 nations** and responsible for **hyperactivity, muscle breakdown and 10 percent mortality** in pigs, according to angry farmers who phoned the manufacturer. The beta agonist ractopamine, a repartitioning agent that increases protein synthesis, was recruited for livestock use when researchers found the drug, used in asthma, made mice more muscular says Beef magazine.

But unlike the growth promoting antibiotics and hormones used in livestock which are withdrawn as the animal nears slaughter, ractopamine is started as the animal nears slaughter. (*Alan: It's the reverse.*)

As much as twenty percent of Paylean, given to pigs for their last 28 days, Optaflexx, given to cattle their last 28 to 42 days and Tomax, given to turkeys their last 7 to 14 days, **remains in consumer meat** says author and well known veterinarian Michael W. Fox.

Though banned in Europe, Taiwan and China—**more than 1,700 people were “poisoned”** from eating Paylean-fed pigs since 1998 says the Sichuan Pork Trade Chamber of Commerce—ractopamine is used in 45 percent of US pigs says Elanco Animal Health which manufactures all three products.

How does a drug marked, “Not for use in humans. Individuals with cardiovascular disease should exercise special caution to avoid exposure. (A: *How does it get into the food?*) Use protective clothing, impervious gloves, protective eye wear, and a NIOSH-approved dust mask” become “safe” in human food? With no washout period? (A: *How does this stuff get into your food?*)

The same way Elanco's other two blockbusters, Stilbosol (diethylstilbestrol (A: *Which is a female type hormone.*) or DES), now withdrawn, and Posilac or bovine growth hormone (rBST), bought from Monsanto (A: *Monsanto*

again... big clout, you see.) in 2008, became part of the nation's food supply: shameless corporate lobbying. A third of meetings on the Food Safety and Inspection Service's public calendar in January 2009 were with Elanco, a division of Eli Lilly (*A: And we all know about Eli Lilly!*)—or about ractopamine.

In fact, in 2002, three years after Paylean's approval, the FDA's Center for Veterinary Medicine's Office of Surveillance and Compliance accused Elanco of **withholding information about "safety and effectiveness" and "adverse animal drug experiences"** upon which ractopamine was approved, in a 14-page warning letter. (*A: And on and on it goes.*)

What I'm saying is, we have no idea. We take everything for granted now. I've said this for so long, especially when you live in the country. You'll find that so many people now today, especially the city folk, won't eat anything, any game meat at all. It's got to come from the supermarket. It's got to be under that nice bright light under the glass in the supermarket. It's got to be properly packaged and SHINY, that shiny cellophane stuff over it so they think it's clean and hygienic and all the rest of it. But what they're buying really is a compound of chemicals and hormones and all the rest of it. That's what they're getting. Those same people would never, ever eat venison, or moose, or rabbit that was prepared at home. They'd never eat it.

It shows you how we are ODD as human creatures. How we are predictable, from the top, because they do studies on all of this. PSYCHOLOGY AND BEHAVIORAL PSYCHOLOGY IS THE GREATEST SCIENCE OF ALL TODAY AT THE TOP. They've got to use it for every product that's made. *They will wean you from good stuff into the bad stuff and then make you think the bad stuff is good for you.* And we think we're rational beings. Are we? Are we really rational beings? It's astonishing.

There is a guy living around here who's an Indian, Ojibwa, and he traps beaver for the local government because they create dams and flood the highways. I don't think he's been in a supermarket in his entire life. Everything is game food that he eats... all game food. He doesn't need cash. He doesn't need to go in there and buy this rubbish when he can get the best from the stuff he's catching all around him. Healthy as can be too, in all kinds of weather. Not like us.

We've been conned, conned, conned, conned by big, big, big business. Of course, they also get together at the top, these big businesses, like cartels, and get acts pushed through that, again, further scrub out the smaller farmers that used to be ALL over the place. Every town had farmers around about them and most of them are gone, because they can't afford all the different fees and licensing and laws, etc put out on them by the environmentalists and all the rest of it. All done by design. Who can afford to hire banks of lawyers and writers to deal with the taxes and with the government stipulations? Only the big boys. They can get banks of them no problem and write that cost off too, down to their taxes. But the small guy can't. He can't spend all his day filling in forms and so on. All done by design.

Remember too what the United Nations said years ago. They said that FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. In this big world order, you can see how it's been set up. In fact you find the Marxists talking about this at the turn of the 20th century. They saw no reason why eventually one factory should not produce ALL the furniture for ALL the people, and for a whole country. One factory could produce all the shoes for the whole country. They called that efficiency... but no choice. We have China producing everything now for the entire planet. That's also by design. And you think you're still running in a Capitalist type system? The two of them work together, as they did in the Soviet Union, by the way. That's the music coming in and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We've watched farce after farce to do with security

since 2001. Some countries saw it before 2001. Britain tried to bring in the ID cards in about 1998 - I think it was - but the people didn't go for it at that time. They needed something to happen to get it all rolling forward. Being the lucky lotto pickers they are, they won with September the 11th 2001.

Since then they're on a roll. Big business is on a roll. One of the biggest businesses too, is security. We don't realize that there are so many. There are actual *international security forces*, PRIVATE CORPORATIONS that get LOTS of business out of this, never mind the guys that are churning out the gadgets and the machines for airports. You know they're even putting fences up and barbed wire across some of the ferry crossings across Canada. Believe it or not. They never even had this in World War II but we've got it today. Everybody is getting in on the act to make bucks.

We've watched the scans... We went from pat down and all the rest of it and holding your pants up to humiliate you and get you used to OBEYING Big Brother and walking around without shoes on, to getting patted down. Then the scans came in. They can scan you now and look at you in the NUDE... *and nobody bats an eyelid*. Of course that's not far enough. I said at the time - I quipped about it - they won't be happy until they're giving you a complete physical with doctors and all the rest of it. Which isn't a bad idea when you think about it because in countries like Canada where you can't get a doctor in a lot of places outside of the main cities... Under **Agenda 21** they closed ALL the little hospitals down and you have to go to the main cities to get anything. Even then they are so overcrowded you might wait months to see a doctor about anything, even just for a visit. So it's a good idea having all this stuff at the airport because now if you're really clever in Canada you can go there and they'll give you a complete checkup. They look down your throat, into your stomach and they'll look up your rear. Just ask for a copy and take it back and then just go to the hospital with that; you've got the report right there. It will save you time. I will save you years actually. So it's not a bad idea.

This article is along that subject and it's from the Mail Online.

Terrorists 'plan attack (A: *I knew this would come.*) on Britain with bombs INSIDE their bodies' to foil new airport scanners

(A: Oh, ho, oh... [Alan laughing.])

By Christopher Leake, Mail Online / 30th January 2010

(A: I'm not kidding. Can you just imagine gynecologists there and there'll be guys there to give you a colonoscopy too, for your rear end and all the rest of it? You can see all these professionals being there. So it's not a bad idea for third-rate medical systems like Canada.)

Britain is facing a new Al Qaeda (A: *Oh! Al Qaeda....*) terror threat from suicide 'body bombers' with explosives surgically inserted inside them.

Until now, terrorists have attacked airlines, Underground trains and buses by secreting bombs in bags, shoes or underwear to avoid detection. (A: *Oh, what a joke eh? Because everything just happens on cue. They've got these things ready to go, these machines, all they need is the incident and bingo, they always seem to get it. And it's always a ludicrous incident too isn't it?*)

But an operation by MI5 (A: *Oooh....*) has uncovered evidence (A: *which we'll never get to hear about.*) that Al Qaeda (A: *you know, this big mystical strange thing that's a big abstract thing in the ether somewhere. Al Qaeda, as soon as you mention the name, that's all you need know.*) is planning a new stage in its terror campaign by inserting 'surgical bombs' inside people for the first time. (A: *Maybe we should all go over to Afghanistan for operations. It seems they must have damn good surgeons over there. That's another thing for Canadians, keep that in mind.*)

Security services **believe** (A: *Security services, the guys that make the big bucks... BELIEVE...*) the move has been prompted by the recent introduction at airports of body scanners, which are designed to catch terrorists before they board flights. (A: *What a joke! I mean that guy with the underwear, you know. He was helped on the plane with no passport by a very important person... but that's never mentioned. [Alan laughing] So it's all baloney but I'll carry on with the nonsense.*)

It is understood MI5 became aware of the threat after observing increasingly vocal internet 'chatter' on Arab websites this year.

The warning comes in the wake of the failed attempt by London-educated Nigerian Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab to blow up an airliner approaching Detroit on Christmas Day.

A leading source (A: *They don't even need names anymore. You just need 'experts' on anything eh? Before that it says 'security source,' there's no names involved anymore. We're all trained and conditioned like Pavlov's dogs to respond to these terms aren't we?*) added that male bombers would have the explosive secreted near their appendix or in their buttocks, while females would have the material placed inside their breasts in the same way as figure-enhancing implants. [Alan laughing.]

Experts said the explosive PETN (Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate) would be placed in a plastic sachet inside the bomber's body before the wound was stitched up like a normal operation incision and allowed to heal. (A: *You can image them sitting there and the smoke comes out of their ears eh? ... before the bang? [Alan laughing.] This is like something from a comedy.*)

A shaped charge of 8oz of PETN can penetrate five inches of armour and would easily blow a large hole in an airliner.

Security sources (A: *Here we go again. I like these definitions.*) said the explosives would be detonated by the bomber using a hypodermic syringe to inject TATP (Triacetone Triperoxide) through their skin into the explosives sachet. (A: *So when he's sitting there and he's trying to stick in his... or the woman is trying to stick this in to her breast... that's a good tip as to what's happening. [Laughing] Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I just had to laugh at that last article because they have, again, teams of these MI-5 guys sitting and dreaming up what they could possibly do. What would THEY do themselves and they came up with all the ridiculous scenarios and to be honest with you, you'd have to stop everyone flying all together if you wanted *total* safety. But the idea of women having implants in their breasts and then they have to stick a hypo into it... beware now, BEWARE if you see a mother on there and she's got a child with her that looks a bit fake, very still, and she starts feeding it and taps it to break the wind, she's popping in the syringe. That's what's happening, it's coming out of its mouth. Be careful. Be on the look out for that one. They should get better writers for MI-5 and that's all I can say.

Geo-politics is something we are always out of the loop with because we get events AS they start to happen visibly to us. Even major events can happen and it's kept quiet from the public, even all the little wars they can have going on for years that we know nothing about... when your own countries are involved in them, maybe even started them up. With geo-politics... THERE IS ALWAYS A FAR-RANGE PLAN IN GEO-POLITICS. It's not a matter of let's go into this country because they've got uranium or something – like the Congo, that's why most of the stuff happens in the Congo, the high uranium content – or they've got oil and leave it at that. No. They're always going on about who would they attack after that and after that and after that.

That's how you get HEGEMONY which means TOTAL POWER or CONTROL OVER ALL THESE AREAS REGIONS OR

COUNTRIES. That really is a strategy of the so-called imperial, dominant country for its time period. Britain, remember, has an alliance with the US to basically FURTHER an empire, a global type empire. It was started a LONG TIME AGO. We see the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that merged with the Lord Alfred Milner Group and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, for America. Their job, the early members, was to take over the resources, ALL THE RESOURCES ACROSS THE ENTIRE WORLD. They set up the League of Nations to become the United Nations to bring in this WORLD EMPIRE *based* on the British Empire. Why waste the fact that Britain already had an empire at that time? You build on it. You use it as a nucleus and you build on it and complete it. That really is what it's all about.

The writers themselves FROM the Royal Institute of International Affairs have written about this copiously over the last 50, 60 years or more. So when we read articles like this one,

US boosts missile presence in Gulf as warning to Iran

This is not a warning folks. THIS IS THEM GETTING SET UP FOR AN INVASION OF IRAN. That's why you do that. That's the real reason behind it. Remember, there is no difference between changes of the House, as they like to call it, of Congress. There are no changes that happen in policies. They don't toss out opposition laws and bills that were put in before they came in. They keep them going. You'll notice that. I doesn't matter who gets in. If there truly were opposing parties they would chuck out the olds ones and bring in new laws. They sign all these treaties with United Nations as they go along. They've never reneged on them. There has never been a party that came in and says, WELL, WE WOULDN'T HAVE DONE THAT, THEREFORE WE ARE TEARING IT UP. It never happens. So when they go ahead with Iran, you know it's part of the same strategy as the Bush crowd was going to do. Because the group that comprised the council for the policy of the New American Century group, where they had all the countries lined up that they had to attack and take over, starting with Afghanistan, THEN Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. It's the SAME agenda that's still going on today. This article is from the Guardian.co.uk.

US boosts missile presence in Gulf as warning to Iran

Pentagon expands Patriot missile programme across Middle East after Tehran repeatedly spurns hand of diplomacy

(A: Now that's not true because they've allowed all the UN inspectors in. The same stuff, same format as we saw with Iraq. We had Spitz - I think the guy's name was - from the United Nations. He was always in the newspapers. He was always sent in by the UN with his teams. They never found any weapons of mass destruction in Iraq before the war. But that wasn't good enough because the agenda was to invade them anyway. Well it's the same thing that's going on here.)

James Sturcke and agencies / guardian.co.uk, Sunday 31 January 2010

The Obama administration is intensifying pressure on Iran by increasing its missile defences in the Middle East to defend against potential missile strikes in the region by Tehran, it emerged today.

The US military has boosted the capability of land-based Patriot defensive missiles in several Arab nations in the Gulf, and one official told the Associated Press the navy was also increasing the presence of ships capable of knocking out hostile missiles in flight.

The move – reported in several US newspapers this morning – appears to be a deliberate attempt by the White House to ratchet up pressure on Iran ahead of attempts to increase sanctions against the country. *(A: Sanctions is the first move, THEN in comes the hardware and preparation for the invasion. This is standard procedure for invasion.)*

The US is reappraising its Iran policy after months of unsuccessful diplomatic moves, and is attempting to win broad international consensus for sanctions against the Iranian Revolutionary Guards, **believed** to control a covert nuclear arms programme, the New York Times reported. (A: *I like how they say 'believed'. It's not really a legal term. It's like 'known' for instance. It's a way out for them after this is all over.*)

Last week, in his state of the union speech, Barack Obama spoke of "consequences" if Iran failed to comply with UN demands to stop nuclear fuel production.

They have already admitted there is production there but it's for... all the countries in the West use nuclear facilities for their electrical power. The UN has already admitted that they aren't making weapons-grade stuff in Iran, but that won't make any difference; the agenda is the agenda. The Project for a New American Century had *those* countries on its list, whether they like it or not. It wouldn't matter who's running the countries, they'd still get demonized and invaded and that's that. It's a policy and we little people at the bottom will never, ever, ever get the truth from the big boys at the top. Never, ever, ever. The big NOBLE LIE, as they say... It's FOR EVERYONE'S GOOD BUT THEY WOULDN'T UNDERSTAND IT, SO WE HAVE TO LIE TO THEM. That's how it's done.

Agenda 21. It's an interesting article because people keep asking about **Agenda 21**. It's the United Nation's **Agenda 21**. This was written in October 2009. It's from the American Thinker. It's talking about what it is. It says...

UN Agenda 21 - Coming to a Neighborhood near You

By Scott Strzelczyk and Richard Rothschild / October 28, 2009 / AmericanThinker.com

Most Americans are unaware that one of the greatest threats to their freedom may be a United Nations program known as Agenda 21. The United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Division for Sustainable Development created Agenda 21 as a sustainability agenda which is arguably **an amalgamation of socialism and extreme environmentalism brushed with anti-American, anti-capitalist overtones**.

A detailed history on sustainable development, definitions, and critical actions can be found here. (A: *You have all the links on this site. I'll put all these articles I'm talking about tonight up on my web site at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Agenda 21, because so many people were talking about it, who understood it on radio stations such as this, was given a bad name. People were starting to be educated as to what it was all about. So they had to start CHANGING SOME OF THE TERMS THEY WERE USING WHEN THEY REFERRED TO IT.*) Section III of the Agenda 21 Plan addresses local community sustainable development. The Preamble and Chapter 28 discuss how Agenda 21 should be implemented **at a local level**. (A: *It's from international, national, down to local.*) **The United Nations purposely recommends** (A: *Now listen to this...*) **avoiding the term Agenda 21 and suggests a cleverly named alternative: "smart growth."** (A: *You've heard that haven't you? Smart growth...ads on TV...that's Agenda 21. They 'suggested,' that means they ordered people to use alternative names.*) The United Nations Millennium Papers - Issue 2 (page 5) (A: *The links are here too.*) says this of Agenda 21 and smart growth: (A: *This is the United Nations' own writing here and advice to their members.*)

Participating in a UN-advocated planning process would very likely bring out many of the conspiracy-fixated groups and individuals in our society such as the National Rifle Association, citizen militias and some members of Congress. This segment of our society **who fear 'one-world government' and a UN invasion of the United States** through which our individual freedom would be stripped away would actively work to defeat any elected official who joined 'the conspiracy' by undertaking LA21. So, we call our process something else, such as comprehensive planning, growth management, or smart growth [emphasis added]. (A: *That's from the United Nations' own site. That's their advice to their own members. So if you talk about it, you're a conspiracy nut, right. You know, it doesn't say in their little bit of advice there that they are NOT going to bring in a world government. It says, This segment of our society who fear 'one-world government'... we're not supposed to FEAR it, you see, which is also an ADMISSION.*)

Undoubtedly, residents of any town, county, or city in the United States that treasure their freedom, liberty, and property rights couldn't care less whether it's called Agenda 21 or smart growth. A recent example of this can be found in Carroll County, Maryland, where a smart growth plan called Pathways *(A: That's another term they're using, Pathways.)* was drafted by the County Planning Department. The plan, if enacted, proposed a breathtaking reshuffling of land rights:

(A: What do they do about land rights? ...with Pathways and smart growth...)

- Rezoning of thousands of acres of beautiful, low-density agricultural farmland and protected residential conservation land into office parks
- Down-zoning of agriculture land to prevent future subdivision by farmers
- Up-zoning of low-density residential land around small towns into higher density zoning to permit construction of hundreds or possibly thousands of inclusive housing units, including apartments and condominiums
- Inclusive housing with placement of multi-family construction on in-fill lots within existing residential single family communities
- Endorsement of government-sponsored housing initiatives (subsidies) to ensure healthier, balanced neighborhoods

Carroll County, Maryland is one of 1,168 cities, towns, and counties worldwide that are members of the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) - Local Governments for Sustainability, which is an international association of local governments as well as national and regional local government organizations that have made a commitment to sustainable development. *(A: See how they've bypassed everything... Congress, State, right down to your local level by creating all these organizations that then TELL the local councils what to do.)* The ICLEI mission statement closely resembles that of Agenda 21. In fact, the ICLEI has Special Consultative Status with the UN Economic and Social Council and coordinates local government representation in the UN processes related to Agenda 21.

They have these special community leaders, UNELECTED community leaders. That's how the world is run, by these SOVIET-STYLE NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS ALL UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE UNITED NATIONS and they are working steadily across the whole world, taking all your rights away, bypassing all discussion in governmental level and all departments, until they have achieved what they want. Very, very clever. Very clever, but then they have multi billions and trillions of dollars to back them. They have full-time staff working to lobby, etc, and set up these groups. An END-RUN AROUND THE CONSTITUTION was what one guy on the Council on Foreign Relations says. They wouldn't hit it head on; they'd just go around it. Well, that's exactly what they have been doing for years and years and years. Years and years and years.

Then Obama has announced the government greenhouse gas emissions targets. People thought that nothing was going to come out of the Copenhagen Treaty. I said not at all; they *will agree to agree* on all the next stuff that comes up. That's what they agreed upon, to sign everything into law. This article is from the Washington Post.

Obama announces government greenhouse gas emissions targets

By Juliet Eilperin and Anne E. Kornblut / Washington Post

President Obama set greenhouse gas emissions targets for the federal government, announcing Friday that it would aim to reduce its emissions by 28 percent in 2020.

"As the largest energy consumer in the United States, we have a responsibility to American citizens to reduce our energy use and become more efficient," *(A: How cleverly that's worded isn't it. Again, by these PR specialists that work for the government. So they make it sound as if it's on BEHALF OF YOU, your good, right.)* Obama

said in a statement. "Our goal is to lower costs, reduce pollution, and shift Federal energy expenses away from oil and towards local, clean energy." (A: *They've already admitted before in many other articles, it costs an awful, awful lot more for YOU to buy that energy, if you go green, as they say, go green. Ha! They also say that for every job created through greening that two other jobs are lost... and that's a fact as well, when you look into all the other ways you supply electricity.*)

The White House estimated a savings of \$8 billion to \$11 billion in energy costs, and Nancy Sutley, who chairs the White House Council on Environmental Quality, estimated that it would amount to reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 88 million metric tons by 2020 -- equivalent to taking 17 million cars off the road for one year. (A: *They keep bringing up these rubbishy kind of statistics don't they? I mean, 88 million metric tons... they don't even go by measuring any carbon. What they do is see how much ENERGY is going to be USED and that's how they work out this fake carbon figure. That's why you're going to pay for everything, every joule of every energy that you burn. You are going to pay through the nose for it, big time.*)

The initiative, Sutley told reporters, "will hold the federal government accountable for leading by example." [Alan laughing.] (A: *These are the guys that just put trillions in to the banks that just looted the country and the world. Argh.*)

But it is not as sweeping as it could have been: (A: *Here they are telling you that it's not as bad, so we should breathe a sigh of relief and just be grateful.*) It does not, for instance, include emissions that stem from the activity of federal suppliers, or from federal employees' commutes. And while the Defense Department pledged Friday to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in non-combat areas 34 percent by 2020, this pledge does not include combat operations, which account for 62 percent of the department's carbon footprint. (A: *Have you ever watched these Hollywood movies where they're always blowing things up and all you see are these massive black clouds all over the place? How come they can get away with it but we can't? How come? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There is Dave in Arizona, I think I'll try and get him in. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I just wanted to make a comment about the Al Qaeda thing. There was a really interesting documentary a few years ago called the **Power of Nightmares**, BBC. They made a comment in there which is pretty interesting, that Al Qaeda was a *fictitious name* MADE to implicate Bin Laden in the African Embassy bombing under a RICO law statute. So I mean it's not even real.

Alan: It's not real and then a CIA operative that retired admitted that Al Qaeda eventually became to be used as a loose term for a particular radio connection they'd all call into for connecting with people in the Middle East, the different agents and all the rest of it... CIA agents. They called it Al Qaeda.

Dave: Yeah. Basically is this like their made-up boogeyman, the big brother, the... you know?

Alan: They've got to have perpetual war. They can't ram the changes through and turn your whole way of life upside-down in a short period of time. They cannot do that unless they go through a war type scenario and that's what it's all for.

Dave: So they just create some kind of an enemy that isn't there to pass their agendas.

Alan: Yes, and of course, they can give you the occasional mind control patsy. That's old, old stuff. They can do that for any situation. The next thing you'll find there is some guy who... I mean how far do you want to go with

imagination. How about explosives in your dental fillings? You could imagine anything that you want. There is no end to it.

Dave: I remember they used to say that people were smuggling in drugs through dead babies and stuff. So it's kind of like the same deal like that, only now it's explosives.

Alan: That's right. So they can carry this on for as long as they want but remember, the whole world is changing as this happens. We have accepted so many losses of freedom in the last few years that, if you're conscious at all, what you're living in now is almost unrecognizable and the worst is yet to come.

Dave: Is this really just kind of like a merger with China or something?

Alan: IT'S A MERGER WITH THE WHOLE PLANET. The whole planet is coming under this scenario. This IS a World War. People don't realize that this whole farce that they've got going right now is a WORLD WAR that everybody who's signed on to the United Nations is under anti-terrorism warfare laws right now. This is a world war. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, THE MAIN PURPOSE OF WAR — apart from looting all the resources that you want for the private businesses — THE MAIN PURPOSE IS TO CHANGE THE CULTURES ON ALL SIDES AND ALL PARTICIPANTS because government takes over more and more rights OVER the general public in all different departments and areas. THAT'S what's happening right now. We are LIVING THROUGH this and we are IN to what literally is a police state and it hasn't become evident to *everyone* yet. Some people in some big cities have noticed it already. We are already into a police state which IS to get even worse. We have no rights of privacy *whatsoever*, at all. Of course now they are chucking out ALL rights to even enter your homes. They've got maybe 6, 7, maybe even 10 laws in Canada where they can come in without any kind of warrants and they are ADDING to them all the time.

Dave: Thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[More Nanotech in the food](#)

[Now Beta Agonists added to Livestock and on to You](#)

[Now Claimed Terrorists Will have Bombs Surgically Implanted](#)

[US Boosts Missile Quota to Arab Countries in Preparation for Its Plans for Iran](#)

[UN Agenda 21-American Thinker](#)

[US to Cut "Greenhouse Gases" 28%](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2011 (#750)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2011:

Apathetic Passivity Aids Masters of Liquidity:

"The Eagles Which Rule Double as Vultures,
Lending and Plundering All the Cultures,
Those Who Lock Doors Will Get a Taste
Of the Power Which Lays Countries to Waste,
First World Nations, Pillaged, Now Second-Rate,
All Morality Abolished, They're Degenerate,
The Smell of Predators is Throughout the Land,
With Nothing Right or True, Who Can Stand?"

© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 19, 2011. Newcomers should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are up there for download for free, where I try and give you clues as to the big picture. You can't get all of it because there is so much of it and there are so many people involved, and organizations involved in it, that are bringing you into this wonderful global plantation where we all have to compete against each other, like slaves. That's really what we are in a sense as far as the big boys are concerned. They don't really see us as people anyway; they see us as economic units and viable only for their big corporations. That's really what globalism is all about. So I try and give you the history of this; it's a very

old history, by the way – and how of course they give us a *feint*, a *feint* called democracy, and have people believe in it and get raised in it and believe that they had rights and all the rest of it, when all the time they had centuries planned with their big global business plans. So help yourself to those audios. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. You can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and purchase the books and disks that I have for sale. Hopefully that will keep me going, and I mean just keep me going, maybe. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash instead of giving all the extra cash to the big boys who own everything. They own the banks. They own the wire services. They own everything to do with money.

The books that I sell are different. I don't go into the usual rubbishy history, because all history is fake to be honest with you. They never give you the real reasons behind the wars, who benefits, who profits, who planned it, and all that kind of stuff. We are living through wars right now and most folk don't even think to inquire what's really behind these things. Even when you tell them and show them the evidence, that for instance the last war with Iraq was planned back in the 90s. It's just astonishing that folk prefer to take a blind eye to it because once you understand what's really going on in the world, and where it's to go with you too, if it doesn't shut you down and immobilize you and you can actually handle it, you would have to start making decisions in order to oppose it, what's coming down the pike. I really mean it when I say a global plantation worldwide.

It was the most farcical thing, farcical thing I ever heard and read in my life when I saw in Britain this whole idea, coming out from government, about all the countries of Europe would have to compete with each other. Then they amalgamated the whole lot into one big corporation, all the countries, and then said, well now they'll have to compete with China. How on earth can you compete with people who are getting paid maybe 50 cents to a dollar a day? It's impossible. But you see, that's what the big boys actually want. Isn't that fascinating? Now they're not stupid at the top. Never, ever think that those who run the world and run the big international corporations, the very *feudal* system that Carroll Quigley was talking about – that's what he said, this historian, the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, this shadowy group, that run your governments and run everything else. It's a new kind of feudalism, you see. Eventually they'll all get appointed areas to overlord and you'll be underneath them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, every country out there now has a division of, really, psychological warfare experts working with government to keep everyone in shock and awe. We heard that during the Iraqi War, shock and awe. When they give an announcement they're also talking about different *techniques* or different levels of shock and awe, because they use it on the public. I've read the articles here from the military in fact, talking about PERPETUAL WAR, we must be kept in a state of perpetual war.

There are lots of forms of warfare. There is direct warfare where guys in uniforms just go in and kill people or they bomb you. There is also economic war as well. Economic war is *very* effective because everyone runs on this strange thing called money, that only a few *very special* people, apparently, understand. Whenever you get that kind of statement made, you should know that when you can't understand something that's so simple, then obviously it's a con. And it is a con. It's not meant to be shared with other people, and neither is the loot that they acquire too, through all their different cons. We've been through bank rapes and plunder. We've been through plunder by our government, to reward the banks for plundering you. It's just astonishing what's being allowed today because you're being trained into a new system.

Even scouring the news for articles in the US it's relatively quiet. Obama is always kept off in the background and that

way you can't be attacked for saying anything or changing anything, you see. And any real changes that are going on, it's like Britain, it comes through your local authorities. Again, that takes the heat off the main politicians. This is the new type of authoritarian government that the Council on Foreign Relations and others have been talking about. We're being trained into that now. In fact, the media of course, has always got a big part to play because the media itself is an *essential arm* of government and *giving* the people a particular reality, making them *believe* in a particular reality, and even give them lots of trivia to make them think life is fun and okay and stuff like that. You understand?

I've read the articles too, and some books on the air, from very special people who were brought up in different schools than you will ever, ever hear of... very, very, *very* private schools that might only take 5 people. And these guys are prepared for really running the world, in big positions. That of course is a different sense of reality that they've been taught than the ones at the bottom. At the bottom and in between, you're taught to WORK HARD AND ONE DAY YOU'LL MAKE IT MY SON stuff, that kind of nonsense, you see. And be good to everybody, just be good to everyone, and be considerate about people and have a conscience, while this other crew are taught in a Darwinian type of theory, where they see the people as mere peons. They're taught by daddy of course, that THIS IS HOW WE'VE RUN IT IN THE PAST AND THIS IS HOW YOU PLAY THE CONS ON THE PEONS DOWN BELOW, just as though you're talking about trained animals – and I really mean that when I say that. That's how the world is really, really run. The plunderers are always put in to the heads of government by those who rule the money establishment of the entire planet. It's the whole economy across the globe. It's just amazing.

Then they give us their propaganda about different organizations that exist supposedly to *help* people, like the International Monetary Fund, The World Bank and all the rest of it. These organizations are *private* institutions of BANKERS who want a big, big reward for lending out any cash at all. When you default on your loans, they take entire countries over and their policies as well. Then they introduce policies until they get that cash back. These are hard-nosed, hard, hard-nosed businessmen. They're not there because they like people. The only thing they like about them is that they can use you to get cash off you. And I'm not kidding about that either. They see you as an animal. You're an economic unit that's got a purpose or no purpose. And God help you if you get sick because then you have no purpose; you're a burden on their profit. Somehow or another, if you go to hospital you're taking away their profit, one way or another you see.

So it's all broadcast to us at the bottom via the news media. And every government that's ever had their first radio station and then the television stations have set up their own organizations to make sure you get the right kind of propaganda and indoctrination. Bernays went into that in some detail, not a lot of detail for most folk, only to his students obviously; again, that's how they keep it in the family. In fact, one of the members of his family helps run the British government with all their propaganda. It's astonishing to realize that these techniques that they use on the public across the world *actually work* perfectly. When you're being screwed one way, they give you another shock and awe to distract you, wondering how am I going to survive in this direction, how shall I survive in that direction.

All the big plans, as they amalgamate the planet into one giant corporation – that's what it is. All the big plans and all the lives they break up and all the rest of it, and getting rid of small private businesses on the way – which is an essential part of this, by the way, of globalism. It's to be the big corporations only eventually. All of that is just making an omelet; YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS, and Rockefeller said that himself. That's what we're going through.

As I say, they use the media. Here's an article here from Canada. Canada is very quiet right now too. All the countries are quiet, as you get taught, from other sources, about the new system you're in, where politicians will stay more and more in the background, to get away from the heat of the public, and minor officials and so on will just leak stuff into

the media. It says here...

CRTC proposes easing ban on broadcasting false or misleading news

Joan Bryden / Ottawa— The Canadian Press / Published Sunday, Jan. 16, 2011 / theglobeandmail.com

The CRTC is proposing a regulatory change that would give Canadian TV and radio stations (*Alan: Listen to this...*) more leeway to broadcast **false or misleading news**.

(A: I've mentioned before the team that had a contract with Fox who were doing a particular exposé on a corporation and it was cancelled by Fox, this group's contract. They tried to sue Fox. They took them to the Supreme Court and the judge says, WELL THERE IS NO LAW ANYTHING EXISTING THAT THE MEDIA MUST TELL YOU THE TRUTH, ON ANYTHING. And that is true. But you see, after 9/11 and so on, Canada being a smaller country and having an old-fashioned type bureaucracy, that are not too swift, they go overboard with things initially and they made changes to make sure that you would only tell, supposedly, the truth. Now, the whole reason for media to be out there at all is propaganda; there is no other function. And I'm not just saying that off the top of my head; I've got the big boys themselves who have written about it in the past. That is its purpose. So here they are giving leeway to broadcast false or misleading news.)

Current regulations contain a blanket prohibition on broadcasting “any false or misleading news.” (*A: That's probably why the government is being quiet. They need the media to give us all the bullshit. And that's what they do with it too, like NAFTA WOULD BE GOOD FOR CANADA, GLOBALISM WOULD BE GOOD FOR CANADA, and so on... the same spiel and the same script that every other country's Prime Minister and President was told to tell the people.*)

The Canadian Radio-Television Telecommunications Commission wants to considerably narrow the scope of that prohibition.

It is proposing a ban on the broadcast of “any news that the licensee knows is false or misleading (*A: That puts the government propaganda right out because they can't ever tell you the truth.*) and that endangers or is likely to endanger the lives, health or safety of the public.” (*A: We should all be suing the government for mental health problems, for all the junk they've been feeding us for years and years, more so in other countries like Britain; what a basket case that is, with psy-ops.*)

The CRTC quietly posted notice of the proposed change, which is slated to go into effect on Sept. 1, on its website last week. (*A: So there's where they put it; they just slipped it into their web site.*) The agency is accepting comments from the public until Feb. 9. (*A: Don't bother because they won't reply to you.*)

Michael Geist, a University of Ottawa law professor specializing in communications issues, says the proposed prohibition is far too limited.

“If we're setting a high standard that you've got to actually endanger someone's life, health or safety, frankly almost anything that's false or misleading that's obviously outside of that fairly narrow scope would be fair game,” Mr. Geist said in an interview. (*A: Well, the lawyers, there'll be another whole layer of lawyers of course, coming out of university, walking into good jobs. It's amazing how everything that comes out is more jobs for lawyers, eh?*)

For instance, he said false news that caused financial harm would not be covered by the more limited prohibition. (*A: Well, financial harm causes every other kind of harm, doesn't it?*)

A CRTC official explained that the proposed change is in response to concerns raised several years ago by a joint parliamentary committee on scrutiny of regulations.

The committee feared the sweeping ban on false and misleading news was too broad and vague and wouldn't withstand a challenge under the Charter of Rights. Its concerns were based on a number of court rulings at the

time involving freedom of speech. (A: *In other words, they want the right to give an awful lot more propaganda out. That's really what it's telling us, under all this gobbly-gook here.*)

As I say, they have always been giving us propaganda; that's what governments do. Every government department, right down to your local police station, has its own Public Relations officer, to give you the spin. That's what Public Relations is; it's a term *for* propaganda. It sounds much better though, Public Relations. So they give you the spin so that you will perceive the way they want you to perceive, whatever it is they're pushing. That's what all medias do. The same medias, remember, could keep wars quiet in the past all over the world, and say nothing, nothing at all. Even all the slaughters that were going on, they said nothing. You don't have investigative reporters anymore. You just don't have them and if you do have them they're embedded with some military or another.

Now, Professor Carroll Quigley went into great detail on how from the 1800s a particular group had run what was known then as the British Empire, which was a good chunk of the world, and they had run America too. They have different names for different parts, or stages, of belonging to the group. We'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about Professor Carroll Quigley who wrote **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. If you want to know history at all you have to read those books because he gives you the reasons and the people behind wars, for instance, and their ultimate goals and their maneuvering and their chess-playing on the minds of the public and their enemies as they take over the planet. He was all for this society. He was a member, that's why he was the official historian who got access to all the records. He thought the public should know about it though because it was of such import to what had been happening for well over 100 years.

These are the guys who brought the Federal Reserve, via Mandell House and Wilson, into the United States. These are the guys who brought you income tax, and they boast about it too in their own records, in all countries. These are the guys who brought death duties in as well, so that when you die off and you want to leave something to a relative, the government steps in and takes half of it. I mean, these are the guys who have run your life. These are the guys who have set up wars in fact, to get people to their knees, to bring them to their knees so that they'd give up all rights and all the rest of it. And they're everywhere, all throughout all governments, under different names. They have a Royal Institute of International Affairs now they call themselves. They also have a branch running the whole of the European Union, the European Institute for International Affairs. The Council on Foreign Relations they're called in the US and in Canada sometimes. Canada has got a different name for them too; they changed it about a year ago. It's the same organization.

Again, part of them, because they are a degreed society, there is an outer party, the middle and an inner party. That all decides on how much you as a member will possibly know about the real reasons why things are going ahead. And pretty well everybody in the mainstream media, the well-known faces and so on and reporters, are members of it. You can't just go and join it like a club. You have to be *tested* and then you have to be approached and ASKED to join it, to make sure that you've got the right stuff, meaning you can keep your mouth shut, or lie. These are the guys who also want their post-crisis world, they call it, and tonight I'm putting up an article that's from the CFR's web site; they call it Chatham House, the initial house that they were set up in. Which also by the way, during World War II was the head of MI6 and MI5 – the reason being that all of their agents *were* agents that became the OSS and eventually MI5, MI6, and the CIA, all from their headquarters, because they already had a world intelligence service comprising of themselves. So

I'll put up this article on...

Asia and Europe: Engaging for a Post-Crisis World

Programme Paper

Gareth Price, January 2011 / chathamhouse.org.uk

There is also the link for the PDF because when these big boys engage in this kind of stuff something big is going on, as they amalgamate more and more countries together, now I guess in the Asian countries, as they have done in Europe; they'll turn the whole place into an even worse sweatshop than it is already, obviously. Asia has been used as a sweatshop and the Far East as well, a tremendous sweatshop, all the way to Japan. You never hear about these countries; you always think they're prosperous and doing well because the media, again, will show you the nice cities and the well-to-do people. They don't show you the millions of people who can't get jobs, or who live in huts or all the rest of it, wherever they go. You *need* this massive unemployed labor to keep prices down, and wages. Maggie Thatcher said that, years ago.

Now, part of the plan, you have to look at Britain because it's communitarianism, as they slash and burn all the systems that you had set up for society, through your tax money and privatized everything. The con game is that the new system is, when they privatize something the public pay for the upkeep and the maintenance and of course the big boys just take the massive profit. That really is what public/private partnerships consist of. The National Health Service in Britain, that worked at one time, was purposely demolished to end up selling it off basically; at the moment it's run by what they call 'trusts'. They slashed and burned the hospitals, the beds and the staff and all the rest of it. Well, they have just announced in Britain – and this goes in with communitarianism because you see, in communitarianism *you* will have to borrow money to get your hospitals in your own area. You'll be borrowing money for everything that you *need* in your own area. Once you're up to your eyes in debt and you default on your loans to the IMF or whoever gives it, The World Bank, then of course you'll have a feudal overlord who will then own your area outright. And I'm not kidding about that. That is coming. That is the plan.

Cameron, who is supposedly the titular head of Britain, has been sent in of course to really shake up Britain to the next step. It says here...

'Arrogant' Cameron accused over NHS

(UKPA) –January 19, 2011 / google.com

David Cameron has been accused of being "arrogant" for pushing ahead with plans for one of the biggest shake-ups in the NHS's history despite opposition from health experts and unions.

The publication of the Health and Social Care Bill prompted a fierce exchange in the House of Commons, with Labour leader Ed Miliband saying patients feared waiting times for operations would go up.

Under the plans, all 151 of England's primary care trusts (PCTs) (*A: Those are the ones that supposedly take care of the hospitals.*) will be abolished, along with 10 strategic health authorities (SHAs).

GPs (*A: General practitioners, your doctors...*) will be given around 80% of the NHS budget (*A: Imagine the corruption involved there, eh?*) - currently topping £100 billion a year - to commission services for patients.

A new NHS commissioning board will oversee this process and new "health and well-being" boards will bring together NHS, public health and social care leaders. (*A: It's all being amalgamated into one system, but you'll have to pay for it for your own little community, and get the loan for it. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the Big Society, that Britain is the flagship for, to fly this new system where basically you and your community, supposedly – it will be a farce as always – will be appointed with your heads anyway, who, in a Soviet style, will decide where the money goes that's going to be borrowed for your little area, and how you spend it, right down to the health care. Someone eventually will decide who's going to live and who's going to die. They'll say, WELL YOU CAN'T GET ANY MORE CASH, you see.

These are the same governments, remember, who bailed out the banks with billions and billions, without question... without question... The same banks that are reaping in incredible profits right now and publishing them and giving billions to their top CEOs. But for their own people, no. You see, we're all expendable now, you see. We're post Cold War so they don't need us to fight their wars over there anymore. There are actual private armies across the world and they had articles about this years ago, how will we do this in a global society, how can we create a patriotic soldiery who would serve their bosses, without having really a country. Well they've got them already you see.

It's interesting too that the United Nations, the big front for the richest men on the planet, again under philanthropy and helping people – that's how they always put it. The United Nations department of agriculture talked about rationing food – many, many years ago – in its charter. Then they said it would be up to each region to ration it and if they don't bring down their populations then they'll have to find ways to do it themselves, who is going to live and who is going to die. And here they are going to do the same thing with the health service. You see how it all works together?

To me the news is awfully boring because I only read what I've read already, years ago. Now I'm only seeing it implemented step by step. Because these guys wrote about it a long time ago, generally for academics or dry dusty books that lay in libraries, written by politicians who loved to write memoirs and stuff. But it's all out there. So it's a very boring life when you know what's coming and you're not fooled by the propaganda *of the moment*. I'll put this link up tonight as well.

Then go into this. The guys, you know, who are pretty high up on the scale of things, on this big ladder to the pyramid top – not the top boys but the guys who run countries, and are part of the Military-Industrial Complexes and who always when they leave politics actually end up owning a lot of the companies which they push forward when they were *in* politics, like all the boys who are in charge of the military and stuff. These are the biggest boys on the planet. It says here...

Ballmer, Blankfein Among CEOs to Meet Obama, Hu (A: *The President of China*) at White House

January 19, 2011 / businessweek.com / By Nicholas Johnston and Michael Forsythe

(A: These guys, literally, they run whole continents with their cash and their military and so on. And they back all the big dictators, as long as they keep sweatshops going. The IMF actually says that their only exclusion for getting a loan is if you will not go global, meaning you must let them run you, with all their big international corporations.)

Jan. 19 (Bloomberg) -- Chief executive officers from Microsoft Corp. and Goldman Sachs Group Inc. will be among the corporate leaders the Obama administration is bringing together today for a meeting with Chinese President Hu Jintao aimed at expanding U.S. business interests in China. *(A: That's meaning they want to get a bigger stake of the profits – that's what that means – and making sure that the labor is going to be kept dirt poor*

in China. That's what they did in all the other countries that they've been in to.)

CEOs Steve Ballmer of Microsoft and Lloyd Blankfein of Goldman will be joined by General Electric Co.'s (A: *Again, the big Military-Industrial Complex boys.*) Jeffrey Immelt, Jim McNerney of Boeing Co. and 10 other U.S. business leaders for the meeting, the administration announced. (A: *It's amazing too, if you look at the flag China's still flying, you know, and they had America involved fighting communism all these years and it's still the same flag. Because you must be a member of the communist party in China to have a business; you must join the party.*)

The CEO summit on the White House grounds, coming between a formal welcoming ceremony and a dinner in Hu's honor, is part of the economic focus President Barack Obama is putting on the first formal state visit by a Chinese leader in more 13 years.

Also invited to the meeting were **Westinghouse Electric Corp.** CEO Aris Candris; former **Sybase Inc.** chief executive John Chen; **Coca-Cola Co.** (A: *That's a weapon in itself, that stuff.*) chief executive Muhtar Kent; **DuPont Co.** (A: *That's the guys that make all the powder and stuff for explosives.*) CEO Ellen J. Kullman; Greg Page, CEO of **Cargill Inc.** (A: *Of course, Cargill's got to be in there.*); John Thornton, chairman of **HSBC Holdings** Plc's North American division; David Rubenstein, co-founder and managing director of **Carlyle Group**; Paul Otellini, **Intel Corp.** CEO; and **Dow Chemical Co.** CEO Andrew Liveris. (A: *In other words, that's THE ESTABLISHMENT that are higher up on the totem pole. They ARE America, by the way. Amongst themselves, they believe they are America. They really do. And that's how they treat Americans, like little peons at the bottom. No different, by the way, as their little peons working in the sweatshops across the world, in all their companies and so on. Mind you, they'll always get the peons from America to go off and fight, if some guy gets elected and shuts the door to them, because you must have open door policies, when you're dealing with these boys; that's the deal.*)

There are callers on the line. There is David from the UK. Are you there David?

David: Yes. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm just hangin' in here, as the temperature plummets.

David: It's interesting, you were mentioning Trusts. I had some post today from the Pensions Trusts that I thought you might be interested in. It's basically a ballot paper to see who goes onto the Board of Directors. They give you a sort of sheet of paper with all the different people on it and what they do and what they plan to do. There is one here called Caroline Hyde Price. It says,

She has a first degree in international politics – and she's probably having a few more. She was head of international affairs at the Royal College of Nursing. In 2004 Caroline moved into the health protection agency and was then appointed executive director for the World Council of Optometry, a small registered charity working in international eye and vision care. She is now on a career break. Caroline's interest in governance of pensions stems from her management skills in corporate planning, performance monitoring, membership communications and strategic development. This is the best bit... In addition to her personal experience in having a variety of pension arrangements.

Should I vote for her?

Alan: Oh, well you know darn well what it's about. Mind you, they probably won't offer you anybody else because these people's careers are made for them.

David: I'll write on the ballot paper, I VOTE TO STOP GAMBLING WITH PEOPLE'S MONEY... WHOEVER WINS, GOOD LUCK.

Alan: That's right.

David: So I'll send that off, they've provided me with a free envelope to post it with.

Alan: Well nothing's free; I'm sure the taxpayer paid for it already. That's what's running you today. See, what you're in today, this is called The Era of Global Management. These characters are picked long before you ever hear their names, and groomed and put along, put through the doors that are always open for them through all these different degrees and all the rest of it for their career as the new global management corp. She's obviously one of them. So you're quite right.

David: I was looking as well at the BBC web site, that apparently Sky News is going to handle the Queen's Christmas Speech this year, because apparently they washed their hands of the BBC.

Alan: After the last little scandal; they've got so many scandals getting reported that the Beeb lost its little contract with her. It doesn't matter because basically the Queen still signs the charter for the BBC to exist; every so often it gets renewed. Eventually they'll toe the line again.

David: Prince Phillip apparently said something quite interesting. The BBC say, It was reported the BBC was being punished for screening Princess Diana's famous Panorama interview in 1995, which was not sanctioned by Buckingham palace. But that was denied by the palace which said the new arrangements "reflect the composition of the television and radio industries today". Palace officials described Sky - partly owned by Rupert Murdoch's News Corporation - as a serious broadcaster with a global reach.

Alan: [Alan laughing.] "Serious broadcaster...", yeah.

David: In 2006, Prince Philip once spoke about what he called Mr Murdoch's "anti-establishment attitude", telling the BBC it had "really pulled the plug on an awful lot of things that we hold to be quite reasonable and sensible institutions."

Alan: Oh it's astonishing, but again, I mean, Rupert Murdoch, what a character. He's another global baron, the baron of the media. He'll still get his higher knighthood than he already has I'm sure, and he'll get up there. He'll say all the right things, you see, and all the propaganda. Do you know, Buckingham Palace has its own propaganda agency that worked for the Royalty? You have to go through a whole bunch of these front people before you get an interview, and the interview is all set up and they write all the rules for it and questions that they ask. Because they must put on a persona to the public, you know, and show you the Queen. People don't realize that every law passed in Britain, regardless of the parliament, must be signed yea or nay by the Queen. It's got to get approved by her. She's not just a figurehead, believe you me.

David: Oh yeah. I mean, well, that will be Canada's as well. Australia's as well.

Alan: That's right. You see the Crown everywhere, even along the highway here as well. So nothing changes, eh. Thanks for calling, Dave.

We'll try Josh in Ontario. Are you there Josh?

Josh: I have a question for you. I've never really heard you talk about this. I wanted to know what your thoughts are on the genesis of the earth, or like your beliefs on how we got here sort of thing.

Alan: To be honest with you, there is no point in even going into how we got here because no one's got any proof to show it. You are going into the realms of beliefs, which encompass all religions and even the ones that don't think that they are religions. All we know, and I think even the ancient philosophers in Greece, some of them, said the same thing: I THINK THEREFORE I AM. In other words, all I know is that I seem to exist, since I wake up everyday and have the same problems as everyone else has. That's all you can go by. How we got here, who knows? I do think that man is far, far older than we're told, especially intelligent man. I mean, you take the whole Darwinian Theory. There was a political reason for Darwin coming out, remember. Part of it was to destroy religion; he mentioned that himself, this would definitely be the nail in the coffin. It's so that *science* could rise up to be the new priesthood. That's what they use today is science, in place of religion. Then they come up with their own belief system, that man suddenly became intelligent, at a specific period, on a Friday afternoon, so many thousands of years ago, at half past 4, and stuff like that. That becomes a belief system without any real proof at all. And it doesn't matter how many fake jaws they put together, you know, jaws of pigs with human skulls and stuff – and that's been exposed before like Piltdown man – they keep going along, like global warming, with the same chant.

So there is no real point in trying to figure out *how* we got here. What's more important is *why* are we here. And it's something that's very, very true, is also what are we going to do with *our* lives now, right now. That's more important than ever. Otherwise it's mental masturbation and that's what most stuff is out there, is mental masturbation. Nothing matters, really, except where are we going from here. People should be really up and doing something, IF they want to stop being ruled by a small clique of people who have plundered the planet for hundreds of years, and who run your governments, and they have told us where they are taking us, which is destitution and depopulation. So try not to get into the ancient stuff.

As I say, all you've got in what's recorded history, I would start checking into the histories of India before I'd go into anybody else's history, because even amongst their mythology they have a lot of good history regarding how people are controlled, how religions are created to control the peoples, so that they're meek and they're easily managed. And really, when you look at all the religions, even that of Egypt, and Judaism too, and many religions out there, most religions out there if not all of them, you'll find the counterpart in a much, much older India. At one time India had a big, big place to play in this big world of ours. We know that Sumer, for instance, its main export was wool, 5000-odd BC. They exported mainly to India at that time. India was the America, the USA of that period, and yet there is so little given to the Western world on these particular people, whose descendants still run India today, the high Brahman caste. So there is far more of it there.

They also talk about 'ages' and ages can be taken mystically, or you can take them in a rational manner and say, ages are business plans, long-term business plans. We do know that they say at the end of an age all those who are unfit, the masses, die off and they cannot come through into the next stage. The elite go through, or the illumined go through, or the knowledgeable go through, the evolved go through. If you think that Darwin came up with evolution just go into India. If you go into their Hinduism, everything started as slime and mud and water and all the rest of it. That's where Darwin and all these characters got their ideas from, but it's completely ignored by the press. If you go to India you can

pick up stacks of old books written in the 1800s, dirt cheap too, on a lot of their histories. And yet none of it's really published or printed and put over here. It's just so sad. Because it's a system of control they're showing you, how to keep *millions* dumb in every generation. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, and just to end with that last caller there before I go on to the next one. India, everybody has heard of the great cycle of the zodiac, the great cycle, there are many thousands of years; that's the Platonic year they call that. India claims that they have gone through many cycles each lasting *millions* of years. So it's an interesting paradox as we go through the different systems. There is no doubt, all of what the people think is new age comes from India. Everything that's been done today in the new age movements all originated in India a long, long time ago and is recycled over and over again, for thousands of years. They call it 'the perennial religion.'

We'll go on to Deborah from Baltimore. Are you there Deborah?

Deborah: Good evening Alan. Good evening Hamish. Yeah, there is nothing new under the sun. It's just been redone, recycled, renamed. I find it so interesting people want to go back hundreds and hundreds or maybe even thousands of years, when really we've got a problem right here, right now that we need to face. And whether or not you want to go back hundreds or thousands of years really makes no difference. Because, okay, it transpired then and it's carried through, but it's always been. And now we are at that point, well what are you going to do about it now?

Alan: Absolutely. You can go on forever with speculation. There are folk making their living off what they call mysteries and mystery religions. They're recycling stuff that you can pick up in any book out there, because that's all they do is recycle the same stuff, but it mystifies people and they like story tellers. What are you going to do right now? That's all that really matters. Are we going to go on with this same corrupt money system?

Deborah: We are wasting time and energy to backward.

Alan: One thing we do know is that for thousands of years this odd thing called money has been handled by the same peoples, down through the ages, with compound interest and all the cons and so on. They have turned nations, in the past, into slaves, in the past. And we're watching the same thing happen again under a more hygienic terminology. But that's what's happening today and the public are completely oblivious or ignorant of it. We've got to get a new *form* of money which is not owned and run by private peoples, who end up also running governments and often participate in government. I mean, it's got to utterly change. And this debt nonsense has to be tossed out the window as well.

Deborah: Oh, totally. I completely agree there. I mean, no more is it so right in your face as now.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, right in the open right now and again, the public have been trained not to see it. They've been trained, WELL I DON'T LOOK AT THAT KIND OF STUFF; IT'S ABOVE MY HEAD; THESE ARE SPECIALISTS TAKING CARE OF THIS FOR ME. That's nonsense. What these characters do...

Deborah: Or the, I DON'T UNDERSTAND DERIVATIVES. Well it's very clear what a derivative is, and I'm not friggin math genius but I can explain in layman's terms what all this rot is.

Alan: Of course it is.

Deborah: As most people can. But they shut down. They don't want to hear it.

Alan: Because it's complicated terminology, but two and two equals four. [Alan laughing.] You know, it's as simple as that.

Deborah: [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada--CRTC Proposes Easing Ban on Broadcasting False or Misleading News](#)

[CFR, RIIA, EIIA Reports on Asia-Europe Relations](#)

[PDF of above Report](#)

[National Health Service in New Upheaval of Franchise Restructuring](#)

[More on Nat. Health Rationing](#)

[The Establishment Owners of America \(and the world\) meet China's President at White House](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: | | |
| <u>CDs</u> Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Sept. 20, 2012 (#1176)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2012:

Arrogance and Authority Culling Majority:

"Waking Up can Do a Number in Your Skull,
As You Discover You're in the Middle of a Cull,
Yes Little Old You Targeted for Sterilization,
And GE Foods Reduce Life Expectation,
So Inoffensive and You Obey All the Laws,
Yet the Killing Machine has You in its Jaws,
There was No Trial, No Verdict was Sent
From Your "Betters" in Academia, Never Repent,
Degenerative Diseases Once Only for the Very Old,
Are Common in Youth Who have Been Told
"It's Your Own Fault" for the Lifestyle You Lead,
Never Mentioning what You Eat is Toxic Feed,
Total War On the People is Carried Out,
They're Dumbed-Down, Sick, Too Sick to Shout"

© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September 20, 2012. Newcomers, as always, help

yourself to the free audio downloads at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll start to understand the real system you're born into, and it is a real, real complex system; lots of organizations at the top, but all combined under a head of course that guides all of them into their world plans. That includes all of you too, what they're going to do with you, and what they *have* been doing with you. So help yourself to the audios. There's over a thousand for download. Remember too, you can get transcripts for print-up as well of a lot of the talks I've given on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests – and many of them are entertaining I must admit; I've been listening to patriot radio for years – and then they sell you things at the end, which of course, that's their business. So I don't do that. I just come out with the facts as they are and hope that the people have enough sense to keep me going, and just trickle along, by donations and by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And you can certainly donate, because it really is hard times, very, very hard times. If you're not bring on advertising, pushing advertising and products, which make you sit very pretty if you were, then you really have to do it the hard way. And this is the suicidal way, which I knew when I started. But here I am still going along, just about.

The system you're born into is augmented, it comes from your parents initially but it's augmented by schooling. Schooling is very important because there are techniques used in school that you don't even know are being used upon you. Every age group has a special technique used upon them. It's so precise and fine, to make sure once that takes on you – it's like an injection, it takes... that's what they call it, taking, on you, when it works – then you're primed for subsequent propaganda later on in life to take as well. Without basic education it wouldn't happen. You'd be more wild, in other words natural and the natural part of you would be more suspicious when things don't make sense to you, you wouldn't simply comply and agree because everyone else does. It's a very, very simple technique.

We are way beyond lab rats, you understand. Laboratory rats are being experimented *upon*; human beings have been experimented upon a long, long, long time ago. So whatever they do to you has been perfected. Lord Bertrand Russell talked about these techniques a long, long time ago and how they were so effective even when *he* was experimenting on schools that he had permission to set up in Britain, where he'd go into advanced kind of studies on the children, including promoting intergenerational sex before they were even into puberty, which is all the rage now of course. I'm talking about the 1920s when he started. So they did it all. They knew what it did. Those folk will never bond for life and they won't have children; that's really part of the objective. Plus government will be the total Almighty, no God, no family to stand in its way, and he can do what he wants, you see. That's what's already happened. That's where we are today. Very old, old system.

Most folk don't know it. They get all shocked and they get caught up by today's scary news. And as I say to you, all the news is given out by those at the top to *get* you all scared, because you're being trained you don't have democracy. You're being trained that you're in an authoritarian society. I've gone through the actual articles from the Club of Rome who came out with this. They are the biggest think tank and policymakers for the United Nations. They actually said that in the 1970s. They said, DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK, THERE'S TOO MANY COMPETING PARTIES AND CONFLICTING PARTIES AND TOO MANY GROUPS WANTING THINGS, THEREFORE THEY HAD TO GO AHEAD WITH AUTHORITARIAN TYPE SYSTEMS AND STRUCTURES. Welcome folks, it's called the new world order. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The world is very, very deceptive because different terms are used, that are determined, so that you won't catch on to what they're actually on about. Very innocuous sounding and harmless sounding names sometimes, or even positive sounding names; that's even better. But eugenics has always

been eugenics, although it's bioethics now. It also goes into different areas such as life sciences, which is about death sciences; it's about killing people off and depopulating. They recruit at universities through life science studies. All the professors are strategically placed because you see, all these big universities get grants from the same foundations, generally the Rockefeller foundation to do with recruitment for more little fanatics – they're fanatics by the time they've left – and they start up too, and teach and implement and even work with government implementing policies for population reduction in ways which the public are completely ignorant of. Because they can't tell you what they're doing or else you'd have to get rope, lots of rope and go and hang them. You understand, if folk are going to kill you or are in the process of killing you and doing nasty things to you, what alternative do you have? It's beyond the negotiating point then, isn't it? Way beyond it. And that's really how the world is run.

I've mentioned so many times, when big organizations have world meetings and they're in there talking about culling off and depopulating, they really are up to business, big business and they mean business, and they don't sit on their hands and say, *well maybe one day we can get what we want and the people will go along with us*. That's not how reality works. In farming it's the same thing. Farmers don't keep excess stock around when there's a surplus. They cull them off. And we are technically farmed, you see.

Now, I've mentioned before the big agenda was to bring a new type of world order in by the supreme beings, you know the ones who rule the world, the ones who have long genealogies, and lots of cash, and very powerful families intermarry, and how they set up the big structure to take over the whole planet AND all of its resources, and then they would dish it out and sell it to the animals down below, which is us of course. That's energy of course and water, food, everything that you need for survival, and they call 'sustainability'. This has been going on and as I say taught in universities and most folk never catch on to it, what they're really up to. Why do you think they bring in massive classes and they push certain programs that become awfully popular? What do you think they're all meant to do? They don't go out afterwards and become little roadside artists scribbling their little paintings or something. They actually go into policymaking structures working for government, and most governments now are run primarily by the private sector.

I've gone into the big organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that set up this whole structure, worldwide, a long, long time ago. You've been living through their system, including the cultural changes and shifts, everything. It all came from them. They know exactly what it would take to destroy a particular culture, with the strong points that it has and how to dissolve that structure, exactly how long it will take, how many generations, and they also know the techniques to use on them, always going at the young, you see. Always going towards the young. And it works very, very well.

Now, there's a character who's called Richard Cardullo, one of many of these guys, but he's a professor of biology at UC Riverside and it says...

UC Riverside Biologist Named a Leadership Fellow

ucrtoday.ucr.edu / Iqbal Pittalwala / September 14, 2012

RIVERSIDE, Calif. — Richard Cardullo, a professor of biology at the University of California, Riverside, has been selected as a Vision and Change Leadership Fellow (*Alan: Well, you don't care about that, it says vision, change; what's wrong with vision?*) by the Partnership for Undergraduate Life Sciences Education (PULSE) program, a joint initiative of the National Science Foundation (NSF), the Howard Hughes Medical Institute (HHMI), and the National Institutes of Health (NIH). (*A: By the way, he's also backed by the Rockefeller foundation.*)

Cardullo is one of 40 Vision and Change Leadership Fellows selected by PULSE. The fellows are tasked with identifying and considering how to eliminate barriers to the systemic changes needed to improve undergraduate life sciences education. (A: *In other words, how to make more fanatics to do with depopulation, and bioethics which is the new term for eugenics, you see. So I'll put that up tonight and you can go through it. But here's what this particular professor is up to as well. It says...*)

UC Professor Eyes Permanent Sterilant To Cull US Population

explosivereports.com / Jurriaan Maessen / September 18, 2012

During a speech earlier this year given by University of California-Riverside professor Richard Cardullo, the cottonseed derivative Gossypol is being proposed as an adequate sterilant to bring down the birthrate in the United States. (A: *Now, this is old stuff, although this is a recent article, because they've been using it on you for years and you don't know it.*) Stating that the substance's permanent sterilization effects on males is already being considered for widespread use in China (A: *Now, he's a liar, because you see, China has already used it years ago – it's not being considered. It's been used, years ago, so much so that the Chinese are petrified to eat eggs, because you see the biggest thing they put into the chicken feed is the cottonseed where they get this Gossypol from. And it worked. And the Chinese found out about it years ago.*) and many third world countries, Cardullo calls it “an option” for use within the United States. In addition to Gossypol, the professor advised the attending students to lower their standard of living if the earth is to continue carrying humans on its surface. (A: *I wonder what he's into himself, and, you know, does he have children, or does he not like children, or maybe is it a gender thing, who knows?*)

Interesting to note that the professor has recently been selected by the National Science Foundation (A: *...the National Science Foundation...*), the Howard Hughes Medical Institute, and the National Institutes of Health (NIH) to join the Partnership for Undergraduate Life Sciences Education (PULSE) program, funded by the federal government. (A: *So the federal government is in the business of funding all this, to turn out more of these guys that want to sterilize all the guys. As it's not bad enough already. You see, it's not hitting everybody fast enough. Young men now are going sterile at about 30. They want to bring it down into your teens, with bisphenol A and all the rest of it working.*)

As part of the university's online science lecture series, recorded on the campus earlier this year, the professor's lecture “Is Earth Overpopulated” is a classic neo-Malthusian regurgitation claiming the planet cannot carry much more people.

“If you want to minimize environmental impact, perhaps you should consider lowering your standard of living, for instance.”

Cardullo also told people could reduce human impact on the earth by becoming vegetarians: (A: *The same old mantras you see. Now, he's in obviously with the same... You understand, this agenda was set up about 50, 60, 70 years ago: vegetarianism, sterilize the public, all the rest of it. It was done years ago, all this stuff that he's regurgitating here.*)

“One of the things we know is the production of meat is incredibly expensive,” he said. “You are going to start hearing more and more about humans' carbon footprint, and one of the biggest contributions to that carbon footprint is the production of meat. ... We could do a lot simply by just becoming more vegetarian.” (A: *Of course he and all the big boys at the top get special meat, and it's not full of the rubbish that they feed the cattle for the ordinary people; they're actually grass fed and stuff like that.*)

Although the professor tells his listening audience to “lower their standard of living” to minimize human impact on the earth, he stresses that this in itself isn't sufficient to lower fertility in the United States. Also, the professor continues, famine, disease, war and so on do not have the ability to effectively cull the human population. (A: *Remember what Lord Bertrand Russell said? The same thing. He says, WAR AND FAMINE AND DISEASE ISN'T BRINGING IT DOWN FAST ENOUGH. He says, WE NEED ANOTHER BLACK DEATH. And why do you think they're working in all these big war laboratories with viruses and bacterium? Do you think that's also to do with one day they'll have to use it on*

somebody else “over there”? It’s always “over there”? It’s used on YOU, folks, and you don’t even know it. Look at how the human body, the physiology, is changing over the last 20 years. It hasn’t happened by itself. Look around you. He says...)

“(…) we have got to do something about population as well. The United States, we are very affluent. (A: Well HE probably is, getting all the grants that he’s getting.)... we currently have a population of 313 million people. ... Altogether we gain one person every 15 seconds. ... If we want to take the population down to 150 million, all it would require in the next 100 years is to lower that birth rate – because we are not going to do it through any other method, right?” (A: ...of course they do other methods.)

“If we want to decrease the population, we could do it in a number of different ways.”

Then the professor goes on to point at the screen, on which are depicted several disease-spreading insects. (A: Now, I’ve gone on and on about insects being used for warfare purposes many times; go into the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Canada is the leader by the way; we breed the most types of insects and the biggest mosquitoes. We breed them specially for warfare purposes and have done since before World War II, for those who didn’t know that. Canada leads the field in vector spreading diseases. I can remember reading **Deadly Allies: Canada’s Secret War**, and it’s worthwhile looking into, from the history from during World War II onwards and how we led the field in the creation of new types of viruses and bacterium. It’s even thought that many of the common diseases of today came out of Canada, through testing on animals then. They were actually spreading ticks, carrying different viruses and bacteria, on deer herds etc. etc... and people obviously. Anyway it says...) “These are all what’s called vectors... carriers of disease which we are familiar with (...) horrible things (...). I’m going to show you things that effects populations more than anything (...), it’s those”, states the professor as he points to an image of sperm.

“Many scientists want to know: are there ways, are there new ways, that we can control population ...or fertility rates, by targeting specific cells, sperm or eggs, so that individuals can make the decision to keep those rates low.” (A: Now folks, they’re not giving you the rights for the decision. The decisions have already been taken because this stuff is already in your food, even the stuff here that I began the talk off with. And all those factory-raised chickens, that’s a prime ingredient in all their feed, is cottonseed, for those who haven’t known about it. Now, why do you think the UN keeps telling you the sperm count is dropping in the West? For the last 50 years they’ve been telling you this.)

A bit later on in the speech, the professor eyes cotton derivative Gossypol, which- as scientists have learned- cause sterility in males by targeting the sperm. Citing Chinese and American research on Gossypol, Cardullo mentions that Gossypol has the potential of killing humans (A: ...the potential of killing you, not just sterilizing you...), causing not just temporary but permanent sterility in males. (A: ...for those that survive.)

“(…) ultimately the World Health Organization argued against using it. (A: That’s because too many folk know what it’s for, that’s the only reason the W.H.O. – because they’re not in the business of saving you, they’re in the business of killing you ...in this Orwellian world. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about an article about life sciences, which is death sciences, for those who are recruited, because they end up being bioethicists, as they call it. Meaning, is it ethical to kill this many or that many, or is it ethical to not tell them? This is what they discuss, finding ways to lie to the general public. After all, the general public are really children, and they’re taught all this stuff in these courses you know. Anyway it says...

“(…) ultimately the World Health Organization argued against using it. But interestingly enough, there are countries in the world (such as China, Nigeria, Brazil etc.) using it as a permanent method for controlling fertility in males, which is an option.” (A: Remember about a year ago I mentioned about the Chinese were spinning eggs when they bought eggs because they found out that the ones that had been altered with all this Gossypol feed, spun in a different way, and they were petrified because so many of them were sterilized with it years ago. And

here's this lying professor saying, they're thinking about using it. No. They're born liars, remember, because they see the public as children. They're taught that, *THE PUBLIC ARE CHILDREN...* YOU HAVE TO DO THESE NASTY THINGS BUT DON'T TELL THE CHILDREN. So you lie to them. The noble lie, they call it.)

The permanent sterility effects of Gossypol were discovered back in the 1970s, and were further picked up by the main financial contributor of anti-fertility drugs in the 20th century, (A: ...which happens to be...) the Rockefeller Foundation. The Foundation, it seems, investigated Gossypol's anti-fertility effect as well as the possibility of using the substance for "widespread use". The 1985 Rockefeller Foundation's annual report (A: I'll put the link up tonight too.) underlined its ongoing dedication towards finding good use for Gossypol. (A: ...which is sterilization. Actually they came out too, I think it was the Rockefeller Foundation funded a method of genetic engineering of a particular rice. It's called Golden Rice and I think they use something from the other genes to sterilize them, and put it in that as well. There were articles on that years ago. They didn't tell the people of course.)

Indeed, gossypol, a toxic polyphenol derived from the cotton plant, was identified early on in the Foundation's research as an effective sterilant. The question was, how to implement or integrate the toxic substance into crops.

"Another long-term interest of the Foundation has been gossypol, a compound that has been shown to have an antifertility effect in men. By the end of 1985, the Foundation had made grants totaling approximately \$1.6 million in an effort to support and stimulate scientific investigations on the safety and efficacy of gossypol."

In the 1986 Rockefeller Foundation annual report, the organization admits funding research into the use of fertility-reducing compounds in relation to food for **"widespread use"**:

"Male contraceptive studies are focused on gossypol, a natural substance extracted from the cotton plant, and identified by Chinese researchers as having an anti-fertility effect on men. Before widespread use can be recommended, further investigation is needed to see if lowering the dosage can eliminate undesirable side-effects (A: ...like death and stuff...) without reducing its effectiveness as a contraceptive. The Foundation supported research on gossypol's safety, reversibility and efficacy in seven different 1986 grants."

It seems that the funded scientists have indeed found a way of "lowering the dosage" of gossypol, circumventing the toxicity of the substance, so as to suppress or even eliminate these "undesirable side-effects", which include: low blood potassium levels, fatigue, muscle weakness and even paralysis. (A: You understand what they're doing to the public? This stuff comes out all the time in different parts of the world. It's always a mystery. OH, SUDDEN PARALYSIS COMES DOWN HERE and, OH, YEAH, YEAH.) If these effects could be eliminated without reducing the anti-fertility effects, the Foundation figured, it would be a highly effective and almost undetectable sterilant.

Although overtly, research into and development of gossypol as an anti-fertility compound was abandoned in the late 1990s (A: ...that's what they tell you...), the cottonseed containing the substance was especially selected for mass distribution in the beginning of the current decade. Around 2006 a media-campaign was launched, saying the cottonseed could help defeat hunger and poverty. (A: See how they sell it to you? Oh, it's to defeat hunger and poverty. And it's true if you're not born, you won't be hungry and you won't be poor. Do you understand the logic they use? as they mock us all.)

In 2006, NatureNews reported that RNA interference (or RNAi) was the way to go. On the one hand it would "cut the gossypol content in cottonseeds by 98%, while leaving the chemical defenses of the rest of the plant intact." Furthermore, the article quoted Dr. Deborah P. Delmer, the Rockefeller Foundation's associate director of (A: They call it food security by the way...) food security, who was quick to bury any concern:

"Deborah Delmer, associate director of the Rockefeller Foundation in New York City and an expert in agricultural food safety (A: [Alan laughing.] ...food safety, as they poison you all.), points out that a benefit of using RNAi technology is that it **turns off a gene** process rather than switching on a novel function. (A: So they're into literally switching on and off your genes, you see. Epigenetics they call it.) So instead of introducing a new foreign protein, you're just shutting down one process," Delmer says. "In that sense, I think that the safety

concerns should be far less than other GM technologies.” (A: *You understand, they’re switching off things in your brain, folks? They can do this with anything, including your intellectual areas as well. Of course they wouldn’t do that would they?*)

A 2006, National Geographic article *Toxin-Free Cottonseed Engineered; Could Feed Millions Study Says* (A: *It’s all to do with feeding people...*), quotes the director of the Laboratory for Crop Transformation (Texas A&M University), Keerti Singh Rathore as saying:

“A gossypol-free cottonseed would significantly contribute to human nutrition and health, particularly in developing countries, and help meet the requirements of the predicted 50 percent increase in the world population in the next 50 years.”

“Rathore’s study”, states the article, “represents the first substantiated case where gossypol was reduced via genetic engineering that targets the genes that make the toxin.”

I bring into recollection the statement made by the Rockefeller Foundation in its 1986 annual report, which reads:

“Before widespread use can be recommended, further investigation is needed to see if lowering the dosage can eliminate undesirable side-effects without reducing its effectiveness as a contraceptive.” (A: *Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I’m back, we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and going over an article concerning the Rockefeller Foundation universities’ life science, which is death science, bioethics, to do with sterilizing the public. It says...

In the 1997 Foundational report, Rathore is mentioned (page 68). A postdoctoral fellowship-grant was given to a certain E. Chandrakanth “for advanced study in plant molecular biology under the direction of Keerti S. Rathore, Laboratory for Crop Transformation, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.”

Compromising connections, in other words, for someone who claimed academic objectivity in regards to gossypol and its sterilizing effects. Rathore explained the workings of RNAi in a 2006 issue of the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. (A: *I’ll give you that link tonight too.*)

“Cottonseed toxicity due to gossypol is a long-standing problem”, Rathore said, “and people have tried to fix it but haven’t been able to through traditional plant breeding. My area of research is plant transgenics, so I thought about using some molecular approaches to address this problem.”

Rathore also mentioned the desired main funder of his work without actually saying the name:

“we are trying to find some partners and will probably be looking at charitable foundations to help us out in terms of doing all kinds of testing that is required before a genetically engineered plant is approved for food or feed. We are in the very early stages and have a lot of ideas in mind, but we need to pursue those. Hopefully, we can find some sort of partnership that will allow us to do them.” (A: *You’re back to the Rockefellers.*)

He also expressed the final adaptation of the cottonseed for widespread use is something of the long term:

“(…) right now there are many hurdles when you are dealing with a genetically modified plant. But I think in the next 15 or 20 years a lot of these regulations that we have to satisfy will be eliminated or reduced substantially.” (A: *And that’s a fact. You see, they’ve eliminated all this stuff for these priority investigations into sterility.*)

The Foundation, as is evident from the statements of Rockefeller’s own Deborah Delmer, has been more than interested. The scientific community, we see, now tells young students that using such sterilants are a viable option to reduce the US population. Given the fact that the professor has been selected by large governmental organizations under the general guidance of Obama’s science czar John P. Holdren, we must wonder if the

“option” of using Gossypol as a sterilant in the United States may have been inspired by Holdren and [Paul] Ehrlich in their 1977 book “Ecoscience”, when they wrote:

“Adding a sterilant to drinking water or staple foods is a suggestion that seems to horrify people more than most proposals for involuntary fertility control. Indeed, this would pose some very difficult political, legal, and social questions, (A: ...*nothing to do with morality here...*) to say nothing of the technical problems. No such sterilant exists today (A: ...*which is a lie.*), nor does one appear to be under development. To be acceptable, such a substance would have to meet some rather stiff requirements: it must be uniformly effective, despite widely varying doses received by individuals, and despite varying degrees of fertility and sensitivity among individuals; it must be free of dangerous or unpleasant side effects (A: ...*because that would bring attention to it, you see.*); and it must have no effect on members of the opposite sex, children, old people, pets, or livestock.”

So I'll put this article up and you can see it for yourself. It won't matter to most folk. They live in fiction. They live in a fiction. Most folk live in a hypnotic state, you know, and they come in and out of that hypnotic state all their lives now. All children go through it. You'll see them watching TV, walking, talking, looking away and their jaws are open and they're just staring when you're talking to them. That's a natural thing that a child does actually, even without TV. But you see, adults are going through this in-and-out stage all the time now, if you haven't noticed. That's why they can't remember what you're saying half the time or the details of things. They've been trained that way. They're dumbed down. They've been under physical and mental attack, and I'm talking about literally *alterations in the brain itself*. You are under total war and you have been your whole lives. Total war. Do you think when you're under total war you can negotiate against the ones that are doing this to you? It's past negotiation, folks. These guys have all the power in the world, and they're doing it. Of course you can go back and you can vote somebody in, eh, and that will change it all. Anyway I'll put up these links tonight too. Another one too, to do with Richard Cardullo is...

Is Earth Overpopulated? - ucrtoday.ucr.edu / Iqbal Pittalwala / March 19, 2012

And the article too about his organization, Vision and Change Leadership, etc., and the Partnership for Undergraduate Life Sciences Education, where they train more fanatics that want to kill you. Remember what I've said before, the big boys said they'd bring all academia on board. They knew that, because you see, just so they get the professorships and tenures, since they're all living on grants by the big foundations – that are the real parallel government by the way, always have been the real government – then they *place* them there. “WE WANT YOU TO TAKE THIS GUY IN, WE'RE GIVING YOU A GRANT HERE.” And they strategically place their people into the universities. And it goes on and on and on. And that's only one method of sterilizing you. I've read so many articles over the years from the United Nations itself as they happily tell you how the male sperm count is plummeting, and has been for 50 years since they brought in the polio vaccine, and it's just a swell thing apparently. Because there's no comment, they just give you the statistics, that most men now by 24 have nonfunctional sperm; it's not functioning at all. And it's vastly reduced from men who were adults in the 1950s.

Partnership for Undergraduate Life Science Education (PULSE) - www.nsf.gov/funding/pgm

Science professor: Kill sperm, save the planet - thecollegefix.com / September 17, 2012

**THE PRESIDENT'S REVIEW AND ANNUAL REPORT 1985
THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION**

www.rockefellerfoundation.org/uploads/files/aa052a3a-32f9-4c1d-9a50-a42252b0cb23-1985.pdf

Now, another article I'll put up tonight too, is to do with...

Minister Kenney: Stop the deportation of Iraq War resister Kimberly Rivera
change.org

(A: It's a woman who signed on to the US military and they sent her off to Iraq. She says...)

Once I was stationed in Iraq, I realized I had been lied to. I saw the true face of war: countless civilian casualties, and Iraqi children left devastated by loss and filled with fear. We were not bringing freedom to Iraq; we were bringing needless pain and suffering and death. How could I look my children in the eye and tell them to be good people, when I was contributing to causing harm and death to innocent people on the other side of the world?

As this became clear to me, my conscience would no longer let me participate in the war in Iraq.

So she came to Canada with her family and she applied for refugee status. I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to support her. There's other ones in Canada too that just couldn't believe the reality of it all, as opposed to all the movies that they watch, put out by the Pentagon, how much fun it all is, you know.

Multicultural soup... as I've said before, you understand... and there's big organizations who are really forcing this down your throats now. It's the only way, they say at the top, to manage the world herd. Amongst themselves that's how they talk about it, the world herd. They have no favorite people. In fact, all of you are inferior to them, since they're the superior ones at the top, you see. It says...

Multicultural Soup says Top Bilderberger – individuality obsolete in other words. -
sovereignindependentuk.co.uk

See, individuality had to be destroyed. The...

EU should 'undermine national homogeneity' says UN migration chief
bbc.co.uk / Brian Wheeler / 21 June 2012

The EU should "do its best to undermine" the "homogeneity" of its member states, the UN's special representative for migration has said.

Peter Sutherland told peers the future prosperity of many EU states depended on them becoming multicultural.

He also suggested the UK government's immigration policy had no basis in international law.

He was being quizzed by the Lords EU home affairs sub-committee which is investigating global migration. *(A: See, for every area of all the things that are going on there's a big organization and big foundations behind it.)*

Mr Sutherland, who is non-executive chairman of Goldman Sachs International and a former chairman of oil giant BP, heads the Global Forum on Migration and Development, which brings together representatives of 160 nations to share policy ideas.

He told the House of Lords committee migration was a "crucial dynamic for economic growth" in some EU nations "however difficult it may be to explain this to the citizens of those states". *(A: ...who end up having to finance them all, and put them on welfare, and they lose their jobs to them.)*

An ageing or declining native population in countries like Germany or southern EU states was the "key argument and, I hesitate to the use word because people have attacked it, for the development of multicultural states", he added. *(A: Well, they're all getting sterilized in the first world countries. And they keep saying, WELL WE NEED MORE IMMIGRANTS IN BECAUSE THERE'S NO CHILDREN GETTING BORN – most of them go up the chimney in smoke, you know, way beyond Adolf Hitler, and that's the modern way, and we've been taught that that's quite normal. So they're bringing in all the foreigners, who have large families, TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. That's what they say. No*

kidding. But of course it's beyond that. It's to destroy the culture that was at home to start with. He says...)

“It's impossible to consider that the degree of homogeneity which is implied by the other argument can survive because states have to become more open states, in terms of the people who inhabit them. Just as the United Kingdom has demonstrated.” (A: *Britain is sinking with welfare debt.*)

The UN special representative on migration was also quizzed about what the EU should do about evidence from the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) that employment rates among migrants were higher in the US and Australia than EU countries.

He told the committee: “The United States, or Australia and New Zealand, are migrant societies and therefore they accommodate more readily those from other backgrounds than we do ourselves, who still nurse a sense of our homogeneity and difference from others. (A: *This is how they speak back to you.*)

“And that's precisely what the European Union, in my view, should be doing its best to undermine.”

Mr Sutherland recently argued, in a lecture to the London School of Economics (A: *...another big branch of the world government.*), of which he is chairman, that there was a “shift from states selecting migrants to migrants selecting states” (A: *They've had that for 40 years, because Britain has been publishing it for 40 years. It's called welfare shopping; that's what they do.*) and the EU's ability to compete at a “global level” was at risk. (A: *Well you can't compete with the Chinese, because they get paid peanuts and they're locked up in their factories. We've had the same stagnant wages for about 25 - 30 years now in the West.*)

In evidence to the Lords committee, he urged EU member states to work together more closely on migration policy and advocated a global approach to the issue – criticising the UK government's attempt to cut net migration from its current level to “tens of thousands” a year through visa restrictions.

British higher education chiefs want non-EU overseas students to be exempted from migration statistics and say visa restrictions brought in to help the government meet its target will damage Britain's economic competitiveness. (A: *So you've got to keep bringing them to be competitive. It's all the lies that they give you. And actually, the student scam is just that, the foreign student scam, because they all end up... they only come in to get in and to stay in Britain.*)

But immigration minister Damian Green has said exempting foreign students would amount to “fiddling” the figures and the current method of counting was approved by the UN. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] So I'll put this link up tonight too for those who know the big score of what's going on, what's happening. And it says...*)

Mr Sutherland, who has attended meetings of The Bilderberg Group, a top level international networking organisation often criticised for its alleged secrecy (A: *...well it IS secret.*), called on EU states to stop targeting “highly skilled” migrants, arguing that “at the most basic level individuals should have a freedom of choice” about whether to come and study or work in another country.

Mr Sutherland also briefed the peers on plans for the Global Migration and Development Forum's next annual conference in Mauritius in November, adding: “The UK has been very constructively engaged in this whole process from the beginning and very supportive of me personally.”

Anyway, it's all hogwash, but the fact is, you see, multiculturalism is to destroy, as he says, homogeneity, the people who are already there, of that particular country, or any other country. There are even special interest groups in Sweden; I noticed one when a woman was talking about it saying that WE WILL BE IN THE VANGUARD FOR PROMOTING MULTICULTURALISM FOR EUROPE. And she was a Jewish woman. She was actually bringing out a lot of anti-Semitic callings towards her organization, she says but they were selected to promote it. She didn't explain why, or why she's even doing it. But there's big groups that have been chosen to do these particular things, you see. Because a lot of them will

tell you, if everyone's the same, the same herd, then there'll be no wars. Which is nonsense, because governments are always in war with their own people, like the article I first read at the beginning of the broadcast.

UN House Scotland to open in Edinburgh

bbc.co.uk / 20 September 2012

(A: The infection has spread to Edinburgh with its own United Nations building.)

A new centre which aims to become the voice of the United Nations in Scotland is set to open in Edinburgh.

UN House Scotland will bring together agencies raising awareness of the UN's work *(A: ...you know, on sterilizing folk and stuff...)* on issues including child welfare, women's rights and climate change. *(A: Awfully interesting stuff, climate change, eh. As they MAKE the weather; this is old stuff. They're making the weather, folks.)*

And...

'Studying' in Britain – one big immigration scam

telegraph.co.uk / March 29th, 2012

A London college has been accused of helping to cheat the immigration system

Incredible news – a London college ranked as "highly trusted" by the UK Border Agency has been accused of helping foreign students cheat the immigration system.

According to Sky News: "The investigation discovered that diploma certificates and dissertations were for sale inside a London college. It is also revealed that some 159,000 people are thought to be in Britain despite their student visas having expired, and that just 2,700 students have been removed since 2009.

So they all come in and most of them stay. It's old stuff. It's all promoted and it's not by accident, it's not because of oversight or lack of oversight. It's the agenda. The world works like this; that's how it's all planned. You know, if government wants to stop anything at all it would be instantaneous. So why doesn't it? But you're taught that, oh, they're always bungling, and bureaucrats are slow, yeah.

Now, if you look at the different areas of basically life sciences and neuroscience, neuroscience – like I mentioned at the beginning of the talk that particular professor who wants to sterilize everybody, you know, all the lesser types that is – what they're into are brain areas, mainly related to emotion. Memory as well, but emotion, because they want to dumb you down and so on, and make you happy.

Affective neuroscience

wikipedia.org

Emotions are thought to be related to activity in brain areas that direct our attention, motivate our behavior, and determine the significance of what is going on around us. *(A: Remember I mentioned the other day about being a wild man, as Charles Galton Darwin said the leaders of the world MUST be? They mustn't be dumbed down or damaged by hormones etc., that he wanted to put into everything, water, injections, food. And it's happened. But he says...)* Pioneering work by Paul Broca (1878) *(A: You think it's a new thing?)*, James Papez (1937), and Paul D. MacLean (1952) suggested that emotion is related to a group of structures in the center of the brain called the limbic system, which includes the hypothalamus, cingulate cortex, hippocampi, and other structures. Research has shown that limbic structures are directly related to emotion, but non-limbic structures have been found to be of greater emotional relevance. The following brain structures are currently thought to be involved in emotion....

Now, it goes in through the amygdala and the temporal poles and so on and hippocampi and so on. You understand, this is what neuroscience, this big, big science, which is part of bioethics, or eugenics you see, it's to make a population feel happy REGARDLESS of your circumstances. And you'll be awfully easily managed. It wouldn't matter if you were living in a pig sty, and even eating what a pig's eating, or whatever else, you'll be HAPPY. Like Freud says, HAPPINESS IS THE GOAL, IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT CAUSED YOU TO BE ILL, JUST MAKE THEM HAPPY THROUGH PILLS AND STUFF. And you can do that too by switching on – again, epigenetics, parts of the brain – or switching them off, you see. It's all being done, folks. Neuroscience. Sterilization. Everything. ...on a massive scale. Massive scale. Look around you. Are you going to negotiate with these folks? that do things without telling you? Are they negotiating with you? You've got big problems, big decisions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the caller, she's been waiting; Kelly from Edmonton, are you there Kelly?

Kelly: Yes I am, Alan. Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Yes.

Kelly: Yes, it's like a real crazy world out there. Sometimes I struggle to keep my sanity. You touched on so many things tonight which are very pertinent to now, and I myself can feel the effects, which I try to, as much as I can, minimize the food and the chemicals. But in Edmonton they've been spraying so heavy these days and it's absolutely crazy, the fatigue and of course the resulting symptoms from that. I am concerned about the nanotechnology that is a part of chemtrails, and here in Edmonton we have a great, at the university here, a huge nanotech lab. I know that you were speaking about the brain and how they can affect the brain, so that no matter what environment you're in you're dumbed down enough so that you can handle it, oh just take a pill or, you know, go along with the flow. I was wondering, this nanotechnology, is there anything that we can do to protect ourselves from it? Like anything that might minimize it? I mean, I do as much as I can but it's very hard in this world when it's insane, and most of the people I know think I'm crazy, so I don't try and wake them up. I've listened to your advice.

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, they're spraying so many countries across the world, have been now since 1998, regularly. I read an article some years ago to do with these strange big domes they were suddenly putting up in Japan; it was in the mainstream media. Then Germany came out and said they've got them too, Britain and other countries. Big domes where guys go in like scientists, actually they are horticulturalists, and they grow all the vegetables inside the domes. The waters come from drilled wells, very deep. In other words, they're not taking this stuff from the air, from the trails; that's why they put these things up. And this is what the elite are feeding on right now; they have the best food. They always do things in advance to save themselves, you understand. The rest of us, even the ones who think they're eating normal food, which they now call organic food, instead of the GM food or GE food, they're getting soaked with this stuff coming down.

Where I live here too, there's almost an eradication of all small birds, has been for the last six years I'd say; they're all getting killed off. It's been noticed elsewhere too by other people who still have a brain that functions, they can see it. The very small birds there's almost a complete absence of; they're dying like crazy in the country. So they die first, even the moles and the voles were coming out of the ground to the surface and dying in record numbers, even where I am here; I've seen them. The ground is so toxic, pH toxic. Younger trees are dying off more than the older trees because

their roots are shallow and so they've got the highest concentration towards the surface, 1 or 2 feet, of the aluminum oxide that they're spraying down and the cadmium and the other heavy metals. So they're dying off first, the older ones with deep roots are surviving a bit longer. But I can see trees all through the forest just dying off, young ones. This is affecting us too.

You can go into any pharmacy, look at the massive selection of allergies and so on now. It's skyrocketing and it has been for years because we are breathing this stuff in. Everyone's got congestion, lung problems, nasal problems. They know all this at the top. And in Canada all our medical records go through the central database to Ottawa, so they've been watching this since it began and they know exactly what it's doing to us. We are the test bed for the rest of the world with new, different chemicals. And of course we were the test bed for the food, for 10 years before it was admitted that we were the guinea pigs for the GE food in Canada. We are disposable in Canada. That's the sad truth about it. You need a greenhouse and grow your own stuff inside of it; it's got to be pollution free from this stuff coming down. I could go on lots more but we're at the end of the show. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Eugenicist Teaching Death Sciences at University of California

[PULSE---More on "Life Sciences" and Solutions](#)

Biologist at UC Riverside on Overpopulation

Richard Cardullo of UC-Riverside Working on Sterilants in Food

Kill Sperm, Save the Planet

1985 Rockefeller Foundation Annual Report

Stop Deportation of Iraq War Resister

EU Should Undermine National Homogeneity--UN Migration Chief

Studying in Britain is A Big Immigration Scam

Infection of UN Buildings Spreads to Scotland

Affective Neuroscience for Controlling People's Brains

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#288)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 31, 2009:

Art of Persuasion from Mental Health Services Administration:

"Help is Now Coming to Those in Self-Pity,
Who've Moved from Homes into Shanty City,
Who've Lost Jobs and All, Due to 'Recession,'
Floundering in Fear, Anxiety, Depression,
No, Not Dollars in Aid, as Given to Bankers,
'Cause You're Not a Member of Globalist Gangsters,
It's from the SAMHSA, Caring People So Nice,
Using Taxpayers' Money to Give You Advice
On Coping Techniques Using Imagination,
Imagine You're Not in Deprivation,
Think of Blue Skies and All will be Well,
You'll be a New Person, the Experts Tell,
As You Watch Wallet Shrink, Few Dollars Remaining,
Remember, Could be Worse, Could be Raining"

© Alan Watt Mar. 31, 2009

Tuesday 31st March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 31, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 31st 2009.

There's always newcomers coming into the show, so I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, trying to show you how the world is guided, that's what government really is all about, they guide the world into a planned future, they never lose control; in fact, that's one of their priorities. Government in its first priority is to preserve itself and the system for which it stands and it's not the one of serving people. Therefore, I try to give you a much bigger outlook on the forces behind the system that drives this world and to show you where it's supposed to all go, from their own publications. And that's the beauty of it, nowadays, you don't have to go into old libraries and go through dusty old books, to find out little pieces here and there. The big Foundations that work for the banks and are really owned by the banks, have already given us the present culture that we take for granted. Any mammal growing up in its own generation will think everything must be normal, because it exists, simply for that reason, it exists, that must be normal. If the older mammals can't warn them of what's dangerous to it, it will see nothing as being dangerous at all; simple as that. Skinner, and many other of the big behaviourists, wrote about that technique, how they'd use that in the future and it's been used our entire lives long and on our parents too.

It's guided along a pre-planned course and I try to help you out, to give you the big system behind it and where it's supposed to go. And it's not pleasant at all, as I say: it's an agenda, a planned agenda, a published agenda; and really, there's nothing they're hiding today, if you understand what they're telling you, in their publications. And the hype about sustainability and you're the problem, in a post-industrial society; and they're not going to get rid of the economic system. In fact, in all their think-tanks, even for the military, they say they must, above all, uphold the economic system, this economic system, the same one that's killing everybody off, in poverty, as they loot the general public. Therefore, you really exist to serve the system, that's how they see it, at the top and, in fact, they are so callous about it, they say that to you.

Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download or print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, this is probably one of the few shows that's brought to the public, by the public, because they keep me going, you keep me going, the listener keeps me going. And I will know when it's time to walk off, either because I don't get any funding at all, or else, you're off chasing aliens and stuff that fascinates you, as you go down the whirlpool, down the drain. And I'll know, and the signs, to be honest with you, are starting to appear, people are becoming bizarre in their behaviours, because of the overwhelming crushing policies that are being put upon them by governments. They don't quite understand what's happening, so, therefore, being human, they seek more and more fantasy. Fantasy also gives them a way out from doing anything about it; after all, if it's a bunch of space aliens that are controlling the world, then it's all out of your hands isn't it? You're out of the picture, you don't have to do anything, it's just too big for you; and all of that nonsense.

So, if you want to support me, go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see how to do it.

I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break there, I was mentioning how you can keep me going, by buying that which I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate. It's all there on that website. You can also, for those who don't go into the websites, and a lot of discs are burned and passed around and so on and people sometimes enquire as to how to get in touch with me for payment and so on. Just address your cheque, and cheques are fine from the US and Canada [listed above].

As I say: that keeps me going, I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That advertisement you hear, pays for the station and it pays for the equipment and all the rest of the stuff that these stations have to cope with.

As I say, there's nothing really held back from the public today. In fact, much of what's said to the public is tongue in cheek. You're supposed to make up your own mind about things; you're supposed to come to conclusions for yourselves. And to be honest with you, where the media in the past has made an incredible effort at keeping information from the public, because they are an essential arm of governments, all across the world, they give you the reality government decides you can have. They've also given you a lot of revelations, in the last six months or so, by various stories.

Unfortunately, we don't pick up on them; most folk don't pick on them at all. They have grown up, as Brzezinski said, in the 1970s, expecting the media, they're trained to expect the media to do the reasoning for them; and if the media can take you by hand all the way to conclusion and stop short of the conclusion, then really that's your problem.

Most folk don't want to believe in the bad news. They really-really don't, they want to believe in the accidental view of history: everything's just one accident after another; and those experts that come out of special wombs up at the top, the ones that all go to Yale and all the rest of it, belong to Skull and Bones, these special altruists will take care of things for you, so you can go and play.

That's what people love to do now is play. I remember, many years ago when they talked about the upcoming leisure society, when we'd all have so much leisure, you see, that we wouldn't know what to do with it, therefore, they supplied it for us. In fact, going back into the 1800s, some of the Christian movements that were trying to get the 16 hour a day normal work day for people, labourers, abolished at tremendous opposition from the elite who thought that my god, if all the working people have time on their hands, who knows what kind of mischief they'll get up to. So, of course, they came up with all kinds of ways to keep us entertained and preoccupied. Never in history has a slave class been so quite happy and content, as they can play with their little toys that they buy. Even though, if you didn't have the money, they'd make it mandatory and they'd give it to you. If they gave it to you, like the computer, you'd be suspicious; but if you're allowed to buy it, then it's yours; you're in control, right? That's how you think, very simple reasoning; and along this same line of reasoning, there's been so many exposés to do with the corruption at the top. And it is, the psychopaths that go into politics, it's the only kind that really go into politics, I'm afraid, are psychopathic types, they smell power, they head for it, they know that where the Federal government grants and contracts are handed out every year, there's a lot of money to be made, through friends you know, like contractors. They go for power, they must have power, they love fame and applause from the public; and bowing and scraping and all that kind of stuff. You know, one of the most unpopular people in history was Hamilton, one of the Founding Fathers who, he said, you know, think about it: if you have a dynasty of kings, maybe one out of every four, maybe three, dynasties will be a good one; and so all you have to do is keep them pampered, with your taxes and his army and so on; but if you've a whole government with layers of bureaucracy, now you've got thousands of them, to keep happy, with your tax money. And it's a true statement. In other words: if people want government at all; and they never stop to even think about that part of it. If they really want government at all, what kind do you want? Because, technically, it's always the same, it's just degrees of taxation and corruption, that's all; because it's the same types who go in for government; or kings (or whatever), at the beginning at least, for kings.

I've talked about the omnibus Bills and many people on the Patriot Radio stations have been listening to this stuff for years and years and years with omnibus Bills, where they've crammed through with hundreds, maybe thousands of laws in one big fell swoop. And 10,000 pages, 20,000 pages, no politician even makes an attempt to look through it and yet they all vote on it, because their Party leader says so, that's the beauty of having parties, you do what the boss man says, because you want to get up the ladder too, closer to the boss man and maybe even become the boss man. Very simple isn't it? That's how the logic goes. You put in your man at the top and all the trained seals will sit there on their pedestals and clap for the boss man. That's what it's all about, and pay-offs, the individual rewards.

A long time ago, Karl Marx talked about the amalgamation of Europe into a trading bloc; and then, they'd have a government that would be subservient to a world government. That would be followed, he said, by a United States of America, that's Canada, the US and Mexico, which also will have to go through, eventually, getting a new parliament as well and being subservient to the world government. It's all been set up really, we're all in it now; and you hear all this stuff about the IMF (International Monetary Fund), part of the UN, being brought up to its rightful place, as sort of economic dictator over the world and the world bank, but it's all run by the same bankers who financed all the other nations and pretty well were the central banks, or are, in fact, of all the nations. So, nothing will change, except their ability to have a world army and a world police force, to grab a peasant anywhere across the planet for taxation. That's really what it's about and the global government will have the only army able to go after you and do that. It makes it more efficient than having to go door-to-door and find you, or go between countries and different laws and constitutions, to get someone extradited, they've pretty well overcome that now, under the guise of terrorism.

It's all one agenda you see; and here's a typical example of the corruption, this is from the Mail Online 31st of March 2009, it's about Caroline Flint and they give you a nice picture of this very trendy fashionable woman who obviously, at least fashion wise, revels in the ability to get the best of clothing across Europe.

'I have never read the EU constitution', admits Europe Minister Caroline Flint

The Government minister responsible for the revived EU constitution

You see they tried to give them this Constitution for the whole of Europe and Ireland really put the spokes in the wheel out, by saying "No". So, it's a revised one, in other words, it's the same one again, only revamped. This is the minister, the politician who is responsible for this, this is her Department, it says she:

made an astonishing gaffe by admitting she had never read it.

Well, what's new about that? But doesn't that tell you, you see, they're all employed by a higher authority and they do what they're told. A higher authority, they don't represent the people; they don't even listen to the people; they don't even read what's in the Bills. This is the top minister for the EU Constitution admitting she made a gaffe, a blunder, by admitting she'd never read it.

Europe Minister Caroline Flint admitted she had only been 'briefed' on parts of a document that surrenders a raft of British powers to Brussels.

[The left wing] Labour has refused to give British voters a referendum on the Lisbon Treaty on the grounds that it is 'substantially' different to the dumped constitution.

You see, Sarkozy talked about that as well, he doesn't believe in giving the people, people of Europe the vote, they shouldn't get the vote, apparently, under this wonderful democracy, it should be left to the politicians, to vote amongst themselves. This is tyranny; the only thing that they don't tell you in this article here is that you're living under tyranny. You're supposed to come to that conclusion yourself and ask questions; but we do, we expect them to tell us what to worry about, the media's supposed to tell us what to think about, what to worry about. And if they do tell us what to worry about, we do. However, if they don't mention it, we don't. How simple it is, isn't it? Behavioural psychology, Bernays must be laughing his head off, wherever he is. It says:

But during a Commons debate, Ms Flint confessed she had not read all of the despised charter. Critics said it was an 'extraordinary admission' to make. Mark Francois, the Tory Europe spokesman, said: "It is not every day that someone will admit they haven't read the most important document for their job.

And that's true because I'm sure he wouldn't either, he wouldn't mention it at all! This is the farce of modern day politics, you see. Utter farce. It was like when Bush told the politicians in Congress, he said to pass the Patriot Bill but don't read it, it would be unpatriotic to read it, or anything in it. Of course, it had a whole host of rules and regulations, laws in it and only a few of them bothered (I think 2 or 3 bothered to even open it and look at it). Laws that hamstring us, tie us up and truss us up, are not even read by the guys who vote on it – who are paid so handsomely, to say the least. Back with more - after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I thought I'd let that guitar wail for a bit because I like that bit, it's very appropriate for what I'm talking about: a lot of wailing; and it's a pity there's not more wailing going on.

The Soviet Union used to use collective punishment; now remember, this system we're going under, with the big think-tanks, like the CFR and the Foundations of the CFR are using, and the one they actually admire and said they would use, same with the Club of Rome, is *Collectivism*. That's the Soviet system; the Soviet system would give you collective punishment, in other words: if one person across the country did something with a knife, they'd ban all knives to be carried in the streets, or firearms, or anything else; that's how it's done you see. They had so many laws on their books, you see, from the local up to the Federal level, that you couldn't pass a day without committing some crime that you were completely unaware of, they had that many crimes on the books. It's the same here now, same across the Western world, the US, Canada, it's all the same. If they want you, they'll find something. And here's an article that sums this up, at least the stage we're at today, it's actually worse for many people, it depends what they charge you with; and to preface this, people should look at the movie by Kafka that's called *The Trial*, a surrealistic movie about being charged with something but you're not told what you're charged with and all the farce that you have to go through, to try to get

off with it. This is from mycitylimits.org, I think it's from New York. It's called

THE CRIMINALIZATION OF EVERYDAY LIFE

Are anyone's days entirely free of "offenses" that can get you arrested? By Robert Neuwirth

Robert Neuwirth is an author himself, he's written quite a few books; and he says:

I spent 24 hours in the slammer the other day. My crime? Well, the police couldn't tell me when they locked me up. The prosecutor and judge couldn't either, when I was arraigned the following day. I found out for myself when I researched the matter a few days after being released:

You have to find out yourself you see, if they've released you.

I had been cited for walking my dog off the leash - once, six years ago. Welcome to the ugly underside of the zero-tolerance era, where insignificant rule violations get inflated into criminal infractions. Here's how it worked with me: a gaggle of transit cops stopped me after they saw me walk between two subway cars on my way to work.

That's the same in every city.

This, they told me, was against the rules. They asked for ID and typed my name into a hand-held computer.

Isn't this wonderful, this instant data collection stuff and retrieval, for them?

Up came that old citation that I didn't know about and they couldn't tell me about. I was immediately handcuffed and brought to the precinct. There, I waited in a holding cell, then was fingerprinted (post-CSI memo: they now take the fingers, the thumbs, the palms, and the sides of both hands)

Why not just roll us over the floor on some paint and then onto some paper, the whole body, hmm? Well, it would work fine for humiliating us even more.

and had the contents of my shoulder bag inventoried. I could hardly believe it: I was being arrested without ever having committed a crime.

I was held overnight in the Midtown North Precinct lock-up (shoelaces and belt confiscated, meals courtesy of the McDonald's dollar menu).

And they probably have deals with McDonald's too, you know how corporations are.

In the morning, my fellow convicts and I were led, chain-gang style, to the Manhattan Community Court next door. The judge there dismissed the charge against me - because no one ever does time for that kind of crime. A few days later, at Brooklyn's central court, my warrant was lifted for "time served" - again because no one is ever locked up for breaking the leash law.

If the cops had simply written me a ticket, I would have paid it,

Well, that would be a foolish thing to do as well. You see, that's how we're trained: just pay up, most folk do.

and I would have also had to pay to vacate my outstanding warrant. But by cuffing me and holding me overnight, the city spent quite a bit of money (it took two police officers approximately six hours each just to arrest and process me), while the fines assessed against me were rescinded.

And you thought they were hiring all these cops for drugs eh? "It's a war on drugs". They have to do something with them, don't they? Then he goes on about the different people he met inside and what they were in for: one guy had had a nip of whiskey in the street, so he's in the slammer, courtesy of the tax payer; buskers (guys who sing in the subway stations) and they were arrested because they were carrying a guitar and an accordion. This goes on to say at the bottom, it's interesting you see when you look at the crimes that have been listed in the last eight years or so. When Giuliani was in:

The Giuliani administration highlighted its increase of “quality of life” summonses,

That's what they were calling these little things now, "quality of life" summonses.

but statistics from the annual Mayor's Management Report indicate that the Bloomberg administration has been just as zealous. The number of such summonses

These trivia - utter nonsense.

under Giuliani reached its height in fiscal 2001, hitting 523,000. After a dip in 2002, the number of "quality of life" summonses rose under Mayor Bloomberg to more than 700,000 in fiscal 2004. They've declined since then to 527,000 in fiscal 2008 - still higher than under the previous mayor.

It's a business, the world, you see, is just one big business and crime pays, for those who own it, the system that is. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, doing a bit of a wailing here, just like that guitar, because that's what's really happened, it's time we started to do an awful lot of wailing, before we can come to tough conclusions and start working collectively towards the proper collective way out of all of this, because we're utter shmucks at the moment. We're passive domesticated shmucks and we don't care really, we haven't cared so much to now what's going on to other people, because, as long as we're left alone personally, to play, we think we can play forever. You see, they're now getting in, down to the lowest common denominator, it's like a one-armed bandit at a casino: you pull that lever and all the stuff spins in front of your eyes and one day your name comes up, you see it's your time for inquisitors to come for you, for some trivia. That's how bad it is and it's going to get a lot worse, because why? We've allowed them to go this far, invading our privacy and collecting data. Every year, more and more data is collected; they keep telling us they're passing more laws to collect, so as to enable themselves, legally, to collect more data. Isn't that wonderful at the top? They can legally pass laws, to make it legal for them to snoop on you; and we sit back and 'oh, well, what's on TV, sports?' That's how bad it is; it's our own fault.

We've watched the banks collectively loot the world, the big bankers; but in collusion, of course, with the politicians, who set up the system in deregulating any watch over them, which allowed them to create all the bubbles that sunk the economy and the money we were told went to money heaven. Money heaven, where shekels rattle; and that's the last we hear of it, until we're told we've got to pay for all that money that disappeared or the banks are out. Well, why not just kick them out then and get a different system? No, that won't do, because, after all, the bankers and the politicians run the world and no other gods will be rivalling them, obviously.

What do they do with the people who are now in tent cities across the world? In the shanty towns, the new shanty towns, they've lost everything. Well, your government hasn't forgotten you, your governments haven't forgotten you; and this is happening across the Western world and the US as well and Canada. This is your advice, they're giving us good advice, even though we're broke, they're not throwing millions of dollars at us, like they are with the banks, with tax payers' money. No, they're telling you how to cope with living in a tent. This particular article is called:

Getting Through Tough Economic Times

This is by the American Mental Health Association, this is their great idea to help you who have been floored, after getting plundered and raped and pillaged by the banks, in collusion with the politicians. So, they're telling you, giving you little tips, to help you get through it. It says:

This guide provides practical advice on how to deal with the effects financial difficulties can have on your physical and mental health

And what does it do?

- it covers:

Possible health risks

Well, I guess when you're malnourished and you're eating off garbage dumps, you've got a problem, you could easily become infected with bad food. Then it gives you:

Warning signs

Then it's:

Managing stress

Then how to get help:

Getting help

I don't know from whom, maybe from the euthanasia clinics.

Suicide warning signs

Other steps you can take

And they give you links to all of this. It says here:

Possible Health Risks

Economic turmoil (e.g., increased unemployment, foreclosures, loss of investments and other financial distress) can result in a whole host of negative health effects - both physical and mental. It can be particularly devastating to your emotional and mental well-being. Although each of us is affected differently by economic troubles, these problems can add tremendous stress, which in turn can substantially increase the risk for developing such problems as:

- *Depression*

Why are you depressed if you've been reduced to a tent city?

- *Anxiety*
- *Compulsive Behaviors (over-eating,*

That's hardly likely, you've got no money.

excessive gambling,

I'd say that's kind of ruled out too.

spending, etc.)

or

- *Substance abuse*

Then it gives you more warning signs:

- *Persistent sadness and crying*

You've lost your house and everything.

- *Anxiety*
- *Lack of Sleep/Constant Fatigue*

· *Excessive Irritability/Anger*

Why would you be angry when you've done all the right things, to be plundered by people you'll never even meet, who, with the stroke of a pen, bankrupted you?

- *Increased drinking*
- *Illicit drug use, including misuse of medications*
- *Difficulty paying attention or staying focused*

It's pretty true: if you're fighting for your survival, it's hard to keep focused on trivia.

- *Apathy - not caring about things that are usually important to you*
- *Not being able to function as well at work, school or home*

What a waste of money, this rubbish from the Mental Health Association, but they're putting this stuff all out all over the Western world, using our tax money of course. Maybe they'll teach us a sort of meditation technique so we'll truly believe while we're sitting in that cesspool in the tent city, we're really in Nirvana, in Nirvana and nothing matters and we can smile, as we just wither away. Maybe that's what they'll teach us, hmm? But for the banks, of course, no, they throw billions of your money and generations to come, to keep the same corrupt system going; but they care about you, they care, they haven't forgotten.

I think Rick from California is on the line, are you still there Rick? Hello?

Rick: Hi, am I getting through?

Alan: Yes, you are.

Rick: OK. I wanted to mention something about, you know, I was thinking about rock stars and the music industry; and you know, a lot of people buy their CDs you know and some of these rock stars might make mistakes, so they're not perfect but people still buy their CDs; and to err is to be human, people make mistakes. But, when somebody tries to read through boring books, thousands and thousands of pages and then it's filtered down into a short-cut, because most people who work 9-to-5 jobs don't have time to read through the stuff, when somebody comes along and does that, people criticise them and they say they have a big problem with donating or helping. Yet they have no problem donating to their favourite rock stars.

Alan: Anything that helps them play and fantasise and escape reality they'll pay for.

Rick: The reason why I'm bringing this up is because there's a lot of back-biting and finger-pointing going on, in the industry right now. I don't know if you heard about Rense and Alex Jones, but there's all these wars going on in the radio world and people are getting really nasty, you know.

Alan: Every so often this happens, it's kind of cyclical and I tend to keep out of it all and just go my own way. See, what I'm doing here is not for power; it's certainly not for the money, because, believe you me, it trickles in, when it does at all; there's sometimes nothing.

Rick: I guess what I'm trying to do is I'm trying to make an argument that this is why it's good to support people like you, because it is work you know to go and look at all this.

Alan: It's a lot of work; it's a 12 hour day minimum; and generally up to two or three in the morning.

Rick: So, I want to say that I really appreciate you for all the work you've done Alan.

Alan: I appreciate that; and, as I say, you always get the problem too, again, you see, this is an economic system that's called 'competition' and you will, every so often, get different people, who are in competition, for the same advertisers, different things, money and so on. It's like any other corporation fighting other corporations; and this happens, it's cyclical for sure, you know; and it's unfortunate but that's what happens. Different people have different agendas; and if

you don't take the favourite targets that's normally handed out to you, they'll come after you. If they make their living off hammering one particular segment of society and you don't, they'll come after you. That's standard too.

Rick: You know, I was worried that co-intel-pro, or somebody, might be coming in, trying to start something because there's all these things are happening at the same time.

Alan: You will too, you will definitely also get the different Psy-ops operations going as well, to try and disrupt anybody that's getting the facts out to the general public. I mean, I know I get hacked at least once or twice a week, by the authorities; it's the authorities that do it. Then you can spend a whole day with one computer, trying to get it back up and running again, that's where your time goes, along with all the other stuff you have to do. These are harassment techniques that I get. With other ones too, they'll come after you and try to take you off the track you're on and weigh you down with distractions, such as having to fight some other broadcaster. This sort of thing does happen.

Rick: Another thing I want to mention too, if you don't mind, I want to talk about something that's been tried throughout history, and you've already talked about this many times, but I just want it reiterated that they bring in certain people of certain ethnicities into certain industries, to fill in slots, so they can divide people and conquer them that way. And then they get everybody hating that ethnicity and this is what's going on with the Zionist thing, everybody's blaming the Jews and it's not, isn't it Aryan through many bloodlines that run the world still?

Alan: You'd be surprised, people will read the standard books and there's only a handful of places where they'll get the standard books that will blame a certain segment and if you just stick with those standard books, you won't learn the bigger picture, by going beyond those standard books to find out more and more and more. You'll find the same people who run, or who are claimed to be the top Jewish people in the world, don't give a darn about Jews; and they'll leave all the rest to hang out to dry, if they've served their purpose and they've done this before. During World War II, the IG Farben group was primarily financed by Jewish people in Britain (that's London) and New York that built up Hitler's war machine; and they left all the ordinary Jews out there to dry as well. People have a mistake of looking at Zionism and the higher level of Zionism, which is a different philosophy altogether, it's not just a home for Judaism. They also get confused with Jews and Zionism. Many Jews are against even the state of Israel.

Rick: I believe you, exactly, I think you're right about this 100% you know.

Alan: Again, once you classify a people as somehow being like clones of each other that must be nasty people and always working upon an agenda, because it's in their genes or something, you're down into dangerous territory, once you start stigmatising, because then if it works with one people, against one group, they can swing their guns and target any other group, when it suits them and they do that.

Rick: I was thinking they could turn their guns around against the Jews like they did before, you know; and they start attacking them again.

Alan: They can also swing those guns off, because what the people who support a lot of these groups don't understand, and a lot of these guys are white guys and they're lower, middle to working class people, they don't realise that under the eugenics agenda, they're also lumped in, because they are of no use either, to the big boys at the top. They don't get that; they really don't get that.

Rick: Alright Alan, I just wanted to voice my support you know for you and everything.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

That's the key to it too: it's so easy to target any particular group, just as it's so easy for them to change the war from Afghanistan to Iraq, then into Iran and back to Afghanistan and the public can't remember which one we're fighting last, or even who we're fighting now. That's what George Orwell warned about; but there's far, far more to this big game that meets the eye, it's down pat, it's too well and unless you go beyond the standard books and realise, yes, there's definitely organisations within every ethnic group, or religious group for that matter. In fact, most big Zionists, world Zionists, are actually Christians, most of them. They support what they call Israel, but they don't realise the world Zionist thing, that they also support, is literally global government and run by scientists, that will then be making laws to do with them.

That's the sadness of people, once you belong to groups, you're so handy to be used, by those who know how to

manipulate you. That goes for any group, including all the hate groups as well; and I've said before: you can go through all the conspiracy books, so many conspiracy books and say, from every side, you can get ones from the Jewish sectors and say 'my god, they're right' and the facts are there, you can check the facts out, they're right. You can get the ones from different Aryan nations and say 'my god, they're right'. How can they all be right? That's what I'm asking you, how can they all be right? Or, are they all written by the same bunch with a psychological technique? You've got to ask yourself the questions, how can they all be right?

Now, there's Keith from New Jersey there, are you there Keith?

Keith: Yes, hi. I'm just wondering, you don't talk about North Korea very much and I'm just wondering what your opinions are about that situation and whether it Kim Jong-il is part of this global agenda, or is it just like a charade? That's it, so I'll hang up.

Alan: OK. It's a charade, it's a charade, you see, every country, if you look at it, a little empire type country, has been segmented off. Britain was the first to use this technique, not really the first, but the first in the Middle Ages; they used it in previous ages before that, a thousand years before. You must always get a group that can stand up and rebel, once in a while; and they create the conditions for the rebellion. Britain did it with Northern Ireland; so, every so often, under the guise of terrorism, they can get that thing going again. Canada, they gave Quebec; so, every so often, every few years, Quebec will say 'we're going to separate blah, blah, blah' and then they have this massive spree of throwing money at them, to stay in the confederation of Canada and so on. Every country's got the same game played. They love to have someone set up that they can bring to the media's attention, once in a while, when things are too quiet. And that's the same idea as North Korea.

The CIA have knocked off more leaders in governments, over the last sixty years, than you can even count. They've been responsible for more uprisings internally, it's a fine art, easily done, they've done it with so many countries, they've done it across Africa too; and this is main news they've done it across Canada. There's even ex CIA Directors on the web, on Google, discussing this stuff, when they were in, how they took this country down, that country down etc., from within. Why can't they do it with North Korea? Simple, simple stuff; but it's too handy right now, they can say 'oh my god, we're all back under terror again, they're going to nuke us all from North Korea.' This is the kind of stuff they go along with, this nonsense. Meanwhile, the same military-industrial complex armed India, they gave them the Atom bomb, they gave them the ability, in fact Canada sold the nuclear reactors to most of the countries in the world that now have nuclear weapons; now it's government policy, see how the game's played? But they can't let Iran have it, oh no.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and there's Derek from Philadelphia there, are you there Derek?

Derek: Yes, I am; can you hear me Alan?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Ok. Oh, man, I just heard about that from Rick about this Alex Jones whatever.

Alan: I'm not even sure what's going on, to be honest with you.

Derek: I can tell you very briefly that, basically, he put up a very not nice link on his website and it says Jones is tied to Zion, which is so not true, it's like unbelievable. Alex Jones is actually, he's so tactful and he tries to avoid being called an anti-Semite and you can see in a lot of other shows they'd call many people that we might listen to, Zion lovers, because they don't talk about the Jews so much and that's so untrue. He's a champion, one of our champions.

Alan: That's the problem, as I say, you're always going to have this sort of thing going on and we'll never get to the bottom of it or even what's really behind it, why now? I mean why now would this all happen?

Derek: Obviously, it's weird.

Alan: There might be some sort of concentrated effort across the board, maybe, I don't know.

Derek: Yes, well I mean, actually, it appears that Jones called Rense and threatened him basically because of this terrible article and Rense is trying to sue him now or some craziness.

Alan: Oh, this again too, here we are, the world's going under a totalitarian regime and you get the squabbles that start up, that distracts everyone off of what's really happening in the world; we're going to have riots starting in a couple of days in Britain, with the G20 meeting and all this stuff coming up and more laws are going to get passed, to affect us economically, across the whole planet. We don't have time for this kind of stuff.

Derek: Exactly, exactly; and it'll be resolved, I'm sure. But, it's actually, you know, you've spoken about this, I'm sure, before. It was during the 1940s / 1930s it was actually the super rich Jews who made a deal with the Germans to kill all the peasant Jews basically.

Alan: Well, what they wanted to do, and this is the history books, written by Jews, that they wanted to populate this Palestine and no one wanted to leave, you know; and that is a fact. I mean, naturally, you want to stay in your home and who would want to go over to another country, that seems so foreign and strange to you; and so, that was the deal. If it wasn't for World War II, it's true enough, there would be no present day Israel.

Derek: It's like saying King George is a good representative of people from the British Isles you know!

Alan: That's right, absolutely. That's the farce of the world we live in; and, as I say, when all this is going on. I mean, I get lots of hate as well, from different groups in the mail; but I just carry on what I'm doing and ignore it, that's all you can do. Truly, we're in a war here, people don't realise we're in a real war and we don't have time for the pettiness and so on. We're all going to be flattened shortly into dire slavery, worse than we already are and we shouldn't even be putting up with the slavery we've had over the last while either. We shouldn't even have put up with that. We've got to keep focused on what we have to do.

Derek: Yes. Well, Alex Jones has certainly been targeting the true enemy for ten years now, so, anyone with eyes to see, should hope to see; anyway, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And for Sean, from Idaho, we'll go back; we'll try and get to you maybe tomorrow, if you can call in again.

I hear the music, so that it's for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

[" 'I have never read the EU constitution', admits Europe Minister Caroline Flint" by Ian Drury \(dailymail.co.uk\) - March 31, 2009.](#)

["THE CRIMINALIZATION OF EVERYDAY LIFE" by Robert Neuwirth \(citylimits.org\) - March 23, 2009.](#)

["A Guide to Getting Through Tough Economic Times" Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration \(samhsa.gov\).](#)

September 10, 2012 (#1168)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 10, 2012:

As Big Boys Plunder and Steal, How do You Feel?:

**"Get Used to the Question, How are You Feeling?,
It's Part of Happiness Index on Gross Well-Being,
Designed by Marketers, Neuroscientists, They'll Train
Whole Societies to Be Content with Poverty, Not Gain,
It will Be Cool to Be Poor, Sleeping any Old Place,
Post-Consumer, Saving the Planet, No Disgrace,
The Economy is Designed to Plummet More,
So Face it with Pleasure, Be Happy Not Sore,
Stop Counting Pennies or Greenbacks You're Peeling,
Be Happy and Count Your Personal Well-Being"**

© Alan Watt September 10, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 10, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of September, 2012. I always start off by suggesting that newcomers (and there's always newcomers coming into the broadcast, they should) make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and they'll find they could pass probably months just listening to all the audios going way back over the years where I place together the system for you to give you shortcuts to understanding that you're really in a controlled society – totally controlled – and you have been all your life (so were your parents and your grandparents too) and I go into the organizations that flourished in the 1800's and published many of their works during the 20th Century, early 20th Century especially, about their big global plans and the remaking society from scratch, basically, giving new cultures to the people that would destroy the old system, and how the State would take over all the fallout and deal with it with government agencies galore— which we have

today. But as I say too, the big boys wanted to take over all the world's resources and run the world properly, as they said; none of this making your own mind up and making personal decisions anymore, it was too catastrophic and chaotic for them to handle, so you're coming into a world now where all the big decisions are made for you, and that's that, by people you'll never even hear of, where you won't even know their names and who they are— all specialists and experts in different big massive departments, and global departments as well, across the world. So, help yourself to the audios there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on advertisers as guests; I certainly could, I'd make a lot of money at it too, but this gives me more free hand to say what I want to say. And if you want to support me you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go into the website and you'll find out how to do it. From the U.S., remember, to Canada you can still use Personal Checks and you can use International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, you can use PayPal or you can send cash— it's up to yourselves. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

And as I say, if you don't understand the past you won't understand the present because it's true what they say: those who command the past always command the future. Power never gives itself up; it has thousands of think-tanks to ensure that it and itself, of course, and their own organizations go on. It's the first rule in government too, the preservation of government is the first thing; same in any big corporation with the world, and that's what we're living through. These big boys have their world clubs even through the G20 and others that they formed. You didn't elect them to form these private clubs, and they're throwing your money all over the world to make their better future for themselves and their offspring— not the third world, mind you, but the big corporate boys who own it all. That's what it's really down to. So, as I say, you know, you must understand how you got to this point. You've got to understand your governments are nothing but fronts because every president and prime minister for a hundred years belongs to the main private organization that runs the world, the Council on Foreign Relations as it's commonly called and its main body is in London and there it's called the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Go into the histories of it. Go into the histories written by their own historians, because they have their own personal historians, since after all they have the real history of why things happen since they cause and bring on the wars so that they can amalgamate countries and have their big global government down the road. And also too, plunder the countries' resources. So, that's the world we're really living in folks, and as we go through all the changes... this is the century of change, remember; academia called it that in the 20th Century, the 21st would be the century of change. What they meant was all the big systems that were planned for a long time would be put fully into force because the old society has been pretty well destroyed: the marriage system is destroyed, the family unit is destroyed, the community spirit is destroyed; people don't stand up for anything much at all these days.

Back with more now after these messages...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the big changes, of course, it's planned changes: changes that aren't done by little groups here and there, but big think tanks across the world funded by foundations, they're called philanthropists, you see. These philanthropists comprise their own particular big group that run the world, really. In fact, they put the presidents and prime ministers in, and that's all documented by Carroll Quigley because he was the historian for the group that selects them, and that's how it's been, he said, since the late 1800's: the British ones, the American ones, the Canadian, the whole British Commonwealth and some other countries too, and even the EU now are all pre-selected before the public get to vote for them, and it's all rigged, in other words. So, you've got to understand that, as I say, you've got to understand their history and what you're living through.

Most folk actually today have been trained not to care— really not to care. Most folk don't want to know who is running them or the scams that are going on, as long as they can have fun; that's how they've been trained, to be egocentric and just seek pleasure and avoid pain even on topics of conversation. And the big boys that gave us this present stage, and then the present culture we're in today, some of them didn't even live to see it but they planned it and wrote about it back in the 30's and 40's of the last century and they got together and they published lots of books, and Lord Bertrand Russell and others have, as I've mentioned; and he belonged to about 4 of the world's top

groups that gave us the whole culture for this new century. He talked about the egocentric society they'd create, even narcissism would be used until people are separated and in love with themselves and such people will ignore unpleasant stuff: they'll always seek pleasure to avoid pain, and that goes with topics as well— they don't want to hear ("oh, I don't want to hear bad news") and because of that they help to spread the disease of ignorance which enables the elite to manage you much better. Plus, when you get to a stage, you see, of the gradual changes, you've got to really go step by step through gradual changes a few generations, but once you get to the obliteration stage where you've obliterated the past and utterly turned society upside down, all of its culture is destroyed, basically, its traditions are destroyed— then you can really ramp ahead pretty fast. And that's what we're seeing now is a rampaging ahead as they go fast and train us through neuroscience and psychology into this new way of living where you're going to be taught austerity and how austerity is good for you, and they'll tell you; all these counselors are already getting trained to come out and take you in as patients down the road to make you feel happy about being poor— you see, that's all part of it too. And it will work, because, you see, you're all trained to believe in experts. Again, Bertrand Russell mentioned that part: the public will not think for themselves, they'll be trained to only take the word of experts—and that's happened a long time ago, as you well know.

And, we are the most well informed slaves that has ever existed, with communication today. And for over the years I've talked about even the groups put out and funded by the big foundations that were trained to go in and attach themselves to your local councils even, as they amalgamate, using the weather-chaos they're creating (CO2, greenhouse gasses—all that stuff) as they spray us all like bugs from the air (and they don't talk about that part) and how they've drafted them on. And how they have to go into ecology first before they can do any big programs in your local area and how you must pay more taxes for it— I've gone through so many articles on that I've lost count but they're in the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Nothing new in it at all, as they regionalize the world and they've got lots of regions, of course; everything comes down to tens (like the cabalistic tree of life) and they've got the whole world broken up into tens and then inside your own country tens again. That's the system that they planned over a hundred years ago— it's old stuff actually, very old stuff and they've been working at it and implementing it for over sixty years.

Now part of it too is to train you, you know, that life isn't that precious. We already accept that because in America, especially, and other countries too, there are more babies going up the chimneys in abortions than get live births— that is a fact. So, people have been trained that their children are a problem; just like Margaret Sanger said, "children are weeds" and they would train the public to see them as weeds and that's what they've pushed through, through the feminist movements and, "oh my god it ties you down and you can't go and have fun and have parties," etcetera, and go for a career— that's happened. So, we're getting devalued, in life, that is. And folk are accepting that. We don't care so much when we're slaughtering people across the world as we used to; it doesn't matter how many photographs come across from the Middle East or anywhere else, no one really cares— and that's a fact: it doesn't really affect most folk. Again, egocentric: "I don't want to see that. That's bad news. I want to feel happy." It's all about feelings, you see.

Now, part of it too, as Greece goes under, and the skyrocketing suicides go on, Spain too, Italy, and other countries to follow, but the whole world is to go this way, remember, as the big boys give you less and less and less, and charge you more and more and more, and scam all your disposable income from you through extra taxes, etcetera, and high cost of living: that's where your disposable income is to go, because you now are in a post-consumer society according to the United Nations and the Club of Rome.

Now, one of the ideas too, now that life is cheap as all that, is to make you see it in a different way. You understand, it's all to do with perception management. Everything is perception management. People don't really have opinions on things, they have feelings about things now; you've been taught to have feelings. "How do you feel about this" — you see. And, one of it is to get you used to the "death" idea. We know that euthanasia is being pushed, big time, and it will be pushed to the front in some countries if it's not already and you'll have different opinions about it. They've also allowed folk in places like Holland if they have a bout of depression that they could get euthanasia rather than treat them— "yeah, euthanasia is the way to go," it's cheaper that way. So here in England they have...

Joy of Death in Bournemouth aims to break taboos

Wedding fairs are commonplace around the country as happy couples prepare for their big day.

Mention the concept of a funeral fair to help plan your final farewell and the initial reaction might be a combination of shock and surprise.

But in Bournemouth this weekend, more than 150 people from inside the funeral industry

(Alan: They're as bad as lawyers, by the way. What a racket funeral industries are.)

are gathering for the peculiarly titled "Joy of Death Festival".

(A: "Joy of death.")

Now in its second year, not only does it exhibit which coffins to buy or what hearse to ride in the back of, it also recognises the "unsung heroes" of the bereavement business.

For the first time, they will get their moment in the spotlight at The Good Funeral Guide Awards.

(A: So they're giving themselves awards now. And they have sort of a mini Disneyland set up where you can go and have fun as you play and get used to the idea of death, you see— it's all going to be a "fun" thing, and this will catch on, big time.)

While the idea might seem morbid to some, the awards and conference aim to debunk the taboos around dealing with death and grief.

‘Hollywood-style’

(A: Of course, well, what else? All cancers start in California and spread out across the world, eh? That's what they used to say in Britain.)

The idea of Bournemouth resident Brian Jenner, he turned his love for the US television series Six Feet Under into a chance to showcase what can be made of planning for your "send off".

A: So, they bring Hollywood into it, etcetera. You can go to this little "Walt Disney" place in England and go into a "death ship" – that kind of thing – go off to Valhalla, and so on, and have "fun" as you have a good laugh at death. Most folk of course will be happy as long as it's not their own at the moment if they're having pleasure.

Now...

British people are committing suicide to escape poverty.

(A: More and more of them, like every other place, as austerity bites them you see. It says...)

Is this what the State wants?

In the last few months of his life, Craig Monk attempted several overdoses and was described as ‘vulnerable’ by his family.

An accident a few years before had resulted in the partial amputation of his leg and he had suffered unnecessary, and anxiety-inducing, obstructions in receiving state assistance

(A: They really make it as hard as it can be if you haven't just come into the country as an illegal alien or something — if you're actually born there then you got a problem; you don't get all that money thrown at you. It says...)

- even though his disability was clear for all see.

Over time he slipped further into poverty, the ends could no longer meet.

Finally, the fear of there not being a light at the end of his personal tunnel overwhelmed him and Mr. Monk, a 43-year-old from Burnley, was found hanging in his home in October last year.

(A: Well, governments are very happy about that because it saves them cash. They'll put him down as a "useless eater" now because he's not a producer and consumer, which is the definition from the United Nations of a good world citizen. And this article goes on to say...)

I would love to say this is an anomaly, a one-off. That here was someone who was psychologically unhinged and motivated by his own selfish considerations. I cannot. For there is far more to it than that.

As I write there have been almost 150 deaths related to sick and disabled citizens who fear being plunged further into poverty as our benefit system - designed to protect the vulnerable - increasingly cuts people adrift leaving them to fend for themselves.

For some people the solution is clear and irreversible - as it appeared to be for Mr. Monk.

And, for that matter, Helen and Mark Mullins.

The Mullins had physical and mental disabilities to contend with and had spent months fighting the notoriously complex disability process at the Department for Work and Pensions.

(A: See, this is Orwell's 1984: everything is government departments, you see.)

Starved, literally, of sufficient financial assistance, the couple's weekly food intake was bolstered by the vegetables they received from a soup kitchen in Coventry, a 12-mile round trip that they made weekly on foot.

The Mullins couldn't afford a fridge and so kept food in the garden shed. Eventually they could no longer stretch their non-existent budget to heating their home and they spent their remaining months living in one room.

Captured on camera by a roving reporter shortly before their death, Mr Mullins, criticised the system:

"They have no problems suspending benefits," he said, "They just put a tick in a box and they alter your life."

A: But yet, if he was coming in from another country they'd be throwing cash at them and putting them up in a big, big expensive house because those folk might eventually produce down the road, but those who have fallen down below the poverty line and maybe they're getting on in life too— no, no, no... "useless eaters." Of course it's all deliberate. It's all deliberate: they've discussed this at the top, in all the top meetings as well. But mind you, austerity also has the neuroscientists and psychologists, and using a lot of TV promos and things and it will even be incorporated into dramas that you'll see, methods to make you feel good— psychologists are really into it.

Australia has the know-how to boost wellbeing

A: Wellbeing... It doesn't matter when you're going bankrupt, as long as you feel good about yourself it's going to be ok. No matter where you're sleeping— even on the street.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the new system where you've got to feel good; it doesn't matter what happens to you, just feel good about it. And this is talked about at the top levels at the United Nations. Bernanke has mentioned it at top meetings even with the Council on Foreign Relations. This is how they're going to

con the public into the next step, is to train you to feel happy about things, and not gross domestic product but gross domestic wellbeing, you see— wellbeing. As long as you got gross domestic wellbeing... that's the new capital, you see, as they plunder you because you owe so much money to the banks that your government's been borrowing and borrowing for donkey's years— and a donkey's year is a long time. So, here's Australia going at it, of course. And the big boys have pushed this through the parallel government, the real government— not the ones you vote for, but the ones run by the big foundations and philanthropists who are the international moneylenders that have run the world for many centuries. So, make the slaves feel happy.

Australia is in the middle of a wellbeing boom

(A: This is a PR blurb, obviously. It's been handed out for them to publish.)

thanks to a surge in the value of the population's collective know-how.

The Saturday Age-Lateral Economics Index of Australia's wellbeing - which measures improvements in welfare across a range of indicators, not just economic output - rose nearly four times faster than gross domestic product over the past year.

(A: I guess they're handing out happy pills along with it too, you know, as they give you your layoff checks.)

The wellbeing boom has been driven by a marked rise in the nation's human capital, or collective know-how, which is a key component of the index.

(A: This is utter rubbish, you see. This is a marketed strategy, this article here.)

This more than offset sluggish growth in another key component - national disposable income - which has been crimped by falling commodity prices.

(A: So, yeah: your disposable income is going down and down. I told you they'd do this because you're in a post-consumer society—austerity they call it.)

The estimated value of the nation's wellbeing reached \$343 billion in the June quarter,

(A: This is "wellbeing"; it's rubbish, you see.)

an increase of 3.9 per cent or \$13 billion. It was the index's fastest quarterly increase since it was first published last year.

(A: This was when they came out with this gross domestic wellbeing.)

The annual growth rate of the index - which takes account of income, know-how, the environment, health, inequality and job satisfaction - accelerated to 14.3 per cent.

(A: You understand: we're talking utter fantasy here.)

Gross domestic product, released by the Bureau of Statistics last Wednesday, revealed annual growth of 3.7 per cent.

The wellbeing index has been growing at more than twice the rate of GDP

(A: Well that's what they came out and said. Remember when they came out with the first con with Bernanke and so on? "We'll train the public into gross domestic wellbeing and forget the GDP," right? So...)

Nicholas Gruen, chief executive of Lateral Economics and lead author of the index, said the strong growth in the

value of human capital augured well.

(A: What does that mean? An auger is something you dig a hole with. Maybe they're going to bury us all into it; as long as we're happy when they bury us.)

"The index shows that our ability to invest in ourselves is not only paying dividends, but at this stage it's outweighing some of the bad news that's arriving via the declining terms of trade and problems in the global economy," he said.

A: So it's utter rubbish as they train you to be happy, you see – train you to be happy – regardless of your circumstances so as you won't hang yourself and end up with bad stories in the papers— that upsets a lot of happy people, you know, who are egosyntonic and egocentric.

And Scotland is way ahead of it, you see; they've got whole articles out on gross wellbeing. And...

It's not about the money, money ...

(A: This is the headline.)

Scots index measures the feelgood factors

(A: It's about "feeling good" for goodness sake. And it says...)

A technique pioneered in Scotland to measure quality...

(A: And by the way, Scotland is finished— it's finished, folks— finished. The articles that I've had recently about Scotland....the poverty that's across that country now, just like John Stuart Mill wanted it to be eventually, with the Scots and the Irish, is staring you in the face. So...)

A technique pioneered in Scotland to measure quality of life will now be used all over the world.

The Humankind Index, designed by Oxfam's Scottish Office, aims to measure what we need to nurture that feel-good feeling.

(A: That's all it is. See, unhappiness is all in your head you understand—that's where it is. Isn't that what Freud said? It doesn't matter what makes you ill, just take the pill, get back to work, and do the same things that caused you to be ill in the first place.)

It uses 18 measures including health, transport, experiences of work and even access to parks to calculate quality of life and social justice.

(A: And it's got related articles and links too on councils:)

Councils urged to plan an island quality of life

(A: And...)

Don't wait until it's too late to act in Africa

A: That's another one that they're doing; they're doing the whole world now. So, there you go. It's all about how you feel about things. You know, that hungry feeling in your belly goes away after a while, when you're starving— don't worry about it, just feel good and be happy. Massive psychology has always been used on the public, and they don't know it; it has been your whole life. It's in your movies too. It's in your comedies. It's in everything. You don't even know it's been done to you.

In the EU too, this new Soviet Union, this parliament that nobody wanted, it says here that...

Motorists face EU ban for modifying cars

A: If they modify their car. And over in Britain and some of those countries too in Europe they have a ministry of transport test every year. I've seen cars go through them. And they get underneath the cars every year before they'll pass it as roadworthy and they'll bang with hammers on the floor and everything to try to get a hole put in it. If they put a little hole in it, even a pinhole (and I kid you not, a pinhole), they'll fail that car for the test, then you have to pay them massive amounts to fix it before they'll pass it— it's like blackmail. But they want to get cars off the road.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix in the world of Big Brother, you see. Because Big Brother is everywhere now as they just dictate to the public; they've trained the public, you see, that the government is not there to serve you at all (and it never was of course). But they've really trained you to accept that and you just listen to diktats from above and you comply, or if you can't comply you commit suicide or whatever. Anyway, it says here...forget all this stuff in this article about the classic cars. They're not going to take classic cars off the road, but the EU is bringing on its own version of the ministry of transport test and it's understood to...

...make it impossible for owners of older cars to modify their vehicles to bring them up to modern safety standards.

A: So, they want you off the road, you know, the folk who can't afford the brand new shiny ones. Because remember too in Agenda 21 they said eventually you'll be living in your own little communities and the authorities will run it all, authority agencies, and there'll be no private vehicles, just essential vehicles only and that's police, fire, ambulance, and the military to shoot you, and stuff like that, when the time comes— unless you can become happy before that and you won't cause any stink; you'll feel good—wellbeing. So, anyway, that's what we got nowadays, diktats from above, and we're run "scientifically," you see. Oh, it's all science, apparently: that's what they tell you.

And also I'm putting up again that article that's to do with

Allergy-Immunity-Hypersensitivity and Vaccines: The Hidden Link

A: From Vactruth.com, because it's an interesting article and people should really get into it and see what's going on to your own bodies and your children because the massive allergies, apart from the constant spraying from the skies as they spray us like cockroaches without even having the decency to admit it to us, and the inoculations you've had throughout your life have literally crippled you, never mind the food you're eating now as well because it's just laced with heavy pesticides from the big boys who are part of the war industry, for those who don't know that.

And also, a little article, it's from the ACLU, which is interesting. It says...

The Biggest Threat to Free Speech and Intellectual Property That You've Never Heard Of

As we have seen in the failed attempts of SOPA/PIPA, and the floundering Anti-Counterfeiting Trade Agreement, intellectual property ("IP") laws are often poorly constructed, hastily proposed and ultimately both ineffective and potentially abusive.

Now, the latest threat to free speech in guise of IP reform is a multilateral trade agreement currently being negotiated (in secret) by the Office of the United States Trade Representative ("USTR"). That agreement—the Trans-Pacific Partnership, or "TPP"—would reportedly include dramatic changes to intellectual property laws, changes that could potentially permit the patenting of plants, animals, and medical procedures.

And, while some of the proposed changes run contrary to enacted federal law, the USTR is not only pushing for TPP, it is doing its best to avoid congressional oversight. For instance, they recently rebuffed a request from the staff director on the Senate Finance Committee's international trade subcommittee to review documents pertaining to the negotiations. Senator Wyden, chairman of the subcommittee, wrote:

(A: And he says a couple of blurbs about it. It says...)

"[M]y office is responsible for conducting oversight over the USTR and trade negotiations. To do that, I asked that my staff obtain the proper security credentials to view the information that USTR keeps confidential and secret. This is material that fully describes what the USTR is seeking in the TPP talks on behalf of the American people and on behalf of Congress. More than two months after receiving the proper security credentials, my staff is still barred from viewing the details of the proposals that USTR is advancing."

A: So I'll put that up tonight too for those who care.

And, Cryptogon has some articles here on the Gates Foundation. Now when you go into the Council on Foreign Relations/ Royal Institute of International Affairs (same group and Milner Society – same group – etcetera, etcetera), they talked about running the world with the parallel government with their own foundations, these same boys wrote that— and we're run that way today. And they have all the think-tanks and so on, they own the think-tanks. And they're not voted in by anybody, but they tell governments what to do; they even put politicians into government – and bureaucrats too – and you don't get to pick them: they pick them for you. And, these philanthropists were to be given more power as time went on. Even an article came out from the CFR about the foundations recently and it mentioned that, that the big philanthropists like Bill Gates and so on would step in and help the world through its problems and take over things that governments used to do. So...

Gates Foundation Funds 'Anti-Vaccine Surveillance and Alert System' and 'On-Demand Vaccine Delivery via Low-Cost Unmanned Aerial Vehicles'

(A: It says. And it says here that...)

On-demand vaccine delivery via low-cost unmanned aerial vehicles

George Barbastathis of the Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology in the USA will lead a team to develop unmanned aerial vehicles that can be deployed by health care workers via cell phones to swiftly transport vaccines to rural locations and alleviate last-mile delivery problems and improve cost, quality, and coverage of vaccine supplies.

A: By unmanned aerial vehicles— how's that? They'll probably spray you, you see. But haven't they been doing all this already? When they spray the skies above you it's not just the weather they're modifying, folks; there's a lot of stuff involved in this to make a domestic, domiciled, obedient population, you see, and kill a lot of us off too because they know the death rates from it all. They've been keeping stats on it since they started fulltime in 1998. They know what's happening. Go into your pharmacy stores and look at the massive aisles of anti-allergy and asthmatic medications that are just flourishing like crazy. But that's normal— it's a new normal, you see.

And this article here is from the Telegraph. And it says...

As David Cameron may have learned when he read PPE at Oxford, property rights are a cornerstone of our liberty, our security, our civilisation. Wiser political thinkers than Dave have long understood this.

(A: Now this is an important thing for Americans to listen to—even though it's from Britain.)

Here's the Virginia Bill of Rights, precursor to the US Declaration of Independence:

(A: This is what they used, based it on. So it says...)

That all men are by nature equally free and independent, and have certain inherent rights, of which, when they enter into a state of society, they cannot, by any compact, deprive or divest their posterity; namely, the enjoyment of life and liberty, with the means of acquiring and possessing property,

(A: It wasn't pursuing happiness: it was *possessing property*; it was altered, you see, later, in the US one— afterwards. Because if you don't have property, you're on the street, folks. And in reality, if you have property and it's yours no one should be able to kick you off of it (including the government) or tax you out of it, you see. So, there you go...)

namely, the enjoyment of life and liberty, with the means of acquiring and possessing property, and pursuing and obtaining happiness and safety.

(A: See, back in those days they didn't believe in gross wellbeing if you're poor, you know. No, you had to start off with somewhere that's got a roof over you— and that's yours. And even if there's another Great Depression brought on by the bankers you can still live in your little place without being kicked out because you don't have tax money. And you can't be happy if you're on the streets, folks. And it says...)

Here's Samuel Adams:

The Natural Rights of the colonists are these: first, a right to life; second, to liberty; third to property; together with the right to support and defend them in the best manner they can.

(A: "The right to support and defend them in the best manner they can....")

And here, most trenchantly, is the philosopher who inspired them, John Locke:

Whenever the legislators endeavour to take away and destroy the property of the people, or to reduce them to slavery under arbitrary power, they put themselves into a state of war with the people, who are thereupon absolved from any further obedience...

(A: For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that last part.)

Whenever the legislators endeavour to take away and destroy the property of the people, or to reduce them to slavery under arbitrary power, they put themselves into a state of war with the people, who are thereupon absolved from any further obedience...

(A: It says...)

Time for a revolution, then, for the theft of our property rights is exactly what is happening to us now under our notionally "Conservative" prime minister

(A: This is talking about Britain...Back to Britain now...)

and his increasingly desperate and damaging attempts to position his collapsing administration as the "greenest ever." I'm thinking especially of the ongoing renewables scam.

The wind farm industry is surely the worst offender. Some vexatious twerp complained the other day about my claim that wind farms reduce property values by between 25 per cent and 50 per cent. Actually, if anything, I'm understating the problem here. I know of cases where properties have been rendered unsaleable by wind farms

(A: Because of the racket they make; it's constant incredible noise, never mind how ugly they are.)

But whatever the exact figures, I think those of us not in the pay of Big Wind or trotting out propaganda for the preposterous and devious Renewable UK would all agree that the very last thing we'd want on our doorstep would be a wind farm and that we certainly would never dream of buying a property near one.

(A: It says...)

Since not a single one of the wind farms blighting Britain would have been built without state incentives (in the form of Renewable Obligations Certificates, Feed In Tariffs, and legislation which makes it very hard for communities to prevent wind farms being built in the area) we can reasonably say therefore that wind farms represent a wanton assault by the state on property rights. We expect such confiscatory measures "for the common good" from socialist regimes. But from a Conservative-dominated Coalition it's a disgrace.

(A: Remember too when George Bush was in they passed a law that if a big corporation decides they want your property to build some mall or whatever else they want to build, then they've got the right to do it and you can't stop them—they'll just take it from you. Who's fighting back here? They've declared war on you. Who's fighting back? See, governments have always done this down through the centuries because they're owned by the big bankers, international bankers who don't believe in you lot having property rights; themselves, yeah, but not you. It says...)

But it's not just the wind farm industry which is complicitous in this scam. There's a fascinating cover story in this week's Spectator about the UK hydro power industry which turns out to be very nearly as damaging, unpleasant, slimy and untrustworthy as its nasty elder brother Big Wind.

This came as a surprise to me. Like many of you, probably, I'd thought till I read it that hydro-electric power represented the acceptable face of "renewable" energy. Not according to Pippa Cuckson, though, who reveals it to be yet another taxpayer-subsidised boondoggle for rent-seeking scuzzballs, which produces next to no electricity and which – just like wind farms – causes immense damage to wildlife (in this case fish rather than birds or bats).

But the bit of Cuckson's expose that particularly interested me was her anecdote about Nottingham Angling Club – which in 1982 forked out £150,000 for the fishing rights to a one and half mile stretch of the river Trent above a weir which is now about to be converted to hydropower. The quality of their fishing will almost certainly diminish. And there are stories like this from all over the country. Whether it's wealthy fly fishing enthusiasts who've paid a fortune for a prime stretch of river in Hampshire or Dorset, or an ordinary working man's club like the one in Nottingham, people are going to suffer as a result of this state-sponsored drive for renewables. Again, as with wind power, the only reason these hydropower schemes are going ahead is because of the government subsidies and incentives for those canny or cynical enough to get in on the scam.

(A: The big crooks themselves, you see; they're the ones who benefit from it all, always. It's always the same thing.)

So again, what we have here is a clear case of the state arbitrarily confiscating people's property rights because of its desire to be seen paying lip service to the green religion.

A: But it's quite interesting, as I say, that if you don't have property, for instance, and you can't hold onto it because of taxes – even if you've paid off your mortgage, which is the length till your death (mort gauge) – if you can't pay your taxes you're kicked off, and the government therefore has declared war upon you. What do you do when someone's declared war on you? What do you do, folks? What do you do...Oh well...

This article here too is about the...

...link between 9/11 aftermath and up to 50 types of cancers

Federal government is to acknowledge as thousands are set to claim compensation

(A: It says...)

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health is expected to announce the findings tomorrow

About 400 first responders or people who lived near the site have died from cancer since 9/11

The Zadroga Act originally did not cover cancer because there was not enough evidence linking it to the toxins emitted at Ground Zero

(A: And so...)

The government for the first time is on the verge of recognizing that people who lived near Ground Zero and first responders got cancer from toxic dust from the scene.

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health is expected to announce the findings ahead of the 11th anniversary of the terrorist attack tomorrow.

The institute is responsible for deciding whether cancer should be among the illnesses covered by the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act.

(A: And the fifty cancers that they've found so far are expected to be included.)

It will mean that thousands of people who are sure they got sick in the aftermath of the outrage will be eligible for compensation.

A: Well, you see, the reason they drag it on for so long – it was the same with the tainted blood scandal – they wait till most of the victims die off and then there's less to pay out— that's how they work things.

Also tonight too, an article that's called...

The Five Dancing Israelis Arrested On 9-11

A: Everyone forgets that. There lots of documentary film up there. And they were caught, these guys, by the FBI, who were dancing on top of a building as they photographed the towers getting hit. And it goes on from there about two of them were definitely connected to the Mossad; the government tried to hush it up. Israel was negotiating with the US to get it all quietened down, but I remember on Israeli television (and I hope it's still up there on youtube, I've got a copy here, but) they were interviewed, three of these guys in Israel, on Israeli TV. And the guy says to them, "well, why were you over there?" And they said: "we were over there to film the event." That's the direct translation. "We were over there to film the event." Before he said that he says, "well we've always lived under terrorism," he says, "and we were over in America to film the event." Now, how would they know it was going to happen? How would they know even if they heard it through that other parties were going to do it, how would they know that the building they were in wasn't going to get hit? And no one wants to talk about this. After all, it was Bin Laden that did it, wasn't it, all by himself, with those fuzzy videos that they put out from the CIA, even though Bin Laden said at the time he had nothing to do with it. And he was probably dead anyway. He had nephrotic disease of the kidneys. He was dying. It was interesting that the French and even the CIA interviewed him in France, I think in the year 2000, or 2001; he was dying in a hospital in France at the time. They actually went in, and it was in the papers, they interviewed him. It doesn't matter though. It's a good boogeyman, eh?

Flu shot linked to higher incidence of flu in pandemic year

(A: Well, there's nothing new in that: you get the flu shot, you end up getting the flu, or something worse; and, actually, a lot of things worse along with the flu. So it says...)

New Canadian research backs suggestions that only people given a flu shot for the 2008-2009 season seemed to be more likely to get infected with the pandemic virus

(A: That broke out at the time and then they tried to pooh-pooh it and hush it all up.)

New Canadian research backs suggestions that only people given a flu shot for the 2008-2009 season seemed to be more likely to get infected with the pandemic virus

A: So it's been verified. But don't forget to go and get your flu shots this year folks!

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Is George there from Texas?

George: Hello?

Alan: Hello George.

George: Yes, I just have two questions. What makes them think that they're superior to the rest of us and what makes them believe that they have the right to do what they're doing?

Alan: Could you repeat that? Who did you say had felt superior?

George: Yeah, what makes them believe that they're superior than the rest of us.

Alan: Because their families have been down through the ages collecting more and more power and they actually have a little test amongst themselves; they say that in the first three generations if their own offspring don't go wayward and spend the money and blow the money and so on, then they've proved they're of superior genetic stock. And of course they get matched up with their genes with their marriage partners. So, that's their little test. If you have a son who goes off and blows the cash then that's the end of it, you wouldn't get into the elite clubs. So if you can show stability down through generations of accumulating more power and wealth and your children are married off to what they call their equivalents from other big families then you're a member of the club— that's one criteria for it.

George: And what about the spiritual side?

Alan: It depends what scripture you're looking at or how perhaps they view the scriptures themselves. Remember, the whole thing about the scriptural thing, because it can be debated forever, it comes from a religion that was all to do with eugenics for a people—remember. And it's all begetting, from whom is very important: who begot who, who begot who, who begot who; all down through that. This money system goes back for thousands of years and it's very important. There's a hierarchy of who begat who, etcetera. So genetics and eugenics has been a part of this from the very beginning.

George: Ok Alan. Thanks.

Alan: Ok, thanks for calling.

Folk tend to forget that whole part of it, especially Christians, that there's a lot of begetting and it's awfully important to keep the records and genealogies for those involved. And there's a hierarchy amongst money lenders, of course, and aristocracy as well, with their own plans for the world; and that's very evident since they're putting their own guys in as presidents and prime ministers in other parts of the planet once they get into austerity, so their central banks, privately owned again, are all part of it. Carroll Quigley goes into the central banking system. He says all these banks will be privately owned, often by the same handful of shareholders, and they're also the ones who issue every country their money and the debt and eventually they will run the world— you won't need parliaments anymore. You'll have specialists under the level of the bankers, all working for the bankers running you— scientific specialists. That's what they're doing. That's where we're all going. And that's how it's been for some time, actually. Very old plan, and you're living through the changes as we go into it. This is the time of change, "the century of change" where all of their big plans have to be accomplished, including: the depopulation, the eventual forbidding of having children without permission and the genetic screening for those with the genes who will be allowed to breed and those who will not. We already see that happening as they take genes out of sperm and ovum

in case they might be bad genes— bad genes are those who might rebel and fight them in the future. That was written about sixty years ago they would do this— and they're doing it now.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The Joy of Death---Changing Perception](#)

[Britain--Suicides and Poverty](#)

[Australia and the Feel-Good Technique](#)

[Not Money--Just "Feel Good"](#)

[EU Bans Modified Cars](#)

[Clemens von Pirquet on Allergies and Serum Sickness](#)

[The Biggest Threat to Free Speech](#)

[Gates Foundation Funds "Anti Vaccine Surveillance and Alert System"](#)

[Renewable Energy and the Death of British Property Rights](#)

[Toxic Dust from 9/11 and 50 types of Cancers](#)

[9-11 and the Five Dancing Israelis](#)

[Flu Shot Creates More Flu](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 1, 2011 (#953)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2011:

As Internet is Soaring Content to Get Boring:

"New Rules for the Internet Coming Your Way,
Background Checks, Licensing, What You Can Say,
Using Professors Like Paul Cornish for Speeches,
To Rebuild From the Bottom, Say Taxfunded Leeches,
No Doubt About It, All Govs. on Track
To Legislate Laws, Take All Power Back,
So You'll Parrot the Mainstream, Authorized,
Any Deviations Will Be Penalized,
Political Correctness is the Order of Day,
Goodie-Two-Shoes Will Be Licensed, Safe What They Say"
© Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 1st of November 2011. For newcomers, I always kick off the broadcast by advising you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and to help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll understand eventually this mammoth system that overlays the world, the real parallel government that runs the world via its money systems and everything. Everything spins off of money. Governments all spin off of money. Everything runs on money. So the

money systems at the top, the big foundations which they run and their armies of non-governmental organizations and private enterprises too, which also work together, to force the world along a designed path basically. And that's how the world is truly run. It's always planned for the future and they make it happen for themselves. Those in power would never leave things to chance. They must ensure they're always in power, and their offspring take over to stay in power, for as long as it takes, forever if need be. And that's how the world really is. It's very, very simple. And we're living through the big changes as they basically take the whole planet over and force everything into one system. It's far easier for them to control then and they can plunder the whole planet much easier then too. And you'd be surprised at how many in academia are on board with this too, because they get funding from grants, again, from these foundations and big banks, etc, to be on board with the big agenda. I try to start to go into some of the associations to do with academia and work them together for you as well. Go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find a lot about that in there, lots of links to videos, for those that have to watch videos, and there's a lot of links for those who like to read. It's up to yourselves. But we are certainly not just plowing along day by day with politicians making decisions as crises come out of the blue. Nothing comes out of the blue in this system. It's all well, well anticipated, if not in fact brought on.

Remember [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome in this time of inflation as the dollar gets devalued. And the Canadian dollar gets devalued along with the American because we're tied at the hip basically through trade and the same banks and all the rest of it.

Now, as I say, the whole world is going through the big shakeup and big players talked about this 20, 30, 40, 50 years ago, that THIS WOULD BE THE GREATEST THING SINCE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION, where in the industrial revolution the idea was to get all the peasants off the land, all the little plot farmers and farmers off the land into these filthy places they'd thrown up called cities, manufacturing cities, to get them to work for very, very cheap labor, which was very successful for those who basically designed it all. And today of course it's migrations, massive migrations across the world, of labor, along with goods for free trade. And that's part of the World Trade Organization's treaty from the United Nations that everyone signed onto an awful long time ago and that's part of the treaty that goes all the way back to the late 1800s with the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations... all the same system basically. And that was the idea, was to create free trade across the whole planet and the free transportation; in other words, no tariff barriers to importation of goods from abroad, and also labor, because the idea was eventually to bring very, very cheap labor into first world countries and bring down the first world countries, to a level playing field basically, across the world. A standardization of the planet.

And believe you me, it's a racist thing. It's a eugenical idea too because they don't see the peasant from one country any different than the peasant of another. They have no national affiliations at the top. They are truly global. They believe they have evolved higher because they have all the power. And I've talked about that so many times; I might touch on it tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, I try to present the changes that are happening today, why they're happening. I add the parts in generally that the media tends to leave out, by design. Because the media's all owned and operated by members of the Council on Foreign Relations; has been for 100 years basically. And that's how Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this organization, worded it himself. He says, THEY PUT SPECIAL MAGAZINES OUT FOR DIFFERENT CLASSES OF PEOPLE. The ones who are the managerial class, who work in Washington DC or capital cities, and the ones for the middle classes who are working with plants and factories and all the rest of it, and then again they do all the rags, as they call it, rags for the public down below, the general working classes. So they had it all designed an awful

long time ago. They give each group their thoughts, which adds to their belief systems and their reality system, all merged together. And that's why they think they exist; they're doing this because *they're just trying to save this or save that or cause this*.

In other words, every group is catered to by the Council on Foreign Relations. And believe you me, they have all types of members in it. They have revolutionaries. They have right-wing, left-wing. And they have dictators on board as well. And they have union leaders on board, because they run all the unions as well. Everything's run by the same organization at the top. It's quite amazing. And again, it's classified as a *private* think tank, an organization of people who get together, *like-minded* people, who get together for *change*, basically, to combat and to think about or guide change, but mainly to advise governments, across the world. It's the biggest think tank.

Anyway, they give us all the heroes and zeros and anybody who's anybody is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs for the British side. And they have them across the planet. Anyway, they put in experts and all the rest of it. An expert from Bath, this is a wonderful example of what Bertrand Russell said. He says, EVENTUALLY JUST THE WORD EXPERT, WILL MAKE PEOPLE BELIEVE HE'S A SPECIALIST; YOU WOULDN'T EVEN HAVE TO SAY WHAT HE WAS A SPECIALIST IN.

Bath expert calls for international co-operation over cyber attacks

thisisbath.co.uk / November 1, 2011

An expert from Bath (*Alan: That's a place, you see.*) has called for greater international co-operation at all levels to combat cyber attacks and online crime.

Professor Paul Cornish, recently-appointed professor of international security at the University of Bath, was today attending a two-day conference organised by the Government in London. (*A: So he's just been appointed, you see. So you know, if you're going to get appointed to one of these things you're questioned and tested and given the nudge and the wink in the lodge, etc., to make sure that you're going to go along with the agenda and be a real advocate, a real true believer, and push, you know, for change in the area that you're put into. So he's just appointed and here he goes attending a big conference for the government of London.*)

The London Conference on Cyberspace took place as the head of GCHQ disclosed that a "significant" attempt to penetrate the computer systems of the Foreign Office and other government departments had been made over the summer.

Professor Cornish welcomed the admission by Iain Lobban: "The cyber security threat is very serious and shows every sign of vigorous expansion. (*A: Well, this is his job; he's just been appointed to that. He's got to be gung-ho, you see. And if there's not much happening you got to make it as though there is a lot happening, because he's got an agenda to fulfill. And what is the agenda? It's to basically COMPLETELY ALTER the internet, total policing, a set level of rules, regulations of what you can say, what you can't say, all PC, very politically correct, and this is what his job is. So he goes through this pablum under this guise of TERRORISM, CYBER THREAT...*)

"It's noticeable and very welcome that high-level officials, especially those in the intelligence agencies, are coming forward with comments such as this. This openness will help to cultivate what I have been arguing for some time: the development of a national 'culture' of cyber security. Others refer to the need for more 'cyber hygiene' as far as anti-virus protection is concerned, for example. But we also need a similar level of engagement and interest from the private sector, the third sector and from individuals."

He said there was a move away from the historic view of the internet as neutral space that must not be interfered with by political or security agencies. (*A: For those who are hard of thinking, I'll just say it again...*)

He said there was a **move away** from the historic view of the internet as neutral space that must not be interfered with by political or security agencies.

“It’s now plain to all concerned that the internet is being used for a wide variety of unacceptable practices, from child pornography (*A: They always use that one; that’s why they’ve always made sure there’s lots of it up there.*), to identity theft, to fraud, to terrorism and to espionage.”

Prof Cornish, who was appointed in September, said the best answer to all these threats was “to encourage the development of **internationally acceptable norms and standards** from the bottom up rather than the top down.” (*A: That means literally sussing you out to see if you should be allowed on the internet, from the bottom; you’re at the bottom, you see. A complete background check on you and then if you fall into a certain category they’ll police you for a while as a sort of test, a period to see if you pass the test, but they’ll keep watching you regardless. And again, with servers too, that’ll give you limited access, etc, etc. That’s what it’s all about, folks.*)

He added: “We already have a range of agreements – such as a cyber crime convention – and we already understand what we mean when we talk about cross-border criminal investigations, for example. So we should be able to use these established methods and ideas and extend them into the cyber realm rather than have to start all over again and spend many years negotiating a treaty which will be out of date as soon as it’s published.”

Representatives of **60 countries** gathered in London (*A: ...60 countries.*) in an attempt to secure the benefits of the internet amid concern about rising levels of cyber attacks and online crime. (*A: This is their excuse for it all.*)

Foreign Secretary William Hague has called for a “collective endeavour” to ensure the “enormous potential” of cyberspace for developing a safer, more prosperous world is fully realised.

Britain wants to develop a set of **international “rules of the road”, establishing “norms of acceptable behaviour”** in cyberspace, while stopping short of the full treaty advocated by some countries.

Now, in other words, they’re going to GET to the full treaty of total policing advocated by some countries, by doing it this way from the bottom up. And eventually you’ll have a whole bunch of hurdles to jump over and loops to get through before you’re even allowed on the net, and then again you’ll be on probation, etc. That’s coming folks. That’s what’s really on its way. And then you go into the articles too, what they’re doing in other countries. Now, when they do something in another country like Germany, remember, your governments are already doing it on you at home. And this one’s about...

German authorities plant spyware on citizens’ computers

The software could let authorities spy via webcams and microphones. (*A: Now, they’re already doing that in the States, in all the school computers that they have the children buy through the school system. And I’ve got articles up there from 2, 3, 4 years ago on this very thing, where headmasters have been watching students undress for instance, at their home via the webcam on the computers. But that’s okay apparently; that’s authorized.*)

globalpost.com / Siobhan Dowling / October 27, 2011

Dirk Engling, of Chaos Computer Club, shows the control software for the Trojan spyware allegedly made by the German authorities (R) monitoring the traffic on a remote computer (L). The club cracked the spying software that could allow German authorities to peer through webcams. The news has sparked outrage among politicians and media commentators.

BERLIN, Germany — It’s the stuff of modern nightmares.

A seemingly innocuous email plants malicious spyware on your computer, allowing strangers to not only access your private communications but also to spy on you in your own home.

The fact that such invasive technology was deployed by officials in Germany has caused uproar here.

While the monitoring of internet telephone communications is allowed by German law in serious cases, it has emerged that software deployed by some law enforcement agencies was capable of much more intrusive snooping, raising serious concerns about the potential for a “Big Brother” level of surveillance.

The use of so-called “Trojan horse” software by authorities in a number of German states came to light after the Computer Chaos Club, a hacker group, published details of their examination of spyware planted on a laptop in Bavaria.

It found that the software — developed by a private company called DigiTask for the Bavarian police — was capable of much more than just monitoring internet phone calls. It could take screenshots, remotely add files and control a computer’s microphone or webcam to monitor the person’s home. However, the authorities insist that they did not deploy these functions. (*A: Of course not; they just put them on because one day, you know, who knows...*) Investigations are ongoing.

Graham Cluley, a senior technology consultant with British computer security firm Sophos, which also analyzed the software, said that the spyware could “automatically update itself over the internet, so new functionality can be added. It can be used to install new software onto the computer, so people could actually alter the contents of a suspect’s hard drive.”

The scandal has led politicians and security experts to look at whether the country’s already stringent privacy laws need firming up.

Now, there’s two articles on that; I’ll put this one up with another one at the end of the broadcast at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But they already have that in the West. In fact, back in the 90s the US and Canada signed a deal that ALL communications devices, *everything that communicates*, all electronics, had to have chips and backdoors and access for government agencies to go into any time they wanted to. So that’s been the law on all things electronic as far as communicators go. It’s quite the world we’re living in, eh? But we’re supposed to just trust them. Most folk do, mind you. They don’t even think; they forget it’s even being done to them. They don’t even remember it.

Germany To Put Special Monitoring Software On School Computers To Search For Infringement - techdirt.com

Now, it’s wonderful too, there’s an article, it’s about Moody’s and it’s quite interesting how Moody’s, this big corporation that rates different banks and all the rest of it, it’s just as corrupt as the banks. Of course it is because it’s staffed with guys who’ve worked in the banks. And it’s really almost a blackmail organization; there’s a lot of paybacks and, you know, kickbacks and so on to give you good ratings. I’ll put a link up to that tonight as well. It’s quite, quite fun in a sense. Because you understand, everything in this world to do with money is a con. EVERYTHING... everything is a con and a business maker for a certain few people. I’ll put that link up as well and you can have a wee look at that.

MOODY’S ANALYST BREAKS SILENCE: Says Ratings Agency Rotten To Core With Conflicts, Corruption, And Greed - philstockworld.com / Courtesy of Henry Blodget at The Business Insider

Now, also, I’ve mentioned this corporation before, this company, CACI, which is into everything from schools, across the world, to handling the nuclear weaponries of countries like Britain. They’ve got lots of private jails across the world, where they get slave labor that makes their different companies’ widgets that they sell elsewhere and so on. It’s a fantastic thing, right out of the Old Testament in a sense. I’ll talk about this one when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the private organizations that run the world. They

work with governments. They advise governments. They do private partnerships, public/private partnerships with governments, and take over prison systems, that kind of thing. And they're into the war business big time, in a big way. They have free access, media access, to top members of military staff, personnel at the Pentagon for the US and Whitehall and all the different places across the world, for all the different countries. Private organizations. This is THE NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM of course, that Carroll Quigley said they would bring in. Everything would be privatized and all the functions of government would be private basically, private outsourcing. And eventually your governments will just be bureaucracies that did the paperwork and put things into writing and passed it as law, on behalf of private companies. So here you have one of the biggest ones here, CACI, and it's one of their *many* websites. This one's the AsymmetricThreat.net web site.

Message from CACI Executive Chairman Dr. J.P. (Jack) London – Welcome to Asymmetricthreat.net

We are pleased to announce this new website - Asymmetricthreat.net - launched in conjunction with the third in a series of CACI's co-sponsored symposia on Dealing with Today's Asymmetric Threat, held at Fort Myer, VA . . . *(A: So they're right into all the places that are forbidden to the general population and other companies for that matter. Because they are in the war business.)*

The symposia have attracted an array of guests from government agencies and civilian organizations, assembled with the common purpose of developing new thinking on achieving an overarching national strategy that will effectively counter the threats posed by our enemies. *(A: It's amazing. This is an international company, but they talk about OUR enemies, eh?)* These experts attending the sessions have focused on concrete approaches to structural, procedural and resource changes needed to realign the elements of national power against very savvy, very adaptable adversaries.

And I'll put this link up. It gives you an idea of how these organizations work, and do searches yourself on CACI; you'll find all the other branches of the Military-Industrial Complex that it's associated and works with. It's all really one part, one big consortium basically, all the big boys. And that's how the world is really run, through organizations like this. They're not answerable to the public. They don't have to tell the public anything in fact. And so they get their way on everything.

Another article too, it's an interesting poll. It's from a Jewish newspaper. It's called Jewish Life. It says...

European Poll: Israel Biggest Threat To World Peace

jewishfederations.org

Results of a new poll commissioned by the European Commission show that Israel is believed by Europeans in 15 countries to be the greatest threat to world peace, greater than North Korea, Iran or Afghanistan. *(A: Of course they use this kind of article to make hay on how prejudiced the world is, and get more cash or more laws passed or whatever.)*

While the European Commission will release the full results of the poll on Monday, the International Herald Tribune reported that the 7,500 people polled living in the European Union (500 in each of the 15 E.U. member states *(A: ...or countries)*) were presented with a list of 15 countries and asked if these countries present a threat to world peace. Shockingly, Israel was rated first. *(A: So in other words, they're going to change perception management. That's all perception management. That's what these polls really tell them. And they'll get cash from countries to do so, for their advertising and so on.)*

"These shocking results, that Israel is the greatest threat to world peace, bigger than North Korea, Iran and

Afghanistan, defies logic and is a racist flight of fancy that only shows that anti-Semitism is deeply embedded within European society, more now than in any other period since the end of World War II," said Rabbi Marvin Hier, the Center's dean and founder. *(A: So they always make hay with this kind of stuff. But folk have been scared because Israel's already mentioned, again, through PR and trial balloons that they might attack Iran and everybody's scared of atomic war starting, obviously. That's what's scaring folk, you know. And at the same time the Council on Foreign Relations talks about...)*

Israel's Bunker Mentality

How the Occupation Is Destroying the Nation

foreignaffairs.com / Ronald R. Krebs / November/December 2011

The greatest danger to Israel comes not from without -- in the form of Palestinian intransigence -- but from within. The ongoing occupation of the territories is destroying Israel's values and viability. It breeds an aggressive, intolerant ethnic nationalism and causes political gridlock, empowering an ultrareligious underclass that refuses to contribute and lives off the state. *(A: It's quite a good little article too, which is probably more factual because there's a lot of different factions within Israel itself, all vying for power, and it says...)*

For the Israeli right and its allies around the world, the greatest danger to Israel's future is the unwillingness of Palestinians to make peace. The Israeli-Palestinian conflict does threaten Israel, but not, as the right would have it, because militant and even seemingly moderate Palestinians harbor plans to drive the Jews into the sea. *(A: They've always used that really for their heavy, heavy handedness tactics, etc.)*

It's a bunker mentality and it is a fact they're a very intolerant people, because they're ultra-nationalistic. In a world where a lot of their kinsmen, in fact, led the charge across the world to de-nationalize other countries while Israel becomes the only ultra-nationalistic place in the world, so actually they become intolerant. That's what happens with ultra-nationalism.

And also too, an article on the Stuxnet worm, or virus. It says...

New Stuxnet-like virus hits Europe

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 24 October 2011

The dreaded Stuxnet worm, which was the first instance of a computer virus creating physical damage, may have spawned a dangerous new piece of malware; researchers at Symantec believe they have discovered a new computer virus that uses many of the same techniques in European computers. *(A: They believe it's been designed by the guys which designed the Stuxnet one in the first place, which was Israel and the US, apparently working to damage nuclear power stations across the world, especially of their enemies.)*

The dreaded Stuxnet worm, which was the first instance of a computer virus creating physical damage, may have spawned a dangerous new piece of malware.

Researchers at Symantec believe they have discovered a new computer virus that uses many of the same techniques in European computers.

According to Liam O Murchu, a Symantec researcher who has extensively analyzed Stuxnet, parts of the new code, which has been named "Duqu," are nearly identical to Stuxnet and appears to have been written by the same authors behind it or programmers with direct access to Stuxnet's source code. *(A: Parts of the new code have been taken from the Stuxnet, obviously. Back with more on this topic after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the Stuxnet virus that was designed initially to take down nuclear power plants, especially the ones in Iran; that's where it was first discovered. And they thought it

was actually a system worked out by the US military and the Israeli military. So it's interesting. It's like all these viruses and things, you understand, I've often thought that the companies that come out with the anti-virus ware, all the different programs that you have to buy to try and save yourself from crashes and so on by these things, had to be designed by probably the guys that *make* the viruses in the first place. You ever thought about that? Has it ever kind of dawned on you? Because right away there's always a company, *immediately* a company that's got the antidote to it and you have to buy their spyware.

And of course, I do know people in-the-know who've talked to people in-the-know and who actually work there, people who were at university with them, who actually have done this, who worked in these anti-spyware companies that actually put *out* viruses and sell you the antidotes. So who knows what this particular one is, but we do know that the military is into it big time. I've read articles before from the Pentagon to do with their special viruses where they can actually, even, they claim they can actually kill you by sequencing certain combinations of coding on your screen that literally will program your brain, that works in forms of different little electrical codes, etc, fool your brain into certain things and give you strokes and things. So who knows? Who knows? It is interesting too though, there are a lot of youngsters now getting strokes sitting watching their high-definition televisions and computers, who are not obese by the way.

Anyway, this article here says that obviously this new virus has been taken from the Stuxnet, and probably by the guys, obviously, that created it. It even says it in the article further down...

With Stuxnet, which is largely believed to have been created by the U.S. and Israeli military, computers were infected with a USB stick loaded with the virus that exploited a zero-day vulnerability that allowed it to spread across systems. (A: *So there you go.*)

And these are the guys that want to police *you* on the internet? Well guess how they're going to do it? If you won't comply they'll just burn out your hard drive or something else. Actually, some of these ones out now, these ones that they're using in Germany, they work by literally clinging onto the memory and not the hard drive, and that way your antivirus stuff won't detect it. Quite interesting.

So another article here too, is to do with members of Congress. You understand, I've mentioned before that all power systems to do with politics attract one type of people especially, and they're psychopathic in nature. A psychopath is like a shark; he'll go to where the power is, because that's what he worships. He worships power. A psychopath worships nobody except people who are more powerful than himself, and who have more money, more power, more wealth than himself. That's who he worships. And it's the same in the military; it's very militaristic in a sense because you found, if you look at the big regimes like the communist system, the soviet system in Russia, and the Stasi system in Germany and of course the Nazi system as well, from the top down, in a declining order, the ones beneath them, even the officer class, worshiped the ones above them, literally worshipped, but despised those beneath them, in a typical psychopathic fashion. So anyway, they always head for power and they go into politics. And they're all buyable, by the way. They're all completely buyable, by those with cash. It says...

Members Of Congress Grow Wealthier Despite Recession

huffingtonpost.com / Luke Johnson / 11/1/11

Despite the economic recession and declining household wealth, the net wealth of members of Congress continues to rise, according to a Roll Call analysis of financial disclosure forms.

Members of the House and Senate have a collective net worth of \$2.04 billion, up from \$1.65 billion in 2008. The vast majority of the increase goes to the wealthiest members of Congress, who also account for most of Congress' net worth.

Members' net wealth may be much higher, however, since Roll Call only used the minimum valuation of assets in the range required by disclosure forms, and disclosure forms do not include non-income-producing assets, such as a personal residence. *(A: Or residences I would add to that, or gifts; they've got a lot of gifts, you know. Anyway it gives a list of some of the wealthiest ones and so on, and how their wealth is just increasing. They're all taking lobbyists, you understand. You know that's how it's working. You see the lobbyists, you make sure they get the contract, by government, and you get the kickback. And that's how it's always kind of been. Yeah, I said it. Yeah, I said it... ooh, ooh, I said it. [Alan chuckles.])*

And another one too, is to do with...

The Hunt for MF Global's Missing \$700 Million

(A: It went to money heaven. Money heaven, again.)

theatlanticwire.com / Rebecca Greenfield / Nov 1, 2011

MF Global, headed by former New Jersey Senator and Goldman Sachs CEO Jon Corzine, filed for bankruptcy yesterday, but reports that \$700 million is missing has spooked creditors and others on Wall Street, reports DealBook's Azam Ahmed. Best case scenario, the "missing money" is just sloppy "internal controls," *(A: That's all it is, just sloppiness, you know.)* but worst case scenario, the financially unstable MF Global diverted customer funds to back its own trades. Either way, the news has made MF Global's chance for survival dim, report DealBook's Ben Protess, Michael J. De La Merced and Susanne Craig. "Customers' funds must be kept separate from company money," they write. "One of the basic duties of any brokerage firm is to keep track of customer accounts on a daily basis." *(A: Well, why do they say what it's supposed to be when they've lost \$700 million, eh?)* For now, neither Corzine or MF Global have been accused of anything, but the firm has been suspended from trading on the London Mercantile Exchange and futures market CME Group, reports the San Francisco Chronicle.

(A: So anyway it says...). . . fears that the trouble at MF Global would spread to other firms, explains Ahmed. "With MF Global filing for bankruptcy on Monday, investors pummeled many financial stocks, fearful that problems were lurking on the books of other Wall Street firms," he writes. "It was a crisis of confidence, not unlike in 2008 when the markets punished stocks on mere speculation of trouble." But it might not be as bad as 2008, *(A: Then they go on with the usual stuff, of maybe it will, maybe it won't. It says a little bit more, but nothing much.)* . . . "The ripple effects *(A: ...ripple effect, ripple effects... Anyway, just more conology and that's what money's all about. \$700 million is gone missing, but it's no big deal, folks; don't worry about it, you know. Don't worry about it. Maybe they'll get a bailout and then it's not missing anymore; it's been replaced, eh?)*

And...

Montgomery County Introduces the ShadowHawk Unmanned Aerial Vehicle

(A: To spy upon the public. It costs a lot of dough as well. They love these names. Little boys, aren't they? They watch all these war movies and they got a SHADOWHAWK, you know, and they got DESTROYERS and THE SMASHER, you know, etc. And they love this kind of stuff. Isn't it?... They're just immature little boys, eh?)

The U-A-V is capable of investigating crimes in progress. It also has night vision and can pick up heat signatures.

kbtx.com / Oct 28, 2011 / Shane McAuliffe

It's been used for military operations in countries like Afghanistan and East Africa but now it's coming to a country near you. *(A: Well, I said that years ago, these things will eventually be used on you, and of course, it was inevitable. I'll put this link up too. All these articles I put the links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, if you want to go on and see more about it.)*

Now, from the CBC, that's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, often called the Communist Broadcasting Corporation of Canada because that's really who staffs it, always has been. And of course, it's government funded, like the BBC is too. It makes sure we're all PC. But it's a good little video here on...

Energy Efficient Light Bulbs (A: *and it says they...*) Are Killing Us! - youtube.com

Because these little things that they give you, apart from the mercury in them if you smash them, which is a really nasty form because it's vaporized and you breathe it in right away. Apart from that they give off spikes, high frequency spikes, very much like microwave. And the spiking type radiation is thought to be the worst kind of radiation for causing cancers and various other problems in the general public. So this article goes through this and it shows you with the meters being used next to these bulbs the difference between the ordinary bulbs, the ones that they're doing away with, the ones that give you a nice readable light, instead of these yellow candle-ish, you know, things that they tell you, by publicity and propaganda, that are much better for you. Anyway, it shows you the difference between the two kinds of bulbs, actually different bulbs are tested but they show you the energy efficient light bulbs are the worst of them all for giving these microwave type spikes off them. It's not too bad an article.

And then we go into an interesting article to do with the arms trade and big business, because in 2010...

'France sold Gaddafi (A: *...at least Libya. It will be the Libyan public. They always say Gaddafi, but remember they had a government in Libya. They had a government; Gaddafi didn't really stick his nose into the government affairs.*) €90 mn in arms'

(A: So France sold the Libyan government 90 million euros worth of armaments, weaponry, in 2010. They probably got it all back once they went in and plundered it. That's what they often do, mind you.)

presstv.ir / Oct 31, 2011

According to a departmental report by the French Ministry of Defense €35 million worth of orders and €90 million of actual deliveries were on the roster of France's arms exports to Libya in 2010, Nathalie Guibert said in the Le Monde editorial.

She added that in January, one month before the onset of the Libyan revolution, Muammar Gaddafi received the last batch of 1,000 missiles.

According to the article France was the fourth largest arms exporter in 2010 with over five billion euros in revenues from arms sales.

Guibert further quotes France's Delegate General for Armaments Laurent Collet-Billon as saying that in business terms, the military operations in Libya demonstrate the best circumstances in the market for arms deals.

The article says that the helicopter carrier PCBs (sold to Russia), Rafale jet-fighters (for which the French government hopes to finally conclude a first agreement with the United Arab Emirates), Tiger helicopters (European) or SCALP missiles, fired for first time in Libya, turned the North African country into a showcase for the sales of the military weapons.

Guibert pointed out that Libya has the biggest share of arms imports from France among the countries which have been the scene of popular uprisings. *(A: Quite amazing, eh? So they sell them all this stuff first, then a year later France gets the honor of bombing them. [Alan laughing.] They were the first ones to go in. And it is, that's an honor in NATO, you see, to be the first ones to start the bombing, and so they always show you the French fighters going down and bombing them. But when their armies go in and so on too, they get all this weaponry back, you*

know, so really it costs them nothing; they actually ripped them off for millions of Euros. They get it all for free, you know. They all do that though. You know, they actually all do that. What they often do too, is when they go into a country, they take all the arms back and then they ship them off to another country they want to start the next war with. That's an old, old technique which they use.)

In 2010, arms exports reached 9.8 million euros to Bahrain, almost 40 million euros to Egypt, and one million euros to Tunisia (including machine guns (AA52), she said.

The French analyst noted that Paris had also granted nearly 55 million of export licenses for military equipment to the Zine El Abidine Ben Ali's regime in Tunisia over the last two years.

She said that the Islamic Awakening in Arab countries (*A: I mean, that's all the Western infiltration with their Color Revolutions.*) have posed a challenge to French arms exports. The Libyan revolution has ended arms sales to the country but France is now eyeing the lucrative markets of Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates as a destination for its arms exports.

And of course, a lot of these armaments companies too, especially the really advanced ones, already saw this coming years ago, when they'd run out of nations to conquer. And they decided, back in the 80s, that they'd have to really go into the security area of spying on all the public, and selling stuff to the governments to spy on their own public. But there are still the old armaments agencies still out there selling the weaponry. So everything's always arranged in advance, isn't it, eh? *Oh, see, they got tremendous armaments there, we've got to go and bomb them and they're a threat to the world,* and they've just sold all this stuff to them. [Alan laughing.]

Now, in Australia, we know Australia has gone the way of the Soviet system and the Supreme dictator now is Julia Gillard and she just came out and basically destroyed all free speech in Australia. It's quite an article. It's like something that came out Lenin's mouth, or Stalin. "In a submission to Julia Gillard's media inquiry, the Press Council has also raised the prospect of securing government funding to expand its coverage to online news and "blog" websites." Because it says here that they're going to start fining reporters for 'grave' media breaches. And maybe, oh, it could even be prison, who knows.

PM's media inquiry - fines for 'grave' media breaches

dailytelegraph.com.au / Steve Lewis / November 1, 2011

NEWSPAPERS and magazines could be fined up to \$30,000 for "exceptionally grave" or persistent breaches of media standards.

In a submission to Julia Gillard's media inquiry, the Press Council has also raised the prospect of securing government funding to expand its coverage to online news and "blog" websites. (*A: So it wants to go after bloggers too.*)

And it suggests newspapers could be censured or reprimanded "where appropriate" under sanctions to boost public confidence in the media. (*A: So in other words, they're going to stop all opposition from the authorized media, and about the authorized media, by basically censoring, or 'reprimanding', or fining, or no doubt imprisoning people who are putting out blogs with more of the details behind the news. That's what she's really after.*)

The Press Council part-funded by News Limited has fired the opening shots in the Government's media inquiry with a series of options to beef-up public sanctions against sloppy journalism. (*A: Sloppy journalism means letting too much out of the bag to the public. That's what that means.*)

These include a new panel, headed by a retired judge (*A: Oh, here they go with their judges, all these alcoholic guys, you know, that wear dresses under their cloaks, you know.*), with the power to impose fines against newspapers or magazines of up to \$30,000.

In a letter to the media inquiry, chair Julian Disney said the Press Council was "currently considering" such a process but also raised concerns it could become "legalistic and time-consuming".

The first trickle of submissions were published yesterday by the media inquiry which was established by the Gillard Government following pressure from the Greens. (*A: That Green Party, go into the history of it. It's interesting. Madeline Albright's, I think it was her father or grandfather, who was the right-hand man of Stalin by the way, said that eventually when they... You see, the Soviet system was to come down in about 70 years, which it did. Lenin said that's how long the dictatorship would last. And then they changed from red to green, which is their sacred color. And it was Albright's granddaddy, this pal of Stalin, who started up the Green Party that was to carry it on, across the world. Just for those who don't know. And Albright of course, is up at the head of NATO right now that decides to bomb countries like Libya. Interesting, eh?*)

Retired Federal Court judge Ray Finklestein has been asked to report back to Government by February, including on the effectiveness of the Press Council considered a "toothless tiger" by its critics.

So anyway, they're going to go after all the non-authorized journalism that's going on and after journalists who let too much out of the bag and who are not politically correct and just say praisable things about the great dictator Julia. And that's the Soviet system for you. It's astonishing, eh, in this day and age. But it's just the same tricks and threats, etc, that they've always used down through time.

They're also talking about another tunnel. I say *another* tunnel because they don't mention the last tunnel they made from Canada to Siberia. This one's to link Alaska and Siberia by train and it says...

Officials endorse tunnel to link Alaska and Siberia by train - reports

independent.co.uk / Relaxnews / 28 August 2011

The tunnel, which would reportedly be 65 miles (105 km) long and bored under the icy waters of the narrow Bering Strait which separates Russia from North America above the Pacific Sea, was reportedly backed by high-profile Russian politician Aleksandr Levinthal this week.

London's The Times reported that Levinthal endorsed the idea at a conference on developing Russia's north-eastern rail infrastructure - although it was first mooted by Tsar Nicholas II over a hundred years ago.

At twice the length of the Channel Tunnel that connects Britain and France, it will be an ambitious engineering project - but one which could bring considerable benefits for travelers. (*A: The whole world is to be connected by tunnels, by the way. Even the Germans were complaining last year about the same thing going through their country, linking all of Europe together by these super-fast tunnels. Well, they must always make sure that military, when there's a one world military, you got to make sure they can get right to the source of problems immediately. Don't forget that. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and eugenics goes on and on and on and on of course. And every time at this time of year the UN puts out its big hullabaloo about, *oh the population size is blah-blah-blah*. And who knows if they're true or not, about the size of it. It could be any figure they're throwing out there. We have no means to check on it. Anyway, they always claim it's massive and huge, even though when you go into their own sites they admit the population's dropping like a stone; has been for years, in all the first world countries and that's why they bring in massive immigration, but it's not good enough, you see. It's not good enough, because the Fabian Society,

that plays the left-wing side for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because they have the right-wing side and their middle side as well. The Fabian side talked about this back in the early 1900s. In the Fabian Society they had a list of countries, that Hitler eventually adopted, that they'd bring down. On their list they had the ones who they wanted to eliminate from the world. They'd never adapt into this world of industry and, you know, 8 to 6 or 7 o'clock at night jobs and that kind of stuff, and pay massive taxes, and just be awfully obedient. One of the groups was the Scots and the Irish and different ones, because the Celts have particular genes, you know, you have allergies to tyranny. It's a gene that's in you apparently, and it comes out in every generation, so you just can't buckle down and be a good slave. Anyway, they're still at it, so they bring in this professor to tell the Scots, on behalf of the United Nations of course... It says...

Scots families 'should stop at two children'

Ruaridh Findlay Thompson yawns after being born as the global population reaches the 7 billion mark
scotsman.com / Jenny Fyall / November 2011

ONE of Scotland's most eminent scientists has argued that couples in the UK should have no more than two children to help tackle the world's soaring population.

Professor Sir Ian Wilmut puts forward his controversial views in today's Scotsman as the number of people on the planet officially hits seven billion. *(A: So they say. Even though they say themselves it's plummeting like a stone. And the more the third world countries go up, the less children they have, and in comes abortion, and we're already paying for all that, and eventually they'll be just like the West, you see.)*

The professor of reproductive biology *(A: And this is the big lie here...)*, most famous for his role in cloning Dolly the Sheep, *(A: He was a bureaucrat director in charge of the operation; he wasn't the scientist that did it. There's even law suits about that right now. But it doesn't matter; good PR for him.)* argues that "population control is essential and beneficial even in countries like our own" because of the strain such a large number of people place on the planet's resources.

And also, he mentions that the Scots should bring... well, the Scots... the Scots, you know. There's only about 5 million Scots over there; it's been like that for a long time. Tiny wee country. They're really an endangered species in fact, but it's not good enough for these characters. And as soon as you all die off anyway they'll just bring in the massive immigration, and is that what they want it for, you know? Who knows. Or they just don't like the Scots. I just don't know. It's the same with the Irish. That's just the way it is. But it goes on and on and on. And there are just so many incredible amounts of rubbish to do with this population stuff. Even though it's plummeting and *all* their statistics show it when you really do your own particular look into it; look-see and search for it. They admit that. I've read all the articles on this particular broadcast over the years on the plummeting population. Sterility in the males is epidemic. And, well, that's just the way it is.

And this character here, another eugenicist here...

The man who says pensioners should leave their 'empty nest' homes...

and the £1.5m five-bedroom des res where his parents live alone
dailymail.co.uk / Ian Gallagher / 22nd October 2011

He is the man who believes that millions of Britain's pensioners *(A: the old folk)* are, to put it bluntly, taking up too much space. *(A: I knew this would come eventually. They always start with the young, abort them, and then they hit the elderly, you know.)*

Last week Angus Hanton and his Labour-backed think-tank launched a report saying that ‘empty nesters’ should be ‘encouraged’ through a new land tax to downsize. *(A: So they’ll penalize them with taxation until they move into these tiny little hovels or go into old-age homes. What a bar steward this character is, because, see, his parents live in a £1.5 million 5-bedroom house. It’s okay for him. Different strokes for different folks, eh? This is one of the big boys that want to force it on the people down below.)*

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, buy the books and disks and donate because I don’t bring on advertisers and just advertise, advertise, advertise, advertise. It’s up to you. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Freedom of Internet goes Down the Drain Piddle by Piddle](#)

[German Authorities Plant Spyware on Citizens' Computers](#)

[Germany Bugs School Computers](#)

[Moody's Agency Corrupt to the Core](#)

[CACI, Governments and the Anti-Terror Business](#)

[Israel Biggest Threat to World Peace?](#)

[Israel's Bunker Mentality](#)

[New Stuxnet Virus hits Europe](#)

[Members of Congress Grow Wealthier despite "Recession"](#)

[MF Global Files for Bankruptcy--700Million Dollars Gone to Money Heaven](#)

[Montgomery County Introduces ShadowHawk UAV](#)

[Energy-Efficient Light Bulbs and High Frequency Radiation Spikes](#)

[France Sold Libya 90 Million Euros Worth of Arms in 2010](#)

[Julia Gillard, Supreme Dictator of The People's Soviet Socialist Republic of Australia Ends Freedom of Speech in Media to "Boost Public Confidence in the Media"--EH?](#)

[Tunnel to Link Alaska with Siberia by Train](#)

[Eugenicist Professor Says Scots should Stop at Two Children](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 22, 2020 (#1766)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"As Sensible Guidance by Governments Banished A Plentiful Food Supply is Suddenly Vanished."

© Alan Watt Mar. 22, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 22, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and bold]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on March 22, 2020. Now, I'd like to just mention that you can donate to me during these hard times because I have to survive myself like everybody else during these hard times. You can do so by going into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Once again, bookmark all the other sites I've got listed there, that's my official sites in case any go down in the crisis. I know my speed on the Internet has been clamped down on, and they're putting out stories that they're using it for bandwidth for this *emergency*, etc. etc.

There's a lot going on and a lot of it is untrue, and a lot of it is true for other reasons. However, you can buy the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember, there'll be an awful drag on it as timed delivery goes because of the crisis, but you can certainly donate to me and keep me ticking over. You can do so by as I say, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website to find out how to do it. You can use PayPal, or you can even send cash. There are ways to clean, believe you me, dirty money. Ask the crooks, you know, the people who make it.

It's quite easy to just get by through the crisis if we just keep our heads, etc. So, what I'm going to do is a two hour show right now and for those who want the whole two hours just take it straight from **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. For those who want to upload and find it more difficult to do it all in one go, most folk won't have a problem with it, if they want to they can take part one and part two afterwards, two hours, split them up if they want to if it's easier for them. But regardless I'll put up the complete show on my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, and I'll put up the

part one and the part two of the same show for those who want to take it half-and-half basically.

Just before I get off part one, end the part one show, I just want to mention another inconsistency here too, where all the reports are coming out saying, oh, the younger folk are spreading it to everybody else and things like that, it's possible and they're carrying it and all that. Well, if the asymptomatic young healthy people are going to be a danger to everybody else, why don't you just quarantine all of *them*? [Alan laughing.] Rather than going for everybody else that's a bit older, etc. And regarding the quarantine of the young, now remember, for those who are so serious these days, that's a wee joke. Again, even now they're putting out reports that folk who are in their 20s are getting it in Canada, out the Alberta way I think it is. Which is interesting as well.

So again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** the whole two-hour show, or part one and part two, depending on how you take it down. So, the title of the full two-hour talk and part one, part two if you want to break it up for those who want it broke it up into two parts. Those will all be called *As Sensible Guidance by Governments Banished, a Plentiful Food Supply is Suddenly Vanished*.

I hope you are all hanging in there during these incredible crisis times. Of course, it's not really unexpected from people like myself because this is part of a massive agenda, obviously. Probably in the works for a long time. And who knows if they planned the actual dates all this would start or if it was just time to really unroll it during some kind of, it's hard to even call it a true pandemic in some sense. Because according to the definitions of even the WHO and other places it's hardly at like the proportions of pandemic to make sense.

When you see the numbers, and yeah, I know there's other people too who ride along the fact that there's nothing happening at all and it's just another flu. But regardless of what the truth of it all is, and I must admit it's incredibly confusing from the authorities for what they're giving you for the data, it's all contradictory. And you wonder if that's all by design [Alan chuckles.] that it's contradictory. Because folk can't get a grasp on it at all, not with the figures they give you and all the rest of it.

So anyway, as I say, big things are happening and they're already shouting from the rooftops at the control places that THINGS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. The exact same phrase that came out right after 9/11, as they get that through your heads. Because it's going to achieve a lot of the goals of the agenda of course.

I remember a few years back I mentioned apart from the fact that you'd end up with martial law one day, and you'd get ID for food and all the rest of it, and for your vaccinations, this was back in the 1990s I said it, and eventually you'll have some kind of, something on your wrist or whatever like a bracelet or something. It would be up-to-date with all your records of your vaccinations, and if you didn't have it, up-to-date vaccinations, and they could still use it with just visual ID too, then alarms would go off just like red alert-red alert and all that if you weren't up to scratch. And here we are. It's all getting unrolled as we live through this of course.

So, it's interesting to watch it. And also, to be partly detached from it in some ways. Of course, we're all affected by what's happening because the emergency powers acts are unrolled and its wartime measures of course, which people accept generally. Most folk accept generally as necessary in a wartime situation for survival. So, give up all the rest of your rights, if you've got any left at all that is, and of course you'll be perfectly safe, and they'll take care of you.

I wouldn't count on the latter part either because [Alan chuckles.] it's almost Idiocracy and laughable, that a lot of the

so-called statements from politicians and countries including Canada, big time, big time in Canada, and all over the world, it's the same kind of thing where people who really are nobodies, they're not there because they are exceptionally bright or anything like that, often the opposite in fact. But they're awfully good, they're very cunning as far as getting, you know, getting power and using power and getting awfully rich, the ones who rule over us.

But to hear the statements coming out of their mouths is quite something. But everywhere you look you see formulas. And they have formulas, I knew they'd unroll it in the NATO type formula. And it's just like the movies, that's where the movies get the idea too. And the movies also train you in predictive programming how to react in such situations, by countless zombie movies with pandemics and things like that, until you know it all by heart, what's coming next. But you go through stages of it. That's exactly how they manage it.

Just like the meeting they had with Bill Gates at Johns Hopkins University before this broke loose with the training group for pandemics, the ones who would manage it and how they'd manage the public, the first law of course is never tell the public the truth. So, it doesn't vary that much from everyday life without the pandemic, really. But they really don't tell you the truth. And the newspapers, which are all on board before it all happens, even during the training exercise they had them all on board they said, if one should ever break out, and that's all social media as well, the big ones that most folk used, had all agreed to be on board with it to manage the public. And much much more than just managing us. But the key is, don't tell the public the truth.

And in the first month or two, lie through your teeth, as the governments and all the different agencies involved including eventually military forces are all geared up to manage it. But don't tell the public this is happening, just kind of give them vague answers to things. And that's what we've had.

And again, as it all happens, as it all happens and unrolls you have psychological warfare going on, because that's what these agencies that manage it all use. Behaviorists and psychologists and the neuroscientists, etc. etc., and you know, the behavioral insights teams, they've got thousands of these people all over the planet, they're working in tandem to manage your brains to make sure we do what they want us to do without ever figuring it out we're getting used. And that's really at work today. Really at work.

Number one, there's nothing that isn't known about how to handle and manage pandemics. It's a very, very old understanding. The medical profession used to always get taught all about it, and its history. They used to get taught lot of things that they're not taught anymore too. The first thing you do, you see, if you still have a nation-state that is, if you have a country, a national country, the first thing you do is to safeguard your domestic people, *your own people first and foremost* from getting contaminated from coming in from countries which have the contaminations. That's vital. That's the first thing you do.

That means that even your own citizens that are outside the country are locked out for a long time perhaps. And it's sad, but that's how you... In that way, if you go into full lockdown that way, then obviously you're going to, at the very least, awfully restrict the cases that are coming into the country in one way or another, or even sneaking in. Because there's a lot that want to sneak in as well during these times. We know that even from China we've lost count on people who vanished from China, to all over, countries neighboring them too and over here, getting the first whiff of this.

But the fact is, the first thing you do is you stop all the international flights coming in. Just a few days ago, I don't know if it's still there, I imagine it's still the same, Canada were using about five international airports to bring folk back and

forth from all over. You can still book flights too, and get to Wuhan, roundtrips, by going to Beijing first and then getting another flight, and then to Wuhan. If you wanted to, and for about \$1200 you could get a holiday there if that's the holiday for you. [Alan laughing.] If you like excitement I guess.

It was 1200 bucks including your hotel and the whole thing. Then you go back the same way you came basically, and into the country. And there's no questions asked in Canada. They even had reporters at Toronto Airport asking people coming in every day, if they had any restrictions applied to them, did any authorities stop them when they got off the planes coming into Canada back in from these countries in the affected areas? No. No. No questions at all. No temperature taken, nothing like that. Then they would scatter.

It makes no sense. You see, there is sense and nonsense, right. And when it makes non sense, not sense, which is nonsense, you see, then you have to sit... And this is the thing, they're not stupid at the top. Don't forget behind every great tactic of terror there are massive businesses and massive agendas all ready to unravel upon the world and to be implemented. And someone's going to benefit. There will be different companies for instance benefiting, and you can't believe the rhetoric in the stock market for the big companies for vaccines and they'll trial this and trial that and trial antivirals, etc. They're all getting billions; they've got hands out and they're getting billions thrown at them by a terrified public via their colluding governments perhaps.

But the first thing is, why would you still be bringing planes in, knowingly, from these affected places? And don't forget too, that those who have tested negative supposedly with these strange [Alan chuckles.] I hate to call them tests in a way, you know, where they admit that so many of them are just faulty. Maybe the public are shocked by that. I don't know.

But I can remember the names of the big corporations that got the contracts, for years they were doing the blood work for definitely Ontario and then other parts of Canada too, these laboratories. For years and years and years they managed a massive, massive business. Guaranteed money, remember, when the insurance companies, that are this quasi government oversight in Canada, and you still pay for your insurance, you see, that's taken off your wages for instance. And businesses have to pay it too so. You have these companies who are making a fortune off of doing blood work.

A few years back, and I remember it wasn't, it was no surprise to me in fact that eventually there was a huge lawsuit against them. I don't know how it started or whatever. They were transferred, the businesses transferred to some other company. The big one that had the contract for years and years and years, almost had been *guessing* at the results. They were putting them through so fast and the whole bit and telling their employees, on most of them, well, to guess, m-hm, just make a guess, like flip a coin. And it was that, like flip a coin, half the tests were positive, and half were negative, for any particular thing. Which it was, it was a toss of a coin, you see.

Now you see, we've been brainwashed for so long, and this is vital to understand, through countless ways, with Bernays and the ideas of, and it used to be corporations that he did the PR propaganda work for and things like that. It escalated from there through fiction, mainly on television programs and so on. Mainly, and I know in Britain it was aimed mainly at the women on soaps like **Dr. Kildare** and things like that. And they'd all think, what a wonderful young man, you know, good looking young man, what a wonderful, and they're all swooning and all that.

And this guy could, he didn't sleep because he worried about his patients that much. You wouldn't believe it. You

wouldn't believe how dedicated this guy was. He wasn't in it for the money, you see. He knew his patients by who they were, everything about them, they were like personal friends of his, it's just instant friendship. But he couldn't sleep when he worried, and in the middle of the night sometimes, you know, it was voilà, it would just hit him you know, well there's the answer to the problem. And all the women would swoon and say what a dedicated young, they all wanted to be hitched to this guy, you see. And that really did start the ball rolling for millions of people across the world watching these soaps.

Then they go into **Emergency Ward 10**, you see, another fictional thing. There's the emergency staff, but again, now you go into the personal lives of them, that we're just ordinary people too, with ordinary problems. And in amongst all their ordinary problems you had all the politically correct agendas, [Alan chuckles.] like what do you do in a promiscuous society and things like that. So, and now it's, how do you manage any problems, etc. etc. And that's how you're brainwashed.

But again, this hospital, you'd all want to be in it. Because everybody in their who worked there, they didn't sleep. These people who don't sleep, like Dr. Kildare and all the rest of them, they never have bags under their eyes or anything. They never start making mistakes and spilling their coffee because they're half sleeping. No, these people are on the ball. I guess dedication just makes you so alert and well, right. Maybe that's the key to health, is to love people so much that you're not there for a paycheck, it's to help them.

You see, the hospitals today too are public-private. They've been public-private for a long time in the socialist countries. The American companies, if you want to call them American, it's okay, they might not even be American really but there's chains of these things across the planet now. The governments, in public-private you pay for all the cost of everything and they take the profit. That's the wonders of it. And if you forget that for a second, that that's why they're really there is for business, it's a big business, you see, forget all your propaganda because it doesn't work out that way.

Again, people are fallible. Obviously. They don't think so, a lot of them, but they're fallible. And they'll soak up the PR things about who goes into hospital, like you see, it doesn't matter who you are, if you're a nobody, you'll never get your name mentioned. But you get a celebrity going in and oh my God, we're all concerned about it, oh. Just like the soaps, you see, oh my goodness, will Jim be back in time for his date with so-and-so? Talking about the soap, he's in the hospital right now hey. This is the junk your head is full of.

Because you're dealing with a business. Now, the business is not even the same business that it used to be years ago. The British system for instance had a good national health service initially. And like everything else it becomes ultra-politicized. Eventually towards the end of it, and I can actually tell you when the end really was even though it still pretends it's going. But it was so highly unionized in different parts, all different kinds of unions for different segments of the hospital staff, that things were dysfunctional. And again too, the country wasn't training domestically enough doctors either for the job. So, you had all kinds of conflicts between differing groups, even people coming into the countries from different parts of the countries fighting with each other. In the hospital. I'm talking about staff. Then once you bring political correctness into it and priority hiring's, priority promotions, in other words people will get promoted not for the fact of their abilities, then things go down the hill very quickly. And in any area, that's sensible too.

But the hospital system like in Britain is a profit-making thing for those who work inside it. I'm talking about the bigger, the higher staff and specialists and so on. It's just incredible [Alan chuckles.] what they take home with them. Honestly, it truly is. And Canada is the same. So, you get away from this Dr. Kildare idea that he's there because they love you,

that's why they're there, right. Cancel that out right away.

And today you don't have in the hospitals the purpose that they were founded upon, was to help the infirmed. That's why they were called infirmaries, they are infirmed. And folk often get it confused with old folks' homes and hospitals. Hospital is not an old person's home, and so your general hospital has all age groups within it, you see. And they're supposed to deal with disease, that's part of their function. They have teams of infectious disease specialists that work there and so on. So, hospitals are meant to do the purpose that they are there for. However, so much has really changed.

Because as I mentioned last week and the weeks before and even long long before that, we do live... have... Get away from the fictional side of things and look at the real world. An incredible evil prospers because we're trained to be naïve. And they say, oh nobody would do that, nobody would do that. You understand, there's no weapon made that hasn't been used. That's why they're made. They don't make things to take photographs and stand beside it, so they can show their grandchildren. And often the guys who work with it don't think they're going to live long enough to have grandchildren.

But in the world of science today, the scientist, remember, are the new high priests in the white coats, that's their uniform, the white coat. And doctors have the stethoscope hanging around, because that was all popularized by movies by the way and television dramas, not by reality. Having something hanging around your neck like that, if you try to run, if there's a particular code gets sounded in the hospital, it's a very impractical thing to do. And when it falls on the floor it's rather dirty, especially the hospital, so you don't want to touch the patients with that after you drop 'em. So, having it around your neck is a bad place.

But that's what they do, *well this is why I am*, you see. That distinguishes you from a local grocer who might also wear a white coat, you see. Hm. He might have a sprig of parsley tied to his lapel, and that's okay. Everything today is symbology and who do you think they are, etc. But people really aren't there in this day and age with the same motivations to help anybody, except maybe themselves and their status.

I'm not the first person to mention this. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about it in his book **Tragedy and Hope** in one of the chapters about the up-and-coming, it would be the middle class in the US, how the greed factor and the system of the culture was literally dog-eat-dog to climb to the top. That the medical industry would literally go to the dogs in a sense - and I hate the expression, I like dogs - but it would fall apart because of the greed factor as everybody rushed into it as a place to get money, supposedly there to help.

Do you realize the 1920s and even in the 30s up until that period into the 40s, people who went into medicine often, at one point, at one time came from the wealthier classes? They didn't need the cash so much. And they did do house calls, they really did. They did know their area people, the people in their community, they did know them. You try getting that kind of service today, it's not going to happen.

The hospitals today are not there just to help people out of any kind of love for the people. They are there because it's a business and they've all been trained today in the science which adapted into it, you know, situation ethics and bioethics, who should live and who should die. It's a rather frightening place to go into today if you know you're already ticked off before you go in as savable, not savable, or they're going to determine why they even bother treating you, I'm not kidding you, that's what it is. And the hospitals too by the way, which are into euthanasia these days, is not a place...

You'd better start thinking and reevaluating what these places are. Hm?

I mean Dr. Kildare didn't say back in the old days, when he was asked out for, he didn't have dates, you see, he would just accept meeting some woman for a cup of coffee, that was as far as they went, you see. But he didn't say I'm sorry, I can't make it, I've got 10 patients to euthanize, you know. We've turned a whole different way and direction of what it is today. Until you even have, and I think Canada in Ontario and they had an article about a glut, a glut of organs harvested thanks, thanks, it was a glowing report to our policies now for assisted suicide, or you know, euthanasia. That's what it is, promoting it like a good thing.

So, you have to really, really think about things. So, you're seeing in Italy, and Italians haven't gone all the way to just see us all as paychecks, the patients that is. They haven't seen us all as different, oh, you're savable, I've decided I'll save you, but I won't save you. According to your social status as well by the way, that's part of what's going to save you or not. I'm not kidding you. As we are all equal in such social systems as we have in Canada for instance. 'Eh? What a joke that is.

But you have to get it through our heads, I suppose, that it's overwhelmed... And we only have X amount or a limited supply of medications to treat them with. Well, we've got to give it to the ones who are, who've got a better chance of pulling through, 'eh. And they've got a whole list, checklist of young people, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah and you know.

Getting back to what hospitals were. It was for generally the older people who were getting infirmed. You're not so infirmed when you're young, you see. You become infirmed when you get older. And they call them infirmaries. And you did everything you could to save life. Because life at that time was called, a strange thing, it was called *precious*, you see. *Precious*. And people believed that. And you did all you could. When someone went into hospital, they didn't say, oh they're going to do their best to kill me gently. No, no. They didn't. That wasn't done then, you see.

Today they've got special teams that come and see you. And the nicest person you'll meet in the hospital. I met them in the 2016 when I ended up in there and I was coughing blood, a similar thing as this thing here, hm. And they have their little team there and they're looking at you like three monkeys, you know. So in the hospital that I went to in Canada back then the nicest guy who came back, and he was the only one who came back occasionally to tell me how I was progressing and about how the tests were and all the rest of it.

I could tell he was trained in being nice, you see. And when he wasn't sure if I had cancers or what the heck it was, I didn't know, my lungs were a mess. And he'd come up and say, well you can always think about the future, it all depends how you see things, you know. In other words, getting you ready for the big, the big decision, you see. But very pleasantly so. They know how to do it. And they've got training for it, all kinds of responses from different types of people, you see. And whatever you'd say, he had an immediate response. Okay, yeah, use this response in situation C3 or whatever. And I was quite aware of this [Alan laughing.] in the hospital, that's what it was. And sure enough, I mean, he had a kind of clinic place, or home that he would take people that were on the way, you know, on the big journey and deal with them and so on.

All properly, I'm sure. Again, just like as I said **Soylent Green** where in the book as they called it, Charlton Heston's kind of manager there, the guy kept the books going and read to him from the books and kept everything straight, he went for euthanasia. And had a great sendoff. In a world that was supposedly overcrowded, that was the idea for **Make Room, Make Room** was the book that it came from, the actual movie **Soylent Green**. So yeah, the book had a great

sendoff. Nice people talk to him and nice music was played. Nice old wildlife scenes were there. And that was it, you see. M-hm. That was the end of the book.

So, we live in a system really that's well-controlled today with so many branches of science. My personal opinion is that we're going down hill so quickly from the idea of being human, by all the incredible useless degrees that are churned out from universities across the planet. This is a fairly new thing, this idea that you're all supposed to go to university. Who said that? Hm? You see, when you had all kinds of factories, and you had all kinds of tech schools as well, as opposed to just having your universities. Germany was a great leader in this, they turned out tradesmen from all, in all kinds of professions, really top-class world people for the whole of Europe basically, way ahead of anybody else. Except for maybe Japan.

You see, factories are so important. Because most folk didn't go to university. Now they expect to go. You can get degrees in belly dancing now here, you know, and things like that and all kinds of social politics and divisions of social politics that it's like multiple divisions of Marxism basically and specialist areas of Marxist thought and all that kind of stuff. We're falling apart with all this nonsense.

And they end up, in the scientific groups and the study groups and statistics groups, have all got their hands out for life in little companies they join up looking for grants to live on, you see, so they can spew forth *studies have shown that blah blah blah*. And you say, well that's just so fascinating, you know, I didn't know how many ants did strange sexual things together on a Friday afternoon once a year. I mean, I could live without it to be honest with you. But yet, this is the sort of stuff they churn out, endless rubbish, you see.

But then you have the other ones too who work in the *labs*. Hm. I read the articles over the years, because once in a blue moon authorities are so fed up of having to pay collapsed loans and grants to these people, or they abscond with the cash or whatever it happens to be, because that happens too. Will admit that all these things that they, oh *did you know that eventually scientists hope to* blah blah blah and *hope to* do this, are generally countered or turned over, and *the studies have found* that this does that and this does, are basically contradicted with subsequent studies. Most of it is bunkum!

But they got to churn something out to pretend that they're actually doing something for their big grants. Really, that's what it's all about. It's all about that. And how many years have you read that white wine is a good thing, another year it's a bad thing, and it's best to try red wine to save your heart. You know? Then it will come out after that, oh it's bad to take wine at all with certain conditions. Then they're back to the white wine again before you know it. Then the red again. It's just an endless circle of the same old reports, that saves them even writing new ones for their big grants. It's just astonishing.

So again, getting back to hospitals. If you go into a hospital and your friends go in, you should make sure you have an advocate, someone who will stand up for you no matter what happens. No matter WHAT the doctors tell them. Because they have, as I say, ones who are basically trying to persuade you what to do, what they want you to do. They're very good. You'll like them. They fit right into a soap opera, you know, there's so concerned. As they persuade you. Oh, well, I guess so... You should have someone there who's going to stand up for you.

Do you know why? To make sure you come out of the place alive! Because is not the old style at all of, maybe you get an occasional, used to have great country hospitals, small hospitals where more relaxed people weren't caught up in the

rat race, you see, so much. And if you're caught up in the rat race, you're more inclined to become a bit of a rat yourself. You start to adapt and adopt these particular memes that go across, you know, people are really just, there's just too many people, and people over a certain age should, maybe shouldn't live anyway, you know. Isn't it sad when you actually hear folks saying this kind of thing in this day and age? And never dawns on them that the age will get lowered [Alan chuckles.] until they are in it.

No one bothers to read Julian Huxley's ideas for the socialist society that was to be controlled on behalf of his elite group that he worked for. They gave you socialism, you see, we'll be your champions, you'll all fall for it, but we'll guide and shape you into the system that we wish to have. We'll dethrone you from your throne as being the superior creature on the planet and bring the level of your status down to that of the animal, or below. Until basically they'll tell you, your life isn't worth... ding, ding, you know. You little piece of awful protoplasm, you. And that's how things are done, folks. Everything's done with incredible psychology in this day and age. The Bernays techniques are all through society and all through the so-called professions, at every possible level.

Now, back to the unfolding of the, I was going to say the Martian law but it's the martial law. Well maybe Martian may be pretty good for it too, the God of war, hey. Because that's where the word actually really comes from. But we are going through a NATO system step-by-step-by step in tandem. As they say, the first step is lie to the public and pretend nothing is happening, to you, you'll be fine. The second step is when the media that's been silent up until then, or at least they've been told to attack anyone who is saying this could be a problem and call you conspiracy nuts and so on, who are all on board with it because they are all privately owned cartels who all know each other and work together in clubs on behalf of the governing system, which is not yours.

Then the third step is when they're told, they're told this on the same day, they've known in advance, but they're actually given a date, now it's implemented, terrify the public. And they go into hyper mode, way more than conspiracy theory, you know. Until they do a good job of it. I listened to one guy who works way up at the CDC in an interview and he said that. And he was asked, why don't you terrify the public? He said, *well yes, we are, yeah*. He says, *because now it's time to get them to take it seriously*, just to terrify them. And that's what the media is there for, well, to be very afraid.

But there's nowhere you can get any, ANY, any consistent information on this disease, anywhere at all. It's part of it too, it's obviously deliberate, right, the idea of not giving you concise information that makes any kind of sense. Have you noticed that? In the same articles they'll have contradictions, maybe five contradictions on what they're telling you are the facts. In the same article. By themselves contradicting themselves.

And then they'll give you total coronavirus cases, at least the Covid 19, which they're now calling SARS 2 Covid 19. They'll give you the total cases sometimes, for a province of Canada or a state in the US as an example, or even a city. So, you look at the total and you say okay, okay, wow, okay. But then they have after it different categories of it such as recovered. And you see this tiny number, like 5 out of 400. And you're left wondering, okay did the rest of them die or what? I mean, five of them recovered? Who's making this stuff up?

Because you would think when you look through it there'd be an awful lot more folk recovered than five. And you'd have a justification of why they're telling you this and how many recovered previously, if it's done by the day or the week or... Because they won't even tell you that. It's like, is this today? Is this today's number today? Like 400 new ones got it? Or is that the total that's been from the beginning? You know? I've never seen anything in my life like this. I

really haven't. And I'm not the only person that's mentioned it. I mean, there's other people, people in the professions that are saying what on earth is this? Because that's the first thing you think, okay 400 odd people got it, five recovered, okay.

Then you go into the same articles by the same authors in the same papers, or even government studies sort of thing, or health studies, and they'll say that *we don't have the testing kits, but we're going to get them*. And then of course the top ones, the people at the top will say, well yeah we are.. we are... Then you say, okay, well how did they, they've got confirmed cases down. And you say, okay, confirmed cases, right? How are they confirming it?

Are they using, you see, I know that in Canada they're not using the MRIs and so on like they do in China. Every hospital there has got quite a few MRIs, they can really go one after the other, boom, boom, boom. Here in Canada in Ontario, I'm not kidding you, like CAT scans as well, you could be on the books for a year. Easily. But there, they can actually diagnose it, particularly the mottling of it and the patterning, in the lungs you can see the patterning of it. And in the blood or even the tissue samples and so on, so you can do it that way too. But most countries are using, oddly enough, signs and symptoms.

Now, the signs and symptoms are so incredibly varied. If you've got maybe 15 signs and symptoms, or even 20 signs and symptoms, and I've seen that for this thing, you know, *you may have*, and then they'll tell you the classic signs. But then they'll tell you in the same article that not everyone gets ALL the signs and symptoms. Which is normal in medicine, you know. Then you get these oddball signs and symptoms and a lot of them could be anything at all.

I was thinking about, you know, I know that when this happened and broke out in China in January, China also admitted that there were two of the, like the others, it was H5N1, I know H1N1 broke out about the same time as these flu strains, the annual type ones, but they're slightly different from the usual ones that you vaccinate for. So, you've got another two strains going through the countries at the same time, and along with previous strains right.

Now remember when one of the big flu pandemics, you might call it an epidemic came through a few years ago? I did the stories on the radio at the time and I followed it closely because they were hyping it up, hyping it up, and hyping it up. And I thought, well, how are they testing for this one? Because eventually, and in quite a quick time period they actually said, it was announced that doctors were told if anybody with a runny nose, and maybe a cough or maybe a fever, hm, like a head cold, put them down as this, just take for granted that's the flu. And so, you had this massive figure of folk with the flu and at a time when most folk just had a common cold or the sniffles that you wouldn't even diagnose, you know.

In the spring in Canada too you get incredible fungus breaking out, even in the snow, you know. I get that, I'm so sensitized I just, I start, you know, my nose starts going. And you'll get the mold too, even in the houses, you've got to scrub them. Because when you've had maybe about 6 feet sometimes of snow, surrounding the walls of your house and it's going down and down, and that starts the stuff, it really makes a big difference inside the house on any drywall and so on and you'll see mold appearing occasionally. That's what happens. Quite common here in these wooden type houses, 'eh.

So anyway, again getting back to the facts. After reading about the cases for instance for Ontario and different parts of the country, then you realize, no, they're not testing folk. And then they give you this new thing where, oh yeah, you've got all these different places on the Internet, and here's the phone numbers too. And you get five different places to

phone to get a person who might be a real person and start speaking to you. You could spend days on this thing. No kidding you. So that *they'll* decide whether you have to get treatment or not. They've already done it across the world, they're telling folk without any treatment or even testing, just self-quarantine.

Right. No testing. But they'll go down, you see, first as presumed cases, and eventually the presumed bit disappears and they just put it down as confirmed, even though they haven't been seen. That happened before as I say, with the previous two big flus that went through over a few years ago. So that's what's happening now too.

Obviously if you're not getting actual, any kind of test, there's an awful big chance you've got some other flu, or cold, a head cold, or even that plus allergies. That comes in as I say with the molds that we have when the snow starts to go down when a bit of warm weather comes in occasionally, that's very common. So, everybody's getting put down as presumed cases, you see. The other day I looked up Pennsylvania for a person who phoned me. Na, I phoned him. Oh no, he phoned, me, yeah. He wanted to know what they're saying in the newspapers about the confirmed cases there. And they had the same kind of thing, it was identical to Ontario really with so many cases and presumed, and confirmed, right. It says at the bottom, this is from a government site down there, from the local government site. It said...

We shall have better results...

(Alan: After giving you all these statistics and so on, right...)

...better results when the primary, (A: *I think it was...*) the primary set of testing kits are delivered.

They didn't have the kits there to test this out, how were they confirming it? Because they're not taking them in and out to do what the Chinese have been doing, in the West, our system is so broken with greed it would take you forever to get an appointment for an MRI test, as an example. There is an awful lot of presuming going on. I presume. As far as I can tell.

And yet, as I say, the world has been terrified, terrified, terrified like never before. We know that the SARS, and this is confirmed by China itself, who also I can remember way back years ago when the SARS came out in 2003 I think it was, 2003 to 2004 and the big panic in Toronto, it was pretty well through the Chinese community, you see. It didn't seem to be catching on amongst people of other ethnic groups. And it was really bad because I can remember too when a lot of Chinese had died in a week or so in Toronto and a local mortician, it was a Chinese mortician, they came down with it, I think five of them got it, that were dealing with the corpses. It was so virulent, this strain. But again, that was contained.

But China did, after that, do studies and they actually wondered, and said it, that this was like a bio ethnic specific strain, like warfare type thing. Which is not unheard of, and sort of conspiracy minded, when you have top laboratories like Porton Downs in England that had, I keep telling the people about the fantastic interview that was given, very very rare interview. A reporter got in, even for the breakfast starting in the morning with the scientists as they came in to work, were talking about their ethnic specific diseases, as though they were talking about pruning the roses, you know, it was just such a common chat. Back then.

So, countries can be excused from wondering, especially when these types of rather exotic types of diseases didn't exist before as such. Not the way they are now. And not the way either when you see so many, so many, again we're

churning out people to be scientists, scientists, all with their hands out, you see, who all want their names in the history books for discovering something or creating something.

Right down to that article I put up before from a Harvard professor who deals with training people for bio labs and so on. Asking if they should be using the laboratories to create potentially deadly pandemic diseases? Why are they creating it? Well, the excuse is that well, we're trying to predict a thousand different ways that this virus might mutate. What it's like to me is someone who gets a basic, basic machine gun, you see, and they say I wonder how I could alter this thing, if you could jump ahead and see how it improves in 100 years times, all the different varieties that they could make with this machine. And then you do it yourself anyway, until you've got a thousand barrels all pointing in the wrong directions. That's pretty well what they're doing in these labs.

They get around the biowarfare like treaties by pretending, well we're doing it for health reasons. We're creating brand-new diseases to see if this virus might mutate in this direction. One of the most terrifying things was when a few years back I read the article at the time too when there were people out to try and dig up corpses in permafrost from the 1918 flu pandemic. And they got samples, that they revived, and admitted, and then write ups of how wonderful it is they had revived the most deadly flu we'd ever known. At least recorded, who knows how long flu has been around, 'eh? Before people even wrote about it, but ever recorded by us anyway.

And how wonderful it was. And the next thing, a few years later, and I knew it was going to come, some scientists had altered it yet again to see if this thing could ever, if it ever returned by itself, which was pretty well impossible, then maybe it would mutate into this way or that way or that way, you know. And I said, here we go. And we're all sitting waiting for it to happen. There's no sanity here. But again, this is a human problem obviously with human people doing it and being lauded as science takes off as the new God. They're the gods, you see. You're not supposed to question science. At all. They are telling you what to do.

I noticed too, recently, the scientists had informed presidents and prime ministers to ban congregations at churches meeting until this is all over. Interesting, that, as they impose, again, the laws of the world on the laws of the Godhead. Interesting. And they're training the people, oh yeah, you'd better obey or else. Well, what about social distancing? I mean, the churches are pretty well empty anyway. If you're all sitting, you know, like 30 feet apart, that's pretty safe isn't it? No.

You see, there's a lot of agendas getting fulfilled right now. And they never let a good crisis go to waste, as they say. I've actually repeated that in so many talks, years and years ago from the CFR. I couldn't believe it, every crisis there was from 9/11, to 7/7 in Britain, to the bank crashes in 2007/8, these characters at the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs were coming out and saying, YOU KNOW WE COULD REALLY USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE. WE COULD REALLY USE THIS DISASTER TO FULFILL OUR AGENDAS. That was one of the ones that started at 9/11, by the way. I even know who did it and said it, and I've got the article here.

But, when you look at what's happening now with the companies getting millions and millions, from all countries, maybe billions, thrown at them, oh save us, save us, tax money, oooooooo, save us. And there they go at it. You understand, they don't have to guarantee they're going to create anything to help you. It's great money, that. You know, great work if you can get it, isn't it? M-hm.

As I say, the figures just don't add up at all. Anywhere. I mean, why don't they give you this... Why don't they give you...

Well.... It's a rhetorical question, but why don't they give you a comparison, with every report they give you on this one, where they're lumping everybody in with all kinds of flu, in with it, what the normal flu rate should be, the average? ...to make your own mind up. And if it's hammering at some countries worse than others, once again, ethnic specific, you know, ethno specific? And we do know that the receptors and so on are different in different people in the lungs, that literally activate this type of virus to start going, become more virulent.

**IT'S OFFICIAL: Chinese Scientists Find Genetic Explanation for Coronavirus Discriminating By Race -
unz.com / 4 March 2020**

There's so much of the agendas here. And yeah, you will definitely, if they can get their way, don't forget there is a big movement for the permanent ID, 'eh. ID2020 it's called. That was with Bill Gates involved in it and the usual characters, the new masters that we don't elect, they just seem to appear. You know, the giants that they make, you know, the hidden masters have come forward and they'll be telling you, you're not gonna drive anymore, and you got to live this way, and you're going to live in austerity because you're getting rationing coming down the pike and so on and so on.

But there's nothing happening in any logical sequence. That's what makes folk wonder. Pandemic. Well, why would you still have jets, and you can actually still book them and go around the world to infected areas and then come back in? Hm? That's... Do you really want to believe they're just stupid at the top? No. No. It doesn't wash. It doesn't wash. When you see that happening, there's other motives going on here. Until they build up enough numbers to make the problem, perhaps, hm, and then say, oh dear we've got a problem now. Well, who would've guessed, 'eh?

It makes no sense at all. And then they're not supposedly equipped for it all, medical-wise or even facemask-wise we're told as well. Even now under emergency powers every year the big agencies, and the US is a good example with FEMA, they have massive stockpiles of things they use in all kinds of martial law type scenarios, from radioactive fallout to any kind of biowarfare to whatever. They have all that stuff.

But once again, how stupid are we? We didn't decide to give all the businesses to China. The politicians were told to sign the agreements and get into the agreements starting with the NAFTA deal. And then getting expanded into the USMCA or whatever they call it now. Same thing. And they've expanded it even further with Obama's pacific rim agreement. So, they're involved in it too. It's all meshed into one as they keep just changing names of things. It's the same agenda.

You're living through incredible agendas. Which are never dropped. Never dropped. Including the wars against Syria. Still going on. And Iran, still going on, you know. Even in... This is a great time to really hit them, when they're on their knees, or they're almost on their faces actually, and they're hitting them and hitting them and hitting them. Because there's agendas to be fulfilled, on the list of the PNAC group. And then there's big business it's going to take in. And then there's a different way of living.

What were they on about for years at the World Economic Forum, and the Club of Rome? They would use the climate thing as the big bugaboo to bring about all the socialistic control policies on the whole planet. And at the last big climate when they had, oh, people are not listening enough, and we'll have to get more authoritarian and demand who could have children and who will not have children. The old socialist agendas on behalf of those who ran the Fabian societies from the 1920s and 30s, that's what they said then they'd do. Nothing changes.

You're going through incredibly long-term agendas through foundations, etc. And foundations can live for centuries. They fulfill the same goals. They have all the time in the world to do it. They train every generation that they hire, once they bring them into it, do the work and then they retire, and there's already people taking over. You can't lose when you have that, with all the money on the planet to back you up. Because the guys own all the money on the planet that own these foundations. All of them. That's what you're living through.

First patient to get coronavirus vaccine today as hopes for cure emerge

dailystar.co.uk / 16 March 2020

So, you're living through a system where you're terrified. The press is saying be very terrified. You can't make head nor tails and your governments, and this is what makes the panic happen, are all telling you, be very terrified. But they're not telling you, they tell you to go home and quarantine, the whole, just go home and stay there with no follow-up, like, okay how is your state designed to get any food to you, as an example?

The folk in the cities have been cleaning out... Some of them are sitting waiting at seven in the morning now I hear, even in the local cities. They we're going to give an hour in the morning, you probably had the same in the States and elsewhere. This is the global program as they unleash it. Well what about the old folk? Well, we'll tell them to come in at seven in the morning, 'eh. All the old folk, you know. All the infirmed ones, again, that they want to eradicate, seven in the morning and they can have an hour shopping. Well, if the old folk are getting stampeded over by other ques of every other age group, just trying to get in... It's mayhem and madness.

And you had this farce in Canada. It's a really wonderful farce because Canada is so politically correct, because we're called progressive. All the things that you can't fathom at all as existing and being good for you in society, which they always give prizes to each other for doing, they say, well Canada, we're different, we won't need all this kind of authoritarian thing as they have in the States, we'll use the people's natural good judgment and we'll just tell them what we'll do, and they'll do it, because we're socialist, you see.

[Alan laughing.] I think we were cleaned out before the States was cleaned out with the stores and the shelves and so on. [Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing. But I don't blame the people. Because you're terrified. Government has not laid out anything saying go home and self-isolate, quarantine, and we'll make sure that we can get food to you and here's how it will happen and blah blah blah. No, nothing like that at all. Just go home and stay there, and what? Starve? Is that the idea? Hm? Or like, you know, Canada you know, just go home and quarantine yourself. I mean you can live on hope or something. Maybe you can just, you know, clutching the little red flag and wave it. You've got your flag to keep you warm, your socialist flag. Who knows? Because it's a farce.

And you cannot believe that the people are just so Idiocracy, it's Idiocracy. You can't just believe that. No. There's always a method as they say to the madness. Always. And things will get pushed in big time. So, this is intended obviously, the stores getting cleaned out. And you know, I've had reports of folk, and I understand folk trying to get enough to get through months. Because they've had no warnings from government, or no advice that we're going to make sure that after a month we'll... No, no. Nothing like that. Nothing. Zilch.

So, it's generally a small minority with the cash, big cash, who are literally filling rooms with stuff up. Some guy was on the Internet with a photograph, and he's like laying in a whole room of toilet roles. A roomful, you know. And I got a report that someone saw a woman with five of these big pushcarts that you get at the grocery stores, five of them, I

don't know if she link them all together like a train pulling them, loaded up like you wouldn't believe. That's how crazy folk are getting right now.

And obviously, of course it's designed that there's nothing left for anybody else. The government made it that way. They've terrified the public with photographs from China for about three months. Then they're showing you how to be terrified and very afraid. Then they unleash it here. With no follow-up as to here's what we're going to do and just stay calm. You see, no one trusts the governments because they're such liars. I could go on and on about them, but the fact is, that's the basic thing too.

Now, one thing that's for sure, as you well know, some of these world leaders, all of them actually, they're all on antivirals, the stuff that you aren't going to get, or going to get to see. They will not get written off at the hospital, oh, you're a bit too old or, you know, whatever it is, and, we're not going to treat you. No, no. The earth will get moved to save them. Because we live in such a class ridden communist society. And in socialist communism there's an incredible hierarchy of more important people, and that's the truth of it, who love to praise each other on how wonderful they are and all the great jobs they've done and everything.

I can remember giving the talk, talking about euthanasia and all the rest of it and writing folk off as dollars and cents. Even though you've paid into it for years and years and years, maybe your whole life, into the healthcare system because they take it off you, you know, the cash. But then they write you off, they just write you off when you need it. Bioethics, 'eh? Well who...? I didn't vote any bioethicists in. And who was the idiot who came up with, oh, we've got to decide who should live and die, you know, it's a good way to go, in a world where there's going to be too many of, you know, the wrong people. Quite amazing, 'eh.

So, as I say, keep calm, folks. And no, you're not going crazy. You're all getting the same conflicting reports, as I say, when even in the same articles by, say, one author, you find them giving you about 10 different opinions and contradictions on the same topics and things, and statistics. To deliberately keep you confused. Obviously. Obviously.

And following the movie scripts too, it's wonder if they're going to put up some of these big inflatable outside tents, just like the movies they've trained you into the last few years, you know. And oh, here they go. To scare you even more suppose. I can remember in London; in London they were gonna put them in the big big parks and stuff. To make sure everybody sees them.

This is the strategy they used to get World War II going before it happened, telling folk to be very terrified and get volunteers to dig up trenches. This was the Royal Institute of International Affairs and had stated this, Quigley had their reports and their records because he had access to all their archives. They all got together, all the media moguls, who were the members of this organization too, all of them, and they worked together to terrify the public. You see, terrify the public, get them on board until they think there's really... And then they'll start hating Germany.

Before the war starts, get them to hate the country you're going to fight with, you see. By saying they're coming, going to gas you. Oh, so, let's dig trenches in London because we're going to get gassed. That makes a lot of sense, doesn't it? Then they issued gas mask to everybody. Even though there was nothing in any reports from Germany that they were going to gas anybody. But oh, they're going to come across in waves of aircraft and just gas you.

Mind you, they had already done HG Wells **Things To Come** movie where they did, they were the "Freemasonry of the

air,” remember that one? That's in the movie, in the book, **Things To Come**. Very long protracted type of war against some other nation. Guess who it would be? And eventually the Freemasons of the air would have to go over these little settlements that survived, that returned to kind of barbaric feudalism, and the Freemasons of the air would go over and gas them all. And then they'd come down in parachutes and round up the leaders and stuff and then create a new world.

That was released in the 1930s too, getting them already for World War II. So, when you went in, oh, they're all going to get, Germany's going to gas you all from the air. You see how they work it out? Predictive programming over and over, 'eh. So, here's gas masks and every mom had to have them for herself and her children. Every person. It was a fine to go outside your home without your gas mask, and your little tin hat, you know. But definitely without your gas mask, that was a big one.

Now, you can really see the buildup to it. We had years of movies with these inflatable tents, 'eh. And you never go into them because in the movies they always show you it's horrific with these guys in suits and stuff, the hazmat suits, they have special oxygen and so on. And they've got people there who shoot you if you try to run away, which is the NATO policy by the way, I hope you understand that if you don't follow directions and so on.

And how many movies have you had too, with culling's, **The Thinning** and everything else, they've churned out there over the years? Too many of you. And how are you going to bring you into austerity? Well, we've got to start rationing things. Why we rationing things? Because there's nothing left in the stores. Why is that? Because you've petrified the public into taking everything and panicking. Cause-and-effect. Cause-and-effect. Cause-and-effect. It's just too obvious, isn't it?

So, don't think you're going to come out of this, and I really believe this, they really don't want... I looked at some articles from some of the big shots and they actually believe that they could continue this for a few years if they want to, step-by-step, with austerity, just like World War II. Britain in World War II, they were still issued ration cards up until 1952 or 53. I hope you understand what they can play with in these sorts of games.

Now they're talking about the digital rationing card, etc. And even having special IDs for your cars. If you go to pick up groceries and things, they have that all set up already, even in Walmart I believe there's police at the moment, eventually it will come to the military, they'll know how many times you visit that store in that week, things like that, you see.

It's true, some people are so panicked that if a man and woman and, say, one offspring and they've all got cars, they are all taking different stores every day, and then the next day each one will change, so's that there's different identities. The son will go to a different store that day and so on, so they all swap around the stores. So, they can't be accused of, you know, and they're literally taking everything they can get their hands on. They must be borrowing money, thousands of bucks to just keep buying and buying and buying. It's just astonishing.

And the thing is, what they don't know is, this is all planned. Even your panic buying into mass collections of food. It covers as a lot of things. But the military eventually have to go door-to-door, that's what they do, if they're following, and they seem to be following the book, right, step 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10. Then they go around door-to-door to see who's been hoarding. *And then they take it.* [Alan chuckles.]

By me saying that, you see, and they start looking for other places to hide it all, then they're all getting, they don't even know they're getting watched. You probably, you know, people who used to watch the old scientific rubbish on TV. Well scientists have put something in this little mouse's brain, on this rat's brain. And they've got wooden mazes and things and this little... And they give them little names just for the camera because they're just numbers in reality for the scientists. This one here is going to get from here to here. And they've got a little maze to go through from here to here to here, and they've got four choices to make and blah, blah, blah, blah. And they have predictions, after stimulating parts of the brain, of which way it's going to go.

Oh, we have neuroscientists and behavioral scientists on behavioral insights teams and we have all social media that's on board with this, that was officially pronounced back in November before it supposedly broke out at the meeting that they had to plan the emergency, you see, on a tabletop you know scenario as they called it. With the same characters who were to be in control. And they went through it all. And how the people would react and how they expect them to react. And how they all lie to them about this and lie to them about that. And even prompt them this way to do that, knowing they do the opposite. You're getting used and abused and stimulated and you don't even know it. [Alan laughing.] You see, you're following an agenda unwittingly that the Masters laid out for you.

And everyone is photo IDed in the stores. Automatically. Hm. Your car's automatically photo IDed by the cameras on top of the big lights in the parking lots at the supermarkets. And I'm not kidding you. Yes, they do. It's cheap to do. It's not like they're having to put any money on you. Everybody's getting done. Matched instantly, dun-dun-dun-dun-dun. Print up.

But can you blame the folks too, the ordinary folk. But as they say, governments have laid out nothing, absolutely nothing about how they're going to, they're ordering the folk to stay home in some places, right, and yet, they aren't telling them how they're going to get food you or whatever. And d'you think that's just a mistake or they just forgot or something?

Everything that happens is very very deliberate and professional teams of manipulators, expert manipulators are working on you, all of you. All of you. All the time. And the first thing is to give up all your rights. Okay, okay. 9/11 part 2, 'eh. You've got little, literally goons, goons telling you what to do and how to behave and what you must do next, that are called politicians and mayors and things like that.

Just amazing, as they come to the fore, you know, with their amazing, amazing and astonishing and astounding declarations of what they're going to do and how you'd better obey it, you know. If the countries are collapsed, isn't it wonderful of the big unification? As soon as this was announced this was coming, people who were in the World Health Organization as an example, in the backgrounds of it but still occasionally public, were rubbing their hands in glee about, oh this could bring, this could really force world government to come into being. Generally, they call it world governance, but world government, you see. Centralized authority on everything, food distribution, water distribution, energy distribution. The technocrats are loving that because they're into energy, you see. A new way of living.

Right down to, do you realize, just like they said at the last climate meeting, how much one person who gets born, one child, how much they're going to consume in their life and how much carbon is going to get produced. Well, it's like a big debt to society before you even start. Well wait a minute here, who are these people? Who are calling you a consumer of goods and a producer of the carbon, 'eh, compared to themselves? Always keep things grounded, right. They have no more right to tell you how to live, right, as you have about them.

But you have the right to tell them to get off your back as being utter hypocrites because it seems to me they're alive at the same time, probably eating a lot more than you are, and consuming a lot more than you are, and a lot more goods and electricity and goodness knows what else, you know. When you start getting subservient, oh I guess they're right. What d'you mean then? They're not... Are they royalty or something? And if they were, so what? That's... you're being trained into the next step.

And yes, out of this will come, if they can get austerity really really going, there's another massive incentive not to have any children, 'eh? Especially for *you* lot. For the nations, the countries that still have intact families, and you know who they are, man, woman and children, then for most families who invest heavily in their offspring, which they do, they're going to be successful. The Western societies have had about a 70-year war upon their brains and their culture, deliberately planned and executed right up to the present state, until, I'm sorry to say, they are finished, pretty well finished for most folk.

The Western societies too, had this strange idea of freedom because it came from societies which were feudal, you see, feudal, really really feudal until not that long ago in actuality. They would, you were trained, you had a massive working class. That's what they depended upon for feudal systems, for serfs, that were slaves basically, you are bought and sold with the land and, you know, that was freedom back then. You pretty well owned nothing because everything is owned by the Lords in the manors and all that. The reality was that the stock that came out of that never really got away from it.

Because for instance, Europe and especially Britain into basically an industrial age, forced the peasants off the land by different means into the big red brick cities at the time where they overcrowded them into these awful crammed in little houses where they died terribly with diseases of all kinds. No hygiene often, no running water or even septic systems and so on. So's that the masters that owned the factories, chains of the factories too, nothing really changes, isn't it, could get incredible profits with the slave labor. And no rights for the people of course. Now China is doing the same thing.

But Britain was different in that it took almost revolutions inside the country to get any rights at all. It took a long, long, long time to get any rights at all. But the people were still, they were still kept in the working-class mentality. And in the working-class schools, they never heard about getting their own business started. It never dawned on them in fact. It didn't dawn on their parents to get a business started. And how to do it. They felt inferior. They were trained to feel inferior. And that's the truth of it. They never really broke out of it.

Even when the factories were taken away from them too, by the free-trade deals made by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's who drafted them up, folks. Folk you don't even vote for draft up all the big things that you have to obey. But they were kept in the working-class mentality, they didn't invest, high intensive investment in their offspring. Because the parents themselves had lived, that's how, they pretty well just survived or died. Simple. Simple as that.

And the universities, even when eventually it got to subsidized university entrance and all the rest of it, and for a lot of people they still couldn't afford to leave and get put up, or have rent somewhere else and buy their books and all the rest of it. So, it was still a disincentive if you didn't have the cash. You just couldn't do it for most folk. That's how bad it really, really was. That's the truth of it.

But if you look at China and India, with massive, really intact families still, and the high intensity, high intensive investments in their children, then you can see the success right there. Look at the West right now. They're all off to the beaches during this so-called break, 'eh. Huh? Where they might come back with more diseases than Covid to pass around. And that's where we are. Our culture has been destroyed this way; I hope you understand that. Deliberately too. It wasn't by accident.

Here's the next phase as well. Here's the next phase of it... where so many things can get fulfilled. Oh, they wouldn't listen to the climate change thing, they wouldn't stop, wouldn't go into austerity voluntarily, so we'll make it happen. How are we going to do that? Well, we terrify them to clear out all the stores, you know. And it works awfully well. You know, it doesn't matter what culture you look at, you terrify them, they'll do the same things.

And they're prompted to do the same things. If the governments say, right off the bat, don't worry, we'll make sure we get food to the peoples, in the rural areas too, right. Just go home and quarantine and stay there. In the rural areas? Some of the rural areas would have to leave home at six in the morning or 5:30 to get into the cities to get the food, and by that time [Alan chuckles.] they are already getting stampeded underfoot.

So, this is deliberate, as I say, to bring in other big programs. And the socialists are rubbing their hands in glee. And socialist, I've never met so many millionaire socialists in my life. They're all so happy and wealthy and all that, as they keep fawning over helping the people. And they certainly do help themselves to the things of the people, from taxes, etc. And give themselves very good pay raises. And always celebrating themselves.

Getting back to Ontario as an example, healthcare. I can remember quite a few years back reading an article from the Canadian papers where Ontario, and the same Ontario that's decided not to treat certain folk over a certain age or whatever, bu-bu-bu-bu-bum, you know. Bioethics, you see, is cost-effectiveness. Stop thinking about people like real valuable creatures and see it with practicality. Just give treatment to those people we think could survive, or they may be more essential to the community. Or the UN definition of a good citizen, A GOOD PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. And pensioners are just consumers. You see? Click click click in the brain, 'eh. I can remember Ontario put \$40 million a year to tell the people how great the healthcare system was. Why didn't they put that \$40 million into the healthcare system? The system we're living in as an alien system to what your brain wants to believe it is. It really is.

So, a lot of things will happen with this supposed pandemic. As I say, we can't get any real data on facts. And we're saying, what's causing the big big big problem in Italy, etc. etc.? Do you think it's just a massive retirement home or something, is that what it is? No, they're not saying that at all. But they do have a lot of Chinese people there too that are into that whole area where it's happening, for the big factories, the cheap labor for huge leather factories and so on. We just don't, they won't, we won't get any real information, you understand. Because this is meant to terrify everybody, including those who are less likely to get it.

And why would you offer cheap flights now? now that the students are off and the airlines are, cheap flights all across the world. Very cheap for the students. First-time offer, 'eh. Even though they'll say to the student, if you come back, you know, there's a good chance, and China said this, that it's the younger people who were spreading it all through society. Not feeling the symptoms, they were the cause of the most to spread. And your governments that help subsidize airlines, to make students, rather than have the poor souls get bored, go across the planet to party and have fun and all that, and then come back, *during a supposed worldwide pandemic*.

Sir Conan Doyle said this in his novels with Sherlock Holmes, and I'm paraphrasing but, WHEN YOU'VE EXAMINED ALL THE CLUES AND ALL THE CAUSES AND ALL THE PEOPLE INVOLVED AND SO ON, WHEN YOU'VE EXAMINED THEM ALL AND IT DOESN'T FIT THE BILL OF WHY THIS HAS HAPPENED, AND YOU LOOKED AT ALL THE POSSIBLE, AND TOSSED THEM ALL OUT, *THEN ONLY THAT WHICH IS INSIDE THE IMPOSSIBLE MUST BE TRUE*. And yes, this is all deliberate, there's no doubt about it. And too many folk have too much to gain in a massive world social agenda really. And they're not shy in telling you, if you really know where to look.

Anyway, here's a few articles I'll just get off, just to show you, 'eh. This is from MIT...

We're not going back to normal
technologyreview.com / 17 March 2020

To stop coronavirus we will need to radically change almost everything we do:

(Alan: Doesn't that just ring a bell to what I've been talking about?)

how we work, exercise, socialize, shop, manage our health, educate our (A: ...children, I hate the word...) kids, (A: Kid is a small goat, remember.) take care of family members. (A: which, if you say it's a goat then you're dehumanizing them.)

We all want things to go back to normal quickly. (A: ...what was normal for most folk?) But what most of us have probably not yet realized—yet will soon—is that things won't go back to normal after a few weeks, or even a few months. Some things never will.

(A: And they give you all their coverage of the coronavirus, Covid 19, for free etc. etc. and give you...)

It's now widely agreed (even by Britain, finally) that every country needs to "flatten the curve": impose social distancing to slow the spread of the virus of the number of people sick at once doesn't cause the healthcare system to collapse, as it is threatening to do in Italy right now. That means the pandemic needs to last, at a low level, until either enough people have had Covid-19 to leave most immune

(A: Have you noticed that they can't explain anything. People can't get meanings across these days. I really notice an awful lot of that. So that enough people, right, to leave most immune... So, in other words, is that them trying to tell you that most folk have to get it, is that what he's trying to say? You have a think for them, you know.)

(assuming immunity lasts for years, which we don't know)

(A: So why assume it in the first place if you don't know, if it's a brand-new thing, you see, it's not behaving like the other ones?)

or there's a vaccine.

Then they go on about limiting meetings to 10 people on blah blah blah blah blah, all that kind of stuff. But the message really is, it's never going to be the same.

Well, the banks are collapsing, hm. They collapsed in 2007/8 not because it had to happen. It's because it was a political decision at the top to make it happen. I know people in Switzerland who work in the banking industry and I asked one of them, how that happened, these bank collapses, just to get their take on it. And that's what was said when he talked to the top head of one of the top banks in Switzerland, very high bank, who said it was a political decision, always done for

other reasons but not because they have to do it. You understand, if nothing is backed by anything, you can play the game forever and ever and ever. That's what Greenspan said. He said WE CAN NEVER REALLY COLLAPSE, he says, WE JUST KEEP PRINTING MONEY. They don't even print it now, they just punch in digits in the computers, and special people, literally their magicians, have the authority to just punch them in and yeah, okay, you know. There's nothing real about anything. Except the effects that you're all getting screwed. So anyway, that's that one there.

The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is “Agenda ID2020” - globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

(A: ID2020, that is the name of it. Global Research did articles on it. Anyway, and yes, even with different sites that you might not even agree with or whatever, it's occasionally good to look at all information regardless, check it out and see if it's true of whatever. Because a lot of people are looking at things that you're not looking at.)

It seems, the more there is written about the causes of the Coronavirus – the more the written analyses are overshadowed by a propaganda and fear-mongering hype. Questions for the truth and arguments for where to look for the origins and how the virus may have spread and how to combat it, are lost in the noise of wanton chaos. But isn't that what the “Black Men” behind this intended pandemic want – chaos, panic, hopelessness, leading to human vulnerability – a people becoming easy prey for manipulation?

Well that's what terror is for, you see. But there is such a program as I say, agenda ID2020. You see the usual characters involved and their agenda. Real ID for everybody they call it, you know, and you have your number. And some of them, it's already up and running for people who want it, and who join it. Yeah.

So, there you go. That will be used for everything. Just like the old science fictions had you down with barcodes and stuff, or chips. Here it comes, it's all there. So, it's no surprise. A lot of folk will run for it actually. A lot of youngsters will run for it thinking it's cool, you know. I remember doing the article when the chip was put under the skin maybe 10 years ago or more, as a test run for big company that had nightclubs and things and dance clubs. You can go in there and get the little chip under your arm, in the forearm and it would be charged like a credit card. They could charge it, just put a scanner over the top of it, with so many credits for the bar. You went up there to get something, you just swipe your arm. And you show off to your girlfriend, you now. Until about a month later, and the thing's getting, you swipe the thing and there's a big boil over it. It doesn't look that appealing anymore to the girlfriend, right. Never mind the realities.

Anyway, that's how they're going to go with all this stuff. Anything that's cool, you always get a certain segment of society that goes ahead first, you see. To be cool. To be noticed. Until everybody is the same as them and then they're just one of the crowd. It's like the tattoos. The whole fad was pushed. I remember them doing a program years ago about who was pushing it, the TV shows are pushing it, blah, blah, blah, blah. Then they all started getting these tattoos, you see. And it came from being on their derrieres apparently for the women, to copy them in the arms, then eventually they get them on their faces. And the avant-garde are always, I'm more cool, I've got more tattoos. Until everybody's got them and then they're just one of the crowd then. You see?

And then you have...

US 'Help' To Virus-Stricken Iran Comes In The Form Of... More Sanctions Of Course! - zerohedge.com / 19 March 2020

That's the US help to Iran, is more sanctions as they're down, ya-da, ya-da, ya. Terrible. It's really horrific. You know what I thought too, I'm sure you saw it in the newspapers. That the people who really are trying to help the people in that poor area of Italy that's been heavily, heavily hit, big Chinese jets were coming in with full medical teams, nursing teams, who've already been working with their own pandemics, and with massive crates of medical supplies and medications, all the stuff that you need, and gowns and masks and everything, gloves. And to help. That is something. Because who else, what Western countries are going to this length to help each other? Even their own people? Think about that, folks.

What is that, what a statement to make. Of course, China is making hay out of it. But that's what all countries would do. I feel so sorry for Italy because, and again, it tells you how the Western societies have been. They've had a war on them, even before World War II started, it was a massive war on the culture and the people. Planned, directed and managed and financed, it didn't happen by itself.

I read about two other doctors that had come out. You see, who's rushing in to help the Italians in their own countries, and around the surrounding areas? Doctors who are in their 70s and 80s, who are retired, have come in to help. Because the young folk are staying away. What you're reading right now is so important to understand what's happening and what has happened to values of all kinds. A lot of nursing staff too are just keeping away or took off sick because they're terrified. Just terrified. But here's people who literally, they know they'll probably die, and they've already got doctors, there were some articles there the other day who did come back to help and they are dead with the virus. Supposedly, so we're told, the virus. That's a sad, sad comment right there. And yet Chinese are coming in with teams. What does that say about the West?

The West is still squabbling, especially the States and Canada, over who, what company, what foreign, let's put it, what foreign company is going to get all the contracts for either antiviral drugs and any kind of subsequent vaccinations that come along the pike or whatever. As opposed to just helping the people with what's available right now and taking the antivirals from wherever they can get it, etc. Even supply facemasks and so on, you've got to ask China or somebody else to make them for you. How come? Are we just too stupid we don't make, we can't make anything anymore? No, the agenda is that you're *not* going to make anything anymore. Except debt of course. That's your free-trade agreements.

Anyway...

Fed relaunches crisis-era lending program to aid companies facing pandemic credit crunch -
washingtonexaminer.com / 26 March 2020

You can believe that as much as you want because there's always incredible conditions. Not everybody gets help at all. Big one for Canada too and the States...

Big banks working together to limit hours, reduce number of branches
ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

(A: And they're closing down a lot of the branches so it's going to be harder to get banking help. Isn't it amazing too, to make things harder and harder and harder, to keep any kind of not just your economy going, but your personal survival going? Hm? You think that's accidental?)

The Canadian Bankers Association says...

(A: By the way, Canada's still paying off the money they borrowed from the US Federal Reserve. Because Canadian banks were bailed out with the 2007/8 and they were given special drawing rights, like they did all the banks in America got from the Federal Reserve. Well, Canada was lumped in there too, all the big banks. We still haven't paid it off and then they get hit with this. Of course, there's going, whether they're going to take the bail-ins now, I don't know. As opposed to the bailouts. Because we all signed onto them, didn't we, and folk wouldn't believe it at the time. So, the excuse they're giving is to...)

The move comes as public health officials urge people to limit contact with others in an effort to limit the threat of the novel coronavirus.

I remember too reading just a few days ago from a health site from the government here in Ontario, and for the north for Sudbury. They said that, oh, be afraid. This woman who's in charge said, I'm not going to beat around the bush, she said, I'm going to be, try to get you really, you know, on board with the whole thing, this is going to be really really bad, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, you've got to do this and you've got to do that, etc. etc. and all the hype that's going on. And then she said, at present, right, after telling you all to try and stay at home and all the rest of it, and the businesses are all shut down and the restaurants are all closed... *At present there is no community spread in Sudbury.* There's no community spread in Sudbury. Well, if there's any spread it must be from folk still coming in from outside, way outside. You see how they rephrase things rather than say we're still bringing people in from all over.

Folk get connecting flights from Toronto, from here, but they're coming from all over the infected areas too. First law, you stop all that to protect the healthy population. That's the first law. It hasn't been done at all. Including the fact that Justin Trudeau said it was racist to stop people coming in. Well you can believe that if you want. And you can believe that he really means that for the reasons you think he does. No, no. There's something else afoot here obviously. It's meant to happen.

They've got the same woman who wrote the article for the government who's in charge of it supposedly for Ontario, she says, after telling you there's no community spread in Sudbury, as we're all supposed to stay home blah blah blah, she says that it will, it will spike, you know maybe next week or whatever. But they just know, out of no community spread, it's suddenly going to go woooof. Now, that can only happen in two ways. Either a lot of folk are going to get dumped in your midst with it, which they know they're going to dump, and they know that they've got it. Hm? Or, something's going to get released. What else could it be?

These are the people who couldn't tell you a good bet on a racetrack, you know. But they can just know that when there's no community spread, they *know*, they all seem to just know that there's going to be a massive spike in about a week to a week and a half. It's just, you know, no community spread, but it's going to be here. But what do they know that we don't know? Well, that's the two things. Either a lot are going to get dumped right here, of infected people, obviously, that's what it would take. Or else, it would be released. What else are you going to do, to know that, to just know that? Hm?

When you've got literally a martial law type scenario, and shut everything down, including nothing in the stores, and you're sitting waiting for what? Are you waiting for people to just get... And people *are* losing it. A lot of folk just can't take this kind of stress and they crackup. That is happening. And you've got this incessant drumbeat from the media, oh, oh, no, no. N-n-n. All intentional, folks.

It's so easy for governments, especially in socialized countries, to say, there-there, now, don't worry, we've got this plan

here and there will be representatives who set up stalls or whatever, or food, whatever, once a week or whatever in the town dut-dut-dut... And don't worry, you won't be left without. So easy to do. But no. The message is, be petrified, go home, quarantine. And no mention about following up for food, paying electricity or anything else or how would you even pay.

This article too is...

Jackson Doughart on COVID-19: Canada's experiment in good faith may lead to catastrophe
nationalpost.com / 19 March 2020

(A: Because that's what it is, it would be good faith, you know, if people would just be sensible.)

If we're going to use the honour system to prevent Canada from meeting the same fate as Europe, everyone needs to take their community obligations seriously.

That's the best, they're talking about canceling big meetings and things. But I think folk would take it seriously and be much more obedient if they knew that we weren't all going to be left without things to eat, as an example. Just basic stuff like that, you know, might be important.

This is how great our health system is here, that spends \$40 million a year in telling you how good it is. This is just Ontario, right. And there's a really nice-looking young girl too, young woman...

Canadian has brain of 70-year-old after 'flawed' test let disease go undiagnosed for years
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 11 March 2020

(A: That gives you confidence about going into hospital here. The same hospital that just charged me before a week was out, when I was told I might be here for an awful long time or they didn't expect me to get out at all. And I was discharged without the medications to save my life, I had to get them myself. Which I did. It says...)

A young Canadian woman has been left with the brain of a 70-year-old after suffering from Lyme disease for more than seven years without treatment because she says tests failed to give her a proper diagnosis.

St. Catharines, Ont., woman Nikki Kent was bitten by a tick in 2013 at the age of 17, but didn't think much of it at the time. Kent said she noticed the tick on her leg as she sat by her pool, but simply plucked it off and moved on.

"I'm not even sure if I told my parents that it happened," the now 24-year-old said in a phone interview with CTV News Toronto. "I didn't think it was a big deal. I had no idea what Lyme disease even was at the time."

About a week later, she started to feel ill. The normally energetic cheerleader and soccer player began to feel weak but chalked it up to having the flu.

"I was falling apart," Kent said. She said doctors continued prescribing her different anti biotics but nothing seemed to help. "I had no idea what was going on. I thought maybe it was in my head. I was getting pretty upset that I was feeling this way and not knowing why."

Three years later, after doing some research of her own online, Kent thought she would get some answers when she was tested for Lyme disease in St. Catharines, but was disappointed when the results came back negative. She wasn't aware, at the time, that a US\$1,100 test from the United States would give her a more accurate result and tell her that she did have the disease.

(A: The tests here are rubbish, absolute rubbish.)

It would be another three years before Kent was finally diagnosed through testing conducted outside of Canada.

(A: Another three years it says here.)

Kent's situation is similar to thousands of other Canadians, experts say, who were misdiagnosed, or have gone undiagnosed, for Lyme disease and have had their health deteriorate as their nervous system is attacked by the disease.

Despite constantly feeling ill, Kent moved to London, England in 2014 to pursue a career in media and fashion. After about a year in London, she went backpacking to several different countries, but said she would often have to see doctors along the way.

Kent moved back to Ontario in 2016 and saw numerous doctors, none of them, she said, mentioned the possibility that she contracted Lyme disease.

(A: You get brain fog with it. It's like a pre-senile case when it starts hitting your nervous system.)

"That's when the brain fog started kicking in," Kent said. "I was struggling putting sentences together. I couldn't read a book. Even my family noticed I was mumbling more and wasn't easy to talk to. I was losing my memory."

Kent developed insomnia and experienced heart palpitations regularly. Her nervous system also began failing, which caused horrible tremors, she said.

Kent began to do her own research... And between doctors... And then she came to the conclusion she could have Lyme's disease. Eventually said she sent tests off to the States, came back positive, came back positive again. They are way more detailed intricate and better tests in the US than what they have in Canada.

In Canada, you see, if they did it properly, they'd have to treat you, it costs money. I'm not kidding you. This is in the article too. That's really what happens. I'm not kidding you; this is the real system here. It's pretty scary in fact. It's nothing to do with the doctors, the nurses especially, that are treating you, but they do their best. But the fact is the policies of these hospitals are disgusting.

And we'll have a little bit from Sir Humphrey Appleby. He's the Machiavellian senior civil servant in the hit 1980s British hit sitcom called **Yes Minister** about politicians, about high-level bureaucrats really. He once famously commented that, ONE SHOULD NEVER BELIEVE ANYTHING UNTIL IT'S BEEN OFFICIALLY DENIED BY THE GOVERNMENT. And that's where we are today, 'eh, they officially deny everything. Until, then they tell you to be terrified when they admit too it's all done by design.

Now, we've got here too another great one in Ontario, just to give you confidence about the hospital...

COVID-19 patient in Ontario has died, health minister says

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

Christine Elliott addressed the fatal Muskoka case, *(A: That's the area south of me, Muskoka region.)* adding that it is unclear at this time whether the novel coronavirus is in fact the cause of death.

(A: So, here's your confusing, right, the headline says...)

COVID-19 patient in Ontario has died, health minister says

(A: And then...)

...it is unclear at this time whether the novel coronavirus is in fact the cause of death.

(A: Right.)

"There has been a death.

(A: Mm. Ok. There's a big statement. That's why you get specialists that are put, well they're not even, there really just appointed as ministers. Like politicians.)

I'm very sorry and extend my condolences to this person's family," she said. "We have asked for the assistance of the coroner's office to do a complete examination and investigation to determine whether this person died because of COVID or with COVID."

According to a spokesperson for Elliott, the Barrie man was never listed as a confirmed case before he died,

(A: [Alan chuckles.] You love how precise things are here.)

rather he was under investigation for the virus. COVID-19 was discovered after his death, Travis Kann said.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's more and more confusing the more you read. I think folk don't know how to put things across now.)

The 77-year-old man, who died on March 11, could be the first COVID-19 related death in the province.

(A: Could be if they could find out if he had it before he died, I don't know.)

It really gives you confidence, where they can't tell you that, they can't decide that hey, for a newspaper article. Breaking news, 'eh? That's CTV news, that's not a little Mickey Mouse operation. And I have noticed that with so many articles now, you can't make head nor tails of them because of the way things are written. So...

patient in Ontario has died, health minister says

okay.

Covid 19 patient.

Unclear if he died of the disease or if that was the cause of death. Hm. Well why don't you just wait and see and then do the proper stuff and find out before you do that kind of thing?

So anyway, here's another article too...

Tracking every case of COVID-19 in Canada - [ctvnews.ca](https://www.ctvnews.ca) / 13 March 2020

What does the coronavirus do to your body?

[usatoday.com](https://www.usatoday.com) / 16 March 2020

A visual guide of coronavirus infection, symptoms of COVID-19 and the effects of the virus inside the body, in

graphics

And even these are also massively varied too by the way. As I say, they could encompass a whole bunch of other diseases and flus. The other day of course every paper went on board with it immediately...

Diarrhoea and loss of appetite could be early signs of coronavirus as scientists find almost half of patients experience one or more digestive symptoms

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 20 March 2020

(A: And you find too, how many folks had digestive system symptoms before they get the virus, as a problem, like a habitual problem? Who knows? I mean they don't tell you that.)

Study of 204 Wuhan residents reveals 48.5 per cent had digestive symptoms

(A: Rather than say digestive abnormalities symptoms or whatever, we all have digestive symptoms, you know, otherwise we'd be dead and there'd be no digestion going on.)

Most also had the normal respiratory issues but seven people did not

(A: Right. So, some of them have the respiratory symptoms, but seven didn't.)

Those with digestive symptoms are less likely to be successfully treated and discharged compared to those with just respiratory symptoms

(A: And again, why would that be? Why would your digestive symptoms be more likely to cause you to die? Well, maybe they cleaned out the stores, there is no food. I mean, we're left wondering here. That's the Daily Mail online.)

...diarrhoea, vomiting and loss of appetite could be a symptom of coronavirus...

(A: ... it could also be a symptom of a whole bunch of other ones, you know. You get that too with that normal virus that goes around every year and other flus and things. Hhh-hm. There you are.)

And then...

In a Europe Closed Down by the Coronavirus the EU Opens its Doors to the US Army.

(A: That's quite an interesting article.)

Could the Defender become the Invader of Europe?

(A: Who knows.)

[globalresearch.ca](https://www.globalresearch.ca) / 12 March 2020

I know that the military, the US has been stepping up the military before this just around Russia again of course. As the wars, you know, as the big corporations that run the countries, the military-industrial complex, they really miss the Cold War, so they had to remake it again. I gave a talk in the 90s that would happen, that that's exactly what would happen in fact. In the late 90s I said, you know if they want an enemy to get the missiles, in a race for missiles and expensive jets and all that going, then they have to resuscitate and revive the bad bear, the Russia bear, the bad bear of Russia. That's eventually what they did of course.

Another article here about...

The Extraordinary Decisions Facing Italian Doctors - theatlantic.com / 11 March 2020

That was about how they're overwhelmed, and again they put it down to bioethics. Once it comes down to a situation ethics, well we've only got so many things left to treat people with, who will we treat? ...and dut-dut-dut and dut. And that's where it is, 'eh.

'Who gets the ventilator?' Doctors say we need to decide now who gets care if COVID-19 overwhelms ICUs -
nationalpost.com / 17 March 2020

And a lot of young folk are going along with this thinking that's okay to kill the old folk off. And they've got their memes on the Internet about it too. They have to remember that every big revolution doesn't stop with the initial target. Eventually they take in different sections above and below them step-by-step by step.

Another thing I found too is in China studies they found that people with type A blood, again, were less likely, had more of a chance of getting it more severe or dying with it. Hm. There's interesting little bits, if they are confirmed, again, with more testing in other countries. Interesting to see. You can also get a breakdown of the countries that obviously have a higher percentage of type A blood people, and you get ideas of things of how things will work out perhaps. But there's many other factors involved too.

So, if you've got type A with heartburn you better get some, you know, antacids very quickly. [Alan laughing.] I think, maybe. Who knows? Who knows, 'eh? Because you'll probably find other things that will, next week with different types of blood types being the more predominant apparently to have bad, bad affects from it all. Who knows? Everybody gets in on the act, when every specialist out there gets the name out there, it's probably the only time in history they'll ever hear they get their name printed anywhere.

As I say, the distrust in public authority, that was Paul Craig Roberts, he's got an article...

Have we brewed a whirlwind? - paulcraigroberts.org / 4 March 2020

With the destruction of the system in the West, can we even manage it? Pretty well.

How do I know if I have COVID-19? A guide to symptoms
ctvnews.ca / 2 March 2020

(A: Signs and symptoms again. Given to them by I guess some other specialists.)

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS

(A: Right, here ya go. This is why you pay specialists. You might have a...)

fever

(A: These are what you might have, right. Remember, even when you get trained in medicine, they give you a whole host of signs and symptoms, and a lot of them forget that, doctors too forget. But it used to be stressed that the signs and symptoms, you won't get them all at the same time. You'd be very unique to have a patient with all the signs and symptoms for that disease. And what you're getting today too, most folk today in the West especially have been told, oh if you've got a little fever, a little cough, self-isolate for so many days, you see, at home. And then it breaks out in the paper they end up having to get taken into emergency eventually or intensive care because they're dying at home. It doesn't inspire confidence to me. So...)

fever
cough

(A: *and then...*)

difficulty breathing

(A: *...right...*)

pneumonia in both lungs

(A: *Now, pneumonia is really an affected that happens of it. It just means your lungs are filling up with basically blood in a sense if it's viral pneumonia. And it's your immune response to this disease that can kill you, it can make you very ill or if not kill you in fact. That's why the antivirals can try and fool the body the thing isn't as bad, or it isn't even present in the body, that's what they're trying to tell all the different response mechanisms in your body, just to ignore it. So, you can breathe, etc. And if that doesn't happen your lungs are overwhelmed with massive blood running in with all the different cells and so on, that are killer cells and phagocytes and leukocytes, etc., all the different cytes, 'eh. And it's not a tourist guide to all these cytes, it's just things your body happens to send there. Anyway, here we go again...*)

pneumonia in both lungs

(A: *So, pneumonia is a response to something, it's a condition you might say. Bacterial pneumonia is a bit different, with the dirty sputum and so on too. But similarly, you can't get a breath eventually. The alveolar tissue are pretty thin walled tissues for oxygen to pass through and your CO2 to come out and all that, before they give you your CO2 bill. And if they get damaged, which they do with this kind of thing, then you get fewer and fewer cells that are working for exchange. And that's what causes the problem.*)

(A: *Sometimes you've seen them, you've probably seen them in Italy, people on their bellies, with the tubes on the front of their faces but they're on their bellies to try to help them breathe easier. Because the pressure is bad enough on the lungs and often, they feel a bit more ability to breathe better and expand the lungs to get the air in when they're lying on their chest to an extent.*)

(A: *Then the other symptoms you might have, right. And remember too, fever, cough, difficulty breathing, pneumonia can happen with other things as well. So...*)

tiredness

(A: *With anything too, it's like an infection, it wears you down, you get tired.*)

aches and pains

(A: *Well, that could be anything, 'eh?'*)

Nasal congestion or runny nose

(A: *It could be a cold, or just a cold day. Or an allergy.*)

Sore throat
diarrhea

(A: *...and if it's getting worse you see, they have...*)

shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

persistent pain or pressure in the chest

(A: ...which could be other things too, including a heart condition.)

new confusion or inability to arouse

bluish lips or face

(A: ...which obviously is not healthy.)

So, you've got a whole bunch of things that could or couldn't be. But the only way they can really tell, as I say, is with a proper working and accurate test. Obviously, right. So, like the previous flus, as I say, they often just lump them all down as a particular strain. And it's presumed, and they often find the games that governments play with the term presumed, and the presumption eventually vanishes as they want to show, for one reason or another, that there's actually more of a particular thing which they want you to believe exists. And it's not necessarily the case if they hadn't had the test.

Doctors map body's COVID-19 immune response: study - [ctvnews.ca](https://www.ctvnews.ca) / 17 March 2020

We know that...

COVID-19 Italy: Nation passes China's coronavirus death toll, despite having fewer confirmed cases - [nationalpost.com](https://www.nationalpost.com) / 19 March 2020

And there's another spike happening right now apparently in Italy. Pandemics do, they can come and go and rise and fall is the idea too.

Ontario declares state of emergency amid COVID-19 pandemic
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

"This is a decision not made lightly."

(A: And once again you're left with what do we do? Just go to your homes and sit there and stay there? Is that right? Hm? What are you supposed to...? But they certainly, and they tell you what they closed, which is pretty well everything, pretty well. But they don't tell you how life is still going to go on, hm.)

(A: And like everywhere else...)

Ontario has set aside a \$100-million contingency fund, *(A: Contingency for what, though?)* And is receiving \$200 million from the federal government.

The money will be used to open 75 more critical care beds in hospitals, as well as 500 post-acute care beds and to help hospitals set up 25 more COVID-19 assessment centres.

(A: So, this is going to cost \$300 million for Ontario, 300 million right, for 75 more critical care beds in hospitals... And 500 post acute care beds... I mean really, they should have more post acute care beds anyway in hospitals. So, they're really making up for things they know they should have had before. Because you get post acute in lots of things. But 75 critical care beds, 'eh? N-n-n.)

Money... You know when government does anything, you probably see it when it comes holiday time for students. I can remember years ago reading articles where they, they would have sort of, amazing things like, Ontario government is giving, it would be \$16 or \$17 million to set up, like one of these quasi-private window cleaning companies that would employ 11 students. For how many millions was this? You know? What are they paying them? Well of course the money never gets to the bottom.

I mean money goes... We live in an awfully corrupt system, folks. We truly are, you know. And the last people who want efficiency, oh, you'll get it from, are bureaucrats and petty bureaucrats that run government political scenes as well.

Another article...

The Canada-U.S. border is not securable - politicians need to stop insulting our intelligence if we're going to survive - nationalpost.com / 19 March 2020

And has never been, especially during a pandemic. Because they're letting them cross back and forth, it's been a political thing that's been going on for the last few years with, we used to call them illegal aliens, that simply jump the queue. It makes a farce of the folk who apply in their own countries legally and wait and see what happens. These ones are basically just come in and say you're getting us whether you like it or not, and they just walk across from the States and Canada and back and forth all the time. The cops just stand by and watch them. Hm. What can you do? And it's from a place in Québec mainly it's all been happening for years now. It's a complete farce, you know.

Then you have a story for the States really, and Canada, or anywhere...

It Pays to Be Rich During a Pandemic

How the wealthy, powerful, and connected are exploiting the loopholes in our health-care system
theatlantic.com / 15 March 2020

And yes, there's nothing new in any of that of course. But they have no problem getting test gets for all the wealthy, or the celebrities. It's just instant. Even football teams in fact. Because you know, they're worth a lot of money. But you just can't get the kits for the normal folk.

And back in Pennsylvania as I say, I talked to a person there and it said about the numbers in different parts of a few counties there, and they said that these were all, they had put them down as coronavirus. And this was like confirmed cases pretty well, that's how they were putting the articles across. But at the end of the article it said, we shall know more when we get the first actual test kits on the 23rd. They haven't even got the kits yet. Well, how could you be getting confirmed? Do you understand all this nonsense going on right now?

And again, why don't they give the completely published up-to-date versions of the regular average flu cases that they get in every year, what they are? At the moment. Because as I say, there's two more, at least two more different flus going around, different kinds anyway. Of course, they came out of China supposedly, about the same time, just after Wuhan, just after the virus broke out. There were two more flus broke out, to confuse things even more. And I'm sure it's all over here too. So, but if you put them all down without kits, then fffffff [Alan laughing.] that's quite a potpourri you might say, or a mosaic of guesses in a sense, isn't it?

So obvious, to me obviously it's a massive agenda. Because there's so many if's and iffy things involved here. And it's been planned from the very top with all the NATO countries obviously involved, heavily involved in it. On board together with the exact same step-by-step-by-step. First ignore it and have the press lambast anybody who mentions it from the supposed alternates sites. Then you come in, then you give the permission for the press to go into overdrive and terrify the public. Which they do quite happily, much more than the conspiracy sites did. Then you go on from there step-by-step by step. That's how it's done.

Let the prisoners out of prisons, which they're all doing. And even telling them, telling the same prisoners, in the papers, in all the newspapers, that the police have been told not to arrest them if they get involved in certain areas of crime. So, if you're a criminal and you get into the gangs again once you're out there, you're not going to get arrested. They all know that. And it's going to be permanent Christmas time in the middle of summer when it comes along because they've been told they're not going to get arrested. Well, when that all happens then the troops will have to come out and deal with things too, you see.

Do you kind of see where it's all planned to go? Don't you? Hm? Don't you think so? Who knows? Maybe prison's going to be the only safe place to be eventually because there will be no prisoners there. But you might still get some three meals a day. Because at the moment everybody's scratching their heads, with empty shelves, everywhere, in Europe, here and everywhere else. What on earth are they gonna do, 'eh? Hm? [Alan chuckles.] What are you gonna do?

I can imagine, you could do a really good, a kind of a dark comedy about this in a sense. There's so many aspects of it. Where you would have big big massive drones going over the cities etc., after they've petrified the public and terrified them into buying like never before, of everything that they need and so on. And they'll say, we must take in food, you've cleaned out the country's emergency thing, we're taking the food off you. And they fly over you. And they've got these massive electromagnets hanging. [Alan laughing.] And you're going to see billions of cans just go flying through rooftops zapping up to this thing. [Alan laughing.] That would be quite... You could do... It's funny how your mind works sometimes because I get little pictures like that with the kind of things that they're telling us. But yeah, it's so obvious that people have no confidence in government. That's because government has given us no reason to ever trust them in fact.

And things will get rather nasty. So, don't lose your cool, folks. Because folk are cracking up now. They really believe they're in a movie now. The movies never end up well, have you noticed, all these movies. So folk are terrified and it's working awfully well by those in charge of it. And everybody will do their parts. The police will do their part and they will go overboard as the public get nastier towards them, when they're denied entrance for the second time or 10th time that day into the same store for food. That's happening already in a sense. Things like that.

Then they expect the police might start getting sick with it and they want time off as well. And believe you me, there's a lot of folk come down not from a virus in situations like that but through terror. Terror. If you want to get all the signs and symptoms there of fatigue and lethargy and so on, just get constant stress for a while, terrible fear, and you'll start breaking down. You get the symptoms of it from the psychological effects of it. Terrible thing to have. And that will go for police and everybody else as well.

Because if they're married and they go home, and their wives are there or their, maybe the police themselves are wives, and they're terrified of even bringing it home where they've got children. So, it's a domino effect, that's how things are designed to go. The military are talking about it too, they'll come down with it.

And I tell you, folks have no idea, the average people have no idea, none at all of how to manage self-quarantine and basically barrier techniques to ensure they don't get it. It's a very intensive way of what you clean, even if you have gloves, and you take this off and you take that off. And you've got to do your shoes. You've got to do everything. Where your shoes have walked, keep them outside your house blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And then sterilized the shoes and boots or whatever it is.

You've got to, if you have two people and you've got one that you call the dirty one, and the other one is the clean one, when they hold things open for the dirty one, who puts things out, you can't cross contaminate. It's a highly intensive thing to know and most folk can't manage it and they don't know how to do it. And a lot of folk in the hospitals don't even know how to do it. It's sad. Very sad. Very sad but true.

Because one tiny little thing, we are told 'eh, and you've got the pictures almost emblazoned in your mind with psychic driving, just like 9/11 towers, boom, boom, boom. And you see this awful thing you expect to come out of a kind of a cartoon or a Simpsons cartoon, and it's embedded in your brain, it's got a picture of the thing blown up, this big drawing of this thing... in everything you look at, 'eh. Which is quite amazing.

It's like the AIDS one, 'eh. When the AIDS one came out, they terrified the public then too. The people thought they could get AIDS just from folk having accidents, car accidents and things. The ambulance drivers wouldn't go near them, they were terrified. Because it was a brand-new thing too and they were terrified, oh it could be airborne, it could be this, blah blah blah. Same kind of thing.

So again, psychic driving is... And again, they did drawings for the peasantry back then. Really good drawings. Big drawings. Sometimes half a page, of this tiny tiny little thing they thought was the virus for HIV. And they even said, it seemed to be part bacterium and part virus, like a virus. And oh my God, this brand-new thing, from outer space or something, you know. That's how it was put across to you. These were drawings, you know, artist renditions. Probably from horror comics, I would imagine. And that's how they terrified the public back then.

But literally, poor souls were getting in accidents and the ambulance drivers wouldn't, they were petrified. They'd go, oh my God, you know what I mean. Because of the same thing, oh, we're all going to die. And the World Health Organization was going overboard, oh yeah, in about five years time, six years, 10 years at the max, 95% of the folk will have this virus etc. etc. etc. etc. And here you go again, 'eh. Here ya go.

But again, no one would dare say to the Biolabs, this is enough, the people aren't going to have this anymore. And stop churning out these scientists that literally make a living getting paid to find pretended ways to, well if this virus just, as though it was intelligent or something, if this decides to mutate in 10 different steps here into this or that, well we might be ready for it by making it happen first. Meaning, inventing it. Hm. And since we all have a say on life on the planet, maybe we should start saying, that's enough. That's enough. Hm? And it's not just Level IV BioLab's that do this. Level III are doing them too. Some of these countries can actually do it in a kitchen, folks, create things like that. There ya go.

Anyway, don't be panicking. Keep in touch with your buddies. Help each other out in these times which are not good at all for us. And we'll get through it one way or another. We have no say in the matter. For those that are cracking up, we're all in the same boat. When the power has been taken out of your hands for most things, you've gotta keep your head and just do basic basic survival and get along day by day. That's all you can do.

Because this was planned, I'm sure, a long time ago. If it wasn't this time it would be released, something would be released down the road, etc. As you know. Because the economy has been caput for a while. They want us into austerity. They've been talking about forcing us into austerity for years so they can control us all. And less children in the West, etc. And as I say, the banks are just, you know, they are jokes. They're backed by nothing and they keep telling us

we are in debt all the time. And they keep devaluing the price of your currency, so you need more and more of the same dollars or pounds to pay for whatever. And it's not meant to go on forever that way.

The control freaks could make it go on forever and even give you more bang for your buck. But no. We are controlled that minutely. Money runs everything. That's what old Rothschild said long time ago. HE DIDN'T CARE WHO APPOINTED PEOPLE AS LEADERS OR KINGS OR QUEENS, AS LONG AS HE HAD CONTROL OF THE MONEY, he says, THEY ALL BELONG TO ME, THEY DO WHAT I TELL THEM. Money controls, that's it. I was kind of paraphrasing but that's what he said in his own memoirs.

Money is the key to things. And you can force folk to do anything, even get rid of their own children if need be, for economic reasons. That's taught in sociology of course naturally.

So, keep cool and look after each other. Because that's all we have really, isn't it? And I'll get in touch next weekend. Do your basic cautions and we'll come through it. Okay?

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario Canada and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[We're not going back to normal](#)

technologyreview.com / 17 March 2020

[The Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic: The Real Danger is "Agenda ID2020"](#)

globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

[California governor issues statewide order to 'stay at home' effective Thursday evening](#)

cnbc.com / 19 March 2020

[US 'Help' To Virus-Stricken Iran Comes In The Form Of... More Sanctions Of Course!](#)

zerohedge.com / 19 March 2020

[Fed relaunches crisis-era lending program to aid companies facing pandemic credit crunch](#)

washingtonexaminer.com / 26 March 2020

[Big banks working together to limit hours, reduce number of branches](#)

ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

[COVID-19: Canada's experiment in good faith may lead to catastrophe](#)

nationalpost.com / 19 March 2020

[Canadian has brain of 70-year-old after 'flawed' test let disease go undiagnosed for years](#)

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 11 March 2020

[COVID-19 patient in Ontario has died, health minister says](#)

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

[IT'S OFFICIAL: Chinese Scientists Find Genetic Explanation for Coronavirus Discriminating By Race](#)

unz.com / 4 March 2020

[Tracking every case of COVID-19 in Canada](#)

ctvnews.ca / 13 March 2020

[What does the coronavirus do to your body?](#)

usatoday.com / 16 March 2020

[Diarrhoea and loss of appetite could be early signs of coronavirus](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 20 March 2020

[In a Europe Closed Down by the Coronavirus the EU Opens its Doors to the US Army. Could the Defender become the Invader of Europe?](#)

globalresearch.ca / 12 March 2020

['Who gets the ventilator?' Doctors say we need to decide now who gets care if COVID-19 overwhelms ICUs](#)

nationalpost.com / 17 March 2020

[The Extraordinary Decisions Facing Italian Doctors](#)

theatlantic.com / 11 March 2020

[First patient to get coronavirus vaccine today as hopes for cure emerge](#)

dailystar.co.uk / 16 March 2020

[Have we brewed a whirlwind?](#)

paulcraigroberts.org / 4 March 2020

[How do I know if I have COVID-19? A guide to symptoms](#)

ctvnews.ca / 2 March 2020

[COVID-19 Italy: Nation passes China's coronavirus death toll, despite having fewer confirmed cases](#)

nationalpost.com / 19 March 2020

[Ontario declares state of emergency amid COVID-19 pandemic](#)

toronto.ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

[Doctors map body's COVID-19 immune response: study](#)

ctvnews.ca / 17 March 2020

[The Canada-U.S. border is not securable - politicians need to stop insulting our intelligence if we're going to survive](#)

nationalpost.com / 19 March 2020

[It Pays to Be Rich During a Pandemic](#)

theatlantic.com / 15 March 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 2nd, 2009 #355

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 2nd, 2009:

As We Speak We Create Reality (says Presidential Advisor):

"Advisors Study Herd Mentality,
Then Give the Subjects New Reality,
Using Catch-phrases and Repetition,
Shampoo the Brain and then Condition,
Climate Change Fear and Grief,
They Condition You to New Belief,
Each New Con is a Bottomless Pit,
With Elevator Where Tax Dollars Fit,
Goes Down then Back Up with Speed,
To Refill for Government's Greed,
Taxpayers Concussed, Severe Contusion,
Logic Gone in Reality Confusion"

© Alan Watt July 2nd, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 2nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 2nd, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the front page you'll see all the other sites I have up, all containing pretty well the same stuff, hundreds of talks I've given in the past, which you can download for free. And you can also take your choice and bookmark these particular sites, in case any of the other ones go down, if the .com site or yahoo sites go down, because there is trouble brewing in the future, as the reins are tightened. Big moves are afoot. It's not imagination. They've published a lot of stuff in the newspapers about the reining in of those sites which are basically politically incorrect. So if you see the other sites there, bookmark them, and you'll know you can always

get me somewhere else. You've got cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's a good standby. It can take a heavy load, a lot of use. And you've also got cuttingthroughthetmatrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthetmatrix.ca as well, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the European site and it also has the same audios, plus it has some transcripts of some of the audios written in the various languages of Europe. Now those people who donate to me, I really appreciate it. It's always the same people, over and over, and thousands and thousands listen, because we've crashed sites before, people downloading from the .com site. And I'd appreciate it if some of them, who have taken a lot of information from me, would help me keep going by repaying me, at least a dollar or two, once in a blue moon would help. That would keep me going on the air, because I don't get paid. I don't ask for money from any of the shows that I'm on. I don't ask for money from advertisers, and that's what pays all the other hosts. That's how they make their living. But the advertising on my shows goes straight to RBN to pay for the station time. It pays for the engineers and their equipment and all of their bills. Therefore, it's up to you to keep me going. You can find out how by looking into cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com. You can donate to me through PayPal, personal check is fine within the US and Canada, or you can use abroad, you can use Western Union or even, there's a couple of other methods, Money Gram and so on, that are acceptable across the planet now. And for those who just get the discs burned and passed around, and there's lots of them who do, who don't bother with the computer, and my hearts go out to them. I don't like the computer myself. You can always write to me [listed above].

And yes, I've read the articles on the air about ICANN being given basically official world power over all internet sites and names and domain names and all the rest of it, and licensing basically. That's what that is, licensing. And they go under the guise of a private, nonprofit organization, which is nonsense, because you follow their history and they're just a branch of the National Security Agency, and were helped to start up by that NSA and DARPA. You'd never give a private organization this kind of power, never. It's amazing how delusions are put out to the public. It truly is amazing how we seldom ask, and of course the media doesn't ask for us, we have to think and check things for ourselves to find out what's behind these big foundations and charitable organizations. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I generally try and use documents written by the big players that globetrot around the world for their entire lives working for this beautiful, wonderful utopia, where they're going to bring in the reduced population and they've told us this themselves in their own publications. They love to boast and write books for each other, knowing that the general public won't really get into their kind of books. They used to lie in library shelves and get covered in dust, and that's where I used to head for. Because it's astonishing what they tell you. And what's even more astonishing is when they make predictions about their agenda, and what they hope for and plan for. You'll live through those years where they'll actually bring it into fruition. That's quite the guessing game, isn't it? Of course there's no guessing game at all when you belong to a world association that worked together with unlimited funding, think tanks, organization, and put your own men in politics. That's what Carroll Quigley talked about in his book Tragedy and Hope. Now, he was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He gave the histories of them beginning off as a sort of secretive society. So secretive that it ran the British government for generations and even the public and even some of the higher members didn't know its name. And that was the Royal Institute for International Affairs with the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches all over the globe in every country. And they have annual meetings, and they have many meetings in between on specialized topics.

One of their globetrotters of course is Maurice Strong. He's what's called a technocrat, as Quigley called them, and Brzezinski called them that too. Technocrats. The technocrats, really, are above politics. They are not responsible to the public, but as Quigley said, they wield more power, real power, financial and planning and directing power than any politician, prime minister, or president. They get things done. And Maurice Strong, when he was brought over from the United Nations and put into Ontario by the Premier of Ontario, into Ontario Hydro to privatize the entire energy system that the public had paid for, with their electrical systems and nuclear power plants and all the rest of it. He set in motion the plans to privatize it. And at the time, years ago, he said the future. He gave us the future. He said the future would be one where energy is drastically cut for the mass of the people, and they'll have to get used to it and trained, be trained to get used to it. You couple that with the statements I've read from the big organizations that work with Maurice Strong, where they say that no other country could possibly arise or should arise as high as America and its standard of living. In fact they said it was better if they dismantle all the factories

and all of the workplaces in America and reduce it back to natural wilderness. These are the characters that want the world to themselves, as they live in their small, brand-new high-tech, domed cities.

And we seem to forget the power they have over many corporations and international corporations. In fact, many of the big boys, the founders, the owners of the foundations, own these international corporations. The easiest way to get things done on the planet is to use the government as a tool. It's a tool, you see, of the parallel government as Quigley called it, and Margaret Thatcher called it. Mr. Blair is now a member of it too. They get the real work done behind the scenes. They're not elected. They're not responsible to the public. They don't have to answer to the public. And as Margaret Thatcher says, they never retire, and they all know each other, across the world. High-level bureaucrats, prime ministers, presidents, vice presidents, etc. That's how it works. But they use government as a tool. Many of their members are put into government, and Quigley said that himself. That since the 1960s, he said, already for 60 years, in the 1960s, he says, this parallel government has ran the political direction of every Congress they've had in the US, because they always put their top man in as president. It doesn't matter what party they belong to. Which is simple, isn't it? One guy at the top, everyone else below them is a trained seal who wants to get up there and make a name for themselves, and be goodie, and always vote with the party, and they do what the boss wants them to do. It's very simple. Government, essentially, is a tool for these big foundations that, as I say, run. The foundations, remember, are owned by incredibly large bankers, international bankers, with real wealth, across the planet. They own the world's natural resources. They've been scooping up the natural resources long before Rockefeller came along.

Across, Canada, when you go into Canada, who owns what? Look at Sudbury, right near me, a mining town, looking at the library there, a photograph from the 1800s had the biggest building there and it was in the square. It was called the Rothschild Square. Anything to do with mining ores, and we forget too the London metals exchange was all run by the Rothschild family too. Still is today. All metals, for the world, that gets traded across the sea, goes through there. They set the prices. There are hills with gold in them in Nova Scotia that were given the patents to the Rothschilds back in the 1800s that have never been mined yet. And of course, the Rothschilds are only one family that helped set up the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which joined with the Milner Foundation, all made up by bankers, and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. So, when these guys write about stuff, you better believe them. They already own the world. It's their system in which we live. And right now, they're changing their system. They're upgrading it into the next phase, which they call a New World Order themselves. Therefore, they can get their proposals through, to stop us using energy and cut us back. Make a crisis out of everything, healthcare, work, unemployment, all the rest of it, and then on goes the depopulation agenda, and they train us at the same time to use less and less energy, until of course, we'll cross a line where the vital energy you need for survival is gone as well, we're below that standard too. That is the agenda.

And Maurice Strong talked about that, as I say, when they plonked him in from the United Nations for a year or two, in Ontario Hydro, when he set up the process that his pals, of course, Ontario Power Corp would take over, and get all the facilities that the taxpayers had built up for energy and electricity, including the nuclear power stations, for peanuts. Peanuts. Then he was back to the United Nations as soon as it was over. And that's what we're seeing happening now. Now, it's happening across the globe at the same time, because these boys are international, and they have their foundations and organizations running the whole world now. Every government runs by them. They're on board with the world agenda, because the connecting hub is the United Nations, and they all sign onto the treaties.

Here's an article here, from the Telegraph, and it's the 26th of June, 2009.

Energy bills rise by 23 percent in a year

Energy prices have risen by 22.7pc over 12 months in real terms, according to official statistics.

The price rise between the first quarter of 2008 and the first quarter of 2009 included 19.7pc real-terms increases in domestic electricity charges, 34.8pc for gas and 28.9pc for coal and smokeless fuel.

The Quarterly Energy Prices document showed that the rate of overall increase in fuel prices had fallen since the previous publication in March, when it stood at 34.3pc.

The figures, compiled by the Office for National Statistics, (*Alan: Remember in Orwell's Nineteen Eighty Four, they had an office for National Statistics. They kept spouting statistics. Most of them were fake and bogus, but it didn't matter.*) It showed that the average standard credit electricity bill in 2008 was £405 (*A: This is Britain*) – £22 up on the previous year.

And then they go into what they can do for the elderly and give them credits and all the rest of it, and yaddah, yaddah, yah. All this way, all this stuff is for us to use less energy. And believe you me, when you're broke, and lots and lots of people in Britain now are dead broke. They've been for years. They're getting shown tips on how to use less energy. Why? Is there a shortage? No, but they're going to create a shortage you see, because they're going to dismantle things. And years and years ago, when Mr. Strong was in, as I say, put in there to Ontario Hydro, he said they were not going to renew or upkeep the present facilities. That gave you the whole clue to the future. And at the same time, he made provisions with government, to put in massive diesel generator to keep vital offices and the occasional factory here and there still going. And no one in the press asked what's this all about at a time of supposed plenty. They planned it long ago, what's happening today.

Here's another one here. This is from the Royal Society. The Royal Society, check its history for yourself, they're open about it, was set up as the first Freemasonic scientific society that was eventually to rule all scientific thought, stemming from England. Every famous person down through history, including Newton, was a member of it. And they're into politics, of course, because they're all on board with the big foundations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs. In fact, they're interchangeable, the members. This says here:

Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change

(*A: I just read the one about it going up by 23%.*)

Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change

(*A: Which is a bogus thing to start with.*)

Royal Society report says current government policy is not enough to pay for green technology.

We know what green technology is. It's electricity for a few, in the future, because you can only run a few homes off the windmills, and they know this too. And I'll be back with more on this, from this topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article to do with basically paying more and more and more for energy, and all the big institutions and foundations and NGOs are coming out advocating this, that we all get put into the poorhouse. Because it's part of another agenda, you see, a different agenda altogether. As the United States, you see, finishes off the job of standardizing the world into one system, then they themselves have to be brought down, to match the system that they've created across the world. It's a leveling process, it's been called. And we already saw it. We saw it with the factories going off through their GATT Treaty, off to China. That took years of planning with State Departments and other countries, foreign affairs departments, planning this stuff, and signing agreements to set it all up, and eventually no one could stay at home if they wanted to make a profit and compete with China, so they all moved to China. That was all set up by governments. It enabled them to do this. So that's one part of impoverishment, you see. It makes you interdependent as they call it. Interdependence also means that not one article is really made completely in one country. We already see that with the cars and various other products, where parts come from all different parts of the world, and then assembled somewhere. Interdependence. But they're really bringing the world down to a common standard of living. They want a peasant class worldwide, ultimately. And a technocratic class and bureaucratic class that will globetrot across the world, according to Jacques Attali, in his book, *Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order*. But the rest of the people will be trapped within their own areas, obviously, under the guise of security or

whatever guise they use, and you can't leave, although he said lots will try to leave America, looking for work abroad. The next boat people he called them.

So here's the Royal Society doing their bit, as I say, from the Guardian. And they say:

In a Royal Society study to be published today, the experts (*A: You know, the experts, those special people from special wombs.*) said that the government must put research into alternatives to fossil fuel much higher among its priorities, and argued that current policy in the area was "half-hearted".

(A: They're not expensive enough. That's really what they're telling you. See, they really want to jack up the prices and double or triple them. And actually there's articles in the other papers that are talking about just that, doubling and tripling within a year or two. It says:)

"We have adapted to an energy price which is unrealistically low (*A: That's what they said years ago, when they first started jacking it up. It's unrealistically low.*) and we're going to try and preserve the environment," (*A: The environment, it's all for the environment, you understand.*) John Shepherd, a climate scientist (*A: So his job is to scare us all*) at Southampton University and co-author of the report said. "We have to allow the economy to adapt to higher energy prices through carbon prices and that will then make things like renewables and nuclear more economic, as carbon-based alternatives become more expensive."

(A: So the power of the purse, mandated via government policy, is going to get us all in the poorhouse and burning candles if we're lucky. Mind you, you'll have a carbon tax to pay on that candle.)

Shepherd admitted higher energy costs would be a hard sell to the public, but said it was not unthinkable. (*A: No, they've been thinking about it for a long time because it's the mandate.*) Part of the revenue could be generated by a carbon tax that took the place of VAT, so that the cost of an item took into account the energy and carbon footprint of a product. (*A: What utter gibberish. Utter gibberish.*) This would allow people to make appropriate decisions... (*A: Appropriate decisions made on magic. Magic formulations. Astonishing what we're sold, isn't it? So:)* ... make appropriate decisions on their spending, and also raise cash for research into alternatives.

When I was young, I looked at the cars and so on, and I thought, you know, they've had these for so many years, why haven't they given us something different? Well, you see, it was never intended in their long-term, 100 years plan, to have people traveling on the roads that weren't authorized. And those that would be authorized would be essential services only. That's in Agenda 21 at the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century. They knew that 100 years ago. That's why. That's why since the '60s and the '70s onwards, they haven't been fixing the roads and all the rest of it, in or around the cities. That's why. That's why they haven't given you any alternative transportation, because they don't want a mobile populace in the upcoming utopia. You'll have your own areas to live inside. In fact, you'll have to have your ID and passes to get outside your region, as they call them. But this is how they sell gibberish to the public. Gibberish, utter gibberish. And here's one from the U.S., the Wall Street Journal, and the most important part is at the top of the page. It says:

We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon

(A: And underneath it, it says:)

Expect Congress to seriously consider a value-added tax.

Now, VAT or Value Added Tax was put out in Britain. Britain tries everything first, and everyone follows them, because it's the flagship for the New World Order. And the Value Added Tax was sold to the public with the usual lies, because everything starts with lies, when they always know where they're going to take it at the beginning. And they said it would be on things which were luxury items only. And before you knew it, it shot up to about 15%, and it gradually went to cover every item across the board, which it does today. We'll be back with more on VAT after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Wall Street Journal, it's June the 30th, 2009:

We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon

(A: No kidding, when you see what the U.S. is spending right now. I've just been reading about their new embassies they want to put up in Pakistan and Afghanistan, and across the Middle East. Billions and billions for each embassy. It's astonishing. Billions, just throwing money like crazy. It says here:)

Only five months after Inauguration Day, the focus of Washington's economic and domestic policy is already shifting. This reflects the emergence of much larger budget deficits than anyone expected. *(A: No kidding. Like it was all a big surprise, eh.)* Indeed, federal deficits may average a stunning \$1 trillion annually *(A: Annually)* over the next 10 years. This worsened outlook is stirring unease on Main Street and beginning to reorder priorities for President Barack Obama and the Democratic congressional leadership. By 2010, reducing the deficit will become their primary focus.

Then they go through all the usual nonsense with the different percentages and all the rest of it, and projected debts, etc, in the future, and then they look at different ways of getting the money in. Well, there's only one way that government gets money, and that's from the people who pay taxes. And many of the taxes that you pay are all hidden already in everything that you buy, multiple taxes, in fact, but they want to bring in really, or are thinking of bringing in a Value Added Tax. Now, remember, after the American Union, and we've already had Mr. Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, talk about joining with the European Union, once that's completed, so the two big unions will come together, the Pan-European Union, American/European, and since they've already got Value Added Tax all throughout Europe, you see, it's only natural they're going to slink it in now for Canada and the States, Mexico, and whichever other countries are signed up to join the amalgamated Americas, Value Added Tax. That's why they're going to bring it in. And there's no point reading the rest of the article, because it just takes you around in circles, like they often do.

I mentioned yesterday, how we're just basically given realities by the media. And Joseph Goebbels talked about that too, he says that, think of the media as a grand keyboard for us to play on. He was a top propagandist. And that's what the media is. It's just a keyboard for them to play on and to get realities across to the public, however fake they may be, it doesn't matter. And here's an article I dug up, I read this maybe a year, two years ago.

Scheherazade in the White House

How George Bush's wartime administration used a magician, Hollywood designers and Karl Rove telling 1,001 stories to sell the invasion of Iraq.

by Christian Salmon

A few days before the 2004 presidential election, Ron Suskind, a columnist who had been investigating the White House and its communications for years, wrote in The New York Times... *(A: I'll put these links up by the way, including the one from The New York Times. It's in more depth than this article here, and how they give you reality. And it's a science. It's an ancient science of formula, of deception, to deceive the public, you see. It says:)* ...wrote in The New York Times about a conversation he had with a presidential adviser in 2002. *(A: And I've read the article before, and subsequent articles actually name the advisor:)"*"The aide said that guys like me *(A: Talking about reporters and so on.)* were 'in what we call the reality-based community', which he defined as people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. *(A: Okay. And isn't that true for everyone. Even your ideas or understandings of things come from your judicious study of discernible reality. So, if someone alters that reality and gives you false facts, etc, you'll have a faulty solution. It says:)* I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' *(A: This is where they're talking about the New American Century)*

‘That’s not the way the world really works anymore,’ he continued. ‘We’re an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you’re studying that reality (A: *That’s the reporters and so on.*) – judiciously, as you will – we’ll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that’s how things will sort out. We’re history’s actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do’ ”

(A: Now, I'm going to read that little bit again, it's so important. It's so important because this technique never stops. It's always been used, and is used today. He says:)

‘That’s not the way the world really works anymore,’ (A: *Top advisor, remember. These are the guys who are trained in the real arts of mass psychology, how to motivate whole nations, and how to stir up hate and anger for wars and stuff, and all of this kind of stuff. Their world is based on deception and appearances. So he says:)* “The aide said that guys like me were ‘in what we call the reality-based community’, which he defined as people ‘who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality’. I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. ‘That’s not the way the world really works anymore,’ he continued. ‘We’re an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you’re studying that reality (A: *Now, that's like the media, and us via the media. We study what we're given as reality.*) – judiciously, as you will – we’ll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that’s how things will sort out. We’re history’s actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do’ ”

(A: And isn't that the truth. Because years after the events, they can tell us how things were really done, and publish it in books. And you'll find that in the link that I put up for the New York Times, a particular book, that goes through how Blair and Bush and different actors got together, and they are called actors on the world stage, officially called actors, in their own books, got together and found ways to deceive the public of different countries into a war that they already had planned to have on Iraq, and they even went through the chess game of how they'd make it appear that Iraq had turned down the United Nations for inspection for weapons of mass destruction, and how they'd used that legally then to invade Iraq. They planned it years ahead. It's always disclosed after the event. Always. But at the time, look at the lies we're told. And people forget it. And what's really amazing, and these guys who create realities, like this advisor here, what they know about the public is that we don't remember. Most of the public don't remember the last big con. And it never dawns on them that it's a continuous con. You're never told the truth about anything on any large scale. Never. Never, ever.

Francis Bacon, when he gave his advice in one of his books to King James, told him that. He says, it's best the public never really know the true directions and purposes of government. That's never changed. That's never changed. Machiavelli is alive and well, hasn't died away. People study the techniques. They study the techniques of Plato and other people down through history, who could use psychology and dialectic upon the masses. It's a science. And all these top advisors are taught this science. And it must always appear to the general public as to be real. Always. Therefore, they all come out at the same time with the same little slogans. That's their in-thing is slogans now, and they say these little catchphrases until the public parrot them too. Terrorism, terrorism, terrorism. It's all for terrorism. It says here:)

Suskind’s article was a sensation, which the paper called an intellectual scoop. Columnists and bloggers seized on the phrase “reality-based community” which spread across the internet. Google had nearly a million hits for it in July 2007. Wikipedia created a page dedicated to it. According to Jay Rosen, professor of journalism at New York University: “Many on the left adopted the term. ‘Proud Member of the Reality-Based Community’, their blogs said. The right then jeered at the left’s self-description. (‘They’re reality-based? Yeah, right...’)”

The remarks, which were probably made by Karl Rove a few months before the Iraq war, are not just cynical and Machiavellian. They sound like they come from the theatre rather than from an office in the White House. Not content with renewing the ancient problems discussed in cabinet offices, pitting idealists against pragmatists, moralists against realists, pacifists against warmongers or, in 2002, defenders of international law against supporters of the use of force, they display a new concept of the relationship between politics and reality. (A: *It's not new. It's not a new relationship.*) The leaders of the world’s superpower were not just moving away from realpolitik but also from realism to become creators of their own reality, the masters of appearance, demanding a realpolitik of fiction.

And it's important the public really get their downloading, and really, really believe the fiction for approval. That's how governments do it. The first thing for warfare in all ages is to get the public on board. You do it by terrifying the hell out of the public, by telling them they're going to be invaded, slaughtered, gassed or whatever else it happens to be. But we're going to defend you from these nasty people, all down through history. And so the first casualty they say of war is truth. In fact, truth goes before, before they start the war. They must get the public on board by lies. Quite something. Quite something, indeed. And that one from the New York Book Review, New York Review of Books it says, was volume 52, number 10, June the 9th, 2005, and it's called *The Secret Way to War*. It also has that quote I gave in here, and it's by Mark Danner. It's a long page article, but it's more in detail, step by step, on declassified stuff to do with President Bush and Prime Minister Blair and Powell and different ones who got together to create this particular war and to try and find appearances for the general public to believe in, and legal appearances, not true legality, but legal appearances for the public, to allow themselves to go into Iraq. It's quite good.

That's the real world we live in. The world is full of deception. It's the same stuff with this changing from global warming to climate change, and how we must sacrifice everything now, because there's changes in the weather. The weather is always changing, that's why we always had the weatherman to tell us what tomorrow was probably going to be like, even though he was generally wrong. It's quite something, isn't it. Quite something, indeed.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Rick from California there. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. Can you hear me, Alan?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Rick: Okay, I wanted to tell you and the listeners about a scary little place that very few people know about. It's called Kayelekera in Malawi. It's a region far north in the country, near a lake, where people live off the forest and the land, and it's far away from the government of Malawi. The government of Malawi made a deal with an Australian company called Paladin Energy Ltd, a nuclear energy mining company, to go in there and build this mine and strip everything, a nuclear uranium mine. And you know, on their website, you go to Paladin's website, they have a shield with a star in the middle of it, and it says, what's in the name on the company, the Charlemagne was a Germanic king who ruled with the assistance of his Paladins, the legendary company of knights who formed the elites of the king's army. These Paladins later became a source of inspiration for the romantic poets for whom they symbolized the highest virtues of chivalry and valor. The word Paladin was originally derived in the early Byzantine era to signify those who were the highest dignitaries of the court, usually referred to a lord or chieftain, and later a knight errant, a champion on a quest for adventure. Paladin came to describe a person or a special group possessing superlative qualities of loyalty, diligence, and honesty, which is firm and united in support of an honorable cause or objective. Paladin is an apt name for a company. But here is this very Templar like company, very ominous with their shield, and they're going into this country, and they're basically going to destroy the hope, the people's livelihood of Malawi. That's the green energy. That's the new alternative.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. I mean, I have no doubt whatsoever that the elite themselves, all this stuff with windmills and that, it's a sham. Because even their own experts tell you that they can't produce enough wattage, etc, to supply the populations. They can't do it. So they're going to use nuclear for themselves. That's the key to it, in the supercities that they're going to spring up for themselves. And that basically is in the Department of Defence's own projection for the next 50 years. They said, maybe thirty years down the road, maybe less, there will be these very high tech supercities, where the working elite and the technicians will live. But they'll be surrounded maybe by savages and barbarians outside, etc. In other words, the world is eventually to fall away to this or die off gradually round about them, as they set up these brand new places for themselves. But they won't be using the occasional windmill here or there. They've already admitted in another article, it's quite funny really, that the big banks of solar collectors they use for California, you'll see them often on television, those miles of them, have a 20%, they said they're scared of geo-engineering, this is so funny, because it reduces these particular commercial solar panels by 20% minimum efficiency, by having metallic particles in the air. Now they can only have done that by admitting, or doing the testing

on the present spraying in the air. That's how they know this stuff. And I've got the article here. They say that the smaller types of solar panels that are used on houses won't be affected quite so much. Even Toshiba I noticed, a few years ago, and another company, they can drop you a trailer, a tractor trailer, one of those big long boxes, sized nuclear plant, that can power a city for years. And once it's expired, they simply tow it away, and they can recharge of course these particular cells. This is stuff that's available already to power these specialized cities that they have. And it's for sale to the big boys themselves. No one else can afford them, but they do have them manufactured.

Rick: Oh, yeah. I just wanted to point out the hypocrisy. You know, that this green stuff, this global warming pushing nuclear energy, and it's devastating Africa. I mean, it's just leaving, it's actually having a worse impact on the environment than the carbon emissions, you know. And I wanted to ask you a question. I wanted to send you some links to this company's website and to some articles about it, about the Kayelekera mine. If I give you an email with the subject tag, Malawi, will you be able to pick it up?

Alan: Sure.

Rick: Maybe you could talk about it on the air or something like that.

Alan: Yeah, I'll have a look at it.

Rick: Okay, thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: Have a nice day.

Alan: You too. And there's Dave in California there too. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hello, Alan. Regarding *1001 Arabian Nights*, it sounds like the 1001 stories we've been told about 9/11, JFK, the both Iraq Wars.

Alan: You've got it. And there's more to come from the cave. Hold on and we'll go into that, when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Dave from California. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Yes, sir. And I had one more comment. You were talking about gold mining and all that, kind of goes along with the comment of the gentleman that was just on. One thing that people have forgotten is that one of the last things that George Herbert Walker Bush did as President was he changed a law somewhere that allowed the purchase of the biggest gold mine in the United States, which is Nevada, by Barrick Gold, which is probably the biggest mining company in the world, and they're based in Canada, are they not?

Alan: They are. But do you know who was made top director once Bush left? Mr. Bush himself.

Dave: Mr Bush, himself?

Alan: And guess who was made vice director, assistant? The Prime Minister of Canada, the ex-Prime Minister of Canada. They both signed the same deal, that's right. So you're right.

Dave: And that was just done just as he was stepping out of office. And it also connects with the Iraqi soldiers that were in those seventy miles of trenches during Iraq War #1, and they buried them alive with bulldozers backed up by tanks flanking the trenches. And Cheney shows up on the scene, right after their big victory. And he was asked,

where are the bodies? And he said "what bodies?" That was cute.

Alan: Oh yeah, they do love their little sardonic humor.

Dave: Yeah. Nice talking to you, Alan.

Alan: Nice talking to you too.

Yeah, it's astonishing. And again, the media is so compliant in what they show the public, and what they don't show the public, right down to, and it's true, that famous scene when they pulled down the big statue of Saddam, and then it was about a few years later they showed you the real truth. They'd paid a few passers-by to jump up and down, while US tanks with chains on the statue actually yanked it down from a distance. Everything is really illusion, isn't it? Everything is illusion.

Just to finish off with the farces and how they can create realities, they used to call a good heatwave in Britain a good summer. And it was very unusual, you see, so you really loved it when you got one. Now it's an alert, you see. And this is from the Telegraph:

Heatwave alert raised to level 3

(A: Everything has got a level or a color coding, isn't it? It says:)

Heatwave conditions have been confirmed across parts of the UK, as the Met Office raised the Heat-Health watch to level three for London and South East England.

1st of July, 2009.

(A: It's only going to last a few days, so they'll love it. They'll lap it up and turn red and have their skin peeling. That used to be quite normal. Here's what's so funny about this thing. The experts come out to tell you what to do. How to survive it:)

"If possible stay out of the heat during the middle part of the day; cool yourself down; keep your environment cool and look out for others, especially older people, those living alone and babies and young children."

Advice on how to reduce the risk can be obtained from the NHS or local pharmacies.

(A: They're your experts you see, now.)

Chief Forecaster at the Met Office, Eddy Carroll said: "Temperatures are likely to peak today and tomorrow, reaching 90F (32C) before becoming less hot by the weekend as noticeably fresher conditions with the risk of showers pushes east across the country."

Now, they'll probably say at the end of it you better get your raincoat ready. That's what you wear when it starts raining. Or take an umbrella with you. This is how dumb everything is now. We can't; remember what Bertrand Russell said? We'll create a society, a society that can't do a thing without the advice of an expert. And my God, they're churning them out all the time. So if you're really hot, try and stay cool. Mind you, don't turn on an air conditioner, because you're polluting the planet. Polluting the planet, and you're polluting your environment. It's okay for the National Service of Forestries to do controlled burns of thousands of acres and you see billions of tons of black smoke going up, but that's holy smoke. When you do it in your fireplace, that's bad smoke. Ha, ha, ha. You're always learning. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Energy bills rise by 23pc in a year" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 26, 2009.](#)

["Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change, Royal Society says" by Alok Jha \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 29, 2009.](#)

["We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon - Expect Congress to seriously consider a value-added tax." by Roger C. Altman \(online.wsj.com\) June 30, 2009.](#)

[" 'We're an empire and when we act, we create our own reality' - Scheherazade in the White House" by Christian Salmon \(mondediplo.com\) - Jan. 2008.](#)

["Faith, Certainty and the Presidency of George W. Bush" \[Contains Original 'Reality' Quote\] by Ron Suskind \(nytimes.com\) - Oct. 17, 2004.](#)

["The Secret Way to War" \[How Presidents and Prime Ministers Created Perception of Justifying Invasion\] by Mark Danner \(nybooks.com\) - June 9, 2005.](#)

["Heatwave alert raised to level 3" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - July 1, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 4, 2014 (#1434)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"At a loss of what to do?"
Play a game of "Finding You"

© Alan Watt May 4, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 4, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 4th, 2014. I never prepare talks, because we shouldn't have to prepare talks. The whole idea of being yourself is that you can chat about things whenever you want to chat and let the spontaneity of things come to you. Because that's where creativity lies, you see. When you're simply repeating stuff that's been put out there by the big boys for you to repeat, then you're not thinking for yourselves, are you?

A few minutes ago I was thinking about weather, of course. Because in Canada, where I am anyway, in Ontario, we've had about six months of winter, it's still ongoing to an extent because we seldom see the sun anymore, and it went to rain. I knew it was going to go straight from snow into rain. Because this is the new agenda with all the aerial spraying, with the chemtrails and the geoengineering, as they want to call it at the top, and so on. I remember reading years ago how, from geoengineering sites and the big meetings they were having, about the loading doses, how many years it would take to load the stratosphere, etc. with particulates to stop sunlight coming in, or to prevent it, to reduce it. And it's interesting too, they have succeeded because when they started it off NASA immediately put up articles about

global dimming. Global dimming, you can look it up yourself from NASA and how it's increasing every year. Well, it's due to the particulates in the atmosphere, which of course are being sprayed by the aircraft.

We're living in a totally controlled environment in this day and age, for those who don't quite know that. But most of your reality is like that. It's so hyper managed in advance that you're living, technically with what we're told at the bottom, we are at the early Middle Ages in knowledge compared to where they really are today. We really are. Forget all the science books they put out, all the blurbs they put out on television about the latest thing they're investigating. Whatever they are telling you about was done *years ago* and they're on to something else. So we get fed obsolete information.

That led me on to thinking about all the rain we're getting, of course, and how that of course was well discussed during World War II and afterwards. And big Pentagon projects went into action; Canada was heavily involved too, with ways to bring down enemies in different countries by using bacteria, viruses, but also weather modification. Where you could cause massive droughts and starve people out – because the crops would all fail, animals would die – or you could flood them and have the same effect basically. So we watch all this going on, at the same time as the big, big boys who have the futures market and have all your food dumped on the world stock market and the futures market, and they can put bets on where crops are going to fail. It's so much of a coincidence that that came out at the same time as they really went ahead with the geoengineering. Because the big boys know of course who's going to get the droughts, who's going to get flooded, because it's all made to be that way. It's planned weather we have. It's as simple as that.

That brought me onto another thought too, of Arthur C Clarke. Now, Arthur C Clarke, the science fiction fella, who was in with the big boys of course, and he was an elitist himself. It's not unusual for the big boys to employ what they call futurists, guys who are into science fiction, who would put out ideas and analogies too, through their stories, to do with what they're really up to, etc. But when you go into the different statements that he also made himself about the elite RULING IN THE PROPER SCIENTIFIC FASHION IN THE FUTURE, etc., etc., you start to get the picture. But he also said that ADVANCED SCIENCE – what he meant was *secret*, advanced science – WOULD APPEAR – the effects of it would appear – TO THE GENERAL POPULATION – and he referred to primitive people, and that's how they refer to you by the way; he wasn't talking about a thousand years ago – he said, IT WOULD APPEAR AS MAGIC TO THE PUBLIC – because they'd never think about it as being caused by man-made forces. It's so easy, isn't it, to trick people?

And you have no idea of all of the sciences of the mind and all of the different disciplines, as they like to call it, or doctrines, involved, and big think tanks working for governments and so on and private industries at the top that really run everything, to make sure you are kept in a little box, and to train you to have a good ego and believe that you know everything there is to know. It's beautiful, isn't it?

And these are the people you meet every day. You meet them every day, with that stare, the polite smile, but the eyebrows are down or lifted. Just like you saw in **Brave New World** in the movie versions, where the primitive, as he's called, the guy who had humanity in him, love and compassion and so on, talked to these people who were artificially made, where even their intellect was designed for them, how much they *could* understand, and all the information they were given was designed for them by those above them, the Alpha Pluses, etc. And it didn't bother them in the least that everything that they knew and their whole culture was given to them. Because they had that little bit of pleasure, you see, etc and they had the Soma drugs, mainly again for the lower... Because the division of labor went down all the way, who was going to do all the dirty work, etc., and lots of Soma and drugs. In other words, pharma to keep them happy. We're in that today for those who haven't figured it out. It's all been done.

And the next step is to train you through all the different kinds of inter-gender types that they're trying to make you believe in. It's nothing to do with, *we care about these folk*, at all. It's to get *you* used to the fact that nothing can be really said as to be normal, so they can bring forward their basic new clones in the future, and that's what they're all working towards of course. And these guys work in generations; they don't have to do it all at one go. That's where *you* get tripped up because you're thinking, as a natural human being thinks, I'd have to get it done right away. No, no. These guys work in generations. It took generations to get you from family-orientated society to abortion, single-parent mothers, and multiple partners now and all kinds of things today. It didn't take that long at all, really. But for you, you'd be impatient if you were planning it. Not these boys. They know how, from past experience in history, how long it takes to gear up the population, indoctrinate them in the proper ways, so as they'll accept the next step and the next step and the next step. It's very easy. It's very, very easy.

And the world is a very, very old place and knowledge is never forgotten, folks, and mistakes are *always* remedied the next time they go around, hence the need for the step-by-step process. If they miss one step it can go awry, so they've got to go through the process and they are well aware of this. That's why it takes a bit of time.

When you see how society has been completely turned upside down, 180 degrees actually, from all its value system, everything, up until the 1960s, say, and then onwards, the revolution came in, and boompf, it was all done. Planned that way, introduced and planned, and well-organized and well-funded, until here we are today, dysfunctional. And yet the folk at the end of it think it's normal, the way that they're living today, is normal.

Anything can be made to be normal to the proles, as Orwell called them. Given time, given the right indoctrination, given enough documentary specials with half the facts removed so you don't get the whole picture, to bring you to the desired conclusions. Add a bit of emotion and personal experience shows to it and that's you, you're gone, folks. It's so simple to do. Plus they use the entertainment industry to get the emotion in there and to show you terrible things to bring you to certain opinions, you see. Very easy to do. You can create guilt amongst everyone, who's done nothing, so easily, by these techniques. And even your enemies who want to do you in, can use these techniques against you, and make you feel sorry for them as they are doing you in. It's fantastic. It works awfully well.

That's why you have an *authorized* view of history. And you also get an authorized view of the *present*, where no one is trying to do you in, except maybe the latest enemy the government tells you that they have. At one time it was suddenly the Arabs, according to Bush Junior, hated you. You hadn't a clue they did that, but *he* told you they *hated* you, you see. And before that you've had all these different presidents and prime ministers – that are always in an alliance, because they are all owned by the same big bankers – telling them what to say to the public to get them ready for the next war, wherever it happens to be. We're never told the facts of the war at the time. And sometimes after the fact, it doesn't matter if some of the real reasons for it come out, like grabbing oil and minerals and things like that, you see, for big private corporations. And it doesn't matter when the job is done. It really doesn't matter. That's just how the world is really run.

Your present is given to you by a routine format, very simple format, with the same newscasters. They hang onto these anchor people for, oh, their whole life if they can because that way, you know, God knows how many millions of people have been brought up, with one or two generations watching them from *childhood*, and daddy wouldn't lie to you, would he? And they give you the *authorized* view of the present, you see, where everything's happy and they give you little stories about communities in rural areas and things like that, that are completely irrelevant and often off key to the

truth. It doesn't matter. Truth doesn't matter when it comes to creating reality, for control, you see. So folk go through their lives thinking, *ah well it's just the economy, folks, it's just tough times and we've got to pull together*. They have no idea that nothing happens on large scales without *massive* planning, massive meetings, and the techniques and the plans to bring it all into action, going back and forth between different bureaucratic divisions, until they've got it all ironed out, *before* they even introduce it. Nothing happens by chance. Otherwise, you see, they could lose control at the top. They are paranoid about losing control. So everything is minutely discussed.

Like the free trade thing, which ended up with NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement), and at the same time the World Trade Organization, all set up by the one institution, by the way, which is private, by the big foundations behind them, for the whole world, to regulate the world's economy, for their own sake, for those who own it all. And we were kept out of the picture completely. Back in the 1980s they knew that when they brought China in on the free trade deals that they were going to give all the work to China, they were going to transfer all the factories abroad. They knew they were going to give you a service economy. And a service economy is like putting a dog in a swimming pool, and it can only paddle and paddle and paddle until it tires out, and it can't get out and it drowns. Economists talked about this in the 70s in Britain when they first mentioned, *oh if we ever get into a really EU, a European integration system, IF we ever...* It was all planned that way right along. But, *if we ever get into it we'll have a service economy*. And they explained all this too. So there's nothing new under the sun. There's no news at all when it comes to why we're in the mess we're in.

Because the producing countries are the ones who survive. You've got to manufacture things. Everything else is a spin-off of manufacture, you see. Importing is not; that's just service. You buy it in, you pass it around, the middlemen get all the cash, pretty well, not the manufacturer and so on, or even the store sometimes. It's the middlemen that do it all, and they are all managed by the big banking boys themselves; they have big groups that mass-purchase things and so on. And then they get government departments in their pocket to make sure that they have the rights to decide on the prices for imports, etc. and all this kind of stuff. It's all done above our heads. It's kept out of the news, because you're not supposed to worry about such *lofty* things.

Now, for those who think they get, really, all the news there is because there's so many new stations, supposedly... but they all get the news from the same sources, two sources, across the whole planet now. So we have regulated, authorized news, you see. And if you notice, all the news you're getting is pretty well some other foreign country, over yonder somewhere. That's very good because it just keeps you distracted from what's happening in your own backyard. They don't want you to know what's happening in your own backyard. In fact, if you notice, since the Leveson inquiry and bill went through in Britain – all for muzzling journalists; and you had the Finkelstein one done in Australia at the same time – these are British Commonwealth countries, remember, Britain and the Commonwealth. Canada had to have done it too because, literally, there's no independent real journalism on anything. There was a bit of leeway before. All their bosses were part of the same global society but some of the journalists were given a bit of leeway to express opinions on different characters and politicians and deals that were going on. They can't do that anymore. That's why you're getting literally, it's like the old Soviet Union, it was all just dished out from the top. And we know that's how it really works in all the so-called first world countries now. It's dished out from the top, authorized, and mainly for stuff that is way across the sea somewhere, that means sweet dick all to us. It means nothing to us. Nothing at all. Because we should be worried about what's happening here, folks, your own future. You see. It's all meant to distract you from your own future, and from all the stores closing down across the US and Canada and everywhere else; they're all boarded up, going out of business, or are out of business, and the economy is flat, absolutely flat.

You get it from all kinds of sources. I do anyway. Because so many folk get in touch with me I get a good picture of what's happening across Britain, the whole of Britain and the UK, Europe, Australia, Canada, the States, etc. Because I get all the stories coming in, and I can make my own mind up and it's rather evident what's going on of course. We are being brought down... in a long-term game of course, long-term game. I've read the reports from the facility, or group, that does the projections for the future for the military for NATO and Britain and so on. They said EVENTUALLY THEY'D BREAK UP COUNTRIES. They would eventually have chaos and riots by people who get unemployed, during this whole process of getting to where they want to go. They're ready for all the riots of course in the States; it's the most militarized police state in the world right now. And that's why they always try to distract you to things that are happening abroad, while they're ready to clout you at home, you see.

The thing is, this is all part of the game, the long-term strategy for bringing you down into big city-states, independent city-states, as they eventually dissolve the nation systems. And those who run the city-states will be the high corporate elitists, with their technocratic control beneath them that manages the people, etc., etc. It's quite interesting. I'd love to get my hands on the real, all the details, the nitty-gritties of it all, but they don't publish that for the general public. The stuff they do for the military, they don't publish it for the public, or even for the general troops for that matter; they're not supposed to know either. So you just get the general outlines of flashmobs and unemployment and riots, and how they must be contained as we go through all these long processes up to the year 2050, maybe beyond, etc, into the big city-states. They won't tell you what's to happen to the ones that are not *in* the big city-states, the few that are left standing in place of countries and nations.

But in the meantime of course they've got other dominoes to knock down and resources to grab for the corporations around the world, and hence the wars that are going on. That's why they keep pushing you towards, *oh the Ukraine and Russia* and all that stuff. Russia has the same guys running it as the States does, by the way. That's who runs Russia. The same big magnates that became multibillionaires overnight when all the people's stock was handed over to them, remember, when the so-called walls went down and suddenly they were no longer communist, planned years in advance of course as to who was going to grab all the stock and became instant multimillionaires.

The same across the Ukraine, by the way, the old Soviet bloc countries, the same handfuls of in-the-crowd people; the same bunch, actually, that are often related to each other, run all the stuff over there. So they've got to get to an agreement, to their cousins that run the States, so that they can work out how this future is going to go, you see. It's already planned but they must work out the nitty-gritty and who gets what and all the rest of it, etc. Meanwhile they've been surrounding Russia, since the Cold War supposedly ended, and they've been surrounding them with more and more missile bases across all these ex-Warsaw Pact countries, the ones that let them in. So naturally if you were getting surrounded by all these missiles you wouldn't be too happy yourselves. Never mind all the fomenting with the color revolutions and the multimillions the West is sending in to get riots started up, to demand things, etc., to suit the big corporate boys that pay all these rioters over there their big salaries. Because they are paid to do these riots, by the way; they are taught and trained and all the rest of it. But again, that's another story.

But back home, if you notice, nothing's happening back home, supposedly. Back home, nope, nope, they keep pointing *over there*, the next war or the next threat, you see, to keep you terrified so as that you shut your face, you see. Shut your face and you listen to the leaders, oh, lambasting these nasty countries over there somewhere. And that takes up your time. Rather than say, *what the hell is happening here? What's happening here?* Apart from the stagnation of the economy, *what's happening here? And where's it supposed to go? from here? for us*, you see. No one asks the pertinent questions. Because we're supposed to go down the tubes, you see. We're supposed to go down the tubes.

It's not because the big boys are losing control. Don't ever believe that for a second. These boys have all the think tanks always planning their future to make sure they implement each stage of *their* future and control; it'll be completely, vastly different for all you at the bottom in the next stage. It's the same bunch running it all, coming through it, you see, afterwards, the same bunch. You have no idea how scientifically controlled we are. None at all. There's hardly an opinion in your head that hasn't been given to you. Like the Alphas and the Betas and so on in **Brave New World**, there's hardly a thought that's been authorized for you to have. The thing is, you think it's your own opinion. And because you're stuck in this way of thinking, you see, this programmed, linear way of thinking – deliberately so, it's a scientific technique, very simple to do and implement – you can't figure your way outside the box.

So what you do is you jump on the ones who are yapping about it, never questioning what they might be saying or why they're saying it, or who's maybe behind that. The whole idea that I go on about is to try to get you to think for yourselves and ask the right questions for yourselves. That's what's important. You don't have to have folk agreeing with you. And it's not often even necessary to even say anything to anybody. You can tell... I can tell by going into a little group, just listen to their chitchat, if there's anything worth saying at all to them. And if there isn't I won't. Why get frustrated? Why get them frustrated?

Because *you* are like the primitive in **Brave New World** talking to them. He's trying to tell them about humanity and life and love and all this and beauty, to people who are listening to him awfully politely. Because they're just so advanced, they think, and they know it all, and here's a primitive. So it's a kind of quaint thing to have a primitive telling you about love and beauty, meanwhile they are promiscuous and so on, and they have different partners every night, by law, and everything they know has been authorized by their superiors, and they are quite happy with this stuck graded system, from Alphas all the way down. They're quite happy with it, you see. That's their normality. You can't tell them anything. It's impossible to tell them, well look at this another way, *any* part of their system. It's impossible to get through to them. And that's what you're experiencing with most people, you see.

I keep telling people, I have done from the start, don't knock yourself out trying to persuade people who don't want to hear you. Most of them can't hear you; their indoctrination is too perfect. They don't know it. The ones they knock around with, their pals, will have the same opinions, exactly the same as theirs, and so they think they're normal. That's how you bounce off your ideas from folk to think you're normal. *You think I'm normal, I believe in this and this and this? Oh sure, yeah, yeah.* And most of their talk is about TVs and shows and movies and the news, that they're supposed to parrot, which they do. And therefore that's them normal, you see.

They never ask themselves, what got them to this stage of what they believe is normalcy and why they accept it so readily. They think they're evolving, you see. *Society is just evolving; it's like a willy-nilly thing; it just happens that way.* Believe you me, if it was outside the realms of planning by the elite it would never get off the ground. Anything that's happened for change was authorized and pushed from the top. No matter what pressure groups you thought at the bottom were pushing it, they were all paid by the big foundations, the front groups that employ *thousands* of armies of NGOs, [non-governmental organizations], to push *for* the changes that are desired by those at the top.

But the trick is to make you believe it's all *your* changes. *Oh yeah, we want that, yeah.* But there's other little truisms to do with humanity that you don't know. It isn't just indoctrination. The big think tanks that have been on the go all through the 20th century, and before that too by the way, studying all of us, and going over all of history, and bringing up the top professors to talk to the world meetings and so on, to find out how we ticked in the past, and do we change.

Of course Plato said it too, FORMULA – it's all formula – WHATEVER WORKED IN THE PAST, IF YOU BRING IT IN, IN THE PROPER SEQUENCE AND FORMULA THAT WAS INTRODUCED BEFORE, IT WILL WORK ON THE GENERAL POPULATION AGAIN. You see. And it does. It does.

And it will work on *any* culture; that's another thing too they found out in the 1800s. At one time even the revolutionary forces of, say, Freemasonry, like the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, which wasn't Scottish at all. But Albert Pike said it too. He said, WE USED TO GEAR OUR PROPAGANDA, information, WE USED TO GEAR IT, ONE FOR THE MALE AND ONE FOR THE FEMALE. He said, WE HAVE FOUND THAT THE FEMALE WANTS, NEEDS AND DESIRES, FANTASIES, ETC., ARE THE SAME IN ALL CULTURES. So what worked for the West will work for them all across the world. You see that happening today. We've been so minutely studied, so minutely... That's why Bernays said it too. He says, WE CAN MAKE THE CHANGES THROUGH THE FEMALE; SHE'S THE QUICKEST ONE TO LISTEN TO EXPERTS AND CHANGE HER BEHAVIOR ACCORDING TO THE EXPERTS. That's why they aim 90% of the magazines, all through the 20th century, at women, you see. Expert says blah-blah-blah, and there they go. So minutely studied.

Of course they know all about men as well, and the more powerless they make them, the more sports they give them so they can vicariously live out their life on the field, which they couldn't even run on because they'll get no wind, you see, they're too fat. So anyway, everything is micromanaged. Micromanaged. Every cartoon the children watch and are brought up on is filled with messages and programming. Every single one. By the way, they *always* were; it isn't just a recent phenomenon.

So there's another thing too I want to mention about humans. It isn't just that they can't understand you people. It isn't just that they don't want to understand you or hear you. You understand, they do get upset when you kind of... you are bursting their bubble. You're kind of getting to a stage of bursting their bubble and they can turn on you viciously, when the fantasies that they *want* to believe in, that keeps them what they think is sane, if you're going to pop that fantasy they'll turn on you, viciously too. So be awfully careful about what you do.

Never offer it unless a person wants it. And they might only want a little bit of it, so stop right there and move on. But there's another thing too that you've got to understand about general humanity, it's been perfectly conditioned. When you try to tell them about all the evil that's going on, the corruption through politics and business and so on, and it's in your face today. But when you want to point out it all, see, what you're trying really to do is to pass on your *indignation* about it, to them. And what really upsets you is that they're not getting indignant. And when you point out why the wars really happened and so on, up to the present time, you can't make them indignant either. Because here's a little secret. See, most folk don't care. Get that through your heads. Most folk don't care who your troops are going to go slaughter today or tomorrow. They don't care. It's just that simple. It really honestly is that simple, folks. And that's why they're not indignant. They don't care. They're not getting slaughtered, right now. In a way they feel happier that someone else is. That means that your troops aren't slaughtering you, yet.

So stop thinking you can just change the world by a throwing the information out there and having people respond to it. That's the first thing that people who think they're just – I hate this term – waking up. It's like born again; I was born on 9/11, they'll say. I say, what do you mean you were born on 9/11? ...reborn, like a born-again experience. That's *reacting* to things that might affect you. That's *reaction*; that's what that is. Most folk don't start to think about things until it affects them personally, through their pocket, unemployment, something like that. The rest go on as usual. They don't care. They don't want to know... *Don't tell me that...* They want to be happy. They have been trained to be egosyntonic, egocentric. Egocentric. They have been taught, as all the experts said in the 40s and 50s at the big think

tanks, they'd train them through the schools, through the culture industry and so on, to be narcissistic and egocentric. And they will shun pain, all kinds of pain, mental pain, whatever; unpleasantness is pain, you see, and they will seek pleasure. And that's what they do, most of them. And when they're doing that they're kept in an infantile stage.

In fact, they're taught to always try to be happy, like being perpetually happy is a normal thing. Which it is *not*, by the way. That all came out of the Freudian school, that was meant to change the world. It was a *political* movement, folks, the Freudian school, for those who don't know it. Look at all the members of it; there was a particular reason it was even founded. They brought forth the whole idea, as well, you work in a system, you crack down under the pressure, in the system, which is crazy. You're doing some kind of rotten work that you hate. You're stuck in it. You've got either rent to pay or a mortgage to pay or something, responsibilities, and you hate what you do every day. Because it's meaningless. Passing paper around an office is meaningless. It's not a natural function. Offices aren't natural. In fact, cities aren't even natural. That's all been well documented by the anthropologists. But they give us a little financial reward thing, you see, and you get stuck in it. Most of the money goes back out to pay for everything, mind you, and in taxes as well. But you're taught that you're respectable because you're working.

And then you crack up. Now, what happens when you crack up? They send you off to a therapist. And what does the therapist do, the psychiatrist do? All they do today, they don't sit and say *well, let's get to the bottom of this problem, sonny*. They don't say that anymore; they know it doesn't work, you see. So what he does is find some pill to put you on, that stops your higher functioning to an extent. You'll float through life... so that you can get back into the workplace. And that's what they'll say to you, these are the questions a psychiatrist will ask you; they all ask the same questions. *What are you doing now?* Oh, I'm working again. *Oh yeah, that's good. And what do you do in your spare time?* Oh I go shopping and I buy things. And then they'll say, *are you having sex?* Oh yeah, I'm having sex now; I go to parties. And that's their new version of being normal. It's not worrying about the things that made you crack up in the first place, so the problems haven't gone away, it's just that your senses are now dulled enough, and you are euphoric enough on the drugs, they don't bother you the same way. That's the answer to it, you see.

Big boys talked about that. That's why they brought in the Soma idea in the 1930s in Huxley's **Brave New World**. They were going to use pharma. They said that, eventually everyone will be on Pharma. And if they can create and invent diseases that don't exist, in children, they can get them started young on Pharma, till it's a normal thing to be on Pharma, psychoactive drugs. It's all happened in your lifetime, and you don't even know it, or why. But I won't ask you to be indignant, because most of you won't care. You can't make people care, folks. *I'm all right, Jack. I'm egocentric. I shun the unpleasant, I watch comedies. I don't want to hear bad news. And I seek pleasure.* There it is, right there. That's how it goes. That's how they work, folks.

Another thing too you'll notice, is that people you'll know, maybe even relatives, might hear you out to an extent and then close down on you once again. Because if you go too fast they shut off from you. But you'll notice from folk that you know, who do nothing but watch television, and that's how they learn things. They don't know they're learning things when they watch television, and all their fiction as well by the way; they don't know they're learning things. They learn through, as Jacques Ellul said, PEOPLE LEARN THROUGH OSMOSIS. The general population, it kind of filters through from a thousand sources, bits and bytes of information, and then it kind of congeals in their brain somewhere. But they haven't reasoned it through. They simply adopt the opinion it left in them.

And you'll hear them saying, *well yeah, the world is overpopulated*. Well, it's all coming from TV, you see, documentaries and David Suzuki and things like that. The fact that the Western world, the so-called first world countries, their own

domestic population has been plummeting for years and years and years, as folk don't have so many children, you see. But what they do is, through mass immigration – and Britain is a great example – they get the population up again, through mass immigration, which also fulfills the role of destabilizing any nationalistic tendencies. If you eradicate the nation's people, they are no longer nationalistic; it's multicultural, you see. So the big boys have got it easier to manage you then. Once that's done you are multicultural, you see. You don't have a tradition or a pride in the past. You don't belong there, you didn't come from there so it doesn't matter. That goes out the window with the second generation. And that's been done.

But the fact is, as I say, the native populations have been plummeting. And they give you the *appearance* of a world that's overpopulated, because all the immigrants flood to the big cities; they always have. And they are encouraged to go there, you see, which were never meant to bring in millions of folk from overseas. But if the population had stayed without the immigration you'd have lots and lots of empty houses and lots and lots of empty apartments, in the big cities, because the native populations are declining. They're not having children, you see. Everything is planned that way. Nothing happens, as I say, by itself, for itself's sake. It has to be authorized, heavily debated, many, many times by the top leaders of industry, banking and so on, who plan all this and then they tell the politicians what to do and implement and so on. That's how it works. Nothing happens by chance.

So you learn through osmosis. So you're talking to people, as I say, they switch off, they don't want to hear you. And they think they know everything because the TV tells them so. They think they live in the best country in the world, and as Bertrand Russell said, THEY WILL BELIEVE IT BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL KEEP TELLING THEM SO. And they will prattle all the, it doesn't matter what country, they'll keep prattling these same things off to you. It's all the same scientific technique, you see. Repetition actually does work; it's quite fantastic, isn't it?

So people really don't have minds of their own. They can be awfully pleasant people. You'll find them in all occupations and professions as well, pleasant people, who can't think outside their own profession or box that they're in, but still be very pleasant to you. And to each other, they're cordial, you see, so things just seem to flow along. Even when it's really breaking down it still flows along to an extent. We're so micromanaged that it's just unbelievable.

Most folk, as I say, don't want to know. They've been totally conditioned. They're quite happy, they can go home at night, watch the sports, or watch dramas and comedies, and drink their beer or wine or whatever it happens to be, and zonk out for the rest of evening, and party at the weekend and have sex, and they think they're getting somewhere. And then they go back to work from Monday to Friday and so on and so on. That's their life, and they think it's normal because everyone else is doing it too.

But don't try and upset their little bubble. Because you'll get signs, they'll give you signs they don't want it burst. And they will become *vehement* towards you at the threat of you even scratching their bubble, never mind bursting it. They really don't care. Most folk don't care, folks. That's as simple as that. And they've done all the studies on these things too. Lots and lots, oh, thousands of studies, ongoing, about situations in psychology, how people behave in this situation, in that situation, all these situations, over and over and over again ad-nauseam. And most folk simply don't care, as long as nothing happens to them. And as long as they have their little bubble, their little circle they can walk around in, and they have their friends they can call and their sockpuppets they can chat with on the Internet and things like that, that's their fantasy. That's their fantasy. When you tell them that most of their friends don't exist, they're actually sockpuppets by computers run by military and Pentagon and so on, it doesn't faze them either. It doesn't faze them at all. They don't care.

And that's why on many, many different levels that George Orwell said, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. He had so much in that book of his, **1984**. The title he wanted to put out was called **The Last Man**, meaning, the last sentient man that could think and question. But it was his publisher that wanted to call it 1984 because he was going to publish it in 1948; just changed the numbers. But on so many levels Orwell was telling you things, so many different levels. But the proles don't count. Meaning the proles never have political power.

Don't ever fall for all the left-wing nonsense, because everyone who leads the left wing and all the left-wing organizations are paid and put in by the big foundations, the biggest multibillionaires and trillionaires in the world; that's who puts them in and runs them. So the proles don't count; they're powerless. It's all about power. And at the very top of the pyramid money is power. Don't ever forget that. And the ability to make and dispense money, and decide how much it's worth today or tomorrow, is incredible power. And that's what all, everything else falls into line underneath that, because they all use money. That's how the world really is.

But as I say, Orwell tried to tell about the proles, the proles don't count. He has that through the book in different places, and in the movie versions as well. The proles don't count. The proles in **1984** were flooded with entertainment. Their music was all written by machines. Have you listened to the music today, folks? as they brought you down to this level, down and then ended up in the rap until you don't even need musical instruments anymore, and then to where it is today, electronics. You can buy the programs; you don't even need to make melodies up and so on. And machines and so on, even turned out the porno industry, because they must get porno into it *big, big* time, to keep them rutting like rabbits. If they're rutting like rabbits they think they're winning. Their egos are involved, *he chose me that night because he really likes me, I'm better than the rest*, and vice versa you see. Such simple, simple predatory behavior, that's pushed to the maximum. So your basic instincts are used against you. And you don't even know they're being used against you, because you think you're winning. It's all psychology.

That's the biggest war of all, is the war for your mind, folks. That's what it all comes down to, the war for your mind. And you all think you've got them; you think your mind is your own. You'll have strong opinions about things, that you've never investigated. Amazing, isn't it? So be careful about all the information that comes out there, from all sources, even the ones pertaining to speak for you. Be very, very careful, folks. The big boys miss nothing. Nothing. You're dealing with the most meticulous power-hungry freaks in the world, who miss nothing. They're paranoid about missing things. Go through the biographies of all the big, big founding families of the US, for instance, the big magnates. Go through how meticulous and obsessional they were, not just with counting pennies and so on, and self-discipline, but in total control of everything in their *sphere*, as they kept expanding their spheres of influence and power. Look, read it, read it all. That's if you care. Most folk don't care.

That's really the telling point, they won't look at anything. It takes effort. Effort comes when something is motivating you. They used to call it the spirit; it motivates you to look for it. And remember too, everyone today has been taught to think in bits and bytes... *Give me a quick answer*. You hear that all the time, *give me a quick answer*. I've been on many, many radio shows and I understand how the people's minds think, in ordinary decent folk and how they think and so on. But you'll often get asked questions that will sound simplistic, and because they've been trained with talk radio, all their lives – across the world it's all the same format, talk radio – that they'll ask things, not knowing they're asking something that's really *profound*, which would take a longer answer, and sometimes *an education*, to get them to a level to give them the proper answer that they then *could* understand. If you gave it to them right off the bat without taking them through those learning phases it will be incomprehensible to them. You could say the most profound things to them and

they'll go onto the next question as though they hadn't heard it, because it means nothing to them. They don't know, they don't know what they've just asked you. I find that all the time. And that's the hardest thing for me, is to debate how much to tell them and what not to say to them. That's how it really is.

As I say, we're so well understood. We've all heard about all the stuff about the NSA and all the other big organizations that collect all your data. They've got you worked out, your personality profile, *perfectly*. They've got your whole life history. They've got your school; they've got everything on you. Everything on you. Every darn thing there is. And they compile it into a virtual you – I've gone through the article so many times from the Pentagon where they say that they have got EVERYONE IN A VIRTUAL REALITY GAME BASICALLY AND THEY RUN GAMES ON THE INDIVIDUAL. Every one of you has had games run on you, with your personality profile. They can predict how you'll behave in every situation imaginable, and they're pretty well almost 100% right. And people still think they're free. They still think they're individuals making their own decisions. If you're so well understood, folks, you'd be *radically*, radically altering your behavior. But they don't.

There's a kind of comfort in sameness, isn't there? Everything is the same, same, I'm the same. There's a comfort there. It's like being in a depression, some folk actually enjoy being in a depression. Apart from the attention they get and so on. But they actually enjoy being in that space of self-pity. It becomes addictive. And I really mean that, it can become addictive to them, to be in self-pity. And it's familiar. The more it happens, the more it's familiar to them, and they can go into their little world of self-pity and depression, abject depression, and get pills or whatever. But there's much more to what happens to people than you think, or are being told, as to why, all the whys of things.

As I say, the war is on your mind, because someone else wants to control it. If you are not in charge of it somebody else *will be*. And the biggest temptation people have today is to follow some camp or another, because you see, that's how humans are. So well studied. From the present to the ancient. *What camp are you in? What do you believe?* Oh, I'm a follower of so and so. Then they'll parrot off to you everything that their leader says. Which means that leader has led all their way of thinking right along the way, you see. Not themselves; they parrot it all.

In ancient times, and all down through history, you always had hermits. There were even hermits in ancient Egypt, hung around out on the outskirts, who didn't want to fall into this camp or that camp or whatever, you see, or one of the priests, or that priest who did whatever it happens to be. These are the few folk that thought for themselves. They'd had enough and off they went. In those days it wasn't so bad because they didn't have aerial drones photographing everywhere you went. You could get lost. When folk came to the early Americas they could get lost as well. When they brought civilization in and lawyers and churches, in came the townsfolk, *oh let's start organizing*, and the next thing you know you've got a marshal and then you get a census department. Before that you could get lost, go into the bush and get lost. You could live the rest of your life if you wanted to and see nobody ever again. If you wanted to.

Now you've got passports and blah-blah-blah across the whole planet. Total observation. In a totally observed society, international, global, everyone must be predictable, for power to maintain itself. Everybody... That means every little amoeba there is. That's all of *us*, folks. So in ancient times, as I say, and in the Middle Ages, folk would go off. And sometimes people would come and chat to them; you'll find that in India for instance, some guy in a cave somewhere, and ancient Greece as well. They would ask them questions because sometimes what these guys would say was kind of profound, because it was outside the box. They were thinking for themselves. They weren't getting the, *here's the news for the masses today*, here's what they're going to prattle on and regurgitate. So they'd ask them questions and it was kind of fascinating. So sometimes they'd bring them food and things and that kept them alive. And if it got too much for

the hermit he'd move on somewhere else and try to get lost for a while again.

Peace of mind. What some folk would give today to get peace of mind and that kind of privacy, eh? You can't get it now can you? ...rules, regulations and red tape and all the rest of it. But that's what hermits did. But the first thing people would ask them is, *what do you believe in, what camp are you in, you know, what camp, this one or that one?* And the hermit would, if he was very wise, which most of them were of course because they survived, if not the mob would kill them. But they'd say *well, well...* So they'd be very diplomatic in their answers to the mob. You don't want to offend anybody who's already in a camp, you see. That's how the mob reacts, they get rather nasty if you were to tell them... especially if you burst their bubble, you know. But very few folk want that.

In fact, I remember, oh, many years ago when I was wee, reading a book on Canada. It was to do with, I think it was one of the Inuits – or Eskimos as they're popularly called by the world – up in the north of Canada who needed an operation in hospital so they flew him down to Toronto. They had to sedate the guy the whole time he was in Toronto in the hospital because this guy was brought up in a bare tundra of snow and ice for a good part of the year. Pretty treeless as well, no trees. And suddenly he's in a city where everything is *incredible* noise. Not only noise from the people and the honking of cars and sirens and all the rest of it and traffic, but also the noise that folk had on through radios and everything. Because his world was one of quietness and the only voices you hear were other people that would come up and chat to you, or the wind coming across the snow and so on, or the occasional animal. That was his normalcy. That's how he thought and felt happy. That's where he felt happy, in his own environment. Trees, they took him to see the trees, some forest, it freaked him out. Completely freaked him out because he felt utterly claustrophobic. He wasn't used to trees where he came from. He knew they weren't going to do him any harm, these trees, but it just freaked him out. It was outside his ken, his realm of knowing and understanding, you see. Freaked him out.

You find the studies, the sociological studies they've done, over and over and over again, with different peoples. And believe you me, every nation, every people in the world has been well understood. That's what, often, the enemies of other folk do, is study, study, study, and sometimes we all have even one enemy. But you find that, they find that the Chinese are happiest when they are rubbing shoulders in the streets. They like crowds. They feel uncomfortable away from that; away from that is the abnormal to them. The solitude thing is abnormal. So they prefer being amongst themselves. It's interesting to go through all the different studies that have been done on different people, over and over and over again. Any change in cultures, the controllers want to know. Because it has to be authorized by them or it doesn't happen at all.

It's the same with people with information. In the first world countries we have been overdosed since birth with information. Information isn't truth, folks. It's just information. It's data. It can be lies. It can be complete fiction. In fact, most folk, their lives are spent more in fiction than reality. And even the fiction is weaponized, with all its PC updates and so on, and things, *oh that's terrible that happened to that person, why did they bash that person up and all that.* And you're getting your little guilt trips given on you, that you've never even participated in, but you take it nonetheless. It's done scientifically. It's perfect actually.

They've even done surveys; they always do surveys after these series are out where they've put all the PC updates in it, to see how it's affecting people. Has it worked properly on them? Are their opinions changing, etc? ...through fiction. And yet if you ask all these folk, do you know how you got these ideas? *Oh no, I just think it's right.* So they give you their opinions on things, which aren't their opinions at all. It's all been brainwashed into them. The best brainwashing is when you don't even know you've been brainwashed. That's what they say about people who are brainwashed, they

don't know they *have* been. That is perfect brainwashing.

So think about it. Who owns your brain, your mind? Who owns it? A lot of folk, if you tell them all this stuff, they don't want to know. They don't even want to know if someone else owns it. Or even if other ones have shares in it, you know, divvying it up into shares. They don't want to know. It makes them uncomfortable. Again, egocentric and egosyntonic behavior, shun the unpleasant... shun it – *oh, I don't want to know that; oh that's nasty; that makes me feel unhappy* – and seek pleasure. That's why at parties and things you can sit or stand and mingle and all that – it depends what kind of class of party you go to because in the upper classes you stand and you mingle, you know, and you sip your wine and champagne. But the topics are always the same; they're irrelevant little happy topics. But totally irrelevant because it's a cover, a smokescreen, you see, the little happy topics, because folk just want to be happy. Plus they want to be good predators, as they eye each other up, you see, for the genders and all the rest of it, who wants to be with whom and blah-blah-blah. Predatory behavior. But they don't want anything serious. When they're all happy and smiling they don't want to hear anything... *oh, that's a downer, man*. That's how people are.

And what the mistake is too, being aware of things shouldn't destroy you. It should make you more free than you are. Free, indeed, in your mind. It's always meant that in the ancient religions and mystery religions too. It's always meant the same meaning. It doesn't free you physically, because you're in the same system as everyone else. But at least you know what's happening and your mind is your own. And there's a *pleasure* in being able to think for yourself. It doesn't mean you have to instantly go out and evangelize everybody either, you see. The only thing you can be sure of changing is yourself. That's the only thing. And even then you can have a battle changing yourself, a real battle. Think about it. Because if you truly want truth, factual truth, you got to go out and seek it and do some work. That might take some self-discipline.

And don't just jump after conspiracy sites because you don't know who set them up in the first place. The big boys don't miss anything. If they want control over everything, and even supplying all your NGOs for your left-wing and right-wing groups and so on, blah-blah-blah-blah-blah, don't ever think that they'd miss what is mislabeled as the patriot movement; don't think they missed it. Again, it's what camp, *what camp are you in? What camp are you in?* [Alan laughing.] Then you got to give a diplomatic answer.

If you say, *I think for myself*, oh it's a wise guy, eh, mm-hmm. Maybe they've said something that's true for the first time in their life without even knowing it. Maybe you are a wise guy. So think for yourself. And don't panic about everything. It is boring, mind you, because the more you know, nothing will surprise you as to what happens with the next step and the next step and the next step, and all the different plans that are ongoing at the same time. And don't think your one little brain can keep up with it all. Don't try. That will crack you up. You can't look for world meetings on a daily basis and find, oh, about 2000 NGOs across all the world meeting that particular day on different things, if you can find the information even. You can't keep up with all of that. Accept the fact that the big controllers at the top miss nothing. They have all the power and money in the world. And they have all these NGOs working under a massive bureaucratic centralized control, all working daily together with the think tanks and so on and the big money boys at the top. Always remember the pyramid structure.

Don't let it freak you out. It didn't just start in your lifetime, folks. Don't think that either. It's not like suddenly you just got cut today by something, I better dress that wound, it's up to me. This cut started an awful long time ago. Back in the 1800s, go into the history of what used to be called time and motion studies, when they brought out the new experts in behavior to find ways of getting the laborers to work harder and faster and more efficiently, without paying

them any more money. And take it from there. That's how some of these sciences developed, you see. So don't panic about things. Don't just jump into camps and say, oh I'm a follower of this, I'm a follower of that. Think for yourself. Because there truly is nothing else except thinking for yourself.

And when enough folk think for themselves, maybe one day, whose knows when, who knows... things could gradually change. That's why I always liked Orwell too; he was honest enough about it when he put it through an analogy in **1984**. He said, when he was being tortured by O'Brien he says, WELL THE PROLES WILL DO SOMETHING OR THE WORD WILL GET OUT SORT OF THING. And O'Brien says, THAT'S RIDICULOUS, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT, ETC. and then he says, WELL MAYBE, MAYBE IN A THOUSAND YEARS. This is how the big boys look at things, *could something become dangerous in a thousand years?* Of course in our day and age they don't plan to have anybody with any brain that isn't authorized to be thinking in a thousand years. Never mind the kind of humans that will be around by then anyway, except for themselves, with longevity, etc., they'll have all that. They have it now actually, for certain select ones of them. But they don't plan on having the same old, *old* man and *old* woman type around anymore. They'll create the perfect clones, the **Brave New World** type, you see, to serve them well. And the old type will go out quite happily, thinking it's all quite normal. Because that's how you present it to the public, bit by bit, and bit by bit, until they accept it all. *Oh well I guess it had to become this way, yeah.* That's it, you see.

As I say, I started with the weather and just prattled on. But the fact is, when most folk don't even know the weather is under complete control now... That's what you can see. You can see the weather. You can see the spraying going on. You can see the aftereffects and the downpours and so on, the monsoons they give you now for instance. And the futures, juggling with the whole world's food supply, and the big boys at the top know exactly who's going to get flooded and exactly who's going to get the crops in, so they can get into the crops and get the shares and make sure the prices go up in the right places etc. etc. That's how perfect it is. That's what you see.

Can you imagine the things you don't see? the Technotronic warfare, etc. It's happening to you all the time. Remember what Brzezinski said? Eventually THIS COULD GO ACROSS WHOLE CONTINENTS AND CONTROL THE MINDS OF THE PEOPLE. You think it isn't happening too? Just look at the amount of sleeplessness there is now. Insomnia is just booming. Why? Well we've known from all the studies that have been done that even Wi-Fi, for instance, upsets your sleeping patterns, etc. etc. etc. Smart meters do it too. They all know this at the top. You think they're just putting it in because it's more convenient for them? Don't be silly. When the big boys write about bringing in Technotronic warfare upon the whole populations of everyone, everyone's nation, bathing whole continents in it, THEY MEAN IT. They mean it, folks. And when they mean it, THEY DO IT. Government can only exist by keeping what they do to the public secret. Otherwise the public would have to *really* do something about it. And they know that. They've always known that.

So you are kept in fantasy land. And for those who want to stay there, you have the options. You can go into all the... You've got a variety of fantasies you can go into today, escapes. Lots of them. Lots of escape out there. Just keep filling your head with useless, useless data. Or you can watch all the porn you want, or sports, or dramas, and so on and so on. Or you can go off into various kinds of escapism through trying to find the spirit, the spirit, the spirit, the spirit, you know, that can escape it all. Because you know within yourself that physically you can't escape it, so you're left with the thing called the spirit. So you've got all people making stacks of money selling all kinds of books, rehashing old stuff, and purely rehashed; some of them don't even change the whole chapters they take out of very old books. Because it's on big supply and demand today. Escape. When folk think they've had it they try and escape mentally. And the big boys supply all of those avenues as well, stacks of gurus out there like never before.

That's why professor Carroll Quigley talked about the end of ages and the end of civilizations. All the things that happen, and that's one of them, that's one of them that arises. Today we call it the New Age. It's also called the perennial religion. They always use that system at the end, promote it, as they take down societies. And folk try and escape that way.

It's time people started calling what things really happen to be, by how they are. Stop all the political correctness as well, which is meant to silence you, through fear of retribution. In a free society any child should be able to come up and ask any question that's popped into his mind. Anything at all. And if the authorities grab him because you're not allowed to ask that question, or this question, or whatever, there's something wrong. He's too close to home, he doesn't know it of course, of what or who is controlling. So that's the first step into controlling society, is to *stop* them, of changing anything, is to stop you from being able to even ask questions, because it's politically incorrect, by law.

Look at GIRFEC [Getting It Right For Every Child] in Scotland; they've got the same systems going across the world now. Mandated child advocates supplied by government to monitor every child throughout their childhood, from the age of a couple of months onwards. What do you think of this, Johnny? *Well, well you know...* Well, I better put you in for reconditioning, Johnny, we can't have you starting to ask questions on that particular topic. Or this particular topic or this other one over here. Whatever it happens to be, you see, you have to get readjusted... to be uniform, the uniform society... the authorized citizen of the future. That way you're easier to manage. And governments certainly do like things to be easy for themselves.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Visit cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for more.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 14, 2013 (#1330)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 14, 2013:

At it Again, "Eat Bugs" says UN,
Peasants to Toffs - "Go Bugger Off":

"Our Food's Bad Enough, GMO, Chemicals, Drugs,
Yet the Lofty UN Wants Us to Eat Bugs,
"To Help the Environment" These Liars State,
Well, Lead by Example with Bugs on Your Plate,
Won't Happen, The UN's Surrounded by the Best
Restaurants, Beefy Menus and Excellent Chefs,
UN Bureaucrats with Thick Gold-Rimmed Lenses,
Gorge themselves, Write it Off on Expenses,
"The Public should Be Vegetarian" They Yell,
Let's Tell Them to Eat Crow and Go to Hell"

© Alan Watt May 14, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 14, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 14th of May, 2013.

For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Lots of information on it. Go into the archives section and there's well over a thousand and a half audios for free download, where I go through the history of the big system we're living through, a system that was devised long before your grandparents were even born and really every generation is going through the next part of the big plan, the "great work" you might say – in fact, they call it that

at the top too – to reshape the planet, into an orderly society run by those who are deemed fit to rule it. And they got together a long time ago (well over a hundred years) and set up a system which would really take the place of governments. In fact, they run the governments. They are above governments and they run governments. And, of course, they set up their private foundations with trillions of pounds, trillions of dollars and they have departments across every country on the planet. They put in politicians, prime ministers and presidents, have done for an awful long time. Doesn't matter what party you vote for because they run them all. And the whole idea is to bring in, as I say, a planned society, across the world for the future, rather than let people just breed away and choose their partners and so on. They want a planned society, from birth to death. The State will control you and of course that's happening in Scotland, now of course, with the GIRFEC program that's been introduced there, where they're giving psychological tests, to babies even at the age of two months, onwards, right through their whole lives. And an advocate, supposedly, from the government is put in charge of every single individual to guide them through their lives and, of course, if you're not being guided properly or you're resisting your so-called guidance or indoctrination, you'll go off for re-education and a few tightening of different screws and bolts in your head.

That's basically the system we're living through, a controlled society. You can see it all around you today. It's no mystery at all. In fact, politics has become a bit of a farce, I mean even more of a farce than it used to be. And it's run by marketers. The guys you see and think you elect, all you have is photo-ops and so on... completely public relations figures made up by the corporations that run them. So, we don't even know who they really are, to be honest with you, or what they're really like at all. And they just rubber-stamp what they're told to rubber-stamp by the powers above them, for a world society. This is the century of change (the 21st century) and it's all to be done this century.

And now, remember too that you bring me to you. You're the audience that bring me to you. I don't take on advertisers as guests or bring on sponsors to advertise and so on. So, I depend upon you to keep me going, just ticking along, by getting the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And remember, I go through the histories of the con games. The whole world is a con game. History's a con game and the rulership of people is always a con game, as well, especially in empires. And I go through the history of conology. It's something that should be taught in every school to the children, so they can recognize it right away and psychopaths and so on, and the traits of the psychopath because psychopaths can cooperate and they do form clubs and they run them awfully efficiently, actually. So, you should get the books and discs.

From the US to Canada, you can order by using personal checks still and you can use international postal money orders from the post office or send cash or use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, MoneyGram and PayPal. And straight donations are always awfully welcome in these times of inflation, which is simply the devaluation of the currencies across the world. And that, again, is all being arranged to bring in more crisis and more crisis because every crisis that's created is to bring in the solution. The solution's written before they give you the crisis, you understand, it's just how to get there. So, they give you the crisis and then, of course, they offer the solution and bingo, *there you are*. And eventually, they want to bring in a world currency. I don't know how soon that will be, but they've already brought the Euro in, as you see, for Europe. They've talked about one for the Americas and one for the Far-East/Pacific-Rim. In fact, Australia now is on equivalent par with the Chinese currency now too. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, where I go through the big system and how it really is, as opposed to how it's presented to us, because, you see, everything is perception management. And you're taught perception. Well, it's actually used on you, I should say, from a very early age. Even your parents use it on you without knowing it because they were indoctrinated too, so they give you their version of reality and you'll come to accept the things that they simply accept, simply because they are the way it is, it's the way it is. And it's that simple really. And if your parents haven't asked big questions, then you generally won't ask them either. School takes over and then you're into the mass mind, especially group-think today, because all the countries try to get the perfect citizen and today it's really into social changes and so on, personality changes to make you all part of the group, rather than individual. Individual is frowned upon. Even the United Nations said that too: the greatest enemy to their peace is an individual. So, they want you all to be programmed, basically, for group-think. You'll agree with everyone else and of course everyone else will agree with the ones that are specially chosen at the top, the experts, for them to follow. And they do. They're always on television, experts on this and experts on that and they generally pick one or the other. You're always given two to choose from and you'll pick one or the other, but they're both approved for you to pick. So, that's how it really works. It's a very simply technique. And, as I say, they turn out standardized people. That's what Pink Floyd's song was all

about and the movie too. And *you're another brick in the wall*. I mean, basically, that's what you are. And again, it's a Masonic thing as well, because the perfect ashlar as they say, they turn a person into the perfect ashlar, which is really a form of a brick and you're squared on all sides.

Anyway, we are in a world that truly has mass manipulation, heavily coordinated too at the high, high levels. And those people who network together are more likely to succeed in all areas of life and financial life especially because they network, heavily. Some cultures are more prone to it than others. But here's an article in the paper from Pravda. It says,

"The Russian capital was ranked second on the list of cities, in which the number of billionaire residents is the largest."

Alan: Now, Russia, remember, was a communist nation. It was a great egalitarian place and everybody was equal, supposedly. And it was a worker's paradise, you know. They kept you in la-la land while you half-starved, some of the people. And, of course, you couldn't get ahead because there was no incentive to get ahead. You were stuck in the same position for years. But above them, you had this massive political class, that had moved in, a lot of them from the States in fact and elsewhere and Germany, that caused the revolution, they were financed to do it and they lived like kings all through the Soviet era because you had a slave population really. And the US was heavily involved in financing them too. Canada and the US fed them all through the Soviet era, with grain. They put the bids in every year for grain and Canada and the US used to fight over it. It was a big, big contract. And anyway, at the end of it all too, you had a country that didn't know, at the bottom levels, at least, what capitalism even was. And they were suddenly to go capitalist, so, they sent the boys over from the US Federal Reserve, some of them had a lot in common with the guys in Moscow. And they literally, supposedly gave off the shares to everybody of all the state-run corporations, of course they didn't at all. They gave it to certain people who are now the billionaires. Simple as that. That's how it happened. Anyway, it says,

"According to the list, compiled by analysts of WealthInsight, there are 64 billionaires in Moscow. The Russian capital thus comes second after New York City, which is a home to as many as 70 billionaires. The top three includes the British capital. There are 54 billionaires in London. Hong Kong comes fourth with 40 billionaires."

Alan: At the moment. Now, these billionaires don't have to have their cash in the country. Generally they don't and they're the wisest folk, but then again too, these are the guys who never lose the cash either when banks go under and so on, even in Cyprus. There's always special deals done for them. Now, also:

"The Large Families that rule the world"

Alan: And again, it's from Pravda. It says,

"Some people have started realizing that there are large financial groups that dominate the world. Forget the political intrigues, conflicts, revolutions and wars. It is not pure chance. Everything has been planned for a long time."

Some call it "conspiracy theories" or New World Order. Anyway, the key to understanding the current political and economic events is a restricted core of families who have accumulated more wealth and power.

We are speaking of 6, 8 or maybe 12 families who truly dominate the world. Know that it is a mystery difficult to unravel.

We will not be far from the truth by citing Goldman Sachs, Rockefellers, Loeb's Kuhn and Lehman's in New York, the Rothschilds of Paris and London, the Warburgs of Hamburg, in Paris Lazards, Israel -- Moses Seifs, Rome. Many people have heard of the Bilderberg Group, Illuminati or the Trilateral Commission. But what are the names of the families who run the world and have control of states and international organizations like the UN, NATO or the IMF? To try to answer this question, we can start with the easiest: inventory, the world's largest banks, and see who the shareholders are and who make the decisions. The world's largest companies are now: Bank of America, JP Morgan, Citigroup, Wells Fargo, Goldman Sachs

and Morgan Stanley.”

Alan: And it goes through the different banks, Bank of America and so on, and it gives you all the different corporations that are involved and make up that particular bank, the guys and the shareholders. And they are corporations actually. And then:

“...JP Morgan, Citigroup, Wells Fargo...”

Alan: And Fidelity...

“... Goldman Sachs and Morgan Stanley.”

Alan: And you’ll find it’s all the same bunch that really have the dominant shares in every single one of them. A small clique basically have it. I’ll just put this up tonight. It’s a long article and you can go through it for yourselves at your leisure, if you’re interested.

And also, this one here too, the United Nations is always pushing for internet control. They want sole internet control over the world. Now, the UN was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private group, again, a private so-called “charitable” foundation, with the richest people on the planet, who formed it at the time, when it was set up. And it also has branches across the world, generally called Council on Foreign Relations but they have other names too, like in Canada they changed their name when the CFR got too well known. And they put politicians into office in every government and especially the head people. But anyway, the UN is at it again. It wants to go after and get all the power for internet control. And it says,

“U.S. State Department and global civil society groups prep as U.N. telecommunication arm ITU tackles Internet control at WPTF-13 this week.”

Alan: It says,

“As with the bellicose WCIT-12 (the U.N.’s 2012 World Conference on International Telecommunications) last December in Dubai and its accompanying protests and dramatic walkout by the U.S. delegation, this Forum will be run by the United Nations notoriously dubious telecommunications arm, the ITU.”

Alan: And it says it’s in its final preparation for this meeting and it’s during the fall I think, it says here, 2014.

“In February, outgoing U.S. Federal Communications Commissioner Robert McDonald testified to Congress in a joint U.S. House subcommittee hearing on international Internet governance that U.N.’s ITU Internet plans ‘must be stopped.’”

Alan: Because it’s total control. Mind you, it doesn’t help anybody, really, the average person, because if it’s not them, it’s going to be somebody else like it is already. We’re always controlled by somebody. Nothing is secret. Everyone knows this now. The whole point of the internet, you understand, was to be given to the public to help the new powers that would start to show themselves, about this time and so that they could have total control over the whole people, all the populations of the world and know everything about every individual. That’s why they gave you the internet. It wasn’t so as you could play yourself and be happy. The big boys always hold on to power. And what a great way to get power because now they don’t have to send all the spies out and tap you, you know, put bugs in your home and stuff. You’re putting all your information up daily, as you prattle away on the cell phones and so on. And they’re all recording it. I’ve got some articles on that tonight, to show you just how far it’s gone. But, Google too, as I say... I’ve always said that Google, from its startup, was just really a branch, an official branch of the big spy industry (the military-industrial complex); that’s what it is. It really is. And even then, they’ve got departments within Google. They’re even making spy-ware so they help governments hack into all the computers. I’ve got articles on that today too. So, you have no privacy. Most folk don’t mind, anymore, especially the young ones. They’ve been born into it, a lot of them, and they

think it's all quite normal to have no privacy and "who needs it" type of thing. Well, they're gone, you see. And what can you do about that? Not much.

And also, this article too.

"Supreme Court sides with Monsanto in major patent case"

Alan: Well, they always do, don't they? It says,

"The Supreme Court usually isn't friendly toward questionable patents, but it came down overwhelmingly on the side of agribusiness giant Monsanto Monday in a case that's bound to resonate throughout the biotechnology industry."

"The court ruled unanimously that an Indiana farmer violated Monsanto's patent on genetically modified soybeans when he culled some from a grain elevator and used them to replant his own crop in future years."

"'If simple copying were a protected use, a patent would plummet in value after the first sale of the first item containing the invention,' Justice Elena Kagan ruled in a short 10-page opinion. 'The undiluted patent monopoly, it might be said, would extend not for 20 years as the Patent Act promises, but for only one transaction. And that would result in less incentive for innovation than Congress wanted.'"

Alan: Now, it gets spread, even – we've had cases in Canada, where the judge actually said to a farmer, *I don't care if a bird pooped it out on your land, the fact is, it's in your possession.* And that's the crime. So, you see, Monsanto has been given the big go-ahead, just like Bill Gates was given the big go... you know, I mean, it was like parting the Red Sea. I mean, all the laws just parted to let Bill Gates and his gang get right up to the top. It was a made thing, made to be. It was a big organization that made it happen... same with Monsanto... part of the military-industrial complex. It was meant to happen and take over a good part of the world's food supply.

And as we know too, today, we're getting really tested in all kinds of ways as well. They have virtual you's and me's in the Pentagon for one instance and many other ones too I'm sure, where they take all your daily data and they make a virtual you and play war games on you, to see how you'll react in different situations, and it's very predictable. Back with more, after this.

Hi, folks. We're back. **Cutting Through the Matrix.** The hypocrisy of the system always gets to you if you let it get to you. And yesterday I mentioned about Gosnell, the guy, one of the *many* abortion doctors, actually, who does this sort of thing, killing children who are born in fact. And the society is already geared to it today. They won't care much at all because it's a common thing to slaughter children today. It's a normal thing. And when you see hypocrisy being used for some other agenda, you always know that it's for another agenda. All laws pretty well come from the United Nations and the World Health Organization (I call it "Doctor Who") and they're the ones who pass all the laws and they have the big push for stopping smoking. It's OK to inject children with, you know cocaine and stuff and all that, but don't smoke cigarettes. But it says here,

"Smoking Test To Be Given To Pregnant Women"

Alan: This is for Britain.

"Mothers-to-be could be breathalysed to ensure they are not lying about smoking - which is harmful to unborn babies."

Alan: Because, you see, Britain really cares about babies. And really, you should see the abortion record in Britain. It's astronomical. That's where a lot of the National Health Service money goes. You can't get operations but you can get an instant abortion. Anyway, it says,

"Expectant mothers should take breath tests to prove if they are smoking or not during their pregnancy, new NHS guidance is recommending. An estimated 20% of women smoke while expecting, which is believed to lead to a low birth weight for their babies and cause complications in pregnancy and labour. In a bid to

lower the numbers, the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence..."

Alan: Clinical Excellence, eh?

"...has said women should be tested for carbon monoxide found in cigarettes during antenatal appointments, and given help to quit if levels are too high. The proposals have been backed by midwives."

Alan: And one of the women from the Royal College of Midwives says,

"...she warned that "any test which becomes routine must be offered along with comprehensive information and women must be able to opt out."

Alan: And it says,

" But the new tests have also been met with opposition, with parenting groups saying future mothers should not be dictated to in such a way."

Alan: Well, that's a good start, about anything actually. Because, you see, this is all to do with the Fabian socialism, which is a part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They run the right wing and the left wing, you understand. And they knew a long time ago that they'd bring in a society, where they would use the left wing big, big time, to bring in a society where big government would dictate and run the lives of the ordinary people way down below, below the ivory towers, where the big fascists at the top, run. So, you have a communistic system running the whole population and taxing them to death, of course, and always upgrading them and teaching them new tricks, basically (in other words, behavior modification) and the elite at the top would have the real free lives. They'd be the wild people, as Charles Galton Darwin says. They wouldn't lose their wildness. But all the ones below them would be really trained to be domesticated and this is what this is all about: training, training, training. And, of course, it doesn't stop there. It'll just carry on to the next step and the next step and the next step.

Now,

"'Slightly' radioactive nuke plant water leaks into Lake Michigan"

Alan: You know, "slightly radioactive". You know how that's a good scale for testing. "Slightly," you know. We all know how much "slightly" is, don't we? Anyway, it says,

"The Palisades Nuclear Power Plant has been under scrutiny after numerous safety issues. It was shut down Sunday for a water leak. Seventy-nine gallons of "very slightly radioactive water" from a leaky tank at the troubled Palisades Nuclear Power Plant spilled into Lake Michigan, a Nuclear Regulatory Commission spokeswoman said Monday. There is no risk to human health because the radioactive material was further diluted when it entered a storage basin before flowing into the lake, said NRC spokeswoman Viktoria Mitlyng. She said there is "absolutely" no risk to human health."

Alan: Well, there you go, see, an expert told you. Of course, this is a public relations person, because that's what they do. Everything goes through PR people who lie to you, in the nicest way. Anyway, it's just "slightly radioactive", you know, and you can all deal with slight radiation, surely for goodness sake.

And also, this article is quite amazing too because it says,

"Not Good Enough for Pet Food"

Alan: And it says,

“Chinese Organic Food Scrutinized at Congressional Hearing.”

Alan: In Washington D.C..

“The House Committee on Foreign Affairs Subcommittee on Europe, Eurasia and Emerging Threats gathered information today regarding concerns being raised about imports of food from China that are entering the U.S.”

“‘We don’t trust, for good reason, the Chinese to supply ingredients for our dog and cat food,’ said hearing witness Mark A. Kastel, Senior Farm Policy Analyst at The Cornucopia Institute. ‘Why,’ Kastel asked, ‘should we trust Chinese exporters for the food that we are feeding our children and families?’”

Alan: It’s true enough, the pet food stuff was poisoned a few years ago there, and the stuff in it attacked the kidneys of the animals and they died. But, anyway, China’s really bad for having polluted waters, because they’re using all the rivers there for their factories and dumping stuff right into them and then the farmers are taking the stuff with heavy metals and all and literally carrying it to the fields in these buckets and this is what they use to irrigate the fields, for the crops and all the rest of it. Anyway,

“Kastel added that the USDA and FDA are only inspecting 1%-2% of all the food that enters U.S. ports. And even with this small sample size, Kastel noted that a ‘disproportionate number of serious problems’ are being found with Chinese exports, including ‘unapproved chemicals, dyes, pesticides and outright fraud (fake food).’”

Alan: Fake food, folks.

“The Cornucopia Institute, based in Wisconsin, has been acting as an organic food and agriculture industry watchdog for the past decade. The farm policy group has been critical of fraud occurring with imports of organic commodities and finished products entering the U.S.”

Alan: So, it says here,

“In February 2011, the USDA’s National Organic Program began informing the public of fraudulent organic certificates – the paperwork required for the formal sale of organic foods. Since then, the USDA has announced 22 fraudulent organic certificates, with nine of these from China.”

Alan: What a world, eh? Mind you, these guys behind this stuff are going to get up, they’ll be billionaires too, living in, you know, Shanghai or Hong Kong, Moscow or New York. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, and talking about the big system that runs the world. And it’s made up too, of the big one at the top, of course and then the sub-groups. It’s like the pyramid, with the capstone and all the different layers all the way down and they’re cartels, they’re clubs, you see, of the richest folk on the planet, that have power in different areas, different influences and so on, they have in different areas and of running the world or all the commodities that you need to even survive. And the ones that are presently taking over all the rest of the commodities (natural gas, water, food, everything) and that’s the big, big plan, of course. That’s how you get perfect slavery in the perfect world, the next part of the utopia they’re bringing in. So, you find that these cartels, if you like, work together. They all have their different meetings in different countries all the time and some of the ones in the Bilderberg meeting, in fact, are meeting in South Carolina, on an island called Kiawah. So it’s a mini-Bilderberg; at least one group calls it a “mini-Bilderberg conference”, but it’s also called The Lucky Gene Club because it’s some of the richest folk on the planet that get together and talk about rapid depopulation of the planet, like Oprah Winfrey. Anyway, it says,

“As of right now, it seems like this closed doors event is sort of a mini Bilderberg group meeting of sorts. One

local CBS affiliate, one of the only news sources to be covering this since it's a local issue, says that around 20 highly expensive jets were lined up at the Charleston International Airport on Johns Island, and that Bill Gates and others were at the Sanctuary Hotel on Kiawah Island. The attendee list, according to the CBS report, includes Jeb Bush, Mayor Michael Bloomberg, Bill and Melinda Gates, Dan Gilbert (owner of the Cleveland Cavaliers), Warren Buffet, Oprah, and others. The island is an ideal spot for anyone seeking to avoid the activists that follow the Bilderberg group due to the fact that the island itself is actually a beach slash golf course enclosed with gated security. The population of the island is only a bit above 1,000, and is primarily a private resort for the rich. "

Alan: Well, of course, that's the sort of stuff they do. Anyway, I'll put this up tonight with another article about it too. But, as I say too, they also call themselves The Lucky Gene Club. I mean, they had the right genes to, you know, get picked to get pushed up to the top, because that's how it really works, folks. Now, also too, the big chemical companies are part of the military-industrial complex, for those who don't know it and Monsanto too was in with Dow Chemical, and Dow Chemical made Agent Orange, during Vietnam. And they're still suffering from it yet, with deformities in the children because it's really soaked so far into the soil. And anyway, it doesn't matter, nobody cares about these things anymore and now, of course, Monsanto's dosing their own GM stuff with their own chemicals, which, of course, has a lot of different nasty effects too, down the road, especially with the second or third generation. Doesn't matter though because we've been given no choice in the matter. See, that's really what the world is about; it's a world where you have no choices in things. Anyway, it says

"Insanity: US Approves Bee Death Pesticide as EU Bans It"

Alan: At the same time as the EU bans it. There's logic for you. It says,

"Corporate politics is business as usual inside the United States..."

Alan: And it says,

"...the EPA has sided with industry lobbyists over public health in approving a highly dangerous pesticide that the European Union recently decided to ban over fears of environmental devastation. Not only have neonicotinoid pesticides been linked repeatedly to mass bee deaths, also known as Colony Collapse Disorder (CCD), but the continued use of such pesticides threatens other aspects of nature (and humans) as well."

Alan: So, as I say, they ban it in one place... but see it's the big boys that make this stuff. They always make sure that they talk to their pals, which are countries, and say, *look they're putting this out here, so how about you take it on instead?* And that's how it works. It's quite simple when you got that kind of cash.

Now:

"Gov't obtains wide AP phone records in probe"

Alan: It says. Interesting, this one. It says,

"Associated Press..."

Alan: So the US government has been investigating and taking all the phone records of all the reporters. Now, there's a sign of a totalitarian regime. It's right there, folks, you know. It says,

"The screen on the phone console at the reception desk at The Associated Press Washington bureau, Monday, May 13, 2013. The Justice Department secretly obtained two months of telephone records of reporters and editors for The Associated Press in what the news cooperative's top executive called a "massive and unprecedented intrusion" into how news organizations gather the news."

Alan: This is really, really tyranny, folks. And it says,

“The Justice Department secretly obtained two months of telephone records of reporters and editors for The Associated Press...”

Alan: It says this is an

“...unprecedented intrusion...”

Alan: Etc.

“...into news gathering...”

Alan: And how they're doing it. So, it says here

“The records obtained by the Justice Department listed outgoing calls for the work and personal phone numbers of individual reporters, for general AP office numbers in New York, Washington and Hartford, Conn., and for the main number for the AP in the House of Representatives press gallery, according to attorneys for the AP. It was not clear if the records also included incoming calls or the duration of the calls. In all, the government seized the records for more than 20 separate telephone lines assigned to AP and its journalists in April and May of 2012. The exact number of journalists who used the phone lines during that period is unknown, but more than 100 journalists work in the offices where phone records were targeted, on a wide array of stories about government and other matters. In a letter of protest sent to Attorney General Eric Holder on Monday, AP President and Chief Executive Officer Gary Pruitt said the government sought and obtained information far beyond anything that could be justified by any specific investigation. He demanded the return of the phone records and destruction of all copies. ‘There can be no possible justification for such an overbroad collection of the telephone communications of The Associated Press and its reporters. These records potentially reveal communications with confidential sources across all of the newsgathering activities undertaken by the AP during a two-month period, provide a road map to AP’s newsgathering operations and disclose information about AP’s activities and operations that the government has no conceivable right to know,’ ... The government would not say why it sought the records. Officials have previously said in public testimony that the U.S. attorney in Washington is conducting a criminal investigation into who may have provided information contained in a May 7, 2012, AP story about a foiled terror plot. The story disclosed details of a CIA operation in Yemen that stopped an al-Qaida plot in the spring of 2012 to detonate a bomb on an airplane bound for the United States. In testimony in February, CIA Director John Brennan noted that the FBI had questioned him about whether he was AP’s source, which he denied. He called the release of the information to the media about the terror plot an ‘unauthorized and dangerous disclosure of classified information.’”

Alan: So, you see, what would have happened if this hadn't got known and the thing went through with the bomb and the whole bit? Maybe that's what was supposed to happen, eh? But anyway, this is the sort of thing that's happening and there's no free press. There never really was a free press, because, you understand, all reporters too, especially when they're going into Congress and so on, or in London, into Whitehall, they have to be pally with the politicians and not be awfully nasty to them and be always writing sort of good stuff about them, otherwise they lose their ticket to get in. That's how it works. But even the little bit that's left of freedom is being taken away, because the public must be conned at every turn, with authorized statements from the government, you see.

Now, the United Nations, of course, this great unelected body, that is not democratic, that is based in New York City, is urging people, again, to eat insects to fight off world hunger, right, to fight off world hunger. And a few years ago, I read an article. They started coming out with this stuff: *oh insects can be good for you*, and there was a couple of rich little people from England that were sent across the world to put this kind of nonsense out and then, of course, they

started to say, *oh certain celebrities in Hollywood do it*, because they always pay them to come out with this nonsense too, because people follow the stars, you see. And so here's the United Nations at it again. So, in other words, through repetition, repetition, you get used to the idea, subconsciously in your head, that it's coming. And it says,

"Eating more insects could help fight world hunger..."

Alan: It says.

"The report by the UN Food and Agriculture Organization..."

Alan: This is the same UN Food and Agriculture Organization that said years ago when they were set up, that farming is too important to be left to farmers. They want corporate farms only... you know, the big boys: Monsanto and ADM and so on.

"...says that eating insects could help boost nutrition and reduce pollution. It notes that over 2 billion people worldwide already supplement their diet with insects."

Alan: So what?

"However it admits that 'consumer disgust' remains a large barrier in many Western countries."

Alan: They'll have to continue to control us and indoctrinate us, eh?

"Wasps, beetles and other insects are currently 'underutilised' as food for people and livestock, the report says. Insect farming is 'one of the many ways to address food and feed security'. 'Insects are everywhere and they reproduce quickly, and they have high growth and feed conversion rates and a low environmental footprint,' according to the report."

Alan: They should see the environmental footprint of the caterpillars that went across here in Canada and they ate all the leaves off the trees and a lot of them just died. Anyway, it says,

"The authors point out that insects are nutritious, with high protein, fat and mineral content."

Alan: Well, my statement to them is: well, UN, why don't you change your cafeteria there and you get it all through by leading? You lead, right? And see who will follow you. And make sure that you eat nothing but insects there and you can continue to tell us how great it is after about a year or so, eh? How about that? Lovely UN, right? I can't see them doing without their lovely beef steaks and all the rest of it, or the money they get for sitting telling us what to do. And they should lead. Lead. That's how you do it: you lead by example.

Now, I've mentioned before that

"Detroit 'dysfunctional and wasteful', emergency manager concludes"

Alan: It's completely, utterly broke and it owes a deficit of four hundred million dollars, but it's just like a massive welfare state now. It's been devastated. Devastated. But, again, that's just free trade too.

And also, I mentioned too the other night, I just touched on it that

"Congressman's bill asks for study of autism rate in vaccinated vs. unvaccinated [children]"

Alan: So, Congressman Posey calls for the study of the autism rates. And it says,

"In a Health Impact News Daily article dated today, it was mentioned that Michael Belkin of the activist band

The Refusers reported that United States Congressman Bill Posey of Florida is taking the step of introducing a bill requiring the study of vaccinated versus unvaccinated children. Along with his colleague Rep. Carolyn Maloney (D-NY), Congressman Posey introduced H.R. 1757, The Vaccine Safety Study Act which would direct the National Institutes of Health to conduct a retrospective study of health outcomes, including autism, of vaccinated versus unvaccinated children.”

Alan: It’s about time somebody did it and, of course, they’ll block it because they know darn well it causes it; that’s why they’ll block it.

And, this one too, is to do with children losing their motor skills. It says,

“Primary school children are losing their handwriting skills as touch-screen pinching, swiping and typing and a lack of physical exercise leaves them with underdeveloped arm and hand muscles.”

Alan: I remember many, many years ago, they said that eventually we’d end up like little fat tubs in chairs with thin little short arms and legs because we wouldn’t use them. Anyway, it says,

“The problem is so chronic that teachers have predicted a growing number of children will perform poorly in the upcoming May 14 NAPLAN tests, because their over-reliance on technology and sedentary lifestyles mean they lack the arm strength and skills to write answers down quickly and concisely.”

Alan: I think they actually lack the vocabulary too. And it says, some families are OK. The ones that are OK, they generally get homeschooling done with painting and drawing and so on, to develop their motor skills and they pick up writing skills more easily. One of them says “we do a lot of drawing and coloring” and so on and they pick it up.

“‘They have access to the computer but...’”

Alan: This mother who teaches her own children...

“‘... think my son’s writing skills are better than his computer skills.’ English teacher of more than 25 years, Sonja Walker, has about 30 children [in the class], some as young as four, receiving weekly handwriting tuition and fine-motor-skills support at her occupational therapy centre Kids First Children’s Services.”

Alan: So, here’s children at that age going for occupational therapy.

“She said 90 per cent of her students, the majority of whom were under nine, had handwriting problems as a result of the over-use of technology. ‘Children’s inability to write at length and to have stamina to be able to express their ideas clearly and concisely . . . has deteriorated, particularly over the past five years with the growing use of keyboards and other technical devices,’ she said. ‘For kids to have good handwriting they need . . . strong muscles through the trunk of their body so their arms and hands and fingers are developed well enough to be able to write clearly and legibly and at length.’”

Alan: So, I’ll put this article up too and it goes on quite a bit, but it’s not just in one country. It’s in all the countries that are using them.

And, also, I mentioned this but I didn’t go through the article. It says,

“Premature ovarian failure in a well adolescent is a rare event.”

Alan: So when the ovarian packs in.

“Its occurrence raises important questions about causation, which may signal other systemic concerns. This

patient presented with amenorrhoea after identifying a change from her regular cycle to irregular and scant periods following vaccinations against human papillomavirus.”

Alan: She was fine up until the Gardasil stuff and bingo, now she’s got ovarian failure. I’ll put this article up too. And it’s well documented too. It was from the British Medical Journal, actually. Of course, they’ll have to cover that fast too, because it’s big bucks involved there.

And also, there’s people committing suicide in Britain for many reasons; mainly because of poverty and austerity, as they like to call it now. It’s “austerity”; it sounds better than poverty. It’s like serfdom sounded better than slavery. You know, it’s the same kind of thing, isn’t it? And:

“Bedroom Tax Blamed For Woman’s Suicide”

Alan: In Britain. Because they brought in this tax now, if you’ve got a spare bedroom, they would deduct money from your welfare or your supplements. And it said:

“Stephanie Bottrill, who killed herself earlier this month, wrote in her final letter: ‘I don’t [blame] anyone for me death expect [sic] the government.’ Her son Steven, 27, said she was struggling to cope after being told to pay £20-a-week extra for two under-occupied bedrooms at her home in Solihull. He told the Sunday People: ‘I couldn’t believe it. She said not to blame ourselves, it was the Government and what they were doing that caused her to do it.’”

Alan: To kill herself.

“‘She was fine before this bedroom tax. It was dreamt up in London, by people living in offices and big houses. They have no idea the effect it has on people like my mum.’”

Alan: And she died ten days ago, aged fifty three.

“In the days running up to her death she had told neighbours: ‘I can’t afford to live any more.’”

Alan: And that’s what’s happening. And it’s true enough: these faceless bureaucrats... it doesn’t matter what they do, at the stroke of a pen, with all their god-knows-how-many ridiculous meetings they have and then they just put something in, to make rules, they just make rules and it’s passed and that’s it and it affects millions of people, just like that. Just like that. See, people are faceless to them. You’re just numbers. Awful things can happen, when that’s the case... awful things.

And also, I always have to laugh when they talk about *outrage* and stuff like that, so I picked an article about the same topic to do with this particular councillor in England, that doesn’t have outrage on it, because folk don’t get outraged about anything now, you know. They see mass slaughter and it doesn’t bother them, in fact, they watch it for entertainment. Anyway, it says,

“Colin Brewer: Shamed councillor...”

Alan: This guy was shamed before for saying nasty things. Now he’s got a new rant, where he says... he likened

“...disabled kids to deformed animals.”

Alan: That should get put down.

Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about just today, the norm today, basically and those who end up in offices. I've mentioned so many times that psychopaths gravitate towards all kinds of government, all forms of it, from the bottom level to the top. And every so often, if they speak out on their own and they get off a script, it just leaks out what they actually are. But some of them can't help themselves anyway, at the lower end. And this is a councillor in Britain that got in trouble before for saying the same kind of thing. It says,

"Disgraced councillor Colin Brewer yesterday launched another shameful attack on disabled children, branding them runts who should be culled the way deformed lambs are."

Alan: He says they're costing too much money. It's all for economic purposes. It says his...

"...comments come two months after he quit his seat and apologised for claiming 'disabled children cost the council too much money and should be put down'."

Alan: So, he's done it again.

"He was re-elected earlier this month. He launched his latest rant in a chat with Disability News Service where he said farmers deal with deformed lambs by 'smashing them against a wall'. He added: 'If they have a misshapen lamb, they get rid of it. Bang.'"

Alan: So, it says, he

"...discussed his views with a farmer from his Wadebridge East ward in Cornwall. The councillor added: 'He didn't see a lot wrong with what I said, because it is something they do every day.'"

Alan: Farmers he's talking about.

"'We are just animals. He has a point, you can't have lambs running around with five legs and two heads.'"

Alan: Well, they do in the labs where they make a lot of these things.

"When asked if he could seriously compare a disabled child to a deformed lamb, independent Mr Brewer said: 'The cost has to be evaluated."

'It is not something I would like to do but there's only so much in the bucket.'"

Alan: He says, meaning cash. So, this is what you've got, at different levels of society. That's nothing to what the top guys talk about, privately, mind you, about, you know, us, all of us.

Also, an

"Oxford paedophile ring: Seven guilty of sexually exploiting girls as young as 11"

Alan: This is, again, a lot of people coming into the country and in their own countries, grooming young children for prostitution is an ancient thing and a bunch of them were doing the same thing in England. They've had lots of cases like this, actually, cropping up in England and it's part of the globalization system. It's just one of the things you have to put up with, we're told. Anyway, social workers and even children's homes were involved in it, again, kind of like the Savile thing; you always find the same thing on the go – isn't it strange, isn't it? Anyway, it says,

"The men were found guilty at the Old Bailey of a catalogue of offences including conspiracy to rape, child prostitution and trafficking over an eight-year period."

Alan: The cops knew about it too and wouldn't touch them because they're scared. They're scared of anything to do with minority groups and {gasp} they back off. That's how they're all trained now, you know, like a Pavlovian response. And then, this article too, is to do with... I think everybody's seen the thing... again the "outrage" word nonsense, eh...

"Outrage at Syrian rebel leader eating the HEART of dead government soldier"

"Abu Sakkar, leader of the 20,000-strong Independent Omar al-Farouq Brigade, seems to cut out the soldier's heart then bite into it. Human Rights groups today condemned horrific footage of Syrian rebel leader Abu Sakkar apparently taking a bite out of the heart of a dead soldier."

Alan: Well, don't forget, your prime ministers and your presidents are backing this guy with money and arms and all the rest of it. Right? Don't forget that. They want to oust the civilized bunch, that have been running Syria for a long time. It's not a third world country. It will be once it's finished; and you want to let these cannibals slaughter all the people there? And your guys are behind this? Your presidents and prime ministers are backing cannibals? Freedom fighter cannibals? Jeez. The world's sunk, folks.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Most Billionaires Live in New York and Moscow](#)

[Large Families that Rule the World](#)

[U.N.'s ITU pursues Internet control -- again -- this week](#)

[Supreme Court Sides with Monsanto](#)

[Mandatory Smoking Test For Pregnant Mothers](#)

["Slightly Radioactive" Water Leaks into Lake Michigan](#)

[Chinese Organic Food Not Good Enough for Pet Food](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Mini-Bilderberg Meeting?](#)

[The depopulation schemers and dreamers are at it again](#)

[US Approves Bee Death Pesticide as Europe Bans it](#)

[US Gov. Spying on Reporters](#)

[AP: Justice Department seizure of phone records an unprecedented intrusion](#)

[BBC News - UN urges people to eat insects to fight world hunger](#)

[Kevin Orr's report suggests financial future is bleak for Detroit, which is broke and has a projected budget deficit of nearly \\$400m](#)

[Congressman's Bill asks for Study of Autism Rates between Vaccinated and Unvaccinated Children](#)

[Children Losing Motor Skills due to Overuse of Technology](#)

[Premature ovarian failure 3 years after menarche in a 16-year-old girl following human papillomavirus vaccination](#)

[Gran commits suicide because of bedroom tax](#)

[Disgraced UK Councillor Compared Culling Disabled Children as Farmers do to Sick Animals](#)

[Asian-Oxford Paedophile Ring Guilty](#)

[Western-Backed Syrian Rebel Leader Eats Human Heart](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"ATMOSPHERIC ALCHEMISTS
AND
THE CHEMTRAILS THEY WEAVE"
April 26, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 26, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on the 26th of April 2007.

I'll be a bit late tonight with this blurb, obviously, as you've already found out, I'm sure. It's because apart from being overloaded with mail, email and so on, and just doing the regular stuff you have to do to get through each day, plus not even getting to the post office, because there are already the crazy guys on the roads coming up from cities going up to other cities, and killing each other on the roads, with their speed and their frantic need to get ahead of each other, and save a second here or a second there, so the road was blocked and I had to turn back.

Laura the webmaster, who's filling in temporarily, is at the funeral and then the get-together afterwards, so the rest of the sites will be a bit late getting up.

Tonight, I'd like to talk about the "Big Fear Creation" that's going on, and has been going on for some time. They always start the drums slowly, because the sheep don't mind so much as we're grazing, you see, and then they get gradually louder, until you're used to it, and louder still and faster, and then you're getting pushed into the new pen. You're getting moved from one field of understanding to another. For the world that's being planned (and it's been well documented), I don't go into the conspiracy theories. I try and use all the data that's out there, put out by the big players themselves. The people with power and money, influence, and who hold global meetings on how to handle the populous and get us all moving into this new "perfected society," where that which is left imperfect, mainly humanity itself, meaning the lower end of it (which is most of us), have all to be perfected.

It's like the communist definition of peace. When **Stalin** was asked what it was, he said, "***it was the absence of all opposition.***" That's what the utopia and peace means to the elite of the world. That's when they don't have to coerce us. That's when they don't have to threaten us, entertain us to death, and use such tremendous media means and culture means with music, drama and fiction, to go along on a certain path. It's a lot of work, you see, it's not so profitable. It takes away from the profit.

The weather is the big stick, the "global warming" that's just been intensified. They've been spraying, from about '98 in Ontario, earlier in some parts of the United States. They've been using the **HAARP** type technology, (High Altitude Auroral Research Program) HAARP; which sends out electromagnetic beams and pulsations; which can be found on the short-wave radio. You can pick them up.

Since about 2000, anyway, at least 2000, it's been on 24 hours a day on different frequencies. This can also, apart from altering the weather—especially when it's easier, when you saturate the atmosphere with metallic particles—you can also affect the moods of people, just by altering the frequency slightly. You can make them aggressive or passive, and very dozy and tired. These are all in the treaty to do with weather warfare, which most of the countries signed, back in the 1970's at the United Nations. Plus, there are earthquakes and all kinds of phenomena, which you can find in Revelations, because it seems that they're using the old Bible, you see, the old plan, to terrify the public. It's much more

efficient if we all go down with the ship, thinking, "It's God's plan, so there's nothing you can do about it." That's why they started to use Revelations so heavily in the last hundred years or so, amongst Christian groups, primarily in America.

Here's the United Nations getting in on it, because they have to be in on it, since they're the front for all the global elite. This is from **CNN.com**. The date is **April 17th, 2007**.

It says here:

"UN Security Council holds climate debate. The United Nations..."

Alan: It's from AP News.

"The UN Security Council held a groundbreaking debate Tuesday on the impact of climate change on conflicts, brushing aside objections from developing countries that global warming is not an issue of international peace and security. Britain holds the council presidency this month and organized an open meeting to highlight what its foreign secretary, Margaret Beckett, said was the "security imperative" to tackle climate change because it can exacerbate problems that cause conflicts and threatens the entire planet."

Alan: My, my, my. You always get the same terminology, because it's the same people, elitists and psychopaths. They always use threats of wars and threats of comets or whatever. **They've used everything in the past to terrify the public so that they get more power over the public.**

Here's "Margaret Beckett saying was the "security imperative" to tackle climate change because it can exacerbate problems that cause conflicts and threatens the entire planet."

What did she mean by that?

You're talking about food and all the rest of it. We already know that the United Nations plans to takeover the world's food supply; at least dish it out to the "states," as they call the countries. They want the right to be the one who dishes it out, and if you don't keep your population down, it's your tough cheese—you've got to cull off some of your own, and that's been stated at the United Nations, by the woman who is in charge of the **UN Agricultural Departments**. **She said, "food has always been used as a weapon,"** and what she was basically getting at was that it will be used as a weapon again. Why not use it as a weapon? since **THE ELITES HAVE ALWAYS USED FOOD AS A WEAPON.**

Getting back to this little spiel here from the United Nations, according to the AP News Wire and CNN.com.

"The Security Council is the forum to discuss issues that threaten the peace and security of the international community."

Alan: We're all a big international community.

"What makes wars start?"

Alan: I could go into diatribes of that, but I won't.

"Fights over water. Changing patterns of rainfall. Fights over food production, land use," Beckett said. "There are few greater potential threats to our economies too ... but also to peace and security itself."

Alan: It's everything, in other words, that you run on. You need your basics for survival. I've talked about this so many times. That's what Russell and all the rest of these guys in the last lot (that are all under "the sod") talked about doing,

that these things should not be left to the people. The people were just too stupid to take care of things themselves. The experts had to be in charge of it all, and that's one of the purposes of the United Nations.

By the way, with the United Nations, we don't get a vote, to vote people into the United Nations; and yet they're always on about making every other country democratic. Think about it. They also have an intergenerational bureaucracy. They breed their own offspring, and send them to a particular school they have, so they can become better psychopathic bureaucrats.

Getting back to the talk:

"This is a groundbreaking day in the history of the Security Council, the first time ever that we will debate climate change as a matter of international peace and security," she said."

Alan: She's obviously the PR spokesman too.

"The two major groups representing developing countries — the Non-Aligned Movement and the Group of 77 —"

Alan: They love these groups of things. They always have groups of things or leagues of things, like the League of Just Men, the characters who made up the pre-communist party. Even Bertrand Russell himself was put in charge of leading what was thought to be the radical left wing of the anti-nuclear crisis of the '60's and '70's, and he was the head of the Group of 100. They were the radical ones that would storm airbases and smash down the fences; so they run all sides of things, you see. Here's another group of 77.

"...wrote separate letters accusing the Security Council of "ever-increasing encroachment" on the role and responsibility of other U.N. organs. Climate change and energy are issues for the General Assembly, where all 192 U.N. member states are represented, and the Economic and Social Council, not the Security Council, they said.

Pakistan's Deputy Ambassador Farukh Amil, whose country heads the Group of 77, which represents 132 mainly developing countries and China, told the council Tuesday that its debate not only "infringes" on the authority of other U.N. organs but "compromises the rights of the general membership of the United Nations. Beckett, who spent five years as Britain's negotiator on climate change, said she understood the reservations.

"I'm the last person to want to undermine the important work that those bodies do," she said, "but this is an issue that threatens the peace and security of the whole planet, and the Security Council has to be the right place to debate it, and clearly if 52 countries wish to speak, that isn't just a view held by the United Kingdom."

Alan: You see we're all impersonalized here. We're not people anymore, we're countries. You see how they flip back and forth? When they want to condemn people and populations, they talk about "the people" of the country. When they try and claim that a country wants the UN to do something, they talk about "52 countries wish to speak." The average person isn't going to get a whistle, never mind a voice in anything, because you're not allowed to speak for your country to the UN, if you're an ordinary person. That's appointees that get those jobs, generally life-long politicians or higher-level bureaucrats that are tossed off to the United Nations. They're already globalists, because we're already global. The con game of having nations is just that. It's a con game. We've been global for a long time.

"Beckett said Britain was following the precedent of the first Security Council debate on another very important global issue --"

Alan: Here we go.

"...HIV/AIDS in 2000. "We want to see the same thing happen with climate change, that it comes from the fringes into the mainstream," she said."

Alan: I could go on with that too, but I won't.

"Over the past few years, she said, the threat from climate change has grown and its impact goes far beyond the environment "to the very heart of the security agenda." She cited flooding, disease and famine leading to unprecedented migration; drought and crop failure intensifying competition for food, water and energy; and the potential for economic disruption on a scale not seen since World War II."

Alan: They're going to try and out-do all the things they did in World War II, put on a "better show" for the public, and they will, because they have the sciences to do it. Read up on the history of viral and bacterial warfare. That's where your plagues will come from. They can do all of the other things with the HAARP technology alone. Earthquakes, droughts or floods, and hurricanes, tornadoes—it's all in their treaty at the United Nations. Yes, they have the bag of tricks, as long as they don't admit that they're using them, they might just get away with it. Now they've got to put a lot of propaganda out, and claim, "It's a threat from out there. It's the solar, the sun's going crazy. The sun is just going nuts, and you have to give up all your rights and do what we say, so we can all survive." Or they could use the plague, as I say. So many things they could use, because it's all done by science, and they've been spraying us like bugs, for years now, and you can smell and taste the metallic particles in the atmosphere, pretty well everyday.

"On Monday, Beckett noted, top U.S. retired admirals and generals warned in a new report that climate change is a "threat multiplier for instability." She said Uganda's President Yoweri Museveni, whose economy depends on hydropower from a reservoir that is already depleted by drought, has called climate change "an act of aggression by the rich against the poor."

Alan: It's nice to know that someone's got some "smarts."

"He is one of the first leaders to see this problem in security terms," Beckett said. "He will not be the last."

Alan: I don't think he was actually on her side when he said that.

"U.N. Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon told the council that projected climate changes can not only have serious environmental, social and economic implications, but implications for peace and security as well. "This is especially true in vulnerable regions that face multiple stresses at the same time — pre-existing conflict, poverty and unequal access to resources, weak institutions, food insecurity, and incidence of diseases such as HIV/AIDS," he said. Ban outlined several "alarming, though not alarmist" scenarios..."

Alan: I like that, "alarming but not alarmist," like "it's conspiracy, but not conspiracy." Maybe it's a conspiracy theory. They love that term, at the top, since they gave it to us all when we parrot what they say.

"Ban outlined several "alarming, though not alarmist" scenarios, including limited or threatened access to energy increasing the risk of conflict, a scarcity of food and water transforming peaceful competition..."

Alan: We have peaceful competition. Did you know that? Did you know we had peaceful competition? Boy, read your history.

"...transforming peaceful competition into violence, and floods and droughts polarizing societies and weakening the ability of countries to resolve conflicts peacefully. The world must come together — including civil society and the private sector — to prevent these scenarios from becoming reality, he said."

Alan: Remember Carroll Quigley, what he talked about, the coming New World Order was to be made up of a type of new fascism, where you have public/private partnerships, where really the private partnerships would be international corporations. He called them "the new feudal overlords of the world," and they would be the people who would control those beneath them. This is what this is all about, just worded a slightly different way, and they hope you haven't read Quigley's stuff, you see.

"Ban noted that his predecessor, Kofi Annan, warned that "environmental degradation has the potential to destabilize already conflict-prone regions" and urged member states to agree on ways "that allow all of us to live

sustainably..."

Alan: Sustainable development: remember that term? Go back into the UN's history, and that was one of their agendas, was takeover the sustainability of the planet.

..."within the planet's means." The secretary-general said he wanted "to renew and amplify this call."

Alan: "Renew and amplify this call," I wonder who wrote that for him.

"Compared to the cost of conflict and its consequences," Ban said, "the cost of prevention is far lower — in financial terms but most importantly in human lives, and life quality."

Alan: These are the same guys that when the Canadian general was in charge of Rwanda, very short of men, and he was sending back all of these reports of impending attacks, what was going to happen between the Hutus and Tutsis. We used to call them the Hottentots and Tottenhots; that was a hundred years before that. However, he warned them all what was going to happen, and the UN ignored him. They let it happen. Interesting, eh? You can't believe a thing the UN, the French for "one," says, because there's an agenda here—an agenda is for the very purpose for which it was set-up in the first place. Read your history of the League of Nations, and follow it from then on.

Now on the same vein, I'd like to talk about **Mark Baard**. Mark Baard has Parallel Normal Word Press.com on the Internet. You can check it up. He also does "**The Register**" and at **ParallelNormal.wordpress.com** you can see this article here, and it's from April 26th, 2007, today.

It says:

"Where conspiracy and convention collide, Red Ice Creations and Cutting Through the Matrix, he says... I investigate the claims made by "esoteric researchers" studying the underlying causes of world events. Think about it: Governments and global corporations, and most of us, exist in a universe parallel to the one inhabited by esoteric researchers. But as Henrik Palmgren..."

Alan: That's from Red Ice.

"...told me recently, "The worlds need to collide! We need to mix and mess things up in order to break free from the consensus trance and the stagnation of ideas about our reality and what the heck is going on."

Alan: On the left of the page, they've got the article:

"Global Warming: Pretext for Weather Warfare?"

Alan: Then there's a photograph of Lowell Wood, who's a scientist. He was taught by Edward Teller. Edward Teller—I always call him Heller for some reason. I think it's because it's more appropriate, "hell," but Edward Teller was the supposed inventor of the H-bomb. He also was the one who first proposed that they spray the skies with metallic particles. He suggested what types to use. They're using them all now to manipulate the weather for warfare purposes. He was also aware that the HAARP type technology from Tesla could be used, along with the spraying, to affect the moods and create mood swings, even of depression, or you could create people to be very hyper or anxious. We're seeing all of that with simply varying the frequencies a little bit.

On the front page of **ParallelNormal.wordpress.com** there is Lowell Wood, that they nicknamed "Dr. Evil," with his mentor, Edward Teller, or "Heller," as I prefer to call him.

It says:

"Recent reports suggest that the scientists' weather warfare proposals are gaining traction. Recent reports in

the Wall Street Journal (see excerpt and link, below) and elsewhere point to the threat posed by a group of physicists, led by one "Dr. Evil," who wants to use aircraft to disperse specially engineered particles to block out the sun."

Alan: They've been doing it. We know that—for quite a few years.

"The reports, based on an article in the Spring 2007 Wilson Quarterly..."

Alan: I guess that's the name of the article in the Wilson Quarterly.

"...supports claims by Alan Watt that weather modification experiments (marked by chemtrails and sudden weather changes) have long been underway. The author of the WQ piece..."

Alan: That's the Wilson Quarterly.

"...James R. Fleming, describes the "troubling motif of militarization in the history of weather and climate control." Fleming quotes Dr. Evil (Pentagon physicist Lowell Wood, who gets a kick out of the nickname) as saying the time has come for "an intelligent elimination of undesired heat from the biosphere by technical ways and means," rather than changes in fuel consumption and public policy."

Alan: Which brings me to a little point. If you simply really, really think about how these people speak, it's interesting. When the big boys speak, it's as though lawyers had written it for them, because they have little clues in there. It's like when they're on about the CO2 is just rising all time. We'll have to cut down on CO2. You see humans breathe CO2 out, along with every other living creature, but you see, we are the ones that are the "useless eaters" now, in a post-industrial society. Think about it, and think what he said here:

"...intelligent elimination of undesired heat..."

Alan: Where would a lot of heat come from, and who are they blaming for the creation of the heat? Hmm.

"...from the biosphere by technical ways and means," rather than changes in fuel consumption and public policy." Wood was a protégé of the late nuke scientist Edward Teller, who proposed similar climate control measures before he died in 2003."

Alan: He's quite the character, you know, old Edward Teller. He wasn't just into that. My God, he was (oh, how can I say this?)—He was a bootlicker. That's acceptable amongst the elite, with all these ideas for controlling people and populations and everything else. He would do anything. He'd grovel to anyone to get his name up there amongst famous scientists. He was quite the character; and really he stole everyone else's ideas, and that's quite common. That's why you have a **patenting industry** and system. **They steal ideas. That's how Einstein got to be who he was.** He first worked in the patenting office in Switzerland. He served his high Masonic brothers very well, and they said, "We'll make you a famous scientist, my son." That's how it really works in the real world; and this character Teller was no different.

He was given other scientists' ideas who were not "in the know," as they say, because we're all profane at the bottom. We're all in "profanity." We're "in the dark." We believe the world as the media presents it to us, and keeps reinforcing it to us. These guys are "enlightened," because they're let "in on the know;" the psychopathic are the worthwhile bringing up there. They have all wonderful ideas to kill us off, and they come up with fantastic ideas for creating new types of weaponry, through high technology and science. We must remember too, there is so much credit given to these scientists. On the one hand, they always present almost an idealistic humanitarian character on the one side, when they write their obituaries for the public to consume, but there's always another side to these particular high characters.

If you look into all the Nobel Prize winners, you will see another side to them all, like Banting. Banting dissected dog after dog after dog, and transplanted livers into God knows what else with them, all kinds of weird stuff. It's just interesting watching them kick the bucket (which means to die), and measuring them, and how they died, and what's speed they die at with this method and that method, and all the rest of it. Really, there was another fellow who came up

with the insulin idea, but Banting was a member of the Canadian military establishment, high scientist in viral and bacterial warfare, and so he got the right to be the famous man. That's how things really work. That's my little ramble there about that. But whatever you read, there's always more to it. It was the same with the standing wave theory and all of that stuff. None of the guys were heroes that were into creating the standing waves of EMP and magnetic pulse type energy.

Alan: Now to carry on with this talk here on [**Parallel Normal.wordpress.com**](http://ParallelNormal.wordpress.com).

"Climate engineering has become a popular topic among a group of scientists who are skeptical of the potential other environmental remedies, from carbon taxes to alternative energy, James R. Fleming, a professor of science, technology and society at Colby College writes in the Wilson Quarterly's spring issue. But the potential fixes being discussed reflect an overconfidence in technology, Mr. Fleming says, as well as an ignorance of the history of failed efforts to control the weather. One idea put forth by a physicist involved in climate-control discussions would involve bombarding the Arctic stratosphere with specially engineered particles to deflect the sun's rays, thereby lowering temperatures."

Alan: We know that when they bombard us; again it's almost a double speak. When they bombard us with these metallic particles, they don't come down flat, face up to the sun. They spin and revolve and blow in wind and turn all directions, and what we've noticed over the last few years, is they intensify the heat down below because they're reflecting in all directions. The heat can't bounce back out again into space, and so it's trapped under this massive layer of polymer and spray of metallic particles. We're really into quite the world here, and the weather is obviously what they've chosen to bring in this whole New World Order idea. They can create the droughts. They can create the famines. They've done it already in some places, and they've been doing it for quite a few years.

They don't just build this equipment, this technology like the one in Alaska. Now they have 54 of them, I think (or 57), of these facilities worldwide, which can act in unison, because they bounce their energy off the ionosphere, and direct it to wherever they want it to go. They don't build them to take photographs of and get their pictures standing next to it. They build these things to use them, and if we look at the United Nations treaty on weather warfare applications, they've all signed up to use it on each other, as nations. Who are they going to use it on? It's the populations of the world.

It was back in the '70's, when ham radio enthusiasts were complaining about the strange signal that was blocking everything else out. They called it "The Woodpecker Phenomenon." It was a "tap, tap, tap, tap," tapping. Faster than that, but I can't tap as fast as a woodpecker. It blew everything else off the airwaves, in that frequency of the short-wave to AM radio frequencies, which are used by the ham amateur radio fellows. This was documented in newspapers in Montreal. I have some here that were sent to me a few years ago. They found it was coming from Riga, in the Baltic region, which at that time was under the Soviet control. The Soviets came right out and admitted they were using it, but they were admitting it because they knew that the US was also using it, you see, and of course they were, because **all the scientists share this information** and did so all through the Cold War. It was a push for massive taxation to build this equipment for today. That's what the Cold War was primarily about.

When you're getting taxed to the hilt to fight a war that might come, the Cold War, you don't complain as much when there's no threat. It's rather nasty, to be taxed to the hilt for a threat that doesn't come, or there's no one over there to threaten you, so they created the Cold War. All the scientists use to go over every year, and it was in all the papers, and they let them intermingle. You'd never do that if you truly had a nation. You'd never, ever allow your top scientists to mingle with your supposed enemies' top scientists. As they said themselves, the Cold War would be won with the person or the country that had the most advanced science. It was all a scam to build up all of this sort of technology, for use on a global population. That's what it was for. So check into this particular site, it's well worth seeing: **Parallel Normal.wordpress.com**. Mark also does "***The Register***" and he's doing pretty well at coming forward with some of these write ups, on another perspective on what's happening in our world, outside of the one that's presented by the "authorized media."

It's interesting to note, too, that Teller is also very similar to Tesla; Nikola Tesla. On the one hand, lots of the so-called mystery books are put out there in profusion by, again, the high societies, which are authorized to do it. That's part of

their job, to mystify you and mislead you at the same time. The easiest way to mystify someone is to give them lots of truth and mystique, and they swallow that, which misleads them at the same time. It's an old, old technique that Weishaupt and other famous people talked about, and used for thousands of years, in fact.

Nikola Tesla is always put out there to be a hero who found ways for free energies and all the rest of it. However, his main thing was into creating standing waves, which we now call HAARP. One comment he did make, was that he was afraid to use it, on a large scale, because it could set the atmosphere on fire. It could superheat the atmosphere and set it on fire. Tesla's other work was on what we now call "**crowd control**," non-lethal weaponry, which could be cranked up to lethal weaponry—weaponry, in fact, that he said could take out whole cities. He was working for all his bosses while he worked on these projects. He was quite the character; but he's put out to be a hero by a lot of the New Agers, because they haven't read any other history on him. They only read the New Age books. Yet, he was right though. They could superheat the atmosphere. He wasn't scared about the public; because this is the man who taught the wiping out of cities, remember. He was scared of killing off himself and all the elite bosses, at the same time, with superheating the atmosphere.

Two or three years ago there was an interesting phenomena. We get lots of new normals now, new phenomena, along with the downbursts from the weather and so on, and "micro-bursts" they call them too, that's now normal; the "new normal." They come out of nowhere and cut straight swaths across forests; straight as could be, and also come down and knock off the tops of buildings, as though they were targeting them. Maybe someone's playing with it, who knows? I'm sure it is that fine of an adjustment; they could do so. However, these characters, as I say, are not heroes, not to the people, although they're always presented to be, by the biographers.

The weather is the big stick. They've obviously put so much time and effort into "**how do we CON the public of the world?**" How do we do it?"

Remember what Bertrand Russell said after Weishaupt, who was only one member of one group of the higher freemasonry involved in the same movement of world domination. **Weishaupt said, "Oh, foolish man, is there nothing you can not be made to believe?"**

That's why we see so much nonsense put out there, amongst what we call the "patriot type movement" in the US, interspersed with Revelations from the Bible, with prophecies that spring out of the woodwork all over the place, like mushrooms in the dark. There's a lot of work going behind all of these things, to terrify the public, to make you think everything is inevitable. That's why it works this way. That's why there is so much of it out there; and if it's not that, "it's written in the stars." If it's not "God's will," it's just this big strange thing where everything is predestined in the stars. Anything that predestines anything makes you give up before you start; and that's an old, old con. That's very, very old, ancient—thousands and thousands of years old.

Bertrand Russell, remember, who was a very high member of this whole mind control business to do with whole populations, tireless worker for this agenda, he said something similar to Weishaupt. He says, "**There is no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed (belief) of the vast majority by adequate government action**". Think about that now—nothing, there's nothing.

"**No nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed (belief) of the vast majority by adequate government action**": Lord Bertrand Russell. There's nothing.

Years ago, they pushed out many theories. Oh, "it was the photon belt," the New Agers were all into that. "We're going to go through the light" and that's why the rush was on to control the world, because, "if the light hit us first we'd all wake up. The light would go on inside our heads and they couldn't control us anymore." That was one big theory, which is rehashed once in a while, along with Planet X. You know Planet X -- X in Roman numerals is 10. The Masons love 10: One and zero; Zero one. It's the binary code everything is based upon. The one is the male -- the high male, the illumined male, not the ordinary one down below (all us profane guys); and the zero is the female. That's what they believe. That's what they teach. They love 10. That's why Washington, DC if you speak it, (Dix) is 10 in French. They love these little code things, you see, they love it.

It's just like Hiroshima, even though it didn't have to happen, when they dropped the bomb, they wanted to unleash this power upon the earth, to terrify everyone; and they hit it on Hiroshima and Nagasaki. Hiroshima is on the 33rd degree parallel.

We live in a vastly different world than the one the media portrays to us. We're kept in this surrealism of tidbits, bits and bites of information, but no in-depth covering information to give us a full picture on any particular thing. It's where death and destruction is mixed in with silicon babes from Hollywood, with the latest face lift or projections, with the scandals of the stars to titillate the public's imagination, because sex sells. You use the primary motivations of people, the instincts, and you exacerbate them. You could do the same with food, by repetition of advertising the same things, and people will start to go and buy them over and over. Advertising works, billions and billions are spent to make it work.

The marketing companies have tremendous insights into the workings of each individual, male or female, from birth to death. Every milestone you go through, they cater to you for each one, so do the self-help books, all put out by the same people. "When you hit this age, you're going to be depressed. You need this book." (Read all of the older authors of the self-help books that get churned out, and they're all high Masons, again.) Then there is motivational characters, as well, who flat their arms about and tell you all you have to do is – (as you try to watch them on the stage, jumping around like a rabbit on hot coals), "Think this, think that, and so on. Just think and it will be fine. It will work for you. Think positive, but don't listen to the negative. If you listen to the negative, negative things will happen to you," whereas the reverse is true.

You see, if you don't look at the negative, you won't see the train coming; but that's beautiful for psychological disarmament, isn't it?

Everything is controlled, including what you think are your escapes. Again, **Lord Bertrand Russell**, in his book "***The Impact of Science on Society***," stated, apart from any other nasty things, he stated, "governments would employ the big marketing companies to market ideas and propaganda right into the minds of the populations." That's been happening for a long time, an awful long time. That's why your news media give awards to each other.

We have a guy in Canada that lots of people grew up with. He's not quite as old as Dan Rather. That's why they kept Dan Rather around in the US for such a long time. People grew up with him, because they understood that this respectable looking person, who stared you right in the face, eye contact, every night, even though he was reading a dummy board in front of him (you didn't see that part), could convince you that he was a father type figure, and would he lie to you? In Canada, we have Mansbridge, who's given awards for this kind of thing, and they even say he's the most trusted man in Canada. I don't know anybody that's met him; but that's the propaganda—propaganda works.

It's the same thing with poll taking. Polls were first put out to convince the rest, who hadn't thought this way, to go along with what they thought was the majority. That's why polls are put out.

Getting back to the cons and the scams, like **Weishaupt**, "***Oh, foolish man, what can you not be made to believe?***" Or Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, with his little statement there's "***No nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed (belief) of the vast majority by adequate government action***". Think about that.

Think about all the things that have been put out there, mass produced, to fascinate you. Amongst the fascination, there are little bits of propaganda inserted to make you think along a certain way, so when the major media comes out with the regular stuff, you'll believe it. It all works together—marketing. The best way for counter-intelligence to work, as always (always has been this way), is to grab the facts that are being pushed around from person to person, put out super heroes, add in nonsense; arrant nonsense, which is fascinating and discredits therefore the truth contained within. That's countering intelligence. Big money is behind it, big, big money, until you're living in a whirlwind of disinformation and fascination and you don't know what's real anymore. We have to investigate the facts.

In the 1960's, the UN was screaming about the coming ice age. They hired authors, same thing, that came out with best sellers. You see, if the big boys want a book read by a lot of people, and discussed in universities and the man on the

street, they make sure it's going to be a "best seller," and it's on all the talk shows, all their television shows. They had their paid authors that came out with the coming ice age, because at that time they thought it would be easier to create an ice age, a very cold frigid world, to convince us to give up all our rights. Then after some experimentation, some more experimentation, because they'd already been doing experimentation since at least World War II, they found it was easier to warm the planet. They can technically do both, to an extent. They can cool, but not to the same extent that they can warm. It's much easier to warm it. Therefore, the same authors came out with books, years later, telling us we're going to fry; and people have no memory.

We have to beware of the big leaders that are presented to the public that seem to speak for the public.

Thousands of years go into the **science of controlling populations**. Read the diaries of **John Colville**. I think he was knighted, some years back. He wrote the book, "***Downing Street Diaries***". He was the **personal secretary to Winston Churchill** during World War II and afterwards.

Dig deeply and you'll find (as you're almost falling asleep) what he says about Winston. Winston, who was on various *Pathe News* and radio programs from the BBC, talking about "go off to fight for your country and preserve your way of life and your culture," and all that stuff. They're all prepared speeches too, by the way, and they even used other guys to do the speaking for him, often, because he was rather "under the influence," on quite a lot, in fact. However, Colville says that the same man, who was telling the public to go off and fight to preserve all this stuff, was telling his own peer group at parties at night (and they had lots of parties) that this was the best thing that ever happened, this world war, because out of it they would get their long awaited dream of a united Europe.

Winston wasn't a dummy, in the sense that he understood economics. He understood that you cannot have a separate culture, a separate legal system, and independence when you start merging it all into one—your culture goes. They knew that, because that's not the first time in history that countries have been merged. They've watched the initial chaos as they merged them, and they manage it through, until they bring up a new type culture or a bigger empire or something. These are the kinds of leaders they give the public always, always, and they have scriptwriters to say all the stuff we want to hear. The technique has never changed. They wait for 50 years after the **Official Secrets Act** is up, after the particular year, they write about, to tell the public the truth. That's standard, too. Beware of those who come forward as "Ex-MI5, MI6, CIA, FBI, ex-Pentagon" and all the rest of it. Beware; because they all, regardless of the countries they live in, signed Official Secrets Acts, where they can't divulge ultimate truths to the general public.

There's more disinformation out there. There's also an awful lot of racketeering going on, in the crisis creation business, where everything is sold to the public, under the guise of saving yourself. It's always been a racket. There's no better time to get people into a buying frenzy, than when you've terrified them out of their wits.

In the **Great Plague of London**, there were merchants importing from the ships, at the same time, bales and bales of linen that were for making handkerchiefs, which were then doused with rose perfume. The claims were that if you use this over your mouth all the time, and your nose, you wouldn't get the plague. They even had diatribes, pseudoscientific for the time period, to back it up. In other words, if you don't understand what they're talking about, it's easier to sell them when they're terrified. They buy it more easily, because you must know what you're talking about.

I always remember what **Rothschild** said when he was asked, "What's the best time to invest in big, big deals?" He said, "***When the blood is flowing in the streets.***" Psychopaths all. That's the world we live in.

They're a different strata of humanity. The ordinary people have emotions and something called caring. The culture that's being produced by the psychopath, even for the normal, hasn't culturally turned everyone else into a psychopath, but they've taken away, they've dulled the natural responses of caring. In fact, we allow all the big agencies to do it all for us, once we pay through the nose for it with our tax money, who are really our over masters, the agencies.

They start as services and then become your masters, working for the elite, so that we can sit and play ourselves, until we die, and entertain ourselves into the grave, never knowing and never doing, and always being bewildered about what really life is all about, and no, it's not just about going through being happy. That's a recent phenomena that's been projected out there, by the big boys that control the world. Life is not always perpetual mania; but someone who

appears unhappy for a little while is not a good thing for selling ads, unless it's drugs or anti-depressants. Therefore, they give you this happy, immature, Peter Pan society that you're suppose to jump into, I should say, conform to.

Sorry for the little rushed blurb. I'm always busy, a bit too busy, but I'll keep blurbing on as long as I can. Have patience over the next few days, as the sites go up. It will be a bit slower, a bit later perhaps, but we'll get there.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"The Logical Song"

By Supertramp

When I was young
It seemed that life was so wonderful
A miracle, oh it was beautiful, magical
All the birds in the trees
They'd be singing so happily
Joyfully, oh playfully watching me

But then they sent me away
To teach me how to be sensible
Logical, oh responsible, practical
And they showed me a world
Where I could be so dependable
Oh clinical, oh intellectual, cynical

There are times when all the world's asleep
The questions run too deep
For such a simple man
Won't you please, please tell me what we've learned
I know it sounds absurd
But please tell me who I am

And so watch what you say
Or they'll be calling you a radical
A liberal, oh fanatical, criminal
Oh won't you sign up your name
We'd like to feel you're
Acceptable, respectable, oh presentable, a vegetable

Shake it, shake it, shake it yeah.

There are times when all the world's asleep
The questions run so deep
For such a simple man
Won't you please, please tell me what we've learned
I know it sounds absurd
But please tell me who I am, who I am, who I am, who I am

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 1, 2012 (#1100)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2012:

Auctioning Off the Nations:

"Cabals of Super-Rich and Combinations,
Corner Every Market to Rule the Nations,
A Feudal System with Top CEOs,
Dictating How the Future Goes,
In These Times of War and Plunder
They're Adding to Riches of Awesome Wonder,
An Ever Widening Gulf Between Rich and Poor,
Yet Still More Plunder is the Allure,
Eventually Nations to Be Auctioned Off,
Rising City-States for Elite to Live and Scoff,
Living in High-Tech Wonderlands
While Masses of Poor Die in Destitute Sands,
That's the Projection from DOD Think-Tanks,
Funded by Your Taxes, Oh Peasants --- Thanks"

© Alan Watt June 1, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 1, 2012. For newcomers, you should go into the

website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make use of well over a thousand audios for free download, where you'll start to understand the system you've been born into and why things simply don't work out for you or most people you know. Because the system is rigged. Your parents didn't know it. Your grandparents didn't know it either. It's a very, very old system where the gangsters of the world – and that's what they are, that's what the people who get up there at the very, very top are – they're gangsters, from the old pirate days you might say. And they take over and they become respectable of course, and they *teach* you that they are respectable, you're trained that way; that's what history is all about. Then of course you're taught that you can also get up there, by just working hard and chasing that carrot, that keeps always getting further away from you the older you get. So you're living in a rigged system and I go through the history of the big cabals that eventually formed *one* big cabal for the global society, for *their* planet basically, and how they decided to bring everything together at this particular period in time. If you haven't noticed, large chunks of countries are being auctioned off to private interests; that's all part of it too – I'll touch on that tonight. They tell us what they're going to do; it's just that we don't really believe them, even when it's happening. We go into disbelief, and they count on that too. Because our conditioning refuses to believe that anyone could possibly have that power and certainly, if they have it, they wouldn't use it on us. But it's all true, they certainly do. They always plan the future and they tell us where they're taking us.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can donate as well, because that's what keeps me going. I don't go out and start a big business basically, I could do, but then you've got advertisers to bring on board, staff, lots of staff to bring on board, wages, paychecks, all that kind of stuff, and before you know it you're just a business and you've got to watch your P's and Q's; you don't want to offend your advertisers and things like that. I don't have them. So it's up to you to keep me going. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and find out how to buy the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, *awfully*, *awfully* welcome right now with this time of inflation, in the *recession* – they love the R word; they always call it the R word.

We're going into a *depression* and it's to be a sustained depression, because we're going into a whole new world order; that's what it's all about. That's why they are selling off your police forces to private interests; armies are getting privatized; everything is getting privatized, because that is the way of the future, you understand. And countries are being dismembered as we speak and that's all part of the big global agenda. Back to the big city-states, as they say, of ancient times where these descendants of the same kings and queens started long, long ago. City-states, high-tech city-states mind you, for themselves, once all the riffraff have been killed off or died off through sterility or diseases, and that's all part of the big agenda.

Most folk don't even know the times they are living through. Of course they think as long as they have entertainment and fun when you're young, then everything must be okay. But it's not. It's not. This is only a temporary phase you're going through and eventually you are going to be screaming bloody murder when you can't get work anywhere, because they're bringing in either workers from overseas and paying them peanuts, which is all part – it's all legalized now; they can do that through the World Trade Organization – or, as I say, you can't get work at all, because everything is flooded out of the country to the third world countries where it's a lot cheaper. You pay for the transition mind you, of their upping the stakes at home and taking the factories overseas. Now it's just service economies going overseas too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and making sense of what's happening today. Because whatever's happening today was designed a long, long time ago... with big events. Big events don't happen by themselves. They're

planned long in advance. It's surprising to go into all the wars that the CIA wanted to get the US involved in. Even back in Vietnam, they admitted at the time, they were working on *future* wars at that time. So each part of each war is just part of a big long-range plan. And of course the general public are out of the loop and deliberately kept that way. When wars break out it's *suddenly*, it's just an *all of a sudden* kind of an idea. *All a sudden*, they say, it just broke out of nowhere, and that's how the media portrays it to you. Because you're living in a controlled system including the media, because the media's job is to keep you living in *the now*, basically, *day-to-day*, without telling you what's behind it, what started it, who planned it a long time ago, who's going to benefit at the end of it, and who's benefiting even through it. So that's how the world is really run.

It's not hard to understand when you understand that big organizations all have hundreds of think tanks, *each* sometimes, like the Rockefeller foundation; they have many, many, many think tanks across the world. And these think tanks generally are privately owned, again, and tax free, like the foundations that fund them. So, the RAND Corporation, if you charge them to do a job, and do a survey on the possibility of copying the British system for America, which was done by Obama, you pay millions and millions of dollars for their study. And yet it's classified as a tax-free organization, like a *charity*. What a joke! you see. But then the elite should never pay cash anyway; that's really their whole idea, they shouldn't pay taxes on anything and definitely not lose their profit, really – it doesn't matter what they call it themselves, it's profit.

Now, the big foundations work on behalf of the big international banking families that own them. Each foundation will have maybe a hundred other foundations, which are front organizations, and they simply funnel the money through them. Each foundation will have its hundreds of NGOs, in specific, specialized areas, and that is the army of NGOs to get things through. It appears to come from the public, 'the public demand'. It's not the public. It's the NGOs that demand things and government signs it into law, whatever it is they're demanding. That's how this con game works, you see.

But it's a very, very old con game, because remember, in the late 1800s Cecil Rhodes began the Cecil Rhodes foundation and he worked with Lord Rothschild; in fact he left a lot of stuff in his will to Lord Rothschild. And the job was to take over the resources of the planet, all the wealth and resources, right down to food and water eventually but starting with gold and diamonds, then all the other minerals that factories would use down the road, but people too of course. Then they amalgamated with the Milner Group that was another bunch of international bankers; these are the ones who lend to countries. Lend nothing in reality today, in those days they used to have to ship gold bars back and forth. But now it's just blips made up on a computer; that's all it is. No one checks their books to see if they have enough blips even. But anyway, scams apart, they formed lots of different circles, each one creates a circle. You had the Cliveden Set, you had different 'sets', they called them; these were big in the 1800s. Then they were called 'clubs' at the beginning of the 1900s. Then they go into 'committees,' committees of this, number 7, 10, each one specializing in part of preparing the future for the big elite that already owned the world in those days, to do with a world society.

A few years ago I remember reading an article here – and I put it up on my website, I'll put it up again tonight.

DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report - http://cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com/articles/strat_trends_23jan07.pdf

It was one of the first reports put out to the public, for the few that bothered to look at it, a 90-odd-page report by the think tank that worked for the Department of Defence for Britain and all NATO countries. The second one was a bit toned down, after we read the first one on the air; people got wind of it and so they toned it down. They talked about depopulating and so on, the planet. Now, this is the Department of Defence, its official think tank for the *NATO*

countries, remember, who serve the elite *not* the public. The same with your military; your military is not there to serve you, believe you me. Never was. And they said in it too, in this big report, they would depopulate and eventually the world would get sold off basically, compartmentalized. The old idea of Karl Marx too; eventually, once you have a world state, then it will gradually wither away, the countries; they'll privatize parts of countries, whole countries, depending on the size you are. And we're *living through it today*.

Now, when you read these things off, people can't really believe it. Even though I've read the articles on the air where companies in France have bought over not just the shoreline but inland towards parts of England; they own it now, you understand. The United Nations is also forcing other countries to depart from their old allegiances. Scotland goes off and it gets joined with Norway; that's what they want down the road, from the United Nations, and things like that. And then both of them will get sold off to somebody else. They are selling off the *countries*.

Australia is being hit like crazy; they're just getting this free trade idea right now, where literally any company from India or China can buy mines, bring in their own workers, pay them peanuts, set up work camps for them, employ their own labor, and own everything including the mines and the railway lines all the way to the coast; all this ore goes to ships and so on and across the sea. So they're really getting hit hard. Plus, the new economy, which will be based on carbon taxes, to keep everybody in line, to make us all dirt poor for the times to come. This is really the agenda, you understand.

So getting back to that 90-page document by the Department of Defence and their big think tank, they said that the world would come down to city-states. *City-states*, and no more countries. Very high tech city-states. And they went through the list of them that already existed. They even had San Diego as part of them, possibly Texas, and maybe one or two others in the US, and other ones across the world which they also named. That's where the trendies would live, the very wealthy offspring of the filthy rich basically. And also they would have technocrats working with them, technicians in a very high tech society. The rest of the public would be like the wild men, I guess, in **Brave New World**, who would live outside and simply die off. That's really it.

Now, you don't get this stuff coming out and taught to officers, at the highest level, in colleges, that this *is* the future, unless they mean it folks. And when they say something they really mean it. They really mean it. People couldn't imagine... WELL HOW WILL THEY DO THAT, YOU KNOW THEY'D HAVE TO MAKE AGREEMENTS AND TELL THE PUBLIC WE'RE GOING TO SELL YOU ALL OFF AND SELL CHUNKS OF YOU OFF. No, no, no. They just go through trade, you see, and make deals with China, and then China owns chunks of the US, chunks of Australia. I've got an article tonight too where Australia is to be the bread basket for China.

Sell the farm to buy a future as China's food bowl - smh.com.au / June 1, 2012

See, every Empire has a bread basket; ancient Rome used Egypt for its bread basket for instance, so they always have that. Britain at one point in the 1800s used Ireland as its bread basket, so much so they left no food for the Irish and let them starve; the rest of it was exported abroad, as they were starving. And the rest to keep the troops going across the British Empire. So this is the reality of the world.

The ones at the top get taught this stuff, quite openly. There's no emotion involved in anything they do. Business is business to them. And they are very pragmatic, they say, very pragmatic and utilitarian, so they have no problems with these big things... OH IT'S TERRIBLE WHAT WILL HAPPEN, BUT IT HAS TO BE. *YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS*; that was Mr. Rockefeller's statement on how things happen in the world and the big plans that they had. So you're living through the

first stages of selling off chunks of the country.

You've got privatized police forces taking over countries like Britain. You've got privatized armies, mercenary armies, which came out, by the way, from the early 1990s when the Council on Foreign Relations' big think tanks were given the task of finding *HOW DO YOU GET GUYS TOGETHER IN AN ARMY AND MAKE THEM FEEL PROUD WITH NO HISTORY OF A GLOBAL ARMY TO GO BACK ON, YOU* see. It's easy to get the national flags out when you've trained a nation to be nationalistic, even if they're fighting for corporate wars and they don't even know it – they don't care; they're draped in the fervor of imagination and foundation myths. But when you get a United Nations Army together, how do you make them loyal? Well, you get mercenaries is what you do; that's the solution they came up with. And that's why armies are being privatized and they take care of the countries that the official armies go in and destroy the infrastructure, then the private boys come in and they take care of all the rest. They do the cleaning-up business, they wipe out any enemies or any resistance while they plunder the oil or whatever it is out of the country. Big ranging plans.

And now your police, as I say, are being privatized as well. And eventually, as China moves in, and other countries move in, and the deal they made, remember too, was done in France under the auspices of the World Trade Organization, that any big corporation can move into one country, buy a chunk of your country and bring in their own workers and pay them the same wages as they would back in their own country. That was done in the early 90s. The debates went on for two years. Every country sent top bureaucrats over to negotiate the deal. And the press weren't allowed in to even hear what was getting said. We only had the word of people who were allowed in, the very, very few. They said that eventually this is going to be the way of the future. And it's all here. It's all here now as we even speak.

Now, it's an old idea because in the US they go on about these sovereign little parcels of land *within* the US. Now, where did that all come from? Little sovereign parcels where goods can get flown in by another country and they bypass all customs, etc. Well, they're literally sovereign countries within your own. That was FDR that brought that in back in the early 30s actually; he brought it in in the 30s. So now they're speeding all that up now too. So you are watching the endgame here of a long-term strategy as your countries are brought to destitution, financial destitution, on purpose. Your jobs are all shipped offshore. Your workplaces are shipped offshore. And now you're going into the breakup of nations and the privatization of whole chunks of the planet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system and the plans that are happening, as we live through these times, and the plans still to come. It's all worked out perfectly of course. They know at the top there's going to be upheavals. They mentioned that all through that Department of Defence summary of the whole thing; there would be massive upheavals as we go through these transitions that were all planned. The whole idea is based on a Darwinistic principle that, really, the survival of the fittest – that was named by a later character but it was the same thing; that's what Charles Darwin was actually pushing himself – would continue. The fittest would survive to go on to the *next* era of humanity.

And we're living through that today as everything goes offshore and has been going offshore for many, many years. And the taxpayers incredibly, as always, fund the uprooting of whole complete factory systems shipped off to China and then rebuilt there. And we pay any losses they claim to incur until about 10 to 15 years down the road. If they say they're still not making enough profit because of the move then we fund them again, up to what they claim they've lost. What a deal! *What* a deal... for the stinking rich, eh? Not bad at all.

But the whole trick of course of holding everybody together, all through this time, up to the present, was to make you

think you're all part of *a nation*, you see, and that *you* matter. Great propaganda from the media, you know, and they play us all like violins. Very simple, because we all have the inbuilt tunes there, which are just programs instilled into us at youth, childhood. And of course we've got default positions, as Sunstein said; they can set the defaults there, and play the anthems and show the flag and we start crying, because you're all conditioned you see. But in reality these big boys are international that run you and run all the countries. They've ALWAYS been international.

Now, the Bilderberg group of course, there's a lot been written on it. It's only one of many groups, as they have meetings across the world. And even these groups that they have, don't forget, the same characters are visiting each other all the time back and forth throughout the year. They even have the Department of Defence there too; that's how they can actually come out with their big plans for the future. They all have to know the big agenda, you see, and how it's going to affect the public, including massive strikes, massive riots in the streets eventually down the road, and they expect this to happen. And then they'll all die off and out will be the super states, the super city-states... just like days of old. Now, this article here is about the Bilderbergers and it talks about the ones who attended there, the different groups, etc. It says there were different groups attending, from anarchists to constitutionalists, etc., a variety of people all seeing things in their own particular way. But it says...

Tinted glass, chauffeurs and lockdown: Bilderbergers meet

wnd.com / 05/31/2012 / Michael Thompson

Among other slogans: "Oligarchs the spawn of Satan," "New World Order," "Still Time to Repent" and "RonPaul2012."

Another member of the protest crowd was Adam Kokesh, who used to have a show on Russia Today.

(Alan: And this is where he gets it right on the nose. He says...)

"What we're seeing here is part of the evolution of the superclass," he said.

He said there are more people talking about the group, more information available and more visibility on the Internet than ever before.

But he said the changes from the Bilderbergers' early meetings, which were completely secret, still have not opened the discussions about the management of the planet to outsiders. *(A: In other words, what they discuss is always kept quiet. But it breaks out, by their little henchmen at the CFR because they are the guys who write all of your papers for you and tell you what to think.)*

Just a day earlier, a Madrid-based investigative journalist who has spent years researching the Bilderberg group warned there's no "conspiracy theory" behind the group: "It's a conspiracy reality."

Daniel Estulin, author of "The True Story of the Bilderberg Group," contends people should care because the idea behind each and every Bilderberg meeting "is to create what they themselves call the aristocracy of purpose between European and North American elites on the best way to manage the planet." *(A: I would say, 'their' planet.)*

"In other words," Estulin told WND in an email exchange in which he answered questions, "the creation of a global network of giant cartels *(A: ...private cartels, you see),* more powerful than any nation on Earth *(A: That's exactly what they said in the Department of Defence 90-page report a few years back.),* destined to control the necessities of life of the rest of humanity." *(A: ...all the food, all the water, all the power, medical care, EVERYTHING, you see, they own it all.)*

This year the meetings in Chantilly run through June 4. Most of the group's meetings are in Europe.

Four years ago there were rumors that Barack Obama had been picked as the Democratic presidential nominee. Two days after the event, Hillary Clinton bowed out.

Observers also point out George H.W. Bush attended in 1985. He became president in 1988. Bill Clinton attended in 1991. He became president a year later. Tony Blair attended in 1993. He became prime minister of England in 1997. Romano Prodi attended in 1999. Later that year he became president of the European Union Commission. In 2004, Sen. John Edwards spoke to the group. He was later anointed the Democratic vice presidential nominee by presidential candidate John Kerry.

Estulin said some people go off the deep end and try to see more than the Bilderberg Group is. That's not needed, he said, because what's already there "is and of itself is a pretty significant factor."

He described the group as "a vehicle through which private financier oligarchical interests were able to impose their policies on what is nominally sovereign governments." *(A: Well you see, they've actually owned these sovereign governments for a long time. Remember that the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations group have been picking Presidents and Prime Ministers for every country since the late 1800s when they were called a different name at the time. And that's official, from their own archives by the way. It doesn't matter if you're left or right, they give you your leaders, folks, and you boo them or cheer them. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the world as it really is. And it's only the fact that you go into disbelief, you can't really believe it. You say, I CAN'T BELIEVE THAT, I CAN'T BELIEVE... even when it's happening. The plan, as I say, is for a small group, which has owned the world for a long time, they've been behind every war, they have the controlling interest shares in every major corporation across the planet. They plan to have their own new world order where they run it into the future, again, but they want a lot of us to die off in the process. You see, we're spoiling the view. The view should be a nice green countryside where they can go boar hunting and stuff like that, like they've always done. That's how they see the future. But in the meantime of course they still want a lot of peasants to put uniforms on and go and fight for causes they don't understand. But of course it's really to enrich the oligarchs already and to plunder what's left of the world and demolish the whole of Islam. That's all part of it too. That was on the books years ago, they'd have to demolish Islam, because Islam wouldn't go along with this system, wouldn't go into a system of usury and compound interest payments on loans and things like that, and central banking. So that was taboo and they decided to demolish them, many, many years ago, officially, in high quarters.

So anyway, I'll put up this link tonight where the guy talks about the Bilderberg. He says...

"Bilderberg is not a bogeyman. But it is a powerful organization. It's a medium for bringing together financial institutions – the largest, predatory institutions in the world – which acts in ways that are now the worst enemy of society." *(A: And of course, they've actually been at it like that for an awful long time.)*

Now another thing to remember too, these corporations have no national allegiance to you. Look at your big car companies. Now they've got ads and campaigns in China now, with the Chinese standing there, just like the cowboy used to, but only in Chinese garb. That's how quickly they adapt, you see. They don't care who they're selling it to. Corporations have no nationality whatsoever. We've been international for an awful long time.

Also tonight I'm putting up another link to a group that was there, with videos of attendees coming in, through their cars, etc. You'll find out who is going to be getting pushed up the ladder just by looking at the faces and the names, etc. That's why they bring these characters in. They're getting approval, you see. They've been picked already by the lessers

and the elite must approve them basically and the rest of their career is made for them.

Exclusive Photos: Bilderberg Attendees Revealed - theintelhub.com / June 1, 2012

Tonight I'm also putting up an interesting video. It's Donald Trump, of all people, who's talking to the autism society. He's come out now and said that AUTISM IS CAUSED BY VACCINES. And there's no doubt about it. They've known this for donkey's years; and a donkey's year is a long time, remember. And the CDC, of course, comes out and says, oh rubbish, etc. Well that's their job, because you see, they want us to be dumb, very dumb, stupid... We've all had our brains attacked, by the way, through these vaccines to one degree or another, all the way down to autism. And your life expectancy is going to plummet because of it too. Because these are bioweapon warfare techniques that they're using on the general population. They had the meetings at the end of World War II in Britain, global meetings on bringing down the population and making them more manageable. Many authors talked about it afterwards including Lord Bertrand Russell. He said, even USING THE NEEDLE for a compliant kind of dopey society. Well, they've got it today. A lot of folk have been affected by it, an awful lot of people, and lives destroyed, just utterly destroyed.

Video: Donald Trump Claims Autism is Caused by Vaccines - opposingviews.com / April 02, 2012

Tonight too I'm putting up an article to do with, it's really the 'Flame.' I'll put up some on the new 'Flame', a trojan basically that's been invented and is out there. And also an article about the Stuxnet where the US and Israel did a joint operation; they worked together on it. They even boasted about it in Israel, from the military themselves.

Iran 'finds fix' for sophisticated Flame malware - bbc.co.uk / 29 May 2012

US officials confirm Stuxnet was a joint US-Israeli op - theregister.co.uk / 1 June 2012

So don't think for a minute the guys at the top are stupid. They're not stupid bumbling fools like is portrayed in a lot of comedies and things. The ones at the top, believe you me, they don't have to be so intelligent. They can be cunning, but not necessarily intelligent, in other ways. But they can hire all the people to put everything into action for them on their behalf, because they've got all the money in the world.

Now another thing too, is we've got social engineers coming out of our ears, in political correctness and other ways too, believing, you see, that man is an animal, and in the old Darwinian theory too, and Pavlovian style, YOU CAN RETRAIN HIM AND GIVE HIM NEW CONDITIONED REFLEXES. In fact, men are being taught right now not to mind another guy groping your charlies, your family jewels, in front of other people too, never mind getting it done to you, and not hitting back. Instead of a guy naturally would floor the guy, bust his nose, that tried that. Now you're being taught not to be men anymore and to stifle this. It demoralizes and it dehumanizes you, in your own eyes, and you don't feel like a guy anymore. This is all part of the strategies that you're being taught to put up with right now.

But again, even down to food, it's attacking that too...

**Loyola University New Orleans:
Organic food label leads to immorality** (A: ...immorality...)

foodfreedomgroup.com / 31May2012

From the world of "now we've heard everything," a recent article on Reason.com cites studies claiming that buying organic food leads to anti-social behaviors, harsh judgment and unethical tendencies. One of the studies cited was authored by Kendall J. Eskine, a psychology professor at Loyola University New Orleans, who wrote the article "Wholesome Foods and Wholesome Morals? Organic Foods Reduce Prosocial Behavior and Harshen

Moral Judgments.”

Well you see, if you're not getting organic food, which is called normal food by the way. See, that's what it is, it's normal food, up until a while back when they started adding all the GM and GE vegetables out there and also using massive amounts of pesticides, really deadly stuff, from Monsanto, that are taking over the world's food supply; that's part of the strategy. And people are dying off with cancers of the stomach and everything else, just like all the mammals they tested this stuff on. So here they are trying to cover this again saying, OH YOU'RE JUST BEING ANTISOCIAL by going for what's now called... normal food is called organic now, you see. Well, the elite themselves aren't eating it. They refuse to touch it, remember. Tony Blair in Britain tried to push it on the general public there but he forbade that it be used in the parliamentary cafeteria. They wouldn't do it in the cafeteria for Parliament, because it's damn poison. Monsanto's own workers won't eat this stuff. I've read this article before, they hire cafeteria workers to come in and companies that use only organic food. So I'll put this link up tonight too where they're trying to make you feel guilty because you like organic food, oh you're going to be ANTISOCIAL... WHY DON'T YOU GET POISONED LIKE ALL THE REST AND DIE OFF QUIETLY? HUH? Oh, God. It's quite something. It's quite something isn't it?

As an aside, William Peter Blatty of the Exorcist series of books is suing Georgetown University, it's a Catholic-based, or funded university, for going utterly left-wing and preaching all PC stuff as well.

'Exorcist' author, William Peter Blatty, to sue Georgetown University in Catholic court - stltoday.com / May 18, 2012

And also this article here, an Illinois lawmaker rants on the House floor. People have heard about it I'm sure.

Legislator's rant goes viral; he stands by it

qctimes.com / Mike Bost / May 30, 2012

...Illinois Rep. Mike Bost, R-Murphysboro, expresses outrage on the House floor when the Democrats ignored the Republican attempts to remove school districts from a cost shifting plan over concerns it would result in property tax increases.

(A: What the man is saying, he says, YOU'RE NOT ALLOWED TO PRACTICE THE CONSTITUTION UNDER THIS SYSTEM. Because it's all corrupt, you see, now. And the speaker refuses them to put their points of view over, which of course is undemocratic. And he says...)

*“I was sent in by the people to represent them. I'm not allowed to do it. I'm not allowed to represent the people.”
(A: Well that's how it's been for an awful long time in every so-called first world country, because it's been corrupted a long, long time ago. The idea of voting for anybody was so that they'd go off from your area and represent you. What do they tell you now? OH I CAN'T HELP YOU BACK HOME, I'VE GOT TO VOTE WITH THE PARTY. Carroll Quigley said the same thing; OUR MAN AT THE TOP IS THE ONLY ONE THAT MATTERS, THE GUYS THAT WE PUT IN. Because he's the party boss, you see. So I'll put this link up tonight too and you can hear the man say it himself, that you're not allowed to use the Constitution, and power is not meant to be in the hands of one person, like the speaker or whomever.)*

Another article too, big Pharma of course is doing its best to kill everybody off, and that is part of its job by the way. It says...

Kevin Malley's hunger-strike at Merck highlights Propecia's devastating effects

examiner.com/ May 18, 2012 / John Peige

After reading the Examiner's coverage on the devastating side effects of Merck & Co.'s hair-growth drug (A: *It's a big thing, it's a big seller, hair-growth drug for men.*) Propecia, more men are now coming forward to say they are also unsuspecting victims.

One victim who says the drug ruined his life is 30 year-old Las Vegas resident Kevin Malley who is currently conducting a multi-day hunger strike outside of Merck's corporate headquarters in Whitehouse, N.J.

While Malley is battling colossal Merck at the drug-giant's front door, other Propecia victims are also speaking out across the country. (A: *They're all saying it destroyed their life basically.*)

In a document obtained by the Examiner, an official at the FDA wrote: "The FDA wants to know about all adverse reactions potentially caused by finasteride. This includes cases of patients who developed Peyronie's [disease], anxiety, panic attacks, cognitive dysfunction, chronic insomnia, muscle wasting (A: *...muscle wasting...*) and the other persistent side effects." (A: *It also makes them sterile, by the way, and impotent. See, these guys are at this all the time, trying things on the public which bring them down. You understand, big Pharma is not your friend. Big Pharma is part of a totalitarian system, and it's part of the Military-Industrial Complex.*)

Another article is...

How The Super Rich Avoid Taxes Even As They Demand That The Rest Of Us Pay More

theeconomiccollapseblog.com / May 30th, 2012

And it gives you the different ways, how they do it, including names of people too, and where they invest and how they get out of paying taxes. You don't have to even just go offshore to do it. You can actually pop into different US states, like Texas, that don't tax them, on certain tax codes, as well, and they move around with their masses of cash. But it's quite interesting to see. Mitt Romney has millions of dollars parked down in the Cayman Islands, for instance, and other tax havens. So they all are at it, these same guys that are part of a global elite, or they serve the Masters of the global elite, and they're well rewarded by getting access to these tax havens. That's part of the deal for serving the bosses you see.

Another one is...

Heckler brands Tony Blair a 'war criminal' over JPMorgan payments - rawstory.com/ May 28, 2012

What a skunk, a skunk Tony Blair is! I mean, Tony Blair was set up to be the left-wing leader for Britain. He was working for MI5 before that as a student to turn in left-wingers and stuff like that. He's their boy. He's a little psychopath. He's earned more money out of office – that's his rewards for getting Britain into wars. He's got J.P. Morgan backing him financially as he goes across, getting paid a salary from Britain as a representative, at the moment, AND under the salary of J.P. Morgan, as he plunders parts of the Middle East for his boss. What a swine bag this guy is. Almost single-handedly he took Britain into war to please the bosses, the global bosses. But he's a complete, textbook psychopath, this character. Textbook psychopath. So anyway, someone branded him a war criminal at some big meeting that Tony Blair was at. Of course the guy got chucked out of the meeting but at least he got his little dig in about the truth. I mean, these guys walk, you know, absolutely free across the planet after they got God knows how many millions of people slaughtered or starved to death and plundered out of their own resources for this global elite.

In Greece...

Greek Suicide Epidemic Continues

zen-haven.com / May 30, 2012 / Zen - Haveneuhang

(A: Pensioners are now committing suicide, no cash, poverty, hunger and so on because of these stinking bankers at the top, that have got everybody in the death throes basically, as they take the last penny off people under austerity acts. Believe you me, you better watch what happens to Greece because they plan on doing it across the whole planet. And they also plan, these same stinking bankers plan to make incredible amounts of money off what was once your spending money. You're not going to have spending money. You're post consumerist, remember, according to the big boys at the Club of Rome, another big think tank that works for the United Nations and the elite. They said your cash is going to go off in taxes and fees and permits, etc, and carbon taxes, energy taxes.)

A 61-year-old Greek pensioner has hung himself from a tree in a public park after succumbing to the pressure of crushing debt. A note in his pocket indicates he is merely the latest in a rash of economic crisis-induced suicides.

So there's more and more of them killing themselves because there's no hope left for these people, because of this ancient, very ancient banking cabal and generations and generations of their offspring, playing this game across the planet, rising up nations, rising up empires and then looting them. Once they've had their use of them they let them fall, as they come out and draw all their cash out, that walks behind them, and they all fall down, and they move into a new one. That's what countries are actually for. Not for *you* folks. It's for *their* benefit. They make a country. They use that country. They wring it out through war and everything else and use all your young guys for slaughtering other people, and then they walk out and leave you alone, dirt poor. They've been at it for thousands of years, remember, thousands of years.

Now, this is a good one...

3 Years After Taxpayer Bailout, Bank of America Ships Jobs Overseas

motherjones.com / Josh Harkinson / May 29, 2012

(A: See they don't give a damn about you, or the name they've got, Bank of America. It didn't say 'for Americans' did it? So they ship jobs overseas.)

America's second-largest bank is relocating its business-support operations to the Philippines, according to a high-ranking Filipino government official recently quoted in the Filipino press. The move, which includes a portion of the bank's customer service unit, comes less than three years after Bank of America received a \$45 billion federal bailout. *(A: Thank you very much Americans, Bye-bye!)*

Roman Romulo, deputy majority leader of the Philippine House of Representatives, bragged to the Manila Standard Today earlier this month that the Philippines "has secured its place as the world's fastest-growing outsourcing hub." Romulo pointed out that BofA is the last of the "big four" US banks to move their business-support network to his island nation, where the average family makes \$4,700 a year. *(A: And believe you me, they'll still make \$4700 a year because they ain't going to get any profit from it. Just the big bankers, you see. It's astonishing.)*

Everything is privatized, *countries* are privatized. Britain privatized its nuclear missile industry to Lockheed Martin; they run it all over in Britain. Private armies. Private police. City-States here we come. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and just before I take a caller I want to mention this too, that Madonna is over there in Israel of course, a slur on something... Her whole name is a slur of course, the trollop basically, the prostitute is what she acts to be. So I'm putting up a spoof tonight, and you understand what a spoof is. Someone sent it to me; I thought it was very apropos. It's from Metropolis and it's called... I call it Madonna's trip to Israel, her dance in Israel. I'll put that up for you tonight to have a good laugh.

And also, Canada's Ministry of Natural Resources are outsourcing their ability to license hunters and fishermen, and they've given it to a US company, *AND* all their data, etc., etc., etc. See, everything's being privatized, from your government, as they break everything up. It's going to accelerate over the next few years as more and more things are outsourced to private companies and privatized. And everything shoots up in price of course because these are for big profits – that's why you privatize things – big profit companies. And believe you me, this is the whole way of the future.

Review launched into MNR hunting and fishing license outsourcing - sootoday.com / May 31, 2012

We deserve better - niagarafallsreview.ca / Al Oleksuk / May 22, 2012

Now we'll go to Mark from Sudbury if he's still on the line. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Hi, yeah. First of all, Alan, I'd like to thank you for your dedication to exposing the truth. In my opinion, and in the opinion of many others I've heard talk about you, there are very few people around who are as unbiased as you are. I really appreciate it and thank you for not selling out. It's a tough, lonely road and I encourage the listeners to support you in any way possible.

Alan: I appreciate that.

Mark: You were talking about the Bilderberg meeting tonight. I had a question; I called in right away when your show started, I didn't know what you were talking about tonight. There are other venues that these people get together at including, I don't know if you've seen the video recently, of a lavish party thrown by Paul Desmarais Jr, whose father of course is Paul Sr, of Power Corp. in Canada here, who has been involved with every Prime Minister since Pierre Trudeau.

Alan: Yeah, he's got a company called Power Corporation, and literally every Prime Minister that's been put up there from the Council on Foreign Relations has been trained by the Desmarais family. That's absolutely true.

Mark: Yeah, well it was a very interesting list of attendees at his party. George H.W. Bush was there. Of course Jean Chretien was there. Jean Ch  r  . Brian Mulroney. Lucian Bouchard. And a host of other people too. But one person I was going to talk to you about and ask you about, in my original question, was Mark Carney, the head of the Bank of Canada was also there. And of course Mark Carney is an ex-Goldman Sachs executive.

Alan: That's right. There's no such thing as ex-Goldman Sachs, believe you me. It's like ex-CIA; it's the same thing, yeah. [Alan chuckles.] But yeah, these guys are all slated for bigger and mightier things of course. We're run by a small cabal. Canada is very good at it; they keep it quieter. But we've been run by a small cabal for a long time. Don't forget, at least Canada was more open in the early days, that there's no such thing as private property; the Queen owns everything. She owns the land; it's called Crown land. Every cop salutes the Queen, gives allegiance to the Queen, not the country, the same with soldiers too. You don't give allegiance to the country, you give it to the Queen. We are privately owned, absolutely.

Mark: Well I hope the listeners can see the obviousness of all this going on, you know, and if they can only impart that knowledge to others and make them at least understand how much of a grasp we are in. Maybe there is some hope, although it's pretty far down the line.

Alan: It's far down the line, but we're going to go through the worst. Hell is still to come. And at least you know why it's happening and maybe we can prevent it in some way or another. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report](#)

[Australia to Become Chinese Empire's Food Bowl](#)

[Truth about Bilderbergers--How Elite Manage Their Planet](#)

[Bilderberg Photos--Attendees](#)

[Donald Trump on Autism---Vaccines to Blame](#)

[Flame Malware](#)

[Stuxnet was Joint US-Israeli Operation](#)

[Social Engineer Claims Organic Food Leads to Immorality](#)

[Author of 'Exorcist' Series Sues Georgetown University](#)

[Rep. Mike Bost says it is Impossible to Represent Constituents Because the System is Undemocratic](#)

[Merck--Hair Growth Medication and Disabling Side-Effects](#)

[Super Rich and Taxes](#)

[Heckler Brands Tony Blair a War Criminal over JP Morgan Payments](#)

[More Greeks Driven to Despair and Suicide by Central Bankers](#)

[Three Years after Taxpayer Bailout, Bank of America Ships Jobs Overseas](#)

[Madonna Dance in Israel--\(Spoof from Metropolis\)](#)

[Ontario Canada---Ministry of Natural Resources Outsourcing Canadian Hunter and Fishing Licencing to Private U.S. Company](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 25, 2019 (#1735)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

August News 2019:

**"Ruled by A.I. Professionals, Mind Control Pranksters,
Slick-Superstar-Super-Rich Too-Big-to-Jail Gangsters."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 25, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 25, 2019. I get the impression that most of the media in the world is rather sad about the fact that the Jeffrey Epstein debacle, you call it that way [Alan laughing.], or exposé, is over pretty well. Because it leaves them with a real dearth, a void of news. Because we live in such a censored system today, we hardly get anything that really matters to us in any real honest detail. As I say, what we do get definitely is the gossip stuff and Jeffrey Epstein managed to fulfill a lot of roles with the sex scandal that's like a soap or good movie. But sex, subterfuge, possible blackmail. Possible big intelligence agency operation... [Alan chuckles.] Which everybody pretty well agrees upon. And then the clumsy way it was all ended, or appeared to be ended, that no one really believes them. And then the sudden silence again about it from governments, etc. It's quite something, isn't it? But it's over. A lot of folk will say it's sad. I'm not kidding you.

Because we live in such a censored, literally a censored system today with the most powerful people, the most *powerful* organizations running the show now. Rather openly too. And they're not beating around the bush about going after different people, who just say things, or even think things, or even ask questions, for goodness sake.

We live in such a polarized society now, at least it appears to be, if you really believe the media. Without realizing it, most of what you get from the media now with the classes of different groups, etc. in the States, is often orchestrated by the intelligence services themselves running both sides of it. That's rather standard too. If you fall victim to jumping on board through emotion, you're some kind of loser in reality. I'm not kidding you. Because I gave talks years and years ago, about what was shown in Britain many years ago when Britain had some type of press, where they could at least talk about other countries. That was the favorite of Britain, they could always criticize other countries. Or show, give documentaries on other countries on certain things that happen. But they would never mention what was

happening inside Britain itself. Naturally.

But I can remember they showed a documentary about, a long one too, about what they called racism in America and so-called neo-Nazi groups. They showed you a place in I don't know if it was Chicago or somewhere, wherever it was anyway, one of the big cities, New York or Chicago. They had a raid, they did a raid on a supposed neo-Nazi outfit there. They caught, they rounded up about, oh, well over 100 people. And by the time they sorted out all the people who attended it, you find that most of them belonged to different government agencies that were intent [Alan laughing.] on finding out who the neo-Nazis were. [Alan laughing.] So really, they actually arrested two people, and they just walked in off the street, it was winter and they wanted a coffee and a free doughnut. [Alan laughing.]

I really have to laugh at this kind of stuff as they orchestrate it by your own government agencies. They keep a lot of mythologies alive in a sense because certain powers benefit from mythologies like that. But it's quite amazing to watch this happen. And that particular documentary was a long one. It showed them doing the same thing in different cities in the US. It was pretty well the same results, actually. So, they had so many different agencies, not just the FBI, they had local police agencies, all undercover, all doing the same kind of things. And generally, too, the organizations had been set up by government agents *posing as the leaders* of these groups and so on. So you have to be awfully, awfully, awfully careful, folks, that you don't fall into these traps. Really. And if you think a clash on the streets with well-funded groups, [Alan chuckles.] well-publicized groups [Alan chuckles.] is going to fix anything, go away. Because that's not how the world works at all these days. It doesn't work like that. Not in the least. Not these days.

Really, it's like a massive social experiment to watch it all happening today. These are the techniques which were *used* in European countries, even long before World War II started, where they created... The communists of course were the first ones, based in the Soviet Union, and once they got that over, they were trying to do the same in Germany and other countries too. That caused real clashes in the streets with different factions. They were very, very real indeed. Because communism was trying to definitely take over. Today communism mutated into the appearance of *social justice* often and uses the same kind of rhetoric and language. But you can tell by what's being pushed, it's the same type of socialist government control.

Don't forget that in socialism the state is all-powerful. You can't fight the state by creating the opposition of itself. You can't do it. So you have... I mean, even the Nazi organization, remember, it was *national socialism* versus the Union of Soviet **S**ocialist Republics, or the Warsaw Pact countries after World War II and so on. So anyway, you definitely have the semblance of the same thing being pushed today.

Nothing you're being taught really is true about the past when it comes to these big organizations and the wars. Because you can go into looking at the funding of the Soviet Union, very old articles and books about it too that didn't have an axe to grind at the time, many of them. They told you about the massive aid given to the Soviet bloc really, right after the revolution. The US put tremendous government money and organizational power into feeding the people and clothing them and so on. And so did Canada and other countries too, they thought it was, the way it was publicized, it was going to be a good thing, you see. And we're all schmucks in a sense, to fall for sob stories and human-interest stories. That's what's counted upon with propaganda.

But you've got to understand too, that the Soviet system wasn't just meant to stop with Russia or its satellites. It was meant to spread around the whole planet. Remember? This idea of democracy was laughed at. Sometimes quite rightly so in fact because we never really had it anywhere. And the Soviet system always promises you, and this is the thing, it's

always for a better tomorrow, a utopia down the road, just over the horizon, you might not live to see it but if you have any children at all, which is probably these days very unusual almost, then, you know, your children are going to see it. That was the kind of promise that the people were taught to believe in.

All through the Cold War too, even during World War II, don't forget that the West kept the Soviet system alive. Tremendous, tremendous money and goods and weaponry and so on was all shipped off to the Soviet Union, *all through* the war. To the expense of all the Western countries that supplied the shipping and so on because many of them got sunk by U-boats and so on. Books written about that too, and how the US supplied them throughout the war with aircraft and heavy-duty weaponry and tanks, etc. etc.

But not only that, when it was all over and done with, and eventually they nicknamed Stalin the *big bad bear* again. You know, because we lived in a world of shape shifters apparently. Because it was *Uncle Joe* became a *Big Bad Bear*. Because you always need, for the public's control that is, an enemy or perceived enemy to make them basically hug their own governments. That's what that's for, that Cold War type mentality. So, they turned him into a potential foe. Now, if you have a foe why would you feed them all through the Cold War? Why would Canada and the US be competing every year for the contract to supply the Soviet Union, to all the countries, with massive amounts of grain, etc.? Because they *did* right up to the bitter end of the Cold War.

So nothing's ever as it seems to be. Don't ever think it. And again, as I've said before, you'll find with some of the excellent books written by defectors, or had written *for* them basically, most books today are all ghostwritten, in every country. So just because a person has a name on it, even folk you might know actually in different, even near-to-your-heart businesses, you'll probably find that their books are ghostwritten if you really dig into them. But that's how it's done. But some of these people who worked with them, on their own life stories on the KGB, etc. in Russia, give you a different story altogether of the class system which they belonged to themselves.

I can remember what they did in Britain too after the Cold War, was to admit, I think it was shown in Canada too. They admitted that really, they had a class system *definitely* in the Soviet Union. Because power *creates* the class system. Then eventually you have those who are in at the start of it all who get all the metals and the gongs, etc. and given their holiday homes, etc., in the forest, and servants to take care of them. Because they're very important people, you see. Then you have this class system. Then their children become the future generals or they also work in the KGB. So, it was a hereditary organization right to its bitter end. And afterwards too when they change the name of it, after the Soviet Union changed, it's still the same, they still... It's much like the Western world too. The Western world is awfully good at hiring from its own ranks of civil servants, intergenerational civil servants, agents, of course, and secret police and all that kind of thing. That's how most countries do it and Russia is no exception.

So anyway, we're living in a system where most of the past isn't taught to you. But all the defectors in Russia, of all of them, none of them ever complained I think that they'd left the country because they weren't getting enough of the material goods that the West had to offer. They already, at that *level*, these defectors from the wealthy families you might say, or important families, *had all the material goods*. They live the equivalent lifestyles, even the bureaucrats who left, they had equivalent lifestyles with better housing or apartments and all the latest gadgets and gizmos and electronics, all that kind of stuff, *as their counterparts in the West*. So it wasn't because they lacked anything that they left. But the rest of the public, as in most countries, [Alan chuckles.] you're left eating the lowest kind of foods as they keep the budgets restrained and all the rest of it. You know, this is...

Remember too, the Soviet Union shared its data, and the West shared its data *with* the Soviet Union, from their scientific associations. That always used to surprise me because every year, *every year* you read about the big scientific meetings and specialists' scientific meetings, or different areas of science and so on, *every year* they go back and forth toward the Soviet Union. Even though if you did a basic study into the Cold War, at that period, and the books were put out there, just churned out about the Cold War, what the strategy meant, and it said that the country with THE MOST LEADING EXPERTISE IN SCIENTIFIC AREAS THAT COULD BE APPLIED INTO INDUSTRY, OR WEAPONRY, WOULD BECOME, THEY WOULD BECOME AS THE WINNERS, you see. So, if that was the case, why would you allow, [Alan chuckles.] like, your top scientists in all different areas [Alan chuckles.] to go over and meet their counterparts in the Soviet Union and exchange all their data?

I mean, come on. You gotta use your own head here. And really laugh at a lot of it. Really laugh at a lot of it, an awful lot of it. There's nothing really that comes out, even during the Cold War era, this will happen, again, it's kind of happening again, as they make the enemies reappear as *the big bad bear*, etc. And China, far from becoming your supplier of all your goods, as it was set up to do *by us* of course, I hate to say *us* but there are countries that own us as well, they set them up to be the manufacturer. Now the Chinese are supposedly a big threat as well. Well, you have to get off this bandwagon, or on this roller coaster, that leads you in *endless* circles your entire life if you really believed in it all. Because it didn't really happen that way. Nothing *happens* by itself like that. It's *made* to happen. It is made to happen.

And, it's planned that way. The greatest big things that happens in our lifetime happen to be planned that way. There's nothing that's unforeseen, really. If a meteor came in, perhaps, they'd have a bit of a chance that... And even then, the big boys have made stacks of preparations *across the planet* for a wealthy elite to live, with a scientific elite, so that they can hopefully survive somewhere in the world, or some of the many groups will survive if a massive impact happens because of something from outer space, as an example. But for the rest of us, no, we're expendable. We saw that in so many of the disaster movies, the kind of **Deep Impact** type movies that we've seen.

We also saw it with the terrible movie [Alan laughing.] with it's tremendous story of an elite surviving after the earth's crust just happens to start breaking up and shifting and all that, then the seas just overwhelm previous nations. That was **2012** I think they called the movie, where, the elite, again, the wealthy elites would, could buy passage on these specially designed ships. Designed naturally in China because they were fast, the only places left really who could manufacture in a hurry since no one else has got the industry, they deindustrialized, gave it *to* China. So, the elite would all survive because they could buy seats on it and berths on it. And a scientific elite would survive with them.

Even in the movie itself remember, they said too that when they got on board the ships, when these people were all selected, they're talking about all the rest of the crew, the rest of people and so on, they're selected for their *genetic potential*, of good genetic, good genes basically, good health and genes and intellect, etc., for *a stock* to repopulate the planet. So again, eugenics there. So, you get the ultra rich and wealthy, who naturally must be better than anybody else because they're rich and wealthy, right? That's literally in eugenics, Charles Darwin talked about this himself, you know. And Galton Darwin too. Quite amazing.

So yeah, so the rich would, obviously had proven themselves worthy because they became rich, and if they held onto it for a few generations then they were worthy to go. But the rest of the people would show by, their merit would be through intellect and scientific abilities and things like that, and technical abilities, so they would be chosen for that. But they'd have to also have the proper genes and good genes so, they did genetic background checks and all the rest of it like that. It's amazing how they bring it all into it, 'eh? And you think you're living in a classless society. [Alan laughing.]

You have to have a chuckle once in a while, 'eh? Don't you?

But again, Orwell did say it in **1984**, SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS. Hm? And that's the world we're going into right now. Academia unfortunately is a tremendously snobbish field today. It's so snobbish, with so many, I guess just too many people across the planet going into it. It reminds me of **Kung Fu**. And I can remember it, you see. I can remember when kung fu was made famous on television by the series called **Kung Fu** or Caine or whatever it was with David Carradine. All the youngsters and children were going around kicking themselves and giving themselves bruises all over the place by trying to emulate what they saw. This became awfully, awfully popular naturally. Then the movies came out as well about kung fu. Everywhere you looked, there was kung fu. If you go into a Chinese restaurant, in Britain for instance, you'd suddenly see, and I mean *suddenly*, see these guys that came from China, and their chests were out strong and proud, you know. Because everybody in Britain thought, well these guys must all know kung fu, you see, so, they give them more respect. And these Chinese guys could see that, so, they strutted around as though they were all champions of kung fu.

Of course, when you talked to them, they'd say they didn't know it at all. It was really this... just as entertaining to them to watch it on TV as you. Because they didn't, they'd never studied kung fu either. At least that was honest. Whereas, but again, the people perceive it all differently, *they must all know that*. It's the same in academia. Which again, it's like getting an infection. If you go into the higher learning courses, and you pass exams, which are meant, broadly speaking, for most folk to pass, right, then you get a little bit of praises from different masters and so on. And you get the little bits of paper. And in some cases, you might get called a different title, you see. And you swagger around, just like the guys in kung fu or Chinese restaurants, you know.

They've trained the public to look up to the people, you see, who get turned out, I mean churned out of universities, mainly with useless degrees. Because they'll never get work in what they're doing. Most people in... Well, so many people in different scientific areas literally make a career, and they get courses *in this* by the way, a career on how to *live off grants for your entire life*. So, they get taught how to procure the grants. They have courses in them, you know, and how to... Like salesman, and you become the salesman, or you employ the companies to do it for you, to get grants. Then you can live off grants. And you can.

For years how many times did you see, like, say, the heart and stroke foundation, and it did this for a while, silly little [Alan chuckles.] at the end of the year you've gotta show something for the money, right, that you're getting. They would say something like, *some countries such as France have said a drink of red wine once every evening will extend your life and cut down blood pressure and help your heart*, you know. And folk would lap this up. *Well, did you know what they said, that...* So everybody would start, you know. And all the wine manufactures were awfully happy then. Then maybe two or three years later, you'd see the same organization telling them, *white wine* was better. [Alan laughing.] Then a few years later they'd tell you that *no alcohol* at all was good for you. [Alan laughing.] So, come on here. Come on, 'eh. Come on.

And if you, have you noticed in the newspapers they have, they had these aggregate sites too. If you click on something from a newspaper or whatever, they'll take you to an aggregate little news thing. They'll try and lead you in circles reading silly articles after silly articles to pass your life away. As they monitor you watching them and reading them all. But they'll take you into these little sites, *scientists have found...* There's a thousand *scientists have found*, you know, every day, something. I read the article a few years ago on it and I think I mentioned it on my radio show in fact. And I said, I read it off, a bigger study on these reports that said [Alan chuckles.] the majority of these reports are found to be

untrue in two- or three-years time. Because some other scientific crew will get a grant to find out something that's opposite. They just make stuff up. That that's how bad things really are today, 'eh.

So, you can get a career making things up and passing it out there as real news. I even read the articles from guys who worked and got employed by big Pharma countries to give them great writeups on certain drugs and so on. They actually admitted that, without giving their names out, they can't do that. They did two or three shows on television some years back where, with the person there in the shadows, but admitting to what they'd done, and making a good living off it, and they publicized this kind of stuff. There's so much *deception* out there that it's not funny at all.

It seems to be the norm across the board is deception today. And it can't be anything else I suppose really, when you think that most things today are built on a very materialistic scientific basis where everything must generate income. Money. Either personally or some other way. So, they've gotta give out lots of, any kind of articles, just spew them out, to bring them out to get income, etc. And deceiving people then is okay, apparently. I mean, governments do it all the time, right? And they do. Of course, they do. It's sad to me to really think that conditioning of the human mind, it's been almost so perfect that most folk never question anything at all anymore, they just accept the authorized view on things, like Brzezinski said they would do eventually. We're long past that stage. We passed that a long time ago. Most folk really, really do.

Even the sciences of conning people are so tremendously accurate now. Because we're so well studied. So well continuously studied. In fact, if you are not easily malleable, or manipulated by powers, from people that you wouldn't even meet generally, they're finding out on the Internet, you see, they know exactly what will get you going in a certain article or whatever it happens to be, and they'll give you a whole bunch of other ones to follow. Because they're watching you and they'll give you all these suggestions. It isn't just the big ones that are doing it, like Google, you know. They're *all* pretty well doing it. And there's lots of deceptive ones too that say they're not, but of course they are. Because they're making money off you and studying you and passing the information on to others who study and watch you and manipulate you.

As I say, it's so sad because everything goes down to money. Everything in the system depends on money. Even though money is, we've been taught to believe in it, it's not real. It's not real at all. Money at one time had to be *physical*. To be accepted it had to be physical, something you could hold. Even the *weight of money*, they called it, the *weight* of money, when it was coin, at one time *a coin*, you could live on a coin for all week, maybe a month if it was gold. And longer than that. But the money system, since it is in control of *everything*, is the most powerful instrument in existence. I don't care what it's called or if it's even abstract today, it's still the most powerful thing. Because everything on the planet depends on it. Everything. And don't forget during the Great Depression you find that all the factories still existed. The companies that supplied fuel for factories and everything else all existed. The vehicles to transport goods, etc. all still existed. But everything stopped when the money stopped flowing. Which sounds kind of crazy, doesn't it? But that's what happened.

No one works when there's no money to get paid with. It's a powerful thing. And governments are panicking because then they can't govern because the folk, what is there to govern? The people won't listen to you. And also, you'll get blamed for helping it to happen in the first place or allowing it to happen. So, you've got a system where gangsterism runs the system. Now, gangsterism is often very, very legitimate in a sense. I guess that's the right word for it, really. When it's necessary, or it's *the*, it's *become*, it's made itself necessary, and there is no competition, then of course it is. It's become a legitimate form, when there's no competition, even though it is gangsterism. Because it was based on

nothing and yet money is supposed to be based on something, you see. Then it's a con game. And it's the biggest con in the world of course.

Countries like Britain, and many countries have the same kind of system, had money going way back for centuries based on weight. It was worked out with different metals and from the top right down to lesser metals and the value per pound, the weight of a pound. The pound was a weight. So, you had 240 pennies, for instance, would give you 1 pound. So that was how you measured the pennies. And you had the same when it came to silver. Which, again, it had to be of so much of the coinage, like six pence or even three pennies, they had three penny pieces which were silver at one time. But there was enough of them all counted out had to weigh 1 pound. And that's why the pound is still called the pound today in the UK, it was based on the value of that. So, no matter what happens you'd always have that same thing on the go.

Of course, the great guys who helped take it all over with the Bretton Woods agreement and all the rest of it, took everyone off the gold standard. And gold was at the very top. And then silver. And the British pound was based really on sterling, sterling silver. So, it was emulated across the whole planet, that same kind of standard. You still had gold currency at the top of it too where you could have guineas at one point in gold and that kind of thing. So but really, gold was at the very, very top. Then you had silver. Then you had brass. And then you had pennies. So, it worked out really well until they took you all off it. Well, if you're all off it and then there's nothing tangible anymore, well then you can inflate it whenever you want to. And what they mean by that, they keep just printing money off... and now they just add it to a computer screen and that's your money.

Keep adding zeros to the end of the number and that's where we are today. Each time they do it, you see, it becomes, whatever currency... [Alan chuckles.] whatever currency they pretend it was based on becomes more and more diminished in purchasing power. Just like back, and you can do it on the Internet so easily now, on what, say, 1 million dollars or 1 million pounds was worth in 1900 in purchasing power, when you compare it to today, how many millions you would need today to get that same amount of purchasing power in buying different articles and so on, that's how they work it out. We're so devalued. And with every crash they always devalue it more. A crash is often designed to be so with the compliance and authority of government *in order to* bring and lessen the worth, the actual buying, purchasing power of that currency. That's *why* they do it every so often. And it's getting ready to do it again, as you all well know.

It's a racket. There's no need, actually, there's no need... that you couldn't live on 1 pound today if it still had the same value it had in, say, 1900. You'd live on that for a good week, awfully well in fact, and eat awfully well too. There's no reason why you can't. It's because of the cons of money. Until eventually you have to earn 10,000 pounds a month to pay a very, the rent, and a little one room place, for a month. That's where you're going with it all. But again, it's a racket.

So, governments are not really what you think they are. Definitely not today. They work with academia, the conmen that are churned out, with the tremendous arrogance, the same arrogance that you used to see with the class system. They churn them out. And they automatically are trained, in a communistic fashion, because a lot of the techniques used today are from communism. Communism was *way up* there in using scientific methods and study in manipulation. Part of the communist technique for planned change was to enforce the belief in, that, *don't trust anybody over 30*, for instance, was a common slogan. To get the generations separated. Because with the younger generation you can plan the changes much easier because they will implement it. They won't listen to any other folk

who have experience and wisdom so you can get rapid change.

Universities today are turning them out the same way. And they are arrogant. And they swagger. And they actually will look at anybody older than themselves as though they are obsolete in a sense. Because they've been trained to see them that way. It's an anti-human system. Because what the system is being managed by is a system, or where it's supposed to go is into anti-*human* system. When you have rights taken away from you because of your opinions or your thoughts even, or even asking, being curious and asking questions can get you in trouble. That's where it's all going. Then you're not living in a really humane human system at all. And that's planned behavioral changes, that's what we're going through right now with all the changes where opinions must be standardized.

And they really mean standardized opinions. They have all the professionals that they churn out of universities in different areas getting good money, getting paid, you always bribe the henchman. And you can have henchman of the mind, of course. These are the scientific managers, the psychological managers of the mind, paid awfully well to manage us for the masters at the top who pay them awfully well. You'll find with these characters who work like that and have no conscience about it, there's a high level of psychopathy. And that's not there by *chance* either.

We also live in a system where the traditional values, that kept us, the values we used to have kept us secure to an extent, even through terrible times. Because we could help each other out, we had common cultures for instance, and values, and folk would help each other out. Before all these pretended social services, all these incredible agencies that, multilayered to dominate everybody and families and everything else that they have today, people helped each other out. It was the *humane* thing to do.

Often people, even *atheists* would say *it was the Christian thing to do*. Because it was, the values came from our, an old religious background, regardless of the religions themselves. And so, it worked well in times of crisis for the people. But that's been destroyed as well. You're supposed to basically rely on various forms of unemployment, welfare, social assistance, experts again, that are churned out from colleges and universities to take care of things for you, you see. And again, that's all politicized. Now it depends who you are, if you want help, what category you belong to. That's how bad things are now as they divide up into multileveled victimhood areas, you see, who gets priority and help and all the rest of it. Well, I'm so surprised that people even put up with this nonsense.

Because you see, power will always derive more power from, and guaranteed power from areas that will help the most. That's *why* it will keep certain areas and certain groups of people suppressed. They'll count them for a voting block. When your income, and literally livelihood, *just survival*, depends eventually on the state supplying you with financial needs and so on, then you can pretty well guarantee a voting block for that, you see. It's guaranteed. Every group of people out there, I don't care who you are at all, if you belong, identify with some kind of group or other, you'll be used down the road by those at the very, very top, who have divided and conquered everybody.

The US had so much going for it for such a long, long time, and volumes were put out by the United States. And yes, the money was in the early and the money managers were in their early and they took over unfortunately the same role that Britain had, under the pretense of being the policeman to the world until they're exhausted. As many in Britain and academia at the top at that time, who worked for the big organizations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that runs everything, who planned the global society and so on and who planned for the US to take over, and Arnold Toynbee and others mentioned, THE US WOULD LITERALLY RUN ITSELF INTO THE GROUND AS THE "POLICEMAN OF THE WORLD", THAT IT WOULD BE EXHAUSTED BY WARS AND BANKRUPTCIES and so on. Because wars are expensive. And

then you could have a massive welfare state out of it too. And that all further destroys you because it's nonproductive. And yet more wars come along, and you've got a dwindling tax base as the ultrarich all bank offshore in real tangible goods like *real* estate, that's why they call it *real* estate, hm, and everyone's left with useless currency that doesn't work anymore and it's so devalued.

Old story, mind you. But it's a shame because the US had a lot going for it. Because it was an industrial giant, with great resources and a large population, very quickly grown basically, a large population. Then naturally gangsters move in, and the system basically bleeds the general population for taxes and so on, which often go off to the very areas I'm talking about now like science and technologies that end up dominating you. And then again, from academia once again you still have eugenics running wild with so many different, ha, areas that really are simply practicing the beliefs in eugenics and inferior types and all this kind of stuff.

And don't, I'm telling you, don't think that you're in some kind of top... It's like Julian Huxley was a eugenicist, remember. And the left-wing praises him for being a founding member of Planned Parenthood. But he believed in eugenics. And he said all the helpers and so on would eventually, he said, EXPECT TO GET INTO THIS, it was almost like he was talking about the arcs in **2012** and that kind of scenario. He said, THEY EXPECT TO COME INTO THIS UPPER ECHELON, GET TO MANAGE THE PLANET, ONLY TO BE TERRIBLY DISAPPOINTED THAT THEY THEMSELVES DON'T HAVE, DON'T FIT THE BILL IN A SENSE, DIDN'T HAVE THE RIGHT STUFF. I'm kind of paraphrasing but that's how he put it in his speeches and his books. So, they'd be used and then disposed of, you see. That's always the way it goes.

Because in their mind they were going to be, and he coined, he used the phrase too, it was often said that he coined it but that's not quite true, but he certainly used this term, trans-human. He was a trans-humanist. And in his mind at the time they were the natural rulers of the planet. Old families. Intellectual elites who had money, power, and scientific knowledge too, he added that into it. So, they would be entrepreneurs, and as businesses that use sciences or employed sciences to manage everything. Like the people today who have been presented to us as stars. Because they're awfully rich. And governments basically make their businesses by giving them all the grants, for grants in everything and then promoting them as some kind of geniuses that you should follow. That's what we're seeing. Trans-humanist.

But they also say that their goal is to alter humanity. Because humans were made imperfect. Just like the world, back to the old Garden of Eden analogy, you know, *the world was left imperfect*, you see. *But the master builders will then perfect it*. Now, they're talking about humanity and the planet and everything on the planet. The same things that came out of Monsanto years ago and those who were manipulating genes of plants, etc., they were going to *perfect* everything. Then we saw it coming from the geneticists who deal with biology for humans. They were saying the same kind of thing, yes, oh classed as this and classed as that and they would basically allow the inferior types to die off, etc. etc. etc. Like HG Wells did in his book **A Modern Utopia**.

So, we're living through it, it's just that folk get caught up in the rhetoric, so much so this overload of data that they don't recognize what they're living through. They get caught up in the emotions. So many sites out there now are, *what side are you on, this or that* or whatever. And the first rule, the first real rule in any kind of warfare, or even in martial arts, is IF YOU LOSE CONTROL OVER EMOTION, YOU'VE LOST EVERYTHING RIGHT AWAY, YOU'RE A GONER.

A good example of that, and you see it in some sports, at least you see it with old sports. The boxer who used to be called Cassius Clay and then called himself Mohammed Ali would goad his opponents, and by using the media before

but goad, goading, sometimes starting a month, two months in advance, just goading them with little comments he'd make and so on. He was perfect for the technique of getting a person to just lose it, you see, so, by the time they'd get in the ring the person's ready to fight, he's just so angry at him, he's lost his... he forgets everything he's been taught. And he gets beaten. So, Mohammed Ali would always win, you see. But that was the trick of it. That was a trick that he used to good effect for his particular sport.

It's the same with all types of warfare. Gaining knowledge is a battle. Gaining true knowledge is almost impossible. And in today's age. Because through the 80s, through the 90s especially libraries were given lists of books, and I read articles on it too, on shows, where they were told what to dump, all the books to dump and so on, and I read it, *don't worry, it will be on the Internet*. You see? And I knew before I even got a darn computer, and I only use the computer just for the show. I even said it in the 90s, when I didn't have one, I said, and I was on shows, I said I don't want a computer really because if I ever get one it will be just for shows, because it's not out there to help me. You see?

So once the books that were up there, but then you start to find that you've got different *versions* of the books on the Internet. Or *half* the books will be gone. Or you'd see whole chapters were *gone*. And then eventually *whole books were gone*. [Alan laughing.] It's quite down the memory hole. It was predicted. I said that would happen in the 90s. Everything's so obvious. And then folk, oh well don't worry, we can burn this and all the rest of it, yada, yada, ya. Well, guess what the power is, folks? Because you see, eventually, they don't outlaw this, they just make them obsolete, with the newer computers, and eventually you have computers that don't have drives, you see, for CDs and DVDs. And it's designed to go that way. Unless you really hold onto old, old computers, and store them awfully well with spare parts and so on, so that you can still play basically old format stuff that you saved, down the road, when so much knowledge is gone.

The greatest technique that is used by tyrants today, apart from massive surveillance like never before... I mean, this is the greatest dream that they could never have in the past, is total observation of every individual. In order to keep them safe from terrorism, you see. Never had that ever before. What a dream, 'eh? They'll never stop using it. It's going to get worse and worse. They've trained most of the people, the younger folk, that it's quite normal. They don't mind. Most of them don't mind. And that's quite something, quite a step forward for tyranny really, where they've trained the victim not to mind. And the victims don't even see themselves as victims because they get all their free goodies to go along with it, etc.

Some years ago I mentioned articles about behavior modification by governments. And you've got...

Behavior Change Practical Guide for governments

Common Good behavior change

Communicators and behavior

Planning for behavioral change seminars at universities (*Alan: ...and so on, on behalf of governments.*)

The theory of planned behavior (*A: ...etc.*)

On and on and on it goes. And these aren't hobbies, folks. These are meant to actually be used. And they *are* used all the time on us, and folk don't realize it. And that's awfully sad, that, that people have given up, as predicted by the people who study you and published so many of their books and publications, you give up everything for little freebie this and freebie that, for instance.

I'll try to find one little article. Here's an example for instance, and I think I used this a few years back, by the panels that actually work with the government. It doesn't matter which government, they're there permanently now. And one of them is...

Over the last decade there's been an increasing recognition in the UK of complexity of managing the performance of public policy.

(A: Now, the same one in the States and elsewhere too, same organizations because I've read them from different countries. Anyway, this is the British one, or one of them I should say, articles. So...)

The Prime Minister strategy unit, (A: ...right...) in 2002 published a report introducing the concept of public value to the UK policy environment. And public value refers to the value created by government, services, laws, regulation and other interventions. The report identified three key dimensions of public value outcomes.

Delivery of services and trust

(A: That's what they gave us to keep the people obedient and everything working, you must have at least these, right. And then...)

...highlighted the centrality of public preferences across all three dimensions in determining that value. It argued that value only exists if citizens, individually or collectively, are willing to give up something.

(A: ...in return for what you're offering, right.)

This might involve monetary sacrifices, i.e., taxes and charges. But also granting coercive...

(A: Here's the key...)

...coercive powers to the state...

(A: Right, where they can manipulate, they kind of force you along, you know what I'm saying...)

...such as in return for security...

(A: We'll give you security but it's going to cost you, you know. And/or again...)

...coercive power and disclosing information...

(A: They know all about you and what you're doing, what you're looking at.)

...and giving time or other resources...

(A: And as an example, they say...)

...such as blood.

(A: Right, no kidding you.)

Often then this involves changing behavior and this is much easier to achieve if policymakers give greater weight to public preferences for a trustworthy government, due process and fair treatment in legitimizing this change.

(A: It goes on and on and on.)

Now, I tell you right now down the road you're going to get, and they go into the different books and publications they use themselves such as...

Halperin Bates and Bales 2003, an introduction into the social psychological literature on the factors which underpin individual and group behavior.

And then it tells you how these, this under thing can actually be used to or actually achieve behavioral changes in the populations. It really throws out the window the idea that you're living through your own life. [Alan laughing.] Most folk really do think, *well I'm still, oh I plan things, oh I know what my opinions are, no one gave me my opinions*. You know. Even what they look at has been *given* to them. But there's nothing new in it, folks. I mean, this is how things really work. And the public have no idea. Most of them have no idea at all.

It's kind of like what they said about communism. They tried to get communistic uprisings in different countries in the West, including Britain. But they couldn't get the workers to go up into revolution because the workers were too busy working. You see? Well, it's the same thing with all the information on what's happening and have been done to you. What's on the side of the manipulators is the fact that folk are too busy generally making the income to pay their taxes, to pay for the security, to pay to be studied by governments and agencies galore and that kind of stuff to even read this stuff themselves on what's being done to them.

But what they go through is, oh they can offer you little freebies, mousetraps and so on, if you just sign on here and sign on there, and you get a discount at the grocery stores and discount at pharmacies and discount here and discount there. These aren't discounts folks. They're charging the normal price. The folk who won't join their special cards and customer preferences and so on, they're getting penalized with higher charges. That's what it is. They're not losing money by giving you what you think is something cheaper. It's all psychology. And unfortunately, it works with most people.

Now, I had no idea what I was going to talk about tonight. Because really, as I say, there's hardly anything in the news except absolute fabricated nonsense. When I looked at one of the papers today, all they had at the top was Prince Harry, I think it was, and Megan his wife, flying off to some multimillionaires/billionaires paradise island somewhere for just the squandering of massive money and so on, a private jet yada, yada, as they tell us, the same characters that were telling us recently we've got to cut back and we're causing too much pollution and stop using, you know, fuel, etc. And they jet all over the planet on their private jets, etc.! You know what I'm saying, 'eh? Yeah.

Anyway, I had no idea what I was going to talk about because there's a dearth of news, as I say. And people are really bewailing the fact that Jeffrey Epstein is gone to an extent. Because if they'd dragged this out for a while, that's all you've got for months, maybe even a year, is the ongoing revelations, etc. of the scandal. But it's all gone now. And it won't go any further because too many powerful forces are... [Alan chuckles.] It can't expose these forces, folks, can't be done. And that's the way it is in the so-called democracy that we all live in.

But before I go tonight, 'eh, as I'm prattling on here, as I say, I have nothing ready to even prattle on about. But I'll put up a few things. One is...

To Break Google's Monopoly on Search, Make Its Index Public - bloomberg.com / 15 July 2019

They're *talking* about these things. It won't make any difference because that happened too with Standard Trust, the oil company. It's been revealed and actually authenticated that all Rockefellers trust was broken up into different companies, pretending to be different but they all in reality were subsidiaries of Standard Oil. That's out. So, that's all they do, folks. Everything is deception and perception management. What you perceive and what you're told makes your perceptions into what you think is reality. It doesn't. It's still all privately owned for the same purposes.

And power doesn't... I don't even... Hhhhhhhhh. D'you really think that power ever gives itself up? It doesn't happen. That's why countries go to war. Countries go to war because they both want each other's power, or one wants the other person's country for power. They don't give it up. It doesn't happen. It's the same with the corporations.

Remember too, getting back to eugenics etc., I mentioned so many times **The First Global Revolution**, which is published by the Club of Rome, a big think tank for the eugenicists. Amazing stuff they have turned out, by the way. An elitist system that quite openly talks about the fact that democracy is not working. Which we know is a joke anyway. It was supposed to keep us all pretending to ourselves in a self delusional state of mind that we are free. But the Club of Rome work for the elite, they're one of the big think tanks of how to implement the new system. They said...

In searching for a new enemy to unite us,

*(A: That's from **The First Global Revolution**, published by the Club of Rome.)*

We came up...

(A: 'We came up', right, because they were given the job of finding a way to unite the planet for the elite.)

We came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortage, famine and the like would fit the bill.

(A: Would FIT THE BILL. Because that's what they were asked to do, find something that the public could swallow, right, so that they'd all have to listen and obey, in a system of being governed. Hm. That's what it really means. So they go on to say here...)

All these dangers are caused by human intervention. The real enemy then is humanity itself.

Meaning, all of you lot. Okay? And don't forget too, I mean, Barack Obama was... there's no... Anybody who is picked, I don't care what ethnic group you think you identify with, or your vote for, everybody that is elite, at the top, is all picked by the *same* club, folks. And Barack Obama was the same. Because he went to Africa too for visits and he told them too, because they were... Don't forget this whole idea of sustainability. The Africans aren't going to get their central heating, or central air conditioning, the average family there. They're not going to get all the fridges to keep everything good. They aren't going to get things to keep them healthy and help them get healthier and survive better. But he said, ULTIMATELY IF YOU THINK ABOUT ALL THE YOUTH THAT EVERYBODY HAS MENTIONED HERE IN AFRICA, IF EVERYBODY IS RAISING THE LIVING STANDARDS TO THE POINT WHERE EVERYBODY HAS GOT A CAR AND EVERYBODY HAS GOT AIR CONDITIONING AND EVERYBODY HAS GOT A BIG HOUSE, WELL, THE PLANET WILL BOIL OVER UNLESS WE FIND NEW WAYS OF PRODUCING ENERGY. Well, he's telling us that, population reduction, 'eh. Hm? M-hm.

And lots of articles and papers too put out by the elites themselves, and the Gates Foundations and Rockefeller Foundations all go into different projections of tomorrow, you know. One of them is called...

The Country School of Tomorrow, Occasional Papers Number 1.

It goes back to 1913. A vision of the remedy of how to depopulate and so on, right, and how rural folks would not be given all the benefits of the elite who had a natural right to rule things basically.

We shall not try to make these people or any of their children into philosophers or men of learning or of science.

That was funded by the Rockefellers 1913, hm. And that goes for the world, folks. So, nothing is ever what it seems to be. We live through a dream in a sense. But the dream is managed by those who manage, and own, and believe that they own the world. If they own your mind, **because if it's not yours someone else will own it, folks.**

Do you realize that true right-wing government, the meaning of it, would be closer to anarchy? An anarchist basically would say, *don't bother me and I won't bother you*. No rules, see. The rules apply to each situation that each person who you come in contact with, *don't bother me and I won't bother you*. That's true, the true right wing-ism for those who don't quite know that. Leftism is a strong government, a state, the state is God and controls everything. It's the system the elites prefer because then everyone was born and trained to obey. For those who don't quite know that. Don't follow people because they're put out in front of you to vote for. They're picked out in advance and vetted too in advance. So, I'll put that up.

Again, you know, you find that **Brave New World** had Soma and so on and how Aldous Huxley talked about drugs being used tremendously on the populations to control them. It's just astonishing to me to see so many articles that are advocating drugs that are basically, were always put down as being illegal because of their psychotropic effect, and getting pushed as good things, that people on *the love drug*, it's called a *love drug*, you see, MDMA, 'eh, the love drug, you know. So there's your opinion given to you right away...

People on love drug MDMA still know who to trust (A: ...it says.)
researchgate.net / 19 Nov 2018

MDMA makes people more cooperative, but not gullible.

For recreational users, ecstasy has long been associated with a harmonious mindset. Now there's research to back that up. In a new study of MDMA, ecstasy's main ingredient, the drug indeed made people more cooperative—but only with trustworthy partners.

(A: *You see, there you go, there's your new study. And I told you about [Alan chuckles.] all these studies. This article is from, I think it's an old one too, quite good, actually.*)

Conducted at King's College London, the study is the first to examine MDMA's impact on cooperative behavior in detail.

(A: *Getting back to what I just mentioned about the government and their psychological units and the behavioral impact units and so on, working with them. This is one of these articles, you see. And again, King's College London, given a grant, they all live on grants, all these different people, and they churn out these reports after studying it.*)

Researchers gave twenty healthy adult men either a typical recreational dose of MDMA or a placebo. The participants then played an online game against an unseen opponent, either cooperating or competing for points. If both chose to cooperate, they both got points.

You see, that falls into the previous article I mentioned too about THEY'D EVEN GIVE BLOOD, right, as an example. So, if you cooperate you get points and so on. It's just too easy. And folk are getting manipulated all the time with their computers. It really is sad, that. Because when it was announced to the population people thought they were going to have freedom maybe for the first time, really, at least for thought expression or whatever. But it's all been taken away, naturally. You can't have that, say your owners.

Power and the Internet - schneier.com / 31 Jan 2013

Also, I just want to touch too, it's an article that's in the paper but it's just pretty typical...

Sacramento salon owner claims Californian homeless crisis is forcing her to relocate after 15 years because she has grown sick of multiple break-ins and cleaning up syringes, urine and feces from outside her premises every day - dailymail.co.uk / 20 Aug 2019

I mean, aaah, you can imagine how the folk in, say, the 50s and 60s would have ever, if you'd have given them a store like that they'd have been utterly horrified and couldn't... they'd go into shock. But now it's quite common, as all the old values that kept everything working, the folk helping each other too, have been destroyed.

Culture war. Total. You see, that's total cultural war. That's how you take down a country. Forget weaponry of all other kinds, physical hardware, you know, cultural war has been the big one to take everybody down. It worked so well. Even Gramsci said that too, RATHER THAN TRY TO FORCE THE PEOPLE TO CHANGE YOU SIMPLY BECOME THEIR CULTURE AND THEN YOU START TO GRADUALLY CHANGE IT FROM WITHIN, UNTIL YOU... So you take over the culture industry. Or you *create* a culture industry of entertainment and so on. Many ways to do it. And then take over academia. You can actually plan how many generations it will take before you're in charge. Today they really judge a change of generations in say 10, 20-year periods. Boom, boom, boom, that's how fast you can get another crop coming up, with a *further* change in mind. A very old technique actually.

And then...

YouTube algorithm pushes videos with children to pedophiles, report says - foxnews.com / 3 June 2019

But there's no great uproar about that, is there? Again, with all the cultural war and hyper sexualization of everything through entertainment for so many years on television and so on, and now the Internet, I don't think you can get folk upset about too much anymore. And it's sad but it's true, when values are destroyed. And when actually that becomes, that *becomes* entertainment. I mean even the Jeffrey Epstein scandal, it didn't really have the impact that folk would have had even 20 years beforehand. But now that they're watching it like, say 40 or **50 Shades of Gray** and all the rest of it as a standard fare, and **Game of Thrones** and God knows what else, you can't get folk... They've been contaminated, the terminology that's actually used, contamination, once it happens then you've conquered them.

And then...

Tech firms must give up their awkward secret: Humans - bbc.com / 24 Aug 2019

...that humans are listening to pretty well everything you're doing in all the different programs you're using such as Apple's Siri and Google's Assistant and the Alexa Voice Assistant, etc. etc. Of course they are, folks. And they have been.

Other ones too, it gives you a whole bunch of them here that are totally spying on you. They've got articles out by different agencies, that have come out from the agencies themselves admitting that they've used these techniques to spy on people in their homes, by the police and everybody else, yada, yada, ya. There is no privacy. And I think we should get over that, shouldn't we, and accept it. That's just the way it is.

But anyway, that's about all I've got time for, really. I'm sorry if it's not too detailed, maybe it is, I have no idea. I don't really plan what I'm going to talk about. But just a casual scanning of what's given out for news nowadays and for this week especially, that's about all there is, really. Added to it too by things that haven't been said because it's obvious, isn't it. It really is obvious. With your behavioral teams working with governments and working on you with Internet services as well that it's very evident that you're being trained not to even really expect news. And that is the new system. Anything to do with governments, what they're up to, the bills they're going to pass or whatever, all that is to eventually get scrapped. You're getting trained into an authoritative way of doing things. Now that you've accepted that you're ruled by new laws, since 9/11 because of the antiterrorism laws and so on, then the next step is, *now here's how you're governed*, the Club of Rome idea, on behalf of the elite.

Remember folks, you can buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. List down from my main website all the other sites I have, they're all listed on the .com site. You can buy the books and discs or donate to me to keep me ticking along here. I always have to remember to keep reminding people because it's... As we all know we're all getting it, hard up for cash now. Because the currency is really devalued, I think they said 40% since the last crash in 2007/8. In Canada it definitely is so. The dollar is down. The purchasing power, what you can buy for a dollar, it's 40% less for you per dollar than it was back then. And it was bad enough then. But there you go. So anyway, go into the website and you can find out how to donate. [Order and donation options listed above.]

And I thank you for the folk who email, even for the stacks of photos. Most of them, I have a poor audience, apparently. But that's okay. That's... They're all people. I get to know different ones across the planet and their situations and so on. And it's good, it's good to be in touch with people who are real, with real, real physical problems and so on. And real financial problems. And all the natural problems that we have today because of the system we're living in. It's across the world.

It's interesting to find out just how similar all their problems are with the same, with the governments and finances, and again, this rather open tyranny, really, we're seeing today with what you're told... It's coercion. The threats you're getting now if you start to ask questions, or put two and two together which isn't difficult much in these days... I should say, it's not difficult these days *but to* put different things together, when your government's forcing you, or threatening you in a sense just to regurgitate the standard authorized opinions. Which obviously aren't true in so many areas. And that's terribly sad. And I think it will be the undoing of lots of the things they're trying to cover up. Unless you get honesty coming out, things just get worse and worse and worse. It builds up.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

To Break Google's Monopoly on Search, Make Its Index Public
bloomberg.com / 15 July 2019

Power and the Internet

schneier.com / 31 Jan 2013

People on love drug MDMA still know who to trust

researchgate.net / 19 Nov 2018

Sacramento salon owner claims Californian homeless crisis is forcing her to relocate after 15 years because she has grown sick of multiple break-ins and cleaning up syringes, urine and feces from outside her premises every day

dailymail.co.uk / 20 Aug 2019

YouTube algorithm pushes videos with children to pedophiles, report says

foxnews.com / 3 June 2019

Tech firms must give up their awkward secret: Humans

bbc.com / 24 Aug 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 24th, 2011 (#776)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 24th, 2011:

Austerity & Coming Rationing Food,
All Under "For the Common Good":

**"Authoritarian Governance is in Full Operation,
A Fully Global System Supplying Occupation
To Armies of Bureaucrats Living "The Good Life"
In Human Sheeple Management, Causing Strife,
The "I'm Alright Jack" Attitude
And the Refrain "It's for the Common Good"
Enables Every Evil Born from On High
To Be Inflicted Upon All Who'll Die
In the Good Cause of Sustainability,
Helped Along by Covert Infertility
Warfare Programs, in Shots and Food,
As the Herd is Culled "For the Common Good" "
© Alan Watt February 24th, 2011**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 24th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 24th, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can help yourself to hundreds of audios for download for free, where I try to give you clues and links and shortcuts to the big picture of the system under which you live, basically. You're born into it. You had no say in it at all. Still have no say, in fact, because democracy as it's promoted has never really existed in any reality at all, but it's worked very, very well to get us to go along without having revolutions every so often, through taxation, over hikes, and all the rest of it. We're into an authoritarian

society now, and that's what the Club of Rome said. The Club of Rome is one of the big think-tanks for the United Nations. And they've come out and said, years ago, in fact, that democracy would not work. It's too cumbersome. They can't get anything done. There's too many squabbling factions, and they can't get their big plans, their big projects done, so they'd have to simply bypass democracy altogether, and that's what they've done, definitely since 2001, when the big towers came down. That was the kick-off for their new century, the Century of Change. And I said at the time, you better hang on to your sanity as we go through this, because nothing will be the same again. Nothing at all will ever be the same. And that's what we're living through today.

Now, you can buy the discs and the books that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That helps me just trickle along, because it's very expensive what I do. I don't bring on advertisers as guests to scare you and then to offer you the solutions. I just try and use the hour to get information out there. And it's thanks to RBN that I'm doing anything at all, to be honest with you. And RBN does have advertising on this show. That goes straight to them, to pay for their broadcasts, and to pay for their staff and equipment, and their bills. So, we all have that. So, you can buy my books and so on, help me going. And you'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can still use an international postal money order. Some people send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, as fast as I can. Across the rest of the world, you're left with Western Union for direct wire transfer. You've got Money Gram as well. Cheaper still is to send cash over. And also PayPal, PayPal to order, just send the donation over and follow it by an email with your name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you.

It's amazing to me, as I say, how fast we're going through the system now. It's not really amazing when you've read all their books. You're just actually living through the phase that you were never sure you would actually live to see. And these are the greatest changes that the world has seen since, they say, the Industrial Revolution kicked off, and they put thousands and thousands of peasants off their land, to get them into the big factories, which were set up for the big boys, who were the merchant bankers, who also owned the factories. And massive upheaval, of course, was caused by that. And of course, we're going through the massive upheaval today, as we go into the global society, pre-planned system, all done in secret meetings, with the occasional fake release to the public, because there's always an inner party and an outer party, and the outer party gives us the fake stuff at the bottom level. The media doesn't help us along. They keep us obsessed with trivia, and who's got the latest boobs in New York, or LA, the latest job done, etc., and who's fallen out with whom. And that's what's fed to the peasants at the bottom. For most of them, mind you, they're quite happy with it. They've been trained their whole lives, this is all quite normal. And they've also been trained to be domesticated, that they're not involved in their future, whatsoever. Special people take care of that. People who have come out of special wombs, high up there, take care of all the big problems, and they can go play and watch television. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just mentioning the fact of the truth that we live in a fairyland, a Disney World basically, carefully created. You start off with your parents giving you the false information, because they didn't know that governments were really doing other things, other than what they told them. And what they told them was basically propaganda. That's passed on to the child and then you go off to school and you get your basic indoctrination at school of what reality is, even though it's mostly fake. And then it's augmented, reinforced down through your educational career, and then into the workforce, via the media, basically. The media takes over, plus entertainment business, as well. Entertainment is awfully important, because most of your indoctrination actually, for most folk, the people who are not aware of what's going on, they don't realize that most of their indoctrination is done from the things that they love the most; that's entertainment.

We have an insatiable appetite for entertainment, and that's put to incredibly good use by those who are your masters. And they shape your minds. They tell you who to hate, to dislike and who to love, and who's the victim, and all the rest of it. They make you laugh and make you cry. That's how expert they are at the top, when they can use emotions to embed a message into your mind, and get you to think along a certain way, which could be completely fake, completely untrue. And sometimes the very victims they're portraying are the actual people who are doing you in at the top. It's quite interesting how it's done, a fantastic history of psychological warfare.

Entertainment is again so benign, you think. You're being entertained, you don't expect to be indoctrinated, but

that's exactly what it's there to do. And tonight, I'm going to put up a link, a very good link to a video, to give you some of the history, probably going back forty-fifty years or more, of Hollywood, and how they've prepared you for fifty-odd years or more of how bad the Arabs are. And actually, it's called Reel Bad Arabs. Very, very good. Very well done, documented video on this propaganda and the people behind it, including Israel too, that sent a couple of guys over from Israel to literally work in Hollywood to churn out one bad Arab movie after another, to show you how bad, bad, bad they are. And how so many, Indiana Jones and so on, always brings in the bad Arabs, and you get these stereotyped images of a guy with a big nose and a big hooked knife in his belt, that you couldn't trust an inch. And that's how the propaganda is put over, very deliberately, and then the Pentagon is at it as well. They'd been doing it for years, funding a lot of these movies, to make sure that a generation grows up who will don the uniform, and go off and kill these nasty bad Arabs. And these Arabs, of course, all live in what's called Arab Land, this strange, fictional Disney Place called Arab Land. There's no differentiation between country to country as far as the West is concerned. They're all just these bad Arabs, so, it's worth a watch.

And you'll see how it's done, and how fiction really becomes your reality, and it gives you your opinions. Opinions that you'll actually fight over, because you know it all now, you've watched all the movies. And that's where most folk, unfortunately, at the low level get all of their ideas from. So, remember and watch out for Reel Bad Arabs. Very, very well done documentary video. And that's really how things are. We live in a Disneyland, as I say of bewilderment for most folk, who don't know. They're just waking up and they get bewildered. The rest of them don't get bewildered at all. They're not even confused. They think everything that comes across the internet must be the truth.

And I know this for a fact, because I get so many emails coming in here, from people who are surfed out, as I call it. And they're hyper, even if you manage to talk to them on the phone, they're so hyper. And you say to them, go to the mirror and look at your face, and do your eyes look like saucers? They'll say, yeah. And I'll say, calm down, breathe deeply, you've been surfing for hours. They'll say, yeah, yeah. And they've gone from link to link to link, and they're absolutely mind-bombed with bits and bytes of data from UFOs to walking biped reptilians and this kind of stuff. They've brought it all together, and they're utterly, technically, they're temporarily mad. No kidding. You have to tell them that. You're temporarily mad. Let this wear off and get back to some reality, because there's so much counterintelligence out there too. So much, and the people don't question it at all, especially with forums and so on.

I've warned people for years, that forums have always had their infiltrators. Some are set up by counterintelligence. And there's always a dominant character there who cows the rest, because they use psychologists for this, and the group mentality, group dynamics, and they all cow down to the one who's really nasty and loud. And that's how structures work, unfortunately. You'll see that in totalitarian regimes as well on a much bigger scale, all down the totem pole. The guy who seems to have the power gets all the praise from the lessers down beneath him, who worship power, you see. Psychopathic personality types, as well. A lot of it comes from the military-industrial boys, and from your own Air Force and Army departments, and this is what they call cyberwarfare. They had all of this set up before they gave the public the internet. They didn't wait for it to happen, the public just start to pass out real information. They already were set up to make sure you were drawn into the main forums that were already pre-set up for you. And sure enough, people who like joining groups join the groups. That's the thing about, we're social beings, we're gregarious. We like to be amongst a crowd, even on the internet.

And I don't, personally, I don't go into any forums whatsoever, never have. I like to know who I'm talking to. I like to see them. Here's an article here, and I've been mentioning over the last few nights about the different programs now, software that the military is using, and your own law enforcement, by the way, to run forums with fake names. Computers literally are answering your questions. And they'll monitor you all the time to even get a personality profile on you. Your likes, dislikes. Your hot buttons as they call it too, what turns you into anger or passion or whatever. And then they bombard you, with what seems to be a whole bunch of different people saying the same things to you, all done by software. And this one is a persona management software it's called, from Federal Business Opportunities. Actually it comes from the Air Force, this stuff. It's called Persona Management software. I'll put the link up for that. It says:

Online Persona Management Service. 50 User Licenses, 10 Personas per user.

Software will allow 10 personas per user, replete with background, history, supporting details, and cyber presences that are technically, culturally and geographically consistent. Individual applications will enable an operator to exercise a number of different online persons from the same workstation and without fear of being discovered by sophisticated adversaries. Personas must be able to appear to originate in nearly any part of the world and can interact through conventional online services and social media platforms. The service includes a user friendly application environment to maximize the user's situational awareness by displaying real-time local information.

So, I'll put this one up. You can look through it for yourself. This is one of them that's up. And also, this one here, which is from, I think it's the police's website, as well. They're buying this stuff and using it in your local areas and across your state lines and so on. And it's Police Forums and Law Enforcement Forums. It says:

These Are Private Forums for Law Enforcement. We Reserve the Right to Remove Non-LEO Members

(Alan: And blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And then it says:)

Electronic subversion software available from the Air Force

The previous one I just mentioned. So, I'll put both links up for you to see. And it goes through what it's to be used for. Subversion software available and Persona Management Software, etc. And how they're going to use it. And they use it across the world. They use it in their local areas, right down to your very local area. And who knows what they're doing to you and talking to you. You don't know who you're talking to. And personally, you should never give information out to anybody you're not sure of. And even when you think you could be sure of, if you're not certain at all, don't do it. Don't give anything out, whatsoever, because you're probably, basically being run by a computer somewhere, and you're getting managed, in other words. You're getting managed. I'm also putting up tonight videos from the CFR's website, the Council on Foreign Relations website, its audio podcasts and videos. And it's a whole list of them to choose from. And you can go through all the different topics, which they mention, which is the whole topic of the world and world governance and all the rest of it. The different strategies that all countries will do that belong to the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute for International Affairs, and you'll see all the big names, you know, the different experts and CEOs of corporations, giving talks to their pals, way above what you think of as democracy, because it's not democracy. We don't live under democracy. We live in a business plan, a big world business plan.

And tonight, as well, I want to mention a farcical thing that happened in Britain, because apparently every country got their citizens out of Libya, except Britain. The plane that they organized for it eventually is still sitting on the tarmac, trying to get it fixed. I guess they're putting round the tin can to gather cash to maybe get a whip-round and fix the engine or whatever is wrong with it. But it's interesting that Gaddafi's son, you don't realize about most of the people who live in these countries, these dictators and so on, their sons go to Oxford and Eton and Cambridge and so on. Same with the various ones from Saudi Arabia that run the countries. And here's an article that goes back to 2010.

Gaddafi gives £1.5mil to the London School of Economics.

Now, the London School of Economics is one of the main schools, basically, that helps the World Bank and all the rest of it, and this global system coming to where it's supposed to go. They guide it along. Very big player in this. And especially the students who are brainwashed into the belief system they're indoctrinated with while they're there, because they become the next CEOs and so on. I'll go into this little article, it's kind of amusing, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about Gaddafi, giving up £1.5 million to the London School of Economics. And it says:

In a press release from the School, it was stated that LSE Global Governance “has produced pioneering work on global governance, *(A: This is where it's going to.)* shifting debate away from the role of individual governments in global affairs to far-reaching analysis of the framework of principles, rules and laws necessary to tackle global

problems”.

(A: So, this is through his son, apparently, Saif Al Islam Gaddafi, who was the son of the Libyan leader, Muammar al-Gaddafi. It shows you that even giving the cash to them might not save your rear end if they want you out. We'll wait and see what happens there, as they keep trying to keep the place in some kind of shape, with their color revolutions and all that going on, all over the place. It says here:)

“This donation will support us as we work to increase understanding of global problems and to encourage interaction between academics and policy makers,” *(A: Now, remember, the London School of Economics is very important. And it's really a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it says:)* said Professor David Held, a co-director of the centre along with Professors Mary Kaldor and Danny Quah in the press release. “It is a generous donation from an NGO *(A: non-governmental organization)* committed to the promotion of civil society and the development of democracy.”

(A: It's a wonderful term, this. I wish they'd give us their definition of democracy. Wouldn't you? Democracy to me is something that looks swell on the surface, until you've got a complaint, and then you find there's no complaint department. It's autocratic, it's authoritarian. And it truly is, as the Club of Rome said, it's now an authoritarian system. That's what we're in now, an authoritarian system. That's why you're seeing very little put out by politicians themselves, especially in the US and Canada. They're shielding them now, and you'll get stuff trickling eventually down through your local newspaper as laws go into effect. That's the new form of training you into authoritarian societies. They don't have time to humor you anymore and mess around and pamper to you with their doublespeak, as they used to do, so they're just bypassing you altogether. Anyway, it says:)

The GICDF “carries out developmental and humanitarian activities in the social, economic, cultural and human rights fields”, as described on their website. It has been praised in particular for its work in supporting human rights for Libyan citizens.

So they were all chummy back in 2010. It's quite interesting, as I say, that even giving your charity to the right organization doesn't guarantee. I think actually it will. I think he'll get out eventually with the big cash. They let these ones go. The very first one I remember that they did that with was the president of Uganda, at the time, Idi Amin, and he left with billions of dollars. And he was allowed to stay, I think it was in Montreal for a while, and then he went somewhere else. They all get to live in Montreal for a while, and then they move on. Same with the president of Mexico who robbed his own treasury, and it ended up, of course America and Canada forked over cash to pay it all back. He lived in Montreal for a while, and then he skipped off to Dublin for a while. So they always look after their own when they kind of retire them from their positions, unless the guy won't play the game and wants to talk, and say what's really been going on, like they did in Iraq, and of course, they just hang you there if you've got something to actually say.

As I say, we live in a strange world. Now, the biggest industry domestically today for imports and buying, and so on, public spending, is of course, security. It's the biggest thing. It's taken over from giving us products to buy at the bottom level. Now they just get, using your tax money, the police etc. are buying military equipment like crazy right now. It's a massive thing. Even police chiefs get lobbied, and then the Police Chiefs Associations lobby the government for more cash, and they're getting whatever they want, because the world that we have to go into in the West as we come down into austerity is not to be a pleasant one. It's going to be much like the science fiction movies they've been throwing out there. There will be a lot of people living in rags eventually, when this is all over, and a lot of trouble too. And the well dressed goons, of course, who live and get extra perks. As Stalin said, you've got to make sure that your police and your military and your teachers get very well paid, and get more perks and more privileges if you want to maintain power in an authoritarian system. Anyway, it says:

Miami-Dade police buy drones

(A: Then it shows you the ones they're using abroad, etc. It says:)

So where are the high-tech drones buzzing to next? Miami-Dade County, natch!

The Miami-Dade Police Department is poised to become the first large metro force using drones in its aerial missions.

(A: Actually, I've got photographs here from some of the Great Lakes, between Canada and the States, where Special Forces on boats were setting them off. That was over a year ago, I believe. They've been already testing them out and flying them over the borders, back and forth. It says:)

The department finalized a deal to buy a drone called T-Hawk from defense firm Honeywell and officially applied for permission from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) last month to begin flying it around the county.

What's not clear is how cops will sort out the raft of thorny privacy questions hovering around plans for using this powerful, new eye in the sky.

"At this point, it doesn't really matter if you're against this technology, because it's coming," says P. W. Singer, author of *Wired for War* and an expert on drones. *(A: And obviously a person who gets paid for giving the propaganda out too.)* "The precedent that is set in Miami could be huge."

(A: He'll get big money from the corporations for promoting this stuff.)

Drones, or UAVs, have exploded in popularity over the past five years. As Singer writes in his book, the military barely used the technology during the invasion of Iraq in 2003. Now the Army and Air Force have more than 7,000 drones overseas, and 44 other countries use the devices.

Back with more, after this.

Hi, folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how the world is changing so quickly now, along the plan, of course. It's not happening by itself. It's not happening due to unforeseen events and so on. Everything that's happening in all the wars were all planned, and they have been for an awful long time, by the way. Even World War I and II, long in advance. We find, as I say, even the sci-fi movies they've been churning out, with the people living in rubble down the road, and food scarcities, all that kind of stuff, is all something which they get from the associations they belong to, these writers. They're picked to write these things. And it's a form of predictive programming for what's to come. Because once we've seen things and we think we're being entertained, when it actually happens it's familiar to us. The idea is familiar to us. You haven't reasoned it out. You haven't rationalized it out. And basically you go along with how people in the movies behaved. And you'll behave exactly, but with pure panic, obviously, generally.

Anyway, the signs are all there, for folk who can't really get what's happening as the big herd of cattle, as they call the people down below, are moved along into the Age of Austerity and the coming food shortages, which are planned. I mean, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the daddy of them all, have it on their own website, at Chatham House, if you look it up, you'll see they've been working on the coming food shortages for the last fifteen years. Masses of staff working on this in this private organization, this non-profit organization, that rakes in billions every year. Anyway, here's an article here to show you what's coming as well, for those who can't quite get it.

Army wants rapid-fire rubber bullets for crowd control

THE US army is planning to field "rubber bullets" for machine guns.

(A: It wasn't good enough to have the old ones, you see. They want machine guns, rapid fire.)

Military officials claim the ammunition will allow them to more effectively quell violent protests without loss of life, but human rights campaigners are alarmed by the new weapon.

The final design for the XM1044 round has not been selected, according to an order placed on the Federal Business Opportunities website last month, but the Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (*A: Did you know you had a Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate? Now you do.*) has been working on a ring aerofoil projectile for some years. The round is a hollow plastic cylinder 40 millimetres across, looking something like a short toilet-paper roll. In flight its shape generates lift, giving it a longer range.

The army's existing crowd-control rounds are single shots fired from handheld grenade launchers with a range of about 50 metres - the XM1044 would double this range. It would be supplied in belts for the Mk19 grenade launcher, a truck-mounted weapon that can fire almost six rounds per second. The Mk19 has been exported to some 30 countries, including Egypt.

"The US army has a requirement for a rapid-fire non-lethal capability," says Ken Schulters, project manager for close combat systems at Picatinny Arsenal in New Jersey. "All currently fielded non-lethal ammunition is single shot."

Firing rapidly at long range is likely to be dangerously inaccurate, says Angela Wright of Amnesty International. (*A: These things have never been accurate. I mean, they just fire in a general direction and they've killed people in their heads, and you know, they've bust kidneys, livers and all the rest of it. It doesn't matter.*) "Such a weapon system would allow for a burst of non-accurate fire at a crowd, with high risk of hitting bystanders, ricochets and of hitting vulnerable areas of the body," she says.

Despite being hollow and plastic, if a round were to strike someone in the head, it could severely injure or kill them, she adds.

I'm glad they've got experts to tell us this stuff, you know. I'd never have thought of that myself, it might kill you. We've had this for about fifty years, these things killing people, and Northern Ireland knows all about that, of course. So, they're on a roll, as they basically militarize the police, the army and all the rest of it. And it's a multi-jurisdictional task force they call it, when they all come together, the military and the police for domestic disturbances and all that kind of stuff. They've had that on the go since the '80s as they were merging them all. And a lot of troops, even in Canada will take police members from Canada over to combat zones overseas to get experience in kicking doors down and stuff like that, and then they come back and put on their regular black-clad uniforms and combat boots for the civilians here. One day they will be used for what we all know is coming down the pike, rationing and all the rest of it. It's on the cards. That's what's planned, you see. It doesn't have to be that way, but you see, the big powers want it to be that way. That's what austerity is all about, kicking you into shape or whacking you with rubber bullets, or using other non-lethal weapons on you to kind of fry you with microwave, lovely stuff like that. And the beautiful thing is too, we all pay for it with our tax money.

We're incredible. We are the best producers. We're better than cattle actually. They just give milk and beef, you know. But we give our all, basically. Most of your earnings go back in taxes anyway, to create the chains, our own chains and manacles. We're awfully nice that way. This is the sign of the most domesticated species that they've ever created for the human population. We are it, in this day and age. I've got to say the truth.

Now, Australia has a different prime minister now. They've always been Socialist there though, for an awful long time. And again, they've been run completely by a department of the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute of International Affairs from the Asia-Pacific Rim groups. They sent their managers over long ago, to make sure Australia and New Zealand would be onboard, and going in the right direction, the big plan that is. They're pushing the Carbon fiasco. I call it the CarbCon.

Gillard unveils carbon price details

(*A: This wonderful method of mathematically working out how much carbon it took to make this item, etc, that's going to be passed on to the consumer.*)

Prime Minister Julia Gillard says the Government's carbon price scheme will be rolled out from July 2012.

(A: That's you all going to get screwed for more taxes, so that the big, fat bankers with the double or triple chins can gobble it all up. You know, under various pretences of helping the world.)

Announcing details of the scheme today, Ms Gillard said the price on carbon would be fixed for a period of three to five years before moving to a cap-and-trade system.

(A: The same as they want to put in the U.S.)

"I'm determined to price carbon,"

(A: Because my boss told me to, she said. No, I added the last part. But she has got a boss. All these characters have bosses. They're just fronts, you know. And they end up being CEOs of corporations once they leave. That's how they get their payoff for being goodie-two-shoes for their master. And they really admire power, real financial power and clout. They admire that. They're all psychopathic, you see. A few years ago, I went through ponerology, Political Ponerology. Excellent book to do with psychopaths and how they get into power. In fact, they crave power, it's like a magnet to them when they get into politics. They've got to get in there and get up there, and the only thing all the lesser ones do, is to admire the ones with more power, so the petty psychopaths grovel to the ones with more power, and give the boot to the ones down the totem pole on the next step, because that's how you do it in a psychopathic world. And we are run by psychopaths. They're deliberately selected by the big top bankers, to make sure they can keep all their populations in check and make the cattle do what they're told. It's just astonishing, really, how domesticated the public have become. They can't see what's going on. Anyway, she gives her blurb:)

"History teaches us that the countries and the economies who prosper at times of historic change are those who get in and shape and manage the changes. The time is right and the time is now.

(A: All for an invisible gas, that's always been here, and it's got nothing to do with basically global warming or anything else.)

"There are some people that will say we can't afford to move to a clean energy future, I disagree with that, we can't afford not to move to a clean energy future," she added.

You see, that's how they get to be Prime Ministers, by saying things like that. You see. "You too, son, can be president one day." I used to love those old black-and-white Hollywood movies, where there's propaganda. And you'd always see some little waif of a guy, child, in front of Lincoln. They always give you that in these movies. And he'd look down at him solemnly, and say, "Yes, son. You too can be president some day. Just work hard and do your sums at school." And all that stuff, all that rubbish, utter tripe, but it worked well. Propaganda works awfully, awfully well.

So, there's Australia going to get screwed more. At least the taxpayers will be, so that those at the top can live better and bigger. And no doubt, this carbon tax, it will go through again that Lord Rothschild's private bank in Switzerland, because that's the one that they set up for it. They said all carbon trading will go through that bank, and he and his kind will live for ever and ever and ever for generations to come with the interest of all of that cash going through it.

Now, Eugenics is a topic I've talked about so many times, because, you see, those at the top truly are Eugenicists. They really, really believe in Eugenics, and it's completely intertwined with Darwinism. And they believe in the Nazi Philosophy. You've got to understand too, that IG Farben was an umbrella company set up to get Nazi Germany on its feet. And it was funded by the banks from New York; it was funded from the banks in London, and the big corporations were all part of it too. They made the military machines for the Nazi movement. The Ford group in the US had a big part to do with it as well. Even the Bush's grandfather was up on lawsuits for Trading with the Enemy as part of the IG Farben group. And it came out during the trials, the farcical trials I should say, that was actually prepared by a relative of Bernays, who set up the whole Nuremberg trials. We don't get to see all the other footage.

We get about 0.5% of the footage that's shown, same stuff over and over again. It was meant to portray the Nazis in an utterly nasty, nasty light. Good guy, bad guy. White hat, black hat. Cowboy type scenario. But it did come out there that IG Farben was a completely Western-owned institution.

And General Electric was in on it too. IT&T, made the falckwolf for the German fighter planes, and stuff like that. And none of them went to prison after it. And you think it was all to do with people in Germany? You know, Professor Anthony Sutton wrote a whole series of books, using archived information that can all be verified on the rise of Hitler, you know, and then the same with the Soviet system too. And Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution. All documented stuff. And you've got to find out what's going on in the world. This is this big movement, through wars, manipulation of peoples, etc, right down to the present time, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs as a prime policy said they'd have to cause conflict across the world, and through treaties and so on, after the conflicts, apart from grabbing the resources, the bankers would also rule the world. Rockefeller said the same thing, by the way. He said, it's far better that bankers and an intelligentsia rule the world than politicians and leaving it up to national direction of the people.

Now, Eugenics also decides who should live and who should die. Today they call themselves bio-ethicists, you see. Sound much better, ethicists. They like the word, ethics. It sounds good, ethics, you see. And bio- is a scientific term. Bio anything must be very important, right? So we're awfully impressed by bio-ethicists, and so on. A few years ago, no one had heard the term, until they rolled out in front of us, and suddenly we had all these bio-ethicists that are university trained. They'd all been trained and they're still eugenicists in reality. They decide eventually, who will live and who will die, and how far governments should go with economics and neuroeconomics, and keeping certain folk alive, and who should die to save the rest. Now, it says here:

Under kidney transplant proposal, younger patients would get the best organs

Washington Post.

The nation's organ-transplant network is considering giving younger, healthier people preference over older, sicker patients for the best kidneys.

Instead of giving priority primarily to patients who have been on the waiting list longest, the new rules would match recipients and organs to a greater extent based on factors such as age and health to try to maximize the number of years provided by each kidney - the most sought-after organ for transplants.

(A: It's amazing how everything comes down to economics and money, money, money, eh?)

"We're trying to best utilize the gift of the donated organ," said Kenneth Andreoni, an associate professor of surgery at Ohio State University who chairs the committee that is reviewing the system for the United Network for Organ Sharing (UNOS), a Richmond-based private nonprofit group *(A: There you go again. NGO)* contracted by the federal government to coordinate organ allocation. "It's an effort to get the most out of a scarce resource."

(A: I don't know how it's so scarce. They're raking in. You have no idea how many they bodies get. They used to call that by the way, it was illegal to deface a body or it was a crime. And now of course, they get everybody signing cards. Most of you end up having your heads practiced by plastic surgeons and stuff like that. That's what it goes to. So that they can go roll in the big bucks treating very rich people down the road to get rid of their little age wrinkles.)

The ethically fraught potential changes, which would be part of the most comprehensive overhaul of the system in 25 years, are being welcomed by some bioethicists, *(A: That's your eugenicists again. They have them in all universities by the way. It's taught. Eugenics is taught, you see.)* transplant surgeons and patient representatives as a step toward improving kidney distribution. But some worry that the changes could inadvertently skew the pool of available organs by altering the pattern of people making living donations. Some also complain that the new system would unfairly penalize middle-aged and elderly patients at a time when the overall population is getting older.

(A: Well, it fits in exactly well then, you see, because they don't want, the government doesn't want to pay your pension. They hope, government hopes you die before you even collect your pension. Don't you get anything? Don't you understand what's really going on? They're already snaffling the pensions in Britain and elsewhere. You see what they're doing in Wisconsin. They're trying to make folk work longer to an older age, hoping they'll die before they can claim a penny back from all the money that they put in. That's what it's really all about.)

The best kidneys are from young adults under age 35 years. Nobody over the age of 50 will ever see one of those," said Lainie Friedman Ross, a University of Chicago bioethicist and physician. "There are a lot of people in their 50s and 60s who, with a properly functioning kidney, could have 20 or more years of life. We're making it harder for them to get a kidney that will function for that length of time. It's age discrimination."

Well, of course it is, but you see, did you ever wonder why they created the youth population, the youth society? Did you ever read Marx and Communism and how they would separate the generations? You see, those who rule you are very, very old people, by the way, who rule you, even your music industry, and Hollywood, and all the rest of it. Very old people rule the culture industry with total domination by the way. They created the youth generation to make you perpetually young, in your brain, that is. They don't want you maturing. They want you to be stupid and young forever. We've all been stupid and young. And they separated the generations. That was a prime plank of the Communist Manifesto, the separation of the generations. You see, the youth are easy to handle. You can make them fight for causes which they don't understand, but they think they do, like Color Revolutions, so that the big bankers can take over the rest of the world. Stuff like that. So they're more important than the old people who say, "wait a minute here. I've watched this con game before. We're worse off than we ever were before, after all these wars and so on," so, see, you're too wise. Same thing happened in WWI when the older folk in the trenches stopped fighting the older folk in the other trenches; they had to bring in young guys, sixteen and seventeen, to do the fighting again. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put the link up too, for "British rescue turns to farce: 500 trapped in Libya told plane is stuck at Gatwick and warship won't dock till it's safe". It's been on the tarmac for ten hours, waiting for parts, apparently. I guess they're not important enough, you see, they've got other priorities in this new system, in this New World order. If they're more ordinary people, that is.

Now there's also a link for Monsanto's Roundup, because a top scientist has come out with a warning, about a link between a dangerous new pathogen and the actual pesticide that Monsanto is using.

A plant pathologist experienced in protecting against biological warfare recently warned the USDA of a new, self-replicating, micro-fungal virus-sized organism which may be causing spontaneous abortions in livestock, *(A: Which is eating the stuff.)* sudden death syndrome in Monsanto's Roundup Ready soy, and wilt in Monsanto's RR corn.

Dr. Don M. Huber, who coordinates the Emergent Diseases and Pathogens committee of the American Phytopathological Society, as part of the USDA National Plant Disease Recovery System, warned Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack that this pathogen threatens the US food and feed supply and can lead to the collapse of the US corn and soy export markets. Likewise, deregulation of GE alfalfa "could be a calamity," he noted in his letter

(A: Because by the way, they've given the go-ahead for the modified or genetically engineered alfalfa to be fed to the cattle. And now it's in the food chain, and now you've got to eat it yourself. This is passed on down through the food chain, which is you folks. Anyway:)

Vilsack gave blanket approval to all genetically modified alfalfa. Following orders from President Obama, he also removed buffer zone requirements. *(A: So the stuff can contaminate everything else.)* This is seen as a deliberate move to contaminate natural crops and destroy the organic meat and dairy industry *(A: Which of course it is.)* which relies on GM-free alfalfa. Such genetic contamination will give the biotech industry complete control over the nation's fourth largest crop. It will also ease the transition to using GE-alfalfa as a biofuel.

So he's put a letter in and complained about it and so on, and it's worth reading. See, we're not necessary

anymore. We've all to come down and die off with cancers, and never collect pensions. And they're not worried about shortage of population. They'll just bring more and more people in through immigration, etc, to take over. You see, the people who run you and rule you and own you, basically – and they actually see you as being owned, by them – are internationalists, and they've always been internationalists. And they form a world elite across the planet, who are all intermarried, interbred. They all know each other. And they're all multi-trillionaires, and they own incredible real estate across the planet. And they have definitely taken over the world's natural resources. And as far as they're concerned, mankind is not an endangered species, or at least the peasants at the bottom, and it's time for the New World Order. After all, there's too many of us eating their natural resources up. And what's that going to do for the natural, the natural winners of Darwinism, themselves, obviously. They've got to make sure that they can survive forever down through the ages to come, as we all die off and are crowded into our little cities to be overcrowded and die off with disease and famine and all the rest of it.

At the same time they're telling us about the farce of competing with China. How can you compete with ten, fifteen, twenty cents a day for a paycheck? They're not mad, they're not stupid at the top, but this is the rubbish, the fodder they dish out to the peasants at the bottom. No kidding. From the Council on Foreign Relations. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Hollywood, Propaganda and Portrayal of "Real Bad Arabs"](#)

[Persona Management Software](#)

[Law Enforcement uses Electronic Subversion Software---What is Your "Forum Friend"?](#)

[Inside CFR Podcasts](#)

[British Citizens Stranded in Libya](#)

[Gaddafi gave 1.5 Million Pounds to London School of Economics for Pioneering Global Governance](#)

[Miami-Dade Police buy Drones](#)

[US Army wants Rapid-Fire Rubber Bullets](#)

[Australia's Prime Minister Unveils CarbCon Plan for Aussies](#)

[US Organ Transplant Network--New Rules for Recipients--Middle-Aged or Older Need Not Apply](#)

[Scientist Warns of Link between new Pathogen and Monsanto's Herbicide](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 27, 2012 (#1052)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 27, 2012:

Austerity by Stealth Eats Your Wealth:

"The CFR's U.N. Brings You Rio Plus Twenty,
Bringing Severe Austerity to Lands of Plenty,
Government "Experts" to Rule on Every Decision,
Fixing a Home to Enviro-Impact or GPS Position,
There'll Be Raids on Houses by Enviro-Inspectors,
Testing Run-Off, Pollutants, Mould-Detectors,
Maintaining Rural Electricity is "Unsustainable",
Permits for Generators will Be Unobtainable,
To Overcrowded Cities We'll All Be Pointed,
Renting Hovels from Rich Cloud-Living Anointed,
Over Time with Disease We'll All Die Off,
Leaving a Pristine Hunting Ground for the Toff"

© Alan Watt March 27, 2012

Poem and Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 27, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of March of 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from. And if you do manage to struggle through them you'll find a lot of answers to the big questions, like: What kind of society are you born into? Why is everything the way it simply is? Why do most people simply accept all the organizations that run their lives? How did your government come to be? Or, how did you come to lose your government, for that matter?

So many questions are answered because we live through a script. A script devised a long, long time ago and came

out into the open at the turn of the 20th century under the guise of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches across the whole planet. They draft up all the international treaties for governments to sign automatically. The integration of Europe was their idea and the integration of the Americas, in fact, is also their idea. They trialed that themselves, as the Council on Foreign Relations, on Canadian television in 2005.

So, we're going through a planned change, to the planned society to the big global society. And again too, it's a vastly, vastly different society that they want to bring in, scientifically controlled. And eventually, as we all pretty well know, I'm sure, out there, no one will be able to have a child on their own without genetic intervention, taking out what they call the "bad genes", the ones that make you angry about things like having your cash taken off you via taxes until there's nothing left for you, things like that, until you're an obedient servant for the system. That literally is the goal. It's as simple as that.

And of course, depopulation, they've been going under depopulation since the 1950s. Since they first said, "My God, the baby boomers will bankrupt us". Even though the baby boomers were the biggest tax base they ever had, for all those years. But of course they didn't intend for them ever to really collect their pensions. They want them to keel over with cancers before, which they've given of course, through inoculations, long before it's time for the pensionable age.

And you are literally living through that kind of system. To newcomers it might sound utterly paranoid but there's plenty of evidence to back it all up. The big boys don't make wish lists and talk about depopulation. They don't have world meetings about it and do nothing at all, or send the list off to Santa Claus. It doesn't work that way. They believe in taking action. And of course, you can't tell the public what you're doing. That literally is the system. We're kept like children. Really, really like children.

So, help yourself to the audios. Hopefully you'll learn a lot and you can also buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't sell anything else. I don't bring on advertisers. I'm not backed by advertisers to sell their products. And that way I've got a freer hand to say what I want to say, I think.

If you want to support me you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; from the US to Canada you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. Some people just send cash from the States. Again too, across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

What I do is match the latest news with parts of the agenda, which has been published many years ago. Many, many publications have come out from the Council on Foreign Relations; there still are, every darn day. They churn them out like crazy. Telling you what they want done across the waters. What countries we've got to invade next and all of that kind of stuff. They tell you in advance what they're doing. Whatever they say goes into the mainstream newspapers because, you see, pretty well everyone who is in the mainstream belongs to the Council on Foreign Relations, but they take their cues from the CFR's pages themselves. I've put up the list before of the so-called CFR experts; that manage all of what your news is going to be. I might do the same again tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're *Cutting Through The Matrix*. We live through a script, as I say, a script. Those who control the world, and we've been under a global government or governance system for a long time in fact; that was the whole idea of the agenda for the CFR and the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Because a hundred years ago they decided to take the world over using Britain and the British Empire as the basis to build on, and the US was to take over eventually and the two integrate in managing it. That happened a long time ago, as well.

What's interesting is they wanted to take over all the world's wealth, all the natural wealth of raw resources across the planet. We know that Cecil Rhodes, who belonged to the precursor group, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, of course, he set up, along with Lord Rothschild, they set up their own organization to do that very thing. And they sent their members and some of their own sons, because it was all made up, you see, of bankers and bankers' sons, this

initial organization; I'm talking about international bankers. Eventually they turned into the Milner Group and then into the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Their sons went across the world to take over vast areas, which they knew had diamonds or gold, silver and eventually into oil. They also wanted to take over things they would use down the road. You know, to park something, like you park your car; that's what they did. They parked whole areas for future use.

You'll find that certain things are happening across the world, which they intended, in a hundred years time, to go into and that's things like oil, for instance. They let the US have a good run at it for many, many years, which kept America afloat, especially since they were moving all their factories to China. Again, thanks to the CFR and all their organizations that drafted up the treaties for the World Trade Organization, which the CFR also set up. Eventually they said that they'd use other countries too. So, they already knew where all the oil was. In an old school book, an old primary school book, in fact, I found at a yard sale in Canada – that's for children five to twelve – it was talking about, and photographs it gives you too, of the capped oil fields across Ontario, just Ontario alone. There was 200 of them left, that were all discovered around the 1920s. They were bored and the whole thing, and then capped and left. They haven't been used yet. Never been used yet. And no doubt there's many, many more in the wilds of Canada that we don't know anything about.

They also knew that Africa, apart from all its surface minerals, would be a real boom, eventually. They knew there was going to be oil underneath it. And here it comes, or course, today. It says:

Kenya oil discovery after Tullow Oil drilling

Oil has been discovered in Kenya after exploratory drilling by Anglo-Irish firm Tullow Oil, President Mwai Kibaki has said.

The discovery was made in the country's north-western Turkana region.

Mr Kibaki said it was "the first time Kenya has made such a discovery" and called it a "major breakthrough".

(Alan: So Kenya is going to go up there. They won't get it themselves, of course, because you know everything is always rigged. The boys that say we have the equipment, the techniques, the professionals, they move in, make a deal and if they don't get a civil war going, which they generally do, then they'll just pay off the high officials, of course. And sometimes they do get civil wars going and then they bring their own mercenaries in to guard their factory or their oil field or whatever it happens to be. They've done it in Sierra Leone and different places when they wanted the diamonds. That way too, all you have to pay off is some warlord and a warlord is far cheaper to handle than a whole government, you see, if you're taking all the stuff out of their country. It says:)

"This is an excellent start to our major exploration campaign in the East African rift basins of Kenya and Ethiopia," said Angus McCoss, the company's exploration director.

He added: "To make a good oil discovery in our first well

(A: It's in the first well they drilled. Because they knew where to go, right?)

is beyond our expectations and bodes well for the material programme ahead of us."

(A: It also mentions too:)

Tullow has found oil in, or off the coast of, a number of African countries, including Ghana and Sierra Leone.

So, it's just astonishing. They've also already discovered it in Uganda. That's why you had all that trouble in Uganda for many, many years, making sure that no one could drill there until it was time to drill, you see. Now it's time to drill there. It'll be interesting to see how they pull it off over in those countries. They can literally park stuff for

a hundred years, if they want to. And they do.

I know a guy in Canada who went over to Nova Scotia, in the east coast. He went to visit his grandmother. He knew there was gold around some hills up in the areas there, and he chipped some gold off a hill. He brought it back to Ontario, went to the assay office in Toronto, the guys put the acids in and the stuff that they mix it with for the color and he put it up to a chart. He says, I'm afraid I have to confiscate these nuggets. And Bob says, Why? He says because you got that from hill so-and-so, and he just pointed to the map of Canada. He said that hill belongs to Lord Rothschild. The Rothschilds have never mined it, never mined that. That's just sitting parked, waiting for the future, but they could tell at a glance where it came from.

Everything is so minutely worked out and owned, a long, long time ago, by the big boys, you see. It's the same with oil, gold, diamonds and everything else. That's how it really works up there. And as I say, unfortunately, it could be a good and a bad thing if you find something of interest to the big boys, who already probably knew it was all there. But if you discover it too soon or it's not part of a treaty pact or whatever, or a sharing pact, they'll get a war going or something going to get it out of you for nothing.

Here's about a new treaty in the making. It's to do with really the content of Agenda 21, because they're drafting up a new one at the moment, in fact, to do with the way they implement all the changes. Now, it says here:

Covenant on Environment and Development

(A: This one here was done in 1998. It took that long to get all the stuff from the RIO conference signed into law by every country, like these treaties. They're calling it a "covenant" here, very interesting term to use too, on environment and development. It says:)

(from eco-logic January/February, 1998)

Few people in America have seen *Agenda 21*. Even fewer have read it. It is a 288-page document, consisting of 40 chapters replete with "recommendations" that affect virtually every aspect of human life. Taken together, the recommendations, when fully implemented, constitute what is called "sustainable development." *Agenda 21* is the Action Plan adopted at UNCED -- the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development -- in Rio de Janeiro in 1992.

(A: Now again, it's the private organizations that got together, but they've got the backing of the biggest boys on the planet, you see. Maurice Strong was the one who headed it off on behalf of Mr. Rockefeller. It says:)

The United States was one of 179 nations that signed the document.

(A: So here's your new democracy -- private organizations all funded by foundations, putting their own front men out there like Maurice Strong who works at the United Nations. 179 nations signed it, you see. The public never even heard of it or knew what was going on. And they still call it democracy. Now listen to this.)

It is a "soft-law document,"

(A: Remember you're the big herd. They call you "the herd".

meaning that it is not legally binding,

(A: How many folk have lost their land and everything because of it? "It is not legally binding." This is from the original document.)

and therefore, Congress has no reason to review or approve its content. Nevertheless, the recommendations contained in *Agenda 21* are being implemented through two separate, but coordinated, initiatives: the President's Council on Sustainable Development (PCSD), and the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI).

(A: That's this bunch, these ones that graft themselves onto your local council; they just appear in your area. Generally, semi- or early-retired bureaucrats that are told to go out and do this in towns and villages, and even into cities.)

Implementation is occurring through the promulgation of rules by federal agencies, and through the development of plans for "sustainable communities" at the local level.

(A: This is 1998, remember.)

Recommendations from *Agenda 21* are being implemented without the benefit of public debate by elected officials. Though many communities do not recognize it as such, a well-coordinated national effort is underway to transform America to conform to the principles set forth in *Agenda 21*.

(A: And Canada and every other country as well, I should add to it.)

Although *Agenda 21* is a soft-law document, it was, from the start, intended to be the precursor of an all-encompassing UN Treaty. The most recent iteration of that treaty has now been obtained and reviewed. It is called, in its present form, "Draft International Covenant on Environment and Development." It is organized into 11 parts, containing a total of 72 Articles.

(A: Very interesting, that, because that used to be the old number of the Sanhedrin in ancient times.)

It will convert the "soft-law" recommendations of *Agenda 21*, into legally binding "hard" international law.

(A: So, so far we've been getting conditioned to it, the terms, the names, "softly, softly", like the song goes. Now they're going into legally binding it into hard international law, you see. And of course, that will come about with Rio+20 in June. It says:)

Before examining the document itself, it is helpful to realize that the procedure for making international law has evolved since 1948

(A: That was their big treaty at the United Nations for all the countries.)

and is now recognized by the international community as the norm.

(A: Now most of the international community, if they're talking about us, are totally ignorant of it. You do know that.)

The introduction to the Draft Covenant says:

"The progression of legal principles from recommendatory 'soft' to legally clear 'hard' is well known in international law."

(A: Because we're the herd, right? Just get them used to hearing the terms. Most of them will go along anyway, thinking it's absolutely law, but it's not; it's "soft". You don't have to comply.)

...to legally clear 'hard' is well known in international law.

(A: That's how they get the public to go along, the herd.)

I'll continue on this article. It's very, very important for those who are following reality and what's really happening, and the reasons for it. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through an article, well it's actually the documents from the United Nations to do with Agenda 21 and how it's implemented, and how they always bring it in under "soft" law first so countries, even counties or areas, could say, "No, we don't want that," if they only knew. If they only knew they had that right. And eventually they make it "hard" law, you see. So they get you used to it; they familiarize you with the idea of these things coming. They train you, in other words. They say:

"The progression of legal principles from recommendatory 'soft' to legally clear 'hard' is well known in international law. For example, the 1948 Universal Declaration of Human Rights, a 'soft law' instrument, was the precursor to the two 1966 UN Covenants on Human Rights."

(A: So whenever you hear something coming out of the United Nations that the governments are going to sign, you know it's only the beginning and they'll build on it and build on it, in every area, so many topics you can't keep up with them.)

Similarly, the Vienna Convention on Ozone Depleting Substances was adopted and ratified as a treaty which required only that nations "monitor" substances thought to be ozone-depleting.

(A: Remember? "Thought to be.")

The Conference of the Parties,

(A: Very legalistic.)

then adopted the Montreal Protocol which made the treaty legally binding.

(A: So they ensure that down the road they're going to make it legally binding; but they set you off thinking, well, we've got choices, you see.)

The same process is being used to convert the "voluntary" Framework Convention on Climate Change into a legally binding "hard law" document through the Kyoto Protocol. The Covenant on Environment and Development is following the same path.

(A: They're talking about every building project you could ever imagine and I've got articles from the United Nations on a lot of this stuff. Because they're into cities of the future, existing cities and the environment, all that kind of stuff.)

The first call for an international treaty on environment and development came from the 1983 World Commission on Environment and Development, also known as the "Brundtland Commission." Their final report, published in 1987, entitled *Our Common Future*, recommended that the United Nations prepare

"a new and legally-binding universal Convention [which] should consolidate existing and establish new legal principles, and set out the associated rights and responsibilities of States individually and collectively for securing environmental protection and sustainable development to the year 2000 and beyond."

The International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) assembled a working group under its Commission on Environmental Law (CEL), under the chairmanship of Dr. Wolfgang E. Burhenne, in November, 1989. They produced a draft text containing 88 provisions. A second meeting of the IUCN group met in March 1991, under the chairmanship of Dr. Parvez Hassan. The Draft Covenant was translated into six official languages recognized by the UN and provided to PrepComm Working Group III, then preparing for UNCED in Rio. *(A: For the Rio Conference.)* The evolving Covenant then became the basis for the development of *Agenda 21*.

From the start, *Agenda 21* was intended to be a "soft law" document. *(A: Getting you familiar with it. Scared, but familiar with it.)* Therefore, its ideas are presented in the form of recommendations with no discussion at all of compliance and enforcement.

(A: Again, they know us so well, eh? They know us so well. They say, "Well, we don't have to comply with that".)

The Draft Covenant, however, does address those issues. A third meeting of the IUCN group was held shortly after UNCED to incorporate ideas presented in Rio into the Covenant. Two more meetings occurred, in April and September 1993. Both the Chairs of the IUCN's Ethics Commission and the IUCN's Species Survival Commission were invited to participate. The drafting committee met again in April, and September, 1994. While the IUCN is clearly the driving force behind the document, other organizations that participated in the development of the Covenant included the International Council of Environmental Law (ICEL); and the United Nations Environmental Programme's Environmental Law and Institutions Programme Activity Center (UNEP/ELIPAC).

The current Draft Covenant was completed March, 1995, in Bonn, Germany.

Like all recent UN Treaties, the language is somewhat vague and seeks to establish principles which may be interpreted in the future by the treaty's Conference of the Parties.

(A: So, in other words, it's vague and they deliberately make it vague, because they know where they want to take it down the road.)

Part I, Article 1 sets forth the Covenant's objective:

(A: It lists their objectives here and literally it's to change your whole way of living. It's to create more government agencies which will literally go into all activities of humans. Including pregnancy and giving birth and the right to birth and all that kind of stuff. Everything is in here. It says here:)

"The objective of this Covenant is to achieve environmental conservation and sustainable development by establishing integrated rights and obligations."

The casual reader might miss the import of this Article: "...by establishing integrated rights and obligations." This Article clearly illustrates the difference between the UN's concept of governance and America's concept of governance. America recognizes that humans have certain "inalienable" rights, among which is the right to create a government controlled by the people who are governed through representatives who are elected by the people who are governed. Inalienable rights are limited; obligations are accepted in America only with the consent of the people who are governed. The People who are governed retain the right to cast off any limitation on their rights or any obligation they may have previously accepted, simply by electing a new batch of representatives.

The Covenant, on the other hand, assumes that "rights" are granted by government, and that people to whom rights are granted "owe" certain obligations to government as may be prescribed by government. This concept of governance is the prevailing view held by most of the world. The American view is beyond the comprehension of most of the world's peoples. Even in nations that are described as "social democracies," it is assumed that government is the source of human rights.

This is an exceedingly important principle of governance that America has failed to advance in the international community.

(A: And I'll go into some other parts of what's coming up, to do with Agenda 21, after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the new treaties that are coming along the pike and comparing them with the last treaties that were signed at the United Nations and all their many organizations that belong to the United Nations. It says:

... (For example, Article 2 declares that: "Nature as a whole warrants respect; every form of life is unique and is to be safeguarded independent of its value to humanity.")

This principle replaces the *anthropocentric* world view with a *biocentric* world view. Historically, Americans have believed that human life is the supreme value aside from the creator of all life; that human beings are at the top of the food chain.

(A: Well we are, we're definitely paying the most for our food. It'd be better to just hunt it, like most predators do.)

Americans have believed that human beings are creation's crowning jewel, that, ultimately, all species (natural resources) are available for human use. The biocentric world view holds that humans have no value greater than any other species and that all species -- including humans -- have equal rights.

(A: And that came out of the last Rio conference.)

This biocentric view has been officially adopted by the U.S. Department of Interior, which, in its Ecosystem Management Policy, states that "in all ecosystem management activity, human beings shall be considered as a biological resource."

The "Precautionary Principle" is codified in Article 7. The same idea is expressed in Principle 15 of *Agenda 21*. It is the idea that policy action should not wait on scientific justification if "government" decides that a "threat" to the environment exists. Article 8 (Principle 3 in *Agenda 21*) declares that the "right" to development is accompanied by the "obligation" to meet environmental and "equity" needs -- as determined by non-elected government policy makers. Article 10 writes into international law "The elimination of unsustainable patterns of production and consumption..."

(A: That's a very important one, because they want to get rid of all meat, cattle and so on. That's part of their Agenda.)

again, as determined by non-elected government policy makers. Maurice Strong, Secretary-General of UNCED, and now, Executive Coordinator of UN Reform, declared in Rio that single family homes, air conditioning, and automobiles -- are not sustainable.

(A: If you're wondering where it all came from.)

Part III sets forth the general obligations. Article 11 declares that "States have, in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations and the principles of international law, the sovereign right to utilize their resources...." This article clearly establishes the United Nations Charter and the "principles of international law" as superior to national sovereignty. Moreover, the Article also sets forth specific "obligations" which include the obligation to "protect and preserve the environment."

This goes on and on and on. I'll put this up tonight, the link to this article here, this charter, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. You've got to look over this to understand what's coming up at Rio because the hard power, the hard law comes in then and every country will sign it. You can bet your bottom dollar and you better get on to every politician that you know. Let them all know that you know what they're up to and demanding to know what they're going to vote.

Because literally, if you think it's bad now, with all the various taxes you pay for the environment and so on, you wait until this is signed into law with hard power to back it up. It's going to put a lot of folk off the land. It's determined to do that. They don't want you on the land. They want to cram you all into the cities and then you'll die off, they said that, up until the year 2050 or whatever; there'll be a drastic drop in population. They didn't say how that would happen but I'm sure they've got something planned as well.

This other article too is:

DICED is UN's Environmental Constitution for the World

Control population growth, re-distribute wealth, force social and “economic equity and justice,”

(A: We were already going ahead, even before they've signed part 2 of the Rio Conference, to do with the redistribution of wealth; and strangely enough it came out when they collapsed the banks, first. They collapsed the banks and then they take your tax money, reward the banks and then the rest of your tax money goes abroad. It's Marxism, isn't it? So:)

re-distribute wealth, force social and “economic equity and justice,”

(A: They've got strange ways of seeing economic justice and equity, in the mindsets of the guys at the top.)

economic control, consumption control,

(A: So you're going to get consumption control, believe you me, in your food. You're going to get rationing down the way.)

land and water use control, and re-settlement control

(A: Resettlement. It says:)

DICED is UN's Environmental Constitution for the World

I am sure there are many Americans who have no idea nor care what “The Draft International Covenant on Environment and Development” (DICED) is. They should. Some call the Draft Covenant “Agenda 21 on steroids” while others see it as the “Environmental Constitution of global governance.”

The first version of the Covenant was presented to the United Nations in 1995 on the occasion of its 50th anniversary. It was hoped that it would become a negotiating document for a global treaty on environmental conservation and sustainable development.

The fourth version of the Covenant, issued on September 22, 2010, was written to control all development tied to the environment, “the highest form of law for all human activity.”

The Covenant's 79 articles, described in great detail in 242 pages, take Sustainable Development principles described in Agenda 21 and transform them into global law, which supersedes all constitutions including the U.S. Constitution.

(A: If it's signed, you see, which it will be.)

All signatory nations, including the U.S., would become centrally planned, socialist countries in which all decisions would be made within the framework of Sustainable Development.

In collaboration with Earth Charter

(A: That's from Maurice Strong.)

and Elizabeth Haub Foundation for Environmental Policy and Law from Canada, the Covenant was issued by the International Council on Environmental Law (ICEL) in Bonn, Germany, and the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) with offices in Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.

Federal agencies that are members of the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) include U.S. Department of State, Commerce, Agriculture (Forest Service), Interior (Fish and Wildlife, National Park Service), and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The same agencies are members of the White House Rural

Council and the newly established White House Council on Strong Cities, Strong Communities (A: *and that was put through:*) (Executive Order, March 15, 2012).

(A: *It's wonderful living in a republic with a representative democracy, eh? Isn't it wonderful?*)

The Draft Covenant is a blueprint "to create an agreed single set of fundamental principles like a 'code of conduct' used in many civil law, socialist, and theocratic traditions, which may guide States, intergovernmental organizations, and individuals."

(A: *They called it, by the way, this Covenant, a "living document":*)

The writers describe the Covenant as a "living document," a blueprint that will be adopted by all members of the United Nations. They say that global partnership is necessary in order to achieve Sustainable Development, by focusing on "social and economic pillars." The writers are very careful to avoid the phrase, "one world government." Proper governance is necessary on all levels, "from the local to the global." (p.36)

(A: *That's how it words it.*)

So, I'll put this up too and you can work your way through that. Because if you think it's bad now, wait till they have the Rio Conference. And they're not going to sit there and hash out anything. They simply go there to make it an official get-together and they get all the governments to sign the documents that were drafted up over many, many years.

So, one article, which is just hilarious, and I'm glad lots of people have noticed it too. Bernanke got a sort of bad rep because of his shenanigans and passing cash back and forth before the collapse came to make sure that the proper banks survived. Anyway it says:

Atlantic Magazine Cover Proclaims Ben Bernanke "THE HERO"

If you are looking for the most nauseating cover possible on Ben Bernanke, please consider the April 2012 issue of *the Atlantic*.

The cover asks the question "*Ben Bernanke saved the global economy. So why does everyone hate him?*"

For starters Ben Bernanke did not save the global economy. Making such a proclamation is like a football fans proclaiming victory at the end of the third quarter with the score 54-24 following a 24 point rally after being down 54-0.

Simply put, it is far too early to make a presumption the Fed "saved" anything given the global economy remains hugely imbalanced and highly vulnerable.

Furthermore, we can state without a doubt Bernanke is Inflationist Jackass, Devoid of Common Sense, and Clueless About Trade, Debt, History, and Gold.

So, anyway, I'll put this up tonight too. How PR, they got to bring out the PR boys from Hollywood to remake, you know a total makeover, for Ben Bernanke, the man who saved America. And unfortunately, some folk, if they hear it often enough, will believe it.

When you see similar articles coming out all at once across the world, you've got a combination of people working to make it so. A combination, you see. Nothing happens just spontaneously in different countries at the same time unless it's planned that way and organized. Highly organized, in fact, with the cooperation of the media, who puts the articles straight into the papers. Here's one:

Britain Sees Race Towards Euthanasia – OpEd

(A: This is in different countries all at the same time.)

By Dignitatis Humanae Institute

Proponents of euthanasia in Britain are once again trying to remove legal safeguards on assisted suicide. A motion from Richard Ottoway MP, patron of Dignity in Dying (formerly the Voluntary Euthanasia Society) has re-opened the debate on euthanasia in Britain, seeking an increasing leniency towards assisted suicide.

While Mr Ottoway has made a welcome climb-down from his original stance, an amendment from Joan Ruddock MP would lead to an inflexible requirement for leniency in all cases of assisted suicide; thus making prosecuting those with genuine malicious intent difficult, and give rise to increased numbers of unchecked assisted suicides.

In resistance to Joan Ruddock's efforts to legitimise euthanasia, a further amendment has been tabled by Fiona Bruce MP, placing the emphasis instead on palliative care and hospice provision. This encouraging move, aimed at giving real dignity and respect to dying patients, has received the support of more than 80 MPs.

Anyway, there's more and more to it, of course, as this well funded organization, well funded again through foundations and other means, will get its way eventually, like it has of course, in Holland; which is the flagship for it, where they trialed it out. Holland is already, if you refuse to go under the needle, by your GP, or if your GP refuses to kill you in your house, the government now sends a van round to do it instead, against your wishes. It's like the articles I just read before. Once you put them on the books as a first reading, it goes on to the second part and the third part builds onto it, until they get what they wanted in the first place. Everything's like that, everything is like that.

Government cannot be allowed, cannot be allowed to start putting human beings down like animals. Now, families used to look after the ill. And families, I've no doubt at all, with maybe the help of the occasional doctor, would be given a certain kind of substance or whatever, to help ease the pain and would help the person on their way, so to speak. But that's the person's decision and the family too. You can't give this kind of power to the government because the government has a different agenda.

The government is on and on about overpopulation, for a start. The government also can pass laws to seize that person's possessions etc for the treatment they've had in the past for their illnesses, which they do in Canada. If you don't have a living will and you end up in the hospital, the government come in and seize everything you've got, if you're an elderly person – that's house, everything – leaving nothing to your family, your offspring.

So you can't give this kind of power to the state, a political institution with its own policies and directions. It's never the directions of the public anyway, as you well know. But it would fit right into Agenda 21 and much, much more. Also, at the same time you see:

Locked up and sedated: Huge rise in number of dementia patients being 'restrained' by hospital staff and carers

(A: Why is that in the paper, alongside dementia? Why do you think that's in the same paper, at the same time?)

Dementia patients are increasingly being 'restrained' by hospital staff and carers, a report warns.

(A: Well, what they do is get them in and drug them. That's what they do.)

The report, by health watchdog Care Quality Commission, reveals that 4,951 'restraining orders' were granted to hospitals and care homes last year, up from 3,297 in 2009/10.

(A: That's where they're allowed to sort of restrain them by straps to the bed or whatever, or to chairs and things like that.)

It's to build up an impression in your head that suddenly there's a massive problem with the hospitals and the elderly. Mind you, the elderly get a bad bash to begin with because they don't like the elderly. They want us all to die off before we get that old. Every movie that you'll see, the elderly person is a doddering idiot, mumbling to themselves. Have you noticed that? It's been like that for years and years and years, and years and years. And people can't put it together because the people who are pushing all the euthanasia and everything else, or who run for office, are generally people of a minimum age of about 60.

These are the folk who run your countries, sixties and seventy-year-olds. It's doublethink, isn't it? "Yeah, we're okay but, see, the rest of the people out there are dumb and they're senile." People can't put it together. They just can't do it.

Another article too from the Rolling Stone is:

Gangster Banks Keep Winning Public Business. Why?

(A: It's quite interesting how they go through it here.)

A friend of mine sent this article from *Bloomberg*, along with the simple comment: "Perfect." What's perfect? That the banks that have been caught repeatedly ripping off communities and municipalities -- banks that have paid hefty settlements for rigging bids, bribery and other sordid misdeeds -- keep winning the most public business. Apparently, our public officials aren't concerned about whom they hire to serve as the people's investment bankers.

From the piece, entitled "JPMorgan Claims No. 1 for Government Debt After Jefferson County":

JPMorgan, which emerged from the worst financial crisis since the 1930s as the most profitable U.S. bank, has parlayed crisis-era loans to cities and states and a willingness to outbid other firms in local government bond auctions into becoming the top underwriter of municipal debt last year, according to data compiled by Bloomberg. It was the first time the firm held that rank.

The turnaround was a milestone for JPMorgan's municipal- bond department, which has been marred by its involvement in two of the biggest scandals in the history of U.S. public finance: a so-called pay-to-play scheme in Jefferson County, Alabama, that contributed to the biggest-ever U.S. municipal bankruptcy, and a federal probe that uncovered bid rigging of municipal-bond investment products.

I'll put this one up tonight. You got to understand, the whole system, it's America, Canada, everywhere – which is the same system, by the way, if you haven't noticed; I don't care what they call it, it's the same system – it's utterly corrupt. It was created that way, utterly, utterly corrupt – when governments give out massive contracts to their favorite pals. There's no doubt about it, they're big pals. Remember Halliburton, with Iraq and all the rest of it? Halliburton really just took the biggest chunk of money they'd get from the government and subcontracted it all down the line. Until the ones at the bottom, that were doing the work, were getting a tiny fraction. Which meant that tiny fraction was all that should've been paid out in the first place. It just goes straight into pockets and that's how government does things through the big contractors that subcontract, subcontract, subcontract, all the way down to the guys that actually do the work. I'll put this link up as well.

And a good article, which again dispels that manmade global warming, CO2 and all that, is responsible for it – that man's got nothing to do with it. It says:

Is this finally proof we're NOT causing global warming? The whole of the Earth heated up in medieval times without human CO2 emissions, says new study

- Evidence was found in a rare mineral that records global temperatures

(A: It seems to be well done, a very good study, by various scientists. And as they say it was nothing to do with CO2 or man at all. It was led by:)

A team of scientists led by geochemist Zunli Lu from Syracuse University in New York state, has found that contrary to the 'consensus', the 'Medieval Warm Period' approximately 500 to 1,000 years ago wasn't just confined to Europe.

(A: They tried to say that Europe was the problem with all the people. They found it happened across the globe because its crystals [of ikaite] are found everywhere.)

Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to the callers. There's Steve from New York City on the line. Are you there Steve? Hello Steve.

Steve: I'm in New York. The aerosol spraying is going on here at night. It's all-white skies, all day, every day and there's no more blue like I remember when I was a child. But I wanted to say, anybody who's worried about their country's personal financials, just realize the North American Union plan. You can get caught up in the current situation, you know, collapsed economy, rising prices of food and fuel. Realize it's all part of a bigger picture that you kind of spell out. So, it's really kind of like a regional corruption thing going on, you know, and to tell people not to panic because it's all written down. It's written.

Alan: It's all planned. You're simply living through a plan. They've already said, they want to bring in rationing down the road too. Well, once they get rid of all the farms that are left, basically, except the big corporate farms that just grow their own GM grain, then you'll have ration cards and limited meat, if any at all. Or a meat substitute, perhaps. This is planned. Again too, you've lived years of your life already in their plan and most folk never knew it, you know.

Steve: I'm even rationing myself with electricity, switching to the LED lights and trying to lower the electricity bill to save money but realizing that, you know, the goal is to make as much money as possible with whatever they give us, the crumbs on the plate, in terms of energy and all that. As you said in 2008, when I called you, it's all a big joke on the public. And we're just living through it, this plan. And the end game really is to kill us or to kill our grandchildren or whatever. I'm just kind of totally in tune with you and I really appreciate your work. I have your books and videos. I just wanted to say I appreciate it. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We're living through a script, as I say. It's a script. And the wars, even the times of the beginnings of wars, are all scripted years ahead. The script for the New American Century group was put up in the 90s, twice. In the early 90s and then in the later 90s by Wolfowitz, and he had on it, for the New American Century, all the countries that they have bombed so far. It was the same one as Israel put out at the same time. Look up the Israeli papers, you'll see it. Same list. Identical. And that's what we've been living through for years now. Right down to Iran and Syria. So, what can you say? you're living through a script. It's that simple. Now there's Jane from Ontario on the line. Are you still there Jane?

Jane: I am. I just was thinking about the anthropocentric view of nature and the change to the biocentric or ecocentric view. Do you think the anthropocentric view – do you think the elite have sort of altered the way we perceive that? Like say if you compare it to the Native Americans, how they see themselves or how they traditionally saw themselves and the animals?

Alan: We're always being altered to suit the times. The American Indians weren't really into what we think of as a deep religion. They used to drive buffalo off cliff tops by the hundreds sometimes, just to get a few of them. Again, that's a Hollywood-type creation. But definitely, we've all been trained for a long time that we're just another animal and they've been doing that since at least the early 1900s; many of their big boys, who wrote their books at the time, talked about that, that "man is just another animal". In fact, the guy in charge of UNESCO, at the United Nations, first, Julian Huxley, he said that. He said we've got to knock man off his pedestal and bring him down to the level of the animal, but not for the elite. They were superior in genetics, etc. That's what we're in today. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR Experts Guide](#)

[Kenya Oil Discovery](#)

[Covenant on Environment and Development](#)

[DICED is UN's Environmental Constitution for the World](#)

[Atlantic Magazine Cover Proclaims Ben Bernanke----The Hero!](#)

[Push is On in UK for "Assisted" Suicide](#)

[Quebec will Issue Report on "Assisted" Suicide](#)

[Number of Dementia Patients Restrained by Staff Jumps 50%](#)

[Gangster Banksters Keep Winning Public Business--Why?](#)

[Last Earth Warming Period Heated Whole Planet Without help from Co2](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 16, 2011 (#833)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 16, 2011:

Austerity Goal is On A Roll:

"Taxes and Fees Applied with Severity,
Are the Methods to Drive Peoples to Austerity,
We're in Post-Consumerism, the U.N. Says,
Disposable Income to Be Less and Less,
See the Despair of People Hoping
That It Won't Be Too Bad, Frantically Voting
For THE ONE, Like the Movies, Riding into Town
And Punishing the Wicked with a Dead-Pan Frown,
But Military Precision and Corporate Schemes
Will Ensure THE ONE is All in Your Dreams,
Once Castle Walls Were the Retreat of the Nasties
Who Brought Death, Famine, Plagues of Taxes"

© Alan Watt May 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 16th 2011. Newcomers look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios you'll find there. You'll also find a list of other sites I've got; these are all the official sites. They all carry transcripts of the talks, a lot of the talks – not all of them, but a lot

of them – and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there. Also remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you, so if you want to hear more of this, this kind of alternate information, where I try to fill in all the background behind the stories that you get – that's what they are, they're stories really; lots of them are really children's stories they call news. I fill in the background because your mind is... you're *given* your perceptions generally by omission; they give you half of a story and they omit the rest of it. And of course you're left with thinking about the desired conclusion, which is the one they lead you to; you have no option but to go to it with half the information missing. So I try and fill it all in for you to make your own minds up and get a better perspective of what they're talking about. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are very, very welcome.

As you all know, we're going into austerity. Austerity is done by the power of the purse and many writings in the past said eventually, towards the end of this Marxist type system with the fascists on top running it all, they'd bring out the power of the purse to get what they wanted to happen. That included Agenda 21, of course, where they would price gasoline off the market until only the very rich could drive at all, because eventually, in Agenda 21, they said they want ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY on the roads; that's the ones authorized by government. So you'll be very much like the Soviet Union which was the model, and the big limos would drive around there on the empty streets, knocking people off the road, if they were walking on it that is. The ordinary folk just had to take the buses or bicycle or whatever, or shanks pony it, as they say, to wherever they were going. That's the system they're bringing in called austerity. There has never been a time in history where we've been ruled by so many Neros and kings basically, at least people living kingly lifestyles, like the G20 do at all their amazing meetings they have and go through billions of your dollars in security and another billion or so on all the food that they eat and expensive, very rare champagnes and wines and so on. And we pay for all of that because you see, we're not in a democratic system after all. We never really were. The Club of Rome, one of the main think tanks for the United Nations, have pretty well verified that in their own web site. WE'RE POST-DEMOCRATIC. DEMOCRACY, THEY SAY, JUST DOESN'T WORK, you see. TOO MANY PEOPLE ALL VYING FOR POWER, AND THEY CAN GET NOTHING DONE WITH THE BIG AGENDA, AND THE BIG AGENDA MUST GO FORWARD. Therefore there's a parallel government, that Margaret Thatcher called it when she retired from supposedly being Prime Minister, joined the House of Lords. She belonged to the parallel government where EX-POLITICIANS, EX-LEADERS OF GOVERNMENTS, AND BUREAUCRATS TOO, AT THE TOP POSITIONS, ALL KNEW EACH OTHER AND BELONGED TO AN ORGANIZATION WHICH WAS NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC – they're not voted in – AND THEY COULD GET THE BIG JOBS DONE, the big building-the-world jobs done. That's the Council on Foreign Relations in the US, Royal Institute of International Affairs for Britain, and they have their department for International Affairs for, of course, the European Union now too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and the articles that I mention tonight, I'll put the links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the broadcast. Hopefully you'll go through them and pick up some of the PDFs and so on that I mention. PDFs are very important, from the big organizations like the United Nations, because they're far more explicit in the world they're bringing in for you, as opposed to the articles put in newspapers about the United Nations. Better getting it from the horse's mouth yourself and you can see what they're up to.

They're very confident of course because they know they have the biggest, richest people on the planet backing them and they have the parallel government, again, with the foundations with trillions of dollars and their massive armies of non-governmental organizations that pretend they're nonpolitical as they push through political agendas across the whole planet. So they're not answerable to the public and they get what they want, always. It's pretty well institutionalized in government now to deal with NGOs as a special group, as opposed to a citizen or even a citizens'

group from an area complaining about their local waterworks or something. No, they'll listen to the NGOs because they've got *special* status. We live in an age, isn't it, where you have special people with special status. There's lots of different tiers of them. It's very Marxist of course but it was designed to be that way too, because that's the way they want to control you. It's much easier to do it through a form of what they pretend is socialism to get you to go along with everything, via law.

Last week I mentioned the RIO Earth Summit, the second one is coming up in 2012, the Earth Summit 2012. They call it The RIO+20, for 20 years between the two. Of course from the RIO I read off all the different agendas that came out of that including all the carbon stuff and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and Agenda 21 and sustainable development and on it went, into austerity too, which must come with it. I've also read articles in the past from members of this group that said THERE MUST NEVER BE ANOTHER AMERICA, another US, in fact, THE BEST THING, they said, IS TO DEINDUSTRIALIZE THE US COMPLETELY AND LITERALLY DEMOLISH ALL THE OLD FACTORIES THAT ARE STANDING AND SO ON. Just get rid of all traces of it and bring you back to basically the Stone Age I suppose. And these guys are radical enough in their views to do it. Of course they themselves won't suffer. They see themselves as being above all that. They're up in this sort of world managerial class, you understand. You know, the ones who'll get invited to the G20 for their big expensive meals and stuff.

So anyway, I'll put a link up tonight on the Earth Summit 2012. It's got "Vision, Cooperation, Transformation"... the usual rubbish; they always get a slogan to go with it. Like Lenin said, WE'LL WIN BY SLOGANS, and smear tactics. Anyway, it says...

Earth Summit 2012: Vision, Cooperation, Transformation

earthsummit2012.org

Stakeholder Forum has set up this site as an information hub to provide updates, background information and analysis towards Rio+20. It is intended this site will also act as a platform to connect organisations (*Alan: That's all your NGOs and foundations.*) and stakeholders interested in engaging in the preparatory process. Here you will find ways to get involved in the lead up to the Summit and support global efforts towards achieving sustainable development.

Fantastic. None of this goes through your politicians does it? I mean, they never come out bringing these kinds of things up when you vote them in. It was the same with NAFTA and the Free Trade Agreement before that for uniting the Americas. It's always jobs and schooling and stuff like that, and pensions they talk about, health care, as they demolish anything that used to work. But they never talk about these big, big things like this do they? Or the G20 itself, which is now really a supergovernment in itself. We don't vote for the G20, we simply have to *obey* it, we're told. Anyway, I'll put up the link for the Earth Summit 2012 and if you scroll down you'll find also their PDF which you can download from their site as well. And you should keep up with this stuff because it tells you where you're going. Now the Summit itself is nothing more than a big rah-rah and a love-in for all the NGOs, the thousands of NGO groups that are flown over, by your tax money as well. They've even got your tax money paying so they can go over and pretend they're the big cheering crowd for all these changes to come in. It's just astonishing, again, how things have really changed. They even mention, in fact, by the way, that they've got all this institutionalized into governments now. So they're part of... they see themselves as part of government, and technically they are. They're all appendages of government; they're institutionalized. But they want their agendas institutionalized.

Well, for those who don't know what that means, it means that every course, just like all the other politically correct courses that are out there, they must be brought up at the beginning of every lecture in university, *at the beginning*.

Regardless of whatever you're going to teach you must bring up the feminism and all the other stuff, all the -isms, to show you that you're very liberal and you're a good little Marxist professor or whatever. Then it's okay. Then you can maybe get on with what you're talking about. It's the same thing too. So that's going to be institutionalized in your universities, like a religion, if it's not already, and with government too. And that's how they do it. It's a religion they're building up. They're using religious tactics to create this new religion of greening the world and having you all serve it basically. See, before the Council on Foreign Relations that came up with all these ideas, AND the United Nations, and created it all, they wanted everyone to be born in the future to *serve* the world state. That would be your function; you would *serve the world state*. And this way you're going to do it regardless under the greening and austerity and all the rest of it, survivability measures. One way or another they always get what they want.

So download the PDF and go through it, for those who are really *serious*. Most folk are not serious. You know that too. There's so much data thrown at you every day, a lot of it titillating and gossipy and all the rest of it, but it really doesn't change anything. And to really find out the things that are changing what's going on, they're kind of dry and they're boring, they're non-sexy, and people don't want to read it. Or if they do they'll glance over a paragraph or so, then forget it. They're always going to go back to it but they never do, then they forget all about it. They delete it from their memory, because how much can you hold in your one brain? As you're getting hit with hundreds and hundreds of new items every day? You've got to be discerning in what you think about and what you allow into your head, and what you want to retain. So remember, look into that one.

Now, under austerity measures, they've just announced in Britain, and Britain's got an awful record every year now of thousands of people dying in their homes every year because they can't afford the heating fuel. That's now normalized into society. Again, that's institutionalized into normalcy into society. Of course Britain's been hammered and plundered like crazy with all the debts. Now they've got to pay off other countries' debts because they made this deal; and I hate saying Britain because that's not Britain. Britain is a corporation; it's not the people. The people in parliament really serve the corporation. They're now a subcorporation of a European corporation so they've got to now pay off the debts of other failing countries. What a great deal, isn't it, for the bankers, that your debts will always be paid off. Now you can give out MORE massive loans knowing it's going to all go under, eventually, with compound interest, and they're guaranteed payment by the rest of them having to bail out one or two countries or whatever. These are the cons that are worked out at the top. So this article here is from the BBC and it says...

Quarter of households predicted to turn off heating

bbc.co.uk / 13 May 2011 / By Brian Milligan

Rising fuel bills may force **a quarter** of homes to turn off their heating at some point next winter, a price comparison site claims.

Uswitch says that last winter, an estimated 20% of people it surveyed had regularly turned off their heating.

And it predicts that with fuel tariffs expected to rise, the number will be higher this year.

The Bank of England said this week that gas prices (A: *That's heating gas.*) could rise by 15% later this year, and electricity by 10%.

(A: *So it's like a religion now. There's nothing left, you see, except hope that some God is going to help you. It says...*)

'Pray for a mild winter'

(A: *What nonsense, eh, 'pray for a mild winter'... when you're getting sprayed every darned day to bring on*

different kinds of weather.)

Uswitch said that a survey of almost 1,600 of its customers carried out in January had indicated that 20% of them had turned their heating off **regularly** in order to save money last winter.

The firm's spokesman Ann Robinson, the former chairman of Energywatch, says: "This time it's going to be a minimum of 25%."

(A: The Bank of England says it's going to be worse...) If the Bank of England's predictions are true, she calculates that the average British household will have to find an extra £148 over the next year. (A: ...for this.)

There's another article here too by the way, that they've got to pay, it's going to hit them with £160 extra this year just to pay for the INCREASE on the European Union's politicians' pensions this year too. So it's just amazing, they're just putting these... Well, what are taxpayers for, eh? ...in the new feudal system. This is what taxpayers are for, just plunder them; that's what they are. I don't know what they think they are. I mean, what do they really think they are? Are we going to get something back from all of this? What age or era or planet are they on? Never mind memory, if they have any memory at all.

EU WANTS US TO PAY ITS £60,000 PENSIONS - express.co.uk / April 25,2011 / By Sara Dixon

This article here, too, is from Australia I think it is. It says, from the Daily Telegraph...

Truss slams carbon tax ahead of rally

conspiracyoz.com / May 15, 2011 /

dailytelegraph.com.au/news/breaking-news/truss-slams-carbon-tax-ahead-of-rally/ From: AAP

A TAX on carbon won't work because it won't lower the temperature of the globe, says National Party member Warren Truss. *(A: Well, isn't that the truth, eh. What, are you going to throw money in the air? Maybe it will cut down the sunshine by putting a blanket of dollars across the sky, eh.)*

Speaking on Network Ten's Meet the Press program, the federal member for Wide Bay is attending an anti-carbon tax rally at Port Macquarie, on the NSW mid-north coast, this afternoon.

"Australians are very angry, very angry about the increased cost (the carbon tax) will bring to their living, they are also concerned about the loss of Australian jobs," he said.

Flyers promoting the rally do not accept the science that carbon dioxide is a global warming gas, or that people can do much to stop climate change.

"Obviously the climate has been changing for a long, long time *(A: It's always changing.)*, there are more people on the earth now than ever, so that clearly has an influence," Mr Truss said.

"However, it is quite obvious that a tax on Australians will not lower the temperature of the globe. *(A: And ain't that the truth, eh. But it doesn't matter. Any con will do. Just get a slogan or two, and a mantra, and just keep saying it and people will follow and... OKAY, I GOT TO PAY CARBONS TAXES, EH... That's all it takes, you know. It doesn't take much persuasion these days. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and a few years ago I mentioned and read bits out of a book that's called **Political Ponerology**. It was about psychopaths and psychopathy and how their minds work basically. I've explained psychopaths in pretty deep detail in the past, on how they basically are pure ego and how they study people,

from even early childhood. They don't feel emotions as you do. They have no empathy for others. They feel emotions when it comes to themselves and how happy they are or sad or horny even, because they don't have qualms about normal emotional issues at all. They actually say that they enjoy sex better than other people because they have no inhibitions whatsoever. No guilt complexes, nothing. Nothing stands in their way. That goes for raping people too of course.

We know that they get up into high positions in business and banking and politics. Our whole history is much of the same kind of stuff as Dominique Strauss-Kahn, of course, with his latest adventure. If it happened in France you would never have heard of it; most folk would never have heard of it because he's a top socialist. He's actually being groomed to be the next takeover for the socialist party in France. They're very, very socialist. They cover up things like this, like rapes and so on. But he's got a long history of doing the same thing and you've got to understand the world that these top psychopaths live in.

Now, Dominique Strauss-Kahn is the head of the International Monetary Fund. He gets very aggressive when interviewed about certain policies they've had in the past. He'll become very aggressive with the interviewer if they touch on the fact that they'll actually plunder countries, the IMF. They get them into debt first, plunder the country, they'll get their own generals in there, create martial law, to make it safe for business, devalue the currency, and then they bring in all the big international corporations to use slave labor. They've done this all across the planet. So everything that goes under the guise of *helping*, under the UN umbrella even though it's all private organizations, including the banks here and the IMF, are really plunderers. He's well named Dominique, you know, for dominating, because that's his whole personality. And they get off on dominating people. But when you're at that kind of level and you go to the high world-level meetings of things, I've read on the air before from mainstream articles to do with the G20s and different ones, how every country including Canada, lovely little pristine Canada, loves to... they put on, basically, whores for them, male or female, young and old, because no laws apply to these guys, having diplomatic immunity generally. And you the taxpayer funds all of this.

It's just astonishing, and disgusting, when you understand what you really live under and the hypocrisy of it all. They see the little people down below as, really, like termites. That's all we are, little termites or ants at the bottom. Characters like this guy, Dominique here, think nothing of... they're getting fed prostitutes all the time, by countries on visits, like Royal visits they get. So when they grab maids or whatever and rape them it's no big deal to them. They think it's their right. And they'll rationalize it. Psychopaths rationalize *whatever* they do. Whatever it is, killing millions, whatever, through revolutions, they can rationalize it all. Plundering the public through austerity, they'll rationalize that as well. They live very well, you see. Anyway, this says...

Court Documents Provide Graphic Description Of Alleged Strauss-Kahn Attacks

(A: Again, this is the latest one that's coming to light. Many more will come forward now because they were all threatened in the past with really nasty things if they did. The women, and guys too, are very afraid of these people. They mean business, and they have the power to have you bumped off, disposed of, whatever, you know. That's the real world. That's the REAL world, forget all this court stuff, you know. Anyway, this happened in the States where he came over on private business, probably trying to see how much money he scammed off all the bailouts for himself in his private accounts; that's just my opinion. It says...)

blogs.forbes.com / May. 16 2011 / AGUSTINO FONTEVECCHIA

Court documents reveal that IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn faces seven charges including criminal sexual acts in the first degree, attempted rape, sexual abuse, and unlawful imprisonment. Strauss-Kahn's legal team, led

by hot-shot defense attorney Benjamin Brafman, will have to present their case in the next hearing, scheduled for Friday May 20. After having confirmation of the charges, the board of the IMF held an “informal meeting to discuss the situation.”

The recently leaked documents provide a detailed account of the prosecution’s case against the French-born managing director of the IMF. The official document puts the alleged attack at “about 12:00” on May 14, as constituted by Detective Steven Lane of Special Victims Squad.

In a pretty graphic description of the situation, Strauss-Kahn is said to have *(A: He dragged this woman down a corridor and into the bedroom, eh.)* “engaged in oral sexual conduct *(A: ...and then he buggered her as well...)* and anal sexual conduct” by forcible compulsion. After shutting the door to prevent the 32-year-old Sofitel maid to escape, the IMF chief is accused of having:

grabbed the informant’s breasts without consent; attempted to pull down informant’s pantyhose and forcibly grabbed informant’s vaginal area; forcibly made contact with his penis and informant’s mouth twice; and was able to accomplish the above acts by using actual physical force.

According to the FT, the criminal sexual act charge, which counts as a violent felony, carries a maximum sentence of 25 years in prison *(A: Well that will never happen with this guy; he’s too powerful. He’s got too many friends, you know, too many associations, clubs and lodges he belongs to.)*; Strauss-Kahn was charged with two such counts. Attempted rape carries a maximum sentence of up to 15 years in prison, and sexual abuse is punishable by up to seven years in prison. *(A: I’ll put up more of these links tonight too, after the broadcast. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to touch, too, on the White House releasing a statement on the Strauss-Kahn situation...

The White House also released a statement on the Strauss-Kahn situation, expressing their confidence that the institution of *(A: ...the international plunder fund, sorry...)* the IMF remained fully functional. “We obviously won’t comment on a legal matter,” . . .

No, not where this is concerned, they won’t, because you see, he’s a very important guy and the IMF has a big, big job as it takes over the bookkeeping of all countries across the Europe and elsewhere. That’s what it’s supposed to do now, come up to its high position, and they really don’t need these characters doing what they do, generally do in private, with paid you-know-what, paid for by the taxpayer, in big meetings. They don’t like that sneaking into the papers at all. You’d be surprised just exactly what goes on. You’d be awfully, awfully surprised. Under this cloak of respectability is an awful lot of slime, an awful lot of slime across the board, and it’s always really been that way. Because the psychopaths rise to the top and this is how they behave. That’s it, simple as that. So I’ll put these links up from different newspapers and so on and you can read them for yourself. What can you say? He’ll probably get off with it.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn to face fresh sex assault complaint -[guardian.co.uk/KimWillsher/16 May 2011](http://guardian.co.uk/KimWillsher/16May2011)

Is A Deluge Of Latent Rape Accusations Against Strauss-Kahn Imminent? -Tyler Durden/zerohedge.com/ 05/15/2011

Anyway...

Coalition commits Britain to legally binding emission cuts

(A: So now Britain has to legally try to match these emission cuts that they promised about.)

Chris Huhne will announce a long-term programme that will put Britain at the forefront of the battle against climate change

(A: The people there should just put their rags on now and sell their clothes for some cash and spend it on things they need, maybe for heating or something, because there's not much left for them, really, over there.)

Cabinet ministers have agreed a far-reaching, legally binding "green deal" that will commit the UK to **two decades** (A: ...20 years...) of drastic cuts in carbon emissions. (A: Well, there will be no cars on the road. This is the idea, though, this is Agenda 21.) The package will require sweeping changes to domestic life, transport and business and will place Britain at the forefront of the global battle against climate change. (A: It's kind of like going into the ocean with a sword, trying to bash back the waves, you know, when the tide's coming in, because it's all rubbish. It's all rubbish to start with. But it'll do... it'll do for what want, what they REALLY want out of this.)

The deal was hammered out after tense arguments between ministers who had disagreed over whether the ambitious plans to switch to more green energy were affordable. (A: Well, it's already... the consensus is it's not affordable. This green stuff doesn't deliver anywhere near what it's supposed to. In fact, it costs more to run the darn things than they get back, so it's pointless.)

So anyway, they've come to the agreements, of course. It was a must-be deal and now the country has to commit to cutting back on everything and everything and everything, and everything else. Good-bye Britain. Mind you, they're not really Britain anymore, they're going to get carved up into different sections and join with other countries. Then a generation will be brought up in school with no history of a Britain, or an England, or a Scotland, Ireland or a Wales ever, ever again, and it will be done quite easily and smoothly and slickly.

Years ago people talked about the infiltration of the US by Marxism. And there's no pretense about it, Marxism is alive and well in every single university across the United States, and Canada too for that matter. People were right. They were booed, they were hissed of course because the Marxists made sure there was lots of followers who would boo and hiss when anybody mentioned what was going on. Of course a few authors came out a long time ago about this strange system. Quigley even talks about them and says, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS, WHAT WE DO, WHAT WE PLAN AND PUSH, at the Council on Foreign Relations, because really the agenda's the same. They wanted a socialist type communist bureaucracy to run the public in a communistic fashion. It's far more efficient. They yell and you obey, or else you're off to Siberia. But the fascists at the top would rule of course, the very rich men of the world. Rockefeller himself touched on that, how *they*, BANKERS AND THE INTELLECTUALS WOULD RUN THE SHOW, RATHER THAN LEAVING IT TO THE AUTO-DETERMINATION OF INDIVIDUAL SOVEREIGN NATIONS. And they've done it all through treaties and all the rest of it. From a military magazine, Stand-To it's called.

Stand-To! n. Procedures prior to the first light to enhance unit security.
A daily compendium of news, information and context for Army leader navigation.

The United States Army Exchange Program with People's Liberation Army (PLA) of China

STAND-TO! Edition: Monday, May 16, 2011/ army.mil

What it is, really, it's an exchange basis for troops, Chinese troops. It's the People's Liberation Army coming into the US to be trained and US ones going over there to be trained. For the new world order, you understand, where it's all going to be lovely and green and awfully poor, and they're going to really need these armies to bash the folk into compliance and stop them rioting when things get bad, which eventually you'll get to that. They'll even know the exact... the exact... they'll have graphs made out, I'm sure of it, where they'll know the exact point at which they push them over

the line and then the rag-tag armies, that really are unorganized – it's just riots really – will break out. And they'll need the armies, and they'll need lots of help too so China will definitely be involved in it. Even the CFR's own books in the 1930s, that predicted this would happen, talked about bringing China in. So it's really a PR piece to show you how well they're even exchanging music and troops and their laws and all the rest of it. They've got to teach them the laws because when they come in to manage you they've got to know what your kind of laws are all about too, rather than just bash off the head and plasticize you, hang you on a wire and sell you off as one of these wired corpses that they do. Anyway, things will come as they come and that's all there is about it.

And we are so demoralized now nothing shocks us. I mean, at one time even the talk of rape itself was bad enough. But when you get bigwigs like that dragging people down corridors and raping them, it should really get people very indignant and angry and so on. It doesn't. It doesn't because everyone's degraded now. We've been degraded generation by generation from really the 50s onwards, in an increasing pace in fact, until sex is in every movie that you see, I think even in cartoons now, until we think nothing about anything at all. You've all watched sado-masochistic movies; they tuck them in here, there and everywhere, whether you recognize what you're watching or not. You're being trained to, oh well, yawn, yawn. Even abortion, nothing shocks the public anymore, that's why more and more of it can be done actually. Now you've got...

Schools arrange secret abortions

IMOGEN NEALE / 15/05/2011 / stuff.co.nz (A: *From New Zealand.*)

Schools are helping teenage girls keep abortions secret from their parents. Imogen Neale reports. (A: *Now, I think other countries in the West have been doing that for years actually. So New Zealand's eventually caught up. Then, it gives you the fact that...*)

A MOTHER is angry her 16-year-old daughter had a secret abortion arranged by a school counsellor.

And the whole idea of school and socialization of schools was to really bind the students *to the teachers* who wouldn't be terribly old by the way; they've tried to get rid of the older teachers, so that they can bind with people they can more identify with. And that separates them more from the parents, as they degrade the parents anyway through all their lectures and their movies and comedies and everything else. It goes through an actual abortion that happened and how it works and so on. And how literally the parents have no rights whatsoever, exactly what Bertrand Russell talked about in his various books back in the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s and 70s, that THE STATE WOULD TAKE OVER ALL MORAL INSTRUCTION. And by that he didn't mean that they'd teach them to be good, you know good, that word good, because morality itself is completely flexible. Anything can be... whatever is authorized by the state is moral, you understand. And it's a new morality they've given them, to break ties with the old, the old past you see, where you had a society that you could walk around pretty safely wherever you happened to be. That's gone these days. And the state would bring them up, give them their new morals, and they would get it via their teachers and so on, whom they would trust and bond with and that's already happened; so much so, lots of them have sex with their own teachers. That's now common too, we don't think much about that either. It's so common; it's yawn-yawn time once more.

Now, you might think, too, and I mentioned it before, that ALL the Facebook programs out there, all the other programs, MySpace, they all work with the NSA, if not directly funded and started up by them in fact, and I think it's the latter, personally. Just like all the free scans you get, free virusware, all that kind of stuff, you don't get that kind of stuff free. It takes a lot of money and brainpower and work to give you all that stuff free. And we all know, of course, they're selling your information, but mainly it's to get all your own personal data, as you update it, and put it into your own little

virtual you at the Pentagon where they can run programs with the virtual you, knowing your personality and how you'll respond to all situations. They probably even know the breaking point, cash-wise, that you'll break at when you don't have enough cash to live on. I'm not kidding, these programs actually run. Here's...

Eli Pariser: Beware online "filter bubbles"

ted.com

It says, you either have Java Script turned off or you have an old version... oh, that's for me; that's for my information. I don't use Java at all. Anyway, he goes through a talk on video and there's also an audio. You don't need to watch the video; you can get an MP3 download as well from this link I'm going to put up at the end of the broadcast. He goes through how this actually works. He mentioned himself that on his Facebook, you know, this with-it guy has the Facebook as well, and he had conservative and liberals, apparently people can even bring their politics into it. So these friends, you know, these fantastic fake friends that you all have, he noticed eventually one day he got up and the two conservative friends, because the rest were all liberal, had just disappeared. Then he went into it more and more and he found out that Google and different organizations and Facebook were simply reading your profile, your own profile, and eliminating what they didn't want you to have or to look at. They were also filtering the news that was sent to you and not giving you a choice of looking at everything; they are selecting the stuff that they want you to... that will suit your personality. It's quite an interesting talk.

It kind of ties in with a CBC show that was done over this weekend to do with these sockpuppets. Sockpuppets, of course, are literally computer programs that look at your personality profile, it's all done through algorithms, and then they create artificial friends for you; you won't know they're not real. And they bombard you with artificial friends, who will extract more information from you, because you will agree with lots of what they say. And it's all done by computer. I'll put that link up for you to have a gander at, as they say, a gander.

Spark 148 – May 15 & 18, 2011 / Stealth Social Marketing - cbc.ca

I guess this is the Air Force's idea of austerity, because I think they're going to take the pilots out of the planes and give them maybe rocket-propelled broomsticks. And this article is genuine; it's from The Washington Times.

Air Force witchcraft

Political correctness casts a spell on the armed forces

washingtontimes.com / May 5, 2011

Tech. Sgt. Brandon Longcrier uses white sage to consecrate a Pagan worship area on the hill overlooking the Cadet Chapel and the Visitor Center at the Air Force Academy just after sunrise on the winter solstice, Dec. 21, 2009. Sergeant Longcrier is the Pagan lay leader at the Academy. (A: *They give you the official photographs and all the rest of it.*) (U.S. Air Force photo/Staff Sgt. Don Branum)

The U.S. military's success in Pakistan this week proved the importance of maintaining a team focused on accomplishing dangerous missions. Others on the left prefer to look upon the armed forces as a playground to experiment with fringe ideas. Take the Air Force Academy which reportedly held a ceremony on Tuesday to dedicate a pile of rocks in the academy's "worship area for followers of Earth-centered religions." (A: *I guess we'll be bombing folk who are not green eventually too, you know.*)

This is a space cadets (A: *[Alan laughing.] ...space cadets... it may be a bit of that too.*) can use to perform rituals if they happen to be witches, warlocks and tree-worshippers. Overlooking the visitor center, the stone circle is designed for the benefit of a handful of those claiming to be Wiccans or Druids.

In a February 2010 article published on the academy's website, the superintendent explained the pagan altar was required by regulations. "The United States Air Force remains neutral regarding religious beliefs and will not officially endorse nor disapprove any faith belief or absence of belief," wrote Lt. Gen. Mike C. Gould. (A: *Hmm...*) "The Earth-centered spirituality group that meets at the Air Force Academy falls within the definition of religion as defined in the United States Air Force Instruction 36-2706." (A: *And they give you the manual number.*)

All of the actual Wiccans and Druids died out hundreds of years ago. (A: *Hundreds, it was actually thousands of years ago that the Druids went out.*) The religions of the barbaric tribes of Europe faded away as the Roman conquest brought civilization to the region. Teachings once handed down by oral tradition were entirely forgotten over time. Around the 1950s, fringe leftists enamored by the concept of worshipping the Earth adopted the ancient labels and pretended to follow the old ways. (A: *They weren't, by the way, fringe leftist. They were actually put out by the Frankfurt School that saw that they could actually put a lot of laws through which would lead up to the greening agenda and so on by creating a religion for people who were not too wise, just blind followers, and make it exciting for the youth, you know, maybe the occasional sacrifice here and there. Anyway...*) They just left out the inconvenient bits, like human sacrifice. "They have likenesses of immense size, the limbs of which are composed of wicker, that they fill with living men," (A: *That's the Wicker Man. The old movie **Wicker Man** you should see, by the way; I'm talking about the old version that was done. They go through a lot of the pagan worship of some of the old sects and it has the Wicker Man at the end where they actually put people inside, along with the animals, and burn it as an offering to the sun God, the sun deity.*) wrote Julius Caesar, describing a Druid ceremony. (A: *He got that from Tacitus who was his historian; he sent him over there. He was quite fascinated by the Druid ceremonies.*) "After these are set on fire, the men inside perish in the flames." (A: *They probably weren't terribly green people there, you know, and probably that was their punishment.*)

To ensure no modern-day Druid misses out on important ceremonies, the Air Force maintains a multifaith calendar. Last year, "Lammas" fell on August 8. "This is one of the eight major High Days of the Druid and Wiccan calendar," the document noted. "High Day observances include evening prayer vigils and ritual dances. Wiccans and Druids (any Neo Pagans) on evening work shifts may request time off for High Day observances."

The Air Force is not alone in pandering. At Aberdeen Proving Ground in Maryland on Wednesday, the Army hosted a live-fire demonstration of its new M855A1 ammunition which boasts an "environmentally-friendly projectile." (A: *I wonder if it cleans off all the body parts as it splatters them all over the, generally it's the desert.*) The new copper-tipped round gives military brass the opportunity to brag to members of Congress that they are "doing something" to heal the planet while waging war. (A: *I guess that's putting depleted uranium across the place too.*) This opens an interesting question: Did SEAL Team Six use "green bullets" to take down Osama bin Laden, or will the Navy have to offset the carbon footprint of its highly successful mission? (A: *Actually it was a complete fraud as we well know.*)

Anyway, this is how crazy things are now. They've had them in Canada too, for years, little Wiccan ceremonies. And Wiccanism is quite the thing; I mean really, the enticement of sex and I guess that's okay in this day and age because anything goes. That's how down we've come to. And of course an immoral society cannot stand for long; you're ruled very easily by a tiny minority at the top. And that's the history, again, of Paganism, easily ruled by tyrants. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, in this global system that's coming in of course, some countries are ahead of others. And Britain is always the flagship for bringing all the new things we've all to adopt very quickly. They do the trials in Britain because they're very passive. I think Sir Thomas More said that; he says, THEY'RE NOT PRONE TO REBELLION. They obey their masters very well.

Anyway, this article here is about what must be done to bring the world into play. Because you see, they're not happy

enough with all the other freebies they get and all the taxes they get, at say the EU, the Economic Union, or the United Nations. They want basically, they call it, a Value Added Tax which they brought into Britain first and now it's across the whole of Europe. It started, of course, OH IT'S OKAY, IT WILL ONLY BE ON EXPENSIVE THINGS THAT YOU DON'T NEED, LIKE LUXURY GOODS. That's how they introduced it. Of course they lied, and that's what politician are there for. That's what they're picked for and psychopaths lie very easily; it's second nature. Anyway, they eventually put it on everything right across the board and it's up over 20% in some countries, sometimes 25% in others, for every purchase that you make, on any item. So to join this world community you must have a Value Added Tax. Brian Mulroney brought it in in Canada after they shouted down the Value Added Tax. He just changed the name into GST, General Sales Tax. The same thing, it's still a Value Added Tax. It IS the Value Added Tax. Then last year they *harmonized* it; they love these nice neural sounding things better, you know, put in there, like *harmony*, like a barbershop harmony; it sounds good. It's a positive word. We all like harmony don't we? Really, it's a combined tax now with your provincial sales tax, that's like a state's sales tax, combined with it. It says...

HST has been vastly oversold in B.C., report finds

ROD MICKLEBURGH / GlobeandMail.com / May 5, 2011

In a finely balanced study released Wednesday, the panel said the 12-per-cent tax is already adding hundreds of millions of extra dollars to the treasury, **contrary** to the government's initial prediction that tax breaks and rebates would balance off new tax revenue from the HST. (A: *So they lied again. What do you expect though? Then they'll lie about that and lie about everything else.*)

"That hasn't happened," the panel said. "The HST (A: *...or Value Added Tax, or harmonized sales tax...*) is raising more revenue ... than was predicted. (A: *This is just for British Columbia. It's across Canada now.*)

"With each passing year, the HST will continue raising more revenue ... because it taxes a broader base of goods and services." (A: *So they're telling you right out, eventually it's going to be on everything that you buy.*)

As a result, the panel warned that killing the HST (A: *So because it's getting too much in and way more than they said it would have and all the rest of it, they say, oh but we can't really kill the HST...*) and returning to separate provincial and federal sales taxes would cost the government more than half a billion dollars in the first year. (A: *Well, it would be far better losing that than what you're going to be paying in 2 or 3 years time when they put it across the board on everything. Why not just kill it right now? They say, oh...*)

That will imperil public services and delay a balanced budget by at least a year, the panel said. (A: *Well, they cook the books anyway so what's the difference? They can make the budget whatever they want. They never manage to pay anything ON the debt, just on the interest.*)

HST proponents, including the Liberal government, argue that reduced taxes paid by businesses under the new tax system will generate economic growth and create jobs. (A: *Just like Britain, look at the mess that's in.*)

The panel agreed, but termed the extent of economic improvement expected by 2020 under the HST "important – albeit modest," with a higher growth rate of 1.1 per cent. (A: *That's really how it's going to help the people, by 1.1%. But loot everybody by hundreds of percentages. [Alan chuckles.] What a joke! And any real job growth will be minimum, they said, minimum, or modest.*)

Plundered again, eh! Governments are the problem, folks, but you keep voting.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rio Earth Summit 2012](#)

[Austerity Plundered Britain and a Quarter of Homes Without Heating Next Winter](#)

[British Taxpayers to Pay 170 Million Pounds for European Parliament Members' Pension Fund Increase](#)

[Carbon Tax Won't Lower Temperature of Globe](#)

[Dominating Dominique Strauss-Khan, IMF Chief, Raper of Nations and Women](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[--Court Document--Charges](#)

[Britain Now Legally Bound to Massive Carbon Cuts](#)

[US-China People's Liberation Army Exchange Programme](#)

[Schools Arrange Secret Abortions](#)

[On-Line Filter Bubbles--Tailored for You](#)

[Sockpuppets--Computer Generated Friends](#)

[Air Force and Witchcraft](#)

[HST-\(VAT\) Raking in Millions in Extra Cash for Government](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 22nd, 2011 (#817)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 22nd, 2011:

Austerity Measures Make Bankers' Treasures:

"From Here on Out You'll Never Relax,
For Government's Churning Out Tax Upon Tax,
Once on the Books, Before, the Ink Dries,
It's Jacked Up Again, Big Surprise,
They've All these Plans as We Go Global,
They Need the Cash with Elastic Total,
Under Wealth Redistribution and No Consultation,
We'll See More Corporate Welfare and Depopulation,
For "The Fittest" Must Survive, the Lesser Perish,
Not Pleasant for Peasants the Elite don't Cherish"

© Alan Watt April 22nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 22nd, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest that you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios. There's hundreds to choose from, where I try to show you shortcuts, or give you shortcuts at least to the big picture of this system which runs this world that you're born into. And it shows you how you accept so much which has already been planned for you, socially, culturally, and even behavior modification, which is all planned out long even before you were even born, how they would bring out generations from one step to the next step to the next step to the present debased step we have today. And we really are truly debased, and we don't know it, of course, most of them. I show you how it's done, the organizations involved, academia, the funding for academia from government, and from big foundations, all interlocked together in a global system for a planned society. And we're all products of it, really. And of course, with the electronic age we're in today, we're all under massive surveillance, every single one of us. It

doesn't matter if you're quite average, and you don't get involved in anything at all, you're of vital importance to those who want to have everyone predictable. That's what it's all about, predicting how you will behave in any situation. Where you are at all times, and what you're chatting about. And of course, if you're chatting about what the media gives you to chat about, you're generally pretty well safe.

And remember too, when you go into that site, there's transcripts too, you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in English, of a lot of the talks for print-up. And you take your pick from those. And go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch of transcripts too, in other languages to choose from for print-up as well. Pass them around to your friends.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me just trickle along here by buying the books and discs that I have for sale. And you'll find how to do it, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's a price list there. And you can order, remember, from the US to Canada with a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use cash. And you can also use PayPal. If you want to order through PayPal, just use the donation button, and then follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it right out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal to order using the donation button. And also, too, remember straight donations are certainly, absolutely, certainly appreciated, because money is in short supply, as you all out there I'm sure know too, as inflation really goes up and up and up. And we have a whole bunch of new taxes to come in too, with carbon taxes and so on coming shortly.

So, as I say, if you want to hear this stuff, you can help me to keep it going. Because I don't just give you scattergun or shotgun news which leaves you quivering with a hundred topics, of them all coming to get you from different directions at once. I try to stay a bit focused when I can, and just show you what's really important and not even so important. I show you the techniques of control, including what the media gives you to terrify you, because we're really kept on our toes by fear and uncertainty, and that's what the media is about. They're part, of course, of the control mechanism for government. And government depends on media; media is an essential arm of government, and it's an essential arm of the big system which rules over government, and that is not by any people. It's definitely not by the electorate. It's by the military-industrial boys, the banking boys, all tied together, a big conglomerate of fat-cheeked chubby guys, who all go to the same types of schools. They all know each other. I can remember Thatcher talking about subsidizing private schools, the big ones, the really big ones, the Ivy League ones. And she said, that's where our future leaders come from. Not from the red brick ones, and therefore we've got to subsidize them, because these guys will be the future leaders and they must know and meet their own generation and bond with them at school. So, that's why we subsidize them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're going into a system now of austerity as they call it, austerity, which means, it was a long, long plan in the making of course, to bring us down to almost a third world country and give some of the third world countries your cash, and that's what's called the redistribution of wealth, which Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s. This is the same system on the go. Marx was backed up by the same banking boys and so on. They always knew where they were going to take the 20th and then 21st century, and I have no doubt beyond that too. And so, you're going into a system where the cash that was your superfluous cash, the cash you would spend on little goodies to please yourself, little rewards for working all month, or week, or whatever, you'd spend it instead on fees and taxes and bare essentials. That's the system you're coming into, because they call it the post-consumerist system where we won't have all these junky toys from China that keep breaking anyway. That's why you keep replacing them, obviously. And you won't have it at all. You'll have to make due with what you've got, get lots of superglue and stuff like that, and you'll eat very modestly.

In fact, your food choices will definitely be limited because they're going to bring in a vegetarian society where you're stuck with Monsanto and other boys' GM food, lashed and soaked with pesticides, to make sure that the population comes down at the right speed and equally. They like equality in that case, in the masses, anyway. It will be equally distributed with all the cancers, as it already is already in fact. But what I try to show you in this talk, in the broadcast, is how things really are planned so far, far ahead. And how you're played at the time as though it was something new by the media, and that means they're really doing their job. That's what they're there for. They're

not there to bring you up-to-the-minute reality, they're there to bring you up-to-the-minute non-reality or spin, or however they want to leave it with you. You will get the proper impression from the experts in the media, and that will become your opinion.

Here's a little article as an example here, and it's from CBC. It's the Communist Broadcasting Corporation owned by the government of Canada. And it says here:

Analysis: Should Canada have a cap-and-trade system?

(Alan: Now the very name itself, you see, is meant to throw the public off. When they see something like that, they won't read any further, without little pictures and stuff like that, or cartoons, something they can follow easily, quickly. But to read something like this, it sounds silly and complicated, which of course it is. At the beginning of the story, it says:)

Three out of four parties in the House of Commons (*A: That's like their Congress here*) support introducing a cap-and-trade system to control carbon emissions. But very few Canadians understand how such a system would work and some provincial leaders think it is just an excuse for the federal government to tax their energy industries.

(A: Well, it's to go further than that. It's to go down to personal taxation levels, and I've already gone through some of that on previous talks.)

In its simplest form, cap-and-trade is a market-based system where the government puts a cap on the total amount of pollution industry is allowed to emit. Each company would receive permits for how much pollution it could produce. If a company produced less than its limit, it could sell — or trade — permits to other companies that have gone over their limit.

Cap-and-trade is not an untested — nor unsuccessful — system of reducing emissions. The United States introduced a cap and trade system as part of the Clean Air Act amendments of 1990. It aimed to control industrial emissions that cause acid rain. (*A: That's all gone now. Now it's just raining down plutonium and cesium.*) According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "The Acid Rain Program introduces an allowance trading system that harnesses the incentives of the free market to reduce pollution."

(A: All they do is trade this carbon, this bogus carbon, this nothingness amongst each other, is what they do. You can buy other people's carbon credits and add to your own and all the rest of it, and they go up in price, and then you can sell them. It says:)

According to the Pacific Research Institute, an American free-market think tank, (*A: It's actually attached to the CFR.*) acid rain levels in the U.S. have dropped by 65 per cent since 1976.

Actually it was long before that if it ever existed at all. Anyway, it's coming down to a personal level, and this is one of the methods they're going to plunder you, again, and again, it's to be an alternative on the stock market to actual tangible goods. Rothschild himself said that, by the way. And I've also mentioned too, that Rothschild put the bill forward in Britain as well, for it all to go, for the world's carbon trading to go through, not just Al Gore's bunch in Chicago, but also to go through his main bank in Switzerland, the family bank. And that's a lot of cash to be going through there and gathering interest as they hold it for weeks or months or whatever, and then pass it on to the lesser banks beneath them, no doubt, you know their minor relatives and stuff. Anyway, that's from this here.

It shows you three of the parties, three of these house parties you're going to vote for are all on board with the same agenda. The fourth one will be too, I can guarantee you. So, they're all on board with it. Everyone is pre-selected that's put in front of you. You know, the faces that are put in front of you: Politburo 1, 2, 3, or 4, take your pick, because that's really how it is today. And it's been like that for an awful long time, in fact. Everyone at the top is a member of what used to be called the Canadian Institute for International Affairs, and now it's just the CIC, they call it. They changed their name in about 2007, because I was talking about it too much on the radio.

There's another article here to do with this. Now, Chicago, I'll put up tonight too, links to that last article and to the people who have got holdings in the Chicago carbon scam business, the Board of Directors for Climate Change. Al Gore and all these guys, and you see all the big companies are on board with it. Now, when you see all the big, top, top companies on board with this, then you know it's going to be an awfully profitable market for these guys to share all these nothings and to buy these nothings and to sell them for big bucks out of nothing. I mean, it's just beautiful. It's better than even the scam to do with money. It's wonderful because you can stretch your imagination as far as the horizon and just capture as much carbon as you want, whatever number comes into your head, make a figure and buy or sell it. That's really what it's all coming down to. So, I'll put this list up for you all to see the founder, the chairman, and all the big corporations that are part of this, that claim they're not going to make any money on it. Even though they're already made millions and billions in Europe, because the European Common Market, the new Soviet, gave out billions of free ones to the corporations to get them started, but it's to get passed down to the people at the bottom, the people who finally purchase things, and they're going to tack it all into your personal purchasing. You are going to get personal taxation shortly on carbon and what they call energy consumption.

And here too, this article here is from SA Country hour, it's called. It says:

Bank accepts carbon credits as currency
by Michael Condon

Merchant Bank Rothschild Australia have set up a joint venture that is aiming to begin trading in carbon credits. Rothschilds have made the move on the assumption that the Kyoto protocol will be ratified next year.

(A: Now, this was back in 2002, for all you guys who didn't know that. This is how long they've been at this, long before agreements were signed and before the public were getting the whiff of carbon and all the rest of it, that they were already setting this up. It's a must-be. It will go ahead, and old Rothschild certainly knows it, because, after all, he pulls the strings, and he puts most politicians into parliament. Anyway, it says here:)

The scheme has been welcomed by the agriculture sector for the environmental and economic spin offs that may be open to farmers in the future in selling credits.

(A: Now, I've already given you links in the past of farmers who can't use their land anymore, because they're using it as carbon sinks, supposedly. The government has decided to use them as carbon sinks, so they can't touch their land at all.)

Rothschild Australia is setting up a managed investment scheme, that aims to buy and sell carbon credits to multinational companies, to offset the companies' greenhouse gas emissions. *(A: Utter rubbish.)* Rothschild's Simon Games-Thomas says the scheme is more about learning how to legally sell this new type of commodity, rather than turning a profit. *(A: What a liar. What an utter liar. I mean, it's just bogus. I mean, if you want to make a sack of gas, just make it as big as you want, because it's anybody's guess. That's all it is. Absolute, ah, what a con. A beautiful con though, I must admit. It says:)* "It's less of a profitable enterprise *(A: What a liar again.)* than trying to get involved in the market place. There've been a lot of questions asked by clients of the bank about how the protocol or how working in a carbon constrained world is going to affect their business and in response to those questions we decided to put together the consortium."

The move has been welcomed by Professor Snow Barlow, from the research centre for Greenhouse Accounting. *(A: You've even got Greenhouse Accounting, eh? You'd think these guys were a bunch of guys in the horticulture business.)* Professor Barlow says the process of trading carbon credits can earn money for farmers with tree lots, as well as having an obvious benefit for the environment. "I see it as another step along what is proving to be quite a long road towards actually giving a value to carbon – that's what it's all about. *(A: Even though it's all worked out mathematically because they can't. It's all guesses in other words, eh.)* People that own land and who cultivate woody perennial vegetation are essentially farming carbon."

So, you understand, you're going to get put back to the stone age with these guys, as they make billions off you, plunder you again, the same banking boys who own all the mines too, because Rothschild owns the mines over

there too, along with the Queen of England in Australia. And of course, we'll sit in poverty and go and vote again, for the next bunch of, you know, yo-yos that come along.

And this article here, too, these are the guys who actually brought all of this stuff in, in Canada. As I say, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, before it was called that it was really the Milner Group it was called, and then they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, the Australian Institute for International Affairs, the New Zealand Institute for International Affairs, and a whole bunch of other ones, one in India, and a few other ones as well. And the more they get talked about, they often change their names. So, now they change it, and it says: In 2007, the CIIA was reformed as the Canadian International Council. It sounds, you know, better. Canadian International Council. And the CIIA was founded in 1928 and closed in 2007. Actually, it was transformed into the new name, Canadian International Council. And there's not much up there on them. You have to sign in to get into their website. And they want to put cookies on, because they want to track everybody who's interested. That means you've got a brain, you see, if someone tries to get into their website. And then I'll read this other article too about Value Added Tax, as well. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. When they set up the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs and all the British Commonwealth branches which still exist today, in fact all the Prime Ministers are members of it. They have to be, regardless of the party they come from, they're already members before they're elected. And only the leaders, that's all you need to do, and a few of the ones you appoint at the top as advisors, because they run the country, the advisors. Anyway, this Value Added Tax was a brainchild of course of the same group. They brought in income tax for Britain as well. They were the same group in Britain that brought in income tax and in all the Commonwealth countries, temporary war tax, I think they called it. And they also brought in property taxes. They boast about that. But they also, a long time ago, tried to bring in a Value Added Tax, because in this global system they were going to bring in through treaties and binding countries together into blocs and so on, at the beginning of the 20th Century, they wanted to bring in a collective tax called a Value Added Tax. In Canada, eventually they got it through under the GST. The same thing, they just changed the name, and they call it General Sales Tax, rather than Value Added Tax, but it is what they always wanted. And the US is still to get theirs yet, and I don't know if they'll call it the same thing or not. And we know in Britain, it's way up, I think over 20% on everything you buy.

Again, it's very much like the Carbon Tax too, where it comes from the raw resources from material to make something. That's taxed at a certain percentage, maybe 20%, and then it's put on to the next stage of manufacture, who will take over, and what they make out of it, another 20% is taxed on top, right up the line, right up through the sales middlemen, and right to the consumer. So, literally, it's like a steamrolling taxation system that just keeps multiplying and multiplying with every change of hands. You wouldn't believe the money the government rakes in from all taxes, and they're always pretending they're so darn short. Anyway, this article here is from the Financial Post, Canada, 1923. That's when Lord Grey was working with Mandell House and other ones in the United States, to set up what's called the Council on Foreign Relations in the US. And he came over from Britain, from London, from the Milner Group at the time to do it. This article says.

A TURNOVER TAX NOW SUGGESTED AS THE WAY OUT. December 21, 1923.

Discontent Over the New Sales Taxes is Growing

GOOD FOR BUSINESS

That is Argument Advanced Before Meeting of Toronto Manufacturers – How it Would Work

A modification of the suggestions made for a more workable sales or turnover tax than that coming into effect January 1st, is being considered by some of Toronto's leading business men. It is for a tax to be applied to all manufactured goods with the amount of the cost of the raw materials deducted. In other words it would be a percentage of the increased value during the processing by the manufacturer. The chief recommendations advanced for such a tax are that it would prevent pyramiding...

It is a pyramid scheme in itself. Again, doublespeak, has been used an awful long time. It's actually a Value Added Tax, and now they've got it, of course, across the board, except for the US, pretty well, and that is still to come for the global society, along with your carbon taxes, and your energy taxes and all the other taxes that they are going to take off you by this strange thing called law, that everybody obeys, because we're all obedient to authority, as Milgram said. Anyway, I'll put this article up for yourselves to look over too, for the value added tax.

And you know things are getting bad. You know things are getting bad when McDonald's is the main spokescompany to tell you how bad it is in the food industry. Really. It's kind of like Walmart now. They come out and tell you what's happening in the economy, and how prices are going up. And now you've got McDonald's coming out. I think the guys above them are too scared to tell us. Anyway, it says:

McDonald's warns of higher food inflation

(A: No kidding. Maybe they'll get little rubber chickens and blow them up, and they'll sell you that, you know. And then it says here.)

McDonald's results landed a day after rival Yum Brands Inc reported strong China results that masked rising food and labor costs. Chipotle Mexican Grill, which has nearly all of its 1,100 restaurants in the United States, saw higher food costs eat into margins.

McDonald's and other restaurant operators are getting squeezed by accelerating food costs and must figure out how to raise prices without scaring away already skittish diners.

(A: I think they're awfully brave or stupid, I don't know really which of the two, to go there and eat, anyway.)

"It's very hard to pass through price increase right now," said Stifel Nicolaus analyst Steve West.

McDonald's Chief Executive Jim Skinner said customers are getting "pinched everywhere. They should not suffer the same fate at McDonald's."

Chief Financial Officer Pete Bensen said the company would sacrifice some short-term margin to protect long-term growth. He added that McDonald's has experience finding the right recipe for price increases in fragile economic times.

(A: That's when they generally throw out any protein in stuff and put chemicals in to substitute. That's what I've seen in the past.)

McDonald's now expects food costs to rise between 4 percent and 4.5 percent in the United States and Europe this year. *(A: I think it's going to go up a lot more than that.)* That is up from its prior call for a rise of 2 percent to 2.5 percent in the United States and an increase of 3.5 percent to 4.5 percent in Europe.

McDonald's in March put through a 1 percent menu price rise in the United States, where it plans additional increases. Prices in Europe are up by the same amount and the company plans to raise prices in China.

As well. So, things are getting bad, as I say, when McDonald's actually admits that they've run out of chemicals and things to add and substitutes to add to what they call, you know, "food," that comes out of there. So, it's getting pretty bad all over. They're telling you no more than they'll tell you in the government, anyway. They're telling us less than the government. Actually, they're telling us how wonderful is, it's still wonderful to be alive in our own countries, just great and wonderful. Like others have said before, people will be happy because their government will tell them so. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And this big Soviet system, called the European Union, with its strange form of governance of secret people at the top actually, and it's completely non-democratic, but it was set

up, again, as the brainchild of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have, in fact, every politician at the top now, pretty well, is a member of it, and the high bureaucrats too, and they call it the European Institute for International Affairs, just because it's European. But it's still run, of course, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it's non-democratic. And that's exactly the way they set it up. They wanted that a long time ago, over a hundred years ago, when the Milner Group were talking about this very, very system for the whole of Europe and the unification of Europe. They didn't believe in democracy. They believed in using the term democracy, just for the public to get involved in the wars and do all the fighting for them, as they took over countries, but they believed that scientists and themselves, just like Rockefeller, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group were made up initially of bankers, International Money Lenders, big, very wealthy bankers lending to nations. And Rockefeller said the same thing himself. He said, it's far better that bankers and intelligentsia run the world and direct the world than leaving it to the self-determination of individual nations. So, they meant that. They've always meant that. And they all belong to the same club with the same agenda.

So, they've formed this big mammoth that's taxing everybody into utter poverty, as they spread their wealth across the world, ala Marx, because of course before they were called the Milner group, they were already funding the Marxism as a technique to take over countries. It's the fastest way to take over entire countries and form the Bloc system. In fact, that's what the EU is based upon.

They're acting gods at the top there. It's just astonishing what they're doing, and how they're fining countries millions and billions of Euros if they fail to comply, or they can't comply with all the regulations they churn out, they churn out from a machine. You know, just turn the handle, and by the thousands just pop out these laws. Here's an article, for instance, that shows you how they're involved in everything. And again, they're into the crisis creation and so on, because you must always give the public crisis all the time to keep them off balance and feeling frantic. It says:

Smog alert for England and Wales

(A: Especially when you're robbing their pockets. It says:)

The government has issued a "smog alert" in England and Wales for ozone and polluting particles known as PM10s, *(A: Probably Prime Minister, ten of them. Maybe it's a G10 for the Prime Ministers.)* which can affect people's health.

(A: Well, they certainly do affect their health. Anyway.)

The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs said high levels of pollution were likely from Thursday and would continue over the Easter weekend.

(A: It's now called, what, Earth Day, as well.)

It said the alert was due to warm and still conditions brought on by a high pressure system.

(A: No one can see anything. It's been pretty nice over there, actually.)

Defra is urging the public to take "sensible precautions".

(A: What's a sensible precaution?)

It said some people, including those who have asthma - and particularly the elderly - could be affected by the high pollution levels and may notice an impact on their breathing.

(A: Maybe it's the radiation, eh?)

It advised people to avoid taking exercise outside in the afternoon

(A: You know, you get told everything to do now. If it's raining, this is what you wear. We can't do anything without being told by people who are brighter than ourselves, obviously. Anyway, it says they've got their free phone help lines up and all the rest of it. And it gets down to it here. You find that the European Union actually allowed Britain, because it's an Easter weekend, you see, it's a long weekend, they allowed them to disregard the levels of their smog alert, so that the people could get out of their towns and their cars and so on for the drive. Otherwise, they would have been fined millions of Euros. Isn't that nice of them? They actually, like God, just wave a wand in the sky, and say, okay, we can up these levels, just like radiation, of course, and give you that little break for being hard little tax payers, who are paying for these million Euro salaries of these top unknown leaders of the EU. It also says too, in this article here, that:)

About 18m people are expected to use their cars, but the AA predicted high fuel prices will mean people will make shorter journeys.

(A: See how they control you with the prices too, because, remember, economic warfare is used on you all the time, as well as many other techniques of warfare. But that was awfully nice, awfully, awfully nice. It said here actually, it:)

Comes as monitoring in London revealed that one site, on the Marylebone Road, has exceeded EU rules (A: *One road, right?*) on the Marylebone Road, has exceeded EU rules for the number of days in the year in which high levels of PM10s are permitted.

The UK will not face fines (A: *Thank you, teacher.*) for the breach, as the EU has given Britain an extension, which means it has until June before it has to start meeting the standards in the capital.

And of course, if they don't meet that, they'll be fined millions. Well, the public will pay millions more of pounds to the wonderful dictatorship they live under, the EU, that big cabal. It's just incredible they put up with this stuff. It really is absolutely incredible they put up with this stuff, getting plundered and plundered and plundered, but they do.

Also of course, the US has to really get involved now with Libya, because, you see, once a big nation commits itself to making peace by war, then it has to prove it can fulfill it, even if it bankrupts what's left of the country. And otherwise they say, well, the smaller nations might take that as we're becoming weak, you see, and they'll tell us to, you know, piss off.

Armed US Drones To Start Libya Missions

Armed US Predator drones will start missions in Libya as rebels take control of a key post on the border with Tunisia.

US President Barack Obama has given the go-ahead to use the unmanned aircraft which have already seen action in Afghanistan, Pakistan and Iraq.

Marine General James Cartwright, vice chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, said the drones can help counteract Gaddafi forces' tactic of travelling in civilian vehicles.

"What they will bring that is unique to the conflict is their ability to get down lower, therefore to be able to get better visibility on targets that have started to dig themselves into defensive positions.

Well, we saw what happens. We've seen what happens on the border of Pakistan and Afghanistan, and we've seen all the villages that have been bombed out of existence when they make all these mistakes, because they're using young children, basically, who've done nothing but play X-Box games and here they are, sitting somewhere in the US playing with a stick, watching cartoon figures that are real people, blow up. But they seem to like it, you know. No responsibility to it, you see. Again, back to the Milgram Experiment.

That's what they're doing. They can't back out now. And of course, war is a racket, as Butler said, General Butler. And it is a racket. It's awfully profitable, and every thing that goes pop and boom has to be replaced immediately by your tax money. And the businesses that sell it to them are always lobbying the governments. It's an awfully profitable business to be in, warfare.

And it's just astonishing, all this stuff that really is coming out too, to do with for instance, I was talking about VLF frequencies and ELF frequencies, and how they've been using that and experimenting on the publics for an awful long time. Now they're using it pretty well consistently, 24 hours a day across America and Canada, probably other countries too. And I know that I've put up Stanford's chart. They've got a whole array of them across the world with a map on it, where you can see all the different locations of these HAARP projects, that, you know, pulse our brains, make us docile and fairly happy, because, you see, it's very important, and we find big authors who helped plan this stage of society and who were involved in it too, like the Huxleys for instance. The Huxleys both were involved in the Tavistock Institute, where they stuck wires in people's brains, long before Delgado came along. And they were making people turn left and right and sit down, stand up, and do all these kind of things by remote control. They thought it was just wonderful, creating a society like that. It would be awfully peaceful, as long as no one blew a fuse.

Anyway, it's far more advanced than that today. They can do things remotely. There's no doubt whatsoever about it. They are using HAARP. And if you go into the weather warfare treaties to do with HAARP, you'll find that they admit that. They can put a secondary signal on the HAARP as a carrier, and they can certainly manipulate the brains. And Brzezinski did put that in his own book, *Between Two Ages*, written in the 1970s, that they would use it on whole continents. They are using it.

It's very important, you see, it's irresistible for governments not to use any technique whatsoever for control, and that includes HAARP type technologies. It includes drugs and pharma. The history of fluoride is very, very old, in fact, going way back to the late 1800s. They knew what it did to the human brain. It made them very passive. And we know that governments started to add it in. The Communists were the first ones. In fact, when Communism took over Poland, that was one of the first things they did was put fluoride in the water to make them passive. And Germany did the same to some of the countries they took over. And while we're at too, of course we find your own governments are doing it across the world, because it's a must-be. That's only one chemical they add to it.

They've even been talking about using Lithium too, under the pretext that they've noticed that some Japanese people at one little island, where the drinking water was high in Lithium, it made them awfully compliant, pleasant people, very obedient. And to that, and for government's control, that's irresistible. They're going to use stuff, if not already. We know they already have put stuff in the water for a long, long time. The guys that dump it in don't even know what they're dumping in. They just do what they're told. And they get a good, fat paycheck. And people who get fat paychecks, believe you me, can rationalize anything they do. It doesn't matter if it's a cop, an execution squad or anything else. They'll always rationalize what they do. This article came out of India, *The Hindu*, and it says:

Scientists target drugs that improve behaviour

A pill to enhance moral behaviour, *(A: Even the terminology, remember this is written by neuro-ethicists, as they call it, which means they lie to you. They want to modify your behavior. So, they say enhance. No, it's to modify moral behavior. After all, what is morality? Who decides what morality is? Who decides that? Well, government decides it for you, by the way.)* a treatment for racist thoughts, a therapy to increase your empathy for people in other countries *(A: That's so as you feel better paying taxes, by the way, and I'm not kidding about that.)* — these may sound like the stuff of science fiction but with medicine getting closer to altering our moral state, *(A: And by God, we're at the end of any morality at all. It's all, as they say, relative. But I wonder who it's related to. More like Old Nick.)* society should be preparing for the consequences, according to a book that reviews scientific developments in the field.

Drugs such as Prozac that alter a patient's mental state already have an impact on moral behaviour, *(A: It's caused a*

lot of murders and suicides.) but scientists predict that future medical advances may allow much more sophisticated manipulations.

The field is in its infancy, but “it’s very far from being science fiction”, said Dr Guy Kahane, deputy director of the Oxford Centre for Neuroethics and a Wellcome Trust biomedical ethics award winner.

(A: That means he’s done a lot of work for big pharma.)

“Science has ignored the question of moral improvement so far, *(A: No, it’s not, that’s a big lie too.)* but it is now becoming a big debate,” he said. *(A: Because H.G. Wells talked about it back in the 1920s.)* “There is already a growing body of research you can describe in these terms. Studies show that certain drugs affect the ways people respond to moral dilemmas by increasing their sense of empathy, group affiliation and by reducing aggression.” *(A: I guess he’s talking about ecstasy drugs. Apparently that’s what that does.)* Researchers have become very interested in developing biomedical technologies capable of intervening in the biological processes that affect moral behaviour and moral thinking,

(A: Now, you should really get to know what they mean by moral thinking and moral behavior. They mean doing what you’re told. Being obedient to every dictate that comes down from above. So, it says here:)

Drugs that affect our moral thinking and behaviour already exist, but we tend not to think of them in that way.

(A: And he goes on to talk about Prozac again, and then he says it could:)

make people more agreeable.

(A: Well, is it right to make someone agreeable when that person is going to do you in? I don’t think so. It says:)

Or Oxytocin, the so-called love hormone ... increases feelings of social bonding and empathy while reducing anxiety,” he said.

(A: Well, it will also make you feel like you’re going to give birth to a baby. Anyway.)

“Scientists will develop more of these drugs and create new ways of taking drugs we already know about. We can already, for example, take prescribed doses of Oxytocin as a nasal spray,” he said.

But would pharmacologically-induced altruism, for example, amount to genuine moral behaviour? Guy Kahane, deputy director of the Oxford Centre for Neuroethics and a Wellcome Trust biomedical ethics award winner, said: “We can change people’s emotional responses but quite whether that improves their moral behaviour is not something science can answer.” He also admitted that it was unlikely people would “rush to take a pill that would make them morally better.”

(A: And they know all this stuff too, and they’ve already had big meetings about putting it in your water and your food and everything else. Even spraying it on you, by the way.)

“Becoming more trusting, *(A: Do you want to be more trusting when you’ve got a bunch of people who rip you off like bankers at the top? Plunder you? Millions get homeless because of it. And you all get screwed for more taxes. Do you want to be more trusting, folks?)* nicer, less aggressive and less violent can make you more vulnerable to exploitation,” he said. *(A: No kidding.)* “On the other hand, it could improve your relationships or help your career. *(A: So, you’ll be utterly poor on the street, but you’ll have a good love life, right?)*” Kahane does not advocate putting morality drugs in the water supply, *(A: No, he won’t. Not openly.)* but he suggests that if administered widely they might help humanity to tackle global issues.

“Relating to the plight of people on other side of the world or of future generations is not in our nature,” he said. “This new body of drugs could make possible feelings of global affiliation and of abstract empathy for future

generations.” Ruud ter Meulen, chair in ethics in medicine and director of the centre for ethics in medicine at the University of Bristol, warned that while some drugs can improve moral behaviour, other drugs — and sometimes the same ones — can have the opposite effect.

(A: As I say, there's been umpteen murders with folks on Prozac. They just go crazy and they don't know they're doing it. And it's very sudden.)

The use of deep brain stimulation, used to help those with Parkinson's disease, has had unintended consequences, leading to cases where patients begin stealing from shops and even becoming sexually aggressive, he added.

“Basic moral behaviour is to be helpful to others, feel responsible to others, have a sense of solidarity and sense of justice,” he said. “I'm not sure that drugs can ever achieve this. But there's no question that they can make us more likeable, more social, less aggressive, more open attitude to other people,” he said.

(A: Well, maybe they should give it to all the politicians, and all these people, so when we come and say, “Would you mind stop taxing us, and cut out these taxes?” They'll say, “Well, that's a good idea. We'll do that. And thanks for asking. We'll do that, no problem at all.” Hmm? Also give them the test for psychopathy as well. None of them would pass it, mind you.)

Meulen also suggested that moral-enhancement drugs might be used in the criminal justice system. *(A: That's why they call it the criminal justice system, you know. It's criminal what they do.)* “These drugs will be more effective in prevention and cure than prison,” he said.

So, I love how scientists have total faith in everything. It's just like a documentary I watched on the 50s and 60s to do with atomic energy. And they showed you some of the ads that were getting put on television. Oh, it was going to be a wonderful Utopia. Cheap, cheap, cheap energy everywhere. Eventually there would be robots doing everything. And science would make our lives so much easier. You'd only have to work one or two days out of the week. And on and on it went, with all these experts conning us once again. After all, it's our tax money that builds their sciences for them. We build our own chains. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting too, I've mentioned before how, if you read the writings of Lenin and Marx and other ones, Lenin especially, he said that the dictatorship, it's not of the proletariat, it's over the proletariat, obviously, would last only for about a generation or so. Then he said, eventually it would merge with the West. It would be not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. And of course, he meant Socialist with the banks on top, of course. They all knew that. They all knew what they were doing. It's interesting now that Fidel Castro is doing the same kind of thing. He's starting to ease up on buying and having private ownership and so on and property, because it's time now, you see. He's been in long enough, and it's time now that they merge in with the Socialized system that the rest of the world is already being forced under, with the Fascists at the top and a Communist bureaucracy, a massive bureaucracy running the lives of the public. That's how it was designed. That's what came out at the Reece Commission as well.

That's what we have today. So, in the Miami Herald, they talk about him attending the Party Congress in Cuba, and he's a very old guy. 79-year-old now, I think, is it? He's not far from it at least. He may be even older. 80-year-old, I think. Oh, it's 84, 84 years old, Fidel Castro, life-long smoker of Cuban cigars. And they'll probably start importing them back into the US again, right at the time when very few folks smoke any more, because of the laws.

Anyway, it says here that he was at the gathering and all the rest of it. They've appointed the new ones to take over. And obviously, Cuba is going to go the same way as China, more liberalistic as they call it. When it happened in China it was the same thing. It was a sudden thing done in a week, in China, from total Communism to this sudden, “Oh, it's okay. Commerce is good. Profit good.” They showed us it on the Communist Broadcasting Corporation in Canada, the CBC, and this wonderful display of people just suddenly, suddenly all for capitalism, and it was good. Well, it's happening now in Cuba, and they can now buy homes there for the first time, supposedly. Before you could only pass homes down after the Revolution to your family members, or wangle your way around it through bribes to get it done other ways, sell it to other people. Now you can actually buy your own home, although

you can't accumulate too much property, which, see, things like "too much" is very vague for lawyers. They can run rings around that. So, it's time now obviously. It's done whatever they were meant to do in Cuba, apart from helping get a lot of drugs coming into the US and stuff, for the CIA and everybody else, but it's time now to merge everything together and start being more palsy-walsy.

And it's so amazing. We're off blasting across the world, using the most sophisticated, most expensive technology that has to be replaced every few months with Mark 2, 4, 5, 150, Mark 2000, as they keep advancing in science, and we all pay for it all. And meanwhile, there's a little place next door to you that they've left alone all these years, eh? It's such a joke, isn't it? Such a joke. There you go, that's Cuba, obviously going to liberalize a lot of its rules, regulations, and laws, and the Big Boys will be in there like a shot, once they can start buying up stuff; they'll have their front men in there too, to do it for them as well. And that's how Communism was intended to work. It's to create a system for a period of time, a generation, and as I say, then it's to merge with the West. So they're going to the format as planned.

Everything is planned in your life. Your future is planned, and your children's children's are planned. They'll still be tax slaves, even worse, because they've all been put down as collateral to pay off the debt or guarantors to pay off it, many generations to come. And that's why the Big Boys at the top are smiling away, and we're going into austerity.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada--Politicians Obeying Masters and Pushing Carbon/Energy Taxes--Media Presenting Article Misleading Public into Thinking it is Only for Companies](#)

[Chicago Climate Exchange, Inc.](#)

[Rothschild Banked on Carbon Trading in Australia 2002](#)

[Early Value Added Tax Attempted, Canada 1923](#)

[McDonald's Warns of Higher Food Inflation](#)

["Smog Alert" UK](#)

[US to use Drones in Libya Take-down](#)

[Drugging the Public for Manageability Advocated](#)

[Castro Goes Liberal](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs		

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 4th, 2011 #762
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 4th, 2011:

Austerity:

Talk of the Greens Gives Bad Dreams:

"If I Were a Little Red Engine Instead of a Man,
I'd Be Very Austere 'cos "I Think I Can",
To Turn Colour to Green I Think I'd Try
And Be Very Austere, Eat Less, Oh My,
Yet, I Love to Travel, It's in My Soul,
I'd Be Marooned Without Any Coal,
Then in Winter, I Think I'd Feel
Frost and Ice Encase My Steel,
Then in No Time, I'd Start to Rust,
My Lovely Body Would Turn to Dust,
Oh! To Hell with That, Stoke the Boiler,
Get the Grease and Fetch the Oiler,
I'll Follow the Rails to Where I'm Led,
A Warm Belly of Coal, Feeling Well-Fed,
The Con-Game of Greening's a Terrible Plan,
So I'll Follow My Senses, I Think I Can"

© Alan Watt February 4th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 4th of February, 2011. I always start off

by suggesting to new comers to look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can help yourself from the audios that are up there. There's hundreds of them to choose from, and hopefully I can give you shortcuts to understanding this big picture of the system in which you live and how it runs, and how it really runs, as opposed to how it's projected to you via the media and your education. And it might save you quite a few years of your life from going round in circles and going off into odd tangents to get the truth. It's a difficult system. It's designed that way, of course. We're brought up to be fairly honest, and to believe what we're told. It never occurs to people that the media is there as an essential arm of what they call governance these days, governance, as opposed to government. It's an essential arm. And it certainly is. It gives you your daily reality. So, help yourself to those audios.

While you're at it too, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale, or donate to me. And you'll find out how at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check to order. You can also use an international postal money order, from the US to Canada. You can use cash. Some people just send cash. And PayPal. Use the PayPal button on the website, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. The same across the rest of the world. You have all got the addition of Western Union, which is direct wire transfer for very fast transfer. There's also Money Gram, which does the same thing. It's a bit cheaper, I think, and Money Gram gives you the option of posting a check off instead. They'll give you the check, and that's a lot cheaper still, of course. As I say, PayPal as well for ordering. Just use the donation button and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

Now, remember too, there's transcripts on all these sites you'll see listed on the .com site for print-up as well, if you want them in English. And if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choice offered there.

Well, as I say, this is a big system we're living in. It didn't just develop overnight. It's always really been this way. And I used to think years ago that even when you moved to nations and go through nations and change citizenship, and governments do these transactions between them, that's what they actually do, with your name, your official name, or your legal name, and all that kind of stuff. However, all they're doing is transferring ownership of who's got the right to tax you. Who owns you, basically. And that's really what it is. Nothing comes from the government. They don't create money. They just simply take money. And it's so funny to listen to them talk about creating jobs and all the rest of it. Government can't create anything, except debt, because it's so corrupt to begin with. It's utterly corrupt. But they use the mob that they rule over, you see, on behalf of someone else, of course. They use the mob to create all this wealth, which they take off you. And then they loan it out to other countries on behalf of their masters, as sort of banking loans, you might say. And no one has ever explained why governments are in the business of being bankers as well, to lend money, your money to other countries, and often write off the debt. However, they've written you down too as the guarantors, so you've got to pay it back again to them. I mean, it's just an astonishing system we live in. And it's really in the open, if you look for it. It's all out there. It's just that people don't bother, because the media doesn't tell them to. If the media tells you to be upset about some woman who's lost her home somewhere, everyone is, and it's on television all day long. Stuff like that. But if they don't tell you what's really happening in the world, then we don't worry about it. We don't know about it. We're ignorant of it. And if the media does mention it and makes no fuss over it, we make no fuss either. It's that simple. So Brzezinski was quite right when he said that the public will be unable to reason for themselves; they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That's already happened, quite some time ago, to be honest with you. And I've gone through books in the past. Actually, I'll be back after this break. I just hear the music coming in.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I was talking about obedience to authority. It's an excellent subject in fact, and it's a very, very long history in writing, really. Because the authorities, or the system, call it what you will, have always been interested in different peoples across the world. And I was astonished to go into the writings of even economists in the 1800s, and before in fact, for the British Empire, who went across the world, and they literally, just like they do today with anthropologists and ethnologists and all the rest of it, they put them in there and study the publics. And they also bring in troops and have little wars with them here and there, or shove them off their land, which was very common. And they found out, they kept lists of the traits, of each character trait of the people, just how much they'd take, to see how passive they were, or aggressive they were.

And they still do this today. Your governments still do this today. They have lists of just how far they can go with each population type. And it's quite interesting when you get into all the different works done for and often by the major universities in the UK and the US. It's quite fascinating, indeed, to see just how far they know they can push any particular country, through taxation or so on.

That's why they're so confident as they bring in this so-called, wonderful austerity program, of post-consumerism. That's really what they mean by it, and where they tax most of the money that you used to spend, you used to have in your pocket, and you'd spend on whatever you wanted or whatever you needed. You won't have that anymore, because it will be taxed off you for services and so on. That's what austerity is really all about in the post-consumer society. And they know exactly how far to push and how quickly to push each different category and group and so on. And they even have lists of the most passive nations, and the countries that have most obedience to authority listed too, quite fascinating stuff. And yet, it's all the same system, across the world, just different rates for different countries or peoples, because we're all run basically via the United Nations today, that is another front, again, for the global elite. And I've gone through the history of the setting up of the League of Nations and the United Nations, and of course, they boast about it on their own websites at the Council on Foreign Relations or Chatham House for their parent, their granddaddy really, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You should go into these sites. And really, if you want to know your histories, you'll find it in there. Mind you, just like Orwell said, there's the inner party and the outer party, and what they give for the outer party, that's you, what they make accessible to you is the low-level stuff. The inner party, you've got to have your special number to get in, etc, because that's where the secret stuff and the real agenda is taking place. But that's how it is.

And when I first came to Canada, and I went down through the States as well, I was surprised, and I mentioned this years ago on radio, how the buildings seem to be thrown up so quickly. And they're basically wooden houses, with some kind of siding on them. Now, it's all plastic, of course, that crumbles in the sun, but it's supposed to be better, and that's how Sears sold it. However, you find that they were thrown up, and there were cables all over the rooftops and above the rooftops and just strung across, and often almost scraping high trucks that would go past them. And I got the impression, right off the bat, I said, this is so temporary. Everything is temporary here. It's not meant to be permanent. They didn't build everything out of bricks. They didn't put slate roofs on that last for hundreds of years. They put on these silly little things from the byproducts of the petrochemical industry that disintegrate under the sun, and you've got to replace them every few years. Everything was so temporary, and it was meant to be that way of course, because these guys literally had it planned, before you were born, before your parents or grandparents were born, just how long each area would last. They knew that they had to allow people to travel, to create economy. And they wanted commerce. And that's why they gave the car in the first place first to the US. Whereas in Britain it was heavily restricted for a long time.

And I knew then too, that eventually, as time went on, the years went on, these temporary places would be removed, because I went into the United Nations sites, years ago, and saw their plans for stopping all the urbanization as they called it. The urban sprawl, they always use sprawl, nasty, negative word, you see, which they attach to urban. That's how they do it in psycholinguistics for you to change your attitudes without your even knowing it. They called it urban sprawl, meaning eventually these people would be gradually pushed into the inner city, which always was the plan, and now it's under the Millennium Project and Agenda 21. That's what's happening across the world, and we're right in the stage now where you don't have to drive anymore, as far as they're concerned. They want you off the roads, and they've already said in their own writings, even from the United Nations, I've read them on the air, that eventually that only about 3% will live on the rural areas, and they will be very, very rich people. In other words, they'll price everyone else off with the price of gasoline and high taxes for your car and that kind of stuff. Quite easy to do.

And back in, I think it was the 80s, they brought in Maurice Strong. At that time he was working at the World Bank, this little gnome of a character, strange character, that Rockefeller picked up and shot to stardom, you know, made him work the oil fields as overseer, get an idea of economy and how to run the cattle; that's all of us. And they brought him over to Ontario when Bob Rae was in. And Bob Rae was kind of further left than Marx. And Bob Rae and Maurice Strong worked together to sell off what the Canadians had built here, the Ontarians had built in Canada, and that was their power supply, hydro-electric and so on. They also had nuclear. And they privatized it,

so they brought in Maurice Strong to do that. Eventually, after about a year, it was found out he was getting a salary from the United Nations and a salary from the Ontario government. So, he succumbed and actually only took a dollar per week supposedly while he was sitting on the board of the power plants here, the hydro-electric companies. And he continued to privatize it. At the time too, in the newspapers, he said, we must start putting in alternative power plants for big, essential businesses, and even the few factories that were left, they were already moving to China back then, I think, and he said, eventually down the road, he was basically saying that there would be massive cutbacks on electrical supply.

Whatever reason they give for it today is nonsense. You see, it's planned to go down the hill this way. That's why they haven't fixed the roads for years and years and years. It's because it's planned that way. It's planned that way. But he was right. And that was in the 80s, and sure enough, once he'd done his job and privatized it, which really, I watched my whole life too, in Britain and elsewhere in Europe, the same con game. The public would pay for their infrastructure, their water supply, sewage supplies, electric supplies. They'd build it all up through their tax money. And of course, at the time, they'd always say, this is yours. This is the British, or this is Canadians', or this is. And even Pierre Trudeau in Canada came on and said, this is for Canadians, this great plan. And keep your lights on all the time, it would be so cheap, cheap, cheap, he says. And they knew darn well, once it was up and running, give it enough years, they would then privatize it and hand it over to their buddies for peanuts. And that's what they did.

Now, they're cutting back in China, I mentioned that the other day, for their heating. They've been told to freeze for the rest of the winter in some of the cities. And in the States, of course, they're giving rolling blackouts in Texas, which they've been doing in some parts of Europe for quite a few years now. And yesterday in the mail I got from this privatized company now that runs the electricity here. It was told to us that it would be more efficient, and all the rest of it, of course. Well, in public/private deals, we pay for all their upkeep, you see, and upgrades, while they rake in the profit. That's how public/private works. And it says:

Electricity prices are changing, find out why.

(Alan: Now listen to this. See, America has to learn how the British Commonwealth countries put things over to the public. You've got to learn this trick. It says:)

How much will I pay?

(A: This is on the first page, inside.)

Over the next twenty years, including taxes and other charges, electricity bills are projected to rise about 3.5% per year. *(A: Right?)* However, largely because of investments being made in the short term to bring on new energy supply and upgrade electricity infrastructure, electricity bills are expected to increase by about 7.9% per year over the next five years.

See, you've got to learn this trick here. So, you're stuck. You need Monty Python to figure this one out you see. What's the point in saying over the next twenty years in one part, and then telling you a different reality in the other? This is a very schizoid thing to do. Most folk read that, can't make any sense of it and just forget it. And that's how it's meant to be, actually. It's not done by accident. So, here's a private company, jacking up the prices, from the public of course, it's basically almost like a tax increase, to be given to them, so that they can maintain their private company, so that they can soak us for more money and more money. So we're paying for their maintenance and their upkeep and their upgrading, for a private company. Not a bad deal, eh, when you get these deals going. We can thank Maurice Strong for all of that, of course. As I say, after he finished with destroying Ontario here, he went back to the UN and then they put him over to China, where his communist aunt is buried. Anyway, that's how it's done. And it's a good trick to learn.

Now, in the US it says here in this article I'm about to put up on the website after the show, it says:

Snow chaos just one more sign of crumbling US infrastructure

(A: You see, I saw this happening for years. They weren't bothering to repair anything. Same in Canada. I've got electricity poles here that are held up by other electricity poles. The wires hold them up. Some of them are just broken. They haven't been fixed for years. They're not going to be, either. It says:)

The monster snow storm hitting the United States this week may be a random act of nature, but the resulting gridlock will likely unleash a more predictable stream of criticism over downed power lines, airport closures and a lack of snowploughs.

States, cities and private power companies have already come under intense public pressure since December for their handling of a series of major winter storms that have struck north-eastern regions.

'If only we could fashion a large wall or blade and attach it to a big truck and somehow push the snow away,' The New Yorker Magazine quipped this month, mocking New York's lack of snowploughs during the last major storm in December.

(A: You see, they've cut back on everything. Everything. Same across the board.)

The United States is far from alone in struggling with winter madness. But the snow chaos is just one small aspect of a wider crisis of crumbling infrastructure across the United States - a problem that is more uniquely American.

And I'll read the rest of this article too, because it goes into the crumbling infrastructure and the fact that they're not bothering to repair it. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the crumbling infrastructure, which was all designed a long time ago to crumble. And of course, they didn't intend to maintain it much longer. And that's where we are today under this age of austerity. When the roads go and so on, you won't have to travel on them anyway, because travel will be restricted to VIPs and important vehicles only. And that's in the Agenda 21 site, at the United Nations there, if you go into it and look through it. And it says here in this article, going back to it:

From the breached levies in New Orleans after 2005's Hurricane Katrina, *(A: Which was also the fact that the boom was built too low. And all the engineers knew that and recommended higher, but they weren't going to put the money out to it. They wanted to put money in their pockets.)* to a major bridge collapse in Minneapolis, Minnesota in 2007, there have been signs for years that much of the country's infrastructure is in urgent need of repair.

'Our infrastructure used to be the best, but our lead has slipped,' President Barack Obama said last week in his annual State of the Union speech to Congress.

Obama pointed to higher spending in Europe, Russia and China to repair roads, bridges, rail and even extend high-speed internet access. He cited the American Society of Civil Engineers, which gave US infrastructure a 'D' grade - one letter above failing - in 2009.

(A: It's not bad that you're building roads in China for them. That's quite nice of you.)

Europe on average spends about 5 per cent of its economic output on improving infrastructure. China spends about 9 per cent, while the United States spends only 2 per cent, according to a report by the US Treasury Department last October.

Tackling crumbling infrastructure is one of the few areas where Obama might find common ground with conservative...

(A: Well, here you go into the politics nonsense again. I'll skip this part here. Because you see, understand, it's

designed this way. You don't have a nation anymore. People don't have. That was declared by the head of the EU Parliament. And he's speaking for the whole world. It was the end of the nation state. They're selling off Britain piecemeal, you know, roads and all. So, basically, it's designed to go this way. It's the withering away of the state, is what Marx and Lenin called it. That was to happen towards this end when they merged into a new system. They merged with Capitalism to bring out a system not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. What they meant by that was Socialist, with an elitist bunch above them. The Socialists have no problem with multi-trillionaires running the show above them. They have no problems at all. Mind you, neither did the Communists. Anyway, it says here:)

Infrastructure is the backbone of any economy, and its decline has alarmed businesses and public officials alike. That sparked a rare coalition between the country's top labour unions and business associations in the aftermath of Obama's speech on January 26.

So, as I say, it's designed to go this way, but it's happening across what was called the civilized world, because we're going down into anything but a civilized world, as we go through this big shakeup. You know, change is good. They've got to get their change through to get their year 2050, when most of us will be gone. There will be few children born in the West, except for the immigration. That's all that's keeping it going right now. Because everyone is becoming sterilized, you see, once you're here. It doesn't take long. So, that's the way it's supposed to go. And we're just, as I say, we're just the eggshells as they make the big omelet. Can't make the omelet without breaking eggs, said Mr. Rockefeller of course.

And the Pentagon too. It says:

Pentagon Reports Billions of Dollars in Contractor Fraud

(A: They print this every year. And nothing happens about it. I think last year they lost 50 billion, somewhere. They couldn't find it. And nobody bothered to look, mind you.)

The Pentagon paid hundreds of billions of dollars to defense contractors engaged in criminal or civil fraud -- in some cases paying the companies after they were convicted, according to a new Defense Department report.

At least 91 contractors holding contracts worth \$270 billion were the subjects of civil fraud judgments -- and in some cases criminal fraud convictions as well, many of which resulted in fines, suspensions or debarments. Even so, Defense Department contracting officers still assigned \$4.9 billion worth of work with these companies after the fraud was uncovered, the report said.

The contractors identified in the report include such blue-chip entities as Boeing, Lockheed Martin, General Dynamics, Pratt & Whitney, IBM and even the Yale medical school.

(A: Well, they're all part of the military-industrial complex, including the Yale medical school.)

The Pentagon said its own sloppy bookkeeping, *(A: It's just sloppy, you see, just, you know)* missing records and inadequate training of acquisition officials were to blame for the mess.

That's all it was, you see. They always give you this rubbish. It's just bureaucrats that slip up, you know, on banana peels and stuff like that. That's what we're supposed to believe, but the money goes into a lot of pockets. Because, you understand, once you get to a certain level in this system, in Britain and the Commonwealth countries it's more apparent. Once you get above a certain Lordship level you are not touchable by the laws. In fact, the laws don't really cover you anymore. You can do as you wish. "Do what thou wilt is the whole of the law." That literally is their motto at the top. You're allowed to plunder the general public and get away with it. Do you understand? You have no idea of the gulf of how the elite are trained and raised and how they view life, compared with the ones that they rule over. They're farmers, you see. We're farmed like Charles Fort said. We're farmed. That's what we are. And the only interest they have in the cattle, is how much you can produce in your lifetime in taxes and so on, that they

reap off. Really, that's all they care about.

And they give you all the music industry and the culture industry, and the little stuff with ditty little songs to keep you happy and whistling away, as you go through your life, never figuring out what on Earth is going on. And in this big global plantation, they're starting to put the fences up now. That's what 9/11 helped to do as well. Put the fences up so that the cattle can't just wander back and forth and wherever they want to go to graze. That's all happening. That's why Harper is down right now pushing the next part of the Peace and Prosperity Partnership. Which is more tighter border control, and only certain people can travel. That's what it's coming down to, by the way, right now, as we speak. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the corruption, which they publish every year. At least they publish it every year in the US for the Pentagon, at least. And it says here:

At least \$682 million was paid in error to 30 companies (*A: How can you pay \$682 million in error?*) to 30 companies that had been convicted of criminal fraud, according to the report, including \$29.6 million to Herley Industries, an electronics manufacturer, and \$66 million to AEY Inc., a military surplus and sporting goods firm.

The number of fraudulent contractors identified in the report is relatively small -- some 120 companies out of the 235,000 contractors that work for the Defense Department. (*A: The other ones are smarter, that's why.*) But the dollar amounts are significant, a continuing drain on taxpayers and on the military's combat readiness.

Military contracting fraud, which first plagued Gen. George Washington during the Revolutionary War...

And that's true too. It's quite a history to the corruption. Benjamin Franklin had to go in front of a hearing when he came back from being the ambassador to France. He was the carpetbagger, basically, that the money boys, and his job over there was to get the loans from France, to keep the war going. And when you go into the French records, it's just astonishing how he lived, this little simple country boy, as they try to portray him, with this kind of palace he was put up in, and horse teams and valets and his wine cellar, which they stocked with hundreds of bottles every week. He had parties all the time there. And then, of course, he was funneling money off onto the side, which they never recovered. So when he came back they had to have an inquiry, a little Masonic inquiry there, amongst the other boys, to see what to do about it, and he got a little slap on the wrist. And then they were told too, you can't bring your relatives into the new government. And he tried to get his son in, Temple, I think his name was, right off the bat too. And they turned that down. If he hadn't been too blatant with it, on the take, they probably would have let him in and had a job there.

That's the way it goes, you see, with the real. Do you understand, even when it comes to factions and fighting, it's just a matter of fighting over the herd to see who ends up owning you. That's all it is, really. So, for all those people who are in Egypt following all these professional revolutionaries that have been sent in there, just remember that. What will come out of this will be nothing that you're actually expecting. And you'll fight in vain for this odd thing called freedom and democracy that no one has ever had, as far I can ever see. We've never had democracy. We're run by an authoritarian system, and once in a while they'll give you a few years when they really need to build you up and have you producing for them, and a great tax base, so they can have their wars, or give your money abroad for the next place they want to take over. They'll let you keep a little bit more seed to yourself, you know, like a mouse, like a lab mouse. You keep more seed to yourself, and you think it will never end, and then twenty years down the road they pull the plug. They no longer have to leave you as much in your pocket, when the seed vanishes, of course. So, that's where we are today. That's really the reality of the world.

Even in ancient times too, if you compare the systems of ancient Persia with today, it really isn't that much different. They had their own bureaucracies, and their big pashas at the top and the whole bit. And they gave themselves wonderful titles, honorable this, etc. Just like they do today, of course, honorable so-and-so has spoken. We live in a system where ritual is so important. They love to put on big shows for the public, whether it's a queen in a golden carriage, just like something out of Disneyland, amongst all the poverty, or, you know, even the Pope used to do it at one time. They used to carry him around in this big golden bier, with all these guys down below him, resting this

stuff on their shoulders and running with him on the trot. They did that right up through the thirties and forties, I think, until it became too ostentatious and it looked kind of ridiculous for this day and age. However, that's what they give the public, massive rituals of wealth, wealth, wealth, lavish wealth and well-clothed people, well-fed people, and the best of silk and all the rest of it. And we all stand on the sidelines with our cap in hand, you know, with the holes in it, and we grovel at them. That's a sad thing to say, but that's how people behave generally, when they're in the presence of incredible wealth. It's a sad, sad thing. Terrible. But it's psychology too.

As I say, I've mentioned before that Starsuckers. You've got to go and see the Starsuckers documentary. Not the porno one. There's a porno one apparently called the same thing, but there's a Starsuckers documentary. Excellent exposé on how people react in the presence of what they see as power, and the chance even to try to get into that kind of business of celebrity and how they grovel and even give their children to strangers, who say that they'll make them into stars. It's quite something to watch the people. So predictable, and sad, isn't it? Very, very sad.

Another thing I was going to mention too is that we're getting to the stage now, gradually, and we will do, once the food gets up to a very expensive, very expensive level. We're getting kind of like where Berlin and Germany was, just prior to WWII, or into the 20s and 30s, where those who were stinking rich, you see, and there was a lot of them too, that owned all the buildings through the cities and rented them out at extortionate levels, they didn't know to tone down their lavishness and as I say, their ostentation. They've got to show off how ostentatious they are and wealthy they are, in amongst all the rabble and the peasants with the holes in the shirts and stuff like that. They don't know to tone it down. They don't know. And that's kind of where we are today. And that's why they were really heavily attacked, of course, once the Nazi regime came in. That's one of the reasons. It says here in an article, just like Britain, which is a shambles now, with incredible taxation and I read the reports of how many folk died last year of the cold and it was an incredible 140,000 to 180,000 folks died in their homes because they couldn't afford the fuel. It will be worse this year, because they've really jacked all the prices up. Anyway, it says:

One Hyde Park, the world's most expensive apartments, opens its doors for the first time

(A: This is in the middle of the massive depression that they've plunged the world into, with these guys that speculate, you know, and then we have to bail out the banks and all the rest of it.)

The world's most expensive residential apartments at One Hyde Park have been officially unveiled today by the colourful property duo, the Candy brothers. *(A: Isn't that sweet, eh? Candy brothers. It says:)*

A valet, a wine cellar, a private spa, a panic room *(A: That's for the mob, in case they ever attack you.)*, and home cooking from a team of award-winning chefs: if these are on your list of must-have creature comforts, then here's the apartment for you.

A total of 86 flats at One Hyde Park, thought to be the most expensive residential development in the world, have been officially unveiled by the property duo, the Candy brothers. Prices at the highly anticipated Knightsbridge project start at £6.5m for a simple one-bedroom flat and soar to £140m for one of the penthouses. Averaging about £6,000 a square foot, the prices are higher than any other residential space, according to property experts.

City grandees including Lord Fink, the hedge fund guru *(A: They always make money off money. They don't create anything. They just make money off of money.)*, Ken Costa of Lazards, and Bernie Ecclestone of F1 joined international investors and celebrities including Gary Lineker, Andrew Lloyd Webber, and Theo Fennell at the launch.

(A: It's the same thing as Germany. It really is.)

The project is a joint venture between the Candys' Guernsey based vehicle, CPC Group, and Waterknights, a company owned by the Qatari prime minister, Sheikh Hamad bin Jassim bin Jabr Al Thani. *(A: There's a mouthful.)*

The launch is being carefully watched as a litmus test for the financial health of the world's super-rich and their appetite for London in the wake of the financial crisis.

They don't know to tone it down, do they? They just can't do it. Do you understand, we're going right back to the Middle Ages. If we're not already there, already. And just to add this on to it too, they tried to get a bill, they worked on bills based in an office in France for years with the European Union bunch, and under the World Trade Organization, the US was involved too, so that companies could come in and pay what they would pay people in their own countries as wages. And of course, eventually it snuck out into the public, and it was put down. They put it on the back burner. Here's a bill going through Parliament right now.

Minimum Wage (Amendment) Bill 2010-11

Private Members' Bill by Mr Christopher Chope

This Bill was presented to Parliament on 5 July 2010. This is known as First Reading and there was no debate on the Bill at this stage.

The Bill is a Private Member's Bill which are often not printed until close to a Second Reading debate. If the text of the Bill is not available (*A: It gives you the stuff on how to get a hold of it.*)

Summary:

A Bill to enable the national minimum wage to be varied (*A: That means abolished, folks. Because you can't have a national minimum wage, varied.*) to reflect local labour market conditions; and for connected purposes.

(A: In other words, if someone wants to come in and invest with the peasants over here, then, in this little area there, you see, in England or Scotland, or wherever, they'll demand they be given the wages they decide they want to pay them. That's it. That's what this literally means.)

A Bill to enable the national minimum wage to be varied to reflect local labour market conditions; and for connected purposes.

Explain "connected purposes." Isn't that something, eh? That's where we're going today. That's where we are today, folks. I can remember when Maggie Thatcher was in, and she was interviewed, and the interviewer, I think it was a Man Alive series or something, the guy said to her, do you realize you're turning Britain into the old system, where the wealthy came out of their big estates and rode through in their carriages, and the people stood outside the gates doffing their hats, and bowing. And she says, "Yes. And so what?" That's what she said. Yes. And you think these folk are kidding. And it doesn't matter if you vote left wing/right wing, because she couldn't have said that and done that if labor hadn't had years and years and years of playing their Communist games in Britain and dishing out the money that was supposed to go to the public, dishing it out across the world for other projects, International Socialism. They all work together, because they're not their own boss, right or left. There's a head to that bird there, that owns the wings. Always remember there's a head there, and it's quite something.

Now, there's a couple of callers on the line. There's Joe from California. Are you there, Joe? Hello, Joe.

Joe: I just wanted to call in and make an observation. Listening to you, you've jarred my memory about things, moments I've had in the past. One of them, you mentioned the fact that back in 1998, you mentioned the aerial spraying and how that began in earnest that year. It just brought back a memory where it was back in 1999, I was with a friend. I hadn't seen him in a while. We were about to go somewhere. We were watching something on television. And it was something, I can't remember what it was, but it was something kind of outlandish and risqué, I think. And we both kind of sat there and quietly watched it, and turned off the TV. And he kind of comments to me, he said, "Do you get this feeling, now, it's like anything goes?" And that just kind of, I don't know, kind of just came back to me the other day when you mentioned that about it. Just the coincidence and the time frame and everything.

Alan: Yeah. Anything goes. You're dead on with anything goes. And I'll tell you something too, if they were geo-engineering back then, I wonder if that's why they're getting so much storms and winter weather and all the rest of it across a good part of the Northern hemisphere, because they're not going to tell you. They won't admit they're even spraying. Even when you're all standing as a group watching it, they'll still deny it, and say, oh, we're not doing that.

Joe: It does seem to be a hell of a coincidence. Anyway, just thought I'd bring that up with you, and thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

Joe: I'll keep listening.

Alan: You're right though, that's how they do it. You can actually sense yourself going through, as though an order had been issued in high levels for the next phase, and you're dead on, that's what they actually do. They have their global meetings, and they've got it all planned out in advance. And it's time for this, it's time for the crash, when they gave us the crash; I'm sure they had it planned years before. They knew exactly what they were doing. When they deregulated the oversight committees and all the investment companies and speculators, they knew darn well that they'd go to town with their fake bubbles and all the rest of it, selling like crazy, which they did. They knew this. That's why they had oversight committees. And they all did it at the same time. Britain and the US, Canada, all the countries did it at the same time. And even Greenspan came out, when he was in, and he came on once, and he says, it's time for the investors to cool it. That's all he said, like some high king had spoken, you know. They bring him on the stage, and he'd say something. Everybody would hold their breath, and he'd make a sentence and it was all over the papers. And for a little while, they did cool it a little bit. In other words, he was telling you, don't be so blatantly greedy with your fake bubbles. That's what he was telling them. It wasn't time to crash the economy yet. They know exactly when they're going to crash it.

I've mentioned before that it's a prime tenet of economics, that you never tell people, especially investors, bad news. And it mustn't come from a person in authority. If they do that, everyone panics and pulls their cash out. They got the President of the United States to come out, remember, and I mentioned it at the time. When they bring him out and tell you, this crash is going to be worse than the Great Depression, I mean, this was planned, folks – everybody scrambled and panicked and all the rest of it – to make sure that that's what happened. Otherwise they would never have got him out to do that kind of stuff. That's not what they tell you. Their job is to lie to you all the time, and tell you things are wonderful. That's what their job is, you know, but that's how it goes. Now, there's Tom from Wisconsin there. Are you there, Tom?

Tom: I'm here, Alan. Well, I was just calling tonight, because it just seems to me that events, isolated things that are going on to individuals, there's definitely a willful denial of the progression. They tend to want to argue with me that, you know, I'm the one who's being antagonistic towards the system. I'm the one who's not complying. Even though they don't say it like that, they're literally implying that because I don't go along, is why the system is, you know, bearing down on me with all of its apparatus. And comment on that, if you will.

Alan: It's a technique that's understood. It's due to their conditioning. What you're seeing and hearing is the reaction of perfectly conditioned people. Remember, in brainwashing for instance that's *taken*, they call it taken, like an inoculation. When it's actually taken well, the last person to ever believe or know they're brainwashed is the victim themselves. They have no clue. And they'll fight you if you try to say that they're brainwashed, and give them evidence, they will deny it to the end. And you live in a society where Scientific Socialism has been taught, through the schooling system, and it's a scientific technique. That's what Bertrand Russell talked about, and I've read his book on the air, parts of that book, where he goes through this technique. It's so perfect, he says, that even if we can get the child young, and get them into school, even kindergarten, he said, it doesn't matter what history, morals or values the parents try to put across to their children, it will be denied and tossed out. Completely ignored. It won't take on their children, because the scientific indoctrination now, he said, is perfect, and that was back in the 1940s he said that. That's why. You're seeing the perfectly conditioned. Hold on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I don't know if Tom is still there, is he?

Tom: Yeah, I'm still here.

Alan: Anything to add to that?

Tom: Yeah. You know, I was thinking during the break that one of the things that I always, and I have thoughts about the different characteristics of the system that we're all in. And I look at this kind of as a war of attrition, because as they move us all into the cities, we're not going to be able to produce the things for ourselves, and that's why there are crises, because there aren't people on lots of a hundred acres, being able to burn their own trees and grow their own food, and produce their own electricity from the environment that they're in. And I'm actually moving to a farm myself, because of what I see coming, and I want to survive through, to the other side. And people actually find it somewhat strange at times, when I explain to them what I'm doing. They don't understand.

Alan: Don't even worry about that. I don't even worry about that. You have to do what you know is right for yourself. And it's been the same in different times in the past, when people would come across and warn what was coming up, and folk wouldn't listen, and they paid heavily for it, with their lives often. That's going to happen again. When you're in a city you're utterly, you're interdependent, you're depending upon that city to give you employment, bring in the food to the supermarkets, all the rest of it, and the whole city is one big business. It's a corporation, remember. It has no feelings or care or empathy for anyone tossed out on the street because they've lost their job, or they can't afford the rent, or whatever. It's the most horrific, cold place there is, in times of crisis and poverty. And you don't want to be there. You are crammed into this brick jungle, and as I say, it's an unnatural way to live in the first place. It's only meant to do well in times when the economy is booming, and you go there for a few years, make some cash, and get out. But to live there permanently, it's a takedown system. And that's how it's going to be, actually, as they crowd folk into these cities. They're not going to upkeep them, repair them, or make more room to accommodate you.

As I say, look at The Soviet Story. Look at the one I put up last night too, on Communism. Look how they made the folk live there. They crammed forty folk into a room sometimes. And that will come down eventually in times of crisis when they go the next step. They're going to collapse the economy two or three times. It's set that way. Probably three great shocks, and then we'll have all the big speeches made to us how we've got to tighten our belts, pull together as one, like a warfare scenario. They've already said that at the top levels, that people perform best, do what they're told, under a war scenario, and that's what they're going to say. "We're all in it together." And it's a form of Communitarianism. As this generation gradually dies off, you know, and gets too old to party, and the young ones don't have any children. At least ones that are born alive. And then of course, if it wasn't for the immigration. That's what they've said. That's why they've got massive immigration, because they need young people to work for the future to pay off the national debt. That's been in all the papers. Can you believe that? And folk want to vote for the same governmental system that tells you that they're so sunk in debt that it's your duty to keep them going, the same system. Oh, and folk do vote for it too, you know.

Tom: It's very psychopathic, Alan.

Alan: It's very psychopathic.

Tom: That's what I thought the city to be.

Alan: As I say, it's because the elite, literally – you have to understand how they're trained, how they view you – they do see you as farm animals, honestly. Like quaint little farm animals that they pass in the night overhead in their private jets. Stuff like that. They have no idea. They don't even mix with you. And they live in a different reality, honestly. The public will never understand or believe that, but that's their tough luck. That's their tough luck. So, I'll put all these links up tonight, and a whole bunch of other ones too, with the rolling blackouts in Texas, and how they've lowered the tax brackets in Britain to make everyone into a higher tax bracket, for more taxes. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Crumbling Infrastructure of US](#)

[Pentagon and Contractor Fraud](#)

[In the Midst of Poverty, Freezing Citizens and Spiraling Taxation, The Most Expensive Luxury Apartments Open in Hyde Park for Super-Rich](#)

[UK--Bill to Abolish Minimum Wage](#)

[Rolling Electricity Blackouts--Texas](#)

[Shuffling Taxpayers' Cash from One Group to Another](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 1, 2010 (#546)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 1, 2010:

Authoritarian Hell, So Terribly Tragic, We've to Follow U.K., It is the Flagship:

"Cognitive Dissonance Part of the Plan,
Electronically Tagged Like this Elderly Gran,
Who Never Dreamed They'd Stoop to Bring
In a Young Boy for Goldfish, Setting a 'Sting',
Make-Work Projects for Judges & Coppers,
Bring in the Loot to the Lawmakers' Coffers,
It Seems the Law Boys' New Resolution,
Is Targeting Citizens with Bizarre Persecution,
Yet a Congolese Rapist Chose Victim to Ravage
And Left Her On the Top of Local Garbage,
Home Office -- He Can Stay, He's Allowed to Tarry,
'Cause Someone Came Forward, Offered to Marry,
When Corrupt Politicos, Judges, Force Rule the Land,
History Reveals Such Land Cannot Stand,
New Global Society Shows All World the Same,
Piratical Legal Hierarchy, Plunder for Gain"

© Alan Watt April 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 1, 2010. For the newcomers to the show, I always suggest you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because once in a while the .com site goes down; there are too many people who go into it at one time. If you find download problems, try these alternate sites that are listed on the front page [Official sites listed above] and you might find it a bit easier. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site that has all the audios as well as transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. There are hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given in the past and the translators are catching up quite good with these transcripts for print up.

Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get support from advertisers. I don't push any products. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly to RBN for the broadcast and for their air time and for putting it out over satellite. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going, that way I'm independent and I don't come under pressure on what subjects I can touch or not touch. So keep me going and you can do so by going into the web sites, buy what I have for sale. The books I have for sale, they are very interesting, NON-LINEAR THINKING books. It helps you wake up when you read them. It kind of deprograms you when you do read them. You can also buy the disks which are listed there as well, CD and DVD disks. That helps me take over, just about, almost. Some of these disks have 50 shows on them and that's a good thing to have these days if your computer crashes. Who knows WHEN we'll be pulled from the air, you never know, or pulled off the internet all together. That way you've got a backup there and you can always go over the shows at your leisure, on your own. You can also donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I do depend upon you to donate as well, I don't get enough orders to keep me ticking by and that will be that.

I don't push this all through the show because I'm not a salesman; I'm not in it for sales. If I was I wouldn't be doing this at all. This is not a job and it's worse than any vocation. It's a must be. It's a necessity to come out with this information AT this time AS we go through the greatest changes the world has ever seen, for hundreds of years. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't use computers but someone people pass them to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with tonight's topics after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night I talked about how we are kept in this matrix with PSYCHOLOGY basically. It's a form of psychology. Behaviorists have been working for an awful long time with every government, well over 60-70 years, on how to manage the populations. We are managed now. They came to conclusions an awful long time ago that we were just too dumb and stupid to go along with their agendas. In other words, we were a bit brighter at that time and better informed so they call us dumb and stupid and therefore they'd have to simply deceive us and use scientific methods to indoctrinate us and to get us to go along with everything that they had planned to come along the pike.

They formed world associations based in London initially. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is one of the biggest. You must go into their sites. If you really want to know what's going on globally and with your country, wherever you are, you go into the Council on Foreign Relations own web site and you'll see that they have think tanks, UNLIMITED think tanks working on hundreds of areas of society to do with your home building, where people should be building, building codes and so on. They work WITH the United Nations. In fact they RUN, they TELL the United Nations what to do. The UN itself is a front really, set up to be the dummy world parliament, the world parliament that Shelley talked about in his poem.

At the moment we are going through a phase where they keep us punch drunk, punch drunk with crazy news. I mentioned patterns of news yesterday. When you see patterns of news come out that makes no sense or it seems so darn right silly, where bureaucrats are interfering with people, where laws are being passed to favor rapists and stuff like that, this is meant to get you punch drunk until, literally, you can't make sense of things anymore. It's a real psychological technique.

Pavlov was the guy they give credit to because he used to do this on different animals AND prisoners as well, human beings, to make sure that these techniques did work. They found that, just like the dog, when you were shocked in all corners of the room and you didn't know where to go anymore, you just broke down eventually. That's a state where they can reprogram you and because you can't trust your own perceptions, your own senses, your own rationale, *you go along with whichever way you are pushed*. We have such big changes to go through, such massive changes in this new global society that literally is not new, it was planned an awful long time ago, before your grandparents were born. Then they have to SHOCK us in so many ways with crashes, and terrorism, and all that until we are off balance and then we just go along with the big bully boys when they come and march along the street with their machine guns and their black-clad outfits and so on. All for your safety, you understand.

To give you an example of this, the UK, Britain was to be the test bed for everything, a form of socialism across the whole planet where the people would BE gradually trained to OBEY, OBEY, OBEY until they were obeying silly, ridiculous, persecutory laws and really paying through the nose for every PRIVILEGE – privilege, they call it there – to live. They are taxed so many times over for the same things but so are we all now. We all have fees on top of garbage bags and all the rest of it even though we paid the initial garbage in the first place, now they come out with bags. You buy the bags. Now they charge you for the bags on top of that but before that you were throwing whole stuff out in your bins. Now you are paying for the privilege of bagging it yourself. It's already been paid for but you get the privilege of paying for it again. All this nonsense and nonsense and nonsense to soak money out of you because they don't want you to be a consumerist society anymore, we are POST consumerism.

We are being trained now that we will have less and less money to spend and most of it, believe you me, most of it will go in fees. Fees to have your garbage taken away. Fees to drive your car. They are already introducing laws across the world AT the same time, because we are global and a central body does run it already. But FEES to do with your ECO car, if your car is as economical and pollution-free as possible. The big cars which are dual-purpose, battery-gasoline, are getting special favors when you purchase them; they've got a whole list of penalties lined up for those who buy the same kind of models that are not the hybrids. They're also going to start doing it each time you go for your road tax every year. They're going to start billing you a penalty fee the more gas it burns; gas guzzlers they're calling them. They're also going ahead to get older and older cars off the road all the time with massive fees and fines and just stealing your car and crushing them.

In the new **Agenda 21**, the agenda FOR the 21st century, what's also called the Century of Change by the politicians, they are going to bring down people from driving all together, except essential vehicles only. Last week I read a report from the United Nations that said after about 2020 or so, 97% of the public will be all living in the overcrowded cities as we're all taken down economically and by our numbers as well. We'll die off in other words. Nice and sterile... but maybe kind of happy as we pay for all our privileges for living in the concrete jungle.

Meanwhile we are being bombarded with crazy topics that are MEANT to upset you until you cannot fathom common

sense or judge common sense anymore. This is intentional. Don't fall for the things. Here's an example. Now, they knew when they opened the floodgates for immigration to the whole of Europe and a lot of the world. In Britain when Tony Blair was in, I read the articles from the mainstream where Tony Blair, it's admitted now, and his right-hand henchman admitted that they were going to destroy the British culture forever by completely opening the floodgates to ALL immigrants, especially those from the most diverse countries, nothing in common with the British people. THAT has been accomplished. They opened them completely wide and said come in.

That's what is destroying the National Health Service. They can't handle all these people, these incomers. That's part of the agenda too, less and less health care across the world as we go down into the UN's mandated MINIMAL health care only. That's what you're to get for the masses, according to your SOCIAL STATUS. Politicians have exempted themselves in the British Commonwealth countries for years. Back in the 80s they started that, where politicians and their families and high-level bureaucrats and their families will be given special medical and surgical treatment in TOP military hospitals. I see Obama has just passed the health care in the States and voila, the Congress and the Senate are exempted from following the same rules as YOU do. They will also get special treatment. By the way, when you get up there too, you get a little privilege card that gives you access to the genetically NON modified foods and that are organically grown, the ones that don't give you the cancers. That's another little freebie they don't want the public to know about... but it broke out in Britain. Tony Blair was trying to pass the GMO food bill but he exempted the politicians' own parliament, their own cafeteria – they call it a cafeteria; it's like the Ritz – in London. They were all exempt from eating the rubbish and the poison stuff that is killing us off and destroying our immune systems.

We are really under attack and Joe average will never figure it out because he can't imagine that people can really do that to what he thinks is their own kind. Well you see, PSYCHOPATHS have no problem doing that to you. They have no conscience at all. They are bought and paid for by the dozen. Not by the baker's dozen, but the BANKERS' dozen. That's where their heart is, believe you me. For instance, there is a racket going on with Tony Blair right now, the guy who single-handedly took Britain to war on behalf of his banker masters, the guys who put him in place. Here is an article.

Tony Blair: Why I need £5m *(Alan: That's about \$9 million.) every year just to get by* *(A: Oh, poor soul, poor Tony. Labour man he was, you know. He stood up for the WORKING people... but he was a Fabian socialist and most of them are millionaires already, nothing in common with the public and never intended to be either. They're a feint, you call it.)*

By Jason Groves and Sam Greenhill / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

Tony Blair has told friends he needs to earn at least £5million a year just to break even. *(A: Poor soul, eh.)*

The former prime minister has been heavily criticised for cashing in on his contacts for personal gain and is thought to have made around £20million since leaving office.

We went through that before showing you those are his PAYOFFS by his masters. That's how they do it legally. He'll speak in front of 20 people and he'll get about £100,000 for doing so. Well, you don't get that from a few people. That's your payoff. That's how you get paid off. Then you get a ghost-written book that someone else does for you; that's another payoff. Then you're made director of many different corporations; you get a seat on the board and you don't have to attend. That's their other payoffs. It's been this way forever with these psychopaths for hire. £5 million just to get by... Well, how does this swine expect the ordinary people to get by with all the levies and taxes he's foisted on them?

Mind you, Britain is the flagship for the world; we've all to copy their system and their National Health Service is an absolute mess and chaos. I've read so many articles about it, on the air, and here is Obama bringing in the SAME thing here in the United States, copying Canada where you wait for 5-6 hours to see a doctor at a walk-in clinic and if you're lucky you might see him before they close the doors and kick you out... until you come back the following day for your MINIMAL care. But the politicians, no. Just like Obama did it too, for all his pals and all his buddies and himself and his family, they get SPECIAL care because they are SPECIAL people you understand. And the folk keep voting these racketeers in, don't they. The con doesn't stop. The con does not stop.

Yesterday I mentioned about a rapist, for instance, in Britain – this is meant to throw you off balance and really get you angry – who was from the Congo living in Britain. He raped a woman and threw her on the garbage dump where I guess he thought that's where all the finished garbage goes. I'll be back with more about this after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning that awful rapist from the Congo who is one of many actually who have been raping recently. There are lots of articles about them coming in and just raping away there because to them the culture in the West portrays women of easy virtue, you might say, through their fashion because they all copy Much-Music and all that kind of stuff, so they think they're easy marks. They don't understand that when the women say no that that means no. Then they just dump them on garbage dumps and stuff like that. Then they get permission to stay in the country, if they get married to someone else from their own country. Probably the money is up front, you see, and that's how they do it. That's how they get married.

Rapist who dumped victim on rubbish tip escapes deportation after judge says he 'has right to stay and marry in UK'

By Michael Seamark and Colin Fernandez / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

The Home Office, the high supreme bunch, the high chutzpas for British law, have allowed it... so he will be on the streets shortly, no doubt scouring the garbage dumps. As he's doing that, I'm showing that the US and elsewhere what you've got to look forward to because everything that's done in Britain is for use elsewhere. We're all to get the same problems. We're being told all the time, AH, GO EASY... THEY DON'T UNDERSTAND, THEY CAN'T SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE, THEY'RE DIFFERENT YOU SEE, SPECIAL STROKES FOR DIFFERENT FOLKS YOU SEE. That's how their laws is, as you bow down, bow down and bend over and bend over and just take it and take it and take it. This is all meant to cause complete disruption within society and throw you off balance until you can't even trust your common sense or judgment anymore... psychological techniques.

Here's an instance here.

Slaughter of the swans:

As carcasses pile up and migrant camps are built on river banks, Peterborough residents are too frightened to visit the park

By Andrew Malone / dailymail.co.uk / 26th March 2010

As civic projects go, using Lottery cash to restore walkways and bridle paths along the River Nene seems a decent enough way to spend charity money for the greater good.

Creating 50 miles of cycle routes, parkland and dozens of delightful picnic spots, the Millennium Green Wheel project... (A: Yada-yada-ya, etc.)

At a cost of £10million, it should be a delight. With recreated woodland and hedgerows alongside the water, the

project was also intended to give a boost to wildlife in the area... (A: *Etc, etc, etc.*)

With salmon and sea trout spotted in the river for the first time in decades, the regeneration work has also seen the Nene come alive with other aquatic life, ranging from fish such as pike, carp, tench and barbel, to water voles... (A: *Etc, etc.*)

But this week, with spring in the air and flowers in bloom on the banks, few local people were brave enough to venture for an evening stroll along this delightful waterway, following disturbing allegations that Eastern European immigrants are 'plundering' and 'pillaging' local wildlife.

For, according to a flurry of alarming reports, Eastern Europeans are stalking the creatures of the River Nene and, to the horror of local residents, are reputedly now targeting the city's swans. (A: *They're eating them.*)

Rather than simply enjoying the spectacle of these majestic birds, it was claimed that immigrants see the swans as a rich source of food, and are trapping the birds, then roasting them on open fires along the river bank.

And it goes on and on and on with empty vodka bottles and beer cans and all that kind of stuff. You've got all these different agencies ... anybody that was British and was born there would be in the slammer right away, and lose their home and everything. But no, you see, they just don't know who to charge. They can see them and they can see their camps, but, ah, you know, you've got to go easy on people who just don't know and etc, etc, etc. This is meant to cause intense frustration within the country. Getting people fighting each other is a great technique of ruling the public because the government then says, LOOK, NONE OF YOU CAN CONTROL YOURSELVES; WE'LL HAVE TO PUT MORE COPS AND BULLY MEN ON THE STREET IN UNIFORMS AND BODY ARMOR AND REALLY START TAZERING A LOT OF YOU. I'm not kidding. These are techniques that are planned before all this stuff is even allowed to happen and I mean ALLOWED TO HAPPEN.

So they're not putting rapists in jail or anything like that. They're not arresting the people who are eating swans... Any British person caught killing a swan is instantly in the slammer. You can't kill swans in Britain. You see, the QUEEN owns them all. The QUEEN... she owns everything in Britain in fact.

What do they do with their time? How do the cops go after real criminals? Here's an article from the Mail Online. It's again, to show America what you've got to look forward to, all these fun and games.

Pet shop owner fined £1,000 and told to wear an electronic tag... for selling a GOLDFISH to a boy aged 14

By Jaya Narain / dailymail.co.uk / 01st April 2010

(A: You see, the cops sting, they live off setting up stings to entrap people and they use children to do it. I read last year how they were sending children, girls mainly, into cutlery stores to buy a knife and then charging the owner for selling a knife to an underage person. Some of these young girls had been interviewed, they want to become cops. So there they are, they've been taught, and getting paid to do this, to entrap people, at the age of 13 and 14! Can you image what you're going to have to look forward to when THEY are in uniform? These are MAKE-WORK PROJECTS for the cops... just like when they find terrorism. They set up stings, entrap a bunch of young guys that would never have thought of it unless CSIS, MI-5 or the CIA or FBI put somebody out there with all the patter, as they say, to entice them into it, set them up and sting them. All these things are make-work projects. When there is no terror happening, they've got to MAKE it happen, at least the appearance of it. Back to this article...)

Her offence (A: *She's a grandmother.*) was to unwittingly sell a goldfish to a 14-year-old boy taking part in a trading standards 'sting'.

At most, pet shop owner Joan Higgins, 66, expected a slap on the wrist for breaking new animal welfare laws which ban the sale of pets to under-16s. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how cognitive dissonance works, where you are punch drunk left and right, you don't know which way is right, which way is wrong anymore as everything is turned upside-down... as all the agencies that are out there are now authorities. All the SERVICES are now AUTHORITIES and just simply persecuting the public, especially the ones that can't fight back. It depends on who you are. They might leave you alone if you just walked in and ate a few swans and drunk a few gallons of vodka. Back to this article. This great grandmother, right, she sold a goldfish to this little child that was sent in to sting her basically, set it up. She didn't know about the law. It says...

Instead, the great-grandmother was taken to court, fined £1,000, placed under curfew - and ordered to wear an electronic tag for two months. (A: *By the way, they dragged it out for 8 months... in order to wear an electronic tag for 2 months.*)

The punishment is normally handed out to violent thugs and repeat offenders. (A: *But this is the new technique for the ordinary folk, the defenseless ones.*)

The prosecution of Mrs Higgins and her son Mark is estimated to have cost taxpayers £20,000 and has left her with a criminal record. (A: *See, crime pays for the criminal investigation bunch, and the lawyers and the courts. Crime does pay for them. That's what pays all their big salaries, the guys with the wigs that dress in women's clothing and do odd things with little children.*)

Mark, 47, was also fined and ordered to carry out 120 hours of unpaid work in the community. (A: *That's their son.*)

Last night, as an MP (A: *Member of parliament.*) criticised the magistrates, Mrs Higgins - who has run the pet shop for 28 years - said the family's eight-month ordeal had left them traumatised. (A: *No wonder.*)

She added: 'It's ridiculous. I mean, what danger am I that I have to wear an electronic tag? (A: *Maybe that's so she can't go along to where the swans are and maybe help herself as well. Of course she'd never think of that.*) These last few months have been a very stressful time.'

The seven-week curfew imposed by the court means she is unable to babysit her great-grandson at his home or go to bingo sessions with her sister, and will be unable to attend a Rod Stewart concert (A: *Well, you're okay if you miss that one.*) after tickets were bought for her by her nephew, actor Will Mellor.

Her son said: 'I think it's a farce. What gets me so cross is that they put my Mum on a tag - she's nearly 70, for goodness' sake.

'She's a great-grandma...' (A: *Etc, etc, etc.*)

Mr Higgins claimed the undercover operation was a clear case of entrapment - when a person is encouraged by someone in some official capacity to commit a crime - and said the case should never have gone to court.

Do you understand they are using children for this though. Shouldn't there be a law against that in itself? Shouldn't there be? It's DISGUSTING! ...what these RATS get up to on these make-work projects to persecute the public and get more cash out of them. DISGUSTING! ...and no one is stopping them. They are on a roll and there is an awful lot worse to come, believe you me, a lot worse to come. BUT rapists are okay from the Congo that throw their victim on the garbage dump - that's where used garbage goes, you see. That's okay.

Every country's approached its population with slightly different variations on the same things, how to get everybody chipped and printed and all the rest of it. I mentioned about a year ago the Baja Club that opened in Spain and how they were putting chips in the arms of patrons, young silly guys, because they made sure these dance halls had the most beautiful young females and guys always fall for that. They were taking chips. They could charge your chip with so much credit for your booze and all the rest of it. I'm sure there were different categories of them; bronze, silver, gold, or platinum to impress the punters around. Interestingly enough, the Baja Club was based initially in California. I read the article where the head of it was the head, at one point, of the National Security Agency who are pushing the Digital Angel chips and all that. They've changed their name, by the way, Digital Angel because they got a bad name. They will use every dirty trick to get what they want. Of course, what does a predator do when it looks at its victims? It STUDIES the species. Studies them, what do they all have in common, what do they do? They have sex drives and they have hormonal drives. Well, we'll use that against them. Here's Australia, with a slightly different way to approach things.

A big night out: drinking, dancing, fingerprinting

Patrons at Minskys Hotel Cremorne have their ID's scanned and photographs taken.

Saffron Howden / smh.com.au / March 27, 2010

SOMEWHERE in Perth's central business district is a building containing the names, ages, addresses, photographs and unique fingerprint codes of thousands of revellers who danced and drank at Sydney's Home nightclub last year.

Home, in Darling Harbour, began trialling a biometric ID scanning entry system nine months ago. Patrons lined up before six large terminals to have their photo taken, and their driver's licence and right index fingerprint scanned. The information was copied and sent to Western Australia, where it is stored on a secured central database by the system developers.

While Home is the only NSW venue to use fingerprint technology at present - there are 13 nationwide - various forms of ID scanning are being **quietly** rolled out at other nightspots. (A: *I like that, QUIETLY rolled out.*)

Among them is Hotel Cremorne on the lower north shore. Since November the nightclub has required guests to submit to a photograph and ID scan as they line up on the street to enter on Thursday, Friday and Saturday nights.

"It did kind of creep me out, made me feel like a criminal," a regular attendee, Julia Robertson, said. "[But] I think it does make me feel safe. (A: *OH, I FEEL SAFER. WHERE'S THE COTTON WOOL... JUST DRAPE ME IN COTTON WOOL.*) If some creepy guy comes in, they've taken their photograph." (A: *Listen lady, the creepy guy will be walking about outside.*)

Queensland's ID-Tect installed its first ID scanning system in NSW in 2006, but now has hundreds in drinking establishments across the country - and thousands of individuals on its centrally stored "ban list" accessible to any client.

"People don't really have much respect for CCTV these days. When you see it on the telly, it's grainy," he said. "[But] with our system, they can see what happens on CCTV [and] line that up with the picture taken of them at the door." (A: *So there you go. MANY WAYS to get the young to give up their rights and to be fingerprinted for life. And the hormonal drive never, never fails. Study your prey, study their habits and go for it. That's what the big boys do all the time. It's quite something, I tell you. It's quite, quite something.*)

Now there's new skin sensors... This is the BBC.

Sensors turn Skin into gadget control pad

Tapping your forearm or hand with a finger could soon be the way you interact with gadgets.

US researchers have found a way to work out where the tap touches and use that to control phones and music players.

Coupled with a tiny projector the system can use the skin as a surface on which to display menu choices, a number pad or a screen.

Early work suggests the system, called Skinput, can be learned with about 20 minutes of training.

"The human body is the ultimate input device," Chris Harrison, Skinput's creator, told BBC News.

Sound solution

He came up with the skin-based input system to overcome the problems of interacting with the gadgets we increasingly tote around.

Of course this is all to do with what they call 'objects and things' where everything is going to be communicating to every other object and thing as you travel through your environment, from your clothes to everything you wear will be a walking ID. The Nano ID technology is ALREADY IN THE CLOTHING, by the way, that you don't know about. The best thing to do is to go into used stores and buy all different kinds of things and that way it's all registered to other people's names, so you're a walking composite. You'll really, really mix them up; they won't know who you are. That's what I'm going to do.

With global warming, I don't know if you all noticed the articles. There are so many articles that have come out because remember, a few weeks ago I read how the IPCC, that corrupt bunch at the United Nations... Remember, everything from the United Nations is a political agenda, so they use science as a political agenda; that's why they lie so much about it. They are restructuring their system and they are working with the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations to teach the journalists of all newspapers HOW TO PUT IT ACROSS, information about the weather, TO THE PUBLIC so we fall into the conclusions, like I was talking yesterday, that are designed for us to fall in to. Be better at it, in other words, and don't say anything negative. Well here's global warming. Here is an article that came out yesterday.

Colder than Moscow: Thousands of homes without power and drivers stranded as Britain (A: This is March-April.) is battered by blizzards and gale-force winds

By Daily Mail Reporter / 31st March 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

Parts of Britain were waking up under several inches of snow today as a flash of winter weather in spring made some areas **colder than Moscow**.

Up to 48,000 homes were without power as blizzards, gale-force winds and torrential rain hit both Scotland and Northern Ireland, knocking down power lines and causing widespread transport havoc. *(A: And lots of snow and all the rest of it. So there is your global warming for you.)*

By the way, they are really hammering away with the spray, you know, the GEO-ENGINEERING as they are calling it. We've been getting it for 12 years now... and they are still saying, WE MIGHT TRY IT ONE DAY; WE'RE JUST WORKING ON WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF WE WENT AHEAD AND TRIED IT. When they've already been doing it for 12 years. 12 years... breathing this stuff in,

giving everybody incredible auto-immune problems and bronchitis. They know darn well what they're doing. It's not just, NOT JUST to control of the weather because according to top pilots and aircraft officials that get in touch with me, *IT'S MAINLY OVER THE CROWDED CITIES*. Well, that's not where all the weather is, is it?

There are a couple of callers on the phone. There is Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes Alan. I wanted to ask you this question for a long time but I couldn't get in the night it was fresh in my mind. Quite some time back you spent the better part of the program talking about the various horrors of the Canadian medical system. In the United States the Canadian medical system is perceived as wonderful and perfect compared to ours. You know, people go to Canada to get prescription drugs, for instance. You were talking about Canadians coming to the United States to get treatment, which I would not have guessed myself. So could you please explain why we have this perception that Canadian health care is perfect and think it's so much better than ours?

Alan: I'll tell you why. I read the article last year, Canada spent over \$45 million on propaganda alone just to propagandize how wonderful the medical system is. That's one reason for it. That was in advertising to tell us how good it is, to tell the Canadians, who know it stinks, how good it is. That's a lot of money. I just talked to someone today in town who was spending the whole day in town, from 9:30 in the morning right through to about 5 in a walk-in clinic trying to see a doctor. Each time they went in they were told to come back. You go in and you register with a card and at first they will say, **come back in 2 or 3 hours**. Then you go back and they say, **oh, come back in another 3 hours**. Then if you go back about closing time or maybe if you're still there in the evening around 7pm, if the doctor is called out to the hospital, they will say, **come back the next day and maybe we will see you then**. That's the care. By the way, the maximum time you get with a doctor is 1 MINUTE... exactly.

Maggie: That sounds like here, almost. Does that pertain to everybody, even the comparatively well off?

Alan: No. I tell you what happened. In the late 1980s, the whole British Commonwealth countries, the politicians – it was in the newspapers at the time – changed it. They knew they were going to take down the medical systems for the ordinary people. The politicians passed a law that they themselves do get, and their families, and the bureaucrats and their families, were to get special care at top military hospitals for surgery and medicine whenever they required it. By the way, Obama has just passed that into law for this new system he's passed. All Congressmen and Senators and the bureaucrats are exempt from following the same laws regarding medical care as the rest of the United States is to be. So they pay nothing into it, they will all be given the TOP treatment and priority at the top military establishments.

Maggie: Then what about the fairly wealthy person who is not part of the bureaucracies? Can they still go to private physicians? I mean people who can pay it are not dependent on insurance, which isn't many of us.

Alan: That's right. Again, you are copying England. Everything that's happening is copying England. In England, they made sure that Harley Street, where all the top specialists are, is always there for every operation or every problem for the extremely, EXTREMELY wealthy people. They do the same thing in Canada. You can go into Canada to special clinics but you could never afford them, the ordinary folk could never afford them. Even then, when a top politician – recently I read the article a few weeks back from Canada here – from the federal government went to the States for an operation because they couldn't even perform that type of operation here. We are on the very basic things here, very basic. Even then, if you are on ordinary coverage – we all pay taxes into this in Canada – you might wait 6 months, 1 year, 1 ½ years for physiotherapy alone, never mind an operation.

Maggie: So as I understand it then, Canada had a thoroughly good health system until about a little over 20 years ago and perception has not caught up with reality? That's what I suspected.

Alan: Perception has been overcome by the government spending \$45-48 million per year on propaganda as to how wonderful the system is.

Maggie: I hear you and that makes sense. Thank you so much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, everybody is to copy the British system. The United Nations, you have to go in to the World Health Organization. They run it all, by the way. Everything is being standardized across the world, in all economies and medicine. The World Health Organization, look into its tenets and its charter and it says that everyone across the planet will be guaranteed the most MINIMAL health care... MINIMAL health care. That's what they are putting in place now.

Alan: There is also Mike from Wyoming there. Are you there Mike?

Mike: From time to time you do kind of a hit and run on Christianity and I happen to be Christian. But some of the facts you bring forward are intriguing, especially for someone who knows a little bit about Freemasonry and the occult secret societies; the story of Lazarus being one of them, the fact that he was supposedly died for 3 days and was raised by Jesus. That does have a kind of haunting parallel in the secret societies. Who do you think wrote the Christian Bible and why?

Alan: Who do I think wrote it and why... Well, I'll tell you. Hang on and I'll get back to you when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just responding to Mike about Christianity and who wrote the Bible. Well, we'll never really know. We can't know and that's the beauty of ancient things, for those who rule them. We'll never know the nitty-gritty's of anything but there is no doubt that all bibles have been produced, even versions of bibles have been produced up to the present time for political purposes. Even in recent times, in the 20th century, there were different versions of the bible coming out that were taking Sodom and Gomorrah out, not to offend certain peoples and stuff like that... POLITICAL reasons. But there is no doubt at all, there was something there originally by maybe a few writers. All the experts go through different... is this an A or is this a Q that wrote these two different books, etc and they argue amongst themselves.

What you are left with is basically a very, very short story of a person that's the epitome of perfection, in a sense. You can also see where a later church added in certain things to give authority to the church. We also see it changing through the writings of Paul where... I mean Jesus told his followers to go into their own room, or closet, and pray to God themselves. He was telling them you don't need the priests, that was number one. Well that doesn't sit well with priests and institutions. Then later on, Paul who was a Pharisee himself and taught in the pharisaical mentality, it's a type of logic, started up the communes where Jesus never talked about communes. Then later on, you find that Jesus said to have given powers to the disciples where THEY could forgive sins ON BEHALF OF GOD. So that was exactly what the later Catholic Church decided to bring in, little additions in the early centuries when they took over.

That's understandable because the Catholic Church simply changed their hats overnight when they came from the priests of Jupiter and Saturn and all the rest of it and changed their hats into Christianity centuries and centuries later, when they were told to, FOR political purposes by a Rome that already was a political and an empirical society. So unfortunately it was married with politics from the very beginning and a huge, massive institution behind it. It COMBINED the two systems into one. So we know very little about the early parts except the little red parts where Jesus speaks. The impression you always get, that I always get, is that he never meant it to be, that spirituality could come to the masses, en mass, IT WAS MEANT FOR THE INDIVIDUAL TO FOLLOW.

You have verification of this in some writings in the Talmud. The Talmud came out of Babylon with a new type of priesthoods that were called Pharisees, because the old temple priests had died away, they were hereditary priests. The new Pharisees had adopted a lot of the Babylonian structure but they also tried to keep their own traditions alive. They started writing laws of the wise men of the Pharisees, generation by generation. So very high Pharisees were allowed to write IN to the Talmud and add to it. Then eventually it carried on to the Judaic Talmud. Even today in modern Judaism, when they have a conflict between the two, they must refer to the Babylonian ones and that overrides the later version. But they do mention a character in there that they claim is causing them trouble at that time and they are anything but kind to him. So someone did exist at that time, there is no doubt about it. But I think his message LITERALLY was for the INDIVIDUAL to find his way TO his God BY himself and that seemed to be the message. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Tony Blair-"Why I Need 5 Million Pounds Per Year Just to Get By"](#)

[More Immigration Problems-Swans Being Eaten](#)

[The Absurd Tyranny of Britain](#)

[Rapist who Dumped Victim on Garbage Dump-Has Right to Escape Deportation & Marry](#)

[Australia Rolls Out Fingerprinting-by Using Nightclubs](#)

[Skin Sensory Gadget Pad](#)

[Almost April & Britain Battered by Snow-Colder than Moscow](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 18th, 2009 (#322)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 18th, 2009:

Authorized Children as Nazi-Stasi:

"Not Enough to Have Cameras as Watchful Eyes,
Government Okays Using Children as Spies,
Giving Them Equipment to Monitor People
Who Let it All Happen, Spineless Sheeple,
For World Under Production, Glimpses are Seen,
Where Cops are Like Heston in Movie 'Soylent Green,'
A Cop Who's had Power Since Age of Seven
Will Believe He is Nimrod with a Tower Up to Heaven,
These Straitjacket Laws from Top are Sent
Down to the Masses Who Silently Consent,
For They are Predictable, As One They Agree,
Gobbling Propaganda and Watching TV"

© Alan Watt May 18th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 18th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 18th of May, 2009. For the newcomers to the show, you can look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish. Where I try to help you along, by giving you shortcuts to the big picture, to show you how the world is really run, and governed. They call it governance today, a term that's replacing government in fact. Governance is simply the training of the public to obey authorities, that are authorized by the top government. It's as simple as that. It's called post-democratic institutions. And I try to show you how it was set up, how it came into being, and how it was put across on the people by stealth, and intergenerational conditioning, until they can just go

full-steam ahead today, because the future is always planned like one big business, on the same scale as international corporations plan their investments for 50 years, even 100 years ahead. That's how the world is run. Sometimes 200 years ahead. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who just get the discs burned and passed around, and there's lots of them that do, and they wonder how to get in touch with me, you can write to me or order, by sending an addressed envelope to [listed above]. And you can also order by personal checks from Canada and the U.S., or use paypal. You'll find a paypal button on my site, you just write an extra email to me, and donate, and we get it that way.

What a world, what a world, eh? To be living at this time, when the greatest changes are coming in since the industrial revolution was kicked off, and this is according to Rockefeller of course. He said there'd be mass migrations of people from countries to countries, looking for work, and also even within countries, huge amounts of people move from one area to another area, looking for work, and it's all planned that way, because remember, these are the same boys who gradually through the 80s, we brought in the NAFTA, the Free Trade Negotiations then NAFTA, and the GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, to set up China to be the manufacturer, *the* manufacturer for the whole planet. So no one at the top is taken by surprise by anything that's happening, when industry that's left falls apart. No one is surprised when the bubble economy, which is all imagination anyway, the big casino, the stock market crashes, it's all planned that way, because there's nothing to back it up. The industry is gone. And even the most basic book on economics will tell you that the country that has industry and actually produces material goods, will be the leader, because from that comes all the spin-offs. Real spin-offs. When you live in a service economy, you're importing goods and passing them around. You just pass them around, that's all you do. You're treading water. And even when they set up the Economic Union of Europe to be a service economy, back in the 70s they were talking about it. They said at the time, that that's exactly what they said. It's like a dog in a swimming pool, treading water, and eventually he runs out of steam, and he drowns. That's a service economy. It's planned that way. And I think I hear the music coming in, so I'll be back after these messages, on more of this topic.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Last year I mentioned an article, I read from an article, a newspaper, where children in Britain were being hired by town councils to go snooping on neighbors, and getting paid for it, and they were as young as nine. Now they've gone a step further, because you see, most people don't object, and they can go with it. Everything is a trial balloon. Everything in the media that initially kind of shocks you is a trial balloon, to see how much you'll take, you see. And if there's no real response, and generally today, there's no response at all from the mass of the people, they push the envelope to the next step. It was planned that way, anyway. And we saw this scenario in George Orwell's *Nineteen Eighty-Four* which is a masterpiece of this phase of the agenda. This phase is to be Orwellian up until about 2050, and then it's to go into the new, Huxlian type of utopia. In the meantime, we're going through the boot phase, the boot on the human face forever idea. That's what we're going through right now. And it's happening, and the public are out to lunch. What can you say? They're out to lunch. They are the dead, as they've always been classified by those at the top, in all ages. They've never been awake. They're called the profane by the masons because they're in the dark. They don't really know what's going on, and they have no care to know what's going on. That's the other part of it too. That is perfect conditioning. Perfect conditioning.

I remember Bill Cooper saying years ago that many people, many people will love Socialism, because you won't have a single decision that you'll have to make by yourself. It's all made for you. Well, they'll love this part of it, but they won't love what's coming. Because Socialism has big, big plans, it's all to do with eugenics, the cutting of the population into a manageable size, but only those who will be saved that are essential to the economic system. And it will be the new economic system. Even the report I read from the British think tank that works for the British military and NATO, and its counterpart the US one, which is identical pretty well with the scenario, for the next 50, 60 years. They talk about this New World Order, and the emerging global society, they even say in it, that they don't think themselves that there will be a global world order for very long. They didn't say why, but definitely the idea is to bring it in for a while, I guess it's to have a global authority to bring everything down, bring the population down and all the rest of it, and then in about 2050, 2060, or even further on, there will be some, a few super cities, scattered across the world. Very high tech, and presumably everyone who's in them will be of essential necessity to those in the system, in that city, in the high tech system. That's what they envisage for the future. They have no

mention of what's left, if anything of the general population. That's economic necessity, and that's what it's called. If you have to go, you have to go. Simple as that.

Getting back to the Councils hiring young Nazis, you see. That was in George Orwell's *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, where they gave them little uniforms, and they would point to adults and call them thought criminals. And they would say, I'm going to report you, you're a thought criminal. That's here folks. Orwell was not writing fiction, he was part of, he was brought up and trained to be part of this system, that's coming in, on behalf of the elite. And he did turn against them. And when he turned against them, all the Socialists turned against him. He was the darling of the Socialists as long as he was writing pro-Socialist articles, but when he exposed them for what they were really all about, when he himself came to realize what they were really, really all about, they turned against him completely. And he told the truth in a fictional novel, *Nineteen Eighty-Four*. It used to be a classic taught in all schools as a warning as to what's coming along if you don't stop it. And now it's here. This is from the Mail Online, May 18th, 2009.

Town halls hire citizen snoopers as young as SEVEN to spy on neighbours and report wrongs

By Lucy Ballinger

Children as young as seven are being recruited by councils to act as 'citizen snoopers', the Daily Mail can reveal.

The 'environment volunteers' (*Alan: There you go, Al Gore's little gremlins*) will report on litter louts, noisy neighbours - and even families putting their rubbish out on the wrong day.

There are currently almost 9,000 people signed up to the schemes. (*A: 9,000 of them already.*) More are likely to be recruited in the coming months. Controversially, some councils are running 'junior' schemes which are recruiting children.

(*A: And they're calling them 'surveillance councils'. They can recruit ones at seven years of age.*)

After basic training, volunteers are expected to be the 'eyes and the ears' of the town hall.

They are given information packs about how to collect evidence, including tips about writing down numberplates, which could later be used in criminal prosecutions.

Luton Borough Council's Street Seen scheme encourages its 650 volunteers to report 'environmental concerns'. It is also recruiting 'Junior Street Champions', aged between seven and 11. (*A: That would be the little S.S. guys.*)

Primary schools could also be involved within two years. (*A: Primary schools, that's from five years of age on.*)

Similarly, Islington Council in north London has recruited 1,200 'Islington Eyes' to report crime hotspots, fly-tipping (*A: That's dumping your garbage because it's so expensive, you just dump it somewhere else*) and excess noise from DIY. (*A: Do it yourselves, I guess*)

Volunteers are given a list of things to do when confronted with fly-tippers, including taking photos 'without being seen'. (*A: So they're given these cameras with the cameras in them.*)

Last year the council undertook a recruitment drive for youngsters aged nine and above, called Junior Eyes.

Children are given special books to write down reports on littering or graffiti in their schools, which they then send to the council.

A spokesman for Islington town hall said: 'It's not possible for the council to see what's going on in the borough at all times, so our Eyes for Islington are a great help, reporting issues such as dangerous footpaths, fly-tipping and graffiti.'

Welwyn Hatfield Council in Hertfordshire has given its 13 volunteers handheld computers to take photographs of problem areas.

(A: Handheld computers for them, eh? You know what they're going to grow up to be. You know the world they're creating, don't you? I hope you realize this. I hope you realize the world that's being created here. You see, it's not just this mandatory volunteerism, this Hitler youth, the Stasi youth. This is also part of it. Everyone must serve the world system, and they're starting them off at a very young age, and giving them incredible authority over all age groups. And you can imagine the personalities these children will have as they get older with all this power under their belt. It says:)

The information is then uploaded to a map of trouble spots.

Overall, a total of 8,442 volunteers have signed up at 17 councils in England. Other councils are set to follow their example and set up their own networks of volunteers.

They say the scheme helps them find out about problems which they might not know about otherwise. But critics are worried the schemes could easily be abused and encourage a 'Big Brother society'.

Well, what do you mean encourage it? It's here. So, that's just one article, along that line, and you have to read the writings, as I say, of the big planners, who wrote in the early 1900s, about the system they would create, and how it would take a hundred years for it to manifest intergenerationally. If you can get one generation to accept a partway measure, it's easier to get the next generation to go another part way, a third at a time. The third generation, of course, will grow up thinking this is all quite natural, that they're given power at seven years of age over adults. And the adults will accept it too. In fact, adults will accept anything these days. They're proving it all the time. All the time. You know, it's so bad, and it's going to get a lot worse, and people don't realize it too. The institutions that you have set up, have different purposes than the ones you've been propagandized into believing.

Jacques Ellul did a fantastic exposé on propaganda. Well worth reading, and how it's done, and he said in it. He said, people don't think or reason things through. He says they get their indoctrination through a form of osmosis. Through repetition, and because those at the top simply keep saying the same things, they accept that opinion without reasoning it through for themselves. That becomes their opinion, and they'll find when they toss it off, at the heads of those around them, they'll get the same answers back, because they're all getting the same indoctrination at the same time. They all think it's quite normal. Anything at all, any way of life, as Lenin said, can be made to be normal. Anything at all. And, going back even further, these sciences were known in the times of Plato, remember, when Plato said that anything, anything that people have been made to do in the past, from killing their firstborn to whatever, can be reintroduced at any time in the future if you know the sequence of the formula, you can reintroduce it, and make them do the same things again, and it works. It's all formula.

Jacques Ellul went into the police, and he said, every television show, and before that, and before that it was all radio shows, to do with fiction, he was talking about fiction, to do with police and dramas, was all propaganda. The same with hospitals and Ben Casey, and all those early shows on the wonderful, when they were elevating doctors into a holy status. They were not considered very holy before that. In fact they couldn't do very much for you in reality and the people knew that. But through fiction, they were given this holy status. And the same with the police. But what really are the police there for? Number one, they're there to keep this order in place. And I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how propaganda creates reality, and that's all it is, it's perceptions, perceptions overcome your own reasoning. Especially if you don't use any reason, and most people don't see why they should. Why would the media, and all these experts be lying to you about anything? And they do believe that entertainment is really there to entertain them, and nothing else. Nothing else. This is from the Mail Online, it says:

Now demoralized police are sent on LITTER patrols in bid to hit performance targets

(A: Well, we all know that they're sent out there on the roads for instance, to hand out X-amount of tickets per cop. They've got to do it, if they want to keep they're jobs and get up the ladder. They've got to hand out X-amount, because every town, every city depends on that income. They actually factor that into their budget. They expect it, ticketing is to go on. And you all know too, as Carl Jung said a long time ago. He said, all bureaucracies, and all government agencies, expand like cancers. They can't help it. They must try and become bigger and bigger and bigger. The bigger they are, the more secure they feel. Otherwise, if they stay small, don't bring in an income, they might get axed, you see. So they always just tend to just expand and expand. And there's only one place they can get the money from, and that's the taxpayer at the bottom. And that's how all government operates. So they're sending out police now, and not just on the roads, to hand out littering tickets. From the Daily Mail, 15th of May:)

Police have been ordered to go on litter patrol in a bid to boost the number of people nicked for minor offenses.

Officers will be forced to ditch their uniforms and go out undercover (*A: Undercover*) in plain clothes in an attempt to hit performance targets.

However cops are furious over the move - because they don't even have the powers to issue on-the-spot-fines. (*A: They love on-the-spot-fines.*)

Instead, they will have to radio a PCSO - a lower ranking officer - to attend the scene to slap the offender with a £50 to £80 penalty. (*A: That's not bad for dropping a caramel paper, is it? Good cash.*)

Home Office rules state that only PCSOs and council officers can issue such fines.

The crackdown is being run by North Wales Police where year-on-year serious crime statistics have rocketed.

So they ignore the serious crime, because that costs money, but they can bring in the easy money, by going after people who drop a piece of paper, or something like that. And it tells you in the article too, how they're given target quotas to fulfill, and how they must do it, etc. And how they've also been given the go-ahead by the federal government of Britain. And this will spread everywhere. And you've also got these little children doing it now as well, they're probably following you to your home and looking through your window, and all the rest of it. This is the Brave New World we're coming into, and it's been authorized by government agencies. And the people don't really mind. If they did mind, they'd do something about it, but they don't. They acquiesce by their silence. And that is legal, that is the legal definition of acceptance.

I said years ago, that when the U.S. was in the business of finishing off the last few countries to bring into the New World Order, they'd be pulling the plug back home. They'd be pulling the rug from under the feet of the U.S. citizens. And everyone has probably heard of course, about the G.M. and all the other plants that are axing the dealers. G.M. is whacking 1100 dealers it says in the CNN Money article here. And even up in Sudbury there, I noticed when I was in on Friday, the same thing. There was one or two dealers there with guys picketing out front, because they'd been axed as well. And people don't realize, there's a lot of spin-off businesses come from everything that's axed. Especially from manufacturing. There's whole towns that make their living off servicing and supplying, for instance, the mines in Sudbury. And down in Chicago, it's to do with the plants. Many, many businesses do that. And once those businesses are gone, the main businesses are gone, the rest of them just fold back up, or move on somewhere else. There's no real choice now to move on to anywhere, unless it's out of the country, because pretty well everything else is gone. In this article here, from May the 15th, it says:

General Motors notified 1,100 of its 6,000 dealerships Friday that it is terminating their contracts with the struggling automaker, the first step in cutting up to 40% of its retail network.

(A: So that's the first step. Now that also means that supply departments, the warehouses with suppliers, all the stock takers, etc, they all go as well.)

GM spokeswoman Susan Garontakos said that the dealers receiving notice Friday are being told that their contracts will not be renewed in October 2010. Many of them are expected to close shop this year.

The company is likely to cut another 900 and eventually get its network down to between 3,600 and 4,000 dealers by next year, GM vice president Mark LaNeve said.

It's interesting too, that people have forgotten, it was only about two years ago, it was in the newspapers at the time, that GM and Ford were well under way with negotiations and steps to set up plants in Russia for the future. People have forgotten this. Nothing, as I say, nothing on a major scale takes the boys at the top by surprise, because they plan the future. And the guys, the guys at the very top of G.M. and Ford, remember, it's all compartmentalized, were already preparing for this a long time ago. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you some of the changes that are happening in our lifetimes, and we are living through, as Rockefeller said, the greatest change, the greatest upheaval since the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution, which displaced millions of people, off the land, into the big cities to man the factories. And we will see great displacements of people. It's already happening worldwide, and it's all been planned ahead, all the ways to deal with it all, and as it's happening too, we're seeing Big Brother come out in a thousand, thousand ways. Sometimes very minuscule in a sense, sometimes rather heavy-handed, but it's all part of what is called governance now, the post-democratic society. Remember the Club of Rome, and the Council on Foreign Relations, have already said, including Margaret Thatcher, who belonged to the parallel government in her own words, she said that democracy is too cumbersome. Whereas we the parallel government, all ex prime ministers and presidents, and top-level bureaucrats, who have left politics, at least left the voting part of it, can get the work done without being responsible to the public, or without being held up by party bickering. That's the new system that was designed to come in.

It's also going right down to the bottom level, where cops now take it personally if you challenge anything they say. The old days of training them to call you sir and be nice to you, etc, and polite and patient with people, is well and truly over. So much so, that the cops programs they show in Britain, the PR programs, will actually show you the cops cursing and swearing at the people they catch on the highways and so on. Quite openly, and laughing at elderly people, having got a jolly good chuckle at the old. And this is an article here to show you it's right down to the bottom level. Montreal, this is from the Globe and Mail, their national section, May 15th 2009:

MONTREAL — Anyone who has ridden an escalator and bothered to pay attention has seen – and likely ignored – little signs suggesting riders hold the grimy handrail.

(A: And they are grimy. And everyone is terrified of touching anything these days, especially in mass transit in times of flu outbreaks, and all this hype and fear and terror that the media has created.)

In Montreal's subway system, the friendly advice seems to have taken on the force of law, backed by a \$100 fine.

Bela Kosoian, a 38-year-old mother of two, says when she didn't hold the handrail Wednesday she was cuffed, dragged into a small holding cell and fined.

“It was horrible, disgusting behaviour [by police],” said Ms. Kosoian, a 38-year-old student of international law. *(A: Ha, ha.)* “I did nothing wrong. They should go find the guys who stole my tires off the balcony.” *(A: Well, that wouldn't be cost effective, doing that. Where it's easy getting money off this woman, you see.)*

Ms. Kosoian, who studies at the Université du Québec à Montreal, was riding an escalator down to catch a 5:30 p.m. subway from the suburb of Laval to an evening class downtown when she started rifling through her backpack looking for a fare.

Ms. Kosoian, who grew up in Georgia when it was still part of the Soviet Union, says she didn't catch the officer's instruction to hold the rail when he first approached.

When he told her again to hang on, she says she replied, “I don't have three hands.” *(A: Oh, that was a mistake, oh,*

oh. That's a challenge right there.) Besides, she had been sick and feared catching a new bug.

That's when the officer demanded identification so he could write her ticket, she said.

Ms. Kosoian started arguing. *(A: Big mistake again, eh?)* The officers handcuffed her and threw her into a small holding cell. The officers searched her bag and gave her a \$100 ticket for failing to hold the banister and another \$320 ticket for obstruction. *(A: In other words, talking back to them. You're not allowed to talk back to them anymore, because they are The Authority. They are The Authority. They'll actually tell you, they are the Law, some of them. No kidding.)*

The handcuffs bruised Ms. Kosoian's wrists and an officer's boot scraped skin off the top of her foot.

She intends to fight the tickets.

And on and on it goes. This is what is all coming down in the Big Brother World we're living in, and the unfortunate part is government is giving all authority now to the police at the bottom. You have to understand how we are viewed at the bottom line. If you look at the sociologists and read their articles, they view all society at the bottom level as just one big mass of almost illiterate people. That's no kidding, that's how they really see us all, as children. And so they look at statistics, and they say, well there'll be so many family arguments this year, and domestic disputes, and so many of this, and so many of that, and therefore, personality, individual personality or circumstance has nothing to do with it. They don't care who is right and who is wrong in any situation. They just want to go in and fine people, and get money coming into the coffers, basically. And children will always fight and squabble, and that's literally how they look at society.

That's the term that they used in the Soviet Union by the way, was collective punishment. Someone committed a certain type of crime, they'd ban everything to do with that crime, so no one could have the choice of using anything responsibly. You were all guilty. That's what the world has copied. Remember, the Club of Rome said, they favored the collectivist, which was the Soviet, system. That's what's here. That's what they were talking about in the Reece Commission, when they found the big institutions were backing all the left wing communist groups, etc. And they told the representative that was sent to the Ford and Carnegie foundations, they were told by the CEOs that their job was to change the culture so much in America, that it would blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. That has happened. That literally has happened. It also shows you that statements like that, show you that they understood perfectly the science of intergenerational indoctrination and change. How they could pull it off perfectly, and they were right. So it wasn't as though they were just finding out a science. That science was already known. I used to wonder about Lenin's statement, when he said, there are a thousand directions that society could go, but the public must never be allowed to know that. They must think that the society and system they're born into is the only natural one that could have evolved, simply because it exists. It never occurs to them that it was planned that way, a long, long time ago. It's that simple. Those who control the past, control the present. And those who control the present control the future, or something like that, according to Orwell. And it's so true.

Now, there's Dale from Michigan on the line, is Dale there?

Dale: *Hi Alan.*

Alan: Yes.

Dale: *I had sent you a couple of packets of written material and then I was listening to some of the downloads while I was downloading the other day, and heard you talking to both Jackie Patru and also the guy on Red Ice. And you had mentioned the Amish and everything, and they were given that name. You didn't say this, but the leader was Jacob Amen, but so I just sometime would like to know what you said about, or thought about what I sent you. But I've been talking to people lately about NAFTA and how George Bush Sr had met with Salinas and Mulroney in 1992, and it was on fast track, and Bill Clinton signed it in December of 1993. And that in it, corporations were guaranteed that they would not lose money when they relocated to other countries, and the way that they were going to pay them back was with taxpayers money. So we funded...*

Alan: *That's right. What they said in the contract was that the taxpayer will fund any losses incurred for moving and*

set up at another country for ten years. Ten years guarantee.

Dale: So we subsidized their move out of the country, and today on the news, they actually said that the United States auto manufacturers were going to locate outside, they're manufacturing outside the country and they were going to import their cars from China, into the United States, and they had already with some of the subsidy money, with the bailout money they'd been given, sent billions to Brazil, and they said they'd be stupid not to because it's their most profitable operation. And you know, I talked to someone yesterday when I was out and he was saying, well, you know because we were talking about the economy and everything, and he said, well, you know, well knock on wood, he and his family were still doing all right. You know.

Alan: Yeah, exactly.

Dale: It's like no, buddy, that sentence isn't going to be half out of your mouth and you're going to find yourself destitute. And all I could think about was Jacques Attali, and you know saying that the people of the United States would be the new boat people, looking for work abroad.

Alan: Yeah, and you won't get subsidized to do it either, and move, believe that.

Dale: Yeah. And another thing was Hermes, I was reading about Hermes today, and they said that a symbol associated with Hermes was the turtle. And I had always wondered, downtown, we had a masonic temple that refused to move when they were putting in the highways, so they had to redesign the layout around the temple, and when you talk about "as above, so below," it's kind of like a pyramid, and as above so below, people think of the stars in the sky and the temple layout on the surface of the earth, but what they don't realize is that Masons build more underground, and everything they do is underground rather than on the surface. It's sort of like an iceberg. And they'll lie to you and tell you, I mean, I actually had one tell me they don't build underground. And you look at all the bunkers and everything they're building for themselves, and you just have to wonder what kind of cataclysm. And I think of this thing, you know, the fire next time. Everybody is expecting a flood because of global warming, you know, but it's more like the fire next time. What are they talking about?

Alan: I always remember, I always think of Tesla, who came up with the standing wave technology that's now called HAARP. He said that it was a fantastic weapon. Remember that Tesla was really financed initially to create weaponry, electro pulse weaponry, and plasma weaponry, that would knock out entire cities. And he did apparently come up with the technology. He did say that this standing wave technology, the HAARP technology had the potential to literally ignite the atmosphere of the earth, and that's what he was afraid of. It would be so superheated that they could literally cause a flash across the world.

Dale: Another thing that they had on John Stewart, the thing about the Queen Elizabeth proroguing Parliament. And there was something on television about the bunkers that they'd built during the Cold War. And they built one for millions of dollars, millions and millions of taxpayer dollars. This bunker under a resort hotel in West Virginia, where the Royal Family like to vacation.

Alan: Yeah. Just in Case.

Dale: You know. And they talked about these hidden walls and how you know people in the hotel wouldn't notice them except that there were these hinges, but in case of an emergency, you know, only strategic personal, and you know, these royals would go underground, and I guess everybody else would fry.

Alan: Margaret Thatcher came under fire for that, because, during her reign of course, that's when they were really going at it to upgrade these. One of them cost \$140 million under a building in London that the Queen could come down to, and some of the elite. And then they charged the taxpayer another \$70 million for extensions to it. Thatcher said the ordinary people would not be given access during times of crisis, and special air service troops, and special forces would guard it and kill anyone else trying to get in. So you're right, the public are not allowed access. (Chuckle)

Dale: Yeah. Another thing that gets me is every time you drive into a town, whether it's a little town or larger, you see what they call the service board that has, you know, Masonic emblems all over it, the Lions Club and everything. And one of them is El Turoso, and that is a day nursery for young children. And when you put that together with NAMBLA, you know the North American Man Boy Love Association, you know, and how they're trying to lower the age, you know, and it doesn't require consent. And then, when you get into mind control, the fact that they actually rape children, where's the consent in that?

Alan: I know. And what child knows what they're really doing? You don't even know who you are. Even when you're a teenager, you're gangly, you're awkward, you're still trying to find yourself; meanwhile they're trying to say that a child can give consent. That's nonsense.

Dale: Yeah, and some of the people that are looked up to, Allen Ginsberg of the Beat Generation, and everything, said sex by eight, or it's too late. And you know, I am conflicted because, he thinks well grown ups, between consenting adults, but when children have been abused, they don't know what they would have chosen.

Alan: That's right. That is right. And they can never undo it.

Dale: Yeah, so. But, if you ever get a chance, I'd really appreciate, you know like a response back on what I had sent you.

Alan: Yes, I'll have a look when it comes in.

Dale: Oh, I already sent it, a long time ago. Two, very expensive envelopes.

Alan: I don't think they arrived.

Dale: Oh, and I emailed you too, and I really wondered why, you know I hadn't gotten anything back.

Alan: Well, do you know, I'll tell you, email me again, and I'll check in to see when it was, and see if we can trace them.

Dale: Okay.

Alan: Okee Doke. Thanks for calling. Now there's Antonio from Toronto. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Yes, hi Alan. How are you tonight? Not so bad. I called in before. Just something that's happening, and I just want to put it this way. I understand that in the forum that we're on, if you knew someone who was on the edge of waking up and they were going to be meeting someone like Michael Ignatieff, what two questions do you think you would ask, tell that person to ask him, to wake them up?

Alan: To be honest with you, I'd have to know if they really wanted to be woken up, and I'd ask them if you want to open Pandora's box, because once you open it, you can't go back into the walking dead anymore. You can't undo what you've learned. And it's open forever, you know. That's what I'd really ask them, do you really want to open Pandora's box.

Antonio: Yes, actually he, they encouraged it. So I said I'd get back to them, and actually I thought of you.

Alan: And then, can they handle, can they handle the news, because it's not as though you're giving them. You see, most people initially want to know a solution. In fact they'll get angry with you if you don't present them with The Solution. Because they're so used to having people manage their lives, that they expect someone else to come in and manage the solution for them as well. So you're not offering a solution to them. The solution is in waking up itself, because the more people who have truly woken up, if nothing else, and I think Orwell was right, it might take

500 to 1000 years for this to change this Mammoth, that's been in operation for thousands of years. Hold on, and I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we still have Antonio from Toronto there. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: I am still here.

Alan: And you'd have to also make sure that they have the ability to, because you will go through a crash. When you really understand what's going on, you'll find that even your own persona, or maybe even the clothes that you adopt, or the style that you've adopted, and who you think you are, all that will go as well. When you realize that it's all been made for you to choose out of a handful of directions, you've picked one. And that's a common thing as well. The person tends to crash. And then they have to really find themselves, and that's what the ancients used to call, know thyself. Know thyself. When you're in the matrix as such, you don't know who you are. You think you do, but you've just chosen a persona, a persona that gets you through it.

Antonio: Yeah, you're absolutely right. During the break, I just sort of thought about it. But the way it came up, I wasn't looking for it, but it came up if I had two questions to ask, what would I ask? And I said I'd have to think about it, when it was presented to me they were going to be meeting and had the opportunity to do so, I just thought wow, what an opportunity. But hearing the other side of it, you're absolutely right.

Alan: And you have to gage them. Are they capable, do you think they're capable of handling all of that?

Antonio: I do. I'm constantly getting questions about, you know the validity of my information. And though I try to remain open, I see that they don't you know, as 2nd Thessalonians, Ch 5, vs 20 says "Prove all things, and hold fast to that which is good." They don't take the time to do the research, they're too busy watching American Idol.

Alan: You see, when they're still in that, you can't change them. You can't do it. You cannot compete with regular media indoctrination. You can't. It's too perfect a science. And therefore I'd really advise you to find the occasional person who is different, and who is already searching, they just don't have the answers, but they're already searching. That's what I'd advise. You cant' compete with regular indoctrination. It can't be done.

Antonio: This is true. This is true.

Alan: Okay.

Antonio: Well, thank you. And the check is in the mail. (Laughter)

Alan: I appreciate that. I should always mention that, because I'm always short.

Antonio: Absolutely people. This gentleman is a watchman, and I'll tell you right now, the time is getting short, so we need all the watchmen we can get.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. And is Sam from Australia still there.

Sam: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad, how you doing?

Sam: I'm pretty good, thank you. It was interesting what the other two callers were saying about. Your last caller was talking about waking people up. It's interesting that I always sort of see it as, you know it's kind of like you're actually waking someone up if you do it like a drill sergeant, which you know, I've made the mistake of doing in the past. And people just don't appreciate it. I don't know. I think it's important just to give gentle nudges. Find out

what's important in their lives, and sort of shed a bit of light, asking questions like, oh. Like the other day, a friend of mine worked in finance. So I just asked him, so who owns the Federal Reserve in your opinion. He knew. And it just got him thinking. Just simple questions. And it was interesting what the other caller was saying about Masonic symbolism all over the place. I called up late last year and spoke to you about a fight that we had here in Sydney's Hyde Park. We've got a war memorial, we've got an obelisk. We've also got something called the Archibald Fountain. Didn't realize what the....is that the music coming in?

Alan: It's coming in, yeah. But you're right these Masonic ones are all over the world. And these guys came out in the open with their agenda in the American Revolution. They said what their agenda was for. It was for a World System, a Federated World, under Twelve Wise Men as a Government. That's what they said. Benjamin Franklin said that. And thanks for listening in folks. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Town halls hire citizen snoopers as young as SEVEN to spy on neighbours and report wrongs" by Lucy Ballinger \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 18, 2009.](#)

["Now demoralised police are sent on LITTER patrols in bid to hit performance targets" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 15, 2009.](#)

["GM whacks 1,100 dealers" by Chris Isidore \(cnn.com\) - May 15, 2009.](#)

["Woman cuffed for not holding escalator handrail" by Les Perreux \(theglobeandmail.com\) - May 15, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | & | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Oct. 8, 2008 (#177)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 8, 2008:

"Average Joe Pays Taxes, Along to Provide,
A Thousand Points of Light, Lobby and Guide,
Powerful Foundations, World Federalist Movement,
Claim Their Aim is for Social Improvement,
Eugenicists All with the Poor as Their Shield,
Would Have Us Move to a Planned, Smaller Field,
Wolves in Sheep's Clothing, Drooling with Blood,
Devouring the Prey, then Covering with Mud"

© Alan Watt Oct. 8, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 8, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 8th of October, 2008. We always have newcomers listening in to the show so I advise them to go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on that website you'll find LOTS of previous talks I've given, where I try to give you the histories leading up to this wonderful new world order and show you how long it's been in the planning by naming the big agencies and organizations that have been working steadily for the last few hundred years.

Also look into to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download, print up and pass them around to your friends. These are transcripts of the talks I've given and you'll find them in the various languages of Europe.

Just today, I was thinking about the *enormity* of this MASSIVE pyramid of organizations. This THOUSAND POINTS OF

LIGHT, as it's often referred to, which comprise the spearheading into the new world order. They're all specialized in different areas but they all came out of the same original groups that were founded, really, in Britain, going back as far as the 1500's, then really taking off in the 1800's. We found that with the Fabian Society that was dedicated to creating a form of socialist type of world government, but NOT, really, NOT on behalf of the working people.

It's so astonishing that many people who think that they vote Labour, they think that the Fabian Society is just a radical left wing society. *Nothing* is further from the truth. It was founded by a bunch of very wealthy elitists who worked, some of them, for the propaganda departments of the British Crown. The idea was to bring in a socialized system to control the *whole world* and they wanted to USE the British empire as a model, a base, for bringing all countries together with free trade. They wanted also to have a PLANNED SOCIETY where the *better people*, you know those with IQs and education and they're dipping with ivy from the universities they go to, would dictate our LIVES of the people, *an orderly society* and from them you also had the addition of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation which merged with the Lord Milner Foundation of Round Table Debating Societies and together they all basically worked towards world government.

They also created the World Federalist Movement, it was called Association at one time, they call it now MOVEMENT, that has MANY specialized departments all working on different aspects of *your life* and in fact, most topics that's now in the main news, the eco friendly, environmental stuff and all this kind of stuff, the Earth Summit, etc, THEY HELPED PUSH AND PROMOTE and many of the members in the Rockefeller Foundation and others who all worked towards this global agenda all networked together with this World Federalists' Movement. So look into it. You'll be astonished at the interweaving of all these big foundations that give us the popular topics. Now remember, THEY ARE NOT DEMOCRATICALLY ELECTED BY ANYONE. They are PRIVATE, supposedly non-profit, non-*political* organizations and they tell you the truth. They are NOT political. They don't play the game of politics. They create, in fact, POLICIES. They tell you that. They all create policies FOR GOVERNMENTS TO FOLLOW. And because they're so *incredibly* wealthy, the big CEOs of these *charitable foundations*, they have the voice of government THE WORLD ACROSS and they have no problem getting their articles into MEDIA. In fact, many of them in the media BELONG to these organizations and the Council on Foreign Relations, ALL woven together. I'll be back with more on this mammoth giant running our lives after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just pointing out that *everything*, everything that happens in our lifetime is PLANNED that way. All the major events are planned that way. You have geopolitical organizations, both military and non-military, all working together towards the same goal, the same agenda. This, what they call, a democratic world of federation... or a federation of world states, as they like to put it sometimes. They have different terms for it, Globalization and so on. When you have this THOUSAND, main thousand, the BIG thousand, NGO organizations forming a UNITED FRONT in MEDIA, in EDUCATION, in SOCIAL POLICIES, POLITICAL and CIVIL and so on, then you can see how it's all coming about. Really, they have no opposition. Because we're kept, at the bottom level, in the dark about their true intentions. And it is NOT, as I say, to bring in a world of peace, of freedom from war... that will come when they have us all brain chipped or brain DEAD... but really, it's about DOMINANCE. Centralization is dominance, you see, and we saw this with the centralization policies of Karl Marx. Starting with a United Europe, he claimed, that would be the first TRADING BLOC and eventually out of that they'd get a centralized government. We have that with the EU Parliament. That was to be followed with a unification of the Americas and then the Far Eastern Association. He said there might even be more with Africa and so on and we see them being united too. Therefore, when people, who are rather famous people in history, come out with this kind of stuff, especially when they were planners and promoters, you have to say, well, the plans that they made are COMING TO FRUITION. We're living through them. THAT IS NOT A COINCIDENCE.

When you go into the books of Carroll Quigley who worked as the HISTORIAN for the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said, that we mix with communists, we don't mind mixing with communists and dictators, right wing, the fascist types, left wing and so on, he says, WE WORK WITH THEM ALL. No wonder, because we know that from the Norman Dodd inquiries, The Reece Commission, back in the 50s I think it was, that Norman Dodd was astonished to find the heads of these big foundations, these *charitable* foundations that churn out so much information through books and magazines and even the ones who deal with the educational supply books, were putting out all this stuff to SEAMLESSLY BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WESTERN WORLD in America.

We're going through a planned agenda. And, as I say, the key is CENTRALIZATION. So much so, that Karl Marx had telegraphed Abraham Lincoln at the end of the American Civil War *congratulating him* and stating in the letter, that he'd kept one of the main PLANKS... of centralization. Centralization is KEY to *standardization* of different cultures, different peoples and giving the BIG STICK to all the people under one central body of law and regulation.

Well, we saw what happened to the European Union and the *mess* that that's created across Europe. It certainly has benefited A FEW already, very wealthy people, but the rest of the people suffer terribly. So much so that everything is controlled including the prices of the FOOD. There's no real competition. They fix the prices for everything and DUMP food. They dump food in the channel. If there's excess of butter or different things like sugar and so on, THEY DUMP IT TO KEEP THE PRICES UP. That's centralization. That's not helping the needy. That's not helping the poor. However, this great agenda was never about that, but they always USE the poor as an excuse for what they're doing. They want to help us. Centralization is what Rome, ancient Rome, did thousands of years ago as they plundered across the planet... for the few, once again.

I've told people before, when you see the main stream media parrot the same slogans and use the same terms, you're seeing a UNITED FRONT BEING PRESENTED TO THE PUBLIC because *those opinions will become your opinions*. They found out that you need to hear them at least 8 times before *YOU* start to repeat them. That's what the marketers found out *years* ago.

Here's an article from the Guardian.co.uk on this very topic. Because I'm showing you one of these characters and how this stuff is promoted to the public. This guy here, in fact, this person I'm going to talk about or who gives this article, is at least, I say, he is at *least* the EU Trade Commissioner for the Economic Union. He is THE Trade Commissioner, at least that. That is what he is. Because he would be a member of all the other bodies I've mentioned at the beginning of the show as well. Guarantee you that. And The Royal Institute of International Affairs has a body for the European Affairs now, also set up. This is his comment. This is from

Peter Mandelson

The Guardian, Friday 3 October 2008

IN DEFENSE OF GLOBALIZATION

We need another Bretton Woods to lessen the risks but keep the benefits of world financial markets

(Alan: Now, I talked last week about Bretton Woods because that was the last time they made the big, big change

to the global financial system. What he's going to promote here and what I'm going to read from this article, he's promoting the whole new world order agenda because part of it is ECONOMIC. A BIG part of it is economic because the economic CLOUT is also to be used to control EVERY SINGLE MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC ACROSS THE PLANET EVENTUALLY. That's why governments are getting in bed with bankers. You can't tell who is who anymore because governments eventually will give you so much CREDITS per week to pay your basic necessities. That's what's to come according to Lord Bertrand Russell, one of the prime PLANNERS, in fact, for this stage of it. So this is what Peter Mandelson says,)

We will look back on the banking crisis of September 2008 as a defining moment for economic globalisation. It may have started in the US mortgage market and on Wall Street, but through an integrated global economy it has become an international problem. Whatever our response, we should be guided by two principles. First, we should not jettison our commitment to globalisation. Second, a global economy needs global governance. (A: Governance is the term that all of these agencies that I mentioned at the beginning of the show, ARE TOLD TO USE. GOVERNANCE. What they really mean, you see, by governance is this SYSTEM that's to come in is theoretically to resemble the SOVIET system where big, powerful, non-governmental organizations will actually put forth all the parts of the agenda on behalf, supposedly, of the public. In other words, the public will have NO INPUT WHATSOEVER. That's what the new democracy is all about. Global governance.)

Globalisation works by widening economic networks. It multiplies the sizes of markets, increases the economies of scale that push down prices, and allows countries to tap into sources of productive investment from around the world. Those networks have created a global economic engine that is the biggest eliminator of poverty and creator of opportunity the world has ever seen. (A: I'll add, FOR A FEW.) But globalisation transmits risk and volatility as well as benefits.

Sustaining the huge benefits of economic globalisation relies on preserving these fundamental networks of interdependence (A: INTERDEPENDENCE, remember that term again, keeps popping down through the centuries from the same big NGO, foundational groups that run the show. Interdependence. We're LOCKED together, in other words. So we can't back out, we'd collapse, you see, if we back out. That's why they set it up this way.), not rolling them back. Changes to financial regulatory frameworks must tackle excessive risk while defending open trade and foreign investment as vital to development.

Beyond ending the liquidity crisis, our first response should be to fix the source of the shock. We need to inject confidence by regulating to control excessive risk-taking and heavy leveraging, and to improve the way ratings agencies work. (A: Well, you see, what it's going to do too is give TEETH to the big council that was set up, the World Trade Organization, under the GATT Treaty - The General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs - and the World Trade Organization has basically a court there where WHAT THEY SAY GOES. It's a Star Chamber. What they say is THE FINAL LAW and there's no appeals or anything else. That's what they mean by that. They want to give it more teeth, just like they're giving the United Nations more teeth. They're building more teeth into the World Trade Organization to regulate ALL economy.) The European commission is right to now come forward with new European rules on these questions. Certain financial products have become so complex that they are not understood by the very institutions that buy and trade them. This is a regulatory and professional failure of the first order.

Politicians need to recognise that national solutions are only half the solution. For years, financial markets have been global more than national, yet they operate with limited multilateral coordination or governance. (A: Governance again, you see.) Asset bubbles in one market can have serious consequences in another. The effects of monetary or currency policy are easily exported. Yet the machinery of global economic governance (A: the Governance again) barely exists.

(A: Now, he goes on to talk about the need to set up penalties for organizations and businesses that BREAK the LAWS that they wish to bring in. But you'll never find them bringing in laws to take in people like George Soros who with two of his buddies manipulated the stock market and CRASHED the Bank of England and has never been charged with anything. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been trying to point out that centralization is never good for the people. You end up with **MASSES OF BUREAUCRACY** *living on your back 24 hours a day*. And once you get into their world system and their new economic system, it will be HELL for the general public.

Bureaucrats are notorious, especially when you read the kind of characters that are involved in these big One Thousand Points of Light that I've talked about, they LEARN this odd language called Bureaucratese, that is so incredibly boring and legalistic you're meant to fall asleep if you try and read it. And they can't help but have more and more meetings and with their warped, strange minds they always make it harder on the public to eventually do anything in their lives, never mind run a business. Everything becomes so *incredibly complex*.

In Britain, for instance, the European Union were debating, at least the bureaucrats were debating, who should get the prime dibs at selling oak to the rest of the union. And they said the British oak wasn't straight enough. The grain was too wavy. So they gave it to Germany. That put people out of work in Britain. And because you're only allowed a certain quota of fish every week, the Scots have to dump excess quotas at sea, dead fish, to satisfy the regulations. It's absolutely incredible what bureaucrats will do to the people. They'll literally BIND YOU INTO EXTINCTION so that you can't function anymore.

THESE are the types of organizations that are PUSHING and spearheading us into this brave new world. Now many of the people who deal in the bureaucratic sides of this thing, the real, true, dedicated people, who come from the lower ranks are basically PSYCHOTIC. I'm not kidding about that. There are psychotic type people who get a fixed, false belief and something grabs their attention. They do like the idea of power over others and they join these groups and they're dedicated LIFE LONG towards these groups and their agendas. They promote them HEAVILY. These are the characters that end up making all these strange rules that BIND YOU until you can not move.

There's always so much more to it because at the top of it, of course, are very intelligent people who live *very long lives* and they have very OLD families and they've run the banking industries in most countries in the world for many, many centuries. They understand the reality of economics and the conology, you know, the art of conning, that goes along with it. And you train a WHOLE WORLD not to be self-sufficient or individualistic, you train a world to be like a HERD and to use something called MONEY. And when the money stops flowing, you starve to death because you don't know how to plant or how to hunt or anything else. That's the key of making people HELPLESS.

These characters *understood this THOUSANDS of years ago*, the SCIENCE of it. Anything introduced into society in the way of technology, will ALTER society. In fact, one definition of technology is something introduced into society which ALTERS REALITY. Alters reality. And it certainly does. You think the things we've had recently - apart from the television set that dumbed us all down, it made us all very stupid - you think of all the things science has given you like the birth control pill and then you have today's society. At one time, you simply COULDN'T go out and rummage around, as they do today, because there was a fallout to it. Today, it's just incredible, the whole society's changed. This was KNOWN to happen and PLANNED to happen. So that which is introduced into the environment, WILL ALTER YOUR BEHAVIOR. It's as simple as that. And money did that thousands of years ago.

We are trained, as I say, to depend on it. And if you are not in control of it, which none of us are and someone else is, then they are in control of YOU. It's very, very simple. And here's what they really think of you. It says,

Herd mentality rules in financial crisis

Tue Sep 30, 2008 10:28am EDT

By Maggie Fox, Health and Science Editor

(Alan: And that was on Yahoo News.)

WASHINGTON (Reuters) *(A: And it was also on Reuters which is I believe, owned by the Rothschild's.)* - Herd mentality rules during a financial crisis because people are wired to follow the crowd *(A: No kidding.)* when times are uncertain, experts say. *(A: You know those EXPERTS again.)*

Brain and behavior studies clearly show that when information is scarce and threats seem imminent, people often stop listening to their own logic and look to see what others are doing. *(A: Well, Jacques Ellul said that about 50 years ago. If you want to know what you want, just look at other people because that's what you want, what they want... you see? We don't trust ourselves, we're not taught to trust ourselves.)*

"People are afraid, and the reason they are afraid is there is tremendous uncertainty right now in the markets," Gregory Berns, a neuroeconomist *(A: You have NEUROECONOMISTS. I hope you know that.)* at Emory University in Atlanta who studies the biology of economic behavior, said in a telephone interview.

Berns puts people in magnetic resonance imaging or MRI scanners while he tests their responses to various scenarios, and studies patterns of their brain activation.

One clear pattern -- the brain's "fear center" lights up when people are uncertain. *(A: Well gee, this guy's a genius, eh? He's a genius. Their "fear center" lights up when people are uncertain.' Have you looked at the media recently as they create this MASSIVE panic, as they're TOLD to create this panic? Believe you me, if they didn't want you to panic, they'd be telling you everything was fine. It's astonishing. So we react the way we're suppose to react... at least most folk do. DON'T BE LIKE THE REST OF THE PEOPLE. I'll be back with more after these messages.)*

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Gregory Berns who is a neuroeconomist at Emory University in Atlanta who uses the MRI scanners and tests people's responses under fear situations. And he says here,

"When people are presented with a situation where they don't have information or the information is ambiguous, we see activation of the amygdala and insula," Berns said in a telephone interview.

And people begin to doubt their own judgment. *(A: Well, that's why they give us EXPERTS, you see. We're trained this way.)*

Bern's team did an experiment in which they recruited actors and true volunteers. "One real subject went into a (MRI) scanner," he said.

They were asked to do a simple task, assessing shapes.

"We had the group (of actors) tell them the wrong answer sometimes," Berns said.

The volunteers began to change their answers to match what the group said. Perhaps they were merely overriding their own judgments for the sake of getting along, Berns said. But the scanner suggested another explanation. *(A: And you see, they teach them in school the same way with GROUP THINK until you all conform to the group. It's all a scientific technique. It's understood.)*

RUNNING WITH THE HERD

"The group changes how you see the world in some way," he said.

"Our brains are really wired to accept the group opinion of the world." (A: *God help us all.*)

In this case, running with the herd may not make good sense, said Paul Zak of the Center for Neuroeconomics Studies at Claremont Graduate University in California.

"There is this sort of herd mentality over-reaction," Zak said in a telephone interview. (A: *Do you notice they're all calling us herds now in universities? The medical profession is all calling it herd and herd immunity and they're using the same thing in economics.*)

"One of my colleagues actually pulled his money out of Washington Mutual a few weeks ago. He ought to know better."

The U.S. government has taken over mortgage finance companies Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc has gone bankrupt, giant savings and loan Washington Mutual failed and Bank of America Corp bought Merrill Lynch & Co Inc.

The U.S. House of Representatives rejected a \$700 billion bailout on Monday, (A: *Well that was before they rejected \$700 billion which they knew, they knew that they were going to put through a couple of days later... but anyway... he ends this article by saying that he knows what he's doing, he's buying stocks. But what he's not telling you is he'll know which ones to buy because he's in with the big boys, you see. The rest of it is just a casino for everyone else down below.*)

That's the reality of the world. And before I go on to the callers, people should look into *another* big agency, a big foundation, a big *charitable* foundation and you'll find they are completely interlinked with all the other foundations I've mentioned. Their job, their specialty is to help convince the world that we should basically bring down our population and they go into both voluntary and they hint at *involuntary* means as well. On their web site it says, "What is the Optimum Population Trust?" They have this organization which started in Britain, but they have branches across the planet now. On their web site, it says

What is the Optimum Population Trust?

The Optimum Population Trust is the leading think tank in the UK concerned with the impact of population growth on the environment. (Alan: *You see, it's a PRIVATE organization.*) OPT research covers population in relation to climate change, energy, resources, biodiversity, development impacts, ageing and employment and other environmental and economic issues. It campaigns for stabilisation and gradual population decrease globally and in the UK. OPT is a registered charity.

This CHARITY, this wonderful pie baking CHARITY is all about REDUCING THE POPULATION because they don't like it too much, especially since there's too many of the lower class masses. Look into it and you'll find they are completely integrated with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, The World Federalists Movement, and all the other big movements that spearhead and LEAD US ALL into this great big sheep pen that we hope doesn't turn out to be the slaughterhouse. Very interesting site to go through. And look at all the people who are sponsoring it, all the big foundations that back it and all the GOVERNMENTS too that put money into it... and into the World Federalists Movement. You know Canada donates to the World Federalists Movement. They give our tax money them too. It's astonishing. Meanwhile they ask us to elect them as a national government while the government itself is pushing GLOBAL GOVERNANCE. Quiet something. And the public are oblivious to it. They get caught up in these farcical issues

such as elections.

We'll go to the phones now and we've got John from Texas on the line. Are you there John?

John: I need to ask a question. I'm wondering with the economy with the way it is, what does it mean by when they're telling people that all the goods and services are going to really go up in price? I'm trying to understand that part of it. You know they are saying that a lot of the food... well I know the food is going to get taken away or regulated.... but they're saying that pretty much everything else is going to go up in price and I'm wondering why? Why is that happening? I mean, how are they doing that?

Alan: Well, why it's happening is because it's planned to happen. They plan a war. This war is a war on the WORLD and even though the US is funding most of the war, on many levels, societal levels and spearheading it towards global government, they have to create a war scenario. And food rationing, etc is part of it. Inflation is part of it, but you'll also find that a lot of people in the stock market CASH IN on it as well and jack up all their prices under the same guise. They are, however, having trouble with creditors on grain imports into the US, apparently, a lot of stuff is ready to start rotting at the docks. You're seeing a planned take down, a planned crisis. This is all planned. The guys at the top don't make these kind of mistakes and they have to get a war scenario going for 100 YEARS. Because during a war scenario, it's not meant that you understand what's really happening, it's simply meant that you REACT to what's happening and *do as you're told*. We obey our governments during war scenarios. So you have food rationing, you have high costs of living, and at the end of it all, they hope to bring out a new world society where you will have no private property anyway and governments will dish out CREDITS to you in lieu of money and you'll be able to pay rent. They won't have private property. They've said that in **Agenda 21**. There's to be no private property in the coming habitat areas of the future. So don't try and make sense out of it. It's simply planned this way to get us all panicking so that we'll ask government, please help us. And they'll come forward and say well, we've already taken your liberties from you, now you MUST ALLOW US TO RUN YOUR LIVES including population control and everything that goes with it. This is the whole agenda coming down right now.

John: I have one more quick question because I know there's probably a lot of callers. You said before, when the corporations are running all the world's government, why don't... I remember, I was reading something about how other countries found out about the organizations that were, in the past, trying to run their countries and they ran 'em out. Why can't the governments of today? If someone... if I have a government and someone's trying to come into my government... why can't I just turn my force against the bankers and root them out and force them out of my city. Now, I know some countries have tried this and that's why our forces are over there, but what about just turning those forces against them? The bankers don't have any armies, I mean all they have is money.

Alan: They don't need armies. See, the bankers, technically, own the world ALREADY. Every President, every Prime Minister on the planet goes to the world bankers to borrow money every year. And the bankers lay down the conditions of how you'll repay it, what changes to make *in* your country in order that you can repay it and the populations will pay up more taxes and so on. THAT'S what the International Monetary Fund was set up to do. When countries can't make the payments - like Britain, during Margaret Thatcher's reign - the IMF comes in and technically *they* run the government during that reign until the money's paid back. The bankers already have the power. You're looking at the big foundations, as I say. You'll find that the bankers often *head* these foundations. They are also at the head of the big pharmaceutical agencies because bankers also owned pharmaceuticals all down through history, the money and pharmaceutical agencies, and they also own most the world's commerce supply routes and so on, the big

corporations that bring food back and forth, essential goods. So they have us over a barrel. WE LIVE IN THEIR SYSTEM, you understand. And what they're after now is really, simply a global society centralized across the planet where it's much easier for them to have TOTAL control over everyone. That's really where we're going.

John: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we've got Ryan in New York. Are you there Ryan?

Ryan: I just wanted to talk about what I perceive to be new normals going on around here. We got a notice that they were going to spray us for mosquitoes. They're spraying from the air and they're spraying from *vans*. No one seems to be complaining about being sprayed from *vans*.

Alan: No. No.

Ryan: That's only going to escalate and like you said, even if it's talcum powder... it's, you know...

Alan: This is the key. You see, the public, Brzezinski said, they won't react to anything unless the media tells them to. I mean, look at them panicking over the money simply because the media is driving them into a stampede to terrify them. If the media doesn't say be very careful, be very worried about this, then the public will NOT be. They can not think for themselves. That is a fact, unfortunately. It's happened with a majority of the people because you *live* in a collective society, not an individualistic society. Again, they don't trust their own intuitions or their own observations.

Ryan: You'll even hear like at the supermarket that, like so and so's soccer game was cancelled because they're spraying and then someone will go, oh yeah, I saw one of the vans. It's like not a big deal. You know?

Alan: No, they could be spraying cyanide and you know, they'd be dropping dead and they probably wouldn't react. Things have got that bad and I'm not kidding. The public already... you *have* a generation who's grown up who literally can not use their own observations, they have no powers of reason and they *do trust* what they think are those above them to warn them of what will harm them. They really believe they will be told. They're like children. They truly are like children now. It's a sad state of affairs but this was done intentionally.

Ryan: I wonder what the bigger objective is to creating a new man over ages.

Alan: Well they do. They're very honest about it. They're going to bring down the population by *any means possible* and you just need to look at the facts, the statistics to see that they've been doing it already. When most of us in the West supposedly are going sterile, that's not by chance. That falls in line with the agenda. Something is causing it. They know what's causing it and they don't make a crisis out of it. That's another clue. Because technically there should be a crisis with the male in the West being down by 75%. He's only 25% fertile right now. That should be crisis but they make no big deal out of it. That tells you it's planned this way. Through the food, through the inoculations and even through the plastic bottles and so on that's been used, the lining of cans for beer and all that, just happens to destroy, it actually creates genetic changes in the testes of male.

Ryan: Guys will be thrilled to find out that they won't impregnate women.

Alan: I know. You see, the society, the old society... that was one of the main planks. It was the destruction of the family. And they meant by that BONDING as well. Permanent bonding... and if you don't bond then you don't need children, you see. Therefore, no children, lots of sex and no one really cares. And the whole culture industry, the toxic culture industry, that I read about last week from one of the *military's own papers*, is to be used as a weapon in other countries. Unfortunately, we're contaminated technically. That's the term that's used. Even the Communists used it. When you get contaminated, totally contaminated with an idealistic way of living, regardless of what it is, then you're now *contaminated*. You can not turn back. It's the destruction of society as we know it.

Ryan: Well once the family is pretty gone and that's the... once the family's gone, that'll be the only secret society left. The family can kind of be like a secret, you know.

Alan: Yes. And they can stand for each other, with each other, and that was also part of the agenda, was to kick in *social agencies* that would then TAKE OVER responsibilities that families used to have with helping each other and so on and now you're at the mercy of these agencies which are now AUTHORITIES. We are in a mess. This has been a long-term agenda. We're living through the latter part of it and *chaos* is coming. They know at the top it is coming. They're planning to bring it on, and they've also planned to deal with it, unfortunately. And we have a dumb, stupefied public who are stuck on television, sports, and movies and dramas who can not tell fact from fiction anymore. Their IQ has dropped enormously. Their bodies are misshapen because of all the food they've been eating, the *types* of food they've been given. They can not synthesize the artificial synthetic type of oils, etc that have been substituted for real ones and we're seeing the effects of it. You're seeing literally the end product of a long-term war on the people, and it's in the streets now.

Ryan: It's weird. They could just do it all. They could just finish it up in a few days but it's weird how the séance just goes on...

Alan: They need the young to come up. See, the young will stay fit until about the age of 25 and they still need them to help pull it off, as the global policeman, for quite some time yet. And so they'll keep us going and take the young off to do just that. That's part of it too.

Ryan: Like you said, the young will question us and then rat us out. Alright. Well take care Alan.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling. Now we've got Derrick in Montreal. Are you there Derrick?

Derrick: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Derrick: Hello Alan. I'm looking at something right here, right now, I'm reading... if you'll allow me to. It's called the Flu Mist. It's a popular, over-the-counter, live flu vaccine being sold across the counter in the United States. I've checked in Canada; it hasn't been permitted to be sold yet. Basically, it's a flu mist vaccine but it has another strain of the Avian Flu which will cause people, or cause the flue to go pandemic. And they're encouraging people to spray it into children's noses in the United States. Now I heard you saying that they want to save the children for... I don't believe they're going to save anybody. I don't want to contradict you but they're spraying, they're causing this flu vaccine mist, which can be found on the internet, and it's a DNA marker H5N1. I'm not a chemist but it's apparently... it's what I said it is. If

it is true or not. Now here's another thing, my friend, ...

Alan: Hold on though. I don't think it is true because the US has just stated recently they've got 250 million doses to give to the general public. I believe it's in injectable form so I can't see that stuff being sold over the counter.

Derrick: Well it is. You can find it yourself. It's advertised everywhere in the United States and Wal-Marts. It's a spray mist that you can get across the counter. I just checked it myself and it's in the United States only, not Canada though, okay. And, now believe it or not, there is so much that is impossible to believe but at the same time, what is the Army stationing the Combat Team for 35 of the last 6 months. They were in Iraq. It's called the Service Component of the North Command. It's in the United States right now.

Alan: I read that whole article about 3 weeks ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Chris from Kentucky. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Hello. I was just listening to the last conversation and it kind of struck me because I've been... when you were talking about the spraying they're doing in neighborhoods, I guess, of pesticides? I kind of caught the tail end of it. Is that what you were talking about?

Alan: Yes, that was 2 callers ago.

Chris: I've been hearing people talking about that saying that they're coming through their neighborhoods. I haven't seen it myself here in Louisville, Kentucky, but the funny thing is, I was teaching English over in South Korea from 1999 all the way to... I guess I came back well, just last November. But you know, I can remember when I was over there it was so weird to see. They would bring these big trucks out on the streets and there was this big fog behind them and they were spraying everything in site for mosquitoes. That's what they were saying it was, but to come back to America now and actually see that it's apparently happening here too. You know, among all kinds of other kind of changes that you see that are so bizarre. It's just incredible. I don't know. I think it really... you know, going abroad like that and then coming back, the things you see, you know, you're really more aware of the changes that have happened and how bizarre it really is.

Alan: Yes. That's the thing, it's global now. Everything's the same across the world.

Chris: Right. Oh man, you know, that's another thing. When I was over there, just the amount of changes that has come into Korea in that short time has just been staggering. Just to give one example, the women. You're always talking about the gender wars and everything and you could just see it coming in. They were just lapping up all the new Western magazines that are starting to come in. You know, GQ, all the women's magazines...

Alan: The toxic culture. The weaponization of culture's being spread abroad.

Chris: Oh yeah. You don't see it so much now but when I first went there, there was a pretty heavy backlash. You'd hear people here and there kind of foaming at the mouth. It was usually men. You wouldn't hear the women complaining too much. Of course, as a man being over there, it wasn't too bad because all the Korean women love the Western guys 'cause, you know, the ticket to America...

Alan: That's right.

Chris: The ticket to the modern world as they call it. I don't know. It just falls right in line I think with what you were saying. By the way, do you know, are there any real women in the world these days?

Alan: I don't know. I don't know. The definition keeps changing and I can't keep up with it. And now it's going to Transhumanism so it going to be very difficult. You don't know what species it is eventually so...

Chris: [Laughs]

Alan: That's how bad it's going to get.

Chris: Sorry to laugh at it. It's just so bizarre, I can't help it. It's just weird.

Alan: Yes, but thanks for calling anyway.

Chris: Okay. Alright.

Alan: Bye, now. We've got Nick from Toronto. Are you there Nick?

Nick: Hey, how's it going?

Alan: Not so bad.

Nick: My question was related to one of the previous callers. About how the elites protect themselves from this whole system. My question was directly related to chemtrails and the people behind this obviously, it boggles my mind how they protect themselves and you go around and read on these...

Alan: I'll tell you, this would take a while to explain but I've explained it before and I'll do that maybe on the next show because the show's ending right now. I hear the music coming up.

So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["We need another Bretton Woods to lessen risks" by Peter Mandelson \(guardian.co.uk\) - Oct. 3, 2008.](#)

["Herd mentality rules in financial crisis" by Maggie Fox \(reuters.com\) - Sept. 30, 2008.](#)

["Optimum Population Trust" \(optimumpopulation.org\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

July 29th, 2009 (#374)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 29th, 2009:

Avian Swine Swings When Pigs have Wings:

"Fear-Mongering at UN Seems Systemic,
W.H.O. Hypes Hysteria at Coming Pandemic,
Look What These Experts Plan for You,
Untested Vaccine for Mythical Flu,
Their Predictions Proven Wrong in All Their History,
Yet Swine Flu's to Evolve, How? it's a Mystery,
If After the Shot We All Get Sick,
Will They Then Turn to Part Two of the Trick,
Say 'You've Got Flu, Shot was Ineffective,
Did the Best We Could with Time Directive,'
For the Dead, Grief and Ritual, Mourning and Show,
The Shot was the Killer, Some Living will Know"

© Alan Watt July 29th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 29th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of July, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and scroll down, you'll see all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main servers go down, and if you bookmark them you can always pull me up on other sites, and get your downloads, your free downloads of audios. And you'll see on that front page, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see cuttingthrough.jenknness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and you'll also see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Now that last one has all the same audios of previous shows, but it also has transcripts for print up written in the various languages of Europe.

That's transcripts of these talks that I give. And by the way, anyone who wants to try their hand at translating, get in touch with me [listed above]. And remember, you bring me to you, you are the listeners, and I don't get paid. I don't ask for pay or payment from the advertisers or the stations that I go on. I depend upon you to keep me going, and this is more than a job, it's more than any, it's not a business, it's a kind of vocation you might say, because it's the only real game in town. Nothing else matters when you understand what's happening, and when you have knowledge to share, you have to get it out. You can't hold it in. And that's why I'm doing this, but I do need support to keep going, so you can get in touch with me by donating, and you'll see how to do it on the website. Paypal is fine. Personal check is good from the U.S. and Canada. You've got Western Union outside of the Americas, or Money Gram. And some people are innovative, they just send cash. And you can order what I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, on the website as well. Now some of these even, these CDs I have, have over 50 talks on them. 50 hours, so have a look in there and see what there is for sale, and the books I have as well. I give you the shortcuts to the big, big picture, because we truly have been conned for an awful long time. An awful long time. Right through the language, through everything, because we work like computers, and the big boys understand how to work us. They play us like fish. You can also write to me [listed above]. And I'll get back in touch with you if you do.

You know it's when the towers went down in 2001, I knew that was the kickoff to the big Totalitarian state, the World State, it was so obvious. And I said that night, I believe it was, on the radio show, I said the hardest thing to hold onto in the future will be your sanity. Because I knew they wanted a complete war type scenario. That means ration cards eventually, ID cards, checkpoints, all of that stuff. Even refugees on the roads if need be. Complete war scenario. Because I'd read the books by the Big Boys, like The Club or Rome, where they outlined the idea that they came up with the idea Global Warming and that man was an enemy to the planet, therefore there was a war between the planet and man. They said that would fit the bill, to unite the whole world under a sort of top-heavy system of experts that would guide us and tell us what to do. This is what all this is about. All of this is about that. The changeover from what they call silly superstitious religion to a world run by experts and scientists. I'll be back with more on this very topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the fact that the Big Boys publish what they want to do with the world, and where they want to take the world and what kind of society they want in the future, right down to the population numbers and figures in their ideal world. They've got a big playhouse called the world, and these guys used to play with dolls when they were young. And they see the world as just a big doll's house where they can reorder things and rearrange things the way you know it should be, nice and clean and tidy. None of this sort of individual rights stuff, that seems to be an awful problem for governments. That's why they kicked it off with 9/11 on 2001. And everybody, everybody I think on the planet saw the two towers go down like any other controlled demolition. I don't care what they say, you've seen this so many times with controlled demolitions on television that this was unmistakable. Why would planes hitting high up, up above, bring the whole lot down like that? And we've heard all the nonsense, the nonsensical answers that's been given to the public. But the fact was, this was a must-be, a must-be to kick off the century, the Century of Change. Remember what they said themselves after Y2K, they said the real century doesn't start until 2001, not the year 2000. These guys are fanatical about dates and times and numbers. And last year on September the 10th, in the Independent, the Science part of the paper, this was their excuse because people were asking so many questions, right.

Scientists can finally explain why the Twin Towers collapsed on September 11, despite the temperature of the fires being well below the 1,500C melting point of the steel girders holding up the buildings.

The discovery that unusual magnetic forces within the girders made them weak at temperatures of about 500C explains away the conspiracy theories that have spread like wildfire since the disaster.

(Alan: So here they are telling you that only it rose to about 500C, but it would take 1,500C to melt the steel girders. So they've come up with this new idea of magnetic disturbances in the girders because of the low heat.)

Sergei Dudarev, of the UK Atomic Energy Agency, found that steel loses its strength above 500C because its molecules undergo a physical transition from one state to another due to magnetic fluctuations. "The steel didn't melt, it just became soft.

(A: This is the excuse they're giving. Like steel's been around for an awful long time. They use it in big heavy

Howitzer guns on the battlefields and stuff like that. They fire very hot projectiles through them and so on, but they don't fall apart and melt do they? But this is the excuse they're giving the public. He says:)

It is an unusual state and the temperatures in the Twin Towers were high enough to cause it because the thermal insulation was knocked off the girders through the impact with the aircraft,"

Well, that doesn't explain the towers collapsing just like a deck of cards, does it? Because the fire was not all down through the building. That's the rubbish that's been fed to the public, as they desperately try to hold up this farce that a bunch of hijackers just, you know, managed to fly an aircraft, a commercial aircraft, and they've never done it before, but they did it this time, and hit their targets. And it was all from a guy, a cave man, a cave man somewhere in Afghanistan who dreamed it up, supposedly. And the cave man just happens to belong to the Laden family, the business partners of the Bushs. What's the odds of that coming together in this planet of what 8 1/2 billion people or something? What's the odds of that? And the bin Laden/Bush family consortium build these towers, they build these bombproof structures, that's their main business project across the planet. They build all these things across the world to hold up to attacks from well, things like bombs, and planes going into them. You know when the first practice went on at the twin towers before that, a few years before, when they had those little bombs going off there, they had to inspect both towers completely from top to bottom, and refurbish parts and so on, and reinforce parts. Guess who got the contract? It was the Laden family. The Bush/Laden family got the contract to make that even more bombproof. What's the odds in that? What's the odds? It's impossible. This is contrived. So they jump at all these different silly theories to try to prove the point, even though they shipped all the stuff off to China as fast as they could to get melted down, so that no one could examine it. Which makes you wonder how this guy got some metal to examine. But then truth doesn't matter when it comes to agendas, does it? And these are agendas. These truly are agendas.

For a long time we've had the same group at the top hammering away about the population. There's too many people, too many people. We had it from Prince Phillip, who keeps opening his mouth about things that he knows nothing about. He's done that his whole life. And then we have the Optimum Population Trust, backing up Prince Charles with the same stuff. Too many people, too many people, etc, etc. We have the Royal Institute of International Affairs that has so many departments within it working on full-time projects, one of them is the coming food shortages. They've been working on this for fifteen years. Every possible crisis that they're going to create, they're working on, you see. And this wonderful anti-terrorism war supposedly. I said that too in 2001, this vague terrorism thing can cover anything and everything, and it does. And Bush apparently signed a deal back in 2006 which gives him complete authority to go around injecting people under anti-terrorism and bio-warfare etc. So here it comes. You sit here and just wait for what you know is always coming when you follow their books, etc, and their publications. And this is from CNN.com. It says:

Military planning for possible H1N1 outbreak

(A: I think this was from yesterday, or last night)

The U.S. military wants to establish regional teams of military personnel to assist civilian authorities in the event of a significant outbreak of the H1N1 virus this fall, according to Defense Department officials.

(A: This is astonishing. This is the first time in history that the scientists supposedly are just able to predict this virus, which if it even exists, if it even exists, is going to mutate into a deadly killer in the fall. How on earth would they know that? Unless they're going to release something, or simply use it as an excuse to pump something into our bodies, which of course they are. It's a toss up, which one you want to pick. Because according to all their own science, and all their own knowledge, they can't predict when something is going to mutate. They can't do it. It's impossible. So how can they predict this is definitely going to mutate in the fall? Something is up, and it stinks. It says:)

The proposal is awaiting final approval from Defense Secretary Robert Gates.

(A: Now remember, I think it was last year, there was a bunch of troops, U.S. troops that came back into the U.S. and they were going to be assigned to civilian oversight within the United States for possible terrorism and so on. It was the first time; this is all a build up to what they're really going to be doing when they bring them back. Going round the doors, holding you down and shooting you up with foreign particles and cells from humans and

animals and stuff like that. It says:)

The officials would not be identified because the proposal from U.S. Northern Command's Gen. Victor Renuart has not been approved by the secretary.

The plan calls for military task forces to work in conjunction with the Federal Emergency Management Agency. There is no final decision on how the military effort would be manned, but one source said it would likely include personnel from all branches of the military.

(A: All branches, eh.)

It has yet to be determined how many troops would be needed and whether they would come from the active duty or the National Guard and Reserve forces.

Civilian authorities would lead any relief efforts in the event of a major outbreak, the official said. The military, as they would for a natural disaster or other significant emergency situation, could provide support and fulfill any tasks that civilian authorities could not, such as air transport or testing of large numbers of viral samples from infected patients.

(A: Troops could test?)

As a first step, Gates is being asked to sign a so-called "execution order"

(A: That sounds awful ominous doesn't it. This is on CNN.)

that would authorize the military to begin to conduct the detailed planning to execute the proposed plan.

Orders to deploy actual forces would be reviewed later, depending on how much of a health threat the flu poses this fall, the officials said.

Quite something, eh? And here's from Reuters, I call it Routers because you see there's only two main agencies on the planet now that give you all your news and Reuters is one of them. Reuters is owned by the Rothschild family. Gives everybody their news, the authorized version. And this one here is July the 29th, 2009.

US experts set rules for swine flu vaccines

U.S. securing vaccine supply ahead of immunizations

* Pregnant women, health workers likely get first shots

* CDC presumes vaccination to start mid-October

(A: By the way, if I remember, and I do put these links on my site at the end of the show for you to see for yourself, but I'll try to remember to put up a link, I think it was about AIDS. It gives you a little peek inside the CDC, the Center for Disease Control, and what was astonishing, and you hear the guy saying this on the video, he says, if you look at these people here, they're all dressed in military uniform at the top. The CDC is a military department. It's a military organization. The Center for Disease Control. That's who will be running this. Back with more after this break)

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through an article from Reuters, from July the 29th on this so-called swine flu, it says:

The U.S. government has taken delivery of 20 million doses of a vaccine against the new pandemic H1N1 swine flu, and should be ready to start an immunization campaign in October, officials said on Wednesday.

(A: Now #1 the present swine flu, as I say, if it even exists to be honest with you, is not the killer one yet. So this flu vaccine is supposedly made on the existing one. That will not be the one that they're predicting is going to come out. That will be different. It will have other genes in it, as a mutation you see. But never mind the facts of the case. It says here:)

Vaccine advisers meeting in Atlanta may follow World Health Organization guidelines that put health care workers, pregnant women and patients with asthma and diabetes at the front of the line to get vaccinated.

The Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices may also examine ways to manage a complicated U.S. flu season, with people getting seasonal influenza immunizations alongside swine flu vaccines.

(A: They want to give you about three shots here, and make you a walking, you know, a walking carrier basically. People don't realize you shed this stuff off, you know. These vaccines are not quite dead, in some people too they can be activated and plus out of every so many batches, they admit there's always a certain batch where they have live viruses in them.)

Robin Robinson of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services told the meeting the government has contracted to buy around 200 million doses of vaccine and that 20 million have been delivered.

Dr. Anne Schuchat of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control *(A: That's a military organization)* and Prevention said it still was not clear when vaccination could begin. But she told the meeting, "We want people to plan as though we will be able to go in mid-October."

(A: Okay, so they want mid-October as the date. And when you scroll down it tells you here that the first surveys of the testing, the human testing of this vaccine won't be ready until about mid-September. And even that's nothing. A few weeks of testing is nothing at all. It's hopeless. It says:)

H1N1 swine flu is now so widespread *(A: This is amazing.)* that the World Health Organization has stopped counting individual cases.

(A: It's bologna. Because I've read articles here, where even in Scotland, anyone with a sniffle or hay fever or an utter neurotic listening to the news media, that had maybe a cough coming on, or pretended, has been diagnosed as having swine flu, without any swab tests or anything. That's what most of them have been doing. And when you ask anybody across the planet if they know anyone that's had swine flu, they all say no. It seems that the whole pandemic is all in the ether world, or in the media somewhere, the electronic ether world of computers and paper newspapers. But they're really hyping it up, aren't they? It says:)

Five companies are making H1N1 vaccine for the U.S. market -- AstraZeneca's (AZN.L) MedImmune unit, Australia's CSL Ltd (CSL.AX), GlaxoSmithKline Plc (GSK.L), *(A: The Big One)* Novartis AG (NOVN.VX) and Sanofi-Aventis SA (SASY.PA).

Now who are the experts for these things? Even with medications and vaccines, the experts are all the people who work for these companies, these corporations. Did you know that? When they always say experts say, that's who they're talking about, they're referring to. They all work for these corporations. That's what government takes on board. That's why often many of them get two paychecks, one from the government and one from the corporation they work for. Quite something, eh. Quite something.

In the London Evening Standard, it's interesting this. It has this to say. Now remember the World Health Organization has been pushing for years to get total authority for all health issues across the planet. That's their prime mandate under the United Nations. And they've even almost begged people to find more of the Bird Flu over the last few years because they had egg on their face when people weren't keeling over in droves across the planet, dying of bird flu. So now they're off the wall with this one, you see, hoping this one's going to be a real gore, and give them some real authority and teeth for a change. And yet, here's your doublespeak, as they drive the world towards this with their pandemic declarations and red alerts and all that stuff, they're trying to give themselves a way out as well. They're so legalistic, and yeah, they do have banks of lawyers, all these departments have banks of lawyers, even at the United Nations, and P.R. managers, which is propaganda managers.

Vaccine for swine flu may be unsafe warns WHO

(A: Here they are pushing it, right, but here's how they can get out of it if anyone brings it up in the future.)

27th of July

Plans to fast-track the swine flu vaccine in Britain came under fire from World Health Organisation chiefs today.

The Department of Health plans to make the vaccine available at least two months earlier than in America.

(A: Now, they haven't done human testing on this stuff, right.)

More than 132million doses have been ordered with the first batch due to arrive next month.

However, Dr Keiji Fukuda, the WHO's flu chief, *(A: They've got a flu chief.)* today warned about the potential dangers of the untested vaccine: "There are certain areas where you simply do not try to make any economies. One

of the things which cannot be compromised is the safety of vaccines."

The European Medicines Agency, the drug regulatory body for the EU, *(A: The parliament in Britain, this monolith that rules Europe now)* is accelerating the approval process for the vaccine,

(A: Without being tested. Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to get through all the incredible confusion that's purposely been put out there to stampede people into just taking the flu and accepting it, and don't think too much as they give you contradicting information about it. You see, this is all part of the technique of making you punch drunk, so you'll just obey and comply, and give up your own sensibilities. And reading from the Evening Standard here, it says here, the WHO is putting out their warning that it's not tested yet, this vaccine, and they're condemning Britain and other countries for going to go ahead with it regardless, you see. That's a way out for the WHO, that secretly wants this flu to emerge, so they can become for the first time, the true, again, Totalitarian body that they truly are. That's what they're set up to be. They're set up to be the ultimate health authority for the whole planet, and they want all governments to come to them on all issues. That's what the U.N. does. It makes you all sign treaties on all these different organizations within it, or departments within it. But so far, they haven't had something real to contend with. The bird flu kind of fizzled out, so along comes the pig to oblige it, and they've jumped on this one, you see. They've given themselves a back door as well, in case anything happens. Which it will happen. There's no doubt about it. And what they say here is:

The European Medicines Agency, the drug regulatory body for the EU, is accelerating the approval process for the vaccine, allowing firms *(A: That's corporations)* to bypass large-scale human trials and instead test a vaccine based on bird flu.

(A: That hasn't been proven on humans. Amazing. That's what hype and terror can do, you know. Just stick it in them. You should look at some of the videos up on google to see how they make vaccines. It's quite amazing. There's anything but science in it, as they stir up all this mush, once they basically put creatures in blenders and stuff, after they've used them as incubators for diseases, and just mush the stuff up. Basically that's it. Hocus pocus, you see. And they want to give it to people without testing, at all. And all these other things that are added to the vaccines, to supposedly make it more potent, can be actually lethal. Some folk come down with shock with it. They close right down and die, just with the additives to it. Adjuvants they call them. And it says:)

Countries including Britain, Greece, France and Sweden plan to start using it as soon as it is cleared. *(A: By this, but not by testing. Just cleared by the Parliament.)*

The Department of Health said it was "extremely irresponsible" to suggest Britain would use an unsafe vaccine. *(A: Really?)*

A spokesman said: "Over 40,000 doses of the vaccine which the swine flu vaccines are based on have been given without any safety concerns."

(A: That's true. They have been given without any safety concerns. (Laughter.) They have no concern at all, have they? And this vaccine they're putting out, it says is one that's based on bird flu, not the swine flu. It says:)

The plan comes amid growing public concern over the outbreak. *(A: If there's any concern in the public, it's purely media created. It says:)*

A cruise ship packed with 160 British tourists and hit by swine flu was briefly "impounded" by Italian authorities. The Princess, carrying 3,393 *(A: I like all these threes and multiples of.)* passengers and 1,196 crew, docked in Venice and was surrounded by coastguards yesterday. After a medical examination passengers, except seven confirmed cases of H1N1, were allowed off the boat.

They must have had an awful fast way of testing it. An awfully fast way of testing it. But there you go, they all give

themselves a way out, a disclaimer. And here's another site I'm going to put up. You should look into this site, because it gives you a lot of data to do with vaccines and so on, and it's called pandemic flu online. And it talks about the fast track swine flu vaccine under fire, 20th of July, 2009. And then there's a whole PDF for it too you can download on all this stuff that's been fast tracked, etc. There's a letter, it was sent to the government authorities by this institute, Institute of Science in Society it's called, it says:

Dear Dr. Joshua Sharfstein, Ms. Christine Walsh, and Professor Sir Liam Donaldson

I write on behalf of the Institute of Science in Society, a not for profit organization founded in 1999, dedicated to providing reliable and accessible scientific information to the public and to promoting social accountability and sustainability in science.

We are very concerned over the stockpile of experimental vaccines that appear to be intended for mass vaccination. Please allow me to submit the enclosed report, also pasted below, which summaries existing evidence on why mass vaccinations especially of school children should not be undertaken. The vaccines are likely to be ineffective, and the side effects worse than the disease they are supposed to prevent. The vaccines have not been fully tested for safety and the intended adjuvants include ingredients well known to be toxic.

(A: And it's signed too...)

Dr. Mae-Wan Ho, Director, Institute of Science in Society

(A: And it's in London, UK. It said:)

A swine flu outbreak occurred in Mexico and the United States in April 2009 and spread rapidly.... *(A: And so on. It said:)*

The new type A H1N1 influenza virus is unlike any that had been previously isolated

(A: Then they go into the fact that even some of the top scientists have made comments in mainstream newspapers. I've read some on the air here, that they believe that this was created in a laboratory, because of the composition of it, the genes that were in it actually come from a laboratory. Some think they've been released by accident. Some have even suggested that it was a bio-warfare weapon. It says:)

But what worries the public most is the mass vaccination programmes governments are putting in place to combat the emerging pandemic, which could well be worse than the pandemic itself.

The US government is intending to vaccinate all children in September when school re-opens, and the country's vaccine watchdog National Vaccine Information Center (NVIC) has called on the Obama Administration and all state Governors to provide evidence that the move is "necessary and safe", demanding "strong mechanisms for vaccine safety screening, recording, monitoring, reporting and vaccine injury compensation.

The US Departments of Health and Homeland Security had declared a national public health emergency in April soon after the swine flu outbreak.

(A: And that's true. Right away, it was just a, oh my God, we've got a pandemic here.)

As a result, some schools were closed, people quarantined, and drug companies were given contracts worth \$7billion to make vaccines *(A: It's not bad being in that business. You're given money from the taxpayer, and then you sell the stuff that you make back to the government.)* that are being fast tracked by the Food and Drugs Administration. That means they will only be tested for a few weeks on several hundred children and adult volunteers before being given to all school children this fall.

Furthermore, under federal legislation passed by Congress since 2001, an Emergency Use Authorization allows drug companies, health officials and anyone administering experimental vaccines to Americans during a declared public health emergency to be protected from liability if people get injured. US Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius has granted vaccine makers total legal immunity from any lawsuits that may result from any new swine flu vaccine. *And some states may make the vaccination mandatory by law.*

And then it goes on about demanding parents be given written information about the vaccine benefits and risks, that's called consent, you either consent or you say no. "Keeping a record of which vaccines the children get." See, the thing is too, there's always bad lots in everything, even if this is a real vaccine. If it is a real vaccine, there's

always bad lots in every bunch that come through, and people come down with awful, awful diseases, or they come down with death. And what they're saying here is that people are not, if they do this in schools and so on, who's going to record this, who's going to record the batch numbers and who got the certain batches, etc, etc, etc. Well, they don't want that recorded, because they don't want anybody coming back later on and pointing to the company that made the stuff, that made them sick or killed them. And it goes on and on and on. There's so much information in this particular site, Pandemic Flu Online, and I'll put this link up for you to check out. There's a lot of stuff that's PDF that you can download too, so you can get some information and make your own minds up as to how you're going to respond to all of this. It's very important.

And here's from Global Research, June 10th 2009.

At least three US federal laws should concern all Americans and suggest what may be coming - mandatory vaccinations for hyped, non-existent threats, like H1N1 (Swine Flu). Vaccines and drugs like Tamiflu endanger human health but are hugely profitable to drug company manufacturers.

The Project BioShield Act of 2004 became law on July 21, 2004

(A: That's S.15, it was called, the bill.)

"to provide protections and countermeasures against chemical, radiological, or nuclear agents that may be used in a terrorist attack against the United States by giving the National Institutes of Health contracting flexibility, *(A: I love how lawyers word things.)* infrastructure improvements, and expediting the scientific peer review process, and streamlining the Food and Drug Administration approval process of countermeasures."

In other words, the FDA may now recklessly approve inadequately tested, potentially dangerous vaccines and other drugs if ever the Secretaries of Health and Human Services (HHS) or Defense (DOD) declare a national emergency, whether or not one exists and regardless of whether treatments available are safe and effective. Around \$6 billion or more will be spent to develop, produce, and stockpile vaccines and other drugs to counteract claimed bioterror agents.

(A: So they went as far back as 2004 to basically set this up, you see, back then. So all they're going through now is the routine. These guys once they've set something down on paper will never change their ways. They'll go it step by step, right through the whole thing. It says:)

The Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness (PREP) Act slipped under the radar when George Bush signed it into law as part of the 2006 Defense Appropriations Act (HR 2863). It lets the HHS Secretary declare any disease an epidemic or national emergency requiring mandatory vaccinations.

(A: Isn't that beautiful, eh. The Land of the Free?)

Nothing in the Act lists criteria that warrant a threat. Also potential penalties aren't specified for those who balk, but very likely they'd include quarantine and possible fines.

So, we're really, really on a roll, as I say, going through a formula, a predetermined formula, and these guys have all set it down in stages, and I don't know what would knock them off the pathway. I'll try and find the links to do with the last phony swine flu epidemic that never happened, when they gave so many people the shots and hundreds of young people came down with Guillain-Barre Syndrome, paralysis, and destroyed neurons, attacked the nervous system. Often, as I say it's these adjuvants that they put into it, to supposedly speed up their process of your own immune system taking over and emulating or creating an antibody to this particular virus. That's how it's supposed to work. So these things, they supposedly speed it up. What they do, is attract more blood to the site where you've been injected, under the theory that more antibodies will come, find the other type, in this case it's going to be the flu that's along with it, the H1N1, and then copy that as well. The problem is, as they found before, when they're using squalene, at one point, I don't know if they still are, they could very well be. Squalene has molecules in it, which emulate molecules you have in your body, but only in certain joints in your body. So when your antibodies are finished off killing off the squalene in your body, it looks for more. Where does it find it? Inside the synovial joints. And you come down with rheumatoid arthritis, and it attacks those joints for life. They don't like to tell you this stuff, do they? They really, really don't. There's aluminum oxide in it too. There's a whole bunch of stuff they use for this. Never mind the fact they're using fetal tissue and all the rest of it. That used to be called cannibalism, taking someone else's, it doesn't matter if you eat it or inject it, it's still cannibalism. And all the experts, as I say, work for these big corporations. What a sweet deal. And they're on the boards of governments, getting two paychecks, like

the one I read yesterday, last night, for Britain. It's really something, isn't it?

And don't forget, that we should all be paranoid, because we've had the bigwigs on mainstream media for a long time now, demanding to bring the populations down. Paranoia? You're darn right. You're damn right.

There's an article here I wanted to get to as well, to show you just how far these characters always go. And this article was back on July 15th, 2009, Mail Online from Britain. For those who still have a memory and remember Dr. Kelly, who was going to come out and expose a lot about the nonsense of Britain going to war with Iraq, because of inside information, he worked inside government departments. He worked in the bacterial warfare department, in a joint project with Israel, Israel and Britain, where they worked on ethnic specific diseases. And they found him supposedly with slashes on his arms in a forest. He predicted that would happen. He said, you'll find me in a forest, before the trial hearing came up, the big one came up. And he was right. They did, they found him.

Dr Kelly did not commit suicide insist 13 doctors.

A group of doctors has demanded an inquest into the death of government scientist David Kelly – saying the verdict of suicide should be overturned.

It comes as a documentary to be screened later this week claims Dr Kelly may have been killed because he knew about secret germ warfare plans.

(A: Well, he did, that did come out in the media at the time. He was going to say exactly what it was. Then he was killed. Then a whole bunch of biowarfare scientists were suddenly committing suicide all over the planet. It says:)

His body was found six years ago this week in woods near his Oxfordshire home, only days after it emerged he was the source of a BBC story which claimed evidence against Iraq had been 'sexed up' to justify invasion.

No coroner's inquest was held into his death and the results of a post-mortem *(A: That's an autopsy)* examination were never made public.

(A: It's wonderful, eh? They never make them public.)

But the Hutton inquiry commissioned by Tony Blair concluded that the 59-year-old scientist died of blood loss after cutting his wrist with a blunt gardening knife.

Now a team of 13 specialist doctors has questioned that verdict. They say a cut to the wrist's small and hard-to-access ulnar artery could not have caused death. Their 12-page dossier concludes: 'The bleeding from Dr Kelly's ulnar artery is highly unlikely to have been so voluminous and rapid that it was the cause of death.'

We advise the instructing solicitors to obtain the autopsy reports so that the concerns of a group of properly interested medical specialists can be answered.

(A: You see, in the real world, if you know too much, at that guy's level, he did know too much, and he was going to talk on mainstream, and in court. That's what they do. They just kill you. They just kill you. Now they want to kill maybe millions. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. In this big world where we have an agenda on the go, a big agenda, that kicked off really in 2001, in this phase of it at least, to go into this New World Order that they keep talking about from the top, like Tony Blair talked about, and Mr Brown talked about, they're all calling it the New World Order, where it's going to be an ordered society, a planned society with much reduced of a population across the world of course. I wonder how they'll achieve that apart from sterilizing us, which is already happening.

Now I'll go to the phones now, and there's Derrick from New Hampshire there, are you there Derrick?

Derrick: Alan? Hi, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. (Laughter)

Derrick: It's funny how they're never really quite satisfied with what they've already done to us. They need to up it every step of the way.

Alan: They do. You see, they're on a time table, and I'm not kidding, they have their world meetings, all these

different world meetings they have in exotic faraway places, and stuff like that, and sometimes they'll publish their stuff, what they want, including reducing the population, and they're always going on about too many people, and projected populations, in this country and that country. They also know that we are being sterilized. They have those figures as well. But we're not dying fast enough for them. You see, they want to start upping the quota, and bringing us down fast, the way it should be, because it's a planned society, and we're just animals anyway according to them at the top. And they truly do believe that they have evolved, and we're just the junk genes that have left behind. We're okay for industrial eras, but we're post-industrial, they don't need us anymore, so it's time to just get rid of us.

Derrick: Yeah, and they'll use all hogwash to do it too.

Alan: Yes.

Derrick: What you're talking about, it reminds me of an article I read back in October of 2007, back in Arizona, they were having a vaccination drill. It was a drive-through vaccination drill, where they were giving away a thousand free flu shots, and people were lining up to get their drive-through shot. And you know, that's a pretty easy way to do it. You know, we all travel by road. You know, if we get out of hand and don't gladly take our shots, which I'm sure many will.

Alan: Oh yeah, and they were giving you free candy too I think, weren't they?

Derrick: Oh, I don't know what they were. There's an article. You can find it pretty easily if you just type in Arizona, 2006.

Alan: I think I even read it on the air, at the time, because I remember they were giving out free candy and so on like that, if you took your shot. And they had these pictures of smiling families in the car and so on.

Derrick: Oh, that's great.

Alan: It's astonishing, and they have been training the public for years now to just go and get your flu shot. That last site, as I say, if you look into the site with the PDFs, it tells you the statistics and so on, that literally every flu shot that's ever been given, when it's been studied and looked back on, and they've got all their figures there, it's never done a bit of good, at all. In fact it's caused a lot of harm. It's done no good. It hasn't prevented anybody from getting the flu. So this stuff is junk. I'm more concerned of what it does do to you, outside of the flu realm, what does it really do to you, and I know what it does to you. It does give you crippling diseases. Certain people will come down faster than others, according to your gene type. And they know this at the top as well.

Derrick: Oh yeah. And we know it too. Yeah, and they've got the HDTV to probably help it along as well.

Alan: Yes, oh yeah. Everything is working now. It's their world. It's their world and they just train the public. That's what so many of the different authors I've quoted say. We train the public. And they do, they train the public, and unfortunately it works.

Derrick: Nice talking to you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where I had the first sunny day the whole summer. I think it's to rain tomorrow. So it's Good Night from Hamish and myself, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Magnetic forces to blame for 9/11 tower collapse".](#)

["Military planning for possible H1N1 outbreak" by Barbara Starr \(cnn.com\) - July 28, 2009.](#)

["US experts set rules for swine flu vaccines" by Matthew Bigg \(reuters.com\) - July 29, 2009.](#)

[Video: "The Military-Medical Complex" \(brasschecktv.com\).](#)

["Vaccine for swine flu may be unsafe warns WHO" by Mark Prigg \(thisislondon.co.uk\) - July 27, 2009.](#)

["Fast-tracked Swine Flu Vaccine under Fire" by Dr. Mae-Wan Ho and Prof. Joe Cummins - July 28, 2009.](#)

• [PDF file of Above | Pandemic Flu Online](#)

["Readying Americans for Dangerous, Mandatory Vaccinations" by Stephen Lendman \(globalresearch.ca\) - June 10, 2009.](#)

["CBC Flu Archive" \[Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.\] \(at archive.org\).](#)

["13 doctors demand inquest into Dr David Kelly's death" by Glen Owen and Miles Goslett \(dailymail.co.uk\) - July 13, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 4, 2010 (#527)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 4, 2010:

Avoid the Tears, Overcome Your Fears:

"Fear is a Weapon, Used by Those in Command,
Disabling Seekers of Truth, Trying to Understand
This Century of Change, Now Rolling Fast,
The New World Order, In Sight at Last,
Centralization of Powers All into One,
Degraded, Apathetic, Is What We've Become,
Cultures Destroyed, Never More to be Seen,
As We're Mushed Together, Coloured Plasticine,
Re-Moulded to Form United New Man,
Who, Borg-Like, Will Serve the Great Plan,
Unless Individualism, Almost Crushed at Birth,
Reasserts Itself, Shows What it's Worth,
Casts Off the Disabling, Crippling Fear,
The Ship Sails True If You're Willing to Steer"

© Alan Watt March 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on Thursday 4th March 2010.

For the newcomers out there, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Scroll down and you'll see all the other official sites listed. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main 'com' site goes down. The 'tin can' moment comes right after this because I shake the tin can. It's quiet because there's nothing much in it and it's up to you to keep me going because this is one of the, maybe the only show out there where I don't get paid by the advertisers.

I could if I wanted to but then I'd have to bring people on as guests and so on and you'd be listening to maybe an ad for a whole hour without realising it but I've decided to go the other way. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the airtime. That pays their staff and their bills and equipment and all the other stuff that we hate doing ourselves.

So you can keep me going by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, see what I have for sale, the discs, the books, and so on and you can pay from the US to Canada with personal cheque. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your Post Office if you wish, and I stress 'International'. I don't want you to walk out with the green one. That's internal only. You can also use Paypal for purchasing or donating. If you want to purchase send a separate email to me with your order along with the Paypal donation. You can use cash. That gets through as well and there's Moneygram and Western Union. Outside the Americas, same deal, Western Union, Moneygram, cash or you can send a Paypal donation/order. It's up to you. For those who get the discs burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, they don't like computers, which I still think are a fairly temporary thing, at least as far as freedom of speech goes, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

And that will get to me.

I'm always talking about reality. It's something that people think they're in but seldom are and even people who should know better often fall back into the red herrings that are put out there for them to chase after. You know, 10 years ago, or 15 years ago, people in the US especially who were rather vigilant, a lot of people were still vigilant whilst the rest were sleeping and consuming, they had so many ways to keep in touch with each other. Today the 'patriot' community would hang out the white flags if the Internet went down. I'm not kidding you. They don't need anything else happening, just the Internet going down and out comes the white flags outside their windows. It's all over for them. Astonishing, astonishing how we adapt until we're utterly helpless and we can't think of anything else to do. We forget all the other ways of communications that have been around for such an awful long time and yet people are going frantic when they read things like 'Obama can shut down the Internet in a national emergency'.

Well, so what?

If you're so dependent on the Internet, and you think that is freedom, then you're already gone. You're already gone. The Internet is out there for the elite to serve themselves, not to serve you.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix just reminding people to use their heads and not to be run by fear. There's an old saying. "If you can't handle the truth, don't look for it" and it's very, very true because the truth can be rather harsh and if you allow yourself to be afraid of it then it'll floor you. It'll put you into a neurosis or a static state where you're sitting shivering under the kitchen table and that's not where you want to be. Don't let yourself be sidetracked by people who just scare the bejesus out of you and leave it at that.

Handle the truth, handle the truth and if no-one's sitting outside your door right now in some black government truck or whatever ready to blast you to smithereens, then don't worry about it. You've been living this long and this New World Order has been going on before you were born. It was happening before your parents were born. Every part and every stage is just a part to the next phase; all pre-planned of course, including the takedown. But you've got to be able to handle the bad news and you don't panic at the first headlines that come out there that Obama can shut down the Internet and then you hang out the white flags in front of your apartments or your houses because it's suddenly all over because you can't type to someone anymore. What a shame, I wonder what your predecessors would have done? There's no Plan B, C, D or E.

It's just astonishing how people have become addicted to the Internet and they can't figure out any other way to communicate to each other if anything should happen; astonishing. To me that's astonishing. Bad news will always come along, always come along and the most you can do is take what's relevant, what isn't so relevant to you and prepare day by day, week by week and so on for yourself and those that you love basically to get through bad, bad times. That's the best you can honestly do because we're up against the most organised system that's ever existed on planet earth, totally integrated with each other through academia, through countless think tanks, foundations and organisations, all cooperating with the governments and we don't put the government officials into power, the big boys do.

See, 'democracy' never ever existed. It was a great con while it lasted and democracy to an extent can give you, while they're using you of course, because people are always used, and Charles Galton Darwin was quite right when he said in his own book that "people have always been slaves in one form or another and we're simply creating a more sophisticated form of slavery". That was democracy with its taxation and during a productive period where you've got to build up the economy, use your tax money for projects abroad, or wars as they take over the planet, they allow you to drive old 'junker' cars with rust on it and so on. The cops stay off your back during that period. You get your cheap cigarettes and your cheap booze and you get your cheap entertainment. No-one bothers you. You can live in an old shack somewhere and there's no official coming up to measure it and saying: "You can't live there. It's not good for the local surrounding area and the plants and the wildlife."

You didn't get that then. It's only after your usefulness is over for that part, and they've completed their mission, they've taken all your industry from you, they don't need you anymore and that's when they say: "My goodness, we're pulling your old junker off the road because there's a hole there and carbon monoxide might get through." And here you are talking to a cop through your open window. What's that space there that you're talking through?

And then they crush your car and all the rest of it. Then up go your smokes because they don't want you to smoke anymore and so on and so on.

If you notice, China's going through their industrial phase and the peasantry there, just like the peasantry everywhere else, is allowed cheap smokes and lots of fun and that kind of stuff too and they can drive their old junkers without being annoyed by squads of cops on the roads.

This is a system we live through, a system, and believe you me, a lot of people do crack up with the information that's thrown out there and they cannot discern what is real, what is fake or what's meant to immobilise you with fear and terror. They can't distinguish eventually.

I read an article just a few days ago where a couple with two children had committed suicide and killed one of their children and shot the other one two or three times but it survived, the baby, because they believed the mainstream media that was telling them it was going to be a hopeless future of global warming and desert, desertification, no forests and all that kind of stuff. That's what drove them to that, listening to that stuff. They were right into environmentalism but they believed every bit of propaganda that was pumped into them.

It's the same thing too when you get into trying to fight the evil that's all around the world. You've got to discern what's real, what isn't, what you can do about something, what you can't and you don't allow yourself to be crushed and panicked by the stuff that's thrown out to you on a daily basis. Remember now, our perception of things have changed drastically, drastically since they gave us the Internet, again mainly to monitor us and classify all of us with our daily activities. We must be predictable in a totalitarian society, that's why we've got it.

It also gives you news from all over the planet and the world isn't changing. You might hear about a tsunami here or an earthquake there but that has always happened down through history, but when you hear this stuff coming out you think; 'oh my God, the world's collapsing, it's caving in on itself. Everything's going crazy. Blah, blah blah, blah, blah because you've got access to more data and information than you ever, ever had before.

If you were in the Middle Ages it wouldn't matter if there were 10 volcanoes going up and 15 Pacific islands sunk under them, you'd never have heard about them so you wouldn't have been worried about it.

The media makes a great deal about this kind of stuff trying to scare the bejesus out of you and for a lot of people it works.

I've gone through, as best I can, a lot of this agenda by giving you the official documents from the official people who

were helping working it into being and you know, most people would rather look at something else than look and study the dry material that comes from governments, or it comes from their main helpers and think tanks, that outline their whole agenda in phases; 5, 10, 15, 50 year plans, a 100 year plan. I give you all these links and so on for the PDFs that they churn out of the think tanks for the governments. We see how it's being implemented stage by stage by stage. We've gone through this. I went through this, years ago, and I keep doing it up to the present, but people are so easily sidetracked by really, really, purposefully put out there, trivia that sidelines you off into 'terrorland'.

Now government has counterintelligence out there. They have their teams that will hack your computers and so on but most of their job is in counterintelligence and they will leak stuff out there to the public. I read about it before about the budget for some of the military colleges and so on that are dealing with this and their budgets, are putting out false information and they'll put them out under different names, different organisations that don't even exist and then it's repeated off in mainstream news or patriot news and people prattle it and before you know it's blown out of all proportion and it's working very well. Everyone's mind is collapsing with it and they're crippled with terror and fear.

Always be wary of the data that you allow to come into your brain. You are the guardian of your own brain, no-one else is and believe you me the brain is such an important thing. Governments have put billions of dollars of research into how to control your brain, from basic psychology, basic through psychic driving and repetition of terror, over and over and over again, using slogans of terror. And they've also used the electromagnetic fields and things like that.

I've read the books by Brzezinski that he churned out in the '70s on the 'technotronic era' and how they would try and control whole continents with their emotions or their behaviour by the use of technotronic techniques. These are the things that have been put out from the top that are real because your money, your tax money went into it. Here's an article here. Now I mentioned this years ago about television, just basic televisions to show you that right from the very beginning they knew about what they could do to your mind, apart from all the rubbish they put on there. Here's a patent here, a US patent. This one here is January 14th, 2003. It's one of many I'm sure and it's one of the more recent and I'm sure there're much, much older ones in the same area.

“Nervous system can be manipulated by electromagnet fields”

(A: From monitors)

“Physiological effects have been observed in a human subject in response to stimulation of the skin with weak electromagnetic fields that are pulsed with certain frequencies near 1/2 Hz or 2.4 Hz, such as to excite a sensory resonance. Many computer monitors and TV tubes, when displaying pulsed images, emit pulsed electromagnetic fields of sufficient amplitudes to cause such excitation. It is therefore possible to manipulate the nervous system of a subject by pulsing images displayed on a nearby computer monitor or TV set. For the latter, the image pulsing may be imbedded in the program material, or it may be overlaid by modulating a video stream, either as an RF signal or as a video signal. The image displayed on a computer monitor may be pulsed effectively by a simple computer program. For certain monitors, pulsed electromagnetic fields capable of exciting sensory resonances in nearby subjects may be generated even as the displayed images are pulsed with subliminal intensity.”

(A: That's one of many of the things that governments have been working on for an awful, awful long time and you're all stuck staring at that screen all day long and you wonder why you're getting terrified.)

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

That patent I just read was actually applied for in 2001. As I say, whatever's applied for through the patent office, to me, is generally obsolete because the big boys at the top, much higher up than the military-industrial complex, believe you me, already have that stuff working very effectively.

It's interesting too with the articles I've read in the past, to do with Microsoft even, with their helmets and their computer interfaces where these helmets with their little sensors can manipulate or just basically probe your brain at the

cortex of your brain and work in conjunction with your thoughts. Supposedly that's what they're working on and at the same time Microsoft in one of its own little releases admitted they were using some laptops for instance or working on laptops that had the same kind of technology built into the frame around the screen so you wouldn't need the helmet. So this stuff is old, but apart from that, about 2 years ago I think it was I read an article from the Pentagon on its weaponised forms of killer viruses. Not to kill the computer, although they can certainly 'fry' it, but to actually work the signals of your body in such a way that your blood vessels could narrow so quickly because they understand the language of what turns on and off your system via the eyes; just the eyes themselves even and they can actually cause a stroke. That was a Pentagon paper release.

So be careful with all of this stuff. Be careful too on how much time you spend in front of the box there, whether it's the TV or the computer.

When you see teachers across the US manipulating the laptops that are given to the children, because they're free; they're free and everybody grabs them. You know if there was cyanide dressed up as a new age bon bon, a sugar bon bon candy and they said it was free, everybody would take it. That's how far gone the public are.

A mouse has got more caution approaching a trap trying to get the cheese than we have anymore. Just say it's free and we run like a herd, gone. Next thing you know, the teachers are looking into the children, watching them at home. How long has that been going on for? How long has that been going on for? Do you think that government doesn't do the same thing through your computers?

Apart from the stuff they have admitted to, the screeds of stuff I've talked about on the radio from their own findings from universities that are given access to your computer data amongst the various intelligence agencies that are given complete access to all your data on a daily basis as they study you.

That's just that. They're doing other things as well obviously. Technotronic warfare, it was called 'technotronic' and now it's under the field of neuroscience.

I'll put this patent link up for you to look at yourself after the show. All these articles I always put up on my site when Xplornet, the satellite upload characters, allow me twice dial-up speed for high speed. That's what they call high speed and if you use too much of it, what they claim is too much, they put you right down until you're below dial-up speed. That's the wonders of modern technology but it's also the wonders of what they can do to you if they don't like you very much.

Now, we're run by think tanks. Governments don't come to the public to see what the public want. That's an idea that we're given with democracy, they somehow come to ask us what we want. I don't think that ever really happens except when governments allow NGOs in that work for the foundations that demand things and get what they want. They're allowed inside it but we are run by think tanks and special think tanks on a very high level staffed with academics that are pulled out often out of a university before they even qualify because they're brighter than the rest in their particular area and particular speciality.

An example is the 'Foresight'; another one that advises the governments, including Britain, and they've just released their report, the Foresight's Report and the site here says:

"Foresight's role is to help government think systematically about the future."

(A: Did you know that? Did these characters come forward and say "vote Labour" or "vote Liberal, and you'll also get Foresight and get Rand along with them?" They never mention that do they? Why don't they go up for election? You see, democracy's a farce. Politics is a complete farce. So here's one of them, one of the many governments are working with.

"Foresight's role is to help government think systematically about the future. We use the latest scientific and other evidence combined with futures analysis to tackle complex issues and help policymakers make decisions affecting our future."

"Our work makes a critical contribution to meeting important challenges of the 21st century..."

(A: And here they go)

“...such as food security...”

(A: Because there's going to be rationing coming down the road)

“flooding...”

(A: That's another thing)

“...and obesity.”

(A: Obesity comes in with this and of course they won't tell you why that's lumped in with this and then they have their toolkits there and the networks. The links are here. You can look into them. But you look down, you scroll down just to see what they're really up to. They did...)

“...a two-year study involving over 300 experts in subjects ranging from ecology, economics, planning and geography, outlines that a new approach to managing the UK's land will be vital to meet the challenges of the 21st century.”

(A: There're a whole bunch of things down here from land use, global food and farming measures, global environmental migration, because they expect people to start moving out if they start to think there's going to be a...All they have to say is “it's going to be dry for the next 20 years in a country”. That's all they have to say. Hype it up, they'll make them believe anything and mass migration will occur. That's how stupid the people are.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, bringing some reality back into life by showing the simplicity of the techniques that are really used because most things are really pretty simple. There are sciences which deal with managing 'the masses' as they call them, the great masses and then categories of different people within the masses, their own 'sub-masses' and so on. These are old, old sciences, well understood and taught in academia.

They've always said, you see, in a true democracy it would always be hard for a true democracy to stand for any length of time because countries that are not democratic can put things into gear very quickly and get a whole nation mobilised into whatever they want them to do, very quickly, because they're obedient in that totalitarian society, whereas a democracy has to coerce and cajole and humour the public to go along and they need a lot of propaganda over a long period of time to make it happen.

That's why the Club of Rome in their book, 'The First Global Revolution' said that of all the systems they looked at, Communism, Socialism - which is really Communism or Collectivism - and so on, the most they favoured was Collectivism for the future and that is what we're going under now. They said the world would be 'post democratic' and we are.

That's when you must get in the heavy hand of government because people will obey and that's why they chose a war scenario. A 'war on terror' fitted the bill and a 'war of man against nature and the environment' was the reason for it as well. That would also fit the bill. They said that themselves in their own book and I've quoted it so many times and I'm pretty well sick of it, but we are easily managed.

Getting back to the totalitarian systems, it's far easier for them. That's why the UN picked China for the model state for the world to emulate, not just with their one child per family policy, mandatory abortion and all the rest of it, far more, but their whole way of living over in China. They're a 'mass man' in China; 'mass people' and in totalitarian regimes you must give them an exciting future. It's always something in the distant future but you're all working together towards it. That's exactly what they've brought in to us in the West now. We're all in a warfare scenario. We've all to pull together. We're all one working towards a common cause and we must all sacrifice. That's what totalitarianism lives on, feeds on. That's its modus operandi.

This article here shows how they can do things much quicker in China because remember, they're still technically Communist.

This is February 24th 2010. It's the women's page from 'Spotlight China' newspaper.

"The ACWF Advocates A Low Carbon Life among Women"

(A: And it says. Now here you go. It's so socialistic the terminology they use. You have to read it for yourself to see how they phrase things. Remember that Lenin himself said that "we shall win by the use of slogans", the repetition of slogans, psychic driving. It says:)

"The All-China Women's Federation, the Civilization Office of the Central Communist Party Committee, and the National Development and Reform Commission have jointly pushed for Energy Conservation and Emission Reduction Community Action by carrying out a "Low Carbon Family and Fashionable Life" activity this year."

(A: "Low Carbon Family and Fashionable Life" is a slogan which they use over there. It's in quotation marks. Listen to all the organisations. The National Development and Reform Commission, the Energy Conservation and Emission Reduction Community Action and societies and so on "by carrying out a "Low Carbon Family and Fashionable Life" activity this year." Slogans, slogans, slogans gets them right into action.)

"Activities are to be held by women and within households nationwide to promote a low-carbon lifestyle, to spread low-carbon awareness, and to encourage families to live a green life of low energy, low emission, low expense and low cost. Each household is encouraged to live a green life..."

(A: Oh, so they're going from red to green, which is the sacred colour of Communism. Red is for the revolutionary part.)

"...so as to form a life style and a consumption pattern that conserves energy and protects the environment. Families are to contribute their efforts to the development of an economy based on green energy, low-carbon output, and recycling."

The activity is to be carried out in China's 31 provinces, autonomous regions, municipalities, and Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps."

(A: I don't know what that is – "and Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps."

"Launching ceremonies will be held at the capital of each local administrative region."

(A: You realise that all this is synchronised together. Just do this and it's done. You just shout from the top and they all just run into action.)

"The launching ceremony in Beijing will indicate the start of the activity. The activity will make an appeal to all families to live a low-carbon lifestyle. Posters will be put up. Banners will be hung high. Leaflets will be distributed among the participants."

They're also pushing for a low-meat diet and to grow more veggies, which of course is the agenda here as well, GMO of course, GMO of course. But it's got all the different tips at the bottom what the women have to do. It's great too how they split. You see the societies which are totalitarian need to split the men and the women up. They split them up and they create an organisation out of one and an organisation out of the other. They also split the children from the parents psychologically and through their education, they sever the ties and they get the more upgraded education/indoctrination and they're also separate with their own mandate to follow out.

That's the beauty of having a totalitarian regime. It's so quick and easy to do. Here we've to live in the West with lies and politicians that pretend to shout to each other or at each other and all the rest of it and go through the motions. Then the representatives that you think you elected come back and tell you that they can't do much because they must vote with the party and all that stuff.

We go through these silly, ridiculous routines all the time. Meanwhile the bureaucracies are running the countries as they always have and the politicians come and go, come and go and come and go and they sign whatever's put in front of them. "Sign this" – "Right ok."

That's real life. That's what life is really all about. We're cajoled and conned and humoured.

Now, the International Monetary Fund, I've said this so many times again too, was set up, along with the United Nations, to become a global power. Everything was to be centralised, first through nations under the communistic techniques, centralise all power, centralise all money power and then between the countries you make treaties. You centralise them into regions and then you centralise them into the United Nations. That's what the whole deal was if you read your books about the founding, the setting up and the purpose of the United Nations with all of its many branches.

"IMF chief pushes for more power, new global currency"

That was Saturday, February 27th, 2010 from Raw Story.

"The International Monetary Fund wants more power to police the global financial system and a bigger role in emergency financing, managing director Dominique Strauss-Kahn said Friday.

In a speech to the Bretton Woods Committee, a finance reform think tank in Washington, D.C..."

(A: There's another private think tank.)

"...he claimed that a stronger IMF also warrants a new global reserve currency that would serve as an alternative to the U.S. Dollar."

(A: They keep repeating this and they'll get what they want.)

"Strauss-Kahn said such an asset could be similar to but distinctly different from the IMF's special drawing rights, or SDRs..."

(A: As they call them, Special Drawing Rights

"...the accounting unit that countries use to hold funds within the IMF," ABC News reported. "It is based on a basket of major currencies."

"One day, the Fund might even be called upon to provide a globally issued reserve asset, similar to -- but in important respects different from -- the SDR," he said.

Strauss-Kahn added that "having several suppliers of reserve assets would limit the extent to which the international monetary system as a whole depends on the policies and conditions of a single, albeit dominant, country."

(A: And he goes on and on and on with more and more and more.)

"Both China and Moscow support such a plan, but U.S. leaders have vehemently insisted that empowering the IMF's special drawing rights, or establishing another fund with a global pull similar to the Dollar, is not necessary."

Well, they have to say that to keep the pundits in the US voting, you know, and that's the reality of it too. Centralisation's the key to all totalitarianism and the worst totalitarianism is global; global. When you're all global and living under a tyranny, you have no other country to compare yourself with, you understand that?

In the past people knew how bad it was in different countries and you could always say, "My goodness, we don't want to end up like them." So you had something to give you an example. Once you're all global, you have no examples left. You'll think that anything is normal, anything at all. We already do. Look at all the things that have been crammed down our throats since 2001 for the new century. That's why they picked

2001, the new century. The century of change they called it for 50 years in academia before 2001, the coming century of change. "Change is good, change is good, quack quack, vote for me."

People don't even know what they're living through.

Now, totalitarianism is the new method you see, under Collectivism or Communism or Socialism, you call it what you want. It's all the same thing really and you find here that the head of the economic union, the president they've just put in there, that the people didn't put in, in fact he's selected secretly apparently, like everything else they do there, in this beautiful new Sovietised European Union, this region, he's now fining people who criticise him.

When politicians can't criticise and put a show on to each other, as they criticise each other, without getting fined then you know you're under a straight-faced totalitarian regime.

This article is from the 'European Voice' 2nd March 2010.

Farage fined €3,000 for 'insulting' Van Rompuy

"European Parliament President Jerzy Buzek has fined Nigel Farage, leader of the UK Independence Party MEPs, €3,000..."

(A: €3,000 is not to be sniffed at.)

"...as punishment for "un-parliamentary and insulting" comments he made about Herman Van Rompuy, president of the European Council."

(A: This is the same council by the way where one of the top guys said about a year ago, a year and a half ago, he said that if you criticise the EU, if any citizen criticises the Economic Union and the Parliament that was akin to heresy. Heresy was the word they used in the newspapers. It says;)

"Buzek's office confirmed that the president had fined Farage the maximum he could by withholding ten days worth of daily attendance allowances at €300 a day under the Parliament's code of conduct rules."

(A: Gee, that's not bad eh. €3,000. Now you know why they don't do much in that parliament.)

"The fine was imposed hours after Farage refused to apologise formally for his comments, which have been heavily criticised by other MEPs. This was despite a direct request to do so by Buzek."

The outspoken British MEP described Van Rompuy to his face as having "the charisma of a damp rag and the appearance of a low-grade bank clerk,"

(A: Which is true, which is true, that's what he looks like. He's got about as much charisma as H.G. Wells did. H.G. Wells when he talked to the Fabian Club he used to get laughed at by the people there. Mind you, the Webbs were even worse, Sidney and Beatrice Webb. You should see who their offspring are by the way. It would surprise you, but that's another story. It says;)

"The remarks that Buzek said violated the Parliament's rules of conduct. Farage also labelled Belgium "pretty much a non-country".

"I cannot accept this sort of behaviour in the European Parliament," Buzek said, adding that he was "disappointed" by Farage's conduct and his refusal to apologise."

(A: Well as I say, when politicians can't say what they want, because that was standard fare for the circus for the public in Britain and here's a British member of the European Parliament over there doing what you normally do in Britain but it's 'verboden' because you're in a new system now, a totalitarian system. The members of the European Parliament have no powers anyway. They can't even vote on laws or anything. They're there for show. It's worked out that they get an average I think it was of 20 minutes per year each to speak. That's the farce to keep the public happy. Your politician

might get 20 minutes out of the whole year to say something after blowing his nose and so on.)

Now things are getting so bad now and it's so beautiful too that they know how far gone we are at the top psychologically as opposed to people 50 years ago when it came to common sense and stuff, to do with perception management, that as we go down the tubes, the shops close down and this kind of thing is happening all over the Western world, what are they doing to pretend that things are still ok?

This is from the Mail Online. It says;

“The deli that’s for window shoppers only: Fake shopfronts built to cover up High St stores that have closed down”
4th March 2010.

“As High Streets are decimated by the recession – fake business facades have been installed to create the illusion that shops are still occupied.

North Tyneside Council is trialling the new window treatment that at first glance gives the impression that units are occupied.

The crumbling facade of a vacant clothing store in the centre of Whitley Bay has made way for a smart shop front with the question ‘Delicatessen?’ and close by ‘This retail space could be yours...’

The same approach is being considered for empty premises in North Shields and Wallsend.”

(A: So that's Britain's answer to depression and bankruptcy, is to con the public by making things appear normal so that you'll feel better because you see, we've been taught to be consumers. If it still appears like things aren't run down and things are still moving then we'll feel ok. This is way beyond Pavlov. I hope you understand the minds that are dreaming all this stuff up for us. And if they fool you with that and treat you like children, they know they can fool people and that's why they're doing it. We become children. What else is an illusion? It says;)

“We need to ensure that the remaining businesses continue to survive and that means ensuring our High Streets look as attractive as possible to both shoppers and potential business investors.

This is a simple and cost effective approach that keeps the retail unit available for potential new uses and in the meantime also contributes to the street scene.”

(A: Ain't that wonderful eh? Ain't that wonderful? And here we are watching and living through all this farce and people are worried as I say about the Internet going down. What will they do? The world has come to an end, a complete and utter end. Makes you wonder eh?)

Now, a totalitarian regime, and the one we're in is definitely totalitarian with all its Communist rules, what to say, what to think, what not to think, with even the techniques they use to inhibit you from thinking about certain things. They put 'fail-safes' in the mind. This is how they describe it in psychology, how they can condition people. They've got a fail-safe there. They actually used techniques that they'd studied by people who were deeply religious. Someone who is deeply religious who was going into an area of thought that could potentially be a sin, they veered away from it. The same techniques are now used about what's politically correct and that's what they're using and I'll explain this after I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how Socialism, Communism, whatever you want to call it, works or any totalitarian movement really, how it really works on a mass level and indoctrination is very important and they know exactly how to bring in new ideas, how to promote new ideas until we 'parrot' them all and the media's always on board with them at all steps of the upgrading and that's what they're doing. They're upgrading you all the time right down to what you think, what you say. You're not allowed to discover anything for yourself and formulate your own opinion anymore. That's 'verboden'. We're all standardised. We're all the same. It's like that China

article I read recently. That's what we are.

We're all the same and here's where it's going now with their indoctrination and their inability to allow individuality or self-expression to come out at all. This again is where the whole world is going because Britain is the flagship for this.

Mail Online, 4th March 2010.

"Heads will be forced to list children as young as five on school 'hate registers' over everyday playground insults.

Even minor incidents must be recorded as examples of serious bullying and details kept on a database until the pupil leaves secondary school."

(A: That'll never leave the database.)

"Teachers are to be told..."

(A: These are the same teachers in Britain who are so happy to drug the children. Now not all teachers are bad, especially the older ones that lived through and saw this stuff coming in, but a lot of the young ones are all 'gung ho' because they've been brought up thinking it's quite normal to drug children.)

"Teachers are to be told that even if a primary school child uses homophobic or racist words without knowing their meaning,..."

(A: ...*"without knowing their meaning..."* Now, these children are watching movies and stuff all the time and if you want to hear stuff you get it all through the movies and so on and they parrot them, all the swear words and even all the sexual stuff. So if they parrot this stuff *"without knowing their meaning..."*)

"...simply teaching them such words are hurtful and inappropriate is not enough.

Instead the incident has to be recorded and his or her behaviour monitored for future signs of 'hate' bullying.

The accusations will also be recorded in databases held by councils and made available to Whitehall and ministers to help them devise future anti-bullying campaigns."

(A: So just saying something is now considered bullying.)

"The scale of the effort to stop children using homophobic or racist language was revealed after the parents of a ten-year-old primary school pupil

(A: They always give you one example that's blown out of proportion.)

"...in Somerset, Peter Drury, were told that his name would be put on a register and his behaviour monitored while he remained at school.

The boy was reported after he called a friend 'gay boy'. His parents fear the record of homophobic bullying will count against him throughout his school career and even into adulthood.

In another incident last year, a six-year-old girl Sharona Gower, was reported for 'racist bullying' at her school in Tunbridge Wells in Kent."

It's such a farcical thing because, you see, every nationality that comes into this school, there're enough of them, from enough places, they all form their own cliques right away, their own little gangs, that's what they do but you're not allowed to speak about it and you're not supposed to have any opinions for yourself. You're supposed to take the standard politically correct opinion for everything.

That's the world we're into – Totalitarianism – brought by the leading country for world democracy; Great Britain.

Now I don't know if there're any callers because my page didn't go up tonight to see but I'll be back tomorrow night again, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, and before I say this, before I say "it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods, go with you" I should also say, take the data, be empowered by the data, overcome your fear and you'll feel much stronger.

Back tomorrow night.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Manipulation of Nervous System by Pulses from TV or Computer Monitors](#)

[The Foresight Report on Food, Land Use, Obesity etc.](#)

[China's Communist Conservation Agenda-Same as Western Communist "Conservation" Agenda](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[IMF Push to be Top Dog Managing Global Currency](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[EU President Fines Politicians for "Insults"](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Perception becomes Reality--fake Shopfronts to Hide Business Devastation](#)

[UK--"Hate" Register for Children in Schools-5yrs. old and Up](#)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#268)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 3, 2009:

Babylon has Fallen, Risen, Fallen, Risen:

**"Predictive Programming in Movies from Think Tanks
Show Perpetual Rioting with Collapse of the Banks,
The World is Run by Those Who Dared
Fleece the Public, Who're Always Unprepared,
Who Do the Right Things, Follow the Rules,
Then Left Destitute, Once More the Fools,
The Tower of Babel, Material Rape,
Is Bandaged and Held by Sticky Tape,
Trillions Placed at Base for Propitiation
In Hopes to Uphold its Shaky Foundation
And to Fend Off Alternate System Usurpers,
Saving the Shysters and Societal Corruptors"**

© Alan Watt Mar. 3, 2009

Tuesday March 3rd 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 3rd 2009.

Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download lots of previous talks I've given, where I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture of the system that runs the world, by using the

documentation put out by many of the big players themselves. They do like to publish their works and they do like to kind of rub it in that they're always in charge by predicting the future. How can they predict it? Well, they simply make a plan and make it happen; it's as simple as that.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks I've given in the past; and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around.

You can also donate on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, that keeps me going, or buy the books and the discs I have for sale. We, as I say, we're going through a plan, a big long-term agenda. The world is always run by phases and the way it's written in the history books, of course, is after the fact and it's always after those who are in charge, who vastly censor what really happens. They always say that the winners write the history, which is true; and, unfortunately, there's generally only one set of winners all along. And it's those boys that own and control the entire monetary system, which is everything, when you think about it, because so many people will be protesting what's happening in the world today. They're justly angered at what's been happening to the banks and been looted by the big casino called the Stock Market, with the big bubbles - where stock was over-inflated vastly - and sold off fast by the sharks, only to fall flat on their faces when you find out that they're worth nothing at the end. That's the trick; and governments - supposedly - have been watching this all along for years. That's part of the policy, since Bretton Woods Part One; and they said it would never happen again, because they'd be on top of it and, as we all know, that's a lot of nonsense, because the big banking boys gave us this system.

We're living in their system, designed by them, for them, to serve them; and money makes the world go around. Some countries in the past have tried to use their own money, print their own money up, or coin it; but the same old thing happens, because little tyrants try to get into government, psychopaths are attracted to these positions and they like wars and things and they have to get more than just the usual tax money coming in to pay for them, they have ambitions, therefore, they go to the big money lenders.

There are not many families involved in the money-lending business, maybe 12 or 13 big ones; but they lend all across the planet, to all sides and all conflicts. They make sealed agreements, regardless of who wins or who loses in wars, they always get paid; that's mandated. And we're brought up in this system thinking it's all quite normal because we live in a deluge of on-going propaganda. Every country in the world that I've been in, will tell you it's the greatest country in the world; and advertising will be on television and newspapers etc, always expounding the fact that this is the greatest country in the world and they'll always tell you that they've greatest health service in the world and all of these things, the best benefits for people who are unemployed and so on and so on. It's more propaganda than reality; but we take it for granted, because we're born in it and we don't realise we're living in someone else's system. I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that we're brought up into a system which generations have taken for granted, because it's drummed into them, as soon as they can start thinking, generally by their parents who also accept the situation as well, that everything's quite normal. Yet, most of us live and die never knowing who even the international bankers are, or why we even need them in the first place, never mind all of their relatives who run the Stock Market. Only a few people really hold all the top trading shares in the Stock Market, it's like a casino; in fact, there was a good movie made called Casino. It was a long movie and they showed you how everything was rigged, everybody who walked into the place, even all the novices, they could spot them right away; and they let them win on the different machines for a little while, knowing they were getting hooked and then they stopped them winning, knowing they'd put far more back into it than they had won; that's the game in the Stock Market. There are shares that are not given out to the general public.

It's the same with the British Commonwealth countries like Canada, because we have Crown corporations here - and even the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation - which is run by the Government, couldn't find out how these Crown operations work. These corporations have, apparently, a certain amount of private shares but they will never disclose who owns them. They call them parts of your Institution, they are institutions and an institution, when you look it up in the dictionary, says "something vital to the system of society that you're living in", whichever the system is.

Therefore, the banking system is really an institution, a privately-held institution. I can remember, again, the CBC did a

documentary years ago, trying to find out what the Bank of Canada was; and, eventually they found, in Ottawa, they found this building with one floor, which had a few desks in it and chairs in it and this is where the representatives of the money-lenders came, to meet representatives from the Canadian Government, to arrange loans. That's what the Bank of Canada actually is, that's why it's not in the blue pages or the government pages in the phone book.

You find most countries are the same way; how on earth could you possibly have some kind of freedom and what they call 'democracy', as they're always harping about democracy, when there are private corporations running your money supply, deciding what the debt is, deciding the value of that money, day to day, which is ridiculous in itself. How can you possibly try even and save up, when people at the top can make a decision and make your little savings there utterly worthless, as they've done in the past.

As I say, this system is not set up for the people; and the people are beginning to catch on to that. Unfortunately, it takes something like this to happen before they start grumbling, because, in the trickle-down theory, as long as we're fairly content and happy and we can play our little games, and pursue our little interests, then we don't complain very much at all, we don't even think about it very much, as long as you can buy that coffee or whatever for the same price as it was the day before. That's what it takes for people to start asking questions – a crisis; but this crisis was planned this way. That's why the big top think-tanks have been pushing stuff out for years that sounded like science fiction to us in the '80s and '90s. They were literally emulating the science fiction movies that were getting churned out about this bleak future where there'd be kind of city-states, some held by pirate organisations; that's the movie that was called *Escape from New York* that was one of them.

Lo and behold, and all the big think-tanks that were churning out stuff, for the governments and for the Military, they were saying the same thing. Why was that? It was because they actually had these Futurists on board with them. In fact, in Britain, at one time too, the Futurists that wrote science fiction were actually leading the top think-tank for the military.

Remember that everything you read is a form of predictive programming. It kind of lessens the shock when it becomes reality, because it's vaguely familiar to you, but you haven't thought it through. This is psychological warfare and this is how it works on the general public, something well understood by those at the top.

As I say, the last great depression was quite something, because you go further back into the 1800s and you found three men in the United States who formed a combine. Big bankers, big magnates and crashed the economy three times and looted the entire economy and pension funds and all the rest of it, in the 1800s. Then, along comes the Great Depression, same thing happens again; and what kind of got them out of that was World War II.

It's fascinating too that they love wars, because wars are so prosperous but today they're becoming too dangerous because there's so much high technology out there that could wipe out cities or whole countries; and therefore they'd lose all their profits, wouldn't they, regardless of who'd win and who'd lose, like in the old type wars. Therefore, the new strategy for a global society, with high tech, is to have every citizen under surveillance, as a potential terrorist. A terrorist to what? A terrorist to the system the same boys owned. What struck me as odd, going through the think-tanks' projections for the future for the British and the US Military was, they said, the economy comes first, above everything. In other words: the same broken-down corrupt economy that must be kept intact and saved and kept going.

I've always said that, if the foundation is corrupt to start with, the building isn't going to stand. The building that we're living on is held together with tape and glue and supports and structures and it's falling apart; but it's intended to. The big boys knew exactly when to loot the world, they know how to bring it to their advantage, because, remember, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank is to be risen to its proper position for the World Bank. That's what they said at Bretton Woods Part One; and how would you get that to happen when countries still want to hang onto sovereignty to some extent? Well, you've got to crash the entire planet and bring them through a long period of chaos, to bring in the new system; and that's what's happening now.

Now, the International Monetary Fund, you can look it up yourself, technically isn't a bank; and again, neither is, really, the World Bank. They are again the middle men; they go between governments and the money-lenders, to decide on payments to debt. When countries fail, like most countries do, Britain failed when Thatcher was in and towards the end, IMF came in, to make sure they would get their money back and they tell the government what to do and how to run the country, until that money's paid off. They tell them how much tax to collect, what taxes to collect; and that's why the

poll tax came in as well, the head count, because the IMF was in charge. Well, how are you going to bring a broken system that was corrupt from the beginning and put it into a world system where, literally, there'll be no accountability? They're finding that in Europe already, because in Europe it was bad enough when London was the focus for all the top political boys, all the big industry magnates etc. People who lived way outside London, especially in countries like Scotland or Wales or Northern Ireland, they couldn't get a voice anywhere, going through all these hoops to find someone that would listen to you. Well, now that the central government is in Europe, it's even worse. It's actually worked out that the average person, the average Member of Parliament, for the European Parliament, has a maximum of about 40-odd seconds to speak each year. There's democracy in action; but then democracy was meant to fool the people, it never fooled the ones at the top, who use it all the time as a battle cry.

I've been looking at some think-tanks today and there's one big one with amazing links to it, because the links go into the Club of Rome. I've talked about that before and all the other biggie boys that plan the future, they advise governments on the future and where to go. This one here is called the Global Europe Anticipation Bulletin. It looks a very expensive website; and they're talking about the future and how we will go through certain phases in this depression. It's quite fascinating, because the abbreviation is GEAB for short; and it says here:

Beginning of Phase 5 of the global systemic crisis: phase of global geopolitical dislocation.

Back in February 2006, LEAP/E2020 estimated that the global systemic crisis would unfold in 4 main structural phases: trigger,

Well, that was the crash, right? This was predicted back in 2006, by these big think-tank tanks, they're funded by the big banking families.

acceleration, impact and decanting phases. This process enabled us to properly anticipate events until now. However our team has now come to the conclusion that, due to the global leaders' incapacity to fully realise the scope of the ongoing crisis (made obvious by their determination to cure the consequences rather than the causes of this crisis), the global systemic crisis will enter a fifth phase in the fourth quarter of 2009, a phase of global geopolitical dislocation.

And what do they mean by all of that? Back with more, after this break, to explain it to you, by one of the top think-tanks, maybe THE one.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing a bulletin that's put out, as a magazine, an e-magazine, you might call it; and you have to go into the links to see who runs the magazine and you'll see all the big top think-tanks there, such as the Club of Rome, the ones who dreamed up the scam of global warming, as a method of uniting the world and bringing everyone else to heel, in this new system. This e-magazine says:

According to LEAP/E2020, this new stage of the crisis will be shaped by two major processes happening in two parallel sequences:

A. Two major processes:

- 1. Disappearance of the financial base (Dollar & Debt) all over the world*
- 2. Fragmentation of the interests of the global system's big players and blocks*

B. Two parallel sequences:

- 1. Quick disintegration of the current international system altogether*
- 2. Strategic dislocation of big global players.*

Then they go into give you some of the history of the system we're living in, up until the present; and they're quite right, because, after all, it's the big boys that have been running the system, so they can afford to tell us how it really is. It says:

We had hoped that the decanting phase would give the world's leaders the opportunity to draw the proper conclusions from the collapse of the global system prevailing since WWII.

That's Bretton Woods Part One; remember, there is to be a part Two, which is what this is all about. It says

Alas, at this stage, it is no longer possible to be optimistic in this regard (1). In the United States, as in Europe, China and Japan, leaders persist in reacting as if the global system has only fallen victim to some temporary breakdown, merely requiring loads of fuel (liquidities) and other ingredients (rate drops, repurchase of toxic assets, bailouts of semi-bankrupt industries) to reboot it. In fact (and this is what LEAP/E2020 means ever since February 2006 using the expression "global systemic crisis"), the global system is simply out of order;

Here's what they wanted, right? It says:

a new one needs to be built instead of striving to save what can no longer be saved.

That's the agenda, they want the new system; but, really, it's the same boys at the top, amassing even more power, global power, for themselves because they want to be the ones that print up the new currency and share it out across the planet and make sure that governments then act as a tax collector to make sure it's repaid. That's what it's really all about.

Then you go into the Europe 2020 section, from the same magazine and they've got recommendations. The governments are reading this, this is the stuff they get taught by their advisers; this is what gets whispered in their ears, as to what's coming. I'll put these links up on my site, at the end of the show.

It's true enough you know, they know every step that's happening, because they want it to happen, they want the bailouts to happen, because the money's borrowed from the big global bankers. It's all debt; governments don't create anything, they only spend, they collect and spend. Therefore, everything's that getting pumped into the robber barons' banks and Stock Market and all these companies, is just simply going to vanish and get worse. They know this; this is planned this way, because they want Bretton Woods Part Two: a world bank, with its full position set up for the United Nations. Much easier for the bankers, having one system run across the entire planet, then they're guaranteed their returns, from a slave population.

Here's another article here and it's talking about the financial crisis in the US, I think it's from the Telegraph, it says:

US banks may need more bail-outs, says Ben Bernanke

Stock markets across the world suffered a second day of turbulence as the Chairman of the Federal Reserve warned that the US Government may have to pour even more cash into the twin bail-outs if its financial and economic systems are to survive. By Edmund Conway and Angela Monaghan.

That was the 3rd of March, today, he says:

Ben Bernanke said the White House would have to consider increasing the scope of its \$750bn banking rescue package, as well as readying further aggressive measures to shore up the world's biggest economy.

How can you shore up a bottomless pit? They can't even find out where all the money has gone; it didn't all go up to money heaven, unless money heaven is some inaccessible place on the planet, and there are a few, mind you, because they've tried this in the past to find where the money goes and it jumps from one bank and safe haven to the next one, to the next one, until they just simply give up, or are told to give up. It doesn't disappear.

His warning to Congress came as shares in London slid to a new six-year low amid disquiet about the stability of Britain's banks following Monday's cash calls from HSBC and AIG.

As I say, we're just watching the drama right now, we're living through the drama and they will have the big global meeting in London, in April; and that's when they expect the riots to start. And I'm sure every big player who will be involved with the solutions, are studying their scripts intently, right now, learning them by heart. The ones who appear in front of the cameras across the planet, with the suggestions of how to create the new system and it won't benefit the people; but it will sound as though it may.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from the Telegraph, about the on-going bail outs; and I'll read this little last part of the story and then go to the callers. It says here:

Until the financial system had been repaired the economy would not recover, he said,

This is the Fed Chairman.

adding: "Without a reasonable degree of financial stability, a sustainable recovery will not occur. Although progress has been made on the financial front since last fall, more needs to be done." The comments indicate that the US Treasury, which has put its weight behind an asset insurance scheme for bad assets much like the UK's asset protection scheme, will have to spend more than originally anticipated on rescuing the banks. The Obama administration has slated for up to \$750bn in new support to be spent on the banking bail-out in its first budget.

I think it's going exactly as planned and predicted. You don't militarise society and police and talk about the Military combining under terrorism and live under a system like this for the last eight years or so, as we have done, watching it across the world, without something being truly anticipated. Well, it was nothing to do with terrorism, it's to do with this, this was planned to come up about now you see; that's what it's all about.

Now, we've got Rick from California on the lines, are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, I'm here Alan.

Alan: How you doin'?

Rick: Oh, good, good I wanted to, I've been meaning to talk to you. I don't mean to change the subject from banking; but you were talking earlier about, in earlier shows, about genetically-modified food and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And I found out that the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation are funding IRRI, the International Rice Research in Africa.

Alan: That's right.

Rick: And AGRA, the alliance for the new green revolution in Africa and the other 50 million came from the Rockefeller Foundation!

Alan: That's right.

Rick: And you know, there's a lot of African immigrants here in the United States and I was thinking that it would do people well to start talking to them and sharing them, you know, because when they go there, it occurred to me when they go there, they're going to be really slick and they're going to say oh it will feed you, it's going to help you, but look what happened in India.

Alan: Yes, a great example, India!

Rick: You know, maybe we should start reaching out to them and start telling them because this Doomsday Vault, you know it occurred to me this Doomsday Vault could also be called a control vault or a gatekeeper vault.

Alan: Yes. I've no doubt, you see, in India, there's vast tracts of India now that are so polluted with the chemicals that they sell for the pesticides that go with the modified seeds that's sold to them and they say that the ground water is utterly polluted now; some places for hundreds of square miles. It's astonishing and the places that are still of good quality, it's interesting too that they put the farmers out of business, there were hundreds of them committing suicide last year, and the year before; and now we find out that it's Lady Rothschild and Edmund that's buying up all that farm land now, to put in GM crops.

Rick: Terrible. There's this woman named Vandana Shiva, she's been urging farmers to collect their own seed and

resisting it and I've been talking to some African immigrants now and trying to share this information, in the hope that maybe they have networks with people and relatives back home, maybe they could start collecting seeds and forming their own little seed banks, you know, mother nature seeds.

Alan: Yes, they could and they could also be very secretive because the big boys don't want you to retain your old seeds, they want to have them, for the future new world, but they don't want us to have them. See, the average modified seed or say a corn for instance, is designed to grow best in a certain type of climate and yet it's supposedly one climate fits all. They've put it in different parts of the world, where it hasn't taken off at all. Australia's got tremendous problems now with this modified stuff, it just isn't growing in the different climates.

Rick: Wow, I was wondering if you could also mention because George Soros is coming up again on the radar. I was wondering if you could go into his history and his past. He did help the Nazis I understand?

Alan: He did. I think that's why he was picked; he helped to point out dissenters etc to the Nazis and he was picked up for having no conscience and taken on board. He was made; he's a front man really and he was made very wealthy by the top bankers, they have lots of little front men out there. I say "little", even though they're worth millions maybe, but they're just little front men. Soros himself got together with two of his friends, he admitted this in the British newspapers a few years ago and, literally, crashed the British economy, by manipulating the market and benefited tremendously off of it. It was all quite legal to do, because there are no laws against it; and the British tax payers had to fund the new loan they got from the IMF, to get the Pound afloat again. These are utter sharks, they're pirates, in a sense, but again, it's their system, they make sure that's there's no laws on the books that they can be touched for. What they did, technically, was still legal.

Rick: The philosopher Karl Popper, which I found, he reminds me kind of a Strauss type character, like you were talking about. I was wondering if you know anything about Karl Popper and the Open Society.

Alan: Not too much.

Rick: Ah, ok.

Alan: But these characters are just front men, they make them rich and then they become philanthropists and remember Weishaupt talked about foundations, that philanthropic foundations would be the method of ruling the world. You find the same thing with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and then the Milner Foundation, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. The world is run by foundations and you'll find it's the biggest bankers on the planet who also own the top foundations. They bypass democracy altogether.

Rick: Alright Alan, thank you very much for talking about that.

Alan: Thanks for calling. They bypass democracy, they have their NGOs, they have the ear to government and demand things from government and the average person has no say whatsoever; it's been like that for a long-long time. You see, they'd never allow true democracy to be given to the people - that means they might lose control - so they simply bypass it altogether. In other words: they are democracy, they run it; the whole system is run by the few, as always, and I can't see any laws ever getting drafted up to do that. The foundations were looked into in the 1950s by the Reece Commission, because they were funding all these front, what appeared to be Communist, groups; and it isn't until you go into the banking mandate, the world bankers' mandate, the big money-lenders' boys, that you find out that the system that they want to bring in across the world is a collectivist system, with themselves on top; so it's a fascist system on top with a massive bureaucracy, running the world in a communistic fashion. That's their ideal, that's why they have these foundations to do it.

Now, there's Eric from Philadelphia there, are you there Eric?

Eric: Hey Alan, it's actually Derek from Philadelphia. I wanted to ask you about, well, basically, it seems like we're living in the Devil's system, I mean everyone on top, everyone who gets to the top level is sort of a demonic person, like even looking at Henry Paulson or Kashkari.

Alan: Kashkari, ha-ha.

Derek: Yeah! I was actually looking at a picture of Henry Paulson.

Alan: You wonder, you do wonder, I remember Malachi Martin talking about those who are *perfectly possessed* he said that he'd met in the world; they were all top politicians and bankers.

Derek: That's it, well that was just really what I was calling about; but you were talking about Obama before and I wanted to kind of try to tie it into your current talk a little bit. Obama seems so much less demonically-possessed than like Brzezinski and Kissinger and Paulson, do you think they usually just take these low-level guys and bring them up and eventually they just get like corrupted by it, I guess eventually?

Alan: Either that or they're corrupted to begin with. See, ordinary folk don't go into politics, in fact the best presidents the US ever had were people who were forced into it, by necessity; and it's like being a leader, as they say, a good leader is generally unaware that they are a good leader. It never enters their mind they have natural leadership qualities, but if they ever come to understand that, they will lose those qualities. So, being oblivious to your own abilities is more altruistic and natural but once you're conscious you lose it. Well, I've no doubt whatsoever that people who get to the top, they're well-groomed; they're in the Council on Foreign Relations like Obama, he knows exactly what his role is. He's an actor and he will fulfil his function, I'm sure it's all written out for him, for the next few years, exactly what's going to happen and how he will respond to it or appear to respond to it. The politicians themselves, they're told what to do, all of them, they've always been told what to do. You take their advisors, the advisors, for the last fifty-odd years, maybe longer, (according to Quigley, it would be a hundred years); but, say fifty years, in all countries of the Western world, are all pushing the same agenda, through their prime ministers or presidents, at the same time, which tells you there's an inter-relationship. That there's some common factor between all these advisers, who go to some special school or something, because they all know the agenda, the world agenda, and the advisors are more important than the front men. There's no doubt on that, because they know what their role is, regardless of who's the prime minister or president, they know what the role is and what's to get pushed during that presidency. Obama's along for the ride, he reads dummy boards, he learns scripts for his speeches, the speeches are all written for him; there's nothing he will say off the cuff.

Derek: Yes, well he is clearly an actor, that's a word to describe him, he's Hollywood.

Alan: He's Hollywood, you watch his gestures, this is the cheap tricks they teach to actors and even stage magicians, with the way his hands go above him and so on and it's very interesting to see that he uses the sort of hypnotic techniques that orators used to be taught. They used to be taught this, before television came in, because they spoke to live audiences and there's all these gestures that they use. He has them all, so he's been well-groomed for this role; I see them really as actors.

Derek: Yes, well, I completely agree, at the politician level at least. I was going to ask you, I know you talk to people on the high level and are they possessed, is the only word, I know it's not a politically correct, but are a lot of them like that as well?

Alan: Definitely, they're definitely; once again, our minds and our opinions are shaped by the propaganda that we're fed from birth. And what gets me is when politicians have their parties etc, this happens in Canada, for instance, when a new group moves in, a new party moves in and they have a huge ball and they wreck the Parliament house that they're having their party in, they wreck it, they're the most debauched people you could ever imagine, you know.

Derek: Exactly, I'm sure sex slaves and all that, you know, they try and keep it hush-hush and keep it totally 'conspiracy', you know, they try to make it seem less credible, like it's some wild conspiracy but I'm sure.

Alan: When you go into their backgrounds too, most of them have been bankrupt quite a few times, they all overspend their credit cards, so they want the high life and they want the power that comes with it and suddenly they're given it, and they act in front of the people, again, they all have their advisors. Really, some of them are pretty-well low life as well, you know.

Derek: It's kind of saddening as well as disgusting. There's people like me or you, Alan, if the system was more beautiful or divine in some way rather than completely disgusting.

Alan: It is disgusting. I don't think, under a monetary system, you can have an honest system, whoever gets in charge of the money, it's always going to be the corrupted guys who are very quick, they're streetwise and they know the cons.

They don't have to even think about it, it's almost intuitive with them, like a good psychopath; and before you know it, you've got the same system all over again. It just goes on and on.

Derek: Would you mind if I asked one more question? You were speaking about the politicians earlier, of I suppose, America who were not, they were not career politicians, like Thomas Jefferson I guess, people like him. I know you've mentioned Thomas Jefferson and Benjamin Franklin in some of your talks about their association with Freemasonry and I've always personally believed that Benjamin Franklin and Thomas Jefferson, those two people in particular, were people of the light, or whatever you want to call it, infiltrators maybe. Benjamin Franklin in particular, maybe in the system and I've noticed, especially in their own writings, Benjamin Franklin, so much writings, I've been reading one of his books, it was just his, a collection of his writings. Well I just personally feel very close to him and it's hard to explain, I'm sure you know what I mean?

Alan: Franklin's an amazing guy because you had this odd story about his uncles in England crossing the Atlantic a few times, just to see young Benjamin, not to see the rest of the family, but to see young Benjamin. Well, he was obviously groomed for something very-very special and given a particular role to play. And I'm sure they were over to teach him, but he himself said that he hoped that the federation of the US would be a federation of the world, it would end up like that, under a council of twelve wise men; you've probably seen that in his letters there.

Derek: Well, I've never seen anything about the twelve men but I'm sure I know what goes on behind the scenes, there's so much more!

Alan: Oh, absolutely and of course he was a member of the Hellfire Club, Dashwood's Hell Fire Club in High Wycombe in England.

Derek: That all aside, I noticed some speakers have some kind of maybe not necessarily but they demonised him, in a way, by saying like you know Hell fire, of course you're going to see them [inaudible] Hellfire club. But I see him as he's always, when it comes down to it, he's always been on the side of the people; and he's always been looking out for their rights and that's the main thing at the Establishment of the American Government, he's always on the side of the people.

Alan: Well, I don't think he was standing up for them but he always mentioned the truth, in a cryptic sort of way. He said it's a republic, if you can keep it, for instance, he knew darn well that there were powers already at work to transform it into something else.

Derek: Well, I think maybe he saw this colony, it was the New World, they were so separated from Europe and all the crooks and evil and maybe thought it [inaudible].

Alan: Well, thanks for calling, Derek. I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and we've got another caller, it's William from Philadelphia on the line. Are you there William?

William: Alan, thank you so much, just so much, man, I'm sure you can empathise. First, you know, I'm so far behind, I wanted to say thank you for your Christmas blurb, you know what I mean man? And Hombre. Thank you very much. I've only been able to listen to the archives until now and I just want to say I've been trying to call in the local shows. My name is Payday Monsanto, by the way, you can Google me and I try to support you and you can Google the incomparable light of watt. That's my MySpace ode to you and I always tell people to support you. I called a popular talk show host today, Jones; and I don't know if what I said to the board-op played any part in the how he treated me but what I said to the board was Rima and Stubblebine are shills. John the board op, I talk to him a lot and he probably typed that in. Now, I was curious as to why Jones would entertain Dr. Rima E. Laibow and her husband General Albert Stubblebine - Psy-ops, major! And he cut me off. I don't want to spend too much time on that as it is very limited but I just want to spread the word that you can't stop Codex at Codex, it has to be a local legislature thing and these people are taking people's money, travelling around the world, they now live in Panama. Dr. Stubblebine discovered the secret of Panama, you know the guy who stares at goats? And they're taking peoples' money and running around the world spreading this info and preventing people from actually stopping Codex Alimentarius, which Canada, to my knowledge,

has been hit the hardest thus far.

Alan: Oh, Canada's a good little boy with the New World Order.

William: Well, it's a British colony.

Alan: Of course it is, it still is a British colony.

William: It's just like America but they haven't announced that?!

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it, whatever happens in Britain is followed suit here, because all the boys at the top are members of the Council on Foreign Relations here, always have been, and they're members of the Empire Club.

William: It's the little boy of the royal. I want to tell, I don't want to make public proclamations on radio stations but there's a guy following your show, somebody from Massachusetts who made bad remarks about you that made my blood boil and that's simply because his attention span is probably not capable of grasping what you're saying. If you don't get on the air and say you know "The Jews, the Jews, the Jews, all the Jews". I think that's just a myth.

Alan: Well, yes, because again, there's factions out there that need a simply-identified enemy.

William: That kills the cause in itself. Alan, I love you, thank you man.

Alan: Well, you hang in there.

William: You do the same brother.

Alan: Yes, there are groups out there and they attack you, vehemently, if you don't go along with this *It's the Jews, it's the Jews, just the Jews*, as though they're all one clone after another, one mass of people, instead of individuals. There are certainly individuals involved, as there are in all peoples.

That's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Beginning of Phase 5 of the global systemic crisis: phase of global geopolitical dislocation" Global Europe Anticipation Bulletin, GEAB N.32 \(leap2020.eu\) - February 16, 2009.](#)

["Think-Tanks" Europe 2020, GEAB N.32 \(europe2020.org\).](#)

["US banks may need more bail-outs, says Ben Bernanke" by Edmund Conway and Angela Monaghan \(telegraph.co.uk\) - March 3, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

<u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
<u>CDs</u>	

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 8th, 2009 (#359)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 8th, 2009:

Bacteriophage, Secret of the Age:

"Early 20th Century Released a Sage
Out of Canada, Inventor of Bacteriophage,
To Help Them with Their Revolution
In Russia, Improving Health Constitution,
In an Age Prior to Penicillin,
Rampant Bacteria was Makin' a Killin',
Gangrene, Meningitis and Others Like Typhus,
This Little Doctor Conjured Cures with Virus,
Each One Designed for Specific Disease,
From Raw Sewage He Pulled Remedies with Ease,
Russians Tried to Share This with the West,
Ridiculed by Big Pharma, Turning Facts to Jest,
Here We are Now, Pharma's Whipping Hysteria,
'Cause Hospitals have Drug-Resistant Bacteria,
In Russia Scientists Shake Heads and Say
'Nothing's Resistant, Try Bacteriophage Spray' "

© Alan Watt July 8th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 8th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and it's July the 8th 2009. For those who are just tuning in, new listeners, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past. Where I try to give you shortcuts to the big system which truly rules the world and has

for quite some time. I try to show you the big organizations, the foundations, the NGOs and so on that really run the system and pretend to demand things from governments on behalf of the people. It's really called the new kind of democracy, although they themselves say we're living in a post-democratic era. In a sense they're right because democracy keeps changing its meaning, down through the centuries. The new kind of democracy, if it exists, really exists off these big, big groups. And you have to belong to a group to have any voice at all. If you don't belong to a group, you have no voice. For the rest of the public, they get their left wing and right wing, and that supposedly speaks for them, and it never does of course, so that's why they always vote the other bunch in when the last lot disappoint them. So I try to cover this kind of system to show you how the dialectic truly works in reality. And you can also on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can see the other sites I have up there, just in case anything goes wrong with the major sites, they have pulled me before, and I expect trouble in the future. You'll see cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You should bookmark these ones when you see them, and that way you'll always be able to find me somewhere should major things happen. There's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, cuttingthroughthematrix.us, cuttingthroughthematrix.ca, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is a European site, you can download the same audios, plus you can get some transcripts of some of the audios written in the various languages of Europe from that site. And you can also go to alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca as well. And that's the trouble you have to go to in this day and age to try and make sure that you cover eventualities that you're pretty well certain are going to come down the pike.

Also, I should mention too, that you the listeners bring me to you, so it's up to you to keep me going. Money dribbles in here and there. And of course everything goes up, as we all know, as we're going through inflation and massive unemployment. They won't call it a depression, but that's what it is, worldwide, brought on, on purpose at the right time to bring in a new system. And also basically to bring in a world system. In the U.S., I've said for years, as they're finishing off supplying the manpower, the military might, and the tax money to standardize the world, as they were finishing it off, they'd be pulling the rug from under their feet at the same time back home. That's exactly what's happening, because the U.S. is to become absorbed into this system that they've helped create across the world for their masters. And yes, we do have masters, and it's not the ones that you elect. The ones that you elect certainly do work for them too, mind you, not for the people. Also you can keep me going, as I say. On the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll find paypal for those that want to donate. There's books and so on that you can buy, Dvds and Cds, which I've written, to show you the length and techniques of how mind control really works, and has worked down through the ages. They love to use symbology. There's a language of symbology, no doubt whatsoever, going back to ancient times, and I go through much of this too. And the history of money, because money is very important, since everything, everything in the world runs on money, not fresh air, not planting vegetables, but money. And they make sure that you must use their system, or they come for you. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People in this world are given basically the same type of education. And a lot of their conditioning comes from their parents, who were conditioned prior to them being born, obviously, by the same system. Most folk are born into their time, like all mammals, and it's up to the adults to warn the offspring as to what's dangerous to them, to give them truth and to help their survival capabilities. If you've all been given the basic lies of a system, a different reality, and you're parents, you'll pass it on to your children. And you won't think to warn, you won't know to warn them in fact. You'll think the system you're born into is natural, therefore there can be no other way. And I've gone into that in detail before, the psychology of this technique. Every generation is upgraded or downloaded if you like, with more information, more predictive programming, from a very early age, as to what they'll experience in their lifetime. It's often done through fiction. Fiction is the best way to get ideas, possibilities across to people, because you don't think critically about them when you're being entertained. Therefore, when the real events pop up in your life, because it's simply familiar to you, you don't stand back in awe or shock, or jump back. You just say, well I guess maybe that, mmm hmmm, it's kind of natural. It must be natural that it's happening. It's called predictive programming, and we're run like this you see. There is a world standardized education system in existence at the United Nations. That was the whole idea for bringing in a global society, an awful long time ago, even when it was called the League of Nations, you had the different Huxleys involved in fact, and one of them became the first CEO of UNESCO to create this standardized system. And I've gone over some of this from the book, written by Julian Huxley himself, who talks about the society they would create as the Masters of creating realities for peoples, for the big herd.

They also had it in all their eugenics policies, because in this big over-system, this over-system we live under, eugenics has been a big, big part of it, down through history. Very powerful peoples have come down through history, learning these techniques, acquiring incredible wealth, having very special, selective breeding. We see them really emerging, really emerging, even though they'd been in Britain for a while, we see them really emerging more openly in the United States, very early on. In the late 1800s with the robber barons, an excellent book to read is *The Robber Barons*, is this conglomerate. They already knew each other, all these families, and they managed to get tax funding again from the government. The government really is a front, it's a tax collector of labor in the form of money. And then they can hire more labor with the use of that money, because everyone is trained to use it, as though it was quite natural. And they could create railways and all the rest of it. Get land given to them by government for free, because these are big, big building projects. Eugenics is a big part of it, because they also wanted to, as Malthus said, and H.G. Wells and many others since, they want to eliminate what they call the "useless eaters," the type that would be left after a post-industrial era. Charles Galton Darwin, as I've mentioned before, the grandson of Charles Darwin, wrote the *Next Million Years*, and he said in his book, that the fear he and his class had was that those masses underneath him, of the old type of human, who hadn't evolved fast enough or high enough, would overtake those who had. He obviously included himself in those who had. Mind you, the Darwins had been interbreeding with only one other family for generations, that was the Wedgwood family, to create these scientific types you see, these world planners, these world managers. When you look at the big robber barons, and the families that came out, there was a massive organization protecting these people. You didn't get self-made men like they tell you. You had people put in place, well-protected, elevated to the top, as they plundered, and robbed, and acquired. And they became the leaders of foundations, the parallel government that Professor *Carroll Quigley* talked about in his books *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment*. 2 books really. He called it the parallel government, the ones that really ran the world.

Well, here's an article here, before I go into my main talk tonight, where you see it's happening in China. Now everyone knew, or knows that China had the one child per family rule. And I'm going to show you how they present something to the reader, throw you off kilter, and then go on with part of the real story, but never tell you the whole story. This article was from the BBC News, 29th of February, 2008. Now here's the first article, this is meant to throw you off.

China 'may revamp one-child rule'

China is considering scrapping its controversial one-child policy after three decades, a senior official says.

(A: Now, here's the next part, which throws the last one out the window.)

Family planning chief

(A: You see, they have a family planning chief for the whole of China. Massive department, but one chief)

Zhao Baige told reporters she wanted an "incremental" change

(A: Incremental change)

in the policy.

(A: That's far different then scrapping, isn't it. And what is this incremental change? It says:)

But there are not yet any specific proposals or a timetable for change, and she said some form of population control would remain in place.

(A: Well, that's not scrapping. Right.)

Families in China's cities are restricted to one child, and those in rural areas to two children.

(A: Because they want laborers, you see, to feed all the wealthier elite, you see. It's all Malthusian and Darwinistic. And of course, Communism runs on that, doesn't it? It says here:)

But the BBC's Dan Griffiths in Beijing says many wealthy Chinese are having large families

(A: They're having large families already you see. And getting away with it, obviously.)

and choosing to pay the standard fines for having more than one child.

So they only get fines. Meaning if you're wealthy, you can pay a fine, and have more than one child. Now, what

was it that Charles Galton Darwin said, they should encourage those who rise up in the social strata, meaning they have better IQs, etc, and encourage them to have bigger families. Well, you see, you're seeing this. This is what this article really is about, without saying so. See. So if you're poor in China, your neighbors will first turn you in. They're trained to do that. They say that you're robbing the people of food. You're anti-social is the term they use. And they drag you off to the clinics for an abortion. It used to be the military had to do it. Now they've trained the public to do it. Just the same way, in fact the same people who came up with this idea, this technique, are the guys at the United Nations. Who did the Anti-Smoking campaigns, and made children start coughing and sneezing when they're fifty yards from someone lighting a cigarette. Conditioned responses. They're also the same ones using the War on Obesity from the United Nations. Same techniques to stigmatize obese people. But they used this first in China to train the public that those who had more than one child were anti-social. You see, same techniques. So, if you're wealthy in China, you can have more than one child, because you've proven your worth by getting up there in the strata of bureaucracy, and that's pure Darwinism. Again, there's always a rule for the poor and a rule for the rich, isn't there. Like the article I read last week, about the Autobahn in Germany, where one town, or one city, had banned all automobiles. And people, most of the people, sold their cars, but it said at the end of it, that people who still need their cars for work, travel, etc, outside the town, would have a special garage set up, outside, on the fringes, but they had to pay an enormous amount of money for that privilege of that. Of course those same families will put it down to their expense accounts, you see. So, there's a law for the rich, and a law for the poor. And that's what they're using, the power of the purse to get people.

Now this story, how does it fit into my next thought? Because it's really thoughts. It's to do with population control. Let's jump from there to the Memorandum 200, National Security Study, Memorandum 200 that Mister Kissinger, when he really was the boss with a front man as a President, put out, 1974, April the 24th, it says:

The Secretary of Defence, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Central Intelligence, Deputy Secretary of State, Administrator Agency for International Development,
Subject:

Implications of Worldwide Population Growth

For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests

The President has directed a study of the impact of world population growth on U.S. security and overseas interests. The study should look forward at least until the year 2000, and use several alternative reasonable projections of population growth. In terms of each projection, the study should assess:

- the corresponding pace of development, especially in poorer countries;

(A: Now, I've read articles before, even from the United Nations, and those from the big environment movements funded by the Rockefellers and all the same guys as always. NGOs funded by the big foundations, who said there could never be another U.S., there's too much consumption, etc. And they must stop emerging nations, emerging nations from becoming wealthy and independent. That's what's happening in Iraq right now. You have different factions, still kind of nationalistic, even those that think they're going to get democracy, and meanwhile guys like Brzezinski are playing them on a chess board, as they fight each other off. Get tired, weary, and then they'll bring in their puppet brigade at the end of it, their puppet regime. That's what's happening in Geo-Politics. Getting back to this particular Memorandum 200.)

- the demand for US exports, especially of food, and the trade problems the US may face arising from competition for resources; and
- the likelihood that population growth or imbalances will produce disruptive foreign policies and international instability.

(A: What they're really talking about is their big international corporations, how well will they fare or not fare.)

The study should focus on the international political and economic implications of population growth rather than its ecological, sociological or other aspects.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just delving into how long-term planning and strategy works, for those who think we just stumble down through time, and we have chaos here and there breaking out, no one foresees it. Depressions come and go, because no one can predict it, and that's the accidental view of history

that's taught really in mainstream schooling, but it's not taught to those at the top. They get archives of real info, because after all, their parents and grandparents and great grandparents ran the world already. I'm reading right now from the Memorandum 200, and NSSM 200, and this is to do with a report put out by Kissinger, allocating a lot of money by the way to start this all off. They already were using money to bring the populations down by other means, at home, as well as abroad, but this was really the start, the official start, the public start or the publicized start of aid to the Third World as they called it. Which really meant bringing the populations down. That's what it's about. They didn't want people to come up and become nationalistic, become wealthy, and healthy, etc, and then start bargaining for resources and all the rest of it. They didn't want competition. It wasn't on the plan. There is a World Plan, always has been. It says here.

The study should focus on the international political and economic implications of population growth rather than its ecological, sociological or other aspects.

(A: They weren't carrying at that time about bringing up the ecological value, as they are using it today to cull us again, and make us come under their thumb for control and saving the planet. It says:)

The study would then offer possible courses of action for the United States in dealing with population matters abroad, particularly in developing countries, with special attention to these questions:

- What, if any, new initiatives by the United States are needed to focus international attention on the population problem?

(A: Initiatives are needed. They're talking about massive publicity campaigns.)

- Can technological innovations or development reduce growth or ameliorate its effects?

(A: They're talking about population, technological innovations. What do they mean by technological innovations to reduce growth of population, or ameliorate its effects? They're talking about all kinds of warfare techniques.)

- Could the United States improve its assistance in the population field

(A: Assistance in the population field. I love how they word things. And if so, in what form, and listen to this:)

and if so, in what form and through which agencies -- bilateral, multilateral, private?

(A: Well, guess who does most of it. The big front foundations again, which fund all these different organizations that go out and sterilize and abort all across the planet. See how they all work together, because they're all owned by the same. And it's the other way around; the foundations are above government. Now here's how they word it, to try and keep their name out of all the different organizations they'll be funding. And the whys:)

The study should take into account the President's concern

(A: Meaning you cover the President, right.)

that population policy is a human concern

(A: Not the President's concern, or the U.S. but a human concern)

intimately related to the dignity of the individual and the objective of the United States

(A: This is what the world is to be told.)

the objective of the United States is to work closely with others, rather than seek to impose our views on others.

(A: You understand how it's done? They're covering everybody, including their own name, including the country's name.)

The President has directed that the study be accomplished by the NSC Under Secretaries Committee. The Chairman, Under

Secretaries Committee, is requested to forward the study together with the Committee's action recommendations no later than May 29, 1974 for consideration by the President.

And it signs it, Henry Kissinger; cc: Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, etc, etc.

We read this stuff, but they didn't really mean it. Like I guess it was just an interesting thing, a matter of interest. Let's do a little study and find out if we were going to do this, let's see how it would be done, if it was going to be done at all. That's how most folks excuse this kind of stuff. This went into action, and millions of dollars went into action, as well. Tax money, as well, coupled with the foundations that make sure all this stuff was carried out across the world. Still is today.

What do they do at home? Because, remember, people who will do this abroad, at the very top, the *crème de la crème*, who don't really associate themselves, or even mix with ordinary people. In fact, just to throw this in, I was watching a little bit about George Bush, and how he came in, when he first came in with this open policy stuff, and how friendly he was going to be for the first time, and he actually asked people to come in to talk to him, to tell him how poor people lived. And he actually said, he actually says this, "I've never met any poor people. I've never mixed with them." And yet this guy is put up there with the tribal emblems, and the flags waving, because we're tribal people, as the epitome of one of you. These people are never one of you. They're internationalists. And their nearest identifiable kin to them, are people of similar status across the world, on top of every other country. It's a big club, you see.

How do they do it at home? How do they do it? Well, with no doubt whatsoever, if you look at the statistics of medicine, and the history of medicine, that we've been given, and you understand how medicine really, the whole schooling of medicine is like all tunnels that you create with university. And I'm going to go into this technique of the creating of tunnels, the indoctrination of those who will carry out agendas with total belief in what they do, because it's very important to the topic tonight. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. If you want a managerial class or a professional class of people to really master the people beneath them, and gain respect from the people beneath them, first they have to be believable. Therefore the indoctrination they have must be believed by them, themselves, that's the first thing in mind control in managerial classes. Therefore in the medical profession, and I'll give you an example of this right off the bat, they're the most controlled of all. They've been risen to a status, mainly through fiction and dramas on television. Jacques Ellul said that, whenever you see something pushed on television or in movies to exalt the status of a particular profession, whether it's detectives in Law and Order or whatever, or the medical profession, then it's propaganda. It's for propaganda purposes, because you must start to bend your will to them and they become, remember, Lenin said and Stalin too, that services would eventually become authorities over the public, and that medicine is one of them that began as a service, and they're really pushing now, they already have it as The Authority over the public in all health matters. You do what you're told. You bend over and take this injection when they tell you, or else. These are really services, right? Anything technically paid by the public purse, and started off, and funded by them is supposedly owned by the public. That's the beauty of collectivism and communism, they always have representatives given to us, to speak on our behalf, that we never have anything to do with. However, you must indoctrinate the doctors first. As an example, doctors coming out of college right now, or university, don't get any history on the cancers that have really escalated in the last thirty, forty years. Mainly in the last twenty really, massively. And so they think it's always been that way, so they'll just mark another one down, well he's another cancer one, and that's it. They don't know that certain, many of these cancers were so rare in 1950 that very, very few were recorded. They still did statistics back then, and censuses, and all the rest of it, and following medical data. And then, again, part of the massive outbreak of cancer, especially bowel cancers and all that, started with processed foods. Right off the bat. In fact, in Scotland, they didn't have bowel cancer, it just didn't exist before then.

Other countries have their own particular areas that they were pretty immune to, and now they've all got the same types of cancers, because we're all in the same system, eating the same stuff, getting the same injections, and so on. And the injections gets me back to it. I've given talks before that have followed the incredible increase in autism

since the polio vaccine first came out in the 1950s. We know that the Simian 40 virus was contained in every shot of polio vaccine. There's a documentary out there with Dr. Salk talking on it, saying, yeah he knew the Simian 40 Virus that causes cancer was in every shot, but he thought the benefits outweighed the risks he says. And there were many other viruses, about 150 viruses in every shot, live viruses. Bacterial and viral warfare is some incredible art, isn't it, and it's mainly kept quietly from the public. Medicine is a powerful, powerful tool. And we think in pills, that's how we think. We've been trained to think in pills by the Big Pharma companies and so on. Now someone sent me a link, and it's actually from an animal rights group, I think, an anti-vivisection society from British Columbia, but you'll find this same article on other sites as well. It's about the Rockefellers creating the drug cartel for America, and a good part of the world, not on this particular site, but on another one I found, and going into the books on the Rockefeller Pharma Businesses, one of the ones they had is based in Paris, I think it still is, or at least in France, the Pharma companies, and they came out with the first flu vaccine. They gave it to the embarking troops coming back from WWI, it was the first one ever given, and the troops were all coming out through Spain at that time, to embark through the different countries, and Bang, you had the first killer flu the world has ever heard of. They called it the Spanish flu. Interesting little connections you make, from people who are into dominating the world, population control, and they believed they have a divine destiny to recreate and rebuild everything on the planet that was left imperfect. Very old, old, old, families. Many names down through the centuries. All of them, not just the Rockefellers, but he's probably the best known, that family in the United States. And on the site here, it says, it's from a book called *The Drug Story*, written about 1949. It says here, by a guy called Bealle.

"God gave me my money."

(A: That's what John D. Rockefeller Sr said. In a sense, he's telling the truth. Because you've got understand what they're talking about when they say God, since they believe they are the highest evolved things, they are technically gods. So whoever was before him gave him his position and opened the doors and protected him as well. And then it says:)

The Naked Empress or The Great Medical Fraud by Hans Ruesch

(A: I guess it's a summary of this book. And it gives you excerpts from it.)

In the 30's, Morris A. Bealle, a former city editor of the old Washington Times and Herald, was running a county seat newspaper, in which the local power company bought a large advertisement every week. This account took quite a lot of worry off Bealle's shoulders when the bills came due.

(A: To cut it short, eventually he left some articles in the paper to do with poor service from the company. The word went out to advertisers and he was threatened. And the money was pulled eventually from his paper. Then he went to see where else this was happening in society, this kind of technique where big money could literally come at you and close you down. Which is an old story really, but it's different when it happens to you personally, isn't it. He dug into the Rockefeller foundation. It says:)

Bealle used his professional experience to do some deep digging into the freedom-of-the-press situation and came up with two shattering exposés — "The Drug Story", and "The House of Rockefeller."

(A: Two publications.)

The fact that in spite of his familiarity with the editorial world and many important personal contacts he couldn't get his revelations into print until he founded his own company, The Columbia Publishing House, Washington D.C., in 1949,

(A: To publish his own book.)

was just a prime example of the silent but adamant censorship in force in "the Land of the Free and the Home of the Brave". Although *The Drug Story* is one of the most important books on health and politics ever to appear in the USA, it has never been admitted to a major bookstore nor reviewed by any establishment paper, and was sold exclusively by mail. Nevertheless, when we first got to read it, in the 1970s, it was already in its 33rd printing, under a different label - Biworld Publishers, Orem, Utah.

As Bealle pointed out, a business which makes 6% on its invested capital is considered a sound money maker. Sterling Drug, Inc., the

main cog and largest holding company in the Rockefeller Drug Empire and its 68 subsidiaries,

(A: That's back then)

showed operating profits in 1961 of \$23,463,719 after taxes, on net assets of \$43,108,106 - a 54% profit. Squibb, another Rockefeller-controlled company, in 1945 made not 6% but 576% on the actual value of its property.

That was during the luscious war years when the Army Surgeon General's Office and the Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery were not only acting as promoters for the Drug Trust, but were actually forcing drug trust poisons into the blood streams of American soldiers, sailors and marines, to the tune of over 200 million 'shots'.

(A: That's back then. They're still at it again today of course, as you all know by what you read in the newspapers and the coming mandatory flu shots)

Is it any wonder, asked Bealle, that the Rockefeller, and their stooges in the Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Public Health Service, the Federal Trade Commission, the Better Business Bureau, the Army Medical Corps, the Navy Bureau of Medicine, and thousands of health officers all over the country, should combine to put out of business all forms of therapy that discourage the use of drugs.

(A: I would say their drugs, mainly.)

"The last annual report of the Rockefeller Foundation", reported Bealle, "itemizes the gifts it has made to colleges and public agencies in the past 44 years, and they total somewhat over half a billion dollars.

*(A: Every college and university in Canada and the States is funded with grants from these guys, like payoffs, with mind you certain political things to push, like save the planet, ecology, greening, all the politically correct stuff, and also suggestions on what **not** to allowed to be taught. You see? That's how it's done, always has been. It says:)*

Otherwise there would be no more gifts, just as there are no gifts to any of the 30 odd colleges in the United States that don't use therapies based on drugs.

"Harvard, with its well-publicized medical school, has received \$8,764,433 of Rockefeller's Drug Trust money, Yale got \$7,927,800, Johns Hopkins \$10,418,531, Washington University in St. Louis \$2,842,132, New York's Columbia University \$5,424,371, Cornell University \$1,709,072, etc., etc."

And while "giving away" those huge sums to drug-propagandizing colleges, the Rockefeller interests were growing to a world-wide web that no one could entirely explore. Already well over 30 years ago it was large enough for Bealle to demonstrate that the Rockefeller interests had created, built up and developed the most far reaching industrial empire ever conceived in the mind of man. Standard Oil was of course the foundation upon which all of the other Rockefeller industries have been built. The story of Old John D., as ruthless an industrial pirate as ever came down the pike, is well known, but is being today conveniently ignored.

And it goes on, and on, and on, and on. I'll put these articles up, remember all the things that I read I put up on my site for you to look for yourself, look at yourself. But this is leading me into my next thing. You see, we're trained, and all the doctors are trained, and all the rest of it about there's only one way to go, in all of this. And it's all by popping pills, and it's their pills of course. And we've all heard the things about the Vioxx, and the Celebrix, and all the different drugs that have come out and given folks strokes and heart attacks, and how they've tried to cover it up, etc, etc, etc. However, do you know that around the time of WWI, a little unknown doctor from Canada, who was a Communist, went over to the Bolshevik Revolution, and he took with him the knowledge of how to use viruses to kill bacterium. He called them bacteriophages, very important, this particular talk I'm going to give here. Because this was kept quiet from the Western World, right up until the late 1990s, when it exploded by the BBC, I think it was, and also a Canadian television company did an article that's slightly different but the main articles are the same. Therefore, all through the Cold War, the Soviet Union did not need to use antibiotics on the peoples. Now you think of all the thousands of journalists and tourists and so on that went over there during the Cold War, and students from universities, and no one came back to tell us this. They all knew, obviously. Definitely the reporters, you can't keep these things secret, especially when they were mixing with people in the streets who were taking these particular

bacteriophages. And we've all heard about from the 1970s onwards with this big crisis, and it's getting worse today, oh, we have drug resistant bacterium today, none of our antibiotics are working. And we've got to put billions into research, and of course your tax money gets thrown at these same Pharma Businesses, who are stalling on it all, because they don't want really to cure us all today. We know that, it's a fact as well. They want to bring the populations down as the Optimum Population Trust tells us in all major media, and they have their people on the panels and boards of parliaments and congresses.

All through this Soviet era, here's from about the era of WWI, they knew how to literally alter, get these particular viruses that live on specialized bacterium. In other words, for every bacterium, there's a virus that feeds on it. Something that they'd known, a select, small group have known since the late 1800s. Therefore the BBC Horizon came out with this documentary, that's called *Phage: The Virus that Cures*. And I'll put the link up for a video from Horizon tonight, so you can see it for yourself. This place in Georgia that was set up with eventually the backing of Stalin, after Lenin, for this doctor, has pretty well a cure for every known bacterium. And the beauty of it is too, that even when a bacterium supposedly, supposedly, and I'm rather doubtful about it happening itself, "evolves" to be resistant to something, they can always, within about two weeks, find another virus that will eat that bacterium. Therefore in their hospitals, and you'll see their hospitals in this particular documentary, run-down places, all Soviet standard type of footage of their conditions. You'll see them spraying the wards and operating theaters with just a mist, a mist, of these particular viruses which kill off all the drug resistant bacterium which we just can't get rid of in the West. Fantastic. And you'll also see something really incredible, and that's what happened about this patent. You see, after the Cold War, the funding stopped to this particular unit in Georgia, this hospital, this laboratory and science center, and a Canadian investor, who's also in league with bigger boys, a multi-millionaire, many times over, went over there to negotiate with them for the rights to all their stuff. Supposedly just to leave the Russians with some rights on the patents and so on, but there was a kind of argument that went on, etc, etc. At the end of the show, at least the Canadian one, the Canadian broadcasting one that I saw, tells you that all this knowledge now is in the hands of a company, a corporation in New York. And that's the last we heard of it from the late 1970s.

Well I guarantee you, since they want to bring the population down, they're not going to give this stuff to us in the West right now, but they have no problem over in the Old Soviet, ex-Soviet countries with drug resistant bacterium. And they haven't had any problem with it since the 1970s. Amazing. This is documented fact, this stuff, kept quiet from the West by the big grant-controlled medical authorities in societies and universities. Amazing. The only place that they put it on, and I noticed a little piece of newspaper article not so long ago was in your cold cuts. They spray it on your cold cuts, and you don't know that do you? Supposedly to stop salmonella in different things. That's the only place that governments allowed it to be used, of course it's big business for whoever is making this stuff. But they're not using it in the medical profession, even though the British veterinary profession at one point used it for years actually, by a guy, a single fellow, who did his own experimentation, and a small grant, and literally cleared up all the different diseases in the cattle to do with diarrhea, intestinal problems, and meningitis. But will they use it on the humans in the West? No, no. Got to use the big boys' drugs, because the same boys own the pharmas, who own the banks, always have been.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about something that should have been known in the West, and actually they tried to get it out to the West, the Bacteriophages, back in the 1930s; and a massive propaganda campaign was launched against it, to defame all this stuff, to try to discredit all the findings, by guess who? Well, the Big Pharma businesses and Rockefellers and all the rest of them, because it just wasn't on the cards, you see. This wasn't on the cards to give it to those in the West. And so it went on, unheard of by the West, all through the whole Cold War era, up until the late 1990s. Even though, I guess there's a guy in Britain, as I say, who was a loner, he used it himself. He did some experiments for the government, Willy Smith his name was. And from 1945 on he used it to treat the livestock, he said, and some people are on this particular video who worked with him, and they say it was better than antibiotics. It could control and eliminate blood poisoning in livestock, that's toxemia, meningitis, e-coli infections, and even gangrene. And you'll see it too, used in the Soviet system, where it also literally cleared up gangrene. Stuff that we're just still struggling with. We just can't find ways to deal with it in the West, you know. But I'll tell you something, this kind of stuff, I'm damn sure has been used for a long, long time on many elite people. That and other medicines, and other techniques of repairing tissue, that we'll never, ever, ever hear of. Never. Because after all, you see, we're all the excess, non-evolved old species from the old man, that must go, once we've served our purpose of bringing in their World Empire, and working for them to make it

happen.

As we're struggling here trying to kill off all this stuff, etc, etc, etc, and finding ways to throw billions at Pharma industries that just lap it up, whether it's that or new inoculations that might or might not work, as they keep telling us, the cons go on. The cons go on. But you know what wasn't mentioned here, and I know for a fact from other articles I've read in the past, they can also alter viruses to kill other viruses. And the beautiful thing about bacteriophages and the other kind too, the viruses that kill viruses, is that once they've finished killing their host, they simply die off. Strange, they don't evolve themselves to try and keep themselves going, isn't it? In this whole theory of evolution, and how bacterium just evolve to escape because all the weaker types are killed off and only the superior ones go on and interbreed and become resistant. This is the theory that they have, because the sciences that they give us in the West are all based upon theories, which are guesses. And they always mandate which is the best theory that will be taught like law, as law in fact, in universities. Strange how viruses don't do that, isn't it? Even though the viruses can pretty well kill all these different kinds of bacterium off, regardless of the evolution of the bacterium, isn't it. I've said before, many times, we're basically mushrooms. We're farmed like mushrooms. What you do with mushrooms is you keep them in the dark, and you feed them bovine fecal matter, that's what you do. That's what we get fed as Reality in this world. And regardless of the evidence, most folk are totally brainwashed, and can never really get it, can they. And that's their problem, but it's not mine, and hopefully it's not yours. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["China 'may revamp one-child rule' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Feb. 29, 2008.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests \(THE KISSINGER REPORT\) December 10, 1974" \[PDF file\].](#)

[NSSM 200 Cover Letter](#)

["The Truth About the Rockefeller Drug Empire: The Drug Story" by Hans Ruesch \(whale.to\).](#)

[Video: "Phage - The Virus that Cures".](#)

["Intralaytix awarded patent by USPTO for Bacteriophage treatment of colonization by pathogen bacteria, including MRSA" \(intralytix.com\) - Dec. 9, 2008.](#)

["Phage Therapy Receives Best of What's New Award" \(intralytix.com\) - Nov. 13, 2006.](#)

["CBS News Video: Spray For Bacteria-Free Meat" \(intralytix.com\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3		Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

Ancient Religions and		
History MP3 CDs:		Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	&	Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#291)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 3, 2009:

Bailouts a-Plenty by the Great G20:

"Sometimes it's Hard to Find a Rhyme
To Describe the Media Pantomime,
As Elected Leaders Make Their Move,
Each One Promising to Improve
The Material Life of Every Person
(Who has No Memory, Never Learnin'),
Ordo Ab Chao, Announced to Fodder,
The Coming of a New World Order,
Mix of Soviet, Socialist, Bankers and Nazi,
Green Experts All, and a Touch of Stasi,
A Taxpayer Trillion Given With Ease,
The IMF's Palms to Grease,
Sustainability, the Surgeon's Knife,
To Control Every Facet of Human Life"

© Alan Watt April 3, 2009

Friday 3rd April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 3rd of April 2009.

There's always newcomers coming into the show and I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's my website, and there you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try and give the loose ends, the loose ends of history, the blanks are filled in, to the best of my ability, to show you how a very powerful organisation, with many arms and branches is, basically, guiding the world into a pre-planned direction, a destination. It's not conspiracy as such, because they publish many of their books, from their big think-tanks at the top; and many of the participants publish the books themselves as well. Therefore, I try to stick to their own publications, that way you don't have to query it about conspiracy, 'is it or isn't it?'.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buy the books and so on that I have for sale there. That, as I say, keeps me trickling over, just a trickle at a time; and when the trickle dries up, then I'll be gone, simple as that. Very-very simple; and I see things very simply, as far as my own life goes.

Now, you can also donate to me on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and for those who aren't using computers, but have discs burned and past around to you, who want to know how to donate to me, you can write to me and send personal cheques from the US and Canada. [listed above].

And that's how you get to me, because people do, once in a while, come through strange routes to get in touch with me; if you do it directly, it's much easier.

We are on the greatest roll into the next phase of the New World Order; and years ago, anyone who mentioned the New World Order, except for Presidents and Prime Ministers, was classified as a kook. It's so amazing how the big boys, when they get together at their world meetings, can openly use the same terms and they'll say it right in your face, the New World Order, without explaining to the public. The public to them, technically, are irrelevant, they are the Proles of George Orwell's "1984" book; and, in the book, it says the Proles don't count. You see, the masses are never truly conscious of what's really happening. It's not an insult to the masses, it's the fact that they've been indoctrinated with a perfect scientific indoctrination and they've never had so much entertainment, which is really downloading them with all kinds of ideas that will, basically, cement ideas in their minds, a familiarity with things to come; predictive programming, in other words, even in the simplest and popular comedies that are out there. There is nothing that you can actually watch that doesn't have propaganda in it, for programming purposes.

I'll be back with more on this - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Down through history, you'll find the term *New Order*, *New order of things*, *New World Order*. Karl Marx used it, many others used it, all the way up to the various revolutions and revolutionaries; *New Orders* etc etc. We hear these terms and we never ask what they really mean by it; in fact, most of the public, and this is very true, question very little at all. There's even scientific studies been done over the last hundred-odd years, or more, to see how much the public really take in, even from newspapers. How their eyes are diverted, by a photograph or a cartoon; and most folks glance at the headlines and go onto the pictures or the sports at the back, or whatever it is they're interested in, the gardening, or whatever. And the more domesticated the public become, and they are domesticated, it's a technique, the less they question things. They are indeed the *Proles*, as Orwell called them; they don't matter, said the middle class managers, they're basically unconscious. And they watch the world, they go through their lives, watching the world happening around them but never really participating in it. We watched the students demonstrate, mainly because they're upset and angry and often professors egg them on, professors in history, usually, are employed by the Council on Foreign Relations. These were the ones who did all the agitations in the '60s and '70s and got the students going; but, at that time, the professors told them what to riot about and how to formulate their demands. This hasn't happened this time, they just riot; and therefore, to the general public who watch these things, it seems like a bunch of hooligans, basically. There was even an EU minister, an Economic Union minister, for the EU Parliament, who talked to some of them and he said that they couldn't formulate any demands. They could say what they were against but they couldn't say what they were for; and that's the state they've been brought to today. However, if the professors had been told to give them 'How to formulate demands', they would have. That's simple programming; and it's out in the open, as I say: the whole socialist system, that began an awful long time ago, and was

written about a long time ago, about a coming order of things, prior to the French Revolution, where the early Rosicrucians that eventually blossomed (at least gave Charters out for Freemasonry to be born), talked about *benevolent dictatorships*, to have a benevolent dictator, the wise man idea. Benjamin Franklin talked about this; he hoped that the Federation of the United States would be a confederation of the world, eventually run by 12 wise men: that's in his own diaries.

It's been on the go for a long time; and we've lived through, some of us have lived through some dramatic periods, our parents have too, our grandparents, to do with world wars. These were essential to bring in the new system, the planned system; and when you really look at things and really look at the information that is now available, and not by chance, the information's always given way after the facts, released to the public, the BBC archive footage of things and so on. Just like the Soviet Story I've been talking about; they've always had this kind of footage, why wasn't it shown to the public much earlier? It's because we're always given a false idea of the recent past, the idea is of course there was one bad enemy in World War II; and, in reality, you couldn't distinguish them, it wouldn't really matter which one had won, Nazism or Communism. It was the end product that was important. You see, out of that (and it was written about beforehand, by HG Wells and others of the Fabian Society), out of the world war, would come a United Nations; out of that would come a united Europe. Without that war happening, they had no excuse to try and get a united Europe. There are many ways to win a war, regardless of who you think or perceive as losing, it's the end outcome that's important; as Professor Carroll Quigley said, in *Tragedy & Hope*, he said that war really is to: "change the social system for all participating countries".

They love this term *Novus Ordo Seclorum*, New World Order, Bush Senior used it in a few statements on September the 11th; and I think it was 1990; he repeated it exactly one year later (they like 9/11), the approach of a New World Order coming into view.

Here's the BBC, I mean I hate even reading these propaganda pieces, because that's what they are, they're handouts and they're so child-like now, they don't have to make them very complicated, or give us much in-depth information. It's all part of an agenda, there's only one Party in the world, there is no organised opposition to it, there's certainly no authorised opposition to it. It has many names, many faces, but it's one system and it knows where it's going, because it's the only one that is completely organised, it's the only one with unlimited financing. At the top, certainly near the top, you definitely have international bankers, these benevolent dictators. Remember what Rockefeller said: it's far better that an intelligentsia elite and bankers should guide the destiny of the world, rather than leave it to nations themselves, to the auto-determination of nations. That's what he said, big Council on Foreign Relations / Trilateral guy.

From the BBC, in your face:

New world order emerges from chaos

Order out of chaos, *Ordo Ab Chao*; the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

By Paul Reynolds World affairs correspondent, BBC News

Slowly the shape of the world after the financial flood is beginning to emerge.

Remember: they always give you the problem, that they created; and then they give us the solutions. The solution is what they're after, it's actually a target. How do you get the world to change, along this target, towards the target? You must create the problem. It says:

The first thing to be said is that everyone is in the same boat.

What's it they say in even Brazil the Monty Pythonesque type movie? You see the posters of it "We're all in it together". The standard war crisis scenario, we're all in it together. So:

everyone is in the same boat; and they all have to bail together. This contrasts to the old days when capitalists and communists exchanged insults as their ships passed in the night.

And waved at each other.

The worst threat at this G20 summit was a remark by French President Nicolas Sarkozy that he would walk out if there was not better regulation of banks and financial markets, not exactly the kind of casus belli that plunged Europe into war nearly 100 years ago. We have moved on. Nor did he walk out. Indeed, he was pleased, he said, at the result.

This is all pantomime folks, all of it, the meeting was pantomime. These guys don't go in and debate things there, it's all worked out in advance, by bureaucrats; and it's implemented into society by all the Round Table groups. I've gone into that before, how it's done, starting with the Cecil Rhodes / Lord Milner Group turning it into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, that's how it was done. These guys just have great big meals, read prepared speeches, written by scriptwriters, and sign documents that have been prepared by the bureaucrats, way ahead of time.

The Franco-German analysis might well have been right. But being right about the past does not mean that you alone can put right the future. The European Union as a whole, normally so free in its advice to all and sundry, was a bit chastened, with many newer and some older members on the verge of or in financial crisis.

Well, that's like big news isn't it?

We have moved on too from the 1930s, when depression helped fuel the rise of dictatorships.

Well, now you have an international dictatorship, it's just made up of many of them; as I say: one group, one party.

Whether the world solves its financial crisis this time has yet to be determined, but the players at least seem to have learned some lessons.

You have to remember what Quigley said about this group that runs the world; and he did say that they ran the world in his day, often appear to do the things that the Communists were blamed for doing, like redistribution of wealth across the planet; and that's just what this bunch are doing here. They're all eugenicists, the whole lot of them; they know who their bosses are. Then it goes into a spiel about Obama:

came and conquered

And all this nonsense, as they shake hands with yah de, yah de yah; and it's rather disgusting this whole write up, but there you are, it's in your face, a New World Order. And I'll put links on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website you can go into after the show. There's one video where you'll hear Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain and a Fabian member as well, talking about the New World Order, saying the New World Order is emerging. It's just a short video, but there you are. You see we don't need any evidence, those who have been following this don't need evidence; and we're so wearily aware that most of the public round about you don't care. That's the sad truth, sad, sad, truth.

You have to go elsewhere to get more truth, the real, at least closer to the truth, rather than the handouts that the media are so happy to gorge and reprint, on behalf of their masters. I'll put two links again up: one is from Wiseup Journal, on this topic. Another one is from the EU, that's the European Union Observer and this is by one of the heads of the Bilderbergers. This is from the 16th of the 3rd 2009. EUobserver, it's called, from Brussels; and I'll read it, it tells you what's really going on, in between the lines. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before I read this article, from the Euobserver, you'll hear Brown, in that previous one I mentioned on the video, talk about giving a \$1 trillion to the International Monetary Fund, to get it really going, that's its purpose you see, just to take over, always was, that's why they set it up, at the end of World War II. This is phase two of it and a world bank as well; exactly what I said would happen - only because I follow their writings and their books as well, I read their books. You don't need a crystal ball here; and in amongst Brown's talk, he also mentions greening as well, greening is very important, because it's a technique of sustainability; they have many ways of saying the same thing. It means depopulation and control of everyone's life; I said that would happen too. Green is the sacred colour of International Socialism; red is their battle flag. As I say, you have to go into other newspapers to find out what really is going on at this time; and this is from the 16th of March 2009, from EUobserver, by a member of the Bilderberger Group:

'Jury's out' on future of Europe, EU doyen says

The financial crisis is likely to create fundamental changes in the EU.

Economic Union.

But the bloc is still at an early stage of formulating its response, Belgian industrialist and former EU commissioner Etienne Davignon told Euobserver. "It's clear that the world will not be the same after September 2008,"

When they crashed the Economy; now, crashing an economy, remember, was an obvious thing that was going to happen. You see, they deregulated the money industry, meaning they stopped watching it, they took off all the little rules that kept them in line, so they could create their massive bubbles and that's obviously what they were going to do with the Stock Market, that's why they took it off and let them go at it, to create what happened. It's like getting up in the morning and driving into a city, you can imagine if every traffic light goes out, the chaos there would be as everybody smashes into everybody else, predictable isn't it? Well, that's why they deregulated the money industry and let it go, to get this result, so they could then guide us to the next step, that's as simple as that. So, here's Mr. Davignon, Etienne Davignon:

"It's clear that the world will not be the same after September 2008," he said in an interview on 12 March, referring to events last year such as the fall of Lehman Brothers bank in the US, which first put in the public eye what has since become the global economic crisis.

"How does Europe adjust to that change is the question. There is no objective reason to say that we will fail. There is not yet a clear indication that we will succeed in that test, so the jury's out."

Which is nonsense, they know where they're going. Obama's already reiterated what Harper of Canada said, (the Prime Minister of Canada), months ago, that we're now going not just for a united Americas, but also for the next step is to unite the Americas with Europe. And that was, again, reiterated at the G20 meeting. Back to this EUobserver and Mr. Davignon:

The 77-year old Mr Davignon is vice-chairman of Belgian energy firm Suez-Tractebel and president of Brussels-based NGO Friends of Europe.

You've got the Friends of the Earth, Friends of Europe, all kinds of friends, these are all part of the authorised Non-Governmental Organisation UN groups.

In the 1960s he worked under EU 'founding father' Paul-Henri Spaak in the Belgian foreign ministry and in the 1980s was EU commissioner for industry.

He's not a trivial player this guy.

Six months into the crisis, EU governments are at the stage of studying technical measures such as greater bank regulation and galvanising political will for future change, Mr Davignon said. But it will take another 18 to 24 months before the full effects of the crunch.

This is the financial crunch.

become clear.

It's still to come, you see.

In the current "grey period," Mr Davignon expects the 19 March EU summit and the 2 April G20 meeting in London to generate goodwill for co-ordinated action, but not to come out with detailed agendas.

Well, they have, as far as giving more cash to the IMF goes, which was already a done deal. He says:

"These two meetings are going to be important because of what [the media] will say

You see, it's all propaganda and show for the public, as they had their meeting under their little glass pyramid.

- is it a lot of jaw-jaw and everything will get worse? Or maybe it's the beginning of a realisation that the world will no longer be the same

What did I say the other night there, that came out after 9/11? - "The world will no longer be the same".

and we are going to do something about it."

A meeting in June in Europe of the Bilderberg Group - an informal club of leading politicians, businessmen and thinkers chaired by Mr Davignon

This guy who's writing here.

- could also "improve understanding" on future action, in the same way it helped create the euro in the 1990s, he said.

Did you know they had created the euro, the Bilderbergers?

"When we were having debates on the euro, people [at Bilderberg events] could explain why it was worth taking risks and the others, for whom the formal policy was not to believe in it, were not obliged not to listen

Strange way to say it, "were not obliged not to listen"

and had to stand up and come up with real arguments."

So, there again, it was a must-be and anyone who was sort of against it had to bring up good arguments for it.

Mr Davignon spoke in favour of international bank regulation

That's what we're going for now; he said this before the G20, remember. He's a bigger player than anybody you saw on the stage at the G20.

I'll be back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, really by a very high member of the Bilderberger group, you know that build the Berg, the mountain, supposedly named after an hotel where the first met, this elite bunch. What came first you know, the group or the naming of the hotel, to suit the group, who knows? But they do love their terms and meet inside glass pyramids and stuff like that as well; and we can't get the message?! It's all coincidence isn't it?! So, he says here:

"National regulation of the financial sector has been a disaster. Ireland is a case. Iceland is a case," he said. "The fact that you are making the euro countries healthier [via eurobonds] is an element that makes the situation of the less healthy less difficult to solve."

He goes on about relaxing rules

on State aid and public deficits, so long as it creates a clear new playbook for all EU states to follow,

Now, remember, I'm reading this because the Prime Minister of Canada, and the President of the US, have said the next step is to merge the American Union with the European Union, we'd better understand that. When these guys talk, they mean real business, they don't have to answer, this guy here doesn't have to answer to any parliament or any congress, these are the real movers and shakers. He says

Mr Davignon predicted that deeper EU integration

That's what we heard at the G20, Mr Brown says it, *deeper integration*; that means you're totally interwoven and you can't ever-ever-ever go back to being a nation, like a Continental bureaucracy, one Continental Bureaucracy.

Mr Davignon predicted that deeper EU integration as envisaged in the Lisbon treaty will continue

Now, listen to this, here's the guy at the Bilderbergers

due to a "majority movement" that is "irresistible over a period of time,"

That's a very couched thing to say and yet it says so much.

... that deeper EU integration as envisaged in the Lisbon treaty will continue due to a "majority movement" that is "irresistible over a period of time," even if an individual member state opts out.

"Majority movements", what is this majority movement? It's well funded, well funded. It has many names, they have youth groups and everything, they have parliamentary groups as well that are outside of parliaments, to make sure they all go along with it too; parallel government, you see. He says:

A second negative referendum in Ireland on Lisbon "would put on the agenda the notion that if somebody says No, why do we have to care about them?" he said.

It's almost like a veiled threat.

The Belgian aristocrat

See, they're aristocrats at the top and these guys are pushing what seems to be left-wing things, redistribution of wealth and so on, exactly what Carroll Quigley said. He's an aristocrat, nobility, just like the bankers are the ones who pushed and financed Communism, from London and New York.

The Belgian aristocrat warned that rising anti-establishment feeling in Europe will complicate attempts to implement new policy. But he indicated that the phenomenon has deeper roots than the financial crisis.

No kidding? Now, here's what they understand about the public, you see, this goes back to Bertrand Russell: how they'll come to conclusions vaguely, through osmosis etc, they won't understand how they come to conclusions. He says here:

"People understand confusedly that there is a change [in the air]," he said.

Remember what Russell said too: everyone knew World War I was coming and II, it was in the air. He says:

"But no government will satisfy the reactions of the people. They have the greatest reticence and cynicism against anybody who holds responsibility.

I wonder why? I wonder why?

Against the business community because of the financial excesses. Also, the church has disappeared.

Well, they made sure of that, the same group.

The popular reaction is also a consequence of the fact that a number of traditional references have disappeared.

He's talking about family etc.

People are looking for what is the reference."

You see: they've destroyed, this group planned to take down Church, State, all the other fractional religions that broke off from the main religions and so on. Any opposing political ideas were to be abolished and destroyed and he says "People are looking for what is the reference." Meaning a reference point to start, where do you go? It's like I said, that EU Minister said he talked to some of the rioters and they could tell him what they were against but they could not say what they were standing for, what they wanted. People are looking for what is the reference and that's true. Everything that we went back for, to look for, for standing up to tyranny, has been taken away from us. We've nothing to stand up for, that's what he means. And by Internet and keeping the pulse of the people, they know exactly where the public are,

at all times, in their minds that is. How they feel, what they think and so on.

Now, we'll go to the phones and there's Amber from Victoria on the line; are you there Amber?

Amber: Hey Alan, nice to talk to you again. I just want to start out saying hi to couple of people that call in a lot: Rick, in California and all the other callers who call in all the time. Maggie, in Texas, she hasn't called in lately but she used call in all the time. I can tell you guys have kind souls.

Alan: Well, you'll meet people when you do this kind of thing on similar lines as yourself and that's what makes like less lonely.

Amber: Do you like get a little spark when they call? Like I notice when I call again, I'm like 'oh yeah' you know, the same people, because there is very few.

Alan: There is very few.

Amber: There is very people that are on this thing that are really up on everything.

Alan: Very few understand the big picture, they understand bits of it, some people; there are still people who think they can turn the clock back, they don't realise, they've never thought any consequence. Anyone who pulls out of this agenda will be classified as a rogue state by the whole of the United Nations, and they will use their entire world force against it, no one thinks through things.

Amber: Yes, it's a huge picture. You'll just notice, even myself, when I get into any sort of conflict I get these butterflies in my stomach that are just like, man, but I know what I have to say and what I have to do; but a couple of things I wanted to bring up, I was watching Star Trek and I noticed, I don't know if I got this exact thing from you, or just what I've heard you say about names and words, but Gene Roddenberry's name flashed across the screen and it was like "Rod" and "Berry".

Alan: Yes, there's Mayberry. They love the berry.

Amber: Holly, is that like Hollywood? The holly twig and berry?

Alan: It can be Hollywood but it's also a red berry, the red berry is like the May berry

Amber: There's the twig of the holly tree?

Alan: Yes, and the gene of the red berry

Amber: The gene of the Hollywood, right? Oh my god, that's just ridiculous.

Alan: One of the top guys of Monsanto has come out with an article and his name is Detritus, his Detritus, believe it or not; and his first name, literally, means something that comes up from the ground. So, here he is, in the soil, working for Monsanto, you couldn't make this stuff up.

Amber: Yeah and I don't know how their names mean their exact thing. I kind of think that about my own name but I don't really know how that works. Marylyn Manson's got an album called Holy Wood too.

Alan: That's right.

Amber: I used to really enjoy his music when I was a teenager and I continue to enjoy it. But then he also has a song called Post-Human and when you learn new things and you go back and listen to these songs, it's like oh, it's not a song against post-humanism, it's a song to be proud that they are post-human.

Alan: That's right, he was another created figure. See, you've got to understand they give us the stars and I've seen how they pick some of them and they'll actually have drawings of their height, they'll even the outfits they have to wear, for their gimmickry, or their shtick as they call it. Even the songs for their first few hits will be written in advance; and they pick them out of a line-up. It's all done by much older people in the backgrounds who wear tweed suits and ties, male and female; and the guys just step into the suits and that's their role. I've seen it actually happen.

Amber: It just seems amazing how you just seem to step into things like that.

Alan: That's how the culture industry really works and it's based around boards, these are older people, because they design the culture for the future and it's all programming. Everything you like in fact, especially music, because you'll tap away, you'll whistle, you're almost absorbing the words in a subconscious level that stick there but you don't really reflect later what it actually says!

Amber: And you do get absorbed in it and you don't really question why you like it so much.

Alan: That's right. It's perfect, even Plato talked about that: he wanted to license musicians, because of the power they could extend over the youth; old sciences, old sciences.

Amber: Another thing I wanted to bring up was up was: have you ever heard of newborn tetanus?

Alan: Newborn tetanus? No.

Amber: Newborn tetanus, yes, I was watching a commercial on the TV the other, I hadn't watched TV in quite some time and the commercial - so many babies, I can't remember the exact number but it was kind of like a lot - so many babies that are infected by newborn tetanus every year; and this is like Canadian / American, obviously, channel. So I looked up and 'like what?' Because I just talked to an old friend on the phone the other day that I hadn't talked to in a long time, it seems like people from my past are coming up a lot lately, but she'd had a baby boy and she was saying that she had got him vaccinated for tetanus and all that. Tetanus, why would you get a baby vaccinated for tetanus, unless they got bit by a cat or,

Alan: I remember the CBC did a little article on the free tetanus shots they gave out to India and Africa; and they actually admitted later on, the two guys at the United Nations World Health Organisation, that they'd sterilised millions of women, because it was all free ones for women, they were giving it out. Literally, it went right to the ovaries, carried something to it, caused massive inflammation and sterilised them - that was done on purpose.

Amber: I looked it up and apparently the babies get it if they're born in an unsanitary condition and it goes to the umbilical cord.

Alan: These things are so rare.

Amber: It's very rare in developed countries so why are they advertising it?

Alan: I don't trust them at all, when you go into the history of vaccinations and you see what they've done deliberately and you read Bertrand Russell saying "we will use the needle" you cannot believe anything they tell you anymore.

Amber: I just looked up babies in Canada; they get 14 vaccines by the time they're 18 months old. That's almost a vaccine a month against a bunch of stuff like hepatitis and tetanus - why would any baby get these things if they're protected?

Alan: Well, I guess they're going to be heavy drug users before they're two!

Amber: Of course! And the vaccine combo they get now is called [?] and it's like a 6 in 1 vaccine.

Alan: That's right and I've got a list of all the latest advice to doctors that was given all across Canada and the States where they're trying to get all adults regularly re-vaccinated for all the same things and I'm telling you if you think the IQ has dropped right now, wait till this really takes on a roll and then step into society and talk to the people, because it's going to really plummet.

Amber: Exactly, Alan, and when you're a woman and you have like maternal instincts, you think, like when you're doing dishes or zoning out, you daydream about things, you daydream about having children and you think. Like my friend, my old best friend from my school, her baby boy is probably going to turn out just fine you know but what could he have been?

Alan: Exactly. It's tragic isn't?

Amber: If I had a baby I know I'd have to fight people so hard, because I don't believe in that stuff and I'm not going 'cave' about that kind of stuff, you know; but, I'd have to fight people so hard. Just the commercials and how brainwashed everybody is and who knows what a child could be without getting all this stuff? I mean, they get their first vaccines at two months old; that's a lot of stuff to be pumping in. And I used to work at a vet clinic and I would think the same thing about the little puppies that would come in. That's a lot of, like three little phials of stuff, for that little, tiny body.

Alan: I was looking at an article, it's actually a video, on one of the heads of the CDC in the US, being quizzed on television about autism and vaccines and she admitted on it there's a link. What they're trying to do is blame the victims by saying they've got a problem with their mitochondria of the DNA. In other words: certain individuals because they have different types of mitochondria in their DNA are prone to get autism from the shots; so it's not the shots fault, 'you've got defective mitochondria', that's how they're putting it across to the public. However, she did admit it could be caused by the vaccinations.

Amber: They shouldn't have even have had children because they were 'damaged goods' in the first place!

Alan: That's right, but thanks for calling.

Amber: Thank you for talking to me again.

Alan: Keep in touch. And there's Rick from Florida there, are you there Rick? Hello Rick.

Rick: Hi Alan. Alan, I wonder: do you think we have an alternative media?

Alan: Ha-ha

Rick: Alright, don't answer that, hold on, just give me a little bit of time that this woman had ok? When I got out the service, I had to take algebra again, to refresh me on mathematics and the teacher went onto a question and she put a '+' sign instead of a '-' sign on an algebraic equation and she went off on a tangent and the whole class sat there, going right along with it. And of course, I had the freedom to say whatever I wanted to say and she continued on with this huge problem that could be solved very simply, if someone just spoke up, but you know what the problem is: we're not able to speak up when you people are taking all the airtime, we're sitting here listening to you garble. The fact of the matter is: the Jews have control of our media.

Alan: Ok, we'll go on to Maggie from Texas. I knew he was leading up to this, I knew he was leading up to this. There's got to be one target; and what's happening today is very similar with the propaganda leading up to World War II. And the ones behind it will continue running the world, as another group take the blame. So, we'll go to Maggie from Texas.

Maggie: Hi Alan, and everybody out there. I heard my name and I decided it was time to call in, I have been listening but not close to a phone.

Alan: I'll tell you: hold on Maggie and we'll be back, after this break here.

=== BREAK ===

Alan: Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Maggie from Texas, are you still there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes, I am Alan, it's good to be talking to you again; and in addition to not having been near a phone during your programme recently, another reason I sometimes don't call in is that I like to stay on topic and if I don't have something to say about the topic, I'll usually just listen and learn. However, this last caller gave me something to take off from and I'll say what a lot of RBN listeners already know. I am Jewish and I understand where he and people like him are coming from, but they had better learn to start thinking outside the box, just as I started thinking outside the box, when I started listening to Christian radio and Alternative radio in general. That's all I'll say on that subject. Regarding what Amber had to say about Mitochondrial Disease, so-called, that's been a source of great anger to me, as they try to describe as a defect, a sensitivity to a substance that should never-ever ever be in their body in the first

place.

Alan: Exactly, exactly.

Maggie: The last thing: I would like to comment on something I noticed about a month ago and there was heavy spraying and 'X's here, 'X's there and 'X's everywhere, I saw this awesome thing I had never seen before and that was an 'X', one leg of which seemed to be coming straight up from the ground. And I looked up and I saw the plane already very high up and continuing, it was going straight up and I had never seen anything like that before. It went higher and higher and higher up, just like a rocket before finally levelling off and going across the sky; and my husband said "Well that can't happen, only a rocket can do that". But I saw it with my own eyes; have you ever seen anything like that?

Alan: I have seen a new type going across the sky, I'd say at least maybe 5 times faster than any jet I've ever seen, leaving a trail behind it, so it could be the same type.

Maggie: Well, this was going perpendicular, like up from the ground, I mean to the ordinary perception, I know that there are tricks in vision and so on; but it just looked like it was going straight, so the leg of X appeared to rise right from the ground, that's how I followed it, I looked and I said "oh my gosh".

Alan: There's some kind of new jet propulsion they're using in some of their advanced aircraft and I'm sure they could do that with the G-force they can create.

Maggie: Ok, well thank you and it's good to be talking to you and your audience again Alan, goodnight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we can't target a whole people, because you see a whole bunch at the top, very rich specialised ones at the top, belonging to, or at least claiming to belong to a particular group. They've done this trick before you know, it was done before; and we want simplicity, we want to target something that seems to be obvious. That's why they're put up in these high positions, but they're all pushing one thing and that's International Socialism, or this world agenda.

And there's Ken from Massachusetts, I might just get him in.

Ken: Hello.

Alan: Hello, yes?

Ken: Hi, it sounds like we don't have a lot of time left; but I believe it was Amber called, and that prompted me to make this call and something I stumbled across today and I was looking at a newspaper that's handed out for free that you've probably heard of, called the Metro and they had an ad for "Change agents wanted" and it was a Degree programme. I was hoping to get into some things about the paper in general.

Alan: What to do is to call back on Monday, because that would be an interesting article, I've got some similar ones that might tie right in with it, could you do that?

Ken: OK.

Alan: OK, thanks for calling.

Ken: great, thank you, bye.

Alan: That's the end of the show folks; so, from Hamish and myself in a very wet Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

["New world order emerges from chaos" by Paul Reynolds \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 3,](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

2009.

British Prime Minister Declares The New World Order is Emerging

"G-20 Leaders Agree to Dole Out \$1 Trillion to IMF & World Bank" (breitbart.tv) - April 2, 2009.

" 'Jury's out' on future of Europe, EU doyen says" by Andrew Rettman (euobserver.com) - March 16, 2009.

"Former EU commissioner tells the media that Bilderberg helped create the Euro" (wiseupjournal.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 14, 2009 (#407)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2009:

Ban Global Mandate Before Too Late:

"They're Out to Sap Remaining Vitality
By Dishing Out a New Reality,
World's Suddenly Become a Scarier Place,
While to the Bottom We All Race,
On the Way We Look Around,
Terror, Plagues, Bankruptcies Abound,
Were Experts, Drunk or Slummin',
That None of Them Saw it Comin',
Is the Latest Show 'Yes We Can'
Part of an Ongoing Elitist Plan?
To Restructure the World, Way We Live,
Taught to Serve, Then Give and Give,
Having Freedom is Just Too Untidy,
Say Experts Serving High and Mighty"
© Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 14th 2009. Newcomers, look in to

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On that site you'll find a whole list of other sites I have there, bookmark them for future use in case the big ones go down. That way you'll always be able to download the latest shows for free. You have a whole bunch to choose from. [Listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and it has all the audios, but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks I've given for print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you. I don't get corporate backing. I don't have a big business behind me. I'm not an NGO. I've no affiliations with anything. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you'll hear are paid straight to RBN for their air time, their equipment, their staff, the boards, office, bills, etc. Everyone's got bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can always go into my site and see how to do it. You can buy the books I have for sale and the DVDs and CDs and so on. That keeps me hopping along, just about... sometimes wildly hopping, I should say, very wild. You can also donate [Options listed above]. For those who don't have computers and they get disks passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Reality is what I was prattling on about last week. Reality is something we take for granted because we think reality is what emerges every day from the media and from the mouths of our acquaintances, which is generally just a repetition of what the media's going on about and *that isn't reality at all*. Reality is so far removed from the ordinary people and even those in universities too. THERE ARE DIFFERENT LEVELS OF REALITY. The bottom level is just written by the scriptwriters to manage the public. That's all it is. All the stuff you get at the bottom level is to MANAGE THE PUBLIC so they never catch on to the big agendas that are underway in their lifetime. That's all it is really. In academia, they truly believe they're on board with whatever agenda's in trend and in vogue at the moment, that pays them well and they learn their words and the phrases and the slogans very, very well. That's how they get their pay. But they still don't catch on either. In fact, *some of the worst people to try and educate are those who think they're already educated*. We'll be going in to some of that tonight when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This weekend was quite something where I live in Ontario. The big boys have been spraying us now for years – the aerial spraying that goes on – were REALLY at it with maybe over a dozen planes, maybe up to 15-20 planes in the sky sometimes at one time. Just going back and forth in all different directions and leaving these MASSIVE trails which are not con-trails, of course. You could see them expanding like never before. These are a new type, I guess. They can really, really expand into these thick, thick wide trails going from horizon to horizon. Then by the evening, everyone's choking to death. This stuff comes down obviously and it certainly isn't good for your lungs.

They've talked about bio-engineering the planet, etc for global warming and the joke is, they've been doing it all along... at least since '98 that I can remember. That's when I can remember they really started it big time one day. I got out at my old house and looked up and it was like the third world war with the trails in the sky all over the place, checkerboard... massive too. By about a year's time after that, they got so cocky that very few people were complaining or even noticing because *they're trained not to mention anything unless it's in the media*. That's a fact. That is a fact. They will deny what they see themselves if it's not in the media. If the media says something like a swine flu exists, they'll believe it even though there are no signs of it. That's how trained they are. This spraying has been going on for years, since 1998, across the world. After thousands and thousands of photographs, for instance, I just gave up keeping them. They were getting sent from all over the place plus my own. You can take them any day you want. Of course, we know that by the end of the day, when they're really spraying heavily, you end up with this eggshell-colored mush everywhere just all over the sky. Often you get rain as well because PART OF THIS WHOLE THING IS WEATHER

MANIPULATION. The other part is definitely to do with HAARP technology. I've explained that before. Teller, the inventor of the H-bomb talked about doing this in the sky worldwide if you wanted to either warm it or cooling depending on what kind of stuff they would use. He also said they could use electromagnetic frequencies, pulses, throughout the atmosphere if you used *metallic particles* in the spray. That, I'm sure, is what they're doing.

This brings me back to reality. You see, at the bottom level, anything that's very important we will never be told about... NEVER, EVER be told about. All the big stuff, the baloney stuff like the swine flu and so on, are created out of nowhere, out of utter thin air - MEDIA CREATED, pretty well, because they were told to – obviously has a very big agenda behind it. A very big agenda... to make this SO important where *for the first time in history* scientists can actually predict, they say, that a particular virus is just going to mutate into a killer one. They just KNOW this. They've never known it before and by what they're teaching in medical schools right now, they shouldn't be able to predict this but they're doing it regardless. So you know there's something else behind it all. Part of it, I've no doubt, is to get us used to taking annual inoculations for all kinds of things. That was said at the 2006 World Health Organization meeting: once they can get the public to start taking annual shots for anything, they'll be giving them ALL kinds of shots for the rest of your life, every year, and boosters for everything every year too. That's how you train the herd. That's what they call us, the herd, 'herd immunity'.

Reality... these people at the top, have been prattling on *very, very vocally* in mainstream about too many people and *the need to drastically reduce the populations*. That goes for the United Nations too, this massive front organization that was set up by the Royal Institute for International Affairs comprised of bankers, by the way, and their cohorts in the US who now call themselves the Council on Foreign Relations. They set up the United Nations as a good front with big captains of industry, the big bankers on board to create a new world. Again, at the very beginning too, they have had departments set up for depopulation because they had it in their heads even back when they called it the League of Nations, that there was just too many people and they'd have to depopulate. Here's the same people saying, 'We want you to take vaccines because we want you healthy' but they have another place IN the United Nations building on population and they want to bring the population DOWN.

If you are dumb enough after hearing this AND GO AND CHECK IT OUT FOR YOURSELF. Don't ask me for the links. Go in to the United Nations and look at the Department of Population and look at all the statements they've made, ALL the world meetings they've had about DEpopulating. Read other articles about how they DID sterilize people in Africa and India with supposedly free tetanus shots to *women only* that literally targeted their ovaries. It went straight there - bioengineered, biowarfare - and it caused massive inflammation there and they ended up with scarred, completely scarred, useless ovaries. They were sterilized. Look in and see who admitted to that, after a long battle. Same boys. Same people. Now here they are wanting YOU to take UNTRIED vaccines that you cannot test yourself, by the way. You're doctor can't test it. He doesn't have the facilities. Most laboratories, the small laboratories couldn't test it either. Everything is taken on PURE FAITH at the command of government or governments because they're all on board with this.

When they want to keep you fit, something that doesn't exist and they want to get something into your body – they want BILLIONS of people to take it across the world – and at the same time, they want to depopulate you and they don't like it that you can still breed – some of you still are fertile; they don't like that at all – mugs you, MUGS YOU if you go along with it. That's all I can say. All the data's out there. When the big, bad wolf presses up with a white coat and has a syringe in his hand, it's up to you. It's up to you if you want to believe he truly has changed his whole nature, he's seen the light and he's a good boy now and he's all altruistic... he's been saved or something like that, *it's up to you*. All

the information TRULY, TRULY IS OUT THERE. YOU SHOULD BE SUSPICIOUS, COMPLETELY UTTERLY PARANOID ABOUT WHAT'S GOING ON RIGHT NOW BECAUSE NONE OF IT MAKES ANY MEDICAL SENSE WHATSOEVER. However, it does make political sense. IT DOES make political sense... because this is a political agenda. Political agenda.

In Britain, for instance, I think two-thirds of doctors and nurses said they are NOT going to take it. Why? Because they have enough sense there to realize you don't take #1: an untested vaccine. These vaccines have all new kinds of things in them like nano particles. NANO PARTICLES. Nano particles were responsible for deaths in China and incapacitating diseases of the lungs because once they get into your system, they start *killing off cells*. They've added these nano particles as a way to actually get your immune system, supposedly, reacting at total war with what they're putting in there so you'll produce your antibodies. This is supposedly the theory behind it. So they're introducing a new thing, untried, untested into your body even though they KNOW that this can start a continuous infection. That's what they call it, *A CONTINUOUS INFECTION*. You can go in to globalresearch.ca and they talk about it here.

Nano Particles used in Untested H1N1 Swine Flu Vaccines

Part III: 'It's the vaccines, Stupid!

by F. William Engdahl / Global Research, September 13, 2009

Vaccines which have been approved by the responsible government authorities for vaccination against the alleged H1N1 Influenza A Swine Flu have been found to contain nano particles. Vaccine makers have been experimenting with nanoparticles as a way to "turbo charge" vaccines for several years. Now it has come out that the vaccines approved for use in Germany and other European countries contain nanoparticles in a form that reportedly attacks healthy cells and can be deadly. (*Alan: Do you feel better now?*)

In 2007 researchers at the Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne (EPFL) announced in an article in the journal, Nature Biotechnology, that they had developed a "nanoparticle that can deliver vaccines more effectively, with fewer side effects, and at a fraction of the cost of current vaccine technologies." The article went on to describe the effects of their breakthrough: "At a mere 25 nanometers, these particles are so tiny that once injected, they flow through the skin's extracellular matrix, making a beeline to the lymph nodes. Within minutes, they've reached a concentration of DCs thousands of times greater than in the skin. The immune response can then be extremely strong and effective."

There is only one small problem with vaccines containing nanoparticles—they can be deadly and at the least cause severe irreparable health damage.

Nanoparticles, promoted in the mass media as the new wonder revolution of science, are particles that have been produced vastly smaller than deadly asbestos particles which caused severe lung damage and death before being outlawed. Particles at a nano size, (nm = 0,000000001 Meter) fuse together with the membranes of our body cell membranes and, according to recent studies in China and Japan, continuously destroy cells once introduced into the body. Once they interact with the body's cellular structure, they cannot be removed. Modern medicine euphemistically terms the phenomenon, a continuing infectious reaction. (*A: You have a continuous infectious reaction, CONTINUOUS FOREVER until you die. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix just going through the wonders of medical science to the general public hoping that they'll get the message... at least the ones who listen to this show. It's good to see that even doctors and nurses in Britain - a good majority of them - don't want this new flu shot because it's untested, untried. They're not in the *habit* of just taking their annual shots. Only 16%, they said, take annual shots, the rest don't... generally because they've had bad experiences before with the shots that they've had.

What is it with these sudden mandatory inoculations? What's really going on? What REALLY is going on? Well, we

know the agenda. We know we're all to be sterilized, even the ones who are not quite sterilized yet are way down par in the sperm count department, according to the United Nations itself. But that's no crisis, even though the average Western male, according to the UN, is about 85% sterile now. But no crisis! Why is it not a crisis? Because it's obviously *meant to be that way*. What caused it? A whole host of things: your food, your water – they've talked about putting it in both – the injections that you had as children. I personally think that's got a lot to do with it. I don't think any of the shots we've had really were intended for the purposes that they told us. I've even got links to some of the professionals that worked on the polio vaccine admitting that they knew about all the different LIVE monkey viruses that ALL the shots contained, plus the simian 40. They knew in advance that this one virus only had ONE FUNCTION in nature. It seemed to be to CAUSE CANCERS but they gave it anyway... saying that the benefits outweighed any other risks. In other words, if you're in the minority that ends up dying of something because of the shots... well, 'we did our best', you know, 'the greater good'. They're always talking about the greater good. Well if you're part of the number of the unfortunates that end up having a bad reaction and die, you're just a statistic. 'It works good on most people.' That's how they rationalize it.

This is the mass society we're in. We're treated like the masses. The masses. The communists called us 'the masses'. Now, the elite call us 'the masses'. We're the masses. It doesn't matter what country it is or what kind of regime they've got in, there's the masses and then there's themselves at the top. Everything has to just be a one-size-fits-all, whether it's shoes or a suit or injections. They've even got the nerve to say that if you've had a bad reaction, well, 'it's because you've got the *wrong* genes.' You have a wrong gene type. That's why you reacted with a *good* vaccine.

The con tricks are just incredible... of these liars and shysters that run the pharma businesses. Of course their little paid whores... the politicians that front for them. That's what they are. They certainly don't serve the people. I haven't seen that in my lifetime where politicians actually serve *the people*. I've never seen it. They serve their party. They're like trained seals at a circus sitting on their little stool, clapping their front fins together when their party boss speaks. They all want to get up the ladder and you've got to toe the line, be part of the party. Never mind your constituents or the public. In other words, we have corruption par excellence in every political regime on the planet. That's the normal now. Of course, they'll never say that at all. They always give you lies and excuses, etc. But they're all on board with the same world agenda against terrorism *to keep us all safe*. Under the guise of keeping us all safe, they can literally tack us down in a coffin until we can't move and I guess then we'll be perfectly safe. The oldest dodge in the book, to keep you safe, they've got to take all your rights away.

This article is from the Telegraph.

Two thousand schoolgirls suffer suspected ill-effects from cervical cancer vaccine

Thousands of schoolgirls have suffered suspected adverse reactions to a controversial cervical cancer vaccine introduced by the Government.

By Laura Donnelly, Health Correspondent / 12 Sep 2009

Doctors' reports show that girls of 12 and 13 have experienced convulsions, fever and paralysis after being given the vaccine, which is now administered **in schools** as part of efforts to prevent women developing cancer. (A: *That's very misleading. Really, it's supposed to help, HELP, possibly and it hasn't been proven to do it, prevent about 3 types of human papilloma virus, the genital types. That's what it's for, under the guise that that might stop later cancers of the cervix. There are many other ones it doesn't cover, but we don't even know if it will work with these ones.*)

Others suffered nausea, muscle weakness, dizziness and blurred vision, according to a special report drawn up by

drug safety watchdogs. (A: *I guess they'll have to throw more meat at these guys to look the other way.*)

A support group says it has received dozens of calls from parents who believe their daughters have been damaged by the vaccine.

The parents of one teenage girl given the jab last autumn believe it was to blame for repeated seizures which have left her with brain damage and psychosis. (A: *I guess she's just got these bad genes, bad reaction to the good vaccine.*)

The immunisation programme for teenage girls is controversial because it protects them (A: *I don't like the way they word this at all.*) from the sexually transmitted human papillomavirus which causes 70 per cent of cervical tumours. (A: *NO. The fact is, this is only covering 3 types of the papilloma virus and there's many, many more than that and it's not definite that will cause the cancer or if this vaccine will work. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through the farce of the medical profession, always bearing in mind as I said earlier, that they want to depopulate. They WANT to depopulate. Personally, I think they've been at it for a long time and that's why the people in the Western world have become sterile at such an incredible pace. Especially when you go through the books by Huxley and others, Julian, who talked about putting something in the water, or injections, or in their food to do that very thing, to sterilize the public. You know, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations. Really, if you can take this information and look into it for yourselves, you'll have to come to the same conclusions, Yep, they really are, they really ARE out to get you, but you can't tell the children. That's why they treat you like children. That's why they give you bogus flu scares and so on to take inoculations *that are to do something else*. Getting back to this article on the supposed cervical cancer vaccine.

Campaigners and families said the new figures showed the vaccination should not have been introduced via a mass programme.

More than one million girls have already been given the jab, which is offered to all as they enter their teens.

Until 2011 it will also be administered to older girls, so that all female teens below the age of 18 will be covered by the programme. (A: *Then they go in to the PR blurb. See in Britain and in the British Commonwealth, they call them Ministers. That's politicians. They call them Ministers. They can't even give you a good sermon. They can't even give you a good speech at all, even though they're script-written by professionals for them. What are they? They're really lawyers. So here you have lawyers saying...*)

Ministers say that ultimately the scheme will save 700 lives a year, while drug safety experts (A: *They don't even have to give you names of people any more. Have you noticed that? Just experts. Remember, Bertrand Russell said that we'll train the public to believe nothing except experts, whatever the experts say. Now they don't even need names. They just say experts. Ministers and experts...*) insist the number of suspected reactions are outweighed by the benefits from the jab. (A: *So there you are. If you're in that minority that comes down with seizures and paralysis and stuff like that, then you've got bad genes... that reacted with this very nice, well tested vaccine.*)

Most of the more than 2,000 suspected reactions recorded by drug safety watchdog Medicines and Health care products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) were mild, with dozens of girls recording rashes, pain in the arm, and allergies.

But the report prepared by the MHRA earlier this month also discloses cases in which teens have suffered convulsions, eye rolling, muscle spasms, seizures and hyperventilation soon after being given the jab.

The analysis by the MHRA, drawn up this month, found 2,107 patients had reported some kind of suspected adverse reaction to Cervarix. (A: *That's just up to the present time.*) Several reported multiple reactions, with 4,602 suspected side-effects recorded in total.

Jackie Fletcher, founder of Jabs, a support group for families whose children have fallen ill after immunisation, said she had taken dozens of calls from parents who believed their daughters had been damaged by the cervical cancer vaccine.

She said: "We have spoken to parents whose daughters have had seizures, paralysis (A: *It's kind of SEVERE, you know, when you get paralysis and seizures.*), blurred vision, severe headaches and the loss of feeling in parts of their body. (A: *That's fairly common, by the way, with these inoculations because of the squalene and stuff. You lose part of the feeling in your body.*)

"Doctors will try to convince parents that these problems are in their child's mind, or have nothing to do with the vaccines, but we don't think there is sufficient evidence to show Cervarix is safe."

Medical safety experts (A: *No names mentioned, of course, just experts.*) insist the benefits of the vaccine outweigh the risks. (A: *See. That's it. One suit fits all. Until your child drops or you yourself drop. This is the BEST they can give you in these things. Ha. I would take NOTHING of them, NOTHING of them at all. Nothing at all. It's safer that way.*)

You know who runs... These little lackeys, these lackeys that... I've talked about psychopaths before. How they get IN to the system and they backstab their way up, very cunning people. They always seem to create chaos around them and walk out squeaky clean. Then they stand back and watch the fallout. That's how they operate. It's a GIFT they have. They don't have to think how to do it. They can do it naturally. But they get up there. They're predators too. They often have a lot of strange kinks in their behavior. They get to the top of their particular area.

Here's an article from The Mail Online. I've been reading these kinds of things my whole life long, especially from the British papers. Britain's a great example for the whole world. The rest of the world is better at covering up these things but you do get these things breaking out in the British paper like high court judges that strangle themselves to death trying to do some strange sexual thing in their kitchen. That happened a few years ago. That's not uncommon either. He was dressed up in his Sunday best dress, stuff like that. This is from the Daily Mail to show you what's in charge of your children and so on.

Britain's ambassador for schools in Europe sacked over child porn charges

By Daily Mail Reporter / 4th September 2009

A deputy headmaster who represents British schools in Europe has been sacked after he was arrested on child porn charges.

Ken Browne, of Dorothy Stringer High School in Brighton, was arrested over the summer holidays on suspicion of possessing indecent images of children, police confirmed.

Chair of the school governors Reg Hook confirmed that Mr Browne, also head of languages at the school, had been axed after his arrest on July 24.

Mr Browne was one of 25 teachers in the UK selected by the Foreign Office (A: *That's like the government office.*) as an 'ambassador for British schools in Europe' - a pupil exchange project launched in 2007.

Mr Hook said in his letter: 'A member of school staff, Ken Browne, was arrested on July 24, 2009 on suspicion of

possessing indecent images of children.

I am able to advise you that he no longer works at the school. *(A: You know how that predator worked his way up to that position? Do you realize a lot of people must have covered for him as well? ...on his way up? See they've all got dope on each other. They've all got something on each other. That's how the system works. They all have dope on each other. To get to that level... obviously he didn't start into pornography on children when he got there. He's always been like that. Always. Nothing new. We're run by corruption and deviance. That's what we're run by. That's what runs us.)*

A few months ago I gave links and I talked about articles where the governments, the US and Canadian and so on, had set up internet cyber cops, special military ones which would surf the net and attack certain people with computers who were speaking out about certain things like 9/11 for instance. Here's an article from Information Liberation. It says here...

Internet Security Software Company Says 9/11 Searches Infected with Malware

(A: So if you do a search on 9/11, you're not quite happy with the story, you end up getting infected with malware and spyware.)

Kurt Nimmo / Sep 14 2009

Prior to the eighth anniversary of 9/11, researchers at Trend Micro, an anti-virus software company, warned on their blog that Google searches of the term "September 11" lead to "rogue AV malware." Malware, short for malicious software, is software designed to infiltrate a computer without the owner's knowing it. Malware includes computer viruses, worms, trojan horses, rootkits, spyware, misleading adware, crimeware and other malicious and unwanted software. *(A: See, THEY CAN SET YOU UP with crimeware. Crimeware is where literally someone, who's doing some casino racket, for instance, can end up using your computer to store all their data and you won't know it, but you'll be caught with it. Guess who's doing it? It's the people at the Pentagon. Set you up, get rid of you.)*

"It should come as no surprise that the Pentagon would aggressively attack the 'information highway' in their attempt to achieve dominance in information warfare."

Trend Micro's suggestion? People should rely on "reputable news agencies" for their information on 9/11 — you know, the same corporate media "sources" that spread the official fairy tale generated by the government and its hand-picked whitewash commission of insiders. After its release, the commission report was questioned by highly respected university professors, over 50 senior government officials, medical professionals, victim family members, over 200 pilots and aviation professionals, hundreds of architects and engineers, military officers, senior Republican appointees, federal engineers and scientists, and even members of the commission itself.

So that's what you're going to get now. They've been at war with the public of the world, by the way. THERE IS A WAR ON THE WORLD UNDER THE GUISE OF FIGHTING TERRORISM, a war, a planned war into a new world order. When you think about it, the physical war has been a series of smaller wars leading up to the first Gulf War invasion. Since then, we've been at war continuously, from the early 90s onwards. Continuous warfare and warfare takes many shades. The war really is on the general public to bring them into a new type of society where they'll decline drastically in numbers. As they decline, they will learn to eat less and eat vegetables and not meat and so on and live in sustainable communities which happen to be the run-down cities that you're all to be crammed into.

A few years ago, I read a report on Toronto and another US city at the same time. The officials in those cities said it would take more, so much MORE to fix the infrastructure — the sewage systems, the water piping, all the different systems that they have — it would be cheaper to build a brand new city than to repair it. It was almost beyond repair

cost-wise. I thought at the time, well, it's perfect. They're already saying we're all going to get driven into these overcrowded cities that are already falling apart. They don't mean to upgrade them and fix them because they plan to have us all be down to a manageable population by about 2030 to 2050.

Things start to make sense to you when you study enough... and you study THEIR stuff, not the conspiracy stuff. STUDY THEIR STUFF. They tell you where they're taking you. They tell you they want to depopulate. When they're mandating inoculations, you'd better be paranoid. You'd better be paranoid. I haven't met anyone who's had any swine flu. I don't know anybody that has. It seems to exist in the media and that's it, like it did the last time. When the media stopped talking about the swine flu, guess what? It was suddenly, suddenly, instantly gone. Instantly gone.

Back on Saturday there was 2 million people, according to the British papers, marched on the US Capital to protest against Obama's spending in a Tea Party demonstration. This is The Mail Online.

Thousands march to US Capitol to protest spending

AP Featured News / Tuesday September 15, 2009 / NAFEESA SYEED / Associated Press Writer

WASHINGTON (AP) - Thousands of people marched to the U.S. Capitol on Saturday, carrying signs with slogans such as "Obamacare makes me sick" as they protested the president's health care plan and what they say is out-of-control spending.

The line of protesters spread across Pennsylvania Avenue for blocks, all the way to the capitol, according to the D.C. Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency. People were chanting "enough, enough" and "We the People." Others yelled "You lie, you lie!" and "Pelosi has to go," referring to California congresswoman Nancy Pelosi.

Demonstrators waved U.S. flags and held signs reading "Go Green Recycle Congress" (*A: That's a good one. Recycle congress.*) and "I'm Not Your ATM." (*A: The folk are so sick of being fleeced by the bankers in collusion with the governments.*) Men wore colonial costumes as they listened to speakers who warned of "judgment day" - Election Day 2010. (*A: I DON'T CARE ABOUT WHO YOU VOTE IN, THIS AGENDA WILL ALL BE THE SAME WAY. It's been the same way for years. It doesn't matter what party you bring in. If you noticed, Obama's policy with Afghanistan and the Middle-East is exactly the same as Bush's. They're all the same, you see. Long-term geo-politics can't stop because party changes happen. Never has stopped.*)

Richard Brigle, 57, a Vietnam War veteran and former Teamster, came from Paw Paw, Mich. He said health care needs to be reformed - but not according to President Barack Obama's plan.

"My grandkids are going to be paying for this. It's going to cost too much money that we don't have," he said while marching, bracing himself with a wooden cane as he walked.

It's good to see, at least in the US, the people are coming out after getting fleeced, losing all their rights pretty well and having to report with security cards and all the rest of it, going through airports. They've even announced, shortly that you're going to have to tell Homeland Security when you're going to leave the country, where you're going, how long you'll be and all this kind of stuff. THIS IS THE NEW SOVIET. This IS the new Soviet. It's the same with mandatory inoculations. THAT was the Soviet system too. We've merged. This is the new upgraded, the new improved world Soviet. Remember, the Club of Rome said they favored the collectivism way of managing the masses... the masses. It's easier that way. You just tell them what to do by law, order them to do it and then do it. None of this democracy stuff where folk have rights and all THAT stuff. You just can't get anything done.

Getting back to what I said at the beginning of the show, we're the last ones at this level to know ANY reality. Here they are spraying the sky and not one major newspaper will even *mention* it. It's been happening for years. They all know it. They know it... but they won't say anything. They'll create a fake flu when they're told to and go into action then and it's all over the media, but they won't tell you what's really there. Whenever they DO tell you something, it's YEARS after the fact, under the official secrets act. Generally a whole generation's died off.

I can remember when people came back from Gulf War I, Canadian troops and American troops and British troops, their hair was falling out; their teeth were falling out! I can remember the Canadian government brought 2 guys on from the military to explain that, 'No, this had nothing to do with depleted uranium, etc, etc.' This article is from the Telegraph. "Soldier died from exposure depleted uranium during Gulf War"... years after the fact. How many of them died? See, they're all dead now, right, can't give them compensation when they're dead. That's why they wait till they all die off. I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, they tell you YEARS after an event a little of the truth once most of the folk have died. This article is about now they're admitting the soldiers died from depleted uranium. Before it was all deny, deny, deny, 'oh it could be anything at all that killed them,' but here an inquest has actually confirmed that this is what caused these guys' cancers.

Soldier died from exposure depleted uranium during Gulf War

The death of a former soldier from colon cancer was "more likely than not" caused by his exposure to depleted uranium during the first Gulf War, an inquest has heard.

10 Sep 2009

The hearing in Smethwick, West Midlands (*A: England*), was told that Stuart Dyson died 17 years after being exposed to particles of the substance used in munitions during the 1991 conflict.

Mr Dyson, who served in the Royal Pioneer Corps, died aged 39 in June last year after a battle against colon cancer which spread to his liver and spleen.

Giving evidence to an inquest jury, Professor Christopher Busby, an expert on the effects of uranium on health, said Mr Dyson's cancer was "more likely than not" caused by ingestion and inhalation of the substance during his service in the Gulf.

The witness, a visiting professor at the University of Ulster, added: "It (uranium) is actually much more dangerous than it originally appeared to be. (*A: Like they didn't know.*)

"The interesting thing about Mr Dyson's cancer is that he was extremely young - the chances of him acquiring cancer were something like six per million per year."

Professor Busby said he had visited Iraq in 2000 and had found particles of depleted uranium with dangerously high radiation levels near the wrecks of tanks destroyed during the war. (*A: They used this stuff to coat the shells. The US military uses it and so does the British.*)

The expert told the jury: "We also know in this case that he was cleaning tanks and generally walking about in Gulf War One, where there was a significant amount of depleted uranium in the air.

"Mr Dyson was exposed by inhalation and ingestion.

"My feeling about Mr Dyson's colon cancer is that it was produced because he ingested some radioactive material and it became trapped in his intestine.

"It's certainly much more probable than not that Mr Dyson's cancer was caused by exposure to depleted uranium."

So, there you have it. Now they admit it. How many died? I can remember seeing one... there was a broadcast in Canada on a Canadian woman who'd been in the military. Her hair all fell out; she was totally bald. Her teeth were all loose. These are classic symptoms of radiation poisoning. The military were just doing all they could, these experts they brought on, these *officers* to speak out on behalf of the military denying and denying and denying that had anything to do with them and what they were using.

Its amazing how folk will go off and fight for them isn't it? It's just astonishing. To fight for these people who will constantly lie and lie and lie and prove time after time that they're willing to kill you all off; as long as you get the job done, they don't care. 20 years later, they'll tell you the truth once you're all dead and no one cares and they have no money to pay out to survivors. They're all dead. That's the reality of life. That's the world we live in. It's corrupt. I'm always astonished as to WHY people think they're still going to get TRUTH given to them by the authorities when they've never given us truth in the past on anything at all. Completely different reality we live in. We're the bottom people, you see. Michael Jackson, that's what you get at the bottom, and the latest bimbo's pumped-up lips, etc. That's what you get at the bottom.

Well that's it for tonight so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada – I'm sorry I couldn't take the callers – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Nano Particles used in Untested H1N1 Swine Flu Vaccines" by F. William Engdahl \(globalresearch.ca\) - Sept. 13, 2009.](#)

["Two thousand schoolgirls suffer suspected ill-effects from cervical cancer vaccine" by Laura Donnelly \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Sept. 12, 2009.](#)

["Britain's ambassador for schools in Europe sacked over child porn charges" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Sept. 4, 2009.](#)

["Internet Security Software Company Says 9/11 Searches Infected with Malware" by Kurt Nimmo \(informationliberation.com\) - Sept. 14, 2009.](#)

["A million march to US Capitol to protest against 'Obama the socialist' " by David Gardner \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Sept. 14, 2009.](#)

["Soldier died from exposure depleted uranium during Gulf War" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Sept. 10, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 15, 2009 (#430)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 15, 2009:

Bankers in Prominence for Total World Dominance:

"Banking-Government-Food-Pharma Cartel
Rapidly Taking Us Down the Road to Hell,
Slaves Robbed with Each Payslip Tax Deduction
To Keep Their Masters in Luxurious Corruption,
No Accidents, All's Going According to Schedule
By Long-Dead Planners, Minds Evil Conceptual,
Who Saw World Simply as Master and Slave,
Created Banking and Money, Taught Slaves to Save,
Slaves Given Carrot, They'd Get Rich Perhaps,
Truth is, They Lose All when the Banks Collapse,
Funding War after War, These Men with No Soul
Built Up Their Empire, Now the World is Their Goal,
This 'Normalcy' You're Born in, Nothing is Real,
Created by Fat Men who Plot, Murder, Steal"

© Alan Watt Oct. 15, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 15th 2009. For newcomers, look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll see a whole bunch of other alternate sites I have. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones are pulled and I have problems with them which sets me back weeks when that happens. So if you bookmark the other sites you can always download the latest shows, for free, from those sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, you bring me to you, you the listeners. I don't get backed by the advertisers. The ads you hear on this show, the advertisers pay RBN directly for the air time, their staff, bills and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it on the web sites. You can order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, by people with computers for people who don't have computers and who play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Remember too, I do need your donations; they tick me over because winter is coming on and everything is really expensive living in the bush. Believe you me, it is expensive. You've got to stock up on things; you can't just run off to town or around to the corner shop. There is no corner shop to run around to. With the bills I have here, believe you me, it's a worrying experience as they come in. I think in Canada alone here, in Ontario, we've had maybe 3 or 4 electricity hikes in the one year. That's to teach us to use LESS electricity, to USE less electricity. Believe you me, I'm on the barest minimum usage that I can possibly afford; that's it. They are also going to put Smart Meters on, they've admitted in the newspapers. These Smart Meters are also acting as spies on your house. They started that in Canada a few years back, in different parts, as they spread across the country, again, to TRAIN us to go and read our own meters but it also automatically signals back to the owners how much you are using and even down to what appliances you are using. They can tell because of the little chips, the signatures of the appliances, what you are actually using in your house. Quite something isn't it. It's all for our own good... as they train us that we are going into an age of austerity. That's how they term it. It's something like the terms they use for inflation. We don't have inflation now, or hyper inflation, we've got *quantitative easing*. So we're going into austerity, which means poverty, but it sounds better doesn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big deceptive system that teaches us to see things in a distorted fashion until we think it's all quite real, because everyone else has seen it through the same distorted fashion and we all agree with each other thinking that reality as it's presented is all there is.

It's quite something the terms that they use in psycholinguistics, and it's through marketing too... Marketing agencies have been experts, they are real experts in the field of psychology and how to word things, and how to present things *directly into your mind* so you will do things or purchase things you normally wouldn't think about. That is their expertise. That's why it's all on board with governments. Governments use incredible amounts of your tax money to basically propagandize the public VIA the marketing companies. Pretty well EVERYTHING that comes to you from government, *on television or even the newspapers*, is PROPAGANDA from these marketing companies. They go over all the data and they are told they must present it in a certain way to the public. This is how they want the public to perceive something. They've got to find the words and the terminology and the way of presentation so that you will swallow it, just like a bad medicine. This is very, very common. It's been going on for years and years.

People can't figure out now that we live in an age of rather open corruption, from the top of every country, which can only get worse because we are all one big conglomerate corporation now, this global society with the same big boys, same big bankers running the show. I used to wonder when I was a child why money was 'capital' and the head place of a country is a 'capital' / 'capitol'. Capital means 'the head, the cap'. DON'T BE FOOLED BY ONE VOWEL BEING DIFFERENT, IT'S THE SAME THING. That's why capital rules. Whoever rules the money rules everything underneath it.

It's the capstone. That's what runs this whole world and those who work for the system at the top are naturally corrupt people to begin with. They go IN to politics, not because they want to help people. It's because they know that's where the honey pot is, the taxpayers' money. The biggest honey pot, really, in a country is the taxpayers' honey pot. Big corporations that want to do their road projects or building projects must go to governments to get all the grants and so on, from the taxpayer, to get it going because it would cost so much for them.

I mentioned the other day about Mr Mandelson in Britain who boasted that he ran Britain, he ran Britain from Nathan Rothschild's swimming pool, over in France I think it was, while Tony Blair, or Mr Brown I think it was, was on holiday. That's the sort of thing you would read in the times of Caligula or Nero. That's the sort of thing you would get used to reading, these incredible statements of audacity, as the boys get too cocky for themselves really, and they can't help but showing their arrogance and cockiness. In other words, what's the point of having a parliament in the first place if someone who is not elected – and he is not elected, by the way; these guys who are really important are APPOINTED – can run a country, supposedly, from a swimming pool of one of the world's bankers, or the banking families. *It's in your face...* in your face. We got raped, of course. We know it's a planned crash. They could have kept the con going and the bubbles going for as long as they had detergent to blow it up with; but they decided, that was the time. I'm sure they probably decided years ago, long before 2001 came along, when this particular crash was set to happen. I'm not kidding about that. We are living through a script... through a script.

It's interesting to note, if you read through the propagandists for the big boys, sometimes called 'futurists', because the futurists and novelists are THE BEST WAY TO PROGRAM THE PUBLIC FOR WHAT'S TO COME WITHOUT LEGALLY GIVING AWAY THE GAME THAT IT'S A PLAN. That's how clever it is. HG Wells mentioned in one of his books, **A Brief History of the Future**, something like that it was called, but he mentioned that by the year 2013 it would be illegal for a person to give out smoke from a fire or something like that. Smoke would be a no-no. It was written in the late 1800s. You think everything is happening by the time and the decisions are made by the day? No. It's made long, long ago. He even said that the agenda was TO HAVE PEOPLE LIVING IN A FEW MAJOR CITIES ACROSS BRITAIN AND THEN OTHER ONES ACROSS THE WORLD – a few major cities – and there would be a sort of WORLD COMPANY THAT WOULD DEAL WITH ALL FOODSTUFFS AND DISTRIBUTION OF FOODSTUFFS, one company. Well, that's what the agri-business is all about. The big boys at the top are really one big, vast corporation and they will dish out the food to what they call the regions or states through the United Nations Department of Agriculture. That will happen. Before that we've got to get really taught, and it must happen by creating rationing and different things like that, to train us for what's to come step by step. HG Wells was no Nostradamus. He simply got professors from Oxford and Cambridge to dump stuff on his desk and he was told to write stories containing this stuff around it. That's how it was done.

The Fabian Society, one branch of this Royal Institute of International Affairs, and corruption runs the whole darn thing because elitism is elitism. It will never change no matter what they call it. Those at the top, once they think they've won something, they can't help but flaunt it, openly, in your face. This is from The Times.

A year after the crunch, it's boom time again for bankers

Patrick Hosking and Christine Seib From The Times October 15, 2009

(Alan: Now, I think your great, great, great grandchildren are put down as the guarantors to pay off the money that the bankers were given as a gift to get back on their feet, not that they needed it.)

Investment bankers are about to enjoy a **record bonus season** as confidence surges in the financial markets.

Just 12 months after the global economy was brought close to collapse by reckless lending (A: By who? By the

bankers.) — forcing banks to turn to taxpayers for help — stock markets in London and New York are enjoying one of the strongest bull runs in decades and investment banks are preparing to announce huge profits.

*In Britain, job losses slowed in the three months to August. Unemployment rose by 88,000 to 2.47 million, (A: *and they call this...*) the lowest rise since July last year.*

So this is a rah-rah thing that the economy is on its way up. This is how it's presented to you. But it's in your face, isn't it? In your face. Can you imagine running up your credit cards to the maximum and the government steps in and says DON'T WORRY, WE'LL PAY FOR IT. Can you imagine that? And they say YOU CAN KEEP THE CREDIT CARDS AND START FROM SCRATCH AGAIN. Gee whiz, thanks dad. Also, from the Times Online, the company that led the charge for bankruptcy and the promotion of bubbles, as they called them, Goldman Sachs is always, it's always been at the head of EVERY depression we've had. There will be a good reason for it, it's appointed to be up there, at the top.

Goldman Sachs reignites pay row with 46% rise

Christine Seib in New York From Times Online October 15, 2009

(A: They want a 46% rise in their pay...) Workers at Goldman Sachs have racked up an average \$527,192 (£324,607) in salary and bonuses so far this year after the American investment bank made a \$3.1 billion profit in the third quarter.

Average pay for staff at the group, which employs around 5,500 staff in London, is 46 per cent higher compared to last year. (A: 46% higher... everyone else is losing their homes across the planet here. People in the street, people at food banks... and here it is in your face, just like these old parties of ancient Rome isn't it?) The news is likely further to enrage taxpayers who blame excessive risk-taking by banks for the global recession. (A: What can the taxpayers do about it, eh? We're getting trained we're nothing. It's true enough, if you have no organization technically you are nothing.)

So far, over the first nine months of its financial year, Goldman Sachs has set aside \$16.7 billion to compensate its 31,700-strong global workforce (A: So they are making sure THEIR boys get well, well paid.) — a 46 per cent rise in the same period in 2008.

That's not bad too, eh? Not bad getting 46% pay raises every year... as you fleece the public, shaft everybody and you tell, you TELL the governments, you know, because obviously you are above government when you run the money system, to just dole out billions and billions. Here's \$700 billion here, \$700 billion more there... when they want it. Not a bad deal. We live in an utter, utter phase and time period of utter corruption. It's that simple.

I was reading from the Montreal Gazette where the minister (meaning the politician) who has been APPOINTED over Canada's health, is doing a PR stuff talking about the flu jab and how great and wonderful it is and all the rest of it and how they are going ahead anyway. It's all double-speak. They are going ahead anyway. She also advocates that it's a good thing to get your yearly flu shot ALONG, afterwards, with the swine flu shot, even though the researchers in Canada have said, IF YOU GET YOUR NORMAL, YEARLY FLY SHOT FIRST YOU ARE TWICE AS LIKELY TO GET THE SWINE FLU. Do you get this? It's incredible double-speak from all directions here, but that doesn't flaunt her. She has no medical training. We get people in Canada and all the British Commonwealth countries including Britain who generally have no medical training at all put in at the top of these, they call them, chairs. They move them like musical chairs. They can be Minister for the Environment one day, and an expert, the Minister of Health the next day, and an expert, and the Minister for Jobs or something else the next day. They are EXPERTS. That's how stupid and ridiculous it all is. Bureaucrats run the show, why bother with the politicians? They're all on the take anyway. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the amazing confusion, it's all deliberate actually, to do with the flu. The ordinary flu or common flu, the common flu is *never the same as last year's flu because it keeps mutating*. But they call it the annual flu. It's amazing to see this HEALTH minister, this someone who's been APPOINTED over Canada's health, her name is Aglukkaq. She's exhorted Canadians to get their flu shots when the H1N1 vaccine becomes available next month. Now, even she is confused, obviously, because she is using the same term 'H1N1' which is correct for the common one but they are using the same term for the swine flu which is supposed to be H1N1-09 to differentiate the two types. This is from the top. They don't know, but why should they? They have no medical training. And the media isn't helping it by the way that they just parrot this stuff either. It's to confuse the public. She says...

Swine flu research gets \$2.4M shot in the arm

By Meagan Fitzpatrick, Canwest News Service October 13, 2009

Aglukkaq also exhorted Canadians to get their flu shots when the H1N1 vaccine becomes available next month.

"At the end of the day, it is an individual choice," she said. "(But) if you don't want H1N1, get the vaccine."

Ottawa plans to run ads (*A: That's your tax money again.*) in the next several weeks, encouraging Canadians to become immunized, a federal official said Wednesday. (*A: See, that saves the big pharma from doing the advertising. So it's a beautiful deal here. There must be a lot of people going to get awfully wealthy, on the quiet, on all of this stuff across the planet... across the whole planet. Honestly.*)

At the same time they're doing a propaganda campaign. I read it, in fact, from one of the newspapers a couple of weeks ago that they're getting the propaganda campaigns ready to COUNTER the side effects and the fallout from people who have come down with diseases or illnesses after the flu shot. They are actually telling the doctors, and the media is all involved of course, telling the people - always starting off their spiels when it comes to sick people - but that IT'S ALL SAFE; IT'S ALL SAFE, THERE ARE SOME SMALL, VERY, VERY, VERY ODD ONES HERE AND THERE WHO GET SICK FROM IT BUT IT'S SAFE, SAFE, SAFE. The ideas is to tell them not to put together the TIME that you got sick, the proximity of where you got sick, meaning in a doctor's office right after the jab to the fact that you come down with a stroke, have seizures or have a heart attack. This is literally a campaign to convince you that it's just *pure coincidence* that it's happening after these shots. This is from the top. Here is MyFoxDC.com.

Woman Disabled by Flu Shot Reaction

Tuesday, 13 Oct 2009

By CLAUDIA COFFEY/myfoxdc

(*A: There is a video here you should see of a woman who can hardly speak anymore, a young woman.*)

WASHINGTON, D.C. - An Ashburn, Virginia woman is in the fight of her life after suffering a very rare side effect (*A: See how they word it.*) to the seasonal flu shot.

(*A: Now here is your PR first... before they get into the story they give you this, what they are told to do now...*) The vast majority of doctors say flu shots are safe. In this case, the FDA says they found nothing wrong with this particular batch, but sometimes there are complications. (*A: Like paralysis, you know, is a complication.*)

That's apparently what happened to Desiree Jennings, and now her life will never be the same.

At 26 years old, Desiree Jennings was the picture of health. She's a Washington Redskins cheerleader and an avid runner. Her life changed forever on August 23 when she says she got a seasonal flu shot at a local grocery store.

(A: They were doing it up in Canada too; a free flu shot with every 10 bags of groceries, even though you get it free if you went to the clinics. It's not free, you see, the taxpayers fund all of that.)

"I was training for a half marathon then," said Jennings, crying. "It just all went so fast."

Ten days after receiving the shot, she came down with the flu. After that, her health spiraled downwards. She started passing out and had to be hospitalized twice.

"We went to an urgent care place and they wouldn't even let her get out of my truck because she was seizing in the back so bad, so they called an ambulance immediately," says her husband, Brendan Jennings.

Doctors at Fairfax Inova and Johns Hopkins diagnosed her with a rare neurological disorder called dystonia. They think it was caused by a severe reaction to the flu shot. *(A: What do they mean they think? They darn well know it is.)*

Desiree now has difficulty speaking, walking, and even eating. During an interview with FOX 5, she had several seizures. **The effects are irreversible.**

"The symptoms will get worse if I use my voice or walk when the brain signals are misfiring," says Jennings.

Desiree reported her health problems to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) thinking there might have been something wrong with her vaccine. We also contacted the FDA and we were told they found no problems with the particular lot of flu vaccines that Desiree received, and the agency has not received any other reports of adverse effects from this lot. *(A: That will be all lies, of course. For every person in the media that you hear about there are a least 1,000 that you won't.)*

Health experts stress that overall, extreme side effects are rare. *(A: That's nonsense too. And these are RAPID onset side effects; they are not even going into the long-term ones that come on, later on, two or three years down the road, even 10 years down the road.)*

(A: So here's their PR... and you'll find with every story that comes forward, for the few that are allowed to come forward, they will have the same PR in it.) "The flu shot is safe for the majority of the public, and as I said before, your heart goes out to someone that experiences this sort of thing *(A: Being paralyzed is 'this sort of thing'.)--* thinking that they are doing something great for their wellness *(A: You can tell it's a young person who is giving the advice here.)* and their general health, but it does happen in extremely rare cases," says Rachel Lynch with Fairfax Inove Health System.

For Desiree, she just happened to be one of those rare cases. *(A: Tough cheese... tough cheese... perfectly healthy, would have stayed healthy, now she ain't... tough cheese, so sad. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and looking through the farce of it all and the tragedy as well, as people who are really very innocent, they believe the system is all real, run off and get their shots and they are trying to persuade people, as folk come down with irreparable damage, that it's all perfectly safe. Actually, I read an article a few months back where the companies blame YOU for having *bad genes*. There is nothing wrong with the vaccine; you just have different genes from *most* people. Now, you might have been healthy for the rest of your days, lived for 100 years, and now you're sick so that's really going to help you knowing you've got bad genes, you see. You're supposed to have adaptable, pharma adaptable genes. That's what you're supposed to have, you see. Double-speak and psycholinguistics isn't it?

Here is an article from ABC News.

Drugmakers, Doctors Rake in Billions Battling (A: *Oh, they're battling... like a sports game eh?*)

H1N1 Flu (A: *That doesn't seem to be anywhere except in the media.*)

Swine Flu Is Bad for Victims, But Good for Businesses That Cater to Expanding Market

By DALIA FAHMY / Oct. 14, 2009

Americans are still debating whether to roll up their sleeves for a swine flu shot, but companies have already figured it out: vaccines are good for business. (A: *Well, no kidding eh?*)

Drug companies have sold \$1.5 billion worth of swine flu shots, in addition to the \$1 billion for seasonal flu they **booked** earlier this year. (A: *They BOOKED the seasonal flu earlier this year.*) These inoculations are part of a much wider and rapidly growing **\$20 billion** global vaccine market. (A: *I like the way they call it 'market' too, you know, and the stock market. A market is where you deal with animals.*)

"The vaccine market is booming," says Bruce Carlson, spokesperson at market research firm Kalorama, which publishes an annual survey of the vaccine industry. "It's an enormous growth area for pharmaceuticals at a time when other areas are not doing so well," (A: *Oh, it's great; that's why they created this whole farce in the first place. WE'RE NOT DOING TOO WELL WITH ALL THE OTHER DRUGS THAT ARE KILLING FOLK OFF; WHERE CAN WE MAKE A PROFIT? LET'S INVENT A BIG SCARE; LET'S GET OUR BOYS IN POLITICS TO PROMOTE IT.*) he says, noting that the pipeline for more traditional blockbuster drugs such as Lipitor and Nexium has thinned.

As always with pandemic flus, taxpayers are footing the \$1.5 billion check for the 250 million swine flu vaccines that the government has ordered (A: *At least they are honest there. We are footing the bill as always.*) so far and will be distributing free to doctors, pharmacies and schools. (A: *Well, it's paid for by the taxpayer; it's not free.*) In addition, Congress has set aside more than \$10 billion this year to research flu viruses, monitor H1N1's progress and educate the public about prevention. (A: *About prevention...*)

Drugmakers pocket most of the revenues from flu sales, with Sanofi-Pasteur, Glaxo Smith Kline and Novartis cornering most of the market.

Isn't that what they always do? They corner the market, eliminate all competition, and corner the market... a cozy partnership like a little cabal together. They learned it all when they were doing their banking. *It's the big bankers who own all these pharma companies, you know; they've been in this down through many, many, many centuries.* Same things together, pharma, gold, money, trade and now they just tell politicians what to do. So it's great business. Where else could you actually come out with an idea or a product and the government will guarantee you that they will buy all that you have, and you set the price. That's not bad, eh? What a great deal. Great deal.

Here it goes too, this article here about flu jabs. In doubt, it says here... if I can pull the darn thing up because this computer is freezing up on me as always. They know that, and I think it's from The Mail... if this will just come up for me. Hold on, I'll close this off here. I get programs running in the back and I never find out what they are and so it doesn't... go well with me.

Normal flu jabs 'double the risk of catching swine bug'

By Jenny Hope / 14th October 2009 / Mail Online

Seasonal flu jabs could double the risk of developing swine flu, researchers have claimed. (A: *This is to get the public punch drunk... totally and utterly confused.*)

The findings from Canada led to some states in the country delaying seasonal flu jab campaigns amid fears the recipients could be more vulnerable to a second surge of the pandemic.

The UK's Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI), an independent advisory group, says the study's findings have not been substantiated in any other country. (A: *But they haven't been looking for it have they? All you have to do is to go into this independent advisory group and see who funds them.*)

The World Health Organisation has also dismissed them, (A: *They are also getting masses of pay from the pharmas. They are totally in bed with them.*) and separate research suggests seasonal flu jabs might actually protect against swine flu. (A: *So there is your COUNTER propaganda. Whenever they get negative facts they just counter it with their positive propaganda.*)

Last week, GPs across the UK began their seasonal flu campaign, which aims to protect more than 15million people, (A: *Except for those who have bad genes who will come down and be paralyzed.*) including those aged over 65 and those with long-term conditions such as heart disease.

On and on the rubbish goes. Fake figures, *for ages*, have been used. I've read that stuff from the Nexus Magazine from about 2004 that tell you every year they come out with the same figures. The same figures every darn year and then they give you along side the CDC's report of the ACTUAL figures. They are born liars! Born liars for business. Quite something isn't it? Then you have nurses in New York who were told, the state of New York, were told they've got to take all of these flu shots including the swine flu shot or they get fired, even though it wasn't in their contract when they started. This is done by a mandate, which is not actually a law; everybody is doing stuff now by mandates, from little boards that they have, health boards and things. Policies, you might call it. OUR POLICY NOW IS WE'LL FIRE YOU. It's kind of like if you started off at McDonalds and then you don't like the stuff there because it's GMO and all that, oh, awful stuff; and it makes you awfully fat too. Then they tell you later on that you've got to eat their food, *only THEIR food*, no one else's food. You've got to eat their food or they will fire you. It's the same thing.

Hospital staff, they see people coming in all the time for operations, WELL YEAH, YOU COULD HAVE THIS OPERATION BUT YOU DON'T REALLY NEED THEM, so you'll turn them down if they were offered. Well, it will be the same thing with this jab, you see, because it's all bogus nonsense EXCEPT for the fact that the only thing we know for sure are the symptoms of the diseases that you come down with, if you have bad genes... bad genes, you know, those inferior genes that are just outside the big, vast HERD, you see. So this News 10 and it says here...

Nurses to sue New York over vaccination mandate

Oct 12, 2009 / By MARK O'BRIEN / wten.com

ALBANY -- Count four Albany County nurses among those scared of H1N1.

Not the virus itself, but of the vaccine for it that New York is requiring all health care workers to receive by the end of November.

"Receiving the vaccine doesn't mean you're not going to get the flu," says Lorna Patterson, an emergency room nurse at Albany Medical Center. She is one of the four nurses who are planning to file a lawsuit this week against New York in order to stop the state from enforcing its mandatory vaccinations. In addition to H1N1--or swine flu (A: *Again, they should differentiate the two.*)--nurses, doctors, and others who care for the health of others in New York will have to receive a seasonal flu shot. It's the first time the state has mandated such a vaccination. (A: *Well, you know there is an awful lot of shareholders and pharmas living in New York.*)

"I have had more staff that have become ill after the flu vaccines this year than coworkers that have actually come down with the illness," Patterson says. She's been a nurse for 28 years, but during that time has only been vaccinated once, for influenza in the early 1990's. Instead she prefers proper hygiene, such as washing hands and covering her mouth and nose when coughing and sneezing, over a vaccine. (A: *She prefers to just be*

preventative. To be honest with you, and I've wondered about this, you know, the media love to go into these hard, emotive stories of people who have really suffered with diseases and flues and stuff, except when the people who are coming down with side effects or diseases caused by the shots themselves, why haven't we seen a whole plethora of people during this whole pandemic, terror that's come down, thousands and thousands of folk came down with it, of terrible effects and having personal interviews of how it was for them? I haven't seen one. I don't know anybody that's had the swine flu. All I've got is numbers tossed out by the media... and a hospital in, then they give you a country or a state, but they won't tell you which ones so you can't check. It's all bogus. It's all bogus.)

Same goes for her coworker, nurse Katheryn Dupuis. Like Patterson, she has only been vaccinated once--also for influenza--during her decade as an emergency room nurse.

"We're going to lose our jobs if we do not get this vaccine," Dupuis says. "There are hundreds of coworkers of ours that feel just as strongly against the vaccine." (A: *See, they've had a little bit more training so they know the stuff isn't even tested for safety and they also know, through their training, of what can go wrong.*)

Indeed the state is telling health care workers that the consequences of not being vaccinated for either flu is termination of employment. Patterson and Dupuis say if they fail to get vaccinated by Oct. 27, they've been told they will face a week of suspension without pay, followed by termination if they don't get the vaccines. The state deadline for health care groups to comply with the mandate is Nov. 30, but the nurses say some hospitals have such large staffs that ensuring everyone is in compliance is forcing them to establish their own deadlines. Nevertheless, the nurses say they don't blame their employer, **rather the State of New York for violating their civil rights.** (A: *And you're darned right. They are darned right. If you are healthy now, why would you put yourself at risk? That's common sense. Common sense.*)

There also an article from nurses in Albany that are suing the state. I'll put that link up as well. I've got a link to the California Nurses Association, they sent it to me, where they go through their policy where they prefer that governments and the experts, as they say, try and use simply persuasion but not mandating it.

California Nurses Association/NNOC Issues Policy on H1N1 Flu Vaccination: Encourage, Don't Mandate

For Immediate Release / September 30, 2009 / Tell-a-Friend

...that persuasion should be used in a free, democratic system. Try and persuade you, then you get the right to say yes or no... if you fall for it, or don't fall for it. It should not be mandated at all, definitely, definitely not.

People don't even know what's getting put into their bodies. I think there was even a Google video up there that showed you some of the stuff getting made in China and a guy covered in gooey mush and blood and stuff, carrying pails... you know, the pails ... these kind of zinc pails. This is how hygienic it all is and how highly scientific it all is too, as they strip out the different kinds of tissue from animals, and humans by the way, and mush it all together and blend it all together. They get all the red stuff out of the syringe; it doesn't look to nice when you get red stuff squirted into your body so they try to get rid of the red stuff. But basically you are given a combination of *animal and human cells* from ABORTED CHILDREN mixed up with all these viruses AND you also get a massive accumulation, I've read it before, of the hundreds of other viruses that are all carried by both human and animals along with the one they are talking about, supposedly going to help you with.

There is a site there and I'll try to put the link up for you. It comes from, I think it was a religious site but don't let that put you off; everybody has been conditioned not to look at them. They are using FACTS from the pharma industry and from their own inserts in packaging from drugs and vaccines. They are not making this stuff up. They give you the

direct stuff that's in the inserts. For instance....

Below are citations directly from the Manufacturer's Package Inserts for Hepatitis-A (Merck & Glaxo Smithkline), MMR, Varicella (Chickenpox) and Shingles Vaccines.

Cogforlife.org

(HEPATITIS A VACCINE, INACTIVATED)

(A: This is from the company that makes it.)

VAQTA [Hepatitis A Vaccine, Inactivated] is an inactivated whole virus vaccine derived from hepatitis A virus (HAV) grown in cell culture in **human** MRC-5 diploid fibroblasts. *(A: That comes from aborted children, folks. This is from the inserts. The doctors never read these inserts. What patient asks to see the inserts before they stick something into you?)* It contains inactivated virus of a strain which was originally derived by further serial passage of a proven attenuated strain. The virus is grown, harvested, purified by a combination of physical and high performance liquid chromatographic techniques developed at the Merck Research Laboratories, formalin inactivated, and then adsorbed onto aluminum hydroxide *(A: You know, the stuff that goes for your brain and they find it in all Alzheimer's patients.)* One milliliter of the vaccine contains approximately 50 units (U) of hepatitis A virus antigen, which is purified and formulated without a preservative. *(A: Then it goes on and on. But MRC-5 diploid fibroblasts are FROM HUMAN CELLS OF ABORTED FETUSES. That's the truth of it. That's the truth of it.)*

The site that I got it from also has this on it too. Actually the site is called Children of God for Life. It's well worth going into because they have so much stuff directly from the pharma industry; they add nothing to it. They tell you what's in the different shots that you are getting and from the inserts that come with the shots that no one reads. The last person to read them is the doctor and definitely the patient. It gives you all the information to do on where the fetal cells come from and how they make this stuff and all the rest of it. Disgusting world that we live in isn't it? It's utterly disgusting.

But what a business. It is great too because they can bring down the population with it as they go. There will be more autism, more paralysis that will develop later in life, and there will be more folk with high blood pressure when they hit about 30. They know what's causing it all. We are under WAR. It's warfare, total warfare on the public and the public haven't got a clue because they are so mind-bombed with contradictory, you get pros and cons, that they just collapse eventually and say, AH, THEY CAN'T ALL BE WRONG; WE'LL JUST GO ALONG WITH THEM. That's how it is done. That is how it's done and they cave in and go and get it.

I mentioned the other day about the United Nations and how they always use excuses, how they have to go into countries to stop rape and killing and pillaging and all that stuff. Here is an article from the Guardian.co.uk. I said at the time, they've been responsible for more rapes and killings than anybody else. They are not this charitable group that goes around handing out chocolate bars and tents to displaced people. That's PURE PR. *They are a war-making machine.* They are part of the biggest Fabian section ever devised for the whole planet. You have to read how it was set up, who set it up – the same bankers by the way – and what their long-term, 100 year goal was... world government, not a democratic system. I'll read this; it's what happened in the Congo, after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just looking at the farce of the world. It's interesting too, it was Lenin who said, and people don't realize this, THAT SOCIETY CAN GO IN A THOUSAND DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS, the type of society that you want, but he said, THAT IT WAS IMPORTANT THAT THOSE WHO ARE PRESENT AND ALIVE THEN, meaning the masses, DON'T REALIZE THAT; THEY MUST THINK THAT THE REALITY THEY ARE IN, the system they are IN, CAN BE THE ONLY ONE THAT COULD NORMALLY HAVE EVOLVED. They must not

know there are MANY types of ways that society can go. Believe you me, this system we are on for this global order, this non-democratic system, this new great soviet, is going to teach us all that very, very, very quickly. They are teaching us it now, in fact.

UN-backed Congo military offensive a 'humanitarian disaster'

More than 1,000 civilians killed, 7,000 raped, and 900,000 displaced in operation to disarm Hutu rebel group, says report

guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 13 October 2009

A group of 84 local and **international organisations** today described the human cost of the attempt to defeat the Democratic Forces for the Liberation of Rwanda (FDLR) as "unacceptable and disproportionate to the results it has achieved". *(A: Because, what did they do, as I say, the United Nations backed an offensive; they gave them the vehicles and all the rest of it to destroy the supposed rebel group in eastern Democratic Republic of Congo which killed 1,000 civilians killed, non combatants. 1,000 civilians... that's nothing to Madeline Albright; she'd like to have about 1,000,000 civilians. 7,000 raped. And Madeline Albright, now, by the way, is up there on the board of NATO, that is part of the UN attack forces. And 900,000 displaced, who were forced from their homes.)*

With 1,071 FDLR soldiers having given up their arms since the start of military action in January, it effectively means that one civilian has been killed, seven women and girls raped and 900 people displaced for every rebel disarmed, *(A: Jeeze!)* according to the Congo Advocacy Coalition (CAC).

At least 6,000 houses have been burned down by rebels, some as recently as September.

Although many of the killings were carried out by Rwandan Hutu militiamen in retaliation for the offensive, *(A: So this wouldn't have happened if it wasn't for the offensive.)* Congolese government soldiers have also targeted civilians, the report said.

Marcel Stoessel, head of Oxfam in Congo, said military action needed to be immediately suspended. "This appalling violence is no accident. **It is the result of the UN-backed Congolese military operation against the FDLR militia,**" he said. **"It is a strategy that is being supported in capitals and in the highest echelons of the UN."**

Quite something. They do this wherever they go. But yet the PR... you know, the opposed PR with the model soldiers... they bring models in and dress them up with the blue helmets giving out chocolate bars to little children with smiling faces and healthy teeth. Ah, that wins over reality. It wins over reality.

If you look at the NATO emblem that you think is a form of a cross, it's a stylized swastika. Look at it carefully you'll see what I mean. They are awfully good at disguising stuff from the public and most of the public can never really see what they are looking at anyway. It's easy to fool them. But we live in a world where it's all propaganda. It's all illusions. Clever people, full-time professional boards, panels, psychiatrists, psychologists, marketing strategists, lawyers... are all working together to brainwash you. Brainwash you... and believe you me, once they get away with making it mandatory that we all get inoculations, it will be mandatory then to get the CHIP. After all, they've now got control of your body. I'll put the clip up from YouTube on the ads they got out now for the chip. Back with more tomorrow.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["A year after the crunch, it's boom time again for bankers" The Times - Oct. 15, 2009.](#)

["Goldman Sachs reignites pay row with 46% rise" \(timesonline.co.uk\) - Oct. 15, 2009.](#)

["Swine flu research gets \\$2.4M shot in the arm" by Meagan Fitzpatrick - Oct. 13, 2009.](#)

["Woman Disabled by Flu Shot Reaction" by Claudia Coffey \(myfoxdc.com\) - Oct. 15, 2009.](#)

["Drugmakers, Doctors Rake in Billions Battling H1N1 Flu" by Dalia Fahmy \(abcnews.go.com\) - Oct. 14, 2009.](#)

["Normal flu jabs 'double the risk of catching swine bug' " by Jenny Hope \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 14, 2009.](#)

["Nurses to sue New York over vaccination mandate" by Mark O'Brien \(wten.com\).](#)

["California Nurses Association/NNOC Issues Policy on H1N1 Flu Vaccination" \(calnurses.org\) - Sept. 30, 2009.](#)

["Manufacturer's Package Inserts for Hepatitis-A \(Merck & Glaxo Smithkline\), MMR, Varicella \(Chickenpox\) and Shingles Vaccines" \(cogforlife.org\).](#)

["UN-backed Congo military offensive a 'humanitarian disaster' " by Xan Rice \(guardian.co.uk\) - Oct. 13, 2009.](#)

["RFID MICROCHIP TV ADVERT" \["Because" Video on why You Should Get Implanted Chip\] \(youtube.com\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 6, 2012 (#1166)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2012:

Bankers Lead the Greed:

"Gangster Banksters Have the World Sewn Up,
Never Seen Before Such Overflowing of Their Cup,
Maximizing Profit by Means Fair or Foul,
Complex Manipulation Only Visible to the Owl,
The Customers are Now "Targets" in New Parlance,
They're Conned, Accounts Skimmed at Every Chance,
They Form "Associations" to Rig Interest Rates,
When Caught There's No Issuance of Rebates,
Like Food Monopolies Fixing Price of Feed,
CEOs from Universities Taught No Guilt from Greed"

© Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 6, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September 6, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and help yourself to the audios for free download, there's well over a thousand, and I show you the system you're born into, give you a lot of the names of the bigwigs who started up this world organization a long time ago, openly that is; they existed long before, obviously under covert means and names and so on and associations. But they came out publicly and published their views and their opinions

and their plan, in fact, for a world type government. But not just any type of government. They believed in eugenics. They believed in the class system. They believed in inferior types and superior types. And the fact was, you see, all those guys were very, very rich at the time. Some of them even owned a good chunk of the world, like the Rothschilds, that merged with the Milner group after the Cecil Rhodes foundation and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They thought they could run the world better and plan it better, to suit themselves and all their corporations that they own as well, and bring down the population gradually after a postindustrial era. That's what we're in now, today, of course. They have their world meetings yet on depopulation at the United Nations; they have a department of population. It used to be Population Reduction but now they just call it the Department of Population. So we're living through really nasty times.

All the cancers are up, of course, skyrocketing, and lots of other kinds of diseases, autoimmune problems, they're skyrocketing too, and allergies. At the same time they give you more inoculations, to help you, and of course these are the problems that actually cause all the problems in the first place, all these inoculations, the vaccines. Well documented but they don't want to change it of course, because it's working. It's dumbing folk down. It's killing folk off earlier. And it's making people wide open to any kind of simple infection that their body should be able to clear up but cannot do it anymore. It's quite simple really. It's all based on trust, and you must get a domesticated herd to trust the shepherd, the good shepherd. They've done a good job on that for a long, long time. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, that scare the hell out of you then give you the solution in the last five minutes, for a fee of course. I don't have shares in any companies or products that are being sold. All I do is sell the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can help me out by purchasing them or donating; it's up to yourselves. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome because I don't push any... If you want to make money in this line here, you've got to get mass advertising; mass advertising, that's what pays. You don't have to rely even on making videos; in fact, every video you put out then is simply a PR thing and an ad for you, because you're making money off advertising. So it's up to you, as I say.

What I do is, I don't take sides with left-wing and right-wing. I think it's all nonsense personally. Of course the dialectic proves that, if you go into the sciences of the dialectic process. The bigwigs picked this a long time ago and they said people will always take one party or another and we'll give them a thing called democracy. In democracy you don't vote in a new party because you like them, you simply vote in the *other* party because you're sick of the last party, and that's how it works. That's why they don't have revolutions every five years or so, because you get suckered by every party who comes in; and you get sick of them and then you try the other side once again. Back and forth like a tennis match forever and ever, and folk never catch on. They never catch on. Because there's only one agenda in the world and it's been there for an awful long time, awful long time. Generations have lived through this agenda and never known it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked about reality so many times and what is reality. Reality for most folk is waking up every day and sharing their opinions, which have been given to them by the previous night's news, with their friends, and bouncing off their ideas to their friends and their friends bounce them back again. And if you all agree, because you've all been given the same indoctrination, you've actually all been given the same education as well, which prepares you for subsequent propaganda – I've gone through that with Jacques Ellul before; he says EDUCATION IS PRIMARY, A PRIMARY NECESSITY FOR SUBSEQUENT PROPAGANDA TO TAKE EFFECT. So you bounce off the ideas with your friends and because it all comes back the same as you, you say, WELL I MUST BE SANE. And that's as far as you think. You never think

at all, or even suspect to think further beyond what you already are thinking and that there might be something more to this reality than meets the eye. Of course, that's the way that government really runs.

I mean, really, for *centuries*, going right back to even Francis Bacon's day. Francis Bacon wrote a bunch, almost a résumé for the king you might say, and presented it to the king. He said that IT'S BEST THAT GOVERNMENT NEVER REALLY DISCLOSES ITS TRUE INTENTIONS ON ANYTHING, *ANYTHING* TO THE GENERAL PEOPLE, THE PUBLIC. And that is true. It's never changed. It's really a priory up there in government; that's the way it will always be. And you can take that to the bank, if there's any one worth saving. But the fact is, you're not given any truth on anything. That's why every government has huge marketing departments of public relations people, who've all worked in the biggest marketing departments in New York and elsewhere in the world, and that way they can spin a truth and give you maybe a partial truth, you see. Remember, a partial truth is simply a lie because it omits all the rest of the story which would give you a different opinion or conclusion to what you're going to get with a partial truth. And very commonly too they simply straight out lie to you. And the public will believe it because the bigger the lie the more the person, the individual says, WELL NO ONE COULD SAY SUCH A BIG LIE, THEY'D BLUSH OR SOMETHING, because, they say, WELL I COULDN'T DO THAT. Most folk will say, WELL I CAN SAY A LITTLE LIE AND UNDERSTAND THAT. But you cannot understand someone giving a real whopper, a big lie, like blaming some other country that you want to invade and telling some awful stuff about them that isn't true. So IT MUST BE TRUE, I MEAN WHO ELSE WOULD TELL SUCH A BIG, BIG LIE? And that's how simple it is to put out propaganda to the public.

Plus, when you've been trained in this oligarchic system where you're down at the bottom, you'll believe all the more readily. Because you're taught and trained, and most folk haven't thought it through, you just take it through osmosis as I say, that these people are somehow better or smarter than you are. You really do believe that. Whether you like to admit it or not, you believe that. And you do that because of, number one, their status in this system. And you take it by their income; it must be massive compared to yours so that proves, their income actually proves that they're smarter than you. That's what you think, you see. And it's very, very simple to get lots of people at the top there to put on this pretense to the general population, and therefore they never question it at all. Most folk truly never question it. And there's countless millions who watch the news every day religiously at 6 o'clock and believe everything that they're told. Because why, *why on earth* would your government lie to you? That's really how simplistic they are, because they're domesticated; they believe and trust their government so implicitly.

It would never occur to them that these organizations, as I say, that came out in the 1800s, *openly*, to take over the world's resources, like Cecil Rhodes who was in business with Lord Rothschild when they started up their society to cause wars across the world, by starting the wars using mercenaries like they did with the Boer war, and then going to Britain and saying, OH THE BOERS HAVE ATTACKED US, and then in come the British troops, paid for by the British taxpayers. Then Rhodes and others grabbed all the gold and silver and diamonds in South Africa. That's all documented in the Council on Foreign Relations' own records, because that's the outshoot of that, because the Cecil Rhodes foundation merged with the Alfred Milner group, international money lenders, and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They came up with this idea they would take over all of the world's resources, that includes water by the way, water, food, everything that you need to live on.

Because they sat a long time ago, a hundred years ago and said, HOW DO YOU MAKE A PERSON A SLAVE? AND WHAT GIVES THEM FREEDOM? So they had to narrow all the choices that you have to be independent and eventually make you *interdependent*. When you're *interdependent* that means you're not *independent*... You're dependent on their system; that's what it means, interdependence, for everything that you need for survival. Then they had the great idea too – and they've used this for an awful long time, you saw it, they even had it in the Soviet Union, because it's the same boys

you see that ran London that ran the Soviet Union, for the whole length of its career. In the Soviet Union they had factories in different sort of provinces in Russia competing with each other for the best workers. They would work for pretty well nothing, you know, *for the cause* and all that nonsense. And we have the same thing based in our ideology too in the West.

We have to compete with all these other countries supposedly, in wages and produce and prices. Competition, competition. So we're like school children at a race. We're in a bean bag race; you all are taught to go and get that bean bag. Only one can grab it but the rest of you all try, you see. And that's what they do with countries; they have them all competing against each other. The same bankers, by the way, that own the private central banks – because there's just one cabal of bankers across the planet – have you all competing with each other and then blaming *you* when you can't make it. They know you're not going to make it, but no one will admit this. No government will admit this because you see the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs have put in your prime ministers and presidents across the world for a hundred years, actually more than a hundred years. That's what professor Carroll Quigley said, the historian for the group. He says, THERE HASN'T BEEN A PRESIDENT OR PRIME MINISTER SINCE THE LATE 1800S THAT WE HAVEN'T PUT IN. It doesn't matter about the rest of them below. It's the guys at the top you got to put in. Very easy to control and manage.

That's why when one group goes out you say, MY GOD THE SAME SYSTEM'S CARRYING ON. The same agenda... more wars, more plundering countries, more taxpayers funding and bailing out banks. As they get richer and richer and richer we're bailing out banks? As they go across the world plundering for oil fields and everything else they can get their hands on? We pay for it all? And people think this is normal. They really think it's normal, because most of them are mentally ill. You understand, if you're not aware of what's happening, you're technically mentally... You're not *in* reality. You're *not* in reality. Think about it.

Here's an article here as an example, for instance. It says Spain, Value Added Tax... Now, all the countries in the world under this globalization process have to get value added tax on the go. In Canada we voted it down, so they put it in and called it HST. It's the same thing; it's value added tax. What happens is, if you get a little bit of iron ore for instance, and you smelt that to get the iron out of it, and you sell it to the guys who make something from the iron, well, you have to pay maybe up to 15% or more, it depends on how much they decide, of Value Added Tax, for every step of the process until you have the final product. So each time it changes hands they've got value added tax, value added tax. By the time it's finished the government is rolling in cash, on *everything*. In Britain they have it on your food and everything now. And the big bankers came up with this idea of value added tax, you see. And governments never have enough. I don't care how much you give them it will never be enough for their big projects and paychecks. So...

Spain VAT Hike Largest In History; Stunning Ineptitude Will Make History Books

globaleconomicanalysis.blogspot.ca / September 5, 2012

Fiscal deficits continue to mount in Spain in spite of austerity measures (*Alan: That's poverty measures, you know, cutting back and don't eat and everything...*) and tax hikes. (*A: So that's a great idea, is to increase the tax hikes when folk can't afford to eat. You understand this is nonsensical.*) Spain desperately needs work reforms, but on that score there has been little progress.

Instead, the government keeps hiking taxes to combat ballooning deficits (*A: Well of course you've got ballooning deficits because they've been borrowing and borrowing, by order of the EU Parliament – this new Soviet Parliament, that runs on behalf of the bankers, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the EU*

– and so they've got to keep borrowing and borrowing money from other countries to bail themselves out. And they're getting charged massively high interest rates because of the bad shape they're in. You can't get out from under it. They all know this. They all know this. And now they're selling off islands and everything, for these swine, the big bankers that are the bosses of the EU, you see.), only to see further declining revenues in which the government hikes taxes again and again in an absurd attempt to make up for those shortfalls. (A: See, you can't keep borrowing money, plus it's massive interest rates, and keep taxing to pay it back when there's no work in the first place. They know what they're doing though, the big boys. And this is from a Google translator so it's not the best English; anyway, it says...)

Each Spanish [person] pays an average of 20.8% Value Added Tax (A: *That's pretty well on everything.*), 369 per year, six days of extra work to comply with the Treasury.

The VAT increase, which took effect on Saturday, raising the general rate of 18% to 21%, (A: *...taxes... that's on every purchase that you make.*) reduced from 8% to 10%, while the super-reduced-duty on staples (A: *...staple foods and so on...*) remains 4%. In addition, hundreds of products previously taxed at 4%, as school supplies, and 8%, such as film and hairdressers, pass it to 21%, (A: *so it's gone up...*) nearly three times multiplying its previous taxation. (A: *They are really screwing these people, and we all sit back and think it's normal. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the farce of the system and how actually what's happening in Spain is simply part of the plan. Do you understand how much money all the governments in Europe and the European Union, every country, have had to borrow from the private banksters that own the central banks that are running the whole show? I mean, they've borrowed over a trillion bucks, to throw into these holes in Greece and Spain. Do you realize if the countries were functioning okay, that it would've taken maybe another hundred years for the banks to have made this much money out of all the countries that have borrowed from them? So they create this crisis and they exploit it to the hilt, and they keep it going, in a circle. And every country keeps borrowing money; even the States and Canada has put money into this. And it just goes into this black hole, supposedly. You know, money heaven. There's big guys in the US that said, IT GOES TO MONEY HEAVEN, when the banks crashed. Somebody's got the key to that vault, mind you. It's all a con job. It says...

Spain's unemployment rate is over 25% and the youth unemployment rate is near 53% yet the fools in the Spanish government hiked taxes yet again, this time by the largest amount in history.

Now, by the book, in economics, that's what they're supposed to do, WELL YOU'RE BORROWING ALL THIS MONEY, YOU'VE GOT TO HIKE TAXES, until there's not enough folk left to pay the taxes to pay anything back. They want them destitute in this country, utterly destitute. And it's got other goals to fulfill as well. Because you see, this crisis that they brought on, the bankers brought on, by design, big think tanks and everything worked on this for a long time to get this started and get it going, to amalgamate the European countries even further, saying OH IT MIGHT HAPPEN TO US ALL, YOU KNOW. Well it wouldn't have happened to any of them if they hadn't joined the union. And they wouldn't be borrowing money from the banks to throw at any other countries in Europe either. So it's all planned this way, by the big smart guys, you know, the guys who handle cash all the time and they make trillions, trillions off the idiots down below. They've got every scam in the book.

But this is to amalgamate Europe even further, under fear, until they're POLITICALLY totally united. They want to do away eventually with all their little parliaments in the EX-nations that they have, and have the one super-parliament running everything across the whole of Europe. See, you can either do it with tanks and guns, like the Soviet Union, or you can do it this way, through the legalist system, and just keep drafting up documents and treaties, and they all have

to sign it, and amalgamate, amalgamate, amalgamate until that's it. Plus it achieves all these goals; there's no culture left. They said there must be A EUROPEAN CULTURE. Well who's going to create it? What will it be? Docile slaves is what it will be. It doesn't matter what accent they give you all or if they even give you a new language. It doesn't matter. They were trying Esperanto years ago trying to get a common language for the whole of Europe and the world, from the same sources of course.

But as I say, we're taught to grow up and compete and compete. What do you think school is all about? OH, COMPETE, COMPETE. And all your track events, and field and track, it's compete, compete, winners and losers, winners and losers. You're getting trained for the economic system, you see. And then as I say, once you've got your country working fairly well, OH NOW YOU'VE GOT TO COMPETE WITH ALL THE OTHER COUNTRIES AND SIGN THESE TREATIES, so as you can compete through trade and all the rest of it. Years and years and years ago I said, THEY'LL AMALGAMATE THE WHOLE OF EUROPE, THEY'LL CAUSE THE CRISIS TO MAKE THEM ALL AMALGAMATE POLITICALLY, ECONOMICALLY, EVERY WAY THEY CAN, AND THEN THEY'LL HAVE THEM COMPETING WITH CHINA. And sure enough, you got all these articles out too, OH YOU'VE GOT TO COMPETE WITH CHINA NOW. Well how can you compete with a country that's got the biggest labor base on the planet, *cheap* labor? from a people who have never known independence, personal independence? In fact it's never dawned on most of them in China to be even an individual; it's not in their culture. You simply serve the state; it doesn't matter what flag is waving over there. And you also have the cheapest labor on the planet. They don't need much at all. That's what they're given, a couple of bucks a day at the most. Well, you can't even pay *your taxes* per day in the West on a couple of bucks, never mind put a roof over your head and get your fuel for the winter and all the rest of it and keep yourself going. So even to suggest we've got to compete with them is obviously absurd. It's *meant* to be absurd, but you're supposed to believe you can do it. And most folk will go along, well we got to compete with them. Meanwhile your own governments, because they're not yours, they never were yours by the way, signed the World Trade Organization treaties to make sure that all the plants that gave you all work, of these international corporations that were in your country, are all moved off into China. But you still got to compete with China they tell you. Do you understand what I'm saying? It's quite simple logic. Not difficult to comprehend. You've got to see what the real purposes are behind it all. And you better.

Now, banks have always been in the business of conology. I mean, money itself is a con game. Anybody who's given the power over money is a con artist. Because anyone can understand basic money, *basic* money. But not these guys, with their compound interests and their hedge funds and all the different things that they do. They're even betting, in the stock market now, on *the weather*. Because you see, there IS weather control, for those who are so dumbed down they really don't believe it or know it. We've had weather control steadily from 1998, this geoengineering. And the big boys are in on it. They know who's going to get the drought this year, because it will be *caused*, and who is going to get the flooding this year. And they can tell what the price of the foodstuffs is going to be, and they're making a fortune. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the conology in the world. There's lots of conology going on all over the place of course. They have big plans for all of us. Remember, the shepherds always make a massive profit, even before, even during actually, a cull, when they cull off, you know, too much stock; they make a massive profit on everything. Health industry, whatever it happens to be, they'll make a profit off it, massive profit. But here's an article here too, and there are so many you can't keep count of them anymore. Actually I think all these stories are coming out now to get you *used* to the fact that the banks are simply corrupt and accept it. Because the people are so domesticated now, they'll go along with it... OH WELL I GUESS THAT'S THE WAY THINGS ARE.

The bank where four in ten staff are paid to rip off customers: Taxpayer-backed Lloyds

facing fine over claims it mis-sold products

dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow and Dan Hyde / 5 September 2012

A probe into banks' incentive schemes uncovered 'serious' failings at Lloyds, which now faces further investigation and a potential penalty. (A: *A slap on the wrist, right?*)

The investigation by the FSA found 22 banks, building societies and insurers were incentivising (A: *...giving incentives to...*) staff to mis-sell.

It found staff were given huge bonuses and others were lying and cheating customers for cash.

New FSA boss Martin Wheatley says the culture has to stop within 18 months. (A: *Why would you even give them 18 months to stop it? Would they give YOU 18 months to stop doing something illegal?*)

'Financial institutions have changed their view of consumers from someone to serve to someone to sell to,' he said. (A: *I don't think they ever had saw you as somebody to serve. There's another meaning for being 'serviced', by the way.*)

The staggering extent to which high street bank staff chasing bonuses and commission are routinely ripping off customers was laid bare in a scathing report yesterday.

At the same time, the Daily Mail can reveal that 40 per cent of staff at Lloyds Banking Group earn extra payments if customers are persuaded to buy additional financial products.

They get bonuses if they can entice millions of loyal account holders to fork out for costly insurance policies or 'premium' current accounts which charge a monthly fee.

Separately, in a report by the Financial Services Authority regulator (A: *They've been doing this forever as far as I remember.*), published yesterday, account holders were said to be viewed only as 'sales targets' exploited by 'pile it high and sell it quick' tactics that verge on the criminal.

(A: *Well there's never been anything honest in money, not by the guys that run it. There really hasn't been. As I say, when banks can literally put bets on countries failing... During the banking collapses some of the big boys had started companies up which they then sold and then they put bets on that company they just sold failing. All this... You can't keep up with the scams that they're up to. You just can't do it. They've got your whole world's food supply up on the stock market in the futures. And as I say, the big boys at the top know exactly – like Monsanto, they're in on it too – they know exactly what countries are going to get flooded and which ones are going to get the drought. Because they've been doing it since 1998 under geo-engineering and weather warfare. I might try and get the link for that, **Why in the World are they Spraying**, and the first one was called, **What in the World are they Spraying**, because it goes through a lot of this stuff too. It's been going on for years now, daily by the way. It has all the top geo-engineers talking about the effects it would have on the public, vegetation, everything. And it's all here. It's all around you. Ask any pharmacist what the biggest changes have been since 1998. Bronchial problems, allergy problems, nasal, throat, congestion, antibiotics, because we're breathing in stuff that kills you, and they knew that before they started. Getting back to this article here...)*

Banks were told to clean up their act or face a major clampdown. (A: *Oh, what a threat that is, oh.*)

It revealed that one firm has been referred to its Enforcement and Financial Crime Division. Sources named the bank as Lloyds, which is 41 per cent owned by the taxpayer. (A: *Now isn't that a joke? The government owns it, but they fund it by you. Do you get anything back from Lloyds? No you don't. See, your governments are simply corporations; they're listed as corporations. You're put down as the guy, you're the guarantor for every loan they take out. You. You. If you got a bill every month and you saw the increases on what you owe your government for all the loans they're taking out all over the world, if you got a bill every month it would sink home*

into some kind of reality. But they don't give you that do they? So it's kind of unreal to you. You're still paying it, and so will your great-grandchildren, for those who are not sterile that is, down the road. This is the real world you're living in.)

And an article too that came out of CNN, it says...

Census: Fewer white babies being born

cnn.com / Stephanie Siek and Joe Sterling

(A: Well, they don't allow them to get born now; they abort most of them. That's what the white mothers are doing.)

U.S. minorities now represent more than half of America's population under the age of 1, the Census Bureau said, a historic demographic milestone with profound political, economic and social implications.

The bureau - defining a minority as anyone who is not "single race white" and "not Hispanic" - released estimates on Thursday showing that 50.4% of children younger than 1 were minorities as of July 1, 2011, up from 49.5% from the 2010 Census taken in April 2010.

The latest statistics - which also count the national population younger than 5 as 49.7% minority in 2011, an increase from 49% in 2010 - portend a future of a more racially diverse America, with new and growing populations playing more important roles politically and economically in years to come, analysts say. *(A: Then they go into the breakdown of who's coming in, and you have Asians and so on coming in. And they're really going up, coming in from India, China and elsewhere, who's taking over gradually. So I'll put this link up tonight as well, for those who care.)*

Another predictive programming thing, we're getting it steadily, maybe two or three times a year now as they hype it up. That's how they train you for the *inevitable*, as they call it at the top, and you're the cattle at the bottom. It says...

Future foods: (A: Once again the same story.)

What will we be eating in 20 years' time?

bbc.co.uk / 29 July 2012 / Denise Winterman

(A: Now I'll preface this by saying to you that the United Nations and all the greenies and every government has said, oh, FARMING IS UNSUSTAINABLE. Then they go into all this nonsense with their mathematics about how much it takes to feed one cow for a year or whatever and how much grass it's going to eat and yada-yada-ya, and HOW IT'S UNSUSTAINABLE SO WE'LL HAVE TO FIND AN ALTERNATE WAY OF DOING IT. So they want to feed you insects, once again, back to insects again. You see. It all ties together.)

Volatile food prices and a growing population *(A: Actually the population is not growing. If you look at the United Nations' own figures they say that the domestic people in their own countries are actually declining. Immigration is only what keeps it up. Understand how you can alter anything by bending the truth? or omission? to leave an opinion that you want embedded in someone's brain? But it's not growing.)* mean we have to rethink what we eat, say food futurologists. *(A: So you've got food futurologists, right...)* So what might we be serving up in 20 years' time?

It's not immediately obvious what links Nasa, the price of meat and brass bands, but all three are playing a part in shaping what we will eat in the future and how we will eat it.

(A: Then they go into food we used to eat and so on. We didn't eat this stuff.)

In Tudor times split-roast dolphin was on the menu. (A: *Well the average peasant wasn't allowed even to get deer meat or he was hung by the lord. So, no, we didn't get any of that at all.*)

Henry VIII's banquets would include peacock, hearing, porpoise and seagull. (A: *No, the average peasant didn't get that either, not even the throwaway chicken bones. So just lie, lie, lie, you see.*)

Rising food prices. . . (A: *Why is that? As I say, because a handful of companies now own the entire world's agricultural system. That's why. And I'll bet you anything that the majority shareholders in each company are the same guys. It's really like one big company. I'm not kidding you. Because you see, we used to call them 'secret societies', or 'societies with secrets'... And then we called them 'clubs', then we called them 'monopolies,' you see, and 'cabals'. It's the same darn thing folks, still here with us, very, very much so. Some of them are very old cabals. And they decided to go after the whole world's food supply like I said at the beginning of this broadcast, and the water supply too.*)

In the UK, meat prices are anticipated to have a huge impact on our diets. Some in the food industry estimate they could double in the next five to seven years, making meat a luxury item.

"In the West many of us have grown up with cheap, abundant meat," (A: *Well I certainly never... I certainly never did that.*) says food futurologist (A: *How do you get a... What has this guy got, a degree in food futurology?*) Morgaine Gaye.

"Rising prices mean we are now starting to see the return of meat as a luxury. (A: *Well, that's what they're going to make it for all of you, you see, and they've said it over and over and over again. Because you see they want you dumbed down; if you don't have enough protein and enzymes and so on your brain doesn't mature, remember; you have stunted mental growth as well. That was known in ancient times. The ancient Egyptians knew that because that's what they fed their slaves; they even tried different vegetarian diets on them and restricted even them. So there's nothing new under the sun. The same cons go on and everybody's trying to convince you of how you must behave and what you must eat and all the rest of it, you see, and it's all one big plan. Bring it all together, it's all one big plan. Quite simple.*)

Another racket of course, because you've got a monopoly on the health care system and you've got Big Pharma in bed with the healthcare boys. And a lot of them, again, the shareholders in the top corporations of Pharma also are the main shareholders in the hospital systems as well. But this is true...

\$83,046 For A 3 Hour Hospital Visit – Why Are Hospital Bills So Outrageous?

theeconomiccollapseblog.com / September 5th, 2012

The fastest way to go broke in America is to go to the hospital. (A: *And that's true, you'll see houses being sold off across the States, estate sales to pay for hospital bills.*) These days it seems like almost everyone has an outrageous hospital bill story to share. It is getting to the point where most people are deathly afraid to go to the hospital. (A: *Well actually you should be.*) All the financial progress that you have made in recent years can literally be wiped out in just a matter of hours. For example, you are about to read about an Arizona woman that was recently charged \$83,046 for a 3 hour hospital visit. How in the world is anyone supposed to pay a bill like that? I have a really hard time understanding why a visit to the doctor should ever be more than a couple hundred bucks or why a hospital stay should ever be more than a couple thousand dollars. Outrageous hospital bills are a real pet peeve of mine and I have not even been to the hospital in ages. What makes all of this even more infuriating is that Medicare, Medicaid and the big insurance companies are often charged less than 10 percent of what the rest of us are billed for the same procedures. There is a reason why 41 percent of all working age Americans are struggling with medical debt right now. It is because our health care system has become a giant money making scam. (A: *It's run by the same people who run the banks by the way.*) Millions of desperate Americans go into hospitals each year assuming that they will be treated fairly, but in the end they get stuck with

incredibly outrageous bills and in many cases cruel debt collection techniques are employed against them if they don't pay.

(A: By the way, if you have any really severe illness or terminal, something that's classed as terminal, a lot of these guys will actually give you forms at hospitals on how to get your parents or your relatives to remortgage their homes to pay for your bill if you decide to take the treatment. They do this all in advance. They give you little courses on how to do this. They're such stinking, greedy bar stewards, you see, that have been raking it in, incredibly well right up till now.)

And considering the fact that over the next 20 years the number of Americans 65 years of age or older is projected to double that number is going to go even higher.

In fact, if the U.S. health care system was a nation it would be the 6th largest economy on the entire planet.

That's because it's an awfully greedy system and it's a monopoly system as well. Monopoly system for big bucks, that's what it's there for. It's not there to help you. It's a business that's meant to rake you, to the bitter end, to your last breath literally... rake it off you. That's what it is, nothing else. Forget all the propaganda dramas and movies you've watched about doctors and hospitals. That's nothing but propaganda. Jacques Ellul went through all that too, the same with cop shows. They're there for big buckaroos. Ah, it doesn't change much though, does it? Because it's true, you don't live in a free system. If you lived in a free system there would be competition, different kinds of hospitals even coming up, but they wouldn't license you, you see. The big boys don't take any competition. Rockefeller said it himself. He said, COMPETITION IS A SIN. He was talking on behalf of a particular religion he believes in: competition is a sin.

And how everyone too, is so screwed up with this internationalism today...

\$100b LNG projects imperiled by African gas rush

smh.com.au / August 31, 2012

(A: They've found all this gas in Africa so they're literally abandoning other places across the world that they just started to drill and pulling all their cash back out, after getting all the cash from the governments to do it, right. Because this is what they always do... OH WE'VE CHANGED OUR MINDS; WE HAVE TO GO OFF TO AFRICA NOW AND DRILL THERE INSTEAD.)

The discovery along Africa's east coast of the world's biggest gas finds in a decade threatens to undo investment plans on the other side of the Indian Ocean.

Royal Dutch Shell, BG Group of the UK and France's Total may scale back projects to build liquefied natural gas export plants in Australia and switch to Tanzania and Mozambique, where the new prospects lie and will cost about half as much, according to Jefferies International. *(A: As I say, how much do you think the Australians have already given them to start doing it there? See, all these big private corporations get paid. They say, OH WE CAN'T DO IT ALL OURSELVES, WE HAVE TO GET MONEY FROM THE GOVERNMENT TO GET IT STARTED, YOU KNOW. That's corporate welfare. We've been doing this all our lives, and before we were born; that's how it's always run.)*

The LNG boom in Australia, where \$180 billion of planned investment was set to make gas the country's fastest-growing export over the next five years, risks losing strength as labor and material shortages force up building costs. As energy companies consider the next \$100 billion of projects, a switch to East Africa would hold back Australia's market share in China and India, where energy consumption is forecast to rise more than 60 percent by 2030.

You understand, you don't have countries anymore, you haven't had them for a long time. If you did you wouldn't be bothering, it wouldn't even enter your head, "we've got to compete with this other country over there." You'd make

sure that the money, that they rake off the taxpayer, was put back into the economy *for* the taxpayer, not big business, you see. And you'd just take care of your own and let the world go where it wants to go. They've got all the countries competing with every other country. And it's disgusting. Competing, competing, competing... and you pay for it all, all of it. Each time they put a little plant... I remember when they brought a Honda plant into Ontario, the Canadians and the Ontarians had to pay for roads to get built into this plant. We built the plant pretty well through the taxpayers money, all the lighting systems that they brought in along the highways they built to go into it, all their water, electricity, everything. We paid for it all. And they can get up and move when they're finished; just that's it, thank you very much, gone. Private enterprise, who's kidding who? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. We've got a caller if he's still on the line. It's Dave from San Francisco, are you there Dave?

Dave: Oh yeah, how are you Alan? Good show. You know, I tuned in late. Were you basically talking about Libor mostly, or just even larger picture?

Alan: The larger picture, yeah.

Dave: Oh, okay, because I don't know if you've been talking specifically about Libor, but I've been paying attention to it for a good month or two and reading a lot of new emails that are coming up that are showing that Libor basically has been creating these false interest rate data for many decades. It was thought that it only went back to 2006 but basically they've probably been doing it since Libor was created in 1984. So the very idea is that scoundrels have been setting the interest rate that the rest of the world must live up to. So this whole issue about whether the politicians are courageous enough to go against the 18 largest banks in the world, whether the Treasury Secretary has remained silent, whether the various finance ministers of various nations of the world have remained silent, when it was obvious that these interest rates were fraudulent. You know, it really gets into just the obvious proof that this has been going on and that the baby-boom has been looted, and many other generations have been looted.

Alan: Absolutely. This is them getting together like a big cabal and rigging the interest rates amongst them. The big corporations do this on every level, even the food supply and stuff like that. They rig the prices of things. But definitely with banks, they've been at this I think really forever. And all these big banks are connected in many other ways as well. But yeah, it came out with the top banks in London, the top banks like Barclays, etc., that's how it sort of blew. And even the top guys in the Bank of England were giving them kind of friendly, *very friendly* warnings for five years, that it was becoming so obvious even to the public that they better do something about it. What he really meant was, find a way to keep it even quieter. [Alan chuckles.]

Dave: Well you know what's interesting? I don't know if you've ever gone into much detail about BCCI. But basically, if I understand right, BCCI was created back in the 70s. And so when Jimmy Carter, every one of the 50 states had different usury laws. I lived in Missouri where they had 6%, many states had approximately 7%, but they were a lot of states that had, I think Utah had a .7% usury law. And the veterans of World War II were given interest rates; if you wanted to buy a house under VA your interest rate was 1.5%. The average person who didn't have a VA note were paying around 3%. But the baby-boom, yeah the baby-boom came of age in the late 60s and started hitting the workforce and all of a sudden the interest rates started going up to 5% and 6%. And there was no logical reason why they should've had to pay these higher interest rates. They were very educated. There were a lot of opportunities for the baby-boom, and all of a sudden they were paying higher interest rates rather than lower.

Alan: That’s correct. And also too, that was when the CIA were heavily involved with the BCCI as well and they were using all this extra cash to move armaments across the world for wars and so on; that all came out as well too. But you’re quite right with that, it was the baby boomers, and again, the *me* generation that became the CEOs. And here you are, they have no conscience at all in ripping off their fellow Americans or British or anybody else. You’re quite right with that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Spain Hikes Value Added Tax](#)

[More Banking Rip-Offs](#)

[Why in the World are they Spraying](#)

[What in the World are they Spraying](#)

[Geoengineering Could and Is Turning Blue Skies Whiter](#)

[US Census---Fewer White Babies Born](#)

[Pushing the Predictive Programming Again----Eating Insects Coming](#)

[Why are Hospital Bills So Expensive](#)

[East Africa's Gas Rush](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 29, 2010 (#503)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2010:

Bankers' Logo -- Where'd Money Go? -- Why, We Don't Know:

"We Wade Through the News, Mainly Pabulum Variety,
Trying to Make Sense of this Directed Society,
Following Farces of Inquiries into Each Major Event,
Followed by Inquiries as to Where Evidence Went,
Don't Wait Expectantly for Truth, Before You Retire,
You See the Only Right We Have, Is the Right to Inquire,
Those Under the Microscope, with Arrogant Confidence,
Give Short, Straight-Faced Replies 'It's All Down to Providence,'
Look at the Banking Inquiry, The Experts in Loan,
Confident in Mammon, Who Takes Care of His Own"

© Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 29th 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down on the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big sites go down or they stop me from uploading the recent shows. If you have them bookmarked you can pull down the latest shows if this happens again. The official sites are: [listed above]. As always, I start off with the tin can moment where I rattle the tin can to see if there are any pennies in it because I'm

dependent upon you, the listeners, to support me and to keep me going. I don't take money from advertisers. I don't bring people on as guests that are often there just to sell a product. Although a lot of their news is good, the end result is selling something. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the air time, their staff, equipment, and their bills and for their transmission. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, see what I have for sale there – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate to me. It's up to you. [Ordering and donations options listed above.]

It's imperative you keep me going because this isn't just an hour a night. That's how people seem to think about it, I do one hour per night and I'm off playing during the day and there is nothing further from the truth. This is more than a 7 day a week job. It's not a job either. It's worse than a vocation. It's literally... it's a drive. It's something that HAS to be done. It's a MUST BE at this time in history. Those that have information and have studied this through their whole life, this whole sort of mechanism of what's called the new world order, the transition phase into the new, they have to share it. It's time to share it with people and while we share it, remember too, there is a lot of DISinformation getting put there. There is a lot of good information getting put out there too by interested parties who simply want to replace the old system with the new. So be very, very careful. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't like using computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Reality is something I prattle on about quite a bit because it's the hardest thing to find, in all ages I suppose. Ultimately, THE ONLY REALITY THAT CAN BE IS BY GOING BY YOUR OWN EXPERIENCES, YOUR OWN OBSERVATIONS and I'll be on about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality once more, something that we always think we are IN and we understand but we really, really don't. Most people are born into a system - we are all born into a system - but most never really question it from birth. If they do very early on, it's crushed out of them by the educational system which is really meant to standardize them and to produce a standard TYPE that can be depended upon by the government to basically obey and go along with the basic rules and so on.

That's what education truly is for, more so today than ever, ever before. I've got so many articles in fact, from teachers associations in the US, Canada and abroad, ALL complaining about the political correctness. I've got articles too, from their own magazines, from the top, telling them that their job really IS social engineering. Their job IS to turn out a new generation equipped to handle the social changes in the new society. In other words THEY ARE BEING ENGINEERED INTO BEING POLITICALLY CORRECT, to accept whatever has been decided from on high. And because our lives are so short - they really are short - you grow up, you rush off once they let you out of school, you get a job, you have a good time, your hormones are raging, then you get stuck into the paying for debt for rent or mortgages, then before you know it you're burned out or older and you can't be bothered participating in anything, you just sit and watch that TV every night. That happens to millions and millions of people. The life literally can be knocked out of you.

We're given a carrot to chase after, you know, the old stick and the carrot idea. It's always in front of your face but you never get it. You're never told that either at school; everybody is taught that THEY CAN BE ANYTHING THEY WANT TO BE IF THEY JUST TRY HARD ENOUGH. Then they give you all these examples of multi-billionaires of the past and how they came from rags to riches and it's always a confabulated story. THERE IS NO TRUTH ANYWHERE IN THESE PARTICULAR TYPES OF STORIES. It takes organization, organization and POWER, not just one person. Organization to put ONE person IN power in any particular institution whether it's banking or whatever else it happens to be. Takeovers require power, organization, and a lot of tough guys as well who will help implement it, and I'm talking about RUTHLESS people.

Other people think as they get older that they can go back to a nicer gentler time, but we really haven't had much of that. I used to think that the most exciting time really, and nicest time to be alive, would be when the Americas were first opened to settlers who could get lost if they wanted to. Bureaucracies and governments hadn't come in behind you, so far, and built all their offices, got all their rules set up, all the committees set up and church committees and all the rest of it. That's probably the only time that man has had for an awful, awful long time, those few years, to really be free and decide his own destiny. Outside of that, IT'S THE POWERFUL AND THE RICH WHO HAVE DICTATED THE DIRECTION THAT EVERY COUNTRY GOES, AND EVERYBODY IN THE COUNTRY FOR THAT MATTER too.

Other folk think it was better after World War II. It wasn't so bad, really, considering what's happening today, when at least most countries in the Western hemisphere had industry; they made things. Every economist knows that the country *that actually produces the articles* is the one that benefits financially; it spills down and it trickles down to the workers and all the rest of it. Just prior to that, all you had to do was put up an occasional World War and little things like that. THERE REALLY IS NO GREAT TIME TO GO BACK TO, except those little bits after World War II, maybe a 20-year span where industry was still going.

In Canada itself, Canada went into World War II with not so much industry. All its industry was into raw resources; we're now back to that again of course, since we're deindustrialized. But it was one of the fastest up-and-coming industrial countries right at the end of World War II because of all the factories that had been built to get us through the war. That's all gone now too, by deliberation. It was all sent off to China. So we're back to selling lumber and raw ore and stuff like that, a service economy.

None of us participate in these decisions. We are outside of the box; we don't know what goes on inside that box, that little room, and there are lots of little rooms where powerful guys meet and plan the future all the time. Now, of course, it's up in the big think tanks. It's in the big foundations, like the Club of Rome, who advise governments what to do and advise them on policy. In other words, they write out the policy and hand it to them and everyone knows this is the way you are supposed to go, at the top, if you want to keep your job. That's the reality of the world.

We are living through a symbiosis right now of the old system, where money still rules your lives because we have to obey it and those who run money can decide how much its worth, how much its purchasing power is worth, and they can increase the value of purchasing power or they can decrease it. They can also tax us out of existence. They've got so many... it's a great TOOL for controlling whole nations, billions of people. Great tool, *only because we believe in it* of course. That's why they put on it, IN GOD WE TRUST. They have THEIR OWN particular deity, it's called Mammon, and we all believe in it. As long as that dollar gets us something back we're not too peeved, even when the dollar keeps buying less and less all the time.

We adapt, we adapt and adapt and adapt into pretty well everything, at least a good portion of society does. The majority simply adapt into everything. Really too, we have this vagueness about who runs our lives. There is a vagueness amongst the average people. Not so much the people who listen to this show but in the average people who maybe glance at a newspaper once in a while. All news guys know that the average person looks at the photographs and the headlines. That's about it really; that's what they go for. We're living in an audio/visual world today so they go for the talking heads on TV mainly. That's where they get their information from and they have no reason to question it really. They don't understand it or the whys of it. They don't think to ask why. They've been TRAINED, you see, that there are special people above them, a layer or maybe parts, a whole pyramid above them of *special* people who are

somehow brainier than they are and have the right to lead them, and lead them like a good shepherd. They are never, ever taught that there are lots of nasty people up there running their lives along a different direction than they would ever suspect. That's what reality is.

So as I say, you have to go by your own experiences and what you need too, is to have memory. YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE MEMORY TO GO BACK IN YOUR MIND TO ALL THE DIFFERENT ARTICLES WRITTEN ABOUT DIFFERENT CHANGES, THE UP AND COMING CHANGES THAT NOW HAVE ALL PASSED, REMEMBER WHAT WAS SAID AT THE TIME, AND THEN COMPARE IT TO WHAT'S HAPPENING TODAY. You'll also see the same techniques - if you live long enough - that they use over and over on the general public as they rush things through that are going to affect all of our lives.

As I mentioned at the beginning of the show too, not everyone who hammers the present system is out to hammer it because they feel there is no justice in it, or that they feel that it's just simply crooked. There are also VERY interested parties in hammering the present system so that they can replace it with their own, which is basically Marxist. People think that Communism just went fizzle, just fizzled out one night. Just fizz and it was no longer there, just like that. Just like that and you don't have to worry about it. Remember the speech that Gorbachev made to the Politburo before he stepped down as the President of the Soviet Union? He said to them, SHORTLY YOU WILL HEAR THAT COMMUNISM IS DEAD; DON'T BELIEVE IT. To sum it up, basically he said, we are moving in to the next PHASE, where they were to blend with the West, with the system of the West, not quite Capitalist, the outcome of it, not quite Communists. A NEW SOCIALIST, **SPECIALIST DRIVEN** SOCIETY; that's what it really was about and we are going in to that today.

The ones who are still very organized as Marxists - they are generally through academia and they've been there forever - they are helping push us towards this goal. They have to train the up-and-coming MANAGERIAL FORCE coming out of the Universities. They've got to train THEM into the PROPER mindset to take care of the public that they will be ruling over. That's what it's about. That's really what it's about. That's what's happening today.

The world is run by secrecy. To those at the top, it's the only way it can possibly run. They really believe that. When you go into the writings and the philosophies of many of the people who ADVISE governments and set down policy - in fact the heads of the governments run off to them for advice all the time - you'll find that they really are totalitarian in their mindsets. Some of them call themselves philosophers. Some of them basically still teach at universities today, like Leo Strauss, for instance. He was a guy they all ran off to when Bush Jr. was in, for advice. Leo Strauss believed that the world was very simple. He loved **Gunsmoke** because in **Gunsmoke** the good guys always wore the white hats, literally, and the bad guys always wore the black hats and you just had a shootout with the bad guys and that was it. It was very, very simple. He also believed that in perpetual war, to bring about this utopian society, the scientifically run society, you would have to go through a long period of perpetual war. War takes many fronts. It isn't just what we see on TV, the occasional village getting blown up in Afghanistan or something. War also takes place back home. I'll finish this off when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about Leo Strauss who lectured at MIT, I believe, and he was a mentor of a whole bunch around George Bush Jr. who believed in a form of perpetual war that *the public must never be let in on what's happening*. He also believed in the 'Noble Lie.' They all believe in that at the top. It's nicer for a psychopath to call it 'Noble,' it makes them feel a little bit better and they always must boost their ego. They call it the 'Noble Lie,' WHATEVER LIE IS PLAUSIBLE ENOUGH FOR THE PUBLIC SHOULD BE USED. It's always for a good purpose, you see, which is whatever their agenda happens to be.

That's the reality of the world in which we live. We are OUT of the picture... and we are in the 21st century. The 21st century - and when you think about it - you've still got cabals of bankers running everything... CABALS OF THEM IN SECRECY. At one time you were called a conspiracy nut if you talked about the bankers, etc, and how they ran things in secrecy. Even though there is official history books out there TELL you how they run things in secrecy, including how even the Rothschild's went in and took over the Bank of England. They made a deal with the British government and wrote it into law that their books would never be opened; they'd never pay any taxes and no one would have a look at what they brought in or put out. That still holds good today. What a deal eh? It's good work if you can get it eh? Here is an article from Bloomberg on this topic in fact, of bankers. The 21st century and we've got secret cabals running whole nations.

Secret Banking Cabal Emerges From AIG Shadows

Commentary by David Reilly / Bloomberg.com / January 29, 2010

Jan. 29 (Bloomberg) -- The idea of secret banking cabals that control the country and global economy are a given among conspiracy theorists who stockpile ammo, bottled water and peanut butter. (*Alan: That's what he thinks of people, I guess, outside himself, who talks about conspiracy.*) After this week's congressional hearing into the bailout of American International Group Inc., you have to wonder if those folks are crazy after all.

Wednesday's hearing described a secretive group deploying billions of dollars to favored banks, operating with little oversight by the public or elected officials.

We're talking about the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, whose role as the most influential part of the federal-reserve system -- apart from the matter of AIG's bailout -- deserves further congressional scrutiny.

The New York Fed is in the hot seat for its decision in November 2008 to buy out, for about \$30 billion, insurance contracts AIG sold on toxic debt securities to banks, including Goldman Sachs Group Inc., Merrill Lynch & Co., Societe Generale and Deutsche Bank AG, among others. That decision, critics say, amounted to a back-door bailout for the banks, which received 100 cents on the dollar for contracts that would have been worth far less had AIG been allowed to fail.

That move came a few weeks after the Federal Reserve and Treasury Department propped up AIG in the wake of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.'s own mid-September bankruptcy filing.

Saving the System

Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner was head of the New York Fed at the time of the AIG moves. He maintained during Wednesday's hearing that the New York bank had to buy the insurance contracts, known as credit default swaps, to keep AIG from failing, which would have threatened the financial system.

The hearing before the House Committee on Oversight and Government Reform also focused on what many in Congress believe was the New York Fed's subsequent attempt to cover up buyout details and who benefited.

By pursuing this line of inquiry, the hearing revealed some of the inner workings of the New York Fed and the outsized role it plays in banking. This insight is especially valuable given that the New York Fed is a quasi-governmental institution that **isn't** subject to citizen intrusions such as freedom of information requests, unlike the Federal Reserve. (*A: See how it's all wangled out... so that they always do everything in secrecy?*)

This impenetrability comes in handy since the bank is the preferred vehicle for many of the Fed's bailout programs. It's as though the New York Fed was a black-ops outfit for the nation's central bank. (*A: Well, he's getting closer to it.*)

Geithner's Bosses

The New York Fed is one of 12 Federal Reserve Banks that operate under the supervision of the Federal Reserve's board of governors, chaired by Ben Bernanke. **Member-bank presidents are appointed by nine-member boards, who themselves are appointed largely by other bankers.**

As Representative Marcy Kaptur told Geithner at the hearing: "A lot of people think that the president of the New York Fed works for the U.S. government. (A: *And that's the impression they try to give you right.*) But in fact **you work for the private banks that elected you.**" (A: *Private banks, that's who they work for.*)

And yet the New York Fed played an integral role in the government's bailout of banks, often receiving surprisingly free rein to act as it saw fit.

Consider AIG. Let's take Geithner at his word that a failure to resolve the insurer's default swaps would have led to financial Armageddon. Given the stakes, you might think Geithner would have coordinated actions with then-Treasury Secretary Henry Paulson. Yet Paulson testified that he wasn't in the loop. (A: *Meaning, in the know.*)

"I had no involvement at all, in the payment to the counterparties, no involvement whatsoever," Paulson said. (A: *And they didn't waterboard him either; they don't get that.*)

Bernanke's Denials

Fed Chairman Bernanke also wasn't involved. (A: *Nobody is involved, you see.*) In a written response to questions from Representative Darrell Issa, Bernanke said he "was not directly involved in the negotiations" with AIG's counterparty banks. (A: *Quite something eh? What's the point in having the hearing at all? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Bloomberg on the Federal Reserve and the shenanigans that they got up to and are still up to, they get up to all the time, and how they keep everything so secret in this 21st century where they control trillions of dollars and we are all jumping at their whims and we all suffer for every action that they do. It's all secretive because we are SO progressive in this day and age.

You have to wonder then who really was in charge of our nation's financial future if AIG posed as grave a threat as Geithner claimed.

Questions about the New York Fed's accountability grew after Geithner on Nov. 24, 2008, was named by then-President-elect Barack Obama to be Treasury Secretary. Geithner said he recused (A: *That means you cut yourself off from your previous affairs.*) himself from the bank's day-to-day activities, even though he never actually signed a formal letter of recusal. (A: *It's the same when politicians run for office. You are supposed to leave all the financial dealings and stock shares and all that in the hands of a lawyer and not ever to discuss it with him until their term is over... but then, of course, they do.*)

That left issues related to disclosures about the deal in the hands of the bank's lawyers and staff, rather than a top executive. **Those staffers didn't want details of the swaps purchase to become public.**

New York Fed staff and outside lawyers from Davis Polk & Wardell edited AIG communications to investors and intervened with the Securities and Exchange Commission to **shield details** about the buyout transactions, according to a report by Issa.

That the New York Fed, a quasi-governmental body, (A: *That's a public/private.*) was able to push around the SEC, an executive-branch agency, deserves a congressional hearing all by itself.

Later, when it became clear information would be disclosed, New York Fed legal group staffer James Bergin e-mailed colleagues saying: "I have to think this train is probably going to leave the station soon and we need to focus our efforts on explaining the story as best we can. There were too many people involved in the deals -- too many counterparties, too many lawyers and advisors, too many people from AIG -- to keep a determined Congress from the information." (A: *That's what the guy said.*)

Think of the enormity of that statement. A staffer at a **body with little public accountability and that exists to serve bankers is lamenting the inability to keep Congress in the dark.**

This belies the culture of secrecy obviously pervasive within the New York Fed. Committee Chairman Edolphus Towns noted during the hearing that the bank initially **refused to disclose** even the names of other banks that benefited from its actions, arguing this information would somehow harm AIG.

'Pendant for Secrecy'

"In fact, when the information was finally released, under pressure from Congress, nothing happened," Towns said. "It had absolutely no effect on AIG's business or financial condition. But it did have an effect on the credibility of the Federal Reserve, and it called into question the Fed's pendant for secrecy."

Now, I'm not saying Congress should be meddling in interest-rate decisions, or micro-managing bank regulation. Nor do I think we should all don tin-foil hats and start ranting about the Trilateral Commission. (A: *I don't see the connection.*)

Yet when **unelected and unaccountable agencies** pick banking winners while trying to end-run Congress, even as taxpayers are forced to lend, spend and guarantee about \$8 trillion to prop up the financial system, **our collective blood should boil.**

You know, I've got to laugh at inquiries because they go nowhere. I've seen so many inquiries in my lifetime; apart from what they spend, a lot of tax money, they really don't go anywhere. They copied this system from Britain and the British Empire because they still have these inquiries going on today. Endless inquiries, some of them will take 10, 12 years and by that time everybody has forgotten what it was and nothing comes of it. It's just a farce.

Right now there is one of these famous inquiries going on to with who was to blame for getting the Iraq invasion started. Well, everybody knows - who's got a memory - what happened. But they have an inquiry about it now. It's so interesting too, that David Kelly who was one of the main witnesses there to testify... He was part of the group for inspections and all that in Iraq; they had NO weapons of mass destruction. He was 'suicided' in a field and the second autopsy proved that he did not commit suicide. Now that that information has officially, by the British government, been classified under the Official Secrets Act for 70 years; so we can't know what killed him for 70 years. And it happened just 2 days before Tony Blair, who was due to go up on the bench and give his part of the testimony as to what happened in the war. How fortunate for Tony. No wonder he's always smiling. This article is from the Guardian.

Wanted: Tony Blair for war crimes.

Arrest him and claim your reward

Chilcot and the courts won't do it, so it is up to us to show that
we won't let an illegal act of mass murder go unpunished

George Monbiot / guardian.co.uk / Monday 25 January

The only question that counts is the one that the Chilcot inquiry won't address: was the war with Iraq illegal? If the answer is yes, everything changes. The war is no longer a political matter, but a criminal one, and those who commissioned it should be committed for trial for what the Nuremberg tribunal called "the supreme international

crime": the crime of aggression. *(A: Then they go on and on and on and they prattle out their venom, naturally, but the inquiry will go nowhere. Tony's career is made for him. It was made for him before they made him Prime Minister and they do like to look after their own. That's a given.)*

There is another article about the same inquiry from the Telegraph.

Iraq inquiry is being 'gagged' after secret documents withheld

Crucial evidence about the reasons Britain went to war against Saddam Hussein is being kept secret it has emerged – leading to accusations that the Iraq inquiry has been “gagged”. *(A: Well, why have it then?)*

By Rosa Prince, Political Correspondent / Telegraph.co.uk / 28 Jan 2010

Chairman of the Iraq Inquiry Sir John Chilcot (left) and former British Attorney General Lord Goldsmith *(A: They ask: Is the inquiry being gagged?)*

In an apparent breach of the Inquiry terms, Sir John Chilcot, head of the probe, expressed his “frustration” that he was unable to refer to key documents while questioning Lord Goldsmith, the former Attorney General, about why he gave the “green light” for war.

Lord Goldsmith also said that he was unhappy at being denied the opportunity to discuss documents including a letter from Jack Straw, then-former foreign secretary, about United Nations negotiations.

Gordon Brown has pledged that the inquiry team will have access to “all Government papers,” but the exchanges over Lord Goldsmith’s testimony make clear that they will be barred from discussing classified documents during evidence sessions. *(A: Well, without that there is no evidence and what's the point of having the inquiry. But they like everything to look good for the books... so future historians can always say, YEP, THEY HAD AN INQUIRY AND FOUND NOTHING. That's really how it's done.)*

Then again, Britain is the model state for political correctness and for Big Brother, absolutely. That's why **1984** was published in 1948 by Orwell. He knew then that Britain was the flagship for this whole new world system. In fact, the whole UN agenda is based on using Britain and the Colonies - as they call the Commonwealth or the Empire - as the nucleus for creating it. The US was to take over and pay for it mind you, and they have been for an awful long time. Here is an article to show you how stupid it gets when you get all these laws and rules and regulations... and it's coming here. This article is from the Daily Record.

Motorist receives £50 on the spot fine...

(A: They fine you on the spot there and you've got to pay up on the spot. That's just called extortion isn't it? Highway robbery... when a guy with a gun stops you and says HEY, YOU CAN'T TRAVEL UNLESS YOU PAY ME THIS. Well, that's exactly what this is. We've got to stop and look and see what the actual events are, what are you seeing.

Extortion is extortion. A heavy is a heavy... whether you want to call him a policeman or not...

It's a heavy.)

for blowing his nose in stationary car

(A: I'm not kidding you. This is how dumb it is there.

Folk are petrified now to go outside.)

Jan 28 2010 By Craig McDonald / DailyRecord.co.uk

A BUSINESSMAN has been fined by cops for blowing his nose in a car.

Dad-of-two Michael Mancini pulled out a tissue while he was stuck in stationary traffic - with his handbrake on. *(A: Over there you've got to make sure you go by every single rule. You've got to have the hand break on if you're driving a standard vehicle, and he had it on. So he wasn't going anywhere, he was stuck in traffic; all the traffic was stopped there.)*

But he was given a £60 fixed penalty notice for "not being in control of his vehicle". (A: *Because he took a hand off... to blow his nose eh?*)

The cop who handed out the ticket was PC Stuart Gray - dubbed PC Shiny Buttons for his zealous approach to the job.

He was exposed last year after he issued a £50 fixed penalty to a man (A: *He was a pensioner, I read it at the time.*) who accidentally dropped a £10 note (A: *Some money.*) in the street. (A: *From his pocket... when he was putting a receipt in it he dropped his £10 note. So this prune, this idiot Shiny Buttons here, gave him a littering fine for dropping a £10 note. I think it was £50 fine for a £10 note.*)

Last night, Michael, 39, who's never been in trouble with police, said: "I was in total shock. I was stuck in traffic with the handbrake on and my nose was running.

"It's beyond a disgrace.

Well, it's beyond ludicrous. That's what I mean. If you want to change a system you've got to look at ALL that's wrong with it and generally it's pretty well everything... and you can't fix a system like that. I've said before, if you wanted to get back, or at least back to *a time* when police obeyed the citizenry and called you 'sir' and all the rest of it and went through at least a *formal* set of rules when they negotiated with you on anything, you'd have to disband the entire police forces of the US, Canada, Britain and elsewhere because we don't have policemen anymore. We don't have them. You'd have to fire the whole lot of them and start from scratch. And YOU would have to give them sensitivity courses in dealing with the public. And you've got to stop putting out all these movies where they show the cops are the heroes, as they smash through doors with flack jackets on and Darth Vader masks on and all that stuff, and machine guns. That's got to go... because this is hell and people are terrified. This is what you end up with, these pinhead bullies who've got authority to back them. That's got to be done away with all together... all together.

I know that Special Forces - I've talked to different ones in Special Forces - and what they teach them is basic medicine, in-the-field medicine, and basic, very basic surgery and stuff like that. I know what they used to do was to put them into a field where sheep were. They would machine-gun a whole bunch of the sheep with their sub-machine guns. They they'd have to go in and try and save the ones that weren't dead, by extracting the bullets and doing what they called field dressings and that kind of stuff. That's also how you DESENSITIZE people from any semblance of normal behavior, as far as I'm concerned. But that's what they do with them. This article is from the Telegraph.

Live pigs blown up in government terrorism experiments

(A: *Who hates pigs? What's wrong with the pig? He's quite a nice creature.*)

Live pigs are being blown up as part of a series of government terrorism experiments at Porton Down, the government's secret military research laboratory.

By Amy Willis / Telegraph.co.uk / 24 Jan 2010

Eighteen pigs wrapped in protective Kevlar blankets were blasted in a bid to help scientists understand more about the effects of bomb blasts on victims. (A: *Do you think they don't have enough victims by now? How long have we been blasting people to pieces? You ever think about it? I mean, there are people who read this and they'll probably take the plausible... WELL, YOU KNOW, I GUESS THEY GOT TO. How long have we been blowing people to pieces? They have to do it with pigs? How many troops wear Kevlar and have gotten blown up? ...over donkey's years... and a donkey's year is an awful long time.*)

The animals were placed less than three yards from an explosive. Before being blown up, tubes were inserted into

their blood vessels and bladders, and their spleens were removed. (A: *Uuuhhh, argh.*)

A wire was also put into a major abdominal blood vessel to ensure the vessel became lacerated (A: *That's shredded to pieces.*) in the explosion.

The Kevlar blankets were used to protect the animals from minor bomb debris and the animals were anaesthetised throughout. (A: *Well, that's kinder isn't it?*)

Scientists wanted to find out how long the animals survived when more than a third of their blood had drained from their bodies. (A: *Ah, they've got a billion ways to spend the tax money don't they?*)

Medics hope the experiments will help British soldiers in Afghanistan as well as casualties of terror attacks like the July 2005 bombing of the London Underground and a double-decker bus.

In particular these results should help them understand how to control haemorrhaging in bomb blast victims. (A: *We had World Wars and everything you know? WORLD wars and oh, we've had everything you could imagine. But no, they're going to blow up pigs. Jobs for the boys, you know, for the... I guess that's for the new scientists that are coming in; they are the relatives of the old ones. They really breed all right and they've got to find jobs for them and something to do. I guess pork is cheap right now too.*)

But Norman Baker, the Liberal Democrat MP for Lewes, questioned the use of live animals in military experiments.

Talking to the Sunday Times he said: "These are revolting and unnecessary experiments. Sadly, we are too familiar with the effects of terrorism. It is perfectly possible to find out things we don't know without blowing up pigs to find out."

A spokeswoman for Porton Down (A: *That's the public relations. That's your PERCEPTION manager, they alter perception... and they are professionals; they are trained in this.*) said anecdotally there was already evidence that the research was helping to save lives. (A: *ALREADY EVIDENCE... it was helping to save lives. Maybe they stopped eating pork.*)

She said: "This work is part of our broad combat casualty care programme. Anecdotally, we are seeing evidence of people surviving because of this work." (A: *Oh, dear. You know, they could rationalize anything, anything at all.*)

The facility at Porton Down, in Wiltshire, was originally set up during the first world war to research chemical warfare.

No pigs survived the experiments. (A: *Argh... It really does make you wonder doesn't it.*)

I'll put this up on my web site. Remember, all these articles I put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show so you can go in there for the links and it will take you to them.

You know, it was debated 100 years ago how long children should really stay in school. I think John Lenin sung in one of his songs that you go through school and they expect you to make you mind up what you want to be *for the rest of your lives*, before you are 10! And it's pretty well like that isn't it? Then you've got parents fretting over it, WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO BE? WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO BE? Here you are in this big, strange world that's so exciting and massive and huge and you are supposed to decide what you want to be for the rest of your life. Every year they keep upping the school leaving age, to keep people from the unemployment lists; that's the reason it's done. It's also admitted from the educational authorities that it's also to give them MORE INDOCTRINATION ON A HIGHER LEVEL. Now that they are more mature,

you can give them more SOCIAL indoctrination, by the way. That's also why they keep them in school. The music is coming in and I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here about school, really, and how they keep upping the school years. There is always a plausible reason for things and then there is the truth. The plausible reason is that they have to get a better integration for a more BEWILDERING AND COMPLEX WORLD. The reality is that they want them off the unemployment figures; they don't want them joining the queues. At the same time they want to use that time to give them A HIGHER INDOCTRINATION INTO POLITICAL CORRECTNESS because they are more mature then. You learn differently when you're 18 or 19 and than you do when you're 5 or 6. When you're 5 or 6 you can get a very FAST download, you don't question it too much, from an authority figure. As you get older, you are a bit rebellious, so they have to put over more psychology, etc; that's a fine art in itself. They are paying children now in some countries to stay in schools. This is from the Telegraph.

£35 million paid to teenagers to attend school

Teenagers were paid soaring amounts of taxpayers' money to stay on at school last year, with more than £35 million handed out in total.

By Simon Johnson, Scottish Political Editor / Telegraph.co.uk / 27 Jan 2010

About 39,000 pupils aged between 16 and 19 received weekly payments and bonuses for good attendance, under the controversial Education Maintenance Allowance scheme.

The total bill to the public purse of £35.4 million in 2008-09 represented a nine per cent increase on the previous academic year and included £7.9 million in bonuses. *(A: So you get a bonus as well, for good attendance. [Alan laughing] Isn't that something? Isn't that something?)*

Here you go again with the children... because they love the children, you understand. This article is from The Mail Online.

Normal children's toothpaste *(A: You thought it was bad enough with the fluoride. It's...)* not strong enough to prevent tooth decay, study finds

By Daily Mail Reporter / 20th January 2010

Parents should use toothpaste with stronger concentrations of fluoride to prevent tooth decay in their children, a new report says.

Researchers found that toothpaste that contained fluoride concentrations less than 1,000 parts per million were only as effective at preventing tooth decay as non-fluoride products. *(A: So it's all been a waste of time, they're trying to tell you. It does affect your brain... but they won't mention that here.)*

The study, carried out by the Cochrane Oral Health Group, based at the University of Manchester, has previously shown that fluoride toothpastes reduce dental decay by 24 per cent. *(A: So they're back and forth like a ping-pong ball because that's not the point of it at all. After all, if there's not enough in the toothpaste, you are drinking it in water all the time; that's loaded with it too. They don't mention that here.)*

The group's latest research, which involved 79 trials on 73,000 children worldwide, also suggested that brushing a child's teeth with a fluoride toothpaste before the age of 12 months could lead to an increased risk of developing mild fluorosis. *(A: That's when you get those little specks in your tooth. Then it prattles on and on about more and more and why they've got to up the amount level, as I say, even though it's in all your water and your pop that you're drinking and guzzling down and all that stuff as well.)*

Everything is a farce really, but the US is now changing the way it cleans its water and it's starting off with Washington DC and Virginia as well. I've got a whole list of ingredients and stuff they are putting in the water there. It's kind of terrifying when you look at it. Maybe next week I'll go into that and read it. Amazing stuff that they are putting in the water nowadays.

Well, from a 20 below zero Fahrenheit Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Secret Banking Cabal-Bloomberg](#)

[Guardian-Tony Blair, War Criminal](#)

[UK Iraq Invasion Inquiry Gagged after Secret Documents Withheld](#)

[UK-Fines for Blowing Nose](#)

[Britain-Blowing up Pigs in Experiments](#)

[Paid to Attend School](#)

[Typically Confusing Study Recommends Upping Fluoride Level](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 1, 2009 (#398)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2009:

Banking Con-Fidence is Stealing Licence:

"Confidence Men, Down through the Ages,
Run the Banking, Give Pittance Wages,
Then, When Enough Cash is in the Kitty,
And the Public Thinks it's Sitting Pretty,
Bankers Hold Secret Convention,
Steal the Cash, Cause Depression,
Fat Greedy Men, Power-Mad Knavery,
Pulled it Off, We're All in Slavery,
In Ancient Times, the Land of Punt
Used Priestly Government as a Front
To Shield the Rich Merchant Class
Who Lent the Gold, Bold as Brass"

© Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 1st 2009. The newcomers to the show should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there because there will be trouble with the big servers in the near future. I know, I've had it in the past. Bookmark the other sites,

then you can always download the latest shows if anything happens. Plus, if you get sticking when you're downloading, it's because too many people are going into the .com site at the same time. So if you try one of the other sites it should be easier. [listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; this is the European site which has the same audios as the others but it also has transcripts of quite a few of the shows written in the various languages of Europe, for print up and to pass around to your friends.

I always tell people that this is probably the only show where the listeners themselves bring me to them. This is not a business. It's not an empire-building thing. It's not a career. It's really an URGENCY, something that must be done. That's why I'm on the air. I depend upon you, the listeners, to keep me going. You can do it by buying the books and so on that I have for sale. They're different kinds of books. I don't go into just the general histories of things, I show you how we're being CONNED for probably thousands of years. People thousands of years ago - they've said this too - they had the same size skulls as we do today. They certainly used them. Knowledge was very ancient, even in ancient times. Wise men have always been around who knew how to con the public. That's really what history is. It's just minorities of elites, power mongers, bringing a system in to get everyone dependent on it, called money. Once that's done, they simply ride on the backs of the public and guide the public wherever they want them to go... to gain more power for themselves. That's all we are, really. That's what history's all about.

You never see in fictional dramas or docudramas, as they like to call them today, how the peasants lived. It's just not exciting enough. It's always how the rich lived in the Middle Ages and royalty and so on, right up to the present. Really, to the historians that's all that's important; and to those that rule the world, that's all that's important too. One peasant is exchangeable for another peasant regardless of what country or groups of countries they're ruling over. Therefore I go into different angles and show you how cons work throughout history and how coding works as well. These guys, like Albert Pike said, never speak so plainly as when they do in public, it's just that the public never understand what they're actually saying. Everything in the language is coded.

So look in to my site. You'll see how to buy the books, get the disks and so on. You can also to donate to me through PayPal. For those in the US and Canada, you can send personal check or money order to me. Outside the Americas, there's Money Gram and Western Union. Some people just send cash. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, write to me at [listed above]. As I say, that's very important that you keep it going if you're getting something out of what I'm saying. I don't dizzy you with UFOs or tell you to take drugs and get out-of-body experiences. I think there's different answers to this. You've got to understand what's going on. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a good term really, a good name for this show because it's the reality that we've been given. All reality comes through a channel, you might say, censored and worked out by the big boys to make sure we all get the same indoctrination worldwide. That's what the global village is all about... to make sure we're all in Plato's cave. Again, even the Plato's cave analogy is very, very good to do with the matrix because Plato gives you an example of people who were brought up in a cave. That's all they knew was the cave. They couldn't turn around to see the entrance to the cave so their back always faced the entrance. They saw the shadows of the sun as the sun passed the cave entrance every so often. Any animals outside, even people walking past, cast shadows at the back of the cave. That's all they could see. So their reality was made up of philosophies and a kind of religion to do with what caused all of these shadows and the movement that seemed to be at the back of the cave. Their whole reality, their reason for life or existence, etc, was all founded on the fact that they were born and raised in a cave. That's all they knew. Then one guy eventually broke free, got out into the big world and he came back and says, you know we all were wrong about everything, EVERYTHING. Everything, all the summaries about the causes of the

shadows and so on and the shapes that we see in the back of the cave are ALL completely bogus. They're all wrong. Once he explained to them how the big the world was, they wanted to kill him... for shattering their reality.

That's what the matrix is too. It's no different than the newswires. There's 2 main newswires for the whole planet, really just one. It's well understood and it's published knowledge that the Rothschilds own Reuters, the big one. All the other newspapers take their stories from that. They also know what to avoid if they come across their own stories. Because if it's not authorized by Reuters - I call it Routers because they route the news - then it might be dangerous to print something that's not IN a Reuters story. So whenever you copy from Reuters is *authorized* and so they *feel safe* with that. They run with it. THAT'S HOW SIMPLE IT IS TO GIVE A WHOLE WORLD A REALITY.

They also use education. That's what UNESCO is for at the United Nations. I've urged people to go into the writing of the first CEO of UNESCO and read what its *actual* goals are. It was to take over the entire educational system of the planet and to indoctrinate children into a totally different way of living... *uncontaminated by their parents' old-fashioned, moralistic ideas*. Julian Huxley, that's the man. You should get a hold of his books and read them thoroughly. He laid the future down straight, for those that want to read his books. Big player. He sat in on all the big think tanks that planned the next 100 years, even back then, and beyond, as his brother did too, Aldous Huxley. You think about them, really. I've gone through the Huxleys and how they go right back to Darwins and Sir Thomas Huxley, the best friend of Darwin and how eventually they were intermarried, etc. Their descendants, ALL THE SAME FAMILIES DESCENDANTS ARE STILL RUNNING THE THINK TANKS TODAY and the Optimum Population Trust for reducing population. It's astonishing, really.

It's so funny too, in a sense, that we've all heard about nut cases and conspiracies for *years and years and years*, mentioning certain family names, etc and only to find out that it's TRUE. Now, everything really is out in the open. It's all true. It's just that nobody really cares now. That's the sad part about it. As I said at the beginning of the show, that's all history is. It's just the stories of the continuities of certain families down through hundreds or thousands of years riding on the backs of peasants whom they kept in line with terror, basically. They used to have weekly beheadings. You'd get hung, then you'd get drawn and quartered. Horrible deaths... just to make sure the peasants all got the message. That's how the world has been run.

NOW, IT'S RUN BY PSYCHOLOGY MAINLY, AND PROPAGANDA, PLUS A UNIVERSAL STANDARD EDUCATION SYSTEM. That's what Lenin said they'd bring in. Karl Marx advocated it too. Lenin, then Stalin said that they'd really have to pay the teachers very, very well, indeed... and the police and the military, to keep everyone in check for this new world order. These are the terms THEY use, the new world order. Stalin used it. So did Adolf Hitler. Then we find that the Fabian Mr. Brown used it, the Prime Minister of Britain at the G20 meeting. It's up on YouTube; you'll hear him say it himself... the new world order. Everybody who used that term in the past, when we quoted them, people would laugh at it because they wouldn't hear it on mainstream. It wasn't just that they couldn't hear it, it's just that they don't hear *anything* that matters on mainstream. They're more into the trivia. That's what they remember... and Hollywood entertainment and Michael Jackson and so on.

These people, of course, are the PERFECTLY CONDITIONED. The ones I'm talking about. This is what democracy HINGES on. That MOST of the people can be conned completely, fooled, and brainwashed completely into their matrix; into their Plato's cave. It works very well. I've got an audio on my archives section on my web site of Aldous Huxley giving a speech at Berkley where he talked about the percentage of the population who are suggestible. He said that *simple* suggestion works on about 20% of the public immediately, or even 40% I think. It could even be 60%. It was a BIG

number. Then he said with a bit more intense suggestion, another 20% will fall under. So it was 60%, then 20%. He says but 20%, they have a hard time with the last 20%... getting them to come under the spell of suggestion, which is like mild hypnosis. But most folk, let's say 60%, are instantly suggestible. They will question NOTHING that comes across the mainstream media.

That's what Brzezinski was talking about in his book **Between Two Ages**. Where he says PEOPLE WILL BE UNABLE TO THINK OR EVEN REASON FOR THEMSELVES UNLESS IT'S ON THE MAINSTREAM MEDIA. That's happened. Therefore, if you tell them something outside the box that's not on the mainstream media, they really will think you're crazy. They do think the media, the mainstream television and the major shows they see, they really do believe it's like part of the family, like it's a relative that's talking to them night after night on the news. *They really do believe this*. They've never even considered they're being lied to. That's the majority of the public. That's the perfectly conditioned.

That's what democracy hinges on. The elite know that particular group will always swing in favor of what the big boys want them to think or do or how to vote and so on. Or even just to accept laws, for instance, without anger or indignation. That's what they count on. That's why they chose democracy. *This term democracy has different meanings for the new world order*. You can count on the bulk of the populous who are completely conditioned.

Their only problem has been the ones who can't be, the ones who are a bit wiser - for some reason their conditioning, their inoculations didn't kill off enough brain cells or something - can still see what's going on. They've always given them a problem down through the centuries. Therefore, that's why you're getting all the surveillance, personal surveillance, to find out not just who they are but to keep tabs on everybody. I've no doubt about it at all, little lights will blink on in their main computers at central command when someone's putting out real intelligence to someone else of real intelligence. That's what it's all about. They're quite happy with the 60% who are brain dead. There's no problem from them. They'll do what ever they're told. If they're told to line up and get shots... of cyanide, they'll do it as long as you tell them it's good for them. It will happen. It's the ones who say, 'I'm not going to have that,' that are the problem.

It's interesting too that Lord Bertrand Russell advocated KILLING, EXTERMINATING those children who were very, very intelligent, who could not be brought in, under sponsorship BY the elite and given *special* schooling. He said, most of the time up until his day that's what they'd done. They'd given them scholarships to special schools and so on. Once they started to feel important and part of a more elite group and then their pay packets came in eventually when they left universities, they would never leave that clique. But he said they would have to *emotionally detach themselves from their family roots* because they came from poor, lower-class values. However, he says for those children who could not be bribed over, he says, we'd have to extirpate them. Eradicate them. Because ONE or TWO people saying the right things with intelligence and facts to back it up in a certain way, that even those who are under perfect conditioning can understand, the spell can be broken. Therefore, they're very dangerous people. Very dangerous. It's always been that way. That's why they go after those who have the ability to just simply point out what really is. That's all you're doing is pointing out what really is, to those who are under the spell and suggestion of how it's supposed to be.

We've all been looted. It's incredible that even in the 20s... I said this last night. They're showing old documentary clips of the riots that took place in the 20s when the big bankers looted the public. Today there's nothing. Have you noticed THERE'S NOTHING AT ALL? There's no demonstrations in the streets. Be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about reality and suggestion and what it boils

down to is confidence. A con man is a CONFidence man. That's what it means. He must get your confidence before he can rip you off... with a charming manner as well. They're very charming people generally. That's what puts you at ease with them. That's why you're conned; you have confidence in them.

That's also what politicians are all about and how they create personas for them by the big marketing companies. They *give* them personalities for the public but it's not the *real* personality. They're just actors. The idea is that you've got to have confidence. For the left wing and the right wing, they'll give you the appropriate con man. That's why the system has lasted so long, really. It shouldn't have lasted so long because it's been so transparent at times. In fact, it's been shattered so many times and it still works as long as someone else comes along, a new guy, and says all the right things again. It works like a charm and people just keep voting. They keep voting, never realizing that their vote GIVES THE GOVERNMENT LEGAL RIGHTS OVER THEM. All legal rights over them. That's why in Sovietized countries and now in many other countries including Australia, you *have to* vote *by law* so that the government can have authority over you. If you don't vote, technically, legally... in their own strange religion, in fact, it kind of upsets them when they have to pass laws over you and make you go along simply because the rest have gone along. It's not tidy enough. It's not quite tidy. So they prefer you to vote *to give them authority* to do what they want with you.

Under the definition of democracy the only right the citizen has is to vote. THAT'S IT. You can't recall people. You can't kick them out of office. You can't say wait a minute, you've gone in a completely different direction from your election. It makes no difference. Your only right is to vote. That's what the Soviet system gave you, the choice of Politburo number 1, 2 or 3 to vote for. They had the same kind of system in place.

Confidence is very, very important. That's why the new anchor men and women are on the air with about 10 different face lifts throughout the 50-60 years they're there, because you've grown up with them. They keep them there until they're falling off the chairs and shaking with Parkinson's, because you got to have *confidence* in these characters. It's like mom or dad, you've grown up listening to them and they're there every night at 6pm staring you right in the face. You don't realize they're reading a dummy board. It doesn't matter. To YOU, the viewer, they're familiar to you. You have confidence in them... and they'd *never* lie to YOU, obviously. That's why big news companies keep telling you that they're the 'most trusted media on television.' The CBC, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation of Canada, which is owned by the government - it's a government station; our version of the BBC - they actually have ads on all the time telling you that Mr. Mansbridge and these guys are 'the most trusted newscaster in Canada'. Even *saying* that, apparently works. It must sort of reinforce the con, I guess.

Confidence. This leads into the story here. This is from Reuters, who ROUTES THE REALITY TO YOU. It's a safe story to read, obviously, since they printed it.

Fed urges secrecy on banks in bailout programs

Thu Aug 27, 2009 / By Jonathan Stempel

NEW YORK, Aug 27 (Reuters) - The U.S. Federal Reserve (*Alan: The Federal Reserve. That's like the Bank of England or the Bank of Canada.*) asked a federal judge not to enforce her order that it reveal the names of the banks that have participated in its emergency lending programs and the sums they received, saying such disclosure would threaten the companies and the economy. (*A: So disclosing the companies that ripped everybody off and were doing all these con games and Ponzi schemes... it would threaten the companies and the economy. What economy are they talking about? The only economy that's left is this new con game of carbon taxes and trading carbon.*)

The central bank filed its request on Wednesday, two days after Chief Judge Loretta Preska of the U.S. District Court in Manhattan ruled in favor of Bloomberg News, which had sought information under the federal Freedom of Information Act.

Preska said the Fed failed to show that revealing the names would stigmatize the banks and result in "imminent competitive harm." The Fed asked the judge not to require disclosure while it readies an appeal.

"Immediate release of these documents will cause irreparable harm to these institutions and to the board's ability to effectively manage the current, and any future, financial crisis," the central bank argued. *(A: What they're saying here is that 'it would significantly harm them' and they'd lose public confidence. CONFIDENCE. They're confidence men. CON men, you see. That's what this story is all about... that. About the public losing confidence. Remember, to be ripped off by a con man, you've got to have confidence in the con man. He's a great fellow. Great fellow. So here's the perpetrators once again ripping off the world and then getting the government to put you down and your great, great, great, great, great grandchildren, 10 times removed from the future, to pay off this massive, not even a loan but massive GIFT to them by the tax payer, by the government. Which tells you who the government's working for. I hope people realize THAT'S who the government works for. They don't work for the public. Why would you not fix something that was broken? Why would you keep it broken? ...and reward the ones that rip you off? That's tells you who they work for. It's rather simple isn't it? A simple thing that should be taught in kindergarten. Back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show people out there how confidence works and how confidence men really run the entire financial system because it was ALWAYS a confidence trick. Money in itself is a confidence trick. It's someone's *idea* that they managed to persuade others to accept. They who run the money always run the world. It's so simple. It's very, very simple isn't it? I used to wonder why people who really make things, carpenters and so on, always lived at the bottom level. While those who dealt WITH money and ledgers and writing about money, MADE ALL THE MONEY. Something was wrong with this. I thought MAKING THINGS, actually making things was more important to humanity. It turns out it's not, really. To be stinking rich in this world, you've got to deal with money. You deal with money. That's your sole business is dealing with money. That's how you get rich. That's where all the cons are. Even Rothschild said it himself. He said those who figure out the con, basically, of money and all the different kinds of compound interest, etc and how they could never be paid off and all that kind of stuff. He said they'll never squeal because they would be working IN those institutions and profiting themselves... well by it too. So, it's a truth. There's a truth there obviously.

Going back to this article here from Reuters where here's the Federal Reserve asking for secrecy on all the banks involved in the rip-offs and how much money they're getting and all the rest of it.

Underlying this case and a similar one involving News Corp's (NWSA.O) Fox News Network LLC is a question of how much the public has a right to know *(A: A question about how much the public have a right to know...)* about how the government is bailing out a financial system in a crisis. *(A: So really, we're discussed as though we're peasants. That's what they mean by the public. Do the public have a right to know? The public's to pay off all this debt, supposedly; it can never happen by the way. But the elite are talking about does the public have a right to know [laughs] where their money's going.)*

The Clearing House Association LLC, which represents banks, in a separate filing supported the Fed's call for a delay. It said speculation that banks' liquidity is drying up could cause runs on deposits, and trading partners to demand collateral.

"Survival *(A: This is interesting.)* can depend on the ephemeral nature of public confidence," *(A: You know what ephemeral means? It's like when artists stand in front of an awful painting and wave their hands about and look upwards and around them. It's like in the air, it's in space, you know, ethereal. That's what it's saying here.*

"Survival can depend on the ephemeral nature of public confidence," *[laughs]. Confidence again.*) Clearing House general counsel Norman Nelson wrote. "Experience in the banking industry has shown that when customers and market participants hear negative rumors about a bank, negative consequences inevitably flow." *(A: Well, this guy's a genius. He's a genius to figure that out eh? Then it gives you a list of the various banks involved and so on. It's all the big ones as usual.)*

Nothing will happen. They'll get their way. They've always got their way. When governments have to go to these same big boys and ask for loans, cap in hand... they don't want to go down as the President or Prime Minister that bankrupted the country and they're kicked out immediately and hated. They don't want that so they keep the con going and they get well rewarded too. They also get ghost-written books for them that are ready to go a year before they even put pen to paper because someone else writes them. They're always guaranteed, like Bill Clinton, \$40 million in advance. There's a good pay-off for you. That's not bad to start with is it? You haven't even left the office, haven't even started your book and it's finished. *[laughs]* And you're guaranteed \$40 million right off the bat. That's a good pay-off. That's how it happens. It's all quite legal too, by the way. There's no laws about it to stop it.

As I said at the beginning of the show, the big names that came down through history as conspiracies and so on, and everybody pooh-poohed and laughed at by the mainstream... *are still at it.* There's the Rothschilds. I've read the story a few months back where they're taking over most of the farming in India for GM foods and so on and utterly polluting the lands AFTER they'd helped to crash the economy there... get the farmers off the lands and bought them all out for peanuts. The OLD Rothschild trick. It happens every other century and they do it very well. This is from The Sunday Times. Remember, Nathan Mayer Rothschild is also the one who really is behind the big carbon trading funds. It all goes through his bank. I read an article a few months ago where he was advocating this; that it ALL goes through his PRIVATE bank in Switzerland, the family bank, the main one where all the family's involved. They get their big CUT of all these carbon tradings that governments and big corporations are making a lot of money on. Here he's going after the roadways as well. He wants to privatize all of Britain's roads and no doubt in other countries as well.

NM Rothschild pitches motorway privatisation plan

Robert Watts and Dominic O'Connell / From The Sunday Times August 30, 2009

A radical plan to raise £100 billion by privatising the motorway network has been presented to the three main political parties by NM Rothschild, the influential investment bank. *(A: Again, here... Did anyone vote him in? I mean supposing your plumber that represented your plumber's association went forward with this. We'd laugh wouldn't we? Technically we should laugh at this guy because his specialty is supposedly is in just counting money, figuring out cons and doing multiple loans and so on with compound interest. So here he is going to the government with a plan to raise all this money and he's going to do it of course, because he wants to help the public, I'm sure. It doesn't say that here but he's altruistic, I'm sure. £100 billion by privatising the motorway network presented to the three main political parties by NM Rothschild.)*

Rothschild *(A: Here's how it's worded in the Masonic Britain.)*, an architect of several privatisations *(A: Several? I'd say a few hundred.)*, made its pitch in the weeks running up to the summer recess on July 21, Whitehall sources said. Bankers told leading politicians that the sale of the roads overseen by the Highways Agency — all motorways and most big trunk roads — could help revive battered public finances. *(A: [laughs] Here's the bankers who've ripped off the whole country going for the next thing that they want. It's just astonishing.)*

Toll-road companies and infrastructure funds would compete to operate and maintain stretches of the network.

In one version of the scheme, the government would pay for upkeep through a system of "shadow" tolls. *(A: Now, government doesn't make anything. They take your tax money. So how could government pay? The*

taxpayer would pay for the upkeep. That's what private/public means. through a system of "shadow" tolls... shadow tolls...) A more radical, and less politically palatable, option would be for companies to charge motorists directly through toll booths or electronic card readers. The RAC (*A: Royal Automotive Club.*) Foundation, a motorists' group, advocated privatisation in a report last week. (*A: Well, they're on the payroll of you know who. The first word tells you, Royal.*)

Life is a joke isn't it? Life is really a big joke. The most incredible cons are pulled off in front of your eyes. You know darned well that the government will put this up for bidding, as you well know. Every government contract says that the lowest or highest bidders will not necessarily be accepted because - they won't tell you this - because they've *already chosen* who it's to go to. Always. ALWAYS. Even in your local governments, that's how it works. They'll sell it off for peanuts. They've sold everything else that the tax payer funded and built up, for peanuts off in Britain and pretty well in the rest of the British Commonwealth countries as well. Quite something eh? That's a confidence trick.

It's so blatant. You see, I used to wonder why they said knights were bold. These knights, they're always getting knighted. Why were they bold? Why is there a K in front of the night, like K-Night? But knights are bold. It's because they're audacious. That means they'll do the audacious thing, audacity... something you'd never think of... in the heat of battle or whatever. That's what they do. They're audacious and bold. They pull things off while we're standing with gaping mouths saying, no one would do that. And they do it. It's that simple. That simple.

Confidence. Confidence tricks. Well, THE UNITED NATIONS IS REALLY THE MOST EVIL THING, I THINK, THAT THESE CHARACTERS HAVE DESIGNED IN ALL THEIR LONG HISTORIES... FOR TAKEOVER. The United Nations is a Sovietized system that uses Marxian principles to bring about what they call equality... even to the extent where they'll do reverse discrimination and say there is - I've read the stories, this happened in Australia - where reverse discrimination is actually good. They can TWIST your reality and your logic until you're upside-down in all kinds of ways. NOT to bring in equality to but to destroy ALL that was before and all culture that existed before.

Culture, when it was cohesive, could stand up against the big boys. So they create chaos and then they bring out a NEW order. That's how it works. Very, very... again, it's simplistic. Part of the United Nations, the World Health Organization, which I think really deals out more death than health because it's all to do with population *control*. The World Health Organization, in their 2006 report, SAID - I've read the articles before - *if they create enough panic and fear amongst the public to MAKE the them all go in a certain direction, they can get them to take the shots every year.* To MAKE the herd take their shots every year. Panic and scary scenarios.... Remember those articles I read? 'Give them scary scenarios,' terrify them. That's what this swine flu nonsense is all about. Here's from The Mail Online.

The swine flu call centres where staff have nothing to do but play cards and Trivial Pursuit

By Tom Kelly / 29th August 2009

Two swine flu call centres are to close just weeks after opening because staff have been spending most of their time playing cards and board games.

Hundreds of thousands of pounds of taxpayers' money (*A: That's how much they put at this to be a big CON, you see.*) has been 'squandered' after around 1,200 workers were employed to deal with the expected deluge of anxious calls. (*A: Because they really were hyping up all this nonsense in the media. They set up these call centers to deal with hysterical people.*)

But staff said far fewer calls were made than predicted and supervisors allowed them to play cards and games

such as Trivial Pursuit and Monopoly to help pass the long hours between calls.

One said that for most of the four weeks he was working at the NHS centre in Farnborough, Hampshire, each staff member took on average just two five-minute calls per eight-hour shift. *(A: 10 minutes for you job for the day; that's not bad eh?)*

He said: 'The whole thing has been a fiasco. It seems to have been a complete knee-jerk reaction, set up with no real thought. *(A: I'll contradict that. No. This was set up with real thought alright because they must keep the con going. They're training the herd through scary scenarios to go and get your flu shots. In 2006 World Health Organization said, if they can convince the public through mandatory stuff and threats and fear that you've got to take the shots, then you can start giving them shots EVERY year, NOT just for flu but for constant boosters, every year of their life for the rest of their lives. That's the agenda, folks. That's from the World Health Organization's own web site. I've got all the stuff here.)*

'I can understand the Government had to prepare for the worst, but this was just ludicrous.

'They could have put these two centres into one about a quarter of the size, and still had scores of spare lines in case things got really bad. *(A: Which they never did, of course.)* They've squandered a vast amount of public money needlessly.'

The National Pandemic Flu Service - which comprises phone lines and a website - was launched last month. *(A: Now they're doing everything except knitting. Nothing's happening, but that won't stop the agenda. That will NOT stop the agenda. I've said it before, it's the same with the global warming fiasco. When these guys make their plans and they get things rolling, THEY WILL NEVER ALTER DIRECTION. Even if they made them 50 years ago, they will never alter their direction. That's why I urge you to read the books written by the big players from the early 1900s onwards. They outline the whole century and beyond for you.)*

That's your fiasco, the swine flu and they're going to go ahead with it. It's really just to get you used to taking all different kinds of shots and again, give you cancer viruses and various diseases like rheumatoid arthritis and stuff like that, chronic fatigue. THEY DON'T WANT A HEALTHY POPULATION NOW. They've been complaining through the Optimum Population Trust and many other foundations, there's just too many people and they should be thinking about DEATH, not just medical healing, but actual DEATH; making you live shorter lives. That's what they mean by it.

The great United Nations... You've got to read the Huxleys, as I say, Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations. This is from Fox News.

U.N. Report Advocates Teaching Masturbation to 5-Year-Olds

Wednesday, August 26, 2009 / By Joseph Abrams

NEW YORK — The United Nations is recommending that children as young as five receive **mandatory** sexual education that would teach even **pre-kindergarteners** about **masturbation** and topics like gender violence.

The U.N.'s Economic, Social and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) *(A: It was to make a standard culture for the world... but NOT a nice, happy one. It's to be a Sovietized, planned one of indoctrination.)* released a 98-page report in June offering a universal lesson plan for kids ranging in age from 5-18, an "informed approach to effective sex, relationships" and HIV education that they say is essential for "all young people." *(A: Remember, going into Huxley, he said they have to destroy marriage by promoting pre-pubertal sex and making it basically an obsession. Well, look at television today and turn on Much-Music and you'll see teeny-boppers, little children, dancing to it.)*

The U.N. insists the program is "age appropriate," but critics say it's exposing kids to sex far too early, and offers

up abstract ideas — like "transphobia" — they might not even understand. (A: *No kidding.*)

"At that age they should be learning about ... the proper name of certain parts of their bodies," said Michelle Turner, president of Citizens for a Responsible Curriculum, "certainly not about masturbation."

Turner was disturbed by UNESCO's plans to explain to children as young as nine about the safety of legal abortions, and to advocate and "promote the right to and access to safe abortion" for everyone over the age of 15.

These are IDEOLOGY, political ideology that's being taught here. When it comes to abortions, it's nothing to do with... DON'T GET INVOLVED IN INDIVIDUAL STORIES AND EMOTIONS. You won't see the forest for the trees. Their plan is to bring in a stage where you'll have to get *permission* to have a child at all. Not because you're a good or bad parent, by the way, but if you've got the right GENES. IT'S EUGENICS. You have to *devalue* human life. That was something that Julian Huxley said, the first CEO of UNESCO. Get them to devalue human life and it could be brought about by starting abortions and *then* euthanasia for the elderly and what they call 'the unfit,' people who have psychiatric problems or could have mental abnormalities. That's already been done, by the way. People are being aborted for that already. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up with UNESCO and their latest plans. I read something too, about 2 years ago where they wanted this kind of stuff to be taught IN THE CLASSROOMS, where they actually DO IT in the classrooms. That's to create a sort of orgiastic society, the kind the Plato talked about in **The Republic**, to an extent, where all women would be 'in common'. In other words, every woman would be a walking *prostitute*, basically... without needing a reward for it. That's pretty well happened today if you haven't noticed. Do you think that happened by itself?

Nothing happens by itself. ALL MORALITY IS EITHER MADE BY THE CULTURE AS A PRESERVING INFLUENCE, FOR SURVIVAL. When that's all destroyed you get what you have today. That's all you see on television... is just sex, sex, sex. Of course they won't bond with anyone. That's the main reason for it; they won't bond with a mate for life and they won't have children. That's what it's all about.

Here's another one here, to finish off how silly and stupid it all gets once the government gets into action. Hairdressers. This is from The Evening Star.

Hairdressers in terror alert

ROSS BENTLEY / 8/25/2009

ANTI-terror police are quizzing hundreds of hairdressers in Suffolk to see if they are storing peroxide which the authorities fear could be used to make a terrorist bomb.

The inquiry which involves checking every salon in the county is to find out how much of the chemical - which is used in hair bleaching - is being stored and if it is being kept in a safe place.

Barbers and stylists are being asked where they get their supplies from, how much they use, where it is kept and if their premises have CCTV or are fitted with a burglar alarm.

The hairdressers are also being urged to report any theft of peroxide to police immediately.

But busy Sudbury barber Lee Haynes said: "I thought it was a wind-up when I got a phone call and they said they were involved in a police anti-terrorism check.

“They wanted to know how much peroxide I had got on the premises and whether it was kept under lock and key.

“We hardly use the stuff here but I was told that unless I gave full details they would send an officer round to check.”

The chemical is part of the colouring or bleaching process but most women's salons - where it is most commonly used - would probably get through less than a litre a week

A spokesman for Suffolk police defended the survey being carried out under the guidance of the force's counter-terrorism unit.

Why don't they do the same for these guys as they do with the ones that were working on the flu information centers where they're playing Monopoly and cards? Why don't they just give them board games to play? Because they can't find terrorism. They got to go creating it or looking for it. Everything is such a FARCE today. Utter farce. Very expensive farces but that's okay because you'll all pay for it, you see. Incredible isn't it? You create a police state across the whole planet, and when nothing's happening they're going through salons and barber shops to count liters of peroxide for bleaching hair. They could pick anything, you know. Anything at all... in your kitchen and do the same thing with your homes. That will be next. That will be next too. Or even see if you've got matches. Maybe, eventually, you'll have to get a license to have matches. Wouldn't that be something? Why not? ...in the world of make believe that we all live in here, anything's possible when they're on a roll. After all, we've swallowed enough in the past, haven't we? Whole sewages... seas of sewage we've swallowed. Well, no wonder they're laughing at us at the very top. They're laughing and laughing and laughing at us.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada - where I do need your donations to come in - it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Fed urges secrecy on banks in bailout programs" \(reuters.com\) - Aug. 27, 2009.](#)

["NM Rothschild pitches motorway privatisation plan" by Robert Watts and Dominic O'Connell, The Times - Aug. 30, 2009.](#)

["The swine flu call centres where staff have nothing to do but play cards and Trivial Pursuit" by Tom Kelly \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Aug. 29, 2009.](#)

["U.N. Report Advocates Teaching Masturbation to 5-Year-Olds" by Joseph Abrams \(foxnews.com\) - Aug. 26, 2009.](#)

["Hairdressers in terror alert" by Ross Bentley, Evening Star - Aug. 25, 2009.](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

May 5, 2010 (#570)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 5, 2010:

Banking Crisis and The New World Order:
Praise 'Money Heaven' and The Banker King,
With Golden Cherubs that Silver-Tongued Sing:

"Birth Pangs of Crisis Cross Every Border,
Economic Disorder of the New World Order,
Bringing the Next Phase of Consolidation,
Global Governance and the End of the Nation,
Culmination of Wise Men's Machinations,
Famine, Wars, the Cause of Vexations,
For Mr. Moneybags, There is No Appeasement,
His Front-Men Sign Each Global Agreement,
Of All the Flags that Could be Unfurled,
It's That of the Banker Rules the World,
All Peoples to Suffer His Age of Austerity,
'cept the Banker who Sidesteps, Nimble Dexterity,
We'll All Be in Want of Things We Need,
Now the Banker is King, Salivating His Greed"

© Alan Watt May 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 5th May, 2010.

For the newcomers out there look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Scroll down and bookmark the sites I have up there because the 'com' goes down once in a while. That way you can always get the latest shows for download for free if the 'com' goes down. It's amazing how they can give you an automatic extension of bandwidth, and that's what you're paying for, and when you try it one night, it doesn't work. Then they tell you, with all their staff worldwide, they just can't figure out your particular problem but it's on their end and they'll get to work with it. I've had this before with them so if you get problems with the 'com' you can always look into the other sites. Now remember on all these sites I have up there you get English transcripts of the talks I give too for download and print up and if you go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can also get transcripts in different languages as well as the audios. They all have audios. They all have English transcripts but only the 'sentinel' site has the foreign languages too.

Remember too, you're the audience that brings me to you. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. That pays for this airtime, their staff, their equipment and their bills so it's up to you to keep me going. So buy the books I have for sale. They're different from the other books you'll read. I try to teach you to think in a non-linear fashion. There're many ways to see or to get to a particular destination and if you understand the different techniques used by the big players and strategists who don't think linearly, they know we do of course. They've trained us to think that way from schooling. They go all over the place to get to their objectives and that's why most folk never really figure it out until it's too late. You've actually gone along the paths they've set out for you to go, even with your protests.

So, buy the books, discs and so on I have for sale and that'll help me just tick over because expenses here are pretty high.

Remember too from the US to Canada personal cheques are good or you can use International Postal Money Orders from your post office. You can also use Paypal for donations or for purchasing the books or discs. If you want to purchase something with Paypal just send a separate email along with the Paypal donation and give me your name and address and order and I'll get it out to you. Moneygram and Western Union are good too; same across the rest of the world. Some people just send cash in fact to cut out the guy with the podgy fingers who's always getting us into trouble. You can order through Western Union, Moneygram, cash or Paypal from any country, so far. So far I say because those things are changing fast everywhere with the IMF and so on.

For those who get the discs passed to them, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

Remember too that the topics I mention, I usually give links to these topics so that you can look them up for yourself. I don't make up stories. I don't speculate either. I use the official sources at least because they're too many people speculating these days. Even then I try to work through the stories with the mainstream to show you what else is behind it; the stuff they don't tell you in the particular story.

Most of these news articles are meant to lead us along the path, again of linear thinking, until one day we'll breathe a sigh of relief. For example, when the IMF takes over the planet on behalf of the World Bank. We'll say 'thank goodness they've fixed it at last' but they've got to take you through a period of chaos first.

They're very old techniques and we go through them all the time down through the centuries. That's how the world is really run. It's run by very wise men who are taught from archives of histories in economics. Economics is a very, very old science.

I'll be back with more after the following break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I was saying before that economics is a very old science and it truly is. It's probably something that's been of vital importance in keeping records; keeping records of money owed to countries, owed by countries and to whom and all the rest of it and trends and histories that go down through the ages.

Bankers really, ran the commercial routes in ancient times, owned the fleets of ships that did the trading. They still do today alot of them. They really had to keep records of how the rises of nations and empires happened and they'd often guide them along in fact and sometimes they'd even take them down if the empires turned against them for some reason or another or they owed them too much money. So it was an exact science of manipulation and the bankers learned their

trades very well. These were international bankers even in ancient times. It goes back as far as we know about money itself, even before they coined money when they used to weigh it out, the bankers were heavily involved in lending money to different nations and even introducing money into certain areas through warfare from countries that they'd already conquered through economic means and they would build up empires.

It's a fascinating story when you read the histories that we know of; the little that's been given to the public about the Phoenicians and different peoples down through the ages. But this has never been lost; never been lost. Whereas in our schools and universities tended to focus on the rise of nations, conquerors, generals and that kind of stuff, the bankers were teaching their offspring the true history that ran all this stuff and manipulated it and brought them up and brought them down, down through time. They're very important sciences.

What we're going through today is just the shakeup of the beginnings really the end of the first part of the New World Order, at least this New World Order; there've been many in the past, a truly World Order for the first time, a truly World Order. Many have tried it before. Many have had ambitions but they didn't quite succeed, although in a sense, each major war or world war, tended to bring us closer to its setup, for instance, the institutions that are bringing in this World Order, the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements and so on.

These are all the instruments to bring in a truly World Order.

Now, people when they start classes in economics are told off the bat is that economics really is what every country's system revolves around so money is at the heart of it all.

All your laws, even to do with prison sentencing or the death penalty or whatever, all revolve around economics. Believe you me, if it suits the people to have more people in prison and behead them they'll do so or vice versa. They'll go back and forth either way and they have done that down through history too.

So all of your laws, all of your taxation systems, everything comes down through economics, including the particular system if you're going to be a nation of workers or employees rather than employers and of course many of the countries in Europe; Britain is a very good example where they've been training their students for many generations to be employees. They certainly never encouraged them to get into private business.

There are people who design these systems. There are people who manage the systems inter-generationally and bring them to their final destination. The other systems which also the same people control, that they've tried down through the ages, the Nazi type or fascism type and the so-called democratic type and they've also controlled the soviet type. The soviet type is a form of collectivisation and even the soviets remember would often call themselves democratic. Democratic simply means that the ones at the top get to vote. It doesn't really matter if the masses get to vote or not. They often say that Greece was the home of democracy but really about 25% of the people there were actually called citizens because they had to prove their genealogies for a few generations; very much like the Nazi regime in fact and the bulk of the population were basically nobodies although they did all the work and the rest were all slaves, an awful lot of slaves.

However, those at the top were allowed to vote on all major decisions. So in a sense you had fascists running a democracy. In fact I've often said that democracy is the greatest cover for fascism.

You know, Hamilton, Alexander Hamilton himself, who was widely read and hated by the patriot community because he did prefer tyrants and powerful people down through the ages, according to Thomas Jefferson's writings, when he met Hamilton on a few occasions. When Jefferson asked him why he admired tyrants he said, well, when you have a tyrant things tend to go smoothly for a while. There's less interference. In other words there's very small government. He also said, that if the guy gets too bad for the people, very unbearable, you might have to suffer him for one generation and you've only got him and his family to keep and his little army sort of thing; whereas if you have a government with lots of bureaucrats and democracy, he said you've got thousands and their families to keep in luxury and they're there for perpetuity.

So who's right if you think about the two systems? So really democracy is the greatest cover for fascism because it always ends up with a special elite class and it's inter-generational, often inter-familial. There are generations and generations from the same families and the up and coming psychopaths of course, that join them and go through the universities, get the right contracts because they've played the game and they're allowed in and allowed to be voted upon into power to get their piece of the pie.

But they've already proved themselves to the existing elite at the top or they'd never get a chance of getting in. The guys at the top are always pre-picked as Professor Carroll Quigley said, by the Council on Foreign Relations. It doesn't matter what party they come from.

Now we truly have really the beginnings of a World Order with one economic system and we see the chaos that's rolling out across Europe. That's planned chaos by the way, just the same as 9/11 was definitely planned because they couldn't have kicked off the massive surveillance society without 9/11 happening. A surveillance society is imperative to bring in a totalitarian regime across the whole planet and a whole new way of living. You either knock people into shape physically to go along with what you want, and take care of the riots which will obviously ensue when people lose their sovereignty, or you give them other reasons for binding together. Even in ancient Greece they had alliances. They started off alliances with different little islands and city-states around them and eventually dominated them like an empire. That's how democracy always goes.

Under the guise of democracy, these guys and the bankers behind them, have literally, with the setting up of the IMF and World Bank, and the chaos to bring them step by step to their true goal, which is running the total world economy from one major source, that's how it's done. It's done through chaos and planned chaos and they always come out at the end and say 'we're here as the saviours, here's the plan' and even by that time even though we've lost almost everything, we want to keep that little bit left. So we say 'thank goodness, maybe we can hang onto this little piece here of what we had.'

That's an old, old technique but we never really catch on. Most folk still think that governments are national governments. They haven't been national for an awful long time. It was decided even during the Cold War in different publications, official publications, that if the soviet system didn't take over the world then those who would defeat the soviet system would have to take over the world. The exact same excuse that ancient Greece took for taking over all the countries round about it to save them all against Persia. 'Let's bond together against Persia.' Then of course Greece simply dominated all, or Athens dominated all those countries and became tyrannical with heavy taxations, they took all their food, their grain and so on from them and turned lots of people into slaves.

That's really what World Orders are about. It's really about who's going to be the bosses, how many bosses do you need to run the people and how many slaves are you going to have. Slavery can take so many forms and 'wage slaves' of course is what you call employees. That's what they've always been called. You sell your labour. If you're getting paid back in a fair deal for your labour, or whatever's been decided upon, or whatever your boss has decided upon I should say, then a good chunk of that is simply taxed back by the governments that are there to keep you safe. As they keep you safe, they live very well at a very high standard of living, way above whatever you could afford and that's the system of what they call democracy where they bring in what's called 'equality'.

It's a strange concept you know. You have to do a lot of mental gymnastics to even try and pretend you believe in it and lots of people do. They never even question it at all. In fact most never question anything. They just go along with what is. What exists when they're born, what they live through, that's what is. That's as far as they get and what is, is. It's good enough for them.

If you look at what's happening in Greece right now, and I knew they would use Greece as the testing bed for the rest of Europe. They'll blame Greece for a lot of the causes. What they said at the beginning was that Greece had fudged all its books to get into the EU and to be allowed to trade with the EU. Of course, if they didn't join the EU they'd have been bypassed and cut off from all the goodies. You'd be bypassed from even exporting your own stuff to the rest of the EU. That's the deal. It's a gangster thing you see.

'Trade with us, go under our laws and rules, give up your sovereignty and you'll be allowed to trade with us. If you don't, no-one's going to trade with you. We'll make sure of that.'

So they're blaming Greece for all the problems. They've got to blame somebody you see. But they all fudged their books because bookkeeping is just that. It's all fudging books isn't it? I don't think one single country in Europe has ever been honest about what it owes to anybody.

Anyway, here's an article here from Reuters, May 4th, 2010, and it's about, "*A renewed selling frenzy gripped the Euro zone financial market on Tuesday*" because they're concerned about a financial meltdown beginning with Greece because it's going to spread throughout Europe.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading an article about the Greek crisis right now and Greece as I say is getting blamed for so much and every country involved really has done the same bookkeeping fudging as I'm sure Greece did. They did get the big boys in to validate their books before they joined the EU. I think even Goldman Sachs was in there fudging the books for them. This article here, May 4th 2010 from Reuters goes into it and says...

"A renewed selling frenzy gripped euro zone financial markets on Tuesday as concern mounted that a record EU/IMF bailout for Greece would not stop a debt crisis spreading in the single currency area."

Now that was another part of joining the EU. They forced this EU coinage, or money system, on you as well you see, again taking more and more sovereignty out of the hands of the countries. That was the intention of it but not the total intent. The intent ultimately was to go into a world system under the IMF. The IMF wants to get into everybody's bookkeeping and take away that bookkeeping from governments. This is what it's about for the World Order you see? All the money that's already been bailed into Greece, apparently it hasn't been enough to stop the fall in the money system so that means that all that money that was borrowed from the World Bank by the EU countries has just gone to 'money heaven' just like the big last crash we had; it went to 'money heaven' you know. I'd like to see who are the guardians of 'money heaven'. It must go somewhere. It says...

"Spanish Prime Minister Jose Luis Rodriguez Zapatero dismissed as "complete madness" a market rumour that his country would soon ask for 280 billion Euros in aid from the euro area."

(Alan: Because they think Spain's going to be next.)

"The euro sank to a one-year low of beneath \$1.31 and the risk premium on Greek, Portuguese and Spanish bonds soared amid jitters about a possible Greek debt restructuring and worries over the fiscal health of other southern European countries."

In Athens, striking public workers challenged Greece's 110 billion euro (\$146.5 billion) bailout-for-austerity deal,..."

(A: I love that 'bailout-for-austerity deal'.)

"...starting a 48-hour national strike that shut down ministries, tax offices, schools, hospitals and public services."

(A: You see, the IMF go in as I say and they strip the country of all its national services, healthcare, pension funds, wherever they can slash and burn they do so to make sure that the big boys that lent the money in the first place all get paid back at massive interest.)

"There is no faith in what the EU and the IMF have proposed for Greece," said Dean Popplewell, chief currency strategist at OANDA, a foreign exchange brokerage in Toronto.

"Capital markets are betting on a Greek default,..."

(A: See there again there're guys, because we don't understand this currency trading stuff, there are sharks at the top. As I say they're taught it since they're weaned on this stuff because they belong to the right families. They make money off people going down. They bet on people going down. It says...)

"Capital markets are betting on a Greek default, as Greece's own populace is not going to accept the terms of this rescue, and contagion is a real concern hurting the euro," he said.

News that Greece has appointed debt restructuring specialists Lazard..."

(A: The Lazard brothers.)

"...to provide "general financial advice" fuelled speculation that some form of orderly rescheduling or payment moratorium may be likely, despite vehement official denials."

(A: And so on it goes.)

But this is all to go to a world government you see. A whole new way of doing things where the World Bank will rise up to its proper status because that's what they put it there for; to take over, and the International Monetary Fund and the

Bank of International Settlements will do the bookkeeping of every country forever. Your governments won't have to do that anymore. It's taken out of their hands. That's the ultimate goal for the whole planet.

Then we go onto an article here. It's a good site actually. It's 'Spotlight On Sovereignty - Global Governance Watch'. It says...

"G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance" April 28th, 2010.

"In particular, we are floating the idea of a new multilateral surveillance procedure. . . . I believe the world is ready for a shift to this more "systemic" vision of IMF surveillance."

(A: That's what they're calling it – International Monetary Fund Surveillance; the whole world.)

"A clear indication is the G-20's..."

(A: That's all the group of 20 that all your presidents and prime ministers join and go and go in there as a group, bypassing what you think is national democracy. It says...)

"...launch of the Mutual Assessment Process. The so-called MAP aims to reduce risks to the system by making the world's largest economies accountable-to each other-for ensuring the global consistency of their economic policies. . . . Of course, there is a much broader range of international policy challenges than those currently being considered by the MAP. And an enhanced multilateral approach, with increased accountability between countries, is essential for finding lasting solutions. I see a role for the IMF to help address these kinds of multilateral problems."

(A: That's right on track with them taking over.)

"~ From an address by Dominique Strauss-Kahn, Managing Director, International Monetary Fund, at the Bretton Woods Committee Annual Meeting, Washington D.C., February 26, 2010. "

"The Group of Twenty ("G-20") nations, the new Financial Stability Board ("FSB"), and the International Monetary Fund ("IMF") are progressing on two fronts: the monitoring and revision of national and regional economic plans to facilitate global economic governance..."

(A: That's the purpose of it; to facilitate global economic governance.)

"...and the pursuit of a financial industry regulatory reform agenda. The recent remarks of IMF Managing Director Strauss-Kahn indicate that these two areas may only be the beginning and that efforts will be made to globally govern other economic and industry-specific areas..."

(A: I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading from an article by 'Global Governance Watch'; a very good article. It's a very good site actually and you're not quite sure whether it's for the globalism or not but they also got alot on NGO's and it shows you what they're into as well. It's going on about the IMF basically taking over and it's using quotes and so on from Strauss-Kahn from the IMF and so on.

"Thus, corporate executives, employees, shareholders, and other stakeholders in industries such as energy, pharmaceutical, and food whose products (or lack thereof) pose "risks" that conceivably contribute to global poverty should be prepared for a new global level of monitoring, intervention, and regulation by the G-20, IMF, World Bank, and other international organizations."

(A: In other words they're telling you that whatever corporations or whatever are in your countries will no longer be self-enterprising units. They'll be under the auspices and the watchful eye of the World Bank because the World Bank will be into everybody's books by law. They want a world law for this to let them into every country's books and actually eventually do all of the book keeping. That's utterly the end of sovereignty for anybody, you see?)

"In a previous article, this author explained that, in a November 2009 communiqué, titled "A Framework for Strong, Sustainable and Balanced Growth: Developing the 'Mutual Assessment Process,'" the G-20 announced the mutual assessment process ("MAP"), pursuant to which G-20 members would present national and regional economic plans by the end of January 2010 for review by the FSB and IMF so that alternative policy options could be developed that would enable the global management of national and regional economies."

(A: OK, that's the important part. They've already agreed to it through all the big boys in the G20. They've *enabled* "the global management of national and regional economies." That also means managing all the taxation systems ultimately as well, which of course, is the goal of these guys under the auspices of the UN. These are very interesting articles here and I'll put these links in at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show and you'll find them along in the archives section as well along with the audios.)

Now, just to prop that up too, here's an article coming out of India I think it is actually and it says...

"BRIC must create a New World Order."

"The BRIC group of the world's four biggest emerging powers has a fundamental role in creating a new world order, Brazil's President Luiz Inacio Lula da Silva said on Thursday.

Lula was speaking at the end of a summit in Brasilia with the leaders of China, India and Russia. The countries reiterated their call for developing nations to have a bigger role in global economic and financial decision-making.

PM pitches for close cooperation among BRIC nations

Noting that India, Russia, China and Brazil are resource-rich, Prime Minister Manmohan Singh on Friday pitched for close cooperation among them in the fields of energy and food security besides tapping potential in other sectors like trade and investment, science and technology and infrastructure."

So there's that phrase again; a New World Order. It's ok when the big boys say it themselves like Mr. Brown in Britain when he addressed the G20 before and called it the New World Order and many others; George Bush Senior, but when we say it it's like we're some kind of paranoid crazies, even though we're simply using their material and quoting them, but that's really what's happening. That's what all this chaos today is all about, planned chaos mind you. It's not just happening now either. They've been working at this for an awful, awful long time; an awful long time.

There's a very good article here and I'm going to put in the link as well. It's called...

"Reinventing the government corporation"

This was done on April 11th, 1996 and it's from A. Michael Froomkin

"In this article, Professor A. Michael Froomkin takes a comprehensive look at federal government corporations,..."

(A: "...federal government corporations,..." It's very interesting these corporations; other countries call them 'Crown Corporations', they're untouchable, very private. They do have shareholders but they're not available for the public. It says...)

"...focusing on the legal implications arising from their character as both public and private entities. Federal government corporations often enjoy public advantages, including national establishment, tax and securities law exemptions, sovereign immunity, and privileged access to capital. As a result, they face diminished market discipline and may not be as efficient as their proponents claim unless they have similarly situated competitors. Because some

federal government corporations are owned wholly or partly by private parties, yet maintain control over public funds and functions, their legal status raises important constitutional questions concerning accountability, separation of powers, and non-delegation.

In his 1993 Reinventing Government program, Vice President Al Gore encouraged the proliferation of federal government corporations,...”

(A: And that’s true. During that era they sprung up all over the place, under the auspices of Al Gore, Clinton and so on.)

“...obscure government devices whose legal status remains unclear even after 200 years as part of our national life. Professor Froomkin suggests that some regulatory reform is needed before this suggestion is adopted. After a critical analysis of existing proposals, he offers alternatives designed to increase accountability to both government and market discipline, thus ensuring that private parties do not profit at public expense, and limiting taxpayer liability in the event of insolvency.”

I’d like to see that happen where the big boys go ‘belly up’ and we have to bail them out as usual but then, pigs might fly one day too with enough genetic engineering I should say.
But that’s what we’re going through.

Now we’ve all to go through this austerity stuff as the IMF goes into every single country and takes over basically the book keeping and that means it always follows the same routine, as I say, slashing hospital care, slashing your pension funds and robbing you actually and cutting back on all the stuff you’re supposed to have built up through your tax money, all the different services that the government is supposed to run.

This is from the Times, April 30th, 2010.

“Austerity Britain will hate its new Government, says King”

“The Governor of the Bank of England was at the centre of an electoral storm last night after saying that the austerity measures needed to tackle Britain’s budget deficit would be so unpopular that whoever wins next week would not get back into government for a generation.

Mervyn King’s opinion, revealed hours before the prime ministerial debate on the economy, came as a respected think-tank predicted that taxes would have to rise by the equivalent of a 6p-in-the-pound increase in income tax over the next ten years.

(A: Well that’s tiddlywinks. It’s going to be up by alot more than that; alot more than that.)

The Governor’s prediction was made to the American economist David Hale, who passed on the remarks in an Australian television interview. Mr. Hale, who has known Mr. King for many years, was commenting on debt levels in major economies when he turned to the British election. “I saw the Governor of the Bank of England last week when I was in London, and he told me whoever wins this election will be out of power for a whole generation because of how tough the fiscal austerity will have to be,” he said.”

So, we’re in for wonderful times it would seem; just wonderful; wonderful times, wonderful times.

Now this site is very good too and it links up with a previous one too that I’ve talked about on the G20 and it’s from the AEI which is supposedly a Conservative sort of think tank but they have branches across the whole world and it’s supposed to be to limit government and all that but it’s also about globalism. I’ll put this link up too. It says...It called...They have a ‘Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee’. It’s one of their projects; a ‘Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee’. What’s a shadow? A shadow is something that’s put off by a body. There must be a body there somewhere. I wonder who the body is. Anyway it says...

“The Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee is a group of publicly recognized, independent experts on the financial services industry who meet regularly to study and critique regulatory policies affecting this sector of the

economy.”

About the Committee

The Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee works to identify and analyze developing trends and ongoing events that promise to affect the efficiency and safe operation of sectors of the financial services industry; explore the spectrum of short- and long-term implications of emerging problems and policy changes; help develop private, regulatory and legislative responses to such problems that promote efficiency and safety...”

(A: And blah, blah blah. When you look down the side of it, they’ve got alot of good spin-off sites they look into such as Non-Governmental Organisations, who runs them and it shows you the power of some of these Non-Governmental Organisations as they lobby, not just politicians, but actually lobby against investing companies. Of course they’re all followers you see, except for their leaders. The leaders have a boss. The boss is generally some very rich foundation owner who tells them what to protest against.

It’s quite fascinating to see how they work and how the Non-Governmental Organisations actually will go into companies that are trying to invest pension funds and so on and if they don’t like what they’re investing in, they’ll do all they can to stop it. That’s what you call incredible organisation and power.

You see, organisation is behind everything. That’s how the Soviets talked about taking over by communism. It was all through organisation; massive organisation, where everybody instantly obeys those above them right to the pyramid top, strict obedience. There was no deviation from the line. That’s how these NGO’s are run with the foundations that really are the parallel government on the top telling them what to protest etc.

Now here’s a little aside too. I talked about these Crown Corporations a minute ago and these private national corporations or governmental semi-private companies.

Here’s a little article that snuck through, and it wasn’t in the mainstream media except for this one and it’s the Tehran Times from Iran.

“UK to repay Iran \$650 million for tanks”

(A: That’s military tanks. It says...)

“LONDON (UPI) -- An international trade court ordered Britain to pay Iran \$650 million for failing to deliver some 1,300 tanks after Shah Mohammad Reza Pahlavi was toppled in the 1979 Islamic revolution, officials said. The ruling ended a bizarre legal battle which was fought over 30 years largely behind closed doors in the arbitration court of the International Chamber of Commerce in The Hague with little public knowledge.”

(A: You’re darn right.)

“The settlement is between International Military Services Ltd, the state-owned company used by Britain's Defence Ministry...”

(A: You see? That’s one of these protected companies; these Crown Corporations. It’s private. It’s funded through tax money as well but there are shareholders who profit from it but they’re not allowed to tell us who they are and they don’t put the shares up for bids for sale. It’s all the elite of course who are the shareholders, including members of the royalty. That’s the International Military Services Limited. They do all the main military trading of all the weapons industry for Britain.

Anyway it says...)

“... the state-owned company used by Britain's Defence Ministry that concluded the Chieftain deals in the 1970s, and Iran's Ministry of Defence.

Britain's The Independent newspaper noted that the settlement ""will bring to an end one of the more tortuous and murky sagas in that most opaque and scandal-riddled area of international affairs -- nation-to-nation arms deals.""

(A: Yet Britain's always created the best enemies that money could buy, believe you me. And through The Hague, even those who lose will have to pay it back. They've got all these global deals already made through the international courts and the Bank for International Settlements.

You know, when Britain went to war with Argentina over the Falklands, Britain had sold pretty well every ship that they used, the enemy used, to them. And of course, they found too that Argentina had taken loans out from all the usual international money lenders to buy those ships and they were still in the process of buying them when Britain sunk them. So, Britain sold them the ships, Britain sunk the ships and Argentina, even though they lost, had to pay back the bankers and then the money went back to Britain.

The best enemies money can buy eh? And the folk never catch on. And all the young characters are just dying to dress up and play soldiers and go off and fight for some fun and all that kind of stuff and get a little tin star, a wee medal. That's all they need and suddenly they're somebody. If they survive it, they're somebody until the novelty wears off and they're just Joe Nobody once again. But it says here...)

In the 1970s, the shah's government was favoured by the United States and Britain as a vital bulwark against Soviet expansion to the strategic oil-rich Persian Gulf.

From 1971-76, his government ordered 1,500 Chieftains and 250 FV2404 armoured repair vehicles, which retrieve damaged tanks from the battlefield, all manufactured by the Leyland Co...."

(A: That's the big car manufacturers in Britain.)

"...and Britain's state-owned Royal Ordnance Factories."

(A: Again "state-owned Royal Ordnance Factories". That's really your Crown Corporations; these secretive corporations.)

"At that time, the FV4030/1 Chieftain was Britain's primary main battle tank. When it was unveiled in 1967 it had the most powerful main gun of any tank in the world..."

(A: And then they go on about what they could fire from it and all that kind of stuff. The stuff that little boys are really awfully interested in.)

"The contracts were worth 650 million pounds, today worth around \$1.04 billion,...)

(A: Boy, that shows you inflation eh. So back in the 70's it was 650 million pounds and today it'd be worth around 1.4 billion (dollars))

"...and were paid in full in advance from the shah's treasury, then overflowing thanks to Iran's oil wealth.

Those funds were crucial in keeping Britain's defence industry going at a time of slumping sales."

(A: They've got to keep wars going when there's a slump in sales you know.)

"But by the time the shah was toppled in January 1979 and went into exile, Britain had delivered 187 of the 55-ton FV4030/1 Chieftains, which the Iranians dubbed Shir-1. The British halted deliveries to what was deemed a hostile government in Iran after the U.S. Embassy in Tehran was stormed on Nov. 4, 1979.

(A: In other words, they still owed them all those tanks for the money that they took. They didn't give them back the money you know and they didn't give them the tanks either. So they've been ordered to pay back the difference.)

It just shows you, as I say, it doesn't matter who wins/loses or how things come and go in history, the bankers must be paid, one way or another. It doesn't matter if you're winners or losers you've got to pay the piper because they have international laws about that at the top and it goes through The Hague; the court at The Hague. It's wonderful isn't it,

wonderful.

We the little people hardly know anything about what's really going on in the world at any particular time. We're the last to be told any kind of close truth; any close truth whatsoever.

Now here's a laugh too because this whole emissions stuff is a new economy. Do you understand that? It's to take over from a real economy where you produce things; a production economy.

“Anti-fraud investigators swoop on EU emissions traders”

(A: For fraud. So fraud over fraud is quite an interesting thing.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

This article here's about an anti-fraud investigation into EU emission frauds where they're making all the money off of nothing; no outlay, nothing. It's fantastic. They just trade carbon and it's really worked out through mathematical processes where they imagine how much CO2 will be produced in the manufacturing of this or that, and they convert energy to CO2 and all that kind of stuff and it's supposed to sound complicated to cover the fact that it's all nonsense. However, they're going to make an awful lot of money out of it because this is the new economy. We'll all be paying through the nose, or through the mouth depending on how you breathe, for CO2 for as long as you live and these guys don't even collect it. It's fantastic isn't it? No outlay! You don't have to get into plastic bags and sell it or blow up balloons with it and trade balloons. You just imagine it's there and you trade with these credits, we all pay for it and big bankers get rich. It's fantastic isn't it?

Anyway, here's...

“Anti-fraud investigators swoop on EU emissions traders”

“EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - Traders involved in Europe's flagship climate change programme, the Emissions Trading System - some of whom work at Germany's biggest banks and energy firms - were the focus of a series of raids and arrests by British and German prosecutors in part of a massive pan-European crackdown on CO2-credit VAT fraud.

(A: Isn't that amazing eh? They're getting people on fraud even though they're dealing in legitimate fraud, which is the CO2 scam and trading and it says here...)

“A total of 25 people were arrested amid a blitz by authorities on hundreds of company offices in the two countries, including Deutsche Bank and energy firm RWE, in a case involving the theft of an estimated €180 million from government coffers.

On Friday (30 April), it was revealed that UK tax authorities had raided 81 different offices and homes earlier in the week, arresting 22 individuals - 13 in England and further eight in Scotland.

The swoop, which occurred two days earlier, involved roughly 450 staff from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs.”

(A: Not Britain's but Her Majesty's because everything in Britain's democracy is owned by Her Majesty you see?)

“German authorities simultaneously raided 230 premises, including the headquarters of Deutsche Bank in Frankfurt and the offices of RWE

Three individuals in Germany were arrested. Seven of the suspects were employees of Deutsche Bank, although none were among those taken into custody.

The operation, which targeted a total of 50 companies and some 150 suspects in Europe's biggest economy, involved around a thousand investigators from Germany.”

(A: By God, they're top-heavy for investigators. It goes through all the other countries that took part, Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, The Netherlands, Portugal and Norway ya de ya de ya.)

*“Computers, mobiles, memory sticks and business records were seized, as well as undisclosed sums of cash.”
“The criminal activity the raids focussed on relates to what is known as "carousel fraud." Criminals establish themselves in one EU member state and open a trading account with the national carbon credit registry. They then buy carbon credits in a different country, which makes them exempt from VAT. These are then sold to buyers in the original country, but with VAT slapped on, although the VAT then just disappears along with the trader and the money never arrives in government coffers.”*

Whatever scam they come up with, it's only crooks who can figure it out and how to use it. Do you ever realise that? It takes the crook's mind, the streetwise guy, to understand the con games that are going on anyway and they take advantage of them. The ordinary person, again with linear thinking, never figures that out; the same as you never figure out how guys can make such money on betting on companies folding or even countries going bankrupt and they can make a profit off of it. It's beyond our comprehension. It's totally beyond our comprehension. The crooks can do it. The rest of the crooks are in government working for them and in the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Euro Market Meltdown](#)

[G-20 and IMF Officials Institutionalize Economic Global Governance](#)

[BRIC Group of Emerging Nations-New World Order](#)

[BRIC-New World Order-Video](#)

[Reinventing Government](#)

[Planned Austerity--Next Gov. to be Very Unpopular by Introducing Higher Taxation etc.](#)
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Shadow Financial Regulatory Committee](#)

[Geopolitics and The War Business](#)

[Carbon Trading Racket Caught in a Racket](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 7, 2013 (#1325)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 7, 2013:

Banks to get Bail-In, Depositors to be Done-In:

"Passive TV Viewers, Downloaded, Not Detecting
The Patterns of Data, Setting Mind-Directing,
For Every "Story" You See with Eyes a-Slitted
There's a Hundred Important Articles Omitted,
It's All Done Through News Agencies' Agreements
To Direct Viewers' Thoughts from Achievements
Of the World's Masters, Those "Totally Noble",
As They Plunder the Planet, Turn it Global,
Laws Passing to Affect the "Global Village"
Enabling Bankers to Plunder, Steal and Pillage
All Depositors' Bank Amounts,
Exempting Privileged Names with Special Accounts"
© Alan Watt May 7, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 7, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May the 7th, 2013. There's always newcomers coming in to the broadcast and I advise them to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the archives section and you'll find lots of talks I've given over the years, where I go into the history of the system, the

big system that runs the world. It's not conspiracy. The guys actually who are involved in this big agenda you might say write books about it, lots and lots of books about it, the ones who participate at the top, especially when they retire and they put their memoirs out and so on. They tell you they're bringing in this new planned society, global system, with science also running our lives for us basically with government agencies, from birth to death and so on, across the whole planet. They've already implemented a lot of it across the Western world and they're going for the whole globe now. But they also want to run the world properly, they say. Rather than have people make up their own minds and make their own decisions about things, they're going to do it all for you, when you're born basically, even before you're born. Because eventually, if you read the writings going way back, a hundred years, they say that eventually YOU WON'T GET BORN UNLESS THEY ACTUALLY NEED YOU FOR SOMETHING. And we're going into genetics and all the rest of it now; it's all part and parcel of the same agenda.

So remember too that you bring me to you. You are the audience that help keep me going because I don't bring on sponsors and advertisers as guests and so on. I depend upon you to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I go through the art of conology. Conology is always used. It's used daily, on a daily basis by the mainstream media. It doesn't matter what form of media it is, it's all propaganda basically and propaganda is something with a spin on it or a bias on it to lean against something, to formulate your opinions for you on behalf of those who put it out in the first place. They want you to arrive at predetermined opinions. So that's what propaganda really is, the shaping of the mind for someone else's agenda. So I go through the whole history of it. So remember too, buy the books and discs as I say. [Order and donation options listed above.]

And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through this new con of inflation, which is simply devaluation of the currencies across the planet. And of course we're getting devalued because we're going into a new system. And out of every crisis they make their agenda happen; they need crisis to make things happen. You'll see it in Europe with the Euro; they created the Euro out of crisis after crisis. And each time people get into the Euro they end up bankrupt bailing out every other country. Then they use all those crises to bring in even more power through the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements, ALL institutions that were created and written about a hundred years ago by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization that helps run the world, and the Council on Foreign Relations of course which is its foreign branches of the same thing. So we're living through someone else's agenda, including the wars and all the big bank crashes you hear about, and the ones still to come, because they want a global currency down the road eventually, after they bring us down to utter ruin and a mess at the bottom. And that's how they get it all to happen.

They also call this system 'progress' and no one ever questions what 'progress' is. Progress, really, is simply the fulfilling of their laid-down plans. Very simple. And we're all living through it. All of us are living through it. You find too that all the power and all the big decisions that are made today are outside even your members of Parliament or your Congress. It's way above them. It's international corporations, because international corporations are the ones which basically put their guys into politics now. Look at the histories of the guys who apply to go into politics, at the high levels especially, they've all been CEOs of corporations; when they're out of politics they go back into them again. And I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times about the big system and of course the manipulators that really work our minds basically. You can go back even way before Edward Bernays came along, into the book **Propaganda** and ones even before that, and even go into the writings of Machiavelli and so on. These guys all knew the ancient sciences of running the minds of whole herds of people basically. Today it's even more perfected.

Down through the ages when conquerors would come into a new empire, you would find that they didn't simply destroy, as they try to make out sometimes, and burn libraries down. They stole the libraries first because knowledge is power, especially with empires that have lasted for a long time. You don't burn down their libraries; you grab all their stuff to find out how they did it and held onto it, then you use it yourself. Ancient knowledge. I call it conology, because that's what it is. For any individual, in fact, to give up their rights to anybody is a bit kind of crazy to start with isn't it? It's always done under the guise of *keeping you safe* and *solidarity* and all this kind of stuff, and you end up being a subservient to whoever's at the top, the honchos. Then you get the advisors around the top honchos that are the Machiavellian types and they know all the sciences of running the people basically. Very, very simple. Francis Bacon is good too, to read his articles and the books he wrote for the King, as he basically presented his résumé on how to con the public.

Nothing has changed today. All releases go through public relations departments from governments. All departments of government, even your local governments have public relations companies working with them. Sometimes they have their own guys employed full-time, public relations experts, which is just propaganda, how to take any news at all and spin it into the direction you want the public to think about or believe in and so on. News itself isn't simply what's really happening. It's what they want you *to think about* that is happening, as opposed to other things which they don't bother telling you about that's really happening. So in other words, news today is a science and it's a science of control. They give you the topics to chat about, and we do chat about them because we've got nothing else given to us, you see. Most folk are brought up in the system to believe that those above them are straightforward and honest and so on, a very tribal instinct in a sense, you see, very primitive.

Because in the old days, in the ancient days, they used to have people that would get together, in upsalas for instance in Norway and other places, where they'd gather together and they *all* had a say in what happened *before* a decision was made; that was true, what we think of as, democracy. You didn't have an elected bunch that simply made the decisions for you without consulting you. Today we still go through the sham of thinking we elect people. But they're all pre-appointed and selected by, well as I said before, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain and the Council on Foreign Relations in the US and Canada. It's all done in advance. All the leaders are, and they have been, according to their own historians, for about a hundred years now it would be, they've been doing that.

So we don't have democracy. We still go through the farce of sending people off to Parliament, that live pretty well. They don't really know much about what's going on, especially in the money department, and they do well for themselves. It's to do with ego and what they call 'playing the game'. Playing the game means you know which way the wind blows, not from the public, it doesn't matter about the public once you're in office. You simply know where the wind blows inside your party and you always vote with the party. So we don't have representation at all.

But getting back to the main point, the point is, your minds are directed. That's so important to understand. From the trivia they give you... For a lot of people who have already caved in with the pressure of not understanding the complex stuff that's getting shoved at them, they go into the trivia; then the trivia gets mixed up with the serious until nothing is serious anymore. It's all almost fantasy isn't it? So you're already out of the game; you're not a threat to those who hold power in any positions at all. And that works so well. Nothing is out there by accident, nothing whatsoever.

As I say, when you see mainstream news to do with bombings of countries and even pictures or photographs of people getting blown up and body parts, etc., and down the right-hand column there's every boob babe, one after another,

every celebrity in hardly anything at all, you know that this is a format, you understand, sex/violence, sex/violence, sex/violence, a technique that's so well understood by those who run society. But the average person doesn't even think through it consciously, but the images do. It's to do with images. Symbology rules you understand and there's been very good exposés about symbology and the art of imprinting in the mind symbols. When symbols are used they override logic and then facts don't matter anymore. That's why the propagandists in war flood you with symbology. From the national symbols which get the pride going and all the rest of it, together with destruction of the nation, like 9/11, over and over, and over and over, and over and over again, and it works wonders. Facts don't matter. And inconsistencies don't matter either. It's *emotion* which works, very primitive instincts, as I say, that really are used against us now, with the sciences that are understood.

As I say too, we're going towards this thing called progress. Very few folk understand what it means. As I say, progress simply means that you have to have a system laid out in advance that you want to achieve, step by step by step. Otherwise you can't say progress, that's undefined. And this *is* defined; they know exactly where they're taking us all. Because the boys that set up the free trade systems, the private central bank systems under the Bank for International Settlements and the IMF and the World Bank, as I say, they set up this whole agenda a long time ago, and they wrote about it at world meetings. They put out their books of world meetings back in the 30s; I've got some of them here from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they laid out the future. They even, at that time too, they knew they were going to have a war with Germany and they weren't worried about losing it at all. In fact, they were going on to what they would do after the war and so on and so on, the rest of the agenda.

They also knew they'd have to change culture *drastically*. And for someone from outside reading their books you'd think, *how come the top bankers* – who were present by the way, always at these meetings, because they set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs – *why were they backing communism and all for communism?* Well, communism is the rise of the big government, that's why. They like big government between themselves and the masses. And big government trains the masses, until the masses are dependent on big government, especially when you bring in a massive welfare system. Then you're determined to destroy the family unit, which has been done, and then the big government steps in with agencies to help out single mums or find homes for children and stuff like that, on and on it goes. You see, so communism works hand in glove with capitalism. Now they call it socialism. You've never heard any of the big bankers ever decry socialism. They're only too happy to lend to governments as much as they want, out of nothing anyway, it's thin air. Because they live off the massive interest, which can't be paid. They live awfully well off the interest alone. That's not bad for a con of something you don't give them at all, except a bunch of numbers, but you get real benefit, real material goods back in return, at compound interest. That's how you live off it.

But as I say, very few folk can actually figure it out. And of course they're never going to change this system. The bankers always plunder the planet *at least twice every century*. At least twice every century, look at the history. And they won't fix it because they want it to happen again, because they use it to further their power and their grip across the planet. And there will be more crashes yet; they still have them scheduled to come. They've already set the laws on the books so that they can plunder the accounts of the public.

Now here is an example here too, of progress, because under progress as a guise to protect the crew that's doing it, they always have to stand up for everybody else under the guise of *discrimination*. We've seen the rise of the feminists for a long time too; that was one of the first groups in fact that the Marxists said that they would use, was the creation of feminist movements, which they did. Because you can't really destroy the family unit unless you really get a lot of women to be anti-male and so on, and they did a good job of that; now it's taught in school as a normal thing. But then

we get it promoted further, into the military and so on, and then you get the...

CIA selects new head of clandestine service, passing over female officer

(Alan: ...who they had all backed for the job.)

washingtonpost.com / Greg Miller / May 7, 21013

(A: This is a great thing for a testimony, isn't it? for the US... Not that the US is the only country doing this.)

A CIA officer who was the first woman to lead the agency's clandestine service, but was also directly involved in its controversial interrogation program (*A: ...meaning torture.*), will not get to keep that job as part of a management shake-up announced Tuesday by CIA Director John O. Brennan.

The officer, who is undercover, served as director of the National Clandestine Service on an interim basis over the past two months, and many considered her a front-runner to keep the post, which involves overseeing the CIA's spying operations worldwide.

And it says here that apparently she was involved, and it leaked out somehow or another, in torturing people over in Thailand on behalf of the US in some torture facility that they had there. But the thing is, I mean, is this a great thing to be proud of or something? ...equality for sadists? Think about it, folks. You understand, when we've all become... It was bad enough when there were guys doing it, but when you get women in too, it's like the game is over. There's no balance to anything now. There's no counterbalance to the nastiness. But this is being lauded of course as a great thing that she can do this.

And then getting back to the bankers it says... Now, can you believe it, with this great thing called economists, the economists that run the world, the science of economy, and all their degrees and all the rest of it, they can't stop this kind of thing from happening?

Dollar slides on Soros speculation, ahead of Reserve meeting

abc.net.au / 7 May 2013 / Michael Janda

(A: Now, he has sunk countries before, him and a couple of his pals. Because they set up the system, and they haven't changed it, so that when big heads of banks are going to meet together they speculate if the money is going to rise or fall, and they make profits off of it. And they can help sink it by losing confidence of investors, just by announcing what they're doing. So it says...)

A senior currency strategist says a half-cent dip in the Australian dollar since yesterday afternoon is unlikely to have much to do with rumours that billionaire investor George Soros is shorting the currency. (*A: That's what they call it, shorting the currency. And I'll go back into this one when I come back after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this article about George Soros and it says...

Rumours swirled around markets yesterday evening that billionaire US investor George Soros may have taken a \$1 billion short position against the currency (*A: ...betting against the currency of Australia.*) - Mr Soros famously profited from successfully shorting the British pound early in the 1990s, despite attempts by the Bank of England to prop the currency up. (*A: They had to borrow billions to bail themselves out because Soros and two of his buddies had shorted basically the pound, by design, on purpose, to rake in a massive profit.*)

Now, what kind of a system would they set up in the first place to allow these guys to do this? Well, who set it up in the first place? You have to go into Rothschild and all the rest of these guys who run it all. And it's set up to be raped and

plundered and manipulated. I mean, billions of people across the world, literally, are in the hands of a few, who play with them. And they call this a science that we're all supposed to believe in, economy and economics. And yet all the best economists at the top can't see it all coming and they don't stop it and plug all the loopholes. Why do you think so? It's not meant to be plugged. It's not *your* system, folks. It's not your system. It's for the likes of Soros and so on, that's what it was set up for. That's why they won't stop it and plug up the loopholes allowing them to do what they do. And why is your currency up there getting tossed around the planet anyway to speculators to deal with? What's the point in working for a living and saving up and all the rest of it when these characters can smash you in a single blow as they profit and laugh? And Soros even boasted about how he did it, in half a page in the British newspapers, the last time, boasted about it. Quite legal, it's quite legal. And we're supposed to think we're living in a sane society. It is sane but it depends how you look upon it, and whose side you look upon it from, for those that run it; that's as simple as that.

And also too, this article about Australia again and it says...

South Australian property agents target Asian markets

adelaidenow.com.au / Tom Bowden / May 3, 2013

It's all about the Chinese, very wealthy people, moving into Australia, buying up all the top real estate there. And it's set up, as I said before, the Royal Institute of International Affairs through the Institute for Pacific Relations, one of their branches, has been working for 80-odd years to eventually get the whole trade group in, in the Far East, under one trade group. They've done it now and now of course Australia and New Zealand come under the tutelage basically of China as the boss, all set up by the boys in London, the City of London. I'll put that up tonight too.

Also this article too, it says...

Bank deposits of over €100,000 may be at risk

(A: *Now, this is the mantra. As I've told you, news is also meant to prepare you for things, psychologically, without you being aware of it; that's what it's about.*)

Proposals under Irish presidency to deal with European bank collapses likely to 'bail-in' (A: *...which is rob...*) large depositors

irishtimes.com / Suzanne Lynch / May 7, 2013

Deposits of over €100,000 are likely to be hit in the event of future European bank collapses, according to a proposal put forward by the Irish presidency of the European Council ahead of a key meeting of finance ministers next week.

Discussions on the controversial bank resolution regime, which is likely to see savers with deposits over €100,000 "bailed in" as part of future bank wind-downs, (A: *I like the terms... they rob you as part of bank 'wind-downs'...*) are due to intensify this week in Brussels (A: *...in Europe.*), ahead of Tuesday's meeting, which will be chaired by Minister for Finance, Michael Noonan.

"We will try to get some guidance from Ministers about the possible design of the bailout tool," one EU official said yesterday. (A: *I mean, it's all getting prepared to plunder depositors. And no one's saying, THIS IS ALL WRONG, WE'VE GOT TO STOP IT RIGHT NOW. No one is saying this. It's the opposite, they're all saying, WE'VE GOT TO DO THIS, WE'VE GOT TO GET IT ALL LEGAL, so they can plunder each country's currency and their savings of depositors.*)

Under a compromise text proposed by the Irish presidency, uninsured deposits of over €100,000 would be bailed in (A: *...stolen...*) in the event that a bank is resolved, but depositors would rank higher than other creditors in the event of a wind-down. (A: *[Alan laughing.]*)

In this scenario – known as “deposit preference” – depositors would rank at the very end of the process, with other creditors first absorbing losses.

I mentioned before too, that Bill Gates, the other day I mentioned that Bill Gates was one of the big investors in one of the big banks in Ireland; of course he was bailed out. This is what they’re talking about. They will bail them out first, the big boys that hold their bonds, you see, but they’ll steal your money as a depositor; you’re at the end of the queue as a depositor. Not bad, eh. And you think you’re living in some sort of... *the just society*. Isn’t that what they keep telling you? ...*the good society?* ...*democracy?*

And also this article from Business Week says...

EU Ministers to Grapple Next Week Over Bank Creditor Loss Rules

businessweek.com / Jim Brunsten / May 7, 2013

Finance ministers will hold talks next week on proposed European Union rules for writing down failing banks’ creditors, amid splits over the status of insured depositors and the powers that should be handed to national regulators. *(A: Do you vote for national regulators? No. Do you get a chance to? Do you know who they are? Of course you don’t. Democracy, right.)*

“The treatment of uninsured depositors remains a key issue particularly after recent events,” according to a document prepared by Ireland . . . *(A: This is the same article but in a different way; it tells you a bit more information about it.)*

EU leaders have set a June deadline for governments and the European Parliament to agree on the text of a bank-failure law *(A: So here is the law coming in, in June, and I can guarantee you after that they will start plundering the banks.)*, aimed at taking taxpayers off the hook for rescues. In the absence of such a system, nations have injected 1.7 trillion euros (\$2.2 trillion) into their banking systems since the 2008 collapse of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., according to European Commission data. *(A: The big bankers sunk us and now they’re plundering us all again. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about all the rules that are being readied for the big, next round of bank collapses, as they plunder depositors’ savings, in order to save the big boys at the top, the guys that hold all the bonds and so on. It’s talking about this in Business Week, it says...

‘Harmonized Approach’

National officials clashed on the design of the writedown rules at a meeting of ambassadors last week, according to a European official.

While governments including the U.K. and France argue that the writedown rules will be ineffective unless regulators have the power to adjust them according to circumstances *(A: That means they’ve got to make sure that the big boys get paid first.)*, some other nations are concerned that this discretion could fuel uncertainty and lead to a patchwork of approaches across the 27-nation bloc. *(A: Now, this is the readiness, remember that they’re talking about the readiness to plunder the banks again, which is your savings.)*

“Many member states consider that the major drawback to the harmonized approach *(A: ...it’s harmonized theft; that’s pretty good isn’t it?)* is the inability to deal with unforeseen events and that the absence of flexibility may result in the resolution authority avoiding or being unable to use the bail-in tool,” *(A: ...the theft tool.)* according to the document.

Ireland is also seeking guidance from governments on what rules should govern the use of national, bank-financed funds, which would be set up under the law to help cover costs at failing lenders.

While provisional versions of the legislation would only allow these so-called resolution funds to be tapped after creditors have been written down, “there are a small number of member states who would like a greater flexibility in the use of the resolution fund to allow it to be used for direct solvency support,” according to the document.

So it’s all being readied and they can’t tell you, GLEEFULLY enough, article after article, that the top central bankers, private central bankers all under the Bank for International Settlements in Europe, are getting this law passed in June to allow them to plunder every bank across the whole of Europe, and make it the new normal. The new normal, folks.

And here’s a good article on it too, it says...

The Cyprus Bank 'Bail-In' Is Another Crony Bankster Scam

forbes.com / 5/03/2013

A new strategy has been unveiled around the world, with the first test run in Cyprus. Despite early denials, the “bail-in” strategy (*A: ...which is the theft of your deposits.*) for insolvent banks has already become official policy throughout Europe and internationally as well.

At first glance, the “bail-in” resembles the normal capitalist process of liabilities restructuring that should occur when a bank becomes insolvent. Equity investors and most-junior creditors lose everything; less-junior creditors get a debt/equity conversion, and senior creditors get 100%. The bank can remain in operation, and does not have to liquidate any assets. No public money is required.

I have been an advocate of restructuring insolvent banks according to these basic capitalistic principles, which requires no public funds.

The difference with the “bail-in” (*A: ...the theft...*) is that the order of creditor seniority is changed. In the end, it amounts to the cronies (other banks and government) and non-cronies. The cronies get 100% or more (*A: ...bailed out.*); the non-cronies, including non-interest-bearing depositors who should be super-senior, get a kick in the guts instead.

Here’s what it looked like in Cyprus:

All insured deposits (individuals and legal entities) up to €100.000 have, as of 26 March 2013, been transferred from Laiki Bank to the Bank of Cyprus. In addition, the entire amount of deposits belonging to financial institutions, the government, municipalities, municipal councils and other public entities, insurance companies, charities, schools, educational institutions, and deposits belonging to JCC Payment Systems Ltd have been transferred to the Bank of Cyprus.

All other deposits exceeding €100.000 remain in the ‘bad’ Laiki Bank.

Did you get that? Financial institutions (e.g. German banks, and central banks including the Bundesbank) get full repayment, along with government entities, while everyone else gets to eat sand.

If you were robbing a bank, would you take only a little of the money in the vault? No, you would take all of it. The bankers see it the same way when they rob you.

Once you have performed the initial crime of sticking the losses with the non-crony creditors (who are generally senior), while the cronies (who are generally junior) get out scot-free, you might as well keep going.

This can take a number of forms. One is the possibility that the assets of the bank will be sold at firesale prices to other cronies. A “bad” loan might not be worth the full 100 cents on the dollar, but it might have a reasonable economic value of 50 cents. *(A: ...that’s when Soros would buy it up.)* Sell the loan to a crony for 5 cents, and the crony effectively gets forty-five cents of instant profit — a nice 10x gain. The losses are taken by the non-crony creditors. This is one reason why I generally do not recommend liquidation, but rather continuation as a going concern for insolvent banks.

Another strategy is loan write-downs. Crony borrowers effectively get loan forgiveness — you no longer owe any money! Indeed, the crony borrowers might get the loans (due to advance information) just before the bank’s restructuring. The loan forgiveness ends up as losses for non-crony creditors. This has already happened in Cyprus, where investigations have already begun regarding loan write-offs for local lawmakers. *(A: ...and it goes on and on and on. It’s quite a good article actually. I’ll put it up tonight. It gives a more detailed breakdown of how this conology works.)*

And I’ve mentioned this for a long time that governments are just tools for private institutions, starting with the banks at the top; I’m talking about the international lenders that set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the private club they belong to that runs the world. It says...

New Rule Signals Kiss of Death for Pensions

cnbc.com / 3 May 2013 / Mark Koba

(A: They had to go after the pensions because you see, these big bankers have used the pensions of people, that paid in 40, 50 years of their lives, and invested them and reinvested them, thousands of times over, raked off incredible money off them in interest, and then the guy at the end of the road gets the little pittance of a pension at the end, but it’s too much for them, according to the big boys now.)

A little-known rule change that allows companies to contribute fewer dollars to pension funds is signaling just how meaningless the retirement vehicle has become.

"This proves that pensions are pretty much dead," said Greg McBride, chief economist at Bankrate.com. "The change is just another charade to mask the underfunding of pensions and increases the odds of having less money for retirement."

"It's not necessarily the immediate end of pensions but it's not good for them and it's certainly a bad sign," McBride added.

The pension change was part of a transportation bill—called Moving Ahead for Progress *(A: ...there you go... See, ‘progress,’ again, the buzz terms...)* in the 21st Century or MAP-21—passed by Congress last June. The change became mandatory this year.

In essence, MAP-21 lets employers put less money in their pension plans by allowing them to value their liabilities— what they have to pay out to pensioners *(A: ...that’s their liability.)* —using a 25-year average of interest rates instead of current rates.

When interest rates are low, like now, pension plan liabilities are estimated to be higher and companies have to put in more money. When rates are higher, the liabilities are figured to be smaller and employers' contributions are less. The 25-year average is expected to be at least 2-3 percentage points higher than rates today.

The reduced amount that companies will be putting in has to be figured out by each firm based on the higher rates. But Madison Pension Services, a consulting firm, has reported that some minimum pension contributions in 2012 were reduced by 33 percent. *(A: And it goes on and on and on, with more data here, lots of links to it too. A very good article that folk should read in the US but it’s happening elsewhere too.)*

Also this article ties right in with pensions and so on. Again, it's a blatant attack on the elderly itself. You understand, if you're elderly now you should really be scared because they're after not just your pension, they don't want you to live anymore. I'm not kidding about that, the eugenicists don't want you to live anymore. It says...

The Queen's Speech will undo one of the most sensible reforms of the Thatcher era, writes Andrew Haldenby.

uk.finance.yahoo.com / Andrew Haldenby / May 7, 2013

Speaking after last week's chastening local election results, the Conservative Party chairman, Grant Shapps, set out his agenda to regain popular support. He emphasised "fixing the economy", "sorting out the welfare system" and "helping hard-working people to get on". *(A: Well they always tell you that rubbish.)*

Tomorrow's Queen's Speech is a timely opportunity for the Government to make progress on those fronts and, indeed, its last practical chance to introduce any radical legislation in this parliament.

Ministers know that the stakes could hardly be higher. Despite their efforts, the national debt is already at its highest level for 40 years. *(A: ...because it's the welfare capital of Europe.)* Because the annual deficit in the public accounts is proving so hard to control, our debts are set to increase even further, peaking in the next parliament.

Benefits are the problem *(A: Now, they're not blaming the millions of immigrants that they've taken in, they're not all unemployed, remember, but a lot of them are, and they have big families. But who are they going to blame? The elderly, it's the British elderly, you see.)*, the ones going to the old

How can we tackle this challenge? Well, in a way, Grant Shapps's comments were on exactly the right track. It is the cost not just of the welfare system, but of the welfare state and in particular pensions and the NHS that will threaten the public finances both in this parliament, and for decades to come. *(A: So it's the pension system, the elderly, and the National Health Service.)*

And what is chiefly responsible for this process, which will imperil the economy and demand higher taxes from the hard-working people he talks about, is the ageing of the population.

Someone aged 65 who retires today has a one in six chance of spending three decades in retirement. By 2035, the odds will be one in four. This increase in life expectancy is a cause for celebration for everyone but the Treasury, which is saddled with rising commitments to retired people. *(A: Now as I mentioned before, each person who's paid in their whole life to retirement funds, it doesn't sit in some sort of bank somewhere. It gets invested, immediately, every penny you put in, and it brings in its cost MANY, many times over, way beyond what this person is ever going to spend, even if they get paid a pension for 50 years. Because you see, the big banks lend it out to countries that Moody's downgraded and so on, sometimes for a usury interest of 180%. Massive profits in it.)*

Already, the basic state pension costs more than £70 billion per year, while the NHS spends roughly twice as much on pensioners as on those of working age. *(A: So see, old folk are bad, because they want pension money, and they also paid taxes for all the health care, and now that they need the health care they should just, you know, I guess they have to euthanize them rather than spend it on them. This is where it's all going, folks.)*

Then they have another article and it says... **Why pensioners should pay more tax.** And so on and so on. So here you go. And then here's an article right next to it, and this ties right in with it. This is definitely a coordinated attack...

Only immigrants can save us from pensioners

(A: ...save us FROM pensioners, right.)
Record numbers of Britons are retiring and there's only one way
we're realistically going to be able to afford it.
uk.finance.yahoo.com / Kathleen Brooks / Sep 27, 2012

We have known for years to expect the deluge of baby boomers starting to claim retirement benefits, but it always seemed so far away. Not any more, we have reached the cliff edge.

The Government recently announced that the number of over 65s in the UK is set to rise by 150,000 this year alone. The trend of rising retirees is set to continue for the next 20 years at least, especially as people continue to live longer. (A: *This is the excuse they're giving. There's no proof that they're living longer, by the way. If anything, folk are getting sicker. So it's a propaganda piece, you understand.*)

This is good news for retired people who no longer have to haul themselves to work every day, but it could spell disaster for the economy. The problem is that retired people cost a lot through pensions, healthcare, welfare allowances.

As a civilized country we want to give our oldest people the best possible living standards in old age. (A: *...blah-blah-blah.*) So making retirement economically feasible is the biggest challenge for this Government and many in the future.

(A: *Then they go on about...*)

How to afford them

(A: *...etc, etc... So you need more immigrants, you need more immigrants, you need more immigrants... to destroy the culture altogether. That's a big part of it too, isn't it? I mean, Britain's been paying massive welfare systems to masses of immigrants for a long time now, and setting them up, even brand-new immigrants. They even bring them in from some countries and set them up, and some of them don't have to pay taxes for quite a few years if they've got a private business going, things like that. You don't get that if you live in Britain if you're born there.*)

Here's an article too about how the system has changed. You've all been trained that you're under a sort of, kind of martial law scenarios now. It says...

Arrest first - ask questions later: How dawn raids and ransacking houses became standard operating procedure

dailymail.co.uk / Richard Littlejohn / 6 May 2013

Deputy Speaker Nigel Evans was arrested in a blaze of flashbulbs and television lights and accused of rape by two men he had 'regarded as friends' (A: *So it says he raped two guys, you know; these are the two that have come forward anyway.*)

Now it's the turn of Deputy Speaker Nigel Evans to have his life turned upside down over allegations of sexual assault.

He was arrested in a blaze of flashbulbs and television lights and accused of rape by two men he had 'regarded as friends'. His house and car have been searched and bags of 'evidence' taken away by detectives. But, as yet, he still hasn't been charged with anything.

As with the procession of ageing TV personalities targeted by the Jimmy Savile Squad, I make no comment on the veracity of the allegations. They are all innocent until proven guilty. Last night, we learned that Jimmy Tarbuck has been added to the list of celebrities arrested and questioned.

Let me reiterate what I wrote back in January when Jim Davidson had his collar felt at Heathrow Airport over an

incident supposed to have taken place 25 years ago.

The police have a duty to investigate complaints of sexual assault. Just because an allegation is 'historic' it doesn't mean it should be ignored. If there is compelling evidence it must be tested in court.

We don't know the specific details of the accusations made against Nigel Evans. He says he is mystified by the allegations, which he vehemently denies.

Perhaps it really was necessary to subject his property to the full CSI treatment. *(A: And it's true, these programs like CSI and all that, have trained the public this is normal procedure, just come blazing into houses and through the windows and through the doors and the whole bit. See, what they show you on TV becomes your reality. That's how you're trained to accept things.)* But what concerns me is the increasing tendency of the police to arrest first and ask questions later in high-profile sex cases.

What used to happen was that someone would make a complaint, the police would take a statement and test its credibility.

If it appeared that the person being accused had a case to answer, they would initially be interviewed under caution. If the Press got a whiff of it, the Old Bill would say merely that someone was 'helping with our inquiries'.

But then it goes in about the new way of going after people today. See, they can throw a lot, especially the older ones, to the mob now; they don't care. They really don't care; it's good PR for the cops and so on. Not that they shouldn't be arresting them anyway, if these guys definitely are guilty then let it go through the courts and we'll see what happens. Probably nothing will happen. What are they going to do to them? ...at that age? Some of them are in their 80s now. But the politicians doesn't surprise me; there's nothing new in that at all. You understand, the most aggressive psychopaths *of all* head up towards politics, and often the rest of them will actually go into the money fields, the big speculation money fields and so on, where they get their adrenaline flowing; they feel the power of it. And a lot of the guys at the top too have a certain proclivity for particular sexual trends, put it that way, and tendencies.

This article here too... Again, we know we're under a completely new system of totalitarian control. The Royal Institute of International Affairs said they were GOING AFTER ALL OF THE WATER SUPPLY OF THE PLANET EVENTUALLY, THAT'S WHAT THEY WOULD DO, ALL MINERALS, GOLD. ALL THE THINGS THAT YOU NEED BASICALLY, AND THAT INDUSTRY NEEDS, THEY WOULD GET IT FIRST. AND EVENTUALLY FOOD AS WELL; and they put Monsanto and a whole bunch of them out there, Syngenta, etc...

Seed industry to benefit from new EU regulation, NGO says

euobserver.com / 06.05.13 / Nikolaj Nielsen

BRUSSELS - The European Commission on Monday (6 May) tabled an extensive package covering plant and animal health it says will strengthen standards for the whole food chain, but others call it a victory for the seed industry.

The value of crops grown in the EU is worth €205 billion annually

EU commissioner for health Tonio Borg *(A: ...he's a Borg...)* told reporters in Brussels the proposal will increase the traceability and surveillance of seeds on the EU market. *(A: But what it actually does is forbid you to use certain seeds, even in your back garden, folks, without proof of where you got them. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and reading this article here about Monsanto and others. But it says

here that what they're giving these companies now, these corporations, are the same rights they already have in the States, where they themselves have been in charge of testing and regulating and rubberstamping the okay-ness of their own seed basically. So they'll be doing that in Europe across the board. It's interesting too, it says that on Monsanto's own website, they talk about how many farmers they go after, where they find seed on their land. So...

But the company is a jealous guardian of the seeds and has issued 145 lawsuits against US farmers - or about 11 every year on average - since 1997.

"To date, only nine cases have gone through full trial. In every one of these instances, the jury or court decided in our favour," states the Monsanto website.

Well, I put up an article before when they tried this in Canada, and they actually caught Monsanto guys trying to bribe, with big cash sums, bureaucrats in Ottawa to allow them to do the same kind of thing here. This is how you get through life in big business, for those who are naïve out there. This is how it really works, folks. They're ruthless, utterly ruthless to get their own way, and they pay off the judges and everything else. They really do.

We don't accept this. Let us keep our seeds EU! - avaaz.org

Also this article too, again, about Britain. It says...

There could be a potential disaster in Britain if the country does not stop open-door access to British borders - claims controversial UKIP Member of the European Parliament.

UK 'cannot afford' EU open borders any longer

publicserviceeurope.com / Godfrey Bloom / 14 January 2013

. . . No matter who runs our police forces, Britain will be unable to stop the tidal flood of new immigrants (A: *...which is supposed to be great you see because there's just too many old folk there, they claim.*) because the government's hands are tied and it cannot stop restrictions being lifted without tearing up the treaty signed with Bulgaria and Romania (A: *...so they're blaming those two countries, but it's not their fault.*) when they joined the EU in 2007.

The government is frightened to predict how many Bulgarians and Romanians will move here (A: *Well actually, they know already because most of the young Bulgarians already got out of the country; they've been living in poverty since the Soviet system, and during the Soviet system. It's one of the poorest countries in the whole of Europe. And they've got more Romanians moving in, for sure...*) because the previous administration grossly underestimated the numbers in 2004. It predicted fewer than 20,000 eastern Europeans would arrive but Office for National Statistics figures show more than 600,000 were working in Britain last year. Already, statistics have shown that Romania's population has fallen by more than 12 per cent since 2002 as hundreds of thousands leave the poverty-stricken nation for richer countries such as Britain. (A: *Then it goes on and on.*)

But again, this is all by design, folks, and it's done by the collusion of the top politicians in Britain. As I say, Tony Blair went through all this too, he OPENED THE FLOODGATES TO ALL COUNTRIES, and he did have THE INTENTION TO DESTROY THE BRITISH CULTURE FOREVER, and that came out from his right-hand man, to say that. That's part of the agenda. So don't blame the people that are flooding in because this is all done through treaties. And to be honest with you, if I lived in one of these poor countries I'd flood in there too or somewhere else. Why stay at home and starve? It's all done by treaties at the top. And everybody's getting used, including the immigrants themselves; they don't know it.

And one of the biggest scandals, again, has hit the National Health Service. It doesn't surprise me in this system where

everything's degraded and degraded and folk are kept and trained to be utterly naïve. It says...

New kids' organs scandal hits the NHS

thesun.co.uk / TOM MORGAN and JAMES MILLS / 7th May 2013

They've been plundering babies and children's organs for over 20 years without permission, folks, on a *massive* scale, again. And I'll touch on that tomorrow night. Because it's just... Ah, it doesn't surprise me. We're all worth money even when we're dead, to certain people.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CIA Selects New Head of Clandestine Service](#)

[Soros At It Again---Speculation Causes Dollar Slide](#)

[China Buying Up Australian Property](#)

[Bank deposits of over €100,000 may be at risk](#)

[EU Ministers to Grapple Next Week Over Bank Creditor Loss Rules](#)

[The Cyprus Bank 'Bail-In' Is Another Crony Bankster Scam](#)

[New Rule Signals Kiss of Death for Pensions](#)

[Targeting the Pensioners](#)

[We need more immigrants to save us from the elderly](#)

[Arrest first - ask questions later: How dawn raids and ransacking houses became standard operating procedure](#)

[Seed industry to benefit from new EU regulation, NGO says](#)

[EU Planning to Forbid Planting of "Unauthorized Seed"](#)

[UK Can't Afford Open Borders Any More](#)

[UK--Another Organ Scandal Hits National Health Service](#)

[NHS Alder Hey organs scandal](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 11th, 2010 (#597)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 11th, 2010:

"Banksters Loot Us Twice a Century, Strange,
They Stay in Charge, They Never Change:

**"Scientific Socialism's Elite Run by the Right,
Backed by Masters of Money and Might,
With Left-Leaning Fronts from Foundations,
Left/Right Paradigm Confusing Nations,
Order from Chaos Means Chaos Created,
So Experts Come Forth Highly Elated,
In Positions Appointed, Mandates, No Swerve,
Ruling and Taxing to Poverty, So You'll Serve,
With Future Generations to Pay Off Debt
For Extravagant Lifestyle You ain't Seen Yet,
Tear Up the Debts, This System doesn't Work,
It is Designed to Preserve Those that Lurk
Behind Planned Society and Money's the Key,
We're All Trained to Earn Fiat, You and Me,
Bring in a System, Money Backed with Something,
No 'Fractional Reserve' and Con-Men Fluffing,
No Borrowing/Lending from/to Other Nations, Or,
Generations Marked Down as Guarantor,
Otherwise You'll Go Down in this Planned Hell,
Which Elitists Scheme and Work so Well"**

© Alan Watt June 11th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 11th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 11th, 2010. Now I always, I know it's boring to go through this little routine, but I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. That's my main site, you'll see on that front page all the other sites I have up there. These are the official sites. Bookmark them for future use because once in a while I get problems with the com, and also too, thousands go in at the same time after I've uploaded the show, and it tends to be kind of sticky at times. So you can always try these other sites if you have problems. And while you're there go into the books I have for sale. They are different. They're different from the usual "his" stories that you get, the authorized versions. I show you the con tricks down through time to the present day. And they're still as valid today as they ever were. The particular tricks that are used within language and symbolism and so on, to con you. Everything really is symbols. They've used it from ancient times, and those who held power understand the meanings amongst themselves of the symbols. The general public never think about it. They take everything for granted, and that's what it's all based on. The same as today with politics and the terms they use in their treaties and different things they sign. So, go in there, buy the books, it will help deprogram you. It will help you to start to think in a non-linear fashion. And buy the discs as well that you will see advertised. They're DVD discs and CD discs, some with 50 shows on them. And that will help me tick over, hopefully, because I'm running behind right now. This costs a lot of money to do just what I'm doing here. It's not just a one hour show, I have to do other things all during the day, and this is how it goes with me. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear pay for the airtime to RBN. The ads on the show are paid directly by the advertisers right to RBN for the airtime, and to pay for the equipment, their staff, and their bills. So you have to help me with mine. Remember from the U.S. to Canada you can use personal check, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office, if you wish. You can use cash, or paypal, if you want to order or donate. Use the paypal donate button, send a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, it's the same idea. You've also got the choice of Western Union or Money Gram across the world, cash, paypal for donations and for ordering, and I'll get them out as soon as I can.

You know, what I try to do on this show is to teach people really how to look at things, and teach them how to think about things. Most people truly don't think very much at all. They take everything at face value, and that's what you get when you get a socialized, trained population. They don't question things. They'll fall into the traps of getting upset when the news presents you with something that is obviously upsetting, but they never give you a solution. They'll generally give you two arguments, on the particular topic that upsets you, and people being as they are, pick one or the other. That's what they've always given us down through time. That's why you have Left Wing and Right Wing parties, and all of these things. There's no difference between the party system, across the world. There truly isn't. And Professor Quigley verified that in his book, Tragedy and Hope. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, run by the big banking boys and the journalist medias, and the media barons they bring into it. They give you your reality. Massive organization. They're worldwide, they even have a branch now for the whole EU Union, for the parliament. And everybody in the parliament is a member of it. Quigley said, same with the U.S. presidents for sixty years and he wrote his book in the 1960s, so the U.S. has been under this from the early 1900s. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Conology. Conology is an amazing science, and it's taught in very secretive places, to people who are picked to rule over you. And you'll find that happens with those who are picked for the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have the same laws for their organization as they do from their main parent organization, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, where they can always give a public version to things if they're authorized, but they can never tell the inner talks that they have for the real purpose. That's not allowed. Same with Common Purpose which I'm certain is a branch of it, trained for it. Their job is to train future leaders across all sectors of a Socialist society. They have already trained well over 30,000, who are now going into jobs from local councils, right up to politics in parliament, and bureaucracies, civil servant, education, and the military. So, I'm trying to tell you here, for an awful long time, there's been a massive organization with different branches all taking over the world, very secretive in some ways, and sometimes they're

very open as well with various publications that they put out. It's just that people can't be bothered reading them. They're too boring. There's no sex and violence. You have to remember too, old Albert Pike, the so-called pope of Freemasonry, as his followers called him, who said, we never talk more openly as when we do in public, surrounded by people who are not brothers. And that is very, very true. They put it right in front of your face. You will get one meaning, while there's another meaning to the members, you see, and they'll have a little chuckle. That's how your news presentations are given to the public as well. We take everything on a face scan. We scan it with our eyes, and we think no further. We don't really see, or understand what we're really looking at, because we're taught not to reason, or think, or critically analyze anything at all.

You'll see the same in treaties, if you go into the preambles they have, because in the preambles they define the meanings of certain words they're going to use in the laws to follow. So it's very important to read them, because you'll find that what you're listening to in the stuff that follows, really is a completely different outcome, with the different meanings that they intend them to have. Very important. And you see, that is legal too. You can say, under this particular treaty, this word will mean this. And that's quite lawful. And you'll find that legalism is very important to these boys. When they want to take your rights away, then they simply pass a law, and make it legal. If they want to torture you, they'll pass a law and make it legal. And we all are trained that all legalities are somehow okay, and we obey, and bend down, and allow our homes and everything to be plundered, robbed, and stolen from us in the process. We're trained animals you see, and we're talked about as animals, we're akin to animals as far as those at the top are concerned. They call us the unwashed masses, and various other insulting terms. We don't seem to mind so much, because most folk today are off in a fantasy land, as I say, a sort of kaleidoscopic fantasy land of fact and fiction, and heads full of hundreds of movies today, of predictive programming, and too busy scurrying around when they're not watching stuff, to the bars to get sex or whatever, or to their work and back, and getting through the day. So they don't want serious stuff, and therefore, they allow themselves to be managed by what's presented to them as expert societies.

I can remember *The Reckoning*, a very good movie, with Defoe, the actor in it, set in the Middle Ages, well made, and it gave you the impression of being there type of thing. And it was about a group of peasant villagers that lived down below the lord's castle, and they all knew he was a pedophile homosexual who was killing their little boys now and then. And they didn't dare to talk about it. And there was some good quotes that came out of that movie, when one of the sheriffs came in, and he was asked about it. And he says, yeah, we know he's doing this, but he's awfully important as a warlord when the king needs him. So, they were okay with it. The peasants themselves were kind of okay with it. They talked amongst themselves, and grumbled and all that, because the lord left them enough food, they were all farmers and stuff, he'd left them enough food, you see, to live on, which was more than a lot of the lords left the peasants around them. So this symbiosis between the sadist overlord and the general population who just want enough to get by on, and buy their beer and do their favorite things. That hasn't really changed today. In fact, it's worse today than ever because they think they're free. And they think they're not in a feudal system. They truly do believe they have a strange thing called democracy, even though democracy was set up in the first place to be a form of takeover of socialistic society by Fabians, who, using the Fabian techniques, would run your life from birth to grave, or eventually, every individual that is, and organize your whole life for you. That's even if they wanted you to live and serve them. That's really what it is. And the transfer of wealth across the world, and all the bottom Lefties thought, oh that's great, they'll hit the big boys now, and plunder them for a change. No, they meant you folks, at the bottom. It's your taxes that are going abroad, and it's not getting to help people in Africa, or anywhere else by the way. But you accept it too, and that's your own problem. You accept things. And you'll accept, and accept, and accept, until the bitter end, until there's nothing left to do, and you're done for. That's the reality of your lives.

Now scams, scams you see, can be very legal. As long as they're legal, the people who do them get off with them. One of the big scams happening right now with all the mortgages, mortgage collapses in certain big places like L.A. is that because of the massive influx of people from Russia, and so on, lots of money, these people ruled Russia, lots and lots of money, the scam is going on. If you happen to be behind in your mortgage payments, then take another loan out, and then you start to pay your mortgage back after a few months, if you don't look closely at the papers and what you've checked off, they'll put that money you're putting in every month, not to the mortgage, but to the other loan. This is done deliberately, because then they can seize your house. And that's what they're doing, because you see, they're getting clients coming in wanting certain houses in certain areas. Since these guys all

belong to the same club, so to speak, they're doing this all over the place. So you better if you do have a mortgage, and you've had maybe a second mortgage or some other loan you've taken out, and you've been behind for a month of two, or three payments, you better check, and make sure that your payment is going to the primary mortgage, or you're going to have your house lost. I'm talking to people right now who are going through this process. But I guarantee you, there are takers already there who have approached the bankers, and they all work together, because they go to the same clubs we'll say.

Another scam that's going on, and this is from a woman in Florida. She was hired by a big shot in New York, who is in charge of homeowners' associations. Now everyone joins these homeowners' associations, thinking, well we've made it now. We can be in a homeowners' association. Only the wealthier folk have homeowners' associations. And you get a list of the rules to follow about the length of your grass, the color of the paint on your door, and that. Some people like that uniformity. They're already socialized and don't know it. But the whole idea of the scam. This woman is one of them. She's sent out to look to see maybe if the grass is burnt here, or too long in one area, and makes a little record of the misdemeanors you see. Or there's paint flaking off the so and so, and they've already been given one notice to have it repainted in the color they'll tell you to paint it, from this particular paint store by the way. You must get the exact, right paint. And once they've got a few lists of this, guess what? You didn't look at the fine print in your homeowners' association legal documents, because the guy who's in charge of it, which is the guy in New York, can take your home from you. Whether you've paid it up or not, it makes no difference, he can steal your home. And it's all legal. These guys use legal means and they live on the fact that you won't check all the small print or ask any questions. So many scams. That's how the whole world is run.

Money itself is a scam. Utter scam. Always was. It's important to make you believe it so you will spend it. You're getting trained at school to grow up to work for it. Not for planting food, not to buy food, to buy the things that you need, and it's elastic. It always go up and down like a yo-yo. Generally up. And you put money into pensions and that to watch them getting plundered, as they're doing now by the way. There's articles out where they're going to go into pensions and decimate them, to pay off the debt, you understand, we're all in bad trouble, and all that nonsense. It was planned years ago, years ago, when they gave you all these insurance policies, and government sponsored pension plans that they were going to plunder about now. But it's legal you see, because they are the big legal guys who make the laws. They can do anything if they pass a law you see. Anything at all. And they do it all the time. Just like the airport scanners. You can walk through them now and get dosed with radiation, and get laughed at. And they laugh at your body. And you accept that now, because you've been humiliated to the extent that there's not much further to go, you see, and people accept it. And that's something they know at the top. People will accept pretty well anything until they're utterly starving, and then they riot like an untrained mob. And they're ready for that too. That's why they've been training people for years, inside the U.S., Canada, Britain and elsewhere, long before 9/11 came along, years and years before it, with internal armies to take care of the thirty years upcoming struggle that they see coming from the Department of Defence's think tank, and I say that's a 90-page report, plus the U.S. one going along with the same strategies, the same forecast. That's the real world, folks.

You don't like hearing it, because it doesn't give you much hope, because you're always waiting for someone to come along and save you. You know, every movie, like the Matrix even, you're the one, Neo, you're the one. It's always the one. The old Clint Eastwood movies, too, same idea. All the cowards are in town, getting beaten by the bad guys, the women are getting raped, and they wait for this one man to come up and clean up the town. You know, I'm sorry, but that's the American...Americans have had that drummed into them since about 1940-odd. From movies, from I'll say, just from California. Actually I'll come back with more on this topic, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Conology, and you'll find no better conology than in the media, because the media is owned by big media barons, who end up getting knighted by the queen for giving you a lot of nonsense that you believed, and really bringing your mind psychologically along to the roads of Socialism. It doesn't matter if you think you're a Right Winger, you're still thinking Socialist things these days. In fact, Lenin said the same thing, that eventually the parties will be arguing over pensions, and services and government services and so on, until basically, they're really pushing the same Socialist agenda. And that's happened. And apart from that, you don't have any Conservatives at the top, or Socialists at the bottom, they're all one big party, because they're run by the Council on Foreign Relations, across the whole planet. And all the myriad

of specialized organizations, sub-organizations doing specialized parts of it. It's been on the go, long before you were born.

Now, the European Union, it's just amazing the billions of pounds and Euros that they've thrown into this black hole to stimulate the economy, it's just astonishing, so that countries like Greece can start paying off the interest on it's debt, which is incredible. It's incredible. You know it's not meant to get paid off ever, this is all control factor as you get taken down into a complete new way of, I wouldn't say living, it's just existing. And more and more government powers over the head of you. Plus of course, it gives the Central Bank of Europe the right now, through the IMF, to do everyone's bookkeeping. That's what they were after in the first place, and this is what a lot of this is about. And at the same time, when they joined the E.U. a long time ago, and they didn't know it, because they didn't tell the public any truths on it. Which by the way, was one of the prerequisites for getting aid, lend-lease scheme they called it at the time, from the U.S. and Canada, that Europe must unite together. That was part of the whole thing that F.D.R. then Truman, and then Eisenhower was after. They said Europe must unite completely, and they meant total unification under the parliament, ala Karl Marx. The same thing that he wanted. So, it's no coincidence that they always go along in the same agenda, which they believe is a scientific socialism run by experts. And that experts must run the world, because you see, democracy just doesn't work as the Club of Rome said, and all the other boys agreeing. It won't work because there's too many competing, conflicting, fighting parties in society to ever get the jobs done, because you see, the big boys at the top have got a lot of plans to put in, and they don't want any bickering, they just want to go ahead and do it.

So they've got all their technocrats, going across the world, and their think tanks with the real power, as Quigley said, doing the real work. The parallel government, funded by the foundations. In the meantime, Britain has already paid millions of pounds to the E.U. in fines over different things, like trying to sell oak trees, planked oak across Europe, and they decided, no, the British oak was too wavy, had to be straight grained you see, not wavy, and so they got fined for that. They got fined when they said the butchers could not transport meats, the carcasses from say one alley, across an alley, a doorway across an alley maybe two or three feet wide into the air, and into the next part of the shop. So they closed down all the small butchers, because they don't want that too. They want big supermarket chains that will make sure you get your poisoned G.M. food, and I'm not kidding about that. That is part of the reason for it. But the British taxpayer gets fined. They always say Britain gets fined; no, the taxpayer gets fined millions. So here they are, in the hole, Britain's even paying for roads to be made in Poland and so on, Here they've got fined again, as they're broke, bankrupt, and all the rest of it, and they owe trillions. This is June the 3rd, 2010.

UK receives 'final warning' over air pollution

(Alan: And that was from the BBC News. So the U.K. gets a final warning, it says:)

The European Commission has threatened to take the UK to the European Court of Justice over air quality breaches.

The UK could end up paying as much as £300m in fines.

(A: And that's the taxpayers who have lost everything. The only thing they haven't done yet is sold off their children, or maybe they have, and don't know it.)

The government received a second and "final" warning from the commission

(A: That's the Dictatoriat. The Dictatoriat at the commission at the E.U. Parliament. It's not a democratic institution. Never has been. It says;)

after the levels of dangerous airborne particles, or PM10s, in London and Gibraltar exceeded EU limits.

So, naughty Britain. We're going to punish you by fines, fines, fines, fines, until you're utterly destitute and in rags. That's really what it really means. One massive fine after another. Utter farce. You know you'll never see Mr Cameron or anybody who's elected, because they all work for the same organization, pulling out of the E.U. and tearing it all up and saying stuff it, and stuff you. That's the only thing you can do. And a lot of the people in Britain know that too. And all the so-called phony debts and all the rest of it, you tear that up as well, you kick all those guys out of the Treasury, those intergenerational people who run the whole world's central banking system, because they keep getting us broke every so often and cleaning us out. Doesn't work obviously, clean them out. And get a new system in. And get boards of the citizens, ordinary citizens, right down to the working class, who must go on those boards every year and take their turn, every year so many months. That's what you've got to do across the

world. And start making your own money, backed by something, obviously. Otherwise you're in utter slavery by your masters. Back with more after these messages.

H folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm telling you, until you get rid of these bankers, these international boys, they're all related, who have central banks set up everywhere. We've been taught to believe they've got some special banking gene, utter rubbish, you see. They don't. They just know the conology that's involved, and they pay off the politicians to go along with everything. That's not hard to do when you're paying off a bunch of low-life psychopaths, and the thing is backed by nothing, and here we are being told now, that we've got to go into an age of austerity as they bring the whole world, and this is all run at the very, very top by bankers you know. The Milner group was set up by bankers for the Royal Institute of International Affairs to take over the world's resources, including you folks. You are part of the resources. You are a renewable resource. Until you just kick them all out, rip up all these treaties, get an honest money system. And by honest, I mean you've got to make your own money. Whatever it happens to be, it's got to be backed by something so that you can't borrow from abroad, and you don't overdo it, you don't spend out more than you've got. You don't lend money to other countries either. That's not why government is there. Why should a government be acting like a foreign bank for someone else, using your tax money? And that's the whole point of this conology. They're using you as a guarantor to pay back all the money that your governments borrow from these banksters. And they've plundered the country at least twice every century. Read your histories, the same people. That's the only way it will ever happen.

Now you're being trained to believe that you owe the debt, and you must go into utter poverty, and you must serve the expert world leaders and all the rest of it. No, no, no. This was the biggest con of all, because this was always part of their game plan. It took them over a hundred years to get here, and it's time it was stopped. It really is time it was stopped. And rip up all that phony debt, and every country do the same, and they all start with their own system from scratch. And citizens have got to all take their turn, you have to, it's more important than jury duty or anything else. Take your turn at going over it yourself, making sure that the clique, the inevitable clique does not get in, and if it does, you've got to get them out. Get rid of them. That's what you do. Right away. That's all you can do. You can't talk with these psychopaths. They have their plans and they'll bring you into slavery. Don't let the clique start. When you find the cliques, get rid of them because they all take orders from a very well organized society, massive society above them. Nothing to do with democracy, or republicanism either.

President Wilson in the U.S. was the first little puppy dog, who was run by Mandell House who belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs through his contact Lord Grey, and that's who he got all his orders from, and they set up the whole business to do with the U.S. Treasury, with the intent of using the U.S. through a debt system to be the army for the world and bring this global society in. And destroy them at the end as well. He was the first one to use the term, in the U.S., saying it was a democratic government system, instead of a republic. A republic is supposed to contain these SOBs, so they can't get away with these things. Don't you think for a minute they'll ever stop. You can't sleep for a minute in any generation before they're back doing it again. Evil, evil, bar stewards that really have plundered the world because they have a big socialist plan, where you're going to serve them like utter raggedy peasants. FOREVER. And they will decide who lives, who dies, who gets bred, who doesn't get bred. And so on, and so on, into Huxley's Brave New World scenario. That's always been part of their plan. And they've got to convince you, you know, you owe the debt, you must suffer. You won't see these bar stewards suffering at all as they jet all across the planet. And you pay their pollution taxes. Another great con.

Anyway, I'm going to turn now to armies. Armies have always been used, as pawns in the game. That's what the chessboard represents. The pawn is disposable to save the betters, the better pieces. And they never learn, because every generation of young guys wants to suddenly be somebody and go and kill. He hasn't grown up yet. He hasn't stopped playing with toy guns and chasing his pals around trees. In this society, as I say, they've already been weaponized, the children, with video games that were meant to desensitize them into killing. And they're doing an awful lot of killing abroad. Incredible killing. And enjoying it in fact, really enjoying it, as we've seen from the exposés from Wikileaks and others. They really enjoy it. If you look into the military websites, you'll get shocked at all the photographs they put up there to send home. Putting their fingers in the hole of their first kill and so on, it doesn't matter who it is or what it is. And you're supposed to be proud of these characters.

Years ago, the military, the Pentagon, first started talking about creating a cyber warrior, and then they talked about using a pharma chemicalized warrior to turn on aggression, and for those who know about some of it, you've also come across the movie, it was called Jacob's Ladder, that went into that, where it was actually based on fact. They used American troops with hallucinogenic drugs, different types of them, with a particular one that was meant to

cause aggression. They used it in monkeys and chimps, in cages, and these animals tore, literally tore each other apart piece by piece. They used it on American troops as well, who also tore each other apart, piece by piece. They couldn't very well have that, they want them to kill the enemy and be utterly ruthless, demonic, in fact, so they had to come up with different ones. And they're still going at it yet. I've read articles from their main sites from the military, talking about pharmacology and they're using it. We had Canadian troops come back from Somalia, and they were driving their cars into army recruitment offices and so on. Some of them, from Somalia, said they were on these particular drugs. One of them was a new type of malaria drug that's banned by France and other countries. The U.S. was using it on I think half the dose of the Canadians, so the Canadians, once again, were the guinea pigs, as we are for the G.M.O. foods for everybody. One of the guys said, he literally was tripping out from the minute he got up, right through his whole day. He saw distortions of colors, he'd get out of his vehicle and put his pistol to the heads of children and laugh and yell and all the rest of it. It was just like a dream, a big bizarre, kaleidoscopic, surrealistic dream. Many others too experienced that. They knew what they were doing, these guys who gave them this stuff. And they're giving them other stuff too.

This is a handout obviously, I've told you before, if you see the Starsuckers, how we worship celebrities, and the second part that goes into how the media have very few real journalists now, and they depend on public relations firms for handing out news items to them, generally on behalf of Big Pharma. You see all that stuff you got to do with the flu was coming straight from Big Pharma, and going right into the newspapers, but it didn't say Big Pharma; it would just give you the 'news release.' And you'd swallow it; that was all to make you believe it. Public relations, the advertising companies they hire, throw these out by the thousands. And the military, I read last year too from their own website, they're going to put thousands of fake reports into the newspapers too on other items during this coming year. Here's an article here. It's from the Telegraph, now listen to this. Again, I'll show you. You've got to learn to think.

Love hormone

(A: So right off, they're giving you a premise here. Love. Well, everybody likes love, it's like harmony, when they harmonize taxes and then bump something up, you see.)

Love hormone Oxytocin helps soldiers like each other and hate the enemy

Soldiers form loyal "Bands of Brothers"

(A: A fraternity, right)

fighting and dying for each other because they have the same instincts that cause mothers to ferociously protect their newborns, a study suggests.

(A: Now listen to this rubbish. It's presented as news.)

Researchers have found that in the heat of battle they have the same chemicals running through their bloodstreams as protective mothers, meaning they develop incredibly strong bonds with each other but become extremely aggressive to outsiders.

(A: Now you've heard, I'm sure, like I have about the maternity wards where the mothers go crazy and just start tearing up the doctors and killing everybody around them and then running into town and killing and raping people, haven't you? You see, utter rubbish. Utter tripe here, right.)

The effect revolves around the hormone oxytocin which is released at times of stress and when people socialise with each other.

(A: There's more to it. They're telling you a lot of lies here.)

But the scientists have found that this chemical, often referred to as the love or bonding hormone,

(A: By the way, you should go into the homosexual sites for the military. You should see some of these sadomasochistic sites they've got up there, with the swastikas, and the guys all with erections as they hack people apart. I'm not kidding you. This is for the U.S. and British military. That's a fact folks. It's rampant through it. Anyway, it says here:)

also makes them – like mothers – incredibly aggressive to outsiders.

Using a computer simulation game they found that volunteers given a spray of the hormone bonded more quickly and deeply with their own group but became much more hostile to outsiders.

(A: So, if you don't have their little patch on, they're going to hack you alive. And probably get an erection too.)

Dr Carsten De Dreu, of the University of Amsterdam, said that the phenomenon was known as "parochial altruism" or "tend and defend".

This meant that boosted levels of oxytocin produced "in-group love" and "out-group aggression", he said.

(A: See, we're getting sixth-grade speech here. Then it says:)

Dr De Dreu, who published the findings in Science, said: "Oxytocin is a double edged sword. It makes you kinder to your group but more aggressive to those outside."

Dr De Dreu thinks that the production of oxytocin, which increases at times of stress and in new mothers, has evolved since hunter gathering times when food was scarce and groups had to compete to survive.

He said: "Being aggressive to threatening out-groups makes you a hero, loyal and a patriot to your own group."

Holly Arrow, an expert in the psychology of war at the University of Oregon,

(A: Well, that's what they're specializing in, you see, how to really use drugs on the minds of the troops. Because that's what her specialty is, if that's a female, we'll never know.)

said: "Oxytocin is perhaps an important pathway that bonds men together and makes them ready to defend the group."

(A: Actually, they'll slaughter you too, obviously, you're not in their group, when they bring them home.)

In three experiments, all on male volunteers, they compared the choices of individuals who received a dose of oxytocin via nasal spray with those who received a placebo.

The volunteers were assigned to three-person groups and introduced to a game in which they made confidential decisions that had financial consequences for themselves, their fellow group members and the competing groups.

The results indicated that oxytocin drives a "tend and defend"

(A: Oh, I love these little slogans they give them, eh. Tend and defend.)

response, promoting in-group trust and co-operation and defensive, but not offensive, aggression toward competing out-groups.

The hormone appears to have this effect regardless of how naturally co-operative people are.

What they're not saying, you see, the female produces it, from her brain actually, it stimulates it, and oxytocin comes into play to bring you into labor, folks. That's its main function. Here they've got sprays now for men, maybe they can put little insufflation under their skin there and give them long-term stuff, that will bead off and compete with their testosterone implants they're getting as well, and God help us all, eh. And at the end of the slaughter they'll want to push out a baby, out of their loins, I guess.

You see, this is the rubbish that they put to people. And you know something, these naive characters that go into the military have not read any of the previous experiments over the last hundred years they've done on their own soldiers, and the horrific effects of it all. And they'll never be told the long-term effects or the effects that are going to happen on them personally. Never. Because they're stupid enough to volunteer for it. And people are stupid. There's a truth here, that the elites say, and Albert Pike said it too. They talked about using your mind and your brain for yourself, that's what your job is, to use *your* mind, not someone else's, or someone else's point of view, but your brain for yourself. And he says, those who won't use their own minds are meat on the table. He might have said steak, I can't remember, but he said roughly, are meat on the table, and beasts of burden by choice and consent. And that's how they believe it you know. And it's true. It's true. When you give away your brain, who can sympathize with you. Who can sympathize with you?

And here's an article here.

Homosexuals brainwashing the children in elementary schools

(A: That's been going on for years now because it's now the law. And they've trained children from kindergarten for thirty years now that all these alternate lifestyles are okay so, when they do polls, you'll always find, it's up to about the thirty year olds, say oh, it's okay, and twenty-fives are all for it, and those at ten years old are absolutely, you know the same thing. Folk that are over forty and fifty, all the polls always say no. It just shows you what indoctrination can do. They can make you believe anything, right.)

Extremely slick propaganda directed at the youngest of children! The videos below are from *It's Elementary*, a 78-minute feature film produced by homosexual activists. These are actual scenes from elementary schools in Massachusetts and New York. *It's Elementary* is meant to be a training video for homosexual activist teachers across the country. In addition, the film itself has been shown to schoolchildren in public schools in Massachusetts and elsewhere.

This is what is actually going on in more and more elementary schools across America. Watching this will *really* affect you! You will not believe what you are seeing.

(A: Well, I certainly would. And then it says:)

Gay & Lesbian Pride" Day in Elementary Schools - Actual footage of teachers indoctrinating children that homosexuality is "healthy education."

And so on, and so on. Then they have them role-playing in the third grade. I guess they simulate having it. Anyway, this is what it's been turned into, because as they say in Socialism, and this is a tenet and belief of Socialism, Scientific socialism, you can condition and train the public into whatever you want them to be, because the public consists of base animals. Do your homework. If there's anybody out there that still has anything to hold on to.

Then you get the next part too. People don't realize that the American food and agricultural association with the FDA were injecting pigs with human genes back in the 70s, and they got into the food supply, by the way. That was exposed in the papers at the time too, with those with memories to remember. This is from New Zealand:

Human genes to be injected into goats, cows, and sheep

Apr 16, 2010

Scientists have been given permission to put human genes into goats, sheep and cows for the next 20 years, to see if the animals will produce human proteins in their milk.

(A: Ha, ha. This is what they're telling us, see.)

But people will not be pouring the genetically modified milk on their Weetbix just yet - the milk will be discarded.

(A: Yeah, sure. They've got to test it out on someone, to see how it affects you, obviously. Without telling you of course. Back with more after these messages)

This is Alan Watt, and We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about all the chaos. It's on purpose, it's not really chaos. Everything's planned and we're right on course with everything that's supposed to be happening today. Things that were planned a long time ago are all coming out today, with big finances behind them and so on. I've gone on about the Kinsey report, and the reality behind it. Those links are very important to see the truth of the perverts. And they're perverts. That Kinsey, he was one himself, a real utter pervert. They hired child molesters, at the time, anal penetration to see if a baby would scream with stopwatches and all this kind of stuff. And he used streetwalkers and prostitutes for the average woman in the street, and homosexual convicts in prison for the average man in the street. Utterly faked, fudged science to change our whole way of living. And every court in law put that book up as a new bible, and it did change the whole of society. And he was funded by who again, the Rockefeller foundation and a whole bunch of other foundations, and they're still going on today doing their sadistic little experiments on society. And obviously well shielded by the rich and powerful to do this very thing. And guys are changing physiologically. You're seeing bio-chemical changes in men, they're going sterile. They have no shoulders. Many of them are more like females than women. And of course the excess androgen and so on in women is making them more aggressive and more masculine looking, and women are putting fat on that they never could in places before. They're being bioengineered by their food and everything else that they take, and all the cosmetics etc, and all the things they drink, because that bisphenol is in everything pretty well out there, from tin cans to their bottles, by purpose and design. And they're not going to take it out. They know what it's doing. They know. Now here's the latest article, I'll try to get it in, it's the Globe and Mail, again another handout obviously.

Genetic finding paves way for controversial autism testing

An international effort led by Canadian scientists has uncovered the complex genetic architecture of autism,

(A: And that's a lie to start with, they haven't, but they make it sound like they have.)

revealing brand new targets for treatment and making it possible to predict with a DNA test at birth,

(A: Or here's the real thing folks)

or even before, about 10 per cent of those who will develop the condition.

(A: Now how can they do that when the later articles only say they're not too sure and all the rest of it. See this has got an object in it, and that's just like to do with possible Downs Syndromes, anencephalics, and other various problems you can have with babies. And I've done shows before where mothers disregarded the advice, didn't have the abortions, and their babies were fine. There's more to it than this. Now, here's another one they want to add to abortion. Your child may possibly, might you know, be autistic. They're in charge of living and dying, who gets born, folks. And they're training us, through all these different techniques, and articles like this, to go along with it. They're the experts. So they talk about how they did the tests and so on, the Autism Genome project that you didn't know was going on, and 120 researchers in 11 countries all involved in it, etc, etc, and then they go on to say:)

"I highly doubt you will find two families with the same combination of genetic variants," said study leader Stephen Scherer, senior scientist at the Hospital for Sick Children in Toronto.

Then they go on to tell you how it's too vague and all the rest of it. Blah, blah, blah, blah. Well it might be very, very vague, but that's what they want. They'll get false positives, like most things today, false positives half the time to increase the abortion rate. Thank you doctor, as you just flush Tommy into a bucket, who goes up a chimney, who could have been perfectly okay, like lots of them.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK receives Final Warning over Air Pollution from EU Politburo](#)

[Soldiers on Oxytocin-Love Each Other-Hate Enemy](#)

[Sexual Brainwashing in "Alternate Lifestyles" in Schools](#)

[Scientists to put Human Genes into Various Animals](#)

["Ify" Possible Genetic Test for Autism may Eventually be Available to Consumers-Options for Abortion](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 13, 2010 (#576)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13, 2010:

Banksters:

Raped Masses are Fearing,

As Rapists are Steering:

"Won't Get Rest, Like a Dog with Mange,
Stampeding Through a Century of Change,
Guided by Creme of Money Masters,
Who Guide the Causes of Financial Disasters
And See Opportunity as they View the Carnage,
Always from Crises Comes their Advantage,
All Planned of Course with Military Precision,
Sneering Down at Vanquished with Derision,
To the Victor the Spoils, the Old Saying Goes,
Citizen as Collateral to He Who Knows,
Debtors are Slaves to Lender's Severity,
Soulless Predation, Merciless Temerity"

© Alan Watt May 13, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 13, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 13, 2010. I always suggest to the newcomers –

at least temporarily, until I get another web site – to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other official sites I have listed there because I am getting trouble with Yahoo, at the .com site right now and they have given me problems uploading. So bookmark these alternate sites and you can always download the latest shows, hopefully, as long as I can keep going here. While you are at it, look at the books I have for sale. Look at the CDs and the DVDs. Figure out what you want. There are sometimes 50 shows on one single CD. You can buy them at a good price and that kind of keeps me ticking over. That's all I do here is tick over, in many different ways too. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them - who have given up on the computer or they were wise enough not to bother in the first place, they play them on their CD players - you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Changes... change is what we are going through. This is the Century of Change. You can go back through the various UN web sites and you'll see so many of the top people over the past few years, at the United Nations, different departments: The International Monetary Fund, Director General and so on... They always bring up in their speeches the coming Century of Change. Well, we are in it NOW. It wasn't just to be a few changes in the monetary system, a few changes here or there with trade. It was to be CONSTANT change. Constant change, so much so that your whole way of life, for those who are living it now, will really be turned upside-down and eventually those who are born and grow into the new system, as it's changing, will adapt and accept it all as quite normal, as *they* go through their planned changes as well. That's how the world is run, on a scientific basis.

There is nothing new in this, really. There is nothing new at all. We can go back into the 1800s and find the big foundations, the so-called philanthropies - generally staffed by aristocrats from all over Europe and the wealthiest magnates of their day - having meetings about a planned, organized society. Then once Darwinist came in to kick off the 'no rights, no wrongs' idea - tossed all religions out the window which at least had given some set of guideline to the public - then there is nothing to stop them. That's why they went through the laissez-faire/capitalist period where they put children and women down the mines if the husband couldn't work; there was no welfare in those days so the whole family had to take his place until he could get back to work. And that was okay in those days. That was a fair profit, by using all means possible. We see the same thing in China today. It doesn't bother us in the West that children are locked up in factories because they say, WELL, YOU SEE, CHINA'S COMING THROUGH THEIR INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION LATER. No. China was SET UP by the West to take over from the old squalid factories that we had here. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at things overall. Sometimes you have to live long enough to really catch on to what's happening. Some catch on very young in life. Some simply rebel against what they see as some big con going on somewhere; generally it's everything. Many turn to drugs to try to quiet their brain, others to booze, or both, and then they end up as a real mess. Some come through that phase, a FEW come through that phase and they manage to really get into what's really going on by getting away from the mainstream primarily and going into those old, dusty books that they had in places they used to call libraries, before they tossed them.

It's interesting, even in the 80s and 90s I noticed in Canada and elsewhere in the world, libraries were dumping vast hoards of books into garbage dumps. People who would live in these countries could always go to these garbage dumps and see them coming in. Thousands and thousands of books, with lots of histories which of course are much different than the histories that have been rewritten for today, and a lot thicker books too compared to these little magazine type things they call books as well today. So the history has always been covered up as we go through generation by generation and that's something that most people really miss out on.

Another interesting part of understanding what the big picture is, is when you are going through all of this, you get waylaid into different traps. I always liken waking up to coming out of a tunnel from under ground and into a field. At the end of the tunnel you see the field, you see the forest across the field that you want to get into and on the way to the forest there are all these signs saying, 'THIS WAY,' or 'I'VE GOT IT,' or 'HERE IS THE ANSWER' and you go around in loops and loops and loops. For the young, they put out so much to do with the occult, which is meant to really take them into endless loops because your imagination is very good when you're young. When you're older you're a bit jaded so it doesn't work so well. But when you're young anything seems possible in a sense.

We also have some truths to the occult... meaning that some organizations were started up with fronts. Everything is a front for everything. In the past, a lot of 'gentleman's clubs' as they called it, especially in the 17-1800s also had these SIDE lodges as they called them, where they'd have their riotous parties, especially the French ones. You see, those who joined them were generally, in those days, aristocrats themselves and the nobility. They were jaded, bored stiff and sex, drugs and they didn't have rock and roll then but everything else made up for it. They dressed up in fancy dress and did the Eyes Wide Shut type of idea. However, that's come down to the present time and it still fascinates people thinking they are members of various cults or groups. In a sense it's true; any belief system that starts off is always called a cult at the beginning. Every one, even all the mainstream ones all began as cults.

You can also take it further and go into the REAL cults because the real cults are to do with beliefs even in science, such as Darwinism. When you look at Darwinism, you can't take it and be a scientist today, or go and study science today in university. You can't simply take Darwinism and leave it at that. You've got to accept ALL of this *religious* theory that goes with it which is a form of secular humanism. It's a secular humanism where you have MORAL RELATIVITY. Nothing is really right or really wrong. It's Cabalistic in a sense, which is true. It's Cabalistic in that for whatever happens that seems unfortunate to ONE group of people *over there* will benefit these other people *over here*.

Darwin himself went through a lot of this to talk about the fact that most people on earth are really part of nature, in all strata – that's classes – and that the real function of the lower classes was to, in today's terminology I would say that we are the rocket stages to put the elite up into space, you might say, to make them evolve to the top. He gave examples of how before a tree can grow in a certain part of the earth, it's the microbes that have to come in and aerate that soil, different bacteria and so on move in, different plants move in and die leaving minerals behind and THEN that seed for the tree can come in and it will grow. That's how he likened society. He gave that as the example.

That's drummed into people who go into science today, that there is nothing BUT science and therefore whatever they decide in academia at the top, being all of the intelligentsia as they like to call themselves, they have the right to do so over the lessers. Out of that also came various philosophies about GLOBAL sciences and socialism and the planned society and the scientifically planned society, with a scientific elite running the show. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell was always on about. He belonged to think tanks that were planning not just a good part of the 20th century, in his lifetime, but the century we are in today. In fact he was the first guy in Britain to be given a Royal Charter to break all the rules against using children in experiments and even when Pavlov was doing it in fact. He was promoting intergenerational sex in these experimental schools WITH THE INTENTION to see if they could break the bonding that would occur, if you could separate the sexual act from mental bonding, emotional bonding, because they didn't want families in the future for their planned society. The state was to be ALL POWERFUL and therefore the family *had to be* annihilated.

From the 1970s onwards, we saw this heavy trend, and again, the drumbeat through the media as they pushed and

pushed for the 'new traditional' families. I think we are in the Mark 4 now, the Mark 4 or Mark 5 traditional family; I've lost count. But they keep pushing the same drumbeat to show you that the old one is dead and they have nothing really in their way. When government wants to talk down to you, there is no family around you to stand up. You won't have any... By the way, all your friends on Twitter won't stand up for you either. But when government comes for YOU there is no one to stand up on your behalf and speak for you... or even given you moral support. That's what government always wanted. That's why George Orwell gave you that impression in his book **1984**. Government, Big Brother really talked right down to you; there was no one else there around you, just you.

So you are living through a planned society and a world of changes. The Century of Change where you'll have CONSTANT changes. Also, scientists have come out at the top again and talked about what some of these changes will be for the average person and it's a CONSTANT TRAINING. They start the training when you are finishing the training to the next step, and they are actually starting the training of the step *beyond that* at the same time to overlap with it. When I first read this, it was in a book written by the Red Bishop or the Red Archbishop of Canterbury who was a far-left socialist in the 1940s and in the 50s. He was involved in the United Nations. He put a book out about changes and he was so vague. He was talking to those in the inner circle obviously, those who were IN the various institutions such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Yet to the outsider, it seemed as though he was just talking about constant upgrading of the public through some kind of ongoing education, like night school; that's how you would think of it. It wasn't until the end of the book you realized, no, he's literally talking about using scientific techniques to constantly upgrade the average individual from their birth to their death to suit the needs of those who rule. Constantly. No breathing space.

In many ways this was introduced even in the 70s and 80s when they started to take out the employment of the West and the factories of the West and put them in China. They talked about, WELL, THE DAYS OF THE LIFELONG JOB IS OVER; YOU'LL NEED 2 OR 3 JOBS IN THE FUTURE JUST TO SURVIVE AND PAY YOUR RENT. That got hammered like a drumbeat too for a few years and sure enough, that's what came into being. Most folk today out there in the world, they don't know that every government through the United Nations signed, and the World Bank signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs which gave permission for all your domestic employment and factories to go overseas to China. Not only that, we paid for them. The taxpayers paid for the uprooting of the companies, the building of their new plants in China, and their transportation, and we also guaranteed their losses for the first 10 years. What a deal.

And don't think for a minute that the bosses who run your country, and I'm not talking about these little Prime Ministers and Presidents, the front men they give you. I'm talking about the real bosses that run your country and your economics. Don't think that for a minute they would say, OKAY, WE'VE DONE THAT, WHAT WILL HAPPEN NOW; OH, MY GOD, WE'VE NOTHING TO REPLACE IT WITH. Of course they knew what was coming. The KNEW what was coming NOW. Not only knew what was coming, they would increment the changes in phases. That is what we are living through today.

Remember, part of this big world plan set up long ago was to set up a world bank, a WORLD bank. It IS there. There is a World Bank. The World Bank is comprised of the 12 BANKING families that something somewhere in some ancient holy book we haven't seen yet gave them permission to BE the international money lenders, because they don't actually lend gold or anything to any countries anymore. What on earth do they lend? They lend PERMISSION... to central banks to print up money. That's what they do. But they demand payment back and all that, with their interest, in REAL goods, or land, or minerals, or gold, or whatever. That's how it's run. And we are taught to think that this is somehow quite normal. As I say, I haven't found a book yet that gave permission for these 12 banking families to be at the top of the tree, since nations all have the right, if they wanted to, to run their own money system and have no debt

whatsoever. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the changes, it's the time for changes. How that slogan was used during Obama's election, of course, he didn't dream it up. His marketers did and those who handle him dreamed it up for him. He never explained what these changes were going to be. I'm sure there are a lot of people today kind of terrified now that they see these changes come into place and they'll be more terrified when they see the rest of it unroll.

This is the time for change. The Century of Change, all of academia was using it and all of academia runs on big grants, apart from the money that they get from governments. They get big grants from the so-called philanthropies, what Carroll Quigley called the Parallel Government that sit on trillions of dollars and mandate how the world should really be run, by dishing out their cash and running thousands of non-governmental organizations, in the Soviet fashion. That's how the Soviet fashion ran, supposedly, on paper, is that it was a 'rule by council' and rule by MANY councils; that's what the word 'soviet' means. And the non-governmental organizations existed in the Soviet Union. The difference being that the Politburo appointed the leaders and then they would speak on behalf of the people who followed them. Then they would take all their demands to government and government would say, THAT'S A QUITE A COINCIDENCE, WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE THIS DRAFTED UP HERE AND YOU ASKED FOR IT; WE ARE SO HAPPY TO SIGN IT. That's how the cozy arrangement really worked.

It's just the same in the Western world. We see all this stuff coming up about carbon taxes and ya-da, ya-da, ya and there are thousands of NGO groups in the Western world, WELL funded by the same foundations that just happen to lobby government when government is talking SERIOUSLY and drafting up stuff to deal with all the carbon problems, that is a lot of hot air to be honest with you. But it doesn't matter. For most folk, they will *speak it into existence* by repetition and that will become the new belief. It doesn't matter if the king has no clothes; most people only go with OTHER PEOPLE'S OPINIONS and if they are all admiring the king, then they won't listen to the little voice that says, BUT THE GUY IS NAKED... because most folk cannot think for themselves. They ARE a group, they are part of the group mentality, you see. They want to be accepted. It takes a lot NOT to be accepted by the group; they will turn on you.

Society, you know, has been a collective for an awful, awful long time, different phases of it and different countries. We tend to forget that in ancient times man was a collective as well. Even the nomads were collectives, they all traveled in tribes. It wasn't really until literature came out, and even later still, that the literature was available to the *general* public, which is very recently really, that the idea of INDIVIDUALITY came to the fore and we've had battles between the group, the mass, and individuality ever since. We are on the road right now of CRUSHING individuality. Those who rule prefer SAMENESS. Sameness is very safe, very, very safe. And yet they leave no chances to those who might not want to live in the sameness of others. That's why you are all going through the monitoring stuff on a daily basis with your own tax money forming a prison. It's already formed, an information prison and a tracking prison to make sure that you all stay in the sameness. That's really what it is for. You will have visits, probably within the next 10 years, if your routines and your patterns change and you are not chatting to your usual clusters as they call them, as they track you, and they want to know WHAT'S WRONG, WHAT'S UP WITH YOU; THEY WANT TO GET YOU BACK ON TRACK and submerged back into the sameness again, where you are predictable.

Most folk don't go through life thinking of any of this at all. I'm sure you all have experienced it as you try to impart some knowledge and wisdom to those around you. They look upon you as though you are some kind of weirdo and they give you that fidgety look as their eyes look left and right and left and right and not AT you and you know they are

just dying to get away. Or they just stand there with the lobster eyes because the data has been put against their hard drive in their brain and what you are telling them doesn't compute; there is no data to verify what you are saying so they are at a dead loss as to how to answer. People are very much like computers.

We are at the age now, we are IN the age where individuality truly is being drugged. They have decided that it is an unsafe thing to have in a world society. And who decided that? Well, the United Nations decided that. They said in one of their own mandates that THE GREATEST ENEMY TO PEACE IN THE WORLD — you've got to understand they are talking about the peace of those who already rule it. THE GREATEST ENEMY OF PEACE WAS THE INDIVIDUAL... **and they mean it.** Mao Tse Tung said the same thing. He said HE WASN'T AFRAID OF ARMIES. He was the guy who also said that POWER CAME FROM THE BARREL OF A GUN. His big statement was even more powerful. He said that I'M MORE AFRAID OF SOMEONE — SOMEONE — WITH AN IDEA. That's what he was afraid of.

Ideas catch on down through history. You see it in all your religions, an idea caught on from one fella to the next. People for thousands of years lived their lives according to all the stuff they built *on top of* the ideas. What you are going through is the scientific idea, where we are all basically animals. The world congresses to do with wildlife, they've all declared the same thing. In fact, they've all said through Maurice Strong and all the front men, who, again, work at the United Nations, that MAN HAS ACTUALLY NOT EVEN GOT THE RIGHTS - or at least not the equivalent - OF ALL THE LESSER ANIMALS... except his own kind of course, who are more evolved. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the changes we are going through, big changes, a lot more to come in fact. PERPETUAL CHANGES until we'll supposedly BEG for them to stop. That's supposedly how bad it will become. HG Wells who was one of the propagandists for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the parallel government, talked about that, that people would beg them to stop, eventually stop the changes; it would be too much for them. That's where they hope to get us all, always on edge. When you have a herd stampeding and you know how to guide the herd, you can take them an awful long distance without letting them calm down... an awful long distance. Whereas if they weren't so neurotic and you weren't constantly frightening them, they might run a half mile or a mile and stop again and graze. No. You keep them running because you are pushing them in a certain direction. You are breaking up the fabric of society and people even go crazy as they are going through these massive changes.

A lot of what is taken for granted today, like drugging your children, is a norm. Really, in a sense, it's crazy too but we accept it now as normal because we've gone through these massive changes, the sudden, sudden attention deficit disorders and so on, and hyper activity, JUST OUT OF THE BLUE. It's all because they keep making the psychiatric definitions thicker in their manual, in their book. Big money for pharma. The drugged society, it ties right in EXACTLY with Bertrand Russell and others talking about using pharma for behavior management of the general public. And they are doing it. We are seeing it all happen.

A lot of people don't really understand because they get the title, the original title, stuck in their head from the big players when they announce a project. If it's not that *exact* title that is used, when they see it happening in real life they won't equate it. They can't put 2 and 2 together; it's the same thing happening under a different name. What's happening in the United States right now, and Canada, and the shake-up of the dollar, is happening in Europe at the same time with the shake up of the Euro and the British pound and so on. They use different names for these particular shake-ups but it's all under the International Monetary system that runs the world.

What is the International Monetary system? ... from the IMF? The International Monetary Fund is one of these institutions that were set up, a PRIVATE INSTITUTION *that runs* elected governments. Something doesn't jive here. They get money from all these governments. They ARE a private bank. Why would the governments be giving money to a PRIVATE bank that then oversees them? And is unaccountable to them? And it's a big boss and is unelected by the peoples? WHAT IT TELLS YOU, OBVIOUSLY, IS THERE HAS NEVER BEEN ANY REAL DEMOCRACY. Quigley equated this to a new type of feudalism and that is exactly what it is. IT'S A FEUDALISTIC SYSTEM. They weren't going to leave anything to democracy from the very beginning. Democracy helped the rebellions stop forming every 4 or 5 years; that's why they give you elections every 4 or 5 years. People do not vote in new parties. They are so sick of the last ones, they vote them out. That's what happens. You know that; you've lived long enough. Then you will only get hit with the next part of the agenda, because there are no parties. They all work for the SAME world agenda. They take their orders from the SAME bosses.

The International Monetary Fund, The World Bank was set up to BE exactly that. The first step, they said, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs was to set up central banks in each country and these central banks would be private banks. Then supposedly they would take control of the economies of the countries. Then when the next phase came, of course they would cause the upsets and upheavals, they'd give an even bigger bank to look after those central banks, all staffed by the same people who knew each other and often related to each other. That's what's happening right now.

There is an article from the International Monetary Fund, from their own web site.

**Concluding Remarks by Dominique Strauss-Kahn, Managing Director of the
International Monetary Fund, at the High-Level Conference on the International
Monetary System**

Zurich, May 11, 2010 / imf.org

(Alan: the International Monetary System, that was their topic of conversation. It was Mr Dominique Strauss-Kahn that was one of the speakers. He starts off being his usual... probably ate their usual 10 course lunches and stuff and drank the best wine and nodded to each other for all their successes of getting this far. He goes on thanking them all for attending and all that polite stuff that they go through.)

Thanks. Let me start by thanking each of you for coming to today's conference on the International Monetary System, for presenting a range of useful and at times provocative ideas, and debating a very timely topic. The events of recent days have reinforced the need for a robust global monetary and financial system, and though such immediate concerns are at the forefront of our attention, it is good that we are able to set aside time to discuss these broader issues. Let me also extend a very special thanks to Philippe Hildebrand and the Swiss National Bank for graciously hosting us.

(A: This is how he heads off his topic... Now, where have you heard this before? From Hillary Clinton and you had it from, I think it was Kerry; it was one of these guys from the Council on Foreign Relations in the States. When the towers went down, CRISIS IS AN OPPORTUNITY. Crisis is an opportunity...)

Crisis is an opportunity. Many of you have spoken of the need to strengthen the system and increase its resilience to recurrent crises—and current events only add intensity to this sentiment. *(A: What he's telling you is this is all planned. It's all planned, folks. These guys are happy with the crisis. It's an opportunity.)*

International bankers by the way, when you see that stock market plummet for maybe an hour or something and then it's suddenly steady again, like a blip, someone just made a killing of BILLIONS of dollars. That's how they make their

opportunities. So he goes on about the new system and so on and so on and so on, but what is the real goal? You have to really scour around to find it. You find that they are after all the central banks to go under the European bank for Europe. They also want one for the Americas. There is an article here...

EU bid to rule UK banks

Tuesday, 11th May 2010 / ukip.org *(A: from the Independence Party in Britain.)*

British plans to improve the banking industry in the aftermath of the financial crisis could be in tatters as EU bureaucrats attempt to **take charge over all banks operating in the UK**.

So what they are going to do is set up – they’ve already got it set up – the European Central Bank; that’s the big daddy of central banks that overshadow all the national central banks. But don’t kid yourself, it says national but it’s not yours anyway; your central bank was never yours. It’s putting it all under one system. That’s what it’s for. That’s what most of this crisis right now is all about to be honest with you, because HE WHO RULES THE GOLD AND OWNS THE GOLD RULES THE WORLD. It doesn’t have to be gold either; blips are good enough in the stock market. That’s what they exchange, digits, ones and zeroes. In seconds they make millions. And we, in our lives, and everything that we have to buy goes up in price and up in price and taxes go up and all the rest of it. Quite something.

Here is Germany too...

Germany 'might have to foot entire euro aid bill'

(A: This is what they are bitching about over there.)

Germany's opposition Social Democrats (SPD) said on Tuesday they had not decided whether to support a European rescue package for the euro, and warned the country could end up footing the entire cost of the bill. *(A: Because what they are claiming is that Britain is in worse shape than Greece.)*

By a Reuters reporter in Berlin / telegraph.co.uk / 11 May 2010

This is hyping up the fear. What does the fear do? Why is this hyped up? Well, WE’VE GOT TO DO SOMETHING and forward comes Dominique Strauss-Kahn, you see, who says, crisis is an opportunity. It’s an opportunity to get their agenda through. This is all preplanned.

Here is an article too and it is from Holland.

Crisis coerces EU members into ever closer union

Published: 10 May 2010 / nrc.nl

By extending Brussels' supervision over states' budgets *(A: That’s the nations of Europe... states.)* and expanding the central bank’s charter, the EU has made an historical step towards a centralised budgetary policy.

So once you have a centralized bank OVER all your national centralized banks, they are then making all your budgetary policy and you can’t do your own bookkeeping at home anymore. The central, foreign, offshore bank does it all for you. They are now in charge of running the entire economy. Which also means the entire spending from your governments down through society, they are now in charge of it ALL. THAT’S what this is about. There are many ways and many arms to the world government. Many, many ways. Quite fascinating. Quite fascinating, indeed.

When they are doing that, of course, we have the World Health Organization, which is really the World DEATH Organization because their real job is to cull back the populations of the planet. You’ve got to go into your history. If

you go into your histories and their own sites in fact and really dig through, you'll find the statements by them: TOO MANY PEOPLE, TOO MANY PEOPLE, WE'VE GOT TO STERILIZE, BRING DOWN THE POPULATIONS. I call it doctor WHO, W-H-O. This article is from Fox News.

World Health Organization Moving Ahead on Billions in Internet and Other Taxes

By George Russell / foxnews.com / Updated May 10, 2010

(A: Now, who elected THEM? Well guess what? NOBODY! It's like The World Bank; nobody elected them. Nobody elects anybody, in any democratic country, to the United Nations. It's never been up to the plebes at the bottom to have anything to do with who gets to the United Nations and how it operates and how it runs and what its mandates are. It's outside of our hands. It was set up by the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs with the help of the big banking boys... to bring in all of this stuff, including your financial chaos and the reorganizing of it all. It was brought in by the same bunch. So here they are...)

The World Health Organization is moving full speed ahead with a controversial plan to **impose** billions of dollars in global consumer **taxes on such things as Internet activity and everyday financial transactions like paying bills online** — while its spending soars and its own financial house is in disarray. *(A: Oh, they always tell us that... IT'S IN DISARRAY.)*

The World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations' public health arm, *(A: Public DEATH arm...)* is moving full speed ahead with a controversial plan to impose global consumer taxes on such things as Internet activity and everyday financial transactions like paying bills online — while its spending soars and its own financial house is in disarray.

Are you getting the picture about centralized World Bank? ...the WORLD bank, folks? Because you know it's all going cashless and most folk are already cashless and more folk are already doing all their banking on the net. What's happening here? ...for those that are hard of thinking? Well, The World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations' public health arm, is moving full speed ahead with a controversial plan to impose global consumer taxes on such things as Internet activity... etc, etc. Even financial transactions, they are going to skim money off that. And all this time you are thinking it's your big servers that are going to cut you off or whatever, or it's your own government that's going to cut your access to the net. No, no, no. It's the WORLD system. It's the GLOBALISTS, the United Nations who will be in charge of it all. It was set up to be a form of global government... unelected.

It's amazing too, the UN is always shouting when they want to send NATO in to *standardize* a country and get them into central banking — countries that generally have no debt at all when they start — it's amazing that the UN always says, WE'RE GOING IN BECAUSE WE'VE GOT TO TEACH THEM DEMOCRACY. THERE IS NOTHING DEMOCRATIC ABOUT THE UN. IT IS NOT A DEMOCRATIC ORGANIZATION. And it's a front for the bankers. It's a front for big pharma, as the WHO is their main proponent for pushing their drugs and their deadly inoculations. They work with Bill Gates and all these guys, the big philanthropists that say they can use vaccines to bring the population down.

Meanwhile, people petition their own governments, thinking they are real, and they fax their congressmen and all the rest of it thinking, yep, these guys are real and they still have a nation at home. Here is an article and it's the BBC.

EU wants member countries to co-ordinate budgets

12 May 2010 / bbc.co.uk

The European Commission wants EU countries to co-ordinate plans for national budgets. *(A: See, their central bank now that they set up for the EU Parliament is going to run every country's budget and books.)*

The European Commission wants EU countries to co-ordinate plans for national budgets in a move to strengthen financial co-operation.

It would involve submitting budgets to the EU for a "peer review", possibly before they go to national parliaments. *(A: So you're not national. You're not even in charge of anything anymore, even your domestic spending. That includes welfare, by the way, and health care and everything else. I hope you understand what I'm talking about here. This is the system Obama wants to bring in to the US. And the US, Canada and Mexico have signed 4 agreements, one coming up, the fifth and last one for total integration into the SAME system. Then they'll have some super bank built, if it's not already there, to be the super central bank of the Americas, over the US's one and the farce they call Canada's one. Canada's one is not even in the phone book; it's just a room where they meet to discuss borrowing money from the foreign money lenders. That's what the Bank of Canada is.)*

Some reports suggested the proposal would involve just the 16 countries using the euro currency, though this has not been made clear.

The Commission said its aim was to help prevent another EU financial crisis. *(A: Ha, ha, ha.)*

But the move, controversial as it would mean encroaching on sovereign territory, was immediately criticised by Sweden's prime minister.

The EC statement said: "The Commission proposes to reinforce **decisively** *(A: Decisively, right...)* the economic **governance** *(A: Not government, but governance...)* in the European Union [which has 27 members].

"An early peer review of fiscal policies would help shape a fiscal stance for the EU and the euro area as a whole.

"Union countries should begin co-ordinating preparations for national budgets and economic reforms.

"Member states would benefit from early coordination at European level as they prepare their national budgets and national reform programmes," the statement said.

(A: And they want 'deeper surveillance' into all the spending at home. Well, that traditionally is the job of the International Monetary Fund who comes in. They change their black hats to white hats as they come in as 'the rescuers' and then they slash and burn all your domestic social policies at home... to make sure the bankers get their cash back. You see, that's who they work for.)

An interesting article here, it's from the Jewish World Review. I don't see anything in any other country talking about this. It ties in with Obama's health care plan and everything else. It's already happening in Britain.

A 'Duty to Die'?

By Thomas Sowell / jewishworldreview.com / May 11, 2010 27 Iyar 5770

One of the many fashionable notions that have caught on among some of the intelligentsia is that old people have "a duty to die," rather than become a burden to others. *(A: Health care crisis... HEALTH CARE CRISIS, folks, cutbacks, millions of pounds in Britain to be cut and slashed by the IMF. It's already happening; thousands of nursing staff are on welfare.)*

This is more than just an idea discussed around a seminar table. Already the government-run medical system in Britain is restricting what medications or treatments it will authorize for the elderly. Moreover, it seems almost certain that similar attempts to contain runaway costs will lead to similar policies when American medical care is taken over by the government. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know some people will like upbeat shows and they even say, leave us with some HOPE, you know. What they are really saying is, LEAVE US WITH THE IMPRESSION THAT THINGS WON'T GET TOO BAD. I WANT TO LIVE MY LIFE WITHOUT TOO MANY UPSETS; I'M QUITE COMFY THE WAY I AM, JUST DON'T LET IT GET ANY WORSE. That's what they want to hear. You don't know your enemy until you've really gone through hell and seen them face to face. It's only then that any ideas come. The old ways don't work. They never did work. DENIAL NEVER HELPED ANYBODY EXCEPT THOSE THAT WANT TO KEEP YOU IN DENIAL. That's why we are in such a mess today. That's why these big bankers, or BANKSTERS, have taken over the entire planet through a hundred-odd years war, and through their CFR and their Royal Institute of International relations.

Getting back to this Jewish World Review talking about one of the fashionable trends that are coming in, because you see, everything in this new system is based on economics, including your life. See, as I said at the start of the show and moral relativity and Darwinism, it gave them the ammunition they needed to devalue, devalue completely the human life itself. That's what you get when you bring in moral relativity and secular humanism and teach it in the schools. WELL, I DON'T CARE, YOU KNOW, WHAT'S HAPPENING OVER THERE; IF THEY'RE DYING IT'S THEIR FAULT... Moral relativity, everyone is disconnected, no compassion for others. No ANGER at what's happening to others either. That's what they wanted. That's what they got.

See that lovely Swiss terminal place where they EXIT you over there, for those that want euthanasia. They are making a BIG deal out of it. They've found hundreds and hundreds of the urns now dumped in a lake in Switzerland.

Fury as 'up to 300 urns containing human remains from Dignitas suicide clinic are found at bottom of Lake Zurich'

By Alexandra Williams / dailymail.co.uk / 28th April 2010

They are in the process of bringing them up. But who is going to object about, AH, SO WHAT IF THEY DUMP THE ASHES OR THE URN IN A LAKE? SO WHAT, THEY'RE DEAD ANYWAY. WHY NOT USE THE BODIES AND HANG THEM ON WIRES AND WE'LL GO AND GOOGLE AT THEM WITH OUR EYES... and watch these waxed CORPSES, plasticized corpses from China and call it ART. You can't save a sick society, folks. You can't save it at all. If you're not objecting and feel upset, objectionable about this, you can't even save yourself.

Back to the World Review... So the fashionable idea is that people, older folk have a DUTY to die... because it's the new economics.

This is more than just an idea discussed around a seminar table. Already the government-run medical system in Britain is restricting what medications or treatments it will authorize for the elderly. (*A: It's been doing that for quite a few years now.*) Moreover, it seems almost certain that similar attempts to contain runaway costs will lead to similar policies when American medical care is taken over by the government. (*A: You see, doctors become agents of the government political policies and economic policies.*)

Make no mistake about it, letting old people die is a lot cheaper than spending the kind of money required to keep them alive and well. If a government-run medical system is going to save any serious amount of money, it is almost certain to do so by **sacrificing the elderly**. (*A: That's a fact, folks. That's happening. It's been happening in other countries before it's hitting here.*)

There was a time—fortunately, now long past—when some desperately poor societies had to abandon old people to their fate, because there was just not enough margin for everyone to survive.

Well, guess what folks? In Britain they *might* save you. They MIGHT save your life depending on what rank in the social order of your community you happen to be standing in. Welcome to the Brave New World, folks. Now you can go back and play.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Strauss-Kahn on International Money System](#)

[EU To Take Over Member Nations' Banks](#)

[Germany May be Left Footing Europe's Bailout Debts](#)

[Crisis Good for EU Deeper Integration](#)

[UN World Health Organization Moving Ahead on Billions in Internet and Other Taxes](#)

[EU Commission Pushes Next Part of Agenda to Co-ordinate and Supervise National Budgets](#)

[A Duty to Die?--Elderly Pushed to Edge](#)

[Urns From Suicide Clinic Dumped in Lake](#)

Rapidly Falling Sperm Count and Reasons Behind it:

[The sperm count has been decreasing steadily for many years in Western industrialised countries: Is there an endocrine basis for this decrease? . The Internet Journal of Urology. 2004 Volume 2 Number 1](#)

[A Population-Level Decline in Serum Testosterone Levels in American Men](#)

[Secular Decline in Male Testosterone and Sex Hormone Binding Globulin Serum Levels in Danish Population Surveys](#)

[A Mixture of Five Phthalate Esters Inhibits Fetal Testicular Testosterone Production in the Sprague-Dawley Rat in a Cumulative, Dose-Additive Manner](#)

[Environmental anti-androgens and male reproductive health: focus on phthalates and testicular dysgenesis syndrome](#)

[Report on Public Health Concerns - Phthalates and Bisphenol A To Public Health Subcommittee, Health and Government Operations Committee of the Maryland General Assembly](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 5, 2013 (#1303)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 5, 2013:

Banksters Ready to Plunder Bank Savings Asunder:

"Today's Big Mobsters don't Nickel and Dime,
They Plunder Nations yet Serve No Time,
They're Legalized, with Many Degrees,
The Game of Money They Managed with Ease,
For Inquiries They Sometimes Deign to Appear,
Calmly Confident or with Aggressive Sneer,
Knowing Nothing or Cash went to "Money Heaven",
Where Trillions are Stashed Seven x Seven,
Yes Legalized Gangster Banksters Rule,
Readying to Steal Deposits from You, the Fool"

© Alan Watt April 5, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 5, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April 5, 2013. For newcomers, I always suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll see all the official sites listed on there. They all carry lots and lots of audios for free download, where I go through the big system that you're born into, and how it's comprised, where it's going, how it works, what its agendas are, because you're living through nothing but agendas actually. All the big things that happen in the world, from wars to bank crashes and so on, are all preplanned *long* in

advance to bring out other advances in the big system's script, because you're living through the big script. And the script is also a big business plan. Those who run the countries also run the world now – we're *global*, you see. They see the world and the nations as one big business. Of course, that's how they live very, very well at the very top of the tree, off of the rest of the public, how it's always really been this way, even in ancient times, only now it's on a massive scale.

So help yourself to the audios and so on. Remember too, you can get transcripts on all those sites listed there for print-up in English. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too – I always mention this at the start rather than pester you all the way through – that you bring me to you, you the audience. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. I don't get backed by advertisers. I don't get paid by anybody. And I don't have shares in any company that sells anything that's going to make you live forever. I just give you the sad news and it's up to you what you want to do about it. Because that's what life is. Life is fairly boring; it's very predictable when you understand what's happening. And you have to know how to handle it. And to handle it, you must handle yourself, because the only thing you can truly handle is nothing but yourself, no one else. And it all starts with you. So you could help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating. [Order and donation options listed above.] And as I say, straight donations are awfully, awfully, seriously welcome.

Because we're going through austerity now. This is the big plan to kind of flatten all the majority of the planet's peoples under austerity, post-consumerism and so on, high taxations, a time when all your extra spending money is to go for energy fees and carbon taxes and lots of new taxes and so on. That's the big, big plan that was laid out a long time ago in fact. Even in the 1970s the Club of Rome came out with **The First Global Revolution** talking about this, and they said too, they'd have to TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO GO INTO AN AUTHORITARIAN TYPE OF SOCIETY, BECAUSE DEMOCRACY WAS TOO INEFFICIENT FOR THE BIG PLANS THEY HAD ALREADY MADE at the United Nations, and those who OWN the United Nations, because the UN is actually owned. I've gone through the history of it before where the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a *private* organization and foundation, that works with all the other big foundations, run by the big international banking boys, that lend to nations – they're the richest guys in the world. They set it up, this organization, and they also set up the United Nations too, as a *front* organization, to bring their big business plan into effect. They can create a world now where it will be run perfectly, basically, down the road, not too far from now in fact. All the top eugenicists are now called Bioethicists and they're teaching this stuff in college and university. They're already pushing for licensing down the road for even breeding, who can breed, who can't breed and so on. They hope to bring a better society in, to serve *them* better at the top of course, for their Masters, and it's pretty well all on its way.

Now, most of your indoctrination isn't just from the little bits and bytes that you accumulate from the media and newsreels. It's also from *fiction*. Fiction is one of the biggest ways to get things across, using emotion and pictures. It's got all the essentials in it, audio and visual and so on, and the right scenes that imprint in your brain. They can change your minds about anything. Unfortunately it's already working so well. It's kind of too late to do much about that part of it. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked so many times about the techniques that are used for controlling people's minds, because we're all controlled, in any nation and of course you have culture creators that take over and they give you your culture, they bend your culture, they alter it, they direct your culture, and it works very, very well. They can actually conform cultures across the world into the same one-track system, and it's happening too. Big money is behind it of course, and political agendas, and again too, the big private foundations with their armies of nongovernmental organizations, that are terribly well-funded, so you can't really compete with them, with the kind of money... *trillions* actually that they throw out every year across the world, by these big foundations. But you can keep

up with what's happening at least and know what the cons are.

One of the biggest cons, to take over from all the previous cons, and stock markets and everything else, is the carbon trading of course. I've talked about that before too. Remember, some of the guys who set up the system we're living through now, guys who are long dead, wrote lots of books about the 20th century and the coming 21st century, and the changes they'd have to make even in the 20th century to prepare us *for* the 21st century, which is called the Century of Change. CHANGE IS GOOD; that's what they say. Change is good... that's what they meant by that. Because this is the century where all of the big long-term goals, of a particular group, come into effect. Something that's been planned for centuries actually comes into effect, under the guise of equality and brotherly love and all that kind of stuff, it's all being manifested across the world. It's really to benefit a single group, really, an elite who run the world. They've already run its finances for a long time, but now it goes into the biggest cons they've tried to pull off, way beyond stock markets and so on and investments and all the mortgage phony stuff that were put out and crashed the banks. That was all intended, because they lose nothing when they crash the banks; they know the governments will bail them out.

But the next thing of course is carbon credits. Big, big money to be involved in carbon credits. Eventually *every single individual* has to eventually pay all energy taxes and carbon credits. That's what it's all about. It's called tax farming. Tax farming is part of history. You have to go through history to find out who the tax farmers were, and how kings and queens would bring them in from other countries to tax their own people. These people had no affiliations with these native populations; they actually hated them in fact to an extent – and so it was kind of mutual to an extent. But today, they're now into the stock markets now, it's tax farming again through carbon stocks and credits and everything else. So just for *existing* – which used to be called a head tax – you'll be taxed, and also for the consumption that you *need* to exist, like any creature in the world, you're going to pay for it mightily, so that this ultra elite can live even like never ever before, with riches they've never seen before, that they've only dreamed of for centuries, it's all coming true for them.

It's done through conology. You con the public through science. Now, Bertrand Russell talked about this in many articles that he wrote, in papers, magazines, and in his own books. Lord Bertrand Russell was a *member* of this world elite. He helped organize the international organizations that are still running the world today. He was an utter snob of course, but he pushed socialism as a technique of gaining an army basically, a land army that would work behind him and push all these things through, on behalf of the elite. He believed in eugenics too. He also believed that there were too many of the working class and they should be kind of wiped out gradually over the years. He believed in a scientific society running the whole show on behalf of the elite, and that's what you have.

He said, EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO DO ANYTHING WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF AN EXPERT. And he gave examples way back in his own day. I mean, in his day, back in the 40s say, 1940s and 50s, he said that EVENTUALLY MOTHERS WOULDN'T KNOW HOW TO CHANGE THE DIAPERS ON THEIR OWN CHILDREN. And that was laughable back then because everybody was brought up with families where babies were born and everybody knew how to change diapers. But now you have to go for lessons for all that. Even then too, even pregnancy was not classified as an illness, a disease that you abort; it was a natural thing. Strange that, isn't it? Of course for thousands of years folk believed that, and there was no sort of pre-lessons on how to have a child. It just happened and no one was fussed over it at all. It was all quite natural. But now everyone has to go and see and listen to experts for everything. You can't turn on a weather channel or whatever without hearing that every 2 millimeters of rain is going to be a flood, or a couple of millimeters of snow is going to be a whiteout, as they keep hyping up nonsense, nonsense, nonsense. And if it's wet outside they tell you how to dress, like you're all fools, like zombies. You see. It's conology and it's training through repetition until

people cannot think for themselves.

Now again, I've mentioned before that Zbigniew Brzezinski mentioned in his book **Between Two Ages** in the chapter *The Technotronic Era*, he talked about this coming system; it was already there back in the 1970s when he wrote the book. He said too, THE PEOPLE EVENTUALLY WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES... to reason through information. He said, ALL THEY'LL BE ABLE TO DO IS TO REPEAT THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S DOWNLOAD THAT THEY GOT FROM THE NEWS. And that's already here. He said, EVENTUALLY THE PEOPLE WILL ACTUALLY EXPECT *THE MEDIA* TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM, like an appendage to your brain. And that truly has happened. It truly has happened. Of course he wasn't talking out of a guess or intuition. He was up there with the NSA and he *knew* what they were working on. He knew all the techniques of the culture creators and the mass media and where it was going and what its jobs were and so on, a whole list of things that they had to accomplish. Most of them have been accomplished already.

So you see nothing out there is there by itself, for your entertainment or anything else. Everything is out there to indoctrinate you, bend your mind and direct your future and your opinions. They give you your opinions. Now, at one time people were very, very suspicious of news media because they were all owned by private companies, or governments, like the BBC. So they took everything with a pinch of salt and they tried to find out more information and find out what really was going on behind the information that was dealt out to them; they'd fill in all the blank pieces, so they were suspicious. But not now. People really do think the media is there as an appendage to their brain, to do their reasoning for them. And people have a hard time coming to their own conclusions because all their whole life they haven't been trained to use reasoning and logic. It's pretty well gone. It's sad, that, but it's gone. But again, Russell said that eventually experts, PEOPLE WOULD BE UNABLE TO DO ANYTHING WITHOUT THE ADVICE OF EXPERTS. And we're really, really here.

Now, this big carbon credit nonsense is part of that too, because every Mafia in the world... There's many kinds of Mafia, remember; it's not the Italian mob we're talking about here. Bigger than that, international mobs. They're all in on it too with the big foundations etc. Remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, their own historian Carroll Quigley said, WE TAKE ON ALL KINDS OF PEOPLE, COMMUNISTS, FASCISTS, CAPITALISTS, DICTATORS, TYRANTS; WE DON'T CARE, WE TAKE THEM ALL ON BOARD. And that also goes too for the big mob bosses. And there's lots of mob bosses, believe you me, up in high finance, lots of them, and especially in the US. A lot of them came in from other countries, even Russia, and they're up there in the stock market and in government. So there's a lot of... They've never seen so much money, almost within their grasp, if they can really push this off. But they need this whole thing about global warming to make it work. Hence you have thousands of scientists paid incredible amounts of money to push this political/social line of global warming, global warming. Mind you, they're very well rewarded aren't they? There is self-interest involved. And it gives them more personal power too, now they're suddenly important. Before no one would give them the time of day... *What do you do?* I work in the weather. *Oh, okay.* And that was it, you see.

Now, I read an article earlier this week to do with global warming and chemtrails. Geoengineering they call it in the scientific community. Of course for years they've been denying it was happening. And for years, every year they put out their global meetings on geoengineering, all these scientists, and say, WELL IF WE DID DO THIS IT COULD HAVE TERRIBLE CONSEQUENCES AND SO ON. Then I read an article this week from the Guardian on the air here and it was talking about, it already has caused – so they admitted in their own article, IT'S ALREADY CAUSED DRASTIC EFFECTS. So they've been doing it steadily since 1998, with lots of tests long before that, but steadily in North America, say, and Europe since 1998. This article I'm about to talk about here, it goes over that article again in more detail. It says...

Scientists Seek to Legitimize Geo-Engineering While Acknowledging Its Catastrophic Effects

geoengineeringwatch.org / April 4, 2013

(Alan: Now remember, behind all this, is what's to come out of this. Apart from depopulating the planet, which it's already doing – even animals are dying – it's also the big carbon thing. Countries have bet everything, their whole futures on this big boom of money that's going to flow into them from all over from carbon credits. There's never been such a Mafia concept before as this one today. It's way beyond anything.)

There are still many people who believe that anyone pointing out “chemtrails in the sky” and asking questions is somehow out of tune with reality. But this is slowly changing as geoengineering and its effects cannot be kept under wraps any longer. So it is not surprising that the first to come out on mainstream media are so called experts. Playing on the current “scientific consensus” (A: *...they claim.*) that the earth is warming and a climate catastrophe is imminent, they call on geoengineering to be regulated on a global scale. (A: *So again, a feigned crisis and they're going to come in and save you all. So just obey them and bow down, and pay up. I mean, that's the simple old trick, you see.*)

In an article published in the Guardian titled “Earth-cooling schemes need global sign-off, researchers say” it reads: (A: *They want a globalized governance system to do all, take over all the geoengineering.*)

Controversial geoengineering projects that may be used to cool the planet must be approved by world governments to reduce the danger of catastrophic accidents, British scientists said.

Met Office researchers (A: *Now remember the Met Office and the Hadley Centre, that came out with all the emails where it was quite evident they were fudging all their figures and so on, the same place...*) have called for global oversight of the radical schemes after studies showed they could have huge and unintended impacts on some of the world's most vulnerable people.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about geoengineering, and it says...

Packed nicely into the language of preventing catastrophic incidents and protecting “some of the world's most vulnerable people” they argue for a global “sign-off” by governments.

“The massive complexities associated with geoengineering, and the potential for winners and losers, means that some form of global governance is essential,” said Jim Haywood at the Met Office's Hadley Centre in Exeter.

It is interesting to note that this comes from the Hadley Centre, the same institution that was at the centre of the “climate-gate scandal”. (A: *...with all their emails, when they fudged all their statistics and so on, and talked about it.*) Some of the most prominent advocates of manmade global warming are working there.

As people are slowly waking up to the facts of global geoengineering and start questioning the practice, which has been going on for decades under the radar of the public and without debates in national parliaments or the UN, this awakening leads to the need to legalize this practice. This is exactly what these scientists and experts are now calling for. It is however interesting that they admit that through geoengineering catastrophic events already took place (emphasis added): (A: *...and that's true. In that article, they admit it's already happened.*)

The dangers arose in projects that cooled the planet unevenly. In some cases these caused devastating droughts across Africa; in others they increased rainfall in the region but left huge areas of Brazil parched. (A: *...and that's also in the south of the US as well.*)

While the unaware public is wondering why there are droughts in one region and deluges in others, why there are

unprecedented wildfires in one region and out of season hurricanes in others, the messing around with the atmosphere has been going on at an accelerated rate. Now it seems that even the advocates of the global warming theory get a little scared (emphasis added):

The warning builds on work by scientists and engineers to agree a regulatory framework that would ban full-scale geoengineering projects, at least temporarily (A: *You see, this is an admission they've been doing full-scale geoengineering projects for quite some time.*), but allow smaller research projects to go ahead. (A: *And of course, if you get this stuff dumped on you, all these chemicals dumped on you, then that comes into their 'winners and losers'; obviously, you'll be the loser.*)

All in all it is a half hearted attempt to justify the massive stratospheric geoengineering that is going on and by asking for an international regulatory framework they hope they can legalize their past catastrophic actions.

They acknowledge that there are “massive complexities associated with geoengineering” (and by extension massive complexities with climate science in general). (A: *...because they're pouring chemicals, and sulfates now, on you as well as aluminum oxides and barium, and even some strontium.*) If these scientists and experts were serious they would simply admit to the fact that climate science is far from an agreement on the scale of global warming or even if it takes place at all. Instead of calling for an immediate end to stratospheric geoengineering and pleading guilty to having messed up the natural cycles of the weather patterns they now want the absolution by international regulation making geoengineering legitimate retrospectively. (A: *Now, they know that if they admit it, come out and say yeah we have, well, see, there's going to be thousands, maybe millions of lawsuits going in. Because so many folk have died of this, you know, people with respiratory problems. And today so many folk have respiratory problems, and asthmas now, because we've got the new asthma, the new normal, where people in their 30s and 40s get it for the first time, since all the spraying started. And they get infections they can't clear up. And the very young are also popping off here and there with it, and so are the elderly. So they can't afford to say, yeah we've been killing you. You understand? So as it says here, they want to get an “international regulation making geoengineering legitimate RETROSPECTIVELY”. In other words, cover what they've done already.*) And of course there is no mention in this mainstream article about the military use of weather modification and the HAARP (A: *High Auroral Aerial Research Project.*) facilities. Neither is there any information about the ingredients found in the toxic mixture that is sprayed and its effects on all living things.

The seemingly benign article morphes into a nice piece of disinformation by omission. Having said this in these times it is an act of courage by the Guardian to touch this issue at all and to include one thoughtful voice, that of Matthew Watson, who leads the Spice project at Bristol University. He commented:

“This paper tells us there are consequences for our actions whatever we do. There is no get-out-of-jail-free card,”...

Well, we shouldn't be in jail in the first place. Because all this nonsense about global warming is just that, folks, it's nonsense. It's an excuse to control the entire world and everyone who lives on it. That's what it is, they change your whole way of life. They raid people in Britain, for instance; they actually go through people's homes checking to see if you've got the latest efficiency fridge and stuff like that. I mean, it's disgusting the power that's been given. And again, the ultra-big Mafia that runs the world – and believe you me there's different kinds of Mafia, and levels of it – once you get up into the elite level, then you see, whatever you do is then legal; it's called government. It's called government, and you're a CEO of a corporation; that's all the legal side of it. And that's generally where they end up. And they need slaves, lots of slaves, because that's the only... Karl Marx was right on that, ALL WEALTH COMES FROM LABOR, and these guys at the top don't believe in labor, for themselves; it's anathema to them. So it all comes from you. THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER, AND WE'RE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE EFFICIENT FORM OF SLAVERY, that was Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s. Think about it.

Now...

Obama's EU Trade Deal Would Include New Political Powers For Corporations

huffingtonpost.com / 04/03/2013

Quite an interesting little article actually. It would give them much higher status, way beyond just a person even. They would have power almost equivalent to another nation, these international corporations, and they could sue nations through the World Trade Organization etc. I'll put this article up as well. I hear the music coming in so I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned too that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which set up the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have a branch of Council on Foreign Relations in almost every country now. It's all one organization run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a *private* organization with massive clout. They advise governments on what to do. They put their own members *in* to governments and high bureaucracies; they've got lots of CEOs on board and so on. This is the big movement across the world. They run all the media, and they own all the media in fact. And you can't just join them, you have to be *asked* to join. They actually really suss you out and watch you and observe you long, long before they ask you to join them, to see if you're on board with them.

Of course, they set up the system to bring in and amalgamate the European countries, even before World War II. In fact, they *needed* World War II to make it happen. They actually talked about that in their own journals; WE NEED ANOTHER WAR, they said. And they got it. So they went in to work and from 1948 onwards they had departments across Europe working, and government departments in all the European countries working steadily on amalgamation into the whole of Europe. Not just for free trade, as they pretended to the general publics, but to actually amalgamate them and cement them together, *completely*, until they were bound together politically, economically and every other way. Well that's happened. Now they have the superparliament running the EU. But they also had one for the Americas too and we're still working on that today. The NAFTA agreements and integration, that's still going on.

And of course they had one for the Pacific Rim region. Now, the Pacific Rim region they were working on from the 1930s even, the early 1930s. Because one day, through it all, they knew they'd set up China as a massive manufacturer, and they knew too they'd have to give Australia, New Zealand and a few other countries over, under the umbrella of the Chinese domination bloc. And that's happening today. Of course they have their proper person in place as Prime Minister of Australia right now and that's Julia Gillard, who is in on all the cons, carbon, the whole thing. She's part of the whole thing. So it says...

Australia gives environmental OK to uranium mine

chinapost.com.tw / April 3, 2013

SYDNEY--Australia on Tuesday gave environmental approval for a new uranium mine in its resource-rich west, with 36 conditions to guard against negative impacts from radiation and other factors.

Environment Minister Tony Burke said he was giving the go-ahead for Toro Energy's AU\$269 million (US\$281 million) Wiluna uranium project of two open pits and a processing plant, after a "rigorous environmental assessment." *(A: So, this is all to go to China, it's a Chinese company and so on, and they're all into various other things too. And that whole area where they're taking uranium, there's even gold fields and lots of other things too.)*

So Australia is going along the agenda that was set out, as I say, back in the 20s and 30s by the Royal Institute of

International Affairs. And of course, they started up with the Institute for Pacific Relations, which was a CFR department; it worked hard to make this all happen. So these guys make the future. They plan in 100 year projects, sometimes 200 year projects for things they want to accomplish; 100 year plans, 50 year plans, etc., etc, for different parts of the plan. And we're living through the time when it's all coming into fruition, you see.

Now remember, foundations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Rockefeller Brothers foundation and all the other foundations out there, they fund other foundations, just like laundering money through them in fact, many other foundations. And they are not just advising governments on all kinds of policies, geopolitical policies and strategies. They also do it with social strategies on changing cultures and so on. They are advisors to the culture creators too, even in Hollywood. So they're all working on board with *one* direction, you see. That's how you control the world and the minds of billions of people. As I say, no money is spared because foundations are always there regardless of what political party is in or out. A foundation can have sometimes... some foundations are set up with *one* thing to accomplish, one main task. Now, when you have a multimillion, sometimes multibillion, tax-free foundation, you can certainly go through many generations until you accomplish your task, and pay for all your NGO armies that you employ to make it happen. So it's quite easy for them to do it. And there's no counter to this, you see. And there's no such thing as a democratic process involved because we have no say in what these private companies do and corporations do and the private foundations.

So anyway, Australia is right on the path that was designed a long, long time ago as they sell off all of its natural resources basically, and it's to go to China primarily. Also too, we find naturally with the Cypress bank fiasco, as they scalp the populations by plundering their bank accounts, it says there's a...

'Mass deletion of data' on former Bank of Cypress execs' computers

cypirus-mail.com / George Psyllides / April 5, 2013

DELETION of data allegedly took place on computers belonging to senior Bank of Cyprus (BoC) executives, according to the leaked findings of a probe into the circumstances that forced the island's biggest lenders to seek state assistance. *(A: ...the State that's told them plunder your accounts.)*

Alvarez and Marsal, the firm tasked with investigating why Bank of Cyprus and Laiki sought state assistance, said the information provided by BoC was incomplete and data deleting software were found on the computers of two senior executives.

"Our computer forensic technologists have found that the computers of two employees, (former CEO) Mr. (Andreas) Eliades and (senior manager group treasury and private banking) Christakis Patsalides, have had wiping software loaded, which is not part of the standard software installations at the BoC," A&M said. "Mass deletion of data appears to have been undertaken on the Patsalides computer on October 18, 2012." *(A: You see how far ahead they plan to get the big boys' money out? The big boys never lose, never lose... never lose, you see. We're run by these big giant criminal gangs, you see. I'm not kidding you. I don't care how many degrees some of these guys have, these are big criminal gangs. And lots of them have degrees. It says here...)*

A&M's findings were handed over to parliament on Wednesday.

The firm said some deletion had taken place after a data preservation notice was issued to BoC by the Central Bank of Cyprus (CBC) on August 21, 2012.

Investigators found no e-mail files, mailboxes or user documents on Eliades' desktop computer.

This, according to the firm, could suggest that the computer was not used by Eliades or the hard drive was formatted or wiped by BoC IT after the former CEO left the bank or it was wiped using data removal software such as CCleaner installed on the computer.

A&M said there were more gaps in the data collection. *(A: So those gaps will stay. Nothing will happen, because this is just the agenda, etc. They always do this, they always make sure the big boys never get any punishment, you see. And another one too, it says...)*

Key data missing at troubled Bank of Cyprus – inquiry

(A: That's from the BBC.)

bbc.co.uk / 5 April 2013

Some key data about bond purchases by Bank of Cyprus - now the focus of a controversial EU-IMF bailout - is missing, investigators have found.

The gaps were found in computer records studied by a financial consultancy, Alvarez and Marsal, Cypriot media say.

Bank of Cyprus - the island's biggest bank - bought Greek bonds which turned into some 1.9bn euros (£1.6bn; \$2.4bn) of losses in the Greek debt crisis.

Depositors with more than 100,000 euros in the bank are now facing a big loss.

The "haircut" *(A: ...which is just theft. You see, they use neologisms to confuse your mind. Theft is theft, folks, when they tell you they plundered the depositors.)* for such deposits in Bank of Cyprus is expected to be about 60%. *(A: So no matter what your account is, you're going to lose at least 60% of it, maybe it all.)*

The money taken from those accounts, and from deposits above 100,000 euros at Laiki (Popular) Bank, will be used by the government to contribute billions towards the bailout. *(A: So they can steal to keep the bank afloat. And that's going to spread across the world, folks. This is just the test bed you see, and getting us all used to the idea. And...)*

Cyprus bail-out will cost British taxpayers £38.2m

express.co.uk / Macer Hall / April 5, 2013

(A: Isn't that wonderful, being a taxpayer? See, understand, the legal systems of law, and when you're a citizen, it tells you the different definitions of what a citizen is. But it also means that you're born with pre-existing duties, and some of those pre-existing duties are to pay taxes, and to pay off any loans that your government borrows—before you're born; pre-existing duties. Isn't it wonderful?)

BRITISH taxpayers are to be forced to pay £38.2million towards the European Union-led bail-out of Cyprus, it emerged yesterday.

The UK is contributing towards the £8.5billion rescue plan through the International Monetary Fund. *(A: Now, the IMF is just another big private organization, part of the cabal of the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements. These are the big ones, the big sticks that are to rule the global society, folks. And we haven't given them any... There's no citizen in the world that got the chance to vote on even accepting these institutions, that set themselves up. And who set them up? The Royal Institute of International Affairs set them up. Read their historian's book on it, he tells you; he gave you the whole agenda.)*

But anti-Brussels critics were furious that Britain is again being made to help shore up the euro despite not being a member of the European single currency zone. *(A: So, they'll pay up regardless; that's what taxpayers are for. You know, that's what the proles are for.)*

Now, some special folk get awfully well rewarded for everything that happens, even when they do nothing at all. I've mentioned articles about this woman before. Baroness Ashton, in England, who was put up at the EU with no experience whatsoever, to get a massive paycheck, to do nothing at all, but it says here...

Baroness Ashton will be paid £400,000 by the EU to do nothing

Baroness Ashton will be entitled to £400,000 at the taxpayer's expense over three years for doing nothing after finishing her five year term as the European Union's foreign minister at the end of 2014.

telegraph.co.uk / Bruno Waterfield / 5 Apr 2013

(A: See, special folk can get this kind of deal, you know. It's not bad work when you can get it, eh?)

Research by The Daily Telegraph has established that the Labour peer, who finishes her job as High (A: *High... It's Highway robbery.*) Representative of foreign affairs in October next year, will be paid £133,500 a year, 55 per cent of her basic salary, until the end of 2017.

(A: It's called...) The "transitional allowance" does not require her to do any work at all and she will be paid under reduced rates of EU "community" tax *(A: So they get a special tax rate.)*, rather than the standard British rates of taxation for high-income earners. *(A: Oh it's just wonderful being a mobster, eh? Isn't it?)*

The allowance is defended as "the price for the total independence" of senior EU officials like Lady Ashton, who is also a vice-president of the European Commission, who must also "ask permission for any job they would like to do for 18 months after leaving".

"It's important that commissioners don't start looking for a new job during the last months of their mandate, and that they take their time over finding appropriate new employment," said a commission spokesman. *(A: So it's to help them find new employment, you understand...)*

"That way, they can continue to give 100 per cent to the job taxpayers are paying them to do *(A: ...which is nothing in her case.)*, and there is much less risk of a conflict of interest."

It's not bad. As I say, once you get up into, you know, not just the usual extortion rackets down below, or the rackets of investments and ripoffs and insider trading, things like that. Once you get right into the legalized theft, that's now official – you're legally allowed to rob the public – like her, you see, then you get all these perks thrown in, eh. It's quite wonderful. And that's what it is, folks. It's time you altered your perceptions, let them work properly again. Not the way they tell you, but the way you can see for yourself. So that's how it is.

Now I'll also put up an article tonight, it's quite an interesting article, of course it will get a lot of flack of course. But it's from Pat Buchanan and he's talking about...

Can One Nation Have Two Moralities?

theamericanconservative.com / Patrick J. Buchanan / March 29, 2013

(A: It starts off with a quote from Alexis de Tocqueville and it says...)

"Not until I went to the churches of America and heard her pulpits aflame with righteousness did I understand the secret of her genius and power. America is great because she is good, and if America ever ceases to be good, America will cease to be great."

Isn't that the truth, eh? And this article is quite good. He goes through the fact of the marriage between men and men

and women and women and all the rest of it, how the morals are all getting altered and pushed, and the big money behind them that's pushing it all. And he says, can a country have two moralities? And of course you can't. But the reason I'm putting this one up tonight too, this link up – and I'll put all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – is because this article got so much flack, and HATE, hate like you wouldn't believe, from all the big NGO groups out there, for just giving out his point of view.

Now, China, of course, they've got big problems right now with the massive pig kill-off, die-off that they've got over there. It hasn't been made clear yet what's caused it. But we know that one big vaccine company, an American vaccine company I think was over there testing stuff on pigs, and we don't know if that's what's been behind it or not. However, we know too that there's a mass kill-off, a mass slaughter of poultry...

China Begins Mass Slaughter Of Poultry As Bird Flu Kills Six, On Verge Of Becoming Epidemic

zerohedge.com / 04/05/2013

Now, they have to do this now. You got to understand, in some countries, in Korea and Malaysia and so on and Indochina, you'll find that some people actually will drink the blood of chickens; so it's raw. That's how the H1N1 was contaminating certain people, but not spreading from person-to-person; it was in the person who actually took the blood, you see. So this could be the same again. They're not sure yet but they don't think it's spreading from people to people so far. But it's really, they're killing off lots and lots of their... a mass cull on all their poultry, etc. So I'll put this up tonight as well.

Now again, Carroll Quigley, the historian for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and you've got to get his book. It's called **The Anglo-American Establishment**, and when he uses the term Anglo and American, it doesn't mean these folk are necessarily really English or really American; they have another thing that they are devoted to. But he does go through the whole agenda, for them. He was all for them. He was their personal historian, where they have archives, their own archives of history, because they've been behind most of the wars actually you've had for the last hundred years, and he admits that too, all to bring in this global system.

That's how they got the United Nations on the go; *we needed World War II to make it happen*, and you get binding agreements, etc. etc. But he also said that the big banks, the Bank for International Settlements would be the big, big boss eventually. And the people would be trained to accept that it was, because we didn't get a chance to vote on it or even agree with it. Just suddenly it would be there. And it would take power to itself. The IMF he mentioned too, would be the big debt collector and the hard man that came in, if you got in trouble paying off your loans for a country, and they'd slash your country to the bone with health, welfare and everything else. Also he talked about the powerful central banks, the private central banks that must be established under what they would call democratic institutions, would borrow money, etc, to get the countries into debt and keep them in debt as a way of controlling them. And they made this European Central Bank only a few years ago; it's not an old organization. The European Central Bank to take over from the national private central banks; this is all part of the strategy that he talked about. So they're causing the chaos and the crisis to give themselves more power and *legitimize* themselves. So...

European Central Bank "ready to act" to help languishing economy

reuters.com / Apr 4 2013

(A: Now, the last thing you want is their help, folks.)

European Central Bank President Mario Draghi opened the door on Thursday to an interest rate cut as soon as

next month, saying his bank stands "ready to act" to boost the recession-hit euro zone economy. *(A: Now, these guys have helped plunder every European country since 2008; they're still plundering them. But they're going to help you at the same time. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll take Larry from Louisiana if he's still hanging on there.

Larry: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Larry: You may have already covered it, but did you catch that story about that town in California? Their smart meters just happened to have a third circuit in it and they turned on Wi-Fi Internet *outside*, the story said, get that, *outside* Wi-Fi Internet for the whole town. That proves the connection of the Smart Meter to other than just the electric company.

Alan: Oh yeah, there's no doubt about it. In fact, they had articles in the Canadian news years ago, when they talked about the coming of the smart meters; this is at least maybe eight years ago, maybe 10 years ago, and mainstream articles too. They said that this would enable the power brokers, and politicians even, to cut out whole areas of the grid when necessary to relay it to another area, for instance, for the coming brown-outs that are going to be. Because they don't plan on building better energy supplies, they want to bring us down in the consumption of energy. But you're quite right, that's exactly what they can do, yeah.

Larry: Yeah. That was real... And then that tricky little way they wrote it, the outside. Well, if it's *outside* the Internet it's also *inside* the Internet. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Yes, thanks for calling. And it's true. I mean, when they put these smart meters in, and they've got them up here in Canada, you'll also notice on the nearest telegraph pole there's a little white stick they put on it; that's the antenna that receives transmissions from your smart meter. It's got three different modes of transmission. It's got broadband across the very wires, the main live wires that come in, it's also a circuit. It's got number two, it's got FM transmission. And then it's got microwave transmission. It's got all three transmission systems built into it for different agencies to use. So you're darn right, yeah.

Now I'll go on to Julia Gillard again, in Australia, the best thing that China's ever had, because she was a Fabian Society guy, that's another part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It says here...

Australia PM Julia Gillard on China trade mission

bbc.co.uk / 5 April 2013

(A: It's interesting terminology they're using, because they use these code words and phrases when they are binding you together. In Britain, all through the EU, as prime ministers every year would 'bind'... 'binding ties' they called it, with the countries – that's the terms they used. They were actually amalgamating the countries. So it says...)

Australian Prime Minister Julia Gillard has left for China on a five-day visit aimed at strengthening ties *(A: ...there you go, this is the very term they always use, 'strengthening ties'; eventually it's 'binding ties', and 'closer ties'...)* with the country's largest trade partner. *(A: So Australia is definitely going into the economic bloc of the Pacific Rim, as the Royal Institute of International Affairs said they would a long, long time ago.)*

And also a good article says...

Guilty As Sin And Free As A Bird – Corzine Edition

He Simply Doesn't Know Where The Money Is, But He's Bored And Feels Like Starting A Hedge Fund (A: *Again, he's a special person, you see.*)

redstate.com / Repair_Man_Jack (Diary) / August 17th, 2012

Hey, I've got good news and bad news this fine and wonderful morning. The good news is that there may well be a new investment opportunity for those of us eager to improve our financial means. The bad news is that it consists of a hedge fund run by none other than Jon (A: *...Corzine, the guy who said...*) "I simply do not know where the money is" Corzine.

...remember? He had the big company. He didn't go to prison, nothing. Now he's starting up a big hedge fund. See, once you're up into the legal system, you've crossed that barrier, you got legal crime, you see, and you can't go to prison, and you can do it over and over again; you're untouchable. So I'll put this article up again tonight too.

And just to finish off – I can hear the music coming. Hillary Clinton, now everybody loves Hillary, you know, with her wonderful mouth and eloquence of speech, in amongst all the nasty foul words. It says...

Hillary Clinton takes her first paid speaking engagement in Dallas - and she's expected to collect a six-figure payment for the job

dailymail.co.uk / Hayley Peterson / 1 April 2013

That's how they get their rewards for all the deals they put through when they were in, folks. And she'll be the director, no doubt, of a whole bunch of companies too. She won't have to sit on the seat; she'll just have to have it there, empty, to collect the paychecks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fallout from Geo-Engineering](#)

[Obama's EU Trade Deal Would Give New Political Powers to Corporations](#)

[Australia gives environmental OK to uranium mine](#)

[Mass deletion of data on former Bank of Cyprus execs' computers](#)

[Key data missing at troubled Bank of Cyprus - inquiry](#)

[BRITISH taxpayers are to be forced to pay £38.2million towards the European Union-led bail-out of Cyprus](#)

[Baroness Ashton will be paid £400,000 by the EU to do nothing](#)

[Pat Buchanan: Nation is sharply divided on serious issues of morality](#)

[Mass Culling of Poultry in China](#)

[The European Central Bank's Rise to Power](#)

[Australia PM Julia Gillard on China trade mission](#)

[Guilty as Sin and Free as a Bird--Corzine Edition](#)

[Hillary Clinton takes her first paid speaking engagement in Dallas - and she's expected to collect a six-figure payment for the job](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 25, 2012
Alan Watt Blurb (i.e. Educational Talk)

"Battle for Parental Guardianship"

Update on Katerina Jeleva -- Court Case on June 28 for Return of Her Child

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 25, 2012

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 25th and this is a special podcast of Cutting Through the Matrix. So, it's an update to the show that I did on April the 30th about the case of Katerina Jeleva who is a woman in Utah who had her son taken from her by the state and is in an ongoing court battle to have him returned to her. I recently interviewed Katerina to find out the latest developments in the case as she prepares to go to court, once again, this Thursday June the 28th. So, following is the audio interview. I'm also putting up on the website an updated letter from Katerina that gives detailed background information on her case and I'll put up links about Utah's CPS, Child Protective Services, database with its false allegations and foster histories; it's quite a state because there's so much to do with money scandals and false accusations and so much cover-ups that has been in various newspapers and various articles over the years. But it's big business, of course, the child snatching business because you have all the different professionals involved who get in on the act, all the different psychologists and therapists, etcetera, etcetera, the law business itself—it's a growing industry, of course. And wherever you get a growing industry I think decency, honesty, goes out the window and that seems to be the case.

So, I'll put the following up. This is a printed article along with the audio of the interview and you can listen to it tonight. Remember, the court case is on Thursday and if you want you can contact the various people involved to do with the court case and show that you're behind, basically, justice being done, for once perhaps, because it's very difficult for anyone in these kind of cases to get their children back; it doesn't matter if the judges, as in this case for

instance, said that there was no evidence whatsoever, that the specialists involved with sexual abuse cases says there's no evidence at all, and it doesn't matter that the judge even recommended that her child be given back. That doesn't matter anymore in these kind of systems because, as I say, it's a massive business really, and they don't like losing, those people who control the business, they love to always win-win-win. And of course if they lose one case it's obviously going to be followed by more people going the same way and they start losing and they cannot have that since it's a growth industry and very lucrative; lots of high-paying jobs for those involved in the CPS and the law business in itself.

So, here's the following interview with Katerina Jeleva:

Katerina: Well, it has already been over 7 months since I've seen my son. No evidence, no clear and convincing evidence...protective order has been extended again with no evidence...again. So, as of today, no, I haven't seen my son and I have been exonerated by all agencies involved...which is DCFS, the Child Protective Services, which has written a report saying that I am not guilty...not only that I am not guilty but that there is no evidence whatsoever of child abuse. As well as the detectives that investigated the case, they said that there is no evidence.

Alan: And didn't the judge say that too, that she saw no evidence there?

Katerina: Yeah. On the last date that I went to court the judge admonished the counsel of the petitioner, my ex-husband, that they need clear and convincing evidences if they want to move towards terminating my parental rights, which they don't have.

Alan: Meanwhile too, with the Guardian ad Litem, they've been playing games with you too; trying to stop you seeing the son and on the other hand they're telling you that you can't get access to see him or even talk to him. So, it's a catch-22, for you, to make you look bad that you haven't got in touch with your son, because if you do so you're breaking a court order.

Katerina: Exactly. And by the way, they used another thing, in one of the documents I got, accusing me of being a bad mother because I missed my son's birthday for the very first time since he was born...they said that I missed his birthday and I didn't even call him. Mind you, I am barred from calling him or contacting him in any way— and they said that I didn't contact him— and I am not so eager to go to jail— and they said I'm a bad mother because I didn't contact him.

Alan: And that's what they'd bring in front of the judge, you see; they'd say, well, this woman hasn't tried to contact her child. And then you'd have to say, well, I can't do so because it's illegal!

Katerina: According to the court order. And by the way, I did send an email to the Guardian ad Litem acknowledging that it's my son's birthday, and she said nothing. And in the document they sent me, accusing me of being a bad mother because I missed my son's birthday...

Alan: Yes. It's a catch-22.

Katerina: Exactly. Exactly. Yes.

Alan: And what else has happened in the meantime too? Didn't this Guardian ad Litem, Ruder, try to get you to sign your rights away for something?

Katerina: Oh...Yes she did! Well, she tried to bully me into signing – waiving – my rights away as far as medical records go. She tried to tell me that I am “court ordered...” She tried to tell me that I am “court ordered” to waive my rights as far as privileges go, as far as medical records go. And I said, well, actually I'm not and I am not going to sign my rights away, so I didn't. And she said, well, if you don't I will not allow the therapy to happen and I will not allow you to see your son in therapy with this therapist. What I did was I modified the waiver and this is how I went around that.

Alan: But didn't she try to use...I mean, the whole thing is intimidation, as though she were a judge herself—which she is not...

Katerina: ...Jury and Executioner...

Alan: Yes! And therefore I'm sure this technique works with a lot of people because they're scared of law, they're scared of authorities and it's a bullying tactic and it's a deceitful tactic because she has no right to ask you to sign any rights away whatsoever; she's not a judge...

Katerina: No...

Alan: And even a judge can't demand that you sign your rights away. So she's using the color of law to strip you of all your basic rights.

Katerina: Yes. There is actually a... My rights are protected under the Hippa Law, just like, it's very similar to what you have between your doctor... It's very, very confidential, you know. The same with between a preacher...A preacher cannot disclose what you disclose between him and you. It's the same thing. And what she said is that if I don't do that I will be in contempt, but I was not fooled by that. Other people were and they did sign those papers and they did suffer consequences, unfortunately.

Alan: See, the only way you can give your rights away is to literally volunteer them; that's the only way you can do it.

Katerina: Yes. And unfortunately, Alan, because your children are at stake, people do that. Because, if I do that, I will not... Actually, what happens, is you do lose them...

Alan: Yes.

Katerina: You do...

Alan: Because that's all the judge goes by, is really, top and foremost, is whatever you sign comes up as evidence before anything you say verbally; so they go by the signature—absolutely.

Katerina: That's right...absolutely.

Alan: But, who is in charge of that whole department there at the top?

Katerina: Well, for the most part these people...Unfortunately, they, by themselves...They think they don't answer to anyone...That's why they act the way they do. But this particular person, Amber Ruder, has been acting so maniacally...Someone got wind of her actions, and there is a person, the director of the office of the Guardian ad Litem of the State of Utah; his name is Rick Smith. And he approached another attorney of a case that she has been involved in and he does have his information out there for anyone interested. And I don't know if you want that information.

Alan: Sure, put it up. Why not?

Katerina: I do have it. And for anyone who wants to contact him he does have an email and that email is loriab@email.utcourt.gov And please contact him... And he's the one who's basically supposed to govern these people who are rampant in doing whatever they're doing: breaking up families and acting the way they're acting...

Alan: They're like roughriders, they call them—roughriders. They're left to themselves and it's almost like no one is supervising them and they're used to getting their own way. And of course since they are taking public money they're answerable to the public regardless. And so the supervisor has to answer any complaints put in about any of the staff underneath him and that's what should happen here.

Katerina: Yes. We don't own our own children...and we are paying these people to steal our children from us.

Alan: Yeah... And it's a great business for them too, yeah.

Katerina: Yes. We're paying for our own chains...

Alan: Yeah, we are.

Katerina: ...as far as children go, as far as property goes; and that's how far it has gone...It has gone too far....

Alan: Yes, it has...

Katerina: We must speak now or where is it going to go...What's next?

Alan: Yeah, you're in chains, everyone's getting put under lock and key, basically. We're getting put under agencies, so many agencies, of the government. But when it comes to Family Courts and so on they should be wide open to the public regardless because otherwise they're called a star-chamber. A star-chamber is where you've got a judge and a couple of lawyers and all they do is debate points of law and they don't care what the outcome is to the people sitting by, the actual victims of all of this, as long as they get paid; they get paid and they can do their little game of points of law and show how clever they are. They forget they're dealing with real people here, you know.

Katerina: We aren't people to them; we're case numbers.

Alan: That's right...

Katerina: And these aren't children; these are just...

Alan: Clients they call them...

Katerina: Yes...

Alan: Clients, yeah... And again, that's a legality, a fiction in itself, because they do the same thing with those with mental problems: they appoint a guardian over them, supposedly, and then they call them "clients." It sounds better than a "prisoner," you know. And it gives it a legal sounding term, like a voluntary thing; that they wanted to be a "client" as apposed to the fact that they have no say in the matter whatsoever.

Katerina: Do we have a say? Do we really have a say?

Alan: Not when it comes to this... The big exception with children and "children's services," as they want to call themselves, is that whenever a complaint is lodged the child is immediately snatched and then they start looking for evidence afterwards. And there's a lot of maliciousness involved too from people who want the child (you know, other parties) and then, again, the court system is a merry-go-round that goes on forever and they can even go right back to square one and put the initial complaint in again after it's all been cleared. Incredible games, because there is nothing humane in law whatsoever. There's nothing humane in it at all. It's points of law. It's their little chessboard and what lawyer knows more than the other lawyer. But the fact is too, it's a rigged system; it's a Masonic game, basically.

Katerina: Incredible moneymaker...

Alan: Incredible moneymaker...

Katerina: Bureaucrat after bureaucrat and they all get paid—all of them. And they make reference after reference after reference and you grovel to them...

Alan: That's what they want. I keep mentioning a movie; it's called "The Trial" by Kafka. And it goes through the whole court system to show you the absurdity of it all; how it's really there to sustain itself and how people, who are accused, they don't even have to know what they're accused of and yet they go round in circles groping to the next lawyer to the next lawyer and everyone gives them tips, so there's an even better lawyer. And you go up the chain of lawyers until you're utterly bankrupt and you're on your knees asking for anyone to help you. And of course if you don't have the cash, that's it, it's over... It's a leech, is what it is. But it's also big business. It's a growth industry. It's big, big business.

So what is the next step that you have to go through?

Katerina: Well, the next step is... There's so many steps and it never ends, does it?

Alan: No...

Katerina: It's a pre-trial after a pre-trial after a pre-trial and it never ends. For me right now I have to go to a mediation to agree with my ex-husband to something which I'm not going to budge or agree to anything other than to get my little boy back. And if that doesn't happen then I go to another pre-trial, which is a joke. It really is a joke. So, if that doesn't happen then I go for a real trial, hopefully. And then I will not agree to anything other than a win.

Alan: A real trial, do you mean by jury, or...

Katerina: Oh, there's no such thing...

Alan: No such thing, no...

Katerina: As a jury...

Alan: It's star-chambers...

Katerina: No, no: there's no such thing as a jury in a family court.

Alan: You understand, this is how it is in China, with all cases actually in China—even criminal cases. They have no juries.

Katerina: Yeah. No jury... No jury in a Family Court. Family Court and a Jury: that's an oxymoron. There's no such thing, no, not at all.

Alan: So, it's simply "superior people" with their "superior" little bits of degrees arguing points of law and you're sitting in the dark, as you're supposed to be, and you simply obey them and go away like a good little nobody. Yeah...

Katerina: Yes Sir...Yes Ma'am... And the Constitution in a Family Court is toilet paper.

Alan: Yes. They make their own rules as they go along.

Katerina: Their own rules...yeah...

Alan: So, when do you think the next one comes up?

Katerina: Oh... My mediation is on June 28th and then I have the pre-trial on June 29th. And I hope everyone will contact the court... very much so... I hope they do... Everyone that has a similar problem... Everyone who cares... Everyone who is a parent... Everyone who has a heart and soul... And then after that it's up in the air, really...

Alan: Yeah...

Katerina: That's all...

Alan: It's amazing though, isn't it, that in a country that pretends that it's a "first-world" country...

Katerina: Oh we're not...

Alan: Not at all...

Katerina: Not anymore...

Alan: That really, it's just like Communist China where, as I say, there's no juries, the courts are closed for all cases, and you have these superior people... And I watched a video recently where, literally, the peasants were on their knees in front of a judge, pleading, like something out of the medieval period – and that's what they want here too, because there's absolutely no supervision, there's no redress to anything, and they're so used to now getting all their own way. You understand that all this comes from the laws they've signed at the United Nations, under Rights of the Child.

Katerina: Absolutely I do... And this Guardian ad Litem... I really hate even saying that, "Guardian"... it sounds very nice... But this person, Amber Ruder, she asked the judge to give me a gag order so I cannot speak, you know, not even talk about this.

Alan: The First Amendment... it's the First Amendment... Yeah...

Katerina: First take your child, and then take your free speech and your First Amendment. Fortunately, you know, the judge denied that... So, I am trying to give as much as I possibly can before they take my First Amendment as well... which I am sure they will...

Alan: Well actually, what they do is rather than take it away they'll simply leave you under a threat that if you go any further you'll never see your child again. It's all done by threat and intimidation. That's how they threaten lots of them if they don't play the game, "Well, there's always a chance you might see your child, but if you play this game we'll make sure that you won't get that chance." That's how it works.

Katerina: Or, I can see him under supervision, which costs tens upon tens upon tens of thousands of dollars, which a lot of parents have contacted me, and that's what happens... "Pay up... Pay up... and you may see them."

Alan: How disgusting... Yeah... And what about the kind of work? How has that tied-up your private life? Because you're working too, but how are you coping with that?

Katerina: I do have to work fulltime – fulltime – for meager wages just to keep up the lights and the shelter, and then after that I have to work fulltime until 1, 2, 3 o'clock at night doing my legal research and doing my legal papers, which is so, so exhausting...

Alan: And that's pretty well daily too, isn't it?

Katerina: Every single day, 24/7, representing myself... which is... I will do that, you know, do every single thing I can for my baby... For my little, little son... It's been very hard... It's amazingly, you know... My relationship has suffered very much so... My personal finances are devastated. So far I have gotten a lot of support, nationally and internationally... And, very much, thanks to you... And thanks to Brandon... And to all the wonderful people that have contacted me and the court... But it's... it's very hard...

Alan: It's very hard, yeah... So what we'll do after this... I'll put this up and I'll put out the word and also if I can get the numbers, later, to do with this main chief supervisor who should be looking into the shenanigans of certain staff who seem to be, as I say, using color of law to intimidate people and get them to sign their rights away.... That in

itself is illegal... It's dishonest... It smacks of corruption...

Katerina: If we can also put Amber Ruder's email and phone number, and also Judge Mary Noonan's email and phone number.... She is a good judge... She is a good judge... And if people can let her know what's going on... I think she does know what's going on. If people would take a minute or so...

Alan: That's right. Well, we'll do that... And, what we'll do is keep in touch. Because I know sometimes they play shenanigans with... they'll slip a court order in and they don't tell you unless you call the court, literally, every day... You don't know what...

Katerina: That's been happening to me and I've had to deal with that...

Alan: What happened? Tell the people what happened...

Katerina: Well, that's what the other lawyer (who has actually been charged with a felony...) he's like my ex... Who have been charged with domestic violence and his lawyer is also a criminal... Like attracts like. So, they've sniffed each other out... So, what the other attorney does is he pretends that I am not representing myself so he keeps sending his documents that he is filing to some phantom lawyer, not to me, just hoping that I don't get them. Making it even more difficult for me to...

Alan: And therefore, if you don't turn up at a court hearing that you know nothing about...

Katerina: I almost missed one of the dates by one day... one day... Yeah, I really did... And I put it on the record in front of the judge that I am a Pro Se – I am representing myself, that's what it means. And he continues to...

Alan: Send them off to phantom lawyers!!?

Katerina: I'm sorry to be that honest but that's what it is... And some attorneys, that's what they do... you know... When you don't have anything going on for yourself you just do dirty tricks...

Alan: So, if you didn't phone the court everyday you would never know.

Katerina: I have to do that...

Alan: Everyday...

Katerina: On top of my job... On top of my legal research... And then on top of that... It's very, very exhausting, but... if you want your child back...

Alan: What a trick though... That means if you don't hear about it because he's posted it off not to you but to someone else that probably doesn't exist...

Katerina: And they never call you back... They never forward the mail because they don't represent you...

Alan: That's it... That's what I mean... So therefore you don't turn up at court because no one has told you and then it looks bad on you; and that's what they're after of course.

Katerina: Yes, yes...

Alan: Amazing, eh?

Katerina: And if you don't show up to court, guess what? The court automatically rules in the other party's favor because you're a no-show, right.

Alan: Sure. So, for all those people out there who think that the law system, through all the movies they've watched and all the TV series they've watched...

Katerina: Oh my goodness, Alan... Movies...

Alan: Yeah... It's diametrically opposite of what they...

Katerina: Absolutely...

Alan: Jacques Ellul was a great philosopher and he said that everything to do with police work, dramas, movies, and the legal system is all propaganda. It always was and it is propaganda because it's nothing like the way that they brainwash you into believing. You're looking for justice here and all you get are dirty tricks— dirty tricks, yeah...

Katerina: And all the judges that can't sleep at night because they're so worried about these people that don't get the right judgements...

Alan: Yeah... That's in the movies...

Katerina: They look at you and they see an ATM machine.

Alan: Yeah! That's it! You're a court-case number...

Katerina: They can't even pronounce your name...

Alan: They don't care... They don't care... No. It's a conveyer belt of cash.

Katerina: That's it... An ATM machine, a conveyer belt, a case number... Next case...

Alan: It's very psychopathic.

So, what we'll do is, as I say, keep in touch and we'll keep up on this. And I'll put this up and mention it during the week as well. And we'll see what we can do for the upcoming hearings and so on and see if we can add some weight to it, at least get some openness and shine some light into these dark corridors... Okay?

Katerina: We must... We must... Because if we don't speak now we must hold our breath forever.

Alan: And that goes for many people who haven't had it done to them yet.

Katerina: Yes.

Alan: Never mind the ones who are going through the same thing, all over the country.

Katerina: Absolutely...

Alan: Thanks for being on, and as I say, keep in touch...

Katerina: Thank you Alan, so much...

[Update on Katerina Jeleva -- Court Case on June 28 for Return of Her Child](#)

[Welfare in Utah](#)

[Spending at a Glance: A Supplemental Report to the Cost of Protecting Vulnerable Children - Shelley Waters](#)

[1\) Utah CPS database has false allegations & foster histories](#)

[2\) Utah CPS database has false allegations & foster histories](#)

[The Health of Children in Utah's Child Welfare System](#)

[CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES PLAN](#)

[Utah Division of Child and Family Services](#)

[Federal Fiscal Years 2010-2014](#)

[June 30, 2009](#)

[First Radio Mention of Katerina's May 1st Case \(audio starts at 17 minutes\)](#)

[\(April 30, 2012 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN\)](#)

[& Transcript](#)

[Activist Post Interview/Article with Katerina Jeleva, May 9, 2012](#)

[The latest dirty trick by Amber Ruder](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"BATTLE OF THE SENTIENT
IN
THE AGE OF AQUARIUS"
July 19, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 19, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is July 19th, 2007.

This last three weeks or so in Canada, in Ontario at least, there's been thunder and lightening pretty well everyday where I live. In the mornings, it's often very clear until the aircraft start spraying the skies and spraying the clouds and creating clouds. Then you turn on the short-wave radio to a whole bunch of frequencies and you'll find the HAARP pounding away there on the main frequencies. Sure enough, then you hear the distant rumbles getting closer and then you've got lightning all over the place that lasts for hours, sometimes all night long.

At one time the thunderstorms used to just have a few bangs and have it over with and it was gone in 15-20 minutes. Now they can last all night; but that's just the trick of science as the sciences are all being manipulated now and the Air Force of the United States live up to their boast that they would control the weather. They do now you see. It's all controlled as is pretty well everything that lives and breathes on this planet now, since everything has been tampered with and is being tampered with. With the spraying, with the modified crops and nothing is more tampered with than the human being, because that's the most important thing to conquer first if you want to conquer the world.

I get a lot of mail and email from people who have so much to say and that's what makes this work come out personal really. You get insights into so many people and a common bonding which occurs with those who are waking up. The ones who talk or write but always from the heart as a sentient being, not as one who wants just to chatter their download from the media to you, which is a general conversation of most of the public. Everyone is going through their little crisis, which to the individual seems big because these things are big when you're trying to survive in this world of changes, ever escalating changes. The speed of change really is increasing as we see all of the authoritarian organizations, the New World Soviet that's to guide the world and run the world for the fascist elite at the top come into play.

I've often said that for those who wake up it's not necessarily a war as such to save what was, because what was and is has become so corrupt that it can't be saved as such. The system itself wasn't only full of flaws, the flaws were built-in to the system from the beginning. It's a system of commerce and money and economics where everything revolves around it. Your laws comes from that. All your laws come from that in fact. Your value to the system, the elite laws to society, but regardless of whether you want to use the communist or fascist slogans, it means the same thing. Your value to the system is what counts. Are you a good producer and consumer? If you can't cope for ill health or loss of work or whatever it might be, you're written off primarily as a "useless eater." You'll get a cover of caring by the minimalistic health services that are provided or charitable agencies, which they eventually fall back on at the bottom in this great rich society of ours, but you won't get very much because your value to the system is what counts.

I can remember in Britain back in the '70's, I think it was first brought out publicly that patients going into the National Health Service System (which is pretty well all they gave you) were classified as to their value by A, B and C, which

would often be written on their charts in the cardiac wards. That told the staff whom to resuscitate first, should one or two or three have infarctions at the same time. The one with the most value to the system (or, in other words, the wealthiest) would get the treatment, where the other person at the bottom would have to die; and that is how this system works—your value to the system. You're an economic unit that's supposed to produce.

They don't care what you do really in your little personal life, as long as you produce and consume and pay taxes. That's it because taxes really is just a good part of your labor going to the dominant minority and the massive bureaucracies they use to dominate you and run your life. No mystery to that. It's been well written about in the past on what taxation actually is. The trick is to use money. That way you don't have a Major Donnell standing with a whip over you cracking it when you don't dig the trench fast enough. You do it voluntarily, you think; but not really, you're actually paying it through taxes which are automatically deducted from your paycheck, because you're a laborer if you get a paycheck. You don't get a salary. You get a paycheck and it's deducted from your pay. You don't even get the option to declare, you see, because you don't have those rights as a lower specimen.

That's the reality of the world. We think because of the ongoing propaganda surrealistic media we have that we're living in the greatest times ever, the cutting edge. If you examine the cutting edge with a magnifying glass, you'll find it's rather blunt and ragged, because we're not on the cutting edge at all. We have advanced sciences, at least the ones that are given to the public, which are actually obsolete from the elites' point of view. That way it's safe to give them to you. We're not on the cutting edge. The same system that again is built in to the system of a "dominant minority," as Huxley called them, is still here and they have never lost control. They pass on their power, wealth and the agenda to their offspring. They've always prepared the way for their offspring, including the world their offspring will live in, since they plan the future at all times.

H.G. Wells who had access to some of the information dealing with this future that was to come (which is here), being a propagandist for the elite that employed him, wrote "*The Shape of Things to Come*". There was a movie, an old black-and-white one put out with Raymond Massey in it, which they still show occasionally (or they used to) on the CBC in Canada once in a blue moon, called "*Things to Come*". In the movie, this "progress," as they call it, by this dominant minority of scientists, these technocrats and high-level dominant minority groups were all in their big ivory tower and all the commoners are down below complaining about the rapidity of change.

In other words, they knew long ago they'd bring the world to state of rapid change where everything, even the culture, was given to you and all the updates like a computer program are given to you, too. You're updated with your culture. It doesn't evolve. It's given to you, but even so, it becomes such a quick rapid change from one part to the next. There's nothing to hold on to in the mind psychically. There's nothing there to hold onto to give a form of stability. The people down below this ivory tower in the movie are all pleading for a stop to change. Stop change so they can catch their breath and find some meaning to life.

That is where we are at the present time. The chaos you see all around you to do with marital breakups and feuding of all kinds, interpersonal problems, are all symptoms of the breakdown of cultures as the elite move us all like a huge herd from one field of pasture to this new field of scarcity. At least that's how it will appear and that's how the crisis they're constantly telling us about appears to be. It's a new field with very little grass in it, and we're supposed to get use to this idea.

We are entertained. We're wined and dined in a sense as never before. This has never happened in history before, as people find it harder and harder to pay mortgages or pay their rents (which are extortionate anyway) and everything else they have to pay, pay, pay for. The elite always make sure you have enough cheap booze and a plentiful supply of drugs to get you through the escapist fantasies that were left when everything else fails. That's what happened in the Soviet system. You're to line up forever for sugar and basic necessities, long lines as this was dished out to you in brown paper bags. However, you could find booze very cheap and you could get it very quickly. Something that George Orwell made sure that he put in his book, too, "*1984*."

However, all of that, all of the past times, the incredible amounts of sexual fantasy on television (which I don't watch, but everyone else does) and tells me about it and the game shows and on and on it goes. All the craziness is meant to heighten this fear pitch of breakdown—surrealism, a form of neurosis, on a grand scale. People can lose their bearings,

you see, their grasp and their contact with society in general; then they've lost it. They're easily controlled. They're broken. That's when the authorities as they already are coming forward with these new solutions, which are not new at all, actually. They wrote about it a long time ago, over 100 years, of drugging the public. Eventually, of course, we know it will be brain chips, initially to help the sick and to bypass damaged neurons and all that nonsense that they tell us every time they bring out a new invention that's meant to control us.

These people will be told that it will actually affect our own endorphins in the body and how good we'll feel, as we get it naturally by this little chip stimulating brain cells to release them, and making us feel so good, happy, fuzzy and warm. That will be how they will sell it. You must bring a society to a state of almost collapse to make them go for it; and that's not hard. That's not difficult, not at this stage. You can see how it's being played out. Again, this is not speculation. You can go into very old books, old writings and magazines and you'll find statements and articles by the elite on this very topic of how to bring us through this stage, which they knew they would bring us to a long time ago.

Getting back to the people who write to me and the ones who are waking up: There's all levels and all kinds. You have the young, who generally get angry. They're very angry when they can't make sense of things. Then there's the ones who break through that stage and realize it's not their fault at all and stop blaming themselves and stop beating themselves up for not being successful in the system, because they now realize the system is corrupt and a farce and very controlled. Then they start to do more positive things in their own life. I know there's older ones, too, who've been through their own problems, marital breakups, all the usual stuff. Had the children turn against them, through the school education and indoctrination by television and media, and become wiser. They have a greater insight into things, and they stop blaming their ex-spouse or whoever for all that's happened to them, and they see life as it is. They see it happening, not just to them but to everyone else too. The blame has been put where it belongs and we must stop blaming those immediately opposite as are familiar to us. That's displacement. We just project our own problems onto others.

The same goes when the hype and all their constant usual traditional barrage of lies come out concerning a designated enemy from the top. This has been done through all wars down through the ages by a lying elite who always demonize the others who are different, or they look different, or they're a different color or whatever, or a different language. Their paid propagandists in the media do their bidding for them. You can go into any society and pick certain individuals who are rather nasty. They belong in every society. You have them. You have the psychopaths everywhere, in all strata of society everywhere. Therefore, they pick some terrible person and make you think that's how everyone in this country happens to be, which is utter wrought. It's also meant to stop people from communicating with their friends abroad and we must not let that happen.

Are there crazy people in foreign countries?

Of course there are crazy people in foreign countries. There are crazy people in your own countries. Look at the people you see on television in politics. You must also realize that in every country for a long, long time, the CIA, MI6 and a host of others have been very busy setting up cells and networks and recruiting other little psychopaths, who work for them in all cultures, who can start trouble anywhere and have a whole population blamed. Again, a very old trick. We've got to remember who started the Communist Revolution, who funded it—and it wasn't a bunch of Russian peasants with pitchforks. It was all designed in the West, in the richest countries in the West and cities in the West and funded by them, too, all through their lifetime.

Deception is the name of the game—constant ongoing deception. The people from different cultures who are bonded through the same personality types must keep that bond, regardless of what happens in peace or war, because that's our saving grace in all of this. We've got to bypass all the warmongers and all the dominant groups at the top, or warlords on all sides that want to keep an old feudal system in their own hands. Often they're in cahoots, as we always find years after the wars are over.

People are awakening to the situation they're in, that everyone's in, and some are showing support for people who've been picked on, the victims that are publicized in society. There's more of course, vast numbers who you'll never hear of, who are picked on by Big Brother all the time. This one concerns someone who listens to my talks, called Patty, in the States, and she said in this letter:

"I thought you might be interested, I attended the Jubilee at Ed Brown's house in New Hampshire this past weekend, drove there with my son and two friends. About 200 people came, men, women and children, and it was nice to meet people who are awake to a lot more than just the income tax fraud. A number of patriot celebrities were there, like Ted Anderson from GCN Network, Jack Blood, Katherine Albright and even Randy Weaver who's a very interesting fellow; but I was more impressed with the average people that showed up from all over, driving hundreds of miles just to show their support for Ed and Elaine.

We also had massive chemtrail spraying right above our heads on a day that should have been clear blue skies and sunny. They had the local cops at the entrance to the Brown's road counting cars and taking license number plates. They also had a few airplanes circling around for a while and then came out this huge helicopter with all the latest technological gadgets and it flew around us all day long into the night. It came so close just hovering just above the tree line that everyone got great pictures of it. They were doing it for pure intimidation purposes, just bullies, over a couple who refused to go to jail over income taxes.

One of the guys researched and found and it was the Homeland Security helicopter. He kept flying around in a circle, and at night they were flashing laser beams and spotlights on the property. It was crazy. I couldn't believe they actually spent probably millions of dollars monitoring this event. The government has already seized the commercial property with Elaine's dental office on it. It is worth far more than taxes they owe. As soon as I get the pictures on my computer, I'll send them to you. I also got an up close look at their house. The media spins it as a fortress. There's your media once again. They generally call these places compounds. You see, your house becomes a compound when you get attacked. The media spins it as a fortress; and although it's a large house, it's not even finished. There's no siding on it. Half the house is still wood showing. The front entrance isn't done and inside is only partially finished. The government shut off their power, internet and satellite.

Ed and Elaine seemed very nice. We got to talk with them for a brief period. You can tell Elaine is under a tremendous amount of stress; and although she appreciated all the support, it was difficult for them having all those people around. I also saw this man walking around with a t-shirt that had cuttingthroughthematrix.com on the back of it. I was able to talk with him. It was great meeting someone who knows about you and who has read your material and listens to your blurbs. We had a great conversation. We started talking about the other websites we visit. It turned out that we both have posted reviews on a website called "Chemtrails Central" and we have communicated to each other on that website, so here we are at an event in New Hampshire, two people who have talked online about chemtrails and Alan Watt and we get to meet each other in person. What a small world. I took a picture of the back of his t-shirt and I'll send it to you.

This new friend told me this certain piece of information said that hospice clinics are going up all over MA, heavily funded, as the jobs available are at a very good pay level. He said that the jobs involved are all paperwork, forms upon forms to fill out. Creepy. I'm going to look into what is happening here in Illinois. I also met a man from my own town who writes articles in a small paper that is no match for a "Rockford Red Star," as we call it. He doesn't get paid for his articles, but he said at least they let him write what he wants to and they publish it. He seems to be awake but tends to believe what a certain British person who talks about certain things from way beyond puts out. I told him about your website and I'm going to send him links and info.

I also chatted with a Gulf War Vet who is disabled and who is suffering with Gulf War Syndrome. He showed up even though it was very difficult for him to even walk. He told me they sent him to prison. He did two years on an eight-year sentence for not having licensed his dogs. It was obvious he was in a lot of pain. What a tragedy, because he's a young man and he has lots of them too. I was very nervous about going to the Brown's house, but now I'm glad I attended the event. This visibly verified to me how much our government has become very oppressive. How the money system is a total scam like you explained. The government spent far more money watching us than the Brown's owing income tax, wasting probably millions of taxpayer dollars watching average people who feel that enough is enough. It's also given me some hope that people are waking up around the country. There were a lot of young people there, which was very encouraging. Take care, et cetera."

That's the kind of mail I get coming in. You get even more personal ones and you get bits of the tragedy within peoples lives. People who are putting on a brave face to the world, but you know they've gone through a little hell inside; and that's also very common because this world as it is today, really under all the glitz, is not very pretty. We've become so dehumanized through conditioning and through the creation of the updated culture, which regardless of what anybody says and a lot of it's true. Religion is thrown out the window, so there's nothing to actually look at ourselves, because at least the primary importance to the average person was to examine yourself. That's gone now, so there's not even that left. When you don't look at the shadow side of your own personality, you can become almost psychopathic yourself if you're not careful in a system which encourages success by any means and all means possible.

This scientific system or dictatorship is now wishing to expand this system into every other country, with an alternate system to standardize the whole world. To standardize and almost anesthetize the whole world and bring the same corrupt dysfunctional system elsewhere. It pays young people to put uniforms on and go and do it for them; and those young people never know what they're really doing. They don't even know who they are yet. They're too young. Not only that, the military has a terrific record of indoctrination, which is really just a form of mind control or brainwashing. Its whole job is to discourage individuality and force the bonding into UNI-formity so that you lose your personality and you all will become robotic like the Borg, even though you all think you're doing well. Then you're used and cast off when your usefulness is over, with a whole bunch of autoimmune problems caused by all the inoculations you got. They don't want people who have that kind of training and who are still young and fit around in a system where they expect problems within society because of the agenda and what the agenda would bring upon the said society. Therefore, you're good for four years and then you get sick. You're being taken care of.

There was another letter sent to me from Australia by Joel. Joel travels around a lot over there and he sends me post cards from all these beautiful places. I think it's a hint to make me move because they look so beautiful. Huge lakes and greenery and sunshine everywhere. He sent me some stuff on the Gulf War Syndrome.

I was interested in the Gulf War Syndrome when it came out because it turned out that troops who came down with it and who had gotten rashes and all kinds of problems seemed to pass it on to their children as well. It was somehow contagious. However, there could be a genetic change involved there, too, and the cry went out from certain people that this was due to the depleted uranium, something that I'm not so certain about. I'm sure there's two factors involved.

However, the material that Joel sent me was quite documented to do with studies done by the French, compared to the Allied countries, the British and the American and Canadian and so on, countries that took specifically the shots to do with the new Anthrax formula vaccine when given. France did not give it to their troops and France is the only country I think, and I think there was maybe Belgium too. I'm not so sure but France definitely had no troops coming home with this Gulf War Syndrome and that was the only difference with the troops. They didn't take that particular shot. They wore the same gear, same equipment as all the other troops did and they ate the same foods as well, and went to the same places, but the only thing they did differently was they didn't take that anthrax shot. It was a series of shots. It wasn't just one. I can remember in the British newspapers it said at the time in Gulf War I that the Special Forces troops that were sent to Porton Downs, where they also have an airstrip to take off, they were given shots but they stopped giving them to them because they were coming down violently sick, shortly afterwards. They stopped giving the Special Forces the particular series of inoculations, but all the other troops got them.

The interesting part is that certain troops that were given the shots and were not sent abroad, some of them came down with this syndrome, as well, without being exposed to depleted uranium, which is interesting. It points to the shot being the factor and that's boosted by all the evidence that came out of France, documented evidence to do with the fact that they did not get those particular shots. As I say, I truly don't trust the military at all, because they have tested so much of their warfare material, bacterial, chemical et cetera on troops.

That's declassified all the time. We know, from a strategic point of view, they don't want a well-trained young populace coming out of the army who are fit, because there's going to be trouble down the road. There's going to be trouble down the road because the authorities have told us that with their flashmobs from the Department of Defense in Britain. They expect lots of trouble because they know the agenda and what's coming down. This new way of living as they cut back all energy supplies to the public and bring us into line. They don't want young fit people who've been trained in the military to be very healthy and walking around. It makes perfect strategic military sense. That's the world we live in; it's

an ugly place.

Only three years ago some survivors of World War II in Canada, I think there's only one or two of them left in this particular outfit, were sent off to Alberta and were told to walk back and forth across a mock battlefield while these aircrafts sprayed them from above. They were told they were harmless agents that they'd been sprayed with. They all came down with multiple and massive types of cancers and they're all dying off. They put lawsuits in over many, many years; and as you know by now, I am sure, the legal system is not there to represent the ordinary person in a sense of justice for that person. It's there to stall them and do the bidding of the BAR Association, you know, the big pyramid. One fellow eventually did apparently get an admission from the government. Yes, they had used these deadly chemicals on them—on their own troops and that's nothing. It's happening in every country, because once you put a uniform on you're expendable. You're expendable for the "Greater Good" as they say.

This same thing happened in the 1950's, when regiments of U.S. troops were put down into the desert states and told to march into an atomic explosion. First, they were in trenches and then they were told to get up. It was to make a propaganda movie, and sure enough, I've seen the propaganda newsreel they made and there's the bands playing in the background and the whole thing and all that stuff, because they're trained in the culture, the tribal emblems. That's part of it now, all these brass bands with specific tunes. You see them in trenches with their forearms over their eyes and they're told there'll be a blind flash. They were all to get up together and march into this big mushroom cloud and they're perfectly safe, until these guys in the white suits completely enclosed (the scientists) started running up all excited and started waving them back, while they were all dying off of cancers, to make this propaganda movie.

When they were doing that in the U.S., they were doing the same thing in parts of the Soviet Union with whole towns in fact. They even put underground explosions off and built forms of tunnels that came up, channeled the wind into these particular little villages. Told all the people to sit outside in their gardens, by law, and take this little wind that would rush through carrying all the radioactive dust; and then the scientists studied the gradual deterioration of their health. This has all been exposed, some of it by very good documentaries that were done at one time in Britain, with the news clips and all the rest of it and the footage to show. Everyone is expendable in this crazy, mad dictatorship feudal system. The "battle of the giants" as they all vie for power and use the pawns, all the peasantry (as we all are), in their game.

I love these characters at the top, you know, who come out with their poses and their suits and ties or uniforms. It's all the same thing, because that's what a suit and tie is. It's a uniform. It's a Masonic uniform with a tie. That's why it's the most respectable outfit when you get brought into court. It's a Masonic outfit, if anybody wonders why, it's almost mandatory to wear it in the business world. They all quote their favorite parts out of Bibles and stuff because they know the people are trained in every culture in certain quotes, but they always miss the ones that matter if it pertains to them.

Habakkuk in the Old Testament is never quoted by the George Bush's or the Tony Blair's or any of the rest of them. Or the Brown's or whoever was taken over. The names aren't important because the personality or the entity is the same. Old Habakkuk said:

"History is made by guilty men whose own might is their God."

Isn't that the truth, eh? There's so carried away with their own cunning and power and how they've pulled the wool over the peoples eyes for so long. They're so cocksure of themselves, so confident and arrogant. They can get up there and lie, and lie like the good psychopaths they are, to convince us to go off and wipe out people across the planet and to demonize them. Look at the histories of these characters. Look at the histories of the same people, because their histories are published for those that want to look into these respectable people at the top. As you look into the Trading With the Enemy Act and look at those who were charged after World War II for dealing with I.G. Farben that setup the Nazi war machine, and you'll find some of them are still up there today saying the same stuff to us. Same families, they control all sides.

Charles Higham wrote a book called ***"Trading With The Enemy."*** You should check it out. You'll find that the Bush's are in there too. This is nothing new under the sun in all this game, same people, same formulas, same families—as they rehash the same old strategies in their power bids to takeover the planet and every thing and every one in it, and keep everyone else so busy running and scurrying to earn a living to do anything about it.

One thing we cannot create is apathy. They'd love us all to be apathetic. Fear and all the coming problems that they forecast is meant to make us all apathetic and terrified as children are of the dark. When we're terrified we're easily managed by the experts and the professionals who know exactly how we should behave and what to do to alleviate our fears. Living entails chances. That's what life is. You take a chance when you're born. Everything that lives takes its chances; and as you overcome the problems, you become stronger. The elite understand this. That's why they try to disable you so you don't overcome and then you collapse. You become apathetic. When you're weak, you're easily managed. You're afraid. Apathy has to be conquered. It doesn't matter *who* you are, *where* you are or *what* stage of life you're at. Age doesn't matter at all. Life is supposed to be a growing experience, right through it. In very, very old, old religions, that was part of the purpose of being alive—a preparation for something much bigger beyond all of this.

Today, you'll find people are often crushed by life before they hit forty; and then they're definitely crushed by fifty, most of them. All they can see is their pension, the big carrot on the stick. "If I can just get to that pension and retire and I'll overcome it all, I can go fishing," and that's what you think. That's what you've been taught to think, but there's no relief there. Your race isn't run yet. Once you've retired you're now going to be classified as old and a geriatric. Geriatric sounds like non-human. That's why they call you geriatrics, just like a fetus is not a baby, you see. It's to dehumanize all those who work in the agencies to see you as a creature that's "over the hill."

Then they come after you, but the sad thing is there are people actually booking themselves into retirement homes while they're still working. These are the richer ones, mind you. What an ambition. They want to be taken care of once they retire and then served hand and foot. That's what they think. Where's the life there with these go-getters in the middle classes? What an ambition. Come into Sunset Boulevard and watch the sun go down and you with it.

Life is chance and life can be rough and tough, but it's also overcoming and it's good once in a while along that way to fall. It's good to fall. It gives you time to stop and think and look within and reevaluate everything, and that gives you the strength to get back up again and carry on regardless of all the negative news; they say, "*it's not over until the fat lady sings.*"

We know the world the elite have planned for us, the Borg. The lack of the ability to think as an individual—complete absence of it. No one wants to talk about any other way except the one that they have. Now the one they have is not your way at all. It's the last stage of the corrupt system. You can't save something that's corrupt and diseased. It's too far gone. All you can take are the higher human traits that some people still retain, and move and hope that an ulterior path will open up in a different direction from the one the elite have planned, and in a different direction from what went before and that's how it will be.

When the weather station in the West opened up the Weather Channel, it was so obvious to a thinking being that there was an ulterior purpose to it. Sure enough, it didn't take them too long to start changing a drizzle into a storm, or a few centimeters or inches of snow into a blizzard, and a little wind into a typhoon. Everything they say now is a crisis. You have to look out your window to check yourself to bring yourself back to sanity and reality. I keep telling people all the media is part of this big con-game to keep you in a surrealistic mindset, never really knowing what's really going on, but believing what they tell you.

Fear is the greatest tool they have, because, as I say, living entails standing up and experiencing fear once in a while. That is part of living. Constant fear will bring people down. Constant fear can be overcome when you start doing something positive. Doing something positive doesn't mean you go and shake the blazes out of someone near you to make them think and start waking up. You've got to expend your energies carefully on those who are at least trying to find out what's going on, and you have information for them. Feed it to them slowly, not all at once like a big gush. You'll terrify them. What you take as everyday knowledge can be crushing to someone who's just starting to wakeup, so you have to give them a little bit at a time, especially when they ask for it. Don't push it up on them. Don't waste your time trying to make people wakeup when they've chosen, you see they've chosen to stay in this cotton-wool world of what they think is security. "I'm being good. I'm doing what I'm told. I'm a good person. I'm a good citizen. I'm an authorized stamped and approved person by the government." That's a choice you see. That's a happy slave who's happy with the illusion that's been given to him. The illusion that, yes, for all his needs or crisis in life there's an agency out there that's going to help them. Leave him alone. He'll turn on you for bursting his bubble. That's a choice.

At the end of ages, this happens, they say. People choose. The first tendency is to try and wake up those you love, those nearest to you, which doesn't work generally because the odds of finding someone in your own family who will wake up is so incredibly small. In the old esoteric traditions, they used to say that two people would wake up in a bed. One would be gone suddenly, another left; or in the field, one is gone and one is left. That's what they meant by that. It's coming into consciousness. When you come into consciousness, you leave the old world behind. That's what it always really meant. This is the end of an age, an age carefully prepared and run for such a long time by this dominant minority. They go by the cosmic clock. They use the zodiac, not for shuffling cards, not for the exoteric stories, but as a time clock for their agenda. As George Bush, Sr. said in his New World Order speech, remember, he said, "*It's all going to the heavenly plan.*" That's what he meant by that—the time clock.

In ancient times, the priests, for thousands of years, many thousands of years, much older than we are told, studied the stars and the movements and they charted them. They charted the sun and the moon. The sun, moon and stars—huge cosmic time clocks. They wrote their stories in with the exoteric covering for what they called "*the profane, those in the darkness, those not in understanding.*" It's still going on. The great zodiac the circle is also called the Platonic Year or circle. The Great Circle, many thousands of years long, each one an age. If you go into Hindu religion, it's even much, much longer—many ages comprising millions of years. Most of what the West has been given has been cut out of the books, because life did not begin with civilization at Sumer. Sumer was only one branch taken up again, an old system that preexisted.

We are living in a time of choosing. It's a time when all of the material doesn't give us the joy we thought it would, albeit temporary joy to begin with, because everything in the material world is temporary. It doesn't mean you live in misery. You're not supposed to live in misery in this world. The material world and the resources have been owned by a few for an awful long time. However, even with the availability of credit cards and cheap mass-produced (I hesitate to call them goods) from China, the people are finding out that there are big holes in their lives, big things missing. They're hunting all over for answers in a time of crisis, as the world prepares for the final big change for the end of this particular age. It's an age written about by those in the know for a few hundred years, at least, more openly than before.

We know where they're going to take the world through science. This cold-blooded type of inhumane system they wish to bring in, where they will eradicate the ability to have even an emotion, which is obviously not very efficient. You see, they don't like inefficiency and emotions are not efficient they're human traits. **They've got to take that which was left imperfect and perfect it in their own image; and that's the scientific way.** It's a time of choice. It's a time when people have to start communicating quickly while we have the ability to do so. It's a time for those people in all lands, while they have the ability to communicate with each other, to do so—to communicate with people in other lands. You'll find you have friends all over the world if you're honest with yourself and you're honest to them.

That's part of what living is all about—to overcome the fears, to know all the dangers ahead, but also to know how to overcome them. Without hope, you see, there is no point in anything, as we all know; and yet, this is the time to resurrect a hope, even if you don't know the outcome. The outcome will be a path which you couldn't imagine and it will be a path which the elite themselves did not plan. It might not be for everyone, because this is the time for choice. Everyone today is making choices in their personal lives that affect everything else and themselves. Being silent is a choice. Being silent against injustice is a choice.

Deciding not to think about people being killed in far off lands is your choice. Only the psychopath has no choice. The psychopath has no conscience. No matter how much your conditioning has affected you, and your training, you still know deep down if you're still human, that is what's right and wrong. Everyone has got to get involved now while we have the chance, because we've got to stop worrying about our little selves. You'll find that when you stop worrying about your little self, you can branch out to others. You gain a strength that will make you overcome yourself. That's how it works.

From a very terrible summer of thunder and lots of rain in Canada, and from Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods (that you may have peace as well) go with you.

"The Age of Aquarius" from musical: "Hair"

When the moon is in the Seventh House
And Jupiter aligns with Mars
Then peace will guide the planets
And love will steer the stars

This is the dawning of the age of Aquarius
The age of Aquarius
Aquarius!
Aquarius!

Harmony and understanding
Sympathy and trust abounding
No more falsehoods or derisions
Golden living dreams of visions
Mystic crystal revelation
And the mind's true liberation
Aquarius!
Aquarius!

When the moon is in the Seventh House
And Jupiter aligns with Mars
Then peace will guide the planets
And love will steer the stars

This is the dawning of the age of Aquarius
The age of Aquarius
Aquarius!
Aquarius!

(Transcribed by Linda)

October 27th, 2011 (#950)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 27th, 2011:
Be Convinced by Psychological Encroachment,
Abort the Child if You're Not Important:
"Marketers are Busy on Depopulation,
Working for U.N., Bringers of Devastation,
New Normal Says it's Safer to Have an Abortion,
Why Bother with Childbirth and Contortion,
Yes, Instinct for Children is de Rigueur,
But Don't You Want to Keep Your Figure?
Coincides with the Hype on Sustainability,
Working for Greater Good and Utility,
The Internationalists, Drafting Up Treaties
Say We've Evolved into Two Kinds of Species,
The Majority Belong to a Bygone Age
Of Industry, Coal, The Miners' Cage,
So Be Good, Don't Breed, Then Die Off,
Leave World to "Betters" and the Bankster Toff"
© Alan Watt Oct 27th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 27th of October, 2011. For newcomers, I always tell you to help yourself to the free audios, which are available for download, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, you'll understand the big system. It is a system, an integrated system that runs the world, with its own planners, think tanks, big money boys, the big bankers are all in on it, of course. And they plan the future. And

they plan the present. And it's been going on for an awful long time, this whole system. Why give up power to chance if you don't make the future happen to benefit yourself? That's how they see things. And they're quite right actually, that's the truth. That's how you do hold on to power. You simply make the future come to pass the way you want it to come to pass, with yourself still in power, or your offspring taking over in the same positions. Especially money control, everything revolves around the private creation and the management of money, and lending to governments. So, I show you the big foundations, the organizations, the parallel government, the NGOs, etc, all involved in this system. And where they're taking you into austerity, depopulation is a big part of it. The United Nations is prattling on about it again. They always do at this time of year. And of course, we've all got to basically reduce the population, eat a lot less, and even eat insects, in fact. Even some of the big television stations are promoting chef shows on eating insects. Isn't that wonderful? That's for all you lot, mind you, not for the ones at the top. And I have no doubt they can pull it off if they make it trendy enough and sex it up. They always sex things up. That's what they call it.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or you can send cash. Or, you can use an international postal money order from your post office. It's the same price as an ordinary postal order. And you can use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome as we go through this farce of inflation. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, you've got Money Gram, and you've also got PayPal, once again. And, once again, straight donations are awfully welcome. Young people today, very few will actually donate, because they think everything should be free. They really believe that's how it is. And they don't realize that whatever really is truly free is there to indoctrinate them. Basically, that's it, simple as that.

So, anyway, what I try to do here is to document really the big foundations, organizations, and how structures work with other parts of the structures to keep this system in place. And to always keep the public totally distracted on trivia and irrelevancies, as we go through the biggest changes, the biggest changes, as this World Order is a Socialist type World Order, run by the big bankers on top, with thousands of think tanks working for them. And they want to bring in this type of Fabian Society, their utopia, where massive government and bureaucracies and governmental agencies will make sure that everyone is monitored, and actually upgraded, if you like, from cradle to grave, for a peaceful society. They've already got these projects running in places like Scotland, and other parts of Europe. And Sarkozy was one of the guys who helped design it, supposedly. He certainly pushed it. So, we're going through into the planned society. And remember, I put up one of the documentaries, a few years ago, the Soviet Story was one of them. And you'll see Shaw, the writer, who was one of the founders of the Fabian Society, saying that you, you, all of you people, the ordinary people will come to us, and you must justify why we should keep you alive in our system. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've gone over so many of the foundations over the years, and mentioned various books like *Foundations: Their Power and Influence*. And nothing has changed, really. Think tanks run the world. They advise all governments. They're all privately owned, of course. You don't vote the think tanks in, however their policies end up being pushed on you. So it's only quite natural that a small clique really of world managers run the world, along with the banking boys who will never ever give up their hold over the cash system and the money creation business, and lending to governments, because that's total control. That's more powerful than armies, because every government must pay their armies from the cash they get from you. And so that's why the guys that went into money lending, thousands of years ago, knew they were going to be the winners. And that's just the way it is, until people kick them out and put their own system in. And some countries did that at one time. But they won't give up, of course. And just that's the way it is.

Now, we know too that bread and circuses is what the public get, especially at election times. And it's even more so in the US, because they literally have balloons and things, balloons and guys dressed like clowns, and like a festival parade, a big circus of things. And it's kind of bizarre and surrealistic, if you think you're voting someone in that you don't really know at all, except he's smiling a lot and holding a balloon. And he's got the power to declare war, or get you all fighting someone else, that you've never heard of before generally, for a reason you'll never understand. And, but it's all done in a festival scenario. Well, I've talked about the culture industry before, and how the Pentagon works so heavily with Hollywood, and the music business too, by the way, and all the arts, in fact. And here's

Obama off to Hollywood. And it says here, this is from the Hollywood Reporter:

Among the small group of industry insiders who were invited to attend the early-morning meeting with the president at the Beverly Wilshire Hotel were: Weinstein Co. studio head Harvey Weinstein, CAA managing partner and music head Rob Light, ICM president Chris Silberman, Modern Family creator Steve Levitan, Atlantic Records chairman Craig Kallman, producer/songwriter Bruce Roberts, talent manager and producer Jason Weinberg, UTA music agent Rob Prinz, talent manager and producer Eric Ortner, Island Def Jam senior vice president Karen Kwak, Warner Bros. Records president Livia Tortella, talent manager Greg Mertz....

(Alan: And so on it goes, on and on, Mara Buxbaum, Bruce Flohr, Michael Green, Tom Sturges, etc. It says:)

The event was not a fundraiser, and attendees were not asked to donate to the Obama reelection campaign. But those invited have been ardent supporters of the president and were identified as "influencers"

(A: Now this is the culture industry, the culture creation business. They not only create culture, they update it and alter it, and decide where it's to go. A big part, even to do with the promiscuous society we live in today, because we emulate what we see, monkey see, monkey do. A very old trick, of course, but it works all the time. Anyway, it says they are the:

"influencers" with the ability to help Obama shape the national political conversation heading into a tough race in 2012.

(A: So, in other words, these are the people who literally come up with the fantastic ideas for campaigns. And remember, these are guys who deal with fiction and entertainment. And they run your lives, the serious business of your lives. They give you little slogans to chant and things like that. It says:)

An insider who attended the hour-long meeting with the Obama campaign staff tells THR that the vibe was casual. The president appeared for about 25 to 30 minutes, telling the group that his campaign would be tough and he needed their help to engage the Hollywood community in particular and the general public at large.

The meeting comes at a time when Obama seems to be grappling with how close his campaign should align itself with the entertainment industry.

I mean they're joined at the hip. How can you get closer than that, you know? And they're always in and out of, so was the same with Clinton too, they're always in and out of the White House. Some of them slept there. Anyway, he's been there quite a few times, to drum up support, and to come up with strategies. So that's not too bad. You go to the top, these are the guys who can certainly do it, because they've altered whole nations in the way that their culture is and behaves, etc.

And I've also mentioned too that part of the big objective of this world agenda is to do with depopulation. What they always do, and what they had planned to do a long time ago, is they told the countries that were first world at the time, the producing countries, to have fewer children, which they did, because people across Europe were pretty obedient. They followed the orders and had about one child per family, maybe two max, and the population dropped. And then Thatcher got in, and she says, there's not enough people to pay off the national debt, and there's folk getting older, and there's no children to take up the slack. So, the floodgates to immigration were opened quite a bit. They'd already been opened before she came, but they opened it further to the most diverse nations and cultures. And then, Tony Blair came in and he literally, I think, blew away the wall of the dam altogether. And that came out in the press from the assistant prime minister, who was told to do that very thing, let them all in. He says, to destroy the culture, and even the history of Britain forever, so it could never, ever re-emerge the way it was before. That's been awfully, awfully good. So, whenever you hear a story like this one, you know it's part of the agenda of destruction. It says:

4,000 foreign criminals set free to fight deportation including murderers, rapists and child sex offenders

Thousands let out of detention centres because there was 'no prospect of them being deported in a reasonable time'

(A: Now, do you really believe that? Do you really believe that's the reason? It says:)

Nearly 4,000 foreign criminals who should have been deported are at large on the streets of Britain, an official report revealed last night.

Human rights claims and red tape are giving them their freedom while they fight deportation orders.

The criminals include dozens of former prisoners convicted of offences such as murder, rape and sex crimes against children.

The figure emerged in a report by John Vine, chief inspector of the UK Border Agency.

He revealed there were 3,775 criminals in May this year who had been released from immigration detention centres because there was 'no prospect of them being deported in a reasonable time...

Of those, 3,259 had served sentences for low-level offences,

(A: That's like drugs and shoplifting, and stuff like that.)

another 429 for 'more serious' crimes, and 87 for the most serious offences – including murder, rape and paedophilia.

Some are unable to be deported because it is thought 'unsafe' to send them back to their home countries, or because of difficulties in getting hold of a passport so they can be put on a plane.

Last year, a total of 576 used the Human Rights Act to prevent them from being kicked out, the report found, with the vast majority citing Article 8, the controversial 'right to a private and family life'.

(A: Clause, I guess. So that's really how it is.)

In the past, the courts allowed immigrants to stay if they had a wife and children, but in recent years judges have extended its reach to include a rapist with a 'social life'

(A: Maybe he only raped his neighbors. I don't know.)

and a killer who lived with his parents.

During the inspection, immigration officials complained to Mr Vine that British courts were interpreting Article 8 much more liberally than European Court of Human Rights judges sitting in Strasbourg.

Worryingly, the Government lost one in three human rights cases which went to appeal.

(A: Anyway, it says:)

Between February 2010 and January this year, 425 foreign prisoners won their appeal against deportation. Another 151 were given permission to stay by Home Office officials.

So, what it's to do, it's to put more on the streets to create more crime, and the cops love it. The judges love it. And they always get more cops. And this is the time now too, for private cops in Britain. There's quite a few places across Britain that have hired big teams from security companies. One of them is Force something or another, they call it. Force something company, corporation. They're now the policemen. So, privatization has taken over, and of

course, they'd love nothing better than to say, oh, there's so much crime out there. And then they can hire more guys on, and become much, much bigger. So that's what they do. And of course, the law system needs crime to survive. It's a very lucrative field to be in. And they need lots of crime as well. But it also makes the country seem unsafe, you see. The more crime there is, the more unsafe you feel, and the more power you give personally to government, to do what they want, which they actually do do, of course. They use that.

And in the UK is a good example too, for, I've talked about Tony Blair who's in the Quartet, they call this private little club of four, that's got some strange deal working where they get paid by the British Government to be sort of envoys in a sort of official, unofficial capacity. And at the same time, Tony Blair fills his pockets by making deals for his master, J.P. Morgan, wherever he happens to go, at the same time, of course. And here's another one too. Margaret Thatcher, who's been out of the picture for a long time:

Margaret Thatcher claims £535,000 for ex-PM duties

(A: After she retired. It says:)

Former Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher has claimed £535,000 of taxpayers' money over the last five years, government records have shown.

Baroness Thatcher, 86, who makes rare public appearances and suffers poor health, was paid from the public duties cost allowance available to ex-PMs.

Others to benefit have been her successor John Major, paid £490,000 in the last five years,

(A: They're all out of office, eh. And, of course, Tony Blair, eh.)

In 2008-9, Mr Blair claimed £169,076 - more than his Downing Street salary.

(A: So, that's basically like, you've retired from your work, but you pop in because you showed up at some little do, where they had a big dinner, and you said a few words, and so you get paid for prattling, even though technically she's out, the public shouldn't be paying her anymore. But they have all these special things worked out for them. It says:)

Since leaving office, Mr Blair, who ran the country

(A: Well, he actually ruined the country.)

for a decade from 1997, has claimed just under £273,000.

What a greedy psychopath this guy is. You should see the deals he's making all over the planet for himself. It's just disgusting, and getting away with it. Getting away with it. Anyway, I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And everyone has been prattling on about this bill, this Protect IP bill to do with internet. And it's been renamed, E-PARASITES Act, according to some here, which would create the Great Firewall of America. It says:

PROTECT IP Renamed E-PARASITES Act; Would Create The Great Firewall Of America

As was unfortunately expected, the House version of PROTECT IP has been released (embedded below) and it's ridiculously bad. Despite promises from Rep. Goodlatte, there has been no serious effort to fix the problems of the Senate bill, and it's clear that absolutely no attention was paid to the significant concerns of the tech industry, legal professionals, investors and entrepreneurs. There are no two ways around this simple fact: this is an attempt to build the Great Firewall of America. The bill would require service providers to block access to certain websites, very much contrary to US official positions on censorship and internet freedom, and almost certainly in violation of the

First Amendment.

(A: Well, that's in the mud anyway. It's been in the mud for quite some time. It says:)

Oh, and because PROTECT IP wasn't enough of a misleading and idiotic name, the House has upped the ante. The new bill is called: "the Enforcing and Protecting American Rights Against Sites Intent on Theft and Exploitation Act"

(A: There's a mouthful for you.)

or the

(A: And they call it the)

E-PARASITE Act (though, they also say you can call it the "Stopping Online Piracy Act").

The bill is big, and has a bunch of problems. First off, it massively expands the sites that will be covered by the law. The Senate version at least tried to limit the targets of the law (but not the impact of the law) on sites that were "dedicated to infringing activities" with no other significant purposes (already ridiculously broad), the new one just targets "foreign infringing sites" and "has only limited purpose or use other than" infringement.

So, they're really taking off with that. I'll put that up tonight too, and all the other articles that I talk about, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. So, that's going on there. And another one too to do with the same one. I'll put that up too. That's from Technology and Science, and CBC News. They talk about that. Plus, there's one in Canada, actually. First, this other one is:

Privacy watchdog reiterates lawful access concerns

(A: This is to do with Canada, this one. And I've mentioned it already about a week or two ago.)

Privacy Commissioner Jennifer Stoddart expressed particular concern about a proposal to allow police to obtain subscriber data from internet service providers without a warrant, including names, unlisted phone numbers and IP addresses.

(A: That would let them go so far and bypass the courts altogether.)

In an open letter to Public Safety Minister Vic Toews on Wednesday, Jennifer Stoddart reiterated her criticisms of "lawful access"

(A: They want a law passed to give them the right to do what otherwise would be illegal. So they've got to call it lawful access. That way they could break any law, if they get that kind of law passed for them. It says:)

introduced in the last session, and said she felt it was important to set them out again before the government reintroduces such provisions.

(A: And then she goes through:)

The previous lawful access bills — C-50, C-51 and C-52 — "would have had a significant impact on our privacy rights," Stoddart wrote.

"These bills went far beyond simply maintaining investigative capacity or modernizing search powers. Rather, they added significant new capabilities for investigators to track, and search and seize digital information about individuals."

Stoddart expressed particular concerns about a proposal in the previous legislation that would have required internet service providers to give subscriber data to police and national security agencies without a warrant, including names, unlisted phone numbers....

(A: And etc.)

Stoddart said that amounts to "circumventing the courts to obtain personal information."

"Only prior court authorization provides the rigorous privacy protection Canadians expect," Stoddart wrote.

And it's true enough, too. And believe you me, there's a lot of police. It's happening in the States and other countries too. There's a lot of police who do a lot of moonlighting, you might say, with other private companies, etc. And there's a lot of your data being sold via the police, now that a lot of them in other countries have access to your data. An awful lot of that is going on. Big business, actually. So, anyway, they're pushing ahead for it. And eventually every police station will be sitting listening to everybody if they're bored stiff. All your phone calls. And, of course, it gives them more police establishments dedicated to that task. So, you understand, every government agency that's hired on, it doesn't matter how it starts and what it starts for, it wants to expand. They all expand. And they get different departments, which makes them feel more secure in what they do; in other words, they can't be just all fired or laid off. They're too important now just to let go. So they love to keep building new departments. And there are countries now where police departments are listening to everybody. They're watching what you watch on the internet in real time. And this is of course what the whole darn system was designed eventually to do anyway, I'm pretty sure. So, that's Canada.

Now, this article here is from Sovereign Independent:

Culling the Herd

(A: This is a big topic right now, with the United Nations. They've come out, for instance. And the United Nations, I think they said a few years ago, at one of their world meetings, that they could either keep 2 billion people alive in a kind of First World Country luxury, they called it, of that time, two or three years ago, and the rest of them on subsistence food and standard of living. They said, or we can basically bring down the population to keep that higher standard of living. Anyway, it says:)

Culling the Herd – How Women are Being Targeted in Eugenics Abortion Fraud!

How absurd does it have to get before women realize that that nice chap or lady in the white coat is not their best friend.

It's true enough. There's so many ads apparently on television with doctors with their white coats, and they always hang their stethoscopes around their neck, which is a dumb place to have it, because it would always fall off, especially if they're running to deal with a cardiac arrest, you know. Back with more, after this break.

HI folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about depopulation really, and how they use, when you get a governmental system of healthcare, politics are now involved in it. And everything that comes from a political agenda, from the top down to what is supposed to be a service, which is really authority. It becomes an authority as well. And they go into the political realm, obviously, the doctors become really like civil servants, all working for the state. And they go along with all the orders that come down from the top, from the big marketing companies that the government employs to change the minds and the ways and habits of people. And so, apparently the Telegraph had published this article, "Abortion is Safer than Having a Baby." That's the new normal, you see. That's the new normal they're pushing, and propaganda to make people believe it. So, it says:

The Hippocratic oath basically states that doctors should 'do NO harm' to their patients.

(A: That's true.)

This must surely include a healthy unborn child.

But apparently not.

Now it seems that doctors will be telling women, as part of their public health policy, that abortion is now safer than childbirth. In an age when technology can split the atom, it seems a bit far-fetched to consider childbirth a life or death risk for women and abortion a suitable alternative for whatever spurious reasons such doctors deem plausible.

What kind of doctor can seriously consider telling women this ludicrous lie? If abortion was indeed safer than childbirth, then the female body would adapt to facilitate this naturally as a survival mechanism for the mother, as it indeed does in many cases of miscarriage. That is the very nature of nature.

To plant the idea in a woman's mind when she could well be in a vulnerable and suggestible state of mind for many reasons, that abortion is the best thing for her is at best irresponsible and at worst a callous act of a doctor not worthy of the title.

(A: And so, they have here the facts and so on, and the links to what they're on about. Also, there's a link to the Daily Mail, which has the British family is shrinking: 60% of parents say they can't afford a second child. And of course, they said that at the United Nations too, that economic disincentives could be foisted on the public to make it impossible to have a child. You couldn't afford it. In fact, there's an article recently I read on the air, about that very thing. It says:)

When the UN openly endorses China as the model state for the world with its horrendous record on human rights including their 'one child' policy and forced sterilisation and abortion programs, do you really think this is all a coincidence? Do you really?

And, of course, it's no coincidence at all. And there are articles up there, there's even documentaries they put out themselves at the United Nations, where they praise China as the model state for the world to follow. Mind you, it's the same eugenics program all over the world, because, in China, if you're from the upper middle classes, you can pay a little fine, if you want a second child. Because, you see, they want to breed the more intelligent, the more go-getter type, the up-and-coming type. They want to breed them. They can breed, but the rest of you, all the ones down at the bottom, the majority can't, you see. It's only for you. And that's just the way it is folks. That's Fabian Socialism.

And there's a caller on the line, I think hanging on here. And I think it's Justin from Florida. Are you there, Justin? Hello, Justin?

Justin: Hello, Alan. Hey, I just had an observation that I just wanted your opinion on. I was doing some thinking a little while back, and I was thinking about the tree of the knowledge for good and evil. And I was thinking, you know, about the words of Jesus in his parable, when he was talking about the trees and how a good tree can only bring forth good fruit, and a bad tree can only bring forth, you know, like the bad fruit. So, what is, I mean, the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. You know, because, according to Jesus, that shouldn't exist, you know, a tree with both good and bad fruit.

Alan: It's an allegory or an analogy really. What they mean by that is prior to this happening, Adam and Eve, as I say, were in a pretty incredibly naïve state, in other words. They were innocent, completely innocent. So they lived in a state of blissful ignorance, you know. And the whole thing. There's even jokes about it to do with Adam. You know, Eve is going around there with nothing on, wearing nothing at all. And you know, she's fluffing her hair, and you know how they flick it, and stuff like that. And he's too busy planting his cabbages and lettuces and things to take much notice. So she gets bored and goes off, and then she sees that, and she's bored stiff, you know. And she can't go shopping. There's no shops anywhere, so she sees this tree. And she knows she's not supposed to go there, of course. But she's never had that fruit before, so she had to grab it. That's their little joke about it. But what it really means is that they lived in a state of absolute innocence. Nothing had happened. They were not

devious people. They didn't play games with each other. They didn't know, there was no such thing, there was nothing amoral about how they lived whatsoever. Bliss in a sense. You know how the saying is, ignorance is bliss. So, they were literally ignorant. They were ignorant of knowledge of all kinds, and therefore they lived in blissful ignorance.

What they're trying to say is that by breaking a rule they lost the innocence, because they gained, in an analogy, they gained an insight into what was right to do and what was wrong to do. And that was what they say, in some religions, that was part of the fall. So, and then they, immediately, once they understood right, wrong, good and evil, they realized they were naked. In other words, it was the first thing that hit them was that they were naked. Before that it didn't matter. And there was no guilt whatsoever. So, it's a little story to tell you about that you need a higher understanding to even understand what good and evil is, otherwise you are in a blissful ignorance. However, knowledge brings consequences. Everything brings consequences. And I've said for many, many years, for every action there's an equal and opposite reaction. So, even for gaining knowledge, there's a price to be paid for it.

And with intellect and knowledge, there's definitely a high price to be paid for it, because with intellect comes cunning. And we have all the problems of today. That's how they would probably put it across in a theological answer, you know.

Justin: Right, well, that kind of begs the question, was that tree created, you know, to be eaten, because, obviously, you know, the fruit, if it was good for food, it was there to be eaten.

Alan: Well, personally, I think Monsanto had something to do with that. (Chuckle.) Maybe it was GM. (Chuckle) You never know, eh.

Justin: Genetically modified trees, for giving knowledge.

Alan: Yeah. But the whole idea was now that they had knowledge, knowledge, when you take knowledge and intellect, and the gaining and accumulation of knowledge, then you go for the one thing that definitely Eve wanted, and this is again discussed in some theological circles, and it was thousands of years ago. Women, Eve represented women, basically. And she was the mother of all, in other words too. And, but it also showed her failings, and one was incredible vanity. And with vanity and beauty, the need to always be beautiful and live forever. And of course, that was the key for it. That's the temptation that she had, right off the bat, when she could understand things. And she was lied to. You can become as god. You can become immortal, and in other words, she'd never age, and she'd be beautiful, etc, etc. So, it's showing you that with awareness of anything, and once you lose that innocence and you have intellect, and you have the ability to think through things, you become rather cunning, and you can be a destroyer, as well as someone who could be a good mother, a good role model. And that's even said in the version in India, where you have the mother goddess, basically, who is both the giver of life and the destroyer. It's very similar.

Justin: Yes. And also, I was thinking, because, we have this knowledge of good and evil, you know. Like you said, if you don't know evil and all you know is good, it's just ignorance. So, in order to know that you're in heaven you have to know the evil, so evil will never be destroyed, it will always be there. So I mean, it can never go away. It's impossible.

Alan: Well, there's actually schools of thought within that religion, that old, old religion, that discussed all of these things to do with the balance. And this is what all the occultic stuff, they fall into that too, they get off on what they think are secrets, but they're not secrets at all. The balance of everything, where if everything was good, how would life be? If all was good, how would life be? Or if all was bad, how would life be? So they talk about the balance of the two, and for the complete person. The complete person must be aware of both, and maybe even experience a bit of both, to come to the proper balance themselves. I think we all do to an extent, going through life. We can touch or skirt around certain areas, before we learn, get enough wisdom, to know we must keep ourselves in balance, as well.

Justin: Yeah, and that's the thing, you know. There really is a balance. It is. That's what it is. That's what the

secret is.

Alan: That's the secret, but the problem in a materialistic world, and that's the problem with it too. Money is, it's not just the love of money. Money is the root of all evil, in a sense.

Justin: Oh, it is, yes.

Alan: So, really, it's all to do with the world of materialism. The whole idea of the balance, too, of good and evil, was also to do with the world of matter and the world of spirit. And at one time, they used to talk about soul and spirit. Soul was the activating force, that led you to spirit. And of course, even that was kind of copied to an extent from Egyptians. They believed that if you died without getting spirit entering into you, then that was the end of everything. You went into the big pea soup and got lost forever. Whereas if you got spirit in your lifetime, then you were truly alive. And that's why in the New Testament, Jesus says, I come to give you life, and more abundantly. It was a spiritual thing he was talking about. So, an activating principle.

Justin: The activating principle is what makes you the individual.

Alan: Yeah. And that's why he also said about people who didn't have spirit, he says, let the dead bury their dead, which confused a lot of people. What he's talking about was they might be animated, they might be walking around, but technically they're dead without spirit.

Justin: Because they don't have that individuality. They're just swept along with the stream.

Alan: Creatures of instinct, they're also called. In other words, they'll do all the things of the world, and they'll chase after things of the world, but they don't seek after the higher things that are around the world but above the world as well, or wherever. The spiritual side of things, yeah.

Justin: And that's what the allegory of all these, of the zombie movies and zombie entertainment that comes out, because you always have, you know, the group of the enlightened people, who haven't been affected by the plague, and they're surrounded by the dead who just want to eat them, you know, and just move on.

Alan: Yes. And even at the top of this materialistic system, you also have people who are kind of like eating zombies. They eat everything. They eat countries now through war and grab everything. They're just like gluttons for power, owning more and more of the material. And so, you're living in a state really, where there's no balance at all.

Justin: Right. That's why it's spiraling out of control.

Alan: It is, but it's a planned control, as we all know. They do publish well in advance what they want to take over, and what they want to accomplish. And it's our disbelief. We don't want to believe they really mean it. It shocks folks when they actually do it. But they do tell us where they're taking us all, and it's not pleasant at all. And you know, in the world of matter, I have no problem using the word evil. They are evil. And even for psychopathic, if you take the scientific term for it, which is just a scientific thing of describing the same thing, psychopaths technically are the ones who are at the top of the tree. They're vicious. They're cruel. They are definitely evil. People who sit and plan to take countries over and slaughter whole bunches of people, lie to their own populations as to why they're doing it, they're definitely evil people running the world.

Justin: Yeah, because they have no remorse and all they care about is themselves. They don't have the ability to look, you know, into the other person's eyes and see the other person's pain and go, oh, well, maybe I shouldn't do this, this is going to hurt them. All they care about is themselves.

Alan: They have no compassion whatsoever with someone outside their own club, basically. None at all. They feel nothing for people.

Justin: And that is evil.

Alan: It is evil. Absolutely. And that's what runs the world. That's what runs the world today. It has for an awful long time though really.

Justin: Well, thank you very much for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Justin: You do a lot of good. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks. And we'll go to Steven from Oregon, if Steve is there.

Steve: Hello, Alan. Are you there?

Alan: Hello.

Steve: Hello, hey. Just one quick thing, let's talk about naked girls and sports.

Alan: Girls and sports.

Steve: I'm kidding. Hey, my friend, I appreciate you a lot, and the other caller that was just on, and I know mine is only an opinion, and that's all it is, because we've all got opinions. But I think Eve had physical relations with something that brought a two-bloodlined seed, and so we got good and evil. I know really, I know it gets bigger than that. It's kind of equal to something that we can understand. But that's my point. And, so now we're finding evil. And I guess probably some day, now this is just something to look at, like I said, I don't know anything. I'm just Steven. But, at the same time, that's something to look at. And so, basically, probably evil and good will collide some day? Maybe? I don't know. But that's what I look at. It was not a tree. It was not an apple. It was, I think she had sex with another entity. And I know that sounds weird, but that's what I believe.

Alan: Well, that is discussed, as I say, in some of the old theological schools. They discuss that openly, because they're allowed to question everything. And that is one, of course, that she had relations, put it that way, with a being that preexisted the garden, you know. In other words, from a previous age, something with intellect and something that could seduce. It had the ability, it already had the knowledge of seduction and how to do it, etc, etc. And then of course, they go into Cain and Abel. All through the Bible, there's always two lines of everything running off, you'll notice. There's many instances of two different lines. One goes off to create this tribe, and one goes off to create that tribe, etc. You get so many of these instances. But you'll find with Cain, of course, Cain slew, he kills his brother. And he's the offspring, supposedly of this other, other being.

Steve: Can I hold, or should I just hang up?

Alan: You can hold on, sure. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Steven from Oregon about all the different theories that have come off from the Garden of Eden, Adam and Eve, and what's interesting too, of course, is, they're all theories and they're fun to debate and to think through all the different things, but he was touching on the fact that there's another lineage that came out of Eve, and of course, that was Cain. And of course, that's part of the whole theory of the Canaanites eventually came from that too. But the offspring were brighter than the other ones that she had eventually with Adam. And the offspring, Cain himself went down through time, basically, always hated, always marked, but no one was allowed to kill him. Interesting, interesting story. And he was an artificer. Weapon maker, by the way. I guess he was an arms dealer. And also, he helped to build cities. So he's also thought to be Nimrod. And of course, you end up with the Tower of Babel and all the rest of it and wanting to be god. But it's an interesting story for sure, and people will debate that forever, I suppose. Are you still there, Steve?

Steve: Yeah, I am here. That was amazing. So, basically, honestly, I cannot add to anything you say. It's so amazing how you talk. So, I'm going to change the subject. Real quick, and I'll get off right away. I saw you with a guitar. I'm sorry to change the subject, but you are so great. I'm sorry, I know you don't like to hear that, but switching the subject. I saw you with a guitar. Are you a musician? And do you have songs or something?

Alan: Yeah, I've got songs out there.

Steve: And if I go on your internet, I can maybe find some or something?

Alan: Different names.

Steve: Oh, yeah. I really like to hear your music. I'm a musician too, and I'm sorry. And you cover the news so well. I just want to change the subject or something. You cover everything so well, Alan. And one last thing is, I was looking at some, and I'll leave with this. I was just going back through some old rock and roll from the 70s. I was listening to Black Sabbath that somebody sent me. You know, and it goes, kings and queens of old, steal your life and steal your dreams. Supertramp. Oh, man there were such great bands back then that really somewhat saw the truth, huh?

Alan: Well, yeah, I mean, in those days too, you could sing about so many other things. It's so base today. Everything has been brought down to as far as it can go. Once we hit rap, we hit the bottom, and the popular rap. And of course that was the intention of it, because I knew guys in the industry who knew this was the way it was supposed to plummet to bring down society towards the end. I met some of these guys, years before it all came out. Because that's part of the culture industry. And they wanted to destroy all culture and remake it anew. But first you must destroy it. But then, the old bands, yeah, they could sing songs that you could whistle, that you could sing along to. It would have meaning personally, a lot of the things, because a lot of bands wrote about things which actually happened in their lives, personal things. And so you could relate to them, if you were a young person, going through the same things. And unfortunately, the whole system was directed from the top. The whole, you don't just make yourself a star. You're made to be a star. And there's a big industry behind that. And they do have a political agenda, unfortunately, a social/political agenda to work on.

Steve: Thank you so much, Alan. You're so great. I mean, I talk to you, and it's almost like I'm talking to my best friend, and I really enjoy it. And I appreciate you taking my call.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, remember, donate, buy the books, etc, because I don't ask for sponsors. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama Meets Hollywood-Culture Industry "Influencers"](#)

[The Authorized Mess of Foreign Criminals in Britain](#)

[Private Cops in Britain](#)

[Margaret Thatcher Claims 535,000 Pounds from Public Purse](#)

[The Great Firewall of America](#)

[Canada--Bill Enabling Police to Circumvent Courts to Collect Personal Information](#)

[Culling the Herd--New Normal, "Abortion is Safer than Having a Baby"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 15th, 2009 (#321)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 15th, 2009:

Be Prepared -- Make People Scared:

**"Now We're All Familiarized
With a Police Who've been Militarized,
They're Moving On, Flawless, Without Error,
Militarizing Children for a War on Terror,
Baden-Powell Would be Proud, Loved Uniforms and Order,
His Scouts to Unify World in a Time of No Border,
These Empty Mini-Stasi Already Love Big Brother,
Will Turn In Parents, Neighbours, Loyal to No Other,
From Cartoon Heroes to Real Guns, Children All the Same,
Betwixt Fantasy and Reality, Life is Still a Game,
Pentagon's Behind it, Preparing Long-Term Strategy,
When Created Shortages Hit, Beginnings of Tragedy,
Predicted Thirty Years of Rioting, Starting in Due Time,
Enter the Brainwashed Young Thugs to Keep People in Line"
© Alan Watt May 15th, 2009**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 15th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of May, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of this system that runs the world, how it operates, and where it's taking you. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, and print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who haven't got my books

yet, you can get them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's discs for sale as well there. And there's a paypal donate button, on the site, for those who want to keep me on the shows. I don't ask for payment from the shows that I go on, any of them. And I've never received payment from any of them. And I don't get paid by the advertisers. The advertisers deal directly with the station, and that pays for the show broadcast, that pays for the engineers, etc, that it takes to run the show, and all their equipment, and so on. For those who want to donate to me, you can also, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and find out how to do it there, or send personal check within Canada and the U.S. to [listed above].

We're going through the greatest changes as Mr Rockefeller said, a long, long time ago, that have really hit the planet since the time of the Agricultural Revolution being over and the Industrial Revolution coming in, and millions of people were being flushed off the rural areas, into the cities to run the factories. Today it's a global effort. A long-term plan has almost been fulfilled, it really is fulfilled, it's here. And all we have is the transition phase to go through, which is going to be chaos in itself, as whole societies go through upheaval, massive upheaval. As people try to move around countries, or out of countries to other countries, and keep ahead of the game, as we go through the financial ups and downs, and machinations of those that run the money system, worldwide, Jacques Attali talked about that in his book, *Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order*. He printed that book in 1990, and he was one of the architects for the European Union, along with the other Nazis. And he certainly was in the know, and at present he's working in the United Nations, the big front that they have. The big front group that's really run by the International Bankers, that's who funded them into existence. And he said the next boat people will be Americans, leaving their country, looking for work abroad. And what kind of world are they going to try to find work in, because, Attali himself said, what all the others had said, that a part in creating this New World Order, something planned for centuries in fact, they said basically that countries or corporations really will be the only ones eventually who can get people moved out of their existing countries. In other words, you'll need to be employed or be wanted for employment by a big corporate body, in order to leave your country. The creme de le creme he said, the rest will be left behind. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing from the last break on Jacques Attali, when he said that big corporations in other countries will be able to pick the creme de le creme, the best at their particular job, the best in academia, and have them brought in to work for them. The rest will be left to squander, in their own countries. And that's been happening for years now, with the European Union, where, if you're in Britain or France, you can apply to other countries' corporations, and they have newspapers there that are nothing but jobs and job ads for the creme de la creme as they say. The rest are pretty well stuck where they are. That's the nice new world that's coming in, the brave new world that George Orwell talked about, and he did a fantastic portrayal of this system in his book *Nineteen Eighty-Four*. He wanted the book to be called *The Last Man*. What he meant, was the last sentient, thinking man. Everyone else was totally brainwashed. But his publisher wanted him to change the title, so the publisher picked 1948, which was the year it was published, and simply reversed 48 to 84. In that particular book, and I must say too, the Black and White version put out by a British Studio with John Hurt and Burton was the actor, did a fantastic portrayal of how the mind works. And how those who torture you, torture you, aren't happy just to have confessions from you, they want to give you a new reality. And it's not good enough that you tell them that they're only holding up three fingers instead of two, you've got to believe it. That's what they're told, you've got to believe it. You'll come to love Big Brother. Once you come to love Big Brother, at the Ministry of Love of course, that's where they torture you, then they kill you once they've completely won you over through torture and mind control.

Which takes me into tonight's topic, because, I always think of Bernays, and how the techniques are so well understood now by batteries of social scientists and neuro scientists, there are so many different names for them now, those who deal with the mind. Especially the mind of the masses, and how to sway them. It's a perfect art. Perfect. That's why people go and vote, every time, because politicians lie through their teeth, they are psychopaths, they don't blush. And I think Henderson and Gillespie were the first psychiatric bunch to do surveys on upper class psychopaths, back in the 70s. Hadn't been done before. They'd always studied the ones at the bottom, that see the thing in the window, smash the window, and steal it, because psychopaths have little tolerance of frustration. They like instant gratification. It had never occurred to them that any of them could survive in the upper classes, and lo and behold, their survey found that pretty well all the politicians that they surveyed were absolute psychopaths, with all the symptoms of it. It didn't matter what dirt came out, or skeletons fell out of the

cupboard during election time, it just went off their back, like water from a duck's back. No blushing. They didn't run away to hide their faces, they just stood there and lied all the more. That's a psychopath for you.

We saw this with the Gulf War I and Gulf War II, where Rumsfeld and those guys went up and lied day after day about weapons of mass destruction. They lied and lied about not using torture, until it broke out they were using torture. Utter liars all, and yet the public never learn. They always think the new man, the new man they present to them is going to be any different. Number 1, he's a CFR member, so he was vetted and put there in the first place. So was his wife, CFR. He gave you all the usual lies, you see. And then he reverses his decisions on them, once he's in, which is nothing new at all. And people are sometimes shocked and stunned, but they'll forget it, and they'll vote the next election as well, because they have no memory whatsoever. President Obama is restarting the Guantanamo prisons again, after he said he would close them all down. And this is from Times, Online, May 15th 2009.

President Obama to restart Guantanamo Bay military tribunals

He speaks out about credit card debt reform at a town hall style gathering at Rio Rancho High School, at Rio Rancho.

Barack Obama is set to reverse the first formal decision... *(Alan: That's not his first reversal by the way. He's already reversed the ban on torture. So really it's at least his second, probably more we haven't heard of yet.)* ...the first formal decision of his presidency today with the expected announcement that his Administration will restart Bush-era military tribunals for Guantanamo Bay detainees. *(A: That means torture, by the way. Military tribunals.)*

While still on the campaign trail, Mr Obama denounced the military commission system as "flawed". He suspended them within hours of his inauguration in January, pending a review of the alternatives, and promised to close the detention camp on Cuba.

His decision to restart the tribunals – albeit with must stronger legal safeguards for defendants *(A: Ha, ha, ha.)*– has prompted protests from human rights groups while showing how difficult it is for Mr Obama to break completely with the policies of his predecessor.

Well, why should he break, when he's got the same bosses to answer for? Do you think he makes the decisions? But what's interesting too, is as I say, that he's okayed the torture, and when he was running of course, he also said he was going to have a more open presidency to do with torture, and on yesterday news he came out and said, well, it would be bad for the nation, bad for the nation if all this new evidence, of all the tremendous torture that had been going on were made available to the public. You see that might add to those countries or give them more legitimacy, those countries that hate us, he said. In other words, they were going overboard, not just with the snapshots that you saw, this was common stuff all over the place, wherever the U.S. troops were. Massive torture and degradation, and no doubt, lots of killing as well. Because not all of these prisoners survived the ordeals. That's the real world we're living in. That's the real world.

And guess something, what too. You see, we're all being desensitized, and have been for donkey's years by all the movies that you just gorge up. I've seen some people come out of these rental places, with about ten movies for the weekend. Each one is downloading you with something, but they're all desensitizing you, as well. Until a feast fest of violence is normal, with blood and guts all over the place. There's been so many movies that came out over the years, where you see the heroes, generally working for the White House, having to shoot people in the leg or something to get them to talk, to save some bomb from going off. That's how they introduced the idea into you, into your mind. Now it's common fare as I say.

Children are brought up with this. Children are brought up right now, who will think it's normal to go through checkpoints, because they did it all at school. They'd been trained for their future. Nothing is happening by chance, nothing. Whatever happens today, was planned fifty, a hundred years ago. Because they must train us

intergenerationally for the changes that each generation are expected to go through, because they're planned to go through.

Since 2001, the children have gone through school getting patted down, going through metal detector units, thinking terrorism is all normal. And they're also wanting to train those youngsters to fight terrorism, as well. Quite something, eh. Quite something. Do you see how they do it? Do you see how it's all done? Julian Huxley mentioned, and what a sweetheart he was, this weirdo, as all of his kin were by the way, but he set up UNESCO, for the United Nations to create a common culture for the children. He also says it would be good to bring something in, something akin to the Boy Scouts he says. He admired this militarization of young people in uniform across the world. Many of the big boys did, because you see, they're all part of the Fabian organization to bring in a world run by experts, and they knew they'd have backlashes from the general public, who would not like their way of life being totally taken over and disrupted. And they wouldn't like being bossed around, so they had to make sure a tough generation would be in uniform for that era, to do all the kicking around. That's why they gave them video games for twenty years, and those guys go right up there into uniform. Who are the heroes in these young people's eyes? The ones who win, the winners are the heroes. Who are the winners? The winners wear the black gear, and have the guns, and the badges, and the shoulder patches. They work for Big Brother, the boss. They're a fraternity, a fraternity. That's what the creator of the Boy Scouts said they would be, a fraternity, bonded together.

Mr Baden-Powell, Lord Baden-Powell, who saw this rising army across the world, that would lead it into globalism, and where else does this originate but Great Britain of course. Baden-Powell went to Oxford, where all the guys from Oxford were being trained into this global world system that they had started to create, and that the U.S. was to take over and complete. Baden-Powell loved uniforms. He loved Mussolini, because Mussolini, being Italian, had a very good, fitted uniform, and he loved other fascists as well. And how does this tie in to the Boy Scouts of today? Well, it really does tie in, because I'll read an article about this, when I come back from these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how things are laid well in advance, well in advance, by those who are planning fifty-year plans, and one-hundred-year plans, and a hundred-and-fifty-year plans. You'll find those same plans within different organizations at the United Nations, that's how they set their plans out. That's how the Soviet system set out their agenda, five, ten, fifteen, twenty, fifty-year plans. The Fabian Society does the same thing, a hundred to a hundred and fifty years ahead. I read an article the other day where Newt Gingrich and others talked about their particular way of bringing a new type of democracy, a predictive type of democracy. In other words, the one they would make come in, although we're now living in a post-democratic era. That's been used all over in the big think tanks, at the moment. We're being governed by governance, this vague governance idea. Getting back to how they set up the Boy Scouts, and Baden-Powell, all these Prussian extracted people that live in Britain, all royalty, have great plans for the world, fantastic plans for the world. And he thought that a uniformed youth was wonderful to have, wonderful. This is even from wikipedia. This is not a lot, but I have other stuff on him too, in books, old books here. He was quite the sweetheart, again, this character. It says here, he thought Hitler was great, Adolf Hitler. Isn't it amazing that so many of the people that people today think are wonderful, because of the little bit of propaganda they get, not the rest. Like Margaret Sanger, the one who loved Adolf Hitler and his eugenics policies, who became the champion for the family planning association. She called children weeds. Weeds. And she's now a heroine to all these ultra feminists. Getting back to Powell, he loved Adolf Hitler. And it says here from his own diaries, it says:

"Lay up all day. Read Mein Kampf. (A: *That was Hitler's book*) A wonderful book, with good ideas on education, health, propaganda, organization etc.

He also admired Benito Mussolini, and some early Scouting badges had a swastika symbol on them.

Did you know that? The early ones had a swastika on them. Did you know that Mr Rockefeller's club, one of his clubs that he belongs to, the theosophical society, also has a swastika on them? So here's the guy who wanted everyone in uniform, and of course Julian Huxley and all the rest of them thought that was a swell idea. All the world's youth should be in uniform, because they're going to use the youth to change the world. They did that in China, during the Cultural Revolution, when they indoctrinated them further into the concepts of communism. And

further than parents had gone, and they basically turned on their parents and killed a lot of them, because they were contaminated with the memories of another way of living, a pre-communistic way of living. Contaminated is the term they use. So here is an article from the New York Times. And it says here:

Scouts Train to Fight Terrorists, and More

(A: I like the "and more" part. And there is a bunch of these young children, with their flack gear on, and all this stuff you see the SWAT guys having, with their little practice guns or real ones, that they have there, or even pellet guns, who knows. But they look like the real thing, you see. And these are blank slates, these brains. They're blank slates, remember. People should look into the movie called, The Ogre, by Malchovich, John Malchovich. Excellent movie to see, to see how this is done. Well worth seeing. Back to this article published, May 13th, 2009.)

IMPERIAL, Calif. — Ten minutes into arrant mayhem in this town near the Mexican border, *(A: And this is a practice, right)* and the gunman, a disgruntled Iraq war veteran,... *(A: Isn't that interesting, they pick, I said they would do this, war veterans; they did that from the Vietnam War onwards.)* ...a disgruntled Iraq war veteran, has already taken out two people, one slumped in his desk, the other covered in blood on the floor.

The responding officers — eight teenage boys and girls, the youngest 14 — face tripwire, a thin cloud of poisonous gas and loud shots — BAM! BAM! — fired from behind a flimsy wall. They move quickly, pellet guns drawn and masks affixed. *(A: They all wear their face masks, just like the bandits do on television, that are the cops.)*

“United States Border Patrol! Put your hands up!” screams one in a voice cracking with adolescent determination as the suspect is subdued.

It is all quite a step up from the square knot.

The Explorers program, a coeducational affiliate of the Boy Scouts of America that began 60 years ago, is training thousands of young people in skills used to confront terrorism, illegal immigration and escalating border violence — an intense ratcheting up of one of the group’s longtime missions *(A: Did you know that?)* to prepare youths for more traditional jobs as police officers and firefighters. *(A: They're militarized, that's what it is. It says:)*

“This is about being a true-blooded American guy and girl,” *(A: I like even that part. The girls are just as bloodthirsty as the guys. We saw that in Guantanamo Bay. I'll be back with more after these messages.)*

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, going through an article from the New York Times, where the Boy Scouts are being militarized, maybe for their real job. They've been on the simmer for an awful long time. But that's nothing, a hundred years almost is nothing for those that set up the world and where it's supposed to go. Where they want children to spy upon people, and play detective, and turn parents in and all the rest of it. All the other things we've seen applied by the same techniques, down through history. And this Rah-Rah article, and that's what it is. It's a handout, Rah-rah, cheer, cheer, article to throw you right off guard. Actually, it's almost like the sort of thing you'd read in the Reader's Digest. It's a handout promotion actually, P.R., a good P.R. for them. And it says:

“This is about being a true-blooded American guy and girl,” said A. J. Lowenthal, a sheriff’s deputy here in Imperial County, whose life clock, he says, is set around the Explorers events he helps run. “It fits right in with the honor and bravery of the Boy Scouts.”

The training, which leaders say is not intended to be applied outside the simulated Explorer setting, can involve chasing down illegal border crossers as well as more dangerous situations that include facing down terrorists and taking out “active shooters,” *(A: Taking out is the expression they use. Taking them out. Don't kill them, they're just taking them out.)* like those who bring gunfire and death to college campuses. *(A: You know, all those ones who are specially picked by certain psychiatrists, brainwashed for a while, given certain drugs, and always end*

up killing themselves at the end. You know, the Manchurian Candidates.) In a simulation here of a raid on a marijuana field, several Explorers were instructed on how to quiet an obstreperous lookout.

“Put him on his face and put a knee in his back,” a Border Patrol agent explained. “I guarantee that he’ll shut up.” (A: *This guy should be employed at Guantanamo, maybe he will be.*)

One participant, Felix Arce, (A: *That's a good name.*), 16, said he liked “the discipline of the program,” which was something he said his life was lacking. (A: *No kidding.*) “I want to be a lawyer, and this teaches you about how crimes are committed,” he said. (A: *Well, he won't understand he's on the side of those that commit them.*)

Cathy Noriega, also 16, said she was attracted by the guns. (A: *Oh, oh sweet.*) The group uses compressed-air guns — known as airsoft guns, which fire tiny plastic pellets — in the training exercises, and sometimes they shoot real guns on a closed range.

“I like shooting them,” Cathy said. “I like the sound they make. It gets me excited.” (A: *There's another sadomasochist. They'll definitely get her over in Iraq, no doubt. She can pull around some naked prisoners.*)

If there are critics of the content or purpose of the law enforcement training, they have not made themselves known to the Explorers’ national organization in Irving, Tex., or to the volunteers here on the ground, national officials and local leaders said. That said, the Explorers have faced problems over the years. There have been numerous cases over the last three decades in which police officers supervising Explorers have been charged, in civil and criminal cases, with sexually abusing them. (A: *Well, you've got to get a bit of sexual abuse in when you're turning out little psychopaths that are going to end up in uniform, and go off to torture people. It's all part of it, you see.*)

(A: *And don't worry, because shortly, because the European Union and others, and Germany is leading the forefront, intergenerational sex is going to be okay, pedophilia will be fine.*) Several years ago, two University of Nebraska criminal justice professors published a study that found at least a dozen cases of sexual abuse involving police officers over the last decade.

(A: *No kidding, no kidding. You ever wonder about what kind of personality wants to become a police officer these days? That tells you all you need to know. Guys who like to push people around, likes to see the public squirm when they stare at them. They love the power. They love chasing the public. Because they're allowed to be predators on the public, on the motorways and highways. The public are their quarry, they think it's fun.*)

Adult Explorer leaders are now required to take an online training program on sexual misconduct.

Many law enforcement officials, particularly those who work for the rapidly growing Border Patrol, part of the Homeland Security Department, have helped shape the program’s focus and see it as preparing the Explorers as potential employees. (A: *Like school to work, eh. School to work, there you go. Oh, boy. These people have no idea who they are. Never mind what's right and wrong, or have any moral judgments on anything. Ideal recruits. No wisdom you see.*) The Explorer posts are attached to various agencies, including the Federal Bureau of Investigation and local police and fire departments, that sponsor them much the way churches sponsor Boy Scout troops.

“Our end goal is to create more agents,” said April McKee, a senior Border Patrol agent and mentor at the session here.

(A: *This has been going since 1998, it says, and it's run*) by an affiliate of the Boy Scouts called Learning for Life, which offers 12 career-related programs, including those focused on aviation, medicine and the sciences.

But the more than 2,000 law enforcement posts across the country are the Explorers’ most popular, accounting for 35,000 of the group’s 145,000 members, said John Anthony, national director of Learning for Life.

Learning for Life, isn't that a sweet name for it. It's so Orwellian isn't it? They'll probably take you in to put the knee on the back, like the guy said there into the Ministry of Love, right out of George Orwell. And speaking about this too, this very topic, as I say, Obama, doing the usual politician's about-face, is re-opening the torture cells. And there's a very, very good video up there, I'm going to put the link on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, for you to see, as with these other links at the end of the show. And this one here, is how they're militarizing the youth, and the Ghosts of Abu Ghraib. Excellent video that shows you what really happens there. It happens through them all by the way, it even goes into Guantanamo as well, shows you these guys getting carried out in stretchers. It shows the politicians lying their faces off, saying there was no torture involved, but that's nothing new. You still vote for them. And there's Brigadier Generals, talking about the fact that 85% of all inmates were just at the wrong place at the wrong time, and knew nothing about anything. But that didn't stop them from getting tortured. That's the wonderful America, that wonderful part of it, that Obama is saying they can't release to the general public all the other information that's come out in the last little while.

Do you realize this is all been done to come home to you? Because, you see, everything that goes against the New World Order, and that will effect you when they move you out of your house, and that will come one day, and you will be the terrorist because you will not obey. All through their writings now, they have the word compliance, compliance, compliance, and non-compliance, and how to deal with the non-compliant. And guess who is going to be doing the forcing, or maybe the shooting of you? These same little gooks there I've just been reading about, in a couple of years, because the military said, there's going to be nothing but riots as they bring down the whole New World Order, round about your ears, and they see thirty years of rioting, worldwide, starting in about a year's time. And they're all prepared for it, because they planned this a long, long time ago. Now we'll go, there's Zee from New York there, are you there Zee, on the phones.

Zee: Hey, Alan can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Zee: Hey, how are you man?

Alan: Not bad.

Zee: Well, hang in there man. I was kind of reading and laughing at that article that you were just reading about, the kid soldiers, basically that are going to execute operations. And the image from that article just says it all, from a low angle looking up, and there's like a light behind them above their heads, you know. It's a great propaganda piece, I've got to agree with you, man.

Alan: Can you imagine if that was you on the floor looking up at these children, with their guns and stuff? Can you imagine trying to reason with them?

Zee: Yeah, exactly. They think they're in the right, and they're propagandized that way, and they'll just....But listen, I wanted to bring a question up to you if I can, kind of off subject. I was reading Science Wired, in Science, right, and they mentioned a new peer reviewed, at least a paper in Nature, called Synthesis of activated pyrimidine ribonucleotides in prebiotically plausible conditions. And it talks basically about how they created those ribonucleotides in lab, just by mixing random, well, lots of random chemicals. What did you think about that? Did you hear about that?

Alan: I've seen an article a while ago about the same thing.

Zee: Well, I just figure, I just recently noticed that, and it's interesting, because I just kind of always keep thinking about evolution and where we came from, you know. And this article seems to be, if it's correct, a great, or hard difficult shot for Darwin. I mean, this is sort of evidence of plausible evolution from nothing. What do you think of that?

Alan: Well, apparently it didn't create anything though.

Zee: It creates this, exactly, exactly. It didn't really create anything, he created you know these ribonucleotides, which are part of DNA, I guess.

Alan: Even Darwin had to admit himself, that with all the theories that his grandfather, you see it was all his grandfather that wrote it, and another guy, Wallace, the whole stuff on evolution, he said, if you threw away all the terminology, and the thousands and thousands of details on physiology and anatomy of these creatures in a room, he says you couldn't come out with a complete human being. He says, it's impossible. In other words, he said, it was still a miracle that anything lived at all, because you see everything is interdependent as it is already with the air with plants with the animals, insects, etc, all living at once. Everything needs the other, and therefore nothing really came first as such, because everything is dependent on everything else, just simply being there all at once, strangely enough.

Zee: Yeah, I find this article interesting, and it might come up again in the future, who knows. But you do a great job, Alan thank you so much, I'll let you guys be. Thank you, bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling. They put the electric shocks above this mixture in a tank, and nothing really happened, so nothing came out of it. And we didn't even get a lizard or a reptile swimming about, or a fish or anything. But it's so wonderful, this whole theory, that really is a religion, a true religion. Rather than just say we don't know. We don't know, and just put it in the pigeon hole with a question mark, and let it be. But you see, there's so much riding to do with their eugenics program on this belief in evolution, that they can't let go of it. They'll never let go of it. Like any fanatical religion, they'll never let go of it, because their whole future, and what they plan to do with us, and categorize us – they've already done it by the way, if they have your DNA, according to superior, mediocre, inferior, and so on types – depends on this belief in evolution. Now we'll go to Steve in Indiana. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Alan, it's a pleasure.

Alan: Yes.

Steve: Earlier in the show, you made a statement about in China, which the children eventually began to murder their parents?

Alan: It was the Cultural Revolution. They did a few documentaries on it, they released them only recently of course, and you actually see the teenagers in the streets, hauling the older people through the streets, claiming they were still contaminated from the Old Way with memories of a previous capitalist way of life.

Steve: Well, I was wondering how long ago, like that was, because, from what I know, and what we have to go by the information that's put out there, they still have more than a billion people?

Alan: Yes, but we'll never be told how many they killed you know.

Steve: Right.

Alan: It was the same with the Soviet Union. I mean in the Soviet Union, I think the Soviet Union have admitted to 85 million people they executed and disposed of, although outside sources say it's more like 300 million people over the years.

Steve: Because I would think by now their population would be declining faster, because like you said, they're the test or the model country for everybody to follow. I thought they would be less in population than they are now, that we know of.

Alan: What they do have definitely is with this one child per family policy, they are rigorously enforcing it. And even

the military, that military think tank for the US that came out after the British one, said that they expect at the present rate of decline in China, because there's such a big population, the real results will be seen in 2050, when they'll drop drastically. You see, if you only have one child, per family, so out of two parents comes one, so technically, you can half it in a generation if you want to and you stick to that policy. You can half the population rate, plus there's way more boys getting born than girls, and so they'll be wifeless as well. So they've got it all figured out how they're bringing the population down there, and now of course, I've read articles where they're dying of all kinds of things in the industrial areas, and hormonal problems, just like the West, all kinds of cancers, so they are starting to come down pretty quick.

Steve: Yeah, yeah. The other thing I have noticed for quite a long time, at least the past 25 years and it seems to be going into a higher gear now is a class warfare that we have down here in the States. Because a lot of people that I do talk to, you know, they're finally getting the chop with their employment, it's just, it's worse than cancer. And the attitude with people that have been somewhere for say 20, 30 years, they just don't care. They're so apathetic. And that goes exactly with what you say, and it all fits perfectly together. Getting the picture of the really big puzzle takes a lot of time and effort mentally to understand it, I've noticed.

Alan: Oh yeah, and don't forget, as I say, these guys are long-term planners, intergenerational strategists. When you find that Lord Bertrand Russell said back in the 40s and 50s he said, what we shall have to create during this condition of changeover into the New World Order, is overwhelming government, heavy bureaucracy, to create a feeling of apathy amongst the people, because when they're apathetic, they allow themselves to be pushed around, basically.

Steve: Yeah, yeah. See, one example today, was I was listening to a guy who was laid off three or four months ago, and you know, he's unable to find employment, and on amateur radio he was talking to a couple of the retired people, and they're just, they're so apathetic. They're like, well, I hope everything turns around for you. And that's the only comment that they have. Nobody wants to help anybody.

Alan: They don't. They don't and all they're all kind of scared of hanging on to the jobs they have themselves. In fact they actually don't want competition.

Steve: Okay Alan, I'll let you go for now, thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got time to fit Chris from Houston on the line. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Alan? How you doing? Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Chris: Oh hi, how you doing. A pleasure to speak with you finally. My father turned me on to you about two years ago, and so I've been listening to you since then. I'm currently a college student down here in Houston. Currently what I wanted to speak to you about was basically language. When I was about eleven years old my dad told me the whole allegory of the cave, and you know that was kind of like what spurred me in all my investigations from that point forward. My kind of question, comment, has been that I find more and more, I'd say the past five years or so, the more people that you speak with, in relation to how they speak back with you, you get more of the parroting has become a lot more prevalent now. You don't, you can't necessarily have, I guess you could say, a conversation anymore. There's no investigation that happens between two people. There's, I guess you could say, you can't ascertain truth between two people. It's almost as if that faculty has been taken away from us.

Alan: You're right. It's almost like everyone's acting towards everyone else on a very superficial level, and all they're doing is replying with standard quotes that everyone would use. It's as though they're simply passing time, and

acting with conditioned responses. They have no inquiry into any deeper understanding, or wish to go into a deeper understanding of any particular topic. If you do try to go deeper than the mainstream media on anything, you'll lose them, and they'll switch off from you immediately, and that's true.

Chris: Yeah, it's been a, it's so almost like group-speak in a sense. Like this group idea of how we have to kind of forward our dialect between each other.

Alan: That's right.

Chris: Another thing that I kind of wanted to go over with. Within my college lately, some of the classes that I've had, I've had a lot of returning vets that have come back from the war, and now they're starting their college back up. And some of them had gone to college before, so they had credits, and they've jumped into classes. And a lot of my buddies have come back too. As a matter of fact, I had one of my friends who just came back and he was actually in Falluja, you know the really bad battle, he was a marine. And you know, I get this, from each person in these classes, when I speak to these people, it's as if, and you've spoken about this so many times, when you speak with them there's almost like a blank stare that happens in their face, when you talk about something. And whether it's about seeing a dead person, or talking about happenings that are going on, at once you can see the detachment, not only in their voice or emotion, but you can see it physically within their body. And you know, it's been one of those things where it's very disturbing, I guess you could say, and it continues to be, definitely.

Alan: Yes.

Chris: I just wanted to tell you definitely, thank you, I mean I've listened to you again, for two years now, and a lot of that stuff, the Bernays and things like that, and investigations into other stuff especially has definitely opened up a lot. Me and my father, we were pretty active when the war started, you know, getting out there, and that was really my first introduction in to kind of politics and stuff. But it was funny, because I remember seeing it on such a micro-level, but I never saw the big picture, and once you step back, it's, I mean, it's almost overwhelming in a sense, completely.

Alan: That's right. A lot of people can't handle it, because it is so overwhelming, but you're right, it's everything. It's everything around you.

Chris: Absolutely, I mean we, and another thing, we got into these groups, and it's funny, because I remember, I've listened to you a lot about, on the issue of disinformationists in a sense, these people who are led to kind of take you away, so that way you're not necessarily, your energies are still in the wrong place, so you don't understand more than you should, you know.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling Chris, that's the music playing. Call again. And remember too, to look into that video, that I'll put up on Abu Ghraib, interesting, lots of military people talking about it there. Shows you how it's done, and how torture is taught to the people, how they're conditioned. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Obama restarting Guantanamo" \(timesonline.co.uk\)](http://timesonline.co.uk) - May 15, 2009.

["Robert Baden-Powell, 1st Baron Baden-Powell" \(wikipedia.org\)](http://wikipedia.org).

["Scouts Train to Fight Terrorists, and More" \[Explorer-Scouts Train in Post-9/11 Law Enforcement Methods\] \(nytimes.com\)](http://nytimes.com) - May 14, 2009.

[Video: "GHOSTS OF ABU GHRAIB".](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 25, 2012 (#1136)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 25, 2012:

Be You Happy, Sour, Even Rude,
You'll Come to Love Your Servitude:
"Corporate Feudalist Rule, The Future Forever,
Overlords and Serfs, It Should Make You Shiver,
Except for Professional Control of Your Mind,
Downloading Opinions, The Authorized Kind,
Ensuring Your Mind has Proper Entrainment
And Follows the Cues from Entertainment,
Comparing Yourself with Twittering Peers,
Divulging Hopes, Dreams and Fears,
You're Catalogued, Graded, very Predictable,
Producer of Taxes for System Despicable"

© Alan Watt July 25, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 25, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 25th of July, 2012.

For newcomers I always start off by telling you to make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you'll find over a thousand audios for free download. You'll find transcripts for download too in English on all of the sites listed there. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages too for print up. And what I do is go through the history of the big system that planned this world order, this type of scientific world order. People think it's a scientific dictatorship, they're partially right, but it's the bankers at the top, the big banking families that got together at the end of the 1800's into the early 1900's and formed big institutions, private clubs you might say, that now run governments. They put their own members into governments; have done for the last hundred years. And they use academia and specialists and scientists to bring about this rational world of theirs where we'll all behave and do what we're told as we go through the transitions into a world order. A real world order, everything is to be ordered from birth to death, including what you'll work at, if you'll even be born if they need you for the economy, it comes down to what they say is rationalism. So, there's only so many going to get born every year down the road to suit the economy. And the economy comes first; after all the bankers live on interest and they've got a great interest in all of us and what we do.

So help yourself to those audios, find out how it happens, the big foundations they have up as fronts, the parallel government which they created, and the thousands of NGO groups which lobby for them all the time to get laws passed which of course the foundations want passed. And governments too are simply waiting to get them put onto them so they can pass them as well.

Remember too, you bring me, actually this show, to you by listening to it. And I don't bring on private guests as basically advertisers who give you bad news and give you antidotes. I simply give you the hard facts of the world as it is and where it's supposed to go, and it's up to you how you're going to handle it. But you do have to handle it one way or another, by understanding it and then making decisions for you and those around you that maybe want to move for instance, move out of the country, because we know for a fact that the U.S. is going to go through incredible turmoil; all the writing is on the wall.

So you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating to me, because this is not a business. Otherwise I'd go commercial with it and then you become commercial. So, as I say, if you want to support me buy the books and discs and donate. You can do it from the U.S. to Canada by using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, and straight donations are really, really welcome in these austere times.

What I do, as I say, is I link the past to the present, I give you the big foundations, the organizations that are continuously working, have for a hundred years. They have shifts in fact, people working night and day on specialized areas of society, on all kinds of psychology. For all age groups by the way, specializing from 0 to 5, and then 5 to 10, to do with how they'll market ideas into your head, how they'll indoctrinate children in school, even kindergarten in fact. It's so incredibly minute.

And what they do is indoctrinate you for the kind of society that you will grow up in, which will be vastly different from even where we are now, which is vastly different from where we were twenty, thirty years ago. That's how it's done. You create the society that you want if you're in power. You create the future that you want if you're in power, for yourselves of course. And the general public are left in the dark. They're utterly ignorant of the manipulations on their own minds. In fact they're ignorant of where their opinions come from and how they're put into their head for them by experts. And they wrote about this fifty, sixty years ago, how they'd do this. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and everything that happens on a large scale in this world, especially the spells that are cast. Wars are spells for instance, they get us all in a grip and we're forced to go along with watching in fascination and horror at the same time as countries are plundered, slaughtered, etcetera, under the name of commerce and saving the people, by killing them. Things like that, it happens your whole life in fact because everything today

works through a system, a very incredibly accurate and intensive system of propaganda. Very, very good propaganda. It's been perfected long since **Bernays** started it off and whole schools and universities are devoted to the art of propaganda. How to get ideas across to the general public and lie to them in such a way you put them back to sleep. Or such a way which they'll actually believe, whatever it happens to be, they'll believe what you tell them, even though the shots on the newscast will show you otherwise, you'll basically throw out that idea of your own perceptions and you'll take the media's spin on it. Because the media remember is owned by the same parallel government that runs the world, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, the **Council on Foreign Relations**, all members of it, all the large media happens to be, T.V. and the paper media as well.

So, you're living through constant propaganda in everything, and right down to your local police station, they have a public relations or propaganda expert, so if there's a complaint put in there, say a shooting of a civilian, then they bring out the PR person to spin you around in circles. And the first trick of course is never to answer the question; you think you're getting it answered, but they go on a spin on a different topic. Politicians now take courses in it too. All the British politicians admitted they take courses in propaganda. And so they never answer the question that's actually asked of them; what they do is answer a question that they wished had been asked of them. Big difference there too. And you will see that in some of the top politicians. There was a series on CBC in fact, I might put the links up eventually once I've got all the series, and you can listen to see how propaganda is taught and how it works on the general public. Because really we're not supposed to ever know what the truth is on anything. That's the art of governance you see.

Now getting back to all the shootings we've had recently too, which again is a spell on the general public, and that are never answered. There's always too many loose ends lying around to make any sense to the general public and no one investigates them generally. And if you do too it doesn't really matter because the public will always take eventually the mainstream's answer. I've said for many, many years, *you suspend your disbelief*, and that's a term that's been used now by other people that are catching on to it, because you suspend your disbelief. You're supposed to say I won't believe this media, this is terrible, there are too many loose ends here. But eventually it becomes so incredible you suspend your disbelief and go along with the mainstream because it's too hard for your brain to grasp that you've been conned and lied to in such an incredible way by people with straight faces who seem to be, actually you're trained to listen to them like big fathers on television, and you've watched them your whole life long. And surely these people couldn't all be lying to you like this, but actually they are. They are you see. There is nothing truthful on television, nothing.

Now:

"Norway's mass killer testified on Thursday that he played video games as a way to train for a shooting spree that killed 77 people last summer. In particular, Anders Behring Breivik said at his trial that he played "Call of Duty: Modern Warfare 2" as a means of shooting practice, according to CNN's report. The confessed shooter also said he once played the online game "World of Warcraft," a role-playing adventure with multiple players from around the world, for as many as 16 hours a day."

Alan: And so that's what he says, you see it's *"role-playing"* adventures, you get into a role, you are the character and you carry it out. And young children, very young children have a hard time, a very difficult time because they live in a semi-hypnotic state, young children, of imagination and reality all the time. So they get a difficult time with role-playing, they can really get into the character until they don't want to let the character go when it's time to eat, that kind of thing. But some people too, it will last longer into even adult life. So, these role-playing games remember for *"World of Warcraft"* and especially all the ones that came out by the military-industrial complex that were used for the army training are used now in what we call average normal video games. They are very addictive, very addictive. But they were made by the military, still are made by the military, the Pentagon puts money into them and the idea is that you're desensitized to killing. That's what most of them are for, to desensitize you from actual killing. You're not killing real people, the people aren't real anyway, they become confused with real people and the targets. And all you do remember is to go through as many as you can and kill as many as you can. That's ultimately it and you win at the end when you've killed them all. So it definitely affects the psyche, there's no doubt about it at all.

So it says here that:

"For people who have long suspected that there is some link between violent video games and real-world violence, the statement offered frightening new evidence for why the video-game industry should be more strictly regulated."

Alan: And then of course once you give something out there, most people who don't go nuts with it will obviously stand up for having these things.

"Many gamers and columnists, however, rolled their eyes and collectively muttered "here we go again.""

Alan: Remember too it's big, big business. So you're going to get a lot of the professionals doing this.

"How many times are we going to do this?" Paul Tassi wrote in a Forbes story, "The idiocy of blaming video games for the Norway massacre." "Really now, it's getting absurd.""

"Norway Killer Played World of Warcraft, Which Probably Means Nothing At All," declared a headline on Time.com, which shares a parent company with CNN. Whether shoot-'em-up video games can incite violence has been a long-running debate among the public as well as in clinical psychology. This type of discussion tends to come up every time it's revealed that a high-profile killer also played video games. Perhaps the most memorable case study was the Columbine High School shooting in Colorado in 1999, during which experts speculated about the influence of the game "Doom" on the teenagers who carried out that crime. And for years, the controversial "Grand Theft Auto" series, in which players can kill police officers, was targeted by critics who said it glamorizes criminals and promotes violence. The makers of the game were even sued by the attorney for a convicted cop killer in Alabama, who argued the game inspired his client. Ultimately, it seems like science should judge whether playing violent video games can lead to a propensity for violence in the real world. A number of recent studies have cast doubts about the link between video games and violence, but there's no definitive answer."

Alan: Well of course there's a definitive answer because you see it isn't just video games; television itself has utterly completely turned all that was, all the system that was, upside down to what it is today. It was all predictive programming through television; right down to: why do you think there are no families anymore? That was one of the main debates that the big CFR groups talked about back in the 40's, destruction of the family unit, along the same track really as the communists were doing. And it's all happened, and promote promiscuity. Monkey see, monkey do, you see. It worked very, very well. So they know we can be highly influenced indeed by what we see and also what you're playing at. And if you're playing at kill-kill-kill, and if you're playing 12 hours a day or more, and some of them are really addicted to these games, there is something wrong here, there is something wrong. But they are meant to be addictive, as I say the Pentagon puts a lot of money into these games that children buy, or their parents buy for the children and we see the outcomes of it today when nothing is real anymore. People aren't real, they're just characters in a video game as you mow them down, obviously. They're even recruiting guys straight out, that haven't even gone into the military in a sense, they're brought into the military but they don't even go through basic training because the military is now watching to see who are the best players on games and they recruit them right in to fly these drones. You see these potbellied guys who are addicted to it, getting uniforms thrown upon them and then they're sitting in a chair, you know, doing their snacks as usual, just like they were at home, but they're flying drones now. That's the reality of it.

Now:

"The judge handling the Aurora theater shooting..."

Alan: It's interesting, Aurora, you know the whole thing, you had the precursor of the dawn Aurora and all the rest of it, and the color red, Colorado, with the shooting; and it says,

"The judge handling the Aurora theater shooting case will not allow cameras in the courtroom when suspect James Eagan Holmes learns the formal charges against him next week. Eighteenth Judicial District Chief Judge William Sylvester on Tuesday denied a request for video and still cameras to document the hearing this coming Monday at the Arapahoe County courthouse. Sylvester's order says he weighed whether allowing cameras in

the courtroom would interfere with Holmes' right to a fair trial or would be too disruptive."

Alan: I don't think they want the public either to see the condition that this guy's actually in.

"The hearing, "is open to the media and to the general public, so the media and public will have ready access to the proceeding,""

Alan: He said. But no cameras.

"One video and one still camera were permitted in the courtroom Monday when Holmes made his first appearance before a judge. Images of Holmes with a blank expression on his face, occasionally spreading his eyes wide or appearing to dose off, led to widespread debate about whether Holmes is mentally unwell, drugged or faking."

Alan: Oh I don't think the guy is faking, I think he's totally confused as to what happened. And he probably doesn't remember an awful lot about it. And what's interesting, so much of this case is interesting. There is so much you can't really grasp or even, there are too many coincidences to things as I say that people would never believe you anyway. But it's interesting when you go into it and you find out the history of even the Batman thing. Why the Batman thing to start with? Why that one? Why not some other one? There are lots of them coming out all the time. And it coincides too with some really terrible ones that were put out as comedies, where an old guy catches on with a young schoolgirl and goes out blasting people all over the place for fun. It's supposed to be a comedy you know and that just got released too a couple of weeks ago, why not that one? Well it takes time to set these things up you see, that's why. Not just the person who is going to be picked to do it but it takes time for those who are manipulating it all behind the scenes. This article here is about the Batman series, and it says:

"Pop-culture historians regard Detective Comics... "

Alan: That's D.C. Comics. You never really thought they were Detective Comics, but Batman is a detective, right. It says:

"...as the first comic devoted exclusively to one theme. While it began with a variety of detective-related stories, from hard-boiled Slam Bradley to Sax Rohmer..."

Alan: And then they go into Batman, they introduced Batman. Back with more on this after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the Batman series and why people are so into Batman and these comics. They are very addictive to children and they really stick in their heads, all the scenes, the plots and everything else. And some of them really become fanatics on it too. But this one series here was called the Doomsday Book, a special story on it, where Batman is introduced; Batman meets *Sherlock Holmes*, you know the name **Holmes**, this is the shooter's name in this particular theater here. And it's quite fascinating to see how they bring the story together and even they find that the anti-hero type thing is **Moriarty**, he actually is the same devilish character that you see down through the ages under different names. **Moriarty is also the Joker** you see in this particular series.

But then you go into this one here to do with Dick Grayson, right.

*"**Dick Grayson** is a fictional character, a superhero that appears in comic books published by DC Comics. Created by Bob Kane and Bill Finger and illustrator Jerry Robinson,"*

Alan: Remember they have Robin in *Batman and Robin*, remember. So these are the guys who created parts of them too.

"...he first appeared in Detective Comics #38 in April 1940."

Alan: Okay, so remember that, **Robinson**. And **Dick Grayson** is the fictional character, that's supposed to be the fictional name of Robin, the character in the movies you see when he's not wearing his outfit, his little pair of tights and all that, he is named Dick Grayson.

So we go back again. Who is the main investigator for this showdown in Aurora, right? It's **Mr. J. Grayson Robinson** here.

"Grayson Robinson is Sheriff of the Arapahoe County (CO) Sheriff's Office, a position he has held since 2002. He also serves as the Vice President/Vice Chairperson for the Commission. Sheriff Robinson..."

Alan: Sheriff Robinson.

"...is actively involved with the National Sheriffs' Association..."

Alan: So he's got both names in there, **Robin** and **Grayson**, the two names that Robin used, his persona character and his so-called civvy street character. It's all in one name here. This is the investigator for Mr. Holmes here. Do you get what I'm saying here? {Laughs}

It says:

"...is actively involved with the National Sheriffs' Association and currently serves on the Legislative Affairs, Counter Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction, and Accreditations, Detention and Corrections committees. He is also a member of the International Association of Chiefs of Police..."

Alan: That means he works for the United Nations as well.

"...and the Police Executive Research Forum. He has a Bachelor's degree in business administration and a Master's degree in public administration from the University of Colorado. Sheriff Robinson also is a graduate of the FBI National Academy, the FBI Law Enforcement Executive Development Seminar, and the State and Local Executives Program at Harvard University's Kennedy School of Government. The Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office has been CALEA Law Enforcement Accredited since 1988..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. So, you can't make this stuff up, all these coincidences. Who is playing with our heads here? Do you ever wonder about that, who is playing with our heads? When the characters from the Batman series are the main characters that are doing the investigations of the Batman murder basically in the Aurora Theater. You can't make this stuff up. You can't do it. You just can't do it.

"JERRY ROBINSON, RIP: Pioneering Batman artist and comics ambassador dies at 89"

Alan: I'll put this link up tonight as well. He was **J. Robinson**.

"...a renaissance comics great whose career was launched at the dawn of superhero comic books beginning with "the Batman," died in his sleep Wednesday in New York..."

Alan: Blah, Blah, Blah, Blah, Blah.

"He was 89 years old."

Alan: And remember Robin was also Grayson, right? It's quite something this, it's just amazing. It really is absolutely amazing, quite fascinating in itself isn't it? Now they're also saying that the:

"Movie massacre suspect sent chilling notebook to psychiatrist before attack"

"James Holmes, the accused gunman in last Friday's midnight movie massacre..."

Alan: Remember Holmes again, Batman, the series they did together, and their arch-enemy was the Joker, I just

mentioned there. I'll put all these links up tonight for those that want to go into it.

So:

"...the accused gunman in last Friday's midnight movie massacre in Colorado, mailed a notebook "full of details about how he was going to kill people" to a University of Colorado psychiatrist before the attack, but the parcel sat unopened in a mailroom for as long as a week before its discovery Monday, a law enforcement source told FoxNews.com."

Alan: Is it true, is it not true? We'll never really know.

"Police and FBI agents were called to the University of Colorado Anschutz medical campus in Aurora on Monday morning after the psychiatrist, who is also a professor at the school, reported receiving a package believed to be from the suspect."

Alan: What do you mean *"believed to be"*? It either is or it isn't. How would they believe it unless he's written on it, right?

"Although that package turned out to be from someone else and harmless..."

Alan: Now how could you get them confused? I mean if you believed it to be from that suspect, it must have had something written on it to make you believe it was from that suspect, like his name and address. But it was from someone else, so that means, well, you would not have been confused in the first place. You understand what I'm saying here?

"A second law enforcement source said authorities got a warrant from a county judge and took the package away Monday night."

Alan: They found another package there apparently when they were looking for the first one.

"When it was opened, its chilling contents were revealed."

"“Inside the package was a notebook full of details about how he was going to kill people,””

Alan: Isn't that awfully convenient?

"...the source told FoxNews.com. "There were drawings of what he was going to do in it -- drawings and illustrations of the massacre." "

Alan: All stick figures.

"Among the images shown in the spiral-bound notebook's pages were gun-wielding stick figures blowing away other stick figures."

Alan: Why would he do that? Send it to a psychiatrist and then turn up there? Because he'd have been blown to pieces if that was the case, giving the hand away. Why would he go to that trouble? It doesn't make sense. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and we do live in a kaleidoscope of a world though, don't we, because everything is censored, it goes through so many filters to take truth out of things until you're left with all this junk at the bottom we're supposed to parrot off and repeat to each other. That's how our reality is given to us, because you see the little people down below are not supposed to know ever really what's going on. Even though you can see it

for yourself if you've got a bit of smart left in you, it hasn't been drugged out of you, or knocked out of you through your injections and the rotten food that you're getting or the poisons in your water or the stuff that's sprayed from the air everyday.

Now a feudal system is what we live in. It's a feudal system; corporations run the world, they're all in bed together and even your countries are corporate entities really. And they make deals between each other as corporate entities, that doesn't include you by the way, they're privately owned, they're feudal. But even these things like the Olympics, the Olympics are a corporation and we all pay for these darn things. Anything that was to be international was to be promoted you see after World War II, or even before World War II they said it was a way to bring the world together; that was a big plan of, again, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** a long time ago and the **Milner Group**, they'd promote everything that was international, but now we end up paying for it all, for this farce of a show where people can get to go and throw things about and run like children and get gold for it and it's supposed to be a great thing. But every country that they leave afterwards is always left with many, many, many millions of dollars in debt, and yet they always tout it as a great thing for the economy. Well it is for theirs you see, here's why:

"Britain flooded with 'brand police'..."

Alan: Brand police, like logos and all that, that's owned by the Olympic game guys.

"...to protect sponsors"

Alan: This is the first time I've read this kind of thing happening.

"Hundreds of uniformed Olympics officers will begin touring..."

Alan: The whole of Britain.

"...today enforcing sponsors' multimillion-pound marketing deals, in a highly organized mission that contrasts with the scramble to find enough staff to secure Olympic sites. Almost 300 enforcement officers will be seen across the country checking firms to ensure they are not staging "ambush marketing" or illegally associating themselves with the Games at the expense of official sponsors such as Adidas, McDonald's, Coca-Cola and BP. The clampdown goes on while 3,500 soldiers on leave are brought in to bail out the security firm G4S which admitted it could not supply the numbers of security staff it had promised. Yesterday, the Culture Secretary,"

Alan: Remember too, it was interesting to me that the first people who had the **culture secretaries** for their governments were the communist countries, and now all the western countries have them. They decide what your culture is going to be you see. You think it's always you are the culture; no, you see, they give you the culture and they alter it when it suits them. Every government has got culture secretaries and a whole staff working to make sure they're planning the right culture for the next 20, 30, 40, 50 years. Anyway:

"...the Culture Secretary, Jeremy Hunt, refused to rule out that even more soldiers may be called upon to help with security, but dismissed the issue as merely a "hitch". However, as well as the regular Army, the Olympic "brand army" will start its work with a vengeance today."

Alan: Now they've already gone after people like butchers who would hang like five rows, circles of sausages in their window. You can't do that, it's illegal; you get fined for doing that. Things like that, no kidding. It's already happening. It says:

"Wearing purple caps and tops, the experts in trading and advertising working for the Olympic Delivery Authority (ODA) ..."

Alan: The ODA, they're experts in it, see, in sausages and things, and chips and all that.

"...are heading the biggest brand protection operation staged in the UK. Under legislation specially introduced for the London Games, they have the right to enter shops and offices and bring court action with fines of up to

£20,000. Olympics organizers have warned businesses that during London 2012 their advertising should not include a list of banned words,"

Alan: Banned words, folks.

"...including "gold","

Alan: You can't say gold during this because only the Olympics can say this you see.

"..."silver" and "bronze", "summer", "sponsors" and "London","

Alan: You can't use any of those words while they're there. You can't use any of these words while you're there you know.

"...if they give the impression of a formal connection to the Olympics. See examples of banned and allowed advertising below."

Alan: I'll give you a list of it at the end of the night; I'll put all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says:

"Publicans..."

Alan: That's the pub owners.

"...have been advised that blackboards advertising live TV coverage must not refer to beer brands or brewers without an Olympics deal,"

Alan: You have to pay for it.

"...while caterers and restaurateurs have been told not to advertise dishes that could be construed as having an association with the event. At the 40 Olympics venues, 800 retailers have been banned from serving chips..."

Alan: French fries.

"...to avoid infringing fast-food rights secured by McDonald's."

Alan: See, all the big corporations get first dibs and then you can't use anything similar to them.

"Marina Palomba, for the McCann Worldgroup agency in London, described the rules as "the most draconian law in advance of an Olympic Games ever". The ODA and LOCOG (London Organizing Committee of the Olympic Games) say the rules are necessary to protect brands."

Alan: All their sponsors.

"These rights are acquired by companies who invest millions of pounds to help support the staging of the Games," Locog said. "People who seek the same benefits for free – by engaging in ambush marketing or producing counterfeit goods – are effectively depriving the Games of revenue."

Alan: Well the games leave nothing behind them except massive debt anyway to the public, to the people who sponsor them, the poor schmucks at the bottom.

"Some £1.4bn of the Games' £11.4bn budget comes from private sector sponsors. The International Olympic Committee's 11 global partners, including Coca-Cola, Visa and Procter & Gamble, are contributing £700m while £700m comes from London 2012 partners, including Adidas, BT, EDF, and Lloyds TSB. The scale of the brand enforcement squad is nonetheless likely to intensify criticism that the Olympics has become too corporate."

Alan: It was always a corporation. And big boys get their sort of semi-retirement pension. They get kicked up to the top there and do nothing their whole damn lives from then on except let the money flow into their pockets. It's absolutely stinking and corrupt, always has been, absolutely corrupt. And we don't need it anyway. Who needs it? But again your governments are all hand in glove with the corporations of course and they must get their swag bags stuffed full of your cash.

"Flu Vaccine To Be Offered To All Children"

Alan: Offered it says. That's how they put it. Again that's gone through the PR, understand; this is a handout because most media take handouts from the vaccine companies and so they write them up for them. They never say that of course in the articles. So it's going to be "offered" to all children. You know it's going to be mandatory, right?

"Officials say nasal spray vaccination for two to 17-year-olds will protect other more vulnerable people."

Alan: It's like DARPA saying "we're doing this to help cripples," you know. DARPA is not in the business of helping cripples; they create cripples, you understand? But they always use the same spins; these all come from public relations experts. So this is to protect more vulnerable people. It's nothing to do with really protecting the children, or dumbing them down, or giving them autism, no, it's to protect *more vulnerable people*. That puts people into a schizoid attitude: well maybe they're right, maybe they really are wanting to help the elderly, you know, and stop them getting sick.

"All children are to be offered the flu vaccine..."

"Up to nine million children would be eligible for a new nasal spray vaccine, which has just been licensed by the medical regulators. Until now, the Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunization (JCVI) has only recommended that children with underlying health conditions have the jab. Scientists have previously said healthy children are unlikely to become severely ill with seasonal flu and that they develop long-lasting immunity from the disease."

Alan: The best immunity is when you catch it and you get over it. That's true immunity, not this artificial thing with all these synthetic viruses they put into you.

"But experts..."

Alan: Here we are again.

"...on the JCVI say children spread the disease to more vulnerable people, such as the elderly, and have concluded universal vaccination is now worthwhile. Health Secretary Andrew Lansley has accepted the recommendation. Calculations suggest that even if just a third of children are vaccinated, flu cases across the country would drop by 40%."

Alan: That'll be a computer analysis again.

"That would mean 11,000 fewer hospital admissions and 2,000 fewer deaths."

Alan: They always give you this pabulum to try and rationalize it and back up their claims. Anyway, it says, when you look down at the bottom,

"“We accept the advice of our expert committee that rolling out a wider programme could further protect children. With even a modest take-up helping to protect our most vulnerable.” The £100m a year programme..."

Alan: You understand, this is long-term sales. It's a long-term sales deal for the big vaccine companies, guaranteed. Where can you as a small business guy get a ten-year guaranteed sales that the government or anybody else is going to buy this from you? You can't; that's why they lobby governments. That's what the governments are now for, you understand.

"The £100m a year programme will start "no earlier" than 2014, according to the Department of Health."

Alan: And it's a nasal spray.

"Scientists say the new nasal spray vaccine gives children much better protection than the traditional jab."

Alan: You better just take their word for it I guess.

"...it contains a live flu virus that has been altered so it can not cause a full-blown infection, but still triggers a robust immune response."

Alan: So this is from an expert, right, from Oxford University, Sarah Gilbert. It *"has been altered so it can not cause a full-blown infection"* right? It says:

"The virus is cold adapted, so it only replicates in the nose, where temperatures are 34 degrees. It can't survive in the lungs, where temperatures are slightly higher."

Alan: Oh they're so confident, eh? Then it says:

"“So you do infect children, but they don't get the disease.” However, she warned there is a small risk that children could spread the virus from their nose. They may have to stay away from elderly relatives for a few days after vaccination."

Alan: Well isn't that the whole purpose they claimed at the beginning, that they were going to give it to the children so as they wouldn't pass on anything to the elderly? And now it tells you at the very bottom, they have to stay away from the elderly for a few days after vaccination because they'll be *shedding the virus*. It's going to cause the problem. That's your typical handout there, doublespeak you see, typical, typical.

And I'll also put up too a whistleblowers blog.

"ATF's Orwellian Warning to Whistleblowers"

Alan: Of course everyone's heard the little audio that came out by the guy at the ATF telling their people not to be whistleblowers, and warning them about the chain of command etcetera, etcetera and what might happen to them if they become a whistleblower. I'll put that up tonight too.

Now, Canada, you don't hear much about Canada but of course we're tied in with the U.S., we're into the NAFTA deal, we're sharing all our intelligence together. The FBI knows all our histories in Canada because they've got access to all our computers now and vice versa. We share customs, import duties and stuff with the States and even our agricultural systems are merged together. Everything is merged together, for the people who don't know so, it's been merged for quite a few years. And they're doing further mergers and deeper mergers, just like Europe; it's deeper mergers every year, ongoing. So when the U.S. goes down Canada goes down with it because we're tied financially, completely financially together. It's really one big system of corporations running the shows here. That's what we are now. And so Canada is ready for it too, they're getting ready for it too now. They've been a bit lagging behind the U.S. because Canadians will generally do what they're told in crisis.

It says:

"Navistar Defence Canada To Support Royal Canadian Mounted Police..."

Alan: That's the RCMP.

"...With Armoured Vehicles"

Alan: So here come in the armored vehicles for Canada.

"Navistar Defence Canada, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Navistar Defense, LLC, today announced that it delivered on a USD \$14 million contract from the Government of Canada to supply the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) with International MXT Armoured Personnel Carriers (APCs). The new vehicles will provide increased protection and rescue capabilities for RCMP officers and members of the public during high-risk situations."

Alan: So they know there's going to be high-risk situations coming down the pike. Mind you too these lobbyists in every country now have all the houses outside parliaments and congresses, and all they do is lobby all the time for their big contracts. And a lot of money changes hands to the members of parliament that do deals with them. You know that too of course, it's obvious.

"The contract to support the RCMP is the company's first MXT vehicle sale to the police and security sector. 'The RCMP is well regarded throughout the world as a top police service and we are honored to have been selected to provide MXT vehicles,' said Dan Webster, president, Navistar Defence Canada. 'Navistar proudly supports allied military forces overseas and now we are taking steps to help security forces serve and protect here at home. In addition, this award supports the product diversification goals of our parent company.' The RCMP is unique as it serves as a national, federal, provincial and municipal policing body."

Alan: It's actually a paramilitary body, don't forget that.

"The RCMP provides policing services to three territories, eight provinces (except Ontario and Quebec), more than 150 municipalities and more than 600 Aboriginal communities. In addition, the RCMP provides federal policing services to all Canadians."

Alan: So, there's also related reports too on armored vehicles and so on and so on and so on. But they're expecting trouble down the pike as we go into austerity you understand. Austerity means that more money must go to corporations as they get richer and it must come from you, until you have nothing left except paying your bills, that's austerity. That's what they mean by austerity, no extra spending cash, post consumer society.

Now:

"Iceland Has Hired An Ex-Cop To Hunt Down The Bankers That Wrecked Its Economy"

Alan: It's a pity the rest of the countries aren't doing that. But they won't do it of course because the banks own the rest of the countries. It says here:

"If you were involved in Icelandic high finance in the run-up to the recession, you might want to start watching your back. That's because the government has appointed a white collar crime bounty hunter who wants to haul you behind in (alive, to be sure). LeMonde reporter Charlotte Chabas has a profile of Ólafur Þór Hauksson, a former local police lieutenant whom the Iceland government appointed to track down individuals likely to have helped sink the country's banking sector during the credit crunch."

"Hauksson's job description, according to PressEurop's translation of the piece: 'On one hand, we have to investigate all suspicion of fraud and offences committed before 2009, on the other hand, we bring the lawsuits against the suspects to court ourselves,' Hauksson explains. This is a 'totally new' method which allows the investigators to 'follow the case' and the judicial system to 'know the cases like the back of their hand'. This is indispensable in order 'to compete with the well-prepared defence attorneys'."

Alan: Who have all the cash of course.

"Hauksson oversees a posse of 100 researchers to help track down outlaws. He's netted some major convictions since starting in 2009, including the former chief of staff of the country's finance minister on insider trading charges. Many others await their day in court, Chabas writes. And he will track you down even if you've fled abroad."

Alan: Well that's not bad.

"“Searches continue and the team pursues its investigations abroad in the foreign subsidiaries of the Icelandic banks and includes questioning foreigners,” Chabas writes. “ ‘We enjoy full international cooperation,’ stresses Olafur Hauksson.””

Alan: And then it gives you “16 reasons to move to Iceland right now.” And so maybe that's the thing to do, you know, who knows the way it's going everywhere else. The writing's on the wall everywhere. You can see what's coming down. In fact they're telling you quite openly what's coming down, and again you will suspend your disbelief and go back into Disneyland and want to escape into how you think it used to be, which was all fantasy as well.

I'll put up tonight too an article on climate modeling failure. They're starting to admit their special computers with all their special scientists feeding rubbish into them have vastly over-predicted what was going to happen to the Earth's temperature. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, what a matrix indeed. But reading this article about the climate models, these special computers they've spent billions and billions of dollars on that give them all, oh, scary answers. That's what they feed into it, a bunch of faulty stuff and it comes out guaranteed to give you scary answers to give up all your rights and we're going to fry, we're going to melt, and we're going to freeze. Whatever it happens to be, they get exactly what they want. Because all the far left remember when they brought down what was called communism went into the big green movement you see and they have to get total control somehow so control of the climate was one of the things. If the climate was going to go we'd all have to go under total control and austerity and yada-yada-ya, etcetera, etcetera into the big cities and then get managed there as we all go down the hill and die off basically. And then they'd have their utopia for themselves. Anyway:

"Climate modeling failure is unequivocal and ubiquitous for a multitude of reasons - a new study adds yet another reason as researchers determine the IPCC models incorrectly assume a historical polar amplification that did not happen"

Alan: It's all from the EU research now, the new European research.

"Climate models are notoriously bad at predicting future climate conditions, which a preponderance of empirical evidence substantiates. This magnitude of failure is likely to be partially due to faulty assumptions about the past climate."

Alan: We're all supposed to go on their assumptions on everything, you know. And give up all our freedoms and rights and get herded into cities, and start sharing the beds to keep heat you know because we can't afford oil eventually.

"One key assumption of the climate models is that the northern polar regions, in the past, experienced an amplification of warming versus that of the mid-northern latitudes and thus would do the same in the future. The adjacent chart shows such amplification for the Antarctica some 130 thousand years ago during the Eemian period. But did the same amplified warming happen during the Eemian period for the sub-Arctic and Arctic regions?"

Alan: So, I'll put this up for those that want to wade through it. But it does show you that all these expensive models were just a lot of ballyhoo for a social purpose, for an agenda you see. That's what it really is for.

And out of Britain, out comes a member of parliament who says:

"It is 'morally wrong' to pay tradesmen cash in hand, says David Gauke"

"People who pay cash in hand to tradesmen are "morally wrong", damaging the economy and helping tax

evaders, a minister has warned."

Alan: He's a politician. It says that he's:

"...a Treasury minister"

Alan: The guy that, you know, scrapes all the cash off the public for the big corporations.

"...told The Daily Telegraph that home owners who allow workmen to evade VAT or income tax were forcing others to pay more."

Alan: There is never enough though. It wouldn't matter if they had all your paychecks given to them. Because government needs all that tax money to give to the corporations who've always got big building projects or keeping you safe with building new drones and stuff like that, you see.

"His comments reflect growing concern in Whitehall about the cash-in-hand economy, which costs Britain billions of pounds a year in lost tax revenues. However, critics accused the Government of being "unnecessarily moralistic" about ordinary people trying to keep their household bills down. Mr. Gauke, the Exchequer Secretary to the Treasury, said: "Getting a discount with your plumber by paying cash in hand is something that is a big cost to the Revenue and means others have to pay more in tax"."

Alan: I think, the plumber thing, I'd just say well flush the toilet. Just flush it down there. And as I say, there is never enough cash to keep these bar-stewards going. These big, you know the guys from these special schools, special families. Because that's all what it's for now; your job is to pay taxes for big corporations to take in grants, and the banks too of course; they just get bailed out all the time. And then the big corporations who build all the war machinery that's going to keep us all in place as we go into big austerity. That's what it's for. There's never enough taxes for it all you see. And the big paychecks they give each other too, you know, and benefits and all that kind of stuff, special hospital treatments and healthcare.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Norway Opens Debate on Violent Video Games](#)

[Cameras in Court Denied for Aurora Shooter](#)

[Detective Comics----Holmes meets Batman--"The Doomsday Book"](#)

[Jerry Robinson](#)

[Jerry Robinson, Creator of "The Joker"](#)

[Grayson Robinson --Sheriff](#)

[Holmes Sent Notebook to Psychiatrist Before Attack](#)

[Britain Flooded with "Brand Police" to Protect Sponsors of Olympics](#)

[Olympic Brand Police](#)

[Flu Vaccine for All Children](#)

[ATF Warns Whistleblowers](#)

[RCMP Received Armoured Personnel Carriers from Navistar Defence Canada](#)

[Ex-Cop Hired by Iceland to Track Down Bankers that Wrecked the Economy](#)

[Climate Model Failure](#)

[M.P.---"Paying Tradesmen in Cash is Morally Wrong"](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"BEE-HIVE-YOUR-ALL BEHAVIOUR
BY
BEHAVIOURIST'S AGENDA"
September 13, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 13, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is September 13th, 2007.

You know that I don't plan my talks, whether it's on radio or the blurbs. I generally come to a vague formula a few minutes before I start and let it flow from there, because otherwise you become like regular broadcasters, like the planned society we live in. The planned TV and radio which we hear all around us, where producers and their own little research teams come up with topics to discuss. We've had enough of that, I think, all of us and that's why I try to talk as though I were talking to someone across the table. It's the only way to really communicate with people and to put out ideas. I don't give all the solutions. I put out ideas. I put out facts as we know them and allow others to come to their own conclusions, because we do live in a very controlled society, not just recently either, it's really always been that way. We have to go back through history and find out how it got to this level of control.

Ancient times to fairly modern times relied upon religions to give and reinforce the culture, so when you have everyone doing the same rituals, giving the same catch phrases, then you feel you belong; and when you feel you belong, you are absorbed into the culture. You're absorbed by it. You feel a sense of safety or belonging. When we feel we don't belong, then it's a symptom of a sick society. The reinforcements we have don't stand up to the tests of logic, history or value; and even the ones that last a long time like religion change over centuries. Christianity, for instance, in the west that is practiced today is as vague and remote from early Christianity as you can imagine. It's almost a different organization all together and it's the same with every other religion.

With the advent of the 16th century primarily, we find that humankind especially the leisured classes began to experiment into the sciences. Courts of kings and queens paid in fact salaries to educated people to investigate nature. Their prime concern wasn't really because they wanted to know how flowers grow. It was to know how things worked, in order to try some day to get control over other things, but primarily mankind itself. That was always the goal because leaders in all ages have been afraid of the general public.

The more extravagant their cut from the general public, their salaries and their lifestyle, the more it differentiates itself from the general population. The gap widens with riches at the top and more poverty at the bottom, the more nervous they become; therefore they put all their faith into ways of manipulating the minds of the public to control them. There are many well-known scientists who've been involved and employed by the big foundations, which really front for the elite in the investigation of the human mind and how to control it, and every facet of science has been used. Every part of it the behaviorists in psychology were heavily funded, for instance, as well as all the other groupings of psychology, the little differentiations of them. It's all because they couldn't miss anything. All data is important and that's why knowledge is never destroyed by leaders in any civilization.

B.F. Skinner was a well-known behaviorist who was allowed to do things which people in the general public could

never have gotten away with. The reason for it being, he was chosen to do this and backed and financed to do this and given the loopholes through the law because the ones at the top had commanded it. He even experimented with his own daughter and put her in a cage. B.F. Skinner was a true “scientist,” as far as science goes, in that he studied all data dispassionately to find out why things happen in human life, why nature is the way it is and mainly to find out how people will be predicted to behave in certain situations.

One of the books he wrote is called "**About Behaviorism**" and this copy is by Vintage Books. It's a division of London House. I'm not sure exactly when this was published. I think it was 1974. It's full of little maxims and so on, little quips that are very true, but also shows you that his mind really was set on the Darwinist principles, as pretty well all the scientists ever since the age of Darwin have gone into. They believe in survival of the fittest. They don't see right or wrong because right and wrong can change with every generation if it's made to be so from the top down. They understand these sciences because they've been given side or parallel educations to the general public, where they have access to data denied the general public.

On page 220, this little chapter is entitled "**Controlling Social Environment**," and he said:

"People have suffered so long and so painfully from the controls imposed upon them that it is easy to understand why they so bitterly oppose any form of control. A simple analysis of controlling practices, such as that in the preceding chapter, is likely to be attacked simply because it could be misused by controllers. But in the long run any effective counter-control leading to the "liberation" of the individual can be achieved only by its explicit design, and this must be based upon a scientific analysis of human behavior. We must surely begin with the fact that human behavior is always controlled." Man is born free," said Rousseau, "and is everywhere in chains," but no one is less free than a newborn child, nor will he become free as he grows older. His only hope is that he will come under the control of a natural and social environment in which he will make the most of his genetic endowment and in doing so most successfully pursue happiness."

Skinner and most of them at the top, in fact all of them at the top believe that genetic endowment gives you success and intellect, physical fitness, all of those things will help you succeed, but what they don't mention is that it will help you succeed in *this* system – this system which is based on money, which is a form of reinforcement in itself to keep going and get more. That's your incentive. This is the Pavlovian technique that was in existence long before Pavlov. Therefore, at the top, they truly believe in eugenics. They always have believed in eugenics and that's what really Darwinism is based upon: the survival of the fittest and survival itself of the fittest, meaning they're willing to kill others in order that they should survive themselves. That's the bottom line and that was shown in Arthur C. Clarke's movie "**2001**" at the beginning, where the two rival tribes of apes go down to the watering hole and shake their fists at each other across the water. They have a few jumps up and down and yell, have their drinks and then they go home, but no one is hurt. Civilization in that movie began with one ape that we would call “deviant,” because anything outside the normal group is deviant, you see, but that one ape used a big thigh bone as a weapon that went across and killed the leader of the other tribe, so the first murder was the start of civilization. That's why they say in the higher groups in societies that civilization is brutal, which is true.

Because of our conditioning and because most people are absorbed into what they think is a natural culture that's evolved, they will tend to be upset when someone points out little items within that culture which upset them or make them nervous. They make them nervous because it brings them close to a thought they might not want to have. You see, these scientists are not all wrong. They have observed cultures for many, many centuries. They've studied the human behavior of male and female and every age group throughout life for centuries, and they know how to formulate cultures; create them and manipulate them update them, just like you update and upgrade a computer program, and those who are in the program will ask to figure it out when things go wrong.

The majority of the public never question what they think is their reality, and they're taught to think this, and reinforced again in school in education, that we just evolved to this stage by chance and by the occasional martyr in history that had a good idea and gave their life to make it happen. That's the traditional story we have down through the centuries, yet nothing is further from the truth because power has never voluntarily given itself up to another system. What it does is to give fronts of a new system, but you still have the same dominant minority controlling it from behind the scenes.

This is to placate the people and keep them happy.

In the 1700's the elite of Europe, the wealthy elite of Europe had many meetings. There were so many philosophers at that time giving all points of view, all sides of every story and publishing them in books, and the elite were reading them and they thought they could make use of this science of psychology, the science of the mind, of the mass-mind, and they employed many of these philosophers to do their bidding. They employed ones to become champions of a new system that would front for them, which eventually was called "democracy," much like our own. When the public think they're free, when they think they have a voice, they're much easier to manage.

Democracy itself keeps changing its form or its definition, because the democracy they had in the home of democracy in England was vastly different a few hundred years ago than it is today, in appearance at least, because only the nobility at that time had any say in anything. Eventually this was extended to property and landowners, and that held for a long time, up into the 1900's, when the vote was given eventually to ordinary people who had no property and who rented and who labored at the bottom class. Yet the elite have always governed the country and every other old and new country. Therefore, when people like Skinner talk, we shouldn't get our defenses up. We should try and see through the eyes of someone who is psychopathic by nature – a person who has worked with people and animals and conducted various experiments that would shock you, a person with no compassion, just a clinical interest into why this action causes this reaction to the victim or "subject," as he would like to call it.

Therefore, you must learn what they're after. You must learn how they think. You must learn what their motivations are. You'll find by your own research, as everyone else must find by their own research and has in the past, that these people are megalomaniacs. They love power for power's sake, and that is also the part of the Darwinian theory. The most successful are the ones who breed the best. In other words, pick the right mates and have offspring, and those offspring become even more elite and more power hungry. The power itself can be interchanged with the survival instinct in their own religion; and it is a religion because the whole Darwinist theory is based upon a belief. Theory, remember, is what the bottom people are taught. Theory means a good guess, but it's still a guess. It isn't a fact until it's proven by empirical testing. Can it be proven over and over again? Until then, it's just theory.

You'll find today for the masses most education to do with the sciences at the low level is based all on theory, and often the theories change. Without mentioning they just change overnight and you have a new theory to replace the old one that was taught as law; and people passed and did thesis on them and they got their degrees, yet they're all bogus. Now they're coming up with new theories all the time and we're supposed to adapt to them without noticing that, how can one thing be taught as a gospel truth for 20, 30, 40, 50 years and suddenly another one is the gospel truth and the old one is out the window? How can you have faith in the new one? There are higher levels of science where they don't use theory, they have facts, but it's not taught to the public.

Back to page 221 of the book by B.F. Skinner "**About Behaviorism**" and to reiterate this now about Rousseau that:

"Man is born free and is everywhere in chains but no one is less free than a newborn child, nor will he become free as he grows older. His only hope is that he will come under the control of a natural and social environment in which he will make the most of his genetic endowment and in doing so most successfully pursue happiness. His family and his peers are part of that environment and he will benefit if they behave in ethical ways. Education is another part of that environment and he will acquire the most effective repertoire if his teachers recognize their role for what it is rather than assume that is to leave him free to develop himself."

He's admitting here that schooling and education is not and has not been to help develop you as an individual. It's meant to give you a **repertoire**, and that's a term they use in behaviorism. You'll find people who argue all the time, who haven't studied anything really for themselves, but take on movements or join social organizations for emotive reasons only, give slogans all the time – these are repertoires – and for everything you say they have a counter, which is another slogan they've been taught. They go through repertoires like a machine. Repertoires are the outcomes of the conditioning of problem solving by the use of language and logic. You're trained at school to use a certain type of logic, coupled with the information that's downloaded into you and you'll come to expected conclusions. The conclusion therefore which is expected is called part of a repertoire.

To continue:

"His government is part of that environment, and it will "govern least" if it minimizes its punitive measures. He will produce what he and others need more effectively and least aversively if incentive conditions are such that he works carefully and industriously and is reinforced by what he does. All of this will be possible not because those with whom he associates possess morality and a sense of ethics or decency or compassion, but because they in turn are controlled by a particular kind of social environment."

Alan: Your social environment, culture et cetera, all that surrounds you, is part of the reinforcement that he is talking about. The things you take for granted. Most folk don't question the system in which they live. It exists. It must be natural. Everyone else accepts it as natural because they don't talk about it much. They just do it. They live it. They don't ask where it came from, who developed it or where it's going. They simply want to get up the ladder in the system; and that's called "pursuing happiness," at least to guys like Skinner because they see you as a creature like an animal. Your facial expressions, your gestures, those that show happiness, those that show sadness, are just the expressions of another creature through the eyes of a psychopath, who studies you like any other creature. It doesn't mean that their observations are completely wrong either. That's why they can use their theories and make them fact and they work.

"The most important contribution of a social environment—a contribution wholly abandoned in the return to a thoroughgoing individualism—has to do with the mediation of the future. The brutal prospect of overpopulation..."

Alan: Again, that's one of their big concerns at the top, always has been in all ages.

"...pollution..."

Alan: Pollution – which is the big one to reduce the population, the big stick, and to bring in a new system.

"...and the exhaustion of resources has given the future a new and relatively immediate significance, but some concern for the future has, of course, long prevailed. It has been said that a hundred years ago "there were few men alive, whether Utilitarians or religious people, who then thought of the goodness of an act as being in the act itself or in the will that willed it; all was in the consequences, for their happiness tomorrow or the "life hereafter; both were matters of future reward."

Alan: See that was used up until fairly recently, most of the world over. Just work your butt off. Suffer here and you get a future reward. Very, very simple, you didn't have much thinking to do.

"But goodness in the light of which an act may be judged is one thing; inducing people to be good or to act well "for the sake of a future consequence" is another. The important thing is that institutions..."

Alan: Now listen to this.

"...institutions last longer than individuals and arrange contingencies which take a reasonably remote future into account."

Alan: What he's telling you in a few words is that the future is always planned, and I've been saying this over and over again. People who wake up in the system to the fact that it's changing – and that's really what happens, it's that change in their environment, something that affects them personally that makes them start to question things. They're prone to be misled by many who are put out there deliberately to mislead you into giving you answers, and you'll find you're simply going around in a circle with a dialectical process working. In other words, force, counter-force, back and forth, back and forth, left wing, right wing, et cetera. However, these characters know this. They know that you think in short-term rewards. You think in a lifetime. That lifetime to you is a long time when you're a child. It seemed so incredibly vast and long when you look at older people. Our lives are so short. We're short-term planners. We want to see

something achieved that we start in our own lifetime. In fact it's very difficult for us to imagine starting something and not seeing it finished in our lifetime. We're impatient.

"...where the institutions..."

Alan: That means government too.

"...and the big foundations..."

Alan: That are part of their big arm since the creation of what we call democracy. They think in centuries ahead, many centuries ahead, including the changes that they want to achieve. How to bring society from this kind of society, including the relationships between peoples, that's all part of societal structure, including male and female relationships. All of these and parent children relationships. How do we get them from here to here, which might be the complete opposite, and has actually been planned to be the complete opposite, when you go into genetic engineering and cloning, and then you have a whole new type of parenthood et cetera. Already parenthood is altered vastly through all the laws have been passed and the different kinds who can adopt et cetera. This is all to get us in flux to change, not because they care about one group or the other group. It's because they know what they're end product is to be, and how you get society to move from there in a static situation to flux and into this particular future? They do it through planning, introduction and intergenerationally. That's how it has always been done.

I'll repeat that little part again from page 222 of the book "**About Behaviorism**" by Skinner:

"The important thing is that institutions last longer than individuals and arrange contingencies which take a reasonably remote future into account. The behavioral processes are illustrated by a person who works for a promised return, who plays a game in order to win, or who buys a lottery ticket. With their help, religious institutions make the prospect of an afterlife reinforcing, and governments induce people to die patriotic deaths.

We object to much of this, but the interests of institutions sometimes coincide with the interests of individuals; governments and religions sometimes induce people to behave well with respect to each other and to act together for protection and support. Proverbs and maxims, as well as explicit codes of law, strengthen behavior having deferred consequences. By himself an individual can acquire very little behavior with respect to the future in his own lifetime, but as a member of a group he profits from the social environment maintained by the group. This is a fact of the greatest importance because it leads to an answer to two basic questions: How can we call a particular instance of the control of human behavior good or bad, and who is to design and maintain controlling practices?"

That, again, is why democracy is now defined as the will of the majority is taken into account but so is the will of minority groups. There's nothing in there about the individual anymore, so democracy is always changing because that's the schedule and that's the formula and there is an eventual end to all of this system, when even the word democracy won't be necessary anymore. Therefore, to have power in the system, as it stands legally today, you must belong to a minority group or to the larger group. The minority groups generally have the leaders chosen for them and they're part of the whole agenda. The leaders know where they're taking their followers. The followers generally don't. They think they're going to get some self-interest and benefits out of it and rights. No, they're being used and the foundations are generally the employers, the front men who work on behalf of the big governmental institutions.

On page 223 of the same book by Skinner, it's called "**The Evolution of A Culture.**"

"The social environment I have been referring to is usually called a culture, though a culture is often defined in other ways—as a set of customs or manners, as a system of values and ideas, as a network of communication, and so on. As a set of contingencies of reinforcement maintained by a group, possibly formulated in rules or laws, it has a clear-cut physical status, a continuing existence beyond the lives of members of the group, a changing pattern as practices are added, discarded, or modified, and, above all, power. A culture so defined controls the behavior of the members of the group that practices it.

It is not a monolithic thing, and we have no reason to explain it by appealing to a group mind, idea, or will. If

there are indeed "seventy-three elements of culture common to every human society still existing or known to history," then there must be seventy-three practices or kinds of practices in every set of contingencies called a culture, each of which must be explained in terms of conditions prevailing before the culture emerged as such. Why do people develop a language? Why do they practice some kind of marriage? Why do they maintain moral practices and formulate them in codes? Some answers to questions of this sort are to be found in the biological characteristics of the species, others in "universal features" of the environments in which people live.

The important thing about a culture so defined is that it evolves. A practice arises as a mutation, it affects the chances that the group will solve its problems, and if the group survives, the practice survives with it. It has been selected by its contribution to the effectiveness of those who practice it. Here is another example of that subtle process called selection..."

Alan: He's talking about natural selection.

"...and it has the same familiar features. Mutations may be random. A culture need not have been designed, and its evolution does not show a purpose. The practices which compose a culture are a mixed bag, and some parts may be inconsistent with others or in open conflict. Our own culture is sometimes called sick, and in a sick society, man will lack a sense of identity and feelings of competence; he will see the suspension of his own thought structures to enter into a more fruitful relationship with those around him as betrayal; he will approach the world of human interaction with a sense of real despair; and only when he has been through that despair and learnt to know himself will he attain as much of what is self-fulfilling as the human condition allows."

Alan: Now what he's saying there is taken from even ancient Greek philosophers because this was studied even thousands of years ago. They know the process that you'll go through. They understand that; and even those who can come through that process and survive and get stronger, they try to either recruit or eliminate if they become a problem.

He goes on to translate it in his own way:

"In translation: a sick society is a set of contingencies which generate disparate or conflicting behaviors suggesting more than one self, which does not generate the strong behavior with which a feeling of competence is associated, which fails to generate successful social behavior and hence leads a person to call the behavior of others betrayal, and which, supplying only infrequent reinforcement, generates the condition felt as despair."

Alan: You see to him emotions are irrelevant. He says the condition known as despair or felt as despair. He can't feel it himself you see.

"Another writer said that our culture is "in convulsions owing to its state of value contradiction, its incorporation of opposing and conflicting values," but we may say that the values, here as elsewhere, refer to reinforcers, and that it is the contingencies of which they are a part which are opposing and conflicting. The society will be "cured" if it can be changed in such a way that a person is generously and consistently reinforced and therefore "fulfills himself" by acquiring and exhibiting the most successful behavior of which he is capable. Better ways of teaching (introduced for whatever reason, possibly only because of immediate consequences for teacher or student) will make a more effective use of the human genetic endowment. Better incentive conditions..."

Alan: Because they understand that we're all trained to work for incentives, just like they do it with laboratory rats and train them to pull levers and go through hoops and stuff to get a seed as a reward. We're trained the same way. He doesn't really differentiate our behavior to the animals at all; and there's a lot of truth in that too, because we've all been conditioned in the system in the same way.

"Better incentive conditions (introduced for whatever reason, possibly only in the interests of management or labor) mean more and better goods and more enjoyable working conditions. Better ways of governing (introduced for whatever reason, possibly merely in the interests of governed or governor) mean less time wasted in personal defense and more time for other things. More interesting forms of art, music, and literature (created for whatever reason..."

Alan: In other words, he's telling you that the culture industry you see, it doesn't matter what kind or anything they give you, as long as it achieves its purpose and we adapt to it and copy and mimic it.

"...(created for whatever reason, possibly simply for the immediate reinforcement of those creating or enjoying them) mean fewer defections to other ways of life.

In a well-known passage in "The Descent of Man, Darwin wrote:

"Obscure as is the problem of the advance of civilization, we can at least see that the nation which produced, during a lengthened period, the greatest number of highly intellectual, energetic, brave, patriotic, and benevolent men, would generally prevail over less favored nations."

"The point survives when the appeal to character is corrected by speaking of "a nation which maintains a social environment in which its citizens behave in ways called intelligent, energetic, brave, patriotic, and benevolent." Darwin was speaking of the survival value of a culture."

Alan: Now if you've ever wondered about the term used in all of the countries which are brought into this world structure under NAFTA, GATT and all the rest of it, the Free Trade enterprise, first spouted by John Dee in the 16th century at the court of Queen Elizabeth I, and why Darwin used the same term *"most favored nation."* The favored nations – they're talking about the civilizations they had decided would come through and survive, and those who didn't come in would be eliminated because they were backward, arrested civilizations, primitive et cetera. In other words, they'd never changed their culture. They'd never changed their methods of doing anything. They didn't mass-produce anything. They could make all their own tools and implements and survive quite happily. They're talking about the eradication of what they call *"inferior types"* and the countries allowed in to the big Free Trade, the Galactic Enterprise of the Star Trek Federation, would be the survivors the ones who are endowed genetically to survive. Therefore, little phrases are used in these characters books. If you understand what they mean you will understand a lot more than what they say.

"There are remarkable similarities in natural selection, operant conditioning, and the evolution of social environments. Not only do all three dispense with a prior creative design and a prior purpose, they invoke the notion of survival as a value. What is good for the species is what makes for its survival. What is good for the individual is what promotes his well-being. What is good for a culture is what permits it to solve its problems. There are, as we have seen, other kinds of values, but they eventually take second place to survival. The notion of evolution is misleading—and it misled both Herbert Spencer and Darwin—when it suggests that the good represented by survival will naturally work itself out. Things go wrong under all three contingencies of selection, and they may need to be put right by explicit design."

Alan: He's talking about planning the future. He wasn't suggesting something because he was employed by people who already were planning it and had been before he was born.

He goes on to say:

"Breeding practices have long represented a kind of intervention in the evolution of the species..."

Alan: Back to eugenics.

"...and geneticists are now talking about changing genetic codes."

Alan: Remember, too, this book was written back in '74 and it was not new then. They were talking about changing it long, long before that.

"The behavior of the individual is easily changed by designing new contingencies of reinforcement."

Alan: That's what George Orwell was talking about with the sheep in "*Animal Farm*." In "*Animal Farm*" the vast majority of the population in this new revolutionary group were sheep, or "sheeple" as we now call them, and every so often the pig would come out and give the slogan and they'd reply in kind that "*two legs bad, four legs good*." Then one day the pig when he joined the humans in a compromise and shouted "*two legs good, four legs bad*" and the sheep parroted it anyway, in fact they didn't notice any difference.

"New Cultural practices are explicitly designed in such fields as education, psychotherapy, penology, and economic incentives. The design of human behavior implies, of course, control, and possibly the question most often asked of the behaviorist is this: Who is to control? The question represents the age-old mistake of looking to the individual rather than to the world in which he lives. It will not be a benevolent dictator, a compassionate therapist, a devoted teacher, or a public-spirited industrialist who will design a way of life in the interests of everyone. We must look instead at the conditions under which people govern, give help, teach, and arrange incentive systems in particular ways."

Alan: Now he's talking about "we." He means the behaviorists, you see, the professionals.

"We must look instead at the conditions under which people govern, give help, teach, and arrange incentive systems in particular ways. In other words we must look to the culture as a social environment. Will a culture evolve in which no individual will be able to accumulate vast power and use it for his own aggrandizement in ways which are harmful to others? Will a culture evolve in which individuals are not so much concerned with their own actualization and fulfillment that they do not give serious attention to the future of the culture? These questions, and many others like them, are the questions to be asked rather than who will control and to what end. No one steps outside the causal stream. No one really intervenes. Mankind has slowly but erratically created environments in which people behave more effectively and no doubt enjoy the feelings which accompany successful behavior. It is a continuing process."

Alan: What I'm showing here, hopefully, is that all of that which you take as normal, including the changes in our society, our lifetime, is planned that way. It was planned before you were born. The whole idea is how to get the herd from, as I say, this field over to that field, which is quite a ways off. How would you get them to go through all these changes and to accept it all, every part of it, every step they take is normal, with all the changes that come along with it? Then you realize we're trained by professionals. Make no mistake, education is all about controlling the mind to creating a mass mind for the general public. That's why it's a standardized education. You become standardized. It does not tell you to become a true individual. It doesn't promote individual thinking. In fact it distains it. It's all group-think, especially today more so. Everything is group-think and you must go along with the group or you will be shunned. Again, old techniques that they used in religion and within religious societies as well.

An education that was not authorized and controlled and carefully scrutinized by the top could not exist. What is good according to those at the top is to obey. A good society is an obedient society. This of course can cause conflicts down the road when the top want a different outcome within society. Society always thinks it knows where it's going, sort of vaguely, vaguely knows where we're going, they think, and yet when they notice there's a conflict, then the elite want you to obey anyway. When you don't obey immediately, they terrorize you or give you another fear of something coming down. It's either going to be the wrath of God or a comet, as in the old days, or it's going to be the Russians that are going to nuke you or something like that. Something to terrify you into obedience and to stun you into not thinking, because when you're terrified of losing your life you're not worrying about other theories or other problems of other peoples. You're thinking about your immediate survival, and when you're in that mode you can be moved very quickly through massive changes within society.

We see this even with the worldwide trend right after 9/11. It didn't happen spontaneously. All the agendas, all the anti-terrorism laws had been drafted many, many years before and signed by all the NATO countries and even countries outside of NATO. That's why they all went into action at the same time and put the same laws on the books; the identical same laws and the same formula because it was all planned that way.

Margaret Thatcher talked about it in the 1980's that the next war of the west would be with "*religious fundamentalists*" she called them. You can look into her histories, look into the newspaper accounts like the *Toronto Sun* article that

reported her at Massey Hall saying this very thing. The title of her talk was The New World Order. Check into it and you'll see that they knew what was coming down. The beauty of "conspiracy" – conspiracy comes out when government by its very nature is secretive and causes paranoia. We also do know that they occasionally 50 years later tell us the truth, which should definitely make us all suspicious of what they do. Really, 9/11 had to happen to get the agenda on the road, basically. It had to happen.

The Project for the New American Century, the club who wrote their agenda out on what they'd like to do with the Middle East and other countries as America was to take over, or the U.S. was to take over, the lead of policeman of the world from other countries, which it already was, of course, since World War II, but more officially so. They knew that they needed something to kick off the agenda. They needed to win the lotto at the right time. They published their agenda and now they're simply going through with it, because in a world society—and that's the goal of it, world society—there can be no separate old-fashioned type religious bodies existing.

I've said before, look at your religions here in the west and see how incredibly different they are from 100 years ago, 200 years ago, 500 and 1,000 years ago or 2,000 years ago; constantly changing, until now they're so diluted that most Christians today are really the backers, they're the cheering team for whatever the government does – the tyrannical government. They cheer them on; and yet the founder supposedly of this religion was killed for standing up to authorities and the economic system of his day and the legal system of his day. Those countries which still are fairly traditional, regardless of how they're ruled, because psychopaths, as I say, always end up at the top in every culture in a monetary system. The fact is, according to the agenda, that's to be altered and this democracy, which everyone thinks they understand but they don't because they've never even examined the meaning of it and the previous meanings of it, this democracy is to be used worldwide.

Yet they will need a common enemy to keep man united. Man needs an enemy to obey government, especially when they're going to be heavily taxed and regulated and so on. They need an enemy to try and justify it, therefore the enemy, as within the borders of the Soviet Union, once they'd established their position and they had no real threats, they had to find enemies within to justify all that they were doing; and that has to be done with a world culture too. Therefore, under the guise of terrorism you're going to see it evolve into regular psychological testing, all the way down to brain chips and so on for everyone's safety. Of course that was the goal before it all started, long before 9/11 happened.

As I say, everything that happens in a major way in history and is claimed as a surprise, it's nonsense. You can't keep little covert plans and rebellions secret in this day and age. It's impossible, absolutely impossible. Big think tanks, big foundations, big organizations of spies, right down to little guys who that are part-timers are employed in every single country on the planet. You can't plan something on the scale of 9/11 and keep it secret. It's impossible. It had to happen because it was necessary to happen. Now the whole world is going into ID cards and body cavity searches and all this nonsense as we get trained to obey, obey, obey, because when the greatest changes in the cultures are being forced through, they want you to be terrified at the same time so you won't think about them so much. You're simply worried about your personal security and survival.

Where does this leave the individual?

The individual is left out of this picture in this big agenda, therefore it's up to the individual to keep hold of the reality and find the reality for themselves that is truer to themselves, because ultimately that's all you have to go on. If you can't be true to yourself, then you can't be true to anything. You'll also be in flux, and when you're in flux you'll be in despair. If you find yourself and you fathom your way through all this morass of deception and conditioning, there's a peace that comes with it when you start to understand it. Suddenly things make sense for the first time. Many things begin to make sense for the first time. Everything that you've read before suddenly makes sense for the first time because you see it in a different light all together. Then you must look at the mayhem all around you of all those who still think that they're normal because they haven't broken out of their conditioning, and you feel very said for them, very sorry for them as they go through their trials in a dysfunctional system.

You'll see the squabbles and the fights over money, over property, over everything, all the usual squabbles that you're seeing as the culture gets harder and harder to keep rolling along in that hamster's treadmill. It's faster and faster. That can't happen, it's breaking down and society is still trying to go on like the previous generation did and it's not working.

It's not working as the culture industry goes into overdrive through Dr. Phil and Oprah and all the rest of it to try to formulate a new culture in your mind, to accept new adaptations to the breakdown of the culture and adapt and go on into the next. "Accept, accept, adapt, adapt" is what you're being told really. "Stop having points of view" is what you're being told. "Accept these points of view. These are the healthy ones." That's what you're told, and yet that means being untrue to yourself if you do adopt them.

Those in religion will still hope and hope and hope as always that the evil nasty people in the world will burn in hell forever after they're dead, because they certainly don't burn here in any way, shape or form unless it's heartburn after a very expensive meal. We don't see any intervention of justice in this world; therefore you must go on personal experience. You must accept your own personal experiences and you rationalize them because you are the judge at the end of it all. You are the judge on what is true, false; real, unreal; and don't be afraid to admit that your ego was conned. You were conned by very intelligent people who created a system in a scientific manner before you were even a gleam in your father's eye. Don't be afraid to admit you've been had. Some of you out there too, don't be afraid to admit that you've been conned by the other ones out there who've led you off into incredible stories round the galaxies and back, in many different forms, which have wasted a few more years of your life. These are intentional.

Very clever people do exist. These sciences have been known for eons. Since at least the 1700's, masses of money went into the creation of investigation on behalf of a dominant minority to learn all of these sciences, to learn them in more intricate detail so they can be applied more effectively – the sciences of the mind. You have a mind. That's an incredible gift, incredible gift. You're not just a machine full of responses and synapses et cetera. There's far more to a person than that.

What I've been reading is Skinner, and he and other psychopaths have nothing else in them. They are more machines actually than anybody else. They don't have the normal emotions. The closest thing to an emotion of Skinner and people like himself is to see the effects of some animal crying for mercy as they're bashing its head into some motorized hammer. That's what stimulates these characters into interest, which is the closest response they can have to anything vaguely resembling human. These are mutants. In fact that's a part of their religion, their theory or religion of Darwinism. They claim that it's the occasional mutant down through history, mutated by whatever means, that causes the changes. Without the mutants there wouldn't be changes. They're talking about themselves as a psychopathic group.

That's enough of this stuff for tonight. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"No Genocide Mix" by Mid-West LAMBSBREAD

The techniques of creating terror are nothing new in order to get populations to submit and it's been done since the days of ancient Rome. They were experts at it, always terrorizing the public and then sending their own troops on the public to terrify them even more, under the guise of safety and they took all their rights from them over and over again, so it's a science. This is a science; generally loosely called fascism.

It's interesting because the techniques of creating terror are nothing new in order to get populations to submit, and it's been done since the days of ancient Rome. Always terrorizing the public and then sending their own troops on the public to terrify them even more, under the guise of safety and they took all their rights from them.

These are all part of culture creation. He said [Plato] nothing is allowed to come up from the grassroots. It's authorized from the top.

HIV and Hepatitis in the blood...I kept telling people ten years ago when we first learned of it. Now it's finally on MSNBC and admitted that no one's going to get in trouble, but the public isn't worried about just one drug company killing hundreds of thousands. They're worried about imaginary Muslim extremists.

This is the story of how the elite sold the people into slavery. In the early years of the 21st century terrorism was used by governments across the world as a pretext to scare their populations into submission.

Our enemies have made clear the danger they pose to our security.

Life became a surveillance...with individuals' actions ruthlessly cataloged and recorded by the state. Warrants and warrantless searches spread...the final international police state ... culminating in open martial law
In the early years of the 21st century terrorism was used by governments across the world as a pretext to scare their populations into submission.

This is the story of how the elite sold the people into slavery, and scared the once proud, brave people of the West into submitting to being cannon fodder in wars for world domination.

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 25, 2009 (# 350)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25, 2009:

Before Your Eyes -- Destabilize:

"Mr. Brzezinski on TV Unfurls the Plan
Western Intelligence has Made for Iran,
Over a Period of Time Factions Come to Boil,
Each One to be Used to Bloody the Soil,
With Western Agitation Feeding Discontent,
Embedded Media Showing Bereaved in Lament,
Viewers Forget that Only Last Year
Mr. Bush Signed Order to Heighten the Fear,
Giving Order to Destabilize Iran from Within,
Agents to Penetrate with All Kinds of Sin,
Forcing 'Democracy' on a Land Timeless, Static,
By Western Powers Who are Post-Democratic,
World is Now Run by Those Authoritarian,
Bulk of People Don't Know it's Totalitarian"

© Alan Watt June 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 25th of June, 2009. Newcomers look in to

cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the front page there you'll see all the other servers I have and all the other sites I have. What you can do is pick one of them and make it your favorite. That helps spread the bandwidth. It keeps the servers off my back. Don't forget alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get the same audios that are on all these other sites but it also has transcripts which you can download for print up written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, the listeners out there bring me to you. I've never asked, regardless of the station or program, radio or TV shows I've been on, I've never asked for a penny. Therefore, it's up to YOU to keep me going. It's always the same people over and over and thousands and thousands listen. I know that for a fact. Therefore, you can help keep me going by going into the sites, seeing how to donate to me through PayPal, personal check, or Western Union or there's other means as well. Or you can buy that which I have for sale on the web sites, the books and CDs and DVDs. That keeps me going, but it's up to you. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's how pretty well all the programs run these days. The money from the ads you hear on the show goes to pay for the station time and for all the staff and equipment and so on.

Now the last couple of nights people haven't been able to get the live streaming so well. I think the bandwidth has been having problems when I come on. If it happens tonight, you'll know you can always go in to my site the next day and I'll have the show up on my sites where you can download from.

I'm going to talk at the start of the show to do with psycho-politics. Something that the public haven't a clue even exists because they live in the mainstream media generated world. Psycho-politics is a very old technique of destabilization of countries over a long period of time. Not just one country as a target but almost like a domino effect. Once that country goes down, what will be the changes around that country, who will be next, and so on. It's literally a strategy, a warfare strategy where you don't necessarily have to send troops in. That can be done in later phases but they prefer to put agents in, provocateurs. They do it through universities; they do it through student unions and different means to spread ideas to get radical groups protesting. Often, they're protesting for what seems to most of the world to be the right things. It certainly seems that way for those that follow these provocateurs. Yet they're all being used for agendas they know nothing about. That really is the ART of the London economic system that's been at this game for many, many centuries. That's really where it was born and perfected. There was an excellent old movie made with Marlon Brando and it was called **Burn**. You should see it because it shows you how the British used this technique of provocateurs and used country against country back in the 1700s. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about psycho-politics and geo-politics, they both work together. They use the psychological techniques on the ethnic groups that are there. They use their religions, their culture and so on. They have experts going in always to suss-up the cultures before they destabilize the countries to find the BEST WAY to attack. Often, it's a bit of everything to do with their culture. Attack from... like a circle, almost... just nibbling away a bit at a time. The idea is to destabilize a country from *within*. Then, the country that's backing it up financially, the destabilization, offers aid, etc. The people who protest or fight think they're going to get help from the West. Often, like many people have found in the past, the West lets them down because that was never the goal in the first place. The West would rather sit back and watch different sides kill off other sides. That's less to deal with when the real bosses move in. That's how it works. Very old technique.

I know that I'm talking to an audience that listens to a lot of alternative media, but we all realize, *we all realize*, that Joe average out there gets his news from mainstream. He does NOT connect the dots on anything. The mainstream's job is NOT to do that for you. In fact, the MAINSTREAM'S JOB IS TO MAKE YOU THINK WE'RE STUMBLING DOWN THROUGH

TIME WITH CRISIS AFTER CRISIS AND THE POLITICIANS JUST DEAL WITH IT ON THE SPOT. That's nonsense. Geo-politics and psycho-politics together work in centuries. Centuries.

Remember too, it's no coincidence that in the 1800s the Cecil Rhodes Foundation talked about bringing in a world government. A world government with it based on that of the British society, the British Parliamentary system. Then, they funded into existence that particular institution that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They funded it into existence with the CFR, the League of Nations. That League of Nations, with the founders, they mentioned it would take 100 years to bring in a world, global system where *experts* would rule over the people. Democracy was only a PHASE on the way. When you look at the writing of Brzezinski and Kissinger and all of these boys that are trained in much higher levels of understandings of the world's affairs than we are, they talk about the different societies that man's had in the past. From Theocracies moving up to the Feudalistic societies, moving up again to basic beginnings of a higher middle class, political democracy and then they go in to Marxism as being an *essential* move in the right direction towards world government. That's in all the teachings in all the universities. Then, of course, out of that you get this new type of democracy and then we go in to post-democratic societies. That's all part of the geo-political warfare that's on the planet.

We've all heard for a little while about Iran, Iran, Iran. George Orwell said this in **1984**, who are we fighting today? East-Asia, West-Asia, Eurasia? Who? Because they kept changing their sites. The public never remember. The public never remember. They don't think through. They don't remember who we fought last or why. It's out of their mind. That is what the elite count on. They understand all of this. Brzezinski has written an awful lot about this in the book **Between Two Ages** on how the public are trained to think and how you can bring, eventually, a charismatic leader to the people in a post-democratic society and they'll follow him. Well guess what you have now in the US? They're following the regime.

The Middle East has been under war, remember, since Gulf War 1. It never ended. This is one of the longest running wars we've ever had, and the public don't even know it. Gulf War 1. Right down through to 2001, they were still starving the Iraqis into submission with no-flyover zones. They couldn't get aid in except for the stuff that the leader of the UN's son was getting in through the black market and lining his pockets with, the oil-for-food scandal. Madeline Albright thought it was fine that 500,000 had died. Iraqis had died. Men, women and children... because of lack of food and medicine. Remember, the US destroyed all of their infrastructure. That's your ability to make food, to store water, to even get water out of the ground, everything. Even baby food factories. That's real warfare.

We're no longer through the Afghanistan conflict that supposedly was at the core of the 9/11 attacks, we were told, and the next thing you knew, they'd swung the American opinion around to think that Saddam Hussein was behind it, even though the President himself came on television in an inquiry and said 'no, I never said that he had anything to do with it.' It didn't matter. THE MEDIA HELPED TO CREATE THE IMAGE. So they kept swinging their sights from one country to another. Now it's Iran, you see. This is a complete, ongoing war... for those who don't know it.

There's an excellent YouTube video I'm going to give the links to. You can go into my site at the end of the show and you'll see the links for the different topics I mention in each show. This is a YouTube one on Brzezinski giving a talk about the Iranian revolution that's going on right now. He talks about it in geo-political and psycho-political terms. He also says some amazing things. He can't help but boast, being the good psychopath. This man has made his career on SUBTERFUGE. I'll also put up the link that I've put up previously - it's still in the archives section; I'll put it up again - where you hear him back in the 70s talking to the leaders in Afghanistan telling them to create the holy war and that

God was with them. This guy, who has no care about any God, tells them that God is with them. They wanted a holy Jihad because they were fighting the Soviets at that time.

The CIA created the problem in Afghanistan. However, with geo-politics, they'd already had it figured out, long before he gave that talk to the Afghanistans, how long they'd use them for. They also knew the problem they'd have at the end of it with this organized army. They also knew they'd have to flatten them as well. That's true geo-politics. You use a group and you dispose of them. That's how it really, really does work. That's what the CIA and MI6 and Mossad and all these groups do. That's what their job is, to go in through subterfuge and destabilized countries. The person who put this up on YouTube said this. These are his words.

The Liberty Channel

June 24, 2009

I added in the videos description my own analysis of Brzezinski's talk in view of the broader agenda stated by both himself and NATO. Brzezinski himself states that the supposed revolution is intended to fail. *(Alan: Then he's got in brackets...)* with a few useful idiots shedding their blood at it. *(A: That's not a cruel statement, that's the truth because that's what they call, at the top circuits in intelligence, that's what they call the people they use, useful idiots... who really think they're fighting for something that's good. He says,)* but that, nonetheless, it should end up producing desired PR effect for the synthesis, *(A: this is what he calls it.)* one that will allow the Iranian regime to open to the world. That is, Westernization and dialogue with NATO while not compromising with the majority of the population that are Nationalists. *(A: In other words, scamming them and using them while slowing Westernizing the country and participating with NATO in the shredding of Pakistan.)* They put it right in your face. *(A: That's what he says. And they do, in this video. It's excellent. You'll hear Brzezinski boast about it. He also, remember too, is a MENTOR to Obama.)*

People have forgotten already that a year ago, *under* a year ago I think it is, I read on the air articles from mainstream media - 2 or 3 different newspapers in the US - where President Bush, at that time, had given the authorization, he signed the deal for agents to go in and destabilize, *from within*, Iran. Do you remember that? Can any of you out there remember that? Maybe if I can find the link, I'll put it up again. That was the order. You're seeing the effects of it now. People will shed their blood over there *thinking*, thinking they're going to bring in democracy. Here's the irony of it. You see, the countries that are funding this and putting in the provocateurs, pushing democracy, are post-democratic. WE are post-democratic. WE ARE NOW UNDER AUTHORITARIAN REGIMES. But they love to use this *idea*, this *ideal* of democracy to get other countries to destabilize and alter their systems from within. Every one is used. EVERY ONE IS USED. Why would we give them democracy when we've already changed the meaning of the word in the West? I hope people think about that over in the Middle East.

Remember too, as I say, in the higher halls of power where the Brzezinskis and the Kissingers and these boys are trained - these MASTER chess players - they talk about all the different phases of humanity including Marxism, INTO democracy, then post-democratic. And yet they're using democracy, while we are POST-democratic in the West. WE'RE GOING INTO COMPLETE AUTHORITARIAN REGIMES AS WE SPEAK. We have been for the last few years... and it's obvious, pretty well to everyone; even the ones that don't care. So this link will be up tonight. You should have a look at it. I'll also put another one up of Brzezinski starting to help to push the Jihad in Afghanistan. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some geo-politics and psycho-politics to do with the big power players that have been around longer than I've been alive, these same characters - the Kissingers and Brzezinskis and so on - advising *every single Presidency since about at least the 70s*, the early 70s. Maybe even before then. Amazing. And they're still going, doing the same thing today and playing the thing that they love to

play, which is destabilizing countries and being involved in setting wars up for geo-political strategies and means and reasons. The general public are oblivious to the true games of anything.

In the 70s, in **Between Two Ages**, Brzezinski said himself, in his own book, that for what they had to do to bring in this world system, basically (I'm paraphrasing him), America itself might not go along with it, they'd have to use nothing but military force and they would be tough, etc. A different image from the PR that they'd given the Americans before. He said America was too democratic. That was back in the 70s. Well, look at what's happened since 2001. You see, they have the population now used to being under a sort of martial law, totalitarian regime. Where you're just TOLD WHAT TO DO. When to bend over. To be searched or to have an injection or what ever else it happens to be. Do! Do! Do! ... or else. You see, we're under authoritarianism. We're not democratic anymore, so they can go ahead and do this. You think this is NOT connected? This is completely connected. What's happened since 2001 is completely connected with his statement in the book, that he wrote in the 70s, stating that America was *too democratic* to use this kind of force across the world. Everyone, it's not just abroad, has been worked on with psycho-politics. EVERYONE in the Western world has been under psycho-politics BY the Brzezinskis of their own counties and they all know each other. They all work toward the same end.

When the League of Nations was set up, Wells said this is the greatest thing that ever happened. This was their long awaited goal, a World Government, the League of Nations, at the end of World War I. That became the United Nations. It had all the same departments it has today. Departments for everything that your national government has. All the laws that come down the pike that every country signs, comes from the United Nations. From plumbing codes, to electrical codes, to septic codes, to all other kinds of codes... how to you treat your children, The Rights of the Child, all this kind of stuff... IT ALL COMES FROM THE UNITED NATIONS.

Wells said, with the League of Nations, NOW we can have *appointed* politicians that would represent each country *bypassing* congresses and parliaments and going STRAIGHT to the League of Nations or the United Nations. Therefore, it all worked together and bypassed ALL governments. That was its intended goal. This was clarified with the writings of Hoover and various other ones who were involved in setting up of the United Nations. Lots of books were written at that time - during World War II, toward the end and right after it - about the purpose of the United Nations. How they'd *have to* go through conflict after conflict to bring in this new kind of world society. The conflicts took all kinds, ALL KINDS of tactics. That's tactics on your MIND, education... That's why UNICEF was set up, to get a standard education - a Plato's cave - that *everyone* belonged to, across the whole world and raise generations all getting the same education, media, news and so on. THAT'S ALL YOU'D EVER KNOW.

However, it had other goals as well. One of them was to come out with the World Bank. We've already heard of the World Bank; eventually it's to dish out the cash for every country across the planet as we go through this supposed *sudden, unforeseen* crisis of bank collapses. It's nonsense. This is all part of the agenda obviously. This article is from Accuracy in Media. This is to do with the coming global taxation.

U.N. to Emerge as Global IRS AIM Column | By Cliff Kincaid | June 23, 2009

If implemented, the document would officially mark the end of the United States as the world's leading economic power.

While our media sleep, the United Nations is proceeding, with President Obama's acquiescence, to implement a global plan to create a new international socialist order financed by global taxes on the American people. (A: *It's*

on the whole world, actually, the Western world.)

The Conference on the World Financial and Economic Crisis and its Impact on Development that begins on Wednesday will consider adoption of a document calling for "new voluntary and innovative sources of financing initiatives to provide additional stable sources of development finance..." (A: *They're talking about their own departments of economic development across the world under the auspices of the United Nations.*) This is U.N.-speak for global taxes. (A: *They're already going to get the biggest chunk of the carbon taxes. They dreamed it up, in fact, the carbon taxes. The United Nations.*) They are anything but "voluntary" for the people forced to pay them.

The most "popular" proposals, which could generate tens of billions of dollars in revenue for global purposes, involve taxes on greenhouse gas emissions and financial transactions such as stock trades.

I'll be back with more on this article and related articles after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Accuracy in Media about the UN, which is really having a meeting right now - as we speak, a 3 day meeting - about global taxes and fleecing the public and the Western countries for more money for their UN scams abroad.

The conference was postponed from June 1-3 and will now take place June 24-26 at the U.N. in New York. While the "outcome document" has been watered down somewhat from the previous version, it still reaffirms attainment of the U.N.'s Millennium Development Goals (A: *You should have a good look at that.*), which would require the payment of \$845 billion from U.S. taxpayers. A commitment to the MDGs was a stated objective of the Global Poverty Act, which Barack Obama had introduced as a U.S. senator. It requires the U.S. to devote 0.7 percent of Gross National Income to foreign aid.

Now, as President, Obama can bypass the Congress and simply direct his Ambassador to the U.N. Susan Rice to approve the U.N. conference document. Then the pressure will be increased on Congress to come up with the money and satisfy our "international commitments."

I'll put this up on my site, this link, but also, as I say, there's other ones here. There's the United Nation's web site itself. I'll put that link up too where you can read it in bureaucratese and economicatese. The UN Conference at the highest level in the world financial economic crisis and its Impact on Development, etc, etc. That's from the UN's site itself. It's harder to make through what they're actually saying but you'll get the gist of it. You get the gist of it. It's a worldwide thing. All the so-called developed countries are now going to pay, really, through the nose for everything because it's a WORLD SOCIALIST system now. It's not just over here or over there. It's a WORLD socialist system and we must *pay* for everyone else across the planet, supposedly. Mind you, it doesn't get there to them because most money ends up going to abortion clinics and things like that. That's really what they're after in the third world. I've read the articles where they've said - from the United Nations - they could NOT allow the third world to emerge into consumer societies like the United States. And they could not allow, under the Kissinger Plan from the 70s, the third world to keep reproducing. They want to bring the populations down and they've been at it *for all that time* through the foundations and the non-governmental organizations that work with the United Nations.

We're dealing with people at the top who are master strategists who have always worked for a world system and they don't see - it doesn't matter what country these people actually preside over or live in - they do not see themselves as *belonging* to any country. Their goal is a world society which THEY DOMINATE. Not just a society where we can go on as usual, but a society where we'll be guided from birth to death. That's if they allow us to be born, that is, if they need us for the economy. When we're born, we'll be guided all through our lives as to what we must do with ourselves.

That's only PART of the strategy as they go through cloning and cloning better slaves, etc. This is all part of it.

Monsters run the world. People who plan wars. As I say, look at these videos with Brzezinski. Watch him as he talks and tells the people to get the Jihad going in Afghanistan. Watch this man and listen to him. A MASTER chess player... who sees the end, the end piece being played, the last piece, before he starts the first one. All those little squares there and pawns and so on, those are countries and people. They sleep very well, the guys like Brzezinski. They sleep without sleeping pills. They have no conscience. You'll hear him boast about his participation too, when they helped to destabilize Poland, for the Soviet system. He takes a lot of credit in that video for doing so. He says, his *own* involvement. He was up to his ears in it, he said, helping to *guide* it. And, he also said, to MANIPULATE it. Well, he's a master manipulator. All psychopaths are. You'll hear him say this. They can't help boast because they have tremendous egos, you see. All psychopaths do. These guys are the guys who sit in the think tanks across the planet that guide your military forces and your governments.

There's an article here about, I think there's a movie coming out.

The genocide Britain hushed up: A new film tells the terrible story of Stalin's own Final Solution - and Churchill's shameful complicity

By Jasper Rees / 25th June 2009

Well, they missed FDR because he was part of the agreement, as well, the Yalta Agreement. It goes through how so many people were killed and slaughtered within the Soviet Union throughout World War II and afterwards as well. They're talking about Katyn, for instance, and what happened in Poland, where the Russians slaughtered over 4000 Polish prisoners of war, mainly the officer class, to get rid of them. Again, very practical from their point of view. They go on in this thing to mention the British and American, not so much the American but America was right up to it because we supplied the Soviet Union during World War II with everything they needed... including the aircraft... and money... and armaments. I'll put this link up as well. You can have a peruse for yourself. It's interesting that they have that coming out AFTER, of course, **The Soviet Story** came out with the actual documentary on it. It'll be interesting to see if they follow it and keep pretty close to the first one or if they spin it off.

It's interesting, as I say, to look at the scheduling for bringing the populations down. There's many ways to bring it down. They either slaughter them like the Soviets did, just by mass... or the Nazis did, or use other strategies. Create a system that's very promiscuous. Use the technique that Lord Bertrand Russell promoted. That was to encourage youngsters, who are pre-pubertal, to engage in sex. He said they'd never stay with a partner from then on. He meant marriage. They'd have to destroy the family. Of course, the fallout would come as well. How do you deal with it? You have abortions. What do they do? They keep the population down. Then it becomes almost custom... customary. This is from a British newspaper. It says here

Britain to advertise abortion to youngsters (A: *by the clinics.*)

Britain - the country with the highest teenage pregnancy rate in Europe - comes the proposal to advertise abortion providers on TV before 9 p.m.

(A: *In other words, they're targeting the young.*)

Will the British government ever get it?

Thursday, June 25, 2009 By Carolyn Moynihan

From the country that brought you the highest teenage pregnancy rate in Europe -- television ads for condoms and abortion. Will the British government never get it? The more "harm reduction" they go in for, the worse the problem gets. (A: *Well, it's intended to.*)

June 19th saw the end of a three-month consultation by the government's broadcasting standards watchdog, the BCAP, on a proposal to allow abortion clinics to advertise on TV before 9pm. (A: *The clinics are advertising. I wonder how they'll sell that? ...with smiling faces.*) Condom ads, currently confined to one channel, would also be shown in the earlier time slot. (A: *By the way, they're giving out condoms to 12 year old boys now with little credit card things to go along with them. This is Britain.*)

I'll put this article up on my site too. You can have a look at it. I have another article here that kind of ties in... I try and tie things together to show you how CONTINUOUS everything really is. This is from the NewsObserver.com

NC remembering victims of sterilization program

By Gary D. Robertson / Associated Press Writer / June 22, 2009

RALEIGH, N.C.—North Carolina recalled a regrettable side of its history on Monday by unveiling a roadside marker remembering poor people, mental patients and prisoners who were sterilized against their will by state officials. (A: *I'll interject here to mention another thing. When you look at the manual for mental illnesses, it's growing by leaps and bounds every year. They say now that one in six of you has attention deficit disorder. If you have a problem with math, you have a mathematical disorder. And so on. So when you read stuff like 'mental patients,' etc, that's all part of it NOW. That could include YOU, many of you out there. Think about that. "sterilized against their will by state officials." You know that was the Rockefeller program and the Cold Spring Harbor one.*)

The cast aluminum sign in downtown Raleigh provides a permanent remembrance of the program intended to keep thousands of people considered mentally disabled or otherwise genetically inferior from having children.

"This does represent one of the ugly chapters in North Carolina's history," said the Rev. William Barber, president of the state chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. "We have to deal with our past in order to have a better present and a stronger future."

More than 7,600 people were sterilized by "choice or coercion" (A: *This is ONE state in the US.*) under the state's so-called eugenics program between 1933 and 1973, according to the marker's text. North Carolina was one of more than two dozen states that ran such programs after social reformers (A: *Reformers... that was the big foundations like Rockefeller leading the charge with Carnegie and so on. The same Rockefeller that funds abortions across the planet today through the world's government, the United Nations, and says so. I've even got links up on my site in the archives of him giving talks TODAY about the need to drastically reduce the populations in all these countries. Still going.*) began advocating for the approach a century ago. (A: *That's how long they've been at it.*)

"You did against God's will, because God's will was for us to be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth in his image," sterilization victim Elaine Riddick, 55, of Dallas, Ga., said during a ceremony before the sign was revealed. "That's why he gave us such a big world." (A: *But you wouldn't know that if you listen to the media. 'Oh, my God, we're just overrun with people.' UTTER NONSENSE. Psycho-politics.*)

Only about a third of the North Carolina victims still are alive, including some invited to attend the late afternoon ceremony about a block from where the state board that reviewed potential patient cases met.

North Carolina's program targeted the poor (A: *That was the unemployed at the time, you know. Especially right after the depression. There was lots of them.*) and people living in prisons and state institutions, among others. (A: *Lots were NOT in institutions at all.*) While officials obtained written consent from patients or their guardians, many didn't know what they were signing and were essentially coerced, state historians said.

Riddick, for example, was a rape victim who was sterilized soon after delivering a baby at age 14. She has said she couldn't have given consent because she was so young.

The state Eugenics Commission was abolished in 1977 (A: *Yeah. It's called other terms now. You have to look at the World Population Council at the United Nations to find the big one.*) after the Legislature transferred responsibility of the mentally ill to the court system. (A: *But, mind you, the governors are apologizing for it. They're apologizing. That's very nice of them.*)

How we're played like suckers. The SAME agenda by the SAME group, the World Globalists, has been on the go for such a LONG time. Joe and Jane Average out there haven't got a clue what's even happening... by the day. But, if you ask them what the main trivia was on the news, they'll talk all day about it. Psycho-politics. Psycho.

Brzezinski also said in **Between Two Ages**, that the public would be gotten to a stage, *through* media and entertainment, that they really *would not live in a reality whatsoever* and therefore they could put forth people with CHARISMATIC personalities to guide them. What are you seeing today? Whenever these guys write or speak, you can take it to the *real* bank, the only one that will ever stand, forever, because they mean it. They tell you, when you listen to them, they're telling you TRUTH: Here's the plan; nothing's going to change it... and you live to see it happen. I've seen many parts of this plan happen *in my own lifetime* and I've listened to them before and read their stuff *before* they happen. You can take it to the bank.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hi Alan. I called a few weeks ago about a building in New York City.

Alan: The Red Square.

Andrea: Yes. There was a sign on the building that said Einstein. There was another one that said Pophu. I was wondering if you could tell me something about him.

Alan: I'm not so sure about the last one, which Pophu he goes on about. I noticed in all that imagery there was a lot of evolutionary symbology there.

Andrea: What do you mean?

Alan: Through the different creatures and fish and so on, which is all part of the evolutionary theories as to where we were supposed to come from, according to the scientists. Of course, they go in through... As I said before, Communism is supposed to be - it's taught in political doctrine today - Communism is almost an essential part of transformation through the systems to the NEW type of democracy, which in reality is post-democratic. It's regarded, literally, as a science and each part of it, including Communism, is part of that particular science. In fact, Brzezinski - again, in **Between Two Ages** - talks about the *necessity* of a Sovietized system for a certain period of time. He actually glorifies Stalin's role in it, for that period of time. The mass murderer, Stalin. When you look at say, Einstein, for instance. I've never fallen for Einstein's propaganda. He's so typical of the ones that suddenly they pull out of nowhere. A sudden genius, just like with Charles Darwin and many others. They belonged to the Royal Society... the highest, Masonic, scientific group on the planet.

Andrea: Did Einstein?

Alan: Yes. Einstein literally was diagnosed... at school he was classed as an idiot, in his school, if you read the biographies on him. His teachers all said the guy couldn't learn anything. They were stunned when years later he became a famous scientist. But his parents were well connected in Switzerland and they got him a job in the patent office. The reward, if you work in a... See, patent offices aren't there to protect people's patents. Patent offices are set up to STEAL people's patents... for their masters. Because of the good job he did, they made him a famous scientist. CP Snow and other people who wrote books on him and interviewed Einstein many times said he never talked about science to people. He always talked politics, but it wasn't just politics, it was a globalized system he talked about, that was to come. He referred to it, himself, in CP Snow's books, as Zionism. The real meaning of Zionism. Nothing to do with Israel. In the high Masonic tradition, of course, they do call it Zionism. Hold on and I'll come back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Andrea from New York about the Red Square building down there. It's quite a fascinating place, the photographs I've seen of it so far anyway. They had Einstein's name on the roof, in fact...

Andrea: And you don't know who Pophu was?

Alan: I haven't had time to go in to that part of it yet, but I'm sure it will be related to the same global type agenda. See, Einstein believed that experts and scientists should rule the world in a post-democratic society. He also believed that nationalism had to go. He used the whole doctrine of the atom bomb to terrify the public. He came out with his famous statements that the next war will be fought with sticks and stones after the atomic war. This was all to terrify the people of the world, under the United Nations' auspices, to give up their sovereignty. But Einstein himself did NOT invent the atom bomb. It was invented by an allegiance.

Andrea: What about his theory of relativity?

Alan: Even his theories... you got to understand, they've done this before even with Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin did NOT come up with the **Origin of Species**. His grandfather published a book very similar to that before him. It was in the family. Most of the stuff - if you look into the history books, especially the stuff that's taught today, under the Freedom of Information Act when they disclose stuff 100-odd years later - they admit that Wallace was the guy that supplied most of the information that Charles Darwin used in his supposed book, the **Origin of Species**. It was the Royal Society of London, this high institution authorized by the Crown, that *chose* Darwin to be the front man to push evolution. It was the same thing with this other present guy. They always give you a leader. They give them roles to play. As I say, Einstein's role was primarily political. He couldn't say much at all about science without a few notes in front of him... in any speech.

Andrea: Do you think the same is more or less true with Tesla?

Alan: I'm pretty sure. Tesla did NOT... when you look at what he supposedly invented, he had to first invent different components to get the main invention working. You couldn't do that when you understand how components work in electronics without having an understanding of what you'd have to do in the first place. Science can only progress from something that's already discovered. Then you discover it and you say, what can we do with this now? Then you try different things and someone somewhere will come up with some good use for it. Yet, we're told that Tesla just happened to know how to make forms of capacitors and this, that and the other. Things that they hadn't done up until

then. And he just did it all by himself, by intuition. That's impossible. They guy was trained somewhere... See, sciences are very, very old. What the public are given at this level, at school and university, is a lower order of science. We are literally living in the past, in a sense, when it comes to medicine, physics and biology and chemistry. That's the lowest order. They have two orders above that. The higher orders get weaponry in the higher echelons, even above CIA, the secret services. The ones at the very top have the real stuff that really, really works. Literally, they're YEARS ahead of anything that the public are ever told about.

Andrea: Just one more question about Red Square. Did you notice the trapezoids? There were a couple.

Alan: Yes. I did. I did. The situation, even the way it faces, south, that's because the sun, of course, is highest at noon in the south. That's why it's really in the south, not because this revolution started there. And the Grand Master always sits in the East where the sun rises. That's highly Masonic. That's what it is.

Andrea: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. We don't really have time to go in to that too much tonight. For Dave in Arizona, Dave in New York, and Kyle in Connecticut, phone in again tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video: "Brzezinski lays out the roadmap for the CIA/NGO color revolution in Iran" \(youtube.com\).](#)

[Video: "Obama's Puppet Master: Zbigniew Brzezinski" \(youtube.com\).](#)

["US escalating covert operations against Iran-report" \(reuters.com\) - June 29, 2008.](#)

["U.N. to Emerge as Global IRS" by Cliff Kincaid \(aim.org\) - June 23, 2009.](#)

["United Nations Conference on the World Financial and Economic Crisis and Its Impact on Development, 24-26 June 2009" \(un.org\).](#)

["The genocide Britain hushed up: A new film tells the terrible story of Stalin's own Final Solution - and Churchill's shameful complicity" by Jasper Rees \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 25, 2009.](#)

["Britain to advertise abortion to youngsters" by Carolyn Moynihan \(speroforum.com\) - June 25, 2009.](#)

["NC remembering victims of sterilization program" by Gary D. Robertson - June 22, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 16, 2013 (#1332)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 16, 2013:

Behaviour Modification Causes Hardly a Ripple,

Guaranteed to Work and it's So Simple:

"Trained that Well-Being's All that Matters,
Rights, Freedoms, Privacy All in Tatters,
Threatened, Forced, Did We Agree to Comply?
It was Done by Persuasion and the Noble Lie,
Embedded in Talk Shows, Movies, Fiction,
Nudged Along with Neurolinguistic Diction,
High Priests of Conology Talked Down to Laity,
Must Give Up Privacy for Peace and Safety"

© Alan Watt May 16, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 16, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 16, 2013. I always start off the broadcast by advising newcomers to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and use the archive section there. You'll find lots and lots of audios for free download, where I go through the system that we are born into. It truly is a system, a well-organized system at that, that knows exactly where it's going too, by those who lead it at the top. It's a system planned a long time ago using many, many fronts – in fact, it pays for many fronts and many of them are NGOs in fact. Because the big foundations got together, actually over a hundred years ago, to direct the world in the direction it's

going into, for a scientifically designed system basically. That's where we're heading today. We're in a transition phase right now. But this century, for the Century of Change, the 21st century, is the century where all the old ideas of ultimate liberty, for those who were behind all the revolutions in the past, and still are today in fact, would get all the things that they had planned to get, this new society. But it's not the utopia that they talk about, really. It's a planned society where it definitely has a class system, but even the class system, they hope through science they can phase it out eventually with genetic engineering, which is really going full steam ahead. So we're simply in a transitory phase, at least this generation right now, as we go through the big, big changes and into globalization.

Of course, those who run the system and set it up were the richest folk on the planet at the time. They formed their private clubs and they run governments. We don't elect them. Private corporations and the top bankers of the planet run, really, the governments; it's very, very simple. They call themselves the parallel government, and in actual fact they are the real government. They even put their own members of these private clubs in as prime ministers or presidential candidates, of the left-wing and the right wing; they've been doing it for a long, long time.

So help yourself to the website. Remember, that you bring me to you. You can buy the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, which help me keep ticking over. [Order and donation options listed above.] In the books I go through the art of conology down through the ages, because conology runs the world. Everything is conology, really. Even basic education is conology when you understand what's behind the principles of education and really what they want out of the people, or the students. Because they want a uniform society, all politically correct, all standardized, and really, any dissenting voice on any particular topic is simply ostracized and out of the group; that's how it's done. Standardization is the big thing we're going through today. As I say, if you buy the books you'll find out how it's been done down through the ages. These are it's a very old, old arts indeed, and today they really truly are sciences which run the mind. The top psychiatrists, psychologists, behaviorists, and thinkers to do with the mind itself, and neuroscientists, all work with government, big, big think tanks working on behavior and *designed* behavior. Our perceptions are managed – they call it perception management – done through mass media, that's all on board with it, and owned by, as I say, the parallel government.

So as I say, it's a long, long story *but* go through the archive section and start to wake up to what reality is. It's not Disneyland at all. It's not fun. Because we're going through really tough times right now as we go through austerity, planned austerity, planned long before the bank crashes came along. In fact, they needed the bank crashes to happen in order to bring in austerity, in a post consumerist society. They talked about this back in the 1970s, the top think tanks that worked with the United Nations, like the Club of Rome; so they bring on the crisis that they need to get the things done. And we're still going through them, and we'll get more crises on the go through different areas of society to get all the rest of the changes too in the next few years. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I've said before many, many, times, most folk don't know what reality is. Reality to them is what comes from television. In fact, the characters that they see on television are often more real today than people they actually know, because they don't know many people and not very well at that, because they spend more time in front of television than they do talking to real people most of the time. That's why they like certain shows, for instance, community type shows, like *held in bars*, where everybody meets in a bar and it's all set around a bar, things like that. It's something that you can relate to and you wish you had that kind of communication, even with zany friends like that, because most folk don't have any real friends, so to speak. That's why they like these things.

Psychology plays a big part in creating these kinds of shows for television. They know what the public are craving. They give them a fake, a substitute basically, and folk tune in every single night of the week whenever the series come up, you see. So we're well understood. We always have been well understood. But today as we go into our little boxes, really, this new cyber box you might say we're into, then the big boys are really having a great time on us. Because they've got instant access to our daily occurrences, whatever we're up to, talking on the cell phones or emailing or whatever, looking at websites and so on. They track all of that. The NSA and all the big boys at the top are also using it, and they also give access to that to certain universities to do studies on all of us. So we are all, all well understood. Each individual is well understood.

I read an article a few years ago from the Pentagon itself, it was an article that they released, saying that they have a *virtual* you in the Pentagon, in this massive computer program. So every citizen has got a virtual reality in there. They update it daily with all the stuff that you put up there freely and then they run tests on it to see how you would react in a situation in the virtual world, which works out to be much the same as you'll do in the real world; it's pretty accurate. It's all to do with control.

Absolute control means that everybody must be predictable. This is the tyrants' dream down through the ages. Tyrants generally are kind of paranoid, you understand, about things going wrong. In the past they used lots and lots of spies, mainly amongst their own people, down through the ages. But now they don't have to do that so much because we've all been given the computer, and I mean *given* it in a sense, because if it was dangerous to the big boys and their big agenda it would never have seen the light of day, we would never have seen it at all. But we were given it because it helps them to control all of us. Then they get the people addicted to it, just like television, until they think they can't do without it. And if they start to take away all the rights and freedoms on the Internet people will still stay at it. Even though all they're left with is the mainstream media, it won't matter because they can still get some porno or whatever else they allow out there, you see. Everything is well understood with humanity and how the psyche works.

So we live in an age where science runs the world, and science on behalf of the Masters who are the money boys at the top. They truly do believe in eugenics too. They believe that they are the most superior people, at the top. They prove it too, because they've held onto wealth for generations. Very, very important, that. Simply getting awfully, awfully rich isn't enough. You've got to be able to prove it by going into genealogies. In other words, at least three or four, maybe five generations, maybe even more than that, at the very top, to show that your offspring are pretty well, again, standardized – like you are – at the top, and they will go into the same professions, and marry properly, meaning they'll be matched up by outsiders with their mates, again, powerful families, and then they'll have offspring too for their own progeny. That's how they live, through their progeny, down to the ages. So we're living through a scientific society.

Now, even the weather is controlled today. There's nothing new in this at all. They've been tampering with the weather, even during World War II, and afterwards as well, using different chemicals and techniques. All this talk about geoengineering is all PR stuff really because the big boys at the top know they've been geoengineering us, steadily, on pretty well a daily basis across most of the world since 1998. I can remember the first day it really started in earnest, because the aircraft were about half the height they are today and there were far more of them as they put down the first big trails; they literally were in a checkerboard fashion. It was astonishing. It was like walking into a sci-fi, and that was reality. It's astonishing. Since then the weather has been altered and they often kind of let leaks out of the bag here and there, that yes, that things definitely are being altered. The big boys to at the top have got a sort of futures market going to do with the food supply of the planet. What's amazing too, that came out, it was a new thing, global manipulation of foodstuffs across the world to the highest buyers, and at the same time as all the chemtrailing started.

Once you get really underway, out they came, started making profits by betting on which countries will have famines because of droughts, or flooding. And they're pretty accurate now. Isn't that amazing? The same guys just happened to be pretty accurate with their guesses at the same time when they're manipulating the weather.

Now, weather warfare treaties have been signed at the United Nations since about 1970; they've been updated over the years with things added to them. But back in the first treaty they actually said, that it was now possible. In fact, it actually said, that it made the atom bomb obsolete. Weather warfare. They could decimate a country so fast and so easily, and VISIBLY... I mean, who are you going to blame? if the ones who are behind it don't admit to it? They said they could use HAARP – that's the high altitude auroral research program – which uses radio frequencies, high-powered, and pulsation, along with the spraying, and literally alter the weather into *anything* they wanted it to be. They can cause drought. They could cause flooding. They can cause earthquakes. And that was back *then*. So they signed an international treaty NOT to use it on each other in warfare. But all the treaties that they sign at the United Nations means that they could also use it upon their *own* people at home; that's okay. So it's been going on, even though not one government will come out and talk about it. They've all been told to shut up.

Now, here's an article here. Ha! It's not startling but I can understand the website itself, it's called aircrap.org, and aircrap, naturally like all media today, has to get headline grabber. But it's not startling, really. It says:

Top Geoengineer confronted in Berkeley – admits discussing poisoning the sky

aircrap.org / May 15th, 2013

Top Geoengineer Ken Calderia proposes spraying chemicals in our skies to “blunt the worst effects of global warming.” But when confronted at a geoengineering debate in Berkeley, he was forced to admit there has been no global warming for at least 17 years (“it has leveled off”) and that when he worked at a nuclear weapons lab (*Alan: Because most of these guys, you understand, that they put forward to do these things, all worked in the weapons industry and scientific industries for weaponry. So he worked at a nuclear weapons lab...), he discussed poisoning the sky (A: Back then, because that was part of the things that they discuss, weapons/warfare.), “putting pathogens in a cloud” to “rain down on your enemy and do chemical and germ warfare.”*

That goes back to the 1950s, what he's talking about there, because Teller, who made the H-bomb, was the first guy to say they can use polymers. Polymers give you a kind of thin plasticky look, like the stuff used in your basement's to hold the insulation in basically; it gives an effect, and it's kind of like polymers. And the polymers were designed to contain viruses or bacterium, it depends on what the load is to be, and they can carry it to its target and bring it down. So this guy who is now into chemtrails and geoengineering, it's just a continuation of what he's been doing for years basically; nothing new in that at all. I'll put this link up tonight, because there's a little video with it and you can watch it for yourselves.

Now, everyone knows too that there's... We live in forms of slavery down through the ages. Charles Galton Darwin in his book called, **The Next Million Years**, a very good book to read actually. It shows you... not just the arrogance of those at the top, or those who work for those at the top, the scientific boys – and Charles Galton Darwin was a physicist, he worked on the Manhattan project. In his book he did say that, ‘WE’ – up at the top – must retain our wildness because man has to be – like any animal – has to have these wild instincts to survive. whereas the people should be domesticated – the public – and he says, because the state will be making all of their decisions for them, so they won't need these instincts for survival. Hence, you have all the massive psycho-engineering being done on the public today, and the school children as well.

He did go through ways of using various hormones, for instance, to alter the general public, especially the male and effeminize them, then they wouldn't be so aggressive when it came to massive changes. He said, we can put it in the water, we can inject into them, put it into their food and so on. And of course, spraying from the sky was one way of doing it too. However, they can also put it in the pesticides – and it actually is in the pesticides too, xeno-estrogens; that's basically synthetic estrogens. It's in the pesticides which they dump on all the crops. So you're eating that too. So it gets into you one way or another. So this kind of warfare is nothing new at all.

But also to do with this system of so-called fairness. As I say, the boys at the top are always pushing democracy; they don't believe in it at all. They believe in a scientifically controlled society – like HG Wells in his book, **The Shape of Things to Come**, who belonged to the Fabian Society – that a scientific elite should rule the world on behalf of the Masters at the top, which we have today. So the weather is controlled. We find that we're all slaves in one form or another, like Charles Galton Darwin says. And he says, there's always been slavery in one form or another and today we're making a more sophisticated form of slavery. That was back in the 1950s. Well, you're living through it today.

Now, most folk have been trained OUT of simply having basic rights now and privacy. And they're accepting, gradually, that authoritarian specialists have the right to rule over them, and agencies government. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And just before I get off the topic of geoengineering, getting back to the fact that geoengineering is nothing new. And under the guise of geoengineering too, most of these guys worked for the warfare industry in the past. Because government is really into this in a big way, of raining down different things from the sky on enemies and they have been for an awful long time. Just like the bacterial warfare, viral warfare, but they also have chemical warfare. Some viruses too, you can look them up for yourselves. They have viruses which can attack all plastics, for instance; they can spray that from the sky; everything will start to disintegrate. Rubber, for your tires. They have other ones which will attack brick even, and stone. Other ones, wood, etc. So they have so many specialized things of weaponry to do with disintegrating, of things we need. It's just astonishing. Never mind the food stuffs and all of that too. So these are the guys who are now into geoengineering, to save us all, you know.

Just like Monsanto and Dow Chemical worked together to make Agent Orange in warfare, and now they're into pesticides and growing your food. Because they love you, you know. The same kind of thing going on. And we're always sold wonderful PR by them and their marketers, of how they really want to help the planet. What they want to do of course is take over the food supply of the whole planet and have the patents on all of it, so you can't even save any seeds and plant them again. That's what it's about. Total control. But that's the way that the world really works.

Also too, this new world order that it's often called, and professor Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization again, one of the biggest elite clubs there is, which also ran and created the Trilateral Commission, the Bilderbergs, and all the rest of it, and the World Trade Organization, and the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, etc., etc. This private organization that runs all of our lives through economics, they also are into setting up corporations in this new feudal system, as Quigley called it. Because this is the new feudal system where corporations run the world in collusion with governments, you see. They put their own boys in and out of governments all the time. Look at the resumes of those who apply to get into government and politics. The top-tier are always ex-CEOs of corporations; once they've served a little bit in government they're back into the same positions again. In and out like musical chairs.

Now, the average person lives in fear and that's how the general public are run, by law. Law is to do with, basically, intimidation, coercion; in other words, threat, and most folk comply when threat comes along. Then the use of force, ultimately, not only to get what they want for government but also to terrify everybody else because they make sure they all know about it. But the big boys themselves, for instance they don't worry about taxes and things, because they have so many special privileges. A long time ago, even at the very start of the Cold War, even before the Cold War, big corporations worked in collusion with government all the time, and got lots of funding especially for war products, to *save us all*, again. And that has never stopped even before World War II started, right through it to the present time. So we have this strange system of teaching the public that we're all Democratic and that we have private industries. In reality, the top companies are always getting handouts from government. Not just loans, but handouts, *grants, gifts*. And here you have one here and it says:

HMRC tax deal ruled 'not unlawful'

uk.news.yahoo.com / Press Association / May 16, 2013

The "sweetheart" tax deal between HM (A: *Her Majesty's...*) Revenue and Customs (A: *In England.*) and Goldman Sachs (A: *Now, Goldman Sachs is like the big kingpin of the world for not just the banking industry, but Goldman Sachs is one of the biggest companies that owns lots and lots and lots of other companies, even many of the corporations that are household names, to do with the warfare industry itself. So they're not really independent at all, these big companies; they're actually owned by the top bankers. So anyway, Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs went after Goldman Sachs but it says that the procedure...*) was procedurally (A: *Of the little case that they had there...*) flawed but not unlawful, the High Court has ruled. (A: *So they ruled in favor of Goldman Sachs in the decision that was made.*)

A judge listed a number of HMRC failings, including Dave Hartnett, then permanent secretary for tax, wrongly taking into account "the potential embarrassment" to Chancellor George Osborne if the settlement worth up to £20 million did not go through.

Mr Hartnett initially shook hands on the deal on November 19, 2010 following a long-running dispute with Goldman Sachs over National Insurance contribution payments dating back to the 1990s.

Mr Justice Nicol, sitting in London, said it was "not a glorious episode in the history of the Revenue". But he ruled case law showed that "maladministration and illegality" were separate issues, and allowing the deal to go ahead was not itself unlawful.

So they can make exceptions for the big boys but God help the little guy that just can't balance his own books for government; they don't get any of this kind of stuff. So, of course we live in a class system, very much a class system, actually, worse than it used to be. It's worse than the folk actually imagine because many of the left-wing NGOs and so on are funded by the foundations, which these big corporations own, under the guise of philanthropy.

Also too:

Three mass graves with 1,000 corpses found in Iraq

presstv.com / May 16, 2013

Iraqi officials have found three mass graves containing the bodies of about 1,000 people thought to have been executed by US soldiers during their occupation of the country.

The graves were uncovered in Iraq's western province of al-Anbar. The remains are believed to be from victims killed by US forces during 2004 and 2005 in the city of Fallujah, located roughly 69 kilometers (43 miles) west of

Baghdad. (A: *Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the mass graves found in Iraq. I'll put this link up tonight too. I'll put them all up, all these articles that I mention, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can read them for yourselves. It's a good idea to keep them too if they're interesting to you because we're living in an age, like Orwell said, that important stuff goes DOWN THE MEMORY HOLE. Nothing is on paper now; it just goes... you know, it just gets wiped off and it's gone. And who are you going to tell in the future? You know, who can you tell? And what are you going to show them?

Now also:

UK's top companies (A: *The top companies, the big corporate companies.*
There's nothing new in this again.)

condemned for prolific use of tax havens – 30 in Malta

independent.com / 16 May 2013

The UK's 100 biggest public companies are running more than 8,000 subsidiaries or joint ventures in onshore and offshore tax havens, according to research published on Monday, raising fresh concerns about the full extent of corporate tax avoidance. (A: *Avoidance apparently is okay. It's evasion that's bad. It's all to do with wording in the law.*)

The figures, published by the charity ActionAid, show that only two of the companies listed on the UK's FTSE 100 have no subsidiaries in tax havens – while companies such as Barclays and Tesco own hundreds. (A: *Well, that's standard. They've been teaching this stuff in universities for years to guys who are trained to be taxed specialists for the corporations. So nothing will happen about it because it's not illegal for them.*)

Another article that came out too, it came out last year as well but this is an update on it. It says here...

**New cables 'expose' US govt lobbies worldwide
for Monsanto, other GMO corps**

rt.com / May 15, 2013

After US diplomatic cables released by WikiLeaks showed that the State Department was lobbying worldwide for Monsanto and other similar corporations, a new report based on the cables shows Washington's shilling (A: *Meaning, pushing.*) for the biotech industry in distinct detail.

The August 2011 WikiLeaks revelations showed that American diplomats had requested funding to send lobbyists for the biotech industry to hold talks with politicians and agricultural officials in "target countries" in areas like Africa and Latin America, where genetically-modified crops were not yet a mainstay, as well as some European countries that have resisted the controversial agricultural practice. (A: *So governments are anything but neutral in this day and age, when you have this complete blending of corporations, big money and government itself. And this is standard practice today. It's a form of warfare, really, you know. And of course the countries that will say, no we don't want it, well when it comes to you getting any deals done with the US on trade or anything like that, then of course the US will block it until they give in. Everything is done this way.*)

Also, this article's quite amazing too. We all know there's all this stuff going on about hacking, all these big conferences going on, and the...

National Cyber Security Alliance and LGBT Technology Partnership Launch Internet

Safety Initiative for LGBT Community

prnewswire.com

(A: So they've got special safety, so that THEY can do their stuff in private and the general public can't. It doesn't work today not to be in a minority of some kind, you know; you've got to find one to belong to; maybe create one. Anyway it says...)

WASHINGTON, May 16, 2013 /PRNewswire-USNewswire/ -- The National Cyber Security Alliance (NCSA), a non-profit public-private partnership focused on helping all digital citizens stay safer and more secure online, today announced a new collaboration initiative with the LGBT Technology Partnership to encourage greater awareness about cybersecurity and safety issues for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender communities.

So I wonder how much money they'll get from the government for that? It's great to be in these charities today, you know. It's a good cause, sort of thing; you always get a cause that's now politically correct, preferably the latest cause, and you have more of a chance of getting the cash funding that you're after. It's quite profitable. So I'll put this up tonight too and also this other article to do with it too.

EEOC's Draft Plan Targets Recruiting And Hiring Practices, LGBT Bias, Pregnancy Accommodation, ADAAA Issues

wa-emp.com

(A: They should issue dictionaries today, shouldn't they, to do with all of these associations and organizations.)

The U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEOC) has laid out several principles and priorities in its draft Strategic Enforcement Plan that reveal an agency poised to enforce antidiscrimination laws in the most efficient and effective way possible. The EEOC also makes clear exactly what problems it intends to target going forward, including systemic recruitment and hiring practices that are intentionally biased or have an unintentional adverse impact on minorities, women and people with disabilities. *(A: So now they're going into the latest ones, which of course is LGBT and so on. I've got another article on that tonight so I'll put that up too.)*

Why Online Privacy, Confidentiality and Security Matter to LGBT Communities - huffingtonpost.com

Remember as well, that many of the big boys, the CFR for instance, and the Rockefeller foundation as another example too, have published many articles about the future of governance. Governance today is to bypass the general public, the silent majority they call them, and have official spokespeople from NGOs, non-governmental organizations. That's the new form... When they say democracy, that's what they mean by it; they don't mean the general population. So they want an organized core of people who say they represent the public, but of course you don't elect them. That's why they get so much funding. They are also for radical change. You can't get the funding, by the way, from the government unless you're for – and the wording is – *for radical change* of all existing systems and institutions. And the comical part is, the biggest institutions, financial institutions, helped finance them, actually set them up, the foundations themselves, run by the top bankers of the world. So again, a lot of them are actually working – whether you like it or not – for the same establishment. They don't really like that when you mention it, but that's the facts. That's the facts; they work for the biggest establishment, who obviously profit from it all.

Also I'm going to put up tonight too, about all of the eco-friendly stuff. We know all about, for instance, the econo-bulbs that they put out now, and all of the warnings on ultraviolet lights, as people are getting burned from them. Now they find that the LED lights:

Do 'environmentally friendly' LED lights cause BLINDNESS?

dailymail.co.uk / Rachel Reilly / 14 May 2013

Spanish research has shown that blue LED light can irreparably damage the cells in the eye's retina.

This is not the first time energy-saving bulbs have been criticized - fluorescent bulbs emit dangerous UV light.

LED lights have been touted as a super-efficient alternative to traditional bulbs because they use up to 85 per cent less energy and each bulb can last up to 10 years.

In April, Philips, the world's biggest lighting maker, reported a 38 per cent jump in LED light sales from last year.

A Spanish study has shown that the light emitted by LED bulbs can damage the cells in the retina. Some experts are now calling for a filter to be fitted in the bulbs. *(A: To help save the eye.)*

They are already widely used in mobile phones, televisions, computer screens and can also be fitted as a replacement for traditional lighting in the home. *(A: So I'll put the whole study up tonight for those who want to read it, or who care about it. And if your eyes are not kaput then maybe you can still read it; I don't know, we'll see.)*

I want to also go to this particular article here because I've mentioned many times about how science is to run our lives, and it is running our lives whether you like it or not; most folk don't know it. I mean, neuroscientists work big time with marketers, especially with government marketers now, to put ideas across to the public – they call it 'nudging' the public – into making the *correct* choices on things. You see. Nudging. And they've gone further in some countries because under the United Nations big plan for the system, they pick certain countries for test beds for studies, like basically a laboratory to see how they can work out other problems before letting it loose on the entire planet. We know too that of course the family unit was one of the first things to be attacked about this system. They wanted to destroy the family unit as we all knew it and they've pretty well done that. However, they also want the State to have more say in the child's upbringing. In fact, they want the child to be literally the exact kind of citizen that they really prefer. In fact, now they demand it. So they're testing that out in Scotland as I've mentioned before. But here's an article, it's quite a good article; it's from Stuart Walton. He says...

Stuart Walton: Care plan sees dystopian future arriving early

scotsman.com / 08/05/2013

(A: Now, this guy apparently wrote a dystopian science fiction novel once; it was to do with big brother and so on.) ABOUT ten years ago, a bit bored with my attempts to change the world, I decided to write a dystopian science fiction novel.

The conceit of this never-to-be-written book was the complete collapse of privacy illustrated by the "supporters" *(A: Of the government.)* that everyone was given when they had a child. In this futuristic hell, as soon as a woman gave birth, a support worker would come and live in her house, both to help the parents with the difficult child and to protect the child from the potentially abusive parents. *(A: So this is going to be a novel.)*

There was no longer an expectation, or even an understanding of privacy, intimacy, trust, or even a relationship with and between parent and child. Rather, relationships were mediated through your own personal support worker. *(A: The State supplied one.)*

Unfortunately, this dystopian future has arrived a little faster than I imagined, as last week the Scottish Government's plan to give every child a state guardian from birth was launched. This state-appointed overseer

will be a specific, named individual, and every child will have one, from birth. The responsibility for creating this named guardian will fall on the heads of the health boards for the first five years of a child's life, before being transferred to councils. Perhaps the most worrying aspect of this development is that it clearly comes in large part as a mechanism to target and prevent child abuse.

(A: Well, that's a cover for it. That's the cover for it. If you want the rest of the story, the real story, you have to go into the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell, who actually was given experimental schools to get the perfect world citizen created. He helped to destroy the family unit too. He got away with so much, because he was given a Royal charter to do things that the average citizen could never do in a school. But he was promoting prepubertal sex between the children, and it was under the presumption, and he was correct too, that if they could hyper actuate the senses and make them hyper sexual then they'd never mate for life with a partner and have children. So he talked too about the state bringing up the child. He says, we used to think that the state would have to bring up the child and separate them from their mother at birth, and then we'd feed into them the exact sort of character we wanted and that they would turn out to be. He says, but now with the indoctrination we give them in kindergarten, scientific indoctrination, with these techniques, he says, even though we give them back their child in the evening or the afternoon, he says, the input from the parents will be negligible; it wouldn't work with the child; the conditioning was scientifically created. so the parents can still stay as the economic provider; that's all that their function would be. That's what it is today. Anyway, getting back to this article here, it says:)

Concerns about this new statutory initiative built into the Children and Young People Bill have been raised by some MSPs (*A: Members of the Scottish Parliament.*), but largely on technical grounds: Can the state afford to have a “supporter” for every child? How will the child get to know this person and how will they develop a trusting relationship with them?

Children's minister Aileen Campbell has said the approach would be useful in that a specific individual will have the responsibility of overseeing the wellbeing of specific children. (*A: Now, you'd better understand 'well-being'. It's a very important term because it's an official term from the boys at the top. Even the US Treasurer has mentioned it, that they'll have to get off the GDP and go into gross well-being. This is a big agenda they've got, and this is part of the well-being thing, by bringing up a whole new generation of children with their own advocates, you might say, not within the family.*) As she put it, this will “make sure there is someone having an overview of what is happening to that child, to make sure that early indicators of anything that would pose a threat or risk to that child are flagged up”. (*A: Now, what they're talking about is any – as Bertrand Russell called it – 'contamination' of ideas from the older culture to the young. That's how he said it. And this is what this is about, to make sure the child is given no other thoughts except the ones that are laid out for them to think about, and the same opinions; any other opinions will be a threat, you see.*)

Part of the plan is that professionals increasingly share information with one another. (*A: there's so many organizations and professionals, it's a growing industry of course. And they're all given access to all the data on every single individual in Scotland, through your whole life, by the way. This starts with the child but it's to be 'lifelong learning', they call it, with advocates and psychological testing. So anyway, they share information with one another and so on.*) Like the “every child matters” approach in England and Wales, (*A: See, they've got different names for the different countries, but it's all the same thing.*) “safeguarding” children is now the priority of anyone working with children, be that a teacher, a dentist, a youth worker, a swimming instructor and so on. And at one level this sounds OK – anything that stops child abuse...

On the other hand, it can be seen as having little to do with the problem of abused [children] kids and more to do with our culture of suspicion. It is not the case that families are more abusive today. What has changed is that our faith in one another, and our belief in the importance of privacy, has diminished. (*A: You've all been taught you don't need it, you see. You've all been taught you don't need it. Getting back to what I mentioned about with Charles Galton Darwin, those who lead the world will keep their wild instincts. Suspicion, you see, instincts, survival mechanisms; you won't need them because the state has taught you, and they make all your decisions for you. You understand, we're living through a script.*) We have also lost a coherent sense of public duty and subsequently “child safety” has become a new, off-the-shelf, framework that attempts to offer coherence to people running public services and professional bodies.

It is arguable to what extent “every child” can really be protected by our new guardians, or indeed that these named professionals will take seriously the need to keep an eye on “nice” families. (A: *And again too, it’s all going to be PC families; that’s going to be the ‘nice’ ticks; you’ll get bad X marks, you see, ticks along their little check board, if you have varying opinions outside of what’s promoted by the State.*) However, as the meaning of abuse and harm expands to include things like being bullied, or even being shouted at, the potential for professional intervention into family life is growing.

Add to this the emphasis being placed on all child-related professionals to watch out for abuse, and the suspicious and indeed corrosive nature of this approach is all too clear. Essentially, the idea of a specific person looking after the interests of a child coming with the name of “father” or “mother” has been lost from Scottish society – or at least lost within the corridors of power.

Increasingly, decisions about our children’s wellbeing are being taken out of our hands. Not just education, but sex, health, lifestyle, even political life is taught to children by people outside the home. In Dundee, where I live, I hear of cases where children are instructed to tell their parents that the school doesn’t approve of the contents of the parent-provided lunchbox. Elsewhere, we hear of teachers reporting parents to social services for allowing their children to “risk” cycling to school. (A: *You get reported. The teachers report you if you let your child cycle to school.*) And just about everywhere we have children being encouraged to tell their own parents off (A: *You know...*) for smoking or drinking at home. (A: *Now, that technique was discussed, again, from the World Health Organization, how they would train the children to go home and start nagging their parents; that’s been done for quite a few years now.*)

The recognition of the importance of privacy, of the authority of parents and the protection of this privacy and authority by society is declining fast. In fact, researching the issue of the “autonomous family”, a hugely important building block for British society, it is noticeable that at the level of policy this idea has completely disappeared. (A: *There’s no privacy. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and going through an article here to do with this brave new world order, where everyone is to be given their own government mandated Guardian, basically, who’s going to keep tabs on you throughout your life. It might not be the same one throughout your entire life but they’ll have a certain one up through a certain age through school, and it’s all to do with lifelong learning; meaning, lifelong upgrades. You’re getting upgraded like a program throughout your whole life, to make sure that you’re on board with all the new PC stuff that’s going to come down the pike. You’ve got to be politically correct in this system, to serve the masters better, you understand.

Remember, in the **Communist Manifesto** was the destruction of the family unit. That was the *complete* destruction of it, and that was a big, big part of it. Then the ones, the radicals, the Trotskyists and so on, they formed the left-wing parties after World War II, still push that to the present day, destruction of the family unit, so the State would take over. The parents, or parent... there’s generally single parents now, they get money from the governments, so the government says, *we have a right to come in and dictate the policy to this child.*

Today it is assumed parenting is simply too hard, children are simply too vulnerable and risks are simply too great to allow for this luxury called “privacy”. (A: *You see.*) This is why nobody is attacking this new bill in defence of privacy and the autonomous family.

In my dystopian future (A: *This novel he was going to write.*), the hero Michael, who was an outsider to this (not so brave) New World, started off as a self-confident, well-adjusted, strong character. (A: *Like the average guy used to be, you see.*) By the end of the story he had become a nervous, obsessively self-conscious, fragile, distrusting and yet conformist individual. Accepting the need to abandon privacy, engaged with the idea of risk –

especially in relationships – Michael’s life soon became empty of true bonds or friendships. This loveless and bloodless existence led to... but that would spoil the end. But then, who needs a sci-fi novel when we have our very own “state guardians”.

Welcome to my world!

This guy too, who wrote this, Stuart Waiton, is a sociology and criminology lecturer at the University of Abertay Dundee. So he deals with criminology, and I can see why he’s picked on this particular topic, because it’s a crime what they’re doing. There’s no doubt about it. It’s to have big impacts, of social engineering. Quite something isn’t it? I’ll also put up another article to do with this too, to do with the early intervention; that’s another term that they’re using for the same thing. That’s where they’re going to issue everyone their own particular government Guardian. And I’ll put this one up tonight too, from home education forums for those who want to see more of it.

home-education.biz

Also too, ha! I’ve mentioned so many times that the best cons of all, today, and have been for a long time actually, are charities. Charities are great for cons because folk open up their wallets and their hearts, and they’re just born suckers basically for every hard luck story that comes along. Anything that pulls at emotion tends to open the wallet. So it says...

Ringleader of \$57 million Holocaust survivor fraud found guilty

haaretz.com / By JTA | May 9, 2013

(A: Can you imagine. \$57 million fraud.)

Semen Domnister, the former Claims Conference employee who was charged with leading a fraud scheme at the Holocaust restitution organization, faces up to 20 years behind bars. *(A: What a con, \$57 million, eh.)*

U.S. prosecutors work to keep lid on \$57m Holocaust Claims Conference case

The Forward / Apr.12, 2013

Semen Domnister, the former Claims Conference employee who was charged with leading a \$57 million fraud scheme at the Holocaust restitution organization was found guilty on all counts by a U.S. District Court jury in Manhattan.

The Wednesday verdict ended a four-week trial in which two others, Oksana Romalis and Luba Kramrish, were also found guilty. Twenty-eight people charged in the fraud scheme had pleaded guilty earlier. *(A: Boy, oh boy. And the German government was paying it all out. Boy, I’ll tell you. Anyway, that’s the world we live in.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[You Could Imagine Putting Pathogens in A Cloud](#)

[HMRC Tax Deal with Goldman Sachs "Not Unlawful"](#)

[Three Mass Graves Found in Iraq---1,000 People Executed by US Troops](#)

[UK's top companies condemned for prolific use of tax havens - 30 in Malta](#)

[New cables 'expose' US govt lobbies worldwide for Monsanto, other GMO corps](#)

[National Cyber Security Alliance and LGBT Technology Partnership Launch Internet Safety Initiative for LGBT Community](#)

[Why Online Privacy, Confidentiality and Security Matter to LGBT Communities](#)

[EEOC's Draft Plan Targets Recruiting And Hiring Practices, LGBT Bias, Pregnancy Accommodation, ADAAA Issues](#)

[LED Lighting and Eye Damage](#)

[Scotland---Every Child has a State-Appointed Overseer](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Ringleader of Holocaust Survivor Fraud Found Guilty](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 19th, 2012 (#1069)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 19th, 2012:

Behaviour Modification:

Greening Propaganda, Result is Damaged,

Populations Sick, Poor and Famished:

"The Planned Society, All Micro-Managed,
Healthy, The Intelligent and The Damaged,
Cradle-to-Grave Records on Little Old You,
Every Thought, e-mail, Yes All You Do,
Ooh! We're All in Danger from Bad People,
"Keep Us Safe", The Chorus from Sheeple,
And This can't Be Done Without Sustainability,
Even Though There's Massive Infertility,
A Thousand Organizations Pushing for Rules,
For U.N. Enforcement Upon Nations' Fools,
Everything's Fees, Indoctrination-Compliance,
We're Interdependent, No Self-Reliance"

© Alan Watt April 19th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 19th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of April, 2012. Newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning, rather than pester you all the way through, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the free audios available for download there, because there's so much history involved, to do with the system that we're living in today. It's been here for an awful long time. It's a chameleon really. It changes its shape now and then, its outer appearance, to bring in the new type of system for the managers who run

the world, but it's always the same system. And even when the public fall onboard with the new agendas to do with greening and sustainability, it's the same boys, the same boys at the top who are simply taking you into an old plan. They're not calling it depopulation. They're not calling it eugenics, etc. And they're not calling it back to a really full implementation of slavery, because that would put you off. You wouldn't follow them. You wouldn't get all rah-rah and happy about it.

So, they've got to get you happy about, you're all working towards something. Remember what the Green leader said a long time ago in Britain. And I read it on the air at the time. She said that we must get a war situation going. A war, basically to save the world or the habitat, whatever, it would do, and we're all involved. We're all in it together. And, of course, it would be taught through schools, right through high school, at university levels, and into all businesses, as well. That's already happened. They're not going to back off. They're using the carbon con scare tactics as well, global warming, to get the agenda. Actually, it's the best thing they ever thought up to do. Because the ones in the past, you had more people with a bit of wisdom that knew they were up to something, up to no good, definitely. And, but today, because it's so indoctrinated into the school system, that it's going to be impossible, I think, personally, to change the direction that we're going into. It was planned a long time ago, incredibly well funded, by the big foundations, with trillions and trillions of dollars. And I'll even touch on some things tonight to do with the training of change agents, they call them, change agents, to change you, you see. The leaders, and how to train the leaders. And of course, they even have big courses for leadership training throughout all the so-called world communities. They get onboard your councils. They're in your governments. They're all over the place. But when you see big corporations backing all of this, the same corporations that took you through war after war after war, and always seem to profit no matter if it was Communist, Capitalist or whatever they want to call it, they always made masses of profit, then you know it's the same damn system again, and you've been had once more. We always fall for the happy face, you know. We're all in it together. Let's suffer together, it's not so bad that way, and save the world.

While you're at it too, remember, you can buy the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the only income that there is for me, and it keeps the websites going. And it helps to feed me. So, if you want to buy them, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember personal checks are good, and so are international postal money orders from the post office. And you can use PayPal, send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations are really, really welcome at this time.

As I say, people always fall for one thing or another. We always follow leaders too. I was watching some documentaries to do with Latin America and how they literally had the population batting between left/right, left/right, left/right, through generations. And I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And what I was going to mention too was, as I say, leadership is the thing too. The Big Boys generally give us the leaders down through the centuries, even for rebellions. And it's strange that it's the same monetary system that they bring in as they had before, really, from rebellions one to the next. Same in Latin America, which is a great example, going through the history of it, where there's so many documentaries out there, including talks with the different CIA characters who were involved in creating wars in Latin America, all over Latin America, and deposing governments and putting in their own boys. Just like we did in Iraq and Afghanistan, and elsewhere.

While at home, they always give the people at home, it doesn't matter what country it is, if it's Britain, the US, whatever, Canada, they always give you this different image of the Canadian or the American, for you to believe in, if you live in the countries, where you're really good people, and nice and decent, etc. And meanwhile, you've got armies all over the planet, slaughtering folk, and big corporations are quite openly working hand in hand with them, and even in the pre-planning stages of the attacks, to grab the resources that the countries have. And it's just astonishing how we fall for it time and time again. But at home as well, they always give you a vision for a century, or a vision for the next 20 years, like Vision 20 or so on, you have all these visions, you see. And people jump on board, the kind of happy-go-lucky types, the ones that are really hyper-optimistic. They like to be on stage talking down to other people. They are the ones who run into it and take the courses, so as they can talk down to you, and spread their enthusiasm, you see. And they all take motivational courses, which is all part of their indoctrination.

And the job is that they go back into society and get into leadership positions. Actually, they're helped into leadership positions, even from the most pettiest to the highest. And then their job is to indoctrinate you. It's just astonishing to watch this over and over and over again, with different movements down through the ages.

When the Eugenics Society was really openly advocating slaughtering, you know, they had wonderful names for slaughter, of course, especially when they add medicine to it as well. Then they openly advocated slaughtering lots and lots and lots of people, the ones who were unfit, they claimed. Unproductive is another one. And even the Nazis used that as well. The Soviets were quiet about it, but the same thing was happening there, even on a bigger scale because they were quiet about it and nobody talked about it. Plus there was an agreement, you see, that because the Soviet system had been an ally, you couldn't criticize them in any way, shape, or form.

Really, what does it mean to be unproductive, eh? And this is where it's going today as well, under sustainability. Oh, we're going to have food shortages, can we feed everyone? Well, if we can't feed everyone, as they claim, you see, or they try to pretend, then who goes first? Who do you start killing off first? We already have doctors and abortionists coming out openly saying we should start killing the children about the age of three, or at least up to the age of three. We live through this without a yawn, you know. And that would have been cause in itself for rebellion fifty years ago, even a hundred years ago, utter rebellion. Because they knew darn well, having a bit more smarts and less GMO and less vaccinations, they knew that the elite always had something nasty up their sleeves, whenever they came down with a smiley face. And today, we're so dumbed down, it's just incredible, because, you understand the technique of dumbing people down is so perfected today. It's so perfected today, with these psychologists, neurologists, neuroscientists, all working together, on 'here's how the brain works and here's how you effect this part and that part. Here's how you present something to children in a way that they will definitely remember, without thinking critically about it'; because children have a hard time thinking critically about something. They're not old and wise enough to realize that the world is full of scams all the time. You'll see scams in every newspaper article, every day of the week. But the children don't know, and so you're trusting, you see. You take what the teachers say. They're given toolkits to brainwash the children. Every teacher across the planet starts off with the same word and ends with the same word, because it's all in the curriculum which is handed out to them, generally through the world educational authorities, from the United Nations, basically.

So, we're under constant attack for your mind. It's a war for the mind, remember. It's constant. It's incessant. It's loud, and it comes under many guises. From the ones, 'oh, we can get this bunch in if we put these programs on television, aimed at the mushy stuff. That will get lots of the women in, who will go for the emotional parts of it. And then we can try and get the guys in by getting bunches of guys to work together on gardening projects and do a series on that type of thing, and get them to talk about saving the world, through growing turnips and carrots.' Meanwhile, the big boys, like everything else they have done. The ones who own the entire system of money across the planet, and loans to every nation, and who hold everybody's debt as well. They own the planet. These characters have, they own the food supply of the world. They put all the farmers out, not all, but the vast majority of small farmers out of business. The ones that could help you get through depressions are gone. Either through legislation or government interference, until they just up and move, or they're cut off because they can't sell their goods, because they're prohibited from selling their stuff on the market, even the local market. Because, you see, big money is in the business of monopolization. It doesn't tolerate competition. Rockefeller said it. "Competition is a sin." So what do they do? "Oh, please stop competing with us." Oh, no. They make sure that you're out of business. Rockefeller boys, remember, were gangsters when they started. They still are gangsters today. They don't have to use the heavy hand anymore to blow up other people's oil fields. They simply use armies to do it.

That's how the world really is. But for the nicey-nicey people who are brought up with television and the comedians and all that, they can't get their head round that. They cannot do it. They can't do it. They don't realize the vast majority of the world's elite started off as mass murderers and utter crooks, gangsters. And then gangs got together and consolidated their power, and then you end up with having governments. Same descendents, same type of people in it. They do bring fresh blood in, if you show the right qualifications and give them a résumé of slaughter, mayhem, conniving and being very cunning. They might bring you up and use you then, you see. But that's the reality of the world. And in every nation they have the same people, the psychopathic types. Every single nation on the planet follows the same process. And it doesn't matter if you start off again after a rebellion. In no time at all, the same boys are back in place, running the same system, with a different face on, a different mask.

They run the wars. They profit off all sides during World Wars. Carroll Quigley talked about the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, impetus in creating World War I and II. They were agitating while already they'd created a fake war against the Boers, claiming the Boers attacked them. And Quigley, from their own records, goes through the whole process of how they got the Boer War going. The Boers didn't attack anybody initially. It was this bunch set in by Cecil Rhodes, with a bunch of mercenaries, who attacked the Boers. They brought their own reporters from The Times with them, to telegraph a story to London, saying, oh, the Boers have attacked, they're slaughtering English folk. And then, Britain, of course, naturally went in with the troops, you see. And before you know it, you had concentration camps. And they were called concentration camps, where thousands and thousands of Boers and their children died. And during that period, they were hard at work with the press, because they owned the press in quite a few countries by then. The Times of this, and the Times of London, Times of India, Times anywhere is one of theirs. And the New York Times, of course. And they were agitating for war with Germany, years before, many, many years before it happened, in the late 1800s, they wanted a World War with Germany. And out of that, they hoped at that time even to get a European Union when everyone was vanquished and on their knees and starving. They almost did get it then. And after it happened, and they didn't get countries to give up their sovereignty, their big propagandists like HG Wells said, oh, it didn't work, we'll have to get another World War, before the public will get on their knees and give up the ghost. And give up their countries. It's just astonishing, the public don't know it.

And then in Winston Churchill's own personal secretary's writing, his diaries, his memoirs, and while Winston was telling people to go off and fight to save their culture, and all that kind of stuff, and slaughter the enemy, he was telling his own peer group at night parties, nightly parties they had, where they sloshed the brandy down. He was telling them, this is great, he says. Out of this we'll get our long waited upon dream, he says, fulfilled, of a United Europe. If they'd told the British folk then, that out of this war will come a United Europe, under a government, a different government, a foreign government, really, it's a new thing, they wouldn't have gone to war. You can't win, you understand, by fighting their game, by going along with what they want you to do. It doesn't work. And you'll never get the truth from governments as to what they're up to. They're not in the business of being transparent. When they talk about transparency, they're talking about frosted glass in a bathroom. That's what they're talking about. Because there's only one agenda across the world. And at the very top, you have the banking boys, who basically appoint the heads of all the central banks they own. And from then on down, then you get down to prime ministers and politicians, but above that is the banking boys. They hold the key.

And no one dare change the system. It's never worked over the centuries, where they plunder you twice a century. It's never worked. And nothing is ever done to stop it from happening again. And we go through farces where they plunder you more and more forever by, oh, my goodness, we've got to bail out the whole of Europe forever and ever amen. And we go along with this farce, when there's not one thing published for the general public to show them where their money is actually going. Oh, your taxes are going up and up and up. We've got to plug this hole, the black hole of Europe. We've got to plug it. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the system and how we're fooled at every turn. And the elite simply, like chameleons, change their color once in a while, and give you what you think is a brand new system and a promise of a heaven down the road. Always future utopias. And they hit on a winner when they came up with the idea of global warming at the Club of Rome, the think tank that was given the task of finding some excuse to basically bring in a totalitarian system across the world, and get everyone to give up their rights and increase vastly the amounts of bureaucrats and government agencies that will come around literally running your life in a microscopic fashion. So, it's working very well, as I see, because there's so much money out there, so many organizations, all from the same sources, though. Different names, pushing the same thing, getting funding from the same foundations. And they're getting the children into it, and people with too much time on their hands, as well.

Also, remember, this goes back, this system goes back, even before they formed the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and before they had the Milner Society, they were simply, the Milner Society was simply the next generation of an already existing society. These guys have been at this for an awful, awful long time. And when they have their archives, like Quigley had access too, I mean, that was not for everybody, you understand. It is a very rare occasion a person is admitted to see the archives. And here's a whole alternative history to the world. To the world. The

battles of the past, the battles of the present, the battles of the future, and all the techniques they've got planned to keep us all in check, so that they can live in comfort at the top. But they must always guide the general population. They're the good shepherds and we're the bawling sheep, basically. That's really how it's walking about at the top.

They don't explain things to us, they say, because, you see, we're too stupid to comprehend the importance of what they're saying. So, they just go ahead and do things. You have no idea. You really have no idea. Especially the TV watchers that watch lots of dramas and movies, where people are pretty good. There's always the obvious bad guy, and he's very obviously a bad guy, but everybody else is pretty well good and decent and all the rest of it. That's what they give us, to make sure that you think that way, that the odd bad guy is really odd indeed, very unique.

Now, the combination of the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, formed under a Royal Charter. In other words, it was anointed from the top to go ahead, because they were on it too. And again, through wars, etc, they would take the whole world over and get the countries into massive debts they would never get out of, and because of the debt they would have over the monetary system and the debt system they could basically dictate the terms of how the peasants should live. And they've done awfully well so far. Now, they also wanted a United Europe, because they really love Karl Marx too. They set him up and funded him. And they actually funded Trotsky as well, and a whole bunch of revolutionaries that went over to the Soviet system to get that one taken over, and they've put their own guys across the whole planet, in China too. They run in China. And China didn't pull itself up by its bootstraps by any means. It was done through the World Trade Organization in treaties, and we funded them to come up and gave them the expertise and even put our factories over there to even make machinery for them. So they could then sell stuff at the same price to us, but made for pennies, basically. The workers get fractions of pennies over there.

Anyway, getting back to this article here. It's to do with this black hole in Europe, where they throw the money at. Now that we're all, after all the lies, how great it was going to be for everyone. We'd all benefit. And they showed you all these little pictures in all their brochures of smiling, happy faces, as always. And look what it is today. They're still giving you happy faces, but I don't know where those folk live. Maybe Switzerland. Anyway, it says:

The UK has already pledged to give £29.5bn to Fund

(Alan: To this new fund, another fund for the International Monetary Fund. Now, remember that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs boys, and the Milner Group, a long time ago, with the intent of getting every country into massive debt, lending money. And then the IMF would come in and be the big collector agency, with a heavy hand, over nations, not people, just a few people, but over entire nations. And that's how it lives. Massive interest too. It's not cheap to get a loan from them. And they get the loan, again, from the World Bank, this other private collective, that also gets money from us too, to keep it going, just as an increased incentive for the guys to work there, I guess. So, the UK, God knows how much it's put in already to this. And every country has put money into this. Oh, oh, Italy is going down now. Oh, oh, Spain's going down again. We've got to put money into Spain. And it's just one after the other. You're constantly bailing them out, as the standard of living plummets across every country in the Euro. Well, naturally it does, because they're taxing the blazes out of everybody.

Control is control. There's many ways to control people. They can control how much you can afford to eat, in a post-consumer society. They can actually enforce how much you can afford to buy. They make everything so expensive. But you'll have to still buy the essentials. They own the food industry. They have their marketing chains across the planet for groceries. And they can influence you in so many different ways as well. So, here's another:)

£29.5bn to the Fund, £5.5bn of which has gone into the eurozone rescue scheme.

(A: What a rescue this is. This is the worst rescue in history. I mean, you'd think they'd make movies about it, like guys falling down crevasses and things, and people heroically going down to try and save them. But with a black hole, you see, you can't get anywhere. It's gone. It went through the other side of the black. It's just gone

from view, you see. That's what they tell you.)

But it is thought the Chancellor

(A: That's the guy in charge of the treasury:)

will agree to add more money to help the IMF go from \$400bn (£250bn) to around \$1trillion.

Amazing, isn't it? And in democracy, the public say nothing. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big system. It's always the same system under different guises, but it's always the same system, and how they bring you into con after con after con, by always showing you a utopia, if you just work towards it, and the next thing you know, there's a crisis, and before you know it, you're bankrupt, and you're all bankrupt, and even when you're bankrupt, you're borrowing money from the World Bank, borrowing it at high interest rates, to throw into this black hole to save each other. What a con this is. And it's worked so well, because the countries haven't rebelled in any fashion at all. And it says:

it is thought the Chancellor will agree to add more money to help the IMF go from \$400bn (£250bn) to around \$1trillion

The Government is able to commit the extra £10bn without a vote in Parliament

(A: Isn't that just awfully neat? Isn't it?)

without a vote in Parliament but Mr Osborne said the UK will only dish out the extra cash if there were 'no new vehicles or funds specific to the eurozone'.

(A: Whatever that means.)

He also said there would be no deal unless all major non-eurozone countries signed up to give more.

(A: Everybody in the world is paying up for this thing. It says:)

All bar the U.S. after Treasury Secretary, Tim Geithner, said the U.S. would not pledge any more money until the eurozone added sufficient funds to its bail-out scheme.

(A: So they all sort of bolster each other. Oh, you'll have to screw the people even more, before we get in on the act of screwing our folk at home. That's what it is.)

It was a blow to IMF managing director Christine Lagarde who told The Telegraph last week that she was 'hopeful we will make progress' this week.

Progress is just filling the coffers of some private individuals. Because, as I say, no one has ever, every come up and said, "here's the money that your country is borrowing. Here's what we've thrown at the eurozone. And here's where it went." And they're still doing it. They're still doing it. It's like a sacrifice to Moloch, you know. It's like being told that every gardener must dig up his veggies and throw it into a black hole to satisfy this god. Same thing. And you hope one day, you know, that the god burps, and everything is back to what you think is normal. You can keep a few veggies for yourself. This is what they call advanced civilization. Advanced, hmm?

And once you're up to hawk with the IMF, they run your whole country. They actually come in, because you sign the agreements, when the PMs sign on, and presidents sign on to it, that they will take over and start deciding where you must cut in your own countries. And the hospital systems across Europe are just plummeting. That's the first place they always cut. And this article here too is to do with privacy. It says:

The Prime Minister defended a series of proposals which have angered civil-rights campaigners by saying they were necessary for the UK's defences.

Justice Secretary Kenneth Clarke said while he shared some of the concerns, hearings involving national security cannot be allowed take place in public if that means lives would be lost. They spoke out after Deputy PM Nick Clegg said he could not support the proposals in their current form.

MPs and peers on Parliament's cross-party Joint Committee on Human Rights published a damning report on the controversial proposals, saying they were based on "vague predictions" and "spurious assertions" about catastrophic consequences.

In reality, the plans are a "radical departure from long-standing traditions of open justice"

(A: Well, we never had open justice, because everything is decided before the court sits, actually, between the lawyers and the judges in a back room. The whole day, all the cases, it's all decided in advance.)

which should only ever be used when publicly disclosing material would carry "a real risk of harm to national security", the committee said.

(A: What they want to do is bring in basically silent and private courts. You can't get into them to see what's happening. Which totalitarian systems always use. Nobody is allowed, no visitors allowed, no journalists allowed, and they can't even talk about what happened inside of it once it's finished by law. And he wants also to take away even more power, and that means more money as well, to monitor all the emails and all the internet, and see what everyone is looking at and so on, which of course they hand up to their bosses, who do all the motivational techniques by using your data, and how to motivate you. So, it says:)

Draft legislation, expected in next month's Queen's Speech, would propose allowing the Government's listening centre GCHQ to access information from emails and internet use "on demand" without a warrant. But Downing Street said only data - times, dates, numbers and addresses - would be accessible, and not content.

Which is absolute lies. They've already told us before that they've been taking the content from emails for years, but now, of course, with this new drastic one, oh, they're not going to be doing that. They just want to know when you fax so-and-so or emailed so-and-so. This is, again, what you're all living towards. The same guys are all for greening programs, sustainability, and the big corporations that run them all. Here's a great form of blackmail though. Because I mentioned a week or so ago, that they're going to force people in Britain, you know, if you want a window or you want to build something in your home, you must get permission. Even the replacing the window, it's coming down to. And you can't buy glass, you see, unless you've got a government approval, a little chitty in your hand, which costs you cash, of course. And if you want to build anything, they bring in the engineers, they do an environmental impact study. You pay for each one. I think it's five grand here in Canada for one, just to get one, before you can move into a house. And then, any repairs, of course, have to be authorized as well.

But it's going even further now, and this will catch on elsewhere, you see, because all the big hardware corporations are just that, they're massive corporations. Like Wal-Mart, and etc.

DIY [Do-it-yourself] firms allowed to send staff into homes and push their own products in Green Deal scheme

(A: So, B&Q, I guess that's their version of build-all or something.)

B&Q staff are to be allowed to enter homes, decide how to make them more energy efficient and then sell their own green products to householders, under a new Government scheme.

The DIY giant is one of a number of businesses set to reap multi-million profits from the new Green Deal,

(A: Oh, it's so wonderful. This greening is just so great for massive, massive wealthy people. It makes them

even more stinking rich.)

which will see homeowners borrow up to £10,000 to fit boilers,

(A: That's your heating, they call it, your heating water.)

insulation, double-glazing, doors and other eco-friendly features.

(A: This eco-friendly stuff ain't so friendly, is it, to your wallet?)

However, there will be fears that private sector energy assessors employed by B&Q and other firms may exaggerate the measures needed in the property to maximise their profits.

The same things, of course, that they did with the car industry, especially when the ones who sold the cars, the firms that sold them, made them impossible to fix by small garages, basically, with all this special equipment for each car that they made. And the government also passed the MOT bill at the same time, that was the Ministry of Transportation, which meant you had to get it examined every year for this particular test and pay through the nose. And the garages were hauling in the money if you had a tiny needle-hole prick in the bottom of your car, that might not have been there before they looked at it, eh? And you had to fix that as well. So, now it's your home, as well. See, technically you own nothing. Or, if you own it, you can't use it. Or, if it's a house, you can't live in it. Until they wring out every single penny that they can possibly ring out of you. Folk are quite happy with these situations. They adapt quickly to them too. It's astonishing, isn't it?

I remember a guy I knew and his family, they bought a car. They were from another country. They bought what they could afford, a used one. And I checked it all out, and it was fine. You know, fixed the brakes, had it working just great and so on, and the lights working. And went to the first garage, and they said, oh, there's a pinprick under the floorboards, and that could let Carbon Monoxide in. And they wanted, they said they'd pay about \$200, \$300 for the repair. And, again, the fee on top to be retested. So, I says, forget that. On the way to another garage, I got some chewing gum, put it underneath. I had some black rubber underseal there, and I sprayed it over it, and then it passed without a problem. This is the lengths you have to go to, this is what you have to go to, to try and feed yourself these days. Britain knows about that, because they've been at this game for a lot longer.

So, here they are now with your home. You can't fix anything in your home without special approval, engineers coming in. Canada, you can't buy oil to heat yourself in the winter, without the up-to-date certificate from the government, from a government agent that comes around and inspects it. And if he says, oh, it needs this or that, same as your car, same thing, oh, I can't allow you. I can't give you a 'buy oil' deal, or chitty, you must show to the oil guy each time you fill up for that, for oil. Pure blackmail. And their big boys profit, and it gives all this work to their government agencies. But, more than that, it's getting you trained that you have no rights whatsoever. And each time you cave in to any of these deals, you're just really reinforcing that upon yourself and your children. You do what you're told, and pay up and cough up. The things never really change. It's just, you know, change it from this to that. Do that instead. And away it goes.

I'm also putting up:

Dramatic Sea Ice Increase! Why So Many "Dramatic Drops", But Never "Dramatic Rises"?

Because, what happens in the North Pole is that the ice goes up so high, it's just like your fridge, the old-fashioned fridges that you'll see. I've got one of them here. And you open the door and the thing is creeping out. It's trying to get outside the door. It's just expanding and expanding and eventually it breaks off. Well, that's how it happens in the sea as well. That's why you've got all these icebergs everywhere. So, I'll put up this article to do with massive rises in ice, of course, but the media don't want to talk about that. They still want you to think that it's all barren and sunny up there, and that polar bears are dying. Everything is deception, you understand.

Another article too is:

Foreclosure Frenzy: Bank Of America Sues Bank Of America

They've got so many subsidiary companies, they end up suing themselves over. It's a feeding frenzy trying to grab these mortgages for peanuts, you see, right now. So, they're suing each other, all the big banks, even when it's themselves. And they won't lose, suing themselves and subsidiary companies. They have all these lawyers working with them, that have fixed it all up with the politicians at the top. Another article too is:

Guardian Readers' Dream

The Guardian is all Left-Wing and all Greenie, etc. And occasionally they'll give you a decent story about what's really happening, but their whole agenda is to push the Greening thing, which is the worst kind of imprisonment you can possibly imagine. It truly is. So, I'll put this up tonight. And it's called, Humanity's Nightmare, but the Guardian reader's Dream. And, I've seen it up there before on the internet, I think I put it up a few years ago, it's called: Plannodopolis. And you can see, through this cartoon stuff they're putting out in ads, I think they've been running in Britain for years, what's coming to America and every other country, as your bosses sign integration, integration, and integration legislation. We're all going to be the same across the planet. But it doesn't hold much back. It makes all the worst kind of things sound so happy and wonderful in this totally controlled society. Now:

Hacking Expert David Chalk Joins Urgent Call to Halt Smart Grid

(A: He says:)

"100% certainty of catastrophic failure of energy grid within 3 years"

The vulnerability of the energy industry's new wireless smart grid will inevitably lead to lights out for everyone, according to leading cyber expert David Chalk. In an online interview for an upcoming documentary film entitled "Take Back Your Power", Chalk says the entire power grid will be at risk to being taken down by cyber attack, and if installations continue it's only a matter of time.

(A: I mean, it's true. They can actually put Trojans into your meter and everything else. I'm sure the guys who own them will do that too, to up your prices. Say, "oh, according to our readings, you've used so many megawatts of electricity," etc. But, you know, I was reading too in one, again, Latin American country, where they have to be very, very inventive if they want to feed themselves and live. They're already, if you have a home, you can pay some guys to come around, there's teams of them going around, they bought the equipment that actually programs these computers, and it's a little infrared deal they put up to it. And they can really cut down your power consumption, at least on what's getting sent back to the ones who own it. And they got the software as well, off the internet. I mean, there's innovation for you too. They won't get innovation prizes, I'm sure, but that's innovation for you. If it's that easy to do, you can imagine how it can be done to you by, you know, some locals, or even guys in different countries if they want to. But definitely, even by the power meter guys themselves. "Oh, you can't argue with that. See, that's the computer." And he's got a whole record there, a whole month's record. 'I never used that.' "Oh, you did. The computer can't lie." So, he says:)

"We're in a state of crisis,"

(A: He says:)

"The front door is open and there is no lock to be had. There is not a power meter or device on the grid that is protected from hacking - if not already infected - with some sort of trojan horse that can cause the grid to be shut down or completely annihilated."

"One of the most amazing things that has happened to mankind in the last 100 years is the Internet. It's given us possibility beyond our wildest imagination. But we also know the vulnerabilities that exist inside of it. And then we have the backbone, the power grid that powers our nations. Those two are coming together. And it's the smart meter

on your home or business that's now allowing that connectivity.”

Chalk also issued a challenge to governments, media and technology producers to show him one piece of digital technology that is hack-proof.

Well, I'm sure it exists within the higher, upper echelon, that have names that you have never heard of, way above the CIA and so on. They'll be private ones, as well. But, yeah, what they give to you isn't hack-proof, and they want it that way, I think. They actually want it to be able to be hacked, just like your computer can be hacked by government. That's the law. You can't sell a computer in Canada or the States, without it having at least four or five backdoors for government agencies to enter at any time they wish. That is the law. And I'm also putting up a link tonight too to:

Sir Jeremy Greenstock is chairman of the UN Association in the UK and chairman of the strategic advisory company Gatehouse Advisory Partners Ltd.

He was a career diplomat from 1969 to 2004, developing specializations in the Middle East, Transatlantic Relations and the United Nations. He served as political director in London from 1996 to 1998.

(A: Political director.)

He was UK Ambassador to the UN in New York from 1998 to 2003 the period which covered 9/11 and the allied invasions of Afghanistan and Iraq. From 2001 to 2003, he was chairman of the Security Council's Counter-Terrorism Committee. He was UK special envoy for Iraq from 2003 to 2004.

(A: So, he's way up there with the conning bunch. And it says, he's a:)

Member of the IPPR Commission on National Security in the 21st Century

This article here is all to do about, you know, power, and all what they expect, the shortages in the future, which they'll create in different things, and lots of greening stuff as well. Lots of greening stuff as well. I'll put this link up about Jeremy Greenstock, these guys that somehow rocket to fame from obscurity, supposedly. Just like the present Canadian, Bank of Canada, boss, who, from out west in Canada came, apparently. His daddy was a school principal. And, I know, back in the 60s, they were not getting anywhere near the kind of money they get today, even accounting for inflation, but he sent all three sons to Harvard. From a paycheck like that? I don't think so. There's always something else there, eh? Something else, you just know. But now, they're so good with the internet, you pay a company and they'll take everything down that you don't want up there. All the big boys do it.

And special people now, of course, and even a few years ago, they have the governments themselves that scrub nasty stuff about you off, and including where you live and all that kind of stuff. It's gone. Because they're special, privileged people, VIPs. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, one article I'll put up tonight too is a PDF, and it's to do with the Great Transition, you see. You see the terms all over. There's a Great Vision. There's the Great Transition. There's a whole bunch of terms put out by the same people, as they train members of the public to dominate you in the new Soviet System. That's really what all this is about, you understand. And then the bankers will still go on with their banks at the top and run all the countries' cash. It says:

Our planet can no longer support the demands humanity makes on it. At WWF, we are working to build a future in which people and nature thrive

(A: You're going to thrive in this wonderful utopia.)

within their fair share of our planet's resources.

(A: Everyone according to their means, according to Lenin, right?)

within their fair share of our planet's resources. To achieve this, we are focusing on three big challenges; safeguarding the natural world, tackling climate change,

(A: Climate change is everything; without climate change they'd fall flat on their face with everything, you understand. It's all nonsense, but as long as they keep prattling on about it, and paying well-known faces to come out on television and promote it, then, and teach it in schools, it's going to be believed. You don't, you can't, unless you had your own system of television companies across the planet, just pumping out the propaganda to end it, the anti-propaganda, then you don't have a leg to stand on, because every government is on board, as they are with taxing you out your homes and everything else, with this agenda. Because it's the big boys' agenda, the big international corporations that you'll see attending all these world meetings and donating cash to it. So, it says:)

The Natural Change Project is part of WWF Scotland's work on changing the way we live but it also supports our work on tackling climate change and safeguarding the natural world.

Eh? As they go across the planet leaving depleted uranium made by the same corporations that attend these WWF meetings. People are really stupid. I'm sorry to say it, but most folk are awfully stupid; they just go for the information. So, it's called social change, and it talks about again training teachers and so on, as change agents. They're all using the open term now. They used to hide the term, except for their own texts, but here it's out in the mainstream, their own sites, through social change, through outdoor experience. They'll give you six, I think months of training. And you walk around by yourself, and you sit under a tree, and I guess you get a Buddha experience, and suddenly you're a Greenie. And you know better than other people how the world should be run, and they'll present you with a whole toolkit on how to do it in your own community, how to get on to the board of the council. Even if you're not elected, you can get appointed to it, you see. And school boards, to make sure the right curriculum is properly taught, and you go around like a little Stasi operator and listen to the teachers with their toolkits brainwash the children, you see.

So, I'll put this link up as well, because there's quite a few of them on this. They actually say in some of these articles here that it's to do with change agents, to change by motivational techniques, they say. Skinnerian techniques. Change the whole population of the planet, including have the children eventually come home and brainwash the parents. They'll be nagging the parents about don't do that, don't throw that away, you know. Etc. And don't use so much water when you have a shower, in a country where you've got swamps everywhere and lakes everywhere, like Canada. The mosquitoes testify to that. But it doesn't matter. It's to be the same agenda for everyone. And in an Orwellian fashion, they convince anybody in the middle of a thunderstorm and a monsoon type rain coming down, they convince you that, oh, well, it's a very rare thing to have rain. No memories, eh? Folk have no memory. And then they don't trust themselves. "Well, maybe my memory is faulty. All these experts can't be wrong."

The end product folks is a totally controlled Sovietized type society on behalf of the international bankers who own you all and the military-industrial complex. A more perfected system of slavery. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god and your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain Pledges Another Few Billion to IMF](#)

[Prime Minister defends Secret Court Hearings and increased Monitoring of e-mails and Internet Users](#)

[Green Corporate Blackmail and Corruption](#)

[Greenies Always Complain about Too Little Ice etc.--Mainstream Never Mentions Ice Thickening](#)

[Bank of America Sues itself](#)

[Planned Society--The Green-Dream, Humanity's Nightmare](#)

[Smart Grid Open to Hackers](#)

[Jeremy Greenstock--Policy Advisory Council--IPPR](#)

[Training Leaders as Change-Agents for Sustainability](#)

[World Wildlife Fund and Change-Agent Technique "The Natural Change Project"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 15, 2012 (#1216)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2012:

Behaviourists have a Ball

When You Down Your Firewall:

"Doublespeak, Doublethink Rules our Day,
Public Adapt and Parrot the Fabian Way,
Kept in Ignorance, They Work and Scurry,
Zone Out on TV, Interrupts the Worry,
Downloaded with Updates While in a Daze,
Fact and Fiction Meld into a Haze,
Targets of Neurolinguistic Programming,
Modifying Behaviour, Evidence is Damning"
© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 15th, 2012. For newcomers, make sure you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can go back for years and you can start piecing the system together for yourselves, because what you're living through is an agenda, a very well-planned, all-encompassing agenda that goes across the whole planet, and the planet is going into the next phase of total control, by a small minority really, that's been at it for hundreds of years, bringing in the new scientific age where they bring up the people from cradle to grave – if they need you that is, otherwise you're simply extinguished and you won't be born at all – and

you'll serve the great system which they're bringing in, to suit themselves. They believe they have the right to do it. And there's no opposition because all the institutions that you think of, like education, are all on board with the same thing again. So it's an all-encompassing system that's infiltrated every part of what you take as your normal existence. So help yourself to the audios, there's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big picture, where the organizations formed a long time ago to bring in this system, very rich, rich people, rich corporations and international bankers, and they're still working it out today.

And at the same time too, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating. Because these are austere times, as I say, and we're going through inflation, and of course people are getting laid off all over the world now and so money drops down. As I say, if you want to keep going, you can help me keep going too by putting a few pennies here or there when required, because things are getting pretty tight. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We're going through massive transitions. This is the Age of Transitions, remember, that was planned and chatted about in academia for the last 50 years before this century came along. Because in this century all of the changes that they've been talking about since the Enlightenment have to get pushed forth, where intelligent people run the world, scientists run the world and at the very top of the tree of course, you've got the very famous group of people who run all the money system across the entire planet. That's just how it's going to be. That's how it is right now. And everybody is on board because they set up the United Nations to make sure that you'd all sign treaties to make it so. And it has been made so. You're living through the big, big changes.

Remember too, the Club of Rome said that democracy – which they'd always use as an excuse to con the public; they still use it once in a while, the same terms; it doesn't really mean anything at all. TRUE DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK, they said at the Club of Rome, on behalf of the United Nations. They said that what they're doing is TRAINING THE PUBLIC TO OBEY AUTHORITARIANISM; AUTHORITARIANISM WAS THE ONLY WAY TO GET THROUGH THIS TRANSITION PHASE INTO THE NEXT STEP. So that's what you're living through right now. You're being trained and trained and trained that authoritarianism is the natural order of things. Most folk will adapt into it; they'll obey any rules that come along. It's beautiful, under the guise of antiterrorism too, because people don't stop to think at all, they're just rushed along, and they adapt very quickly to this system. But it's all about transitions, the great transitions that you're being taught about, going into austerity, which means more profit for those at the top actually, as they give you less for more money, and that's all energy and everything else as well. Plus you get personal taxes to do with the fact that you're alive, and you'll get personal carbon taxes because you're costing the planet, etc, and apparently there are owners of the planet that don't like that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Most folk of course listen to the news and they simply... They don't reason through it, what they're hearing. They just simply download into their minds the bits and bytes that are given to them. Jacques Ellul, I've mentioned before, went through the whole process of how people really react to news, or really *don't* react to it at all. It programs them to an extent, but they're not really aware of it. They take on opinions; they are rather vague as to where they get the opinions from, and all the data from. But that's how folk really are. They're half-conscious when it comes to listening to news, especially since all the newscasters today and all the stations are pretty well owned by the same people. It's the same stuff you're getting over and over, repetition.

We take it for granted now and I've read articles yesterday to do with we're in perpetual war, and they accept perpetual war as being the normal. There are youngsters now putting on the uniforms that were really young when 9/11

happened, and they've known nothing *except* this present system of authoritarianism, and uniforms, and machine guns, and antiterrorism, etc. That's what I was talking about, that the Club of Rome obviously had in the back of their mind when they mentioned this new authoritarian society, back in the 1970s; see, they always plan way ahead of what happens. And now you're seeing the Middle East, you're living through it getting blown up all over the place. And the gunsights keep changing from one country to the next country, just like Orwell talked about... WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY, EAST ASIA, WEST ASIA, WHO HAPPENS...? And of course you're not supposed to notice that they keep changing their targets all the time.

That's the strategy that's used, because, you understand, experts run your minds. Experts, whole academies of experts run your mind. They employ them. Even when to give the presidential speeches, even the little ones that he gives, all go through all these PR firms, and then it has to go to all these experts on neuroscience and neurolinguistics before it's given out to the public. Because they make it in such a way that you simply get downloaded with it without thinking much about it, but it does program *you* and your opinions. Everything is propaganda, and very good propaganda, mind you. It's not the old stuff that they used to use, the old techniques, it's much more advanced than that today. Here's an example of it too. I mean, here is, of course, Israel saying that they're getting bombarded with these old, old rockets, that can't hit anything. And of course the Western media, as always, is going along with the whole thing. It says here that...

U.S. and Israel finish largest-ever joint military exercise

jta.org / November 14, 2012

(Alan: What a coincidence that is, they just finished yesterday.)

JERUSALEM (JTA) -- The U.S. military and the Israel Defense Forces concluded Austere Challenge 2012 (A: *It costs a lot of cash; it wasn't that austere.*), called the largest joint exercise ever held by the two countries.

The exercise ended Tuesday following a two-day, live-fire exercise that was deemed a success by military observers from the U.S. European Command and the IDF.

The three-week exercise, which began last month and involved more than 2,500 American service personnel and 1,000 Israeli soldiers, was designed to improve interoperability between the U.S. and Israeli militaries and was conducted as part of a long-standing strategic agreement to hold bilateral training exercises on a regular basis.

"We made great strides in improving our tactics and our command and control processes." (A: *And the rest of it is just public relations, PR spin, propaganda. But I mean, no one questions this. No one questions why you're having the US military in bed with, really, a foreign government. Why is that? Why have this mess across the whole Middle East? And very few folk will delve into it and find out why for themselves. They just accept things the way they are, even when they're getting worse all the time. But I'll put this link up tonight, and all the other articles, of course I always put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.*)

Also there's an old book that's been reissued again and it says...

AN INCONVENIENT TRUTH: The Banking 'Transfer Agreement' Between Hitler and the Zionists

21stcenturywire.com / November 13, 2012

(A: *...that caused a big stir when it first came out, and that was 25 years ago, but it's now republished in its 25th Anniversary republication.*)

Best-selling author Black, who himself is Jewish, outlines an apparently coordinated effort between the Nazis, American and European Jewish Zionists and the British, in a financial operation where millions in profit was generated between two banks set up to handle the transfer of Jewish assets out of Germany – Pal Troy (or Pal Treu) Bank in Germany, and the Anglo-Palestine Bank located in British Palestine. (*A: Because Britain ran Palestine at that time.*) Question: who owned these two banks? With the help of Adolph Hitler and the Third Reich, some 60,000 German Jews emigrated to British Palestine (now Israel) between 1933 and 1941 through the “Transfer Agreement” between Nazis and Zionists, where Jewish property with an estimated value at \$100 million – was transferred out in the form of German industrial goods used to build Israel’s early European-style infrastructure. In the beginning, it was all about money, but when the deals soured and America entered the war, the Transfer Agreement came to a halt, and other monies began pouring into Nazi Germany from the bankers in New York.

That stuff all came out too, by the way, in **The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben**, the big corporation that the Western banks set up in Germany that created the finances for the whole Nazi military apparatus. And of course, it’s quite amazing in the book because America flew over plane-loads of lawyers to defend the private companies, Ford and all these companies were involved in it, IBM, etc., which comprised IG Farben, the umbrella organization. They tried to get them all off the hook. They got most of them off the hook actually, and I think they put one or two low-level guys in prison as a token, for a very short period of time. So there’s nothing really as it seems to be when it comes to government, because governments never tell the public the truth on anything. I mean, that’s just how they are, they never tell the public the truth on anything, and in any level of government either for that matter. They all have their public relations, which is to spin a truth, or deviate from the truth, or get far, far away from any truth, but they never give you the truth. You’re managed like a herd of children and I hope you understand that, and it’s always been that way. It really has always been that way.

Also, in Australia, because of Agenda 21, also called sustainable development, they did what they did to Canada in the fishery industries, and in Canada they were put out of business basically a long time ago, with the same United Nations officials. But they’re doing the same thing in Australia too. It says...

Network of marine reserves put into law

abc.net.au / James Glenday and Lexi Metherell / Nov 16, 2012

The Federal Government has officially put its enormous network of marine reserves into law today.

The plans for the reserves (*A: These are parks, in the ocean, by the way.*), which cover more than 2.3 million square kilometres of ocean, were announced by the Government in June.

Now after several months of consultation, the areas will be officially proclaimed by Environment Minister Tony Burke.

The network is made up of five zones surrounding every state and territory - see where they are. (*A: And they give you a map to show you where they are.*)

Mr Burke says the marine reserves are a world first and will only have a small impact on commercial fishing. (*A: Oh really? Well he’s not a fisherman is he?*)

"There's still a further stage of working out the management plan to specify what fishing gear will be permitted in each area," he said. (*A: It’s laws, laws, regulations, laws, just like the Soviet Union, you know. It’s actually worse because we are a step beyond the Soviet Union now, through the United Nations.*)

"The principle is the same as national parks, to have some parts of our ocean that are simply protected for nature.

"There are some areas where you've got fishing still continuing but some activities such as trawling are banned.

"You've got some areas where oil and gas exploration is banned and then you've got a number of areas that are highly protected where all forms of extractive activity are banned."

Business affected by the changes will be able to access \$100 million in assistance.

They're putting them all, all the fishermen, out of business. And remember, once they put something on the books and pass it, within a year they've expanded it *massively* to cover more areas and more types of fishing boats and all the rest of it too. That's how they always work. Get it on the books, just like your carbon taxes when they come in, and then start expanding it and expanding it, all the time. And most folk accept it because they don't understand they could have a different system than the one they have; they can't imagine that. Strange, that, isn't it?

I used to wonder why the Egyptian slaves never ran away. I mean, Egypt, the only time they had rebellions from slaves is when other countries invaded them, and occasionally, a couple of times people conquered them. It was the only time that the slaves suddenly got an idea that they could be free. But the rest of the time they didn't run away because they had all these magic eyes, and priests, and all these symbols, that they felt that they were getting watched wherever they go and the great god Ra could see right into their heads, so they never ran away. They thought that being bred as slaves – because you were bred, just like they did in America – where they'd match you up with someone else for a certain particular height and strength, but they didn't want you too bright by the way, because they had ways of doing that too – and you would just grow up your life thinking that was your natural order of things; you know, there's all kinds of animals and then there's you.

So that's how people really are in the world, especially with all the massive propaganda of what they think is bringing them freedom, which is lots of news. It never dawns on them all the lots-of-news is all coordinated to brainwash them further into compliance in everything, under authority. And obedience to authority, I've done programs on that before on the radio, it works awfully well. People never question why. As I've said before, everything is façade and training, you understand. In the old days it was the King's men. The King's men would go around every so often to collect taxes, and if you didn't have the cash they'd take your house, or they'd take your pigs or your chickens or whatever they could get a hold of. And that was accepted. And they had massive charters that were written down with all the inventories of everything that you owned, right down to the chair that you owned in your little mud hut. Then when it got more and more official and you had governments, then you had better-looking uniforms, and more public relations, propaganda, you think it's *your* Army and so on, then you have *your* police. Your police now stand on the road, like highwaymen, and demand cash off you via tickets and so on; they are given quotas to fulfill. Now, you could see a highwayman standing there with his pistols, and you know this guy is a robber. But when you put a uniform on him you think it's a different thing. *It's the same*. It's the same thing, a guy's got a gun on his hip and he's demanding something from you, and you stop when you're told or he'll shoot you. It's the same with everything. That's how you're conditioned into everything, is obedience to authority. It doesn't matter what the authority is, it can be made normal. Any kind of authority can be made normal; that's been proven through history. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Also tonight I'll put up a video that I've put up before; it was done in 2003. It's by an Israeli filmmaker, Yoav Shamir, who shows you "the everyday interaction between Israeli soldiers and Palestinian civilians at several of the region's Israel Defence Forces checkpoints" and what they go through, to get through all these checkpoints, just to get back and forth and so on.

Checkpoint - every day life in Israel - Documentary - youtube.com

But it's kind of reminiscent of what's coming to North America and the rest of the world under authoritarianism, if you understand what you're looking at. And I mean *really understand* what you're looking at. This is like an ageless thing. It doesn't matter what the uniform is or what country it is, it's an ageless thing that always ends up, as you have the ones who are superior, financially and militarily, with equipment so on, and the ones who end up losing everything. It's an old, old story. We've had it all across Europe, in Britain and Scotland and so on over the centuries, and nothing really changes. Nothing really changes.

Unfortunately humanity is not a really nice thing altogether. This idea that we're all the same is nonsense. People are *not* the same, in any place, even in the same town. You're not the same. There are nasty people around you, who *will* do nasty things to the people; and every country and every nationality has got them. But it shows you what's coming across the whole planet, as I say. You understand, when you watch that, remember, *it's here*, in a sense. It's here. You don't see the big, big bars at the moment in front of you, but you're going to see them. Because that is the agenda, folks, under austerity.

This article here too, this other one, is from an Australian. It shows you the attitudes and the mentality of the ones who are up there in politics. I don't know this particular character but it says...

'Send street thugs to fight wars'

au.news.yahoo.com / GARETH PARKER / November 16, 2012

A Western Australian Labor Member of Parliament has blamed "nastier" violence on the streets on the fact that those who commit such crimes are not being "culled" by being sent to foreign wars.

(A: He sounds like an old old-fashioned Tory that you'd have in Britain, because that's how they used to do it in Britain. I don't know that if you realize that up into World War I and World War II, and even afterwards, actually even in Canada it's happened too, that a lot of people would end up getting the choice if they were in the court, for some petty crime, of joining the military or going to prison. And that's how a lot of the armies were really created, especially before major wars, before they called people up by law to get into the military, drafting you. So they had to rely on a lot of criminal types. And you find that even in the British Navy, which was famous for it too, where they used to basically shanghai people, and cudgel them, and bag them, bag their heads and they'd wake up on board a ship and that was it until the voyage was over; you belonged to HM King or HM Queen. But here's this Labor MP in Australia talking about, they're not culling the people who commit crimes on the streets by being sent to foreign wars.)

During debate in Parliament on legislation to enable uniform R18+ classification for video games, Forrestfield MP Andrew Waddell said violence on the streets was less frequent but nastier.

"I put it that one of the reasons for that is the sorts of people who are committing those violent crimes are the very same types of people who in past times were sent off to fight in wars," he said.

"The reality is that we are not culling the young any more. We are not sending them off to a foreign battlefield to kill other people any more. And that is why they are on our streets.

"That is the reality. The fact is we have not had a major conflict in a very long time."

RSL State president Bill Gaynor said Mr Waddell's comments demeaned professional servicemen and women.

(A: But do they really? Do they really? You understand, there's different realities at work, between guys who put

uniforms on and the ones who rule over them. Remember what Kissinger said when he was asked about it. You understand, the ones who are bringing in this world system, through the guise of science and treaties and all the rest of it, they don't see any of you, really, as human; you're all down below, you're part of the big herd, otherwise you would be up there with them. And they really see and really mean a big distinction between you and them.

Kissinger himself said a truth, to an extent it was a truth. He said the American soldiers... They HATE the military, even though they'll use them, and wipe them all out if need be, but they'll use them for their geopolitics. Kissinger said, the American soldier, he says, the soldiers are there for... THEY ARE DUMB STUPID ANIMALS, he said, WHO ARE THERE FOR FOREIGN POLICY. Now, from his point of view he's telling the truth, the way he sees it. Because at the soldier's level, he's given a flag and little bits of tin stars, lots of movies to watch, thinking he's going to be a hero, and he hasn't a clue of geopolitics and what the real long-term reasons are for it. He really doesn't know. Two completely different realities, you understand. And this guy here is talking about putting the crooks back into the military and getting them killed in foreign wars; that way the big businesses can benefit, as these guys get killed off, and conquer at the same time FOR the businesses. That's an old, old story. That's what armies are for.

Armies and money go together. Without money you couldn't get a professional army. You might get little bands of robbers but they wouldn't hang around for long, they'd drift off one at a time back home and so on, because they would take plunder with them in lieu of cash; they didn't have money. Once you had money in existence, and those who ruled by money, which still rule today by the way, you could get a complete Army, a regiment formed, train them, keep them there, they wouldn't wander off, you paid them money, they could use that money to get anything they wanted, and they'd carry on. That's what wars are about. Wars and money go together. So anyway, there's different ways of looking at things, as I say, and this guy claims that they should really just be putting them into the military to go off and fight wars. He says...)

"These people choose to enlist," he said. "They choose to do the training and they become very proficient at the work they are trained to do." (A: This is the guy who is rebuffing it. Anyway, there's different ways of seeing the reality. The ones at the bottom never see reality. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix. With all the stuff going on over in Britain with pedophilia and so on, and the big boys getting in and trying to divert it into other areas, and even telling the public to shut up, and telling the media too to shut up about it. Because remember, Jimmy Savile is only *one* guy, who was a procurer for people above him, and very important people, knighted people just like himself, even higher up the Knighthood ranking step ladder. But here's an article here, because remember too, when it came out that Savile and Prince Charles were great buddies and all the rest of it, and that Savile had that place in Scotland, he went up and bought that place there to do his little hideaway nasty stuff as well, that Charles would visit him. They had to divert the public away from that, so here's Scotland here, Scotland. It says...

Members of the Scottish Parliament

(A: ...which is a puppet regime; they didn't even have the guts to hit back at Van Rompuy of the EU, who said they didn't want to give Scotland its independence. I know what I would've told him, the little prune that he is.)

Give principle backing to 'royal secrecy' information bill

The proposals would cover communications with senior members of the Royal Family

bbc.co.uk/ 15 November 2012

MSPs have (A: ...so the Scottish Parliament...) backed the general principles of a bill that includes plans to keep communications between ministers (A: ...that's government workers and politicians.) and senior Royal Family members a secret.

The Scottish government had been urged to drop the move, under reforms to freedom of information laws.

Ministers (*A: ...politicians...*) said the change would bring the situation in Scotland into line with the rest of the UK. (*A: What kind of independence is that?*)

But Information Commissioner Rosemary Agnew said it effectively eroded the rights of the public. (*A: Well of course it does.*)

The secrecy clause was raised during a debate in parliament on the principles of the Freedom of Information (Amendment) (Scotland Bill).

At the moment, information about the Royal Family can be published in Scotland if it passes a public interest test. (*A: Well who is to decide what a public interest test is?*)

Ministers want to remove that test under the proposed reforms, thereby banning any release and bringing the situation in Scotland into line with legislation in other parts of the UK.

The amendment would exempt communications with the monarch, the heir to the throne or a member of the royal household acting on their behalf.

The Scottish Parliament's finance committee, which has been scrutinising the bill, said "substantial" arguments had been made against including the Royal exemption, and urged ministers to think again.

The committee also raised concern that the use of "arms length" bodies to provide public services, which were not covered under FoI laws, meant people's right of access to information was also being reduced.

(A: It's amazing. You know, Scotland's always been under intense attack. You know, when the big boys came into London and took over England, and based themselves in, you know, The City, with the big banking system, where they brought their pyramid over by the way and stuck it on the Thames – wherever they go they always put an obelisk there, always. Then they hammered at Scotland for centuries and centuries and centuries. Then Scotland, even then it wasn't defeated; you had a few clans that would fight here and there. But in Scotland, the high ministers in Edinburgh in the 1700s sat together debating about whether they should join England or not, unite the two crowns. It was never ratified, you know; they just adjourned and never went back. We only found that out in the 1990s when somebody at Buckingham Palace came out with the old scroll; it was never signed by anybody. So Scotland has been paying taxes to London for all this time for nothing, never mind guys for their wars and all the rest of it.)

In opening the debate, Ms Sturgeon said there needed to be appropriate measures ensuring the protection of confidential information relating to the monarchy. (*A: Well you better believe that. You better believe that. Dangerous thing to start connecting dots, it can be a very dangerous thing to think, even more dangerous if you actually say anything, obviously.*)

Then again, as they try to divert it from Savile, they're going to small fries that were connected with Savile just to give the public, you know, someone to condemn. It's the old mob mentality, you understand; you always give them someone to throw stones at. So they always give you a little one at the bottom to throw the stones at.

Police make new arrest in Savile case

reuters.com / Nov 15, 2012

(Reuters) - Police have arrested a man in his 60s from the central English county of Bedfordshire as part of an investigation into alleged child abuse centering on former BBC presenter Jimmy Savile.

Police said in a statement the man, who they declined to name, was arrested on Thursday morning on suspicion of sexual offences and taken into custody.

It said that so far 450 victims have come forward and that police had recorded 200 allegations of sexual assault.

Police are dividing their investigation into three strands: offences allegedly committed alone by Savile, who died last year aged 84, offences committed by him with others and offences committed by others alone.

The statement said Thursday's arrest fell into the third category, "others." It was the fourth arrest in an operation police have codenamed "Yewtree".

Anyway, they'll give you a few little ones at the bottom. They've also arrested some other DJ as well; I'll put that up tonight as well, an old DJ, but they're not going for the big boys above, because Savile said it himself. I CAN GET ANYTHING I WANT, he said. He *procures* things. And he wasn't a grass, he wouldn't snipe out on the ones above him.

Former Radio 1 DJ Dave Lee Travis held as Jimmy Savile probe widens - dailymail.co.uk / 15 November 2012

And here you are, authoritarianism, as folk accept it and accept it and accept it. But mind you, they accept it under a situation they've never had before, incredible entertainment. I mean, they're lapping up all the indoctrination through movies and stuff, that's *teaching* them to simply obey authority. They're addicted to it.

Big Brother is watching: Fears over 'homeland security' streetlights that can record your conversations and track your movements

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Miller / 27 October 2011

(A: I remember reading that ages ago, but they've come out with it in the mainstream.)

Like something out of a sinister Orwellian vision of the future, streetlights with the ability to monitor conversations and announce government warnings are being installed on American streets.

As part of a federally-funded project, manufacturers Illuminating Concepts (*A: That's the name of the company that makes them, Illuminating Concepts...*) have begun installing the system, dubbed 'Intellistreets' in the town of Farmington Hills, Michigan.

According to the company's video presentation the capabilities of the devices include homeland security, public safety, traffic control, advertising and video surveillance features. (*A: And there's a video that goes with it. It's almost like a PR thing. It's like an ad, this thing, in fact. That's how they always announce this stuff to you. Rather than tell you, are you going to accept this? You know. No. No. They tell you how wonderful the science is, oh wow. Ay-ay-ay.*)

Also tonight too I'll put up a documentary, that I've put up before I think, real Cold War Chemical Testing Conducted on the US Neighborhoods; I've done that before. There's another one too, when they were using radiation. There's quite a few out there actually. There was even one, it was amazing, where in the 50s and 60s you could see these guys in biochemical suits, radioactive suits actually, anti-radioactive suits. They had big massive syringes and they conned these people in the States, it was generally black people, they told them they had cancers and they didn't and they said *we'll give you free treatment*. What they were actually doing was injecting this stuff, radioactive material, into their veins and then monitoring all the tumors that would arise from it all. You know, just for the interest of science, you understand. What a world! And folk still go and vote, you know. They vote. For what? For what?

The Manhattan-Rochester Coalition, research on the health effects of radioactive materials, and tests on vulnerable

Also I'll put up tonight too...

Debt crisis: anti-austerity strikes hit Europe

telegraph.co.uk / 14 Nov 2012

Let's call it what it is, you know, forced-into-poverty strikes – on behalf of the new world order, and the United Nations that came up with all this idea. Austerity is part of Agenda 21, remember, and sustainable development. And you've got to live like, you know, happy little rats, basically, and don't be unhappy. Gross well-being, remember what the chairman of the Federal Reserve says, WE SHOULD PUSH GROSS WELL-BEING RATHER THAN GDP, you see. And of course that's from the United Nations as well; they're pushing this all across the world now. Even in Scotland, you know. IT DOESN'T MATTER HOW MUCH MONEY YOU'VE GOT, HOW HAPPY ARE YOU? AREN'T YOU HAPPY? Bloomberg and his philanthropic organization in the States, has just set it off in the States as well; the first survey of it was in California. They go to California first, right, where they're really unhappy, eh? But anyway, that's how you're managed.

As I say, people are rioting in different countries over it, and I hope there's more riots to come. Because if they don't riot now they're going to really be back to wearing rags, as the rich men get richer, obviously. You have no option. Because the World Bank and the IMF and the European central banks have said that there's no negotiation here. Up until the year 2020, or beyond, you're going to be forced to repay, supposedly, all this debt. Now, most of the countries like Britain and that, the debt is from borrowing from these bankers to throw at other countries, to get them out of the hole from the same bankers, this roundabout that they have. So you have to start wearing rags.

You understand, it's not just about making money. This is an agenda to bring you down into utter poverty, the way you should be living, according to the elite at the top. You've had it too good, they say, it's unsustainable. Remember what the United Nations said years ago? They said, WE CAN KEEP MAYBE A FEW MILLION PEOPLE LIVING AT THIS STANDARD OF LIVING, and at that time they were using America as an example, AND THE REST WOULD HAVE TO LIVE IN POVERTY, OR ALL OF THEM WOULD LIVE IN POVERTY IF YOU SHARED IT OUT. The elite take that to heart. They don't want to live in poverty, so they're going to make sure that *you* are all poor. And you'll pay more and more and more and more for the same old things. You're not even eating food anymore, for goodness sake. You don't know what real food is anymore. You're eating chemical refuse that's dumped into the stuff that you eat. And you think that's food. That's not what the elite are eating.

And then there's one here too, it's called...

Ecocide: The Push to Criminalize Humanity For the Sake of Saving the Planet

occupycorporatism.com / Susanne Posel / November 10, 2012

By the year 2020, the eco-fascists hope to make ecocide the ultimate crime against the planet. With the green economy (*A: Now, what's a green economy?...*) installed, and the mandates of Agenda 21 firmly in place, the only thing left to do is criminalize the entire human race. And ecocide promises to be the definitive "crime against peace". (*A: You understand, these are the terms that Orwell talked about. People can't get their minds around the terminology, so they can't think beyond it. A crime against peace... if you heat yourself in the winter and you can't afford carbon taxes.*)

Tell me something. Has the God of the world risen up there, and we can see this God of the world that owns the planet here? Is mother earth staggering right above us there and saying hey you've got to pay me? No. No. No. These are people, folks, just like you, who decided that *they* rule the planet. And they go to the toilet like you do, and they drop their pants and do the same stuff you do – they may be more expensive pants and on a more expensive toilet, but they're still the same as you. And what they leave is just what you leave too. Stop! Stop looking at these people as though they're some kind of gods! And stop looking at science as though it's a factual reality, objective. It's not. All sciences are politicized; they are social agendas, just like global warming. Very simple. Very, very simple.

Tonight too I'll mention about this. It says...

Former Radio 1 DJ Dave Lee Travis is held in the Jimmy Savile sex abuse investigation.

I mean, I don't know how old this guy is now, but he's down the totem pole, this guy, way down the totem pole. Then they mention the other ones too like Freddie Starr and Gary Glitter; these guys are 69 and 68 years of age. I mean, for goodness sake, they're down the totem pole, that were known, and charged, back then, way back then for what they were up to, mainly with young boys, at least Gary Glitter was.

And in Australia. Now, you understand, to get to the top of the tree and get up there and get working for the big boys, you've got to put a life in, and you've got to go into the United Nations agendas, then you've got to parrot all this stuff the United Nations goes along with, and preferably you join an NGO, under socialism. And when you join any organization under the UN umbrella, you must accept ALL of the UN's agenda, *all* of it. You can't say, *I like this stuff but I don't agree with that*. You got to accept *all* of it. But that's how you get up the tree there, you know, women's rights, and pro-abortion, and all the stuff that's getting pushed at the top. That's what Julia Gillard did, you see. Then she was involved with the unions through her boyfriend...

The \$5000 question – claims Julia Gillard's ex-boyfriend Bruce Wilson put cash into her account

dailytelegraph.com.au / November 14, 2012

(A: The media there, she even tried to get laws passed so as they couldn't mention this.)

Julia Gillard's past continued to haunt her last night, with allegations emerging that in June 1996 a union employee told the national head of the Australian Workers Union that he deposited \$5000 cash into her account.

The allegation, outlined exclusively in The Australian today, is that the cash had come from the Prime Minister's then boyfriend (A: *That I guess she was living with.*), AWU official Bruce Wilson. (A: *He was the head of the AWU union.*)

Ms Gillard has always denied any wrongdoing over the creation of a union slush fund on behalf of Mr Wilson and union official Ralph Blewitt during her time as a lawyer for Slater and Gordon. (A: *What the guy apparently was doing was buying houses all over the place and she was involved with him.*)

The allegation comes as Mr Blewitt indicated he is willing to speak openly about his role in the union scandal but wants the police to guarantee him immunity from prosecution.

Police have asked the lawyer for a key player in the Australian Workers Union scandal whether his client would provide details about an alleged "slush" fund used by Julia Gillard's former boyfriend Bruce Wilson. (A: *So anyway, money was getting deposited into her account at the same time as she was with this boyfriend, who was in charge of the union with the slush fund and so on and so on. But it goes further, as I say, there's a whole bunch*

of homes and different things, they were sinking the money into property apparently. That's how you get up the ladder, you see. But it won't matter, because bigger people have put her in place, this Fabian socialist. The Fabian Society.)

You understand, the Fabian Society was set up to bring in the Soviet type system, and even further than the old Soviet type system, using more science, and using the Fabian technique of incrementalism, *slow*, as the folk adapt and adapt and adapt, until you're there. The wolf in sheep's clothing. It goes way back to biblical times, the wolf in sheep's clothing. Remember Jesus says I SEND YOU OUT AS SHEEP AMONGST WOLVES. Well see, here's the wolves, pretending that they're sheep, that's why they have the logo of the Fabian Society; they pretend they are you, and say all nice things to you, oh they like to help poor people and all that stuff, but they're actually wolves. And that's how they would do it. You also see on the stained-glass window of the house where the Fabian Society started up, and you'll see the founders of it there with the globe, the world, on an anvil, and you'll see them smashing it into the way it *should* be, a big hammering the world the way they want it to be. Of course that anvil and the hammer are awfully significant of something too. And these guys literally worked hand-in-glove with the Soviet system all through its period, because the idea was eventually to merge the two together. And the richest people on the planet were all for this, because they funded communism from its very beginning.

But that's how you get up the ladder, you join all the NGOs, you say all the right things, yes, you know, and abortion, yeah, yeah, and so on and so on. And then you get up there, you've proven that you've got the right stuff, you got the right stuff, you will not compromise on anything, you'll stick to your opinions, and force laws down people's throats, you see, *for the good of all*, you understand... *the greater good*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll go to Clint from Ontario if he's still hanging on there.

Clinton: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I thought I'd call in tonight because you were going on about the UN and stuff and IG Farben. I figured I'd call in and just tie in a man who brought up Codex Alimentarius for us. And his name is Fritz De Meer, the Nazi chemist. If people want to just think for a minute, why the UN would hire a man to implement a program that absolutely controls the world's food and agriculture? From him being a chemist making Zyklon-b and whatever else he did for the Nazis, for IG Farben, to then going to being Bayer Aspirin, the world's leading pharmaceutical company, one of them, at the time.

Alan: That's right.

Clinton: And, Alan, if you think about it, how many people in the past 50 years, 60 years have taken an aspirin. You know what I mean. So what the hell has actually been in that stuff? But anyways, for Fritz to go on to the UN and be appointed to help create this Codex Alimentarius, just five years after being released from prison, from the Nuremberg trials, you know, for good behavior. And this guy was probably, if not one of the main masterminds, with everybody else eliminating, what, 6 million Jews they said, in these camps, and other people. So how is this man all of a sudden a saint and they want to have him help everybody in the world with the benefit of food for everybody? You know what I mean? It's sickening.

Alan: It is sickening. And when you go into the Soviet system, which was also socialist, remember. The Soviet system gave a lot of prizes from the United Nations for their scientists there that were doing even worse experiments for 40 to 50 years on people. They literally took the tops of their heads off, as they were alive; and there's even videos of them

up there where they did it, actually. You see these guys all lined up in beds, maybe 40 of them in a big long ward, none of them have the tops of their skulls on, and all these guys are probing them and so on and so on. These guys got prizes for that from the United Nations, and all the scientific organizations. Socialism, remember what socialism really means. The guy at the bottom thinks it's about getting something back for your taxes. It's not. It's a complete science of managing the herd from birth to death. Of course that's why the big right-wing boys are in on it too, because it's one agenda. It's two parties – you think it's two parties, that's just so you'll vote. It's the ONE agenda; they're both in on the same thing. And it's disgusting. But tonight too I'll put up an article, it's about the Codex Alimentarius, and folk in Canada who have taken a lawsuit against Health Canada as they try to stop it, the bill, going all the way here. They're banning lots and lots of vitamin pills and stuff that you'll need these days because the stuff you're getting called food is rubbish. It's rubbish.

Clinton: Do you think that maybe over time, like, because he was a very smart man... There's no doubt about all of those scientists back then, they were all very smart. Do you think that maybe they could have perfected something that was put into the food, perhaps that is going to help with the slow kill, of eugenics?

Alan: Oh, it's already there. Just go into any supermarket and read all the chemicals, and it's in all the packaging and the tins. That's the stuff that's killing you. And when you go through that and the history... just take one chemical, go through the history of it. They knew back in the late 1800s what killed folk, what made folk infertile, sterilized you and all the rest of it. They know all this stuff. This is not by chance. It's not by chance that they took a chemical waste, that was highly toxic and lethal, and put it in your toothpaste, and made you buy the stuff. And then put it in your drinking water. They've known this for a long time. Bisphenol A, they knew about it in the late 1890s, what it did; it made you infertile as well. There's no accidents here.

Clinton: No, none at all. Thanks, Alan, for taking my call.

Alan: No, none whatsoever. Thanks for calling.

LAWSUIT FILED AGAINST HEALTH CANADA - canadianawareness.org / / November 8, 2012

“NUTRICIDE: THE KILLING CAMPS OF CODEX ALIMENTARIUS”
<http://xstatic99645.tripod.com/sitebuildercontent/sitebuilderfiles/nutricide.pdf>

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[U.S. and Israel Finish Largest-ever Joint Military Exercise](#)

[The Banking 'Transfer Agreement' Between Hitler and the Zionists](#)

[United Nations Sustainable Development--Australia](#)

[Checkpoint - Everyday Life in Israel - Documentary](#)

[Australian Politician says Send street thugs to fight wars](#)

[Members of Scottish Parliament give Principle Backing to 'Royal Secrecy' Information Bill](#)

[Arrest in Savile Case](#)

[DJ Arrested in Savile BBC Inquiry](#)

[Big Brother is watching: Fears over 'homeland security' streetlights that can record your conversations and track your movements](#)

[The Manhattan-Rochester Coalition, research on the health effects of radioactive materials, and tests on vulnerable populations without consent in St. Louis, 1945-1970](#)

[Anti-Austerity \(Bank Plundering\) Strikes Hit Europe](#)

[Ecocide--Push to Criminalize Humanity under Guise of Saving Planet](#)

[Aussie Prime Minister On the Take?](#)

[Lawsuit Filed Against Health Canada for Restricting Sales of Health Products](#)

[Killing Camps of Codex Alimentarius](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Apr. 19, 2020 (#1770)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Behold the Devil's Crossroads Junction,
Where Scientists Meet Gain of Function."

© Alan Watt Apr. 19, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 19, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on April 19, 2020. I hope you're all still hanging in there because, I think you've all realized [Alan chuckles.] this is the big one, 'eh, this is the real thing... as we get completely retrained like animals in a zoo by our betters, you know, those that have just appointed themselves Masters of the universe, and certainly Masters over us, without being elected most of them actually.

The politicians are really fronts. The ones at the top of politics really know that, they're quite aware of that. There's much bigger institutions above them. They just seem to gradually solidify over time, like, the World Economic Forum and big clubs, like the Bilderberg Group as well and many, many others, the G8, the G20, and G-wiz. There's lots of them out there and strangely enough you don't find it in any country's laws of governance or anything to do with them. They just appear there and become official... without anything getting put to a vote to any of the people who think they're actually living in a democracy.

It's quite a strange system, isn't it, where people can be so blindly in belief. They believe the propaganda they're given so easily and don't question it. It's kind of like if you had, which is happening now of course, it's very akin to the idea of how do you catch and capture wild boars, wild pigs, how do you do it? The old story is actually... [Alan chuckles.] it actually works in fact apparently.

A guy said, I'll do it, this is in a different country, it was Hungry or somewhere. He says, I'll get rid of these things for you, I'll catch them. He just drove up to where these things would gather, y'know, he would follow them and find out

where they are. Y'know, don't go right up to them, just park off so they can see you in the distance, and don't go towards them. Get used to you, do that for a few days. Wherever they happen to be, just drive up, keep yourself within visual contact but well away from them, and they get used to seeing you. Then you simply start dropping off some food from your truck every so often, then drive away and watch them. They'll come up to where the food was dropped once you've gone and eat the stuff. Most wild animals will do exactly the same thing, y'know, even squirrels do that kind of thing. They get used to you and used to you. Each time you get closer and closer, and eventually you put the food off in the truck, and you put a fence post in, just banging it a few times, not too heavy, not too noisy. Over time they get used to you putting more fence posts in, and you put the wire in eventually. Of course, you've corralled them eventually. That's what happens, it's quite easy.

So, in other words, one day you wake up and there's a wall around you and that's where we are today. It's been going on for a long time and you've been trained well in advance to accept when the wall appears around you that you will obey it and it's normal. You'll think it's quite normal, it just happened over time so it must be normal if it happened over a period of time, as opposed to suddenly, you see.

Even the little experiments that are going on now in SUDDEN dictats over to the public, and instant obedience, and in real time studies with all the big BITs, the behavioral insights teams and many, many more organizations that have been given access to the Internet from the beginning actually. They study us in real time now with chitchat and their Twitters and all the rest of it that people go through. Including their phone conversations and so on.

Nothing's ever been private. From the beginning it was a lie you'd have any kind of privacy, long before they even gave you the first computer. That's how you control the world, you don't give away anything to the public without knowing exactly what you're doing beforehand, and you're set to control ALL of it, absolutely all of it.

You can see today we're treated the same way. You don't find the police today in most countries, especially Europe, calling you sir. Y'know? Or whatever they're supposed to... Maybe they're scared to call you sir now in case they get sued, you don't know. But the thing is, the used to call you sir, or Madam or Ma'am. And of course, everything's offensive to everybody today apparently, so maybe they're unsure. So, it sounds rather nasty when they come up and just order you like, *where are you going?* Without saying who they are, excuse me I'm so and so, I'm police officer so-and-so. They just tell you what to, and they just immediately interrogate you. And that's become normal with this **terror campaign on the public of Covid-19**. And believe you me, **it is a terror campaign, and it has been a terror campaign from the beginning**.

That's another thing too, before I do forget it, there's way too many coincidences happening here of people [Alan chuckles.] definitely publishing, and big magazines and so on, stuff before this that this would come along the pike in at least 2019, and long before that too, and many, many other articles down through the years I've read on the air in fact when I was on the air, many articles to do with what was coming and what was supposed to come. Because I've read their articles. They publish them. Including, you know, right down to the chipping of people. This wasn't an imaginary thing from me or anybody else, this was *published*.

In fact, they had lots of publications put out by DARPA itself to do with chipping people. It's always, it was always, it's always *for your benefit*. It's the same as imprisoning you today, *it's for your benefit, to save everybody*. Back then one of the first articles that DARPA published about the chipping was also to control your nervous system. Well, we could put this in a paraplegic, they're testing it out to see if you can use a computer eventually by just thought alone, you see. But

of course, the chip had all the other data collection equipment inside of it and it was monitoring this whole, this guy, this poor guy's complete pathways and neurons and thoughts and all the rest of it. They're trying to map the brain.

Of course, we also saw that happening with a big project when Obama was in. A department of government was set up to collect information, so they were going to map the entire human brain. It's awfully important to... You understand, you're awfully important to your masters. You're terribly important. Because you can be an awful problem for your masters, and if they can't understand you completely, that one unknown unknown, as Rumsfeld used to say... He says, THERE ARE KNOWN KNOWNS, AND UNKNOWN KNOWNS, AND KNOW UNKNOWNNS, AND UNKNOWN UNKNOWNNS.

In other words, they're trying to cover every possible scenario and every possible, possible imaginary event that could happen in a real-life situation. They had all these different plans and wargames, and God knows what else all worked out in advance and tried out, and tried out, and tried out, for things that had never happened, you see, so if anyone of those events did happen they'd have some way of reacting to it and still keeping control of the situation. That's what control freaks do. And **the best control freaks really are successful psychopaths. They're up there managing you on behalf of the Masters above them.** So, nothing new about that at all.

But as I said before, even the Masons got in on it with the Masoni-chip. That's what they call it themselves, they had the ads in the papers, newspapers about Masoni-chips. They even had little videos out for parents to get their children chipped and starting with their clothing. They wanted to go all the way eventually as you get used to it and the parents got used to it to eventually, embedding the chips, like the ones they put in pets. But I guess we are pets in a sense, y'know. The only difference is, you see, our owners don't love us. Someone who owns the pet generally loves the pet.

So, Masoni-chip, yeah, they had videos of them putting these little things in the coats and the clothing of the children. And to make the parents feel safer then if the child gets kidnapped by some pedophile ring, that's probably up there somewhere amongst the folk [Alan chuckles.] that are managing all this stuff, then maybe they could trace them. Maybe.

So, you can't dismiss this kind of thing getting promoted by little societies with secrets as they like to call themselves. And they certainly know when to shut their mouths, you see. That's awfully important across the board if you're running a system that tends to sometimes really stir up the public angst against them, and you've got people who are already trained to keep secrets, you see. Awfully important.

That's why all the high-ranking members of the military and right down to the middle levels too are encouraged to join Freemasonry. The same with the police too. Because the police will stand up for their brothers, they'll cover their brothers if they're in trouble. Even if the person is in the wrong, they've got to save them *first*. They are more important than telling the truth. That's the law, [Alan chuckles.] YOU SAVE YOUR BROTHER AT ALL COSTS. It's a great insurance policy, absolutely. That's why a lot of them join it in fact. Because you get a sense of safety in a situation, and situations which will happen as policeman and different kinds of awkward positions.

But when you get into the higher echelons of military, etc., of officer type ranks, like the Knights Templars, the real Knights Templars, the high-ranking bunch in London, weren't the riffraff at the bottom. It was the higher group above them that ran the Empire and had all the top bankers in it too and the top Governors, Lieutenant Governors and Governors Generals that were sent over to manage this Empire on behalf of the City of London. That's really what it was. Britain was a business based in London. The rest of the people were just part of the business and didn't know it.

That's how things really work.

I used to give the talks years ago, and I ruffled a lot of feathers, believe you me, I wasn't supposed to go on at the time. I wasn't officially authorized to come out. I managed to get in by a backdoor in a sense, because I had a lot to say... and I got on eventually. I could go right into the occult without a problem because I had studied it really immensely. That kind of gave me an entry into the whole system. Now, as soon as I did that then everybody's after you to use you. Immediately. Y'know, they'll try and use you. I got offers from all the biggies at the time.

I always said from the beginning, *I had to walk between the raindrops*. Because I knew darn well, I'd read all the articles that were published, and declassified articles on the CIA's takeover and even promotion of a kind of Patriot Movement, a parallel type that would take over the original one, in America especially, and it was set up during the Cold War. There were articles even in the Toronto Star, which I read on the air in fact, [Alan chuckles.] which is amazing, and I got away with it, talking about the different organizations that were set up using radio, and it was generally shortwave radio, worldwide, to counter the communist propaganda, you see. That was the original story.

But don't forget, that if you're involved at all with the CIA, you'll never figure out what they're up to. It's nothing what you'd ever imagine they're up to. And people who are really true believers in the CIA get left holding the bag eventually and they're caught. Because their agenda is nothing to do with what Americans think is saving America. It's a completely global agenda, and vastly, vastly different in its allegiances than you'd ever imagine.

But anyway, they take over and run, try to run the culture of all countries. They also, if there's not a resistance to a system, they'll set up what appears to be an opposition to it and try to run both. That way a grassroots one won't emerge itself and do what has to be done and say the right things that have to be said and so on. That's how information is completely manipulated.

Eventually too, I know that one of the stations I was on was leaned on, actually a couple were leaned on heavily by authorities to get me off. They tried to initially shove me off into weekends and I wouldn't go for that either. I knew darn well that money obviously would be involved. Another one too outside North America completely, which I helped, they got on initially when they were starting up, I did a lot of talks to get them, to bring in an audience, which I did. Then one night I was supposed to go on and one of the fellows there said, I'm sorry, he says, we, they'd made a big deal with a certain person, that you all know, doing a series of DVDs, like films of them, big money, but part of the stipulation was, from this character, was that they wouldn't have me back on again. He was really almost broken up, but at the same time he took the cash obviously. That tells you a little bit about the person, which I won't name.

But that's how things really work in what you think is the alternative media. It's nothing what you generally think it is. Honestly, it really isn't. The patriot ones for the West, for the Americas, as I say, the CIA did staff them up. That's all declassified stuff. Long ago. It doesn't mean they're all the same today, but I'm sure there's a big, big hand still in there. **The all-seeing eye doesn't like to close itself and go to sleep.** Why would you give up another outlet to media that's been awfully successful in finding out what any, all the people who are [Alan chuckles.] y'know, in opposition to the system, find out who they all are and then guide them into circles back into politics. That's what they did very successfully mainly after 9/11, they started to go into, really, heavy to work.

Back in the 1990s there was so much information out there getting published by the authorities, and the establishments that were attached to the authorities. In other words, the outsourcing departments, the different authoritarian type

groups and so on that would be managing us all. So many articles getting published by them themselves that people were getting a bit paranoid then. People, afterwards, they don't know this, [Alan chuckles.] they don't know how it was lulled down, lulled. It didn't go away, it got worse in fact, but they kept it quieter and quieter.

But they used to publish a lot of articles about where they were going to take the world. You had the speeches with George Bush Senior, the president who was also at the head of the CIA at one point, who gave his speech, his famous speech about the new world order, A NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW he said. Everybody's wondering what this... It was a disclosure speech. It was for the public and for a big audience. And none of the reporters really tried to decipher it for the public. It wasn't really meant for the public in a sense. It was an official declaration, so it was meant for them that way, because if you don't know what it is and you don't oppose it, then you've accepted it through your silence, that's how legalities work with these characters. But of course, he was talking about this whole globalist New World Order with America being the dominant force, for the American century. Then his son came out exactly 10 years later, to the date I think it was, with the same speech pretty well. Updated a little bit, but it was still a New World Order speech. This is published. They were talking about a new world order, you know, it wasn't just one day, oh the Cold War is maybe, may be finished now, now that the old Soviet Union has dissolved, supposedly. It wasn't that. It was literally about creating a world order.

Then of course you had the PNAC group, the Project for a New American Century, how they would dominate the world. Don't forget too, don't be fooled by titles like, y'know, America and the new American century. Until you realize that that which runs your country doesn't see you any differently than when they ruled London and used the whole of the British Empire as a battering ram [Alan laughing.] against everybody else. Because you need the bodies to fill the uniforms. And you need the big tax base, you see.

The goals that they have eventually are complete eugenics and everything else. They believe in evolution. They've always believed in evolution. No problem with that at all. That's the real belief they have. They have no, they really have no qualms about telling you that at times. Unless... Except after World War II when even Julian Huxley, a great big eugenicist who believed in population reduction and worked towards it and helped start Planned Parenthood and all that. Of course, they knew Bill Gates dad and all that too. It's just amazing, nothing goes away, the same clique, y'know. And they all have their same functions. They're front people to an extent. They can be set up as geniuses even but they're not. We still get them today, these so-called titans that we're supposed to talk about all the time because the media tells you to talk about them. But in reality, they haven't really invented anything. They're just businessmen. Obviously, I don't care what they say, one person doesn't accumulate that kind of wealth by themselves. It doesn't happen. There's big money behind it. Big, big money.

It's like the CIA that set up after World War II, they set up real legitimate HUGE corporations, especially in the war industry and so on. Some of them are still in existence today as, and they produce real things and real goods, but they're owned by the CIA. And of course, they could put front people out there with the massive funding that they have, for other parts of the agenda too. That's really how it really does work, for those who think everything just happens by itself.

I've mentioned so many times, you cannot have the same things we we're talking about, talking about say 50 to 60, 70 or 100 years ago happening today, pretty well on queue, to do with this global order, this world order, you see, and if they can't get it one way, they'll do it another way. What you see are many of the same players, like Kissinger, the big technocrat talking about the divided world, they don't want it to be fragmented. Again, they want it to be a world order

and if they can't it get with what's happening, well guess what, you'll get a crisis and then you're going to have it anyway.

You can't make this kind of stuff. If you mention the truth today, it's VERY evident, VERY evident, or if you're in a particular organization that opposes something, you're going to be hammered, completely hammered when what you're opposing is a part of their, what they call their necessity, the necessity of their agenda, and you're opposing it, so you're a problem. And you will be lambasted for it.

You're going to be literally, actually worse than that, it's out in the open now, even the practice [Event 201] with the virus pandemic that they were on about in 2019 with the Johns Hopkins group with the Bill and Melinda Gates foundation. They actually said, if you bothered to look at their own videos, on how they would handle people who opposed them. Right off, they start off with cautioning, maybe cautioning people to shut up, y'know, and they're talking about opposing parts of their agenda. It wasn't, you've got to understand what's happening, what it's really all about.

It's not just a virus here. It's a whole way of living and a complete change forever, a permanent change they're after here that they couldn't get through trying to train you into sustainability and so on. So, bingo, you get the very thing that Bill Gates talked about in the 90s as well, THAT A CRISIS MIGHT BRING YOU TO YOUR KNEES UNTIL YOU ACCEPT THESE KIND OF THINGS, he said in one magazine, you see. And here we go with it all. The same characters, the Gates family, intergenerational. If old Rockefeller was on the go today, I mean, if they could extend his life another 40, 50 years, he'd be out there making the same speeches today as he had done for a 100 years pretty well. [Alan chuckles.] So, it's always the same people, intergenerational families.

They grafted on more that have proven their worth, as they call them, their 'worthies', that's one of their terms that they use. They use them too. They'll finance them to be prominent people and give them made-up backgrounds of how much of a genius... So that you'll follow the geniuses, you see, and you take their word that they are geniuses. That's how it is, it's very simple, the star making machinery.

Anyway, back in the 90s it was very evident big things were happening inside America. Because we had the publications, had come out before that from the Council on Foreign Relations and many other articles from the CFR as well and their Foreign Affairs magazine, talking about the future and how they were changing it all to bring it, and you're going to merge with China. That was a big thing too, CHINA'S TO BE THE MODEL STATE FOR THE ENTIRE PLANET, AND THEY WOULD BUILD IT UP THROUGH FREE TRADE.

They did, they used, they gave all your factories, we financed all the factories, the big corporations, literally financed them completely to uproot their factories and move them all to China. We paid for that through the agreements, with your own politicians in every country, and we paid for it all, to lose all your jobs and your manufacturing so that they could get cheaper labor in China, and build China up at the same time as a big partner with the 'MOST FAVORED NATION TRADING STATUS'. That's what it's called in free trade and the GATT treaty. Before you knew it, everything was made in China and it became normal very quickly. Most folk didn't seem to notice, so you certainly wouldn't talk about it with the people that you knew. Y'know?

So, things were big in the 90s. Even had the Patriot Movement in America at the time labeled as the most... I think the FBI through its agencies or its supposed civilian, certain [Alan chuckles.] watchdog agencies that are multimillionaires again, said that the PATRIOT MOVEMENT WAS THE MOST, IT WASN'T TERRORISM OR ANYTHING, THEY WERE THE

MOST THREATS TO, THEY PRESENTED THE MOST THREAT, POSSIBLE THREAT TO AMERICA AND THE USA. What they meant by that is, they were going to stop all these changes to the Constitution.

As I say, the CFR published, and one of their prominent writers published an article. He said WE'VE GOT TO STOP HITTING THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION AND THE BILL OF RIGHTS HEAD ON, trying to challenge it head on because then you can get lawyers debating it point for point, you see, and you can't get it changed. So, he says, WE HAVE TO PUT LAWS AROUND IT AND PUT BRIDGES OVER IT WITH LAWS. He's talking about international agreements and such that just bypass everything. And that's how they did it. He said, STOP HITTING IT HEAD ON, WE'LL JUST BYPASS IT ALL AND BUILD BRIDGES OVER IT AND AROUND IT and so on. That's what happened.

So here you are today, and because people knew it back then there was a lot of people saying, no, you're not. The people knew what their rights were in the States at that time. But they had no idea of the counterintelligence that was going on, big time, with massive funding giving you new champions to follow. That's how things are really done, for those who don't know.

I remember Bo Gritz who was supposedly, that was presented as the most decorated Vietnam veteran, who loved to talk about what he, y'know, about killing people, he liked it, y'know, he enjoyed it. They gave him a show on the radio, worldwide radio. For a few years he collected data on [Alan chuckles.] the people out there and the whole thing. Of course, he, yeah, you gotta stand up for your rights and all the rest of it and all that and dut-dut-dut. Then when 9/11 happened he, there was a little clip of him going up congressional steps right after it happened, and he was asked by the camera folk, or, there were stacks of camera people around at that time because of what was happening and they recognized him and asked him where he was going. He says, I'M GOING TO TALK TO SOME OF THE CONGRESS, and he said, I KNOW WHO PROBABLY DID THIS, he says, IT WAS THOSE CRAZY PATRIOT PEOPLE IN THE US, IN OUR OWN COUNTRY, he said.

So, he had been a plant all along, you see. That's what they give you. And people fall for it immediately, you see. Remember, it's the same old idea with the rat poison. You've got to give them real data, the people who are genuine, just grab their stuff, that the genuine folk have, and they repeat it all and they'll say it's theirs, that's what they do. Then they tack on the little bit of poison. That's how you, that's how counterintelligence works. Then you get them back into the fold of playing politics and just voting again.

When you're losing your rights bit by bit by bit and you can vote all you want, but what you're voting for is a completely different system eventually. And yeah, they can still have flags, as I've said before, the flags and the symbols of the country and the brass bands with the right tunes. But you don't realize that you could be literally, culturally and every other way you could be 180° in the other direction of how, of where you started. But most folk don't recognize that.

You take the first Gulf War, Desert Storm. We know, we *know* what happened there too. We know the whole saga before Saddam Hussein invaded Kuwait. It was in the newspapers and it was in magazines, how the horizontal drilling from Kuwait was going underneath into Iraq, literally hundreds of miles some of this stuff, into Iraqi territory, and siphoning off their oil. Saddam Hussein did give interviews and newspapers had published some of the interviews where he actually asked the US diplomats to Iraq for permission, he says, I've got to go and stop those guys. He was told, well, we won't stop you from trying, y'know. And he went ahead.

That happened, I can remember it all well and I kept all the documentation, it was hard copy, before all the computers

were really there for the public. So, you had hard copy. But yeah, it was all out in the open. Of course, once he did it all then they went in attacked him and blasted his... Because there were other things on the go. Everything's a chessboard and you get the guy to make a move because of something, you make them do, right, you make them do it, they goad him until he retaliates and then you've got an excuse to pound him. Because you've got another agenda for the country of Iraq of course.

That's how things really work in geopolitics. It's nothing to do with, oh, we're really offended by what you... No, no, it's just a game that's done against people that you want to plunder, really. And to certainly neutralize, get out of the way if you have other plans for the Middle East. And since then, really, with the next one, Operation Iraqi Freedom... Remember that one? Remember that operation there, when you invade a country to give them freedom? You've had a 30 years' war on the go. And into Afghanistan too, but a 30 years' war beginning with the first Gulf War, that had quite a few years of just flying overs and no-fly zones, but still, it was a war. And it hasn't stopped. It hasn't stopped.

I read in advance the articles put out by Kissinger and Brzezinski with their different opinions, they were generally allied on most things. But they talked about the different plans for the Middle East and Iraq and so on and Kissinger really said that he'd MUCH RATHER HAVE BASICALLY ALL THEIR INFRASTRUCTURE COMPLETELY ANNIHILATED AND DESTROYED - PUT THEM INTO THE STONE AGE BASICALLY - AND THEN FUND OTHER GROUPS AMONGST THEM TO FIGHT EACH OTHER FOREVER, AND SO IT COULD NEVER UNITE AS A NATIONAL COUNTRY AGAIN. That's been the policy since, for those who don't know it.

This stuff was all published back then too by their own interviews to newspapers. And no country can continue these kinds of wars. Remember, the cost of everything, even the, okay the big corporations get the plunder of oilfields, etc. Tony Blair, I remember reading the article too, when Tony Blair had admitted eventually years afterwards that, yeah he says, THE BIG OIL COMPANIES CAME TO SEE ME BEFORE THEY INVADED IRAQ AND THEY LITERALLY WORKED OUT A DEAL OF WHO WAS GETTING THE DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE OILFIELDS. They literally divvied them up before it happened. That's how things really work. And that was in one of the big papers, probably the Daily Mail, at the time.

So, we're kept living as little naïve mushrooms, 'eh, where your fed you-know-what and kept in the dark. That's how the general public are kept, with minimalistic reports on things, and often just handouts especially today to what's still classified as news, or what used to be called newspapers. But it's just handouts straight from the authorities in the different departments, put straight in by really grateful reporters who sit at their desks and take them and [Alan chuckles.] just put their names to things and republish them. So that's how it's done today. You don't really get what used to be investigative journalism.

Investigative journalism today is even more dangerous I think because, as I say, you've got the hint at that practice for the coming Covid back in 2019 [Event 201], where they talked about, it wouldn't just be some people get fines, or for people who wouldn't shut up or people would oppose them. It doesn't matter what the facts were, facts don't matter when you've got a war agenda on the go. Right down to completely stripping or closing all your bank accounts and all the rest of it. Or even imprisoning you. And maybe even worse. You see.

Because what's riding on this whole thing that we're going through today isn't just getting over a pandemic. It's a whole agenda that they couldn't get through, and they TRIED to get it through from 9/11, with the complete alteration of the system then and having no privacy and training the public in a new system. It's like a semi-pseudo-martial law type system where you're frisked and checked everywhere you go, and you're taught you've got no privacy. All the

youngsters accept that. They're the ones that grew up, you don't realize it's almost 20 years and they grew up thinking this is all quite normal. Then they became the police that are frisking you and all the rest of it until... It's going to get worse and worse. Of course, it is.

They think it's, they think themselves, *how dare you, how dare you question a system* which to them is quite normal. And that's what... These studies are all done, you wouldn't believe how dissected we are. All our thoughts, our emotions, our reactions to all different kinds of things, on a daily basis, just from the data from the Internet alone. Especially now. They actually published all the findings. They are just happy over-the-moon in behavioral teams on how people have just oh, cooperated so fast. Oh my God, they're all staying at home. There's a few oddballs and nuisances out, but the rest of them are staying at home and complying.

How EASY it was, 'eh? How EASY it was. N-n-n.

Then we are going to go the whole way now. The WHOLE way, 'eh, into sustainability. All the things they talked about at the last umpteen different climate meetings, 'eh, which is just a front for the eugenics movement and depopulation and the technocrats, cutting your energy from you including your food sources and so on and types of food and proteins. Then you start getting sick and etc., etc., and you bring back really the 17th and 18th centuries is what you bring back. Preindustrial, remember. What d'they keep talking about, they'll bring it back to preindustrial climate. Really? Really? Like it was all happy and sunny then, was it? Is that what you're saying? M-m-m.

I got fed up reading all the articles on the air, and believe you me, as I say, I wouldn't be a cheerleading person either for, for, oh we can just beat them, rah, rah, rah, look what's happening, rah, rah, rah. No, I don't play politics. I don't even pretend to play politics. Because I've lived long enough, and long ago I just knew it stunk. I was well aware of the big forces that really do manipulate societies and what their agendas were. Because as I say, they couldn't help but publish it so much, especially biographies.

Soo many people that really are honored, they're honored, and they're given honorable titles, etc., the big players all through the 20th century, and from the late 18, 19th century onwards in fact, even before that. But you had these amazing biographies out, and they love to boast about how wonderful these people were and how they shaped the world and where they're going to take the world and all that. And because it was mainly written for their own class most of the public wouldn't read it. And it is boring stuff. I mean, it's dry and boring. But when you dig through it, and you get shocked when you see, well, **these people really mean what they say.**

Once in a while you get something less boring, as I've mentioned before, Charles Galton Darwin. Again, a member of the Darwin family and the Galton family. When you realize that they were already breeding with each other for a few centuries, if you know that with the Darwin's, it was already... No, they weren't the only ones by the way. The Darwin's have got the proper breathing, long before America had it with the Rockefeller foundation with the Better American Families. They used to have a magazine for the ones who had picked properly, the proper gene makeup of a partner and have children by them and so on. Way ahead, way before Adolf Hitler came along and took the fall for them all.

But yeah, the Galton Darwin, the Galton's and the Darwin's eventually mixed. But the Darwin's were primarily intermarried for generations with the Wedgewood family. The grandparents were married to the Wedgewood's. The parents and their dad was married to the Wedgewood's. The grandson is married to the Wedgewood's. Darwin, I think it was Darwin himself, it was either him or his dad, when the wife died, he then married his Aunt who was a

Wedgewood as well. All Wedgewood's. For better breeding, you see. Good stock, as they say, good stock good breeding stock.

They weren't the only ones. You have lots of experiments on the go. You had the one at Oneida as well, awfully important, because you had presidents mixed up with it, the breeding program, who had all been to Yale at that time. Yale was a leader in eugenics, and it taught eugenics, FOR THE BETTER FUTURE, GET RID OF ALL THESE PEASANT CLASSES and so on. You find that they set up an Oneida community, with Mr. Noyes, as he was. They bred on the spot there, they picked who they were going to breed with, and they wouldn't let them breed with anybody else, so that they could keep records of the children and offspring and so on. Do away with marriage. And intergenerational sex they like to have as well. It was quite an amazing experiment. That went on for a long time, into the end of World War II.

It was claimed of course that it was a fire that destroyed their records. But no. It's because after World War II in the stink of eugenics that came out of it, then I'm sure that they were transporting the files elsewhere. Mr. Noyes himself fled to Canada eventually apparently. But you can still go and see the old buildings that they used down there.

They used to have a crematorium there too. Because if there is any, *any* unauthorized sexual activity, you had to have sex when you're authorized with whoever they told you to. But if there was any unauthorized sexual activity going on, or if the child was born that was inferior, there was a big kiln out there, outside the premises where they would cremate the bodies. Of course, they had that going on there.

You have no idea. Most folk have no idea. Mr. Hayes, I think initially he was somehow related to by marriage or something to Noyes, but related to him. He was a governor of the state at one time, then he became the president I think, Mr. Hayes. I remember reading it all years and years ago.

But anyway, yeah, these things are big things on the go and they're leading families, that's what nobility is all based on going way back to the Normans and before. Nobility, it's all interbreeding. And breeding within the groups. That's why you get **so many psychopaths at the top**. Because the daughters that they marry, isn't just to marry into money and more money, it's about more control, but it's also the daughters of offspring are of a psychopathic father. So, you got psychopaths intermarrying so it's no surprise at all you end up with these ones.

Then occasionally you'll get ones that are classified as successful creative psychopaths. And if you really look at eugenics with the cold-blooded, or, they're cold-blooded, through the eyes of the cold-blooded psychopaths, like Julian Huxley, they really saw people as just animals and insects in fact. Even in their own peer group they had lists of people that they said would help them get in, and they're the scientific socialism as they like to call different names for the same thing. But they said MANY OF THEM WOULD HELP THEM, AND THEY WOULDN'T GET IN THEMSELVES, THEY'D BE SO SHOCKED. George Bernard Shaw said the same thing.

So, you're living through an ongoing agenda. Then of course you had Kissinger many, many years ago, I think in the 70s came out with his GREATEST THREAT TO THE STATE. Yep. IT WASN'T JUST AMERICA, BUT THE GREATEST THREAT AMERICA HAD he said WAS OVERPOPULATION. And as usual folk thought, well I guess he just means it's the Third World, because they're always publishing different figures of growing populations. But it was also your *internal* populations of course. Britain was exactly the same. They had already been doing it in Britain even before World War II ended, they were talking about depopulating again.

So, the first, you have many steps to go through. You've got to be, they've got have enough people for wars if they need wars, right. Then the sciences get higher and higher with efficiency in killing especially, then they need fewer and fewer people to do it all. Although they still like to just have boots on the ground as a show to the public that war hasn't changed that much, war has changed tremendously. And they can really do great wars with even satellites alone without even using troops, if they wanted to. And that might come one day, who knows.

But we're really going down the path where **they decided long ago, they really don't need us all anymore**. I hope you understand that. They really don't. And they're quite open about it too. And not just the Georgia Guidestones. I remember even listening to Manly P Hall as an old man giving one of his later, almost last talk. I don't know if it was his last or not, but he was a very old man at the time. He got so agitated as he was talking. And he knew he was on camera talking to his own group. Of course, he himself was Rosicrucian and Freemasonic. But he got really agitated, and he was shaking like a really old guy does when he's getting agitated. And when it came to the planet, and what he was wanting to say but not quite getting out was... You understand that these organizations also have a great, a natural, it's a natural thing for the earth, naturally, you can't destroy your home.

But they also had this problem about, I hope people understand that if you go into the occult, and even simple humanistic Freemasonry at the bottom, the bottom is basically like humanism, WE ARE ALL BROTHERS, WE CAN ALL GET AROUND OUR DIFFERENCES, AND THE FELLOWSHIP, BROTHERHOOD OF MAN, ETC. Sounds wonderful. If you start going up the ranks, you'd find that you're getting introduced into a NEW way of seeing things, and superiorities, you see, inferior, superior, etc. They'll start talking about THE PROFANE, you know, THOSE FOLK OUT THERE WHO DON'T KNOW ANYTHING, THE PROFANE. WE ARE SO ENLIGHTENED, AREN'T WE, as they swig their beer and so on. We all know these characters. I'm sure you do.

But it gets worse and worse at the very top until it isn't just the guy swigging the beer. The guys at the top swig brandy, and very good Brandy at that, and are quite blatantly blatant. There's no real emotion behind it, it's not like they're angry about things. People at top don't really show feeling and emotion because they're psychopathic. Psychopaths cannot tolerate frustration and anger. They tend to help stir up arguments between people and sit back and watch different people arguing with each other. They play out their aggression and their frustrations *through other people*. That's why they also like wars and things, you know.

But we're living through their agenda today because, as I've said so many times, Carroll Quigley, Professor Quigley talked about that part of his role with training people to shape the new world on behalf of the elite group that he worked for, the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs group worldwide. They churned out the diplomats and so on and people who are in the State Department for the US. They train them, pick them from University for their roles as leaders and shapers of the world. People that you never hear of most of them, but they're the people who shape the world. They are the technocrats behind it all. They shape everything. And they're not really responsible, they don't get hold up to the voters. The voters never know this is even going on, that's how it's always been.

But Quigley said, and it's absolutely true, a truthful statement about it. He said, talking about the amounts, incredible amounts of work for an agenda that sometimes takes 50 years, like a 50-year plan to get culture to change one thing from here to there, you know, 50. But he said under wartime, as we are in today, we are at war with a virus they say, 'eh, martial law, emergency powers, 'eh. He said, they can change everything culturally, legally, because they just make

the rules up as they go along, and they've got the force, you don't, legally make you do whatever they want to do, quickly. Under threat of annihilation, we're here to save you.

He said YOU CAN DO MORE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE, meaning peace and propaganda and education of the next generation of children. You always indoctrinate the children so they grow up, and they will. That's why, why do you think children grow up and they're always arguing with the parents for instance? Why do you think that happens? Hm? Why do you think that happens? About pretty well everything, why do you think that happens? Because they're getting taught a completely different set of values and cultures and ways of looking at things then the parents had. Each generation. And by generation doesn't mean a whole lifetime. They can work it out in 10 and 15 years plans, with massive changes. You understand?

So what you're living through today is a massive, massive change and push for utterly different values, that will conflict with, not so much now because the last couple of generations, really from the 50s onwards really, or 60s onwards definitely, you had the cultural contamination as it was called. So, you introduced a disease of the completely new way of looking at everything, including life itself. Including children. Or even having them or not having them. Or, is life sacred, is it not sacred? And all the things that Julian Huxley talked about. He said, THEY'LL HAVE TO KNOCK PEOPLE OFF THEIR PEDESTAL, HUMANITY OFF ITS PEDESTAL. Meaning, the people where they think they are the most supreme being on the planet. TEACH THEM THAT THEY'RE NOT, THEY'RE JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL. ONCE THEY BELIEVE THAT, THEN YOU CAN DO WHAT YOU WANT WITH THEM, they'll accept it more easily.

When you think you're sacred and you have rights, you fight things, you see.

It's all being done. He was into Planned Parenthood and many, many other things, and a member of the eugenic societies and the Darwin's club, and so on. So yeah, you're living through an agenda right now. They couldn't get it all done. They tried, and they did raise it. Look at all the different groups that they've trained, these armies of youngsters who are almost ready to kill the older folk. Because they've been trained THE OLDER FOLK DESTROYED THE PLANET FOR THEM. THAT WAS THEIR HERITAGE THEN AND YOU ALL DESTROYED IT, ALL YOU PRIVILEGED FOLK, as they call people who scraped to get up there. They didn't go through, there was no heaven, believe you me.

They've trained them, almost like a Bolshevik army, ready to slaughter the people. Or, a Chinese cultural group where they just let them loose on the adults and their teachers to eradicate under communism. The cultural Revolution they called it. It's all the same tactics used by people who are well steeped and then trained in the same thing, you see. Because they use many groups, and they always give them ideals. But the ones who run it all have different ideals and different agendas at the top, and different outcomes ultimately.

So, you're living through it, again, and here you go, another crisis. I said, it's like 9/11 Part 2, you'll come out of this with a vastly, they've already said it over and over, why do you think these articles are appearing from the elite themselves, that **THE WORLD WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN.** And **YOU'LL NEVER GO BACK TO THE WAY IT WAS.** And my God, all the things they couldn't achieve, like austerity, remember, I did talk after talk from the United Nations publications on austerity programs that they were signing into law in every country. I've got them here in front of me right now. Yeah, all these austerity, how they would teach you that, to get off meat. And you would obey them. They would teach you what to eat. They would give you substitutes for meat and so on and all the different insects and yada, yada, ya. That's all made a massive resurgence, hasn't it? It really has, massive resurgence.

The folk don't even know it's even happening. They float through it in a... .. It reminds me, it reminds me of I think it was, was it Oscar Wilde? when he made some statement that everybody picked upon, a newspapers from one of his books. He was talking about women and at the time he says that women, the housewife and so on, the married women, back in his day, he said that THEY LIVE IN A LIFE OF QUIET DESPERATION, something like that, to paraphrase it.

But do you realize, your masters have got the whole planet now in a form of almost quiet kind of control desperation. Because folk know everything is wrong. And they're going along with so many things which they really shouldn't be going along with.

You cannot fight for centuries to gain your rights that we've got, [Alan chuckles.] temporary rights, y'know, and just give it away, because your terrified, because you're never going to get them back again.

And I think every country has seen the police forces out doing their thing already, and just losing their heads when the public won't obey them. They want OBEDIENCE. That's not what police was about. At one time the police were called the police *service* at one time. And they were supposedly public *servants*. Then they changed it, people, did you notice the changes years ago, it's called the police FORCE, you see, a police FORCE. Okay? And then you saw the change into black outfits with combat boots and all that, like a police Army. And now you're seeing them dictate to you, and with threats. And they've got women there, because we're equal, you got equal bullies now. And some of the women are worse, actually, they actually see the people like schoolchildren, like, [with scorn] **do what you're told, and that's how it's supposed to be.**

It's quite astonishing, isn't it? And they've got all these different, do you know how much money, do you realize how well-planned this was long before Covid was let loose in the public? All this stuff was waiting to get pushed, you know that. And all the, it's like wartime propaganda, how to wash your hands? Huh? What? Bertrand Russell said, he said WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC THEY CAN'T MAKE A MOVE FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WON'T KNOW HOW TO DO ANYTHING WITHOUT EXPERT ADVICE, ON EVERYTHING.

Then you've got policeman deciding on the spot what the laws are. You've got more danger, if it's all real, and it's going to spread so easily by folk that have no symptoms, and the police are the worst carriers and culprits for spreading it to the rest of the public because they get right, look at all the videos up, they're getting in the faces of everybody who's just out for their one-hour walk. That's what you give people in prison, y'know, the little walk outside in the yard, for like going around in circles. And everybody's obeying this.

They want to keep it going. Believe you me, if they can keep it going right into next year. Once it's into next year it's never going to change. And I've got a funny feeling they're going to try to terrify you again with a double whammy. It's like a one-two punch, you see. You get the first one, *oh my God we're all going to die, this Covid, oh, we're all going to die.* No. Then you're *not* all going to die. Most folk, won't know they've had it. Most folk. Then they'll say, well, we can start gradually getting you, some of you back to work if you got...

You've seen it all floated in your faces, where you're... [Alan chuckles.] with you're ID, you got an ID card but primarily one that will be an app, you see. There's an app for everything. D'you realize how many billions are getting tossed around the world to these rip-off merchants that jump on like vultures, vultures on top of the public, shamelessly, 'eh? That's the system we live in, folks. There's no morality of any kind in this system where greed rules and people will cut other folks' throat for greed.

They want you all chipped. Everyone knows that I'm talking to the choir and they're seeing the same articles, I'm sure. Many folk will refuse to accept the articles... *I don't really want to believe that*. Even though it's coming from all the top sources, who have the actual factories set up to churn out different things they're going to, y'know, and the telephone app. The cell phones of course they're still making but they've got the apps as well. Some from China. Some from Israel. Some from Britain. Some... Everybody who's got an app, can make apps, has got their hands out for their companies.

This freebie, 'eh? I mean, and governments are just throwing it out like confetti. All the cash that you've got to pay for down the road. You're never going to get out of this hole. Even if they stopped it all tomorrow, you're never going to get out of this. Your currency will be literally, is taxed into the ground what's left of it, and your dollar or your pound or whatever currency you have, you already lost about 35% almost 40% with the 2008 crash in purchasing power, so you need more of it to buy the same things. Well, you're going to drop down until, you know, until the dollar is going to be, you might get a loaf of bread and maybe some jam to put on it if you got maybe 10 bucks, maybe 15, actually.

That's where they're going to go with it all, into austerity, the very things that they talked about putting you into in a postindustrial civilization, a la Maurice Strong and the big meeting he had in 1992, y'know. Again, we didn't vote for these characters. We didn't vote for their meeting or what came out of their meeting, where the politicians all signed it into law over us all from these private so-called sustainability groups. MAN IS THE ENEMY, the Club of Rome.

Now remember, and we do float through life. most folk float through life and they don't want heavy news as they call it. When they hear things which are too heavy, they tend to just close their ears. They go into denial and they say, *I don't want to hear that, that's too depressing. They can't really mean that, somebody would stop them*. How many times have you heard that, somebody would stop them? Who? Who's going to stop them? But it's never going to be they themselves that do anything to stop it, is it? That's why things really happen.

It's like Leni Riefenstahl who, she lived a great, to an amazing age in fact. She had been an actress before World War II broke out and then afterwards, she had another career making films and so on, and documentaries across the planet. But she was asked by I think it was John Pilger, I've got a documentary somewhere, where he interviewed her when she was old. He asked her about her time during World War II and before it, and how did, *how was it allowed to happen that a group could arise within a country and take over?* She was quite candid about it, **that most folk really were not involved, y'know, involved in what was happening.**

In reality in other words, just like today, I mean, how many folk were involved when the transfer of all your work went over to China? I lived through it, it's not ancient history, and I did talks on the government signing all the different documentation to make it all happen. And even financing companies to move there lock stock and barrel and set up in China. We paid for it all, everyone of them. And we paid for their losses that they claimed that they have until they are on their feet. And they would be tax-free for at least 15 years, and it could be extended for another 15 years, along with China itself with their companies, if they found out they weren't making what they expected to make.

We paid for all this. This is corporate fascism! That's right in your face, y'know. So, I mean, where were all the folk sent in there who were watching it? Most folk didn't even talk about it in the street, and people that you knew, they didn't seem to be interested. So really, Riefenstahl said the same thing about Germany, how it ended up under a Nazi party. And of course, the big story leading up to it of course, there was a lot more going on that made it all happen or it would

have never happened in the first place.

But the fact is, **most folk slept through it. You don't think of the consequences. You don't think of where it's going to go**, you see. And here we are going through the same thing now, 'eh, with all the scientific, the *scientific fascism* on top of us. Because that's what it's supposed to be according to Bertrand Russell. He said, IF THERE'S GOING TO BE A TYRANNY THAT RUNS THE WORLD, I'D MUCH PREFER IT TO BE A SCIENTIFIC ONE.

That's what you're under, scientific tyranny, the technocratic system. Because DEMOCRACY HAS SERVED ITS PURPOSE according to the Club of Rome. IT'S NOW INEFFICIENT, THEY CAN'T GET THINGS DONE BECAUSE WE COMPLAIN AND OBJECT OF WHAT THEY WANT TO DO, you see, with democracy. So, under technocracy, and technocrats are just appointed in times of war [Alan chuckles.] to run everything efficiently, and nevermind your feelings or your rights or anything else. That's what you've got now.

Hm? **MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE.** It hasn't even taken five years. There are studies out now, they're just over, overawed by the response to public complying about this. I'll put a little link up to Peter Hitchens talking about it, from his point of view in Britain, and how they're just stunned at the compliance of the public. The domesticated compliance is just astonishing. It really is.

Peter Hitchens: 'Never before have we imposed quarantine on the healthy' - youtube.com / 13 April 2020

Peter Hitchens: Hysterical reaction to Covid19 and public support of lockdown is scary and dangerous - youtube.com / 17 April 2020

But again, fear and terror, like I've said before, to change the people to get them to move you've got to give them terror and fear of *imminent* death. Then you step in, as I say, the Savior, and, *we'll take your rights away, you just do what we tell you or you will die.* And people comply with it and go along with it. Like the Green Party had said a few years ago, the woman who was in charge at the time in Britain. She said, I LOOK BACK WITH NOSTALGIA TO WHAT'S WRITTEN ABOUT WORLD WAR II, EVERYBODY OBEYED AUTHORITIES. EVERYBODY LIVED ON VERY, VERY LITTLE FOOD AND THEY DIDN'T GRUMBLE, BECAUSE IT WAS WARTIME AND THEY OBEYED AND GOT ON WITH WHAT THEY WERE TOLD TO DO AND SO ON. She just thought that was wonderful.

Well, here you are, 'eh? Terror, fear, comply or you'll die. And everybody literally ... they've just given up centuries of fighting for rights, just like that. Until literal morons are walking around the streets bossing the people about. Even if they go into their garden, 'eh, their own garden? Even though the law states that *their* garden and *their* property is their property, they can be on any part of their property they want. But you've got these morons chomping at the bit, that you see in any tyrannical system, in any country, even the Third World countries, chomping at the bit to have you obey them. And they really get ticked off, especially the special constables that are like temporary or young or whatever or just part-timers, they're chomping at the bit. Because they watched, they've been brought up on all these cop shows, these fiction shows on TV, and that's how you're train to be a little tyrant, through fiction, you see. Because in reality you're supposed to SERVE the public, hm. M-hm.

But yeah, there's so many clips up there on YouTube now, some of them are farcical and funny. But over and over again you've got these nobodies, literally nobodies, people, and believe you me, Britain is so politicized like every other country with political correctness that for decades they've watched, they've watched pedophile gangs being created and run, and they've turned a blind eye. Because they're scared of losing their jobs because everything is so volatile

politically to do with certain groups and so on. But they'll go after innocent people, even someone, a woman having a seat on her way to the store on a park bench, because she's lingering too long, things like that.

Nasty' busy bodies emboldened by police lockdown - youtube.com / 11 April 2016

Corona Arrest for Breach of 1 hour rule - youtube.com / 17 April 2016

What constitutes a reasonable excuse to leave the place where you live - college.police.uk

Come on! Do you really want... These are thugs, people! These are thugs. These are not humans, they are thugs. And the old police have gone long ago. The old police were people you could walk up to in Britain and chat with or ask questions or ask directions. You daren't do it now, they're ready to, they're like gnats, just want to dive in and get you, y'know, on something. That's not, these are not police. No. They want to, it's like the sparring, they want to spar with people, and that's not what they're supposed to be there for.

But again, everyone's trained through fiction and they've all watched their, they've been brought up too in their science fiction movies in the future, and here's how it's going to be, dystopian societies and authorities and nobodies. And the public are the nobodies, 'eh. Unless you're really wealthy and well-connected, then you're a somebody, and then they'll grovel to serve you. Quite something, 'eh? Quite something.

So anyway, I'll put some of these links up, as I say, tonight. Because you are in a system that was carefully orchestrated. You see, I've got articles here where we know the authorities knew, and of course the CIA would know what to do, y'know, [Alan chuckles.] and all the other agencies that were in China. They knew the thing broke out long before they told you it broke out. I've got articles here from California where they, they swear they knew it was there at least in December, in California. Some of them are even talking now, there's more like evidence again showing it was out in September, you see.

And sure enough, I mean I've said before, even the last few years, I watch these very carefully and keep data on all these different, what the CDC does and the WHO does and what they're following, and all the little irrelevant things you might think are irrelevant. But you'll see patterns. Because every other year, for years now, we've had these oddball viruses come out that hit the respiratory tract, and the lower respiratory tract causing pneumonias. And they often don't even get labeled, as far as we're told anyway, as new. They know they've got new somethings, but it depends on how many people seem to get it, according to the attention it's going to receive, and notifications and publications, etc.

But they're coming out more and more frequently and I really, being the character that I am, who've studied the nasty, nasty, nasty, nasty stuff of governments down through the ages in a sense, a very real sense, really, I'm watching. I'll tell you where the worst culprits are. They're the biolabs. I'll put up again the article that I put up a couple times already from Harvard with the Professor Lipsitch who is an expert in his field in teaching biochemistry. He teaches those that eventually work in the labs and so on. I'll put up the, if it's still up there, his talk to students on, and his title of the talk, one of these talks is...

Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - Marc Lipsitch (2016) - youtube.com / 24 Feb 2016

Now, I'll say that again for the hard of thinking... Should we be MAKING, hm, not finding or dealing with, but MAKING these possibly pandemic viruses in the lab? Because that's what they do. And don't forget what I just said, I've been watching this for years, these things breaking out, that's oddball things that are in the virus strains. Where do you think they're coming from? Hm? And now it's getting more, more common, supposedly, just by itself, 'eh, in a time when there's never been so many biochemists churned out from universities, all wanting money for research and so on, or for vaccines or whatever else they are into, all the spinoffs of it. And they live on grants, remember.

Well, you know, is a make-work project on the go here? Is it? Because any logical person would have to eventually ask that question. We live in the most greedy society that's ever existed, with, who have the power to create things which are deadly to the whole planet. And they're so greedy, like everybody else today, and probably psychopathic because if you understand the kind of work they do and what they do, [Alan chuckles.] there's a lot of psychopathy involved in this too.

I'll put up by the way the movie *Andromeda*, or a link if I can find it, the **Andromeda Strain** it's called. It was from the 1970s I think the first one was put out. I think they did a second one as well, about an outbreak in a small town in the States, and from a satellite that comes back from space, that's how they put it there. But it shows you the real kind of biolabs that they use. It's like level four, or five even in that one, and the so-called safeguards that they have. And all the animals they test it on too, and they gas one after the other, or the put them in with the infected, the infection itself to see how long it takes to kill them and so on. Observe and then dissect them and test them. People who do that continuously, including the fact if they're making these things, like they're making possibly potential pandemic diseases, making, again, do you really think they're just average people? Do you really think that? Do you?

But what's the temptation to make something and release it and then have an antidote there for it? And the world is at your feet, isn't it? The whole world is at your feet. It would be awfully tempting, 'eh? Awfully, awfully tempting. In **12 Monkeys** the movie the guy who released it, the virus that kills most of the folk on the planet, he works in the lab, he does it for ideological reasons. He's just, he's an environmentalist that thinks in eugenics, that man is a scum, so kill them off. Quite easily.

We have more folk who live on greed today than you'd ever believe. And there's no doubt about it, there's question being asked, and they'll get hammered by the... Do you realize we're not living in a democracy? And the authorities who have all the money in the world and all the power in the world, because you buy it, you buy whatever you want, you can even buy guaranteed silence if you want from other people by force, using force against you in all kinds of ways, or worse even, 'eh.

So, you have people today who have no problem releasing something here and there and then coming out with a solution to it. And don't forget, that the whole big agenda, the people who are involved in all these things are eugenicists. The people who come out who are the biochemists, who work for these labs, are geneticists generally, completely wrapped in with genetics and eugenics. And it doesn't matter what group you look at, the agenda is the same, too many people, too many of the wrong kind of people, they are elitists, yada, yada, ya. Hm?

They wouldn't go along with sustainability. They wouldn't cut back on their consumption. A la the Rio meeting that Maurice Strong was the head of. It was literally drafted up by the Rockefellers with Maurice Strong as their front man. He had them all sign it into law, the Rio Summit for Sustainability and Biodiversity as it was called. That's complete

sustainability, the Millennium Project and Agenda 21 all came out of that. And the present agendas of the climate agenda, which are the exact same agendas, TOO MANY PEOPLE, CUT THEM BACK AND THE CLIMATE WILL BE BETTER. And they've got to stop eating meat. They've got to stop this and stop that. I've got article after article, the same agenda getting pushed right now because you wouldn't do it voluntarily when you were told to do it. Hm. Here's one article, just one from last year, one of many.

Population control policies to combat climate change prove deadly, demographer says

pop.org / 11 Nov 2019

A group of over 11,000 scientists are calling for population control measures to avoid severe human suffering from global climate change, *(Alan: It will save, if you can just kill off a few people there will be less suffering, you see.)* a notion a demographer says is heavily tied to money and not actual science.

The alliance of scientists signed a paper declaring a climate emergency is at hand and that in order to limit the damage to the environment caused by greenhouse gas emissions, *(A: Most of the emissions by the way of greenhouse gases, you know, is water vapor, 'eh. M-hm. And carbon is, carbon dioxide is a TRACE gas... a TRACE gas. Anyway, facts don't matter. It says...)* there must be **“more control over the massively booming global population,** currently increasing by over 200,000 people a day,” the Daily Mail reported on Tuesday.

At the head of this international cohort of scientists is Oregon State professor of ecology William J. Ripple *(A: I guess as part of the ripple effect, 'eh?)* and researcher Christopher Wolf. *(A: ...who probably is one.)* The paper, which includes signatories from 153 nations, was published in the journal BioScience, *(A: ...another eugenics paper.)* and calls for the replacement of fossil fuels with low-carbon renewables, a shift in the world's diet to plant-based foods, and the “stabilization” of the global human population, *(A: stabilization, 'eh?...)* among other things. *(A: I wonder how they're going to stabilize the human population?)* The paper portrays as a positive development the decline in recent decades of the global birth rate.

(A: Hm. It's positive, that, because it's mainly through abortion, 'eh? Mind you, if you can increase poverty, fewer and fewer folk can afford to have their children, and when they're offered what they call birth control, abroad in Third World countries, they take abortion.)

“We are encouraged by a recent surge of concern. Governmental bodies are making climate emergency declarations. Schoolchildren are striking. *(A: Yeah, no kidding, 'eh? They're all getting trained, brainwashed at school.)* Ecocide lawsuits are proceeding in the courts. Grassroots citizen movements *(A: Who are all funded by the usual characters...)* are demanding change, and many countries, states and provinces, cities, and businesses are responding,” the paper reads in its conclusion.

“As an Alliance of World Scientists, we stand ready to assist decision makers in a just transition to a sustainable and equitable future.”

(A: Equitable for whom?)

Steven Mosher, president of the Population Research Institute in Front Royal, Virginia, told The Christian Post on Thursday that it's their ideas that prove destructive.

“In fact, their proposals to reduce the number of people born to reduce the amount of fossil fuel used, to reduce the amount of food produced, to reduce the amount of land given over to the production of food, all of these things will cause untold human suffering,” Mosher stressed.

(A: And that's what it's supposed to do, folks.)

Mosher is well-versed in China's long history with population control, including their one-child policy that entailed

state-mandated forced abortions and sterilizations. He's also the author of the 2017 book, **Bully of Asia: Why China's Dream is the New Threat to World Order**.

"The Chinese Communist Party has eliminated 400 million people from 1980 to 2016, 400 million of the most enterprising and hard-working people on the planet have been eliminated through forced abortions and infanticide after birth," he said.

(A: He goes on and on and on.)

When asked why scientists and others who push depopulation by making predictions of catastrophic events that fail to materialize — such as those set forth in Paul Ehrlich's 1968 book, **The Population Bomb** — are never held to account, Mosher said it comes down to the role of grant dollars in scientific research.

"They keep getting funding to propagate these scary stories," he said, adding, "in part this is money-driven research."

The Population Research Institute president, who has an advanced degree in oceanography, elaborated that if he were to conduct a study and ended up concluding that the mild increase in the Earth's temperature did not portend a global crisis, his grant would not be renewed. But if another researcher came to the different conclusion, particularly that a disaster is imminent, he would receive additional funds. With more money, he will purportedly be able to research more and solve the problem, Mosher explained.

So, this is one of many, many articles coming out, you see. Of course, I put out the study put out by the last climate change meeting they had, the global meeting, and their Conference of Parties as they like to call themselves for the climate change group. They said the same thing, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, THAT YOU'RE THE PROBLEM. Because they're following the Club of Rome agenda where the Club of Rome came up with the idea on behalf, they were tasked with finding something that would fit the bill of justifying why you have to reduce population. And that's what they said, THAT MAN IS THE ENEMY OF THE PLANET. Man, you see. So, it's still ongoing.

Paul Ehrlich too, his wife was on the board of the Club of Rome; it's a small world at the top, really. I've read many articles like that. So, you've got to bring people down. You cut back farming as he says there. You cut back on energy costs and so on. That also helps the farm [Alan chuckles.] and transport and everything else. And you go back, as I say, until you get ill health, where you're ill health and you're malnourished, then you end up catching the diseases that were eliminated, primarily because of better hygiene and better food, that's why most diseases started to wane off, wane away. That's the real reason. I really believe that. But you go backwards just the same way. Now, it won't take that long, by the way, y'know. Your body starts to lose what it needs very quickly if it's not replenished all the time. And you're going to see big, big changes of things you don't want to really see. So, you bring it in with this agenda here.

And already again, you we're all waiting for it. What happens when you stop folk working, 'eh? Including people who work in the farms and so on? What d'you think happens? Hm? Everything we're talking about here. Malnourishment. And now they're destroying the food. Oh, you can't, milk, just pour the milk down the gutters, you can't get folk to deliver it. Destroy all those eggs.

Mind you, the elite do without nothing, there's nothing they don't do without. Nothing at all. This is all planned, folks. It's like **Brave New World**, and it's also like what you saw in **1984**. With **1984** having Julia, y'know, and she's asked about what the elite have there. Because she's up there amongst the elites who have all the best foods and stuff. She says, THERE'S NOTHING THOSE B'S DON'T HAVE. REAL COFFEE. REAL MEAT. REAL THIS, AND REAL VEGETABLES. Real potatoes, y'know, not that mush, the artificial marsh they give the workers in the canteen where there's not a bit of meat in it. IT LOOKS LIKE MEAT, Y'KNOW, IT'S SUPPOSED TO TASTE LIKE MEAT, BUT THERE'S NO MEAT IN IT AT ALL.

Old agenda and you're living through the start of it now and we'll go into it very, very quickly through the food situation, no doubt about it. Now, **Bill Gates is a eugenicist. He doesn't make any pretense that he's not.** He's all for *helping* the people, and *depopulating* at the same time. But he's also into the alternate food *for you all*, again, you see. Because you see, he's part of sustainability, he funds sustainability. Meaning, there's too many folk, you see, but he wants the ones who are too many to eat artificial food. I call it artificial food. So...

'Artificial egg' made from PLANTS backed by Bill Gates set to revolutionize cooking goes on sale at Whole Foods - dailymail.co.uk / 10 Sept 2013

That's 2013. The guy's been involved in this for years. His whole life actually. And getting you off all the things... He wants farming destroyed basically, especially anything to do with animal farming, and proteins, etc., and milk and all that. Here's another article...

No more beef and cheese: Go vegetarian, by order of Government food police
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Oct 2010

(A: This article is from 2010.)

Wholesale changes to the nation's diet, with a move towards vegetarian food and **away from beef and cheese**, have been recommended by Government advisers.

A report commissioned by the Food Standards Agency suggests **radical changes to what we eat and even how we cook.**

These include eating more seasonal produce to reduce transportation and switching to microwave ovens and pressure cookers (*A: If you want to destroy your food, put it in a microwave oven.*) to use less energy in preparing food.

Out would go beef, cheese, sugary foods and drinks such as tea, coffee and cocoa. In would come vegetables and pulses, together with yoghurt.

Beef

Rare treat: Beef should be excluded from our diet, according to the Food Standards Agency

(A: D'you understand, this is a big agenda, and all these agencies that you hear that seem to be an authority, you just gotta kick them out and say get off my back, y'know, I'm not voting for you or your agendas.)

The FSA says the switch is necessary as part of a move to a diet that is low in greenhouse gases (GHG), which are associated with climate change.

(A: That was the big one, oh, it had to be you causing the climate change. Nothing to do with the sun or anything, oh no. And again, it's all computer modeling with worst-case scenarios, 'eh. Just like the virus here.)

The report, compiled by a team from the University of East Anglia, (*A: Remember that one too, where they literally had scandals where they, with their emails, all came out, got published when they're telling all their scientists they fudged, to fudge all the statistics, with the hockey stick and the whole bit with the graphs you had. Kind of like what we're seeing now with all these graphs coming out. Anyway, it says...*) suggests that schools, hospitals and other public bodies should be expected to lead a change in national behaviour by putting low-GHG food on their menus.

(A: No kidding. I think they should tie some gas balloons to these characters and send them on a long journey across the sky somewhere. Anyway...)

The university was at the centre of allegations last year that it had manipulated climate change data to magnify the problem.

(A: They're all on massive grants, and they're dedicated to their own pockets, that's their dedication is the grants that they get.)

Its report, called Food and Climate Change, will be controversial given that **many people may balk at being told what they should eat** in order to meet greenhouse gas reduction targets.

However, the recommendations will be welcomed by vegetarian campaigners *(A: Now, who are the campaigners?)* and those who support organic farming...

(A: No kidding, 'eh? How many can afford it, how many folk can really afford organic stuff, y'know? Nevermind see it now with the lockdown, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] I-yi-yi-yi.)

Anyway, that's that article too. You've got many articles like this. But again, folk float through it, they float through all of this and through it all, they float through it and they don't notice it. Or they choose not to notice. There's a lot of choice involved in not noticing things. Like I say, when the jobs all went to China as an example of I-don't-want-to-notice-that. Hm?

Or sustainability. Or, we're going to increase all your food. After the 2008 crash, you notice the beef got priced out of sight in Canada. That's part of this agenda, it wasn't just because it was... No, it's the agenda too. Priced out of sight. Until folk literally can hardly afford it. And in Canada we don't know what we've been eating, for years actually. Most of it is tasteless anyway. We've had in Canada, I did articles years ago, before the crash in fact and read them. They had articles about a joint of meat in Canada, it was literally glued together pieces from all over the world, the cut offs from all different countries, and they would glue them up here, GLUE, and sell it off as...

This is authorized by government to be sold to us peasants, as like a joint of meat, y'know. And you have no idea what it is or where it came from or what animal it even came from. And everything now, and I said it years ago, they slap sauce onto everything, it's all tomato, everything's got tomato sauce in all these ready-made foods too. To train you that *that's* normal. Because eventually that's all you'll get, if anything's got meat in it at all, it covers any... As I say, you don't know if it's pork or beef. It's kind of bland, irregular bland kind of taste. And they've been at this for a long, long time.

Folk... folks just don't... **You understand, when you end up caged in, and in a prison cell, it's because you *allowed yourself to step-by-step get pushed into it.*** I hope you're understanding what I'm saying here. And they're almost ready to set the real [Alan chuckles.] police dogs on anybody who speaks out about it. They can see how vicious they're becoming with it, and swaggering, 'eh? as they boss their so-called fellow citizens around like peasants, they're talking to peasants, 'eh.

This article too...

Robert F. Kennedy Jr:

(A: That's part of the Kennedy family, Robert F Kennedy Junior.)

Bill Gates Is Obsessed With Vaccines And 'Seems Fueled By A Messianic Conviction' That He Is Destined To 'Save The World With Technology And A God-like Willingness To Experiment On The Lives Of Lesser Humans'

cloverchronicle.com / 9 April 2020

(A: That's a recent article, April 9.)

On Tuesday, Robert F. Kennedy Jr., the nephew of former President John F. Kennedy, took to social media and shared a lengthy message about billionaire Bill Gates and his “obsession with vaccines”:

“Vaccines, for Bill Gates, are a strategic philanthropy that feed his many vaccine-related businesses (including Microsoft’s ambition to control a global vac ID enterprise) *(A: A vaccine ID enterprise, that's Bill Gates idea too, right.)* and give him **dictatorial control over global health policy**—the spear tip of corporate neo-imperialism.

“Gates’ obsession with vaccines seems fueled by a messianic conviction that he is ordained to save the world with technology and a god-like willingness to experiment with the lives of lesser humans.

“Promising to eradicate Polio

(A: He talks about some of the history of this and so on. AND the fact that somebody, he was getting sued by other countries where polio broke out. And these articles, I've got the ones even from the World Health Organization where they have to eventually admit that's some of that was live viruses and so on. But anyway, [Alan chuckles.] it's just a bit of a horror show when you read some of this stuff.)

But yeah, this guy isn’t just who you think he is. Remember, his father was into, began as a eugenicist. He talks openly about population reduction. M-hm, quite openly. Also, there’s an article that ties in with it in fact. You can find lots of articles and interviews about Bill Gates and with Bill Gates, over years, where he’s talked about his feelings. More openly again in the 90s, and that’s why people were really getting on edge in the 90s and why they had to get you back into just voting in politics and stuff like that.

Because these characters, these technocrats, these front people for big, big, a big secret society above you all, that you'd rather pretend that you didn't know about, that manages depopulation projects, etc., and really runs the world, y'know. Just like the IMF and the World Bank, all set up by one institution, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. And the IMF set up by them too. All private institutions set up by this one group that makes the future, the plans the future.

That's what Carroll Quigley said about it. He said he was a member of it, the American branch, the **Council on Foreign Relations**, and he agreed with all of its agendas; he just complained occasionally about some of its methods. But he literally was the historian for what they did. **They planned the world, and the future, and how it should all be, and what happens, and the cultural changes, generation to generation internationally.** Massive organization. It didn't go away. It's still here, big time, running the world. With the Lucky Gene Club, etc. that Bill Gates and some others are members of too.

In one article back in, I think it was 1997 it was, George Magazine. A person put it up recently on a blog, he's got the copy of it. But it's George Magazine, it used to be popular in 1997. He did an interview with Bill Gates. And who did it, who did it then? It was John Kennedy Junior, had the actual interview with Bill Gates back then in 1997.

John Kennedy Jr.'s "George Magazine" Breakdown: Survival Guide to the Future Issue, Feb 1997

youtube.com / posted 3 June 2019

Then there’s Microsoft, a company that gets involved in very few political things. *(A: And there's Microsoft again, they don't, they MAKE policy. They don't bother with politics. Politicians are for YOU to believe in.)*

My own views are those you'd expect from somebody who feels like he's been very, very lucky and that the resources under his command are really society's resources. And I have to be clever about how I'm going to funnel those back in. I fund education projects, (A: *And you can tell what he funds, the type that have now grow up, they've now grown up and now they're the Antifa's and so on, these characters.*) **I fund population control** (A: *...control, that's how it's worded, I fund population control..*) I'm very big on the United Way.

And don't forget his dad also was up there with Julian Huxley with Planned Parenthood. Small world, 'eh, it just doesn't... They just keep coming back to the same names and same people and same families and have these agendas, and they're made awfully rich in the front if they go along and push the agenda for the real guys, there's even ones more real above them, folks, y'know. There's lots of articles like that going back, way back. He loved to boast back then.

You understand, it's almost like people were in a kind of a never-never land back then. It's true, it's a fact, I've noticed it. They didn't really, they kind of floated through the time they were in back then. And massive changes in the world were happening, but they were kept kind of cushioned from it by the guys that manipulate the money and the banking system, and so they wouldn't, the full impact wouldn't be noticed so much.

But people really accepted change and change and change, until you had *change is good*. They had all these ads out, *change is good*. Training you into change, change, change. Of course, for the 21st century it was to be the century of change, of transition. The great transition, here you are. A very occultic term as well, because man himself had to be transitioned, literally in some cases. M-hm. You're living through it today.

So anyway, I'm going to touch on some of these articles. But I'm going to remember too, to ask those folk who send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Because I need the cash to tick along here. And for years and years and years, believe you me I have turned all the biggest offers down because I wouldn't compromise on pretty well anything in fact. Most folk buckle around you, and they do compromise, and they accept the money from this that and the other until they're... And I've had the big speaking engagements offered to me too, the big organizations. World organizations. But no.

Because I'm a crazy stubborn guy, as they say. And I guess it's a genetic thing as well. Maybe that's why they keep trying to stamp out the people that rose up. I'm talking about the Celtic peoples, like the Irish and Scottish who... we've got an allergy against tyranny. It just... you immediately have an allergy against it. It's awfully, it's definitely genetic, I think, and you just can't go along with it.

So anyway, if you can send a few dollars my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Please make a list of the sites listed on the **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. These are my official sites and you can go into them and find out how to donate money to me. You can find how to send money, even cash or check, it doesn't matter. You can also from some countries you can still get international postal money orders, from some countries. You can't do it inside the States to Canada, they've done away with them now. Maybe, I'm not sure. Your post office will tell you. But anyway, you can still send cash my way and find out how to do it. Or you can use PayPal, we'll take it from there.

Because I've got to keep soldiering on, especially in this time because believe you me, as we're going through this there's so much disinformation, that what you've seen already and disinfo is nothing to where... Counterintelligence, one of the first laws of being a counter intelligent agent is to make sure you confuse something that's detrimental, a

truth that's detrimental to whatever organization you're working for, or country you're working for. And you always find them, with anything that happens, immediately put out people too, first divide, divide the people who are against what's happened.

It's like 9/11. 9/11 happened, right. But very, pretty quickly you had ones coming out, *oh, there's no planes hit that tower*. Y'know? So, the camp is divided. Before you've got all these voices ready for petitions and protest and demanding, and suddenly, now you're halved in two. Some are they ones to see something, the other one who saw nothing, yada, ya. Then you've got another one came up with different weaponry and you... Rather than just **stay united, right, which gives you power to get something done**, you instantly must muddy the waters, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer until they all can't get along with each other anymore. Then the whole thing falls away. You've just dissolved your problem, the opposition, you see.

It's the same thing with this coronavirus. And they're bringing politics into it, 'eh? As though all this is done supposedly just to get rid of Trump. Do you really believe that? Do you really believe that even Donald Trump is his own boss? Do you really believe that too? Do you really, really believe that?

I mean, we've seen the PNAC group run America for well over a generation or two. Easily. And publish their own, [Alan chuckles.] boasting about it in articles and so on. Hm. And there's no politician looking after the public. There is none. They'll all play to the galleries, as they say, and play to the crowd and the audience. That's what they do. They're so much prostitutes as politicians that they pretend they care just to get a voting base to back them. So, whatever they can shout and complain about is what they'll do. It's nothing to do with helping the public at all. N-n.

But they help themselves, don't they? They all end up being multimillionaires, on salaries of, what, \$70 grand a year or something? It's... I guess they're just more thrifty, 'eh? But we live in a corrupt time, a terribly corrupt time and there's bosses above all these people, ALL of them. That can make or break them instantly too. Even using the press alone, they can break them with scandal if they want to, ANY of them. Or blackmail them into doing their bidding, ANY of them.

So, you've got to remember that it's vastly different than what you think. Look at all these new institutions that now are supposedly familiar, and they've been there for 10 to 15 years, so they're going to be called OLD institutions, that now run your life. Because all the big part of governing has been farmed out to private agencies. In every country. Then these private agencies are like international cartels, in chains, that run the world with policies and everything.

Well, did you vote for any of this? Of course not. So why even pretend they're Democratic? Why are we even pretending go through this farce? Hm? It's just rather sickening, isn't it? Terribly sickening.

So let's get into some of these articles here. And before I get off the topic here to do with chips and tattooing, hm, before I forget this here. Sometimes you have to just drawback and just...

silence your mind and think...

very easily...

easily, don't force anything...

Because most knowledge you already have inside your mind. It's astonishing how much you'll soak up with your bits and bytes of information. Is the ability to just pull it back into different areas and put them together quickly, until it becomes natural. That really makes a difference. And you can certainly do it if you try.

But you've got to still the mind first of all, out of all the nonsense and the hype and the noise out there, I call it noise of information. I used to give talks on data, how your manipulators, your behaviorists said that they would overload you with data on the Internet. That was another way of disabling you, naturally. Nevermind the fact you're directed off of what you're trying to search for into things which are *kind of* associated with it initially, and then they go off into different tangents until you're again, your counterintelligence, you've just been annihilated, diffused basically. That's how it's done.

But you've got to keep your mind just still initially and get the noise out of it, all the useless data. Because that's all it is, is just useless information, most of it. And concentrate on that which is important. You see.

If you have animals in the wild, they don't hang around, wild animals, if you start playing a brass band, or loud record even, y'know. They just want to get away to think. Because their survival as a wild animal depends on silence and thinking. You can't do it with the noise. They wouldn't even hear predator coming towards them because of the noise. Their mind would be so shocked out of its natural guarding stance in the wilderness. And we are the same.

You've never seen so much incredible data thrown your way by all media at the same time. As I've said before, the media literally were getting handouts from government for years now because folk didn't want to read it anymore, since the Levinson inquiry in Britain and the laws they came out with, until literally the media was, any real journalism was just neutered. There wasn't a lot to start with, but it was completely neutered then. Australia did the same thing. Canada did the same thing again. So since then no one cared about the trash that they put forward as news. Substituting celebrities for news, that's not news. No. That's entertainment. Who cares about them really, y'know?

That's when they gave you, again, the only thing... When they started coming back to life is when the people were putting out the warnings of this coming disease, early on, and the media were told to ignore it. Then they were told to hit back anybody, who was a conspiracy theorist, who was saying there was some terrible disease out there, just call them nut cases and conspiracy. That's standard routine basically intelligence type warfare, that's what they do. And the media is quite happy because they're getting paid for it.

Then of course at the press of a button, I remember putting a show out not that long ago, when the media all went into action. And they went overboard, beyond any conspiracy theorist, with **TERROR, TERROR, FEAR, TERROR, you're all going to die!!!** And it's been the same ever since, you see. Because they were told to do that, terrify the public. They did it.

Until the public literally are so obedient, as I've said, Peter Hitchens in that YouTube video has said that, that THEY'RE ALL SHOCKED AT HOW FAST THE FOLKS ALL COMPLIED AND GAVE UP ALL THE RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS AND OBEYED THEM. Ha. Really something, 'eh?

That's how training works awfully well, especially a good campaign of terror. And we've been through a terror campaign. It's still ongoing.

But think back on it, think back on it... all the rights you just tossed out the window. And you're suddenly obeying silly cops. Silly cops telling you, you can't sit in your garden. Huh? You're only allowed out, if you take it literally verbatim, outside for one hour at a time for a walk, for exercise. You can't sit and have exercise if you are doing yoga. Which sometimes you'll do that if you're doing yoga. So, you've got all these ridiculous arguments with cops, from all over the place with different things happening. Or someone who can't walk that far, having a rest on a seat somewhere halfway between their place, where they live and the store to get their food... getting harassed by these thugs!

That's what they are, they're thugs, folks. Thugs. You understand that the police are no different than the military. There's laws they're supposed to obey, and when something goes against good conscience or is detrimental to the public, they're supposed to refuse to do it. I hope you understand that. So, **the ones who are not refusing it are thugs. And if they're thugs, they'll do a lot worse than that when they're told to**. You'd better get that through your heads too, this is coming down the pike.

And if this does, if this first breeze of this does fly over, remember, don't forget it because it will happen again, you've got to start working to start putting it back under law, right away, instead of these rules and regulations, that's not LAW. That's not law. A big difference. So, don't forget it, whatever happens.

Getting back to what I'm saying, think back to your propaganda you've had for years and years and years and years and years, you see. Because you're told what things in the past were horrible. And there's always, y'know, different groups and special interest groups, the ones against the communists for instance and the massive slaughter of people with the communist, or the Bolshevik revolution. Millions were slaughtered with it, including you know, shot in the head. There were even awfully good documentaries done on it if you can stomach them. The brutality was horrible.

Because again, Lenin dictated they must have a reign of terror. Just like the French Revolution. And they are connected by the way, it's not happenstance either. A reign of terror on the public to make them obey. Then they slaughtered everybody who could be a problem to them. They had the lists of everybody who could be a problem. Even though there were people who didn't know they were a problem yet, and students who just came from middle-class families, or even lower middle-class families, or religious people, lists and lists of them, they brought them into basements and shot them in the back of the head. And they ran it like a factory.

And folk walked in when they were given summons to go and see them. Guards didn't have to drag them into the basements. They... *okay, okay, I'll obey authority*.

But millions were slaughtered.

There was 60 million, maybe more, during the entire reign of the Soviet era, in all the Soviet bloc countries. I did the documentaries with Bulgaria and so on, I put them up years ago. I know the folk who survived it are still horrified yet, as they were digging up more mass graves. Because that's what they do, folks. That's the real world. Don't think it's some foreign thing from... that it would never happen to your country. Well, these people in these countries didn't believe that would ever happen in their countries either. And it DID! It did.

Now, here's the thing though. You think about Bill Gates and his amazing agendas and his depopulation, that he's vocal about. DEPOPULATION is the word, right. A la Julian Huxley type and eugenics, hm. And he's got the money and power

and the connections, because there's a big club at the top, you see, that's doing all this, a big club, he's not the only one there. That really run the world. They can sink countries overnight withdrawing money or causing catastrophes within countries through financial means. Quite easy to do.

Just like Soros did it, remember, he boasted about it and it was in the newspapers. He did an interview a few years afterwards, boasting about how he, I FOUND A COUPLE OF MY FRIENDS, he says, WE ALL ARRANGED TO PUT IN INVESTMENTS THAT WOULD SINK THE COUNTRY, AND THEN BRITAIN WOULD HAVE TO BAIL ITSELF OUT AND BORROW FROM THE BANKS, [Alan chuckles.] them probably. But he boasted about it quite openly. And Gates is the same ilk, you see. All the real villains in the Bond movies were not countries, they were these rich strange folk who belong to these strange clubs, big clubs, very powerful people. That's closer to the truth, you see.

Now you take again Germany, that literally praised the work of the eugenicists in Britain and in London in the Darwinian associations. It's still there yet, the Eugenics Society. They changed its name twice, I think. A lot, I don't know, a lot of its publications were listed there in fact, you could read them. They tried to tone it down and change it a bit because of World War II, when Germany actually put it into practice, openly. Whereas the West and America, they'd got to the stage of forced sterilization and abortion for what they called certain families that just weren't up to par. Hitler went further along that road, it was scientific socialism, right. That's what it is, scientific socialism, and secular humanism, all tied together, you see, where the technocrats should just be efficient and get it all done and wipe the out the problems. Very simple. And they went ahead to do it.

Well, of course they gave, it gave eugenics a bad name. Julian Huxley wrote volumes of stuff trying to cover the Eugenics Society in Britain and trying to hide what they were really up to for a while. That's even been admitted to now by the same societies that still run eugenics in Britain. I've got the articles right in front of me in fact but it's too long to read.

‘Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain’ - [ncbi.nlm.nih.gov](https://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4411111/) / 20 March 2015

You think about that. Now, you take in Bill Gates, who, now, I don't watch TV, 'eh, but apparently his face is everywhere as a savior. Because he wants you to use his vaccine down the road, you see. It's not just his. I think even Fauci has got some say in the thing too. Because now he, again, they all have their own private corporations that are worth millions. And Gates is kind of joined at the hip in some ways to Fauci as well, or vice versa. Gates has given massive funding towards Fauci's group. They're all involved. There's nobody here that is not compromised in some way, with the big, massive profit motive here. And other things as well obviously.

But you take, I can remember Bill Gates, there's articles there too where IBM used to, used to have lawsuits out there about people stealing their different programs, etc., and Microsoft was one of them apparently, y'know. Now, think about this. IBM are often claimed to be running the Cardex system of, for the German Nazi party at the time. Including all the people who went into forced labor and into the camps and all the rest of it. They had them what, supposedly? **Tattooed**, a lot of them.

Is it starting to, are you seeing a link here somewhere here? ...tattoos in their arms? Isn't that exactly what Bill Gates is... I've read the last few weeks here one of his companies along with MIT working with a tattoo for the arm, that is your ID with your health and everything in it, kind of experiments perhaps, is that may be tied in with it too?

Ding, ding, is something connecting here, 'eh?

So, IBM, again, a system that went into, again, computerization, Bill Gates, computerization, and IBM before that was into business machines including just keeping tabs on people, data collection back then, World War II, for the people involved. And yeah, big tattoos, and on the arm. It's all recycled stuff back again. And people are NOT connecting the dots here. Huh?!?

And Bill Gates is population control. Okay? Population control, 'eh? Hm. Because there's too many of what? It would be the wrong people I suppose, 'eh. And he works with all these big foundations that work with population control and abortion and who knows what else, 'eh. But he wants to help the people.

Would you trust a guy like this?

Or any of these characters?

After all what you've learned here, 'eh, and what's freely available to read, it's not conspiracy theory here, this is published stuff including from MIT and from other articles praising Bill Gates for his ideas for a chip, y'know, implanted... in the vaccine and tattoos, etc. with your ID and all your medical information. Are you starting to get the picture here?

But he wants to depopulate the planet.

What part of this doesn't compute here? Hm?

And why is he getting all this incredible airtime everywhere? Is he just buying the airtime? Or does he have a hold over every country? You understand, the politicians do what they're told from more powerful sources than you or I. Well, how come this isn't getting tied into what it obviously is?

Hm-hm-hm. It's surprising. I'll tell you what I was thinking too, y'know, about the, you understand, this is the new Klondike as well, where your slavery for the future is guaranteed with the massive bank bailouts and the devaluation of currency that's inevitable right now, 'eh. You'll never ever recover that. Never, it's not meant to be recovered. Because you're going in, it's all to bring about the new system. You're being forced into it because you wouldn't go along with it before. You kept spending. You weren't sustainable. You kept consuming. Can't have that.

I thought too, I thought, my God, Bill Gates and computers, and data collection, and tattoos on your arms, and for the children too, 'eh. With all the ID, digital electronics, and records of their health, who they are, everything about them. It isn't just for your health folks, this is everything. And scannable by THE authorities, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] This is horrible.

There's so many Syfy's were put out too, even like **Fortress** where they'd scan you and had you all chipped and everything else too. The same kind of thing, dystopic. **Well, here's your dystopias, here right here in front of your face and you're seeing it being put across like evangelism of science.** You've got evangelism of scientists in scientific tyranny that Bertrand Russell said that they'd bring in. Here we are. And they've trained you that it's going to be a wonderful thing. What a miracle that is, 'eh? A miracle from hell. So slickly done and folk can't see what it is.

[Alan laughing.] It's just astonishing. From someone who says he's for population control and reduction. M-hm.

He's just the front of a massive organization behind it all.

I thought t'myself too, about that other movie that was out, **V for Vendetta**, y'know. Entertaining as usual, as these kinds of movies always are. But again, it was a dystopic society. That could be presently here, 'eh? Same type, where you're locked in your homes in a sense, y'know, and you have a tyrannical authority that's an emergency government that's now permanent because it formed itself after a plague was released upon the public.

Of course, the whole plot of it is that it was deliberately released by the ones at the very top of this tyranny that took over under the pretense of saving you all. They would go after anybody that was a conspiracy theorist, meaning someone who understood what had happened and could write or talk about it, and they would imprison them and so on. The guy, **V for Vendetta** was one of the people who were made prisoners at one point. He was a problem. Like all the other prisoners. But most of them had their spirits broken.

There's a scene in it and where the doctor, one of the doctors that worked with this group at the top with experimental vaccines and so on, that killed most of them, 'eh, horribly. All for the, y'know, for the interest and the betterment of science. So, when the V character goes after her because he's got a mission to, you always get people who get vengeance in these movies. You never get it in real life, but they have vengeance in the movies.

Kind of like an opera, you know. I can remember operas at one time, certain ones who got played in Italy, and they didn't have good endings in one or two of them. And the people in the towns and the people that went there went rioting through the streets. So, they changed the end of the operas to make it a happy ending. Because that's what we want as humans, isn't it? Where justice, real justice is done, 'eh. But we never really get it in reality.

Getting back to **V for Vendetta**, he was after the doctor and she says, WELL YEAH, THESE PEOPLE EVENTUALLY I CAME TO DESPISE THEM. THEY LOOKED AT THE FLOOR WHEN THEY STUMBLED IN FOR THEIR SHOTS and so on. And I began to despise them, she says, as not human. And that's how they see you eventually. That's what science sees you as, like another animal. The very fact that their spirits were broken made her feel disgusted all the more for them. And that's really how humans are. Especially the scientific crew and those who have authority over other people, that's unfortunately where it tends to go. It's very elitist. And if you're into eugenics in any way at all you're completely elitist, your viewpoints, and either way you'll discuss things that are elitist.

It's like when David Suzuki, and I put the talks up years ago, there's clips up there of him giving talks to students way back when he was young. And it's eugenics, he was, again, a eugenicist. He said that PEOPLE ARE JUST MAGGOTS, he says. You can actually hear him; you can look up the link. He says, DIFFERENT LAYERS OF MAGGOTS, he says. AT THE TOP YOU HAVE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE MAGGOTS AND THEY EXCRETE AND THE PEOPLE DOWN BELOW THEM EAT WHAT'S LEFT AND SO ON, AND THEN THEY EXCRETE. SO, IT'S A TRICKLE, LIKE A TRICKLE-DOWN THEORY he was explaining, UNTIL THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM, THE GREAT MASS OF JUST THESE OTHER ONES AT THE BOTTOM WERE JUST THE MASSES OF MAGGOTS. That's how he explained it. It's very much, it goes along with the territory of *being* a eugenicist. They'll call themselves realists, by the way, and they'll try and rationalize everything that they do by saying, *well look, this is self-evident* and blah, blah, blah, you know.

I've mentioned before years ago I knew someone, casually really, as a woman who worked in school systems in Canada.

Very pleasant, very nice person. But she'd somehow get pulled out every so often and go off and work for the United Nations and travel parts of the world. And I always wondered how she could even do that and still keep a job back home. I guess it's like being in the military in wartime, your job is kept open for you coming back, if you're essential or you're important. Put it that way, important is the word I guess. Because it really didn't happen in real life in wars before, the guys came back and found their jobs were all filled.

But anyway, she'd been off to China and getting all the, the real indoctrination about how they managed to keep the population down with the one child policies and how they'd literally pull the women in that were trying to keep it secret they were pregnant with the second child. They would drag, they had even trained the public, you see, in China at that time in the villages and towns if they saw a person with another bump there they would literally drag them out and drag them to the abortion clinics. They had the public trained to do it. It's easy to train the mob to turn on you.

She thought that was great, you see. I thought, what d'you mean. I says, what are you doing over there? She says, *because we've got to use the same process everywhere else in the world*. And I says, what d'you mean, you want to promote this even mandatory abortion if... She says, *well it has to come*, she says. I said, what on earth gave you the right to even do this and decide for the people? She says, *well, somebody's got to do it*.

These people see themselves as pragmatists. They believe that the easiest way to solve their problems is the shortest route to it. They have no qualms, you see, efficiency is a technocratic term, and the world is to go into technocracy run by experts for efficiency's sake. I gave talks in this years ago, many of them too. In-depth.

As I say, it's just astonishing, that folk don't know what's even going on around them. And who a lot of these people actually are even, they might even know themselves. And because you might like the person, you'll say, *well that's, oh, well*. You won't think bad of them. Which means you're not thinking bad of what they're actually up to. But if you really sit back and you... you put it in a movie form or a book form, or even a novel, you'll say what a bad character that is, y'know. That's how it is, folks.

There's a professor from Australia, I put up the links for his talks years ago too, where every year he'd pop up as a, and give his talk on the population and IT'S TIME THAT PEOPLE STOP RETIRING, THEY SHOULD JUST DIE AT 65. He's talking about euthanasia, folks. Because after the last bank crash, isn't it amazing, 'eh, that's the answer to it? JUST STOP COLLECTING PENSIONS, THEN THAT MONEY CAN BE USED FOR OTHER THINGS. AND THE YOUNGER PEOPLE CAN GET JOBS THEN, he says. What a liar. Forget any excuse they give.

They are murderers, these people! They want to kill you all.

Because they aren't any jobs for the public! How can you have jobs, but *before* even this coronavirus, that they were *already testing out* Universal Basic Income, also called Universal Credit for some countries, and keep, oh, just staying at home and pay them just to be unemployed. So, their excuses fall flat. You can't have it both ways, die off and leave jobs for the young, when the jobs aren't there anyway. They're all over in the Far East where the cheap labor is. For your corporate leaders, 'eh.

So don't fall for this, yeah, let's all get tattoos, and by someone who's going to number you all and have all your data, and treat you like a child or a lab rat or an animal, and make sure you're up to date with every possible vaccine that's out there. Because that's what they want to do, folks. Huh? And you won't be the \$6 million man, believe you me, that

we can rebuild. No, no. Whatever they do, y'know, I... no way.

When you give up your right to decide what goes into your body, you're done for. You're done for.

And **that's a right, folks. That's a right.**

Don't forget, the vaccinations that they're working on, they've all been working on, I've got all the articles by the characters at different universities, and all have their own businesses just like Fauci as well, same thing. Ones in London as well. And yeah, they're all working fervently. Because it's Klondike time, right? It's vaccine Klondike. The billions are getting tossed everywhere. If you get a handout, if you've got a scientific lab somewhere, *oh yeah, sure, give me the billion and I'll try this and I'll try this and I'll try that, no problem. You want an app who can trace the public for you with the apps* 'eh, give us a few million for this and a few million for that. EVERY, every.... every piranha in the planet is in on this act here right now. Disgusting! Disgusting! **To enslave their fellow humans for profit.** N-n-n.

But yeah, I really am surprised [Alan chuckles.] if folk are watching this with Bill Gates every night of the week, without the fact of, who's putting him on? Hm? He's no expert! He's no expert in running the lives of other people! I didn't vote for him. Did you vote for him? Do you know anybody the votes for Bill Gates? And he's going to, what, *give himself* the authority to maybe do all this to you? And have your governments mandate it, you know, that you get it all done? Really?!

And these vaccines aren't just little vaccines. These types are going to **change the cells in your body permanently.** That's what they're for. [Alan laughing.]

Just like **V for Vendetta**, *line them up there and they'll all look at the floor, any of them look you in the eye, just hit them in the head with a rifle butt, y'know*, that's the peasants. Yep, that's what they do. It's not a bad movie in some of the areas it goes into. Also, too, they show you the standard technique of how they rule the public. They always have the guy at the top, I think it was John Hurt was the real bad leader type, who had arranged to have the disease released upon the public, killed a whole bunch of people, and that was the excuse he used to get into power.

Of course, they had a lot of PC stuff too, which was, you know, themes that really didn't even belong in it to be honest with you, y'know, with special interest groups of different kinds. As far as I'm concerned, you know, the public all, we're all part of the public, but the fact is, we can't even get together because of special interest groups, everybody's so divided into their own little thing, you see.

Sad, isn't it?... divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, there's no opposition to anything really.

But in **V for Vendetta** they also had below the chief guy they have the radio propaganda station giving you the news, what would they would do, and the guy who would practice in gesticulating and being loud in front of the camera and the microphone, [Alan's voice amplifying] **how they're going to crush these enemies**, and do his screaming and yelling like a, you always get a globalist type, it doesn't matter what, the CIA uses them too, that type of technique across the planet. So, it's the same technique over and over again, of how things are done. That's just... They follow a formula.

They have their scientific group as I say, the ones that experiment on prisoners and kill them and dissect them and study the dissection. Just like, that's what you do with lab animals too. All animals that are used in experiments are dissected

afterwards. You can't allow live ones to go out. It's interesting, I've even got articles from quite a few years ago when people were actually caught from the lab in China, that Wuhan one, selling animals for food, huh, that had been used in experiments.

There's many ways to get stuff out of the laboratory in a country where people can't get a lot of money for certain kinds of food. Think about that too. There's eggs used too in the making of vaccines, you know that as well, 'eh. And they can have a lot of eggs left over, that have been partly [Alan chuckles.] processed along that route for vaccines. Imagine eating them later! So, there's a lot more to this than meets the eye, folks, y'know. When you have criminal activity and people are, [Alan chuckles.] there's so many folk have tendencies for criminality, you're always going to have things like this happening. Always.

It's no different than the Harvard professor, the one that was caught working for China. He worked also for the Department of Defense in the US, the Pentagon, departments for that too, biowarfare type thing. But he also worked for the Chinese. They knew this all along, for goodness sake. They knew what he was up to. Then he was arrested. It's astonishing what comes out.

And people forget it so quickly. Because again, then they overload you with data to take you off the targets of what's really happening. And to disable you with ridiculous stuff actually.

Divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer.

If you just stuck to the basic facts, this thing that came out of you know where, this particular one, and China did admit it initially, y'know, pretty soon after it came out. Then you stick to, then you find out what it's for, these labs. You had other experts come out and say what these labs are for, they CREATE the viruses, WELL, JUST IN CASE THEY SHOULD EVER JUMP FROM AN ANIMAL TO HUMAN, WE SHOULD DO IT FIRST, YOU SEE, AND THAT WAY WE UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS OF IT IF IT ACTUALLY BROKE OUT, MAYBE WE COULD CREATE A VACCINE BEFORE IT HAPPENED.

Do you really believe, do you really swallow this rubbish? This is taught to them; they'll parrot this off to you. I remember doing the talks when they send out guys to look for the corpses, frozen corpses from 1918 flu pandemic. I remember doing the articles, I'd saved them from hard copy, then they did it again. Then one of them published in his newspapers and magazines, OH THIS IS WONDERFUL, THIS GUY WHO WAS DUG UP, he found some frozen corpses in Alaska and some in Canada, north of Canada, AND THEY'VE GOT LIVE SAMPLES THAT WERE FROZEN OF THE LUNG TISSUE. Then of course they took it Fort Dietrich and other places and revived the darn thing! Then a few years later, they said my God, WE'VE ACTUALLY MADE IT MORE POTENT NOW, JUST IN CASE IT SHOULD COME BACK AND JUMP AND BECOME MORE POTENT BY ITSELF, WE'VE ALREADY DONE IT!

Do you realize what you're dealing with here? And d'you realize what incredible temptations for people who run the world to get a hold of this stuff? Or do it, or even pay for this to happen? They're very ambitious people, and **they really mean what they say. They really do.** The one good, [Alan chuckles.] it's one good thing about the atom bomb, [Alan laughing.] the Cold War. The one good thing is, that the leaders of all sides didn't want to die either. You see? But with this thing, you see, if you create the darn thing and you have a quiet antidote somewhere, you can be immune to it. It's never going to affect you, and a select group of military, etc., and scientists and technocrats that will be around you. Y'know?

It's like that movie **Moonraker**. Remember **Moonraker**, the James Bond movie? Again, another multi billionaire type megalomaniac who found a kind of fungus from, I think it was from, was it a plant or something or... But it was deadly, and from Latin America, it was from I think an orchid of some kind. So, in **Moonraker** the mad businessman/scientist billionaire, multibillionaire, had created a space station way out too, and he was going to put all, two by twos, y'know like Noah's Ark type thing, the best physical types of humans, male and female. He was going to set off globes that would go back to the earth containing a type of very rare orchid, I think it was an orchid type thing, and it would mix within the atmosphere as it burned up. It wouldn't quite burn completely, and all these little spores would come down and kill and sterilize the general public.

Quite a plan, 'eh?! [Alan chuckles.] I'm sure there's more eugenicists today who just drool over that kind of idea. But that was the theme of this story. It's much the same again where the guys, there's too many people and the wrong kind of people and they're just basically useless eaters, etc. etc. All the better folks should have the world for themselves, you see. And nothing changes, 'eh, with this mantra. Because it's the same organization that's been around for an awful long time. I hope you understand that.

I hope you understand this is an old, old idea. Now they have the power to do it. Starting with the power of money. As I say, every country is now *interdependent*, as they call it, through free trade and all the treaties they signed on to which they should never have touched. But again, we're not run by your politicians. Your politicians are puppets that are told what to do. And you sign away all your rights to be self-sufficient. Look at us now, we can't even have facemasks. You got people trying to make facemasks at home now. You can't make anything.

In fact, you can't even get food anymore [Alan laughing.] in some places, there's a big story coming up. Because again, this is all part of the war, isn't it? That's what you get in warfare, when you get the food supply reduced. And now you're into that mandatory austerity that I gave talks about that folk laughed at. That was all signed into law years ago under sustainability by your own politicians. Well, here you are. You're not laughing now, are you?

So, I'll read a few of these articles here. Again, the spin that comes out when big money is involved has them all pointing in certain directions. Because they've been all told to get the blame away from anybody else, etc., right down to even where it came out from. [Alan chuckles.] Which negates the fact that China has said already that it came from the lab. Eventually they said that. Not that long ago.

Of course, we know that it took a route to the lab as well. It came from the US as well. It was pretty well given to them and then they were given money. That is true, they were given money by the US and other countries too, I have no doubt, to develop this stuff. Because the US, The gain of function, I have the articles here on the gain of function to do with coronaviruses. It was too dangerous for it to even do inside America, 'eh, so let's give it to the Chinese, 'eh?

Here's something I just... Before I do forget this because sometimes you get ideas on the periphery of your mind, that just kind of revolve slowly around there and you see it once in a while. But I can remember again years ago reading on the air speeches, as I've said before, speeches from the president of China. Y'know, boring stuff. But what struck me was, I've mentioned this before, what struck me was his insistence that THE WEST KEEP TO THE TREATIES THAT HAD BEEN SIGNED TO DO WITH POPULATION CONTROL.

It was never elaborated upon because it obviously is meant for the leaders in the countries to go, *okay we signed this and we're implementing our own agenda*. I hope you understand, that this is how they talk to each other, it's just that

you don't read their stuff. It is boring stuff, but you'd be surprised the nuggets you get inside of it. Because you've never heard of these treaties getting signed that you must go along with depopulation too, etc., have you?

Now, let's say we make a movie here, 'eh, where a bunch, it's very biblical in a sense, a passage in the New Testament says that, I think it's in Revelation, and the people, and THE KINGS, LEADERS OF THE WORLD, YOU SEE, THE RICH MEN, THE KINGS and so on, CONSPIRED AGAINST THEIR OWN PEOPLES. So, it's like a club that they'd formed, where the leaders are all in a private, really, like Spector or something like that, the James Bond thing again, they *conspire against their own peoples*. In other words, it's for nefarious purposes. Of course, the last thing you would ever think of because you're trained to be naïve forever, y'know, that your leaders are really there for *you*. But they're *not* there for you. And they're not really your leaders either. They are there to serve a much higher powers than you, and it's not what you would think of as a God in the sky or somewhere. It might be God's in a sense in the humanistic form that they are gods - that's what they think that they are - and in earthly form.

But think about it. Supposing everybody's working in this together, [Alan chuckles.] and a good novel, we're talking like a novel form, like a movie or something. So, these guys get together and sign on these quiet treaties and agreements with each other and promise not to tell their peoples back home. Then they go to work on figuring a way to depopulate. So one country gives another country the virus [Alan chuckles.] that's partly worked on already, right, and it gives them the funding to kick it off as well, some of the funding to start it up as well. Then you have other ones involved in the same group that work to get a vaccine for it, you see. Because they gotta protect themselves first, right. And it's a law in biowarfare that they're supposed to, every stage of the gain of function that they make something utterly lethal, you can take something that's very, very innocent and harmless, as most viruses are, y'know, and give it a gain of function, which really means you've now altered it to attack whatever target you've altered it for to attack, animal or human, and you're supposed to have an antidote to it at every stage of change of the gain of function, you see.

And you do find, yes, coincidently in real life you'll find people have patents on parts, including the inserts by the way. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite interesting. [Alan chuckles.] Who d'you see every day on TV, has got the patents for the inserts, putting inserts into it? Have you heard of the HIV inserts were put on the thing, or very similar, there are some of them will say, very similar if not identical to HIV inserts? You wouldn't believe who's got the patent on that, would you? So, you put that in it too, you see, with this private club at the top. And they would make an antidote to it as well.

But they would also achieve their goal of depopulation for the rest of the public. And so, cause a form of chaos for a while as they depopulate, and things go down and folk riot. They've already worked out how to take care of the rioters over a period of months, years or however long, and starve the rest as well, y'know. You could do it, awfully good movie.

By the way, while I'm talking about that too, remember Maurice Strong, this oddball Maurice Strong that was picked up by Rockefeller and put in charge of oilfields and trained in how the world really, really works, a la Rockefeller and his elite club that's part of the same big world club that still runs it all today. Maurice Strong actually talked about that, remember, he was at the World Economic Forum and the World Bank and all the rest of it, right, he was at the United Nations. He had the red-carpet treatment, literally the red carpet unrolled for him where he visited countries. No one would explain why he got this treatment. But I know his history too and his family history.

But anyway, Maurice Strong quipped, this is in the newspapers and magazines at the time because it was kind of unique

in a sense, a guy of his status, where he never had a job in his life that he wasn't appointed to, y'know, by this club that he worked for. But he says, he was musing, and I think it was at the World Economic Forum. He says, WHAT IF A BAND OF TERRORISTS CAME IN HERE AND TOOK OVER THIS PLACE EVENTUALLY AND HELD THE WHOLE WORLD TO RANSOM, ETC., FINANCIALLY, ETC. UNLESS CERTAIN CONDITIONS WERE MADE AND BLAH, BLAH, BLAH? And he rambled on. It was almost like he was rambling about a dream that he'd love to have fulfilled in a sense about the general public and the planet and the changes they would bring in and all the rest of it through this takeover of the entire world's economy. And he mused that like a, what he was going to use it for a, like a novel he said, y'know, it would be a good book, a good novel to read.

Well, coming from a guy who attended all these big meetings and made decisions that could make or break nations, it was a bit scary to some people when they actually saw this coming out of this character. But that's what they muse about, these guys, y'know. Maurice Strong, who said after the Rio Summit and then out came the Treaty on Biodiversity where ALL THE ANIMALS AND INSECTS HAVE RIGHTS IN TREATIES AND THAT BUT THE PEOPLE HAVE NONE AT ALL. He was asked openly, he says, well there's nothing in it about right for any human, y'know. And he says, BY THE TIME YOU'RE FINISHED, YOU'LL WISH YOU HAD THE SAME RIGHTS AS A TREE.

Well, no one elected him to anything. They're just appointed, you see, by the people who really run the world. And then they put their drafted-out parchments out into every government to sign into law... on biodiversity and sustainability and depopulation and all the rest of it, folks.

Where on earth do you get this idea you've got rights and you've got democracy? Where on earth do you get that? Where do you get it from? Where have you been? Hm?

Now, the articles... [Alan laughing.] I'll get back to them again. I'll put some up tonight. And some YouTube's as well. Because it's nice to see what your prison wardens are doing as they go around your streets and order you indoors and say, **how long have you been out now, we know you've been out for longer than one hour, I saw you already an hour ago.** I'm not... I've got one doing that too. It's just disgusting, isn't it, treating you like little children with no rights at all, 'eh? And threatened to arrest you, hm?

A guy in Australia too got arrested because he took his car to the car wash. Then some cop thought it was a frivolous thing, it wasn't an essential thing to do. Well, the same with shopping, y'know, they go through your shopping and say, **you don't need this, and you don't need that, you can only get food and medicine and essential things.** And they decide what's essential, 'eh?

You're putting up with this stuff? Well, you know something? Eventually you're going to get all that you deserve. Because it's not going to **just** stop.

The big kicker is too, even if they go, I've got a funny feeling they're going to start easing up a bit, you see, because there's too many folks kicking back. And it's part of the agenda, the plan, they always have their little scenarios worked out, plan A, B, C, D, E and variations of them. If they folk get too ticked off and get cabin fever locked up at home, they'll start to say, *oh we'll introduce certain, you can get out for a bit longer. Some folk can go back to work. Some folk can do...* As they tried to, they've already tried to get you all to take your tattoos and your chips and get tracking things in your cell phones. Come on, for goodness' sake! That's what you do for animals, you brand animals, 'eh. Hm. Think about it.

And **if you cave into it it's never going to stop. It's going to be more and more demands.** You know that too. I hope you know that too. There's no such thing, you don't *appease tyrants*. You can't appease them. Because there's no satisfying them. You have to learn to keep walking backwards from now on if you go along with it.

But yeah, you're literally just getting into absolute disgusting tyranny. And it doesn't end. I think they'll probably say, *well okay, we'll ease up a little bit*, then we'll hit it harder again and give them scarier figures, *oh it's come back and it's worse than ever before*. To get you into, *oh my God, well okay, it's going to be into next year then. And maybe the year after that*. Then you see, that's how they, they might just play it that way. They might just do that. And it will be agreed upon at the very top, y'know. Until you cave in and just do what they tell you. And hand your body over, ha, for scientific experiments. Which are not really experiments, because they'll know exactly what's it's going to do, eventually.

One article says...

**SECRET ORIGIN Coronavirus outbreak 'could have started in SEPTEMBER', (A: ...last year.)
scientists warn**
thesun.co.uk / 17 April 2020

Scientists say the initial outbreak occurred in a window between September 13 and December 7

(A: It's funny how they, I love how these scientist come out with these, like, September 13, December 7, hm.)

However, researchers from the University of Cambridge have now claimed the outbreak could have begun six months ago - and much further south than the central Chinese city of Wuhan.

(A: Give them money and they can, give me and I'll give you a thousand guesses a day if you want, I could make that up, yeah, no problem at all. Always got their hands out for it.)

The team analysed the different strains of coronavirus using a phylogenetic network – a mathematical process that can map the global movement of organisms through the mutation of their genes.

(A: These folks are lost with their computers and all these programs that give you scary scenarios, 'eh. And lots of guesses. It sounds better having guesses coming from a computer, well, it's scientific you know, it's a scientific answer. I-yi-yi. I'll put this one up too. And as they go through their findings...)

It has been found to share 96 per cent identical genes with a coronavirus isolated by Chinese scientists from bat droppings in the southwestern province of Yunnan in 2013.

They were bringing bats in from all these areas, folks. It's already been published elsewhere from different places. Of course, they were. There's thousands of different kinds of bats at that area apparently in the southern part of China. An endless supply of coronaviruses, of all kinds in fact. And I'm sure given gain of function, you could probably make them all deadly to humans or whatever species you want them to be deadly to. Imagine paying folk to get *that* done, 'eh? Can you make that deadly? *Okay*. You know, just in case it ever did it by itself.

**Coronavirus has been in California 'a lot longer than we believed' with cases as early as DECEMBER -
dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2020**

Another article here's to do with, the Business Insider says that...

British scientists say the coronavirus outbreak may have started as early as September - [businessinsider.com](https://www.businessinsider.com/british-scientists-say-the-coronavirus-outbreak-may-have-started-as-early-as-september-2020-4) / 17 April 2020

Again, that one's also got it there and then you've got this one from Nature Magazine.

Chinese infiltration of US labs caught science agencies off guard
[nature.com](https://www.nature.com/news/chinese-infiltration-of-us-labs-caught-science-agencies-off-guard-1.1561111) / 20 Nov 2019

The US Department of Energy headquarters in Washington DC says the US science agencies' slow response to the threat posed by China's talent-recruitment programmes has allowed China to divert US government funds and private-sector technology to further its military and economic goals, a US Senate panel has found.

Its report, which lawmakers discussed at a hearing on **19 November**, describes new details of China's efforts to infiltrate US research institutions — including contract provisions requiring participating scientists to work on behalf of China.

(A: That's that China's Thousand Talent Plan it's called where they recruit scientists and professionals from different countries and different sciences and so on.)

The analysis focused on China's Thousand Talents Plan, the most prestigious of more than 200 programmes that are designed to recruit leading academics and promote domestic research.

Despite the fact that many of these programmes were hiding in plain sight, federal science agencies were caught off guard and must now coordinate efforts to protect the US research enterprise, lawmakers said.

(A: This article was done on 20 November 2019.)

It's just, y'know, do you really think that no one has got a clue what's going on? Do you really believe that? They *know everything* YOU're doing. They know everything, every thought in your head pretty well, if you voice it on Facebook or you chat and you're doing twitters and all the rest of it. They've got you pretty well down pat, exactly what you're thinking and doing and all the rest of it.

But do you really believe they just don't know? They just don't know all these massive agencies that have got football fields and football fields and football fields of acreage of massive buildings storing all the data of the whole planet? And duplicated and triplicated by the NSA and the FBI and the CIA and God knows what else, in the US alone, they just don't know what's happening? Do you really believe that rubbish?

I'd rather just accept the fact there's a big [Alan chuckles.] a big [Alan chuckles.] conspiracy at the top where they're going to, they're all helping each other, conspiring as they said, y'know, against their own peoples. Because they all have signed on, they've got all countries signed on to sustainability and depopulation, folks.

And again, these sharks, these utter vultures...

Apple, Google to harness phones for tracking virus infections
[timesofisrael.com](https://www.timesofisrael.com/apple-google-to-harness-phones-for-tracking-virus-infections/) / 11 April 2020

Companies to add new software to their smartphones to make it easier to locate those who may have been exposed to coronavirus; say their plan factors in user privacy, security.

(A: Again, getting back to that article by Bill Gates, y'know, back in George Magazine, in what, 1997. He said the same thing about SECURITY, and he says, AND FREEDOMS AND HOW THE AMERICANS, IT WOULD BE HARD TO GET THEM TO GIVE UP THEIR FREEDOMS, he said, THAT THEY WOULDN'T DO IT VOLUNTARILY. MAYBE WITH A CRISIS OF SOME KIND, he says, OR TERRORISM, THEY GIVE UP THEIR FREEDOMS. This is all discussed in an interview, 'eh, y'know, a casual interview.)

(A: So here we are again and these vultures as I say and pariahs are all going in for this massive, again, Klondike, this financial Klondike where they just stick their hands out to literally, literally bury their own populations... with the disgusting scientific slavery that the shackles of smart phones and their apps to track and trace, and right down to even, and they'll have, they've got trackers for Australia in different places. Trackers.)

(A: You saw them in China with the big nets, they go out, if a person doesn't voluntarily bring themselves in, they net them. Well, this is where this is to go to, you see. I hope you're understanding where it's all, it's all connected, folks. It's one agenda for the planet here. So here they are, all to help you, it's all to help, you see. So...)

Apple and Google launched a major joint effort to leverage smartphone technology to contain the COVID-19 pandemic.

... and it's going to contain the Covid 19 pandemic. Who's kidding who? Meanwhile the countries are still bringing people in from all over the planet. Canada's bringing them in from across Africa now. People who have got dual citizenship, but they prefer to live in the countries that they actually came from in the first place, cheaper, but Canada's bringing them in from some of the most heavily infected areas. And from India too. Right, [Alan chuckles.] and giving them millions of bucks to help them come back. Well, how can you have a quarantine when you're going to still keep bringing people in from heavily infected areas?

You see, if things don't make sense, there's a different agenda on the go. There really is, folks. [Alan chuckles.] I hope you understand that. People are not stupid at the top. Don't ever... They always want you to think they just slipped up. But there's no slip-ups here. The whole nations are locked down and going bankrupt and no work, let's bring more people into the country from infected areas.

Why are we locked up then if they're still bringing folk in? Well, they're going to promise to go home and quarantine. And if they don't have a place to go and quarantine at home? You see, a lot of them don't because they're living outside the countries, they don't live here. They came from India a lot of them, or Africa, and they can get a pension very quickly and go back and make more money over there, even get funded for different programs. And I'm sure Mr. Gates will be connected with a lot of them too, in those countries. A lot of them are actually, that's what Canada does, we recruit a lot of them and fund them to go back to push these agendas. It's just astonishing. Nothing is ever what it claims it is, folks. I hope you understand that.

So yeah, they mention Apple and the rest of them. They're all in it too. This one here mentions Israel. Israel's getting into it. Everybody gets into it because there's big, big money and when the government's supposedly pretending to panic by tossing billions across the planet here, billions, you wouldn't believe the money that they're getting even for a simple app. You could probably retire for the rest of your life and live in utter, utter luxury. Huh? Anyway...

The technology works by harnessing short-range Bluetooth signals. Using the Apple-Google technology, contact-tracing apps would gather a record of other phones which came into close proximity.

(A: Remember, they used the same thing with some of the apps, and they found folk were getting stopped, it was a

few years back. Oh, we're finding people with the same phones that you've got, and folk were getting literally harassed by people just turning up, knowing where they were going and the whole thing, or where they were. It was a STALKER TOOL. Well, this is just the same thing with a different name on it. We'll find it's going to the same phone. Well, this will find anybody who's been near anybody else with this thing.)

Software developers have already created such apps in countries including Singapore and China to try to contain the pandemic.

(A: You contain the pandemic by stopping folk moving into your countries. Even if they ARE citizens, you can't let folk in. You either do something completely and properly or not at all. It's pointless doing it like piecemeal. So, there's no intention of stopping it that way. But it's definitely intended to crash the economy and retrain the public into the new world order as they call it. And they do call it 'the new world order' by the way.)

In Europe, the Czech Republic says it will release such an app after Easter. Britain, Germany and Italy are also developing their own tracing tools.

In Israel, the Shin Bet internal security agency has carried out a controversial mass surveillance campaign to monitor the coronavirus spread and issue quarantine orders using private cell phone data.

(A: Everybody's ticked off with them. But this is the agenda for the world, 'eh. This is the agenda for the world.)

The tracking, which uses cell phone location data, credit card purchase data and other digital information, aims to alert and order into quarantine people who were within two meters, for 10 minutes or more, of someone infected with the virus within the past two weeks.

There's another one too by the way, I think it's Ford Motor Company has developed some kind of buzzer that goes off, I think you wear the thing, I don't know if it's a bracelet or what it is at your workstation, and goes off if you break the 2 meter barrier to the person nearest you.

D'you realize there's nothing, where is the humanity? **This is inhumane. All of this is inhumane, folks.** And I was thinking about that, I was thinking, again, I get these little pictures sometimes in your mind, that's how, it's good to have, you picture things, when you read things too. I thought of the movie **Metropolis**, y'know, where they also have the working population as slaves. They're trudging drearily in the masses, the masses, the mass workers, step-by-step, and everything's been ordered by diktats in time and efficiency, you see, because technocracy wants efficiency. It strips you of all humanity or human needs and so on until you're just another machine yourself and when you're broken and done for, they just toss you away.

Well, I was thinking about that too and there's Ford putting these things in, you've got to wear the darn thing. And each time a baaaaaang-baaaaaaang will go off, you don't, you'll jump, and you'll jump like with a... No doubt too, I hope you all sue Ford if your hands are in anything that's caught in the machinery or anything. I hope you start to do that, folks. Because you definitely will jump when you hear this baaaaaa-baaaaaaa, this hooter going off, 'eh. How stupid, 'eh? But that's, it tells you what they really think of the people. This is what you, they did with Pavlov's dogs. And do you realize too there's a psychological thing working, I'll get into that in a second, the psychological techniques that's getting worked with Pavlovian style here.

But back to the buzzer, and **Metropolis**, then I thought about the **Brick in the Wall**, Pink Floyd, y'know, and the movie version of it too. But the song, y'know, and then it had a bit in the song and in the little video that went with it in the movie, a cartoon type thing. Of course, it's a real actor playing headmaster. Britain used to have these vicious

headmasters at one time. They really ruled you literally with leather straps, they'd whack you with on the hands or elsewhere. And canes and so on. That's how it used to be and so on in some of the schools. A lot of the schools actually. It was very militaristic.

In Pink Floyd's **The Wall** they have the Scottish guy, the headmaster, and he shouts, **how do you expect**, what was it, to be healthy or to grow up, **if you don't eat your porridge**, he says, **you've got to eat your porridge**, and he's screaming at them and the whole bit. And when I saw that thing with Ford, I thought, I thought of that cartoon. And I thought of the headmaster too shouting at the workers there, **how do you expect to stay safe if you don't stay 2 meters apart!** Just like that, the same kind of thing you see. It's the same thing. You're a brick in the wall, 'eh, do what you're told. Obey the bullies, the real abusers, hm.

And getting into the Pavlovian stuff. Again, counterintelligence must get people off, number one, stop them from being unified on anything. **Because if they're unified there's power there.** Create all kinds of little differences, start off with silly things, and then promote, and even pay folk to join it. They do that too at the top, they give you the leaders to follow. Then you split up the main group until it's all fragmented and there's no power left, you see, to complain and do something. That happened with 9/11 and the Truth Movement and different movements that came out of that too. That's counterintelligence, that's what you do with it.

But have you noticed how many articles with professionals, 'eh, WEAR MASKS, DON'T WEAR MASKS? And for months you had, DON'T WEAR MASKS, by the top guys saying, DON'T WEAR FACEMASKS, Y'KNOW, YOU DON'T NEED THEM, ONLY DOCTORS NEED THEM. The facemasks will know it's a doctor wearing it, I guess that's the logic behind it, you see.

Meanwhile all the masks that were in your own country were getting sold off back to China. [Alan chuckles.] There was this [Alan chuckles.] woman with a YouTube that was selling create loads of the stuff back to China, big bucks, and leaving nothing in the US. Same thing what's happening in Canada and in Australia.

But the thing is, no, don't wear facemasks. No, you're supposed to all be vulnerable to it and spread it too, nevermind inhale it, so don't do it. Then suddenly it's ordered, oh do it, do it, some places are saying do it, right?

So before, you've got police ready to hit you in the head with a baton if you even had a mask on, you see, like, **we want to see your face**, you know, **for cameras and everything, we want to see your face**. But I'm trying to protect myself and stay alive. It doesn't matter, do what you're told. You see, eat your porridge. Then you get into the same cops, **where's your facemask?** Y'know? You see, your Pavlov, this is a big experiment going on here to **destroy your ability to discern and decide for yourself with logic**, using logic. This is all Pavlovian technique. This was used in Russia, Soviet Russia. It wasn't to, they weren't trying to find out what they could do with dogs. They were trying to find out what they could do with humans. And they had human experimentation going on big time too by the way. All the countries in the West shared that information because they love all these techniques of control and so on.

But anyway, when you're assaulted by authority figures demanding, and who put you in fear, and threats of force, or fines or imprisonment, right, for either doing something one day and not doing it the next, and vice versa, until you literally can't make a... That's Pavlovian technique. The dog was trained initially when the bell rung to go to this corner, and there's the food, it would come out, you see. And it would go on for a little while, and one ring would happened and the dog would do it. Then one day the ring would go, he'd go over there, but as he was going over there it would

get shocked before he got the food.

So, here's the logic, I'm doing the right thing, I'm being good, and zap. Right. And then you show them where the food is, put it at the other end of the cage and they'll go there, and do that for a little while, and then zzzzzzzzzzap again, you see. Until eventually the dog doesn't know where to stand. Utterly neurotic, total breakdown.

This is psychological warfare. I hope you understand it. This is really happening. I've been reading some of the reports, the masses of information. Again, the billions and millions are also going into studying you like you would not believe right now. They've always done this but now is a real boom in information for them and they're making the best of it. They're just astonished as they're studying you all. And oh, how they're all, if they can conflict the information from the SAME experts often too, in the same articles you're getting two opposite opinions on anything from supposedly the world's experts. All deliberately put out there until you can't make your mind up or discern anything for yourself. This is pure Pavlovian psychological warfare. That's what's happening, folks. I hope you understand it. I really do. Because that really, really is what's happening.

Now another one here too...

Spies are already in your phone. A highly controversial private firm may be next.

timesofisrael.com / 6 April 2020

(A: Again, it's about the NSO group from Israel. And this is from Israel, this article. It says...)

With unemployment at 25 percent, and most Israelis confined to a hundred-meter radius of their homes amid the coronavirus pandemic, few have paid much attention to the government's program to track coronavirus patients using cellphone data.

In a survey last week by the Israel Democracy Institute, 63% of Jewish Israelis and 38% of Arab Israelis said they trust the Shin Bet and other government bodies to use the cellphone data they collect responsibly, and only for purposes of preventing contagion.

(A: So, this is... don't forget that these kind of polls or studies are propaganda studies to convince the rest. Most folk follow... Oh well if 63% says it's going to join, then I'll do the same. That's what polls are even FOR. They're meant to convince people. And people throw their weight behind it, they join them, y'know. Psychology again. Anyway, it says...)

But Tehilla Shwartz Altshuler, a senior fellow at the Israel Democracy Institute, and head of the institute's program on Democracy in the Information Age, believes this trust is misplaced. She warns that amid the chaos and confusion of the coronavirus pandemic, Israel's government has **undertaken "an extreme and massive human rights breach, allowing a secret service which is the most non-transparent body you can imagine, to gain access to all the digital personal data of Israeli citizens."**

Not only has the Shin Bet been given unprecedented access to the data of all Israelis, including their **location history and information about their phone calls, text messages and websites they visited**, says Shwartz Altshuler.

Mind you too, don't forget too, they're already monitoring all your phone calls too, if you mention something about headaches or anything of the symptoms, you might just get a visit. I hope you understand that. This is the old program where it's activated by certain words, algorithms looking for certain words in use and sequencing of words too. This is all getting shoved into the smart apps and so on for your smart phones. Yep.

One day you might get a smart net coming over your head, [Alan chuckles.] smart net over you're not so smart head, 'eh. It might just happen.

This article too, Wikipedia, you can look it up yourself, the NSO Group. It's got a dirty name and...

NSO Group - en.wikipedia.org

I think it's all guys who have worked with the intelligence agencies for Israel. They've been in trouble before, so-called trouble, for really invading other countries' territories too. They'll sell the information data, the information gathering data to the highest bidders at times too apparently. That's who... I think they even had vans in some countries that were spotted at one point, these white vans were just loaded with equipment in other countries. But anyway...

Contact tracing for coronavirus (COVID-19): how it's done in Queensland (A: Australia.) health.qld.gov.au / 23 March 2020

When a person in Queensland is diagnosed with an infectious disease like coronavirus (COVID-19), we use contact tracing to figure out where they caught the virus and who they might have passed it on to.

Contact tracing is not really anything new for those who don't know that. They used to use it when they really did go after to try to stop diseases spreading, they would use it. I think they still use it for sexually transmitted diseases, for gonorrhea and syphilis and things like that. It's interesting too that I can remember when the AIDS thing really broke out, and because it was so... became politicized, so it was the only one that can be passed on sexually that they wouldn't go and trace because it invaded certain people's privacies. And that was a big stink at the time. It was a break in routine and formula for handling diseases that were pretty deadly diseases, you see, untreated.

So, this is just, this is a big move on now because they've got the cell phones and they're going to start using it like, almost like, what d'you call it? Well, it is a SPY, of course it's a spy that you're going to be locked onto before you get your, eventually get your chip and all that for Gate's tattoos, etc. But that's where you're going with it all. You buy your chains, I keep telling you, you buy everything yourself, don't you? We'll, it's so convenient.

Now, here's, this is Queensland now, I'll put this article up about Queensland as an example. Because they tell you how they go through it with tracing, etc. How they can trace them back to confirmed cases and so on, try to find the root and how many folks got infected by even one person for instance. Which is kind of ridiculous if they're bringing people back in that were in the countries that, from highly infected areas. It's rather ridiculous. And most folk don't show temperature at the time. A lot of folk too won't even know they've got it.

What gets me is that if most folk have had it very mildly or not at all, there are no symptoms at all, most people, how many folk end up being carriers of it? I hope you understand that certain people often are asymptomatic carriers, that are like all permanent, hm? For most viruses it might mutate within them and change again, and hopefully get completely harmless. But you've got all these other factors that they're not even talking about here. It's quite amazing. And then...

Convincing Australians to use government-sponsored coronavirus-tracing app a tough ask abc.net.au / 15 April 2020

(A: Not an ask, it's a dictate from them.)

We live in the world of big data. It's a world where governments and private companies know more about us than ever — and we've never been more suspicious of them.

(A: No kidding, I wonder why?)

While many are oblivious or uncaring of the data being amassed about them through every click of the mouse, every notification "liked" or every online purchase, some citizens fear an Orwellian future where state collection of information leads to repression.

And if it's not governments' use of that information that triggers suspicion, there's the omnipresence of tech giants who've become expert at monetising users' data.

(A: Then they go through community anxiety and how to stem it...)

Stemming community anxiety about the use and misuse of personal data...

(A: So, the federal governments work of course trying to make you all calm about it, and don't be so suspicious that we know everything about you, y'know.)

With a view to keeping a closer eye on the coronavirus outbreak, the Prime Minister's tasked development of a smartphone app to help monitor the daily interactions of Australians.

It's not an original concept. China, Hong Kong, Russia and Singapore all have COVID-19 apps.

(A: Well, you see, there's the standard thing they get you to go along with... well, they're using it in all these countries. Well, in some countries they take the heads off people in public, should we do the same here? You see, that's no argument at all. But they always use that when the public don't want to go along with something... well, they did that in this country, and they do it that country...)

But the Government needs at least 40 per cent of the public to voluntarily sign up in order for it to be effective. And that's going to be a significant challenge.

(A: Well, I don't know. I think most folk will probably, oh well, you know, it's free, you don't have to pay for it. Yep. Even in Singapore, which it says...)

In Singapore, which perhaps has a more compliant and obedient population, just 20 per cent of people have signed up to the TraceTogether app.

Well, they're hardly more obedient because they're showing they really don't want it even there. And they really are scientifically socialized, social experiment in Singapore. They don't know that, but they are. They were picked for it long ago. Well studied too.

Then Moscow is launching an app as well to track movements of people in the capital.

Coronavirus: Moscow rolls out patient-tracking app

bbc.com / 1 April 2020

Moscow is launching an app to track the movements of people in the capital diagnosed with coronavirus, who have been ordered to stay at home.

The city's IT chief said the service would become operational on Thursday.

Germany is expected to announce its own app that ties into the scheme shortly.

...etc. etc., worldwide, same agenda, same agenda, 'eh? What would have happened if we had no phones? We wouldn't be talking about this nonsense of monitoring everybody, 'eh? Wouldn't it? But you remember, once these apps are out there, it's to collect ALL data on you, and you'll give them permission eventually to accept this taking all data about you and it will be normal. Everything is getting normalized. New normals, hm? I remember talking about new normals years ago, until folks started using the same term. Because I went through the whole technique of creating new normal, and here we are living through it all.

Illinois county must hand over coronavirus patients' names to police, judge rules

foxnews.com / 15 April 2020

(A: ...judge rules, that's the interesting part too.)

An Illinois judge has ordered that the McHenry County Health Department hand the names of those who have tested positive to coronavirus over to police.

(A: And I guess there's no symptoms, right. You think you go in there just to do these little drive-in things, just to put you at ease. No, there's other things behind this, folks, believe you me.)

The Health Department in McHenry, approximately an hour outside Chicago, had originally refused to hand over the names, prosecutors said. Health departments typically cite privacy concerns in withholding such information, specifically the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. *(A: That's what they've got there specifically, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.)*

State's Attorney Patrick Kenneally's office filed a lawsuit last week on behalf of Sheriff Bill Prim, who had asked the Health Department to provide the names and addresses of those infected to 911 dispatchers. The information would be relayed to officers assigned to each call so that they could take necessary health precautions.

"This was a no-brainer for the Health Department, a common-sense, confidential, and entirely lawful way they could have worked collaboratively with police departments to assist in enhancing the safety of officers and the community in these dangerous times, and they strangely refused," Kenneally said, *(A: ...strangely refused? Really?)* according to the Chicago Tribune.

"The fact that we had to spend precious time and public resources, clearly best spent elsewhere in this difficult time, to get a court order in our favor is beyond disappointing," Kenneally continued.

Do you realize too, why not just expand it, which it will, hm? When you've got all this data handed out and you've got, you're track and traced, it's on your cell phone and all these different agencies have access, they'll have your whole history there. Suppose folk, what about folk who have different kinds of hepatitis? or have had it in the past? How about the people who got certain types of herpes infections, hm? How about folk with AIDS? Etc. etc.? Do you see where it's all going to go? I hope you understand what I'm saying here. Hm? It's not going to stop here. That's your entire health record here, stamped and monitored, 'eh.

An army of coronavirus tracers takes shape in Massachusetts - boston.com / 16 April 2020

Here you go with the food. Well, what happens when you stop everything working, 'eh, and there's no money and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah? and you're being cut back with the food supply and yada, yada, yada?...

COVID-19 to have 'immediate and drastic' impact on Canadian meat supply: industry group

ctvnews.ca / 13 April 2020

(A: Well, that's because, I've already read the articles from the last crash when they said they wanted to DO AWAY WITH MEAT ALTOGETHER. And so, they stop you eating it, right? So, it's a really great thing for them now, they're really happy.)

TORONTO -- Some of North America's largest meat producers have been forced to close their plants or reduce production amid the spread of the novel coronavirus, prompting industry leaders to warn of "immediate and drastic" effects on Canada's supply chain.

Beef processing capabilities have been reduced at a number of facilities in Canada and the U.S., including a temporary reduction at a Cargill meat plant in High River, Alberta., where dozens of employees have tested positive for COVID-19.

"This single facility represents just over one-third of Canada's total processing capability, so the impacts to the Canadian beef industry are expected to be immediate and drastic."

So, I guess that's it, and they're getting the whole agenda through very quickly, the meatless society and Bill Gates' rotten burgers and stuff, which have got about a thousand chemicals in it. Here's another article...

Why Americans may see a meat shortage during the coronavirus outbreak

abc7chicago.com / 17 April 2020

Some massive meat processing plants have closed at least temporarily because their workers were sickened by the new coronavirus.

The meat supply chain is especially vulnerable since processing is increasingly done at massive plants that butcher tens of thousands of animals daily, so the closure of even a few big ones can quickly be felt by customers.

It goes on and on and on. You've got to understand too, there's a lot of folk that don't even... if the folk who drive it are sick, or are told to stay home, no one's driving this stuff to delivery, etc. etc. etc. etc. etc., right. And a lot of these cattle too have other kinds of feed than just eating out in fields, these days, and what happens when that production stops too? On and on it goes. It's a domino effect. Inevitable. Another article...

Coronavirus may cause some food shortages, warns government task force

news.yahoo.com / 3 April 2020

(A: Governments are now warning, and they've got their taskforces, oh my God, they got taskforces on, oh my God, we didn't realize this might happen. Oh, wow. Do you really believe that nonsense?)

WASHINGTON — The nation could begin to see food shortages for some products if the people working on the supply chain lack personal protective equipment, warns an internal Trump administration document obtained by Yahoo News.

Empty supermarket shelves have become one of the most jarring images of the coronavirus pandemic.

It goes on and on here. But what do you expect is going to happen? They're already dumping meat and potatoes and everything else, and all you're left with is the heavily, heavily, heavily soaked industry of vegetables today. Unless you can afford the purely organic. And again, you can't even get purely organic now unless you grow them yourself, maybe. And even then, you've got all the, hhhhh, polluted, certain polluted types of clouds raining down on you and your crops

and so on.

But anyway, most of the stuff now, seeds and everything is owned by certain companies with the terminator genes, etc. built into them. It's amazing how it's all worked in advance, 'eh, so you just can't even save seed anymore. You could almost swear someone had planned it all, 'eh, y'know, you could almost think that, wouldn't you? if you were kind of suspicious about things, wouldn't you? And here you are when you need all these freedoms and rights etc. and you just don't have them. It's rather, hm, what can you say? Interesting at least. So...

Global Food Supply Chains Beginning to Erode, Crisis Looms?

goldtelegraph.com / 13 April 2020

It was announced yesterday; the world's biggest pork producer is closing a primary U.S plant indefinitely after a coronavirus outbreak amongst employees.

Smithfield Foods Inc. will halt its pork-processing facility in South Dakota. The company also warned that closures across the country are taking American meat supplies "perilously close to the edge" of shortfalls.

(A: Well, of course it is. It's obviously meant to happen because what else? If you also stop all the workers, and the drivers, and the facilities where you store stuff, etc. etc., there you go.)

However, there is a dramatic difference today. Prices are not dropping; in fact, grocery bills are getting more expensive by the day. Supply chains are being disrupted due to the transportation and of course processing of a vast selection of foods.

So, everybody's making a profit off misery. That's part of the human condition that always leads to hell, a living hell, y'know. Australians also...

Australians risk shortage of basic grocery items amid coronavirus - news.com.au / 12 April 2020

This is a good one, 'eh? You know, there's a whole bunch of... in wartime scenario... I was watching some old propaganda stuff from Britain, an old disc I have there with documentaries of propaganda from World War II, on rationing. It was really interesting. They show you 2 *inches* of butter for *a person a week*, that's what you got, 2 inches of butter. And *a bit* of meat that you could have probably measured with the size of your thumb at times, you know, starvation diet. That was the white privilege back then... [Alan clears his throat.] where folks literally into the 1950s and 1960s had rickets, the children. The working class of course. But this article here says, and they're giving you the same...

You see, they're giving you the same propaganda, how to cook this and how to do that. The same stuff that George Orwell talked about. Because he had a show on the BBC radio during the war and he said, I USED TO HAVE TO TRY AND CONVINCE THE PUBLIC THAT PREVIOUSLY DISCARDED ITEMS OF FOOD, CERTAIN BEEF AND THINGS LIKE THAT, THINGS THAT WERE THOUGHT UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, HE HAD TO CONVINCE THEM THAT THIS WAS THE BEST FOOD THEY EVER HAD. They put out articles saying that THE PEOPLE IN BRITAIN HAD NEVER BEEN HEALTHIER. I was watching it last night; it was quite fascinating.

That's what you're seeing again as they unroll the same trash and the same recipes to you, to make you... And then they'll come out and say, *you've never been fitter than you are today*, y'know, as you watch all these different diseases come back again and your bones start to go all wonky in the children's legs, etc., and the keep telling you *how wonderful*

it is. The same kind of thing. The same rubbish. We're pretty well there.

But yeah, now they're creating all these new ones again for you, how to sunbathe, etc., y' know, so...

Italian Beachtowns Plan "Plexiglass Cages" To Enforce Safe-Sunbathing This Summer

zerohedge.com / 16 April 2020

(A: Right? Can you believe this? Can you imagine being baked inside a Plexiglas cage? You'll die. So...)

Once the quarantine is over, there will be time to explore and observe how society has evolved rapidly. *(A: No kidding you.)* Well, by the time everyone makes it out of the house this summer, we all might be ushered back into quarantine by fall as the second coronavirus wave could be fast approaching.

...you see, that's how they're going to play it here, same thing. You wait and see. Because this is to last for at least one year, maybe into the next year, and maybe even the following year. And then it's permanent. Then you'll have to have your ID and prove you had all your vaccinations, your recent vaccinations before you can venture out. Or you'll get, you know, tasered or worse. If you allow this to even continue any further. Never mind poverty, massive poverty. This will be worse than the poverty of the 1920s, folks. It will. Another article...

Trudeau defends new flights bringing Canadians home from across the globe

thestar.com / 1 April 2020

(A: This is how they word it, bring Canadians home. Well, these are folks who have been LIVING almost like permanently across in other countries like India and Africa. That generally came into Canada from there, three years in the citizenship, maybe a little work and some kind of pension, or work, or they go back with missions into Third World countries. That's often what they use them for. So, he says...)

OTTAWA—Prime Minister Justin Trudeau says Canadians being flown home from abroad must subject themselves to “rigorous” and mandatory 14-day self-isolation.

(A: Well, who's going to watch them? Nobody. This has happened already ...as we're all locked down in prisons, 'eh? Right? So, it says...)

Global Affairs Canada says the planes will arrive from Algeria, Ecuador, Senegal, Democratic Republic of Congo, Hungary and Spain. *(A: ...and other countries too.)*

The department says the government is planning more flights from Ethiopia, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Peru, Algeria, Poland and Pakistan in the coming days.

Plans are also being made for several flights from India, starting on April 4 and continuing for the next four days until April 7. *(A: That's actually still on the go. And it says here...)*

The government says it has approved **449 loans worth \$1.4 million** under its emergency program for Canadians abroad and is processing another 900 loan applications.

You'd be surprised how Canada is working for a lot of foundations, a lot of these people are in foundations, and the Gates types and other ones too across the world. To change the cultures and [Alan chuckles.] the systems and the populations maybe of the different countries as well. They send them out there. They're all over the place. It's like a training place for them here in Canada. So, there's the money, \$1.4 million emergency program for Canadians abroad. N-n-n.

Meanwhile there's no, there's nothing, if you don't have someone to get your groceries for you, if you're high-risk, I guess you just starve here. Because nothing's been said as to what to do or who's going to help you or anything. That's just how it really is. So, you just put yourself at risk and just, if you live here, it's just tough cheese if you get it if you have to go out and shop for yourself. The folk in the country have got nothing given to them at all, no help whatsoever.

And...

U.S. government gave \$3.7million grant (A: *Of course, you all know that one.*) to Wuhan lab that experimented on coronavirus source bats
dailymail.co.uk / 11 April 2020

REVEALED: U.S. government gave \$3.7million grant to Wuhan lab

Y'know, the guys you're seeing now on the TV are involved with all this, agreeing to get all this done, you see, for this happening in the first place. It makes me... You understand, they're not going to save you, these guys. These guys that are out there telling you what to do have the agenda, a whole agenda to fulfill and they also enabled a lot of this to happen in the first place by giving this stuff first to China etc. etc., from the labs in the US in North Carolina.

Another article...

Coronavirus Vaccine Could Be Ready in Six Months: Times
bloomberg.com / 11 April 2020

(A: They're all publishing this stuff because it's so, because it's so lucrative, y'know, every hand is out there.)

Scientist leading U.K. team says she is "80% confident"

(A: I guess just throw them the money in, maybe that will go up more confident.)

Sarah Gilbert, professor of vaccinology at Oxford University, told The Times on Saturday that she is "80% confident"

It generally takes years to develop, she says. But you see, they are onto a new type. As I say, it's not the old type vaccine. **This stuff is going to alter your CELLS permanently, genetically reorder your own cells.**

When you see this woman Sarah Gilbert, she's also got her own private vaccine company. They all do this, they use universities too, with grants galore, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. But she's up there too just chomping at the bit hoping to get another few billion, no doubt. Whoever gets the vaccination contracts is just set for life, and about 10 generations down the road too. Incredibly lucrative.

She actually mentions it in an article which I'll put up too, if I can find it again, how again, these new vaccines actually work to **alter the cells in your body** that produce the different enzymes and so on that often get... You see, viruses are almost like little robots that are kind of inactivated until they hit certain enzymes in your own lung tissue, these proteins, 'eh, which activates them. So, they're going to alter that, the actual different cells in your lungs and your body, folks. [Alan chuckles.] I hope you understand what I'm saying here. Huh?

What happens in a few years time from it? Well, they'll find out, you'll all consent to it. Remember too, laws since the days of Ronald Reagan changed that you can't sue the companies anymore for the damage that they do. There's always damage. In every X amount of vaccines, X amount of people in every vaccine trial is damaged. It just happens.

There's nothing that you can take into your body that's perfectly safe, folks, especially with chemicals, and viruses and bacteria, etc. and adjuvants as well of all kinds.

And even, you understand, what you're getting if you get an injection into your body? That's an invasive process. It used to be classed along with surgery. Anything that breaks your skin to get into your body is an invasive type surgery. And you can sue them. So, during the Reagan times, because there were so many screw ups that were made with different vaccines that were put out at the time, with all of this, the initial swine flu one all the rest of it. And folk died of injections, that the fascist governments, which you have, they're all fascist, I don't care if it's communist or whatever you want to call them, they are all fascist in the end. If it looks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's the same duck, sure it is, that's imitating the rest, you see, a good ventriloquist type duck, they're all the same.

So anyway, I'll put all these articles up tonight. Also, an article I ought to put up too, this is April 13th and it says...

In March, US Deaths from COVID-19 (A: ...right...) Totaled Less Than 2 Percent of All Deaths

There's been so much scandal come out recently from folk working in the hospitals and that being told just to put it down, like that Senator, I'll put that link up again to the senator who is also a doctor in the States, who he said that he received instructions from the health service to just put people down as, y'know, dying of coronavirus, even when they weren't. He said how much the hospitals get paid if they put them down as coronavirus stuff as opposed to death by other causes, like pneumonia or whatever by other viruses and so on.

Minnesota Senator Dr. Scott Jensen - Hospitals Get Paid More to List Patients as COVID-19 and Three Times as Much if the Patient Goes on Ventilator - thespectator.info / 9 April 2020

Big jump that they get, the hospitals get. **So much corruption across the board, 'eh?** They're getting told to put it down and to fudge all the statistics. So, this is part of the Pavlovian technique as well, 'eh, you get all this different conflicting information. So...

In March, US Deaths from COVID-19 (A: ...right...) Totaled Less Than 2 Percent of All Deaths ronpaulinstitute.org / 13 April 2020

About 2.9 million people die in the United States each year from all causes. Monthly this total ranges from around 220,000 in the summertime to more than 280,000 in winter.

(A: That's normally what the average is.)

In recent decades, flu season has often peaked sometime from January to March, and this is a major driver in total deaths. The average daily number of deaths from December through March is **over eight thousand**.

-
So far, total death data is too preliminary to know if there has been any significant increase in total deaths as a result of COVID-19...

In a March 30 article for The Spectator, former UK National Health Service pathologist John Lee noted that the current number of deaths from COVID-19 does **not** indicate that the UK is experiencing "excess deaths." Lee writes:

The simplest way to judge whether we have an exceptionally lethal disease is to look at the death rates. Are more people dying than we would expect to die anyway in a given week or month? Statistically, we would expect about 51,000 to die in Britain this month. At the time of writing, 422 deaths are linked to Covid-19—so 0.8 per cent of that expected total. On a global basis, we'd expect 14 million to die over the first three months of the year. The world's 18,944 coronavirus deaths represent 0.14 per cent of that total. These figures might shoot up, but they are, right now, **lower than other infectious diseases that we live with (such as flu)**. Not figures that would, in and of themselves, cause drastic global reactions.

Then they give the ones to the United States as well with similar comparisons. So, there's a lot of fudging going on right now. And let's be honest, the ones at the top that have pushed all this, including the ones that are *not* in-the-know, who are not quite at the top, they're not quite in the big, big agenda here, you'll find with them too that they can't backtrack now, they've sunk everything into it. They'll be laughing stocks. And there'll be a lot of shaking fists towards them from the public if they think they're being deceived or whatever.

After that you end up with a perpetual world of poverty for this because everything's crashed. That your governments have given trillions of dollars away, trillions literally, and to all their favorite pals, y'know, like food chains and big... Someone got... [Alan chuckles.] One of the things that have been passed in the US to do with bailouts, and is basically to keep big chains going, like not grocery stores but big fast food places and restaurants, are the most well-known ones, by the way, the most expensive ones. Most folk can't go to ones that are \$40 for a steak or something, each, y'know. I don't think you can buy a steak in Canada, even raw, for that. But the restaurants, some of these restaurants got bailed out there. And the money was supposed to go for *small* businesses, and these are big long chains, massive chains, y'know. Multimillion-dollar enterprises. But again, we live in a corrupt system and I'm not, it doesn't shock me at all. I don't get upset with these things. I never expected anything different to happen, y'know.

It's quite astonishing what really is happening, though, too, and in the open right now too. But people forget them very quickly, all these things, as time goes on, they forget. So, what else? Now, I've got to do this one here... Ron Paul, a good article.

A Healthcare PATRIOT Act?

RonPaulinstitute.org / 13 April 2020

According to a story in Politico, the White House Coronavirus Task Force is considering creating a national surveillance system to track Americans' health information. Supporters of this initiative claim it would enable the federal government to quickly identify areas in need of additional medical supplies and other assistance because the areas are coronavirus "hot spots."

In March, US Deaths from COVID-19 Totaled Less Than 2 Percent of ALL Deaths

RonPaulinstitute.org / 13 2020

About 2.9 million people die in the United States each year from all causes. Monthly this total ranges from around 220,000 in the summertime (*A: Again, as I say, the same article pretty well from him as well.*) to more than 280,000 in winter.

But yeah, it just... It just really... The death rates are much lower than what they're telling you. What you've got too in Canada, it's very obvious with the homes for the elderly, and especially in Montréal and British Columbia. A lot of them are really big, well, expensive private homes, 'eh. One of them in Montréal, they just found out that the guy who owned them should have been prohibited in the first place to even get into that kind of line of work. He was convicted of some

horrible stuff in the past. Apparently, the staff all ran off and left the patients, for quite some time, wrapped in their own blankets and sheets and waste, etc. Because the great campaign that the media did to terrify everybody, terrified the staff, they just ran off.

You'll find lots of these places, you see, they'll hire temporary staff because they don't want to employ anybody who ends up being full-time, then they've gotta pay more money for their insurance and coverages and so on. That's a lot, you see. So, they put them on part-time basis and so you have a constant turnover of part-time workers. Their hearts are never into it, y'know? If you pay people enough money and give them full-time jobs, train them, you get a different thing. But often the people are just, they're just like assistants, that they help to clean them, all that kind of thing, and basic functions. They haven't had backups to help them or even protective equipment and clothing or anything, so they ran off and left the patients.

Some people were complaining, I didn't know that in these private ones some people were paying \$6000 a month for one person, for one of their parents to be put in and taken care of and so on. Other ones have \$10,000 a month per person. That's what it cost to put them in there, but they'll be hiring and paying the lowest, y'know, denominator for the staff that do the basic work at the bottom. And they're not trained to deal with this kind of thing at all. But there you go, it's just amazing isn't it? But yeah, the media did a good job terrifying the public so much that they just vamoosed from the nursing homes. Probably not just in Canada, in other countries too. It is true, I've seen ones in the States as well that this happened.

Another article too is to do with a study...

New Study: The Flu Vaccine

(A: It's dangerous to even talk about this now because you're dealing with the big boys that run the world at the top here, who own all these companies and so on, right, and they don't mess around.)

Is "Significantly Associated" With An Increased Risk of Coronavirus

collective-evolution.com / 16 April 2020

On March 12th, 2020, Anderson Cooper and Dr. Sanjay Gupta held a global town hall on "Corona Facts and Fears." During the discussion, Anderson encouraged the audience to get a flu shot, suggesting that it may help with the coronavirus. Is this true?

Greg. G Wolff, an Epidemiologist with the Armed Forces (A: *And I've got all the articles from the Armed Forces by the way.*) Health Surveillance Branch (A: *They have their own one because sick troops are no good for an army, right, so they've got their own Health Surveillance Branch.*), recently published a study in the Journal Vaccine titled, **Influenza vaccination and respiratory virus interference among Department of Defense personnel during the 2017–2018 influenza season.** The study examined virus interference (A: *...this is what it's called with different viruses.*) in a Department of Defense population, this refers to the increased risk of other respiratory viruses as a result of, in this case, the influenza vaccine. The study found that virus interference varied among vaccinated individuals for individual respiratory viruses, and found that for a coronavirus in particular, in this study, those who had been vaccinated with the flu vaccine had a 36 percent higher risk of contracting it.

This is an official publication, y'know, and the link is here. I'll put that up too, it's from sciencedirect.com. Maybe by the time this goes up it will be pulled.

Armed Forces Health Surveillance Branch study in the Journal Vaccine titled, Influenza vaccination and respiratory virus interference among Department of Defense personnel during the 2017–2018 influenza season
- sciencedirect.com / 10 Jan 2020

But this is quite a common thing to happen actually with different types of coronaviruses, and you do get interference between them too. They are all competing now and like going to war with each other as well so, I'm not surprised.

Chinese Doctor Shi Zhengli Ran Coronavirus Research in Wuhan After US Project Was Shut Down by DHS in 2014

(A: This is what I was telling you earlier, how the US literally shut down the gain of function on these coronaviruses in the States and gave it to China. I think it was, and again, probably during Obama's time too it was given to China. But anyway, it says...)

for Being Too Risky

(A: This is what they said at the US State Department and so on. What they also knew is...)

— **Prior Leak Killed Researcher** (A: Okay?)

Chinese Doctor Shi Zhengli Ran Coronavirus Research in Wuhan After US Project Was Shut Down by DHS in 2014 for Being Too Risky — Prior Leak Killed Researcher

thegatewaypundit.com / 9 April 2020

Chinese Doctor Shi Zhengli was part of a team that working on a coronavirus project jointly with US doctors in 2014 before it was shut down by the DHS for being too risky.

- *(A: I'd say so. I'd say deadly.)*

After the US research project was shut down, Dr. Shi continued her coronavirus research in Wuhan, China.

Chinese Doctor Shi Zhengli was part of a team that working on a coronavirus project jointly with US doctors in 2014 before it was shut down by the DHS for being too risky.

Doctor Shi Zhengli from China was part of a team, including Doctor Ralph S. Baric, that published an article (A: ... *and the link is here...*) in a 2015 edition of Nature Medicine.

In the article they discussed bat coronaviruses that showed potential for human emergence. The article was published in 2015.

The HHS in 2014 sent a letter to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill where they announced they were going to defund the program.

Dr. Ralph S. Baric was identified in the letter.

After the work stopped in the US, the Chinese moved forward with the project and ran research and development in Wuhan at the Wuhan Virology Center. From Shi Zhengli's papers and resume, it is clear that they successfully isolated the virus in the lab and were actively experimenting with species <-> specie transmission.

This information provides a basis that contradicts the theory that COVID-19 is a variant that just magically mutated in a bat.

It goes on and on and on. This is quite a good article actually, and there's more down to it, Harvard Professor, remember, that's the one who was arrested, you've got to remember this too, who worked for, I mentioned earlier, he worked for China as well as the US. [Alan chuckles.] It says he was amongst three charged...

U.S. charges three, including Harvard researcher, with lying about China ties

reuters.com / 28 Jan 2020

(A: That was back in January 28. It all happened at the same time, 'eh, or in the same time of all this kind of stuff, isn't it? That was...)

Charles Lieber, chair of Harvard University's Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology

Big money, big money for these guys, 'eh. And...

Lab-Made Coronavirus Triggers Debate

the-scientist.com / 16 Nov 2015

The creation of a chimeric SARS-like virus has scientists discussing the risks of **gain-of-function research**.

Update (March 11, 2020)

(A: ...on Ralph Baric again and more on that about his publishing and his...)

Ralph Baric, an infectious-disease researcher at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, last week (November 9) published a study on his team's efforts to engineer a virus with the surface protein of the SHC014 coronavirus, found in horseshoe bats in China, and the backbone of one that causes human-like severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) in mice. The hybrid virus could infect human airway cells and caused disease in mice, according to the team's results, which were published in Nature Medicine.

(A: The links are all here by the way as well. This is not a conspiracy's stuff, folks, y'know.)

The creation of a chimeric SARS-like virus has scientists discussing the risks of gain-of-function research.

Here's another one too.

Medical Student Charged With Trying To Smuggle Cancer Research From Boston To China - boston.cbslocal.com / 31 Dec 2019

A lot of these labs have got a lot of Chinese students over working in them, and that was December 31, 2019. That's the one that they found in his socks, he smuggled them in his socks. Again, kind of like **12 Monkeys**, only in **12 Monkeys** the guy had it in a case and well-padded. This guy's [Alan chuckles.] literally putting these very fragile things in his socks and he was caught at the airport on his way over to China with this stuff. And no doubt he'd been making a career out of doing this stuff too. And...

Coincidence? Imperial College in UK is Origin of Coronavirus Panic and Global-Warming Panic

technocracy.news / 29 March 2020

(A: At the same time, the same place, 'eh. That was April 10, 2020. Technocracy News, a good one, the guys that look and study the technocrats as they're making their big moves.)

Technocracy Rising by Pat Wood

It is perhaps not a coincident that global-warming hysteria and coronavirus panic are both based on discredited computer models generated at Imperial College in the UK. In this article, Patrick Wood, Publisher of Technocracy News, delves into the history and personal biases of the faculty of this institution.

(A: He goes on and on and on about it too. It says...)

The culprit? A world-class Technocrat in Britain: Dr. Neil Ferguson, PhD is a professor at Imperial College in

London that bills itself as a “global university”. It is thoroughly steeped in Sustainable Development and more dedicated to social causes than academic achievement. In fact, Imperial is very well-known for its alarmist research reports on climate change, carbon reduction, environmental degradation, loss of biodiversity, etc.

I think Neil Ferguson was the guy who was putting up... It says PhD, is a professor at Imperial College in London. I think he is also the one who, he's had accolades from the granite stone universities, the Ivy League universities as they call them, y'know, he was inducted very early. He is, if it's the same one, he knows, he's a pal of Kissinger. He likes the establishment. He loved the old British Empire system. And the London Imperial money system as well. Quite interesting. If it's... I'm sure it's the same one.

Also, Ford, [Alan chuckles.] I mentioned it before, the brick in the wall.

Ford Tests Buzzing Wristbands To Keep Workers Six Feet Apart - zerohedge.com / 16 April 2020

I-yi-yi.

No more beef and cheese: Go vegetarian, by order of Government food police - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Oct 2010

I've mentioned that one already, by order of government food police it says. 2010 that goes back to. I mentioned...

Population control policies to combat climate change prove deadly, demographer says - pop.org / 11 Nov 2019

I'll put that up again. I've got other ones I won't put up just yet, because... I've got lots of stuff, studies on you right now... Improving human life, and one behavior at a time, etc. etc. And you wouldn't believe the money that's being thrown at them studying us all, complying. And they're just, oh, over the moon how quickly Britain just buckled under and obeyed them. We're all going to die; you're all going to die. N-n-n.

I'll put up Julian Huxley, I mentioned already...

'Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain' - ncbi.nlm.nih.gov / 20 March 2015

Good article actually. How it really, really works. And also, ha, Australians...

Australians risk shortage of basic grocery items amid coronavirus - news.com.au / 12 April 2020

Like everybody else too. What d'you expect when it's all shut down, 'eh? You're going to see the whole agenda is getting pushed at the moment into, and we'll have to wait and see. They keep, oh another month, oh another month, well, you wait and see. How far will they push it? **As long as you accept it, they'll keep pushing.** That's as simple as that. It's that simple, folks.

Remember too, hopefully you can send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can get discs at the moment and I'm going to get books made up shortly, I think, I might have a chance to get some books made up because even the books, even the printers were shut down. We'll have to wait and see if they do lighten up a bit in the next week or two and give them a chance to start printing some stuff. I can still send discs out though for those that want to peruse what I've got on the website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. How to order and how to pay and so on, and you

can also donate to me. Because as I say, I got quite a few websites there. I don't, I'm not backed by anybody. I don't sell anything. I'm not selling you cures to all of life's ills or anything like that. I depend upon you to just maybe tick over. And I don't, I really don't live in a luxurious lifestyle. I certainly could have been long ago, but I don't.

Because this was too important. That's the only reason I came out years ago was to tell the public what was really, really happening and where was all supposed to go, and where it is going, and where it is now.

And yeah, folk used to laugh at you, *oh, come on, they can't be that...* I says, yeah. I wasn't pessimistic, I don't get pessimistic about things. I'm too, I understand it too well to even get pessimistic about things. But I'm not, I don't go over the board with all, we, or, who's we, we are winning what? I don't see people winning anything, to be honest with you. I see incredible forces arrayed against the public, as I say, to divide/conquer, divide/conquer, and divide/conquer until there's nobody left to stand against things.

That's really how it goes, 'eh, who can stand, 'eh, who can stand. That's what it always boils down to.

We have a very evil system running the world and it is very well orchestrated and managed, like a pyramid, y'know, with all the building blocks and the levels down below them from the very capstone at the top. That's how it's organized. And the pyramid cap is slightly above the rest of the body because they have to have that space there, the ones at the top who know the whole agenda. The ones down below can only see what's around them, left, right and downwards. That's how it's arranged.

But above the light, you've got the ones who are above the light, as they say, the ones who watch it all coming into place and dictating it all, etc. etc. while connected with... And it's meant for the public, they think, *oh, here's an individual person, an individual multibillionaire there, oh here's another one, they're not connected with the other multibillionaires* and so on. You find they all kind of know each other and they all work with the same philanthropies as each other, and they're all on board with depopulation. All the same agendas, folks. All of them. ALL of them. That's not coincidence.

Don't give up. I mean, we're still alive, and kicking, and breathing. And what will come out of this will be a different system, again. And **how far it will go with severity, again, it's up to all of YOU. It really is up to you what you're going to put up with.**

You'd be surprised too, their studies know, they know with the studies that you will actually, if you start walking backwards and putting up with a little bit more, you'll accept more and accept more and accept more. They've done all this before, as I say, with world wars. Britain was a prime example of starving the public into, [Alan chuckles.] pretty well skin and bones. Incredible studies they did, right down to suicides. They come out with these amazing things, you wouldn't think they're studying people, like suicides, during wartime. Well, you wouldn't believe how they study you. Farmers always study their own animals, y'know. They found there was less suicide in wartime because there was a cause, there was a purpose for a lot of folk as well. Isn't that amazing, 'eh?

As I say, if you look at some of the documentaries they'll put up on, or the talks on YouTube that deal with that very thing in Britain, you might find it interesting to see how they're astonished to see how compliant the public are. It reminds me, I think it was Thomas Moore who wrote a kind of Utopia himself in fact in the middle ages. The one thing he did say was, he said, THE PEOPLE IN BRITAIN, he says, ARE NOT PEOPLE WHO ARE REBELLIOUS BY NATURE. THEY

TEND TO OBEY.

So even then [Alan chuckles.] people were studied, the different kind of stocks were studied awfully, awfully well. And they don't really, y'know, they're more likely to follow a cause as opposed to just to rebel. A rebellion is not a revolution. A rebellion is, *I want to keep the system as it is, and you're changing it*, so you rebel generally to try, they take more off you generally through taxation or whatever it happens to be. Or even food, like they're doing now, 'eh? And privacy. And freedom. You'd rebel to keep your freedom, because you liked the old system. It wasn't perfect but it was better than what was coming in, 'eh. Whereas a revolution is for a different cause, for a different system you want to bring in. That's how it works.

What you're living through now is the elite's revolution, another part of one of their many revolutions, always for themselves in charge, the next phase of THE NEW WORLD ORDER, you see, COMING INTO VIEW, said Mr. Bush.

So that's all the time I suppose I've got time for right now. It's been snowing on and off for the last week I think here, in the north here, because of global warming of course where I am in northern Ontario.

I hope you're all doing okay, hanging in there, you're not going stir crazy and getting cabin fever. And remember, **it is up to you to start protesting in which ever ways you can**. Because if you don't make them listen to you, they're going to go the next step and the next step. And you won't come out of this, they'll keep it going. They will keep it going.

There's already folk dying all over the place that can't get operations. There's heart specialists talking about folk, they can't even get into the hospitals that are having heart attacks. Then they're having more heart attacks at home and dying. There's cancer patients can't get treatments or even surgery. There's all kinds of things happening. Everything else has stopped for this, you understand, and it's causing havoc. And causing more deaths.

But if you want to get back to any, any semblance, any semblance or even approaching, with a massively devalued currency after it, a system, then you have to **start getting organized and making your voices heard**.

Or you'll be ruled by your specialist, your technocratic specialist forever, that's what they want, and to do away with democracy. That was the goal, remember, of the Club of Rome, the big, big think tank that's still on the go yet, who is rejoicing at bringing in all the sustainability programs under this guise of Covid 19, according to their own articles which I read last week. Overjoyed at it. MAN, THEN IS THE *ENEMY*, you see.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, hang in there, keep in touch and I really try and get back to everybody who emails me. Because it's the real people from all over the planet and it's interesting to hear what they have to say and their own observations and how they're coping themselves, it's very, VERY important.

Because you gotta keep your spirits up regardless through thick and thin. And keep your wits, don't panic about things.

So, for myself Alan Watt, from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[SECRET ORIGIN Coronavirus outbreak 'could have started in SEPTEMBER', scientists warn](#)

[British scientists say the coronavirus outbreak may have started as early as September](#)

[Coronavirus has been in California 'a lot longer than we believed' with cases as early as DECEMBER](#)

[Chinese infiltration of US labs caught science agencies off guard](#)

[Apple, Google to harness phones for tracking virus infections](#)

[Spies are already in your phone. A highly controversial private firm may be next.](#)

[NSO Group](#)

[Contact tracing for coronavirus \(COVID-19\): how it's done in Queensland \(alternate link provided\)](#)

[Coronavirus: Moscow rolls out patient-tracking app](#)

[Convincing Australians to use government-sponsored coronavirus-tracing app a tough ask](#)

[Illinois county must hand over coronavirus patients' names to police, judge rules](#)

[An army of coronavirus tracers takes shape in Massachusetts](#)

[COVID-19 to have 'immediate and drastic' impact on Canadian meat supply: industry group](#)

[Why Americans may see a meat shortage during the coronavirus outbreak](#)

[Coronavirus may cause some food shortages, warns government task force](#)

[Global Food Supply Chains Beginning to Erode, Crisis Looms?](#)

[Australians risk shortage of basic grocery items amid coronavirus](#)

[No more beef and cheese: Go vegetarian, by order of Government food police](#)

['Artificial egg' made from PLANTS backed by Bill Gates set to revolutionize cooking goes on sale at Whole Foods](#)

[Italian Beachtowns Plan "Plexiglass Cages" To Enforce Safe-Sunbathing This Summer](#)

[Ford Tests Buzzing Wristbands To Keep Workers Six Feet Apart](#)

[Trudeau defends new flights bringing Canadians home from across the globe](#)

[U.S. government gave \\$3.7million grant to Wuhan lab that experimented on coronavirus source bats](#)

[Coronavirus Vaccine Could Be Ready in Six Months: Times](#)

[In March, US Deaths from COVID-19 Totaled Less Than 2 Percent of All Deaths](#)

[Minnesota Senator Dr. Scott Jensen - Hospitals Get Paid More to List Patients as COVID-19 and Three Times as Much if the Patient Goes on Ventilator](#)

[New Study: The Flu Vaccine Is “Significantly Associated” With An Increased Risk of Coronavirus](#) (alternate link provided)

[Armed Forces Health Surveillance Branch study in the Journal Vaccine titled, Influenza vaccination and respiratory virus interference among Department of Defense personnel during the 2017–2018 influenza season](#)

[Chinese Doctor Shi Zhengli Ran Coronavirus Research in Wuhan After US Project Was Shut Down by DHS in 2014 for Being Too Risky — Prior Leak Killed Researcher](#)

[U.S. charges three, including Harvard researcher, with lying about China ties](#)

[Medical Student Charged With Trying To Smuggle Cancer Research From Boston To China](#)

[Lab-Made Coronavirus Triggers Debate](#)

[Coincidence? Imperial College in UK is Origin of Coronavirus Panic and Global-Warming Panic](#)

[Robert F. Kennedy Jr: Bill Gates Is Obsessed With Vaccines And ‘Seems Fueled By A Messianic Conviction’ That He Is Destined To ‘Save The World With Technology And A God-like Willingness To Experiment On The Lives Of Lesser Humans’](#)

[Population control policies to combat climate change prove deadly, demographer says](#)

[‘Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain’](#)

[Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - Marc Lipsitch \(2016\)](#)

[Nasty' busy bodies emboldened by police lockdown](#)

[Corona Arrest for Breach of 1 hour rule \(link broken\)](#)

[What constitutes a reasonable excuse to leave the place where you live](#)

[Peter Hitchens: 'Never before have we imposed quarantine on the healthy'](#)

[Peter Hitchens: Hysterical reaction to Covid19 and public support of lockdown is scary and dangerous](#)

August 27, 2012 (#1159)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 27th, 2012:
Believe TV, Be Selfless, Happy and Helpless:

"Our World Managers are Really Top-Heavy,
Institutions and Think-Tanks Pushing Levy
For More Aid to Themselves and Corporations,
All Owned by Big Boys Who Run Foundations,
The Voting Scam has Worked for a Century,
Front Men Politicos, Hot-Air, Some Levity,
It's Been a Charade, Past ain't Comin' Back,
You're Deindustrialized and Right on Track,
When Nasty Deeds Done, You Suspend Disbelief,
Tune in to Familiar, It's Cozy, No Grief,
Shy Away from Unpleasant, Makes You Feel Bad,
Stay in Infantilism, You're Technically Mad,
But that's the New Normal, Everyone's the Same,
Perfect Culture Control's the Name of the Game"

© Alan Watt August 27, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 27, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of August 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed there, these are the official sites. If you find sticking on the com site, try the other sites for download because lots of folk go into the com at the same time. Remember too, all those sites carry audios for free download and they all carry transcripts in English for print-up and if you want transcripts in other languages you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and

take your pick from the choice offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And I try to, and it's very difficult of course because you're bombarded with news all the time, but the thing is, I try to stick to the basic facts because there's extraneous news that is just all over the place. If you look at history, history is really a system, you're just watching a system and the progress of a system, a designed system too, by the way; it has been for a long time, by those at the top who decided an awful long time ago that they'd use science to take over the whole world, and that also meant science of the mind, science of education because they can program you through education of course – it's essential you get that initial programming – and then, of course, media, which you think is all free and independent, takes over and gives you all your thoughts and opinions from then on. So, I go through the histories of the big organizations and foundations that run the world, the “parallel government,” they actually call it that themselves and Thatcher referred to it as that as well because they take ex-prime ministers and presidents to get the job done, the big job, because once they're out of politics they're not responsible to the public anymore and they can get all the work really done behind the scenes and that's why they never retire, if you notice.

So, I go through the history to show you that you're living through a planned system, an agenda; and it's a very intricate agenda, it's all-encompassing because they've covered every basis, basically, across the world. Not just a global agenda with happy smiling faces, as they always give you across the sea with the United Nations but, really, a scientific system where they'll bring in a new type of human, eventually— we're different already; we're already bioengineered from the last lot. If you haven't noticed, look around you and see all the gender bending and all the rest of it that's going on— that didn't happen by itself by the way. And of course, the people are far more placid than they'd ever been before as well, when they shouldn't be and if you go into the histories and writings of the big planners who worked in their lifetimes for the global system, who wrote books about it, like Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley, both of them said that eventually they could make the public happy and contended in situations where they ought not to be; that's already happened. People don't complain anymore about prices or anything else, they just go along with things and zonk out on television or get lost on the internet, and something has happened to them if you haven't noticed. So, you're living through a big, big agenda. And as I say, the big boys did write dry, dusty old books in your library, they're left there... I've picked some out over the years and only found maybe a couple of people over thirty or forty years have actually taken these books out to read, because they are boring, boring books, but they actually tell you the agenda because these guys took part in world meetings where they designed parts of the agenda, right down to your cultural changes, and the social norms would all change; what kind of culture you'd have from the 60's, 70's, 80's, 90's, down to the present time and beyond, by the way, and it's all come to pass because they're not kidding— they're not kidding, these guys that write the dry books. They're not kidding. We're living under it already, for those who don't know. And, it's also called “post-democratic” although they use the term “democracy” to fool the public. And we're post-consumer. And post other things as well.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, for those who think we just drift along and crises develop by themselves and politicians get in on the act and they solve things in some ham-fisted manner, but the fact is, nothing that happens on a big scale comes out of the blue— it's planned years and years and years in advance. Every single war they do, or “policing action” as they like to call them, takes many, many years to plan before they do anything at all and that's the reality of life: we're fooled and conned. Remember, propaganda, and I've talked a lot about propaganda, propaganda isn't to deceive an enemy: propaganda is to deceive their own people, you see, in time of war and it's always been that way and always will be that way. So you'll never get truth on what you think of as your government, why they're doing something— it doesn't happen. They don't come out and tell you the truth; that's why they have propaganda, which they call public relations departments, you see. And they give handouts to the media all the time, that's only too happy to put them right in (it saves them writing up a piece themselves), so it's all done for them. The Pentagon does it, straight out; I've done the articles before where they just hand out these multiple handouts and email them off to all the newspapers and it's put straight in. Same on the weather modification, weather control, and even weather modification denial— that's all handed out there too. You're living in an amazing system of deception, and it's planned that way. And many of the big boys like Brzezinski talked about it, that eventually people would be unable to think for themselves— they'd look to the media, and especially television, to tell them what to think or believe and give them their opinions as well. And he wrote that

forty-odd years ago. It was already there back then, mind you; it was working then too.

So, tonight I'll put up a link as well to show you. It's from one university and you have to go through them all, of course, if you want to spend a thousand lifetimes, but the fact is this university is from Pennsylvania of course, and it says...

Think Tanks and Civil Societies Program

Alan: And it's got a list of Think Tanks in here that just astonishes you, and that's not them all, that's only a few. But it shows you what they're up to, the top think tanks, their operating budgets; those below \$5 million a year for budget and those above 5 million dollars, expert panels, etcetera, and how they basically give you everything that you think is real, including your topics to argue over and everything else. And, as I say, it gives you Think Tanks rankings in categories and it's for 2011, it was published in 2012. But it's just astonishing. And this is just, as I say, one university doing this. But I'll put this up tonight for those who have an interest in going through dry stuff, dry boring stuff.

And some people say to me, "why don't you put more feeling into what you're saying? It's such terrible stuff." Well, I've always been like this because, you see, I've always known what was going on. You only get upset if you're just waking up or if you still can't bring yourself to believe it. You know, that's why you get upset. And so, this is the reality that we live in. So I'll put this up tonight for those, as I say, who are a bit beyond all of that and are into reality— true reality.

Part of it too, as I've mentioned before and the big boys themselves that wrote so much about it and spoke so much about it and even did books about it, some even fictional books which were awfully good because some of them were allowed to do this. Fiction, remember, is called "predictive programming" for the public; you get lost in a movie or a story or a novel and it gives you ideas, it implants ideas in your mind of possibilities and then when they really happen you act towards them as though they were rather familiar to you and it must happen— it's progress they call it. So people like Aldous Huxley wrote *Brave New World* in the 1930's to do with the controlled society where they'd be beyond just simply culling off all the "old types" or the "defunct types," the kinds in a post-industrial society; they'd gone beyond that and they had a perfectly balanced society of population control and no one mated the old-fashioned way for procreation purposes and they were all promiscuous certainly but they couldn't have children, it was all done by exogenesis, outside the human body, and, of course, they tampered with the genes and so on— and that was in the 1930's remember, and it was awfully well done. And you can watch the movies, there's two movies out, on *Brave New World*, at least two versions, maybe three, for those who don't want to read the books.

There's an article here and it's pretty typical too and it's from different articles in the mainstream. They can put stuff in the mainstream today but people, like I mentioned the other day with Jacques Ellul talking about the news, the person who wants to get the news, the average Joe who tunes in to the 6 o'clock news, never retains it— they don't retain it. It's kind of unreal to them and they're not getting news at all because it's all authorized stuff they're being told, to shape their minds for the controllers' purposes. This one here is about...

Veiled Threats By Prominent Neo-Malthusians: Cull Human Population Or Expect "Vast Die-Off"

(A: I guess by overpopulation and famine and all the rest of it.)

In a report published last April by the Royal Society titled *People and the Planet*, the elitist UK-based society calls for massive population reduction and de-industrialization of the west.

(A: Well, we're already pretty well deindustrialized.)

However drenched in euphemisms, the report cannot conceal its ominous undertones. Listed among its "key recommendations" the report proposes several measures similar to the one put out recently by MIT in which a drastic reduction of the population is called for in the name of "modelling" and predictions.

Immediately after the Royal Society released its call for more death and mega-cities, none other than Paul

Ehrlich

(A: You know, they revive him every so often.)

weighed in to regurgitate his own eugenic fancies. The Guardian reported that Ehrlich, who contributed to the report, eagerly endorses its conclusions. In regards to redistributing wealth,

(A: And they're all commies at the top; at least they pretend to be. But you must understand the real communists are very elitist, incredibly elitist. They don't believe that we're all equal at all. They really believe in this distribution of labor with themselves at the top doing all the ordering around, you know. It says...)

In regards to redistributing wealth, Ehrlich is quite upfront about his opinion on the matter:

(A: Remember too, the elitists, I should say, also funded communism because they thought it would be the best way to manage the population of the world, and there's less freedoms under it, the state guides you along all your paths right from birth to death and that's why they thought it would be far better to have a communistic, or socialistic, system and the bankers, of course, were all behind it— it's far tidier on their books you see, very tidy.)

The Guardian reported that Ehrlich, who contributed to the report, eagerly endorses its conclusions. In regards to redistributing wealth, Ehrlich is quite upfront about his opinion on the matter:

“They (population and resources) multiply together. You have to deal with them together. We have too much consumption among the rich and too little among the poor....”

(A: It's a lie too because what they really mean by that is the first world countries have to come right down to the bottom and be poor as well. And we're already doing that. Your governments have for a long time been taking your tax cash and spreading it on all kind of things, but including throwing it across the world, supposedly to third world countries but it goes to where they have their latest general in charge of some country, some third world country, and then they bring all their sweat factories into it. It says...)

“How many of your support depends on lifestyles.”, Ehrlich stated. “We came up with 1.5 to 2 billion because you can have big active cities and wilderness. If you want a battery chicken world where everyone has minimum space and food and everyone is kept just about alive you might be able to support in the long term about 4 or 5 billion people. But you already have 7 billion. So we have to humanely and as rapidly as possible move to population shrinkage.”

(A: That sounds better than killing you off—population shrinkage. It's like a lot of rain and you're just going to get small or something.)

Then Ehrlich plays the harp strings of fear, making more veiled death-threats:

“The question is: can you go over the top without a disaster, like a worldwide plague or a nuclear war between India and Pakistan? If we go on at the pace we are there's going to be various forms of disaster. Some maybe slow motion disasters like people getting more and more hungry, or catastrophic disasters because the more people you have the greater the chance of some weird virus transferring from animal to human populations, there could be a vast die-off.”

(A: This is what these guys dream about at night, you know.)

Some of the conclusions of the Royal Society report:

“The most developed and the emerging economies must stabilize and then reduce material consumption levels through: dramatic improvements in resource use efficiency,

(A: That means bureaucracies handling it all and public-private partnerships, big corporations.)

including: reducing waste; investment in sustainable resources, technologies and infrastructures; and systematically decoupling economic activity from environmental impact.”

What the Royal Society terms “systematically decoupling economic activity from environmental impact” is actually a rephrasing of Agenda 21’s plan to gradually de-industrialize the west as well as the creation of megacities in which the bulk of the world’s population can be locked up to make them more manageable. Or, what the Royal Society calls “the potential for urbanisation to reduce material consumption.”

(A: Now they had some old documentaries up on youtube from the BBC and one of them was from even the fifties, I think, and you hear the guy then talking, as they show you a little very early satellite image of the world, he says that we’ve got to stop this urban sprawl and concentrate the public into cities. It’s an old agenda, you understand. Your whole life long is only part, a small part of a vast agenda. Anyway, getting back to this article, it says...)

In a statement put out by “Planet Under Pressure” in the run-up to the 2012 “Earth Summit” several scientists called for denser cities in order to mitigate worldwide population growth. When in doubt that UN’s Agenda 21 is not the Mein Kampf of our day, one should consider yet another in-your-face confession from yet another certified biocratic control freak.

According to an MSNBC article one of the scientists while speaking about human populations worldwide, stated:

“We certainly don’t want them strolling about the entire countryside. We want them to save land for nature by living closely [together].”

(A: And I’ve got the link for that too, the guy that said all that.)

Insisting the world’s population be locked up within the confines of mega-cities, the elite realizes that if the herd is to be properly controlled walls are needed- thick walls, and by constructing these walls, making the masses go this or that way will be made easier.

A: And that’s where it’s all going folks.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the big cull that they want to come and, of course, you can do it the slow way too; the rising cancer rate tells you something big is going on, and they’re not too concerned about the reason, which means they obviously know the reason, which meant they created it, I would imagine. So, you’re living through a massive agenda.

This article goes on to say that...

Chief scientist Michail Fragkias involved with “Planet under Pressure” told MSNBC that “the answer (to population growth) is denser cities.”

(A: Now remember, from the United Nations own website they tell you the population growth in every country in the world. Every year they come out with it, but they also admit that most it is from immigration from third world countries to first world countries. If it wasn’t for that, we’d be plummeting; in fact, they actually say that, that the people who were already there before the mass immigration came in, in the last 40 years or so, are dying off. They’re not having children because they were awfully good and they copied the lifestyle they were told to have: go after the material goods, don’t have children, be promiscuous but don’t have children— don’t worry, if you do have any problems the state will take care of it for free. So, they have massive immigration coming in because they say that they need – the politicians say that (they’ve all said that, by the way, even the present ones) – immigration

because the original people are not having children, you see, and they've got to pay off the national debt, they say. It says...)

"If cities can develop in height rather than in width that would be much more preferable and environmentally not as harmful", Fragkias said.

People who know anything about history know that the creation of mega-cities in which the masses may be rounded up and enclosed, is identical to the Nazi principle of the "ghetto"...

(A: I'd say it's also actually more identical to the Russian Soviet system, the Bolshevik system, where they actually boasted, Lenin boasted and so did the rest of them, that they were killing off an entire class of people, which they did. And not just the middle classes and the intelligentsia, but they killed off pretty well the whole farming class, even tiny small farmers. And by the way, China is the same way. Communist systems are always the same. They're all on board with this big, big city thing and very few folk living on the land— just enough to feed them, you see. So, it's the same system. And who is backing it up? Well, the big international banking boys, because they funded communism in the first place. So...)

Some of the organizers of "Planet under Pressure" are founding their plea on the notion that we (as humanity) have entered the "Anthropocene": a new geological era in which humans- not natural conditions- are the main drivers of geological and meteorological processes. Citing a website devoted to this concept, Martin Rees of the Royal Society stated at the conference:

"This century is special in the Earth's history. It is the first when one species — ours — has the planet's future in its hands," reported the AFP news agency. "We've invented a new geological era: the Anthropocene.", he stated.

This echoes yet another scientist, a professor at the University of Colorado, who in recent times also mentioned this new era in relation to a call for population control when he stated:

"Scientists now speak of humanity's increased demands and impacts on the globe as ushering in a new geological epoch: the Anthropocene. Such selfish and destructive appropriation of the resources of the Earth can only be described as interspecies genocide."

(A: And it's fantastic too when you see all these guys belong to these big ThinkTanks that are funded by the big international corporations that are the guys that are ripping up the planet. So you've got to start wondering about things, you see. The fact is, you see, they'll use any excuse they can to cull off what they now see as an obsolete part of humanity in a post-industrial society. It says...)

In addition the professor said: "Ending human population growth is almost certainly a necessary condition for preventing catastrophic global climate change...."

(A: Well they'll use that as they spray us like bugs at the bottom every day from the skies, and they have been for years. So they've got all these different articles in it. It's all our fault, you see; it's too much of you, not them, but too much of you, you see. And it says...)

The report also stressed that education should be entirely brought under control of the UN:

"In order to meet previously agreed goals for universal education,

(A: And that's what the whole point of UNESCO and so on is.)

policy makers in countries with low school attendance need to work with international funders and organisations, such as UNESCO, UNFPA, UNICEF, IMF, World Bank and Education for All. Financial and non-financial barriers must be overcome to achieve high-quality primary and secondary education for all the world's young, ensuring equal opportunities for girls and boys."

(A: What they really mean by that is the same indoctrination on all this stuff I've just been reading so that they'll all believe it, you see; that's what it's for. Education has always been for propaganda purposes. And it says...)

In 2004, emeritus professor of physics at California State University, Roger Dittmann, stated that all policies related to Agenda 21 should be pursued with the aim of worldwide population reduction and population control. "The Big Die Off," the professor eagerly added, "has already begun."

In his presentation Sustainable Development, the New International Scientific Order, and UN Reform Dittmann gives his own definition of the term "sustainable development:"

"Economic (and other) development that leads to reduction in population toward an optimum level for maximization of the quality of life, i.e. environmentally benign development that reduces the birth rate," Dittmann explains on page 14 of his lecture notes.

Furthermore, the emeritus professor writes bluntly that (capitals by Dittmann) "The Big Die Off has already begun (page 17)."

In order to facilitate such a massive "die-off," the professor proposes (page 18) global governance to make sure the directives will be universally applied...

A: And most folk will listen to this and not believe it because they'll believe that their favorite comedians on television, or whatever it happens to be, will come out and tell them, "oh, wake up, be very alarmed," and of course that won't happen, but they do look to the media to think for them, like Brzezinski says, to do their reasoning for them. That's why they can print this stuff openly too. They're very blatant, you know, and they mean business.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'm talking about the reality of the world. Most folk don't like reality. Some try to escape into the past and say "we can get America back" or something like that; in reality, this agenda is going on whether you like to think you can get America back or not. I mean, it's been going on long before you were born in fact— long before you were born. Because eugenics is a very old, old idea and even at the beginning of the 20th Century the U.S. was leading the world with its "better families" program where they gave awards to people that they thought had the best skull shapes and they'd measure their nose to their ears and all that kind of stuff, and of course they had to be fairly wealthy too because, you see, they claim that you have a "poverty gene" and they have to get rid of all those with the "poverty gene". I'm not kidding about this— I'm not kidding at all. So, getting back to this article here, and it says that...

In order to facilitate such a massive "die-off," the professor [Dittman] proposes (page 18) global governance to make sure the directives will be universally applied:

"Since this is a global effort, it requires global organization, both governmental and popular," he writes.

Dittmann's specific remark concerning this "big die off" echoes Paul Ehrlich in response to the Royal Society's report. Veiled threats from the most vicious of neo-eugenicists the world has ever known. I don't have to remind readers that all this talk of death and mass-death is becoming more common every day.

(A: And it certainly is. But most folk switch off to it; getting back to **Propaganda** by Jacques Ellul, how it works on the public. Anyway, it says...)

Only recently I highlighted the case of University College's Emeritus Professor John Guillebaud, patron of the UK-based "Population Matters", who depicted among other things a machine-gun, a hospital bed, and a knife dripping with blood, as examples of "natural" population control as opposed to "artificial" methods such as

contraception and family planning.

(A: And I'd also add into it your xenoestrogens that you're eating, and it's in all your food and all the rest of it, that turn you sterile, nevermind all the inoculations you get that help that along the path as well. And...)

Back to Dittmann's 2004 presentation. In his notes he also calls for a new "International Scientific Order" to make sure the entire scientific community is armed and ready to implement worldwide population reduction. Dittmann:

"Not only do people require organization about their (multiple) identities (including professional, scholarly, and scientific), they need international, even supranational affiliation, facing a common adversary."

(A: Now these are articles that you have been programmed that only come out of the mouths of guys in uniforms, screaming at microphones, from old black-and-white documentaries. And these are coming from scientists today, and they're all over the place folks, but you don't react to them. And I know why you don't react to them. Anyway, it says...)

This common adversary-remark is completely in the spirit of the Club of Rome's 1993 *The First Global Revolution* in which the authors state:

(A: They said that in the seventies too...)

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill....All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

(A: And remember what it says in the beginning— that's the important part: In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the *idea*..." idea, folks..."that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill." So, you see, they were given the task by the United Nations and the big elite boys at the big foundations to find a way to unite the planet into this agenda so as it would seem more real to them. And, it says...)

To illustrate that in the case of professor Roger Dittmann we are not dealing with some isolated mad scientist in a cellar-lab, his own resume will suffice:

"He served on the Executive Board of the World Federation of Scientific Workers (WFSW), in which he has been active since 1967, and has represented the WFSW at the United Nations. He presides over the U.S. affiliate of the WFSW, the U.S. Federation of Scholars and Scientists, founded in 1937 as the American Association of Scientific Workers,

(A: It used to be an old communist organization...)

which is also affiliated with the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS). He has also served as Chair of the Southern California Federation of Scientists, on the National Council of the Federation of American Scientists, as well as on the Executive Board of the Pacific Division of the AAAS. He has extensive international contacts and experience, including working with UNESCO."

A: So, I've gone through all the history of UNESCO too with Julian Huxley (that was Aldous's brother) and his big speeches that he gave and from his own books as well – quite fascinating – because he was all on board with this back then. But most folk will never believe it, because, you see, you can't believe something if you're watching television— you can't do it. You can't watch horrific stuff happening and then tune into happy commercials about silly things like toothbrushes and they're all smiling and having orgasms over this new toothbrush, and then you watch a comedy. And plus, you see, you have been trained – trained – to always turn away from the negative,

things that make you feel unpleasant and unhappy; you've been trained. And the big boys talked about this too, like Russell. He says we'll train the public to always seek pleasure and happiness, and always negate and shy away from the realistic stuff, the stuff that really matters; and that's happened. So your ability for survival has already been damaged if not eliminated altogether with most folk. I'll put this article up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com for those who want to read all the rest of it, and there's a lot of links there too, and it's factual, and most folk won't want to. They'll go and vote for some new prune that they'll put up for you to vote for, hoping (because people live in hope, you see, not realism and reality— they live in hope) that some guy is going to have a brain tumor or something and become a nice guy in politics. They're all put in by the same organization that runs the world: The Council on Foreign Relations, which belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as does the Royal Society and a whole bunch of other things; and they also set up the United Nations, by the way.

And tonight too I want to put up some links about geo-engineering, from the government, and one of them here is to do with...

Unilateral Geoengineering

A: And it was a workshop they had at the Council on Foreign Relations – again, the guys that run the world and run all the media; and top scientists are members and they even have actors in it now too because you all follow celebrities because you can't think straight and so they get actors on board as well. And it says, this was 2008, and it's a summary of the need to inject "light-reflecting particles into the stratosphere". Now, they were doing it constantly since 1998 but they're still putting this stuff out to the lower-level members; again, it's a form of psychic driving; the more you see these articles the more you think it's real and they won't have to tell you, "oh, by the way, we've already been doing it since 1998 anyway." This is to make you think that they're maybe going to do it. These last few days I've watched them spraying us like bugs up here where I live. There was actually two weeks of blue sky – blue sky – like we used to get before 1998 came along, and it brought back some memories, that too. Most folk won't remember, but they actually had real blue skies, not this fuzzy whitish stuff that they do from all their spray.

And I'll also put up too another one to do with weather modification activities reports, and it's from NOAA (you know) and it's the official site and all the rest of it and it's got the CFR citation at the end of it as well (because they're into everything), but it's got an initial report on weather modification activities, weather modification interim, and final report as well. I'll put that up; there's also two PDFs on that one itself that goes into a few things, they just touch on it. And also, 'Geoengineering: Parts 1, 2 and 3; the Hearing Before the Committee on Science and Technology; House of Representatives,' and it goes through a whole bunch of stuff on geoengineering as well, for those who think it's all pie in the sky and whatever they're doing it must be for our own good, obviously, even though they fudge all the figures and all the rest of it. You understand, weather has never been static; like you don't hit a particular date and you're in spring: that's only on the calendar, it doesn't happen in reality. You don't always have a wet summer or a dry summer— it happens once in a while and that's how things actually work. So, folk have no memory anymore because they don't live outside and they don't look up at all and they live in a controlled environment from their houses to their cars to their office or to the mall and they don't really have anything to go by, by their own memory; that's why it's so easy to con and fool the public.

As China is expanding, so are its gangsters, moving out, and they're also getting kicked out of countries now...

Angola has extradited 37 Chinese nationals, accused of extortion, kidnappings, armed robberies and running prostitution rings.

They allegedly targeted other Chinese, kidnapping businessmen for ransom and sometimes burying victims alive.

They lured women to Angola, promising well-paid jobs, but then forced them into prostitution, Chinese police said.

Tens of thousands of Chinese live in Angola, and Chinese state-run firms have large interests in the country.

China's Ministry of Public Security said a special police team was sent to Angola in July to help investigate criminal gangs.

The ministry said the officers had helped their Angolan counterparts break up 12 gangs and free 14 victims, most of whom were thought to be women forced to work as prostitutes.

(A: And...)

The 37 suspects arrived at Beijing airport in handcuffs with balaclavas covering their faces.

A: So, they'll be for the chop; that's how they do it over there because the only organized crime you can have is the government, you see— the same everywhere else.

And this one here is on ecosystems. CGIAR, it's called, like cigar, almost like a cigar....

The CGIAR Research Program on Water, Land and Ecosystems will be holding an official launch event at Stockholm Water Week on Tuesday, August 28 at 5.30 pm at the IWMI-CGIAR booth. The event will be an informal opportunity to socialize and learn more about the program. In addition, you can learn more about the program through talking with the Program Director....

(A: etcetera...)

The CGIAR Research Program on Water, Land and Ecosystems, one of CGIAR's most ambitious research programs to date is a ten year commitment to bring about a radical transformation in the way land, water and natural systems are managed. It is one of the largest programs with 14 partners, including FAO and is being led by the International Water Management Institute,

(A: I'll repeat that, "International Water Management Institute," for those who didn't hear it very well.)

which has just been named this year's Stockholm Water Prize Laureate.

A: They love giving prizes to each other because it will be the biggest boys out there that are backed by all the top ones, you see— all their own people. And it's got a list of different directors, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. And they're tied in with other organizations too, as I say; that one to do with the International Water Management Institute — they're also having a big festival this year as well, to get you used to the idea.

Australians, of course, are really getting hammered now with free trade and even the ex-treasurer came out last week and said that companies should just leave the country now if they want to make a profit, they'll never make it in Australia and he's advising all the businesses to pack up and move. They're getting it all late, we had it a while ago, of course, because we signed the World Trade Organization's treaties and the GATT treaty and all the rest of it. But now, of course, the same thing is happening there too. It says...

Laws passed today will allow authorities to collect and keep Australians' internet records, including their web-browsing history, social media activity and emails.

(A: It also, by the way, does all their medical stuff as well, so, they have that, and they can also hand it off to private companies. So...)

The laws will also allow Australia to accede to the Council of Europe Convention on Cyber-crime, which has 34 members.

A: Cyber-crime means they've got to watch all of you, you see. Isn't it wonderful? Isn't it wonderful when you're at the top and you can just use neurolinguistics to con the public until they can't really figure it out... "Is that really what

I think it is," you know. But that's how life really is, folks.

In Britain too, you never got mosquitoes in Britain, but of course they bred them there because the old Porton Down laboratory was specializing in viral and bacterial warfare, as Canada was; Canada actually leads the world in it. And they actually took some of the big (we call them "bomber") mosquitoes from Ontario; these ones are specially bred in a lab further south of me, even from World War II onto the present time and the bigger the mosquito, you see, the more you can load it up with more viruses, more bacteria for a loading dose: to get infected you've got to get a loading dose so the bigger the loading dose the better. They also sent them over to Britain. But you never got mosquitoes in Britain: you just didn't get it. And this article was kind of funny because it says...

Britain's washout summer brings a plague of mosquitoes and fleas to the UK

A: And even it says they're "mozzies", "mozzies," like the nickname that you use in countries that you normally get them, as though they'd always had them in Britain, and I guess people now probably think they did always have them, but they've not. You understand, if you're bringing down the population there's no better vector than spreading disease by biting insects. They've got little needles, just like a little needle in their proboscis and it sticks right through into the vein or an artery or arterial and it will get the stuff right in there— it's wonderful for spreading disease, and they're going to use it down the road, you know, if not already.

And, another one too is called...

Integrating federal research on global change and climate change

(A: And it says...)

The U.S. Global Change Research Program National Coordination Office

(A: Do you understand, you have so many thousands of these organizations working 24 hours a day and they've been working for years and years and years to bring in their big system? And you go and vote for a guy that's sold to you by the television, like you're selling a product when you sell a president, you see. And you think they're going to change anything? They're all on board with it; that's why they put them in. So...)

U.S. Global Change Research Program National Coordination Office (USGCRP NCO) works to support the various programs and initiatives for USGCRP through a team of dedicated professionals

(A: Who are awfully highly paid...)

with expertise in administration, coordination, planning, writing, and climate and environmental policy.

A: I'll put this up tonight. It's got the USGCRP NCO Staff, for those who didn't know about it and it's got all their names here, a whole bunch of them, and what they're up to and all the rest of it. There's just so much you just can't keep up; there's thousands of them, remember. The world's not run by peoples and democracies voting. I hope you realize; I hope you're getting the message.

Now the TSA, of course, with their groping, etcetera, had to come to this...

TSA frisks groom children to cooperate with sex predators, abuse expert says

An expert in the fight against child sexual abuse is raising the alarm about a technique the TSA is reportedly using to get children to co-operate with airport pat-downs: calling it a "game".

Ken Wooden, founder of Child Lures Prevention, says the TSA's recommendation that children be told the pat-down is a "game" is potentially putting children in danger.

Telling a child that they are engaging in a game is “one of the most common ways” that sexual predators use to convince children to engage in inappropriate contact, Wooden told Raw Story.

Children “don’t have the sophistication” to distinguish between a pat-down carried out by an airport security officer and an assault by a sexual predator, he said.

The TSA policy could “desensitize children to inappropriate touch and ultimately make it easier for sexual offenders to prey on our children,” Wooden added.

A: So, I think it’s all intentional (of course it is); it’s training them that you’re only a minutiae in the great big scheme of things.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through the Matrix, and my satellite feed just went out there, but that’s ok, I can keep going.

And, this article here I’m reading right now is about the TSA pat-downs. Now listen, as I say, they’re told to tell the children that they’re playing games. “It’s just a game, children.” You understand, that’s how the elite talk to you as well? “It’s just a game, children,” you know. And it says...

Addressing the controversy over pat-downs of children last month, TSA regional security director James Marchand told the press the TSA was working on new practices to make children more comfortable during the pat-down process.

(A: As you’re being conditioned that you’re helpless, you see.)

“You try to make it as best you can for that child to come through. If you can come up with some kind of a game to play with a child, it makes it a lot easier,” said Marchand....

(A: Well, that’s how they do it with us. It makes it a lot easier— “it’s just a game,” you know. That’s what the media does to you— it’s a game.

Wooden, who has testified before Congress on child safety issues on numerous occasions, says he was told by a TSA agent that the practice has been used.

A: Of course it’s used. So, that’s training the children and they’ll grow up thinking it’s all quite normal. Actually, by the time they grow up it probably will be normal even amongst themselves because now you have just orgies everywhere. Even the royalty’s all into it, as you saw last week, but that’s the new normal, isn’t it. Destruction of the family unit... your body doesn’t belong just to you and you must share it with others. You see, they’ve got it all worked out at the top, so there’ll be no hassle in the future as we go through, as the old ones die off, the old types die off— Mark 5 or 6 is going to die off and Mark 7 will take over, you see. And that’s really how it’s done.

Also tonight too I want to put up...

The History Of DHS Ammunition Purchases

A: And this is a good one because this site’s got it really all listed here going back over the last few years; the biggest purchases have been since Obama has been in— well over 50 percent more since he’s been in office but it doesn’t mean he’s doing it because he’s just a little front man too. But it’s just fantastic the kind of ammo they’re buying in, because, you see, they know there’s big troubles down the road as you refuse to give up your tap water to an international agency and you’re forced into austerity and maybe even rationing. They really, really want to bring rationing in, because they’ve actually said that, if they could only get into the rationing, like World War II, people would understand, it’s a kind of war situation, we’ve got a big thing to fight and we’ll all accept poverty and

obedience to the government. So, it's all working pretty, pretty good, you know.

Also too, it's an old article, it was done in 1997-98; I mentioned it before and it says...

GLOBAL WARMING IS TOO SERIOUS TO BE LEFT TO THE POLITICIANS.

(A: For those who don't believe it's happening...)

HEREWITH A SCIENTIFIC SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM. (IF THERE IS A PROBLEM, THAT IS.)

A: And that is basically a 'Sunscreen for Planet Earth'— a sunscreen for planet earth...they were talking about that way back and they talked about all the different stuff, particles they'd put in the air. Mind you, this stuff too that's supposed to reflect light back out, you see, like tiny little mirrors, it's not as accurate as they say. It also traps the heat that comes to the earth and it reflects back out and it goes back and forth like a tennis ball between the earth and all these particles and the heat builds up (as those who have got a brain still functioning have noticed), even in these last few days, for instance. But they're doing it anyway. And they know also as well because they've got constant records, constant updates, on all the medical problems daily across the world with the internet and so on, in medical files. They know the cull-off rate too from different people who can't tolerate it as well as others; you'll all get sick with it eventually, but certain ones will get sicker quicker. And that's the real world, folks—that's the real world. But don't worry— go vote. Go vote and get played again like a sucker.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Think Tanks and Civil Societies Program--International Relations Program----University of Pennsylvania](#)

[Cull Human Population or Expect Vast Die-Offs](#)

[NOAA---Weather Modification Activities Reports](#)

[CFR Workshop on Geo-Engineering the Atmosphere](#)

[Geo-Engineering Parts 1, 2 and 3](#)

[Geo-engineering Cost Analysis](#)

[Angola Deports Chinese Gangsters](#)

[World Water Week 2012](#)

[Australia---Authorities have Power to Collect Citizens' Internet Records](#)

[British Mosquitoes---New Normal](#)

[Global Change National Co-ordination Office](#)

[TSA Frisks Groom Children to Co-operate with Sex Predators---Abuse Expert](#)

[History of DHS Ammunition Purchases](#)

[Edward Teller---Sunscreen for Planet Earth---1997](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 2, 2011 (#780)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 2, 2011:

Benevolent Dictator:

He Who Regulates Consumption

Is Heady with Corruption:

"Capitalism, Socialism, Communism, and all Other "Isms",
Tend to Turn the Nations into Paupers' Prisons,
Politicians and Promises, Each Unconvincing Actor,
Bring in Personal Ambition, the True Corrupting Factor,
Caring Not What the Party is Called as Long as it has Power,
For Psychopathic Types Obsess to Live Atop the Tower,
In Charge of Nations' Wealth, Distribution, Consumption,
An Elite Class Always Emerges, Bloated with Corruption"

© Alan Watt March 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of March 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the massive audios that are up there for download. I think there's over a thousand of them now. Hopefully you'll find that the big system in which you're born into, this bewildering system of authority and layers and layers and layers of authorities of all kinds really is one big

gigantic system that knows exactly where it's going and where it's taking us, and how we're basically kept in the dark at the bottom level. We're mushrooms; you're kept in the dark and you're fed lots of bovine fecal matter. And that's good enough for the general public not to cause any troubles for those who rule the world. And people do, certainly do rule the world and have for long time in fact.

So while you are in the web site, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and when they do come on most shows they pay to get on and they also pay the host as well. That's how most folk make their cash on Patriot Radio stations – but I don't do it that way – and it's okay for those who do, who have families and all the rest of it. But this is not a business. It's more educational too. It's not show business either, I should say. Hopefully you'll get a lot out of it. So please support me. It's up to you if you want to hear this stuff or not and you can do so by buying the books and the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, the ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the station. That pays for their staff and their equipment and their bills so help me out with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations too are certainly welcome because they trickle in once in a while and there's never anywhere near enough.

That's the age we live in. People have been taught through the internet that everything is for free. It's so free that they give all their data out to everyone who then sells it. So it's certainly very profitable, all this free information, for those who own the net systems. It helps the NSA of course and basically the world government to monitor every single person to see who's going to be a problem down the road. Most folk are not a problem, never will be; they're very predictable. They're already predictable in fact. I've gone through the Pentagon articles where they have a virtual you updated daily with all the information that you willingly, happily give out to all your supposed friends, most of whom are probably robots or at least computers or software. However, you cannot help those who are classified as 'the dead.' And really, in all ages you'll find that even in old religious books, there's a classification of people called 'the dead' and you cannot help the dead. You find it in Masonry too; they talk about 'the dead.' Pike said, *THEY'RE NOTHING BUT STEAK ON THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT*. They will not use their own initiative, their own mentality, their own brain power; they prefer to be led and guided quite happily as sheep. And they're always used by those who are more aggressive, and there's lots of them, believe you me, at the top. Unfortunately in a monetary system, it's the ideal system for the psychopaths to get up and achieve power. They're addicted to power and they get up through the collar and tie route. They get up on top and then of course they lord it over you like all tyrants always do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times about basically eugenics and the so-called characters behind the eugenics societies that really took off after Darwin came out and talked about evolution. Evolution itself was a *necessity* for the Royal Society to get out too. They backed Darwin. In fact they really, even though they knew he stole most of Wallace's material, they pushed Darwin to the fore because he was a higher Freemason than the rest of them. So he got the credit for pushing out this new religion, that everything simply evolved by itself and therefore if things evolved then they would keep evolving. They talked about The Great Leap Forward and things would just jump and all the rest of it. And different schools of thought came out and opposed each other and combined sometimes and split up again into different factions. However, it's never died away. And for those in power who are obsessed with evolution... See, evolution *to them* is a way of trying to create a perfect kind of human beings for a species of plantation workers. That's really what it is. They'll give them less trouble.

Every so often these scientists that live on massive grants of your tax money and foundation money and so on, put out

their papers. They must publish or perish – that’s what they call it in these scientific research facilities because if they don’t publish something every year the funding stops coming in. So they’ve got to keep churning out material and often it’s rehashed material with a new spin or a possibility in a new theory, and a theory is really somebody’s guess. That’s what a theory is, it’s a guess. So really, anybody’s guess is as good as anybody else’s unless someone in higher authority okays it, in science; then it’s a better guess, or it’s the authorized guess. But they’re determined through what they’re now calling neuroscience – and they’ve got neuroethics and bioethicists and all the rest of it – all these people combined to do with psychology and the physiology of the brain coming together – to try to predict people’s behavior, very important to run a society, because every tyrant under the sun has had to employ henchmen basically, armies and henchmen and torturers to keep everybody living in a fearful state. So this article here is one of the latest ones and it’s about neuroscience. It says...

Nobel Intent

(Alan: Not noble as in nobility, but Nobel Peace Prize and all that kind of stuff, because they cut brains into pieces I guess.)

Thoughtcrime? The ethics of neuroscience and criminality

(A: And this is a fan obviously, who probably gives handouts to all the papers on this kind of stuff.)

By Jonathan M. Gitlin | February 28, 2011 / arstechnica.com

One of the most thought-provoking sessions I attended at AAAS (*A: I guess that’s alcoholics of science or something.*) was "Nature, Nurture, and Antisocial Behavior: Biological and Biosocial Research on Crime." The three talks encompassed neurocognition, psychobiology, and a range of ethical issues that would make your brain spin if you thought about them hard enough. The topic has great potential for controversy, and it would be easy to interpret some of the data presented as an argument against free will. (*A: Because you see, what they’re trying to do is, and one of the big theories out there, it’s been out there for quite a while, is that whatever comes out of your mouth or your head is really simply the end product of all these millions of cells comprising of your body battling each other for supremacy. No kidding. Yeah. So you’re really a whole universe within yourself all battling with each other, all these little planets, these little cells, and so whatever comes out really is just an end product of all this battling going on.*) In some ways, however, I think it illustrates the mistake of thinking of nature and nurture as separate, when in reality the interplay between genetics and environment are inseparable, especially when it comes to criminal activity. (*A: So he’s all gung-ho for the belief that it’s an hereditary type thing and can be explained by chopping up brains and stuff like that.*)

Antisocial behavior on the brain

The University of Pennsylvania's Adrian Raine gave an excellent overview of neurocriminology, which I'll attempt to do justice. Several areas of the brain have been shown to be implicated with antisocial personality disorder (ASPD), commonly known as psychopathy or sociopathy. The frontal cortex is the large part of your brain that is responsible for higher reasoning and behavioral traits, and is one of the areas that has been looked at. It's smaller than normal in individuals with ASPD. Although there is a difference in crime rates between men and women, 77 percent of that difference goes away once you control for frontal cortex volume. (*A: They love percentages, again, statistics and stuff like that because they help to rationalize nonsense.*)

Dysfunction or abnormalities in other brain regions have also been associated with higher rates of crime and ASPD. The septum pellucidum is a region of brain tissue that separates the brain's fluid-filled spaces, called ventricles. (*A: Are you impressed already; it sounds very scientific, eh. That’s supposed to impress you.*) During fetal development, there is an opening inside this tissue that usually closes up within the first few months after birth. Individuals for whom this doesn't happen have higher rates of arrest and conviction, and score higher for ASPD. (*A: See they’ve got to get a PHYSICAL cause, you understand, in this scientific dictatorship we’re living under for everything that happens, that’s got to be reasoned in through SCIENCE, again, very Darwinistic and that’s all there is to it. A person really is a compilation of your genetic, hereditary condition and your environment that you’re brought up in and so on and so on. And everything must be explained to them, explainable I should say.*)

A key center of emotion activity in the brain, the amygdala, is another important region, and a study comparing ASPD and normal brains found deformations and a significant reduction in volume in the ASPD cohort. These were centered on the basolateral nucleus, which is responsible for fear conditioning. (A: *Right...*) This suggests that one possible source of differences (or one of several interweaving mechanisms) is that ASPD-affected individuals don't form the same sort of response to fear as normal people.

(A: *Now, you can really go over this and really cut it apart into a thousand pieces, even more than they'll chop up brains. But really, when you look at that last part there, what are they looking for? That means that good people are living in fear. Do you understand that? Good people who don't cause trouble, who don't cause any crime, who are no problems to governments or authorities or whatever, are living in a state of fear, right? Obviously. So the ones who are not living in a state of fear, they're saying, cause the crime. Which makes no sense again because you see, if, again, you get a whole bunch of guys, young guys, put them into the military, taught them to kill people, sent them abroad for a paycheck to slaughter folk, they will do it, they'll get medals and all the rest of it, but they'll still say they have normal brains. Do you see what I'm saying? Utter rubbish. Anyway...*)

One study that showed this assessed autonomic fear conditioning in 3-year-olds (this is done with a skin conductance test, (A: *So you test the skin conductance and they tested it on children and then 20 years later they tested it on a bunch of children – they couldn't find all the study group.*) as you can't put 3-year-olds in MRI machines and expect good results), and then followed up with the subjects 20 years later. Out of 1795 children assessed at age 3, the study was able to follow up with 411. One hundred thirty-seven of these 23-year-olds had criminal records; the remaining 274 had not been in trouble with the law. Looking at their data from 20 years ago, the criminal offenders all showed much poorer fear conditioning.

So they were not living in a state of fear like the rest of society, I guess. Again too, it'll all depend where you did that study from, like the east end of London, a very poor area, or parts of Glasgow say, and you'd find, again, you'd find more because when you're living in a survival situation, believe you me, you don't really care much about the basic laws. And apart from that there's so many laws on youngsters today too it's just astonishing because the policing has all completely changed. Completely changed. So I'll leave this rotten article up on my site at the end of the show for you to have a good laugh at, for those who are not too swayed by the wonderful scientific terms that's meant to say 000HHH AND AAAHHHHH AND IT'S SO SCIENTIFIC. And in reality it's a rehash and rehashes of stuff they've been doing for the last 100 years. That's what they're doing. They want a good society that's well behaved and terrified... and then you'll have a normal brain.

They also mention too, that white-collar crime has a thicker cortex that gives them an edge on seeing opportunities. So you see, if you're wealthy and the whole bit and you rip off millions of people through banking, whatever, it's a *naughty* thing. But it's not a *bad* thing, it's because you've got a thicker cortex, so they claim. And again, that's a maybe of course as well. It's quite something else to watch their theories. And all these people are getting so much money. The live high on the hog, you know, on all this pabulum. It's just astonishing.

Now, the US is still pushing this National Health Service system which is bare bones because you see, every country that signed the United Nations' charter and the World Health Organization which is part of the United Nations, they all agreed that everyone across the world should have ACCESS TO THE MOST BASIC HEALTH CARE. They say 'basic'... which means primitive by the way, if you didn't know that. That's what they want to bring into the States. Meanwhile, Britain's been through the whole scenario of having a system which did work until they changed it all and made too many chiefs and not enough Indians to run the hospitals and the wards, and of course very greedy ones too. Then they went a step higher and tried to get incentives to CEOs to run the hospitals who cut corners everywhere to get a higher paycheck. So

corruption ruled and corruption brought down the hospital system and that's what happens when you put too much of the scientific socialists in power. Anyway, in Britain they're actually combining hospitals now and they've got so many different ways to finance the hospitals including private insurance companies. This report here is about...

Nicholson expects companies will run more NHS hospitals

guardian.co.uk / Gill Hitchcock Guardian Professional, 25 February 2011

...until you'll have chains, of these guys running *chains* of them just like chain stores; they'll be corporations running all of it. It's interesting when you go into the writings of Jacques Attali, for instance, who talks about the future, in his last book. He's up at the United Nations of course. He mentioned the fact that in the future insurance companies will have a MAJOR role in dealing with not just medicine but a whole range of societal topics. They'll be the kind of bosses on how much will get spent on things. And I think that's the way they're going to go. So I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can go through it. They're talking about how hospitals can survive and merging a whole bunch of them and all the rest of it. Really, ultimately, it's insurance companies which are going to take over and run chains of them just like Wal-Mart chains. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, contrasting the first article I mentioned about **Thoughtcrime? The ethics of neuroscience and criminality**, where basically they're saying that those who have less fear recognition end up being criminals. I mentioned too, the fact that, well, we can do the same with soldiers. We can train thousands of them, of normal folk apparently, to go off and slaughter folk for a paycheck in the most brutal horrible way. If that was done in civil society back home they would be criminals, so it all depends on authority authorizing them to go out and slaughter. So it makes absolute nonsense out of it. Here is an article here about police and it says...

DAVID GILBERTSON: Why are police so rude?

Because they are trained to be

dailymail.co.uk / 27th February 2011

(A: Does that mean they're psychopaths too? Have they opened up their brain skulls recently and done all these tests on them? I wonder. See, you can make anybody into anything if you want to. It says...)

Last week the Independent Police Complaints Commission (IPCC) published complaint statistics for 2009/10. And for senior officers – indeed for the public at large – they make uncomfortable reading.

For the second successive year the number of complaints increased by eight per cent, to record levels of almost 58,400, but within that headline figure there are trends that should give us all pause for thought. *(A: Now these are folk who put complaints in and chanced it, took chances – this is in Britain – they took chances because there's an awful lot of retribution if you go against the cops, believe you me.)*

Almost 50 per cent of all allegations related to rudeness, incivility and neglect of duty. *(A: And the cops too, they have shows out now, just like the cops in the US with the cop shows. And they curse and they swear at the civilians. They call them 'civilians' too.)*

Even the interim Chair of the IPCC, Len Jackson, felt compelled to comment that 'the number of rude and late complaints ... will require forces to develop an open dialogue with the public'. That is Whitehall code for: 'This has got to change!' *(A: Well it won't change you see, because this generation's been brought up on video games and in a system of moral relativity where they can do what they want basically, nothing's wrong, and once they get that black uniform they become part of the game and they go hunting the public. That's what they do, they hunt the public.)*

No one who cares about the maintenance of law and order in this country could view these figures with anything but concern – they expose worrying issues that we ignore at our peril. It is not a trivial point of manners but a reflection of the extent to which policing has changed for the worse in this country over the past 25 years.

I witnessed these changes as they began in the late Eighties and as they accelerated over the Nineties and the past decade.

For 35 years, until I retired in 2001, I served in two forces and at the Home Office, at every rank from beat PC to Deputy Assistant Commissioner and HM (*A: Her Majesty's...*) Assistant Inspector of Constabulary.

I believe that we are now feeling the delayed impact of more than two decades of poor decision-making in policing.

Once upon a time the general public could confidently expect courtesy from their local constabulary. Particularly in the years following the Second World War, an easy accommodation emerged which had its roots in the continuing respect for authority figures (*A: That's fearful of authority of course that makes you a good citizenry.*) that was the prevailing attitude of the time, and in recognition of the fact that civil society needed effective policing as crime rates soared. (*A: I don't know why it would 'soar' after the war. They don't tell you of course. I know why, of course, because they were destroying the culture even back then.*)

This contract with the public lasted until the early Nineties when, under the dual pressure of economic and social change, a new generation of chief constables and commissioners, who saw policing as a 'business' rather than a vocation based upon service, decided that things had to change.

The new policing, enthusiastically supported by successive Home Secretaries, was about targets, response times and 'measurable performance', lifted straight from the MBA syllabuses of the best universities. (*A: That's true. They tried to use a business mode into policing, same as the hospitals.*)

Beat patrols on foot in uniform were not part of this brave new world; unless effectiveness could be measured and converted into a 'bottom line' cost it was of no use, and had to be scrapped. Police discretion was submerged under a tsunami of directions, guidelines and data-gathering. (*A: I'd also mention quotas as well because every police force in the world now uses quotas, so many tickets and so on. And I've read some on the air where mayors in the US, New York especially, have given the data out there. ALL THE MONEY THAT'S GATHERED FROM THE TICKETS, he says, IS MINE. He says, WHAT YOU DO AT THE WEEKENDS IS UP TO YOU. It's tickets or nothing.*)

Then 9/11 happened and it was decided that the police service was on the frontline in the 'war on terror'. Almost overnight, we all changed from citizens to suspects. Terrorism legislation and spurious 'officer safety' policies led to the militarisation of policing (*A: And that's what it is, it's militarization of policing. Look at the uniforms for God sake.*) and the greatest change in attitude that had taken place for a century.

Police officers, the majority quite young – the average age of an operational PC (*A: Police Constable...*) is under 24 – have been trained to believe that they are continually under physical threat and must therefore be continually on their guard. It is clear that a significant minority of officers see the public as their enemy and as a potential hazard to be dealt with aggressively.

There is no doubt that standards of behaviour and civility, across the whole of Britain, have changed for the worse over the past quarter century. Courtesy and good behaviour have been abandoned by many in our modern, 'me' society. (*A: Which of course is what Bertrand Russell said they'd bring in, THE 'ME' GENERATION, NARCISSISTS AND HEDONISTS.*)

It is clear that a significant minority of officers see the public as their enemy (*A: So remember that part.*) and as a potential hazard to be dealt with aggressively

The police are products of that society; they attend the same schools, live in the same communities and have the same attitudes and prejudices as the best and the worst of us. But police officers should be held to a different standard of behaviour.

This change in attitude has to be set alongside the simultaneous withdrawal from day-to-day street patrolling that has taken place. *(A: Then he goes on about the way that they're trained, to be suspicious and always on guard and have to be very authoritarian with the people, who must be kept fearful of course, not like the psychopaths out there. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're still back here Cutting Through The Matrix and here's another article too, to show you what happens in the 21st century, how trendy we are. I've read this before but it's the...

Minimum Wage (Amendment) Bill 2010-11

parliament.uk

(A: It's Bill 29 going through Britain right now and other countries in Europe are going through the same thing, now that they're all amalgamated. They're destroying the minimum wage anybody can be paid.)

Summary of the Bill

A Bill to enable the national minimum wage to be varied to reflect local labour market conditions; and for connected purposes. *(A: Very explicit, right?)*

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty *(A: ...this is the 21st century.)*, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

1 Low Pay Commission inquiry. *(A: That's for the commoners, you see, the peasants.)* The Low Pay Commission must consider and take evidence on the availability of employment opportunities and the impact of the national minimum wage on job creation and access to employment in all travel to work areas where the average level of unemployment in the preceding year has been above the national average, and must consider in the light of that assessment whether to recommend that the minimum wage in any such area should be set at a level below the national minimum wage. *(A: Then it goes on and on and on with its usual bureaucratese that they put out for the Queen, the Queen who's a figurehead they say but no law can get passed or revoked without her signature and her authority to do so. But there you are, you know, spiritual and temporal lords and all the rest of it are running Britain. That's why it's in such a great state, great condition.)*

Then you have the Ford company. I mentioned years ago, they had no intention of bringing out new cars for the people and that's why the roads were going down the tubes. Because they only gave you the car for a certain amount of time, during an industrial era, the latter part of it, especially in the US because in the US you had long distances to travel to work and so on. Now that you're all getting crowded into the cities you don't have to use that, under Agenda 21 and the Millennium Project for sustainable development. So here's from Ford.

Ford warns electric cars may be only for the rich

Ford's chief financial officer has warned predictions of a surge in electric car sales are "very ambitious", as next generation vehicles dominate the Geneva Motor Show.

telegraph.co.uk / By Graham Ruddick, Geneva / 02 Mar 2011

Lewis Booth, a Briton, raised concerns about their viability without state subsidies. Most leading car makers have unveiled new electric or hybrid models in Geneva, while BMW and Peugeot have confirmed a €100m *(A: Euro)* (£85m) joint venture to develop electric technologies. *(A: They've been developing electric technology since*

about the 50s or 60s. They have no intention. If you notice, everything else has leapt ahead in leaps and bounds but you're still using gasoline, petrol? Like they couldn't... No, it was never intended they have anything else for the public because they didn't intend to have you driving forever.)

However, Mr Booth said: "Electric vehicles at the moment are still very expensive and have limitations. There is a question mark about how long governments can subsidise vehicles when they are under so much pressure from other funding issues.

"Some of the sales projections... for electric vehicles are very ambitious because I am not sure how customers are going to be able to afford to pay.

"Our philosophy is that we have a suite of technologies, from continuing to improve conventional vehicles, right through to plug-ins, hybrids and electric vehicles. The customer is going to decide and we want to satisfy all customers, not just rich customers."

Well, it'll depend on your electric bill and they keep jacking all that up all the time. It all works together in concert doesn't it, at the same time, because energy and carbon taxes and energy taxes are all coming into it at the same time, but that's just coincidence isn't it? You won't need it, you see, in your lovely little community area and you won't have to walk very far to the local transportation. And you won't travel far because you won't be allowed outside your perimeter with your little ID card, just like the old Soviet Union.

Alan: Now, there's Carlton on the telephone from New York. We'll see if he's there. Are you there Carlton? Oh, okay. Okay. Put Andrea on.

Andrea: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi. I was just wondering, I looked at the video that you had the link to on Human Resources and Social Engineering. At one point Noam Chomsky was on and he was saying that the Bolsheviks had really perverted socialism, they had subverted it. And that is was really quite different from what it had been originally. I was wondering what you think of that and what you think of Noam Chomsky.

Alan: He's a bit of an enigma to be honest with you. I think he's one of the authorized ones to be out there, doing what he does at that level and with that kind of following. Socialism, it can always only be perverted because it's a perverted system to begin with. The book Ponerology, for instance, **Political Ponerology** talks about psychopathic personalities who always go into power, IN ANY SYSTEM. It was actually written within the Soviet Union by psychologists and different people who had to be very secretive about their findings and their conversations with each other. They were comparing their own leaders and their system with that of the West and they found no difference at all in the personality types who were running bureaucracies on one side and bureaucracies on the other and so on and so on. So it seems to be more advantageous in a sense for socialism to allow psychopaths to the top. I think it's more of an open door policy for them to come up to the top. Socialism is about control. It's an atheistic system too which really has elevated science up to the top. And science, like Bertrand Russell said, he was all for it, scientific dictatorships. He said

IT WOULD BE A TERRIFICALLY AUTHORITARIAN SYSTEM THAT SOCIALISM WOULD BRING IN.

Andrea: While pretending to be benevolent, is that it?

Alan: No. You see, this lie of the... In the big elite circles that have always been around, and even in their Masonic circles, they talk about themselves being *benevolent* dictators. And there's no such thing as a benevolent dictator; there never has been in history, except in fairy tales. Power is power to these characters. Although they try to get the public to be as fearful as possible to comply with everything – that's what they call a *peaceful* society – they're not benevolent by any standards whatsoever in the history books when you go into the history books. There's never been a case of the benevolent dictatorship; it belongs truly in Disneyland. So I don't think you can get it that way. Remember too, psychopaths will smell the wind, to see which way the political wind, or the social wind is moving for the public. And they will join any side that they think is going to win. In Britain it's even better. You have politicians who 'cross the floor,' it's called, in Parliament when they see that the opposition or whatever is going to be more popular than the party they are in. They simply walk across and join the other party, right on the spot. So psychopaths have no qualms about ethical standards or moral standards or whatever else. They'll go to where the winners are.

Andrea: I have a question about Gandhi. Somebody told me that when, in the Indian movement for independence, that all the while there was this, you know, the group, the invisible group behind everything, sort of determining of the outcome. Would you say that's true? You know, so that it only appears to be, appeared to be independence.

Alan: Yes. In fact, if you go into the writings of Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and he even does the histories back to the Milner Group that coined the term the 'Commonwealth of Nations' for the British Empire, it sounded better. They said in their own writings that they would create a system wherever they went, into other countries. They'd create a system and then they would institutionalize that system to try and copy what appeared to be the British system; they'd train a whole generation of bureaucrats and so on, and give them extra perks and all the rest of it, so that when they withdrew from that country they would leave really the same kind of system in place, and it would still be part of the Commonwealth of Nations, which India is.

Andrea: Gandhi knew that?

Alan: Gandhi knew that. Gandhi went to Oxford, remember, and he mixed with these guys.

Andrea: I was reading a book by Will Durant that said that he was very influenced by the Fabian Socialists and by Russell.

Alan: Yes. He was definitely into Fabian Socialism. Gandhi himself wasn't such a peaceful man as they make out. I mean, Gandhi did, he had two techniques for taking on an enemy and he said, FOR THOSE WHO TAKE IT ON IN A PEACEFUL MANNER, THEY MUST BE READY TO LAY DOWN THEIR LIVES AND BE KILLED FOR WHAT THEY BELIEVE IN, ON THE ROAD TO IT, but he says, A LOT OF FOLK CAN'T DO THAT. He says, THOSE WHO CAN'T DO THAT MUST THEN FIGHT PHYSICALLY AND FIGHT WITH ALL THE WORTH THAT THEY HAVE. And so he wasn't all just for peace in that way. The only coward was a person who ran away the other way and didn't go one way or the other. So you either fought physically or you gave up your life as a sacrifice, that's what he admired. He was sent in I think, he belonged to the society, this higher society from the Milner Group and so on. Britain had been trying, remember too, to hold onto India for a long time, 'the Jewel in the Crown' as they called it. They first stripped the power from the local leaders in the different parts; India was a lot of small little countries and princedoms. Britain united it all, put 40,000 miles of railroads in there, and then set up a bureaucracy based on the British system and the bureaucrats then, from then on, right to the present time, send their children over, their intergenerational bureaucrats; they send them over to Oxford and Cambridge for their training and then they go back and rule their country on behalf of this Commonwealth

of Nations. So Britain really got what it wanted. We find that happened in other colonies too, that Britain pretends to leave. They never leave it without setting up the same infrastructure that will still cling to Britain and the Commonwealth.

Andrea: Right. And I noticed he was also, I don't know how seriously he was involved in theosophy but he was, he got into that also.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. He was right into theosophy and remember too, with the Fabian Society, one of the founding members too, was Annie Besant. She was a good friend of Gandhi as well. Her job was to bring out the feminist movements, the early feminist movements and she was heavily funded by the Astor family to do so.

Andrea: Right. Well, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Andrea: Okay, bye.

Alan: And also remember too, another interesting part of that is, Will Durant who wrote a series of very good history books, with a massive team obviously, was also paid to do so by the Rockefeller Foundation. He was meant to slant history in such a way as to make you think that people in society are simply in too much conflict and you need a strong authoritarian central power to control everyone. That was the slant he had to write on everything to do with history. In other words, a tyrant would arise once in a while and cause tremendous trouble and then he'd have to be suppressed, then another one would arise. So he's always working towards this utopic future. But Will Durant and his wife both were found in a hotel room at the end of it all, after they'd written to Stalin, Churchill, and a whole bunch of world leaders, and they said that ~~THEY FELT THEY'D BETRAYED THE PUBLIC~~, they couldn't leave the public with this feeling of nihilation basically, nihilistic feeling that there was no hope because that was the intent of their history being written with that kind of slant, that without scientific guidance and scientific leadership we would continue in the same way as the past and it was just mayhem, order out of chaos basically. They were found dead in their hotel room after they sent all those letters out, and that's actually been put into some of the later editions of their books; they show you the letters that they wrote to all the top leaders of the world. They were used by the Rockefeller Foundation, as I say.

It's amazing, you can never take anything at face value, even books which you might like and have some good information in them; there's always a spin put in there. And again, that was verified by Churchill who talked about this, again, the Milner/Rhodes/Royal Institute of International Affairs Society, CFR, same group, all one group that had been writing the British school children's books *and* the university level books, and for the histories for the world, and meanwhile these guys had been the main powers and movers and shakers between causing the wars for the world. It's quite amazing. So they always kept themselves out of the books but they made sure that everyone got the *right* kind of education and belief system on how the world operated, to their advantage of course. Everything's like that. It's astonishing, astonishing what goes on.

And Gandhi too, was such a great guy, that when he was locked up by the British in a cell he developed pneumonia and eventually he succumbed to the temptation to accept antibiotics, but his wife who was in another cell got pneumonia and he told her not to take them. So I guess she was disposable. So they give us our heroes. And again, people like power, you know, people do like power. You can have power and money, or power alone and adulation, so some go for

that as well. It's just amazing how the world is managed. It's all for the public show so that we believe in what's being said to us, and we go along with it.

I always think of the American founding fathers and one of them said – getting back to those articles on 'a good citizen is a fearful citizen'; otherwise you're a psychopath apparently – THAT THE GOVERNMENT SHOULD LIVE IN FEAR OF THE PEOPLE, because when people live in fear of their government there's something terribly, terribly wrong, you see. And that's true enough. That's how it's been because since Darwin, as I say, everything has been brought into the scientific socialistic way of running the world, all by bureaucrats, paperwork, etc. The whole bureaucratese language that all governments use was invented by Sidney and Beatrice Webb, also founders of the Fabian Society, and everything would end up in quotas and rations and so on and functions for people. And then the other founder of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw – I've put the videos up there for you to see – where he said, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US TO JUSTIFY WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. You'd have to work in the socialist system; they had no time for the infirm, the weak, or crippled people, and they would simply eliminate them. He even called for the scientists creating a gas, A HUMANE GAS he called it, to kill off all of those people who would be of no financial value, economic value to society.

Socialism is Marxism and you can't separate the two. It's all to do with material resources. It's the same thing that's on the go today when you hear about sustainability and the climate nonsense. It's really all about sustainability. It's eugenics, it's socialism, how many should live, how many should die, etc, etc. That's what it's all about, the planned society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and I think Carlton from New York is back again. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Hey, Mr Watt, how you doin'? How you doin'?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: You were talking about the police and militarization and basically the police state is going on, it's developing. And I mean, you can see it. I can just remember 10 years ago, the cops wouldn't run red lights and throw their horn on like something's going on, knowing that they're just getting through the light. But to me it's just looks like they're showing an authoritarian position, like yeah, we're the cops, we can do what we want, you chill, sit at the light and let us go past. But my real question, and I'm going to try to make it quick and take my answer off the air because my phone is dying. Speaking on the eugenics part of it, because it seems as though they just basically take our natural instincts and basically over-exaggerate and pervert them. So I look at, and I don't know if this is the total truth too, but like the conception, the one sperm, the strongest one to survive to get to the egg, impregnates the egg and boom, you know, you're conceived. And it seems as though it's like that's what they look at, they use that and perverted it to the extreme, basically through socialism and all that good stuff. But my basic question is, how true is it, and is it true that we just adapted to their form of it or, you know, how true is it? And like I say, I'll take my answer off the phone. Take it easy Mr Watt.

Alan: The key is, in fact, that every living species has the drive to survive. Whether it's the sperm or whatever, it's a drive to survive. It's all about survival. The problem with the elite of course, is how to control all of those and live very well off the top of all those who have survived. What they're getting at with socialism is how they can *design* the *kinds* of happy obedient people that'll serve them well for generations to come. That's really what all of this bioethics and neuroscience is all about. It's ALL about complete control. Bioethics and neuroscience, bioethics is just a new term for

eugenicists. It got a bad rap after Hitler so they altered their name and only recently did the British Eugenic Society change their name; they still got their sites up there. It's about total control over the public and the biggest enemy they have is that little part of your brain which gives you your so-called, what they call, primitive instincts; these are the instincts that make you survive and do things in survival situations you wouldn't normally do. You know, even during the so-called famine in Ireland, which was simply a famine brought on by the British government because they looted Ireland of all its cattle and so on and all the food, to serve the British Empire troops all abroad over the empire and they left the folk to starve. The Catholic Church even had to say it wasn't a sin to steal anymore, to allow the folk to steal to survive. That's reality of survival. We're all capable of doing amazing things and breaking the social indoctrinated norms in a survival situation. As I say, you can't take these studies they put out there on the general public and say, well so many of these guys ended up in crime later on. I can take you to any main city, especially the poorer areas, and you'll find that will happen because part of it is learned, often – this is how somebody before them survived – and when you have to survive you will break laws to survive; now there are so many laws out there. But to those at the top they don't want that. They want obedient people who'll pay, and actually eventually work for nothing for the world state. That's the key. They want you to work for nothing for the world state without having to police you or have a military there or hangman there or anybody else to terrify you. They want a peaceful, happy, maybe fearful society to an extent. That's the goal of neuroscience and neuroethics, etc. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Eugenics--Neuroscience and Criminal Prediction](#)

[UK Private Sector Takeover of NHS Hospitals](#)

[The New Police-Trained to see Public as their Enemy](#)

[UK--Bill to Abolish Minimum Wage](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Ford Warns Electric Cars are Only for the Rich](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 21st, 2012 (#1048)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 21st, 2012:

Bertie Russell, an Aristocratic Elite in Favour,
Tasked as a Co-Ordinating Culture Navigator:

"Culture Management Verified from Tales from the Crypt,
Otherwise Known as Archives, We're Living Through a Script,
Wage-Earners are Taught Developments are All Willy-Nilly,
Wars, Depressions are Spontaneous, That of Course is Silly,
If it Were So the Power Class Would Gradually Disappear,
So They Hire Machiavellian Think-Tanks to Allay that Fear,
Fear Also of the Working Class Which All Elites Do Hate,
Countless SWAT-style Movies Teach Obedience to the State,
The Vienna Circle, Frankfurt School Combined into the Macy,
They Brain-Stormed Out a New Culture, Precise Never Hazy,
Working Closely with Music, Movies and the Arts,
They Destroyed the Old Culture, These Fanatical Old Farts,
Replaced by Moral Relativity, Funding NGOs that Fitted,
Fringe Groups Nihilistic, Atheistic & Committed,
A World would Come Together via War, Treaties, Finance,
BIS, IMF and World Bank, Nothing Left to Chance,
Here We are at the Climax, Nations Weak, Shattered,
Children Taught to Despise the Past, 'Nothing Really Mattered' "

© Alan Watt March 21st, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 21st, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on March the 21st, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I recommend that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to all the free audios available there. Remember you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed. These are the official sites, and they carry audios, but they also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

And remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have shares in any products sold, or own them, the companies, outright either. So, it's up to you if you want to keep getting different kinds of information to complete your understanding of the system that you're born into, to keep me going, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office. Some people send cash. And you can also use PayPal. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are really, really, really welcome.

And what I do, as I've often said, is I tend to chronicle the events, as we go through them, and nothing is surprising, really, when you understand and read the proper books, because the Big Boys, down through the last well over a hundred years have written books themselves, mainly for universities or for their own "in" crowd, basically, outlaying where they're going, and where they're taking the world, and why they're taking the world this way. And the big, big changes that the world will experience, that's all of us, of course, as we go through these particular agendas. And they're very forthright about it, if you understand what they're saying. And they even have time tables of implementations. You'll find most of these, even at the United Nations departments. They have ongoing plans, just like the Soviet Union did, for 50 years for one plan, 5 years for another, 100 years for another. And that's how they keep control of the world. That's how the world is really run, like a big corporation. They do the same thing, international corporations, to do with how many companies or which companies will take over in the next ten, fifteen years, if that's their goal. And investments up to even fifty or more years ahead.

So, at the bottom level the ordinary people really don't have much plans, you see. You can't imagine that kind of thing going on, and so you tend to think that everything, the whole world, is just sort of bumbling through time by itself, happenstance, and nothing is further from the truth. That goes too for governments, because they're all part of one single agenda and have been for quite some time. I've gone into the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Even the Milner Group was a major part of starting it all off, and how they would eventually bring through UNESCO and other world organizations a common curriculum for all school children, and how everyone across the world would be taught the same basic disinformation. And it is disinformation, because they eradicate most of history. They certainly alter all the rest. And that becomes your reality.

And in politics, they simply are meant to catch the flack, the tomatoes that you throw at them, because you don't like their policies, as they keep upping your prices and so on, but it's all part of a grand design, a grand policy of bringing you into austerity. And also getting you used to ongoing wars. Ongoing wars. A bigger plan than that, in fact, because you see, austerity is not a new thing from the elite's point of view. It's not new at all. And in fact, they've talked about it before. Malthus talked about it. And others even before him talked about keeping the peasantry in austerity or poverty, basically. So, through warfare, ongoing war and taxes increasing and all the rest of it, and inflation, and again, oh, God, we can't get enough energy – suddenly it's energy – well, we've got to bring the people into austerity. Well, we'll talk about that tonight. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And I've talked about, as I say, the beginnings of, at least the beginnings that were put into history by the boys themselves, their own history. At least they did give us an idea of how this big organization came to be for modern times. And they talked about the creation of the Royal Institute of International Affairs for instance. And it was already a massive organization. Sometimes their books are cloaked by titles like the Future of the British Empire. But when you look inside the books, it's the Council on Foreign Relations and the books are funded and even the big world meetings are funded by the Rockefeller boys in the foundation. And they do have lots and lots of members. And the strangest thing, when you get a hold of these books, the books

that have all the minutes of their meetings and all the attendees, the attendees, mind you, are all indexed at the back. They don't let you know exactly who said what, but you can figure it out, when it says "the representative of Australia said blah, blah, blah. We want World Government," you know, that's from the 1930s, things like that. So, they do give a lot away. But remember, the whole idea of the Royal Institute of International Affairs was to create a sort of, use the British Empire as the foundation for a World Government. And that's very important to remember. And people in America too forget that their own intelligentsia were doing so well in business, etc, with Britain and cashing in on it, that they almost became British themselves. Very much so. Right down to even getting themselves coats of arms made. And bringing over suits of armor and things like that to decorate their big mansions they were building. That was the big in-thing.

And you have to go into other people's writings too, to see that it's still going on today, this sort of British embryo that blossomed into what's called the New World Order. Tonight I'll put up a link to show you how well it's still working, because even though it's done by the LaRouche organization. Now LaRouche, as far as I can see is still an ardent Communist. He's completely international. And he wants our expenses, our extra money basically to go into space research. So, it's just another alternative to war. War is also about the destruction of disposable goods and money. So, their idea too is to use it, once they've got this perfect world system and send up rockets that will just blow up and all the rest of it, to the moon and elsewhere, and that's how they can still keep you in a state of poverty, because it's essential a good amount of the populace, it doesn't matter if it's middle class or lower class, are kept always living on the last penny, to the next paycheck. It's essential to keep order.

So, I'll put up that link tonight, and you'll hear Obama giving a speech to the Queen and toasting her, and saying that he is her humble and obedient servant. Now, in the British system, you've got to understand, that was an official announcement to the Queen in front of all the higher witnesses and you see, in Britain there's only two kinds. Well, there's three kinds, really. There's the ruling oligarchy, and then there are the servants to the oligarchy, and then there are subjects. The rest of the population are all called subjects. You know, you're not worthy of anything else. You're not even a human being, you're a subject, basically. So, he is a willing servant, an obedient servant to the Queen. And it's on this LaRouche documentary video. As I say, LaRouche himself is definitely coming at it from the Communistic point of view, because he is an ardent Communist, and he has a massive organization, well funded, and they also, well, they also put out some good stuff as well, because they have a different mission by exposing the same stuff. So, I'll put that up tonight to show you how Obama is a member of the same oligarchy that Lord Bertrand Russell talks about, many others talk about. They were all part of it. And even the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that started the whole thing off, Lord Milner, the big international bankers, they said they'd have to bring America back on board. And it's also referred to offhandedly as "our special relationship." That's how you'll often see it in the newspaper when the Prime Minister of Britain is talking to the President of America, our special relationship. This is the combination for world government of course.

And as I say, Carroll Quigley gave the book out too, the Anglo-American Establishment. You have to read it, because he was the historian for the CFR and got access to their files and their archives. You find many other players in this too, because scientific players are very, very important, especially those who deal with sciences of society and the mind. And I've gone through The Scientific Outlook before with Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell. And you have to really go through it, and go through it over and over again too, because you see new things all the time. And he goes into the technique in society. The technique as they call it is more than just a technique of form. It's the whole structure of the form and how you control all of societies. And he goes on about Malthus on page 186. He says, "Malthus's theory of population, whether true or false, is certainly scientific." That was about population reduction, keeping a balance amongst those at the bottom by putting them into areas where they'll get diseases, keeping them at a very poor style of food, limiting the food supply, the types of food they were given, and that kind of thing. He says:

The arguments by which he supports it are not appeals to prejudice, but to population statistics and the expenses of agriculture. Adam Smith and Ricardo are also scientific in their economics. Again, I do not mean to say that the theories they advance are invariably true, but that their outlook and their type of reasoning has the characteristics which distinguish scientific method.

(Alan: Now, you understand that they always try and use science to convince the general public, and they always

have done this, to go into austerity and things like that. Or, "we've got to abort more children." And it's always to do with science and statistics and so on. And, "oh, there's too many people, we can't feed them all," as they close down thousands of farms every year across the world. It says:)

The phrase "survival of the fittest" proved too much for the intellects of those who speculate on social questions. The word "fittest" seems to have ethical implications, from which it follows that the nation, race, and class to which a writer belongs must necessarily be the fittest.

(A: So, if you're in that class, so you accept Darwinism, you accept Malthus and population reduction. It's because you're in that class, you think, well, they won't touch us. You're doing pretty well. Those in academia, for instance. So he says the:)

...class to which a writer belongs must necessarily be the fittest.

(A: Obviously, if you're pushing that stuff.)

Hence we arrive, under the aegis of a pseudo-Darwinian philosophy, at doctrines such as the Yellow Peril, Australia for the Australians, and the superiority of the Nordic race. On account of the ethical bias, one must view all Darwinian arguments on social questions with the greatest suspicion. This applies not only as between different races, but also as between different classes in the same nation. All Darwinian writers belong to the professional classes, and it is therefore an accepted maxim of Darwinian politics that the professional classes are biologically the most desirable. It follows that their sons ought to get a better education at the public expense than that which is given to the sons of wage-earners.

(A: And that's what they call the people often, when they write about wage-earners. Amongst themselves they've got more derogatory terms.)

In all such arguments it is impossible to see an application of science to practical affairs. There is merely a borrowing of some of the language of science for the purpose of making prejudice seem respectable.

There is, however, a large amount of genuine experimental science in social affairs. Perhaps the most important set of experiments in this realm is that which we owe to advertisers.

(A: Advertisers. And also the general media. And you understand the advertisers have more understanding, and a lot of them branched off and became professors at universities, because they're marketers. They know how to bend the mind, in other words, and get you to go along with anything at all. It's on the delivery that they give that makes you go along with it. He says:)

This material, valuable as it is, has not been utilized by experimental psychologists,

(A: Well, today it is, you see, after this book was written.)

because it belongs to a region remote from the Universities,

(A: Not today, as I say. It's all part of it.)

and they would feel themselves vulgarized by contact with anything so gross. But anybody who is in earnest in studying the psychology of belief cannot do better than consult the great advertising firms. No test of belief is so searching as the financial one. When a man is willing to back his belief by spending money in accordance with it, his belief must be regarded as genuine. Now this is precisely the test which the advertiser is perpetually applying. Various people's soaps are recommended in various ways; some of these ways produce the desired result, others do not, or at any rate not to the same degree. Clearly the advertisement which causes a man's soap to be bought is more effective in creating belief than the one which does not.

(A: Now you can apply that to politics too, who are you going to vote for, this guy is better than that one, and all the rest of it, because massive marketing is employed. It's all psychology. Anyway, he goes on to say, down on page 188:)

From the technique of advertising it seems to follow that in the great majority of mankind any proposition will win acceptance if it is reiterated in such a way as to remain in the memory.

(A: Repetition.)

Most of the things that we believe we believe because we have heard them affirmed; we do not remember where or why they were affirmed, and we are therefore unable to be critical even when the affirmation was made by a man whose income would be increased by its acceptance and was not backed by any evidence whatever. Advertisements tend, therefore, as the technique becomes perfected, to be less and less argumentative, and more and more merely striking. So long as an impression is made, the desired result is achieved.

Considered scientifically, advertisements have another great merit, which is that their effect, so far as is known through the receipts of the advertisers, are mass effects,

(A: It's a mass effect on everyone.)

not effects upon individuals, so that the data acquired are data as to mass psychology. For the purposes of studying society rather than individuals, advertisements are therefore invaluable. Unfortunately their purpose is practical rather than scientific. For scientific purposes I suggest the following experiment. Let two soaps, A and B, be manufactured, of which A is excellent and B abominable; let A be advertised by stating its chemical composition and by testimonials from eminent chemists; let B be advertised....

And then they bring in famous people from Hollywood to use it, the beauties, etc, to help push it. It's all parts of experiments which they'd already done. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading a book, it's *The Scientific Outlook* from Bertrand Russell. And it was in the 1930s he wrote this too, so a lot has changed. They have brought advertising in big time, in mainstream, aimed at the public to change their behavior, "Go Green" etc. And be austere. And then they get you collecting all the plastic garbage that you're forced to buy along with products and then you package them for the companies which are given all the plastic for free. You've already sorted it out for them, and it's all a big ha-ha at the top levels, where you know the general public are giving them all the raw materials, and then their tax money pays for it to be transported to the factories which again were funded by the taxpayer so as that these individual private companies can get all their stuff for free. Not a bad deal, eh? But it's all Pavlovian training, you see. And Russell goes into this kind of thing, and he's all for it of course, because he doesn't like the wage-earner type. He doesn't mix with them. And he says that:

The advantages of advertisement have come to be realized pretty fully by politicians, but are only beginning to be realized by the Churches;

(A: That was back in the 30s.)

when the Churches become more fully alive to its advantages as compared with the traditional religious technique (which dates from before the invention of printing), we may hope for a great revival of faith. On the whole, the Soviet Government and the Communist religion are those which hitherto have best understood the use of advertisement. They are, it is true, somewhat hampered by the fact that most Russians cannot read;

(A: That was back then.)

this obstacle, however, they are doing their best to remove.

This consideration brings us naturally to the subject of education, which is the second great method of public propaganda.

(A: You see, it's public propaganda, your education.)

Education has two very different purposes: on the one hand it aims at developing the individual and giving him knowledge which will be useful to him; on the other hand it aims at producing citizens who will be convenient for the State or the Church which is educating them. Up to a point these two purposes coincide in practice: it is convenient to the State that citizens should be able to read, and that they should possess some technical skill in virtue of which they are able to do productive work;

(A: Because they're the ones that are going to be taxed to death.)

it is convenient that they should possess sufficient moral character to abstain from...

(A: Now listen to this term.)

...abstain from unsuccessful crime,

(A: Why does he say unsuccessful crime? Because the whole monetary system, he knew darn well, since he worked amongst them, is criminal, basically. It's successful crime. Because they never end up in prison when they rip off a country. Anyway, he says:)

and sufficient intelligence to be able to direct their own lives. But when we pass beyond these elementary requirements, the interests of the individual may often conflict with those of the State or the Church. This is especially the case in regard to credulity. To those who control publicity, credulity is an advantage, while to the individual a power of critical judgment is likely to be beneficial; consequently the State does not aim at producing a scientific habit of mind, except in a small minority of experts, who are well paid, and therefore, as a rule, supporters of the status quo.

Among those who are not well paid credulity is more advantageous to the State; consequently children in school are taught to believe what they are told and are punished if they express disbelief.

(A: It's still going on today. You either be part of the group or you're anti-social, you see. Don't be an individual.)

In this way a conditioned reflex is established, leading to a belief in anything said authoritatively by elderly persons of importance.

(A: You see. That's how it's done. That's why you have obedience to authority or uniforms or whatever. He says:)

You and I, reader, owe our immunity from spoliation to this beneficent precaution on the part of our respective Governments.

One of the purposes of the State in education is certainly, on the whole, beneficent. The purpose in question is that of producing social coherence. In mediaeval Europe, as in modern China, the lack of social coherence proved disastrous.

(A: And then he goes on to explain what happened. He says at the bottom of the page.)

Modern inventions and modern technique have had a powerful influence in promoting uniformity of opinion

(A: You see. Uniformity of opinion.)

and making men less individual than they used to be. Read, for example, *The Stammering Century* by Gilbert Seldes, and compare it with America at the present day. In the nineteenth century new sects were perpetually springing up, new prophets were founding communities in the wilderness; celibacy, polygamy, free love, all had their devotees, consisting not of single cranks, but of whole cities. A somewhat similar mental condition existed in Germany in the sixteenth century, in England in the seventeenth, and in Russia until the establishment of the Soviet Government. But in the modern world there are three great sources of uniformity in addition to education: these are the Press, the cinema,

(A: For your movies)

and the radio.

(A: Of course, they've got television now, as well.)

The Press has become an agent of uniformity as a result of technical and financial causes: the larger the circulation of a newspaper, the higher the rate it can charge for its advertisements and the lower the cost of printing per copy. A foreign correspondent costs just as much whether his newspaper has a large or a small circulation; therefore his relative cost is diminished by every increase in circulation.

(A: So he goes through the techniques of the media, and how they must always advertise themselves. You hear all the mainstream advertise themselves all the time. That's so as to try and get them to increase their coverage, because the advertising can go up then, "oh, you reach millions of people," and so on. And so, the advertising costs go up. So, if you want to put an ad in their paper it's going to cost you a fortune. And then some of them are so good, they can even get the ones who read it to advertise for them for free. And they don't even know they're getting used. It's all techniques, isn't it? He says:)

But perhaps the most important of all the modern agents of propaganda is the cinema.

(A: Movies, basically.)

Where the cinema is concerned....

And we'll talk about that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading from *The Scientific Outlook* by Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, a man who was in many, he was a member of many international organizations. He was given presidential authority in the US as part of the Macy Group, along with the Vienna School that was brought over, and the Frankfurt School, to radically change the Post-World War II culture of America, for more obedience to authority. And actually, they said that America had too much in common with their ex-enemy the Nazi regime. And that's supposedly the reason that Truman gave them the right to do this. And they did, every part of culture change that we've lived through from really the 40s to the present time. The ongoing trends, the fashions, the morality or immorality, were all discussed and helped to be put into effect by Bernays and Russell and many others of the Macy Group, for those who don't understand it, including abortion, that would become common and be treated like a normal cold or something, you know. That's no kidding. That's how far back they planned it, in the 1930s. Anyway, he says:

But perhaps the most important of all the modern agents of propaganda is the cinema.

(A: Movies, etc. He talks about the cost of production, which is just colossal:)

The costs of a good production are colossal, but are no less if it is exhibited seldom than if it is exhibited often and everywhere. The Germans and the Russians have their own productions....

(A: Well, they had then, because the Germans were way ahead of America in the 30s, and most of them came over right to Hollywood when they were kicked out, and started doing the same stuff there. That's when you had those scantily-clad women on stage in the 1930s, it was very risqué, and that came right from Germany. Same dances, same everything, same costumery, only in Germany they'd gone further at the time and they put them naked, because there was a depression on and they did what they were told. Anyway:)

In the rest of the civilized world the products of Hollywood preponderate. The great majority of young people in almost all civilized countries derive their ideas of love, of honour, of the way to make money, and of the importance of good clothes, from the evenings spent in seeing what Hollywood thinks good for them. I doubt whether all the schools and churches combined have as much influence as the cinema upon the opinions of the young in regard to such intimate matters as love and marriage and money-making.

(A: Well, that's absolutely true. Monkey see, monkey do.)

The producers of Hollywood are the high-priests of a new religion. Let us be thankful for the lofty purity of their sentiments. We learn from them that sin is always punished,

(A: That's how you watch the average movie, the bad guy always gets it.)

and virtue is always rewarded.

(A: It's a complete fairy tale.)

True, the reward is rather gross, and such as a more old-fashioned virtue might not wholly appreciate. But what of that? We know from the cinema that wealth comes to the virtuous,

(A: Just because you're good. You're good so you become wealthy. It's a complete fantasy.)

and from real life that old So-and-so has wealth. It follows that old So-and-so is virtuous, and that the people who say he exploits his employees are slanderers and troublemakers. The cinema therefore plays a useful part in safeguarding the rich from the envy of the poor.

(A: And then I'm going to go back into, there's many other parts here too. And he goes on to the other techniques of holding on to power. He says:)

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual....

(A: Intelligent, right. He's talking about how they classify all of the wage earners.)

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual of the governing class will consist of training for research.

(A: So the governing class will consist of training for research. Ongoing, never-ending research.)

Research will be highly organized, and young people will not be allowed to choose what particular piece of research they shall do.

(A: As I've said this before. You think in science that you can go anywhere you want. No, you can't. The Big Boys like Rockefeller and the ones that fund you, and the CIA, tell you which area to go into.)

They will, of course, be directed to research in those subjects for which they have shown special ability. A great deal of scientific knowledge will be concealed from all but a few. There will be arcana reserved for a priestly class of researchers,

(A: And I've been told that from some professors who have been lucky enough to get into real archives, as

opposed to the university libraries. They have real archives with very old stuff, which is all proven and true. And he says, there will be a class of researchers:)

who will be carefully selected for their combination of brains with loyalty. One may, I think, expect that research will be much more technical than fundamental. The men at the head of any department of research will be elderly,

(A: Now, this is true, how it is today.)

and content to think that the fundamentals of their subject are sufficiently known. Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals,

(A: Okay.)

if they are made by young men,

(A: Young students.)

will incur disfavour....

(A: In other words, you see, when you go into university, and you go into experimentation in various sciences, and you come up with some new thing that hasn't been discussed, well, believe you me, they've found it long, long ago, but you're not supposed to know it. And if you do find it out, this is what he says:)

Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals, if they are made by young men, will incur disfavour, and if rashly published will lead to degradation. Young men to whom any fundamental innovation occurs will make cautious attempts to persuade their professors to view the new ideas with favour, but if these attempts fail they will conceal their new ideas until they themselves have acquired positions of authority, by which time they will probably have forgotten them.

(A: You see, we're supposed to only know what we're meant to know. And once you get up there, and you have discovered stuff, and you've played ball with the professor who says "no, don't talk about that. Take the official stuff that's already been found and just repeat it." By the time you get older, you're getting so well rewarded, you've got an easy life as a Professor, and you keep quiet about it.)

The atmosphere of authority and organization will be extremely favourable to technical research, but somewhat inimical to such subversive innovations as have been seen, for example, in physics during the present century. There will be, of course, an official metaphysic, which will be regarded as intellectually unimportant but politically sacrosanct.

(A: It's like global warming, you see, and the need for austerity.)

In the long run, the rate of scientific progress will diminish, and discovery will be killed by respect for authority.

As for the manual workers, they will be discouraged from serious thought: they will be made as comfortable as possible, and their hours of work will be much shorter than they are at present; they will have no fear of destitution

(A: Well, it's here now.)

or of misfortune to their children. As soon as working hours are over, amusements will be provided, of a sort calculated to cause wholesome mirth,

(A: All the comedies that you laugh away at, and so on. Very base, generally, most of them.)

and to prevent any thoughts of discontent which otherwise might cloud their happiness.

(A: So, everything you're living through has been well discussed, the techniques and so on. And when you go into page 252, he says:)

Scientific breeding, in any truly scientific form, would at present encounter insuperable obstacles both from religion and from sentiment.

(A: From basically the natural order.)

To carry it out scientifically it would be necessary, as among domestic animals, to employ only a small percentage of males for purposes of breeding.

(A: Have you looked into who supplies the sperm and so on for all that artificial insemination that's going on? Who gives them the licenses to do it? Specific doctors and so on, who gives them the license? The state does. But the state also comes with other lists of instructions as well.)

It may be thought that religion and sentiment will always succeed in opposing an immovable veto to such a system. I wish I could think so. But I believe that sentiment is quite extraordinarily plastic,

(A: That's the emotions and so on and morality.)

and that the individualistic religion to which we have been accustomed is likely to be increasingly replaced by a religion of devotion to the State.

(A: Devotion to the State, folks.)

Among Russian Communists this has already happened. In any case, what is demanded is scarcely as difficult a control of natural impulses as is involved in the celibacy of the Catholic priesthood.

[...] I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent. of women and some 5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation...

(A: And they've already done the studies for IQ and certain traits, and they go through their whole family histories, remember too, when they talk about using a small group of men to impregnate all the women, basically. And he says:)

...5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, while the remainder of the population will be sterilized,

(A: I've given so many talks on The Disappearing Male. I've given all the articles and videos to look at to do with the sperm count in the average male today. The UN gleefully publishes it every year, as it's dropping and dropping. They're very happy with it dropping down to about 85% sterile in young men. It's not classed as a crisis, because it's planned, obviously, or it would be a crisis.)

which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures,

(A: Even though they're sterile.)

but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance. The women who are selected for breeding will have to have eight or nine children each,

(A: Eventually.)

but will not be expected to perform any other work except the suckling of the children for a suitable number of months. No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men, or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other, but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned. Perhaps it will be found that artificial impregnation is more certain and less embarrassing, since it will obviate the need of any personal contact between the father and mother of the prospective child.

(A: Remember this was written in the '30s. And in the last two or three years, we've heard about these, the women who carry for other people, and even homosexuals have got together and they've taken the sperm, impregnated the ovum and then placed it in the female carriers. Lesbians are doing it. I've got a lot of articles on lesbians doing the same thing. They don't want to carry the child themselves, but they want a child, and they even order, they order like a magazine who the donor will be. You know, should we have a six foot tall Irishman? I'm not kidding about that. I know someone that's did that. And things like that.

You understand, we're not going through day by day stumbling down through time. We're going through a format, a planned format, that was planned a long time ago, because what he's saying here, by the way, you'll find that HG Wells was writing it in the '20s; he belonged to the same organization. And he [Russell] says here:)

Sentiments of personal affection may still be connected with intercourse not intended to be fruitful....

(A: So, promiscuity would be encouraged, you see. Not bonding. In fact, Bertrand Russell, this is his book, in the 1920s he was given a Royal Charter for Experimental Schools where he promoted pre-pubertal sex with children, to see if they would bond later in life, if they were very promiscuous. And of course they could have lots of sex, later in life, they found, but they couldn't bond for any length of time with any person. So it was successful. They're always experimenting on the public and you don't even know it. If anybody else had tried that they'd be probably hung in that day and age for pedophilia and that kind of stuff. But no, if you're given authority by the Crown, you go ahead and do it. Much, much worse things have happened, actually.)

The qualities for which parents will be chosen will differ greatly according to the status which it is hoped the child will occupy. In the governing class a considerable degree of intelligence will be demanded of parents; perfect health will, of course, be indispensable. So long as gestation is allowed to persist to its natural period, mothers will also have to be selected by their capacity for easy delivery, and will therefore have to be free from an unduly narrow pelvis.

(A: Odd, that, too, because in the 1950s and 60s, the women started to be bioengineered like the males. The males started to lose the breadth of their shoulders. Women started to become, got narrower pelvises, until in the 60s, because of the food they were eating and injections and so on, they'd never heard of Caesarean sections before, not since the days of Caesar, basically.)

It is probable, however, that as time goes on the period of gestation will be shortened, and the later months of foetal development will take place in an incubator.

(A: That's what I've been talking about too. I read the article a few weeks ago about exogenesis, where these women said it was unfair for women to carry children. It was an unfair burden that nature put on them so nature was all wrong, and therefore they're getting massive funding to find ways to have basically external, scientifically-designed wombs, which they can then bring up children in.)

This would also free mothers from the need of suckling their children, and would thus make maternity a not very onerous matter. The care of infants intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the foetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to affect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

(A: So, he's talking about genetic manipulation to make them superior.)

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children. There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children. The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: Because they don't want bonding with parents, you see. Other experiments have been done in other countries. Even the kibbutzes in Israel tried that at the beginning too, separating the children at birth, and it didn't win out in the end. The mothers actually eventually demanded to government that they had to raise their own children, not communally.)

Among the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than to breed for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be, among the workers, the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the State, and there would not be, therefore, on the part of the government the same jealousy of the private affections. Among the governors,

(A: He says:)

one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion.

(A: Now, he's going right along the lines that eventually Brave New World from Aldous Huxley went into. In Huxley's Brave New World, this super-bred class could mate with each other, but you couldn't mate with the same person I think twice in a month or something. So, it was anti-social not to have partner after partner.)

A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses in creches, and professional teachers in nursery schools, but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult. Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education. The tendency of the scientific manipulator is to regard all private affections as unfortunate. Freudians have shown us that they are the sources of complexes.

And Freud had a big part in this too. You understand that Darwin was put forward *at the right time* to change ideas of religion and cause and purpose. Freud was put out there at the right time too, to try and promote what would be—it's a pseudo-science—psychiatry and psychology. But to try again, through massive media and movies from the Hollywood crowd, that they could fix anything that was wrong with your mind by using Freudian techniques. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading one of the many books put out by Bertrand Russell, a big player in many big global think tanks that helped set up the system that we've been living through for the last fifty years, basically, because he attended them all. He was a member of them all. A big player and his advice was always sought out by the various professors from all different academies. Anyway, he said here, "In such a world," this is where you got lots of promiscuity but no bonding, and so on:

In such a world, though there may be pleasure, there will be no joy. The result will be a type displaying the usual characteristics of vigorous ascetics. They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals

(A: That's what we're hearing about today, nothing but cruelty, they come out blatantly talking about culling folk off and so on.)

and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Now, since 9/11 you've all seen the movies they've been churning out, from again, Hollywood, that gives you all your opinions and feelings and emotions, and behavior. And they've shown you. "Oh, we've got to torture this guy to get the truth or this building is going to get blown up, or this school bus is going to get blown up," and they've churned lots of them out, even for television. Even Canada put one out. It says here:)

...towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: So, lots of torture. And the threat of torture keeps everybody in place as well, by the way. And the cops now just taser you to death, all across the whole world, and suffer no consequence to it. This is all part of what was designed to happen a long time ago.)

I do not imagine that pain will be much inflicted as punishment for sin, since no sin will be recognized except insubordination

(A: To the State.)

and failure to carry out the purposes of the State. It is more probable that the sadistic impulses which the asceticism will generate will find their outlet in scientific experiment.

(A: It's all genetics today, isn't it?)

The advancement of knowledge will be held to justify much torture of individuals by surgeons, biochemists, and experimental psychologists. As time goes on the amount of added knowledge required to justify a given amount of pain will diminish, and the number of governors attracted to the kinds of research necessitating cruel experiments will increase.

(A: There's lots and lots of them going into this stuff. Look at that thing I read yesterday with all the fetal parts getting sold from the States to New Zealand, and the class there was full of people, because it's a big money-making thing.)

Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion will demand its holocausts of sacred victims. Gradually the world will grow more dark and more terrible. Strange perversions of instinct will first lurk in the dark corners and then gradually overwhelm the men in high places.

(A: Well, that's where it starts, is in high places. All perversions do.)

Sadistic pleasures will not suffer the moral condemnation that will be meted out to the softer joys, since, like the persecutions of the Inquisition, they will be found in harmony with the prevailing asceticism. In the end such a system must break down either in an orgy of bloodshed or in the rediscovery of joy.

And then he goes on and on and on. You understand, there's nothing that we're going through that wasn't planned, by the planners. There are world planners, specialized divisions of them, that meet every year, and get treaties put in that effect academia. They effect everything in society, right down to instructions, to Hollywood, on where you're supposed to go for the next ten years. Because it takes about five to ten years to prepare a society for a new leap forward in any cultural direction whatsoever. *You're living through a script.*

Anyway, I hope I haven't bored you. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Links:

[Obama Pledges Allegiance to the Queen as a Humble and Faithful Servant](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 8, 2014 (#1441)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Better Think to See Who's "Us", Who're "We""

© Alan Watt June 8, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 8, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 8th, 2014. I seldom, if ever, really plan what I'm going to talk about because there's so much you *can* talk about, and in one hour you can't say an awful lot, on anything actually. And there's your problem. That's why you generally go to college and universities for *higher* education, or more insight, and even that's a joke today. Because everything has changed dramatically, for a myriad of reasons too. Apart from that, the control factor is always involved in what's taught to youngsters, to guarantee that what they are taught brings about the culture and civilization for *their* particular future that masters have already arranged for them to have.

Professors themselves can go so far with certain topics; many of them are quite happy to do what they're told and get their tenures and so on, and talk a lot of nonsense and at the same time bring in the money, and at the same time churn out the students that the establishment feels happy with. So nothing is ever as it seems. So much of the topics now in university are idealistic. They are idealistic topics, emotive topics, as opposed to really the practical topics or intellectual topics. A lot of folk get disconcerted being in university and drop out because of those reasons, that something is left out, they're not being fulfilled. And in fact, they're being brainwashed and that's really what they're trying to find out.

That's the answer to it all, eventually that clicks with them, maybe after they've left, and they find out what was wrong.

Every generation is subject to its own particular time of existence; and they view the past in the same way. So the past is always colored by the present when you're looking backwards from the present point of view. And it's very difficult for people to understand how people lived in the past, apart from the TV dramas and so on which are often completely fictitious. They give the wrong impressions basically of how things were. People in the past, before say the 1800s, really were pretty static in their ways and their views and opinions and so on. Before technology came in in a big way with the revolutions of machinery, you found that people lived in an agricultural society basically. For the majority of people in every country that was their existence. Living on the land, being partly self-sufficient, sometimes completely self-sufficient, but also selling off portions of their produce to the big cities, etc., or even to those around them, the little towns and so on.

But most of the people really were classed as peasants across the whole planet. You find it's very difficult to imagine yourself being a peasant, because we look back, as I say, from the present circumstances and try to put ourselves into the past. The peasants' needs were very little. The forms of control of society were internal. By internal controls I mean you were taught a hard-core religion basically; that gave you all your reason for things happening, the way things were, your existence, your very existence. Things were very simplistic. Education was at a minimal, if even present at all, for the peasantry. Therefore, everything came from the church and the state basically; so these were authorized systems, from the top of course. But the internal controls on the average individual meant very little crime, even in his own communities, except for the occasional psychopathic type that exists at all classes and levels of society. But most of the people knew the basic rules, the taboos as they call them.

We find once the big technology came in, the Industrial Revolution came in, and folk were crammed into cities, into inhumane conditions, religion started to go on the wane because it didn't answer the terrible circumstances the public had to live in for the first time. Being crammed into these dirty, dirty buildings, inhumane conditions, working conditions too, 16 hours a day, no compensation, no welfare or anything like that. If a man was sick his wife had to take over his position in the mines, for instance, coal mines in Europe; and that went on right up into, really, the beginning of the 20th century. So we really don't know what it was like to live back then.

But what they did give them too, was a fixed system. That's when the *specialists* started to arise to find out how to control the public, basically, how to control them. They put out, they were going to give them basic education, very basic, minimalistic education so they could even read instructions in the factories they worked in and so on. They were given the penny novels, things that kept them off; today it's replaced by television and movies and so on. But back then it was novels, very simplistic novels of heroism, things which they would never get to see themselves or do but they could imagine themselves in that position. You identify if you're a male with the hero and the women identify with the heroine. So it was a very simplistic formula for keeping people into fantasyland where they can discuss it with their own peer group and escape for a little while from their conditions that they were actually living in. So internal controls had to shift when the Industrial Revolution came in. This is very important to understand how things have been changing ever since, up to the present time.

You find too, that obedience to authority was always stressed by the state church; whichever was the ruling church always stressed obedience to the state and to the authorities. This again began to wane in the 18th century and you found revolutions breaking out too. When people started to complain they formed groups and they were just fed up with their lot. They weren't having it anymore basically. So that's how things changed.

We are still going through the system today, of changes. Today there's a lot more scientific psychology being used on the general population than ever before, to try and keep restraints upon them. That's where the changes, you get both systems... You've got external changes working today, external control of the state, the threat of the use of force against you, and you also have more and more internal controls, how to be a *good* citizen; you're told what a good citizen *is* basically.

Because we are social creatures it's easier to tell people through *persuasive* means, many of them that you're unaware of that are being used against you or to you or upon you, and you go along because you want to belong to a peer group, whatever it happens to be. Even the rebellious types for teenagers, the fashions are given to them. The language, there's always a language that goes with a particular age group, so that they are the only ones who understand the in-group conversations, things like that. It's all given to them by the authorities who own the entertainment industry and the fashion industry and so on. They all work together, and they always have by the way. Even the body piercing all came out with Hollywood showing the tattoos, body piercing and so on, with characters in movies, knowing certain people would identify with them and go for it, especially a certain age group. It's down to a perfect art today in fact.

You have no idea what goes on in Hollywood, for instance. You don't know that at one time they did surveys; they still do surveys, constantly, with their particular groups that they have to come in. They show them different clips of movies, or sometimes whole movies, and they ask them questions. But they also bring in the neuroscientists today who literally wire them up. They wire them up and they will show them clips from different particular movies to find out what really makes the person's mind jump all over inside their brain space, the different parts of the brain. Different kinds of movies, thrillers, horrors, things like that... It's actually a fantastic way to map the brain. A very quick way is through movies in fact; your guard is down. You're not being questioned the same way by people, and they simply do it in real time; they monitor your brainwaves and different parts of the brain in real time, and they know exactly what turns you on. They know of the sexual centers, which you'll see sadomasochism in pretty well all the movies today as they churn them out, things like that, the dominance, etc. in sadomasochism. It really does work awfully, awfully easily upon most people. Taboos are broken and the fantasy goes to the extreme so people get turned on with it. Because it's a basic instinct, the sexual centers of the brain. You have a basic instinct, therefore they use that in you. The same with food too of course, in ads, they wire you up for that too and they can tell you what really makes your mouth water and what makes you start concentrating on what you're seeing, is it the ice cream or what it happens to be. Neuroscience is heavily involved in this.

But when you take it out of that arena and you see it's all being used upon you, you get the same thing in social politics and various forms of indoctrination, and persuasion especially. It's a perfect art today. Perfect. These really create, as I say, more of a passive control, where you conform, you conform to the peer group you identify with, and the sect inside the group that you belong to or you want to belong to. You have external controls applied to you, although you're unaware that that's being done to you, you think it's all your own choices of course, you're being the rebel or whatever it happens to be. But nothing is further from the truth.

Very few folk today, *very, very* few really have their own mind. And even then it's almost impossible to completely have your own mind when you can never be assured of the actual true facts on any particular thing. That's how difficult this maze is. Because as I say, education itself is a written-out format, with psychologists, neuroscientists, sociologists, all these different factors involved in it, to make sure that *you* come out with the right opinions and the right ways of looking at things, the authorized ways of looking at things for the future.

This ideology, or way of creating ideology, and basically conformity, to even radical groups... That's conformity, you're conforming to the ideology presented to you, and obviously authorized from the top too. Because they don't ever, ever have any unplanned revolts, believe you me. Then you're going under a particular system, that you think you're rebelling in. But you're allowed to rebel, whether you like it or not, or know it or not in fact. Sometimes they'll let it go to a certain stage, like on campuses and things, and broadcast it even too. But that's all part of the planned structure; they know that it will never get out of hand, etc. etc.

Sometimes they use certain groups, they create them in fact, to do rebellion, even small terrorist acts. The 60s was full of terrorist acts, way more than today; and it was all the radical groups within, especially, the US. That was the main country to see this happening within. The Marxist ideologies involved with it, some across Europe, the Baader Meinhof Group, these kind of ones too, but that was all basically monitored from its start to its finish basically, for those who don't know that. So I always warn people not to get involved in something because it's an *ideology*, which you think is yours. *Oh that's wrong, I agree with what that guy says, therefore I'll follow that guy.* It's a very simplistic way of thinking. And believe you me, the guys that are put out for you to follow are coached on how to talk, how to put things across, the technique that's applied to their personality, and you'll often fall for it.

A great thing for any group follower to do is to listen to the term 'we'. When the leader always says we are going to, we, we, us, us, *they can't do that to us*. When you start to stop, you're depersonalizing yourself and becoming part of the 'us' or the 'we'. Be very careful of that. Because it's a technique where often you'll have nothing really in common with the standard of living, the income, the *real* ideals and plans of the person at the top. You have nothing at all in common, and they have nothing in common with you, except you're awfully useful to them. So be very, very careful how you're played. And people are played all the time in politics or anything involved that seemingly is politics or political. Be very, very careful.

You'll find what was awfully popular to be used on the general public from the Industrial Revolution onwards, well into the 20th century, which is slacking off today, was the ideology of *saving*. Benjamin Franklin was famous for putting out his little Poor Richard Stories, and *a penny saved is a penny earned*, all these kind of things. It was always to do with the future, the future, the future. And people would invest in the future, financially and otherwise too, always *putting off the present for a better tomorrow*. Of course these ideologies too were used to the extreme with, say, Marxist tendencies when you saw the Soviet Union come into being, where a whole collection of countries, under the Soviet Union, really were striving, supposedly, for a *better* tomorrow, the worker's paradise. And when they first took over they flung themselves into it, the people flung themselves into this, thinking for the first time it's *our* system, it's *our* countries, it's *our* decisions that are being put into force and effect for a *better* tomorrow and our children will reap the harvest. Of course that simply wasn't happening.

But we're always used, for this technique, for a *better* tomorrow. The West still uses it today in fact, for a *better* tomorrow, the global society. They'll even bring in things that appeal to your emotions. Again, like helping the people across the world for their standard of living to be raised. And we know from experience that the big corporations at the very top of the tree, especially today, it's nothing but corporations interlocked, often with the same shareholders, dominant shareholders owning them all, that use these Third World countries, to exploit them basically for minerals, their resources, and their very cheap labor. They've been doing it all through the 20th century to the present time, but now it's under of the term of *globalization*. *Oh, it's a wonderful thing to look forward to, with a global government one day, and fairness and justice for all.* All of the usual slogans are put out there. But the big boys at the top have no

intention of having any kind of equality in the world whatsoever. And that apparently is human nature. That is human nature.

Human nature is so disregarded by idealists, and especially the followers, that human nature won't allow that to happen. You have the power impulse that exists amongst many people and again, in all classes you'll find the power impulse, those who know how to dominate others and bully them, or talk over them, yell at them, have them cowering to get what they want, things like that. Other ones are more intelligent and they can manipulate more easily, the better psychopaths, to use folk around them of course. But the techniques today are so perfected, so perfected that the public are completely unaware that they're being used on them all the time. There's not a script that comes out of television that isn't gone over many, many times by different groups within the agency putting them out, and reviews and so on, before you ever get the script read or shown to you. That's how delicate everything is today and perfected it is.

So getting back to people, especially movements which try to use you, it's always for *a better tomorrow*. Some will go back to the past, especially in the US where they had a brief period of prosperity for the working classes, from the end of World War II basically through the 50s and 60s into the 70s, and drastically declining then on. A small brief period where for the first time they could afford, a working-class guy in a factory could afford to buy a house. Mind you, everything was much cheaper, the dollar was worth more. But the way that the money system is set up it constantly is devalued, because it's backed by nothing but debt, as we well know. So inflation is built into the money system that we all are under, the same con, where money is loaned out to you through governments, or agencies of the government, and it's all based on debt so it naturally inflates all the time.

But putting things off till tomorrow for some great utopia is nonsensical. Absolutely nonsensical. It's never happened in history. And it never will happen in history, or the future history I should say, looking back, it won't happen; it just doesn't happen at all. You'll always get eternal optimists too, and remember too, that all segments of society, and all psychologies involved within society are incredibly well studied. You'll find leaders put out for that too, the eternal optimists that come out with their motivational courses, etc., they're always up... *Oh yeah, it's terrible right now but it's going to be a lot better tomorrow, I guarantee it.* ...and so on. And they're never down it appears. And people like to follow that, as they would often follow a religion, you see. The same techniques are in play, in fact, a form of idealism for tomorrow and it's not all that bad.

But we find that when we go through all of these changes, as I say from the 1700s onwards, the internal controls that used to keep us going along with this system, because we weren't being bashed over the head by military, butts of rifles and things like that, to keep us in line, the internal controls are starting to wear off again today. When that happens you find the militarization – this is standard in history – the militarization of the system within, and it takes many, many forms. It's not all uniforms. It's not all just government agencies. You'll also find it within compulsory moving for employees; if you want to keep this job you've got to move from here to there, but they'll give you a little increase in your pay and it becomes worth it. That also comes under this big, big system of militarization. It's moving what is stable for you, uniform for you, into something else, for a reward of some other kind, or else you lose what you already have. You're actually being forced and coerced whether you like it or not, you see.

No major change in societal structure is allowed, unless it's forethought out in advance by big think tanks, many big think tanks. And everything certainly is, *minutely* in fact. Not just by one think tank, say, on one topic, it might have about a dozen think tanks working on that one topic. Then they compare all information. Then it goes for review, and

further review and assessment, and rewritten, etc. etc, until they get the plan that they want to deal with possible upcoming problems. In the past of course they thought about revolution that had to be nipped in the bud, if it was not under their control that is. They decided for the West, for instance, to give them more materialistic goods, which would offset their dissatisfaction with things that were happening in societal change around them, which involved them and affected them too. Because people were becoming dislocated in their minds as to their place in the world and their own little society and so on; things were changing so rapidly in the 20th century, especially in the latter half of the 20th century. The big think tanks were heavily employed to keep the order to be maintained by those already in rule, and I don't mean politicians.

You feel your needs are being satisfied when you have more cheap things to buy, whether you like them or not. And again, what you want has nothing to do with what you need of course. If you ask people's opinions on what they want, it's nothing to do you'll find out with what they actually need, even for basic survival. So the fantasies, these things which are fantastical in a sense because they're disassociated from survival, become of prime importance to them, because it's being pushed towards them to stop them from being too dissatisfied and perhaps forming organizations that get to the bottom of things to find out what's really wrong. Therefore everyone's happy they're getting their goods for cheap. Even if they're low down on the pay scale they can still afford their cell phone and all the rest of the stuff today, which that's not by chance, by the way. It's all planned that way.

In the 19th century into the early 20th century, for instance, Britain was a fantastic country for studying people. The amount of experts involved from the top, all through society, to study people was enormous; still is today. Today it's easier with the Internet because they get your instant data and they can keep tabs on you. But back then they had many different levels of specialists working on keeping order, maintaining order and keeping the public willing to go and join the military in times of war, that type of thing, to ensure that they'd always win and the status quo would be maintained. But they had the wages of the people categorized, in all different categories of society, and they knew how much you would need for a family of four, say, as an income, how much rent would be – it was often rent, not mortgages, because very few folk could really afford their houses, especially in Scotland, say, and Ireland, places like that; it was all council housing – and how much you would spend on food. But they always left enough over to make sure that the publicans – interesting term too, publicans, meaning those who owned bars and pubs; they were licensed by the government to operate. They could go in there and they'd have their escape for a while. They didn't have so much television years ago and this was their escape, the social escape where they can go in there and get half drunk, or completely drunk, and boast to their friends, to get affirmation of their existence in the way that they wanted, always out of proportion with their reality and situation of course but that didn't matter. It worked awfully well. The Soviet Union did the same thing, where the workers were kept happy with very cheap vodka, which you could buy without standing in line as you'd have to sometimes do for food outside of Moscow.

Now, we're always under restraints, as I say, internal restraints – self-policing they call it today by the way – where you have your taboos inserted upon you, or *into* you. You internalize them and they will work upon you of course too. And we think we're free. But we're not really free because true freedom is freedom from restraints. You see. Of course you say, *well you can't have that, there'll be anarchy*. Well, true freedom from restraints would mean that psychopaths could go and do what they wanted to do with impunity. So naturally there has to be some kind of restraint. But of course any society, down to the so-called primitive societies, all have their taboos for restraints so as they can function as a society. The problem in the West and with education and those in power happens to be is because it's so perfected, to give you different kinds of restraints for other purposes rather than to keep basic order. And it's to make sure that you simply don't protest or turn against even the system you're living within.

People think, for instance, that democracy is the end run of all movements. Those at the top, the ones who even push it and use you to push it, are liars. Because they have studied all the courses at the very, very top. They've studied all the great historians in history and the philosophers in history and they know that democracy is only one part if we're always evolving in a societal way, that's only one stage we go through. And we've gone through the different stages before, feudalism and so on. Now we're into a thing called democracy, and really, it's already over with; it never really got off the ground to an extent in fact. It helped internal restraints, self-policing, for a long time. But now it's waning and when it wanes of course, they do know that militarization occurs. From the very top they say it *must* occur, more militarization, basically coercion to obedience of authority, all authorities, to make you follow the line and behave.

So fear makes you compromise, it makes you self-police, in the *new* fashion, fear of being caught or accused of anything at all. Of course that was also perfected in the Soviet Union when so many spies were inserted amongst the populations, in their streets and so on, listening to conversations. And you get called up... *Did you say this? Did you say that? That's taboo.* Today we have all of these things. There are so many topics you're not allowed to even talk about. It's not because the ones at the top care about particular segments of society that are being talked about or complained about. It's because they're teaching you, by all the means they can, by what seems to be, *seems* to be valid excuses, you see, for you to self-police what you say and what you think especially. It's all to do with changing how and what you're going to think *about*. In Pavlovian style when you're told, don't think about that, don't talk about this or that, don't even ask a question about this or that as a child, and children should ask all the questions they want by the way, when you can't, then it's for a different reason. There's something else behind the topic itself of the question.

Now, militarization in itself happens when, as I say, the self-policing starts to fail. Things are wrong, they're obviously wrong. People, today especially, are really noticing the planned inflation, or quantitative easing as it's called by, say, the US Federal Reserve, where all the top banks in the world actually are constantly devaluating their currency. They're devaluating the currency constantly, which makes you pay more and more paper money or whatever it happens to be for the same goods. It's quite simple. Everyone is noticing it, therefore you have the militarization aspect of conformity, don't grouse too much. If you grouse about things you're *antigovernment*, another term that is taught in Pavlovian fashion to get you to respond and switch off in a specific way. Switch off from the topic, don't complain about it, obey. You see. And therefore you don't have freedom. And you don't have self-policing just to the same extent. You have a form of self-policing but you also have external controls as well, of who's listening, who's talking, etc. etc., who's complaining, who's reporting.

You can see too, how this works with expansionism of countries or states or nations. During their time of expansion in the past, when they were going out to do their empire building, there was more acceptance by the public, because they had to be kept to an extent a bit happier than they had been before, financially and otherwise, to be patriotic to go off and join the militaries and go off and fight various wars, which were completely unjust of course. They were conquering on behalf of those who wanted the riches within those countries, not for the people who fought the wars, the actual sloggers and foot soldiers, etc. But that changes. Once the expansionism is over and the patriotism dies down then it's well understood that now you need a new technique to keep the people stable, obedient and so on. That's what I'm talking about right now in fact, are these techniques being used today.

They knew, for instance, that as they went into expansionism or expansionism eventually waned, which it has done, international corporations would have to keep expanding to keep a power elite in place. Therefore they came up with the idea of free trade. That was to be a thing of the future, back in the late 1800s, well-documented, from Britain

especially, and through that technique they would bring in a global society which would be ruled in the same form that they used to use militaries to do it. Now they would use simply commerce to do it, international corporations. You don't know that through free trade your tax money is subsidizing the same big international corporations to build factories. We build them for them in Third World countries; they get it basically for free. And the Third World countries supply the cheap labor and the minerals, etc., at a fraction of the price they can get it elsewhere. So everything works out for the established control. But they sell it to the general public as helping the poor and raising the standard of living and so on and so on and so on. That's how things are sold to the public, very simplistically.

They appeal to your idealism and your natural humanitarian aspects and it works awfully well. But in reality, as I say, when military expansionism stops and conquering and the flag-waving stops, that's how they have to do it. And at the same time they start giving you massive, more quantities of cheap goods from these countries that are producing the things, as opposed to quality. In fact, quality constantly goes down and down and down, where to maximize profits – because this is the time of ultimate greed right now, that's ever been. To maximize the profits for the big shareholders in these corporations they'll cut pennies, *every corner they can* until things are almost nonfunctional in some cases; they definitely don't last long. The cars you drive might look nice when they're new, but again, they're built to break down faster and faster. And lots of things happen within the car, plastic deteriorates, things like that. There are even Volkswagens that come out in the past that were biodegradable, biodegradable plastic in them and they were falling apart before six months were out, literally crumbling to powder. So things are being made cheaper and cheaper and we're buying junk that doesn't last long at all, and quantity has replaced quality altogether.

You can't go to university today without running into Marxism, which is taught openly, has been for an awful long time, all through the Cold War too. Because professors were brought in from Eastern Europe and put into universities in preparation for all of that too, to make sure the right kind of student was churned out for the changes of the future. And Marx does not explain the causes of things at all. But today you can't go into university without it. Whatever topic it is, you have to look at it from a Marxist point of view and so on and so on. You can't look at the past with today's ideologies, through those eyes. You can't do it. It can't be done. Therefore if you do go through that, and you must look at it from this perspective or that perspective or whatever it happens to be, you get a totally false idea of the past.

In the past religion was still dominant because religion encompassed the basic values of human experience. In religion you internalize it and you examine it of course, because we are human creatures. Science initially used to say that they were not in conflict with religion, but of course they were, and they have become predominant now, and bashing religions, trying to say that everything is rational when they themselves are not rational because their theories keep changing, all the time. So power struggles go on within all the different professions and so on.

One area which has been heavily discussed for a long time by the big think tanks, employed by governments and those who run governments, the big private organizations comprised of the big industrialists, international corporations, they have their foundations of course that employ many of the guys who become politicians, and they are sworn allegiance to the ones who first hired them which are the big foundational organizations. You'll find that they've been very concerned about, again, internal control. Because we're at an age today where regardless of internal control there are too many dissatisfactions cropping up, as we go through massive shifts between the old systems, going up through society to eventually the nation-state and now into the global society; in the nation-state you become more disillusioned than ever, more disaffected than ever. You don't know who you are anymore, what you belong to; it's not pushed. And everything really is very impersonal; that's the problem with it all. So there are many, many groups forming of course trying to get something back; that's the first response the citizenry have, especially if they're starting to lose

what they used to have personally, financial or otherwise. They want to go back to the past, and that will never be allowed... never be allowed.

Even by itself it can't happen that way anyway because you need the total system of community and society to go along together. That can never happen. It can never happen today because we're not the 20th century man anymore. We're not the 19th century man or woman anymore. We've changed since then. The whole world structure has changed. And the economic system has changed. But in the past they used to use, again, shock weaponry. They called it shock weaponry, from the ancient times of using clubs to spears to arrows, missiles and so on. All the way through the 20th century it was missiles, projectiles and all that. A small force heavily armed could always keep the public in check, if they were let loose upon the public.

Today, even with the big internal controls, or I should say, the big internal organizations they have amassed in preparation for any meltdown of society, through these changes, which they understand perfectly well, then they will meet all resistance with overwhelming force, right down to domestic disputes. We've had many examples in newspapers of that over the years. This is their form of controlling. But even at that it cannot totally be controlled by pure physical, brute, shock force. So therefore they went heavily, again, into other forms of control. Electronic control is a big, big, big one that Brzezinski and others have talked about, by using electrical pulses through the atmosphere, very cheap to produce, which can control the human mind to an extent, and definitely the mood. We find going way back to Tesla's time for instance, he talked about knocking out whole cities with pulses, making people unconscious if need be, or even killing them.

This has never been let go by the power elite who understand they have to have other measures of completely controlling society without destroying everything in the process. So therefore technotronic warfare, as it's called, is definitely in production today. It's being used to an extent through all the Wi-Fi, through the cell phone towers, etc. You take the cell phone towers themselves, it's a network of antenna that can broadcast simultaneously in certain frequencies, regardless of all the cell calls they're taking and passing on, information they're passing along. They can do that independently and create a particular atmosphere within the public, etc. etc. So therefore that's why *these* forms of control, external control, are incredibly well-financed. And there are surveys going on all the time, in various secretive departments of private agencies working with governments, to find out the best way to control the populations should anything occur that would break up society as we go through the big changes that are all planned of course.

Because the world is always in a stage of planning for the future and it's never discussed openly to the public at all. You're kept entertained, you're kept distracted. Your local AM radio shows, and FM, across nations are simply devil's advocates where they give you emotional topics of local incidents. They come out as a devil's advocate, knowing you're going to phone in and complain, *oh no, I don't agree with that*. They get involved with emotive topics, but it's nothing to do with what's really happening to you on any large scale whatsoever. These are all carefully planned that way, not just for ratings.

Society as it stood from the 20th century to the present can't be static. It can't be that way forever. It's impossible. Because we were raised basically on a form of competition. Everyone was taught at school to compete, compete, compete. And if you can compete and get to the top you'll have a minority of winners and all the rest are losers. And the winners supposedly go into either governmental positions, as they did in the UK for instance, or they'd work for big corporations. In the UK they didn't stress, for instance, private enterprise. That wasn't pushed in the schools, because

they already had the big boys controlling the big corporations. They didn't want other competition to come into it so they taught most folk in the UK to become employees and they could go up to a higher scale of income if you could join these big corporations as an accountant or an economist or something like that. But in the US they stressed competition which would lead, hopefully they thought, to again, more private enterprise. For a short time they had a success as again, a minority rose to the top. And they had the competition and they had the corporations spring up very quickly. Once they sprung up of course, corporations by nature form cartels and they keep the prices standard for themselves, and they don't want competition coming in so they monopolize everything. That's the history basically of corporations; they always monopolize everything that they need to produce whatever it is they're producing. All areas of production are monopolized. And that can't go on forever, obviously. We're at a stagnant state today where all up-and-coming corporations are simply appendages of the multinationals that already exist. They're putting up variations of their plants in different countries, but they're still owned by the corporations, the same corporations. So they decided they can't have any more competition.

But competition itself destroys everything. It doesn't form friendships, competition; it creates envy and jealousies, etc. At one time, going back to the Middle Ages, communities had to be self-sufficient. Any surplus they could trade with their neighboring communities and things like that, but they were not in competition with the external communities, until the businessmen got involved and started to use whole communities as their business basically. We found this with the weavers and things like that. Guys would rise up, they'd get local backing, local governmental backing for authority, and they would take over and become, basically the public free enterprise system became theirs, they owned it basically, and they had everybody working for peanuts. That's the way of human nature, unfortunately.

But it's very destructive. It can't go on forever; it's not meant to. Of course the boys at the top, who study all of these things in society, get word through their think tanks to their bosses and they plan for the future so they can still maintain control, although sometimes it doesn't appear as though they're still in control to the public. But they're still in control, the same old families. Communities, though, have been destroyed. We see it, too, with the UN, the United Nations pushing the formation of city-states, where they amalgamate all the communities around them into one huge massive city. Once again, your identity becomes depersonalized because you now belong to this *massive* thing, that is sometimes the size of a small country, and you really feel impersonal, everything is impersonalized and you're sort of drifting along in this. You're a nobody in this massive system. That has an effect psychologically upon the people too. Many breakdowns occur to it. Others go to extremes trying to find something to belong to, and of course they can be used too by the wrong people.

Part of the problem too is the very effect that industrialization has. At one time work was something you did naturally. Many cultures, I've mentioned before, primitive cultures, have no word for work. You did it as a matter of your daily course of things and work was minimal to an extent, and pleasurable too. It was necessary but you didn't really think of it as hard, hard labor. The industrial system and profits created a misery system for most folk. An inhumane system for sure. We know that also what goes along with it too, is so-called labor saving in the workforces. In other words, they bring in more mechanization, computerization to get more profit out of things. But that profit also takes a lot of energy to produce, through the mechanization process, whichever fuel they're using or electricity in itself as well, and people are left, then, with no work to do. Because as I say work is a necessary thing, and they have no function, therefore they're laid off, they're put on welfare. And the welfare system was created primarily to deal with this, the thing that would come down the road, we're at it today of course. Because they knew it would reach this stage eventually. It also creates a very cheap workforce when you do need the actual labor itself.

Now, when it comes to government, and human nature in itself, government always expands. It doesn't matter what department is set up or its primary function is supposed to be, once it's set up and there are hierarchies involved within the structure or the sector or department that was set up, they want to expand to increase their power. Power is their motive for being, not for the task they were set out to do. Because everyone wants a better job, more money, more status, for power's sake, therefore every department will expand. Because they go back to their top bosses of course eventually and say, look we have all these responsibilities to take care of, even if their responsibility when they set up in the first place was one thing to look after, now they have taken over half a dozen or a couple of dozen functions and they say, it's impossible for everything to continue without us. That's the way it always works.

There's never a limitation put on anything to disband it after a certain time. They keep them in power and they expand like cancers. And they become, again, consumers, they consume our cash, our taxes, etc. And they're all liable in this present setup – it's been here for a long time actually – they're all liable to incredible corruption. They all have access to lobby groups, continuously. The citizenry can't get into their national governments to complain about something, but the lobbyists have instant access. And don't kid yourself that money and different favors don't change hands. They certainly do. Politicians are bought and paid for before they're even *selected* to get put in. They're well vetted by the establishment before you even hear their names.

At one time nations looked towards the US Constitution as something to emulate and they wished they had in their own countries. Because on paper it looks fantastic. You have the three branches of government and they're supposed to have eight aspects of sovereignty in all. But they don't because the three branches don't stay within the limits of their own function. Each one goes *around* the basic tenets they were formed to handle and they try to, again, get more and more power, until things become dysfunctional as they're all competing with each other for power. Then you have a president who is looked upon more as an emperor in this modern day than an actual president, someone who *presides* over something; that's what it means, *to preside over* a governmental parliamentary type system or a congressional system. That doesn't happen today. He literally is involved in all the branches of government. Today you literally have rule by lawyers, basically, as opposed to the rule of law.

The US is supposed to be set up so that if the three branches of government couldn't agree on a particular policy or whatever, then it simply wasn't done. But now it goes to the Supreme Court and lawyers decide, they have the final say in things. And that's not the way it was supposed to be set up at all. So lawyers, as I say, who, again, are under the sway of the big-money boys at the top, are given their marching orders as to how to push for something. And they get what their Masters want. So it makes a farce out of everything altogether. Another thing that makes a farce of government too, and constitutions, is that if the government does not have control over corporations, and the money system entirely, the creation of it and so on, then it cannot possibly be sovereign. In fact, the opposite is true. The corporations and the money boys own the government. That's how it really works, in all countries of the Western world today.

Most folk in the US are kept blissfully ignorant of their past, their real past, their true past. In the 1820s, for instance, you'll find that the US states, the different states had uproar from the general populations over the corporations and what they were doing. Therefore they agreed that corporations must have a charter to exist. And the charter was a limited charter to be reviewed *for* renewal, if it was going to be renewed at all, according to any benefit to society and the community they had, as opposed to the detrimental effects they'd have and so on. That's out the window today, completely. Corporations are immortal; they live forever basically.

And that's all wrong, regardless of what you think. Because the corporations have more sway in what you're eating, for

instance. Even though most of what you're eating, in the bread, any fiber that exists at all in it is taken from wood pulp today and chemicals are added galore; it's all waste products as well. Most of the taste you get of what you think is food today comes from chemicals, the chemical industry. Many byproducts, again, are chemicals and they're put in there to improve the taste quality. In other words, to create *some kind* of taste to make you think you're actually eating food. And folk have become accustomed to it so they eat all the packaged foods and processed foods with all the different enhancers, flavor enhancers they call them, added to them, to make you think you're actually having something awfully good and nutritious. And in actual fact it's often very poisonous and the nourishment value is pretty well zero.

Now, it doesn't matter how many restrictions you put on anything to do with corporations or whatever. It all ends up being decided by lawyers, not by the actual law that's written. They will reinterpret everything to suit themselves. Everything is always being *reinterpreted* by lawyers. All laws always are, to suit the times, to suit the bosses that they were employed by and it's a bit of a joke to even think of it as being something static whatsoever, some rule of law.

I always think about the emotive topics, the way that they're pushed upon the public, by repetition of course – it works awfully well through advertising and slogans and so on – for you to accept all of the changes that have been decided by your betters, those way above you that you'll never, ever hear of or never mind meet. You don't know it's even happening to you. You go along with the quotations that *the multicultural thing is all good*. And I'm not saying it's good or bad. What I'm saying is, the motive of pushing it upon you is not because they want to help anybody anywhere, believe you me. It's to bring in the society that they want with a massive global workforce, which is going to be awfully cheap down the road of course, and it's also going to create massive inequalities too. By the time it's really here, where those who are working and earning a decent salary are negated by the masses of unemployed people, the people on welfare, the people on governmental assistance, because they can't afford to even survive.

This is the Brave New World that's being brought in of course. And neuroscientists, behaviorists, psychologists, and again too, different techniques and even technotronic techniques are being used upon the general population, along with all the massive authorized drugging of society through the authorized pharmacies and the authorized doctors that are nothing more than pushers for the drug companies, all working together with what you think is your government, or governments, because they're not yours at all. It's all one big system. It's out of your control, out of your hands. And it's planned this way. It's not by chance, and it's not always *just* for pure profit. Never fall for that one.

I always laugh at Hollywood when it says, *well we're only reflecting society...* Meanwhile when you go and listen to the top people talking at the big, big shows that they have, amongst themselves, in the awards, they quite openly call themselves, 'The Culture Creators'. They are well aware of what their job is supposed to be. And they're all prostitutes because they go along with it. They have no social conscience; that's part of being a star. That's a quality that you definitely need.

So as I say, we don't live in the projected image that's projected to us. A lot of people try to conform, they try to go along with the image that's pushed to them. But of course it ends up that you have neurosis and internal conflicts where you blame yourself for not being happy. But don't worry, here's the pharma to help that. That's all planned out that way. And if you don't have that, you have even what you think is the underground system of drugs, illicit drugs, etc, which are all controlled by the same boys at the top. You'll find, for instance, a lot of the illicit drugs are created in big pharmaceutical companies, like ecstasy and things like that. These are not little handmade pill things. These are perfectly-formed machine-made things that come out of big, big production units. So the boys have you trained one

way or another that whatever is wrong with you, *take a pill*; they don't really care if it's illicit or authorized, you see. They're *both* technically authorized. That's why in the welfare systems, and societies too, there's a certain restriction *only*, by almost name, by coming down on the occasional little street runner that's not authorized to sell them, where the big boys go totally free all the time.

We know that governments are heavily involved in bringing in these various drugs too, illicit drugs, etc. etc. We know that Afghanistan has the troops, our troops guarding the opium crops and heroin is flourishing more than ever before today and being brought into the US and Britain and elsewhere. There's been too many exposés in the past of the CIA bringing in this kind of stuff and along with the cocaine from Latin America. Right up to the government level, we've heard the exposés in the past, and the so-called inquiries that go nowhere, when the Oliver North scandal came out with the guns for drugs and things like that, scandals like that. We tend to forget it all. But what it's showing you is that nothing is as it seems. Nothing is as it seems. But for those at the top, they're perfectly aware of what's happening, why it's happening. Because they're generally behind it all.

We're managed completely at all possible levels. Today with the Internet you're monitored more than ever before. They've got your complete personality profile. They know your behavior, your projected behavior for the future. If you deviate from that behavior they want to know why, immediately, and you'll tell them immediately by chatting to your friends and so on. Total information network is well underway. Well here, it's a permanent thing. It's here. It's not going to change. And it will get worse and worse in fact. One day you'll get called in, or get a visit, when you deviate from your routine norms and they'll want to know why. If you're looking into an area that they don't quite want you to go into they'll want to know why you're doing this. This is pre-crime basically, one day you might go into a radical sect or something like that and they're nipping you in the bud before it happens. This will definitely be authorized, and you'll be mandatorily drugged or whatever it happens to be, and have psychiatric care until you're formatted back to the person they want you to be, fit to live in the society that they've created for you.

But I've rambled on tonight, as I say, off the top of my head as I always do and this is just to let you know that, always question what's going on. Don't be overwhelmed by things. Don't be caught up in the fear mode that's always pushed, because fear is a good seller for those that push it. Always be very, very careful who is trying to get into your head, and by whatever means you think you're choosing that are going to get into your head, it's often not your own choice at all; you're being fooled. Beware of those that say *we*, *us*, etc. because... Are you really part of the *we* or the *us*? Who is using you? Think about it. Be very, very careful. Because there is only one you and the mind has no firewalls. You have to guard everything that comes into your own mind, and think about it too. No matter what you're told, question it, intensely. That's what freedom is. You see you still have the freedom to do that, if you wish to do that; at the moment you can still do that. As I say, down the road I really don't think you'll have the ability, because they'll nip you in the bud when they catch on that you're actually thinking for yourself. And that can be a dangerous, dangerous thing in the world that they're shaping around you today.

Those at the top become very nasty, believe you me, when the fake society of peace and security that they often project is threatened, at all, from a source, even a great idea. That's what terrifies them, more than anything else. All the other authorized areas, which they clamp down on, are often led by them in fact to make you think that you really need these organizations to keep you safe, that they actually create their own problems. They put them out there, and they get lots of patsies that are available, and the techniques are perfect for creating them today, perfect in fact. But that's an old technique.

Now, I'd like to say too, remember folks, that I'm not sitting here just dishing out information for nothing. I have to live too. I have to pay for all the websites I have, and I have to pay for all the other things you pay for along with the websites. People seem to think I live in some kind of happy mansion somewhere where I smoke a pipe and drink brandy or something with a dinner jacket on. Nothing is further from the truth. I live at a lower standard of living than many of you out there. I really do. Because what I get goes into what I do, and it's not a lot of money at all. So I'd really appreciate it, for the learning you're getting, and lots of folk are getting a lot of teaching, and they write to me. But I really do need folk to help out. You can donate, remember, by either donating straight donations, by PayPal or cash or whatever. You'll find it all at cuttingthroughthematrix.com as to how to do it. Or you can buy the books I have out there where I go through different things and different techniques of control, that have always been used. There's much more than just control in it, I show you how people think, I show you how you think. And I put a way in there, too, of the writing that enables you to think as you're actually reading through it. So there's a lot in those particular books. So you can help me out too so I can tick along here. Because I'm not really even ticking along right now.

Now from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

January 19th, 2012 (#1004)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 19th, 2012:

Beware of Gifts from Geeks:

"Propaganda Abounds from "Scientific Enchantment",
On the Coming Wonders of Genetic Enhancement,
The Sales Pitch is "Miracle by Preventing Disease",
Should Fill the Alert with Queasy Unease,
We're All Viewed as Subjects, Temptations Arise
For Rulers to "Perfect" Us, That's the Prize,
Perfecting the Masses by Masters Not Lenient,
Means Efficient, Tame and Obedient,
Eugenicists Like Demons First Seduce by Lying,
Caught Time After Time, They Never Cease Trying"

© Alan Watt Jan 19th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 19th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of January, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the free audios, which are there for download. There's over a thousand now. And hopefully, you'll start to understand this big system you're born into. I call it the Matrix because there's so many levels of it, there's so many levels of deception. And each room that you walk into basically, just like the movie, says, "this is the real thing. This is all there is to it, there's no more than this." And of course, there's much, much more, because we've been brought up in perfected deception and it's a form of scientific control designed a long time ago, by experts, again; people who had studied society, the individuals and how to manipulate them, a long, long time ago. It's an old, old science, governing people. And knowledge is never lost, it's passed on down through the ages. So, help yourself to the audios and find out how the world is really run,

and who really runs it too, because it's certainly not the guys that you elect. They're simply there to sign bills and do what they're told.

I've recommended the books by Carroll Quigley so many times, like *Tragedy and Hope* and *The Anglo-American Establishment*. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He got into their archives. And he wrote about this quite happily, because he believed in it all. He didn't think it should remain secret anymore, and because they had changed the course of history in such a massive way, he thought it was time the public knew about it. So, he published the books and gave a lot out into the realm of the public domain.

So, as I say, you can help me keep going too, by the way, by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can use a personal check, an international postal money order, or PayPal. You can send cash as well. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal to order. Donations are really, really welcome.

Because, really, it's only a matter of numbers accumulating and accumulating, and the word spreading, until people understand. After they understand what is wrong, then they've got to decide what to do about it. Because the future has been planned for us all. Planned for us all, kept quiet from the general public and you have to start using your own reasoning power. When you get the information from, like the CFR, for instance, or the United Nations, and we're signing treaties all the time to globalize us, pull us more into line, under the auspices of the United Nations, you've got to start doing your own reasoning and say, my god, they're actually doing this. They're not going to say, yes, we're taking over the world; but if you read it, you'll find out, that's exactly what they are saying in their own language. And that's when too, all the different bills and laws that are passed, make sense to you.

Your local media, your mainstream, that's all owned by guys in the Council on Foreign Relations, are not going to tell you, or spell this out for you. Now, even Albert Pike said the same thing, the Grand Master of Freemasonry: Those who will not use their own reasoning, are just beasts of burden and meat on the table by choice and consent. A lot of truth in that, you know. An awful lot of truth in that, because most people don't want their bubble burst. They want to believe, being good socialized little subjects, they want to believe that Big Daddy is taking care of them all. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. So much history to all of this World Order, so much. So many organizations that work together. So many specialized departments, all incredibly well funded by the big guys that are just printing up the money anyway. So, it's quite easy to control the world, when you're in control of the money. Everything runs on money. And governments go cap in hand to whatever central bank they've been given and borrow it all the time. That's why the bankers love continuous welfare and things like that, because they make money off interest, of course. Massive interest, as well. So, that's really how the whole system works.

But it's more than just a system. It's to bring it into a totally controlled society, the perfected society, where they can depopulate eventually and bring in the right kind of people to serve them. Better types of peasants, who won't need entertainment and won't have to get money to spend on themselves and treat themselves and things like that, you see. It's quite practical to the psychopathic mind. And, of course, there's lots of them at the top. That's how they got up there in the first place.

So, part of this is eugenics. A big part is eugenics. And I've done quite a lot of talks in the past on the radio to do with eugenics, its history. And of course, it all started really, it didn't start with Darwin. It took off with Darwin. He was put out there, just like Freud was put out, at the right time to change their views, especially in religion, and to get power into the hands of scientists. That's what Darwin was popped out there for at that time, because, basically, his so-called treatise, etc, that he put out there, his book on eugenics, as we call it today, or you know, the most favored nations or races, he called it himself, you know, and hereditary factors, that's an old thing. Even his grandfather was into that. He wrote the same kind of book pretty well and didn't publish it, and passed the job on to his grandson. The Darwins were one of the most interbred families out there. They only intermarried with the Wedgwood family for generations, until most of the offspring ended up in the loony bin or died prematurely.

So, anyway, it doesn't stop them, of course. And they talked about it at that time, hereditary traits. They believed

that everyone had a poverty gene in the 1900s, in the 20th century. And the US went steamrolling ahead, broke the ground, by basically sterilizing what they called the unfit. An idea that was grabbed by Adolph Hitler later on. And he actually pointed it out that the US had been doing it for years. And they were doing it right up into the 1970s I believe in some of the states there too. And they're talking about doing it again, eh. So anyway, there's other ways to sterilize the public. Just put it into something in their food and down it goes. And that's happening now. Anyway, they always tell you they want to improve the stock, you see. You see, we are the stock. That's why you have a stock market too. It's for animals, you see. And that's why you have bear markets and bull markets, and you never have a human market. Anyway, it says:

Researchers have secured £6m in funding to develop the groundbreaking treatment which could prevent

(Alan: It's always to prevent something, because they just care about us so much.)

genetic conditions affecting the heart, muscle or brain being passed on to children and future generations.

(A: It's always to help us, you know.)

But the method is controversial because it involves transferring the parents' DNA into a donor egg, meaning the resulting child would inherit a tiny fraction of their genetic coding from a third party.

(A: This is eugenics coming into it again, the perfecting of the species, or the cattle at the bottom. It says who's doing it? Well, they're getting funded by private and no doubt government money as well.)

The Wellcome Trust and Newcastle University

(A: The Wellcome Trust came from the Wellcome Pharmaceutical Industry.)

and Newcastle University has announced a £5.8m package for further lab-based research aimed at assessing the safety of the technique.

It came as the Department of Health ordered a public consultation on whether the technology should be moved from the lab to patients, which will be followed by a Commons debate

(A: That's the parliamentary debate)

on the ethics of the issue.

(A: So, here you have a bunch of psychopaths that crawled and bribed their way into power, on behalf of their bosses of course, going to decide the ethics of the issue about really, deciding who is fit, who is unfit to produce children, and eventually, maybe in five, ten years, the order will go out and they'll tell you that a court will decide if you can or cannot. They've been after this one for a long time.

I don't know if you've seen the movie, Gattaca, the sci-fi movie of a slightly ahead future, not too far off, where you have another class system that comes into it, because they call it genetic enhancement. It sounds awfully, awfully snobbish and good. Oh, I've been enhanced genetically. And of course, that creates a better class or a more preferred class of employees for top positions. Anyway, it says:)

The Health Secretary has the power to lift the regulations and if both the scientific and political criteria are satisfied, the therapy could be trialled in humans within two to three years.

The research is aimed at tackling diseases passed down through families via mutated mitochondria, structures which supply power to cells.

(A: I love the baby talk they give to the commoners. It supplies power to cells. It does a lot more than that. It says:)

Although 99.8 per cent of our DNA, including all our visible characteristics, is inherited evenly from our father and mother and stored in the nucleus of cells, a tiny fraction resides in the mitochondria and is passed down only by the mother.

Faults in the mitochondria affect about one in 200 children in Britain each year, causing severe and incurable diseases such as muscular dystrophy or ataxia in about one in 6,500 people.

Researchers at Newcastle believe they have developed a method which could prevent this particular group of diseases being transmitted, and potentially wipe them out within a generation.

Prof Doug Turnbull, who is leading the research, said: "The important thing is that this has the possibility of stopping the disease completely.

(A: Sounds wonderful, like all the things they come out with, like vaccines and stuff, eh? I mean, we have autism skyrocketing. Phoom.)

"If this technique proves to be as safe as IVF and as effective as the preliminary studies, I think we could totally prevent the transmission of these diseases."

(A: And so on and so on. So anyway, three parties would be necessary for it, and two mothers, basically, and they're really pushing this out there. But, the idea is too, is to alter other things as well, because the mitochondria has a lot more than just supplying power or energy to the rest of the DNA.)

But it is strongly opposed by groups who oppose embryo research and claim genetic engineering can result in serious defects.

(A: It says here too.)

The Society for the Protection of Unborn Children described the experiments as "macabre and unethical".

Why don't they go into the whole plan of eugenics? I don't understand these groups that are out there to protect us, you think they're out there to protect us, because there's so many books put out by the big boys themselves, like Bertrand Russell, who says it will be the chance to tinker, to tinker with genes, to supply the right kind of citizenship or citizens for the ruling class, will be irresistible. Of course it's irresistible. They want to have you all like little, you know, drooling fools that just work, yes sir, yeah boss, okay boss. That's what they want. So, it says, anyway, so they're pushing this forward ahead into human trials now, and this will be picked up in other countries very quickly as well, and away they'll go. And whatever they tell the parents, that's all you have to say, your child may, *may*, or it may not, come down with Huntington's Chorea. And of course that will terrify them. And once they're in there, believe you me, they can do more than just tinker with the mitochondria. They can't help themselves.

You know, there's been more quiet experiments done on the human population through the health faculties than any other system. They don't tell you until years and years later what they've been tampering with and experimenting with. Again, it's up to the people concerned too. The general public will never hear this, unless it gets on the mainstream and that, I can't see that happening. If it does, it will be hailed as a Godsend, you know, or whatever it is they worship.

Now, tonight too, I'll put up Repeal the Climate Change Act, for Britain. Because it's going to wreck what's left of any economy it has, and tax the bejesus out of who's left to tax. There's hardly any left to tax. The people are literally taxed to the hilt. It's just disgusting what's happening.

Also in Canada, one article here, you don't get many articles from Canada, because they tell us nothing much

happens here. You see, you're really a colony in Canada. Colonial peoples, in Australia too, as you can see, are Socialists. They've been trained to be Socialists, and they get little decrees once in a blue moon coming down from the top. And it's a straight, harsh decree, and there's no debating, nothing, it's just done. And that's how colonies are run. In the past the Romans were the same. And so, you end up with a population that's pretty easy going, okay, so what, and they just go along with everything that comes down the pike. But once in a while little things creep out, which is nothing much, really. I think they just tell us what things are happening, once in a while, because there's no other news to give us. It says here:

A federal agency created by the Harper government with great political fanfare in 2008 is costing millions of dollars to achieve pretty much nothing.

(A: Well, that's like a lot of government really, isn't it, not just one department.)

The Canada Employment Insurance Financing Board has just about everything a budding government agency could want.

So far, it has spent over \$3.3 million for new offices, computers and furniture, well-paid executives and staff, travel budgets, expense accounts, board meetings, and lots of pricey consultants.

All that's missing is a reason for it to exist at all.

(A: Because they haven't done anything. It says here:)

The Conservative government set up the agency ostensibly to perform three main functions.

And it tells you the functions and so on. But then the government just carried on as normal as though it didn't exist. And so nothing was suggested from this agency. Nothing has been done by this agency. I think the only suggestion they put in probably is for a pay raise. And that's pretty well, that's like the main, this is main stuff in Canada. This is big stuff for Canadians, you know. Big stuff, coming from the guys at the top.

Now, I've mentioned fracking before, this fracking thing that sounds awfully like something else, as you well know. I'm sure it's on purpose. Anyway, it's where they pump various chemicals and compressed airs into the ground. They fracture different layers or levels of basically shale as they call it. And it's supposed to release gas. And a lot of it's used now as natural gas. That's what they call it, natural gas, but it can leave a mess in the ground too. And there's two sides to this thing, both equally liable to tell you lies. So, it's hard to make out what to do, except the fact is, that they do know that fracking is mobilizing uranium to come up out of the ground by fracking a lot of the uranium shales that's actually there. This is from a university test that they've done. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this fracking, where they pump stuff into the ground, a lot of chemicals, etc, and gas is released eventually and that's utilized for domestic use for heating and cooking and all the rest of it. So, anyway, there's two sides, as I say to the story, and this particular research comes from the University of Buffalo. And they say that:

'Fracking' Mobilizes Uranium in Marcellus Shale, UB Research Finds

UB geologist Tracy Bank and colleagues found that uranium and hydrocarbons in Marcellus shale are not just physically, but also chemically, bound.

(A: And it shows you the photographs of the things. And it comes also with different photographs of the whole lot.)

Scientific and political disputes over drilling Marcellus shale for natural gas have focused primarily on the environmental effects of pumping millions of gallons of water and chemicals deep underground to blast through rocks to release the natural gas.

But University at Buffalo researchers have now found that that process -- called hydraulic fracturing or "fracking"-- also causes uranium that is naturally trapped inside Marcellus shale to be released, raising additional environmental concerns.

(A: It's interesting too that the thyroid cancers, etc, that you're finding, and I mentioned them the other day there, most of them, the highest number of them are concentrated in Pennsylvania and New York State, and around the Great Lakes area there too. There's so many, but there's so many nuclear plants around there. So, you don't know where it's all coming from. It's probably all combined. The whole lot is combined together. Anyway, it goes on about the:)

Marcellus shale is a massive rock formation that stretches from New York through Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia, and which is often described as the nation's largest source of natural gas.

(A: So apparently:)

"Marcellus shale naturally traps metals such as uranium and at levels higher than usually found naturally, but lower than manmade contamination levels," says Tracy Bank, PhD....

Blah, blah, blah. Anyway they're pumping the stuff in and the stuff is coming out, and well, that's it. I really don't think, you know, that the populations, and this is my personal opinion, in America and Canada are really meant to last forever. That's the impression I get. I really do get that. I mentioned years ago on the air, that when I first came to the country and went from North to South, I noticed that everything looked like it was jerry-rigged, just thrown up fast, and temporarily too. All the wooden houses the workers had from the 50s and 60s, and power lines, just hanging on, really hanging low too in some areas, across streets and everything. And I thought all of this is temporary.

And we know too, the Friends of the Earth and others have said that eventually they want all industry gone from America, from the US. And that it would really help the habitat, etc, etc. They really hate humanity. They really are friends of, you know, the dirt, but they don't like people very much at all. And other top people have said the same kind of things. And they can really remove these wooden houses we all live in very quickly and easily and take down the wires, etc, and return it back. So, I really think we've got a job to do, and that's the only reason we're here, actually. Remember, these big boys at the top plan in centuries. That's what they do, plan in centuries, and that's the impression I have.

So, anyway, we're getting poisoned in hundreds of ways, of course, deliberately. They all know what they're doing. And so, we'll just have to wait and see. We'll have to wait and see. So, anyway, this fracking business, I know it creates a lot of chemicals too, and of course, they've got to try and get rid of those chemicals once they've pumped it underground. Where does it go from there? Well, obviously it goes into the water. One way or another it works its way. Water doesn't just sit there at one level. It goes up and down like a yo-yo with its own internal hydraulic action. Anyway, that's that for fracking.

And a bit of, you know how they're going over, all the propaganda to do with the wars in the Middle East. And we even had at the beginning of it too, oh, they make the women wear the veil, the burka, and all this kind of stuff. And here's what happened in Israel. And it's kind of funny in some ways. It says:

Clashes erupted on Monday between police and several hundred ultra-Orthodox Jews from a town near Jerusalem who are campaigning for men and women to be segregated, an AFP journalist said.

Israeli police had stepped up their patrols in Beit Shemesh following unrest sparked by discrimination against women imposed by a radical fringe of the town's religious Jews.

Several demonstrators were taken in for questioning after police, and journalists were roughed up

(A: They actually roughened up the police.)

and insulted by ultra-Orthodox men telling them to "clear off," the journalist said.

There were also shouting matches between ultra-Orthodox and secular Jews.

Residents of Beit Shemesh, a town of some 80,000 people 30 kilometres (18 miles) west of Jerusalem, showered police and television crews with eggs and also set fire to refuse bins.

The majority of the town's residents are religious Jews, among them a large and growing ultra-Orthodox community.

Police spokesman Micky Rosenfeld said one policeman was slightly hurt by a thrown stone.

(A: And they had placards and all the rest of it. But the whole thing is to do with, women aren't supposed to walk past the synagogues, especially when they're wearing knee-length skirts and stuff. They're not dressed in traditional long dresses, etc. It's not the done thing. It says:)

Other signs posted in an ultra-Orthodox neighbourhood instructed women to dress "modestly" in long sleeves and calf-length skirts.

(A: It started off apparently a couple of weeks ago, when they started spitting at a woman passing, and called her a whole bunch of nasty names, like whore, etc, you know.)

The Haaretz newspaper said the cameraman from commercial station Channel Two was thrown to the ground

(A: It was quite a scuffle, eh?)

and his sound recordist grabbed by the throat in the attack by ultra-Orthodox men.

Anyway, it goes on and on about them. They don't even want to be on the same bus together, etc. I mean, this is gender separation. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And after that last article, it's strange too, the world is going crazy, as you well know. And of course, the big boys know this part too, as we all go through troubled financial times, or people are terrified of losing their jobs, and people are terrified of losing their houses, or being kicked out, because they can't pay rent or mortgage. It doesn't matter. You're kicked out, you're kicked out. And people are cracking up. And businesses are going under too. This article here shows you too how crazy it gets. It says:

NYPD charge Jewish Man with anti-Semitic Threats

Manhattan man was arrested today for making anti-Semitic calls to his mother and other elderly women --- and he is also suspected of scrawling hate symbols in a heavily Orthodox Brooklyn neighborhood,

(A: That's not a clever thing to do. It says:)

The Post has learned.

David Haddad, 56, of Chelsea, allegedly snarled, "All Jews should die and go to hell," when he called his 80-year-old mother on Dec....

Blah, blah, blah. Anyway, he went on a rant, phoning a lot of old ladies. And it's something to do with his business, anyway, I don't know if it was going under or what. But he went off on this mission of craziness, and you don't know who is who anymore do you? You don't know who's doing what. It just shows you how confused you can certainly

get. It just doesn't make any sense.

In Canada, too, by the way, if you think organized crime is just a little thing, you have to think again. And how really it is a symbiotic relationship between organized crime and government itself. This article here is about:

Ex-cop alleged to be Mafia informant kills himself

(A: And this isn't just a little informant. It says:)

The man identified by Radio-Canada as Ian Davidson was a 33-year member of the Montreal police before his retirement last year.

A retired Montreal police officer who allegedly tried to sell the names of informants to the Mafia

(A: They call it the Mafia here, but it's not the Mafia you think.)

appears to have taken his own life.

The officer was a 33-year veteran of the Montreal police force prior to his retirement last year.

(A: And he was a Detective Sergeant, Ian Davidson, he's called. And his:)

body was found in a Laval, Que., hotel room Wednesday morning.

(A: Whether he was suicided or he killed himself we'll never know, but it says here. The:)

Police would only say they were investigating a death at a hotel on the service road off Highway 15.

(A: But it's the story that's interesting, because, basically he was giving this Mafia, as they like to call it there, about 2000 names of informants that were working, obviously for the cops. 2000, in Montreal alone. Remember I said, I said years ago, before they brought in the internet, you'd be surprised at the thousands of people placed in your communities to spy on everyone. You see. They put them in your streets, and often they're retired people. A lot of them are retired civil servants, with backgrounds that are make-believe, just for the public, and they learn their lines and say, ah, I was a bricklayer, and things like that. And they collect all the data on every single individual. But they also report back to government on crime and organized crime, on anything at all. So, anyway, this guy was going to give them, I mean this guy knew, he must have known he was kaput when he had 2000 names, you know.)

According to information obtained by Radio-Canada, the officer allegedly tried to sell a list of 2,000 informants to the Mafia for a six-figure sum.

Amazing. That's just one, one city. And you know, I did a whole broadcast once on the British system and how many they had employed in London alone, full time, just to listen. Go into bars and restaurants, and just listen to everybody, you know. And find out everybody in their little area, immediately around them. And you think you've been living in free countries? You've never been living in free countries. Never. Never, ever

Now, I'll go to the callers now, and I'll try to get up the screen here. It takes a second. And we've got Alex from Victoria on the line there. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Oh, I'm hanging on. I got a foot of snow today.

Alex: Yeah, we got a ton out here too. We tried to film the weather systems before they made it fall. It was like a lot

of metal oxide in the sky and other things, plasma, etc.

Alan: Yeah, the usual.

Alex: And down came more snow than I've ever seen here.

Alan: Well, it certainly was, it certainly dumped itself here too.

Alex: Yeah. I was very interested to hear you talking about the things you were just talking about. But I wanted to ask you, what the G represents in the Masonic symbol?

Alan: It's a whole bunch of meanings on different levels of degrees. They always tell them a partial truth, and then another partial truth, until you get to the top. Some of them will say Geometry of course, because they give you the compass. That's for the ones at the bottom. But you'll also go into Gnosis, you know, like the Gnostics. And you also get into the Generative power. And it's really the generative power that runs the world, or plans the world. The Grand Architect, the Great Architect. And it's also for Grand, you know. That's the key, is that they plan the future. They work in the communities. They work in business. They work in government. They're all dedicated to *international*, that's the key, brotherhood. And their job is to help plan the future. So, really, it's to do with both Gnosis and as I say, the Generative power.

Alex: Excellent. Well, I'm designing a logo and it's got the geometry with a pyramid with the eye in the center, which is actually the G upside down, bleeding, and that's the center of the eyeball. And then, the pyramid is that right there. And so, the G is the center of it. And then the compass and the other part of the square is forming, sort of like a star, of David or something. And yeah, there it is. So it's looking really good, and I'm going to use that as a logo and put it up on T-shirts and that. Bumper stickers. All that stuff.

Alan: When you get the compass, the compass when it's open also represents the male with his legs apart. And of course, you have, the square at the bottom represents the female, the earth.

Alex: Yeah. I got that from reading your Cutting Through Volume I. And I've now lent it to a friend, and I've got to go pick it up and give her Volume II, and I'm reading that again.

Alan: So, it shows you the sexual aspects and the eugenical aspect, because they put a lot of emphasis in the higher Masonic, even the lower ones are advised too, if they're single, to really be very careful who they marry, because the offspring is very important, and not to just let your usual lusts carry you away. In fact, if you're very good, the Grand Master will introduce you to your wife, down the road. And it's the third generation that they want, again, to generate and the generations. The third one is automatic. He can join much younger as a full-fledged Grand Master, very young, if he's a third generation Mason. Because it's definitely a eugenical program, and a lot of their books really go into that in much more detail. They follow the same, old system that's still used, of course, with some sects in Judaism. Where they'll actually supposedly copulate on the special days of the moon and all that kind of stuff. I mean, no kidding. This is in some of their books. And the same with the Rosicrucians. They make a big deal of this kind of stuff for conception. So, there's many, many layers to it. It would take hours to go through each layer, though, but that's basically it.

Alex: Well, good. Maybe I'll write you an email. Maybe if you feel like it, if you ever get time, maybe make a little piece that I can flip around to people that are very curious, so as we don't take up your time over and over again. And we know the internet is coming down. They've got a new thing on youtube, so our youtube channel is being really heavily censored. But they're about to force a change in the construction of the sites so that they're completely useless, and they work in a vertical thing, where you don't see all the information at once, and it's completely, it's really blatantly obvious that it's just making it so much less effective as a communication tool.

Alan: It's the same here. It's taking me three times longer just to pull up different sites right here now.

Alex: Us too.

Alan: And actually, you see, it wasn't just one bill they put through. And folk are missing this one as well. Canada and the US, when they signed the last trading bill together, also had that in it too. Months and months before these present bills you're hearing of now. And so they're cooperating together under websites that are causing hate, discontent, or could be involved in terrorism, because terrorism is now expanding to include opinions basically.

Alex: Yeah. Well, speaking of terrorists. I went to the treasonous premier's health quote-unquote care conference. And we did a media thing and a youtube clip outside there. And I was dressed up like an independent examiner, like an ICBC WCB insurance hack, with blood on my hands, a white coat, and I had a construction hat with a skull and bones. And it said ICBC and WCB underneath it. ICBC is the insurance corporation of British Columbia, and we all know who WCB is. And I did a speech out there in front of their media Gong Show, their media muppets set up the cameras, where the political puppets were supposed to come out and tell us the next "solution" to the health crisis. And we had about thirty people there, standing there, and you know, we blocked the camera and the shot of Victoria Harbor and told the truth, while they all sat in there lying and stuff. I came back and tried to post that to YouTube. It took 8 hours to get it up there with the annotations and the tags. It took an hour and a half just to settle on some tags that I think the intelligence community would only allow. They wouldn't let us write what I kept writing. And it was almost like we were arguing about it. So, the kids and I witnessed that. And during that entire 8-hour period of time, his heart was squeezed right up, just like he was having a heart attack almost. It was just dreadful.

Alan: Sure. Well, that last bill they passed, with the pact between Canada and the US, allows the US military, and I get the hits all the time, I've been having them for years from Fort Meade and different places, it comes up on my firewall, you see, but it allows them now to go after Canadians as well.

Alex: Oh, they're doing it all right, and they're using the most advanced electronic technology and whatever else to divide and conquer us. And we found that there's a ray of hope, because we were talking to the detectives and the security guards around there. The security guards said that they were pissed off because during the lead-up to the 2010 Olympics, they actually had to frog-march reporters out of the news conference for asking tough questions. And they were disgusted.

Alan: Well, that's Canada. That is Canada.

Alex: And another thing was, we were talking to, we tried to walk in, dressed up in costume, in character, and of course were rejected right away. And they were very concerned, we had a jug of water with us and were about to search. They asked my daughter what it was, and she was like, uh, water. So, the guy says, who are you? I said, I'm the independent examiner, I'm here to say if you get hurt at work, I'll say, whatever is wrong with you isn't or it would have been whether you were in that accident or not. He said, okay, get out of here, this is private property.

Alan: Well, I know that Canada's answer to the healthcare crisis will be the same as Britain. They'll give you a pill for euthanasia, because, I mean, that's where it's going. That's where it's going.

Alex: Yeah. We talked about that. I put the thing up on my YouTube Channel. And I'm the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded and the American Coalition of the Walking Wounded, president and co-founder. And so, we showcase like injured workers, auto-accidents, patient claimants, veterans, and vaccination damaged children and families who are being destroyed by the government and made a point of telling the truth about what they're really doing in there, talked about GMO, advanced military medicine, rationed healthcare, and stereotypical clinical commentary used to deny people diagnosis and treatment, so we really nailed them.

Alan: Do you know that Canada, people don't realize Canada, our tax money, for years, long before this redistribution of the wealth idea came along, Canada, we've got RCMP working in Haiti, and countries in Africa, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. We also have stacks of lawyers we send over to places like Rwanda right now. We train them in their legal system. We all pay for all this stuff, across the whole planet. Canadians don't even know what they're paying for, or where the money is going. And the Rwandans recently were looking for a place to get a fair hearing. They said that their court system was too corrupt. Where could they go? And someone suggested Canada. And they said, we can't go there because it was the Canadian system that came over and set

up our system. What does that tell, what does that say to Canada about our system eh? We gave them a corrupt system.

Alex: It's clearly a master/slave society.

Alan: Oh, it is, absolutely.

Alex: Yeah. Well, thanks for everything you do. I won't take up too much of your time. I'll let other callers come in and, thanks a lot for everything you're doing and we'll keep you posted.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling.

Alex: Thanks brother.

Alan: Okay. Now there's Carl from New York. Are you there Carl?

Carlton: Hey, what's up Mr. Watt, how you doing?

Alan: Oh, hanging in here. As I say, I've got a foot of snow here and I guess most folk down there haven't got it yet.

Carlton: Yeah, they're talking about snow down here, matter of fact a little earlier it was doing a little flurrying but it stopped. I'm glad it did. Just along the lines of the symbolism, what the last caller was talking about. I kind of see that if you, you can kind of like, well, basically the Masonic square and compass with the G in the middle to me corresponds with the three major religions, or the three symbols of the three major religions of the world, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. I don't know if like, because, I mean, you've got the Crescent Moon with Islam and the Star being the generative principle, you know, the moon the female principle or whatever. You already see the Star of David. You already know how that is.

Alan: That's in my book, actually, I put it out there. In one of my books, I put it out there. I show you, if you do the square and compass, and you just carry it on, yeah, you've got the Star of David there, that's where it comes from.

Carlton: Right. And with the Cross of Christianity, I was just thinking like when you overlap the actual square and compass on it, of course, Jesus died on the middle of the cross, he was crucified on the middle of the cross, that being the sun or the G or the generative principle. But I was just thinking about that. When you talked about fracking a little earlier too, I don't know if you've ever heard of or seen this documentary called *Gasland*.

Alan: Yeah, I did see that, but unfortunately he fudged it a bit. He didn't have to, but he went and did it. He fudged it a bit, because the places he was testing for methane in the water, in your drinking water, they've had that since the 1930s there, naturally. So, he fudged it. And he kind of ruined it by going that far, when he didn't have to go that far. The chemicals are bad enough, that's getting pumped in, never mind anything else, you know.

Carlton: Right. That's pretty much all I had for you. But I'll holler at you and probably send you something in the next couple of weeks for your next book, the third part of the series, and you take it easy and try to stay warm up there too.

Alan: I will do. And you too. And I hope you don't get the snow.

Carlton: I hope not too. I'm not trying to shovel anything.

Alan: No, it's a bit much. It's a bit much. Yeah. Thanks for calling. And there's also Judy from Florida. Are you there Judy?

Judy: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hi. Oh, hold on, and we'll get to you when we come back from the break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking to Judy from Florida. Are you there, Judy?

Judy: Yes. I'm here.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Judy: I basically think, lately I've been observing people, and I'm kind of concerned about how I see, you know, just artificial behavior. Or, you know, people, they're not natural with each other. I mean, a lot of it has to do with just walking simply into a grocery store, you know, something that you need to do. And it just seems like everything is done by script for market share. And that gets really tiresome at times. And it's just also the fact that you can't talk about, you know, they say you can't talk about religion or politics, and you know, I do, in my circles, but, you know, when you tip-toe into certain subjects, you have to, you know nowadays. I mean, you're completely shut down. And I know I'm not telling you anything you don't already know, but it's just the fact that there's a quickening occurring, and as far as, you know this, where we're headed and, you know I know my concerns for myself. I mean, I've made some of the correct preparations, it's just that, you know, I don't know how much of it is, you know, zombie-ism, or how much of it is actual fear, and how effective that fear is in keeping people from critically thinking.

Alan: You've actually hit on it, because people don't realize that under actual warfare there's only so much stress we can take before people literally start to sag. Their psyche sags, you might say, and they're prone to more propaganda. And what's actually happening is behavior modification. Now, there's so many sites out there, I've got some up here. I didn't have time to read them tonight, but it's from United Nations again, and from organizations affiliated with the United Nations, to do with behavior modification for a healthy population, they call it, across the world. And they admit, straight out, off the bat, that they're in the business of behavior modification. Now, it's heightened. It's easier to remodify the behavior of people during times of war, stress, financial war, whatever, economic stress. All of those things combined. It's ideal right now. And when you also know, it's even worse in Britain, but when you know too, there's cameras everywhere, just you knowing that there's cameras everywhere, that also makes you behave differently. You're not spontaneous. You know you're on camera. You're automatically readjusting your psyche, because you know you're being watched, and listened to as well. But you're quite right. And then it filters into, as you say, friends or people around you, where there's certain topics you don't go. That's where angels fear to tread, as they say. Because people are now scared if it comes up, as though they've committed a crime by even hearing you talk about something, which is crazy because every topic should be discussed. If you can't discuss any topic, you don't have freedom at all. There's something wrong there. And you're under a form of tyranny.

Judy: And it's terrifying in that right now, I mean, in the UK I've heard talk about, you know, essentially, people will have, you know, they regret the fact they've had to give up their guns, whether they were for sport or for protection. And you know, they've got this subdued society. And there's no more time for us to talk. I can hear the music now.

Alan: You're quite right. All they have left now is the food to keep them going and that will be rationed too. That's the next stick that's coming along. Thanks for calling. You're quite right. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Here we Go--Genetic Enhancement by Removing "Faulty" Genes](#)

[E-Petition to Repeal Climate Change Act UK](#)

[Canadian Gov. Agency with Nothing to Do](#)

[Fracking Mobilizes Uranium](#)

[Jewish Gender Segregation Campaign Turns Violent](#)

[NYPD Charge Jewish Man with Making antisemitic Threats](#)

[Montreal--Ex-Cop Commits Suicide--He was a Mafia Mole](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 14, 2010 (#577)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 14, 2010:

Big Banking Bosses, Cunning, Sly,

Reap More From Nations Which Unify:

"World is Not Guided by its Own Devices,
Rather Those Who Rule Set Up Each Crisis,
Armed with Answers, They Present Each State
With Solution -- More Treaties to Integrate,
I Seem to Recall European Integration
Would Mean the End to Bankruptcy in Nation,
Now It's All for One and One for All,
If One Goes Down, They All Take a Fall,
Seems the Best-Laid Plans of Mice and Men
Means the Money Ends Up in Bankers' Den,
Millions of Lives are Wrecked Asunder,
Yet Rules Never Change for Gods of Plunder,
Must Say, They're Efficient, These Unsatiated,
More Loot to Screw from Nations Integrated"

© Alan Watt May 14, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 14, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday 14th May, 2010.

I always start off by suggesting that newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and I do definitely suggest you bookmark the alternative sites I've got up there listed on the front page because I'm having trouble with Yahoo. This happens every so often but they're not giving in this time. They've put a choke on my uploads to that particular site so I may go off it.

While you're in the site have a look at the books I have for sale. That keeps me going here. You can get DVD's; CD's and so on if you go into the section for purchasing. From the US to Canada remember you can purchase these with personal cheque or International Postal Money Order from the post office. Some people just send cash or Western Union or Moneygram. It's the same across the rest of the world. You can use Moneygram, Western Union or cash and if you want to order you can also use Paypal. Although it says 'Donation Button' on the pages there, send the appropriate donation and a separate email, with your name, address and order and I'll get it out to you.

Lots of folk today know what's happening with the internet. Many clued in quite a few years ago where it was all going and why it was actually designed and given to us and they don't use the computer anymore, they rely on people to burn discs of talks like this and pass them around to them to play on their CD players. So, if you're one of them, there're lots out there, and you want to get in touch with me, you can write to [listed above].

What I try to do on this show sometimes is not just to go into all the crises that are handed out to us today because we're given so many. This is all on purpose. Nothing happens by chance on a huge scale on this earth; it doesn't happen that way. Crises are used to change things.

It's interesting even reading Professor Carroll Quigley who said that wars, one of the main reasons for wars, apart from the plundering and the loot to the victors, you know, 'to the victors go the spoils', he also mentioned that war was intended, by those who crafted it, to change the cultures on both sides who had been opposing each other. It's a strange way to think about it but it's actually true because when an enemy attacks one country, even if it has superiority in science, the other side will adopt and use the same sciences against them. If the enemy uses drastic tactics and started slaughtering civilians, then the other side will do the same sort of thing. So they become more and more like each other as time goes on. They both institute rationing over the public, martial law over the public and when that's all been implemented and government's taken over farming and vital industries then you know you're going into a socialist system.

Out of long conflicts you find that socialism is really what comes out of it.

It's funny to think that Britain used the slogans of keeping Britain free to get guys to join up during the war. So did America and they emerged out of them really as socialist countries although both were on the way prior to the war, the war certainly gave it them the boost to become socialist. So Britain emerged from fighting National Socialism as a national socialistic country and now it's joined the European socialism.

Now, socialism is run by fascists and that's something most people don't really get because they're trained to think in 'this' or 'that', 'either/or', and I'll go into this when I come back from the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just trying to point out how we're easily drawn into arguments and part of it is due to the language and the logic that we use. We're trained in school to see things as 'either/or', 'plus/minus', 'correct/wrong' and that type of thing and we get confused with words. We don't really stop and look over the words with our minds because there're many languages and what you see as a language itself. How you decipher what you see is a language too; it's pictures. They used to say that a picture contains a thousand words but it's actually more than that. It sometimes teaches you to ignore the terms that are handed to you that keep you in a loop where you just fight with other people over terminology. Sometimes people will be using the same terminology and they can actually be talking about different things.

If you get 5 different preachers together to have a talk, they can all meet together, be very friendly, say 'God is good'

and each one makes a little statement and then they walk out. Yet it could be 5 different Gods they're talking about; same kind of thing.

We take things on face value and don't really look into anything and so when you see wars getting laid on and the preparations for wars being laid on as well, as World War II certainly was because Adolf Hitler's Nazi Germany would never have gotten off the ground if it wasn't for all the money, aid and all the Western corporations that set up in Germany under the I. G. Farben umbrella. This was all for supposedly another great experiment.

These boys at the top love experiments and that's what we're like to them, one big test tube after another. We've had the American experiment. We've had the Soviet experiment and then came the Nazi experiment. We're going through experiments right now in fact; the global experiment which is 'post-democratic' as opposed to the 'democratic' experiment. But it's always run by the same people who hold power. It's the money boys, the big, big money boys and the international bankers, the coterie and cabals.

It's well recorded in umpteen different books out there, not conspiracy books, I'm talking about regular books on banking and so on and histories done by people like Professor Carroll Quigley who talks about the meetings they have. They have regular meetings these international banking families. They're all inter-married with each other and they, of course, would never ever decide to allow the power they wield to be taken out of their hands by anybody.

People who get to that kind of stage of power don't just give it up or walk away and say 'well, I've made all I need. I'll give someone else a chance'. It doesn't work like that.

Countries all grovel to these guys for permission to print up their own money basically. The whole money system as we know is a con and everyone who's on this particular show, who's listening to this show; I'm sure they've heard many others explain in detail how the whole con of how the money system works. It's all debt money. It's all debt. It's brought in as debt and of course, bankers live off of debt. They lose power if everybody keeps paying off their money on time and they've paid up their account. There's no profit once it's paid up so they want perpetual debt. Perpetual debt brings something much more interesting and much more vital. It gives you power over nations.

Now, the crises we're seeing today; the many different crises all at once, which is intentional too to keep us all distracted and concentrating on the gloves. It's like a magician who wears the white gloves with the black background and the black suit. He'll show you the one hand with the glove and that's the one you look at and then you're astonished when he pulls a rabbit out of thin air with his other one because you weren't watching the other one, you see?

These are simple techniques of distraction and the media focuses on the one you're supposed to see, the hand in the glove you're supposed to see. Really, the media never gives you any nitty gritty behind the scenes of what's really ever going on because the media is an essential part of governance. It's an essential part of governance.

I was looking at the history of a lot of the newspapers, especially in the US over the last 40 years, and some very good papers came and went. They went because the big boys threatened those who were advertising in those papers, that they'd pull all their ads off their other media; the moguls, the big barons of media threatened to pull all their ads if they didn't stop advertising with these particular newspapers and some of them were closed down overnight because they couldn't get a single ad in. That's the power of the big boys. That's how the world really works.

I remember seeing that movie that was about a guy who tried to start a car company in the US. He got a lot of it off the ground. It was a novel idea that one guy could get this all started when the big giants were already on the go and the giants got together threatened all the suppliers of metals, batteries etc, everything for your car. They threatened them that if they supplied this guy that they'd withdraw their purchasing from them. That's how the world really, really works.

They can put anybody under. So anyone who's up there and rich and famous today, the Bill Gates', the philanthropists as they're called are only front men, who are put up there by the guys already in power, who held power, the real power, the power of the technocrats as Quigley and Margaret Thatcher called them. They're the ones who can get the jobs done without being responsible to the public, the ones who are unelected. If you've noticed, every government across the world right now in the last few years has appointed members to their official governing bodies which are not elected by the public at all. They don't run for anything. They're supposedly expert scientists in their fields as they pretend to run us through the logic of science rather than just the logic of dealing with human beings.

They also rely on crisis and right now we're going through crisis creation. I've talked about crisis creation many, many times because it's so important to realise how the public react in crisis. More specifically, it's more important to know how we don't react in times of crisis.

Crisis, on a large scale, that's intended to make you fearful of immediate poverty, with all the things that go with it; homelessness, losing your house, losing healthcare, everybody's afraid of being sick, all of those things are to do with the economy of course; they've got you by the short and curlies when they talk about the economy. We've all been trained to work for the economy in some capacity or another. We're told that's our philosophy of life. That's what you exist for, to serve the economy. That's basically what they said at the United Nations. 'A good world citizen is a producer and a consumer'. So really you serve the economy. When you no longer produce and are just consuming like the elderly, you're a burden on society, you're a 'taker'. That is how they put it basically.

Now, crisis knocks us off balance until we're not thinking rationally. It's so easy to do too when you've got a public who are stuck and glued to the daily media that's not going to explain any in-depth machinations of what's really happening and what it's all for. You're supposed to be the recipient of crisis so that you will do, and react, the same as everybody else is supposed to do and react and go along with whatever new rules or laws are put down upon you. I've always said that in abuse the abused victim always turns to the abuser for help. We're so well trained that we can be raped and pillaged by our governments and banks and turn round to the same ones expecting them to make it better for us. Anybody from another planet would think we're absolutely mad and they would be correct, only you see, it's a trained madness. We're trained to respond this way, not logically.

Many years ago I also added to this particular part of it that when you're in that state of crisis and all the rest of it you'll find that there's no 'complaints department' because you don't have really what's called 'democracy'. You have...I always think of them and picture them as kiosks in a sense where you walk in with your complaints to the complaint kiosk. There are different kiosks for different kinds of complaints or departments of government and then your stuff goes in a circle around all different levels and comes back to you, generally answering something you never asked in the first place or certainly doesn't give a reply to the question you did ask.

In other words, it's all a show. It's a show. There's no democracy. Representatives don't generally in these days in most countries, they don't represent the 'ridings', the people. They represent the 'party' which literally kicked the whole idea of having a representative for your area out the window. We've all been trained that that's normal now when the politician says, 'well I had to go with the party on this one'.

All you have to do is have one guy to represent one party; one for the other and let's cut out all the rest of them, all the rest of the politicians. It's alot cheaper because that's all you're watching anyway. The rest of the politicians who want to make a name for themselves and they're allowed a certain amount of competition on a low level are just trained seals at a circus. They clap for their boss. 'Yeah' and they clap, clap, clap away. They're very noisy in the British parliament and that's all they do.

Crisis is very, very important to get everything going. They used World War II to bring in the European Union and as I say, Carroll Quigley and others, I've got lots of books from the members who participated in the first meetings, who wrote about this necessity and a dream that they'd had for a long time, even Winston Churchill said it was his dream for a European Union which is kind of odd when you think about all the propaganda pieces that Churchill churned out; to go off and fight for your country, your way of life and traditions and all that stuff. At the same time, his personal secretary was writing down notes saying that Winston talked to his peer group and saying, 'This war is great. It'll give us a united Europe at the end.'

We're all used.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just talking about 'crisis creation' and how it's very handy to get big plans, long made plans into being and pushed through because the public are kept stampeded where nothing's normal anymore. The normal of today might be completely different tomorrow as we go through all of this supposed turmoil over cash; cash and rates of money flow. It's odd too because I was thinking today about that oil leakage down in the gulf there where they did all the wrong

things apparently. They've done very deep drilling right to the ocean bed and they've tried their big dome and all the rest of it to contain it and now they're talking about bringing in basically concrete to pour into it like a black hole, just keep pouring thousands and thousands of tons of concrete to try to plug this particular gap. It reminded me of the other articles I've been reading here about how they're still borrowing billions and billions of dollars to plug the holes in the Euro money system.

It's the same thing isn't it? The only difference is that with the concrete you actually see the end result. You know where it's gone. It's self-evident. It's still there. It builds on itself. However, with the money hole, it's like a black hole in outer space. It's like money heaven where all the money disappeared supposedly from the crash from all the bubbles. They just can't tell us where it went but they want more. They want more and more that they can keep throwing at this black hole. Maybe they'll hit the bottom of it and we'll suddenly be stabilised again?

This is the farce we live through. You've got to sit back and see what it really is. It's a farce folks. It's an utter farce. We accept these farces because we've been trained to accept them. Why? Because guys that come on television, who teach this stuff at university, say it with a very sincere face and honest face and try to put this pseudo-science across to you. However, to me, throwing money into black holes doesn't make any sense at all.

The thing is, all the money that's borrowed from the world bankers by the countries to throw into these black holes, is gone. You've got to pay it back. You've got to pay back the money you've borrowed. So the big bankers, and I'm talking about the big banking families, don't lose anything at all.

When I was young I read about the earlier depressions, even the ones in the 1800's and before and the South Sea bubble and all this kind of stuff when a couple of geniuses first dreamed up the idea of creating investments and foreign investments and got everybody in on it. I think James I was the first one approached and James sent ships off to the Americas. They came up with this great idea, or the guys who advised him, the guys who handled the money for him, advised him that this would be a great boon and he encouraged everyone in the nation, of all ages, to put their pennies and shillings into this great big profitable venture.

It was advertised at the time in King James' day as a place of 'milk and honey' and they sent a couple of ships off to, guess where? The mouth of the Amazon River and dropped them off as the first settlement and by the time they came back everybody was long gone dead because of malaria and yellow fever and God knows what else; killed by snakes and all the rest of it.

It's astonishing that these things have been going on forever; these 'get rich quick' schemes. Now people certainly did get a lot of money off of it but they never left the country of Britain but they got lots and lots of money out of it. There're always the winners in every catastrophe you know.

Then they had the same one with the French bubble which basically decimated France's budget and helped aggravate the build up to the French Revolution and yet nothing really changes. We still allow this amazing roulette, this roulette table that spins in space and it's got everyone's pensions on it. It's got everything on it apparently, national budgets and all the rest of it, are all up on it tossing around on this big roulette table in space, that when it's working ok some of the cash falls over the side, overboard, and you get some of it. Other times it can just push away in the opposite direction and it goes back off to the black hole and supposedly we're all supposed to live with this as if it was all quite sane, real and factual and they don't change anything about it.

All this money we're pumping into all these different nations after getting plundered by the same will keep the same bankers in place again to do the same thing again. That's why they don't change anything and how dare anybody take people's pensions and put them in a roulette table and gamble with them or healthcare funds or anything else. Don't you think that's rather stupid especially when you look at the long faces and the jaws and the teeth on the foxes that are spinning the wheels on the big roulette table? But that's how we're trained, that it's all quite normal. And you know something? There're no laws on the books to go after the big boys like Soros, who a few years ago, literally collapsed Britain when he called up two of his friends, as he boasted in a newspaper in Britain afterwards, and decided to sink their economy and reap billions out of it.

That left Britain going off to the world bankers, cap in hand again, to borrow money to get the Pound afloat once more. There was nothing, no police in the world, no law to go after Soros and his pals for causing it in the first place. Amongst themselves this is good business practice. Why do we keep them folks? You see, they own us. That's why we keep them.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about the farce of crisis creation and how we react to it and the even bigger farce of how we just throw money at things, from us of course, because we're put down as the guarantors for every loan governments take out and so are your children and your children's children forever until it's all paid off which it never will be because it's not intended to be. Slavery is better because those who rule keep ruling. If you owe them nothing they've got nothing to go with, you see?

The other night I read this article here. It's a Dutch newspaper. I read a bit of it, not much but it says...

“Crisis coerces EU members into ever closer union”

‘Crisis coerces them into ever closer union.’ It reminds me of ‘Fortress America’, that crisis on terrorism is forcing Canada and the States to integrate closer ties economically and with security forces and so on. So they use crisis to get their agenda through.

When 9/11 happened, I think it was Gary Hart who went on television a few days later talking to the CFR saying that ‘we can use this crisis as an opportunity’. You see they all do that and I read an article yesterday too where they talked about using opportunity. Everything's an opportunity for them because they bring it on and that is their opportunity. They are opportunists. It goes on, this particular article here, about...

“The European currency is not the only thing at stake though. Recent weeks' events came close to setting off a new financial crisis. Little has really changed...”

(Alan: Blah, blah, blah and then it says...)

“The over 700 billion Euros in credit and guarantees that were trotted out last weekend will be supported by far-reaching monetary measures. The European Central Bank (ECB) will, again, provide...”

(A: See? They've got a centralised bank now for the whole of Europe. That was a prime plank of their system, centralised banking and they're now supreme above national banks and they have access to the national banks' books. In other words, they're doing everything. They're running your economy; everything and everything you spend on your services back home; healthcare etc. This article goes down and down and it talks about the fact that crisis is having a great effect for further integration; further integration. So it's well worth reading to see how it's put across to the general public.)

Because you're living in fear, you're being stampeded and they can make as many changes as they want and we can't stop. We're rushed. We keep running and we can't stop and say, ‘wait a minute, let me think about this.’ We don't get time to think. That's the whole idea of the articles that are churned out for us to panic over basically, just panic over.

When all this is going on too, we keep forgetting about the global agenda and the guys who are part of the global agenda, the Maurice Strong's and people of the world that are high-level technocrats who've made more changes to our lives than you care to imagine. These are the guys who work behind the scenes at the UN and at the Rockefeller Foundation. They're all over the place these guys, the top technocrats. And Quigley said that they've got more power than any prime minister or president. That's what they wield is power. They get things set up and get things on the go and get things moving. They don't have to go through parliaments and governments to get it done. They go ahead and do it.

This article here is from the BBC 27th April, 2010.

“Reviving the spirit of Rio”

(A: Out of Rio you understand came the ‘Earth Charter’ and all this greening stuff that we’re now going to get forced into when all these guys from private clubs got together and signed all of us on, by the way, again as the victims of all of this. We are all the participants whether we like it or not. So...)

“Reviving the spirit of Rio”

“Following the near collapse of the UN climate negotiations in December and the seeming paralysis of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES)...”

(A: That’s all under their umbrella here...)

“...in March, the whole idea of solving the world's environmental problems through multilateral negotiations seems to be in crisis. But, argue Maurice Strong and Felix Dodds, another recent development holds out the promise of reversing the trend.

In two years' time, Rio de Janeiro will host another Earth Summit - 20 years after the first. The idea was proposed in 2007 by Brazil's President Lula da Silva at the UN General Assembly. It was clear to President Lula and to a growing number of others that the world has changed enormously since 1992, when the world...”

(A: Now, here’s how it’s typed)

“... when the world agreed to Agenda 21...”

(A: Most folk don’t even know what it is because the general population has never heard of it; they weren’t asked what they thought of it. Most of them didn’t even know it was going on but your prime ministers and your presidents did. They all agreed to it and signed it)

“...- the blueprint for creating a sustainable way of life in the 21st Century. Rio 2012...”

(A: That’s the next one)

“...could provide much-needed new momentum to international co-operation, not only on environment and sustainable development, but also on the problems that underpin the global financial crisis.”

(A: So they are also going to use crisis as their opportunity. In fact they create crisis. “Oh, there’s a crisis in the environment. The sky is falling.” The only stuff that’s falling from the sky is all the chem-sprays they’ve been spraying for 12 years and apparently they’re going to step that up)

These are the real movers and shakers and they’re never ever discussed in detail, like who they are and what they’re up to. You just get little blurbs like this in the mainstream media. Most folk once they hear it think, ‘well, it must be very official’, like part of your government, but it’s not. It is part of the United Nations that drafts up all of these bills and laws that you’ll have to answer to and that gets your leaders to sign them as treaties. Sustainable development also means vastly reducing your populations, folks. All your leaders, across the planet, signed it and they’ll sign the next one too.

When they go into action to create the crisis, you’ll always find the first casualties in the populations when they’re terrified. I can remember Y2K and all the hype and nonsense about that when the media would go around to the man in the street and say, ‘well, do you believe in Y2K?’. Whenever you hear that, ‘Do you believe in this?’, you know it’s a con. It’s like ‘do you believe in climate change’. It’s a con. It’s a religion.

You also had the folk who were terrified; the neurotics were flooding the psychiatrist's offices. People were getting awfully depressed thing that the world was coming to an end, no kidding. Unfortunately lots of guys even on patriot radio were making a fortune selling back-up generators and God knows what else. The world was just going to stop. If the computers stopped, everything was going to stop. Well of course, it ticked over and nothing happened. There's always an opportunity for those who use or create or even the appearance of crisis.

With the global warming scam we've had people commit suicide already. I read an article about a month ago where a couple had killed themselves and their child because they didn't want to live in a world that was totally barren and nothing lived anymore, no greens and so on.

This article here is out of, I think, Australia, Voxy News. It says...

"The Royal Australian and New Zealand Collage of Psychiatrists' Congress at SkyCity Convention Centre in Auckland..."

(A: New Zealand)

"...brings together mental health experts in a diverse range of areas; from children and adolescents to old age, mental health across the lifespan will be discussed. Here are some highlights from this morning's program.

Global warming fears seen in obsessive compulsive disorder patients"

(A: See, whatever the latest fear is, those who have 'obsessive compulsive disorder' immediately jump into it)

"A recent study has found that global warming has impacted the nature of symptoms experienced by obsessive compulsive disorder patients.

Climate change related obsessions and/or compulsions were identified in 28% of patients presenting with obsessive compulsive disorder. Their obsessions included leaving taps on and wasting water, leaving lights on and wasting electricity,..."

(A: Now they have to go and check that everything's off to save the world)

"...pets dying of thirst, leaving the stove on and wasting gas as well as obsessions that global warming had contributed to house floors cracking, pipes leaking, roof problems and white ants eating the house.

Compulsions in response to these obsessions included the checking of taps,..."

(A: They've got to check them about 100 times a night to make sure they're off, same with the light switches, there's enough water in the pet bowl and their house structure. Everything's going to fall apart)

"Media coverage about the possible catastrophic consequences to our planet concerning global warming is extensive and potentially anxiety provoking. We found that many obsessive compulsive disorder patients were concerned about reducing their global footprint," said study author Dr Mairwen Jones."

That's because of the propaganda and the hype. There's always the first casualties and people like this are the first to go; the neurotics. It wouldn't matter if it was something else, as I say, a black hole in space and we're going to go through it, there'd be the same thing. They'd be constantly checking their flashlights to see if they've got enough batteries to get through.

We're played with, we're played with all the time and it shows in many different ways.

Ages ago I talked about the fact that we've got a generation who've been trained to grow up walking through security scanners at school because you always train the group that's going to get the biggest amount of scrutiny in their lifetime; start with the young; train them then and it's all normal. Then they train them that you don't need privacy. Privacy is bad. It's anti-social. You must have something to hide.

They join all those different free sites that come up to help them, you know, this world is full of altruistic multi-millionaires who want to help them and they give them all their details like Facebook etc and oh, they're so saddened when they find it's all been sold to whoever wants it. Well, tough on them.

You know, only domesticated animals can be as stupid as we are and we have been thoroughly domesticated. When you think you can give out private details to people who are out to make a lot of money in an age where they're all working for, if not funded by, your secret services, your CIA and so on, then it's tough luck on you; tough luck on you. It's your own damn stupid fault because once you have no privacy you have nothing.

You have to even look at the Founding Fathers talking about privacy to do with search warrants and everything else. No-one can go through your personal data, but not anymore. You don't have to. You put it all up on the web for them to do it. You're trained; domesticated, domesticated. Wild animals wouldn't react this way. The natural man wouldn't react this way. Something's happened along the way and you're thoroughly, thoroughly domesticated.

This article here is from Business Day – Personal Tech.

“Price of Facebook privacy? Start clicking”

“If you guessed the latter, you're right. Facebook's Privacy Policy is 5,830 words long; the United States Constitution, without any of its amendments, is a concise 4,543 words.”

(A: In other words that's what you have to go through to read Facebook's policy; the new policy, if you want to get out of it)

“Facebook, one of the most popular social networks in the world, has more than 400 million registered people on its Web site. Half of these users log in to the service every day, the company says, and users spend 500 billion minutes on the site each month.

But in recent months, Facebook has revised its privacy policy to require users to opt out if they wish to keep information private, making most of that information public by default. Some personal data is now being shared with third-party Web sites.”

(A: It was from the beginning folks)

“As a result, the company has come under a blitz from privacy groups...”

(A: Etc, etc.)

I've got another article about it too. Now I would say this is the same as all those other big sites that you're using. This article here is from The Register.

“Facebook founder called trusting users dumb f*cks”

(A: That's your wonderful hero that gave you Facebook. That tells you what he really thinks of you schmucks, doesn't it? 14th May. It says...)

*“Loveable Facebook founder Mark Zuckerberg called his first few thousand users “dumb f*cks” for trusting him with their data, published IM transcripts show. Facebook hasn't disputed the authenticity of the transcript.*

Zuckerberg was chatting with an unnamed friend, apparently in early 2004. Business Insider, which has a series of quite juicy anecdotes about Facebook's early days, takes the credit for this one.

The exchange apparently ran like this:

Zuck: *Yeah so if you ever need info about anyone at Harvard*

Zuck: *Just ask.*

Zuck: *I have over 4,000 emails, pictures, addresses, SNS*

[Redacted Friend's Name]: *What? How'd you manage that one?*

Zuck: *People just submitted it.*

Zuck: *I don't know why.*

Zuck: *They "trust me"*

Zuck: *Dumb f*cks*

(A: You've been taken for a ride from the very beginning with this sucker, yeah of course you have, course you have been)

Then of course I have another thing here from Wired.com.

"Facebook's Gone Rogue; It's Time for an Open Alternative" May 7th, 2010

"Facebook has gone rogue, drunk on founder Mark Zuckerberg's dreams of world domination. It's time the rest of the web ecosystem recognizes this and works to replace it with something open and distributed."

(A: You know, remember everything comes under homeland security now and that interesting term Bush used that they'd created the 'total information network' for government agencies. Now 'total' doesn't say 'most'. 'Total'; that means everything folks is being monitored. And these boys, none of them have privacy. They're wide open to the NSA and everybody else at the top that wants it. Folk should think about that but for most folk it's already too late. They couldn't imagine having to second-guess everything they've put up there or writing or emails they've sent. Again, they're domesticated. It says...)

"Facebook used to be a place to share photos and thoughts with friends and family and maybe play a few stupid games..."

(A: Etc, etc.)

"It became a very useful way to connect with your friends, long-lost friends and family members, even if you didn't really want to keep up with them."

(A: And Facebook realised it owned the network. Well I think it was set up to basically take that over. We'll never get the whole story of who put this guy up and who he fronted for in the first place)

Now, it's astonishing as you're going through crisis that there are world meetings like that Rio meeting that's coming up in 2012 because these are the guys who have underneath them, the World Wildlife Fund and all these different big groups; these agencies like the Optimum Population Trust etc all to do with depopulation. As they said in their own article there, Maurice Strong, when the whole world signed on. See you've all been signed on to mandatory depopulation folks. That's what it meant and I'll read some of these quotes from some of the members of it when I come back.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'll put up these articles on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night, even though they've put a choke on my upload speed. There's one here from The Sovereign Independent and that was put up on April 8th. It's got all the quotes from some of these big characters, well known people who'll attend the Rio meeting and they'll be pushing for more depopulation shortly and I'll also put up another set of links to do with the falling sperm count, that I

mentioned last night on the show, that's rapidly falling and there're reasons behind it because it's intended that way. That's why it's not called a crisis.

There's a caller there. It's A.G. from New York. Is he there?

Alan – Hello A.G.

A.G. Hi Alan, I'd like to tell some of your listeners something new about some of the things they're teaching the High School students. There's been actually alot of talk about vaccinations for the past couple of weeks. They've been handing out tests and spreading alot of propaganda. Some of the questions are like 'Children must be vaccinated against certain diseases like H1N1 before they can enter school. Some parents feel these vaccinations are dangerous. Explain to these parents what the vaccination is and what it does to protect the body.' Now this is a pure BS. Now I wrote down an answer about Thimerosal and Ethyl Mercury and what it does to the body and I was shunned. I was told to be quiet. You can't even get anything out there.

Alan – No, I know you can't. In fact, the pharmas signed a deal with the US government just about 2 or 3 weeks ago, which now allows the pharma companies to quadruple the dose of mercury in the vaccines and not have to label it anymore so that the public will not be afraid. That was passed a month ago.

A.G. – There're also alot of role-playing activities. A majority of the class would have to stand on one side of the room and 2 or 3 kids would have to stand on the other side. The teacher would point to the large mass of kids and say that these are the ones who have gotten sick or died and it's pure propaganda and brainwashing.

Alan – It is. They use these psycho-dramas to try to reinforce their points of view and instil the fear in the people if they don't comply. You're quite right. I noticed too that they've got \$98 million worth of shots left in some parts of the US and even though it's old stuff and all the rest of it they still want them to be used, which is for a flu that never even existed. It's astonishing.

A.G. – Yeah. This was pushed during October and November when they really hyped it but it's also coming back so I thought I should call in and tell you.

Alan – Well I always tie it in, and I kid you not, I'm quite serious about it, when they talked about it, when Bill Gates at that multi millionaires club on depopulation and he said we can use vaccines for depopulation purposes. I wonder what people think? That's in the mainstream media. What do the public...Do they ever think beyond what he's actually saying? You know?

A.G. – Yeah, they used the double play on words for a while and he would kind of trick the audience saying we could double it and reduce the population with vaccines.

Alan – Yes, because it's sterilising. It's sterilising the public. That's what it's doing and the UN's been caught at it already with their free tetanus shots that sterilised millions of women in India and Africa because it targeted the ovaries and caused massive infections and they became sterile and they admitted they'd done that on purpose.

A.G. – Thanks Alan.

Alan – Thanks for calling.

And we never learn. One thing about history, folk never learn by their mistakes.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, It's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Crisis Good for EU Deeper Integration](#)

[Second Rio Conference in 2012](#)

[Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Obsessed with Climate Change](#)

[Price of Facebook Privacy](#)

[Facebook Founder calls Trusting Clients "Dumb F-cks"](#)

[Time for Alternative to Facebook?](#)

[Depopulation Quotes](#)

[Rapidly Falling Sperm Count and Reasons Behind it:](#)

[The sperm count has been decreasing steadily for many years in Western industrialised countries: Is there an endocrine basis for this decrease? . The Internet Journal of Urology. 2004 Volume 2 Number 1](#)

[A Population-Level Decline in Serum Testosterone Levels in American Men](#)

[Secular Decline in Male Testosterone and Sex Hormone Binding Globulin Serum Levels in Danish Population Surveys](#)

[A Mixture of Five Phthalate Esters Inhibits Fetal Testicular Testosterone Production in the Sprague-Dawley Rat in a Cumulative, Dose-Additive Manner](#)

[Environmental anti-androgens and male reproductive health: focus on phthalates and testicular dysgenesis syndrome](#)

[Report on Public Health Concerns - Phthalates and Bisphenol A To Public Health Subcommittee, Health and Government Operations Committee of the Maryland General Assembly](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 25, 2008 (#106)
ALAN WATT
“CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX”
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt April 25, 2008:

“BIG BROTHER’S COMING
DOOR-TO-DOOR TO ENQUIRE ABOUT YOUR SEX LIFE –
STRICTLY FOR STATISTICAL REASONS, OF COURSE”

© Alan Watt April 25, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 25, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan’s books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I’m Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 25th of April 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the old talks as possible, which help to fill in the big blank spots in history between the dates and the battles and the victors and the vanquished. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can print up and download in the various tongues of Europe.

I’ve had people over the years wondering just how much the public will take and in Canada there’s a minister for privacy, the Privacy Commissioner, who’s part of the government. Every few years they publish their findings and they warn the public you’re losing your privacy and then we find out the man has no power to uphold any laws on behalf of the public. His job is just to tell you you’re losing your privacy. Hardly a week goes by now in this information age now

that we've all been conditioned to share everything about yourself on this gimmick called the internet, the gimmick that was given to the public by the war industry. They had it back in the '60's and '70's, this internet, and they had computers way ahead of things you even see today and they give to the public to train us to do what we're doing and that's put your whole life up on the internet for all to see. Then they try and encourage everyone to join their community area through various little programs they give you and you put your photographs up and all about yourself for all to view. That's to get what they call "the open society," a society that will not ever – in fact they have no memory of what privacy used to be or rights.

People used to have wars (go to war) over the right of having privacy. When kings ruled, the king was the law and wanted to know all about you, you were numbered along with his cattle and his deer and all the rest of it and people literally fought wars to get the rights established for the first time, but isn't it amazing? They give you a toy called the internet and suddenly everyone forgets the past and the history and gives up all their privacy quite happily, so it seems.

After the break, I'll be reading this article from the Telegraph, which goes into even more bizarre things coming up to do with losing privacy and the even more bizarre reasons they want to know certain things about you, including your sex life, and the penalties if you don't comply and tell Big Brother what they want to know. That's the world we're living in, a world which is almost like Disney. I think the break is coming up. I think I hear some music coming up and I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and before the break I was mentioning how far we all let it all go. When it comes to losing all your privacy, most people today are so domesticated they don't mind what their master knows. They think they're living in a wonderful world where everything is being taken care of by their betters.

Here's the next step they're going into, from the *Telegraph* on Wednesday, 23rd April 2008 edition. That's from the telegraph.co.uk.

"Government to Quiz Households on Sex Lives and Salaries.

By Lewis Carter

"More than 500,000 people a year are to be questioned about their sex lives and salaries by Government inspectors, it has emerged. Officials will ask for information about former sexual partners, contraception and how long couples have lived together before getting married. The 2,000-question survey..."

Alan: 2,000 questions!

"...which will be carried out by the Office for National Statistics (ONS), has prompted fears of further data security breaches as both names and addresses will be logged by inspectors."

Alan: George Orwell warned us about this because this great department that he knew was created during World War II would become a very powerful institution, The Office for National Statistics, and our lives are now run by statistics and we're all part of it apparently.

"Critics also say the £3.5 million-a-year cost will be a waste of money as people tend to lie about their private lives and begrudge intrusion into personal matters. Eric Pickles, the shadow communities secretary, said: "Day by day, the liberty and privacy of the British public is being undermined by Labour's surveillance state."

Alan: It wouldn't matter if it was labor or conservative because they're just a front anyway.

"People will be shocked that taxpayers' money is being spent on intrusive surveys."

Alan: Would they be shocked? I wonder.

"Now state spies want to log and record who sleeps with whom and how often. Not even the Stasi went this far. Inspectors will ask the questions as part of the new Integrated Household Survey. They will visit 200,000 homes at

random each year and question each occupant, meaning that about 500,000 individuals will take part.

One of the questions asks: "Have you ever had a baby - even one who only lived for a short time?" Interviewers are warned: "Exclude: Any stillborn; Include: Any who only lived for a short time." The survey features intimate questions on exact dates when relationships ended, and the precise amount of money people take home. There will also be 35 questions on contraception, such as whether men have had vasectomies, the brands of Pill women use, and whether they have ever taken the morning-after Pill.

Frank Furedi, a professor of sociology at Kent University, said: "When researchers ask about sexual habits there is a very strong tendency for people to clam up, or to say what they think they want to hear. "I would resent being asked these questions and I don't think the Government should be doing it." A spokesman for the (Office of National Statistics) ONS said the survey was the most efficient way of meeting the Government's "information needs". He said that all names and addresses would be deleted from the files once they arrived in the main office."

Alan: Har-hardy, har-har. That's how far they're going now into your private lives, by law, supposedly, and you have to stand back and think outside the box to see why, because you see, you're just cattle. You're cattle and the owners of the cattle just want all the data to do with the beasts that they own, which are the human beings. That's what it's all about. We're cattle or chattel. It's all the same thing to the masters.

How much will the public take?

Well, I think the public will take it in a bent-over position as always because they're taking all the other stuff that's coming their way with such quiet compliance that it's rather disgusting. It's the same at the airports et cetera, where they take your shoes off you and your belt so you're left to hold your pants up. These people know that that's what Adolph Hitler did to his enemies when he put them on trial; he took their shoes from them. Taking your shoes from people, in even Moslem countries, means you're now submitting to an authority. You take your shoes off when you go into a mosque or into some important person's house. You're actually going through a ritual of subservience and when you have to hold up your pants at the same time, you're being taught to accept humiliation. That's what that's all about.

The public again, as I say, don't expect the public ever to stand up on mass and complain because they won't. It's up to certain individuals here and there to cause as much stink as they possibly can; and it's only with enough complaints coming in from people who are willing to stand up, with their belt on and their pants up, that people eventually listen to them. The masses follow those who get up first. They are followers.

That's what's happening there and that little routine is they want to know what your sex life is all about and do you really believe they'll keep it all quiet? Britain's already in trouble for losing discs sent out from one government department with millions of names of people receiving welfare.

Here's another article here too. This is to do with the United States, which ties in with Canada, and it says here:

"U.S. to Expand Collection of Crime Suspects DNA. From the *Washington Post*, 19th of April 2008.

"The U.S. government will soon will soon begin collecting DNA samples from all citizens arrested in connection with any federal crime and from many immigrants detained by federal authorities, adding genetic identifiers from more than 1 million individuals a year to the swiftly growing federal law enforcement DNA database."

Alan: This is for arrests now, not for conviction.

"The policy will substantially expand the current practice of routinely collecting DNA samples from only those convicted of federal crimes, and it will build on a growing policy among states to collect DNA from many people who are arrested. Thirteen states do so now and turn their data over to the federal government."

The initiative, to be published as a proposed rule in the Federal Register in coming days, reflects a congressional directive that DNA from arrestees be collected to help catch a range of domestic criminals. But it also

requires, for the first time, the collection of DNA samples from people other than U.S. citizens and legal permanent residents who are detained by U.S. authorities. Although fingerprints have long been collected for virtually every arrestee, privacy advocates say the new policy expands the DNA database, run by the FBI, beyond its initial aim of storing information on the perpetrators of violent crimes.

They also worry that people could be detained erroneously and swept into the database without cause, and that DNA samples from those who are never convicted of a crime, because of acquittal or a withdrawal of charges, might nonetheless be permanently retained by the FBI. "Innocent people don't belong in a so-called criminal database," said Tania Simoncelli, science adviser for the American Civil Liberties Union. "We're crossing a line." She said that if the samples are kept, they could one day be analyzed for sensitive information such as diseases and ancestry."

Alan: Ancestry again. They want to know the eugenics in your family.

"Justice Department spokesman Erik Ablin said the collection of DNA samples "will provide an additional form of biometric identification from persons who would normally be fingerprinted." FBI rules preclude using DNA samples to determine a person's genetic traits, diseases or disorders."

Alan: Now to jump to Canada on this. This is all nonsense this stuff. You see this was planned years ago. About 10 years ago, maybe 12 years ago in Canada the CBC on one of the standard news shows showed you a brand new facility in Montreal. A massive building that cost millions of dollars and it was for the federal police basically across Canada and they showed you inside the building and there was a conveyor line assembly with all these robotic arms. They could take test tubes, maybe two-dozen at a time, put them on different places on the conveyor belt, et cetera, et cetera, fully automated to do DNA testing; and they told the public at the time they built this multimillion-dollar facility because it was for the occasional criminal, the very hardened criminal that they put their DNA in this database. This obviously has enough ability to do the whole of Canada and that was the point of it. We're told utter lies when these guys go ahead and build these monstrosities, that it was so obvious it's for the whole of Canada and every other country has been doing the same thing for 10 years. They were doing this and preparing for all this long before the very necessary 9/11 incident happened. They needed 9/11 and they've gone hog-wild ever since.

Nothing as I say happens by chance. Nothing happens by some spur of the moment decision in politics and government and you're finding now that these services – remember the police are supposedly a service. They've now become an authority. They make up their own laws and demand that the government pass them and the government does so. Also around 10 years ago, the same companies that outfitted countries like Britain with all the thousands and thousands, maybe millions of cameras across the major cities held in Montreal for the American and Police Chief's Association a big expose to show their wares and all the cops went back demanding money to buy all these good toys with. Our servants have become the masters. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix as they turn the screws on the public across the planet all together, one big club, trying to make us into one big happy family or one big happy herd, they'll be domesticated even further into serving their masters all the more efficiently.

Now we have a caller on the line. It's Garrin from Rhode Island. Are you there, Garrin?

Garrin: Hello Alan. I want to talk about the chemtrails because I've been noticing them very often. In the past, I'd say up until the last few months, I noticed them once in a while. I mean initially I heard of them but I had never seen them until a couple of years ago – a few years ago and then a couple of years ago I noticed them once in a while and now the last few months I've been noticing them – I mean recently it's almost non-stop. Almost every time I look up in the sky, I see these trails which are definitely not contrails or condensation trails. These things go from one end of the horizon. They usually come out of the west going towards the east, west by northwest and they travel these trails from one end of the horizon to another. They linger. The trails spread out and they don't dissipate, they disperse and yesterday I was looking out and I saw one go by. A couple of minutes later a plane's laying another chemtrail. These things are definitely chemtrails. They're not contrails. I know what a condensation trail is and the airport that is nearby and I've seen plenty of contrails.

Alan: There's no question about it. It's chemicals. They've been analyzed. I've had them analyzed. Other people have

had them analyzed. One television show had them analyzed too and we know what's in them. We know we're being poisoned every day. It's going across the whole planet. I've got people just back from the Middle East a couple of days ago and they said the skies beneath them were criss-crossed the whole way across Europe, across the Middle East as well, and the sky turns into this milky white color where you had a really blue sky and everyone's getting sick, bronchial problems. Their minds become slow and we're being affected by them for sure, there's no doubt about it.

Garrin: Oh, even in the Middle East, that far?

Alan: They're really laying it on over Iran right now.

Garrin: I can imagine, and I noticed like yesterday it was one. It was another. There is another. I mean this evening again you look up in the sky and then these trails in x-formations at times. Sometimes and after a while you could almost mistake them for clouds because after a number of them disperse and then there's three, four, five of them, they can almost look like clouds but there's no doubt this is going on.

Alan: It's going on and even when they're not spraying directly overhead, you'll often see them coming in with the prevailing winds. They'll spray outside of the cities to fool you and so a lot of folk in the cities don't know they're getting sprayed, but when you can detect them you know what they look like when they've just been sprayed. You'll see them blowing over and the sky becomes that milky color. That polymer squeaky-like color and the sun's hiding behind this strange haze and you'll start feeling your sinuses get blocked, you get all kinds of bronchial problems and they're using HAARP on top of it as well, but regardless, I'm sure it's killing a lot of people across the planet. Even if you were spraying talcum powder, anything that shouldn't be in the air and that's got a constant irritant is going to have a detrimental effect on the people down below.

Garrin: Yes. I mean it could be salt. I mean if you're breathing in particulates and things like that, I mean it's – wow. It's so frequent I'm almost amazed. It's like we're just doing this, we don't care.

Alan: Well they don't care and there's nowhere to complain to because they have a global Air Force doing this. The planes that are doing it, there's no markings on them that you'll notice when you look through high-power telescopes and they must have built up a world Air Force to do this because it's happening worldwide every single day. I read in the papers there recently some other bigwig at the Scientific Boffin Association wants to start spraying sulfur particles into the atmosphere as well, to supposedly stop the global warming fiasco; and sulfur, if you start breathing in sulfur particles – also the same guy wanted to bring in crushed glass. Very fine powdered crushed glass that would reflect sunlight back out. Well hell, that's as bad as breathing asbestos. Once that's in your lungs, you'll never get rid of it.

Garrin: Well yes, breathing in fine glass particulates wouldn't be good for someone.

Alan: But they don't care. I mean this is their agenda and even though the global warming is being found out as an utter scam, they have another agenda at work and this is bringing down the population. The amount of young people now with cancers and have never smoked in their lives, lung cancer is skyrocketing. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got Tim from Indiana on the line. Are you there, Tim?

Tim: I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Tim: Just those chemtrails again, a little bit, they cut back and like at nighttime they start spraying where I'm at and I get up early and I can see the X's right before everybody else does. Anyway, I've been reading some of the books you kind of suggested through your blurbs and just one quick question and I've got all your books and I think they're great and I think everybody should just get them, because if you really want to understand things, you know to get that mind working, go ahead and do it. But just a real simple thing that I really can't comprehend, like the word "to-day" and "tomorrow." In H.G. Wells' book he writes the word "to-day" like you write it in your book and I'm just trying to

understand like okay what does that really mean and I'll just take it off the air.

Alan: In masonry they go on about the singularity and in fact if you read Albert Pike's descriptions of numbers, because he was into the unity of one, but he also goes into the duad. The duad is more important than the one and yet the duad to an extent is part of the "mystery religion" as they call it. Male, female blended into one, the perfection of coming together, but coming together in a more intimate bodily sense, the hermaphroditic perfection. That which was left imperfect – they claimed in the ancient mystery religions that god, which was one, created an Adam then an Eve from the same being. Eve came from the same being, meaning technically that god itself was a hermaphrodite making Adam in his perfect same image. Adam was the same perfect image, containing female within him too; and in the Hebrew they don't say a "rib" was taken. They say a "compartment" was taken, they're talking about the womb, from him to create the separate Eve and that was the fall. In other words, it was stated what two and one together in perfection, the same exact image of the god, then we would have perpetual bliss type of thing. That's what they mean by that. It's all to do with the meanings of numbers and of course you have low-level meanings for the low Masons and most of them that's all they know, if they even remember that much, and much higher meanings for those at the top. That's really what it boils down to: the perfecting of that that was left imperfect, meaning bringing it back to its initial perfection.

Now we've got Brenda from Tennessee on the line. Are you there, Brenda?

Brenda: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Brenda: Good. I thought I might be off topic but I can see that I'm not. My brother passed away later yesterday afternoon and I found out after he passed that he was a Scottish Rite and I'm told that they would have a Scottish Knight and I have two other brothers that are Masons. I don't know what degree because I don't really associate with them because they're views and mine are so different and I have a brother-in-law that is a Shriner, so I don't know what is a Scottish Knight and what is a Scottish Rite. I know there's York Rite and Scottish Rite and I thought if anybody knew that would be you.

Alan: Again, Albert Pike talks about all the different degrees and the Scottish Knight. At that level he will have what they call an arched funeral. Have they talked about giving him a Masonic funeral?

Brenda: Well, since he just passed away late yesterday, well, around quarter to six yesterday, I haven't really talked to his daughter very much. I just kind of got this through my daughter and it's like usually people if they pass away it's only three days, but with him it's going to be like they're not having this until – and there's no autopsy or anything. They're not having this. They're having a viewing for the family on Sunday and then Sunday night is Scottish Knight and I don't know if they will have a Masonic funeral or what they will have. My husband's uncle had one and he said it was so strange.

Alan: What they do is they normally put pike staffs as an arch over the grave in the form of the pyramid and all this kind of stuff and they wear their aprons in a separate ceremony for themselves, for the brothers. They even do it in the military. They even do it in the Canadian military when one of theirs gets killed and they bury them. You'll see them do the same kind of stuff with their aprons and so on.

Brenda: So no one else that's not an initiate of whatever is going to be allowed into the Scottish Knight?

Alan: Generally not. At least that's how it used to be.

Brenda: I don't know. The whole thing is really strange to me.

Alan: Oh, it's strange all right, but you've got to understand that this is the religion that runs the world. This is the religion behind all religions that runs the world.

Brenda: Yes, that's why I don't have much to do with it because I believe scripture and I don't keep worldly holidays

and all that because they're all pagan and so I don't do that and they think I'm weird. I'm the strange one. I'm the ostracized one. I'm the black sheep, except that I stay away from all of them because I know that they are very dangerous people, especially you know like by brother-in-law the Shriner, then I don't really know what my other two brothers, they're in the Masonic lodge, but I don't know what they are and so I stay away.

Alan: At that level, too, they will have some power and influence within their own area.

Brenda: Yes, I know that because it's a small town and I know that there's things that have gone on and I had to leave there because of, well, strange happenings that was going on, even though that's where I was born and raised, but I left because of – well, I was told to keep my mouth shut or I was going to die because I'm one of those very outspoken people and I stand up or things that are not right and just, and I was told not to do that. I didn't know – I did not know what to expect, so there will probably be like a Scottish funeral, I mean a Masonic?

Alan: Again, it's actually a name of a particular Masonic sect—

Brenda: I'm just getting into Albert Pike's "*Morals & Dogmas*" so I don't know a lot. I just knew it wasn't a place for me.

Alan: Yes, and of course it wasn't invented in Scotland. It was brought over to the U.S. initially by a guy from France and they gave it the name the Scottish Rite of Masonry and when you leave the Blue Lodge that all Masons go into, you can either go into the York Rite or you can take the Scottish Rite. In the States it's often the Scottish Rite that they take. You'll find everybody in town who's anybody, who is on the school boards and council boards, mayors, they're all part of the Scottish Rite.

Brenda: So probably if I just kind of hide somewhere and watch all these people go in, I'll know who is and who isn't?

Alan: Yes, you would.

Brenda: That would be interesting.

Alan: It would.

Brenda: All right. I appreciate the information.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Brenda: You have a good evening.

Alan: You too. Now we've got Will from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Will?

Will: How you doing Alan?

Alan: I'm not bad.

Will: A few callers prompted a few thoughts – the previous caller from Tennessee. You always talk about a portico, an outer portico of protection, and I think you would agree that her loved one, deceased, was probably just that.

Alan: They'll probably be low enough members but high enough to get perks in their own community. They always make sure they get perks.

Will: That's one thing the Masons let people know, right?

Alan: Yes.

Will: I heard you on a show, prior, on someone's show and you said that you experienced possession – someone being possessed. You mentioned the girl in Italy that was seen being possessed by demons purportedly.

Alan: It wasn't Italy, but I've seen people what they would be called or described as possessed.

Will: I was wondering if you could go into that a little more and divulge as much as you could, and also the musicians with the OTO, The Ordo or Templi Orientis. I was waiting for more about that but I didn't get to hear it. Also, would you agree they're ushering in a new age with the 2150 Being the Age of Aquarius and if we're in the age of Jesus?

Alan: There's no doubt on that. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry Journal, their monthly journal back in the '50's and '60's was called "The New Age Magazine" and they claim that they were spearheading the world into this wonderful new Aquarian age, and of course they were, and they were bringing it out through different means and methods.

Will: And so basically they're going to kill Christianity and bring on, maybe, would you say, an Earth worship? Worship the Earth with the guy with the picture of water?

Alan: All people, all religions were to eventually be eroded. All existing religions were to be eroded as they brought in the new structure, the New Age philosophy, based on a form of Earth worship and harmony, where we're kept in harmony with the planet by keeping our numbers down. However, behind Masonry, as I say, if you go into it and you understand the rituals, which very few of the guys who actually participate actually do, it's to do with eugenics.

Will: They use this age like the Age of Aquarius. They're going to wash the world clean?

Alan: The symbol of Aquarius, remember – Aquarius was raped by the god Zeus. It's actually a Greek story they took into Rome and they called it Aquarius, and he was raped because the god had the right to rape male or female and I guess he enjoyed it so much he placed him up in the stars forever, but he carries the pot of water—which is symbolic of the pool of life; and when that comes in, he's emptying out the pool of life—symbolic of the gene pool, the creation of a new man to come.

Will: Wow. One more thing. Well, actually two. One side note.

Alan: You have to be very quick. There's more people here.

Will: If I were to type in Alan Watt and then put music next to it, would I get any of yours? And there's a guy named Leo Zagami, he claims to be a Mason, have you heard of him?

Alan: I don't know of him, no.

Will: Okay. Is there any way anyone would be able to hear your music?

Alan: Maybe down the line. Maybe down the line, I'll see how it goes.

Will: Okay. Now if we did a search for Watt music, what would we get?

Alan: You'd be hard pressed to. I used different names.

Will: All right, sir. Thank you very much.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. Now we've got Moe from Oregon. Are you there, Moe?

Moe: Yes, Alan Watt. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Moe: All right. Since this is the topic of religion I believe tonight, I would like to ask you. I mean in Christianity there are 800 divisions and there are a couple of divisions that they worship a snake. They call themselves snake worshipers and still they believe in New Testament Bible. I mean can you comment on that please?

Alan: They took that from a part of the writings of Paul in the New Testament, where Paul says “and you shall lift up serpents and they shall not harm you”. It’s an allegory of something else, but of course these people a long time ago took it literally, as the masses always do, and they don’t understand the esoteric meaning behind things. They do use snakes in their particular worship and they are rattlesnakes and so on, and a lot of them do get bitten by it; but in the world of exoteric religion, nothing ever surprises me because the masses always turn things into a basic understanding. Very basic, very primitive and that goes for all regular religions too. There are preachers and ministers and priests who give stories every day or every Sunday to their congregation and they haven’t a clue what the esoteric story behind what they’re telling the public is, which is just almost fairy stories for the masses, but there’s always an esoteric truth hidden within.

Moe: Exactly. I agree with you 100 percent and especially when the Pope visits to the United States. When you look at his eyes, you’ll find something wrong with his eyes. Don’t you think so?

Alan: I haven’t even seen it you know.

Moe: The eyes are the door to your soul and when you look into his eyes you see that he’s a part of the elite. He also belongs to Masonic elite also. I strongly believe on that because he doesn’t even smile. I mean when he came out of the plane when they show him he doesn’t smile. He didn’t even kiss the U.S. ground. Usually he kisses the grounds of other countries. Then he went to 9/11 area and et cetera. I mean it’s all publicity though.

Alan: Malachi Martin said years ago that the Catholic Church had been taken over by freemasonry a long time ago.

Moe: Right. Thank you very much sir and you have a good night sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Moe: Bye-bye.

Alan: All major institutions are part of the whole New World Order as it must be. The good shepherds that control flocks, vast flocks of people, have to all be onboard with the one singular world agenda and that’s what we have. As I say, there’s so many – I mean don’t throw religions all out the window thinking you don’t understand them and it’s all rubbish. There’s a lot of ancient philosophy in there. There’s a lot of hidden wisdom, too, tucked in, but there’s always the basic rituals for the general public. That’s why you have a mass for the masses. That’s what they call it. It’s for the masses. Even for the great supposed fictional Moses going up the mountain, the symbol was that he was the only one allowed up the mountain because he was illumined. He had understanding, therefore he was closer to a deity and he was allowed to go up the mountain. It tells you right there the rest of the public couldn’t get up there; the lightning and thunder, that stopped them from getting up there and they turned back to making things which they did understand, the things of the world, which was money, gold statues and all the rest of it. That’s where their faith was, meaning they were still creatures of the world. The elevated man goes above beyond that and can communicate with God. That’s what the whole story is about. It’s not a real story of a thing that happened. It’s a symbol of the higher man and the base people. As I say, what’s left is exoteric stories for the public, little moral stories on the rules of the culture and how to follow the rules and that’s all you’re left with.

Jumping back to what we were talking about with the OTO, how it’s connected with masonry. They created a new branch and that was the OTO in the days just before Aleister Crowley took it over. It was already in existence. It had been officially given a charter to exist by the British higher-ups and the idea was to create a society of Masons that would run all arts—all of the arts, the writers, musicians, everything—to control the minds and create this new culture for the youth. I’ll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we’re almost up to the line tonight. I should mention before I go that remember that this show is brought to you by you and if you like what you’re hearing and you like the information that’s being put out and you like the interaction of the callers and so on, it’s up to you to support me—which you can do by going to cuttingthroughthematrix.com looking at the site and sending donations or buying some of the things I’ve got up there for sale, things I’ve written myself or produced myself, and that keeps me going because it takes cash to keep all of this going.

The costs are increasing all the time as the dollar shrinks in value. We're all feeling the pinch. I know that. I see the price of posting a book abroad is \$30 minimum airmail now for one book and so it's expensive to keep this whole thing going and print them up and all the rest of it, and plus this enormous postage they're now hitting us all with. It isn't so bad posting off to the USA right now, but that's going to change too as the price of diesel goes up; everything that's transported is to go up in unison. Tough times are ahead for everyone and when I think there's no more backup or want for what I'm giving out here, I'll just go off the air if it's the right time and go off and do other things and there's no lack of other things to do, believe you me. If I had to live this life over again I wouldn't choose to do this. I do this because it's a must. I have to do it. There's no other game in town in this world of ours. It's the only game that's going on and this game is for keeps. It's for everything that *was*, everything that *is*, and all that *could be*, all the children et cetera that could grow up in a completely different world.

Remember what Lenin said and he was taught by the best bankers of the West. He said "*mankind can go off in a thousand different kinds of social societies but the public must not be allowed to know this. They must think that the one they're born into is the only one that could have possibly evolved and it was rightfully there because it simply was there.*" That's how simple it is.

In reality, "*we're all in a new form of slavery*" as **Charles Galton Darwin** said in this book "***The Next Million Years.***" He said (on behalf of the elite, mind you), "*there has always existed slavery in one form or another and we are simply creating a new more sophisticated type of slavery for the people.*" It's been introduced and as you can see by the lack of feedback from the general public as they've lost every right that ancestors and previous generations fought for. It makes you wonder because all you have to do is spoil one generation, give them toys and lots of entertainment, bread and circuses, and they give it all up so readily—as though it had no value whatsoever.

That's a sad thing, a sad thing that previous generations scraped and fought and had strikes and everything else to try and gain some rights in this world fascist system in which we are born into, where handfuls of bankers for some reason are given the right to control the debt of the entire world, where whole countries are put up for sale basically to the debt buyers—and we call this civilization. I'm sorry but it ain't mine and it shouldn't be yours either.

I'll be back with more next week. From Hamish and myself, on a rainy Ontario night, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 28th, 2009 (#373)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 28th, 2009:

Big Brother Pushes Further:

"Don't Need Gallup or Opinion Poll,
The New World Order's on a Roll,
Mandatory Monitoring of Families at Home,
Government Ensures You're Never Alone,
From General Public There's Nary a Squeak,
They're Mind-Bombed by Pharma, Booze, All Meek,
Government does Thinking, No Decisions to Make,
Trained, if They Do, They'll Make a Mistake,
No Use Complaining, Sending off Letters,
State's Telling You, it's Now Rule by Your Betters,
Apathy and Chaos, Courtesy Those We've Despised,
Scientific Dictatorship, Techniques Now Recognized"
© Alan Watt July 28th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 28th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of July, 2009. Now newcomers come into the show all the time, and I advise you to go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and on the front page you'll see all the other sites I have, which all play the same stuff basically, but you can bookmark these for future use in case any of the main servers go down. And remember that all the shows, the previous shows I've done, there's audios for them all, you can download these for free, and I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big, complex evasive system in which we live. You'll see there cuttingthrough.jenknness.com website, very dependable one. cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. On

the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site, the European site, you can also download some of the transcripts of these same talks for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. And remember, this is really serious, that this probably the only show out there where the listeners bring me, the host, to you, because I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's how most hosts get paid, it's from advertising money. And this gives me a free hand to say many other things, and go into different areas without offending anybody. Therefore it's up to you to support me. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN to pay for the time, to pay for their engineers, and their bills and all the rest of it. So if you want to keep me going, you've got to help out. It's so easy to get used to everything being out there for free, until suddenly you turn on one day and there's no one there. That's what happens. I've watched this down through the years with other people. So, if you like what you're hearing, and you're getting something out of it, you can go to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, buy what I have for sale there, or else you can donate to me. And remember, in the U.S. and Canada, personal checks are fine. Outside of the Americas, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and some people will even send cash on occasion. That gets through as well. That's up to you. Those who get the discs burned, remember you can also get in touch with me, if you just play them on CD [listed above].

And I should really repeat that during the break, because I think people skip by this one every day, knowing it's routine, but the money coming in is not so routine after all. It trickles in here and there, always from the same people. And that's the kind of society we live in today, where people will splurge out on all their little toys, which keep them addicted to many other things, but they won't pay for that which helps them, gives them a chance to understand what life's really all about. So it's time to help out. It's really needed, it costs a lot of money even to do what I'm doing here. And it's a full-time occupation. I wouldn't call it a job, I don't get paid a salary. And why am I doing this? Why are other people doing this? Other people certainly are doing it. There's big money, if you do go into the advertising side of things. Big money. And it's definitely a market out there, it's a market that's wide open to be exploited in this day and age. Why am I doing this? It's because really I think it's time that people really understood that what's happening isn't just happenstance, it's not just an accidental view of history bungling along. I try to tell you and connect the dots for you how the big foundations and the bankers have been running this world for an awful long time along a Socialist path to a Totalitarian Society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. I try to show you on this particular show, how the big system works together. And, it really does work together internationally. Has been for a long, long time in an international system. And I've gone through many of the books in the past of the big players, at least the people who helped to get this system really going into the next phase, which we've all been living through for years. Going as far back as the beginning of the 1900s, actually since even the 1880s, when H.G. Wells was writing his first book, and it was free love, free love he was to promote to destroy families. He wrote about it in his own biography. And the whole plan was set up to bring in a governmental system run on scientific Socialism. It's also called Fabianism, a Fabian Society. Fabianism really is a form of collectivism or Communistic rule by bureaucracy and government, but there will be an intelligentsia above them really running the show. Lots of workers down below, running everyone's lives. Because that was the Fabian Society. Instead of simply having a revolution, and taking over by one big push, they thought it was much better to use incrementalism, over a long period of time. Little change by little change, and we accept the little changes and we adapt to them. Rather than have a whole bunch of changes, drastically changing you all at once, like a revolution, you do it incrementally. And they thought it would take maybe a hundred years before government was in its full position of total authority. And they also said they would set up services that would become authorities over the public. It's no coincidence where all this hype today with the United Nations, with their World Health Organization pushing for mandatory global inoculations, because if you go into the League of Nations, set up at the end of World War I, that was part of their mandate then, to have the right, the right to forcibly vaccinate everybody on the planet with whatever they decided to use.

Nothing is here by chance. And sure enough, you know, big players again, like Wells, like Lenin, and like Lord Bertrand Russell, the Huxleys, many others, all said it would probably take, as I say, a hundred years. By the millennium they said, around that time, they'd really kick off for the final push, and everything would be in place by then, which it certainly was. Most of us don't get much of a history at all. If we do, it's a fake history, or an altered, distorted history. Primarily, it's history with vast omissions written in them. If you don't get the whole story, you can't get a proper conclusion, on anything. And we never get the whole story on anything. And we've been trained as

Skinner said, in the Skinnerian psychology, behavioral psychology, without even knowing we've been trained that way. Because we adapt again, so easily to everything that comes our way. Skinner said, that if you want to alter the behavior of peoples, you just alter something in their environment. And I've gone through before, how when the radio first came out, that altered people's behavior. They'd rush home to hear serials, ongoing serials, that always left you with a cliffhanger so you'd tune in the next day. And if you weren't listening to that radio, you'd be off doing something else, you see. And then because you're now listening to that radio, they can also put propaganda in there. And then now, everyone's getting the same propaganda standardized, across the board, same propaganda.

Then TV came in of course. Fantastic tool. Fantastic tool. And the British Commonwealth countries really took the lead on propaganda, because they'd been at it so much longer in other areas, even through the printed media. That's why the BBC is owned by the government, it's a Crown Corporation, as they call it. And everyone in it, I don't know if it's still the same, but everyone who worked for the BBC had to come from Eton, all their technicians, writers, and so on, to make sure that it was kept in the right class. Which used to make me wonder why they put on these working class comedies like Eric Sykes and things like that, to portray what they saw of us. Something we could communicate with or identify with. And really, it was all again propaganda and indoctrination, primarily through comedies. In Britain, for instance, right now, and we've seen this comedy system being used for attacking the family unit, in America as well, because America copies everything that Britain does, where every dad is an idiot, an absolute child actually, where his own children are smarter than him, and he's always playing childish games, and his wife is so much superior than himself. You get messages across through comedy, because again, you're not critically thinking about it, as you would be with a documentary. And even with the sexual variations we've gone through today with preferences and all the rest of it, that was again put through comedy. That breaks the ice, you see. And they're going for the last leg of this in Britain, by using really awful, supposed comedies, with dads that are drunks and addicts and so on, and still calling them comedies. And here's the Daily Express, Thursday, July 23rd, 2009. And this will come here too. It says:

THOUSANDS of the worst families in England are to be put in "sin bins" in a bid to change their bad behavior, *(Alan: And here's this, this is the Goring, I'd call him, the Goring, or Himmler of Britain)*

Ed Balls announced yesterday.

(A: This guy is a real control freak.)

The Children's Secretary *(A: This is what he is.)* set out £400million plans to put 20,000 problem families under 24-hour CCTV super-vision in their own homes.

(A: Did you know it was about 20 years ago, the American psychological association said that would come, because they would push for it to come. Do you think it's all chance it comes? We're living through a script, I tell you. We're living through a script. Every part is written years and years in advance. And we've all got used to the idea now that cameras are in the street watching us, so why not put them in your homes. Right? It says:)

They will be monitored to ensure that children attend school, go to bed on time and eat proper meals.

Private security guards will also be sent round to carry out home checks, while parents will be given help to combat drug and alcohol addiction.

Around 2,000 families have gone through these Family Intervention Projects so far.

(A: Well they kept that quiet.)

But ministers want to target 20,000 more in the next two years, with each costing between £5,000 and £20,000 – a potential total bill of £400million.

(A: It's amazing how we're all broke, but they can through money out on these plans. Now ministers, ministers are just politicians, but interesting they call them ministers, isn't it, in this strange Crown democracy.)

Ministers hope the move will reduce the number of youngsters who get drawn into crime because of their chaotic family lives, as portrayed in Channel 4 comedy drama Shameless.

(A: Shameless is the name of the drama.)

Sin bin projects operate in half of council areas already but Mr Balls wants every local authority to fund them.

He said: "This is pretty tough and non-negotiable support for families to get to the root of the problem. There should be Family Intervention Projects in every local authority area because every area has families that need support."

But Shadow Home Secretary Chris Grayling said: "This is all much too little, much too late."

Who created that culture, that nihilistic culture? I lived through a good part of that culture when they were doing it. I can remember Margaret Thatcher coming on television, and telling the country, there's a generation growing up now that will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it. And I can remember too, when Maggie Thatcher changed the hours of the pubs opening and closing, to get more and more youngsters in there with their welfare checks. And the reason she gave was, it's far better to have them drunk and spending the government's money in the pubs, than have them rioting or protesting on the streets. And no one told the British people that they were going through a pre-planned, forced de-industrialization project, set up so it would be ready to amalgamate with the European Union. When was that decided they'd de-industrialize? At the end of WWII, but they just didn't tell the people. They lived through depression after depression. Mind you, there was no problem getting drugs. They flooded into the country. Flooded. It's only one pound now apparently for a line of coke in Britain. One pound. And maybe five pounds, four pounds for a beer. And all the ads you see on TV too, it's all sports, sports, booze, booze, sports, booze, sports, sports, booze. So they create the problems. They create the unemployment. They make sure the drugs flow in. And then they make comedy shows about it. Then they turn round and point to the public and say look at you, you're all dysfunctional. The people are exactly what they've been made to be. If you would see the programming in Britain, how debased and degraded the program has been for years, you'd understand. None of that's by accident. They know what they're doing at the top, the ones that give you your culture. But here you are. This is going to go, it's going to expand across the country, and it will expand across all countries because we're all to be monitored in our homes eventually. All of us. You see. Adaptation. We adapt and we adapt and we adapt. CCTV cameras in the streets, you get monitors in your cars to track your cars, well, what's wrong with having cameras in your rooms? And that's how stupid people are. Utterly stupid. That's for the sheeple. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking of how the big services that we have end up becoming authorities over the public, and then telling you how to live, and then now spying on you in your own homes, and doing house inspections and all the rest of it. We're going backwards, backwards. You see, that's how it used to be in the old days before council housing was bought by the councils, using taxpayers' money. Landlords used to just come in at any time, and go through everything and so on. Wouldn't even bother knocking. See we're just scum, you see to these people at the top. They call us clay to be molded. We're not really adults and humans, no, we're lesser beings, you see. We're to live in ignorance and we have to be told by our betters, our betters, those with the suits and ties that live up there in the big buildings of Parliament. The Fabian system. You train them like animals because that's how they believe, that we are animals, that man is an animal. See? And you can train them, same as the Soviets said, you can take the base man and make him into anything you want. Same old idea. The only difference is, as I say, they abuse you by taking the work away. They make sure you feel so low and really you feel like nothing on Earth, when you're living on a welfare check, and they'll tell you that you'll see no work in your lifetime, and then the drugs flow in, make sure that it's a drink culture, there's nothing but booze ads on TV all the time, along with the sports, and they sit back and watch it all going to the dogs. Now they come back and blame the public, after they disclose the fact that yeah, they were de-industrializing under an agreement, an international agreement set up after World War II. And they did that right through the 1970s and 80s. It's great isn't it, how the abuser turns around and blames the victim.

Here's an article here that's along the similar lines to it, from Spiegel, and it's from the 27th of July, 2009.

Big Brother Is Watching Your Blackberry

How Wired Gadgets Encroach on Privacy

By Christian Stöcker

With every high-tech gadget we buy, we give up a little more privacy. Many devices today are in constant communication with their manufacturer. And it's not just consumers who are losing their rights -- the technology

gives authoritarian states whole new ways of keeping tabs on individuals.

Don't look now, but no matter where you go, you're connected. We -- or most of us, at least -- have opened our front doors to large corporations, hardware manufacturers, software firms and search engines. We have allowed them to rifle through our jacket pockets and handbags. And now they can do as they wish with us, or do the bidding of the powers-that-be -- in the form of a totalitarian government, for example.

Don't believe it? Well, consider a recent incident involving the Internet bookseller Amazon and two works by -- ironically enough -- George Orwell. Amazon had been selling the titles, "1984" and "Animal Farm," to owners of its Kindle reader, the special e-book device the bookseller developed. However, it turned out that the publishers of the Orwell books didn't own the electronic rights to the works. And so, to the surprise of buyers, Amazon erased the two books -- which had been paid for and delivered -- from the electronic reader.

(A: Amazing they can do that. You're sitting at home with it and suddenly it's gone.)

Amazon's readers had unwittingly purchased pirate copies, it turned out.

Now if this had happened in a normal book store, the customer would never even have known. A bookseller who had mistakenly sold pirated copies of a book would never have snuck into customers' living rooms, pulled the offending books from their shelves and left cash to the value of the purchase price on the kitchen table as recompense. In real life there are practical and legal obstacles to this sort of behavior. But in the electronic world, it was simple. Probably Amazon won't even have to worry about legal problems relating to the action.

This is just one of many examples pointing to a dramatic change in our lives we will experience in the coming years. In the age of networked digital devices, it seems that values such as the sanctity of the private sphere, the protection of our private property and the inviolability of our correspondence no longer count for very much.

(A: Isn't that putting it very mildly.)

Whether it's gaming consoles, Blackberrys, iPhones, Windows PCs, Apple computers, Blu Ray players or the next big trend in personal computing, the netbook, digital devices that are permanently or frequently in contact with their manufacturer are here to stay. All of these devices can be remotely modified at any time through software updates. So you could say that an iPhone doesn't really belong to you -- at least not in quite the same way that your refrigerator or bicycle does. The manufacturers have us all on a leash.

In his 2008 book "The Future of the Internet -- And How to Stop It," American writer Jonathan Zittrain writes about the danger of what he calls "tethered appliances." They are becoming ever more common, he argues, because software updates are supposed to protect us from attacks by hackers or viruses -- just think of the monthly ritual of the Windows update. Using this logic, Apple can dictate the terms and conditions under which software can be developed for the iPhone. The iPhone is not a PC -- not everyone can write software for the phone and not everything can be installed on it. Hence Apple -- like Amazon -- reserves the right to remotely meddle with your iPhone at any time and without the consent of the user, in order to delete objectionable applications. All with the best of intentions, of course.

And that's where it's all going, if anyone hasn't really noticed. It was intended to go this way. Make it easy at the beginning. Get them hooked. Change it all once you've got them hooked. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Dehumanization, dehumanization has been part of the culture creation industry for a long, long time, to get us feeling sort of apathetic, in fact apathy is a key ingredient to bring in a totalitarian system, it makes people lose confidence, etc, it brings in apathy. And that was a technique described by Bertrand Russell. He said we'd have to create an apathy amongst the public, an ongoing apathy, and that has been very successful. They had a lot of goals you see to fulfill. Now part of their goal was eventually to let the health services, especially Nationalized Health Services, become authorities. And he mentioned the fact that they would be used for sterilization purposes down the road. Not too far down the road, by the way. And even going into the area of saving money, cost effectiveness, help getting hospitals to go on with assisted suicide. And Bingo, as I say, you just live through this big script, if you've read their old books, and you've lived through the script. It will pop up, bits of the books will pop up when they achieve their goal.

And this is quite amazing because I'm watching the U.S. going through this planned Socialized Medicine scheme,

and they're all really stuck on purpose for the public to watch, stuck really on how cost effective will this be. How much money will they save from the present system. And what I love, I love this term they use, how can we get more for less. They use that for everything. Whenever they privatize something, or change something, they always say the same thing. When they privatized the water supply in Britain they said, you'll get more and more water for less and less money. Of course it was jacked up about ten times in the first year. You can't get better anything for less money. You can't, it just doesn't work that way. Anybody who goes to sales will find that out. You get what you buy, what your money can afford. And here's from the BBC, and this is where the U.S. is going, because I've got the whole bill, this massive bill, this omnibus bill for the Healthcare, and a whole bunch of other things in it, which also brings in this great Bertrand Russell idea of giving them credits instead of money, credits like tokens towards your healthcare. And you also get a panel of people, just like Britain, who will decide how much money they're going to spend on little old you. You'll get put in front of a panel, and they'll look at your quality of life, your standard of life, how important are you to society, that's all a point system, you see, and how many years do you think you've got to go before you'll die sort of thing, and then they add all these points up and that decides what kind of treatment you're going to get. You know, like A, B, C, D, E, or F grade treatment. I'm not kidding you, that's how it is. That's what Socialized Medicine is, and that's what they're bringing in in the U.S. Remember under the United Nations charter, they said, every country who signed on will eventually provide the minimum health care, minimum health care to every person. That does not mean that every person is going to get the minimum. It will depend on your social standing, and necessity to your community. It's a political agenda, not a health agenda. You can't mix the two together. Here is what's happening in Britain, right now, BBC, 25th of July, 2009.

The Royal College of Nursing (RCN) (*A: That's the big hooplas at the top for nursing*) has dropped its opposition to the concept of helping patients to commit suicide.

The union has now adopted a neutral stance, neither supporting nor opposing a change in the law.

(A: Well, that tells you they're going to go along with it.)

Health staff who provide patients with the drugs needed to kill themselves can face up to 14 years in prison.

The move comes as a survey for a newspaper suggests 74% of people want doctors to be able to help people to end their lives.

(A: Really? Really? One of these fake government surveys, no doubt.)

According to the survey of 1,500 people for the Times, support for assisted suicide was especially strong among those aged between 55 and 64.

(A: Nonsense. Remember too, the famous people who started up the polling systems said at the beginning that most folk will go along with what they think are statistics. So polls were first brought out to make people change their minds, not to give them truth. They were used to lie from the very beginning. Most folk are herd people, they go by the herd. If they think the herd's all on board on something, they jump on it themselves. That's a sad fact of nature. It says:)

Dr Peter Carter, RCN chief executive, told BBC Radio 4 Today programme that assisted suicide was a complicated issue and that the nurses were split in their responses when consulted on the matter.

(A: So here's the real goal of it)

Clarity needed

(A: From the government of course)

He said the shift to the neutral stance would allow nurses who were asked about it to engage in dialogue with patients but added: "That must not be confused with us being proponents of assisted suicide."

(A: What hypocrisy. What do you do? Oh, can I change your bedpan? Oh, by the way, what do you think of suicide? Really?)

Calling for a Royal Commission, (*A: That's to kick the ball off, you see.*) he said a public inquiry would help those confused about the law.

"If anyone assists someone to take their life they face up to 14 years in prison, but in reality no one has yet been prosecuted."

(A: That's because it's a must-be, they're not going to prosecute anybody you see. They want it at the top. Save them dough, save them cash.)

Members of the RCN council, which voted for the change on Friday, also decided that nurses should be given detailed guidance on the issue, which will now be drawn up.

The guidance will consider the complicated legal, regulatory, ethical and clinical frameworks around assisted suicide.

Dr Carter said this would ease the pressure on those nurses who felt by discussing assisted suicide, they could be interpreted as encouraging it.

So this is a must-be. It will take a little while yet before they push it all through, but they've done it in Holland and elsewhere. And it will come, there's no doubt. Plus, I think Washington State was the first one to kick it off this year under Obama. And Obama has already made it quite clear, and there's a google talk he gave up there to one of the big committees, and he was asked about the health care system, and he says, we've got to cut money and so on. He says, what's the point in giving someone a replacement hip if they're going to die in six months or a years time, etc, etc. Cost effectiveness. What's your value to society. The point system. And when you go through that omnibus bill, I have the whole thing here. I'm probably one of the few people who will read it, because none of the guys who will vote for it will bother reading it. They'll just do what the leader tells them. It's got a lot of this kind of stuff in there too. An awful lot of that in there too, this very thing of which I'm reading right now. Yep, you will have a panel in the U.S. who will decide, after sizing you up, what kind of treatment you'll get, from Grade A to F or an F minus, or whatever. That's what's coming. That's what it's about. You see, we're all economic units. And what did the United Nations say is a good global citizen? A good global citizen is someone who is a producer and consumer. What happens when you're too sick to produce? Or you retire? You're now a consumer; that obviously means you're a burden on society. (Gasp). That's what's coming.

And just before I go on to the callers, there's from The Mail Online. People really are so far gone with the Propaganda on this, this non-event called the Swine Flu. This is more hype than reality to it. And an awful lot of money to be made off of it as well, but they're training the public to start taking injections for everything they're ordered to take. This is an interesting article here, 27th of July 2009, Mail Online.

Government virus expert paid £116k by swine flu vaccine manufacturers

A scientist who advises the Government on swine flu is a paid director of a drugs firm making hundreds of millions of pounds from the pandemic.

Professor Sir Roy Anderson sits on the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (Sage), a 20-strong task force drawing up the action plan for the virus.

Yet he also holds a £116,000-a-year post on the board of GlaxoSmithKline, the company selling swine flu vaccines and anti-virals to the NHS.

(A: Oh, it's a sweet deal, eh. A sweet deal.)

Sir Roy faced demands to step down yesterday amid claims that the jobs were incompatible. 'This is a clear conflict of interest and should be of great concern to taxpayers and government officials alike,' said Matthew Elliott of the TaxPayers' Alliance.

'You cannot have the man in charge of medical emergencies having any financial interest in the management of those emergencies. We need someone totally unbiased to tackle this crisis.'

The Department of Health and GSK denied there was a conflict

There's no conflict at all. The man's the main scaremonger. (Laughter) And you have to buy the drugs from him.

There's no conflict. Where's your conflict? But that's what we're up to today too, the massive corruption at the top. They don't of course see that as corruption at the top, it's just a normal day's business, because that's how they've always been. They've always been that way. Now I'll go to Ryan in Montana. Hello, Ryan, are you there on the phone?

Ryan: Hello. Well, I just wanted to talk to you a little bit about the pharmacological pandemic here. See, I'm 22 years old, and I've grown up in this post world 9/11 lie and it's very interesting that living in this myth drenched society that at this time the society couldn't be any more doped up, and on as many drugs as they can find. And you can see it in my age group so bad, that people literally trade their anti-anxiety medication like it's candy, and it's normal. I mean, ever since 9/11, it's just turned into this, it's almost like it was meant to be, like you say. It's pretty crazy. I mean, it's just hard when I listen to you, and I see it in real life every day, and people I mean, it's just for the pills, everyday.

Alan: Well, that's again what Huxley and many others in the same panels he worked with, the same associations, said, the reason a whole series of techniques to help the controlling oligarchy, to make people love their servitude, and he said part of it too was with pharmacology and psychology combined. So you're right. We're right there. It's a normal thing now to pop pills to feel good.

Ryan: And it's pretty scary to go and read that chapter in the Impact of Science on Society by Bertrand Russell, to read actually what he really says, and it's exactly what we have today.

Alan: Exactly. Even right down to the creation of apathy. Huxley also talked about a very dangerous stage, because by that time they would have destroyed all morality, all religion, and the people would have nothing to guide them, you see.

Ryan: That is, I mean, it's very scary reading that because if you try to put your finger on what it is, and the destruction of morality, or like you say, moral relativism, this idea that morality is relative. And my friends, I mean, they could never put their finger on any of this, but it really is interesting, especially after 9/11, how this entire pharmacological, I mean, I call it a pandemic, has developed. I mean it's stunning. It really is. I can't get over it.

Alan: It's been one thing after another, and the entire push to destroy the last of an old way of life. And that's really what it is, destroying the old completely, leveling it completely, morality, everything, old traditions, all that's been destroyed to bring in the new society of total control.

Ryan: And it really, it really does seem like that's where it's at. Because, I mean, you can even tell kids that have grown up in my age, haven't grown up with a strong family foundation, and their morals, and what they consider to be right and wrong. It doesn't exist anymore.

Alan: It doesn't.

Ryan: It doesn't. And the most fascinating thing about this is when you talked about Plato, and you talked about music, and how he wanted to have it licensed. The effects of music and the music you hear nowadays with all these young women coming out, and the songs, they're about drugs, sex, be stupid. I mean, it really is fascinating to see how it kind of all, all connects, and I just can't get over it.

Alan: And that whole culture industry, believe you me, it's not those young girls coming out with those ideas, it's the big culture creators behind them, who know how to do it. And who know what kind of message they want for this particular generation to absorb. I read an article recently, a few weeks ago, of how so many young women now are trying to emulate the starlets, and the female musicians, and their dress, going bankrupt. They're all into drugs thinking it's a trendy thing, because these girls, apparently, according to the media and Hollywood, they're all into drugs. So this is the culture industry. It's monkey see, monkey do, and they've been at this for a long, long time. And now they're simply bringing us to the lowest common denominator of the abyss basically.

Ryan: And you literally, when you say that about the females, you really couldn't be any more right because that is what I see every day. It's the same girl, with the same ideals, all received from the same place. It's unbelievable, but I really appreciate what you're doing, and I just wanted to let you know, if anyone is getting anything out of what you do, I certainly do sir.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling and hang in there, because we need people who can still think.

Ryan: Yes, well I hope so. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Bye now.

Yeah, it's true. The drugs are being pushed at such an incredible speed now, but again I noticed the shift myself, to the young females, again through much music and through all the magazines that they see and want to emulate, and it's very, very true, they give us the stars and the people follow them. They all want to be trendy and be up there. And there's more and more women now into the harder drugs, thinking they're being successful and getting up the ladder by taking those drugs, and it's destroying them. And of course, the culture industry is doing its job, because that's what it's designed to do. Now we'll go to Brandon from Florida, are you there Brandon?

Brandon: I am. Good to speak with you. I wanted to say thanks for all that you do. And I've been going through your blurbs. You should put together a soundtrack of all the songs you put at the end, because those are, I've never heard many of those, and they're good stuff. There's one song, I actually want to ask you what it was called, it was about like a squirrel chasing a peanut, and drive me sane or something, it was pretty funny.

Alan: We used to have songs at one time that had a bit of satire in them, because they could reflect, again like comedy, you could get a message across with an easier method of delivery. Everybody could laugh at and know the serious of it at the same time; that's pretty well gone today.

Brandon: Yeah, so I thought those were all great selections and I really appreciate them. I was wondering...

Alan: I'll tell you, hold on until after this break and we'll come right back with you.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Brandon from Florida. Are you still there Brandon?

Brandon: Yeah, I was speaking with my brother about movies, and how there's a lot of predictive programming in them. And I'm not so knowledgeable in that area, and he was asking for like examples. I mean, he believes a lot of the things about the New World Order, and all that, but I guess I was wondering, I don't really know of any specific examples of actual funding given to directors, I don't know if you could provide, or give me something.

Alan: Funding to directors of what?

Brandon: Of a movie, or producers who put out these?

Alan: How it works is really from the writers. First off the go, it's from the writers. And you'll find a lot of mainstream, big sci-fi type writers, especially, they attend a futuristic society. The Futurist Society. They call them the Futurists. And it's an association, and you go there, and the big grant providers turn up there, like people from the Rockefeller foundation and so on, and they will pick certain writers and tell them, we want you to express this in a book. Write a story around it, make it exciting, but get these messages into the book, you see. And then it goes into book form and often it's given to some director to put in a movie. You'll find lesser script writers, that don't get into books, will copy them. There's always a whole bunch of spin-offs on similar themes that come out at the same time, by lesser writers. It's like music too by the way. Music is exactly the same. You bring out a new sound, whether it's punk, rap, or whatever, and then everyone suddenly knows what's now in, what's been authorized to be in, because it keeps getting played all the time. So everyone gets in on the act. So it's the same with the writing. The major

writers will put it out in book form. They'll put a new social context inside the book, even new types of human behavior that will happen in the near future, and then they'll write an exciting story, generally man/woman, the hero gets the woman in the end after getting chased all over the place. Very simple stories, but you've been programmed during the reading, and you don't realize it. And then it's the same thing in the movie. There's no doubt about it, some of the biggest directors in Hollywood are really in on so much of the real sciences that the Pentagon have, that we don't hear about until maybe twenty years later. There's no doubt about that.

Brandon: Definitely. They're definitely picking up the speed now with almost every movie that comes out seems like it's got some kind of cyborg in it.

Alan: And I've read articles, I've read articles on the radio from mainstream media, where it tells you what the Pentagon's budget for the year is to Hollywood. So they've always been up to their eyes with Hollywood productions, especially military themes, these disaster movies, futuristic disaster movies. They're right in there with it. Now why is the Pentagon funding these kind of sci-fi movies? Except that we're all getting trained to live in a sort of destitute world of massive change, where we'll all be living in rubble except for a world corporation with a massive black-clad, military police type force running over us. That's in so many, I think they churned out ten of these movies in a row, earlier this year, you know.

Brandon: That's amazing. Well thank you.

Alan: Thanks very much for calling. And you should also look into some books out there with Hollywood and its association with the Pentagon. There's books been printed all the way from WWII onwards. And how they even helped to get recruiting for the U.S. Military via movies, and all funded through the U.S. Military, by the military, same today.

Well, that's it, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, so Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And remember to help me out through donating, donations, etc. Bye now.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["SIN BINS FOR WORST FAMILIES \(£400million plans to put 20,000 problem families under 24-hour CCTV supervision in their own homes\)" by Alison Little \(express.co.uk\) - July 23, 2009.](#)

["BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOUR BLACKBERRY - How Wired Gadgets Encroach on Privacy" by Christian Stöcker \(spiegel.de\) - July 27, 2009.](#)

["RCN neutral on assisted suicide" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - July 25, 2009.](#)

["Government virus expert paid £ 116k by swine flu vaccine manufacturers" by David Derbyshire \(dailymail.co.uk\) - July 27, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
--	--

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 11, 2008 (#61)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 11, 2008:
"BIG BROTHER SCANS AND SCAMS
AND
SNEAKY ADVERSARIES IN DECEITFUL GUISE"
© Alan Watt January 11, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 11, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 11th, 2008, and that's two days on the trot. I had to go into the big metropolis of Sudbury to try and check on some books I'm having made up, only to find out they haven't been done yet, so I drove back through a blizzard and had quite the time. That's what you get up here, but what was interesting was one of the stores I went into I was watching the expressions on people's faces and how they're all rather burned out after Christmas and New Year and no doubt they've got their first bills from all the credit they've accumulated on their cards for this commercialized racket that they give us every year. Everything in the culture is a commercialized racket to serve commerce. That's what culture creation initially is all about and that's what laws are about. All your laws are geared around your commerce and even the price of a human being is factored into it in crime. If you kill someone or maim them, you put them out of work and action and they can't be taxed if they're dead, obviously, and that's how they really create the sentences for such acts.

Now for newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download lots of audios and so on of previous shows and histories of this multifaceted massive octopus with genetically-altered thousands of legs, instead of the eight, which encompass us all. It's our matrix system and you'll find out how it works and how it was created and how we're born into it to accept it, because your parents didn't know either and they're kept running all through their lives, as we all are, so that we don't think too much, entertained to death, and entertainment is like a drug. We want to just zap out at night and get hypnotized and then you get downloaded with entertainment, which has a lot of non-innocent messages contained within.

Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu as well for transcripts you can download and you can print them up and it's all in the various tongues of Europe and you can pass them around to your friends and leave them in laundry mats and different places, doctor's offices, waiting rooms, that kind of stuff, because once in a while someone gets bored. When

they're bored they'll think a little bit and they'll read something that might stick in their minds and start the old brain box ticking. That's what it's all about because we better start ticking very quickly, otherwise we'll have nothing left to think with; and that is the case with a lot of people today already. They are almost automatons of the culture creation industry. They've been downloaded. They've mimicked everything they see and hear and they act away through lives and just parrot recitations from authors and movies et cetera and that's what fills their head. They haven't been encouraged to think for themselves. They haven't been encouraged to use their own perceptions to unlock the secrets beyond the matrix you see.

Everything is worked in such a way that you're contained within the matrix and the matrix is the reality, all of the reality, even your relationships with people. It's everything. It's even your hopes and ambitions and dreams, often, because they are also authorized by the top, as hobbies are as well, and that's the wool that's been pulled over your eyes. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and as always Cutting Through the Matrix, a matrix that encompasses every nationality, every country and whole empires of countries, all squashed together in this big ball they call the planet earth, which is ruled by the same system throughout and it's based on money. Money, that's the key to it, a substitute for real wealth because real wealth used to be the land that fed you, the land that you could sleep on, the land that was all around you that sustained you. Some joker came in a long, long time ago and gave us something called wealth. No doubt the psychopaths created it because they had to get a trick to get people to accept this new type of wealth so they'd stop trading with each other and helping each other and that way the psychopaths who controlled the money, which, before it was coined, remember, was simply weighed out. We know that Sumer was weighing out mainly silver at that time and different kinds of ores in lieu of the coin money that came about 800 BC. Sumer was on the go about 5 to 6,000 BC and that allowed a leisure class to be created and the leisure class became the intelligentsia; you employing intelligentsia in fact and live high off the hog by taxing people.

An old book called "*Life Begins at Sumer*" goes into writings, tablets that have been found in the Sumerian regions because they had classrooms of bureaucrats, youngsters who had been brought up and trained to be bureaucrats for the system. They had schoolrooms for them. They found thousands of these tablets and some of them were doodles like children love to doodle. In those days they did it on clay and very nice neat writing, mind you. It's all wedge-type writing and one of them was talking about how bored they were with school and what they liked to do when they got home and all this kind of stuff, and his dad was a high Chutzpah in the administration. Near that was another one for a priesthood, because all the priesthoods were specialized in different areas of governing the people. They dealt with real estate and they even had subdivisions and even wills, departments of wills for estates et cetera, and they dealt with import and exports because most of the wool in Sumer was taken eventually to India, a big player in those days.

India will give us all a fright one day when it exposes its real histories, very old, old histories; the last place you'd look for them would be the place that's seldom mentioned. One of the priesthoods in Sumer or one of the actual priests, I guess he had a bad day or too much wine or something, but he at least woke up for a few minutes and chiseled down this little story. He said he looked around him from horizon to horizon and all he could see was government buildings; he says everything is taxation. Everything is taxed. When the fishermen bring their fish in they're taxed for it. When it's sold at the market it's taxed and he says when the people work they're taxed. He said when the relatives bury their deceased and put offerings on the grave, in come the government taxation men and collect them. That was death duties 5,000-odd BC and what's changed really you see, nothing.

Money was the first trick and out of money comes an elite class that then dominates the rest through this trick and it's all based on a psychopathic nature. Predators at the top are interbred. They have been for probably thousands of years because money marries money, and money at the top has never married for any of this pretty modern invention called love. It was promoted by Hollywood. Most folk got married in the past, even the lower classes, through necessity because you needed a big family to help till the land and do all the work to sustain yourself. Everyone had to chip in, but the elite never married even for those reasons. They married for wealth and intellect—the intellect of other ones who are cunning and rose to the top over the backs of the people. They interbred money and power with the same psychopathic personalities because to get to the top in any era in this monetary system you had to be utterly ruthless and that's still the culture today.

The Frankfurt School went into this in great detail because they were the middle-men that were put out and authorized by Britain to come over Nazi Germany. It was just before the war started, the Second World War, and some of those guys formed a particular club to look into culture creation and they were employed by Britain initially and eventually the CIA, so the intelligence services used them along with the big foundations, like the Ford and Carnegie and the Rockefeller Foundations. The big front organizations that really were powerful institutions that would always promote non-governmental organizations and pretending that they were speaking on behalf of the public, demanding that laws get passed et cetera, guiding the public, the whole world really along a certain path.

Their job at the Frankfurt School when they came over was to go in to how the American culture was created primarily because it was the most capitalistic culture. The culture revolved around capitalism and marketing and even the songs that the children sang were all to do with little ads and jingles that they heard. The big companies like McDonald's even had singing classes at summer camps where they'd teach the children these jingle songs and the parents thought that was all very, very nice, as they got brainwashed into eating all this junk food and I think the same still goes on today. Completely intermeshed with the culture and the last ones to realize it were this fairly recent generation who grew up through it, because prior to that the American culture was much like Europe. Maybe even worse in some cases because they were based on factory towns and the factory towns were owned by an owner who had a factor. The factor was a type of boss man and your houses were owned by them, much like the mining towns all over Britain and different parts of Europe. You rented your accommodation from the same guy who paid your wages and you went to the town store, that he owned as well, and you bought his stuff at his prices. All the money that you earned went back into the factor's hands, who took his cut and gave the rest to his boss.

The most recent culture was the 20th century culture where in one generation they forgot all that as they moved into the big cities and worked in factories, the big factories, the big auto factories et cetera, and for the first time they had a few more bucks than they'd ever had before. How quickly we forget where it all came from and who our masters really are and still are, by the way.

I think we've got Chris from Canada there. Are you there, Chris?

Chris: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Chris: I have a very real sense of urgency for action and my desire to change the fate that I see ahead of me, but I don't seem to produce actions that are really productive for my own survival. I was wondering if you have any comment or explanation for this.

Alan: It depends on your circumstances. I mean it depends if you're tied to where you are. It depends if you're even partly comfortable where you are. You'd be surprised how many people will never uproot themselves, even though they're living sometimes in a semi-misery. Lots of people are living in semi-misery and they're addicted to the familiar, therefore they won't move or do anything about it. The only work you have to do is on yourself to find out what you really want to do and take it from there and you take it on a priority list. Make out priorities. What is the most important thing right now and make a descending order from there and go with it. It might be that you're just too – certain things where you are will keep you tied down. You have to break free from them, if you really want to be free.

Chris: Yes. I think we're taught that animals have a fight or flight mechanism, but I think that our modern conditioning has stripped us of this very vital instinct for action.

Alan: You're right. It's the parasympathetic nervous system that produces it and it's well understood. This is an interesting topic that you brought up because it was one of the main features that the CIA and the Pentagon and the myriad of laboratories and university experiments that they use across the planet were into back in the '50's and '60's. What they thought was they understood the fight and flight syndrome and they wondered if they could find electronic means to stimulate the biophysical changes that you find when it happens and by stimulating the changes your heart starts racing, your blood vessels constrict, your pupils dilate, all this kind of stuff. You become breathless and ready to run. If you could cause these particular individual things to happen, then internally you then feel fear. They were going

to use the symptoms to produce the fear, rather than the fear to produce the symptoms. They discussed using this with HAARP and so on and they also discussed other ways to circumvent it, and that was to create a society where the people would be kept as perpetual children and told and brainwashed into believing that they were being looked after and taken care of in a responsible society. Most people today truly are infantile. It doesn't matter what age they are. They do believe all the masses of propaganda they've been given that they're being well taken care of, so you're right.

Chris: And when one disengages themselves from the hive mind, it is like being born all over again. Familiar reference points are gone and it's difficult to attain the ideal state of an independently thinking autonomous human being, especially when we've not been there before.

Alan: Exactly. It's all new. It will mean isolation. Hold on and we'll go into this after the following break.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking with Chris from Canada on how do you motivate yourself, I think really is what it boils down to, and to motivate yourself you must understand what you're looking for primarily and what you're going to leave if you do look for something else, because you understand that you will leave people behind you and it will be hard to even communicate with them. I found this early on in life, very early on in life, and I used to travel parts of the world and come back to my hometown and I'd experienced so many different things. I knew I could go into the local bar and see the local guys I'd known from that town and where each one would be standing. One at the pool table, one at the bar and I knew what their conversations would be maybe two, three years later. It's as though you'd never left them. They were still stuck in time. Their world hadn't changed. Their thoughts hadn't changed. They'd argue about politics at the moment and that kind of stuff, but their minds hadn't expanded at all. You'd find that you had to go back and to talk to them and even be civil, you had to bring yourself down to and act to be accepted by them because they couldn't understand how you'd changed if you were to really voice it to them. They couldn't understand where you were even coming from. That's the choices we all have to make. When people ask me about truth or reality or what to do about it, I always ask them, think carefully first because if you truly want change and you want to understand things, there's a price to pay. That price will be that you might leave lots of people that you're very fond of behind you because you won't relate to them and they won't relate to you either.

Hello, Chris. Are you still there?

Chris: Yes I am. I've had that same experience. My family thinks I'm nuts. All of my old friends think I'm just crazy for trying to seek out the truth and speaking it and one really must have to be selective with what they say and to whom. Only put a little bit out there, because otherwise you seem like a crazy person. You're speaking Greek to them. They just think you're nuts, right?

Alan: Really, the amount of propaganda that we do get exposed to on a daily basis from media, magazines, newspapers, it's incredible, all scientifically designed propaganda and they believe it all; that's the problem. They believed it. They've been brought up and raised to believe it and you're talking from a different planet really as you say and that's exactly what Brzezinski said would happen in the society they were creating back in the '60's and '70's. He says, eventually the average person will take all of their reality from the television and their favorite newscasters and therefore anyone talking about anything else would be alien to them. They'd only believe the media and they've been trained now to believe – in fact what he said was *"they'll think that the media is there to do their reasoning for them and tell them everything that they should know,"* and that's happened.

Chris: And to speak these things it causes them to react to you as if it's an attack on their comfortable world view. They don't want to see it. They don't want to think about it.

Alan: They don't because if they even take one part of it, that favorite newscaster that's paid millions maybe to grow up with them. They keep them until they're dropping, those guys, because you grow up with them, it's like daddy there at 6 o'clock every night staring right at you and daddy would never lie to you, but the guy is actually an actor and he's reading a dummy board. He doesn't even write the script, but to the average person they think he is really reading and he made up that news himself and he's a man of integrity. That's why they keep putting ads out even here in Canada about the top newscasters and how much they have all this integrity et cetera. It's all propaganda, all of it.

Chris: People's minds are so full of information that is so irrelevant. They know the new fashion and what some famous person wears for shoes but yet they have very little understanding of themselves.

Alan: They have none at all. In fact all of that, even areas of it, is called routines at the top. They call it routines. They instill in us routines and we go through repertoires and routines of what we're downloaded with, and so that's what you hear in conversations. You'll hear routines and repertoires and you'll see them go through the motions of the routines. It's like having an old family gathering and the same crew every year and they go back to "do you remember when you were a little boy, son, and this happened when you were a baby," and yah-de-yah. How many times year after year can you listen to that kind of stuff without going nuts? See that's a routine and they go through a repertoire and everybody giggles at the right time at the right spot because they all know it off by heart and we're comfortable with the familiar, so the familiar is always pushed to us. Even the idea of what a Canadian is is completely created and has been created by the intelligence services given to the marketing companies and promulgated to us and we accept it without question.

Chris: Being a truth seeker is a constant battle to try to hold on to reality as I've come to know it and not fall back into that American dream, that sleeping state, just like everybody else.

Alan: Yes it is. It's a lonely road because you'll sacrifice a lot of things along the way, but, by the same token, the more you wake up you go beyond the stage where you simply can't go back and listen to people parroting what they've been downloaded with. You can't go back. You eventually don't have the patience even to put up with it. Okay, well thanks for calling in.

Chris: Okay.

Alan: I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and just before I go on to the next caller, I caught a little piece on the radio today from the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation talking about a new project to do with the internet and it was to do with a novel, a bunch of novels. I think it was "*Anne of Green Gables*" it was called, well known in Canada because the CBC keeps pushing these old, old dramas that are awfully boring to me, maybe because I'm a fellow. It's meant really for women and little girls and it's called "*Anne's Diaries*," and the whole push of this thing is that the OPP (that's the Ontario Provincial Police) that cover the whole of Ontario are going into partnership with some company to put out scanners for ID-ing children wanting to go into this site and they want to encourage them to go into this site where they'll have to get fingerprinted and so on. Obviously the OPP is in business with a private corporation to put these ID-ers in, the actual ID scanners like thumbprints and so on, to these particular children that want to join the site. I've no doubt it will be promoted at the children themselves so they'll nag their parents to get these scanners and all the rest of it. In other words, the whole project is to get them into getting used to ID-ing themselves on the internet for "safety" in case there's predators out there you see. This is the scam behind it.

Really, it's bypassing the parents and going for an even earlier age to get them used to giving all their ID, all their information out there to them, to the authorities. That's what it's all about. That really is what it's all about. This thing is only one particular instance of this kind of thing happening. The OPP, does it really have any business doing this kind of thing with a private company in toe with it going into the children and they're encouraging the children to put their own diaries up on this site—all their personal information—their dreams, fantasies, whatever. A whole personality profile on up-and-coming very young people, that's what they're promoting. We know where it's all going, don't we? but it's all done under peace and safety. Peace and safety and the parents no doubt who have no time for their children say, "that's nice dear, I'll get you whatever you want," just for some peace and quiet because they're not involved with their children. They think anymore and they also have been brainwashed that they're being taken care of. Socialism was defined a long time ago as perpetual childhood and we have adult (very adult, age-wise) children out there now who live in a fantasy land promoted through marketing and propaganda into their heads. It's rather sad to see it all happening.

Now we've got Jeff from Texas. Are you there, Jeff?

Jeff: Yes. Hi, Alan. Sorry to make you switch gears. That's a very heart-wrenching story. I'm just as disgusted by all this chipping as you are. I mean I know about Digital Angel and all these things that are being funded by companies like

IBM. It's just disgusting but I want to follow-up. I called in Wednesday and I'd like to just talk about what you alleged last Wednesday.

Alan: It's not religion, is it?

Jeff: Well no. It's about history.

Alan: No, it's about religion.

Jeff: Yes, no but I'd like you to--

Alan: Okay, okay. We'll take the next caller.

Jeff: Answer the question and not brow beat me.

Alan: Let's take the next caller. I will not talk about your religion under any guise. Any guise, any con game, any trick, I won't do it. We'll go on to Lucas from Seattle.

Lucas: Hello.

Alan: Hello, Lucas.

Lucas: Hi, Alan. Nice to be on the show. Let's see. What was I going to ask you about? Oh yes. I would like to get your views on the importance of integrity and transparency when it comes to gurus and teachers in the 9/11 truth movement. It seems that lately you've come to loggerheads with a few of them and they've been kind of exposed. I'd like to get your views on that and then move on to the next question.

Alan: Are you talking about the New Age – the ones that are promoted at the top?

Lucas: Specifically, Michael Tsarion.

Alan: Well, all I know is – I mean I've had contact before with certain people, put it that way, a long time ago, who asked me if I'd get "onboard" who turned rather nasty when I wouldn't get onboard. I said I would not fool the people. Is that enough for you there?

Lucas: Okay.

Alan: Certain people have gone in business with a show that I was on, and I think one of the stipulations was once the deals were signed then the stipulation was to get me off.

Lucas: So in other words, there's an agenda there between a few people.

Alan: Yes.

Lucas: Okay. I'll take that.

Alan: Who are heavily funded. I'm sure they are heavily funded and one of these particular guys did email me five times in one night giving me nasty emails because I told him I would not fool the people. I won't mention his name but everybody knows it. I told him who their bosses were and I wasn't stupid and I've read the history of it so I understand it very well and I wouldn't go along with it, so I got really nasty emails and this particular one said that he'd phone around all the big radio shows and tell them not to have me on.

Lucas: Okay. Am I still on?

Alan: Is there another question there?

Lucas: I think you answered my question on that. I have another question Alan. I would like to know why it is you can't seem to answer any questions when it comes to your stance on Jesus being a mythical figure.

Alan: Because I could spend about two months giving you history lessons, including the exoteric, long before the Christian version. I could give you the esoteric and the exoteric. I won't do it because--

Lucas: Well you don't seem to have any proof. I mean that's what it's come down to is you can't prove anything. That's why you don't want to talk about it.

Alan: Belief and faith boils down--

Lucas: It's not about faith. It's about historical record.

Alan: Let me speak here.

Lucas: And that's what Jeff was talking about before you cut him off.

Alan: No, no. That guy has been bugging me for a few weeks here with emails and everything.

Lucas: I know he's a persistent fellow.

Alan: Look, I told him I don't need – and he should be quite happy with that – him, to force me to go along with his belief.

Lucas: I don't think he's forcing you. He's just asking you where the proof is.

Alan: He hasn't read [Plotinus] or any of the other authors, I'm sure, that go into all the pre-Christian sons of God and their virgin mothers.

Lucas: Yeah, but that's already been debunked by various people.

Alan: The fact is: why should I waste my time? Okay. Enough of these characters with their attacks here because it's just a waste of time and they can't even get to the point. I mean the point is, if it's a tolerant society, why are they so eager to make you believe what they want to believe? I mean faith is something you can't verify one way or another anyway. That's why it comes down to faith and belief. Otherwise it's fact, so let's go on.

Now we've got Alex from Toronto. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hi. Alan? Alan, you know I'm calling from Canada. I was born and raised in Canada and I always wondered why these Americans that came onto your show listened to the facts you had disclosed to them always kept bringing up Jesus. It didn't make any sense to me because once you explained the sons of God and once you got into the histories of that it all made sense, but they still had this like a serious indoctrination. They do. They're nuts when it comes to religion. We're very different in Canada.

Alan: In the U.S. they got a heavier dose of it than other people on purpose and Benjamin Franklin wrote about it because he brought Wellesley over. Franklin himself says in his writings, he says, "*I didn't believe in it,*" he says, "*but I built him a church that anyone could speak at. A Moslem, a Jew anyone,*" he didn't care. He liked the teachings of Wellesley because he said he could captivate and mesmerize an audience and sway their emotions so much to tears that he could manipulate them. That's what fascinated Franklin about it and they realized early on that they could create what they called an obedient and orderly society using religion.

Alex: It's amazing. Sometimes I just tune into like you know you're watching TV and you tune into like some religious

shows and stuff like that and you're just wow. It is so pervasive in the culture especially in America. Here too, but not to that extent. It's just crazy.

Alan: They have all the terminology and that's why presidents use it. You know presidents in the Skull & Bones Society can say "I'm born again," and they immediately think he's talking about Christianity, or he'll say "amen" or "hallelujah". You just use terminology.

Alex: It's crazy and then you find out what that really means.

Alan: This terminology, these are trigger words and these trigger words blind them to who is actually saying it.

Alex: It's amazing. I don't know, it's just incredible. You know I want to make a comment. You were talking about Maurice Strong and you were talking about how he worked for Canada Hydro and Ontario Hydro, I guess, and how he installed these emergency generators.

Alan: He put out the building laws and the whole project for that.

Alex: Okay. You know it's funny. I live in Toronto. Do you know where I live? I live in the old Roshdale. Are you familiar with Roshdale?

Alan: Yes.

Alex: They converted Roshdale to Toronto housing and the people that live here, half of them are on disability or on subsidized rent. The others are market rent but usually it's just working class people or people on disability or new immigrants or something like that. Not the most upwardly mobile people live in this building, but what they did just last week they installed an emergency generator on the sixteenth floor. This huge, huge emergency generator and I'm trying to figure out why they did that because you were talking about they install these generators for banks and financial institutions to continue on as the rolling brownouts were to continue. Why do they do it for us?

Alan: I guess there'll be a purpose for you. Maybe it's cleaning up the debris after they've created chaos.

Alex: Yes, I don't know. I mean it's amazing we've got this emergency generator and it's like we haven't had any problems with electricity.

Alan: Not yet.

Alex: All of a sudden they put this huge – and it was a big project. They had this massive crane out there because we're on the sixteenth – this is a 16 through 18 story building and they had this huge crane to put this huge massive generator on top and I'm like why are they doing this. And I was like very bizarre this emergency – well obviously it's for a reason because they predict that they're going to use it, right?

Alan: They're going to use it and it will be a gradual takedown. They don't want mass riots happening immediately. They want to gradually work up to the mass riots when they cut the food back and the water and everything else over the next 10, 15 years.

Alex: You say something that really hits home. I mean like literally in this case.

Alan: I mean pulling a guy like Strong from the United Nations over to Ontario was an important deal, obviously. It was Bob Rae that brought him in and he got right to work and obviously he didn't make that plan up just like that. It had to have been done probably at the United Nations or the Rockefeller Foundation years before and he got to work implementing it and once it was all done and he'd set in process of privatization, off he went again back to the United Nations. There's big moves afoot you see. Okay?

Alex: Okay. Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Tracy from Texas. Are you there, Tracy? Hello Tracy.

Tracy: You're wonderful and I guess I've been listening to you for a couple of months and whenever I can I'm listening to you. It really hits home, the things you say. I know inside of me that this is the truth. Actually I want to talk a little bit about education and I have an 8-year old son and he came home today and he goes to a private school and he's telling me about a social studies test where on the test he's learned that he's not supposed to throw things. Don't litter. You have to stay on the trails when you're in the park. You can't pick the flowers and I thought, oh boy, this is part of the propaganda that's seeped into the school that he's going to and he also got home today and ironically you were talking about the IDs. He said I've got my own ID now and he showed it to me and it was something that the photography company gave all of the children, you know their little missing children's ID. Of course I had to talk with him about fingerprinting and you never let anybody do that. But here's the bottom line question. He is on his way out of that private school and any type of schooling because I want to home-school him, but at this point I just woke up in February and I can't even believe all the stuff that I've learned and I think who – where could I go to even find some information, accurate information if I'm going to educate my son with regards to history or well particularly with regards to history or government? You know I was just wondering if you had any recommendations along that line.

Alan: It's important – you see the trouble is, unless you get very old books, after 1920 pretty well all the history was completely rewritten.

Tracy: So before 1920?

Alan: Before 1920 and I used to scour the old book stores that did not have the internet hookup so they often had little gems of books that no one had. If it's on the internet they know what they're worth and they'll sell them to someone else across the planet, but I went into junk stores and everything and got my hands on these kind of books and had the facts there and when they were discussing the type of society they were going to create for the future and books on sociology especially by some of the big players. They're very important because these are the guys who they brought over for instance the Frankfurt School where the education system came from. The Frankfurt School for culture creation was funded by the CIA and MI6 in Britain and their job was to work with the institutions like Ford/Carnegie and merge communism and capitalism for a new type of future, which they called "*The Third Way*" after Plato, and that's the play on "*The Third Wave*" as well that Toffler used. The culture we're coming into is one where we have fascism at the top, for a small elite, governing over through a massive bureaucracy and enforcement system, a communistic type society. That's the one they want to bring in, so they used all the sciences including Marxism combined with sociology, behaviorism, the big player Skinner and so on, to create this new society that they're bringing us through with infantile adults.

Tracy: Well, it's plain as the nose on my face now. Now it is and I'm in such a dilemma on how to raise him or what you know. Where do I go with this?

Alan: You have to look at the some home-schooling sites; there are some out there. Be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and I was just talking to Tracy there and there are sites out there for home-schoolers people should look into because again there's so many rules. The authorities demand you teach them certain things and so on, otherwise you're "depriving" them. What they're depriving them of is a social indoctrination, approved social indoctrination, and you also have to go into the history of the American educational system and the book by [John Taylor] Gatto is excellent on that. It tells you from quotes from the big boys themselves, the big boys of their day, the kind of society they wanted, an obedient conformist type of society, and why they taught certain things in school. Well worth looking into. It's a tough thing for people today, very tough when they wake up and they realize that they want to give their children a working mind, rather than this cultural indoctrinated system mind that they're given by the authorities. If you go into some of the writings of Lenin and Stalin, they said it was imperative for a complete society, a totalitarian type society, to first of all make sure that the teachers and so on and the teachers associations would become incredibly powerful and unified in their teaching so that everyone got the same indoctrination. That was for "cultural peace" they called it and we have a national educational system in every country which is part of the International Educational System, which is run by the United Nations, as they create the global system of indoctrination. On the surface some of their things sound rather nice, until you realize, wait a minute here,

they're cutting off our ability to think for ourselves. They want well-behaved planetary citizens who will do what they're told and that's the real point of it.

Read the writings of the first people who setup UNESCO at the United Nations and what their purpose is, and they'll tell you right in it what their purpose is, it's to give up a global culture with the same standardized indoctrination given to every child across the planet. It's a step-by-step process. It's hard for most people to understand or believe that the world is planned in centuries and if you read some of the books by the great institutions they admit they're the only ones who can plan a world future and work intergenerationally by bringing in new employees into those institutions who follow the mandates of the institutions. Men come in, work their whole lives and retire as new ones come in and they can work out a plan over 1, 2, 300 years and make it actually work. That's how it's done. It's not a little club that meets together and throws some coins in the box to keep themselves going and renting a hall. These are incredibly wealthy foundations and institutions. That's how it's done. The same with the big granddaddy of them all, which is the Royal Institute for International Affairs, it's interlocked with every great foundation that runs the agenda for the future and gave you your present as well.

Well, from Hamish and myself, up in a snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 18, 2009 (# 345)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 18, 2009:

Bigotry of Autocracy Pirating Your Privacy:

"Canada and U.S. Both on Par,
Give Power to Cyber Warfare Czar,
To Keep Us Secure, Themselves in Primacy,
We Should Give Up the Quaint Idea of Privacy
Which Seems 'Passed Down from Ancient Custom,'
We Needn't Fear Tyrants, We've Evolved, Trust 'em,
The Category 'Essential Privacy' is to Exist
For Government, CIA and the Very Rich,
Everyone Else Should Go with the Tide,
You Don't Need Privacy, 'less You've Something to Hide,'
The Road to Hell Paved with Good Intention,
We're Locked in Information Security Detention"

© Alan Watt June 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18th of June, 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page I have listed all the other sites I have. The reason being is

that I've had trouble before with some servers who pulled me down. Lately, I've had a similar experience with Yahoo. I think there will be more problems in the future as cyber security tightens up. If you're not on the payroll or if you're not authorized to be out there, you'll be yanked off. Therefore, I've got other servers. On the front page at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can see the other sites that I'm on. You should pick one to make it your favorite one and use them. That way, too, it spreads the bandwidth and the companies have less to complain about. Not that they should be complaining at all when you're paying for unlimited bandwidth. There's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all of the audio that the others have PLUS it has written transcripts, as well, written in the various languages of Europe. So get used to trying these other sites as well. Plus, you might get through faster. If you all go in to the .com at the same time, you might get slow speed or something like that with too many people coming in to it. So it gives you an option.

Remember, too, that you keep me going by YOU, the listener, because I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's generally how hosts make their cash and it's pretty lucrative too, but I don't do that. I depend upon YOU, the listeners, to buy what I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or donating to me by personal check or through PayPal. Personal checks are fine from the US and within Canada. PayPal is a good way to go. Eventually it will be the only way to go, I'm sure of that. Eventually, that's coming along at a clip. In fact, I have an article tonight on the cashless society. You can also use Western Union if you live outside of the Americas. OR you can be very ingenious and send cash the old-fashioned way. That's up to you. It tends to get through.

I should also mention that those who want to write to me can reach me at [listed above].

The mail eventually gets to me after the security have checked it all and so on. So far, I've found out that they haven't actually stolen anything, but they do put little bits of white, very white, almost translucent tape on the edges of their new envelopes.

We are going in... actually WE'RE UNDER MARTIAL LAW. We have been since 2001 and the world has gone in to it simultaneously because it was all prearranged, obviously. THE EXACT SAME ANTI-TERRORIST BILLS AND LAWS WENT IN TO EFFECT AT THE SAME TIME, IN EVERY COUNTRY, ACROSS THE PLANET. That's not a coincidence. Anyone who's studied bureaucracies - and there's different nations - will realize that anything that they do takes time. When it's intergovernmental, intercontinental agreements, THAT TAKES YEARS. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning the fact that the coordination after 2001 between nations doesn't happen just like that. Bureaucracies take *years* to get anything done... under any circumstances. When there was so much intensive cooperation and the fact that they all unrolled the same agenda, in every nation across the planet at the same time, tells you that all this was prepared YEARS in advance. Years in advance. We have been really under marital law, a more open form of martial law, since 2001 to the present time.

Right after 2001, the press went overboard. You can always get little clues, you see, that they've been told to do something or how to present something to the public until we get some sort of *subliminal message* implanted in our skulls. EVERY station that you looked in to, every TV station, would do its man in the street thing after the news, at the end of the news, asking the man and woman in the street if they wouldn't mind giving up their freedom for security. This was ad nauseam, night after night on ALL the stations. So you KNEW they were trying to get a point across to the public. You see, tyranny has always used the same excuse to take away people's freedoms down through history. Even in ancient Rome they had all these techniques worked out. But it was always *presented* to the public as a method of

keeping them safe.

Here's an article here to do with cyber war. What it really is, it's a total invasion of privacy, giving authority to ALL factions of military, police, etc and intelligence to spy on everyone, under the guise of freedom and security. This is from the spectrum.ieee.org. I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show, along with the audio.

The Risk Factor **Will US Cyberwar Plan Compromise Privacy?**

POSTED BY: Robert Charette // Tue, June 16, 2009 // (spectrum.ieee.org)

On the 29th of March, President Obama said that his administration would "pursue a new comprehensive approach to securing America's digital infrastructure."

In fact, the President promised that the "digital infrastructure -- the networks and computers we depend on every day -- will be treated as they should be: as a strategic national asset. (Alan: Strategy.) Protecting this infrastructure will be a national security priority. (A: So, it's to be done for protecting you, you see.) We will ensure that these networks are secure, trustworthy and resilient. We will deter, prevent, detect, and defend against attacks (A: That's a beautiful legal statement. I don't know if you've ever watched lawyers for government going over treaties they've signed with a fine-tooth comb to REDEFINE certain words or phrases for loopholes. They do this with everything. So...) defend against attacks and recover quickly from any disruptions or damage." (A: Attacks can be defined as anything. What I'm saying could be construed as an attack... or what I put up on the internet.)

Furthermore, the President said, "Let me also be clear about what we will not do. (A: We know what politicians are. They're famous for a prominent gift.) Our pursuit of cybersecurity will not -- I repeat, will not include -- monitoring private sector networks or Internet traffic. We will preserve and protect the personal privacy and civil liberties that we cherish as Americans."

Noble promise, but as a story on the new Pentagon's cyber command over the weekend in the New York Times notes, the reality may be much different.

The Times story says that "There is simply no way, the [defense] officials say, to effectively conduct computer operations without entering networks inside the United States, where the military is prohibited from operating, or traveling electronic paths through countries that are not themselves American targets."

Therefore, the story states that, "Some administration officials have begun to discuss whether laws or regulations must be changed to allow law enforcement, the military or intelligence agencies greater access to networks or Internet providers when significant evidence of a national security threat was found." (A: So there again, all they had to say - as there's so much negative propaganda, DAMAGING propaganda, out there - that THAT'S significant evidence for them to go in and do something about it. This is the kind of terminology lawyers love.)

Of course, what "significant evidence" means remains open to interpretation. Too often in the past, the government's claims of significant evidence of a threat has been similar in veracity as reports of crop circles.

The upshot, the Times says, is that Americans' privacy and civil liberties may have to be compromised in order to protect the US digital infrastructure. (A: This is where they're going with all this. We have to rethink what privacy is. In fact, we have to rethink if we even NEED it. Now, they've been retraining the public for years that privacy doesn't matter. A generation is growing up now that thinks it's quite normal to give all your data to anyone who asks for it.)

This should not really be a surprise to anyone, however.

As we noted here in November of 2007, the then Principal Deputy Director of National Intelligence, Dr. Donald Kerr, was telling anyone willing to listen that American's long held expectations of privacy had to change, and that in essence, **privacy was whatever the government declared it to be**: (A: *There's a link from this site to that actual article from November 2007. Remember, that was the Principal Deputy Director of National Intelligence, Dr. Donald Kerr, right, who says, he was telling anyone willing to listen that American's long held expectations of privacy had to change, and that in essence, **privacy was whatever the government declared it to be**.*)

"We need to move beyond the construct that equates anonymity with privacy and focus more on how we can protect essential privacy in this interconnected environment... (A: *What's essential privacy? Well, essential privacy is what government is doing and what the various snoopers on you, all these agencies, are doing. That's what's called essential privacy. You're not essential.*) Instead, privacy, I would offer, is a system of laws, rules, and customs (A: *It's just your custom, you see.*) with an infrastructure of Inspectors General, oversight committees, and privacy boards on which our intelligence community commitment is based and measured." (A: *But really, as I say, you have no essential privacy. You're not in that category.*)

Given the Times story, sounds like more and more we all should be prepared to do an Esan Elahi. (A: *So there you go. We know what's coming down the pike.*)

We know what's coming down the pike. We're going to redefine privacy. It says it's an old custom, just an old custom that we used to have and *we've evolved* since we needed it. We don't need that anymore because the people who now take care of you, in Socialism, LOVE YOU and they're evolved. They're more evolved than the old kind of socialists, you see. That's what they're telling you.

I WONDER IF WE'LL EVER, EVER LEARN FROM THE PAST, eh? Most people can't even remember the past, even in their own lifetime, even the recent past.

Now, we, really, at this level of intelligence, as they say, intelligence gathering, at the bottom level, are never IN on what's really happening on anything. Never, ever. It's the same with all the wars going across the world right now and the US army and the British armies all over the place. It's all do with the oil countries as they loot those countries and, as they say, they *must make sure they keep their hegemony for the future*. The US and Britain must keep this power structure up until about 2050 at least. So they're, in a sense, in one part, they're keeping their present system going for another 50-odd years.

It's also to do with standardization of those countries in to the one, same, secularized society. Why? Because they can do *business* with secularized societies. It's easy to pay them off. Secularized societies called democracy are *utterly corrupt* these days. That's all over even the British papers, article after article with the politicians filling their pockets with the taxpayers' money. The cops, even, who are assigned to special units to do with anti-terrorism, putting everything down on their expense accounts. Thousands and thousands of pounds. 40,000 pounds at a time, sometimes... in one night. That kind of stuff. THAT HOW DEMOCRACIES WORK... ON CORRUPTION.

We're never, really, in on the big picture on *any level*. That's part of the job of psy-ops - psychological operations - is never to allow the public to be in on what's really, really happening. We're kept out of the picture. When we're given a reason for something, it's never the REAL reason, never. We know, for instance, that there was a big scare after 2001 when anthrax envelopes, or letters, were mailed off to prominent people in the US. Then after about 2 years of investigations and blaming people across the waters, their own inspectors said it came, they suspect, from Fort Detrick, in the US, which is run by the United States army. Here's an article here and it's from The Washington Post. Now, who

knows the whole story here. As I say, we'll never know anything... except what they tell us.

FORT DETRICK

Inventory Uncovers 9,200 More Pathogens

Laboratory Says Security Is Tighter, but Earlier Count Missed Dangerous Vials

FBI investigators concluded that Fort Detrick probably was the source of the anthrax spores used in the deadly mailings of 2001.

By Nelson Hernandez

Washington Post Staff Writer

Thursday, June 18, 2009

An inventory of potentially deadly pathogens at Fort Detrick's infectious disease laboratory (*A: Remember that they're in to bacterial and viral warfare.*) found more than 9,000 vials (*A: This is DEADLY pathogens.*) that had not been accounted for, Army officials said yesterday, raising concerns that officials wouldn't know whether dangerous toxins were missing. (*A: I'll read more of this after this break.*)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Washington Post concerning Fort Detrick who have lost an awful lot of their deadly vials that they experiment with. This article goes on to say

After four months of searching about 335 freezers and refrigerators at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases in Frederick (*A: I love what they call it. It's a RESEARCH institute of INFECTIOUS DISEASES.*), investigators found 9,220 samples that hadn't been included in a database of about 66,000 items listed as of February, said Col. Mark Kortepeter, the institute's deputy commander.

The vials contained some dangerous pathogens, among them the Ebola virus, anthrax bacteria and botulinum toxin, and less lethal agents such as Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus and the bacterium that causes tularemia. Most of them, forgotten inside freezer drawers, hadn't been used in years or even decades. Officials said some serum samples from hemorrhagic fever patients dated to the Korean War.

Kortepeter likened the inventory to cleaning out the attic (*A: That's all it is.*) and said he knew of no plans for an investigation into how the vials had been left out of the database. "The vast majority of these samples were working stock that were accumulated over decades," he said, left there by scientists who had retired or left the institute.

"I can't say that nothing did [leave the lab], but I can say that we think it's extremely unlikely," Kortepeter said. (*A: Well, that's very comforting.*)

Still, the overstock and the previous inaccuracy of the database raised the possibility that someone could have taken a sample outside the lab with no way for officials to know something was missing.

"Nine thousand, two hundred undocumented samples is an extraordinarily serious breach," said Richard H. Ebright, a professor at Rutgers University who follows biosecurity. "A small number would be a concern; 9,200 . . . at an institution that has been the focus of intense scrutiny on this issue, that's deeply worrisome. Unacceptable."

The institute has been under pressure to tighten security in the wake of the 2001 anthrax attacks (*A: That's where they were posted off to different people in the US.*), which killed five people and sickened 17. FBI investigators say they think the anthrax strain used in the attacks originated at the Army lab, and its prime suspect, Bruce E. Ivins, researched anthrax there. Ivins committed suicide last year during an investigation into his activities. (*A: It's amazing that every one of these that they put all the blame on ends up committing suicide, eh? But it's true. You see, they can tell exactly which lab created which particular toxin. They came up with the fact that it was DEFINITELY THAT ONE, from THAT laboratory that had been sent across. Now, HOW was that sent across to these prominent people inside the US? Who did it? Why aren't they trying to find out who did it? Instead of saying well, this guy's dead now, we think it might have been him. That's just too down pat. That stinks. That*

stinks to high heaven.)

Kortepeter noted that since 2001 the lab has imposed multiple layers of security to check people entering and leaving, that there are now cameras in the labs, and that employees are subjected to a reliability program and random inspections. (A: *Etc, etc, etc.*)

As I've always said, we don't have to worry about other people. You always find that things go back to government or the high spook agencies, like the CIA. That's what you always find. Quite something.

There's another article here, which I've mentioned to people before. IF YOU JOIN THE MILITARY, YOU ARE A GUINEA PIG... AND YOU'RE ALSO DISPOSABLE. I've read various articles on the testing of various things on soldiers down through the decades. Again, after 30, 40, 50 years, they declassify stuff and we all... well, most folk don't care, to be honest with you. Because that generation's generally dead or dying off and the next generation doesn't care. That's why they always declassify it in about 50 years. No one cares. But personally, I don't think most folk care at the time unless stuff is raining down on them, PERSONALLY. This is from London, Ontario. It's an article from Ecospective.

ECOSPECTIVE: Londoner calls for inquiry into Gagetown Agent Orange

Daniel O'Neil, Special to LondonTopic.ca 05/12/2008

With the PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls) issue still so fresh in everyone's mind I thought this would be a good time to remind people that there have been other instances of public exposure to harmful chemicals, and at least one member of our community is trying to do something for those who were exposed to at least one of those toxins.

Art Connolly, is a resident of London, and has been actively attempting to raise people's awareness of the dangers and effects of Agent Orange. (A: *Everybody remembers Agent Orange because it had some incredible consequences on the soldiers that it rained down upon. They tried so hard to hush all that up.*)

In 2005 the story broke of how the U.S. military (A: *With an agreement, obviously, with the Canadian government.*) had sprayed the CFB Gagetown (A: *That's near the New Brunswick area.*) area with Agent Orange in 1966 and 1967... (A: *I think that's the music so I'll come back with this story after these messages.*)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Ecospective magazine to do with the US military spraying Agent Orange within Canada. If they were doing it at the Canadian Forces Base Gagetown, I imagine they were doing it the across the country at all the other bases as well. These bases, remember, have married quarters IN them but they also have little towns that grow up around them. These towns service them. They supply the cleaners and so on and all the people who work inside the base during the day. Their families are all living just on the perimeter of the base in these little towns. Some not so little.

In 2005 the story broke of how the U.S. military had sprayed the CFB Gagetown area with Agent Orange in 1966 and 1967 and the possible health risks to the soldiers and their families who had been there at the time. (A: *This is when they first admitted to it, right, and this fellow here, he says...*)

Connolly was watching this story on the news when his sister called to tell him his father's health had deteriorated and he was not likely to live much longer.

Sitting in the hospital during the last few hours of his father's life Connolly began to put the pieces together.

He and his family had lived on the base from 1957 to 69, His brother had died of Reyes at age 7, he'd lost a sister to a pulmonary embolism, she was 28, his mother had stomach cancer, and even his last remaining sister had

reproductive issues.

With his father dying Connolly began to question if the time at CFB Gagetown was responsible.

When he returned home after the funeral he started a website called agentorangealert.com (see link) in a quest for answers – and answers he got.

The site received more than three million hits over the last three years and within a short time it was discovered that the 66-67 spraying was only a small part of the problem. Documents found under the freedom of information act revealed that the Canadian military had been spraying the area since 1956, and the records showed regular spraying up till 1984 of chemical 24D and 245T. These are numeric terms for the components of Agent Orange, and contain dioxins.

From 1956 to 1984 1.3 million liters and 1 million kilograms of dry defoliating agent had been dropped on Gagetown to maintain a training area. The area for treatment was outlined (*A: They actually marked the outline for spraying with soldiers who stood with little flags so that the pilots could see them.*) by soldiers holding marker stakes, watching while the toxins rained down upon them.

One local civilian wrote to Connolly recalling how all the birds in her farmyard lay dead and quiet, in eerie similarity to the book *Silent Spring* by Rachel Carson, before she and her family were forced to move out of the area.

Over 450,000 Canadian troops passed through CFB Gagetown (*A: That's ONE base, remember.*), exposing themselves and their families to the toxins distributed throughout the landscape. And while the spraying of 66-67 is being acknowledged, this provides for only 1% of the exposed personnel. The rest of the estimated 1 million people put at risk have not received recognition, much less an apology.

The government tends to do the same thing always with this. They wait until they simply die off. It's that easy. That's what they do. I watched when the tainted blood scandal was done, when Bill Clinton signed the deal with Canada that allowed all the various prisoners in certain American prisons to sell their blood. It was given to hemophiliacs in Canada. Guess what happened? They all came down with awful diseases and started dying off like flies. The Canadian government had one of their fantastic inquiries. These drag on for years. That's their purpose. After about 9 years, I think, most of the people were dead anyway. Then, they came to their conclusion. That is standard. They wait to see how many are left and if there's one or two left, they can give them a payment. It's all economics. You see that's what we are. We're economic factors... and so were all these troops that passed through CFB Gagetown. The government will wait until they're all dead, long dead, before they come out with the true figures on that. As I say, we know almost nothing at the bottom... of any reality... at all. Any reality at all.

Now, I've mentioned before, too, I read an article last week about the cashless society coming. Now, the big wigs are starting to mention this openly, as well. *When they speak we should listen.* This article is from news.com.au.

Cash to become extinct as chips take off

By Anthony Keane / The Advertiser / June 15, 2009

Bank bosses have predicted the decline of cash as transactions are done through microchips.

CASH is accelerating down the path to extinction as new technologies threaten to mark the end of loose change within a decade. (*A: They're actually saying this. Within a decade they're going to go cashless.*)

Bank and credit union bosses say cash won't be alone, with wallets and credit cards also likely to disappear too.

They told The Advertiser's round table forum that cash and cards will be replaced by computer chips embedded (A: *Listen to this...*) in mobile phones, watches or other portable devices.

Australian Central chief executive Peter Evers believes cash will be replaced for most transactions in five-to-seven years. (A: *Not 10.*)

"Cash will disappear as there will be other forms of carrying cash, stored value in your phone or whatever it might be. (A: *They know exactly what it's going to be, because this was decided YEARS ago obviously.*) It will transfer automatically," he said. (A: *That's what they do, of course, with these implanted chips. When you go in to these clubs across Europe - that just happen to be opened by a guy who worked for the NSA - and they embed you with a chip if you want to become a member. They'll charge the chip with so-much credits and you don't have to use cash at all. The youngsters think it's just fantastic. So, they're going to do the same thing with your cell phone, etc.*)

"We're very close in countries around the world. If you go in to Hong Kong (A: *This is where we should watch, you see, because things come out in the Far East faster, electronic-wise, and they USE them quicker than they do across the West.*) or Singapore, the low-value transactions have already disappeared. You can't go anywhere, like on public transport, without pre-purchasing a card.

"I think the Australian Payment Systems Board is very much on top of it and is trying to move down a path, but hasn't publicly put things into place yet."

Bank SA general manager strategy and operations Chris Ward expects Australia to follow the offshore lead, with small cash transactions disappearing first. (A: *That's how it is going to go... with small transactions.*)

"So you can't go and buy a bottle of water from the deli with cash; you've got to go and buy it with your chip," he said.

Bendigo and Adelaide Bank state manager SA/NT John Oliver said it was easier for retailers to use electronic transactions than manual cash transactions.

Savings & Loans chief executive Greg Connor said the concept of the wallet would go.

"Whereas now we have a wallet and purse, it will be a chip in your phone or your watch or something like that as your access," he said. (A: *Guess where it will go eventually? You know there's going to be a spate of robberies or whatever to do with your phones. Whatever is charged with your credits is going to be stolen. And you know they're going to eventually give you the chip and say this is much safer until they start hacking your arms off. [laughs]*)

Mr Evers said credit cards were on the way out as well.

"The access to credit is still going to be there through the mobile phone, but you don't need the card because that's really only a means of identification," he said.

"There could be another way of identifying, but the product, revolving credit, will still sit there."

This is starting to go... within about 7 years... it's going to be here. They'll do massive campaigns on television. It will be in sitcoms and in movies and so on to get everyone used to the idea because everyone emulates TV and so on. They know that. Plato said that. That's why everyone in ancient Greece had EVERYONE - when the local players came in, or not so much local but came in locally from another town or country, these traveling players - everyone had to BY LAW attend the plays. Because IT WAS THROUGH WHAT YOU SAW ON THE STAGE THAT YOU EMULATE IN TO YOUR

CULTURE. It *becomes* your culture. It *updates* your culture. They wrote about that technique BACK THEN, *all that time ago*. People DO emulate what they see on TV. They try to *become* what they see on TV. *IT DOES WORK*.

I've gone through the Bernays history, to an extent, and how this guy was brought in - this relative of Freud - to basically create the American culture of consumerism. You could make the people believe ANYTHING at all. According to one of the videos that are up there with his sister talking, he HATED THE PUBLIC because they were so *easily manipulated*. He despised them. I've said that about the psychopath. They despise the victim that's so easily used. Despise them. Hate them.

Here's how young women are being lured in to bankruptcy by celebrity lifestyle stuff on television. This is from The Telegraph.

Young women 'lured into bankruptcy by celebrity lifestyle'

Young women who copy the lifestyles of celebrities such as Paris Hilton or footballers' wives such as Victoria Beckham are behind a surge in female bankruptcies, according to a study.

By Alastair Jamieson // Published: 17 Jun 2009

The research, based on figures that show the majority of bankrupts under 24 are now female, concluded that women succumb to the temptation for spending sprees as they assert their independence. (A: *This is the excuse they're giving for it.*)

Last year 55 per cent of young bankrupts were female, compared to 48 per cent five years ago. In total, 1,560 women under 24 were declared bankrupt compared to 1,250 men in the same age group.

Many young women have become trapped in debt because they buy designer clothes and accessories to display the "trappings of success", the study said. (A: *They're trying to emulate what they see on television. And that's all they're FED on television. How they're supposed to look, how thin they should be, etc, what they should wear. That's called success to them, you see.*)

The research, based on data from The Insolvency Service, found that young women were keener than young men to demonstrate their independence by renting or owning their own flat.

Anthony Cork, of accountancy firm Wilkins Kennedy which compiled the research, told the Daily Mail: "Five years ago it tended to be young men who got out of their financial depth, but now it is far more likely to be young women who spend irresponsibly.

"That gap between the genders seems to be growing. Over the last decade, the pressure on young women to follow the lavish lifestyle of female celebrities has grown immensely.

"In all seriousness we are told that Paris Hilton and Victoria Beckham are role models to be followed. (A: *EVERYONE you see on there is a role model to be followed. That's what the culture industry is. Do you remember the Spice Girls? The ones that were picked up and put together as a team. I've no doubt at all the songs were written before they were even picked and they were told how many hits they would have and then they'd fade away. That's pretty standard. What do you think they were portraying? They said their main audience, their target group, was about 8 to 12 years olds. Did you ever see any of the videos they put out there? What do you think THAT was all for? ...as they sat splay-legged on chairs with no clothes on? Monkey see, monkey do, eh? You wonder why the culture is in the mess it's in. The people who give it to you KNOW what they're doing. They must destroy all that was to bring in the new, the new society.*) The growing availability of credit has meant that for the status-conscious, who want to exhibit the trappings of success, designer clothes and jewellery seem misleadingly achievable."

According to official figures, 29 per cent of all 20 to 34-year-olds now live with their parents, compared to just 18 per cent of women of the same age group.

Last year, around **67,500 people in all age groups went personally bankrupt** in England and Wales, an increase of **89 per cent** over the past five years. (A: *Mind you too, you got to understand that a lot have lost their jobs as well.*)

Overall, those over the age of 45 are the most likely to go bankrupt, as falling house prices and rising unemployment reduces their ability to manage debt, according to Wilkins Kennedy.

Almost 40 per cent of those declared bankrupt last year were over 45, with bankruptcy in this age group more than doubling in the past five years, from 10,594 in 2004 to 23,767 last year.

Just work hard, son, just work hard and stick at that job all your life and get a house and that's your security for the future, son. Ho-ho! Boy, we're schmucks eh? We're schmucks. When people at the top, with a stroke of a pen, can bring everything down and you'll never even see their faces. That's the reality of the world.

I've mentioned too, that whatever they do at the top or whatever they say, you can take it to the bank - THAT won't go bankrupt - because they never change their plans. THEY DO TELL YOU IN ADVANCE WHAT THEY'RE GOING TO DO. I've talked before about the domed cities. I met one of the guys who was in to designing them back in the 80s. I mentioned too that Prince Charles was on HIS polo team, not the other way around. People laugh at this idea and pooh-pooh it, etc. Well, here's from a Houston newspaper.

Experts Say Houston Dome May Help Environment

huliq.com - June 9, 2009

The science of mega engineering says we can save Houston (A: *Houston is very hot and humid. It always has been.*) with a Dome. Imagine building a huge Dome that covers the entire city, that is higher than Houston's skyscrapers.

One solution to counter the almost overwhelming environmental challenges facing Houston is to cover it with a giant geodesic dome. You can watch the video at the Discovery channel and explore how a giant geodesic dome may save the city from a grim environmental future.

Houston is in peril. The country's fourth most populous city faces heat, hurricanes and other natural disasters. (A: *It always has.*) Houston has always been vulnerable to hurricanes and severe weather.

Houston city center shut down for nearly a week from last year's hurricane. It caused the city a 10 billion dollar damage. It's not only the hurricanes, but also heat and humidity that keep oppressing this great city. On nearly 100 days each year the temperature climbs above 90 degrees.

Air conditioning helps, but it comes at a very high cost. Houston is using more electricity than Los Angeles.

This is why some scientists think the only way to save the city is to move it indoors (A: *MOVE THE CITY INDOORS.*), in other words to build a huge dome for Houston. Houston dome area will stretch over 21 Million square feet, making it the biggest structure with the largest roof in the world. (A: *Well it will be until they do the next city. That's the music coming in. I'll read more on this article after I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with an article about the building of the first, I guess, domed city and apparently they picked Houston for this project.

Houston Dome's broadest panels will be 15 feet across. It will take 147,000 panels to cover the city of Houston. Glass will not work for Houston Dome. *(A: Then it goes in to the fabrication of this stuff that they will use, etc and the companies that will be involved.)*

Since it's not possible to stop the life in Houston to build the Dome an army of dirigibles will be used to complete the construction.

Houston Dome will take years of construction and billions of dollars. The Dome is designed to protect a city from a category-5 hurricane. The ETFE panels and the space-frame steel structure that supports them are the key. *(A: Then it goes on to push up how fantastic these materials actually are.)* ETFE can withstand winds of 180 miles per hour. This is higher velocity than the strongest category 5 hurricane.

Houston Dome idea is very intriguing. But I am just left with one idea. Will Houston ever see rain? If no, is it possible to sustain an ecosystem of such a size without rain?

So they will go ahead with these projects. I was thinking today about that big experiment they had. I don't know if it was in the 70s or 80s. Where they hired a bunch of youngsters and various couples to live inside a dome in the country somewhere. Then they wrote a book about it and how they sustained themselves by growing everything themselves and eating their own produce and how it was, basically, self-sustaining. Then afterwards, after the book was out and the various wildlife funds made a hoopla about how wonderful this was, the characters who were involved in the project, the volunteers, admitted they were sneaking out every night from the beginning, down to the pizza restaurants and the burger joints and getting friends to smuggle stuff up to them. So they were eating their usual stuff after all.

Socialism is great for depersonalization of people. It doesn't see people as individuals with hopes and dreams and expectations and families and loves and different personalities. It just sees a mass of numbers. This article, to close off the show, is from The Telegraph.

Social policy 'ruining childhood'

Childhood is being undermined by a string of "oppressive demands" from ministers *(A: They call them ministers over there, not politicians.)*
disguised as social policy, experts have claimed.

By Graeme Paton, Education Editor
17 Jun 2009

Academics said legislation introduced over the last 20 years increasingly cast children and their families as numbers rather than real people.

It meant their needs were being shunned in favour of targets that could be easily measured, it was claimed.

Researchers from the University of the West of England, Bristol, criticised policies such as Labour's new curriculum for under fives.

The Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) - which must be followed by all state and private childminders, nurseries and pre-schools - sets out a series of 69 "learning goals" including literacy, numeracy and problem-solving.

You see, we're all supposed to be standardized. Every child is different. Some mature better than others in certain areas and quicker. Others mature and take over and go very fast later. However, we're all supposed to be the same in the socialist, bureaucratic mindset. It's sad, isn't it? Anyway, I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show. So look in there. Read them up for yourselves. Quite interesting.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Will US Cyberwar Plan Compromise Privacy?" by Robert Charette \(spectrum.ieee.org\) - June 16, 2009.](#)

["FORT DETRICK - Inventory Uncovers 9,200 More Pathogens" by Nelson Hernandez \(washingtonpost.com\) - June 18, 2009.](#)

["ECOSPECTIVE: Londoner calls for inquiry into Gagetown Agent Orange" by Daniel O'Neail \(at wiseupjournal.com\) - May 12, 2008.](#)

["Agent Orange Alert" \(agentorangealert.com\).](#)

"Cash to become extinct as chips take off" by Anthony Keane (news.com.au) - June 15, 2009. (See Above-mentioned Article)

["Young women 'lured into bankruptcy by celebrity lifestyle' " by Alastair Jamieson \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 17, 2009.](#)

["Experts Say Houston Dome May Help Environment" \(huliq.com\) - June 9, 2009.](#)

["Social policy 'ruining childhood' " by Graeme Paton \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 17, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

May 31, 2012 (#1099)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 31, 2012:

Bilderberg:

Rearranging Nerds to Rule Over Herds:

"Reality's a Funny Thing, In Fact it Keeps on Changing,
If You're Not Quick of Eye or Mind You'll Miss the Rearranging,
Those Who're Making History Refer to it as a Plan,
Then Media Whips Up Events, Confusing Every Man,
The Power Elite are Families Old, Prominent Through the Ages,
With Vast Resources and Think-Tanks, Doing it in Stages,
If a Saint Arose for the People, He'd Be Surrounded by a Cabal,
Same Dominant Minority in Banking, Business War et al"

© Alan Watt May 31, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 31, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May the 31st 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast, rather than pester you all the way through it, to make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed on that page, these are the official sites, the only ones I have. They all carry audios for free download, where I go into the histories of the big system you're born into, that's very, very deceptive, it's *intentionally* deceptive. I go through the history of the organizations that got together a long time ago to basically take over all the resources of the world. Some of them involved actually owned

three-quarters of the world's resources of that time. Now they've gone for bust, including all the human resources as well, and then to bring in academia and specialists to manage the big worldwide *herd* and to make sure that they're compliant and they get the right kind of stock to be good subservient and good little workers.

So help yourself to the audios, they're free. Remember too, that all those sites listed there carry transcripts in English for print up and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages for print up. So help yourselves. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me to creep by here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. From the US to Canada, remember, personal checks are still good, as are postal money orders from the post office - international postal money orders from the post office - you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. You'll see how to do it, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, remember, or sell products and I don't really promote myself in a commercial way. So therefore, it's up to you to just help me get by. Donations, straight donations are really awfully, awfully welcome. But this gives me a freer hand to be more honest about things too, rather than be tied up with companies and corporations.

What I do, as I say, I go through the history of the system that we live in. There have always been cabals down through history, and in all times, all ages, of those who get to the top and rule either through the military and force or commerce, and both actually. And nothing really changes. We go through class systems, we go through farces called democracy, where really it's a con. It's described as a con, by the way, in upper academia, in the special, you know, granite schools in England. They talk about it there and they go into 'positive freedom' and 'negative freedom.' Negative freedom is where you *think* you've got rights and freedoms and they allow you to vote for the guys they put in front of you, but in reality you're kept dumb, stupid and compliant. In positive freedom they use you for war purposes, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, LET'S GO INTO RATIONING AND SUFFER, AND WIN THE CAUSE; that's called positive freedom. So they have both types and of course Isaiah Berlin, is one of the big preachers of this; he taught Tony Blair all the dirty tricks to play on the public.

So we live through a fantasy really. We're given this fake reality, this fantasy, to keep us happy and compliant. And the only thing that you have to do, it's your duty to do as far as they're concerned at the top, the only reason they keep you around, is either to fight wars, generally, as they breed you up for that purpose beforehand, mind you – for about 20 years they breed you up – and then they cull us off and bring us down, or sterilize us when they've won their big battles. And we're reaching the stage now where they see global Empire, their long-sought-after goal; that's why everybody's becoming infertile. Because dirty tricks were played on everyone, you know, *everyone*, male and female, doesn't matter. I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and it is a matrix too. It's just like the movie, it's got so many different compartments and each time you think you've got to a goal you find there's many, many more compartments all around you, above you, etc., etc. That's the way the system is really created, and meant to be, to keep you trapped, always trapped in a particular area thinking you've achieved some sort of goal, and in reality someone above you is laughing at you, not just you but lots like you. Because the system is utterly rigged, and it's always been rigged.

We're in a feudal system for those who don't understand it. And the feudal systems of ancient times, really, are still here. In fact, that's what Carroll Quigley said too, THE SYSTEM WE'RE BRINGING IN – under the CFR, this world organization, on behalf of the big wealthy international bankers – he said, IS A FEUDAL SYSTEM and he says, THE CEOs OF CORPORATIONS, PRIVATE CORPORATIONS, WILL BE THE NEW OVERLORDS FOR THIS SYSTEM. And then we saw even 15, 20 years ago the beginning of *private and*

public mergers and *partnerships*, as they like to call them, while these new feudal overlords came in and started dictating to town councils, city councils, and countries, how to run their affairs. Well it's just that the big boys are simply upgrading what they already owned, their own system, into the next part of the world system. That's all it is. And feudalism has always been here.

You have to go through this strange legalism that we're given too, that didn't originate in England or anywhere else; it's much, much older than that and far away. And you have to go into corporations and what a corporation is to find out that even your country is a corporation, even your local township is a corporation, even your police force is a corporation, all under the Mercantile corporate laws. So that's where we really are and it's been like that for an awful long time. And most of us are along for the ride and to serve those who own us basically. And you are supposed to work hard, get a good job if you can, and produce AND consume, and pay taxes.

Because you see, the massive taxes are what creates the big building projects and the boys who own the world have always been into big building projects. Rather than put their cash up, they prefer the taxes of the general population to build them for them, whether it's roads or big buildings. Even in ancient times, too, the Romans did it wherever they went, built big building projects, and they tax the public to pay for it all, and of course they hand it over to the ones who own it, get it for free basically, or peanuts. Today they even do the same kind of thing with this strange thing with the dollar exchange. I've never understood this dollar thing, one dollar, and in Britain it's one pound, and you can literally take over a whole corporation that was built by tax money.

So everything is rigged, and of course the public never figure it out, because they're too worried keeping a job today, if they've got one, or working quite a few to keep it going, and society itself has been demolished. You have to divide and conquer right down not just to the family but even the genders, and even within the genders now, you see, until you have so many factions all fighting each other they can't get along and unite against anything in their own common interest. Divide and conquer is the ancient rule and it all works awfully well. Everyone's got a chip on their shoulder, so you just find the group that has the same kind of chip and you feel that you belong of course, and then somebody, a good psychopath is given to you and they run you off in circles for their own profit eventually and their own positions in society.

So we're living in a very complex system, it appears to be at least if you don't go into it in any depth. But once you do go into depth it starts becoming easier to understand. As I say, Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s, who was a physicist working on the Manhattan project earlier, and a descendent of Charles Darwin and the Galtons, that intermarried themselves of course, he actually said that, that WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A NEW MORE EFFICIENT FORM OF SLAVERY, BECAUSE THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN FORMS OF SLAVERY.

Today of course we're at this big crossroads, you might call it a crossroads, where people think they're becoming *aware*, at least they're becoming more aware that they've all been had and they've been conned. Now the big boys too, long, long ago, knew that this time would come. Even before they gave us the Internet they talked about they'd have to set up programs to combat it and they were setting up programs before they gave the public the Internet, to combat free speech, or to combat any material thing taking shape that could possibly oppose them through information, and we have propaganda wars going on. All the time, everything is propaganda wars. And you have to be awfully careful who you follow, or what you follow and so on. And everybody's got a stake on it. There's left-wing ones out there with stakes who are actually Trotskyists and they have a lot of good information about the terrible things that have been done to the public over the years and right up to the recent times. Then you have the other ones too, who are far right, and

some of them who are owned by the establishment themselves, who want to go back to a particular time in history that was more of a Hollywood notion than a reality.

The thing is, you cannot do that because nothing goes back, nothing ever goes back to the way it was. So you have to decide what do you actually want at all. What most people want is to have upward mobility – I've mentioned this many times before – in society. Rebellions and revolutions start, really, it's always with young middle-class people who find that they are blocked with upward mobility. And the elite themselves don't want too many folk pushing at this moment for upward mobility, because in a global society they want to share this upward mobility with all the new countries they keep bringing into their big massive world Federation, and they want it to be multicultural, etc., but they also really want ones that they can count on as being part of the establishment as well. So most revolutions in the past were to do with upward mobility. And really, people want to get on in life and live in more comfort, as much as they can possibly grab for themselves. And what happens when they actually achieve upward mobility is they either form a class of their own or they join one already in existence, and then THEY become part of the establishment, and then the establishment becomes more nasty, and clever too mind you, because they own the media, always, in all eras, and they turn on the general public and want more and more cash from them. Taxation, as I say, is the big money honey-pot that they get the money from for their big building projects, and also for their own corporations.

There's way more corporate welfare than any other kind of welfare on the planet. It's *corporate* welfare. You just have to look at, never mind the recent bailouts of all the crooked banking systems that we've got across the planet. They were all involved, like wolves, just ravenous wolves, scraping up every penny they could get from the general population under big massive frauds, and the governments rewarded them by giving them as much cash back as they claimed, as they *claimed* they'd lost, even though they didn't lose. All that stuff was involved in real estate, that included machine shops and businesses and everything they took over. So they doubled, they doubled what they had really. They didn't lose a damn thing, the banks. And that tells you too, where your representatives in politics are actually, who they're serving. It's not the general public, because the general public end up with the big tab for it all, for other people's crimes. That's what it is. It's very simple, isn't it? And yet we're taught by the media, which is owned by the same criminals, that you know, they're being fair and honest and inquiries are going on, all the usual guff, it's called guff for those who don't understand it, and most folk go back to sleep until the next big robbery and plunder takes place by the ones at the top.

As I say, they knew many, many years ago this was coming and that's why back in the 70s they started planning massive SWAT teams and then multi-jurisdictional task forces in the Western countries to deal with the coming riots which they knew were coming down the pike, because we'd reach a point where the big boys are reaching for more and more of the cash. They wanted to bring us into austerity and plunder most of your cash back from you. Money's really given... Do you understand what money's for? Go into the history of money. At one time most folk in tribes and clans and countries didn't have money, and they lived pretty well, you understand. Money was always introduced by the ones who ran ancient banks and systems, because they went along with the armies of the countries they conquered financially who owed them cash. And they would go along, after getting them to go and fight another country, just like we're doing today with the Middle East. And they *introduced* the monies to these people. Once you introduce the monies and a generation passes, it doesn't take long, then you can start taxing it all back from them, you see. Which means rather than give them slave drivers, you simply say, OH IT'S A LAW, YOU GOT TO PAY TAXES, and that's your LABOR going back under the guise of coin, understand. It's all a rip-off. It's always been that way though.

And it only benefits those who can keep enough coin to themselves, after they've paid their taxes, because they've

already joined cabals and the proper groups that know how to scam it back, because there's always loopholes left for the wealthy, you understand, but never for anybody else. The whole system is rigged. As I say, it's always been rigged. I can remember in Britain years ago there was a big, OH WE'RE GOING TO GET THE RICH, WERE GOING TO GET THE RICH, etc, including all the musicians, the top musicians. I think it was Elton John who came out and he says, I'M NOT WORRIED ABOUT THAT AT ALL, he says, THEY ALWAYS LEAVE A GOOD LOOPHOLE FOR US, meaning his particular class, because he was up there by then, and sure enough that's what happened. There's always a massive loophole. And then even the Queen of England says, I'LL BE FAIR, I'LL TAKE A SALARY FROM YOU NOW, from the public for, you know, sitting on a throne and all that, we have to pay her a salary, and then she said, I'LL PAY TAXES TOO. Then I think the Man Alive series did a program on it and they eventually found this big massive mansion, walled mansion way out in the country where they did her particular income, her own company, and they wouldn't even let the crew through the gates, you know. So it's a very special type of accountant that she has, and of course, they've got all these... God this is a woman who owns almost *countries* across the whole oceans. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back cutting through the matrix. Organization of course, is the power behind those who rule because once they're in power they form their cabals and corporations and deal with each other, aboveboard in a sense, above countries, above governments and run the world that way. We're run by corporations, have been for a long time. Even private armies run us now and private intelligence agencies, like Google and things like that; they're all private intelligence agencies that work with the other ones.

As I say, everything that's happening today was foreseen at least 30-odd years ago when we'd come to this point. And even before they gave us the Internet they discussed it too, how they'd keep control of it and how they would... They've done so many studies, they said that most folk, actually, IT HELPS TO DISINTEGRATE THEIR THOUGHT PATTERNS RATHER THAN TO CONSOLIDATE THEIR THOUGHT PATTERNS, because they can't handle data. They don't know how to use data and they don't know how to discern what is worthwhile keeping or understanding and what isn't. And of course, it works very well on that way for most folk. They really have no memory of anything. They've got bits and bytes of information all mushed up together.

See, cabals got together a long time ago in Hamburg in Germany and formed the big banking systems. And of course, out of that came the Rothschilds establishment and these were very well organized systems. They had their own fleets of ships for trade; they already had that, long before that. Even when they ran Holland, the same banking groups, made Holland the merchant capital of the planet for a while and their ships, fleets of ships were all owned by these same private families that moved into Germany and elsewhere and kept the fleets of ships. These ships also brought intelligence back and forth, even in the 1700s; they got the news before anybody else did, what was happening, what was going on, and they could actually *shape* history right down to commerce and what kind of commerce would come into countries, because they all work together you see. And it hasn't changed. It hasn't changed, this system.

Here's an article here about the Rockefellers and Rothschilds. It says...

Rockefellers and Rothschilds unite

Daniel Schäfer in London / May 29, 2012 / ft.com

The Rockefeller group traces its roots back to 1882 when John D. Rockefeller established one of the world's first family offices dedicated to investing his wealth. *(Alan: Now, he was a robber baron; if you ever go into the book, it's a very good book called **The Robber Barons**, and it gives you pretty detailed explanations of how these crooks got their money, because they were not nice gentleman at all. They literally were gangsters. But it doesn't matter, once you've got the cash your offspring go off to university and they become more refined, they're taught to be*

refined, and then the general population bow to them and worship them because of their wealth; that's how people unfortunately are.) It has since developed into a provider of wealth and asset management services to other families, foundations and institutions. (A: Now, these other families, foundations and institutions again were all working together back in the 1700s.) It is majority-owned by the 19th century oil magnate's family and has \$34bn of assets under administration. (A: They've got a heck of a lot more than that but that's just the assets under administration.)

The partnership with RIT (*A: That's Rothschild*) will focus on setting up investment funds, eyeing joint acquisitions of wealth and asset managers and granting each other non-executive directorships.

RIT Capital Partners is minority-owned by Lord Rothschild and its net assets of £1.9bn are spread across global investments from public equities to government bonds and private equity. (*A: Now these are international lenders remember. They get countries into debt and then they control the spiral of debt and then they lend to the countries at massive interest rates, and then they buy up the bonds. And they get massive returns on the bonds, because they're lending in the first place to those countries that sell the bonds at massive interest rates.*)

The deal stemmed from a meeting two years ago when Mr Rockefeller introduced Lord Rothschild to the US group's chief executive, Reuben Jeffery.

In a follow-up meeting one year later at Lord Rothschild's office at Spencer House in London, the financier won Mr Jeffery's blessing for opening talks to buy a stake in the Rockefeller group. (*A: So it's really just cousins getting back together, because both their families, I'm sure, are interrelated down through many, many centuries in fact. And of course the Rockefellers also came from Germany originally and then they married into the Davis family. And it says here...*)

He then launched long negotiations with Société Générale Private Banking, which has owned the shareholding since 2008.

The French bank's wealth management arm has had several suitors for the minority stake – estimated to be worth less than £100m – but Lord Rothschild was the only one supported by the Rockefellers.

So it goes on and on of course, but these are very old families that set out to take over the world because their predecessors already had run the merchant banking system, that's all the shipping, all the importing, exporting and the trade routes, for centuries and centuries before them. Same groups. So big, big cabals are at work. There's plenty of information about their histories if you want them. Interesting too, the Spencer House, he said here, and the Spencer House was also to do with Winston Spencer Churchill and the Spencer family of course. You'll find it was the Spencers that were head of the British Jewish Congress for many, many years. It's funny going to Hyde Park, Hyde Park Cemetery and you'll see Marx on one grave and across the aisle, you know, just across the walkway you got Spencer, like Marx & Spencer; of course that was Karl Marx. But anyway it's old families, old money, old cabals.

But the thing is too, they run so many think tanks to look after not just their own cash but how to keep their cash. They're involved completely in politics and geopolitics and they want a world system. And of course they want all the carbon taxes to go through the Rothschilds private bank in Switzerland, from all the peasants down below. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds with their latest deal. They've been working together, under the covers you might say, for a long, long time. These big boys always do. And often they are interrelated through marriage and various other things. You have to go through the histories of the *female* side as well to find out who is who. They also have even brought up children in the past out of other special

families, like Jacob Schiff for instance that was brought up in the Rothschilds home and sent over to help take over America a long time ago. So, a long history behind it and these characters have think tanks. They help direct the world's wars, future wars for geopolitics and to ensure that the world is safe for them to keep ruling. And you can rule through commerce. Absolutely, no problem at all. Politics is a sideline for the general public, as I say. And they'll be at it for a long time yet because there's nothing to stop them. But now they're all coming together again, as they've always been involved in the same clandestine groups, cabals, cartels. They're coming together because they see the vast plunders coming their way with a massive new economy of carbon taxes and energy taxes, etc. It's all going to go through their banking systems.

Also tonight too, a kind of yawn thing really, but it's the Bilderberg meetings which they have every year and they put out their own membership list on their own website. It's never the complete membership because they always sneak a few in during the meetings that they want to push upstairs, from politics. I'm sure Canada's got one there, Miss Redford; she's deemed for higher things obviously. And other ones too will be popped in there and basically given the go-ahead. But what they really do with the newcomers there is to give them the formal introductions to their handlers; the newcomers are given handlers, and phone numbers are exchanged, scrambled phones, etc., and they can talk to them at any time, night or day. That becomes their mentor, much like the AA or Narcanon, etc.; they give you a kind of mentor. That's how they work this thing amongst themselves for the newcomers, who gives them advice and works out things for them, keeps their name out of the paper; if they put their foot in it the older guy will smooth it all out for you no problem at all.

Because as I say, democracy is a farce you understand. But I'll put up the list, as I say, of the Bilderbergs, the partial list because they never give a complete list at all. What's interesting, the only thing about the Bilderbergs, here's all these guys working in government of different countries, running the finances of different countries, the universities of different countries, but especially in the government. Why are they involved in these private organizations, that label themselves as private, that are all out to take over the entire planet? They should all be fired from their positions, from the taxpayers' point of view. And I'll put up two or three articles on Rockefeller because I think Der Spiegel put out the first article themselves and everybody else copied it, on the merger sort of deal, this partnership which they've always had, you know. They've always had.

Now I mentioned the other day too that the BBC was caught putting up old massacre photographs from Iraq. They put them up claiming it was the latest Syrian massacre. I'll put up a site tonight, a video, to go over that again to show you the BBC always does this sort of thing, always has done in the past too, use old stuff from other places. Because they're always behind NATO, *always* behind NATO, and we know they're going to take down Syria one way or another because it was on the list of the Project for the New American Century, as all the other ones were that they've gone through. And it was also published in Israeli papers as well, on the same list. They had their own list which was identical to the New American Century's list as well. So they are going down one way or another. And the lull they had was to allow reinforcements to come in from the West and more armaments, to take over. But yeah, they've stooped as low as using old massacre photographs and blaming it on the Syrians, this great trustworthy BBC, Aunt Beeb they call it. Aunt Beeb they call it in Britain.

Slaughter Slant: Houla massacre sparks media blame-game - youtube.com

Now, also, they've mentioned, actually openly, some of them have come out and said this, that they're trying to create an even deeper crisis. They're *creating* the crisis to do with the euro collapse, which of course I'm sure from the very beginning that was part of the plan, when even Goldman Sachs was the one that went in to do the books for Greece

before they even were accepted into the euro, and Goldman Sachs went into other countries. So they okayed them and says, YEP, YOUR BOOKS ARE ALL IN ORDER, EVERYTHING'S FINE. So they lied, right. They lied, Goldman Sachs, the guys that run the planet, run all the economy. So it says they're getting ready now to get everybody panicking, hoping that they can push forward and really integrate Europe, the Euro. All the top guys in the European Commission who really run Europe, because it's not democratic – the politicians really have nothing much to do except yell at each other and make clever speeches and mock each other. The Commission at the top is very secretive and it was never meant to be a democratic institution. It's post democratic according to the Club of Rome who said that democracy was over, if there ever even was one. But it says...

Bank of England readies plan for Euro collapse

Robert Winnett, Political Editor / 29 May 2012 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: So this is to scare all the investors. So politicians will say, OH WE HAVE TO GO IN EVEN TIGHTER WITH THE EUROPEAN UNION TO SAVE US ALL FROM COLLAPSING. This article's from The Telegraph; it's like a handout as far as I can see. And it's meant to terrify people, oh we can't pull out now or we'll ALL end up in poverty. Well, you'll end up in utter poverty if you go in as well, believe you me, because they want utter austerity, from the Euro Parliament. And nobody wanted the darned thing except the same globalists of the Bilderberg, Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations. That's what they wanted, a United Europe. Winston Churchill wanted a United Europe. His personal secretary put out his book on his diaries. He said Winston Churchill during the war was telling the general public, OH BE PATRIOTIC AND FIGHT FOR YOUR COUNTRY AND YOUR CULTURE and so on, and in private, at very frequent meetings with his peer group, in special booze cans you might call it, at night was saying to his peer group, THIS WAR WILL BRING US A UNITED EUROPE, WHAT WE'VE ALWAYS WANTED. See, there's always different cabals on the go with different directions etc. that they keep the public ignorant of. The public are just useful to fight their wars for them. And to fight wars you've got to drape yourself in the flag and say all the right things, bring out all the national emblems, and get some well-known air, you know, of musical singing along there so you can feel you're all part of it. But they wanted a United Europe out of it, which they've got. Karl Marx wanted it too; he was the first one to mention the THREE TRADING BLOCS UNDER A WORLD GOVERNMENT. That's not coincidental that they all come up with the same thing. It's an old plan and Marx was just one of the front boys for it too, because they use left and right you understand. So here's this big article, oh, everybody's going to go to the dogs if we don't go in even tighter with Europe, which means no sovereignty at all. Right now Britain can't make a decision without the European Union okaying it or naying it.)

Bank readies plan for Euro collapse

The Bank has already completed a quantitative easing programme, (A: ...which means inflation...) effectively printing more money, worth £325 billion and this may be extended again (A: So you're going to go into massive hyperinflation, is what they're telling the people.)

A senior official for the Bank said the measures would “again play [their] part in mitigating the impact” of Greece or other countries leaving the single currency. (A: So they haven't done it yet. This is just a scare tactic, as I say, and of course your Prime Minister will come out eventually and say, OH WELL WE HAVE NO OPTION BUT TO GO IN, and tear up any Constitution that we had. Mind you, I haven't seen any British Constitution; it's all oral. It's an oral Constitution. Isn't that great for democracy? It's an oral one. And a generation later they say, OH WE NEVER SAID THAT, THAT'S NOT IN THE ORAL CONTRACT. [Alan laughing] Then they pull out the Magna Carta. Now, the Magna Carta didn't make people free in Britain. It was nobility that got more freedoms. The people who were all serfs remained the serfs; they were not freemen. Only freemen got more rights, much like today in other words. So I'll put that up tonight too.)

Now, 'Close your Facebook account' is a good video. It goes into an inquiry that was played and you'll hear the guys, FBI and CIA, saying it was the best thing that ever happened *for them*, obviously, because it's part of them. And they were just so overwhelmed and happy when everybody, every little idiot out there decided to put all their photographs up of

them and their friends and all their friends' telephone numbers and what they do and what they think and all that. Just amazing data collection for the CIA. I'll put that up tonight for those of you that think that some little character did it all by his little lonesome. They always give us little geniuses and people swallow the genius story. That's why they always give you the lonesome little character, you know, working in his garage and things, you know. It works wonders doesn't it? The same with Einstein too.

Anyway this says...

Privacy watchdog 'too soft' on Google over claims it took information from home computers

(A: Now, let's be honest. It's a private, worldwide intelligence service, started up by MI6 and the CIA. That's what it was, still is, is public-private. Public-private you see, that way governments can't touch it, so that's why it was set up that way. WELL WE CAN'T TOUCH THEM, YOU SEE; THEY'RE REALLY TECHNICALLY PRIVATE. But they just hand everything over to MI6 and the CIA all the time. Very clever isn't it?)

Probe into search engine deemed 'low priority' because firm was co-operative

(A: So the firm was cooperative to the inquirers so they just postponed the investigation for, well, quite a few years.)

Daniel Martin / 30 May 2012 / dailymail.co.uk

The privacy watchdog was last night accused of being 'caught napping' over claims that Google deliberately harvested information from home computers. *(A: It was stealing your emails and everything. It wasn't just your passwords and so on.)*

It emerged last night that the Information Commissioner had designated its audits into Google's privacy policy as 'low priority' simply because the firm's attitude was co-operative. *(A: Meaning they met in bars and had a few drinky-poops and [Alan chuckles] you know, HI GEORGE, HOW YOU DOING?)*

This is despite the fact that it had already handed Google an eight-point 'improvement plan' to ensure people's privacy was no longer breached. *(A: Well, it's nonsense. MI6 and CIA needed Google; that's why they helped create them and the public funded them into existence. Another amazing story, isn't it? That's how it always happens, mind you.)*

We ARE living in a matrix. Very good cons are on the go right now, tremendous cons. Most people are conned. And this article too is from Watts Up With That and it says...

A really, really, REALLY bad idea – Giving the Internet to the U.N.

May 29, 2012 / Anthony Watts / whatsupwiththat.com

(A: Now, it was always, before they gave you the Internet, they knew exactly every step they'd go to get you used to it, get you hooked on it, put lots of porn to make sure everybody's into it – that's why they put all the porn out there, right from the very beginning – and once everybody starts using it, they think it's indispensable and you won't pull away from it, as they start to censor it and bring it down. Until, you know, it's just nothing but a monitoring thing for the big boys to keep track of you. So it says...)

The new world order invades your computer

Imagine if everything you did online was subject to monitoring and control by the United Nations. Powerful authoritarian states, including China and Russia, are spearheading an effort to place the most potent information system in the world under centralized international control. They want the Internet to work with the same efficiency, speed and reliability as the U.N. *(A: That's his little pun there, because you know the UN is so highly bureaucratic, and FAR left, in its web, like Sidney Webb type bureaucratese; it takes them years to get anything*

done.)

This week, Congress will consider legislation to amend the 1988 International Telecommunication Regulations to give the U.N. extraordinary powers over the Internet. In September, the authoritarian bloc submitted a proposal titled “The International Code of Conduct for Information Security.” In theory, it seeks to systematize and standardize the Internet and establish rules for maintaining cybersecurity. In fact, it will give the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) – a U.N. agency that oversees global telecommunications – vast new powers to regulate and control access to the Internet and information flow in cyberspace.

That Beijing and Moscow are backing the idea is enough to know it’s a bad one. *(A: But so is all the Western boys too, you see, because they’re all in it together. They’re all in it together. This is to throw off you complaining to your own governments of course, but they all work together on these things.)* The free flow of information has always been an enemy of thuggish regimes. To them, individual expression and the unlimited exchange of ideas – which the Internet has made possible for some oppressed people for the first time in history – must be stamped out. Such countries view the Internet as a vast intelligence operation, a means of collecting sensitive information on people and preventing freedom of expression through a sophisticated array of censorship tools. *(A: That’s in the Washington Times, I think it is.)*

But you understand, it was all foreseen, as I say, before they gave us the Internet. Get them hooked on it, make it lots of fun for the youngsters, and the older folk too, and then gradually bit by bit take it all away from you. Because the whole point of it is to *keep a spy* in your home, where *you* update yourself and what you’re doing every single day, you know, for free. It’s far better than them sending spies out into the communities, listening at donut shops and things, which they’ve done over many years in the past, and I’m not kidding about that. They’ve always employed thousands in every major city, just to walk around, sit around, you know, in cafés and bars, and listen to the chitchat. You’ve never had a free society. Never. Never had it.

And this article too, is also from Watts Up With That...

A student in despair over Romm’s 11°F temperature increase article – if this comment was reversed, it would be called a ‘death threat’

May 29, 2012 / Anthony Watts / wattsupwiththat.com

It’s a laugh riot. But Romm didn’t start questioning the story until AFTER other people started to question it, and he passed it on with no caveats in the original post, archived here. He did make a note in comments saying “I meant to post that 2050 is obviously a mistake by the reporter.” *(A: Where you’re all going to fry supposedly...)* but never actually did make any caveat in the main body of the post until he found himself embarrassed by it all. He also deleted (5 days later after we pointed it out) the ugly commentary about death wishes for “coal/oil people” (see below). *(A: Now, it was from a student that said, I HOPE ALL THOSE WHO ARE BURNING COAL AND USE OIL DIE, DIE, AND BURN TO DEATH. That’s the greenies for you, the really brainwashed young greenies, the little fascist ones that are going to wear their green uniforms and be set loose on the public when they’re old enough to, you know, shave. But that’s the way that the system is set up, of course, big, big powers at play. All the BIG corporations want the greening and the austerity pacts and all the rest of it, and the carbon taxes because it’s a new economy to basically rob the general population of the last few pennies they have.)*

Now...

Julian Assange Loses Extradition Appeal

news.sky.com / 30 May 2012

WikiLeaks founder Julian Assange can be extradited to Sweden to face sex crime allegations, the Supreme Court has ruled.

Assange was not in court to hear the ruling because he was stuck in traffic.

Lawyers for the WikiLeaks boss had argued that the European arrest warrant issued against him is "invalid and unenforceable".

The Swedish authorities want Assange, 40, to answer accusations of raping one woman and sexually molesting and coercing another in Stockholm in August 2010. *(A: But of course he said that it was consensual, etc., etc. and there are other political motivations behind their accusations. So we'll wait and see. Back after this break.)*

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system we live in and the farce of reality that they dish out to us etc., because they never go into what's really behind it. And the major media won't tell you what's behind things either. They just dish things out to you and don't tell you what the machinations are behind it all and who's behind it all and so on. This article's about China buying up Spain's assets. They're buying up everybody's assets, but don't worry, see, the guys in China that run the money have been there for a long time; they've been there for a few centuries. And it's the same guys really who run the world's money system, and they're not afraid of them at all because China's in the pockets, you see, of the same globalists. Always have been.

China Buys Up Spain's Assets

wsj.com / May 29, 2012 / BY PABLO DOMINGUEZ AND PRUDENCE HO

A debt-laden Spanish construction firm became the latest European company to unload assets onto eager Chinese buyers, as Europe's debt woes force firms to look to China for cash.

State Grid Corp., China's government controlled *(A: It means China's Communist government controlled...)* power-grid operator, said Tuesday it would buy high-voltage electricity transmission assets in Brazil *(A: ...but it's owned by Spain...)* from Spain's Actividades de Construccion y Servicios SA for 1.86 billion reais (\$938.2 million), including debt. The deal is State Grid's second investment in Brazil and its fourth major investment overseas, and is the most recent in a string of deals in which a European company has looked to exit an investment ...

Remember too, Brazil is getting massive amounts of your tax money pumped into it as an up-and-coming nation, the same as India, etc. There's whole organizations out there that attend the United Nations meetings where they tell you where they're going to pump, you know, money into different corporations and MAKE corporations, build them. They tell you too, that for every dollar you invest, the governments will use the taxpayers' money from maybe a dozen or 20 countries to back it dollar for dollar, until you're backed maybe \$20 or \$40 per dollar that you put in. And you can't fail. It cannot fail, you understand. Big, big scams. Fantastic scams for those who get in on it of course.

So China's buying up Spain's assets, but nobody's worried about China because it's all owned and controlled by the same boys. Don't forget too, they use Marxism to unite lots of countries together under ONE system, *one* system. And they also had lots of slave labor. They were into free labor through prisoners before the US made it a big business, you know. That's what they do; prisons are all for profit now. But Russia did it long before them. They united all these countries under a single system and you always have wars of liberation, as they call them, to con all the public. Then a little clique takes over that deal with the Western bankers. In China it's no different, that's why they had to unite China and get it that way. They tried to use drugs for a long time to bring China down, worked pretty well actually, and the same boys, even some members' descendants are in Congress today, did awfully well off the whole drug thing into China.

But it's far better to get them to unite under this con of communism, which just means slavery and you put a small cabal at the top as the Politburo. Very old families at the top of course and it's much easier to rule all the billions of people that way. It's easier to rule them, less squabbling at the top without democracy or anything like that. So the globalists like that awfully, awfully well. So here you are, they're buying up Spain's assets and other countries' assets for peanuts really, according to what they're really worth, because the bankers are putting the heavy on Spain and other countries as they take them all down. Mind you, they're going to do it again in North America and elsewhere, across Europe, because the plan for the future is that all your disposable income – that's the cash you like to buy things with for yourself – will all go to fees and carbon taxes, energy taxes, etc., etc., as they train you to tighten your belt and to be good little feudal peasants again. Round in a circle eh? Round in a circle.

And the public can't quite catch on to that yet. WELL THAT WILL NEVER HAPPEN... They say that before everything that you say is going to happen *happens*. OH THAT WILL NEVER HAPPEN... And then when it does happen they never come and say, YOU KNOW YOU WERE RIGHT. They never, ever say that. And then you tell them the next thing that's going to happen... OH THAT WILL NEVER HAPPEN... That's how people are, you see. Their conditioning has been perfect... PERFECT... And they can't break out of it. They set, they actually call it, *default positions*; that's what Sunstein and other neuroscientists – he's not a neuroscientist but he pretends he is. But neuroscientists call it, they set you into your default position, a kind of Pavlovian response. Works good, too, with guilt and other things too. From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods *go* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rockefeller and Rothschild Dynasties Come Together in Kissin' Cousin Partnership](#)

[Rockefellers and Rothschilds Unite](#)

[Partial List of Participants at Bilderberg Meeting](#)

[Bilderberg 2012](#)

[BBC Always Supports NATO Wars--even with Fudged or Old Footage](#)

[Crisis Creation for Deeper Integration of Europe](#)

[Facebook and CIA](#)

[Untouchable Intelligence Service Google](#)

[Giving Control of Internet to U.N.](#)

[Climate Despair and Horrible Death to Coal/Oil Users](#)

[Julian Assange Loses Extradition Appeal](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 22, 2015 (#1495)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Bill C-51 and Reign of Terror?"
History Shows Us Law is Used, Now don't Forget,
For Tyrants to Harm Those They're Meant to Protect"

© Alan Watt March 22, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 15, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 22, 2015. I'm sure all those south of the border there are getting happier and happier by the day as spring seems to be coming into view. And up here where I am it's still darned cold and lots of snow, and it snowed again last night just to prove the point. But at least it's getting a bit milder at night, it's still going to hit into the sub zeros tomorrow and the next day or so. But who knows, over the next week or two it should start to improve. And there's actually some very hazy chem-sprayed sunlight coming through now so it cheers up the situation a little bit for a lot of people up this way.

But you know, I've talked for years and years about the big agenda and to show you that you're living through planned script basically, an agenda. I've gone through the documentation of world planners, the big groups involved, the private

clubs in fact, who also have many members within parliaments and congresses across the world, and they have members all through the bureaucracies too. That's very important, bureaucracies, to make sure that they are given their agendas too. They all must work independently of politicians to an extent in specialist departments because the heads of those departments are well schooled in what their big agenda is for their working lifetime. They hire and work and retire, and higher and work and retire, *for generations*.

And that's how foundations also work, the big private foundations that were put up by the big banks, private bankers and corporations who decided to use our tax money, the tax-free money that is because they have an exemption as a charitable system basically, to create nongovernmental organizations which they can then use to push, from the public's perspective it seems to come from the grassroots, and they push and demand from government to have certain laws passed, that simply coincides with the big agenda of course. The Greening agenda, the global warming agenda, the climate change agenda, and all these different agendas, and Agenda 21, are all under the umbrella of the United Nations, which was set up, remember, by a private organization of the extremely rich people of their day.

Now, these big foundations do the same thing. They hire, they work a life's career within these foundations, many of the people, and they retire. Hire, work and retire. So they can set an agenda 100, 200 years ago and continue the same policy and goals down through centuries until they achieve the goals. Different from, say, the art of politics, as far as the public perceive it, where parties are simply voted in and out, and in and out and so on, never even knowing that the leaders of the parties *all belong to the same private club*. So everything is managed, naturally, if you want to bring in your particular view of the world, under control from birth to death for every citizen, with eugenics systems on the go and big plans with who breeds with whom, if they can breed at all, and give licenses to do so, all these plans, etc., and eventually creating humanoids, cyborg types, and then into the full genetic creations of the new kind of Superman, for the upper elite that is, then you must control every facet of society and culture. And culture of course is very important. The culture industry updates your culture and you copy it. You copy the words, the terms that are put out there within the movies, never realizing you're being conditioned to accept things that if you were really, really thinking about it and rational about it and reasoned through it all, you wouldn't simply accept them. You're preprogrammed to accept what comes down the pike in reality.

Also tonight I'm going to touch on another topic that I talked about years ago. I mentioned I think back in 2005 or 2006 I'd never touched a computer in my life. I had been on the radio long before but I had never touched a computer. Because I knew the goal of the computer, it was eventually to monitor every single person, all their email and what they're chatting about and so on, and also that governments would use supercomputers, which they boasted about back in the 90s, the big Cray computers, to gather all data and information about every single individual in real time. So I knew it was for the agenda's sake and not for our sake. Their little window of opportunity, as it's called, where people could chat back and forth, has been carefully monitored and scrutinize from the very, very beginning, laws or no laws, I don't care what they say actually.

You'll find that one or two years ago Brzezinski, at one of the CFR meetings, the Council on Foreign Relations, said that the people were becoming politicized, in other words they were becoming aware, consciously aware of the big geopolitical programs that were going on and agendas put out by, worked in fact, by many members of the Council on Foreign Relations/ Trilateral Commission and so on. That got out a cry at the time for one of the Rockefellers who wanted a bill to get through to censor the Internet. Now, these boys don't put ideas forward and then forget them because they're going to get backlash. They simply go back to the drawing table and find other ways to bring it in. And under the guise of antiterrorism they have changed the whole system. And you can't argue with it because it's to keep

you safe, that's the excuse. And that's the plausible excuse. Remember, for everything that happens in politics there's a good reason, and then there's a real reason. You're always given the good reason but you're never given the real reason. And the same thing goes on here.

Obviously information has always been controlled. That's why folk were kept in absolute illiteracy for centuries, in fact, in many countries because knowledge is power. And the communication from old books and so on, ideas from even ancient Greece for instance, could be used to radicalize people, at least that's what was thought at the time by those in control, and bring their systems down. So they wanted the people to be illiterate, especially the ones who were at the bottom of the ladder, who had very little and worked the hardest of course.

Because everything in our system, like Marx said, which was one of the... Don't ever throw things out the window, even Marx said a lot of truths; they had to have self-evident truths to get people on board, and that's what they always use, different groups. Marx said that, all wealth comes from the workers, the people's labor, from labor itself, and it simply goes up the ladder and gets sold many times and so on, to the finished produce, and then it's taxed, and then the worker is taxed again too now. So, we are the business. I've always said that, we are the business, the public are the business.

So anyway, I always knew that the Internet would come to an end through the guises it's going through, and I'll be touching on that tonight too because it's all very real, all the laws are being passed. And laws or no laws, they've already been doing it regardless. This metadata stuff is utter rubbish, always was rubbish. Which means... Well, they're collecting the metadata but it's only on who you contact, when you contacted them, and so on, who contacted you. Which is rubbish. They've been collecting the *contents*, the *entire contents* of telephone calls and emails and texting, all along... all along. Naturally, they would never ever forego the opportunity to know everything about you, and they certainly do.

And now an old... a technique is coming in, and it works awfully, awfully well. It's been in place for a while but it can be used across the board, and it's definitely going to be used on the Internet now, where you self-police yourself. When you put a camera up in the streets, for instance, they know this from many, many, many repeated experiments. Your behavior, if you are on camera your behavior will change when you know you're on camera. You will behave less spontaneously, you are aware you're being watched and you self-police yourself. It's a term used at the United Nations, they even used it that the League of Nations before it became the United Nations, of that's how they would train the public, constant, lifelong education also includes self-policing. The other part of that starts in youth where they use cognitive and neuroscience, behaviorism to condition the children into Pavlovian responses to certain topics and so on, so they simply get set back to what is called their default position, they won't even look into something. Even if they feel uncomfortable with it, whatever that something happens to be, they feel more uncomfortable going against their indoctrination. So never ignore these sciences and think that it doesn't affect you. It affects everybody, believe you me.

Now, the old group that was behind so much of what happened in the 1800s through the 1900s, into the 20th century, in the early 20th century it was called the Lord Alfred Milner group. They had different names of course, they didn't want their name to be known to the general public and they had what is called Roundtable societies, which they would bring in future leaders in all different areas of commerce and even local governments, up to the federal government positions, in different countries. They eventually became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private group made up of elitists' sons and top bankers of the day, international lenders that lent to whole nations. Their idea was to take over the wealth of all countries and bring in a world system under their control. They set up the Council on

Foreign Relations for the US, the same organization actually as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they set up the League of Nations and the United Nations too, to do their bidding basically, where they could bring people in for conferences and gradually, through treaties, merge them together into trading blocs, and then into a global world system, with a Parliament which, again, would be under the control of themselves and the magnates, the power magnets and financiers of their time, right down to the present day.

It hasn't stopped. It has almost achieved its goal. They would use war and catastrophes and so on to their advantage. That's where the phrase comes from, how can we use this catastrophe or crisis to our advantage? And they certainly understand the science of doing this because they've done it all along. In their own private documentation, their own private archives for history, because they have a different version of history, because they know what was behind different things like the Boer war and World War I and so on. Professor Carroll Quigley was given access to them as their historian, for a while. He wrote in his own books, which were published, that this group had existed for an awful long time, every president and prime minister really since the late 1800s belong to this private organization, of all parties, it doesn't matter what party you vote in. And he said that, their goals were, he believed in their goals, Quigley himself believed in their goals, he just disagreed with some of the means by which they achieve their goals. Now, he also said in **The Anglo-American Establishment**, that they had been responsible for the Boer war, getting that all kicked off to take over all the land, that became Rhodesia, South Africa, and the gold and diamonds and so on, resources, wealth and power, because wealth to them is power you see. It hasn't stopped today, now it's oil and everything else, all the minerals, etc.

So it's a very old agenda, run by a private organization at the top. It runs both the left wing, the Fabian Society groups, and the right wing groups. That way when you want to try to oppose something... Most folk will join a group that exists to oppose them, and they are ready made for you like a tailor-made suit, you just slip it on and become one of the group, you see, not realizing that the one at the top has a different agenda from all the followers. That's standard procedure, standard. Even Lenin said the same thing for the Soviet system, the Bolshevik system, how to defuse all other conflicting parties, or similar parties, when they first got in and they're coming into office as the Bolshevik party. He said, what we do is supply the leaders and create the parties. Or, if they don't exist create them and put your leaders in. If they already exist simply get your own guys in at the top, and then you can lead them wherever you want to. And that's all happened, you see. Old techniques, very old, much older than Lenin, of course. Machiavelli basically did it awfully, awfully well, as a study course on how, a how-to for tyrants basically, [Alan chuckles.], and for those that want to secretively take over systems, and whole peoples, and their rights in fact taken away from them too, under very good sounding guises at times.

Therefore the world is living in an agenda. A crisis or the threat of crisis has to exist. If there's no real facts for the threat you create bogus stuff for the facts, and you get lots of scientists on board who all agree on it. And you can't argue with science, right, that's what you're taught, and therefore you go along with whatever they say, to get a whole agenda through. Now, long ago, back in the days when HG Wells and George Bernard Shaw and others belonged to the Fabian Society, the left-wing party for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they also set up the world Parliament Association, world parliamentarians. You can even find it in much older poetry in fact by top poets about *the world parliamentarians*, the Parliament of the World. They believed that they could, again, achieve this goal of controlling the whole planet, and its wealth, and all of its people's, by creating a world Parliament. Another branch of it was called the Federalist Society. They are both on the go today, still. Many associations, well-financed, they're always working quietly, day and night, generation after generation, to achieve their objectives. Then they have sub parties underneath it, subgroups that deal... big ones too mind you. They deal with the unification of the Americas, the Council of America's

for instance. And of course they had the ones for Europe, the total integration of Europe. All created by a group at the top a long time ago, the Lord Alfred Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Now, tonight I'm going to put up links, for instance, to different articles. The first one is this one here and it says:

Call for a World Parliament reinforced at second Global Week of Action

unpacampaign.org/news/759.php

(Alan: And this is from the United Nations, and the campaign for a United Nations.)

Citizens in over forty locations around the world celebrate second Global Week of Action for a World Parliament

Between the 17th and 26th of October, the call for the establishment of a democratically elected global parliament took center stage again at events and actions around the world held on the occasion of the second Global Week of Action for a World Parliament. The week of action's announcement declares that people across the world feel to be voiceless in global decision-making. It says that "world's citizens (A: ...like the world citizens Association...) have little influence on decisions taken at institutions such as the UN, the IMF, the WTO, the World Bank, the G20 or the G8." (A: *Actually, you have no say in the UN, or the IMF, a private organization, the WTO, a private organization. All of the world groups, the World Bank and so on, the G20 and the G8, were set up and all their outlines for their existence chartered and drawn up by the CFR, the American branch, or the Canadian branch, or the Australian branch, or whatever, or the British branch, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.*) Further it states that the governments represented in these bodies are "often being influenced heavily by the lobbyists of global corporations." (A: *See, the people are aware of that, again, they have become politically awakened, you see. So here's their way to get around that, but making you think they're doing something about it.*) An elected world parliament, by contrast, "would be an instrument to find and implement solutions that are democratic, accountable and serve the best interest of humanity." (A: *Well, who decides what the best interests of humanity is? They're all on board with the idea of science running the whole show, folks. All of them, it doesn't matter what side or wing you take it from, it's always the same agenda, and always lovely sounding things, you know.*)

To underpin this message, citizens came together in over forty locations around the world and displayed banners with the week's slogan "World Parliament Now!". Panel discussions on the subject were held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, Berlin, Germany, Rajkot, India, Verona, Italy, Kigali, Rwanda, and Gothenburg, Sweden. At the event in Berlin, the global coordinator of the international campaign for a UN Parliamentary Assembly, Andreas Bummel, said that it was high time to recognize that "global governance isn't working". (A: *...meaning, the way it is right now.*) "It is not working because it is not delivering the results quickly enough to ensure a decent life for every human being and for a transition to a sustainable global civilization. (A: *So you're back to the sustainable part too. You have the usual, the age in transition, this is the transitory age, you see, as they push through their whole century of change agenda, which again, came out of the top boys, the same group at the top.*) At the same time, the system is deeply undemocratic. Both of these problems are interlinked," he stated.

"It has been a successful action week with significant events and powerful photos from around the world. Step by step our message is gaining ground. And next year even more people will join us in our call for global democracy and universal peace and justice," the week's coordinator Petter Ölmunger concluded.

So I'll put this link up tonight for those who care it all to look into it. Most folk today don't want to look into things because they think anything... They've been trained, actually, as Brzezinski said in the 1970s, that their reasoning will be done by the media. In other words, you look to the media to do your thinking and reasoning for you, and most folk do. They prattle on one day what they've heard on the news the previous day. And if the media tells you to worry about prostitutes or young girls being turned to prostitution in Nigeria or somewhere, it's on the lips of everyone the next day. But anything that really matters to you, or your purse, or livelihood or anything, the media won't mention it. So if they don't mention it, you see, you won't worry about it. The media has to say, *be concerned, be very very concerned*. If they don't say that most folk will think, *well if it's really dangerous to me or my way of living they would tell me*. That's how

the people think, that the media is there to do their reasoning for them.

Now, this article here talks about:

'Freedom in jeopardy':

Thousands rally across Canada against new anti-terror law *(A: ...because now it's time to rope in the Internet, obviously.)*

rt.com / March 15, 2015

Thousands of demonstrators have united across Canada to take action against proposed anti-terrorism legislation known as Bill C-51, which would expand the powers of police and the nation's spy agency, especially when it comes to detaining terror suspects.

Organizers of the 'Day of Action' said that "over 70 communities" across Canada were planning to participate on Saturday, according to StopC51.ca. *(A: Now, on this particular article too, which I'll put up the link tonight, you'll get other links within the actual article itself.)*

The biggest gatherings were reported in Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver, Ottawa and Halifax.

"I'm really worried about democracy, this country is going in a really bad direction, [Prime Minister Stephen] Harper is taking it in a really bad direction," protester Stuart Basden from Toronto, the Canadian city which saw hundreds of people come out, told The Star.

"Freedom to speak out against the government is probably in jeopardy...even if you're just posting stuff online you could be targeted, so it's a really terrifying bill," Basden added.

The ruling Conservative government tabled the legislation back in January, arguing that the new law would improve the safety of Canadians.

Anti terror bill is labeled as being 'too vague'

Demonstrators across the nation held signs and chanted against the bill, which they believe violates Canadian civil liberties and online privacy rights. *(A: I really don't think you have any privacy rights at all, as it is, and as it has been from the beginning.)*

Protester Holley Kofluk told CBC News that the legislation "lacked specificity...it's just so much ambiguity, it leaves people open and vulnerable."

One of the protest organizers in Collingwood, Jim Pinkerton, shared with QMI Agency that he would like to see the Canadian government "start over with Bill C-51 with proper safeguards and real oversight."

"We need CSIS to be accountable. *(A: That's the security intelligence agency.)* It's not OK for CSIS to act as the police, which is what's indicated in Bill C-51. We need accountability and Canadians deserve that," Pinkerton said.

The Day of Action is being backed by more than 30 civil liberties groups, including Amnesty International Canada, LeadNow, OpenMedia, Canadian Journalists for Free Expression, the Council for Canadians, and others.

One of the biggest concerns the new legislation raises is the additional powers it grants to police and Canada's spy agency – the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) – by increasing information sharing and allowing detention on mere suspicion.

"This bill disproportionately targets indigenous communities, environmental activists, dissidents, and Muslims,

many of whom are already subjected to questionable and overreaching powers by security officials, and will make it easier and ostensibly lawful for government to continue infringing upon the rights of peaceful people,” StopC51.ca said.

The government ‘rejects the argument’

A spokesman for Public Safety Minister Steven Blaney, Jeremy Laurin, spoke in support of the bill on Saturday, telling CBC News that the government “rejects the argument that every time we talk about security, our freedoms are threatened.” (A: *What an awful thing to say, that, or a statement like that, if you understand history at all.*)

“Canadians understand that their freedom and security go hand in hand and expect us to protect both, and there are safeguards in this legislation to do exactly that,” Laurin said.

Blaney’s parliamentary secretary, Roxanne James, also issued comments of support, saying she was happy to answer any questions or concerns about the proposed law.

“Most people across Canada believe that if one branch of government comes across information pertinent to the national security of this country and the safety and security of our citizens, then that branch of government should be able to relay that information to our national security agencies,” James said. “That is precisely what Bill C-51 would do, and I was pleased to be able to answer those concerns.”

So, it's all coming down, obviously. But if you look at the old ideas, that I mentioned at the beginning, of the Alfred Milner group which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations/Trilateral commission and so on, they themselves already had information to an extent sewn up back in their day. Quigley even admits that too in his books, because the members of it were all the media moguls too and they were always putting false information into the newspapers for their own particular purposes and to sway the opinion of the general population. So naturally when you go into the age of television and the Internet it's the same bunch who still control it. Separate information from a big power would be very, very dangerous to anyone's particular agenda. So it's quite natural that they simply keep at it and at it, and make sure that whatever information is out there to the public is what they desire to be out there. Generally it's never complete information of course, and also a lot of it is simply omitted, the rest of the story is simply omitted which leads you to the wrong conclusion, which to them is the right conclusion that they want you to have. It's quite easy, isn't it?

This other article here from the Toronto Star says the Canadian Security Intelligence Service:

CSIS highlights white supremacist threat ahead of radical Islam

thestar.com / Alex Boutilier Staff Reporter / Mar 15 2015

(A: *...AHEAD of radical Islam . This is amazing. But again, getting back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they created the term ‘the British Commonwealth’, ‘the Commonwealth of Nations’. It sounded better than ‘the Empire’ or ‘Dominion’. So they created that term, and they still have that organization on the go today. Because this organization at the top has members throughout all of the political establishment and the commercial elitist establishment of the Commonwealth Nations. Whenever they passed one thing in one country you'll see it's being passed in another, under a different name, but it's the same thing. And they are doing it all over the British Commonwealth system. So here you have, this stuff getting thrown in here too.*)

Political ideas behind lone wolf attacks “run the gamut,” say internal CSIS documents, but they’re likelier found in the radical right-wing than in radical Islam.

Ziyaad Mia, of the Canadian Muslim Lawyers Association, says anti-Muslim sentiment in Canada is a growing concern and "some of this xenophobia is being stoked by political leaders."

OTTAWA—"Lone wolf" attacks more often come from white supremacists and extreme right-wing ideologies than from Islamic radicalism, internal CSIS documents say.

Citing recent academic research, the unclassified documents note extreme right-wing and white supremacist ideology has been the "main ideological source" for 17 per cent of so-called lone wolf attacks worldwide.

Islamic extremism accounted for 15 per cent of such attacks, the document noted, while left-wing extremism and "black power" groups followed with 13 per cent. Anti-abortion activism (8 per cent) and nationalism/separatism (7 per cent) rounded out the list, while in 40 per cent of cases there was no clear ideological motivation.

"Lone actors tend to create their own ideologies that combine personal frustrations and grievances, with wider political, social, or religious issues," note the documents prepared for Michael Peirce, assistant director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

"This study confirms that the lone actor terrorism runs the gamut of ideological persuasions."

The documents, obtained by the Star under access to information law, were prepared for Peirce's appearance before a Senate committee on national security in October. His testimony came five days after Michael Zehaf-Bibeau fatally shot Cpl. Nathan Cirillo at the National War Memorial.

In a video recorded minutes before the shooting, Zehaf-Bibeau claimed his actions were in retaliation for Canada's combat missions in Afghanistan and, more recently, in Iraq.

Zehaf-Bibeau's attack came days after Martin Couture-Rouleau ran down Warrant Officer Patrice Vincent in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu. Authorities said Couture-Rouleau was frustrated after he was refused a passport, allegedly to travel to Syria and fight for the Islamic State.

These two attacks have focused the Canadian conversation about domestic terrorism on radical Islam to the exclusion of other potential threats. The Conservative government has repeatedly referred to the attacks to sell its new anti-terror legislation, which would give Canada's spies police-like powers to "disrupt" threats.

Other Canadian lone wolf attacks, such as Justin Bourque's shooting rampage in Moncton last June that left three RCMP officers dead, were not automatically branded as terrorism.

After three people were arrested last month in an alleged plot to open fire in the Halifax Shopping Centre, Justice Minister Peter MacKay called them "murderous misfits" — not terrorists — because their attacks were not "culturally motivated." When reporters later asked MacKay to explain what he considers terrorism, he encouraged them to "look it up" in the Criminal Code.

But Prime Minister Stephen Harper has often referred to the threat of Islamic extremism in the House of Commons, and once mentioned the "jihadist monster" whose "tentacles" reached the Parliament buildings. (*A: They actually have links to his different statements and so on in the Toronto Star.*)

The CSIS documents explicitly warn that the notion the Western world is at war with Islam plays into terrorist recruitment strategies.

"International terrorist groups place a high priority on radicalizing Westerners who can be used to carry out terrorist acts in their home countries," the documents read. "The narrative that the West is at war with Islam continues to exert a very powerful influence in radicalizing individuals and spreads quickly through social media and online fora."

Other CSIS documents, obtained by The Canadian Press, warned the Conservatives last September that there is an emerging anti-Islam movement in Canada, similar to movements in Europe.

And it goes on and on talking about this particular problem. But this is the story that they're giving you in The Star, which always goes left wing and so on. That's its job, because they always give you a Star and a Sun, which goes the other way. Or Mercury, you see. So they have different papers that give you different ideologies because everything is catered to. Every group you could possibly believe you belong to is catered to by a particular newspaper, that's how it's run. Even the magazines too, Harper's magazine, for instance, was put out and why it was put out and what target group they were putting it out to inform, misinform, whatever it happened to be. That's how information is always used of course.

Now, this article is very good, well written. This article is by Clayton Ruby who is a top lawyer for Canada, for top cases. I think this is his partner too in the business, Nader R. Hasan. And this is put out by Global Research, which if you go into their history is also a left-wing group, Global Research. I think one of the leaders of it actually attends and talks to the world's Marxist associations whenever they have their international meetings, things like that. But the article itself is excellent, by Clayton Ruby, the lawyer. I'll read some of this and it says:

Canada's "AntiTerrorism" Bill C-51: A Legal Primer, Expands the Powers of Canada's Spy Agency, Allows Arrest on Mere Suspicion

globalresearch.ca / March 15, 2015 / Clayton Ruby and Nader R. Hasan

Six Muslim young adults stand in front of a mosque late at night in heated discussion in some foreign language. They may be debating the merits of a new Drake album. They may be talking about video games, or sports, or girls, or advocating the overthrow of the Harper government. Who knows? There is no evidence one way or the other. Just stereotypes. But the new standard for arrest and detention—reason to suspect that they may commit an act—is so low that an officer may be inclined to arrest and detain them in order to investigate further. And now, officers will no longer need to ask themselves whether the arrest is necessary. They could act on mere suspicion that an arrest is likely to prevent any terrorist activity. Yesterday, the Muslim men were freely exercising constitutional rights to freedom of expression and assembly. Today they are to be arrested.

Overview: The Anti-Terrorism Act

Bill C-51, the Anti-Terrorism Act, 2015, would expand the powers of Canada's spy agency, allow Canadians to be arrested on mere suspicion of future criminal activity, (A: *It's like **Minority Report**, the movie, isn't it?*) allow the Minister of Public Safety to add Canadians to a "no-fly list" with illusory rights of judicial review, (A: *In other words, there's no real judicial review.*) and, perhaps most alarmingly, create a new speech-related criminal offence of "promoting" or "advocating" terrorism. These proposed laws are misguided, and many of them are likely also unconstitutional. The bill ought to be rejected as a whole. Repair is impossible.

(A: *And I think he's right on that, you would have to reject the whole thing. Because generally they bring out this same tactic over and over. It's like the gas prices, they say, oh gas prices are going to jump by \$.40 or \$.50. and everybody mumbles and grumbles, oh my God and so on. And they give it a week or two. The first statement is a trial balloon to see your reaction, and according to your reaction on the Internet and so on and yapping amongst yourselves, which they have all the data of, instant surveys are done with percentages of who is against it and who is going to be ticked off and so on, then they lower it proportionately according to what you will accept. So when they put it up only \$.15, you say, oh thank God for that. Well, it's the same with these bills too. They often give you the whole shebang to start with, which are terrifying in their completeness actually, and they'll bring it back with certain, again, very, ha, I almost call it mystical wording, which allows them to still go ahead with the same things they wanted to do from the very beginning. It's all done in courts, isn't it, what they say and the words that they use and how they are going to reinterpret it over and over. Like the American Constitution is always getting reinterpreted by lawyers.*)

The bill ought to be rejected as a whole. (A: *That's the only way you can do that. They can't accept it or have some compromise.*)

New offence of promoting terrorism

Bill C-51 creates a new criminal offence that likely violates s. 2(b) of the Charter. (A: *That's your charter of rights for Canadians.*) Newly proposed s. 83.221 of the Criminal Code provides as follows:

Every person who, by communication statements (A: *...now, how vague is that...*), knowingly advocates or promotes the commission of terrorism offences in general (A: *Now, terrorism itself is very vague because that can be expanded, and it is being expanded, to include anything at all. Words you use, terms you use, all these things which are outlawed in Canada you can't use. It's been that way for a long time. Again, you go back to self-policing and you get trained and trained and trained throughout your life.*)—other than an offence under this section—while knowing that any of those offences will be committed or being reckless as to whether any of those offences may be committed, (A: *[Alan laughing.] How vague can you get...*) as a result of such communication, is guilty of an indictable offence and is liable to imprisonment for a term of not more than five years.

The new offence will bring within its ambit all kinds of innocent speech, some of which no doubt lies at the core of freedom of expression values that the Charter was meant to protect. As Professors Kent Roach and Craig Forcese point out, the new offence would sweep within its net the following scenario:

Take just one hypothetical: An academic or foreign affairs columnist opines “we should provide resources to Ukrainian insurgencies who are targeting Russian oil infrastructure, in an effort to increase the political cost of Russian intervention in Ukraine.” The speaker says this knowing that her audience includes support groups who may be sending money to those opposing Russian intervention.

Providing resources to a group, one of whose purposes is a “terrorist activity,” is a terrorism offence. And causing substantial property damage or serious interference with an essential service or system for a political reason and in a way that endangers life, to compel a government to do something, is a “terrorist activity.” This is so even if it takes place abroad. So a criminal prosecution of the columnist in the hypothetical situation described above is a real possibility under the new law. It is constitutionally unacceptable and dangerous.

The new offence is broader than existing terrorism offences in the Criminal Code in that it does not require an actual terrorist purpose. So someone can be guilty of this offence—like the columnist—despite completely innocent purposes, such as attempting to provoke democratic debate (A: *...that may be your intention...*), or proposing a solution to an intractable international conflict. The speaker’s purpose does not matter; they are liable if they are reckless as to the risk that a listener “may” thereafter commit an unspecified terrorism offence.

Criminal culpability would extend beyond the speaker of the impugned words. Like all criminal offences, a person can be guilty if they aid or abet the individual who actually commits the offence. Not only the columnist, but also their editors, publishers and research assistants become criminals.

It should be noted that there are other “promoting” and “advocating” offences in the Criminal Code. The Code contains a prohibition on willful promotion of hatred. It also contains a prohibition on advocating sexual activity with underage children. But hate propaganda and sexual activity with underage children are much narrower than the vague reference to “terrorism offences in general.” In addition, unlike willful promotion of hatred, which contains an express exception for communications made in private, the proposed new offence can be applied to statements made in private. (A: *That also means your phone calls, folks, and everything else.*) This is all the more concerning given the Canadian Security Intelligence Service’s (CSIS) expansive anti-terror wiretap and surveillance powers.

Another truly bizarre aspect of the new offence is the use of the term “terrorism offences in general—other than an offence under this section.” The Criminal Code already contains 14 broadly worded terrorism-related offences.

“Terrorism activity” is a defined term under s. 83.01 of the Criminal Code, but this is broader. It applies to more speech than speech advocating or promoting terrorist activity, or the 14 terrorism offences in the Criminal Code. The new offence is meant to include speech promoting and advocating “terrorism in general,” a deliberately opaque and unknowable term. *(A: And that's why it is that way, it's because they can reinterpret it depending on if they want to get a person in the slammer or not.)*

Even if the government exercises restraint in laying charges and arresting people, the result is an inevitable chill on speech. Students will think twice before posting an article on Facebook questioning military action against insurgents overseas. Journalists will be wary of questioning government decisions to add groups to Canada’s list of terrorist entities.

(A: In other words, you're getting back to self-policing. And just like being on camera changes your behavior, now once you know this and they get a few suspects to start with, as warnings to everybody else, and that is to make you self-police yourself. This is how these things work out. These are all thought out in think tanks long before they put it all down in words.)

New CSIS powers

CSIS was created in 1984 by an Act of Parliament. To that point, security intelligence in Canada was the purview of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) Security Service. However, in the 1970s there were allegations that the RCMP Security Service had been involved in numerous illegal activities. In 1977, as a result of these allegations, Justice David McDonald was appointed to investigate. The McDonald Commission published its final report in 1981, with its main recommendation being that security intelligence work should be separated from policing, and that a civilian intelligence agency should be created to take over from the RCMP Security Service. CSIS was created to be that civilian intelligence agency. At the time of its creation, CSIS was subject to general oversight review by a new body, the Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), which has been starved of resources, as well as by the Office of the Inspector General, which was abolished and disbanded in 2012.

The idea behind CSIS was that abuses of power were less likely to occur if intelligence gathering was separated from law enforcement. *(A: It's awfully important, that, too.)* Bill C-51 erodes the distinction between CSIS’s traditional intelligence gathering role by giving it broad new powers to engage in law enforcement-type activities. Under Bill C-51, CSIS would be able to take “measures” to reduce threats to the security of Canada. For example, s. 12.1(1) of the proposed act states,

If there are reasonable grounds to believe that a particular activity constitutes a threat to the security of Canada, the Service may take measures, within or outside Canada, to reduce the threat.

The power under s. 12.1 is broadly defined, giving CSIS virtually unfettered authority to conduct any operation it thinks is in the interest of Canadian security. The definitions are so broad that they could apply to almost anything, including measures to disrupt or interfere with non-violent civil disobedience. Only the following activities are explicitly excluded from these new powers, as per s. 12.2(1) of the act:

In taking measures to reduce a threat to the security of Canada, the Service shall not

- (a) cause, intentionally or by criminal negligence, death or bodily harm to an individual;
- (b) willfully attempt in any manner to obstruct, pervert or defeat the course of justice; or
- (c) violate the sexual integrity of an individual.

These limited exclusions leave CSIS with incredibly expansive powers, including water boarding, inflicting pain (torture) or causing psychological harm to an individual. *(A: They can use drugs on you and things like that.)* The government has pointed out that in order for CSIS to take measures under s. 12.1, CSIS must first apply for a warrant. Under the warrant provision, a judge may issue a warrant if satisfied that there are reasonable grounds to

justify the belief that the requested measures are required to enable CSIS “to reduce a threat to the security of Canada,” and are “reasonable and proportionate.”

This is an odd standard, which judges will find difficult, if not impossible, to apply. *(A: Well, they're not going to go into the fact that there's an old-school-tie thing at work here too, because you'll find there's always crossovers within circles, between security systems, even police, and their circle of judges and so on, and they have their own little codes too they go by, by the way, and things get done which perhaps shouldn't be done.)* The ordinary standard for issuance of a warrant is based on reasonable grounds to believe that a criminal offence has been committed (in the case of a warrant to arrest) or reasonable grounds to believe that the search of a place will afford evidence of an offence (in the case of a search pursuant to judicial warrant). These are determinations that can be made objectively, based on the evidence, by an impartial judicial officer. By contrast, whether a given measure would proportionately “reduce the threat to the security of Canada” is not like these other tests. It amounts to asking judges to look into a crystal ball to determine if Canada will be safer in the future if a CSIS officer takes some measures. This is not a determination that judges are equipped to make. The limits will vary with the judges chosen by CSIS, not with the evidence. *(A: And there will be select ones chosen by CSIS.)*

The expansion of CSIS’s powers is troubling given the RCMP’s notorious history of commingling intelligence gathering and law enforcement. It is also troubling for the additional reason that there is very little oversight of CSIS activities. At present, CSIS is accountable only to the SIRC. CSIS has a budget of over \$500 million annually. SIRC *(A: ...the oversight one...)* has an annual budget of \$3 million and is staffed by four part-time committee members. It no longer has a director general who watches the watchers. By contrast, spy agencies in other countries are supervised by powerful parliamentary or congressional committees. The sweeping new powers, coupled with the woeful lack of oversight, risks turning CSIS into a dangerous “secret police force.”

(A: For the hard of thinking I'll mention that again.)

The sweeping new powers, coupled with the woeful lack of oversight, risks turning CSIS into a dangerous “secret police force.”

Preventive arrest powers

The current anti-terrorism sections of the Criminal Code already contain provisions for preventive arrest, preventive detention and preventive restraints on liberty. Preventive detention is at odds with our legal tradition of only prosecuting and punishing crimes that have been committed already, and only after those offences have been proved by the prosecution beyond a reasonable doubt. Preventive detention—i.e., detention on the suspicion that someone may or will commit a crime at some point in the future—is the opposite of that legal tradition and is inconsistent with the constitutionally protected right to be presumed innocent until proven guilty.

Prior to the enactment of the 2001 anti-terrorism provisions, the only other preventive detention scheme in the Criminal Code was the dangerous offender regime. But to be found a dangerous offender or a long-term offender under Part XXIV of the Criminal Code, an offender must have been already convicted of a serious personal injury offence, and there must be evidence that the individual constitutes a threat to the life, safety, or physical and mental well-being of other persons based on evidence of repetitive or persistent serious criminal behaviour. By contrast, the anti-terrorism Criminal Code provisions permit the arrest and detention of individuals, who have not been convicted or even charged with any offence, based on what they might do. *(A: I mean, that's really something, hey.)*

The current preventive detention scheme is already constitutionally suspect. The proposed amendments in Bill C-51 will further lower the threshold for preventive arrest and detention, increasing the risk that entirely innocent people will be swept up on mere suspicion. *(A: And so will nuisance people, just nuisances.)* Under the current s. 83.3(2) of the Criminal Code, a peace officer is empowered to lay an information and bring an individual before a provincial court judge if the officer:

(a) believes on reasonable grounds that a terrorist activity will be carried out; and

(b) suspects on reasonable grounds that the imposition of a recognizance with conditions on a person, or the arrest of a person, is necessary to prevent the carrying out of the terrorist activity.

Where exigent circumstances exist, or where laying the information would be impractical, the individual may be arrested without a warrant.

The new measures would allow law enforcement agencies to arrest somebody if they suspect that a terrorist act “may be carried out,” instead of the current standard of “will be carried out.” Bill C-51 also substitutes “likely” for “necessary” such that s. 83.3(2) would now enable a peace officer to lay an information or effect a warrantless arrest if the officer:

(a) believes on reasonable grounds that a terrorist activity may be carried out; and

(b) suspects on reasonable grounds that the imposition of a recognizance with conditions on a person, or the arrest of a person, is likely to prevent the carrying out of the terrorist activity.

Both changes result in a significant lowering of the standard for arrest and detention.

The changes to the law are significant in two respects. The substitution of “may” where it currently says “will” is a significant watering down of the standard. “Will,” when coupled with “reasonable grounds to believe,” denotes evidence-based probability, whereas “may” denotes mere possibility.

The shift from “necessary” to “likely” is equally important. Necessity in this context suggests that the police officer suspects that no measure other than arrest will prevent a terrorist act. Likelihood is not necessity. Under the new provision, the police officer need only suspect that the arrest is more likely than not to prevent terrorist activity.

Canadians do not want government to arrest individuals based on religious and ethnic stereotypes. But under the new standard, it will be nearly impossible to challenge their decisions.

No-fly list powers

Bill C-51 codifies the Minister of Public Safety’s power to put Canadians on a so-called no-fly list, which prevents them from getting on an airplane. The minister can add anyone to the no-fly list on mere suspicion that he or she will engage in an act that would threaten transportation security or travel by air for the purpose of committing an act of terrorism.

Putting someone on the no-fly list is a significant restraint on liberty. And once on the no-fly list, the procedure to have one’s name removed from the list is complex and difficult. Someone on the no-fly list has the right to appeal the minister’s decision to a judge of the Federal Court, but it is a very narrow and futile appeal. It is not nearly enough for the individual to show that the minister was wrong to put them on the no-fly list; they must also show that the minister had acted unreasonably.

Moreover, the review procedures in Bill C-51 for challenging the no-fly list designation incorporates the procedure from the Immigration and Refugee Protection Act’s byzantine security certificate regime. This means the minister can ask the Court to hold part of the hearing in secret—the individual challenging his or her no-fly list designation, their lawyer and the public are excluded from the courtroom when the government presents its case. The judge hearing the appeal can base his or her entire decision on evidence that was presented during the secret portion of the hearing.

(A: Oh, George Orwell, he had it all right, hey.)

In 2007, the Supreme Court held that this procedure was unconstitutional under s. 7 of the Charter when applied to the judicial review of the detention of a non-citizen detained pursuant to a security certificate. Although being put

on the no-fly list is a less serious restraint on liberty than being subject to a security certificate, s. 7 of the Charter is still triggered, and thus the core protections of s. 7, such as the right to know the case to meet, should apply. The currently proposed procedure unequivocally violates that right.

Clayton C. Ruby is one of Canada's leading lawyers, an outspoken proponent of freedom of the press, a prominent member of the environmental community and a member of the Order of Canada.

Nader R. Hasan practices criminal and constitutional law at both the trial and appellate levels and is also an adjunct professor at the University of Toronto, Faculty of Law. They are partners at Ruby Shiller Chan Hasan Barristers. (A: ...*which is lawyers.*)

So it's all coming down, folks. And it's no surprise to me. It's no shock. Because I knew at the beginning that since ARPA, then DARPA, was in control of the Internet, long before you got ahold of it, and before they *gave* it to you, they wanted you all on it for their own particular reasons, including definitely surveillance, complete, and personality profiling and so on. And I knew too, as they say, from different leaks that have come out over many years, from different people, that they would have erode it away until... Don't worry though, they'll leave you with your, you know, the things that you love to do, video games and stuff and cartoons. Pornography of course, they'll make sure that keeps going, that's how they got so many folk on it in the first place, they made sure everyone knew there was lots of pornography on it. And you will play yourself too and stay on safe topics, the New Age for instance, and reincarnation, and Bigfoot and all these things that keep you harmless to the government. That's what they want you to be involved in, things which are utterly harmless and irrelevant to life in general. That's how bad it is.

So, it's all coming down the pike. And your self-policing, if you're not self-policing you should be in your private phone calls because folk can try and trip you up, maybe, you know, you don't know when you're getting set up, you never do, by anybody. Don't ever be fooled. Even if you think you know the person, because you have spoken to them before or they have emailed you before, anything like that, be very, very careful. Because it will be used against you, as I have been saying for years. Every word that you utter will be used against you. Even jokes, jokes are not safe at all. Because if you were to hear, for instance, in court, not that you will under all the new laws, part of a recording being played, it's completely different than having a lawyer or a prosecutor read it in a flat tone, that there's no inflections there, there's no humor there, there's no joking mood involved. So whatever you say can be used. Did you really say this? *Well...* That's it, you see.

And the Stasi really is all there. And with the ongoing anti-terrorism, which is going to go on way past your lives and the next generation's lives, because this is the one they hit on to get the whole agenda through, to keep you safe of course – again, the good reason but not the real reason – then it's all a done deal as far as I'm concerned. So be careful. That's all you can do now is be careful. Be very, very careful because it's not safe to give your opinions on things, no matter how innocent the topic of the conversation, or even private conversations. As I've said for years to people when they've phoned me up, *be careful, there is a third ear on every call*. But they forget, most of them.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Call for a World Parliament reinforced at second Global Week of Action](#)

['Freedom in jeopardy': Thousands rally across Canada against new anti-terror law](#)

[CSIS highlights white supremacist threat ahead of radical Islam](#)

[Canada's "AntiTerrorism" Bill C-51: A Legal Primer, Expands the Powers of Canada's Spy Agency, Allows Arrest on Mere Suspicion](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 14, 2013 (#1287)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 14, 2013:

Bill Gates Candour Reveals Delusions of Grandeur:

"Rich Boy Gates wants Obama to Have More Power,
Bypassing Congress, It's Old-Fashioned, Sour,
Says the U.S. System should Be Like Britain,
Where the Real Rulers are Kept Well-Hidden,
You See, Marketing-Made Geniuses Like Old Bill,
Think Business Moguls should Rule the Hill,
Slow Debates and Arguing within the Congress
Are Impeding Movers and Shakers of Progress,
Rockefeller says Philanthropists should Participate
In Governance, Because it's Their Natural Fate,
Yes, The Great Tax-Free Charitable Institutions
Want to Force Through More Revolutions
Where Themselves, as Experts, Should Rule Over All,
So the Old-Ways Republic Just has to Fall"

© Alan Watt March 14, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 14, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 14th of March 2013. For newcomers, as always,

make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the information there, lots of audios for free download. You'll find the sites listed on the .com site all have transcripts too in English for print-up of a lot of the talks I've given; not all of them but quite a lot of them. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. I don't push products to save your lives or make you live till you're 500 years old or whatever. I just tell you what's happening in the world, why it's working the way it is, why things are going the way they go. Because you find you're living through a big system, a big system with lots of planning at the top, like a pyramid basically with a capstone at the top, and a need-to-know basis too for all the layers, all down to the bottom.

If you look at the dollar bill, for instance, they always have that same old pyramid there, very ancient symbol of course. You'll see the grass growing round about it, like weeds, and that's what they actually say, that the weeds are the general population. Because all those who are higher up, you see, above the rest of the population, live *off* of the population. As Manly P Hall and others talked about too, that basically THIS IS THE LAW OF NATURE; this is what they really believe in the top. And they call themselves pragmatists, they're very pragmatic people, and therefore it's their right to do so. That's how the world is really structured. The whole con is make people believe they're free, to believe they have... even though all the evidence points against it when you look around you and you read the daily papers. The fact is too, you find the big boys too, teach you to love your servitude as well; they have many techniques of doing that too. They always pick the youth of course. The youth are very easy to bring in because they're very idealistic and they can go for idealism, and create new forms of the next generation, through the youth. And that's been done with every tyrant down through history; it's still happening today of course.

So anyway, help yourself to that, find out what's happening, and you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are seriously welcome, because as I say, I don't ask for income from anywhere else. And years ago I thought about coming out to tell the people what was really going on, what I had studied basically for many, many, many years. Because I knew from a very early age – we had good libraries in Scotland actually – with all of the big players at the time, who were designing the future. And they gave their books out there. They worked in think tanks. They had obviously a very high authority to work in international think tanks to plan the future, not like some sort of happy Christmas wish list. They actually did it on authority from a very high source obviously. So I knew that governments were really much lower down on the scale of things than whatever run the world. And that truly is the way it is.

You'll find the big foundations, *private* foundations, disguised as *charitable* foundations, who run the biggest think tanks on the planet, are really fronts for the international bankers; they are tax-free foundations. These guys who hire the NGOs, who create massive lobby groups, full-time paid lobby groups working for these foundations who lobby governments to get agendas through, they run the world. And they actually call it the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. Many of the big players themselves have called it that too in the past, including Margaret Thatcher, who said that when she retired, she says, she joined it. And she says, WE DON'T RETIRE WHEN WE LEAVE AS PRIME MINISTERS OR PRESIDENTS EITHER, BECAUSE WE ALL KNOW EACH OTHER, WE KNOW ALL THE HIGH BUREAUCRATS, HOW THINGS WORK IN THE WORLD, AND WE CAN GET THINGS DONE QUIETLY, BEHIND THE SCENES, WITHOUT BEING RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC. They are the *doers* for the big plan. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned for years that the big boys, of course, even though they bypass democracy when it suits them of course... I mean, what is democracy anyway? I mean, how much input do the public have on anything? I know in Canada, and even in the local governments in Canada, even in Sudbury not far from where I am, one of the people who questioned the elections one year, got right into Ottawa and he asked them, what is

democracy? Because he was complaining about a guy, a local candidate in Sudbury. They were told, DEMOCRACY IS THE RIGHT FOR PEOPLE TO VOTE SOMEONE IN; WHEN THEY GET IN, IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT THEY DO. It doesn't matter what they do, at all. You can't recall them either; they can do whatever they want. So, the only duty you have, if you live in a so-called democratic society, is *to vote* for somebody.

Now, it's quite easy once you have all the somebodies belonging to certain groups and parties especially. It's a bit of a joke, because someone who wants to climb the ladder *will smell the wind* basically and they'll know who is going to get in next, depending on how unpopular the present party happens to be. So they know which way the wind goes and if they have the right contacts too they'll get up there. And you've got to be a bit psychopathic anyway to be a politician, a salesman really, a salesman's attitude, and lies must come easily to you, and you must be able to always put a smiling face on whatever you're saying no matter what it is, and talk round subjects rather than at subjects or about subjects.

So the world you live in is, again, a manipulated managed system really and the general population are given very little attention at all. You're given more propaganda in fact, to keep you happy and *out* of things. Most of the people are really oblivious to what's happening in the world. They have been trained to sort of leave it to the better people above them. That's how they think of them, they're sort of special, better people that come out of special wombs, and things just get done, and they can *play*. The whole thing is about getting by, paying your rent or your mortgage or whatever and getting by month per month, and playing as much as you can. Psychiatry will back that up, because psychiatry was invented, actually, to be part of the system and to bring in a so-called *expert* opinion on what's normal, what isn't normal and so on, down the road, for political purposes, which is getting used now. Because now you're getting labeled: Are you normal *politically*? Or do you have abnormal ideas *politically*? and all this kind of stuff. You're getting categorized; we're all being categorized all the time.

So anyway, we are heavily manipulated at the bottom level. Even with the Internet too, years ago I mentioned articles where they said that the Internet wouldn't really emancipate people. It could be used, certainly, by the big boys themselves, who naturally have more control over the Internet since they can put up as many sites as they want and as much money behind them as they want to get as many viewers or listeners as they want, to push particular agendas. Because that's how the people are, they're already trained that the biggest must be the best, just like television. So it's easier for them to get things moving, and even their color revolutions, now of course with their cell phones and everything else too, and their tweeting, etc., all of that is being used by the big boys for their own advantage.

So we're very easy to manipulate at the bottom level, because most folk... and it's not their fault. They've all been trained. In fact, they've been really crippled in a sense by the educational system and the general schooling *not* to think or reason for themselves. In fact, that's imperative that you stop thinking for yourselves and just accept things by authority. Whatever they say, the school teacher is the authority figure, believe what they say, parrot what they say and you'll get on in life. And then you're okay, you're normal then, you see; that's it. Whereas at very elite private schools it's the opposite. You're *encouraged* to reason. You're encouraged to argue in fact, on the basis of reason and rhetoric. Of course that's why they've got a different agenda for those people in the higher schools. It's very, very simple. And I'm not just making this up. This is all in their own books in fact. Many of them have talked about it themselves and written their biographies, etc; I'm talking about the big power players themselves.

But this agenda, even with the sham democracy that we have... I mean, how can you have democracy when all the major things that have happened, even in your own lifetime, like taking all of your industry to China, did they ever ask any of the peoples if they wanted that to happen? Of course not. Governments one after the other signed integrating

deals with the GATT treaty, again, creating a *private* group – the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs – and with the World Trade Organization, again something the public hadn't even heard of and weren't told of until it was all done. And that allowed your companies to not just get up and go, they had actually agreed, through all these agreements over the many years, that when it happened the taxpayers would fund all those factories to move so as the corporations wouldn't lose any money, and we'd also pay for their setup, and any losses incurred for the first 10 to 15 years. So as I say, that's democracy for you.

For other folk of course, on the far left, they think democracy is more and more government, more and more programs, more and more welfare, and so on. They never push for more jobs. Isn't that weird, you know? And of course they know that too, because they're controlled just like the right wing is too, by the same bunch. One group rules them all. But again, at this stage democracy is still a bit of a nuisance at times, when the governments are so overt in what they do, when they must keep up the façade that there is such a thing as democracy. They have complained about it many, many times especially in the US. Because the US is a different system than most other countries. Most other countries copied the British system because they were part of the old British Empire; they still are actually. Whereas in the US of course there was a separation of the powers and the divisions of government, a sort of check and balances. It doesn't work that well nowadays because once again you have cliques, or groups, or private organizations within government.

The Council on Foreign Relations admits that, at least their own historian did, Carroll Quigley, that THEY PUT PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES, AND THEY PUT THE HIGH BUREAUCRATS IN TOO, IN ALL GOVERNMENTS. So you have these cliques who have a different agenda than the electorate even know about. In other words, they want to bring it to more like Britain though. Where Britain, I mean, Britain is still under royalty. Everybody who works for government in Britain or any British institution, even the postmen and the police and the military, swear to the *Queen*, not to the people of Britain or to the British government. So, they still call it a democracy. So it's all farce, you see.

Anyway it says here... Bill Gates: I WISH OBAMA HAD MORE POWER, he says. Now, this is the idea that they've talked about in different foundations. Many of the big clubs and foundations have talked about giving more power to *expert authorities* to run the world, to bypass democracy. The idea was to use philanthropists. They had articles too, by the big foundations themselves, put out by the Rockefeller foundation and so on, that they should participate more in world governance, you see, experts and philanthropists, and the rich men who had already *made it*, you see. So here it comes and Bill Gates says...

Bill Gates: I wish Obama had more power

The Microsoft chairman bemoans the fact that there isn't enough power in the U.S. presidency and wishes it were a little more "like the U.K."

news.cnet.com / Chris Matyszczyk / March 14, 2013

One of the many lovely things about engineers is that they like to get things done.

Bill Gates is an excellent example. You might not always like how he gets things done -- or even what gets done - - but done it gets.

The lack of ability to get things done is one of the Microsoft chairman's greatest frustrations.

He expressed this quite eloquently yesterday when being interviewed at Politico's "Playbook Cocktails" event.

Indeed, as the Daily Caller reports, he said he sympathized with President Obama for having to work with some of the halfwits in Congress.

Well, he didn't quite put it like that.

Refusing to answer who was his favorite president, Gates did venture: "You don't run a business like this." (*Alan: So, see, these guys see the country collectively, and all the businesses, as one big business. I've said that before, that's how they've always seen it. That's how your tax boys run it too. Collectively it's all one big business.*)

He also added that he wishes that President Obama had, well, the kind of power Gates had at Microsoft.

He said: "Right now it feels like I wish there was slightly more power in the presidency to avoid some of these deadlocks. So I think what he (Obama) wants to do and what he's actually able to do, the gap is so big there that it's hard to know in some ways." (*A: So he was kind of obfuscating some of the things here, but the fact is he wants him to have more power and just get things done by, I guess, Executive Order in other words, and maybe even change some laws so as that he can take more power for himself.*)

He said: "Some days I wish we had a system like the U.K. where, you know, the party in power could do a lot and you know, you'd see how it went and then fine you could un-elect them."

But what he doesn't mention of course, in the British system, I have never seen a party in Britain that's come in and changed anything major, and then the next party, their opposite party comes in and tosses it all out. They keep it going, whatever it was, change, they keep going. Because it's all a joke. It's all a joke, folks. But this is, as I'm saying, what they're really pushing for in the States now too. And it's also in the Politico and the Daily Caller as well, the same articles. I'll put them all up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But that's what they're pushing for, as I say. Also this one here, there's a video with it too, I'll put that up too so you can hear what he actually said himself.

Gates: Government putting up immigration hurdles - politico.com / JESSICA MEYERS | 3/13/13

Bill Gates: 'Some days I wish we had a system like the UK' to give Obama more power [VIDEO] - dailycaller.com / 03/14/2013 / Nicholas Ballasy

But remember too, that the philanthropists really do believe they have the right to interfere in *world* governmental policies, because they know there is a world government of a sort, and their foundations all interconnect together to make it happen. I mean, this guy is all over the planet giving out or funding all these special health care for women – we know what that really means – and also vaccinations for children all over the place. And he actually is up there on YouTube saying that THESE VACCINATIONS WILL HELP REDUCE THE POPULATION. I mean, what does that mean? Is that making folk healthier? Well, they're certainly getting some agenda done. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Also too, since 9/11 in 2001 we've had so many changes in society that people can't even keep up. Most have adapted to them, gradually, or some even quickly in fact, and gone along with everything. They think it's all quite natural now that there is no real privacy anymore. That is reinforced by the Internet and all the laws they've pushed out there too, telling you, frequently, that all your data is being collected on everything that you do. So people are being trained constantly and it's all being reinforced. Even the articles about further intrusion, I mean how far can you go when they're already doing it all? So you understand, when they keep telling you more and more intrusion, there's not more at all. They're just reinforcing it, to make sure you subconsciously get the point, that everything you do is being monitored and you're accepting it. See, the whole point is *legally* you're accepting it. And that is an agreement, legally, if there's no comeback from you on anything. So the public *agree* to the changes. And that's how the historians will write it down too, the public accepted the changes and there was no outcry etc., etc., etc.

But part of it too, is to reform even the general media. Now, the media has always been part of the big system. Of course it has. And they've always gone along with certain laws and plans, in the past anyway, especially in times of war and what they can report, what they can't report, and they've all been used for propaganda purposes too. But we also have the Council on Foreign Relations that admits that all through the US and Britain and other countries now too, they pretty well own the media. All the top reporters on television and newspapers are all members – they've all been *asked* to be members; you can't just go and join it – and the editors and owners too, are members as well. So they have their own rules and regulations in this organization, this private organization, and they decide what you're going to be told or not. But they can still once in a while have a little dig at somebody they don't like so much. But that's to all change now too.

I've mentioned it too, that Britain and Australia have now put forth laws – they're into law now – on reforming the media on what they can say, what they can't say and so on. In other words, complete censorship... for the occasional, I guess for the free papers that are out there that don't come under all the regular rules of the big boys. Anyway this one is from Australia and it says...

Media giants divided over law reform plan

abc.net.au / Mar 13, 2013

I'll put that up tonight too; I won't bother reading it on the air because I've read something similar before. But it's amazing how it all works together at the same time in different countries. Doesn't it? It shows you the *power* of coordination, if you own a big corporation that runs the world, doesn't it? Because everything happens that way. All the laws that are passed, you'll find, in your own countries, are passed in every other country *at the same time*. And I saw that years ago when I traveled across Europe and each country you went to you'd find, my God they're passing the same laws as Britain did and France did, and Norway did and Sweden did, and at the same time. But no country tells you that everybody else is passing that same law at the same time, so you think it's just your national government that's doing it. It's been like that for a long, long time.

And the United Nations too, is one of the biggest organizations that passes or actually puts the laws on the books; they draft them up and just hand them to the governments to sign. The same as the private organizations. And by the way, the UN is a private organization, for those who don't know it. The Council on Foreign Relations is a private organization. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a private organization. Private, completely private, and they all are. And so is the Gates Foundation by the way, and here they are going to countries deciding, basically, how to bring the populations down and so on. Think about that. So anyway, as I say, your media isn't going to help you, I'm afraid. Because they'll give you lots of stuff too that will make you say, OH THAT'S TERRIBLE, THAT'S TERRIBLE, THAT'S BAD, THAT SHOULDN'T BE HAPPENING... EMOTIVE things to get you worked up, but really that you can't do anything about. But they don't tell you anything, the nitty-gritty stuff of what's really behind anything, what the big long-term agenda is, what the goals are, who's involved and so on. And the only time someone at the top falls from grace is when they haven't been paying their dues to the big club that they belong to. Really that's what it is.

This article too is to do with how the movies work. I mean, they used to in Britain play old, old American reruns, sometimes 10, 15, 20 years out of date basically. But they used to do a series called Get Smart and it was a comedy about the CIA. Even then they showed you the hand printing to get into buildings and so on, with the hand scanners and eye scanners and so on and fingerprint scanners. Since then of course there have been many, many movies where you've seen people take prints off of people's drinking glasses, make up ones with plastic and so on, and then use them

to take access. Well...

Brazilian doctor used 'fake fingers' made of silicon to sign in absent colleagues in 'ghost worker' scam

dailymail.co.uk / Becky Evans / 13 March 2013

So apparently she had all these spare fingers when she was caught; they were all plastic ones with the fingerprints; and she covered for about six guys who didn't bother turning up most of the time. I guess she got paid for it too, but she took the heat as well. But it just shows you this sort of thing. It doesn't matter what they make, you see, at this level, see, it's not necessary. They know that. All of this stuff is getting you *used to the idea* that eventually, obviously, they're going to chip you. That's what they're going to tell you. Well, see, EVERYTHING ELSE CAN BE FAKED, you can get a contact that will change your iris scan and the whole bit, somebody else's contact, you know, or something taken from their eye basically, and copied. You'll even find opticians, they'll be scanning that too and photographing this stuff too, making a killing off it, if they're not doing it already, and making contacts for other people to use. So they'll have to say, OH WE'LL HAVE TO PUT AN IMPLANT IN YOU. That's what all these articles are for. That's the only purpose for them. It's not just trivia. Most of them, they're just trivia, but it's also to reinforce that THEY'RE GOING TO HAVE TO... WELL, WHAT ELSE CAN THEY DO? WE'VE GOT TO BE SAFE. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, the media, as I say, spins things and it's quite safe to put little exposés like this about Dick Cheney out; they don't really care, and of course it's no harm to Cheney whatsoever. But this is from the Times and it says...

Dick Cheney: The Architect of the Iraq War

thetimes.co.uk / March 14, 2013

(A: ...which is not true; he wasn't the architect of it at all, because the PNAC group had talked about it in the early 90s, and published articles twice in the 90s, about the list of countries they wanted to take out. And we know what the neocons were, of course. They were all neocons, meaning that they basically had allegiance to another country. But anyway, this is their spiel here and it says...)

Dick Cheney, the architect of the Iraq war, has used the tenth anniversary of the start of the conflict to defend the invasion, America's misuse of intelligence and the use of torture techniques.

President Bush's Vice-President who was the most hawkish advocate of an attack on Saddam Hussein *(A: He wasn't just the only one. There was Wolfowitz, there was all the different ones in that same group, and other guys too who had dual citizenship in other countries, wanted this country taken out.)* Still stands by some of the most discredited evidence used to go to war, which featured in the British government's dodgy dossier, and reflecting on the heavy cost and consequences of the invasion. He insists, if I had to do it all over again, I'll do it in a minute. *(A: Well that's exactly what Tony Blair said too. It also came out today that Tony Blair and of course Bush had met long before the Iraq invasion and discussed it and so on. There was even an article that came out today, I won't even put it up because it's so disgusting, by Richard Haass from the Council on Foreign Relations saying that he thinks that the Iraq war could have been a mistake but he understands why the US had to do it. He says THEY HAD TO DO IT TO SHOW THE WORLD THAT THEY WEREN'T POWERLESS ANYMORE, AND TO FORCE DEMOCRACY ON OTHER COUNTRIES. So they used Iraq, basically, just blew them up just to teach all the rest of the world a lesson, the ones that weren't democratic. I mean, basically that's what he said. It's all hogwash because they were all part of it at the time; they were all in on it, and what they were doing it for too. So anyway I'll put this article up tonight too; it's not very long. It's not really worth mentioning.)*

But this article is from Washington's Blog and it goes on to say...

Cheney Admits that He Lied about 9/11

In a documentary soon to appear on Showtime, “The World According to Dick Cheney,” [Cheney said] “I got on the telephone with the president, who was in Florida, and told him not to be at one location where we could both be taken out.” (A: *He says. This is when it happened, 9/11.*) Mr. Cheney kept W. flying aimlessly in the air on 9/11 while he and Lynn left on a helicopter for a secure undisclosed location, leaving Washington in a bleak, scared silence, with no one reassuring the nation in those first terrifying hours. (A: *This is his story, which is nonsense.*)

“I gave the instructions that we’d authorize our pilots to take it out,” he says, referring to the jet headed to Washington that crashed in a Pennsylvania field. He adds: “After I’d given the order, it was pretty quiet. Everybody had heard it, and it was obviously a significant moment.”

In other words, Cheney pretended that Bush had authorized a shoot-down order, but Cheney now admits that he never did. In fact, Cheney acted as if he was the president on 9/11. (A: *Well looking at George Bush I guess somebody had to, eh? Why do you think they put him in the front-man position for, him, of all people?*)

Cheney lied about numerous other facts related to 9/11 as well. For example, Cheney:

- Falsely linked Iraq with 9/11 (A: *...and it’s true.*) (indeed, the entire torture program was aimed at establishing such a false linkage; and Cheney is the guy who pushed for torture, pressured the Justice Department lawyers to write memos saying torture was legal, and made the pitch to Congress justifying torture. The former director of the CIA said Cheney oversaw American torture policies) (A: *He was overseeing it.*)

- Falsely claimed that spying on Americans, torture, the Patriot Act, the Afghanistan war, the Iraq war and the “war on terror” were all necessitated by 9/11 ... when all of them started or were planned before 9/11 (A: *And they were, in the 90s they were planned, by the US, by the PNAC group [Project for the New American Century].*)

- Falsely stated that an attack such as 9/11 was unforeseeable (A: *...an unforeseeable event...*), when Al Qaeda flying planes into the World Trade Center and Pentagon was something which American military and intelligence services – and our allies – knew could happen (A: *So it wasn’t unforeseen at all. They had already covered every possible scenario that could possibly ever happen basically.*)

- Falsely pretended that he was out of the loop during the 9/11 attacks

- Falsely blamed others for 9/11, when Cheney was in charge of all of America’s counter-terrorism exercises, activities and responses on 9/11. (A: *And it’s got a link here...*) See this Department of State announcement and this CNN article ...

See, they’re constant liars. What gets me is the mainstream, like the Times and all the rest of them, don’t mention any of this stuff, even though they printed it all before at the time. See, reality is constantly being changed, constantly being changed. Nowadays they do it very quickly; they can do it within months or a year. And this is *years* later, they’re still changing it all. And of course, heads will never roll for any of this stuff that they’re doing, when governments and private... remember, the PNAC group was a private group, who all ended up in government, at the top of government, of a whole nation, like the military of the US. I mean, that’s a powerful private group to get in there, isn’t it? Under the neocons. The biggest military on the planet and here’s their whole agenda, already mapped out; they’d published it many years before. It’s astonishing this can happen. And the media is quiet about it.

Now, also, back in the 90s, every government in the world got together in France to sign an agreement, and every country had sent bureaucrats over – they were there for maybe one or two years hammering out the deals – to do with foreign investment, under the GATT and the treaties and so on, so that private companies could come into any other

country, which before was taboo; it just couldn't be done that way. Number one, if you're a country and a nation you're supposed to take care, number one, of your own people. That was always what national countries were about, having a nation in the first place. Food security was a priority. So the governments would get involved and would stop exporting lots of grain, for instance, when there wasn't going to be enough at home, or if it was going to cause too much of price increases back home. Well that's all gone now, because everything is global, you see, through these free trade deals.

So in France they signed all these deals, and also, if a country wants to come into your country, any country at all, and set up whatever kind of organization, they can bring in their own workers; we're seeing that across the world now. So you can't forbid that. If you try and forbid them bringing in their own workers they can sue the nation; that's already happened in other countries too, where they've been sued, successfully sued, and the taxpayer ends up paying the massive fines. They can also bring in workers, and hire local workers, and they want to, eventually, according to this treaty, pay your workers in your country the equivalent wages that they get paid back in their old countries, like, say, India or China. And if you complain about that, because that's way below your minimum wage, they'll sue you again, and they *will* win, through the World Trade Organization. It's all been signed.

So technically you have no nations anymore, except for the reasons to be taxed upon. That's the only purpose of having it anymore, if you haven't figured it out. And eventually that's going to go global too. But it says here...

Chinese firm puts millions into U.S. natural gas stations

reuters.com / Nichola Groom / Mar 14, 2013

(Reuters) - ENN Group Co Ltd, one of China's largest private companies (*A: Now, how come China's got a large PRIVATE company? How private can it be when China is still marked down as communist, and it's the People's Republic of China, which it supposedly owns all the businesses in China. Hmm?*), is quietly rolling out plans to establish a network of natural gas fueling stations for trucks along U.S. highways.

(A: Now, the US is fracking all over its own land now and for years they've been pushing for fracking, which people really didn't want because eventually it does pollute the land, there's no doubt about it, the ground. At the land subsides too; it starts collapsing when you create these deep caverns of nothingness under the ground. Everything collapses in on itself too and then houses have to move out of the area, etc., etc. And they pump all these chemicals in too, for the hydraulic fracking and this stuff gets into all the groundwater. So anyway, the thing is, they are fracking America, Canada, Australia is doing it, they just put a plan into Australia to do it there. Germany is doing it. And even little Bulgaria has got an agreement to do it. Everybody is going to go fracking, you see. The whole idea, when they were pushing it for years, to get the public won over, they said, WELL YOU SEE WE HAVE TO BE SUSTAINABLE. Canada has to be sustainable. America has to be sustainable. Self sustainable. And I mentioned last month or so, the article, well now that they're getting that out of the ground in the US, and getting public money thrown at it, so that America can have its own private gas you see, for its own people, now they're exporting it to India. Right. Well this one is about China, you see. And it says...)

China's largest private companies is quietly rolling out plans to establish a network of natural gas fueling stations for trucks along U.S. highways.

With plans to build 50 stations this year alone, ENN joins a small but formidable group of players -- including Clean Energy Fuels Corp and Royal Dutch Shell Plc -- in an aggressive push to develop an infrastructure for heavy-duty trucks fueled by cheap and abundant natural gas. Clean Energy is backed by T. Boone Pickens and Chesapeake Energy Corp.

The move is yet another example of China's ambition to grab a piece of the U.S. shale gas boom. Just last month, Sinopec Group said it would pay \$1 billion for some of Chesapeake's oil and gas properties in the Mississippi Lime shale.

The natural gas bounty is also expected to help wean the U.S. transport industry off its dependence on diesel fuel made from imported crude oil, and the trucking industry is in a big push to use more of the domestically produced fuel. (A: *But they're also exporting it abroad as well. So eventually, if the whole thing was, WE'RE GOING TO RUN OUT OF OIL, WE'RE GOING TO RUN OUT OF OIL, WE'VE GOT TO BE SELF-SUFFICIENT – why would you export anything out of the country? Huh? to foreigners too... and let foreigners run it all? [Alan chuckles.] We're global... Sorry, we're all global now, you see, we're all one big happy world, with very rich folk across the world running everything now.*)

Nearly half of the garbage trucks sold in the United States last year run on natural gas. They are able to refuel at dedicated stations at their home bases. To convince the far larger market for long-haul trucking to run on natural gas, truckers need to know they can refuel along their highway routes. (A: *And of course they give them a couple of bucks off a gallon to start it, which will go up and up as it gets more popular. It's all worked out that way.*)

Now, I've mentioned before that the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that wanted to bring in an expertly-run world, by people who were already incredibly rich, the richest people on the planet, and they should be the natural ones to rule the world since they were already stinking rich, and provided, remember, that the ones at the top had *shown* that they'd held onto power and wealth through their families, for quite a few generations; that was a stipulation. They also said that through the creation of private central banks they would unify them under a super union basically, and this super union would then work with the International Monetary Fund which they also set up, but this super union would be under the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland. This has all happened. This is how it's working today.

Now if you really have separate countries and all the rest of it, why would you get the World Bank... have you looked up to see what the World Bank is? It says...

Global growth to remain tepid until 2015, says World Bank

bdlive.co.za / Mariam Isa / March 5 2013

(A: *Well the World Bank works with the Bank for International Settlements and they decide on all the currency exchanges and all the rest of it, and they decide too who they're going to give loans to and who they're not going to give loans to, you see, from the Bank for International Settlements and The International Monetary Fund. They decide who's going to live and who's going to die, who's going to prosper and who's going to get poor. This is what they do. So, so much for free competition and all the rest of it. The whole thing is controlled now, exactly as they said a hundred years ago they'd do, before they set up these particular banks. Now, we all pay money into the World Bank. Your governments signed deals with the United Nations to throw money at the World Bank, just to be members, and they can demand on you how much they need or want from you, even if you're going to get nothing back. But they still classify it as a private bank. What a con that is, eh? So it says here...)*

GLOBAL growth will not get seriously under way until 2015, with industrialised countries stagnant until then (A: *Which ones are the industrialized countries?*), the World Bank's chief economist, Kaushik Basu, said on Tuesday.

There was a "moral urgency" for emerging countries to think of ways to keep their growth rates up during this period of sluggish economic expansion, he said at a public lecture in Johannesburg during a visit to South Africa.

"I do feel that there will be a certain period of global slowdown up to 2015 ... the global recovery will be small until then," Mr Basu said.

His view is in line with consensus. Old Mutual Investment Group South Africa economist Johann Els said on Tuesday that loose monetary policy in many countries would not offset tight fiscal policy, keeping global growth tepid for a couple of years. (A: *Now, you're being trained to go into austerity. It's interesting we're all going*

into austerity at the same time, and people at the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements are the ones that seem to be in charge of forcing austerity on the whole planet. Isn't that quite interesting? They run it all. They run it all. So there you go.)

And this one here too. We had the Jimmy Savile scandals of course, and the ongoing BBC scandals where they're still arresting people, because the whole thing was a cesspit for years at the BBC, and everyone who had anything to do with the BBC, or even met any of the guys there, knew that was all going on for a long, long time. And they can't go too high on the scale because there are too many high-ups in the British government, retired and still there, and people who are Lords and all that, involved in it too. But you've got to wonder about people as well who hand their children over to celebrities. I mean, they do. I can remember when Polanski ran off from the US, Roman Polanski, because a woman came forward and I think it was Jack Nicholson was collecting young girls, where they had been brought in to model or something for studios. He'd convince their mothers to let him take them for a ride. He'd take them to Polanski's home; and he'd get them in the bath and of course rape them, Polanski would that is. And these mums just hand their children over to famous faces, and they're on all of these faces, like it was a natural thing to do, you know. Well here's one...

**Internationally acclaimed artist
'sexually abused young girls in nighties after blindfolding them'**

dailymail.co.uk / Kerry Mcdermott / 11 March 2013

(A: Where did he get these young girls, eh?)

A famous artist sexually abused young girls after blindfolding them and dressing them in Victorian-style nighties, a jury heard today.

Graham Ovenden, 70, is accused of offences against four children aged from six to 14 who posed for him between 1972 and 1985.

Ovenden's work includes nude and semi-nude portraits of young girls. *(A: Who in their right mind is going to hand over their children, aged 6 to 14, to this guy? I mean, what's wrong with them? I'm talking about the parents. You know what I'm saying? What happened to society? Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And also to do with corruption, corruption is normal now. It's normalized in society. It's probably always been there to some degree or another but it's much, much worse today because everyone is awfully greedy, and you have the me-me generation that are now up there, helping *me* sort of thing, that's themselves. And we see articles all the time about it, like this...

Ex-Detroit mayor convicted of widespread corruption after he stole nearly \$1 million and spent cash from charity for needy city residents on yoga lessons, golf clubs and travel

Dailymail.co.uk / Mar 11, 2013

Kwame Kilpatrick has been convicted of corruption charges today after a five month trial

The politician took bribes, rigged contracts . . .

They all do that at the top, because all the city contracts or state contracts go through their hands and there's always kickbacks and so on for getting contracts. They all do that. And Canada's had the same problem. And that's normal today. That's just the way things are. And then you get this one here. [Alan chuckles.] The other one was peanuts. It

says...

Nearly 60 charged in Florida gambling scandal as lieutenant governor quits amid probe

foxnews.com / March 13, 2013 / Associated Press

TALLAHASSEE, Fla. — Florida's lieutenant governor resigned and nearly 60 other people were charged in a scandal involving a purported veterans charity that authorities said Wednesday was a front for a \$300 million gambling operation. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

The organization, Allied Veterans of the World, runs nearly 50 Internet parlors with computerized slot machine-style games, which are normally legal in Florida if most of the proceeds go to charity.

But investigators said the organization's executives gave precious little to veterans and lavished millions on themselves, spending it on boats, beachfront condos and Maseratis, Ferraris and Porsches.

Florida Attorney General Pam Bondi called the alleged scam "callous" and "despicable" and said it "insults every American who ever wore a military uniform."

Lt. Gov. Jennifer Carroll was not among those charged but resigned a day after she was questioned by investigators. (A: *Well I'm sure she... it might happen yet.*)

The public relations firm she co-owned, 3 N&JC, did work for St. Augustine-based Allied Veterans. A Navy veteran who served in the Gulf War, Carroll also appeared in a TV ad in 2011 promoting the organization's work on behalf of veterans and their families.

Authorities refused to discuss any ties between the 53-year-old Republican and the investigation. Her aides had no comment.

Carroll said in a statement Wednesday that neither she nor the public relations firm was targeted in the probe, and she stepped down so that her ties to the organization would not be a distraction for Republican Gov. Rick Scott's administration. (A: *In other words, a deal has been reached.*)

The investigation involved 57 arrest warrants and 54 search warrants issued in Florida and five other states: South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Nevada and Pennsylvania. As of midafternoon, 49 people had been arrested. Allied Veterans' 49 parlors in Florida were raided and shut down.

Authorities said they seized about 300 bank accounts containing \$64.7 million, as well as sports cars and other property.

Bondi said that when charges are formally filed next week they will include racketeering, conspiracy, money laundering and possession of slot machines.

"It is shameful that Allied Veterans of the World allegedly attempted to use the guise of charitable organization to help veterans in order to lend credibility to this \$300 million gambling scheme," she said.

A telephone number listed for Allied Veterans was disconnected. Emails to an address on the group's website were not returned....

Gerald Bailey, commissioner of Florida's Department of Law Enforcement, said the arrests are only the first wave of the investigation and the second wave will look at the "large sums" of money spent on lobbying and donations to political campaigns. (A: *...to pay everybody off; cops, you name it, everybody is on the take. Everybody is on the take, folks. It's worse than the Soviet system, what it used to be, and modern Russia is. That's the way it's all*

going in this modern moral-relativity, atheistic society.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bill Gates Wishes Obama Had More Power](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Bill Gates Pushing the "Rule by Authoritarian Experts Solution"](#)

[Australia and Media Censorship Laws](#)

[Brazilian doctor used 'fake fingers' made of silicon to sign in absent colleagues in 'ghost worker' scam](#)

[Cheney on Iraq---"I'd do it all Over Again in a Minute"](#)

[Cheney Admits Lying About 9/11](#)

[China Investing in US Natural Gas Fill-up Stations for Trucks](#)

[World Bank Decides which Nations Rise and which Nations Remain in Stagnant Economy](#)

[Another Pedo-Painter](#)

[Ex-Detroit Mayor Convicted of Corruption](#)

[Florida's Lieutenant Governor Quits amid Massive Multi-million Dollar "Charity" Gambling Scam](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 10, 2010 (#596)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 10, 2010:

Billy Gatekeeper, GMO Crop World Feeder,

Philanthropy Prancer for Rising Cancer:

"Who Put the Gatekeeper in Charge of World Food,
And the Well-known Associates in Foundation Brood,
Billy Boy Seems Bent on Being Satisfied
When All Crops and People are Modified,
Wants Us Healthy but Sterile, Wants Depopulation,
His Love-Hate Relationship Causes Consternation,
With Ties to CIA, NSA, Pharma, World Bank,
Killed Off by Elite, We've Got Charity to Thank,
There's a Massive Outfit, Billy is Not Alone,
Gathering Everyone's Data, By PC and Phone,
Total Information Network Collecting from Collective,
Now Feeding the World, Doesn't Take a Detective,
That a Glance through History, Teaches the Lesson
From Times Ancient, Food's Used as a Weapon,
Big Boys via Supermarkets Decide what You're Eating,
Billy, Monsanto, Food War Inc. Gives Your Genes a Beating"

© Alan Watt June 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 10, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June 10th 2010.

Now, there're always newcomers coming into the show and I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I would advise too that you bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the 'com' site gets overloaded or goes down and I can't upload to it because of the particular server I'm using. If you've got these alternate sites you can always download the latest shows. Now all the sites you see listed there have the same audios for downloads. They all have transcripts for print up of alot of the talks I've given over the years in English and if you want languages other than English, go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu that's listed on the front page there too. You'll find the same audios plus alot of transcripts in the different languages of Europe.

While you're at it, go into the books I have for sale. They're different books. They're not the usual scholarly books with the boring fake details of 'his'tory, you know, someone's given you his story. I give you much more than that. I teach you how to think in a non-linear fashion because you've been trained not to see most of the things that are out there around you and what they really are and what they really mean. You're taught to think in a straightforward line as they leave clues for you and they guide you to what you think is your conclusion; a predetermined conclusion of course. That goes through your whole schooling in fact. It goes through everything you watch on television which reinforces that linear thinking; the 'who done it' sort of stuff. Now it's very simple of course. They just have masses of chases and car smashes and they get the bad guy in the end. Meanwhile you're getting downloaded with alot of suggestions and implants in political correctness. In other words, you get updated.

So I try to show you how this is done in my books. So you should get them and find out how it's done and how you can deprogram yourself from it because the world is run by very clever people, people who've even dabbled with the creation of languages for people over the centuries and yes, people actually study how to create languages, and they do it every few hundred years. They give you your computer type language for the logic that you'll use and they also show you how you should use it. They give you the format and you come to conclusions all the time that are predetermined.

Now, from the US to Canada, you can purchase through Paypal for donation if you want to purchase. Send a separate email, with your name, address and your order with the Paypal donation and I'll get it out to you. You can use a personal cheque to Canada because we're all one big country now apparently and you can also use an International Postal Money Order from the post office. Moneygram is ok as is Western Union. Some people just send cash. From Europe, it's the same idea across the world, Paypal for donations or for purchasing with a separate email remember if you want to purchase using the Paypal and you can use Western Union, Moneygram or again cash. I think the cash they'll eventually stop, probably in a few months the way things are going because so many of the European countries are being put through massive inflation right now and the cost of living's going out of sight which means it's also dropping here when it's valued against the dollar but we still have to go that way too. We might catch up with them eventually. It's all the same.

Remember the ads you here on this show go straight from the advertisers to RBN to promote this program, to air it, to pay for the staff, their equipment and their bills so it's up to you to keep me going and it's very, very important and it also gives me more leeway although I certainly lose out moneywise because there're big bucks if you bring on advertisers and promote them. That's how most shows and hosts make their living but as I say there's always a catch to everything and you can have your hands tied about certain things that you might have to discuss.

Now, there're so many things I could talk about today, but really it's all out there in the mainstream. I'll touch on a few of them and just touch them and get into something more interesting that really concerns us.

Back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I could touch on the BP deal but it really is so... it's kind of boring the way it's being rammed out there and the whole thing stunk from the beginning when the company that certified this particular pipeline, this drill right down to the

seabed, they certified it and took off from the rig and 2 hours later it blew up. It's going to be the greatest boondoggle ever for the environmentalists, which is exactly what it was planned for I think. It will also up the price of everything and big laws will come down plus, no doubt, it'll help push the whole carbon tax issue and energy issue right to the fore and they'll pass a whole bunch of laws. So it's awfully handy for that particular reason and that's all I'm going to say on it apart from the fact that some of the top guys, including the BP chief Tony Hayward, sold shares weeks before the spill happened. I mean, that's just like the same thing that happened before the Twin Towers went down. Remember the guy who owned them just insured them a few days before then 'boom' and down the towers went. It's awfully handy, when you have crystal balls like that, isn't it?

In an article in The Telegraph it talks about it, that the chief executive of BP sold £1.4 million worth of his shares for the fuel giant weeks before the Gulf of Mexico oil spill caused its value to collapse. So I wonder why he suddenly lost confidence in that, you know? But this is the stuff that's rammed through and as I say, there're bigger things afoot here that'll come out of all of this and I think we all know, the ones that think, what that will actually be.

When you go into other things that are happening in the world, we have articles about people being put in prison because they owe debt now and the 'debtor's prison'. The debtor's prison used to be quite popular up until the 1700's to 1800's, right up to the 1900's in fact, because you were put in prison because you owed debt and when you were in prison in those days, especially in places like Britain, you had to pay for your keep in prison or somebody had to because they didn't give you the food for nothing, you had to pay for it and you also somehow had to pay off your debt while you were in prison.

It's ridiculous but that's what money's all about. It's kind of ridiculous to start with isn't it? It's a con game.

While they're doing all that too, they're really promoting eugenics all over the place and abortion and how wonderful it is to have the internet to help with abortions. I've an article from The New York Times and it's about...

"Abortion Drugs Given in Iowa via Video Link"

"The situation has played out hundreds of times. From his office here, a doctor asks a woman on the computer screen before him one final question: Are you ready to take your pill? Then, with a click of his mouse, a modified cash register drawer pops open in front of the woman seated next to a nurse in a clinic — perhaps 100 miles from this city — with mifepristone, the medicine formerly known as RU-486, that is meant to end her pregnancy.

Efforts to provide medical services by videoconference, a notion known as telemedicine, are expanding into all sorts of realms..."

So now you know what telemedicine is really all about. Shortly they'll have ones too for people that want to commit suicide and you'll get a little cyanide pill too that'll pop open because they really want to depopulate quickly now, especially people who have stopped working or they're disabled or they're pensioners. They don't want people being a burden on the state in these dire times and they're getting the public all ready for it in a whole bunch of ways. Mind you they've done awfully well with the food so far with the GM food, the 'modified' food, in places like Canada, where cancers are just breaking out all over. Of course they're stumped by it; all the new kinds of cancers they never saw before, but that's what modifying this kind of stuff does to you. We haven't eaten this stuff in our history of millions of years and suddenly this stuff is all here, heavily soaked in pesticide as well, and you wonder why you're dying off.

Nevermind all the inoculations they give you with cancer viruses which they admit to and the pig viruses that are in them. Now they say that they're ok too by the way. They've made a recent discovery. I read that last week. Pig viruses are ok even though they didn't know they were there initially. They've suddenly decided, without even investigating them, that it's ok for you to have pig viruses inside you.

So, there're reasons for this. It's not stupidity. It isn't just big money. It's to bring down the population, folks, that's what it's about; bringing down the population. All the big foundations are right into it through all their charities and their aid and everything and you're not supposed to really think about that much. You're supposed to think they're out there handing out chocolate bars to people in Africa to help them because they love them and nothing of course is

further from the truth; nothing at all is further from the truth.

There's a great article about foundations and this ties into what I mentioned yesterday about the incredible network of foundations that run the world, including the network of foundations that are tied in completely with the intelligence services that are not answerable to the public. They get to do things that the intelligence services can't do, but they want to do, so they use these other organisations to do it for them. It's been like that for over 100 years. That's part of the reason the 'philanthropies' were created in the first place.

There's an excellent site with good documentation, very good documentation and you can validate it yourself by checking out the links he has on it and it's by Michael Barker. It's a 3 part series he put up there on the net and he talks about the beginnings of, for instance, the Bill Gates Foundation and how it started; all the organisations that are behind it, in it, the people who are involved in it and what they're really up to and how, through their great philanthropy, mixed with bringing down the population, they're helping the world with all their different GM food; the stuff they're dumping across the planet.

I notice by the way that Haiti is burning millions of tons of GM food that they were given to grow in a charitable gift. They don't want this stuff in their country.

I'll read first, before I read this article, I'll read this article here from a listener of mine that I know very well. He's got hens. He breeds hens for himself and his family and he noticed that they'd stopped laying; they just suddenly stopped laying. So he wrote to the Co-op feed. That's the company that supplies the feed and asked them if there was any GM corn in the feeds and he told them why he was wondering because they had all stopped laying. This is the response he got from them. The Co-ops are all across Canada and I think they have them in the States as well, maybe by the same name in fact. This is what he got back...

"Yes, there's more than likely a Genetically Modified grain in the majority of our feeds. In Canada there is no separation of non-GM feedstuffs and GM feedstuffs. I am not sure of the exact figures but close to 50% of corn is from GM seed and over 50% of canola and soy bean are from GM seed. If you want a feed which is not Genetically Modified, a certified organic feed is probably your only option. We do carry a line of certified organic feed."

So they know darned well what they're doing because they also have this organic feed which will cost an awful lot more. It's the same in Canada too. Anything you buy off the stores doesn't list it as GM or not. That's the law here in Canada because, you see, we were the test bed for this awful stuff, this poison. Long before anyone else in the world was tested with it our government admitted, eventually when it broke out from Britain of all places, that we were the test guinea pigs for the whole world and had been eating it for 10 years without our knowledge at that time and it's now 20 years we've been on it.

They do want to bring down the population and it's really happening with sterility too, so it's doing its job and killing us off faster as well.

'Philanthropy'; getting back to philanthropy, and the guys who really want to dump this stuff across the planet. Bill Gates of course you think is a real 'whizz kid' with computers, which is far from the truth. He was just brought up, in a special family of course, and pushed into a position and the Gates, they're well named, the Gates were certainly opened for him and it's completely tied in with the CIA, the NSA and a whole bunch of other organisations worldwide.

So it goes on here to say...

"Like many of the world's richest businessmen Bill Gates believes in a special form of democracy, otherwise known as plutocracy, that is, "socialism for the rich and capitalism for the poor". Following in the footsteps of the robber barons, like John D. Rockefeller..."

(Alan: Who he works with by the way)

"...and Andrew Carnegie, who founded two of America's most influential liberal foundations (e.g. the Rockefeller

Foundation and the Carnegie Corporation), Gates, like most capitalists, relies upon the government to help regulate and protect his business interests from competition, but is less keen on the idea of a government that acts to redistribute wealth to the wider populous. Dean Baker surmises this idea when he writes that Bill Gates is after all “one of the heroes of the conservative nanny state.” In the minds of such massively powerful would-be capitalists, the State is merely a tool to be harnessed for profit maximization, and they themselves, the ones who have acquired their wealth by exploiting and manipulating the economic system then take it upon their own shoulders to help relieve global inequality and escalating poverty – the modern day’s white man’s burden. As one might expect, the definitions of the appropriate solutions to the capitalist-driven inequality that are generated by the world’s most successful capitalists neglect to seriously challenge the primary driver of global poverty, capitalism. For the most part the incompatibility of democracy and capitalism remains anathema to all, instead liberal philanthropists industriously fund all manner of ‘solutions’ that help provide a much needed outlet valve for rising resistance and dissent, while still enabling business-as-usual, albeit with a band-aid stuck over some of the most glaring inequities.”

"With huge government-aided financial empires resting in the hands of a small power elite..."

(A: And by the way, this is the same power elite that gave you the European Union, the NAFTA Agreement and the GATT Agreement for China. It's a world empire. It's their world empire. It's completely tied in with all the big names that you've known from all the other exposés over the years. It says...)

"...the ability of the richest individual philanthropists to shape global society is increasing all the time, while the power of governments to influence society is being continuously undermined by many of the powerful philanthropists."

(A: Look at George Soros. He's telling governments what to do)

"This situation is problematic on a number of levels least of not which is that existing theories of democratic governance find no legitimate role for liberal philanthropists acting as extra-constitutional planners."

(A: We'll go into this stuff deeper and see who's all involved with it and it's all the big names, Madeleine Albright, all these people. Back with more after this)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about big foundations and how they're all interlinked in one big web across the world into everything and into governments too and on their panels of governments where they're appointed, you know, like depopulation and all that kind of stuff, like the Optimum Population Trust. They're all connected through the same groups; a parallel government if you wish. Again, they're all interconnected as well with your 'intelligence' agencies. They do the things the intelligence agencies can't really do openly, such as going over to Africa and dumping lots of drugs supposedly for AIDS that kill them off all the quicker which we all pay for over here mind you for the big corporations that are in league with Bill Gates and others. So it says here...

"For instance, in 1999 Microsoft helped found a corporate front group called Americans for Technology Leadership..."

(A: Sounds nice, doesn't it?)

"...– a group which describes its role as being “dedicated to limiting government regulation of technology and fostering competitive market solutions to public policy issues affecting the technology industry.” In 2001, Joseph Menn and Edmund Sanders alleged that Americans for Technology Leadership orchestrated a “nationwide campaign to create the impression of a surging grass-roots movement” to help defend Microsoft from monopoly charges. The founder of this front group, Jonathan Zuck, also created another libertarian group in 1998 called the Association for Competitive Technology, a group which was part sponsored by Microsoft to fight against the anti-trust actions being pursued against Microsoft in the United States. Such antidemocratic campaigns waged via front groups and astroturf organizations,..."

(A: That was another one. Astroturf they made as well)

"...however, were just one part of Microsoft's democratic manipulations: this is because as Greg Miller and Leslie Helm demonstrated (in 1998), this was just one part of a program that Microsoft and PR giant Edelman had been planning as part of a "massive media campaign designed to influence state investigators by creating the appearance of a groundswell of public support for the company." None of this should be surprising because in 1995 it was also revealed how Microsoft were using "consultants to generate computer analyses of reporters' articles, enlist industry sources to critique writers they know and – less frequently – provide investigative peeks into journalists private lives". Amongst the rare spate of critical articles surfacing in the late 1990's, to add insult on injury it was also shown that Microsoft had also made a \$380,000 contribution to the conservative corporate-funded astroturf group Citizens for a Sound Economy (now known as FreedomWorks). Unfortunately, these examples only represent the tip of the iceberg of Microsoft's democracy manipulating activities, as the corporate media while able to make occasional critical enquiries into corporate misdemeanours can hardly be relied upon to act as a corporate watchdog."

(A: So they put up front groups that pretend they're corporate watchdogs but it's really to protect themselves and what they're up to)

"Like what were formerly known as the "big three" liberal foundations – the Carnegie Corporation, the Ford Foundation, and the Rockefeller Foundation – whom exhibited a long history of working closely with the US government's Central Intelligence Agency, Microsoft also has its own ties to the shadowy intelligence community. Thus in the aforementioned astroturf campaign involving Americans for Technology Leadership, another group that worked alongside this coalition on Microsoft's behalf was a group called Citizens Against Government Waste. This anti-regulation group was founded in 1984 by syndicated columnist Jack Anderson and the late J. Peter Grace (1913-1995); however, Grace's role in creating this group is particularly noteworthy as he had formerly chaired the AFL-CIO's American Institute for Free Labor Development (or Solidarity Center), a group that has a long history of working closely with the CIA and the National Endowment for Democracy to promote the US's imperial interests overseas. Of course, Grace who died in 1995 was not part of the Microsoft campaign, but the point here is to merely indicate the types of conservative groups that Microsoft associates with. Moreover, in 1999 it was revealed that Microsoft has direct ties to the intelligence community as "special access codes for use by the U.S. National Security Agency (NSA) had been secretly built into all versions of the Windows operating system."

(A: That's true. I've read that one on the air and I read a follow-up to it a couple of years ago on the air as well. They can't have competition and it's put out there to get all your data. It's all part of the one big intelligence gathering system)

"These CIA-connections should be expected as one of Microsoft's main clients is after all the Pentagon. Furthermore, Microsoft's board of directors itself is also home to a key member of the 'defense' establishment, as in November 2003 Charles Noski joined their board. Shortly thereafter, in December 2003, Noski joined the Northrop Grumman Corporation – which happens to be the third largest arms manufacturer in the world – as their corporate vice president, a position he retained until March 2005 (he also served on their board of directors during these years). Another Microsoft director, James Cash, Jr., also serves on the board of General Electric, yet another major military contractor; while Noski also serves as a director of the Rockefeller-linked investment banking giant, Morgan Stanley, and fellow Microsoft board member Dina Dublon is the former chief financial officer for the Rockefellers' financial services company JPMorgan Chase."

(A: See, they're all intertwined as one)

"Finally last but not least the CEO of Microsoft, Steven Ballmer, who has served in this position since 2000, has links to another controversial group called the Jewish National Fund (JNF). Here he serves on their World Chairman's Council, a council that is composed of a "select group of people who have demonstrated an enduring commitment to Israel and JNF" by donating over \$1 million. This group was formed in 1901, and is widely considered to be an environmental organization, which as their website notes, has "planted over 240 million trees, built over 180 dams and reservoirs, developed over 250,000 acres of land,..."

(A: But there's more about this company when I come back with what they really also did.)

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just reading through some of the stuff on Bill Gates, the great philanthropist who wants to sterilise the world by making us all healthy and giving mosquitoes to pass on this new inoculation he's got planned and all that kind of stuff and talking about philanthropists in general as well, how they're all intertwined, these big foundations and these characters who form a parallel government across the world, are all intertwined with each other and the intelligence services across the world. It's their responsibility as they see it to bring the populations down to a manageable level as they bring in a Socialist type system that we all work underneath; a Communistic style that we live in and Collectivism while they live as the elite in the new feudal system above us you see.

Getting back to the CEO of Microsoft, Steve Ballmer, who also has links to The Jewish National Fund and how they plant trees all across Palestine all the way since 1901. I guess there's a tree for every Palestinian maybe. That's maybe how they do it. So it says here that Stanley Chesley, the JNF President...

"...also serves on the executive committee of the American Israel Public Affairs Committee. Indeed, although "throughout the Jewish world the JNF is seen as a highly responsible ecological agency" in actual fact, "JNF was the principal Zionist tool for the colonization of Palestine". In a recent interview Illan Pappé put it simply: JNF is simply a "colonialist agency of ethnic cleansing." This is a very controversial link for a corporation that created the Gates Foundation: however, having provided a critical overview of the corporation that allowed Bill Gates' philanthropic work to thrive, the following part of this article will introduce some of the people and projects that have been supported by the various Gates foundations."

(A: But I'll jump from page 1 to page 3 and it's really interesting as well because when you go into it, what they're actually up to, as I say, they want to feed the world and bring the population down. There's a sort of clash of heads here somehow and it says here...)

"In late 2003, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation was strongly criticized by "international charities, farmers' groups and academics" as a result of a \$25 million grant it had given to "GM [genetically modified] research to develop vitamin and protein-enriched seeds for the world's poor".

(A: So these guys really care, they don't care about the poor)

"This money supported research being undertaken by two groups, the International Centre for Tropical Agriculture and the International Food Policy Research Institute, two groups which played an integral role in the first Ford and Rockefeller Foundation-funded (so-called) Green Revolution. Both of these organizations are also part of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR), a group of global public institutes that is "widely accused of being a creature of its two major funders – the US and the World Bank". However, although linked to the World Bank what most critical commentators fail to comment on is the fact that CGIAR was formed as a result of a "series of private conferences held at the Rockefeller Foundation's conference center in Bellagio, Italy" and it's work has been strongly supported by all manner of liberal foundations. Thus while a good case can be made that the Gates Foundation has been highly influenced by other liberal foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation, John Vidal (2003) points out that there are also "reasons to believe that the Gates food agenda is now being shaped by US corporate and government interests".

(A: Now, tie that in with Kissinger's bill that he put through and I've got that up on the website somewhere. I'll maybe find it tonight and put it back up there. He said that overpopulation was the greatest threat to the nation and then he listed all the Third World countries they'd have to bring down. But they also meant you at home by the way. You see, it's a World Order and the peasant in America is of no more value than the peasant in China. In fact maybe the peasant in China is of more value to them right now because they're internationalist who run you. It says...)

"This is because in regard to their support for CGIAR the Gates Foundation chose to partner with the US Department of Agriculture and USAID..."

(A: So they're right into your US Department of Agriculture as well this great philanthropic GM foundation)

– “two of the most active pro-GM organisations in the world.” (Brian Tokar in his 2004 book, *Gene Traders: Biotechnology, World Trade, and the Globalization of Hunger*, provides a critical overview of the US involvements in GM developments.)”

(A: And by the way, you're getting that GM rubbish whether you like it or not. That's the mandate. They're going to give it to you whether you like it or not)

"Given this accusation of corporate influence it is poignant to reflect on the large number of ties that the Gates Foundation's current leadership has to various biotechnology ventures. Thus Melinda Gates has served on the board of directors of drugstore.com; the president of the Gates Foundations global health programs, Tachi Yamada, formerly acted as the chairman of research and development at the global drug company,..."

(A: Oh, guess who?)

"...GlaxoSmithKline (2001-6); the president of the Gates Foundations global development program, Sylvia Burwell, is a director of the Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa; their chief financial officer, Alexander Friedman, was the founder and president of Accelerated Clinical, a “biotechnology services company dedicated to accelerating the clinical trial process for biotechnology firms”..."

(A: That means ramming it through, ramming it through, that's what it means)

"...the Gates Foundations managing director of public policy, Geoffrey Lamb, formerly held several senior development positions at the World Bank,..."

(A: Oh, goodness me!)

"...and is the chair of the International AIDS Vaccine Initiative; while finally, Jack Faris who formerly served as the Gates Foundations director of community strategies has, since February 2005, been the president of the corporate lobby group the Washington Biotechnology and Biomedical Association."

(A: They have it all. They own it all folks and all these foundations and all these organisations here put their handouts straight into newspapers for you to lap up thinking 'oh they're really independent of eachother'. It says...)

"In addition, given the key role played by liberal philanthropy, most notably the Rockefeller Foundation, in promoting the initial Green Revolution, it is noteworthy that many important people at the Gates Foundation are directly connected to the Rockefeller philanthropies: Tachi Yamada is a former trustee of the Rockefeller Brothers Fund; the two chairs for the Gates Foundations advisory panels for their U.S. program and their global development program both serve as Rockefeller Foundation trustees (these are Ann Fudge and Rajat Gupta respectively); while Henry Cisneros, a former Rockefeller Foundation trustee sits on the Gates Foundations U.S. programs advisory panel."

"Part 2 of this article has already demonstrated the Gates philanthropies (like many liberal foundations) have an affinity for funding population control programs, so the aforementioned connections to both the Rockefeller philanthropies and to the biotechnology industry cast an ominous shadow over the Gates Foundation's activities in this area. To fully understand this statement one must look critically at the history of the first Green Revolution, as the whole idea of the Green Revolution is problematic because although the “chief public rationale” for it was supposedly humanitarianism, a good case can be made that the logic undergirding this revolution was Malthusian not humanitarianism (for further details click here)."

(A: And he's got links to more information about this)

"Moreover as critical scholars like Eric Ross have pointed out, the Green Revolution should be considered to be an “integral part of the constellation of strategies including limited and carefully managed land reform,

counterinsurgency, CIA-backed coups, and international birth control programs that aimed to ensure the security of U.S. interests.”

(A: That was the part that Kissinger was involved in too)

"This little-known critique of the Green Revolution is supported by the work of other writers (e.g. Susan George and Vandana Shiva), who have demonstrated that the so-called revolutionary changes promoted by the Green Revolution actually increased inequality, and in some cases even hunger itself."

"Former Rockefeller Foundation president, George Harrar, has been credited as being the “architect of the Foundation's agricultural programs, beginning in Mexico during the 1940's, and was in large part responsible for the so-called Green Revolution”. Harrar also played a key role in the founding of the aforementioned Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, thus it is fitting to note that Eric Ross wrote in 1996 that:

“The threat of Malthusian crisis justified the central premise of the Green Revolution that, if there was not enough land to go around, peasant agriculture could not yield sufficient increases in food. In the process, it side-stepped the important question of whether land was truly scarce or just unequally distributed. It also concealed another agenda. J. George Harrar... observed in 1975 that ‘agriculture is ... a business and, to be successful, must be managed in a businesslike fashion.’”

(A: You must also remember too folks, and we've all forgotten this in this day and age; the public have forgotten this, food is used as a weapon. It's a primary weapon and you're all going to find that out shortly with rationing. Back to the article, it says...)

"Thus he was acknowledging that the Green Revolution was not just about producing more food, but helping to create a new global food system committed to the costly industrialization of agricultural production. Throughout much of the world, Malthusian logic, hand in hand with the new technologies of the Green Revolution, helped to put land reform on hold.”

"Bearing this history in mind, it is consistent – but alarming nevertheless – that the president of the Gates Foundations global development program, Sylvia Burwell, is a director of a group called the Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa...”

(A: They really love Africa of course as they kill them off)

"...– an Alliance that was founded in 2006 by the Rockefeller and Gates Foundations’. Using similar humanitarian rhetoric to that initially used to promote the original Green Revolution, the Alliance for a Green Revolution in Africa (whose offices are based in Kenya...”

(A: Kenya, oh what a coincidence)

"...and Ghana) describes itself as a “dynamic, African-led partnership working across the African continent to help millions of small-scale farmers and their families lift themselves out of poverty and hunger.” Yet in a manner eerily reminiscent of critiques of the initial Green Revolution, in 2006 Food First observed that: “Because this new philanthropic effort ignores, misinterprets, and misrepresents the harsh lessons of the first Green Revolution’s multiple failures, it will likely worsen the problem” it is supposedly trying to address."

"Other than Burwell, another Gates Foundation representative serves on the Alliance’s board of directors is Rajiv Shah, who is deputy director for policy and finance for global health at the Foundation. Furthermore, other Rockefeller-linked directors of the Alliance include Rockefeller Foundation trustees Strive Masiyiwa and Mamphele Ramphela (who also happens to be a director of the world's second-biggest mining company, Anglo American); Nadya Shmavonian who is vice president for foundation initiatives at the Rockefeller Foundation, and had formerly worked for twelve years at the aforementioned Pew Charitable Trusts; Monty Jones who began his career (in 1975) at the Rockefeller-funded West Africa Rice Development Association;...”

(A: By the way, they came out with that yellow rice and they actually had an article out a couple of years ago that said, from the UN, that they'd found that this particular rice helps to bring down the sperm count in the males and it could be used for that purpose to bring down the population. That was in the mainstream courtesy of Rockefeller)

"...and Moise Mensah, who is a member of the 2020 Vision International Advisory Committee for the International Food Policy Research Institute – a Rockefeller funded group that was involved with promoting the original Green Revolution. Like many of the other groups involved in the Alliance, the latter group is a member of the aforementioned Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research."

(A: Now all these organisations sound so official that you all think they're part of governments. We read these names all the time and it goes through our heads and we don't even remember them and we're so impressed that they're doing something. They're all tied together for Malthusian purposes. It says...)

"Having now elaborated the links between biotech companies, population control research, and the new Green Revolution, it is critical to acknowledge that in large part, the modern day environmental movement grew out of the highly successful population control movement in the late 1960's, and so environmental organizations are also well enmeshed in this web of philanthropic causes and democracy manipulators. These links are best represented through the person of Walter Falcon. From 1979 until 1983 Falcon chaired the board of trustees of the Agricultural Development Council – a group that was established in 1953 by the influential population control activist John D. Rockefeller 3rd –..."

(A: I'm losing my voice here)

"...and when this group merged with two other Rockefeller-related agricultural programs to form what is now known as Winrock International, Falcon continued to serve on their board of trustees. In 1987 Falcon also became a trustee of the International Rice Research Institute, and thereafter went on to serve as the chair of their board. The Falcon-environmental connection, however, comes through his presence on the board of trustees (from 2001 until 2007) of the Centre for International Forestry (CIFOR), a CGIAR member organization whose mission suggests that they are "committed to conserving forests and improving the livelihoods of people in the tropics." In 2006, this group had a budget of just over \$14 million, of which just over nine percent came from the World Bank..."

(A: So they're totally tied up with the World Bank and the UN and the World Bank is)

"...their largest single donor, while in the same year the Ford Foundation provided them with just under \$0.4 million in restricted funds."

Considering these connections it then seems appropriate that since 2006 CIFOR's director general has been Frances Seymour, an individual who is a member of the elite planning group, the Council on Foreign Relations, and prior to heading CIFOR had been responsible for providing leadership for the World Resources Institute's engagement with international financial institutions (like the World Bank). Earlier still, Frances had spent five years working in Indonesia with the Ford Foundation, and had also worked on USAID-funded agroforestry projects in the Philippines. In addition, another notable trustee of CIFOR is Eugene Terry, who was formerly the director general of the West Africa Rice Development Association (for nine years) before going on to work at the World Bank – see earlier, for details of Monty Jones link to this..."

(A: He's got all the links on here)

"...World Bank/CGIAR/Rockefeller funded group. Terry is also chair of another CGIAR member organization called the World Agroforestry Centre that was founded in 1978 and obtains funding from the World Bank/Ford/Rockefeller/USAID/World Resources Institute funding consortium. Moreover, Terry is now the implementing director of the African Agricultural Technology Foundation (AATF), a Nairobi-based group that was formed in 2002 with Rockefeller and USAID funding to lobby for greater uptake of GM crops in Africa. Although not advertised on their website the Foundation receives support from the four of the world's largest agricultural companies – Monsanto,

Syngenta, Dow AgroSciences, and DuPont. AATC chair, Jennifer Thomson, who published the aptly named book Genes for Africa (2002) also sits on the board of GM lobby group AfricaBio. Furthermore, William Niebur, who is vice president of crop genetics research and development at DuPont serves on the design advisory committee of AATF, and on CGIAR's private sector committee."

"Other than via Eugene Terry, the Centre for International Forestry can be connected to agribusiness giant Syngenta through CIFOR trustee Andrew Bennett who is the former executive director (now just board member) of the Syngenta Foundation for Sustainable Agriculture. Terry joins Bennett on the Syngenta Foundation board of directors; while the Foundation is now headed by Marco Ferroni, who is a former World Bank advisor, and a former executive at the Inter-American Development Bank. Another notable director of the Syngenta Foundation is the president and CEO of the Novartis Foundation for Sustainable Development, Klaus Leisinger. This is particularly interesting because the Novartis Foundation joins the Gates Foundation and World Bank/Ford/USAID types in funding the work of a key population control group, the Population Reference Bureau;..."

(A: I hear music coming in and I'll continue with this when I come back from these messages)

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm reading from a series of articles from Michael Barker, who really did his homework in universities to bring all this to light. He gives the links to all the various organisations that are completely tied together like a big ball of wool really. You'd have to unmesh it all really to find out who's who. But they're all tied with each other through interlocking directorships and CEO's and all the rest of it, taking over the whole world's food supply and really the societies of the world that are under their jurisdictions. They are a parallel government. From page 2, I'll just rush through this part here because it's important. You'll know these names. They talk about the Gates Foundation. It says...

"Formed in 1994 by Bill Gates and his wife Melinda Gates, with an initial stock gift of about \$94 million, the William H. Gates Foundation was managed as the name of the foundation suggests by Bill Gates father, William H. Gates Sr. Presently acting as the co-chairman of the Gates Foundation, Gates Sr., has independently of his son, had a successful career establishing one of Seattle's leading law firms, Preston Gates and Ellis (which in 2007 became K&L Gates), whose work is closely tied to Bill Gates' corporate/philanthropic network. Gates Sr. is also a director of the food giant Costco where he sits on their board of directors alongside Charles Munger, the former vice chairman of Berkshire Hathaway Inc.. In 2003, Gates Sr. cofounded the Initiative for Global Development, which is a national network of business leaders that ostensibly champion "effective solutions to global poverty."

(A: This is really sustainability they're talking about here in *their* fashion)

"The dubious level of commitment this group has to truly solving global poverty can perhaps be best ascertained by the fact that the two co-chairs of the Initiatives leadership council are the two former Secretary of State, Madeleine Albright, and Colin Powell. Albright, Powell, and Gates Sr. also serve as honorary chairs of another arguably misnamed 'democracy' promoting project called the World Justice Project which happens to obtain financial backing from two key weapons manufacturers, Boeing and General Electric: this project also receives support from Microsoft and the Gates Foundation amongst others."

(A: And Madeleine Albright too remember is also on the board, the top board, now of NATO and she wants to starve Iran like she had Iraq starved before it. Do you understand that these are anything but philanthropic organisations? This is weaponisation of food, on one side, by people who all obviously tied together by some other means and made very popular and very famous by an organisation that opens all the doors for them right up into all governments and beyond governments and they go into their 'charities' to other countries, like Africa, give them African sounding names, African Development Funds for this, that and the other and it's not African at all. Then they manage to get all their stuff spread across the fields across Africa, which of course contaminates all the original grains they had there, then you're at the mercy of purchasing from them every year; the same seed to grow the stuff. You can't keep your own because they have a killer gene in it, a 'Terminator' gene, to ensure you can't grow a second crop from the initial seed that you bought from them. But then you can go to the World Bank, you see, and borrow more money to buy the seed. But then you have to buy the 'Round Up Ready' and all the other stuff that goes with it; the special chemicals from the big chemical

companies that you must use on these particular plants. You have to borrow money for that too. Then you've got to borrow money when it all fails, and by God, is it all failing across the world from the reports that are coming in. Philanthropies? I don't think so. I think they're definitely Malthusian)

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[BP CEO Sold his Shares Weeks Before Oil Spill--"Slick" Tony](#)

[Debtors' Prisons Back Again](#)

[Abortion by Videolink](#)

[Haitian Farmers to Burn Monsanto Seeds](#)

[Bill Gates, Philanthropy, & Social Engineering Part 1](#)

[and Part 2](#)

[and Part 3](#)

["National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests \(THE KISSINGER REPORT\) December 10, 1974"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 13, 2013 (#1286)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 13, 2013:

Bioethicists Demand Power of Decision
Over Who Should Die or Go On Livin':

"If You're Not Contributing to "The Great Society"
You'll Be Offered Little Health Care, Less Variety,
From 15 to 40 yrs, You're More Essential
As Productive Taxpayers, Treatment Preferential,
If You're Classed as a Burden of Low Standing,
"Experts" are Pushing Governments, Demanding
They Refuse Treatment to Save a Buck
And Offer an Exit Pill, 'cos You're Out of Luck"

© Alan Watt Mar. 13, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Mar. 13, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of March, 2013.

Now there are always newcomers coming in so I'd advise you to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are lots and lots of audios for free download and you'll find sites listed on the .com site that also have transcripts for print-up in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll get transcripts in other languages of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. Because understanding the system you're born into is quite something else because it's hard for most folk to believe that they've been indoctrinated from birth and everyone you know is in the same boat basically. They all agree about the same things because they're all given the same indoctrination about the same things. They're given, the topics are given, the conclusions, and they think they're all quite sane and natural. That's why it's so easy for those at the top who gave you this system, who control it, to manipulate everyone and update you as they guide the whole world into this new world system of complete, you know, socialism basically. Intricate socialism though and not on behalf of the people who are at the bottom at all. It's often supported by them because they're conned, but it's actually to bring in an ordered system with the proper people running the world properly in an orderly fashion. No more self decisions to make, the state will make all your decisions for you and so on and so on. And the big foundations set themselves up long ago as charitable philanthropic organizations and they're now called the parallel government by the insiders themselves. They even put their own members in as prime ministers and presidents of countries. They have for a hundred years. And they have their own historians who actually boast about it in their books like Carroll Quigley.

So I go through the big system and their plan is not a secret; it's called the open conspiracy because **H.G. Wells** was a propagandist for them and he titled one of his articles and his books "*The Open Conspiracy*". So everything is published, it's just that most folk don't want to read them. They are dry books, very dry, and it's not like a novel with chases and sex scenes. They're very dry and depressing to read, but the fact is you'll see it all coming true in your lifetime. Every step, every plan, for fifty year plans, a hundred year plans, a hundred and fifty year plans for different aspects of society change, it's all been done. And there is more to come yet.

So go into my website as I say. You'll find out what's really happening in the world and don't be startled by it. Once you understand it you're never startled by anything that happens; you know what's got to come next.

And also too remember you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sensationalize anything. I just tell you the straight hard facts and it's rather sad but that's the way life really is, hard facts. And you find out that everything is happening by deliberation, by big powerful organizations at the top that you don't elect at all that have been running the show for a long time.

So you can help support me to get along by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can possibly donate as well because I have no shares in any companies selling anything at all whatsoever. So to do so, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find out how to do it. From the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office or you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And as I say straight donations are really, really welcome as we go into so-called austerity. The planned austerity that was talked about over a hundred years ago. They even knew the time they would bring it in. And it was to be towards the end when they've almost got the whole global system standardized and that's why it's being brought in now you see. Everything is on cue, like a big long-term business plan.

And I hear the music coming in so I'll be back after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and it really is a matrix because you think you've... You go into conspiracy sites and so on and sites on symbolism, etcetera, that can trap you for years and years and years just going round in circles and round in circles, because you have to get into the system as it really is. Start off with what is self evident and the history of what's been happening is out there from the associations and foundations that bring it all about and who are constantly working upon it you see.

And most folk don't know that at the end of World War II, organizations were already formed during World War II, but at the end of World War II at the United Nations a certain group was given power over all the rest. And the power that they had was to examine the causes of war, what they thought were the causes of war, and who were the victims of war. And therefore it was decided that countries that participated in the wars, on the victors' sides as well, the U.S. and Britain and so on, would have to be altered in their culture because they could be the next one, these people claimed (the ones who claimed they were victims), they could be the next countries to become fascist.

And so I've mentioned before that the Macy Group and others, Bertrand Russell worked with them. He worked with the Frankfurt School as well. And there were members who had left from the Vienna School as well. They all got together and they started to work together to create new cultures for those countries, the victors themselves. And then the U.S., the president of the U.S. actually, gave them authority to recreate the culture. They worked with Bernays as well who also had already changed the culture of America or guided it into a consumerist type of society.

But most folk don't know that they also worked for these massive foundations, philanthropic organizations, tax-free of course, that have trillions and trillions of dollars to spend and massive investments too, all tax-free. They run thousands, literally thousands, of non-governmental organizations across the planet. Incredible. And as I say that's the parallel government. But for Britain they wanted to massively denationalize the country and the same with the U.S. too. And one of the ways to do it, and they signed this in in the charter too and behind closed door meetings, they actually in San Francisco at the U.N. meeting, they actually said that Britain would have to deindustrialize. Now they never told the public in Britain about this. They didn't tell them either that it was also an agreement that they'd have to eventually work pretty secretly towards a complete European Union with a European parliament. Exactly as Karl Marx had talked about a long time before that. And they brought in initially the free trade deal through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private foundation, that sounds very official but it's privately owned, set together by top bankers of the world. And these were the guys who set up the United Nations as well and they ran all the media. They now run all the media of the world pretty well through their other branches, Council on Foreign Relations, etcetera.

And so Britain was getting deindustrialized and it really started to speed up at the end of the 1960's. And through the whole 1970's all you heard on the news was factories up and going; of course they weren't telling you they were already moving them off to third world countries. They just said they were up and leaving or packing in. And it was a daily routine to hear of all this massive unemployment and getting added to, and the suicide rate became phenomenal; it actually overtook Sweden, way above Sweden in fact, for a long time. But the public weren't told about it. And even then when you'd see these covert little terms that they always used, you see when declarations are made through politicians, verbal declarations, they are legal announcements to the public. And if there is no reaction to the announcement then it becomes officially law basically. And they kept saying that your prime minister, it doesn't matter what party it was, one after the other in Britain, would go over to France and Germany and they'd sign for **closer ties**, closer ties for the EU. That's a term they always used, "**closer ties**". And that meant they were signing deeper integration and binding integration until everything was completely equalized amongst them. They'd merge their economies. They'd merge their banking systems and so on until you couldn't get out of it. And it wasn't till the late 90's once they had the whole thing up and running, with this new EU parliament, which for about thirty years they denied they were going to make, they actually came out and said that, that the people in Britain were not to know until it was up and running and finished.

Now as I say deculturalization was also a part of it too. Mass immigration from diverse countries was to happen. And the people in Britain weren't told either that many people were being encouraged to come in from say India and countries like that. And they were given first dibs in fact in opening up businesses. Many of them got deals where they didn't have to pay any taxes for ten to fifteen years. That's quite a deal to get. Plus they'd also get grants for opening them up. And they started off really with corner stores throughout housing schemes and things like that until folk got used to it. And then more would come in and so on. And they did the same thing in other countries too.

Back about the same time too after Pierre Trudeau in Canada was in. And I know this first-hand because when I applied to come to Canada from Britain the consulate told me, the Canadian consulate told me, he was a French Canadian, he said you know you people are not as welcome in Canada as you used to be. He was kind of hostile you know. And I still didn't quite clue in to the big message he was giving to me. But years later I noticed that one of the writers for the Toronto Sun at the time, Clare Hoy his name was. Clare Hoy had managed to get the immigration statistics for Canada

through the 80's and so on, and to the present time I think. It probably hasn't changed. It was to be 97% non-white. That was the official immigration quotas, to change the face of Canada too. Now they're doing the same in Britain and now it's happening, the same thing in the States. This is how they're bringing in this world order and destroying the original cultures but mainly basically the European cultures had to be destroyed.

This article here says:

"'Old-fashioned Britain [is] gone': Most Brits unhappy at home, consider emigrating"

Alan: I can remember too in the 90's there were jobs, five jobs going for engineers in Australia. And in a place in England they were gathering to apply to it, I think it was London in fact, the queue was five miles long of people trying to apply to these five jobs. It's very hard for ordinary Britons to get out of there.

Anyway it says:

"A new survey has found many middle-class UK families want to emigrate as Britain can no longer offer them a good quality of life. Almost two in three families surveyed want to emigrate due to the economy, weather..."

Alan: Of course.

"...and a loss of national pride."

Alan: Now this is very important, this little bit here. When you see little memes that come across different articles they're all connected. And they all generally work together, the ones who are behind it all, ***"a loss of national pride"*** you see.

"The research titled 'When the British built Adelaide..."

Alan: In Australia.

"...they wanted to build a better Britain' was conducted by Huddersfield University which polled 1,000 British families."

Alan: So of course they complain about the weather, which is true, because all the British folk really up until the age of twenty are really tall and then they start shrinking, there's so much rain.

Anyway it says:

"'The British weather was named as the number one reason to leave the UK (59%), followed by economic downturn..."

Alan: Which is, let's not call it a downturn, this is a forced depression. That's what it is.

"...(49%), expensive housing (43%), bad manners (35%)..."

Alan: Because now you've got... They've had years of deculturalization just like the U.S. has had through their Hollywood versions too and you end up with a lot of these yobbos on the streets.

"...and a loss of community spirit..."

Alan: Of course there's no community anymore.

"...and neighbourliness (33%) in British society," reads the report RT obtained from Huddersfield University."

"85 per cent of families confessed they wanted their children to grow up in a country "with a stronger sense of community" than they believe exists in the UK."

Alan: That used to exist in the UK.

"At the same time, nine out of ten British parents said they want their children to live in a country with a less celebrity-obsessed culture and a more optimistic 'can do' attitude."

Alan: It's very pessimistic in Britain because government interference is so thick in Britain. There are government offices everywhere.

It says:

"But when it comes to moving abroad and starting a new life there, Britons prefer to stick with traditions and values they are accustomed to."

Alan: As does every other people, right?

It says:

"Nearly two third of families said they would like the country they are moving to have a "sense of Britishness"."

Alan: I guess that's like what it used to be basically.

And then it says:

"The study suggested the reasons behind many opting for Australia, were shared cultural values."

"Gravitation towards the community in the South Australian capital Adelaide, hence the title of the study, was particularly highlighted."

And it says:

"UK's living standards deteriorating

With the economic downturn..."

Alan: The depression which they've been in for years, forced depression.

"...Britain's living standards have been declining as household bills rise such as fuel, mortgage, and food prices."

Alan: They have for as long as I can remember. And people have been running for years, thirty years at least, probably more, trying to keep up.

"According to a new research released by audit firm KPMG this week, nearly 5 million workers in the UK are not earning enough to maintain a decent standard of living. The study concluded that twenty per cent of the working population receives less than the minimum wage, which is \$13 an hour. It also showed that workers are quite pessimistic about their future. Almost half (47 percent) think their finances will be in a worse state over the next year, while almost one-fourth (23 percent) believing their job security has deteriorated."

Alan: Well there is no job security there. But you see the goal has been achieved. This was all a goal you understand. It's not happening by chance. As I say Britain was forced, they signed an agreement to deindustrialize. And Britain had a massive industry at one time, massive industry. And every prime minister that's been along of all parties has played their part in signing them down the tubes by design. They all knew what they were doing. Left wing, right wing, they all knew. There are no sides in anything, it's all a con. And they all go by this charter which they all signed a long time ago. And they will not break that charter, so it's fait accompli.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. To tie in with the last article too and talking about memes and themes that they put out there, as I say, when you see the same articles touch on the same kind of topics then there's a connection going on too. But I've mentioned these... The world is really run by these private foundations and they have think tanks. Some of them *are* think tanks and some of them have many think tanks in fact. And they advise governments you see. They're just so altruistic they want to advise governments and help them you see.

Anyway here's one here and this is quite the organization, it's called **Demos**. Now Demos has been there for years, all through the Cold War too and people often wondered if it was communist or what it was. Technically it was running both sides because the folk who ran communism and capitalism are the same people actually; they go for a different purpose, which is the New World Order you see, the blending of the two.

Now communism too and socialism also want this ordered society with the experts running the world you see. The same as communism did. You didn't elect these guys into the top of the soviet system; you were given politburo 1, 2, or 3 to choose from. And they were all sworn that the elite, the intelligentsia, that wiped out the Russian intelligentsia and they moved in another intelligentsia and these guys were running the show. And they think that's more efficient. The same with the **Club of Rome**, a private organization too and think tank, that works for the United Nations and advises governments, they said the same thing, that eventually democracy would have to go, it doesn't work. It's not fast enough to get things done. All the experts know what has to be done you see.

Anyway this one here is from Demos. Now Demos as I say is really Orwellian. It uses a lot of doublespeak to throw people off the track but it's got quite a history too. Anyway here is their latest thing here, and it says:

"The Progressive Conservatism Project"

Alan: Now this organization is anything but what you think is conservative, as the traditional conservatives go. But **Progressive Conservatism** is a term that Maggie Thatcher used. It's like neo-con. That's what it means if you don't get it, if you don't understand it, Progressive Conserve, right? **Progress Conserve**, kind of at odds with each other, it's the neo-con thing.

Anyway it says:

"Conservative means can serve progressive ends..."

So:

"The Progressive Conservatism Project at Demos is Chaired by David Willetts MP (Member of Parliament), Minister of State for Universities and Science."

Alan: Now Demos works through universities because if you're going to change culture and direction and ideas and opinions on things you must work through the universities.

It says:

"We look at how progressive ends can be achieved using conservative means. The project develops policies and ideas that are firmly rooted in the conservative tradition but also reflect the progressive values of personal and community empowerment,"

Alan: See, it's got both the socialism/communism and so-called fascism combined because the new system truly is run by people who have used both techniques to get what they want.

"...combating poverty and tackling inequality. The Progressive Conservatism Project is run by Max Wind-

Cowie and you can contact him...."

Alan: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And I'll put all these links up tonight for you to read. But here's their project, for the latest Demos project, these guys that were all pro-Soviet and so on and altering the face of Britain and yada-yada-ya.

"An investigation into the state of pride in modern Britain."

Alan: It ties right in with the last one you see. Because, understand, to destroy the culture you've got to find out what makes them proud in the culture and start bringing it down.

"This project will include extensive new qualitative research, new polling and longitudinal analysis to establish what British people are proud of, what damages their patriotism..."

Alan: That's a very important part.

"...and what activities, rituals and institutions bolster their sense of belonging. This work is being funded by the Pears Foundation and will be published in the Autumn."

Alan: It says. Then it goes on to say *"Are we there yet"* and so on, blah, blah, blah. Now who are the **"Pears Foundation"**? And that's quite interesting too.

And it says:

"Who are we:"

- *"We are a British family Foundation rooted in Jewish values."*
- *"Our work is concerned with positive identity and citizenship."*
- *"Our approach is based on research and inspired by the urge to ask questions."*

Alan: That's not a bad thing, asking questions. And they want to project Jewish values and so on. And then the next part is, from the same organization, the **Pears Foundation**.

"Israel as a global citizen"

Alan: They're pushing global citizenship you see. I'll put this link up as well to do with it. But they're all working in cahoots of course with **Demos** because they all work together, these foundations. So on the one hand they're talking about what creates pride for Britain, and then they're talking about **global citizenship**. You understand if you're really proud of your culture, and your country, technically you don't want to be part of this kind of strange foreign thing that's called global citizenship. What is a global citizen? Now global citizenship awards of course have been pushed by the Rockefeller Foundation for years, on high members of the Trilateral Commission and Council on Foreign Relations, etcetera, who are all working towards this world that's to be run by a world government, where you get massive immigration all over the place, free movement of labor only if the corporations, international corporations, need that labor to move in and out. But it's not for the ordinary person to go in and out ultimately, it's if they want you or need you. So there's a lot to it. And I'll put these links up tonight for those who see all the shenanigans going on behind the scenes by different organizations, that you've got to really look into to find out what they really are, not what they say in one page. And find out their connections and who is funding them and why they're funding this and so on. Ask the right questions, right? If you don't ask questions, and if you're forbidden to ask questions there is something really wrong. Really, really wrong. You're under tyranny if you're forbidden to ask questions. Children learn by asking questions, so should adults too, and we're in a sad state when it's verboten.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and you know the big boys have crashed the economies and plundered the public, as I say, at least twice a century. That's the standard going. That's what they do. And of course because they run the legal systems in the countries they also never put any laws in to stop it from happening again because they always plan to do it again you see. But guys like George Soros, who has plundered countries openly by rating different markets and so on, is quite another character indeed. And again he is up there as the head of the European Council on Foreign Relations you see. So there are no enemies amongst the guys at the top. There are no other sides. There is only one group you understand.

And:

"Billionaire George Soros, 82, claims former lover, 27, threw a LAMP at him as they fought in bed over \$2m Manhattan apartment"

Alan: This is a **Mail Online** story. So, this is the big thing, that here he is fighting with this young shiksa. They call them shiksas who throw themselves at these guys, the guys with all the cash. But that's not the important part. I'll put this link up tonight and you'll see a little bit about what he did to get some of the cash and how he sunk Britain. It doesn't give you the whole story in this article but it goes onto the fact that he broke the Bank of England. That's what he was called, the Man Who Broke the Bank of England, after making millions during the 1992 UK Currency Crisis. Now what he did, he actually said this in the papers at the time, and you can go back in the articles and check yourself, that he phoned two of his friends up and they were the guys who successfully started dumping bonds and so on and betting on Britain taking a dive and having to borrow. And he made millions out of it. They set it up to happen. There is no law to stop them, there never will be, you see. And that's the important part, the rest of it is just the usual junk because after this bimbo it will be somebody else and so on, and so on.

Now there is always plenty of money to throw in all projects. Even though we're all broke supposedly. You understand there is only one honey pot and that's the taxpayers honey pot. And that's why big corporations get in there too. And any big, big industries, including the whole green energy projects for private organizations. We're paying for all the construction and so on of all their projects. And they get it all for free. It's just quite amazing plunder and robbery that's going on right now. But here's a... It's not a lot of money, this one, but it shows you a...

"Public health study spends \$1.5million to find out why 'three-quarters of lesbians are obese'"

Alan: Do we really care, huh? I mean do we really, really care? And the only thing that might come out of it, I don't know, will be to do with the super intake of hormone estrogens, xenoestrogens, artificial types and so on. That's also affecting the men as well. And that's maybe what will come out to do with that I bet you. We'll wait and see anyway. But there is no end of money to spend on nonsensical things at all. There is just no end of it at all.

And also too, it says:

"The judge in the horrific abortion case involving Kermit Gosnell..."

Alan: I mentioned him a few days ago. This guy was an abortionist who was killing women as well. But he also had body parts and baby parts all over the place. He was killing babies after birth. And his staff... What kind of staff would you have where they'd put their sandwiches in the fridges with body parts and stuff like that? I mean really? Really? Honestly, eh? This is beyond horror movies. I mean this is really happening.

Anyway it says:

"Jury selection has concluded in Gosnell's case and Common Pleas Judge Jeffrey P. Minehart has sent home any potential juror that professed to be pro-life."

Alan: So I guess you've got to be pro-death to get on the jury so as that this murderer here can get off with it, which he probably will actually. That's how bad things are today. You see when you get to the stage when all things have been

destroyed, the same thing has been done in times gone past in ancient empires for instance, the Greek and the Roman and so on. And so those who know how to do this, because knowledge is never lost; in fact historians, especially ancient history historians, are brought in to top-level meetings of all these big foundations, like Carroll Quigley. He was brought in to advise on ways, this worked with this country and that country or this empire in the past. Plato said the same thing, if you know the formulas you can alter human behavior if you introduce the formulas in the right way, it will always repeat itself again.

But during the end of a collapse you get all this weird perverted behavior going on. And the New Age stuff is phenomenal; you push that on especially women. They go into the magic ends of things. We've had the C.I.A. backing different women in the past, even creating magazines for them to make them go into the New Age things and all that kind of stuff. And it's still going on you see. So, ancient techniques will always work once you bring it in to bring cultures and societies down. And then you get these weird things happening, again, which is typical of this period we're going through, when all values are lost you understand.

"Kindergarten teacher fired after bringing vial of her blood into class and letting children taste it"

Alan: I think last year I mentioned the fact, it was in Canada here, that two teachers, well more than two actually, but two, a woman and a man put on a lap dance for the children, a dance, and of course that kind of faded away because they didn't want to bring it up again, it kind of faded out of the newspapers, but this is how bad it gets as every few years people turn eighteen and they're more corrupt than the ones from the past because of the indoctrination they've had. They don't know it themselves they're corrupted. They think it's all normal because their age group is all the same. These are techniques.

It says:

"Up to a dozen Norwegian children may have ingested their kindergarten teacher's blood after she brought a vial of it into class. The teacher, who has not been identified, reportedly asked the nurse at a recent doctor's visit if she could have a vial of her blood to take with her to the school where she taught. When 'sharing time' came,"

Alan: That's quite a different new name for it, eh?

"...she took out the vial, poured it in a plate, and let the students pass it around the classroom, said Inger Lise Andersen, director of the Dravhaug kindergarten."

And then:

"'The children asked if they could touch it and she allowed them.' Then they asked 'how do we get it off?' so she put her finger in her mouth and the children followed suit. There were a dozen students in the class."

Alan: I mean what's going on? What's going on here in people's minds to allow this kind of thing to happen? You think about it. See, we're living in a form... This is a created hell to destroy anything and bring in utter chaos. To bring out the new order you must create utter chaos. Everything is turned upside down. Right is wrong, wrong is right, and so on. It's all been done by design by the formula. It's no coincidence.

Also tonight too I'll put up this article, it's called:

"Killing Us Softly – Euthanasia Policy Makers & Those Who Fund It"

"H.G. Wells in Anticipations (1901), described the coming "world state" where there would be "the merciful obliteration of "weak and silly and pointless" people."

Alan: This didn't start with Hitler. Hitler copied Britain.

It says:

"In Robert Hugh Benson's, Lord of the World (1907), he said there would be Ministers of Euthanasia (like Jack Kevorkian) in 1998 under American Socialism. (A few years later, but I believe we're there.)."

Alan: It says, but that was written back in 1907, **Ministers of Euthanasia**. That's where we are today. They're talking about your value in society, whether they should give you treatment or not.

"Ezekiel Emanuel, MD, who our [American] President appointed Health Advisor, promotes the "Complete Lives System""

Alan: It's called. I'll put this link up tonight too.

"...that is being implemented to ration [health] care. (Dr. Emanuel makes a clear choice: "When implemented, the complete lives system produces a priority curve on which individuals aged between roughly 15 and 40 years get the most substantial chance, whereas the youngest and oldest people get chances that are attenuated.")"

Alan: What's your value to society? How important are you? That's what it means. It's all here folks. And you're living through this massive change. And you're watching Disneyland and everything else to do with television.

It says:

"Donald Berwick, who our President appointed administrator of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, is a strong proponent of "Comparative Effectiveness Research" which will also be used to ration care. (In the United Kingdom, rather than focusing on the individual needs of patients, the National Health Service (NHS) uses comparative and cost-effectiveness information to limit options as a budgetary tool.) There is little doubt the same will happen in the US."

Alan: Actually it will because I've mentioned before, and I've got it here, the Rand Corporation was given this, again, a private not-for-profit foundation that rakes in billions for every little investigation it does. They did the one for Obama and they came to the conclusion that they would copy the British system.

"Under the new law, "Accountable Care Organizations" are set up which will force very aggressive rationing practices by medical groups. (The health-care law calls for paying providers for the services they use and for rewarding them for any savings, initially in the Medicare program.)"

*"Cass Sunstein, who our President appointed "Regulatory Czar," (and who thankfully resigned) states that unless you specifically record your wish not to donate organs, doctors should be able to harvest your organs (should you be declared "brain dead") for donation on the basis of "presumed consent," even if you never actually give consent. **He also has stated that an economic crisis can be "used to usher socialism into the United States."**"*

Alan: That's always been the agenda. Do you understand what socialism is? It's not what the folk at the bottom think it is. It's the opposite of what you think at the bottom what socialism is.

It says:

"The President appointed John Holdren as "Science Czar." Holdren is the co-author of the 1977 book, Ecoscience that promotes ideas like forced sterilizations and abortions to limit population growth, compelling single mothers to give up their children to others, putting chemicals in water supplies to prevent births, and a planetary world government that would implement these ideas for the good of the world."

And:

"Ezekiel Emanuel, MD, has stated,"

Alan: The guy who has been put in charge of this system.

"...“services provided to individuals who are irreversibly prevented from being or becoming participating citizens are not basic and should not be guaranteed.” These are the people in society who Emanuel considers “useless eaters.” They are no longer productive, and therefore, these vulnerable citizens should die."

It says:

"This is not surprising since Dr. Emanuel is a fellow at the Hastings Center ... the same Hastings Center co-founded by the euthanasia proponent, Willard Gaylin, MD ... the same Hastings Center whose other co-founder, Daniel Callahan, explained in 1983 that taking all food and fluid away from vulnerable patients was probably the only way to make sure certain patients actually die (without legalization of euthanasia in America)."

Alan: So we'll not euthanize them, we'll just starve them and dehydrate them to death. Do you understand how they do it?

"This is the same Hastings Center that has worked side-by-side with hospice industry leaders to transform hospice and palliative care into the practical laboratory where its utilitarian, pro-euthanasia ideas are implemented, practices we now know as stealth euthanasia and direct euthanasia."

Alan: And they've got the link for that too.

Then:

"The Project on Death in America, financed by billionaire George Soros..."

Alan: The guy who is out with the shiksas.

"...and the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation poured more than \$200 million over the last decade into end-of-life programs and research."

Alan: They've got the link for that too.

And:

"Robert Wood Johnson II built the family firm of Johnson & Johnson into the world's largest health products maker. He died in 1968. He established the foundation at his death with 10,204,377 shares of the company's stock. The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation has given the Hemlock/Partnership for Caring and Last Acts merger, now known as Last Acts Partnership, over \$1 million. According to the foundation, a longtime supporter of Planned Parenthood and euthanasia, Last Acts was the launching pad for an \$11.25 million grant to “elevate awareness”... "

Alan: In other words indoctrinate the public.

"...and “inspire improvements” on end of life health care."

Alan: Improvement means the faster the better of killing you. That's what it means. It saves them money you see.

So it says:

"The Soros project plans to act as a resource center to encourage other donors to support death-and-dying causes."

"The leaders at the top of the National Hospice & Palliative Care Organization (“NHPCO”) are the Euthanasia Society of America's heirs and benefactors philosophically."

Alan: It's got a nice name for it, the **National Hospice & Palliative Care Organization**. It's for euthanasia.

It says:

"The NHPCO is legally and corporately the final successor organization of the Euthanasia Society in the very strictest sense of the terms."

Alan: And it goes on to a whole bunch of other ones associated with them too. And as I say there's more on George Soros too with his further plans on euthanasia. I'll also put up a .pdf tonight too and again it's put out by the guys I've just been mentioning in fact, the **Department of Bioethics**. Bioethics is the new name for eugenics. Eugenics got a bad name only when Hitler actually put it into practice. It was okay when they were using it in the States, and the Rockefeller Foundation promoted eugenics and sterilization in the States for years, but after World War II of course it declined, the bad name, and they had to change their name so they came up with **Bioethics**. So these specialists in bioethicism are the ones who now give us our new values.

And it says here that:

"National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland, USA"

Alan: And it says the authors are Govind Persad, Alan Wertheimer, and Ezekiel Emanuel again.

"Allocation of very scarce medical interventions such as organs and vaccines is a persistent ethical challenge. We evaluate eight simple allocation principles that can be classified into four categories: treating people equally, favoring the worst-off, maximizing total benefits, and promoting and rewarding social usefulness."

Alan: I'll say that again, and **promoting and rewarding social usefulness**, folks, huh?

"No single principle is sufficient to incorporate all morally relevant considerations and therefore individual principles must be combined into multiprinciple allocation systems. We evaluate three systems: the United Network for Organ Sharing points systems, quality-adjusted life-years, and disability-adjusted life-years. We recommend an alternative system — the complete lives system —"

Alan: That's the one I've been talking about.

"...which prioritizes younger people who have not yet lived a complete life, and also incorporates prognosis,"

Alan: Meaning what's the chance of your survival, how fit will you be and so on, because you'd be a good taxpayer and producer.

"...save the most lives, lottery, and instrumental value principles."

Alan: And so they go through the whole kit and caboodle. You've got to really understand what they're saying because they're awfully good at doublespeak, folks. But for those who've been following this stuff for a long, long time it should be rather easy to decipher. This is hell on earth coming down. And as I've said for many, many years, here it is now. You'll be evaluated upon your productivity and your taxpaying and also for your standing, your standing in community or society. Are you necessary? in other words. How necessary are you? It's all here folks. It's all here. But again most folk will just... You know most folk are gone. You know that, don't you? The incredible indoctrination, mainly through fiction actually, they're addicted to fiction on television. That's where they get upgraded all the time by their owners, I call it. Once you have lost your mind you understand someone else owns it. And it's the ones who have got over your firewall. You have no firewall of the mind and you're brainwashed.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and a little bit of trivia too but this is the time we have mass corruption especially in countries that really run on slavery. And there's so much getting built into China there and of

course the big politburo at the top, which is the same as the soviet bunch at the top, living on the mass of peasantry who work for peanuts. But there are such big scams going on there too...

"Hong Kong woman jailed for laundering \$860m"

Alan: \$860 million. She was illiterate too.

It says:

"A woman has been jailed for 10 years for laundering about \$860m in Hong Kong. Lam Meiling, 61, made almost 40,000 bank transfers between 2002 and 2005."

Alan: You see they are more healthier in China. I mean at 61 years old, 40,000 bank transfers you know in three years, that's not bad.

"She said the money came from a factory owner from her hometown in Dongguan, and that her job was to transfer the money to other factory owners in mainland China."

Alan: Anyway she had all these fake accounts set up and so on. I mean, boy, there's ambition, eh? That's ambition. But you understand that's probably fairly common over there now as multitrillionaires, more than anywhere in the world, are just springing up all over the place in China. Because it's so massive, the profits are massive with a slave labor, massive profits.

Remember China is to be the model state for the world according to the United Nations. Because it's so orderly and the government is dogmatic and it's a one-party system, Communist you see. Communist, fascist, I mean it's all the same thing, there is no difference you see. For the good of all you understand, for the people. And the ones at the top, the big politburo, that stuff their pockets and end up with all this kind of cash, living on a peasant society and cheap labor, are doing it for the country. They represent the people. {Laughs} Beautiful isn't it?

Now:

"California Seizes Guns as Owners Lose Right to Keep Arms"

It's from Bloomberg and it says:

"California Department of Justice police agents walk towards a house near Ontario, California."

"The agents, working for the only state-level program to confiscate illegal firearms from owners, targeted people who'd once legally purchased firearms and lost the right after being convicted of violent crimes, committed to mental institutions or hit with restraining orders."

Alan: Actually all they need now is a complaint that the person was violent on some occasion or other.

And it says:

"Wearing bulletproof vests and carrying 40-caliber Glock pistols, nine California (STOCA1) Justice Department agents assembled outside a ranch-style house in a suburb east of Los Angeles. They were looking for a gun owner who'd recently spent two days in a mental hospital."

Alan: See, they're using psychiatry for everything now you see. Understand, that's to be the new boss. Everyone is going to have a boss and an evaluator, you see, to see if you're politically correct. If you're not, my God, you're mentally unstable.

"They knocked on the door and asked to come in. About 45 minutes later, they came away peacefully with three firearms."

"California is the only state that tracks and disarms people with legally registered guns who have lost the right to own them, according to Attorney General Kamala Harris. Almost 20,000 gun owners in the state are prohibited from possessing firearms, including convicted felons,"

Alan: Including convicted felons.

"...those under a domestic violence restraining order or deemed mentally unstable. "What do we do about the guns that are already in the hands of persons who, by law, are considered too dangerous to possess them?" Harris said in a letter to Vice President Joe Biden after a Connecticut school shooting in December. She recommended that Biden, heading a White House review of gun policy, consider California as a national model."

Alan: That the rest have to copy. So, it's all going on, folk. But again the commies said that. Communism was a front for something else you understand, for another group all together. And they said they'd have to disarm America, as early as the 1920's they said that; now it's happening. But now they have psychiatry you see, experts to say if you're quite sane or not.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Old Britain is Gone](#)

[Demos, the Far-left Social Order Think-tank Urging British Politicos for Healthy Lifestyle People Get Priority NHS Care](#)

[Demos Investigates British Pride](#)

[Demos Working with Pears Foundation, Global Citizenship etc.](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[The Trials of Soros](#)

[\\$1.5 Million to Study Why Three-Quarters of Lesbians are Obese](#)

[Gosnell's House of Horrors---Abortion Doctor](#)

[Kindergarten Teacher Passed Around Vial of Her Blood to Let Children Taste it](#)

[Principles for Allocation of Scarce Medical Interventions](#)

[Killing US Softly](#)

[Chinese Laundry---Quite the Scam](#)

[California Seizes Guns as Owners Lose Rights of Possession](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 &
(1998-2000)

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 28, 2012 (#1032)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2012:

Bio-Ethics, Cunning Polemics:

"The Price of Life Now Goes for a Song,
Thanks Bio-Ethicists for New Right and Wrong,
For Thousands of Years We Thought Life Special,
Till Ethicists Came with a Mind-Warp Devil,
Apparently it's Important to Kill Off Our Species,
Now Obsolete Thanks to Exogenesis,
It's Not Enough Just to Kill Us, You See,
We Must First Be Trained So as to Agree,
So When Your Turn Comes to Be Euthanized,
You'll Not Argue, Time's Up, Not Surprised,
It's Contractual, Legal, If You Consent,
After You're Taxed to Death, Energy's Spent,
Before Dying, Sign Your House Over to Bankers
So They can Sell it to New Naive Wankers"

© Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2012

Poem and Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 28, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of February, 2012. For newcomers, make sure you use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and there's hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download there. Where hopefully, once you have racked your way through them you'll understand the system you've been born into, this system that does so much, through media and entertainment, to distract you from the reality of the actual system, the big system that's global and runs the whole world.

I go into the histories of the organizations that all came together a long time ago to form this New World Order, as

they like to call it, with themselves, naturally, to always be in charge of it and their offspring to be in charge of it forever, basically; and how they'd use the public and science. Today they call it neuroscience, the psychology, there is all that stuff involved in it. Where they basically design for every generation a particular culture for them, and train them literally from kindergarten onwards for the society that they'll grow up and live in. So, they're already prepared for it; it's that exact. That exact, between the generations for their training program.

So, help yourself with that. Remember too, you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have shares or ownership of anything at all that's being sold; except for the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can purchase using a personal check and you can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can use PayPal and some people just send cash. And across the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

What I do is try to chronicle the events as we go through them because literally we're so well managed, there's no real opposition to the scientific system. I think Orwell called it, and Huxley too, basically a sort of scientific dictatorship, of the mind. There's no real opposition to it. Lots of opposition, which arises, is actually started up by the ones who run the whole system. Why wait for real ones to start up when you can put your own guys there first? And they'll say all the right things and lead you in circles and your generation passes, nothing happens. That's the Pied Piper syndrome that they often give us. They've done this for centuries too. This has come out so much in union movements, labor movements, where they had the top union officials eventually work for the big bosses and still said all the right things to the people, all the right things, that they wanted to hear; and of course nothing ever changed. The technique of always making sure that they supply the leaders for the public is well done, it's more well done than ever before. It's incredible actually.

That's the world you live in. I've often likened waking up to, as I say, coming out of a tunnel into a field and you see the trees on the other side of the field. You want to get into those trees but on your way there you've got all these different signs saying, "Come here, here's the truth, it's over here". And there's another one over there saying the same thing and there's a minefield to go through, all designed to blow your head up, basically, with nonsense, or diversions, or 'aliens are doing it' and all that kind of stuff. It works awfully well with a lot of people, especially the younger ones.

So, you've got to beware of all that kind of stuff because the elite have been at ruling the world for an awful long time, an awful awful long time. You go into even ancient history, it's no different than today. Kings had their top advisors, to advise them on how to handle the general public, how to get more taxes out of the general public, how to make the public work harder for them, etc. These are old old sciences that have never been lost; they're better than ever before, today. I'll touch on that tonight when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. We have it in our heads basically that men who lived a hundred, two hundred years ago, even a thousand years ago, were somehow simple and rather stupid compared to us. After all, we're on the cutting edge you know, we know all about science and all that kind of stuff, so we think they're kind of simple, but we're really dumber than they were.

We really truly are dumber and the IQ is dropping. Lots of other bodily changes are happening in males and females too, mind you. We're being bioengineered, very quickly too. We still have this in our head that we're somehow on the cutting edge of progress. This strange word "progress" that no one ever defines. It's just an agenda basically.

We also think, every generation is taught to think that they're special; they're better than the ones before them, even by a few years. Simply because if your ego gets so pumped up you really start to believe it and you won't listen to anyone who's 2 or 3 or even 5 years older than yourself. That was all intentional, according to the Communist manifesto; the separation of the generations was essential. Also the separation of even the children from the parent's generation, so they would never listen to their parents.

Once again we have Lord Bertrand Russell talking about this in detail, how they would do that. Scientific indoctrination, even at kindergarten, would override any input of morality that the parents, who were contaminated,

he said, contaminated with old-fashioned ideas and morals, it would have no effect on the children, as long as they could get them for 3 or 4 hours per day. They even thought at one point – and Russell goes through this too, along with Julian Huxley; they all knew each other, these guys – about the necessity, perhaps, they were tossing between should we remove all children from the parents when they were born and that way they definitely won't get contaminated and the state would bring them up, but they found out with scientific indoctrination, as I say, that the children would be taught to completely ignore their parents and that's what we've had for many years. They don't listen at all to the parents. And then they put other little things in too, so that the parents couldn't even bond closer with their children doing homework, especially in the area of mathematics. They would change methods of arriving to the same conclusions and same answers on things. Of course, the child would say, "Well, that's not how we do it, we've got to do it this way" and then the parent would feel rather useless and the child would scowl at the parent.

It's worked awfully, awfully well and John Taylor Gatto in his books went through a lot of this stuff, the deliberate dumbing down of children, really, and so did Charlotte Iserbyt. They both put out great books on this process. It was all deliberate to separate the generations. And then the state, you understand, the state was always to give the new morality to the children, which it's been awfully successful with too.

You get books, if you go into old, old books, to do with this topic on morality and of course you go into that area in, say, the 18th century and 19th century of religion because, whether you like it or not, the fact is, most of the morality you were given and everyone knew was from religion. You didn't need all the cops you have today because everybody in an area knew the basic rules. It was all quite simple, really.

The new morality had to change all that and disrupt all that to bring in a **Brave New World** type of system. So, what you've got is the state taking over from the parents. As I say, the parents having contaminated ideas. That is the term they actually use, still today. It came from the Soviet system and communism.

You find they now have bioethics teachers in schools. Now, bioethics teachers are simply the same old people dressed up as something else, but it's eugenics, plain and simple. Because now, you see, as this world goes into its true new world order where you're an economic unit with so much of a lifespan and so much production and so much taxes to pay – that's the only function you have, according to those at the top – eugenics comes into play very, very heavily with it.

The next step after this one is of course transhumanism, where they want to bring in all kinds of new workers. Very much like **Brave New World**, eventually leading to exogenesis where they can literally alter the genes of the sperm and the ovum outside the bodies and have an artificial womb and give birth to a child that way. So they'll reengineer children. They talk widely about this in all the scientific circles at the top. It's the big "in thing" right now. That's where they're heading with it.

At the moment you have to get very confused, so none of you object to it, you see. So, they bring in these guys that call themselves bioethicists; and ethics of course is just morality. Morality, according to the big boys, is plastic, it's elastic, you can twist it, turn it, stretch it. In other words, you can do anything you want with the public, and you can train them to do so. Unfortunately, by looking around you, it's actually true, you can, you can do that; especially if you get the children very young and simply feed the desires of a child at a certain age.

It's like saying to a child who's 5 walking past a checkout counter, "It's okay to grab all the candies you want" and that's what they'll go for. When they're a bit older, after puberty, they're even getting them before puberty now into this, but after puberty you tell them to go and have as much sex as they want. It's state mandated, "Don't worry, we'll supply all the condoms, we'll take care of the problems through medicine, just have a good time", and that's what they do at that age too, you see.

So, morality can be really skewed to serve the masters of the world and we've never had a natural system probably for thousands of years. Certainly not since money came into it. Although, coin money is only about 800BC; that's when it really made its mark.

Here's an article today and it's from Australia, New South Wales, for those who don't know where that is. You probably don't know that because we haven't bombed them yet. That's the only time we learn places, is when we bomb places now. It says:

A PARLIAMENTARY inquiry into school ethics classes took a bizarre turn yesterday, as touchy topics such as having sex with animals, euthanasing disabled children and cannibalism were discussed.

(Alan: You see this is the new morality for the children. They get moral relativity rather than have the old-fashioned ideas from their parents, like you take care of your own and you don't let anybody die. You'll even spend your own life trying to save one of them, if it comes to that. That's the old-fashioned morality.)

Conservative NSW Liberal MP David Clarke asked Parents4Ethics volunteer and

(A: Everything is "4", number 4, ethics now. They can't say "for" anymore, eh. That's the 4 pillars, of course, four square, you know, of the lodge.)

ethics program co-ordinator at Sydney's Randwick Public School, Catherine Suttle, whether she approved of the views of bio-ethicist Peter Singer's philosophy.

(A: Peter Singer goes around trying to get notoriety wherever he goes, to get the agenda forward. This is all the stuff that we condemned the Nazis for doing, you understand. They called it "racial hygiene" when they would bump off all the children declared as "unfit". Anyway, they asked her whether she approved of the views of the bioethicist Peter Singer's philosophy, because he was talking to the children.)

When she said she did not know much about Professor Singer, Mr Clarke then asked: "You are aware that he has justified sexual relations between humans and animals?"

Ms Suttle, who appeared startled by the question, replied: "No."

(A: She should go into politics.)

Mr Clarke then asked if Ms Suttle was aware of Professor Singer's views about the euthanasia of disabled children.

"Is that really relevant?" Ms Suttle responded. *(A: Not too subtly.)*

"You would understand that in a course on ethics, these sort of matters may be raised by your volunteers," Mr Clarke said. Ms Suttle replied: "I don't think those sorts of issues are raised."

Cannibalism was also brought up to challenge how ethics teachers deal with the question and whether it is right or wrong when discussing it with children.

So, you see, these are fairly common articles now because we're well into this whole idea of moral relativity. It's all relative, you see. It's how you view the particular situation at the time. Again, it's a new type of what they pretend is philosophy but it's not philosophy because philosophy is almost an exercise in logic and it must always come to the same answer if you have the same problem given to you if you worked through philosophy.

That's how children are brought up today, you know, if there's 3 or 4 of you in a boat and one dies, are you going to eat the other one, and so on. Nobody thinks about fishing or anything. This is how they're taught to view humanity. You see, we must be trained that human life isn't worth very much and this is how they get it through your heads. That's the idea of it. That's why every government across the planet now is bringing in euthanasia. It's far cheaper for them to give you a pill than give you treatment, if you're elderly or they claim you've got an incurable disease, or something like that. It's to do with economics, it's cheap. That's all you are. Your only job on this planet is to work and pay lots of taxes and they've got lots of more taxes lined up for you over the next 20 years or so. That's basically it.

Anyway, these bioethicists or eugenicists, is the proper term for them, just like David Suzuki who said all people are just maggots, he says, but there's different kinds of maggots. There's four classes of them. He says the ones at the

top are the important ones and what they poop out basically comes down and the ones below them feed on their poop and then there's two classes at the bottom that feed on nothing but poop. That was the great David Suzuki, the geneticist himself who does all the furry animal happy shows on television and tells you to, you know, freeze to death in the winter to save the world. They're all eugenicists under all their different guises and never ever forget it. And they're going for your children's brains and they've done an awfully good job of it too.

Now, you bring that into this article here. This comes out every year too, the same kind of article, it's trial balloons partially. They do their polls right away, to see how the people take the story. Then of course they reorganize it for the next year and go a bit further with it too and it trains you that it's coming. Subconsciously you're getting trained that it's coming, so that you're familiar with the idea.

It says "Ethicists argue for post-birth abortions". I've got 3 different articles on that and I'll put them all up tonight, but it isn't the first time, they've come out again with these ethics professionals, supposedly. Talking about, well, you're not a person until you're 3 years old. That's from the Talmud, by the way. I don't know why they bring that into it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about eugenicists and their new terminology of course. They call themselves ethicists, "ethicists", you see. Anybody could claim to be an ethicist. It says here:

Ethicists Argue for Post Birth Abortions

In the Journal of Medical Ethics, two ethicists argue plainly for the killing of babies post birth. They're not hedging their bets. They're saying it plain and simple. And I, for one, thank them for it.

Alberto Giubilini and Francesca Minerva,

(A: Where'd she get a name like Minerva, Francesca Minerva, who's kidding who?)

associated respectively with Monash University, in Melbourne, Australia, and with the Oxford Uehiro Centre for Practical Ethics, in the UK, wrote a piece called "After-birth abortion: why should the baby live?"

(A: That's infanticide, you understand.)

So, in the "abstract" that's available for free at the site, it says:

Abortion is largely accepted even for reasons that do not have anything to do with the fetus' health. By showing that (1) both fetuses and newborns do not have the same moral status as actual persons, (2) the fact that both are potential persons is morally irrelevant and (3) adoption is not always in the best interest of actual people, the authors argue that what we call 'after-birth abortion' (killing a newborn) should be permissible in all the cases where abortion is, including cases where the newborn is not disabled.

Here's the thing - they're right. If you accept their premises, they're absolutely right.

The second we allow ourselves to become the arbiters of who is human and who isn't, this is the calamitous yet inevitable end. Once you say all human life is not sacred, the rest is just drawing random lines in the sand.

(A: And that's a fact. I said when they pushed abortion through, I says the next ones will be the elderly and that's happened since then too; because you've taken one pillar down it's easier to knock the rest down. You've weakened the whole structure and they keep going on from there. It's always the same system whether you want to call it Nazi or whatever you want to call it, it's the same system. It's socialism, which is run by the bankers, actually. It's all profit and loss and they want to get rid of what they call "the dead loss".)

An ethicist's job is like a magician's. The main job of both is to distract you from the obvious. The magician uses sleight of hand to pretend to make people disappear. But when ethicists do it, people disappear for real.

(A: Now, I've told you before that in hospitals, and they're copying the British system everywhere, you go in and they're sizing you up immediately for your status in the community, "Are you important to your community?" You see. And "How old are you?" is another thing too. And "How much have you got left to contribute to society?" That's how they weigh up whether they're going to treat you or not. And what kind of treatment you're going to get, if any at all, or just hand you the euthanasia pill. And I'm not kidding. He says:)

These two "ethicists" seem to draw the distinction I've seen elsewhere of "self awareness." But isn't that a sliding

scale? Isn't that a bit of a judgement call? Doesn't this also put the crosshairs on the mentally disabled or those who have suffered brain injuries?

(A: *Well of course it does.*)

They throw around this term "potential person" like it's a real thing. As if it's science. But there's no such thing as potential persons. It's anti-science. There's defenseless people. Maybe that's what they mean. In fact, isn't that really the point. There's defenseless people and indefensible ethicists.

That's one of the articles on it. Another one on the *Journal of Medical Ethics* is pretty much the same and it says:

So, if a woman has a mixed racial affair,

(A: *This is a reply to it.*)

she and her same race husband should be able to prevent gossip and embarrassment by killing the baby?....

As just one other example of many I could give, the *Journal of Medical Ethics* also published an article claiming that scientists should be able to remove the kidneys from people diagnosed with PVS—denigrated as merely "living cadavers"

(A: *And that's how they term folk now, you're a "living cadaver".*)

—and transplant in pig organs in the place of their own organs to test the safety of pig-to-human xenotransplantation. And it isn't "just" the *Journal of Medical Ethics*. Look at all the "respectable" bioethics journals that have published outright advocacy to allow doctors to kill for organs.

Now to children who have been through school, being taught by these "ethicists", these bioethicists or eugenicists, none of this will faze them because they've been through it all before with their moral relativity classes, you see. Moral relativity is a simple way of taking a normal human being with innate natural responses to life in general and warping it until they've created the creature that they want. Someone who says, "Yeah, I guess you can kill them to save this other one over here", and all that stuff, and before you know it humanity itself has been denigrated down to a very low position. That's the point of it all. That's THE point of it all, no doubt about it. We're way into this now. We're way into that.

You understand, when they said that the parents should not pass on their old morality to their children and they called them "contaminated people". Your old morality, that's "contamination". They have now contaminated your children and your children are the ones who are going to euthanize you, without a thought. Do you understand that? There's a mind behind all this. This isn't evolution of some farcical science. It's definitely farcical but it's very clever too, it knows where it's heading and it knows how to get there. And there's a very big purpose for it too.

The United Nations will be overjoyed with any positive responses to these articles that they get in, "Well, there's too many of you". What they mean is there's too many of the "wrong kind" of you, that's what they mean. And we're right into this system, it's terrible; we're right, right into it, disgusting.

Now, as we're doing all this, weird things are happening. We're being poisoned with sprays from the skies, we've got a dumbed down population with the poisoned food that we've been given. That's all you've been given and all the inoculations you're given too. Our IQs have dropped officially, from the United Nations' statistics, and it's easier to push us into the next phase. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about bioethics, this new farce of a cover and it truly is a farce of a cover. It sounds so wonderful, bio-ethics, like bio-morality. Basically it's just eugenicism, that's all it is. You must have a strange mind that would go and want to be that kind of thing, a bioethics consultant. What are you but a personal judge over life and death?

They've been at this for an awful long time. It goes back again to all the elite with their front men who've appeared down through history to the public. Like Julian Huxley when he was head of the UNESCO, the United Nations

organization, to do with bringing down populations and making sure children get their injections to really really bring down the sperm count in the male, for instance. I just watched a little video from Horizon on the bisphenol-A and the different xenoestrogens that are in your food and water and everything else. They compared the sperm from guys at 50 with the ones who were born in the late 1970s onwards. The guy at 50 is going great guns, his sperm are all healthy and swimming around like tadpoles, and the ones from pretty well all the young guys, about 25 years of age, they're down to about 1/10th. There's about one-tenth of them swimming about; and they're all deformed, two tails, they're all deformed, literally. And by the time they hit 28 they're pretty well sterile, these guys.

It's incredible and they've known what they've been doing for an awful long time because they had these massive meetings before the 50's to do with bringing down the population. And as I've always said, they don't have world meetings and then ask for volunteers. They just go ahead and do it. "How can we bring it down? Here's the technique we shall use."

Julian Huxley, when he was head of UNESCO, said the same thing. He says, we've got to knock man off his pedestal as being the supreme creature on the planet. In other words, we have to bring ourselves down to think of ourselves to just a lesser animal, basically. But you must let your betters decide if this lesser animal should live or die. Do they need you or not?

Remember George Bernard Shaw, that video I put up years ago. You actually hear him and see him talking about this Fabian socialism. How when they rule the world you'll have to come to them and ask them why they should let you live, because you must serve the greater good, etc.

This is all real. It's all here today. Only they wear banking suits, they're all businessmen at the top, you see. This article here, and this is going right into **Brave New World**, and an article I read a few weeks ago, exogenesis, it says:

EVERY woman has an unlimited source of human eggs, say US scientists whose research will turn the prevailing view of female reproductive biology on its head.

It has long been thought a woman was born with all the eggs she would have. Scientists now have discovered stem cells in women of reproductive age that can produce eggs, providing a new avenue of treatment for female infertility.

(A: The fastest growing business really, outside of being a banker and scamming the public, is infertility clinics.)

In 2004, a study found stem cells in the ovaries of adult mice could give rise to viable eggs, but the authors faced a backlash from other scientists and people who countered that "humans are not big mice, only if you're in Disneyland".

The work has been repeated by others and mouse stem cell-derived eggs have been shown to give rise to embryos after in-vitro fertilisation.

Professor Jonathan Tilly, from Harvard Medical School, has now found similar cells in the ovaries of adult women. He injected some into immune-deficient mice, to show the human stem cells would turn into viable eggs. They also could be made to mature outside of the body, in vitro.

The frozen ovary tissue came from Japanese women having a sex change,

(A: I didn't know the Japanese were gone down that bad.)

but it was not ethically nor legally feasible to put the new eggs back into a human.

Professor Tilly said the research opened up the possibility that "sometime in the future, we might get to the point of actually having an unlimited source of human eggs".

(A: Now, they want to literally create Brave New World with the classes that'll be bred into you. They'll breed it into your genes by taking certain ones out and replacing them with other ones. And little manual laboring types and they'll have their alpha pluses and their betas and so on.)

Whenever you read articles like this, you know they haven't stopped in animals; on higher levels, especially in the military level, they've done all this stuff that you can't do anywhere else. They've done all this. They can make it go

on and on and on. That's where they are with this all, this **Brave New World** scenario. Quite something; we're living through amazing history and yet most people don't really notice it. If they notice it at all they scrub it from their minds when the next bit of info comes in, they delete it. It's just something else.

The elite have never been so elite as they are today because they're so incredibly rich. I think for about 30-odd years the UN is always saying the gap between the rich and the poor is widening, until it's this vast chasm. They're still raking in the cash because we live in a corrupt society. From the bottom you'll say it's corrupt; from the top they say it's a natural society, where psychopaths should rule, being the top predators, they should rule it. They actually say that, so they can rationalize psychopathy amongst themselves, quite easily, thanks to Darwin, you see.

You find the public, really we've been financing corporations for well over a hundred years, with our tax money. Big corporations. When they have big projects they get cash grants from the government. Or they'll say, "Oh, we're broke" and another cash bailout for them and they run ahead again, suddenly they're back in the black and they're doing well. You find it too with all the politicians, who are natural psychopaths because they come from the same elite ruling group, you see.

In the ancient days, or old days, or medieval days in a rich wealthy noble family you'd often find one or two of the sons would go into the military and they'd loot countries. They'd go off in crusades and loot and get booty. Or the son, if he didn't like that, he'd go into a monastery or become a priest or something. He didn't have to start at the bottom. They'd make him a bishop right off the bat. Today the big bankers' sons and the big wealthy elite sons, the corporate sons, they go into a whole bunch of different areas to do with government and governance, as they like to call it, as well. It says:

Wind turbines bring in 'risk-free' millions for rich landowners

The Guardian

(A: At the time I remember seeing it, but this is a recent article about it, in Britain. It's happening elsewhere too.)

The boom in onshore wind power, likened to a "new industrial revolution", is being dominated by a small number of private landowners who will share around £1bn in rental fees over the next eight years.

(A: They gave all the contracts to the nobles and all the politicians, the lords, that are your government.)

Rental payments vary and are secret but, say property agents speaking in confidence to the Guardian, landowners can now expect £40,000 a year "risk-free" for each large turbine erected on their land. Those set to benefit include senior members of the royal family and the Forestry Commission in Wales and Scotland.

Analysis of onshore wind power investments suggests that the 13GW of energy anticipated by the government to be installed by 2020 will pay landowners upwards of £100m a year in total rents, on top of the EU farm subsidies they automatically receive for owning land.

(A: They can't lose, can they? They run the EU Parliament, because it's all the elite noble families at the top. They run every country as well, all their parliaments, and then they give themselves all the contracts that the taxpayers end up funding and paying for.)

According to agents in Scotland and Wales, competition for suitable land is escalating rents. Landowners can expect to be paid 5-6% of the annual turnover of windfarms, or around £40,000 a year for each large 3MW turbine. "They see windfarms as a new farm subsidy but they do not have to take any risk,"

(A: Because the public pay it all, you see.)

said one agent. "Only 60% of development applications may go through, but the returns if they do get built are enormous." In return, landowners are offering communities around £1,000 per MW installed...

(A: So they get the money back on the generation, as well.)

Estate owners in Scotland – where 1,200 people own two-thirds of the land – have so far benefited the most. The Earl of Moray is thought to get about £2m a year in rent from a 49-turbine windfarm on his Doune estate in Perthshire, while the Duke of Roxburghe stands to make more than £1.5m a year from his 48-turbine Fallago Rig

development in Lammermuir Hills.

According to this analysis, the Earl of Seafield, Britain's seventh largest landowner, would be paid around £120,000 a year from turbines on his Banffshire estate. The Earl of Glasgow, a Liberal Democrat peer, has 14 wind turbines on his Kelburn estate, so could earn upwards of £300,000 a year.

Of course, just like the US, since they make all the rules to do with the military and all the rest of it, they get all the inside information on where to invest their cash, insider trading, in other words, too. You try that and they'll put you in the slammer. But they pass laws so as they can do it and here's the proof of it right here. That's the system you live in. That's the system you vote for. That's the system you keep voting for, for the same damned system to keep going. And you never catch on, do you? You never will actually. Most of you never ever will.

Another article too on global dimming, I'll put that up tonight as well, it says for dim environmentalists, to do with the heavy spraying we're getting. Opposite that you've got:

Navy Unleashes Its Electromagnetic Railgun outside of the Lab

(A: A new electromagnetic railgun, a big sci-fi thing. I wonder how much that costs us all.)

Just weeks after the U.S. Navy trotted out images and a few short videos of its devastating electromagnetic "railgun", (EM Railgun, blowing a fiery hole in a target at the Naval Surface Warfare Center in Dahlgren, Va., a new and longer video has begun to make the rounds) *(A: Shortly, I suppose they mean.)*. Whereas previous testing had taken place in the lab, this video indicates the Navy has moved the technology one step closer to combat.

For the uninitiated, a railgun fires projectiles using electricity instead of chemical propellants. Magnetic fields created by strong electrical currents accelerate a sliding metal conductor between two rails to launch projectiles at about 7,200 to 9,000 kilometers per hour, compared to perhaps 5,400 kilometers per hour for a conventional gun. By equipping ships with railguns rather than standard artillery, the Navy could eliminate the hazards of having high explosives on board ships.

(A: I wouldn't want to be inside that field of electromagnetic radiation, but there's where your tax money goes.)

They have big plans for the future, for the elite, you understand, because that's what the system is for; it's to preserve them, as they bump you off and convince you to abort your children or, "How old is the child? *Well, two and a half.* Do you want to just kill it? *Okay.*" Yeah, that's what life's come down to at the bottom, dirt cheap, and then when that happens there's no hope for anybody folks. Nobody stands up for you then. That's what Wells wanted. We're here, we're there. We've arrived.

In Britain too, it wasn't Francis Bacon, it was another Lord in Britain who actually said that the British were the most obedient people that any king could hope to have. It doesn't matter what you did to them, taxing them, beating them, or whatever. It didn't matter, they just put up with it. Actually, it was More that said that. It says:

We're the fuel tax capital of Europe: British motorists pay up to 60% duty and VAT on petrol - the highest figure in the EU

The British are the most taxed people in the world. We're catching up elsewhere, mind you, because Canada has just decided to put its new higher taxes, its Value Added Tax or GST, on all food as well because everybody else is doing it. So, why don't we do it too? You understand, we're global, but in Britain they're paying 60% tax, they call it a duty, and Value Added Tax on gasoline, petrol. So, 60% of every gallon basically is taxes and they're going to put it up again, and up and up and up, and they say nothing, "Oh, dear it's terrible. How are we going to get by?". They've been plundered by the banks, like the States and every other country, and all the con artists; then they go plunder it again, by their governments giving cash to the banks who'd stashed away all the loot before and said that the bank's vaults were empty, so we paid that all to them and the public get nothing, except misery, and they put up with it. And they'll vote again for the next guy that comes along, a good psychopath who feels their pain, you know, and says all the right things. As long as they say the right things, that's all it takes to get them in. Never learn.

There's only one system here, you understand, and it doesn't matter if it's a left or a right or an up or a down wing that's running, it's running for that system and that system is not for you. It's rather obvious, isn't it? I hope. I really hope it's obvious to you all.

Mystery virus kills thousands of lambs

(A: First it was the cattle they went for, although they killed lots of pigs and everything else when they had the so-called mad cow disease in the UK, and now mystery virus kills thousands of lambs.)

Thousands of lambs have been killed by a new virus that is threatening the survival of many British farms.

The Schmallerberg virus causes lambs to be born dead or with serious deformities such as fused limbs and twisted necks, which mean they cannot survive.

Scientists are urgently trying to find out how the disease, which also affects cattle (*A: Well it's going to spread too.*), spreads and how to fight it, as the number of farms affected increases by the day.

(A: So, you understand too, the system you have to go into, for you lot, like at the bottom, that's most of you, you see, is to be vegetarian only. The big boys have said this repeatedly, that you're going to be on a vegetarian diet and not any old vegetarian diet, but a genetically engineered vegetarian diet, soaked with pesticides, to bring you down faster, you understand. They're very practical at the top. Very practical.)

So far, 74 farms across southern and eastern England have been hit by the virus, which arrived in this country in January.

A thousand farms in Europe have reported cases since the first signs of the virus were seen in the German town of Schmallerberg last summer.

(A: So it must be a new thing, if they've called it after that town's name, so it's probably been made in the lab just like mad cow was made in the lab.)

Bring down the protein supply and you've got the people at your mercy. Quite simple, isn't it? War, remember, war. You ever look at the old Yale Skull and Bones society, where they have the war room? You ever wonder who they're at war with? This is for the elite families and their offspring for perpetuity, always to be in charge, making war on everything outside of them, until they totally control everything. That's what war is. Here's another con, just to touch on it.

Exclusive: U.S. conducting criminal Libor probe

By Carrick Mollenkamp

NEW YORK | Tue Feb 28, 2012

(A: This is another banking scam. I never heard of it before.)

(Reuters) - The Justice Department is conducting a criminal probe into whether the world's biggest banks manipulated a global benchmark rate that is at the heart of a wide range of loans and derivatives, from trillions of dollars of mortgages and bonds to interest rate swaps, a person familiar with the matter said.

While the Justice Department's inquiry into the setting of the London interbank offered rate, or Libor, was known, the criminal aspect of the probe was not.

A criminal inquiry underscores the serious nature of a worldwide investigation that includes regulators and law-enforcement agencies in the United States, Japan, Canada and the UK.

Libor is set everyday in London for 10 currencies for a range of maturities. The rate is supposed to reflect the rate at which banks lend to one another. Dollar Libor, for example, is calculated after 18 banks submit the costs to borrow dollars.

Overnight they can scam billions of bucks and they have been doing it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll take the callers. There's Darin from Ireland. Are you there

Darin?

Darin: Hello Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not too bad.

Darin: I had a chat with Franciscan monks in my small town and the cathedral up here had a funny kind of crest of arms and it was very similar to the Florence, the Medici family's crest of arms. I was actually over in Florence and talk about a city of debt. That is one country for debt over hundreds of years. I had a chance to go through the Medici's museum that they have there. I always wondered what the six balls in their family crest meant, and they were shown and a lot of the museums had books; in the book, on one of the covers it actually kind of showed what I thought it could have been. It showed the six balls on a map of the world, on each corner of the world. I thought it was pretty funny because in some of the rooms in the museum they have these massive maps, a whole room full of maps, even huge 3-ton steel balls of maps of the world. Some of them date back to the 1500s and I thought it was pretty funny because America wasn't discovered that long before that and these had full-drawn maps of the world. Another thought as well in regards to maps of the world. I was reading a book on South American kingdoms there. The Incas had an extremely similar system to the Romans, and it was pure socialist. It was amazing to see that a system supposedly completely divided from the rest of the world had a complete socialist system running there. They didn't have money there, they had like a tribute system. I don't know if you know much about that.

Alan: The thing is too, there's no doubt about it, it was Professor Barry Fell, amongst others, from Harvard University, actually came out with his books on America BC. There's no doubt about it, they found a lot of these stones, around especially the New England area, to show that the Phoenicians and other groups had been here long, long before. There's no doubt about it too, there was trading going on. There's even a cathedral in Wales where they have stained glass windows going back to the 11th century. They've got porcupines in it, which you only get in America; things like that.

It's just astonishing, obviously the ancient transportation and communication they had between continents in so-called ancient times, and even prehistoric times to do with standing stones. There's no doubt about it, they've always been back and forth. It's almost like they left. I mean, the Incas took it over from the Oltecs and the Oltecs really devised the kind of system. The Incas were more primitive in a sense, who moved into a lot of these cities and took them over, over time. They even had a separate tribe which they grew up just to feed on. Kind of like today, as they're going to feed on us.

So, nothing changes. You've always got an elite with red carpets and fancy feathers and all that kind of stuff, and the peasants down below who are taught and trained to worship them because they're so incredibly wealthy at the top. There's much, much more to South America or Latin America than meets the eye. Columbus, again, he married the daughter of the head of Masonry for Spain. Look at Piri Reis' map, Piri Reis' map of the early 1500s or late 1400s. They've got the whole of Antarctica mapped as well, and Latin America.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[School Ethics on Cannibalism, Sex with Animals, Euthanasia](#)

[After-Birth Abortion article--Yearly release of Trial Balloon from "Bio-ethicists"](#)

[More on Non-Persons Infanticide](#)

[Yet More on Infanticide](#)

Endless Eggs for Impregnation

Wind Turbines Placed on Dominant Minority's Land--Naturally

*Global Dimming----"Only the small secrets need to be protected. The big ones are kept secret by public incredulity."-
-Marshall McLuhan*

Navy Shows Off its Electromagnetic Rail-gun

British Motorists pay Highest Fuel Taxes in Europe--60%

Virus Kills Thousands of Lambs in UK

Bankers Involved in New Scam

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | | |
| <u>CDs</u> | | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Mar. 15, 2020 (#1765)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Bioethics-Eugenics:

"Chomping at the Bit Experts, Irresponsible, Survival of The Fittest, Inhumane, Horrible."

© Alan Watt Mar. 15, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 15, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and bold]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on March 15, 2020. And I really sincerely hope you're managing to cope through all the mayhem and chaos that's come upon all of us, [Alan chuckles.] in some would say a predictable fashion I suppose. Other ones who like to stay in denial think that things are just going as usual.

But believe you me, when government, that you're always criticizing about and so on, gets moving on something to do on a wartime footing, remember, that's the key to it, is wartime footing. It's like China mentioned it, that the only way they could manage it is a wartime scenario footing where you just obey your superiors and get on with it, *or else*. And that's just how it happens. We saw the troops in streets and police in the streets and things like that dealing with curfews basically. And everyone had to self isolate pretty well in some of the big cities and we're allowed out only on a

certain day each. Each grouping knew their day for going shopping for the groceries and so on and then back to their isolation. That's really how it takes.

The spread of coronavirus means you may be asked to isolate. But what happens if you don't? - mobile.abc.net.au / 10 March 2020

Then of course we saw the same thing getting unrolled yesterday, or the day before in the States. Canada's got something similar eventually when it catches up I think. Because Canada really seems to be following, waiting to see what the States does to follow suit basically. Although mind you too Justin Trudeau has kind of changed his tune a little bit when his wife is said to have come down with it after a trip, the coronavirus, after a trip to London. So, who knows? Who really knows?

Sophie Trudeau, wife of Canadian Prime Minister, tests positive for coronavirus - cnn.com / 13 March 2020

Health minister Nadine Dorries tests positive - bbc.com / 11 March 2020

I take everything with a pinch of salt sometimes, which is a healthy way to be. Especially when you've read and looked at all the different session meetings they had at Johns Hopkins and Bill Gates' scenario, a meeting last year to do with possible outbreaks of coronavirus and how they'd manage it. They had all kinds, all the strategies you're seeing put in place were discussed then. What they did wasn't an unusual and unique type of scenario, what they projected would happen if it ever broke out. Every country really has this type of thing laid out step-by-step of trying to contain things and so on, mitigate spread, etc. They go through it step-by-step until they end up with a form of martial law.

We forget that back in the Cold War, especially in Britain in European countries, they had civil defense systems set up that really had been on the go since World War II. They came from the old air raid warden special police and it sort of evolved after that when the Cold War got really going and there was the threat of nuclear annihilation, we are told, over and over. If it wasn't that it was financial chaos, it's always some kind of chaos, you know.

They had civil defense who were set up in every little community really, often kind of invisible to the public but sometimes you could see them practicing. They had worked out their strategies for managing each area and parts of each county or Shire. That's what's going on today. Same thing. They did away with the old, old civil defense system, but they can quickly reconstruct it again to get this going. Towns counselors and so on are on boards, and they have their little hideouts set up too in case it ever really spread into a terrible pandemic.

Because again, the big fear is that something like this can mutate, mutate, mutate, mutate and mutate into something much worse, you see, with each... Each person who gets infected leaves a bit of their DNA on the viruses that leave them. And it truly is a robber as they say, the virus is a robber as it takes bits and pieces of your DNA system and spreads it around. And out of that too can come a new thing. Or it can die off, you see. That's what they're waiting to see.

However, there are so many fingers in the pie you might say, or dogs in the fight, you often wonder what to believe. Because there's no doubt about it, I mean I've always said that I was never afraid of atomic warfare, if it happened it happened. But the big fear was more of deliberate exposure to things that would be released to the public. Not because I was imagining things but because I read about all the declassified stuff on biowarfare over many many many years. Then you couple that with the eugenicists who are always out there trying to convince us just to quietly die, you know, and there's too many people, you see, there's too many old people.

Remember too, that the whole idea for technocracy type of systems on behalf of those at the top, the true trans-humanists, the term that was coined by Aldous Huxley's brother Julian, who he said, that trans-humanists, meaning we, he says we, you know basically we, at the time, the true scientific elite who ran all kinds of sciences, the social sciences, the psychology and behavioral, all these sciences, and then chemistry and biochemistry and so on, **WE ARE THE TRUE ELITE** he said. He really was reiterating what George Bernard Shaw said before him in fact, with **Man and Superman** and various other actual speeches he gave apart from just the books and novels. So, it's an old idea, you see. There's a right kind of people and the wrong kind of people. And their goal was always to have a world which they owned, a true world governmental system with a vastly reduced population.

And I don't want to just go fear mongering here, but you understand, if you're looking at what is, anyone who calls you a fear monger is an ostrich with their head stuck in the ground. Because these people *exist*. They have annual meetings a lot of them, the present-day trans-humanists that are so involved, you see, *that they have to get outside their little emotional boxes we're all in and see the big picture and do the right things even though it's hard sometimes for people to understand why they must do things that are rather awful and so on*.

In other words, you are seeing the legitimization of the worst horror tyrants in history being put across in such a pleasant way you don't recognize what it is when it's under the mesmerizing halo and inside the protective armor of politicized science.

Don't forget too, that some of the top players always said that we'd lose all rights gradually piece by piece for the drive for efficiency, as you toss religion out the window. Which again, people don't realize it, religion was a bulwark against tyranny to an extent because it gave you basically human *rights by God* you see. And governments hated that because no matter what you think about it, the people themselves could always say to the crowns and governments, hey you can't do this, because it's against the law, *of God*, you see. Meaning the law for looking after humanity. You understand? You toss it out the window and there's no laws left here.

There's basically the scientists with their beautiful all trained persuaders who will persuade you into simply giving up. That's it, you see. There's a movie, it was **Saving Private Ryan**, and someone said to me, it's like the bit near the end where the American troops go into this little town that's heavily shelled and all that. One of the American troops goes up a stairwell into a church tower I think it was. Up at the top there's a guy, a German who they had previously caught and then let go eventually somehow or he'd escaped. Anyway, the German is trying to get the knife into the American soldier and he's pushing down heavily and heavily and it's not in there. He says, just give up, it's quite painless once it happens, just give up.

Well, that's how the system is, isn't it? When you watch people being made, and again, there's a star making machine that sets up scientists, they are given the star creation show sort of thing. The same kind of techniques that they use to make anybody, like a singer or whatever, even a nobody, which most of them are actually, into what we call stars, they do the same with scientists so the people will follow scientists and obey them and think, well, they're so clever, they can't be all wrong, you see, I'll follow the clever guy. Which means immediately you're tossing your own brain out the window and thinking this guy knows more than you. This is how simple it is for people to be manipulated by an elite which they really don't understand at all. They think they do but they don't.

I've given so many countless talks **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, and they're in the archives on my website. And I

should really say off the bat before I do forget is don't forget to go into my website [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and take a list of all the other sites I have listed there, my official sites, in case during all of this anything gets pulled, maybe some other ones will stay up, you see.

Because we are going through this kind of martial law type scenario. Whether you like it or not, or if it's real or not, it makes no difference. It's a massive test of it all. And those at the top really, certainly have wanted a test for a long time. So make a note of them all, all those links because as I say I've given so many talks on this very topic, for years, long ago in fact through the different scenarios, through the SARS one and through the swine flu and the H1N1 and H5N1 and so on, all these different outbreaks that we've been told to be terribly afraid of, right up to the present. And so much documentation really is included there to do with this particular scenario.

We have the people at the top as I've mentioned before, keep saying, there's just too many of you. Prince Philip is a great one for saying it. He's given speeches on it at the various Sierra Clubs, and so many associations he's the head of. He's given them openly. Nevermind talking about HE WISHES HE WAS A VIRUS, in his book, AND COME BACK AND KILL ALL THE PEOPLE. You know, these people are not kidding. I hope you understand, they're not kidding.

It's our disbelief that allows tyranny and hell to emerge down through history, that's how it's always been. We say, *oh, we know what they say, but they don't really mean it*. We say that automatically, *they don't really mean it*, you know. And then if you really pushed them with someone who's arguing, oh they don't mean it. You'd say, why don't they mean it? And why wouldn't it happen? *Well somebody would stop them*. Well who is somebody? You know someone who even gives that kind of answer means [Alan chuckles.] they're not going to try to do anything to stop anything, but they expect someone else to do it for them. That doesn't happen that way. How many folk have died through history through horrible circumstances, by governments by the way, often, who hoped to the bitter end that someone would come forward and help them? Think about that.

So here we are as I say with this kind of scenario, so yeah, I've given so many talks about them and the different people involved, including the professors in Australia that get launched every year or two, the same ones who get *world* airtime and pushed across the globe. They're like trial balloons, and also familiarization balloons because they familiarize you with the idea that there's just too many of you. **MAYBE YOU SHOULD JUST RETIRE EARLY**, taking the easy way out, the fast way out, **AND LET THE GOVERNMENT USE THE MONIES THAT YOU'VE SAVED UP** or whatever for their big agendas and maybe their paychecks or whatever. You know?

The world is a very nasty place, folks. It's only the bulk of the ordinary decent people that makes it work. [Alan chuckles.] And that's a fact. Because those who go for power, nevermind the fact they are generally promoted by one or maybe three institutions worldwide that pick the people for leadership, of all parties, and the people who they pick will do anything they're told for their high Masters, for the power that they're going to appear to portray or carry. And they also love the adoration and the clapping of public. They love power, you see, they are psychopathic. And that's so true, very very true.

We've done diagnoses of different ones of them using the psychopathic scale. You look at Tony Blair and many other ones too, a man who literally tells you the truth according to him when he was asked about what he did, the one-man band with all his handwaving and lies to get Britain into the war against Iraq for instance. And Iraq had nothing to do with 9/11 but that didn't matter, you know. They don't mind lying and taking all countries into war and then handing you the bill as they get rewarded well by their paymasters at the top way above you.

It's horrible, really. We're always taught, for those who still study history and ancient history, that tyrants and tyrannies and even in ancient times, were just awful awful, but we can't have them in this day and age because they don't wear breastplates and carry short swords. Today, they wear suits and ties and they have briefcases and things, you see, folk can't quite compute, they use marketing companies to create an image for them, like any other star, you see. That's how it's done.

But yeah, they keep crying, there's too many of you, and the Georgia Guidestones, etc. etc. It's quite amazing how little people really understand about all of the, including those who follow the organizations that set up the Georgia Guidestone's, how little they understand it either. They think they're so superior [Alan chuckles.] but eventually their bosses will tell them as well, they are expendable too.

Julian Huxley said that by the way, you know, Aldous's brother. Julian said, THERE ARE MANY PEOPLE WHO WILL HELP US ACHIEVE OUR ENDS, meaning this strange, on behalf of the ultra elite and wealthy of his day, this socialistic world system for control. It's the best way to control folk is through this idea of socialism and to use them actually and even train them to obey, you see. It's much better than pretending that you're just moneygrubbing capitalists. So, you really have the capitalists that gave you socialism. Why do you think the top communists in American other countries were all millionaires and multimillionaires some of them? Some of them billionaires, today.

So, Huxley said that, he said, SO ALL THOSE WHO HELP US, THEY THINK THEY'RE GOING TO COME THROUGH INTO THIS NEW AGE, YOU SEE, WHERE EVERYTHING'S PERFECTED AND ALL THE USELESS EATERS PRETTY WELL HAVE BEEN KILLED OFF. Just like Bertrand Russell another member of it talked about, useless eaters. And efficiency was to be the key. But then he said, SO THERE WILL BE MANY OF THOSE WHO HELPED TO BRING IT ABOUT WILL THEN END UP FINDING OUT THAT WE DON'T NEED THEM EITHER. He was quite blatantly clear about it.

Exactly the same kind of talk that Yuri Bezmenov gave on the communists of his day. Or socialists, call them what you want. We get mixed up with titles. You don't realize what titles really are. It's meant to deceive you. [Alan chuckles.] That's what they're for. And they're always giving you the idea of what a title is. You know, this is a communist, this is a fascist, this is a capitalist, etc. And it's so deceptive, isn't it? Because it truly is, you've got the capitalist communists and in Britain and elsewhere you got the communist capitalists. It's quite an amazing system. Because that's what it is, isn't it?

So, we're living through a system where you're trained not to understand. You're trained to be always be a child. I gave talks long, maybe 25 years ago, talks about children and history. And you don't realize that childhood as such, as we know, it didn't exist even in the 1800s. For most folk it really didn't exist. Children weren't seen to be, they were seen to be immature people but that's as far as it really went. They didn't have a life, like, 10 years of playing. Especially in the lower class families too. They had to work, even down mines. They might not live past 15 or 20. But they were put down mines and all kinds of terrible places to earn money for the elite of the day. They really didn't have the childhood. They didn't have Christmases full of toys, toys, toys and so on. Just didn't happen that way. They didn't have children's fashions, for instance. Because children didn't have the cash for that. They weren't a marketing section to make money on at the time. That didn't come until really the 20th century, in the mid-part of that really in Europe.

So, you don't realize that childhood, was a serious business for most folk across Europe, especially in Britain and the countries that were so-called industrialized. People just drifted through that, their work as a child then into adulthood

and got married and had other children and they had to be responsible for the family and so on. This is just the way it was, a routine, routine, routine and nothing much changed from generation to generation really for a long time.

Today's youth are kept, they're taught to just have everything. There's no restrictions on what they're going to do, you see. Lots of sex. Don't worry about the state, the state will take care of the problems that comes out of it all. And they don't actually, they can't, because if you get certain VD's, venereal diseases, some of them you can't treat anymore, they admit that. However, they don't want to really push that idea.

I used to wonder why they kept showing you from about the 50s and 60s onwards, you would see in the movies, it was sex sex sex sex sex. You see, hyper sexualized them all until you have hyper sexualized adults, and even hyper sexualized older people. As long as they didn't have children, that was fine. That's why it was pushed, you see, to destroy the system and bring everything down so that another group could dominate you, the ones who see themselves as the true masters, you understand. And that's how the world is.

But they also want a world where, again, you take any of the religions out the window, because kings, as they say, kings were told often by priests and counselors initially, you can't do this and you can't do that. And why can't I? Well because it's against the laws of God. Because you see, the people, the ordinary folk had no other laws standing up for them at all.

And with the great propaganda through the 20th century into the present century, folk really think that they are free. But they don't have, they don't really even have some of the rights that were well understood by folk in certain sections and segments of the 20th century. They don't know that. They really think they've got it all simply because they got lots of sex and they get drunk and they get a good supply of cheap drugs and so on, and they think that's what life is about. AS you have the rise of the people behind it, as you're stoned and you're drunk, and there's these people saying, yeah there's too many of you. And they all laugh, ha, who's he talking about, it's not me, surely?

Then of course we saw the, and I did the talks years ago when they introduced euthanasia into initially Holland. Again, it's always put across in a wonderful kind of caring fashion, initially. It's really for the elderly who really have terminal illnesses. It's the persuaders who are so wonderful, really, they can do it with even just a little bit, not much, background music when they're persuading, well isn't this wonderful.

It's very much, very much like **Soylent Green**. **Soylent Green** remember, was put out to the people as an anti-human message by the elite, the author himself was approached by them, he admits that. He was asked to write something to do with too many people, and the wrong kinds of people, the useless eaters that Russell talked about. The book was initially called **Make Room, Make Room**. The world has no more room basically, that was how they pushed it. They didn't have the environmental things so much down pat back then or climate change back then, so they used, just too many people, look at you all.

When I was growing up they kept showing the same, like, crowded places like in Calcutta or something, and you'd say, by God you know, how do they... But what they're really trying to get the message across is too many people. You take the size of India, as an example, d'you realize that most of it is big wide-open spaces, rolling hills and jungles and things, without people in it? They all concentrate in a few cities, but you wouldn't know that growing up. You'd think, my God, the whole land, every inch is covered with what you are watching, with people. How you can be deceived, 'eh? Perception management. Nothing's changed in that direction, really, or that area.

Anyway, you have that going on, well, there's too many of you, too many of you, so just give up. And they get persuaders out who say, well... Just like **Soylent Green**, you see. In **Soylent Green** the reader, as he was called, I think, each cop and person who worked for government had a reader who could read everything and keep them up to scratch with what was going on. Charlton Heston played the cop. One day he goes home, and his reader's gone. The reader was an older fella of course, and he was gone. He was just fed up with it all and got depressed. And when he got depressed, then he thought, well I'm old and have nothing to live for...

Even if you're not terminally ill or whatever, you'd go into this place and they would put you on a table. You'd have a big circle room. And the beautiful music, classical music would be playing. (They actually had tunes then you can remember, what it was like, melodies and things like that. Odd, isn't it? And you used to have beauty, you saw beauty, even in the music that had beauty of course, and that's all gone now too.) Around the walls you would see wildlife and animals jumping. So, it was a wonderful way, and you see the reader, or the book, some would call him the book, watching all this as he's slowly dying off, with beautiful music in the background, you see.

Same thing as the blade getting pushed into the soldier, you know, just give up, it's quite painless once it starts. And you get these persuaders, don't you just have enough of living? Aren't you fed up with all the bad news? [Alan laughing.] Really, think about that too, all the bad news. And here's the guys that'll do it for you.

Because now that they've introduced euthanasia of course, after a few years later you've got all kinds of things happening. And they've expanded it, as they always do. You see, whenever they put something across in a wonderful way, we're trying to help people, and you think, well I guess so, I wouldn't like to have that happen to me either, I wouldn't want to just stay alive *and to the bitter end*. Neither that you should, if they would just give you the proper painkillers and so on you can last for quite a few years, you know, and have some fulfillment in life left if they would give it to you. But no, start taking all those medications away, let you have a bit more pain, and show you terrible pictures of folk in pain, and you might just say, okay give me that 25 cent, you know, whatever it is shot, a cheap way to go, and that's you, hm.

And then they expand it. *Well you know there's folk, some people are just depressed teenagers, maybe we should just help them*. And that's happening too, you see, that's the next step. That happened in Holland as well. And Canada follows. Because we are progressive, you see, we progress down to the Georgia Guidestones, that's where we're progressing to.

And everything that was, remember, I've said this so many times, very important to understand, everything that was must be destroyed, EVERYTHING that was must be destroyed to bring in the new. This is the old occultic terminology from long ago. That the world was left imperfect by the deity. For those who don't know this yet, the deity, right, so the people who are at war with the deity, who you might not understand are the people actually at war with the deity, gave you masonry and so on, and their job is to perfect all that the builder left imperfect, which is everything. According to them, it's just imperfect, man is imperfect, woman is imperfect, everything is imperfect. And the body is imperfect. They want to completely rebuild all that too. And the symbols are all around you if you understand what the symbology is. Most folk really don't. They might get the lower meanings, but there's a whole bunch of meanings.

But as I've mentioned before a few weeks ago, what d'you think the obelisk is? It's the phallus sticking out of the earth and in defiance of the deity. That's what it symbolizes. They're showing the deity looking down, the perfection of that

which he's seeing, which is pushing up through the earth, that which comes from the earth, you see. To perfect all that the builder left imperfect, in defiance. And through all the revolutionary movements associated with the usual societies, you see it in all the writings, consistently, the same agenda, same agenda, same agenda, same agenda. And the folk don't get it. They never will get it, unfortunately, most of them.

Because they're domesticated. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin, the guy who worked on the Manhattan project, of the Darwin family, to make the bomb. He said, he's talking on behalf of the elite. **The Next Million Years** was his book. He got lauded by all the top newspapers of his day, because they all work for the same elitist group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations type thing. He said, THE WORLD IS RUN BY US, WE RUN THE WORLD, WE ARE THE CAPTAINS OF THE SHIP. You see, the ship is the earth. He said, WE ARE THE WILD MEN.

Now, the wild men are trans-humanists for those who don't understand, when you jump to Julian Huxley, he's part of the same group, you see. The wild men, actually, they're related in some ways too. But the wild man, are unrestricted by moral codes. They'll do things and get away with it which would horrify you. People who are domesticated are horrified all the time about that, *oh don't do that, oh that's terrible, don't destroy this, don't destroy that*.

Those who say it must be done, *the pain will be felt for a while, but they'll go into the next phase and it's going to be better for you*. They're always giving better tomorrows with utopias, you know, that you can work generations to achieve and never get there. But that doesn't matter. They will make the hard decisions. The hard decisions.

Don't forget, Julian was a complete eugenicist who kept going and kept alive the whole Darwinian school of Darwinian evolution and eugenics. Look it up yourself. And they believed inferior types would all have to be destroyed. But they'd use them, like a ship, like a rocket ship with the different boosters on the rocket. Three stages, say, or four stages, and as it pushes you up, further up out from the earth, one of the boosters falls away, the next one takes over. You've seen the old videos of them. He likened, basically that's what it's like, it's like the same thing. We are the boosters to launch the elite off into the future world that they're building, and we are supposedly just as unknowing and unthinking as the booster rocket, we have useful purpose and that's it. Expendable. So, we're living through that and we have all these people who are glorified by the elite. And those in university, oh they just worship them for what great brains they have.

But getting back to Charles Galton Darwin, he said, we are the wild man. Again, because they're unrestricted by moral codes, they see what has to be done and they will do it. Now, that's the same mentality, if you haven't figured it out, of the ones who are lambasted by this, like Adolf Hitler. He said, I see what has to be done, and he went ahead to do it. Before him, Hitler watched the Communists in the Soviet Union who started that in 1917, the same thing, we know what has to be done and we do it. And millions would perish because of it.

You'd better understand what we're talking about here. It's the same, the people with, the people who have *vision* as they call it, 'eh, and not clouded by you and your emotion, your little human fallacies, etc., and niceties and the moral codes that you have.

It's amazing I didn't... I started this off as a scary kind of talk. But I'm just mentioning when you realize, you see what is happening with the media today, and I've got some articles here where they've set up panels to attack anyone who says anything which is not authorized to do with the coronavirus. And it's been happening for a while. You notice certain things you look up yourself and your computer starts stalling out and timing out and all the rest of it. You say, what's going on here? It's to try and dissuade you from pursuing whatever you're looking for in those particular areas of the

virus.

So, you have the authoritarian type characters using this whole thing, as I say, this whole coronavirus thing, which already has terrified the people in the West to watch all the stuff happening in China. Right. And now we're getting told by the people who told you it was all, only conspiracy nut cases were talk about it coming here. Until they get the permission for the newspapers to go into overdrive and overdo it and tell you it's going to be maybe even worse than China.

Mainly because what? I've seen the professors and this article is by professors here in the West and politicians. *Well, you know it would be very hard to control in the West because, you see, China is a communist system and they all obey their governments, they must obey their governments, no choice in it, you see. And only that kind of government could mandate everything, and everything goes into action and it's done, blah blah blah, with more efficiency. Because you wouldn't get efficiency in the West, we have human rights, individual liberties and things like that.* You getting the picture? Hm?

So, in other words, you've got folk in the West who are salivating at the thought of getting powers like China has demonstrated to deal with the coronavirus, you see. Even though we all watched for a couple months is that the US and Canada as an example, and Britain and other countries, but you're seeing in Canada, we're still sending cruises back and forth all over the place and bringing the aircraft back and forth from all over the place too. Which makes you kind of really, oh come on here, you either put in immediately the plans, which is total, basically total barriers, you know, the barrier for disease and quarantine, or... You can't have a little bit of quarantine; it doesn't work like that.

And then you saw the inkling coming out of South Korea where the head of South Korea at the time said WE'RE NOT REALLY GOING TO TRY AND CONTAIN THE VIRUS he says, IT'S TOO LATE AND IT CAN'T BE DONE. And he was getting his stuff from the WHO, which meant, that was going to be the agenda for the rest of the world from then on, you see. That's why obviously they were, they didn't really go out to stop the thing. Which also, also as I mentioned before, gives validity to this whole eugenics thing. Hm?

Because what have you heard for the last two or three weeks now? What have you heard, hey? You've heard, I mentioned before, I used to give talks on the bioethicists that came along, who suddenly appeared maybe 15 years ago and again made into stars for television. Articles in newspapers just out of the blue, just suddenly, here is this personality type. They always create them as personalities, you see, and have them on shows to put out their profound knowledge of bioethics, you see, how we should be behaving and doing, right down to profound things like, you know, should we kill old grandpa off or not, that kind of thing. But in the nicest possible way, you see, that's what they're trained to do. So, these bioethicists have persuaded you, you see, that the world is a bit more complex and your human emotions can be the wrong things at times to be using for your judgment. It's not efficient to use emotion for judgment.

Then as I say, for the last few weeks you've heard them come forward and say, you know, look at Italy. Well, Italy is already in the next part of the emergency planning, which we are going to go into too. Which is, we don't have enough of the treatment medications, etc., or beds for that matter, to treat the people so I'm afraid lots of them will just have to die at home. Well that's what you sell all through China, more of them were dying at home than in the hospitals for those who didn't know that. This is the agenda worldwide, 'eh, and to get you used to it. Even if this is a big one or not the big one, we don't know, but it's preparing you, your mind for the future too. And to also lessen the value of life... *Well I guess so, you know.*

What do you hear too from the same experts? Well you know, don't worry, young people... They even had one of the generals for health or whatever they use in the States there, who was behind Bush, come forward. He says, you know, *don't worry about it, the young people, you'll be fine with it*. And they keep repeating it, *it's just the older folk who might get sick*. In other words, it's okay, the older folk can get killed off with this thing, that shouldn't have been out there may be in the first place.

Or, maybe the folk should start suing like crazy for the government who stalled and stalled and stalled the full quarantine measures, which would be responsible for killing people. Think about it that way instead, 'eh. You should be thinking about it that way because you've been told that, yeah, we're basically, the old ones are expendable. Right from the book of eugenics. Yeah, you've served your time, just do the right thing and die off, you know, and leave your pensions and all the other money to the government, who can use it for wars and, you know, things like that. Hm. Or payoffs.

This is the real world, folks. I don't mince words. I never thought ever that this world, and I never believed the world is just upfront with their suits and ties and their wonderful titles. Psychopaths are the greatest folk for making you like them; I hope you understand that. They're so pleasant to everybody. That's how they use people, hm, that's how they use folks.

But as I say, here we are in a system in the West with euthanasia, they've already said, *don't worry it's older folk or folk with underlying conditions that might just die of it*. Then they come out and say, the people, they're are going to be a lot of folk dying here, they've already told you it's the older folk, and so on. Well, there you go. And the rest of you will nod your head, *well I guess so, it gives all the younger folk a chance*. Well wait a minute here. If it wasn't for this virus, this particular one, these older folk, or folk with underlying conditions might last another 10, 15, 20 years before you know it, of good life. Think about it that way.

And getting back to eugenics and the founders of it all that tell you a lot more truth than they do today. Because they were far open about it, for the few folks who read their books back then. Like George Bernard Shaw, who said that, he said, **WHEN WE ARE IN ASCENDANCY AND WE RULE**, he says, **YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US** and he's talking about everybody, of every age group, **YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US TO EXPLAIN WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE**. Huh? You'd better start thinking here folks.

Because like all agendas that expand, euthanasia's okay for the terminally ill. *Oh, now it's just for old folk, maybe they're getting senile, 'eh*. Maybe they've got some wills sitting there and relatives there are just dying to get their hands on it. It's quite easy to get a doctor to sign, you know, dit-dit-dit. That's already happened in cases, folks. And then you go onto the next phase too of, *oh they're depressed, that child is depressed, just, you know...* Do you know how many teenagers go through a bit of depression? Almost all of them. Think about it that way.

I can remember for as long as I can remember, this other fake nonsense of baby boomers they called them, hm, folk born after World War II with a 10 or 20 year span, baby boomers. Where did they...? There were no babies before in history, 'eh? They'd just lost stacks of people, maybe even millions of folk across Europe in two world wars, actually millions even in the first one, and then the second one, but yet baby boomers, bad, bad baby boomers, 'eh.

Then they tell you, have less children. So, the populations have less children. They get the pill dished out for them for

free in the National Health Service in Britain, for a lot of them, got them for free. But then, don't have children. So, you don't have children. Then they tell you they've got to do mass migration to get a workforce. Who's kidding who here, 'eh? Do you see how you're getting played, played and played?

And believe you me, for all those folk who think they're replacing you, they'll get their turn as well. Everybody gets used in turn here. Because there is such a thing as a global structural system here running the show. The giants, you know. The Olympians. They've got a whole bunch of names they have given to themselves. And they train, always train the public. *Oh, that's fine, we'll be okay.* I've got articles here where a lot of youngsters who can't go to university right now have been offered all these cheap holiday airline flights for students across the world to different places. Very very cheap. So, they're going to start doing that. And, we'll be okay, we won't get ill with it. But they'll be carriers, you understand. There's your selfishness creeping in, oh yeah, I'll enjoy myself, so what, you know.

"If I Die, I Die" - Students "Risk It All" For 'Dream Trips' As Colleges Close Across America - [zerohedge.com](https://www.zerohedge.com/markets/if-i-die-i-die-students-risk-it-all-for-dream-trips-as-colleges-close-across-america) / 11 March 2020

Sudbury's Laurentian University moving classes online until further notice - [northernontario.ctvnews.ca](https://www.northernontario.ctvnews.ca/sudbury-s-laurentian-university-moving-classes-online-until-further-notice/1.5711111) / 11 March 2020

They're never going to get old, hey. When you're 18 or 20, you're never going to get old. That's for other creatures, specimens, but not for you. And all agendas eventually expand as I say. They expand it to first the elderly. Then it's senile folk. First, it's the terminal, then it's senility, then it's, oh it's just a bit of depression. This, this, this. Or maybe it will eventually come down to the unemployed. Have you ever thought about that too? Hm? Things could be made so unpleasant and awful and miserable, you'll get depressed as well and you might just opt for it, just like as I say in **Soylent Green** the movie.

I hope you understand what I'm saying here. There's a massive operation underway and the behaviorists are part of it, the ones who manage you, even online, behavioral insights teams and so on to manage your thoughts and guide you to the conclusions they want you to have about everything. I'm not kidding you. This is your scientific technique of scientific socialism. It's amazing to watch it in action.

We're living through the planned history. As I say, they always write the history in advance, you understand. They must try and make it appear the way they want it written in the future by writing it in advance. It's a formula, if you do it this way and this way, then that will happen, that will happen. So then down the road they can always put it in, look back and say, yep, we followed the formula, and just put it down as a formula. Which would appear to just be happening by itself, through chance. That's how things are.

Now, I want to put a few articles up, not a lot. I'm sure everyone out there has got as many articles as they can handle, more than that, about what's happening with this, the so-called kind of martial law plans as they like to call them, emergency plans, same kind of thing, that are getting unrolled all over the place. With glee actually. Because now they can actually try it, you see. And sure enough, I mean, the authorities...

But again, for those you think your governments are just, you're trained to believe they're just incompetent. Nothing happens through incompetence. If there's a big massive delay in something it's because they want something to happen, including taking months before they close borders and stop the aircraft coming in and so on. There's no such thing as a little bit of quarantine. You either do it properly or not at all. You understand? I hope you understand. And

this is not me saying this, this is the rules [Alan chuckles.] for over 100 years.

Australia as I mentioned before escaped pretty well completely the Spanish flu at the end of World War I by a complete quarantine, they didn't let any ships land. They were all off the coast for about a year or more, wouldn't let anybody in. And they saved them so they know how to do it and what should be done and what must be done. And it's not like they have to reinvent the rules for it for medicine or anything like that, it's all been done long ago.

Remember too, you can buy the books, hopefully, and discs [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I can send the discs out quite easily, I think, as long as the mail keeps going. And eventually too, the mail will probably, maybe stop. I don't know. We'll have to wait and see. I know China fumigates its mail or disinfects its mail. But you think about it too, if we have so many conflicting stories, if this particular virus can stay on the surface for a few days or more, then with certain mail you might get it in your mailbox, who knows. I don't know.

It's all been discussed; I know that much. I know that, as I say, they've got trouble down in Toronto area, Pickering, where the workers are terrified. I guess somebody, or maybe more than one person got it in their sorting offices and didn't want to go in to work, you see. So, things will get disrupted as we go through this. There's no doubt about it. This is a massive exercise for control, complete control. Right down to eventually you'll only be given permission, maybe even a ration card, who knows, or an ID card and you must stay within your designated areas, or else. You know. That's really where it all ends up going to.

So, in the meantime hopefully you can keep me going by buying the books and discs [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). I have to get more books printed as well. And I have to get into town if they haven't put the barriers up yet. I can remember years ago talking about the barriers getting set for this kind of thing, where they put the sockets in the roads at roundabouts and intersections, the main highway intersections. You see the sockets there. Then the last, it was interesting too, [Alan chuckles.] because I gave the talks on it and folk wouldn't believe it and they went and looked and sure enough, they saw them putting these deep sockets in. And that's for these swing gates, you see. And in the last couple of years I've noticed, especially last year, they started putting them in, the actual gates in. Getting you familiarized with the idea of them, without thinking, it's a way of adapting to things without thinking, you see. But I noticed and I says oh, so it's coming along the pike. And bingo, here we are.

It's quite amazing to witness it all. It really is. It's kind of exciting in a way. Because you understand, the planning that's gone into so much that's happening down through your lifetime for things like today, including the wars and stuff like that too, 'eh.

US angered by Europe's refusal to extend sanctions on Iran - jpost.com / 2 March 2020

I mean, they're hammering Iran as this goes on, because you get them when they're really down on their knees, and they're restricted with food and medicines and all the rest of it, and they've got plague rushing through their country. The big agenda must try and get fulfilled while they're down. This is warfare, you see. And viral warfare is nothing new either. It isn't just discussed. They have departments of biowarfare, for those who refuse to admit to it.

Anyway here's a few articles. I've got one. Whitehall is the big management system for the country for Britain and London. The Whitehall unit, that's the government with the GCHQ and all the rest of it.

Cross-Whitehall unit set up to counter false coronavirus claims

theguardian.com / 9 March 2020

(Alan: Every country has got their own one set up already, folks.)

DCMS-based unit aims to identify disinformation about virus and establish its scope

(A: Right. But it isn't just to find out, it's to counter it..)

A special cross-Whitehall unit has been set up to counter coronavirus-related disinformation, including from Russia and China, *(A: ...from Russia they say, hm, and China, 'eh. M-hm. Have you seen how much disinformation we've got here? We've got conflicting answers for everything here, from the same sources, on about everything. Anyway...)* working closely with social media companies...

(A: And that all came out too by the way, what I'm reading here was already planned and worked and arranged last year, at least last year because they admitted that at the Johns Hopkins exercise they had with Bill Gates and so on, or the Gates Foundation for coronavirus. They said they would have these things set up, they had already got permission, and guarantees from Facebook and all the biggies, all the social media ones, they'd be on board with them 100%, total censorship, etc.)

Housed in the Department for Digital, Culture, *(A: ...the department for digital culture, I guess that's where they give you the finger.)* Media and Sport, the unit will aim to identify false information being deliberately spread online and to establish its scope, impact and whether it needs to be actively countered.

(A: So, it's an intelligence unit, right. Which is going to go after and do counterintelligence. Anything they don't agree upon they'll try to counter it.)

Oliver Dowden, the culture secretary, said defending the country from misinformation and digital interference was a top priority, and that expert teams had been brought together to respond to any threats identified.

(A: Now, these are the same ones I mentioned before, has a whole bunch of them working, thousands of them work actually on social media warfare, warriors, they call them warriors that are paid by the government and trained by the defense department. And many private ones too, by the way, work for government.)

... Facebook and Twitter both putting the NHS *(A: National Health Service.)* at the top of search results when UK users search for “coronavirus”.

(A: So that's why everything else is blocked and maybe you're blocked too.)

But that has not stopped false information spreading online, including the incorrect claim that anti-microbial sanitiser is not effective against viruses. In fact, alcohol-based gels are effective in killing Covid-19.

(A: Do you understand, you've just been given another falsity by just basic alcohol-based, some of these gels have very little alcohol and it, maybe hardly half, you know, and so it goes in the air.)

Last week a senior US state department official, Lea Gabrielle, told Congress that Russia was behind “swarms of online, false personas” ...

It's always Russia, isn't it? Because there's your agenda, the agenda never stops, 'eh. Even if you're coming down to life-and-death situations, they make hay while the sun shines, and, how can we use this disaster to our advantage type thing, right. Anyway, here you have everything out there. You have to think for yourselves Because believe you me, there are no good guys here at all that are just out there to help you. We're so thick now with intelligence,

counterintelligence agencies, on every level of information, before even this happened, that it's almost time to throw the computer away. [Alan chuckles.] And I said that years ago we'd get to that phase.

The Queen of England is rumored again, rumors, awful lot of rumors coming out of them...

Queen to step down? Royal expert (A: *You even got experts for royalty. What are you an expert at? I'm an expert for royalty, yes, I write Royal stories for the royalty.*) reveals the ONLY way Prince Charles could take over - express.co.uk / 28 No 2019

Who knows? Who cares, in a sense? Britain is finished, I'm afraid to say. And it really is finished. I'm not talking about the system itself, but the people that endured, endured centuries of it and fought for it and all the rest of it, even when it seemed decent to fight for it during certain times. It's just been thrown away in the dustbin by those who ruled it and took it over in fact to an extent. It's not worth crying over now.

The counties in the US have got mitigation effects, different counties in the states already have these, they're unrolling the martial law type system to slow the spread of the virus in the community and so on. You know there's going to be trouble.

County Announces New Mitigation Efforts: COVID-19 - saccounty.net / 9 March 2020

I mean, can you imagine when you start to disallow folk from traveling freely, it would be bad enough for most folk in a country where they have rights, etc. Now getting back to what they said, how they're drooling at what China did because China said just do it or else and that's it. But you also have a massive problem in the West too of drug addicts. And in big areas in cities. And they're going have to start traveling to get their drugs. They can't do without them. The system knows about that too, they're building up to deal with all of that. So, there will be trouble, there will be terrible trouble if this drags on. Obviously. There's no doubt about it. Because they can't just go a day or two days without them.

It's interesting too, you've heard about the strange HIV inserts, as they call them, when attached to this particular virus, and how they are treating a lot of them in China with certain antiviral drugs that were really developed for AIDS and things. But one of them they're treating them with in China was developed in Cuba apparently and we're not using it here. I think it's about time to maybe drop that and start producing it, mass-producing it if it helps them in China. But it says...

Second 'cured' HIV patient goes public
sciencemag.org / 9 March 2020

A 40-year-old former chef, Adam Castillejo, has revealed to The New York Times that he is "the London patient," only the second person in the world that physicians believe has been cured of an HIV infection.

(A: I have followed this for a while, this kind of thing.)

The medical intervention that apparently cured both people is not widely applicable at this time, however. Castillejo's doctor first described the London patient last year at an HIV/AIDS conference and in a Nature paper. At the time, no HIV had been detected in Castillejo's blood for 18 months after a stem cell transplant to treat a life-threatening blood cancer...

Now, I know other ones that have tried it too. They can take, they can produce stem cells, inject them into you, that really go after any particular type of disease, especially ones like HIV where your T cells are really drastically knocked right out, so that you can really...

So, it would be interesting to see. But it's interesting that they're giving some of them in some countries anti-HIV medications, isn't it, when you think about it. And if this is so, it also means they can do this for anybody, wealthy elites, who can afford it too. Because they won't give it to everybody on any national health system. Yeah, there are ways around for people who are vulnerable, indeed, if they can certainly afford it. And we know that, we've all watched so many of the elite walking around still shaking hands with everybody. And so many of them haven't come down with this thing. It kind of makes you wonder what they're on, doesn't it? Is it just antivirals? What is it? It's got to be something.

Another one too is, I don't like the idea of cars self driving. That's my personal thing, you know. And I'm not too keen on electric cars either because it's part of the agenda. And you just, you'll never, you just can't go hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of miles on the thing without charging it up. The batteries don't last long in the winter, they don't charge well, or the high heat either. We know that it doesn't matter what they're made of. But here they go with the...

The car as a Smart Hub

brusselstimes.com / 6 March 2020

(A: Every innovation they make means you've got less and less control over something yourself. But authorities and governments certainly will have control over them and even stop them or immobilize them remotely if they want to. That's why I don't like them too. So, they want to make the cars an actual smart hub.)

The new generation of cars will help the EU achieve its Green New Deal targets

It's all to help the environment. D'you really believe that? On you go, dream on folks. Everything will be connected to it. Everything. And you'll have no privacy. You already have no privacy I suppose, very little. But why help them go the whole way?

Another article...

They survived the coronavirus. Then they tested positive again. Why?

latimes.com / 13 March 2020

After weeks of confinement to their apartments because one person in the building had tested positive for coronavirus, they were throwing a party to celebrate his recovery and their release.

It was Feb. 24, and Mr. Wang, a resident of Xuzhou, in Jiangsu province, appeared to have emerged victorious from a monthlong battle with the illness. Sixty-five residents of his building gathered downstairs to greet Wang with bouquets of pink flowers, a cake with a flamingo on it, and a red banner that read: "With strong neighborly feelings, we welcome you home."

Three days later, though, Wang tested positive for the coronavirus again. He was re-hospitalized and his neighbors were locked down once more. His current condition is unknown.

They haven't really figured it out. It could be too that the thing hadn't left him from the first time. Because a lot of these tests are not definitely accurate, you know. And so, he might have had it in his system for a long...

But then again, some of these tests simply test the fragments of it. I mean, these viruses and so on breakdown into fragments as well and if you're testing it in mucus basically or in the sinus, from the sinus test. It's really a nasty little thing, the sinus. It's like a feather they stick up you, that's what it looks like, and it's got a little hook on the end and it rips a little part of your lining away with whatever's on it. And it really stings you.

They can tell, you know, they send it off to the lab to see if there's any of the virus on it. It's possible it's fragments on the thing because they've admitted that too. You can test positive if you have just fragments of it. You might have had the virus and now it's just the remains, bits and pieces of viruses that they're finding with the test. Or maybe, maybe as I say could be, maybe it's not gone full-blown yet. Occasionally there's patients they say that haven't shown symptoms for well over a month. Hm. There was even one article that says 35 days for some, you know, the occasional person here or there. So, let's hope we just don't constantly get this sort of thing over and over again. We should build up an immunity once you're over it, with any luck at all.

So anyway, this is the stuff they want to counter coming out of China. China [Alan chuckles.] and Russia, this is Russia, I don't see Russia putting anything out at all. That's what's come out too, that was the Los Angeles Times by the way, that article. I guess they'll have to hammer the Los Angeles Times for putting out disinformation if they don't like it. Another one too...

To Help Stem Spread of Coronavirus, Trump Must Lift Sanctions on Iran - intpressnews.com / 13 March 2020

Because Iran are dying because they have no medications. A lot of folk are hungry, they're malnourished. Just like Iraq was too when half a million died with starvation and sanctions. They're doing the same thing there, really, because wars don't stop. Isn't it amazing, wars don't stop when terrible death's occurring, the agenda must continue? It's rather disgusting, isn't it. It really is disgusting. That's what I think anyway, that's my personal opinion.

But I'm not, I try not to get depressed because humanity and power is pretty disgusting when you look at it. And there's always another group would come up, it would make no difference who they are, who eventually takes over and wants to get up the ladder. All cultures have the same psychopaths, every single culture, every people across the planet have them.

Even the ones who want to do good end of being tyrants. This is the sad part too. It's so easy to say all the right things to help folk but in reality these deceivers can get up to the top and bring on a kind of a new type of Bolshevik hell down on you and wipeout... Don't forget, the Bolsheviks talked about wiping out a whole *class* of people, that was Trotsky's boast as well, WE HAVE ELIMINATED A WHOLE CLASS OF PEOPLE. Millions and millions of people were slaughtered. And once they've wiped out that class because they didn't stop, they never do, just like the French Revolution, they start looking for other targets until everyone's getting slaughtered. That's a trait of humanity that unfortunately is very unfortunate. M-hm. But now they're all, the real ones are up there behind degrees, a lot of degrees, and titles, it will be expert this and work titles of world leaders and things like that. That's the way it is.

Also, too, as we well know, that we've got problems, got problems with these immune attacks. You get an immune response to these viruses that can end up causing problems. You have the cytokine storms as they call it, that's your body retaliating, trying the best to kill this thing off. But unfortunately, in the process it can go overboard and end up killing you off. Not the virus itself but your response to it. Rather sad. But it's interesting, this virus, like all viruses, there's always a receptor in your system, you see, that it zones in on. And this one is no different.

And some people, they say, have more of these particular receptor cells than others. Some groups definitely have it more so it, can get in and cause more problems than, say, people in the West as an example. But they're trying to hush everything up as well because we're supposed to be equally both vulnerable, they say. But there's very few diseases actually that are equally vulnerable across the world. We all have different genetic backgrounds and traits through the genes and so on which makes us sometimes more or less prone to certain diseases that other folk are not.

I think all of the Western society have problems with their immune systems. We have for quite a long time. There's no doubt about that. I can remember the bubble boy in the 1960s who was one of the first recorded ones who literally was allergic to *everything*. He had to be kept in an artificial environment because just a simple allergen could kill him, you know. And it's got worse and worse since then. You never heard of peanut allergies until about the 1970s, or 80s actually. So, something's attacking their immune system, and you can all battle away with what you want to say. Sometimes it's just best to just know it and nod to each other because you're not allowed to say things. But that's the way it is, isn't it?

Another article says that Covid, sometimes they're calling it like a SARS 2 type thing believing that it's like, it's really like the base is a SARS virus, with everything added on to it in a sense. But some of them were calling it's SARS Cov 2, the respiratory syndrome coronavirus. It's hard to tell because they keep playing with terms, etc. But there's no doubt about it, it's kind of similar in some ways as a base to build on you might say. And some of these viruses are definitely built on, and they know that too.

And it's wrong right now to point fingers. The whole point is to get through this without having another war on top of it. Because dealing with it is more important. And getting through this is more important. We've got to start looking at life a bit differently because things will come down fast. When government, that you think just screws up, they don't screw up. When things just happen in the world, it's meant to happen. It's planned that way. So never fall for, oh, they just were stupid. No, when something is planned, it was meant to happen that way. And when government gets rolling it really becomes your fearful master, right. *FEARFUL* master.

Because when they take the power and folk are terrified, the people allow them to do terrible things. To save you all, they'll do terrible things, right. [Alan chuckles.] So never forget that. Never ever forget that. It's a rather dangerous time and you can't really talk about things too much or too deeply. Because it's not going to be tolerated now. And you'll be lifted, or banned, or even imprisonment as some kind of subversive. That came out too at the big planning stage, the tabletop planning stage with all the experts involved from the Johns Hopkins University in the States with the Bill Gates Foundation working with them.

Yeah, literally they'll imprison you if need be. Or, you know, whatever it takes, hm. It's a wartime situation. And in wartime they lock folk up for saying things they don't... I don't believe in this war, boomf, that's you locked up, you know. Or if you say that you've got people in your own governments are traitors that are bringing this war on for other reasons, then you get locked up for that too. They've got carte blanche authority, you see, during this martial law type scenarios.

The whole point is stick together as much as you can. Don't start losing your temper with each other. If you get locked down, especially, don't go into some kind of cabin fever with those that are around you. You have to learn to give and take a bit more than you normally do. And help each other out as best you can. Because we're going to go through it

one way or another, there's no doubt about it, and we've got to get along.

There'd be other people who might need your help too during these times. Don't go paranoid and... If you have to get food to someone or whatever it takes, you can always take in a box and leave it at a distance from their door, or something, let them know you're coming. And you can spray the darn thing with some disinfectant if need be, or even just water and a little bit of bleach, not much bleach, and spray the darn thing and you should be okay, things like that.

But you've gotta start helping each other if things get truly bad. That's the way it is. If you lose your humanity in the process, then the elite are happy because that gives them the right to lose what they would say is humanity and use it on you. Think about that too. When you lose your humanity and as society starts breaking down, then folk will go nuts and they'll have mob rule and everything else. And that *will* get dealt with. And if people come down who are troops or the police or whatever, they've all got provisions for that too, with them coming down too, then it will be hell to pay, absolute hell to pay, no doubt about it. And they'll become more ruthless if that happens, you know.

So, as they say in Scotland, *keep the heed, keep the heed*, that's keep your head and don't go nuts as we go through all this.

Just to finish off, to say I'm not making this kind of thing up, that the eugenics types and bioethicists and functionality and efficiency of the agenda, right...

Coronavirus could be 'quite useful' in killing off NHS bed blockers, says ex official

mirror.co.uk / 6 March 2020

Professor June Andrews admitted her comments sounded "horrific", but insisted they were an honest assessment of the consequences of a pandemic in the UK

The former director of the Scottish Government's Centre for Change (*A: Interesting, Centre for Change. Remember, change is good, this is the century of change, for a whole bunch of things.*) and Innovation was speaking at Holyrood's public audit committee when she made the controversial comments.

(A: That's like the parliamentary system there, Holyrood.)

According to The Herald , she said: "If you're on the board of a care home company, a pandemic is one of things you think about as a potential damage to your business because of the number of older people it's going to take out of the system.

"Curiously, ripping off the sticking plaster, in a hospital that has 92 delayed discharges, (*A: ... delayed discharges...*) a pandemic would be quite useful because your hospital would work because these people would be taken out of the system."

(A: Meaning, they'd be killed off, folks, 'eh.)

She added: "That sounds like it's a horrific thing to say – but it is the case that somehow or other, we've put people in the wrong places by not having the kind of strategic views (*A: ...you see the language? ...strategic views...*) that we should have.

"That means that politicians who don't want to think about bad things before the election, need to think about putting income tax up even higher in order to pay for more care in care homes and they need to think about whether they reinstate geriatric hospitals."

So, in other words, here's your governments, not your government anyway but she's part of this elitist's thing, yeah, you know, there's them and us, I think, them and us, you know. They are the wise ones, we are the scientific group that see things clearly without emotions, why don't we be efficient here, come on, you've just got to do the right thing and just let the people die off and cull them off and so on and dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut.

Here you have it right in your face and they wonder why folk are getting panicky? Right? And in the times of euthanasia in the hospitals, folks? Hm? When you toss out, and it's not me that said, it was a doctor a hundred years ago said this. WHEN YOU THROW OUT THE RIGHT FOR THE HUMAN BEING TO BE TREATED IN HOSPITAL AS A *FULL HUMAN BEING*, he said, when it's tossed out the window, he says, HELL WILL FOLLOW.

Another one too...

Coronavirus victims to be immediately buried without funeral service

independent.ie / 10 March 2020

(A: Just like, you see, they're taking all the cues from China. It's efficient, this is the way you deal with it, yeah. And this is from Ireland, you know.)

The Irish Association of Funeral Directors has distributed a list of radical recommendations in the event of Covid-19 related deaths.

Because the government is working with them, you see. Yeah. There you go. Then...

What Is 'Boomer Remover' and Why Is It Making People So Angry?

newsweek.com / 13 March 2020

The term has appeared in more than 65,000 tweets and references the higher mortality rate among older people (*A: That's all you're hearing now, it's okay, you know, it's just older folk that get it. Like literally that's a different species, like the zombie movies. What do you think they were all for, the zombie movies, 'eh? What do you think they were for? To dehumanize the next target, that's what you do in warfare.*) infected with COVID-19—particularly among people over 60, including the Boomer Baby age (*A: The Boomer Baby age... I mean, we never had people having babies before that?*) cohort approximately between the ages of 56 and 74.

The nickname is most often touted by teenagers, with adults then sharing the term on social media, as in this early viral example of the trend

And...

Doctors Treating Coronavirus Told to Discriminate Against Elderly Patients: They Will Be Left to Die -

lifenews.com / 12 March 2020

That's bioethics, well you know, just, yeah, he's a nobody. I gave talks years ago on the same thing, where they have you listed as according to your status in society. It's not just your age, your *status* in the community, are you necessary? Dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut.

Who gets hospital bed? - theatlantic.com / 11 March 2020

You're in a horror show and it should never have gotten to this stage. But it did. As they told you to play and they trained you to start to accept euthanasia, etc. etc. etc. That's it, folks. I'm telling ya. Hell is coming down.

So, as we go through this, remember if you've got a few friends, make sure you all keep in touch every day. And if anyone's on their own or even if they are elderly and a couple, still keep phoning up at set times of the day to check in or the evening or whatever it is. And to help each other out.

Because that's what you... Don't look for government to help you. Don't do it. And if you're older, it's true, you'll need your friends more than anything else. And they can help each other out as best as you can, as I say, there's ways to do things, and even supplying a bit of food here and there, whatever it takes during this whole scenario.

But don't expect government, government gives out nothing, especially in these scenarios for free. And it's going to be a ration card maybe or ID card for your area, where you can travel to, how far you can go, and what days you can go out to a store or something and back again. But government will take, there's no doubt about it, as they said, just after 9/11, that's what rang out then, IT WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN, from the Council on Foreign Relations. And we heard the same thing again with this one from the CFR, that IT WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. This is meant to achieve far far more than they're letting on at the moment.

But take care of each other because as I say it's an imperative natural duty to ourselves to keep your humanity.

From myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Coronavirus could be 'quite useful' in killing off NHS bed blockers, says ex official](#)

mirror.co.uk / 6 March 2020

[Coronavirus victims to be immediately buried without funeral service](#)

independent.ie / 10 March 2020

[What Is 'Boomer Remover' and Why Is It Making People So Angry?](#)

newsweek.com / 13 March 2020

[Doctors Treating Coronavirus Told to Discriminate Against Elderly Patients: They Will Be Left to Die](#)

lifenews.com / 12 March 2020

[Who gets hospital bed?](#)

theatlantic.com / 11 March 2020

[The spread of coronavirus means you may be asked to isolate. But what happens if you don't?](#)

mobile.abc.net.au / 10 March 2020

["If I Die, I Die" - Students "Risk It All" For 'Dream Trips' As Colleges Close Across America](#)

zerohedge.com / 11 March 2020

[US angered by Europe's refusal to extend sanctions on Iran](#)

jpost.com / 2 March 2020

[Coronavirus live updates](#)

9news.com.au / 14 March 2020

[Health minister Nadine Dorries tests positive](#)

bbc.com / 11 March 2020

[Sudbury's Laurentian University moving classes online until further notice](#)

northernontario.ctvnews.ca / 11 March 2020

[Queen to step down? Royal expert reveals the ONLY way Prince Charles could take over](#)

express.co.uk / 28 No 2019

[County Announces New Mitigation Efforts: COVID-19](#)

saccounty.net / 9 March 2020

[Second 'cured' HIV patient goes public](#)

sciencemag.org / 9 March 2020

[Sophie Trudeau, wife of Canadian Prime Minister, tests positive for coronavirus](#)

cnn.com / 13 March 2020

[The car as a Smart Hub](#)

brusselstimes.com / 6 March 2020

[They survived the coronavirus. Then they tested positive again. Why?](#)

latimes.com / 13 March 2020

[To Help Stem Spread of Coronavirus, Trump Must Lift Sanctions on Iran](#)

mintpressnews.com / 13 March 2020

[Cross-Whitehall unit set up to counter false coronavirus claims](#)

theguardian.com / 9 March 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

July 17th, 2009 (#366)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 17th, 2009:

Black Uniforms Dictate So You'll Go Straight:

"An Interlocking Grid Across the Planet,
Total Information Network, No Privacy, Darn It,
'For Your Own Good, To Keep You Safe,
If You've Nothing to Hide, Don't Misbehave,
Look, the Masses Don't Mind, We've Heard Tell,
Now What's Your Problem, Punk, Rebel?
If You Rouse the Rabble with Facts, Talking,
You'll Find My Cattle-Prod Gun Formidable, Shocking,
And if it Kills You, Our Inquest will Say,
You were Scheduled a Heart Attack that Very Same Day,
And if it's Your Birthday, Don't Feel So Hearty,
G.I. Joes and a Helicopter will Descend on Your Party,
We'll Find Something to Get on You,
Such as Giving Off Carbon from Your Barbeque' "
© Alan Watt July 17th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 17th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 17th, 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and on the front page you'll see the latest shows I've done for download. Go into the archives, you can download to your heart's content of hundreds of talks I've given on the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture. And on the front page you'll also see all the other sites I have. Bookmark these because I have trouble with the main servers once in a while. I expect more in the future.

And regardless, if you pick one of those other sites, you might find it easier to download, when so many thousands are going into one site at the same time, you can get sticking problems, all that kind of problem. And this bypasses it, when people are using different sites to download the same stuff. So you can go into cuttingthrough.jenknass.com, you also see cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The latter one has the same audios as all the rest, but it also has written transcripts in the different languages of Europe, for download, and print up. And remember, this is probably the only show out there where the listeners bring me to you, because I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on. I certainly could, but this gives me more leeway to say things I want to say, by not really being responsible to advertisers, say. The advertisers you hear on this show pay the company RBN directly. That pays for their time. That pays for their airwaves. It pays for their satellite. It pays for all their bills, etc, the technicians that they have to pay out to, fork out to. So you can always help me to tick along here, it just ticks along. It's amazing how it's almost gone in, and something will happen, and somebody sends a few bucks, and it's always the same people. Thousands and thousands listen, but they're so used to getting everything for free today, that they don't notice that anything has happened, until you've gone. And that's what happens to a lot of people. They just go, you see. And that's why most folk as I say go with the advertisers and get paid directly. But it's up to you. You can also buy what I have for sale on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That way I'll tick over. I hope to make more dvds shortly, in fact if the weather clears up, it's been pouring rain for two months in Canada, daily, a repeat of last year, after the contrails in the morning, or the chemtrails, daily rain. So you can help me out by donating as well. You'll see the paypal buttons on the site that I have. It's up to you to keep me going. And I try, I try to stick to the facts on this show. I try to sift through what really is important, amongst all the other stuff that can distract us all, and worry us all, etc. but I try to show you the common thread through everything of how we're manipulated.

Now also, I need more translators for alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, so if you're interested in trying your hand, get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see what we can do. It's up to you. The hardest part is starting off the first transcript. Most folk are so nervous of getting something wrong, and I tell them, you have to transpose it into your own language. Nothing directly translates you see, in the different languages. You have to transpose it in a way that's understandable so the theme isn't lost, the message isn't lost, but you often have to do it in a different sort of way, it's how you lay it out for the public to understand. So as I say, I don't bite people's heads off. I try to encourage them, and it's surprising how fast they become as time goes on. And they get confident too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I was in town today, the town of Sudbury, which is pretty well the same across the country, these towns are all the same. Same chain stores, same pharmacies, same grocery stores, same depressed looking people, and they're always tearing up the road. Every year, when it's supposed to be summer, I say supposed to be summer, the big contracts are given out by the guys on top to their big buddies you see, in their little clubs that they belong to. And so they're always tearing up the same roads, every summer. But today I noticed there was a big van there. I was wondering why they were tearing the road up. Generally it's to widen it, and the next year it's to narrow it, and then back and forth. And in between, they tear it up across the way, after they've tarmacked the whole thing, maybe a mile or two stretch. They start cutting it crosswise, and fixing pipes. They just never thought of fixing them before they started tearing the thing up in the first place. But these are all contracts, because they all live off government contracts you see. That's the biggest money in the country, from federal to local. But today there was a van there, and it was to do with closed circuit television. And part of the logo said, it's a jungle out there, so it's all to do with law enforcement you see, and how scary society is. Nothing happens in Sudbury. Nothing happens, you know, but society is so scary, and that's what the cops have been trained for years, to be paranoid about the public. And there they go, putting their wires everywhere under the ground to wire up all these hidden cameras all over the place. And I remember too, when they started the same trick, it's the same trick, because you never get told the truth at the bottom level, the general public are just lied to constantly. They were going to put these cameras just at major intersections; it would help with traffic accidents and so on. And we swallow the child story, and before you know it you're getting used to them, and then they're putting up more cameras, and now it's across the whole place you know. They started all of this off in Britain, and I can remember the company in Britain, the CCTV cameras, that sold the whole idea to the politicians with a lot of help, and lobbying and I'm sure money, came over to Canada and they had a big meeting with the police chiefs in Montreal to sell the same idea across Canada. Because they knew, you see, at the top, it isn't just a company out for money and business. They knew at the top of this big roller coaster we call society and progress and change is

good that they were going to bring in a totalitarian system back in the 90s. That's why, you see in Britain, they tried to bring out the ID card for everybody in the late 90s, and the Cold War was over, and nothing was happening. So people had sort of rampages about it and said no.

Wendy Mesley in Canada does a lot of documentaries, and I think her show is called Undercurrents. She did a documentary, about 1998 I think it was, on the coming ID card and Big Brother, and so on. She started off the show by showing you how the Clear Pass was already in use. I didn't even know that. Where you have this Clear Pass ID, and you have to go the police and they did all this stuff with your digital imaging, etc, thumb prints, iris scan, and now you're a bonafide, you know, checked, cleared customer for travel. It was voluntary then, you see. And I did tape that. I did tape that show. It was amazing, because she talked to the big CEOs, you know the big guys, they have no neck, these CEOs you'll notice, they don't have any necks. Suits and ties with no necks. And she talked with this guy. They're well fed though. You can tell that by their paunch. And she said, what makes you think the public will take this ID card, and he said then, this is 1998, that they'll be given no option. That was on the show. And that's how it is, you see. We're given no option. There's a big plan, always from the top, from the pyramid top down. And they never tell the public. You don't scare the children at the bottom. And they treat us like children, and we accept it. And you see once you accept one little bit of the bait, or whatever they've given you, or thrown at you, you swallow the next bit, and say, well I guess, you know, I'm kind of used to the first bait, so I guess what's the problem with taking the next bait. You know. That's how it works. It's incremental, and you have to accept the first part, before you'll accept the second part, so you say, well, I'm already doing this, so what's wrong with going the next step. That's how we kind of go through it in a basic, rational sort of step by step manner. Most folk don't think through anything.

About the same time as Wendy Mesley did that show, Allan Rock, he was the head of all law, the Attorney General for Canada. A lifer, again. A lifer who was well known at the top. He's always had a quiet profile, it's sort of lifelong politics, up there doing the real work, you know. He was so important at one time in fact, that even when the Beatles came over to Canada, they arranged for them to meet him. That's a bit of pull, especially when it was a young Allan Rock in politics, who was a nobody, but he was obviously known to somebody that put him there. He worked surreptitiously, quietly for years, and single-handedly as the justice minister, he brought forth a massive omnibus bill, anti-terror bill, by himself in the late 1990s. Again, nothing is happening. Cold War is over. And there were a couple of journalists, and no more, who did say, well what's going on here? This is martial law this bill here, with indefinite arrest and detainment, etc, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And that was as far as it went. It was passed. Rammed through. And once he'd finished that job, like the good technocrat he is, he was pulled out and sent off to the United Nations to work at the top office you see. See, we've been under this United Nations for an awful long time. Big Socialist agenda, and the UN is completely Socialist. It's got nothing to do. It's a private organization. It's got nothing to do with democracy, but they use Democracy when they go into countries to pretend to spread it. Actually what they're spreading is their propaganda for their agenda as they divide and conquer, you see. And then we have Total Information Network after 9/11, the first of many major crises, real or imaginary that we've been hit with on a roller coaster of crisis, crisis, crisis, since 9/11. Crisis of Terrorism, we're going to get blown up. We're all going to get dosed with Anthrax, and the stuff that was loose at that time came from Fort Dix apparently or Maryland, and that's been all in the papers too. And that's never been explained, and regardless.

And then we have Total Information Network. Well, we have to monitor every phone call, every fax, every email, and record everything. And then we've got to watch everybody, etc. Total Information Network. And I often say to people, what do you think Total Information Network means? And they look at you with those lobster eyes, you know. Straight out of the tank. Just, nobody home. It's like looking at an alien. Because they don't think much. The general public who are into daily media downloads, that's all it is, downloads, don't think through anything. In fact, they're not even encouraged to think. That's the school system in fact, to be honest with you. You start off then learning not to think for yourself. You expect, you've been trained to be told everything, and you parrot it. Just parrot, parrot, parrot. Total Information Network. And they weren't kidding were they, worldwide. Interrelated systems, all integrated with each other for really world government. And there are no favorite countries by the way under world government. Don't ever, ever think the person that you elect, that looks kind of like you, has anything in common with you. Anything in common with you. That's the big mistake people make. Never have had anything in common with you.

Here's an article from Timenauts, from Mark Baard, July the 17th, and I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my website. It says here:

Boston, Government, Hardware, Massachusetts, Media, muni-wifi, new england, News, police, politics, Privacy, security, technology, Terrorism, universal hub, universalhub, wifi, wireless

(A: Very Important. It says:)

Universal Hub relays the news that Boston's languishing municipal Wi-Fi project *(A: They're all putting in the Wi-Fi, and you all were told that it's to get fast internet and all that stuff, maybe even free. Ha, ha. Yeah, guess who will pay for it.)*—that is, its government-run wireless internet service—has been reinvented as an ad-hoc, mesh network: *(A: Of course they had no idea it was going to go like this in the first place right?)*

The effort initially focused on traditional wireless access points (like the ones you can see on light poles all over Brookline), but organizers realized that would prove impossibly expensive and so are now using a “mesh” approach, in which each subscriber's computer is essentially equipped to act as an access point through a cheapo router. The result: Free WiFi in parts of the Fenway. *(A: And they're doing this all over the place, remember.)* via Universal Hub | All Boston, all the time. *(A: That's their logo. It says:)*

This is not likely to be good news for individual privacy and security. First, consider the following: Muni Wi-Fi projects in other cities have been marred by conflicts of interest and mishandling. *(A: Of data that is)* Users in other cities are already being charged for what they were told was going to be “free” access. *(A: Well of course, that was a given from the beginning.)* Boston is among the cities planning to piggyback police *(A: Police, police, right.)* and other government communications onto its muni Wi-Fi network. (This “dual use” for the network has the potential to bring Homeland Security dollars into the city's coffers.)

It's for Total Information Network, all your data that you're going to pay for. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing an article by Mark Baard from Timenauts, and it says here:

Some of the equipment Boston will be using was developed with money from sources with direct ties to the intelligence community. Ad-hoc networks were not created with privacy and security in-mind. Rather, the technology was first deployed in vineyards and parking lots. Ad-hoc wireless networks are more prone to unreliable connections and speeds—which means the folks on Mission Hill, and in Boston's other poor neighborhoods, will be getting less service for their money.

Then it goes on to talk about how it's vulnerable to backdoor hacking, etc, but really, it's designed. You see it was already designed before they came out with the first nonsense about 'it's for the public' to hack the public and monitor them. They have teams in every town and city just sitting on their jack duffs, scaring at screens and following all your emails, and what sites you're looking at and all the rest of it. And setting up sting operations. That's been shown for years on television news. But to the general public they always follow the bait, it's going to be free, it's going to be free. They'll sell their souls if it's free. Whether it's a free supposedly flu shot or anything else they'll run to get it. What can you do, eh? What can you do? Can't stop them.

Here's one from SFGate to do with California:

Tiburon may install license plate cameras

July 10, 2009

(A: It says:)

Your presence has been noted.

The posh and picturesque town that juts into San Francisco Bay is poised to do something unprecedented: use cameras to record the license plate number of every vehicle that crosses city limits. Some residents describe the plan as a commonsense way to thwart thieves, most of whom come from out of town. Others see an electronic border gate and worry that the project will only reinforce Tiburon's image of exclusivity and snootiness.

(A: And then it goes on to what the locals think, you know, they don't see any harm in it, and blah, blah, blah. The man in the street sort of stuff, they always give you that. And they never bring the one on that says, I don't like it at all, do they? One does say it does have the taint of Big Brother, no kidding. This guy has still got a chance.)

Tiburon's camera idea is a marriage of technology, policing and distinct geography.

Situated on a peninsula, Tiburon's hillside homes and waterfront shops are accessible by only two roads, (A: etc, etc) allowing police to point the special cameras known as license plate readers at every lane that leads into and out of the town of 8,800.

Now that's how they started them off in Britain. And the cops all have these little computers in their cars now there too. They're told to go out and hunt in packs, in Britain. They'll take cops from maybe three different areas, bring them all into one city, and they sit there like wolves. They have all these names, like Attacks, and so on, just like they're in a warfare situation. They're like Marauders, and blah, blah, blah. And they can read every license plate going by, by the computer automatically. As they're doing it automatically, it punches up your insurance to see if you're still up to scratch on your insurance, your various license stickers, your road tax, and all the rest of it. Everything comes up. And if something is not quite up to scratch, or you're a week late in paying something, a red light goes off, and the whole pack chases you. They love hunting, because they're really predators you see. And this is what they're putting in there in California and everywhere else, across the world, for this Brave New World. After all, you see, we're children under socialism and we don't know what's right for us. We need our betters to keep us all in line and train us, just like Bernays trained generations of people. They're now training us to simply obey our betters by being electronically monitored everywhere we go. And I have no doubt at all, you know, when the cloud system comes in for computers and so on, and you'll have no access to data, unless you're allowed to have access to data. You won't have any hard drive eventually. Eventually that's where it's going to go. Remote servers will have all your data. And you try to send a letter to someone, and you maybe swear in it, just like that Schwarzenegger movie, you know, this little box will pop up, or you say a politically incorrect thing, and it will warn you of all the fines if you go ahead and send it. And it will say, do you really want to send this? Do you really want to send this? And you might be ticked off, and say, yeah, I will send it, and off it goes, and bang, you're hit with a fine immediately. That's coming. Or you'll have no more access to all the data stored in the cloud. You'll need access to it for yourself, just to survive. So they'll use it as a form of punishment, you see. Guarantee you. All this has been discussed, long ago, before you even heard of the internet. It's quite something.

I don't know if people ever saw the movie *Brazil*. It's a comedy about a future scenario, done years ago, by Terry Gilliam, who did *Monty Python*. A guy who was definitely in the know. Where the biggest department in the world is the Ministry of Information Retrieval, because everything runs on information. And it's a Socialist system, everywhere you go. If you needed someone to come in and fix your air conditioner or your heating, they have to sign ten different forms for the government, and so do you. And all that kind of stuff. See, that's socialism. You can't get anything, unless you fill in forms, because government wants to know everything that's going on. And they have to authorize everything. Two years ago, maybe three, in Canada, they told the guys who deliver heating oil to your homes that you'd have to hand out an official government form, that you have to fill in, before they're allowed to fill up your oil. I guess you have to freeze to death. See that's Socialism, total control. Back with more, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how Socialism, really, really works. It's always through stealth. You've got to understand Fabianism and study the Fabianist Society to understand the intergenerational penetration, that's how they wanted to take over and bring in their form of Communism, rather than through a direct revolution. If you have a direct revolution there are always people with memory who will pass on what really happened and resent the system. But if you gradually infiltrate and do it intergenerationally, it becomes normal. And then you get one generation that grows up, and that's all they know. They think it's normal. That's happened across the world. And it came in through the big foundations that are linked to the Fabian Society, which

is also linked to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They're all linked to one system. They are one system, collectively you see. They're specialized areas of it.

In the movie *Brazil*, as I say, they give you this future, and it's all here actually, a comedy of the future where bureaucracy runs everything. And everything has to do with Information Retrieval. That came from WWII, that whole idea. Because you see there was a ministry. Britain has a Ministry of Information. An actual Ministry of Information for the public. The information doesn't mean it's true data, it just means that's what they're going to tell the public about different topics. We really are kept in the dark, all the time, and treated like children. And in Brazil, because of a mistake over a guy's name, Buttle and Tuttle, the SWAT Team comes through the roof, as they're watching TV, they cut a hole in the ceiling and whisk this guy off, that's the last they see of him. And then the movie sort of goes on from there, into this future scenario of farcical government employees and totalitarianism. Where as I say, you couldn't even get your heating fixed, unless you had forms, and applications, and it all went through the government's Ministry of Information.

In Canada, yep, they did put out that form, and they refused to allow the tankers to fill up your oil for heating in the winter, unless you had government inspectors in, who would then say what it needed done or didn't need done, generally they'll always find something obviously. And then you have to go and pay to get whatever they say is up to scratch. And then you have to pay them to come back in and reinspect it, before you get your heating oil to keep yourself alive. And of course, if you said I need the oil, I've got to heat myself or I'll die this winter, they'll tell you, sorry sir. Terribly sorry, but that's not our fault. And you say, well it is your fault, you see, because I could always get the oil before, and I've got the money for the oil, but I can't afford you as well, on top of this oil, and you're okay, and I can't afford any upgrades according to the latest of the latest of the latest, etc. And I can't afford to bring you back in again to recertify it. You see. And they'll say, oh, I can't help that sir. I can't help that sir. I'm only doing my job. So then you'll say, oh, so you are refusing, so I've got to die of being frozen here. Oh, no, we're not saying that sir, if you can just comply with this you can survive. See, they've got you in a Catch 22. They don't deny you. And they will not say, we're going to kill you, and freeze you to death. They just say, if you can just comply with this, of course you can heat yourself, sir. That's how government does it, coercion you see, and in circles. That keeps them legally out of it. Well, we didn't condemn him to death by freezing. We gave him an option, you see. And I guess under eugenics, if you can't afford all that stuff, then, under their way of looking at it, well, the poor should die, shouldn't they? That makes sense doesn't it? Eugenics.

That's how ridiculous it gets, with Tuttle and Buttle, and kidnapping and all the rest of it. And you also go into the others, the old movies like *Fahrenheit 451*. A perfectly controlled society who all come to their doors when the government's van goes round with the tannoys, "Come to Your Doors", and they all empty themselves in their gardens like good little people. All trained and well behaved. That's the system we're going into. Here's an article that falls right in with this you see, falls right in with it, just like Tuttle and Buttle in the movie *Brazil*.

Friday the 17th July 2009, from the Telegraph, this is from Britain, this is what happened in Britain, just recently.

Police close down Facebook barbecue for 15 people

(A: A guy was having a birthday party, right, put it on his facebook for his friends.)

When Andrew Poole organized his 30th birthday party (*A: Hardly a youngster, right, 30 years old.*) and posted invitations on the social networking site Facebook, he was expecting only 17 guests including family members.

(A: This is 16th of July, 2009)

He was therefore a little surprised when eight police officers, some dressed in body armour, arrived with a riot van and helicopter support. Mr Poole, a coach driver, claimed he was doing little more than lighting a barbecue for a few of his friends to celebrate, however, police (*A: Police have to get right in on it, and excuse themselves.*) feared it was to turn into a large-scale rave (*A: One of these rage parties the teenagers have*) prompted by the internet invitations.

The problem with Facebook parties getting out of hand has largely been a problem for the parents of teenagers who have arrived home to find that an invitation to birthday celebrations has been accepted by a few too many guests. Mr Poole had organized the party in a field (*A: In a field, right. Away from everybody*) in Sowton, Devon, which was owned by a friend. He said: "It had started to rain so we had gone in under the gazebo and all of a sudden there was this noise in the sky. I honestly could not believe it. The thing (the helicopter) hovered over us for about 25 minutes, watching 15 people eat. They told us to take down the sound system and said everybody has got to leave. It was 4pm (*A: They're 30 years old, eh.*) It was 4pm and we had not plugged in the music.

(A: It had never been played. They were told to shut it down, and everyone's got to leave.)

What effectively police did was to stop 15 people eating burgers."

Mr Poole said he spent £800 for the hire of the generator, marquee and food. He added: "The police had full-on camouflage trousers and body armour. It was ridiculous. I told them it was my 30th birthday, that this was a once in a lifetime event, and they should not ruin it. But they kept on insisting I had advertised it as an all-night rave on the internet. I had created an event, and 17 people were confirmed as guests. I did put the time on it as overnight in case people wanted to sleep over." *(A: So 17 folk were invited, and the cops interpret that as an all-night rave party. And then you get the cops' version, well:)*

However, police said local residents had tipped them off *(A: Nonsense, right)* about a possible rave.

(A: You see, they were scouring the internet. They scour this stuff on facebook. They've already said they use facebook for information. Isn't it nice to know you're being watched in case you make a mistake? They're there to tell you. They bring helicopters to tell you that you've made a mistake.)

The action by Devon police follows previous concerns about rave parties in other areas being advertised on internet sites. Devon and Cornwall police said the decision to shut down any rave party "was not taken lightly." "When these gatherings are held outside the law they may become dangerous to those attending as fire regulations may be breached and access to such a site for emergency vehicles is limited. *(A: They're bringing out the whole book, eh, to cover their asses. That's what they do, they cover their asses after they've screwed up.)*

Loud music playing in the small hours is annoying to people living nearby who will turn to the police to stop this disturbance.

It's in a field, in the middle of nowhere, owned by a farmer, who was a pal of the guy who was having the party. You see, that's the stretch from Brazil into reality that we're into today. Where folk are terrified, terrified to even have a party anymore, without guys out sailing down lines from the sky, from helicopters, for a few people having a birthday party and eating hamburgers. That's what Socialism comes to, always. It's a totalitarian system. It's nothing to do about helping the people at the bottom, at all. It's an elitist system, where a selective few who are all on board with the same eugenics, and grandiose delusions of themselves, they're somehow more perfected than the rest, have the right to rule the lessers. That's what it really is. It's what it really is. I'll put these links up as I say on my site at the end of the show.

Now here's one here. It's interesting because it ties in with so many phrases. I've talked about phrases so often. Slogans, and catch phrases that the elite use amongst themselves and to the public. It was like Bush with his "Thousand Points of Light" meaning the NGOs and the foundations that back them would run the world. That's actually been admitted to now, by the way, in a big player's book, but I won't mention it just yet. I'll read about it on the air next week maybe. But this article here is from, of all places, it's the Hindu, India's national newspaper. Last week, I mentioned about the economic forum for the Americas, taking place in Canada here. Most folk don't know anything about it, and they don't care. This has all to do with the integration of the Americas. And I've mentioned too that on that site, it's on my website. You should go into it and read the whole report, because you'll see things there that will astound you. How many countries in South or Latin America, they've actually brought in to this Union, that's going to be borderless by the way, and I've actually got the data here from Hillary Clinton, talking about the borderless system. They always tell their own members one thing. This is a speech from the CFR, by the way she was giving it. They always talk about what they're really bringing in, and then they tell the public an opposite story. So here's from the Hindu, and one of the countries the first countries to come in after Mexico, Canada, Mexico, the US, was Chile. And in fact in Chile they're making them the breadbasket of the world. They have been since the free trade negotiations, the precursor of NAFTA. And the big Monsantos and the Big Boys in ADM, I call them Adam because it's from the earth isn't it, they've taken over the soil, Archer Daniels Midland and company. They're all down there with their GMO stuff. So here's the head, the President of Chile giving a speech, over in India, and he goes on about:

The current economic crisis cannot be an excuse to postpone international mobilization of funds *(A: That's money. You see, we're in a crisis and all that.)* to halt climate change, Chilean President Michelle Bachelet said on Friday.

(A: You'll hear them all saying the same thing. Mr Brown said the same thing at his speech in the G20, with the New World Order he called it. That economic forum for the Americas also in the front page it's called the New

World Order and it's all in Green, green background, really wonderful. So here's the Chilean President, all parroting the same stuff. Regardless of the crises that all coming along with plagues and blah, blah, blah, and economic depressions, he says they cannot stop the funds to halt climate change. That's got to keep ahead.)

At a meeting organized by the Confederation of Indian Industry, Dr. Bachelet emphasized the importance of addressing climate change. Listing the economic crisis and global warming as the most pressing challenges today, she said the key to tackle global warming was to change the short-term approaches taken until now.

(A: Now here's the key phrase you see. You've heard it already from others, from the CFR.)

“The crisis should be seen as an opportunity for a new global environment agreement *(A: That's exactly what Hillary said too. The crisis should be seen as an opportunity. That's a standard Council on Foreign Relations)* for a new global environment agreement that would lay the foundation *(A: Oh, foundations)* for a low emission global economy that would ensure lasting prosperity. *(A: I wonder for whom.)*

We will be in a position to make a historical leap towards sustainable human activity,” Dr. Bachelet added.

Standard Council on Foreign Relations prattle, you see. So regardless how bad it gets, now this is a must-be. And Hillary said the same thing. Said the same thing. With the same thing after 9/11 in a speech to the CFR by John Kerry, I think it was. And it might be, I think it was John Kerry, but he said the same thing, we must take this disaster, this crisis, and turn it to our advantage. They're always doing this. Which makes you wonder if they're behind the crisis in the first place because after all, how do you get to your goal unless something like this happens, you see. Amazing, isn't it. Amazing. Hillary's address was July the 15th, 2009 at the Council on Foreign Relations branch in New York City. And she goes through her usual stuff, and their congratulating each other and all the rest of it. And it says here, she goes on about all the crisis:

...And it seemed like a wise admonition, if only it were possible. But the international agenda today is unforgiving: two wars, conflict in the Middle East, ongoing threats of violent extremism and nuclear proliferation, global recession, climate change, hunger and disease, and a widening gap between the rich and the poor.

(A: Well, she'll know all about that, eh.)

All of these challenges affect America's security and prosperity, and they all threaten global stability and progress. But they are not reason to despair about the future.

And then she goes on about all the different things and so on, and how these are all challenges. See, challenges. It was only about two months ago, she gave a similar speech, and she said the same thing. We can use this to our advantage to get this through, and that through, and the global warming issue through and so on. They always use it to their advantage. Isn't that amazing. Oh, it's just wonderful, eh. Just wonderful, but it's ongoing. And as I say, that speech was given, July the 15th, at the Council on Foreign Relations. The Council on Foreign Relations is a private, and she even mentions the fact too, we often go, we in government, often go for advice to their policy-making departments. They make policies for governments. They are the parallel government for the US. They always have been. Professor Carroll Quigley was their official historian, and he said so in his own books. No one votes them in, folks. No one votes them in.

Here's how things start off. They always start off with a good reason to the public. It's something, as long as it's at least 3% plausible, they'll believe it, rather than believe, Oh My God, there can't really be nasty people doing this. 3% plausibility. So there's always a good reason, plausible, and then there's the real reason, as Colonel Mandell House said to President Wilson.

It says:

Is Tougher Airport Screening Going Too Far?

(A: This is July the 2nd, 2009. It says:)

The Transportation Security Administration has moved beyond just checking for weapons and explosives.

(A: Now that was their official mandate across the world, right, for airports and so on.)

It's now training airport screeners to spot anything suspicious, and then honoring them when searches lead to arrests for crimes like drug possession and credit-card fraud.

(A: It's gone into all fields, you see. They check everything about you.)

But two court cases in the past month question whether TSA searches—which the agency says have broadened to allow screeners to use more judgment—have been going too far.

A federal judge in June threw out seizure of three fake passports from a traveler, saying that TSA screeners violated his Fourth Amendment rights against unreasonable search and seizure. Congress authorizes TSA to search travelers for weapons and explosives; beyond that, the agency is overstepping its bounds, U.S. District Court Judge Algenon L. Marbley said.

So there you go, but they always creep, eh. Creeping, creeping, creeping. Always. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to a caller, I'm going to mention that I'll have to put another link up. I've read so many articles that get pulled by mainstream, right after I've read them. There's the one about the EATR, the machine the military's getting made, that can live off all kinds of fuel, and organic material, including people, and bodies, and I still have the original article here [from July 15th, 2009 show], but it's been changed. And they've actually said all kinds of vegetable matter, so they've skipped that, it's become vegetarian, this military robot, that's suddenly vegetarian, has gone green. That's what happens after you read these things and draw attention to them, they scurry, and just like Orwell's memory hole, it's gone. Now we'll go to the phones and there's Jared from New Zealand, there. Are you there Jared?

Jared: Good Day, how are you?

Alan: Yes.

Jared: There's been some amazing stories on the media this week, but I heard on TV one week, so I noticed that J.P., there's a story about J.P. Morgan and Chase and Co, and the forecast is that they're going to have record profits this year, and another story from Goldman Sachs too, that they're profits have surged this year.

Alan: Yeah, they're handing out I think \$9 billion, distributing to the top managers so many millions of dollars each for a bonus.

Jared: Yeah, it's unreal, isn't it?

Alan: Well, it's business as usual, eh.

Jared: Yeah, they're doing well.

Alan: They never lose. The public get screwed twice. You get screwed by all the money vanishing supposedly to money heaven, and then you bail them out, and they're right back at it, dishing out all this loot.

Jared: A few months later. Well that's all I rung to say, anyway.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. It's astonishing, I've got three or four articles here from various newspapers and the big stink in Britain, was the Royal Bank of Scotland that's actually 70% owned now by the government, and they've just handed the chairman some massive multi-million pound salary, and bonus after they bailed them out. They love just to, you see at the top it's always been like this. There's piracy at the top. It's a big club of pirates. And governments are part of it you see. They're the intermediary between the public and their bosses. And their job is to make sure that those at the top are still in command of their ships by having resources of the world at their disposal. All of the cash, all of the loot, and the politicians simply make, the managerial class do what they're told, implement the order that the big boys at the top have said to put in. The upgraded order from one age to the next. And then they have their parallel government working along with them, by the big foundations, also owned by the big bankers, the big captains of industry, the pirates of industry, to make sure that the new system they bring in is the one that they design as well. Government doesn't make changes in anything. All government does is soak the public for the taxes to build all this stuff, to make the future happen for the elite. The elite don't spend their money,

bringing in a New World Order. Never have, never will. Always use the taxpayer. That's what they're for. That's what the herd is for. Right. If you have sheep you want to fleece them. That's what you use sheep for, you fleece the sheep, and then you eat them for mutton, you see. You eat them. That's our job. And we're told fairy stories about reality, and for reasons for things, like putting cameras everywhere and so on. It's for your safety. Got to monitor you. You're just dumb, silly, animals. Experts will guide you in the future. A world of experts, Lord Bertrand Russell. It's happened folks. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, where it's been pouring all summer, thanks to all the chemtrails and sprays, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Boston: Price of cheap wireless may be less privacy and security" by Mark Baard \(heretic.blastmagazine.com\) - July 17, 2009.](#)

["Tiburon may install license plate cameras" by Demian Bulwa \(sfgate.com\) - July 10, 2009.](#)

["Police close down Facebook barbecue for 15 people" by Richard Savill \(telegraph.co.uk\) - July 16, 2009.](#)

["Economic crisis, global warming pressing challenges, says Chilean President" \(hindu.com\) - March 21, 2009.](#)

["Foreign Policy Address at the Council on Foreign Relations" by Hillary Rodham Clinton, Secretary of State, Washington, DC \(state.gov\) - July 15, 2009.](#)

["Is Tougher Airport Screening Going Too Far?" by Scott McCartney \(online.wsj.com\) - July 16, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>CDs</u> | | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

June 4, 2008 (#123)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4, 2008:

"Blackwater, that Mean Slaughtering Machine, will be Coming Home to You"

© Alan Watt June 4, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 4, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 4th, 2008. Newcomers look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of information concerning this big matrix of ours. It's not really ours. We're IN it and we think it's normal so we say it's ours but it's really controlled by others. I try and fit lots of the pieces of the puzzle together going down through time. No knowledge is ever discarded by powerful elite. They always acquire knowledge down through *thousands of years* and since human behavior always repeats itself, if you give a person a certain set of sequences to follow, they'll come up with the same outcome. So, it's the same kind of thing. Everything is METHOD and it's very mathematical in concept as to how we would behave and we're being studied all the time. We ALWAYS have been studied by those who rule over the people. Priests in ancient times used to do this. Now we have scientists doing the same thing but they still use the old, old histories too. Why throw it away? It's very useful. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I try not to go into what's given to the public to simply follow and repeat and chatter amongst themselves because that's what it boils down to. I've watched this for years as people chatter about the news they're given that upsets them or frightens them or whatever. *It's meant to*. Most news *is meant* to keep you off kilter to make you feel unsteady; that you have control over nothing. When you look around you, everything really, that you depend upon in this INTERdependent society, as they call it... and it's true. You have no real powers over the major things. Banks can devalue the dollar tomorrow. Presidents can do it too. Your economy is shipped off overseas without any input from the public whatsoever because of GATT and treaties and so on. Where, again, the public have no input. Then you're

left with a service economy where you simply buy stuff and pass it around between middle men down to the consumer, everybody taking a cut. Yet, those economists *well know* and they're trained in universities to say so, they know that only the producers are the dominant countries. If you're not producing, you're not dominant any more. We're sort of finishing off an old, old *part* of a plan, very old plan, to bring the world under complete, standardized, one world system. Standardized culture, standardized... everything has to be standardized. Same with opinions.

We do have politically correct people around, the PCPs, and that's most people, unfortunately. Most people sit and watch television all the time. Don't think for themselves. They simply get almost by osmosis from television what's now politically correct and they have to prattle it amongst themselves to make sure you're one of the crowd. They don't want outsiders. People are terrified today of being different. Even the youngsters who think they're rebelling are given the outfits to wear. Whether that's drain-pipe trousers and winkle-picker shoes or baggy pants with the crotches down to their knees, *they're all given* BY very OLD experts in culture creation to make you think this is YOUR generation. Planned from birth to death. That's the dream of the new golden age for those who rule. Back with more after these messages.

Hi, I am Alan Watt back with Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight, I'd like to mention there is something I was reading about Blackwater, this big, PRIVATE army that really is an arm, an extension, of those who control the world system because it will become A WORLD ARMY. It's not responsible to any *public*, that's why it's private and given governmental backing. They've caused quite the scenes over in Iraq by shooting down different people who were doing nothing at all... not even throwing stones... just trying to drive through a street. These armored vehicles just riddled a car. This was last year. Of course, they're doing an inquiry at the moment. It's amazing what's transpiring and the *cover up* that the US government itself, from Bush right down, has gone to to protect this particular Blackwater group.

Blackwater, remember, is made up of mercenary troops that are a little bit even lower than the regular army. And that's saying something. The regular army is full of young guys that don't know any better. They're still children playing cowboys and Indians. The mercenaries LIKE *killing*. They like killing. I don't know if you've ever met mercenaries or people in special forces... or a bunch of them when they're together. All they do is talk about weapons. They toss knives and handguns between each other in company as they reminisce about their killings, etc. That's the mentality we're talking about that go in to Blackwater. They *enjoy* killing. They've been given pretty well permission to do as they want. They're completely covered. Special laws have been created to cover them so that regardless of what they say during an inquiry, they're not held responsible in any court of law. Now, when you see that happening in the world, and let it go and *let it go on unpunished*, this big eating machine that's *over there*, remember, is to be USED back in the US some day not so far in the future.

As we're so busy playing ourselves and being happy and yapping at the cell phones, or watching TV and laughing at canned comedies, remember what's really happening in this world and what you're allowing to happen BY YOUR SILENCE. Because, you'll eventually be eaten by this big eating machine that's going around the world. I will put up the transcript of the inquiry and a link to the audio, as well, from a witness who was shot a few times in the back but managed to survive.

This is the GLORY, the GLORY of war. You can almost hear the brass bands and the marching going on. We've got to start thinking what's really, really happening in this world and where it's supposed to go. Remember, it's supposed to come right back here because that which the U.S. has created and maybe, perhaps, even the very reason for being that America was set up to do, is almost accomplished. Once it's accomplished, they'll be doing the same thing back home.

You'll SUBMERGE into the world system you helped create.

Once and while I give little tests... for myself really. It's almost like doing little polls to find out who's awake, who's really awake and I know today people are overloaded with data. That's part of the problem with the system that we're living in. It's also a HELP to those who control the system. They KNOW everyone's overloaded with data and memories are very short. They're very short as you're always given *daily* some new crisis to talk about. Right now we have the Bilderberger meetings going on and so on. These have been going on, remember, since the 50s. The people who attend don't discuss what they do. However, we do know that those who are invited, end up being governors or Presidents or Prime Ministers. They get the nod and the wink to carry on.

Rather than follow the mainstream news at the moment, I mentioned something that's very, very important because last week and then on Monday, I mentioned the fact that a Rear Admiral, Chris Parry, was now the head of a whole collective of private schools in Britain. I mentioned the fact, too, that he talked about creating a real matrix system where they could download children with languages, for instance, new skills without having to study. Now, don't you ever believe for an instance that a Rear Admiral Mr. Christopher Parry is going to do this to help the children. This man was the HEAD of Britain's Department of Defences. Department of Strategy. Now, when I say strategy, I'm talking about these guys that sit and look at the world geopolitically... for 5 year wars here, 10 years in the future a war there, maybe 30 even 40 maybe 50 years another war there. That's what they mean by strategies. It's ongoing. Between those wars, they have *softening up* periods and détente and so on where they put in agents and pay-offs to try and alter the cultures *before* they take those countries over. Long, long term strategy. That's how Britain's ALWAYS worked.

I mentioned too, in the last talk, about a Chris Parry, a rear admiral, who at the time, in 2006, wrote a book called, **The New Goths are Coming**. This is the same guy, you see. It's the same guys. He was the HEAD of the Department of Defence's Strategic Planning Committee. The HEAD who's now in charge of schools. That should be a red flag right away. This is the same man. I wanted to see how many people connected the two talks with the same name. I got ONE person who realized this was the same guy. Such a little survey, you see. This also tells you, *all of you who think you're awake* and most folk DO, who listen to these shows, that you're still not thinking. You're still not connecting for yourselves because of information overload. It's quite understandable.

This character who wrote this book about the Goths and so on, **The New Goths are Coming**, and everything's going to be terrible in the future, and you'd have to use all these new kinds of new weapons, etc to control peoples is now in charge of the *private schools* for Britain. Why would they put a guy like that in charge of private schooling? It's because the techniques and technologies that he's talking about, he's discussing, are here. They have them. They will be using them FIRST AND FOREMOST on those who are going to be your middle-level overlords, the bureaucracies, and they come mainly from the private schools. That's why.

To show you how they've debased the culture so much with all these shows and reality shows and all the rest of it and I was mentioning before that all shows, all major shows, START in Britain and then you have spin off copies across the planet. Most countries don't realize they all come from Britain. Here's one now, to show you how far we've sunk... from supposedly a 70s peace time and demonstration era. Even in to the 80s, we had big demonstrations and there's none today. This is how far we've sunk and we've become war-like. We're all in to the G-man stuff and the Robocop and the new trooper with all his smart gear on. Everybody seems to be impressed. Here's the BBC, which doesn't surprise me, it's the British Broadcasting Corporation. Remember, it's OWNED by the government. *It's always been used as a tool of manipulation of the minds of the whole society of Britain.*

Inventors urged to devise weapons

(Alan: This is for a TELEVISION show.)

Page last updated at 09:43 GMT, Friday, 30 May 2008 10:43 UK

Inventors are being asked to come up with new military weapons, but their ideas first have to get past a Ministry of Defence (MoD) panel. *(A: Now, this is modeled after a show they started you with about a year ago, I think, where you come up with new businesses and you come up in front of these tycoons and get the thumbs-up or the thumbs-down according to your idea. You see where it's going?)*

In a similar format to the hit BBC TV show Dragons' Den, academics will pitch ideas at the Centre for Defence Enterprise in Harwell, Oxfordshire.

The MoD said new innovations on any area of the forces, including weapons, bombs and clothing would be considered.

The project has a £2m budget to fund the development of selected projects.

But Dr Helen Almey, from the centre, said inventors would not face the type of grilling handed out on Dragons' Den as they would not be seeking investment in their own companies.

She added: "That show is very much where people are looking for investors. *(A: In that one.)*

"We are not involved in tasking equity, we are offering research contracts so we can get the best science and technology into armed forces.

"We are looking across the board - anything for the army, navy and RAF will be considered."

The MoD said it had a £2m budget to fund early developments of any ideas, but if any projects needed to be taken further the science program budget worth £500m could be used. *(A: This is them getting ALL of society in to this war thing. Isn't it incredible? And all the weirdoes with strange ideas will be just sweating to get in this kind of stuff. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt back, Cutting Through The Matrix and reading this article where they're trying to get the public, you know, excited about entering for this TV competition on creating new weaponry. I'll continue this little piece.

Dr Almey denied the MoD had itself run out of fresh ideas.

"We have some excellent scientists within the MoD but nobody wants to be insular," she added.

"There are a lot of ideas out there and if we are going to get the best for our armed forces will we talk to the wider world to see what it can offer."

This is, as I say, a DREAM for all those weird ones that you knew probably from when you were children. You know, the ones that picked the legs off insects and stuff and did odd things like that. They'll be just DYING to get in to this kind of stuff and make weapons that'll slaughter and kill with better precision and all the rest of it. A paradise for these kind of characters. You have to really ask, what's in them? Are they really... What's in them? Is it really them? Is it really them? Are they just basic psychopathic types? You have to understand what a psychopath is and you've got to understand how they think. That's the type that go in to this kind of thing. They work their whole life long often in jobs well paid by government agencies to create new kind of viruses and that kind of thing, *to kill whole populations*. The only time they wake up and become enthusiastic is when they talk about what they do. That's it. The rest of the time

they're just dull and dreary and drab, but they come alive when they talk about their *pet*... their *pet thing*. Here they are, offering this to the public.

Are we really surprised? We've created a generation of people made for military that have been grown up on movies and TV dramas with cops and military and all the rest of it and video games where you slaughter, slaughter, slaughter and that was done intentionally to create this very society today because it has to finish off a particular job. Meanwhile they're trying to weed out the other weirdoes that weren't picked up at school that they can *use* to create better weapons.

That's where we're falling. We're falling in to what's very obvious. You don't need the news to tell you where you're going. It's all around you. It's ominous times to be alive. The signs are very ominous because we KNOW that those at the top, already and have been for a long time, openly totalitarian... and that's your bottom line. Totalitarian. They're prepared for MASSIVE RIOTS, this Department of Defence. The same Department of Defence that's giving out awards for weirdo, wacko psychopaths to give out bigger, better weaponry. It's the same Department of Defence that predicted that 30 years of riots were coming up and they're ready for it... right down to using neutron bombs in selected areas and so on... ON US... US... WE THE PEOPLE, you see. That's what we're living in. Terrible times... and there's no marching in the streets here, with protest banners. Where are all the big NGO groups? Well we know who employed them. That's why they're not on the streets. Its believers are very well employed, very well paid too.

I'm going to go to the phones now and talk to Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: I am. Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello

Andrea: A few years ago in New York City there was an opera produced called, Violet Fire. It was about the life of Nicola Tesla. Just recently I was reading that Violet Fire also had to do with the star Sirius, the dog star. You know about this? Do you know about this connection of... or the connection between Nicola Tesla and Violet Fire and this dog star Sirius?

Alan: That's standard stuff to do with Orion, the hunter of all ages and his faithful follower, Canis Major and Minor. Of course, Sirius is the dog star. They're talking about the EYE of the dog star, really, is what they always refer to it with that particular title... of violet fire.

Andrea: What did it have to do with Nicola Tesla? If anything.

Alan: It depends who wrote the article. You find a lot of organizations try to claim *him* as their own. Meaning he was inducted in to the societies, etc, etc and they would claim that he was one of theirs. You'll find even the Rosicrucians at the top claim he's one of theirs, in to alchemy, etc, etc. Other organizations in other Masonic groups will claim that he belonged to them. But they all go along with the same terminology they'll use and allegories and they always use the stars or solar or lunar terminology to describe certain actions and things and so on. That's how the alchemists used to talk to each other. Rather than speak openly, because even they were in to making weaponry and all the rest of it, they used vague terminology which they all understood but the listeners would never catch on to what they were actually saying when they talked amongst each other.

Andrea: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Okey-doke. Now we've got Redwan again from Jordan. Are you there Redwan?

Redwan: Yes. I'm sorry for stalking you.

Alan: That's alright.

[laughs]

Redwan: I didn't see this one because we had a gathering last evening and we had a discussion with 10 persons about connection that...

Alan: Hold on till after the break. I can hear the music coming in.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Redwan from Jordan. Are you still there Redwan?

Redwan: I'm still here. I'll try to be short.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Redwan: We had a gathering and we had a discussion about a club. It's called the Toastmasters International Club and I found the proof that they were the connection between the Toastmasters International and the Toastmasters in Britain. Do you know something about that?

Alan: About the toastmasters?

Redwan: Yes. Toastmasters.

Alan: For what organization?

Redwan: It's an organization. It's a Freemasonry organization, Toastmaster. I thought maybe *you* knew something about them.

Alan: They all have their toastmasters. In fact, many people go to functions that are laid on by Masonic groups and they don't even know and it becomes tradition, even through society, to have the toastmaster as well. Is there more to this story or you're trying to connect Freemasonry in one country to the next?

Redwan: They have a club here in Jordan. It's Toastmaster International Club in which they do communication skill exercises and what I wanted to know was, is there a link with Freemasonry?

Alan: Oh, there will be. There's no doubt.

Redwan: If you look to their logo, they have the globe of the earth with 2 wooden gables in the cross behind the earth.

Alan: Well it's the same thing. The earth even could be symbolized by the square or the earth, itself, a globe because that means the female and the compass is the male or spirit and that's what they're referring to. There are many ways they do their symbols but it's the same symbol. Sure, a gable is just, again, the shape of a gable is a compass, you see. These organizations are world wide. You find them all through India. When the British army when there, they used to have the traveling lodge with them and they thought they were the only ones who had Freemasonry at that time, when they went in to India. They were shocked to find lodges all over India already there. You'll find them throughout the main cities of the planet, wherever you go. THIS IS THE RELIGION BEHIND ALL RELIGIONS. You'll find those who are the *heads* of the mainstream religion are very often Masons themselves. They guide the shepherds along this Masonic journey, unbeknownst to the followers. They have them in the Vatican. They have them everywhere now. I think even the Archbishop of Canterbury for the Anglican Church is a Mason. He's also a member of the old order of Druids, which is another shoot off of the Masonry. Winston Churchill was in it at one time. *Anyone who's anyone in this system is a member of this hidden religion.* It's out in the open but it's hidden too.

Redwan: The group was inviting, entreating the neutral ones. You had the ones that gathered in that toastmaster club and then me actually being the conspiracy theorist. So I thought maybe you knew some more about them, but okay. I think this will do.

Alan: There's a lot more. I'm trying to get my screen up though. I can't get... okay. We've got a bad connection here. That's what it is. They're going play some music so you can call me back. Thanks for calling in though. I might go on about that in more detail in some talk. Okay? So I'll hang up right now while they call me back. [music playing]

Hi. I am Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix AGAIN. We've got a new line. Something happened to the other one. This is pretty common. You know, people can put it down to coincidence and so on but remember, I've read reports FROM the papers themselves from official declarations from the Pentagon and others where they have these special teams all set up now either to harass people they don't like or simply pull you down. I do get a lot of problems on the internet too now, it's every day, so you know you're being played with, with these youngsters they employ to do this harassing. So we've got to keep going on and do it. Now, I think Redwan is still on the line. Are you still there? He's gone. Okay.

Freemasonry, really, it's amazing how it's within every little village, town, city and people take it for granted it's some little institution but you have to get in to the books to find out what they're all about. You find, as you go up the ladder, in ALL these groups because they're ALL different names for the same bunch, really, that you're in to EUGENICS. It's all to do with breeding programs, superior types, inferior types and even the higher ones were in to the old golden age stuff they're always prattling on about. How they're going to bring back a new golden age where *the gods ruled and walked the earth and GUESS WHO THE NEW GODS ARE?* You know, those who've already understood that they're at the top of the food chain, they own the planet, they have the power of life over death and the power OF *life* over people and *death* over people. They can decide if you're going to be born or die. That's where it is today.

These are the new gods, of course, and they'll have the longevity genes given to them like David Suzuki, the geneticist, who does all the popular animal shows on television and has brain-washed us all in to 'we're just a virus on the planet; there's too many of us.' He works for the United Nations and the World Wildlife Fund and all these organizations. You'll find that eugenics is at the top of Freemasonry as you start to go up their books and *selective breeding, special*

breeding is a prime part of it and they have no problem at the 33rd degree....

[Broadcast interruption. Music playing]

This is Alan, back again, on Cutting Through The Matrix. I shouldn't really mention the fact that they have these teams that are set up to harass people because I just got cut off again. I guess we have a little *nasty*... a little *nasty psychopath*, very young one probably, who's bored being on the late shift, who's been told he can play himself and he's doing it. That's what these new CYBER COPS are doing... is playing with us, you see. They've been given ALL the power and right to do it. And of course, there's no come-back. You know they're doing it because it's so darned frequent, but you can't come back and get them on it, especially when they have the backing of the Pentagon.

I was going in to Masonry there, as I said, and I was talking to myself, again. I'll try to talk to *you* now since I'm re-hooked and tell you that Freemasonry is all about eugenics. Simple enough. Inferior types. Superior types. And those at the top of the tree, through eons of *special selection* of their mates are the new gods, you see. They have the right to lead all the rest OF YOU along a certain path or even to your own extinction. They have the power of Gods, Gods, you see. The old Gods of the golden age, they had the right of power of life and death over people. THEY WILL decide if you should live or die. *In some countries, they already do*. When they have their full scientific way and back it with SCIENCE, SCIENTIFIC REASONS, you see, it will be the normal. That's where it's all heading towards.

Now, I was reading a study recently about cell phones and how we adapt, again, remember what Skinner said. Skinner talked about, if you want to alter behavior, you alter something in their environment. That includes putting something IN their environment that wasn't there before like a radio, a television or even a cell phone. We adapt to it so quickly. Maybe one out of 5 million will ever stop and question why they're given this. We just want it. They just want it. I want to buy that. That's it. There's no question to it. There's never any quiz as to the work that went in to it, why this particular type of a device, what else can it do, why would these people at the top give us this particular thing? Even when they unravel what they've been doing with it such as tracking and tracing people and so on, it still doesn't bother them. They don't think that they're one of those who are being followed and watched and all the rest of it.

Here's an article from Scientific American and it's about cell phones. I've got quite a few articles, including all the studies that MIT are doing with tracking people and so on and following up their behavior and getting patterns of behavior from every individual by tracking the phone AND the messages too, by the way. This is Scientific American

May 7, 2008

Mind Control by Cell Phone

Electromagnetic signals from cell phones can change your brainwaves and behavior. But don't break out the aluminum foil head shield just yet.

By R. Douglas Fields

Hospitals and airplanes ban the use of cell phones, because their electromagnetic transmissions can interfere with sensitive electrical devices. Could the brain also fall into that category? Of course, all our thoughts, sensations and actions arise from bioelectricity generated by neurons and transmitted through complex neural circuits inside our skull. Electrical signals between neurons generate electric fields that radiate out of brain tissue as electrical waves that can be picked up by electrodes touching a person's scalp.

And to cut a long story short, they've found that they can actually do the same thing with a cell phone. They can use it

as you would use an electroencephalograph. You don't have to actually strap it on your skull or put on probes. It can actually pick up the very FAINT electromagnetic patterns in your brain AND they can send it BACK to anyone who's looking in and those with the right equipment can monitor your brain wave patterns. This ties in with projects that Windows happens to be doing. Windows is one organization working on this - I've no doubt that Admiral Chris Parry and his bunch at the British Navy were another one - to do with a virtual reality because one device that they have is a *ring* to put on the head so as you become interactive with a computer. It will basically READ YOUR BRAIN PATTERNS, it will record those patterns. In other words, it was recording YOU as an individual and then it will coordinate new messages IN to your brain and you will see, maybe see or feel or even sense a sort of presence of people around you as you're in to this brave new world of a virtual reality. That's ONE method. The other one is with a type of antenna, a broadcasting antenna, built IN to the screen itself. So you won't have or even need the helmet on top or the little circle on top of your head, your little HALO. It will be able to pick you up as you sit in front of the computer. As I say, this is all tying in together. You got to always tie things together to see where they're going and where they've actually been. Because whenever we get the news, it's old, old stuff.

Now, I've got callers back on the line so I'll try Mark from Kentucky. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Yes. I'm here. Apparently you're really pushing someone's buttons as they keep doing that kind of stuff to you.

Alan: Yes.

Mark: I was just thinking, you know, I'm pretty much along a Christian line of thinking but even I am beginning to understand that this problem that we're dealing with as far as the Illuminati, even Zionism and everything else really also goes back many thousands of years, even past the biblical history going back to places like Egypt and all that. What I'm trying to figure out is who... what is the head of this beast? Is it the Illuminati that's the bloodlines and so on and so forth that are controlling all this or is it the Zionists that control the Illuminati that's controlling all this?

Alan: What you've got is even a PRE-Judaic system. It was on the go, I am sure, from the very BIRTH of Sumer. I think it came from a previous age. I think that the...

Mark: You mean the Sumerians and all that?

Alan: Even the Hurrians and LONG before the Sumerians. We've been here for MILLIONS OF YEARS. Archeologists are turning up even older civilizations all the time, civilizations that HAD certain sciences, etc. Remember the first science that the psychopathic type goes for is to understand the people. Even when Sumer came in to existence, they understood the collective mind, the people themselves. They *brought* in a system, that's the key. They BROUGHT a SYSTEM (it did not slowly develop), a monetary system and commerce and priesthoods... pretty well sprung up quickly, each with the same thing.

Mark: I'm also on the line, I wouldn't blame it solely on the Zionists but I will say this. When I've been able to read and understand about it is that we do have the Illuminati and it does go all the way back to ancient Egypt and all that and beyond. But the ones that seem to be implementing it the most, actually with the idealisms and stuff like that, the secret societies such as skull and bones and the masons and everything else, it's like a form of Cabala which looks into all that back there in that time too.

Alan: See, you got to understand, even the term Zionist... Most Zionists are not Jews.

Mark: Oh no. You got Christians...

Alan: And technically all Freemasons are Zionists. You see, ZION is a composition, Cabalisticly speaking, of the sun and the moon. That's the compilation of the two words together. The ZION. It's the sun over the pyramid, the capstone, which you see in movies and so on. Hold on and I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. See, the true Mount Zion, the true Mount Zion is a perfect pyramid. That's what they mean. That's why it's given all this holy allegory and so on. It's a perfect shaped pyramid. PERFECTING THAT WHICH WAS LEFT IMPERFECT. Meaning, *any* mountain, is therefore imperfect in their eyes. It's to be man-made, etc. *It's talking about society and the world and everything in it.* That's what they mean, really. And SIN, you take the first 2 letters of SIN, which mean the world of darkness and under the moon, the land of the *profane*, as they call it, the wilderness of sin. You take that and you take ON, which is the *virile* part of the sun, the phallic symbol of the sun, and so it's a unification of the sun and the moon. Also symbolic of heaven and earth coming together. THE PERFECTION, as they call it, in their own religion... and this is not Judaism. This is the HIGH OCCULTIC TRADITION of all the ages. They'll make a world which is symbolized as a perfect pyramid which will be capped. When it's uncapped, they'll often show you the uncapped pyramid with a sun going over the top in movies like Arthur C Clark's, **2001**, near the beginning. That's what they often show you. That which is to come... through science, mind you, because it's through science that they will conquer. And 'science' is so close to 'séance'. If you go in to a lot of the big scientific names down through history, they'll tell you that their ideas came to them... almost like in a dream, from elsewhere. Kind of interesting.

You have to really wonder what IS guiding this world and what's IN these particular people. Some say it's the battle of the ages of good and evil. A battle that never stopped. It's still ongoing. The end is yet to come. In the meanwhile, we do have people who truly believe and the ILLUMINATI, as such... which is a vague term because it encompasses so many levels of them. Technically, again, all Freemasons are supposedly ILLUMINED when they're risen up in the master's degree.

You've met them in your own areas, not too bright, but they'll never get up the ladder. Those who DO get up the ladder with the right qualities and credentials can create an awful lot of mischief and they do. They get powerful positions. They're the psychopathic types that are *weeded out* and they've been tested and tested and tested, often unknown to themselves, to see if they can *keep secrets* and *keep their mouth shut*. Those are the ones who go up to the top. They have a DESIRE *for power* over people.

The world they're bringing in, in the SECULAR world, NOVUS ORDO SECLORUM, means 'secular' or 'worldly'. The secular world to be run by the minds, supposedly, of the best men who, of course, as I said, are all psychopaths... means we're in big, big trouble. Because there's no *sacredness* in anything left, even our own human bodies. They do as they wish. They'll take organs from them even if you've said NO. That's law already in some countries. I'm talking about countries in the West, as well. We're in for a horror show as science becomes the new lord and master. The science and the wisdom of the ages manifests and rears its ugly head. We should all be very worried and it truly is a WAR of the individual against this monstrosity at the top.

So from Hamish and myself, it's good night from Ontario, Canada and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Inventors urged to devise weapons" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 30, 2008.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["Mind Control by Cell Phone" by R. Douglas Fields, Scientific American \(sciam.com\) - May 7, 2008.](http://sciam.com)

["Blackwater forces in Baghdad's Nisour Square \(June 2, 2008\)" - Audio and Transcript of Audio - at Internet Archive \(archive.org\).](http://archive.org)

Transcribed by Diana

June 14, 2012 (#1109)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 14, 2012:

Blast from the Past with Echoes of Marx:

"Consumer Society is Dead says Moon,
The Control Freak U.N. Humourless Goon,
This Robotic Bureaucrat, No Intellect or Charm,
Wants Us All to Slave On the Enviro-Farm,
Same Old System Used by Soviet Regime,
Must Keep Peasants Busy On Farcical Scheme,
Why Persist with Democracy and Voting
When Unelected Groups Our Lives are Choking,
No Member of Public Voted in the U.N.,
The Fascistic/Soviet Crème de la Crème,
A Front for Supremacists Controlling the System,
Time for Us All to De-Throne and De-List Them"

© Alan Watt June 14, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 14, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 14, 2012. For newcomers, make sure that you use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you'll find hundreds, there's over 1000 audios for free download. I go through the system that you're living in and how it really began, at least for the 20th century and a little bit before too. I go through the big players that formed a system, a club if you like, to bring in this new world order, the order for

the 21st century, the century where they, the elite themselves, the ones who are more evolved than everyone else, and who owned most of the planet of course, and still do, they decided to take over the world and run it the way that it *should* be run. So help yourself to those audios; there's lots of information there. And I mention the various books put out by the big players themselves, because they do love to boast when it comes to retirement time, of the big part they played in shaping the direction of the planet.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now, I don't bring on sponsors who scare you with things, nasty stories, and then give you solutions to things and sell you stuff. I depend upon you, the listeners, to just buy the books and discs and donate at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are terribly welcome in these austere times of hyperinflation, or 'quantitative easing' as they like to call it now.

As I say, the interesting thing about this whole system is that eventually you'll wake up to realize that all the big sensational stories put out by the media, apart from distracting you and keeping you back into politics again, which is a dead-end game. If politics worked, believe you me, they'd make it illegal, and therefore it doesn't work at all. It's a con job. It saves them having revolutions every few years, because people pin their hopes on some new champion, you know, a knight in shining armor coming along and doing all the nasty stuff for them. That's how it really, really is. Very simplistic really. So I go through it, as I say, and you can pin it together. It's not guesswork. The big boys do have their organizations; these are the same groups that formed the United Nations.

They created the United Nations to really be a kind of new global system of legalities, never mind its army as well, NATO. It has a system of legalities because all laws that get put across the world at the same time and implemented into action come from the United Nations. That's from your house building, your plumbing codes, electrical codes, land codes, water use rights... EVERYTHING comes via the United Nations. And guess what? None of us elected any of these characters in. And it's time, if the people really wanted to, to get rid of it all together because it's the biggest threat the world has ever seen. It's not democratic, never pretended to be, and yet their leaders always use the term 'democracy,' 'spreading democracy,' when they want to go over and plunder some other person's country. And they do it all the time. And such a hypocritical thing to do when you have no democracy within the United Nations. It's a hierarchical system. It's in bed, completely, and takes a lot of money not just from all the countries, but from BIG international corporations as well. And they do not have your best interests at heart. They are the guys who push all the environmental laws that want depopulation. They even have departments of depopulation, by the way. They call it population, they used to call it Population Control; they just call it Department of Population now; it sounds better. But it's DEpopulation. They don't sit and make wish lists folks. They introduce things into the world society, because you see, the elite must go on into the future while you all die off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're talking about the big system we're born into and how it's *really* pushing now for the Century of Change. This is it; you're in it now. This is the Century of Change, when the aspirations of very, very wealthy people, a long time ago, are coming true. They wanted to run the planet in a *proper way*, you know, where you didn't leave people at the bottom to make their own decisions on anything. You would decide if they would live, die, if they could mate, marry and all the rest of it. And it's been awfully successful. They're almost at that stage now, and I think folk, the few that want to get married, will probably walk up and ask permission if they can, etc., and go through genetic testing to see if they have the right kind of children. And will probably apologize when they're turned down, they'll say, OH WE'RE TERRIBLY SORRY WE'RE NOT GOOD ENOUGH.

THAT'S the population we have today because for 50, 60 years you've had a war on your minds played on you and the culture. TOTAL WAR, complete total war on the entire culture of the planet, designed and written about by big players, world players, and we are the end product of it. We are dysfunctional. Most of the men in the West have gone sterile, I'm talking about young men too, and this is all by design. You can't get volunteers to be sterilized so you simply go ahead and do it by nefarious means. That's how the world is truly run.

Remember too, when they set up the United Nations they said that THE WAR WOULD BE ON MANKIND BECAUSE MANKIND WAS THE PROBLEM OF ALL WARS, ETC. That was reiterated with the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations, who came out with... In fact, they dreamed up the idea to UNITE THE PLANET THROUGH AN IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING OR DROUGHT, FAMINE, PLAGUES, ALL THE REST OF IT, AND MAN, AGAIN, WOULD BE THE ENEMY FOR THAT. So we are the enemy. I read an article yesterday where the US State Department said that MANKIND IS THE ENEMY, again. So we are all the enemies, you see, all the people who are at the bottom heap, the ones who comprise the vast amount of population on the planet, the ones who haven't been psychopathic enough to claw their way up over the bodies of everybody else to the top. So we're the useless eaters now.

And of course, the elite do have a plan to go on into the future using technology, living in Smart Cities, built for themselves, city-states in fact, as they wither away the nations. First they must consolidate the planet, plant their flag and say, YEAH WE WON, and then take the flag away and then bring down the nations until they fade away, just like Lenin said that they would. He was in on it too of course.

Now, we find, as I say, the United Nations really is the big player in a lot of this, because everything goes through them. And Ban Ki Moon, what a joke this guy is, but anyway, they're all jokes, but they're jokes with amazing power when your own politicians, who are part of this scam... I mean, you can't get into politics and certainly never rise in politics unless you're brought on board with the scam, of the con game of what's really going on and what their goals are for the general public. The public are sheep, you understand, and they are the good shepherds. You never slaughter one sheep in front of the rest; they'd all panic and run away. You must talk nice to the sheep and give them the occasional little pat, you know, and they don't run away. So therefore, they never tell the public the truth. In fact, most of the job of government is *hiding* the truth from the people. That's why they hire these vast, massive marketing companies to come in and find ways to use wording, special wording to put things over to the public, which could be utterly lies, partial truths, or complete, you know, whatever. So, that's how it's run with the general public.

Remember too, the big players like Carroll Quigley, historians for the Council on Foreign Relations, and they've got branches across the whole planet now by the way, they even have them in Mexico. They're having a meeting in Mexico with the Mexican branch of the CFR with the American branch this month; everything coincides this month, by the way, at a G20 meeting, which they didn't advertise because they don't want riots at the same time that they're having their other big meeting, the Rio+20 in Brazil.

So here's Ban Ki Moon, this guy that no one has elected into office; we have elected NOBODY within the United Nations. It says...

Ban Ki Moon Declares “Model Of Consumption Dead”, *(Alan: Remember what the Club of Rome said, POST-CONSUMERISM. That was 40 years ago. So it's reiterated again. And he...)* **Envisions World Of Forced Environmental Labor** *(A: ...right along the communistic model that they had in the Soviet Union when those who ruled the Soviet Union and who don't believe in manual labor for themselves because they're special, forced it on everybody else, you know, for the world and the environment.)*

UN Secretary General Ban Ki Moon has written a guest piece for Der Spiegel. In it he declares that “consumption is dead” (A: ...*post-consumer* ...) and that a new economic model is needed for the planet. (A: *Well, that is also where you will be spending all the money that you used to have to spend on consuming, on fees, taxes and energy taxes, carbon taxes... and just to stay alive basically.*)

However, like everyone else, he cannot tell us what that model is supposed to look like. And when he tries, he only delivers a lot of confusion. Moon writes:

“For too long we have been trying to secure the path to prosperity with increased consumption. This model is dead. In Rio we have to develop a new model for an economic system of the 21st century, one that refutes the myth that there has to be a zero-sum balance between growth and environment. Using intelligent measures, governments can create growth, fight poverty, create jobs and accelerate social progress while at the same time conserve the natural and limited resources of the planet.”

What Moon is calling for is growth through shrinkage. (A: *That’s the modern doublespeak, you see.*)

To tell us how all this is supposed to work, 25,000 people are flying in on jet-fuel guzzling jumbo jets, staying in air-conditioned hotels, and indulging in a days-long bash of food and drink consumption - all on the taxpayer’s dime. No shrinkage here. (A: *Now you’ve got to understand, like the G20 and the environmentalists, these characters are your new elite you understand, and all the academia that they plucked up there too, to confuse the general public with their doublespeak. They’re having a great old bash, basically, all meeting each other and exchanging their cards and all that kind of stuff, and you know, 20-course lunches, that kind of stuff, and all the prostitutes that they want. Because, by the way, they ALWAYS lay on prostitutes - they’ve had it in the paper so many times - for these characters, of all ages, because they’re exempt from pedophilia charges and things like that. So you understand, here are your new overlords meeting again, one group of them, while the G20 is meeting in Mexico, while the Rio is going on, etc., etc.. It’s just amazing. And people still go and vote for what they think are their politicians, that don’t do anything about it, because they’re subservient to these guys that I’m talking about here. We haven’t had democracy. We’ve never seen democracy. It’s been a big joke folks.*)

Moon adds that lots of countries are now adopting clean, green methods for generating power and recycling waste. He cites: Barbados, Cambodia, Indonesia, Korea, South Africa, Armenia, Aserbaidshon, Egypt, Kenya, China, Brazil and India. Readers by now will notice that many of these countries are developing right along are now able to produce more efficiently only because they’ve reached a degree of prosperity using the model that Moon likes to declare dead. (A: *In other words, all these countries he mentions are using coal fires and everything else, and they’re allowed to under the special treaties they have for them. WE are not supposed to use them, you see.*)

Moon also fails to tell us that all the countries he mentions above will indeed have huge growth in CO2 emissions in the years and decades ahead. (A: *They’re allowed to by law.*) To deny these countries increases in CO2 would be to deny them the prosperity they need to clean up their acts.

In fact it is the Green movement that has pushed so many things in the wrong direction lately. Think energy poverty from high energy prices, food shortages and deforestation from palm oil plantations and bio-fuels crops. Moon may not know it, but it is his model that is dead. (A: *It’s not dead. They know exactly what they’re doing, you see. The first world countries have to be brought down to barbaric status, and I mean dog-eat-dog, literally, at the bottom. That is the agenda whether you know it or not. Look around you, everything’s dysfunctional.*)

Environmental labor camp

In truth, the UN’s idea of new prosperity, dubbed sustainable living, would be so regulated and fraught with restrictions that it would de facto transform human society into a global concentration camp of forced environmental labor. The focus of our work and energy would be to pay for green energy and to fulfil emissions targets. (A: *And regardless of the cost to you, of human life or anything else, that means freezing to death in the winter, they want to fulfill these targets.*)

Moon's vision? He writes:

“Moreover, we want to double energy efficiency and the share of renewable energy. In Rio representatives of governments, companies and civil society are going to introduce a variety of measures to reach these targets.”

Wonderful, they want to force types of energy that we neither want nor can afford. Again this is being proposed by people who crisscross the globe in private jets, are ferried around in limousines and stay at luxury hotels on the taxpayer's dime. For the rest of us it's pedal a bike, eat insects, and live in a hut.

Moon adds:

“‘Renewable energy for everyone’ is the partnership of the future. The principle is simple, yet powerful: The UN brings all players to the table so that they can work together on this goal. [...] But ‘Rio+20’ is about much more. The conference is the expression of a dynamic worldwide movement for the change. It's a huge step to a future that we want.” (A: ...says Moon. Well, he's only a half Moon really, he's not that bright. He's maybe even less than that, you know. He's not a new moon either; he's had parents before him. Anyway, nobody voted for this character. And literally it's about time everyone told these scumbags of politicians that we want rid of all this. We don't need another group and tier of masters over us. We don't need it at all.)

And it's amazing how they make themselves 'official.' And you're born into it, you hear of the United Nations, OH IT MUST BE OFFICIAL. What do you mean? What does official mean? That means *everyone must consent to it*. And really, technically you do, each time you listen to the tripe that they pour out there, and then you parrot it off yourself, and then you go and pay special taxes to some strange group that you've never met, you've never voted for, who lord over you. It's time this was finished, finished completely. If not, we're kaput, we're finished... everybody's finished. This is a long-term plan remember, and they want to massively reduce the population. They've already talked about going into RAPID depopulation now. Not just abortions across the world, *rapid* depopulation, as everybody's dying off of cancers, even young folk, all around you. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the crazy world that's not so crazy after all. It's crazy like a fox because the guys at the top know what they're doing. They simply keep chaos and confusion at the bottom. When people are really occupied and worried about just getting by and how they're going to survive next week, a lot of people, that's how life really is for those at the bottom, which is the majority of the public of course. We're the useless eaters and we're going to get punished severely for just not making the grade, you know, in the eugenics lineup.

And while they're doing all this and we go into austerity it's just astonishing. You see this system of corruption called money and monetary systems and usury and all the rest of it, it's always depended on big building projects, always, down through history, big building projects, you know, the big Masonic thing. Because you see, to get folk to use money even long, long ago they had to be conquered and the guys who conquered them were generally in the employ of the same old banking peoples down through the ages. It's always been that way. And they had to force cash on people and then it was taxed back off them for big building projects, you see, either big temples or cathedrals or statues, or roads like the Romans did. And after a generation has passed everyone thinks that cash is normal. So that's how they get you under their thumb basically. And they always find ways, even in the middle of supposedly bank crashes and austerity and bailing out banks all over the planet, to find more money to build, again, big building projects. They love big, big things; I think it's a kind of penis envy or something with those guys at the top. Here's an example here...

**We can see for miles and miles and miles:
World's biggest telescope E-ELT is given go-ahead**

'The telescope is very likely to make new discoveries that we can't even imagine now'

(A: So there's your PR build-up to wasting all your cash.)

uk.news.yahoo.com / Jun 12, 2012

Scientists have been given the go-ahead to build the world's largest telescope which they hope will reveal if life exists outside the Solar System. *(A: If there's any life out there it would keep FAR away from this place, believe you me.)*

It is hoped the incredible structure, which will take ten years to build and cost £880million, *(A: This is to give a few clique scientists, you know from very wealthy families, well known, jobs; they can sit on their, you know, rear ends all day and have the occasional glance upwards and write one paper a year, and get massive funding for it.)* could answer the age-old question of whether we are alone in the universe. *(A: They've already had the SETI program up for donkey's years and the only time they saw aliens was in the movies; everything else has been just a waste of time and money.)*

The E-ELT's main mirror is made up of 800 hexagonal segments and will be able to gather 15-times more light than the largest telescopes currently being used. *(A: And it's going to be half the size of a big football field or something like that, you know, as they talk about, "OH, HOW BIG IS YOURS? I'VE GOT A BIGGER ONE HERE." And I think they're building it somewhere maybe in Chile or somewhere, so they can get a better view of the sky; since they've sprayed everybody else so much, we can't see very much; we've got global dimming now you see. So I'll put this link up tonight for those who would like to see how your cash is wasted for a few clique elitists to play themselves, play at being scientists and writing the occasional paper on it.)*

Another article too is...

**Vaccination Madness:
Anti-Stress Vaccine Would Create Compliant Populace**

gaia-health.com / June 10, 2012

(A: A compliant population... And it's quite an interesting article. It says...)

Stress is a problem for many *(A: They really understand how we live at the bottom.)*, likely most people in modern society. We're constantly told that it's a killer. Does that mean we should have a vaccine to stop it? That's the goal of one scientist, and when the implications of such a vaccine are considered, it's hard to believe that any tyrannical government would be able to resist it. *(A: Well that's what Russell said too, years ago, they wanted to work on something like that.)*

Just imagine—a society of happy slaves. It's every dictator's dream come true!

It's not just science fiction. It's a coming reality.

Robert Sapolsky is a neuroscientist *(A: Suddenly you've got neuroscientists. They are the guys that chop up brains all the time and keep staring at them and say, OOH LOOK AT THAT, HMM, and experimentation. You must always create a lot of new vocabulary when you want to create a science, to confuse the general public who would catch on that you're just talking nonsense.)* at Stanford University in California. He started his career in the study of baboons *(A: You know, just like us of course; that's how they see us.)*, whose lives are controlled by a hideously restrictive hierarchy. *(A: Just like us, we've got a hideous restrictive hierarchy too.)* While in Africa, he noted that the baboons at the bottom of the social order suffered great stress and lived shorter, less healthy lives. *(A: ...because probably they couldn't eat and get into the food because of all the greedy psychopaths above them, you see.)*

Eventually, his research arena in Africa became polluted with too many people and all that entailed, including garbage dumps and pollution, which literally polluted his research. So, he took it up at Stanford, where he redirected his efforts into finding a way to ease stress in the belief that he'd be improving people's health. (A: *So from baboons to people, you see, from this zoologist.*)

In a Wired article, Sapolsky states:

You can give a guy a drug-coated stent, but if you don't fix the stress problem, it won't really matter. For so many conditions, stress is the major long-term risk factor. Everything else is a short-term fix. (A: *That's why they give you stress all the time.*)

So, rather than trying to find ways to alleviate stress, he and his team of researchers (A: *...just by themselves like, you know, with no authority, you know. Well, who funded them, eh? at Stanford.*) set out to find a way to stop the physical effects of stress. Glucosteroids are the hormones that create the stress response, so he focused on finding ways to circumvent them. Sapolsky and his team used genetic engineering to create a **herpes virus** that carries "neuroprotective" genes, but has the genes that are harmful to humans engineered out. (A: *I really believe that...*)

These so-called "neuroprotective" genes are designed to produce growth factors, antioxidants, and estrogen mimickers. (A: *So we'll all have breasts and everything else, and I guess we'll all be happy sitting knitting.*)

In other words, they're planning to remake a major portion of the endocrine system and produce artificial antioxidants that have not been mediated through the digestive system, (A: *...and so on and so on...*) And add growth factors that can stimulate cellular growth and proliferation, which sounds suspiciously like cancer. (A: *This is what they want to use on you next. But you'll line up for it, with your flu shots. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through this crazy, crazy like a fox world that we live in because it truly is crazy like a fox. Everything is planned this way. They constantly take polls on the public, from your daily media and from your tweets and from your information you voluntarily give out. They keep the pulse on the public of course and they know exactly how we're all feeling at the bottom level. And when it gets too bad they give us some distraction which carries us off and away into the never-never regions. The fact is, we can't do anything about anything anyway but they're good at giving us lots of distractions. That's what most media is full of, nothing but distractions actually; there's certainly very seldom any kind of truth.

Now, one of the articles that I'll put up tonight too, is a link to a professor who is teaching a class, it's supposed to be in history, and he teaches his class how to make up fake history and put it out on the Internet and then study all the idiots that follow it and watch how it takes off, like a meme basically. That's actually getting taught in courses in university now. So I'll put that up. And it was a live interview, I think it's CBC, and a couple of written articles on it too.

Lying About the Past - (History 389-009/ver. 2.4) Professor T. Mills Kelly - historyarthistory.gmu.edu

And also another one too, is a little cartoon to do with global warming and a greenie guy and it's called...

Wind Turbine Flunky - wattsupwiththat.com / June 8, 2012 / Anthony Watts

I'll put that up tonight as well and you can have a wee chuckle at that. You see, it sounds mad when we go through all the things that they're pushing because it's *meant* to sound mad. The guys at the top know this. It sounds exactly like the Soviet Union. In the Soviet Union when the policies were set you had to be so politically correct on anything; literally it could cost you more than just your job. And it would cost you certainly your job but it could cost you your life

as well, even in poetry. Everything had to be pro-Marx, you know, and how Marx would've thought of this, and the proper Marxian doctrine. Every single topic under the sun had to be related back to Marx, you see, or you could really suffer terribly.

This is how the system is today with the whole greening fanatical system they're bringing in. You must be FANATICAL along with them *or else*, you know, *you're suspicious*. You might be a thinker, and you can't have thinkers, you see. They've already said that TO GO AGAINST GLOBAL WARMING AND THE THEORIES, ETC. WAS HERESY. The same with the European Union, they said ANYONE WHO SPOKE OUT AGAINST THE OBVIOUS BENEFITS AND SENSE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION WAS A HERETIC; that's what they said from the top. This is the Soviet system. They always use the Soviet system because the bankers invented it you see, and the bankers are running the show here, now, quite openly actually, for those who can't really see it. And it sounds mad at the bottom but it's not mad at all, it's just the way that they put it across to you.

In the UK of course, every year they keep bringing out new stuff to do more snooping. I don't know how much more snooping you can do on the public, and that's what they tell you about. There's a lot of stuff that they don't tell you about. Most, in fact MOST of the stuff they don't tell you about. But they want to keep giving you an idea that you're still under some kind of *legal* system where they *legally* have to do things. That's nonsense actually. That truly is nonsense. But here's one ridiculous article...

Theresa May sets out plans to monitor internet use in the UK

bbc.co.uk / 14 June 2012

Details of internet use in the UK will have to be stored for a year to allow police and intelligence services to access it, under government plans. (A: *Well they tell us the same thing every year; they've already been doing it.*)

Records will include people's activity on social network sites, webmail, internet phone calls and online gaming.

Home Secretary Theresa May (A: *... I don't know whether she May do this or she May do that...*), said the change was needed to keep up with how criminals were using new technology. (A: *See, everybody's a criminal now. Remember that.*)

But senior Tory David Davis said it was "incredibly intrusive" and would only "catch the innocent and incompetent". (A: *This is a rubbish article. It's just rubbish.*)

The Communications Data Bill has been published in draft form (A: *I'll put the link up tonight too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*) - but the government faces a battle to get it through Parliament intact (A: *... I don't see why.*) . . .

Restrictions are likely to be placed on the types of phone and internet data local councils can access in an effort to win over critics, but the proposals have still been branded a "snooper's charter" by civil liberties campaigners. (A: *They don't need any special permission to go in and snoop on anybody at all.*)

"Just like the internet, any private home can be a crime scene, but should we install hidden cameras and microphones in every bedroom in the land?" (A: *I should add to that, "just in case"... I mean, that's really what it's like, isn't it, under the guise of stopping terrorists. These are the same guys, and through Hollywood and so on, that always talk about the McCarthy era, and laugh as though McCarthy was a nut case... OH, REDS UNDER THE BED. But these are the same boys, these far lefties, you know, who are awfully stinking rich by the way, who are doing all this. And you can't laugh at them when they talk about TERRORISTS ARE JUST EVERYWHERE, THEY MIGHT BE IN YOUR HOME, YOU MIGHT TURN INTO ONE. Ah, dear, dear, dear, eh.*)

And again, I'll put this up again...

THE COUNT-UP TO 2052: AN OVERARCHING FRAMEWORK FOR ACTION

And this is from the Club of Rome. Everything ties together, as I say, with the Rio conference coming up and the G20, hosted by the Mexican branch of the Council on Foreign Relations. I'll put a little interview about that one up as well. So they're on a roll, everything is just rampaging ahead.

Now in Britain, as I've said, now that we're completely dysfunctional and they've promoted certain aspects of strange behavior as a sort of holy cause or something...

Ninety-nine arrested in paedophile abuse raids

(A: 99 people arrested in Britain. That's the latest one.)

bbc.co.uk / 14 June 2012

(A: And they've got all these different people...) A **retired teacher, members of the armed forces and a scout leader** are among 99 people arrested in raids targeting online paedophiles.

About 140 search warrants were issued by some 40 forces during the UK-wide raids, led by the Child Exploitation and Online Protection Centre.

Most warrants related to downloading and sharing indecent images. *(A: They've got government employees and everything, and I tell you, that's where they really start to try and whitewash it, when they've got so many government employees involved in it as well. They'll sweep that under the rug and keep quiet.)*

Those arrested include a **pathologist, a firefighter, an activities instructor, government employees, and a referee.**

Known offenders who had breached the conditions of the sex offenders register were also held.

Forty-two forces from around the UK made the following arrests....

And it tells you all the different ones and how many they nabbed each. So it's quite the big operation. And again, it doesn't catch the upper crust of them because they have their own special systems a little bit above that, you see. So it's just rampaging on as society is broken now, you see. It's broken. Destruction of the family unit, the destruction of normal values, and then in comes everything else and the sky's the limit and then they turn round and say, MY GOD LOOK WHAT'S HAPPENING, like they didn't know. This is all part of it. It's all part.

One death-a-day: Military suicides reach terrifying rate

rt.com / 8 June, 2012

(A: ...in the US. One death a day it's now down to. And it says...)

According to findings released on Thursday by the US Department of Defense, the suicide rate for active duty soldiers so far in 2012 is around one per day. In just the first 155 days of the year, 154 soldiers have committed suicide, a statistic only made more ghastly by comparing it to the number of American troops killed by insurgency this year — the website iCasualties.org reports that only 139 US soldiers died in battle this year. *(A: 155 died of suicide.)*

"We are very concerned at this point that we are seeing a high number of suicides at a point in time where we

were expecting to see a lower number of suicide,” Jackie Garrick, head of the Pentagon’s newly established Defense Suicide Prevention Office, tells the Associated Press. *(A: So it’s just going up and up and up. And of course they’re on so many different drugs and everything else. I think, really, they’re inducing psychotic states with the drugs. We know that too. The Canadian troops were on a specific anti-malarial drug in fact. They had an exposé a few years ago, when they were going crazy when they were coming back home and they said themselves IT WAS LIKE LIVING IN AN LSD TRIP, WITH PSYCHEDELIC COLORS AND EVERYTHING. One of them admitted pulling his pistol out on children just for the hell of it and putting it to their heads; he didn’t know what he was doing. It was all unreal. SURREALISTIC. But that’s what they want at the top.)*

And...

Cops cheer NYPD Officer Richard Haste, charged in death of teen Ramarley Graham - nydailynews.com / June 13, 2012

This cop followed Graham into his home and shot him dead. And when he either got off with it in the courtroom or he was given bail, lots of cops came in to watch it and they CHEERED for the cop. It’s amazing what they’re turning... You can’t put uniforms on people, you understand. They become tribal immediately, it doesn’t matter what uniform it is. Even postal workers, they become tribal. You put, you know, five bells on the cows and they form their own little herd separate from the rest of them; it’s just one of these things in nature.

Australia is being carved up now into these Marine parks, because they’re really goody-two-shoes now, now that they’re under the communist system and Fabian system. They’re leading the world in CO2 and all of the rest of the nonsense that they’ve dreamed up out of their imaginations. And lots of fishermen are losing their jobs because now they can’t fish along the Great Barrier Reef and stuff like that. It says...

World's largest marine reserve network unveiled

abc.net.au / By environment reporter Conor Duffy / Jun 14, 2012

Australia will create the world's largest network of marine parks as the world "turns a corner" on ocean protection, Environment Minister Tony Burke has announced.

The network, announced this morning, is made up of five main zones in offshore waters surrounding every state and territory.

But the Government will have to pay up to \$100 million in compensation to commercial fishers who will be locked out of some of the new marine parks. *(A: So now they’re making parks in the sea. Well they’ve already done it in the air; it’s not our air anymore. You know that. The only part of the air that’s yours is the CO2 that you have to pay for. [Alan laughing.]*

You know, the homeless are accumulating and everyone is getting used to them. I remember watching Meet The Tribe when they brought some people from a tribe off the coast of New Zealand over, who had never really seen cities before or anything like that. They lived in a really nice village where they helped each other. They were kept - again, their part, they don’t know it themselves - they’re kept apart by the authorities, the Australian authorities, so that they can keep them forever and study them, like they had in **Brave New World**, the “savages.” But they’re very happy people. And they brought them over to England and these guys were shocked to see folk homeless. They couldn’t understand why folk should be homeless *anywhere*. HOW CAN YOU LET YOUR PEOPLE BE HOMELESS? So in England some of the councils have come up with an idea how to deal with the homeless. And one of them is this one...

Manly Council to buy wheelie bins (A: That's garbage bins on wheels...) for homeless to store possessions in

dailytelegraph.com.au / LUCAS TOWNSEND / June 10, 2012

(A: So that's what you give to the homeless, you give them garbage bins, folks.)

In an unusual plan to protect the possessions of the street dwellers, the council passed a motion to buy six for Manly Community Centre and Fairlight Centre to lend to "rough sleepers". *(A: They're called "rough sleepers.")*

The bins cost \$71 *(A: ...dollars, \$71... It must be in the States. But how can you pay \$71 for that piece of recycled plastic?)* each and are like any 120 litre bin of the kind normally used to collect rubbish.

But Manly Council safety officer Leanne Martin said they would be brightly coloured and branded. *(A: That's like branding someone because you're poor. [Alan chuckles.] You're a walking psychedelic turtle, eh?)*

"We are going to buy the bins in bright purple or a lime colour so they don't get mistaken for waste," Ms Martin said. *(A: I mean, the guy might go in there to sleep and in comes the garbage truck and dumps him in there.)*

The manager of Manly Community Centre, Jacqueline Smith, said the centre currently provided cupboards but not enough to cater for the demand. She said opening hours limited the centre's services.

"If you've got swags and blankets, it gets very cold and damp - so we thought it was such a good idea," Ms Smith said.

These people are nuts! You see, the more education they get and the more fictitious their system is - because they live in fiction, most folk live in fiction from television. And once you get jobs you see, they bring in the motivational councilors and before you know it you're living in surrealism and you're into a different fantasy world altogether and they come up with these ridiculous, crazy notions like this. It's like brainstorming sessions that they use in offices, you know; whatever comes into your mind you just put it forward, and that's what they DO. They live in fantasy. And then we have to live in fantasy because they're telling us we've got to. What a joke this is, eh.

And people too, there are so many unemployed people that they're going along with these jokes, really, which are not jokes anymore.

Employers ask job seekers for Facebook passwords

sfgate.com / Associated Press / March 21, 2012

(A: Now, they were doing that a few years ago and they came down hard on them, but now they're getting away with it.)

When Justin Bassett interviewed for a new job, he expected the usual questions about experience and references. So he was astonished when the interviewer asked for something else: his Facebook user name and password.

So that's what they're doing now for you if you're in the lower end. See, the more powerless you are, the less status in society, the more powerless you are and the less you count. There's nothing out there for you really. That's how the system really is. See, we're in a real EUGENICAL society. They're really open about it now. They're very, very open about it now. One of the richest men in the world actually came out and said this; I'll put a link up to this too. He said that PEOPLE SHOULD BE MADE TO WORK TILL THEY'RE 70, AT LEAST, NOW, BECAUSE OF THE ECONOMY. He is labeled as the most richest guy on

the planet. This is what we're living in today.

Carlos Slim, World's Wealthiest Man, Says Retirement Age For Regular People Should Be Bumped To 70 -
huffingtonpost.com / 06/13/2012

You understand, this is pre-Dickensian we're in. We're pre-Dickensian; that's where we are right now. And you all think it's normal. Because unlike Dickens' era you've got all these cheap gadgets for having fun. You've got lots of fun, cheap entertainment, all perverted entertainment. Everything that makes you laugh and giggle and all the rest of it, *and contaminate your brain*, and that's why people aren't retaliating at all. It's warfare and they don't even know it. They don't know it.

I'll also put up tonight too, the leaked document which reveals the Rio+20 Sustainable Development Goals. It just got released there and what they're after with it. Because, as I say, these big meetings are really a propaganda meeting for the general public to hear them being announced every year; it makes it more official sounding when they get together. They're bringing out their Sustainable Development Goals and lots of things which are all going to cost you lots and lots and lots of money of course, as they take away your disposable income. After all, if you're postconsumer you don't need that disposable income. It will have to go to basic necessities, you understand, and fees, etc, and all that stuff. So they're really going to go ahead with it.

I'll also put up tonight, it's another document, a leaked document, which came out to do with another big... It's the Trans-Pacific Partnership deal they signed that's not supposed to be made known to the public. That's explaining why all these different groups now are getting more cash; more countries are getting more cash from you of course. Because you see, you're richer than they are supposedly, even though they're bringing in more cash than you'll ever see. You're going to be paying a lot of cash to all these countries that are coming in. It's a total Free Trade agenda, the one they discussed back in the early 1900s by the way, THE COMPLETE REMOVAL OF ALL BARRIERS FOR CORPORATIONS, INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS TO MOVE TRADE, GOODS *AND* LABOR ACROSS THE PLANET. That's what it is, the complete thing. It's all here now. They've been working at this for a hundred years and it's all here.

Public Interest Analysis of Leaked Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP) Investment Text - June 13, 2012 /
citizen.org

The G20 Mexico Summit - youtube.com

As I say too, I'll also put up the one to do with the G20 Mexico Summit. It's from the Council on Foreign Relations and they interviewed the head of the Mexican department of Council on Foreign Relations who's hosting this other meeting. So all coinciding in the same month, and we're going to get hammered with all the news that comes out of all this. You do understand it's not meant that you can keep all of the news in your head. There's so many real things happening like G20s, Rio and so on, you can't even keep up with that. It's not meant to. It's meant to overwhelm you. And most folk won't really know about it or care. They *accept that they're servants*, basically, that they're just low-level servants, peasants. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Daniel from the UK who's been hangin' on there. Are you still there Daniel?

Daniel: Yes. Hello Alan.

Alan: How you doing?

Daniel: Yeah, I'm all right, thanks. I haven't been on for a while but it's good to hear that you're still in the game, as they say. So I'm enjoying your books and I'll say to people that you really should consider getting these **Cutting Through The Matrix** books, because they really go back into the mists of time. And they certainly answered a lot of questions for me, because it's always very difficult to try and understand something if you can't see where it started, like you said Alan.

Alan: It's true. You'll never understand the present if you can't understand the tricks of the past, MASSIVE TRICKS that run countries and empires for thousands of years.

Daniel: Well it's fascinating. So I would recommend them to anyone. But I wanted to ask you about this great work, this androgynous agenda. Is that just for us, or do the people at the top intend to become androgynous as well?

Alan: It's for the people. It's mainly for the people.

Daniel: Why is that though?

Alan: Plato talked about it too; they all talked about it. You'll find even traces of it in major religions, the ancient religions too. Where Plato talked about the gods, the god-type people that used to exist - this is how they phrase it; and what they're really doing is projecting into the future a story that never really happened in the past. But he says, when these people passed you they were women from the back and men from the front. He was trying to hint at you to do with the androgynous agenda. In the Old Testament you have a deity that creates male and female and in Talmudic Judaism you'll find it's taught that the God was therefore male and female, hermaphroditic. And so the perfect type of society would be hermaphroditic, in other words; this is how they couch it too. But the scientific groups of today have talked about it as well, that if they created the perfect types, they could use an inoculation, just a vaccine or whatever, to stimulate you, if you were a hermaphrodite, to turn on the ovaries or turn on the masculine qualities, if they want to breed for instance. They've had articles out in mainstream science about this, of what they want to bring in down the road. NASA put out a two-hour documentary 10 to 12 years ago on it, with David Suzuki prattling on in the background, about the need to go into space and they'd have to breed the people on the way, on route to their destination, maybe started by computer, and then they could start to grow them in a sort of lab type situation run by computers to grow human beings, and it would be better if they were hermaphroditic rather than male and female; there would be no friction on the ship in other words. And also too, they could perhaps stimulate one to produce a female or a male offspring if you activated the female side of that hermaphrodite through chemical means and hormonal means. So this is big, big stuff for them. Understand, the 'old' man, as we are today, and woman, has to go. But the ones at the top say they won't change themselves.

Daniel: The elite as well, do they intend to do that to themselves?

Alan: Only if they fancy it, I think; if they're so jaded they might want to try the thrill of it maybe. But to be honest with you, people like Charles Galton Darwin says WE THE ELITE MUSTN'T CHANGE OURSELVES - he was referring mainly to their mindset and their intellect and so on - but I don't think they want to change themselves at the top. He says, WE MUST REMAIN WILD. WHERE WE DOMESTICATE THE PUBLIC, he says, WE AT THE TOP MUST REMAIN WILD AND NOT USE THESE TECHNIQUES ON OURSELVES IN ORDER TO RULE AND DIRECT THE COURSE OF THE PLANET. He says, WE ARE THE CAPTAINS OF THE SHIP; we at the bottom won't need that. We'll just be an

emotional mess, sobbing in our handkerchiefs probably, you know, kicking footballs around. Thanks for calling, Daniel.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR and its Mexican Branch which is Hosting the G-20 in Los Lobos on June 18-20th](#)

[Ban Ki Moon says "Model of Consumption Dead"--Envisions World of Forced Environmental Labour](#)

[World's Biggest Telescope to be Built costing 880 Million Pounds](#)

[Vaccine for Compliance and Docility](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[University Course on Lying about the Past and Creating and Testing Hoaxes](#)

[Interview with Mills Kelly on University Course--Lying about the Past](#)

[Wind Turbine Flunky](#)

[Yet More Internet Snooping Plans from Gov.](#)

[--Bill on Above](#)

[Club of Rome--Count-Up to 2050](#)

[Ninety-Nine Arrested in Raids---UK Paedophile Ring](#)

[US Soldiers and Suicide](#)

[Cops Cheer NYPD Officer who Killed Unarmed Teenager](#)

[Australia--Marine Parks and Unemployed Fishermen](#)

[Manly Council has Solution for the Homeless---Give them Garbage Bins on Wheels](#)

[Want a Job?----Hand over Passwords to Your Accounts](#)

[World's Wealthiest Man says Retirement Age Should be Raised to 70yrs.](#)

[Leaked Document on Rio+20](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 26, 2011 (#949)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2011:

Blood Sacrifice then Claim the Prize:

"NATO's Ready for Syria, What a Surprise,
Media Rolls Out Same Formula Lies,
The Big Corporations Grabbing the Oil,
First Must have Blood Saturating the Soil,
Spoils of War Supersede All Laws,
Allowing the Rich to Get Their Paws
On Another Freebie, All from Battle,
Corpses in Body Bags, Young Cattle,
Who Care Not They're Being Used,
Late Adolescents, Hormonal, Confused,
Taxpayer Funded for Those Who Get,
Fat Men Get Spoils, The Public Get Debt"

© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 26th of October 2011. For newcomers, I always start off by advising you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big system that

runs the world. The world doesn't just roll around in space waiting for things to happen. You'll find that big powerful groups that have been in charge of the world for a long time run the world and they plan the future, and that's how they keep control. You must always plan the future to maintain control and bring your future in, in other words, if you're a planner. And that's really how it happens. That's what geopolitics, too, is all about. And you also have a form of geopolitics to do with the social orders as well. Because everything changes, not just those in power in other countries as they get thrown out of power and replaced by puppet governments, but they also change society from within as well. Academia is on board with this, worldwide, and academia is all connected together across the planet working towards – for their masters of course, and better positions in this future society – this new world order as they like to call it, a planned utopia for a *few*, eventually, down the road. Remember, we're post-industrial, we're post-consumer, we're into austerity now and basically we're the useless eaters. And I'm not kidding about that because the big players who helped design *this* part of the agenda wrote about this in their own books; they love to publish their thoughts for those who want to read them. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that keeps me ticking along. [Order and donation options listed above.] You'll see all the sites listed there; these are the only official sites I have; anything outside of those sites isn't mine, regardless if the name's on it or not. Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome in these days because we're all going through this inflationary cycle as we go through austerity, mass austerity as they like to call it.

As I say, what I try to do is to show you the groups, the foundations, the parallel government that others have talked about. Maggie Thatcher called it that and she joined it after she left her official position in politics, and also Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, a worldwide organization by the way, and he said the same thing, *IT'S A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT*. Most big reporters are members of it. In fact, all big reporters, *all* big reporters are members of it across the world. You have to be *asked* into the organization, you can't simply apply for it, and you must prove your worth to the cause, the cause of global governance as they like to call it and an ordered planned society, run on a kind of socialist basis. And of course, the big bankers, literally, are the ones behind all of this because the CFR branches are just the branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was founded by the Milner Group joining with the Rhodes Foundation and they were all bankers, every last one of them that founded the organization and still run it today of course. And they put Prime Ministers and Presidents in as well, and have done for about 80 years now, or even more, according to Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment**. He was the historian for the group.

You're going through, as I say, to the average person it's simply a series of events. Now, all media is there NOT to influence, really, the events of things, but to influence the general population's *belief* on the reality and the reasons of why we go to wars, etc. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this system that you think is simply evolving. And as I say, the mainstream media is there to keep that illusion going. Because they don't have to convince themselves, at the top, what they're really doing with the agenda – and it is a world agenda; it's out in the open these days – but they have to convince the public for the reasons that they go ahead and amalgamate whole continents. Like the EU for instance, rather than just pull out and go their own ways and hope they can survive, no, everyone must go down together. That's the impression they're trying to give Europe. So what they're really doing is convincing the public of the necessity for giving up all sovereignty, the last bits of sovereignty to the EU and go into this central banking system that's going to take charge of every single country with the IMF up there, the World Bank, etc, etc, and the Bank for

International Settlements which is heavily involved in all of this today because the Bank for International Settlements is one of the biggest banks on the whole planet. That's the one that Quigley said would rise to the top. That's the one that deals with all of the cash debt and how they're going to pay off their debts, etc. And that's what they're doing right now across Europe.

So they must convince the general populations of the necessity for, as I say, giving up sovereignty and giving all powers over to the EU. That's what the EU was designed to be, was a huge integrated corporate bloc basically. It's a new type of soviet system as well, where they can take cash from one country and give it another, even to do with their welfare programs, take from one and give to another, etc. It's an awful powerful institution and that's what it was meant to be. It's a *power* structure and we should never forget that. Economics, in this system, everything runs around economics. So remember that all your laws, *all* your laws revolve around economics, including murder, just simple things like murder that happens all the time across the planet. Because when you get punished for murder it's because you're taking someone who's an *asset* out of the picture, someone who's going to pay taxes and produce for their bosses; that's really why you get punished.

And of course, we don't call it murder when Air Forces take off to bomb people so that the big powerful people can grab the assets in a country. Of course, they always go in for *humanitarian* reasons; that's why we go and *kill* folk. Do you realize we're living, literally, in a schizophrenic society? It's purposely made schizophrenic by those who control it, because there's nothing, as I've said for over so many years, nothing been studied on the planet so much as man himself. I mean, we see all these nature programs today and they're into beetles and they're putting little chips in them and following them across the planet wherever they go. And even rattlesnakes, in Canada, they follow with chips on them in collars. But that's nothing to do... Man himself has been the most studied species for thousands of years by those who rule. And when you do control people, even thousands of years ago, you don't just pass on the knowledge of how to do it by word of mouth. It's written down and it's kept in archives and archives are always kept. Archives of power are always kept for the few who rule. And that's the trick of holding on to the system, the system of cash rules basically.

And it will never change because those who... See, you're living in their system; I've said this for many, many years. The system that you were born and brought up in is not *your* system. It didn't evolve by your people by itself. It was forced upon them, a long, long, long time ago by those who had the money. And the whole structure of money is international; therefore it's an internationalist movement of course. So everything revolves around your cash and we live, we breathe by it, actually, we eat by it. We don't go and plant things anymore. It's all dependent on the cash in your pockets. Big government can't exist without it; it needs cash. And of course, cash represents your labor, so when it's taken from you to be given to anybody else, or even to a boss or whatever, that cash that's supposed to be your wages ends up... that's called slavery actually. It's a form of slavery.

Now, I've talked about perpetual wars; CONSTANT CONFLICT is the actual term used by the military. And I've put up the site so many times about one of the articles from the military magazine, when they talked about Constant Conflict. It's not just across the planet, as I say; it's also inter-*cultural* as well, as they change all of the societies and destroy the previous cultures to bring in the new. And that's been awfully well accomplished as well. But we see this monotonous behavior, as I say, since Gulf War 1, this *monotonous* behavior of going into one country after another and the same lies come out each time they want to attack another country. And it works every time because the public cannot believe they're getting so blatantly lied to. That's how sheep generally are, and I say sheep because everyone's a sheep until they wake up.

Now, this article here is an awful article actually, from Fox News and it's about the next war of course. Israel wants it. The US wants it; there's no doubt about it. Because it's the same list, you see, as the New American Century group put out back in the 90s of all the countries they wanted to take out. Israel wanted them to go through one after another, whereas the US wanted to have a breathing space in between to build up the propaganda before they'd invade. So anyway, this one here is about Senator John McCain.

Sen. McCain Says U.S. May Consider Military Action in Syria

foxnews.com / October 23, 2011 / Associated Press

SOUTHERN SHUNEH, Jordan – U.S. Senator John McCain (*Alan: That's son of Cain, for some strange reason.*) said Sunday that military action to protect civilians in Syria might be considered now that NATO's air campaign in Libya is ending. (*A: Now, they were already planning that long before they even went into Libya, and discussing it. And they printed it out too because as I say, their list was printed back in the 90s and is simply being continued by Obama's group, that's really the same group behind the scenes. Anyway, it's the same propaganda. And we had Richard Haass who was the CFR top fella come out and admitted that, YEAH, THEY USED ALL THE PROPAGANDA ABOUT 'SAVING CIVILIANS' AND THAT WAS AN EXCUSE TO GET IN THERE. That came out in the mainstream and on the CFR's own site and I put it up there too; it's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But here they go again.*)

However, President Barack Obama's administration has made clear it has no appetite for military intervention in Syria (*A: Well they have to say that because he's running again, you see. There's nothing truthful in this article at all.*) Syria -- a close ally of Iran (*A: See, so Iran's bad. That's like saying the world Nazi, you know. We've already smeared them until you just mention Iran and it's like OH, NAZI.*) that sits on Israel's border (*A: See they're taking out all of Israel's possible enemies.*) -- and U.S. Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton noted Sunday that the Syrian opposition has not called for such action as President Bashar Assad's regime.

"Now that military operations in Libya are ending, there will be renewed focus on what practical military operations might be considered to protect civilian lives (*A: So here they go again with 'protecting civilians' and then afterwards the top guys, who run all the newspapers, like Haass in the CFR, will admit that it was just a lie that they used to get in. But why do they keep giving the same lies to the general public and then printing the truth? Well they must always reveal the method of how they conned you afterwards, knowing that we're all so stupid that we'll accept it the next time again too. That's how simple it is. So anyway...*) in Syria," McCain said at the World Economic Forum in Jordan. "The Assad regime should not consider that it can get away with mass murder. Qaddafi made that mistake and it cost him everything," (*A: Even though, of course, they gave blatantly false numbers of folk who were being killed in the first place. AND for the fact that the soft power tactics that were to lead into hard power were published years ago by those who set up the regime. Even the United Nations talked about it; soft power are the NGOs that go in from outside countries and agitate. They're professional; they've been trained how to agitate and get all the students to rebel, etc. And then that's followed up by hard power.*)... .

"Iran's rulers would be wise to heed similar counsel," McCain said.

It was not clear whether the Republican senator from Arizona was referring to American or NATO military action against the Syrian regime, which has waged a 7-month crackdown on opposition protesters (*A: And then they give the same kind of figures they gave for Libya...*) and killed about 3,000 people, according to the U.N.

The UN also, remember, is meant to be world government so they depend upon wars to give themselves more power, where they can turn round and say, *oh look, dear, dear, dear, look what they're doing now, you need world government.* The United Nations was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations to BE a world government. So there's nothing you can believe in a straight blatant propaganda piece like this, which it is, and

you can't really believe, especially, these top writers that work for the CFR that are on every newspaper across the planet basically, in every country. Because that's their job, is to lie to you. They *all* want world government. And some of them have come out blatantly in their own magazines and said so. So anyway, that's what's happening across the world as far as the ongoing wars go and they haven't stopped yet, and after Syria they've got other countries to go as well, on the list.

Now, I've put out and I've read articles on the air over the years about the drug dealing coming in, by the CIA, into North America. It's as old as the hills actually. We had the Iran-Contra scandals, for those that care to go back and look at them again. We've had people who worked for the US Coast Guard, who had been in Special Forces before that, who came out and found out that other old mates, his old friends, were working for the CIA bringing the drugs *into* the country while his job was to *stop* them coming in. I put that up too, and that guy I think was eventually killed. But there's nothing new in this at all. Drugs have always been used by the high elite for power. And the US used it, in fact, when they did go into Iraq. They dropped opium, blocks of it, from the air; that was in the mainstream as well. This says...

Mexican drug suspect: U.S. gave me immunity

cbsnews.com / October 26, 2011 / Sharyl Attkisson

(CBS News) A Mexican drug suspect awaiting trial in Chicago is making a startling claim. He insists he can't be prosecuted because he worked as an informant and had a secret immunity deal with the U.S. government.

Prosecutors say Vicente Zambada-Niebla oversaw drug running on a massive scale into the U.S. But now, from behind bars at a maximum security prison in Chicago, he's making his own explosive accusations -- that U.S. government agents have been aiding Mexico's infamous Sinaloa cartel -- even tipping off leaders on how to avoid capture. (A: *And I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the drugs coming into the US, which they've been doing for years, and there's been so many scandals in the past about the CIA being involved in it. And it's not just the CIA. You'll find every intelligence group on the planet's involved in the cocaine industry; it's such big, big black budget cash they can get out of it too. Plus it takes down societies; you use drugs as weapons as well on societies too. Remember that, always remember that. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight and I'll put all these articles up tonight in fact at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And this other one is quite amazing too. It's to do with the Justice Department. It says...

Justice Department Proposes Letting Government Deny Existence of Sensitive Documents

foxnews.com / Shannon Bream / October 26, 2011

(A: *In other words, the Justice Department is proposing legalizing that the government can lie to you, LEGALLY in other words, you know. They've always done it. I mean, that's what politics is. But it's quite interesting.*)

A longtime internal policy that allowed Justice Department officials to deny the existence of sensitive information could become the law of the land -- in effect a license to lie -- if a newly proposed rule becomes federal regulation in the coming weeks.

The proposed rule directs federal law enforcement agencies, after personnel have determined that documents are too delicate to be released, to respond to Freedom of Information Act requests "as if the excluded records did not exist." (A: *And that's what they'll tell you to your face: THEY DON'T EXIST; IT'S ALL A LIE.*)

Jay Sekulow, Chief Counsel of the American Center for Law and Justice, says the move appears to be in direct conflict with the administration's promise to be more open.

"Despite all the talk of transparency, I can't think of what's less transparent than saying a document does not exist, when in fact, it does," Sekulow told Fox News.

Justice Department officials say the practice has been in effect for decades, dating back to a 1987 memo from then-Attorney General Edwin Meese. *(A: So a memo's all they need up at the top. I guess that's their form of law.)*

In that memo, and subsequent similar internal documents, Justice Department staffers were advised that they could reply to certain FOIA requests as if the documents had never been created. That policy never became part of the law -- or even codified as a federal regulation -- and it was recently challenged in court.

Earlier this year, in a case involving the Islamic Council of Southern California brought against the FBI after the plaintiffs learned about the existence of documents denied by the FBI, a federal judge in California expressed great concern about the agency using the internal policy not only in response to the FOIA *(A: The Freedom Of Information Act request.)* but to mislead the court. *(A: Well that's what they do. People seem to think we're like the movies, where they show you catastrophe movies and all the chain of command all the way up to the President, they're all so honest and they can't sleep, about worrying about the people and stuff like that. That's propaganda. We've never had transparency in ANY government, as far as I can see, ever.)*

A final version of the proposal could be issued by the end of 2011. If approved, the new rule would officially become a federal regulation with the force of law. *(A: So in other words, they can actually legalize lying for themselves, for themselves only of course, but that's what government's all about, isn't it. It's all to do with themselves, because we're just the gophers at the bottom that are kept in the dark.)*

And also, there's to do with the Eurozone crisis, I was mentioning this earlier, how they give you massive crisis that makes no sense to anybody. But the whole point is not sense; they don't have to give sense to you. The whole point of crisis is *making* crisis. It puts you off guard. It puts you off kilter. It makes you fearful. And then the whole public will say, when laws are passed like the amalgamation of Europe, like total amalgamation, no sovereignty at all, they'll say, *well I guess, what else could they do... they had to... we'd all be broke if we didn't do it.* And we'll make the excuses *ourselves*, at the bottom. So there's an article here from the Council on Foreign Relations. It's called...

The Eurozone in Crisis - cfr.org / Christopher Alessi, Associate Staff Writer / October 18, 2011

And this is really put out... there's a bit of a history lesson in it, in fact. They tell you some of the major players who helped set up the EU, what their goal was. Their goal, from the very first, was economic, *total* economic integration and then of course it meant political integration, and step by step how they managed to bring it in, pull it off, and always lie to the public. But they're all for it at the CFR because as I say, the CFR drafted all of this up, this amalgamation for Europe a long time ago, only they called it the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the time for the British side. They also, from the CFR, admitted here they drafted up the amalgamation idea, that the Presidents and Prime Ministers signed for Canada, the US and Mexico. That was on national television in Canada in 2005 when they came out, as the CFR openly, on television and says, *YEAH WE DRAFTED IT UP AND GAVE IT TO THEM TO SIGN.* This is a *private* organization. I hope you realize this. Private organizations run the world. They advise, meaning they *tell* governments what to do and the CFR boasts that it's the main advisor of government. So that's really what you're living through.

And from the CFR too, is also The Health of Nations. You've probably heard about, *oh we must get everybody across the*

planet vaccinated. Suddenly it's a big thing, not just to save folk from getting killed by their own administrations by bombing the populations, but we must also get everyone, there's a big hype about interactive diseases, maybe not fatal, but this is the big thing from the World Health Organization. So all the top players in the CFR go into action, the ones that are designated to do all the health blurbs for them, and then that's repeated through all major media. Because these characters who write this stuff not only are in the CFR, they are at the top of all major media.

The Health of Nations: New Interactive Disease Map - blogs.cfr.org / October 25, 2011 / Stewart M. Patrick

I'll put that up too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there's George from Philly hanging on the phone there. Are you there George?

George: Yes, good evening Mr Watt. How are you tonight? Not too bad?

Alan: Not too bad. It's a bit chilly outside, but it's been chilly here for a few weeks.

George: Yeah, here too. Good, good, glad to hear it. First I wanted to say before I got onto my topic, I had attempted to order your **Reality Check Part 2** but I'm having some trouble with the PayPal, so as soon as that's resolved I'll be purchasing that and perhaps a book. But onto my topic, my question. I need your insight on something currently happening in the world today. And it ties in with the celebrity scientists involved in evolution and eugenics. Okay, we had Herbert Spencer who called it survival of the fittest. Charles Darwin called it natural selection. More recently, the year I was born, matter of factly, you had Carl Sagan speaking of what he called artificial selection; I call it unnatural, particularly nowadays. But you recall he displayed a particular species of crab, whose shell, contours, resembled the face of a Japanese samurai. So the fisherman and crabbers, and what have you, would toss this crab back into the waters resulting in a bumper crop, if you will, of this species of crab. He called this artificial selection. Now the other day I came, or rather a week or two ago I came across a news article. A man here on the east coast approximately 10 years ago donated multiple amounts of sperm and they were talking about it on the mainstream news, how he has 50 kids across the country, 50 half kids. Now, I'm telling a friend of mine about this. He can't believe it. He won't believe it. Because he's normal he can't believe that there would be a system in place like that which would, without any control. So we go to his computer to verify it and then we discover that there's another man who has 170 half children. So my question is this, and I want your insight and input on this. Is that unnatural selection, artificial selection, does it matter what you call it? And being that it is artifice, you know, it's man tampering with nature. If there is no control over this, and you know, the books you've recommended to me, they have stated many times how they wanted to alter the human species. How does this tie in to this, and in which way and why? And the reason I called you to ask is because when I read the mainstream news articles and hear about it on TV, they're not talking about potential benefits or negativities in regards to this. They're talking about the surrogate mothers now suing, looking for child support from the donors. And if you have 170 half kids out there you're in deep trouble in that regard. But you see, as we both know, mainstream news, especially local mainstream news here in Philadelphia, is all gossipy. It's a magazine. It's like reading Maxim magazine really. And goes down for the money. And I just wanted to get your input on that in regards to what's true, what's not true in regards to evolution. I mean, as we all know, a great man once said, a lie that's half truth is ever the darkest of lies, or something to that degree.

Alan: And plus it's an agenda too. I mean, Science, it's a name we've all been trained to believe: *if it's scientific it must*

be true. That's how we're taught to think. And of course, you're seeing so many scientific frauds coming out into the open even today. I read earlier in the week about cancer research and how it was bogus research, published for 10 years; the Mayo clinics have all taken it up so they're actually practicing bogus science, run on bogus theories, and they had to admit that eventually. You got to understand the big picture behind all of this too. In Darwin's day, and it's interesting with Darwin himself, Charles Darwin was the end product of a particular inbreeding program that was being practiced.

George: I understand Spencer wrote his stuff before Darwin. Is that correct?

Alan: Yes. And you got to understand too, that Charles Darwin's grandfather wrote basically the same book that Charles brought out.

George: What was the title of that book, by the way?

Alan: Again, it was to do with most favored races, etc, and evolution, etc.

George: What was his grandfather's name?

Alan: Oh, I can't quite remember; you'll find it on Wikipedia quite easily. The thing is though, Charles's grandfather, his father and himself all married the Wedgwood family. That's where they took their wives from.

George: The pottery, they were pottery folk, were they not?

Alan: They were more than just pottery. They weren't actually like manual workers. No. They owned massive factories, of course, very, very rich people.

George: There were like high...

Alan: Yeah. And the name itself is adopted.

George: Wedgwood wasn't their real name, you're saying?

Alan: No. It wasn't.

George: Do you know what their real name was?

Alan: You have to dig in and you'll find it yourself. You'll find, as I say, that the Darwins only married that one family for generations. And when Charles's wife died he married his mother's sister.

George: Yeah, yeah, he married his aunt.

Alan: You find too, that they were interrelated with the Huxleys, the Huxley family, and a few other big players. So what we realize is, there was a movement, not just a movement, obviously a society, at that time, and probably long, long before that – I think this is just the tail end of something that had been going on for generations. Even in ancient

history Pharaohs would marry their sisters often to keep it in the family lineage.

George: I remember taking an anthropology class and they mentioned something, that royalty had something called manna and if a commoner had mated with royalty the manna would kill the pauper, if you will.

Alan: You had royal blood. That's what 'royal blood' means, the 'Sangreal,' you know. And so they had royal blood and they also...

George: Sangreal... was that the word?

Alan: That's what they used in the French, yeah. And the thing is too, even the commoners were taught that if they just touched, just *touched* the body of a king you could be cured, like he was a messiah, of a disease. And so that's what they taught the public. But this whole idea of interbreeding, genealogy goes back even into Biblical fashions.

George: What do you think of it amongst the commoners though sperm donation, where we have people who have upwards of 170 children they don't know about?

Alan: Well, I tell you, it *isn't* haphazard, number one. You see, you got to go back, again, into this movement, and the tail end of the movement too, the Huxleys, read Julian Huxley's books about special breeding the population.

George: I did read **[Brave New World] Revisited**.

Alan: Look at Julian Huxley, his brother. His brother was the first CEO of UNESCO for the United Nations and he talked about it too, the need for this. And then you go into Bertrand Russell's books, Lord Bertrand Russell, and he talked about that. He said, IF WE COULD BREED OUT THE COMMONER BY INTRODUCING NOBLE BLOOD INTO THEM AND DO AWAY WITH THEIR INFERIOR TRAITS, he says, BUT OF COURSE THEY WOULD NEVER GO FOR THIS IF WE MADE IT LAW. So they'd have to find other ways to do it. And eventually out came these sperm banks. Now, these sperm banks are not haphazard at all.

George: They can't be.

Alan: No, they're not, no. And neither are the recipients, by the way, because these recipients...

George: Yeah, before you continue, I'm sorry. I imagine, like if I donate some sperm, I would imagine they would say, oh well this woman wants this kind of child, this donor would be appropriate for whatever their reasons might be to give birth to that child.

Alan: Yeah, but the woman *herself* will have a complete background and genealogical check for DNA to see if she's suitable for the type that they want to give her, you see. And they order this stuff in from central banks.

George: Would it be reaching too far to say they're trying to create a... well, they've said it themselves, they wanted to create a new species of humans.

Alan: Well, as I say, Bertrand Russell said, WE COULDN'T FORCE IT ON THE PUBLIC. How else will you do it?

George: You make it chic.

Alan: You make it chic, in a society where at the same time you're making men sterile.

George: Yeah. Ho-ho, I've noticed that.

Alan: You see. So you put the two things together and absolutely you've got that.

George: The new normal here is, oh, yeah, I'm 14 with a kid and my grandmother's 37. That is sick. But, you know, people grow up, it's normal. I mean, I grew up in a house with a mother and father who are still together; I'm 32. And I meet people who come from these broken families and they say, *oh you come from a nice family*, like it's a shock to them. Like a total shock. They can't believe it.

Alan: And again, this was all encouraged from the top down, not from the bottom up.

George: Right. Well, Plato said that; I have his **Republic** in the basement, which I never would have picked up if it...

Alan: Yeah, he said, ALL WOMEN WILL BE SHARED IN COMMON. And of course, people think they're free today and that sex, you just go from one to the other. Technically they've achieved their goal by telling women they're all free to have as much sex with anybody as they want. So they've achieved a goal that Plato talked about, where women will be ultra-promiscuous, they won't want a permanent partner.

George: Gay and heterosexual people have... you know, the children of both gay and heterosexual people have 2 daddies or 2 mommies. So either way you're getting two different father figures, so to speak, both of whom are probably incompetent.

Alan: Well, they're definitely biased, you know.

George: I may be being a bit judgmental here but I don't know.

Alan: There's no doubt about it that the child's going to pick up the traits and the PC way of life of their parents.

George: He's going to pick up more traits from the father figure he sees 5 days a week than he does 2.

Alan: Yeah, but we're definitely living in a eugenical society. It's all eugenics, that's all you hear now.

George: I can recall when I was in high school we were given **Brave New World** for summer reading. I came back senior year and I was ranting and raving to my classmates and my teacher, *can't you see this is what's happening?* And no one got it. And no one read the book either, because it was summer reading. And even if it was during school time they still wouldn't have read it. They would have cheated, they all cheated. There was another thing in Philly here about a month ago, *ah, some of our highest ranking schools have been caught cheating on tests*. And I had to laugh because the cheating, I went to one of those schools and the cheating was always going on. I can remember going around during lunchroom and stealing all their cheat sheets, just to be the little, you know, the little smart punk I was back then. I guess I still am now to a degree but, you know, I'm on my way. Before I was.... oh, you were going to say

something.

Alan: I was going to say too, that, I mean in places like Los Angeles there and Hollywood, it's quite common and normal for a single wealthy woman to *order* the sperm that she wants. And from what ethnic group she wants it from. What height was the father, height, the whole bit. Work...

George: Well, even those actors go back generations upon generations. I was watching a black and white adaptation, movie adaptation of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde and it was Barrymore, and that was like 1921.

Alan: And don't forget too, that people in the societies who are all for this global government, it's not just about government, it's a whole different society they're talking about, you understand. And even Shelley, Shelley when he was with a bunch of other writers and famous people of his day, and his wife...

George: Shelley of **Frankenstein**?

Alan: Yeah. They actually talked about this. His wife wrote the **Frankenstein** book, you know.

George: Well, she did write a book about a scientist making a man.

Alan: Yeah, she did.

George: You know what I don't understand, in the science fiction I grew up with, these mad eugenicists and Social Darwinists and the creatures attempting to turn humans into a collective intelligent hive mind, they were always the villain. So why would you depict the villain in order to push what is the goal? Wouldn't you have the hero trying to make that happen?

Alan: Well actually, this is the trick with psychology and how often you bring in the opposite of what you *think*, what *you* think, when you've got limited knowledge of what's going on, what you think is supposed to be brought in. It's an occultic technique, there's a lot of occultic techniques in behavior modification, ruling behavior, upgrading behavior. There's a lot of tricks played, and the victim must never really know how it's happening, or it won't work. So you play the same things which have been *proven* to work over thousands of years. And it's also a technique of making you feel safe... *oh, that will never happen... oh, that could never happen*. And what it's actually doing, even as you're watching those kind of movies or reading those books, it's programming you to the *possibility*. So it opens your mind to it and familiarizes you with a sequence of events.

George: Oh, you know what? I remember that happening. I was watching, years ago, an episode of the 1990s animated X-Men series. And they were showing the origin of one of their mad eugenicist villains, who they called Mr Sinister. And you know, sinister has two meanings. It means 'to the left' and in the modern sense 'evil.'

Alan: That's right.

George: And I could go on about that but I'll put that on hold. But anyhow, at the end of the episode, my boy turns to me and says, *well why were the townspeople chasing the Sinister character out of town, if he was just healing people?* And I turned to him and said, *well you know sinister just means to the left*, so he was just thinking to the left I suppose.

And that corroborates what you just said, before I gave that little anecdote to that cartoon I watched as a teenager.

Alan: There's the left-hand path and then the right-hand path, or dexterous.

George: Now, I always wondered, why is the left associated with evil, going back forever?

Alan: It goes back into ancient times where it all began, where the religions came out of in fact, even in desert peoples, to do with hygiene and what hand you use for certain things. Whereas the other one was clean and you could shake hands, etc, but the other one was always considered dirty. But because they were so much down on women they always associated that, eventually, when it came into the knightly orders, of being sinister as well. Not quite clean, not quite open, devious – that's another term they gave to it too. So that's how that came out to be.

George: What exactly does mercurial mean?

Alan: Mercurial? I might touch on that when I come back from this break. Hold on.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to explain mercurial. I suppose it's not the computer type, mercurial, that the caller meant, but it's to do with mercury itself, because mercury is a planet that's got a strange orbit. It comes really close in and then far out again. In other words, it's fire and water; that's what they call it, fire and water. And fire and water also pertains to the temperament of the person, where you're quick to anger but you can also be quick to cool down. It also means as well, I mean all the symbols of mercury – wherever you see symbols anywhere take good note of them – because mercury was the messenger, remember, of the Gods. And mercury also, as I say, it's fire and water, it's two different things, but it's the patron saint as well for soldiers, mercenaries; that's where you get 'merc' from, mercenary, and merchants. So it's odd, that, isn't it? Merchants too. Just like today, you know, you get the mercenaries who go in first and take down a country and the merchants, or the corporations as we call them today, take over and plunder them. So that's their patron saint, is the messenger. And of course, he brings from God the wrath of God, or he can bring peaceful tidings depending if you just give in and surrender first or whatever.

So symbols are highly important by the societies who rule today. Look at the big corporate logos and study them because you'll learn an awful, awful lot about, really, how they really work. And where they'll never admit something blatantly to you, or to the media in your spoken language, they certainly will represent it by the emblems that they actually use. And always remember that. Look at the emblem for the United Nations for instance, and you'll see the oak leaves; that's for victory. The victory of what? Conquering the planet. That's what it's for. And then look at all the sections, as they cut the globe into grids, and count them and those who have been into studying Masonry and different stuff will understand what it all means, and quite openly too.

I'd like to finish tonight too, by putting up communitarianism is the way for the future, in the US too. It's got many names, by the way, Agenda 21, sustainable living, the Millennium Project, all from the United Nations, are involved now with the housing and urban development projects across the States. And the US government's put in millions and millions of dollars into it now. It says...

**HUD AWARDS NEARLY \$100 MILLION IN NEW GRANTS TO PROMOTE
SMARTER AND SUSTAINABLE PLANNING FOR JOBS AND ECONOMIC**

GROWTH

portal.hud.gov / HUD No. 10-233 / Brian Sullivan / October 14, 2010

Part of Obama Administration's Partnership for Sustainable Communities

WASHINGTON – For the first time ever, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is awarding nearly \$100 million in new grants to support more livable and sustainable communities across the country. HUD Secretary Shaun Donovan today announced that 45 regional areas (*A: Again, they're cutting in to regions in the States.*) will receive funding through a new initiative intended to build economic competitiveness (*A: Who are you going to compete with, I don't know, China?*) by connecting housing with good jobs, quality schools and transportation.

Now remember, when you look at all of this and you've read the Agenda 21, it says quite plainly, *THERE'LL BE NO PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION IN THESE COMMUNITIES.* And it's true enough, some of them that they've built already elsewhere, you're not allowed to travel through by car, unless it's *ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY*, ambulance, fire and so on, police. And that's to be the same way in Britain. Now, they told people in Britain, for years, to *go by the commercial trains and buses*, etc, and *you don't need your cars anymore.* Now they're into communitarianism, they're actually cutting thousands of jobs on the railroads, etc. In other words, you're stuck in your little community just like the new soviet, which we actually are all in, or the rest of us will be shortly. That's your new world order, but we don't have to live that long, by 2050 most of us will be gone.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and the disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Syria Next on List](#)

[Mexican Drug Suspect Claims US Gave him Immunity](#)

[Justice Department Proposes Legalizing Government Lying](#)

[Eurozone in Crisis--CFR -- Some History on EU Amalgamation](#)

[CFR and Pushing Big Pharma Vaccination Business](#)

[Communitarian Housing Planning in US](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 9, 2007 (#36)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN
Title Copyright Alan Watt November 9, 2007:
"BOASTS OF THE RICH AND FAMOUS
AND
THE WORLD TO WHICH THEY'LL TAKE US"
© Alan Watt November 9, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 9, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 9th, 2007. Newcomers, look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of free downloadable material on the big players that have existed in our lifetime and many that have existed in previous generations who've all worked towards this global agenda and their Brave New World system. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in other tongues of Europe.

I'll start off tonight with my "shameless self-promotion." It's utterly shameless in fact, but it's time I did it because I always forget and for those who haven't bought my books, my discs and the CDs, try giving it a shot because I have to keep going here and that's all I have to sell. I could be sitting back here writing and writing and not on the air and then making a big killing when I did come back on, but I choose to be on the air and saying what has to be said at this time because we're living in very, very bad times. We don't know how long we really have before all hell breaks loose, so to speak. We know that the government has been preparing for this for donkey's years and so I come on the air and try and bring you up to speed as quickly as possible. So much information but you have to cram it into so many short talks. For those who can help out, buy the books, buy the rest of the material, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate money to me as well and it's all on the site just how to do it.

Tonight I'm going into the pooh-pooh stuff. The stuff that media pooh-poohs as conspiracy theories because we're taught to believe in coincidence theories. Everything is a coincidence and I'd like to debunk that part of it, because when you go into history, history is nothing but one conspiracy after another.

In ancient times and look at the history of any country. Britain is a good one. You'd find kings and queens often would have each other assassinated or their children would and that goes all the way back to ancient Rome and even Greece, because they breed psychopaths who crave power and bumping off their parents is nothing. Sometimes the parents bumped off their own children. That's how they hang on to power and these are psychopathic types and they always unfortunately seem to claw their way to the top. They also know down through the ages how to become the leaders of popular movements. They smell the wind. They know what the people want to hear and that's why after revolutions down through the ages we often end up with a worst system or just as bad as the one you just overthrew.

Look at all the countries in Latin America. Not that they've had much of a chance with the West always interfering in their affairs. However, you end up often simply with new tyrants who suddenly change all of their decisions and all of their theories and so on. Their ideologies go out the window as soon as they're in power. I think Woody Allen did a good movie on that and it was called "**Bananas**," and you saw the dictator who gets into power after overthrowing the last one and he comes up with all these silly laws as soon as he's in. I'm going to continue these conspiracy theories and coincidence theories after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. I don't know if I'm back on the air or not. I didn't hear anything and there's some problems back at the station I think. Tonight, I'm going to talk about a man who should know about conspiracies and that was Professor Carroll Quigley who wrote the book "**Tragedy & Hope**," and he was the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations and The Royal Institute for International Affairs. The Council on Foreign Relations is only the American branch of the same organization. On page 950, he says this about the creation, the set-up of this organization. He says:

"At the risk of some repetition, the story will be summarized here because the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the ("Eastern Establishment) has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. The Round Table Groups..."

Alan: Round Table Groups. These are the ones you'll hear after all UN conferences and all the big World Wildlife Fund conferences and all these characters have Round Table Groups and it's all part of the same structure.

"The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip Kerr who was (Lord Lothian), and (Sir) William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes..."

Alan: That's Cecil Rhodes, where you get the Rhodes Scholarships for world government.

"...the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes (1853..."

Alan: He died actually in 1902.

"...and William T. Stead who died in 1912, and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust. By 1915 Round Table groups existed in seven countries, including England, South Africa, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a rather loosely organized group in the United States..."

Alan: He goes on to name all the main characters within the United States and even mentions all the newspapers they owned including the Christian Science Monitor and all the other big ones.

He says here; this is on page 951:

"The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers. Milner

himself in 1901 had refused a fabulous offer, worth up to \$100,000 a year, to become one of the three partners of the Morgan Bank in London, in succession to the younger..."

Alan: Then they go on to mention in the same book on the same page actually. By the end of World War I they had set-up their organization in every part of the British Commonwealth and the idea was to create front groups, many front groups with different names, all going back to The Royal Institute for International Affairs.

It would bring first of all the English speaking peoples of the world together under one complete system and then gradually under the guise of giving aid to other third world countries bring them and stall your own people over those third world countries and bring them into the same culture and give a world culture to everyone.

It was not done by people who were altruistic and fretted at night about poor starving children in far-off lands. The main members that this character mentions in his book were all multimillionaires. They were all part of the leading establishments and they still are. He also talks about the fact that they created so many movements, different movements the people joined, organizations, and led those movements that people thought they were either left wing or communist or far right wing or fascist. They controlled both sides of every dispute because their boys from The Royal Institute for International Affairs led those groups on both sides. Meanwhile, all the guys below are all haggling with each other and pointing fingers to that group over there. That's the dialectic in motion. Meanwhile all that time there was a third party working hard and pulling the strings of both sides and it's been like that for over 100 years.

This private organization that calls itself an institution is an institute. Look up the legal definitions of an institution. The Bank of Canada, which isn't a bank at all, it's called an institution. When the head of the Bank of Canada was asked to explain it, he says, no it's not really federal, it's more a kind of service that the people need. Quite the service, isn't it, to be brought into slavery through massive debt.

This is what The Royal Institute for International Affairs is composed of even today. It's the descendents of the same few hundred families, just a few hundred families. Both the male side and the female side of those families that are in all the prime positions across the whole planet and they've been working for over 100 years more openly than they ever did before because it did not start with them. The British Commonwealth idea was born, remember, in the 1500's, back in the 16th century. John Dee talked about it, a global system to come where people would use English as the main tongue. He meant for all business and sure enough, English is the international language of business. Dee also talked about the terms the countries would be admitted into this free trading zone and he mentioned the term "*most favored trading nation status*" would be given to those who complied and basically adopted the same system.

These characters have been taking over the world gradually, you'll find from The Royal Institute for International Affairs, The Council on Foreign Relations. They also have the Trilateral Commission and some of the members at the top, the key technocrats at the top in our whole lifetime here and they're still going yet, the same guys are all over the place making deals and signing deals with countries. Private deals in some way but given official backing by governments on the other. These are people who are not elected by anybody and they get away with it because they represent the most powerful, as far as wealth goes, people on the planet. It's to do with wealth. The whole world revolves around this odd thing called money; and money demands and money commands. Those who have it rule the world and they're certainly doing it now.

They're bringing us into a brand new feudal type system, as Carroll Quigley says in his own book – in the same book, "*Tragedy & Hope*." The reason he got this book published – actually got it put out in the first place was because he thought he was an inner higher member of this organization and he thought the public would accept all the things they've been doing because it truly had been behind the latent histories of the United States and Britain and the whole Commonwealth of Britain at that time. They've been behind all the major wars and they also dangle, as I say, this idea of opposition before your eyes so you would attack all the wrong fronts. Fronts which they also controlled like "feints," as they call it in boxing. A feint is where a boxer is going to hit with the right, and you go to defend yourself and you leave your left wide open, and he hits you right there and that's what they do. It's the same technique. You attack what you see is the obvious source of your malcontent and it's always the wrong one.

Meanwhile, these guys go sailing through the middle as the left battles the right and they're still doing it today. They've

almost pulled off their while agenda. Now of course they're using the big sciences on us and members of this group and personally this is the top secret society on the planet because it's completely meshed, it's completely integrated with MI6 and the CIA. In the same book in fact, this man, Carroll Quigley, the historian for this group, because they have their personal historian, they don't want to lose all their records because one day they'll give monuments to each other for what they did and all the rest of it. They want someone to keep their records. He talks about how they've been behind all of this and how it fills in the blank spots in history and how their goal is to bring in a new type of feudal system with the CEOs of big international corporations basically creating a new feudal system because they'll be the only lobbying groups left on the planet, because you need money to have a lobbying group and these guys have the money. They're backed by the big boys with the money.

Quigley mentions that their place in England, Chatham House, their main headquarters, became the headquarters of the OSS during World War II. That became MI6 and the reason it became the headquarters is because the members that comprised MI6, MI5 and all the MI's that they have out there (I'm sure there is many, many more) were members of this same group. Before that, they had what they called the secret service. The secret service was a part of the establishment, a society which could overrule any court. They could overrule all police in the country in the British Commonwealth and they could get what they wanted by showing a little passport. They acted on behalf of the Crown. There was no questioning of it and these people were recruited in fact from the elite families themselves. They didn't allow the peasants into it.

It was the clique that had plundered the earth for centuries, lived off the people for centuries, making sure that the next hundred years or so was going to belong to them as well. The way you do that is to plan ahead a society with its whole system revolving around economics and all you have to do is own the banks basically; and what are the banks anyway? They're just people who pass out paper here and there and create money out of nothing. We know the whole story for those who go into the whole banking scam. It's a complete con job. So is debt as well. It's a complete con job. The world is run on IOU's. That's how the world is run. At one time it used to be just the big kings and queens who overindulged and had to borrow money from the banking boys. Now it's down to the person in the street. Back after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm talking about Carroll Quigley and how he brought his book out thinking the public would accept the fact that for some generations the people had been manipulated heavily. Whole countries had been manipulated by very wealthy people using sometimes their own offspring at the head of big massive organizations, mainly through the foundations which they'd set-up as fronts for themselves and Quigley even goes through that in his book. He talks about the Reese Commission that looked into the scandals with the foundations and the power that they influenced over whole continents basically and it hasn't changed. These foundations were set-up as fronts for already existing very, very wealthy people and Professor Carroll Quigley thought, as I say, that the public were ready to accept this kind of almost totalitarian regime ruling over them. Maybe he wasn't so far off the mark because we know that 80-odd percent of the public, probably in all ages but definitely in the last couple of hundred years, have never participated in their own affairs. They leave it to those who rule over them. Whoever wins is who they follow and they just hope they can get their bread and water. Today it's electricity and televisions and video games and some beer, but nothing much has changed.

However, history is not changed by the bulk of the people. It's always changed by the few here and there that can eventually slap them out of their unconscious state and make them look at the world as it really is and try to appeal to their humanity. Their humanity, hopefully, is their survival link to the future. Most folk are so disconnected today from each other they don't really care and that's the truth. That's the sad truth. Again, it's a scientific type of conditioning we've gone through. I'll just jump from the actual book "**Tragedy & Hope**" and Carroll Quigley to a statement made by Zbigniew Brzezinski who was right up there with presidents, being advisers of the NSA and all the rest of it. He's had all kinds of hats at the top, another member of the Trilateral Commission. This other group that also forms part of The Council on Foreign Relations; they have the same boss.

Zbigniew Brzezinski said in his own book, "**Between Two Ages**," he says, "*The Technocratic Age is slowing designing an every day more controlled society. The society will be dominated by an elite of persons free from traditional values...*"

Alan: "Free from traditional values." You understand it's Brave New World there.

"...who will have no doubt in fulfilling their objectives by means of purged techniques with which they will influence the behavior of people and will control and watch the society in all details". "... it will become possible to exert a practically permanent watch on each citizen of the world".

Now these are the kind of statements – I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking in a minute, but these are the kind of statements that you imagine coming out of some ancient tyrant in Rome that thought he was a god because the people had to worship these tyrants as gods and they would say things like this, and here we have it written by the same people today. Maybe even the descendants for all we know and it's very possibly true. Either that or it's right out of a science fiction movie where The Blob says, ha-ha, I want to control the world. Here's people at the top in charge of military positions and high scientific warfare divisions boasting about the Technetronic Era and they'll use scalar type weaponry on the public and it's called "**Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars.**" The public will never know what's happening to them and we're being sprayed. We're seeing the pulsing in the sky at nights. They're using this stuff.

I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking:

" The Technocratic Age is slowing designing an every day more controlled society. The society will be dominated by an elite of persons free from traditional values..."

Alan: In other words, there's no bonding with the people. There's no right and wrong with them. They have no traditional values.

"...who will have no doubt in fulfilling their objectives by means of purged techniques with which they will influence the behavior of people and will control and watch the society in all details". "... it will become possible to exert a practically permanent watch on each citizen of the world".

And you think everything is just coincidence – coincidence theory? Read Brzezinski's book. Hear it from an arrogant psychopath yourself. Read his book and see what they say and look into Professor Carroll Quigley that didn't live too long after he published his book. He was getting too big for his boots. He thought he was too important.

Now I don't get money for promoting these books. Some of these, even front groups for Christians, are really publishing houses and they give you all these conspiracy books to read and they just simply republish stuff out-of-print and they make a killing on it. I don't do that but I do pick the books that at least have been available in the past in local libraries and all the rest of it and that's why I suggest people actually look for a lot of these books. Get them through inter-library loans. You'll find that if you go through the book searches on the internet very often, and I found this after I've talked about things like the book that was put out by The Club of Rome called "**The First Global Revolution**" where they discuss coming up with the idea to con the whole world about global warming so we'd all submit and surrender our wills to them and they could dominate us. On some of the searches that's been done by people I know on the internet they've found about 30 pages that have been taken out of the books since I talked about it, so get the real book. It's only about \$0.75 used on some of these used book dealer's stands. I'll be back with more about this after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just trying to get through to people that these characters actually publish a lot of material, a lot of very boring reading generally but in amongst all that boring reading and that's why they do it that way. It's like the Old Testament that puts you to sleep and then you miss the good part – the part that really matters where the laws and all that stuff are. That's how they tuck stuff into their books. They lull you to sleep with boring politics and so on. At least you take it as being politics, but then they come out with these little quips where they're telling you something very important and moreover they're telling other members of their own societies just how on the mark they are. They're not afraid of anything. They're so confident they can pull all of this off and they almost have. This particular group that set up from the secret services in Britain other agencies like MI6, MI5, the CIA. They sent their own man over, Wild Bill Donovan to set up the CIA after World War II and it's completely meshed and integrated with what you think are your security systems.

They also make sure, as Quigley said in "*The Anglo-American Establishment*," that's the other book he wrote, the other major book. He says, it's only important to control those at the top of every political party. The rest of the lesser politicians are allowed to go through their usual stuff and compete for brownie points to get up the ladder, but at the top the same institutions make sure, they vet every major candidate that will be presented to you to vote for; so it's in the bag and that's how it's run. So simple and the public never see, never see that they're being deceived and democracy and Quigley even said the same thing. In democracy we don't vote for people to get people in. We vote the last bunch out; we're so sick of them.

This is how they play this game. They put up all these different front groups. So many front groups that they have everybody battling everybody else and never realizing there's only one puppet master at the top of this whole show and it's their own agency. They also have all the major media personnel you know that you even grow up with. That's why they hang on to these characters until they're about 80 years old and dropping off their chairs because you grow up with these main characters like Dan Rather and so on; and would daddy lie to you, as this guy stares at you eye to eye every night at 6 p.m. on the television. He would never lie to you, would he? Look at the associations they belong to and don't stop when you find one of them like the CIA. Keep going. You'll find the real one behind the CIA as well because they all have certain things in common and they're placed there. They're placed there for their skill and they're placed there for their ability to always, always be faithful to the organization they serve, even if it means telling lies and complete lies to the general public. That's how it's run and that's how the whole system has run.

If you want to know where even the secret services of Britain started, go back into the histories of the diplomatic corps of merry old England because as far back as we know, say the 16th century, John Dee was a spy for Queen Elizabeth I of England and he writes about that in his own books. They're still available in universities today these books. He was a spy. His title was 007 – his number, 007. 007, James Bond, of course, means he's bonded. He's sworn an oath. You take a bond in front of the bondsman; you swear an oath. That's where that comes from.

I think we have Phil from Maryland on the line. Are you there, Phil?

Phil: Hi Alan. It's Phil. I've been listening to you for about a year now and I was telling my wife you're the kind of guy I'd like to go fishing with and sit down and have a beer, but I think the jig is up for these folks. I think that there's more and more people talking about it and with the demise of mainstream media and the newspapers and with the lies of the internet and other forms of communication that we're on to them and we know what's going on now. I think there's a critical mass forming and that they know it.

Alan: Here's the thing. They foresaw this. They saw this before they gave us the internet and again Zbigniew Brzezinski talked and published works on this coming form. They didn't call it the internet at the time, the public hadn't even heard of home computers. He said a means of communication will be given to the general public which they'll think will be enabling them more freedom of thought, speech and communication, but actually in fact we'll be running it he said and it will be forming opinions along the stream of a global government. These guys are no dummies at the top and the biggest boys, the big players that own the media, the mainstream media are right now working their way in to own all the service et cetera that you're on on the internet. They want to control all that content as well, so never ever, ever make the mistake of thinking these guys – they have think tanks to go through every chess move before they start the first move.

Phil: Oh I know. I hear you and I don't want to fall into the trap of thinking that we've got the upper hand now. What I'm trying to say is that the realization that Neo Anderson had in the movie that everything was a construct and it wasn't real is what I have had months and months ago now, thanks to you and other folks. I think that a lot of the people and the public are having it as well.

Alan: It's spreading. There's no doubt it's spreading and I'm also aware of the other boys – and I'm certain of this to be honest. I truly believe this, all the spraying in the skies and all the rest of the stuff they're doing, I think they're trying to tranquilize the public as they bring us through these changes. I was just thinking the other day when they started spraying heavily around '98 across Canada really heavily and it's been pretty well daily since in most of the world. Do you realize how many years they must have had the big chemical companies working to produce millions and millions

of tons of this stuff they're spraying in advance? They must have been doing it since the end of World War II.

Phil: I live in a flight path for Baltimore Washington International Airport and I look out the window in the morning and I show my wife, I said look at this. It looks like a tic-tac-toe board. I got up the other day. I couldn't believe the number of trails from horizon to horizon, north to south, when they take off out of BWI, I see them make their ascent. A lot of times there's two planes. One is following the other for some reason. I see that a lot and then on their low approaches, their low finals they're so low I can see the colors. Oh, that's Southwest, West Air or whoever. But I just cannot get over the amount of spraying that they're doing and then on a clear sky day you can see a normal contrail...

Alan: It disappears after a minute or two.

Phil: ...and it doesn't look that bad.

Alan: Now NASA has put out a documentary for young children at school to see to try and convince them of the contrails look like, which means this is a long term agenda that they're going for such a young group.

Phil: What's the tipping point where – I have a couple of questions for you and one of them I want to ask you is along some spiritual lines, but where do you see the tipping point for this, Alan, because it can't go on.

Alan: The tipping point will come when everyone's back is to the wall. That's when it comes and that's what the other side have always said in their history books, that when the rabble every do anything about it that's what they are is a rabble. An organized mob basically with no leaders and that's unfortunately – Zbigniew Brzezinski said it too when he was asked if he thought the people would ever rebel against the system. He says, "*What do the people do?*" He says, "*You can beat them. You can starve them,*" he says and do they turn and revolt? He says, *No, they turn and eat their dead*". That's what they think of the general public.

Phil: Yes it is. It really is.

Alan: It's utter contempt and arrogance.

Phil: Do you think that's soon in the next five to 10 years?

Alan: It's already under way. I mean I'd like to get the medical data on the deaths that are caused by all this spraying because it's got to be accumulative in your system and I know just about everybody comes down with massive bronchitis often with these sprays.

Phil: You know I've often thought about it, you can't even take a video camera to the airport nowadays, but if you were to trace this stuff you would have to somehow something has to be added to the jet fuel.

Alan: It's not just commercial. These are military jets. I've got plenty of photographs of them. They're white. They have four massive engines, long swept back wings and sometimes they will come low. I've seen one very low and their white no markings whatsoever on them. Now that means there's an international air force based somewhere.

Phil: I've seen those but I've only seen them very, very high. They climb pretty high coming out of the Baltimore Airport here and the contrails practically from horizon to horizon, the trail.

Alan: You have to be quick now, there's other callers.

Phil: What's our hope, Alan, after all this?

Alan: The hope is if the people get back their natural humanity and realize they've been put into separate little boxes, separate from everyone else and that's what governments said they'd do is to create a form of depersonalization. That's what they call it and you end up in your little box there playing on this electronic gizmo that's got you completely trapped. You're not dealing with real people; you're in an ethereal world of electronics. It's the trick of the elect. The

electronic trick and that's what they want. We've got to start communicating in person and meeting people and start being humane very, very fast and sharing the word because it's our humanity, it's our humanity we've got to get back. Our humaneness to each other we've got to get back. That's what's going to save us.

Phil: Okay. Thanks Alan.

Alan: Yes, it's a pleasure. I've got Larry from Minnesota. Are you there?

Larry: Hello. Hey Alan. I'm glad I got through. I've been waiting a while.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Larry: I've been following your work for a couple of years now. Got a lot of things I can comment on but I will keep it simple tonight. I remember about a year ago you did a show with Vyzygoth and you were talking about the more esoteric kind of supernatural side of this. You made some comments about a few personal experiences you've had, like when you were at Aleister Crowley's old house, then some of the testimony you've heard from some of these higher level freemasons and their odd ceremonies with red glowing eyes and what not. I just wondered if you could elaborate on that a little bit.

Alan: The thing is I've talked to some High Masons who all told me some of the higher ceremonies and these are above the 33rd degree and separate ones. Now this could all be a set-up of course. Everything can be, but separate ones from different parts, in fact, different countries, have told me the same ritual where people are admitted into a room. That particular degreed people or members are in that room. A candidate from the lower degree is brought up on to this kind of squared platform and a light shines down from the ceiling and envelopes him and the two people who escort him. They both said exactly the same thing. You can see those who escort them, their eyes are ruby red under the lights and once the guy takes the actual oath et cetera it turns to a red. Now that could be a hoax for the public or even for the ones who observe because the other guys play tricks amongst tricks within tricks on their own people. Who knows? They do love to bamboozle the public.

However, where we are today with all of this is and here is the strange phenomena. Madame Blavatsky said about theosophy, which is a female branch of Masonry, it was meant really for females to get them into this movement to work towards what they thought would be a better world, was actually a pre-designed system that they were going to work towards. Blavatsky said our mission (in the 1800's) "our mission is to blend science and cross the barrier between science and spirit." It makes you wonder because today they can actually emulate all the things that we used to call poltergeist phenomenon. They can do it literally with high technology. Nick Begich showed machines that could put thoughts in your head from a distance line of sight, obsolete, on CBC television in Canada and they had tables of this equipment. Small things you could put in your pocket and point at someone and this was obsolete equipment. The CIA used it he said in the 1950's. They've crossed the barrier where you can't tell what is supernatural or what is actually scientific because they can emulate both.

Larry: I was just at a Halloween party and it had a black light room and there was a mirror in there and everyone was noticing that their teeth and eyes were glowing, so there's all kinds of tricks one can use.

Alan: Yes and the tricks, even on their own members, if you were to witness that and you were a true believer, a real brother amongst the brothers and that was done on you you would believe what you saw as being supernatural. It could have all been done by gizmos and science, too; or contrary to that, they could even have put this equipment that make you hear something because they can give you the language that your brain understands, the auditory language, the electrolytic signals. I'm sure they can also give you hallucinations as well.

Larry: Yeah, no doubt.

Alan: That's how far they are with these sciences.

Larry: Have you had any personal experiences with the supernatural or anything odd?

Alan: Yes. I think most people have. It's something they can't explain and even then, when I have them, I say you know it's possible they can do this with science. Was it science? I'll never know. You'll never know.

Larry: I guess that's the ultimate question, right?

Alan: That's right. Then again, too, I think the answer to that could be what did you personally get out of it? Was it meaningful? That would be the other part that might answer part of that question. If you personally get something out of it you that you needed at that time; but if you're left with a question mark, you're left with more questions than answers.

Larry: Thanks a lot.

Alan: Bye now. I think we've got Peter on the line as well.

Peter: Yes, hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Peter: Hi. I'm in Toronto. I want to say hello to you. The markets are howling these days economically. You're talking about the Anglo-American conspiracy business. You mentioned it one time before that the Brits signed somewhere in 1945, '46 the United Nations to de-industrialize. Canada lost the [inaudible] in the '50's. Probably that was the mark of our – the epitome of our [inaudible] in de-industrialization. When did it happen with the U.S.? Are we getting the gutting of the U.S. economy to such an extent that for example in Canada now the Canadian dollar went up. Some people are happy but businesses are going bankrupt because they can't sell their products anymore. At least according to the "*Global and Mail*" today, which just happens to be a business paper in Toronto. When did this come in the U.S.? Do you have a date a demarcation of when this started?

Alan: Yes. Hold on and I'll try and talk about that after the following break. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Peter from Toronto who's mentioning the fact which is very, very true that the biggest trading partner that Canada has is the U.S. and no one's buying the Canadian produce right now because the Canadian dollar has gone up because the U.S. dollar is falling down. This is this ping-pong stuff that they do all the time, this water-leveling act that they play. People forget that all through the so-called Cold War Japan was the one that held the debt for the U.S. They sell off your debt, by the way, that means they sell you off with it too. Japan was the one who held it. Now it's China. China is holding the debt of the U.S. – the Communist Chinese country, because it never changed, supposedly it's still communist, is holding the debt of the prime fascist country and we're supposed to buy into all this and believe it. Who's kidding who, because the big banking boys created modern China. That's who was behind it all all along.

Read Bertrand Russell's books. He tells you about it. He was sent there in the '20's to start teaching communism in the universities there. That's in his own memoirs. Peter, you're talking about when did the U.S. begin to de-industrialize?

Peter: Yes. Was there a point where from your research that you can say look it started there. Was there a definite date as for example it happened to the Brits? You were mentioning '45 signing this agreement the United Nation business to kill Britain; de-industrial Britain if I can put it that way.

Alan: Even in Britain, this is what they knew and the economists were all brought into it, the real economists, not these talking heads you get on television but the guys who advise the top boys. They always say that the economy is like a huge engine and even if you stop producing it will take 20 to 30 years for the impact to eventually hit and it will hit hard when it does. Britain was on its way out and sure enough, they started de-industrializing it at the end of World War II and by the '70's that's when it really hit home to Britain. The average person at the bottom felt it. The U.S. is very, very similar. They started the ball rolling for de-industrialization about the late '60's, beginning of the '70's and then the big boys again with these Non-Governmental Organizations, members of the Trilateral and CFR groups working on behalf of the supposed governments signed all these deals towards NAFTA.

First it was the Free Trade Negotiations where they actually talked about a United Americas for the first time. That was back in the '80's and they said – it was published in Canada. The new capital of the Americas they were thinking would be put in Montreal. They had to get a different one from Ottawa or from Washington, D.C. and so this was all discussed. We all see and hear the same news but people don't believe it when they're told and that's when they started really de-industrializing the U.S. fast, because once they had GATT signed they'd already done all their framework for the transference of big corporate factories over to China and signed all the deals. That took years and years of bureaucratic negotiations to set-up all of that.

Then the big corporations pulled out of the U.S. back in the '90's, the early '90's. They really started rolling out the corporations, and lo and behold, we find that afterwards that every corporation that left the shores of the U.S. going over to China were getting subsidized by the taxpayers of U.S. and Canada so that they could ship all their stuff over there, set up factories. We paid for it all and we pay their losses for the next 7 to 10 years. Can you believe that?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
" "ROLL UP, ROLL UP!
TUNE IN TO THE BODY PART GAME-SHOW MACABRE"
and
"CHEMICAL EVOLUTION TO "PERFECT" WOMEN
(THE END OF A PERIOD IN TIME)" "
May 31, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 31, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on May 31st, 2007.

Years ago, there was a movie put out called "***Running Man***," a futuristic movie with predictive programming, as they all do, in fact, getting us used to an idea where sports would evolve into blood-sports. "***Rollerball***" was another one along the same vein, the first "***Rollerball***," where a world corporation ran the world. You had three groups of people: Those who were in the corporation at the top; the lesser bureaucrats, who dealt with the public and gave them their entertainment; and then, the people at the bottom, who simply lived for blood-sports, like the Gladiators did; and the crowds went to see them in ancient Rome.

In other words, because culture and reality are mandated from the top, any changes are authorized from the top down; then, any culture can become the normal if it's introduced in the right way. And more importantly, it's better to make sure the public have their indoctrination, gradually, towards the idea of acceptance of it, so that when it's brought on the scene, it becomes normal to them, quite easily.

Culture is plastic; it's fluid, almost. It's not static. The culture that's given, from the top, must fit the times you live in. It's tailor-made for the times that you live in. Long before the public even got hold of a computer for their home, there were articles in the newspapers talking about this new revolution. Revolution—a very important word, since those behind it are very old with their societies. They love revolution. Most revolutions are not bloody—they're cultural.

They spoke and said that this revolution would change the world, how everyone would have to adapt to it. It was a mandate, in other words. They also talked about information wars, before the public were given the computer; so for those people who think they're on the cutting edge, there's nothing that you're given that's there to help you. They would never give you what would be regarded as a weapon, when they have already declared this a cultural war, an information war. They're very serious when they use these terms, like "the war on poverty," "the war on drugs," "the war on seatbelts," et cetera. They mean it. Therefore, when they gave you the Internet, they already had it planned that they would dominate it; and they do. The biggest sites out there that fascinate you (no doubt, with sex or Atlantis stories, et cetera) are dominated by those who are making war on your mind and the culture, as they upgrade the culture.

When you want to do horrible things to humanity, you must have a dehumanized humanity. The process of dehumanization can be brought on insidiously or fairly quickly, depending on how much time and effort they put in to creating the new reality.

It might surprise people that before the 1920's, sports teams were just local teams that played games for free. They were little clubs, little hobby clubs. The big writers came out and said how they would make sports national pastimes (addictions, really) and arenas. Arena, remember, comes from ancient Rome. Arena is AARON, because there's much

more behind the old terms you're given, than face value would allow.

Societies which are to be vastly changed and dominated by ruthless people, must therefore give a culture which is dehumanized and pretty well dysfunctional, in a sense. Everyone must be divided, separated from everyone else. Man from woman, parents from children and generation from generation. Very carefully done through specialized scientific indoctrination, followed by massive propaganda, daily, on all media.

Once the people are dehumanized, you can do anything with them. You can bring anything in, no matter how horrific it would have sounded in a previous time, it will be accepted by the public. Once the public accepts dehumanization and join in the gruesome fest that's dished up to them, with fascination, then true horror will breakout within society and no one will care; it's now normal.

In Monty Python's "***The Meaning of Life***," it starts off with a spoof, after the hospital drama, where men visit the homes asking for kidneys and livers from donors, as a routine thing. We have seen, as the people have started to believe the science, they've replaced old religions with sciences. The sciences are taught as religions. They're authoritarian. They, like all religions, will accept no opposition to their theories, which are taught as facts. They want total power over everyone, with the excuse that their religion, this science, is therefore logic. It's no different from previous times, when great churches would come out with their theories and give you formats of how to live. It's the same process. Anyone who opposed that was condemned, because **all those who become gods, in this old world, will tolerate no other gods before them.** Nothing really changes, just the garments they wear.

We've all been subjected to documentaries, over the years, on countries like the Philippines, where wealthy people from across the world can order kidneys, for instance, when they need a transplant, from healthy people. How the big surgeons, mainly from the U.S., go over, pay the donor a paltry sum, take the kidney and sell it and replace it to the recipient (the one with the big money). It's a going business. Then you see the one who was the donor in the first place, who spends the little bit they've got, and people who are living in abject poverty, you see them having to spend the little bit they've got on medical treatment, because of all the side-effects and infections that set in and so on.

This, also, even the showing of this, is a dehumanizing process, because we're left with no answer. There is no debate about it. Is it right? wrong? Laws are never passed to stop it, the exploitation of the poor. However, what does come to pass is that the public, after various shows, programs and documentaries on the subject, begin to accept it. **What they're actually accepting is their own dehumanization.**

Compassion is neutralized, when you see injustice carried out, you expect justice and it doesn't happen. The people become bitter, hardened or simply discompassionate; and lots of these programs, collectively, help to dehumanize us. You'll hear ordinary people who live and get every idea from television, by watching documentaries, parrot verbatim what the Big Boys say, "There's too many people on the planet. We're just another animal. We can't go on like this, et cetera, et cetera." It would never dawn on them to do their own research on anything that's given to them. They're accepting dehumanization, and agreeing with the Big Boys, "there's just too many people." However, I wonder if the Big Boys will ever volunteer, first, to euthanize themselves so that others may live; and that's the day where pigs might fly.

Another way to help this dehumanizing process, to get us to accept it, is to do what they've done on comedy and movies, long ago; and that's to present it in a show fashion, a game show fashion, just like "***The Running Man***."

In the "***Daily Mail***," from England, and this is from the **30th of May 2007**; (may be the 31st of May 2007), is an article, which is probably happening in other countries. It's just that you don't hear about other countries with similar articles. We think we're always isolated, but you'll find that, generally, things are happening across the world at the same time, in all countries, somewhere.

This article by **Allan Hall** says this:

"Patients waiting for transplant organs have condemned a Dutch TV reality show, in which a dying woman will

choose a patient to receive one of her kidneys. The National Kidney Federation spoke out as broadcaster BNN vowed to go ahead with the controversial live show this Friday, despite efforts by Dutch MPs to ban it. Behind the scenes, the board of the private TV company was under massive pressure to drop the show, which MPs said was damaging Holland's international reputation."

It goes on to say:

"Today as plans are unveiled in Brussels to improve the organ-donor network across Europe, TV producers from Endemol, the company behind the Big Brother reality shows, are putting the finishing touches to The Big Donor Show. Ray Mackey, 43, co-chairman of the UK National Kidney Federation, who received a kidney transplant two years ago, said the concept of the show was "totally abhorrent". "It just seems that it is totally the shock factor that they are going for," he said.

Three contestants between 18 and 40, armed with professionally made movies about their lives, loves and aspirations, will compete to win the approval of a 37-year-old woman with an inoperable brain tumour, who has been told she will die before the end of the year.

With the help of viewer votes, the woman, known only as Lisa, will decide which contestant deserves her kidney. Mr. Mackey said Endemol had not taken into account the huge psychological blow the two losers would have to deal with. "To go through that traumatic thing on the television, it just doesn't bear thinking about," he added.

Timothy Statham, the federation's chief executive, said the show was a travesty that threatened the organ transplants system, which depended on acts of altruism. Professor John Feehally, who has just ended his term as president of Britain's Renal Association, said: "The scenario portrayed in this programme is ethically totally unacceptable. "The show will not further understanding of transplants. "Instead it will cause confusion and anxiety."

BNN TV, which is based at Hilversum near Amsterdam, appears to be basking in the worldwide publicity. It claims it is provoking debate on an important issue, and says the programme is partly "in tribute" to the station's founder, who died of kidney failure. "We know that this programme is super controversial and some people will think it's tasteless, but we think the reality is even more shocking and tasteless: waiting for an organ is just like playing the lottery," Laurens Drillich, chairman of the BNN network, said. With the massive publicity generated, the Big Donor Show could become one of the most watched TV programmes ever.

The show is planned as a one-off, but Dutch TV industry sources speculated that if viewing figures made it a success, there would be little to stop it acting as a pilot for a series of similar "give me a transplant" type shows. The identities of the donor and would-be recipients are to be revealed when the 80-minute show starts at 8.30pm on Friday. Viewers will be urged to text in their votes, and Lisa will consider their verdict before making the decision on her own about who gets her organs.

BNN has the potential to make hundreds of thousands of pounds in profits on the text messages alone. The broadcaster has brought entertainment to new lows in Holland, with another of its programmes showing drug taking, live sex acts and women testing sex toys. Joop Atsma, an MP with the ruling CDA party, met education minister Ronald Plasterk in an attempt to have the show stopped. "I want to block this. This is truly not permissible," Mr Atsma said. "It would be a victory for decency and common sense if this were not screened." But Mr Plasterk told the Dutch parliament that the constitution forbade him from declaring an outright ban on the show. A spokesman for Endemol in Britain said that, although there was no legal bar to presenting such a programme here, the company had no plans to do so."

Alan: It's quite something, the world we live in, you know, because even "***The Daily Mail***," with all of its tabloid nonsense. Just look at the ads on the sides of the page, with its usual Hollywood drama stuff and who's doing what to whom, and then all the sex stuff. You see, **people are already dehumanized from any standard they had in the past.** This is now normal, so it's very hard to criticize something which is already portraying us as base animals. It can't really be done. It's fantasia. It's a circus. This is where the dehumanization process, inter-generationally, will take you—to a horror show. It has no option but to take you to a horror show.

From the mind of the psychopath at the top, what's happening at the bottom seems perfectly logical, because they can't identify with normal human emotions of those other people down below. They are pragmatic. They want efficiency in this world. They have told us of the world they want to bring in. They have been telling us for a long, long, long time in books they've published themselves and written themselves, which we sort of pass over, like clouds passing over our heads, as though it didn't affect us somehow, when we're the subjects of their books, the future. We are the subject of

their books. We have been trained not to participate in the creation of our own reality and our destiny. We've been trained to leave it to our "betters." That's why it's so easily managed, in this day and age, by a few at the top.

The think tanks that come up with the ideas, they shape the future; they plan the future and pass it down to the lower think tanks in the pyramid structure. At one time, life was looked upon as being sacred. That was very important, because without that concept, anything could be done to humanity; and that is the brink we're on today. We're going over the brink into inhumanity.

The dialectical technique is clever to make things happen within society. For instance, how, if you want to reduce, basically, pregnancy, how would you bring in easily available abortions? It would never occur to people that you create promiscuity, massive promiscuity, because once the promiscuity comes in, the bonding process stops. That's what happens, you see, when you mate with someone, you're actually beginning the forms of a bonding, by nature, so that you can both raise children. When that's been destroyed, then the bonding is blunted. Relationships are short-lived and sex itself, intercourse becomes a simple method of alleviating a drive, temporarily; like quenching your thirst, if you're thirsty, with water.

The aftermath of all the promiscuity is massive pregnancies, all over, by young single girls. Along comes the guy or the people with the solutions, just waiting, biding their time, all prewritten, and government stamps approval, and on you go. Now we sell parts of babies, which are aborted. You can get up to \$5,000 for a good spinal column in good condition. It's quite sad, this butchery that's going on in the name of progress. Who defines progress? We should think about that. Whose progress is it and for what purpose? Because there is always purpose.

Now, with the donors, of course, that was another part to get you dehumanized, always with a tragic face—someone who needs help. In comes the solution, we can all become donors. Now it's a Lotto, it's a raffle with cheers and boos and hisses of the crowd in the big arena, as they start festing on this macabre show. One, I'm sure, of many to come. In one way or another, it all fits into the depopulation program, as we allow ourselves to be further dehumanized. "We're just animals," you see, we're animals without rights. The animals got their rights in the Earth Charter, drawn up by the Rockefellers and pushed out by Maurice Strong. We didn't get those rights.

Years ago, people said that many people would love socialism, the definition of it being, "a world run by experts, where you wouldn't have to think and decide anything for yourself." All the major problems and headaches of the world will be taken care of by your betters, and you'd be happy with it, in that way then you could play. You could just spend your life playing.

For many, many years, even in radio talk shows across all countries, the regular AM or FM talk shows, the format has been to give you something controversial, for a topic for the day, to get everyone arguing. Then they go into the Hegelian dialectic, because people immediately take sides—this or that, and the host stirs it up. That's called "good talk radio." They can count on the public doing just that, "what side did you want to jump in on?" They already give you your answers for each side, the dialectical process. However, each topic is actually guiding you towards an acceptance of more and more of the bizarre.

When you have an ignorant population who will not research for themselves, who go beyond conspiracies, a title the elite want you to use on yourself as you search. Go beyond the conspiracies. After all, if you quote the elites' books, themselves, those who are in power and those who have been in power, their predecessors, it's hardly a conspiracy when they publish it in the open. **H.G. Wells** called it "**The Open Conspiracy**." It's there if the public want to read it; it's just not terribly exciting. It's dry reading, no sex or violence, just agenda.

Women were targeted long ago (and men) for the changes to depopulate the planet. **Charles Galton Darwin**, in "**The Next Million Years**," talked about methods of introducing hormonal changes within the male and the female to make it so. We see it happening with the lowered sperm count in the male. We see all of the reactions within the female populations. Many of them have become masculinized; and here's a further thrust to it all.

In the **BBC news**, this is from Wednesday, **23rd of May 2007**, it says this:

"US Approves pill to stop periods.

The first birth control pill designed to stop monthly periods has been approved for use in the US. The Food and Drug Administration backed continuous use of the pill, Lybrel..."

Alan: It's an interesting name. It's a play on Libra, you see. It certainly will put them out of balance. It's also a play on life or freedom; and "EL" of course is the old, old God.

"...Lybrel which is manufactured by Wyeth."

Alan: Interesting name too, Wyeth.

"Taken daily it can halt a woman's menstrual periods indefinitely, as well as prevent pregnancies. Standard contraceptive pills are designed to be taken for three weeks, followed by a week break to allow for menstruation. An FDA official warned Lybrel was not suitable for everyone. About half the women who tested it in trials dropped out before the end, citing irregular and unscheduled bleeding. The pill contains a low dose of two hormones already widely used in birth control pills, ethinyl estradiol and levonorgestrel. The continuous delivery of the hormones prevents the stimulation of a menstrual cycle."

It then goes on to:

"Bleeding

"A study showed Lybrel was just as effective in preventing pregnancy as a traditional pill called Alesse, also made by Wyeth. But it may be difficult for the women to recognise if they have become pregnant because Lybrel users will not have regular periods. Dr Vanessa Cullins, of the Planned Parenthood Federation of America Inc, welcomed the FSA decision."

Alan: People should look into Planned Parenthood Federation, because old Margaret Sanger, who was a supporter of both Stalin and Hitler, and who was a eugenicist—she believed in the eradication of certain races—was the one who started this up. Most women think it's a champion for them. They have no idea of its real tenets.

"She said it might potentially help women whose monthly periods were blighted by headaches, tender breasts, cramps and nausea. However, Jean Elson, a sociologist at the University of New Hampshire, said: "For women in that situation, I certainly can understand the benefits of taking these kinds of medications, but for most women menstruation is a normal life event - not a medical condition. "Why medicate away a normal life event if we're not sure of the long-term effects?"

That view was echoed by health psychologist Paula Derry in a recent editorial in the British Medical Journal. She said: "A drug (that) chronically over-rides the physiological changes associated with the menstrual cycle (is) creating a hormonal environment that is not found in nature."

Alan: They happen to be doing that for a long time.

"Toni Belfield, of the Family Planning Association in the UK, said: "For women who don't want to have a period often, this is a very good option."

Alan: It's very predictable, what they're going to say, isn't it?, depending on who they work for. I mean, would you go to him to ask an honest opinion?

Here is the good con, these little slogans. Remember, **Lenin said**, "***We shall win by slogans.***" Well it wasn't lost on any other side, who also had already been using all these different slogans.

"It is important that contraception provides women with a choice..."

Alan: See, they make you think you've got a choice.

"...not just between different methods, but between how those methods are used." Doctors have long allowed women to skip their periods by starting a new pack of conventional pills on day 22 of their cycle, rather than waiting a week to resume the hormones."

Alan: So there you are. Just nature isn't simply good enough, as the high Masons say. They've got to perfect that which was left imperfect. Quite interesting.

Here is a report for "the choir," because it's only the choir that really follows any of this. The general population, as you know, are oblivious and don't care, and don't want to know.

This is from the "**Independent Media Center**" in Winnipeg (IMC). It's about "**North American Union plan headed in Congress in fall**," May 24th this was done. The source was "*World Net Daily*," **and it says:**

"A powerful think tank chaired by former Sen. Sam Nunn and guided by trustees including Richard Armitage, Zbigniew Brzezinski, Harold Brown, William Cohen and Henry Kissinger, is in the final stages of preparing a report to the White House and U.S. Congress on the benefits of integrating the U.S., Mexico and Canada into one political, economic and security bloc. "

Alan: It's the same thing that Karl Marx talked about in the 1800's, which is no coincidence.

"The final report, published in English, Spanish and French, is scheduled for submission to all three governments by Sept. 30, according to the Center for Strategic & International Studies.

Alan: They have the same name as the CSIS boys here, our intelligence services. This particular CSIS, which is probably combined with it, mind you, since all intelligence agencies work for the same group.

"CSIS boasts of playing a large role in the passage of the North American Free Trade Agreement in 1994 – a treaty that set in motion a political movement many believe resembles the early stages of the European Community on its way to becoming the European Union. "The results of the study will enable policymakers to make sound, strategic, long-range policy decisions about North America, with an emphasis on regional integration," explains Armand B. Peschard-Sverdrup, director of CSIS' Mexico Project. "Specifically, the project will focus on a detailed examination of future scenarios, which are based on current trends..."

Alan: They love these terms, "current trends."

*"...and involve six areas of critical importance to the trilateral relationship: labor mobility, energy, the environment, security, competitiveness and border infrastructure and logistics." **The data collected for the report is based on seven secret roundtable sessions ...**"*

Alan: That's how democratic we all are, you see. Why do people vote, eh?

*"...**The data collected for the report is based on seven secret roundtable sessions ...**"*

Alan: The roundtable sessions are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Canadian Institute for International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations. We should remember that. They run the roundtable sessions.

"...involving between 21 and 45 people and conducted by CSIS. The participants are politicians, business people, labor leaders and academics from all three countries with equal representation. All of this is described in a CSIS report, "North American Future 2025 Project."

Alan: And you think it's all just evolving, and the people alive then will too—if there's anybody still alive.

Now here they go:

"The free flow of people across national borders..."

Alan: That was the same wording that Karl Marx used. It's the same wording the Royal Institute of International Affairs used when they were doing all this stuff for the European integration, beginning in 1945. Actually, it was on before the Second World War; they discussed it, as Winston Churchill admitted to.

"The free flow of people across national borders will undoubtedly continue throughout the world as well as in North America, as will the social, political and economic challenges that accompany this trend," says the report. "In order to remain competitive in the global economy..."

Alan: You see, we all have to compete to the bottom, to whoever is at the lowest common denominator, we have to compete downwards.

"...it is imperative for the twenty-first century North American labor market to possess the flexibility..."

Alan: Ha, ha. I love the terms.

"...necessary to meet industrial labor demands on a transitional basis and in a way that responds to market forces." As WND reported last week, the controversial "Secure Borders, Economic Opportunity and Immigration Reform Act of 2007," which would grant millions of illegal aliens the right to stay in the U.S. under certain conditions, contains provisions for the acceleration of the Security and Prosperity Partnership,"

Alan: "Prosperity Partnership." Who is going to prosper? They won't tell you that part.

"...a plan for North American economic and defense integration..."

Alan: That's already been done. It happened after 9/11. They admitted they were already integrated.

"... and with remarkable similarities to the CSIS plan."

Alan: What a coincidence. It's all the same plan.

"The bill, as worked out by Senate and White House negotiators, cites the SPP agreement signed by President Bush and his counterparts in Mexico and Canada March 23, 2005 – an agreement that has been criticized as a blueprint for building a European Union-style merger of the three countries of North America. "It is the sense of Congress that the United States and Mexico should accelerate the implementation of the Partnership for Prosperity..."

Alan: Ha! People will repeat these things you know in public. You'll hear them talk, Partnership for Prosperity. Slogans, "win it by slogans."

"...to help generate economic growth and improve the standard of living in Mexico, which will lead to reduced migration," the draft legislation states on page 211 on the version time-stamped May 18, 2007 11:58 p.m. Since agreement on the major provisions of the bill was announced late last week, a firestorm of opposition has ignited across the country. Senators and representatives are reporting heavy volumes of phone calls and e-mails expressing outrage with the legislation they believe represents the largest "amnesty" program ever contemplated by the federal government."

Alan: See, that's how they get you off onto a sidetrack. The immigration is only one little part of this, and I mean it. It's a little part of all of this. Your whole lifestyle, for everyone, is to be altered. It's a planned society we're talking about

here. So don't get sidetracked by the supposed protesters complaining just about immigration.

"Meanwhile, while many continue to express skepticism about a plot to integrate North America along the lines of the European Union, WND reported last week that 14 years ago, one of the world's most celebrated economists and management experts said it was already on the fast track and nothing could stop it."

Alan: And that's true. It was planned long before we were born, in fact.

"Peter F. Drucker, in one of his dozens of best-selling books, "Post Capitalist Society," published in 1993, wrote that the European Community, the progenitor of the European Union, "triggered the attempt to create a North American economic community, built around the United States by integrating both Canada and Mexico into a common market."

Alan: He wasn't the first one. As I say, Karl Marx did it first, and then many of the books put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, both before and after World War II, talked about the same thing.

"So far this attempt is purely economic in its goal..."

Alan: Ha, ha, ha.

"...wrote the Presidential Medal of Freedom honoree. "But it can hardly remain so in the long run." Drucker describes in his book the worldwide trends toward globalization that were evident back then – the creation and empowerment of transnational organizations and institutions, international environmental goals regarding carbon dioxide and agreements to fight terrorism, long before 9/11."

Alan: It's because they've always got to have an enemy. We're living the script, and this is only part of the script, the reiteration of the same old script. The bulk of the population, as you know, are oblivious and they don't care, because they're happily socialized. They can be little children, who can produce and consume and play, never knowing, never awakening in their whole life. In fact, they don't like to be awakened.

You see, it isn't just the elite you have to worry about, the ones at the top, the psychopaths. Those who are aware have also the bulk of the population, who are happily playing themselves and plugging their ears, and, saying to you, "I don't want to hear this."

THE ELITE COULDN'T DO ANYTHING IN THIS WORLD WITHOUT THE COOPERATION OF THE BULK OF THE POPULOUS.

They couldn't pass the laws that take away rights and freedoms, without the acceptance, the acquiescence of the general public. The police couldn't do their "blitzes," as they call them, (a term they borrowed from World War II), their blitzes on the public. That's what they call them in Canada. They're sort of make-work projects for police, as they hire more and more of them and put them all on the roads. They stop you and they smell your breath, check your seatbelt and all the rest of it, to harass you, to train you to obey, obey, obey as they become dominant, rather than servant.

The public must acquiesce to all of this. After all, government itself is only idea, and all forms of governments are only ideas. It takes the acceptance of the vast majority of the public to allow totalitarianism, and, ultimately, always horror to follow. We must give power to the beast, in order to be devoured by the beast, in all ages.

Some of the shows I've been on, in the past, have brought up a common response to the fear of the changes. The common response is "what shall we do to save the people?" because we think in terms of a collective, rather than individualistic. That's our training, in fact. We've all been trained, collectively, to think this way.

The answer is: You can't (even if you could) save the people, collectively; or you would be a tyrant yourself, simply imposing what you thought was the right way to bring the world to whatever your ideas concluded (how people should

live, behave, et cetera). **It's the psychopaths, in all eras, who decide for the people which way they'll go, how society will be.** People, individually, in the collective, make decisions every single day of their lives, which affect them and affect others. Being silent affects people. Silence is consent, legally. As long as someone else is getting the boot or the club and not you—that in itself would be the decision you would make.

The choice not to know, the choice to say, "I don't want to hear that" is a choice, is a decision. It's far easier to do the wrong things. Everyone knows, through conscience (if they are not a psychopath), what's right and wrong, but it's much easier to do the wrong than the good.

All sentient people can do is to communicate information to those who seek it, who are waking up to sentience, but lack the facts. Others ask, "What comes after this life?" It's tempting to say, "It depends what you do with this one." Everyone expects some kind of reward for doing nothing.

Those who seek truth often give up everything that they have to find it. They risk a lot to find it. They become uncomfortable in the milieu in which they live, because those around them, that seem so familiar and close, seem alienated to them now. Because you realize, when you wake up, that everything they say or do is marketed to them, including their opinions and their topics of conversation. Waking up involves the risk of losing those that you thought were closest to you, because you find you don't belong anymore amongst them; and that's been the same in all ages, in all lands.

When Pandora's box is opened, it doesn't come with a guarantee of personal success, in any way, shape or form, because if you're after truth, it doesn't come tailor-made to make you happy. You leave that to those at the top, who created and guide the whole New Age movement. They're the same ones that create the reality for the rest of the people, for the big think tanks; and they're funded by them, too. Yet, even though you go through the phases of waking up and you break through barriers (and yes, you will alter a lot), your mind certainly will expand. And yet you'll find you can take far more of the bad news without buckling under and collapsing, because **there's a strength in knowing**. Not to know is a weakness.

You can't make people wake up. Technically, they've heard many of the things that you have heard yourself on major newscasts, and they've chosen not to dwell on it or think about it. They have actually chosen. They are making choices, all the time, and their choice is often: not to know anymore about it. It's too depressing. You must accept that. Otherwise, you're nagging them; you become an evangelist. Don't expect others to think or to be able to go through those barriers, which you can possibly break through.

For a long, long, long time, in fact, since the so-called "birth of democracy," the public never really had a say in anything. It was a show—a show to stop revolutions occurring. They knew a long time ago that without a show of public input, or choices, in their own destiny, there would be revolutions every few years, so they chose democracy as a sham. As **Quigley** said in "**Tragedy & Hope**," those at the top of all parties are picked and vetted and all belong to the same club. They have for over 100 years or more.

The big foundations and think tanks that work with the bankers, which work with the old, old aristocracy of the world, run your lives and plan your lives and plan the future. They have 10, 15, 20, 50, 100 year plans and 200 year plans. Check out the plans of the communist system. Check out the plans of the United Nations and the ones of the integration of the continents. They all have their long-term agendas, like a big business plan, including what kind of culture they will have at the end of it. They know it, because they will make it so.

So for those who are sentient out there, it's a hard struggle, but you can come through it. Your biggest problem is being isolated from others of your own kind.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or gods go with you.

"The Sounds of Silence"
By Simon and Garfunkel

Hello darkness, my old friend,
I've come to talk with you again,
Because a vision softly creeping,
Left its seeds while I was sleeping,
And the vision that was planted in my brain
Still remains
Within the sound of silence.

In restless dreams I walked alone
Narrow streets of cobblestone,
Beneath the halo of a street lamp,
I turned my collar to the cold and damp
When my eyes were stabbed by the flash of
A neon light
That split the night
And touched the sound of silence.

And in the naked light I saw
Ten thousand people, maybe more.
People talking without speaking,
People hearing without listening,
People writing songs that voices never share
No one dared
Disturb the sound of silence.

Fools, said I, you do not know
Silence like a cancer grows.
Hear my words that I might teach you,
Take my arms that I might reach you.
But my words like silent raindrops fell,
And echoed
In the wells of silence

And the people bowed and prayed
To the neon God they made.
And the sign flashed out its warning,
In the words that it was forming.
And the signs said, the words of the prophets
Are written on the subway walls
And tenement halls.
And whispered in the sounds of silence.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):

"BOFFINS, BLIMPS AND BS"

January 25, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – January 25, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and today it is January 25, 2007.

I'll kick off tonight with a news article from the **Athens News – Athens, Ohio**, that is. This was an article written by **James Renner** of the **Cleveland Free Times**. I guess that's a group, a syndicated group, on the **30th of the 5th 2006**.

"Last week a fire ignited at the Akron Airdock that once housed a fleet of Goodyear blimps. Firemen rushed to the 211-foot-tall structure and quickly doused the flames. Reporters and photographers descended on the landmark. Many were surprised to learn the blimps were no longer being stored there.

Turns out Lockheed Martin -- the company that gave us the Trident intercontinental ballistic missile -- was renovating the site for an upcoming project when the fire started. It's being turned into a hangar for a prototype airship. If you're frightened of this administration's habit of spying on American citizens, you may want to stop reading. The prototype is called the High Altitude Airship, or HAA..."

Alan: Which is kind of a laugh, isn't it? If you put the "A" in front of the "H," you have another behind it, so you've got "AHAA" and that was one of Aleister Crowley's old magic terms that he used.

"Lockheed Martin Maritime Systems & Sensors in Akron won the \$40 million contract from the Missile Defense Agency to build HAA in 2003. It is essentially another blimp. A giant one. Seventeen times the size of the Goodyear dirigible. It's designed to float 12 miles above the earth, far above planes and weather systems. It will be powered by solar energy, and will stay in a geocentric orbit for up to a year, undetectable by ground-based radar. You can't see it from the ground. But it can see you. "The possibilities are endless for homeland security," says Kate Dunlap, a Lockheed Martin spokesperson. "It could house cameras, and other surveillance equipment. It would be an eye in the sky."

"Eye In The Sky"

By Alan Parsons

Don't think sorry's easily said
Don't try turning tables instead
You've taken lots of chances before
But I ain't gonna give any more
Don't ask me
That's how it goes
'Cause part of me knows what you're thinking...

Don't say words you're gonna regret

Don't let the fire rush to your head
I've heard the accusation before
And I ain't gonna take any more
Believe me
The sun in your eyes
Made some of the lies worth believing

CHORUS

I am the eye in the sky
Looking at you
I can read your mind
I am the maker of rules
Dealing with fools
I can cheat you blind
And I don't need to see any more
To know that I can read your mind, I can read your mind
I can read your mind

Don't leave false illusions behind
Don't cry, I ain't changing my mind
So find another fool like before
'Cause I ain't gonna live anymore believing
Some of the lies while all of the signs are deceiving

CHORUS

I am the eye in the sky
Looking at you
I can read your mind
I am the maker of rules
Dealing with fools
I can cheat you blind
And I don't need to see any more
To know that I can read your mind, I can read your mind
I can read your mind

"According to a summary released by the U.S. Army Space and Missile Defense Command, the HAA can watch over a circle of countryside 600 miles in diameter. That's everything between Toledo and New York City. And they want to build 11."

Alan: Oh, 11. They love the number 11 – Jachin and Boaz again.

"With high-res cameras, that could mean constant surveillance of every square inch of American soil. "If you had a fleet of them, this could be used for border surveillance," suggests Dunlap. The Launch date is 2009."

Alan: And it's added on to the end of this little article here.

"Of course, mimicking its defense of warrantless wiretapping and phone-log data mining, the government maintains it only wants to protect its citizens from external threats. But as any geek can tell you, blimps were ubiquitous in The Watchmen, the seminal '80's graphic novel in which heroes have been driven underground and Nixon is still president. Just because you're paranoid doesn't mean they're not watching you."

Alan: And so there you have that part of it, the "eye in the sky." It's nice to know you're being taken care of so well and they're so concerned about us all, isn't it? And all those old folk songs about little things, the dalliances that happened in haystacks in the countryside, will no longer be relevant anymore. You'd have to be inside the haystack; so we're all being watched and monitored.

This is really old stuff, very old stuff. I can remember **Bill Cooper** when he did his article on **Area 51**, he did actually a video on Area 51, where you could watch all these airships – there was UFO types, flying saucers. **It's an Air Force testing base for advanced aircraft and that's where all your UFOs have been coming out of**, now they have them all over the world actually, and he did photograph this huge cigar-shaped object coming out of a cloud 20 miles away with a huge telephoto lens and it was very possible that was one of these prototype "eye in the sky" airships. And we always did say these politicians are full of gas. Well, now we know. Now we know where it's all going – at least it's going to a good cause.

It's a pity they couldn't attach themselves to these balloons and go up in them and just keep pumping the gas in. That's another method of getting high and these characters do like getting high, from all the reports we get about politicians. Any fool can tell this has nothing to do with border security. It's nothing to do with Arab terrorists. It's to do with a world that's coming into view, a planned world, the multicultural world which they wrote about so long ago. The "omelet" that **Mr. Rockefeller** talked about saying, ***"you can't help breaking eggs to make the omelet."*** There will be chaos for a while, according to their plans, and they've been preparing to deal with this chaos for many, many years and as I've said so many times, they have no favorites when it comes to the peasant of one country or the peasant of another.

The ELITE are a club unto themselves and the mayhem that will be caused when cultures clash, as they unfortunately will do. That's the history of the world. The ancients used this system over and over. We know that even before the Romans the various demagogues of Persia and other countries moved whole populations from their homelands to other places far, far away and sometimes brought them back generations later. It was a different people almost and we're watching the same techniques occur again and when they want to cause conflict they simply put in racial types with completely diverse cultures, who can get along when there's enough money and work; but when they cause big inflation, when the jobs begin to disappear, people retreat to their cultures and then start pointing the traditional fingers at the traditional enemies and we know what happens. It's just the story of history and it's also an art form, **a technique that's used and always has been used by the global elite**. It's taught even in some of the higher courses of the military at the very top. Nothing new under the sun.

We know the foundations have been funding all the Latin American groups who are pushing for what they think is going to be the new freedom as they move into what was or is American territory and the old histories are rehashed and how they can reclaim it. They'll never figure out themselves, it doesn't matter who claims to be in control, since the leaders are all part of one club, they will not benefit. The average person who ends up causing the fighting and so on will not benefit from this at all.

More and more people will move as they have been from the southern states and go north. Many have moved abroad in fact in anticipation of all this and since this is a mandate, it's not debatable, it's a mandate, it's a plan, there's no complaints department anywhere. All the young politicians who come into federal status understand this right off the bat to **"toe the line" as they say in Masonry**. They don't ask questions. They know it's the agenda or they catch on quickly and they parrot all the right things to say. They will not turn back. **This is a mandate above politics, beyond politics, for those who own the world** and they only own it because we believe they own it because we believe in money and through debt et cetera they do own it.

You never borrow. If you do, you're in debt. The debt is a slave to the debtor. That's old ancient history.

There we are with the net – the net that's being spread out over the world by the fishers of men over a very, very long period and what you're seeing under the guises of nonsense and farce actually. It's so ridiculously stupid. At least the excuses we are given are ridiculously stupid and infantile, but that tells you how much they think of the public. **YOU'RE WATCHING THE TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM AS THEY PULL THE DRAWSTRINGS OF THE NET** and the mayhem which will ensue for a while, which is predicted to last maybe three, four generations until a new culture comes out of it. However, it won't stop there because they are already planning to do other things with society such as the chip, the brain chip, and creating new types of life forms as well.

WE ARE HERE TO SERVE A SYSTEM. That should be self-evident by the fact that every parent has to send by law their child to school. I know there are some holdouts in the U.S. who still home school, but even they are being encroached upon and forced to teach the same things that are being taught in the public school system. When you're

mandated to go to school and you're born free, sovereign, well it doesn't jive, does it? You're either free or you're not free, one of the two; and looking at the definitions of a citizen, it's someone who was born with preexisting duties to the State, some say to serve the State.

In the **Council on Foreign Relations** reports (the American Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs), they wrote exceedingly about this topic **where the world they're bringing in is where everyone will be proud to serve the state**. That will be their duty, their sole duty actually. What you have is a dominant minority at the top where the keepers of the wisdom of the ages, the knowledge of the ages – the keepers of the financial system at the top. They have a scientific group, "**technocrats**" as **Brzezinski calls them**, who will take care of the system for them, especially the one that's coming into view. It's more technical orientated and they have their various bureaucracies beneath that in the structure to give us a form at this phase of the game of communistic rule over the people. In fact, from the bureaucracies down, it's a copy of the communist or Soviet system.

There's some debate which came first, the British system of socialism or the Soviet system, and of course even some of the communists at the top said (I think Khrushchev said it) that "communism was just socialism in a hurry," and that's true. You use rebellion and revolution to hurry things up. **We are going through a REVOLUTION at the moment**. Revolutions in the past were never headed by ordinary people. The revolutions of the present are not done so either.

The people in the revolutions in France, who took two generations to build it up to the proper pitch of fervor and they used the middle class to do it in France. The French Revolution, while under its many words of equality and fraternity and so on, was really a middle class revolution to usurp power that was held by an oligarchy and spread the wealth amongst themselves. In America it's odd because their definition of "working class" is a bit different from most countries and "middle class."

A "middle class" in Europe traditionally were suit-and-tie employees, people who didn't dirty their hands in any kind of manual work whatsoever. Some of them at one time earning less than some of the higher paid factory workers at a certain point in history when they had factories. However, in the U.S. it's done by their income, so you had people who could work in factories who count themselves as "middle class." When I'm talking about the middle classes and the revolution of France, I'm referring to the learned elite of France, many of whom were not French at all. They'd come from Switzerland, which has always been a training base for the revolutions.

It's odd if you go into the history of Switzerland how cantons were formed from different countries to give you German, Italian, French and so on speaking areas, that somehow always could live harmoniously because the bankers at the top made it so; while the same bankers who funded other countries made it impossible for other peoples to live together. They gave the writers of the Geneva Bible the right to live in Switzerland. They were on the run from the authorities in England and other countries and they were Rosicrucian Freemasons. After that, other rebels fighting against monarchies went to Switzerland, where they were always given asylum there and generally trained to be better at what they were going to do in the future. It was to get sent back home and stir up the people, who would always follow if you tell them you're doing it for them and how wealthy they're going to be and happy and all the rest of it. The same kind of stuff you hear in presidential speeches today – promises, promises. Yet, the **French Revolution was a really good example of Freemasonic revolution**. The United States was the same but they've managed to hide a lot since, through rewriting and writing out of different Masonic incidents and peoples in the history. They've had it scrubbed clean and now they have a sort of Hollywood version.

France tended to leave it as it was and made no bones about it that they set up the coffee houses for discussions (and these were Masonic clubs) to get the whole thing going. The bankers funded the top writers of the day to say all the right things and stir the people up. Down through time, as they recruit Masons, they still tell them that they were behind the revolutions and it was for the ordinary people and how good things were going to be; and they're still doing the same I'm sure in the lodges.

It isn't until you stand back and say wait a minute here, **there's a minority dictating the future always under the guises of helping other people, especially the masses and getting the masses to go along with it**. Sometimes having bloody revolutions, other times having bloodless ones. They've had the sexual revolution. Many different kinds of revolutions and the sexual revolution, it's interesting they even brought unisex into it – "**One sex**." That's what unisex

fashion means, and the males and the females all dressed the same with the same jeans and shirts and all the rest of it. Unisex fashions to blur the distinction between male and female, which was part of "*The Communist Manifesto*," the expanded version, not just the 10 planks. You should read it sometime.

When I was small, I used to be amazed looking at the Chinese, the Communist Chinese they would occasionally show on television, who were all given the same blue tunics and jeans to wear because there was to be no class distinction, no sexual distinction between male and female, so they all walked around with these pajamas on that were blue. That was at the same time as they were doing the same thing in Europe with the hippie movements and so on wearing the blue jeans. The guys got their hair long and from behind often you couldn't tell if it was male or female. The same thing was being done, exactly the same thing, without explaining it to the people who thought it was just their thing, their fashion, their generation's fashion. They never questioned where the fashion came from and they didn't know the FASHION industry is tied into the ENTERTAINMENT industry, which is tied into the CULTURAL CREATION industry. This is an old, old, old science.

At least in, say, Soviet countries, the people knew they were slaves. They just didn't talk about it but they knew it. When you're made to think you're free yet you're still adopting all the Soviet policies without the term "communism" ever being used, it will never dawn on most people unless you really point it out to them. Even then, they're in shock if they do understand what you're telling them. Most can't. They think we're just stumbling, evolving along through the darkness and things appear spontaneously into the fashion industry and so on, and scientists are really, really just working on what they tell us they're working on and they don't know all the answers yet about things, and that they get the latest things that are invented, they just appear on the shelves.

The same people never even noticed the transfer of factories to China. They dream their lives through; they're in a form of somnambulism and they have no memory of the past. The children are taught not to even listen to the older people. They're past it. That's why you have no movies or programs now about older people. It's all about young people and that's to give the impression that once you're past a certain age that you have no purpose. Well, you're obsolete, just like your computers and things. Anything old is obsolete. Everything new is good. Simple as that. This is a technique that's used.

Even when I was small we kept getting reruns from the U.S. of old black and white movies. You would see actors in their 40's and 50's quite commonly as the main type of hero characters. You don't see that today because it's a youth orientated culture. Not because the youth picked it for themselves, but because those who direct society in the culture creation industry make it so.

At one time it was a pleasure to listen to the elderly, the ones with wisdom, and they did have them in those days, to just hear how they had lived and been brought up because what happened in the past can be reintroduced at any time. Most people today couldn't put up with what we think of as hardship of any kind. Most people in fact would die psychologically if they had to live like their great grandparents did, yet you get all these snippets of information and you could certainly tie the past in because living history—those who lived through the history—are the best reporters on it. Not the authorized ones that you end up reading in school.

HISTORY IS ALWAYS SCRUBBED CLEAN UNTIL THEY HAVE THEIR PERFECTED VERSION WHICH BECOMES THE AUTHORIZED STANDARD VERSION and you're left with dates and places and what they say is wars over territory, and who benefits from all of this?

Who benefits from all the wars? Who funds the wars? Which body – which international body set up the treaties to allow bankers to fund all sides and bring in laws so that whoever lost still had to pay what they owed after they lost?

It came out with the Falklands little war, Margaret Thatcher's little war. This is the woman who said her greatest hero was Winston Churchill and she'd love to emulate him by leading Britain through a war. This was her fantasy. What a fantasy to have, for a male or a female, but this is supposedly – I don't know if she was really a woman. I still wonder about that. They called her "The Iron Lady." They gave her the little Falklands War, a real little war, just to keep her happy, I think, and she certainly wouldn't have got a next term if it hadn't been for that war. She would have been out. However, it turned out that Britain had actually given or sold to Argentina most of the ships before the war started (not

long before the war started) and the Argentineans were paying it up, kind of like a hire-purchase deal, and after the war was over and Britain had sunk the ships (which were technically theirs), Argentina still had to divvy-up all the money that they owed for the warships they got from England which England eventually sunk.

How come the bankers never lose? How come defeated countries must still pay up? Who sets all these rules? What's the common link between them all?

You'll find **it's done through major treaties**. Treaties which are not discussed in parliament buildings or congressional halls, just simply signed into law and they have Gentlemen's Agreements which are written into law **and THEY are all FREEMASONS on all sides who bring this about** and **that's why the BANKERS NEVER LOSE and that's why they fund every side**. Yet the bankers themselves stand apart from all peoples on the planet because they're so interbred that it's scary. They're so interbred. So much so, it's kind of like animals. If you have pedigree Labradors and you interbred them, you're pretty well guaranteed to have the same type, same temperament and so on.

In humans when we marry "in common," we're commoners you see, you can raise a boy or a girl and you really have no say in the personality outcome and he can go off in any direction regardless of what mom or dad works at, but when you look at the banking families they're pretty well guaranteed to stay banking families. Very weird. They don't say, I'm going off to be an engineer, dad, or I want to be a physicist. The only exception I think was **Victor Rothschild** who **was a scientist** and again the odd thing about the Rothschild's if you go into their history being economists – see, they were also economists like Malthus who looked upon the "**human herd**" as they called it and long production could go on in certain areas and they would look at what would happen after those industries would go, including the social mayhem. They used think tanks to do this, but they also had as I say "**archives of histories**." They understood this stuff. They were economists and bankers. **THEY PLAN THE FUTURE**. The economists must do that for a dominant minority.

What's interesting with the Rothschild's is if you look into their histories you'll see that they had a fascination with diseases and some of the Rothschild's in the early 1900's, late 1800's, some of the children had written books on how disease was transmitted by parasites. Well, why would bankers and bankers' offspring be fascinated by this?

Then we find later **Victor Rothschild** who became the head of all British intelligence at one point after he was a main suspect for passing information onto the communists. He was also a scientist **who worked at Porton Downs** warfare laboratories where some of the best – **Britain makes some of the best bacterium and viruses on the planet. That was his job there**. They have a fascination with that which also kills people. If they had to breed you up, I'm sure they would use genetics to speed up the process. It's a form of "**herd management**." You cull off at times and you increase in others. That's part of how you maintain control over the world, especially when you're planning it all. You plan the future.

In ancient Greece because they lived primarily on islands, they sometimes arranged wars at the top to bring down the populations and once again they benefited from it, those who invested because they had investment too. They had international bankers in those days as well, who would loan to them, and if you were very, very good and you brought masses of profit their way, the bankers would actually allow you to marry into the family. The early **BROTHERHOOD SYSTEM** which still **MAINTAINS ITSELF TODAY**, if you're tremendously good to them, this little clique, this very small, small clique will bring you into their family and your genes will be raised to godhood, at least your offspring, and that's how it runs itself. That's how it works.

Looking back at, as a for instance, many of the reports from the American Psychological Association, you can see how this ties in; psychology and psychiatry at the higher levels being tied in with the control of populations, mind control. We know this because even **Coronation Street in England**, the **longest running gossip drama** ever created, **shapes the culture of Britain** by showing in advance what you're going to see and how you would behave and react as the actors do in predictive programming. They employ psychiatrists and psychologists and all kinds of experts for the series and they showed this on television, knowing the public mimic what they see and behave the same way. In many of the reports of these associations, in their own publications, their magazines and books, they've mentioned the need to **use these sciences more so on the public without the public being aware of them**.

We find the same thing written about by Bertrand Russell in his book "*The Impact of Science on Society*" and we also find it in Brzezinski's books and you go far back as even old Blavatsky who said "*a method of control over the minds of the public would be used – the biggest weapon ever invented*" and she wrote that or at least supposedly wrote it in the 1800's.

Sciences are used to guide and manipulate and direct the world, so much so, that very few people have an original opinion of their own. They all think they're sane, especially when they can bounce these opinions off their neighbors who've gone through the same conditioning and will have the same answers. That's how sanity today is judged. You could have a whole population that's insane and believes that they're living in the top of a pyramid and that's the earth. If they're all taught that they'd all believe it and if you said, no, the earth is round, they'd lock you up. Therefore, if you have a different opinion from everybody else, be proud of the fact. It means you've broken out.

Getting back to these associations of psychiatry and psychology, that's the science really that's employed upon the people in co-operation with script writers, novel writers, movie writers and directors. All of these techniques are used of the mind, psychology and psychiatry, to get us to emulate what we see, to give us the opinions we're all supposed to have. They can even change the opinions half-way through and everyone will suddenly parrot the new opinion without noticing the change over it's done so slickly. It's also easier to do on a population who's been conditioned from childhood with these techniques of downloading. It doesn't take much to reprogram them in a different direction.

However, these associations of psychiatry and psychology have also talked about for many years the need to monitor every individual since everybody—every individual—is a potential criminal. Every individual has the ability to do right or wrong. Again, the classifications vary and the definitions vary on the era and the period and the function of society. However, when it comes to abuse and violence et cetera, sure, everyone does have that ability, but you do find most people will check themselves from using it. The world they're creating, since they don't believe anyone can be trusted to monitor themselves and direct themselves, this world they're creating is to be a totally guided and monitored society. Monitored by experts until eventually you have the chip and this ties in with the war on terror.

Never in history have they given us a term like this. They've always been able to paint someone as a demon and dehumanize them through propaganda and have us go at them. This war on terror is so ambiguous. It's meant to be so because going back to psychiatry and psychology and their definitions say everyone is a potential terrorist and since abuse, violence of any kind and even crime is coming under, is falling under now—in fact, many of it already is, many of these subjects are already under it—under the guise of terror.

You can be a financial terrorist, for instance, for withholding taxes and I know that for a fact because I know someone in the U.S. who had gone and followed one of these shortwave "gold and silver" fellows who said you don't have to pay your taxes to the federal government, it's all illegal, yah-de-yah-de-yah; and technically they're right because they didn't make amendments to bring in the Federal Reserve in any lawful manner and so on and so on. However, they followed this advice and sure enough, they had demands from the federal government to pay their taxes, just ignored them, found the loopholes, wrote back and told them why they shouldn't. They were kind of left alone, although they kept getting demands, but when the woman was going on a holiday within the United States she was stopped at the airport and she was held for a while and when she asked why, her name was down as a financial terrorist for withholding taxes.

We see that everything now is coming under terrorism, everything, and that's why it's called the war on terror. Although it's a war of terror in actual fact. It's been broadened to include everything: right-think, wrong-think, double-think, all of the different kinds of Orwellian thinking, which is a good exercise in understanding, that is to read George Orwell's "1984." The movies are excellent or the British movie is excellent with John Hurt and Richard Burton, but it's even better to read the book to get the actual definitions, the in-depth definitions of right-think and double-think and so on. These are sciences.

Orwell wasn't just picking these terms out of the air. Orwell was picked, or Blair his real name was. He was picked to work for this elite so he understood the process. He understood the techniques and he'd been groomed for it – it was in school, picked at school. Just like today, they pick the CIA and all the other secret services from school. They did the same thing in England and Blair was picked up at Cambridge University and trained to go out and fight for a form of world socialism, until he clued in that the guys who ran the socialist side and the communist side were also the same

bankers that ran the so-called right wings as well.

After working at the BBC as a propagandist and he said himself in his memoirs that his job was to convince the British housewife that these cheap rationed little cuts of meat – the stuff that they used to throw away, it's awful. I think they called it "offal" because it was awful, if you check the spellings. His job was to convince them that it was actually better for you and he wrote about that. He didn't like what he had to do but he showed you how this technique is used and that was through the BBC, one of the best propagandists ever invented, in conjunction of course with Tavistock and various other professors. That's how they run society.

For those that think I've been hard on the young guys who have been brought up playing all the video games, who like their uniforms and want to go off and do their bit, especially the Air Force (they're the really brave ones), I thought I should really have a change of heart here and finish off the night with something just for them. After all, they just want to help, don't they? They want to make the world a better place to live in.

For me, it's good night and may your god go with you. This song is my little bit for this war on terror. Bye for now.

"Air Farce" **By Covenant With Life**

Hello. Have you ever wondered if you have what it takes to be the best of the best of the best? One of the few and proud. One of the determinedly stupid. You're 17 and thinking about college, right?

After spending most of your young life playing video games, did you ever wonder how you could translate that into an amazing salary and kill real people too?

Well, wonder no longer because in today's Air Farce we don't face the enemy mono el mono. We hide from him at 50,000 feet and carpet bomb the shit out of him until every old man, woman and child is dismembered and spread out over the entire area.

Did you know that the most destructive battle mission ever waged was from an Air Farce bomber? That's right kids. Enola Gay dropped a single bomb that killed an entire city of non-combatants entirely filled with old folks just like your grandparents and helpless children.

We at the Air Farce don't cut ears off to prove our kills like those pussy vets in Nam did. We do our killings wholesale just like you learned to do in video games. That's right. You can be a top gun, a real man. In fact, we are counting on and hoping that you've wasted years of your precious lives doing nothing but sitting in front of a TV with a joystick in your hand.

Have you ever wondered if you were the kind of man who could sentence to death someone you would never see? Do you like shiny medals and think sharp-looking uniforms with shiny pieces of tin somehow make you a better person inside?

Well, we hope so. We really do, because if you believe that, then you have what it takes to be a chemtrail pilot. We'll train you using taxpayer money. We'll fill your head with stupid slogans. We'll convince you we are your real family that will never betray you and that until you joined us you weren't really living at all.

That's right. At the Air Farce we keep you so confused that you won't mind one day spraying the dickens out of your own family and friends, all from a safe and anonymous altitude, just like when you are fire bombing some rice paddy overseas. The great part is you won't even have to leave the states. You can kill right here in America.

We're the Air Farce and we're looking for the best of the best of the best. Join us and become a chemtrail pilot today.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Nov. 14, 2011 (#962)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 14, 2011:

Bonkered and Conquered:

Give Serfs Weekend to Get Laid and Plastered,

Blind to the Fact They've All Been Mastered:

"Progress", Speeding, The Mind is Hazy,
As Hell is Manifested, Just Who is Crazy?
All Cultures Manipulated One-Eighty Degrees,
Small Remnant of Families Down to its Knees,
The Masters of Muse, Entertainment Culture,
Moving in for the Kill, Blood Dripping Vulture,
Expletives Used Liberally from High to Low,
In Simpson-Speak, Padding how Sentences Go,
And Society Emulates, Tough, Sexual, Feral,
In Reality Serfs, Made to be Sterile,
Prostitutes for Fantasy, Worshipped as Celebrities,
Outdoing Each Other in Sexual Dexterities,
Austerity's Beginning, It won't Take Long
To Lead the Walking Dead to New Babylon"

© Alan Watt Nov. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 14th of November 2011. For newcomers, I always begin the particular broadcast by advising you to make use of the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There's hundreds of audios, download them at your leisure and perhaps you'll start to understand this big designed system, this predesigned system, really designed before you were born that is, which really knows where it's going and how it uses mainly two sides to steer us all in the right direction. Kind of like sheepdogs; that's how they work, in pairs. One on one side of the valley and one on the other and they drive the sheep in the right direction. And really, that's really how we're run by left-wing and right-wing, for the same masters at the top of course. So once you've gone through this you'll see the foundations, the organizations, the big bankers who have planned this a long time ago. They wrote about it. They wrote lots of books and their different memoirs – they were so boastful about it in fact. Plus it was an era in the early 1900s of socialism; that was to be the big dream of creating a scientific society under the guise of socialism, where bureaucrats and officials would really organize and run your life from cradle to grave. And that's where you're already at, actually. It's been awfully successful, hasn't it? Many names for it, for the same thing, but that's really where it's all about. And it's the same con game of course, that goes on with the banking system of Europe, which is intended to terrify everyone to their knees until they shout, *please save us*, and the big boys say, *okay, no national sovereignty whatsoever*, just to save the Euro, and then we'll all be happy. And of course, that's how they get what they want. So make use of the web site.

Remember too, that you are the ones who bring me to you. You help me tick along day by day, week by week, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't own or have shares in any of the products that are sold. Therefore it gives me more leeway to have some credence I think, in what I say and comment on. **So for those who want to buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can... [Order and donation options listed above.]** All the sites carry audios and you'll find that alanwattsentientsentinel.eu carries transcripts too for download and for print up in other languages. They all carry the English language versions and they all carry the audios. So make use of them. **And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome** in these so-called austere times that we're going into.

Again, austerity planned an awful long time ago by different organizations which really have come to the fore in recent times. It's just strange to imagine that in your granddaddy's day these big organizations had already planned the future, step by step, so that the sheep don't get too scared and all run off in all directions. And it's been awfully successful. We've all been guided, as I say, with the sheepdogs, along the right path, towards the sheep pen. And that's how the world truly, really is run. It's very simple herd management isn't it? And most folk will grab one opinion, left or right, whatever suits them at the time, and the same with all shows on television: *who do you like, this one or that one*. And you've always got two commentators after a President or Prime Minister speaks to give you the left or the right-wing spin on something and you take your pick which one you want. They're both safe of course, because they want you to pick one or the other. They never give you a third or fourth or fifth way out of things. Things are never so simple. It's just take this or that, left or right. But that's how the world is run, as I say. Very simple, herd management, and of course they have neuroscientists on board; before it was just psychologists, psychiatrists, behavior management and consultants from marketing. They all work together now with the neuroscientists to really steer us all, perfectly, from all age groups by the way, into the right kind of mold for what we'll experience in the near future, so that we'll accept it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back **Cutting Through The Matrix** and for years and still today I get emails from people who say, *when do you think World War 3 is going to start, when do you think it's...* They're looking for an Armageddon scenario. And they don't realize, their whole life long, however long they've lived, has been a pattern of constant planned change, not just

stumbling along but planned change on big scales across the whole world towards this global society, including all the chaos it's produced too, with massive migrations of people moving across the planet with free trade and all that kind of stuff. All that was planned and discussed and all the problems discussed before they had even started. It was discussed as far back as the beginning of the 1900s by those who planned to bring it all in. So people should really stop looking for when's the end... when's the big... you know, when is Jesus coming back or whatever to finish it all off, or when is 2012, you know, are the Mayans going to... blah, blah, blah and all that stuff.

They don't realize, as I say, they've adapted, in an about-face, of culture; they're facing backwards – they don't even know it – to what their parents or grandparents had. And they can't imagine the lifestyle they had. They've been trained very well from childhood, and then educated into a fake reality, and it's been reinforced, all this terrorism stuff, even before 9/11 happened; there were so many movies churned out to get you into this sort of military mode and to get the police into the military mode and to get the civilians all used to seeing police in military mode that it's been awfully successful. And they don't notice, they really don't notice. They adapt, you see, step by step, into the new totalitarian system and it gets more and more totalitarian. And they think it's just like the movies. They can't tell the difference really because the movies keep in step with them, just a little bit ahead, a little bit ahead to familiarize you with what's coming next, until eventually you accept it all as quite natural. And it's been done across the whole world pretty well, this whole scenario, with the culture creators.

And NEVER, EVER, EVER THINK YOU'RE BEING ENTERTAINED WHEN YOU GO TO SEE A MOVIE. If you do, you've lost the point, the real point of the movie, which is to indoctrinate you with predictive programming. And that's not just towards the military or the militarization of police, or a totalitarian society. It's also to do with altering ALL your viewpoints on EVERY social aspect into the new politically correct social aspects, so you'll accept everything that you're supposed to accept. In other words, you have no mind of your own. And you go along with it primarily because everyone else does too and you want to belong to your peer group. You don't want to stand on the side and be thought to be some kind of weirdo because you've got *strange ideas*, and you're *just not avant-garde*, etc. And they've found with study after study that the middle classes and the better educated, the ones who have had MORE education, put it that way, are the easiest ones to upgrade, because they really do want to stick to their group. They don't want to stand on the sidelines with their drinky-poos, when they stand up at these little meetings and mingle. They want to all be together, quoting the same books. They're always quoting things – they can't think for themselves – and they have all the recommended books on the book lists to quote.

So the ones, really, who have had LESS education think more for themselves. And of course that can be dangerous too. Unfortunately, those tend to be in the lower classes, and they end up being stuck into these massive complexes in inner cities where there's no hope at all, except take some drugs and be out of your mind for a little while. And that of course is why there's so much drugs there too. They're flown in, and that was decided a long time ago: *we'll keep them all dumb, stupid and stoned, and let them fight each other*. They'll get aggressive, go out of their skulls with all the drugs, and they can fight each other. And then that gives more of a boost to the cops. *See, there's crime there, we have to handle this and we need all the stuff we can get a hold of*.

So everything has to be MADE to happen and it's not difficult to make things happen when you understand that there are people, there ARE people who have inherited archives, over many, many hundreds of years, from their parents, grandparents, all the way down, who handle money, before the word economist came along, and they were already dealing with nations and wars and empires. And they never let go of that knowledge. They kept it in archives and today a lot of them are taught as sciences to very select people, generally from the same families, on how to manage whole

nations. Quite simple really, just give them their reality and stick to it, make sure you own all the media, and entertainment especially, and the children...

When you want to give a particular message of, say, discrimination for instance, for whatever they pick as the new target of discrimination whether it's fact or fiction doesn't matter. They'll show you something with someone getting beaten up, with a bunch of hoodies as they call them, or gangsters, street gangs, and often the opposite is true. It doesn't matter if the opposite is true. But you'll see this one person getting targeted and the EMOTIVE IMPACT of that movie and that visual thing and the sadness and all the rest of it, and then the story of this individual being a really nice person, etc, will stay in you *forever* and that's going to be your opinion forever, through fiction... not through reality. And everything is done that way, through fiction. Just attach it to an emotion and that's emotive embedding they call it, imprinting as well.

Anyway, talking about the people who still say, *when is the police state coming?* Really. [Alan laughing.] Anyway, I watched something last night and it was from Britain and it was about this city where they have 2 helicopters, police helicopters, they got all the toys now you see. And you hear them talking with really working class accents, and most of these cops are people who would be getting lifted themselves if they weren't in uniform, because there's really no difference between them. In fact, some of the crooks or petty crooks are more bright than the ones in uniform. Seriously; I'm not kidding you. Anyway, there's two £5 million helicopters flying around chasing a car, with all these cops in pursuit, breaking all the speed laws, nearly causing God knows how many accidents and probably causing quite a few in the past, all to catch someone with a toke in their car. So £10 million worth of helicopters with all the special gear that's in them. And all their terminology is, *should we use a stinger on them*, like a stinger missile but it's not a missile; it's actually a thing they throw across the road and busts all your tires, and they've got all this terminology.

And it's just like one of these video cartoons, because they have the camera stuck on the hood of the car and there's the man and the woman with the deadpan faces, with the head sort of jangling and the body's pretty still. And that's what it looks like. They have become cartoon figures. Because you see, these are the kind of characters, all their lives they've wanted to wear that black uniform and boss folk around. And now they've got the deadpan faces, and even the reflective eyeglasses. Oh, gee wiz, eh. So yeah, *when is the police state coming?* Well, they've got it everywhere now, under the guise of terrorism, which they turn on for tiny little things like breaking the speed limit and tanks stop you. Anyway, here it says...

A standoff stalwart

Washington County will deploy the new BearCat, a \$237,000 armored vehicle that will be used in the most dangerous situations officers face.

startribune.com / JOY POWELL / November 12, 2011

In the dark, officers hunkered down in bushes as bullets whizzed above their heads. A suicidal St. Paul Park man was holed up in his family home, shooting round after round.

It was the sort of potentially lethal encounter that officers can face in an era of high-powered weapons and terrorist threats. (Alan: *This is in the States now.*)

Now, Washington County has an armored truck to not only protect officers, but citizens, too, (A: *Don't you feel safe when there's an armored truck sitting there, eh?*) Sheriff Bill Hutton said last week while sitting in the 9-ton vehicle.

Using \$237,000 from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, (A: *You understand, there's all bribery in*

everyone involved here because they know eventually they're going to run out of countries to bomb and all these companies have written screeds of information, the war department companies, they'll have to go into total security, so just turn it on the general public. This is what I'm reading here. This is what this is. So...) \$237,000 from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Hutton's office bought the SWAT truck, called a BearCat, replete with bullet-resistant windows, gun ports, hatch, a battering ram on the front bumper, tear-gas dispenser and public address system. (A: *It's right out of some sci-fi movie isn't it?*)

This is the fifth such vehicle (A: *The FIFTH vehicle...*) -- either BearCat or its larger brother, the B.E.A.R. -- to be purchased in Minnesota, said Lenny Light of Lenco Armored Vehicles in Pittsfield, Mass.

Washington County law enforcers tried for years to land one of the highly competitive Homeland Security grants.

In the St. Paul Park standoff last August, Nathan Kluessendorf stopped shooting, but deputies couldn't tell where he was -- and if it was safe to enter his house.

Cmdr. Brian Mueller, who heads Washington County's special-response team, said officers used Dakota County's BearCat to drive up to the house, break through a window with a camera on a pole, and view Kluessendorf on the floor, where he lay shot in the midsection. They stormed in. (A: *So all that apparently stopped it all. Ramming a... Couldn't you just stick something on a pole and stick it through the window? I mean, you know? Or do your infrared from one of your choppers overhead, you'd know if the guy was moving or not or dead or whatever.*)

A few days ago, Chief Deputy Dan Starry drove the BearCat to the Law Enforcement Center in Stillwater, where Hutton and deputies got their first look at it.

They didn't hide their excitement. (A: *Oh, they're all excited now. You know, they put kills on these things; it's just like the army. They put little X's or little stick-figures for all the folk they've killed, you know.*)

Cmdr. Cheri Dexter said deputies on active calls have waited up to 45 minutes for a special response team to arrive with an armored vehicle from another jurisdiction.

Now, she and Starry said, Washington County will be able to respond more quickly when deputies are under fire and civilians are endangered.

The BearCat and the special-response team will be available to law agencies throughout the region, including St. Croix County, which doesn't have a BearCat, Hutton said. (A: *Well, that's just terrible... they don't have one there, eh?*)

Homeland Security also awarded \$226,000 for a mobile command post to replace Washington County's rusty trailer next week. (A: *Wouldn't it be nice, you know, you're living in a dump that's falling apart and you just get a grant, just like that you know, to get a nice new house and all that? Wouldn't that be nice?*)

And soon, a 3-foot-tall robot will arrive, thanks to a \$70,000 federal grant. (A: *Understand, this is all tax money, all these grants. Don't forget for a second whenever you see it's a federal grant, it's all your tax money, folks.*) It can be sent into tight places and dangerous situations and be used to talk with suspects (A: *I'm sure it'll do a lot of talking with the suspects.*), to deliver phones and in other ways.

From its rotating hatch to its remote-controlled spotlight and front-mounted battering ram, (A: *Can you imagine them, we're coming to talk to you and this thing turns up there with a big battering ram with a machine gun sticking out in the front, OH, BUT WE JUST WANT TO TALK TO YOU. [Alan laughing.]*) Starry said, the BearCat has features that will enable deputies to close in during tense situations. (A: *Probably the ones they've just caused. Now, the music's coming in so I'll be back after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the Military-Industrial Complex and how its sites, of

course, were changed. They had articles 20 years ago in the newspapers recording this kind of stuff, that eventually they'd run out of wars and they were going heavily into the domestic security business. Well, you can see where it's all ended up today. And bribery's in it too. I mean, lobbying as far as I'm concerned is bribery, and they get no end of cash thrown at them, and how ridiculous everything becomes. And the public don't know because they gobble up these movies. One after another, the youngsters gobble up these movies. They're just like video games to them, with the guys in the black outfits and all these different pouches all over their chests and gadgets to stun, kill and all the rest of it. And that really turns them on. That's their normal. That's what's normal to them. So reality must emulate fiction, it's not the other way around, and that's why the culture creation industry goes overboard with all of this stuff getting you ready for what's to come. Well, now it's here. But more is to come yet.

And Britain's so funny because in Britain you have all these accents from Yorkshire and different places, but they're all dressed the same, just like what they've seen in all these American movies. They dress exactly the same. And they try to talk the same way with these Liverpudlian accents and so on. And it's kind of comical to watch them and listen to them trying to find words, because some of these guys aren't too bright, believe you me. But it's going so far. And people are still emailing me, *when is it all coming down? When are things going to change?* Ha! [Alan laughing.] Oh, God! And they've got £5 million helicopters flying overhead, with these guys in it, with their collective IQ of maybe 10, you know, all together.

Ground-to-air missiles 'may protect' London 2012 games

(A: Don't you feel better now? Do you want to go to these games? No kidding you; this is mainstream.)

Ground-to-air missiles 'may protect' London 2012 games

(A: Well, why not just scrap the games? I mean we're always left in debt after it's over anyway, and we've got nothing but debt these days.)

bbc.co.uk / 14 November 2011

Defence Secretary *(A: This is the guy in charge. I guess this is the guy that took over from the last one who was on the take from a certain organization within the US and related to the Middle East.)* Philip Hammond has told MPs that ground-to-air missiles will be deployed to protect the 2012 Olympic Games in London if deemed operationally necessary. *(A: I can just imagine the guy throwing the discus, you know, and WILL HE BREAK THE RECORD... OH, HE'S GOT IT, OH MY IT'S FLYING, and then VROOM! this thing takes off like a big squib, and does a loop, you know, and blows the thing up in midair. [Alan laughing.]*

He was asked to confirm this by the former defence secretary Liam Fox. *(A: Yeah, it was Fox that got in trouble, because he seemed to be kind of arranging special deals with a certain company in the US and the Middle East, and getting free jaunts all over the planet. They're all on the take, by the way. They're all corrupt.)*

It was Mr Hammond's first appearance at Defence Questions since taking over from Mr Fox.

The comments follow reports of concern in the US about security plans for the games.

The Guardian claimed the US was furious about security plans and wanted to send up to 1,000 of its own people, including 500 FBI agents but the Home Office says it has "full confidence" in the plans.

(A: And they've taken...) 'All necessary measures'

Mr Hammond was asked by his predecessor to confirm whether there would be a "full range of multilayered defence and deterrents" in place for the 2012 Games including surface-to-air missiles.

He replied: "I can assure him that all necessary measures to ensure the security and safety of the London Olympic

Games will be taken including - if the advice of the military is that it is required - appropriate ground-to-air defences."

So, this is the world that you're living in as folk still email you every day saying, when's it all coming down. I mean, let's be honest, this generation now, this young generation who have grown up *swallowing* video games and virtual realities and all the movies they can see that are slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, they think it's all normal, this, you see, all this is normal. You go there and there's missiles aimed all over the darned place, to watch some guys on steroids and speed to try to break a world record and get a little gold medal. And all that's worth blowing up the whole place? I don't think so. I don't think so. I'd be more scared of all this stuff that's ready to blast off for terrorism than the terrorists themselves, because they can't afford all this stuff. Anyway, that's the world we're living in. It's so incredibly stupid and crazy, as I say, where life has to emulate fiction, because that's what fiction is really for, to program YOU in predictive programming, and when you see this coming near you or to you, just accept it, it's quite normal. Isn't it? Yeah.

And when all that's happening too, you got to be someone special today in a special group to get any say at all. And I can't remember who it was at the beginning of the 20th century who said, DEMOCRACY IS DESIGNED SO THE BIGGEST GROUPS GET THE — you know, like the squeaky wheel gets the grease. Well, that's what you have. If you're just an individual today on your own forget it. So special people include police...

St. Louis officers to file suit over department's DNA collection

stltoday.com / CHRISTINE BYERS / November 15, 2011

(A: I mentioned this before.)

ST. LOUIS • The St. Louis Police Officers' Association filed a grievance today saying, the department's collection of DNA from police officers is a violation of Fourth Amendment rights and the officers' contract. *(A: So they'll have no problem taking DNA from all of you, but when it comes to their own special DNA, it's kind of holy, and they're pulling out all the stops. They got a big union of course and so they'll probably get what they want.)*

"This is a shockingly alarming practice," said Jeff Roorda, the association's business manager, who spoke to reporters in front of police headquarters moments after filing the grievance. *(A: Oh, it's an alarming business, but it's never alarming when it's all the pedestrians and people getting their DNA pinched and typed and the whole bit, and stuck on some file somewhere across the whole planet, you know. Again, see, we're in a world of somebodies and nobodies now, you understand that? This is what it's all about, **Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order...** That's what Jacques Attali said. Well, it's already here.)*

And Canada's Naomi Klein, there's an article on her from the Telegraph...

Only a totalitarian New World Order can save us now says Naomi Klein

telegraph.co.uk / James Delingpole / November 13th, 2011

(A: I don't know who funds her, but she's got lots of funding, lifelong, far lefty, a bit left of Marx I think. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the craziness of the world, which is all a planned craziness of course, but also, as I say, you always get a left and right and you take your pick and sometimes you'll agree with both and sometimes you'll agree with neither. Most folk will always agree with one or the other, that's how we're designed, and the big boys know this. Anyway, Naomi Klein has been a leader of the left wing for an awful long time. And I don't know who funds her, probably the usual people. I know government, the government of Canada

will fund you if you're for radical change. Radical change, say 15 years ago, is now today's normal. It's all happened, so they have to get pushing for more radical change. And if you say that, you will get a grant from the government. And if you're an author in Canada, an artist, you'll get paid a lifelong salary just by churning out books with all the latest PC updates for more radical change, and you write it into your stories. And folk live on that their whole life long, some of these people. I've met lots of them. That's why the real artists in Canada end up going to the States to make money and make a name for themselves. So anyway, Naomi Klein has said that she wants basically a new world order, a totalitarian system and that basically consumerism must be stopped, or looked over by special people. Total Marxism basically. And of course, Delingpole is doing his little piece on her and how it doesn't work, etc, etc. But it's just astonishing to see the usual left-wing, right-wing scenarios going on, when it doesn't matter because left-wing governments, right-wing governments fund the same people and artists and all the rest of it, regardless of who's in power. And that's written into, I guess, some charter somewhere or something, I don't know what.

But to show you how things are changing too, and how we accept things, everybody wants to be, especially those about 20-25 now, brought up with video games – kill, kill, kill – dressed in black, bust doors down. Everybody wants to get... even ambulance drivers all want these battle fatigues now, you know, black battle fatigues. I guess to get ready for the storms within the big cities, they're all getting figured up for that. So this article here is to do with a gas bill.

'Bailiffs broke in and sprayed chemicals in my dog's eyes over unpaid gas... and it wasn't even my bill'

dailymail.co.uk / Gareth Finighan / 14th November 2011

Matthew Swale and Melanie Cunningham were terrified when they were woken up early one morning to see a hoodie (*A: A hoodie is what you've seen in the US, the guys that wear the outfits with the hood on top and they kind of walk with baggy pants and stuff.*) hoodie-wearing gang armed with crowbars hammering on their front door and shouting obscenities. (*A: How would you feel, guys with crowbars hammering on your front door? And cursing and swearing? They all go cursing and swearing now thanks to Hollywood; it's a normal way of talking today.*)

The flat-mates became even more distraught when the men sprayed chemicals through their letterbox in a bid to subdue Matthew's anxious Labrador, Jake.

But that fear has now been replaced by anger after it was revealed that last month's 7am raid was carried out by bailiffs sent to sort out an unpaid gas bill - which had been left by a former tenant. (*A: ... a former tenant.*)

And now Matthew and Melanie are demanding compensation from energy supplier npower after having to pay hundreds of pounds in vet and repair bills. (*A: I'd sue them crazy if I was them.*)

Market trader Matthew, 28, and Melanie, 29, moved into the railway cottage in Grimsby at the beginning of September, and insist that they and their landlady contacted npower to inform them of the new tenancy. (*A: So basically it was a previous tenant that hadn't paid the bill so these idiots sent this gang out now. We used to have debtors' prisons at one time, that's how they treated you then, and then we had all these laws to stop all that happening. And it's coming back to it again, where they send these gangs out, of just street scum basically, under the color of law, they've got bailiffs with them; bailiffs have got more power than the average cop in fact – but it's all to do with money. And here they are with crowbars and the whole bit, battering at your door.*)

But six weeks later, the company sent round the bailiffs because the previous tenant had still not paid bills totalling £980. The bailiffs were instructed to rip out the gas meter and replace it with a pre-pay one.

'I looked out of the window and saw a group of men wearing scruffy hoodies and tracksuit bottoms who had

driven up in a pick-up truck,' Matthew told the Sunday Mirror.

'The man in charge was shouting, "It will make your life a lot easier if you answer the f***ing door".

'I thought they looked dangerous. They were kicking my front door and trying to open it with a crowbar. My flatmate was in tears.' (A: *This is when the citizenry should have one of these armored vehicles, when you can just roll up a big door and run out with it, you know, oh, just like the movies, eh? You know, Tenants Fight Back. [Alan laughing.]*)

Matthew said he called the police rather than open the door because the gang - some of whom were sitting on the bonnet of his car - refused to reveal their identities.

'The man in charge was shouting, "It will make your life a lot easier if you answer the f***ing door". I thought they looked dangerous. They were kicking my front door and trying to open it with a crowbar'

After failing to gain access, the bailiffs shot chemical spray into the eyes of Matthew's labrador before breaking in through a back door.

Matthew was eventually able to convince them they had targeted the wrong man by producing his driving licence and his tenancy agreement.

He claims his dog needed £350 worth of veterinary treatment, and he has also had to pay out an additional £400 to get his doors repaired.

'Jake is the most placid dog you could imagine,' Matthew said.

'When they sprayed him, he just collapsed on the floor. He was throwing up and his eyes were watering. I thought he was going to die.

'Since this happened I have telephoned npower dozens of times but nothing has been done.' (A: *WELL IT'S THE COMPUTER YOU SEE, IT'S THE COMPUTER. That's what they'll always say about everything now. IT'S THE COMPUTER.*) Last month regulator Ofgem hit npower with a £2million fine for its sloppy customer service. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] This is what's called customer service, hiring gangs to break down folks' doors with crowbars and curse and swear at the tenants. And they put up with it, the tenants, eh?*)

You understand, we're too far gone to save the society. I really do believe... I know that. I know that. See, the old society worked, with a natural community, it hardly needed any police at all, because everyone knew the rules. And the cops then were not like the cops today. They didn't swagger around like they were some sort of gunfighter. And people would police the community. Every youngster knew what the rules were and how you were going to get in trouble. But you didn't have all this. And folk had work too. They had work to go to, you see. And they were not filled with violence and video games and degeneracy. They still had the remnants of a culture, which was a Christian culture. And folk forget that; they've been so indoctrinated, by Hollywood, to hate this idea of Christianity. I mean the basic idea of it, and now they're going for the kill; it's a stake through the heart now, from the movies they're churning out. But that's where you got your culture and be decent to people and all of that. That's where it all came from, even if you were an atheist. But these youngsters have had nothing to grow up with. They've had no values except moral relativity; *the State is right, whatever it decides is the way it goes*. And this is how they treat each other.

In some of these cities now and towns, I wouldn't walk through. I would not walk through them, not at all. Because the drugs have been brought in by the big boys. I'm talking about the BIG boys in league with the government. Maggie Thatcher said it, you know, *IT'S BETTER TO HAVE* – when she opened the pubs, you know, for longer working hours during the

day — IT'S BEST TO KEEP THE WELFARE FOLK INSIDE AND DRUNK THAN HAVE THEM ON THE STREETS DEMANDING THINGS. Well, now it's drugs, you see. That's why they're everywhere. And it's a great thing for this anti-war anti-terrorism racket — it's a racket. As I say, using helicopters and causing accidents as they chase cars throughout cities and the whole bit, killing God knows who on the way too, you know, running these cars off the road, to get someone with a couple of joints. When there's youngsters lying in alleyways there shooting up heroin; it's all coming from Afghanistan. That's what they're there for. They've done official documentaries on Afghanistan. And your own troops are protecting the fields and the farmers, to make sure it flows. And you think it's just the occasional Mister Shadow somewhere that gets the drugs in. It's your own government; it's a policy. Then they turn round, they get the guys on the streets and say, *see, you need more cops, look at the mess we're in*. And you never learn. People never, never learn.

And this is the society that, again, Hollywood, *and* the people associated with Hollywood in different parts of politics and so on, have brought to you. And you're conquered. You're conquered. You can't stand anymore. You're conquered. That's what I really truly believe. That's my opinion. And you're mind-bombed with media. You're mind-bombed with entertainment. And you have a collective mentality now, because individuality has been stamped out of you. That's one thing even when I was young I admired America for, was the Americans that I met, tourists and so on coming over, across different places in Europe, I'd meet them, bump into them. They were more individualistic, but not now. Not now. They're just like cookie cutouts. You know, *what group do you belong to?* Psssst, stamp, that was it. That's the sad truth.

Alan: Now, we'll go to the callers. There's Lee in New York hangin' on the line there. Are you there Lee?

Lee: Yes, hello Alan. Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I'm actually going to read you an email that I wrote to you because it's going to be a more efficient way to quickly communicate what my questions are. So I said that, I get that the new world order or powers-that-be have orchestrated things such that we will not be able to escape their inevitable diabolical plans for us, but can you address what you think can be done. In light of that, how should we attempt to live with the least impact of their tyranny? That's the first part. And then also, do you see civilization in general as part of the overall problem? When humans lived tribally in smaller decentralized groups, it seems as though less room for exploitation and more freedom for lateral movement. In other words, civilization equals exploitation and slavery. And if hypothetically speaking we were able to defeat the new world order, what do you see as the most humane form of societal organization? For example what do you see in terms of laissez-faire capitalism or libertarianism in the school of thought of like the Austrian school of economics or even anarcho-capitalism? And as an attachment to that, what are your thoughts of anarchism in general, no state, no master. And do you see capitalism as inherently a corrupting force no matter whether it be libertarian free market capitalism. Do you think that capital, money, will always lead to concentration of power, monopolies and therefore corruption and eventually feudalism?

Alan: There's no doubt about it, that it always leads to feudalism. Feudalism has never left us. It's just disguised. It's disguised, very thin veneer though. Feudalism is alive and well. When it comes to money in any way, shape or form, and what they call civilization, they're really talking about the beginning of money and the ability to buy slaves. That's what they mean when they talk about civilization. Agricultural societies started off with slaves. And then you have a leisure class.

Lee: So it's endemic, it's inherent *to* money, the trade of, the state of money.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

Lee: What do you see as a pie in the sky, if you could create the universe, as the most humane form of societal construction?

Alan: Well, I think I'd tweak the brain a bit to make it more individualistic, to start with, so they can still get on with each other but they won't just form some kind of mass group that suits their particular group and then they start fighting against another group before they know it. In a sense anarchism, in its purist form, was supposedly that the people would cooperate voluntarily – that was the key to it, voluntarily. It has never worked that way because you always get the psychopaths moving to the top who become the leaders, then he forms a clique around about him of heavies, and then before you know it you've got a form of feudalism again, or you can call it Marxism if you want too. So it doesn't work either.

Lee: Right, so it's really just the human story. It doesn't matter how you sort of roll the dice and what you call it, what 'ism' you attach to it, or how you try to set it up, it seems that the driving force or the story that's being told is about this hierarchical manipulative structure that's always necessarily bent on exploiting everything in its way.

Alan: Well see, once you bring in money, money from its beginning is a con. It truly is a con. It's not barter anymore. It's a third party who then starts off the right kind of way, *okay we'll make this a value of one sack of corn equals something and we'll give you this token*. That's all it is; money is a token, you understand. But then the third party starts to want a certain amount back for his expertise, and next thing you know you got a stock market on the go and then you've got a Rothschild's bank of metals, the Metals Bank, Exchange Bank of London, that decides the price of all metals, across the whole world. You know, he just sticks his finger out the window and says, *okay it's going to be this today*. So these guys run a money system. So you'll always get these sharks moving to the top, who are very quick-minded, very quick; they'll see things where you'd never, ever see them, and opportunities, and then exploit you.

Lee: So in terms of people like here in the States, you know, there's a lot of people who see the problems very well and understand them, but at the same time really support Ron Paul in terms of thinking that his ending the Fed and doing these other things he's proposing, free market capitalism, opting out of NAFTA, all that stuff, is going to be the answer. But how will it really be the answer when we still basically have the same players...

Alan: The same players...

Lee: ...in charge of the wheel, you know.

Alan: Same players, and what you got too, you understand, there's only one big herd of people and that's called the taxpayer and what government wants is always *from* the taxpayer. It doesn't matter; it has to come from the taxpayer. So no matter how much you earn eventually more and more is taken off you, for all their big plans and building projects and enterprises across the world. So money has got built-in corruption inherent in it from the very beginning. So you cannot go in the same system. You can't hang onto the same system at all.

Lee: Even in terms of capitalism in any way, shape or form?

Alan: I don't think you can possibly have money. Even in the communist system, that was supposedly when they made their own cash, they still allowed private banks to exist. And when Russia collapsed, supposedly, on cue, there was an

article in a British paper where a cousin of Rothschild had been in charge of Russia's biggest bank all through that era, and he left the country with billions and billions, not in Rubles but in American dollars, and he had his own private army.

Lee: So there's always going to be that corruption and manipulation?

Alan: Money will always cause it. See, we all have this in-built ability to try and survive for ourselves. And then you have the altruistic part, it's also a survival part, of looking after others, so you can look after others when there's more of you.

Lee: Ayn Rand says we don't have that at all.

Alan: Oh, Ayn Rand was a con that was sent out from Russia, changed her name too, and you just have to look at everyone she was acquainted with to know exactly who she was and what she was all about. But technically, as I say, in a system of money, money that's never stable, number one. It wouldn't be so bad if a dollar could always buy the same thing for a dollar for as long as you were alive and beyond. But it doesn't. It's not meant to be. It's put in the charge of people who play this phony market of buying bonds and government borrowing from the same characters who end up buying the bonds. So a tiny minority run the world's supply of money. As I say, Canada at one time did make its own money, survived the first Great Depression, and they came from all over the world to see how it worked. And it did work. And it had no debt whatsoever. And of course once they got infiltrated they did away with that; Trudeau eventually put the hammer on it. And now you've got truly, just the same system as everywhere else. The Bank of Canada is a room where an appointee from the government meets with the money lenders and decides on the rate and so on. So really, you can't really go that way. Personally, if I got enough money I'd make a rocket ship and find an uninhabited planet; that's what I'd do [Alan laughing.] myself. But there's no easy answer to it except we can't go this way and we can't let the communists do it either. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go on to Werner from New Brunswick, just to finish off with what Lee was talking about, there's no easy answer because it would take lectures and lectures and lectures and lectures to discuss everything to do with the system as it is and where it could possibly go to be a better system. It will never be better as long as you have centralization to start with. And you can't go into communitarianism; it's a front, again, for communism, which again is run by the bankers. So it has to be different from everything that's presented to you already by the big boys.

Alan: Now, there's Werner from New Brunswick there. Are you there Werner?

Werner: Yeah. Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Good evening.

Werner: First of all I want to apologize for not having come back to you, but I'm swamped with things. I've been taking notice while you were talking there the last 20 minutes and you mentioned earlier, when I started listening to, basically about in England and in the big society, you know, like more and more people are getting brain damaged, you know, lowering of IQ. I have a certain theory. One of the biggest dangers to the empires has been all through history, disease outbreak. And I noticed, for example, in the early 70s, I was corresponding with people over in the old country and it

was somewhere around 1972, people whose grammar was, you know, excellent before, suddenly within less than a year, their spelling, there were so many spelling and grammatical mistakes in their letters. And my impression was, like suddenly they had occurred some brain damage.

Alan: Yes. It's very possible.

Werner: This was at a time where there was quite a bit upheaval, you know, you remember there the Baader-Meinhof gang, you know, domestic terrorists and so on. And one way what people in authority were afraid of, was the bioterrorism, you know. And over the years ever since, what I've encountered, I live in a rural area here in eastern Canada, the release, the periodic release of sterilizing gases. And what I've noticed, it affects the IQ of people, because it causes brain damage. I notice it on animals too, you know. And when we look at the way we breathe in the air, you know, it goes through the sinus maximus, adjoining to the frontal lobe. And when those gasses are highly sterilizing and they cause basically temporarily the tissue in the adjoining areas, it goes into shock. What I've seen with the animals, their mouth and everything would turn white, you know. And what tissue in the human body is more prone to damage from temporary deprivation of blood supply, than the brain. That's damage to the frontal lobe.

Alan: There's definitely damage; there's no doubt about it. And you have a speech center in the brain.

Werner: And as I say, the frontal lobes distinguish human beings from animals, you know, rational thinking and all this. And it effects too then brutalization of people.

Alan: That's right. It does.

Werner: They become more like beasts.

Alan: Psychopathic again, yeah. Same part of the brain.

Werner: Ya. Like described in the scriptures, you know, the ancient empires, they've been described as beasts, and for example the Roman Empire.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show though, Werner. And I might go into that too, because I know what they've been doing with inoculations as well, targeting those parts of the brain.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **Remember, help me out and donate too and hopefully I can keep going**, as we go down the tubes.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Police get Bigger Toys](#)

[London 2012 Olympics with Surface to Air Missiles if Necessary](#)

[St. Louis Cops Upset over Their DNA Being Collected](#)

[Only a Totalitarian New World Order can Save Us Now--Delingpole on Klein](#)

[Debt Collectors Been Watching Too Many Totalitarian Movies](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13th, 2011 (#874)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 13th, 2011:
Book's a Bore When You've Read it Before:

"Oh Dear, Bad News Incessant, Day-to-Day,
But Bear in Mind Events Planned that Way,
We're Living in a Script Previously Written
By Big Money Boys Who are Power Smitten,
Their Technique is Non-Linear, Very Confusing,
Then Left Fights with Right, Very Amusing,
The Conflict Ends with Deals to Compromise
As Laws and Constitution Vanish Before Eyes,
Yes, Conflict is Necessary for Big Change,
Then Lawmakers Come to Re-Arrange,
Throwing All that had Worked Out the Door,
And Just to Complicate Matters More,
They Create Multi-Layered Gov. Positions,
With Bureaucrats Making All Decisions"

© Alan Watt July 13th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 13th, 2011. I always suggest to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to all the available audios which are there for free download. Remember too, every site that you see listed on the .com site, all the other sites I have listed there, all have the transcripts in English for print-up as well. And, if you want transcripts in other languages, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, and therefore it's up to the audience to support me and keep me going, if they like what I'm saying. And you can do so by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use a personal check. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome as well. And across of the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal as well.

And as I say, donations are certainly, certainly welcome, because, I was just in town today, and every time I go in there, everything has shot up in price. And they say that Canada's dollar now is soaring because of the extracting oil out of Alberta, from the oil sands projects they call them, and therefore the dollar is up, and the US dollar is way down low. And when you actually exchange dollar for dollar, the US dollar in Canadian terms is worth now, after the bank transaction, you get about 89 cents out of it, if you're lucky, and it's valued at 93 cents, but they take a few cents off for the transaction. So, the US dollar is really low. It's meant to be low, because it's all been geared and engineered this way, right now by the guys that are in charge of the system. It's really falling, but they haven't got anywhere near the prices in the stores as they have in Canada. We've had it for years, this inflation, and high, high prices and a value added tax system on top of it, which they call GST, but it's value added tax nonetheless, and it's going up all the time. So everything goes sky high, and the food here is incredibly expensive, even the junk food. I'm talking about the stuff you get in grocery stores. It's absolutely terrible. It's almost twice the price of what you get in the US. So, when they hit the US big time, with the so-called depression, and that's what it is, we're in a depression now, a brought on, manipulated, planned depression, God help you all. That's all I can say, because you're not used to it at all, but it's coming your way.

That's what the big boys want. You've done your job, you've almost finished up, tidied up the world for the big boys that want to own it, and all the resources in it, and, of course, that's when they take away the floor from underneath your feet back home. I've said that for years, and that's exactly what the big boys are doing. We know who they are. Their names are all out there. They head all the big international organizations under the United Nations umbrella. They head the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They are also the heads of the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the Bank for Resettlement or Reconstruction they call it. All the top banks that really flow the money across the world, that's what they're all in charge of. Because, you see, it's one big clique that run the whole show. And they plan this world and its future as you would plan a military long-term battle strategy. That's how perfect it is. They've made no bones about the world they want to bring in, and the biggest trick was to make folk think that capitalists were fighting communists, when the top capitalists were the bankers themselves who funded communism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, prices are really going really high. It's meant to go high, of course. It's all planned. Everything that's happening today is planned that way. Everything that happened yesterday was planned that way too. And what's to come is planned that way as well. You don't hire supposedly the best people in the world in their areas or specialties and have the world simply screw up and country after country fall apart because they just didn't get their sums right at school. You know. It doesn't happen. Whatever happens is meant to happen that way, and it just all falls into this global world system, where the IMF is to come up to its proper role in the world, where it manages every country's books, basically, it does its bookkeeping for them. That's part of the reason they were set up in the first place at the Bretton Woods Agreement, Part I and Part II. Part II is to happen now. This is all happening now.

And, isn't it amazing too, that we're going into this Age of Austerity, meaning poverty. And we've got the same little creatures coming out, like Geithner and other ones telling you that you're going to go through the worst things you've ever experienced in your entire life with this depression that's upon us, etc, etc. This is all planned, as I say. And they've talked about it for many, many, many years. We've heard how much of the so-called far left hated the lifestyles of America especially, and really wanted to destroy them, in fact, for that reason. And you have no further to look than people in your own Congress, because that's generally where they make their homes. That's really what's happened there. Britain's gone through the same thing with years of the Labor Party that actually is on TV. I might try that link again, the Socialist International. I noticed too, you've got seventy-odd members of that in

Congress right now, from their own party's website, admitting they're all members of the Socialist International. And they also call them Socialists of America. It's the same group. And the ones in Britain, you'll see Tony Blair, Brown, and a whole bunch of previous Prime Ministers, standing on stage singing the Red Flag, we'll keep the Red Flag flying high. And people haven't a clue what happens in their own country.

And, of course, the Socialist idea is to keep borrowing money until you're absolutely bankrupt, and that's why they create a massive welfare state and mayhem and put small businesses out of business, to get rid of them all. Their job is to create the mayhem. That's the whole idea of it. And generally what they do after that is bring in the right wing, and their job is to cut everything to the bone to save everything and make you hate them as well. So, they work together, the left wing and the right wing, to bring in the new system. And the system is to be called Austerity. Prices are going to go sky high, as I say, especially in the US, where they've been kept kind of artificially low, only because they need the US army to finish off its job. That's what it's there for. That's why the US was created in fact. They don't know it yet. One day they'll be told by the people who did it, at least the descendents. However the US is finishing off the rest of the world using the tax base at home, and building big bases across the planet, all over the entire planet, that will last a hundred years, a hundred and fifty years in the future, but it won't be the US that's staffing them. By then it's supposed to be China that takes over from the US. And there's even stirrings about that now. It's almost time for China, in fact, they're telling them to step up and share in the global responsibility. By that they mean policing the world. And the guy that you'll find talking about that, fifty-odd years ago was at Oxford University, a professor, Arnold Toynbee, who actually made speeches about it, that the US would take over from Britain, already had, and how it would police the world for a while, how it would have a few depressions towards the end, financial depressions because of the cost, then it would fall, and then China would take over.

So, we're right on track. As I say, you'll find your life really is just part of a script, and every major event that happens in the world is part of that same script. It's all a formula. It's all connected. It's not all mayhem. If you look at each individual area that seems to be mayhem, it's not at all when you put them all together. This is the big old plan. And this is the world that's been brought into view right now, and we're living through it. And, unfortunately, as one of them, I think it was a Rothschild, said at the time at one of the old meetings of the World Bank, he said, this is the generation that are cannon fodder for this agenda. Well, you're going to find out, believe you me, just how much he means; he was telling the truth. We are going to be cannon fodder, because we'll be lucky to buy a carrot shortly with the prices, not that you want it, because they've already poisoned it as G.M.

So, anyway, that's the world we live in. And I said in 2001, the hardest thing you'll have to do going through all these massive changes that you will see coming where wrong is turned into right and right is turned into wrong. Everything is upside down. Everything is the opposite of what it sounds like. The hardest thing will be to hold on to your sanity, as you go through it all. And that truly is what it's all about. I was noticing even a report from the Canadian Parliament today, where they said, I think it was 27 million perhaps people don't vote in Canada. It's bigger than that actually. They were thinking of passing a law to make everyone vote, just like Australia. But it wasn't because people didn't believe in politics. It's just that they had no interest. No kidding. They have no interest. They've been trained to be good little Socialists, you see. A Socialist believes that there are special people who come out of special wombs, who are above you, that just happen to be there to make sure, like Santa Claus that everything is going to go okay in your life. And they're trained, and they don't interest themselves in what's going on. They've got lots of sports, watching television. And they can still afford their beer. And they're given terrible, it's actually like *Idiocracy* the movie. That's the kind of stuff they churn out on television for entertainment to them. And I'm sad to say it works. They know very little about anything. They're all very nice people, but they know very little about anything, and they care even less. And that was one of the intentions of a Scientific Socialism, was to train the public not to be involved, not even to take notice of what's going on. It's too complicated for you to understand. Just don't take part in it. Don't follow it. It's out of your hands. Let the professionals handle it all.

Isn't it amazing that we've watched every country, I can remember for instance when they were uniting Europe and denying it at the same time, because they lied for many years about it to the publics. And they said when they started giving people the vote, and everybody voted against it of course, for about three times in a row, but they got it rammed down their throats anyway, they actually said, oh, you'll be left behind. There was a massive campaign on television, all countries had the same ads on. Oh, if you don't join the EU, you'll be left behind. You had this idea of this big gold pot, you know, full of cash, kind of sailing across the water, and you're swimming, trying to catch up

to it. You'll be left behind. That was the impression they were giving you. Look at them now. Look at them now that they've literally decimated every country in Europe, financially. The bankers have plundered them with the World Bank, and the IMF, and all the other ones. And now it's bad enough that you have to try. You can't afford fuel in the winter, so a lot, a good percentage will die every winter. That's taken as normal now. Another new normal. I noticed the mainstream is picking up that term I use, the new normal. I've noticed it in quite a few different major publications. Anyway, that's the new normal, and we all accept that, because if you survive then you're okay, and you're Okay Jack. That's all you care about, you see. We're all separate from everyone else now.

So, you notice, as I say, that's what's happened. And the bankers laugh all the way to the banks. When they fail, supposedly fail, and we can't find where the cash went, they know where it went. We help to bail them out by giving the equivalent amount that they lost. And then they're out giving dinners to each other again, like the Royal Scottish Bank. That's mainly owned by the British government now. About 80-odd percent of the shares are owned by the British government. They're all out giving themselves \$800 lunches now, as people are starving back in Britain. So, anyway, it's bad enough when you have to bail out yourself, but here you are bailing out other countries as well. What a beautiful deal. It's kind of like you can't pay your rent, but you're being forced to pay your neighbor's across the street there. Isn't this craziness? Isn't this madness?

This is the war. See, one of the biggest forms and most successful forms of warfare ever is economic warfare, and you have to understand that. We've had it drummed into our heads that the main form of warfare is bombs and bullets. No, the biggest form of warfare, and the most stealth type warfare is economic warfare. It's a whole branch of the military that deals with economic warfare. Massive branch of it. And it gets the top sociologists in and the top psychologists in, and ethnologists, and everything else. Every other ologist comes in there. And they figure out what will happen psychically to the people, and how many, they can actually work out in pretty good detail by knowing all the census data, incomes of every one, how many families will go down and bust up because they can't afford to live anymore. Arguments start and so on. How many children they'll have to take into Children's Aid and the state will bring up. They're pretty well perfect now in all their facts as they go through this warfare, just like you would look upon an enemy and look for certain types of casualties. It's the same thing.

And it's not intended to get out of it, you understand. I mean, Geithner said the other day too, this is the long haul for the US. That means this is not going to stop in your lifetime. It's to get worse and worse and worse in your lifetime. You're not going to see any so-called recovery. And people hear these terms getting used and they still don't quite get it, or they don't want to believe it. "Well, I hear him saying that, but he doesn't really mean it." It's a plan. And Geithner and the rest of them are just the little gnomes of Zurich, you know, that they put in front of you, that have much bigger bosses above them to come out like kings almost and declare on a stage something to you. And everyone holds their breath, and all the writers hold their breath, and all the reporters hold their breath until he makes a statement. And depending on the statement that he makes in this hushed tone, you're either happy or very sad, you know. Greenspan was awfully good at that. He used to walk out just like royalty all the time, and total silence, and he'd tell the economy to cool it. That's all he'd say, cool it. And away he'd go, like King of the Earth. King of the World. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Every aspect of your life is pretty well a con game. And in fact, even the culture, even what you emulate is a con game, because you don't even know what you're emulating or why or who's behind it and why they want you to copy and imitate them, the stars, etc, your music people. You just simply do it. You emulate them all into utter madness. And there's always a plan behind it. It isn't just to make you happy. In fact, it's far from to make you happy. Temporary happiness at the time is nothing at all. It's the end goal they're after, and it's been awfully successful as they decimate one society after another. You can't bring in a world society with a common culture for instance, even in one area without destroying that culture, utterly and completely, until they forget they even had it. And most of the young ones today don't know their past at all. They have no attachment to the past or the past culture whatsoever. They've already been successfully divided from every other era. And their culture is completely different, the one that's been given to them for their era. It's completely different. And they're easily managed and swayed, because basically they're hedonistic. They've been taught to be hedonistic, and that's what they wanted back in the 1950s. They said if we can create a hedonistic society, and very narcissistic, each person will only care about themselves. And those kind of people will never unite against anything, never mind stand up against it. So, that's all what's happening.

Meanwhile too, we're going through this awful geo-engineering that's been going on steadily since 1998. It's not just to do with changing weather patterns, although that's definitely a big part of it, but it's also to do with basically affecting you as well, because they use HAARP alongside of it. And you should go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I've done extensive talks on all, from their own books and so on, like Teller, who was the H-Bomb guy, who was also involved in geo-engineering for warfare purposes, using metallic particles along with magnetic frequencies, ELF, and we call it the HAARP technologies today. And how that could literally make a population, continentwide, very placid or aggressive, or even put them to sleep if necessary, and this is old, old stuff, and they're actually using all of that today. They're testing it all out, and actually, it's not even testing anymore. It's routine daily spraying for the last umpteen years, and you've got standardized weather over vast areas now. Very standardized weather. When it's pouring here, it's often pouring in New York. It's definitely pouring out as far as Saskatchewan for instance, and the food belts are getting hammered right now, which ties right in with this strange prediction of the coming food shortages. They just knew it was going to happen.

So, remember, as I say, whatever you look at, whatever part you look at is so incredibly complex in the amount of data available. This is what really is amazing, that you could spend half your lifetime just looking at the different organizations, and all of their writings to do with the United Nations. Every single department and sub-departments, because they were set up to rule the world. And literally, you could read no newspaper from now on and you'd know what's definitely going on far better than you'd ever get from the media by reading their own material from the sites at the United Nations. And then you go into all these big banking institutes and you think, well, again, they must have some kind of real, formal rule over them by governments. No, no. No, not at all. These banks basically are a global government combined together with the United Nations. It's just astonishing. And they have it all out there that mankind must be thinned out. Mankind must be annihilated basically to save the old planet. Anthropogenic global warming is caused by man, etc, etc, etc, and we must go Green, yadda, yadda, yah. And what you're getting at the United Nations right now is the whole structural system. It's already set up, actually, to take care of every part of living on the planet. Every section of society, everything that you need from all energies, food, all resources, etc, will come through the United Nations. Your carbon taxes, all of that is to come through the United Nations organization. And maybe tomorrow I'll go into that in more detail, because there's so much detail, literally, as I say, you could spend half your life, maybe even your whole life, just going through all of the departments, and all of the announcements and pronouncements and writings they've churned out by the millions over the last few years.

Now, tonight I'll put up a link to The Regulation of Geoengineering, which is the Fifth Report of Session 2009-10 era. And they go through, without admitting they're actually doing it, well, once in a while they'll say we've actually tested this here and there, but they don't say they're actually doing it on a daily basis, but it does go into what they'd like to add to these mixes; apart from the aluminum, they want to put sulfur in as well. And sulfur, as you know, is highly, it's highly, it's a high irritant in your bronchial systems, and of course it will get into your bloodstream as well. But they want to add this stuff to it as well, to supposedly cut down on the sunshine. Well you know we've been cooling for about twelve years now, maybe more, and they want to block out the sun, it's not good for us. It's not good for the plants, it's not good for anything else, especially when they're blocking it out with all these poisons as well. But this is what they want to do, is to keep a kind of perpetual layer over the entire planet; something the ancients talked about even in biblical times, a world that was covered in clouds. Quite interesting, eh? They can repeat the same thing. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put up a link tonight to do with basically the Smart Meters and the electromagnetic frequency problem we've got across the globe now from someone who's supposedly up in the actual field itself, and she does a good job on giving you a rundown on how this stuff affects you, signs and symptoms of even cordless phones, including Smart Meters, as I say too, or being too near the cellphone towers. They're very common now. Even the CBC had a radio program out on people who'd survived this for a few years and managed to still live and got out of this big apartment building. Same symptoms I can see on this site here too. This one here is from Mercola video library, so I'll put this link up as well, and you can look at that.

Also, you'll always hear the Greenies that are well paid, well funded by the big foundations that are just fronts for the bankers, and they're always on about too many people, too many people, too many people. And I kept giving out the census reports across the world to show you that even the United Nations says we're plummeting in the West,

even as they shout there's too many people. Anyway, this is the doublethink they get you into as well. And it really does put people in a bind. They can't figure it out. Why are half the experts saying this and then half of them saying that? Well, you understand, it's to put you in the middle. When you're in the middle you generally switch off from the whole topic. Here's an article here and it's from the AP press. It says:

Census: Share of Children in U.S. Hits Low

Children now make up less of America's population than ever before, even with a boost from immigrant families.

(Alan: That's exactly what they said in Britain too.)

And when this generation grows up, it will become a shrinking work force that will have to support the nation's expanding elderly population

(A: That's exactly what they said in Britain too, because they were trying to say, "well, we can't handle this aging population. It's too expensive. We should euthanize them." There's always a reason even when they expose the truth, you know. Anyway, it says.)

—even as the government strains to cut spending for health care, pensions and much else.

The latest 2010 Census data show that children of immigrants make up one in four people under 18, and are now the fastest-growing segment of the nation's youth, an indication that both legal and illegal immigrants as well as minority births are lifting the nation's population.

Currently, the share of children in the U.S. is 24%, falling below the previous low of 26% in 1990. The share is projected to slip further, to 23% by 2050, even as the percentage of people 65 and older is expected to jump from 13% today to roughly 20% by 2050 due to the aging of

(A: And here's this utter rubbish, this term they've drummed into us)

baby boomers and beyond.

What they're trying to say is, the last bunch that actually had children. Because, you see, there's more aborted now in the US than are actually born. It's the trendy thing to do. Then it's made into make-up and stuff like that to get wrinkles out of your skin and fetal tissue is put in for your viruses in your vaccines and stuff like that. And meanwhile they've got so-called music stars, like girls, who are just onstage kissing each other. What do you expect? They're not having children, eh. Is that a surprise? Now the same census pretty well is up on the Wall Street Journal as well, and I'll put that up too.

And also, the big plan too was to create, remember, big trading blocs. And if they had problems within trading blocs that wouldn't quite comply, they'd create sub-trading blocs that would eventually merge with the major trading blocs. So here's Putin in Russia. It says:

Putin: Eurasian Economic Union by 2013

The Eurasian Economic Union — a new stage of integration of Russia, Belarus and Kazakhstan — will be effective as early as 2013, Prime Minister Vladimir Putin said Tuesday.

"We are hoping to sign as early as next year a declaration about the formation of the Eurasian Economic Union, which can and must start operating as early as 2013," Putin told journalists on the sidelines of the Customs Union Business Forum.

So they'll eventually merge in with the big one anyway, and same with America too. With this present depression that we've been told will last for the rest of our lives, by the way, and get worse, the Council on Foreign Relations is

still chatting away there about using this to their advantage, to do with integration for the Americas. Clever sods, eh, they never miss a trick. And:

Middle classes are Britain's new homeless:

(A: So this is what you've got to look forward to, America, because they've had this for years, this socialist system.)

State safety nets are gone

(A: Apparently. I don't know what safety nets they ever had for them, but they're gone anyway. So:)

Britain faces an "unprecedented and escalating" housing crisis, charities warned yesterday, with middle-class families at greater risk of homelessness than at any point in the past century.

Geoff Hawkins, chief executive of the housing charity Chapter 1, said the problem was no longer confined to the stereotype of rough sleepers rehabilitating from lifelong addictions, but now includes victims of recession who do not qualify for appropriate help.

Why do they keep calling it recession? It's a depression. So, it gives you the figures of it's up 23% on the previous year, and it's going up and up and up. So, things are going to plan, as I say. Nothing is happening by chance, it's all going to plan. It's the way it's meant to go.

I'm also putting up a YouTube video on executive order 13575 in the US, Rural Councils. It was on Fox News apparently on July the 4th. And it's to do with Agenda 21 being forced onto the rural areas under the Homeland Security regime. I remember reading it at the time, and I thought, that sounds awfully like Agenda 21, because they're going after farmers and all the rest of it. Now they're all under governmental strict supervision in anything that they do. And anything that they don't do by the new rules they're off their land basically.

Good news is Monsanto, that's really screwed India, really good, thanks to Edmund de Rothschild who's been buying up chunks of India for years now, after he helped crash the economy, and then he bought all the farms up for peanuts. It's a standard technique of his, and his predecessors too. And then he put in the GM food, along with Monsanto, the seed.

Monsanto official Beaten by farmers in India over Failed GMO Bt Cotton Seeds

We have reported in the past an alarming suicide rate among farmers in India

(A: And it was true. They were going under like crazy thanks to that lovely Rothschild, who was buying up the land. It says:)

that is connected to the failure of American GMO (genetically modified organism) cotton seeds.

Monsanto, the U.S. company responsible for Agent Orange, a cancer-causing chemical sprayed on the jungles of Vietnam, is now in the GMO food and seed business.

(A: So even they see what's going on. As I've said for years, would you trust, when they get the top scientists across the world that are involved in bio-warfare and chemical warfare to make your food for God's sake? Can't you wisen up what's going on? Huh? Can't you? Or are we really in the movie Idiocracy? I think it's the latter.)

Monsanto stands accused of having an international monopoly of the notorious bio-engineered Bt cotton seeds.

(A: And you've got to go back every year and buy their darn seeds, which keep going up and up and up, so

they're now the master over your land, for goodness sake. It's a clever technique, though. They're awfully good at it, these boys, eh. They either become masters over your money, masters over your food, masters over everything pretty well, isn't it? Old techniques, indeed.)

Advocates for the agricultural industry say they never dreamed of the tragedy to come, when a 2005 decision was announced to allow the seeds in India.

Now an agrarian crisis has hit Maharashtra itself thanks to the Monsanto program.

What happened was whole bunches of fields simply didn't grow at all, and they're all broke. And then they found out in India too, they're really survivors in India. Corruption runs well, and that's why they survive. And they found that they're using Monsanto packets as well and stuffing them full of ordinary seed. So at least the folk are getting ordinary seed that will probably grow. But the Monsanto stuff isn't. Anyway, this guy came out from Monsanto, and the locals beat him up. And they have more sense I think than we have. What else can I add to that?

New Zealand apparently is being sucked in with Australia now with the carbon scheme. So, I guess the whole Eastern, Far East Bloc, basically, will be under the one system shortly, except for China. They're exempt, and they can keep exempting themselves every twenty-five years according to the charter they signed with the WTO and all the other UN organizations. So, anyway, New Zealand is going to get sucked in with them to pay this crazy carbon tax. Do you know who came out with that carbon tax idea in the first place, and I read it on the air? It was Edmund de Rothschild. And he came up, actually it was in '87, 1987 with the idea with carbon. We'll blame man for putting too much carbon into the atmosphere, and we'll say that it's causing global warming. And at that time, at this big world conference he says, then it will go through, we'll have to make them pay a tax on it, and he says, we'll have to pump the stuff all the way up to the North Pole, to get rid of the stuff. No kidding, this was in 1987. The same guy who advocated putting it through his own bank, all the taxes for the whole world would go through his bank. He's now changed the name of it to throw you off, but it's still his bank. It's now under the United Nations. That's how far back they came up with this scheme, and now we're living through it. These guys, whenever they open their mouths, they mean what they say and they get what they want. They always get what they want. Always.

So, they've got a finger in every pie, it seems. Your food supply, with Monsanto and all the rest of them across the world. They're raking in the carbon taxes and an awful lot more to come when you're all paying them personally. And they're running all your cash systems across the world, doing all the bookkeeping and jiggling the books. And people still can't really figure out why they're doing it. Is it a genetic thing with them? They just can't stop it. Is it? No, it's worse than that. It's a big organization behind it, very well inbred too, I should say.

Now, the police now, they're also demanding that they get logs kept by the internet providers for their own use on everyone. They can't be left in the cold. You know, all these departments now, they're all jealous of each other. They all want to be like the ones at the top, and the cops are down kind of at the bottom level. So they want total access to all internet as well, not just the limited stuff they've had so far. And this article here says.

Law enforcement representatives are planning to endorse a proposed federal law that would require Internet service providers to store logs about their customers for 18 months, CNET has learned.

The National Sheriffs' Association

(A: Isn't it amazing. As soon as you put a uniform on somebody, they're now an association, they're national, so now they're one big advocacy group, eh, for their own rights.)

will say it "strongly supports" mandatory data retention during Tuesday's U.S. House of Representatives hearing on the topic.

Michael Brown, sheriff in Bedford County, Va., and a board member and executive committee member of the National Sheriffs' Association, is planning to argue that a new law is necessary because Internet providers do not store customer records long enough.

At least the stuff that they've got access to. So, they want to know all your data as well. Well, everybody else is watching you, why not them too, eh. It must get awful boring on the roads at night with that little computer in your car, and you can't really watch much except the occasional speeder.

And I've mentioned before, and I'll put this link up again too, about all the organizations that get instant access to all media, and always come out with the scary news about the weather, right before the global meetings. And I'll put that up again too. Whereas the Club of Rome came up with the idea. This is a quote from their own book, actually. It says,

"The common enemy of humanity is man."

(A: They were told to come up with an enemy to the planet, so that they could tax the planet.)

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

(A: Would fit the bill. They tried aliens and everything else, but this would fit the bill.)

"All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

(A: And that was the Club of Rome, the premier environmental think tank and consultants to the United Nations. And then from Professor Stephen Schneider, who's the Stanford Professor of Climatology, and he's the lead author of many of the fake IPCC reports, he says:

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination...
So we have to offer up scary scenarios,

(A: He means invent, folks, to offer up scary scenarios:)

make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts...

(A: Always make sure that you know what you're talking about.)

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

(A: In other words, lying. Timothy Wirth, President of the United Nations Foundation:)

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation

(A: And then, Christine Stewart from Canada. She's a former Minister of the Environment.)

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony...climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

(A: What she meant by that was, you know, distribution of wealth across the world, one of the Communist Manifesto's planks. Read the Communist Manifesto, you'll understand what's going on. And Professor Chris Folland, he says:)

"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models."

(A: You see, the real data as facts is tested manually as well, with measuring sticks to see if the sea is rising and stuff. They're using the climate models, and that's good enough for them. And, Dr. David Frame from Oxford University says:)

The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful.

(A: Yeah, a good con. They're telling you the truth. And Al Gore, of course:)

"I believe it is appropriate to have an 'over-representation' of the facts on how dangerous it is, as a predicate for opening up the audience."

In other words, terrify them first. Right? An over-representation. Terrify them first. This is the guy that said that if we were all standing on an island it would capsize. He thinks islands must float. This guy is an idiot. And it goes on and on and on. I'll put that link up again tonight. You can go through that and have a good laugh, or a good scare, however you take it for yourselves. That's how the world is truly run. Now, we'll go to the phones now. And there's David from California hanging on there. Are you there, David? Hello, David.

David: Hello, Alan. Yeah, thanks for taking my call. My question is regarding the story of the Lord of the Rings. And I've heard that Tolkien was a member of the Rosicrucian Order. I'm not sure if that's true. And some of the occult meaning of the book, I was wondering what you thought about the esoteric meaning of the Lord of the Rings and if the races in the book represent actual human races, and what you think the ring represents.

Alan: There's a whole bunch of meanings to it, and it would take all night to tell you them and to be fair to you, and tell you it properly. But Tolkien took his stuff very seriously. One of the famous poets in fact was his best friend, and he even snapped at him many times when he even mispronounced the words he was coming up with. If you understand language, and you understand what the name of the creature, the Gollum was, it actually means Golem, which is an artificial slave, you'll understand who the Lords are and the Rings of Power they're talking about. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, sometimes they ask questions there and it's not even fair to give an answer because you can't give a one-sentence answer to something that you can give lectures on. It doesn't do me any good. It doesn't do the caller, the questioner any good either. They've got to know the whole thing if you do an indepth thing. It's certainly an interesting topic, but maybe that's more for a different time. We'll try Bob from Texas if he's still there. Are you there, Bob? Hello, Bob.

Bob: Hey, Alan. Good to hear you. Hey, listen, I don't have much time here, but you know, I've been reading The Shape of Things to Come, and man, I tell you what, I guess it's a supposed work of fiction, and if it's written fiction, it's like it's got to be the sorriest fiction novel ever written in the world, because it looks like he's giving a message more in this than anything else. But, I mean, I was looking in here, and it even talks about the destruction of Freemasonry on pages, gosh, I had it written down here, man, your shows are so informative, I can't keep up with all of it.

Alan: They'd destroy all the other Freemasonry, but he also says, we shall have the Freemasonry, we shall be a Brotherhood of Freemasonry of the Air. Scientists would be the only ones allowed.

Bob: Yeah. It talks about the flimsy Cathedrals and the protective guild, it says the beautiful Gothic Cathedrals, the medieval Freemasons who built those flimsy but quite beautiful Gothic Cathedrals, they had a tradition of protective guild. And then it says, their horizons were below that level of intelligence. You know, I see it as, I don't know, to me, from what I've seen, Masons I know, they're all good folks and everything, they don't really know the full scope.

Alan: What they're doing.

Bob: You know what I'm saying?

Alan: The lower ones know nothing at all, except, they do get extra perks that other folk don't get. That's all they do know, really.

Bob: Is it being like a protective guild, basically, is what he was saying.

Alan: Yeah, they do get themselves off.

Bob: Yeah. You were talking about China. They've got oil leases down here, south of us, just 50 miles south. And there's a big oil boom going on, but just right above us, we're like, there's nothing. And unless the Chinese have, it's like China, they've got the leases and they're making all the money.

Alan: They're making all the money. They're also buying up Europe and parts of the States. And back in the 1930s, the CFR at the global meeting said, when the US ceases to be the policemen of the world, China will take over. And this is what you're seeing now. It was designed this way.

Bob: NPR, I just heard on my way home, they were talking about, they were downplaying, you know, he was there and he says their World Trade Center was nothing, and he said, you know, if they're going to take over the world, this is nothing. It was like he was downplaying that. But when you look and see what they're doing, it's another story.

Alan: Well, even the tar sands out west of Canada, massive project, you know, lots of oil getting extracted. It's a Chinese company that took over that contract as well.

Bob: And we are, we're promoting that. We had an admiral there consulting with their military and they're supposed to be a military threat.

Alan: I know. And don't forget the Panama Canal that was given to them as well. See, we'll build them, and pay for it, their own World Trade Center. We'll pay for it, don't worry.

Bob: And then someone is saying that, you know, they don't care about politics. That's what's happening to me at work. You know, I don't care anything about politics.

Alan: I know.

Bob: Anyway, God bless.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It's such a short hour, everything just flies in. For the rest that held on too, there's Scott and Kyle, maybe you can call in again tomorrow, but thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Regulation of Geoengineering](#)

[Electromagnetic Field Exposure](#)

[Number of US Children at Record Low](#)

[Eurasian Economic Union](#)

[Middle Classes are Britain's New Homeless](#)

[YouTube---Rural Agenda 21](#)

[Failed GMO Cotton Seeds in India get Monsanto Official Beaten Up](#)

[New Zealand to Join Carbon Trading Scam](#)

[Police Advocate Law for Internet Providers to Keep Logs for 18 Months](#)

[Truth Behind Green Agenda](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 24, 2011 (#839)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 24, 2011:

Born Losers Can't Be Choosers:

"First World Nations Broke, Some Selling Off the Land,
Will Emerging Nations Reciprocate, Lending Us a Hand?
Will They Freely Give Taxes to Us, as We Did for Them,
In Order We May Compete and Rise Back Up Again,
Or are Workers the World Over to Be Their Own Salvation,
Competing to the Bottom of New World Order Plantation,
The Canyon Between Rich and Poor is So Very Wide,
You'd Need a Bloody Telescope to See the Other Side,
Some Yogis Say Your Body is a Home Your Spirit Leased,
With Compound Interest You Will Pay Long After You're Deceased"

© Alan Watt May 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of May 2011. Newcomers should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. Hopefully you'll find shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system that overlays government, it overarches government in fact, *all* governments. It's to bring in a kind of world system. Only even then it's only going to be temporary as they bring populations down and so on. We're living through a big, big business plan, far reaching, and so were your parents

and grandparents before you. They didn't know, either, what was really going on. And even the major wars were all part of this too, of course, because you can find traces of them being planned in the late 1800s against Germany by the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So anyway, help yourself to those particular audios. Remember too, all the sites listed there have transcripts of a lot of the talks for download and print up and you can pass them around to your friends. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you, so if you buy the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com then hopefully I can squeak along a little bit longer. And things are heating up, as you well know, as the whole world is in a turmoil of change. Change is good they say but they don't tell you what they really mean by change. *They* know what they mean by change. Academia used it for the latter part of the 20th century, THE COMING CENTURY OF CHANGE. This is when all the big plans that had been long laid would come into fruition and be forced upon the public across the whole globe. You're living through it now. So buy the books and disks and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly, really appreciated.

As I say, we're really, like generations before us, we're kept in the dark. You'll find Francis Bacon at one point gave really a kind of a résumé to the king, King James, hoping to get a better job, very much like Machiavelli. They wrote résumés basically to show them how wise and cunning they were. The whole idea was to really govern without the public ever knowing what government was really, *really* all about and what they were really up to, and that has never, ever changed. It's always been the way of it. In the past of course, people use to have enough at one time, when their food was taken from them in the old feudal system. When too much food was taken from them they'd have the occasional rebellion or uprising. They found that democracy's much better because you end up voting the present bunch out to get, hopefully, a better bunch in; therefore you don't rebel. That's why they gave you democracy – and that's the mocking part; that's why they've got 'moc' in there as well, in democracy. We're always being mocked it seems because the real world is vastly different, at least the one that's portrayed by the media. The real world is vastly different from their portrayal, and you're living through, as I say, the greatest changes that's ever been planned and being forced upon peoples across the world. They call it a pragmatic system they're bringing in. That means that all the old kowtowing or at least the platitudes they used to give us to being *humane* and *humanity*, they're out the window. They're now being very utilitarian and very pragmatic, as they say, to do with all forms of what they call governance, global governance. And they have their world managers. This is the Era of World Managers. It's been here for quite some time, and you'll find articles published on that in fact, the Era of World Managers. You should look into it because they have plans for you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I can remember years ago the Foreign Affairs Magazine, which is the exoteric – it's not the esoteric, but exoteric – magazine put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They do give you a lot of truth in it. They'll tell you what they're doing next sometimes or big plans that they have. And they're never wrong as to what they're working on and what they want to achieve. You always see that they achieve their goals. It was many, many years ago they actually talked about running around the American Constitution. It was just an old fogey that just kept standing up and they had to keep trying to go straight through it. And what the guy said, this reporter for the CFR, he says INSTEAD OF ATTACKING IT IN THE OLD-FASHIONED WAY, HEAD ON, basically through the court systems and so on and Supreme Court, he said, WE'LL HAVE TO GO AROUND IT. And that's what they've done. Again, another big superstructure of laws until it's buried and superseded basically, in a sense, by all the new ones that they just build, like massive spider webs... layer upon layer upon layer of spider webs. That's the tricks that they use across the world in every country to get around constitutions. When they're caught at it, of course, they always deny it and they always come up with 'conspiracy theory', something which they put out themselves to mock people who catch on to what's happening.

I can remember in 2005 on Canadian television the Council on Foreign Relations came out, as its own spokesman basically – generally you'll see Council on Foreign Relations members advising someone, little clips at the bottom of the TV news, but seldom did they ever come out as a group themselves speaking on their own behalf. And they did this time. It was about the signing of part of the integration for the North American Union. They were all for it. They drafted it up they said, and I think Mr Manning was the spokesman for Canada at that time; he used to be second in command of Canada, next to Martin at one point I think. Anyway, they came out on their own and said THIS HAS GOT TO BE DONE AND THEY SAID IT WAS MODELED ALONG THE EUROPEAN GUIDELINES AND HOW GOOD IT WOULD BE FOR CANADA and so on, and SO A BIG TRADING BLOC THAT WOULD COMPETE WITH NOT ONLY CHINA BUT EUROPE AS WELL. Once that came out there was a bit of a murmur amongst Canadians – and it takes a lot to get Canadians murmuring about anything. But they noticed the murmur and they started to quieten it down afterwards. But the agreement was signed and they said at the time, and it was Bush and Paul Martin and Fox that signed it at that time at Waco I think it was. They said THEY WOULD BE SIGNING AGREEMENTS UP TO 2010 AND THEY'D BE COMPLETE BY 2010.

Well they have been signing it every year; it's just that they haven't been telling the general public what they're signing. And they have a whole bunch of terms, very much like... See, they use the same techniques, because they run the United Nations, but as the United Nations does itself. Because the United Nations, when they were going on about sustainable development and Agenda 21, once the public caught on to what they were up to they kept changing the names of it. So it's the same with the American Union. There's a whole bunch of different terms they use, but they all mean union basically because that is the whole plan. Anyway, WikiLeaks came out with some of this stuff too. This article here says...

PREMEDITATED MERGER

WikiLeaks: 'North American Initiative' no 'theory'

'Most believe the incremental approach most appropriate at this time'

wnd.com / May 21, 2011 / Bob Unruh

A document posted online by WikiLeaks reveals there were strategy discussions regarding the adoption of a "North American Union" – called the North American Initiative in this case (*Alan: See, that's how they... so many different terms for the same thing.*) – at the ambassadorial level in the United States government.

The concept of a North American Union largely has been ridiculed by many in government and media. The Wikipedia entry on North American Union calls it a "theoretical economic union" that has "been the subject of various conspiracy theories." (*A: That's Wikipedia, and of course they run Wikipedia. Try to get something up there that they don't want and it's pulled off immediately.*)

However, WND (*A: World Net Daily.*) has built an extensive library of reports that document progress toward the idea . . . (*A: Anyway, when you scroll down there it says...*)

The WikiLeaks document (*A: Not Wikipedia, but WikiLeaks document...*) was uncovered by investigators with Americans for Legal Immigration, and the organization reports they "appear to confirm **an incremental and covert plan** within the highest levels of the American and Canadian governments to accomplish deeper 'North American Integration,' while keeping most average citizens in the dark and bypassing the constitutions of the existing three sovereign nations of America, Canada and Mexico."

ALIPAC spokesman William Gheen told WND, "This is the smoking gun. This is not conjecture. This is a high-ranking member of the U.S. government who created this document." (*A: Actually, it was a whole pile of them that worked on this, ALL from the Council on Foreign Relations, because they admitted on the 2005 TV broadcast that they drafted it up for the leaders to sign. A private organization does this for all of you? And they get what*

they want?)

The document, from "a secret 2005 U.S. embassy cable from Ottawa signed by then-Ambassador Paul Cellucci," states:

An incremental and pragmatic package of tasks for a new North American Initiative (NAI) will likely gain the most support among Canadian policymakers. Our research leads us to conclude that such a package should tackle both 'security' and 'prosperity' goals. (A: *And that's how they were trying to sell it to the public. OH, SECURITY, OH, 9/11, OH... AND PROSPERITY, everybody loves that word, prosperity, right.*) This fits the recommendations of Canadian economists who have assessed the options for continental integration. While in principle many of them support more ambitious integration goals, like a customs union/single market and/or single currency, most believe the incremental approach is most appropriate at this time, and all agree that it helps pave the way to these goals if and when North Americans choose to pursue them. (A: *So that was from the Ambassador, Paul Cellucci.*)

In the document, released April 28, Cellucci "expounds upon a well researched and refined plan to mostly replace the existing borders of sovereign nations with some kind of privacy-invading biometric 'security perimeter,' where the borders of the nations will still stand, but information will be exchanged on all citizens in the nations, thus creating a super state law enforcement effort to manage security," according to ALIPAC. (A: *Well, that's happened already. We've had that for a few years. That was announced on Canadian news maybe 2 or 3 years ago, maybe 4, that THEY WERE EXCHANGING ALL DATA OF ALL THEIR CITIZENS WITH EACH OTHER, ALREADY.*)

ALIPAC's report said, "The document specifically states that Cellucci and his fellow conspirators fear the U.S. could wake up and secure the borders against contagious diseases and terrorism. He points out that financial interests in Canada fear U.S. attempts to protect citizens from terrorism or pandemics and could interfere with some financial interests in Canada."

The document states:

Even with zero tariffs (A: *And that was part of the whole deal they mentioned in 2005, that they'd both share, THE 3 COUNTRIES WOULD SHARE ALL THEIR INCOMING TARIFFS FROM ABROAD, import duties.*), our land borders have strong commercial effects. Some of these effects are positive (such as law enforcement and data gathering), so our governments may always want to keep some kind of land border in place... The risk that business will be obstructed at the border by discretionary U.S. actions, such as measures to defend against terrorism or infectious disease, in addition to growing congestion, have become major risks to the economy, inhibiting investment in Canada.

According to ALIPAC, "Here we have a man who has sworn an oath to uphold the Constitution of the United States of America and the people who pay his exorbitant salary and expenses with their hard earned taxes and who is taking the side of financial interests that cannot be bothered by dead Americans killed by Mexican flu pandemics and other diseases, rampaging armies of illegal alien marauders, or the lethal terrorists among them."

The organization warned, "The document is very clear about moving **slowly and incrementally and not attempting to arouse public suspicions** by making a big move all at once." (A: *...the exact same technique they used with the European Union, folks, by the same people, the same organization. And this goes on for quite a bit, this article here. I'll put it up at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com at the end of the broadcast.*)

But it's no simple *maybe* or anything like that. It's actually been integrating for quite some time on many different levels, and the public have been kept in the dark and that's the intention of it. One day you'll wake up and it'll be just like the European Union. Suddenly you've got a parliament that's all standing for you and away it goes. Then you get your own little Rompuy character who will be a little dictator. And there you are.

Now, it's quite interesting too, another deal that we're doing, for years, worldwide actually, but it was set up in France

where they all met, all the big bureaucrats and politicians from across the world. They worked for years to get a deal going where countries, through the World Trade Organization could come into any country and get deals. The deals they wanted coming in were no restrictions on pay for labor and stuff like that. And any country who said no you've got to pay a minimum wage and so on, could be fined millions or billions, and the country who was complaining would *definitely* win. That has happened too. We find that this idea of outsourcing, as they call it.... Outsourcing initially, for America and Canada, meant that all your factories and your work went abroad. It wasn't just telecom and so on and Bell Canada and all the other services that you use. It was also your factories that moved across the waters. Your tax money, under the agreement that they signed, paid for the factories to move across. It paid their whole expenses, and for setting up factories in China, and also paying any losses incurred that the company said they would lose during a 10-year period, and actually they could claim 10 years for losses and then make it another 10 years if they still were making losses, according to themselves.

You find this whole thing's going around in a circle because now that everybody else is getting poorer and the dollar's becoming worth diddly-squat, you're finding the same companies coming back here to outsource stuff back to us. This says...

Chinese Company Eyes Idaho

commerce.idaho.gov / Originally in The Idaho Statesman, 12/31/2010 / Rocky Barker

As economic power shifts to Asia, Idaho's location makes it a prime site for an industrial foothold.

A Chinese national company (*A: Remember, the national company, it's the People's Liberation Army, that owns it all supposedly, in this wonderful communist system.*) is interested in developing a 10,000- to 30,000-acre technology zone for industry, retail centers and homes south of the Boise Airport. (*A: I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how things go around as now the countries that we're still paying money to, they build hospitals and roads and so on, through the World Trade Organization, because China is still not classed as a first world country yet, even though they're the biggest income earners as far as cash going back to them for all the produce they sell across the world. We're still paying to help them up on their feet so to speak, and it's interesting, now they're outsourcing to the US. It says...

Officials of the China National Machinery Industry Corp. have broached the idea — based on a concept popular in China today — to city and state leaders.

They are also interested in helping build and finance a fertilizer plant near American Falls, an idea company officials returned to Idaho this month to pursue. (*A: Anyway, so there's China going to bring some work into the US, maybe; we'll see who they employ.*)

There's also another article here. It's interesting, it's an article from Britain. It says...

British workers are lazy and unwilling to go the extra mile, says Indian billionaire steel chief as he axes 1,500 jobs from UK factories

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 21st May 2011

- Ratan Tata (*A: Ratan Tata... what a name, Ratan Tata...*) criticises staff at Corus and Jaguar Land Rover
- 1,200 jobs go in Scunthorpe and 300 on Teesside

The Indian head of an international steel company has branded British workers 'lazy' and 'unwilling to go the extra mile', a day after his firm announced the axeing of 1,500 staff.

Businessman Ratan Tata (*A: They should say to him ta-ta, you know, like good-bye forever, eh?*) said British managers did not compare favourably with their Indian counterparts, blasting staff he had met at Corus and Jaguar Land Rover, two companies Tata bought in recent years.

His comments came after his steel giant firm Tata announced the cutting of 1,500 posts from its three UK factories in economically deprived areas of England.

The Indian firm said it was proposing to close or mothball part of its Scunthorpe plant, putting at risk 1,200 jobs, as well as cutting 300 jobs at its sites on Teesside.

In an interview, Mr Tata said: 'It's a work ethic issue. In my experience, in both Corus and JLR, nobody is willing to go the extra mile, nobody.'

He told The Times that he had found staff unwilling to participate in meetings after 5pm if they had a train to catch home, even if he had flown in from India.

And he said it was impossible to get hold of workers from either firm at the weekends, starting from 3.30pm on Friday.

He added that in India, 'if you are in a crisis, if it means working to midnight, you would do it.' (*A: Well you see, that's the difference between India and the civilized countries, you see, because they fought for years and years to get the proper hours of work and time off and all the rest of it, Mr Tata. So ta-ta to you. Anyway, that's what you got there.*)

And once again, outsourcing again. Because everybody's broke now. Here are more jobs coming from India again to Britain from other companies. And even in the US as well. It says...

Is this a taste of the future? Outsourcing goes full circle as Indian firms look to the U.S. for cheap labour

(A: So there's China doing it and now you've got India doing it.)

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 23rd May 2011

It's a frustration experienced by most people when they've made phone calls to large companies.

An unfamiliar voice answers the phone in a call centre hundreds of miles away where cheap labour is commonplace. (*A: That's Mr Tata's land.*)

But in a reversal of fortunes it now appears that large Indian companies are actually now themselves outsourcing - to U.S. shores.

Large corporations that have boomed in India amid the country's nimble economy . . . (*A: Now, let's explain this 'nimble economy.'* You see, when the World Trade Organization decides – and they decide when they're going to bring a country up from third world – massive money from all the countries across the world, the first world countries, is put into it. That means tax money, folks. And they have World Trade Organization meetings where people are invited to go in and invest and they tell them where they're going to build up a country; the UN tells them which countries they're going to build up. That means they match them sometimes dollar for dollar for investments. So they can't lose, you understand. So these countries are not pulling themselves up by the bootstraps. On the contrary, your tax money from all the countries across the world, that are so-called first

world, are bumped in there – big cash – to make sure that they cannot fail. Anyway, to get back to this article here...)

Large corporations that have boomed in India amid the country's nimble economy have been drawn to the U.S. where unemployment has soared.

Struggling residents desperate for work are paid between \$12 and \$14 a hour to be stationed in tiny cubicles for long shifts of telesales work.

Once the employees are established, many are offered the chance to be flown to India themselves - the same tactic Western countries have done in India.

Experts said that *(A: Who's the experts, eh?)* the phenomenon, which could become more widespread in the coming years, is partly due to Indian workers demanding higher wages and higher living standards. *(A: That's probably 2 Rupees a day, you know.)*

'The U.S. became the fastest-growing location for us last year. We expect that to continue this year,' Genpact chief executive V.N. 'Tiger' Tyagarajan said.

Joseph Vafi, an analyst at Jefferies & Co. in San Francisco told the Washington Post: 'What you have going on in India are salary hikes. As these companies get larger and larger, it just makes sense for them to do some hiring in the States.'

The Indian economy - boosted by a savings culture of large cash deposits *(A: That's what I was talking about, through the UN, your cash money, and the World Trade Organization, and the Overseas Development Corporations that's part of your government.)* - has boomed and is this year predicted to outpace China.

Businesses around the world have targeted India - part of the 'BRIC' [Brazil, Russia, India, China.] emerging economies - for their global expansion. *(A: We're doing the same thing in India and Brazil and a few other countries. All your tax money is making it happen, folks. Because as I say, when tax money is going to back dollar-for-dollar for investment, you can't fail. Can't fail. It won't happen. Plus you don't have to pay any pollution taxes for like 20 years; burn anything you want, stuff like that. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about all this outsourcing and re-outsourcing and full-circle outsourcing stuff as they build countries up using your tax cash, through the United Nations, World Trade Organization, and a whole bunch of corporations that are attached to your governments, since World War II under the UN, where they use your money to invest in so-called third world countries and bring them up to a first world status, as you plummet of course. And they get no penalties laid upon them for work ethics or how they treat their employees, etc. That's the wonderful system we're in now. We were talking about India now outsourcing and it says here...

Around nine per cent of the work force is now estimated to be unemployed in the U.S. Massive debts have also seen harsh spending cuts.

Indian companies had previously used call centres at home, or shipped large numbers of local workers **to** the U.S. to work cheaply. *(A: And they are allowed to do that, you see, you know. It's quite amazing. See, under the World Trade Organization at the United Nations and under the NAFTA agreement for North America, and under the European one too, it says there, that THERE'S TO BE NO RESTRICTIONS ON THE FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS AND LABOR. And LABOR, you see, so they can bring in their own people and pay them cheaply in your country, that kind of stuff like that.)*

But a crackdown on visas by the Government combined with optimism in India has meant that fewer people want to leave. For Indian companies, it is just as efficient to open offices in America, where there are daily queues of

people willing to work.

There is also a growing trend that companies want to have workers based in the countries where organisations have large customer bases, or wish to expand into.

(A: It's interesting too, on the same page here, it's got, Who Outsources the Most Jobs to the US? Well, that character I was just mentioning previously, you know, the man who made his money by working hard and being thrifty, Mr Tata, and born in the right caste system, is the guy. And who had been an awful nice character obviously. It says...

WHO OUTSOURCES THE MOST JOBS TO THE U.S?

1. Tata Consultancy Services

Tata Consultancy Service is based in Mumbai and had a turnover of \$8bn in 2011. They employ more than 200,000 worldwide with a significant number of those, believed to be around 15,000 based as outsourced jobs in the U.S. *(A: He's one of these guys who puts his own people, treat them like slaves and move them all over the world. This is how it's done... under this new wonderful system, where the hard working and thrifty get ahead, you know. That kind of nonsense.)*

Interesting too, as we're all going down the tubes, that the...

UK 'to send helicopters to Libya'

news.yahoo.com / Press Association / May 23, 2011

(A: And of course, they're way over budget that they're talking about too, for new warfare gizmos and gadgets, stuff that kills folk. Anyway it says...)

Britain and France are to deploy attack helicopters in Libya in an effort to break the stalemate in the conflict, France's defence minister has said.

There was no immediate confirmation of Gerard Longuet's claim from the Ministry of Defence, but a spokesman said that "all options are being looked at".

Any use of attack helicopters such as the RAF's Apaches, which can hit small targets in built-up areas - such as besieged city Misrata - would represent a significant stepping-up of international military operations.

So there they go again. As we're all going down the tubes, they've got to make sure, and it's nothing to do, remember... You've got to understand, the people who rule all of these countries I'm mentioning don't care about the countries themselves. They're internationalists. We've been run by internationalists for a long time that belong to a very *exclusive* club. They have their big world plan and all this bombing across the Middle East and so on is all part of the agenda to standardize the world into their one system that they will own and control and rule over. It's as simple as that. Meanwhile, they'll use patriotism when it suits them, and get flags waving, and once the little wars are over you'll hear nothing but WE'RE GLOBAL NOW, WE'RE GLOBAL NOW, all over the news. [Alan laughing.] ...back and forth like a yo-yo. I've watched this for years. It's so amazing. It always works too.

Another thing you've got too, and you've had this for many, many years, and it was mentioned in fact, in **The American Ruling Class**, the CFR's little kind of spoof they put out there, where they actually tell you a lot of truths about themselves in the Council on Foreign Relations, where they say, IF YOU WANT TO GET AHEAD IN AMERICA YOU MUST BECOME A MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, WHERE YOU CAN AT LEAST RUB SHOULDERS WITH THE RULING ELITE, the dominant minority. In that actual video they tell you, in fact, that you've got to start off in public service or else in one of the big corporations, the banking

corporations preferably, and sometimes ping-pong back between government and banking, to get up there, to be accepted by them. This article I'm about to read now is from Britain again.

'Corruption risk' of ex-ministers walking straight into top jobs warns damning report

dailymail.co.uk / Jason Groves / 17th May 2011

(A: That's what they do, you see. You go into government, you meet all the lobbyists and you make deals for them, and then you walk out and you get a golden handshake, from the lobbyists, for passing laws that help them, and then they give you a lucrative job with themselves.)

Weak rules policing the way former ministers take up lucrative jobs in the private sector put Britain at 'high risk of corruption' (A: *That's about 100 years, 200 years too late.*), a damning report warned yesterday.

The study criticises the cosy system that is supposed to monitor the so-called 'revolving door' between government and big business.

It claims the rules – which have allowed a string of lucrative jobs for former ministers (A: *That's politicians.*) such as Tony Blair and Peter Mandelson to be simply rubberstamped – are so lax that they 'undermine trust in government'. (A: *I didn't think there was any trust left.*)

In addition, it shows more than half of all leading civil servants now take up well-paid jobs in the private sector after leaving Whitehall. (A: *Because they get lobbied too, by the way. They do an awful lot of stuff that you never, ever hear of.*)

The report, by the respected campaign group Transparency International, warns that only a lifetime ban on lobbying might be enough to ease public concerns about the way ministers and officials in 'high risk' areas such as defence and health move seamlessly into top jobs. (A: *I think it would take an awful lot more than that, and that will never happen anyway.*)

Chandrashekhhar Krishnan, of Transparency International, said: 'The revolving door between government and business is spinning out of control.

'There have been far too many cases of officials moving between the two in circumstances which suggest a serious conflict of interest. This has created an environment in which corruption risks are high. (A: *It's exactly the same across the world, and the same in the US too. I mean, the Food and Drug Administration is made up basically of guys that just left Monsanto and stuff like that, then they go back to Monsanto. One woman, in fact, that was at the head of it at one point, had been back and forth 5 times between Monsanto and then back into the Food and Drug Administration. Not a bad deal, eh?*)

'We need a more robust system with greater transparency and tighter rules which can be properly enforced.' (A: *Oh, good luck.*)

The study highlights a string of cases where former ministers and civil servants have taken jobs in industries they were previously in charge of. (A: *And that means they were heavily lobbied, you see, and that's why they end up getting awfully rich when they leave. They get a whole bunch of jobs on the boards of directors of companies, and they don't even have to attend, cash just rolls in.*)

It says there are real risks that a senior official or minister might favour a company 'with a view to ingratiating himself or herself with that company and thus opening up a path to future employment'. (A: *Well, it's ALWAYS been like that, always been like that.*)

'Cabs for hire': Former transport secretary Stephen Byers, former health secretary Patricia Hewitt and former defence secretary Geoff Hoon were suspended from the Parliamentary Labour Party for 'bringing it into

disrepute'. (A: *For the same kind of stuff.*)

The findings were welcomed last night by Labour MP Paul Flynn, a member of the Commons public administration committee. He said: 'The system of policing the revolving door is a scandal that is potentially worse than the expenses scandal (A: *By God that was a scandal too.*) – and certainly more damaging to the country.'

Under the existing rules, ministers and top civil servants have to notify the Advisory Committee on Business Appointments (Acoba) of any new jobs taken up within two years of leaving office. (A: *Well, if they're wise they'll just do it 2 years and a day, you know. That's how lawyers do things isn't it?*)

So corruption's the norm and it's been like that for an awful long time because we live in a monetary system and money always corrupts and those who are the most corrupted run after the most money. That's why they get to the top, the psychopathic types, and they're called successful, as I say, for being awfully thrifty and hard working. In reality it's because they're utterly ruthless getting up to the top and there's nothing too low for them to stoop to that they won't do to benefit themselves. Nothing. Nothing at all. Nothing. Zilch.

And then in this wonderful new world order too, in the Activist Post is says...

10 Ways We Are Being Tracked, Traced, and Databased

Are technological advances infringing on our right to privacy?

activistpost.com / July 10, 2010 / July 10, 2010

The war on terror is a worldwide endeavor that has spurred massive investment into the global surveillance industry (A: *I remember in the 80s reading that AS THE WORLD BECAME MORE GLOBALIZED AND BASICALLY ALL ONE, if you like, and this is major media. It said that THE MAJOR WAR INDUSTRIES WOULD HAVE TO TURN TO SOME KIND OF SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM AT HOME IN ORDER TO KEEP THE PROFITS UP. Well, that's exactly what they've done with the War on Terror.*) - which now seems to be becoming a war on "liberty and privacy." Given all of the new monitoring technology being implemented, the uproar over warrantless wiretaps now seems moot. High-tech, first-world countries are being tracked, traced, and databased, literally around every corner. Governments, aided by private companies, are gathering a mountain of information on average citizens who so far seem willing to trade liberty for supposed security. (A: *You understand, if you have no freedom you have no security.*) Here are just some of the ways the matrix of data is being collected:

GPS -- Global positioning chips are now appearing in everything from U.S. passports, cell phones, to cars. More common uses include tracking employees, and for all forms of private investigation. Apple recently announced they are collecting the precise location of iPhone users via GPS for public viewing in addition to spying on users in other ways.

Internet -- Internet browsers are recording your every move forming detailed cookies on your activities. The NSA has been exposed as having cookies on their site that don't expire until 2035. (A: *They'll be kind of stale by then, eh.*) Major search engines know where you surfed last summer, and online purchases are databased, supposedly for advertising and customer service uses. IP addresses are collected and even made public. Controversial websites can be flagged internally by government sites, as well as re-routing all traffic to block sites the government wants to censor. It has now been fully admitted that social networks provide NO privacy to users, while technologies for real-time social network monitoring are already being used. The Cybersecurity Act attempts to legalize the collection and exploitation of your personal information. Apple's iPhone also has browsing data recorded and stored. All of this despite the overwhelming opposition to cybersurveillance by citizens. (A: *Well, you don't count do you?*)

RFID -- Forget your credit cards which are meticulously tracked, or the membership cards for things so

insignificant as movie rentals which require your SSN. Everyone has Costco, CVS, grocery-chain cards, and a wallet or purse full of many more. (A: *I don't.*) RFID "proximity cards" take tracking to a new level in uses ranging from loyalty cards, student ID, physical access, and computer network access. Latest developments include an RFID powder developed by Hitachi, for which the multitude of uses are endless -- perhaps including tracking hard currency so we can't even keep cash undetected. (A: *Well, that's the point of it all.*) (Also see microchips below).

Traffic cameras (A: *...of course.*) -- License plate recognition (A: *...and so on. And of course they're even going to put the boxes they're using in Europe in all the American cars too. You probably have to pay for it yourself if it's an older car, if it's not brand new, where they can GPS track you all the time.*) has been used to remotely automate duties of the traffic police in the United States, but have been proven to have dual use in England such as to mark activists under the Terrorism Act. Perhaps the most common use will be to raise money and shore up budget deficits via traffic violations, but uses may descend to such "Big Brother" tactics as monitors telling pedestrians not to litter as talking cameras already do in the UK.

Computer cameras and microphones -- The fact that laptops -- contributed by taxpayers -- spied on public school children (at home) is outrageous. Years ago Google began officially to use computer "audio fingerprinting" for advertising uses. They have admitted to working with the NSA (A: *Well, you see, everything is outsourced from the NSA. All these corporations that you're using, the browsers and all the rest, it's all NSA. It's one big happy spider web, one big family. That's all it is.*), the premier surveillance network in the world. Private communications companies already have been exposed routing communications to the NSA. Now, keyword tools -- typed and spoken -- link to the global security matrix.

Public sound surveillance -- This technology has come a long way from only being able to detect gunshots in public areas, to now listening in to whispers for dangerous "keywords." This technology has been launched in Europe to "monitor conversations" to detect "verbal aggression" in public places. Sound Intelligence is the manufacturer of technology to analyze speech, and their website touts how it can easily be integrated into other systems. (A: *And it's true, too, in Britain if you stand in a doorway and have a chat with someone those cameras can also, with these massive boom microphones they've got, very powerful, hear everything that you whisper.*)

Biometrics -- The most popular biometric authentication scheme employed for the last few years has been Iris Recognition. The main applications are entry control, ATMs and Government programs. Recently, network companies and governments have utilized biometric authentication including fingerprint analysis, iris recognition, voice recognition, or combinations of these for use in National identification cards.

DNA -- Blood from babies has been taken for all people under the age of 38. In England, DNA was sent to secret databases from routine heel prick tests. Several reports have revealed covert Pentagon databases of DNA for "terrorists" and now DNA from all American citizens is databased. (A: *Why do you think that is? They were doing that way before... actually in conjunction with the Human Genome Project, because you see, eugenics is a big part of this, at least you'll find that it will be down the road. [Alan chuckles.] You will... you will be actually notified according to your status on the chart.*)

Microchips -- Microsoft's HealthVault and VeriMed partnership is to create RFID implantable microchips. Microchips for tracking our precious pets is becoming commonplace and serves to condition us to accept putting them in our children in the future. The FDA has already approved this technology for humans and is marketing it as a medical miracle, again for our safety.

Facial recognition -- Anonymity in public is over. (A: *It's been over for years actually, years and years and years.*) Admittedly used at Obama's campaign events, sporting events, and most recently at the G8/G20 protests in Canada. This technology is also harvesting data from Facebook images and surely will be tied into the street "traffic" cameras. (A: *That's already done.*)

All of this is leading to Predictive Behavior Technology (A: *Well, as I've said before, you cannot have total tyranny, you see, without everyone being totally predictable. To be predictable they must have all your ongoing*

data in real time, as you upload it to all over the world, and all your fake friends, your 'sockpuppet friends' they call them.)

Anyway, it's just amazing. And then it goes on to talk about how you're being fleeced by the banks, **10 Ways You're Being Fleeced by the Banks**. That's a good one to read as well; quite interesting. But we all know what they're up to... WE'RE PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. OUR BANK IS PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. COSTCO IS PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. YOUR LOCAL BURGER PLACE IS PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. [Alan laughing.] It's amazing how it works, isn't it? It's amazing how it works on the public. And sometimes you've got to understand that they have you down pat... down pat.

Thousands robbed of pensions nest-egg: Workers misled into giving up gold-plated schemes

dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow / 23rd May 2011

Britain is on the brink of a pensions mis-selling scandal, with thousands of workers robbed of their nest-egg, experts warned yesterday. *(A: Everything's experts now, eh?)*

Pensions Minister Steve Webb said workers were being bribed into leaving their generous pension schemes for a cheaper alternative.

He fears many workers are being cruelly misled into switching out of their gold-plated pension with the lure of cash bribes. *(A: It's also fear too. OH, YOU'LL LOSE THE JOB AND SO ON AND YOU WON'T GET A PENSION.)*

One pensions expert told the Mail that workers were being 'shafted'.

Be wary: Pensions Minister Steve Webb said 'incentivised transfer' gave workers a lump sum but lost them huge amounts of money in the long run. *(A: What a wonderful world with all these innocent and decent and honest collar-and-tie guys at the top running our lives, isn't it? They're so good to us. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to end off tonight, it's interesting too, again, talking about the caste system, that's why Britain gets on so well with India. It's almost identical systems of a caste system, really; you have the untouchables at the bottom and you have the high Brahmins at the top. And of course, the Brahmins interbreed, etc, and everyone must stay in their own category. This article here is about how British Royalty, *royalty*, not just British of course, all the relatives across Europe that run it all at one time.

British royalty dined on human flesh (but don't worry it was 300 years ago) *(A: That's all right then. I feel better.)*

dailymail.co.uk / Fiona Macrae / 21st May 2011

They have long been famed for their love of lavish banquets and rich recipes. But what is less well known is that the British royals also had a taste for human flesh. *(A: I guess that's when the King actually said, I FEEL LIKE A BIT OF PHEASANT TONIGHT. And the master sergeant, of course being deaf with all those cannons and stuff, says, OH I THINK HE WANTS A PEASANT, you know. And that's what probably started it off.)*

A new book on medicinal cannibalism has revealed that possibly as recently as the end of the 18th century British royalty swallowed parts of the human body.

The author adds that this was not a practice reserved for monarchs but was widespread among the well-to-do in Europe.

Even as they denounced the barbaric cannibals of the New World, they applied, drank, or wore powdered

Egyptian mummy, human fat, flesh, bone, blood, brains and skin. (A: *And that's what they wore just to make themselves look... I don't know what they wanted to look like.*)

Moss taken from the skulls of dead soldiers was even used as a cure for nosebleeds, according to Dr Richard Sugg at Durham University.

Dr Sugg said: 'The human body has been widely used as a therapeutic agent with the most popular treatments involving flesh, bone or blood.

'Cannibalism was found not only in the New World, as often believed, but also in Europe.

'One thing we are rarely taught at school yet is evidenced in literary and historic texts of the time is this: James I refused corpse medicine; Charles II made his own corpse medicine; and Charles I was made into corpse medicine.

'Along with Charles II, eminent users or prescribers included Francis I, Elizabeth I's surgeon John Banister, Elizabeth Grey, Countess of Kent, Robert Boyle, Thomas Willis, William III, and Queen Mary.'

The history of medicinal cannibalism, Dr Sugg argues, raised a number of important social questions.

He said: 'Medicinal cannibalism used the formidable weight of European science, publishing, trade networks and educated theory. (A: *That was the science of the time, no different than today in pharmacology. It's just the same, you know, big money behind it. It must be true, they all say it.*)

'Whilst corpse medicine has sometimes been presented as a medieval therapy, it was at its height during the social and scientific revolutions of early-modern Britain. (A: *The Rothschilds, actually, imported mummies from all over the Egypt, thousands of them. And they put them into these mixtures for all kinds of stuff, with a bit of opium added, you know, so it definitely did something for you. And they also sold it to farmers who'd plow them into their fields to give them that magic growing quality.*)

'It survived well into the 18th century, and amongst the poor it lingered stubbornly on into the time of Queen Victoria.

'Quite apart from the question of cannibalism, the sourcing of body parts now looks highly unethical to us.

'In the heyday of medicinal cannibalism bodies or bones were routinely taken from Egyptian tombs and European graveyards. Not only that, but some way into the eighteenth century one of the biggest imports from Ireland into Britain was human skulls. (A: *That was for all the Masonic lodges across England.*)

'Whether or not all this was worse than the modern black market in human organs is difficult to say.' (A: *... they say.*)

So there you go. There you go, eh. It just shows you they've always been bloodsuckers.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[North American Integration--is No Theory](#)

[China Outsourcing to Idaho](#)

[Steel Boss Giant from India Bemoans British Workers and Compares them to his Willing Peasants back Home](#)

[India Looks to US for Cheap Labour](#)

[Britain and France Send Attack Helicopters to Libya](#)

[Politicians walk into Top Corporate Jobs](#)

[Ten Ways We Are Tracked and Traced](#)

[Money Scammers Rob Pensioners of Pensions](#)

[In Days Gone by Royalty--Dined on Human Pie](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 1, 2012 (#1206)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2012:

Born Well, Work Like Hell, Sick--Don't Tell:

"Many Unpleasant Articles on "Life is Cheap",
With Seldom a Comment or Contrary Peep,
Hospital Death Pathways "What Can You Do?"
Takes on a Reality when They Come for You,
Birth to Death Management is the Goal,
Authorities Own Your Body and the Soul,
We're "Economic Units", Better Stay Productive
Or Our Overlords will Become Destructive,
They have a Dismal View of Severely Ill
When They Offer Cheap Generic Exit Pill,
It Started as Planned by State Abortions,
The Present has Primal Scream in Contortions"

© Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 1, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 1st of November 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see other sites listed there, these are the official sites for downloads for free audio. They also have transcripts in English for print-up of a lot of the talks that I've given over the

years. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. I always start off by saying this, rather than pester you all the way through it with sort of marketing ploys and so on. I just say that you are the audience that bring me to you, which is the absolute truth. I don't get backed by advertisers or have shares in companies that are selling you all kinds of gadgets and gizmos. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going if you want to.

What I do is give an alternate spin on history, not by using any theory or conspiracies, but by using the actual books, mainly the books by the big boys themselves who planned this Big Society, this Great Society as they want to call it, the Time of Transition which we're going through now, this is the Century of Change, the New World Order – it's all the same thing, because they give us all the terms. And I go through the history of the players who helped design your cultures, step by step, to bring you down until you have no culture left at all. Once you have that then the State runs you and rules you, because they take care of all the fallout, and it's still going on as fast as ever down to the bottom.

People don't realize there have been revolutionary forces at work for this for an awful, awful long time, taking over the whole world, by the same system, with a very high head you might say, at the top of it. They came forth with foundations, which are tax-free foundations, which run trillions of dollars a year to NGOs, which are all the *approved* NGOs that is; you can't just become an NGO unless you go along with the whole kit and caboodle of the United Nations, every part of its agenda. They then get all their documents into government circles to be signed and your governments sign them into law and they affect all of you. We don't vote for these treaties. We don't vote for the NGOs. We don't vote for the foundations that finance the cash to them. We are run by a parallel government. So I go through this in my talks, as I say, and the big names of the biggest foundations that came up with the plan, and a lot of the players in it at the time too, who spelled out the next century, which we already lived through, and the century to come as well. Nothing happens by chance in this system.

So you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

Most folk truly have been so conditioned, scientifically conditioned as Bertrand Russell said, that they'll never break out of their shell. You can tell the ones who are totally conditioned, these are the ones who will be voting from the age of about 20 or whatever up to the age of 60, always for the same party. There's no point in even talking to them, you know that yourselves. They are fixed; it's like a religion to them. They have never really consciously thought through anything. They've ignored the things that their own parties have done, which are contrary to their beliefs, but they still go along with it, like a 'my country right or wrong' sort of idea. That's total conditioning.

Most of the public are the silent majority who don't think too much and too deeply about anything, because social conditioning is domestication, therefore they've been taught and trained that experts above them, special people who come out of special wombs, do all the big planning and work for the world, all the big problems that you don't want to fill your little heads with, and you should leave it all to them, so that you can go and play. They like their television. They like their routines. And that's how life really is today, folks. That's why it's so easy for massive organizations to massively change us so easily. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. But it's true; most folk live in a dream. They live in a form of almost semi-hypnosis all day long. Some children do that too; you'll see them staring at something, just staring at nothing in particular, and they're off into a little meditation of their own. That's a natural form of it, but it shouldn't last all the way through adulthood. Most folk really are in a semi-hypnotic trance all the time. And reality and fiction are completely

muddled up in their heads so much, because they watch so much fiction that they have a hard time dealing with reality. They have been damaged in other words. And this isn't a happenstance thing because when you read the organizations that were into, like Delgado and many others who were into forms of mind controlling the public... I mean, Delgado, remember, believed that THE AVERAGE PERSON HAD NO PERSONAL RIGHT TO HAVE AN OPINION. Then you understand what's happened to the people. Nothing happens by chance on a large scale. Nothing whatsoever happens by chance.

Because we're the most studied species on the planet. We are *constantly* studied. It's the same with when, for instance, the males started becoming sterile, suddenly, after getting all the inoculations from the 50s onwards; it's been plummeting and plummeting. And the big boys don't decry that there's some kind of crisis about it. And the reason for that is that there *is* no crisis about it – it was planned that way – or it *would* be a crisis, you see. Anything outside their control *would* be a crisis. So people live as I say in this socially indoctrinated system and unfortunately the social indoctrination at school is almost perfect. It was in Bertrand Russell's early days, with his own private schools in England where he had the right, *a charter* to experiment on children's minds and their sexuality at a very young age, to see if they could prevent them from bonding, by really pushing prepubertal intercourse and so on and promiscuity. That later was used in the 60s to very good effect.

So we're living through a planned society, a planned world order. It's a standardized world system, if you notice; there's really no difference across the world. If you're against anything at all to do with United Nations agendas – and the UN itself is a front, remember, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs who set it up in the first place – then they will come down on you and bomb you into the dust basically, and then put a central bank in, then they bring in UNICEF from the United Nations and then they actually rear a special young group to adulthood to be the first generation of government under the new system. That's how it's done. Under the guise of revolutionary democracy, as the neocons tended to call it, revolutionary democracy is simply going in with *peacekeepers* to slaughter people into cooperating with your system. You see. Everything is doublespeak, you see.

The whole world has to be standardized in many, many ways. A central banking system, the IMF of course for the debt, and everyone is reduced to a form of slavery; the middle classes are wiped out, even the lower middle classes as well. And it's happened. It's almost happened. In some countries it's already happened and the US is going down and plummeting at the moment. But it's not finished yet. They've still got other taxes to bring in, for the world taxes, like Britain and the whole of Europe have, and that's the Value Added Tax. Canada has already got it under the General Sales Tax. Mulroney was the Prime Minister at the time and he said, if he got into politics he wouldn't put in the Value Added Tax, so he changed the name to the General Sales Tax; now it's the harmonized sales tax. So that's an *amazing* amount of money when you think about it, because it isn't just an income tax or a purchase tax. It works in a different way. And the government has never got enough money, as you well know. Supposing you gave them a thousand Value Added Taxes, it would never be enough because they're supposedly spreading your wealth across the world, into their corporations which they set up across the whole planet, you see. But it says here...

Value-Added Tax Would Raise Tons for U.S. Coffers

bloomberg.com / Josh Barro / May 2, 2012

With the exception of the U.S., every country in the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development has a value-added tax.... *(Alan: Now, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development is a private organization, but it's signed into law. It works with your government and the IMF, and they have a person working for it directly in your government; every government has got one. It was signed at the end of World War II, under the United Nations, and they work with the IMF. It says...)*

The appeal of these taxes is that they have a broad base, and they don't discourage investment. They can raise a lot of money without causing nearly as much economic damage as income taxes. (A: *See, this is your promo for America. This is how they give you a promo.*) They are also much harder to evade than sales taxes.

Here's how they work: Businesses pay tax on their sales, less the cost of goods and services they bought. Working up the supply chain, the value-added tax is ultimately charged exactly once on the final price of goods and services sold to consumers. If you buy a sweater for \$50 and the VAT is 10 percent, the price includes \$5 of tax. Unlike a retail sales tax, payments are made by all the companies that added value along the way. (A: *In other words, from the sheering of the wool, to the spinners of the wool, each time it moves they get a cut of Value Added Tax; it all ends up with the consumer at the end paying the lot as well.*)

Unfortunately, the VAT hasn't been a central feature of most tax-reform discussions. Bipartisan plans such as the one proposed by the commission led by Alan Simpson and Erskine Bowles focused on expanding the personal income tax base while cutting rates, so that more revenue could be collected without hurting the economy. The calculation seemed to be that Americans were unlikely to accept an entirely new tax, so we should focus on making the income tax better.

Well, forget all that Tweedledum and Tweedledee stuff. The fact is, you're going to get that Value Added Tax; it's definitely coming. The US is one of the only countries that's not paying it, at the moment, for the world society and the greater good and all that rubbish. And once it's in they'll start at 5, 10, 15%. Some countries across Europe are paying 25% on food, everything... 25% *extra*, for the Value Added Tax. So Americans should be very, very aware of what this con is all about. Once anything is on the books, remember, they can start jacking it up as many times as they want. And once you've accepted it, most folk simply adapt to that... *Oh well, what can you do... What can you do...*, you know. So anyway I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And another one too is to do with the same thing, it says...

GOP Shocker: Value-Added Tax Plank

online.barrons.com

...and it goes through the same kind of thing. Then it goes through the hullabaloo about maybe dropping the income tax, yada-yada-ya. No, you won't drop the income tax because none of the other countries dropped their income tax to put in the Value Added Tax. It's an extra tax on top of everything, on all your purchases. I'm reading this because it's like déjà vu. You saw it all in Britain years ago, and in France, and in Germany and everywhere else, every country you went into. And here it is, the same con, the way it's put over to the public, to start.

This article here is quite interesting, because no one will care these days because everyone is so contaminated, as Bezmenov said. As I say, you have no idea that there's been a definite movement, organized movement, with big bureaucracies by the way... You see, this world government has big bureaucracies, each specializing in their own area, and they can work for a hundred, 150 years, as long as it takes to get their whole way through, just altering culture along the way, generation by generation, until they get exactly what they want. They almost have it. But what it's to do with is the United Nations and also Planned Parenthood, International Planned Parenthood and they're pushing the next part of their sex-for-all-children agenda. It says...

[Planned Parenthood] Now advocating 'removal' of laws allowing 'parental involvement' in decisions

(A: *And I knew this was coming because I've read all the stuff, reading through the United Nations, for years. I said years ago, eventually they'll do away with pedophilia altogether. And they are going to do that; there's no doubt about it.*)

wnd.com / 10/31/2012 / Bob Unruh

In a campaign disturbingly close to advocacy of child sex, the International Planned Parenthood Foundation, which advocates “sexual rights” for all, has created a “young people’s guide” in conjunction with its official declaration urging recognition of the “evolving capacities” for “sexual pleasure” in all children and young people.

The organization, headquartered in London, has posted online a document titled “Exclaim! Young People’s Guide to ‘Sexual Rights: An IPPF declaration,” which proclaims that “sexual rights” for youth must be guaranteed, so that “all young people around the world [will] be able to explore, experience and express their sexualities in healthy, positive, pleasurable and safe ways.”

Just as controversial, it also advances as a fundamental goal the “removal of parental involvement or spousal consent laws” that prevent young people from seeking sexual and reproductive health services.”

Declaring that “All human beings are born free and equal in dignity and rights,” (A: *...well, really, you know, what a joke that is.*) the document adds, “Therefore, all young people should be able to exercise and fulfil (sic) their rights equally, including sexual rights. ... Barriers must be removed so that everyone, especially marginalized and under-served groups, can enjoy all human rights.”

Skirting the universal concept of an age of consent (A: *...which they do, by the way. They want it dropped. I think in some countries it’s 18, but they want it dropped – they don’t mention: dropped to what? So they want it right down to, well, the babies of course.*), the organization instead cites the “evolving capacities” of children for sexual pleasure, deeming all youngsters’ “ability to make decisions about [their] sexuality and to have these decisions respected based on each young person’s evolving capacities.”

IPPF also contends that young people have a right to “meaningful participation in the planning, implementation and evaluation of all sexual health and rights services, programs and policies.” (A: *...which is basically communism, because you’re paying for it all.*)

Shockingly, it repeatedly advocates for sexual experiences for children: “All people under 18 years should enjoy the full range of human rights, including sexual rights. (A: *...ALL children under 18. 18 to what?*) The importance and relevance of some rights change as a person transitions from infancy to childhood to adolescence. Therefore, the rights of children and youth must be approached in a progressive and dynamic way.” (A: *...from INFANCY, to childhood, to adolescence. So I guess they want them to be diddled from infancy on; they want it all the way through here. Mind you, they love Kinsey and all that.*)

The document, released in 2011, emphasizes that “sexuality and sexual pleasure are important parts of being human for everyone – no matter what age, no matter if you’re married or not and no matter if you want to have children or not.”

Governments, it demands, must “uphold all people’s sexual rights, including young people.”

“International treaties and conventions such as the [Convention on the Rights of the Child] and [Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against Women] are legally binding human rights instruments. This makes them powerful advocacy tools to hold leaders accountable. (A: *So I’ll put this up tonight and the links to their site for those who want to read the whole document for yourselves. And don’t be surprised. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and tonight I’ll put up too the actual PDF, or at least the site for it...

Exclaim! Young People's Guide to 'Sexual Rights: An IPPF declaration'

<http://ippf.org/resource/Exclaim-Young-Peoples-Guide-Sexual-Rights-IPPF-declaration>

...right down to children and infants, from the International Planned Parenthood Federation. It’s a declaration, and of course, they’re a private organization, *charitable* you understand, just getting laws drafted up and passed by what you

think is your governments, because they're not your governments at all. There's only *one* agenda in the world, it's a collective agenda. But I'll put this up tonight and you'll see everything go down the tube even further, which is fantastic for the ones that want to control the world because there's so much fallout already, never mind the cost of keeping all of this going and all the abortions that Planned Parenthood is responsible for, and we all pay for, and the teaching of all people, including children, that no one's responsible for their own actions. So they have the chaos and then we pick up the tab for all the chaos. And there's lots and lots of government agencies now just blooming and flourishing because of all this kind of stuff going on. That's totalitarianism. And that's what I said would come in, a form of communism for everyone else, with a fascist elite at the top. I'll call them fascist to be polite; I know who they are.

And also an article here, it's to do with the birth rate. It feels like only last year I read the same article, but it's a new one with the present statistics. The CDC, it's interesting the CDC does the birth rate. The Centers for Disease Control, see, we're a disease apparently, you know. It says...

CDC: U.S. Birth Rate Hits All-Time Low; 40.7% of Babies Born to Unmarried Women

cnsnews.com / October 31, 2012 / Terence P. Jeffrey

(CNSNews.com) - The birth rate in the United States hit an all-time low in 2011, according to a report released this month by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *(A: So that's what they're for, for preventing us from spreading, you see, people.)*

"The 2011 preliminary number of U.S. births was 3,953,593, 1 percent less (or 45,793 fewer) births than in 2010; the general fertility rate (63.3 per 1,000 women age 15-44 years) declined to the lowest rate ever reported for the United States," said the report.

More than 40 percent of all babies born in the country last year, the report said, were born to unmarried women.

While the overall birth rate declined to a record low, the birth rates for women in the 35-39 and 40-44 age groups actually increased from 2010 to 2011.

Among all women in the United States (including those as young as 10 and as old as 54), the birth rate declined from 64.1 per 100,000 in 2010 to 63.2 per 100,000 in 2011.

And then it goes through all the different charts and graphs and all the rest of it to show you how it's fallen. Mind you, you're all paying for it all because most of it's abortion, you see; that's the name of the game today. Mind you, there's also economic factors as well, because they've said that, *HOW DO WE PUT PEOPLE OFF FROM HAVING CHILDREN? WELL THE EASIEST WAY IS ECONOMIC FACTORS*; easiest way of all. And abortion becomes a State-paid alternative. And there you go, bingo. So everything is working out as planned of course. That's exactly how it is, it's actually all planned.

Also this article here is to do with, it's actually a John Pilger article. He's a strange fellow, Pilger. He's always at all the left-wing rallies and stuff. He's definitely been all across the whole world. He puts a lot of good stuff out on how third world countries are exploited by the big corporations, and big corporations use private military forces to go in and take them over and throw folk over; the CIA works with them too of course, and the Mossad and MI6 and everybody else. But he says...

Making the world a more dangerous place - the eager role of Julia Gillard

The Australian parliament building reeks of floor polish. The wooden floors shine so virtuously they reflect the cartoon-like portraits of prime ministers, bewigged judges and viceroys. Along the gleaming white, hushed corridors, the walls are hung with Aboriginal art: one painting after another as in a monolithic gallery, divorced from their origins, the irony brutal. The poorest, sickest, most incarcerated people on earth provide a façade for those who oversee the theft of their land and its plunder.

Australia has 40% of the world's uranium, all of it on indigenous land. (A: ...*that's the native people.*) Prime Minister Julia Gillard has just been to India to sell uranium to a government that refuses to sign the Nuclear Non Proliferation Treaty (NPT) and whose enemy, Pakistan, is also a non-signatory. The threat of nuclear war between them is constant. Uranium is an essential ingredient of nuclear weapons. Gillard's deal in Delhi formally ends the Australian Labor Party's long-standing policy of denying uranium to countries that reject the NPT's obligation "to pursue negotiations in good faith on effective measures relating to cessation of the nuclear arms race at an early date and to nuclear disarmament". (A: *Well, why doesn't NATO go and bomb Australia? I mean, isn't that the whole con about Iran? Why aren't they going off to bomb Australia for giving this stuff to India? who hasn't signed the nuclear nonproliferation treaty. Iran DID sign it, by the way.*)

Like the people of Japan, Australian Aborigines have experienced the horror of nuclear weapons. During the 1950s, the British government tested atomic bombs at Maralinga in South Australia. The Aboriginal population was not consulted (A: ...*they didn't tell them anything.*) and received scant or no warning, and still suffer the effects. Yami Lester was a boy when he saw the nuclear flash and subsequently went blind. The enduring struggle of Aboriginal people for recognition as human beings has been a fight not only for their land but for what lies beneath it. Since they were granted a status higher than that of sheep - up to 1971, unlike the sheep, they were not counted - many of their modest land rights have been subverted or diminished by governments in Canberra. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about life as it really is and getting under all the covers of new-speak. We have new-speak and double-speak and all kinds of speak, except true-speak, anymore. And everything that's put out by the media has got a spin; I don't care what you read it's got a spin on it. But it says here, how did they get the land off of the Aborigines in Australia that were there on it by treaty? Well it's the same that they did in Canada, you know, I suppose. It says...

In 2007, prime minister John Howard used the army to launch an "emergency intervention" in Aboriginal communities in the resource-rich Northern Territory. Lurid and fraudulent stories of paedophile rings were the cover; indigenous people were told they would not receive basic services if they did not surrender the leasehold of their land. Gillard's minister of indigenous affairs has since given this the Orwellian title of (A: ...*typically...*) "Stronger Futures". (A: *Get them off the land... Stronger Futures. Isn't that the stuff you read from the United Nations all the time, eh?*)

The tactics include driving people into "hub towns" and denying decent housing to those forced to live up to a dozen in one room. The removal of Aboriginal children has reached the level of the infamous "Stolen Generation" of the last century. Many may never see their families again. (A: *That's happening all over the world though, in all kinds of people and in all kinds of families.*)

Once the "intervention" had got under way, hundreds of licences were granted to companies exploring for minerals (A: *So they took the land off of the Aborigines under this guise and then they started handing out licenses to the big boys.*), including uranium. Contemporary politics in Australia is often defined by the power of the mining companies. When the previous Labor prime minister, Kevin Rudd, proposed a tax on record mining profits, he was deposed by a backroom party cabal, including Gillard, who reduced the tax. Diplomatic cables obtained by WikiLeaks reveal that two of the plotters against Rudd were informants of the US embassy, which Rudd had angered by not following to the letter US plans to encircle China and to release uranium for sale to US

clients such as India.

Gillard has since returned Australia to its historic relationship with Washington, similar to that of an east European satellite of the Soviet Union. The day before Barack Obama arrived in Canberra last year to declare China the new enemy of the "free world", Gillard announced the end of her party's ban on uranium sales.

Washington's other post-cold war obsessions demand the services of Australia. These include the intimidation of Iran and destruction of that country's independence, the undermining of the NPT and prevention of nuclear-free zones that threaten the nuclear-armed dominance of the US and Israel. Unlike Iran, a founding signatory of the NPT and supporter of a nuclear-free zone Middle East, the US and Israel ban independent inspections. And both are currently threatening to attack Iran which, as the combined agencies of US intelligence confirmed, has no nuclear weapons. *(A: It doesn't really matter. See, the ones who run America have a conflict of interest, and people should look into it, as to where their allegiances happened to lie.)*

The necessary inversion of reality and double standard require a "carefully orchestrated process", the US embassy is assured by an Australian official quoted by WikiLeaks. According to the US cables, there are enthusiastic "Australian ideas" for "dredging up" information to help discredit Mohamad El Baradei who, as director of the International Atomic Energy Agency from 1997 to 2009, repeatedly refuted US claims that Iran was building a nuclear weapon. The Director of the Australian Arms Control office is portrayed as a US watchdog, warning against "a slippery slope" of governments "exercising independent judgement" on nuclear matters. A senior Australian official, one Patrick Suckling, is reporting as telling the US that "Australia wants the most robust, intrusive and debilitating sanctions possible" against Iran. Suckling's victims are today mostly ordinary men, women and children. *(A: So Suckling is no sucker. He'd be a... Well, he might suck; he'd be more of an ass-licker, I think.)*

On 5 October, the Australian Nuclear Free Alliance, which includes Aboriginal groups from across the country, gathered in Alice Springs. They called for a moratorium on all uranium mining and sales. Indigenous women made a special plea to Gillard, recently ordained by the white media as a feminist hero. No response was expected.

On 17 October, all the testaments of obedience and servility to the mighty patron finally paid off when Australia was rewarded with a non-permanent seat on the UN Security Council, known in Canberra as "the top table". The timing is striking. An attack by Nato on Syria or Iran, or both, has never been closer. A world war beckons as 50 years are marked since "the world stood still", wrote the historian Sheldon Stern. This was the 1962 Cuba missile crisis when the US and the Soviet Union came within an ace of nuclear war. Declassified files disclose that President John F. Kennedy authorised "NATO aircraft with Turkish pilots... to take off for Moscow and drop a bomb."

The echo today could not be clearer.

So I'll put this up tonight too for those who want to know what really goes on behind the scenes, and at least we find from this particular John Pilger, he tends to give you a bit more than the general media is ever going to tell you, because it's all controlled. That's the unfortunate part with the mainstream media, it's all controlled. You understand, propaganda is not aimed at your enemies, so much as all of *you*. And it's designed by your own governments and the specialists they have on board, these *armies* of marketers and behaviorists and all that, to fool *YOU*, to get *you* to go along with whatever your government's up too. And it's never the truth, what they tell you, never the truth. Never, ever, ever the truth.

This article too, is interesting because it was a mentally handicapped woman in the States; I'm sure everybody's read it already by now. But it says...

Court May Force Mentally Disabled Nevada Woman to Have Abortion

... in Nevada, the life of an 11-week-old unborn baby and the future of his or her 32-year-old mother hang in the balance as a judge considers whether or not to order the woman to undergo an abortion and sterilization against her will.

Elisa Bauer, who suffers from severe mental and physical disabilities attributed to fetal alcohol syndrome, is currently in the final weeks of her first trimester. The second-oldest of six children adopted by William and Amy Bauer in 1992, Elisa has epilepsy and is said to have the mental and social capacity of a 6-year-old.

...child. Well, that's not the point. You see, they are willing to adopt this child that's born, but here the judge is now taking over and trying to order that it be aborted, which will be the first for quite a few years. You're back to the old days of sterilizing the unfit as well and aborting their offspring. So, you know, they're right back where they want us. Nobody will care these days. You know, nobody will really care these days. I mean, it's a common occurrence isn't it? Have you looked at the chimneys of the hospitals you pass by, in all the little towns and cities? Why do you think they're all smoking there? daily? I'll put that up tonight.

Now...

Euro Chiefs Set to Grant Greece Extension (A: *This has been going on for years now, eh.*) Amid Squabbles

businessweek.com / Jeff Black and Stephanie Bodoni / October 31, 2012

...as they keep getting countries to borrow money from the central bank, to lend to Greece or give to Greece as a grant to keep them afloat. And the only ones who are profiting from it all are the bondholders, that are the same guys who own the central banks. It's a fantastic merry-go-round, this circle of conology. And we're taught, in this day and age, that this is the best they can do with THEIR experts. You understand, it's not experts at all. It's a full-blown con. Just like the carbon tax, it's a con.... you know, a very *tiny* little gas, one of the minor gases... and we're going to get taxed into the graves, big time, and controlled big time, because of carbon, that's always there. We are carbon-based creatures for goodness sake.

And this article too, it's quite good. It's about organic foods. It says...

Why Do Supporters of Genetically Engineered Foods Insist on Organics for Their Own Families?

articles.mercola.com / October 9, 2012 / Dr. Mercola

Many political supporters of genetically engineered (GE) foods are feasting on organics, while promoting unlabeled GE foods for everyone else, including Mitt Romney, President Obama, and former Presidents George W. Bush and Bill Clinton. (A: *All the ones at the top eat NATURAL food, REAL food, as opposed to this unnatural stuff, that's pesticide soaked, and it's modified with goodness knows how many genes.*)

At present, the race is neck-to-neck between Romney and Obama in terms of not doing anything to protect or promote safer, more healthful organic foods (A: *Organic is just the new name for normal food.*) for average Americans. Instead, both of them, while on organic diets themselves, promote untested GE foods for the masses.

According to a former White House executive chef, Laura Bush was "adamant that in ALL CASES, if an organic product was available it was to be used in place of a non-organic product," and Mitt Romney's wife, Ann, has publicly credited a combination of organic foods and holistic medicine for turning her health around after she was

diagnosed with multiple sclerosis in 1998.

In a 2008 interview, Michelle Obama is quoted as saying: “...you start reading the labels and you realize there’s high-fructose corn syrup in everything... Everything that’s in a bottle or a package is like poison in a way that most people don’t even know...”

While the Obama’s appear well-informed about the health dangers of processed foods in general and genetically engineered foods specifically, their personal belief system has not filtered into the food policies that affect the rest of the population. On the contrary, the President has appointed a number of former Monsanto employees into key federal positions that wield near-absolute power over agricultural issues, while ignoring his pre-election promise to “immediately” label genetically engineered foods once elected into office.

Now, it’s not going to happen because the big companies, Monsanto and all the rest of them, there are lists out there of how many millions they’ve given to fight labeling on the food. And it’s not just politics. There’s one agenda and when the big Lucky Gene club got together last time, Rockefeller and so on, they went off from *passive* population control into, they want RAPID population reduction. Rapid... What you think rapid population reduction means? I mean, come on. What do you think out there? Are they going to ask for volunteers? No, of course not, they never do. They simply do things to you, and that’s why you’re getting cancers and all the rest of it, and goodness knows how many autoimmune problems as well, and massive allergies. They know all of this stuff. This is all done on purpose, folks. I said years ago, WHEN YOU BRING IN PEOPLE FROM THE MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, SCIENTISTS THAT WORK ON CREATING WAYS TO KILL FOLK, AND YOU GIVE THEM PERMISSION, LIKE MONSANTO, TO START MAKING YOUR FOOD, YOU’VE GOT A BIG PROBLEM. And I shouldn’t have to say that to you. [Alan chuckles.] But that’s what’s happening. That’s what’s happening.

Also it says in this article here...

AFLC Asks U.S. Supreme Court to Review Appellate Court Decision Upholding Federal “Hate Crimes” Law

americanfreedomlawcenter.org

On October 31, the American Freedom Law Center (AFLC) filed a petition for a writ of certiorari in the United States Supreme Court, asking the Court to review an appellate court decision which held that several Michigan pastors and a family values advocate lacked standing to challenge the constitutionality of the federal “Hate Crimes” law, which criminalizes so-called “bias” crimes motivated by a person’s “actual or perceived” “sexual orientation” or “gender identity.” Violators of the Act are subject to ten years in prison.

So they’re challenging it, it seems, but they’re not going to get anywhere. This is the end of the First Amendment. That’s what it was really there to do, destroy the First Amendment. Once you destroy it for one reason then you can just add to it for all the rest, you see. That’s how they’ve always done it, these boys at the top. This has been a REVOLUTIONARY group, that’s been down through the centuries, working on all of this, right up to the present time. And none of them are poor, folks. Just the opposite, they are the richest people on the planet.

Life is cheap today, and that’s the message you’ve been taught, that you’re living under an authoritarian society now, more so since 9/11 happened. That’s what the Club of Rome said too, WE’VE GOT TO TEACH THE PEOPLE TO LIVE IN AN AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETY, AND TO BE OBEDIENT TO AUTHORITY, AND THAT DEMOCRACY WOULDN’T WORK: THERE ARE SO MANY CONFLICTING PARTIES AND COMPETING PARTIES AND SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS. They knew that because they helped *create* all these special interest groups. And life is cheap, that’s the big, big message. You start with abortion and then you always go—I said this—then they go for the elderly. Because it’s all economics, you see, the value of life. When *you* talk about the value of life you’re talking about a different thing than they are. They’re talking about economics and profit, you see. And for everyone that you treat

that's not working now, then they see that as a loss. And the United Nations itself says that A GOOD GLOBAL CITIZEN IS A PRODUCER AND CONSUMER; you've got to be both. When you're just a consumer, like you're retired, then you're not a good global citizen, you see. So life is cheap.

The majority of NHS [National Health Service] hospitals in England (A: ...and America, you better listen to this one...) are being given financial rewards for placing terminally-ill patients on a controversial "pathway" to death, it can be disclosed.

telegraph.co.uk / John Bingham / 31 Oct 2012

(A: So, the government is now paying hospitals, that are keeping quotas, and upping their quotas, to follow government guidelines, to kill them off. They're getting financial rewards for killing folk.)

Almost two thirds of NHS trusts using the Liverpool Care Pathway have received payouts totalling millions of pounds for hitting targets related to its use, research for The Daily Telegraph shows.

The figures, obtained under the Freedom of Information Act, reveal the full scale of financial inducements for the first time.

They suggest that about 85 per cent of trusts have now adopted the regime, which can involve the removal of hydration and nutrition from dying patients.

More than six out of 10 of those trusts - just over half of the total - have received or are due to receive financial rewards for doing so amounting to at least £12million.

At many hospitals more than 50 per cent of all patients who died had been placed on the pathway and in one case the proportion of foreseeable deaths on the pathway was almost nine out of 10.

Last night the Department of Health insisted that the payments could help ensure that people were "treated with dignity in their final days and hours". (A: They leave them lying in urine and feces, they don't feed them, they don't give them water, and actually they will give them pills too, until they die. I know they give them pills because I've got information here on this. In fact, a NURSE can hand them out to them, without the patient wanting them. This is how cheap life is getting.)

But opponents described it as "absolutely shocking" that hospitals could be paid to employ potentially "lethal" treatments. (A: Do they really mean they're shocking? Who is shocked these days?)

The LCP was originally developed at the Royal Liverpool University Hospital and the city's Marie Curie hospice to ease suffering in dying patients, setting out principles for how they to be treated.

It involves the withdrawal of treatments or tests from patients which doctors believe could cause distress and do more harm than good.

Protocols say that doctors should consult the patient, if possible, and their families. (A: But they're putting people on the list without telling them, by the way.)

But the system has been mired in controversy amid claims that it can actively hasten death. (A: That's the whole purpose of it, IS to the hasten the death. They might live for a long time afterwards. They're told not to resuscitate; even if they do and the person might live a few years more, elsewhere, maybe back home, it doesn't matter, they want you dead.)

A series of cases have also come to light in which family members said they were not consulted or even informed when food and fluids were withheld from their loved-ones.

In some instances patients placed on the pathway because doctors judged that they were nearing the end of their life went on to recover.

According to responses from a sample of 72 trusts, at least £12.4 million has been paid out in the past two to three years to trusts which hit targets associated with use of the care pathway. But the full figure could be more than £20 million.

Under a system known as “Commissioning for Quality and Innovation” (CQUIN), local NHS commissioners pay trusts for meeting targets to “reward excellence” in care. *(A: Well that’s true, that’s excellence, they’re killing them off. I mean, they’re doing an excellent job of it.)*

These can range from simply recruiting a set number of people to classes to help them stop smoking to providing specialist end-of-life services on wards - such as LCP.

So you know, there’s not much to say, folks, these days, you know. This war has had its effect on everyone, and most don’t even know it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix. We’ve all seen many cases where big industry pulls out of your area and leaves a massive toxic waste, and then the taxpayer’s left to clean it up. That’s the deal that governments have with the big businesses, you see, in reality. And the greenies are always quiet about it too, strangely enough, isn’t it. But it says...

North Carolina community's water contaminated with toxic chemicals for six years ... and no one told them

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 29 October 2012

The town of Wake Forest, North Carolina is in an uproar after learning the state officials knew their water was contaminated with toxic, cancer-causing chemicals and waited more than six years to tell them.

'It makes me feel horrible,' town resident Michele Hamilton said about unknowingly giving her kids the toxic tap water. 'They’re the most important things to me.'

The Environmental Protection Agency told families just this past summer that their water is contaminated with the cancer-causing chemical trichloroethylene, or TCE, and to not drink, bathe or cook with the polluted stew. *(A: But they should have told them this years ago, right. See, we’re all expendable now actually, aren’t we? And there’s a video with this too. And it says...)*

'I remember where we were when we got the phone call - we were on vacation this summer with our family,' Hamilton told NBC. *(A: And it says what happened, and how they all got utterly terrified to realize they had all been drinking this. This is really highly toxic stuff too. This is a degreaser, very potent degreaser, cheap to make, and it’s been dumped. Apparently it was some company that was there that made circuit boards, they just pulled up and left. Nothing will happen except as I say, the taxpayers will have to go in and bail them out.)*

And then Britain, Britain is so... It’s a great country for immigrants to go to. They’ve been advertising for 40, 50 years that IT’S THE BEST WELFARE STATE ON THE PLANET. It works awfully well that way too. They actually call it cruising, cruising for the best places to live in – lots of articles about it – and for all kinds of refugees and so on. But here’s how Britain is now...

Street lights turned off in their thousands to meet carbon emission targets

(A: This is a prototype for the planet, remember.)

Huge swathes of Britain are being plunged into darkness as more and more streetlights are switched off by

Lights are being turned off on motorways and major roads, in town centres and residential streets, and on footpaths and cycle ways, as councils try to save money on energy bills and meet carbon emission targets.

(A: I mean, you really need carbon emission targets don't you? It's amazing how, you know, God speaks things into existence, and they're still speaking them into existence... CARBON TAXES, YOU KNOW, CARBON IS A PROBLEM... And it becomes something real and solid in your mind. And it's all a farce, an utter farce, for a completely different reason, by the way, than they tell you. And here it is. They just keep... Repetition, repetition, repetition... And Britain really needs it when they can't even afford... There's folk dying in their homes because they can't afford heating. But that's okay, let's give them a carbon tax as well.)

They are making the move despite concerns from safety campaigners and the police that it would lead to an increase in road accidents and crime.

The full extent of the blackout can be disclosed following an investigation by The Sunday Telegraph - which comes on the day that clocks moved back an hour, making it dark earlier in the evening - and found that:

3,080 miles of motorways and trunk roads in England are now completely unlit

a further 47 miles of motorway now have no lights between midnight and 5am, including one of Britain's busiest stretches of the M1, between Luton and Milton Keynes

out of 134 councils which responded to a survey, 73% said they had switched off or dimmed some lights or were planning to

So there you are, we're going back to the dark ages – thanks to carbon taxes, that's an utter CON, for the richest people on the planet, and to completely alter your way of living, by government agencies teaching you, re-teaching you how to live in austerity, but you'll have happy well-being, with the aid of cheap pills.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US on VAT \(Value-added Tax\)](#)

[Bloomberg Pushing Value Added Tax](#)

[US Value Added Tax](#)

[UN and Planned Parenthood Push Children's Guide to Sexual Rights](#)

[Planned Parenthood Pushes Right for All Children to Sexual Experience](#)

[Birth Rate Hits All-time Low---40.7% of Babies Born to Unwed Mothers](#)

[Gillard Making the World a More dangerous Place](#)

[Court Ordered Abortion?](#)

[Greece Payment Extension Plan](#)

[GE Food Supporters Eat Organic](#)

[US Hate Crimes Law](#)

[British Gov. Paying Extra to Death Pathways for "Hitting Targets"](#)

[North Carolina Community's Water Contaminated for six Years---And Nobody Told Them](#)

[Lights Off to Meet Carbon Bills](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 22, 2011 (#968)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2011:

Bought Prostitutes of Evil, Climategate the Sequel:

"It's Out Now, Climategate 2, the Sequel,
With More Exposés on Scientists of Evil,
The Redistribution of Wealth, One of the Goals
Of These Grant-Grabbing Prostitutes without Souls,
They Speak of Stocking IPCC with True Believers,
Fudging All Data These Nasty Deceivers,
You'll Pay Energy Taxes on All Goods,
Including How Much Carbon Released Making Food,
It's the Greatest Scam After Money,
Carbon Life-Forms Paying Carbon Tax, Not Funny,
And All this Wealth Scammed Goes Where?
Corporations in Third World after Skimmed Share
To Carbon Credit Bankers, the Way it Goes,
Money for Nothing and King has No Clothes"

© Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November the 22nd 2011. For newcomers, you

should help yourselves to the audios which are free for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the sites listed there, these are all the sites that I have. Anything outside of those sites listed there is not mine, even if my name's on it. You'll find that all those sites listed have audios. They all have transcripts in English as well, for print up. If you want to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, so if you want to hear a different version of things and a bit of the history of the big system that runs the world, this big plan, it's an old, old plan, it's ever going, and we live through big changes which are planned long before we're born. You'll find everything eventually is planned that way, even the wars we're going through now and the ones to come, are all planned way in advance, and I give you the documentation too and the names of the groups that actually formed the society that runs the world and puts guys into politics, Presidents as well, Prime Ministers, and of course the global agenda. And not only the global agenda, it isn't a matter of just saying *oh we conquered the world, it's ours now*, it's also to do with a scientific society they're bringing in, a planned society where eventually only those who are certified to have children will get to have children, and those who are not, who are deemed unfit genetically or otherwise, simply will be sterilized and allowed to die off. HG Wells talked about it too in one of his books, **A Modern Utopia**, a long time ago. That's what they'd do with most of them, just sterilize them and let them just die off and then you're left with the ones that you actually *permit* to go ahead. You know, the better types, the ones who are more into being sustainable and loving each other, etc, etc.

So help yourself to all of the information, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios. Make use of them while you can, who knows how long they'll stay up or get pulled or whatever, because there are so many laws getting rammed right through right now that it might all just go in a day or so. You just never know when; it could be very, very sudden. And it's all free so as I say, make use of it. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome, because as I say, I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have shares or I don't own companies under different names and so on. So I'm not selling you anything at all really. And I don't give you a spin on things. I might tell you what my opinion is but I always give you something to back it up, information that is, or details or documentation.

And that's so important today because really we're living in a matrix, a true matrix, where what you think is the whole world happens to be one little room. And your mind is as compartmentalized as the matrix movie, where there are so many layers of rooms and levels of rooms, before you get to know what's really going on. And most folk will live their whole lives never, ever knowing of the bigger system all around them, within them, and above them and below them; they never know. They fight and die through wars. They read the media, the mainstream papers. They watch television. And they're totally indoctrinated. They never know they've all been used, by people who lived long before they were even born. And that's still true today.

It will stay true until the ones who run the world, with their agenda, have actually completed the whole mission. As I say, it's documented too. You got to understand too, this whole money system, of course we all know is a scam. And Rothschild said it, I DON'T CARE WHO THE PUPPET IS IN CHARGE OF ENGLAND, he says, GIVE ME CONTROL OF THE MONEY AND I'LL BE IN CONTROL OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. And that wasn't just an idle boast. He came from a long lineage of money lenders and he knew exactly what he was talking about; they'd done it long before. And they rule the world today; the ones who put the guys in have the cash and elect the leaders. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about money and the power that it wields, because everything in this world runs on cash and those who can control cash and central banks, etc, really control the countries and eventually the world. And that's why, of course, they set up the various branches under the guise of the United

Nations, like The World Bank, a private organization, as is the United Nations in fact; they're also a private organization, a corporation actually. And then you find out the IMF too, is in on it and all the other ones that were set up to help take over the world. The CIA, guys who helped fund the CIA were also big members of the IMF as well; that was one of the ways they decided they would take over the world. So nothing is ever as it seems but you can certainly find the histories of the people involved and trace them. You'll find the big books, as I've mentioned before if you don't read Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope** and his other one **The Anglo-American Establishment**; there's another book out too by another author, it was called **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**. You should read those books and you'll understand how the system is run.

There isn't a single politician that doesn't have the handout, when he's running for election, from the lobbyist guys, the guys who dish out the cash. And it's not cash grants because they like your smile or something. It's because there's strings attached. You're promising that you'll do what they want. And that's as simple as it can get, really. You can't get any simpler than that. There are folk who don't want to believe that, but that's as simple as you can get it, for those, you know, who can. So in other words, it's corrupt. It's a corrupt system. And I used to laugh at the movies that they would churn out from the US, the old black and white movies, which they always played in Britain late nights on Saturdays or Sundays. They had these old ones on Lincoln. They always ended with a little boy, he's standing looking at this giant man, you see, he's saying, *can I be president?* And he says, *oh yeah you could be president one day sonny*. And the little boy's standing in rags, you know, a likely story. But that's the sort of stuff, the guff, I call it the guff which they dish out to the public, that anyone can make it. Meanwhile it's all dependent upon factions that are out for power, who already have power, and big manufacturers, some countries involved as well, to make sure you're all on board with the big agenda. And you're bought and paid; you're a bought and paid man or woman. That's how simple it is.

And I've mentioned so many times that the New American Century group, I put the links up before, with their plans of attack across the Middle East and even going up to Afghanistan, beginning with Afghanistan and then into the Middle East and then one country after another, and eventually of course Iran as well. And they're following this exactly to the letter, the same as they had written it out in the 1990s. They published it twice in the 90s, this group, very wealthy and a very special interest group in fact. And of course, Obama was congratulated by Rumsfeld a few months ago for going along with the same agenda and finishing off the rest of the countries.

And meanwhile we all sit and play ourselves and look at trivia and we don't really think of people getting slaughtered and bombed by the biggest militaries on the planet. It doesn't seem to affect us, because we're dehumanized. You see, we don't live in a reality; we can't empathize with others anymore because we can't tell fact from fiction anymore. People will watch so many war movies, and since about the 80s, early 80s, they began to put out these more realistic movies with blood and guts, etc, and it is very realistic and now they really can't tell the difference. It doesn't bother them at all, to be honest with you. And people are hedonistic, as Bertrand Russell said that they would be *made to be*, hedonistic, narcissistic, and they would live in their own little circle of where they go, who they meet, etc. They'd have no cares about other people. Therefore, they're perfectly managed. They're socialized, under socialism, and they don't even really know it. They're too dumb to even know that.

As I say, it's awful to watch country after country getting the gunsight put on them, according to the agenda, and then plundered, and then all their money looted in fact before the bombs start going off, because any foreign investments they have are grabbed and plundered by the big 3 or 4 countries, before it all happens. And no one ever asks where the cash goes then, you see. You understand, we're in such incredible corruption.... that's normal. This is normal. This is normalcy that you take for granted. And then when you join groups to protest the cons of money and the power that it

wields, every decent person really is all for it, it's just that once they have enough numbers there the real *main* group amongst them – just like the communist party or the Bolshevik party used all the socialist groups to gain power – then out comes the main ones behind it all who hijack it and then they come out with a manifesto for the world. The same old names as we've heard most of our lives. So everyone's getting used and used and I always tell people DON'T GET USED. Don't just join something because they say the right things. That's what politicians do; they *say* all the right things to get elected. Same with the leaders that are sent out to get numbers, number to back them up, to give world spectacles, to try and change everyone's opinion, and then you end up with something totally different than what you started with. That's what always happens. Always. It's an ancient technique actually. Ancient technique.

And I can remember talking to a communist guy who used to come into Canada and the States quite often. And he was from Britain. And I'd somehow been asked to sing at some do; I didn't know it was all these socialist groups, left-wing groups. Mind you, there were some big players there too, for music that is. And I was asked to play at it. Afterwards we went into a sort of back room, and this woman brought me in, and I guess everybody thought I was one of them. I didn't know what one of them was, until this English guy came in, straight from Moscow, and he started laying down the lines, *WE'VE GOT TO GET ALL THE NETWORKING GOING*, he says. *WE GOT TO GET THE HOMOSEXUALS TOGETHER, WITH THE ISLAMICISTS, WITH THE SIKHS, ETC, AND WE ALL MUST COME TOGETHER FOR EVERY PROTEST THAT WE HAVE IN CANADA.* And that was the beginning of that. And I says, *well you want to bring all these groups together?* and I was really stunned, I didn't know what he was talking about. And he says, *OH YEAH, WE GOT TO GET THE NUMBERS IN, WE GOT TO GET THE NUMBERS*, he says, *THEN WE CAN GET THE REAL PLAN OUT, ONCE WE'VE GOT THE NUMBERS THERE AND GET ENOUGH ATTENTION IN THE MEDIA.* And sure enough, I started to watch television a little bit, the news, and you saw the same people, the same people, the bunch of Sikhs, there was a homosexual group, there was different... they turned up for all these left-wing causes, all together. That was the networking they were talking about. And what amazed me even further, at that time, was I thought, this guy really, he'd just come from the University of Moscow, right. He travels between England, Canada and the US with impunity, never gets stopped or anything else. And then I realized the whole darn thing's a con. In other words, socialism was to be used to bring in this system, and we know now of course, from various writings and exposés, that the big banking boys themselves, the fraternity at the top, are the ones who created and financed all forms of socialism from the beginning. Because it's much easier to control a world of socialized people under massive bureaucracies and government and police and all the rest of it, than it is in a free society. It's much easier for the banker to deal right with governments then, and give them lots and lots of loans, because all the socialist systems have massive welfare states.

So this is how the world really works. It's hard for some people to understand it, but of course it doesn't matter about those people because indoctrination has worked too perfectly upon them. Some people can wake up, a lot can't. Actually most can't, I think, in all ages, to be honest with you.

Now as I say, they're going to attack Iran shortly and Syria too has been massively infiltrated and there's different factions fighting with each other. That's what they do, is send in the insurgents first. Getting back to other things too, Japan just disappeared of course when they started to bomb Libya. On the day they bombed Libya, Japan just didn't exist anymore. Up until then it was mainstream, because there was nothing else to talk about at the time. And we know that Japan had one of the worst contamination spills, of all time really, still going on, and lots of people have died. Lots of people will die. Lots will come down with diseases in the future, radiation related. And terrible destruction of property as well. And we don't hear much about it. This article here is about...

Radiation covers 8 percent of Japan

ABC.NET.AU / North Asia correspondent Mark Willacy / November 22, 2011

The Fukushima plant went into meltdown after a massive earthquake and tsunami hit the country in March.

Japan's science ministry says 8 percent of the country's surface area has been contaminated by radiation from the crippled Fukushima nuclear plant.

It says more than 30,000 square kilometres of the country has been blanketed by radioactive caesium.

The ministry says most of the contamination was caused by four large plumes of radiation spewed out by the Fukushima nuclear plant in the first two weeks after meltdowns. *(Alan: Actually it's a lot more because it was going on long, long after that.)*

The government says some of the radioactive material fell with rain and snow, leaving the affected areas with accumulations of more than 10,000 becquerels of caesium per square metre. *(A: And they're talking about possibly having to ban the rice harvest to the north. That's a lot of rice because they really depend on rice up there and that's going to leave them awfully, awfully low. And of course, they can't export it as well.)*

So it's pretty sad that they're sort of out of the picture, and no one cares. Do you? We don't really care. Isn't it amazing too, it's like the old things... I can remember going way back to when there were famines in different parts of the world when I was young. And the media would just go into overdrive and show you all these poor starving people. And all the cash would come out the wallets and the pennies would chink away and you'd try to do something. But the same media that can GET you, stir your emotions – just like movies, you cry, you laugh, all the rest of it – can just change its attention, it focuses somewhere else just like that and you forget all about it. What does that say about us? What does that say about us, eh? And people's memories? Or emotions for that matter, transitory emotions...? you know, generated by television and specialists, *specialists* in *generating* those emotions. [Alan laughing.] The same emotions can be generated to hate a country as well. *Hate them, hate them, hate them...* meanwhile they're telling you not to hate anybody, that *hate's bad*. But it's okay for us all collectively to hate a country because the media tells them how bad they are. *Oh, they're terrible. Oh, they're horrible.* You know. I can remember all the terms that they used for different countries even when Reagan was in and before that. They've used that down through time, where they really demonize a country, the Great Satan, and they kept changing, again, their gunsights then too, just like they do today, one country after another.

Now, we're going into... we're actually into, well into this totalitarian system. Terrorism is going to be with you forever. This is the name of the system to control you all, across the whole planet. They *need* it to control the planet, as everyone is brought under control and we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we're into the age, of course, of advanced technology. The stuff that we're getting told about of course, that they're working on, is always obsolete in fact because they've done these things a long, long time ago. All war programs go the same way. They always give you stuff that they've used long ago, in isolated cases or tested out or used, and then they tell you years later that it's *the latest thing*. That's how you do things. It's always been that way in warfare. Most of the things even in World War II, they had fake airfields, fake planes and so on, it wasn't to fool the Germans coming over, it was to fool the people living round about the area, so they wouldn't open their mouths and give the real truth away. *Oh yeah, there's airplanes there, there's real airplanes there.* It was all fake stuff. And then they used to give fake advanced weaponry releases out to the Germans too, thinking oh we'll never beat these guys because they've got all this advanced weaponry. Germany did the same thing. So you can never believe them. And then you find, way after the war, they were using infrared, and for communication, microwave communication, and even heat-seeking devices, during World War II, but you didn't hear about it until they

gave us the microwave many, many years later to cook with. So it's always been that way. You must deceive the people first.

We're also going into monitoring. Of course, everything is monitoring today from birth to death. They said that, oh, when I was small. They said, UNDER SOCIALISM, THIS WORLD SOCIALISM SYSTEM, IT WILL BE CONSTANT MONITORING FROM BIRTH TO DEATH. And this article here, it says...

Goodbye Roll Call, Hello RFIDs

spectrum.ieee.org / Morgen Peck / September 23, 2010

Upon arriving in the morning, according to the Associated Press, each student at the CCC-George Miller preschool will don a jersey with a stitched in RFID chip. As the kids go about the business of learning, sensors in the school will record their movements, collecting attendance for both classes and meals. Officials from the school have claimed they're only recording information they're required to provide while receiving federal funds for their Headstart program.

So the Feds are behind it all, and they want to track and trace every child, and also get those children used to being tracked and traced. You understand, you have to train them young, and that's why they started training them years ago under the guise of violence and bringing nail files to school, or you know, nail clippers, or anything at all for that matter. They had to go through all these magnetic sensing devices, to train them for eventually what would become 9/11 and more intrusion. To those children, they adapted right into that, at airports, without a thought; they were already trained in advance, you see. You always train them in advance. You know Lenin said it, so did Stalin, you know, *YOU ALWAYS TRAIN THE CHILDREN FIRST FOR THE KIND OF SOCIETY THEY ARE GOING TO HAVE WHEN THEY GROW UP*. And it's only the ones who are older who haven't gone through that that are getting all offended. So we're all trained, you see. And here the children are getting trained to be tracked and traced all the time. And what's really interesting to me is, see, their food, their meals at school will be automatically deducted and registered via this chip as well. And that's getting them used to a completely cashless and electronic society and for the time when they'll eventually get credits, as Bertrand Russell said they would, worldwide, as a control mechanism. And if you're tracked and traced and you weren't where you should be you'll be punished by the withholding of credits. This is from a guy who said that about 50-60 years ago, who was in on the big plans of course. I'll put these links up tonight just to let you see them, and it's good you'll know I'm not talking off the top of my head too.

And then you find of course, the big news today is that Climategate 2, or the sequel, has come along with thousands of more emails to do with how they fudged all the statistics and how they said they'd have to *STAFF THE IPCC AT THE UNITED NATIONS WITH GUYS WHO WERE ALL TRUE BELIEVERS*, and get rid of all the other ones. And it won't matter. I said it the first time too with Climategate 1. This is an agenda and they aren't going to change it for anything. It's essential for this global government and the massive taxation that they plan to get from it and the carbon trading the big corporations will use. And more importantly, the power it will hold over everyone because *YOU* are going to pay for *existing*. Just like George Bernard Shaw said, from the Fabian Society, *YOU'LL HAVE TO GO TO THEM AND TELL THEM WHY YOU SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO LIVE*. You must contribute everything to society. You cost money. You cost, you take food, clothing, all these things from the earth. You will pay for that, you see. That's what it's about. And of course, they even have the emails in here where they say some things like this, where they say that, they actually equate it with the redistribution of wealth across the world, which of course is communism. And as I say, the big international bankers are the ones who funded all forms of socialism, communism, Hitler, Stalin, Lenin before him; they funded it all. And of course, Anthony Sutton did great books on this fact, the documentation from some of the top sources on it all too, so it's all verified. Hard for most folk

to still believe because they prefer to believe in, I don't know, Disney or something like that.

There's one here, as I say, from JoNova Science, a very good article on it there. And then we get The Telegraph blogs as well; it says "uh oh, global warming loons: here comes Climategate II". And it's got all the links to download the stuff as well if you want to do that. I don't have high enough speed to download it myself, there's so much of it there. And there's another one, Wattsupwiththat, of course, he gets a lot of it out, with more links, where to download it, zip files, etc. I'll put these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go through them at your leisure.

Breaking! Apparently, more emails released. Climategate II? - joannenova.com.au

Uh oh, global warming loons: here comes Climategate II! - telegraph.co.uk / November 22nd, 2011

Climategate 2.0 emails – They're real and they're spectacular! - wattsupwiththat.com / Nov 22, 2011

As I say, it won't change a thing. It's already up and running, this carbon taxation. You'll see it in Australia and Gillard has told them, you know, JUST GET USED TO IT. Actually she said, IF THINGS ARE BAD NOW, JUST YOU WAIT. [Alan laughing.] That's what she said, eh. And they've also banned anybody talking about it in Australia. Isn't that wonderful, eh? That's the new normal now, you can't talk about it; she's copying the Soviet Union.

What I'm going to do right now, there's a couple of guys hanging on there. There's Darren from Ireland hanging on the line there. I'll see if I can get a hold of him here. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hello, Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all. Yeah. Oh, I tell you, hold on; the music's coming in. I can't stop it. It's automatic. I'll talk to you when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Darren from Ireland. Are you still there Darren?

Darren: I am Alan. So how are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all, yeah.

Darren: I was reading, I don't know if you've read it, it's Plato's **Symposium**?

Alan: Yeah.

Darren: It's just that it's very interesting, if your listeners would ever have a chance to pick it up. They kind of go, in their conversational piece they do kind of go through their God and their religion. I'm just going to read a quick quote from this, in the middle of the book, where he's explaining their God being both male and female. And the section, I'll just read it quickly, it says...

But they who are a section of the male follow the male, and while they are young, being slices of the original man, they hang about men and embrace them, and they are themselves the best of boys and youths, because they have the most manly nature.

And in the rest of the book... I guess it's the psychopaths themselves trying to, you know, justify why they have a thing for young boys and... And a very quick read and a interesting book. And I just never heard it been mentioned before, but I think if anyone has a chance to pick it up they should really quickly pick it up.

Alan: Also, what to read too, I mean, Plato, the great Plato that gave us a kind of blueprint, a vague blueprint for this world agenda, **The Republic**, the book **The Republic**. He also wrote a how-to book to seduce young boys for one of his friends. And that's big up in certain factions of today's society; it's very, very popular for certain factions, how to seduce young boys.

Darren: And I'm going to read something quickly, Alan, just about, it's from **The Book of Dun Cow**, it's one of the annals of Ireland. It's an old book, about maybe... the story itself from this book is a thousand years old. It's to do with I guess, well I guess your listeners can put the pieces together. But with America, now we all know that they all say in the history books that Christopher Columbus, or Christopher Columbi discovered America. But if you don't mind I'm just going to quickly read this out, which is a small poem, it's actually a beautiful piece of poem, but it kind of gives it a hint away that they're talking about America. This is from **The Book of Dun Cow**, which tells how the Prince Connla of the golden hair, son of king Conn the Hundred-Fighter, was carried off by a fairy in a crystal boat to Moy-Mell. One day – as the story relates – while the king and Connla and many nobles were standing on the crystal shore, this crystal boat apparently appears on the shore and this maiden comes off and tries to enchant this prince onto the boat. And the poem goes like this, it's the fairy maiden's chant to the prince Connla.

A land of youth, a land of rest,
A land from sorrow free;
It lies far off in the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea.

A swift canoe of crystal bright,
That never met mortal view—
We shall reach the land ere fall of night,
In that strong and swift canoe:

We shall reach the strand
Of that sunny land
From druids and demons free;
The land of rest,
In the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea!

A pleasant land of winding vales, bright streams, and verdurous plains,
Where summer, all the live-long year, in changeless splendour reigns;
A peaceful land of calm delight, of everlasting bloom;
Old age and death we never know, no sickness, care, or gloom;

The land of youth,
Of love and truth,
From pain and sorrow free;
The land of rest,
In the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea!

There are strange delights for mortal men in that island of the west;
The sun comes down each evening in its lovely vales to rest:

And though far and dim
On the ocean's rim
It seems to mortal view,
We shall reach its halls
Ere the evening falls,
In my strong and swift canoe;

And ever more
That verdant shore
Our happy home shall be;
The land of rest,
In the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea!

It will guard thee, gentle Connla of the flowing golden hair,
It will guard thee from the druids, from the demons of the air;
My crystal boat will guard thee, till we reach that western shore,
Where thou and I in joy and love shall live for evermore:

From the druid's incantation,
From his black and deadly snare,
From the withering imprecation
Of the demon of the air,

It will guard thee, gentle Connla of the flowing golden hair;
My crystal boat will guard thee, till we reach that silver strand,
Where thou shalt reign in endless joy, the king of the Fairy-land!

And that's from an old Celtic romances; I think it was translated by Dr Joyce in the 1800s. And it's funny, you can't really find out... but it kind of tells a lot because I think you mentioned a book before, I think, **America BC**, where they actually did find druidaic ruins.

Alan: That's right. That was by a Dr Fell, Barry Fell, **America BC**; he's got two or three out actually. And I know for a fact, because I've seen them, that there's Phoenician stones, carved stones and Phoenician writing, along the coast of Scotland for instance, but they also had them along Canada and the States as well, especially the eastern seaboard. So the Phoenicians were here long before that, and they even had some Roman coins from ancient Rome alongside the graves as well. So there's been different peoples here at different times, no doubt about it. And I think even with some of the standing stones they've found as well, there was some kind of ancient world connection or culture at one time across the whole planet; there's too many standing stones. Built the same way too, the megalithic structures of course, same type of support system they put in the walls. That's no coincidence. So down through the ages there's definitely been traversing of the seas in ancient times, before they gave us what they call civilization, probably, and the money system. [Alan laughing.]

Darren: I just want to make a quick note, to most people who join these groups and fight for some sort of past that never was, and I guess this is the people of Ireland as well, who have been constantly struggling and fighting, even in the olden days of Ireland there was still kings and there was still nobles. So people keep fighting for a system that's been always there. And I guess this system, that they fight for, was never theirs. So I think people have to stop looking at the past and try to look beyond, in the future, and not the planned future that they're falling into as well. And on Australia, the point of Australia you were making there, it's funny because Australia now is a boiling pot now, and especially in Ireland, everyone's immigrating over to Australia from here, and I guess England as well. I found it funny because in the olden days they were putting, you know, the Gaelic people on the boats to go to Australia by gunpoint and now people

are just freely, freely going over there just because it's...

Alan: Because it's so bad in Britain. [Alan laughing.] That's right. I know. It's ridiculous, eh, because people don't realize too, that they had the highland clearances going on at the same time as they were basically clearing Ireland out as well, and the judicial system brought out hundreds and hundreds of laws because people were so poor at the time, if you stole a loaf of bread that guaranteed you transportation or deportation to Australia. And that's how they populated Australia. It was a prison colony, Van Diemen's land they called it. And it's funny enough, I knew a guy who did the album covers for Led Zeppelin and he lived up near me at one point. And he loved, he loved to poach. This was a weird thing he had, he loved to poach rabbits. He'd go out at night and he'd poach rabbits with a net and the ferrets. And he got caught on one of the Lord's lands there. So he was going to court and so he looked into the court cases, the court laws to see what would happen to him. And he found one where you could still be deported with your family to Australia, for poaching, getting a rabbit on the Lord's land. So he turned up at court, for a laugh, and I went along with him too, with his suitcases all set and he demanded free transportation to Australia. [Alan laughing.] He got fined about 5 quid and that was it. [Alan laughing.] But these laws are still on the books. And now Britain is such an awful, awful shambling mess. There's no culture at all. Under multiculturalism there is no culture, which is exactly what they wanted, these big boys. And it's miserable. People are living in misery and depression. And they've never really known freedom; they've always been at the mercy of the worst latest news which is always worse than the last news and everything's getting more expensive, and etc, etc. And they're taxed to high heaven. And that's why they're trying to get out of Britain now; it's such an awful, awful mess. I can't see any future for it, you know.

Darren: And actually a quick question. The Irish flag, it's the very same colors as the Indian flag. And they give us this funny story of what it really means but do you know what that green, white and gold means? Or does it have any?

Alan: They had a different meaning in those days than they have today. Today it's cabalistic now but before that it was a different system all together that goes way back to even Druidic times. In the modern system white always stood for spirit, you know, and connection to the deity. Gold also means to be ruled by royalty, unfortunately, and the money system, you know. So it's different today than it used to be, in ancient times. It was far more, again, poetic in ancient times, and nothing nasty about it. Today everything is pretty nasty, because cabalism rules the system that we do live in; there's no doubt about it whatsoever. It's sad but true.

Darren: I think it is pretty sad but I think, like I've noticed... you've always mentioned, you talk about India when the English moved out and they moved out while leaving an English system behind. And they did the exact same thing in Ireland. And people, you know, you mention this here and there, and there's always still a kind of a bickering, you know, but at the same time we live in the exact same system and the same state that England had left us in. It's just a funny.

Alan: That goes back, and this is law, this is actually English law, and it was drafted up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Lord Mountbatten, in fact during World War II and before World War II, when they still had a hold of India, he was put out there to champion it and fix it out, but he said, IT'S OUR POLICY, OUR LAW, he says, NEVER TO LEAVE ONE OF OUR COLONIES UNTIL WE'VE INSERTED THE EXACT SAME POLITICAL STRUCTURE AS ENGLAND ITSELF. And that's what they did. Once they had one generation trained to be bureaucrats, with extra perks, the masonic lodge of course and everything else, then they could draw out and leave it. And that's the same, to be the same with every other British colony. But they will never, ever just walk out and let it go back to what it was. They always put that structure in. And that's why they're still called parts of the British Commonwealth. And the term British Commonwealth was also invented by the Milner Group of

bankers who became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So this is their policy for well over 100 years. Yeah, you're quite right. And in India they have that perfect setup there of bureaucrats, with the exact same structure and tiered system of bureaucracy going up to the top.

Darren: It's funny that you mention the masonic structures because from the parliament building in Dublin, 3 doors down, the second largest of the masonic lodges, is just sitting there. And I found it ironic one day that someone pointed it out to me and you know, it's just funny that no one ever really mentioned this at all.

Alan: No. No they don't mention things.

Darren: Literally, it's like walking down... it's about 5 meters I'd say from the parliament building, this big, you know, *huge* building, and even the arches out as well onto the road. People just walk by it every day, I guess, you know, I guess probably just think it's some nice charitable organization.

Alan: That's the image they put out, yeah, just a bunch of guys getting together for charity, and yet that is a core part of the system of rulership for this royal system.

Darren: I was in there having a walk around and you know, at that time I didn't know much about it, and I'd heard all the rumors on the internet and of course the internet can fill you with a lot of things. But the guy there was very nice, and this is a funny story. We got this tour, we got this tour of the place. And it's a beautiful place. But he mentioned a few things that really kind of knocked me off guard. He mentioned, in the 1916 riots in Ireland, that it was taken by the Irish but they left it perfectly as it was found and never left a scratch in it. And another point is, there was an American man who actually came here to visit it as well, and he mentioned that, I presume he was a high degree, because he mentioned kind of offhand... and my tour guide, the guy that was there at the reception, he kind of looked at him strange. But he said, he mentioned that he was there for Prince Charles's or it was Prince William's inauguration, into the lodge. And the man kind of looked at him as if, you know, why would you just say that to, you know, me, obviously the profane walking into the place? I just thought it was a funny meeting. But he made it out to be a very charitable organization, you know. And at the time, you know I mean, you know, he really had me, like, going. I was like, wow this actually might be not what I thought, but I don't really, you know... you have to look at both sides. Like you know, I wasn't going to jump onto the rails and let the train hit me.

Alan: Yeah. But you're quite right though, it's prevalent through all societies and all through court system across the whole... this masonic world. You'll see all the gestures in the courts all the time, between the sheriff and the clerks and the lawyers and the judges, and all their little hand signals.

Darren: Under nice Anglo voices.

Alan: Yes. Oh, absolutely.

Darren: I actually went to look at a court room one day, just to see what goes on, and this judge, I'm sure he was a burgher from the middle of Ireland, come out with this very prim and proper Anglo accent. And I was stunned, you know, I mean. I didn't stand up for the man; unfortunately I did get a few looks thrown at me. But that's all I want to say Alan. I just want to say thanks. And to everyone out there that's listening, buy the books, the disks and donate to yourself, Alan. I just want to thank you very much.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. And call again.

Darren: Thanks. Thank you.

Alan: But it's true. It's a Masonic system and Ireland's been plagued with royalty and its masonic system for centuries actually. It's true enough too, it's interesting going back to the histories of Ireland and Scotland, and you'll find that, yeah, they had kings or nobles, and lairds and all the rest of it.

Again, the money system came in pretty early. It vanished for a while when the Romans pulled out, when Rome occupied it, parts of England. Eventually they came back in and the next thing you knew they brought in the money lenders with them, because the money lenders were in charge of the Roman army's monetary systems. There were quartermasters, they called them, and they took the debts and they took all the, what was owed to whom, etc, and then they presented their bill back to the head chutzpa in Rome and they got their cash. And then they were allowed to introduce cash into the system, get the people to use it, then tax it back from them through usury, etc. And they were the tax collectors; the same guys were the tax collectors. And for centuries that's why that one group was actually hated by the ordinary people. The king didn't send his guys out to collect the taxes. Actually the money lenders that came in from abroad had to go around and collect it from the people themselves. Quite a history there, but that's the way things are.

What a history when you think about it, of conology, as I say. And money is the key. And then again too, when the monied system comes into a new country, you see, as it did in days of old, with the armies, they had big building projects; they always start off with big building projects. Big roads for the military and different things and then big buildings to awe the peasantry, and then you're stuck with this usury system and taxes. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Climategate scandals and you got part 2, the sequel, coming up of course and it's out now. I'll put all these links up tonight, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look them up and download them before *they* disappear as well. I've mentioned before that you have all these climate specialists, climate journalists they call them now, that just appointed themselves to every newspaper. You've got to be green now, you see. At one time green meant that you were going to be sick. Anyway, it says...

BBC's Mr Climate Change accepted £15,000 in grants from university rocked by global warning scandal

dailymail.co.uk / David Rose / 19th November 2011

A senior BBC journalist accepted £15,000 in grants from the university at the heart of the 'Climategate' scandal – and later went on to cover the story without declaring an interest to viewers.

Roger Harrabin, (*A: An interesting name.*) the BBC's 'environment analyst', used the money from the University of East Anglia's Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research to fund an 'ad hoc' partnership he ran with a friend.

Mr Harrabin, an influential figure who both broadcasts and advises other BBC journalists, later reported extensively about Climategate. The scandal erupted two years ago when emails were leaked from the Tyndall Centre's sister department, the Climatic Research Unit at the same university.

The leaks left the scientific community in dis-array after claims that key data was manipulated in the run-up to a major climate change summit. *(A: So if you wonder... again, money again, eh. They're all on the take and of course all these climate specialists that work for the newspapers – cushy job, eh – just pushing windmills and all that kind of stuff, and coming down on the so-called deniers – they've borrowed the different terminology, which works very well, and it's also psycho techniques as well. Anyway it says...)*

Last night, Mr Harrabin insisted he does not derive any personal financial benefit from the grants and that far from making him more sympathetic to UEA, the sponsorship – of which the BBC had been aware – ‘made me doubly determined to investigate Climategate. If I had been misled by UEA I wanted to be among the first to know’. *(A: And that's what you always do for a good defense, is you attack, you see. These guys are taught to attack immediately and they do it very well.)*

They're all on the take of course, and all these scientists that are also dependent upon grants, and the grants keep flowing. Millions are being thrown at them and they're living awfully well. If it ever fails of course they're back on the dole looking for another grant or some other area. I mean, who needs lots of weathermen? You know. What did a weatherman get paid before all this came out, you know? Not a lot. It wasn't a very... you didn't see hundreds of folk going to become weather specialists and all this kind of stuff beforehand; they were lucky to get... unless they joined the masons and had relatives in the BBC they wouldn't get a job, and give you the weather after the news. But really, that's the reality of it. It's all conology, but it's a bigger plan. It's to rule the world and to rule every individual, as basically HG Wells talked about, THEY NEEDED TECHNIQUES TO RULE THE INDIVIDUAL and of course the Fabian Society said the same thing. And you'll have to pay, pay, pay just for the privilege of breathing, you know, and for all that CO2 you breathe out, or how much it costs to make that shirt you're wearing, and you'll pay all the taxes on that, for fuel and the carbon it's supposed to produce in the making of it. I'm not kidding. That's what it's all about. As I say, I'll put these links up.

And the one with Australia too, where Gillard's using the old communist technique – under communism everything that was printed had to go through a central bureau for censorship and basically this article is basically saying it's much the same in Australia now, where retailers are not allowed to say how much carbon tax they're going to pay, or *you're* going to pay when you buy things. It's going to be taboo. And Julia won't be too happy about it at all.

The tax whose name shall not be spoken - joannova.com.au

It's amazing how they tell you these things 100 years beforehand and here they come with it. Even when you warn folk they won't believe you. And when it actually happens they'll say, yeah, but they'll never say you were right. They'll never say you were right. [Alan chuckles.] Strange... strange creatures, human beings, aren't they?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **Remember too, if you buy the books and disks, etc, I can hang on a bit longer.** I'm selling you nothing else and I'm not promoting products, etc. Just trying to get you awake, at least a few of you, because it's more important that individually you understand the system. And I'll talk to you again tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Radiation Contaminates 8% of Japan](#)

[School Roll-Call and RFID](#)

[More Climategate e-mails](#)

[More on Climategate, the Sequel](#)

[Yet More on Climategate 2](#)

[BBC Roger Harrabin, Climate Journalist, Accepted 15,000 Pounds in Grants from University of East Anglia Climate Change Research Dept.](#)

[Australia and the Tax whose Name Shall Not be Spoken](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 11, 2013 (#1247)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2013:

Brain Down the Drain:

"Toxic Entertainment Gives Some a Flutter,
While Leading Basic Instincts to the Gutter,
Behaviourists Knew Their Science was Power,
Changing Culture Incrementally to Make it Sour,
Weaponizing Entertainment, Each Generation,
Could Be Easily Led to Degradation,
Cultures Strong for Their Own Survival,
Would Decline in Preparation of Arrival
Of the Global Society, All Nations Kaput,
Ruled by Unchanging Minority, Resolute"

© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 11, 2013. For newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of the show, even though most folk skip this part, that you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots of free audios for download and transcripts as well for print-up, on all the sites you'll see listed on the .com site. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts for print-up in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you – this is the bit everyone skips of course because I do it at

the beginning of every broadcast. But the fact is, the people who support me, are the ones who supposedly listen, and very few actually do. It's been the same people all along and many people, believe you me, MANY people across the world are into the sites every single day. In fact, it changed the whole avenue of even the patriot movement quite a few years back with the information that came out here. It's up to you the listeners to help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also supporting me through donations. So I'd really appreciate it if you tried to do so. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really welcome in these inflationary times.

What I do is I go through the history of the system we're born into and how it developed, and the various power groups that were working during your lifetime and before you were born too, to bring in a type of world society, run by what they thought were professional people. Rather than just allow people to go to school and pick the occupation they wanted, they wanted a planned society, and that included who would get born and who would not get born according to society's needs, and powerful wealthy elites were running the whole show, still are today.

They set up their central banking systems, private banks. The central banks all work under the International Monetary Fund; they set that up too. The same organization set up the Bank for International Settlements to manage all the central banking systems of the world. And if you own the money supply or even the production of money, the printing of it, whatever, then you own everything else underneath it that runs on money. Forget prime ministers and presidents, they *give* you your prime ministers and presidents. Even their own particular historian from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Carroll Quigley, mentioned that, THAT THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS HAS PICKED THE PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS FOR THE LAST 100 YEARS. And that's not joking, folks, across the whole world.

So this is to bring in a world society and modernize it, as they say, by having experts run our lives for us. That's our thoughts, our opinions; it's all given to you. You don't arrive at your own conclusions; you're guided to conclusions. It's a technique, very simple technique, very simple science, an ancient science at that too. It's taught even in philosophy; if you understand philosophy you can see how the techniques of getting you to agree are used still today. Look at Plato and his dialogues, etc. and how he convinced the person you're having a dialogue with to come to your, *your* more reasonable point of view. Once you do that you move onto the next reasonable point of view, until they've got you in the bag. That's what they do on talk shows on television as well; they do the same technique. They try to set you up, and make a laughingstock out of you too. But you can't go along with them because it's a well-used ancient technique of setting you up, as I say, and making a fool out of you. That's the whole idea of it. So you can't go along with them. So you're living in a society now that's using science, in a big way, TV, Internet, everything, and the Internet, believe you me, is not free of these characters too that run our minds for us. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. You've got to understand too, as I say, a particular culture wanted to dominate the world. It was well structured. It was a very old culture. It had problems from other countries in the past. They set up their own organizations and their own methodology of stopping what they saw was repression of their own people. Then they sent out Freud, actually. Freud was there, who said that he would BRING A PLAGUE TO AMERICA. The plague was psychoanalysis, based on basically sexual repression; that was his theory of course. But it was really a political tool, or a social tool, and he claims that it would stop certain types of harassment against certain peoples by unleashing their sexual desires. He said, THE REASON THAT THE WEST WASN'T UP TO BEING TAKEN OVER IN A SENSE, and taken over he meant too, WAS THAT THEY WERE TOO REPRESSIVE IN THEIR SEXUAL DESIRES THEREFORE THEY WOULD LIBERATE THE SEXUAL ENERGY AND THAT WOULD STOP IT. In other words, it was to destroy the

dominant cultures, he was talking about. That's what it was for; look at where we are today.

Talking about the destruction of dominant cultures, this is from the BBC of course and it's about Jimmy Savile, the perv who got away with it for such a long time. Because he was a procurer, he procured children for gangs, even though this particular report tries to say they can't find out any evidence of a particularly organized child porn gang or anything like that. But of course we know from other articles that came out that he definitely was in charge of a big porn gang for very wealthy and very distinguished people, put it that way. This is the final report and it says...

Jimmy Savile scandal:
Report reveals decades of abuse *(Alan: ...which we already knew.)*
bbc.co.uk / 11 January 2013

Adults and children, including a boy of eight, were abused by Jimmy Savile, a report detailing allegations over 50 years has revealed. *(A: Now remember, you can't get away with 50 years of this working at the BBC, and for all these so-called charitable groups, without them knowing what you're up to. And of course they did all know what he was up to. Many have come forward who worked in these institutions; he even had keys to the hospitals and so on and he would go up and diddle all the children in their beds, for God sake.)*

Police and the NSPCC *(A: National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, who also, no doubt, were also quite happy to get cash flowing from Savile to them too, you know.)* outlined offences by the late presenter at venues including 13 hospitals and a hospice.

Some 214 crimes were recorded across 28 police force areas, including 34 of rape or penetration, the report said.

The CPS apologised for missing the opportunity to prosecute Savile in 2009, while he was still alive. *(A: No, they COULDN'T prosecute him then because it would have opened up a tinder keg basically of all the other Sirs and Lords up there that he was mixing with. That's why they didn't want to do it during his lifetime.)*

The Metropolitan Police said the victims' accounts painted a "compelling picture of widespread sexual abuse by a predatory sex offender", and Cdr Peter Spindler, who is leading the investigation, said Savile had "groomed the nation". *(A: That's a good term. The TV and the BBC and Savile, along with a lot of other trash that they were throwing out to the public at that time, ala Freud in other words, to destroy, you know, and liberate the sexual revolution, they 'groomed the nation', you see, so the predators could work on everyone.)*

The NSPCC said Savile had been one of the most prolific sex offenders in its 129-year history. *(A: No, he's only the most prolific that they've actually caught, although they didn't catch him; he's dead isn't he? Because there's lots more. I've read some articles here in the past about some of the Lords who have strange proclivities, who even like to get young boys off the street and have them poop over glass while they lay underneath it. I've read these from mainstream on the air. That's Britain for you.)*

The former BBC presenter of Top Of The Pops and Jim'll Fix It, who also worked as a Radio 1 DJ and received a knighthood in 1990, died aged 84 in October 2011 - a year before the allegations were broadcast in an ITV documentary.

Revelations that Savile had sexually abused children prompted hundreds of victims to come forward, including those who said they were attacked on BBC premises and a number of other institutions. *(A: By the way, he wasn't the only one who was at it in the BBC. Other young people who took part in the BBC programs also were raped there by others IN the BBC; that's also been disclosed. Remember, the BBC is the British Broadcasting Corporation; it's the mouthpiece of those who rule Britain, and it's taxpayer-funded. They give you the culture, or the degradation of culture, depending on how you want to look at it.)*

NSPCC director of child protection advice and awareness Peter Watt said: "The sheer scale of Savile's abuse over

six decades simply beggars belief.

"He is without doubt one of the most prolific sex offenders we have ever come across and every number represents a victim that will never get justice now he is dead."

The Giving Victims a Voice report set out the findings of Operation Yewtree, which launched three months ago to investigate the Savile abuse claims.

The 30-page document detailed a number of findings, including:

- Savile offended at 13 hospitals, including Great Ormond Street, with one offence recorded at Wheatfields Hospice in 1977

- A total of 14 offences were recorded in relation to schools *(A: He went to orphanages by the way too, including Jersey, and what a scandal that place is.)*

- Savile's youngest victim was an eight-year-old boy, and the oldest was a 47-year-old woman

- The earliest allegation is from 1955 in Manchester and the last is from 2009

- Offences were carried out at the BBC between 1965 and 2006, including at the last Top of the Pops recording *(A: You actually see him grabbing or putting his hand up someone's skirt there, you know.)*

- Peak offending took place between 1966 and 1976

- A total of 450 people have made sexual abuse allegations against Savile since October - of whom 73% were under 18, with most aged 13 to 16

There is "no clear evidence" he operated in paedophile ring, *(A: Well actually, there is.)* although "whether he was part of an informal network" is still being investigated. *(A: Well, they can't go any higher than that because it would destroy... You understand, all governments are the same. They'd rather repress stuff at the top when there are scandals because the people will 'lose confidence' in the government. That's what they always say. So they repress it all, which makes it continue, you see.)*

Health Secretary Jeremy Hunt: "We want to know that we have the right procedures in place".

In response to the report, the BBC said it was "appalled" some of the offences were committed on its premises and restated a "sincere apology to the victims of these crimes".

The report also revealed 16 offences were committed at Leeds General Infirmary *(A: ...at the hospital.)* between 1965-95 and 22 at Stoke Mandeville Hospital between 1965-88.

One offence was committed at each of the following hospitals . . . *(A: Then they name them all, psychiatric hospitals and everything, and high-security ones as well.)*

Health Secretary Jeremy Hunt said he wanted to be able to assure National Health Service patients *(A: These are the ones that were all getting bugged, folks.)* that it would be "much, much harder" for abuse on such a scale to happen again by establishing whether NHS procedures were to blame. *(A: All the nurses knew what was going on and they were told not to open their mouths about it. And that all came out too during the inquiry.)*

He told BBC Radio 4's World at One programme that the scale of the challenge for the NHS's investigation into Savile's abuse on its premises was "absolutely huge" because it would cover a period of about 40 years.

Shadow home secretary Yvette Cooper called for "a proper overarching review led by child protection experts into

why everyone failed (A: *Well, why bother with these experts, because they all knew it was going on at the time, folks.*) to stop Savile and what should be done now".

"A myriad of small reviews and inquiries into how it could happen in different hospitals or the BBC are just not enough," she said.

The Crown Prosecution Service also published a review of a decision in 2009 not to charge Savile with sexual offences in relation to four complaints made to police in Surrey and Sussex. (A: *When you're awfully famous, you see, and you've been given the little dabbing of the sword by the Queen, nobody's going to touch you, and Savile pretty well said that too. So it won't go any further. They're telling you basically that this won't go any further, trying to put it all on Savile. There was a lot more than Savile involved in this and they all darn well know it. But they won't go any further with it, so that's that.*)

A little bit about Freud, as I mentioned too, when Freud came to America; this is by the Chronicle Review. It talks about... It doesn't go into, by the way, *why* he was using the sexual liberation technique, but you have to go into the Frankfurt School to see, because you find that the authors there were much more frank as to why they were pushing this sexual liberation, which is also to destroy the dominant cultures, by the way, so that another culture could take over.

When Freud Came to America - chronicle.com / September 21, 2009 / Russell Jacoby

And after reading that now, about Savile, you've got this article here...

Lower the age of consent to just FOURTEEN, say civil servants...

(A: *These are the people who work as bureaucrats and politicians for Britain.*)

and let's make nudity on the streets legal too

dailymail.co.uk / James Chapman / 10 January 2013

- Civil servants were asked for ideas to cut state intrusion into everyday life
- 'Outrageous' suggestion to lower consent age was rejected by ministers
- But reforms to nudity laws are still being considered, sources say

(A: *You see, the same agenda that Freud brought over is still on the go, folks, often by the descendants of the same people, who started it off in the first place.*)

Lowering the age of sexual consent to 14 and allowing public nudity were among the suggestions made by officials drawing up new laws on personal freedoms. (A: *...'personal freedoms'... to destroy what's left of whatever culture you have.*)

Number 10 asked civil servants to produce a list of ideas that could be included in legislation to reduce state intrusion into everyday life. (A: *I guess they're talking about things like Jimmy Savile. If you just lower the age of consent then you can screw whoever you want to I guess.*)

The 'outrageous' suggestion to lower the age of consent has been rejected out of hand by ministers and their advisers.

But sources said reforms to nudity laws, which would give men and women the right to wander naked on Britain's streets and beaches without fear of arrest, were still being considered.

Men bathing naked on a beach not designated for naturism, or appearing nude in other public areas, can face prosecution under the 1824 Vagrancy Act, which makes it illegal to expose the 'male person'. Women can be charged under the Public Order Act.

In a joint appearance at Downing Street earlier this week, David Cameron and Nick Clegg revealed that a new 'Freedoms Bill' (A: *...a Freedoms Bill... oh what a nice name for it.*) would be among key priorities for the next two and a half years of coalition government. (A: *This is the most important thing on their agenda? Hmm? Can you believe this, folks? See, society's been gone, your culture's gone, and they're not finished stamping it into the mud yet. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the system, the system that you're living in which didn't just arrive by itself. It's always guided. Culture and cultural changes are *always* guided, with big money too. But this goes into the history of the sexual offenses act and so on and it says...

In 1875 the Offences Against the Persons Act raised the age of sexual consent from 12 to 13 in Great Britain and Ireland. (A: *That only came about because royalty at one time used to marry so young.*) Ten years later, the Criminal Law Amendment Act raised it again, to 16.

Some libertarians have argued that the law should be reformed as it is routinely flouted, with 40 per cent of teenagers becoming sexually active by the age of 15. (A: *Well they are now because they all watch that television, that's got a massive agenda behind it.*)

'The Liberal Democrats are leading on this Bill and people were in shock. With everything that's going on with Jimmy Savile, you don't need more than two brain cells to realise how toxic this is'

Academics have proposed that the age of consent could be reduced from 16 to 14 – but only for young couples who are less than two years apart in age, to prevent paedophile relationships. (A: *Well, that wouldn't stand up in court, if you got them sexually active then, at a very young age. It wouldn't stand up in court.*)

According to organisations such as the International Child and Youth Care Network, an age of consent of 16 criminalises more than half the teenage population (A: *Because you see, they're all told what to do by their television, and music television and all the rest of it. All you see is sex, sex, sex, sex, sex.*) and makes it hard to give them proper advice and support to prevent diseases, unwanted pregnancies and abuse.

But one Tory (A: *Conservative...*) source said the Prime Minister had been 'appalled' to discover that lowering the age of consent had ever been considered. (A: *Well they should take a little survey of who works for government. Shouldn't they? I wouldn't be surprised at the results.*)

'The Liberal Democrats are leading on this Bill and people were in shock.

'There is some sensible stuff in the Bill, such as making it easier to get permission for street parties and other public events. How these other ideas even came to be put down on paper is beyond comprehension. They are bonkers and we insisted they were abandoned.'

Lib Dem sources insisted it was 'categorically untrue' that the party had 'in any way been pushing the idea on sexual consent'. (A: *What a joke. Of course they have been.*)

So anyway, that's the ones who are put in power, or they put themselves in power by the *real* power that runs the world to destroy your cultures, folks. And they're pushing as always until you're totally defunct. You understand, you have no idea how contaminated your mind becomes with television. Someone sent me some links recently to the comedy shows in the US; I think it's Comedy Central, some of them. Literally, here's all these adults giggling and laughing at what you used to call fart jokes. Fart jokes are popular between young boys between the age of five and maybe 10 at the most. So they're still stuck at that age of, you know, perversion basically, simple perversion. And you're supposed to grow out of it as you get older. But the comedians there don't seem to have got out of it with the stuff

that's coming out of their mouths. But that's part of the cultural destruction as well.

And it's not a matter of having choices. This is a *plan* to destroy what's left of culture. And you already see the chaos of the damages done already, with the massive abortion industry, which had to come out of the same... the same slime, obviously, of promotional sex, you know, and throw it out everywhere, *just do it, just do it*, just like the ads say, *just do it*. Unwanted pregnancies too, and single mothers, single parent families, children having children... and the state pays for the tab. In other words, the public pay for it all, which is a big part of the banking system you live under. They love big welfare systems; it's part of their control over you. It's not about stopping you having fun, folks.

Also I'll put up an article tonight; it's to do with illnesses and unvaccinated children. Studies have been done between those who had vaccinations and they found out that the unvaccinated children are far less likely to be affected by common diseases than the vaccinated children. There's quite a lot of studies that have been done actually.

State of health of unvaccinated children

vaccineinjury.info

Due to the fact that the majority of children in the survey are between 0 and 2 years of age and some diseases generally do not appear in this age group, the results are subdivided into different age groups (you can see that by clicking on the chart). *(A: It goes into all the effects of those who had vaccinations versus unvaccinated. The vaccinated end up having massive allergies, they have neurodermatitis, they've got asthma and many other problems too. The unvaccinated ones don't. So I'll put that article up tonight; I've got about two or three that'll put up on that in fact.)*

Unvaccinated Children are Healthier - vaccineinjury.info/ Sue Claridge

And also...

Rogue virus in the vaccine: Early polio vaccine harbored virus now feared to cause cancer in humans

[eugenicsanddepopulation.blogspot.ca /](http://eugenicsanddepopulation.blogspot.ca/) January 12, 2008

I've mentioned that before. The other night I put up one by the man who spearheaded, he was the pioneer for vaccine creation, for all the big companies. You'll hear him, himself, talking about it on YouTube, that THEY KNEW THEY WERE PUTTING IN ALL THESE CANCER VIRUSES, especially in the polio vaccine. Not just the polio vaccine by the way, they're in pretty well *every kind* of vaccine that's out there. Because they grow a lot of these viruses on human tissue and the human tissue they prefer is actual cancer tissue, like the Hela tissue. That's all simply mushed up in a blender and they try to get the pink bits out so you're not disgusted, and then they inject it into you. That's how simple vaccination really is.

<http://www.sparks-of-light.org/Polio%202%20LR.pdf>

POLIO: the virus and the vaccine - <http://www.sparks-of-light.org/References-Polio-articles.html>

Now, Canada is no different than other countries now by the filth we watch on television and the effects it has on the minds of young people. They're getting rape cases now, now they're attacking young men. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, talking about the sexual assaults that go on. Of course the big thing is that it's also homosexual assaults and pedophilic assaults; it's happening more and more commonly. I think it was earlier last year, the year just

past, in Nova Scotia they had been attacking young boys there for sex. Now they've got it happening on the West coast in British Columbia and it says...

Six arrested after 'horrific' sex assault on B.C. boy

bc.ctvnews.ca / January 10, 2013

Prince George Mounties have arrested six (*A: These are gangs of them now.*) suspects in connection with what they describe as a "horrific sexual assault" that left one boy in hospital earlier this week.

Officers received an anonymous tip Monday directing them to a local apartment building, where they found the victim lying unconscious in a snow bank.

He was taken to the University Hospital of Northern B.C. for treatment, where he remained in serious but stable condition Thursday night.

"This is a very disturbing investigation," Cpl. Craig Douglass said in a statement. "We will do everything we can to bring those responsible to justice."

Mounties believe the boy, whose age has not been released, was lured to the apartment before being beaten and sexually assaulted by a group consisting of both youths and young adults. (*A: There were also females there too.*)

A second boy is believed to have been lured to the same apartment, but suffered a less-severe attack.

Investigators eventually identified six suspects, all of whom have been arrested and remain in custody. They include a 20-year-old woman, an 18-year-old man and one girl and three boys whose ages have not been released.

None of the suspects have been charged or identified. Police say they are due to appear in court later this week. (*A: And they're asking for information.*)

This is, again, from the boob tube and the cultural degradation, because all you get now, through what you're watching, is degradation. It's weaponized. Do you understand, your entertainment is totally, totally weaponized, for a reason; it's not just money. They get big bucks all right but it's not just money. I hope you understand that.

And also this article here, it came out to do with Planned Parenthood, which is to do with abortions across the planet. *Planned* Parenthood, it sounds different than abortions, you see. There's a great history to that as well; I could go into that forever but I won't bother. It says...

New Record: Planned Parenthood Performed 333,964 Abortions In 2011

ExplosiveReports.Com / Jurriaan Maessen / January 8, 2013

In its newly released annual report for fiscal year 2011-2012, Planned Parenthood records no less than 333,964 abortions in 2011. (*A: This is just ONE organization.*) In the same report the organization states that 45% of its revenue in that year came from taxpayers. (*A: So you see, you do pay for the fallout.*)

Town Hall reports that over the past three years, Planned Parenthood (carrying the slogan "care, no matter what") performed nearly a million abortions. (*A: By the way, they don't just toss those babies away. They can sell the parts, you know, for serums and things like that, stuff to inject into you and all that kind of stuff.*)

In the preface of the report, the organization's chair and president state:

"We are so proud of the year's many successes, and deeply grateful to all the partners, supporters, volunteers,

staff, and friends who helped make them possible.”

Well, the majority of revenue's received by Planned Parenthood in 2011 consists of American taxpayers, contributing no less than 45% of all income. Contributions from “friends” make out only 26% of the total revenue received in 2011, while another 26% is from “non-government health services.” (A: *One way or another it's all funneled through the government, even from the foundations.*)

Planned Parenthood, described by Douglass R. Scott Jr. as the “most proficient killing machine in America”, (A: *...and that's true. They're on about gun control and gun shootings, well look at the record of this bunch here.*) is heavily involved into the Obama campaign. Here's a depiction of PP's president Cecile Richard, leaning no doubt as to her political allegiance:

As Politico reported during the Democratic convention late last year, the current Democratic platform is carefully avoiding taking a stand on one of the most divisive issues in the United States today: the practice and principle of terminating unborn life. (A: *And it depends how you even phrase it. It depends on what religion you believe, you see, because a certain religion doesn't believe you have life until you're born. It doesn't matter that it's been growing inside of you all that time, they say that's part of the woman's appendages. And that's taking the predominant view, over other predominant religions.*) Instead the current Democratic convention hopes to avert the looming specter of electoral defeat, addressing the issue indirectly, framing the issue in such euphemistic words as “human rights”, “empowering women to make their own decisions”, and last but not least: “reproductive health”.

As national polls have indicated, a majority of Americans favours more strict regulations in regards to abortion. The Democratic National Convention therefore has carefully avoided using the “a” word. After all, campaigning history has shown that such words can and will be used by the other side to slam the democrats for recklessness at election time. Rather than taking their positions on the subject, the Democrats have included typical United Nations euphemisms designed to make abortion an issue of “human rights”.

As the Politico article puts it:

“(...) don't expect them to focus on abortion- or even necessarily use the word. Instead, they'll defend Obama's record on reproductive health and reproductive rights. And, as they have before, they'll accuse GOP nominee Mitt Romney and his party of waging a “war on women.””

(A: *You understand, everybody's being used, by a particular group that wants to dominate the world. They've done it already, in fact. It's been done. And all this is just the chaos, and again, the planned society. It's not just Planned Parenthood. Remember, a planned society, underneath that comes many other different parts of the plan and one is Planned Parenthood, you see. Old stuff, written about from the eugenicists long ago.*)

In their rhetorical manoeuvrings, the democratic party has attempted to play into the feelings of the majority of “pro-choice” party-members, while at the same time avoiding a direct clash with a majority of the American people, not quite as inclined to embrace abortion as a morally viable option. (A: *I don't know if it really matters because folk don't realize how much their minds have been poisoned by what they laugh at as entertainment. And it really does affect you. It's meant to. It's weaponized, by specialists.*)

I mentioned too, that the Council on Foreign Relations, that's part of the big world governmental system; is simply one of the branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs – you can't call them ‘Royal’ in America so they call it the Council on Foreign Relations. The same in the European Union, every member of Parliament over there and the guys who run it all at the top, the shadow bunch, are all members of the European Council on Foreign Relations and George Soros is the head of that one. The top bankers in the world set up the Council on Foreign Relations and they set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. But they've always pushed for *intense* multiculturalism as an intention to destroy dominant cultures, so as that they can be replaced. That's the real reason for it, not to bring in *world peace*. Look at

the history of US Immigration. It's quite amazing to look at the records and who is fighting what and who came up against it and tried to get it all through, and generally was successful, for change.

U.S. Immigration Reform Will Happen—At Last (A: ...it says.
This is from the CFR's website, by Richard N Haass who's the President of it.)
cfr.org / Author: Richard N. Haass, President, Council on Foreign Relations / January 1, 2013

The November election had many consequences, but few may be as profound as its impact on the likelihood of immigration reform. (A: So, 'at last', it says...)

Why? It has a good deal to do with domestic politics. One out of every six Americans is of at least some Hispanic heritage. The Republican party will not continue to be a national party able to compete successfully in presidential elections unless it embraces a more open approach toward immigrants and immigration. It doesn't hurt that two potential Republican nominees in 2016 — former Florida governor Jeb Bush and current Florida senator Marco Rubio — are strong advocates of just such change.

Understanding the consequences of immigration reform for the US requires unpacking the issue into its three essential components. The first, illegal entry, has largely been resolved, the result of increased vigilance at borders, a slowed economy that offers fewer jobs, and smaller family sizes in Mexico that leaves fewer young men wanting to come to the US.

The second dimension is the most controversial: the state of the 11m people who entered or have remained in the country illegally. Forcing them to leave or "self-deport" as Mitt Romney put it is not a serious option. But forcing these men, women, and children to live in the shadows is inhumane and limits what they can contribute to US society. (A: So anyway, it's a rah-rah thing for opening up the floodgates. And it's not just Mexico they're talking about either, if you look into the records in the history of what the CFR actually is; most folk don't bother looking into it.)

Also too, with the future going along the way of **Demolition Man** and everything else and all the other Sci-Fi's they've given you, and with the higher tech weaponry — they're way ahead of anything they show you, by the way, on movies. They're way, way ahead; 30 light years ahead with high technologies. But with drones coming in, and drones policing and all the rest of it, and drones being used in the military, it says...

Rheinmetall demos laser that can shoot down drones

bbc.co.uk / 8 January 2013

(A: They give you a little show of how this thing automatically can track drones and shoot them down with lasers.)

A laser weapons system that can shoot down two drones at a distance of over a mile has been demonstrated by Rheinmetall Defence. (A: They're not the only ones that have that. I saw one earlier in the year where a US company had them as well. These things automatically zone in, very quickly, and just blow them out of existence. They've used lasers, by the way, for many, many years. They've even brought down planes in the past and blamed it on terrorists, but that's a different story.)

And the big bank, it wasn't a "crash", it was a planned takedown, by the bankers themselves who met years before the crash and discussed how they're going to make billions off of worthless mortgages by jacking up their prices and passing them around and selling them to each other, and that they're just too big, too big to fail, *then*. They had actual meetings of the top bankers and they said, THE AMERICAN CITIZENS WOULD HAVE TO BAIL THEM OUT. So they knew what they were doing; it was a strategy. It was also to get you into more poverty to the same bankers, by the way, and they would

be the bosses over you, which has happened; of course, they've been the bosses over you for an awful long time. But the same farce of this is still going on and it says...

Bank of America to pay Fannie Mae billions to settle mortgage claims

(A: They're still fighting between each other as they pass these worthless mortgages on and jack up the prices.)

bbc.co.uk / 7 January 2013

Bank of America has agreed to pay US government mortgage agency Fannie Mae \$3.6bn to settle claims relating to residential home loans.

In addition it has agreed to buy back 30,000 mortgages for \$6.75 billion and pay a further \$1.3 billion in compensation. *(A: It's just amazing all those folk who ended up on the streets, and the bankers somehow still have titles to all the homes. Quite something eh. Isn't it something.)*

Also, this article is called...

"The Art of War" Netanyahu's black line

voltairenet.org / Manlio Dinucci / 7 October 2012

Israeli Prime Minister wanted to impress public opinion by brandishing a naive drawing at the podium of the UN General Assembly, *(A: We all saw it, he had that round type Inspector Clouseau bomb, you know, with a little fuse on top that they light.)* on 27 September, to accuse Iran of developing a nuclear bomb. But his approach backfired: he only succeeded in demonstrating the emptiness of his arguments and made it clear to everyone that he had much to hide.

We now know what the Iranian nuclear bomb will look like: a ball with a lit fuse, as portrayed in children's comic strips. Israeli Prime Minister Netanyahu presented a drawing of it at the UN General Assembly and, just like a nursery school teacher, he pulled out a felt pen and drew a beautiful red line intersecting the bomb. Here, he said, is where the "the world's most dangerous terrorist regime", the Iranian, must be stopped "before they get enough enriched uranium for the first bomb."

A completely different scenario should have been presented at the United Nations: that of the powerful Israeli nuclear arsenal, surrounded by the black line of secrecy and omertà. According to Jane's Defense Weekly, Israel - the only nuclear power in the Middle East - has 100 to 300 nuclear warheads ready to launch ballistic missiles which, as in the case of the Jericho 3, can reach a range of 8 to 9 000 Km. Germany supplied Israel (as a donation or sold at bargain price) four modified Dolphin submarines: in addition to the original six torpedo tubes for launching short-range cruise missiles, each vessel has been equipped with four extra tubes for nuclear-armed Popeye Turbo cruise missiles with a range of 1500 km. Israel's German-built submarines are extremely quiet and can remain submerged for over a week. They are currently cruising the eastern Mediterranean, the Red Sea and the Persian Gulf, ready around the clock for nuclear attack.

The United States, which has supplied Israel with more than 350 F-16 and F-15 fighter-bombers, has pledged to provide at least 75 dual-capable, nuclear and conventional, F-35 jets. The Pentagon, which withholds the access codes to F-35 software even from countries (such as Italy) involved in its construction, will nevertheless make them available to Israel so that it may integrate the F-35 in its own electronic warfare systems. The Pentagon will also give priority to the training of Israeli pilots, preparing them for nuclear attack with these fifth generation fighters.

Israel, which unlike Iran continues to refuse to join the nuclear non-proliferation treaty, will not admit that it possesses a nuclear arsenal (whose existence is recognized by the International Atomic Energy Agency) while suggesting threateningly that it has it and that it can make use of it. Accordingly, it also refuses to participate in

the conference for the establishment of a nuclear-weapon-free zone in the Middle East, for which Iran has signed up.

Meanwhile, Israel, which according to SIPRI has produced, up to 2011, 690 to 950 kg of plutonium, continues to turn out sufficient quantities to produce each year from 10 to 15 bombs of a power equal to that of Nagasaki. It also certainly produces tritium, a radioactive gas with which it manufactures new-generation nuclear weapons. *(A: These are what they call field nukes.)* These include mini-nukes for deployment in a minor theater of war and neutron weapons which generate low radioactive contamination, but greater lethality due to their fast-neutron emission: the most appropriate for striking objectives at a close distance from Israel.

The Arab State members of the IAEA, who had prepared a resolution on "Israel's nuclear capabilities" have, under U.S. pressure, agreed to delay its submission until 2013.

Meanwhile, the wick of the bomb - not the one on the drawing, but the real one in Israel's possession - can be lit at any time.

And this article too, it's quite interesting as well. It says NGOs... Non-governmental organizations, now you've got armies and armies, thousands of them, thousands of armies of NGOs across the world, all connected together through central heads that manage them all, bound to the big foundations, the tax-free foundations, which *is* actually the parallel government; that's what Quigley and others have called them. And they are, they were the ones who are always lobbying government for changes to societies, etc., all on course with the original agreements they've drawn up, all these front foundations that the big bankers brought into being, these tax-free foundations, for *charity*, you understand. They have these NGOs who are well paid at the top, better than politicians and so on, and still call themselves charitable institutions, lobbying to change all our ways of life, you know. It says...

NGOs Plot Wave of Criminal Referrals to Legitimize International Criminal Court

thedailybell.com / December 28, 2012

(A: Now, when they set up the League of Nations they also set up the embryo of an International Criminal Court, for a global society; that's how old the system is. And to give it legitimacy they've got to start taking various crimes and referring them to the criminal court, who will then accept them; the more they accept, the more it legitimizes itself. That's how things become legal, just through time and use. So this article here says...)

NGOs Submit Evidence to ICC on Crimes Against Humanity and Impunity in Honduras, Call on Court to Take Up Case ... Today, two leading human rights organizations submitted evidence to the International Criminal Court (ICC) in The Hague, including expert testimony, periodic compilations of crimes against humanity committed in the last year, and evidence showing there has been no accountability so far for the crimes in Honduras since the 2009 coup. The Center for Constitutional Rights (CCR) and the International Federation for Human Rights (FIDH) made the submission. *(A: So they're pushing for, to have full legitimacy across the world. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. And also, it's interesting the doublespeak that's used as we're spied upon by Big Brother. Well this article here is to do with the Perfect Citizen Program. It sounds awfully nice. It's like Planned Parenthood, it's planning... you know, planning is a good thing, isn't it? But it's the Perfect Citizen program and it says...

EPIC obtains documents on NSA Perfect Citizen program

thedailysheep.com/ Madison Ruppert - End the Lie / January 4th, 2013

The Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC) has finally obtained documents on the Perfect Citizen program, run by the National Security Agency (NSA), which monitors private computer networks in the United States. (A: *...the ones who are spying on you all, call it the Perfect Citizen Program.*)

This program, which the NSA claims is an effort to increase domestic cybersecurity, sounds much like proposed legislation I reported on in February of 2012 (A: *The link is here for that too.*) but this is being done without any such authorization, although Obama was reportedly considering the implementation of cybersecurity measures by executive order.

The NSA has increasingly shifted their focus toward cybersecurity and digital communications with the construction of a massive, heavily fortified \$2 billion spy complex and a close relationship with Google which we will probably never know the details of thanks to a U.S. appeals court. (A: *Well Google is part of the NSA/British system as well; the American/British system. Well actually it's not even the American/British; that's what they're often referred to.*)

The “Perfect Citizen” program was first revealed to the American public by a story published in the Wall Street Journal on July 8, 2010.

The program was supposedly just in the planning stages at that point and would include sensors in private computer networks which would only be activated by unusual activity and wouldn't constitute persistent monitoring.

However, when the Wall Street Journal gained access to internal emails from Raytheon Corp., the contractor awarded the secret contract worth up to \$100 million according to sources familiar with Perfect Citizen (though the documents seem to indicate the contract is worth up to around \$90 million), it was revealed that Raytheon didn't see it as such.

One email stated, “Perfect Citizen is Big Brother.” Unsurprisingly, Raytheon refused to comment on the find.

The newly released documents (A: *And all the links are on this article which I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*) (mirrored here), obtained by EPIC through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request, are heavily redacted with large portions of paragraphs removed from many of the 190 pages released by EPIC on January 2, 2013.

The documents reveal the justification for Perfect Citizen, namely, that the “prevention of a loss due to a cyber or physical attack [on Sensitive Control Systems, like large-scale utilities], or recovery of operational capability after such an event, is crucial to the continuity of the [Department of Defense], the [Intelligence Community], and the operation of SIGNIT [signals intelligence] systems,” according to EPIC.

While the NSA has claimed that Perfect Citizen is nothing more than a research and development program when the program was first revealed, the newly released documents paint a different picture.

“The documents obtained by EPIC suggest that the program is operational,” stated EPIC.

Indeed, the documents seem to show a fully operational program even with the great deal of redaction in critical areas.

Did I forget anything or miss any errors? Would you like to make me aware of a story or subject to cover? (A: *And this guy gives you an email of where to contact him.*)

But remember, that's the Perfect Citizen Program – it's a spy system on all of *you, everybody*. That's what it's all about, folks. This is the brave new world they're bringing you into, because certain people thought you were just too dumb and

stupid to rule your own lives, you see. Mind you, the media has gone to great lengths with entertainment to try and make it that way. Unfortunately a lot of people grew up with this degraded system thinking it's all quite normal. And we become what they want us to be. But it's up to you to stop it. And it's quite easy to stop it for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Savile---Decades of Abuse](#)

[Freud to American Culture "We are Bringing Them the Plague"](#)

[U.K.---"Lower the Age of Sexual Consent to Fourteen Years and Allow Public Nudity" say Government "Servants"](#)

[Non-vaccinated Children are Healthier](#)

[State of Health of Non-Vaccinated Children](#)

POLIO: the Virus and the Vaccine

[Part 1](#) [Part 2](#) [References](#)

[Cancer Causing Simian-40 Virus](#)

[Young Males Sexually Assaulted in B.C.](#)

[Planned Parenthood Performed 333,000 Abortions in 2011](#)

[US---CFR on Immigration Reform](#)

[Laser Weaponry](#)

[Bank of America to Pay Fannie Mae Billions over Fraudulent Mortgage Scam](#)

[Netanyahu's Black Line](#)

[Directed History and Global Institutions -in-Waiting](#)

[NSA Monitors Everyone under "Perfect Citizen" Programme](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"BRAIN IMPLANT FAMILIARIZATION
AND THE
FRONT MEN WHO PLUG-IT"

DECEMBER 20, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - DECEMBER 20, 2006 (Exempting Music
and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, folks. This is Alan Watt and it is Wednesday the 20th of December 2006. It's been a hectic time with winter coming on and this is the time where everything that should work doesn't work, so you're very, very busy if you live in the country when you depend on things you must use. Machines and things today, the newer a machine the less likely it's going to work for too long because things are just churned out today, mass produced, fancy designs, but really they're not meant to last at all. You find this out when you talk to the different small engine repair guys who advise you to put even \$1,000 in old snow blowers rather than go out and buy the new ones unless you're buying top of the line because everything really is made to be disposable today. So much so that even the mechanics don't want to work on some of these new machines because they're so darn complicated to get into just to get to the part you're trying to fix. That's how things are.

On Sunday, last Sunday I had a blowout on a highway. No other vehicles on the road, tarmac road and this is a turnout for the books because when the guy dismounted the tire to find out what had gone through and it was towards the edge of the tires so they don't even repair that. They can't repair that. There was a stainless steel cheapo Chinese butter knife inside the tire and how that got in there I have no idea, because the angle it would have had to been at was almost as though it was in a socket in the tarmac road to hold it at that angle to penetrate the tire - the real tire at that, it's just astounding. It's millions and millions to one. That's a turnout for the books.

Tonight, since we're talking about wonkey things happening to wonkey people with wonkey brains, I'm going to talk about Kevin Warwick. That's W-a-r-w-i-c-k. The Professor who's being promoted to the world to get us used to the idea of brain chip implants and he has been promoted big time. Nothing comes out big time unless they put you there to do it, whether they are a writer or author, spokesperson or something or trying to advocate something. When they all work in unison worldwide, all the big television companies, when they're really not saying anything that's new, although this guy pretends he's breaking the ground on this technology, then you know it's a coordinated effort to familiarize us with an idea and that's what we call predictive programming. I'm going to read part of an interview he gave and at the end of it I will tell you where to find this interview.

"If You Could Read My Mind"

(As recorded by Gordon Lightfoot)

If you could read my mind, love

What a tale your thoughts could tell

Just like an old time movie
'Bout a ghost from a wishing well
In a castle dark, or a fortress strong
With chains upon my feet
You know that ghost is me
And I will never be set free
As long as I'm a ghost that you can't see.

Alan: He's interviewed by Sali Earls so here it goes.

"Kevin Warwick, Professor of Cybernetics at Reading University, is a well known and celebrated UK scientist. His pioneering research into neural implants has led to him receiving his own implant which linked his nervous system to the internet, in effect making him a human cyborg."

Alan: That's the lie right there. The stuff that he's talking about as though he's ground breaking it on the cutting edge is old stuff. Huxley talked about this back in the 1950s and '60s when he worked at Tavistock Institute in England. See this is very old stuff. About 15 years ago in the Swedish newspapers they were given reports of prisoners - volunteers in prison who were getting this done to them to and hooking them up to computers. This has all been done and yet we're given this nonsense, this dribble to believe just to get us used to the simplicity of it, the stage that it's supposed to be at, according to Warwick.

"Warwick delivered a public lecture at the recent Christmas event of the South Wales branch of the British Computer Society, organised by ITWales and held at the National Waterfront Museum. In his presentation to an audience of more than 200, Warwick discussed his own implants and the ethical issues surrounding the possible future of "upgraded humans".

Alan: Upgraded humans, interesting term. People don't realize they've been getting this term and other similar terms put into their heads for years through science fiction and we find that in the Star Trek series there was "genetic enhancement" they called it. Then we had "Seven of Nine", very Kabbalistic name gave her, who was part cyborg with implants in her implanted right into her brain because she used to be a member of the Borg that had come over to the other side. Carrying on here, it says:

"Following the lecture, Professor Warwick spoke to Sali Earls about his work, his media notoriety and his plans for the future."

Alan: You see, this is just a front man, a smiling goon basically who's meant to con us into thinking it's still early days so as we go along with the first things they will present to us, which will probably be chips in the arms and stuff, which is the kind of stuff he's really been doing so far.

"The idea of cybernetics sounds a bit like science fiction to many. How would you define your subject?"

Alan: Now you can tell by the questions as well that's presented to him this is a format - a question as it's been written by someone else, a professional to make it sound very tame and nice and exciting.

"How would you define your subject?"

Alan: Here he goes.

"Cybernetics is historically defined as controls and communications in humans and machines, and for me in the subject that really involves humans and technology interacting in many ways. Particularly in biomedical areas - the

use of technology for medicine, and helping people in one way or another - but also looking at all sorts of technological entities from a systems point of view, and how it operates when a human is in the loop. So, this includes things like robotics and artificial intelligence - one of my main interests."

Alan: It would be for someone who isn't too intelligent, wouldn't it? And you can tell here again from what he's saying this is all scripted because they always use the front people, the cripples, the poor, the sick to get their way. We have a massive industry going worldwide right now in body parts and fetal tissue from abortions and yah-dee yah-dee yah. Even in China the reports that came out of their of prisoners being executed because they have the right DNA match for body parts that some rich so-and-so was looking for and it all started with some genuine person with a daughter or a son who needed a kidney or whatever. That's how that whole industry got started and that's how we went along with it because they always use this hook of "to help people." You can tell by the history of this world the elite have no other concern except for to help the poor souls at the bottom. To continue:

"It does overlap with science fiction. I think science fiction in this area particularly is looking to the future,"

Alan: This boy needs some artificial intelligence.

". . . to the world of intelligent machines, and questioning how that compares with human intelligence; and the world of cyborgs - cybernetic organisms - part human, part machine which is tremendously exciting and something I'm keen to get involved with more and more."

Alan: So it's very exciting and it's also when you help people who are paralyzed et cetera.

"In the lecture you talked about the implant you had in 2002 for three months. Why did you feel it necessary to undergo such a procedure yourself?"

Alan: Now this is quite funny to me.

"It's one of those things, if you're trying something like this for the first time,

Alan: For the first time he says, hey.

". . . you need to experience it yourself. We were sending signals down onto the nervous system and up into the brain, and experiencing it for yourself has perhaps two main features.

One is that it is of course very dangerous - I don't perhaps make anything of that - and to be honest, having one of the researchers or somebody else that didn't need to carry out the experiment involved, and something went wrong - which it could easily do - I don't know how I could live with myself. If it goes wrong and it's me involved, then OK. I made the choice, I wanted to do the research, and if something went wrong, so be it."

Alan: This man wants a medal as well and honors, maybe a knighthood thrown in there and eventually maybe a Nobel Prize. He's a brave character, and all we have is his word he's even got one in the first place. We found that scam in the Jacobson family a few years ago who claim they all had it. We found out to they all had shares in the company that was trying to flog the chip and they didn't have chips at all. So he continues.

"That's one aspect, but also looking at extra sensory input . . .

Alan: Now this is for the new-agers.

". . . for example, or communicating in a new way, actually experiencing it for myself and understanding what it feels like is tremendously exciting, and I actually get to benefit from it.

You talk about the danger aspect of such an experiment. I'm sure you know that a lot of people would consider you to be a little bit nuts, but perhaps many are not aware of the inherent danger that goes with a lot of groundbreaking research.

Alan: Here's the hero going to talk again.

"Yes. This is a little bit "Jekyll and Hyde". From a scientific point of view you don't know how it's going to work out."

Alan: Ha, ha. It's been done a thousand, thousand times before in experiments from Tavistock onwards. Not just in England, but across the planet.

"If Dr Jekyll had succeeded, it would have been a completely different story. I've been lucky so far with the experiments we have done, I've come out of them OK, but the next one may not be so lucky. You have to take that risk, and some people may ridicule what you're doing - if you get it wrong they think you're an idiot, and if you get it right they seem to disregard it. But so be it. I'm not really bothered about that, I'm really interested in doing the work - that's what gets me excited.

Alan: Yep, he's going for a knighthood too, definitely, definitely. Maybe two or three medals, a knighthood and a Nobel Prize.

"When you had the implant, your wife also underwent a similar procedure temporarily and you and she communicated nervous system to nervous system. Can you explain what happened and how it felt?"

I guess one of the things that I'd always been excited by all my life were the first experiments that were conducted by Sam Morse with the telegraph system, and then with Alexander Graham Bell actually coming up with the telephone system, and making that step forward. So to be in the position later on to do something, not only similar, but in some regards you could consider it as surpassing that was a fantastic opportunity.

We had my implant which linked my nervous system electrically directly with the computer and onto the internet, and my wife Irina, who also had electrodes pushed into her nervous system to link her nervous system to the computer and the internet, and we essentially linked our nervous systems together directly, electrically. We had an electrical circuit which linked us directly, so that when she moved her hand, the neural signals from her brain went from her nervous system and appeared on my nervous system, and therefore up to my brain."

Alan: So I guess you could say she's got her hands into everything.

"Good Vibrations"

By The Beach Boys

I, I love the colorful clothes she wears
And the way the sunlight plays upon her hair
I hear the sound of a gentle word
On the wind that lifts her perfume through the air

I'm pickin' up good vibrations
She's giving me excitations
I'm pickin' up good vibrations
(Oom bop bop good vibrations)
She's giving me excitations
(Oom bop bop excitations)
Good good good good vibrations
(Oom bop bop)
She's giving me excitations
(Oom bop bop excitations)
Good good good good vibrations
(Oom bop bop)
She's giving me excitations
(Oom bop bop excitations)

"So her brain signals travelled electrically to stimulate my nervous system and brain, and when she moved her hand three times, I felt in my brain three pulses, and my brain recognised that my wife was communicating with me. It was the world's first purely electronic communication from brain to brain, and therefore the basis for thought

communication."

Alan: Now this is such a lot of rubbish because it's ancient stuff. It's very, very old stuff he's talking about here. It's purely familiarization to the public.

"Do you think that over time, humans will develop a way of interpreting these communications appropriately? From what you've said, it seems as if you can experience things via neural implants that you can't entirely understand or verbalise."

Alan: His answer.

"In the first instance I think it will be quite trivial, like a telegraphic communication, and maybe even repeating a telephonic, almost a speech type of communication, but without actually talking, just going from brain to brain. That shouldn't be too difficult to achieve."

Alan: Since it's been done.

"It's then the big question of how much further we can go, because if we're transmitting signals brain to brain in a parallel way, it opens up the possibility of pictorial, graphical, colourful communication from brain to brain. That's really going to be exciting as people learn how to recognise those signals in a whole new way.

It's very difficult to know exactly where it's going to go, this is really just opening up a whole new world of possibilities of communicating in a much richer way. Just as 130 years ago, Alexander Graham Bell opened up a world with the first telephone call, I doubt he could have imagined that it would have led to television--

Alan: Mind you, if you read Alexander Graham Bell's history - high Mason, very high Mason that he was, his father was already doing voice-to-skull communications on people. Read their history.

"If we look 100 years into the future, it would be difficult to imagine what this all might lead to."

Alan: I don't think so.

"One possible future that you touched on in the BCS lecture, is the upgrading of humans to the point that we end up with cyborgs being the norm, and remaining humans as some sort of subspecies. Do you really think this is likely, and what sort of timescale do you think we're looking at?"

Alan: You can tell these are posed questions and scripted answers. It's all been done.

"I think it's a distinct possibility. This is an exciting technology that will stretch humankind. I don't think it will make the poor poorer, but it certainly will give those that can afford it intellectual abilities way beyond what they have."

Alan: There's your snob appeal again.

"I also think that it may not only stretch society, but it may break it into two groups. It could happen very quickly."

Alan: You'll find this sort of stuff in the movies, even to do with genetic enhancement. You'll find it in **Gattaca**, very worth watching. Good movie.

"We're looking at the first thought communication experiments within a decade."

Alan: Another lie.

". . . so within ten years they will have been conducted, if not by me they will have been done by others - it is going to happen. Within twenty years I would think that this could start to become a commercial reality, so you can go and have a little thing injected into your head"

Alan: Well there you are, just a little thing injected into your head.

". . . and communicate with other people just by thinking. That will be tremendously powerful,"

Alan: Snob appeal.

". . . but those that don't have it really will start to be left behind."

Alan: There's your marketing strategy that all the big scripters use. You'll be left behind if your child doesn't get a computer he'll be left behind. That's what they said in when they were uniting Europe: if you don't join you'll be left behind. State of the art marketing strategy.

". . . I would have thought that this two tier society could be with us certainly by 2050. In a way, I don't really see a problem with it - if people want to upgrade, why not? Let's have more senses and a new way of communicating. If people don't want to do it, then it's their choice."

Alan: Back to the reporter.

"If this happens, I guess a lot of it will come down to the commercialisation of these technologies, and how responsibly they are sold and used."

Alan: Answer.

"I think it does present enormous commercial opportunity, and of course you have ethical questions - 'should or shouldn't you do this?'. The commercial opportunities have ethical questions in themselves, as they bring in profit not only for the companies involved but also within countries. So if it's a UK company that launches a thought communication device that takes off, they will make enormous sums of money,"

Alan: This is to get all the sharks in.

". . . which will be good for the country, which is what we hope would happen. Ethical questions change from whether this is a good thing or not to the fact that it will affect humans in a very big way."

Alan: Well there's your child-speak for the children that he's talking to, which is supposed to be us, you see. That was the ethic debate.

"Staying with ethical concerns, in the lecture you demonstrated very powerfully that people are currently benefiting from implants in a therapeutic sense. Could you explain the research in this area, and how therapeutic implants evolve over time?"

"At the moment there is an implant that can be pushed right into the middle of the brain - in the subthalamic nucleus is one potential area - and it provides a stimulation that counteracts the tremor effects of Parkinson's Disease to the extent that many patients can lead a normal life"

Alan: Yeah, for half a dozen.

". . . and so they leave the implant switched on all the time. The number of people benefiting from that is now increasing"

Alan: It used to be five.

". . . surgeon's are getting very good and deciding which people can benefit from it, the exact frequency of stimulation, and the positioning of it. There is now research into the long term effects of this therapy.

There is also research into neural implants and epilepsy, which is looking extremely positive, and there are all sorts of possibilities for applications of this sort of implant. It could help people with other types of dystonia or multiple sclerosis - there is a whole range of diseases and problems that could be tackled in one way or another.

When you look at implants it opens up the area of paralysis, whether through an illness or as a result of an accident, and they have lesions in their nervous system. I think we're going to see in the very near future, the possibility of bridging over the lesions and at least restoring some of the original function, and at the same time allowing the person who was paralysed to control their environment to a certain extent - to switch on lights or drive their car, just by

thinking. We're going to see those types of technology coming into play."

Alan: There's your helping the people part you see. Our history shows this works very well.

"The nature of your research has led you to have quite a high profile in the media, and your work is often discussed on sites like The Register, but they don't seem to take you particularly seriously. How do you feel about this, and what's the knock on effect on your work?"

The work does seem to have a high profile, which I guess is understandable. I think that anybody commenting on a regular basis on what I do must have an interest in it. At least every month there is a comment about me on The Register, and I think that if they didn't think there was any value whatsoever in what I do, there wouldn't be any comments at all."

Alan: He's partly right there. If he wasn't pushed there to be blurbed all over the world on various talk shows, the biggest shows in every country, then we wouldn't know of him. He's there because they want us to know him with his play station stuff he's talking about here, his tiddly-wink stuff because this is stuff is obsolete what he's actually saying here and we know what the real chip is about. It's not about helping anybody. It's about total control. Now he continues.

"It's understandable - I am doing some radical experiments, and some people may think they are a little bit strange, so it's good that sites like The Register"

Alan: I like this Register thing. Isn't that a bit suspicious in itself? The Register. Have you been done yet? Get on The Register.

". . . The Register question what I'm doing and whether it's right. It's another way of looking at it, that I think is probably a very good thing, and I applaud it. I love it that we live in a society where there are opportunities for people to question in this kind of way. At the same time, it does bring attention to the work that I'm doing - people may look at The Register, and find out more about my work as a result, then perhaps come along to a presentation that I'm giving, or have a look at one of my papers and find out that there's a bit more to it than The Register was probably implying.

I'm thankful to The Register for pointing out the research I am doing. Perhaps most people that look at the site have considerable technological news as it were, and so for them to find out more about what I'm doing is not a bad thing as far as I'm concerned."

Alan: He's using almost a Latin spiritual term here. It's also an old Masonic term. The new.

"What's next for Kevin Warwick?"

I'm involved in a whole range of projects at the moment. One of them that is now ongoing is culturing neural networks - that is actually growing artificial brains from biological tissue - and we're working on that to control a little robot. So rather than have a robot controlled by a computer brain, the robot will be controlled by a biological brain. That to me is tremendously exciting."

Alan: I don't know why it's exciting to him as a professor who must know all this stuff, but I think it was Sony had it in the newspapers about 15 years ago they were already doing this and they had found they could grow neural tissue and interface it with silicon chips and it would act as one part of the entire circuit. He's talking obsolete here to be almost kindergartenish to make it sound appealing and exciting to get us all used to it. Predictive programming they call it.

"In the implant world, we're working with surgeons on an improved implant for Parkinson's Disease that can predict the tremors before they occur, and then counteract them before they actually happen, so it's not stimulating all the time and hence not using up power constantly, it's just monitoring and then stimulates when appropriate, so it has to be able to predict what the human brain is doing.

For my own implant, I see that as being about seven or eight years away. I do believe firmly that we can carry out a first experiment. . . "

Alan: "First experiment," even after DARPA's done it.

". . . and involving brain to brain communication. It will require a brain implant, and I am certainly on for it, and I'm

really excited and looking forward to it. I really want to experience signals from somebody else's brain appearing in my brain - I want to get there first.

Alan: So what about the Nobel Prize and two medals and a knighthood? What else can they throw in here? because what an amazing piece of propaganda this truly is. Now that was published Wednesday, December 13th. It was published in I.T. Wales Interview by Sali Earls and that's at www.itwales.com.

Fascinating rubbish. All old stuff, very old stuff and using the traditional tools to help the sick is to help this and so on and to make it all exciting to the youth because it's the youth who are going to be their big targets. This was all discussed in many scientific papers even when they were pushing for the virtual reality. The virtual reality wasn't going to end with a helmet giving you visions inside your head. It was to lead you to a chip implant which would give you - you could be in a movie in other words. For those who want a little bit on that of **predictive programming** watch the movie called, "**The Lawn Mower Man**" and the follow-up to it, but the first one had all of that in it. This is predictive programming. That's why when these things come along we think it's all quite natural.

Now in a Pollyanna world as I say this guy pretends that we're living in where everything is above board and we are all part of the system and we have a say in things and we're all making our own decisions. Power never comes into this - the power of a minority of running the planet, as it always has, by the way. Always has and the powerful do rule always and always sought ways of more and more control. This is to be the ultimate form of control step-by-step but prior to completely rebuilding people themselves for specific tasks. That's what this is all about, but I get so sick of the propaganda of these characters who are shoved out into society and since we're trained only to listen to professors and doctors and all the rest of it - the experts, it stops us from thinking for ourselves. We're trained that way.

Now a tramp from the street could be warning you about this for his whole life and you would ignore him and that is true. You've been trained to listen to these characters when they come on with all their exciting chatter like chipmunks of how exciting it's all going to be and wonderful, but nowhere does it mention the power that it would give not only a group - a dominant minority over everyone else, but the power to give to one single individual who's in charge of it all. That should be terrifying.

At the moment, we live in a world of complete surveillance. Most of it's been going on long before 9/11 came along in 2001. The public are always kept in the dark. There were writers back as far as the 1950s exposing the methods in which police had complete documentation on personality profiles and the events in each person's life in the complete and entire western world even down to your local village. They were making up all the personality profiles and most of it came from gossip. We're actually writing down gossip on who's doing what and so on and of course the Eastern Star is involved because the old ladies of the Eastern Star will also meet with the Grand Master of the local lodge and they pass on all this data and then it goes to the police.

Our telephone calls have been getting monitored probably since the days of Bell's first telephone been given to the public. They've always used this for a method of data collecting because we have never lived in an open society where we are part of the decision making process. We have never ever had that. It has never existed. All we have is the propaganda to convince us that it exists and always has existed. And that's all it is, is propaganda.

Most people today don't even handle cash anymore. They use cards for everything. Everything's tracked. They know it. They don't care and the reason that democracy was chosen was because in democracies you can bring totalitarian schemes to fruition and absolute confidence that at least 75% - it used to be 75%. I think it's closer to 90% now of the population will go along with whatever it is because they don't want to get into trouble. And know that they can then alter the laws and say well we've made it voluntary up until now, but now the system's adapted to most folks using this particular thing so you will have to adapt as well and the cash disappears.

Everything's monitored because you can count on at least 75% to go along, the mob, because the mob get their ideas from the main media. They cannot think for themselves. They don't have the ability to reason for themselves. And that's no slur by me. That's a statement of fact by study of massive think tanks, not only in the last couple of hundred years but probably for a thousand years or more, and put out by people like Zbigniew Brzezinski who is quite blatant about that.

Most people have lost the ability to reason for themselves. They really think the media is there to do their thinking for

them and to tell them what's important. They believe that too, so in a democracy you can count on the majority to force the minority to go along. People don't even know that at one time car licensing or your driving license was voluntary and then the insurance policies was voluntary as well. Today there's hardly a store you can go into without them demanding to know your name and address and everything else about you, even if you're paying in cash, and most folk don't care because they belong to the majority.

For those who easily and it's very easy to get angry at the high manipulators who coolly and calmly give orders to think tanks to work on certain problems - societal problems and using the big marketing companies and marketing strategies to basically market the idea into their heads. It's easy to get angry with them, which is counter-productive because the one with the cool head is always going to win in the end. These people are very cool at the top. There is no panic situation, very calm and collected as the insect-like plan our destinies for us.

However, they're not the main enemy. The main enemy of the populace who understand what's happening and who appreciate the freedom and privacy and who are indignant - that word which has been lost, indignant when privacy is taken away. The minority have a problem with the majority. It's the majority that are becoming your problem. Without the majority, as the ancient Greeks said, the dominant minority couldn't do anything at all. They need the approval of the majority and the majority will always take what seems to be the easy way to go at the time. They follow the stars and when the big stars come on - the talking heads that have been put up there as gods or demigods, and when they go for or say they will go for - so will the mob.

They will go for it too and they already are using minor types of implants in certain clubs as I've mentioned before and the man who promotes that whole club industry worked for the NSA, the National Security Agency. That should make you feel very comfortable. I have no doubt whatsoever those who are making all of the chips - all of these chips - I don't care if they're publicly registered. They are worked and funded and directed by and staffed at the top by CIA, MI6 et cetera.

Because you could never give a truly beneficial thing to the public and lose power over the public. Therefore, any technology that's given out there with any potential whatsoever for power must be 100% controlled and the actual chip implant made by these companies because the function eventually is to control all of us.

It is interesting to study this type of propaganda and use your memory and that's what really brings it on to you is this is nothing but a familiarization process of pure propaganda. I very much doubt that this guy even wanders from a script that's written for him. He does the standard technique of it's for the sick and how it will benefit them and he gets the worst kind of cases. Oh, the paraplegics, those are Parkinson's and all that. All he wants to do is to get a little chip right in the middle of the brain - just a little injection in your brain.

From the elites point of view this is the natural way to go. They have no moral qualms about this because look at the trouble they've gone to in the entire world to make an agenda up for a totalitarian 21st Century - completely totalitarian, where everyone's observed. We've watched the cameras being thrown up all over Europe for 15 years or more now. That's the time when we knew they started. They've been doing it a lot longer than that I'm sure. And it's all for our safety. You know you can have people so safe they can't move because they're in straightjackets because life involves risk and the risk taking is part of living. If you don't take the risk you're not living. You're following a program.

It's a difficult thing to understand as I say but your main problem is not with the elite. It's with the rest of society that docilely goes along with everything becomes the majority and forces you along with them. There is no doubt however that this technology will make it so much easier for a dominant minority and cheaper to observe everyone and know what everyone is doing at any second of any day. They'd also know what a person is thinking about doing. Remember the movie was put out with Tom Cruise not so long ago that they had a predictive type of arrest and you're arrested if they thought you might be thinking about committing a crime. In the movie they were using sort of strangely bred people who were types of mediums who predict - well this is even better. The law will benefit so much from this. They love to create new levels and layers and strata of law and lawyers who'll be able to deal with all of this stuff where we've been accused of thinking about maybe doing something. It may have been a daydream or a real dream but you'll be charged regardless and to think of something will be a crime in itself. It will be forbidden areas which you can't go into. This is the new freedom which they're talking about because do you think they would leave that alone?

We see where it's going today where verbal communication is being restricted all the time and you can't simply say what you want to say sometimes for fear of offending whoever or whatever by law. A whole new field was opened up for lawyers. These armies they churn out all the time like they mentioned in "***Devils Advocate***" the movie. Lawyers always benefit and to make it as confusing as possible so that they'll get the business because it's almost too difficult for the Joe Average to figure it out what's really going on.

The kind of talks we could give on what's happening today to give a quick effect would have to have been widely given out in 1950s to the children being born then. It's always a bit late after the event when they've been starting a project towards a specific goal. We have to be in on it in the beginning to head it off at the pass. Most of what we're told is after the event, after the horse has bolted, which makes it very difficult to alter. Such is the technology. The technology is there. It is already perfected. As this character tries to win his medals for getting a chip put in his arm or wherever - it's in the newspapers recently that bureaucrats and civil servants in Mexico have to have implants put in so they can open doors and get through in certain departments. The reason this professor is brought out is to make it sound so appealing and we should all have one. It doesn't even mention the abuse it could have so easily by a small group of fanatics even in a real world, never mind the dominant minority who've always been fanatical in this real world.

The ethics aren't even discussed. The abuses aren't discussed. The lack of privacy and there's nothing more private than your thoughts. That wasn't discussed. It's supposed to be exciting and remember that meeting I talked and read some from the Loyola meeting where the world's scientists all met to discuss the implantation of the brain chip as a passed event. It's already to go. **Professor Warwick popped up as a front man**, the publicist; and he said at that meeting the only problem they have to do now is convince the public to accept it and that regional computers were set up already to control the populations. You'll have your own number with your chip. That will be you from then on.

The top scientist from Tokyo said it will drastically alter humanity in every aspect. He said, "it will no longer be a form of society as we know it. Think of it more as the beehive where you'll hear whispering thoughts of people as this information is whizzed back to central computers - regional computers and it bypasses through your brain and then comes from the computer back to them. You'll be hearing all this whispering in your head exactly as the Star Trek series and the movies in Star Trek showed, the Borg, exactly and that tells you, you see that those in the industry of making the movies, the big ones which influence your lives, are in on the whole deal from the get go.

Gene Roddenberry for instance who started the Star Trek series was a member of NASA. He was in on all the big meetings to do with this because they discussed at NASA where they wanted society to be lead; and how do you lead society? You do it by predictive programming. Make up a story. Add technologies. Show them one area how this technology can be used so it doesn't seem so bad. It seems good and make it sound exciting in a drama form and that's how our thoughts are shaped. Our opinions are shaped that way and when you bring out the real thing in society, we think well I guess that's quite a natural way to go. Was it really? How many other directions could it have gone? Everything must be made to appear so natural to us so we don't question anything and you know that your neighbor and most people when this comes out probably in a lower version - probably a body implant initially. Like the ones they're giving to the nightclubs in different countries in Europe so that they don't have to use cash or a card or anything else to gain access or to buy their booze. It's deducted from the credit on their chip.

It'll probably be something like that to make more - to familiar us you must familiarize the herd in a step by step process towards your ultimate goal. That's the technique that's used on animals, even wild ones. Deer generally will run off when they see humanity approaching, but if they happen to be grazing in certain fields and keep still, they see you, they're far enough away that they feel very safe but they watch you. If they see you a few times you can get a little bit closer each time until they really think you're harmless. That's the same technique that's been used on humanity with this technology, and people adapt like the ancient Greeks said. There's nothing on the planet more adaptable than mankind.

We adapt so fast and quickly to anything that's new and given to us. Those who don't adapt so quickly, well you can simply wait them out. They'll die off. The upcoming generation won't know. They'll think anything that exists when they're born must be natural because it simply exists and you're not there to tell them otherwise.

Back in the '80s there was a great big push to start children getting used to credit cards in high school and once again it was promoted with a form of snob appeal and yeah you can shake your head at humanity and I do it too. A lot of the

parents wanted everyone to know that they're child had a credit card, snob appeal and the big herd follow each other. They want to be the same. They're terrified. In a society which has always promoted uniformity, people are terrified of being stigmatized as an individual. It's the same mentality that they found out thousands of years ago that children would deduce - children are not happy with each other when they're playing. You sit and watch them and you'll see the cruelty in very young children. Tremendous cruelty to each other.

When the fashion industry which is always involved in marketing to the young they know they go through this phase of wanting to belong and they bring out the fashions and then a boy who doesn't wear the appropriate fashions and now its brand names. At one time they'd pay you to wear a billboard during the Great Depression and walk up and down the street advertising a company with its logo. The average person today thinks it's quite natural. Not only natural. They want to wear the logos for free. They'll buy the thing and promote it by advertising it, by wearing it. Snob appeal. It's amazing the children I've seen them turn on people who couldn't afford to keep up and they were vicious to them. That's the reality of humanity. It's always the mob, the ones who are vicious, and the mob that gathers to watch. They get drawn to excitement or possible fights. They love it.

Individuality has not been promoted in our system and being different is not being promoted at all. Even those who think they're being different by joining some radical group, including the sexual revolutions and variations in between, are simply joining other authorized groups. They're not being different at all. If they were being different, believe you me, you'd be persecuted by the state, by the system. You know Hegel takes a lot of flack, and wrongly too, for his observations and yet he's so right in so many things to do with opposites because again it's an ancient religion. He was in on the religion.

However, if you truly want to stop something you can become the tyrant yourself. If you have to force it upon others you're doing exactly what the elite are doing to people right now. They're dominating them and perhaps this whole experience of living was never meant for the masses in the first place and that's something. That's a starting point to reality. Each individual goes through their own experiences. They can analyze things for themselves or they can allow the state and their conditioning to do it for them; but if you think in mass movements, it has never worked except for the elite because they use the technique on the masses. That's why it's called the "mass movement."

Once in a blue moon a very, very few are persecuted heavily by the system for standing up to it and just by speaking about it, heavily, heavily persecuted. We've seen that in the Soviet system where the gulags were full of people who'd pass pamphlets on - handwritten pamphlets and copied them and passed them on because the state wanted to know what everyone was doing and thinking and speaking about and making sure that all their speech and their thoughts and their actions were politically correct. Here we are, under the same system today and as long as they keep telling us we're free, as long as you can turn on the television set and the same familiar faces are on there smiling every day, well it must be normal. Everything's fine.

You know you can't get a flat tire fixed today at the major stores without giving all your ID, even if you're paying cash. They want to know your name, your address, your telephone number, make and model of vehicle yah-dee yah-dee yah-dee. And people hand over this info all the time and never ask the question, "Why do they need this?" When you're doing something which is a lawful transaction, you're paying for something to get fixed to a company that does it. Now the government's involved. Why would they be involved right down to that level?

Don't ever count on the bulk of the populace standing up for the same thing at the same time. What you can count on is that if some movement was authorized from the top the populace would all join it tomorrow, but if it's not promoted from the top down forget it. It's not going to happen and it's always been this way in all ages.

There has never been cohesion with all the people about anything. They can grouch and complain but they would never do anything about it. That's the majority of the public. If their basic needs are being met, if they're warm and fed and watered and having a few other necessities of humanity, they really don't care what's coming down the pike because they believe like domesticated animals that they are being well taken care of and well managed by people they have never seen. By names they have never heard of before at the top. By think tanks and bureaucracies and on and on it goes. That's the sign of a truly domesticated happy slave.

Arthur Koestler and others who worked on projects to lobotomize the brain for these same dominant masters. These

little minority at the top said that one of the first signs and symptoms that it was successful was when the ability for self-preservation - that awareness, that little thing that questions things and looks at things, when it was no longer operating then the lobotomies will be successful. Chemical and biological lobotomies. Do you think maybe it's happened with most people? Do you think it's just a matter they can't understand what you're saying when you present them with fact after fact after fact? In a sense they can't. They're unable to comprehend because something has damaged them.

I tell people to look for those who are still alive. They're spraying us still like bugs. I watched it today. I was working outside and the same media that will tell you all the joys of chips in your brain won't even touch that subject and yet we're supposed to trust them all. The same people are in charge of the spraying, all decision making on the planet, the same people are in charge but they won't even allow the media to discuss the spraying. And yet we're supposed to believe that the prunes that they send out as front men like this professor with his obsolete information is happy exciting news that he's giving us all, which is antique. We're supposed to believe that there's going to be a wonderful rosy future.

Do you realize how long it's been in the making for a minority to plan to take over completely the minds of every single person on the planet without the need of religions, coercion, fear, and so on and yet they're hoping and they're pretty well on with this. They don't just make wild guesses but they're hoping that we'll all just go quietly excitedly and unfortunately for a lot of people that will happen. They will and you couldn't stop them if you tried. Rather than waste your time with the dead you must only put out information to those who are alive.

Everything has a purpose and being conscious certainly does have a purpose. All of this will manifest itself at the right time. That's all for me tonight. May your god go with you.

And for Professor Warwick and his handlers, this song is for you.

"If I Only Had a Brain"

From the Soundtrack of the Wizard of Oz

*I could while away the hours
Conferrin' with the flowers
Consultin' with the rain
And my head, I'd be scratchin'
While my thoughts were busy hatchin'
If I only had a brain.*

*I'd unravel ev'ry riddle
For any individ'le
In trouble or in pain*

*With the thoughts you'd be thinkin'
You could be another Lincoln,
If you only had a brain.*

*Oh, I could tell you why
The ocean's near the shore,
I could think of things I never thunk before
And then I'd sit and think some more.*

*I would not be just a nuffin'
My head all full of stuffin'
My heart all full of pain.
I would dance and be merry
Life would be a ding-a-derry
If I only had a brain--Whoa!*

(Transcribed by Linda)

Jan. 11, 2010 (#489)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2010:

Brain Vegetation Helps Crisis Creation:

"Big Biz and Governments Using Mass Persuasion
With Their Latest Trick of Crisis Creation,
If it Works Over Here, It'll Work Over There,
Masses too Terrified to Think and Compare,
Terrorism, Plagues, Bank Crashes, Sad,
If They Knew the Technique, They'd Surely get Mad
As They Freeze this Winter Under Global Warming,
And Just When the Thought of 'Con-Game' is Forming,
They Flip through Channels for Cool Entertainment,
Smoulderings of Thought Snuffed in Containment,
Pleasure Principle Overrides any Chance of Hope,
So Unplug the Boob-Tube and Think, You Dope!"

© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 11th 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. My official sites are listed on the front page and they are: [listed above]. I always mention that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only guy out there who isn't getting

paid directly by the advertisers so it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN; I have nothing to do with it at all. That pays RBN for their air time, their staff, their board ops, for the equipment and their bills. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm not pushing any particular products except my own books and CDs and DVDs which you can see at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. That just helps me sometimes to trickle over from week to week but not always. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] That's my tin can moment, as they say. My tin can is out rattling there and it's sounding very tinny, not much in it, so it's up to you to keep me going. I don't have to be here and often I don't want to be here. There are so many things to do. What I'm doing here is more than a job; it's more than full time even and it's not 5 days a week either. You would be surprised what's involved in just trying to live and get the general things done plus keep up with everything that's going on around me. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them because they don't like the computers and they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's that out of the road.

I tell you, one of the biggest problems I have is uploading because XplorNet got the word to cut me back. I upload through satellite. You pay through the nose for it. I'm on the higher speed not the low speed but they are giving me less than the low speed now because they want me off. That's why they are doing it. No amount of complaints that I have put in have helped that at all. So anyone out there who wants to think about getting XplorNet satellite to help them in the rural areas, FORGET IT. Forget it; these guys are utter con men. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. THE MATRIX IS THE BIG ILLUSION THAT YOU GROW INTO THINKING IT'S ALL REAL. You believe that policemen are really there to serve the public. You believe that politicians are there to make sure YOUR country is going to be well looked after *on behalf of you*. You think that the big agencies that are out there are all out there because they have your best interests at heart and that they never dare do nasty things to the public because it would hurt their profit. We think that politicians, when they stand up there and give their spiel that's never written by them themselves - there are always staff behind them that do all that stuff - we think that's all real too. We think that the rubbish they feed us on Hollywood is all real; I'm talking about both entertainment and documentaries on the so-called stars.

We are living in a fantasia, a Disneyland but it's NOT happenstance either; *it developed over a long period of time*. It's also run by sciences and specialists and psychology and mass psychology and sociology and a whole bunch of -ologies, all working together. That's part of what I was talking about last week, about TECHNIQUE as a sort of independent force, you might say, that collects data, works together, amalgamates all data and then DIRECTS the action. As I said last week, if it CAN be done it WILL be done. Under the same old guises of keeping the public safe and secure, they can take EVERY BIT of liberty away from you and actually put you into slavery. I hope you realize that where it all ends up always... as slavery. It's never called slavery in modern times, but slavery nonetheless.

When you think about simple things like what is money, and the con of money, and why is it only that *a certain people* can be in charge of money across the world? And it's so secretive they don't have to tell any central bank or the public how it's actually done. And we accept that. Isn't that weird? We accept that. There's no hullabaloo. There are no revolutions to overthrow it when we get broke and plundered and we get put down on the tab. We are put down as the guarantors for the next loan for the governments of the country. They are always borrowing money from abroad because they spend more than they take in, always. Until you realize that this is the GAME OF PERPETUAL SLAVERY. As Jefferson said, IF YOU ARE BORN INTO A GENERATION WHO IS PUT DOWN AS GUARANTOR OF THE PREVIOUS GENERATION'S DEBT, THEN THAT NEW GENERATION ARE IN FACT SLAVES. Slaves. Old biblical concept; the one who can not pay back what they owe is put into slavery and their children, into so many generations and all that stuff.

We think it's all normal. In the mean time, we can get taxed into the ground. We can watch a world order develop as we live through a part of this process and think it's all quite normal because we've never had so much entertainment to take our minds off things, NEVER in history, with the technology is there so much free entertainment. It's abundant. It would be kind of odd to go down into history saying this whole people just died off, diminished, because they were playing themselves, like children, with massive entertainment, while they were killed off.

It's amazing too that we have a certain capacity for crisis. Most folk can't hold more than 2 or 3 - 3 at the most - in their head at the same time and cope without breaking under the stress. It's even worse when the crises are always remote; it's outside YOUR personal control. WHAT CAN YOU DO? NOTHING. Therefore, you are depending on other people and so-called specialists to take care of it all for you, at a cost... a big, big cost. But THE FEELING OF HELPLESSNESS in a crisis or life and death scenario IS WHAT REALLY DOES YOU IN. WHAT CAN I DO; NOTHING. Maybe put a handkerchief over your face when you're walking in the street, that kind of stuff.

Again, it never dawns on the public, even though each person in their lifetime will probably see so many different houses of Parliament or houses of Congress change, and they keep VOTING for the left and the right, and the left and the right, and the left and the right. It's always the SAME policies that go ahead regardless, exactly what Jefferson said. YOU WILL KNOW YOU ARE UNDER TYRANNY, he said, WHEN YOU SEE CERTAIN PATTERNS OR POLICIES CONTINUE BETWEEN THE HOUSES... Technically, IF the left and the right were at war with each other, then say, the right took over from the left, they would scrap all the stuff, all the damage the left had done and vice-versa. But they don't, do they? It never happens. It never happens. *The left/right paradigm is simply a show for the public.* As Quigley said, THEY ALWAYS PUT IN A MAN FROM THE CFR, OR A WOMAN, AT THE TOP, PLUS A FEW OF THE CRONIES AT THE TOP, as long as it's the top bunch - it doesn't matter about all the rest of them who are allowed a certain amount of competition, according to Quigley. The lesser ones are allowed to really get their talons out and scrape and scratch to get up there, but the top ones are always spoken for.

We never learn. Folk will go their graves often... and this used to surprise me when parties would put out little minivans throughout the countryside areas and take folk by the busload into vote. It doesn't matter if they're on a stretcher or whatever, as long as they vote; that's what they're after. Democracy can only have a pretense of working if people DO actually go and vote. If no one votes, what are they going to do? They'd have to stand aside and let THE REAL MASTER COME FORWARD FOR THE FIRST TIME. You know, the ones that we don't see, the ones who are ruling but are never elected. That's why I generally advise people, don't bother voting; wait and see the face of the monster appearing and you'll be surprised, things will continue the same way.

Corruption is, I would say, a normal state of affairs among psychopaths. What is corruption? It can be defined BY those who are corrupt in a different way and IT'S ALWAYS A PLEASANT WAY. A psychopath will always give you a definition of their actions and their motivations to suit their own ego, no matter how horrific their crimes have been. We've had a series over centuries of what they call serial killers who like to be so cunning and all the rest of it and think that they've got the cops beat. When they get caught they can't wait to tell the public, through the media, how clever they were and how they did it. They always rationalize, even their victims, as having MADE THEM DO IT. That's how crazy they are. It's the same with the politicians. To be a politician, if your whole life is going to be dug up and the closets are going to be opened and all the skeletons are all over the place, you have to have a thick skin and it's a SUPER EGO that they have. Nothing makes the blush. Nothing makes them stammer. Nothing makes them run off the stage and blush and hide their heads and stay out the limelight. They can not stay out of the limelight; they've got to get back in. That's a psychopath. That is pretty well all politicians, especially the lifers, are psychopaths.

It isn't just them you see; IT'S ALL THROUGH BUSINESS as well because in this world that we live in and most are not necessarily intelligent, but they are incredibly CUNNING. There's a big difference between cunning and intelligent. You could have people who are regarded as mentally subnormal who still have incredible cunning, incredible cunning. That could maybe be classified as a separate type of intellect. It's also a psychopath's ability for personal self-preservation and survival over the rest, like a TOP predator. Most criminals, real criminals, don't wear jeans or baggy pants. They wear suits and ties, very expensive suits and ties, and they go to all the big functions. They like to be appreciated for who they are, their title or whatever title they get. They like power.

In this real world, we have the same type getting up in all business areas. The more lucrative the business, such as the pharmaceutical industry, the more psychopaths will get up there. You get incredible self-benefits from high-pitch sales. Can you image the guys who pitched in and got the deals made by governments to buy all their rubbishy, non-working drugs for this fake flu season? Do you image the kind of commissions those guys got? Like 5 year deals. Guaranteed. You'd better believe it, like all other types of business at that level, money *crosses hands under the table*. They also call it a backhander... or they put 'silver in the palms' of their hands, many expressions for the same thing. And it's always been that way. Always been that way and there will never be an inquiry into their dealings. Never has been in the past. Not just them but all the other ones, the big guys who make the military-industrial complex work with their massive lobby groups.

Everything is lobby groups. Politicians, when they're running, get backed by God knows how many lobby groups... often from money from countries so that you will promise to look the other way when that country does something that they shouldn't. This is common, common stuff. They never say they are compromised. They never say I TOOK MONEY FROM SO AND SO, I'M COMPROMISED. NO. I'M IMPARTIAL. They always say they are impartial but the facts always speak for themselves when you go into the history and what happens afterwards. I'm going to go into some of this stuff tonight to do with the compromised guys at the top and how it really works, after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, the matrix is this big world, the system that's really *a multitude of systems* all working together that we are born into and it gives us what we think is our reality but in fact it's not your reality at all. You have to have ALL the facts on everything to come to conclusions about reality and you are never given access to all the facts on anything *at all*.

Now and then, when big things crop up, myself and others will talk about the cons that are going on and the vast fortunes, as the economy is plundered and your tax money is plundered by crooks and sharks who've gone to incredible lengths over the last 50 years or so to promote the MEDICAL PROFESSION as some sort of angelic service from God, mainly through fiction. As Jacques Ellul said, IT'S ALL PROPAGANDA. Any drama about police or the medical establishment is nothing more than pure propaganda to make you BELIEVE that's what they're really there for, and that's how they really fight, and they're on the up and up, and they have your best interests at heart. Nothing is further from the truth.

THE POLICE ARE REALLY A PARAMILITARY ORGANIZATION there to protect those who are called the establishment that rule over countries. Every country has its establishment. They're also there to ensure that lots of money rolls in all the time to the coffers of government, local, federal, provincial, state. That's their job. That money in fact, from all those tickets on the highways and all the rest of it, is actually EXPECTED by governments when they draw up their costs for the coming year and what they expect to bring in. So they expect X-amount of millions of dollars in, for instance, traffic fines or parking tickets. If everyone truly didn't park in the so-called wrong spot they would be screaming in the

provincial governments because they *need* that money. They count on that money coming in. So crime definitely pays... for them.

We watch all the farce to do with the pandemic that never was and how they drummed it up. The same techniques... everything runs by a technique. Plato said this over 2300 years ago, THAT IF YOU KNOW THE FORMULA OF HOW TO GET A PEOPLE TO DO SOMETHING BY STUDYING WHAT THEY ACTUALLY HAVE DONE IN THE PAST, IF YOU REINTRODUCE THE SAME FORMULA, IN THE SAME MANNER, A-B-C-D-E-F ETC, THE PEOPLE WILL BEHAVE IN *EXACTLY* THE SAME WAY AS THEY DID BEFORE. In other words, if you've done it in the past and you could make people do something, you can make them do it again. That was ANCIENT KNOWLEDGE *back then*.

We've watched the farce about pandemics and OH, YOU'RE ALL GOING TO DIE; YOU'RE ALL GOING TO DIE; DON'T WORRY, WE'LL SAVE YOU. This con, over and over and over again, isn't it. They had the first swine flu scare that wasn't even there at all. One person, they say, MAY have had it. ONE person... who dropped dead on a forced march after getting told to get out of the hospital bed; that would probably kill anybody with a slight cold. But they made a great deal out of it. There is COLLUSION between the lobbyists and the politicians. Even back then too, back in the 50s, they wanted to give millions of shots, paid for by the tax payer. It actually CRIPPLED more folk than you'd imagine. Crippled them, killed a lot as well, of young people... quadriplegics, paraplegics, the whole thing; that's what came out of it. The only difference being is they were allowed to sue, the families were allowed to sue the drug companies. This time of course, the same sharks who are in still in charge and who keep all this kind of history, introduce a new pandemic that never was and get governments *to shield them* from any lawsuits. And you think you are living in fair and just democracies? What a joke. What a joke.

This article is from The Mail Online.

The 'false' pandemic: Drug firms cashed in on scare over swine flu, claims Euro health chief

By Fiona Macrae / 11th January 2010 / The Mail Online.

The swine flu outbreak was a 'false pandemic' driven by drug companies that stood to make billions of pounds (Alan: and dollars) from a worldwide scare, a leading health expert has claimed.

Wolfgang Wodarg, head of health at the Council of Europe, accused the makers of flu drugs and vaccines of influencing the World Health Organisation's decision to declare a pandemic. *(A: You see, the World Health Organization is utterly corrupt, as is every institution within the United Nations. They all get money as well, thrown at them by the lobbyists.)*

This led to the pharmaceutical firms ensuring 'enormous gains', while countries, including the UK, 'squandered' their meagre health budgets, *(A: They've been slashing them like crazy over many years.)* with millions being vaccinated against a relatively mild disease. *(A: It's probably killed more than it's actually done any benefit to, if there was any benefit, which I am very dubious of.)*

A resolution proposed by Dr Wodarg calling for an investigation into the role of drug firms has been passed by the Council of Europe, the Strasbourg-based 'senate' responsible for the European Court of Human Rights.

An emergency debate on the issue will be held later this month.

Dr Wodarg's claims come as it emerged the British government is desperately trying to **offload up to £1billion of swine flu vaccine**, ordered at the height of the scare. *(A: Which they can't use. Back with more after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Since I'm wailing tonight, I thought I'd let that guitar wail a little bit too. You've got to wail once in a while when you see the farce in which you live and that they call reality, normalcy and respectability. I'm reading from an article from the Mail Online to do with the pandemic NON-event, the utter scam of it all. It says here...

Dr Wodarg's claims come as it emerged the British government is desperately trying to **offload up to £1billion** (A: £1 billion worth. I don't know how many billions of dollars that is.) **of swine flu vaccine**, ordered at the height of the scare. (A: That's a great sale isn't it? ...for utterly useless nothing. They even admit themselves it wouldn't have done anything anyway except maybe cripple you.)

The Department of Health warned of 65,000 deaths, (A: ...remember...) set up a special advice line and website, (A: ...that was just lying empty because nobody was phoning in and they were playing cards.) suspended normal rules so anti-flu drugs could be given out without prescription (A: That was a big killing that they made at the pharma for that one.) and told health and local authorities to prepare for a major pandemic.

Planners were told to get morgues ready for the sheer scale of deaths and there were warnings that the Army could be called in to prevent riots as people fought to obtain drugs. (A: Amazing eh?)

But with fewer than 5,000 in England catching the disease last week and just 251 deaths overall, (A: Even that's questionable.) Dr Wodarg has branded the H1N1 outbreak as **'one of the greatest medical scandals of the century'**. (A: It's a pity. We've all said the same stuff but you need someone like him before people take notice of it.)

He said: 'We have had a mild flu - and a false pandemic.'

He added the seeds of the scare were sown five years ago, when it was feared the much more lethal bird flu virus would mutate into a human form. (A: It's not lethal either, by the way. Over in the third world countries they like to drink the blood of the chickens after they kill them so the virus was getting right it. You can't just get that naturally. You cook the darn thing and don't drink the blood, and then you wouldn't get the virus.)

The 'atmosphere of panic' led to governments stockpiling the anti-flu drug Tamiflu and putting in place **'sleeping contracts'** (A: Sleeping contracts they call them, with the pharma.) for millions of doses of vaccine.

Dr Wodarg said: 'The governments have sealed contracts with vaccine producers where they secure orders **in advance** and take upon themselves almost all the responsibility.

'In this way the producers of vaccines are sure of enormous gains without having any financial risks. (A: What a deal! What a deal eh?)

'So they just wait, until WHO says "pandemic" and activate the contracts.'

He also claims that to further push their interests, leading drug companies placed 'their people' in the 'cogs' of the WHO (A: That means on the board folks.) and other influential organisations. (A: The World Health Organization is utterly, utterly corrupt, always was, and every other part of the UN to boot and that's just the facts of it.)

We are never told any truth as I say, even with the farce with the airport scanners. This terrorism is great for business. Terrorism, terrorism, what a great business and all these companies that are selling all the things that will see through your clothing and so on, ARE MAKING FORTUNES OUT OF IT as they hype up the fear and all that nonsense. Mind you, eventually you will probably get a colonoscopy because they'll put a guy out there - and I mean they will PUT a guy out there - who has something stuck up somewhere it shouldn't be and terrify the public again. See, they can do anything

they want... anything they want. Like all the other guys, they always catch the ones like zombies; they don't even feel pain when they're on fire. They are zombieified. There's something wrong here; something is going on. I can remember when scares went on between the different pharma companies. It was one of the major pain killers - what they called a pain killer; it doesn't work very well apparently, a common thing you take like ASA – and they were finding, I think they said there was CYANIDE found in one or two bottles. Oh, so they cleaned them all off the shelf, in goes the competitor's stuff and that's selling for months until the people forget about the cyanide scare. That went on back and forth back in the 70s and 80s as the big pharmas did their dirty tricks on each other.

Well it's the same dirty tricks when they put some schmuck out there in a plane and pretend he's going to blow it up... to sell their gizmos. I'm not kidding you. This is actually happening. It's happening. They told us the airport scanners can't store and won't transmit images. Well, here's from Wired Magazine.

Airport Scanners Can Store, Transmit Images

By Kim Zetter January 11, 2010 | Wired

Contrary to public statements made by the Transportation Security Administration, full-body airport scanners **do have the ability to store and transmit images**, according to documents obtained by the Electronic Privacy Information Center.

The documents, which include technical specifications and vendor contracts, indicate that the TSA requires vendors to provide equipment that **can store and send images of screened passengers** when in testing mode, according to CNN.

The TSA has stated publicly on its website, in videos and in statements to the press that images cannot be stored on the machines and that images are deleted from the scanners once an airport operator has examined them. The administration has also insisted that the machines are incapable of sending images.

But a TSA official acknowledged to CNN that the machines **do** have these capabilities when set to “test mode.”

The official said these functions are disabled before the machines are delivered to airports. *(A: But they won't say if the TSA can then reset it. Well of course they can. You know what it is? It's called A SWITCH folks, on and off; simple as that. [Alan laughing])*

It's amazing isn't it, just amazing the cons that go on. They're bringing us into an age where everything that was held in secret will be shouted from the rooftops. That's what they meant in Revelations, the great plan that they put out an awful long time ago. This guy Zuckerberg that's credited with bringing in Facebook and so on, he said...

Zuckerberg: I know that people don't want privacy

by Chris Matyszczyk / January 10, 2010

He apparently had a TV interview recently. I'll put all these links up on my site and you can look into it for yourself. He says, I KNOW THAT PEOPLE DON'T WANT PRIVACY. On another site, he actually has more of them, and he says, IF HE WERE STARTING ALL OVER AGAIN, HE'D ENSURE THAT ALL THE PUBLIC, NO PUBLIC, NONE OF THE PUBLIC WOULD HAVE ANY PRIVACY AT ALL BECAUSE THEY DON'T REALLY WANT IT; THEY DON'T NEED PRIVACY NOW... when big brother is managing you. Isn't that nice? Did you know that you don't want privacy? That's what he says; I KNOW THE PEOPLE DON'T WANT PRIVACY. Really? Mind you, they are training the children, be in your own reality show, put all your details out there folks. Exactly what governments down through the ages... oh, they have salivated for this opportunity and here it is. Here it is.

And talking about mind control and how they can put patsies out there for anything at all, anything at all. Old stuff. This article here was from a National Geographic documentary and I'll put this link up as well.

CIA Secret Experiments

A National Geographic Documentary

One of the best documentaries exposing top secret government mind control programs is National Geographic's CIA Secret Experiments. To view a five-minute trailer of this disturbing, yet incredibly important video visit the first link below. For the entire 45-minute film see the second link. For an even more revealing documentary on the same topic by the History Channel, click here.

<http://channel.nationalgeographic.com/series/inside/3313/Overview> - Trailer (click on "Video")

<http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=5712544616311773685> - CIA Secret Experiments full film

I'll bet you anything the stuff they will disclose will be from about 30 years ago. They will never give you what they can really, really do but you can go into it and look at it for yourself.

Now the people don't realize it, but the UN works with every country on the planet towards a global government; that's its JOB. That's why every government has an ambassador TO the UN to make sure they're all on board and up to date with all the different policies and going along on the right path and all that stuff. Part of it too is a WORLD POLICE FORCE, which starts with the bloc countries, as they call them. That was the term that they used *from* Karl Marx. He talked about the three trading bloc, starting with a United Europe, then a United Americas, then a Pacific Rim region. That's why you also had Soviet bloc countries. That was ALL from Karl Marx. We're living through that time now, where they have the big blocs. Europe is a big bloc. They're even calling it 'the bloc' now. Part of it too was to have this amalgamated police force and an amalgamated army. I think it was 2 years ago they brought in the TETRA system for police communications where cops in Britain could literally talk to any cop across in France or any other European country. They are very high-powered radios on a different frequency from the general public and their cell phones. Very powerful and there have been complaints about them before because of these incredible microwaves that they give off. They've even had cautions about allowing the public to come near you because they can be affected by it too. This article is from the UK News.

POLICE FORCE SUED BY OFFICERS WHO CLAIM THAT 'RADIOS' ARE MAKING THEM ILL

Police suing over radio health risks

Saturday January 2, 2010 / By Daily Express reporter

They claim that radiation emissions from the Airwave police radio network has left them with a range of ailments including **nausea, headaches and stomach aches**. *(A: I think the general population has got all that now with all this Wi-Fi.)*

Lancashire Police Authority is now seeking legal advice and speaking with its insurers over compensation claims brought by officers who claim the terrestrial trunked radio (TETRA) technology is not safe. Civil claims have been made against the force and the suppliers of the controversial equipment have since made changes to prevent "audio anomalies". *(A: I wonder what they did to them? Did they have to lower the frequency or drop the power or something?)*

The Constabulary has paid £20,000 to minimise the risk of future problems.

Airwave is the name of the system used by officers to contact each other via their TETRA radios.

Lancashire was the first force to pilot the new Airwave technology and TETRA radios in 2001. At the time, the federation's local branch reported 176 users had gone sick. The Health and Safety Executive was called in but declared there was no link. (A: *That's because money passes hands. When there is no inquiry, money has passed hands, folks. Standard procedure.*)

The Government spent £2.9billion introducing the system to the 53 forces in England, Scotland and Wales.

I like to mention and go back to some of the older writings of the big player who spelled out the future for all of us at the bottom, the cattle at the bottom, and Lord Bertrand Russell was one of them. He thought that the world should be tidied up a bit with people like himself, you know, the SUPERIOR types managing it all and ordering us what to do because we are all too stupid and simple at the bottom to do it ourselves, you see. All the big problems that *they claim* we are facing, over population, this and that; they'd solve all of it and REDUCE the population to this manageable FARM of DRONES that would serve the elite, THE WAY IT SHOULD BE, you see, according to evolution. I've read this particular phrase before from his own book on the air, and it says, DIET, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS (Diet - remember your food and what's been done to it all - injections and injunctions) WILL COMBINE FROM A VERY EARLY AGE TO PRODUCE THE SORT OF CHARACTER AND THE SORT OF BELIEFS THAT THE AUTHORITIES CONSIDERED DESIRABLE — the authorities consider desirable — AND ANY SERIOUS CRITICISM OF THE POWERS THAT BE WILL BECOME PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPOSSIBLE. Why? Because you're brain cells ain't working right; diet, injections, and injunctions you see. Remember they used to say that you ARE what you eat. What do they give you? GMO stuff that's completely altered. What did they say when they first made GMO? WE CAN MAKE THESE PLANTS PRODUCE CERTAIN CHEMICALS which are in fact drugs. DRUGS folks. Yep. Drugs. Then they douse it with incredible amounts of pesticide because it's made to withstand their own pesticide, of the manufacturer, and you come down with all these cancers, which helps bring down the population rate but it also makes you dumber too; dumber, physically sick, obese and all the rest of it. But he says, EVEN IF ALL ARE MISERABLE — the population, right — EVEN IF ALL ARE MISERABLE, ALL WILL BELIEVE THEMSELVES HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM THAT THEY ARE SO. How's that eh? And it works today.

I was watching ads that the Canadian government puts out about its wonderful health care system. They spend \$40-45 million a year to tell us how wonderful our system is. I can't get any system up here. They can't even keep a doctor up here. It takes them 10-12-15 years to get on a doctor's waiting list. But not according to the government. No. They've got all these wonderful ads out there all the time telling you how wonderful it all is. I'll go back to Russell here, EVEN IF ALL THE PEOPLE ARE MISERABLE, ALL WILL BELIEVE THEMSELVES HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM THAT THEY ARE SO. How's that? How is that folks. Isn't that nice.

The Wise Up Journal.

BBC: Polio Vaccine Gave Cancer Causing Virus To Millions

(A: ... of British people.)

Wise Up Journal / 07.01.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

As of to-date the British government **BBC news archives** have two mentions of SV40 (A: ...that was put into the polio vaccine, only 2 mentions of it. This great government institution that talks about fairness of its investigative reporting and WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW. That's one of theirs, YOU NEED TO KNOW.) and over seventy articles on C class celebrity bimbo Anna Nicole Smith. (A: So here you are, something that kills millions of folk and is still killing them by the way. The Simian Virus 40, they've only had 2 articles on it but they've had 70 articles on the bimbo Anna Nicole Smith.) The verdict seems to have been made that the public should be more informed about topics such as Anna rather than one of, if not the most, significant medical delinquencies known outside of the scientific

community.

The initial BBC mention, out of two, regarding SV40 was as late as 2002. The institution released the following article on Friday midnight, the 8th of March:

BBC - <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/health/1860042.stm> / Friday, 8 March, 2002

“Vaccine virus ‘cancer link’

“Batches of polio vaccine tainted with ‘simian virus 40’ (SV40) were given between 1955 and 1963. (A: *That was quite a number of years.*)

“This was because monkey kidney cells were used in the jab’s production process. (A: *Even the guys that were around Salk admitted that. They knew they were going to give it to the public and they said it was worth the risk.*)

“It is conceded that SV40 was present in the early vaccine - and the latest research, published in the Lancet journal, has linked it to non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma. (A: *That’s a type of cancer you get; you get tumors coming up through your lymphatic glands. It’s the non-Hodgkin’s type so they can definitely tell it’s SV40.*)

“This is a cancer of the lymphatic system, which has a role in the body’s fight against infection, and affects mainly the over 40s.

“The researchers looked at hundreds of tumours taken from various cancer patients, and compared them with 68 samples taken from non-Hodgkin’s patients. They found genetic ‘footprints’ of the virus in 43% of the non-Hodgkin’s tumour cells. (A: *43% of the folk died because of the injections. Back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Everything now is done by pilot projects. They always have an area for pilot projects. There was one city in Ontario in fact, that was used for the pilot project for the CASHLESS SOCIETY where they tried to get everyone to take cards in the city and just use the cards for all their purchases. That way they can iron out the bugs when they want to go nationwide with it and worldwide with it. It’s the same with the police as I say, with that wireless system they are using for radio. They chose one place for a pilot project and spread it across the whole country and they iron out the bugs in the process.

We should all get our hackles up. It’s like war you see. War is waged upon the public constantly. They know how we think, which is VERY, VERY SHALLOWLY. That’s how we think. We think shallowly about things. Most folk don’t really stop and listen and think about what they are hearing; they just believe it and it’s kind of vague in the back of their mind and it doesn’t concern them. But anything that’s a pilot spreads to YOU. That’s the whole point of pilot projects; it will come your way. It’s like war. War always comes back home. When you’re over there slaughtering people, it doesn’t matter what century you’re in, eventually it comes back home to you. Everything comes back home. This is the same as this article I’m going to read. When you hear about a pilot project in one area, it’s going to come everywhere. It’s from thisislondon.co.uk.

Jobless could lose benefits if they refuse drugs test

Sophie Goodchild, Health Editor / 11.01.10 / thisislondon.co.uk

Unemployed Londoners will be the first in the country to face drug tests under government plans to get people off benefits (A: *That’s when you get unemployed.*) and back to work.

The capital has been chosen for a pilot scheme in which jobseekers will be quizzed on their drug history by jobcentre staff, put into rehab if necessary and even tested (A: *Here’s the key to it. It’s testing everyone for drug*

use.) for drug use. (A: *I wonder if they test all the employers that are asking to test you.*)

New laws have given benefit centre staff unprecedented powers to share information on jobseekers **with the police and probation services**. (A: *Oh, wonderful integrated system we live in isn't it?*)

They will be allowed access to records on people who have been arrested for abusing drugs or have been treated for addiction. (A: *Is that what your potential employer should be given? Supposing it was years ago. Supposing you went through rehab years ago. Stigma comes back eh, stigma, restigmatized.*)

Jobseekers will be expected to declare whether they have a drug issue when they are interviewed.

Anyone who does not declare a problem and is **suspected** (A: *See, that's the dangerous part.*) of misusing drugs will be asked to have an assessment.

If they refuse, their benefits could be withdrawn for up to 26 weeks. (A: *Blackmail always works. You know, they always coerce you with threats. That's how government works. Law actually works with that too. Law works with the threat of force and then the actual use of force. That's how governments control the little animals down below; that's all of us.*)

An estimated 100,000 "problem drug users" claim benefits but are not in treatment.

Jobcentres in Westminster, Marylebone and Kentish Town are among those taking part in the pilot which is expected to begin this spring.

It will initially cover heroin and crack cocaine users but this could be extended to cover people with **alcohol problems**. (A: *On and on it goes. It's amazing.*)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Drug Firms Cashed in on False Pandemic](#)

[Airport Scanners can Store and Transmit Images-Wired.com](#)

[Facebook Founder declares "People Don't Want Privacy"](#)

[CIA Secret Experiments](#)

UK-New Radios Causing Police to be ill. (See Above-mentioned Article)

[Wiseup-SV40 in Polio Vaccines](#)

[Jobless-Drug Tests for Benefits](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 20, 2011 (#986)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2011:

Brainwashed? -- You'll Know If You Go With the Flow:

"Post Industrial, Post Consumerist, Post Family,
Everyone's Helpless in the Planned Society,
We Used the Nation to Protect Employment
Which Left Enough Crumbs for Our Enjoyment,
But We're Regional, Global, We Must Compete
With China's 25 Cents a Day Children, Bare Feet,
And Race to the Bottom to Be Sustainable,
Money's Devalued, Good Food Unobtainable,
Yet We Must War for International Masters
And the Bill When Due Will Be a Disaster,
Yet Every Politico Will have Salary Raises,
Lifting Their Voice to Bankers He Praises,
"No It's Not Conspiracy, We're Just Evolving,"
Experts are Hired for Chaos Resolving,
Foundation Backed Organizations Run Our Existence,
Projects Picked Up by Media, Repetitive Persistence"

© Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 20th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of audios for download for free. Remember too, you can also get transcripts for print up of a lot of the talks, not all of them but a lot of them, if you want as well; go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. And I always start off by saying that **you are the audience** – because this is true – **that brings me to you**, because I don't bring on guests, etc; I don't have shares in different products that are being sold and their advertising. **So it's up to you to keep me going if you like what you hear on this broadcast. If you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find out how to buy the books and disks that I have on the site there. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really awfully, awfully welcome.**

What I try to do, as I mention all the time, is I chronicle, really, the events we're going through. I go back to the past to show you how the big organizations set up this present, and even further on into the future, and these are all the changes we're living through. Cultural changes mainly, that's at the head: you must change the culture drastically, and keep altering it drastically, manage it all the way, as we go through the big changes of globalism and into a new post-democratic system. An authoritarian system where most folk are being trained, already, that you don't really need governments, you just need experts to run you; after all, they're better at it and so on. And all we get now on broadcasts is experts on this and experts on that. And we have been trained already for that. And Bertrand Russell and many others who worked on this global agenda including the cultural changes, that would have to be managed by the entertainment industry, education, and all media, he talked about that too, that **THEY'D HAVE TO DRASTICALLY ALTER THE CULTURE**. They knew exactly what kind of culture they wanted and we have it today. They even talked... well, even Aldous Huxley's brother Julian Huxley the CEO of UNESCO said that **THERE'D BE A BIG LAPSE OF KIND OF NIHILISTIC CULTURE TOWARDS THE END WHERE ANYTHING GOES, BECAUSE THEY'D KNOCK DOWN ALL THE OLD VALUES AND MORALITY THAT KEPT SOCIETY TOGETHER**. And during that phase they would use pharma, lots of prescription drugs and so on, to keep people going through it and not crack up. And social agencies would pull up the slack from all the fallout, the social fallout and mayhem that it would cause. **IT WAS JUST TOO BAD BUT YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS**, and that's how the big elite see us basically, we're just a bunch of broken eggshells. And they plan to do away with most of us, and keep the better types, the better genes, the ones who are better workers, or they're better at specific functions *for* the new world order. They'll keep them going and they'll be allowed maybe for a little while to breed before they bring in clones all together, and they're well on their way to that of course.

So it's not fantastic at all. As I say, I just chronicle what happens, go back to the past and say, well this is, look at this book, look at that book, look at the writings of so-and-so. And you'll find that it was planned long ago, every *minute* detail of it. And it has to be that way doesn't it? You can't really change a system and all cultures in the world into *one standardized system*, without all these big agencies, advertisers, the culture creator industry like Hollywood, all being on board with the same system, along with education, etc. And they've been so successful, as I say; it even stunned people like Bezmenov from the KGB when he came over in the 60s and 70s. He said, **IT HAD WORKED BEYOND THEIR WILDEST DREAMS, HOW THEY'D TURNED AMERICAN AND BRITISH VALUES UPSIDE DOWN SO QUICKLY**. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big changes that were planned an awful long time ago. Because the big players in the various groups that work together – and they do work together; they're not independent of each other, really, at all. They're special groups in other words, speciality groups, and they all have their functions. They've been working on this plan to integrate the planet with a new culture, society, and exactly what kind of culture they wanted too is here already. So they always go on about, the introduction of

technology is really what changes everything. No. That's part of it, because after all technology can be used in any amount of ways, and when they use it particularly towards their agenda you know it's all part of their big plan. But we know, as I say, even 30-40 years ago people like Brzezinski talked about having A SYSTEM WHERE EVERYONE COULD COMMUNICATE WITH EVERYONE ACROSS THE WORLD, IT WOULD BE INTRODUCED TO THE PUBLIC, long before the internet was given to us. There's nothing in technology that really is new at all, it's simply being rolled out now as brand new.

Anyway, this article here is on about how they would bring in this sustainable development. Now, sustainable development was what the Club of Rome first came out with, when they were GIVEN THE TASK OF FINDING WAYS TO UNITE THE PLANET UNDER NECESSITY, AN EMERGENCY SITUATION. And they were the ones who also HIT ON THE IDEA OF, WE'LL CALL IT GLOBAL WARMING, CLIMATE CHANGE, FAMINES AND SO ON, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, they said. They were given the task to find something, war, anything, to bring it together, and said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. So they hit on the idea and that's why they'll stick to it to the grave. They'll never alter it no matter, as I say, if God himself came down and said it's all wrong. Sustainable development is the old communist idea too, that they wrote about during the communist era. Because believe you me, there were people, lots of people within the United States working with the Soviet Union, and across the world too, for this very agenda. And sustainability also is one of the problems, or the worries, supposedly of the elite, you see, who say there's too many folk using *their* resources basically, those resources have to do for *their* offspring down through another thousand generations or so, and here we are chewing it all up and making toys and things. You see.

So, sustainable development is a technique to rule everyone's lives, right down to the average individual, whether you own a business or not. And that's where carbon taxes come in, etc, all these things, energy taxes for your electricity; this is where all your extra cash is to go, under austerity measures, a post-consumerist society you see. All from the same group, the Club of Rome. So anyway, here's one of the articles here which is up at the United Nations and it's on Fox News because they're all part and parcel of the same organization.

EPA Ponders Expanded Regulatory Power In Name of 'Sustainable Development'

foxnews.com / George Russell / December 19, 2011

(Alan: Now, I've mentioned over the years many articles from the bigwigs themselves and given you lots of quotes from them, where they said they'd have to DISMANTLE ALL TECHNOLOGY, ESPECIALLY IN AMERICA, AND FLATTEN IT ALL AND BURY IT ALL AND TO GET BACK TO PRISTINE WILDERNESS and all this kind of thing, from the top characters who run all these wilderness movements and the greening movements and all the rest of it. Anyway, as I say, sustainable development is one of the big things, and of course Maurice Strong kicked that off too at the Earth Summit, something else, a private organization that makes laws that everyone signs into a treaty and it effects all of us. Maurice Strong's got an amazing history because he was picked up by Rockefeller when he was young and shown oil management, oil field management, stuff like that to give him an idea of how things really work, and then kicked up to the United Nations head; he's been up there at The World Bank, in charge of a whole bunch of things at the United Nations. He was sent over to be one of the first guys to make sure there'd be a free flow of goods from China, by the United Nations and Rockefeller. And it turned out when he was in China he used to visit his Aunt's grave, I think it was his Aunt's grave, who was one of the confidants and advisors to Mao Tse Tung. International revolutionaries, generation by generation, by this organized society that runs us all. Anyway, getting back to this article.)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency wants to change how it analyzes problems and makes decisions, in a way that would give it **vastly expanded power** to regulate businesses (A: ...right...), communities (A: ...your little area you live in...) and ecosystems (A: That's everybody's home and what's around it and watersheds off your roof and all that.) in the name of "sustainable development," the centerpiece of a global United Nations conference slated for Rio de Janeiro next June. (A: That's Maurice Strong again, for the next part of the Rio

Summit and Agenda 21. ...VAST POPULATION REDUCTION they said in it.)

The major focus of the EPA thinking is a weighty study the agency commissioned last year from the National Academies of Science. (A: *The National Academies of Science is totally a front organization, like everything is a front organization; even academia is a front organization for the mighty boys that run this world. They're a big club.*) Published in August, the study, entitled "Sustainability and the U.S. EPA," cost nearly \$700,000 and involved a team of a dozen outside experts and about half as many National Academies staff.

Its aim: how to integrate sustainability "as one of the key drivers within the regulatory responsibilities of EPA." The panel who wrote the study declares part of its job to be "providing guidance to EPA on how it might implement its existing statutory authority (A: *In other words, the government gives it this authority; it's an agency you see.*) to contribute more fully to a more sustainable-development trajectory for the United States."

Or, in other words, **how to use existing laws to new ends.** (A: *There's where they come in with, WELL LET'S REWORD, LET'S REINTERPRET THE MEANING OF THIS PHRASE... and in that method you can go on forever doing whatever you want.*)

According to the Academies, the sustainability study "both incorporates and goes beyond an approach based on assessing and managing the risks posed by pollutants that has largely shaped environmental policy since the 1980s."

It is already known in EPA circles as the "Green Book," and is frequently compared by insiders to the "Red Book," a study on using risk management techniques to guide evaluation of carcinogenic chemicals that the agency touts as the basis of its overall approach to environmental issues for the past 30 years.

At the time that the "Green Book" study was commissioned, in August, 2010, EPA Administrator Lisa Jackson termed it "the next phase of environmental protection," (A: *You see, they've got all the whole future planned in phases, you see. I was calling them 'waves' last night, but it's really waves and phases.*) and asserted that it will be "fundamental to the future of the EPA."

Jackson compared the new approach, it would articulate to "the difference between treating disease and pursuing wellness." (A: *...you know, wellness, that strange word that they dreamed up for you all.*) It was, she said, "a new opportunity to show how environmentally protective and sustainable we can be," and would affect "every aspect" of EPA's work. (A: *You're going see a massive expansion, like a Homeland Security of EPA workers, wearing the same gear and with the same authority by the way, come into your home and all that. I'll put these links up. There's also a link to Jackson's remark, an audio link if you want to hear 'it' talking in person.*) [www.nationalacademies.org/podcast/20101130.mp3]

According to the study itself, the adoption of the new "sustainability framework" will make the EPA more "anticipatory" in its approach to environmental issues, broaden its focus to include both **social and economic** as well as environmental "pillars," (A: *So there's social, economic and environmental pillars...*) and "strengthen EPA as an organization and a leader in the nation's progress toward a sustainable future." (A: *...which means poverty for you.*)

Whatever EPA does with its suggestions, the study emphasizes, will be "discretionary." But the study urges EPA to "create a new culture among all EPA employees," (A: *Going back to creating culture, you also create the culture for every organization; under control systems you must always indoctrinate the MANAGERIAL CLASS of each system, first, before you go on and indoctrinate the public. So...*) "create a new culture among all EPA employees," and hire an array of new experts (A: *Oh, they love experts.*) in order to bring the sustainability focus to every corner of the agency and its operations. Changes will move faster "as EPA's intentions and goals in sustainability become clear to employees," the study says. (A: *So like robots, they don't have to understand right off the bat, they gradually get indoctrinated as they go along.*)

The National Academies and the EPA held a meeting last week in Washington to begin public discussion of the

study. (A: *And I'll also put a link up for the study, you can download it yourself.*) [Sustainability and the U.S. EPA - nap.edu]

Even as it begins to go public, EPA, which has come under renewed fire for its recent rulings on new auto emissions standards (A: *Remember, they want to get all cars off the road except, under the Agenda 21 plan at the United Nations, except EMERGENCY AND VITAL VEHICLES ONLY.*) and limits on coal-fueled power plant emissions (A: *They want to shut the last of your plants down as they're tripling, quadrupling the price of electricity.*), is being determinedly low-key about the study.

Initially questioned about the document by Fox News weeks ago, an EPA spokesman (A: *Another public relations spokesman...*) eventually declared that “we are currently reviewing the recommendations and have not yet made any decisions on implementation.” (A: *Which of course is a lie, because it's being implemented right now, has been for a while.*) . . .

The spokesman also said that EPA had “no current plans” for the so-called “Rio + 20” (A: *That's the Rio plus 20 years, since it's 20 years since they had the last one with Maurice Strong.*) environmental summit next summer “that pertains to the Green Book's recommendations.” (A: *Now, under the RIO + 20, that's when all the governments send representatives out to the meeting, the RIO meeting, and they all sign a treaty, a BINDING treaty and it's put into effect immediately, for those who don't know.*)

The U.N. summit meeting, however, is mentioned in the Green Book itself as an instance where “sustainability is gaining increasing recognition as a useful framework for addressing otherwise intractable problems.

So they give us abstract nonsense, in order to rule us, you see, and it's very effective; it has been in the past and it will be again. And of course it's taught all through school; all the handbooks go out right away to the school children, because they must be brainwashed first too, and then they go home and nag their parents. You know, *mummy you left that light on too long, and turn that water off on the tap*, and stuff like that. And that's the world that you're brought up in. It's all preplanned; it was a long time ago. And Maurice Strong knew it would take 20 years or so to have us brainwashed into the *present* condition we're in. Most are brainwashed in sustainability to some degree or other, and the 'greening of the planet' and all that stuff, and 'too many people', through all your nature programs that keep harping on 'too many people.' So you've all had your indoctrination but the school children have for 20 years, all those who are now 20 have had 20 years of indoctrination. And that's how simply it's done folks. You know, *TIME IS ON MY SIDE*, like the old Stones tribute to Satan said. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and a couple of months ago I mentioned this article; it's out again, I guess it's an update on it. It's to do with the Big Bend National Park in Texas and the drug war. It says...

US to leave Mexican border crossing to rangers

hosted.ap.org / Dec 11, 2011 / CHRISTOPHER SHERMAN / Associated Press

BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK, Texas (AP) -- The bloody drug war in Mexico shows no sign of relenting. Neither do calls for tighter border security amid rising fears of spillover violence.

This hardly seems a time the U.S. would be willing to allow people to cross the border legally from Mexico without a customs officer in sight. But in this rugged, remote West Texas terrain where wading across the shallow Rio Grande undetected is all too easy, federal authorities are touting a proposal to open an unmanned port of entry as a security upgrade. (A: *It's always like doublespeak, isn't it?*)

By the spring, kiosks could open up in Big Bend National Park allowing people from the tiny Mexican town of Boquillas del Carmen to scan their identity documents and talk to a customs officer in another location, at least

100 miles away.

The crossing, which would be the nation's first such port of entry with Mexico, has sparked opposition from some who see it as counterintuitive in these days of heightened border security. Supporters say the crossing would give the isolated Mexican town long-awaited access to U.S. commerce, improve conservation efforts (*A: There you go, conservation...*) and be an unlikely target for criminal operations. (*A: Well, the criminals don't miss anything. I mean, they've got their own intelligence agencies.*)

"People that want to be engaged in illegal activities along the border, ones that are engaged in those activities now, they're still going to do it," said William Wellman, Big Bend National Park's superintendent. "But you'd have to be a real idiot to pick the only place with security in 300 miles of the border to try to sneak across."

Well the real drugs aren't snuck across anyway; they're flown in by the CIA, always have been. And the big battles in Mexico are actually CIA backed right now; they're putting troops down there. In fact, they're bringing up Mexican guys, training them and sending them, well, the old stuff. They had the School of the Americas; America's been training these guys for years and years, and they're doing the same thing again. And they're sending hundreds of them back down there as mercenaries, and assassins – that was in the papers a while back; I read it on the air here. What they're doing is eliminating all the competition from their favorite sponsored, you know, drug guys. That's really all it is. That's all things really always are, is economics, and power, you know. Again, you've got to become a monopoly and you've got to basically monopolize everything, you corner the market for yourselves. That's how those in-the-know who own everything in the world have always done it.

And this article here too, is from the Sovereign Independent. It's to do with the matriarchal and the patriarchal family. The patriarchal family was destroyed a long time ago as the BBC and education went all out to blame the guy for everything that's happened since the Stone Age. And at the same time they were giving women affirmative action and all the talk shows were telling them, *oh, go on, just do whatever you want, get as many men as you want and ya-da, ya, the state will take care of you*. And so it became a matriarchal society and dad was just a joke on a comedy show. And the children saw it as that too. Again, it was all planned, again, for the destruction of the family unit, according to the **Communist Manifesto** which was funded by the big bankers.

The Patriarchal Family Has Been Destroyed: Now It's Time to Destroy the Matriarch! Your Children are at Risk!

sovereignindependent.com / Biro Black

According to the UK's Daily Mail today the tide has turned for the fairer sex in terms of unemployment. Female unemployment in the UK is now at its highest level in 23 years and that's only the women who claim benefits or who are eligible to claim benefits. The real figure is no doubt much higher as is the case for male unemployment. (*A: So they're going after the matriarchal society now; now all those on welfare too, that have got all the children with different fathers.*)

The reason for the rise is not given of course although there is more than enough anti Cameron/Clegg rhetoric thrown in to mask the real reasons for rises across all sectors of society; male, female and in the ever increasingly politically correct twilight zone that Britain has become... other. (*A: And it surely is. It surely is a twilight zone now. What is real here? What is Britain? It's weird.*)

However for those who think this has all just come about as an inevitable result of the current 'double dip recession' or as it really should be called, 'depression' (*A: And that's what it is, it's a DEPRESSION...*), let me break the bad news to you... It's all part of the plan for control on an individual person in the country (*A: ...every individual.*), because you see, the family has already been taken apart, divorce is rampant and promiscuity is the

new normal (A: *Because it's through all the movies and stuff that you watch.*), not just for the adult population, but for children who are continually and openly being sexualised from a very early age with pole dancing classes (A: *...in their schools!*) being given to girls as young as 3 years old now accepted by women who think this all part of being a 'progressive' or 'liberal' mother. (A: *Because these liberal mothers never had a stable partner and that's called, you know, liberation.*)

Even if you believe that the Mail is exaggerating this story in terms of the age of these children (I've seen other reports that state anywhere between 3 – 12 years old) that's not the point. They are still children!

www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2002697/Little-Spinners-pole-dancing-classes-children-young-THREE.html

You may be wondering what this has to do with high unemployment amongst women. Well, if we go back to the reasons behind the feminist movements of the past, women have been progressively used, at least since their use as replacement workers during WW II (A: *And that's true. If you look at the old propaganda stuff to get women into the factories and make the bombs and make the aircraft and all the rest of it, and they even tailor made the outfits for the ones who would appear on Pathe News that they showed in the cinemas, to get them all in, they made them look kind of sexy. That's when it really started it. And by the way, those before, the big players, HG Wells and others and Russell, they said THIS WOULD HELP TO GET WOMEN INTO THE WORKFORCE AND THEY'D BE VERY RELUCTANT TO GO BACK TO FAMILY LIFE AFTERWARDS; THEY WOULD PROMOTE THIS FOREVER. And it doubled the tax base too.*), to promote the interests of women ahead of men under a planned program of pseudo equality between the sexes. This has resulted in what has become known as 'positive discrimination' to the extent that, and I know many women will object to this statement, women have been put into highly paid employment whether they're qualified for such positions or not and before the wild women of the 'feminist' movement have a go at me, the same applies to men in times gone by and indeed today. (A: *And it's true. That was the priority hiring. If you're a woman, if you're a particular type of woman it's even better... one who likes her own kind. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article, it's kind of quick, it's not a long article really but there's a few facts in it that happened. The facts are pertinent because that was all part of the communist movement at the time, backed by the bankers and the educational system, and government of course that ran it all too. They wanted to destroy the male in charge of a family and that was very successful. And then they said that they would make it possible for all women to go to work by priority hiring and they did, put them in trades and everything although very few ever stuck to trades because of the heavy, heavy work, you know, welding and stuff like that. Anyway, they gave them all this extra cash. Then they started building single parent homes, single child homes and one parent; and from the early 70s on, that was the agenda because they didn't plan to bring back the men in their lives, basically, for any length of time. And it also goes back to the 1920s, as I say, when HG Wells was working for the Fabian Society, that was in direct communication with the Kremlin at that time, and for many years after, talked about putting the workforce, with another war, he said WE NEED ANOTHER WAR TO GET THE NATIONS TO GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY, but he says WE'LL GET ALL THE WOMEN IN THE WORKPLACE TOO AND THEIR TEMPTATIONS WOULD BE SO MUCH, THERE'D BE SO MANY AFFAIRS, THAT THEY EITHER WOULD NEVER GET MARRIED OR THEIR MARRIAGES WOULD BREAK UP. That had to be done; it was a priority thing to happen. So this article says...

Women in the office also put temptation in the way of both sexes in terms of extra marital affairs etc. which of course was widely popularised by television and the swath of female magazines pushing women's sexuality and independence as another new normal to the extent that many women in their 40's now have no children or long term partner, or husband, with many now regretting that drive for a 'career' at the expense of a family which was the old normal. (A: *But not to worry because you see, psychiatry, agencies and so on have taken up the slack. That's what they also said back in the 20s, that the government agencies, they would pay for all the treatments to keep them working and so on because they'd have a mental breakdown otherwise.*)

They have no-one to stand up for them in the absence of a male in their lives but still feel they are financially secure enough to cope with any eventuality that comes there way. (A: *Along with big pharma.*)

Well not anymore... Ladies, you have been duped!

All those incentives given to you by previous governments (*A: ...to get you all doing this stuff.*), in the way of tax credits and the full benefit of the legal system in terms of divorce settlements, are over.

The family has almost been destroyed and the next stage is to destroy the link between a woman and her children in much the same way as has been achieved in, and I would imagine are the majority of cases, the relationships between men and their children which has been done under the guise of law and the financial penalties imposed on men whether they could afford 'maintenance' payments or not. (*A: Massive disasters.*)

I know from personal experience that if a man is a single parent then it is next to impossible to receive 'maintenance' from an ex female partner. I never received a single penny for the 14 years I should have been entitled to it. Do you think a man would get away with that? (*A: Well of course they don't.*)

The time has come for women to be taken down financially in the same way as men have. This will be done I'm sure primarily by the gradual or rapid withdrawal of 'tax credits' given to single female parents who work. This can be in many cases several hundred pounds every month. I wonder how many 'career' women rely on such tax credits to maintain a standard of living they've become accustomed to or even to pay their mortgages. (*A: And it goes on and on a little bit too.*)

But it's true. See, all these social services they rushed in to take, and Lenin said it too and so did Stalin, that GOVERNMENT AGENCIES WOULD EVENTUALLY BECOME AUTHORITIES AND THEY WOULD STEP IN AND LOOK AFTER THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN, ALL THE THINGS THAT FAMILIES USED TO DO, AND EXTENDED FAMILIES, WOULD BE DONE BY GOVERNMENT. So now it's time. It's been achieved, so just knock out the money from underneath the mothers, because you've done your job, that's it. [Alan laughing.] Basically that's it, it's over.

And there's another article here too about agencies in government.

SOCIAL WORKERS 'SEX UP ABUSE CLAIMS

(A: Meaning they fudge it all.)

TO SNATCH CHILDREN FOR ADOPTION'

(A: Big, big money in it, you know.)

express.co.uk / December 11,2011 / Ted Jeory

SOCIAL workers are regularly "sexing up" dossiers on problem parents to remove children into care and even to farm them out for adoption, a whistleblower reveals today. (*A: This is happening in the States, Britain, elsewhere... everywhere.*)

The experienced social worker told a Sunday Express investigation that council managers are frequently putting pressure on him and colleagues to rewrite reports considered "too positive". (*A: In other words, they've got good parents.*)

They are demanding "more dirt" on mothers and fathers to increase the chances of securing court orders that place their children into care and which boost councils' Ofsted ratings. (*A: They also get cash for it too.*)

The whistleblower said the worry of having another Baby P on an authority's hands had created a climate of fear that was destroying innocent families.

The findings were last night described as a "national scandal" by one MP who is now demanding a full Parliamentary inquiry into Britain's child protection system. (*A: It's so Orwellian, child protection system and they're fudging their documents on good families just to snatch the children out for adoption, get the cash for*

everyone that they do it to, eh. It's just a racket. But it's more than that too. You see, I know the types of people they hire in these social agencies for the families and many of them have a particular sexual persuasion and they don't like men too much; they are the majority actually, they are the majority. So you see how they go along with it. Every guy's bad... oh, is he holding his child up or is he molesting her? I'm not kidding you. I'm not kidding. That's how they work. Anyway...)

The whistleblower said the behaviour of social workers has been dramatically and “needlessly” changed since the full details over the 2007 death of Baby Peter Connelly in Haringey, north London, emerged three years ago.

He said there is now a new culture of fear in which the buck of responsibility is continuously passed up the managerial chain. *(A: But as I say, they wanted all these agencies to take over from the family, etc, and THEY, the government would be the new family boss. And that's all been there for a long time now.)*

I'm also putting a link up to...

Psychopathic Economics 101 *(A: It's not a bad article.)*

financialsense.com / D Sherman Okst / 12/03/2011

Psychopaths flew financial weapons of mass destruction (derivatives) into the twin towers of our economy, the housing market and the stock market. Ten trillion dollars of wealth evaporated.

Ninety-nine percent of the economic experts—financial planners, economists, economic professors, brokers, and investors—missed the largest bubble in history as well as the systemic risk that the bubble posed.

The National Board of Economic Research (NBER) (who is responsible for declaring a recession) was 9 months late calling the worst recession since the Great Depression.

How Economics Got Hijacked

I advocate that the larger story here isn't derivatives or the Financial Crisis of “2008,” but instead how economics has been secretly hijacked.

When I began researching for the book I'm writing I had a premise: “Corporatocracy” had replaced capitalism. That is true, but I realized the more important underlying fundamental was how corporatocracy came about. Corporatocracy grew out of soulless corporations being given human status *(A: And that's true in law.)* even though their sole purpose was creating wealth for the shareholders. Corporations themselves became uncaring individuals—many of them run by uncaring individuals. Psychopaths to be blunt. *(A: Now, I started off the psychopathic labeling of this years ago and I'm glad it's taken up, because they are psychopaths. No one was talking about this before.)*

Research I conducted revealed why and how psychopaths captured economics, how this catastrophe was missed and what the ramifications will be. For more on corporatocracy please read “Why We Are Totally Finished.” There is also a super documentary called “The Corporation” which can be viewed off my blog Psychopathic Economics.

“Semiopaths” & Psychopaths

Psychopaths aren't limited to seemingly nice people who invite you over for dinner, then cut you into pieces and serve your fresh innards on a plate. *(A: They only do that on that Holland TV show.)* The World Health Organization has a “Personality Diagnostic Checklist” that is used in conjunction with this work. You'll recognize it by the check marks.

Psychopaths used the following five weapons to take control of our global economy:

1. Political Economic Capture. *(A: Well we all know who they are; we see them all the time.)*

2. Scholarly Economic Capture. (A: *We see them too all the time, you know, these experts from academia.*)
3. Statistical Economic Capture. (A: *Oh, they have departments of statistics for everything and I think it was Theo Roosevelt said, he says, THERE ARE LIES, DAMN LIES AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS. I mean you can't argue with science in other words, that's the con of it. It's not science at all.*)
4. Mainstream Media Economic Capture. (A: *Well they own it all.*)
5. Regulatory Economic Capture.

All but one of these, Regulatory Economic Capture, are new terms that I've identified. (A: *So I'll put this up tonight for those who want to have a peruse and see more about it.*)

And so much, really, so much is going on it's just incredible, what's rampaging ahead all the time. Two articles here on Her Majesty's – and it is Her Majesty. She's still the queen of all these dominions, that they call the Commonwealth of Nations, but these are still called dominions in the British Crown.

**Big firms let off £25BILLION in taxes:
As families are chased for every penny (A: *...under austerity rules, right.*),
corporate giants dodge their massive bills**

dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow and Rob Cooper / 20th December 2011

(A: *And it goes on through lists of it.*)

Britain's biggest firms owe the taxman up to £25.5billion, but are regularly let off the hook, MPs say today. (A: *That's because they're too important and you know, they give freebies to the lawyers that are given them by the HM government. They have their own tax lawyers and these tax lawyers are bought off all the time.*)

The sum is equivalent to £1,000 for every British family - or the equivalent of 6p being cut from the basic rate of income tax. (A: *But meanwhile they're hounding small guys, the taxpayers for every penny that they're behind. And into austerity they go. But nothing's new about that really is it? Nothing's really new. There's two articles on that.*)

MPs attack HMRC's 'cosy' deals with big business - bbc.co.uk / 20 December 2011

And then in the US too, and it's already in Australia, they've got...

Low income households struggling: report

au.news.yahoo.com / JANE HAMMOND / December 20, 2011

Low income working households are \$12 a week worse off than they were a year ago and are struggling to keep pace with increases in housing and **utility** costs (A: *They're skyrocketing in electricity over there too.*), a report by the Western Australian Council for Social Service finds. (A: *And of course they've got all these carbon taxes and stuff getting really rammed in there by that strange woman who wasn't always happy about men, put it that way, if you read her student report and see what she did and who she lived with. It's quite a little story but I won't go into it here. But I'm not surprised that's who they picked to push all this stuff through, the ones with the chips on their shoulder.*)

And a pedophile in Queensland...

Pedophile in top Queensland Health job as more failed checks on public servants revealed

news.com.au / AAP / December 21, 2011

(A: *They're trying to cover the ass of this character who's a convicted pedophile.*)

QUEENSLAND Health says it has no problem with a convicted pedophile heading up a unit that helps Queensland's most vulnerable children.

That's where we are today folks. See, eventually pedophilia won't exist in the dictionary because it's being pushed by NAMBLA and all these guys, and they're giving it new terms like intergenerational sex, or love, they love them. Yeah. And all that, you know.

I'm also putting up tonight, to show you how the culture industry's always doing little steps forward, always through comedy to start with and then followed very quickly by regular movies. This one is called...

'A Good Old Fashioned Orgy' - youtube.com

It's for the children. I'll put that link up for you to have a look at. With the vocabulary in the trailer it's meant for 12 year olds. No kidding. It's supposed to be R rated. But they'll want to see it of course, and the little tee-hee-hee-hee stuff that will go on.

Now, US citizens can videotape any police now...

Federal Court Rules Videotaping Police Is A First Amendment Right

peacefreedomprosperity.com / James Cox / August 31, 2011

(A: And that was from a court case that came out.)

The Federal Appeals Court has ruled that video recording the police in a public place is a constitutional right for all U.S. citizens. This is a great win for the freedom movement. Public officials need to be held accountable for their actions. *(A: And it shows you the ruling below and how they won it. So let's see if they stick to it or put some other amendment in and change it again.)*

I've also mentioned about the Dutch laboratory, in a university, of all places. That's not a high security place to create killer diseases, but they do this all the time actually. So they took an ordinary flu and they said, *I wonder how we could get it into a killer flu, what stages do we go through?* So they added genes to it and so on, in 5 stages, and made it a massive killer! And no doubt it was grabbed already by the authorities, the military establishments, and put in with their other arsenal of things that kill us. So...

Alarm as Dutch lab creates highly contagious killer flu

independent.co.uk / Steve Connor / 20 December 2011

A deadly strain of bird flu with the potential to infect and kill millions of people has been created in a laboratory by European scientists – who now want to publish full details of how they did it. *(A: They'll probably want Nobel prizes or something. You ever notice all these Nobel prizes were all mass murderers in some way or another? Have you looked at their histories? Even the guy who put down the money for that, he invented high explosives, you see, just in time for World War I. I've mentioned this article before, as I say, and this is an update to it. And it says...)*

The discovery has prompted fears within the US Government that the knowledge will fall into the hands of terrorists wanting to use it as a bio-weapon of mass destruction. *(A: So that's why the government grabs it first, you know.)*

Some scientists are questioning whether the research should ever have been undertaken in a university laboratory, instead of at a military facility.

I can remember years ago a woman went home from I think it was Manchester Hospital and she did come back into work and they found her dead. Her parents were already dead. And they'd all come down with smallpox and it was weaponized smallpox. Because the British establishment at that time not only had Porton Downs to create all these nasty killers, but they were making killing stuff by using the National Health Service. *Why waste them? They've got laboratories there, we can make this stuff there.* And they closed down a good part of the streets all around that hospital, had to go around testing everybody and everything else. Because at one point she dropped some vial which smashed on the floor and she took it home to her parents. And when she came back I guess, pretty sick at the time, her parents were already dead and then she died. And that happens all the time. As I say, why waste hospitals when they've got laboratories? You know, our guys, they believe in austerity indeed, you know, why spend more money on building yet another lab?

As I say, this stuff, there's so much, there's just so much going on in the world, even to do with the European Union, because the new central bank has come out with its own new agreement which they drafted up, which is a binding treaty, that every country has got to pay whatever they demand from it, at any time they demand from it, and they're given 7 days to get the cash there or they get massive fines, by court of law and power of law. And it's just like reading one of these programs on the internet that you download, you know: *do you give up your firstborn, do you give up that*, you know, and *we have no responsibility, you have all the responsibility*, ya-da, ya-da, ya. It's just like that it's written out.

EU sets out "compact" for tighter fiscal rules - reuters.com / Dec 16 2011

I'll put that up tonight as well and you can have a good dekko at that because it just shows you how these big central bankers work it. This is putting their central bank at the top of power in the whole of Europe. And they can now take cash from every country... *we want another 70 billion... or give us 700 billion from you and...* And you have no comeback, you have no recourse, you got to pay up or get a massive fine. I guess they send the military police in or something to bash your heads in if you don't pay up; I don't know how they're going to manage it. I don't know how they're going to manage it.

So we're living in an awful, awful system, an awful world and it's just getting worse, because it's planned to get worse as we go into this chaos. And if you've noticed they've built up internal police armies, across the world, for the last 30 years, and massively expanded it since 9/11 under the guise of fighting terrorism. And they're going to use them. Massive arsenals they have now, tremendous arsenals to turn on the general public. It's something else. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers and there's Kalid from Cincinnati hanging on the line. Are you there Kalid?

Kalid: Good evening Mr Watt. How are you doing today?

Alan: I'm not too bad. Yeah.

Kalid: Good, good, same here, just hanging in there as much as you can. I realized you only have about 9 more minutes

left so I'll try to keep my comments short. First I would like to thank you, very much. I've certainly benefited from your show a great deal. And I would encourage others out there to send you a donation. I've donated in the past and I do intend to purchase your book, **Waiting for the Miracle**, I believe it's called. A friend turned me on to you because of some of my interests overlap, and listening to you throughout the years and you know, discovered a good deal to research myself and other friends of mine and other concerned people have done, a lot of what you've put out there *resonates*, and I may not agree with all of your conclusions. But I can say to the audience that your recommendations as far as reading materials, books, things to look up, they're completely *spot on*. And I myself, I am a Muslim, both by birth and also choice. But throughout my life I've experimented, I've looked into different thought patterns, different religions, traditions, ways of thought, I've explored the occult. I've looked into Freemasonry. I've looked into Rosicrucianism. And I've done a good deal of truth seeking all throughout my life. And I do believe that your discourse, your narrative, essentially that we are in effect essentially farmed, if you would, and that we are living our lives in this civilization ostensibly, on one level, but on the actual esoteric level, the inward level, we are obeying other people's agendas and essentially living as serfs, as slaves, if you will. I do believe that to be accurate and I do not believe that to be hyperbole. Since I don't have much time I would like to throw out a couple things. I've found, I'm not sure if you've come across a Russian émigré named Anatoliy Golitsyn, if I believe I'm pronouncing his name right.

Alan: That's right.

Kalid: I found that his writings, his books **New Lies for Old** and **The Perestroika Deception**, do support your thesis regarding a larger encompassing, sort of a third party if you would, beyond the diametric oppositions of East/West, Capitalism/standard Soviet Communism. He argues that, just on the level that he was exposed to, that there was a larger sort of global revolution afoot that will lead to a Welt [World] October, sort of a global October revolution, and that the fall of the Soviet Union was just a sham. Now, that book, his writings were recommended to me 15 years ago and at the time I dismissed a good deal of it. But seeing what's going on around us now, I do believe that on some level he was accurate. And something that I think might be of interest, one of your themes is that historically, none of this is really new. We're repeating historical patterns over and over and over again. And as a bit of a history buff that's something I certainly found to be true. One example is false flag terrorism used as a pretext, of course, for intervention in the Middle East. I'm not sure if you've come across this book, but it's by, surprisingly enough, an Oxford historian and a British aristocrat named Sir Godfrey Fisher. It's called **Barbary Legend**. And essentially it's about the wars in the Mediterranean and the late renaissance, early modern Europe and the reign of Elizabeth, and the Tudor reign, the lies, the half-truths on one level, and the lies of the Spanish unified kingdom. I hear the background music, but it seems that many of the patterns being repeated today were also repeated back then, and if you haven't encountered that book I think you might find it very interesting reading.

Alan: Yes. I think I have it here in the back room. I think I have that. It's a good book. It's interesting too, that the US, the first battle they had with other countries after their revolutionary war, they sent ships over to the Gulf by the way, supposedly to stop pirates from raiding some of their ships. They wanted to get a foothold in the so-called Holy Land back then, so there were other causes behind it, and powers, of course, and they've never stopped doing that to today. You're quite right. Thanks for calling and take care.

And Aaron and Steven, maybe you can call tomorrow; sorry I couldn't get around to you. This hour flies by.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EPA to Give itself Vastly Expanded Powers under "Sustainability"](#)

[--Audio on Above](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Unmanned Border Kiosks--US-Mexico](#)

[The Patriarchal Family long Destroyed--Now Time to Destroy Matriarch](#)

[Social Workers "Sex-Up" Reports on Abuse to Snatch Children](#)

[Psychopathic Economics 101](#)

[Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and Cozy Deals with Big Business](#)

[More on Government and Tax Breaks for Mega-Businesses](#)

[Low Income Families Struggling--Australia](#)

[Australia--Pedophile in Top Health Job](#)

[More Predictive Programming through Comedy Movies](#)

[Court Rules Video Recording Police in Public Places is a Citizen's Right](#)

[Killer Flu Created in University Lab](#)

[EU Central Bank Agreement](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

<u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
<u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 3, 2012 (#1185)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2012:

Brave New World, Alpha, Beta, or Deleta:
"Eugenicists Promoting Their New Advancement,
"Diagnosing Genes" for Moral Enhancement,
Starting with Embryos Which will Be Slotted
Into "Compliant"--- Non-Compliant Aborted,
Altruistic Pleasers will Allow Most to Live,
And Differential Tax-Payers, Eager to Give,
Critical Thinkers with Possible Defiance
Will Go Down the Toilet Thanks to Science,
Scientific Spin Makes Incredulous Permissible,
Russell--"Such Techniques would Be Irresistible" "
© Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 3, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 3rd of October, 2012.

For newcomers I hope you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and help yourself to the free audios that are there for download. Remember too the sites listed on the .com site are the official sites. They all carry audios. They all carry transcripts too in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in the ones of your choice.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you because this is not a business and I'm not here because I like doing what I do. I'm only here because it was time to come out and basically start and try to turn the whole patriot movement around that was kind of navel gazing. They didn't understand the big picture of eugenics, of the world system that was coming into play. And it wasn't just one country involved or two countries, it was a whole planet that was moving along in an ordered fashion run by a few at the top. A few organizations, very old organizations, they've had many names down through the centuries that eventually morphed into the one that's out in the open, which is the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, started up basically by the international bankers of the City of London in cahoots with Washington, New York, and they also created the CFR, **Council on Foreign Relations**, and set up a plan basically to build on the old British Empire system of the same kind of standardized system across the planet with free trade which is really restricted trade. It's only for international corporations only, and for their own big partners of course at the top of course and also to do with the free movement of labor across the world. And also for the big boys themselves to own all of the resources across the planet. And we're well, well into this whole path now. This is the century of change remember and all their big plans have to come out into the open in this century. And it's already happening in fact as we morph in the great transition as they call it, into this whole system planned a long time ago.

So help yourself to all the audios and information. And remember too you bring me to you. I'm not backed by advertisers. I don't sell anything outside the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And so I need your support, so if you want to buy them you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and from the U.S. to Canada you can use personal checks, international postal money orders, you can use cash, or you can use PayPal. Across the world Western Union and Money Gram. Remember straight donations are awfully welcome as I say, PayPal as well.

We are going through incredible changes and I remember back in the 70's reading articles in the mainstream from the CFR and from their organization in England, London, to do with the global society. And the big players were all there of course at this international meeting they held in London and they were deciding who would run the culture for the whole world, should it be the British system with their movies and all the rest of it and the documentaries from the BBC, or should it be from the States, Hollywood, etcetera. And they picked Hollywood. And that's all happened because they had a whole series of events of cultural changes, they called them cultural revolutions, to put through on the public generation by generation until they had them pretty well dysfunctional and dependent completely upon the government for every thing that they needed to exist and survive. That's all happened. It's all happened in a short span of time.

Most folk adapt you see. They adapt and they don't realize it's intergenerational changes. And as Darwin said we're the most adaptable species on the planet. Literally those who understand the sciences of the human sociology, the psychology, you got neuroscience, behaviorists, they can make you do anything and you're the last one to figure out that the ideas you have are not yours at all. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the system that you take for granted because you're born into it and it already exists so it must be quite normal. That's how you accept things. Everyone around you is the same. It must be normal because it's here. If it wasn't normal there would be some other kind of system; that's what you think. And you find too that ancients talked about this too, ancient philosophers in Greece and other places too down through the centuries right up to the 20th, 21st century. They still talk about it too, how they can bring up whole groups of people with a fake reality if they have them in the right settings and secluded from other people. And Russell talked about it too, he said, we can bring up children completely separate from the rest and tell them that snow is black and wherever they go from there on and meet the other people outside, they'll always say that snow is black. And they'll always argue about it because they'll never accept it's white. Normal is whatever everyone else around you

accepts as being the truth or fact or self evident.

So we're taught from birth really to be indoctrinated by the system that's already in abundance all around you. And it's a total system, a completely total system. Personally I don't think feudalism ever deserted the planet, even though they had all this talk about democracy and the fading away of feudalism and royalty, nobility, etcetera. I don't think that ever really, really occurred. I think the nobility were far too wise and I think they gave us democracy basically to help further their own agenda in fact because they created all the different avant-garde groups that would destroy the old cultures amongst the general population. It's been awfully effective. And then government steps in with more agencies to take control of the fallout that's happened everywhere.

But I think too that it stops them having revolutions and rebellions every so often because you vote the new guy in hoping that he's going to be better than the last one, and in actual fact you are voting the last guy out you see. That's what democracy is based on, voting the present people out and hoping for something better. You live in hope you see. And the ones at the top had top massive think tanks, worldwide think tanks on the go for over a century, well over a century to do with the cultural changes they wanted to bring about. And they went really, you can't say overboard, there's no overboard today; everything goes. And in the 30's they actually came out with a lot of this stuff, the 1930's, how they could alter, radically alter cultures to break the old system that kept the people together. It made them unite at times to fight enemies, common enemies including their own nobility at times. And that had to be destroyed. And so the end of the family unit was essential. The family also includes extended family and when you've got an extended family you've got a small tribe. So when one person's in trouble you all stand up for them and that's how it used to be you see.

H.G. Wells talked about destroying this and why they had to do it. And he said eventually when we've destroyed all of that then each individual will be contacted directly by government instantaneously. And there would be nobody around to stand in the way between the government and the person. I would call them the victim. That's happened, here we are.

So eugenics is a big, big part of it because they talked about this, even in Plato's day. About why people knew certain things or could grasp certain things like geometry faster than other ones and they had all their different theories about it. Today they simply call it eugenics and superior people, the superman and all of that kind of stuff that was awfully popular in the 20th century to the present. But now of course they call it bioethics because eugenics got a bad name, a bad rap after Hitler came along you see and he started killing off what he claimed was the unfit, those who couldn't contribute to society and would pass their bad genes on down through generations for future problems. The same thing still happens today.

Bertrand Russell who was also employed by MI5, MI6, he was involved in top international groups that only got orders from presidents and prime ministers at the time to set up a new post World War II culture for the West. And he was into all of this kind of stuff. He even had experimental schools on the go in the 20's and 30's. By a special charter he could experiment with children, right down to pre-pubertal sex to see if they could make the sexual aspect of things hyperactive, hyper-neurotic you might say. And so that people would never be content with one person, which would mean they would never mate for life with one person; that would end the family unit. And he also said too that the state would bring up, give the morals to the children through scientific indoctrination. While with scientific indoctrination the parents would simply be the economic providers for the child. That's happened today too, that's all happened. And when these guys say things it's not because they're just talking off the top of their head with a wish list and things or dreams, they're talking about things they're already involved in, which were under way then, and now they're established. All these agencies are established today to deal with the culture and what kind of culture you'd have.

He also talked about the fact that techniques would be evolved. They were already working on them back in the 30's, 40's, and 50's to do with indoctrinations, **continuous life education**, that was the camouflage term they used. What they meant by that was you'd be upgraded all your life by the media, first through radio, then television came in big time, and they would use that too. And fiction too, lots of fiction and dramas to alter your opinions about things and upgrade you into the new system step by step by step. That's all happened too, monkey see, monkey do.

And what he also touched on was the fact that the people, the great mass of people, you always find this with these

people who are awfully elitist, the great mass of people to them is seen as that. They don't see individuals in the people, the working classes and so on, they see a mass of people. And they're always distrustful of them. They don't believe that they could possibly be moral in any natural way at all. Moral to them means to obey the leaders at the top implicitly, instantaneously. That's what they mean by morality. And they would give them new kinds of morals etcetera first to destroy their whole system and then to have government agencies come in, step in, and even grab their children etcetera if they weren't indoctrinating them properly or contaminating them with old-fashioned ideas. He talked about all this stuff.

Strange enough it was exactly the same as the communist system too. They talked about the same thing. And it's the far left today, they still talk about the same stuff. And it's all financed by the ones at the top, the international moneylenders themselves that started up the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Royal Society.

He said it would be absolutely impossible for government, impossible he says for government to bypass these techniques and not use them on the future generations to do with creating the types of general populations which would obey implicitly, as I say, without question. He said it would be impossible for governments to bypass the temptation to use them.

Now here's an article here...

"The New Eugenics: Engineering "Moral Enhancement" by embryo screening and selective abortion"

"Recently Oxford philosophy professor Julian Savulescu..."

Alan: I've mentioned him before.

"...moved his campaign for "moral enhancement" out of the ivory tower and into the mainstream. This month Reader's Digest is carrying his article, "It's Our Duty to Have Designer Babies," in which he promotes the idea that "people have a moral obligation to select ethically better children." By select he means to screen embryos genetically to determine which will have superior moral traits."

Alan: Now everyone hears these things and reads these things and they don't think. I'm sorry that people don't think about the wording of things. They all think they know what things mean but it's in a very vague way when you come down and ask them what does morality mean to you. What does it mean? Does it mean getting on with your neighbors and not killing them? What does it mean? And "superior moral traits", you see. Now morality is simply plastic, morality itself is plastic and it can be bent in any shape they want to at the top. They give you different moralities down through the ages you see. But generally you'll find that natural morality has developed by itself and not by scientists or kings or whatever, or priesthoods, to keep everything working without as I say killing each other or stealing from each other and so on and causing disruption and chaos. What they're saying here, **"moral traits"**, is obedience, quiet obedience as a workhorse basically at the bottom, and to obey the system, those who rule the system.

I've mentioned **Charles Galton Darwin** so many times but you've got to read his book on the next million years, it's called ***"The Next Million Years"***.

It says:

"As a historian, I find his suggestions troubling. They seem to parallel the misguided attempts of the eugenics movement of the early 20th century, which promoted the artificial selection of individuals by controlling reproduction. This led not only to compulsory sterilization laws in many U.S. states, but also to the Nazi campaign to kill the disabled, during which physicians murdered more than 200,000 people."

Alan: Remember the communists too; you know they actually killed a whole class of people off. They killed off, a hundred million were slaughtered. Because they claimed in their ideology they didn't belong.

"In his article Savulescu tries to assure us that the new eugenics that he is proposing is essentially different from the early eugenics movement. The objectionable feature of the early movement, he claims, was its compulsory

nature, while the new eugenics is voluntary.

Alan: He says. Isn't that nice? They're crafty sods, eh?

It says:

"However, if Savulescu convinces us that "designing" moral babies is an obligation, how long will it remain voluntary? In 2008 he was singing a different tune. In an article that Savulescu co-authored, he advocated coercion: "If safe moral enhancements are ever developed, there are strong reasons to believe that their use should be obligatory, like education or fluoride in the water, since those who should take them are least likely to be inclined to use them. That is, safe, effective moral enhancement would be compulsory." His recent insistence that "moral enhancement" would be voluntary might just be window dressing to make his views more palatable. But even if it were voluntary, his proposal to improve the human species morally by genetically selecting the most moral individuals is fraught with problems, both philosophical and practical...."

Alan: And I'll touch on them when I come back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, going through eugenics and a later article here, a recent article about the same old deal of altering human behavior through manipulating their genes. And also it really is to do with compulsory abortion. It doesn't mention it here but of course if they determine your genes are faulty, if this particular gene in combination with other genes might just make you anti-social as they call anyone who complains about government, then down the tube you go. You're flushed down the toilet, that's it.

Anyway it says:

"(1) The science on which it rests is shaky. Savulescu..."

Alan: Which is just savul basically, it's another con you know.

"...claims that because of advances in genetics we "now know that most psychological characteristics are significantly determined by certain genes.""

Alan: See. This is what they claim.

"This claim is not scientifically proven. The early eugenics movement also claimed scientific status for overblown claims about heredity, and most scientists now see it as "pseudo-scientific.""

Alan: I don't think they do when you hear them talking privately. They just don't want to say it in public because they still believe that.

"Even if some behaviors are biological, they are influenced by many genes. The idea that we can produce more moral humans by choosing this particular gene and eliminating another is simplistic and does not do justice to the real science of genetics."

(2) If humans are largely marionettes of our DNA without any real moral choices, as Savulescu implies, then it is hard to know why he thinks we have any real moral duties or obligations at all."

Alan: You see this is the latest theory that really every thought that you have, every behavior that you have, is just the end result of all your genes and your DNA competing with each other for supremacy, and that's the totality that's called you. I'm not kidding, that's what they believe.

"If morality is merely the product of random mutations occurring over eons of evolutionary time, then morality is subjective and changes over time. The Harvard biologist E.O. Wilson and the philosopher of science Michael Ruse have famously stated that "Ethics as we understand it is an illusion fobbed off on us by our genes to get us

to co-operate.” If this is so, then Savulescu’s moral imperative-the “Duty to Have Designer Babies”- evaporates. It’s an illusion. There is no such thing as “moral enhancement,” because there is no goal toward which to improve.

(3) What specific moral traits should we promote? If both altruism and selfishness are biological traits bequeathed on us by evolution, then what rational grounds do we have to prefer one to the other? Savulescu and I agree that altruism is superior to selfishness, but James Watson, one of the most famous geneticists of all time, advised young scientists to be selfish. Maybe Watson would select DNA to make people selfish, while Savulescu would choose altruistic DNA."

Alan: Now don't forget too you are talking about predators and survival. And remember going back to **Charles Galton Darwin** who was one of the top eugenicists, he also said the same thing, that we the elite mustn't alter ourselves, we must remain wild. Now what he meant was wild, and cruel if necessary, in order to survive, personal survival. They weren't altruistic; you understand? But he says the rest of the public, we'll alter them, he says, because they won't need these survival capabilities because the state will be making all their decisions for them. That's where we are today. Think about it.

"(4) Savulescu ironically assumes that the very humans in need of "moral enhancement" will make wise moral decisions about genetic selection."

"(5) The selection he is proposing is itself ethically controversial, because it involves embryo screening and selective abortion. In concrete terms Savulescu is proposing killing human embryos that are deemed genetically less moral and preserving those deemed more moral."

Alan: It's just the same old eugenics thing, the fit and the unfit, you see. How you classify it depends on who you are at the top, who's making all the decisions.

Anyway it says:

"I applaud Savulescu's goal of making people more loving and moral."

Alan: Well he should go into religion then, you know.

"However, his program undermines itself, because it strips away the true meaning of love and morality. What he really means is: My DNA tells me that I should select DNA that makes people more moral. My response: My DNA does not tell me that, and even if it did, why should I listen to a bunch of chemicals?"

Alan: And ain't that the truth, eh? But this isn't just a little blurb in a paper. This is again a professor, from Oxford, pushing his stuff because it's a big, big movement on behalf of the elite who run the world. And what they do, just like at the top Ivy League universities in the States and elsewhere, they select and recruit out of their own you might say for the next generation and the next generation to push these things further and further and further. And believe you me they will not ask for, and they have never asked in the past for volunteers for all their experiments. The experiments have all been done on most of the public without them even knowing. And that is a fact.

And also here's an article that ties in with it, it's called:

"Human Exceptionalism"

"Psychiatric Patients Euthanized in the Netherlands"

Alan: Now they were the first country to come out with euthanasia. And now they have these vans that can go up to your home, if the local doctors refuse to kill you the government steps in and bumps you off anyway. Of course they'll harvest your organs and make a killing as well.

But it says:

"Rick Santorum got into trouble a few months ago for making some pointed criticisms of euthanasia in the Netherlands. As I pointed out at the time, his details were somewhat off, but the substance of his critique was spot on. Simply stated, euthanasia has taken Dutch medical ethics off a vertical moral cliff, to the point that psychiatric patients are sometimes terminated by their doctors or psychiatrists."

Alan: Now that's exactly what they claim the Nazis did. It's exactly, the unfit they went for, psychiatric patients and so on.

"Latest example: According to Dutch media, thirteen psychiatric patients were assisted in suicide last year. From the DutchNews story:

A total of 13 psychiatric patients were helped to end their life last year, compared with just two in 2010, according to new figures from the regional euthanasia monitoring groups."

Alan: "Euthanasia monitoring groups" for goodness sake. This is normal now. It doesn't take long, does it? Once you knock down the pillars the roof caves in. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about euthanasia and eugenics. And there are so many things on the go right now all tied together. Because we're under the world managers. They have world managers now at the United Nations covering every aspect of all of this including overpopulation as they like to call it and all the hype they do with unsustainability, etcetera, etcetera. Oh too many elderly, we must kill them off and all that. There's just article after article being churned out right now as they get the idea through your heads until it becomes familiar to you and then when it happens in your area you'll think oh I guess they had to. It's normalized you see.

Anyway it says:

"A total of 13 psychiatric patients were helped to end their life last year, compared with just two in 2010, according to new figures from the regional euthanasia monitoring groups. Euthanasia among people in the early stages of dementia also rose last year to 49 cases, double that of 2010."

Alan: So, see, they're going to hit people who are going to cost them cash down the road. You understand that? This is what the World Health Organization is on about right now, and all the so-called environmentalists too. I just watched an article, a little video presentation with some guy labeled an environmentalist. I mean what's an environmentalist? We all live in the environment. Anyway he's on about oh the people that are coming down the road are going to be old, it's going to cripple us all, blah-blah, blah-blah, blah, what are we going to do about it? So they're getting you all prepared for euthanasia, folks.

Anyway it says:

"The figures are in line with a general upward trend. The total number of euthanasia cases rose 18% last year to 3,695 and the number of cases has doubled since 2006, the report said."

It says:

"Don't expect the media to care."

Alan: Well they're all owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

"When they reference Dutch euthanasia, readers/viewers are always assured that medicalized killing is tightly controlled under "strict conditions," as the story quoted above does—even as it cites the euthanasias of psychiatric and dementia patients!"

And it says here:

"Belgium has also legalized euthanasia, and a medical journal reported one psychiatric patient (as well as several disabled patients) euthanized and then subjected to consensual organ harvesting."

Alan: So you're profitable too. They can bump you off cheaply and don't treat you at all, that saves them cash, and then they can sell your organs off.

"The Swiss allow suicide clinics and its Supreme Court established a right to assisted suicide for the mentally ill."

Alan: They're all pushing this for the mentally ill. You get a little bit of depression as a teenager, go and bump yourself off.

"Here's the moral of the story: Once a society agrees that some suicides are good, the categories of the killable never stops expanding."

Alan: And that's what's happened in previous times that were called nasty and evil and here we are. But it's all done scientifically now. It's hygienic you know. Science makes everything hygienic, the term itself. That's how it works.

And then this article here too...

"A New York Organ Donor Network pressured hospital staffers to declare patients brain dead so they could sell their body parts — and even hired “coaches” to train staffers how to be more persuasive, a bombshell lawsuit charged yesterday."

Alan: I've mentioned this one before and other ones like it because Canada does the same thing. We have teams they fly in to try and convince grieving relatives, right at their vulnerable time, how they're going to save this little picture of this person here which has nothing to do with the real person that the organs are going to go to. That kind of stuff. And it says:

"The federally funded nonprofit used a “quota” system, and leaned heavily on the next of kin to sign consent forms when patients were not registered as organ donors, the suit charged. “They're playing God,” said plaintiff Patrick McMahon, 50, an Air Force combat veteran and nurse practitioner..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. I'll put that up again tonight for those who want to tie these things in.

Now government always puts itself out, it's promoted again because they have public relations firms working on everything to put over something on you. And public relations is the term remember for propaganda, but they have massive marketing companies that are PR propaganda firms that will distort perception and make things palatable to you. Anyway, they also try to always show how good and accurate government is because it's awfully essential to have it all especially when it's growing like cancers all over the place, just more and more departments. It says, this is Australia:

"Health Dept withdraws inaccurate anatomy posters."

Alan: Listen to this one. This is government for you. Leave it to the bureaucrats.

"The Federal Health Department has been forced to withdraw one of its Aboriginal health posters after it was revealed to contain embarrassing errors about basic human organs. The poster, titled Female Human Anatomy, confuses the stomach with the lungs and incorrectly labels the ovaries as kidneys. It also has an arrow pointing to the intestine, but instead calls it the stomach. The poster also shows two pancreases."

Alan: That would be great for diabetics.

"The poster is part of the Government's Living Longer program aimed at improving the health outcomes of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. It was taken down from the campaign's website today. Opposition Indigenous health spokesman Andrew Laming says the campaign has been "severely undermined" by the errors."

Alan: You call these errors?

""The lack of any attention to detail in these posters is an insult to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders that were the target audience for this material," Dr Laming said."

""Indigenous Health Minister Warren Snowdon needs to immediately recall these inaccurate posters and correct them." Mr Snowdon's office says the Department of Health and Ageing is currently in the process of recalling the inaccurate posters. "It is unacceptable and shouldn't have gone out. I've asked for all affected posters to be recalled immediately," Mr Snowdon said in a statement."

Alan: So this is what government does if you leave it to them. They can't even get the anatomy correct. They screw up everything to be honest with you, even the simplest things. Mind you with unlimited budgets it's no problem. We don't notice at the bottom because they don't hand us our tab every week saying you now owe so many millions because of all the money we've borrowed from the bankers. That's how things really work. And you understand too that you are in the century of change. The bank crashes were simply part of the strategy to get us into austerity. Austerity is where you're to be taught drastically and radically to consume less, to have no extra spending money; it will all go in essentials only. And even the essentials are going to be awfully, awfully expensive. And you will get less and it will cost you an awful lot more. That's why the big electric companies are not worried about cutting down. Oh they're cutting down, cutting down. No, because they're charging you double and triple and quadruple as they go along.

And it says:

"George Osborne's CO2 tax..."

Alan: Because they're going to tax you for the air that you breathe out you see, CO2.

"...will double UK electricity bills."

"There's a nasty shock in store for the British householder when a new 'carbon' tax comes into force. Fast approaching, if largely unnoticed, is yet another massive shock the Government has in store for us with its weirdly distorted energy policy. It is surprising to see what an abnormally high proportion of the electricity needed to keep our lights on has lately been coming from coal-fired power stations."

Alan: Which they want to close down.

"Last Wednesday evening, for instance, this was over 50 per cent, with only 1.3 per cent coming from wind power."

Alan: Wind power is a joke.

"Yet by next March, we learn, five of our largest coal-fired plants, capable of supplying a fifth of our average power needs, are to be shut down, much earlier than expected, under an EU..."

Alan: The European Union, this megalithic Soviet Union parliament.

"...anti-pollution directive. One reason why these plants are being hammered through their remaining quota of hours allowed by the EU is that a new UK tax comes into force next April, which aims to make fossil-fuel power significantly more expensive. In 2010, George Osborne announced his intention to impose, from April 2013, a "carbon floor price" of £16 on every tonne of CO2 emitted by British industry, rising to £30 a tonne by 2020 and £70 a tonne by 2030."

"An explicit purpose of this tax is to make the cost of electricity from fossil fuels so uncompetitive compared with "renewables"..."

Alan: Whatever that is.

"...that it will, in the Treasury's words, "drive £30-£40 billion" of investment into "low carbon" sources such as wind and nuclear. On paper, the effect of Osborne's new tax on our electricity bills looks devastating."

Alan: Then they give the latest department of energy's climate change figures.

"...our power plants burnt 40 million tonnes of coal in 2011, emitting 116 million tonnes of CO2."

Alan: This is all abstract, they're just guessing.

"They also generated 175,000 gigawatt hours from gas, at just over half a tonne of CO2 per gigawatt. At £16 a tonne, this CO2 would cost £3.5 billion – on top of our total current wholesale electricity cost of some £19 billion. Thus the new impost would represent nearly 20 per cent added to our electricity bills next year, and would almost double them by 2030."

Alan: Canada's going in the same direction by the way. So anyway you're getting hammered and it's going to go up and up and up and everything is passed on to you remember. Everything is passed on to you eventually. And all the things transported too that burns fuel etcetera, carbon taxes, all the prices for everything go up. And this is the world they planned for you all, post industrial. You're post consumer and you're into authoritarian, you're under authoritarian societies now, systems now. Where they just decree something at the top and no matter what havoc it creates it's simply shoved on you instantaneously and then the big boys come out and hammer you if you won't comply. You see it's war against you all, if you don't understand what war is. There are many forms of war.

I've mentioned too about the banks expanding their goals. I'll put this up tonight again too because we're at the age and stage where Carroll Quigley talked about the central banking systems would all coalesce together under the umbrella of the world banking system and under the Bank for International Settlements.

"We're at the dawn of a revolution in central banking, in which the likes of the Bank of Canada, the U.S. Federal Reserve Board, and eventually the European Central Bank (ECB) will exert more influence over the global economy than government, business or consumers."

Alan: I'll put that up again tonight as well for those who want to see it. Now these fusion centers as they call all these information-gathering centers, there are so many of them across the U.S. and Canada and elsewhere.

"Multibillion-dollar scheme to set up intelligence 'fusion centers' after 9/11 has failed to catch any terrorists, Senate report reveals."

"A multibillion-dollar information-sharing network of 77 so-called fusion centers violated Americans' civil rights and failed to produce any valuable intelligence on terrorism, according to a scathing Senate report released on Wednesday. What began as an attempt to put local, state and federal officials in the same room analyzing the same intelligence has instead cost huge amounts of money for data-mining software, \$6,000 laptops, flat screen televisions and, in Arizona, two \$45,000 fully equipped Chevrolet Tahoes that are used for commuting, investigators found. The 141-page, bipartisan report is an unflinching evaluation of what the Department of Homeland Security has held up as a crown jewel of its security efforts. The report underscores a reality of post-9/11 Washington:"

"National security programs tend to grow, never shrink, even when their money and manpower far surpass the actual subject of terrorism. Much of this money went for ordinary local crime-fighting. Disagreeing with the critical conclusions of the report, Homeland Security says it is outdated, inaccurate and too focused on information produced by the program, ignoring benefits to local governments from their involvement with federal intelligence officials. Because of a convoluted grants process set up by Congress, Homeland Security

officials don't know how much they have spent in their decade-long effort to set up so-called fusion centers in every state."

Alan: They don't know? Who's kidding who? They know.

"Government estimates range from less than \$300million to \$1.4billion in federal money, plus much more invested by state and local governments. Despite that, Congress is unlikely to pull the plug. That's because, whether or not it stops terrorists, the program means politically important money for state and local governments."

Alan: Well that's not the reason at all. The reason it's up there folks has nothing to do with 9/11, it's for the century of change. And it's for watching and monitoring all of you because this is the new system, folks. They had to get it in using 9/11, that's why they had 9/11. That's what it's all about. And it was planned long ago, including all these fusion centers, before 9/11 was even hit. All they needed was the Pearl Harbor excuse, right, to get everybody on board with them.

An article tonight too I'll put up is about, you've got to understand that the West, Britain especially and America and Canada, had lots of folk fleeing Hitler, the rise of Nazism. Most of them were ardent communists and actually leaders to promote communism in the countries; they were heads. And a lot of them became professors in Canada, the States, and Britain too. This guy, it says...

"He hated Britain and excused Stalin's genocide. But was hero of the BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation] and the Guardian [Newspaper], Eric Hobsbawm a TRAITOR too?"

It says:

"On Monday evening, the BBC altered its programme schedule to broadcast an hour-long tribute to an old man who had died aged 95, with fawning contributions from the likes of historian Simon Schama and Labour peer Melvyn Bragg. The next day, the Left-leaning Guardian filled not only the front page and the whole of an inside page but also devoted almost its entire G2 Supplement to the news. The Times devoted a leading article to the death, and a two-page obituary. You might imagine, given all this coverage and the fact that Tony Blair and Ed Miliband also went out of their way to pay tribute, that the nation was in mourning."

Alan: Well the Miliband brothers, their dad taught in university, he was a communist that also flew the Nazis, and they also had relatives running the Soviet Union.

"Yet I do not believe that more than one in 10,000 people in this country had so much as heard of Eric Hobsbawm, the fashionable Hampstead Marxist who was the cause of all this attention. He had, after all, been open in his disdain for ordinary mortals."

Alan: Now this guy was attached to the different schools, like the Frankfurt school and so on that were made up of certain people who also had to flee Hitler and they had their own school in Germany and they fled it and they set it up in Britain and in the States. And they all deemed themselves high intellectuals. And they were teaching a form of Marxism too where they believed that the ordinary peasant you see was just always going to be a dumb stupid peasant and that they themselves should run the world, just like the elite are doing today; same thing. Awfully snobbish they were.

"Hobsbawm came to Britain as a refugee from Hitler's Europe before the war, but, as he said himself, he wished only to mix with intellectuals. 'I refused all contact with the suburban petit bourgeoisie which I naturally regarded with contempt.'"

Alan: He says.

"If the name Hobsbawm rings a bell at all, people might recollect that it was also the name of Julia Hobsbawm, a PR..."

Alan: Public Relations, Propaganda.

"...expert who, in collaboration with the future Mrs Gordon Brown, was one of the spin doctors who sold New Labour to this country. There is a world of difference between the ideology of Julia's sleek, modern New Labour ideas and her father's hard-nosed Stalinism, but one of the things they had in common was contempt for 'ordinary people'."

Alan: And there's more to it actually. I'll put this up tonight by the way, this link, and his wikipedia page. But there is a certain particular trait a lot of them have in common with each other beyond just communism, folks, that also teaches that everybody else is inferior.

It says:

"Eric Hobsbawm took part in one of the most extraordinary conversations ever on British television. Speaking in 1994 to the author Michael Ignatieff about the fall of the Berlin Wall five years earlier, he was asked how he felt about his earlier support for the Soviet Union. If Communism had achieved its aims, but at the cost of, say, 15 to 20 million people - as opposed to the 100 million people it actually killed in Russia and China - would Hobsbawm have supported it? His answer was a single word: 'Yes'."

Alan: And this guy's a professor, teaching his crap to future murderers? Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll see if Aaron from Nevada is still hanging on there. Are you there Aaron?

Aaron: Hey buddy, how are you doing? I'm here.

Alan: Not bad at all, how are you doing?

Aaron: Alright man. Hey I'm wondering, do you know anything on these **Georgia Guidestones** and their 500 Million population level that is desired and all this stuff, do you know is that legit or what?

Alan: It is. All they know is that it was put up by the local Freemasons there and financed by a guy using a fake name obviously. But it was put up by Freemasons and it's definitely in tune with the whole UN population reduction agenda, the elitist agenda of killing off the unfit and just leaving the proper kind of folk alive to go into the new age.

Aaron: Okay, and secondly I heard you mention before you don't have like ex-CIA agents on your show, etcetera. Could you please tell me where, what reference that might be to?

Alan: That I don't have them on? Well I don't have them on, I've mentioned it many times, because I don't believe you can have ex-CIA on. If you belong to an intelligence service, and this is under all NATO countries, U.S., Canada, Britain, elsewhere, you sign an official secrets act, and that official secrets act generally says that you can't speak about anything that you were involved in for a minimum of thirty years after retirement. And it gives you all the different penalties if you do. They actually enforce this, naturally, so you are sworn...

Aaron: I was listening to this other show and they always have like an ex-CIA, present CFR member on there and well it seems to be quite popular but can you trust what they say?

Alan: Well I'd be awfully suspicious of what they say or their intentions of what they're saying, or are they ex at all; are they still in the same business? Don't forget that the patriot radio had Bo Gritz out for a long time. He had his own show for years and he said himself on his show that he left the special forces and the Pentagon with "hip pocket orders", he says. And he was on for years on the radio and when 9/11 happened it was on television, they showed it in Canada, he was going up the congressional steps, he was stopped by a reporter who asked him who are you going to see? I'm going to see the congressmen he says, and tell them he says, it's these crazy right wing patriots that are behind this, the

9/11 takedown. That's what he said. He says the crazies who see black helicopters and run around in camo. Yeah, that's what he said.

Aaron: Have you ever been a Freemason yourself?

Alan: No.

Aaron: To dispel that myth that I heard on the internet. Thank you.

Alan: No, I've never been a Mason. I've been approached to join them. I won't join them. And you don't have to find out all that they're about. There is enough information out there you know.

Aaron: Well again, I like your approach. You don't have to pound the table with two fists in order to get the information out there to educate people. I really appreciate the contrast.

Alan: Yes, and all I use basically is stuff that's already published. So I'm not making this stuff up; and like the article yesterday was about, a mainstream article in Canada, why are Freemasons pushing this ***Masonichip*** to chip all the children across the country in the U.S., Canada, Britain and elsewhere, and their fingerprint, and DNA. {Laughs} What's that got to do with a little band of merry men who want self-improvement? Why are they doing this? But they are certainly doing things like this of course. But they do run local governments and so on, and they're sworn to secrecy, and they help each other up the ladder. And if you're a Mason they're awfully good to be in business with because they'll make sure all the business comes to you and not the guy next-door who's not a Mason. They actually say that themselves. It's a gang if you like, you know. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[*Eugenics--Embryo-Screening for "Moral Enhancement"*](#)

[*Dutch Eugenics and Euthanasia Expands into Psychiatry*](#)

[*Pressure to Declare Patients Dead so Organs can be Harvested*](#)

[*Australia---Health Dept. Withdraws Pathetic Anatomy Poster*](#)

[*UK Electric Bills to Double due to CO2 Tax?*](#)

[*Central Banks Rise in Power*](#)

[*US Fusion Centers Failed to Catch Any Terrorists*](#)

[*Eric Hobsbawm, Historian and Communist Infiltrator Dies*](#)

[*& Hobsbawm*](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 13th, 2012 (#1000)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 13th, 2012:
Brave New World's Banner Unfurled:
"Rulers Today Put All Their Reliance
In Trapping the Soul Using Science,
Blavatsky Touched On this End
By Saying Science and Spirit Would Blend,
But That Would Be Only for the Elite,
Lower Workers Cut-off from God They Seek,
When Atheism Rules According to Plan
As Scientists are Placed as Gods Over Man,
Bringing Hell On Earth as Public Cowers,
Mere Humans Cannot Handle Such Powers,
Madmen's Egos, Using Earth as a Toy,
Can't Admit to Wrongdoing, So Rather Destroy,
As False Gods Before, In Human Form,
Cannot Apologize, They Bring On the Storm,
In This Earthly Laboratory, Truth They can't Tell,
For in Truth Their Purpose is Creation of Hell"
© Alan Watt Jan 13th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 13th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of January, 2012. For newcomers, you should always help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find lots and lots of free audios for download, where hopefully, you'll start to understand this big system you've been born into. It's called the Matrix

really, because, just like the movie, there's so many rooms, so many floors, and each time you think you get to the right one, there's more deception. There's always deception. Because, you see, we're in a scientifically controlled society. And science also controls your mind, big time, with neuroscience, all kinds of behavioral psychologists. You'd be surprised how many teams and organizations to do with controlling the mind that governments, all governments hire. And a lot of them are full time, of course, working for government too. Because government's job is not there to inform you and keep you up with any kind of truth on any particular area. It's there to control you, manage you, make you pliable, and make you docile, pretty well, to all that's happening. Because the big boys are a separate group, altogether.

I mentioned last night that Bertrand Russell said that eventually the elite will become a separate species in a sense, because they'll be the only ones in on the truth, all truths, you see. So, we are managed, like a herd, and I go through the histories of the organizations that came up with the ideas, got together, and went after all the world's resources, with the idea of bringing in a world government, which of course they themselves would rule. And then they'd use a scientific management to bring down populations, and, again, advance humankind as far as better slaves go, for the kind that they would want to serve themselves.

So, help yourself to the website, as I say. There's about a thousand audios up there now. And all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com have transcripts for download too. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you'll find transcripts in other languages for print up. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests, who really are there to sell you after scaring you. And I don't have shares in any companies that sell anything at all. So, you can help me get by, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office. Or you can send cash. Or you can use PayPal. It's up to you. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And straight donations are really, really welcome.

As I say, all we can do now is chronicle the events as we go through them, this big plan, this big world order plan that they talk about, you see. The Council on Foreign Relations, if you bother to read them, will tell you where the world is going in their Foreign Affairs magazine, has pretty well never been wrong, ever. Because, you see, they run the world. They're part of the managerial class. And they're called world managers, by the way, from the insiders' point of view. The world managerial class. And the politicians are there really to put on a show for the public, eat lots of big meals, and it costs a lot of cash with their G20 meetings. And to make you think you've still got a say in things, someone is responsible to you. Of course, we know for a fact that no one at the top is responsible to any of us anymore, because all the departments you're supposed to complain to are just that. They just dump it in the trash, or else some low echelon will give you some, you know, copied thing back to you, and that's the end of things. Unless you want to spend your life, you know, writing to parliament. Good for you. It doesn't do you any good at all. Because government, as I say, from at least the 1500s has been really based on this technique. Probably before, since Francis Bacon talked about it back then. He says, it's best the public never know the true machinations of what government is up to.

And that's really how it is. Well, this big group, of course, that decided to take over the world, were using academia as well, and training each managerial class, are in full swing now. They call it post democracy. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, I try to chronicle the events, and compare them to the experts that were employed years ago, often long before you were born. In fact, some of them lived in your grandfathers' day and they met at world meetings, deciding on the kind of planned society they would bring in. And they had all kinds of specialists. They've written lots of books about it. Many of those involved wrote their own biographies. They just love to tell you how important they were in fashioning the society that was to come. And they've never been wrong.

Every part of the agenda from about the 1920s onwards has been fulfilled, including the steps that they took to separate generations, to bring in massive promiscuity, and then the state would come in and be the parent or parents to children. And it's just amazing to see how it was done. And those who indulged in all the fun and games, the youngsters, of course, it was all geared at them, actually believed it was their doing. "Our generation" type

thing. That's how they always conned them. And they had no idea they were going along an agenda that was meant to destroy family units and eventually, as I say, everyone is an individual, sort of in their own little world, and the government can talk right down to you, and there's no one to help you out. There's no family or friends or anything left. That's the society we are in today. Perfect actually. But we're so well understood, because we've been studied for many thousands of years. Many thousands of years. We forget just how old humankind is, and empires and forms of government. Look at the age of China and all the governments they tried in ancient times. They even had Communism and Socialism and all kinds of techniques used, long, long before BC.

And of course, we just go through it all again. Well, that knowledge was never lost, including all the studies on how it affected the people and things that could go wrong, and how to rectify them. Used over and over again. Remember, Plato said the same thing. If you want to control society or make them do something, find something that they've done in the past and go through the same formula again, implement it in the same formulaic way and it's guaranteed to work. It always does work. Because we're a form of creature of habit, you see, with innate drives and things in us, so they can easily manipulate us so easily.

But to go for the young is easy too, when your hormones are galloping away there. It's like taking a child into a store, and there's all the candies, and the child just has a temper tantrum if it can't get them all. Only in this case it was teenagers, and they said, "it's all out there, go for it. You can get it all." And they did. You know, all kinds of AIDS and you know gonorrhea and stuff like that, and syphilis. Anyway, they achieved their goal, and today people are pretty well living all on their lonesomes. Not only that, they're trained that they couldn't pretty well get on with a partner for very, very long at all. Either that or they want someone else, a better partner, like a TV star or something like that. It's just incredible how stupid we really are. And we are stupid.

Now, I'm going to put up a link tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's the start of the inquiry to do with \$9 trillion that went missing from the Federal Reserve. And you should hear some of the responses, no kidding you. This is good enough for the public, mind you. "Well, we had an inquiry, you know, and it was inconclusive." But everybody else would be going to jail, or swinging from the trees on the end of ropes for bringing down countries, bringing down thousands of people out of their homes, losing their homes, and nothing is done about it. The real robber barons are still in control, because they never left you see. They've been here for an awful, awful long time. And of course, they also belong to the same associations that put their boys into politics to make sure that they do all the damage control and nobody does go to jail. We live under this system. It is a new feudal system. I really think it's the same old feudal system that's been here for a long time. And Carroll Quigley pretty well verifies that in his book, *Tragedy and Hope*.

Anyway, I'll put that link up tonight, and then touch on addiction, because addiction of the internet, of course, is well known, because we all know people who are addicted. They're up day and night, and they hardly sleep. It's an addiction like any other addiction, like gambling for instance. And they're bringing out studies all the time. And your brain does get rewired, there's no doubt about it. Anything that you learn, in fact, even just typing, basically, rewires your brain. But this internet, of course, goes much, much further. It says:

Internet addiction has for the first time been linked with changes in the brain similar to those seen in people addicted to alcohol, cocaine and cannabis. In a groundbreaking study, researchers used MRI scanners to reveal abnormalities in the brains of adolescents who spent many hours on the internet, to the detriment of their social and personal lives. The finding could throw light on other behavioral problems and lead to the development of new approaches to treatment, researchers said.

An estimated 5 to 10 per cent of internet users are thought to be addicted

(Alan: I think it's a lot more than that.)

meaning they are unable to control their use.

(A: Plus, a lot of them go through temporary addictions as well, as they're growing up through their teenage years.)

The majority are games players who become so absorbed in the activity they go without food or drink for long periods and their education, work and relationships suffer.

(A: It's interesting, because there are people who, strangely enough, love to go to casinos. And I've never gone to one, and I have no interest in going to one. But there's a lot of folk who do like to go and spend their cash. In Canada, it's so wonderfully set up that generally they aim for the elder woman whose husband has died, left insurance with her and so on. And she gets her pension as well, at the end of every month. And the ones down at Windsor and elsewhere, send out buses, these mini-buses picking them up all over Ontario to take them down so they can spend all their pension money. I remember one of them telling me that there's a smell in some of them. And what it was, it was Chinese guys, they get really addicted to things like that, who wore diapers under their clothing, and they wouldn't leave the tables, the gambling tables, in case they lost their winning streak. No kidding. That's how bad it is. That's how bad it is. Anyway, it says here:)

Henrietta Bowden Jones, consultant psychiatrist at Imperial College, London, who runs Britain's only NHS clinic for internet addicts and problem gamblers, said: "The majority of people we see with serious internet addiction are gamers – people who spend long hours in roles in various games that cause them to disregard their obligations. I have seen people who stopped attending university lectures, failed their degrees or their marriages broke down because they were unable to emotionally connect with anything outside the game."

Although most of the population was spending longer online, that was not evidence of addiction, she said. "It is different. We are doing it because modern life requires us to link up over the net in regard to jobs, professional and social connections – but not in an obsessive way.'

(A: Again, I disagree with that. I think all these things that come out, with their Facebook and all their sockpuppet friends and all the rest of it, is actually promoted to make them addicted to it. People are scared stiff to miss one call. You know, one little call. They're scared stiff not to answer it, it doesn't matter where they are, in case they miss something.)

When someone comes to you and says they did not sleep last night because they spent 14 hours playing games, and it was the same the previous night, and they tried to stop but they couldn't – you know they have a problem. It does tend to be the gaming that catches people out."

And then you go into this one here, another one, another study that's been done. It says:

Abnormal White Matter Integrity in Adolescents with Internet Addiction Disorder: A Tract-Based Spatial Statistics Study

(A: That sounds even more important, eh. Oh, wow. Anyway, it says here. It was done, actually I think it was in China, actually came up with this one. It says:)

Internet addiction disorder (IAD) is currently becoming a serious mental health issue around the globe. Previous studies regarding IAD were mainly focused on associated psychological examinations. However, there are few studies on brain structure and function about IAD. In this study, we used diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) to investigate white matter integrity in adolescents with IAD.

Seventeen IAD subjects and sixteen healthy controls without IAD participated in this study. Whole brain voxel-wise analysis of fractional anisotropy (FA) was performed by tract-based spatial statistics (TBSS) to localize abnormal white matter regions between groups.

(A: They're finding abnormal regions with this white matter in them, in guys who are addicted.)

TBSS demonstrated that IAD had significantly lower FA than controls throughout the brain, including the orbito-frontal white matter, corpus callosum, cingulum, inferior fronto-occipital fasciculus, and corona radiation, internal

and external capsules, while exhibiting no areas of higher FA. Volume-of-interest (VOI) analysis was used to detect changes of diffusivity indices in the regions showing FA abnormalities.

(A: Now, they know for a fact that if it's altering the brain, if it's the cause for altering the brain, it's almost giving you a psychopathic type nature, because this is the part of the brain that also gives you your emotions, your ability to bond with people or love people. There's very few folk that love folk anymore. That will mix with something else. Anyway, it really is altering the brain's wiring, big time. And it says:)

In most VOIs, FA reductions were caused by an increase in radial diffusivity while no changes in axial diffusivity.

(A: In other words, this is a scientific, it's really meant for a scientific evaluation.

Conclusions

Our findings suggest that IAD demonstrated widespread reductions of FA in major white matter pathways and such abnormal white matter structure may be linked to some behavioral impairments. In addition, white matter integrity may serve as a potential new treatment target and FA may be as a qualified biomarker to understand the underlying neural mechanisms of injury or to assess the effectiveness of specific early interventions in IAD.

So, there's actually underlying injury to the neural mechanisms in the brain itself. Quite something, eh? Mind you too, a while back I read from the article that the Pentagon put out on their warfare techniques, to do with internet-based warfare techniques. And they mentioned they have specific colors and viruses and things they can bring all together at once, which literally can bring on a stroke or a heart attack. They can actually program your brain until your brain has been fooled that the pulsing coming from the computer is actually really the cerebral cardiac pulse. And, of course, your heart slows down, then stops. They can do a lot more with it too. Understand that everything out there is weaponized these days. Everything. Quite something isn't it, when that's the lengths they go to. It can actually alter parts of the brain and you get buildup of this white matter where it shouldn't actually be.

And right now, I'm going to go to, there's a caller hanging on the line here, from the UK. And if this machine will work here, I'll know who it is. It's Daniel from the UK. Are you there Daniel? Hello, Daniel? Oh, there's the music coming in. Hold on, and I'll be right back after this break, Daniel.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking to Daniel from the UK. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, Alan. I'm here. Do you, do you think that the different racial groups and even homosexuality and even psychopathy could be evidence of genetic tampering, at some point in history?

Alan: There's no doubt, in specific groups, even in psychopathy, they've found that certain groups are prone to pass on psychopathy to their children. Especially when these groups have been around for thousands of years. So, there's no doubt on that. Tampering, I wouldn't be surprised. Don't forget too, that not just genetic tampering, the easiest thing is to do it the old-fashioned stockyard way, of picking different peoples and slaves or whatever, and not marrying them but mating them. They've done that for thousands of years for particular types of slaves. You don't want one that's too bright, generally, unless you're serving someone like a Caesar. And you don't want them too dumb either and too slow. So, you want a big, muscular slave. And of course this was all taught, once again. There were handbooks on how to rear slaves in America, brought over by the ones who were running the slave trade. Always had run the slave trade, in fact, because they'd been into it for an awful long, hundreds and hundreds of years. So, that's the easiest way to do it.

And of course, we know that genetically too, it's passed on through what we would call, or history would call, successful families, the ones who end up dominating whole countries through bloodshed and slaughter and being awfully nasty kind of people, with no tolerance for anyone or competition whatsoever. So, there's different ways to pass it on.

Now, scientists, I'm sure, ancient scientists, and they've always had scientists, they've been called priests in previous times too, that dealt with medicine, noticed a lot of these things too. The Egyptians knew this. We know

other cultures have tried to dumb down some of the slaves, after getting riots, etc, by introducing what they call religious programs for the mothers, who would bind the children's heads with flat boards. And that would dumb them down to a certain extent, make them very obedient and compliant, almost emotionless type slaves as well. Egypt did it. They did it through Latin America and other countries as well.

So, there's been so much tampering with the human brain, it's just incredible to see the lengths the elite have gone in previous times to make us dumb and stupid. Even comparing that to today, it's more scientific. Again, it's quiet. It's more subtle. It's covert. It's stealth. They do it through inoculations. They do it through food. And so on and so on. But as far as direct manipulation of the genes, that is possible. I wouldn't be surprised.

They have found across the world, but definitely in Egypt, on digs, and you'll find some of these things in the Moscow Museum, magnifying glasses for microscopes, and also for telescopes. And that's why; it probably started with telescopes, because they were so into the stars for timing and dating, etc, and using it like a clock, that naturally, you simply reverse the procedure for a microscope. And they've found these lenses, perfectly-ground lenses, which meant, they could see much smaller things than we ever imagined they could. And we've also found the same kind of dye, this blue type of dye in Egypt, which you actually use to identify the genes. You know, the Genome Project uses it today, in fact.

Daniel: Well, I mean, it doesn't surprise me. I mean, this whole idea that civilization as we know it started 10,000 years ago, and up until then we were just scratching around in the dirt, to me is just not logical. I mean, if we haven't changed much in a million years or however. You know, we had the same capacity for intelligence 500,000 years ago, a million years ago, there must have been hundreds of civilizations, civil advanced societies, that's what I mean. There must have been. I mean, I don't understand how. The trouble is, we haven't got any evidence. Or they haven't at least shown us. You'd have thought there'd be some evidence.

I mean, my main thing is that I've always thought that humans are out of sync with the rest of nature. I thought being a closed system, you'd expect everything to be in balance and equilibrium. But, humans definitely have these traits, like psychopathy and sadism, that are completely out of balance, because, I would have thought, it shouldn't be possible for one species to control the planet.

Alan: Well, we know that even off the west coast of India, according to India, the legends of India, they talked about the whole west coast going down at one point under the sea, and way over 10,000 years ago., you know, and they had cities on it. Well, they've done their underground water explorations, and sure enough, they've found them.

Same thing off Latin America. We know that Latin America, some of the countries were actually pushed upwards with tectonic pressure, and so they have beaches, one-time beaches that are maybe a thousand feet up higher than the sea level today. And they have many of these, by the way, so it's gone up and down quite a few times, along with the different civilizations. We know in Greece, Plato talked about Solon, his uncle, who went to Egypt, as all the Greeks did, for their education, and the Egyptians said to them, you Greeks don't even know who you are, or how old you are, and how many civilizations have come and gone in ancient times. So, I think that's more to the point. They've come and gone and come and gone and come and gone. There's no doubt about it. And there is a lot of evidence to do with that. But they don't want us to believe or know that sciences as such existed such a long time ago, kept, of course, to a very specific few, priestly class, always. It's the same today.

Hold on. We'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK about how old is mankind. And personally, as I say, there's just too much evidence, as far as I'm concerned, that, you know, a hundred thousand years ago, man has definitely been around, and maybe perished, maybe moved on. We don't know. We know that there's been different equators down through the many thousands of years and the millennia. And that at one time it went across Siberia in fact. So, even the Earth tilted at one point as well. So, I have no doubt at all that man has been probably wiped out by the millions at one time. Everything gets covered up. It grows over. And even, wherever they're digging today they're finding human beings, in the most amazing places. And I think this would go on and on the deeper you dug, if you just kept at it, and had the money to do it.

The elite, again, and science itself, after the great god academia, sets its sights on Darwinism and that's god's law. And we only evolved, you know, as so and so, etc, etc. And we must have come from monkeys, of course, just absolutely had to have come from monkeys. Even if there's no trace as to the reason or why we'd come from monkeys, because every species creates its own species in like. That's the way it happens. And we know we can change genes by radiation, or specific chemicals, long-term exposure to chemicals can also do the same kind of thing, but they generally are unpredictable. You'd get monsters of all kinds, which don't last very long. So, you'd have to be into something very specific to create a particular creature, like today. We can certainly do it today. If the histories of India are correct, and they have histories, they claim, going back into millions of years. If the histories of India are correct, if there's anything to the mythology, then they had sciences many millions of years ago. And that man had come and gone and come and gone and come and gone, and that they even created different kinds of humans, they claim, in their histories, and towards the Black Sea area, which was a valley at that time. And they say that they created different kinds of humans, mixed with animals, just like today, you know, where they're going ahead with the same thing, and that they began to eat each other, so they flooded that whole valley. And then National Geographic sent down a mini-sub, a few years back. They did an exposé on it. And sure enough, down at the bottom of the Black Sea, there's ledges there, and there's remains, very well preserved remains of human buildings. So, that was a valley at one time, after all.

So, who knows. Again, the big boys ain't going to tell us. But there's just too much evidence out there that we definitely were more profuse at one time, with sciences of certain types at least. We don't know how far advanced they were in all spheres, but definitely in some areas, like medicine, they seem to have made quite a lot of progress.

Daniel: I'll just ask you something else. Do you think, it seems to me these people, I can't believe that knowledge has been passed on maybe that long. I think it will be like Chinese whispers almost. I mean, there will be some that will be passed on and others that will be lost. But it seems these people have tried to elevate themselves above, maybe there was a creator, you know, a genuine higher intelligence that did play a hand in creating life. I'm comfortable with that notion. But it seems that they tried to elevate themselves above that. You know. They've tried to, they think that they can do what hasn't been done. And I'm just uncomfortable with the thought that a creation, let's say we were created by something, could ever be as intelligent as the thing that created it. Do you think that's a bit? Do you think that's impossible, or could it be done, do you think?

Alan: There is one religion today which teaches that all the male offspring are gods. And they also believe that God cannot really be known, and they have to work towards the Great Work, which is to become, become full with the powers of God, and have the same powers of God. It's an old religion that's still on the go today. So there's maybe something to that. There's definitely something in the fact that that's taught and they must bring in the future. They must create the future, as opposed to all the other religions, which tend to look upon the past like some savior came along and did it all for you and all you do now is just lie back and it's all done. So, the whole thing with what caused it all to happen, we'll never really know. All we have is bits and pieces, mythologies, and even later changes to do with whatever political group took over and got in power. Because people will tend to aggrandize themselves, and take the power away from their deity, you see, as time goes on.

Daniel: This is exactly what I'm saying is, do you not think that they're being guided more by megalomania and they've blinded themselves with this obsession of self-importance, rather than actually basing their religion on any sound, logical reason or nature.

Alan: Actually, in one religion, it's both; as I say, the one religion that believes that every male child is a god. And that to achieve the role that God gave them, they believe, they must go into science. They do use science, in fact, they lead science. And they must, through science, become the full gods again. That's a fact. This actually exists. And it helps run the show today. Other ones will say that you can never know God, all you can know is what God is not. Not what he is. You see? And if you go into the histories of the religion, and even in the Christian religion, and pre-Christian, pre-Judaic religion, they talk about a war. The same old legend. There was a war between good and evil that waged through the entire universe. And the war unleashed supernatural powers as these, what they called later, angels fought with the rebels. But, before that, everything in the universe was made perfect, including humankind itself. And that because of the changes, even the trees and the humans today are a poor kind of replica

of what they once were. So, massive supernatural changes occurred because of the powers that were unleashed across the entire cosmos. So, there's maybe something to that as well. But the ancients certainly all talked about this same huge battle that raged through the universe, and it ended up on Earth, by the way. And so Earth was to be the last battleground for any of this and all of this. Everything would rest on what happened on Earth.

And then you have some of the old secret societies, which belong to the mainstream. One mainstream society, religious society, which talked about, they are the offspring of the ones that were cast to earth, and when they came here, they still had their perfect powers, although they had no physical bodies, you know.

Daniel: Nephilim and all that, was it?

Alan: Yeah. They claimed that through their ability to have supernatural power, they eventually bred into the human stock that existed on earth, but they willed the initial bodies that they occupied here, they willed into existence by their perfect powers; but, by interbreeding with the stock here, they lost their powers. And hence, they started back into genealogies, to try to get the powers back by interbreeding amongst themselves, once again. And that's at the core of a major religion today. So, there's always an esoteric side of every religion, and so, this is going on today. However, man is supposed to perfect himself. And by that, I don't mean all men. Man is supposed to perfect himself and regain the powers that the God or Godhead gave him. Interesting enough, in different religions, the God, even Plato and Aristotle and so on, other ones talked about in the Greek version, and they couched it in such a way, because, remember, they came from a secret teaching as well, through Socrates, via Pythagoras long before. And they said that their deity was both male and female. When he walked one way he was male. When he turned round, he was female. They say that, so they couched it in that kind of language. In Judaism, it's much the same thing too, that the God created first man, which meant that the first man also contained the part of the female that was eventually separated from him. So he was both, two in one. That was a later belief in Judaism. So, you have this hermaphroditic thing. So, you have the hermaphroditic thing coming all down through religions and ending up in a major religion. And now you see it really being promoted like crazy through scientific tinkering across the planet right now with massive grants funding them. So, you have to ask why this is happening.

Even NASA put out a documentary a few years ago saying they might have to create some kind of creature in order to stop jealousies on board. It would have to be hermaphroditic, you know. So, this is a big key theme all down through history.

Daniel: What do you think about that Zechariah Sitchin and what he talks about?

Alan: Zechariah Sitchin was a front man. He was put out there to put an awful lot of nonsense out there, very popular nonsense, because it has to be terribly entertaining. And he belonged to the Ashmolean Society. And the Ashmolean Society of course have a particular function to do, apart from screw up all our heads as well. But that's how you do it. You change the youth often by putting out these characters. Not one person writes the books. It's a whole team of people that write the books. And they make sure that everyone gets them. Long before that, you had Chariots of the Gods, by Erik von Daniken. And every television station across the world kept pushing von Daniken. Oh, he was a genius. And then we found out he made it all up and he paid a peasant down in Mexico to cut out these stelae with the depictions of his motorcycle, space motorcycles with aliens on them and stuff like that. He was paying the guy about five cents each, you know.

Daniel: Wow. Well, it's just that there are, they say every good lie has a bit of truth, and sometimes there's some elements of the history that they stick in there as well, with all the other fantastical stuff.

Alan: That's the key. You see, all you have to do to bend people's minds and set the mind, I call it setting the mind, or a generation's mind gets set, by putting a particular fiction that fascinates them, mixed with certain little bits of truth, and certain conclusions you may come to yourself. But they know how to bring you to conclusions so easily using your imagination. It was an ancient technique too, of all old storytellers, before writing came along, they knew these techniques as well. So, don't be fooled by them. And there is a big agenda out there too. You understand, even in the days of Lincoln, there was a fund established for all futuristic writers to try and bring in a particular type of scientific society through their fictional works. Rothschilds of England in the 1800s did the same thing. He set up

the ones for the Futurist society. And that's where you get all your science fiction from. They tell these guys what to write, what they want. And that shapes the minds of the reader. That's us. And it's predictive programming. So, be very careful. You have to really do an awful lot of research into all this stuff to come to the conclusions. Otherwise, you're easily led.

Daniel: Yeah. Well, you just have to use a good dollop of common sense as well.

Alan: A lot.

Daniel: And look at what's in it for them. You have to look at what's in it for them. I always think, before I even listen to what someone is saying, I think, well, who are they, and why would they be saying this, because there's usually something in it for them.

Alan: It was the same with H.G. Wells. H.G. Wells was paid via the Fabian society, and before it even became the Fabian Society he was paid too by multi-millionaires from America, from New York, who eventually went over and funded the Fabian Society. He was paid to write science fiction in such a way, and we now call it predictive programming, to fascinate the youth to actually work towards the goal they wanted them to work towards through fiction. And that's how they do it. It's a very simple technique. And once we've read it through fiction it seems so familiar to us that when it starts to come in in real life we succumb to it. We allow it to happen. It's like all the sci-fi movies for the last 20 years showed us a population living in rubble, and you know, scampering for crusts of bread, and a super elite with a massive army of these guys with all their armor on. Well, we're now in that, but we're programmed to accept that long before, for twenty, thirty years, through science fiction. That's not coincidence.

Daniel: As well, I've read a book, I read something by a guy called Beria. He's a Russian Communist. And it was Ivan Pavlov's Manual of Psycho-political Warfare. And I read it the other day, and I thought, my God, this is exactly, this is the actual tactics they're using, like Yuri Bezmenov talked about. He just touched on the four phases of subverting a nation. But this manual of psycho-political warfare is really, is the real deal. This is exactly how they do it.

Alan: Beria actually worked very closely with Pavlov and others. You see, these guys already knew, especially those guys, because they also belonged to another secret society. Beria was the head of the NKVD at the time and the Comintern for Young Communists. And he said in the 1930s that already they had perfected the technique of indoctrinating the youth, and they could literally upgrade the youth every three to four years even deeper into the agenda. It was so quick, it was so perfected, he says, it can not fail.

Daniel: Yeah. No, it's incredible. And also, it's just that I read that even, that Hitler even studied those techniques from the Egyptians. They read Egyptian scrolls and stuff, like you said. But they'd learned this even back to Sumerian times and beyond. They'd learned about this.

Alan: The thing is though, it was never lost. You see, there are real archives of information. And power, whenever it takes over a country or a nation, never burns libraries, believe you me, to lose things. They make sure they grab all the information, because knowledge is power. And it's always knowledge for the elite to rule over the masses. So you always grab that first. We do the same thing today, when we go into countries in the Middle East, we have special teams set to rob their museums, grab all the scripts and so on, and get out with it fast. And that's what they do. So, it's always been this way. So, they didn't have to retranslate things or re-find things out. No. These societies already knew this stuff.

Daniel: It's fascinating. But on a final note, I'll say, it's still encouraging that you and me and other people listening, and some others, haven't maybe succumbed to it. And it's reassuring that even in places like North Korea, where they've just been properly brainwashed for so long, there's still people who know that what's going on is wrong. And that you can't, there's something about the human spirit or soul, whatever it is, that you can't quite crush completely. And there will always be some people who hopefully won't actually succumb to all the programming.

Alan: That's right. Interestingly, Madam Blavatsky, who was given the first Freemasonic charter for females,

because they had to get the women into them then too, said that our goal is to cross spirit with science. And when you read through it, what they really mean is, to entrap the soul, entrap the soul so that it could never communicate with its deity. That's the ultimate goal. The goal of complete atheism is the same. It's so that you personally will put up a firewall, because you don't believe in anything else, and you won't reach out to something that gives you extra power, more power, your Creator, your God. And that is their goal. The more atheistic and depressing they can make society, the more technological they can make society, the closer they've achieved their goal. We're far more obedient, you know, far more obedient, and we'll succumb to terrible hardships, when we believe that there is no deity whatsoever. That's a prime goal that they have. Thanks for calling. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Aaron from Nevada, if he's there. Hello?

Aaron: Hi, Alan. Love the show, man. Your show shows that you don't have to run it like a used car sales lot or something like that in order to get the information out there. And well, I just wondered, since your words on Zechariah Sitchin, I had no idea. I'm going to have to research that.

Alan: I'll put up a link tonight. It shows you, it's a complete exposé on Sitchin, and how he literally, Sitchin made up his own, his own special interpretation that no one else can agree on. You've got to understand, when you study languages, and you break down and decode them to find out what they mean, eventually many people will come to the same conclusions. You have to come to the same conclusions, and say yeah, this is an A, this is a B, etc. But Sitchin literally alters and puts his own particular translation down, and even changes the meanings of them, his own translation, as he goes through his own works.

Aaron: I see. Okay. Also, on the pineal gland. And since you were talking about the brain, I thought I would chime in. What are your, how do you think the whole pineal gland works into the other realm or the other dimension? Do you think there's any, any thoughts on the pineal gland?

Alan: The pineal gland, all we really know about it, we used to think it just sat there and basically fossilized, but it works in youth more so than as you get older. I think it's got a lot to do with various glandular functions to do with the sexual nature, I really think so, when you're younger. But also, we know that light, light goes right through the eye, they found this out about ten, fifteen years ago. Light will come right through the eye and strike it. And this seems to activate it. And it might have something to do with things like the SADS and so on, how you feel, Seasonal Affective Disorder, you know. It might be the reason why the Swedes have so much of a high suicide rate when there's so much cloud cover for so much time of the year. It may have something to do with that. But I really don't put too much emphasis on what they claim, like it's a magic gland, etc, and you can activate it and get special powers. I really don't put faith in that at all.

Aaron: Any thoughts on Jordan Maxwell?

Alan: Jordan Maxwell came out giving out basic Freemasonic interpretations initially. I never really followed him. But I know he's been in touch with, and even had different ones who I don't trust, to be honest with you, who came out and actually worked with him for a while, before they were set off on their own. But I haven't really followed whatever he's up to at all. I know he went to Area 51 and stuff like that. Whenever they start tying in the alien stuff I'm very suspicious of them. Because we know they've been making stuff here on Earth for an awful long time at special bases. And it's pretty traditional. In fact, some of them have admitted years later that when they've been testing particular aircraft, very advanced aircraft, when they say it's been seen somewhere, oh, just tell them it's a UFO, and that gets into the papers, and we think, oh, it's a UFO, and no one thinks they're actually making this stuff here. I mean, I've seen these things myself. I know they exist, you know. But you can't just keep jumping back to the alien stuff. It's like a diversion. You can't catch an alien and say, "right, admit it. You're causing all the Earth's problems, aren't you?" You'll never find one. We see the real aliens walking into parliament and into the congress. That's where they are, you know. [Alan laughs.] And these guys look very human to me. They might look human, but they're definitely psychopathic in nature. Thanks for calling. And sorry, I couldn't get to Blue from Tennessee. Maybe try on Monday. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[9,000,000,000,000 Dollars Missing from Fed--Watch this Farce](#)

[Brain Alteration and Internet Addiction](#)

[Internet Addiction and Brain Changes](#)

[More on Internet and Brain Alteration](#)

[SitchinIsWrong.com](#)

["Zecharia Sitchin's ancient astronaut theories - a skeptical archive"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"PROMISE OF BREAD, DELIVERY OF CIRCUS"
November 8, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 8, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hello folks. This is Alan Watt and it is Wednesday the 8th of November 2006.

For all those people who still live in the projected reality they've been born into, and think it's all real and that their little "X" on the spot will change the world, this song's for you.

"I'm a Loser"
By the Beatles

I'm a loser
I'm a loser
And I'm not what I appear to be

Of all the love I have won or have lost
there is one love I should never have crossed
She was a girl in a million, my friend
I should have known she would win in the end

I'm a loser
And I lost someone who's near to me
I'm a loser
And I'm not what I appear to be

Although I laugh and I act like a clown
Beneath this mask I am wearing a frown
My tears are falling like rain from the sky
Is it for her or myself that I cry

I'm a loser
And I lost someone who's near to me
I'm a loser
And I'm not what I appear to be

Yes, it's the politician's mantra, "If you can make an "X", you're my kind of guy." The "X" is quite interesting because it's a bit of a mockery on the illumined man, because they know you're not illumined. You're in the dark. You're the "profane," you see, and "X" was the symbol of the illumined man. It was also used for those who couldn't read and write, not so long ago really. Mark your "X" down, that was your sign. That was your oath when you put a little "X" down there. You're giving authority to someone and you'll be in obedience to that authority. That's what soldiers did in Europe in the last century. In the early last century and the centuries before, they marked their "X" because they couldn't

read or write and they were now under the total command of their superiors. They've given their rights away as a member of the public to be a private. You're owned privately.

There's another type of law you can see behind all of this, which you can figure out if you put the time to it, but it's all to do with contracts and contractual law. It's far better to have people believe that they have a say in things. They found out this 200-odd years ago in Britain. It's much easier if you give them what they think is democracy and representation, that way they don't revolt every four or five years. You just kick the last lot out and then you scratch your heads and you wonder why there seems to be an agenda continuing here with the next bunch that's in.

Thomas Jefferson mentioned this in his own writings. He said, "*When you see a particular agenda being carried forth through different houses (meaning different elected groups one after the other) and you see a particular agenda continuing, then you're under a form of control.*" Totalitarian type tyranny and we can certainly see it. It's not hard to see if anybody really wants to open the books.

It's not conspiracy because those who have been the visible leaders to this, the front-men, have been well documented in the past. We find that in the writings of John Dee going back to England in the 1500's, the British Empire -- "**Brytish Empire**" (Brightish Empire) as he called it, with a free trade association of countries that would join and get special status if they joined; and eventually this system would be global.

We also see it re-emerging in the time of Cecil Rhodes with his Rhodes Foundation and the amalgamation of the Rhodes Foundation with Lord Milner and the Round Table groups, now known as "The Royal Institute of International Affairs" that really is a government that is unelected. It has people placed in governments, but they have many people outside of the government in high positions and in big bureaucracies in federal levels; and this was also to bring in a world state based on **Plato's Republic**.

They push continuously for a society where people will serve the world state. They will serve it. They will believe it's their duty to serve the world state. It sounds very appealing to the left-wingers because left wings are always looking for utopia and it never turns out that way. Even Gorbachev had to admit that. You find the guys that play both sides of the fence tend to say very honest things. They can afford to. It doesn't mean that they're against it. They just tell you it doesn't work. Utopias tend to create absolute horror on countries and nations and peoples, down through the centuries, as you hammer and force them to conform into a system, which is technically alien to them. A system based on a priority of commerce and banking. That is never questioned in all these utopian schemes strangely enough.

These tokens for exchanges, the thing called "money" is never questioned, nor is it ever questioned as to why specific families have the right to decide what money is. Together these families form what is called "**The World Bank**", another front, a façade.

Carroll Quigley, who was a professor at Georgetown University—Georgetown being famous for training people to go on to be high level bureaucrats first to do service abroad, generally in forms of charitable agencies, and then they come back and go up the ladder. He was responsible for picking out Rhode Scholars to send to Oxford in England, where this seems to be the center of all of this globalism really stems from. Oxford is tied with Cambridge for different functions.

Cambridge tends to put out into the world the aristocratic elite, the ones that are a bit brighter to give positions to go out into the world. They run the spy agencies and stuff. Whereas Oxford seems to be based on training the people to go into high-level politics and bureaucracies worldwide. The Royal Institute of International Affairs has a branch in every British Commonwealth country, so you'll have the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, et cetera, et cetera.

Back in the early 1900's, Milner proposed and it was accepted and implemented that they'd take in other countries, such as India and Pakistan and countries which were not part of the Empire, eventually, such as the USA, and sure enough they'd be called The Council on Foreign Relations, so not to upset the citizenry of the countries who were non-affiliated with the British Empire. You'll find that the policies for the U.S. and all the English speaking countries having dictated fairly openly in their own writings for over a hundred years.

Carroll Quigley mentioned that no one in these countries, **NO ONE EVER, EVER**, (underline ever) is elected to high office without being vetted and passed years before by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It would be a form of scaled down competition for what appears to the public to be parties, but in reality the top people that form the upper cabinets would all be handpicked and vetted and trained for the position, years before the public even hear their names.

That's also the same with the likes of Canada, with the provinces to the provincial level. The premiers and provincial level are also picked, vetted, passed and okayed. **The reason THEY HAVE NEVER LOST CONTROL OF THEIR AGENDA AND THE DIRECTION—IS THEY PLAN THE FUTURE LIKE A BUSINESS.** It's a business. They plan it with meticulous detail, not only a business but as a war; and the people of the world don't know the war is upon them.

The elite factions of The Council on Foreign Relations (**which is the American branch** of The Royal Institute of International Affairs) are from aristocratic families in America, and the U.S. does have this aristocracy. It's got a fantastic reputation through propaganda of not having the same snobbery as parts of Europe, but it certainly does, just as much in fact, and they try and disguise it under different accents and so on, but still they're all from the same "Old Boys School".

This has gone on for hundreds of years and the party business is a joke. It's one agenda. All countries have signed their sovereignty away when they signed first of all the "***Atlantic Charter***" at the beginning of World War II, and then subsequently they reinforced that by sending more of their sovereignty away with the United Nations. They cannot back out of the United Nations and go solo or sovereign without being called "***a rogue nation***". That's what they mean by that. They've broken their contract.

It's all run by high Freemasonry. Back to John Dee and the Rosicrucian's—they were the ones who put out branches just like monks do. In monasteries, you'll find different branches of monks (because this is an ancient system) would ordain other or charter other branches of monks. The Dominicans would give branches off of itself and they call themselves something else et cetera, et cetera. It's kind of like weeds. They grow in the same stock like a dandelion and then blow away multifariously.

You have these associations all going back to what we call today "Freemasonry," with its base structure comprised of the public, the profane and the low Masons who don't know much at all but are sworn to uphold this system. Regardless of what happens, they will uphold it. That's what a base is for. The base with the "all seeing eye" and even on their dollar and the Great Seal, which is the reverse side of the Great Seal, of two sides of it like the Janus character. It's planted in a wilderness. That's what it symbolizes, the parched wilderness. The wilderness of ignorance, the profane, the public and it rises above the public. It dominates the public and so the intellect - the light, "the intelligentsia" have been given the right to dominate the lessers. They are not the bosses though.

The media has had a fantastic job of doing its usual of whipping up the frenzy, which they themselves coined the term. The election fever and the people who are programmed go right into the election mode of fever voting for whoever says the right things, because that's what parties do. It reminds me of the Community Party and **Lenin said it and Marx before him.** "***You must lie to get in. You tell the people what they want to hear and once you're in, you do what you want.***"

That really is what democracy is. If you look at democracy, there's not country where you can actually throw anybody out that you've elected if they go their own way. This has been tried here in Canada, even on local levels, and the people who investigate this and try to get the elected officials out find out that "***under democracy the only right you have is to vote them in.***" That's the only right you have. Once they're in, they don't have to be responsible to you.

You'd think they'd learn this down through the ages. You think people who grow up and see two or three elections in their life would start to catch on, but the conditioning overpowers them. The talking heads of the media gets them into the sports phrase and even use sports terminology, the same phrases you'll hear in football games, and one's bashing the other and who's routing whom, and it's like a war. It's such a farce, really, because it's all done by PR campaigns, publicity managers and scriptwriters. You're seeing actors basically parrot what they're told to parrot. They're lost without their scripts. That's why they always make such incredible boo-boos when they open their mouths and say what

they think. They just parrot what they're said to say. They're actors on the stage like Shakespeare said.

The people never fail to fall for this. They've been lied to so many times they haven't a clue what's really going on in the world, or what the big picture is, or the agenda—or, if they do, they're double-minded. It's like Orwell's double-speak: The ability to hold two opposite opinions in your head at the same time and rationalize each one of them. That's a condition of psychological tampering, basically.

It's gets me that they actually really want these people who say these things, they really want them to do and implement these things that they promise to do. **PROMISES.** It's amazing. It never ever alters. They've been doing this democracy business for a couple of centuries now. It keeps evolving and changing, mind you, in its style and the people don't notice that either. They really think those people and the multimillionaires and the big corporate ex-CEOs that they vote for are going to change their lives for the better for them.

All they have to do is to look for a little bit of honesty with themselves, because that's the only place that you can start, unless you torture somebody like Chertoff and his bunch do. That's the only time you get the truth out of someone. You can't force the truth out of someone if they're a born liar; and people who can lie to whole nations are born liars. It's a particular skill that's hard to do it without blushing or flickering the eyelids and that type of thing; and they do it very well. If they were in a lower class, they'd be very good salesmen selling vacuum cleaners that probably don't work.

Honesty. You have to start with yourself and that means: Why do you honestly expect someone else to change your world for you?

"Honesty"

By Billy Joel

If you search for tenderness,
it isn't hard to find.
You can have the love you need to live.
But if you look for truthfulness,
You might just as well be blind.
It always seems to be so hard to give.

Honesty is such a lonely word.
Everyone is so untrue.
Honesty is hardly ever heard.
And mostly what I need from you.

I highly recommend Carroll Quigley's books "*Tragedy & Hope*" and "*The Anglo-American Establishment*". Quigley, who was often consulted by the top politicians on policy abroad, was no simple professor. He was also the historian for the American branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs called "The CFR" (Council on Foreign Relations). He had access to their records. He updated them and he was quite open about much of it in his writings. He tells you "here is the reasons why things really happen in history," and sure enough, it fills in all the little black spots that you don't get in school. All you have in school is dates and times, wars and battles and generals, and who won what and who killed who. They never go into what companies backed it up. What international corporations supplied the stuff? Who made fortunes? Which individuals made fortunes and also paid off the politicians? He does this. He goes into it in pretty good detail.

He's the guy who picked Bill Clinton for a Rhodes Scholarship. Clinton, like all of them, are groomed from childhood for their roles. The president's you'll have in 10 years time have already been picked, same as prime ministers. The major events you'll find in history as you gone in years are already planned like a business format. "*Nothing happens in politics by chance*" and FDR said that.

So why do people vote?

Prior to all elections, Joe and Jane Average are worried about their own personal lives. Their lifestyle never matches the image they're sold by the media, by the "culture creators" at the top. Therefore they tend to blame themselves and that creates uncertainty in themselves and their own decision making. They feel like children. That's what they want you to feel like, like children who are helpless and then they can bring forth the father figures who seem full of self-confidence. They realize your concerns. They feel your pain and they vocalize what they know is going through your own lives what you're feeling. That's why we have such uncertainty in the world. It helps to make sure that we do keep this farce going by voting, thinking we can change it.

I mean we shouldn't really encourage these guys by voting. It would be something else if we stopped voting all together, then the "real bosses" would have to come forth with force and show their faces, because they would not allow the system to disintegrate which they have always kept control of for thousands of years—the commercial system with its mercantile law.

People vote because they're afraid. They want reassurance. They want to be made to feel that they're secure. This is what every CON MAN down through history has observed and they know how to exploit these fears. It's great when you can create the fears and then you can exploit them. You give the problem. You have the reaction to the problem for the public, then the fear, then you offer the solutions. It doesn't mean you have to carry those solutions out; or, if you do, you'll word it in such a way that it turns out completely different than the people envisage. People want heroes because they have no faith in themselves.

Aldous Huxley in his Berkeley speech (which you can download from this site) was quite correct when he said that most people are really unhappy in their lives. He knew because the system which he and his forbearers had created were making it so. Most people certainly began to be terribly unhappy with all the anxiety of war after war and basically depressions; and in Britain, all through the '70's and '80's, it was called "a recession". They didn't want to call it "a depression". Everybody was depressed all right, but they called it "a recession." They were de-industrializing the country without telling the public that this was the official plan they'd actually signed back in 1945 or '46 with the United Nations to de-industrialize it for the European Union.

The generations who were born in that period afterwards simply went through welfare and job after job if they could get it. The "dole," as they called it, a term borrowed from ancient Rome who gave the dole of wine and bread everyday to the public to keep them happy, to keep them from revolting. Everything was planned that way, as I say, which is now disclosed. They admitted it after they united Europe officially under a government. They came out and declassified all the documentation.

So generations can suffer and they don't care at the top, because "well, the plan's the plan," you see, and ***"you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs,"*** as **Mr. Rockefeller said.**

People have to realize that the main problems they'll face in their life and they blame themselves for, it's not really their fault at all. They're conditioned in a system which gives them a fake perception of reality. When the myth that they go for does not turn out the same way as the myth is supposed to, they blame themselves and get depressed. They have family breakups. The children go their own way because they're indoctrinated in the school. That's where they get their values from, totally different from the parents, every few years they update this agenda to make it even more so. The people look for a hero outside of themselves, one who voices the concerns that they feel; and that's all they need is acknowledgement this person has stated their problems. They know their problems. They want a hero outside themselves and that's why they vote.

It's interesting that when you look at the ones behind Adolph Hitler, who are often portrayed in history as a bunch of little nobody's who just worked their way up in society, renegades little psychopaths; and yet they try to make them seem as though they're almost illiterate; and that's really the upper class snobbery there because these guys were not stupid.

We find that Goring, for instance, who was a flamboyant character and no doubt psychopathic to boot, and probably

very likeable if you knew him personally, and who loved to dress in a Roman toga for his parties, and who was a theosophist and who carried his big jar of crystal around with him for the "good vibrations." He says: "*It's the easiest thing to take control of a country. A few people can do it,*" he said. "*All you have to do is to hype up the fear of an external threat and claim that the government's not doing enough to stop it and the public and that you will do more if you get in to protect them and then they'll vote for you. They'll get you in.*"

People forget that Adolph Hitler was voted in democratically before he became *de facto* dictator.

"Holding Out for a Hero"

By Bonnie Tyler

Where have all the good men gone
And where are all the gods?
Where's the street-wise Hercules
To fight the rising odds?
Isn't there a white knight upon a fiery steed?
Late at night I toss and turn and dream
of what I need

[Chorus]

I need a hero
I'm holding out for a hero 'til the end of the night
He's gotta be strong
And he's gotta be fast
And he's gotta be fresh from the fight
I need a hero
I'm holding out for a hero 'til the morning light
He's gotta be sure
And it's gotta be soon
And he's gotta be larger than life

Albert Pike, the Pope of Freemasonry in the 1800's, said, "*We always give the public their heroes. We give the heroes to every faction, every side.*" The people, once they hear this person saying all the right things, will give their allegiance to that person because "he or she speaks for me." That's how we rationalize it, and we sit back and we guide it again. They say go here, go do this, do that—and we do it. We give our power to the "authorized heroes".

The **VOTE SCAM** never began with electronic voting. It's always been a scam. Even if they did it correctly and upfront and honestly, it wouldn't matter, because once again, the "Big Boys" at the top are handpicked and groomed by people you'll never see, like The Royal Institute of International Affairs Council, long before you ever hear the name and years and years before they ever run for office.

The easiest way to control people is to get them into parties, especially two parties. This or that, up or down, left or right. You'll hear talk show hosts use the same formula on AM stations, your local AM stations or city AM stations, then they get you into the emotive topic. Are you for euthanasia? Are you against euthanasia? Are you for this? Are you for that? They drum it up, and sure enough, the people obligingly fall into their camps. Their emotional responses to sounds, to words, they're conditioned and they fall into their camps.

If you want to control masses of people, you give them at least two parties. Three's a bit untidy but you can use the third one occasionally when it's so blatantly obvious the corruption is in both parties, you can always use the third one for a little while, as they do in Canada, once in a blue moon. The whole party thing is the easiest way to control millions of people.

The United States was supposed to be a Republic first, which followed specific guidelines. Although they were wrote in such a way you could drive buses through it, and that was deliberate too. The party system is easy to take over because you just have to put your guy or a few at the top, and the rest are like trained seals at the circus. You know all the other politicians there they'd want the party. They want to get up the ladder. They're all Masons. They clap their fins (you know, their hands) and cheer their boss on and tell their constituents, "Well, I didn't like that, but I had to toe the party line," you see. "***Toe the line,***" ***that's a Masonic saying.*** Sure enough, they do and the public says, "Oh well, I guess he had to," you see, and "we let it happen," but really, we encourage them by voting.

In the Soviet Union they made it law that you had to vote because people just weren't coming out, so they made it law; because legally, you see, you have to give your power to the beast that rules you. They forced the people to participate.

In Australia, I don't know if they passed it or not, but Howard the Prime Minister there, I think he's been there forever, he was going to do the same thing in Australia, because really there's not confidence in the system. The people are a little bewildered as to why all these things are happening, all this globalization and the Pacific Rim Region set-up and the laws that are getting passed. They can't quite figure it out, so he was thinking of making it mandatory to vote. If there's anybody in Australia, let me know, it would be interesting to see.

They talked about that in Canada, but tossed it around once in a while. It's "good" you see when you can give them the right to rule over you. It's governed as such it's ruled because it's ruled to an agenda. "***A rule***" is ***another Masonic*** term because the first cane, the priest (Cane, Cain) and the first rulers were made of cane. Even when I was in school, maybe even still you can get cheap ones from China made of cane and marked off. It used to be inches. Now it's probably centimeters, as they move from the 12 to the 10 system. Again, the binary code coming in there, Masonic again, everything is, you see. You're living in a system which you don't even recognize is all around you, right down to your measurements. In the mythological ideal, The Republic would have been a system where there was one state. I mean it's like one party where all the rules and tenants of the party were laid down and "fixed in stone." The representatives would come from your area to represent just you, the people. That's what is in its mythological form.

The party system of course does away that, because all the little hacks at the bottom have worked their way in there for power sake and status. They don't go there to serve the people. They'll say all right things because it's their nature, as good little psychopaths, when in reality it's self-serving. That's where they meet the future business contact, big ones. The largest contracts, of course, dished out in a country are from the federal government, so they make all their acquaintances for business future and so on. They're not there to serve the people. It's rather sad to see that's happened in all countries over the last 150 years or so, when even the ones who were supposed to represent the working people sell out very quickly, often beforehand, because they hand-pick their leaders; and again, they are all Masons. That's the common bond throughout the whole planet—Freemasonry. In all of its names, it's the same thing, male and female.

Interestingly enough, I tuned into the news tonight on the Canadian television (I get three stations with my rabbit ears here), and there's a spokesman for a political party in Canada, a woman, and she gave the most obvious freemasonic handshake, so she's Eastern Star. It was interesting to see it so blatant. I guess she's only just passed the third degree and not much higher, because it was just too obvious; but that's the system we live under. It's the same in business. It's the same in law. It's the same everywhere. The signs, the symbols, the language is all around you and you don't see it. You don't see it.

However, any president of the United States goes up to give his speech on the podium, everything around that set (and it's a set for your viewing), the same kind of methodology goes into the creation of that background as it does in a movie where everything's debated. Should this be here? Should that be there? Is this the right color? Color is very important too. It's a language. It goes all the way back, actually before Pythagoras who was the guy who brought it out of Egypt where he studied.

You'll find every president of the United States will tell you his format by the way the flag behind them is draped. If the arrows are showing with the leg, you know the job is war. If it's the other leg of the eagle holding the olive branch, his job is to at least pretend peace, like Bill Clinton pretended peace; although, more missiles flew over the Middle East from ships and blew up all over the place in Iraq during his whole tenure there—TEN-YEAR.

You can tell a good deal by the background. It's a language for "those in the know." ***Yep, if you can make an X, you're my kind of guy.*** Isn't it really interesting to see when it's time for electing who's going to be the front man at the top this fever they drum up with all the balloons. Balloons, placards, badges, funny hats, and cheering and so on at the party headquarters, it's like a circus. This is supposed to deal with you and problems with the country, finances and all; and here they are having a circus to drum up hysteria for the public and the public seem to respond to it.

I noticed when I came to this country the difference in the advertising techniques, because they're suited to the types of mentality they've given to the public – and there is a culture mentality to give to the public. It's given to you. You're born into it and they update it, just like they update computers every so often, and the public never notice. In Britain, the ads were pretty boring because it was all suits and ties and steadfast and upstanding guys selling you something. Whereas in the U.S. and Canada, at that time it was salesmen who were dressed up literally like circus clowns with the big red noses on and big shoes and balloons in their hands selling used cars. I thought, "who in their right mind would buy a used car from a clown?" Yet they were successful it seems.

The same technique is used for voting, as though utopia is coming tomorrow if you just vote this person in. Tomorrow comes and goes and then the promises are all broken and the same agenda, the same United Nations agenda moves steadily forward as always. It doesn't change and the people don't learn because they think this is all real, and they say, "if this bunch turned out bad, we'll vote the next bunch in next time," and that's what you really do. You don't vote new people in. You're voting the last lot out. You're so sick of them and yet you've no memory to realize the bunch you're voting in did the same thing when they were in the last time.

In this system which is a totalitarian system which has always worn, not always worn but generally wears the velvet glove that covers the iron fist. It's much easier to have people obey by compliance rather than by brute force and to make them think they are actually guiding their own lives. But you'll find in this system all of, again, the mythos to do with the culture and the safety nets are out there for you that you're meant to believe are there. You've a caring system.

You'll find the tools, if you have to go and use them eventually one day, and I always liken them to a highway that you walk along and there's your pick axe there and I don't need that. I'll keep going and there's the hammer there. I'll keep going. There's a spade. I'll keep going, I don't need that. However, if you ever do, you'll find that when you pick them up to use and you hit that pick-axe on the road, it bounces because it's made of rubber. It's made of rubber.

THE SYSTEM DOESN'T GIVE OUT THE TOOLS TO HELP YOU OVERCOME THE SYSTEM.

That's how clever this is. Everyone's divided from race, creed, religion, generations, male, female. Everything's divided and divided and divided. Every so often they get on side of the other fighting the other, via the media, over some emotive topic and that keeps it going, all divided and conquered. Everyone's divided and conquered.

This is a science, an ancient science that is taught to those who are not elected, because the real bosses are not elected and they have no responsibility to answer to the public. It's so interesting to see that when, officially for the first time as an organization, The Council on Foreign Relations came on Canadian television nationally in March 2005 to do with the signing of the "***United Americas Agreement.***" They said they were behind it, openly. None of those guys were elected to any political office. Some of them had been in politics prior to that. Some hadn't. They belong to these organizations, these "foundations" as they call them, because Masons make foundations and you build the society on the foundations. They are not responsible for their acts or decisions to the public. That's your democracy for you.

The trick at election time is to whip up the public into a frenzy, because it's important that they get you "back in the box," getting involved as you think you are. Once you're into that frenzy and panic state and looking at the limited alternatives you're given, they've got you where they want you. They want your authorization to rule over you, come what may.

People have asked me, "How do you combat this kind of totalitarian system, a secret government behind government?" I tell them; and I've said this on many radio shows and the hosts have never taken it up. They've dropped it quietly. I say: "*Look. If you're going to give people authority to rule over you and do as they wish to you and your children, you*

better make sure you know everything about them. Everything about them, and you should definitely demand to know what organizations they belong to, have sworn allegiance to and have sworn to obey." That's a very, very important start. When you find that they belong to all the nefarious organizations with "secrets" as they like to call them, not 'secret organizations', then you can't trust them at all. You cannot trust them, no matter what they say. Supposing they get down on their knees and repent and whatever they do, you can't ever trust them again. These people have sold out completely. People who sell out completely will repeat it over and over to the highest bidder.

Carroll Quigley in his own books "*Tragedy & Hope*," writing in the 1960s said, "***Nothing would stop this agenda because it has already taken over the U.S. Congress and Senate***" (50 to 60 years prior to the writing of his book). "***And by the time those in the public that would ever figure it out would catch on, the agenda would be accomplished.***" That's exactly how they united Europe, by the same secrecy, lying to the public and parliament after parliament that was elected in simply went along with the agenda – kept their mouth shut. Made excuses to the public as to why the country was in such a sad situation and getting sadder all the time, until it was all over and done. Then, once they had united Europe under a parliament, they declassified the documents to say, "***Yes, this agenda to unite Europe must be kept secret from the public until it is completed.***" That's open democracy for you. It is no different in any other so-called "democratic" country.

The old Rhodes/Milner groups, the secret government that was authorized to exist by the British Crown, were chartered to exist and do what they're doing, has never stopped on its goal towards this world government.

Margaret Thatcher said it best. **She said:** "*We who are ex-premiers of countries in various nations comprise another government.*" She says: "*We never retire. We know each other. We've worked with each other for years and that is too valuable to be thrown away.*"

She said that they were unelected, and now that they were out of office, they were not responsible to the public or recall or any of that nonsense. They could quietly work and get more done behind the scenes working for this private -- (the real one that exists) towards their agenda.

Now it's interesting to note that the Rhodes Milner group of The Royal Institute of International Affairs has stated 80 years ago or more. It was about 100 years ago that they stated that they'd work with any type of government, even conflicting types like Communism. That's true because they helped to create Communism. This group is composed of the upper elite of the noble families of Europe, primarily Britain but now it's the rest of Europe. One of the points that they wanted to make was "**they wanted to eradicate the middle classes under the guise of equality.**"

They never mentioned eradicating the upper class and all their privileges. They take it as a priority that that will go on forever. That's what Aldous Huxley was talking about when he mentioned "the dominant minority." He said: "There always has been a dominant minority and I see no reason why there shouldn't always be one." It's true. There's nothing to stop them with their agenda, because the sad reality is we have been born into a Matrix system, totally planned and organized prior to your birth, prior to your parents birth, and this agenda has been going on for an awful long time.

Even if President Bush or anyone else had another born-again experience, and the last time Bush had it was when he put out the coffin at Yale University the Skull & Bones Society. That's what it means when they do that; and that's what he means when he refers to it. Even if he had a real one, whatever that is, he couldn't stop it. If he did, he would be Lincoln'ed or Kennedy'ed in public view to warn others to stay in line. There's no doubt about that. The big boys at the top do not tolerate disobedience from any of their hirelings.

I will be going into this system of control with The Royal Institute of International Affairs and The Council on Foreign Relations in more detail on tomorrow's show, so you can tune in then.

There's nothing out there that really is *as it seems to be*. It's the appearance, it's the illusion of a particular spin on reality that's propagated to us the public. Most people have no idea that they're living in a scripted format of propaganda. You truly are meant to believe; and that's the trick of it, to make you believe that you're the most well informed people that's ever walked the planet because of all the news stations that you have, but all of the news stations get their news and basically their marching orders from the same source. That's why you flick through the channels if

you have cable or satellite and you'll hear the same stories across the country, one after the other, in the same sequence, including the trivia. Same trivia. It's all controlled to give you the impression that you're the most informed being that's walked the planet.

If you believe that, you'll never figure it out. You'll never figure out that your perceptions have been given to you. The diagnosis of the system has been given to you. You allow everything to come along that's detrimental to you like sheep, and you'll wonder why things are just "going to the dogs" as they say. This is the trick of the creation of particular perception. It's non-stop PR propaganda and public relations.

There's nothing, from your local police station to even your school board, that doesn't come through a PR spokesperson, public relations. There's nothing. It's like having an intermediary lawyer to redefine reality to you. That's what a PR person does, to put a spin on something until it becomes acceptable to you. You don't think past the spin; and with this big circus show of elections, remember something.

In ancient times they knew the trick of division. They knew that the public would join this group or that group. The trick was giving you the groups that you'd identify with, with always the right spokesperson to say what you were thinking. It's very simple. It's never failed. I don't see any reason why it should fail, really, with the majority of the public and the symbol of the eagle which is ancient – an ancient symbol going back for many thousands of years and has come down through the centuries through Rome. Prior to that, it was in Egypt, too, and then the Roman Empire, to the United States and the Russian system. They have the eagle as well.

In high Masonry, the eagle is one like the falcon that can symbolically go as high as the sun and look into the face of the sun. That's what it means; and you'll find the symbol of the arrows and the olive branch very revealing. Very old symbol, you'll find it in the Old Testament, if you care to look, and you should ask yourself why they picked that one. The war and the peace, the arms can create war or peace. The wings are the parties left and right, male and female. These are the terms that they use. Emotion versus logic – that's what they mean by it. They're very sexist, of course, and they really hate females at the top.

The body is covered by a shield – the body of the bird is covered by a shield. The body is hidden. The real body is hidden. You see the head above, but, again, in Masonic terms you can figure it out quite simply. The head below, the real virile power is covered. You don't get to see that.

In ancient Egypt, they had two eyes sometimes on some of their symbols of pyramids. When the top eye was open, the bottom was closed and vice versa. The public get to see what they're meant to see, and nothing more.

You'll find that there'll be some people who are replaced with this election over, as a token, but they were decided to go long before the public heard of it. They never leave politics. They join the real workers behind the scenes where they're not responsible to the general public. Mr. Rumsfeld, of course, was already scheduled to go off and do his nefarious things behind the scenes. He was always a front-man for the chemical companies and the big weaponry firms in combination with those chemical companies. He was the guy that even on the CBC was shown going over years ago and shaking his Masonic handshake with Saddam Hussein when he was giving him the chemicalized weaponry. Mr. Rumsfeld will simply go back into the "real work" behind the scenes, where he can do a lot of stuff without being responsible to Joe Public or the press or anyone else. You won't hear what he's been up to until years later. That's how the real system works. These guys never leave the art and the system they're involved in of governance, as opposed to government.

Look at the website for upcoming shows. I'm on RBN broadcasting on Friday. I'll be doing my own blurb tonight and go into detail about the CFR and The Royal Institute of International Affairs; and for myself, I've just about finished getting ready for the winter. I've a couple of things to do, rather major. No one's backing me; and for those who want to help out, you can check out how they can do it on the website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

I'll leave tonight with another song for those who fell into the trap of voting. Hope you enjoy.

Good night and may your god or gods go with you.

"Born to Lose"

By Ray Charles

Born to lose, I've lived my life in vain
Every dream has only brought me pain
All my life I've always been so blue
Born to lose and now I'm losing you.

Born to lose, it seems so hard to bear
When I wake and find that you're not there
You've grown tired and now you say we're through
Born to lose and now I'm losing you.

Born to lose, I've lived my life in vain
Every dream has only brought me pain
All my life I've always been so blue
Born to lose and now I'm losing you.
Born to lose and now I'm losing you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

October 1st, 2009 (#420)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 1st, 2009:

Break Out, Risk Trouble, Go Burst Your Bubble:

"Organizations at the Top just Scheme and Laugh
As We Witness the Power of the Psychopath,
The Long-Laid Plans of This Nefarious Club
Say They'll Own the World, We Get the Rub,
Their Corporations with Full-Time Lobbies
Convincing Government They Own Our Bodies,
And After That, What's Left to Find,
With Chip Implants They'll Steal Our Mind,
They Say it's Necessary to Bring World Peace
Through Total Control, All Conflict will Cease,
The Right to Think, to Act, to Choose,
Will be Unthinkable if We Lose"
© Alan Watt October 1st, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 1st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 1st, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past for free. And you can also bookmark the other sites I have on the front page, in case any of the major sites go down in the future. That happens once in a while. There's a whole bunch to choose from. Sometimes it's best anyway to pick alternate sites I have up, for downloading, especially right after the show, because everyone goes into the .com site, and there's too many going in at one time. It can sometimes stick, it seems to stick when you're downloading. There's cuttingthrough.jenknness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is the European site, has all of the same audios as the rest, but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks, which you can download for print up and they are written in the various languages of Europe. And remember, you bring me to you, you are the listeners. I'm not sponsored by any of the Big Boys. I don't accept money from advertising. All the ads on this show are paid directly to RBN station for the show, for the airtime, for their staff, for their bills, for all that kind of stuff. It's very expensive these days to do that kind of stuff. And it's up to you to keep me going. So you can buy the things I have for sale on my website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's little boxes there that will take you to how to order them. And you can also donate as well. It's up to you how you want to pay. Within the U.S. and Canada you can use personal checks. That's fine. You can use paypal as I say for ordering and donation. And there's also international postal money orders, inside the U.S., which you can post to Canada, and it's accepted here. Outside the Americas, you can use Western Union, MoneyGram, and some people just send straight cash, and that cuts out the guy with the triple chins. Now those who just get the discs burned and passed to them, they used to complain that they never knew where I was, so they couldn't write to me, they don't use computers. They play them on their CDs and guys with computers burn them and pass them around. You can write to me [listed above].

And now we're into Red October. Red October. Very significant in the Big Boys' Astrology you might say, but it's really their time table, because in October that's when Scorpio kisses the Sun, basically, gives him the kiss of death. And that means it's a goodbye to one system and in with a new. And that's why they call it Red October. And it's also why the biggest revolutions in the world took place, especially the one in the Soviet Union, in October. They love that month for it. Very, very significant. That's also of course the idea of Judas kissing Jesus in the garden, in the same month of the year. That's where that comes from. The kiss of death they call it, because a scorpion leaves that mark. It's like lips on the bite mark on your body. So big changes are coming, as we all know. All the listeners to this show definitely know, because they're wiser than the rest of the public. I'm sure they're more lonely too, because it's not easy to communicate with those who are totally brainwashed. And there is such a thing as being totally brainwashed, most people are. We've been brought up with scientific indoctrination, starting with your parents, who believed their reality, into school, and then it's covered by the media and entertainment. Total indoctrination. Back with more after these messages.

And we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix is the reality that you've accepted, the one that's been presented to you from birth really, and your parents didn't know to warn you that most of what you're taught in life is bogus, and that there is scam after scam working upon you your entire life long. We're taught, and I used to wonder about this in Britain, because we were taught at school, and it was kind of drummed into you, about the respectable businessman. Respectable is the term that was used. And once in a while they'd bring in some politician who also started off in a business around the school to give a talk, and they all looked rather well scrubbed, wealthy, and kind of like waxed faces. You know, different in other words, from the ordinary folk. And they all seemed very polite and respectful of the children in the school. And when you asked a question, they'd stare right at you. And it's true enough, a psychopath, when they put you in their gaze, will make you think you're the only person in the world at that time. They have a natural gift, and they are the most charming people you'll ever meet. They're also the same people that will do enormous scams, incredible scams, because they have no empathy for others. It's a show they put on. Like a different creature copying you. They copy you. They're like cameras that just watch you, watch reactions, watch how people interact and their emotions during certain types of conversations, and they become excellent actors. In fact, in psychiatry they did studies and found out that the politicians and actors were classified in a group called the hysterical attention-seeking psychopath.

So it's no accident that acting types go in for that. They have to be very convincing to the public. The lesser ones go into sales jobs. They're excellent salesmen. They understand their prey instinctively, and they can find your weak chinks, and they know right away if they're going to make a sale or not. They can read you like a book. They don't have to study it. It's inborn, it's an innate gift you might say. And the problem is, these kind of people gravitate towards power, positions of power. And because their egos, they are egocentric people, the world revolves around them. They need applause. They need recognition. They need people to bow to them, and make lavish speeches to them. It really boosts that ego of theirs, and that's why they go into politics and get titles. In the British Commonwealth Countries they're called honorable this and honorable that, and all these different titles they're

called. They lap that up. And often they can't leave it. They're just like actors. They can't leave the business, until it's rather tragic to watch them making movies when they're really, really old and it just doesn't seem right that they're trying to be young. Because they live on ego.

The same people when they get into military establishments and into big, incredible big business, and sometimes own the businesses, will go to incredible lengths, incredible lengths. To the ordinary public it's incredible, that's why the public can't believe what is really done to them. The public cannot believe that decisions are made in high quarters to bring population levels down, not just talking about it, but finding ways and methods and mandating them to actually do it. And I've gone over lots of talks with you about the big boys and their various scams on depopulation, including all the bisphenol and stuff that was really pushed into foods, even baby food, which sterilizes basically, either completely or partially, the male especially. And that ties in with fertility rates and all that kind of stuff. And they haven't stopped it yet. They give it a little lip service and keep going, because it's a mandate. That's why it's kept going. The public look for excuses for them. That's the incredible thing. It's almost like you're trained to love someone. You're respectful of them, and you are trained to an extent. And you will make excuses for them. They can't really mean that. No, they'd never do that. Remember the big demonstrations in London, earlier on in the year and Mr Tomlinson, who was a worker, a news vender, was coming home from work and he was passing near the demonstration site, and some people with video cameras caught him on their cameras being knocked down and batoned by police. Not just once, but time and time again. He died, on the spot, and the Home Office, which is the British system of like FEMA, basically or Homeland Security that takes care of all laws in Britain, they did an autopsy immediately to see, and they said that he died of a heart attack. A sudden heart attack. Nothing to do with getting beaten up by the police and batons rammed in your stomach and your chest, stuff like that, and the backs of your legs whacked so that your feet go away from you. Nothing to do with that. And luckily enough people had independent videos of this that the press did pick it up, and they threw a bone to the public, and they did a second autopsy, independently from the Home Office, and found that his chest and abdominal cavities were full of blood, which was inconsistent with a sudden heart attack. It was more bodily trauma.

That's the kind of lengths though, it shows you, that government does all the time. They'll go to this all the time to cover themselves. It wouldn't matter if a hundred people were beaten to death. They'd still cover it. I'm not joking. It would sound ludicrous to the few that can think, but the majority of people would want to believe them. We really want to believe them. Because deep within us all, we have a tribal instinct, and the people that you think represent you, represent the tribe. Most people will never even think through this process or even think in that manner. They don't know, they just automatically do it. That's why it works. And that's also why people, rather than go into the unthinkable, which would demand action on their part – it would also demand a whole radical new way of looking at everything – they'd rather make an excuse for the perpetrators and say, well, I guess it's plausible, what they're telling, it's plausible. And you want to believe the plausible.

Well here's big business again with the Gardasil, and all the other companies, pharma companies, that have just got into the big act of mandating through laws from governments to get their various products stuck into different people across the planet, in fact the whole population for various vaccines. Do you understand that if you take the Gardasil and so on, there's children turning six and seven and eight, all the time from now until goodness knows when that will happen in the future. Trillions of dollars are at stake having these things mandated by governments across the planet. Do you think if one person, or two, or a hundred, or a thousand died that they would ever come out and admit that's what caused the deaths? No, they wouldn't. They would not. There's even people listening to this that will say, sure, sure, they couldn't get away with it. Yeah, they can get away with that because they've got away with this kind of thing in the past with drugs, various drugs they put out. There's been drugs put out for arthritis that were giving folks strokes and heart attacks. They kept it quiet for ages. Do you think that politicians are not given big bribes through these lobbyists that they're always meeting with? What do you think it's all about? What do you really think lobbying is all about? Are you so naive you think it's shaking hands and just conceding that this is a good product that should get pushed on the public? Do you really, are you really so naive in the matrix, is your conditioning so incredibly complete that you believe that? Look at the salaries of the politicians. The bureaucrats get more. What do the politicians get out of it, apart from ego, status, and meeting the lobbyists and so on? They get payoffs. Big payoffs when they leave office. Sometimes when they're in office. They get seats in directorships on big companies. They don't have to attend the board meetings. They get massive shares in these corporations

and companies too. That's how it works. That's the real world. And don't you believe for an instant that many people can be killed by what they do to you, and not covered up. It will be covered up for as long as they can get away with it.

I can remember when Huxley and so on had advocated drugging the whole populations, and bang, in the 1970s out came Librium and Valium and a whole host of tranquilizers. Before the 70s were out the newspapers said that three-quarters of British women were on Librium or Valium. And they knew from the very beginning, because they'd done testing separately in a Middle Eastern country, that this thing was physically addictive. And yet for thirty years, through you know what, under the hand, under the table grabs of cash and so on, to the right people, and to the medical professions. The medical profession goes by what their Lancet magazines or the Medical Journal tells them. They won't believe anything unless it's in that journal, but they'll believe anything that is in the journal. And they would see all these patients coming in with different symptoms, and they put it down to psychological effect, psychological dependencies. Meanwhile, emergency rooms were seeing people having convulsions trying to get off of these things. Physical convulsions. These were not in the imagination. Thirty years they kept that kind of stuff quiet. Now they admit, yeah, it can be physically dependent and addictive. When there's trillions of dollars at stake, believe you me, there's no limit on the lives that can go under before it all surfaces as to the truth of what's causing it. That's the real world. That's how it really is. It's not nice. It's not pretty. And these are not respectable people that get to the top, especially in big corporations. They are utterly ruthless. Sorry to burst the bubbles.

Now there's a little girl killed, right after getting a shot, one of these supposedly vaccines, supposedly to prevent cancer later on in life. And this is from the London Evening Standard, and it's in other papers as well. You can do the checking yourself. And it says here:

Cancer jab 'unlikely' to have caused girl's death

Natalie Morton died shortly after taking the jab

(Alan: They're calling it the jab now.)

Health chiefs were insisting today that a cervical cancer vaccine was safe after a 14-year-old who died shortly after being given the jab was found to have had an underlying medical condition.

(A: Now guess who autopsied her, right. Just like Mr Tomlinson. That's how it works. Someone, some doctor's going to have a big, big long holiday in the Caribbean. Back with more after this break, on this topic.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, reading the sort of article you should get used to, because you'll hear this kind of thing all your life, and think back on it, you've probably read lots before, as government and big business covers their behinds. And this is about the girl, Natalie Morton, who died after taking a supposedly anti-cancer vaccination, the HPV, the Human Papilloma Virus. And it says here:

While the NHS said it was "most unlikely" *(A: That's very scientific. Most unlikely.)* the HPV vaccination caused her death, questions remained about the nature of her medical condition.

The Government said it was confident in the cervical vaccination programme and urged parents and schools use it.

(A: Now logically, of course, there should be a complete stop to everything and totally investigated. But they came up with a good excuse, and that will do until other ones drop dead too. And they'll keep that going too for as long as they can, believe you me they will. It says here:)

The Government said it was confident in the cervical vaccination programme...

Public health minister Gillian Merron said: "We hope that girls continue to protect themselves *(A: See, again the psychological wording)* against cervical cancer by having this vaccine."

(A: You know, that's going to protect them. Really?)

Natalie collapsed at Coventry's Blue Coat Church of England School on Monday and died in hospital.

Dr Caron Grainger, joint director of public health for NHS Coventry and Coventry City Council, said last night: "The preliminary post-mortem results have revealed a serious underlying medical condition which was likely to have caused death.

(A: Well guess what she had. She had sudden cancer. Yeah. Sudden cancer, death. In her lungs and round her heart and so on. Sudden cancer death. Can you believe this? Lots will. They'll want to. They'll want to.)

"We are awaiting further test results which will take some time. However, indications are that it was most unlikely *(A: Again, scientific, right)* that the HPV vaccination was the cause of death.

(A: And then they give their usual "sympathies to the family and friends of Natalie Morton during this difficult time", as they think about their massive profits that they've kept safeguarded. It says:)

The post-mortem examination was carried out at University Hospital in Coventry and Natalie's family had been informed of the initial results,

As I say, I'd love to see who did it, and to see where they go, and have access to their bank account, to see if there's a big bulge that suddenly comes in it. Because this happens all the time. Do you think it doesn't? Do you really think it's like the TV dramas that you see? What do you think the TV dramas are for? It's to make you believe and be naive, that the system is all on the up and up, and it's all run by very honest people. The opposite is true. That's the real world. That's the real world. And this goes on too.

We've all lived through the farce, starting with the 9/11 towers coming down, 2001, and bingo, the whole world is in on an action plan that was obviously prearranged between all the countries to sign anti-terrorism bills immediately, and take away the rights of all the peoples at the same time. Because a world society has to be cemented together now. The old way again, has to be totally destroyed, and we're living through the destruction. We're living through the destruction, and people still want to believe that everything that happens, including the bank crash, is all independent. Everything is independent. Plagues and so on, and it's all independent of each other. That's how we're trained to believe you see. Because you wouldn't do that would you? You couldn't go to these lengths. You couldn't kill people for instance to get an agenda through, would you? So others can't do that either, right?

We all went through the farce of the build-up and the attack into Afghanistan. The media in Canada even reported about a year later when they changed their sights to Iraq, they even showed on the press some of the hearings with George Bush and he says, well, I never said Iraq had anything to do with 9/11, I just thought he was a bad man, and should be removed. After he said it, within a year, polls were taken in the U.S. and Canada, and the Canadian company that did the poll found that most Americans were back to believing that Iraq had been the cause of 9/11 because of the following media barrage to that effect. The lies. They want to believe the lies, you see. And we saw all the farce with Colin Powell showing us these fuzzy photographs, saying oh see, there's a missile ready to get launched and all this kind of stuff, and they turned out to be weather balloon tractors that had been sold to them by a company in Britain, and on and on it went, and weapons of mass destruction. We saw the demonization of the people, before, and we're going through the same thing with the new boss, Obama, on Iran. The new boss, we're getting the same stuff. Fuzzy photographs and stuff like that.

This is from the New Statesman, published October the 1st 2009:

Obama's "showdown" with Iran has another agenda. The media have been tasked with preparing the public for endless war

In 2001, the Observer published a series of reports that claimed an "Iraqi connection" to al-Qaeda, even describing the base in Iraq where the training of terrorists took place and a facility where anthrax was being manufactured as a

weapon of mass destruction. It was all false. Supplied by US intelligence and Iraqi exiles, planted stories in the British and US media helped George Bush and Tony Blair to launch an illegal invasion which caused, according to the most recent study, 1.3 million deaths.

(A: Do you think people won't do this? 1.3 million, see? That's how they do it.)

Something similar is happening over Iran: the same syncopation of government and media "revelations", the same manufacture of a sense of crisis and Showdown.

(A: Back with more to show you how the technique works after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you how your reality is created for you, and how the same techniques are simply used over and over again. Remember Plato talked about formula and controlling culture and directing culture, and basically if you understand the formula that's worked in the past, on any group of people in any country, and you know how to implement it in the right sequence, it will all work exactly the same way again. That's why they never change their technique. It works; why change it? The demonization is they want to get you all prepared that these nasty people must all be invaded. It's happening now over Iran, you see. And this article from the New Statesman goes into it:

Something similar is happening over Iran: the same syncopation of government and media "revelations", the same manufacture of a sense of crisis. "Showdown looms with Iran over secret nuclear plant", declared the Guardian on 26 September. "Showdown" is the theme. High noon. *(A: Remember the movie, High Noon?)*

The clock ticking. Good versus evil. Add a smooth new US president who has "put paid to the Bush years". An immediate echo is the notorious Guardian front page of 22 May 2007: "Iran's secret plan for summer offensive to force US out of Iraq". Based on unsubstantiated claims by the Pentagon, the writer Simon Tisdall presented as fact an Iranian "plan" to wage war on, and defeat, US forces in Iraq by September of that year - a demonstrable falsehood for which there has been no retraction.

(A: Now, I've even gone through the articles from the Pentagon, their own claims that they put out all these psy-op operation insertions into newspapers through different names, many different names they use as well. And it was an incredible admission from the Pentagon; they do this all the time. Even down to how many hundreds they expect to do in a year, in advance. It says:)

The official jargon for this kind of propaganda is "psy-ops", the military term for psychological operations. In the Pentagon and Whitehall, it has become a critical component of a diplomatic and military campaign to blockade, isolate and weaken Iran by hyping its "nuclear threat": a phrase now used incessantly by Barack Obama and Gordon Brown, and parroted by the BBC and other broadcasters as objective news. And it is fake.

On 16 September, Newsweek disclosed that the major US intelligence agencies had reported to the White House that Iran's "nuclear status" had not changed since the National Intelligence Estimate of November 2007, which stated with "high confidence" that Iran had halted in 2003 the programme it was alleged to have developed. The International Atomic Energy Agency has backed this, time and again.

(A: Now remember, they did the same thing with Iraq. Do you remember all that stuff? The U.N.'s atomic energy agency kept going in there, saying they couldn't find anything. The media kept saying this, and then the same media would give the President's point of view and all his backers' point of view. Of yeah, they're there, they're there. They have it all.)

The current propaganda derives from Obama's announcement that the US is scrapping missiles stationed on Russia's border. This serves to cover the fact that the number of US missile sites is actually expanding in Europe and the "redundant" missiles are being redeployed on ships. The game is to mollify Russia into joining, or not obstructing, the US campaign against Iran. "President Bush was right," said Obama, "that Iran's ballistic missile programme poses a significant threat [to Europe and the US]."

(A: That's all they have to say to justify war, "Iran's ballistic missile programme poses a significant threat [to Europe and the US].")

That Iran would contemplate a suicidal attack on the US is preposterous. The threat, as ever, is one-way, with the world's superpower virtually ensconced on Iran's borders.

Iran's crime is its independence. Having thrown out America's favourite tyrant, Shah Reza Pahlavi, Iran remains the only resource-rich Muslim state beyond US control. As only Israel has a "right to exist" in the Middle East, the US goal is to cripple the Islamic Republic. This will allow Israel to divide and dominate the Middle East on Washington's behalf, undeterred by a confident neighbour. If any country in the world has been handed urgent cause to develop a nuclear "deterrence", it is Iran.

As one of the original signatories of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty, Iran has been a consistent advocate of a nuclear-free zone in the Middle East. In contrast, Israel has never agreed to an IAEA inspection, and its nuclear weapons plant at Dimona remains an open secret. Armed with as many as 200 active nuclear warheads, Israel "deplores" UN resolutions calling on it to sign the NPT, just as it deplored the recent UN report charging it with crimes against humanity in Gaza, just as it maintains a world record for violations of international law. It gets away with this because great power grants it immunity.

(A: Then it goes on to go about)

Preparing for endless war

Now remember as I said before, when they set up Israel, and the British Lieutenant General Governor, who acted on behalf of the same powers as royalty, when they're appointed to that position, was Lord Storrs, who eventually married, I believe, one of the Rothschilds. Anyway, he said himself that we are putting an Ulster in the Middle East, and everyone in the U.K. knows what that means, to Ireland and Britain. It's basically an outpost of policy for the future, geo-politics, and we've lived through it. We've lived through it. And that's true. That's why Israel is able to get away with so much openly. Because there's big, bigger powers behind it. Bigger powers.

Now, I don't know how, I really do wonder sometimes, and I'm sure many of you out there who are awake have gone through the process, of wondering how much we can take from governments, when they rub our faces. It's almost like they poop, and then they rub your face in it to humiliate you, and they do humiliate you all the time. The problem is, each time you allow them to do it, it gives them more confidence to do even more. It's a form of Sado-Masochism. The sadist, just like a junkie, needs a bigger and bigger high to get off the next time. And when you allow them to do it, it encourages them to do a worse thing the next time.

This article here is from CBC, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, affectionately called the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, because it's run by the government here, and even insiders have written and said it's all communistic, and always has been, totally global. And it's directed the culture of Canada, with I'd say an Iron Fist, because the same people, once you start in the CBC you've got a job for life. They've had comedians there for thirty years, the same comedians, telling the same jokes. Jobs for the boys. Anyway, from the CBC News:

Taxpayers on hook for any H1N1 vaccine damages

September 30, 2009

The seasonal flu vaccine is not a contributor or a cause of severe disease from H1N1...

(A: Now this is how they talk in these British Commonwealth countries. If you want confusion, listen to this.)

The seasonal flu vaccine is not a contributor or a cause of severe disease from H1N1, evidence suggests. *(A: Again very scientific)*

The seasonal flu vaccine is *(A: It repeats it again, I don't know why it keeps doing this.)*

If there are lawsuits over the H1N1 vaccine, it will be the federal government, *(A: Meaning the taxpayer, right.)* not the vaccine maker, that picks up the tab for any damages awarded by courts.

Contracts between governments and vaccine manufacturers usually include an indemnity clause that exempts companies if there are problems with a vaccine, Canada's chief public health officer, Dr. David Butler-Jones, told reporters Wednesday.

The provision does not apply, however, in the case of malpractice — if a doctor injects a vaccine the wrong way, for example.

(A: What, that would mean he'd inject himself, wouldn't it? Or maybe he'd inject in your ear or something. How ludicrous, ludicrous, to even put that in there.)

Butler-Jones said there appears to be *(A: Appears, very scientific)* no increased risk of severe disease from the H1N1 virus among people who received seasonal flu shots.

(A: So he's talking about the annual one they've been trying to get us all to take for years. Then he goes on to say this. Listen to this. Can you make sense of this?)

"Those who have severe disease have the same rate of having been immunized with seasonal vaccine as the general population,"

"Those who have severe disease have the same rate of having been immunized with seasonal vaccine as the general population," Butler-Jones said. "So the seasonal vaccine is not a contributor or a cause of severe disease or illness in those people."

(A: Do you ever wonder, I mean how does the bureaucratic mind work? Because they can't say anything that makes any sense; or is that their cover?)

Still, the federal government, provinces, territories and researchers are reviewing preliminary, unpublished research that suggests people in three provinces who received seasonal flu shots may be at twice the risk of getting a case of swine flu that doesn't require hospitalization.

(A: So that they're admitting that some people that have had the seasonal flu shot, this flu shot may have set them up to catch the swine flu. That's what I read yesterday. They're trying to obfuscate it here, the way they're wording everything. May be at twice the risk, they even know it's twice the risk, that's amazing, isn't it, of getting a case of swine flu that doesn't require hospitalization. And they know that you won't require hospitalization. How can they tell you wouldn't require hospitalization? Now listen to this:)

He hypothesized *(A: He guessed)* that perhaps people who got seasonal flu shots may have been more likely to go to their doctor to get tested for H1N1.

(A: What's that about?)

The sooner that the review and the study are made public and can be scrutinized, the better, said an infectious diseases expert in Ontario.

"My opinion is it's already out there," said Dr. Michael Gardam, director of infectious diseases prevention and control at the Ontario Agency for Health Protection and Promotion.

(A: I guess they promote each other, and they promote all this stuff, propaganda.)

"It's out there, and I would say it's important to be as open and transparent as possible."

That's why they're giving us all these guesses and hypotheses and doublespeak. This is from the government, the CBC. See they want you to be utterly confused, and then when they launch their propaganda to get it, and you see all these smiling faces happily getting injections, and going out and playing afterwards, you'll just give in, because you're punch drunk with contradictory reports, and you'll go along with the happy faces. That's why it's done that way. And there's so many articles as I say, I'd love to go through, and there's never enough time.

In the U.S. too, it's interesting to see that and Fox News:

Senate Finally to Introduce Climate Bill

(A: This is the big hammer, and it will be passed I think before December the 7th to the 18th, in Copenhagen. This is why they're trying to pass it in the States first. Getting on board, creating consensus between all the countries, passing the laws in advance. And it says here.)

WASHINGTON -- A climate bill being introduced Wednesday (A: *That was yesterday*) in the U.S. Senate would impose deep reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.

(A: You know, this invisible nonsense, that's to enslave us all.)

The chamber's slow deliberative process, however, makes it unlikely that the United States will have a bill and firm reduction target to present at a world environment conference in Copenhagen, Denmark, in just over two months.

Then they go on to tell you how much they want to decrease the outputs of emissions in the U.S. and you see, if you work through it, they keep talking about 2050, it's to be down about 80%. Do you realize that means 80% of us won't be around to make that happen? Do you? Do you really understand what they're really getting at? With all the other statements that I've read on the air here from Prince Philip, too many people, and the Optimum Population Trust, too many people, Prince Charles, too many people, and all the other eugenicists out there, speaking on behalf of the very wealthy elite, who have already planned a future utopia for themselves, and they've got all academia on board, because this is taught as fact, we've got to reduce the population, in academia. And people jump from one side to the other. They say, well you know, Alan, you just can't let people breed forever. The history of the world, if you go into the history of the cultures in the Western World, we have been depopulating for a long time, with families having less, and less and less children. A lot of them have none at all. And the only reason that they keep the numbers up is immigration. That's admitted in the British media and parliament. So you can't please them by bringing down your own population. You open the doors, bring in the flood gates, open the flood gates to bring them in to show you you're overpopulated. You see, the whole world must be convinced that it's overpopulated because this is a global government. You can have no exceptions there, saying well that can't include us, we don't have enough people to worry about. And when people have a better standard of living and they have money to buy things and purchase, they do, as Charles Galton Darwin talked about, they do postpone children or have maybe one or two at the most, in order to get the material goods they want. That's well understood. So people were following that plan for a long time. People were actually going along with it, but now they're not happy. We're still living too long, you see. Now we're living too long, and we're not dying off fast enough for them. So they're saying we're using too much of the world's resources, as we go after the material. Remember what George Orwell said. When any government or people can have total ownership of all material goods and distribution, and when they distribute it to you, they call it a privilege, then you are under tyranny.

That's what you're under folks. That's why this whole sustainable development, ecological nonsense is all about. It's just the same old plan, to depopulate, get rid of the junk genes, so as the elite can rule in their lovely utopia, without having to see the peasants in the countryside. That kind of stuff. That's what it's all about. Once again, most folk with their indoctrination can never believe there are people in the world, who, I've been amongst some of them. I've heard them chatting like this. And they mean it. And believe you me, the ones even higher than them, who sit at the meetings, implement ways to bring down the population. That's why cancer is now basically one out of two, or basically we're all going to get it, if we don't have it already. It's not by accident that within a span of fifty

years, cancer rampaged to this level. Didn't happen by itself. It's done through vaccines and so on. Read the writings by Lord Bertrand Russell, a guy who said he wished the Black Plague would come back. So did Prince Philip say the same thing; he said he wanted to come back as a virus and kill off the excess population. They exist all right, they're there, and they have power.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through this Incredible Matrix, it's so confusing, because it's deliberately made that way, so you can't think for yourself. You give up as I say, and you go with the experts at the end, after they've mind-bombed you with opposing opinions on every major topic. That's how it works. And last night, a caller called in, it was Chris Shivcharan from Toronto, from Toronto Truth Seekers, to say he'd be on the National, that's the CBC, the main national news network. And they call it the National at night. And he said it didn't air, they were supposed to, but chose not to. He said they gave some bogus reason, saying they didn't have the air time. However, they did air it on the local news, which is nothing like the national, and one of the members saw it and taped it. And they did show them in a good light, although they kept it, as I say, on localized news. So he's going to send me a link when it's done, and I'll put it up on the website for you to see. And it's good that people are standing up for themselves at this time when government truly is on a roll to take all your rights away from you. Every right that you thought you ever had has been taken away from you. And I think we've got time, just for a caller right now, we'll try Dan from Kentucky, are you there Dan?

Dan: Yes, Alan. And I wanted to thank you for all your caring and careful work over these many years, and anyone that hasn't read your books, it will really help people and change their perspective. And people all have experience of psychopaths in their family, relatives, work or people they meet, being betrayed by friends, or whatever, and I think they could just use that experience and apply it to these psychopaths that are running the world. One of the books that I really like that you mentioned is John Robison's Proofs of Conspiracy, because the people read that, it will show them that any story they are told, a New Age story, a Biblical story, a utopian story, whatever, can be made up by any psychopath and all they have to do is have the personal memory and experience of what somebody did to them, and led them along the garden path, or twisted their opinion or betrayed them or whatever and they can see in that book how it worked. If people live in a town where there's a public university, it's a lot easier to get these books at university libraries, because they let you have access to them because they're public universities. And I found something very interesting, today, in a radio question show, they were talking about Milton Bradley, who invented a game called Candy Land that we all grew up with. And just before you get to the candy you have to go through a swamp kind of like Mozart's Magic Flute and so forth, but what was interesting is that he lived around the 1860s, and he invented a game with a Checkerboard, called the Game of Life. And it was really interesting, because it sounded like the Masonic game you described in Westminster Abbey and the checkerboard with the Templars and so forth. And then it was modernized by Art Linkletter, and came out again as the Game of Life, and he also brought new methods of education to America, like John Dewey did. So here's somebody playing a Game of Life with our minds when we're children, how sick.

Alan: It's so sick but it's the perfect time to do it, if you want to dominate them. You've got to them when they're that age. And they have, they've got everyone basically. Thanks for calling, Dan, you're quite right. Interesting too, that checkerboard is used on the police helmet in Britain, and I noticed too in New York City that's the Masonic tessellated floor they use on the floor of their masonic lodges as well. The Dark and the Light. The two sides of the Cabala basically. There's no such thing as good and evil, it's just a continuation of one into another, according to them, it's how you view it. That way you can excuse anything. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Cancer jab 'unlikely' to have caused girl's death" \(thisislondon.co.uk\) - Sept. 30, 2009.](http://thisislondon.co.uk)

["Iran's nuclear threat is a lie - Obama's 'showdown' with Iran has another agenda" by John Pilger](#)

newstatesman.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

cbc.ca) - Sept. 30, 2009.

foxnews.com) - Sept. 29, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 21, 2009 (#434)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 21, 2009:

Breaking Through -- A Clue -- Elite's Plan for You:

"The Best-Laid Plans of Men are Laid
To Prevent the Masses Making the Grade,
Bottom Reality, Never Seeing the Light,
Amongst Themselves They Swear and Fight,
Oblivious to Forces Directing Their Actions,
Supplied with Leaders to Guide Their Factions,
Bombarded with Trivia, Never Knowing
Of the Powers Directing Where They're Going,
Few Leave Their Group, Afraid to Try it,
Uncharted Course, Leaving Group to Riot,
Upon Chaos the Rulers are Hell-bent
On Crushing the Masses Whose Use is Spent"

© Alan Watt Oct. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 21st 2009. Newcomers come in all the time to the show so they should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On that site they can choose from the hundreds of talks I've given in the past, for audio download. You can also bookmark the other sites I have up there because once in

a while the big ones are pulled or they get stuck when then don't increase the disk space, although they are supposed to do it automatically. But for some reason with me, they have a problem that's got Yahoo baffled apparently. So I get set back for weeks sometimes trying to reload and upload all the stuff I missed on the sites. Anyway, bookmark these other sites and you can always get me somewhere out there. The official sites are: [listed above.] I always say at the start of the show – which I'm sure everybody by now skips over – that it's up to you to keep me going by purchasing the few things, the very few things that I have for sale - I don't have time to put out more stuff - or you can donate to me. How you do it is on the web sites. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] You can send cash. A lot of people just send cash; they get fed up with the incredible charges that the big guys with the triple chins charge these days. It's up to yourselves how you do it. If you email me, you can always do it through Paypal instead.

For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of people get disks burned and passed to them at meetings, they don't use computers; they're wise, they know it's a passing fad really in a sense. It's all becoming policed so quickly now, as it was intended to do. They play these disks, these talks, on their CD players at home, so you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way. I don't plug myself; there's no point in tooting your own horn. I'm not after a career. I'm not after getting rich either. Remember, the advertisers that you hear on the show are paid straight by the companies to RBN to pay for this air time and their staff and their bills. I've got nothing to do with that. So it's up to you to keep me going. There is no foundation, NGO, or whatever that backs me up. I don't promote different products either. That gives me a freer hand.

It's amazing in this life we think there are no consequences to things. We were TAUGHT to believe that, more so than ever in fact right through the 20th century to the present time. There are no consequences for anything we do in life and THAT IS THE ROAD TO SLAVERY. That's what the new world order is all about. It's taking away your responsibility for yourself, no matter WHAT you do, or what condition you end up in. They'll say, WE'LL TAKE CARE OF IT FOR YOU BUT HERE'S THE PRICE... and government agencies will RULE YOUR LIFE. That's what the whole new world order has used for over 100 years to the present time. Reality and perception, we'll go into some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big system in the world, the reality that was presented to you at birth and reinforced by scientific indoctrination from then on. It starts with your parents because they didn't know any better either. It works perfectly on every generation. They think everything is normal because IT'S THAT WAY, THIS IS WHAT IS, THIS IS IT. This is what is, therefore it's normal. It has to be normal because it exists, you see.

That's what Lenin talked about. That there are hundreds of ways that society could go. You can create hundreds of different styles of society, but the trick is to make the people that you rule over think that this is the ONLY one that could have possibly evolved. Why? Because it's here and it's natural. THAT'S the simple trick to it. And yet, nothing in it, NOTHING IN IT is by happenstance. It didn't *just evolve* by any stretch of the imagination. In fact, if you go down through history... You've got to study history to see how governance, as they call it today, worked and to realize that an incredible intellect of the masses, as it's now called; ruling over the masses and knowledge of HOW to rule over the masses has ALWAYS been understood... long before Bernays came up with the idea. He was the nephew of Freud and created the consumer society. He also helped to create wars and things too which he was very proud of doing, by the use of very good propaganda, by understanding how WE react to things as individuals, part of the mass. We always like to be the same as everyone else. That's what fashion depends upon, everybody being the same as everybody else. And it's true, true enough. People who are not dressed the same way, especially at school, are going to get picked on if they are not up with the latest trend. CAN'T AFFORD IT, EH? PARENTS CAN'T AFFORD IT EH? and then it starts from there.

That's the nature of humanity when they are not individualistic. The problem down through the centuries is that it's been a struggle for INDIVIDUALS to come *out of* the mass. What's amazing is when they do, they often become leaders and they change society. That was understood in ancient times as well. That's where religious leaders came from as well. Whatever road they present to you becomes the normal eventually, until anyone outside THAT new normal, for the masses, they get stoned to death. All the advertisers and those who deal with the mind of society, they don't bother about individualism at all, they just take us all as one big herd because the people MOVE without realizing what's directing them and these big boys know it.

It isn't until you study the histories of even Britain. It's fantastic to see how kings dealt with little uprisings or even requests from peasants - with a possibility of a future uprising if the king didn't consider something - and how they dealt with them. How the king would deal with them is fascinating. It was always utterly ruthless at the end. Slaughter and terrorize the public. Terror works well. That's why when they change the systems in revolutions, like the Soviet or the Bolshevik Revolution, they used a REIGN OF TERROR. They got that from the French because it was the same societies down through the last few centuries that were running the same show. You have to terrorize the public. Lenin actually has it in his writings if you read through them, there's stacks of stuff there. He said that he sent out men to all the different villages and peasant villages and say JUST GRAB BUNCHES OF THE PEASANTS AND HANG THEM, LEAVE THEM UP HANGING ON TREES AND POSTS UNTIL THEY ROT AND THE TERROR WILL STRIKE AT THE HEARTS OF THE PEOPLE and they will simply obey the authority. That's what they did.

Where did he get that from? Well, Henry the 8th did the same thing at one point. The people petitioned to keep their religion when he was changing it to suit himself; he did the exact *same thing*. After he placated the people and says OKAY, I'LL CONSIDER IT and most of the armies went home that he might have had to fight. He sent his army after the remainder, slaughtered them and then sent out people across every village and hamlet and told them to do the same thing: hang them, draw them and quarter them, cut them up, hang them on posts, put the heads on posts, arms, legs, the whole bit, everywhere... to terrorize the public. Ancient techniques.

Today it's more subtle of course. They just tell you, they show you big, incredibly well done TV things with planes hitting buildings and that's all it takes. They don't *need* to send the guys around to cut a few of you up and hang you on posts. Suddenly, the media goes into operation and says, ARE YOU WILLING TO GIVE UP YOUR FREEDOMS FOR YOUR RIGHTS? Across the Western world, that happened at the same time. Every media was asking the same question... and you all think that's just coincidence. Everything to most people is coincidence. In fact, they are bombarded with so much information and trivia every day, they can't think where it comes from, why it's out there NOW and why so many stories could tie together, are blitzed out at the same time. I'll give you a little example before I continue.

In the last week I've been getting a lot of links sent to me with the crime in Britain. One is a horrible one of a bunch of women almost killing a guy; a gang of females trying to kill a guy. He wasn't fighting back. Once he was down, they were putting the heel in his face and the whole thing and booting him.

Shocking CCTV images of girl gang kicking a male victim in drunken attack which left him with footprint on his face

By Chris Brooke / 20th October 2009

Then another one to do with a racial attack at a gang in a school in Britain but it's an Asian gang on a white guy, which is

generally never reported. So they're doing it now to get the EMOTIONS going. This young guy ended up with a hammer, a claw hammer, in his brain. HIGHLY EMOTIVE topics.

Parents seek £1m for hammer attack on white son at 'race bullies' school

By Daniel Bates / 21st October 2009

It coincides with the launching of a nationwide British police web site to show you the crime in your area. That's WHY it's in the paper. That's why these other stories are in the paper but most people don't relate it to this. *It gives you an intensified fear of going out the door.* That's what it does until you are totally dependent upon your police and giving you daily information on these web sites on your particular area; what's happening, what to beware of, and all the rest of it. The police are also, apart from the crimes that they usually list, they've also gone into the field of really, inappropriate behavior, things like that. Now, what's appropriate behavior?

They are talking about political correctness. This is big brother; BIG, BIG BROTHER. There is nothing that happens in the media and presented to you without a purpose. Never forget that. NEVER FORGET IT, even when they give you a bit of truth, that's them throwing out a bit of bait to you. The media has always been in the business of controlling your minds. It again, reinforces its reality that you've already been conditioned to have. If you are born in a town or a village or a city, you will identify with what you think is that city as PART of you only because the growing up phase takes part within those confines. So it's a tribal thing. We are understood MINUTELY by those who rule us. Completely. WE'VE BEEN MANAGED FOR CENTURIES. Centuries and centuries and more so with the advent of radio and television; it was much, much easier.

The BBC came out in fact, as a PROPAGANDA ARM OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT, *unabashedly*. That was its job from the beginning. It's OWNED by the government. It's an arm. Everybody I think up until the present time who works there, at least it was up until the 80s HAD to come from Eton. They didn't employ ANYBODY outside that club. Obviously big money and power was behind information TO give you your realities. We even become proud of the areas we grow up in. We become *proud*, whether it's working class or an elite crowd or middle class, we become proud; we feel we *belong*. But that's nothing. I don't even care what level you are at; that's not the guys who rule. You are not part of them.

The people who rule us are so far out of anybody we'll meet or even hear of in the media. They have a different, COMPLETELY DIFFERENT reality than we could even dream of... even in science fiction. But we are all taught to emulate. These big guys are put out there because we're a herd; we're a herd. We follow leaders, it doesn't matter what group you've identified with whether it's Christian or atheist or communist or whatever it happens to be, YOU ARE BEING USED. You're being used by people above all the people you'll meet or read of, who really control *the function of you*. You will never know what their long-term goal is. In fact the communist party said that IT WASN'T FOR THE WORKERS BENEATH, including the middle management, TO KNOW THE REAL AGENDA. That's the same for all of society. We are managed.

I've gone through reports before where the US government put out its reports from the think tanks on its projection for the next 50-odd years. It coincides exactly with the one put out by the think tank for Britain, the British Military Ministry of Defence and NATO, all NATO countries. *The same report of what's to happen in the next 50 years.* Now they don't put out these reports as a guess, a guessing framework. THEY PUT IT OUT AS FACT. They KNOW where, they've been TOLD where they're going. They even had this before the last managed, on queue crash came that cash would get tight and there could be bank failures and all that. That's all included *before* it all happened. The guys in those think tanks

belong to the agencies that help *to inform* government about potential crisis, survival of the ship of state, both at home and abroad, because *foreign interests are vital to the survival of a power elite within every country*. We'll go into some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality again. Reality and what is reality... It's a fascinating subject really because you can go on forever going through the different layers of it and levels of it and all the rest of it.

I started off the show by saying that technically we are responsible individually for the directions we take. However, we are born into systems and different classes and all the rest of it, where you are limited and given a set amount of degrees from left to right you can go into in employment and all the rest of it, where you try and find your niche and again, identify with your group that you choose. It's all GROUP THINGS. It's all to do with groups. I never join groups. I can't stand groups because once you're in to something, someone else is in charge of a direction that you will never, ever know about and that's the top guy. I don't even believe, to be honest with you, that the ones who are PICKED to be front men even know the whole story. They are told all they need to know. The politicians, the Presidents, Prime Ministers, they're just good little psychopaths who play their role. They've done all the PC things necessary to get to that level. They've been pre-selected and washed off and *approved...* and that's who we're presented with. But they don't know; they're not the ones who manage the big, big picture.

There are people in this world who are so incredibly powerful and rich they can sink a country over night and crash the entire economy, who boast about it and who do it... and who get write-ups in the newspaper of how clever they were and how they did it. There's no law in the world to put them in prison for it, by the way. Because why? It's THEIR system. They're going to make it so that no one will ever... the law system belongs to them. But our own individual choice is to go along with the herd and suffer as we do, because it's not meant at this particular time - it hasn't been since about the 50s onwards - it's not meant that we have sort of healthy lifestyles. If you have any urge – a need or urge that you are born with and you will go through quite a few of them as you grow up – *they play on that*. Whether it's eating, sex or anything else, you can become addicted to any one of them. When the advertisers in the system, the culture around you goes into overdrive... look how many fast food ads are on TV, always have been. Then they turn around and point at the victims and say LOOK AT THIS, OBESITY IS JUST GETTING OUT OF SIGHT. So the victim once again takes the blame. Even though all of this stuff, this advertising is promoted from the top down. Nothing is from the grass roots up; it's all from the top down as Plato said. Otherwise, something true coming out at the bottom, if you don't crush it and eliminate them all together - which is generally what they do with vicious force - then it might upset the whole structure of the elite's control; it can't have ripple effects going through.

Therefore, when these big think tanks come out with their projections for the future, it's not because some guy is sitting there looking at a crystal ball or daydreaming about what he knows. It's because it's a CONTINUATION of the information PASSED DOWN from think tanks to think tanks down through the generations. They understand where they're going. The future has already been spelled out, where they will break the world down, even into sort of City-States you might say. That came out from the United Nations YEARS ago. They said they were going to create greater City-States. So they had a Greater Toronto suddenly, everyone had been amalgamated into a Greater Toronto. It happened all across North America at the same time. The few places where they gave the votes to the public, it just went over their heads anyway. That happened in Toronto by the way. 70-odd percent didn't want to amalgamate all their little townships into the Greater Toronto and then the politicians said, WE DIDN'T NEED TO GIVE YOU THAT VOTE IN THE FIRST PLACE, SO WE'RE GOING TO OVERRULE IT AND GO AHEAD REGARDLESS. That's democracy. See, there is no such thing as democracy; it's a

farce. There are only agendas.

There is only ONE agenda. Eventually, if you go through these military think tank previews of the future, and I have the links on my site in the archives section, you can look them up for yourselves... 90 pages from the British one and a whole bunch from the US one. Canada has just come out with its, a similar one. They're projecting more future wars and less stationed at home. By the way, they're not just having a war *over there* against... the rubbish they've told you about. They planned these wars way back. In fact you can find the agenda written down in the 1970s in **The Project for a New American Century**, as it later became known. It wasn't started off by the so-called Republicans. It was started off by a Democrat; not that it means anything because they just change sides all the time. They had listed the countries they'd have to go into and take over, in the 70s. So they needed everything to happen on 2001, you know, the Century of Change, and that was the kickoff year for the Century of Change; not 2000 but 2001 according to all the other specialists up there, you know, the time lords. That's what they said; it's 2001 and bingo, they had their big, big gift given to them supposedly.

It had the effect it was supposed to have. Everybody sat back in shock and awe and all the planned changes were just rammed right through. Omnibus bills, one after the other, that EVERY country had sitting waiting to go into action to CHANGE society, as we go through these massive changes that are scheduled including, eventually, the set up of the world government, the open pronouncement of it. That won't last forever either, maybe 100 years and then it will break down and they won't need that anymore. A small population living in high-tech City-States with very small populations; only one or two in the United States apparently. That's what these permanent bases overseas are all about. Obama is just scheduling another 4 or 5 overseas. These are PERMANENT, for the next 100-150 year bases, folks, City-States. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just saying that life isn't what it seems to be AT ALL. Everything is projected to us. Everything is on queue at the right time. We don't even realize that much of the stuff that's thrown out there by the media connects together for another purpose that you are completely unaware of.

That's the kind of stuff that Bernays goes through. It's very seldom that you get one of their own coming out and boasting about some of their techniques. Not all of them mind you, but *some* of their techniques and how they control whole populations and motivate their unconscious desires, as they say, without them even knowing that it's happening. They think every choice is their own. But the time for the consumer society is over. This was *scheduled* this way before they gave us the consumer society. The world was the goal and they needed strong countries that paid lots of taxes with people who were willing to go off and fight for a system they believed in, make them believe in the system. They'll never know you are going to pull the plug 100 years down the road... once they've done their job. Right now we are to go through the TRANSITION PHASE as they bring down society now that they've GOT their global structure. They're finishing off the last few countries to standardize them into the one system. Then they'll give you the king of the world, who no doubt will be another front man.

In the meantime we have to go through the period of chaos and learn austerity, meaning POVERTY, and cut back on things and you get punished by the authorities if you don't cut back. They do have smart meters now; they can read the appliances that you're using in your house. THAT eventually will mean you'll get fines if you go over certain limits on your kilowatts, percentage hours per week or month or however they do it. That's already being used under the guise of teaching us. See, we are trained like animals. They TEACH us not to *waste* electricity; that's the excuse they're giving us as they install them. They've been doing it through Ontario for the last few years in fact and other places throughout